This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

HC 1972 5

Digitized by Google

Given by J. H. Sanborn
Class Book
DISCARDED BY
NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY
State Library
CONCORD.

This book treats also of

Subject	*Page*	*Subject*	*Page*

Digitized by Google

J. Appleton Esq
Campton
N.H.

J. Lumbard
Meredith Village
N.H.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

610.3
D916
1846

686?1

DISCARDED BY
NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY
New Hampshire
MAY
15
1961

MEDICAL LEXICON.

A

DICTIONARY

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE,

CONTAINING

A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE VARIOUS SUBJECTS AND TERMS;

WITH THE

FRENCH AND OTHER SYNONYMES;

NOTICES OF CLIMATE, AND OF CELEBRATED MINERAL WATERS;
FORMULÆ FOR VARIOUS OFFICINAL AND EMPIRICAL
PREPARATIONS, ETC.

BY

ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE INSTITUTES OF MEDICINE, ETC. IN JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA.

SIXTH EDITION.

REVISED AND GREATLY ENLARGED.

BOSTON MEDICAL LIBRARY
IN THE
FRANCIS A. COUNTWAY
LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

PHILADELPHIA:

LEA AND BLANCHARD.

1846.

Digitized by Google

Entered according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1839,
BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON,
In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

WM. S. YOUNG, Printer.

Digitized by Google

TO

ROBERT M. PATTERSON, M. D.,

DIRECTOR OF THE MINT OF THE UNITED STATES; VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY; LATE PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA; ETC. ETC.

MY DEAR DOCTOR,

When I dedicated the first edition of this work to you, we were colleagues in the University of Virginia. Since that period, we have been placed in various relations with regard to each other; and in all you have maintained those sterling qualities which led me at the time to inscribe it to you. Need I add, that I embrace with eagerness the opportunity a sixth time afforded me of manifesting to you the regard and esteem with which I am

Faithfully Yours,

ROBLEY DUNGLISON.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE

TO THE SIXTH EDITION.

It is not necessary for the author to say more, as a preface to this *sixth edition* of his dictionary, than that he has bestowed the same care on its revision and improvement, which he did on the others. In proof of this, he may remark, that the present edition comprises nearly *two thousand five hundred* subjects and terms not contained in the last. Many of these have been introduced into medical terminology in consequence of the progress of the science; and others had escaped him in previous revisions.

It is the author's anxious wish to render the work a *satisfactory* and *desirable*—if not *indispensable*—Lexicon, in which the student may search without disappointment for every term that has been legitimated in the nomenclature of the science. This desideratum he is enabled to attempt in successive editions, by reason of the work not being stereotyped; and the present edition certainly offers stronger claims to the attention of the practitioner and student than any of its predecessors.

It is but an act of justice to add, that for the general typographical accuracy of the work, the author is greatly indebted to the assiduity bestowed on his department by Mr. Young, who printed also the three preceding editions.

ROBLEY DUNGLISON.

PHILADELPHIA, 109 SOUTH TENTH STREET,
MAY, 1846.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE

TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE present undertaking was suggested by the frequent complaints, made by the author's pupils, that they were unable to meet with information on numerous topics of professional inquiry,—especially of recent introduction,—in the medical dictionaries accessible to them.

It may, indeed, be correctly affirmed, that we have no dictionary of medical subjects and terms which can be looked upon as adapted to the state of the science. In proof of this, the author need but remark, that he has found occasion to add several thousand medical terms, which are not to be met with in the only medical lexicon at this time in circulation in the country.

The present edition will be found to contain many hundred terms more than the first, and to have experienced numerous additions and modifications.

The author's object has not been to make the work a mere lexicon or dictionary of terms, but to afford, under each, a condensed view of its various medical relations, and thus to render the work an epitome of the existing condition of medical science. In its preparation, he has freely availed himself of the English, French, and German works of the same nature, and has endeavoured to add every subject and term of recent introduction, which has fallen under his notice; yet, with all his care, it will doubtless be found that subjects have been omitted. The numerous additions, however, which he has made, and his strong desire to be useful, "by removing rubbish and clearing obstructions from the paths through which learning and genius press forward to conquest and glory," will, he trusts, extenuate these and other objections that might be urged against the work; especially when the toil, which every compiler of a dictionary must endure, is taken into consideration; a toil which has been so forcibly depicted by the great English Lexicographer, as well as by the distinguished SCALIGER:

"Si quelqu'un a commis quelque crime odieux,
S'il a tué son père, ou blasphémé les Dieux,
Qu'il fasse un Lexicon: s'il est supplice au monde
Qui le punisse mieux, je veux que l'on me tonde."

Digitized by Google

EXPLANATION.

If the simple synonymy of any term be needed, a mere reference to the term may be sufficient; but if farther information be desired, it may be obtained in the body of the work, under the term referred to. For example, the French word *Tronc* is said to be synonymous with *Trunk*. This may be sufficient: should it not, the requisite information may be found by turning to *Trunk*.

ABBREVIATIONS, ETC. ARBITRARILY EMPLOYED.

Arab.	Arabic.
Ch.	Chaussier.
D.	Dutch.
Da.	Danish.
E.	English.
F.	French.
F. *or* Fah.	Fahrenheit.
G.	German.
Heb.	Hebrew.
I.	Italian.
L.	Latin.
Linn.	Linnæus.
P.	Portuguese.
Ph. D.	Pharmacopœia of Dublin.
Ph. E.	Do. of Edinburgh.
Ph. L.	Do. of London.
Ph. P.	Do. of Paris.
Ph. U. S.	Do. of America, (Edit. 1842.)
R.	Réaumur.
S.	Spanish.
S. G.	Specific Gravity.
Sax.	Anglo-Saxon.
Sw.	Swedish.

Digitized by Google

A

NEW DICTIONARY

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

A

A, before a consonant; **An** before a vowel, *a*, *ar*, have, in the compound medical terms, a privative or debasing signification, like that of the particles *in*, *im*, *un*, *ir*, in English. Thus: *Sthení'a* means strength. *Asthení'a*, want of strength. *Anæmia*, want of blood, &c. Occasionally, in compound words, they have an intensive meaning.

AACHEN, Aix-la-Chapelle.

A, or $\overline{aa}$. See Abbreviation.

AARZHIL, MINERAL WATERS OF. A. is in the canton of Berne in Switzerland. The chief spring contains chlorides of calcium and sodium, sulphates of lime and soda, oxyd of iron, and sulphohydric acid gas.

ABACH, MINERAL WATERS OF. A hydrosulphuretted saline spring, not far from Ratisbon or Regentsberg in Bavaria.

ABAISSEMENT, Depression: see Cataract.—*a. de la Matrice*, Prolapsus uteri.

ABAISSEUR DE L'AILE DU NEZ, Depressor alæ nasi—*a. de l'angle des lèvres*, Depressor anguli oris—*a. de la lèvre inférieure*, Depressor labii inferioris—*a. de la Machoire inférieure*, Digastricus—*a. de l'œil*, Rectus inferior oculi.

ABALIENA'TUS. *Corrup'tus.* Corrupted, from *ab*, and *alienus*, 'different.' *Membra abaliena'ta.* Limbs dead, or benumbed.—Celsus, Scribonius Largus.

ABANGA. Name given by the inhabitants of St. Thomas to the fruit of a palm tree, the seeds of which they consider very useful in diseases of the chest, in the dose of three or four, given two or three times a day

ABAPTIST'A. *Abaptis'ton*, from *a* privative, and *βαπτιζειν*, 'to plunge.' A term applied to the old trepan, the conical shape of which prevented it from plunging suddenly into the cavity of the cranium.

ABAREMO-TEMO. A Brazilian tree, which grows in the mountains, and appears to be a mimosa. Piso relates that the decoction of its bark, which is bitter and astringent, was applied, in that country, to ulcers of a bad character.

ABARNAHAS, Magnesia.

ABÂTARDISSEMENT, Degeneration.

ABARTICULA'TIO, Diarthrosis and Synarthrosis.

ABATTEMENT, Prostration.

ABATTIS, Giblets.

ABBECOURT, MINERAL WATERS OF. A chalybeate spring, six leagues from Paris, and one from Poissy. It was once much frequented, but is now abandoned.

ABBEVILLE, MINERAL WATERS OF. An acidulous chalybeate at Abbeville, in the department of Somme, France.

ABBREVIA'TION, *Abbrevia'tio*, *Brachyn'sis*, *Brachyn'mos*, *Abbreviatu'ra.* (F.) *Abréviation*, from *brevis*, 'short.' Abbreviations are chiefly used in medicinal formulæ. They are by no means as frequently employed now as of old, when every article had its appropriate symbol. The chief abbreviations now adopted are the following:

℞. *Recipe*, Take.

A. $\overline{aa}$, ANA, (*ava*) *utriusque*, of each.

ABDOM. *Abdomen.*

ABS. FEBR. *Absente febre*, In the absence of fever.

AD. or ADD. *Adde* or *addatur.*

AD. LIB. *Ad libitum*, At pleasure.

ADMOV. *Admoveatur*, Let it be applied.

ALTERN.HOR. *Alternis horis*, Every other hour.

ALV. ADSTRICT. *Alvo adstrictâ*, The bowels being confined.

AQ. *Aqua*, Water.

AQ. COMM. *Aqua communis*, Common water.

AQ. FONT. *Aqua fontis*, Spring water.

AQ. BULL. *Aqua bulliens*, Boiling water.

AQ. FERV. *Aqua fervens*, Hot water.

AQ. MARIN. *Aqua marina*, Sea water.

B. A. *Balneum arenæ*, A sand-bath.

BALS. *Balsamum*, Balsam.

B. B. BBDS. *Barbadensis*, Barbadoes.

BIB. *Bibe*, Drink.

BIS IND. *Bis indies*, Twice daily.

B. M. *Balneum mariæ*, A salt water bath.

BOL. *Bolus.*

BULL. *Bullat*, Let it boil.

BUT. *Butyrum*, Butter.

B. V. *Balneum vaporis*, A vapour-bath.

CÆRUL. *Cæruleus*, Blue.

CAP. *Capiat*, Let him take.

C. C. *Cornu cervi*, Hartshorn.

C. C. U. *Cornu cervi ustum*, Burnt hartshorn.

C. M. *Cras manè*, To-morrow morning.

COCHL. *Cochleare*, A spoonful.

COCHL. AMPL. *Cochleare amplum*, A large spoonful.

COCHL. INF. *Cochleare Infantum*, A child's spoonful.

Digitized by Google

Cochl. Mod. or Med. *Cochleare medicum* or *medium*, A dessert-spoonful.
Cochl. Parv. *Cochleare parvum*, A tea-spoonful.
Col. *Cola*, *colatura*, Strain, and to the strained.
Comp. *Compositus*, Compound.
Conf. *Confectio*, Confection.
Cons. *Conserva*, Conserve.
Cont. *Continuetur*, Let it be continued.
Coq. *Coque*, Boil.
Cort. *Cortex*, Bark.
Crast. *Crastinus*, For to-morrow.
Cuj. *Cujus*, Of which.
Cujusl. *Cujuslibet*, Of any.
Cyath. *Cyathus*, A glassful.
Cyath. Theæ, A cup of tea.
D. *Dosis*, A dose.
D. et S. *Detur et signetur*, (*placed at the end of a prescription.*)
D. D. *Detur ad*, Let it be given in *or* to.
D. D. Vitr. *Detur ad vitrum*, Let it be given in a glass.
Deaur. Pil. *Deaurentur pilulæ*, Let the pills be gilded.
Deb. Spiss. *Debita spissitudo*, A due consistence.
Dec: *Decanta*, Pour off.
Decub. *Decubitus*, Lying down, going to bed.
Di D. in D. *De die in diem*, From day to day.
Dej. Alv. *Dejectiones alvi*, Alvine evacuations.
Dep. *Depuratus*, Purified.
Det. *Detur*, Let it be given.
Dieb. Altern. *Diebus alternis*, Every other day.
Dieb. Tert. *Diebus tertiis*, Every third day.
Dig. *Digeratur*, Let it be digested.
Dil. *Dilutus*, Dilute.
Dim. *Dimidius*, One half.
Dist. *Distilla*, Distil.
Div. *Divide*, Divide.
Donec Alv. Solut. Fuer. *Donec alvus soluta fuerit*, Until the bowels are opened.
Drach. *Drachma*, A drachm.
Ejusd. *Ejusdem*, Of the same.
Enem. *Enema*, A clyster.
Exhib. *Exhibeatur*, Let it be exhibited.
Ext. Super Alut. *Extende super alutam*, Spread upon leather.
F. *Fiat*, Let it be made.
F. Pil. *Fiat pilula*, Make into a pill.
F. Venæs. or F. V. S. *Fiat venæsectio*, Let bleeding be performed.
Feb. Dur. *Febre durante*, The fever continuing.
Fem. Intern. *Femoribus internis*, To the inside of the thighs.
Fist. Armat. *Fistula armata*, A *bag and pipe*, a clyster pipe and bladder fitted for use.
Fl. *Fluidus*, and *Flores*, Fluid, and Flowers.
Frust. *Frustillatim*, In small pieces.
Gel. Quivis. *Gelatinâ quivis*, In any kind of jelly.
G. G. G. *Gummi guttæ Gambiæ*, Gamboge.
Gr. *Granum*, A grain.
Gtt. *Gutta*, A drop.
Gtt. or Gutt. Quibusd. *Guttis quibusdam*, With some drops.
Gum. *Gummi*, Gum.
Guttat. *Guttatim*, By drops.
Hor. Decub. *Horâ decubitûs*, At bed-time.
Hor. Interm. *Horis intermediis*, At intermediate hours.
H. S. *Horâ somni*, At bed-time.
Inf. *Infunde*, Infuse.
Ind. *Indies*, Daily.
Inj. Enem. *Injiciatur enema*, Let a clyster be given.
In Pulm. *In pulmento*, In gruel.
Jul. *Julepus*, a julep.
Lat. Dol. *Lateri dolenti*, To the pained side.
Lb. and Lib. *Libra*, A pound weight.
Lib. Llb. *Libræ*, Pounds.
Liq. *Liquor*.
M. *Misce*, Mix.
Mac. *Macera*, Macerate.
Man. *Manipulus*, A handful.
Man. Prim. *Manè primo*, Early in the morning.
Mic. Pan. *Mica panis*, Crumb of bread.
Min. *Minimum*, The 60th part of a drachm, by measure.
Mitt. *Mitte*, Send.
Mitt. Sang. *Mittatur sanguis*, Let blood be drawn.
Mod. Præscript. *Modo præscripto*, In the manner directed.
Mor. Sol. *More solito*, In the usual manner.
Muc. *Mucilago*, Mucilage.
N. M. *Nux moschata*, Nutmeg.
O. *Octarius*, A pint.
Ol. *Oleum*, Oil.
Ol. Lini, S. I. *Oleum lini sine igne*, Cold-drawn linseed oil.
Omn. Bid. *Omni biduo*, Every two days.
Omn. Bih. *Omni bihorio*, Every two hours.
Omn. Hor. *Omni horâ*, Every hour.
Omn. Man. *Omni manè*, Every morning.
Omn. Noctr, Every night.
Omn. Quadr. Hor. *Omni quadrante horæ*, Every quarter of an hour.
O. O. O. *Oleum olivæ optimum*, Best Olive oil.
Ov. *Ovum*, An egg.
Oz. *Oxymel*.
Oz. *Uncia*, An ounce.
P. *Pondere*, by weight.
P. and Pug. *Pugillus*, a pugil.
P. Æ. *Partes æquales*, Equal parts.
Part. Vic. *Partitis vicibus*, In divided doses.
Peract. Op. Emet. *Peractâ operatione emetici*, The operation of the emetic being over.
Pil. *Pilula*, A pill.
Post Sing. Sed. Liq. *Post singulas sedes liquidas*, After every liquid evacuation.
Pot. *Potio*, A potion.
P. P. *Pulvis patrum*, Jesuits' bark.
P. Rat. Ætat. *Pro ratione ætatis*, According to the age.
P. R. N. *Pro re natâ*, As occasion may be.
Pulv. *Pulvis*, A powder.
Q. P. *Quantum placeat*, As much as may please.
Q. S. *Quantum sufficiat*, as much as is sufficient.
Quor. *Quorum*, Of which.
Q. V. *Quantum voluerit*, As much as you wish.
Rad. *Radix*, Root.
Ras. *Rasuræ*, Shavings.
Rect. *Rectificatus*, Rectified.
Red. or Redig. in Pulv. *Redactus in pulverum*, or *Redigatur in pulverum*, Powdered, or Let it be powdered.
Reg. Umbil. *Regio umbilici*, The umbilical region.
Repet. *Repetatur*, Let it be repeated.
S. A. *Secundum artem*, According to art.
Sem. *Semen*, Seed.

Digitized by Google

Semi-dr. *Semi-drachma*, Half a drachm.
Semi-H. *Semi-hora*, Half an hour.
Serv. *Serva*, Keep, preserve.
Sesquih. *Sesquihora*, An hour and a half.
Sesunc. *Sesuncia*, An ounce and a half.
Si Non Val. *Si non valeat*, If it does not answer.
Si Op. Sit. *Si opus sit*, If there be need.
Si Vir. Perm. *Si vires permittant*, If the strength will permit.
Solv. *Solve*, Dissolve.
Sp. and Spir. *Spiritus*, Spirit.
Ss. *Semi*, One half.
St. *Stet*, Let it stand.
Sub Fin. Coct. *Sub finem coctionis*, Towards the end of the boiling.
Sum. *Sumat*, Let him take; also, *Summitates*, The tops.
S. V. *Spiritus vini*, Spirit of wine.
S. V. R. *Spiritus vini rectificatus*, Rectified spirit of wine.
S. V. T. *Spiritus vini tenuior*, Proof spirit of wine.
Syr. *Syrupus*, Syrup.
Temp. Dext. *Tempori dextro*, To the right temple.
T. O. *Tinctura opii*, Tincture of opium.
Tr., $\overline{Tr}$ and Tinct. *Tinctura*, Tincture.
Trit. *Tritura*, Triturate.
V. O. S. or Vit. Ov. Sol. *Vitello ovi solutus*, Dissolved in the yelk of an egg.
Z. Z. anciently *myrrh:* now *zinziber*, or ginger.
℔, *Libra*, a pound.
℥, *Uncia*, An ounce.
ʒ, *Drachma*, A drachm.
℈, *Scrupulum*, A scruple.
♏, *Minimum*, a minim.
ss, *Semissis*, or half; iss, one and a half.
j, one; ij, two; iij, three; iv, four, &c.

The same system is not always followed in abbreviating. The subjoined will exhibit the usual mode:

℞

Infus. Colomb.	f. ℥iss
Tinct gent. c.	f. ʒi
Syr. Cort. Aurant.	f. ʒss
Tinct. Caps.	gtt. XL. M

Capt. Coch. ij. p. r. n.

This, written at length, is as follows:

Recipe
Infusi Colombæ, sesqui-fluidunciam,
Tincturæ Gentianæ Compositæ, fluidrachmam,
Syrupi Corticis Aurantiorum, semi-fluidrachmam.
Tincturæ Capsici, guttas quadraginta.
Misce.
Capiat cochlearia duo pro re natâ.

ABCÈS, Abscess—*a. aigu*, see Abscess,—*a. Chaud*, see Abscess,—*a. Chronique*, see Abscess, —*a. Par congestion*, see Abscess.—*a. Diathésique*, see Abscess,—*a. Froid*, see Abscess,—*a. Métastatique*, see Abscess,—*a. Scrofuleux*, see Abscess, —*a. Soudain*, see Abscess.

ABDO'MEN, from *ab'dere*, 'to conceal;' *Etron*, *Hypogas'trion*, *Epis'chion*, *Lap'ara*, *Hypochoc'lion*, *Gastar*, *Hypou'trion*, *Nedys*, *Abdu'men*, *Venter imus*, *Venter in'fimus*, *Alvus*, *Uterus*. (F.) *Ventre*, *V. inférieur*, *Bas ventre*. The largest of the three splanchnic cavities, bounded, above, by the diaphragm; below, by the pelvis; behind, by the lumbar vertebræ; and at the sides and fore part, by muscular expansions. It is distinguished into three anterior regions, from above to below; viz. the epigastric, umbilical, and hypogastric, each of which is itself divided into three others, one middle, and two lateral: thus, the *epigastric region* comprises the *epigastrium* and *hypochondria;* the *umbilical*, the *umbilicus* and *flanks* or *lumbar regions;* and the *hypogastric*, the *hypogastrium* and *iliac regions*. None of these regions has its limits well defined. The chief viscera contained in the Abdomen are the stomach, intestines, liver, spleen, pancreas, kidneys, &c. It is lined by the peritoneum.

ABDOM'INAL, *Abdomina'lis*. That which belongs to the Abdomen, as *abdominal muscles*, *abdominal viscera*, &c.

ABDOMINOSCOP'IA. A hybrid word, from *Abdomen*, 'the lower belly,' and *σκοπεω*, 'I view.' *Laparoscop'ia*, examination of the lower belly as a means of Diagnosis. See Auscultation.

ABDUCENS LABIORUM, Levator anguli oris.

ABDUCENTES, Motor oculi externus.

ABDUCTEUR DE L'ŒIL, Rectus externus oculi—*a. de l'oreille*, Abductor auris—*a. du gros orteil*, Abductor pollicis pedis—*a. du petit orteil*, Abductor minimi digiti pedis—*a. court du pouce*, Abductor pollicis brevis—*a. long du pouce*, Abductor longus pollicis.

ABDUCTION. *Abduc'tio*, from *abduc'ere*, to separate, (*ab* and *ducere*, 'to lead.') The movement which separates a limb or other part from the axis of the body.

The word has also been used synonymously with *Abrup'tio*, *Apag'ma*, *Apoclas'ma*, a fracture near the articular extremity of a bone, with separation of the fragments.

ABDUCTOR, same etymon. (F.) *Abducteur*. A muscle which moves certain parts by separating them from the axis of the body.

Abductor Auricularis, Abductor auris—a. Indicis pedis, Prior indicis pedis, Posterior indicis pedis—a. Medii digiti pedis, Prior medii digiti pedis—a. Minimi digiti, Flexor parvus minimi digiti—a. Minimi digiti, Prior minimi digiti—a. Oculi, Rectus externus oculi—a. Pollicis manus, and a. Brevis alter, Abductor pollicis brevis.

Abductor Auris, *Abductor auricula'ris*. (F.) *Abducteur de l'oreille*. A portion of the *posterior auris*, the existence of which is not constant, and which passes from the mastoid process to the concha.

Abductor In'dicis. *Semi-interos'seus in'dicis*. A muscle which arises from the os trapezium and metacarpal bone of the thumb, and is inserted into the first bone of the forefinger. Its use is to bring the forefinger towards the thumb.

Abductor Min'imi Dig''iti, *Carpo phalan'geus min'imi digiti*, *Carpo-phalangien du petit doigt*, *Exten'sor ter'tii interno'dii minimi digiti* —(Douglas.) *Hypoth'enar minor metacarpeus*. See Flexor parvus. It originates fleshy from the os pisiforme, and from the annular ligament near it; and is inserted, tendinous, into the inner side of the base of the first bone of the little finger. *Use*, to draw the little finger from the rest.

Abductor Minimi Digiti Pedis, *Calco-sub-*

Digitized by Google

phalangeus minimi digiti, Calcaneo-phalangien du petit orteil, Parath'enar major—(Winslow, by whom the muscle is divided into two portions. *Parathenar major* and *metatarseus.*) *Calcaneo-sous-phalangien du petit orteil*—(Ch.) (F.) *Abducteur du petit orteil.* This muscle forms the outer margin of the sole of the foot, and is immediately beneath the plantar aponeurosis. It arises, tendinous and fleshy, from the outer side of the protuberance of the os calcis, and from the root of the metatarsal bone of the little toe, and is inserted into the outer part of the root of the first bone of the little toe. *Use.* To draw the little toe outwards.

Abductor Pol'licis Brevis, *Abductor Pollicis Manus, Scapho-carpo-super-phalangeus Pollicis, Sus-phalangien du pouce, A. pollicis manus* and *A. brevis alter*—(Albinus.) (F.) *Abducteur court du pouce. Carpo-sus-phalangien du pouce*—(Ch.) A short, flat, triangular muscle, which arises from the anterior surface of the os scaphoides and the annular ligament of the carpus, and terminates at the outside of the upper extremity of the first phalanx of the thumb. A particular portion, on the inner side of this muscle, is called, by Albinus, *Abduc'tor brevis alter.*

Abductor Longus Pollicis, *A. l. P. Manûs, Extensor ossis metacarpi pollicis manûs, Extensor primi internodii*—(Douglas,) *Extensor primus Pollicis, Cubito-radi-sus-métacarpien du pouce, Cubito-sus-métacarpien du pouce,*—(Ch.) (F.) *Abducteur long du pouce.* A long, thin muscle, arising from the posterior surface of the ulna, radius, and interosseous ligament, and inserted at the outer side of the upper extremity of the first metacarpal bone.

Abductor Pollicis Pedis, *Calco-sub-phalangeus Pollicis.* (F.) *Abducteur du gros orteil.* This muscle arises, fleshy, from the anterior and inner part of the protuberance of the os calcis, and tendinous from the same bone where it joins with the os naviculare. It is inserted, tendinous, into the internal os sesamoideum and root of the first bone of the great toe. *Use.* To pull the great toe from the rest.

The name *Abductor* has been given also to all those interosseous muscles of the hand and foot, which perform the motion of abduction on the fingers or toes, and to muscles which execute the same function on other parts of the body.

ABDUMEN, Abdomen.

ABEBÆ'OS, from *α* neg. and *βεβαιος*, 'firm,' *infir'mus, debi'lis.* Weak, infirm, unsteady.

ABEILLE, Bee.

ABELMELUCH. One of the names of the Ricinus, according to some authors.—Prosper Alpinus says that a tree, which grows about Mecca, is so called. Its seeds, which are black and oblong, are said to be a most violent cathartic.

ABELMOSCHUS, Hibiscus Abelmoschus.—a. Moschatus, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

ABELMUSK, Hibiscus Abelmoschus.

ABENSBERG, MINERAL WATERS OF. A. is a city of Bavaria, where there is a cold, sulphureous spring.

ABERRATIO MENSIUM, Menstruation, vicarious.

ABERRA'TION, *Aberra'tio*, from *aberra're*, (*ab* and *errare,*) 'to stray,' 'to wander from.' This word has several meanings.

1. The passage of a fluid of the living body into an order of vessels not destined for it. The passage of red blood, for example, into white vessels.

In this sense it is synonymous with the *Error Loci* of Boerhaave.

2. The flow of a fluid towards an organ different from that to which it is ordinarily directed; as in cases of vicarious hemorrhage. *Aberrations of sense* or *judgment* are certain errors in the images perceived or certain derangements of the intellectual faculties.

The word is used in optics to designate the dispersion of the rays of light in passing through a lens.

The Aberration of Spheric''ity, or *spher'ical aberra'tion*, takes place, when the rays, as in a common lens, which pass through the centre of the lens, and those which pass near the circumference, are unequally refracted, so that they do not meet at a common focus.

This aberration of sphericity in the human eye is corrected by the iris.

The Aberration of Refrangibil'ity exists, when, as in a common lens, the rays that pass near the circumference of the lens are decomposed, so that a coloured image is observed. This aberration in the human eye is corrected by the iris, which does not permit the rays to fall near the circumference of the lens, and also by the crystalline lens itself, which, owing to its structure, serves the purposes of an achromatic glass.

ABESSI, Realgar.

ABEVACUA'TIO. *Apocene'sis*, from *ab*, and *evacuare*, 'to empty.' An evacuation. A partial or imperfect evacuation. By some, it is applied to an immoderate evacuation.—Kraus.

ABHAL. A fruit well known in India, and obtained from a species of cypress. It passes for an emmenagogue.

ABIES, Pinus Picea—a. Balsamea, Pinus balsamea—a. Canadensis, Pinus Canadensis,—a. Excelsa, see Pinus abies—a. Gallica, Pinus picea—a. Pectinata, Pinus picea—a. Picea, Pinus picea—a. Rubra, Pinus rubra.

ABIGA, Teucrium Chamæpitys

ABIOTOS, Conium Maculatum.

ABIRRITA'TION. *Ab-irrita'tio*, from *ab*, privative, and *irrita'tio*, 'irritation.' This word strictly means absence or defect of irritation. The disciples of Broussais used it to indicate a pathological condition, opposite to that of irritation. It may be considered as synonymous with debility, asthenia, &c.

ABLACTATIO, Weaning.

ABLATIO, Extirpation.

ABLUENS, Abstergent.

ABLU'TION, *Ablu'tio, Aponip'sis, Cataclys'mus*, from *ablu'ere*, (*ab* and *luere,*) 'to wash.' A name given to legal ceremonies in which the body is subjected to particular affusions. Ablation (especially of the extremities) with cold or tepid water is employed, therapeutically to reduce febrile heat. Also, the washing by which medicines are separated from the extraneous matters mixed with them.

ABNORMAL, Abnormous.

ABNORMITAS, Anomalia.

ABNOR'MOUS, *Abnor'mal* (F.) *Anormal*, from *ab*, 'from,' and *norma*, 'rule.' Not conformable to rule, irregular.

ABOLI''TION, *Aboli''tio*, destruction or sup-

Digitized by Google

pression, from *ab* and *luere* (?) 'to wash.' A word, often employed, especially by the French, to express the complete suspension of any symptom or function. *Abolition of the sight*, e. g. is the complete loss of sight.

ABOMA'SUS, *Abomā'sum*, *Enys'tron*, *Rennet*. The lowermost or fourth stomach of ruminating animals.

ABOMINA'TIO, Disgust.

ABONDANCE, Plethora.

ABORSIO, Abortion.

ABORSUS, Abortion.

ABORTIF, Abortive.

ABORTION, *Abor'tus*, *Abor'sus*, *Abor'sio*, *Dysto'cia abortī'va*, *Omoto'cia*, *Paracyē'sis abortus*, *Ambloʹsis*, *Amblo'ma*, *Diaph'thora*, *Ectro'sis*, *Examble'ma*, *Examble'sis*, *Ectro'mos*, *Apopall'sis*, *Apopal'sis*, *Apoph'thora*, *Phthora*, *Convul'sio uteri*, *Deperdi'tio*. (F.) *Avortement*, *Blessure*, Miscarriage, from *ab* and *oriri*, 'to rise,' applied to that which has *arisen* out of season. The expulsion of the fœtus before the seventh month of utero-gestation, or before it is *viable*. (q. v.) The causes of this accident are referrible either to the mother, and particularly to the uterus; or to the fœtus and its dependencies. The causes, in the mother, may be:—extreme nervous susceptibility, great debility, plethora; faulty conformation, &c.; and it is frequently induced immediately by intense mental emotion, violent exercise, &c. The causes seated in the fœtus are its death, rupture of the membranes, &c. It most frequently occurs between the 8th and 12th weeks of gestation. The symptoms of abortion are:—uterine hemorrhage with or without flakes of decidua, with intermitting pain. When abortion has once taken place, it is extremely apt to recur in subsequent pregnancies about the same period. Some writers have called abortion, when it occurs prior to three months, *Effluxion*. The treatment must vary according to the constitution of the patient and the causes giving rise to it. In all cases, the horizontal posture and perfect quietude are indispensable.

ABORTION is likewise applied to the product of an untimely birth. *Amblothrid'ion*, *Ectro'ma*, *Abortment*. (F.) *Avorton*, *Avortin*.

TO ABORT', *Abori'ri*. To miscarry. (F.) *Avorter*.

ABOR'TIVE, *Abortī'vus*, *Ecbol'ius Amblo'ticus*, *Phthor'ius*, *Apophthor'ius*, *Ectrot'icus*, *Parturient*. (q. v.) *Parturifa'cient*, *Ec'bolic*. (F.) *Abortif*. A medicine to which is attributed the property of causing abortion. There is probably no direct agent of the kind.

ABORTMENT, Abortion.

ABORTUS, Abortion.

ABOUCHEMENT, Anastomosis.

ABOULAZA, a tree of Madagascar, used, according to Flacourt, in the practice of the country in diseases of the heart.

ABOUTISSEMENT, Suppuration.

ABRABAX, *Abrasax*, *Abraxas*. A mystic term expressing the number 365, and to which the Cabalists attributed miraculous properties.

ABRACADA'BRA: the name of a Syrian Idol, according to Selden. This word, when pronounced and repeated in a certain form and a certain number of times, was supposed to have the power of curing fevers and preventing many diseases. It was figured on amulets and worn suspended around the neck.

A B R A C A D A B R A
B R A C A D A B R A
R A C A D A B R A
A C A D A B R A
C A D A B R A
A D A B R A
D A B R A
A B R A
B R A
R A
A

ABRACALAN, A cabalistic term to which the Jews attributed the same virtue as to the word ABRACADABRA.

ABRASAX, Abrabax.

ABRA'SION, *Abra'sio*, *Aposyr'ma*, *Apoxys'mus*, from *abra'dere*, (*ab* and *radere*.) 'to rasp.' A superficial excoriation, with loss of substance, under the form of small *shreds*, in the mucous membrane of the intestines. (F.) *Raclure des Boyaux*. Also, an ulceration of the skin, possessing similar characters. According to Vicq d'Azyr, the word has been used for the absorption of the molecules composing the various organs.

ABRATHAN, Artemisia abrotanum.

ABRAXAS, Abrabax.

ABRÉVIATION, Abbreviation.

ABRICOT, Prunus Armeniaca.

ABROSIA, Abstinence.

ABROTANUM, Artemisia abrotanum—a. Cathsum, Artemisia abrotanum—a. Mas, Artemisia abrotanum.

ABROTONI'TES, *ἀβροτονίτης*. (*οἶνος*, 'wine' understood.) Wine impregnated with the Artemisia Abrotanum or Southernwood.

ABROTONUM, Artemisia abrotanum.

ABRUPTIO, Abduction.

ABRUS PRECATO'RIUS, *Liq'uorice Bush*, *Red Bean*, *Love pea*. A small ornamental shrub, found from Florida to Brazil, as well as in Egypt and the West Indies; *Nat. Ord.* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monadelphia enneandria; having beautiful scarlet seeds with a black spot. The roots and leaves are sweet and mucilaginous demulcents. The seeds of the American kind are considered to be purgative and poisonous.

ABSCESS, from *abscedo*, (*abs*, and *cedere*,) 'I depart,' or 'separate from.' *Absces'sus*, *Absces'sio*, *Aphiste'sis*, *Apostē'ma*, *Impos'thume*, *Ecpye'ma*, *Ecpyē'sis*, *Reces'sus*. (F.) *Abcès*, *Dépôt*. A collection of pus in a cavity, the result of a morbid process. See Pyogenia and Suppuration.

The French have various distinctive terms for Abscesses.

ABCÈS CHAUD, *AIGU*, *SOUDAIN*, is one which follows violent inflammation.

ABCÈS FROID, *CHRONIQUE*, *SCROFULEUX*, one which is the result of chronic or scrofulous inflammation.

ABCÈS PAR CONGESTION, *A. diathésique*, is a symptomatic abscess, one which occurs in a part at a distance from the inflammation by which it is occasioned: e. g. a *lumbar abscess*; (q. v.) in which the inflammation may be in the lumbar vertebræ, whilst the pus exhibits itself at the groin.

ABSCESS METASTA'TIC, (F.) *Abcès métastatique*; *A. consécutif*, an abscess, which forms suddenly, and sometimes without any precursory signs of inflammation in a part of the body

Digitized by Google

remote from one in a state of suppuration, and without presenting a sufficient reason for its development in the place which it occupies. It is a consequence of phlebitis.

ABSCESS, PERFORATING OF THE LUNG, See Lung, perforating abscess of the—a. Psoas, Lumbar abscess.

ABSCESSUS CAPITIS SANGUINEUS NEONATORUM, Cephalæmatoma—a. Gangrænescens, Anthrax—a. Gangrænosus, Anthrax—a. Lumborum, Lumbar abscess—a. Mammæ, Mastodynia apostematosa—a. Nucleatus, Furunculus—a. Oculi, Hypopyon—a. Pectoris, Empyema—a. Pulmonum, Empyema—a. Spirituosus, Aneurism—a. Thoracis, Empyema.

ABSCIS'ION, *Abscis'io*, *Abscis'sio*, from *absci'dere* or *abscin'dere*, 'to cut off,' *Apoc'opē*, *Apothrau'sis*, *Diac'opē*. Excision or extirpation of a part, especially of a soft part.—Fabricius Hildanus.

A fracture or injury of soft parts with loss of substance.—Hippocrates.

Diminution, or loss of voice.—Celsus.

Sudden and premature termination of a disease.—Galen.

ABSCISSIO PRÆPUTII, Circumcision.

ABSCONSIO, Sinus.

ABSENCE DU BRUIT RESPIRATOIRE, See Murmur, respiratory.

ABSINTHI'TES, *ἀψινθίτης*, *Apsinthi'tes*, Wine impregnated with Absinthium or Wormwood.—Dioscorides.

ABSINTHIUM, (Ph. U. S.) Artemisia absinthium—a. Maritimum, Artemisia maritima—a. Ponticum, Artemisia pontica—a. Romanum, Artemisia pontica—a. Santonicum, Artemisia santonica—a. Vulgare, Artemisia absinthium.

ABSORBANT, Absorbent.

ABSOR'BENT, *Absor'bens*, from *absorbere*, (*ab* and *sorbere*,) 'to drink, to suck up.' (F.) *Absorbant*. That which absorbs.

ABSORBENT SYSTEM is the collection of vessels and glands, which concur in the exercise of absorption.

A medicine used for absorbing acidity in the stomach and bowels, as magnesia, chalk, &c.

Also, any substance, such as cobweb, sponge, &c., which, when applied to a bleeding surface, retains the blood, and forms with it a solid and adhesive compound, which arrests the hemorrhage.

ABSORP'TION, *Resorp'tio*, *Inhala'tio*, *Imbibi''tio*, *Absorp'tio*, *Catarrhophe'sis*, *Catar'rhophē*; same etymon. The function of absorbent vessels, by virtue of which they take up substances from without or within the body. Two great divisions have been made of this function. 1. *External absorption*, or the *absorption of composition*, which obtains from without the organs, the materials intended for their composition: and, 2. *Internal absorption*, or the *absorption of decomposition*, which takes up from the organs the materials that have to be replaced by the exhalants.

By *external absorption* is meant not only that which takes place at the external surface of the body, but also that of the mucous membranes of the digestive and respiratory passages. Hence, again, the division of external absorption into *cutaneous*, *intestinal*, or *digestive*, and *pulmonary* or *respiratory*.

Internal absorption is also subdivided into, 1. *Molecular* or *interstitial*, *nutritive* or *organic*, which takes up from each organ the materials that constitute it, so that the decomposition is always in equilibrio with the deposition. 2. The *absorption of recrementitial secreted fluids*, such as the fluid of serous membranes, synovia, &c. As these are constantly exhaled on surfaces, which have no external outlet, they would augment indefinitely, if absorption did not remove them in the same proportion as that in which they are deposited. 3. The *absorption of a part of the excrementitial secreted fluids*, as they pass over the excretory passages.

Absorption does not effect the decomposition of the body immediately. It merely prepares the fluid which has to be eliminated by the secretory organs.

The great agents of external absorption are the veins and chyliferous vessels; of internal absorption, probably the lymphatics. In the chyliferous vessels and lymphatics the fluid is always found to possess the same general properties. In them, therefore, an action of elaboration or selection must have taken place.

The veins, on the other hand, seem to exert no selection. Any fluid, possessing the necessary tenuity, passes through the coats of the vessel readily by imbibition, and proceeds along with the torrent of the circulation. Watery fluids in this manner enter the blood when they are taken into the stomach. Substances that require digestion, on the other hand, must pass through the chyliferous vessels and thoracic duct.

ABSTÈME, Abstemious.

ABSTE'MIOUS, *Abste'mius*, *Ani'nos*, from *abs*, 'without,' and *tem'tum*, 'wine,' (F.) *Abstème*. Used by the ancient writers as well as by the French in the sense only of its roots; one who abstains from wine or fermented liquors in general.

ABSTER'GENT, from *abster'gere*, 'to clean,' (*abs* and *tergere*,) *Abstersi'vus*, *Abster'sive*, *Abluens*, *Abstersō'rius*, *Deter'gens*, *Rhyp'ticus*, *Traumat'icus*. A medicine that cleanses the part to which it is applied.

ABSTERGENTIA, Detergents.

ABSTERSIVUS, Abstergent.

ABSTERSORIUS, Abstergent.

AB'STINENCE, *Abstinen'tia*, from *abs*, 'from,' and *tene're*, 'to hold,' *Abro'sia*, *Aesi'tia*, *Liman'chia*, *Limocton'ia*, Fasting. Privation, usually voluntary, as when we speak of *abstinence from pleasure*, *abstinence from drink*, &c. It is more particularly used to signify voluntary privation of certain articles of food. Fasting is a useful remedial agent in certain diseases, particularly in those of an inflammatory character.

ABSUS, a kind of cassia—*C. Absus*—which grows in Egypt and in India, the seeds of which, pulverized and mixed with powdered sugar, have been employed, in form of a dry collyrium, in the endemic ophthalmia of Egypt.

ABUS DE SOI-MÊME, Masturbation.

ABUTA, Pareira brava.

ABUTILON CORDA'TUM, *Sida abutilon*, *Yellow mallow*. An indigenous plant common from Canada to Mexico, which resembles common mallow in its medical virtues, being mucilaginous and demulcent.

ABVACUA'TIO, an excessive or colliquative evacuation of any kind.

ACACIA (Ph. U. S.) Acaciæ gummi—a. Catechu, Catechu—a. Germanica, see Prunus spinosa—a. Indica, Tamarindus—a. Nostras, see

Digitized by Google

Prunus spinosa—a. Vera, see Acaciæ gummi—a. Zeylonica, Hæmatoxylon Campechianum.

ACACIÆ GUMMI, *Aca'cia*, from *ακη*, 'a point,' so called in consequence of its spines, *G. Aca'ciæ Arabi'cæ*, *G. Arabi'cum*, *G. Acanth'inum*, *G. Leucum*, *G. Theba'icum*, *G. Serapio'nis*, *G. Lamac*, *G. Senega*, or *Seneca*, *Gum Ara'bic*. (F.) *Gomme Arabique*. The gum of the *Mimosa Nilot'ica*, *Aca'cia vera*, *Spina Ægyptiaca*, of Upper Egypt, *Nat. Ord.* Mimoseæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polygamia Monœcia. It is in irregular pieces, colourless, or of a pale yellow colour, hard, brittle, of a shining fracture, transparent, soluble in water, and insoluble in alcohol, s. g. 1.4317.

It is mucilaginous; but is rarely used, except in Pharmacy. Sometimes it is administered alone as a demulcent.

ACAJOU, Anacardium occidentale.

ACAM'ATOS, from *α* priv., and *καμνω*, 'I labour.' This word has been sometimes used for a good constitution of the body. According to Galen, it means that position in which a limb is intermediate between flexion and extension; a position which may be long maintained without fatigue.

ACAMPSIA, Contractura.

ACANOS, Onopordium acanthium.

ACANTHA, Vertebral column. Also, Spinous process of a vertebra.

ACANTHAB'OLOS, *Acan'thulus*, *Volsel'la*, from *ακανθα*, 'a spine,' and *βαλλω*, 'I cast out.' A kind of forceps for removing extraneous substances from wounds.—Paulus of Ægina, Fabricius ab Acquapendente, Scultetus, &c.

ACANTHALZUCA, Echinops.

ACANTHE FAUSSE, Heracleum spondylium.

ACANTHIUM, Onopordium acanthium.

ACANTHULUS, Acanthabolos.

ACANTHUS MOLLIS, Same etymon as Acacia, (q. v.) *Melamphyl'lum*, *Bran'ca ursi'na*, *Brankur'sine*, *Bear's Breech*. (F.) *Pied d'ours*. This plant is mucilaginous like Althæa, and is used as a demulcent.

ACAPATLI, Piper longum.

ACAR'DIA, from *α* priv., and *καρδια*, 'the heart.' The state of a fœtus without a heart.

ACARDIOTROPHIA, Heart, atrophy of the.

ACARICOBA. The Brazilian name for the *Hydrocot'yle umbella'tum*, used by the Indians as an aromatic, alexipharmic, and emetic.

ACARON, Myrica gale.

AC'ARUS, from *α* privative, and *καρις*, 'divisible.' A minute insect, one species of which has been noticed by several observers, in the itch. The *Acarus Scabiei*, *Sarcopte*, *Ciron*.

Ac'arus Ciro, see Psora.

Acarus Folliculo'rum, *Entozo'on Folliculo'rum*. An articulated animalcule, discovered in the sebaceous substance of the cutaneous follicles.

Acarus Scabiei, see Psora.

ACATALEP'SIA, from *α* privative, and *καταλαμβανω*, 'I comprehend.' Uncertainty in diagnosis. Its opposite is Catalepsia.—Galen.

ACATAP'OSIS, from *α* privative, and *καταποσις*, 'deglutition.' Incapacity of swallowing. Vogel has given this name to difficulty in deglutition.

ACATASTAT'IC, *Acatastat'icus*, from *α* priv., and *καθιστημι*, 'to determine.' An epithet given to fevers, &c., when irregular in their periods or symptoms.—Hippocrates.

ACATHAR'SIA, from *α* priv., and *καθαιριζω* 'I purge.' *Sordes*, *Impurities*. Omission of a purgative —Foësius.

ACATSJAVAL'LI, a Malabar plant, which is astringent and aromatic. A bath of it is used in that country in cases of hemicrania. It is supposed to be the *Cassytha filiformis* of Linnæus.

ACAWERIA, Ophioxylum serpentinum.

ACCABLEMENT, Torpor.

ACCÉLÉRATEUR, Accelerator urinæ.

ACCELERA'TOR URI'NÆ, *Bulbo-cavernæ'sus*, *Bulbo-urêtral*—(Ch.) *Ejacula'tor Semi'nis*, *Bulbo-syndesmo-caverneux*. (F.) *Accélérateur*, from *ad* and *celer*, 'quick.' A muscle of the penis, which arises, fleshy, from the sphincter ani and membranous part of the urethra, and tendinous from the crus and beginning of the corpus cavernosum penis. In its course it forms a thin, fleshy layer, the inferior fibres of which run more transversely than the superior, which descend in an oblique direction; the muscles of both sides completely enclosing the bulb of the urethra. It is inserted into its fellow by a tendinous line running longitudinally on the middle of the bulb. Its *use* is to propel the urine or semen forwards.

ACCENT, *Sonus vocis*, from *ad*, and *canere*, *cantum*, to sing. Inflection or modification of the voice, which consists in raising or dropping it on certain syllables.

The accent exhibits various alterations in disease.

ACCÈS, Paroxysm.

ACCES'SION. *Acces'sio*, from *acce'do*, (*ad* and *cedere*,) 'I approach.' The invasion, approach, or commencement of a disease.

ACCESSOIRE, Accessory,—*a. du long fléchisseur commun des orteils*: see Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans (accessorius) —*a. del'Obturateur interne*, Ischio-trochanterianus —*a. du pied d'Hippocampe*: see Cornu ammonis —*a. du Sacro-lombaire*: see Sacro-lumbalis.

ACCESSORIUS FLEXOR LONGUS DIGITORUM PEDIS; see Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans (accessorius)—a. Pedis hippocampi. See Cornu ammonis.

AC'CESSORY, (F.) *Accesso'rius*, *Accessoire*, *Annexe*, same etymon. A consequence or dependence on any thing; as *accessory ligament*, *muscle*, *nerve*, &c.

Accessory of the Parot'id is a name given by Haller to a small gland, which accompanies the parotid duct, and which is commonly a mere prolongation of the parotid itself.

Accessory Sciences to Medicine are those which do not relate directly to the science of man in a state of health or disease; as physics, chemistry, &c.

Accessory of the Par Vagum, Spinal nerve.

The term *accessory* is also given to several muscles.

ACCESSUS, Coition.

ACCIDENS, Symptoma—*a. Consecutifs*, Consecutive phenomena.

AC'CIDENT, *Ac'cidens*, from *accidere*, (*ad* and *cedere*,) 'to happen.' A casualty; an unforeseen event. The French use the term in nearly the same sense as *symptom*. It means also an unexpected symptom.

ACCIDEN'TAL, *adventi"tious*. That which happens unexpectedly.

The French give the name *Tissus accidentels* to those adventitious textures, that are the result of a morbid process.

Digitized by Google

ACCIP'ITER, *Hi'erax, ἱραξ*, 'the hawk,' from *accipere* (*ad* and *capio*,) 'to take.' *Menec'ratis Accip'iter.* (F.) *Épervier.* A bandage applied over the nose, so called from its likeness to the claw of a hawk.

AC'CLI'MATED, *Clima'ti assue'tus*, from *ad* and *clima*, a word of recent introduction from the French, which means 'accustomed to a climate.'

ACCLIMATEMENT, Acclimation.

AC'CLIMATION, *Seas'oning.* (F.) *Acclimatement.* The act of becoming acclimated, or accustomed to a climate.

The constitution of a person, who goes to live in another and very different climate, usually experiences changes, which are frequently of an unfavourable character, and the study of which is of considerable importance in medicine.

ACCOM'PANIMENT, *Adjun'ctum.* (F.) *Accompagnement, (compagnon*, 'an associate.') That which is joined to any thing.

Accompaniment to the cataract is a whitish, viscid substance, which sometimes surrounds the opaque crystalline and remains after the operation for cataract, causing a secondary cataract.

ACCOUCHÉE, Puerpera.

ACCOUCHEMENT, Parturition—*a.* Laborious, Dystocia—*a. Contre nature*, see Presentation, preternatural—*a. Laborieux*, Laborious labour.

ACCOUCHEUR, (F.) *Adju'tor Partus, Obstet'ricans, Maieu'ter.* He who practises the art of midwifery. *A physician-Accoucheur, a Surgeon-Accoucheur, a Man-midwife*, &c.

ACCOUCHEUSE, Midwife.

ACCOUPLEMENT, Coition.

ACCOUTUMANCE, Habit.

ACCRE'TION, *Accre'tio*, from *ad*, 'to,' and *crescere*, 'to increase.' Augmentation; also, increase by juxta-position.

ACCROISSEMENT, Increase.

ACCUSATIO, Indication.

ACE'DIA. *Incu'ria*, from *α* privative, and *κηδος*, 'care.' Want of care, neglect. Also, fatigue.—Hippocrates.

ACELLA, Axilla.

ACEPH'ALOBRACHUS, from *α* privative, *κεφαλη*, 'head,' and *βραχιων*, 'arm.' A fœtus without head or arms.

ACEPH'ALOCHI'RUS, from *α* privative, *κεφαλη*, 'head,' and *χειρ*, 'hand.' A fœtus without head or hands.

ACEPH'ALOCYST, *Acephalocyst'is*, from *α* privative, *κεφαλη*, 'head,' and *κυστις*, 'bladder.' An hydatiform vesicle, without head or visible organs, ranked amongst the Entozoa, although possessed of few animated characteristics. In no organ of the body, are acephalocysts so frequently found as in the liver. Generally it is the 'multiple acephalocyst,' *A. socia'lis* seu *prolif'era*, which is met with. At times, however, it is the 'solitary acephalocyst,' *A. eremi'ta* seu *ster'ilis.*

The *acephalocystis endog"ena* has a firm coat, and is composed of different layers, which have numbers of smaller hydatids within them, and are thrown off from the interior of the parent cyst. This species has hence been termed *endogena*, to distinguish it from the *A. exog"ena* of ruminant animals, in which the young vesicles are developed from the exterior of the parent vesicle.—See Hydatid.

ACEPH'ALOGAS'TER, *Atha'racocepk'alus*, from *α* privative, *κεφαλη*, 'head,' and *γαστηρ*, 'the belly.' A name given to monsters devoid of head, chest, and abdomen; or to those which have an abdomen but no chest or head.

ACEPH'ALOS'TOMA, from *α* privative, *κεφαλη*, 'head,' and *στομα*, 'mouth.' An acephalous fœtus, at the upper part of which there is an opening resembling a mouth.

ACEPH'ALOTHO'RUS, from *α* privative, *κεφαλη*, 'head,' and *θωραξ*, 'chest,' *Apectocephalus.* A monster, devoid of head or chest.

ACEPH'ALOUS, from *α* priv., and *κεφαλη*, 'head.' A monster born devoid of head. The condition is called *Acepha'lia.*

ACER, Acrid.

ACER SACCHARI'NUM. *Maple, Sugar Maple*, (F.) *Érable.* This tree contains a large amount of sweet sap, whence a considerable quantity of sugar may be extracted. When purified, this sugar can scarcely be distinguished from that obtained from the cane.—See Saccharum.

ACERB', *Acer'bus, Stryphnos*, from *acer*, 'sharp.' A savour, or taste, compounded of the acid, bitter, and astringent; such as is met with in unripe fruits, &c.

ACER'CUS, from *α* privative, and *κερκος*, 'a tail.' A monster devoid of tail.—Gurlt.

ACE'RIDES, from *α* privative, and *κηρος*, 'wax.' Plasters devoid of wax.—Galen.

ACERO'SUS, *Achyro'des, Pithyri'nus*, from *αχυρον*, 'chaff.' *Furfura'ceous.* An epithet used, by Hippocrates, for the coarsest bread, made of flour not separated from the chaff—Foësius.

ACERVULUS CEREBRI. See Pineal Gland.

ACES'CENCY, *Acescen'tia*, from *aces'cere*, 'to grow sour,' (*αχις*, 'a point,' *acer*, 'sharp.') A disposition to acidity. The humourists believed that the animal humours are susceptible of this change.

ACESIS, Curation, Medicament.

ACESMA, Medicament.

ACESTOR, Physician.

ACESTORIS, Midwife.

ACESTOS, Curable.

ACESTRA, Needle.

ACETA MEDICATA, Acetica.

ACETABULA UTERINA. Cotyledons.

ACETAB'ULUM, from *ace'tum*, 'vinegar,' because it resembles the old vinegar vessel *oxybaphon, οξυβαφον.* A measure capable of containing the eighth part of a modern pint.—Athenæus. Galen. See Cotyloid. According to Castelli, the lobes or cotyledons of the placentæ of ruminating animals have been so called.

ACETABULUM, Cotyle, Cotyloid—*a. Marinum*, Umbilicus marinus.

ACETA'RIA, same etymon. A salad or pickle.

ACETAS, Acetate.

AC"ETATE, *Ace'tas.* A salt formed by the union of the acetic acid with an alkaline, earthy, or metallic base. The acetates, chiefly used in medicine, are the acetates of ammonia, lead, potash, and zinc.

ACE'TICA, *Ace'ta Medica'ta*, (F.) *Vinaigres Médicinaux.* Pharmaceutical preparations of Vinegar.

ACE'TICUM AC"IDUM, *Acidum Ace'ticum fort'ius, A. A. fortè. A. Ace'ticum purum, Ace'tum radica'le, Oxos, Ace'tic Acid, Strong Ace'tous Acid, Acidum Aceto'sum fortè, Rad'ical Vin'egar*

Digitized by Google

Spir'itus Ves'eris (when made from verdigris.) Spirit of Verdigris. Concentrated acetic acid, prepared by decomposing an acetate and receiving the acetic acid by distillation, has a very pungent and grateful odour, and an acid and acrid taste. Its s. g. is about 1·046, and it is very volatile.

It is stimulant, rubefacient, and escharotic, and is applied to the nostrils in syncope, asphyxia, headache, &c. It destroys warts.

An Aromatic Spirit of Vinegar, *Ac"idum Ace'ticum Camphora'tum, A. aceto'sum camphora'tum*, is formed of this *strong acid*, ℥vj, *Camphor* ℥ss, *Ol. Caryoph.* gtt. xv.

A strong Acetic Acid was ordered by the London pharmacopœia prepared from wood. It was called *Vinegar of wood, Improved distilled Vinegar, Pyrolig'neous Acid, Ace'tum Ligno'rum*, and its strength was such, that 87 gr. of crystallized subcarbonate of soda should saturate 100 grains of the acid.

Ac"idum Ace'ticum Dilu'tum, *A. a. ten'ue, Ace'tum destilla'tum, Acidum ace'ticum, Acidum aceto'sum destilla'tum, Acidum ace'ticum debil'ius, Distil'led vin'egar*, (F.) *Acide Acétique faible, Vinaigre distillé*, is prepared by distilling vinegar, until seven-eighths have passed over. An *Acidum aceticum dilutum, Diluted acetic acid* is made by mixing half a pint of the strong acetic acid with five pints of distilled water,—Ph. U. S. Its properties are like those of vinegar.

AC'ETONE, from *acetum*, 'vinegar.' *Pyroace'tic spirit, Pyro-acetic Ether, Mesit'ic Al'cohol, Bihydrate of Mesit'ylene;* erroneously called *Naphtha* and *Wood Naphtha*. A limpid, colourless liquid, having a peculiar penetrating and slightly empyreumatic odour. Its density in the liquid state is almost the same as that of alcohol, 0.7921. Its taste is disagreeable, and analogous to that of peppermint. It is miscible in all proportions with water, alcohol, and ether. It may be prepared by distilling a mixture of two parts of crystallized acetate of lead and one part of quicklime in a salt-glaze jar (gray-beard), the lower part of the jar being coated with fire-clay: and a bent glass tube, half an inch in diameter, adapted to the mouth by a cork, so as to form a distillatory apparatus. The jar is supported on the mouth of a small furnace, by which the lower part only is heated to redness, and the vapours are conducted into a Liebig's condenser. The product is repeatedly redistilled from quicklime, until its boiling point is constant at 132°.

It has been brought forward, of late, as a remedy in phthisis pulmonalis; but evidently with unfounded pretensions. It is an excitant, and may be serviceable in chronic bronchitis. The dose is ten to forty drops three times a day, diluted with water.

ACETOSA NOSTRAS, Rumex acetosa—a. Pratensis, Rumex acetosa—a. Romana, Rumex scutatus—a. Rotundifolia, Rumex scutatus—a. Vulgaris, Rumex acetosa.

ACETOSELLA, Oxalis acetosella.

ACE'TUM, ὄξος, *Oxys, Ace'tum Vini, Common Vinegar, Acidum aceto'sum, Alegar, Ace'tum Cerevisiæ*, (F.) *Vinaigre;* from *ἀκίς*, 'a point,' *acer*, 'sharp.' A liquor obtained by the acetous fermentation. Vinegar has a pungent odour, and a pleasant acid taste. One fluid ounce of the acetum of the United States Pharmacopœia is saturated by about 35 grains of crystallized bicarbonate of soda. It is refrigerant in fevers; antiseptic, and anti-narcotic; and externally is stimulant and discutient.

Ace'tum Aromat'icum, *Acidum Ace'ticum Aromat'icum, Ace'tum Theriacale, Thieves' Vinegar, Vinegar of the four Thieves, Marseilles Vinegar*, (F.) *Vinaigre Aromatique, V. des quatre voleurs, (Rorismarin cacum. sicc., Fol. Salviæ* sing. ℥j. *Lavand. flor. sicc.* ℥iv. *Caryoph. cont.* ℥ss. *Acid. Acet.* Oij. Macerate 7 days, and filter. Ph. E.) Odour pungent and aromatic. Used as a perfume.

Ace'tum Cantharidis, *Vinegar of Cantharides, (Cantharid.* in pulv. ℥iij. *Acid. acet. f.* ℥v., *Acid. pyrolign.* f. ℥xv: *Euphorb.* in pulv. cras. ℥ss. Mix the acids; add the powders; macerate for seven days; strain, express strongly, and filter the liquor.—Ph. E. The London College macerates cantharid. ℥ij in acid. acet. Oj for eight days; expresses and strains.) It is used as a prompt vesicant.

Ace'tum Col'chici, *Vinegar of meadow saffron. (Colchic. rad. contus.* ℥ij; *Acet. destillat.* Oij; *Alcohol*, f. ℥j: Ph. U. S. It may also be made by displacement.) It is used as a diuretic, and also in gout. Dose f. ℥ss to ℥iss.

Acetum Destillatum: see Aceticum acidum—a. Lignorum: see Aceticum acidum—a. Mulsum dulce, Oxyglycus—a. Opii, Guttæ Nigræ—a. Radicale, Aceticum Acidum.

Ace'tum Scillæ, *Acidum Ace'ticum Scillit'icum. Vinegar of Squills, Vinaigre scillitique. (Scillæ* contus. ℥iv; *Acet. destillat.* Oij; *Alcohol* ℥j. Ph. U S. It may also be made by displacement.) Diuretic, expectorant, and emetic. Dose f. ℥ss to ℥ij as a diuretic and expectorant.

Acetum Theriacale, Acetum aromaticum.

ACEYTE DE SAL. A remedy for bronchocele used in S. America. Roulin found it to contain a portion of iodine.

ACHACANA. A species of cactus, in the province of Potosi in Peru. Its root is thick and fleshy, and of a conical shape. It is a good edible, and is sold in the markets of the country.

ACHANACA. A plant of the kingdom of Mely in Africa. It is used by the natives as an antisyphilitic.

ACHAOVAN, a species of Egyptian chamomile.—Prosper Alpinus.

ACHAOVAN-ABIAT. The Egyptian name of the *cineraria maritima*, used in female diseases.

ACHAR, Atchar.

ACHE, Apium graveolens—*a. des Montagnes*, Ligusticum levisticum.

ACHEI'LIA, from *α* priv. and *χεῖλος*, 'lip.' A malformation, consisting in a deficiency of a lip or lips.

ACHEIR, *De'manus*, from *α* privative, and *χείρ*, hand. One devoid of hands.—Galen.

ACHEROIS, Populus.

ACHIA, *Achiar.* A name given in India to the pickled shoots of the bamboo.

Achia, Atchar.

ACHIAR, Achia.

ACHIC'OLUM, *Achit'olus, Hidrote'rion, Suda'rium, Fornix, Tholus, Suduto'rium.* The sweating-room in the ancient baguios.

ACHILLE'A AGE'RATUM, *Balsami'ta fremin'ea. Eupato'rium* mes'ues, *Age'ratum, Cos'tus horto'rum minor, Maudlin, Maudlin Tansey.* (F.) *Achillée Visqueuse. Nat Ord.* Compositæ. *Sub. Ord.* Anthemideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Po-

Digitized by Google

lygamia superflua. Has the same properties as tansey, bitter and aromatic, and is used in like affections.

ACHILLE'A ATRA'TA, *Herba Gen'ipi veri*, (F.) *Achillée Noire*, has similar virtues.

ACHILLE'A MILLEFO'LIUM, *Achille'a Myriophyl'lon, Chrysoc'oma, Millefo'lium, Chiliophyl'lon, Lumbus Ven'eris, Milita'ris herba, Stratio'tes, Carpenta'ria, Spec'ulum Ven'eris, Common Yarrow* or *Milfoil*. (F.) *Millefeuille*. The leaves and flowers have an aromatic smell, and a rough, bitterish, somewhat pungent taste. They have been used in dyspepsia, flatulence, &c.

ACHILLE'A PTAR'MICA, *Pseudo-pyre'thrum, Py'rethrum sylves'tre, Draco sylves'tris, Tarchon sylves'tris, Sternutamento'ria, Dracun'culus Praten'sis, Sneeze-wort, Bastard Pellitory, Ptar'mica*. (F.) *Herbe à éternuer*. The roots and flowers have a hot, biting taste, approaching that of pyrethrum. Their principal use is as a masticatory and sialogogue.

ACHILLÉE NOIRE, Achillea atrata—*a. Visqueuse*, Achillea ageratum.

ACHILLE'IS, a beautiful species of barley, mentioned by Theophrastus and Galen, called after Achilles, a labourer. The decoction was used in fevers and jaundice.—Hippocrates.

ACHIL'LIS TENDO, *Funis* HIPPOC'RATIS, *Corda* HIPPOC'RATIS, *Corda magna, Nervus latus*, (F.) *Tendon d'Achille*. The strong tendon of the gastrocnemii muscles above the heel: so called, because it was the only vulnerable part of ACHILLES, or because of its strength. See Tendon.

ACHIMBASSI. An archiater or chief of physicians. A name given at Grand Cairo, to a magistrate who licenses physicians.

ACHITOLUS, Achicolum.

ACHLYS, Caligo.

ACHMELLA, Spilanthus acmella.

ACHNE. Lint. See Linteum. Also, small mucous flocculi seen in front of the cornea.—Hippocrates.

A'CHOLUS, from *α* privative, and *χολη*, 'bile.' One deficient in bile.

ACHOR, Porrigo larvalis.

ACHO'RES. A term often employed by the ancients to designate both the *crusta lac'tea*, and small superficial ulcerations on the skin of the face and head. See Porrigo Larvalis.

ACHORES CAPITIS, Porrigo scutulata.

ACHORIS'TOS, from *α* priv., and *χωριζω*, 'I separate.' Any sign which necessarily accompanies a state of health or disease.

ACHOUROU. The Caraib name for a species of myrtle used in dropsy.

ACHRAS SAPOTA. *El Nispero*. A very abundant tree in South America, the fruit of which is excellent. It is astringent. The leaves are likewise astringent. The seeds are aperient and diuretic. It belongs to the family Sapoteæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia.

ACHROI, from *α* privative, and *χρωμα*, 'colour.' Pale individuals.—Hippocrates. It is nearly synonymous with *λευκαιμοι*, persons without colour, bloodless.

ACHROMATIC, *Achromat'icus*; same etymon. A lens so constructed as to correct the aberration of refrangibility of common lenses. The *Crystalline* is an achromatic lens.

ACHROMATOP'SIA, *Chromatopseudop'sia, Chromatometablep'sia, Colour blindness, Idiop'tcy, Daltonism*, from *α* privative, *χρωμα*, 'colour,' and *οπτομαι*, 'I see.' Incapability of distinguishing colours. A defect situate in the cerebral part of the visual organ. See Acyanoblepsia.

ACHYRODES, Acerosus.

ACHYRON, Furfur.

ACIA, from *αχις*, a point. A word used by Celsus, which has puzzled commentators; some believing it to have meant a needle; others the thread; and others, again, the kind of suture. "*Acia mollis, non nimis torta.*"—Celsus, Galen. (Chifflet thinks it meant the thread, Antwerp, 1638.)

ACID, ACETOUS, STRONG, Aceticum acidum—*a.* Aerial, Carbonic acid—*a.* Antimonious, Antimonium diaphoreticum—*a.* Arsenious, Arsenicum album—*a.* Azotic, Nitric acid—*a.* Benzoic, Benjamin, flowers of—*a.* Boric, Boracic acid—*a.* Calcareous, Carbonic acid—*a.* Carbonaceous, Carbonic acid—*a.* Carbonous, Oxalic acid—*a.* Cyanhydric, Hydrocyanic acid—*a.* Cyanohydric, Hydrocyanic acid—*a.* Gastric, Gastric juice.

ACID, GALLIC, *Ac'idum Gal'licum*. This acid is found in most of the astringent plants that contain tannic acid of the kind obtained from galls. It is in delicate silky needles, usually somewhat yellowish, inodorous, and of a harsh, somewhat astringent taste. It dissolves in one hundred parts of cold and three parts of boiling water. It is very soluble in alcohol, and but slightly so in ether.

It has been highly extolled in internal hemorrhage, especially from the urinary organs and uterus.

Its dose is from ten to twenty grains.

ACID, HIP'PURIC, *Ac'idum Hippu'ricum, Urobenz'oic acid*. An acid found in the urine of graminivorous animals. It is contained in human urine, especially after benzoic acid has been taken.

ACID, HYDRI'ODIC, *Ac'idum Hydriod'icum*. This acid is made by mixing solutions of iodide of potassium and tartaric acid; filtering the liquor to separate the bitartrate of potassa, and adding water to make the resulting hydriodic acid of definite strength.

It has been used in the same cases as the preparations of iodine in general, but is rarely employed.

ACID, HYDROCHLORONITRIC, Nitro-muriatic acid—*a.* Hydrocyanic, Hydrocyanic acid—*a.* Iguasuric: see Jatropha curcas—*a.* of Lemons, Citric acid—*a.* Lithic, Uric acid—*a.* Dephlogisticated marine, Chlorine—*a.* Mephitic, Carbonic acid—*a.* of Milk, Lactic acid—*a.* Muriatic, see Muriaticum acidum—*a.* Nitric, see Nitric acid—*a.* Nitro-hydrochloric, Nitro muriatic acid.—*a.* Nitro-Muriatic, see Nitro-Muriatic Acid—*a.* Nitrous dephlogisticated, Nitric acid—*a.* Oxyseptonic, Nitric acid—*a.* Polygalic: see Polygala senega—*a.* Prussic, Hydrocyanic acid—*a.* Pyroligneous: see Aceticum acidum—*a.* Pyrolignic, Pyroligneous acid—*a* of Sorrel, Oxalic acid—*a.* of Sugar, Oxalic acid—*a.* Sulphuric, see Sulphuric acid—*a.* Uric, Uric acid—*a.* Urobenzoic, *a.* Hippuric.

ACIDE ACÉTIQUE FAIBLE, see Aceticum acidum—*a. Sulphureux*, Sulphurous acid—*a. Sulfurique delayé*, Sulphuricum acidum dilutum.

AC'IDS, *Ac'ida, Aco'res*, from *αχις*, 'a point,' genitive *αχιδος*. Any liquid, solid or gaseous

Digitized by Google

body, possessed of a sour, more or less caustic taste, and the principal character of which is the capability of saturating, wholly or in part, the alkaline properties of bases.

Acids, in general, are refrigerant and antiseptic. Their particular uses are pointed out under the individual articles.

ACID'ITIES, *Aco'res*, *Acidita'tio*, *Ac''idum morbo'sum*, *Ac''idum prima'rum via'rum*, (F.) *Aigreurs*. Sourness of the stomach, the result of indigestion, indicated by acid eructations, &c. The affection is very common in children, and must be obviated by absorbents, as magnesia, chalk, &c., and by regulated diet.

To ACID'ULATE. To render acidulous, or slightly acid. (F.) *Aiguiser*, *Aciduler*.

ACID'ULOUS, *Acid'ulus*, *Oxo'des*. (F.) *Acidule*, *Aigre*, *Aigrelet*. Substances are called acidulous, which possess a sourish taste, as tamarinds, cream of tartar, &c.

Acidulous Fruits, Oranges, gooseberries, &c.

Acidulous Waters, *Aquæ acid'ulæ*. Mineral waters containing carbonic acid gas sufficient to render them sourish. See Waters, Mineral.

Simple Acidulous Water, *Aqua Ac''idi Carbon'ici*, (Ph. U. S.) *Aqua a'eris fixi*, *A'qua acid'ula simplex*. (F.) *Eau Acidule simple*, is water impregnated with fixed air.

Water, so impregnated, is cooling, and slightly stimulating. It is used beneficially in dyspepsia, and in cases of vomiting, &c.

ACIDUM ACETICUM, Aceticum acidum—a. Aceticum aromaticum, Acetum aromaticum—a. Aceticum camphoratum: see Aceticum acidum—a. Aceticum empyreumaticum, Pyroligneous acid—a. Aceticum Scilliticum, Acetum scillæ—a. Acetosellæ, Oxalic acid—a. Acetosum, Acetum—a. Allantoicum, Allantoic acid—a. Amnicum, Amniotic acid—a. Arsenicosum, Arsenious acid—a. Arseniosum, (Ph. U. S.) Arsenious acid—a. Azoticum, Nitric acid—a. Benzoicum, Benjamin, Flowers of—a. Boracicum, Boracic acid—a. Borussicum, Hydrocyanic acid—a. Carbonicum, Carbonic acid—a. Citricum, Citric acid—a. Gallicum, Acid Gallic—a. Hydriodicum, Acid hydriodic—a. Hydrocarbonicum, Oxalic acid—a. Hydrochloricum, Muriaticum acidum—a. Hydrocyanicum, Hydrocyanic acid—a. Hydrothionicum liquidum, see Hydrosulphuretted water—a. Jatrophicum, see Jatropha curcas—a. Lacticum, Lactic acid—a. Ligneum, Pyroligneous acid—a. Ligni pyro-oleosum, Pyroligneous acid—a. Lithicum, Uric acid—a. Marinum concentratum, Muriaticum acidum—a. Morbosum, Acidities—a. Muriaticum, Muriaticum acidum—a. Muriaticum nitroso-oxygenatum, Nitro-muriatic acid—a. Nitri, Nitric acid—a. Nitricum, Nitric acid—a. Nitro-Muriaticum, Nitro-muriatic acid—a. Oxalinum, Oxalic acid—a. Phosphoricum, Phosphoric acid—a. Primarum viarum, Acidities—a. Prussicum, Hydrocyanic acid—a. Pyro-aceticum, Pyroligneous acid—a. Quercitannicum, Tannin—a. Sacchari, Oxalic acid—a. Saccharinum, Oxalic acid—a. Salis, Muriaticum acidum—a. Salis culinaris, Muriaticum acidum—a. Salis marini, Muriaticum acidum—a. Septicum, Nitric acid—a. Succinicum, Succinic acid—a. Sulphuricum, Sulphuric acid—a. Sulphuricum alcoolisatum, Elixir acidum Halleri—a. Sulphuricum aromaticum, Sulphuric acid, aromatic—a. Sulphuricum dilutum, Sulphuric acid, diluted—a. Sulphuris volatile, Sulphurous acid—a. Sulphurosicum, Sulphurous acid—a. Tannicum, Tannin—a. Tartari essentiale, Tartaric acid—a. Tartaricum, Tartaric acid—a. Tartarosum, Tartaric acid—a. Uricum, Uric acid—a. Vitriolicum, Sulphuric acid—a. Vitriolicum aromaticum, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—a. Vitriolicum alcoholæ aromaticum, Sulphuricum acidum aromat.—a. Vitriolicum vinosum, Elixir acidum Halleri—a. Zooticum, Hydrocyanic acid—a. Zootinicum, Hydrocyanic acid.

ACIDURGIA, Surgery, (operative.)

ACIER, Chalybs.

ACIES, Chalybs—a. Digitorum manus, Phalanges of the fingers—a Diurna, Hemeralopia.

ACIESIS, Sterilitas.

ACINE'SIA, *Acine'sis*, *Akine'sia*, *Immobil'itas*, *Quies*, *Esych'ia*, *Erem'ia*, from α privative, and κινησις, 'motion' (κινεω, 'I move') Immobility. Also, the interval between the systole and diastole of the heart.

Under the term *Acineses*. Remberg includes the paralytic neuroses,—or those that are characterized by defect of motive power.

ACINI OF MALPIGHI, Corpora Malpighiana.

ACINIFORMIS, (TUNICA.) Choroid, Urea.

AC''INUS, *Ac''inus glandulo'sus*, from *ac''inus*, 'a grape-stone.' A *glandiform corpuscle* or *granulation*. A fancied termination of a secretory artery of a gland in a granular body, in which the secretion is supposed to take place, and the excretory radicle to take its rise. Acini are the *glob'uli arteria'rum ter'mini* of Nichols. The term *acini glandulosi* has also been given to glands, which, like the pancreas, are arranged as it were in clusters. See Lobule.

ACLEITROCARDIA, Cyanopathy.

ACMAS'TICOS, from *ακμη*, 'the top,' and *στασω*, 'I remain.' A fever which preserves an equal degree of intensity throughout its course. It is also called *Homot'onos*. The Greeks gave it the name of *Eparmas'ticos*, and *Syn'ochos*, when it went on increasing,—and *Paracmas'ticos*, when it decreased.—Galen.

ACME, *Vigor*, *Status*, *Fastig'ium*. The period of a disease at which the symptoms are most violent. Αρχη, is 'the commencement;' *αναβασις*, 'the period of increase;' and *ακμη*, 'the height.'

ACMON, Incus.

ACNE, *Acne*, *Ion'thus varus*, *Varus*, *Psydra'cia Acne*, *Stone Pock*, *Whelk*, *Bubucle*. (F.) *Dartre pustuleuse disseminée*. A small pimple or tubercle on the face.—Gorræus. Foësius thinks the word ought to be *Acme*, and, according to Cassius, it is, at all events, derived from *ακμη*, 'vigour;' the disease affecting those in the vigour of life, especially.

Willan and Bateman have adopted the term in their Nosology of cutaneous diseases, and placed it in the Order, Tubercula. Acne, with them, is an eruption of distinct, hard, inflamed tubercles, sometimes continuing for a considerable length of time, and sometimes suppurating slowly and partially. They usually appear on the forehead, temples, and chin; and are common to both sexes; but the most severe forms are seen in young men. They require but little management, and consist of four varieties; *Acne indura'ta*, *A. simplex*, *A puncta'ta* (*Ion'thus varus puncta'tus*, *Punctæ mucu'sæ*, *Comedones* or *Maggot Pimple*,) and *A. rosa'cea*.—See Gutta Rosea.

Digitized by Google

ACNE ROSACEA, Gutta rosea.

ACNES'TIS, from *α* privative, and *κνασειν*, 'to scratch.' The part of the spine which extends, in quadrupeds, from between the shoulders to the loins. According to Pollux, the middle of the loins.

ACNESTOS, Cneorum tricoccum.

ACŒ'LIOS, from *α* privative, and *κοιλια*, 'belly.' Devoid of belly. One who is so emaciated as to appear to have no belly.—Galen.

ACOESIS, Audition.

ACOLASIA, Intemperance.

ACOLOGY, Materia Medica.

ACONE, Mortar.

ACONIT à GRANDS FLEURS, Aconitum cammarum—*a. Salutaire*, Aconitum anthora.

ACONITE, Aconitum.

ACONITIA, See Aconitum napellus.

ACONITINE, see Aconitum napellus.

ACONI'TUM, from *Ac'onæ*, a place in Bithynia, where it is common. *Cynoc'tonon, Canici'da, Ac'onite, Wolfsbane, Monkshood. Nat. Ord.* Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Trigynia.

ACONITUM, Aconite, in the Pharmacopœia of the United States is the leaves of Aconitum Napellus, and of A. paniculatum.

ACONI'TUM AN'THORA. *Aconi'tum Salutif'erum, An'thora vulga'ris, Antith'ora, Sal'utary Monks'hood.* (F.) *Aconit salutaire.* The root of this variety, like all the rest, is poisonous. It is used as a cathartic and anthelmintic. Dose ℈ss to ℈j.

ACONI'TUM CAM'MARUM. *A. panicula'tum* (F.) *Aconit à grands fleurs*, resembles Aconitum Napellus in properties.

ACONI'TUM NAPEL'LUS, *Napel'lus verus, Aconi'tum, Common Monkshood* or *Wolfsbane, A. Neomonta'num.* (F.) *Chaperon de Moine.* The leaves are narcotic, sudorific, and deobstruent (?) They have been used in chronic rheumatism, scrofula, scirrhus, paralysis, amaurosis, &c. The active principle is called *Aconit'ia* or *Aconitine.* It has been used of late, applied externally, in neuralgic cases, iatraleptically and endermically. Dose of the Aconitum, gr. j. to gr. iij.

ACONU'SI, from *ακοη*, 'audition,' and *νουσος*, 'disease.' *Morbi au'rium et audi'tûs.* Diseases of the ears and audition.

AC'OPIS. Same etymon as the next. Pliny gives this name to a precious stone, which was boiled in oil and used against weariness.

AC'OPON, from *α* privative, and *κοπος*, 'weariness.' A remedy against weariness —Foësius, Gorræus, &c. *Acopum*,—Celsus, Pliny. See Anagyris.

ACOR BENZOINUS, Benjamin—*a.* Boracicus, Boracic acid—*a.* Succineus, Succinic acid —*a.* Sulphuris, Sulphuric acid—*a.* Tartaricus, Tartaric acid.

ACORE BÂTARD, Iris pseudacorus—*a. Faux*, Iris pseudacorus—*a. Odorant*, Acorus calamus.

ACORES, Acids, and Acidities.

ACOR'IA, from *α* privative, and *κορεω*, 'I satiate.' An inordinate or canine appetite.—Hippocrates

ACORI'TES. A wine made of Acorus.—Dioscorides.

ACOR'MUS, from *α* 'privative,' and *κορμος*, 'trunk.' A monster devoid of a trunk.

ACORN, JUPITER'S, Fagus castanea—*a.* Oily, Guilandina moringa—*a.* Sardinian, Fagus castanea.

ACORNS. See Querous alba.

ACORUS ADULTERINUS, Iris pseudacorus.

AC'ORUS CAL'AMUS. *A. Verus, Cal'amus Aromat'icus, C. Odora'tus, Cal'amus vulga'ris, Typha Aromat'ica, Acorus Brazilien'sis, Clava Ra'gosa, Sweetflag* or *Ac'orus, Flagroot, Sweet cane, Myrtle Flag, Sweet grass, Sweet root, Sweet rush.* (F.) *Jonc Roseau* ou *Canne aromatique, Acore odorant. Nat. Ord.* Aroidæ; Acoraceæ (Lindley.) *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. The rhizoma—*Cal'amus* (Ph. U. S.)—is a stomachic and carminative, but is rarely used. It is regarded a good adjuvant to bark and quinia in intermittents.

AC'ORUS PALUSTRIS, Iris pseudacorus—*a.* Vulgaris, Iris pseudacorus.

ACOS, Medicament.

ACOS'MIA, from *α*, 'privative,' and *κοσμος*, 'order, ornament.' Disorder, irregularity in the critical days, according to Galen, who uses the word *κοσμος* for regularity in those days. Others, and particularly Pollux, call bald persons *ακοσμοι*, because they are deprived of one of their most beautiful ornaments.

ACOUM'ETER, *Acoum'eter*, from *ακουω*, "I hear,' and *μετρον*, 'measure.' An instrument designed by Itard for measuring the degree of hearing.

ACOUOPHO'NIA, *Copho'nia*; from *ακουω*, 'I hear,' and *φωνη*, 'voice,' "*Auscultatory Percussion.*" A mode of auscultation, in which the observer places his ear on the chest, and analyzes the sound produced by percussion.—Donné.

ACOUS'MA, an imaginary noise. Depraved sense of hearing.

ACOUS'TIC, *Acus'ticus*, that which belongs to the ear; as *Acoustic nerve, Acoustic trumpet*, &c.

ACOUSTIC MEDICINE is one used in diseased audition.

ACOUS'TICS, *Acus'tica*, (F.) *Acoustique.* The part of physics which treats of the theory of sounds. It is also called *Phonics.*

ACOUSTIQUE, Acoustics.

ACQUA BINELLI, Aqua Binellii—*a.* di Napoli, Liquor arsenicalis—*a.* della Toffana, Liquor arsenicalis.

ACQUETTA, Liquor arsenicalis.

ACQUI, MINERAL WATERS OF. These thermal sulphureous springs are in Piémont. Their temperature is 167° Fahr.; and they contain sulphohydric acid, and chloride of sodium.

ACQUIRED DISEASES, *Morbi acquisi'ti, Adventitious diseases, M. Adventi'tii.* (F.) *Maladies acquises.* Diseases which occur after birth, and which are not dependent upon hereditary predisposition.

ACRAI'PALA, from *α* 'privative,' and *κραιπαλη*, 'drunkenness.' Remedies against the effects of a debauch.—Gorræus.

ACRA'LEA, from *ακρος*, 'extremity.' The extreme parts of the body, as the head, hands, feet, nose, ears, &c.—Hippocrates and Galen. See Acrea.

ACRA'NIA, from *α* privative, and *κρανιον*, 'the cranium.' Want of cranium, wholly, or in part.

ACRAS SAPOTA, Sapota.

ACRA'SIA, from *α* privative, or 'bad,' and *κρασις*, 'mixture.' Intemperance. Excess of any kind.—Hippocrates.

It has been employed to denote debility, synonymously with *Acratia*; but this may have been a typographical inaccuracy.

Digitized by Google

ACRATI'A, from *α* privative, and *κρατος*, 'strength.' Impotence; weakness.

ACRATIS'MA, from *α* privative, and *κερανυμι*, 'to mix.' A breakfast, consisting of bread steeped in wine, not mixed with water.—Galen, Athenæus.

ACRATOM'ELI, from *ακρατον*, 'pure wine,' and *μελι*, 'honey.' Wine mixed with honey.

ACRATURE'SIS, from *Acratia*, 'weakness,' and *ουρον*, 'urine.' Inability to void the urine from paralysis of the bladder.

ACRE. The extremity or tip of the nose.

A'CREA, *Acrote'ria*, from *ακρος*, 'the summit.' The extreme parts of the body, as the feet, hands, nose, ears, &c.

Also the extreme parts of animals that are used as food. *Acroco'lia.*

ACRID, from *ακρος*, 'a point or summit,' or from *ακις*, 'a point,' *Acer*. An epithet for substances which occasion a disagreeable sense of irritation or of constriction at the top of the throat.

Acrid heat, (F.) *Chaleur âcre*, is one that causes a hot tingling sensation at the extremities of the fingers.

ACRIDS, in Pathology, are certain imaginary substances, supposed, by the humourists, to exist in the humours, and to cause various diseases. See Acrimony.

ACRIDOPH'AGI, from *ακρις*, 'a locust,' and *φαγω*, 'I eat.' *Locust-eaters.* Acridophagous tribes are said to exist in Africa.—Strabo.

AC'RIMONY, *Acri'tas*, *Acrimo'nia*, from *acer*, 'acrid,' *ακις*, 'a point.' Acrimony of the humours. An imaginary acrid change of the blood, lymph, &c., which, by the humourists, was conceived to cause many diseases.

ACRIN'IA, from *α* privative, and *κρινω*, 'I separate.' A diminution in the quantity, or a total suspension, of the secretions.

ACRIS, a sharp bony prominence. Also the locust.

ACRIS'IA, from *α* privative, and *κρισις*, 'judgment.' A condition of disease, in which no judgment can be formed; or in which an unfavourable opinion must be given.—Hipp. and Galen.

ACRIT'ICAL, *Ac'ritos*, from *α* privative, and *κρισις*, 'judgment.' That which takes place without any crisis, or which does not foretell a crisis; as a *critical symptom*, *abscess*, &c.

ACRITOS, Acritical.

ACRIVIOLA, Tropæolum majus.

ACROBYS'TIA, *Acropos'thia*, from *ακρος*, 'top,' and *βυω*, 'I cover.' The extremity of the prepuce.—Hippocrates. Rufus.

ACROCHEIR', *Acrochir'*, *Acrochesir'on*, from *ακρος*, 'extremity,' and *χειρ*, 'the hand.' The fore arm and hand.—Gorræus. Also, the hand.

ACHROCHOR'DON, from *ακρος*, 'extremity,' and *χορδη*, 'a string.' A tumour, which hangs by a pedicle. A kind of hard wart.—Aëtius, Celsus.

ACHROCHORIS'MUS, from *ακρος*, 'extremity,' and *χορευω*, 'I dance.' A kind of dance, with the ancients, in which the arms and legs were violently agitated.

ACROCOLIA, Acrea.

ACROD'RYA, from *ακρος*, 'extremity,' and *δρυς*, 'a tree.' Autumnal fruits, as nuts, apples, &c.

ACRODYN'IA, *Erythe'ma acrod'ynum*, *E. acrodyn'ia*. (F.) *Acrodynie*, from *ακρος*, 'extremity,' and *οδυνη*, 'pain.' A painful affection of the wrists and ankles especially, which appeared at Paris as an epidemic, in 1828 and 1829. It was supposed by some to be rheumatic, by others to be owing to spinal irritation.

ACROLENION, Olecranon.

ACRO'MIAL, *Acromia'lis*. Relating to the Acromion. (q. v.)

ACROMIAL ARTERY, *External Scap'ular*, *A. Arte'ria Thorac'ica humera'lis*, *Artère troisième des Thoraciques*,—(Ch.) *A. Thoracique humérale*, arises from the anterior part of the axillary artery, opposite the upper edge of the pectoralis minor. It divides into two branches: one, *superior*; the other, *inferior*: the branches of which are distributed to the subclavius, serratus major anticus, first intercostal, deltoid, and pectoralis major muscles, as well as to the shoulder joint, &c. They anastomose with the superior scapular, thoracics, and the circumflex arteries.

ACROMIAL VEIN. Has the same arrangement as the artery.

ACRO'MIO-CORACOIDEUS. Belonging to the acromion and coracoid process.

The triangular ligament between the acromion and coracoid process of the scapula is so called.

ACRO'MION, *Acro'mium*, from *ακρος*, 'the top,' and *ωμος*, 'the shoulder,' *Os Acro'mii*, *Hu'merus summus*, *Armus summus*, *Mucro-hu'meri*, *Rostrum porci'num*, *Caput Scap'ulæ*. The process which terminates the spine of the scapula, and is articulated with the clavicle.

ACROM'PHALON, *Acrompha'lion*, from *ακρος*, 'the top,' and *ομφαλος*, 'the navel.' The extremity of the umbilical cord, which remains attached to the fœtus after birth.

ACROPOSTHIA, Acrobystia.

ACROPSI'LON, from *ακρος*, 'extremity,' and *ψιλος*, 'naked.' The extremity of the glans penis.

ACROS, *ακρος*, 'extremity, top.' The strength of the Athletæ, and of diseases: the prominences of bones: the extremities of the fingers, &c. See Acrocheir, Acromion, &c.

ACROTERIA, Acrea.

ACROTERIAS'MUS, from *ακρωτηρια*, 'the extremities;' hence *ακρωτηριαζειν*, 'to mutilate.' Amputation of the extremities.

ACROTHYM'ION, from *ακρος*, 'top,' and *θυμον*, 'thyme.' A kind of conical, rugous, bloody wart, compared by Celsus to the flower of thyme.

ACROTICA, from *ακρος*, 'summit.' Diseases affecting the excernent functions of the external surface of the body.

Pravity of the fluids or emunctories that open on the external surface; without fever or other internal affection as a necessary accompaniment.

The 3d order of the class *Eccrit'ica* of Good.

ACROTISMUS, Asphyxia.

ACT, *Actus*, from *actum*, past participle of *agere*, 'to do,' 'a thing done.' The effective exercise of a power or faculty. The action of an agent. *Acte* is used by the French, to signify the public discussion, which occurs in supporting a thesis:—thus, *soutenir un Acte aux Écoles de Médecine*, is, 'to defend a Thesis in the Schools of Medicine.'

ACTÆ'A RACEMO'SA, *Cimicif'uga*, (Ph.

Digitized by Google

U. S.) *C. racemo'sa* *Macro'trys racemo'sa.* *Bot'rophis Serpenta'ria* (?) *Serpenta'ria nigra*, *Black snakeroot, Richweed, Cohosh, Squaw root, Rattleweed, Black Cohosh.* (F.) *Actée à grappes. Serpentaire noire. Nat. Ord.* Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Pentagynia. A common plant in the United States. The root is astringent; and, according to Barton, has been successfully used in the form of decoction, as a gargle in putrid sore throat. A decoction of the root cures the itch. It is acronarcotic, and has been used in rheumatism, acute and chronic; chorea, &c.

ACTÆ'A SPICA'TA, *Baneberry, Herb Christopher.* A perennial herbaceous European plant, the root of which resembles that of the black hellebore. The root is cathartic, and sometimes emetic, and in overdoses may produce dangerous consequences.

Actæa Americana, of which there are two varieties, *A. alba* and *A. rubra*,—*white and red cohosh*, is indigenous in the United States. It has the same properties as A. spicata.

ACTE, Sambucus.

ACTE, Act.

ACTÉE à GRAPPES, Actæa racemosa.

ACTIF, Active.

ACTION, *Actio, Opera'tio, Energi'a, Praxis*: from *agere, actum*, 'to act.' Mode in which one object influences another.

The *animal actions* are those that occur in the animal body: the *vital*, those that are seen in bodies endowed with life: the *physiological*, those of a healthy character: the *pathological*, or *morbific*, those that occur in disease, &c. The ancients divided the *physiological actions* into *vital, animal, natural, sexual, particular, general*, &c. See Function.

ACTIVE, same etymon. *Dras'ticus, Acti'vus, Sthen'icus, Hypersthen'icus.* (F.) *Actif.* This adjective is used, in *Pathology*, to convey the idea of superabundant energy or strength. *Active symptoms, e. g.* are those of excitement. In *Therapeutics*, it signifies *energetic*:—as, an *active treatment*. The French use the expression *Médecine agissante*, in contradistinction to *Médecine expectante*. In Physiology, *active* has a similar signification, many of the functions being divided into active and passive.

ACTON. A village near London, at which there is a purgative mineral spring, like that at Epsom.

AC'TUAL. Same etymon as *active*. That which acts immediately. A term usually restricted to the red hot iron, or to heat in any form; in contradistinction to the *potential* or *virtual*, which is applied to caustics or escharotics.

ACTUA'RIUS. Originally a title of dignity given to the Byzantine physicians.

ACUITAS, Acrimony.

ACULEUS LIGNEUS, Splinter.

A'CUPUNCTURE, *Acupunctu'ra*, from *acus*, 'a needle,' and *punctu'ra*, 'a puncture.' A surgical operation, much in use amongst the Chinese and Japanese, which consists in puncturing parts with a very fine needle. It has been employed, of late years, in obstinate rheumatic affections, &c., and apparently with success. Acupuncture is likewise a mode of infanticide in some countries; the needle being forced into the brain through the fontanelles, or into the spinal marrow, &c.

ACURGIA, Surgery (operative.)

ACUS, Needle—a. Capitata, Pin—a. Invaginata. See Needle.—a. Ophthalmica. See Needle—a. Paracentica, Trocar—a. Triquetra vulgaris, Trocar—a. Veneris, Eryngium campestre.

ACUSIS, Audition.

ACUSTICA, Acoustics.

ACUTE, *Acu'tus*, ὀξυς, (*axis*, 'a point.') (F.) *Aigu.* A disease which, with a certain degree of severity, has a rapid progress, and short duration. *Oxynose'ma, Oxyn'osus, Oxynu'sos.*

Diseases were formerly subdivided into *Morbi acutis'simi*, very acute, or those which last only three or four days: *M. subacutis'simi*, which continue seven days: and *M. subacu'ti*, or those which last from twenty to forty days.

The antithesis to *acute* is chronic. *Acute*, when applied to pain, sound, cries, &c., means *sharp*.

ACUTENACULUM, *Porte-aiguille.*

ACYANOBLEP'SIA, from *a* privative, *κυανος*, 'blue,' and *βλεπω*, 'I see.' Defective vision, which consists in incapability of distinguishing blue.—Göthe.

ACYESIS, Sterilitas.

ACYRUS, Arnica montana.

ADACA. The *Sphæran'thus Ind'icus*, a Malabar plant, which is acrid and aromatic.

ADÆMONIA. Anxiety.

ADAKO'DIEN. A Malabar plant of the family Apocyneæ, used in that country in diseases of the eyes.

AD'ALI. *Lip'pia.* A Malabar plant, which the Orientals regard as an antidote to the bite of the *naja*.

ADAMAS, Diamant.

ADAMI'TA, *Adami'tum.* A very hard, white calculus.—Paracelsus.

The first word has been used for stone in the bladder: the second for lithiasis or the calculous condition.

ADAM'S APPLE, Pomum Adami

ADANSONIA DIGITATA, Baobab.

ADAR'CE, *Adar'cion, Adar'cis.* A concretion found about the reeds and grass in the marshy regions of Galatia, and hiding them, as it were: hence the name, from *a* privative, and *δερκω*, 'I see.' It was formerly in repute for cleansing the skin from freckles, &c.

ADARIGO. Orpiment.

ADARNECH, Orpiment.

ADARTICULATIO, Arthrodia.

ADDAD. A Numidian plant. Bitter and poisonous.

ADDEPHAG'IA, *Adephag'ia*, from *αδδην*, 'much,' and *φαγειν*, 'to eat.' *Voraciousness.* Galen and Hoffman have given this name to voracious appetite in children affected with worms. Sauvages refers it to Bulimia. Also, the goddess of gluttony.

ADDER'S TONGUE. Ophioglossum vulgatum.

ADDITAMEN'TUM. A term once used synonymously with *Epiphysis*, q. v. It is now restricted to the prolongations of two cranial sutures, the lambdoidal and squamous.

ADDITAMENTUM COLI. Appendix vermiformis cæci—a. Necatum, Olecranon—a. ad Sacrolumbalem, see Sacro-lumbalis—a. Uncatum ulnæ, Olecranon—a. Ulnæ, Radius.

ADDUCENS OCULI, Rectus internus oculi.

ADDUCTEUR DE L'ŒIL, Rectus internus

Digitized by Google

oculi—*a. du gros orteil*, Adductor pollicis pedis—*a. Premier* ou *moyen*, Adductor longus femoris—*a. du pouce*, Adductor pollicis manûs—*a. Second* ou *petit*, Adductor brevis—*a. Troisième* ou *grand*, Adductor magnus.

ADDUC'TION, *Adduc'tio*, from *ad*, 'to,' and *ducere*, 'to draw.' *Paragō'gē*. The action by which parts are drawn towards the axis of the body.

The muscles which execute this function are called *Adduc'tors*.

ADDUCTOR MEDII DIGITI PEDIS, Posterior medii digiti pedis—a. Oculi, Rectus internus oculi.

ADDUC'TOR METACAR'PI MIN'IMI DIG''ITI, *Metacar'peus, Car'po-metacar'peus min'imi dig''iti*, is situate between the abductor and flexor, next to the metacarpal bone. It arises, fleshy, from the unciform process of the os unciforme, and from the contiguous part of the annular ligament of the wrist, and is inserted, tendinous and fleshy, into the fore-part of the metacarpal bone of the little finger, from its base to its head.

ADDUC'TOR POL'LICIS MANŪS, *A. Pol'licis, A. ad min'imum dig''itum, Metacar'po-phalangæ'us pol'licis*—(Ch.) (F.) *Adducteur du pouce*. A muscle which arises, fleshy, from almost the whole length of the metacarpal bone of the middle finger, and is inserted into the inner part of the root of the first bone of the thumb.

ADDUC'TOR POL'LICIS PEDIS, *Antilh'enar, Metatarso-subphalangæus pollicis*—(Ch.) *Tarso-metatarsi phalangien du pouce*. (F.) *Adducteur du gros orteil*, arises by a long, thin tendon, from the under part of the os calcis, from the os cuboides, os cuneiforme externum, and from the root of the metatarsal bone of the second toe. It is divided into two fleshy portions, and is inserted into the external sesamoid bone, and root of the metatarsal bone of the great toe.

Bichat has given the general name, *Adduc'tors*, to those of the interosseous muscles of the hand or foot, which perform the action of adduction.

ADDUCTOR TERTII DIGITI PEDIS, Prior tertii digiti pedis.

ADDUCTORS OF THE THIGH. These are three in number, which have, by some anatomists, been united into one muscle—the *Triceps Adduc'tor Fem'oris*.

1. *Adduc'tor longus fem'oris, Adduc'tor fem'oris primus, Triceps minor, Pu'bio-femora'lis*—(Ch.) (F.) *Premier* ou *moyen adducteur*. Arises by a strong tendon from the upper and fore part of the os pubis and ligament of the symphysis, at the inner side of the pectinalis. It runs downwards and outwards, and is inserted by a broad, flat tendon, into the middle of the linea aspera.

2. *Adduc'tor brevis, A. fem'oris secun'dus, Triceps secun'dus, Sub-pubio-femora'lis*—(Ch.) (F.) *Second* ou *petit Adducteur*. Arises tendinous from the os pubis, at the side of its symphysis, below and behind the last muscle. It runs obliquely outwards, and is inserted by a short, flat tendon into the inner and upper part of the linea aspera, from a little below the trochanter minor to the beginning of the insertion of the adductor longus.

3. *Adduc'tor magnus, Adduc'tor fem'oris ter'tius et quartus, Triceps magnus, Is'chio-femora'lis*—(Ch.) (F.) *Troisième* ou *grand adducteur*, is much larger than either of the others. It arises from the ramus of the pubis, from that of the ischium, and from the tuber ischii, and is inserted into the whole length of the linea aspera. Near the lower part of the linea aspera it is pierced by a kind of oblique, fibrous canal, through which the crural artery and vein pass.

ADEC. The inner man.—Paracelsus.

ADECTA, Sedatives.

ADELIPARIA, Polysarcia.

ADELODAGAM. A bitter Malabar plant, used in asthma, catarrh, and gout.

ADELPHIA. see Adelphixia.

ADELPHIX'IA, *Adelphix'is*; from ἀδελφος, 'brother.' Consanguinity of parts in health or disease. *Frater'nitas, Fratra'tio*. Hippocrates used the epithet *Adel'phia*, for diseases that resemble each other

ADELPHIXIS, Sympathy.

ADEN, ἀδην, 'a gland;' hence *Adenalgia, Adeniform*, &c.—See Gland.

ADENAL'GIA, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and ἀλγος, 'pain.' Glandular pain.

ADENEMPHRAX'IS, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and εμφραξις, 'obstruction.' Glandular obstruction.

ADEN'IFORM, *Adeniform'is, Adenoi'des*, ἀδενοειδης, from *Aden*, 'a gland,' and *Forma*, 'form or resemblance.' *Glan'diform*, or resembling a gland.

ADENI'TIS, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and *itis*, a termination denoting inflammation. Glandular inflammation.

ADENI'TIS MESENTER'ICA, *Mesenter'ic Ganglioni'tis*. Inflammation of the mesenteric glands.

ADENOCHIRAPSOLOG''IA, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' χειρ, 'the hand,' απτω, 'I lay hold of,' and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of curing scrofula or the king's evil by the royal touch.

ADENOG'RAPHY, *Adenogra'phia*, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' That part of anatomy which describes the glands.

ADENOIDES. Adeniform.

ADENOL'OGY, *Adenolog''ia*, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and λογος, 'a description.' A treatise on the glands.

ADE'NO-PHARYNGEUS, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' Some fleshy fibres, which pass from the constrictor pharyngis inferior to the thyroid gland, have received this name. Their existence is not constant.

ADE'NO-PHARYNGI''TIS. Same etymon. Inflammation of the tonsils and pharynx.

ADENOPHTHALMIA, Ophthalmia tarsi.

ADENOPHY'MA, *Adenon'cus*; from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and φυμα, 'a swelling.' Swelling of a gland, or glandiform ganglion. (F.) *Glandage*. *Adenophyma* is used by some to signify a soft glandular swelling;—*Adenoncus*, one of a harder character.—Kraus.

ADENOPHYMA INGUINALIS. Bubo.

ADENOSIS SCROPHULOSA, Scrofula.

ADENO'SUS, (*Absces'sus.*) A hard, glandular abscess, which suppurates slowly.—M. A. Severinus.

ADENOTOMY, *Adenotom'ia*, from ἀδην, 'a gland,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Dissection of the glands.

ADEPHAGIA, Addephagia, Boulimia.

ADEPS, *Adeps Suilla, Oxyn'gium*, οξυγγιον, *Pingue'do*. Pig's flare. The fat of the hog. In the Ph. U. S. the prepared fat of *Sus scrofa*, free from saline matter.

Digitized by Google

ADEPS ANSERI'NA, *Adeps an'seris* or *Goose grease*, (F.) *Graisse d'Oie*, is also emollient. It has been used as an emetic.

ADEPS CANTHARIDINUS MEDICATUS, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum—a. Cortice Daphnes gnidii medicatus, Unguentum epispasticum de Daphne gnidio—a. Humanus, Liquamumia—a. Hydrargyro medicatus, Unguentum Hydrargyri—a. ex Hydrargyro mitius dictum cinereum, Unguentum oxidi hydrargyri cinereum—a. Hydrargyri muriate oxygenato medicatus, Unguentum muriatis hydrargyri oxygenati medicatum—a. Hydrargyri nitrate medicatus, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—a. Hydrargyri oxido rubro et plumbi acetate medicatus, Unguentum ophthalmicum—a. Lauro medicatus, Unguentum laurinum—a. Ovilli, Sevum—a. Papavere, hyoscyamo, et belladonnâ medicatus, Unguentum populeum—a. Sulfure et ammonio muriate medicatus, Unguentum sulphuratum ad scabiem—a. Sulfure et carbonate potassæ medicatus, Unguentum sulphuratum alcalinum ad scabiem—a. Tartaro stibii medicatus, Unguentum antimonii tartarizati—a. Oxido zinci medicatus, Unguentum oxidi zinci impuri.

ADEPS PRÆPARA'TA, *Hog's lard*, *Barrow's grease*, *Lard*, *Ax'unge*, *Axun'gia*, *Adeps suilla præpara'ta*, *A. præpara'ta*, *Axun'gia porci'na*, (F.) *Graisse de Porc*, *Saindoux*, is prepared by melting pig's flare, and straining it. This is called *rendering* the lard. Lard is emollient, but is chiefly used for forming ointments and plasters.

ADEPT, Alchymist.

ADEPTA MEDICI'NA. Medicine, which treated of diseases contracted by celestial operations, or communicated from heaven.

ADEPTA PHILOSOPHIA, Alchymy.

ADFLATUS, Afflatus.

ADHÆRENSIA, Adherence.

ADHÆSIO, Adherence.

ADHATO'DA, *Justic'ia adhato'da*. The *Malabar Nut Tree*. (F.) *Noyer de Ceylon*. Used in India for expelling the dead fœtus in abortion. The word is said to convey this meaning in the Ceylonese.

ADHE'RENCE, *Adhe'sion*, *Adhæren'tia*, *Concre'tio*, *Atre'sia*, *Pros'physis*, *Proscolle'sis*, *Adhæ'sio*, from *adhærere*, (*ad* and *hærere*,) 'to stick to.' These words are usually employed synonymously. The French often use *adherence* for the state of union, and *adhesion* for the act of adhering.

ADHESION, Adherence.

ADHE'SIVE INFLAMMATION is that inflammation which terminates by an adhesion between inflamed and separated surfaces.

Adhe'sive is also an epithet for certain plasters, which stick closely to the skin.

ADIANTUM ALBUM, Asplenium ruta muraria—a. Aureum, Polytrichum.

ADIAN'TUM CAPIL'LUS VEN'ERIS, from α, privative, and διαινω, 'to grow wet,' from the leaves not being easily moistened. *Maidenhair*. *Nat. Ord.* Filices. *Sex. Syst.* Cryptogamia Filices. (F.) *Capillaire de Montpellier*. A European plant, of feeble aromatic and demulcent properties. It is used for forming the *Sirop de Capillaire* or *Capillaire*.

ADIAN'TUM PEDA'TUM, *A. Canaden'se*, *Capil'lus Canaden'sis*, *Herba Ven'eris*, *Filix Ven'eris*. *Canada Maidenhair*, *American Maidenhair*, *Rockfern*, *Sweetfern*, (F.) *Capillaire du Canada*, has the same properties. *Capillaire* was once made from this

ADIANTUM RUBRUM, Asplenium trichomanoides.

ADIAPHORO'SIS, *Adiaphore'sis*, from α privative, δια, 'through,' and φορος, 'a pore.' Defect or suppression of perspiration, *Adiapneus'tia*.

ADIAPH'OROUS, *Adiaph'orus*, *Indifferens*, *Neutral*. A medicine which will neither do harm nor good.

ADIARRHŒ'A, from α privative, and διαρρεω, 'to flow.' Retention of any excretion.—Hipp.

ADICE, Urtica.

ADIPEUX, Adipose.

ADIPOCERA, *Adipocire*—a. Cetosa, Cetaceum.

AD'IPOCIRE, *Adipoce'ra*, from *adeps*, 'fat,' and *cera*, 'wax.' The base of biliary calculi, called also *Chol'esterine*. (F.) *Gras des Cadavres*, *Gras des Cimetières*. Also, a sort of soap, formed from animal matter under certain circumstances. The human body, when it has been for some weeks in water, assumes this appearance; and it has been a subject of legal inquiry, what length of time is necessary to produce it. This must, of course, depend upon various circumstances, as climate, season, &c.

ADIPOCIRE DE BALEINE, Cataceum.

AD'IPOSE, *Ad'ipous*, *Adipo'sus*, from *adeps*, 'fat.' (F.) *Adipeux*. That which relates to fat—as *Adipose membrane*, *A. vessels*, &c. See Fatty.

AD'IPOSE SARCO'MA of ABERNETHY, *Emphy'ma sarco'ma adipo'sum*, is suetty throughout, and enclosed in a thin capsule of condensed cellular substance, connected by means of minute vessels. It is chiefly found on the fore and back part of the trunk. See Sarcoma.

ADIPOSIS. See Polysarcia.

ADIPO'SIS HEPAT'ICA, *Pimelo'sis hepat'ica*, *Fatty liver*, *Fatty degeneration of the liver*, (F.) *Dégénérescence graisseuse du Foie*. Fatty disease of the liver.

ADIPOSUS, Fatty.

ADIPOUS, Fatty.

ADIP'SIA, *Dipso'sis expers*. Absence of thirst.

ADIP'SON, from α privative, and διψα, 'thirst.' Any substance which relieves thirst. Applied to a decoction of barley to which oxymel was added.—Hipp.

ADIPSOS, Glycyrrhiza.

AD'ITUS, 'an entrance,' 'an approach;' from *adere*, *aditum*, 'to go to.' *Prosodos*. The entrance to a canal or duct, as *Aditus ad Aquæductum Fallopii*.

ADIULIS'TOS, from α privative, and διυλιζω, 'I run.' Unstrained wine for pharmaceutical purposes.—Gorræus.

ADJUNCTUM, Accompaniment.

ADJUTOR PARTÛS, Accoucheur.

AD'JUVANT, *Ad'juvans*, from *adjuva're*, 'to aid.' A medicine, introduced into a prescription to aid the operation of the principal ingredient or basis. Also, whatever assists in the removal or prevention of disease.

ADNATA (TUNICA) Conjunctiva.

ADNÉE (MEMBRANE.) Conjunctiva.

ADOLES'CENCE, *Adolescen'tia*, *Juven'tus*, *Ætas bona*, *Youth*; from *adolescere* (*ad* and *olescere*) 'to grow.' (F.) *Jeunesse*. The period

Digitized by Google

between puberty and that at which the body acquires its full development; being, in man, between the 14th and 25th year; and, in woman, between the 12th and 21st.

ADO'LIA. A Malabar plant, whose leaves, put in oil, form a liniment, used in facilitating labour.

ADOR, *Zea Mays.*

ADORION, Daucus carota.

ADOUCISSANT, Demulcent.

AD PONDUS OM'NIUM. The weight of the whole. In a prescription it means, that any particular ingredient shall equal in weight the whole of the others.

ADRA RIZA, Aristolochia clematitis.

ADROBO'LON, from *αδρος*, 'great,' and *βωλος*, 'mass.' The bdellium of India, which is in larger pieces than that of Arabia.

ADROS, *αδρος*, 'plump and full.' Applied to the habit of body, and also to the pulse.—Hippocrates.

ADSARIA PALA, Dolichos pruriens.

ADSPIRATIO, Aspiration, Inspiration.

ADSTITES GLANDULOSI, Prostate.

ADSTRICTIO, Constipation.

ADULAS'SO. The *Justitia bivalvis*. A small shrub, used in India as a local application in gout.

ADULT AGE, *Andri'a*, from *adolescere*, 'to grow to.' (*ad* and *olere*, *olitum*, 'to grow.') *Viril'ity*. The age succeeding adolescence, and preceding old age. *Adult*, *Adul'tus*, is also used for one in the adult age.

ADULTERATIO, Falsification.

ADURION, Rhus coriaria.

ADUST, *Adus'tus*, from *adurere*, (*ad* and *urere*,) 'to burn.' The blood and fluids were formerly said to be adust, when there was much heat in the constitution and but little serum in the blood.

ADUSTIO, Burn.

ADUS'TION, *Adus'tio*. State of the body described under Adust. In surgery, it signifies *cauterization*.

ADVENTITIOUS DISEASES, Acquired diseases.

ADVENTITIUS, Accidental.

ADYNA'MIA, *Impoten'tia*; from *α*, privative, and *δυναμις*, 'strength.' *Adyna'sia*, *Adyna'tia*. Considerable debility of the vital powers; as in typhus fever. Some Nosologists have a class of diseases under the name *Adynamiæ*.

ADYNAMIA VIRILIS, Impotence.

ADYNASIA, Adynamia.

ADYNATIA, Adynamia.

ADYNATOS, Sickly.

ÆDŒA, Genital organs.

ÆDŒAG'RAPHY, *Ædœagraph'ia*, from *αιδοια*, 'organs of generation,' and *γραφω*, 'I describe.' A description of the organs of generation.

ÆDŒAL'OGY, *Ædœalog'ia*, from *αιδοια*, 'the pudendum,' and *λογος*, 'a description.' A treatise on the organs of generation.

ÆDŒAT'OMY, *Ædœatom'ia*, from *αιδοια*, 'the pudendum,' and *τεμνω*, 'I cut.' Dissection of the parts of generation.

ÆDŒI'TIS. Inflammation of the genital organs.

ÆDŒOBLENORRHŒA, Leucorrhœa.

ÆDŒOMANIA, Nymphomania.

ÆDŒON, Inguen.

ÆDOPSOPHI'A, from *αιδοια*, 'the pudendum,' and *ψοφεω*, 'to make a noise.' Emission of wind by the urethra in man, by the vagina in woman.—Sauvages and Sagar.

ÆDOPTOSIS, Hysteroptosis—œ. Uteri, Prolapsus uteri—œ. Uteri inversa, Uterus, inversion of the—œ. Uteri retroversa, Retroversio uteri—œ. Vaginæ, Prolapsus V.—œ. Vesicæ, Exocyste.

ÆEIG'LUCES, *Aeig'luces*, from *αει*, 'always,' and *γλυκυς*, 'sweet.' A kind of sweet wine or must. Gorræus.

ÆGAGROP'ILA, from *αιγαγρος*, 'the rock goat,' and *πιλος*, 'hair.' *Bézoar d'Allemagne*, *Pila Dama'rum* seu *Rupicapra'rum*. A ball, composed of hairs, found in the stomach of the goat; once used medicinally. See Bezoar.

ÆGEIROS, Populus.

ÆGER, Sick.

Æ'GIAS, *Ægis*, *Æglia*, *Ægides*, from *αιξ*, 'the goat;' why, is not known. (F.) *Aigs* or *Aigle*. There is obscurity regarding the precise meaning of this word. It was used to designate an ulcer, or speck on the transparent cornea. Hippocrates.

Maître Jean uses it for a calcareous deposite between the conjunctiva and sclerotica.

ÆGIDES, Ægias.

Æ'GILOPS, *Æ'gilops*, *Æ'gylops*, from *αιξ*, 'goat,' and *ωψ*, 'the eye.' An ulcer at the greater angle of the eye, which sometimes does not penetrate to the lachrymal sac, but at others does, and constitutes fistula lachrymalis. Galen, Celsus, Oribasius, Aëtius, Paulus of Ægina, &c.

ÆGI'RINON. An ointment of which the fruit or flower of the poplar was an ingredient; from *αιγειρος*, 'the black poplar.'

ÆGLIA, Ægias.

ÆGOCERAS, Trigonella Fœnum.

ÆGONYCHON, Lithospermum officinale.

ÆGOPHONIA, Egophony.

ÆGOPODIUM PODAGRARIA, Ligusticum podagraria.

ÆGRIPPA, Agrippa.

ÆGRITUDO, Disease—œ. Ventriculi, Vomiting.

ÆGROTUS, Sick.

ÆGYP'TIA. An epithet for several medicines, mentioned by Galen, Paulus of Ægina, and Myrepsus.

ÆGYPTIA MOSCHATA, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

ÆGYP'TIA STYPTE'RIA, *Αιγυπτια στυπτηρια*, *Ægyptian alum*. Recommended by Hippocrates.

ÆGYP'TIA UL'CERA; *Ægyptian ulcers*. Ulcers of the fauces and tonsils, described by Aretæus, as common in Egypt and Syria.

ÆGYPTIACUM, *Ægyp'tion*, *Mende'sion*, *Mel Ægyptiacum*, *Pharmacum Ægyptiacum*. A preparation of vinegar, honey, and verdigris, scarcely used now, except by veterinary surgeons as a detergent. See Linimentum Æruginis.

ÆGYP'TION, Ægyptiacum.

ÆGYPTIUM MEDICAMENTUM AD AURES, Pharmacum ad aures.

ÆGYP'TIUS PESSUS: *Ægyptian pessary*. A pessary, composed of honey, turpentine, butter, oil of lily or rose, saffron, each one part; with sometimes a small quantity of verdigris.

AEICHRYSON, Sedum.

ÆIPATHEIA, see Continent (disease.)

AEIPATHIA, see Continent (disease.)

Digitized by Google

ÆNEA, Catheter.
ÆOLECTHYMA, Variola.
ÆOLLION, Varicella.
ÆON, αιων. The entire age of a man from birth till death.—Hippocrates, Galen. Also the spinal marrow. See Medulla Spinalis.
ÆONESIS, Fomentation.
ÆONION, Sedum.
ÆO'RA, from αιωρεω, 'I suspend.' Gestation, swinging.—Aëtius, Celsus, &c.
ÆQUALIS, Equal.
ÆQUA'TOR OC'ULI. The line formed by the union of the upper and under eyelid, when they are closed. It is below the middle of the globe.
ÆQUIVOCUS, Equivocal.
AËR, Air.
AERATION OF THE BLOOD, Hæmatosis.
AERATUS, Carbonated.
AËRÉ, Carbonated.
ÆREOLUM, *Æreolus*, *Chalchus*. The sixth part of an obolus by weight, consequently about 2 grains.
Æ'RESIS, αιρεσις, 'the removal of any thing.' A suffix denoting a removal or separation, as *Apharëtis*, *Diarëtis*, &c.
AERIF'EROUS, *Aërifer*, (F.) *Aérifère*, from *aer*, 'air,' and *ferre*, 'to carry.' An epithet for tubes, which convey air, as the larynx, trachea, and bronchia.
AERIFLUX'US. The discharge of gas, and the fetid emanations from the sick.—Sauvages.
AERO-ENTERECTASIA, Tympanites.
AEROL'OGY; *Aerolog''ia*, *Aerolog''icē*, from αηρ, 'air,' and λογος, 'a description.' That part of physics which treats of the air, its qualities, uses, and action on the animal economy.
AER'OMANCY, *Aeromanti'a*, from αηρ, 'air,' and μαντεια, 'divination.' An art in judicial astrology, which consists in the foretelling, by means of the air or substances found in the atmosphere.
AEROMELI, Fraxinus ornus.
AEROPÉRITONIE, see Tympanites.
AEROPHO'BIA, from αηρ, 'air,' and φοβος, 'fear.' Dread of the air. This symptom often accompanies hydrophobia, (q. v.) and sometimes hysteria and other affections.
ÆRUCA, Cupri subacetas.
ÆRU'GINOUS, *Ærugino'sus*, ιωδης, from *Ærugo*, 'verdigris.' (F.) *Érugineux*. Resembling verdigris in colour; as the bile when discharged at times from the stomach.
ÆRU'GO, ιος, from æs, 'copper.' The rust of any metal, properly of brass. See Cupri Subacetas.
ÆS, Cuprum.
ÆSCHOS, αισχος. Deformity of the body generally or of some part.—Hippoc.
ÆS'CULUS HIPPOCAS'TANUM, from *esca*, 'food,' [?] *Casta'nea equi'na*, *Pavi'na*, *Horse-chestnut*, *Buck-eye*. (F.) *Marronier d'Inde*. *Nat. Ord.* Hippocastaneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Heptandria Monogynia. The bark has been advised as a substitute for the cinchona. Both bark and fruit are astringent. Externally, it has been employed, like the cinchona, in gangrene.
ÆSECAVUM, Brass.
ÆSTATES, Ephelides.
ÆSTHE'MA, αισθημα, gen. αισθηματος, 'a sensation, a perception.' See Sensation and sensibility.
ÆSTHEMATONU'SI, from αισθημα, and νουσοι, 'diseases.' Diseases affecting sensation.
ÆSTHEMATORGANONU'SI. Diseases of the organs of sensation.
ÆSTHE'SIS, αισθησις, *Aisthe'sis*, from αισθανομαι, 'I feel.' The faculty of being affected by a sensation. Perception. Sensibility, as well as the senses themselves. See Sense.
ÆSTHETERION, Sensorium.
ÆSTHET'ICA, from αισθανομαι, 'I feel.' Diseases affecting the sensations. Dulness, depravation or abolition of one or more of the external organs of sense. The 2d order, class *Neurotica* of Good.
ÆSTIVUS, Estival.
ÆSTUARIUM, Stove.
ÆSTUATIO, Ardor, Ebullition, Fermentation.
ÆSTUS, Ardor.
ÆSTUS VOLAT'ICUS. Sudden heat, scorching or flushing of the face.—Vogel.
ÆTAS, Age.—æ. Bona, Adolescence.—æ. Decrepita, Decrepitude.—æ. Mala, Senectus.
ÆTHER, *Ether*, from αιθηρ, 'air,' or from αιθω, 'I burn.' *Liquor æthe'reus*. A volatile liquor obtained by distillation from a mixture of alcohol and a concentrated acid.
ÆTHER CHLORICUS, *Chloric Ether*, has been administered in spasmodic asthma, and in adynamic conditions of the nervous system, in the dose of f. ℥ss.
ÆTHER HYDROCYAN'ICUS, *Æther Prus'sicus*, *Hydrocyan'ic Ether*, *Hydrocy'anate of E'therine*, *Cyan'uret of Ethule*, has been advised in hooping cough, and where the hydrocyanic acid is indicated. Dose, 6 drops.
ÆTHER MARTIALIS, Tinctura seu Alcohol sulfurico-æthereus ferri.—æ. Nitricus alcoolisatus, Spiritus ætheris nitrici.—æ. Pyro-aceticus, Acetone.
ÆTHER SULPHU'RICUS, *Æ. Vitriol'icus*, *Naphtha Vitrioli*, *Sulph'uric Ether*. Ether prepared from sulphuric ether and alcohol. (*Sp. rectificat; Acid. Sulph.* ää ℥iss. Distil until a heavier liquid passes over. Ph. L.)
Rectified Ether, *Æther rectifica'tus*, prepared by distilling 12 oz. from a mixture of *sulphuric ether*, f. ℥xiv, *fused potass*, ℥ss, and *distilled water*, f. ℥ij, is a limpid, colourless, very inflammable, volatile liquor; of a penetrating and fragrant odour, and hot pungent taste. Its s. g. is 0.732.
It is a diffusible stimulant, narcotic and antispasmodic, and is externally refrigerant. Dose gtt. xxx to ℥iss.
Æther Sulphuricus, of the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) is formed from *alcohol*, Oiv; *sulphuric acid*, Oj; *potassa*, ℥vj; *distilled water*, f. ℥iij, distilling and redistilling according to the process there laid down.
The Parisian Codex has an *Æther ace'ticus*, an *Æther muriat'icus* seu *hydrochlor'icus*, an *Æther ni'tricus* seu *nitro'sus*, and an *Æther phosphora'tus*. They all possess similar virtues.
ÆTHER SULPHURICUS ACIDUS, Elixir acidum Halleri.—æ. Sulphuricus cum alcohole, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici.—æ. Sulphuricus cum alcohole aromaticus, Spiritus ætheris aromaticus.
ÆTHEREA HERBA, Eryngium maritimum.
ÆTHE'REAL, *Ethe'real*, *Ethe'reous*, *Æthe'reus*. (F.) *Éthérée*, *Teinture éthérée*. An ethereal tincture is one formed by the action of sulphuric ether, at the ordinary temperature, on medicinal substances. An ethereal oil is a volatile oil. See Olea Volatilia.

Digitized by Google

ÆTHEROLEA, Olea volatilia.

ÆTHIOP'ICUS LAPIS, Ethiopian stone. A stone formerly supposed to be possessed of considerable virtue.—Oribasius.

ÆTHIOPIS, Salvia sclarea.

Æ'THIOPS, from *αἴθω*, 'I burn,' and *ωψ*, 'countenance.' A black or burnt countenance. The ancients gave this name to certain oxides and sulphurets of metals, which were of a black colour.

Æthiops Albus, Albino—æ. Alcalisatus, Hydrargyrum cum cretâ—æ. Animal, see Choroid.

Æthiops Martial, *Deutoxydum Ferri nigrum*. The black deutoxide of iron: once in repute as a tonic.

Æthiops Mineralis, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—æ. Narcoticus, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—æ. per se, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—æ. Saccharatus, Hydrargyrum saccharatum—æ. Vegetabilis, see Fucus vesiculosus.

ÆTHOL'ICES, from *αἴθω*, 'I burn.' Fiery pustules on the skin. Some have considered them to have been *boils*.

ÆTHUSA CYNA'PIUM, *Fool's Parsley*, (F.) *Faux Persil, Petite Ciguë. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A poisonous plant, which has been mistaken for true parsley, producing nausea, vomiting, headache, giddiness, sopor, and, at times, fatal results. It resembles conium in its action.

Æthu'sa Meum, *Meum, Mew, Spignel, Baldmoney*. (F.) *Éthuse Meum*. The root has been advised as carminative, stomachic, &c.

ÆTIOL'OGY, *Ætiolog''ia, Etiol'ogy, Aitiolog''ia*, from *αἰτία*, 'cause,' and *λόγος*, 'a discourse.' The doctrine of the causes of disease.

ÆTI'TES, from *αετος*, 'an eagle.' *Eaglestone, Pierre d'Aigle, Hydrate de tritoxide de fer*. This stone was formerly supposed to facilitate delivery, if bound on the thigh; and to prevent abortion, if bound on the arm. It was, also, called *Lapis Collymus*.

ÆTOI PHLEBES, Temporal veins.

ÆTOLION, Cnidia grana.

ÆTOI PHLEBES, Temporal veins.

AFFADISSEMENT. (F.) from *fade*, 'insipid.' That condition of the digestive function in which the appetite is diminished, the sense of taste blunted, and the action of the stomach enfeebled; a state usually accompanied by general languor.

AFFAIBLISSEMENT, Asthenia.

AFFAIRES, Menses.

AFFAISSEMENT, Collapsus.

AFFECTIO HYPOCHONDRIACA, Hypochondriasis—a. Hysterica, Hysteria—a. Tympanitica, Tympanites.

AFFEC'TION, *Affec'tio*, from *afficio* or *affectare* (*ad* and *facere*,) 'to move or influence.' Any mode in which the mind or body is affected or modified.

AFFECTION VAPOREUSE, Hypochondriasis.

Affections of the Mind. *Affec'tus An'imi*, (F.) *Affections de l'âme*, include not only the different passions, as love, hatred, jealousy, &c., but every condition of the mind that is accompanied by an agreeable or disagreeable feeling, as pleasure, fear, sorrow, &c.

In Pathology, *Affection*, *Pathos*, *Pathe'ma*, is synonymous with disease: thus we speak of a *pulmonary affection*, a *calculous affection*, &c.

AFFECTIONS DE L'ÂME. Affections of the Mind.

AFFECTIVE. That which affects, touches, &c. Gall gives the term *affective faculties*, (F.) *Facultés affectives*, to functions dependent upon the organization of the brain, comprising the sentiments, affections, &c.

AFFECTUS, Passion—a. Faucium pestilens, Cynanche maligna—a. Hyderodes, Hydrops.

AF'FERENT, *Af'ferens*, from *affero*, (*ad* and *fero*, 'to carry,') 'I bring.' The vessels which convey the lymph to the lymphatic glands, are called *afferent*. Also, nerves that convey impressions towards the nervous centres.

AF'FION or OF'FIUM, *O'pium*, (q. v.) The Bantamese thus designate an electuary of which opium is the basis, and which they use as an excitant.

AFFLA'TUS or ADFLA'TUS, *Epipno'a*, from *ad*, 'to,' and *flare*, 'to blow.' Any air that strikes the body and produces disease.

AF'FLUENCE and AF'FLUX, from *affluere*, (*ad* and *fluere*, 'to flow,') 'to flow to.' A flow or determination of humours, and particularly of blood, towards any part.

AFFLUXUS, Fluxion.

AFFÚSIO ORBICULARIS, Placenta.

AFFU'SION, *Pros'chysis, Epich'ysis, Affu'sio*, from *ad*, 'to,' and *fundere*, *fusum*, 'to pour.' The action of pouring a liquid on any body. *Affusions, cold* and *warm*, are used in different diseases. The *cold affusion* is said to have been beneficial in cutting short typhus fever and scarlatina, if used during the first days. It consists in placing the patient in a tub, and pouring cold water over him; then wiping him dry, and putting him to bed. The only precaution necessary, is, to use it in the state of greatest heat and exacerbation; not when chilliness, or topical inflammation is present.

AFIUM, Opium.

AFTER-BIRTH, Secundines.

AFTER-PAINS, see Pains, labour.

AGACEMENT, (F.) from *ἀκαζειν*, 'to sharpen.' The setting on edge.

AGACEMENT DES DENTS. A disagreeable sensation experienced when acids are placed in contact with the teeth. *Teeth edge*. Setting the teeth on edge.

AGACEMENT DES NERFS. A slight irritation of the system, and particularly of the organs of sense and locomotion, corresponding nearly to the English *Fidgets*.

AGALACTATIO, Agalactia.

AGALAC'TIA, *Agalax'is, Agalac'tio*, and *Agalacta'tio, Defec'tus lac'tis, Oligoga'lia*, from *a*, privative, and *γαλα*, 'milk.' Absence of milk in the mammæ.

AGALAXIS, Agalactia.

AGAL'LOCHUM, from *αγαλλομαι*, 'to become splendid,' *Calambac, Calambouk, Lig'num Agal'lochi veri, Lig'num Al'oës, L. Aspal'athi, Xyloaloës, Aloes wood*. A resinous and very aromatic wood of the East Indies, from *Excœcaria Agallocha*. Used in making pastils, &c.—Dioscorides, Oribasius, Paulus.

AGAMOUS, see Cryptogamous.

AG'ARIC, *Agar'icum*. A genus of plants in the Linnæan system, some of which are edible, others poisonous. It was so called from Agaria, a region of Sarmatia.—Dioscorides. Among the edible varieties of the Boletus, the following are

Digitized by Google

the chief. 1. The *Agar'icus edu'lis*, (F.) *Agaric comestible et champignon de couche.* 2. The *Agar'icus odora'tus*, (F.) *Moisseron.* The most common poisonous varieties are the *Agar'icus Neca'tor* (F.) *Agaric meurtrier:* and 2. The *Agar'icus acris*, (F.) *Agaric âcre;* besides the *Auranite*, a sub-genus, which includes several species. One of the most delicate is the *Agaricus Aurantiacus*, but care must be taken not to confound it with the *A. Pseudo-Aurantiacus*, which is very poisonous. The A. aurantiacus is called, in French, *Oronge.* See Poisons, Table of.

AGARIC, see Boletus igniarius—a. *Blanc*, Boletus laricis—a. *de Chêne*, Boletus igniarius—a. Female, Boletus igniarius—a. of the Oak, Boletus igniarius—a. *Odorant*, Boletus suaveolens.

AGARICUS, Boletus igniarius—a. Albus, Boletus laricis—a. Aurantiacus, Amanita—a. Aurantiacus, Bolites—a. Auriculæforma, Peziza auricula—a. Chirurgorum, Boletus igniarius—a. Pseudo-aurantiacus, Amanita—a. Quercûs, Boletus igniarius.

AGATHIS DAMARRA, Pinus Damarra.

AGATHOSMA CRENATUM, Diosma crenata.

AGATHOTES CHIRAYITA, Gentiana chirayita.

AGA'VE AMERICA'NA. *American Agave*, from *αγανος*, 'admirable.' *Nat. Ord.* Bromeliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. This plant has been considered diuretic and antisyphilitic.

AGE, *ἡλικια*, *Helikia*, *Ætas.* Of uncertain etymon. Period of life. Time that has elapsed since birth, &c. Five ages are often designated in the life of man. 1. First infancy (*Infan'tia:*) 2. Second infancy (*Pueri'tia:*) 3. Adolescence (*Adolescen'tia:*) 4. The adult age (*Viril'itas:*) 5. Old age (*Senec'tus:*) all which see.

AGENEIOS, Imberbis.

AGEN'ESIS, from *α*, privative, and *γενεσις*, 'generation.' Imperfect development of any part of the body; as *cerebral agenesis*, i. e. imperfect development of the brain in the fœtus.

AGENNESIA, Sterilitas.

AGENT, *Agens*, from *ag'ere*, 'to act.' Any power which produces, or tends to produce an effect on the human body. Morbific agents, (F.) *Agens morbifiques*, are the causes of disease;—therapeutical agents, (F.) *Agens thérapeutiques*, the means of treating it, &c.

AGER NATURÆ, Uterus.

AGERA'SIA, *Insenescen'tia*, from *α*, privative, and *γηρας*, 'old age.' A vigorous and green old age.

AGERATUM, Achillea ageratum.

AGE'RATUS LAPIS. A stone used by cobblers to polish shoes. It was formerly esteemed discutient and astringent.—Galen, Oribasius, Paulus.

AGES, Palm.

AGEUS'TIA or AGHEUS'TIA, *Apogeus'tia*, *Apogeu'sis*, *Dysgeusthe'sia gustato'ria*, *Parageu'sis*, from *α*, priv., and *γευστις*, 'taste.' Diminution or loss of taste, *Anæsthe'sia linguæ.*—Sauvages, Cullen.

AGGLOM'ERATE, *Agglomera'tus*, from *agglomerare* (*ad* and *glomerare*, 'to wind up yarn in a ball,') 'to collect together.' Applied to humours or glands in aggregation.

AGGLU'TINANT, *Agglu'tinans*, *Collet'icus*, *Glu'tinans*, from *gluten*, 'glue.' (F.) *Agglutinant, Agglutinatif, Glutinatif.* Remedies were formerly so called, which were considered capable of uniting divided parts.—Paulus.

Plasters are called *agglutinants*, (F.) *agglutinatifs*, which adhere strongly to the skin. Certain bandages are likewise so termed. (F.) *Bandelettes agglutinatives.*

TO AGGLU'TINATE. The French use the word *agglutiner*, in the sense of 'to reunite;' as *agglutiner les lèvres d'une plaie*, 'to unite the lips of a wound.'

AGGLUTINATIF, Agglutinant.

AGGLUTINATIO, Coition.

AGGLUTINA'TION, *Colle'sis*, *Epicolle'sis*, *Proscolle'sis*, *Glutina'tio*, from *agglutinare*, 'to glue together.' The first degree of adhesion. Also, the action of agglutinants.

AGGLUTINER, To agglutinate.

AG'GREGATE, *Aggrega'tus*, from *aggregare*, (*ad* and *gregare*,) 'to flock together,' 'to assemble together.' Glands are called *aggregate* which are in clusters. *Aggregate pills*, (F.) *Pilules aggrégatives*, signified, formerly, those which were believed to contain the properties of a considerable number of medicines, and to be able to supply their place.

AGHEUSTIA, Ageustia.

AGIAHA'LID or AGIHA'LID, or AGRAHA'LID. An Egyptian and Ethiopian shrub, similar to the *Ximenia*. The Ethiopians use it as a vermifuge. The fruit is purgative.

AGIHALID, Agiahalid.

AGISSANT, Active.

AGITA'TION, *Agita'tio: Dono'sis;* from *agere*, 'to act.' Constant and fatiguing motion of the body (*inquies*,) or distressing mental inquietude (*An'imi agita'tio.*)

AGITATORIUS, Convulsive.

AGLOS'SIA, from *α*, priv. and *γλωσσα*, 'the tongue.' A malformation which consists in the want of a tongue.

AGLOSSOSTOMOG'RAPHY, *Aglossostomogra'phia*, from *α*, priv. *γλωσσα*, 'the tongue,' *στομα*, 'the mouth,' and *γραφω*, 'I describe.' Description of a mouth without a tongue.—Roland (of Saumur.)

AGLUTI'TION, *Agluti'tio*, from *α*, priv., and *glutire*, 'to swallow.' A hybrid term, designating impossibility of swallowing.—Linnæus.

AGME, Fracture.

AGMINA DIGITORUM MANUS, Phalanges of the fingers—a. Membrana, Amnios.

AGNA'THIA, from *α*, priv. and *γναθος*, 'jaw.' A malformation which consists in the want of the jaw, especially of the lower.

AGNOIA, from *α*, privative, and *γινωσκω*, 'I know.' State of a patient who does not recognise individuals.—Hippocr., Galen, Foësius.

AGNUS CASTUS, Vitex.

AGO'GE, *αγωγη*. The order or condition of a disease,—Hippoc., Galen. Likewise the state of the air.—Hippoc., Galen, Gorræus, Foësius.

AGOGUE, *αγωγος*, 'a leader,' from *αγω*, 'I lead or expel.' Hence *Cholagogue*, an expeller of bile: *Hydragogue*, &c.

AGOMPHI'ASIS, *Agompho'sis*, from *α*, privative, and *γομφοω*, 'I nail.' Looseness of the teeth. Gorræus. See Gomphiasis.

AGOMPHOSIS, Agomphiasis.

AGONE, Hyoscyamus.

AGONIA, Sterilitas.

AGONIS'TICA, from *αγων*, 'a combat.' The

Digitized by Google

part of ancient gymnastics, which had reference to the combats of the Athletæ.

Also, very cold water, given internally, to calm febrile heat. Paulus of Ægina.

AG'ONY, *Ago'nia, An'gor*, from αγων, 'a combat.' The last struggle of life.—Galen, Gorræus, &c. The agony, which is of longer or shorter duration, is characterized by great change in the features, gradual abolition of sensation and motion, loss of voice, dryness or lividity of the tongue and lips, rattling in the throat, small and intermittent pulse, and coldness of the extremities. This state is not present in those who die suddenly. See Facies Hippocratica.

AGOS'TUS, from αγω, 'I lead.' The fore arm from the elbow to the fingers. Also, the palm of the hand.—Gorræus. See Palm.

AGRA, αγρα, from αγρεω, 'I seize hold of.'—A seizure, as *Odontagra*, a tooth seizure, toothache; *Chiragra, Podagra*, &c.

AGRAFE DE VALENTIN. A kind of forceps with parallel branches, employed by Valentin in the operation for hare lip, to effect the approximation of the edges of the wound.

AGRAHALID, Agiahalid.

AGRÉGATIVES PILULES. See Aggregate.

AGRIA, Herpes exedens.

AGRIAMPELOS, Bryonia alba.

AGRICOCCIMELEA, Prunus spinosa.

AGRIFOLIUM, Ilex aquifolium.

AG'RIMONY, *Eupato'rium, Caf'al, Lap'pula hepat'ica* (F.) *Aigremoine*. The *Agrimo'nia Eupato'rium*. *Cockle-bur, Stickwort. Nat. Ord.* Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria-Digynia. A mild astringent and stomachic. *Dose*, in powder, from ʒj to ʒj.

Agrimony Hemp, Eupatorium cannabinum.

AGRIOCASTANUM, Bunium bulbocastanum, Lycoperdon tuber.

AGRIOCINARA, Sempervivum tectorum.

AGRIORIGANUM, Origanum majorana.

AGRIOSELINUM, Smyrnium olusatrum.

AGRIOTHYM'IA, from αγριος, 'ferocious,' and θυμος, 'disposition.' Ferocious insanity.—Sauvages.

AGRIPALMA GALLIS, Leonurus cardiaca.

AGRIPAUME, Leonurus cardiaca.

AGRIP'PA or ÆGRIP'PA, from *æger partus*, 'difficult birth:' or perhaps from αγρα, 'taking or seizure,' and πους, 'the foot.' This term has been given to those born by the feet. It is pretended that the family of Agrippa obtained their name from this circumstance. Parturition where the feet present, is called *Agrippæ partus, Agrippinus partus*.

AGRIPPINUS PARTUS. See Agrippa.

AGRO DI CEDRO. See Citrus medica.

AGROSTIS, Bryonia alba.

AGRUNA, Prunus spinosa.

AGRYPNIA, Insomnia.

AGRYPNOCOMA, Coma vigil.

AGRYPNO'DES, αγρυπνωδης, from αγρυπνος, 'sleepless.' Characterized by sleeplessness, as *Febris agrypnodes*, a fever accompanied with sleeplessness.

AGRYP'NUS, αγρυπνος, 'sleepless,' 'vigilant.' Hence *Agrypnodes* (*Febris*,) fever attended with watching.

AGUE, from Gothic *agis*, 'trembling.' [?] Intermittent fever.

Ague and Fever, Intermittent fever.

A'GUE Cake, *Placen'ta febri'lis, Physco'nia splen'icum, P. splenica, Splenis Tumor*; (F.) *Gâteau fébrile*. A visceral obstruction (generally in the spleen,) which follows agues, and is distinctly felt by external examination. To a greater or less degree, it is not uncommon.

Ague, Dead. See Fever, masked.

Ague, Dumb. See Fever, masked.

Ague, Free, Laurus sassafras—a. Leaping, see Leaping ague—a. Quartan, Quartan—a. Tertian, Tertian fever—a. weed, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

AGUL or ALHA'GI, the *Hedisa'rum alhagi*. A thorny shrub of Persia and Mesopotamia, which affords manna. The leaves are purgative.

AGY'ION, from *a*, priv., and γυιον, 'limb.' Mutilated, or wanting limbs.—Hippocr. Weak, feeble.—Galen.

AGYR'IAS, from αγυρις, 'a collection.' Opacity of the crystalline.—Aëtius, Paré.

AGYR'TA, from αγυρις, 'a crowd.' Formerly meant a stroller, who pretended to supernatural powers. Subsequently, a quack or illiterate pretender. See Charlatan.

AGYRTIA, Charlatanry.

AHOUAI, Thevetia Ahouai.

AHUSAL, Orpiment.

AIDE, (F.) *Ad'jutor min'ister*. An assistant to a surgeon in his operations.

AIDOROMANIA, Nymphomania.

AIERSA, Iris Germanica.

AIGE, Ægias.

AIGLE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Near the city of this name, in Normandy, is the chalybeate spring of Saint Xantin, much used in the 16th and 17th centuries.

AIGLE, Ægias.

AIGRE, Acidulous.

AIGRELET, Acidulous.

AIGREMOINE, Agrimony.

AIGREURS, Acidities.

AIGU, Acute.

AIGUILLE, Needle—*a. à Acupuncture*, see Needle—*a. à Appareil*, see Needle—*a. à Bec De Lièvre*, see Needle—*a. à Cataracte*, see Needle—*a. de Deschamps*, see Needle—*a. Engainée*, see Needle—*a. à Fistule*, see Needle—*a. à Gaine*, see Needle—*a. à Ligature*, see Needle—*a. à Manche*, see Needle—*a. à Seton*, see Needle—*a. à Suture*, see Needle.

AIGUILLON, (F.) *Spina Helmon'tii*. A term used since the time of Van Helmont to designate the proximate cause of inflammation. According to him, an inflamed part is in the same condition as if an *aiguillon* or thorn were thrust into it.

AIGUISER, to Acidulate.

AIL, Allium.

AILE, Ala, *Aileron*.

AILERON, (F.) *Extre'ma ala vel Pin'nula*, diminutive of (F.) *Aile*, a wing. The extremity of the wing of a bird, to which the great feathers are attached.

AILERONS DE LA MATRICE. Three folds at the base of the broad ligaments of the uterus, which are occupied by the ovary and its ligament, the Fallopian tube, and the round ligament.

AIMA, 'αιμα, See Hæma.

AIMANT, Magnet.

AIMATERA, Hepatirrhœa.

AIMORRHŒA, Hæmorrhagia.

AIMORRHOIS, Hæmorrhois.

AIMORROIS, Hæmorrhois.

AINE, Inguen.

Digitized by Google

AIPI, Jatropha manihot.

AIPIMA COXERA, Jatropha manihot.

AIPIPOCA, Jatropha manihot.

AIR, *Aer*, from *αω*, 'I breathe.' *Common air*, *Atmospheric air*, is an invisible, transparent, inodorous, insipid, ponderable, compressible and elastic fluid, which, under the form of the atmosphere, surrounds the earth to the height of 15 or 16 leagues.

Air is essentially composed of two gases, oxygen and azote, in the proportion of 20 of the former to 80 of the latter. Oxygen is the vital portion, but the azote is necessary to dilute it. Air also contains a small portion of carbonic acid gas, and it has always floating in it aqueous vapour, different terrestrial emanations, &c. Its effects upon the human body vary according to its greater or less density, temperature, moisture, &c.; hence, change of air is found extremely serviceable in the prevention and cure of certain morbid conditions. See Climate.

Air acide vitriolique, Sulphurous acid—*a. Alcalin*, Ammonia.

Air Cells of the Lungs, Bronchial cells; see Cellule—*a.* Dephlogisticated, Oxygen—*a.* Empyreal, Oxygen—*a. Du feu*, Oxygen—*a.* Factitious, Carbonic acid—*a.* Fixed, Carbonic acid—*a. Gaté*, Azote—*a.* Inflammable, Hydrogen.

Air Passages, (F.) *Voies aériennes aérifères*, are the larynx, trachea, bronchia, &c.

Air, Pure, Oxygen—*a.* Solid, of Hale, Carbonic acid—*a. Vicié*, Azote—*a.* Vital, Oxygen.

AIRAIN, Bell-metal, Brass.

AIRE, Areola.

AIRELLE ANGULEUSE, Vaccinium myrtillus—*a. Ponctuée*, Vaccinium vitis idæa.

AIRIGNE, Hook.

AIRTHREY, MINERAL WATERS OF. A. is situate about two miles north of Stirling, Scotland.—The waters are saline cathartics; containing chloride of sodium, chloride of calcium, sulphate of zinc, and chloride of magnesium.

AISSELLE, Axilla.

AISTHESIS, Æsthesis.

AITHOMO'MA, from *αἰθος*, 'black.' A black condition of all the humours of the eye. A. Paré.

AITIA, Cause.

AITIOLOGY, Ætiologia.

AITION, Cause.

AIX-LA-CHAPELLE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Called by the Germans, Aachen. A thermal, sulphureous, mineral water, which contains, in 1000 grammes, 28.54 cubic inches of sulphohydric acid gas, 18.05 cubic inches of carbonic acid gas, 0.1304 grammes of carbonate of lime, 0.0440 grammes of carbonate of magnesia, 0.5444 grammes of carbonate of soda, 2.3697 grammes of chloride of sodium, 0.2637 of sulphate of soda, and 0.0705 of silica. The temperature is 134° Fahr.

The *factitious water of Aix-la-Chapelle, A'qua Aquisgranen'sis*, (F.) *Eau d'Aix-la-Chapelle*, is made by adding *pure water* f. ℥xvijss, to *hydrosulphuretted water* f. ℥iv, *carbonate of soda* gr. xx. *chloride of sodium* gr. ix. Ph. P.

There are thermal sulphureous springs at Aix in Savoy, (98°) and some thermal springs at Aix in Provence (91°.)

AIZOON, Sempervivum tectorum.

AJU'GA. *A. pyramidal'is*, *Consol'ida Mé'dia*, *Bu'gula*, *Upright Bugloss*, *Middle Consound*. (F.) *Bugle pyramidale*. This plant is subastringent and bitter.

Ajuga Chamæpitys, Teucrium chamæpitys.

Aju'ga Reptans, *Bu'gula*, *Common Bugle*, (F.) *Bugle rampante*, has similar properties.

AKATALIS, Juniperus communis.

AKATERA, Juniperus communis.

AKINESIA, Acinesia.

AKOLOGY, Materia Medica.

ALA, *Pinna*, *Pteryx*, 'a wing.' (F.) *Aile*. A term often used by anatomists for parts which project like a wing from the median line; as the *Ala nasi*, *Alæ of the uterus*, &c. See Axilla and Pavilion of the Ear.

Ala Extrema, see *Aileron*.

ALABAS'TER, *Alabas'trum*. (F.) *Albâtre*, *Alabastrites*. A variety of compact gypsum; of which an ointment was once made;—the *unguentum alabastri'num*; used as a discutient. Alabaster likewise entered into several dentifrices.

ALABASTRITES, Alabaster.

ALÆ INTERNÆ MINORES CLITORIDIS, Nymphæ—*a.* Majores, Labia pudendi—*a.* Minores, Nymphæ.

ALAITER, from (F.) *lait*, 'milk.' To suckle.

ALALIA, Mutitas.

ALAMBIC, Alembic.

ALANFU'TA. A name given by the Arabians to a vein, situate between the chin and lower lip, which they were in the habit of opening in cases of fœtor of the breath.—Avicenna.

ALAQUE'CA. The Hindusthanee name of a stone, found in small, polished fragments, which is considered efficacious in arresting hemorrhage when applied externally. It is a sulphuret of iron.

ALARES MUSCULI, Pterygoid muscles.

Ala'res Venæ. The superficial veins at the fold of the arm.

Ala'ria Ossa. The wing-like processes of the sphenoid bone.

ALATERNUS, COMMON, Rhamnus alaternus.

ALA'TUS. *Pterygoi'des*. One whose scapulæ project backwards like wings.

ALBADA'RA. The sesamoid bone of the metatarso-phalangal joint of the great toe. The Rabbis and Magicians attributed extraordinary virtues to it.—Arabians.

ALBAGIAZI, Sacrum.

ALBAMENTUM, Albumen ovi.

ALBAN, SAINT, MINERAL WATERS OF. A French acidulous chalybeate, in the department of the Loire.

ALBARA, Lepra alphoides.

ALBARAS NIGRA, Lepra nigricans.

ALBARÆS, Lepra alphoides.

ALBAROS, Lepra alphoides.

ALBÂTRE, Alabaster.

ALBICAN'TIA COR'PORA. *C. Candican'tia*, from *albico*, 'I grow white.' *Wilkis's glands* in the brain, anterior to the tuber annulare. See Mammillary Eminence.

ALBIN D'ŒUF, Albumen ovi.

ALBI'NO. 'White.' *Leucæ'thiops*, *Æthiops albus*, *Dondo*, from *albus*, 'white.' (F.) *Blafard*, *Nègre-blanc*. A Spanish word applied to individuals of the human race who have the skin and hair white; the iris very pale, bordering on red; and the eyes so sensible, that they cannot

Digitized by Google

bear the light of day. This condition, which has been called *Leucæthio'pia, Alpho'sis Æthiop'ica, Albinis'mus, Leucopathi'a*, is seen more frequently in the Negro. Both sexes are exposed to it; but it does not seem to be true, that there are tribes of Albinos in the interior of Africa.

ALBINOISMUS. See Albino.

ALBOR OVI. Albumen ovi.

AL'BORA. A kind of itch or complicated leprosy.—Paracelsus.

ALBOT, Crucible.

ALBOTIM, Terebinthina.

ALBUGIN'EA, *Tu'nica albugin'ea, A. Testis, Peritestis, Membra'na capsula'ris testis.* (F.) *Albuginée, Tunique albuginée.* A strong, fibrous, and resisting membrane, which immediately envelops the testicle, and has, at its upper part, an enlargement, called corpus Highmorianum. From its inner surface it sends off a number of flat, filiform prolongations or septa, between which are contained the seminiferous vessels. Externally, it is covered by the tunica vaginalis testis.

ALBUGINÉE, Albuginea, Albugineous.

ALBUGIN'EOUS, *Albugin'eus*, 'white,' from *albus*, (F.) *Albuginée.* A term applied to textures, humours, &c., which are perfectly white.

ALBUGIN'EOUS FIBRE, (F.) *Fibre albuginée.* A name given by Chaussier to what he considers one of the four elementary fibres.

The albugineous fibre is linear, cylindrical, tenacious, elastic, but little extensible, and of a shining, satiny appearance. It always forms fasciæ or fasciculi, which constitute the tendons, articular ligaments, and aponeuroses: hence the name *Albugineous membranes*, given by Chaussier to the fibrous membranes.

Gauthier considers that the rete mucosum consists of four layers, to two of which he gives the names,—*membra'na albugin'ea profun'da*, and *membra'na albugin'ea superficia'lis*, respectively.

ALBUGINI'TIS, (F.) *Albuginite.* A term employed by some authors for inflammation of the albugineous tissue. Thus, gout and rheumatism are regarded as species of the genus albuginitis.

ALBUGO OCULORUM, Leucoma—a. Ovi, Albumen ovi.

ALBULA, Leucoma.

ALBUM CANIS, Album græcum—a. Ceti, Cetaceum.

ALBUM GRÆCUM, *Cynoc'oprus, Spo'dium Græco'rum, Album Canis, Stercus Cani'num Album.* The white dung of the dog. It consists almost wholly of *phosphate of lime*, from the bones used as food. It was formerly applied as a discutient to the inside of the throat in quinseys, but is now justly banished from practice.

ALBUM NIGRUM. The excrement of the mouse.

ALBU'MEN, from *albus*, 'white.' (F.) *Albumine.* An immediate principle of animals and vegetables, which constitutes the chief part of the white of egg. It is found in the serum, chyle, synovia, serous fluids, &c. There is not much difference in chemical composition between animal and vegetable albumen.

ALBU'MEN OVI, *Albu'mor, Albu'go Ovi, Albor Ovi, Can'didum Ovi, Albu'men, Clare'tu, Ovi albus liquor, Albumen'tum, Lac avis* or *white of egg.* (F.) *Blanc d'œuf*, (Old F.) *Albin d'œuf*, is used in pharmacy for suspending oils, &c., in water. See Ovum.

ALBUMINE, Albumen.

ALBUMINU'RIA. A hybrid term from '*Albumen*,' and οὖρον, 'the urine.' The condition of the urine in which it contains albumen, the presence of which is indicated by its coagulation on the application of adequate heat.

ALBUMINURORRHÉE, Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

ALBUMOR, Albumen ovi.

AL'CAEST, *Al'cahest, Al'chaest*, perhaps from (G.) all, 'all,' and geist, 'spirit.' A word invented by Paracelsus to designate a liquor, which, according to him, was capable of removing every kind of swelling.

The same word was used by Van Helmont for a fancied universal solvent, capable of reducing every body to its elements.

ALCAEST OF GLAUBER is a thick liquor obtained by detonating nitrate of potassa on hot coals, which transforms it into subcarbonate of potassa.

ALCAEST OF RESPOUR is a mixture of potassa and oxyd of zinc.

ALCAHEST, Alcaest.

ALCALES'CENCE, *Alkales'cence, Alcalescen'tia.* The condition in which a fluid becomes alkaline.

ALCALESCENCE OF THE HUMOURS was an old notion of the Humorists. It can only occur during the putrid fermentation of animal matters, which contain azote, and produce ammonia. ALCALIN'ITY is the quality of being alcaline.

AL'CALI or AL'KALI, from *al* (*Arab.*,) 'the,' and *kali*, the name of the *Salso'la Soda.* A plant which contains a large quantity of one of the principal alkalis—*soda.* The alkalis are substances soluble in water, possessing generally a urinous, acrid, and caustic taste, turning the syrup of violets green, and restoring to blue the infusion of litmus, which has been reddened by acids; reddening the yellow of turmeric, and having the greatest tendency to unite with acids, whose character they modify, and form salts with them. In medicine we understand by this term *Potassa, Soda,* or *Ammonia* (q. v.)

ALCALI, CAUSTIC, *Al'kali Caus'ticum.* A pure alkali. One deprived of its carbonic acid.

ALCALIS, FIXED, are soda and potassa; VOLATILE ALCALI, ammonia.

ALCALI AMMONIACUM ACETATUM, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—a. Ammoniacum fluidum, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Fixum tartarizatum, Potassæ tartras—a. Minerale sulphuricum, Soda, sulphate of—a. Tartari aceto saturatum, Potassæ acetas—a. Vegetabile salito dephlogisticatum, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—a. Vegetabile tartarizatum, Potassæ tartras—a. Vegetabile vitriolatum, Potassæ sulphas—a. Volatile acetatum, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—a. Volatile aeratum, Ammoniæ carbonas—a. Volatile ex sale ammoniaco, Ammoniæ carbonas.

ALCALIGENE, Azote.

ALCALINITY. See Alkalescence.

ALCANA. Anchusa officinalis.

ALCANNA MAJOR LATIFOLIA DENTATA, Prinos—a. Orientalis, Lawsonia inermis—a. Spuria, Anchusa tinctoria—a. Vera, Lawsonia inermis.

ALCEA, Hibiscus abelmoschus—a. Ægyptiaca, Hibiscus abelmoschus—a. Indica, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

Digitized by Google

Alce'a Ro'sea, *Common hollyhock.* Emollient, like Althæa.

ALCHACHENGE, Physalis.

ALCHACHIL, Rosmarinus.

ALCHAEST, Alcahest.

ALCHEMIL'LA, said to have been celebrated with the Alchemists [?] *A. vulgā'ris, Common Ladies' Mantle, Pes Leo'nis, Leontopo'dium* (F.) *Pied de Lion.* Formerly in great repute as an astringent in hemorrhage.

ALCHEMY, Alchymy.

ALCHITRAM. See Pinus Sylvestris.

ALCHITURA. See Pinus Sylvestris.

ALCHYMY, *Al'chemy, Alchemi'a, Alchimi'a, Adep'ta Philosoph'ia,* from *al,* an Arabic particle, signifying 'superiority, excellence,' and *Chimia,* 'Chymistry.' This word was formerly synonymous with Chymistry; but, from the 7th century, it has been applied to the mysterious art of endeavouring to discover a universal remedy, and a mode of transmuting the baser metals into gold: an operation to which they gave the name *Opus magnum,* and *Philosopher's stone.*

Alchymy has also been called *Scien'tia vel Philosoph'ia Hermet'ica,* from an idea that Hermes or Mercury was its inventor.

Harris has well defined this chimerical art: '*Ars sine arte, cujus principium est mentiri, medium laborare, et finis mendicare.*'

Al'chymist, *Flatua'rius, Adept'.* One pretending to alchymy.

ALCOCALUM, Cynara scolymus.

AL'COHOL, *Al'cool, Al'kool.* An Arabic word, formerly used for an impalpable powder, and signifying 'very subtile, much divided.' At the present day it is applied to highly rectified spirit of wine. See *Spiritus rectificatus,* or rectified spirit, distilled from dried subcarbonate of potassa. In the Ph. U. S. Alcohol is rectified spirit of the specific gravity 0.835.

Alcohol is an inflammable liquor, lighter than water, of a warm, acrid taste, colourless, transparent, and of a pungent, aromatic smell. It is the product of the distillation of vinous liquors; is miscible with water in all proportions, and is the direct solvent of resins, balsams, &c. Various other vegetable principles are soluble in it, and hence it is used, in different states of concentration, in the preparation of *elixirs, tinctures, essences,* &c.

Alcohol acts on the animal body as a powerful stimulus: as such, in a dilute form, it is used in the prevention and cure of disease. Its habitual and inordinate use is the cause of many serious affections, of a chronic character especially, as visceral obstructions, dropsy, &c.

Alcohol Ætherеus Ferratus, A. sulfuricoæthereus ferri—a. cum Aloe perfoliata, Tinctura aloes—a. Ammoniæ et guaiaci, Tinctura guaiaci ammoniata—a. Ammoniatum, Spiritus ammoniæ—a. Ammoniatum aromaticum, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—a. Ammoniatum fœtidum, Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus—a. cum Aromatibus sulphuricatus, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—a. cum Aromatibus compositus, Tinctura cinnamomi composita—a. Castoriatum, Tinctura castorei—a. cum Crotone cascarillâ, Tinctura cascarillæ—a. Dilutum, Spiritus tenuior—a. Ferratus, Tinctura ferri muriatis—a. cum Sulphate ferri tartarisatus, see Ferrum tartarizatum—a. cum Guaiaco officinale ammoniatus, Tinctura guaiaci ammoniata—a. Iodii, Tinctura Iodinæ—a. cum Opio, Tinctura opii—a. Sulphuricatum, Elixir acidum Halleri—a. Sulphuricum, Elixir acidum Halleri—a. Sulphuris, Carbonis sulphuretum.

ALCOOL, Alcohol—*a. Camphré,* Spiritus camphoræ.

ALCOOLAT, Tincture.

ALCOOLATUM, Tincture—a. Antiscorbuticum, Tinctura de cochleariis—a. Carminativum Sylvii, Tinctura carminativa Sylvii—a. de Cochleariis, Tinctura de Cochleariis—a. de Croco compositum, Tinctura de croco composita.

ALCOOLISER (F.) Formerly, 'to reduce into an impalpable powder.' No longer used.

ALCOOLOMETER, Areometer.

ALCORNOQUE (F.) *Cortex Alcornoco.* A bark, but little known and distributed in France, which has been considered capable of curing phthisis. It is bitter, tonic and slightly astringent. Dose of the powder ℈i to ʒss.

AL'CYON, *Hal'cyon.* A swallow of Cochin China, whose nests are gelatinous and very nutritious. They have been proposed in medicine as analeptic and aphrodisiac.

ALCYO'NIUM, *Bastard sponge.* The ashes were formerly employed as dentifrices: they were believed proper for favouring the growth of the hair and the beard, and were used in Alopecia.

ALDER, American, Alnus serratula—a. Black, Prinos, Rhamnus frangula—a. European, Alnus glutinosa.

ALE. Cerevisia.

ALEACAS, Glycyrrhiza.

ALECOST, Tanacetum balsamita.

ALECTO'RIUS LA'PIS, *Alecto'ria;* from *αλεκτωρ,* 'a cock.' The name of a stone, supposed to exist in the stomach of the cock, or, according to others, in that of the capon, four years old. Many marvellous properties were formerly attributed to it, which are as groundless as its existence. There are no stones in the stomach, except what have been swallowed.

ALEGAR, Acetum.

ALEHOOF, Glechoma hederacea.

ALEIMMA, Liniment.

ALEIPHA, Liniment.

ALEIPTE'RIUM, from *αλειφω,* 'I anoint.' The place in the ancient gymnasium where the combatants anointed themselves.

ALEIP'TRON. Same etymon. A box for containing ointments.

ALEMA, Farina.

ALEM'BIC *(Arab.) Moorshead, Capitel'lum, Capit'ulum,* (F.) *Alambic.* A utensil made of glass, metal, or earthen ware, and adapted for distillation. It consists of a *body* or *cucurbit,* to which is attached a *head* or *capital,* and out of this a *beak* descends laterally to be inserted into the receiver.

ALEM'BROTH *(Salt.)* The alchymists designated by this name, and by those of *Sal sapien'tiæ, Sal vitæ* and *S. Scien'tiæ,* the product resulting from the sublimation of a mixture of corrosive sublimate and sal ammoniac. It is stimulant, but not employed.

ALÈSE, (F.) *Alèze, Lin'teum,* from *αλεξω,* 'I preserve.' A *guard.* A cloth arranged in several folds, and placed upon a bed, so as to *guard* it from the lochial or other discharges.

ALETON, Farina.

ALETRIS, A. farinosa.

Al'etris, *A. Farino'sa, Stargrass, Starwort,*

Digitized by Google

Blazing star, Aloe-root, Bitter grass, Black root, Unicorn root, Ague root, Ague grass, Devil's bit, Mealy starwort, (F.) *Alétris Meunier. Nat. Ord.* Asphodeleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. This plant is an intense and permanent bitter, and is used as a tonic and stomachic. It is common in the United States.

ALEURON, Farina.

ALEUROTESIS. See Cribration.

ALEXANDERS, Smyrnium olusatrum.

ALEXANDRI ANTIDOTUS AUREA. See Alexandrine.

ALEXAN'DRINE, *Emplas'trum Alexan'dri.* A garlic plaster, invented by Alexander, contemporary of Mesuë. Other ancient preparations were called 'Alexandrine;' as the *Alexan'dri antid'otus au'rea*, used in apoplexy; the *Collyr'ium siccum Alexandri'num*, or '*Collyrium of King Alexander*,' mentioned by Aëtius.

ALEXICACUM, Amuletum, Alexipharmic.

ALEXIPHAR'MIC, *Alexiphar'macus, Antiphar'macus, Alexica'cus, Caco-alexité'ria, Lexiphar'macus*, (F.) *Alexipharmaque*, from αλεξειν, 'to repel,' and φαρμακον, 'poison.' A term formerly used for medicines which were considered proper for expelling from the body various morbific principles, or for preventing the bad effects of poisons taken inwardly.

ALEXIPYRETICUS, Febrifuge.

ALEXIR, Elixir.

ALEXITE'RIA, from αλεξασθαι, 'to assist.' Originally, *alexiterium* was used synonymously with remedy. In more modern times it has been applied to a class of medicines, that counteract poisons placed in contact with the exterior of the body, in contradistinction to alexipharmic.

ALEXITERIUM CHLORICUM, see Disinfection—a. Nitricum, see Disinfection.

ALÈZE, Alèse.

ALFUSA, Tutia.

ALGALIE, Catheter.

AL'GAROTH, *Al'garot, Algaro'thi Pulvis, Pulvis Angel'icus, Ox'idum* seu *submuri'as Stib'ii præcipitan'do para'tum, Antimo'nii Ox'ydum, Ox'idum antimo'nii Nitro-muriat'icum, Ox'idum Stib'ii Ac''ido Muriat'ico oxygena'to para'tum, Mercu'rius Vitæ, Mercu'rius Mortis*, so called from Victor Algarothi, a Veronese physician. The *sub-muriate of protoxide of antimony*, separated from the muriate of antimony by washing away some of its acid. It was formerly much used as an emetic, purgative, and diaphoretic.

ALGE'DO, from αλγος, 'pain.' Violent pain about the neck of the bladder, occasionally occurring in gonorrhœa.—Cockburn.

ALGEDON, Pain.

ALGEMA, Pain.

ALGESIS, Pain.

ALGETICUS. See Algos.

AL'GIDUS, from *algor*, 'cold.' That which is accompanied by coldness.

AL GIDA FEBRIS, *F. horrif'ica, F. quer'quera.* (F.) *Fièvre algide.* A pernicious intermittent, accompanied by icy coldness, which is often fatal in the second or third paroxysm.

ALGOR, Rigour.

ALGOS, αλγος, 'pain.' See Pain. Hence, *Alget'icus*, 'painful,' as *Epilep'sia alget'ica.* The suffix *algia* has the same signification, as in *Cephalalgia, Pleuralgia, Neuralgia*, &c.

ALHAGI, Agul.

ALIBILIS, Nutritious.

AL'ICA, *Hal'ica, Farina'rium, Chondrus*, from *alere*, 'to nourish.' A grain from which the ancients made their tisanes; supposed, by some, to have been the *Triticum Spelta.* At times, it seems to have meant the tisane itself.

AL'ICES, from αλιζω, 'I sprinkle.' Spots which precede the eruption of smallpox.

ALIENATIO, Anomalia.

ALIENATION, MENTAL, Insanity.

ALIENUS, Delirious.

ALIFORMES MUSCULI, Pterygoid muscles.

ALIFORMIS, Pterygoid.

ALIGULUS, Confection.

ALIMELLÆ, Parotid.

AL'IMENT, *Alimen'tum, Ciba'rium, Broma, Comis'tè, Cibus, Esca, Nutri'tus, Nutrimen'tum, Sitos, Trophè*, (F.) *Aliment, Nourriture*, from *alere*, 'to nourish.' Food. Any substance which, if introduced into the system, is capable of nourishing it and repairing its losses.

The study of aliments forms one of the most important branches of hygiene. They are confined to the organized kingdom,—the mineral affording none.

As regards the immediate principles which predominate in their composition, they have been classed, but imperfectly, as follows.

TABLE OF ALIMENTS.

1. *Feculaceous.*	Wheat, barley, oats, rye, rice, Indian corn, potato, sago, peas, beans, &c.
2. *Mucilaginous.*	Carrot, salsify, beet, turnip, asparagus, cabbage, lettuce, artichoke, melon, &c.
3. *Saccharine.*	Sugar, fig, date, raisin, apricot, &c.
4. *Acidulous.*	Orange, currant, gooseberry, cherry, peach, strawberry, raspberry, mulberry, prune, pear, apple, sorrel, &c.
5. *Oleaginous and Fatty.*	Cocoa, olive, sweet almond, nut, walnut, animal fat, oil, butter, &c.
6. *Caseous.*	Different kinds of milk, cheese.
7. *Gelatinous.*	Tendon, aponeurosis, true skin, cellular texture; very young animals.
8. *Albuminous.*	Brain, nerve, eggs, &c.
9. *Fibrinous.*	Flesh and blood.

Dr. Prout has four great classes—the *aqueous, saccharine, oleaginous*, and *albuminous*:—Dr. Pereira twelve;—the *aqueous, mucilaginous* or *gummy, saccharine, amylaceous, ligneous, pectinaceous, acidulous, alcoholic, oily* or *fatty, proteinaceous, gelatinous*, and *saline.*

ALIMENTARY TUBE, Canal, alimentary.

ALIMENTATION, *Alimenta'tio.* The act of nourishing.

ALIMENTUM, Pabulum.

ALIMOS, Glycyrrhiza.

ALINDE'SIS, from αλινδομαι, 'to be turned about.' A species of exercise, which consisted in rolling in the dust, after having been anointed with oil.—Hippocr.

ALIPÆ'NOS, *Alipæ'num, Alipan'tos*, from α, priv. and λιπαινειν, 'to be fat.' An epithet formerly given to every external remedy, devoid of fat or moisture; such as powders.—Galen.

ALIPANTOS, Alipænos.

ALIP'TA, *Aliptes*, from αλειφω, 'I anoint.' He who anointed the Athletæ after bathing. The place where this was done was called *Aliptè'rium.*

Digitized by Google

ALIP'TICA, same etymon. The part of ancient medicine, which treated of inunction, as a means of preserving health.

ALISIER BLANC, Cratægus aria.

ALISMA, Arnica montana.

ALIS'MA PLANTA'GO, *Water Plantain*, (F.) *Plantain d'Eau*. *Nat. Ord.* Alismaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Polygynia. The fresh root is acrid, and the dried leaves will vesicate. The leaves have been proposed as substitutes for Uva Ursi.

ALITURA, Nutrition.

AL'KALE, *Oleum Galli'næ*. An ancient pharmaceutical name for pullets' fat.

ALKALESCENCE, Alcalescence.

ALKALI, see Alcali—a. Ammoniacum causticum, Ammonia—a. Ammoniacum spirituosum, Spiritus ammoniæ—a. Minerale nitratum, Soda, nitrate of—a. Minerale phosphoratum, Soda, phosphate of—a. Minerale salinum, Soda, muriate of—a. Vegetable, Potash—a. Vegetabile cum aceto, Potassæ acetas—a. Vegetabile fixum causticum, Potassa fusa—a. Volatile, Ammonia—a. Volatile causticum, Ammonia—a. Volatile, concrete, Ammoniæ carbonas—a. Volatile nitratum, Ammoniæ nitras—a. Volatile tartarizatum, Ammoniæ tartras—a. Volatile vitriolatum, Ammoniæ sulphas.

ALKANET, BASTARD, Lithospermum officinale—a. Dyer's, Anchusa tinctoria—a. Garden, Anchusa officinalis—a. Officinal, Anchusa officinalis.

ALKAR, Medicament.

ALKEKENGI, Physalis.

ALKER'MES, *Confec'tio Alker'mes, Alcher'mes*. A celebrated electuary, composed of a multitude of substances. It was so called from the grains of kermes contained in it. It was used as a stimulant. Also, kermes (q. v.)

ALKERVA, see Ricinus communis.

ALKITRAN, Cedria.

ALKOOL, Alcohol.

ALLA, Cerevisia.

ALLAITEMENT, Lactation.

ALLAMAN'DA, *A. Cathar'tica, Ore'lia grandiflora, Gal'arips, Echi'nus scandens, Apoc'ynum scan'dens*. A shrub, native of Guiana, the infusion of whose leaves is said by Linnæus to be useful in colica Pictonum.

ALLANTOIC ACID, *Ac'idum allanto'icum*. A peculiar acid, found in the liquor of the allantois of the cow.

ALLANTOIS, *Allantoi'des, Membra'na urina'ria, M. Farcimina'lis, M. Intestina'lis*, the *Allantoid Vesicle*, from ἀλλας, 'a sausage,' and εἰδος, 'shape.' A sort of elongated bladder, between the chorion and amnion of the fœtus, and communicating with the bladder by the urachus. It is very apparent in quadrupeds, but not in the human species. The fluid of the allantois has been considered inservient to the nutrition of the fœtus; but our ideas, in regard to the vesicle, in man, are far from being determinate.

ALLANTOTOX'ICUM, from ἀλλας, 'a sausage,' and τοξικον, 'a poison.' The Germans have given this name to a poison developed in sausages formed of blood and liver.

ALLELUIA, Oxalis acetosella.

ALLE'VIATOR: from *ad*, 'to,' and *levare*, 'to raise.' A soother. An instrument for raising invalids, invented by Mr. Jenks of Rhode Island. It consists of two upright posts, about six feet high, each supported by a pedestal; of two horizontal bars at the top, rather longer than a common bedstead; of a windlass of the same length, placed six inches below the upper bar; of a cog-wheel and handle; of linen belts from six to twelve inches wide; of straps secured at one end of the windlass; and at the other having hooks attached to corresponding eyes in the linen belts, and of a head piece made of netting. The patient lying on his mattress, the surgeon passes the linen belts beneath his body, attaching them to the hooks on the ends of the straps, and adjusting the whole at the proper distance and length, so as to balance the body exactly, and then raises it from the mattress by turning the handle of the windlass. To lower the patient again, and replace him on the mattress, the windlass must be reversed.

ALLGOOD, Chenopodium bonus Henricus.

ALLHEAL, Heracleum spondylium.

ALLIA'CEOUS, *Allia'ceus*, from *allium*, 'garlic.' Belonging to garlic, as *alliaceous* odour.

ALLIAIRE, Alliaria.

ALLIA'RIA, from *allium*, its smell resembling garlic. *A. officina'lis, Erys'imum allia'ria, Jack-in-the-hedge, Stinking hedge Mustard, Hedge Garlic, Sauce-alone, Hes'peris allia'ria*, (F.) *Alliaire*. This plant has been sometimes given in humid asthma and dyspnœa. It is reputed to be diaphoretic, diuretic, and antiscorbutic.

The Parisian Codex has a compound syrup of alliaria, *Sirop d'erysimum composé*, which is used in hoarseness.

ALLIGATURA, Fascia, Ligature.

AL'LIUM, from *oleo*, 'I smell.' *A. sati'vum, Theriaca rustico'rum, Ampelop'rasum, Scor'odon, Garlic*, (F.) *Ail*. *Nat. Ord.* Asphodeleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. A native of Sicily, but cultivated for use. The *bulbs* or *cloves, Ag'litkes*, have a strong, offensive, and penetrating odour; and a sweetish, biting, and caustic taste. *Internally*, garlic is stimulant, diuretic, expectorant, emmenagogue (?), diaphoretic, apd anthelmintic. *Externally*, it is rubefacient, maturative, and repellent.

Dose, one to six cloves, swallowed whole, or from f. ℥ss to f. ℥ij of the juice.

Taylor's Remedy for Deafness, a nostrum, appears to consist of *garlic*, infused in *oil of almonds*, and coloured by *alkanet root*.

ALLIUM ASCALONICUM, *Echalotte*.

AL'LIUM CEPA, *Common Onion, Cepul'la, Crom'myon*. (F.) *Oignon*. Acrid and stimulating, and possessing very little nutriment. Onions have been used as stimulants, diuretics, and anthelmintics. The boiled or roasted onion, as a cataplasm, is emollient and maturating. The fresh root is rubefacient. The expressed juice is sometimes used in otalgia and in rheumatism.

ALLIUM GALLICUM, Portulaca.

AL'LIUM PORRUM, *Porrum, Prasum*, πρασον, the *Leek* or *Porret*; (F.) *Poireau, Porreau*. It possesses the same properties as the onion.

The virtues of the genus *Allium* depend upon an acrid principle, soluble in water, alcohol, acids, and alkalies.

ALLIUM REDOLENS, Teucrium scordium.

AL'LIUM VICTORIA'LE, *Victoria'lis longa*. The root, which, when dried, loses its alliaceous smell and taste, is said to be efficacious

Digitized by Google

in allaying the abdominal spasms of pregnant women (?)

ALLOCHOOS, Delirious.

ALLOCHROMA'SIA, from *αλλος*, 'another,' and *χρωμα*, 'colour.' A change of colour.

ALLOIOSIS, Alteration.

ALLOIOTICUS, Alterative.

ALLONGEMENT, Elongation.

ALLOPATH, Allopathist.

ALLOPATH'IC, *Allopath'icus, Heteropath'ic*, from *αλλος*, 'another,' and *παθος*, 'affection.' Relating to the ordinary method of medical practice, in contradistinction to the homœopathic.

ALLOP'ATHIST, *Allopath*, same etymon. One who follows allopathy.

ALLOP'ATHY, *Allopathi'a*, same etymon. The opposite to homœopathy. The ordinary medical practice.

ALLOPHASIS, Delirium.

ALLOTRIODON'TIA, from *αλλοτριος*, 'foreign,' and *οδους*, 'a tooth.' Transplantation of teeth.

ALLOTRIOGEUSTIA, Parageustia.

ALLOTRIOPHAGIA, Malacia.

ALLOTRIU'RIA, from *αλλοτριος*, 'foreign,' and *ουρον*, 'urine.' Admixture of foreign matters with the urine.

AL'LOTROPISM; from *αλλος*, 'another,' and *τροπος*, 'a turn or change.' A term recently introduced into chemistry; the object of which is to express the property possessed by certain simple bodies, of assuming different qualities on being subjected to certain modes of treatment. Carbon, for example, furnishes three forms—plumbago, charcoal, and diamond.

ALLSPICE, see Myrtus pimenta—a. Bush, Laurus Benzoin—a. Wild, Laurus Benzoin.

ALLUCINATIO, Hallucination.

ALLURE, Influenza.

ALMA, Water.

ALMARIAB, see Plumbi oxydum semivitreum.

ALMEZERION, Cneorum tricoccum.

ALMOND, Amygdala.

ALMOND BLOOM. A liquid cosmetic, formed of *Brazil dust*, ℥j, *water*, Oiij; boil and strain; and add *isinglass* ℥vj, *grand sylvestria* ℥ij, or *cochineal* ʒij, *alum* ℥j, *borax* ʒiij; boil again, and strain through a fine cloth.

ALMOND CAKE, see Amygdala—a. of the Ear, Tonsil—a. Paste, see Amygdala—a. Powder, see Amygdala—a. of the Throat, Tonsil.

ALNUS GLUTINO'SA, *Europe'an Alder*. A tree which grows in Europe, in moist places. The bark and leaves are astringent and bitter; and hence are employed in intermittents, and as a tonic and astringent.

ALNUS SERRAT'ULA, *American Alder*, has similar properties.

ALNUS NIGRA, Rhamnus frangula.

ALOEDA'RIUM. A compound medicine, containing aloes.—Gorræus.

ALOE ROOT, Aletris farinosa.

AL'OES, *Al'oë, Fel Na'turæ*. The inspissated juice of the *aloë*. *Nat. Ord.* Asphodeleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia.

ALOES CABALLI'NA, *A. Guinien'sis, Horse-aloes*. Used chiefly for horses. It is collected in Spain and Portugal, and is very coarse.

ALOES HEPAT'ICA, *A. vulga'ris, A. Barbaden'sis, Hepat'ic aloes, Bombay aloes, Barbadoes aloes, A. vulgaris extractum*, (F.) *Aloes en calébasses, A. des Barbades*. This species has a very disagreeable odour, and an intensely bitter and nauseous taste. Properties the same as the last.

ALOES SUCCOTORI'NA, *Soc'otrine aloes, Turkey aloes, East India aloes, Aloes lu'cida, A. Zoctori'nia, A. spica'ta, A. spica'ta extrac'tum, A. extrac'tum, An'ima Aloes*, is the best species. Its odour is not unpleasant, taste very bitter, and slightly aromatic; colour reddish-brown, with a shade of purple; mass hard, friable; fracture conchoidal and glossy; soluble in dilute alcohol. Powder of a bright cinnamon-yellow colour. It is cathartic, warm, and stimulating; emmenagogue, anthelmintic, and stomachic. As a cathartic, it affects the rectum chiefly. *Dose*, as a cathartic, gr. v to ℈j in pill.

ALOES WOOD, Agallochum.

ALOET'IC, *Aloet'icus*. A preparation which contains aloes.

ALOGOTROPH'IA, from *αλογος*, 'disproportionate,' and *τροφη*, 'nutrition.' Irregular nutrition. Used particularly to designate the irregular manner in which the nutrition of bones is operated in rickety individuals.

ALOPECES, Psoæ.

ALOPE'CIA, from *αλοπηξ*, 'a fox;' (this animal being said to be subject to the affection.) *Capillo'rum defluvium, Athrix depi'lis, Phalacro'tis, A'rea, Depila'tio, Tricho'sis Athrix, Gangræ'na Alope'cia*. Falling off of the hair; loss of the hair. When this is confined to the crown of the head, it is called *calvities* (q. v.), although the terms are often used synonymously.

ALOPECIA AREATA, Porrigo decalvans.

ALOUCHE, Cratægus aria.

ALOUCH'I. The name of a gum procured from the canella alba tree.

ALOUCHIER, Cratægus aria.

ALPAM. A shrub which grows on the coast of Malabar. Certain parts of this, infused in oil, form an antipsoric ointment. The juice of the leaves, mixed with that of *calamus*, is employed against the bites of serpents.

ALPHENIC, Saccharum candidum.

ALPHITEDON, see Fracture.

ALPHITON, *αλφιτον, Polen'ta, Fari'na*. Any kind of meal. Toasted barley-meal.—Hippocrates. Polenta means also a food composed of Indian meal, cheese, &c. See Farina.

ALPHON'SIN, *Alphonsinum*. A kind of bullet forceps, similar to a *Porte-crayon*, so called from the inventor, Alphonso Ferri, of Naples.—Scultetus.

ALPHOS, Lepra alphoides.

ALPHOSIS ÆTHIOPICA, See Albino.

ALPINIA CARDAMOMUM, Amomum Cardamomum—a. Galanga, Maranta galanga.

ALPISTE, Phalaris Canadiensis.

ALSANDERS, Smyrnium olusatrum.

ALSI'NÊ ME'DIA, from *αλσος*, 'a grove,' because growing abundantly in woods. *Morsus Galli'næ, Holos'teum Alsi'nê, Mouse-ear, Chickweed*, (F.) *Mouron des Oiseaux, Morgeline*. This plant, if boiled tender, may be eaten like spinach, and forms an excellent emollient poultice. It was formerly regarded as a vulnerary and detergent.

ALTAFOR, Camphor.

ALTER SEXUS, Sex female.

ALTERANS, Alterative.

ALTÉRANT, Alterative.

Digitized by Google

ALTERA'TION, *Altera'tio*, from *alter*, 'other,' *Alloio'sis*. This word is used in France to express a morbid change which supervenes in the expression of the countenance (*altération de la face*,) or in the structure of an organ (*altération organique*,) or in the nature of fluids excreted (*altération de l'urine, des larmes, du lait, &c.*)

Alteration is also used in an entirely different sense, to express intense thirst in disease. In this case its etymology is different. It comes from *haleter*, and was formerly written *haletération*.

ALTERATIVE, *Alterans, Alloiot'icus*. A medicine considered to be capable of producing a salutary change in a disease, but without exciting any sensible evacuation. As Medicine improves, this uncertain class of remedies becomes, of necessity, diminished in number.

(F.) *Altérant*. (The French term likewise means, that which causes thirst,—*Siticulo'sus, Dipset'icus*, as *Altérer* means both to change and to cause thirst. *S'altérer*, is, to experience a change for the worse,—*corrum'pi*.)

ALTERCANGENON, Hyoscyamus.

ALTERCUM, Hyoscyamus.

ALTHÆ'A, from ἀλθω, 'to heal;' *A. officina'lis, Malvavis'cum, Aristalthæ'a, Hibis'cus, Ibis'cha mismal'va, Bismal'va, Marsh-mallow*. (F.) *Guimauve*. *Nat. Ord.* Malvaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monodelphia Polyandria. The leaves and root contain much mucilage. They are emollient and demulcent, and are employed wherever medicines, possessing such properties, are required. In the Ph. U. S., Althæa is the root of Althæa officinalis.

ALTHANAIHA, Orpiment.

ALTHEUS, Physician.

ALTHEXIS, Curation.

ALTILIBAT, Terebinthina.

ALU'DEL, *Alu'tel, Vitrum sublimato'rium*. A hollow sphere of stone, glass, or earthenware, with a short neck projecting at each end, by means of which one glass might be set upon the other. The uppermost had no aperture at the top. Aludels were formerly used in the sublimation of various substances.

ALUM, Symphytum—a. Egyptian, Ægyptia stypteria.

ALUM, ROCHE, *Alu'men de Rochi*, (F.) *Alun de Roche*. So called from Roccha in Syria, where there was a manufactory. It is in pieces of the size of an almond, covered with a reddish efflorescence.

Common Roche Alum, A. Rochi Gallis. Fragments of common alum, moistened and shaken with prepared bole. It is white when broken.

ALUM ROOT, Geranium maculatum, Heuchera cortusa—a. Solution of, compound, Liq. aluminis compos.

ALU'MEN, (an Arabic term, *alum*) *Alum, Hypersul'phas alu'minæ et Potas'sæ, Potas'sæ alu'mino-sulphas, Sul'phas Aluminæ Acid'ulus cum Potas'sâ, Sulphas Alu'minæ, Sul'phas Kal'ico-alumin'icum, Supersul'phas alu'minæ et potas'sæ, Argil'la sulphu'rica alcalisa'ta, A. vitriola'ta, Stypte'ria, Supersul'phas Argil'læ alcalisa'tum, Argilla Kalisulphurica*. (F.) *Alun*.

ALUMEN CATINUM, Potash of commerce—a. Fixum, see Potash—a. Kinosatum, Pulvis sulphatis aluminæ compositus.

ALU'MEN COMMU'NE, *Common alum, English alum, Rock alum, Alumen factit''tium, A. crystall'inum, A. ru'peum*, (F.) *Alun d'Angleterre*, is the variety usually employed. It is in octahedral crystals, but generally in large, white, semitransparent masses; has a sweetish, styptic taste; effloresces in the air, and is soluble in 16 parts of water at 60°. It is tonic and astringent, and as such is used internally and externally. Dose, gr. v. to xv.

ALU'MEN EXSICCA'TUM, *Alu'men ustum, A. calcina'tum, Sulphas alu'minæ fusus, Argil'la sulphu'rica usta, Burnt alum, dried alum*. (F.) *Alun calciné*, (*Alum melted in an earthen vessel until ebullition ceases*.) Escharotic.

ALU'MEN ROMA'NUM, *Roman alum, A. Ru'tilum, A. Rubrum*. (F.) *Alun de Rome*. In crystals, which are of a pale red when broken, and covered with a reddish efflorescence.

ALUMINA, ACETATE OF, Aluminæ Acetas—a. Pura, Argilla pura—a. Sulphate of, Aluminæ Sulphas.

ALU'MINÆ ACE'TAS, *Ac''etate of Alu'mina*. A deliquescent salt, obtained by the addition of *acetate of lead* to *sulphate of alumina and potassa*. It possesses the same properties as the sulphate of alumina.

ALU'MINÆ ET POTASSÆ HYPERSULPHAS, Alumen—a. et Potassæ supersulphas, Alumen—a. sulphas, Alumen.

ALU'MINÆ SULPHAS, *Sulphate of Alu'mina*. Simple sulphate of alumina may be made by the direct combination of *alumina* and *sulphuric acid*, and contains 30 per cent. of the former, to 70 per cent. of the latter. It is a deliquescent salt; and is an excellent antiseptic and detergent to ulcers. It is chiefly used to preserve dead bodies—a strong solution being injected into the arteries.

ALUMINÆ SULPHAS ACIDULUS CUM POTASSÂ, Alumen—a. Sulphas fusus, Alumen exsiccatum.

ALUMINE FACTICE, Argilla pura.

ALUN, Alumen.

ALUNSEL, Gutta.

ALUS, Symphytum.

ALUSIA, Hallucination—a. Hypochondriasis, Hypochondriasis.

ALUTEL, Aludel.

ALVAQUILLA, Psoralea glandulosa.

ALVEARIUM, Auditory canal, external.

ALVE'OLAR. *Alveola'ris*, from *alveus*, 'a cavity.' (F.) *Alvéolaire*. That which relates to the alveoli.

ALVE'OLAR ARCHES. (F.) *Arcades alvéolaires*, are formed by the margins of the two jaws, which are hollowed by the Alveoli (q. v.)

ALVE'OLAR ARTERY, *Supra-max'illary A.* (*Artère sus-maxillaire* of Chaussier,) arises from the internal maxillary, descends behind the tuberosity of the upper jaw, and gives branches to the upper molar teeth, gums, periosteum, membrane of the maxillary sinus, and buccinator muscle.

ALVE'OLAR MEMBRANES are very fine membranes, situate between the teeth and alveoli, and formed by a portion of the sac or follicle which enclosed the tooth before it pierced the gum. By some this membrane has been called the *alveolo-dental periosteum*.

ALVE'OLAR VEIN. This has a similar distribution with the artery.

ALVÉOLE, Alveolus.

ALVÉOLO-LABIAL, Buccinator.

ALVE'OLUS, same etymon. *Bo'trion, Bo'thrion, Frena, Mortariolum, Hol'micos, Præsepio-*

Digitized by Google

lum, Phal'nion, Præsé'pium, Patnē, Pathnē. (F.) *Alvéole.* The alveoli are the *sockets of the teeth*, into which they are, as it were, driven. Their size and shape are determined by the teeth which they receive, and they are pierced at the apex by small holes, which give passage to the dental vessels and nerves.

ALVEUS, Auge—a. Ampullosus, Receptaculum chyli—a. Ampullescens, thoracic duct—a. Communis: see Semicircular canals—a. Utriculosus: see Semicircular canals.

ALVI EXCRETIO, Defecation—a. Fluxus aquosus, Diarrhœa—a. Profluvium, Diarrhœa.

ALVIDUCUS, Laxative.

ALVINE, *Alvi'nus*, from *alvus*, 'the abdomen.' That which relates to the lower belly, as *alvine dejections, alvine flux, alvine obstructions*, (q. v.) &c.

ALVUS, Abdomen, Uterus—a. Adstricta, Constipation—a. Dura, Constipatio—a. Renum, Pelvis of the kidney—a. Tarda, Constipation.

ALYCE, Anxiety.

AL'YPON, from *α*, privative, and *λυπη*, 'pain.' An acrid, purging plant, described by Matthiolus. By some it has been supposed to be the *Globula'ria alypum* of botanists.

ALYSIS, Anxiety.

ALYSMUS, Anxiety.

ALYSSUM PLINII, Galium Mollugo.

AL'ZILAT. In some of the Arabian writers, a weight of three grains.—Ruland and Johnson.

AMADOU, Boletus igniarius.

AMADOUVIER, Boletus igniarius.

AMAIGRISSEMENT, Emaciation.

AMANDES, See Amygdala.

AMANI'TÆ, from *α*, priv. and *μανια*, 'madness:' i. e. 'not poisonous.' A name given, by the Greeks and Romans, to the edible *champignons*. *Amanita* forms, at the present day, a genus, some of which are edible, others poisonous. Amongst others, it contains the *Agaricus aurantiacus* and *A. pseudo-aurantiacus*.

AMARA DULCIS, Solanum dulcamara.

AMARACI'NUM. An ancient and esteemed plaster, containing several aromatics, the marjoram, *αμαραχος*, in particular.

AMARACUS, Origanum majorana.

AMARITIES, Bitterness.

AMARITUDO, Bitterness.

AMAROR, Bitterness.

AMA'RUS, *Picros*, bitter. (F.) *Amèr*. The bitter principle of vegetables is the great natural tonic, and hence *bitters*, as they are termed collectively, belong to the class of tonics. Several are used in medicine; the chief are, gentian, quassia, cinchona, calumba, dog-wood, &c.

AMASE'SIS, *Amasse'sis*, from *α*, privative, and *μασησις*, 'mastication.' Mastication when impeded or impracticable.

AMATORII, Oblique muscles of the eye.

AMATORIUM VENEFICIUM, Philter.

AMATORIUS MUSCULUS, Obliquus superior oculi.

AMAURO'SIS, *Obfusca'tio, Offusca'tio*, from *αμαυρος*, 'obscure.' *Drop serene, Gutta sere'na, Catarac'ta nigra, Paropsi'sis amauro'sis, Immobili'tas pupil'læ, Black cataract.* (F.) *Goutte-sereine, Cataracte noire, Anopticonervie* (Piorry.) Diminution, or complete loss of sight, without any perceptible alteration in the organization of the eye; generally, perhaps, owing to loss of power of the optic nerve or retina. Counter-irritants are the most successful remedial agents, although the disease is always very difficult of removal, and generally totally incurable.

AMAUROTIC, *Amaurot'icus*; same etymon. Affected with amaurosis.

AMAUROTIC CAT'S EYE. A name given by Beer to an amaurotic affection, accompanied by a remarkable change of colour in the pupil, which presents, apparently in the fundus of the eye, a lighter tint, yellowish or brownish yellow, instead of its natural clear black.

AMBARUM, Ambergris—a. Cineritium, Ambergris.

AMBE, from *αμβαινω*, 'I ascend;' *Ambi*. A superficial eminence on a bone. Also, an old surgical machine for reducing dislocations of the shoulder; the invention of which is ascribed to Hippocrates. It is no longer used.—Hipp., Scultetus.

AMBER, Succinum—a. Liquid: see Liquid-ambar styraciflua.

AM'BERGRIS. *Ambra gri'sea, Ambor, Ambra cinera'cea, A. ambrosiaca, Am'barum, Succinum cine'reum, S. gri'seum, Am'barum cineri'tium.* A concrete substance, of the consistence of wax, cineritious colour studded with yellow and blackish spots, and exhaling a very pleasant odour. It seems highly probable that ambergris is formed in the intestines of the whale, and voided with its excrements. Like all aromatic substances, ambergris is slightly antispasmodic and excitant; but it is oftener employed as a perfume than as a medicine.

AMBIA. A liquid, yellow bitumen, the smell and virtues of which are similar to those of the resin tacamahaca. It is obtained from a spring in India.

AMBIDEX'TER, *Amphidex'ios*, from *ambo*, 'both,' and *dexter*, 'right.' One who uses *both* hands with equal facility. Celsus says the surgeon ought to be '*non minus sinistrâ quam dextrâ promptus.*' One of the aphorisms of Hippocrates says, that a woman is never ambidexter. This is a mistake.

AMBILÆVUS, Ampharisteros.

AMBLOMA, Abortion.

AMBLOSIS, Abortion.

AMBLOTHRIDION, Abortion.

AMBLOTICUS, Abortive.

AMBLUS, *αμβλυς*, 'obscure.' Hence,

AMBLYOGMOS, Amblyopia.

AMBLYO'PIA, from *αμβλυς*, 'obscure,' and *ωψ*, 'the eye.' *Amblyos'mos, Amblyog'mos, Amplio'pea* (so called by some, according to Castelli, *ob ignorantiam Græcæ linguæ.*) *Hebetu'do visûs. Feebleness of sight.* (F.) *Vue faible.* First degree of Amaurosis.—Hippocr.

AMBLYOPIA CREPUSCULARIS, Hemeralopia—a. Dissitorum, Myopia—a. Meridiana, Nyctalopia—a. Proximorum, Presbytia.

AMBLYOSMOS, Amblyopia.

AMBON, *αμβων*, 'the raised rim of a shield or dish,' from *αμβαινω*, 'I ascend.' The fibro-cartilaginous rings or *bourrelets*, which surround the articular cavities, as the glenoid cavity of the scapula, the acetabulum, &c., have been so called.—Galen.

AMBOR, Ambergris.

AMBRA, Succinum—a. Ambrosiaca, Ambergris—a. Cineracea, Ambergris.

Digitized by Google

AMBRAGRISEA, Ambergris.

AMBRE BLANC, Succinum (album)—*a. Jaune*, Succinum.

AMBRETTE, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

AMBRO'SIA, from *a*, privative, and βροτος, 'mortal.' Food which makes immortal, or the food of immortals. The food of the gods.—Homer. See also, Chenopodium Botrys.

AMBRO'SIA MARIT'IMA. A plant which grows on the shores of the Levant, and has a pleasant, bitter and aromatic taste. It is given in infusion, as a tonic and antispasmodic.

AMBROSIE DU MEXIQUE, Chenopodium Ambrosioides.

AMBULANCE, (F.) from *ambulare*, 'to walk.' A military hospital attached to an army, and moving along with it. Also called *Hôpital ambulant*.

AMBULANT, (F.) *Am'bulans*, *Ambulati'vus*, *Am'bulative*. A morbid affection is said to be *ambulante*, when it skips from one part to another; as *Erisypèles ambulants*, &c. When blisters are applied successively on different parts of the body, they are called *Vésicatoires ambulants*.

AMBULATIO, Walking.

AMBULEIA. Cichorium intybus.

AM'BULI. The Brachmanic name for an Indian aquatic herb, which appears to belong to the family *Lysimachiæ*. The whole plant has a sweet smell. Its decoction has a very bitter taste, and is an excellent febrifuge. It is also taken in milk in cases of vertigo.

AM'BULO FLATULEN'TUS ET FURIO'SUS. *Flatus furio'sus*, *Vare'ni*. Painful, mobile, and periodical tumours affecting different parts, which were once considered as the effect of very subtile vapours—Michaelis. Their nature is by no means clear.

AMBUSTIO, Burn.

AMBUTUA, Pareira brava.

AMBUYA-EMBO. A very beautiful, creeping aristolochia of Brazil, the decoction of which is exhibited successfully in obstructions. It is also used in fumigation and in baths as a tonic.

AME, Anima.

AMELI. A Malabar shrub, belonging to a genus unknown. The decoction of its leaves is said to relieve colic. Its roots, boiled in oil, are used to repel tumours.

AMENIA, Amenorrhœa.

AMENOMA'NIA. A hybrid word, formed from the Latin *amœnus*, 'agreeable,' and μανια, 'mania.' A gay form of insanity.

AMENORRHŒ'A. *Paramé'nia obstructio'nis*, *Menocryph'in*, *Menosta'sia*, *Apophrax'is*, *Arrhœ'a*, *Defec'tus men'sium*, *Menstrua'tio impedi'ta*, *Ischome'nia*, *Ame'nia*, from *a*, privative, μην, 'a month,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' *Suppression of the menses*. (F.) *Suppression du flux menstruel*. This suppression is most commonly symptomatic, and hence the chief attention must be paid to the cause. Usually, there is an atonic state of the system generally, or of the uterus in particular, and hence chalybeates and other tonics are advisable.

Two great varieties of Amenorrhœa are commonly reckoned. 1. *A. Emansio'nis*, *Eman'sio men'sium*, *Menos'chesis*, *Menstrua'tio retenta*, or *Retention of the menses*, when the menses do not appear at the usual age: and, 2, *Suppres'sio Men'sium*, *Amenorrhœ'a Suppressio'nis*, *Interrup'tio menstruatio'nis*, *Menstrua'tio suppressa*, in which the catamenia are obstructed in their regular periods of recurrence. See Emansio Mensium, and Menses.

AMENORRHŒA DIFFICILIS, Dysmenorrhœa.

AMENTIA, Dementia. See, also, Fatuitas, and Idiotism.

AMER, Amarus.

AMERICANUM TUBEROSUM, Solanum tuberosum.

AMERTUME, Bitterness.

AM'ETHYST, *Amethys'tus*, from *a*, privative, and μεθυω, 'I am drunk.' A precious stone, to which the ancients attributed the property of preventing drunkenness. It was also used as an anti-diarrhœic and absorbent.—Pliny, Albertus Magnus.

AMETRIA, Intemperance.

AMICULUM, Amnios.

AMIDUM, Amylum.

AMINÆA, Anime.

AMINÆ'UM VINUM, *Aminean wine*, highly esteemed as a stomachic. Virgil distinguishes it from the Falernian.—Pliny, Macrobius, &c.

AMMA, Truss.

AMMI, *Ammi majus*, *Bishop's weed*, *A. Vulga're*. The seeds of this plant are aromatic and pungent. They are said to be carminative and diuretic, and are tonic and stomachic.

AMMI VERUM, see Sison Ammi—*a. des Boutiques*, see Sison ammi.

AMMION, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

AMMOCHO'SIA, from αμμος, 'sand,' and χεω, 'I pour.' *Arena'tio*. Putting the human body in hot sand, for the cure of disease.

AMMO'NIA, *Ammo'nia*, or *Ammoni'acal gas*, *Volatile al'kali*, *Al'cali ammoni'acum caus'ticum*, *A. volati'le caus'ticum*, *Ammo'nia caus'tica*, *A. pura*, *Ammoni'acum*, *A. caus'ticum*, (F.) *Ammoniaque*, *Air alcalin*, *Gaz ammoniacal*. An alcali, so called, because obtained principally by decomposing sal ammoniac (*muriate of ammonia*) by lime. This gas is colourless, transparent, elastic, of a pungent, characteristic odour, and an acrid urinous taste. It turns the syrup of violets green, and its specific gravity is 0.596. When inhaled, largely diluted with common air, it is a powerful irritant. When unmixed, it instantly induces suffocation.

AMMONIA, ACETATE, SOLUTION OF, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—a. Caustica liquida, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Chlorohydrate of, Ammoniæ murias—a. Citrate of, Ammoniæ citras—a. Hydriodate of, see Iodine—a. Hydrochlorate of, Ammoniæ murias—a. Hydrosulphuret of, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—a. Iodide of, see Iodine—a. Liniment of, strong, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius—a. Liquid, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Muriatica, Ammoniæ murias—a. Nitrata, Ammoniæ nitras—a. Præparata, Ammoniæ carbonas—a. Pura liquida, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Solution of, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Solution of, stronger, Liquor ammoniæ fortior—a. Tartrate of, Ammoniæ tartras.

AMMO'NIAC, GUM, *Ammoni'acum* (Ph. U. S.) *Gum'mi Ammoni'acum*, *Armoni'acum*, (F.) *Ammoniac*, *Gomme ammoniaque*, so called from Ammonia in Libya, whence it is brought. A gum-resin, the concrete juice of *Dore'ma ammoni'acum*, of Persia: a species of a genus allied to Ferula. It is in irregular, dry masses and tears, yellow externally, whitish within. Its odour is peculiar, and not ungrateful: taste nauseous, sweet, and bitter. It forms a white emulsion

Digitized by Google

with water: is soluble in vinegar; partially so in alcohol, ether, and solutions of the alcalies.

Gum ammoniacum is expectorant, deobstruent (?) antispasmodic, discutient, and resolvent. It is chiefly used, however, in the first capacity, and in the formation of certain plasters.

Two varieties are met with in the market, *Guttæ ammoni'aci*, the best; and *Lapis ammoni'aci*, the more impure.

AMMONIACÆ NITRAS, Ammoniæ nitras —a. Sulphas, Ammoniæ sulphas.

AMMONIACUM, Ammonia, Ammo'niac Gum—a. Succinatum, Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus—a. Volatile mite, Ammoniæ carbonas.

AMMONIÆ ACETAS, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—a. Arsenias, Arseniate of Ammonia.

AMMONIÆ CAR'BONAS, *A. Subcar'bonas, Salt of bones, Sal Os'sium, Salt of wood-soot, Sal Fulig''inis, Salt of urine, Volatile Sal Ammoniac, Baker's salt, Al'cali volat'ilè aëra'tum, A. volat'ile ammoniaca'lè, A. volat'ilè ex salè ammonia'co, Ammoni'acum volat'ilè mitè, Ammo'nium carbon'icum, A. subcarbo'neum, Carbonas ammo'niæ alkali'nus* seu *incomple'tus* seu *superammoni'acus, Hypocar'bonas ammo'niæ, Flores salis ammoni'aci, Sal cornu cervi volat'ilè, Sal volat'ilis salis ammoni'aci, Concrete volatile alkali, Carbonate* or *subcarbonate of ammonia, Ammo'nia præpara'ta, Sal volat'ilè, Smelling salt.* (F.) *Carbonate d'ammoniaque, Sel volatil d'Angleterre,* (*Ammon. muriat.* ℔j; *Cretæ* ℔iss. Sublime.—Ph. U. S.) A white, striated, crystalline mass, odour and taste pungent and ammoniacal: soluble in two parts of water: insoluble in alcohol: effloresces in the air. It is stimulant, antacid, diaphoretic, and antispasmodic. Dose, gr. v. to xv.

AMMONIÆ CITRAS, *Citrate of Ammo'nia.* Made by saturating lemon or lime juice, or a solution of citric acid, with carbonate of ammonia. Dose, f. ʒss.

It may be made extemporaneously, and taken in an effervescing draught. Seventeen grains of citric acid or half a fluidounce of lemon juice will be sufficient for thirteen grains of carbonate of ammonia.

AMMONIÆ ET FERRI MURIAS, Ferrum ammoniatum—a. Hydrosulphuretum, Liquor fumans Boylii—a. Hypocarbonas, Ammoniæ Carbonas

AMMO'NIÆ MU'RIAS, *Muriate of Ammonia, Hydrochlo'rate of Ammo'nia, Chlorohydrate of Ammo'nia, Sal Ammoni'acum, Sal Ammo'niac, Sal Ammoni'acus, Ammo'nia Muriat'ica, Ammo'nium Muria'tum, Hydrochlo'ras Ammo'niæ, Sal Armoni'acum, Salmiac, Fuli'go Al'ba Philosopho'rum,* (F.) *Muriate d'Ammoniaque.* A saline concrete, formed by the combination of the muriatic acid with ammonia. In Egypt it is manufactured in large quantities by subliming the soot formed by burning camel's dung—25 pounds of the soot yielding 6 pounds. It is also prepared, in great quantities, by adding sulphuric acid to the volatile alkali obtained from soot, bones, &c., mixing this with common salt, and subliming.

Muriate of ammonia is inodorous, but has an acrid, pungent, bitterish, and urinous taste. Three parts of cold water dissolve one. Soluble also in 4 5 parts of alcohol. It is aperient and diuretic, but seldom used internally. Externally, it is employed, producing cold during its solution, in inflammations, &c.

AMMO'NIÆ NITRAS, *Nitrate of Ammonia, Alkali volat'ilè nitra'tum, Sal ammoni'acus nitro'sus, Ammo'nia nitra'ta, Nitras ammoni'acæ, Nitrum flammans.* (F.) *Nitrate d'Ammoniaque.* A salt composed of nitric acid and ammonia. It is diuretic and deobstruent.(?) Externally, it is discutient and sialogogue.

AMMO'NIÆ SULPHAS, *Sulphate of Ammo'nia, Sulphas ammoni'acæ, Ammo'nium sulphu'ricum, Al'kali volat'ilè vitriola'tum, Sal Ammoni'acum secretum* GLAUBERI, *Sal secre'tus* GLAUBERI, *Vitriolum ammoniaca'lè,* (F.) *Sulphate d'Ammoniaque.* Formed by adding sulphuric acid either to sal ammoniac or to ammoniacal liquor. Its properties are like those of the muriate of ammonia.

AMMO'NIÆ SULPHURE'TUM, *Sulphuret of Ammo'nia, Hydrosul'phuret of Ammo'nia, Hydrosul'phas Ammoniæ, Spir'itus* BEGUI'NI, *Sp. fumans* BEGUI'NI, *Sulphure'tum ammoni'acæ, Sp. salis ammoni'aci sulphura'tus, Liquor ammo'nii hydrothiodis, Hydrosulphure'tum Ammonicum, Hydrarg. ammoniaca'lè aqueo'sum, Hydrog''enosulphure'tum ammoni'acæ liq'uidum, Spir'itus sulphuris volat'ilis, Hepar sulphuris volat'ilè,* BOYLE'S *or* BEGUINE'S *fuming spirit.* (F.) *Hydrosulphate sulfuré d'Ammoniaque, Liqueur fumante de* BOYLE, *Sulfure hydrogéné d'Ammoniaque, Hydrosulfure d'Ammoniaque,* Odour very fetid; taste nauseous and styptic; colour dark yellowish green. It is reputed to be sedative, nauseating, emetic, disoxygenizing, (?) and has been given in diabetes and diseases of increased excitement. Dose, gtt. viij. to gtt. xx.

AMMO'NIÆ TARTRAS, *Al'kali volat'ilè tartariza'tum, Sal Ammoni'acum tartare'um, Tar'tarus ammo'niæ, Tartrate of Ammo'nia,* (F.) *Tartrate d'Ammoniaque.* A salt composed of tartaric acid and ammonia. It is diaphoretic and diuretic; but not much used.

AMMONIAQUE, Ammonia—*a. Hydrosulfure d,'* Ammoniæ sulphuretum—*a. Hydrosulfate sulfuré d',* Ammoniæ sulphuretum—*a. Liquide,* Liquor ammoniæ—*a. Sulfure hydrogéné d',* Ammoniæ sulphuretum.

AMMONIO-CUPRICUS SUBSULPHAS, Cuprum ammoniatum.

AMMO'NION, from *αμμος,* 'sand.' An ancient collyrium of great virtues in many diseases of the eye, and which was said to remove sand from that organ.

AMMONIUM ARSENICUM, Arseniate of ammonia—a. Carbonicum, Ammoniæ carbonas —a. Iodide of, see Iodine—a. Muriaticum martiatum seu martiale, Ferrum ammoniatum—a. Muriatum, Ammoniæ murias—a. Subcarboneum, Ammoniæ carbonas—a. Sulphuricum, Ammoniæ sulphas.

AMNA ALCALIZATA, Water, mineral, saline.

AMNE'SIA, *Amnes'tia,* from *α,* privative, and *μνησις,* 'memory.' *Moria imbec''ilis ani'nesia, Oblivio, Recollectio'nis jactu'ra, Dysæsthe'sia inter'na, Debil'itas memo'riæ. Memo'riæ dele'ta,* (F.) *Perte de Mémoire,* 'loss of memory.' By some Nosologists, amnesia constitutes a genus of diseases. By most, it is considered only as a symptom, which may occur in many diseases.

AMNESTIA, Amnesia.

AMNIOCLEP'SIS, from *Amnion,* and *κλεπτω,* 'I steal or take away clandestinely.' Premature escape of the liquor amnii.

AM'NIOS, *Am'nion, Am'nium, Charta vir-*

Digitized by Google

gin'ea, Armatu'ra, Agnë'na membra'na, Pellu'cida membra'na, Galea, Indu'sium, Amic'ulum, Membra'na fœtum involvens. The innermost of the enveloping membranes of the fœtus. So called because first observed in the sheep.(?) *αυος*, 'a sheep.' It is thin, transparent, perspirable, and possesses many delicate, colourless vessels, which have not been injected. It sends a prolongation, which serves as a sheath to the umbilical cord. Its external surface is feebly united to the chorion by cellular and vascular filaments. Its inner surface is polished, and is in contact with the body of the fœtus and the liquor amnii, (q. v.)

AMNIOTIC ACID, *Ac'idum Am'nicum* vel *amniot'icum*. A peculiar acid, found by Vauquelin and Buniva in the liquor amnii of the cow.

AMNI'TIS or AMNIFTIS, from *Amnion* and *itis*, inflammation. Inflammation of the Amnion.

AMOME FAUX. Sison amomum.

AMO'MUM CARDAMO'MUM, *A. racemo'sum, A. verum, Alpin'ia cardamo'mum, Caro'pi. Mato'nia Cardamo'mum, Elettu'ria Cardamo'mum, Cardamo'mum Minus, Lesser* or *officinal Car'damom, Amo'mum repens.* (F.) *Cardamome de la Côte de Malabar, Cardamome.* The seeds of this East India plant have an agreeable, aromatic odour; and a pungent, grateful taste. They are carminative and stomachic: but are chiefly used to give warmth to other remedies. The fruit is called *Amomis.* Dose, gr. v. to ℈j.

AMOMUM GALANGA, Maranta G.

AMOMUM GRANUM PARADI'SI, *Cardamo'mum majus, Melegueta, Maniguet'ta, Cardamo'mum pipera'tum, A. max'imum,* (F.) *Graines de Paradis.* Greater cardamom seeds resemble the last in properties. They are extremely hot, and are not much used.

AMOMUM PIMENTA: see Myrtus pimenta—a. Zedoaria, Kæmpferia rotunda.

AMOMUM ZIN'GIBER, *Zin'giber officina'le, Zin'giber album, Z. nigrum, Z. commu'ne, Zin'ziber, Ginger,* (F.) *Gingembre.* The *white* and *black ginger, Zin'ziber fuscum* and *album*, are the rhizoma of the same plant, *Zin'giber officina'le*, the difference depending upon the mode of preparing them.

The odour of ginger is aromatic; taste warm, aromatic, and acrid. It yields its virtues to alcohol, and in a great degree to water. It is carminative, stimulant, and sialogogue.

Preserved Ginger, Zingib'eris Radix Condi'ta, Radix Zingib'eris condi'ta ex Indiâ allà'ta is a condiment, which possesses all the virtues of ginger.

Ginger-Beer Powders, may be formed of *white sugar*, ℥j and ℈ij. *ginger*, gr. v. *subcarbonate of soda*, gr. xxxvj in each *blue* paper: *acid of tartar*, ℈iss in each *white* paper,—for half a pint of water.

Ox'ey's Concentrated Essence of Jamaica Ginger, is a mere solution of *ginger* in *rectified spirit.*

AMOR, Love.

AMORGE, Amurca.

AMORPHUS, Anideus.

AMOSTEUS, Osteocolla.

AMOUR, Love.

AMOUREUX (muscle.) Obliquus superior oculi.

AMPAC, *Amp'acus.* An East India tree, the leaves of which have a strong odour, and are used in baths as detergents. A very odoriferous resin is obtained from it.

AMPAR, Succinum.

AMPELOCARPUS, Galium aparine.

AMPELOPRASUM, Allium.

AMPELOS, Vitis vinifera—a. Agria, Bryonia alba—a. Idæa, Vaccinium vitis idæa—a. Oinophoros, Vitis vinifera.

AMPHAMPHOTERODIOPSIA, Diplopia.

AMPHARISTEROS, *Ambilæ'vus*, "awkward;" from *αμφι*, and *αριστερος*, 'the left.' Opposed to ambidexter.

AMPHEMERINOS, Quotidian.

AMPHI, *αμφι*, 'both, around, on all sides.' Hence, a prefix in many of the following terms.

AMPHIAM, Opium.

AMPHIARTHRO'SIS, from *αμφι*, 'both,' and *αρθρωσις*, 'articulation.' A mixed articulation, in which the corresponding surfaces of bones are united in an intimate manner by an intermediate body, which allows, however, of some slight motion. Such is the junction of the bodies of the vertebræ by means of the intervertebral cartilages. This articulation has also been called *Diarthrose de Continuité.* The motion it permits is but slight.

AMPHIBLESTRODITIS, Retinitis.

AMPHIBLESTROIDES, Reticular.

AMPHIBRAN'CHIA, from *αμφι*, 'around,' and *βραγχια*, 'the throat.' *Amphibron'chia.* The tonsils and neighbouring parts.—Hippoc.

AMPHICAUSTIS, Vulva.

AMPHIDEXIOS, Ambidexter.

AMPHIDIARTHRO'SIS, from *αμφι*, 'about,' and *διαρθρωσις*, 'a moveable joint.' A name given by Winslow to the temporo-maxillary articulation, because, according to that anatomist, it partakes both of ginglymus and arthrodia.

AMPHIMERINA, Pertussis—a. Hectica, Hectic fever.

AMPHIMERINOS, Quotidian.

AMPHION, Maslach.

AMPHIPLEX, Perinæum.

AMPHISMELA, Knife, double-edged.

AMPHISMILE, Knife, double-edged.

AMPHISPHAL'SIS, *Circumduc'tio, Circumduc'tio*, from *αμφι*, 'around,' and *σφαλλω*, 'I wander.' The movement of circumduction used in reducing luxations.—Hippoc.

AM'PHORA, per syncop. for *αμφιφορευς*, from *αμφι*, 'on both sides,' and *φερω*, 'I bear:' because it had two handles. A liquid measure among the ancients, containing above 7 gallons. Also called *Quadrantal, Cera'mium, Ceram'nium, Cadus.*

AMPHORIC RESPIRATION, See Cavernous Respiration.

AMPHRODIPLOPIA, Diplopia.

AMPLEXATIO, Coition.

AMPLEXUS, Coition.

AMPLIOPEA, Ambliopia.

AMPOSIS, Anaposis.

AMPOULES, Essera.

AMPULLA, Cavitas elliptica—a. Chylifera seu chyli, Receptaculum chyli.

AMPUL'LÆ, Phlyctænæ.

AMPUTATION, *Amputa'tio*, from *amputare*, (*am*, 'around,' and *putare*,) 'to cut off.' *Apot'omè, Apotom'ia.* The operation of separating by means of a cutting instrument, a limb or a part of a limb, or a projecting part, as the mamma, penis, &c., from the rest of the body. In the case of a tumour, the term *excision, re-*

Digitized by Google

mental, or *extirpation*, (F.) *Resection*, is more commonly used.

Amputation, Circular, is that in which the integuments and muscles are divided circularly.

Amputation, Flap, (F.) *A. à lambeaux*, is when one or two flaps are left so as to cover the stump, when the limb has been removed.

Amputation, Joint, (F.) *A. dans l'article ou dans la contiguité des membres*, is when the limb is removed at an articulation.

Each amputation requires a different process, which is described in works on operative surgery.

AMULETTE, Amuletum.

AMULE'TUM, from *Amoll'ri*, 'to remove.' An *Amulet*,—*Periam'ma*, *Apotropæ'um*, *Periex'ton*, *Phylacte'rion*, *Apotelesma*, *Exarte'ma*, *Alexica'cum*, (F.) *Amulette*. Any image or substance worn about the person for the purpose of preventing disease or danger.

AMURCA, *αμοργη*. The *marc* or grounds remaining after olives have been crushed and deprived of their oil. It has been used as an application to ulcers.

AMUSA, Musa Paradisiaca.

AMYCE, Excoriation, Scarification.

AMYC'TICA, from *αμυσσω*, 'I lacerate.' Medicines which stimulate and vellicate the skin.—Cœlius Aurelianus.

AMYDRIASIS, Mydriasis.

AMYE'LIA, from *α*, 'privative,' and *μυελος*, 'marrow.' A monstrous formation, in which there is an absence of spinal marrow.

AMYG'DALA, same etymon as Amyctica; because there seem to be fissures in the shell. The *Almond*, of which there are two kinds; the *Amyg'dalæ ama'ræ* and *A. dulces*, (F.) *Amandes douces*, *A. amères*, obtained from two varieties of *Amyg'dalus communis*; or *A. sati'va*, a native of Barbary. *Nat. Ord.* Amygdaleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Monogynia.

The taste of the *Amygdala dulcis* is soft and sweet; that of the *A. amara*, bitter. Both yield, by expression, a sweet, bland oil. The bitter almond contains Prussic acid. They are chiefly used for forming emulsions.

Amyg'dalæ Placenta, *Almond Cake*, is the cake left after the expression of the oil. The *ground Almond Cake*, *Almond Powder*, *Furi'na Amygdala'rum*, is used instead of soap for washing the hands.

Amyg'dalæ Pasta, *Almond Paste*, a cosmetic for softening the skin and preventing chaps, is made of *bitter almonds*, blanched, ℥iv, *white of one egg*; *rose water*, and *rectified spirit*, equal parts, or as much as is sufficient.

Amygdala, Tonsil. Also, a lobe of the cerebellum, so called from its resemblance to an enlarged tonsil. This and its fellow of the opposite side form the lateral boundaries of the anterior extremity of the valley, (q. v.) and are in great part covered by the medulla oblongata.

AMYGDALATUM, Emulsio Amygdalæ.

AMYGDALE, Tonsil.

AMYGDALITIS, Cynanche tonsillaris.

AMYGDALUS COMMUNIS. See Amygdala.

Amyg'dalus Per'sica. The *common peach-tree*, (F.) *Pêcher*. The leaves and flowers have been considered laxative. They are bitter and aromatic, and have been given in hæmaturia, nephritis, &c. The fruit is one of the pleasant and wholesome summer fruits, when ripe. The kernels, *Amyg'dalæ Per'sicæ*, contain prussic acid, as well as the flowers.

Peach Brandy is distilled from the fruit, and is much used in the United States.

Amygdalus. See Amygdala.

AMYGMOS, Scarification.

AMYLEON, Amylum.

A'MYLUM, *A'midum*, *Fec'ula*, *Amyl'eon*, *Amyl'ion*, from *α*, priv., and *μυλη*, 'a mill,' because made without a mill; *Starch*. (F.) *Amidon*, *Amylon*. *Starch of Wheat*, *Furi'na*, *Trit'ici furi'na*, *Fec'ula Amyla'cea*, is inodorous and insipid, white and friable. It is insoluble in cold water and alcohol; but forms with boiling water a strong, semi-transparent jelly. It is demulcent, and is used as an emollient glyster, and as the vehicle for opium, when given *per anum*. Starch is met with abundantly in all the cereal grains, in the stalks of many of the palms, in some lichens, and in many tuberous roots, particularly in the bulbs of the orchis.

Amylum Iodatum. See Iodine.

A'MYON, from *α*, priv., and *μυων*, 'a muscle,' *Emuscula'tus*. Without muscle. Applied to the limbs, when so extenuated that the muscles cannot be distinguished.

AMYOSIS, Synezizis.

AMYRIS COMMIPHORA, See Bdellium.

Am'yris Elemif'era. (F.) *Balsamier Elémifère*. *Nat. Ord.* Terebinthaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Octandria Monogynia. The plant whence it is supposed the Gum El'emi is obtained. This gum or resin is brought from the Spanish West Indies. It is softish, transparent, of a pale whitish colour, inclining a little to green, and of a strong, though not unpleasant smell. It is only used in ointments and plasters, and is a digestive.

Amyris Gileadensis. See A. opobalsamum.

Am'yris Opobal'samum, (F.) *Balsamier de la Mecque*, *Bal'sem*, *Bal'samum*. The plant from which is obtained the Balsam of Mecca, *Bal'samum genui'num antiqu'rum*, *Balsamela'on*, *Ægyptiacum Bal'samum*, *Bal'samum Asiat'icum*, *B. Juda'icum*, *B. Syriacum*, *B. e Meccâ*, *Cocobal'samum*, *B. Alpi'ni*, *Oleum Bal'sami*, *Opobal'samum*, *Xylobal'samum*, *Balsam* or *Balm of Gilead*. (F.) *Baume Blanc*, *B. de Constantinople blanc*, *B. de Galaad*, *B. du Grand Caire*, *B. Vrai*, *Térébinthine de Gilléad*, *T. d'Egypte*, *T. du Grand Kaire*, *T. de Judée*. A resinous juice obtained by making incisions into the *Amyris opobal'samum* and *A. Gileadensis* of Linnæus, *Balsamaden'dron Gileaden'se* of Kunth. The juice of the fruit is called *Carpobal'samum*; that of the wood and branches *Xylobal'samum*. It has the general properties of the milder Terebinthinates.

Amyris Tomentosum, Fagara octandra.

AMYRON, Carthamus tinctorius.

AMYX'IA, from *α*, privative, and *μυξα*, 'mucus.' Deficiency of mucus.

AMYXIS, Scarification.

ANA, *ανα*, a word which signifies 'of each.' It is used in prescriptions as well as ā and aa, its abbreviations. As a prefix to words, it means 'in,' 'through,' 'upwards,' 'above,' in opposition to *Cata*, (q. v.) also 'repetition,' like the English *re*. Hence,—

ANAB'ASIS, from *αναβαινω*, 'I ascend.' The first period of a disease, or that of increase.—Galen. See Augmentation.

ANABEXIS, Expectoration.

Digitized by Google

ANABLEP'SIS, from *ava*, 'again,' and *βλεπω*, 'I see.' Restoration to sight.

ANABOLÆ'ON, *Anabole'us*, from *αναβαλλω*, 'I cast up.' An ointment for extracting darts or other extraneous bodies.

ANAB'OLÉ, from *ava*, 'upwards,' and *βαλλω*, 'I cast.' *Anago'gé*, *Anaph'ora*. An evacuation upwards. An act by which certain matters are rejected by the mouth. In common acceptation it includes, *expuition*, *expectoration*, *regurgitation*, and *vomiting*.

ANABROCHIS'MUS, *Anabronchis'mus*, from *ava*, 'with,' and *βροχος*, 'a running knot.' An operation for removing the eye-lashes, when they irritate the eye, by means of a hair knotted around them.—Hippocr., Galen, Celsus, &c.

ANABRONCHISMUS, Anabrochismus.

ANABROSIS. Corrosion, Erosion.

ANACAMPSEROS, Sedum telephium.

ANACAR'DIUM OCCIDENTA'LÉ, *Cassu'vium pomif'erum*, *Cashew (W. Indies.)* (F.) *Acajou*. *Nat. Ord.* Terebinthaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Enneandria Monogynia. The *Oil of the Cashew Nut*, *Oleum Anacar'dii*, (F.) *Huile d'Acajou*, is an active caustic, and used as such in the countries where it grows, especially for destroying warts, &c.

ANACARDIUM ORIENTALE, Avicennia tomentosa.

ANACATHAR'SIS, from *ava*, 'upwards,' and *καθαιρειν*, 'to purge.' Purgation upwards. Expectoration. (q. v.) See, also, Repurgatio.

ANACATHARSIS CATARRHALIS SIMPLEX, Catarrh.

ANACATHARTICUS, Expectorant.

ANACHREMPSIS, Exspuition.

ANACHRON, Soda.

ANACLASIS, Repercussion.

ANACLINTE'RIUM, *Recubito'rium*, from *αναπλινω*, 'I recline.' A long chair or seat, so formed, that the person can rest in a reclining posture.

ANACOLLE'MA, from *ava*, 'together,' and *κολλαω*, 'I glue.' A healing medicine.

ANACOLLEMATA, Frontal bandages.

ANACOLUP'PA. A creeping plant of Malabar, the juice of which, mixed with powdered pepper, passes in India as a cure for epilepsy, and as the only remedy for the bite of the naja. It is supposed to be the *Zapania Nodiflora*.

ANACOLUTHIE, Incoherence.

ANACOMIDE, Restauratio.

ANACONCHYLISMOS, Gargarism.

ANACTESIS, Restauratio.

ANACTIRION, Artemisia.

ANACYCLEON, Charlatan.

ANACYCLUS OFFICINARUM, See Anthemis Pyrethrum—a. Pyrethrum, Anthemis pyrethrum.

ANADESMUS, Fascia.

ANADIPLO'SIS, from *ava*, 'again,' and *διπλοω*, 'I double.' *Epanadiplo'sis*, *Epanalep'sis*, *Reduplica'tio*. The redoubling which occurs in a paroxysm of an intermittent, when its type is double.—Galen, Alexander of Tralles.

ANÆDŒ'US, from *αν*, privative, and *αιδοια*, 'organs of generation.' A monster devoid of sexual organs.

ANADORA, Ecdora.

ANAD'OSIS, from *αναδιδωμι*, 'I distribute.' Purgation upwards, as by vomiting. *Anadosis* seems also to have meant, occasionally, chylification, whilst *diadosis* meant capillary nutrition.—Hippocr., Galen.

ANAD'ROMÉ, from *ava*, 'upwards,' and *δρομος*, 'I run.' The transport of a humour or pain from a lower to an upper part.—Hippocr.

ANÆMATOPOIE'SIS, from *α*, *αν*, privative, *αιμα*, 'blood,' and *ποιεω*, 'I make.' Impeded or obstructed hæmatosis.

ANÆ'MIA, *Anæmasis*, *Anhæ'mia*, *Anhæmato'sis*, *Polyanhæ'mia*, *Anæmo'sis*, *Oligæ'mia*, *Hypæ'mia*, (q. v.) *Hydræ'mia*, (q. v.) *Hydræ'mia*, *Anæ'mia*, (F.) *Anémie*, *Polyanhémie*, *Hydrohémie*, *Exsanguin'ity*, *Bloodlessness*: from *α*, priv. and *αιμα*, 'blood.' Privation of blood. The opposite to plethora. (q. v.) It is characterised by every sign of debility. Also, diminished quantity of fluids in the capillary vessels:—the opposite to *Hyperæmia*.—The essential character of the blood in anæmia is diminution in the ratio of red corpuscles.

ANÆMOSIS, Anæmia.

ANÆMOTROPHY, *Anæmotroph'ia*: from *αν*, privative, *αιμα*, 'blood,' and *τροφη*, 'nourishment.' A deficiency of sanguineous nourishment.—Prout.

ANÆSTHE'SIA, *Insensibil'itas*, *Analge'sia*, *Parap'sis expers*, (F.) *Anesthé'sie*: from *α*, privative, and *αισθανομαι*, 'I feel.' Privation of sensation, and especially of that of touch, according to some. It may be general or partial, and is almost always symptomatic.

ANÆSTHESIA LINGUÆ, Ageustia—a. Olfactoria, Anœmia.

ANÆSTHISIA, Insensibility.

ANAGAL'LIS, from *ava* and *γαλα*, 'milk,' from its power of coagulating milk. *A. arven'sis*, *A. Phœnic'ea*, *Red Pimpernel*, *Scarlet Pimpernel*. *Nat. Ord.* Primulaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. (F.) *Mouron rouge*. A common European plant; a reputed antispasmodic and stomachic.

Another species—*Anagal'lis cæru'lea* is a mere variety of the above.

ANAGALLIS AQUATICA, Veronica Beccabunga.

ANAGARGALICTA, Gargarism.

ANAGARGARISTON, Gargarism.

ANAGLYPHE, Calamus scriptorius.

ANAGOGE, Anabole, Rejection.

ANAGRAPHE, Prescription.

ANAG'YRIS, *Ac'opon*, *Anag'yris fœ'tida*, *Stinking Bean Trefoil*. Native of Italy. The leaves are powerfully purgative. The juice is said to be diuretic, and the seeds emetic.—Dioscorides, Paulus.

ANAL, *Ana'lis*. That which refers to the anus;—as *Anal region*, &c.

ANALDIA, (F.) *Analdie*; from *α*, privative, and *αλδειν*, 'to grow.' Defective nutrition.

ANALEMSIA, Analepsia.

ANALENTIA, Analepsia.

ANALEP'SIA, *Analep'sis*, *Analen'tia*, *Analen'sia*, from *ava*, 'afresh,' and *λαμβανειν*, 'to take.' Restoration to strength after disease.—Galen. A kind of sympathetic epilepsy, originating from gastric disorder. See Epilepsy.

Also, the support given to a fractured extremity. *Appensio*.—Hippocr.

ANALEPSIS, Restauratio.

ANALEP'TICA, same etymon; *Analep'tics*. Restorative medicines or food; such as are adapted to recruit the strength during convalescence:—as sago, salep, tapioca, jelly, &c.

Digitized by Google

ANALEPTIC PILLS, JAMES'S, consist of *James's Powder, Gum Ammoniacum*, and *Pill of Aloës and Myrrh*, equal parts, with *Tincture of Castor* sufficient to form a mass.

ANALGE'SIA, from α, priv. and ἀλγος, 'pain.' Absence of pain both in health and disease. See Anæsthesia.

ANALOGOUS TISSUES, see Tissues.

ANALOSIS, Atrophy.

ANALTESIS, Restauratio.

ANAMNES'TIC, from ανα, 'again,' and μνασμαι, 'I remember.' A medicine for improving the memory. See, also, Commemorative.

ANANAS, Bromelia ananas—a. Acostæ ovatæ, &c., Bromelia ananas—a. Americana, Bromelia pinguin—a. Wild, broad-leaved, Bromelia pinguin.

ANANAZIP'TA. A word formerly scrawled on amulets to charm away disease.

ANANEO'SIS, *Renova'tio*; from ανα, 'again,' and νεος, 'new.' Renovation or renewal,—as of the blood by the chyliferous vessels and lymphatics.

ANAPETI'A, *Expan'sio mea'tuum*, from ανα, and πετανω, 'I dilate.' A state opposite to the closure of vessels.—Galen.

ANAPHALANTI'ASIS, from αναφαλαντιας, 'bald.' Loss of the hair of the eyebrows. Also, baldness in general.

ANAPH'IA, *Anaph'ia*; from α, αν, priv. and 'αφη, 'touch.' Diminution or privation of the sense of touch.

ANAPHONE'SIS, from ανα, 'high,' and φωνη, 'voice.' Exercise of the voice: vociferation:—the act of crying out. *Vocifera'tio, Clamor.*

ANAPHORA, Anabole.

ANAPHRODIS'IA, from α, priv. and Αφροδιτη, 'Venus.' Absence of the venereal appetite. Sometimes used for *Impotence* and *Sterility.*

ANAPHROMELI, Mel despumatum.

ANAP'LASIS, from αναπλασσω, 'I restore.' *Confirma'tio.* Union or consolidation of a fractured bone.—Hippocr.

ANAPLERO'SIS, from αναπληοω, 'I fill up.' Repletion. That part of surgical therapeutics whose object is to supply parts that are wanting. Also, *Apposition* or *Prosthesis*, (q. v.)

ANAPLEROTICUS, Incarnans.

ANAPLEU'SIS, *Fluctua'tio, Innata'tio*, from αναπλειν, 'to swim above.' The looseness or shaking of an exfoliated bone; or of a carious or other tooth, &c.—Hippocr., Paulus.

ANAPNEUSIS, Respiration.

ANAPNOMETER, Spirometer.

ANAPODOPHYLLUM CANADENSE, Podophyllum peltatum.

ANAP'OSIS, *Am'posis*, from ανα, 'again,' and ποσις, 'drink.' A recession of humours from the circumference to the centre of the body.—Hippocr.

ANAPSE, Avante.

ANAPSIA, Cæcitas.

ANAPTYSIS, Expectoration.

ANARRHEGNU'MINA, from αναρρηγνυμαι, 'I break out again.' Fractures are so called when they become disunited; as well as ulcers when they break out afresh.

ANARRHI'NON, from ανα, 'upwards,' and ρις, 'the nose.' That which returns by the nose.—Gorræus.

According to others, that which issues by the skin, from ανα, and ρινος, 'the skin.'

ANARRHŒA, *Anarrhœ'pia, Anas'tasis*, from ανα, 'upwards,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' Afflux of fluid towards the upper part of the body.

ANARRHŒPIA, Anarrhœa.

ANAR'THROS, αναρθρος, from αν, priv. and αρθρον, 'a joint.' One who is so fat, that his joints are scarcely perceptible.—Hippocrates.

ANASAR'CA, from ανα, 'through,' and σαρξ, 'the flesh.' *Anasarch'a, Aqua inter cutem, Hyposar'ca, Hydrops cellulo'rio totius cor'poris, Katasar'ca, Episarcid'ium, Hyd'deros, Hydrosar'ca, Hydroder'ma, Sarci'tes, Polylym'phia, Hyposarcid'ies, Leucophlegma'tia, General dropsy, Dropsy of the cellular membrane.* (F.) *Anasarque.* Commonly, it begins to manifest itself by swelling around the ankles; and is characterized by tumefaction of the limbs and of the soft parts covering the abdomen, thorax, and even the face, with paleness and dryness of the skin, and pitting when any of these (especially the ankles) are pressed upon. Like dropsy in general, Anasarca may be *active* or *passive;* and its treatment must be regulated by the rules that are applicable to general dropsy. See Hydrops.

ANASARCA HYSTERICUS, Anathymiasis—a. Pulmonum, Œdema of the Lungs—a. Serosa, Phlegmatia dolens.

ANASARCHA, Anasarca.

ANASARQUE, Anasarca.

ANASPADIÆ'US, *Anaspa'dias*, from ανα, 'upwards,' and σπαω, 'I draw.' One whose urethra opens on the upper surface of the penis.

ANAS'PASIS, from αναστελλω, 'I contract.' *Retrac'tio*, Contraction, especially of the stomach.—Hippocrates.

ANASSA, Bromelia ananas.

ANASTALTICA, Styptics.

ANASTASIS, Anarrhœa.

ANASTŒCHEIO'SIS, from ανα, 'again,' and στοιχειον, 'element.' *Re-elementa'tio.* Resolution of a body or its parts into their elements.—Galen.

ANASTOMO'SIS, from ανα, 'with,' and στομα, 'a mouth.' *Inosculo'tio, Exanastomo'sis, Concur'sus.* (F.) *Abouchement.* Communication between two vessels. By considering the nerves to be channels, in which a nervous fluid circulates, their communication likewise has been called *Anastomosis.* By means of anastomoses, if the course of a fluid be arrested in one vessel, it can proceed along others.

ANASTOMOSIS, JACOBSON'S. See Petrosal ganglion.

ANASTOMOT'ICS, *Anastomot'ics.* Same etymon. Certain medicines were formerly so called, which were believed to be capable of opening the mouths of vessels:—as aperients, diuretics, &c.

ANASTOMOT'ICUS MAGNUS, RAMUS, (F.) *Artère collatérale interne, A. collatérale du coude*, is a branch of the brachial artery which comes off a little above the elbow, and bestows branches to the brachialis internus, to the under edge of the triceps, and to the muscles, ligaments, &c., about the elbow-joint.

ANATASIS, Extension.

ANATHYMI'ASIS, from ανα, 'upwards,' and θυμα, 'fumigation.' *Œde'ma fugax, Œde'ma spas'ticum, Œde'ma hyster'icum, Anasar'ca hyster'icum.* An uncertain and transient swelling, said to have been observed at times in nervous

Digitized by Google

and hysterical persons. It also means Exhalation, Fumigation, and Hypochondriasis, (which see.)

ANATOME ANIMATA, Physiology.

ANATOMIA VIVA, Physiology.

ANATOMIE, Anatomy.

ANATOMIST, *Anatom'icus*. One who occupies himself with anatomy. One versed in Anatomy.

ANAT'OMY, *Anat'omē*, *Anatom'ia*, from ανα, and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' (F.) *Anatomie*.

The word *Anatomy* properly signifies *dissection;* but it has been appropriated to the study and knowledge of the number, shape, situation, structure, and connexion,—in a word of all the apparent properties of organized bodies. Anatomy is the science of organization. Some have given the term a still more extended acceptation, applying it to every mechanical decomposition, even of extra-organic bodies. Thus, *Crystallography* has been termed the *Anatomy* of crystallized minerals. Anatomy has also been called *Morphol'ogy*, *Somatol'ogy*, *Somatot'omy*, *Organol'ogy*, &c. It assumes different names, according as the study is confined to one organized being, or to a species or class of beings. Thus *Androt'omy*, or *Anthropot'omy*, or *Anthropog'raphy*, or *Anthroposomatol'ogy*, is the *Anatomy of man*:—*Zoöt'omy*, that of the other species of the animal kingdom: and *Vet'erinary Anat'omy*, is the anatomy of domestic animals: but when the word is used abstractedly, it means *human Anatomy*, and particularly the study of the organs in a physiological or healthy state. *Physiological Anatomy* is occasionally used to signify the kind of anatomy which investigates structure with a special view to function. The Anatomy of the diseased human body is called *Patholog''ical* or *Morbid Anatomy*, and when applied to Medical Jurisprudence, *Foren'sic Anatomy*. Several of the organs possessing a similarity of structure, and being formed of the same tissues, they have been grouped into Systems or Genera of Organs; and the study of, or acquaintance with, such systems, has been called *General Anat'omy*, *Histol'ogy*, or *Morphot'omy*, whilst the study of each organ in particular has been termed *Descriptive Anatomy*. Descriptive Anatomy has been divided into *Skeletol'ogy*, which comprises *Osteol'ogy* and *Syndesmol'ogy;* and into *Sarcol'ogy*, which is subdivided into *Myol'ogy*, *Neurol'ogy*, *Angiol'ogy*, *Adenol'ogy*, *Splanchnol'ogy*, and *Dermol'ogy*. *Surg'ical Anat'omy*, *Medico-Chirurgical Anatomy*, *Topograph'ical Anat'omy*, *Regional Anatomy*, (F.) *Anatomie Chirurgicale*, *A. des Régions*, is the particular and relative study of the bones, muscles, nerves, vessels, &c., with which it is indispensable to be acquainted before performing operations. *Compar'ative Anat'omy* is the comparative study of each organ, with a view to an acquaintance with the modifications of its structure in different animals or in the different classes of animals. *Transcendent'al* or *Philosoph'ical Anatomy* inquires into the mode, plan, or model upon which the animal frame or organs are formed; and *Artific''ial Anat'omy* is the art of modelling and representing in wax or other substance, the different organs or different parts of the human body, in the sound or diseased state. *Phytot'omy* is the anatomy of vegetables.

ANATOMY, PRACTICAL, see Dissection.

ANATON, Soda.

ANATREPSIS, Restauratio.

ANATRESIS, Perforation, Trepanning.

ANATRIBE, Friction.

ANATRIPSIS, Friction.

ANATRIPSOL'OGY, *Anatripsolog''ia*, from ανατριψις, 'friction,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on friction as a remedy.

ANATRON, Soda.

ANATROPE, from ανα, 'upwards,' and τρεπω, 'I turn.' A *subversion*. A turning or subversion or inverted action of the stomach, characterized by nausea, vomiting, &c.—Galen. We still speak of the stomach turning against any thing.

ANAUDIA, Catalepsy, Mutitas.

ANAXYRIS, Rumex acetosa.

ANAZESIS, Ebullition.

ANAZOTURIA, see Urine.

ANCHA, Haunch.

ANCHILOPS, Ægilops.

ANCHORALIS PROCESSUS, Coracoid.

ANCHU'SA OFFICINA'LIS, *Alcan'na*, *Lingua Bovis*, *Buglos'sum sylves'tre*, *Offic''inal* or *Garden Al'kanet* or *Bugloss; Nat. Ord.* Boragineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. (F.) *Buglose*. A native of Great Britain. The herb was formerly esteemed as a cordial in melancholia and hypochondriasis; but it is now rarely used. It is also called *Buglos'sa*, *Buglos'sum angustifo'lium majus*, *B. vulga're majus*, *B. sati'vum*.

ANCHU'SA TINCTO'RIA, *Alcan'na spuria*, *Dyer's Bugloss*, *Anchusa*, *Buglos'sum Tincto'rum*, *Lithosper'mum villo'sum*, *Dyer's Al'kanet*. (F.) *Orcanette*. A European plant. The medical properties are equivocal. It is used to give a beautiful red colour to ointments.

ANCHYLOSIS, Ankylosis.

ANCISTRON, Hamulus.

ANCOLIE, Aquilegia vulgaris.

ANCON, Elbow, Olecranon.

ANCONÉ, Anconeus.

ANCONE'US, from αγκων, 'the elbow.' A term once applied to every muscle attached to the olecranon. Winslow distinguished four:—the *great*, *external*, *internal*, and *small;* the first three being portions of the same muscle, the *triceps brachialis*. The last has, alone, retained the name. It is the *Anconæ'us minor* of Winslow, the *Anconæ'us* vel *Cubita'lis* RIOLA'NI of Douglass, the *Epicondylo-Cubita'lis* of Chaussier, the *Brevis Cu'biti* (F.) *Anconé*, and is situate at the upper and back part of the fore-arm. It arises from the external condyle of the os humeri, and is inserted into the posterior edge of the upper third of the ulna. Its use is to aid in the extension of the fore-arm.

ANCONEUS EXTERNUS, see Triceps extensor cubiti—a. Internus, see Triceps extensor cubiti—a. Major, see Triceps extensor cubiti.

ANCTERES. *Fibulæ* or *Clasps*, by which the lips of wounds were formerly kept together.—Celsus, Galen.

ANCTERIASMUS. Infibulation.

ANCU'BITUS, *Petrifac'tio*. An affection of the eye, in which there is a sensation as if sand were irritating the organ.

ANCUNNUEN'TÆ. A name formerly given to females during menstruation.

ANCUS, *Ankus*, from αγκων, 'the elbow.' One who cannot extend his arms completely.

Digitized by Google

Also, the deformity resulting from a luxation of the humerus or fore-arm.—Hippocr.

ANCYLE, Ankylosis.

ANCYLOBLEPHARON, Ankyloblepharon.

ANCYLOGLOSSUM, Ankyloglossum.

ANCYLOMELE, Ankylomele.

ANCYLOMERISMUS, Ankylomerismus.

ANCYLOSIS, Ankylosis.

ANCYLOTOMUS, Ankylotomus.

ANCYRA, Hook.

ANCYROIDES PROCESSUS, Coracoid.

ANDA. A tree of Brazil. *Anda Gome'sii, Joanne'sia princeps. Nat. Order,* Euphorbiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. An oil is obtained from the seeds by pressure, 50 to 60 drops of which act as a cathartic. The fruit is an oval nut, containing two seeds. These have the taste of the chestnut; but are strongly cathartic, and even emetic. The shell is astringent, and used as such in diarrhœa, &c.

ANDELY, MINERAL WATERS OF. A. is in France, near Gysore, and 8 leagues from Rouen. The water is a cold and weak chalybeate. It is used in chlorosis and abdominal obstructions.

ANDIRA INERMIS, Geoffræa inermis—a. Surinamensis, Geoffræa Surinamensis.

ANDRACHAHARA, Sempervivum tectorum.

ANDRACHNE, Arbutus unedo, Portulaca.

ANDRANATOM'IA, *Andranat'omē, Andratom'ia, Androt'omē, Anthropot'omy,* from ανηρ, genitive ανδρος, 'a man,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' The anatomy of man.

ANDRI'A. Adult age.

ANDRI'A MU'LIER, *Mu'lier Hermaphrodit'ica.* A female hermaphrodite.

ANDROGEN'IA, from ανηρ, 'man,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' The procreation of males —Hippocr.

ANDROG'YNUS, from ανηρ, 'a man,' and γυνη, 'a woman.' An hermaphrodite. An effeminate person.—Hippocr.

ANDROMANIA. Nymphomania.

ANDROM'EDA ARBO'REA, *Sorrel Tree, Sour Tree, Sour Wood, Elk Tree, Elk Wood, Sorrel wood, Sour Leaf.* (F.) *Andromedier.* A small indigenous tree; *Nat. Ord.* Ericeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia; found in the Alleghany Mountains and the hills and valleys diverging from them, as far as the southern limits of Georgia and Alabama; but seldom north of Virginia. The leaves are refrigerant and astringent, and have been used to make a kind of lemonade, which has been given in fevers.

ANDROM'EDA MARIA'NA. *Broad-leaved Moorwort.* A decoction of this American plant is said to have been successfully employed as a wash, in a disagreeable affection,—not uncommon amongst the slaves in the southern parts of the United States,—called the *Tos Itch,* and *Ground Itch.*—Barton.

ANDROPOGON CHŒNANTHUS, Juncus odoratus—a. Nardus, Calamus Alexandrinus, Nardus Indica.

ANDROSACE, Umbilicus marinus—a. Matthioli, Umbilicus marinus.

ANDROSÆMUM. Hypericum perforatum.

ANDROTOMY, Andranatomia.

ANDRUM. An East India word, Latinized by Kæmpfer, signifying a kind of elephantiasis of the scrotum, endemic in southern Asia.

ANEANTISSEMENT, (F.) *Vir'ium extinc'tio.* This word is often employed hyperbolically by patients, in France, to signify excessive fatigue, debility or syncope.

ANEBIUM. Anchusa Tinctoria.

ANEBUS. Impuber.

ANECPYE'TUS, from αν, for ανευ, 'without,' and πυεω, 'I promote suppuration.' That which does not suppurate, or is not likely to suppurate.

ANEGER'TICE, from ανεγειρω, 'I awaken.' The art of resuscitating the apparently dead.

ANEILE'MA, *Aneile'sis,* from ανειλεσθαι, 'to be rolled upwards.' Applied particularly to the motion of air in the intestines and the tormina accompanying it.—Hippocr.

ANEILESIS, Aneilema.

ANEMIA, Anæmia.

ANEMO'NE. The *Wind Flower:* from ανεμος, 'the wind,' because it does not open its flowers till blown upon by the wind.

ANÉMONE DES BOIS, Anemone nemorosa.

ANEMO'NE HEPAT'ICA, *Hepat'ica nobi'lis, Herba Trinita'tis, Hepat'ica* or *Herb Trinity, Hepat'icus Flos, Trifo'lium Hepat'icum, Anem'ony.* The plant is a mild astringent and tonic. Dose ʒj of the powder. It may be given in infusion.

ANEMO'NE NEMORO'SA, *Ranun'culus albus, Wood anem'ony.* (F.) *Anémone des bois.* The herb and flowers are poisonous, acrid, and corrosive. They have been used as rubefacients.

ANEMO'NE PRATEN'SIS, *Pulsatil'la ni'gricans.* This plant has similar properties with the last. It is also called *Meadow Anemony.* (F.) *Pulsatille noire, P. des prés.*

ANEMO'NE PULSATIL'LA, *Pulsatil'la vulga'ris, Herba ventis, Nola culina'ria, Pasque flower,* (F.) *Coquelourde,* possesses like properties.

ANEMONY, Anemone hepatica—a. Meadow, Anemone pratensis—a. Wood, Anemone nemorosa.

ANEMOS, Wind.

ANENCEPHALIA, see Anencephalus.

ANENCEPHALOTROPHIE, from αν, privative; εγκεφαλος, 'the encephalon,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Atrophy of the encephalon.

ANENCEPHALUS, from α, priv. and εγκεφαλος, 'brain.' A monster devoid of brain.—Bonetus. G. St. Hilaire. Also one that has a part only of the brain. *Paracepha'lus.* The condition has been called *Anencephal'ia.* A weak, silly person.—Hippocr.

ANENTERONERVIA. Colic.

ANEPITHYM'IA, from α, priv. and επιθυμια, 'desire.' Many nosologists have used this word for a loss of the appetites; as of those of hunger, thirst, venery, &c.

ANEPITHYMIA CHLOROSIS, Chlorosis.

ANERETHIS'IA, *Inirritabil'itas,* from α, priv. and ερεθισις, 'irritability.' Defect of irritability.—Swediaur.

ANESIS, Remission.

ANESTHÉSIE, Anæsthesia.

ANESTHÉSIE EXTATIQUE. The aggregate of phenomena of impaired feeling produced especially by the manipulations of the animal magnetiser.—Andral.

ANESON, Anethum.

ANESUM, Pimpinella anisum.

ANET, Anethum.

ANETH, Anethum graveolens.

ANE'THUM, *Ane'son, Ane'ton, Ane'thum Fœnic'ulum, Fœnic'ulum, F. vulg'are, F. Dulce, Ligus'ticum fœnic'ulum, Fennel* or *Finckle,*

Digitized by Google

Mar'athrum, Anet, Sweet Fennel, (F.) Fenouil ou Anis doux. Nat. Ord. Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The seeds, *Fenic'ulum*, (Ph. U. S.) have an aromatic odour, and warm sweetish taste. They are carminative. The oil—*Oleum Fenic'uli*—is officinal in the Pharm. U. S. The root is said to be pectoral and diuretic.

ANETHUM FŒNICULUM, Anethum.

ANE'THUM GRAV'EOLENS, *Anethum, A. hortense, Dill, (F.) Aneth, Fenouil puant.* A native of the south of Europe. The seeds are stimulant and carminative. Dose, gr. xv to ʒj.

Oleum Anethi, Oil of Dill, (F.) *Huile d'Aneth*, possesses the carminative properties of the plant.

ANETICUS, Anodyne.

ANETON, Anethum.

ANETUS, Intermittent fever—a. Quartanus, Quartan—a. Quotidianus, Quotidian—a. Tertianus, Tertian fever.

AN'EURISM, *Aneurys'ma, Aneuris'ma*, from ἀνευρύνειν, 'to dilate or distend.' *Dilata'tio Arteria'rum, Ecta'sis, Emboris'ma, Exungi'a aneuris'ma, Arteriecsyn'ma, Abscessus spiritu'osus, Arteriec'tasis*, (F.) *Anévrysme, Anevrysme.* Properly, Aneurism signifies a tumour, produced by the dilatation of an artery; but it has been extended to various lesions of arteries, as well as to dilatations of the heart.

There are various kinds of aneurism. The following are the chief.

I. When the blood, which forms the tumour, is enclosed within the dilated coats of the artery. This is the *true aneurism, Aneuris'ma verum, Hernia Arterid'rum.* (F.) *Anévrysme vrai.*

II. When the blood has escaped from the opened artery, it is called *spurious* or *false aneurism, Aneuris'ma spu'rium, Ruptu'ra Arte'ria, Arteriorrhex'is, Arteriodialysis, Ecchymo'ma arterio'sum.* (F.) *Anévrysme faux.* The latter is divided into three varieties.

1. The *diffused false aneurism*, (F.) *Anévrysme faux, primitif, diffus, noncirconscrit*, ou *par infiltration*, which occurs immediately after the division or rupture of an artery, and consists of an extravasation of blood into the cellular texture of the part.

2. The *circumscribed false aneurism*, (F.) *A. faux consécutif, circonscrit* ou *par épanchement, enkysté* ou *sacciforme, tumeur hémorrhagiale circonscrite*, in which the blood issues from the vessel, some time after the receipt of the wound, and forms itself a sac in the neighbouring cellular membrane.

3. The *Arteriosa Anastomod'sis*, or *Varicose Aneurism, Phlebarteriodialysis, Aneurys'ma venoso-arteriosum, A. varico'sum*, (F.) *Anévrysme par anastomose* ou *variqueux, A. par érosion, A. de* Pott, *A. des plus petites artères*, which arises from the simultaneous wounding of an artery and vein;—the arterial blood passing into the vein, and producing a varicose state of it.

III. *Mixed Aneurism*, (F.) *Anévrysme mixte*, is that which arises from the dilatation of one or two of the coats, with division or rupture of the other. Some authors have made two varieties of this.

1. *Mixed external Aneurism*, where the internal and middle coats are ruptured, and the cellular is dilated.

2. *Mixed internal Aneurism*, in which the internal coat is dilated, and protrudes, like a hernial sac, through the ruptured middle and outer coats. This variety has been called *Aneuris'ma Her'niam Arté'riæ sis'tens.*

Aneurisms have been likewise termed *Traumat'ic* and *Spanta'neous*, according as they may have been caused by a wound, or have originated spontaneously. They have also been divided into *internal* and *external.*

The *internal aneurisms* are situate in the great splanchnic cavities, and occur in the heart and great vessels of the chest, abdomen, &c. Their diagnosis is difficult, and they are often inaccessible to surgical treatment.

The *external aneurisms* are situate at the exterior of the head, neck, and limbs, and are distinctly pulsatory.

Aneurisms, especially the internal, may be combated by a debilitant treatment, on the plan of Valsalva, which consists in repeated bloodletting, with food enough merely to support life. In external aneurism the artery can be obliterated. This is usually done by applying a ligature above the aneurismal tumour.

ANEURISM, DISSECTING, is one in which, owing to rupture of the inner and middle coats of an artery, the blood makes itself a channel between these coats and the outer coat.

In many cases, the lesion appears to consist in a separation of the lamina of the middle coat, between which the blood forms itself a channel.

ANEURISMS OF THE HEART, *Cardion'chi, Cardiosyrys'ma*, (F.) *Anévrysmes du cœur*, have been divided into *active* and *passive.* The former can scarcely be esteemed aneurisms, as they most commonly consist of increased thickness of the parietes of the heart, which diminishes its cavity instead of increasing it. The term *Hypertrophy of the heart*, (q. v.) better indicates their character. *Passive aneurism, Cardiectasis*, on the contrary, is attended with extenuation of the parietes of the organ, and enlargement of the cavities. The physical signs of *dilatation of the heart* are the following:—The action of the heart is not visible, and no impulse is conveyed to the hand. On percussion, there is a loss of resonance over a larger surface than usual, but the dulness is much less intense than that which accompanies hypertrophy. On auscultation, the action of the heart is only slightly felt, and communicates at once the impression of its diminished power. The impulse is feebler than usual. Both sounds are widely transmitted over the thorax, and are not much fainter at a distance from their point of origin.

The name *Aneurism of the Valves of the heart* has been given to pouch-like projections of the valves into the auricles.

ANEURIS'MAL, *Aneurys'mal, Aneurismat'ic, Aneurismal'is.* That which belongs to Aneurism.

ANEURISMAL SAC OR CYST, (F.) *Sac* ou *Kyste anévrysmal*, is a sort of pouch, formed by the dilatation of the coats of an artery, in which the blood, forming the aneurismal tumour, is contained.

ANEURISMATIC, Aneurismal.

ANEURYSM, Aneurism.

ANEURYSME, Aneurism.

ANEURYSMUS, Dilatation.

ANÉVRYSME, Aneurism—*a. de l'Aorte*, Aortenrysma.

ANFION, Maslach.

Digitized by Google

ANFRACTUOSITÉS CÉRÉBRALES, Anfractuosities, cerebral—*a. Ethmoïdales*, see Anfractuosity.

ANFRACTUOSITY, *Anfrac'tus, Gyrus*, from *am*, 'around,' and *frangere, fractum*, 'to break.' A groove or furrow. Used in anatomy to signify sinuous depressions, of greater or less depth, like those which separate the convolutions of the brain from each other. These

ANFRACTUOSITIES, CEREBRAL, *Anfrac'tus Cer'ebri, Gyri Cer'ebri, Intestin'ula Cer'ebri*, (F.) *Anfractuosités Cérébrales*, are always narrow, and deeper at the upper surface of the brain than at its base; and are lined by a prolongation of the pia mater.

The Ethmoid Cells are, sometimes, called *Anfractuosités ethmoïdales*.

ANFRACTUS, Anfractuosity—*a.* Cerebri, Anfractuosities (cerebral.)

ANGEIAL, Vascular.

ANGEIOG'RAPHY or ANGIOG'RAPHY, *Angeiograph'ia*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and γραφη, 'a description.' The anatomy of the vessels.

ANGEIOHYDROG'RAPHY, *Angeiohydrograph'ia, Angeiondrog'raphy, Angeiohydrogra'phia*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' ὑδωρ, 'water,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' A treatise on the lymphatics.

ANGEIOHYDROT'OMY, *Angeiohydrot'omy, Angeiondrot'omy, Angeiohydrotom'ia*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' ὑδωρ, 'water,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of the lymphatics.

ANGEIOLEUCI'TIS, *Angioleucï'tis, Lymphangei'tis, Lymphangi'tis, Lymphi'tis, Lymphati'tis*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel.' λευκος, 'white,' and *itis*, inflammation. (F.) *Inflammation des tissus blancs*. Inflammation of the lymphatics: lymphatic or scrofulous inflammation.

ANGEIOL'OGY, *Angiol'ogy, Angeiolog''ia*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A description of the vessels. The anatomy of the vessels. It includes *Arterial'ogy, Phlebol'ogy*, and *Angeiohydrol'ogy*.

ANGEION, Vessel.

ANGEIONDROGRAPHY, Angeiohydrography.

ANGEIONDROTOMY, Angeiohydrotomy.

ANGEIOPATHI'A, *Angiopathi'a*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and παθος, 'a disease.' Disease of the vessels.

ANGEIORRHAGIA, Hæmorrhagia activa.

ANGEIORRHŒ'A, (F.) *Angéiorrhée*; from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' Passive hæmorrhage.

ANGEIOSTEO'SIS, *Angiosto'sis*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and οστεωσις, 'ossification.' Ossification of vessels.

ANGEIOT'OMY, *Angiot'omy, Angeiotom'ia*, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of the vessels.

ANGEI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio vaso'rum*, (F.) *Angéite*. Inflammation of vessels in general.

ANGEL'ICA. *Angel'ica Archangel'ica, A. Hispa'na, Garden Angelica*. (F.) *Angélique, Racine de Saint Esprit*. So called from its supposed angelic virtues. *Nat. Ord.* Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. Native of Lapland. The roots, stalk, leaves, and seed are aromatic and carminative. A sweetmeat is made of the root, which is agreeable.

ANGEL'ICA ATROPURPU'REA, *Angelica*, (Ph. U. S.) *Masterwort*. An indigenous species, growing over the whole of the United States, and admitted into the secondary list of the Pharmacopœia of the United States. Virtues, same as those of the Angelica of Europe.

ANGEL'ICA SYLVES'TRIS, *A. sati'va, Wild Angel'ica*. (F.) *Angélique sauvage*. Possesses similar properties to the last, but in an inferior degree. The seeds, powdered and put into the hair, are used to destroy lice.

ANGELICA SYLVESTRIS, Ligusticum podagraria—*a.* Tree, Aralia spinosa.

ANGELI'NÆ CORTEX. The bark of a Grenada tree, which has been recommended as an anthelmintic and cathartic.

ANGÉLIQUE, Angelica—*a. Sauvage*, Angelica sylvestris.

ANGELOCACOS, Myrobalanus.

ANGIECTASIA VENOSA, Varix.

ANGIECTASIS, from αγγειον, 'a vessel,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation.' Any dilatation of vessels.—Graefe and Alibert.

ANGIITE, Inflammation, Angeitis.

ANGIITIS, Angeitis.

ANGI'NA, *Febris Angino'sa, Isthmi'tis, Quinsey* or *Sore Throat*; from *angere*, 'to suffocate.' Inflammation of the supra-diaphragmatic portion of the alimentary canal, and of the air passages. The Latin writers applied the term to every disease in which deglutition or respiration, separately or united, was effected, provided that such affection was above the stomach and lungs.—Boerhaave speaks of the angina of the moribund, which is nothing more than the dysphagia or difficult deglutition preceding death.—See Cynanche.

ANGINA AQUOSA, Œdema of the glottis.

ANGINA APHTHOSA, Aphthæ—*a.* Bronchialis, Bronchitis—*a.* Canina, Cynanche trachealis—*a.* Cordis, Angina pectoris—*a.* Cum tumore, Cynanche tonsillaris—*a.* Epidemica, Cynanche maligna—*a.* Epiglottidea, Epiglottitis—*a.* Exudatoria, Cynanche trachealis—*a.* Externa, Cynanche parotidæa—*a.* Gangrænosa, Cynanche maligna—*a.* Humida, Cynanche trachealis—*a.* Inflammatoria, Cynanche, Cynanche trachealis—*a.* Laryngea, Laryngitis—*a.* Linguaria, Glossitis—*a.* Maligna, Cynanche maligna, Pharyngitis diphtheritic—*a.* Maxillaris, Cynanche parotidæa—*a.* Membranacea, Cynanche trachealis.

ANGI'NA NASA'LIS, *Nasi'tis posti'ca*. An inflammation of the posterior portion of the Schneiderian membrane lining the nose.

ANGI'NA ŒDEMATO'SA, (F.) *Angine œdémateuse, Œdème de la Glotte*. An œdematous swelling of the glottis; the effect of chronic cynanche laryngea. See Œdema of the Glottis.

ANGINA PALATINA, Hyperoitis—*a.* Paralytica, Pharyngoplegia—*a.* Parotidæa Externa, Cynanche parotidæa.

ANGI'NA PECTO'RIS, *A. cordis, Sternal'gia, Asthma spasti'co-arthrit'icum incon'stans, Asthma diaphragmati'cum, Arthri'tis diaphragmatica, Orthopnœ'a cardi'aca, Sternodyn'ia syncoptica et palpitans, S. syncopa'lis, Cardiog'mus cordis sinistri, Asthenï'a pectoralis, Angor pec'toris, Stenocar'dia, Diaphragmat'ic gout, Asthma convulsi'vum, Asthma arthrit'icum, Cardioneural'gia, Neural'gia brachiothorac''ica, Hyperæsthe'sia plexus cardi'aci, A. dolorif'icum, Syncopē angino'sa, Pneumonal'gia, Suffocative Breast-pang*. (F.) *Angine de Poitrine, Névrose du Cœur*. A disease, the precise pathology of which is not well known. The principal symptoms are, violent pain about the ster-

Digitized by Google

num, extending towards the arms; anxiety, dyspnœa, and sense of suffocation. It is an affection of great danger, and is often connected with ossification, or other morbid affection of the heart. It appears to be neuropathic, and has been termed *Neuralgia* of the *Heart*. Some, however, employ this last term for an acutely painful intermittent affection of the heart, which seems to differ from angina pectoris more in regard to the small number of parts which are drawn into morbid consent with the affected cardiac nerves, than in regard either to its nature or appropriate treatment. The most powerful stimulating and narcotic antispasmodics are required during the paroxysm.

ANGI'NA PELLICULA'RIS, *Diphtheri'tis* (q. v.) *of the throat*. A name given to those inflammations about the throat, in which exudations or false membranes are thrown out, during the phlogosis of mucous membranes. *Aphtha*, *Tracheitis*, when accompanied with the membraniform exudation, are, with some, examples of diphtheritic inflammation.

ANGI'NA PERNICIOSA, Cynanche trachealis—a. Polyposa, Cynanche trachealis—a. Polyposa seu membranacea, Cynanche trachealis—a. Pulposa, Cynanche trachealis.

ANGI'NA SANGUINEA, Cynanche tonsillaris.

ANGI'NA SICCA, (F.) *Angine sèche*, is a chronic inflammation of the pharynx, with a distressing sense of dryness and heat, in chronic diseases of the stomach and lungs. See Pandanchone.

ANGI'NA SQUIRRO'SA, (F.) *Angine squirreuse*, consists in difficulty of deglutition, caused by scirrhous disorganization of the pharynx or œsophagus, or by enlarged tonsils.

ANGI'NA STREPITOSA, Cynanche trachealis—a. Suffocatoria, Cynanche trachealis—a. Synochalis, Cynanche tonsillaris—a. Tonsillaris, Cynanche tonsillaris—a. Trachealis, Cynanche trachealis—a. Ulcerosa, Cynanche maligna—a. Uvularis, Staphylœdema, Uvulitis—a. Vera et legitima, Cynanche tonsillaris.

ANGINE GUTTURALE, Cynanche tonsillaris—*a. Laryngée*, Laryngitis—*a. Laryngée et trachéale*, Cynanche trachealis—*a. Laryngée œdémateuse*, Œdema of the glottis—*a. Œsophagienne*, Œsophagitis—*a. Pharyngée*, Cynanche parotidea—*a. de Poitrine*, Angina pectoris—*a. Sèche*, Angina sicca—*a. Squirreuse*, Angina squirrosa—*a. Tonsillaire*, Cynanche tonsillaris.

ANGINEUX, Anginosa.

ANGINO'SA, (F.) *Angineux*. That which is accompanied with angina; as *Scarlati'na anginо'sa*.

ANGIOCARDI'TIS, from *ἀγγεῖον*, 'a vessel,' and *carditis*, 'inflammation of the heart.' Inflammation of the heart and great vessels.

ANGIOGRAPHY, Angeiography.

ANGIOHÉMIE, Hyperæmia.

ANGIOHYDROGRAPHY, Angeiohydrography.

ANGIOHYDROTOMY, Angeiohydrotomy.

ANGIOLEUCITIS, Angeioleucitis.

ANGIOLOGY, Angeiology.

ANGIOPATHIA, Angeiopathia.

ANGIOPYRA, Synocha.

ANGIO'SIS, from *ἀγγεῖον*, 'a vessel.' *Angeio'sis*. Under this term Alibert includes every disease of the blood-vessels.

ANGIOSTOSIS, Angeiostosis.

ANGIOTEN'IC, *Angeioten'ic*, *Angioten'icus*, seu *Angeioten'icus*. From *ἀγγεῖον*, 'a vessel,' and *τείνειν*, 'to extend.' An epithet given to inflammatory fever, owing to its action seeming to be chiefly exerted on the vascular system.

ANGIOTOMY, Angeiotomy.

ANGLE, *An'gulus*, from *ἀγκύλος*, 'a hook.' The space between two lines which meet in a point.

ANGLE, FA'CIAL, pointed out by Camper, is formed by the union of two lines, one of which is drawn from the most prominent part of the forehead to the alveolar edge of the upper jaw, opposite the incisor teeth, and the other from the meatus auditorius externus to the same point of the jaw. According to the size of the angle it has been attempted to appreciate the respective proportions of the cranium and face, and, to a certain extent, the degree of intelligence of individuals and of animals. In the white varieties of the species, this angle is generally 80°; in the negro not more than 70°, and sometimes only 65°. As we descend the scale of animals, the angle becomes less and less; until, in fishes, it nearly or entirely disappears. Animals which have the snout long and facial angle small, are proverbially foolish; at least they are so esteemed, such as the snipe, crane, stork, &c., whilst intelligence is ascribed to those in which the angle is more largely developed, as the elephant and the owl. In these last animals, however, the large facial angle is caused by the size of the frontal sinuses:—so that this mode of appreciating the size of the brain is very inexact, and cannot be depended upon.

The following is a table of the angle in man and certain animals:

FACIAL ANGLES.

Man	from 65° to 85°
Sapajou	65
Orang-Utang	56 to 58
Guenon	57
Mandrill	30 to 49
Coati	28
Pole-cat	31
Pug-dog	35
Mastiff	41
Hare	30
Ram	30
Horse	23

ANGLE, OPTIC, (F.) *Angle optique*, is the angle formed by two lines, which shave the extremities of an object, and meet at the centre of the pupil.

ANGOISSE, Angor.

ANGOLAM. A very tall Malabar tree, which possesses vermifuge properties.

AN'GONE, *Præfoca'tio Fau'cium*, *Globus hyster'icus*, *Orthopnœ'a hyster'ica*, *Dyspha'gia globo'sa*, *D. hyster'ica*, *Nervous Quinsey*. A feeling of strangulation, with dread of suffocation. It is common in hysterical females, and is accompanied with a sensation as if a ball arose from the abdomen to the throat.

ANGOR, *Anguish*, (F.) *Angoisse*. Extreme anxiety, accompanied with painful constriction at the epigastrium, and often with palpitation and oppression. It is frequently an unfavourable symptom.

ANGOR, Agony, Orthopnœa—a. Pectoris, Angina pectoris.

ANGOS, Bubo, Uterus, Vessel.

ANGOURION, Cucumis sativus.

ANGUIS, Serpent.

ANGUISH, Angor.

Digitized by Google

Anguish, Febrile, *Anger Febri'lis.* The combination of weariness, pain, anxiety and weakness affecting the head and neck, which is so generally observed at the commencement of fever.

ANGULAIRE DE L'OMOPLATE, Levator scapulæ.

AN'GULAR, *Angula'ris,* from *angulus,* 'an angle.' (F.) *Angulaire.* That which relates to an angle.

Angular Artery and Vein. A name given, 1. to the termination of the facial artery and vein, because they pass by the greater angle of the eye; and, 2. to the facial artery and vein themselves, because they pass under the angle of the jaw. See Facial.

Angular Nerve is a filament furnished by the inferior maxillary, which passes near the greater angle of the eye.

Angular Processes of the frontal bone are seated near the angles of the eyes. See Orbitar.

ANGULARIS, Levator scapulæ.

ANGULI-SCAPULO-HUMÉRAL, Teres major.

ANGULUS OCULARIS, Canthus.

ANGURIA, Cucurbita citrullus.

ANGUSTATIO CORDIS. Systole.

ANGUSTIA, *Angusta'tia, Stenocho'ria.* Anxiety or constriction.

Angustia Abdominalis, Pelvis, (Brim)—a. Perinæalis, Pelvis (Outlet.)

ANGUSTURA, Cusparia febrifuga—a. Spuria, Brucea antidysenterica.

ANGUSTURE, FAUSSE, Brucea antidysenterica—a. *Ferrugineuse,* Brucea anti-dysenterica—a. *Vraie,* Cusparia febrifuga.

ANHÆMATOSIA, Asphyxia, Anæmia.

ANHÆMIA, Anæmia.

ANHAPHIA, Anaphia.

ANHELA'TIO, from *anhelo,* 'I pant.' *Anhel'itus, Panting, Anhelation.* (F.) *Essoufflement.* Short and rapid breathing. See Dyspnœa.

Anhela'tio is sometimes employed synonymously with asthma.

ANHELITUS, Breath.

ANHISTOUS, from *α, αν,* 'privative,' and *ἱστος,* 'organic texture,' '*anorganic.*' The tunica decidua uteri is termed by Velpeau the *anhistous membrane.*

ANHUIBA, Laurus sassafras.

ANICE'TON, *Mesia'mum,* from *α,* privative, and *νικη,* 'victory,' 'invincible.' A plaster much extolled by the ancients in cases of achores. It was formed of litharge, cerusse, thus, alum, turpentine, white pepper, and oil.

ANI'DEUS, from *αν,* 'privative,' and *εἰδος,* 'shape,' *Amorphus.* A monster devoid of shape.—J. G. St. Hilaire.

ANIDRO'SIS, from *α,* privative, and *ἱδρως,* 'sweat.' *Sudo'ris nul'litas* vel *priva'tio.* Absence of sweat. Deficiency of perspiration.—Hippocr.

ANILITAS. See Dementia.

AN'IMA, *An'imus, Mens, Psychè.* The mind, breath, &c., from *ανεμος,* 'wind or breath.' (F.) *Ame.* The principle of the intellectual and moral manifestations. Also, the principle of life:—the life of plants being termed *An'ima vegetati'va,* (F.) *Ame végétative;* that of man, *An'ima sensiti'va,* (F.) *Ame sensitive.*

Under the term *Anima Mundi,* the ancient philosophers meant a universal Spirit, which they supposed spread over every part of the universe.

The precise seat of the mind in the brain has given rise to many speculations. The point is unsettled.

Anima Aloes: see Aloes—a. Articulorum, Hermodactylus—a. Hepatis, Ferri sulphas—a. Pulmonum, Crocus.

AN'IMAL, *Zoon, ζωον.* A name given to every animated being provided with digestive organs; even if such be merely a simple tube, as in the polypi. The greater part of animals have the power of locomotion; some can merely execute partial movements, such as contraction and dilatation. In other respects it is often a matter of difficulty to determine what is an animal characteristic. The study of animals is called *Zoölogy.*

An'imal, (adjective,) *Anima'lis.* That which concerns, or belongs to, an animal.

Animal Heat, *Calor anima'lis, Cal'idum anima'lè, C. inna'tum, Biolych'nion,* (F.) *Chaleur animale,* is the caloric constantly formed by the body of a living animal, by virtue of which it preserves nearly the same temperature, whatever may be that of the medium in which it is placed. This formation seems to take place over the whole of the body, and to be connected with the action of nutrition.

The following are the natural temperatures of certain animals; that of man being 98° or 100°.

Animals.	Temperatures.
Arctic fox,	107
Arctic wolf,	105
Squirrel,	105
Hare,	105
Whale,	104
Arctomys citillus, *zizil*—in summer,	103
Do. when torpid,	80 to 84
Goat,	103
Bat, in summer,	103
Musk,	103
Marmota bobac,—*Bobac,*	101 or 102
House mouse,	101
Arctomys marmota, *marmot,*—in summer,	101 or 102
Do. when torpid,	43
Rabbit,	100 to 104
Polar Bear,	100
Dog,	100 to 103
Cat,	100 to 103
Swine,	100 to 103
Sheep,	100 to 103
Ox,	100 to 103
Guinea-pig,	100 to 102
Arctomys glis,	99
Shrew,	98
Young wolf,	96
Fringilla arctica, *Arctic finch,*	111
Rubecola, *redbreast,*	111
Fringilla linaria, *lesser red poll,*	110 or 111
Falco palumbarius, *goshawk,*	109
Caprimulgus Europæus, *European goat-sucker,*	109
Emberiza nivalis, *snow-bunting,*	109 to 110
Falco lanarius, *lanner,*	109
Fringilla carduelis, *goldfinch,*	109
Corvus corax, *raven,*	109
Turdus, *thrush,* (of Ceylon,)	109
Tetrao perdrix, *partridge,*	109
Anas clypeata, *shoveler,*	109
Tringa pugnax, *ruffe,*	109
Scolopax limosa, *lesser godwit,*	109
Tetrao tetrix, *grouse,*	108
Fringilla brumalis, *winterfinch,*	108
Loxia pyrrhula,	108
Falco nisus, *sparrowhawk,*	108
Vultur barbatus,	108
Anser pulchricollis,	108
Colymbus auritus, *dusky grebe,*	107
Tringa vanellus, *lapwing,* (wounded,)	107
Tetrao lagopus, *ptarmigan,*	107
Fringilla domestica, *house sparrow,*	107 to 111

Digitized by Google

Animals.	Temperature.
Strix passerina, *little owl*,	106
Hæmatopus ostralegus, *sea-pie*,	
Anas penelope, *widgeon*,	
Anas strepera, *gadwall*,	
Pelecanus carbo,	
Falco ossifragus, *sea-eagle*,	105
Fulica atra, *coot*,	
Anas acuta, *pintail-duck*,	104
Falco milvus, *kite*, (wounded,)	
Merops apiaster, *bee-eater*,	
Goose,	103 to 107
Hen,	
Dove,	
Duck,	
Ardea stellaris,	103
Falco albicollis,	
Picus major,	
Cossus ligniperda,	89 to 91
Shark,	83
Torpedo marmorata,	74

Animal Kingdom, (F.) *Règne Animal*, comprises all animated beings.

ANIMAL'CULE, *Animal'culum*; diminutive of *animal*. A small animal. An animal perceptible only by means of the microscope.

ANIMAL'CULIST, *An'imalist*. One who attempts to explain different physiological or pathological phenomena by means of animalcules.

ANIMALIST, Animalculist.

ANIMAL'ITY, *Animal'itas*. Qualities which distinguish that which is animated. That which constitutes the animal.

ANIMALIZATION, *Animalisa'tio*. The transformation of the nutritive parts of food into the living substance of the body to be nourished.

To AN'IMATE, *Anima're*. To unite the living principle with an organized body. The French use it in the sense of,—to excite or render active; as, *animer un vésicatoire*: to excite a blister to suppurate.

ANIMA'TION, *Zoö'sis*, *Anima'tio*, from *anima*, 'the soul or mind.' The act of animating. The state of being enlivened.

Animation, Suspended, Asphyxia.

AN'IME, *Gum an'imæ*, *Anima'a*, *Con'camy*, *Gummi an'imæ*, *Con'camum*. A resin obtained from the trunk of *Hymenæ'a cour'baril*. It has been given as a cephalic and uterine. It is not used. The plant is also called *Cour'baril*.

ANIMÉ, (F.) An epithet applied to the countenance, when florid, in health or disease.

ANIMELLÆ, Parotid.

ANIMI CASUS SUBITUS, Syncope—a. Deliquium, Syncope—a. Pathemata, Passions.

AN'IMIST, from *an'ima*, 'the soul.' The Animists are those who, following the example of Stahl, refer all the phenomena of the animal economy to the soul.

The soul, according to Stahl, is the immediate and intelligent agent of every movement, and of every material change in the body. Stahl therefore concluded, that disease was nothing more than a disturbance or disorder in the government of the economy, or an effort by which the soul, attentive to every morbific cause, endeavoured to expel whatever might be deranging the habitual order of health.

ANIMUS, Anima, Breath.

ANIS, Pimpinella anisum—*a. Aigre*, Cuminum cyminum—*a. de la Chine*, Illicium anisatum—*a. Doux*, Anethum—*a. Etoilé*, Illicium anisatum.

ANISA'TUM, from *Anisum*, *Anise*. A sort of medicated wine, formerly prepared with honey, wine of Ascalon, and aniseed.

ANISCALPTOR, Latissimus dorsi.

ANISE PLANT, Pimpinella anisum—*a.* Star, Illicium anisatum, I. Floridanum—*a.* Tree, Florida, Illicium Floridanum—*a.* Tree, yellow-flowered, Illicium anisatum.

ANISEED, See Pimpinella Anisum.

ANISI SEMINA. See Pimpinella anisum.

ANISOS'THENES, *Inæqua'li rob'eré pol'lens*. That which is unequal in strength: from *a*, priv., ισος, 'equal,' and σθενος, 'strength.' An epithet applied particularly to the muscular contractility, which, in the sick, is sometimes augmented in certain muscles only: in the flexors, for example.

ANISOTACHYS, from *a*, priv., ισος, 'equal,' and ταχυς, 'quick.' An epithet for the pulse when at the same time quick and unequal.—Gorræus.

ANISUM, Pimpinella anisum—*a.* Africanum frutescens, Bubon Galbanum—*a.* Fruticosum galbaniferum, Bubon galbanum—*a.* Sinense, Illicium anisatum—*a.* Stellatum, Illicium anisatum.

ANKLE, Astragalus, Malleolus.

ANKUS, Ancus.

ANKYLOBLEPH'ARON, *Ancyloblepha'ron*, *Palpebra'rum coal'itus*, from αγκυλη, 'contraction,' and βλεφαρον, 'eyelid.' A preternatural union between the free edges of the eyelids. Likewise called *Symbleph'aron*, *Symblepharo'sis*, and *Pros'physis*.

Also, union between the eyelids and globe of the eye.—Actius.

ANKYLOGLOS'SUM, *Ancyloglos'sum*, *Concre'tio linguæ*, from αγκυλος, 'crooked,' or 'contracted,' and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' Impeded motion of the tongue in consequence of adhesion between its margins and the gums; or in consequence of the shortness of the frænum: the latter affection constituting *Tongue-tie*, *Olopho'sia lin'guæ frænu'ta*. It merely requires the frænum to be divided with a pair of scissors.

ANKYLOME'LE, *Ancylome'le*, from αγκυλος, 'crooked,' and μηλη, 'a probe.' A curved probe.—Galen.

ANKYLOMERIS'MUS, *Ancylomeris'mus*, from αγκυλη, 'a contraction,' and μερος, 'a part.' Morbid adhesion between parts.

AN'KYLOPS, Ægilops.

ANKYLO'SIS, *Ancylo'sis*, *Anchylo'sis*, *Orthoco'lon*, *Orthocyllo'sis*, *An'cyle*, *Stiff Joint*, from αγκυλος, 'crooked.' An affection, in which there is great difficulty or even impossibility of moving a diarthrodial articulation. It is so called, because the limb, commonly, remains in a constant state of flexion. Anchylosis is said to be *complete* or *true*, when there is an intimate adhesion between the synovial surfaces and union of the articular extremities of the bones. In the *incomplete* or *false* anchylosis, there is obscure motion, but the fibrous parts around the joint are more or less stiff and thickened. In the treatment of this last state, the joint must be gently and gradually exercised; and oily, relaxing applications be assiduously employed.

ANKYLOTOMUS, *Ancylot'omus*, from αγκυλος, 'crooked,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Any kind of curved knife.—Paulus. An instrument for dividing the frænum linguæ.—Scultetus.

ANNEAU, Ring—*a. Crural*, Crural canal—

Digitized by Google

a. Diaphragmatique, Diaphragmatic ring—*a. Fémoral*, Crural canal—*a. Inguinal*, Inguinal ring—*a. Ombilical*, Umbilical ring.

ANNEXE, Accessory, Appendix.

ANNI CRITICI, Climacterici (anni)—a. Decretorii, Climacterici (anni)—a. Fatales, Climacterici (anni)—a. Genethliaci, Climacterici (anni)—a. Gradarii, Climacterici (anni)—a. Hebdomadici, Climacterici (anni)—a. Heroici, Climacterici (anni)—a. Natalitii, Climacterici (anni)—a. Scalares, Climacterici (anni)—a. Scansiles, Climacterici (anni.)

ANNOTA'TIO, *Episema'sia*. Under this term some have included the preludes to an attack of intermittent fever—as yawning, stretching, somnolency, chilliness, &c.

ANNOTTO. See Terra Orleana.

AN'NUAL DISE'ASES, *Morbi an'nui*, *M. anniversa'rii*. (F.) *Maladies annuelles*. A name given, by some, to diseases which recur every year about the same period. *Febris annua* is a term used for a fancied intermittent of this type. (F.) *Fièvre annuelle*.

ANNUENS, Rectus capitis internus minor.

ANNUIT'IO, *Nodding*, from *ad*, 'to,' and *nutus*, 'a nod.' A gesture denoting assent in most countries. Also, the state of somnolency, (when the individual is in the erect or sitting posture, with the head unsupported,) in which the power of volition over the extensor muscles of the head is lost, and the head drops forward.

AN'NULAR, *Annula'ris*, *Cricoï'des*, (*annus*, 'a circle.') Any thing relating to a ring, or which has the shape or fulfils the functions of a ring; from *annulus*, 'a ring,' itself.

ANNULAR FINGER, or *Ring Finger*, *Dig''itus annula'ris*, *Param'esos*, is the fourth finger; so called from the wedding-ring being worn thereon.

AN'NULAR LIG'AMENT OF THE RA'DIUS, is a very strong fibro-cartilaginous band, which forms, with the lesser sigmoid cavity of the cubitus, a kind of ring in which the head of the radius turns with facility.

AN'NULAR LIG'AMENTS OF THE CARPUS, *Armil'læ manus membrana'ceæ*, are two in number. The one, *anterior*, is a broad, fibrous, quadrilateral band, extending transversely before the carpus, and forming the gutter, made by the wrist, into a canal. It is attached, externally, to the trapezium and scaphoïdes; and internally to the os pisiforme and process of the unciforme. It keeps the tendons of the flexor muscles, median nerve, &c., applied against the carpus. The *posterior* ligament is situate transversely behind the joint of the hand, and covers the sheaths of the tendons, which pass to the back of the hand. Its fibres are white and shining, and are attached, externally, to the inferior and outer part of the radius; internally, to the ulna and os pisiforme.

AN'NULAR LIG'AMENTS OF THE TARSUS are two in number. The *anterior* is quadrilateral, and extends transversely above the instep. It is attached to the superior depression of the os calcis, and to the malleolus internus. It embraces the tendons of the extensor muscles of the toes, the *tibialis anticus*, and *peroneus anticus*. The *internal* is broader than the last. It descends from the malleolus internus to the posterior and inner part of the os calcis, with which it forms a kind of canal, enclosing the sheaths of the tendons of the *tibialis posticus*, *flexor longus digitorum pedis*, and *F. longus pollicis pedis*, as well as the plantar vessels and nerves.

ANNULAR VEIN, *Vena annula'ris*, is situate between the annular finger and the little finger. Aëtius recommends it to be opened in diseases of the spleen.

ANNULARIS, Cricoid: see Digitus—a. Ani, Sphincter ani.

ANNULI-TENDINO-PHALANGIENS, Lumbricales manus.

ANNULUS, Dactylius, Vulva—a. Abdominis, Inguinal ring—a. Fossæ ovalis: see Ovalis fossa—a. Albidus, see Ciliary (body)—a. Cellulosus, Ciliary ligament—a. Ciliaris, Ciliary ligament—a. Gangliformis, see Ciliary (body)—a. Repens, Herpes circinatus—a. Umbilicalis, Umbilical ring—a. Ventriculi, Pylorus.

ANO, *ανω*. A prefix denoting 'above, up.'

ANOCŒLIA, Stomach.

ANO'DIA, from *αν*, priv. and *ωδη*, 'song.' An unconnected or dissonant mode of speech.

ANODIN, Anodyne.

ANODOS, Edentulus.

AN'ODYNE, *Anod'ynus*, *Antod'ynus*, *Antid'ynous*, (improperly,) *Paregor'icus*, *Hypnot'icus*, *Anet'icus*, *Antal'gicus*, (F.) *Anodin* ou *Anodyn*, from *a*, *αν*, priv. and *οδυνη*, 'pain.' *Anodynes* are those medicines which relieve pain, or cause it to cease; as opium, belladonna, &c. They act by blunting the sensibility of the brain, so that it does not appreciate the morbid sensation.

ANODYN'IA, *Indolen'tia*. Cessation or absence of pain. Vogel has given this name to a genus of diseases, characterized by a cessation of pain, and the exasperation of other symptoms; as we see in gangrene.

ANODYNUM MINERALE, Potassæ nitras sulphatis paucillo mixtus.

ANŒ'A, from *a*, privative, and *νους*, 'mind.' Delirium, imbecility. See Dementia and Idiotism.

ANOMAL, Anomalous.

ANOMA'LIA, from *αν*, priv. and *ομαλος*, 'regular.' *Abnor'mitas*, *Aliena'tio*. Anomaly, irregularity. In Pathology, anomaly means something unusual in the symptoms proper to a disease.

ANOMALIA NERVORUM, Nervous diathesis.

ANOMALOTROPHIES, from *αν*, privative, *ομαλος*, 'regular,' and *τροφη*, 'nourishment.' A class of diseases, which consist in modifications in the nutrition of organs.—Gendrin.

ANOM'ALOUS, *Anom'alus*; the same etymon. Irregular; contrary to rule. (F.) *Anomal*. In Medicine, a disease is called *anomalous*, in whose symptoms or progress there is something unusual. Affections are also called anomalous, which cannot be referred to any known species.

ANOMALUS, Irregular.

ANOMMATUS, Anophthalmus.

ANOMOCEPH'ALUS, from *a*, priv. *νομος*, 'rule,' and *κεφαλη*, 'head.' One whose head is deformed.—Geoffroi Saint-Hilaire.

ANOM'PHALOS, from *αν*, privative, and *ομφαλος*, 'the navel.' Devoid of navel. Many writers have endeavoured to show that Adam and Eve must have been *ανομφαλοι*, as they could not have been nourished by umbilical vessels.

ANONYME, Innominatum.

ANON'YMOUS, *Anon'ymus*, *Innomina'tus*, (F.) *Anonyme*, from *αν*, priv. and *ονομα*, 'name.' That which has no name.

Digitized by Google

The word has been applied to many parts of the body:—to the *Anonymous bone* or *Os innominatum*:—the *Anonymous foramen* or *Foramen innominatum*, &c.

ANOPHTHAL'MUS, *Anom'matus*, from αν, privative, and οφθαλμος, 'an eye.' A monster devoid of eyes.

ANOPS'IA, from αν, priv. and οψ, 'the eye.' A case of monstrosity in which the eye and orbit are wanting.

ANOPTICONERVIE, Amaurosis.

ANOR'CHIDES, from αν, priv. and ορχις, 'a testicle.' Those born without testicles.—Fortunatus Fidelis.

ANOREX'IA, from αν, priv. and ορεξις, 'appetite.' *Inappeten'tia*, *Limo'sis expers*. (F.) *Perte d'appetit*. Absence of appetite, without loathing. Anorexia or want of appetite is symptomatic of most diseases. Also, Indigestion, Dyspepsia (q. v.)

ANOREXIA EXHAUSTO'RUM, Frigidity of the stomach—a. Mirabilis, Fasting.

ANORGANIC. See Anhistous, and Inorganic.

ANORMAL, Abnormous.

ANOS'IA, from α, priv. and νοσος, 'disease.' Health. Freedom from disease.

ANOS'MIA, from α, privative, and οσμη, 'odour.' Loss of smell. Diminution of the sense of smell. Called, also, *Anosphre'sia*, *Parosmia*, *Olfactûs amis'sio*, *O. defic'iens*, *Dysæsthe'sia olfacto'ria*, *Anæsthe'sia olfacto'ria*, *Odora'tus deper'ditus*, *Caco'dia*, (F.) *Perte de l'Odorat*.

ANOSPHRESIA, Anosmia.

ANSE (F.), *Ansa* (L.) signifies, properly, the handle of certain vessels, usually of an arched form. By analogy, it has been applied to that which is curved in the form of such handle. Thus, the French speak of *Anse intestinale* to signify a portion of intestine, supported by its mesentery, and describing a curved line:—also, of *Anse nerveuse*, *Anse anastomotique*, &c.

Anse de fil is used, in Surgery, to designate a thread, curved in the form of an *Anse*.

ANSERINA, Potentilla anserina.

ANSÉRINE, Chenopodium ambrosioides—*a. Anthelmintique*, Chenopodium anthelminticum—*a. Bon Henri*, Chenopodium Bonus Henricus—*a. Botrys*, Chenopodium Botrys—*a. Fétide*, Chenopodium vulvaria—*a. Vermifuge*, Chenopodium anthelminticum.

ANTAC'IDS or ANTI-ACIDS, *Antiac'ida*, from *anti*, 'against,' and *acida*, 'acids.' Remedies which obviate acidity in the stomach. They are chemical agents, and act by neutralizing the acid. Those chiefly used are ammonia, calcis carbonas, calx; magnesia, magnesiæ carbonas, potassa, potassæ bicarbonas, p. carbonas, sodæ bicarbonas, and s. carbonas. They are, of course, only palliatives, removing that which exists, not preventing the formation of more.

ANTAG'ONISM, *Antagonis'mus*, from αντι, 'against,' and αγωνιζειν, 'to act.' Action in an opposite direction. It applies to the action of muscles which act in a contrary direction to others. In estimating the force of the muscles, this antagonism must be attended to.

ANTAG'ONIST, *Antagonis'ta*. A muscle, whose action produces an effect contrary to that of another muscle. Every muscle has its antagonist, because there is no motion in one direction without a capability of it in another.

ANTALGICUS, Anodyne.

ANTAPHRODIS'IAC and ANTAPHRODIT'IC, *Antaphrodisiacus*, *Anterot'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and αφροδισιακος, 'aphrodisiac.' A substance capable of blunting the venereal appetite.

ANTAPOD'OSIS, from αντιαποδιδωμι, 'I return in exchange.' The succession and return of the febrile periods.—Hippocr.

ANTATROPH'IC, *Antatroph'icus*, *Antiatroph'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and ατροφια, 'atrophy.' A remedy opposed to atrophy or consumption.

ANTEBRACHIAL. See Antibrachial.

ANTECENDEN'TIA. The precursory or warning symptoms of a disease.

ANTELA'BIA. *Prochei'la*, from *ante*, 'before,' and *labia*, 'the lips.' The extremity of the lips.

ANTELOPE, Antilopus.

ANTEMBALLOMENOS, Succedaneum.

ANTEM'BASIS, from αντι, and εμβαινω, 'I enter.' *Mu'tuus ingres'sus*. The mutual reception of bones.—Galen.

ANTEMETIC, Antiemetic.

ANTENDEIXIS, Counter-indication.

ANTENEAS'MOS, from αντι, 'against.' and νεαν, 'audacious.' One furious against himself. Mania, in which the patient attempts his own life.—Zacchias.

ANTENNA'RIA DIOICA, *Gnapha'lium Dioicum*, *Hispid'ula*, *Pes cati*, *Elick'rysum monta'num*, *Catsfoot*, (F.) *Pied de chat*. A common European plant, which has been advised in hemorrhage, diarrhœa, &c.

ANTEPHIALTIC, Antiephialtic.

ANTEPILEPTIC, Antiepileptic.

ANTEREI'SIS, from αντι, 'against,' and ερειδω, 'I support.' The resistance—the solidity—of bones.—Hippocr.

ANTÉRIEUR DUMARTEAU, Laxator tympani—*a. de l'Oreille*, Anterior auris.

ANTE'RIOR, *Anti'cus*, from *ante*, 'before.' Situate before. Great confusion has prevailed with Anatomists in the use of the terms *before*, *behind*, &c. Generally, the word *anterior* is applied to parts situate before the median line, the body being in the erect posture, with the face and palms of the hands turned forwards; and the feet applied longitudinally together.

ANTE'RIOR AU'RIS (*Muscle*,) *Auricula'ris ante'rior*, (F.) *Auriculaire antérieur*, *Antérieur de l'oreille*, *Zygomato-auriculaire*. A small muscle, passing from the posterior part of the zygoma to the helix. *Use*. To draw the ear forwards and upwards.

ANTERIOR MALLEI, Laxator tympani.

ANTEROTICUS, Antaphrodisiac.

ANTEUPHORBIUM, Cacalia anteuphorbium.

ANTEVER'SION, *Antever'sio*, from *ante*, 'before,' and *vertere*, *versum*, 'to turn.' Displacement of the uterus, in which the fundus is turned towards the pubes, whilst its orifice is towards the sacrum. It may be caused by extraordinary size of the pelvis, pressure of the viscera on the uterus, &c.; and is recognised by examination *per vaginam*. See Retroversio uteri.

ANTHELITRAGUS, (F.) *Anthélitragien*. One of the proper muscles of the pavilion of the ear.

ANT'HELIX or ANTI-HELIX, from αντι, 'before,' and ελιξ, 'the helix.' An eminence

Digitized by Google

on the cartilage of the ear, in front of the helix, and extending from the concha to the groove of the helix, where it bifurcates.

ANTHELMIN'TIC, *Antihelmin'ticus, Antiscol'icus, Antivermino'sus, Vermif'ugus, Vermifuge*, from *ἀντι*, 'against,' and *ἑλμις*, 'a worm.' A remedy which destroys or expels worms, or prevents their formation and development. The chief anthelmintics are, the Chenopodium, Mucu'na, Oleum animale Dippelii, Oleum Terebinthinæ, Sodii Chloridum, Spigelia, and Pulvis Stanni. See Worms and Helminthagogues.

ANTHEMA ERUPTIO, Exanthem.

ANTHEMIS COTULA, from *ἀνθεω*, 'I flower.' *Cot'ula, C. fœ'tida, Cota, Cynan'themis, Chamæmel'um fœ'tidum, An'themis Noveboracen'sis, Chamomil'la spu'ria, Mayflower, Maweed, Stinking Chamomile, Wild Cham'omile, Dog's fennel, Dilly, Dilweed, Fieldweed, Pissweed, Nat. Ord.* Compositæ Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Superflua. (F.) *Maroute, Camomille fétide, Camomille puante.* This plant has a very disagreeable smell: and the leaves have a strong, acrid, bitterish taste. It is reputed to have been useful in hysterical affections.

AN'THEMIS NO'BILIS, *Chamæme'lum, Chamemel'um No'bile, Chamomil'la Roma'na, Euan'themon, An'themis, Chamæme'lum odora'tum, Leucan'themum, Matrica'ria*, (F.) *Camomille Romaine.* The leaves and flowers,—*Anthemis*, Ph. U. S.—have a strong smell, and bitter, nauseous taste. The flowers are chiefly used. They possess tonic and stomachic properties, and are much given as a pleasant and cheap bitter. A simple infusion is taken to produce, or to assist vomiting. Externally, they are often used in fomentations.

The *Oleum Anthem'idis* possesses the aromatic properties of the plant, but not the bitter and tonic. Consequently, the '*Chamomile Drops*,' as sold by the druggists, must be devoid of the latter qualities. They are made by adding *Ol. anthem.* f. ʒj. to *Sp. vini rectif.* Oj.

ANTHEMIS NOVEBORACENSIS, A. Cotula.

AN'THEMIS PY'RETHRUM, *Py'rethrum, Anacyc'lus pyrethrum, Pyrethrum verum, Buphthal'mum Cre'ticum, Dentaria, Herba saliva'ris, Pes Alexandri'nus, Spanish Chamomile, Pellitory of Spain*, (F.) *Pyrèthre, Racine salivaire, Pied d'Alexandre.* The root is hot and acrid; its acrimony residing in a resinous principle. It is never used except as a masticatory in toothache, rheumatism of the face, paralysis of the tongue, &c. It acts as a powerful sialogogue.

The Pellitory of the shops in Germany is said to be derived from *Anacyc'lus officina'rum;* a plant cultivated in Thuringia for medicinal purposes.

AN'THEMIS TINCTO'RIA, *Buphthal'mi Herba, Dyer's Chamomile*, a European plant, has a bitter and astringent taste, and has been regarded stomachic and vulnerary, (F.) *Camomille des Teinturiers, Œil de Bœuf.*

ANTHE'RA, from *ἀνθηρος*, 'florid,' so called from its florid colour. A remedy compounded of several substances, myrrh, sandarac, alum, saffron, &c. It was used under the form of liniment, collyrium, electuary, and powder.—Celsus, Galen.

ANTHEREON, Mentum.

ANTHORA VULGARIS, Aconitum anthora.

ANTHOS: see Rosmarinus—a. Sylvestris, Ledum sylvestre.

ANTHRA'CIA, from *ανθραξ*, 'coal.' *Carbun'cular Exan'them.* An eruption of tumours, imperfectly suppurating, with indurated edges, and, for the most part, a sordid and sanious core. A genus in the order *Exanthematica*, class *Hæmatica* of Good, and including Plague and Yaws.

ANTHRACIA, Anthracosis—a. Pestis, Plague—a. Rubula, Framboesia.

ANTHRACION. See Anthrax.

AN'THRACOID. *Anthraco'des*, from *ανθραξ*, 'coal,' and *ειδος*, 'resemblance.' (F.) *Charbonneux.* As black as coal. Accompanied by, or resembling anthrax.

ANTHRACOMA, Anthrax.

ANTHRACOSIA, Anthrax.

ANTHRACO'SIS, *Anthra'cia, Carbo Palpebra'rum*, from *ανθραξ*, 'a coal.' A species of carbuncle, which attacks the eyelids and globe of the eye.—Paulus of Ægina. Also, a carbuncle of any kind. It has been used recently for the "black lung of coal miners," which is induced by carbonaceous accumulation in the lungs. When ulceration results from this cause, *black phthisis* exists.

ANTHRAKOK'ALI, from *ανθραξ*, 'coal,' and *kali*, 'potassa.' An article recently introduced as a remedy in cutaneous diseases. It is formed by dissolving carbonate of potassa in 10 or 12 parts of boiling water, and adding as much slacked lime as will separate the potassa. The filtered liquor is placed on the fire in an iron vessel, and suffered to evaporate, until neither froth nor effervescence occurs, and the liquid presents a smooth surface like oil. To this, levigated coal is added in the proportion of 160 grammes to 192 grammes of potassa. The mixture is stirred, and removed from the fire, and the stirring is continued, until a black homogeneous powder results. A *sulphuretted anthrakokali* is made by mixing accurately 16 grammes of sulphur with the coal, and dissolving the mixture in the potassa as directed above. The dose of the simple and sulphuretted preparations is about two grains three times a day.

ANTHRAX, *ανθραξ*, 'a coal,' *An'trax, Carbo, Rubi'nus verus, Codcsel'la, Erythe'ma gangreno'sum, Grantris'tum, Pruna, Per'sicus Ignis, Granatris'tum, Phyma anthrax, Erythe'ma anthrax, Carbun'culus Anthroco'sia, Anthroco'ma, Absces'sus gangrænescens, A. gangræno'sus, Furun'culus malig'nus, F. gangrænosus, Carbuncle*, (F.) *Charbon.* An inflammation, essentially gangrenous, of the cellular membrane and skin, which may arise from an internal or external cause. In the latter case it is called, *Anthra'cion, Vesic'ula gangræno'sa, Pustule maligne; Bouton d'Alep, Feu Persique* (*Persian Fire*) *Mal-vat, Bouton malin, Puce maligne*, and is characterized at the outset by a vesication or bleb filled with a sero-sanguinolent fluid, under which a small induration is formed, surrounded by an areolar inflammation, which becomes gangrenous. It has been thought by some to be induced altogether by contact with the matter of the carbuncle of animals, or of the exuvia of bodies of such as had died of the disease. But it is now known to arise primarily in the human subject.

Anthrax is a malignant boil, and its treatment is similar to that which is required in cases of gangrene attacking a part.

Digitized by Google

Anthrax Pulmonum, Necropneumonia.

ANTHRIS'CUS CEREFO'LIUM, Scandix cerefolium.

ANTHROPE, Cutis.

ANTHROPOCHYMY, Chymistry (human.)

ANTHROPOGEN'IA, *Anthropog''eny*, from ανθρωπος, 'man,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' The knowledge or study, or phenomena of human generation.

ANTHROPOL'OGY, *Anthropolog''ia*, from ανθρωπος, 'man,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on man. By some, this word is used for the science of the structure and functions of the human body. Frequently, it is employed synonymously with *Natural History and Physiology of man.*

ANTHROPOMANCY, *Anthropomanti'a*, from ανθρωπος, 'a man,' and μαντεια, 'divination.' Divination by inspecting the entrails of a dead man.

ANTHROPOM'ETRY, from ανθρωπος, 'a man,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An acquaintance with the dimensions of the different parts of the human body.

ANTHROPOPH'AGUS, (F.) *Anthropophage*, from ανθρωπος, 'a man,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' A name given to one who eats his own species.

ANTHROPOPH'AGY, *Anthropopha'gia*, same etymon. The custom of eating human flesh. A disease in which there is a desire to eat it.

ANTHROPOSCOPIA, Physiognomy.

ANTHROPOTOMY, Andranatomia.

ANTHYPNOT'IC, *Anthypnot'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and 'υπνωτικος, 'stupefying.' A remedy for stupor.

ANTHYPOCHON'DRIAC, *Anthypochondri'acus*, from αντι, 'against,' and υποχονδριακος, 'hypochondriac.' A remedy for hypochondriasis.

ANTHYSTER'IC, *Antihyster'ic*, *Antihyster'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and 'υστερα, 'the uterus.' A remedy for hysteria.

ANTI, αντι, as a prefix, in composition, generally means 'opposition.'

ANTIADES, Tonsils.

ANTIADITIS, Cynanche tonsillaris.

ANTIADON'CUS, from αντιαδες, 'the tonsils,' and ογκος, 'tumour.' A swelling of the tonsils. —Swediaur. *Anti'ager* has a similar meaning.

Antiadoncus Inflammatorius. Cynanche tonsillaris.

ANTIAPOPLEC'TIC, *Antiapoplec'ticus*, from αντι, 'against,' and αποπληξια, 'apoplexy.' A remedy for apoplexy.

ANTIARIS TOXICARIA. See Upas.

ANTIARTHRIT'IC, *Antarthrit'ic*, *Antiarthrit'icus*, *Antipodagric*, from αντι, 'against,' and αρθριτις, 'the gout,' (F.) *Antigoutteux.* A remedy for gout.

ANTIASTHMAT'IC, *Antiasthmat'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and ασθμα, 'asthma.' A remedy for asthma.

ANTIATROPHICUS, Antatrophic.

ANTIBRA'CHIAL, *Antibrachia'lis.* That which concerns the fore arm. Bichat. J. Cloquet suggests that the word should be written *antebrachial*, from *ante*, 'before,' and *brachium*, 'the arm:'—as *antebrachial region, antebrachial aponeurosis*, &c.

Antebrachial Aponeuro'sis, (F.) *Aponévrose antebrachiale*, is a portion of the aponeurotic sheath which envelops the whole of the upper limb. It arises from the brachial aponeurosis, from a fibrous expansion of the tendon of the biceps muscle, from the epicondyle, epitrochlea, and, behind, from the tendon of the triceps brachialis. Within, it is inserted into the cubitus, &c.; and, below, is confounded with the two annular ligaments of the carpus. It is covered by the skin, by veins, lymphatics, and by filaments of superficial nerves; it covers the muscles of the fore-arm, adheres to them, and sends between them several fibrous septa, which serve them for points of insertion.

ANTICACHECTIC, *Anticachect'icus*, *Anticacochym'ic*, from αντι, 'against,' and καχεξια, 'cachexy.' A remedy against cachexy.

ANTICACOCHYMIC, Anticachectic.

ANTICAN'CEROUS, *Anticancero'sus*, *Anticancr'ous*, *Anticarcinom'atous*, from αντι, 'against,' and καρκινωμα, 'cancer,' carcinoma. Opposed to cancer.

ANTICANCROSUS, Anticancerous.

ANTICARCINOMATOUS, Anticancerous.

ANTICARDIUM, *Fossette du cœur*, Scrobiculus cordis.

ANTICATAR'RHAL, *Anticatarrha'lis*, from αντι, 'against,' and καταρρος, 'catarrh.' A remedy for catarrh.

ANTICAUSODIC, *Anticausod'ic*, *Anticausod'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and καυσος, 'a burning fever.' A remedy for *causus*, or inflammatory fever.

ANTICAUSOTIC, Anticausodic.

ANTICHEIR, Pollex. See Digitus.

ANTICHOLERICA, Sophora heptaphylla.

ANTIC'IPATING, *Antic''ipans*, *Prolept'icus.* A periodical phenomenon recurring at progressively shorter intervals. An *anticipating intermittent* is one in which the intervals between the paroxysms become progressively less.

ANTICNEMION, Shin.

ANTICŒUR, Scrobiculus cordis.

ANTICOL'IC, *Anticol'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and κωλικος, 'the colic.' That which is opposed to colic.

ANTICUS, Anterior.

ANTIDARTREUX, Antiherpetic.

ANTIDIARRHŒ'IC, *Antidiarrhœ'icus.* A remedy for diarrhœa. Opposed to diarrhœa.

ANTIDINIC, *Antidin'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and δινος, 'vertigo.' Opposed to vertigo.

ANTIDOTA'RIUM, from αντιδοτον, 'an antidote.' A dispensatory (q. v.) A pharmacopœia or formulary.

AN'TIDOTE, *Antid'otum*, from αντι, 'against,' and διδωμι, 'I give.' Originally this word signified an *internal remedy.* It is now used synonymously with *counter-poison*, and signifies any remedy capable of combating the effect of poisons, by decomposing them.

ANTIDOTUM HERACLIDIS, Enneapharmacos.

Antidotum Mithridaticum, Mithridate.

ANTIDYNOUS, Anodyne.

ANTIDYSENTER'IC, *Antidysenter'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' δυς, 'with difficulty,' and εντερον, 'intestine.' Opposed to dysentery.

ANTIEMET'IC or ANTEMET'IC, *Antiemet'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and εμετικος, 'emetic.' A remedy for vomiting.

ANTIEPHIAL'TIC or ANTEPHIAL'TIC, *Antiephial'ticus*, from αντι, 'against,' and εφιαλτης, 'nightmare.' A remedy for nightmare.

ANTIEPILEP'TIC or ANTEPILEP'TIC, *Antiepilep'ticus*, from αντι, 'against,' and επιλημψια, 'epilepsy.' A remedy for epilepsy.

ANTIFEBRILIS, Febrifuge.

Digitized by Google

ANTIGALACTIC, *Antigalac'ticus*, *Antilac'teus*, from αντι, 'against,' and γαλα, 'milk.' (F.) *Antilaiteux*. Opposed to the secretion of milk, or to diseases caused by the milk.

ANTIG'ONI COLLYRIUM NIGRUM, *Black collyrium of* Antig'onus. It was composed of cadmia, antimony, pepper, verdigris, gum Arabic, and water.

ANTIGUA. See West Indies.

ANTIHECTIC, *Antihec'ticus*, from αντι, 'against,' and 'εξις, 'habit of body.' The *Antihec'ticum* Pott'ii is the white oxyd of antimony; also called *Diaphoret'icum Jovia'le*.

ANTIHELMINTICUS, Anthelmintic.

ANTIHEMORRHOID'AL, *Antihaemorrhoida'lis*, from αντι, 'against,' and 'αιμορροιδες, 'hemorrhoids.' A remedy for hemorrhoids.

ANTIHERPET'IC, *Antiherpet'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and 'ερπης, 'herpes.' (F.) *Antidartreux*. A remedy for herpes.

ANTIHYDROPHOB'IC, *Antihydrophob'icus*, *Antilyss'eus*, from αντι, 'against,' 'υδωρ, 'water,' and φοβος, 'dread.' A remedy for hydrophobia.

ANTIHYDROP'IC, *Antihydrop'icus*, from αντι, 'against,' and 'υδρωψ, 'dropsy.' A remedy for dropsy.

ANTIHYSTERIC, Antihysteric.

ANTI-ICTERIC, from αντι, 'against,' and ικτερος, 'jaundice.' A remedy for jaundice.

ANTI-IMPETIGENES, SOLOMON'S. See Liquor hydrargyri oxymuriatis.

ANTILACTEUS, Antigalactic.

ANTILAITEUX, Antigalactic.

ANTILEP'SIS, *Apprehen'sio*, from αντιλαμβανω, 'I take hold of.' The mode of attaching a bandage over a diseased part, by fixing it upon the sound parts.—Hippocrates. The mode of securing bandages, &c. from slipping.

ANTILITH'ICS, *Antilith'ica*, from αντι, 'against,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' A substance that prevents the formation of calculi in the urinary organs.

The chief antilithics—according as the calculi are lithic acid or phosphatic—are alkalies or acids; with revellents, especially change of air; tonics, as the dioema crenata, (?) and uva ursi. (?)

ANTILLY, MINERAL WATERS OF. A celebrated French medicinal spring, near Meaux, in France. The waters have not been analyzed; but astonishing and chimerical effects have been ascribed to them.

ANTILOBIUM, Tragus.

ANTILOI'MIC, *Antilbi'micus*, *Antipestilentia'lis*, from αντι, 'against,' and λοιμος, 'the plague.' A remedy for the plague.

ANTIL'OPUS. The *An'telope*. (F.) *Gazelle*. An African animal, whose hoofs and horns were formerly given in hysteric and epileptic cases.

ANTILYSSUS, Antihydrophobic.

ANTIMELANCHOL'IC, *Antimelancholi'cus*, from αντι, 'against,' and μελαγχολια, 'melancholy.' A remedy for melancholy.

ANTIMOINE, Antimonium—*a. Beurre d'*, Antimonium muriatum—*a. Chlorure d'*, Antimonium muriatum—*a. Oxide blanc d'*, Antimonium diaphoreticum—*a. Soufre doré d'*, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—*a. Sulfuré hydrosulphuré rouge d'*, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum—*a. Verre d'*, Antimonii vitrum.

ANTIMO'NIAL, *Antimonia'lis*, *Stibia'lis*, from *antimo'nium*, 'antimony.' A composition into which antimony enters. A preparation of antimony.

Antimo'nial Powder, *Pulvis antimonia'lis*, *Ox'idum antimo'nii cum phos'phate calcis*, *Phosphas calcis stibia'tus*, *P. Cal'cicum stibia'tum*, *Pulvis Jame'sii*, *Pulvis stibia'tus*, *Pulvis de phos'phate calcis et stib'ii compos'itus*, *Factitious* James's *Powder*, Schwanberg's *Fever Powder*, Chenevix's *Antimonial Powder*. (F.) *Poudre antimoniale composée* ou *de* James. A peroxide of antimony combined with phosphate of lime. (*Take of common sulphuret of antimony*, ℔j; *hartshorn shavings*, ℔ij. Roast in an iron pot, until they form a gray powder. Put this into a long pot, with a small hole in the cover. Keep it in a red heat for two hours, and grind to a fine powder.) This preparation has long been esteemed as a febrifuge: but it is extremely uncertain in its action. The ordinary dose is 6 or 8 grains.

ANTIMONIALE CAUSTICUM, Antimonium muriatum.

ANTIMONIATUM SULPHUR, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—*a.* Tartar, Antimonium tartarizatum.

ANTIMONII (BUTYRUM,) Antimonium muriatum—*a.* Calx, Antimonium diaphoreticum—*a.* Cerussa, Antimonium diaphoreticum—*a.* Muria, Antimonium muriatum—*a.* Oleum, Antimonium muriatum—*a.* Oxydulum hydrosulphuratum aurantiacum, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—*a.* Oxydum, Algaroth—*a.* Oxydum auratum, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—*a.* Oxidum nitro-muriaticum, Algaroth—*a.* Oxydum cum sulphure vitrifactum, Antimonii vitrum—*a.* Oxydum sulphuretum vitrifactum, Antimonii vitrum—*a.* Regulus medicinalis, Antimonium medicinale—*a.* Sal, Antimonium tartarizatum—*a.* Sulphur auratum, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—*a.* Sulphur præcipitatum, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—*a.* Sulphuretum, Antimonium—*a.* Tartras, Antimonium tartarizatum—*a.* Tartras et Potassæ, Antimonium tartarizatum—*a.* Vitrum hyacinthinum, Antimonii vitrum.

Antimonii et Potassæ Tartras, (Ph. U. S.) Antimonium tartarizatum.

Antimo'nii Sulphure'tum Precipita'tum, *Sulphur antimonia'tum*, *Hydrosulphure'tum stibi'osum cum sul'phure*, *Oxi'des stib'ii sulphura'tum*, *Oxyd'ulum antimo'nii hydrosulphura'tum aurantiacum*, *Ox'ydum aura'tum antimo'nii*, *Sulphure'tum stib'ii oxydula'ti*, *Hydro-sulfure'tum lu'teum ox'ydi stib'ii sulfura'ti*, *Sulphur antimo'nii præcipita'tum*, *Sulphur aura'tum antimo'nii*, *Golden Sulphur of Antimony*.

Antimo'nii Sulphure'tum Præcipitatum, (F.) *Soufre doré d'Antimoine*, of the London Pharmacopœia, is nearly the same as the old *Kermes Mineral*. It is a powder of an orange colour, and of a metallic, styptic taste. It is emetic, diaphoretic, and cathartic, according to the dose; and has been chiefly used in chronic rheumatism, and in cutaneous affections. Dose, gr. j. to gr. iv.

Antimonii Sulphuretum Præcipitatum of the United States Pharmacopœia, (1842,) is made by boiling together *Sulphuret of Antimony*, in fine powder, *Solution of Potassa*, and *distilled water*; straining the liquor while hot, and dropping into it *Diluted Sulphuric Acid* so long as it produces a precipitate.

Antimo'nii Sulphure'tum Rubrum, *Red*

Digitized by Google

Sul'phuret of An'timony, Hydrosulfure'tum stib'ii rubrum, Sub-hydrosul'fas stib'ii, Hydrosulphure'tum rubrum stib'ii sulphura'ti, Pulvis Carthusiano'rum, Kermes mineral. (F.) *Hydrosulfure rouge d'Antimoine sulfuré, Vermillon de Provence.* Properties the same as the last. Dose, gr. j. to gr. iv.

ANTIMO'NII VITRUM, *Glass of Antimony, Antimo'nii ox'ydum sulphure'tum vitrifac'tum, Ox'ydum stib'ii semivit'reum, Antimo'nium vitrifac'tum, Ox'idum antimonii cum sul'phure vitrifac'tum, Vitrum stib'ii, Antimo'nii vitrum hyacinthinum, Oxyd'ulum stib'ii vitreo'tum.* (F.) *Verre d'Antimoine.* (Formed by roasting powdered common antimony in a shallow vessel, over a gentle fire, till it is of a whitish gray colour, and emits no fumes in a red heat; then melting it, in a quick fire, into a clean, brownish-red glass.) It has been used for preparing the tartarized antimony and antimonial wine.

ANTIMONIOUS ACID, Antimonium diaphoreticum.

ANTIMO'NIUM, from ἀντι, 'against,' and μονος, 'alone:' *i. e.* not found alone: or according to others, from ἀντι, 'against,' and *moine*, 'a monk;' because, it is asserted, certain monks suffered much from it. *Stibi, Stib'ium, Reg'ulus Antimo'nii, Minera'lium, Gynæce'um, Magne'sia Satur'ni, Marcasi'ta plum'bea, Platyophthal'mon, Stim'mi, Aurum lepro'sum, Antimo'nium crudum, Antimo'nii sulphure'tum, Sulphure'tum stib'ii nigrum, Common Antimony, Sulphuret of Antimony,* (F.) *Antimoine.* Sulphuret of antimony is the ore from which all the preparations of antimony are formed. In Pharmacy it is the native sesquisulphuret of antimony, purified by fusion. When prepared for medical use, by trituration and levigation, it forms a powder of a black, or bluish gray colour, which is insoluble. It is slightly diaphoretic and alterative, and has been used in chronic rheumatism, cutaneous diseases, &c.

ANTIMONIUM CALCINATUM, Antimonium diaphoreticum.

ANTIMO'NIUM DIAPHORET'ICUM, *Diaphoret'ic Antimony, Antimo'nious Acid, Min'eral Bez'oard, Antimo'nium Calcina'tum, Mineral Diaphoret'ic, Matière perlée de* KERKRING, *Peroxide of Antimony, Calx Antimo'nii, Antimo'nium diaphoret'icum lotum, Cerus'sa Antimo'nii, Calx Antimo'nii el'ta, Oxi'des stibii album, Ox'idum stibii'sum, Deutoxide of Antimony, Ox'idum stib'ii album mediante nitro confectum.* (F.) *Oxide blanc d'Antimoine préparé par le moyen du nitre.* (*Common antimony,* ℥j; *purified nitre,* ℥iij.—Throw it by spoonfuls into a red hot crucible; powder and wash. The flowers that stick to the side of the crucible must be carefully separated, otherwise they render it emetic.) Dose, gr. x to xxx.

ANTIMO'NIUM MEDICINA'LE, *Reg'ulus Antimo'nii Medicina'lis, Medicinal Reg'ulus of Antimony.* (*Antimon. sulphur.* ℥v, *Potass. subcarb.* ℥i. *Sodii chlorid.* ℥iv. Powder, mix, and melt. When cold, separate the scoriæ at top, powder the mass, and wash it well.) It is conceived to be more active than common antimony.

ANTIMO'NIUM MURIA'TUM, *Antimo'nii Mu'rias, Chlor'uret of An'timony, Chlorure'tum stib'ii, Spuma trium drac'num, Deuto-mu'rias stib'ii sublima'tus, Butter of Antimony, Muriate of Antimony, Chloride of Antimony, Buty'rum Antimo'nii, O'leum Antimo'nii, Buty'rum stib'ii, Caus'ticum antimonia'le; Antimonium sal'tum.* (F.) *Chlorure d'Antimoine, Beurre d'Antimoine.* (Common antimony and corrosive sublimate, of each equal parts: grind together, and distil in a wide-necked retort, and let the butyraceous matter that comes over, run, in a moist place, to a liquid oil.) A caustic, but not much used as such. Sometimes taken as poison.

ANTIMONIUM SALITUM, Antimonium muriatum.

ANTIMO'NIUM TARTARIZA'TUM, *Tartris Antimo'nii, Tartar Antimonia'tum, Sal Antimo'nii, Tartras Potas'sæ stibio'sus* seu *stibia'lis, Tartris lixiv'ius stibia'tus, Deuto-tartras potas'sæ et stib'ii, Tar'tarus emet'icus, Tar'tarum emet'icum, Tartras antimo'nii, Tartras Antimo'nii et Potassæ, Antimo'nii et Potassæ Tartras.* (Ph. U. S.) *Tartarized Antimony, Emetic Tartar, Tartar Emetic.* (F.) *Tartre stibié, Tartre Émétique, Émétique.* In some parts of the United States, vulgarly and improperly called *Tartar:* (Made by digesting *sulphuret of antimony* in a mixture of *nitric* and *muriatic acids* with the aid of heat; filtering the liquor, and pouring it into *water:* freeing the precipitate from acid, by washing and drying it; adding this powder to *bitartrate of potassa* in boiling *distilled water;* boiling for an hour, and after filtering the liquor while hot, setting it aside to crystallize.—Ph. U. S.) Tartarized antimony is emetic, sometimes cathartic and diaphoretic. Externally, it is rubefacient. Dose, as an emetic, gr. j. to gr. iv. in solution: as a diaphoretic, gr. one-sixteenth to gr. one-quarter.

The empirical preparation, called NORRIS's DROPS, consists of a solution of *tartarized antimony* in *rectified spirits,* disguised by the addition of some vegetable colouring matter.

ANTIMONIUM VITRIFACTUM, Antimonii vitrum.

ANTIMONY, BUTTER OF, Antimonium muriatum—a. Chloride of, Antimonium muriatum—a. Chloruret of, Antimonium muriatum—a. Deutoxide of, Antimonium diaphoreticum—a. Glass of, Antimonii vitrum—a. Golden sulphur of, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—a. Medicinal, regulus of, Antimonium medicinale—a. Muriate of, Antimonium muriatum—a. Peroxide of, Antimonium diaphoreticum—a. Submuriate of, Protoxide of, Algaroth—a. Sulphuret of, red, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum—a. Tartarized, Antimonium tartarizatum—a. Vegetable, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

ANTINEPHRITIC, *Antinephret'ic, Antinephret'icus,* from ἀντι, 'against,' and νεφριτις, 'nephritis.' A remedy for inflammation of the kidney.

ANTINEUROPATHIC, Nervine.

ANTINEUROTIC, Nervine.

ANTI'OCHI HI'ERA. A preparation extolled by the ancients, in melancholy, hydrophobia, epilepsy, &c. It was formed of germander, agaric, pulp of colocynth, Arabian stœchas, opoponax, sagapenum, parsley, aristolochia, white pepper, cinnamon, lavender, myrrh, honey, &c.

ANTI'OCHI THERIACA. A theriac employed by Antiochus against every kind of poison. It was composed of thyme, opoponax, millet, trefoil, fennel, aniseed, nigella sativa, &c.

ANTIODONTAL'GIC, *Antodontal'gic, Antodontal'gicus, Odontal'gic, Odont'ic, Antiodontal'gicus,* from ἀντι, 'against,' and οδονταλγια, 'toothache.' A remedy for toothache.

Digitized by Google

ANTIORGAS'TIC, *Antiorgas'ticus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *οργαω*, 'I desire vehemently.' A remedy for orgasm or erethism, and for irritation in general.

ANTIPARALYT'IC, *Antiparalyt'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *παραλυσις*, 'palsy.' Opposed to palsy.

ANTIPARASIT'IC, *Antiparasit'icus, Antiphtheiri'acus, Parasit'icide;* from *αντι*, 'against,' *παρασιτος*, 'a parasite,' (q. v.) An agent that destroys parasites, as the different vermin that infest the body. The chief antiparasitics are *Cocculus, Staphisagria, Veratrum album*, and certain of the mercurial preparations.

ANTIPATHI'A, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *παθος*, 'passion, affection.' Aversion. A natural repugnance to any person or thing.

ANTIPATH'IC, *Antipath'icus* (F.) *Antipathique*. Belonging to antipathy. Opposite, contrary; as *humeurs antipathiques;* humours opposed to each other. Also, palliative, (q. v.)

ANTIP'ATRI THERIACA, *Theriac of* ANTIP'ATER. A farrago of more than 40 articles: used as an antidote against the bites of serpents.

ANTIPERIOD'IC, *Antiperiod'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *περιοδος*, 'period.' A remedy which possesses the power of arresting morbid periodical movements;—e. g. the sulphate of quinia in intermittents.

ANTIPERISTAL'TIC, *Antiperistal'ticus, Antivermic'ular*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *περιστελλω*, 'I contract.' An inverted action of the intestinal tube.

ANTIPERIS'TASIS, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *περιστασις*, 'reunion, aggregation.' A union of opposite circumstances: the action of two contrary qualities, one of which augments the force of the other. The peripateticians asserted, that it is by Antiperistasis, that fire is hotter in winter than in summer. Theophrastus attributes the cause, which renders man more vigorous, and makes him digest more readily in winter, to the augmentation of heat caused by Antiperistasis.

ANTIPERTUSSIS, see Zinci sulphas.

ANTIPESTILENTIALIS, Antiloimic.

ANTIPHAR'MACON, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *φαρμακον*, 'poison.' A counter-poison. An antidote.—Dioscorides.

ANTIPHARMACUS, Alexipharmic.

ANTIPHLOGIS'TIC, *Antiphlogis'ticus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *φλεγω*, 'I burn.' Opposed to inflammation;—as *Antiphlogistic remedies, A. regimen*, &c.

ANTIPHTHEIRIACA; from *αντι*, 'against,' and *φθειριαω*, 'I am lousy.' A remedy which is used to destroy lice.

ANTIPHTHISI'CAL, *Antiphthisi'cus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *φθισις*, 'consumption.' Opposed to phthisis.

ANTIPHYSICA, Carminatives.

ANTIPHYS'ICAL, *Antiphys'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *φυσεω*, 'I blow.' An expeller of wind: a carminative, (q. v.)

It has also been used for any thing preternatural; here, the derivation is from *αντι*, 'against,' and *φυσις*, 'nature.' The French sometimes say, '*Un goût antiphisique.*'

ANTIPLEURIT'IC, *Antipleu'reticus, Antipleuret'ic*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *πλευριτις*, 'pleurisy.' Opposed to pleurisy.

ANTIPODAGRIC, Antiarthritic.

ANTIPRAX'IS, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *πραττω*, 'I act.' A contrary state of different parts in the same patient: e. g. an increase of heat in one organ, and diminution in another.

ANTIPSOR'IC, *Antipso'ricus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *ψωρα*, 'the itch.' (F.) *Antigaleux*. Opposed to the itch.

ANTIPUTRID, Antiseptic.

ANTIPY'IC, *Antipy'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *πυον*, 'pus.' Opposed to suppuration.

ANTIPYRET'IC, *Antipyret'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *πυρετος*, 'fever.' A febrifuge, (q. v.)

ANTIPYROTIC, *Antipyrot'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *πυρ*, 'fire.' Opposed to burns.

ANTIQUARTANA'RIUM, *Antiquar'ticum*. A remedy formerly used against quartan fever.

ANTIRHACHIT'IC, *Antirhachit'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *rachitis*. Opposed to rachitis, or rickets.

ANTIRHI'NUM LINA'RIA, *Lina'ria, L. vulga'ris, Osy'ris, Urina'ria, Common Toad Flax.* (F.) *Linaire*. The leaves have a bitterish taste. They are reputed to be diuretic and cathartic. An ointment made from them has been extolled in hemorrhoids.

ANTIRHI'NUM ELATI'NE, *Elati'nē, Fluellen* or *Female Speedwell*, was formerly used against scurvy and old ulcerations.

ANTISCOLICUS, Anthelmintic.

ANTISCORBU'TIC, *Antiscorbu'ticus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *scorbutus*, 'the scurvy.' Opposed to scurvy.

ANTISCROF'ULOUS, *Antistrumo'sus*. Opposed to scrofula.

ANTISEP'TIC, *Antisep'ticus, Antiputrid*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *σηπτος*, 'putrid.' *Antiputredino'sus*. Opposed to putrefaction. The chief Antiseptics, internally or externally employed, are *Acidum Muriaticum, Acidum Nitricum, Acidum Sulphuricum, Carbo Ligni, Calx chlorinata, Chlorinum, Cinchona* and its active principles, *Creasote, Dauci Radix, Fermentum Cerevisiæ*, and *Soda Chlorinata*.

ANTISPASIS, Revulsion.

ANTISPASMOD'IC, *Antispasmod'icus*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *σπαω*, 'I contract.' Opposed to spasm. The whole operation of antispasmodics is probably revulsive. The following are the chief reputed antispasmodics. *Æther Sulphuricus, Asafœtida, Castoreum, Dracontium, Moschus, Oleum Animale Dippelii*, and *Valeriana*—with the mental antispasmodics, abstraction, powerful emotions, fear, &c. Of direct antispasmodics, we have not an example.

ANTISPASTIC, Derivative.

ANTISTERIG'MA, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *στηριγμα*, 'a support.' A fulorum, support, crutch.—Hippocrates.

ANTISTER'NUM, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *στερνον*, 'the sternum.' The back.—Rufus.

ANTISTRUMOSUS, Antiscrofulous.

ANTISYPHILIT'IC, *Antisyphilit'icus, Antisyphilit'ic*, from *αντι*, 'against,' and *syphilis*, 'the venereal disease.' Opposed to the venereal disease.

ANTITASIS, Counter-extension.

ANTITHENAR, Opponens pollicis, Adductor pollicis pedis.

ANTITHORA, Aconitum anthora.

ANTITRAG'ICUS, or ANTITRA'GEUS, (F.) *Muscle de l'Antitragus, M. antitragien.*—(Ch.) Belonging to the Antitragus. A small muscle is so called, the existence of which is

Digitized by Google

not constant. It occupies the space between the antitragus and anthelix.

ANTITRAGIEN, Antitragicus.

ANTITRAGUS, from αντι, 'opposite to,' and τραγος, 'the tragus.' A conical eminence on the pavilion of the ear, opposite the tragus.

ANTITYPIA, from αντι, 'against,' and τυπτω, 'I strike.' Resistance. Hardness.

ANTIVENEREAL, *Antivenere'reus*, from αντι, 'against,' and *Venus*, 'Venus.' The same as Antisyphilitic. Formerly it was used synonymously with Antaphrodisiac.

ANTIVERMICULAR, Antiperistaltic.

ANTIVERMINOSUS, Anthelmintic.

ANTODONTALGIC, Antiodontalgic.

ANTODYNUS, Anodyne.

ANTRAX, Anthrax.

ANTRE, Antrum—a. *d'Highmore*, Antrum of Highmore.

ANTRUM. 'A cavern,' *Cavern'a* (q. v.) *Bar'athrum*, (F.) *Antre*. A name given to certain cavities in bones, the entrance to which is smaller than the bottom.

ANTRUM AURIS, Tympanum—a. Buccinosum, Cochlea, Labyrinth—a. Dentale, see Tooth—a. Pylori, see Stomach.

ANTRUM OF HIGHMORE, *Antrum Highmoria'num*, *Antrum Genæ*, *Antrum maxilla're* vel *maxil'læ superio'ris*, *Genyan'trum*, *Maxillary Sinus*, *Sinus Genæ pituita'rius*, (F.) *Antre d'Highmore*, *Sinus Maxillaire*. A deep cavity in the substance of the superior maxillary bone communicating with the middle meatus of the nose. It is lined by a prolongation of the Schneiderian membrane.

ANULUS, *Fossette*.

ANURIA, Ischuria.

ANUS, *Podex*, *Petex*, *Mol'ynē*, *Catk'edra*, *Cyr'cos*, *Cyc'saros*, *Cysthos*, *Hedra*, *Proctos*, *Arches*, *Sedes*, *Culus*, 'a circle.' The circular opening situate at the inferior extremity of the rectum, by which the excrement is expelled. The *fundament*. The *seat*. (F.) *Siège*. The *body*. The *seat*.

ANUS also signifies the anterior orifice of the *Aqueduct of* Sylvius. By some, this *Anus*, called also *Fora'men commu'nē poste'rius*, has been supposed to form a communication between the back part of the third ventricle and the lateral ventricles. It is closed up, however, by the tela choroidea, and also by the fornix, which is intimately connected with this. The foramen is situate between the commissura mollis of the optic thalami and the pineal gland.

ANUS, ARTIFICIAL. An opening made artificially, to supply the natural anus. The term is often used to include preternatural anus, (q. v.)

ANUS, CONTRACTED, (F.) *Anus rétréci*. A state of the anus when, from some cause, it is constricted.

ANUS, IMPERFORATE. A malformation in which there is no natural anus. See Atresia ani adnata.

ANUS, PRETERNATURAL, (F.) *Anus contre nature* or *A. anormal*. An accidental opening which gives issue to the whole or to a part of the fæces. It may be owing to a wound, or, which is most common, to gangrene attacking the intestine in a hernial sac.

This term is also employed, as well as *Anus dévié*, *devious anus*, to the case where the anus, instead of being in its natural situation, is in some neighbouring cavity, as the bladder, vagina, &c.

ANXI'ETY, *Anxi'etas*, *Anxi'etudo*, *Adæmo'nia*, *Dyspho'ria anxi'etas*, *Alysmus*, *Al'ycē*, *Al'ysis*, *Ast*, from *angere*, Gr. αγχειν, 'to strangle, to suffocate.' A state of restlessness and agitation, with general indisposition, and a distressing sense of oppression at the epigastrium. *Inquietude*, *anxiety*, and *anguish*, represent degrees of the same condition.

AOCHLE'SIA, from α, priv. and οχλος, 'disturbance.' Tranquillity. Calmness.

AOR'TA, *Arte'ria magna*, *A. crassa*, *A. maxi'ma*. (F.) *Aorte*. This name was given by Aristotle to the chief artery of the body. It may have been derived from αωρτεομαι, 'I am suspended,' as it seems to be suspended from the heart; or from αηρ, 'air,' and τηρεω, 'I keep,' because it was supposed to contain air. It is probable that Hippocrates meant by αορται, the bronchia and their ramifications. The aorta is the common trunk of the arteries of the body. It arises from the left ventricle of the heart, about opposite to the fifth dorsal vertebra, passes upwards (*ascending Aorta*,) forms the *great arch* of the *Aorta*, and descends along the left of the spine (*descending Aorta*,) until it reaches the middle of the fourth or fifth lumbar vertebra, where it bifurcates, to give origin to the common iliacs. The aorta is sometimes divided into the *Thoracic* or *pectoral*, and the *Abdominal*. For the arteries which arise from it, &c., see Artery.

AORTEURYS'MA, from αορτη, 'the aorta,' and ευρυς, 'dilated.' Aneurism of the Aorta. (F.) *Anévrysme de l'Aorte*, *Aortiectasie*. By carefully auscultating over the dorsal vertebræ, a bellows' sound, with a deep and not always perceptible impulse, may be detected.

AOR'TIC, *Aor'ticus*. Relating to the Aorta. The *Aortic ventricle*, (F.) *Ventricle aortique*, is the left ventricle. The *Aortic valves* are the sigmoid valves at the origin of the Aorta, &c.

AORTIECTASIE, Aorteurysma.

AORTITIS, *Inflamma'tio Aor'tæ*, from *Aorta*, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the aorta.

AORTRA, AORTRON, αορτρα, αορτρον. A lobe of the lungs.—Hipp.

AO'TUS, from α, privative, and ους, 'an ear.' A monster devoid of ears. Gurlt.

APAG'MA, *Apoclas'ma*, *Apoccaulis'menon*, from απο, 'from,' and αγω, 'I remove.' Separation, abduction. (q. v.) Separation of a fractured bone.—Galenus, Foësius.

APAGOGE, Inductio.

APALACHINE, Ilex vomitoria—a. *à feuilles de Prunier*, Prinos—a. Gallis, Ilex vomitoria.

APAL'LAGE, from απαλλαττω, 'I change.' Mutation, change. It is generally taken in a good sense, and means the change from disease to health.—Hippocr.

APALOT'ICA, from απαλοτης, 'softness, tenderness.' Fortuitous lesions or deformities affecting the soft parts. The first order in the class *Tychica*, of Good.

APANTHIS'MUS, from απο, 'from,' and ανθεω, 'I flower.' The obliteration of parts previously inservient to useful purposes, as of the ductus venosus and ductus arteriosus, which are essential to fœtal existence, but are subsequently unnecessary. See, also, Stuprum.

APANTHRO'PIA, from απο, 'from,' and

Digitized by Google

ανθρωπος, 'man.' Detestation of man; desire for solitude.—Hippocrates. One of the symptoms of hypochondriasis.

APAPHRISMOS, Despumation.

APARACH'YTUM VINUM, from α, priv. and παραχυω, 'I pour over.' The purest wine: that which has not been mixed with sea-water. Galen.

APARINE, Galium aparine.

APARTHROSIS, Diarthrosis.

AP'ATHY, *Apathi'a*, from α, privative, and παθος, 'affection.' (F.) *Apathie.* Accidental suspension of the moral feelings. It takes place in very severe diseases, particularly in malignant fevers.

APECHE'MA, from απο, 'from,' and ηχος, 'sound.' Properly the action of reflecting sound. In medicine, it is synonymous with the Latin *Contrafissu'ra*, a counter-fissure, a counter-blow.—Gorræus, Celsus.

APECTOCEPHALUS, Acephalothorus.

APEL'LA or APPEL'LA, *Leipodermos*, from α, priv. and *pellis*, 'skin.' One whose prepuce does not cover the glans.—Galenus, Linnæus, Vogel. Retraction or smallness of any other soft appendage.—Sagar.

APEPSIA, Dyspepsia.

APE'RIENT, *Ape'riens*, *Aperiti'vus*, from *aperire*, (*ad* and *pario*,) 'to open.' A *laxative*, (q. v.) (F.) *Apéritif.* A medicine which gently opens the bowels. The term had, formerly, a much more extensive signification, and was given to every substance supposed to have the power of opening any of the passages, and even the blood-vessels.

APERIS'TATON, *Aperis'tatum*, from α, privative, and περιστημι, 'I surround.' An epithet for an ulcer not dangerous nor considerable, nor surrounded by inflammation.

APÉRITIF, Aperient.

APERITIVUS, Aperient.

APERTOR OCULI, Levator palpebræ superioris.

APERTO'RIUM, from *aperio*, 'I open.' An instrument for dilating the os uteri during labour.

APEUTHYSMENOS, Rectum.

APEX. The point or extremity of a part:—as the apex of the tongue, nose, &c.

APHÆRESIS, Apheresis, Extirpation.

APHASSOM'ENOS, from αφασσω, 'I touch, I feel.' The touching of the parts of generation of the female as a means of diagnosis.—Hippocr. See Esaphe.

APHELI'A, αφελης, 'simple.' Simplicity. The simple manners of the sect of Methodists in teaching and practising medicine.

APHELX'IA, from αφελκω, 'I abstract.' Voluntary inactivity of the whole or the greater part of the external senses to the impressions of surrounding objects, during wakefulness. *Revery* (F.) *Reverie.* Dr. Good has introduced this into his Nosology, as well as *Aphelx'ia socors* or *absence of mind*—*A. inten'ta* or *abstraction of mind*: and *A. otio'sa*, *Stu'dium ina'ne*, *brown study* or *listless musing.*

APHEPSEMA, Decoction.

APHEPSIS, Decoction.

APHE'RESIS or APHÆ'RESIS, from αφαιρεω, 'I take away.' An operation by which any part of the body is separated from the other. Hippocrates, according to Foësius, uses the expression *Apharesis Sanguinis* for excessive hemorrhage; and Sennertus, to express the condition of an animal deprived both of the faculties of the mind and of the mind itself.

APH'ESIS, from αφιημι, 'I relax.' A remission. This word expresses sometimes the diminution or cessation of a disease; at others, languor and debility of the lower extremities. See Languor and Remission.

APHILAN'THROPY, *Aphilanthro'pia*, from α, privative, φιλεω, 'I love,' and ανθρωπος, 'a man.' Dislike to man. Love of solitude. Vogel has given this name to the first degree of melancholy.

APHISTESIS, Abscess.

APHODOS, Excrement.

APHO'NIA, (F.) *Aphonie*, *Perte de la Voix*, from α, privative, and φωνη, 'voice.' Privation of voice, or of the sounds that ought to be produced in the glottis. When aphonia forms part of catarrh or of 'cold,' it is commonly of but little consequence: but when produced by causes acting on the nervous system, as by some powerful emotion, or without any appreciable lesion of the vocal apparatus, it frequently resists all remedies.

APHONIA, Catalepsy—a. Surdorum, Mutitas Surdorum.

APHORIA, Sterilitas.

APHOR'ME, αφορμη, 'occasion.' The external and manifest cause of any thing. The occasional cause of a disease.—Hippocrates.

APHRO'DES, 'frothy,' from αφρος, 'foam,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Applied to the blood and the excrements.—Hippocrates.

APHRODISIA, Coition, Puberty.

APHRODISI'AC, *Aphrodisiacus*, from Αφροδιτη, 'Venus.' (F.) *Aphrodisiaque.* Medicine or food believed to be capable of exciting to the pleasures of love; as ginger, cantharides, &c. They are generally stimulants.

APHRODISIACUS, Venereal.

APHRODISIASMUS, Coition.

APHRODISIOG'RAPHY, from Αφροδιτη, 'Venus,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' Etymologically, this term means a description of the pleasures of love, but it has been placed at the head of a work describing the venereal disease.

APHROG'ALA, from αφρος, 'foam,' and γαλα, 'milk.' *Lac spumo'sum.* A name formerly given to milk rendered frothy by agitation.

APHRONIA, Apoplexy.

APHRONITRUM, Soda.

APHROSYNE, Insanity.

APHTHÆ, *Aphtæ*, *Apthæ*, from απτω, 'I inflame.' *Oscе'dv*, *Thrush* or *sore mouth*, *Aphtha lactu'cimen*, *A. Infant'um*, *Lactu'cimen*, *Lactucim'ina*, *Lactu'mina*, *White Thrush*, *Milk Thrush*, *Em'phlysis aphtha*, *Ulcera serpen'tia Oris*, *Pustu'la oris*, *Febris aphtho'sa*, *Angi'na aphtho'sa*, *Vesic'ulæ gingiva'rum*, *Typhus aphthöideus.* A. consist of roundish, pearl-coloured vesicles, confined to the lips, mouth, and intestinal canal, and generally terminating in curd-like sloughs. In France, the Aphthæ of children, *Aphthes des enfans*, is called *Muguet*, *Millet*, *Blanchet*, *Catarrhe buccal* and *Stomatite crêmeuse pultacée*, *Pultaceous Inflammation of the Mouth;* and generally receives two divisions—the *mild* or *discreet*, (F.) *Muguet bénin* ou *discret*, and the *malignant*, (F.) *Muguet malin* ou *confluent*, the *Black Thrush.* Common Thrush is a disease of no consequence, requiring merely the use of

Digitized by Google

absorbent laxatives. The malignant variety, which is rare, is of a more serious character, and is accompanied with typhoid symptoms.

APHTHÆ ADULTORUM, Stomatitis, aphthous—a. Serpentes, Cancer aquaticus.

APHTHE GANGRÉNEUX, Cancer aquaticus.

APHTHES DES ENFANS, Aphthæ.

APHTHEUX, Aphthous.

APHTHOUS, *Aphtho'sus*, (F.) *Aphtheux*. Belonging to aphthæ; complicated with aphthæ; as *Aphthous Fever*.

APIASTRUM, Melissa.

APICES CRURUM MEDULLÆ OBLONGATÆ, Corpora striata.

APILEPSIA, Apoplexy.

APIOS, Pyrus communis.

APIS, Bee.

APITES, from *απιον*, 'a pear.' Perry.—Gorræus.

A'PIUM GRAV'EOLONS, *Apium, Paludap'ium, Beli'num, Smallage*. (F.) *Ache. Nat. Ord.* Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The plants, roots, and seeds are aperient and carminative. *Selery* is a variety of this.

APIUM PETRÆUM, Bubon Macedonicum.

APIUM PETROSELI'NUM, *A'pium Horten'sĕ, Eleoseli'num* (?), *Grielum, Petroseli'num* or *Common Parsley*. (F.) *Persil*. The root—*Petroselinum*, (Ph. U. S.)—and seeds are diuretic and aperient.

APLAS'TIC, *Aplas'ticus*, from *α*, privative, and *πλασσω*, 'I form.' That which is not capable of forming; that which does not serve to form, or is not organizable.

APLASTIC ELEMENT; one which is unsusceptible of any farther amount of organization.—Gerber.

APLESTIA, Ingluvies, Intemperance.

APLEU'ROS, from *α*, privative, and *πλευρος*, 'a rib.' One without ribs.—Hippocrates. Galen.

APLOTOMY, *Aplotom'ia*, from *απλοος*, 'simple,' and *τεμνω*, 'I cut.' A simple incision.

APNEUSTIA, Apnœa, Asphyxia.

APNŒ'A, from *α*, privative, and *πνεω*, 'I respire.' *Asphyx'ia, Apneus'tia*. Absence of respiration, or insensible respiration. Also, Orthopnœa, (q. v.)

APNŒA INFANTUM, Asthma Thymicum.

APNŒSPHYXIA, Asphyxia.

APNUS, *απνοος*, same etymon. One devoid of respiration. An epithet applied by authors to cases in which the respiration is so small and slow, that it seems suspended.—Castelli. It is probable, however, that the word was always applied to the patient, not to the disease.

APO, *απο*, a prefix, denoting 'from, of, off, out.' Hence—

APOBAINON, Eventus.

APOBESOMENON, Eventus.

APOBIOSIS, Death.

APOCAPNISMUS, Fumigation.

APOCATASTASIS, Considentia, Restauratio.

APOCATHARSIS, Catharsis.

APOCATHARTICUS, Cathartic.

APOCECAULISMENON, Apagma.

APOCENO'SIS, from *απο*, 'out,' and *κενωσις*, 'evacuation.' A partial evacuation, according to some, in opposition to Cenosis, which signifies a general evacuation.—Cullen and Swediaur apply it to morbid fluxes.

APOCENOSIS, Abevacuatio—a. Diabetes mellitus, see Salivation—a. Vomitus pyrosis, Pyrosis.

APOCHOREON, Excrement.

APOCHREMPSIS, Exspuition.

APOCHY'MA, from *αποχεω*, 'I pour out.' A sort of tar, obtained from old ships; which is impregnated with chloride of sodium.—Aëtius, Paulus, Gorræus.

APOCIN GOBE-MOUCHE, Apocynum androsæmifolium.

APOCLASMA, Abduction, Apagma.

APOCO'PE, from *απο*, and *κοπτειν*, 'to cut.' Abscission, (q. v.) A wound with loss of substance. Fracture with loss of part of the bone. Amputation.

APOCOPUS, Castratus.

APOCRISIS, Contagion, Excrement, Secretion.

APOCROUS'TIC, *Apocrous'tica remed'ia*, from *απο*, 'out,' and *κρουω*, 'I push.' An astringent and repellent.—Galenus.

APOCRUSTICA, Repellents.

APOCYESIS, Parturition.

APOCY'NUM ANDROSÆMIFO'LIUM, from *απο*, and *κυων*, 'a dog,' because esteemed, of old, to be fatal to dogs. *Dog's Bane, Bitter Dog's Bane, Milkweed, Bitterroot, Honeybloom, Catchfly, Flytrap, Ip'ecac*. (F.) *Apocin gobemouche, A. amer. Nat. Ord.* Apocyneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The root of this plant is found from Canada to Carolina. Thirty grains evacuate the stomach as effectually as two-thirds of the amount of Ipecacuanha, by which name it is known in various parts of the eastern states. It is in the secondary list of the Pharmacopœia of the United States.

APOC''YNUM CANNAB'INUM, *Indian Hemp*. This American plant possesses emetic, cathartic, diaphoretic and diuretic properties, and has been strongly recommended in dropsy. It has been given in decoction,—ʒij of the root boiled in three pints of water to two. A wineglassful for a dose.

APOCYNUM NOVÆ ANGLIÆ HIRSUTUM, Asclepias tuberosa—a. Orange, Asclepias tuberosa—a. Scandens, Allamanda.

APODACRYTICUS, *Delachrymati'vus*, from *απο*, 'from,' and *δακρυω*, 'I weep.' A substance, supposed to occasion a flow of the tears, and then to arrest them.—Columella, Pliny, Galenus.

APODYTE'RIUM, *Coniste'rium, Spoliato'rium, Spolia'rium*, from *αποδυω*, 'I strip off.' The ante-room, where the bathers stripped themselves in the ancient Gymnasia.

APOGALACTISMUS, Weaning.

APOGALACTOS, Exuber.

APOGEUSIS, Ageustia.

APOGEUSTIA, Ageustia.

APOGLAUCOSIS, Glaucosis.

APOGON, Imberbis.

APOGO'NUM, from *απο*, and *γινομαι*, 'I exist.' A living fœtus in utero.—Hippocrates.

APOLEP'SIS, from *απολαμβανω*, 'I retain.' Retention, suppression.—Hippocrates. Asphyxia.

APOLEX'IS, from *αποληγω*, 'I cease.' Old age, decrepitude.

APOLINO'SIS, from *απο*, and *λινον*, 'a flaxen thread.' The mode of operating for fistula in ano, by means of a thread of *Homolinon* or *Linum crudum*.—Hippocrates. Paulus.

APOLLINARIS ALTERCUM, Hyoscyamus.

Digitized by Google

APOLUTICA, Cicatrisantia.

APOLYS'IA or APOL'YSIS, from απολυω, 'I loosen.' Solution. Relaxation. Debility of the limbs or looseness of bandages.—Erotian. Expulsion of the fœtus and its dependencies. Termination of a disease.—Hippocrates, Galen.

APOMATHE'MA or APOMATHE'SIS, from απο, and μανθανω, 'I learn.' Forgetfulness of things taught.—Hippocr.

APOM'ELI, from απο, 'of,' and μελι, 'honey.' An oxymel (q. v.) or decoction made of honey.—Galen, Aëtius, Paulus, &c.

APOMEXIS, Munctio.

APOMYLE'NAS, from απομυλλαινω, 'I make a wry mouth.' One who pushes his lips forwards, pressing them against each other. Occasionally a symptom of nervous fever.—Galen, Erotian.

APOMYTHO'SIS, from απομυσσω, 'I snore.' A disease in which there is stertor.—Sauvages, Sagar.

APONEUROG'RAPHY, *Aponeurogra'phia*, from απονευρωσις, an 'aponeurosis,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the Aponeuroses.

APONEUROL'OGY, *Aponeurolog'ia*, from απονευρωσις, 'an aponeurosis,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' *Aponeurosiol'ogy*. The Anatomy of the Aponeuroses

APONEUROSIOLOGY, Aponeurology.

APONEURO'SIS or APONÉVRO'SIS, from απο, 'from,' and νευρον, 'a nerve.' *Pronerva'tio, Expan'sio nervo'sa*. (F.) *Aponeurose, Aponévrose*. The ancients called every white part νευρον, and regarded the Aponeurosis as a nervous expansion. The Aponeuroses are white, shining membranes, very resisting, and composed of fibres interlaced. Some are continuous with the muscular fibres, and differ only from tendons by their flat form. They are called *Aponeuroses of insertion*, (F.) *Aponévroses d'insertion*, when they are at the extremities of muscles, and attach them to the bone;—*Aponeuroses of intersection*, (F.) *Aponévroses d'intersection*, if they interrupt the continuity of the muscle, and are continuous on both sides with muscular fibres. Others surround the muscle, and prevent its displacement: they are called *enveloping Aponeuroses*, (F.) *Aponévroses d'enveloppe*.

Aponeurosis, Fascia—a. Crural, Fascia lata—a. Femoral, Fascia lata—a. Iliac, Fascia iliaca.

APONEUROT'IC, *Aponeurot'icus*. What relates to Aponeuroses:—thus we say, *Aponeurotic expansion, Aponeurotic muscle*, &c.

APONEUROT'OMY, *Aponeurotom'ia*, from απονευρωσις, 'aponeurosis,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Anatomy of aponeuroses.

A. has, also, been proposed for the division, (*débridement*) of filaments, &c. in aponeurotic openings, and for the section of fascia.

APONÉVROSE SUPERFICIELLE DE L'ABDOMEN ET DE LA CUISSE, Fascia superficialis.

APONEVROSIS, Aponeurosis

APONIA, from α, privative, and πονος, 'pain' Freedom from pain.

APONIPSIS, Ablution.

APOPALLE'SIS or APOPAL'SIS, from αποπαλλω, 'I throw off.' Expulsion. Protrusion.—Hippocr. Also, Abortion, (q. v.)

APOPATE'MA and APOPA'THOS. The excrements, and the place where they are deposited.—Dioscorides, Erotian.

APOPEDASIS, Luxation.

APOPHLEGMATISANS PER NARES, Errhine—a. per os, Sialogogue.

APOPHLEGMATISAN'TIA, *Apophlegmatisan'tia, Apophlegmatis'mi*, from απο, 'out,' and φλεγμα, 'phlegm.' Medicines which facilitate the upward expulsion of mucus from the mucous membrane of the digestive or air passages; as gargles, masticatories, &c.

APOPHLEG'MATISM, *Apophlegmatis'mus*. The action of Apophlegmatisantia.—Galen.

APOPHLEGMATISMI, Apophlegmatisantia.

APOPH'RADES, from αποφρας, 'unlucky.' An epithet applied to unlucky days, (*dies nefandi*.) Days on which a favourable change is not expected to occur in a disease.—A. Laurentius.

APOPHRAXIS, Amenorrhœa.

APOPHTHAR'MA and APOPH'THORA, from απο, and Φθειρω, 'I corrupt.' Abortion, as well as a medicine to procure abortion.

APOPHTHORA, Abortion.

APOPHTHORIUS, Abortive.

APOPHYADES, from απο, 'from,' and φυω, 'I spring.' The ramifications of veins and arteries.—Hippocr.

APOPHYSE BASILAIRE, Basilary process—*a. Engainante* ou *vaginale*, Vaginal process—*a. Pyramidale*, see Temporal Bone—*a. Petrée*, see Temporal Bone.

APOPHYSES ÉPINEUSES, Spinous processes of the vertebræ.

APOPH'YSIS, from απο, 'from,' and φυω, 'I rise,' *Ec'physis, Proces'sus, Appendix. A process of a bone*. When the apophysis is yet separated from the body of the bone by intervening cartilage, it is called *Epiphysis*. The apophyses or processes are, at times, distinguished by epithets, expressive of their form: as *A. styloid, A. coracoid*, &c. Others are not preceded by the word apophysis; as *Trochanter, Tuberosity*, &c.

Apoph'ysis of Ingras'sias is a term applied to the lesser ala of the sphenoid bone.

Apophysis of Rau, *Grêle apophyse du Marteau*: see Malleus.

APOPIES'MA, from αποπιεζω, 'I compress.' Hippocrates uses the term to signify a fancied expression or forcing out of humours, by the application of bandages in wounds and fractures.

APOPLANESIS, Error loci.

APOPLEC'TIC, *Apoplec'ticus*. Referring to Apoplexy. This word has various significations. It is applied, 1. To individuals labouring under apoplexy: 2. To remedies proper for combating apoplexy: 3. To the constitution, temperament, or make, *Architectu'ra apoplec'tica*, which predisposes to it: and, 4. To the symptoms, which characterize apoplexy; as *Apoplectic sleep, A. stroke*, (q. v.) *A. stertor*, &c. The jugular veins have also, by some, been called *Apoplectic veins*.—*Venæ apoplec'ticæ*.

Apoplectic Cell. The cavity remaining in the encephalon, after the effusion of a clot into it.

APOPLEXIA, Apoplexy—a. Catalepsia, Catalepsia—a. Cordis, Hæmocardiorrhagia—a. Hydrocephalica, Hydrocephalus internus—a. Hepatica, Hepatorrhagia—a. Medullaris, Apoplexia myelitica—a. Meningea, Apoplexy, meningeal.

Apoplexia Myelitica; *A. Medullaris, A. Spina'lis, A. Rhachiu'lis, Hæmorrhu'chis*, (F.)

Digitized by Google

Apoplexie de la Moëlle épinière, Hémorrhagie de la Moëlle épinière, Hématо-myélie, Hémo-myélorrhagie. Hemorrhage into the spinal marrow.

APOPLEXIA NERVOSA, Apoplexy, nervous—a. Pulmonalis, see Hæmoptysis—a. Pulmonum, see Hæmoptysis—a. Renalis, Apoplexy, renal—a. Rhachialis, A. myelitica—a. Spasmodica, Apoplexy nervous—a. Simplex, Apoplexy, nervous—a. Spinal, Apoplexia myelitica—a. Temulenta, see Temulentia.

APOPLEXIE CAPILLAIRE, Mollities cerebri—a. *Cérébrale,* Apoplexy, *Hemorrhagie cérébrale.*

APOPLEXIE FOUDROYANTE, 'Thundering Apoplexy.' A form of apoplexy, which is intense and rapidly fatal.

APOPLEXIE MÉNINGÉE, Apoplexy, meningeal—a. *De la Moëlle Épinière,* Apoplexy, spinal.

AP'OPLEXY, *Apoplex'ia,* from *αποπληττειν,* 'to strike with violence.' At the present day, the term apoplexy is employed by many writers to signify *interstitial hemorrhage,* (F.) *Hémorrhagie interstitielle,* or every effusion of blood, which occurs suddenly into the substance of organs or tissues. Hence, we speak of cerebral apoplexy, pulmonary apoplexy, &c. &c. Formerly it was always—and still is by many—used in an entirely symptomatic sense,—to signify, in other words, the train of phenomena, which characterize cerebral apoplexy This disease, *Hæmorrha'gia Cer'ebri, Aphro'nia, Carus Apoplex'ia, Coma Apoplex'ia, Pulpex'ia, Sidera'tio, Apilepsia, Morbus atton'itus, Gutta, Theople'gia, Theoplex'ia,* (F.) *Apoplexie, A. cérébrale, Hémato-encephalie, Coup de sang,* is characterized by diminution, or loss of sensation and mental manifestation; by the cessation, more or less complete, of motion; and by a comatose state,—circulation and respiration continuing. It generally consists in pressure upon the brain; either from turgescence of vessels, or from extravasation of blood; hence the terms *Hæmenceph'alus, Hémorrhagie cérébrale,* and *Hémoencephalorrhagie,* applied to it by some. The general prognosis is unfavourable; especially when it occurs after the age of 35. When A. is accompanied with a hard, full pulse, and flushed countenance, it is called *Apoplexia sanguin'ea, Cataph'ora coma;* when with a feeble pulse and pale countenance, and evidences of serous effusion, *Apoplexia serosa, A. pituitosa, Serous apoplexy, Cataphora hydrocephalica, Hydro-encephalorrhée.* (Piorry.) *Hydropisie cérébrale suraiguë, Hydrorrhagie.*

In *Nervous Apoplexy, Apoplexia nervosa,* seu *spasmodica, A. simplex, simple apoplexy,* no lesion whatever may be perceptible on dissection, although the patient may have died under all the phenomena that are characteristic of apoplexy.

APOPLEXY OF THE HEART, Hæmo-cardiorrhagia.

APOPLEXY MENINGE'AL, *Apoplex'ia meningæ'a,* (F.) *Apoplexie méningée, Hemorrhagie méningée.* Hemorrhage from the meninges of the brain or spinal marrow—generally into the great cavity of the arachnoid.

APOPLEXY, NERVOUS, see Apoplexy—a. Pulmonary see Hæmoptysis—a. Simple, A. Nervous.

APOLEXY, RENAL, *Apoplex'ia rena'lis.* A condition of the kidney, characterized by knotty, irregular, tuberculated eminences, some of a deep black colour. Effusion of blood into the substance of the kidney.

APOPLEXY, SPINAL, Apoplexia myelitica.

APOPNIXIS, Suffocation.

APOPSYCHIA, Syncope.

APOPTO'SIS, from *αποπιπτω,* 'I fall down.' A relaxation of bandages.—Erotian.

APORRHŒ'A, from *απορρεω,* 'I flow from.' An emanation, effluvium, contagion. (q. v.)—Moschion. A falling off of the hair, according to some.

APOSCEM'MA, and APOSCEP'SIS, from *αποσκηπτω,* 'I lie down, I direct myself towards.' Afflux of fluids towards a part. Metastasis. The first word has been applied to the excrements.—Hippocr., Galen.

APOSCEPARNIS'MUS, *Deascia'tio,* from *απο* and *σκεπαρνον,* 'a hatchet.' Wound of the cranium, by a cutting instrument, in which a piece of the bone has been cut out, as with a hatchet.—Gorræus.

APOSCEPSIS, Aposcemma.

APOS'CHASIS or APOSCHAS'MOS, from *αποσχαζω,* 'I scarify.' *Scarification.* A slight superficial incision in the skin. Also, bloodletting.—Hippocr.

APOS'IA, *Sitis defec'tus,* from *α,* privative, and *ποσις,* 'drink.' Want of thirst, absence of desire for liquids.

APOSI'TIA, from *απο,* 'from,' and *σιτος,* 'food.' Aversion for food.—Galen. See Disgust.

APOSIT'IC, *Aposit'icus;* the same etymology. Any substance which destroys the appetite, or suspends hunger.

APOSPAS'MA, from *αποσπαω,* 'I tear or lacerate.' *Rhegma ligamenta'rē, Lacera'tio ligamenta'ria.* (F.) *Arrachement* (q. v.) A solution of continuity, especially of a ligament.

APOSPHACELE'SIS, *Aposphacelis'mus,* from *απο,* and *σφακελος,* 'mortification.' Gangrene in wounds and fractures, owing to the bandages being too tight.—Hippocr.

APOSPHINX'IS, *αποσφιγξις;* constriction, compression. The action of a tight bandage.—Hippocr.

APOSPONGIS'MUS, the act of sponging for any purpose.—Gorræus.

APOSTALAG'MA, and APOSTAG'MA, from *απο,* 'from,' and *σταλαζω,* 'I flow.' The ancient name for the saccharine liquor which flows from grapes when not yet pressed.

APOS'TASIS, from *απο,* and *ιστημι,* 'I stop.' The ancients had different significations for this word. It was most commonly used for an abscess. The separation of a fragment of bone by fracture. Removal of disease by some excretion, &c.

APOSTAX'IS, from *αποσταξω,* 'I distil from.' The defluxion of any humour, as of blood from the nose.—Hippocr. Staxis (q. v.)

APOSTE'MA, from *απο,* 'from,' and *ιστημι,* 'I settle,' or from *αφιστημι,* 'I recede from.' This word is used by the ancients, somewhat vaguely. It meant an affection in which parts, previously in contact, are separated from each other by a fluid collected between them. The moderns regard it as synonymous with *Abscess.* (q. v.) Some, even of the moderns, have applied it to any watery tumour, and even to tumours in general.

APOSTEMA CEREBRI, Encephalopyosis—a. Empyema, Empyema—a. Parulis, Parulis—a. Phalangum, *Fourche*—a. Psoaticum, Lumbar abscess.

APOSTERIG'MA, from *αποστηριζω,* 'I sup-

Digitized by Google

port.' Any thing that supports a diseased part, as a cushion, a pillow, &c.—Galen. A deep-seated and inveterate disease of the intestines.—Hippocr.

APOSTOLO'RUM UNGUEN'TUM, *Dodecapharmacum*, *Ointment of the Apostles*. So called, because as many solid ingredients entered into its composition as there were Apostles. It contained several resins and gum resins, yellow wax, oil, vinegar, verdigris, &c. and was formerly employed as a vulnerary.

APOS'TROPHE, from απο, and στρεφω, 'I turn.' An aversion or disgust for food.—Paulus.

APOSYRMA, Abrasion, Desquamation.

APOTELES'MA, from απο, and τελεσμα, 'completion.' The result or termination of a disease. See, also, Amuletum.

APOTHANASIA, see Death.

APOTHE'CA, *Pharmaco'um*, from απο, and τιθημι, 'to place.' Any place where things are kept, and therefore 'a shop.' A place where medicines are kept. See Pharmacopolium.

APOTHECARIES' HALL. The Hall of the Corporation or Society of Apothecaries of London, where medicines are prepared and sold under their direction, &c. This Company obtained a charter of incorporation in the 15th year of James the First. No general practitioner can establish himself in England or Wales, without having obtained a license from the Court of Examiners of the Company.

APOTH'ECARY, *Apotheca'rius*, *Dispensa'tor*, *Pharmacopo'la*, *Pigmenta'rius*, *Pharmacopæ'us*, *Rhizoto'mus*, *Myropo'les*, same derivation. (F.) *Apothicaire*, *Pharmacien*, *Pharmacopole*. In every country, except Great Britain, it means one who sells drugs, makes up prescriptions, &c. In addition to these offices, which, indeed, they rarely exercise, except in the case of their own patients, the Apothecaries in England form a privileged class of practitioners—a kind of sub-physician.

APOTHERAPEI'A, from αποθεραπευω, (απο and θεραπευω,) 'I cure.' A perfect cure.—Hippocr. In the ancient Gymnastics, it meant the last part of the exercises:—the friction, inunction, and bathing, for the purpose of obviating fatigue, or curing disease.—Galen, Gorræus.

APOTHER'MUM, from απο, and θερμη, 'heat.' A pickle made of mustard, oil, and vinegar.—Galen.

APOTH'ESIS, from αποτιθημι, 'I replace.' The position proper to be given to a fractured limb, after reduction.

APOTHICAIRE, Apothecary.

APOTHICAIRERIE, (F.) from αποθηκη, 'a warehouse, shop.' The same as Apotheca; also, a gallipot.

APOTHLIM'MA, from απο, and θλιβω, 'I press from.' Anciently, the dregs, and sometimes the expressed juice of plants.—Gorræus.

APOTHRAU'SIS, from αποθραω, 'I break.' Fracture of a bone, with spicula remaining. Extraction of a spiculum of bone.—Gorræus. Also, Abscision, (q. v.)

APOTILMOS, Evulsion.

APOT'OKOS, from απο, and τικτω, 'I bring forth.' An abortive fœtus.—Hippocr.

APOTOME, Amputation.

APOTROPÆUM, Amuletum.

APOTROPE, Aversion.

APOXYSMUS, Abrasion.

APOZEM, Decoction.

APPARA'TUS, *Paracsce'is*, from *ad* and *parare*, 'to prepare.' This word signifies,—a collection of instruments, &c. for any operation whatever. (F.) *Appareil*.

In surgery it means the methodical arrangement of all the instruments and objects necessary for an operation or dressing. By extension, the French give the name *Appareil*, *Capsa chirurgica*, to the case or drawers in which the apparatus is arranged.

Apparatus has likewise been applied to the different modes of operating for the stone.—See Lithotomy.

In *Physiology*, Apparatus (*Appareil*) is applied to a collection of organs, all of which work towards the same end. A *system of organs* comprehends all those formed of a similar texture. An *apparatus* often comprehends organs of very different nature. In the *former*, there is analogy of structure; in the *latter*, analogy of functions.

Apparatus Altus, see Lithotomy.

Apparatus, Immovable, (F.) *Appareil immobile*, *Immovable Bandage*, *Permanent Bandage*. An apparatus used for fractures, which is generally formed by wetting the bandages in some substance, as starch or dextrin, which becomes solid, and retains the parts *in situ*.

Apparatus Lateralis, see Lithotomy—a. Major, see Lithotomy—a. Minor, see Lithotomy.

APPAREIL, Apparatus, *Boîtier*—*a. Grand*, see Lithotomy—*a. Haut*, see Lithotomy—*a. Immobile*, Apparatus, immovable—*a. Lateralisé*, see Lithotomy—*a. Petit*, see Lithotomy—*a. Pigmental*, Pigmental apparatus.

APPAREILS DE FORMATION, (F.) Gall admits, in the brain, two kinds of fibres; the one, divergent, proceeding from the cerebral pedancles to the convolutions, and constituting what he calls *appareils de formation*: the other, convergent, and proceeding from the convolutions to the centre of the organ, constituting what he calls *appareils de réunion*. The *first*, as a whole, form the organs of the mental faculties: the *latter* are commissures, which unite parts of the organ that are double and in pairs.

APPAUVRI, Impoverished.

APPENDICE, Appendix—*a. Cæcal*, Appendix vermiformis cæci—*a. Digital*, Appendix vermiformis cæci—*a. Épiploïques*, Appendiculæ epiploicæ—*a. Sous-sternale*, Xiphoid cartilage—*a. Sus-sphenoïdale du cerveau*, Pituitary gland—*a. Xiphoïde*, Xiphoid cartilage.

Appendices Coli Adiposæ, Appendiculæ epiploicæ.

APPENDICULA CEREBRI, Pituitary gland—a. Vermiformis cæci, see Appendix—a. Epiploicæ, Epiploic appendage.

APPENDICULÆ PINGUEDINOSÆ, Epiploic appendages. (q. v.) *Appendic'ulæ Epiploi'cæ*, *Appen'dices coli adipo'sæ*. (F.) *Appendices Épiploïques*. Prolongations of the peritoneum beyond the surface of the great intestine, which are analogous in texture and arrangement to omenta.

APPEN'DIX, *Epiph'ysis*, from *appendere*, 'to hang from.' Any part that adheres to an organ or is continuous with it;—seeming as if

Digitized by Google

added to it. *An appendage*, an apophysis, (q. v.) (F) *Appendice, Annexe.*

Appen'dix or Appendic'ula Vermifor'mis Cæ'ci, *Ec'phyas, Additamen'tum Coli, Appen'dix Cæci.* (F.) *Appendice vermiforme, A. cæcal* ou *digital.* A vermicular process, the size of a goose-quill, which hangs from the intestinum cœcum. Its functions are unknown.

Appendix Cerebri, Pituitary gland—a. ad Cerebrum, Cerebellum—a. to the Epididymis, Vasculum aberrans—a. Ventriculi, Duodenum.

APPENSIO, see Analeptia.

AP'PETENCE, *Appeten'tia*, from *appetere*, (*ad* and *petere,*) 'to desire.' An ardent, passionate desire for any object.

APPETIT, PERTE D', Anorexia.

AP'PETITE, *Appeti'tus, Appeten'tia, Appeti''tia, Cupi'do, Orex'is, Ormé*, same etymology as the last. An internal sensation, which warns us of the necessity of exerting certain functions, especially those of digestion and generation. In the latter case it is called *venereal appetite*, (F.) *Appetit vénérien:* in the former, simply *appetite*, (F.) *Appetit* ou *Appetition.* If the desire for food, occasioned by a real want, be carried to a certain extent, it is called *hunger*, when solid food is concerned; *thirst*, when liquid. *Appetite* and *hunger* ought not, however, to be employed synonymously: they are different degrees of the same want. Hunger is an imperious desire: it cannot be provoked, like the appetite. It is always allayed by eating; but not so the appetite; for, at times, it may be excited in this manner. They are very generally, however, used synonymously.

Appetite, Morbid, Limosis.

APPETITUS CANINUS, Boulimia.

APPLE, ADAM'S, Pomum adami—a. Bitter, Cucumis colocynthis—a. Curassoa, Aurantium curassaventium—a. May, Podophyllum peltatum—a. Root, Euphorbia corollata—a. Tree, Pyrus malus.

APPLICA'TA, from *applicare*, (*ad* and *plicare,*) 'to apply.' A word, unnecessarily introduced into medical language, to express the objects which are applied immediately to the surface of the body, as clothes, cosmetics, baths, &c.—Hallé.

APPLICATION, *Applica'tio*, in a moral signification, is synonymous with Attention. Also the act of applying one thing to another; as the A. of an apparatus, of a bandage, blister, &c.

APPREHEN'SIO, from *ad* and *prehendere*, 'to take.' This word is employed in various senses. It means catalepsy, (q. v.) or catochia.—Paul Zacchias. A kind of bandage for securing any part. Also, a therapeutical indication.

APPROCHE, Coition.

APPROXIMA'TION, *Approxima'tio*, from *ad* and *proximus*, 'nearest.' Ettmuller gave this name to a pretended method of curing disease, by making it pass from man into some animal or vegetable, by the aid of immediate contact.

APRAC'TA, from *α*, priv. and *πραττω*, 'I act.' Without action. An epithet for the parts of generation, when unfit for copulation or generation.

APRICATIO, Isolation.

APRICO'T, Prunus Armeniaca.

APROSO'PIA, *Triocephal'ia*, from *α*. priv. and *προσωπον*, 'the face.' A malformation, which consists in the face being deficient.

APSINTHIA'TUM, from *ἀψινθιον*, 'wormwood.' A sort of drink made of wormwood.—Aëtius.

APSINTHITES, Absinthites.

APSYCHIA, Syncope.

AP'THÆ, Aphthæ.

APTYS'TOS, from *α*, priv. and *πτυω*, 'I spit.' Devoid of expectoration. An epithet given to certain pleurisies, in which there is no expectoration.—Hippocr.

APYETOS, from *α*, priv. and *πυον*, 'pus.' An external affection, which does not end in suppuration.

APYIQUE, Apyos.

AP'YOS, from *α*, priv. and *πυον*, 'pus,' (F.) *Apyique.* That which does not afford pus.

APYRENOMELE, Apyromele.

APYRET'IC, *Apyret'icus*, from *α*, priv. and *πυρ*, 'fire, fever.' Without fever. This epithet is given to days in which there is no paroxysm of a disease; as in the case of an intermittent; as well as to some local affections which do not induce fever. Urticaria is sometimes called an *apyretic exanthem.*

APYREX'IA. The same etymology. Absence of fever: *Dialeim'ma, Intermissio.* Apyrexia is the condition of an intermittent fever between the paroxysms: the duration of the apyrexia, consequently, depends on the type of the intermittent. Occasionally, the term has been applied to the cessation of the febrile condition in acute diseases.

APYROME'LE or APYRENOME'LE, from *α*, priv. *πυρηη*, 'a nut,' and *μηλη*, 'a sound.' A sound or probe, without a button or nut. It is the *Melo'tis, Specil'lum auricula'rium* or *Auricular sound* of Galen.

AQUA, Water—a. Acidi carbonici, Acidulous water—a. Acidula hydrosulphurata, Naples water (factitious)—a. Aeris fixi, Acidulous water (simple)—a. Alkalina oxymuriatica, *Eau de Javelle*—a. Aluminis compositus, Liquor a. c.—a. Aluminosa Bateana, Liq. aluminis compositus—a. Ammoniæ, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Acetatis ammoniæ, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—a. Ammoniæ carbonatis, Liquor ammoniæ subcarbonatis—a. Ammoniæ caustica, Liquor ammoniæ—a. Amnii, Liquor Amnii.

Aqua Amygdala'rum Concentra'ta, (F.) *Eau d'Amandes amères. Water of bitter almonds.* Made by bruising well two pounds of *bitter almonds;* adding, whilst triturating, ten pounds of *spring water*, and four pounds of *alcohol*, letting the mixture rest in a well-closed vessel, and then distilling two pounds. Used instead of the Aqua Laurocerasi and the Hydrocyanic acid.

Aqua Anisi Fortis, Spiritus anisi—a. Aquisgranensis, see Aix-la-Chapelle—a. Ardiente, see Spirit—a. Auditoria, Cotunnius, Liquor of—a. Aqua balsamica arterialis, Aqua Binelli—a. Bareginensis, Barèges water—a. Bellilucana, Balaruc waters—a. Benedicta, Liquor calcis—a. Benedicta composita, Liquor calcis compositus—a. Benedicta Rulandi, Vinum antimonii tartarizati.

Aqua Binelli, *Aqua Binelli, Aqua Balsam'ica arteria'lis.* A celebrated Italian hæmostatic, invented by one Binelli. Its composition is unknown, but its virtues have been ascribed to creasote; although there is reason

Digitized by Google

for believing it to possess no more activity than cold water.

Aqua Brocchiari. A supposed styptic, which made much noise at Paris at one time. It is devoid of efficacy. Dr. Paris found nothing in it but water perfumed by some vegetable essence.

Aqua Borvonensis, Bourbonne-les-Bains, mineral waters of—a. Bristollensis, Bristol water—a. Calcariæ ustæ, Liquor calcis—a. Calcis, Liquor calcis—a. Calcis composita, Liquor calcis compositus—a. Camphor, Mistura camphoræ—a. Camphorata, Bates's, see Cupri sulphas—a. Catapultarum, *Arquebusade eau d'*.

Aqua Cinnamo'mi, *Cinnamon Water*. Distilled water of Cinnamon Bark. Prepared also in the following manner. *Ol. Cinnam.* f. ʒss; *Magnes. Carbon.* ʒss: *Aq. destillat.* Oij. Rub the oil and carbonate of magnesia; add the water gradually and filter. (Ph. U. S.)

Aqua Cinnamomi Fortis, Spiritus Cinnamomi—a. Colcestrensis, Colchester, mineral waters of—a. Cupri ammoniata, Liquor c. a.—a. Cupri vitriolati composita, Liquor cupri sulphatis composita—a. inter Cutem, Anasarca—a. Destillata, Water, distilled—a. Fluviatilis, Water, river.

Aqua Fœnic'uli, *Fennel Water*. The distilled water of fennel seed. It may be prepared also like the aqua cinnamomi.

Aqua Fontana, Water, spring—a. Fortis, Nitric acid—a. Hepatica, Hydrosulphuretted water—a. Hordeata, Decoctum hordei—a. Juniperi composita, Spiritus juniperi compositus—a. Kali, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis—a. Kali caustici, Liquor potassæ—a. Kali præparati, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis—a. Kali puri, Liquor potassæ—a. Kali subcarbonatis, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis—a. Labyrinthi, Cotunnius, liquor of—a. ex Lacu, Water, lake—a. Lithargyri acetati composita, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—a. Luciæ, Spiritus ammoniæ succinatus—a. Marina, Water, sea—a. Medicata, Water, mineral.

Aqua Menthæ Piperi'tæ, *Peppermint Water*. The distilled water of peppermint. It may be prepared like the aqua cinnamomi.

Aqua Menthæ Piperitidis Spirituosa, Spiritus menthæ piperitæ—a. Menthæ viridis, Spearmint water, see Aqua menthæ piperitæ—a. Menthæ vulgaris spirituosa, Spiritus menthæ viridis—a. Mineralis, Water, mineral—a. Mirabilis, Spiritus pimentæ—a. Mulsa, Hydromeli—a. Natri Oxymuriatici, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ—a. Neapolitana, Naples water (factitious)—a. Nephritica, Spiritus myristicæ—a. Nivata, Water, snow—a. Nucis moschatæ, Spiritus myristicæ—a. Ophthalmica, Liquor zinci sulphatis cum camphorâ—a. Paludosa, Water, marsh—a. Picea, see Pinus sylvestris—a. Pluvialis, Water, rain—a. Potassæ, Liquor potassæ—a. Pulegii spirituosa, Spiritus pulegii—a. Putealis, Water, well—a. Rabelii, Elixir acidum Halleri—a. Raphani composita, Spiritus armoraciæ compositus—a. Regia, Nitro-muriatic acid.

Aqua Rosæ, *Rose Water*. (*Ros. centifol.* ℔viij: *Aquæ*, cong. ij. M. Distil a gallon—Ph. U. S.)

Aqua Salubris, Water, mineral—a. Sapphirina, Liquor cupri ammoniata—a. Saturni, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—a. Sclopetaria, *Arquebusade eau d'*—a. Seminum anisi composita, Spiritus anisi—a. Seminum carui fortis, Spiritus carui—a. Soteria, Water, mineral—a. Stygia, Nitro-muriatic acid—a. Styptica, Liquor cupri sulphatis composita—a. Sulphurata simplex, Hydrosulphuretted water—a. Sulphureti ammoniæ, Liquor fumans Boylii—a. Thediana, *Arquebusade eau d'*—a. Theriacalis Bezoardica, Chylostagma diaphoreticum Mindereri—a. Tofana, Liquor arsenicalis—a. Traumatica Thedenii, *Arquebusade eau d'*—a. Vegeto-mineralis, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—a. Vicien sis, Vichy water—a. Vitriolica camphorata, Liquor zinci sulphatis cum camphorâ—a. Vitriolica cærulea, Solutio sulphatis cupri composita—a. Vulneraria, *Arquebusade eau d'*—a. Zinci vitriolati cum camphorâ, Liquor zinci sulphatis cum camphorâ.

AQUÆ ACIDULÆ, Acidulous waters—a. Badiguæ, Bath, Mineral waters of—a. Badizæ, Bath, Mineral waters of—a. Bathoniæ, Bath, Mineral waters of—a. Buxtonienses, Buxton, Mineral waters of—a. Cantuarienses, Canterbury, waters of.

Aquæ Destilla'tæ, *Distilled Waters, Hydrola'ta*, (F.) *Hydrolats*. These are made by putting vegetable substances, as roses, mint, pennyroyal, &c., into a still with water, and drawing off as much as is found to possess the aromatic properties of the plant. To every gallon of the distilled water, 5 oz. of spirit should be added to preserve it. The *simple distilled waters* are sometimes called *Aquæ stillatit''iæ sim'plices*: the *spirituous, Aquæ stillatit''iæ spirituo'sæ*, but more commonly *Spir'itus*.

Aquæ Minerales Acidulæ, Waters, mineral, gazeous—a. Minerales ferruginosæ, Waters, mineral, chalybeate—a. Minerales sulphureæ, Waters, mineral, sulphureous—a. Stillatitiæ, Aquæ destillatæ—a. Solis, Bath mineral waters.

Aquæduc'tus, *Aqu'educt*, from *aqua*, 'water,' and *ducere, ductum*, 'to lead.' (F.) *Aqueduc*. Properly, a canal for conducting water from one place to another. Anatomists have used it to designate certain canals.

Aquæductus Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain—a. Cotunnii, Aquæductus vestibuli.

Aquæduc'tus Coch'leæ, (F.) *Aqueduc du Limaçon*;—a very narrow canal, which proceeds from the tympanic scala of the cochlea, to the posterior edge of the *pars petrosa*.

Aquæduc'tus Fallo'pii, *Canal spiroïde de l'os temporal* of Chaussier, *Aqueduc de Fallope*. A canal in the pars petrosa of the temporal bone, which extends from the meatus auditorius internus to the foramen stylo-mastoideum, and gives passage to the facial nerve. The opening into this aqueduct is called *Hia'tus Fallo'pii*.

Aquæduc'tus Syl'vii, *Aqueduc de Sylvius, Iter ad quartum ventric'ulum, Cana'lis me'dius, Canal intermédiaire des ventricules* of Chaussier. A canal forming a communication between the third and fourth ventricles of the brain.

Aquæduc'tus Vestib'uli, or *Aquæductus Cotun'nii*, (F.) *Aqueduc du vestibule* ou *Aqueduc de Cotugno*. This begins in the vestibule, near the common orifice of the two semicircular canals, and opens at the posterior surface of the *pars petrosa*.

AQUALIC'ULUS, from *aqualis*, 'a water-pot.' That part of the abdomen which extends from the umbilicus to the pubes. See Hypogastrium. It has also been applied to the stomach or intestinal canal.

AQUAS'TER. A word used, by Paracelsus,

Digitized by Google

to express the visions or hallucinations of patients.

AQUEDUC, Aqueduct—*a. de Cotugno*, Aquæductus vestibuli—*a. de Fallope*, Aquæductus Fallopii—*a. du Limaçon*, Aquæductus cochleæ—*a. de Sylvius*, Aquæductus Sylvii—*a. du Vestibule*, Aquæductus vestibuli.

AQUEDUCT, Aquæductus.

A'QUEOUS, *Aqua'sus*, *Hydatoi'des*, *Hydro'des*, from *aqua*, 'water,' (F.) *Aqueux*. Watery. The absorbents or lymphatics are sometimes called, in France, *Conduits* ou *Canaux aqueux*.

AQUEOUS HUMOUR OF THE EYE, *Humor aqua'sus*, *Albugineous humour*, *Oöei'des*, ωοειδής, *Hydatoï'des*, 'υδατοειδης, *Ova'tus* seu *Ovifor'mis humor*, (F.) *Humeur aqueuse*. The limpid fluid which fills the two chambers of the eye, from the cornea to the crystalline, and which is, consequently, in contact with the two surfaces of the iris. Quantity, 5 or 6 grains: s. g. 1.0003. It contains gelatin, albumen, chloride of sodium, and phosphate of lime in small quantity; and is enveloped in a fine membrane:—*the membrane of the aqueous humour*—*Tunica propria* seu *Vagi'na humo'ris a'quei*, seu *Membra'na Demuria'na* seu *Descemet'ii*, *Membra'ne of Demours*, or of *Descemet*; although these last terms are by some appropriated to a third layer of the cornea.

AQUIDUCA, Hydragogues.

AQUIFOLIUM, Ilex aquifolium—a. Foliis deciduis, Prinos.

AQUILA, Hydrargyri submurias, Sulphur. The alchymists used this word for sublimed sal ammoniac, precipitated mercury, arsenic, sulphur, and the philosopher's stone. See Hydrargyri Submurias, and Sulphur.

AQ'UILA CŒLEST'IS; a sort of panacea, of which mercury was a constituent.

AQ'UILA LACH'RYMÆ; a liquor prepared from several ingredients, especially from calomel.

AQ'UILA PHILOSOPHO'RUM. The alchymists, whose terms were always mysterious, called mercury thus, when reduced to its original form.

AQ'UILA VEN'ERIS; an ancient preparation, made by subliming verdigris and sal ammoniac.

AQUILÆ VENÆ, Temporal veins.

AQUILE'GIA VULGA'RIS, *Common Columbine* or *Columbine*, (F.) *Ancolie*. The seeds, herb, and flowers were formerly used in jaundice and cutaneous diseases. They are still retained in many of the Pharmacopœias of continental Europe.

AQUO-CAPSULITIS, Aquo-membranitis.

AQUO-MEMBRANI'TIS, *Keratovi'tis*, *Aquocapsuli'tis*. Inflammation of the anterior chamber of the eye. A badly compounded term, denoting inflammation of the capsule or membrane of the aqueous humour.

AQUULA, Ceratocele, Hydatid, Hydrocele—a. Acustica, Cotunnius, liquor of.

AQUULA seu AQUA MORGAGNII. The minute portion of water, which escapes when an opening is made into the capsule of the crystalline.

ARA PARVA, a small altar;—a kind of bandage invented by Sostratus, which represents the corners of an altar.—Galen.

AR'ABE; a wound, a blow.—Erotian.

ARAB'ICA ANTIDOTUS HEPAT'ICA, *Ar'abic Hepat'ic An'tidote*. A powder, composed of myrrh, costus, white pepper, &c. It was administered in new wine.

ARAB'ICUS LAPIS. A sort of white marble found in Arabia, and analogous to alabaster. It was regarded as an absorbent and desiccative, and was employed in hemorrhoids.

AR'ABIS MALAG'MA. An anti-scrofulous medicine, composed of myrrh, olibanum, wax, sal ammoniac, iron pyrites, &c.—Celsus.

AR'ABS, MEDICINE OF THE. The Arabians kept the torch of medical science illuminated during a dark period of the middle ages. Before the year of the Hegira, they had schools of medicine; but these were most flourishing during the 10th, 11th, and 12th centuries. The chief additions made by them to medical science were in the departments of pharmacy and in the description of diseases. Their principal writers were Avicenna, Serapion, Averrhoes, Hali Abbas, Moses Maimonides, Avenzoar, Rhazes, Albucasis, &c.

AR'ACHIS HYPOGE'A, *Ground nut*, *Pea nut*; erroneously called *Pistachio nut*, in the South; *Pindars* of the West Indies. Cultivated in the Southern States. The seeds are oily and are eaten. A kind of inferior chocolate may be made of them.

ARACH'NE, αραχνη, 'a spider, a cobweb.' Hence—

ARACHNI'TIS or ARACHNOIDI'TIS, *Inflammation of the Arachnoid*. A variety of phrenitis; which see.

ARACH'NOID MEMBRANE, *Meninx Me'dia*, *Arachnoï'deus*, *Arachnoï'des*, from αραχνη, 'a cobweb,' and ειδος, 'form, resemblance.' *Tu'nica ara'nea*, *Tu'nica arachnoï'des*, *Menin'gion*. A name given to several membranes, which, by their extreme thinness, resemble spider-webs.—Celsus and Galen called thus the membrane of the vitreous humour,—the *tunica hyaloides*. The moderns use it now for one of the membranes of the brain, situate between the dura mater and pia mater. It is a serous membrane, and composed of two layers; the *external* being confounded, in the greater part of its extent, with the dura mater, and, like it, lining the interior of the cranium and spinal canal: the *other* being extended over the brain, from which it is separated by the pia mater, without passing into the sinuosities between the convolutions, and penetrating into the interior of the brain by an opening at its posterior part under the corpus callosum. It forms a part of the investing sheath of the nerves, as they pass from the encephalic cavities. Its chief uses seem to be;—to envelop, and, in some measure, protect the brain, and to secrete a fluid for the purpose of keeping it in a state best adapted for the proper performance of its functions.

ARACHNOIDITIS, Arachnitis.

ARACK', *Arrack'*; (East Indian.) A spirituous liquor made in India in various ways, often from rice, sometimes from sugar fermented along with the juice of the cocoa nut: frequently from toddy, the juice which flows from the cocoa nut tree by incision, and from other substances. It is a strong, heating spirit.

ARACK, MOCK, is made by adding ℈ij of *Benzoic acid* to a *quart of rum*. The celebrated Vauxhall punch is made with such arack.

ARACOUCHINI, Icica araconchini.

ARACUS AROMATICUS, Vanilla.

AR'ADOS, from αραδω, 'I am turbulent.' The agitation excited in the stomach by the coction of aliments of different nature.—Hip-

Digitized by Google

poor. Likewise, the motion produced by cathartics.

ARÆOTICA, from ἀραιόω, 'I rarefy.' Medicines supposed to have the quality of rarefying the humours. See Rarefaciens.

ARAKI, see Spirit.

ARALIA CANADENSIS, Panax quinquefolium.

Ara'lia Hispida, *dwarf elder*, is said to be diuretic, and has been recommended, in decoction, in dropsy.

Ara'lia Nudicau'lis, *Nardus America'nus, Small Spikenard, Wild Liq'uorice, Sweet root, False Sarsaparil'la*, (F.) *Petit nard*. This American plant is said to be a mild stimulant and diaphoretic, and has been recommended as a substitute for the sarsaparilla. It is used, also, as a tonic. It is in the secondary list, Pharm. United States.

Ara'lia Racemo'sa, *American Spikenard*, has the same properties as A. Nudicaulis.

Ara'lia Spino'sa, *Angel'ica Tree, Prickly Ash, Toothach Tree, Spikenard Tree, Prickly Elder, Shotbush, Pigeon Tree*. Its properties are not clear. The berries, and a tincture of them have been employed, it is said, successfully in *toothach*. A spirituous infusion has also been used in colic.

ARANEA, Aranea Tela—a. Tarentula, see Tarentula.

ARA'NEÆ TELA, *Ara'nea, Ara'neum, Cobweb*, (F.) *Toile d'Araignée*. Formerly, this substance was much employed, and supposed to possess extraordinary virtues, especially when applied to the wrists. It has been recently used again in intermittents. It is a mechanical styptic, and is so applied, externally, at times.

ARANEO'SA URI'NA. A term applied to the urine when loaded with filaments, like cobwebs.

ARANEO'SUS PULSUS; a term employed to express extreme weakness of pulse; when the movements resemble those of a delicate net raised by the wind.

ARANEUM, Aranea Tela.

Ara'neum Ulcus, *Astakil'los*. A name given by Paracelsus to a malignant, gangrenous ulcer, extending from the feet to the legs.

ARARA, Myrobalanus citrina.

ARASCON, Nymphomania, Satyriasis.

ARATRUM, Vomer.

ARAUCARIA DOMBEYI, Dombeya excelsa.

ARBOR BENIVI, Benjamin—a. Indica, Laurus cassia—a. Maris, Coral—a. Thurifera, Juniperus Lycia.

Arbor Vitæ, (F.) *Arbre de vie*. A name given to an arborescent appearance, observed on cutting the cerebellum longitudinally; and which results from the particular arrangement of the white substance with the cineritious. Also, the Thuya occidentalis, (q. v.)

AR'BORES. A morbid alteration of the skin, which precedes its ulceration. Ruland.

ARBOUSIER, Arbutus unedo.

ARBRE DE VIE, Arbor Vitæ.

ARBUSCULA GUMMIFERA BRAZILIENSIS, Hypericum Bacciferum.

AR'BUTUS UVA URSI, *Arctostaph'ylos, Uvæ Ursi Fo'lia. Nat. Ord.* Ericeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. (F.) *Busserolle* ou *Raisin d'Ours*. The leaves—(*Uva Ursi*, Ph. U.S.)—of this plant are tonic and astringent, and have been employed, chiefly, in diseases of the urinary organs. Dose of powder from gr. xv. to ʒss. The English names are *Bear's Whortleberry*, or *Bearberry, Mountainboz, Redberry, Upland Cranberry, Foxberry, Checkerberry*.

Ar'butus Une'do, *Andrach'nē, Une'do, Une'do papyra'cea*, κομαρος, (F.) *Arbousier*. A decoction of the leaves is astringent, and has been used in diarrhœa.

ARC or ARCH, *Arcus*. Any part of the body resembling an arch in form; as the *Arch of the colon*, (F.) *Arc du colon*:—the transverse portion of that intestine:—*Arch of the aorta, Arcus aor'tæ*, (F.) *Crosse de l'Aorte*, &c.: the turn which the aorta takes in the thorax.

Arch, Anastomot'ic, (F.) *Arcade anastomotique*, is the union of two vessels, which anastomose by describing a curved line. The vessels of the mesentery anastomose in this manner.

Arches of the Palate. These are two in number on each side of the throat, one of which is termed *anterior*, the other *posterior*.

The *anterior arch* arises from the middle of the velum palati, at the side of the uvula, and is fixed to the edge of the base of the tongue.

The *posterior arch* has its origin, likewise, from the side of the uvula, and passes downwards to be inserted into the side of the pharynx. The anterior arch contains the circumflexus palati, and forms the isthmus faucium. The posterior arch has, within it, the levator palati: and between the arches are the tonsils.

ARCA ARCANORUM, Hydrargyrum—a. Cordis, Pericardium.

ARCADE ANASTOMOTIQUE, Arch anastomotic—*a. Crurale*, Crural arch—*a. Inguinale*, Crural arch—*a. Orbitaire*, Orbitar arch—*a. Pubienne*, Pubic arch—*a. Zygomatique*, Zygomatic arch.

ARCADES DENTAIRES, Dental arches—*a. Palmaires*, Palmar arches.

ARCADI-TEMPORO-MAXILLAIRE, Temporalis.

ARCÆ'US or ARCŒ'US, BALSAM OF, (F.) *Baume d'Arcæus*. A kind of soft ointment used in sores, contusions, &c. It is made by melting two parts of mutton suet, one part of hog's lard: of turpentine and rosin, each one part and a half: straining and agitating till cold.

ARCANSON, Colophonia.

ARCA'NUM, from *ar'ca*, 'a chest.' A secret, a *nostrum*, (F.) *Arcane*. A remedy whose composition is kept secret; but which is reputed to possess great efficacy.

Arcanum Corallinum, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—a. Duplicatum, Potassæ sulphas—a. Tartari, Potassæ acetas.

ARCATOS, Meros.

ARCEAU, Arculus, Cradle.

ARCEUTOS, Juniperus communis.

ARCHÆ'US, *Archæus*, from ἀρχη, 'commencement,' (F.) *Archée*. A word invented by Basil Valentine, and afterwards adopted by Paracelsus and Van Helmont. The latter used it for the internal principle of our motions and actions. This archæus, according to Van Helmont, is an immaterial principle, existing in the seed prior to fecundation, and presiding over the development of the body, and over all organic phenomena. Besides this chief archæus, whose seat Van Helmont placed in the upper orifice of the stomach, he admitted several of a subordinate character, which had to execute its orders; one, for instance, in each organ, to preside over its functions; each of

Digitized by Google

them being subject to anger, caprice, terror, and every human failing.

ARCHANGELICA, Lamium album.

ARCHÉ, *αρχη, Init'ium, Princip'ium. Invas'io.* The first attack of a disorder.

ARCHÉE, Archæus.

ARCHELL, CANARY, Lichen roccella.

ARCHELOG''IA, from *αρχη*, 'beginning,' and *λογος*, 'a discourse.' A treatise on fundamental principles;—of medicine, for example.

ARCHEN'DA. A powder of the leaves of the *ligustrum*, used by the Ægyptians after bathing, to obviate the unpleasant odour of the feet.—Prosper Alpinus.

ARCHIA'TER; *Protomed'icus, Protia'tros*, from *αρχη*, 'authority,' and *ιατρος*, 'physician.' The original signification of this word is a matter of dispute. Some consider with Mercurialis, that it meant physician to a prince, king, emperor, &c.; others, with C. Hoffman, apply it to every physician who, by his situation, is raised above his colleagues. The former opinion seems to have prevailed,—*Archiatre des Rois de France*, being applied to the chief physician to the king.

ARCHIG''ENI MORBI. Acute diseases; because they hold the first rank: from *αρχη*, 'beginning,' and *γινομαι*, 'I am.'

ARCHIMAGIA, Chymistry.

ARCHINGEAY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Archingeay is situate in France, three leagues from St. Jean d'Angely. The waters are prized in all diseases. They seem to contain carbonate of lime, a little chloride of sodium, carbonate of iron, and some bitumen.

ARCHITECTURA APOPLECTICA, Apoplectic make.

ARCHITIS, Proctitis, Rectitis.

ARCHOPTOSIS, Proctocele.

ARCHORRHA'GIA from *αρχος*, 'the anus,' and *ρεω*, 'I flow.' *Archorrhœ'a.* Hemorrhage from the anus.

ARCHORRHŒA, Archorrhagia.

ARCHOS, Arcus, Rectum.

ARCHOSYRINX, Fistula in ano.

AR'CIFORM, *Arcifor'mis*, from *arx, arcis*, 'a top or ridge,' and *forma*, 'shape.' An epithet given to certain fibres of the anterior pyramids of the medulla oblongata, which take a curved course around the inferior extremity of each corpus olivare and ascend towards the cerebellum.

ARCTA'TIO and ARCTITU'DO, from *arcto*, 'I make narrow.' Contraction, (F.) *Rétrécissement*, of a natural opening or of a canal, and especially of the vulva, of the orifice of the uterus, or of the intestinal canal. Constipation. Reunion by suture or infibulation.—Scribonius Largus, Paul Zacchias, &c.

ARCTITUDO, Arctatio.

ARC'TIUM LAPPA. The root and seed of the *Clit-bur, Barda'na, Arctium, Flaphis, Lappa glabra, Lappa major, L. persona'ta, Burdock*, (F.) *Bardane, Glouteron. Nat. Ord.* Compositæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia æqualis. *Root* diuretic: *seed* cathartic. It has been used in decoction in diseases of the skin and in syphilis.

ARCTOSTAPHYLOS, Arbutus uva ursi.

ARCTU'RA, from *arcto*, 'I straighten.' The effects of a nail grown into the flesh, *Arctu'ra unguis.*—Linnæus.

ARCUA'TIO, *Concava'tio.* An anterior gibbosity or projection of the sternum.

ARCUEIL, MINERAL WATERS OF. Arcueil is about one league south of Paris. The water contains carbonic acid, carbonate of lime, sulphate of lime, chloride of sodium, and some deliquescent salts.

A celebrated society held its meetings at this village, of which Berthollet, Humboldt, La Place, &c. were members.

ARCULA CORDIS, Pericardium.

ARCULÆ. The Orbitar Fossæ: *τοξειδες.*—Rufus of Ephesus.

ARCULUS, diminutive of *arcus*, 'an arch.' A small arch; a cradle, (q. v.) (F.) *Arceau, Archet.* A semicircular box or basket used for preventing the coverings of the body from coming in contact with injured or diseased parts. An ordinance of the Grand Duke of Tuscany forbade mothers to sleep with an infant near them, unless it was put under a solid cradle.

ARCUS MEDULLARIS, Fornix—a. Senilis, Gerotoxon.

ARDALOS, Excrement.

ARDAS, Excrement.

ARDENT, *ardens*, from *ardere*, 'to burn.'

ARDENT FEVER, (F.) *Fièvre ardente.* The *Causus, Synocha*, or inflammatory fever.

MAL DES ARDENS. A name given to a species of pestilential erysipelas, or *Saint Anthony's Fire*, which reigned epidemically in France in 1130.

ARDENT or INFLAMED EYES, (F.) *Yeux ardens.* So called when they are injected red.

ARDENT URINE, (F.) *Urine ardente.* When it is of a deep red.

ARDESIA HIBERNICA, Hibernicus lapis.

ARDEUR, Ardor—*a. du Cœur*, Cardialgia—*a. d'Estomac*, Ardor ventriculi, Pyrosis—*a. de la Fièvre*, Ardor Febrilis—*a. d'Urine*, Ardor Urinæ.

AR'DOR, (F.) *Ardeur.* Heat, (q. v.) A feeling of burning, of violent heat; *Æstus, Æstua'tio, Causo'ma.*

ARDOR FEBRI'LIS, (F.) *Ardeur de la Fièvre.* The hot period of fever.

ARDOR STOMACHI, Pyrosis.

ARDOR URI'NÆ, (F.) *Ardeur d'Urine.* A scalding sensation occasioned by the urine in passing over the inflamed mucous membrane of the urethra, or over the neck of the bladder.

ARDOR VENEREUS, Heat.

ARDOR VENTRIC'ULI, (F.) *Ardeur d'Estomac.* Heartburn. See Cardialgia and Pyrosis.

A'REA, 'a void place.' A Latin word used by some authors to designate a variety of Alopecia, (q. v) in which the hair changes colour, but does not fall off; also, Porrigo decalvans, (q. v.)

ARE'CA. The fruit of *Are'ca Cat'echu, Caun'ga; Are'ca nut, Betel nut. Nat. Ord.* Palmæ; *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia; (F.) *Arec*, is astringent and tonic, and enters into the composition of the *Betel*, the great masticatory of the Orientals.

AREFAC'TION, *Arefac'tio, ξηρανσις*, from *arefacere*, 'to make dry.' (*arere*, 'to dry,' and *facere*, 'to make.') The process of drying substances, prior to pulverization.

ARENAMEN, Bole Armenian.

ARENA'TIO. *Sand* or *Earth Bath*; from *arena*, 'sand.' *Saburra'tio.* The application of hot sand to the body. *Pedilu'via* of sand were formerly used in Ascites.

ARENO'SA URI'NA. *Sandy Urine.* Urine when it deposits a sandy sediment.

Digitized by Google

ARENO'SUS, Sabulous, (q. v.) Also, one who passes sandy urine.

ARE'OLA. A diminutive of *Area*. Anatomists understand by *Areolæ*, the interstices between the fibres composing organs; or those existing between laminæ, or between vessels which interlace with each other.

Areola is, also, applied to the coloured circle or *Halo*, which surrounds the nipple; and which becomes much darker during pregnancy; as well as to the circle surrounding certain vesicles, pustules, &c., as the pustules of the smallpox, the vaccine vesicle, &c. Chaussier, in such cases, recommends the word *Aure'ola*. (F.) *Auréole*, *Aire*.

AREOLAR, *Areola'ris*. Appertaining to an areola.

AREOLAR EXHALATIONS are those recrementitial secretions, which are effected within the organs of sense, or in parenchymatous structures,—as the aqueous, crystalline and vitreous humours, &c.

AREOM'ETER, *Gravim'eter*, *Alcoölom'eter*, *Aërostat'ic Bal'ance*, from αραιος, 'light,' and μετρον, 'measure:' i. e. '*measure of lightness*.' An instrument, so called, because first employed to take the specific gravity of fluids lighter than water. The *Areometer of Beaumé*, which is the most used in Pharmacy, particularly in France, consists of a tube of glass, largely expanded towards its inferior extremity, and terminating, below, by a small ball, containing mercury or lead, which serves it as a balance, so that it may remain upright in the fluid. This tube is furnished with a graduated scale. If the fluid, into which the Areometer is plunged be heavier than water, the instrument rises: if lighter, it sinks. There are various Arcometers, as those of the Dutch, of Fahrenheit, Nicholson, &c. The *Areometer* is also called *Hydrom'eter*, (F.) *Aréomètre*, *Pèse-liqueur*.

SCALE OF THE AREOMETER WITH CORRESPONDING SPECIFIC GRAVITIES.

1. *Ascending Scale for light liquids.*
Beaumé.

Scale of Beaumé.	Specific Gravities.	Substances.
	700	Pure hydrocyanic acid —*Gay Lussac.*
66	715	Very pure sulphuric ether.
60	749	The same concentrated.
50	782	
48	792	Equal parts of alcohol, and ether.
42	819	Very pure alcohol for pharmaceutical purposes.
40	827	
36	847	Pure alcohol. Naphtha.
33	863	Alcohol of commerce.
32	868	Essential oil of turpentine.
30	878	
26	900	Hydrocyanic acid of Scheele and pure hydrocyanic acid, mixed with an equal portion of water. (*Robiquet.*)
25	906	Acetic ether.
23	915	
Id.	Id.	Nitric ether.
22	923	Muriatic ether. Liquid ammonia. Olive oil.
Id.	Id.	
20	935	Brandy.
18	948	
13	980	Burgundy wine.
12	986	
11	993	Bordeaux wine.
10	1000	Distilled water.

2. *Descending Scale for heavy liquids.*
(*Dutch.*)

Scale of Beaumé.	Specific Gravities.	Substances.
0	1000	Common distilled water.
1	1007	Distilled vinegar.
	1009	
2	1014	Common vinegar.
3	1032	Cow's milk.
4		
10	1075	Concentrated acetic acid.
12	1091	
20	1161	
21	1180	Liquid hydrochloric acid.
25	1210	
30	1261	Boiling syrup.
35	1321	Cold syrup. Common nitric acid.
40	1384	
41	1398	Concentrated nitric acid.
45	1454	
Id.	Id.	Phosphoric acid for medical use.
50	1532	
60	1714	
66	1847	Very concentrated sulphuric acid.
70	1946	Very concentrated phosphoric acid

ARES. A term invented by Paracelsus to designate the principle on which depends the form of mercury, sulphur, and salt. These the alchymists regarded as the three bodies that give birth to every other.

AR'ETE, αρετη, 'virtue.' Mental or corporeal vigour. Hippocrates.

A'REUS. A pessary, mentioned by Paulus of Ægina.

AR'GEMA and AR'GEMON, from αργος, 'white.' *Fossula*. (F.) *Encavure*. A white spot or ulceration of the eye. Hippocr. See Leucoma.

ARGEMONE MEXICA'NA, *Thorn Poppy*. A native of Mexico, but naturalized in most parts of the world. *Nat. Ord.* Papaveraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. The juice resembles gamboge, and has been used as a hydragogue. The seeds are employed in the West Indies as a substitute for ipecacuanha. They are also used as a cathartic.

ARGENSON, MINERAL WATERS OF. A chalybeate situate at Argenson in Dauphiny: used in cases of obstruction, jaundice, &c.

ARGENT, Argentum.

ARGENTERIA, Potentilla anserina.

ARGENTI CHLORIDUM. See Argentum —a. Cyanuretum, see Argentum—a. Iodidum, see Argentum.

ARGEN'TI NITRAS, *Argen'tum Nitra'tum*, *Sal argen'ti*, *Argentum Nit'ricum*, (F.) *Nitrate d'Argent*, *Azotate d'Argent*, *Nitrate of Silver*. This preparation is sometimes kept in crystals, the *Nitras Argen'ti in crystal'los concre'tus*, *Nitrate d'Argent cristallisé* of the Codex of Paris. *Crystalli Lunæ*, *Argen'tum nit'ricum crystallisa'tum*, *Nitras argenti crystal'linus*, *Nitrum luna're*, *Hydrago'gum* BOY'LEI. Generally, however, it is in the fused state: and it is this which is admitted into most Pharmacopœias, and which, besides the name *Nitras Argenti*, is called *Ni'tras argen'ti fu'sus*, *Caus'ticum luna're*, *Lapis inferna'lis*, *Argen'tum nit'ricum fusum*, and *lunar caustic*. (F.) *Nitrate d'argent fondu*, *Pierre infernale*.

In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, it is directed to be prepared as follows: Take of *silver*, in small pieces, ℥j; nitric acid, f. ℥v. *distilled water*, f ℥ij. Mix the acid with the

Digitized by Google

water, and dissolve the silver in the mixture in a sand bath; then gradually increase the heat, so that the resulting salt may be dried. Melt this in a crucible, over a gentle fire, and continue the heat until ebullition ceases; then immediately pour it into suitable moulds.

The *virtues* of nitrate of silver are tonic. and escharotic. It is given in chorea, epilepsy, &c.; locally, it is used in various cases as an escharotic. Dose, gr. 1-8 to gr. 1-4 in pill, three times a day.

When silver is combined with iodine, it is said to have the same effect as the nitrate, and not to produce the slate colour of the surface, which is apt to follow the protracted use of the latter.

ARGENTINE, Potentilla anserina.

ARGEN'TUM, *Ar'gyrus*, from αργος, 'white.' *Silver*, *Luna*, *Dia'na*, (F.) *Argent*. A solid metal of a shining white appearance: insipid; inodorous; highly sonorous; malleable and ductile; somewhat hard; crystallizable in triangular pyramids; fusible a little above a red heat, and volatizable; s. g. 10.4. Not used at all in medicine, unless in some places for silvering pills. Silver Leaf, *Argen'tum folia'tum*, is the state in which it is used for this purpose.

Argentum Divi'sum, metallic silver in very fine powder has been recommended internally in syphilis.

The Chloride Cyanuret and Iodide of Silver, the Oxide and the Chloride of Ammonia and Silver, have been used in syphilis. At first, these different preparations were administered iatraleptically on the gums; the chloride, the cyanide and the iodide in the dose of 1-12th of a grain; the chloride of silver and ammonia in the dose of 1-14th of a grain, and the oxide of silver and divided silver in the dose of 1-8th and 1-4th of a grain. M. Serre, of Montpellier, who made many trials with them, soon found that these doses were too small; he therefore raised that of the chloride to 1-10th, and of the iodide to 1-8th of a grain, without any inconvenience resulting. The dose of the other preparations was likewise increased in a similar ratio. M. Serre extols the preparations of silver—used internally as well as iatraleptically—as antisyphilitics, but they are not to be depended upon.

The *Cyanuret* or *Cyanide of Silver*, *Argenti Cyanuretum*, *A. Cyanidum*, *Argentum cyanogena'tum*, (F.) *Cyanure d'argent*, is thus directed to be prepared in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842.) *Argent. Nit.* ʒxv. *Acid Hydrocyan. Aq. destillat.* aa Oj. Having dissolved the nitrate of silver in the water, add the hydrocyanic acid, and mix them. Wash the precipitate with distilled water and dry it.

Argentum Fugitivum, Hydrargyrum—a Fusum, Hydrargyrum—a. Mobile, Hydrargyrum—a. Vivum, Hydrargyrum.

ARGILE OCHREUSE PALE, Bolus Alba.

ARGILLA BOLUS FLAVA, Terra Lemnia—a. Bolus rubra, Bole Armenian—a. Ferruginea Rubra, Bole Armenian—a. Kalisulphurica, Alumen—a. Pallida, Bolus alba.

Argilla Pura, *Terra Alu'minis*, *T. bolaris* seu *argilla'cea pura*, *pure Argil* or *Alumina*, *Alumine factice*. This substance, which is prepared by drying alum and exposing it, for twenty or twenty-five minutes to a red heat, until the sulphuric acid is driven off, has been recommended in indigestion as antacid, as well as in vomiting and diarrhœa accompanied with acidity. The dose to a very young child is from ʒss to ʒj.; to older children from ʒj to ʒij.

Argilla Sulphurica Alcalisata, Alumen—a. Sulphurica usta, Alumen exsiccatum—a. Supersulphas alcalisatum, Alumen—a. Vitriolata, Alumen.

ARGOL, RED, Potassæ supertartras impurus—a. White, Potassæ supertartras impurus.

ARGUMENTUM INTEGRITATIS, Hymen.

ARGYROCHÆTA, Matricaria.

ARGYROPH'ORA, from αργυρος, 'silver,' and φερω, 'I bear.' A name given, by Myrepsus, to an antidote which he regarded as extremely precious.

ARGYROTROPHEMA, *Blancmanger*.

ARGYRUS, Argentum.

ARHEUMAT'IC, *Arheumat'icus*, from α, privative, and ρευμα, 'fluxion or rheumatism.' One without fluxion or rheumatism.

ARIA, Cratægus aria.

ARIC'YMON, αριτυμον, from αρι, an intensive particle, and κυειν, 'to conceive.' A name given to a female who conceives readily.—Hippocr.

ARIDE'NA. A Latin word employed to designate the leanness of any part.—Ettmuller, Sauvages.

ARID'ITY, *Arid'itas*, (F.) *Aridité*, from *arere*, 'to dry.' The French use the word *Aridité* to express the dryness of any organ, and particularly of the skin and tongue, when such dryness is so great as to render the organ rough to the touch. *Aridité*, also, means the lanuginous appearance of the hair in some diseases in which they seem covered with dust.

ARIDU'RA. Wasting or emaciation of the whole or of any part of the body.—Marasmus, Atrophy, (q. v.)

Aridura Cordis, Heart, atrophy of the.

ARIKA. See Spirit.

ARISTALTHÆA, Althæa.

ARISTOLOCHI'A from αριστος, 'very good,' and λοχια, 'parturition;' so called, because the different varieties were supposed to aid parturition. *Birthwort*. (F.) *Aristoloche*. Several varieties were once in use.

Aristolochi'a Clemati'tis, *Aristolochi'a Vulga'ris*, *Ædra Riza*, *Aristolochi'a ten'uis*. (F.) *Aristoloche ordinaire*, *Upright Birthwort*. The root has been considered stimulant and emmenagogue, and as such has been used in amenorrhœa, chlorosis, and cachexia.

Aristolochia Fabacea, Fumaria bulbosa.

Aristolochi'a Longa and A. Rotun'da, (F.) *Aristoloche longue et ronde*, *Long and round Birthwort*. Virtues the same as the preceding.

Aristolochi'a Pistolochi'a, *Pistolochi'a*, *Aristolochi'a polyrrhi'za*. This variety has an aromatic odour, and an acrid and bitter taste. (F.) *Aristoloche crénelée*.

Aristolochi'a Serpenta'ria, *Serpenta'ria*, *Viperá'ria*, *Viperi'na Virginia'na*, *Colubri'na Virginia'na*, *Contrayer'va Virginia'na*, *S. Virginia'na*, (F.) *Serpentaire* et *Aristoloche serpentaire de Virginie*, *Couleuvrine de Virginie*, *Virginia Snake root*, *Snakeroot Birthwort*, *Snakeweed*, *Snagrel*. Virtues—tonic, stimulant; and, as such, employed in debility, intermittents, &c.

Aristolochi'a Triloba'ta. (F.) *Aristoloche*

Digitized by Google

trilobée. A plant of Surinam and Jamaica: possessing the general virtues of the Aristolochiæ. The other varieties of Aristolochia have similar properties.

ARISTOLOCH'IC. Same etymology. An old term for remedies supposed to have the property of promoting the flow of the lochia.—Hippocr., Theophrastus, Dioscorides, &c.

ARIS'TON MAGNUM and ARISTON PARVUM. These names were formerly given to pharmaceutical preparations, used in phthisis, tormina, and fever.—Avicenna.

ARISTOPHANEI'ON. A sort of emollient plaster, prepared with four pounds of pitch, two *of apochyma*, one of wax, an ounce of opoponax, and half a pint of vinegar.—Gorræus. Not used.

ARKANSAS, MINERAL WATERS OF. About 5 miles from the Washita river, and about a quarter of a degree north of the Louisiana line, there are 70 of those springs. They are thermal, upwards of 100° Fahrenheit, and are employed in rheumatism, cutaneous affections, &c.

ARLADA, Realgar.

ARLES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Thermal sulphureous springs in the department of Pyrénées Orientales, France. Their temperature is 103° to 145° of Fahr., and they contain sulphohydric acid.

ARM, Brachium.

ARMA, Penis—a. Ventris, Penis.

ARMAMENTARIUM, Arsenal.

ARMATORY UNGUENT, Hoplochrysma.

ARMATURA, Amnios.

ARME, ἁρμη, from ἀρω, 'I adapt.' Any physiological or mechanical junction or union of parts.—Hesychius. A suture, as of the cranium.—Galen.

ARMENIACA MALUS. The Apricot. See Prunus.

ARMENIAN STONE, Melochites.

ARMENITES, Melochites.

ARMILLÆ MANUS MEMBRANOSÆ, Annular ligament of the carpus.

ARMOISE BLANC, Artemisia rupestris—a. *Estragon*, Artemisia dracunculus—a. *Ordinaire*, Artemisia vulgaris.

ARMONIACUM, Ammoniac, gum.

ARMORA'CIA. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, the fresh root of the Cochlearia armoracia.

ARMOUR, Condom.

ARMURE DES JAMBES. See Cornu ammonis.

ARMUS, Humerus—a. Summus, Acromion.

AR'NICA MONTA'NA. Derivation uncertain. *Arnica, Leopard's Bane, Doron'icum Germani'cum, Alis'ma, Ac'yrus, Diuret'ica, Arnica Plauen'sis, Panace'a lapso'rum, Ptar'mica montа'na, Calitha* seu *Calen'dula Alpi'na*, (F.) *Arnique, Bétoine des Montagnes. Tabac des Vosges. Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia superflua. *Nat. Ord.* Synantherææ. The plant and flower are considered, or have been considered, narcotic, stimulant, emmenagogue, &c.; and, as such have been given in amaurosis, paralysis, all nervous affections, rheumatism, gout, chlorosis, &c. Dose, gr. v to x in powder. In large doses, it is deleterious.

ARNICA SPURIA, Inula dysenterica—a. Sucdensis, Inula dysenterica.

ARNOGLOSSUM, Plantago.

ARO'MA, ἀρωμα, 'perfume:' (ἀρι, 'very,' and ὀσμη or ὀδμη, 'odour.') *Spir'itus Rector.* (F.) *Arome.* The odorous part of plants. An emanation—frequently imponderable—from bodies, which acts on the organ of smell, and varies with the body exhaling it.

AROMAT'IC, *Aromat'icus*, (F.) *Aromate.* Any odoriferous substance obtained from the vegetable kingdom, which contains much volatile oil, or a light and expansible resin. Aromatics are used in perfumes, in seasoning, and embalming. In medicine they are employed as stimulants. Ginger, cinnamon, cardamoms, mint, &c., belong to this class.

AROMATOPO'LA, from ἀρωμα, 'an odour,' and πωλεω, 'I sell.' An apothecary or druggist. One who sells spices.

AROPH. A barbarous word, which had various significations with the ancients. Paracelsus employed it to designate a lithontriptic remedy. The mandragora, according to some. Also, a mixture of bread, saffron and wine.—Van Helmont.

AROPH PARACELSI, Ferrum ammoniatum.

ARQUEBUSADE EAU D', *Aqua traumat'ica Thede'nii, Aqua Thedia'na, Aqua sclopeta'ria, Aqua vulnera'ria, Aqua catapulta'rum, Mistu'ra vulnera'ria ac'ida.* A sort of vulnerary water, distilled from a farrago of aromatic plants. (*Rosemary* lbiss, *millefoil, thyme*, each lbss. *Proof spirit* 2 gallons—distil a gallon. This is one form.)

ARRABON, Arraphon.

ARRACHEMENT, (F.) from *arracher*, 'to tear out,' *Apospas'ma, Abrup'tio, Avul'sio.* Act of separating a part of the body by tearing it from the bonds connecting it with others. Evulsion (q. v.) Laceration (q. v.)

Arrachement, is applied to certain operations, as to the *extraction of a tooth*, the *extirpation of a polypus*, &c.

ARRACK, Arack. See Spirit.

AR'RAPHON or AR'RABON, from α, priv. and ραφη, 'a suture,'—'without suture.' A term applied to the cranium when it presents no sutures.

ARRECTIO, Erection.

ARREPTIO, Insanity.

ARRESTA BOVIS. Ononis spinosa.

ARRÊT D'HILDAN, Remora Hildani.

ARRÊTEBŒUF, Ononis spinosa.

ARRHŒ'A, from α, privative, and ρεω, 'I flow.' The suppression of any flux. Amenorrhœa, (q. v.)

ARRHOSTE'MA, Disease.

ARRHOSTENIA, Disease.

ARRHOSTIA, Disease.

ARRHYTHMUS, Cacorrhythmus.

ARRIÈRE-BOUCHE, Pharynx—*a-dent*, See Dentition—*a-Fnix*, Secundines.

ARRIÈRE-GOUT, (F.) 'after taste.' The taste left by certain bodies in the mouth for some time after they have been swallowed, owing probably to the papillæ of the mouth having imbibed the savoury substance.

ARRIÈRES NARINES, Nares, posterior.

ARROCHE, Atriplex hortensis—a. *Puant*, Chenopodium vulvaria.

ARROSEMENT, Aspersion.

ARROW ROOT. The fecula of the rhizoma of *Maran'ta Arundina'cea, Fec'ula Maran'tæ*, which, like all feculæ, is emollient and nutritive, when prepared with water or milk.

Digitized by Google

Dr. Carson has shown, that *Florida arrow-root* is derived from *Zamia integrifolia* or *Z. pumila, Sugar pine; Bermuda arrow root* being obtained from Maranta arundinacea. Florida arrow root as well as the farina is known in the Southern States under the name *Coonti* or *Coontie.*

ARROW ROOT, BRAZILIAN. The fecula of Jatropha Manihot.

ARROW ROOT, COMMON. See Solanum tuberosum.

ARROW ROOT, EAST INDIAN. The fecula of the tubers of Curcuma angustifolia or narrow-leaved Turmeric.

ARROW ROOT, ENGLISH, Arrow root, common.

ARS CABALISTICA, Cabal—a. Chymiatrica, Chymiatria—a. Clysmatica nova, Infusion of medicines—a. Coquinaria, Culinary art—a. Cosmetica, Cosmetics—a. Culinaria, Culinary art—a. Empirica, Empiricism—a. Hermetica, Chymistry—a. Infusoria, Infusion of medicines—a. Maohaonia, Medicine—a. Majorum, Chymistry—a. Medica, Medicina—a. Obstetricia, Obstetrics—a. Sanandi, Art, healing—a. Separatoria, Chymistry—a. Spagirica, Chymistry.

ARSALTOS, Asphaltum.

ARSATUM, Nymphomania.

ARSENAL (F.) *Chirapothe'ca, Armamenta'rium.* A collection of surgical instruments. A work containing a description of surgical instruments.

ARSEN'IATE, *Arsen'ias.* A salt formed by a combination of arsenic acid with a salifiable base.

ARSENIATE OF AMMONIA, *Arsen'ias Ammo'niæ, Ammo'nium Arsen'icum,* (F.) *Arséniate d'Ammoniaque.* This preparation is highly extolled in cutaneous diseases. A grain of the salt may be dissolved in an ounce of distilled water, and 20 to 25 drops be commenced with as a dose.

ARSENIATE OF IRON, *Arsen'ias Ferri, Ferrum Arsenia'tum, F. Arsen'icum oxydula'tum,* (F.) *Arséniate de Fer.* This preparation has been applied externally to cancerous ulcers. An ointment may be made of ʒss of the arseniate, ʒij of the phosphate of iron and ʒvj of spermaceti ointment: the arseniate has also been given internally in cancerous affections, in the dose of one-sixteenth of a grain.

ARSENIATE OF PROTOX'IDE OF POTAS'SIUM, *Proto-arsen'iate of Potas'sium, Arsen'iate of Potassa, Arsen'ias Potassæ, Arsen'ias Kali.* Properties the same as those of the arsenious acid.

ARSENIC, *Arsen'icum.* A solid metal; of a steel-gray colour; granular texture; very brittle; volatilizing before melting; very combustible and acidifiable. It is not dangerous of itself, and only becomes so, by virtue of the facility with which it absorbs oxygen.

ARSENIC, IODIDE OF, *Arsen'ici Io'didum, A. Iodure'tum, Arsen'icum Ioda'tum.* This preparation has been highly extolled by Biett in various cutaneous affections, applied externally. The ointment he uses contains three grains of iodide to ʒj of lard.

ARSENIC, OXIDE OF, Arsenious acid—a. White, Arsenious acid.

ARSENIC AND MERCURY, IODIDE OF, *Hydrar'gyri et Arsen'ici Io'didum, Double Iodide of Mer'cury and Ar'senic, Iodo-ars'enite of Mer'cury.* A compound, which has been proposed as more efficacious than either the iodide of arsenic or the iodide of mercury. It is made by triturating 6.08 grains of *arsenic;* 15.38 grains of *mercury;* 50 of *iodine,* with a fluidrachm of *alcohol,* until the mass has become dry, and from being deep brown has become pale red. Eight ounces of *distilled water* are poured on, and after trituration for a few moments, the whole is transferred to a flask; half a drachm of *hydriodic acid,* prepared by the acidification of two grains of iodine is added, and the mixture is boiled for a few moments. When the solution is cold, make the mixture up to f. ʒviij with distilled water. This is called by Mr. Donovan, the proposer, *Liquor Arsen'ici et Hydrar'gyri Io'didi,* each drachm of which by measure consists of water ʒj, protoxide of arsenic gr. 1-8th; protoxide of mercury gr. 1-4th, iodine converted into hydriodic acid gr. 4-5ths. The dose of this *Donovan's Solution* is from ♏. xv to f. ʒss two or three times a day.

It has been used successfully in inveterate cutaneous diseases.

ARSEN'ICAL PASTE, (F.) *Pâte Arsénicale.* This application to cancers is formed of 70 parts of *cinnabar,* 22 of *dragon's blood,* and 8 of *arsenious acid;* made into a paste with saliva, when about to be applied.

ARSEN'ICUM ALBUM; *White Ar'senic, Oxide of Ar'senic, Ratsbane, Arsen'ici ox'ydum album, Ac'idum Arsenico'sum, A. Arsenio'sum* (Ph. U. S.) *Arsen'ious acid, Calx Arsen'ici alba.* An acid which is met with in commerce, in compact, white, heavy, fragile, masses; of a vitreous aspect, opaque, and covered with a white dust: of an acrid and nauseous taste; without smell when cold; volatilizable by heat, and exhaling the odour of garlic: soluble in water, alcohol and oil; crystallizable in regular octahedrons. It is this that is meant by the name *Arsenic,* as commonly used.

ARSEN'ICUM ALBUM SUBLIMA'TUM, *Sublimed Oxide of Arsenic,* is the one employed in medicine. It is tonic and escharotic, and is the most virulent of mineral poisons. It is used in intermittents, periodical headachs, neuroses, &c. Dose, gr. one-tenth to one-eighth in pill. See Poisons, *Table of.*

ARSENICUM RUBRUM FACTITIUM, Realgar.

ARSENIS POTASSÆ, Arsenite of protoxide of potassium—a. Potassæ aquosus, Liquor arsenicalis—a. Potassæ liquidus, Liquor arsenicalis.

AR'SENITE, *Ar'senis.* A salt, formed by a combination of the arsenious acid with a salifiable base.

AR'SENITE OF PROTOX'IDE OF POTAS'SIUM, *Proto-ar'senite of Potas'sium, Ar'senite of Potassa. Ar'senis Potassæ.* An uncrystallizable and colourless salt, which forms the basis of the liquor arsenicalis, which see.

ARSE-SMART, Persicaria—a. Biting, Polygonum hydropiper.

ART, HEALING, *Ars sanan'di, Medici'na,* (q. v.) The appropriate application of the precepts of the best physicians, and of the results of experience to the treatment of disease.

AR'TABE, ἀρτάβη. Name of a measure for dry substances, in use with the ancients, equal, at times, to 5 modii: at others, to 3; and at others, again, to 7.—Galen.

AR'TELSHEIM, MINERAL WATERS OF. These German waters have been much recommended in hysteria, gout, palsy, &c.

Digitized by Google

Their physical or chemical properties have not been described.

ARTEMIS'IA, *Anacti'rion*. Called after a queen of the name, who first employed it; or from Αρτεμις, 'Diana;' because it was formerly used in diseases of women, over whom she presided. The Gauls called it *Bricumum*.

Artemis'ia Abrot'anum, *Abrot'anum*, *Abrot'onum*, *Abrot'anum Cathum*, *Abrot'anum mas*, *Abrathan*, *South'ernwood*, (F.) *Aurone*, *Aurone mâle*, *Aurone des jardins*, *Garderobe*, *Citronelle*. Supposed to be possessed of stimulant properties.

Oil of Southernwood, *Oleum Abrot'ani*, (F.) *Huile d'Aurone*, possesses the aromatic properties of the plant.

Artemis'ia Absin'thium, *Absin'thium*, *Absin'thium vulga're*, *Barype'reon*, *Common Wormwood*, (F.) *Absinthe*. Properties:—tonic and anthelmintic. The *Oil of Wormwood*, *Oleum Absin'thii*, (F.) *Huile d'Absinthe*, contains the aromatic virtues of the plant.

Artemisia Botrys, Chenopodium ambrosioides.

Artemis'ia Campes'tris, *Field Southernwood*, (F.) *Aurone des Champs*. This possesses the same properties as *A. Abrot'anum*.

Artemisia Chenopodium, Chenopodium botrys.

Artemisia Chinensis. From this the Chinese form their moxas.

Artemis'ia Dracun'culus, *Tar'agon*, (F.) *Armoise estragon*. Virtues:—the same as the last.

Artemis'ia Glacia'lis or *Silky Wormwood*; Artemisia Indica, Artemisia santonica;

Artemis'ia Marit'ima, *Absin'thium Marit'imum*, *Sea Wormwood*, *Maritime Southernwood*. and

Artemis'ia Pon'tica, *A. Roma'na*, *Absinthium Pon'ticum* seu *Romanum*, *Roman Wormwood*, *Lesser Wormwood*, possess like virtues;—as well as

Artemis'ia Rupes'tris, *Creeping Wormwood*, *Gen'ipi album*, (F.) *Armoise blanc*, *Genipi blanc*. This variety has aromatic virtues, and is used in intermittents and in amenorrhœa.

Artemis'ia Santon'ica, *Santon'icum*, *Artemis'ia contra*, *Semen contra Vermes*, *Semen contra*, *S. Zedoa'riæ*, *Cani Herba*, *Chamæcedris*, *Chamæcyparis'sus*, *Semen Cinæ*, *Hagiospermum*, *Sanctum Semen*, *Absin'thium Santon'icum*, *Sementi'na*, *Xantoli'na*, *Scheba Ar'abum*, *Artemis'ia Juda'ica*, *Wormseed*, *Tartarian Southernwood*, (F.) *Barbotine*. Virtues:—anthelmintic and stimulant. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj in powder.

Artemis'ia Vulga'ris, *Artemis'ia rubra et alba*, *Cin'gulum Sancti Joannis*, *Mater Herba'rum*, *Botrenisecum*, *Bubastecor'dium*, *Canapa'cia*, *Mug'wort*, (F.) *Armoise ordinaire*, *Herbe de Saint Jean*. This, as well as some other varieties, possesses the general tonic virtues of the Artemisia. The Artemisia vulgaris has been highly extolled by the Germans in cases of epilepsy. Dose of the powder in the 24 hours from ʒss to ʒj.

ARTÈRE, Artery—*a. Brachial*, Brachial artery—*a. Brachio-céphalique*, Innominata arteria—*a. Bronchique*, Bronchial artery—*a. Ciliaire*, Ciliary artery—*a. Clitorienne:* see Clitoris—*a. Cœcale:* see Colic arteries—*a. Collatérale du coude*, Anastomoticus magnus ramus—*a. Collatérale externe*, Arteria profunda humeri—*a. Collatérale interne*, Anastomoticus magnus ramus—*a. Coronaire des lèvres*, Labial artery—*a. Coronaire Stomachique*, Coronary artery—*a. Crurale*, Crural artery—*a. Deuxième des thoraciques*, Arteria thoracica externa inferior—*a. Épineuse*, Meningeal artery, middle—*a. Fémoro-poplitée*, Ischiatic artery—*a. Fessière*, Gluteal artery—*a. Gastrique droite, petite*, Pyloric artery—*a. Gutturo-maxillaire*, Maxillary artery, internal—*a. Honteuse externe*, Pudic, external, artery—*a. Honteuse interne*, Pudic, internal, artery—*a. Humérale profonde*, Arteria profunda humeri—*a. Iliaque primitive*, Iliac artery—*a. Innominée*, Innominata arteria—*a. Irienne*, Ciliary artery—*a. Ischio-pénienne:* see Pudic, internal, artery—*a. Médiane antérieure*, Spinal artery, anterior—*a. Médiane postérieure du rachis*, Spinal artery, posterior—*a. Méningée moyenne*, Meningeal artery, middle—*a. Mentonnière*, Mental foramen—*a. Mesocéphalique*, Basilary artery—*a. Mésocolique:* see Colic artery—*a. Musculaire du bras*, Arteria profunda humeri—*a. Musculaire du bras, grande:* see Collateral arteries of the arm—*a. Musculaire grande de la cuisse*, Arteria profunda femoris—*a. Opisthogastrique*, Cœliac artery—*a. Orbitaire*, Ophthalmic artery—*a. de l'Ovaire*, Spermatic artery—*a. Pelvi-crurale*, Crural artery—*a. Pelvi-crurale*, Iliac artery—*a. Pelvienne*, Hypogastric artery—*a. Première des thoraciques*, Arteria thoracica externa superior—*a. Radio-carpienne transversale palmaire*, Radio-carpal artery—*a. Scrotale*, Pudic, external, artery—*a. Sous-clavière*, Subclavian artery—*a. Sous-pubio-fémorale*, Obturator artery—*a. Sous-pubienne*, Pudic, internal, artery—*a. Sous-sternal*, Mammary, internal—*a. Sphéno-épineuse*, Meningeal artery, middle—*a. Stomogastrique*, Coronary artery—*a. Sus-carpienne*, see *Sus-carpien*—*a. Sus-maxillaire*, Alveolar artery—*a. Sus-maxillaire*, Buccal artery—*a. Sus-Métatarsienne*, Metatarsal artery—*a. Sus-pubienne*, Epigastric artery—*a. Testiculaire*, Spermatic artery—*a. Thoracique humérale*, Acromial artery—*a. Trachélocervical*, see Cerebral arteries—*a. Trochantérienne*, Circumflex artery of the thigh—*a. Troisième des thoraciques*, Acromial artery—*a. Tympanique*, Auditory artery, external—*a. Uvéale*, see Ciliary artery—*a. Vulvaire*, Pudic, external, artery.

ARTERIA, Artery—*a.* Anonyma, Innominata artery—*a.* Aspera, Trachea—*a.* Cerebralis, Carotid, internal—*a.* Cervicalis, Basilary artery—*a.* Coronaria dextra, Pyloric artery—*a.* Crassa, Aorta—*a.* Externa cubiti, Radial artery—*a.* Dorsalis metacarpi, Metacarpal artery—*a.* Dura matris media maxima, Meningeal artery, middle—*a.* Encephalica, Carotid, internal—*a.* Gastrica superior, Coronary artery—*a.* Ileo-colica: see Colic arteries—*a.* Iliaca interna, Hypogastric artery—*a.* Iliaca posterior, Hypogastric artery—*a.* Magna, Aorta—*a.* Malleolaris externa: see Tibial arteries—*a.* Malleolaris interna: see Tibial arteries—*a.* Mammaria externa, A. Thoracica externa, inferior—*a.* Maxima, Aorta—*a.* Media anastomotica: see Colic arteries—*a.* Meningea media, Meningeal artery, middle—*a.* Muscularis femoris, A. Profunda femoris—*a.* Pharyngea suprema, Pterygoid artery—*a.* Profunda cerebri: see Cerebral arteries—*a.* Pudenda communis, Pudic, internal, artery—*a.* Pudica, Pudic, internal, artery—*a.* Ramulus ductus Pterygoidei, Pterygoid artery—*a.* Spheno-spinosa, Meningeal artery, middle—*a.* Spinalis, A. Profunda humeri—*a.* Sternalis, Mammary, internal—*a.* Supra-orbitalis, Frontal

Digitized by Google

artery—a. Sylvíana: see Cerebral arteries—a. Thoracica axillaris vel alaris, Scapular artery, inferior—a. Thoracica humeralis, Acromial artery—a. Transversalis colli: see Cerebral arteries—a. Transversalis humeri, Scapular artery, superior—a. Ulnaris, Cubital artery—a. Uterina hypogastrica, Uterine artery—a. Vasta posterior, A. Profunda femoris.

ARTE'RIAC, *Arteriacus*. A medicine prescribed in diseases of the windpipe.

ARTE'RIÆ ADIPO'SÆ. The arteries which secrete the fat about the kidneys, are sometimes so called. They are ramifications of the capsular, diaphragmatic, renal, and spermatic arteries.

ARTERIÆ APOPLECTICÆ, Carotids—a. Capitales, Carotids—a. Ciliares, Ciliary arteries—a. Jugulares, Carotids—a. Lethargicæ, Carotids—a. Præparantes, Spermatic arteries—a. Somniferæ, Carotids—a. Soporales, Carotids—a. Soporariæ, Carotids—a. Venosæ, Pulmonary veins.

ARTE'RIAL, *Arterio'sus*. Belonging to arteries.

ARTERIAL BLOOD, (F.) *Sang artériel*. Red blood is so called because contained in the arteries. The pulmonary veins, however, also contain red blood: hence the name *arterial veins*, (F.) *Veines artérielles*, applied to them.

ARTE'RIAL DUCT, *Canalis arterio'sus*, *Ductus arterio'sus*, *D. Botalli*, (F.) *Canal artériel*, *C. Pulmo-aortique*, is the portion of the pulmonary artery which terminates in the aorta in the fœtus. When this duct is obliterated after birth, it is called *Arte'rial Lig'ament*, (F.) *Ligament artériel*.

ARTERIAL SYSTEM includes all the arteries, from their origin in the heart to their termination in the organs. See Vascular System.

ARTERIALIZATION OF THE BLOOD, Hæmatosis.

ARTERIARCTIE, from αρτηρια, 'artery,' and *arcto*, 'I straiten.' Contraction of an artery.

ARTERIECTASIS, Aneurism.

ARTERIEURYSMA, Aneurism.

ARTERIITIS, Arteritis.

ARTERIODIALYSIS, see Aneurism.

ARTERIOG'RAPHY, *Arteriogra'phia*; from αρτηρια, 'artery,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the arteries.

ARTERIOLA. A small artery.

ARTERIOL'OGY, *Arteriolog'ia*; from αρτηρια, 'artery,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the arteries.

ARTE'RIO-PITU'ITOUS. An epithet applied to vessels which creep along the interior of the nostrils.—Ruysch.

ARTERIORRHÆXIS, see Aneurism.

ARTERIOSTEIE, from αρτηρια, 'artery,' and οστεον, 'a bone.' Ossification of an artery.—Piorry.

ARTERIOTO'MY, *Arteriotom'ia*, from αρτηρια, 'an artery,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' This word has been used for the dissection of arteries. Most commonly, however, it means a surgical operation, which consists in opening an artery, to draw blood from it. Arteriotomy is chiefly used in inflammatory affections of the head, when the blood is generally obtained from the temporal artery. See Blood-letting.

ARTERI'TIS, *Arteri'tis*, *Inflamma'tio Arteria'rum*, (F.) *Artérite*, *Inflammation des artères*; from αρτηρια, 'an artery,' and *itis*, a termination denoting inflammation. Inflammation of an artery. Inflammation of the inner coat of the artery is termed *Endo-arteri'tis* or *Endoarteri'tis*; of the outer, *Exo-arteri'tis* or *Exarteri'tis*.

AR'TERY, *Arteria*, (F.) *Artère*, from αηρ, 'air,' and τηρεω, 'to preserve,' *quasi*, 'receptacle of air,' because the ancients believed that it contained air. They, at first, gave the name *Artery* to the trachea, αρτηρια τραχεια, because it is filled with air; and afterwards they used the same term for the arteries, properly so called, probably because they commonly found them empty in the dead body. We find, also, φλεβες to designate the arteries, called by the Latins *Venæ micantes pulsatilis*. Arteries, with the moderns, signify that order of vessels, which arise from the two ventricles of the heart, and have valves only at their origin. They are cylindrical, firm, and elastic canals: of a yellowish white colour; little dilatable; easily lacerable; and formed, 1. Of an external, laminated or cellular membrane, of a dense and close character. 2. Of a middle coat composed of fibres, which does not, however, contract on the application of the galvanic stimulus; and 3. Of an inner coat, which is thin, diaphanous, reddish, and polished.

The use of the arteries is to carry the blood from the heart to the various parts of the system. It will be obvious, however, that they cannot all convey *arterial* blood. The pulmonary artery, for example, is destined to convey the *venous* blood to the lungs, there to be converted into *arterial*; whilst the pulmonary veins convey *arterial* blood back to the heart.

TABLE OF THE PRINCIPAL ARTERIES OF THE BODY.

All the other arteries take their rise from the Pulmonary Artery, or the Aorta: and the names generally indicate the parts to which they are distributed.

I. ARTERIA PULMONARIS.

The Pulmonary Artery arises from the right ventricle, and soon divides into a right and left branch, one of which is distributed to each lung.

II. ARTERIA AORTA.

The Aorta arises from the left ventricle. It is the common trunk of the arteries of the body, and may be divided into five portions.

a. *Arteries furnished by the Aorta at its origin.*

1. A. Cardiaca or coronaria anterior.
2. A. Cardiaca or coronaria posterior.

b. *Arteries furnished by the Aorta at its arch.*

The arch of the Aorta gives off, to the left, two considerable trunks—the *Arteria carotidea primitiva*, and *A. subclavia*; and, to the right, a single trunk, which is larger—the *A. innominata* or *Brachio-cephalica*, which divides into the *primitive carotid* and *subclavian*.

A. ARTERIA CAROTIDEA PRIMITIVA. { Divides into A. Carotidea externa, A. Carotidea interna.

a. A. Carotidea externa. {
Furnishes, 1, *A. Thyroidea superior*.
2. *A. lingualis*, which gives off the A. dorsalis linguæ and A. sublingualis.
3. *A. facialis* or *A. Maxillaris externa*, which furnishes the A. palatina inferior, the A. submentalis, and A. coronaria superior and inferior.
4. *A. occipitalis*, which gives off the A. mastoidea posterior.
5. *A. auricularis posterior*, which gives off A. stylo-mastoidea.
6. *A. pharyngea inferior*.

Digitized by Google

The external carotid ultimately divides into the temporal artery and internal maxillary.

1. *A. Temporalis.* Furnishes *A. transversalis faciei*, *A. auricularis anterior*, and *A. temporalis media*.

2. *A. Maxillaris interna.* Furnishes 13 branches, viz. *A. meningea media*, *A. dentaria inferior*, *A. temporalis profunda posterior*, *A. massetorina*, *A. pterygoidea*, *A. buccalis*, *A. temporalis profunda anterior*, *A. alveolaris*; *A. suborbitaris*, *A. vidiana*, *A. pterygopalatina* or *pharyngea superior*, *A. palatina superior*, and *A. sphenopalatina*.

b. A. Carotidea interna. Furnishes, 1. *A. ophthalmica*, which gives off A. lachrymalis, A. centralis retinæ, A. supraorbitaria vel supercilliaris, A. ciliares posteriores, A. ciliares longæ, A. muscularis superior et inferior, A. ethmoidalis posterior et anterior, A. palpebralis superior et inferior, A. nasalis, and A. frontalis. 2. *A. communicans, Willisii.* 3. *A. choroidea.* 4. *A. cerebralis anterior.* 5. *A. cerebralis media.*

B. Arteria Subclavia. Furnishes, 1. *A. vertebralis*, which gives off A. spinalis anterior et posterior, A. cerebellosa inferior, and forms—by uniting itself with that of the opposite side—the A. basilaris, divided into A. cerebellosa superior and A. cerebralis posterior. 2. *A. thyroidea inferior*, which gives off A. cervicalis ascendens. 3. *A. mammaria interna*, which gives off the A. mediastina anterior and A. diaphragmatica superior. 4. *A. intercostalis superior.* 5. *A. cervicalis transversa.* 6. *A. scapularis superior.* 7. *A. cervicalis posterior* vel *profunda.* Farther on, the subclavian artery continues its progress under the name *A. axillaris.*

A. Axillaris. Furnishes, 1. *A. scapularis.* 2. *A. thoracica superior.* 3. *A. thoracica inferior* vel *longa* vel *mammaria externa.* 4. *A. scapularis inferior* vel *communis.* 5. *A. circumflexa posterior.* 6. *A. circumflexa anterior.* Farther on, the axillary artery continues under the name *A. brachialis.*

A. Brachialis. Furnishes *A. humeralis profunda* or *collateralis externa.* 2. *A. collateralis interna.* It afterwards divides into the *radial* and *cubital* arteries.

1. *A. Radialis.* Gives off *A. recurrens radialis*, *A. dorsalis carpi*, *A. dorsalis metacarpi*, *A. dorsalis pollicis*, and terminates in forming the *Arcus palmaris profundus.*

2. *A. Cubitalis.* Gives off *A. recurrens cubitalis anterior* and *posterior*; *A. interossea anterior* and *posterior*, which latter furnishes *A. recurrens radialis posterior.* It terminates in forming the *superficial palmar arch*, which gives off *A. Collateralis digitorum.*

c. *Arteries given off by the Aorta in the Thorax.*

These arteries are,
1. *A. Bronchiæ, dextra et sinistra.*
2. *A. œsophageæ* (to the number of four, five, or six.)
3. *A. mediastinæ posteriores.*
4. *A. intercostales inferiores* vel *Aortica* (to the number of eight, nine, or ten.)

d. *Arteries furnished by the Aorta in the Abdomen.*

These branches are,
1. The *A. diaphragmatica* vel *phrenica, dextra et sinistra.*

2. *A. Cœliaca.* Which divides into three branches, 1. *A. coronaria ventriculi.* 2. *A. Hepatica*, which gives off A. pylorica, A. gastro epiploica dextra and A. cystica; and, lastly, the *A. splenica*, which gives off A. gastro epiploica sinistra and vasa brevia.

3. *A. Mesenterica superior.* Which gives off at its concavity the *A. cœlica dextra superior, media et inferior*, and at its convex part from 15 to 20 Rami intestinales.

4. *A. Mesenterica inferior.* Which gives off *A. cœliaca superior media*, and *inferior*, and divides into A. hæmorrhoidales superiores.

5. The *A. Capsulares mediæ* (to the number of two on each side.)
6. *A. Renales* or *Emulgentes.*
7. *A. Spermaticæ.*
8. *A. Lumbares* (to the number of four or five on each side.)

e. *Arteries resulting from the Bifurcation of the Aorta.*

The Aorta, a little above its Bifurcation, gives off the *A. sacra media*, and divides into *A. iliacæ primitivæ.*

A. Iliacæ primitivæ. Divides into *A. Iliaca interna* and *A. Iliaca externa.*

a. A. Iliaca interna. Furnishes, 1. *A. ilio-lumbaris.* 2. *A. sacra lateralis.* 3. *A. glutea* or *iliaca posterior.* 4. *A. umbilicalis.* 5. *A. vesicalis.* 6. *A. obturatorea.* 7. *A. hæmorrhoidea media.* 8. *A. uterina.* 9. *A. vaginalis.* 10. *A. ischiatica.* 11. *A. pudenda interna*, which gives off the *A. hæmorrhoidales inferiores*, *A. of the septum*, *A. transversa perinæi*, *A. corporis cavernosi*, and *A. dorsalis penis.*

b. A. Iliaca externa. Furnishes 1. *A. epigastrica.* 2. *A. iliaca anterior* or *circumflexa ilii*, and is continued afterwards under the name of *Crural Artery.*

A. Cruralis. Furnishes, 1. *A. subcutanea abdominalis.* 2. *A. pudenda superficialis* and *profunda.* 3. *A. muscularis superficialis.* 4. *A. muscularis profunda*, which gives off the A. circumflexa externa and interna, and the three Perforantes, distinguished into superior, middle, and inferior. Farther on, the crural artery continues under the name *A. Poplitea.*

A. poplitea. Furnishes, 1. *A. Articulares superiores, interna, media, et externa.* 2. *A. gemellæ.* 3. *A. articulares inferiores, interna et externa.* 4. *A. tibialis antica*, which at the foot, takes the name, *A. dorsalis tarsi*, and gives off the tarsal and metatarsal arteries. In the leg, the popliteal artery divides into the peroneal and posterior tibial.

1. *A. Peronea.* Divides into *A. peronea antica* and *A. peronea postica.*

2. *A. Tibialis postica.* Divides into *A. plantaris interna* and *A. plantaris externa.* The latter by anastomosing with the *A. dorsalis tarsi*, forms the *plantar arch*, whence arise *Rami superiores* or *perforantes postici*, *R. inferiores postici et antici*, which give off Rami perforantes antici.

ARTERY, ANGULAR, Facial artery—a. Articular, Circumflex artery—a. Central of the retina, Central artery of the retina—a. Central of Zinn, Central artery of the retina—a. Cephalic, Carotid—a. Cerebral posterior, Vertebral—a. Cervico-scapular, see Cervical arteries—a. Coronary of the lips, Labial artery—a. Cretaphite, Temporal artery—a. Fibular, Peroneal artery—a. Gastric inferior, Gastro-epiploic artery—a. Gastro-hepatic, see Gastro-epiploic artery—a. Genital, Pudic (internal) artery—a. Guttural inferior, Thyroideal, A. inferior—a. Guttural superior, Thyroideal, A. superior—a. Humeral, Brachial artery—a. Iliac posterior, Gluteal artery—a. Iliaco-muscular, Ileo-lumbar artery—a. Labial, Facial artery—a. Laryngeal superior, Thyroideal artery superior—a. Lateral large, Spheno-palatine artery—a. Maxillary internal, Facial artery—a. Median of the sacrum, Sacral artery, anterior—a. Palato-labial, Facial artery—a. Pericephalic, Carotid (external)—a. Pharyngeal, superior, Pterygo-palatine artery—a. Phrenic, Diaphragmatic artery—a. Posterior of the brain, see Cerebral arteries—a. External scapular, Acromial artery—a. Spinal, Meningeal artery, middle—a. Subclavian right, Innominata arteria—a. Subscapular, Scapular artery, inferior—a. Supramaxillary, Alveolar artery—a. Suprarenal, Capsular artery—a. Thoracic, internal, Mammary internal—a. Urethro-bulbar, Transverse perineal artery—a. Vesico-prostatic, Vesical artery—a. Vidian, Pterygoid artery.

ARTETIS'CUS; from *artus*, 'a limb.' One who has lost a limb.

ARTHANI'TA, from ἄρτος, 'bread:' the *Cyclamen* or *Sowbread.* It was formerly made into ointments, with many other substances,

Digitized by Google

and was employed as a purgative, being rubbed on the abdomen. It formed the *Unguen'tum Arthan'tes.*

ARTHANITA CYCLAMEN, Cyclamen.

ARTHETICA, Teucrium chamæpitys.

ARTHRAL'GIA, *Arthronal'gia*, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' and ἀλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the joints.

ARTHREM'BOLUS, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' ἐν, 'in,' and βαλλω, 'I cast.' An ancient instrument used in the reduction of dislocations.

ARTHRETICA, Teucrium chamæpitys.

ARTHRIT'IC, *Arthrit'icus*, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint.' (F.) *Arthritique, Goutteux.* That which relates to gout or arthritis, as *arthritic symptoms*, &c.

ARTHRITICUS VERUS, Gout.

ARTHRITIS, Gout, Arthrosia—a. Aberrans, Gout (wandering)—a. Acuta, Gout (regular)—a. Arthrodynia, Rheumatism, chronic—a. Atonic, Gout (atonic)—a. Asthenica, Gout (atonic)—a. Diaphragmatica, Angina Pectoris—a. Erratica, Gout (wandering)—a. Hydrarthros, Hydrarthrus—a. Inflammatoria, Gout (regular)—a. Nodosa, Gout (with nodosities)—a. Podagra, Gout—a. Rheumatismus, Rheumatism, acute—a. Retrograda, Gout (retrograde.)

ARTHROCA'CE, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' and κακος, 'bad.' Disease of the joints; and especially caries of the articular surfaces. Spina ventosa, (q. v.).

ARTHROCACE COXARUM, Coxarum morbus.

ARTHROCACOLOG''IA, from *arthrocacia*, —according to Rust, a chronic disease of the joints; and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of chronic disease of the joints.

ARTHRO'DIA, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' *Adarticula'tio.* A moveable joint, formed by the head of a bone applied to the surface of a shallow socket, so that it can execute movements in every direction. *Arthrodium* is 'a small joint:' diminutive of Arthrodia.

ARTHRODYN'IA, *Arthronal'gia*, from ἀρθρον, 'articulation,' and ὀδυνη, 'pain.' Articular pain. Pain in the joints. See Rheumatism, chronic.

ARTHROL'OGY, *Arthrolog''ia*, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' and λογος, 'a description.' A description of the joints. The anatomy of the joints.

ARTHROM'BOLE, from ἀρθρον, and βαλλω, 'I cast.' Coaptation, reduction. Reduction of a luxated or fractured bone.

ARTHRON, 'a joint.' The ancients used the word *Arthron*, for the articulation of bones with motion, in opposition to *Symphysis*, or articulation without motion.

ARTHRONALGIA, Arthralgia, Arthrodynia.

ARTHROPHLOGO'SIS, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' and φλεγω, 'I burn.' Inflammation of the joints.

ARTHROPUO'SIS, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' and πυον, 'pus.' Suppuration or abscess of the joints.

ARTHRO-RHEUMATISMUS, Rheumatism (acute.)

ART'HRO'SIA, from ἀρθρω, 'I articulate.' *Arthritis*, (of some.) Inflammation mostly confined to the joints; severely painful; occasionally extending to the surrounding muscles. A genus of diseases in the Nosology of Good, including *Rheumatism, Gout, Articular inflammation, Joint-ache*, &c.

ARTHROSIA ACUTA, Rheumatism, acute—a. Chronica, Rheumatism, chronic—a. Lumborum, Lumbago—a. Podagra, gout—a. Podagra complicata, Gout (retrograde)—a. Podagra larvata, Gout (atonic)—a. Podagra regularis, Gout (regular.)

ARTHROSIS, Articulation.

ARTHROSPON'GUS, from ἀρθρον, 'a joint,' and σπογγος, 'a sponge.' A white, fungous tumour of the joints.

ARTIA. According to some, this word is synonymous with ἀρτηρια; others use it synonymously with *Trachea.*

ARTICHAUT, Cynara scolymus.

ARTICHOKE, Cynara scolymus,

ARTICLE, Articulation.

ARTICOCALUS, Cynara scolymus.

ARTIC'ULAR, *Articula'ris:* from *artus*, 'a joint;' *articulus*, 'a small joint.' That which relates to the articulations;—as the *articular capsules, &c.*

ARTIC'ULAR AR'TERIES OF THE KNEE arise from the popliteal artery, and surround the tibio-femoral articulation. Although of a small size, they are important, as they furnish blood to the lower extremity after the operation for popliteal aneurism. They are distinguished into *superior* and *inferior*. The *superior articular arteries, popliteal articular arteries*, are commonly three in number: one of which is *internal*, another *external*, and another *middle*. The *first* anastomoses by one branch with the external circumflex; and by another with the external superior articular. The *second* anastomoses with the external circumflex, the superior internal articular, and the inferior external articular; and the *third* is distributed within the joint. The *inferior articular arteries* are two in number: *an internal* and *external*. The former anastomoses with the internal superior articular and the external inferior articular. The latter anastomoses with the recurrent branch of the anterior tibial, and the external superior articular.

ARTIC'ULAR FACETTES are the contiguous surfaces, by means of which the bones are articulated.

ARTIC'ULAR VEINS of the knee follow the same course as the arteries.

ARTICULA'TION, *Joint, Articula'tio, Arthro'sis, Assarthro'sis, Artic'ulus, Junctu'ra, Cola, Conjunc'tio, Nodus, Commissu'ra, Compages, Syntax'is.* (F.) *Articulation, Article.* Same etymon. The union of bones with each other, as well as the kind of union.

TABLE OF ARTICULATIONS.

Articulations are generally divided into *Diarthroses* or moveable articulations, and *Synarthroses* or immoveable.

- *Diarthroses.*
  - 1. Amphiarthroses.
  - 2. Diarthroses, Orbicular vague. — Enarthrosis. Arthrodia.
  - 3. Alternative or Ginglymus, which admits of varieties.
- *Synarthroses.*
  - 1. Suture.
  - 2. Harmony.
  - 3. Gomphoses.
  - 4. Schindylesis.

The articulations are subject to a number of diseases, which are generally somewhat severe. These may be physical, as wounds, sprains, luxations, &c.; or they may be organic, as ankyloses, extraneous bodies, caries, rheumatism, gout, hydrarthroses, arthropuosis, &c.

ARTICULATION means also the combination of letters which constitute words. See Voice.

ARTICULATION, FALSE, *Pseudarthro'sis, Artic'ulus falsus*, (F.) *A. fausse, A. accidentelle, A. contre nature, A. anormale. A false joint*, formed between fragments of bone, that have remained ununited; or between a luxated bone and the surrounding parts.

ARTICULATION EN CHARNIÈRE, Ginglymus—*a. de la Hanche*, Coxo-femoral articulation.

ARTICULI DIGITORUM MANUS, Phalanges of the fingers—*a.* Digitorum pedis, Phalanges of the toes.

ARTIFIC'IAL, *Artificia'lis*. (F.) *Artificiel*; from *ars, artis*, 'art,' and *facere*, 'to make.' That which is formed by art.

ARTIFICIAL EYES are usually made of enamel, and represent a sort of hollow hemisphere, which is applied beneath the eyelids, when the eye is lost.

ARTIFICIAL TEETH are teeth made of ivory, porcelain, &c.

PIÈCES D'ANATOMIE ARTIFICIELLES are preparations of anatomy, modelled in wax, plaster, paper, &c.

ARTISCOCCUS LÆVIS, Cynara scolymus.

ARTISCUS, from *αρτος*, 'bread.' See trochiscus. A troch of the shape of a small loaf. Also, and especially, a troch made of vipers.

ARTOCAR'PUS. The *Bread-fruit Tree*. (F.) *Jaquier*. A Polynesian tree, so called because the fruit, which is milky and juicy, supplies the place of bread to the inhabitants. It grows to the height of 40 feet.

ARTOCARPUS INTEGRIFOLIA, Caoutchouc.

ARTOC'REAS, from *αρτος*, 'bread,' and *κρεας*, 'flesh.' A kind of nourishing food made of various aliments boiled together.—Galen.

ARTOG'ALA, from *αρτος*, 'bread,' and *γαλα*, 'milk.' An alimentary preparation of bread and milk. A poultice.

ARTOM'ELI, from *αρτος*, 'bread,' and *μελι*, 'honey.' A cataplasm of bread and honey. Galen.

ARTUS, Membrum.

ARTYMA, Condiment.

ARUM, A. maculatum, and A. triphyllum—*a.* Americanum betæ foliis, Dracontium fœtidum.

ARUM DRACUN'CULUS, *Dracun'culus polyphyl'lus, Colubri'na Dracon'tia, Erva de Sancta Maria, Gig'arus serpenta'ria, Arum polyphyl'lum, Serpenta'ria Gallo'rum. Family*, Aroideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Polyandria. The roots and leaves are very acrimonious. The plant resembles the *A. macula'tum*, in its properties.

ARUM ESCULEN'TUM, *Cala'dium esculen'tum, Taro*. The foliage and roots possess acrid qualities, which are dissipated by baking or boiling; in which form it is used as food by the people of Madeira, the Polynesians, &c.

ARUM MACULA'TUM, *Arum* (of the older writers) *Cuckoo Pint, Barba Aaro'nis, Serpenta'ria minor, Zin'giber German'icum, Wake Robin*. (F.) *Gouet, Pied de Veau*. The fresh root is stimulant internally. Dose, ℈j. of the dried root. Externally, it is very acrid. From the root of this Arum a starch is prepared, which is called *Portland Island Sago, Gersa serpenta'riæ, Cerus'ea serpenta'riæ, Fec'ula ari macula'ti*.

ARUM, THREE-LEAVED, Arum triphyllum.

ARUM TRIPHYL'LUM, *Three-leaved arum*, (F.) *Pied-de-Veau triphylle, Indian Turnip, Dragon Root, Dragon Turnip, Pepper Turnip*. This plant grows all over the United States, and is received into the Pharmacopœia under the title of *Arum*. The recent root, or Cormus—*Arum*, (Ph. U. S.)—is very acrimonious, and has been employed in asthma, croup, and hooping-cough. Boiled in lard, it has been used in tinea capitis, and in milk in consumption.

ARUMARI, Caramata.

ARUNDO BAMBOS, Bamboo—*a.* Brachii major, Ulna—*a.* Brachii minor, Radius—*a.* Indica, Sagittarium alexipharmacum—*a.*, Major, Tibia—*a.* Minor, Fibula—*a.* Saccharifera, see Saccharum.

ARVUM, Vulva—*a.* Naturæ, Uterus.

ARY-ARYTENOIDÆUS, Arytenoideus—*a.*-epiglottieus, Arytæno-epiglottieus.

ARYTÆ'NA, *αρυταινα*, 'a ladle.' Hence,

ARYTÆ'NO-EPIGLOT'TICUS. *Arytæ'no-epiglottida'us, Ary-epiglotticus*. That which belongs to the arytenoid cartilages and epiglottis. Winslow gives this name to small, fleshy fasciculi, which are attached, at one extremity, to the arytenoid cartilages, and, by the other, to the free edge of the epiglottis. These fibres do not always exist. They form part of the arytenoid muscle of modern anatomists.

ARYTENOID, *Arytænoi'des, Arytenoida'us*, from *αρυταινα*, 'a ladle,' and *ειδος*, 'shape.' Ladle-shaped.

ARYT'ENOID CAR'TILAGES, *Cartilag''ines arytenoi'des, C. guttura'les, C. gutturi'næ, C. guttural'formes, C. trig'uetræ, Guttur'nia*, are two cartilages of the larynx, situate posteriorly above the cricoid, and which, by approximation, diminish the aperture of the glottis. Their upper extremities or cornua are turned towards each other, and are now and then found loose, in the form of appendices, which are considered, by some, as distinct cartilages, and termed *cuneiform* or *tuberculated Cartilages*, or *Cornic'ula Laryn'gis*.

ARYT'ENOID GLANDS, *Glan'dulæ Arytenoidæ'æ*, are small, glandular, whitish bodies, situate anterior to the A. cartilages. They pour out a mucous fluid to lubricate the laryux.

ARYTENOIDÆ'US. (F.) *Arytenoïdien*. A small muscle, which passes from one arytenoid cartilage to the other, by its contraction brings them together, and diminishes the aperture of the glottis. Winslow divided the muscle into three portions;—the *Arytenoida'us transver'sus*, or *Ary-arytenoidæus*, and two *Ary'tenoidæ'i obli'qui*.

ARYTH'M, *Aryth'mus*, from *a*, privative, and *ρυθμος*, 'rythm,' 'measure.' Irregular. This word is applied chiefly to the pulse.

ASA, Asafœtida.

ASAFŒ'TIDA, *Assafœ'tida, Stercus diab'oli, Asa, Devil's dung*. A gum resin—the concrete juice of the *Fer'ula Assafœtida*. *Order*, Umbelliferæ. It is in small masses of a whitish, reddish, and violet hue, adhering together. Taste bitter and subacrid: smell insupportably alliaceous. The Asiatics use it regularly as a condiment.

Its medical properties are antispasmodic, stimulant, and anthelmintic. Dose, gr. v. to xx, in pill.

AS'APES, 'crude,' *Asep'ton*. A term applied to the sputa, or to other matters evacuated, which do not give signs of coction.

ASAPH'ATUM, from *a*, privative, and *σαφης*,

Digitized by Google

'clear.' This term has been applied to collections in the sebaceous follicles of the skin, which may be pressed out like little worms, with a black head. See Acne.

ASAPHI'A, from *a*, privative, and *σαφης*, 'clear.' *Dysphe'nia immodula'ta palati'na, Paraphe'nia gutturo'lis; P. palati'na.* Defective articulation, dependent upon diseased palate.—Hippocr., Vogel.

ASARABACCA, Asarum—a. Broad-leaved, Asarum Canadense.

ASAR'CON, from *a*, privative, and *σαρξ*, 'flesh.' Devoid of flesh. Aristotle uses the term for the head when it is but little fleshy, compared with the chest and abdomen.

ASARET, Asarum—*a. du Canada*, Asarum Canadense.

ASARI'TES, from *ασαρον*, 'the asarum.' A diuretic wine, of which asarum was an ingredient.—Dioscorides.

AS'ARUM, from *a*, privative, and *σαιρειν*, 'to adorn:' because not admitted into the ancient coronal wreaths; *Asa'rum Europæ'um, Nardus Monta'na, Nardus Rust'ica, Asarum.* (F.) *Asaret* ou *Cabaret, Oreille d'homme, Oreillette, Girard-Roussin, Nard Sauvage. Fam.* Aroideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dodecandria Monogynia. The plant, used in medicine, is the *As'arum Europæ'um, Asarabac'ca*, and of this the leaves. They are emetic, cathartic, and errhine, but are hardly ever employed, except for the last purpose.

A'SARUM CANADEN'SE, *A. Carolinia'num, Canada Snakeroot, Wild Ginger, Colt's Foot, Broadleaf Asarabacca, Indian Ginger, Heart Snakeroot.* (F.) *Asaret du Canada.* The root *As'arum* (Ph. U. S.) is used as a substitute for ginger, and is said to act as a warm stimulant and diaphoretic.

ASARUM CAROLINIANUM, A. Canadense.

ASBESTOS SCALL, See Eczema of the hairy scalp.

ASCAIN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Ascain is a village, situate about a league from St. Jean-de-Luz in France. The water is a cold chalybeate.

ASCARDAMYC'TES, from *a*, privative, and *σκαρδαμυττω*, 'I twinkle the eyes.' One who stares with fixed eyes, and without moving the eyelids.—Hippocr.

ASCARICI'DA ANTHELMINTICA. Vernonia anthelmintica.

ASCARIDE LUMBRICOI'DE Ascaris lumbricoides—*a. Vermiculaire*, Ascaris vermicularis.

AS'CARIS, pl. ASCAR'IDES, from *ασκαριζω*, 'I leap.' A genus of intestinal worms, characterized by a long, cylindrical body, extenuated at the extremities; and having a mouth furnished with three tubercles, from which a very short tube is sometimes seen issuing. Formerly, there were reckoned two varieties of the Ascaris—the *As'caris lumbricoi'des, Lumbri'cus, L. teres hom'inis, As'caris gigas hom'inis*, (F.) *Lombricoïde, Ascaride lombricoïde, Lombric, L. Tares*, or long round worm; and the *As'caris Vermicula'ris*—the Ascaris proper—the *thread worm* or *maw worm*. The former is alone included under the genus, at present—a new genus having been formed of the *A. vermicularis* under the name Oxyuris. It is the *Oxyu'ris vermicula'ris*, (F.) *Ascaride, A. vermiculaire, Oxyure vermiculaire.*

A new species of entozoa has been found by Dr. Bellingham, the *As'caris ala'ta.*

ASCARIS ALATA, See Ascaris—a. Trichiuria, Trichocephalus.

AS'CELES or AS'KELES, *Carens cru'ribus*, from *a*, privative, and *σκελος*, 'a leg.' One who has no legs.

ASCELLA, Axilla.

ASCEN'DENS, from *ascendere*, (*ad* and *scandere*,) 'to ascend.' (F.) *Ascendant.* Parts are thus called, which are supposed to arise in a region lower than that where they terminate. Thus, *Aorta ascendens*, is the aorta from its origin to the arch: *Vena cava ascendens*, the large vein, which carries the blood from the inferior parts to the heart: *Obliquus ascendens* (*muscle*,) the lesser oblique muscle of the abdomen, &c.

ASCEN'SUS MORBI. The period of increase of a disease.

ASCESIS, Exercise.

ASCHIL, Scilla.

ASCHISTODAC'TYLUS, *Syndac'tylus:* from *a*, privative, *σχιστος*, 'cleft;' and *δακτυλος*, 'a finger.' A monster whose fingers are not separated from one another.—Gurlt.

ASCIA, *Axinê*, 'an axe,' *Scepar'nos, Dolabra, Fas'cia spira'lis.* Name of a bandage mentioned by Hippocrates and Galen, and figured by Scultetus, in the shape of an axe or hatchet.—Galen. See Doloire.

ASCILLA, Axilla.

ASCITES, from *ασκος*, 'a bottle:'—*Askî'tes, Hydroce'le Peritonæ'i, Hydrops Abdomi'nis, Hydrogas'ter, Ascî'tes. Dropsy of the lower belly. Dropsy of the Peritone'um.* (F.) *Ascite, Hydropéritonie, Hydropisie du Bas-ventre.* A collection of serous fluid in the abdomen. Ascites proper is dropsy of the peritoneum; and is characterized by increased size of the abdomen, by fluctuation and the general signs of dropsy. It is rarely a primary disease; but is always dangerous, and but little susceptible of cure. Most generally, it is owing to obstructed circulation in some of the viscera, or to excitement of the vessels of the abdominal organs. The treatment is essentially the same as that of other dropsies. Paracentesis, when had recourse to, can only be regarded as a palliative.

ASCITES HEPATO-CYSTICUS, Turgescentia vesiculæ felleæ—a. Ovarii, Hydrops ovarii—a. Saccatus, Hydroarion, Hydrops ovarii.

ASCLEPIADE, Asclepias Vincetoxicum.

ASCLEPIAS ASTHMATICA. (F.) *Ipecacuanha blanc de l'Ile de France.* A creeping plant of the Isle of France, regarded as a specific in asthma.

ASCLEPIAS CURASSAV'ICA. The leaves are emetic in the dose of one or two scruples. It is the *Ipecacuanha blanc* of St. Domingo.

ASCLEPIAS DECUM'BENS, the root. Escharotic, cathartic, sudorific, diuretic.

ASCLEPIAS, FLESH-COLOURED, A. Incarnata.

ASCLEPIAS GIGANTE'A. The milky juice is very caustic. It is used in Malabar against herpes; and, mixed with oil, in gout. See Mudar.

ASCLE'PIAS INCARNA'TA, *Flesh-coloured asclepias.* The root of this plant, which grows in all parts of the United States, has the same virtues as the A. Syriaca.

ASCLEPIAS PROCE'RA (?) *Beidel-assar; Beidelsar.* An Egyptian plant, the leaves of which are made into a plaster, and applied to indolent tumours. The milky juice is caustic, and is used as such.

Digitized by Google

ASCLEPIAS PSEUDOSARSA, Hemidesmus Indicus.

ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA, *Common Silkweed, Milk Weed*, (F.) *Herbe à la houette*. The cortical part of the root has been given, in powder, in asthmatic and pulmonic affections in general, and, it is said, with success.

ASCLE'PIAS TUBERO'SA, *Butterfly Weed, Pleurisy Root, Flux Root, Wind Root, White Root, Orange Swallow Root, Silk Weed, Canada Root, Orange Apoc'ynum, Tuberous Rooted Swal'low Wort. Nat. Ord.* Asclepiadeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. Said to have been first recommended by Ασκληπιαδης. In Virginia and the Carolinas, the root of this plant has been long celebrated as a remedy in pneumonic affections. It is sudorific, and the powder acts as a mild purgative. Its chief powers are said to be expectorant, diaphoretic, and febrifuge. It is occasionally given to relieve pains of the stomach from flatulence and indigestion.

ASCLEPIAS VINCETOX'ICUM, *Cynan'chum Vincetox'icum, Vincetox'icum Apoc'ynum Nova An'glia hirsu'tum*, &c. *Swallow Wort, White Swallow Wort*, (F.) *Asclépiade, Dompte-venin*. The root is said to be stimulant, diuretic, and emmenagogue, but is hardly ever used. It is called also, *Hirundina'ria*.

ASCLITES, Ascites.

ASCO'MA, from *ασκος*, 'a bottle.' The eminence of the pubes at the period of puberty in females.—Rufus of Ephesus.

ASE, Anxiety.

ASELLI, Onisci aselli.

ASELLUS, Oniscus.

ASE'MA CRISIS, *κρισις ασημα*, from *α*, privative, and *σημα*, 'a sign.' A crisis occurring unexpectedly and without the ordinary precursory signs.

ASEPTON, Asapes.

ASH, BITTER, Quassia.

ASH TREE, Fraxinus excelsior—a. Mountain, Sorbus acuparia—a. Prickly, Aralia spinosa, Xanthoxylum clava Herculis—a. Prickly, shrubby, Xanthoxylum fraxineum.

ASIT'IA, from *α*, privative, and *σιτος*, 'food.' Abstinence from food (q. v.) Want of appetite.

ASJAGAN, *As'jogam*. An Indian tree, the juice of whose leaves, mixed with powdered cumin seeds, is employed in India in colic.

ASJOGAM, Asjagan.

ASKELES, Asceles.

ASKITES, Ascites.

ASPALASO'MUS, from *σπαλαξ*, 'a mole,' and *σωμα*, 'body.' A genus of monsters in which there is imperfect development of the eyes.—I. G. St. Hilaire.

ASPALTUM, Asphaltum.

ASPARAGINE. See Asparagus.

ASO'DES, *Asso'des*, from *ασω*, 'disgust,' 'satiety.' A fever accompanied with anxiety and nausea. *Fe'bris aso'des* vel *axo'des*.

ASPAR'AGUS, *Aspar'agus officina'lis, Common Asparagus, Spar'agus, Sparrow Grass, Grass. Nat. Ord.* Asphodelem. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. *Aspar'agi officina'lis Turio'nes*. (F.) *Asperge*. The fresh roots are diuretic, perhaps owing to the immediate, crystallizable principle, *Asparagine*. The young shoots are a well known and esteemed vegetable diet. They communicate a peculiar odour to the urine. A syrup made of the young shoots and an extract of the roots has been recommended as a sedative in heart affections.

ASPA'SIA. A ball of wood soaked in an infusion of galls, and used by females for constringing the vagina.

ASPEN, AMERICAN, Populus tremuloides—a. European, Populus tremula.

ASPERGE, Asparagus.

ASPERITAS ARTERIÆ ASPERÆ, Raucedo.

ASPÉRITÉ DES PAUPIÈRES, Trachoma.

ASPER'ITY, *Asper'itas*, roughness. Asperities are inequalities on the surfaces of bones, which often serve for the insertion of fibrous organs.

ASPERMATIS'MUS, from *α*, privative, and *σπερμα*, 'sperm.' Reflux of sperm from the urethra into the bladder, during the venereal orgasm.

ASPERSIO, Catapasma, Fomentation.

ASPER'SION, *Asper'sio*, from *aspergere* (*ad* and *spargere*,) (F.) *Arrosement*. Act of sprinkling or pouring a liquid *guttatim* over a wound, ulcer, &c.

ASPERULA, Galium aparine.

ASPER'ULA ODORA'TA, *Matrisyl'va, Hepat'ica stellà'ta*, (F.) *Aspérule odorante* ou *Muguet des bois, Hépatique étoilée. Fam.* Rubiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. *Sweet-scented Woodroof*. Said to be diuretic, deobstruent, tonic, and vulnerary.

ASPÉRULE ODORANTE, Asperula odorata.

ASPHALTI'TES, same etymon as asphaltum. A name given by some to the last lumbar vertebra.—Gorræus.

ASPHAL'TUM, *Nep'tia, Arsal'tos, Aspal'tum*, from *ασφαλιζειν*, 'to strengthen.' With the Greeks, this word signified any kind of bitumen. It is now restricted chiefly to the BITUMEN OF JUDÆA, *B. Juda'icum, A. sol'idum, Jew's Pitch*, or *Karabé* of Sodom. (F.) *Asphalte*. It is solid, friable, vitreous, black, shining, inflammable, and of a fetid smell. An oil is obtained from it by distillation. It enters into the composition of certain ointments and plasters.

It is collected on the surface of the water of the Dead Sea, or Lake Asphaltites, in Judæa.

ASPHARINE, Galium aparine.

ASPHOD'ELUS RAMO'SUS, *Asphodelus, A. Albus, A. Maris, Hastula Regis*. (F.) *Lis asphodèle*. The bulbs of this southern European plant have an acrimony, which they lose in boiling water. They contain a fecula with which bread has been made, and have been considered diuretic. They have been used as a succedaneum for the squill.

ASPHYX'IA, from *α*, priv., and *σφυξις*, 'pulse,' *Defec'tus Pulsus, Acrotis'mos*. For a long time, Asphyxia was confined to the sense of 'suspension of circulation or Syncope,' (q. v.) It now generally means *suspended animation*, produced by the nonconversion of the venous blood of the lungs into arterial blood, *Apnœ'a*, (q. v.) *Apneus'tia, Apnœsphyx'ia, Anhæmato'sia, Eclysis pneumo-cardi'aca*. Owing to the supply of air being cut off, the unchanged venous blood of the pulmonary artery passes into the minute radicles of the pulmonary veins, but their peculiar irritability requiring arterial blood to excite them, stagnation takes place in the pulmonary radicles, and death occurs chiefly from this cause,—not owing to venous blood being distributed through the system, and 'poi

Digitized by Google

soning' it, as was the idea of Bichat. *Casus asphyx'ia, Mors appa'rens, Mors putati'va, Pseudothan'atos, Apparent death, Mort apparente*, is characterized by suspension of respiration, of the cerebral functions, &c. Several varieties of Asphyxia have been designated.

1. Asphyx'ia of the New-Born, *A. neonato'rum*. This is often dependent upon the feeble condition of the infant, not permitting respiration to be established.

2. Asphyx'ia by Noxious Inhala'tion, or inhalation of gases, some of which cause death by producing a spasmodic closure of the glottis: others by the want of oxygen, and others are positively deleterious or poisonous.

3. Asphyx'ia by Strangula'tion or *Suffocation;* produced by mechanical impediment to respiration, as in strangulation.

4. Asphyx'ia by Submer'sion, *A. by Drowning, A. Immerso'rum*, as occurs in the drowned, who perish in consequence of the medium in which they are plunged being unfit for respiration. See Submersion.

Mr. Chevalier has used the term *Asphyx'ia Idiopath'ica*, for fatal syncope owing to relaxation of the heart. See Suffocation.

Asphyxia Immersorum, A. by submersion—a. Local. See Gangrene—a. Neonatorum, A. of the new-born.

ASPHYXIE DES PARTIES, Gangrene—*a. lente des nouveau-nés*, Induration of the cellular tissue.

ASPHYX'IED, same etymon. In a state of asphyxia.

ASPIC, Aspis; also, Lavendula.

ASPIDISCOS, Sphincter ani externus.

ASPIDIUM CORIACEUM, Calaguala radix—a. Filix fœmina, Asplenium filix fœmina—a. Filix mas, Polypodium filix mas.

ASPIRATIO, Inspiration.

ASPIRA'TION, *Adspira'tio, Aspira'tio*, from *aspira're (ad* and *spirare)* 'to breathe.' The French sometimes use the term synonymously with inspiration. It also means the act of attracting or sucking like a pump. Imbibition, (q. v.) Also, the pronunciation of a vowel with a full breath.

ASPIS, ἀσπίς. A name given by the ancients to a venomous serpent—the *Egyptian viper* of Lacépède. (F.) *Aspic*. Its bite is very dangerous, and it is supposed to have been the reptile which Cleopatra used for her destruction.

ASPLE'NIUM, from *a*, priv., and σπλὴν, 'the spleen.' *Splenwort, Miltwasta.*

Asple'nium Ceterach, *Doradil'la, Blechnum squamo'sum, Scolopen'dria, Athy'rion, Ceterach officina'rum*. (F.) *Doradille*. Supposed to be substringent and mucilaginous, and has been recommended as a pectoral. It has also been given in calculous cases.

Asple'nium Filix Fœ'mina, *Polypo'dium filix fœmina, Aspidium filix fœmina, Athyrium filix fœmina, Female fern*, (F.) *Fougère femelle*. The root of this plant resembles that of the male fern, and is said to possess similar anthelmintic virtues. The name *female fern* is also given to the *Pteris aquilina*, (q. v.)

Asple'nium Ruta Mura'ria, *A. mura'le, Parsley'wort, Wallrue, White Maidenhair, Tentwort, Adian'tum album, Ruta mura'ria, Salvia Vitæ*. (F.) *Rue des murailles, Sauvevie*. Used in the same cases as the last.

Asple'nium Scolopen'drium, *Scolopen'drium officina'rum, Hart's Tongue, Spleenwort, Phyllitis, Lingua cervi'na, Blechnum lignifo'lium*. (F.) *Scolopendre, Langue de cerf*. Properties like the last.

Asple'nium Trichomanoï'des, *A. Trichomanes, Calliphy'lum, Trichom'anes, Adian'tum rubrum, Common Maidenhair, Polyt'richum commu'ne*, (F.) *Polytric*. Properties like the last.

ASPREDO, Trachoma—a. Miliacea, Miliary fever.

ASPRÈLE, Hippuris Vulgaris.

ASSA DOUX, Benjamin—a. Dulcis, Benjamin—a. Odorata, Benjamin.

ASSABA. A Guinea shrub whose leaves are considered capable of dispersing buboes.

ASSAFŒTIDA, Asafœtida.

ASSAIERET. A compound of bitter, stomachic, and purgative medicines in the form of pill.—Avicenna.

ASSAISONNEMENT, Condiment.

ASSAKUR, Saccharum.

ASSALA. See Myristica moschata.

ASSARTHROSIS, Articulation.

ASSA'TIO, *Opte'sis*. The boiling of food or medicines in their own juice, without the addition of any liquid. Various kinds of cooking by heat.—Galen.

ASSELLA, Axilla.

AS'SERAC, *Assis*. A preparation of opium or of some narcotic, used by the Turks as an excitant.

ASSERCULUM, Splint.

ASSERVATION, Conservation.

AS'SIDENS, from *ad*, 'to,' and *sedere*, 'to be seated.' That which accompanies or is concomitant. An epithet applied to the accessory symptoms and general phenomena of disease.

ASSIMILA'TION, *Assimila'tio, Appropria'tio, Exomoio'sis, Homoio'sis, Threpsis, Threpti'cè*: from *assimilare, (ad* and *similare,)* 'to render similar.' The act by which living bodies appropriate and transform into their own substance matters with which they may be placed in contact. In man, assimilation is a function of nutrition.

ASSIS, Asserac.

AS'SIUS LAPIS, *Assius Lapis*. A sort of stone or earth found near the town of Assa in the Troad, which had the property of destroying proud flesh.

ASSODES, Asodes.

ASSOUPISSEMENT, Somnolency.

ASSOURON. See Myrtus pimenta.

ASSUETUDO, Habit.

ASSULA, Splint.

ASSUMPTIO, Prehension.

ASTACI FLUVIATILIS CONCREMENTA, Cancrorum chelæ.

ASTACUS FLUVIATILIS, Crab.

ASTAKILLOS, Araneum ulcus.

ASTASIA, Dysphoria.

ASTARZOF. An ointment, composed of litharge, frog's spawn, &c. Also, camphor dissolved in rose water.—Paracelsus.

ASTER ATTICUS, Bubonium—a. Inguinalis, Eryngium campestre.

ASTE'RIA GEMMA, *Aste'rius, Astrii'tes, As'trios, Astroi'olus*. The ancients attributed imaginary virtues to this stone,—that of dispersing *Læmi Materni*, e. g.

ASTHENI'A, from *a*, privative, and σθένος, 'force,' 'strength.' Want of strength, debility. (q. v.) (F.) *Affaiblissement*. Infirmity, (q. v.)

Digitized by Google

A word used in this sense by Galen, and employed, especially by Brown, to designate debility of the whole economy or diminution of the vital forces. He distinguished it into *direct* and *indirect*: the former proceeding from diminution of stimuli; the latter from exhaustion of incitability by the abuse of stimuli.

Asthenia Deglutitionis, Pharyngoplegia—a. Pectoralis, Angina pectoris.

ASTHENOPIA, *Debil'itas visûs*, (F.) *Affaiblissement de la Vue*, from α, privative, σθενος, 'strength,' and ωψ, 'the eye.' Weakness of sight. *Weaksightedness.*

ASTHMA, from αασθμα, 'laborious breathing;' from αω, 'I respire.' *A. spas'ticum adulto'rum, A. Senio'rum, A. Convulsi'vum, A. spas'ticum intermit'tens, Dyspnœ'a et orthopnœ'a convulsi'va, Malum Cadu'cum pulmo'num, Broken-windedness, Nervous asthma*, (F.) *Asthme, A. nerveux.* Difficulty of breathing, recurring at intervals, accompanied with a wheezing sound and sense of constriction in the chest; cough and expectoration.

Asthma is a chronic disease, and not curable with facility. Excitant and narcotic antispasmodics are required.

There are no pathognomonic physical signs of asthma. In some cases, the respiration is universally puerile during the attack. In the spasmodic form the respiratory murmur is very feeble or absent during the fit; and in all forms percussion elicits a clear pulmonary sound. The disease generally consists in some source of irritation, and occasionally, perhaps, in paralysis of the pneumogastric nerves; more frequently of the former—all the phenomena indicating constriction of the smaller bronchial ramifications. The treatment is one that relieves spasmodic action—narcotics, counter-irritants, change of air, &c.

Asthma Acu'tum, of Millar, *A. spasticum infan'tum, Cynan'chê trachea'lis spasmod'ica.* (F.) *Asthme aigu.* Probably spasmodic croup. (?) See Asthma Thymicum.

Asthma Aërium, Pneumothorax.

Asthma Aërium ab Emphysemate Pulmonum, Emphysema of the Lungs.

Asthma Arthriticum, Angina pectoris.

Asthma, Car'diac. Dyspnœa dependent upon disease of the heart.

Asthma Convulsivum, Angina pectoris—a. Diaphragmaticum, Angina pectoris—a. Dolorificum, Angina pectoris—a. Emphysematicum, Pneumothorax.

Asthma, Grinders'. The aggregate of functional phenomena, induced by the inhalation of particles thrown off during the operation of grinding metallic instruments, &c. The structural changes induced are enlargement of the bronchial tubes, expansion of the pulmonary tissue, and phthisis.

Asthma Gypseum, A. pulverulentum—a. Hay, Fever, hay.

Asthma Hu'midum, *Humid, Common*, or *spitting asthma*, is when the disease is accompanied with expectoration. It is also called *A. humora'le, A. flatulen'tum, A. pneumon'icum, Blennotho'rax chro'nicus*, &c.

Asthma Infantum, Cynanche trachealis—a. Infantum Spasmodicum, A. Thymicum—a. Koppian, A. Thymicum—a. Laryngeum Infantum, A. Thymicum—a. Montanum, A. pulverulentum—a. Nocturnum, Incubus.

Asthma Pulverulen'tum, *A. gyp'seum, A. monta'num.* The variety of asthma to which millers, bakers, grinders and others are subject.

Asthma Siccum, so called when the paroxysm is sudden, violent, and of short duration; cough slight, and expectoration scanty; spasmodic constriction.

Asthma Spastico-Arthriticum Inconstans, Angina pectoris—a. Spasticum Infantum, A. Thymicum.

Asthma Thy'micum, *A. T. Koppii, A. spasti'cum infan'tum, A. infantum spasmod'icum, Cynan'chê trachea'lis spasmod'ica, Croup-like inspiration of infants, Child-crowing, Spasmodic croup, Pseudo-croup, Spu'rious croup, Cer'ebral croup, Suffocating nervous catarrh, Spasmus glot'tidis, Asthma laryngæ'um infantum, A. intermittens infan'tum, A. Dentien'tium, A. period'icum acu'tum, Koppian Asthma, Thymic Asthma, Laryngis'mus strid'ulus, Apnœ'a infan'tum*, (F.) *Laryngite striduleuse, Faux Croup.* A disease of infants, characterized by suspension of respiration at intervals; great difficulty of breathing, especially on waking, swallowing, or crying, ending often in a fit of suffocation with convulsions. The pathology of the disease has been supposed to consist in enlargement of the thymus gland,(?) or of the glands of the neck pressing on the pneumogastric nerves. The ear, on auscultation, at a distance from the chest, detects an incomplete, acute, hissing inspiration, or rather cry; whilst the expiration and voice are croupal, both at the accession and termination of the paroxysm. The heart's action has been observed to be distinct and feeble.

These symptoms are often accompanied by rigidity of the fingers and toes; the thumb being frequently drawn forcibly into the palm of the clenched hand, whence the name *Carpopedal spasm*, (q. v.) applied, at times, to the disease.

Asthma Uteri, Hysteria—a. Weed, Lobelia inflata.

ASTHMATIC, *Asthmat'icus*; one affected with asthma. Relating to asthma.

ASTHME AIGU, Asthma acutum—*a. Nerveux*, Asthma.

AS'TOMUS, αστομος, from α, privative, and στομα, 'a mouth.' One without a mouth. Pliny speaks of a people in India without mouths, who live *anhelatu et odore!*

ASTRAGALE COL D', Collum astragali.

ASTRAG'ALUS, *Talus*, the *Ankle, Qua'trio, Diab'ebos, Peza, Cavic'ula, Cavil'la, Tetro'ros, As'trion, Os Ballist'æ*, from αστραγαλος, 'a die,' which it has been considered to resemble.(?) A short bone situate at the superior and middle part of the tarsus, where it is articulated with the tibia. It is the *ankle bone, sling bone*, or *first bone of the foot.* The anterior surface is convex, and has a well-marked prominence, supported by a kind of neck, and hence has been called the *head of the Astragalus.* The astragalus is developed by two points of ossification.

Astrag'alus Exs'capus, *Stemless Milk-vetch*, (F.) *Astragale à gousses velus. Nat. Ord.* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. The root is said to have cured confirmed syphilis.

Astragalus Tragacanthus, see Tragacanth.

Astrag'alus Verus, *Goat's thorn, Milk-vetch, Spina hirci, Astrag'alus acule'atus.* The plant which affords *Gum Trag'acanth.* See Tragacantha.

ASTRANTIA, Imperatoria.

Digitized by Google

ASTRAPE, *Coruscatio, Fulgur, Lightning.* Galen reckons it amongst the remote causes of epilepsy.

ASTRICTION, *Astrictio, στυψις*, from *astringere, (ad,* and *stringere,)* 'to constringe.' Action of an astringent subetance on the animal economy.

ASTRICTORIA, Astringents.

ASTRINGENT ROOT, Comptonia asplenifolia.

ASTRINGENTS, *Astringentia, Catastaltica, Constringentia, Contrahentia, Stegnotica, Syncritica, Astricteria.* Same etymon. Medicines which have the property of constringing the organic textures. External astringents are called *Styptics.*

The following are the chief astringents: Acidum Sulphuricum, A. Tannicum, Alumen, Argenti Nitras, Catechu, Cupri Sulphas, Tinct. Ferri Chloridi, Liquor Ferri Nitratis, Ferri Sulphas, Gallæ, Hæmatoxylon, Kino, Krameria, Liquor Calcis, Plumbi Acetas, Quercus Alba, Quercus Tinctoria, Zinci Sulphas, Creasoton.

ASTRION, Astragalus.

ASTRIOS, Asteria gemma.

ASTROB'LES, from *αστρον*, 'a star,' and *βαλλω*, 'I strike.' One struck by the stars (*siderat'us.*) One who is in a state of sideration—in an apoplectic state.—Gorræus.

ASTROBOLISMOS, same etymology. *Siderat'io* or action of the stars on a person. Apoplexy.—Theophr., Gorræus.

ASTROBOLOS, Asteria gemma.

ASTROITIS, Asteria gemma.

ASTROL'OGY, *Astrolog'ia,* from *αστρον*, 'a star,' and *λογος*, 'a discourse.' The art of divining by inspecting the stars. This was formerly considered to be a part of Medicine; and was called *Judicial Astrology*, to distinguish it from Astronomy.

ASTRON'OMY, *Astronom'ia,* from *αστρον*, 'a star,' and *νομος*, 'a law,' 'rule.' A science which makes known the heavenly phenomena, and the laws that govern them. Hippocrates places this and astrology amongst the necessary studies of a physician.

ASTYSIA, Impotence.

ASUAR, Myrobalanus Indica.

ASULCI, Lapis lazuli.

ASYNODIA, Impotence.

ATACTOS, Erratic.

ATAVISM; from *Atavus*, 'an old grandsire or ancestor, indefinitely.' The case in which an anomaly or disease, existing in a family, is lost in one generation and reappears in the following.

ATARACTAPOIE'SIA, from *α*, privative, *ταραχτος*, 'troubled,' and *ποιειν*, 'to make.' Intrepidity, firmness. A quality of which, according to Hippocrates, the physician ought to be possessed in the highest degree.

ATARAX'IA, from *α*, privative, and *ταραξις*, 'trouble,' 'emotion.' Moral tranquillity, peace of mind.

ATAX'IA, from *α*, privative, and *ταξις*, 'order.' Disorder, irregularity. Hippocrates employs the word in its most extensive acceptation. Galen applies it, especially, to irregularity of pulse; and Sydenham speaks of *Ataxia Spirituum* for disorder of the nervous system. Ataxia, now, usually means the state of disorder that characterizes nervous fevers, and the nervous condition.

ATAXIA SPIRITUUM, Nervous diathesis. See Ataxia.

ATCHAR, *Achia, Achar.* A condiment used in India. It is formed of green fruits of various kinds,—garlic, ginger, mustard, and pimento, pickled in vinegar.

ATECNIA, Sterilitas.

ATELES, *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' 'defective.'—Hence,

ATELECTASIS PULMONUM, *Pneumatelectasis.* Imperfect expansion of the lungs at birth; from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *εκτασις*, 'dilatation.'

ATELOCHEILIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect.' and *χειλος*, 'lip.' A malformation which consists in an imperfect development of the lip.

ATELOENCEPHALIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *εγκεφαλον*, 'the encephalon.' State of imperfect development of the brain.—Andral.

ATELOGLOSSIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *γλωσσα*, 'tongue.' A malformation which consists in an imperfect development of the tongue.

ATELOGNATHIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *γναθος*, 'the jaw.' A malformation which consists in an imperfect development of the jaw.

ATELOMYELIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *μυελος*, 'marrow.' State of imperfect development of the spinal marrow.—Bécland.

ATELOPROSOPIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *προσωπον*, 'the face.' A malformation which consists in imperfect development of the face.

ATELORACHIDIA, Hydrorachis.

ATELOSTOMIA, from *ατελης*, 'imperfect,' and *στομα*, 'mouth.' One whose mouth is imperfectly developed.

ATER SUCCUS, Atrabilis.

ATHAMANTA, from Athamas, a place in Thessaly. A genus of plants.

ATHAMANTA AUREOSELINUM, *Oreoselinum, Black Mountain Parsley.* (F.) *Persil de Montagne.* The plant, seed and roots are aromatic. It has been considered attenuant, aperient, deobstruent, and litheatriptic. The distilled oil has been used in toothache.

ATHAMANTA CRETENSIS seu CRETICA, *Daucus Creticus; D. Candianus, Myrrhis annua, Candy Carrot.* The seeds of this plant are acrid and aromatic. They have been used as carminatives and diuretics.

ATHANASIA, Tanacetum.

ATHANASIA, from *α*, privative, and *θανατος*, 'death.' An antidote for diseases of the liver, jaundice, gravel, &c. It consisted of saffron, cinnamon, lavender, cassia, myrrh, juncus odoratus, honey, &c. and was esteemed to be sudorific.

ATHARA, Athera.

ATHELASMUS, from *α*, privative, and *θηλη*, 'a breast or nipple,' Impracticability of giving suck; from want of nipple or otherwise.

ATHELXIS, Sucking.

ATHE'NA. Name of a plaster, recommended by Asclepiades, and composed of oxide of copper, sublimed oxide of zinc, sal ammoniac, verdigris, gall nuts, and a variety of resinous and other ingredients.—Oribasius, Aëtius, and P. Æginete.

ATHENIONIS CATAPOTIUM. A pill, composed of myrrh, pepper, castor, and opium; used to allay coughing.—Celsus.

Digitized by Google

ATHE'RA, *Athe'ra*, from *αθηρ*, 'an ear of corn.' A kind of pap for children: also, a kind of liniment.—Dioscorides, Pliny.

ATHERO'MA, from *αθηρα*, 'pap or pulp.' *Emphy'ma encyst'tis athero'ma*, *Mollus'cum*. (q.v.) A tumour formed by a cyst containing matter like pap or *Bouillie*.

ATHEROM'ATOUS, *Atheromato'des*. Having the nature of Atheroma.

ATHLE'TA, from *αθλος*, 'combat.' Athletæ were men who exercised themselves in combat at the public festivals.—Vitruv.

ATHLET'IC, *Athlet'icus*; concerning *Athle'tæ*. Strong in muscular powers.—Foësius.

ATHORACOCEPHALUS, Acephalogaster.

ATHRIX DEPILIS, Alopecia.

ATHYM'IA, *An'imi defec'tus et anxi'etas*, *An'imi demis'sio*, *Tristia*, from *α*, priv. and *θυμος*, 'heart,' 'courage.' Despondency. The prostration of spirits, often observable in the sick.—Hippocr. Melancholy.—Swediaur. See Panophobia.

ATHYRION, Asplenium ceterach.

ATHYRIUM FILIX FŒMINA, Asplenium filix fœmina—*a.* Filix mas, Polypodium filix mas.

ATLANTION, Atlas.

ATLAS, *Atlantion*, from *ατλαω*, 'I sustain.' The *first cervical ver'tebra*; so called, from its supporting the whole weight of the head, as Atlas is said to have supported the globe on his shoulders. Chaussier calls it *Atloid*. This vertebra in no respect resembles the others. It is a kind of irregular ring, into which, anteriorly, the *processus dentatus* of the second vertebra is received. Posteriorly, it gives passage to the medulla spinalis.

ATLOI'DO-AXOID, (F.) *Atloïdo-axoïdien*. Relating to both the Atlas and the Axis or Vertebra Dentata.

ATLOIDO-AXOID ARTICULATION. The articulation between the first two cervical vertebræ.

ATLOIDO-AXOID LIG'AMENTS. These are two in number; one *anterior* and another *posterior*, passing between the two vertebræ.

ATLOI'DO-OCCIP'ITAL. Relating to the atlas and occiput. The *Atloi'do-occip'ital Articula'tion* is formed by the condyles of the occipital bone and the superior articular surfaces of the Atlas. The *Atloido-occipital* muscle is the Rectus capitis posticus minor.

ATLOI'DO-SOUS-MASTOI'DIEN, Obliquus superior oculi—*a. Sous-occipitals*, Rectus capitis lateralis.

ATMIATRI'A, *Atmidiat'rice*, from *ατμος*, 'vapour,' and *ιατρεια*, 'treatment.' Treatment of diseases by fumigation.

ATMIDIATRICE, Atmiatria.

ATMISTERION, Vaporarium.

ATMOS, Breath.

ATMOSPHERE, *Atmosphe'ra*, from *ατμος*, 'vapour,' and *σφαιρα*, 'a sphere:'—as it were, *Sphere of vapours*. The atmosphere is a spherical mass of air, surrounding the earth in every part; the height of which is estimated at 15 or 16 leagues. It presses on the surface of the earth, and this pressure has, necessarily, sensible effects on organized bodies. The surface of the human body being reckoned at 15 square feet, it is computed that a pressure of 33,000 pounds or more exists under ordinary circumstances, and this pressure cannot be increased or diminished materially, without modifying the circulation and all the functions.

ATMOSPHERIZATION, Hæmatosis.

ATOL'MIA, from *α*, priv. and *τολμα*, 'confidence.' Want of confidence; discouragement. A state of mind, unfavourable to health, and injurious in disease. It is the antithesis of *Eutol'mia*.

AT'ONY, *Aton'ia*, *Infir'mitas et Remis'sio vi'rium*, *Languor*, *Lax'itas*, from *α*, priv. and *τονος*, 'tone,' 'force.' Want of tone. Weakness of every organ, and particularly of those that are contractile. Violent gastritis has been described by Scribonius Largus under a similar name, *ατονον*, *Ato'non*.

ATRABIL'IARY, *Atrabil'ious*, *Atrabilia'ris*, *Atrabilio'sus*, from *ater*, 'black,' and *bilis*, 'bile.' An epithet given by the ancients to the melancholic and hypochondriac, because they believed the Atrabilis to predominate in such.

ATRABILIARY CAPSULES, ARTERIES and VEINS. The renal capsules, arteries and veins; the formation of Atrabilis having been attributed to them.

ATRABI'LIS, same etymon. *Ater succus*, *Black Bile* or *melancholy*. According to the ancients, a thick, black, acrid humour, secreted, in the opinion of some, by the pancreas; in that of others, by the supra-renal capsules. Hippocrates, Galen, Aëtius, and others ascribe great influence to the Atrabilis in the production of hypochondriasis, melancholy, and mania. There is really no such humour. It was an imaginary creation.—Aretæus, Rufus of Ephesus, &c.

ATRACHELOCEPH'ALUS, from *α*, priv. *τραχηλος*, 'neck,' and *κεφαλη*, 'head.' A monster whose neck is partially or wholly deficient.

ATRACHE'LUS. Same etymon. One who is very short-necked.—Galen.

ATRACTYLIS GUMMIFERA, *Car'duus pinetus*, *Ixinè*, *Gummy-rooted Atractylis*, *Pine Thistle*. The root, when wounded, yields a milky, viscid juice, which concretes into tenacious masses, and is said to be chewed with the same views as mastich.

ATRAGENE, Clematis vitalba.

ATRAMEN'TUM, *A. Sute'rium*, *Ink*, *Calcan'thon*, (F.) *Encre*. It has been advised as an astringent, and as an external application in herpetic affections.

ATRAMENTUM SUTORIUM, Ferri sulphas.

ATRESIA, Adherence, Imperforation.

ATRE'SIA ANI ADNA'TA, *Anus Imperfora'tus*, *Imperforatio ani*, (F.) *Imperforation de l'anus*. Congenital imperforation of the intestinal canal.

ATRETISMUS, Imperforation.

ATRETOCEPH'ALUS, from *ατρητος*, 'imperforate,' and *κεφαλη*, 'head.' A monster, in which some of the natural apertures of the head are wanting.—Gurlt.

ATRETOCOR'MUS, from *ατρητος*, 'imperforate,' and *κορμος*, 'trunk.' A monster, in which the natural apertures of the trunk are wanting.—Gurlt.

ATRE'TUS, from *α*, priv. and *τραω*, 'I perforate.' One whose anus or parts of generation are imperforate.

ATRICES. Small tumours, which appear occasionally around the anus. Some commentators consider the word to be synonymous with condylomata.—Forestus.

Digitized by Google

ATRICI. Small sinuses in the vicinity of the anus, not penetrating the rectum.

ATRIPLEX FŒTIDA, Chenopodium vulvaria.

ATRIPLEX HORTEN'SIS, *A. Sati'va.* (F.) *Arroche, Bonne Dame.* The herb and seed of this plant have been exhibited as antiscorbutics.

Atriplex al'imus, A. Portulacoi'des, and *A. Pat'ula,* are used as pickles, and have similar properties.

ATRIPLEX ODORATA, Chenopodium botrys—a. Olida, Chenopodium vulvaria.

ATRIUM CORDIS DEXTER, Sinus dexter cordis—a. Cordis sinistrum, Sinus pulmonalis.

ATROPA, from Ατροπος, 'immutable,' 'the goddess of destiny;' so called from its fatal effects.

ATROPA BELLADON'NA, *Belladon'na, Deadly Nightshade, Sola'num letha'le, Sola'num mania'cum, S. Furio'sum, Sola'num melanocer'asus.* (F.) *Belladone, Morelle furieuse. Belle Dame. Nat. Ord.* Solaneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. The leaves—Belladonna (Ph. U. S.) are powerfully narcotic, and also diaphoretic, and diuretic. They are occasionally used where narcotics are indicated. Sprinkling the powdered leaves over cancerous sores has been found to allay the pain; and the leaves form a good poultice. Dose, gr. ½ to gr. j. of the powdered leaves.

ATROPA MANDRAG'ORA, *Mandrag'ora, Mandrake.* The boiled root has been used in the form of poultice in indolent swellings.

ATROPHIA, Tabes—a. Ablactatorum, Brash, weaning—a. Cordis, Heart, atrophy of the—a. Glandularis, Tabes mesenterica—a. Infantum, Tabes mesenterica—a. Intestinorum, Enteratrophia—a. Mesenterica, Tabes mesenterica.

ATROPHIE, Atrophy—*a. Mésentérique,* Tabes mesenterica.

ATROPHIED, see Atrophy.

ATROPHY, *Maras'mus Atro'phia, Atro'phia, Maras'mus, Macies, Contabescen'tia, Tabes, Marcu'res, Anala'sis,* from *a,* privative, and τροφη, 'nourishment.' (F.) *Atrophie, Dessèchement.* Progressive and morbid diminution in the bulk of the whole body or of a part. Atrophy is generally symptomatic. Any tissue or organ thus affected is said to be *atrophied.*

ATROPHY OF THE HEART. See Heart, Atrophy of the.

ATROPINE, *Atropi'na, Atro'pia, Atro'pium.* The active principle of *Atropa Belladonna,* separated by Brandes, by a process similar to that for procuring Morphia.

ATTACHE, Insertion.

ATTAGAS, Attagen.

ATTACK, *Insul'tus, Irrept'io, Inva'sio, Eis'bolē, Lepsis,* (F.) *Attaque.* A sudden attack, invasion or onset of a disease. A seizure.

ATTAGEN, *At'tagus,* the *Fran'colin.* Celebrated with the ancients both as food and medicine.—Martial, Aristophanes.

ATTANCOURT, MINERAL WATERS OF. A mineral water in France at Attancourt, in Champagne; about 3 leagues north of Joinville. The water is a chalybeate, and contains sulphate of lime. In large doses it is purgative.

ATTAQUE, Attack—*a. des Nerfs,* Nervous attack.

ATTELLE, Splint.

ATTENÖTING, MINERAL WATERS OF, in Bavaria. The water contains carbonic acid, carbonates of lime and soda, sulphates of lime and magnesia, chloride of sodium, iron, and alum. It is much used in skin diseases, fistula, old ulcers, calculi, and hemorrhoids.

ATTENUANTS, *Attenuan'tia Leptun'tica,* (F.) *Leptontiques,* from *ten'uis,* 'thin.' Medicines which augment the fluidity of the humours.

ATTIRANT, Attrahent.

ATTITUDE, *Situs Cor'poris.* Low Latin, *aptitudo;* from Latin *aptare,* 'to fit.' Situation, position of the body. The attitudes are the different postures which man is capable of assuming. In *General Pathology,* the attitude will often enable the physician to pronounce at once upon the character of a disease, or it will aid him materially in his judgment. In St. Vitus's dance, in fractures, luxations, &c., it is the great index. It will also indicate the degree of nervous or cerebral power; hence the sinking down in bed is an evidence of great cerebral debility in fever. The position of a patient during an operation is an interesting subject of attention to the surgeon.

ATTOL'LENS AUREM, *Attol'lens Auric'ulæ, Leva'tor Auris, Supe'rior Auris, Attol'lens Auric'ulam,* (F.) *Auriculaire supérieur, Temporo-auriculaire.* A muscle of the ear, which arises, thin, broad, and tendinous, from the tendon of the occipito-frontalis, and is inserted into the upper part of the ear, opposite to the anti-helix. It raises the ear.

ATTOLLENS OCULI, Rectus superior oculi.

ATTOUCHEMENT, Masturbation.

ATTRACTION OF AGGREGATION, Cohesion, force of.

ATTRACTIVUM. See Magnet.

ATTRACTIVUS, Attrahent.

ATTRACTORIUS, Attrahent.

ATTRAHENT, *At'trahens, Attracti'vus, Attracto'rius,* from *ad,* 'to,' and *traho,* 'I draw.' (F.) *Attractif, Attirant.* Remedies are so called, which attract fluids to the parts to which they are applied, as blisters, rubefacients, &c.

ATTRAPE-LOURDAUT, (F.) A bistoury invented by a French surgeon, called Biennaise, and used in the operation for hernia. See Bistouri caché.

ATTRITA, Chafing.

ATTRI''TION, *Attri''tio, Ecthlimma,* from *ad,* 'and' *terere,* 'to bruise.' Friction or bruising. Chafing.—Galen. Also, a kind of cardialgia.—Sennertus. Likewise, a violent contusion.

ATYPIC, *Atyp'icus, At'ypos,* from *a,* privative, and τυπος, 'type.' That which has no type. Irregular. Chiefly applied to an irregular intermittent.—*Febris atypica.*

ATYPOS, Erratic.

AUAN'TE, *Anap'sē,* from αυανσις, 'desiccation.' Hippocrates gave this name to a disease, the principal symptom of which was emaciation. Atrophy.

AUBE-VIGNE, Clematis vitalba.

AUBÉPINE, Mespilus oxyacantha.

AUBERGINE, Solanum Melongena.

AUBIFOIN, Cyanus segetum.

AUCHEN, Collum.

AUDE, Voice.

AUDINAC, MINERAL WATERS OF. Audinac is situate in the department of Arriège, France. The water contains a small quantity of sulphohydric acid, carbonic acid, sulphates of lime and magnesia, carbonates of

Digitized by Google

lime and iron, and a bituminous substance. Temp. 67° Fahr. It is much used in chronic rheumatism, herpes, scrofulous diseases, &c.

AUDIT"ION, from *audire*, 'to hear.' *Ac'oë*, *Audi"tio*, *Audi'tus*, *Acoë'sis*, *Acu'sis*. Hearing. The act of hearing. The sensation arising from an impression made on the auditory nerves by the vibrations of the air, produced by a sonorous body. The physiology of Audition is obscure. It probably takes place:—1. By the vibrations being communicated from the membrana tympani along the chain of small bones to the membrane of the foramen ovale. 2. By means of the air in the cavity of the tympanum, the membrane of the foramen rotundum is agitated. 3. The transmission may be made by means of the bony parietes. In these three ways the vibrations produced by a sonorous body, may reach the auditory nerve. Audition may be *active* or *passive:* hence the difference between *listening* and simply *hearing*.

AU'DITORY, *Audito'rius*, *Auditi'vus*. That which relates to audition.

Auditory Arteries and Veins, are vessels which enter the auditory canals, and are, like them, distinguished into *internal* and *external*. The *external auditory artery*, *A. Tympanique*—(Ch.), is given off by the styloid, a branch of the external carotid: the *internal* is a branch of the basilary artery, which accompanies the auditory nerve, and is distributed to it. The *Auditory Veins* empty into the internal and external jugulars.

Auditory Canal, External, *Mea'tus audito'rius exter'nus*, *Alvea'rium*, (F.) *Conduit auditif externe*, *Conduit auriculaire*, commences at the bottom of the concha, at the *Fora'men auditi'vum exter'num*, passes inwards, forwards, and a little downwards, and terminates at the membrana tympani. It is partly cartilaginous, partly osseous, and partly fibrous.

Auditory Canal, Internal, *Mea'tus audito'rius inter'nus*, *Cyar*, (F.) *Conduit auditif interne*, *C. labyrinthique*, is situate in the posterior surface of the pars petrosa of the temporal bone. From the *Fora'men auditivum inter'num*, where it commences, it passes forwards and outwards, and terminates by a kind of *cul-de-sac*, perforated by many holes, one of which is the orifice of the Aquæductus Fallopii; and the others communicate with the labyrinth.

Auditory Nerve, *Nerf labyrinthique*—(Ch.) is the *Portio Mollis* of the seventh pair. It arises from the corpus restiforme, from the floor of the fourth ventricle, and by means of white striæ, from the sides of the calamus scriptorius. As it leaves the encephalon, it forms a flattened cord, and proceeds with the facial nerve through the foramen auditivum internum, and as far as the bottom of the meatus, where it separates from the facial and divides into two branches, one going to the cochlea; the other to the vestibule and semicircular canals.

AUGE, *Al'veus*. Some of the older Anatomists gave this name to a reservoir, into which liquids flow in an interrupted manner, so that it is alternately full and empty. Such are the ventricles and auricles of the heart.

AUGMENTA'TION, from *augere*, 'to increase.' *Augmen'tum*, *Incremen'tum*, *Anal'asis*, *Auc'tio*, *Auxe'sis*. The stage of a disease in which the symptoms go on increasing.

AULISCOS, Canula.

AULOS, Canula. See Vagina, and Foramen.

AUMALE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Aumale is a town of Upper Normandy, in the country of Caux. Several springs of ferruginous mineral waters are found there, whose odour is penetrating, and taste rough and astringent. They are tonic, and employed in debility of the viscera, &c.

AUNE NOIR, Rhamnus frangula.

AUNÉE, Inula helenium—*a. Dysentérique*, Inula dysenterica.

AURA, *Pnoë*. A vapour or emanation from any body, surrounding it like an atmosphere. Van Helmont regarded the vital principle as a gas and volatile spirit, which he called *Aura vitalis*.

In *Pathology*, Aura means the sensation of a light vapour, which, in some diseases, appears to set out from the trunk or limbs; and to rise towards the head. This feeling has been found to precede attacks of epilepsy and hysteria, and hence it has been called *Aura epilep'tica*, and *A. hyster'ica*.

Aura San'guinis. The odour exhaled by blood newly drawn. See Gas Sanguinis.

Aura Sem'inis or *A. semina'lis*;—A volatile principle fancied to exist in the sperm, and regarded by some as the fecundating agent. Such is not the case.

AURANCUM. See Ovum.

AURANITE. See Agaric.

AURAN'TIA CURASSAVEN'TIA, *Curasso'a apples* or *oranges*. Immature oranges, checked, by accident, in their growth. They are a grateful, aromatic bitter, devoid of acidity. Infused in wine or brandy they make a good stomachic. They are also used for *issue peas*.

Aurantia Curassavica, see Citrus aurantium—a. Poma, see Citrus aurantium.

Aurantii Cortex. See Citrus aurantium.

AURANTIUM, Citrus aurantium.

AURELIANA CANADENSIS, Panax quinquefolium.

AUREOLA, Areola.

AURI CHLORETUM CUM CHLORETO NATRII, see Gold—a. Chloridum, Gold, muriate of—a. Chloretum, Gold, muriate of—a. Cyanidum, see Gold—a. Cyanuretum, see Gold—a. et Natri chloruretum, see Gold—a Murias, Gold, muriate of—a. Nitro-murias, see Gold—a. Oxidum, see Gold—a. Terchloridum, see Gold—a. Tercyanidum, see Gold.

AURICHALCUM, Brass.

AURIC'ULA. Diminutive of *auris*, an ear. The auricle of the ear. See Pavilion.

Auricles of the Heart, *Cavita'tes innomina'tæ*, (F.) *Oreillettes*, are two cavities; one right, the other left, each communicating with the ventricle of its side. These two cavities receive the blood from every part of the body. Into the *right auricle*, the two venæ cavæ and coronary vein open: into the *left*, the four pulmonary veins. Chaussier calls the former the *Sinus of the Venæ Cavæ*:—the latter, the *Sinus of the Pulmonary Veins*. See Sinus.

Auricula Judæ, Peziza auricula—a. Muris, Hieracium Pilosella—a. Muris major, Hieracium murorum.

AURICULAIRE, see Digitus—a. *Postérieur*, Retrahens auris—a. *Supérieur*, Attollens aurem.

AURIC'ULAR, *Oric'ular*, *Auricula'ris*, from *auric'ula*, 'the ear.' That which belongs to the ear, especially to the external ear.

Digitized by Google

Auric'ular Ar'teries and Veins, *Oriculaires*—(Ch.), are divided into *anterior* and *posterior*. The *anterior* are of indeterminate number. They arise from the temporal artery, and are distributed to the meatus auditorius externus, and to the pavilion of the ear. The *posterior auricular* is given off by the external carotid, from which it separates in the substance of the parotid gland. When it reaches the inferior part of the pavilion of the ear it bifurcates; one of its branches being distributed to the inner surface of the pavilion, the other passing over the mastoid process, and being distributed to the temporal and posterior auris muscles, &c. Before its bifurcation it gives off the *stylo-mastoid artery*. The *Anterior and Posterior Auricular Veins* open into the temporal and external jugular.

Auricular Finger, (F.) *Doigt auriculaire*, is the little finger, so called because, owing to its size, it can be more readily introduced into the meatus auditorius.

Auricular Nerves are several. 1. The *auricular branch, Zygomato-auricular*, is one of the ascending branches of the cervical plexus. It ramifies and spreads over the two surfaces of the pavilion. 2. The *auricular* or *superficial temporal, Temporal-cutaneous*—(Ch.) is given off from the inferior maxillary. It ascends between the condyle of the jaw and the meatus auditorius externus, sends numerous filaments to the meatus and pavilion, and divides into two twigs, which accompany the branches of the temporal artery, and are distributed to the integuments of the head. There is also a *posterior auricular* furnished by the facial.

AURICULARIS ANTERIOR, Anterior auris.

AURICULE, Pavilion of the ear.

AURIC'ULO-VENTRIC'ULAR, *Auric'uloventricula'ris*. That which belongs to the auricles and ventricles of the heart. The communications between the auricles and ventricles are so called. The *Tricuspid and Mitral Valves* are auriculo-ventricular valves.

AURI'GA. A species of bandage for the ribs, described by Galen. See, also, Liver.

AURIGO, Icterus—a. Neophytorum, Icterus Infantum.

AURIPIGMENTUM, Orpiment—a. Rubrum, Realgar.

AURIS, Ear.

AURISCALPIUM, Earpick.

AURIST, from *auris*, 'the ear.' One who occupies himself chiefly with the diseases of the ear and their treatment.

AURIUM FLUCTUATIO, Bombus—a. Marmorata, Cerumen—a. Sibilus, Bombus—a. Sonitus, Bombus—a. Sordes, Cerumen—a. Susurrus, Bombus.

AURONE, Artemisia abrotanum—a. *des Champs*, Artemisia campestris—a. *des Jardins*, Artemisia abrotanum—a. *Mâle*, Artemisia abrotanum.

AURUGO, Icterus.

AURUM, 'Gold,' (q. v.)—a. Chloratum, Gold, muriate of—a. Chloratum natronatum, see Gold—a. Foliatum, Gold leaf—a. in Libellis, Gold leaf—a. Leprosum, Antimonium—a. Limatum, see Gold—a. Muriaticum, Gold, muriate of—a. Muriaticum, see Gold—a. Muriaticum natronatum, see Gold.

Aurum Musi'vum, *Aurum Mosa'icum, Sulphuret of Tin, Deutosulphuret* or *persulphuret of tin*. (*Quicksilver, tin, sulphur, sal ammoniac*, āā, equal parts. The tin being first melted, the quicksilver is poured into it, and then the whole are ground together, and sublimed in a bolt-head. The aurum musivum lies at the bottom.) It is used in some empirical preparations.

Aurum Oxydatum, see Gold—a. Oxydulatum muriaticum, Gold, muriate of—a. Nitro-muriaticum, see Gold—a. Salitum, Gold, muriate of.

AUSCULTATE, TO; from *auscultare*, 'to listen.' To practise auscultation, (q. v.) 'To *ausculi*' is at times used with the same signification.

AUSCULTA'TION, *Auscultatio*, act of listening. Buisson has used it synonymously with *listening*. Laennec introduced *auscultation* to appreciate the different sounds, which can be heard in the chest, and in the diagnosis of diseases of the heart, lungs, &c. This may be done by the aid of an instrument called a *stethoscope* (q. v.), one extremity of which is applied to the ear, the other to the chest of the patient. This mode of examination is called *Mediate Auscultation*, (F.) *Auscultation médiate*, —the application of the ear to the chest being *immediate auscultation*.

The act of exploring the chest is called *Stethoscop'ia*, and *Thoracoscop'ia;* of the abdomen, *Abdominoscop'ia*, (q. v.)

AUSCUL'TATORY, *Auscultato'rius; Auscul'tic*, (with some.) Belonging or having relation to auscultation.

Auscultatory Percussion, see Acouophonia.

AUSTE'RE, *Auste'rus*. Substances, which produce a high degree of acerb impression on the organs of taste.

AUSTRUCHE, Imperatoria.

AUTALGIA DOLOROSA, Neuralgia, facial, Pleurodynia—a. Pruriginosa, Itching—a. Vertigo, Vertigo.

AUTARCI'A, from αυτος, 'himself,' and αρκεω, 'I am satisfied.' Moral tranquillity.—Galen.

AUTEMESIA, from αυτος, 'self,' and εμεσις, 'vomiting.' Spontaneous or idiopathic vomiting.—Alibert.

AUTHE'MERON. A medicine which cures on the day of its exhibition; from αυτος, 'the same,' and ἡμερα, 'day.'

AUTOCHIRIA, Suicide.

AUTOC'RASY, *Autocrati'a, Autocrato'ria*, from αυτος, 'himself,' and κρατος, 'strength.' Independent force. Action of the vital principle, or of the instinctive powers towards the preservation of the individual.—See Vis Medicatrix Naturæ. Also, the vital principle.

AUTOCRATIA, Autocrasy, Vis medicatrix naturæ.

AUTOCRATORIA, Autocrasy—a. Physiatrice, Vis medicatrix naturæ.

AUTOCTONIA, Suicide.

AUTOLITHOTOMUS, *Autolithoto'mus*, from αυτος, 'himself,' λιθος, 'a stone,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' One who operates upon himself for the stone.

AUTOMATIC, *Automat'icus*, from αυτοματος, 'spontaneous.' That which acts of itself. Those movements are called *automatic*, which the patient executes without any object; apparently without volition being exercised.

Digitized by Google

AUTOMNALE, Autumnal.

AUTONOM'IA, Vis medicatrix naturæ. The word *Autonomia* is occasionally employed by the French and Germans for the peculiar mechanism of an organized body. Thus, although individuals of the same species may differ in outward conformation, their mechanism or instinctive laws (*Autonomia*,) may be the same.

AUTOPEP'SIA, from αυτος, 'self,' and πεπτω, 'I concoct.' Self-digestion,—as of the stomach after death.

AUTOPHIA, Autopsia.

AUTOPHO'NIA, from αυτος, 'self,' and φωνη, 'voice.' An auscultatory sign pointed out by M. Hourmann, which consists in noting the character of the observer's own voice, while he speaks with his head placed close to the patient's chest. The voice, it is alleged, will be modified by the condition of the subjacent organs. The resonance thus heard, he terms *retentissement autophonique*.

AUTOPHOSPHORUS, Phosphorus.

AUTOPLAS'TY, Morioplastice.

AUTOP'SIA or AU'TOPSY; from αυτος, 'himself,' and οψις, 'vision.' *Autoph'ia*. Attentive examination by one's self. Improperly used occasionally for the following:

AUTOP'SIA CADAVER'ICA, (F.) *Autopsie, Ouverture cadavérique*. Attentive examination after death, *Examination post mortem, Sectio Cadav'eris, Dissection, Nec'roscopy, Nec'ropsy*:—practised for the purpose of investigating the causes and seat of an affection of which a person may have died, &c.

AUTOPYROS, Syncomistos.

AU'TOSITE, from αυτος, 'self,' and σιτος, 'nourishment.' A single monster, capable of deriving nourishment from its own proper organs, in contradistinction to *Omphalosite*, (q. v.)

AUTUMN, *Autum'nus, Phthinopo'ron*, (F.) *Automne*. One of the seasons of the year, between the 23d of September and the 21st of December. In all climates, the Autumn or Fall is liable to disease; a combination of local and atmospheric causes being then present, favourable to its production.

AUTUM'NAL; *Autumna'lis*. (F.) *Automnale*. Relating to Autumn; as *Autumnal Fruits, Autumnal Fevers*, &c.

AUTUMNAL FEVER, generally assumes a bilious aspect. Those of the intermittent kind are much more obstinate than when they appear in the spring.

AUXESIS, Augmentation, Increase.

AUXIL'IARY, *Auxilia'ris*, from *auxilium*, 'aid.' (F.) *Auxiliaire*. That which assists,—from which assistance is obtained.

AUXILIARY MEDICINE is one which assists the principal medicine or basis. It is synonymous with Adjuvant.

AUXILIARY MUSCLES are those which concur in the same movement. Some anatomists have applied the term to several ligaments, as well as to the fleshy fibres, which hang from the *sacro-spinalis* muscle.

AUXILIUM, Juvans, Medicament.

AVA, *Kava*. An intoxicating narcotic drink made by chewing the Piper methisticum. It is much used by the Polynesians.

AVAILLES, WATERS OF. A small village in France, 13 leagues S. S. E. of Poitiers, at which there is a cold saline chalybeate. It contains chlorides of sodium and calcium, sulphate and subcarbonate of soda, iron, &c.

AVANT-BOUCHE, (F.) *Os anti'cum*. This name has been applied by some to the *mouth*, properly so called—in contradistinction to the *Arrière bouche* or *Pharynx*.

AVANT-BRAS, Forearm.

AVANT-CŒUR, Scrobiculus cordis.

AVANT-GOUT, (F.) *Prægusta'tio*; a foretaste; prægustation.

AVANT-MAIN, (F.) *Adver'sa Manus*. The inside of the hand, when extended.

AVANT-PIED, (F.) The most advanced part of the foot.

AVANT-POIGNET, (F.) The anterior part of the wrist.

AVELINE, Corylus avellana (nut.)

AVELLANA CATHARTICA, Jatropha curcas.

AVE'NA, *Oats, Bromos*. The seeds of *Ave'na sati'va*. *Nat. Ord.* Gramineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Triandria Digynia. (F.) *Avoine*. Oats are used as food for man, in some parts, particularly in the North of England and Scotland. When deprived of the husks they form GROATS, (q. v.) Reduced to meal,—*Avenæ Fari'na, Oatmeal*—they are applied as cataplasms to promote suppuration. The dry meal is sprinkled over erysipelatous parts.

AVENÆ FARINA. See Avena.

AVENHEIM, MINERAL WATERS OF. Avenheim is three leagues from Strasburg: near it is an aperient mineral water.

AVENNES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Avennes is a village in the department of Herault in France: near it is a saline spring, the temperature of which rises to 84° Fahrenheit.

AVENS, COMMON, Geum urbanum—a. Water, Geum rivale—a. White, Geum Virginianum.

AVERICH, Sulphur.

AVERRHOA BILIM'BI, *Bilim'bi, Bilimbing teres*. An Indian tree, which has a fruit, that is too acid to be eaten alone. It is used as a condiment, and in the form of syrup as a refrigerant.

AVERRHO'A CARAM'BOLA, called after Averrhoes; *Malum Coën'sē, Prunum stella'tum, Tam'ara, Conga, Caram'bolo*. An Indian tree, whose fruits are agreeably acid. The bark, bruised, is employed as a cataplasm, and its fruit is used as a refrigerant in bilious fever and dysentery.

AVER'SION, *Aver'sio; Apot'ropē*, from *avertere*, (*a* and *vertere*) 'to turn from.' Extreme repugnance for any thing whatever.

AVERSION (F.) also means, in therapeutics, the action of medicines which turn the afflux of fluids from one organ, and direct them to others; being synonymous with *counter-irritation*, or rather *revulsion* or *derivation*.

AVERTIN, (F.) A disease of the mind, which, according to LAVOISIEN, renders the patient obstinate and furious.

AVEUGLE, Cæcus.

AVEUGLEMENT, Cæcitas—*a. de Jour*, Nyctalopia—*a. de Nuit*, Hemeralopia.

AVICEN'NIA TOMENTO'SA, called after Avicenna. The plant which affords the *Malacca Bean* or *Anacar'dium Orienta'lē* of the Pharmacopœias, *Semecar'pus Anacar'dium*. The oil drawn from the bark of the fruit is a corrosive, and active vesicatory, but it is not used.

AVICULA CIPRIA, Pastil—a. Margaritifera, see Pearl.

Digitized by Google

AVOIN, Avena.
AVORTEMENT, Abortion.
AVORTER, to Abort.
AVORTIN, Abortion.
AVORTON, Abortion.
AVULSIO, *Arrachement*.
AVULSION, Evulsion.

AX, MINERAL WATERS OF. Ax is a small town in the department of Arriège, France; where there are several sulphurous springs, the temperature of which varies from 77° to 162° of Fahrenheit.

AXE, Axis—*a. de l'Œil*, Axis of the eye.

AX'EA COMMISSU'RA, *Trochoïdea*. A pivot-joint. See Trochoid.

AXIL'LA, *Ala*, *Ascel'la*, *Assel'la*, *Ascil'la*, *Acel'la*, *Cordis emunctо'rium*, *Malè*, *Hypo'mia*, *Fo'vea axilla'ris*, *Mas'chalè*, (F.) *Aisselle*. The cavity beneath the junction of the arm with the shoulder; the *armpit*; (F.) *Creux de l'Aisselle*. It is bounded, anteriorly, by a portion of the pectoralis major; posteriorly, by the latissimus dorsi. It is covered with hair, contains much cellular membrane, lymphatic ganglions, important vessels and nerves, and numerous sebaceous follicles, furnishing an odorous secretion. In consequence of such secretion, the ancients called it *emunctо'rium cordis*.

AX'ILLARY, (F.) *Axillaire*, from *axil'la*, 'the armpit.' Belonging to the armpit.

AXILLARY ARTERY, *Arte'ria axilla'ris*; a continuation of the subclavian, extending from the passage of the latter between the scaleni muscles as far as the insertion of the pectoralis major, when it takes the name of *Brachial*.

AXILLARY GLANDS are lymphatic glands, seated in the armpit; into which the lymphatic glands of the upper extremity open.

AXILLARY NERVE, (*Scap'ulo-hu'meral* (Ch.), *Nerf circonflexe*, *Articular nerve*; arises from the posterior part of the brachial plexus, particularly from the last two cervical pairs and the first dorsal. It is chiefly distributed to the posterior margin of the deltoid.

AXILLARY VEIN, *Vena Axilla'ris*, *Vena Subula'ris*. This vein corresponds with the artery; anterior to which it is situate. It is a continuation of the *brachial veins*; and, at its termination, assumes the name *Subclavian*.

AXINE, Ascia.

AXIRNACH, An Arabic word, used by Albucasis to designate a fatty tumour of the upper eyelid, observed particularly in children.

AXIS, *Axon*, (F.) *Axe*. A right line which passes through the centre of a body.

AXIS, CEREBRO-SPINAL. See Encephalon.

AXIS OF THE EYE, (F.) *Axe de l'œil*, called, also, *Visual Axis* and *Optic Axis*, is a right line, which falls perpendicularly on the eye, and passes through the centre of the pupil.

AXIS, is also the second vertebra of the neck, *Axon*, *Epistroph'eus*, *Maschalister*; the *Ver'tebra Denta'ta*. (F.) *Essieu*. So called because it forms a kind of axis on which the head moves. Chaussier calls it *Axoïde*, from ἄξων, 'axis,' and εἶδος, 'shape.'

AXOIDE, Axis—*a. Occipitale*, Rectus capitis posticus major.

AXOÏDO-ATLOÏDEUS. What refers to both the axis and atlas; *Axoïdo-atloïdean* articulation.

The lesions of the Axoïdo-atloïdean articulation, are, 1. Fracture of the *Proces'sus Denta'tus*. 2. Rupture of the odontoid ligament, and consequently passage and pressure of the process behind the transverse ligament: and, 3. The simultaneous rupture of the odontoid and transverse ligaments. These different accidents are fatal.

AXOÏDO-ATLOÏDIEN, Obliquus inferior capitis.

AXON, Axis.

AXUNGE, Adeps præparata.

AXUNGIA, Pinguedo—*a. de Mumia*, Marrow—*a.* Articularis, Synovia—*a.* Porcina, Adeps præparata.

AZARNET, Orpiment.

AZARUM, Asarum.

AZEDARACH, Melia Azedarach.

AZEDARACHA AMŒNA, Melia Azedarach.

AZOODYNA'MIA, from *a*, priv., ζωη, 'life,' and δυναμις, 'strength.' Privation or diminution of the vital powers.

AZORES, CLIMATE OF. The Azores or Western Islands are said to afford one of the best examples of a mild, humid, equable climate to be met with in the northern hemisphere. It is slightly colder and moister than that of Madeira, but even more equable. Sir James Clark thinks, that a change from Azores to Madeira, and from thence to Teneriffe—one of the Canaries, would prove more beneficial to the phthisical valetudinarian than a residence during the whole winter in any one of these islands.

AZOTATE D'ARGENT, Argenti Nitras.

A'ZOTE, AZO'TUM, from *a*, priv. and ζωη, 'life.' *A'zote* or *Nitrogen*, *Alcaligene*, *Gas azo'ticum*, (F.) *Air gaté*, *Air vicié*, is a gas which is unfit for respiration. It is not positively deleterious, but proves fatal, owing to the want of oxygen. It is one of the constituents of atmospheric air, and is a distinguishing principle of animals. Vegetables have it not generally diffused, whilst it is met with in most animal substances. It has been variously called, *phlogistic air*, *vitiated air*, &c.; has been looked upon as sedative, and recommended to be respired, when properly diluted, in diseases of the chest.

AZOTE, PROTOXIDE OF, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of.

AZOTENÈSES, from *azote*, and νοσος, 'disease.' Diseases fancied to be occasioned by the predominance of azote in the body.—Baumes.

AZOTURIA. See Urine.

AZUR, Coral, Smalt.

AZU'RIUM. A compound of two parts of mercury, one-third of sulphur, and one-fourth of sal ammoniac.—Albert the Great.

AZ'YGES, *Az'ygos*, *sine pari*, from *a*, priv. and ζυγος, 'equal.' Unequal. The *sphenoid bone*, because it has no fellow. Also, a process, *Proces'sus Az'yges*, projecting from under the middle and forepart of this bone.

AZYGOS MUSCLE, *Azygos Uvulæ*, is the small muscle, which occupies the substance of the uvula.—Morgagni. The name is, however, inappropriate, as there are two distinct fasciculi, placed along side each other, forming the *Palato-staphyli'ni*, *Staphyli'ni*, or *Epistaphyli'ni* muscles, *Staphyli'ni me'dii* of Winslow.

AZYGOS VEIN, *Vena Azygos*, *Veine Prélombothoracique*—(Ch.) *Vena sine pari*, *Vena pari carens* (F.) *Veine sans Paire*. This vein was so

Digitized by Google

called by Galen. It forms a communication between the *V. cava inferior* and *V. cava superior*, permitting the blood to pass freely between the two. It rises from the vena cava inferior, or from one of the lumbar or renal veins, passes through the diaphragm, ascends along the spine to the right of the aorta and thoracic duct, and opens into the V. cava superior, where it penetrates the pericardium. On the left side, the SEMI-AZ'YGOS, *Left bron'chial* or *left superior intercos'tal vein*, *V. demi-azygos*, *Veine petite prélombo-thoracique*—(Ch.) presents, in miniature, nearly the same arrangement.

AZ'YMUS, from *a*, priv. and ζυμη, 'leaven.' Azymous bread is unfermented, unleavened bread.—Galen.

B.

BABEURRE, Buttermilk.

BABILLEMENT, Loquacity.

BAC'ARIS, *Back'aris*. A name given by the ancients to an ointment described by Galen under the name *Ointment of Lydia*. It was sometimes employed in diseases of the womb.—Hippocr.

BACCÆ BERMUDENSES, Sapindus saponaria—b. seu Grana actes, see Sambucus ebulus—b. Myrtillorum, see Vaccinium myrtillus—b. Norlandicæ, Rubus arcticus—b. Piscatoriæ, see Menispermum cocculus.

BACCAR, BACCARIS, or BACCHARIS. An herb used by the ancients in their garlands, to destroy enchantment. Perhaps the *Digitalis purpurea* (q. v.) Some authors have erroneously thought it to be the *Asarum*.

BACCHI'A, from *Bac'chus*, 'wine.' A name applied to the red or pimpled face of the drunkard. See Gutta rosea.

BACCHICA, Hedera helix.

BACHARIS, Bacaris.

BACHELOR'S BUTTONS. See Strychnos nux vomica.

BACILE, Crithmum maritimum.

BACIL'LUM, *Bac'ulus*, *Bac'culus*: 'a stick.' This name has been applied to a kind of troch, composed of expectorants, and having the shape of a stick. *Bacillum* was used by the ancient chemists for several instruments of iron.

BACKACHE ROOT, Liatris.

BACKSTROKE OF THE HEART, Impulse, diastolic.

BACOVE, Musa sapientum.

BACULUS, Bacillum.

BADEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Baden is a town six miles from Vienna. Here are 12 springs, containing carbonates of lime and magnesia; sulphates of lime, and magnesia, and soda; and chlorides of sodium and aluminum. The water is used in diseases of the skin, rheumatism, &c. There are two other towns of the same name; one in Suabia, and the other in Switzerland, about 12 miles from Zurich, where are mineral springs. The waters of the last two are thermal sulphureous.

BADIAGA. A kind of sponge, sold in Russia, the powder of which is said to take away the livid marks from blows and bruises in a few hours. Its nature is not understood.

BADIANE, Illicium anisatum.

BADISIS, Walking.

BADUKKA, Capparis badukka.

BAGEDIA, Pound.

BAGNÈRES-ADOUR, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bagnères-Adour is a small town in the department of the *Hautes Pyrénées*, having a great number of mineral springs; some, cold chalybeates; others, thermal salines; but the greatest part sulphureous and warm.

BAGNÈRES DE LUCHON is a small town in the department of *Haute Garonne*, on the frontiers of Spain. It has been for a long time famous for its numerous sulphureous springs, the temperature of which is from 69° to 148° of Fahrenheit.

BAGNIGGE WELLS. A saline mineral spring in London, resembling the Epsom.

BAGNIO, *Baignoire*.

BAGNOLS, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bagnols is a village, two leagues from Mende, in the department of Lozère. The waters are hydrosulphurous and thermal: 109° Fahrenheit.

BAGNOLES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bagnoles is a village in the department of Orne. The water resembles that of the *Bagnères de Luchon*.

BAGOAS, Castratus.

BAGUENAUDIER, Colutea arborescens.

BAHAMA ISLANDS, CLIMATE OF. The climate of the Bahamas is not considered to be well adapted for consumptive patients, on account of the rapid alternations of temperature, and the prevalence of winds, often of a dry, cold character. Still the phthisical valetudinarians from most portions of the United States might derive advantage from a residence there during the winter months. The accommodations are not, however, good, or numerous.

BAHEL, *Colum'nea longifo'lia*. A labiated plant of Malabar, whose leaves, bruised, are applied as cataplasms to suppurating tumours.

BAHEL SCHULLI, Genista spinosa Indica.

BAIGNEUR, Bather.

BAIGNOIRE, (F.) *Baptiste'rium*, a *Bathing tub*, *Bagnio*, *Solium*, *Pisci'na*. The vessel or place in which bathing is performed. *Baignoire oculaire*, an *eye-bath*,—a small vessel for bathing the eyes.

BAILLEMENT, Yawning.

BAILLON, Speculum oris.

BAIN, Bath—*b. Chaud*, Bath, hot—*b. Électrique*, Bath, electric, see Electricity—*b. Entier*, Bath, general—*b. de Fauteuil*, Bath, hip—*b. Frais*, Bath, tepid—*b. Froid*, Bath, cold—*b. Marie*, Bath, water—*b. Medicinal*, Bath, medicated—*b. de Pied*, Bath, foot, Pediluvium—*b. de Sable*, Bath, sand—*b. de Siège*, Bath, hip—*b. Tempéré*, Bath, tepid, B. Temperate—*b. de Tête*. Bath, head—*b. Tiède*, Bath, tepid—*b. Très froid*, Bath, cold—*b. de Vapeur*, Bath, vapour.

Digitized by Google

BAINS, MINERAL WATERS OF. These are situate at Plombières, department of the Vosges. They are said to be saline and thermal by some; others deny them any medical properties

BALAMPULLI, Tamarindus.

BALANCE, AREOSTATIC, Aerometer.

BALANDA, Fagus Sylvatica.

BALANEUM, Bath.

BALANITIS, Gonorrhœa spuria.

BALANOBLENNORRHŒA, Gonorrhœa spuria.

BALANOCASTANUM, Bunium Bulbocastanum.

BALANORRHŒA, Gonorrhœa spuria.

BA'LANOS, *βάλανος*, 'glans,' 'an acorn.' The glans penis. Hence, *Balanoblennorrhœ'a*, Blennorrhœa of the glans; and *Balani'tis*, Inflammation of the glans. Suppositories and pessaries were, also, so called.

Balanos Phœnicos, Date.

BALANUS, Glans—b. Myrepsica, Guilandina moringa.

BALARUC, MINERAL WATERS OF. Balaruc is a town in the department of Hérault, in France. The waters are saline and thermal. They contain carbonic acid, carbonate of lime, carbonate of magnesia, chlorides of sodium, calcium, and magnesium, sulphate of lime, and a little iron. They are considered tonic, and are largely used. Their temperature is about 118° Fahrenheit.

Balaruc Water, Factitious, (F.) *Eau de Balaruc; Aqua Bellilucana*, is made of *simple acidulous water* (containing twice its bulk of carbonic acid) f. ℥xxss; *chloride of sodium*, ℈iss; *chlorids of calcium*, gr. xviij; *chlorids of magnesium*, gr. 56; *carbonate of magnesia*, gr. j.

BALATRO, Bambalio.

BALAUSTINE FLOWERS. See Punica granatum.

BALBIS, *βάλβις*, 'a foundation.' Any oblong cavity.—Galen. Hippocrates, in his treatise on the joints, gives the name *Balbitu'des* to the olecranon cavity of the humerus.

BALBUS. (F.) *Bègue.* One habitually affected with stammering. A stammerer.

BALBU'TIES, *Psellis'mus, Psel'lotes, Blæ'sitas, Baryglos'sia, Dysla'lia, Mogila'lia, Ischopho'nia, Buttaris'mus, Bamba'lia;* (F.) *Balbutiement, Bégaiement.* Stammering, St. Vitus's Dance of the Voice. Also, vicious and incomplete pronunciation, in which almost all the consonants are replaced by the letters B and L *Traulis'mus.*

BALCHUS, Bdellium.

BALDMONEY, Æthusa Meum.

BALENAS, Leviathan penis.

BALIMBAGO, Hibiscus populeus.

BALINEATOR, Bather.

BALL, Pila.

BALLISMUS, Chorea.

BALLONNEMENT, Tympanites.

BAL'LOTA FŒTIDA, *Marru'bium nigrum, Black Horehound, Stinking H.* (F.) *Marrube noir.* This plant is esteemed to be anti-spasmodic, resolvent, and detersive.(?)

Ballota Lana'ta, *Leonu'rus lana'tus.* A plant of the *Nat. Family* Labiatæ, *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia, which grows in Siberia. The whole plant, with the exception of the root, has recently been recommended in dropsy, and in rheumatism and gout, as a diuretic. It is usually given in decoction (℥ss to ℥j, to f ℥viij of water.)

BALLOTTEMENT (F.) *Agitatium, Succussion, Mouvement de Ballottement, Repercussion*, means the motion impressed on the fœtus in utero, by alternately pressing the uterus by means of the index finger of one hand introduced into the vagina; the other hand being applied on the abdomen. It is one of the least equivocal signs of pregnancy.

BALLSTON SPA. This village is situate in Saratoga County, New York. The spring Sans Souci belongs to the class of Acidulous Chalybeates. It contains iodide of sodium. There is also a sulphur spring.

BALM, Melissa—b. Apple, Momordica balsamina—b. Bastard, Melitis Melissophyllum—b. of Gilead, Solomon's, see Tinctura cardamomi—b. of Gilead tree, Dracocephalum canariense—b. Indian, Trillium latifolium—b. Mountain, Monarda coccinea—b. Red, Monarda coccinea—b. Stinking, Hedeoma.

BALNEA CŒNOSA, *Boue des eaux.*

BALNEARIUM, Hypocaustum.

BALNEARIUS, Bather.

BALNEATOR, Bather.

BALNEOL'OGY, *Balneolog''ia*, from *βαλανεῖον*, 'a bath,' and *λογος*, 'a description.' A treatise on baths.

BALNEUM, Bath—b. Animale, Bath, animal—b. Arenæ, Bath, sand—b. Mariæ, Bath, water—b. Medicatum, Bath, medicated.

BALSAM, *Bal'samum*, (q. v.) *Bol'seon, Bel'seon.* (F.) *Baume.* This name is given to natural vegetable substances, concrete or liquid, but very odorous, bitter, and piquant: composed of resin, benzoic acid, and sometimes of an essential oil;—which allow benzoic acid to be disengaged by the action of heat; readily dissolve in volatile oil, alcohol, and ether; and, when treated with alcalis, afford a soluble benzoate, and throw down resin. We know of only five balsams:—those of Peru, and Tolu, Benzoin, *solid* Styrax or Storax, and *liquid* Styrax. See those different words. There are, however, many pharmaceutical preparations and resinous substances, possessed of a balsamic smell, to which the name *balsam* has been given; but they differ essentially in composition and properties: hence the distinction of balsams into *natural* and *artificial*. The *natural balsams* include the five before mentioned; the *artificial* the remainder.

Balsam, Acous'tic, *Bal'samum Acous'ticum.* (F.) *Baume acoustique.* A mixture of fixed and essential oils, sulphur, and tinctures of fetid gums. Used in cases of atonic deafness, dropped into the ear.

Balsam, American, see Myroxylon Peruiferum—b. Anodyne, Bates's, Linimentum saponis et opii.

Balsam, Apoplec'tic, *Bal'samum Apoplec'ticum*, (F.) *Baume apoplectique.* A medicine, composed of several *balsams* properly so called, resins, and volatile oils. It is of a stiff consistence, is worn in ivory boxes about the person, and is smelled at in headache, &c.

Balsam Apple, Momordica balsamina.

Balsam of Arcœus, *Bal'samum Arcæi, Unguen'tum Elemi*, (F.) *Baume d'Arcœus.* A soft ointment; sometimes employed in wounds, ulcers, &c. It is made by melting, with a gentle

Digitized by Google

heat, two parts of mutton suet, one of lard, one and a half of turpentine, and as much resin.

Balsam Canada, see Pinus balsamea—b. Canary, Dracocephalum canariense—b. Capivi, Copaiba.

Balsam of Carpa'thia, *Bal'samum Carpath'icum.* (F.) *Baume de Carpathie.* The resin of the *Pinus Cembra*, (q. v.) a tree, which grows in Switzerland, Libya, and the Krapac mountains in Hungary.

Balsam, Chalybe'ate, *Bal'samum Chalybea'tum*, (F.) *Baume d'acier* ou *d'aiguilles.* A mixture of nitrate of iron, alcohol, and oil, prepared by dissolving needles in nitric acid. It was formerly employed in frictions in pains of the joints.

Balsam, Commander's, Tinctura benzoini composita—b. for Cuts, Tinctura benzoini composita.

Balsam, Cordial, or Senner'tus, *Bal'samum Cordia'le Senner'ti*, (F.) *Baume cordial de Sennert.* A stimulant medicine, composed of the essential oils of citron, cloves, and cinnamon, of musk, and ambergris. Dose, 6 to 15 drops.

Balsam, Spir'ituous, or Fioraventi, *Bal'samum Fioraven'ti spirituo'sum*, (F.) *Baume de Fioraventi spiritueux.* Different products of the distillation of resinous and balsamic substances, and of a number of aromatic substances, previously macerated in alcohol, have been thus called. The *Spirituous Balsam of Fioraventi*, the only one now used in friction, in chronic rheumatism, is the first product of the distillation from a sand-bath. It is entirely alcoholic. The *Oily Balsam of Fioraventi* is obtained by removing the residue, and distilling it in an iron vessel, at a white heat. It has the appearance of a citrine-coloured oil. The *Black Balsam of Fioravenli*, is the black oil, obtained when the temperature is sufficient to carbonize the substances in the cucurbit.

Balsam of Fir, see Pinus balsamea.

Balsam of Fourcroy or of Laborde, (F.) *Baume de Fourcroy* ou *de Laborde.* A kind of liniment composed of aromatic plants, balsams, resins, aloes, turpentine, theriac, and olive oil. Used in chaps of the skin and nipples.

Balsam, Friar's, Tinctura benzoini composita.

Balsam of Genevieve, (F.) *Baume de Geneviève.* An ointment composed of wax, turpentine, oil, red saunders, and camphor. Used in contused wounds, gangrene, &c.

Balsam of Honey (Hill's.) A tincture made of *tolu, honey* (āā ℔j) and *spirit*, (a gallon.) A pectoral, used in coughs. The committee of the New York College of Pharmacy recommend the following formula:—(*Gum Benzoin* ℥v, *Bals. Tolut* ℥j, *Mellis*, ℥viij, *Alcohol* Oiij—digest for 10 days and filter.) See Mel.

Balsam of Horehound (Ford's.) A tincture of *horehound, liquorice-root, camphor, opium, benzoin, dried squills, oil of aniseed*, and *honey.* It has the same properties as the above. See Marrubium.

Balsam, Hungarian, see Pinus mughos.

Balsam, Hypnot'ic, *Bal'samum Hypnot'icum*, (F.) *Baume Hypnotique.* A preparation of which opium, hyoscyamus, camphor, and some other sedative substances form the basis It is used externally in friction, to provoke sleep.

Balsam, Hyster'ic, *Bal'samum Hyster'icum*, (F.) *Baume Hystérique.* A preparation made of opium, aloes, asafœtida, castor, distilled oils of rue, amber, &c. It is held to the nose, applied to the navel, or rubbed on the hypogastrium in hysterical cases.

Balsam, Indian, see Myroxylon Peruiferum.

Balsam of Leictoure, of Condom or Vinceguere, *Bal'samum Lectorense.* A strongly stimulant and aromatic mixture of camphor, saffron, musk, and ambergris, dissolved in essential oils. The ancients burnt it for the purpose of purifying the air of a chamber, when infested with a disagreeable odour.

Balsam of Life, of Hoff'man, *Bal'samum Vitæ Hoffman'ni*, (F.) *Baume de Vie d'Hoffman.* A tincture, composed of essential oils and ambergris, employed internally and externally as a stimulant. A mixture of essential oils without alcohol constitutes the *Saxon Balsam, Bal'samum apoplec'ticum, B. aromat'icum, B. cephal'icum, B. Saxon'icum, B. nervinum, B. Scherzeri, B. Stomach'icum.* Employed in friction as a stimulant.

Balsam of Life, Decoctum aloes compositum—b. of Life, Turlington's, see Tinctura benzoini composita.

Balsam of Locatel'li or Lucatel'li, *Bal'samum Locatel'li*, (F.) *Baume de Lucatel.* A sort of ointment, composed of wax, oil, turpentine, sherry, and balsam of Peru, coloured with red saunders. It was once administered in pulmonary consumption.

Balsam of Mecca, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Mexican, see Myroxylon Peruiferum—b. Natural, see Myroxylon Peruiferum.

Balsam, Green, of Metz, *Bal'samum Vir'idè Meten'sium, Bal'samum Vir'idè*, (F.) *Baume vert de Metz, Baume de Feuillet, Huile verte, Oleum ox'ydi cupri vir'idè.* This is composed of several fixed oils, holding, in solution, subcarbonate of copper, sulphate of zinc, turpentine, aloes, and the essential oils of cloves and juniper. It is green and caustic, and is employed to hasten the cicatrization of atonic ulcers.

Balsam, Nephrit'ic, of Fuller, *Bal'samum Nephrel'icum Fulleri.* A liquid medicine, composed of oils, resins, and balsams, which have experienced an incipient state of carbonization from concentrated sulphuric acid. It was given in the dose of 15 to 30 drops in certain affections of the kidneys.

Balsam, Nervous, *Bal'samum Nervinum*, (F.) *Baume nervin* ou *nerval.* A kind of ointment, composed of fatty bodies, volatile oils, balsam of Peru, camphor, &c. It is employed by friction in cases of sprains and rheumatic pains.

Balsam, Paralyt'ic of Mynsicht. A sort of liniment or soft mixture of the essential oils of different aromatic plants, oils of turpentine and amber.—Lémery.

Balsam of Parei'ra-brava, *Bal'samum Parei'ræ-bravæ.* A soft mixture of balsam, resin, muriate of ammonia, and powder of the root of *Pareira-bravæ.* It is given internally, to excite the urinary secretion.

Balsam, Peruvian, see Myroxylon Peruiferum—b. of Peru, red, see Toluifera balsamum—b. of Peru, white, see Myroxylon Peruiferum.

Balsam of Rackasi'ra or of Rakasi'ri. This substance is of a yellowish-brown colour; semi-transparent; fragile, when dry, but softening by heat; adhering to the teeth, when chewed. It has a smell similar to that of the Balsam of Tolu, and is slightly bitter. It is brought from

Digitized by Google

India in gourd shells, and has been employed in diseases of the urinary organs, especially in gonorrhœa.

Balsam, Riga. Prepared from the shoots of the Scotch Fir, macerated in spirit of wine. *Internally*, stimulant and diuretic; *externally*, a vulnerary. See Pinus Cembra.

Balsam of Sat'urn, *Bal'samum Satur'ni*. A solution of acetate of lead in spirit of turpentine, concentrated by evaporation; and to which camphor has been added. This balsam was applied to hasten the cicatrization of wounds.

Balsam of the Samar'itan, (F.) *Baume du Samaritain*. A sort of liniment, prepared by boiling together, at a gentle heat, equal parts of wine and oil. It is said to have been the ointment used by the Samaritan of the Gospel to cure a patient covered with ulcers.

Balsam, Saxon, Balsam of Life of Hoffmann.

Balsam of Sulphur, *Bal'samum Sul'phuris*, (F.) *Baume de Soufre*. A solution of sulphur in oil.—*B. sulph. anisa'tum*, (F.) *B. de Soufre anisé*. A solution of sulphur in essential oil of aniseed; given as a carminative.—*B. Sulph. succina'tum*, (F.) *B. de Soufre succiné*. A solution of sulphur in oil of amber.—*B. Sulphuris terebinthina'tum, Common Dutch Drops*. (F.) *B. de soufre térébinthiné*. A solution of sulphur in essential oil of turpentine, administered as a diuretic.—The *Balsam of Sulphur of* Ruland is a solution of sulphur in linseed oil or nut oil.

Balsam of Sym'pathy, *Balsamum Sympath'icum*, (F.) *Baume de Sympathie*. A balsam, used in the days when sympathetic influence was strongly believed in. It was composed of the raspings of a human skull, blood, and human fat, and was applied to the instrument which had inflicted the wound.

Balsam, Thibaut's. A tincture of myrrh, aloes, dragon's blood, flowers of St. John's wort, and Chio turpentine. *Internally*, diuretic; *externally*, vulnerary.

Balsam of Tolu, see Toluifera Balsamum.

Balsam, Tranquil, *Bal'samum tranquil'lum*. (F.) *B. tranquille*. A liquid medicine employed, externally, in the shape of friction: it is prepared by macerating and boiling, in olive oil, narcotic and poisonous plants,—belladonna, mandragora, hyoscyamus, &c.—and afterwards infusing, in the filtered decoction, different aromatic plants. It was employed as an anodyne.

Balsam, Turkey, Dracocephalum Canariense.

Balsam of Tur'pentine, *Dutch Drops*, *Bal'samum Terebin'thinæ*. Obtained by distilling oil of turpentine in a glass retort, until a red balsam is left. It possesses the properties of the turpentines.

Balsam, Vervain's, Tinctura Benzoini composita.

Balsam, Vul'nerary, of Minderer'us, *Bal'samum vulnera'rium Mindere'ri*, (F.) *B. vulnéraire de* Minderer. A kind of liniment, composed of turpentine, resin elemi, oil of St. John's wort, and wax. Employed in friction, and as a dressing to wounds.

Balsam Weed, Impatiens fulva.

Balsam, Wound, Tinctura Benzoini composita.

BALSAMADENDRON GILEADENSE, Amyris Gileadensis—b. Myrrha, see Myrrha.

BALSAMELÆON, Myroxylon Peruiferum.

BALSAMIC, *Balsam'icus*, from βαλσαμον, 'balsam.' Possessing the qualities of balsams. *Balsamic odour*:—a sweet, faint, and slightly nauseous smell. *Balsamic substance*;—One resembling the balsams in property.

BALSAMIER ELÉMIFÈRE, Amyris elemifera—*b. de la Mecque*, Amyris opobalsamum.

BALSAMINA, Momordica balsamina.

BALSAMINE, Momordica balsamina.

BALSAMITA FŒMINEA, Achillea ageratum—b. Mas, Tanacetum balsamita.

Balsami'ta Suaveolens, *B. odora'ta*, *B. maris*, *Mentha Saracen'ica*, *M. Roma'na*. *Fam.* Compositæ Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia superflua. A plant, common in the south of France, and cultivated in the gardens; where it bears the names *Menthecoq*, *Grand baume*, *Baume des Jardins*. Its smell is strong and aromatic, and taste hot. It is used for the same purposes as the tansey, i. e. as a stimulant, vermifuge, &c.

Balsamita Suaveolens, Tanacetum balsamita.

BALSAMO-SACCHARUM, Elæo-Sacchărum.

BALSAMUM, see Balsam, Amyris opobalsamum—b. Ægyptiacum, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Album, see Myroxylon peruiferum—b. Alpini, Dracocephalum canariense—b. Alpini, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Anodynum, Linimentum saponis et opii—b. Apoplecticum, Balsam of life of Hoffmann—b. Aromaticum, Balsam of life of Hoffmann—b. Asiaticum, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Braziliense, Copaiba—b. Calaba, see Fagara octandra—b. Catholicum, Tinctura benzoini composita—b Cephalicum, Balsam of life of Hoffmann—b. Copaibæ, Copaiba—b. Genuinum antiquorum, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Hyperici simplex, see Hypericum perforatum—b. Judaicum, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Libani, see Pinus cembra—b. Mariæ, see Fagara octandra—b. e Meccâ, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Mercuriale, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—b. Nervinum, Balsam of life of Hoffmann—b. Ophthalmicum rubrum, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—b. Persicum, Tinctura benzoini composita—b. Peruanum, see Myroxylon Peruiferum—b. Saturninum, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis—b. Scherzeri, Balsam of life of Hoffmann—b. Stomachicum, Balsam of life of Hoffmann—b. Styracis, Styrax—b. Styracis benzoini, Benjamin—b. Succini, see Succinum—b. Sulphuris Barbadense, Petroleum sulphuratum—b. Sulphuris simplex, Oleum sulphuratum—b. Syriacum, see Amyris opobalsamum—b. Tolutanum, see Toluifera balsamum—b. Traumaticum, Tinctura benzoini composita—b. Universale, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis—b. Viride, Balsam, green, of Metz, see Fagara octandra.

BALSEM, Amyris opobalsamum.

BAMBA, Bamboo.

BAMBALIA, Balbuties.

BAMBA'LIO, *Bala'tro*, from βαμβαινω, 'I speak inarticulately.' One who stammers or lisps, or utters inarticulate sounds. According to Krausz, one who speaks as if he had pap in his mouth, or as if the tongue were paralyzed.

BAMBOO, (F.) *Bambou*, *Bambu*. *Fam.* Gramineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. The young shoots of the *Bambos arundina'cea* or *Arun'do bambos*, and of the *Bambos verticilla'ta*

Digitized by Google

contain a saccharine pith, of which the people of both the Indies are very fond. They are sometimes made into a pickle.

BAMBOS ARUNDINACEA, Bamboo—b. Verticillata, Bamboo.

BAMIX MOSCHATA, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

BAMMA, from *βαπτω*, 'I plunge,' 'a paint; a dye.' Anciently, liquids were so called, in which certain bodies were plunged, to moisten or soften them. In the case of tea, for instance, into which bread is dipped, the tea would be the *bamma*.

BANANA, Musa sapientum.

BANANIER, Musa sapientum.

BANAUSIA, Charlatanry.

BANC D'HIPPOCRATE, Bathron.

BANCAL, (F.) One who has deformed legs. It includes the *valgus compernis*, and *varus*, which see.

BANCROCHE, (F.) A vulgar epithet for a rickety individual.

BAN'DAGE. *Desma*, *Hypodesmis*, from Sax. bindan, 'to bind.' This word, with the French, is generally used to express the methodical application of rollers, compresses, &c., to fix an apparatus upon any part: corresponding to the words *deliga'tio*, *fascia'tio*, *fascia'rum applica'tio*, *epid'esis*. With us the noun is usually applied to the result of the application: or to the bandage itself;—a sense in which the French employ the word *Bande*. Bandages are *simple* or *compound*. The simple bandage is *equal*, if the turns are applied circularly above each other; *unequal*, if the turns are not accurately applied upon each other. If each turn of the bandage be only covered one-third, it forms the *doloire* of the French; if the edges touch only slightly, it is the *mousé*; if the turns are very oblique and separated, it is the *spiral* or *creeping*, (F.) *rampant*; if folded upon each other, it is termed the *reversed*, (F.) *renversé*. By uniting various kinds of bandaging, we have the *compound*; and these compound bandages have received various names expressive of their figure, or of the parts to which they are applied, as *capistrum*, *spica*, &c. Bandages are divided, also, as regards their uses, into *uniting*, *dividing*, *retaining*, *expelling*, *compressing*, &c.

BANDAGE OF ROLLER, *Fascia*, (q. v.) *Tænia*, *Epides'mos*, *Vin'culum*, the *Bande* of the French is derived from (G.) binden, 'to bind.' It may be made of linen, flannel, or other stuff capable of offering a certain resistance. The two extremities of a bandage are called *tails*, (F.) *chefs*, and the rolled part is termed its *head*, (F.) *globe*. If rolled at both extremities, it is called a *double-headed roller* or *bandage*, (F.) *Bande à deux globes*.

BANDAGE, BODY, *Manti'le*, (F.) *Bandage de Corps*, is used for fixing dressings, &c. to the trunk. It is formed of a towel, napkin, or some large compress, folded three or four times; the extremities of which are fastened by pins. This is again fixed by means of the *scapulary bandage*, which is nothing more than an ordinary bandage, stitched to the anterior and middle part of the napkin, passing over the clavicles and behind the head, to be attached to the back part of the napkin.

BANDAGE, COMPRESSING, or ROLLER, *Fascia compressi'va* seu *convolu'ta*, (F.) *Bandage compressif* ou *roulé*, is the simple *roller* with one head; and is employed in cases of ulcers, varices, &c. of the limbs. Whenever this roller is applied to the lower part of the limbs, it is carried upwards by the *doloire* and *reversed* methods above described.

BANDAGE, EIGHTEEN-TAILED, *Fascia octod'ecim capit'ibus* (F.) *Bandage à dix huit chefs*. This bandage is made of a longitudinal portion of a common roller; and with a sufficient number of transverse pieces or tails, to cover as much of the part as is requisite. It is a very useful bandage, inasmuch as it can be undone without disturbing the part.

BANDAGE, GALEN'S, or *B. for the Poor*, *Fascia Galeni* seu *Pau'perum*, (F.) *Bandage de Galien* ou *des pauvres*, *Galea*, is a kind of *cucul'lus* or hood, (F.) *Couvrechef*, divided into three parts on each side; and of which GALEN has given a description. See Cancer Galeni.

BANDAGES, HERNIAL, see TRUSS.

BANDAGE, IMMOVABLE, Apparatus, immovable.

BANDAGE, INGUINAL, *Fascia inguina'lis*. A bandage for keeping dressings applied to the groin. It consists of a cincture, to which is attached a triangular compress, adapted for covering the groin. To the lower extremity of this, one or two bandages are attached, which pass under the thigh, and are fixed to the posterior part of the cincture. This bandage may be either simple or double.

Other bandages will be found described under their various names.

BANDAGE, PERMANENT, Apparatus, immovable—b. of the Poor, see Cancer Galeni; and Bandage, Galen's.

BANDAGE OF SEPARATE STRIPS, or B. OF SCULTE'TUS, *Fas'cia fasci'olis separa'tim dispos'itis* seu *Sculte'ti*, (F.) *Bandage à bandelettes séparées* ou *de Scultet*. This is formed of linen strips, each capable of surrounding once and a half the part to which they have to be applied, and placed upon each other, so as to cover, successively, one-third of their width. It is used chiefly for fractures, requiring frequent dressing.

BANDAGE DIVISIF, Dividing bandage—*b. en Doloire*, *Doloire*—*b. Unissant*, Uniting bandage.

BAN'DAGIST. One whose business it is to make bandages, and especially those for hernia.

BANDE, Bandage. The word *Bande*, in anatomy, is used by the French for various narrow, flat, and elongated expansions. *Bande d'Héliodore*, is a kind of bandage for supporting the mamma.

BANDEAU (F.) A kind of simple bandage, which consists of a piece of cloth, folded four times, and applied round the head. There is also the *Bandeau* ou *Mouchoir en triangle* or *triangular bandage*, a kind of couvrechef (which see,) made of a square piece of cloth, or of a handkerchief, folded diagonally, and applied round the head,

BANDELETTE (F.) Diminutive of *Bande*, *Fasciola*, *Tæniola*, *Vitta*; a narrow bandage, strip or fillet. Also Tænia semicircularis (q. v.)

BANDELETTES AGGLUTINATIVES, small strips, covered with a glutinous plaster. *Vittæ agglutinan'tes*. See Agglutinant.

BANDELETTES DECOUPÉES, are strips of linen, notched on one edge, and covered, on one side, with ointment. They are applied to

Digitized by Google

wounds to prevent the lint from sticking, and the laceration of the cicatrix.

BANDELETTE SEMICIRCULAIRE, Tænia semicircularis—*b. des Cornes d'ammon*, Corpus fimbriatum—*b. des Éminences pyriformes*, Tænia semicircularis—*b. de l'Hippocampe*, Corpora fimbriata.

BANDURA, Nepentha destillatoria.

BANEBERRY, Actæa spicata.

BANGUE or BANGI or BENG, *Indian hemp, Gunjah*. Adanson believes this to be the *Nepenthes* of the ancients, *Can'nabis In'dica*, probably identical with *C. sativa*. *Family*, Urticeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dioecia Pentandria. Its leaves and flowers are narcotic and astringent. They are chewed and smoked. Its seeds, mixed with opium, areca, and sugar, produce a kind of intoxication, and are used for this purpose by the people of India. An alcoholic extract of the plant has been used in India, and since then in Europe and this country as a narcotic, and anti-convulsive, in the dose of from half a grain to ten or more. It requires, however, great caution in its administration. See Gunjah and Churrus.

BANICA, Pastinaca sativa.

BANILAS, Vanilla.

BANILLA, Vanilla.

BANILLOES, Vanilla.

BANISTE'RIA ANGULO'SA. This plant, in Brazil and the Antilles, passes for a powerful sudorific, and an antidote to the poison of serpents.

BANNIÈRES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bannières is a village in Quercy, diocess of Cahors, France. The waters are probably chalybeate. They are celebrated in amenorrhœa, cachexia, jaundice, &c.

BA'OBAB. The *Adanso'nia digita'ta*, of Africa; *Nat. Ord.* Bombaceæ; one of the largest productions of the vegetable kingdom. Its fruit is called, in the country, *Pain de singe*. The pulp is sourish, and agreeable to eat: and a refreshing drink is made from it, which is used in fevers. Prospero Alpini and Dr. L. Franck, think that the *Terra Lemnia* was prepared, in Egypt, from the pulp. All the parts of the Baobab abound in mucilage.

BAPTISIA TINCTORIA, Sophora tinctoria.

BAPTISTERIUM, *Baignoire*.

BARAQUETTE, (F.) A name given by Rasous, physician at Nimes in France, to a catarrhal epidemy, which occurred there in 1761. See Influenza.

BARATHRON, Juniperus sabina.

BARATHRUM, Antrum.

BARBA, Beard—b. Aaronis, Arum maculatum—b. Capræ, Spiræa ulmaria—b. Jovis, Sempervivum tectorum.

BARBADOES, see West Indies—b. Leg, see Elephantiasis.

BARBAREA, Erysimum Barbarea.

BARBAROS'SÆ PIL'ULÆ, *Barbarossa's Pills*. An ancient composition of quicksilver, rhubarb, diagridium, musk, &c. It was the first internal mercurial medicine, which obtained any real credit.

BARBE, Beard—*b. de Bouc*, Tragopogon.

BARBEAU, Cyanus segetum.

BARBER-CHIRUR'GEONS. A Corporation of London, instituted by king Edward IV. The barbers were separated from the surgeons, by 18 Geo. II. c. 15; and the latter were erected into a *Royal College of Surgeons* at the commencement of the present century.

BARBERIE, MINERAL WATERS OF. These mineral waters are half a league from Nantes. They contain carbonic acid, chlorides of magnesium and sodium, sulphate of magnesia, carbonates of magnesia, lime, and iron. They are used as chalybeates.

BARBERRY, Oxycantha Galeni—b. American, see Oxycantha Galeni.

BARBIERS. A variety of paralysis chiefly prevalent in India, and by many considered to be the same as Beriberi (q. v.) Beriberi is commonly an acute disease. Barbiers is generally chronic.

BARBITIUM, Beard.

BARBOTINE, Artemisia Santonica.

BARBULA CAPRINA, Spiræa ulmaria.

BARDADIA, Pound.

BARDANA, Arctium lappa—b. Minor, Xanthium.

BARDANE PETITE, Xanthium.

BARÈGES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Barèges is a village in the department of Hautes Pyrénées, near which are several springs. They are sulphureous and thermal, the heat varying from 85° to 112° Fahrenheit. They contain chlorides of magnesium and sodium, sulphates of magnesia and lime, carbonate of lime, sulphur, &c. These springs have long enjoyed a high reputation, and are daily advised in cutaneous and scrofulous affections, &c.

Factitious Barèges Water, *Aqua Baregine'nsis*, (F.) *Eau de Barèges*, is made by adding, *hydrosulphuretted water*, f. ℥iv, to *pure water*, f. ℥xvijss, *carbonate of soda*, gr. xvj, *chloride of sodium*, gr. ss. Bottle closely.

BARGADA, Convolvulus pes capriæ.

BARIGLIA, Soda.

BARII CHLORIDUM, Baryta, muriate of—b. Iodidum, Baryta, hydriodate of.

BARILLA, Soda—b. Alicant, Soda—b. Carthagena, Soda—b. Turkey, Soda.

BARILLOR, Soda.

BARIUM, CHLORIDE OF, Baryta, muriate of—b. iodide of, Baryta, hydriodate of—b. protoxide of, Baryta.

BARK, Cinchona—b. bitter, Pinckneya pubens—b. Calisaya, Cinchona cordifolia cortex—b. Caribæan, Cinchonæ Caribææ cortex—b. Carthagena, see Cinchona—b. Crown, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—b. Elk, Magnolia glauca—b. Essential salt of, see Cinchona—b. Florida, Pinckneya pubens—b. Georgia, Pinckneya pubens—b. Gray, see Cinchona—b. Huanuco, see Cinchona—b. Indian, Magnoliæ glauca—b. Jesuit's, Cinchona—b. Loxa, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—b. Pale, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—b. Maracaybo, see Cinchona—b. Peruvian, Cinchona—b. Pitaya, Cinchonæ Caribææ cortex—b. Red, Cinchonæ oblongifoliæ cortex—b. Saint Lucia, Cinchonæ Caribææ cortex—b. Santa Martha, see Cinchona—b. Silver, see Cinchona—b. Yellow, Cinchonæ cordifoliæ cortex.

BARLERIA BUXIFOLIA, Cara schulli.

BARLEY, PEARL, see Hordeum—b. Scotch, Hordeum.

BARM, Yest.

BARNET, MINERAL WATERS OF. Barnet is not far from London. The water is of a purging quality, like that of Epsom, and about half the strength.

Digitized by Google

BAROMACROM'ETER; from βαρος, 'weight,' μακρος, 'long,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An instrument, invented by Stein to indicate the length and weight of a new-born infant.

BAROM'ETER, from βαρος, 'weight,' and μετρον, 'measure.' (F.) *Baromètre.* An instrument which measures the weight of the air. A certain degree of density in this medium is necessary for health: when we ascend high mountains great inconvenience is experienced, owing to the diminished density. Changes of this character are indicated by the Barometer or weather-glass.

BA'ROS, βαρος, 'heaviness.' Employed by the Greek physicians to designate the feeling of lassitude and heaviness observable in many diseases.—Hippocrates, Galen.

BAROSMA CRENATA, Diosma crenata.

BAROTES SALITUS, Baryta, muriate of.

BARRAS. See Pinus Sylvestris.

BARRE (F.) *Bar'rure, Vara,* 'a bar.' A projection or prolongation of the symphysis pubis:—a deformity rendering delivery difficult.

BARRÉE (F.) A term applied, in France, to a female whose pelvis has the deformity described under Barre.

BARRÉES, (DENTS.) The molar teeth, when the roots are spread or tortuous, so that they cannot be extracted without being broken; or without a portion of the alveolar arch being removed.

BARRE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Barre is a small town, six leagues from Strasburg. The waters are thermal, and contain much iron, calcareous salt, &c. They are diuretic and tonic.

BARREL OF THE EAR, Tympanum.

BARRENNESS, Sterilitas.

BARROS, Terra Portugallica.

BARRURE, Barre.

BARYCOCCALON, Datura stramonium.

BARYCOITA, Baryecoia.

BARYECOIA, Deafness.

BARYECOI'A or BARYCOI'TA, *Bradyecoi'a, Paracu'sia obtu'sa, Disecoi'a, Dysecœ'a, Audi'tus difficilis, Obaudi'tio, A. gravis, A. imminu'tus, Hippocopho'sis,* (F.) *Dureté d'Oreille,* from βαρυς, 'heavy,' and ακοη, 'hearing.' Hardness of hearing, incomplete deafness. See Cophosis.

BARYGLOSSIA, Balbuties.

BARYI HYDRAS IODATI, Baryta, hydriodate of.

BARYOD'YNÉ, from βαρυς, 'heavy,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' A dull, heavy pain.

BARYPHO'NIA, from βαρυς, 'heavy,' and φωνη, 'voice.' Difficulty of speech.

BARYPICRON, Artemisia abrotanum.

BARY'TA, from βαρυς, 'heavy,' *Terra ponderosa, Baryte's, Protoxide of Ba'rium, Heavy Earth, Ponderous Earth,* (F.) *Baryte, Barite, Terre pesante.* This earth and its soluble salts are all highly corrosive poisons. It is never employed in medicine in the pure state. When externally applied, it is caustic, like potassa and soda.

BARY'TA, CAR'BONATE OF, *Bary'tæ Car'bonas,* is only used officinally, to obtain the muriate.

BARYTA, HYDRI'ODATE OF, *Barytæ Hydriodas, Baryta Hydriod'ica, Hydras Baryi Iodu'ti,* (in the dry state,—*Iodide of Barium, Barii Iod'idum, B. Iodu'tum.*) has been given in scrofulous and similar morbid conditions. It may be administered internally in the dose of one-eighth of a grain three or four times a day, and be applied externally to scrofulous swellings, in the form of ointment, (gr. iv. to ʒj. of lard.)

BARYTA HYDRIODICA, Baryta, hydriodate of.

BARYTA, MU'RIATE OR HYDROCHLO'RATE OF, *Bary'tæ mu'rias, Chlo'ride of Ba'rium, Ba'rii Chlo'ridum* (Ph. U. S.) *Chlo'ruret of Ba'rium, Terra ponderosa salita* seu *muria'ta, Sal muriat'icum barot'icum, Baro'tes sali'tus,* is the combination chiefly used. The Muriate of Baryta may be formed as follows: *Baryt. Carbon.,* in fragments, ℥j. *Acid. Muriat.* f. ʒxij. *Aquæ,* Oiij. Mix the acid with the water, and gradually add the Carbonate of Baryta. Toward the close of the effervescence, apply a gentle heat, and, when the action has ceased, filter the liquor, and boil it down so that crystals may form as it cools. Ph. U. S.

It is given in the form of the *Solu'tio Muria'tis Barytæ, Liquor Barii Chloridi,* (F.) *Solution de Muriate de Baryte.* (*Muriate of Baryta,* one part; *distilled water,* three parts,) and is employed in scrofulous cases, worms, and cutaneous diseases. Externally, to fungous ulcers and to specks on the cornea.

BARYTÆ CARBONAS, Baryta (Carbonate)—b. Hydriodas, Baryta, hydriodate of—b. Murias, Baryta, muriate of.

BARYUM, see Barium.

BAS-FOND, see Urinary Bladder.

BAS-LASSÉ, Stocking, laced.

BAS VENTRE, Abdomen.

BASAAL. The name of an Indian tree, the decoction of whose leaves, in water, with ginger, is used as a gargle in diseases of the fauces. The kernels of the fruit are vermifuge.

BASANASTRA'GALA, from βασανος, 'torture,' and αστραγαλος, 'the astragalus.' Pain in the ankle joint; gout in the foot.

BASANIS'MOS, from βασανιζειν, 'to explore.' 'A touch-stone.' Investigation or examination.—Hippocr., Galen.

BASE, *Basis,* from βαινω, 'I proceed,' 'I rest,' 'I support myself.' That which serves as a foundation or support. That which enters, as a principal matter, into a mixture or combination. In anatomy, it is employed in the former sense, as *Base of the Cranium, Base of a Process, &c. Base of the Heart, Basis* vel *cord'na cordis.* In the art of prescribing, *Basis* is the chief substance which enters into a compound formula.

BASIATIO, Coition.

BASIATOR, Orbicularis oris.

BASIL, BUSH, Ocymum caryophyllatum—b. Citron, Ocymum basilicum—b. Common, Ocymum basilicum—b. Small, Ocymum caryophyllatum—b. Wild, Chenopodium vulgare—b. Wild, Cunila mariana.

BAS'ILARY *Basila'ris,* (F.) *Basilaire.* That which belongs to the base, from βασις, 'base.' This name has been given to several parts, which seem to serve as bases to others. The sacrum and sphenoid have been hence so called.

BASILARY ARTERY, *A. basila'ris, A. cervica'lis,* (F.) *Artère ou Tronc basilaire, A. mesocéphalique* (Ch.) The union of the two vertebral arteries. It ascends along the middle groove on the inferior surface of the tuber, and is supported, beneath, by the *Fossa basilaris.* It terminates in the posterior cerebral arteries.

BASILARY FOSSA, (F.) *Gouttière ou Fosse basilaire,* is the upper surface of the basilary pro-

Digitized by Google

ceps,—so called because it is channeled like a *Fossa* or *Gutter*. The *Tuber annulare* rests upon it.

Basilary Process, *Proces'sus basila'ris ossis occip'itis*, *P. cuneifor'mis ossis occip'itis*, (F.) *Apophyse Basilaire*, *Prolongement sous-occipital*, *Cuneiform Process*, is the bony projection, formed by the inferior angle of the os occipitis, which is articulated with the sphenoid.

Basilary Surface, (F.) *Surface basilaire*, is the inferior surface of the process. It is covered by the mucous membrane of the pharynx.

Basilary Vertebra. The last vertebra of the loins.

BASIL'IC, *Basil'icus*, from βασιλικος, 'royal.' This name was given, by the ancients, to parts which they conceived to play an important part in the animal economy.

Basilic Vein, *Vena Basil'ica*, *V. Cu'biti inte'rior*, (F.) *Veine Basilique*, *Veine cubitale cutanée* of Chaussier. This vein is one of those on which the operation of blood-letting is performed. It is situate at the internal part of the fold of the elbow, in front of the humeral artery, and is formed by the *anterior* and *posterior cubital veins*, and by the *median basilic*. It terminates, in the arm-pit, in the axillary vein. The ancients thought, that the basilic of the right arm had some connexion with the liver, and hence they called it *hepatic*. The vein of the left arm, for a similar reason, they called *splenic*. The *Median Basilic Vein*, (F.) *Veine médiane basilique*, is one of the branches of the preceding vein. It joins the median cephalic at an acute angle, or rather by a transverse branch, and receives some branches of the deep radial and cubital veins, and a considerable subcutaneous vein—the *common median*.

BASILIC COMMUN, Ocymum basilicum.

BASILIC SAUVAGE, *GRAND*, Chenopodium vulgare.

BASIL'ICON or BASIL'ICUM. 'Royal,' or of great virtue. An ointment, composed of yellow wax, black pitch, and resin, of each one part, olive oil four parts. Hence it was called *Unguen'tum Tetraphar'macum*, (τετραφαρμακα, 'four drugs.')—Celsus. Scribonius Largus.

Basilicon or Basilicum, of the Parisian Codex, is the *Onguent de Poix et de Cire*. In most Pharmacopœias, it is represented by the *Unguen'tum* or *Cera'tum Resi'næ*. It is used as a stimulating ointment. See Ceratum Resinæ, and Unguentum Resinæ Nigræ.

BASILICUM, Basilicon, Ocymum Basilicum—b. Citratum, Ocymum basilicum—b. Majus, Ocymum basilicum.

BASIO-CERATO-CHONDRO-GLOSSUS, Hyoglossus.

BA'SIO-CER'ATO-GLOSSUS, from βασις, 'base,' κερας, 'cornu,' and γλωσσα, 'tongue.' A name given to a part of the hyoglossus, which is inserted into the cornu of the os hyoides and base of the tongue.

BASIOCES'TRUM, from βασις, 'the base,' and κεστρα, 'a dart.' An instrument for opening the head of the fœtus in utero, invented by Mesler, a German.

BA'SIO-GLOS'SUS, *Hypseloglos'sus*, *Hyobasioglossus*, *Ypseloglos'sus*, from βασις, 'base,' and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' A name formerly given to the portion of the hyoglossus which is inserted into the base of the os hyoides.—Riolan, Thomas Bartholine. See Lingual Muscle.

BASIO PHARYNGÆUS, from βασις, 'base,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' A name given to some fibres of the constrictor pharyngis medius.—Winslow.

BASSI-COL'ICA. Name of a medicine composed of aromatics and honey.—Scribonius Largus.

BASSIN, Pelvis—*b. Oculaire*, Scaphium oculare.

BASSINER, to foment.

BASSINET, Pelvis of the kidney, Ranunculus bulbosus.

BASSWOOD, Tilia.

BATA, Musa paradisiaca.

BATABAS, Solanum tuberosum.

BATA'TAS. The inhabitants of Peru gave this appellation to several tuberous roots, especially to the *Convolvulus Batatas*, or *Sweet Potato*. (q. v.) Our word, *Potato*, comes from this.

BATERION, Bathron.

BATH, Anglo-Saxon, baþ, *Balneum*, *Balneum*, *Loutron* (F.) *Bain*. Immersion, or stay, for a longer or shorter duration, of the whole or a part of the body, in some medium, as water. Act of plunging into a liquid, sand, or other substance, in which it is the custom to bathe. Also, the vessel in which the water is put for bathing. Also, a public or private establishment for bathing.

In *Pharmacy*, a vessel, placed over a fire, and filled with any substance, into which another vessel is placed, containing matters for digestion, evaporation, or distillation.

Bath, Air, Hot, see Bath, hot.

Bath, Air, Warm, see Bath, hot.

Bath, Animal, *Balneum Anima'le*, consists in wrapping an animal, recently killed, or its skin, around the body, or some part of it.

Bath, Cold, see Bath, hot.

Bath, Cool, see Bath, hot.

Bath, Dry, is one made of ashes, salt, sand, &c. The ancients used these frequently for therapeutical purposes.

Bath, Earth, Arenatio.

Bath, Elec'tric, (F.) *Bain électrique*, consists in placing the person upon an insulated stool, communicating, by a metallic wire, with the principal conductor of the electrical machine in action. The Electric Bath produces general excitement of all the functions, and especially of the circulation and secretions.—See Electricity.

Bath, Foot, *Pedilu'vium* (F.) *Bain de Pied*, a bath for the feet.

Bath, General, (F.) *Bain Entier*, is one, in which the whole body is plunged, except the head; in contradistinction to the *partial bath*, *Merobalane'um*, *Merobal'neum*.

Bath, Half, *Semicu'pium*, (q. v.) *Excathis'ma*. (q. v.) *Incessio*, *Inces'sus*, is one adapted for half the body. One, for receiving only the hips or extremities, is also so called.

Bath, Hand, *Manulu'vium*, (F.) *Bain de Main* ou *Manuluve*, is a bath for the hands.

Bath, Head, *Capitilu'vium* (F.) *Bain de Tête* ou *Capituluve*, a bath for the head.

Bath, Hip, *Coxælu'vium*, (F.) *Bain de Fauteuil*, *Bain de Siège*, is one in which the lower part of the trunk and upper part of the thighs are immersed.

Bath, Hot, *Balneum cal'idum*, (F.) *Bain chaud*, is a bath, the temperature of which is 98° and upwards; the Warm Bath, from 92° to

Digitized by Google

98°; the Tepid Bath, (F.) *Bain Tiède, Balneum tep'idum*, from 85° to 92°; the Temperate Bath. (F.) *Bain Tempéré*, from 75° to 85°; the Cool Bath, (F.) *Bain frais*, from 60° to 75°; the Cold Bath, *Balneum frig"idum, Frigidu'rium*, (F.) *Bain froid, Bain très froid*, (of some) from 30° to 60°; and the Vapour Bath, *Balneum vapo'ris*, (F.) *Bain de Vapeur, Étuve Humide*, from 100° to 130°, and upwards. See Vaporarium. A Warm Air Bath, or Hot Air Bath, consists of air the temperature of which is raised.

Bath, Medicated, *Balneum Medica'tum*, (F.) *Bain médicinal*, is a bath, formed of decoctions or infusions of vegetable substances, or of any ingredient, introduced into the water for therapeutical purposes.

Bath, Nitro-Muriatic Acid, Scott's acid bath.

Bath, Sand, *Balneum Are'næ*, (F.) *Bain de Sable*, consists of a vessel filled with sand, and placed over the fire. Into this vessel, the one is put, which contains the substance to be evaporated.

Bath, Sea Water, *Balneum Mar'ie*, (F.) *Bain Marie*, consists of a vessel filled with boiling sea water, or salt water, in which the vessel is placed, that contains the substance to be evaporated. *Bain Marie*, is, however, at the present day employed for any form of water bath.

Bath, Shower, *Implu'vium*, is one in which the water is made to fall like a shower on the body. See Douche.

Bath, Steam, may be formed by introducing steam into a properly closed vessel in place of water, as in the water bath.

Bath, Temperate, see Bath, hot.

Bath, Tepid, see Bath, hot.

Bath, Vapour, see Bath, hot, and Vaporarium.

Bath, Warm, see Bath hot.

Bathing is much employed in the treatment of disease. The cold bath, especially the cold sea bath, is a sedative and indirect tonic: the warm bath is a relaxant; and the hot bath stimulates.

The regular use of the bath is extremely conducive to health; but if too much indulged in, it is apt to produce injurious effects.

BATH, MINERAL WATERS OF, *Aquæ Batho'niæ* vel *Bad'izæ, Aquæ Solis, Aquæ Bad'igum*. Celebrated thermal springs at Bath, in England. They contain but little impregnation, and are chiefly indebted to their temperature, from 112° to 117° Fahrenheit, for their utility. The main ingredients are sulphate of lime, chloride of sodium, sulphate of soda, carbonate of lime, protoxide of iron, free carbonic acid and azote.

These waters are employed in the most heterogeneous cases; and are serviceable where the simple thermal springs are indicated, as in rheumatism, paralysis, &c.

BA'THER, Same etymon; *Balnea'rius, Balnea'tor, Balnea'tor*. (F.) *Baigneur*. One who bathes. Anciently, the name was given to those that administered baths to the diseased,—the *Étuvistes* of the French.

BATHMIS, *Bathma*, 'base, support.' The cavity of a bone, which receives the eminence of another; and especially the two *Fossettes* at the inferior extremity of the humerus; into which the processes of the ulna are received, during the flexion and extension of the forearm.

BATHRON, *Scamnum Hippoc'ratis* (q. v.) *Bate'rium*, 'a step, a ladder.' (F.) *Banc d' Hippocrate*. An instrument, used for the extension of a limb, in cases of fracture or luxation. The description of it is found in Galen, Oribasius, and Scultetus, with a figure.

BATIA, Retort.

BATISSE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Batisse is three leagues from Clermont in France. The water is tepid, and contains subcarbonate and sulphate of soda, sulphates of lime and iron, muriate of magnesia, and carbonate of lime.

BATOS, Rubus Idæus.

BATRACHOS, Ranula.

BATTARISMUS. Balbuties.

BATTATA VIRGINIANA, Solanum tuberosum.

BATTEMENS DOUBLES, see *Bruit du Cœur fœtal*.

BATTEMENT, Pulsation.

BAUDRICOURT, MINERAL WATERS OF. Baudricourt is a town of France, two leagues and a half from Mirecourt. The waters are sulphureous.

BAUDRUCHES. Condom.

BAUHIN, VALVE OF, *Valve of* Tulpius, Fallopius or Varolius, *Ileo-cæcal Valve, Ileocolic Valve, Val'vula Ilei, Val'vula Coli, V. Cæci, Oper'culum Ilei, Sphincter Ilei*. This name is given to the valve situate transversely at the place where the ileum opens into the cœcum, and which Bauhin says he discovered at Paris, in 1759. It had, however, been previously described by several anatomists; as by Vidus Vidius, Postius, &c.

BAUME, Balsam—*b. d'Acier*, Balsam, chalybeate—*b. Aromatique*, Balsam, aromatic—*b. d'Aiguilles*, Balsam, chalybeate—*b. Apoplectique*, Balsam, apoplectic—*b. d'Arcæus*, Arcæus, balsam of—see, also, Balsam of Arcæus—*b. d'Arcéus*. Unguentum elemi compositum—*b. Benjoin*, Benjamin—*b. Blanc*, see Amyrus Opobalsamum—*b. du Brésil*, Copaiba—*b. de Canada*, see Pinus balsamea—*b. de Cannelle*, Laurus cinnamomum—*b. de Carpathie*, Balsam of Carpathia—*b. de Carthagène*, see Toluifera balsamum—*b. de Constantinople blanc*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*b. de Copahu*, Copaiba—*b. Cordial de Sennerte*, Balsam, cordial, of Sennertus—*b. d'Eau à feuilles ridées*, Mentha crispa—*b. de Feuillet*, Balsam, green, of Metz—*b. de Fioraventi spiritueuse*, Balsam, spirituous, of Fioraventi—*b. de Fourcroy* ou *de Laborde*, Balsam of Fourcroy or Laborde—*b. de Galaad*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*b. de Geneviève*, Balsam of Geneviève—*b. Grand*, Tanacetum balsamita—*b. du Grand Caire*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*b. Hypnotique*, Balsam, hypnotic—*b. Hystérique*, Balsam, hysteric—*b. des Jardins*, Mentha viridis—*b. de Lucatel*, Balsam, Lucatelli's—*b. Nervin*, Balsam, nervous—*b. de Perou*, see Myroxylon Peruiferum—*b. du Samaritain*, Balsam of the Samaritan—*b. Saxon*, Balsam, Saxon—*b. de Soufre*, Balsam of sulfur—*b. de Sympathie*, Balsam of sympathy—*b. Tranquille*, Balsam, tranquil—*b. de Tolu*, see Toluifera balsamum—*b. de Vanille*, Vanilla—*b. Vert*, see Fagara octandra—*b. Vert de Metz*, Balsam, green, of Metz—*b. de Vie d'Hoffmann*, Balsam of Life, of Hoffmann—*b. de Vie de Lelièvre*, Tinctura aloes composita—*b. Vrai*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*b. Vulnéraire de Minderer*, Balsam, vulnerary, of Mindererus.

Digitized by Google

BAURAC, (*Arab.*) Nitre, or salt in general. From this word comes Borax.

BAURIN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Baurin is a village four leagues from Roye, department of Somme. The waters are strongly chalybeate.

BAVE. (F.) *Sal'va ex ore fluens, Spuma, Humor Sali'vus.* Frothy, thick, viscid saliva, issuing from the mouth. This *driveling*, or, *slavering*, (q. v.) we see in children, old people, &c. The term is, also, applied to the frothy liquid, which flows from the mouth of rabid animals. Sauvages uses it synonymously with salivation.

BAY, CASTOR, Magnolia glauca—b. Rose, Rhododendron chrysanthemum—b. Sweet, Laurus—b. White, Magnolia glauca and M. macrophylla.

BDALSIS, Sucking.

BDELLA, Hirudo.

BDELLIUM, *βδελλιον; Myrrha imperfec'ta, Bolchon, Madelcon, Balchus.* A gum-resin, brought from the Levant and India, and supposed to be obtained from a species of *Amyris*, little known. It is solid, brittle, of a deep brown colour, of an acrid and bitter taste, and sweet odour. It was much vaunted by the ancients, but is now little employed. Two different gum-resins have been in the shops distinguished by the names *Indian* and *African bdellium.* Dr. Royle was informed that the former was obtained from *Am'yris commiph'ora*, growing in India and Madagascar. The latter is said to be from *Heudelo'tia Africa'na*, which grows in Senegal.

BDELLOM'ETER, from *βδελλα*, 'a leech,' and *μετρον*, 'measure.' An instrument, proposed as a substitute for the leech; inasmuch as we can tell the quantity of blood obtained by it, whilst we cannot by the leech. It consists of a cupping-glass, to which a scarificator and exhausting syringe are attached.

BDELLUS, Fart.

BEAD TREE, Melia Azedarach.

BEAN TREE, WHITE, Cratægus aria.

BEAN, CARTHAGENA, Habilla de Carthagena—b. Egyptian, Nymphæa nelumbo—b. French, Phaseolus vulgaris—b. Garden, common, Vicia faba—b. Kidney, Phaseolus vulgaris—b. Malacca, Avicennia tomentosa—b. Pontic, Nymphæa nelumbo—b. Red, Abrus precatorius—b. Sacred, Nelumbium luteum—b. St. Ignatius's, Ignatia amara—b. Trefoil tree, see Cytisine.

BEARBERRY, Arbutus uva ursi.

BEAR'S BREECH, Acanthus mollis—b. Foot, Helleborus fœtidus—b. Fright, Heptallon graveolens—b. Whortleberry, Arbutus uva ursi.

BEARD, *Barba, Pogon, Geneion, Barbitium*, (F.) *Barbe.* The hair which covers a part of the cheeks, the lips, and chin of the male sex, at the age of puberty.

BEARWEED, Veratrum viride.

BEASTINGS, Colostrum.

BEATING OF THE HEART. See Heart.

BEAUGENCY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Beaugency is a quarter of a league from Orleans. The waters contain subcarbonate of soda, iron, magnesia, and lime. They are tonic and aperient.

BEAUMONT ROOT, Gillenia trifoliata.

BEAUVAIS, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are chalybeate. Beauvais is in *Picardie.*

BEAVER, Castor fiber—b. Wood, Magnolia glauca—b. Tree, Magnolia macrophylla.

BEBEERINE. See Bebeeru.

BEBEERU. A tree of British Guiana, which yields two alkalies—*Bebeerin* and *Sipeerin;* and in its properties resembles the Cinchona. The *Sulphate of Bebeerin* has been employed in intermittents.

BEC (F.) *Rostrum*, (q. v.) *Beak.* This name has been applied to various parts.

BEC CORACOIDIEN, (F.) *Cor'acoid Beak*, is the end of the coracoid process. *Bec de la plume à écrire*, (F.) *Beak of the Calamus Scripto'rius*, is a small cavity at the superior part of the medulla oblongata, which forms part of the 4th ventricle.

BEC DE CUILLER, Han'ulus. An instrument used for the extraction of balls. It consists of an iron rod, 7 or 8 inches long, having at one extremity a small cavity, into which the ball is received to be drawn outwards. See Cochleariformis.

BEC DE GRUE MUSQUÉ, Geranium Moschatum—*b. de Grue Robertin*, Geranium Robertianum—*b. de Lièvre*, Harelip.

BEC (LE,) MINERAL WATERS OF. Bec is six leagues from Rouen in Normandy. The water is strongly chalybeate.

BECCABUNGA, Veronica Beccabunga.

BE'CHIC, *Be'chica, Becha, Bec'chica, Be'chita*, from *βηξ*, 'cough,' (F.) *Béchique.* Medicines adapted for allaying cough.

BECHITA, Bechic.

BECHIUM. Tussilago.

BECHORTHOPNŒA, Pertussis.

BECUIBA, Ibicuiba.

BEDEGAR, BEDEGUAR, or BEDEGUARD, *Spon'gia Cynos'bati, Fungus Rosa'rum, F. Cynos'buti.* (F.) *Pomme mousseuse, Eponge d'eglantier.* An excrescence, which makes its appearance on different species of wild roses, and which is produced by the puncture of a small insect,—the *Cynips Rosæ.* It was formerly employed as a lithontriptic and vermifuge, but is not now used. It was slightly astringent.

BEDFORD, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bedford is a village, situate on the great Western Turnpike road from Philadelphia to Pittsburg, a few miles east of the chief elevation of the Alleghany mountains. There are various springs, saline, chalybeate, and sulphureous. The most celebrated contains carbonic acid, sulphate of magnesia, chlorides of sodium and calcium, and carbonate of iron.

BEDSTRAW, Galium verum—b. Ladies, greater, Galium mollugo, Galium verum.

BEE. Sax. beo. *Apis, Melis'sa, Melitta.* (F.) *Abeille.* This insect was formerly exhibited, when dried and powdered, as a diuretic.

BEEBREAD, Propolis.

BEECH, Fagus sylvatica—b. Drop, Orobanche Virginiana—b. Albany, Pterospora Andromedea—b. Mast, see Fagus sylvatica.

BEER, Cerevisia.

BEET, Beta.

BÉGAIEMENT, Balbuties.

BEGMA, *βηγμα*, according to some *Bragma*, *βρηγμα*, from *βησσειν* or *βρησσειν*, 'to expectorate after coughing.' The sputum or expectorated matter.—Hipp.

Digitized by Google

DISCARDED BY
NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY
MAY 15 1961

BEGO'NIA. The *Begonia grandiflora* and *B. tomentosa* have astringent roots, which are used in Peru in cases of hemorrhage, scurvy, low fevers, &c.

BÈGUE, Balbus.

BEHEN ABIAD, Centaurea behen—b. Album, Centaurea behen—b. Officinarum, Cucubalus behen—*b. Rouge*, Statice limonium.

BEHMEN ACKMAR, Statice limonium.

BEIAHALALEN, Sempervivum tectorum.

BEIDELSAR, Asclepias procera.

BEJUIO, Habilla de Carthagena.

BELA-AYE or BE-LAHE. A tonic and astringent bark of a Madagascar tree. Du-petit-Thouars and Sonnerat think it may be substituted for the Simarouba.

BE-LAHE, Bela-aye.

BEL'S EYE, Belloculus.

BELADAMBOC. A species of convolvulus of the Malabar coast, which contains an acrid milky juice. From this a liniment is formed with oil and ginger, which is used against the bites of rabid animals.

BELA-MODAGAM. A kind of *Scævola* of the Malabar coast, the leaves of which are considered diuretic and emmenagogue.

BELANDRE, (F.) A litter, surrounded with curtains, in which patients are sometimes carried to hospitals.

BELCHING, Eructation.

BELEMNOID, Belenoid.

BELEMNOIDES PROCESSUS, Styloid processes.

BEL'ENOID, BEL'ONOID, BEL'EMNOID or BELOID, *Belenoi'des* or *Belemnoi'des Proces'sus*, from βελος, 'an arrow,' and εἶδος, 'shape.' This name has been given to the styloid processes in general.

BELESON, Balsam, Mussænda frondosa.

BELI OCULUS, Belloculus.

BELILLA, Mussænda frondosa.

BELINUM, Apium graveolens.

BELL, CANTERBURY, Campanula trachelium.

BELLADON'NA, in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, is the officinal name of the leaves of Atropa Belladonna, (q. v.)

BELLE DAME, Atropa belladonna.

BELLEGU, Myrobalanus.

BELLEREGI, Myrobalanus.

BELLESME, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bellesme is about three leagues from Montagne in France. The waters are chalybeate.

BELLEY, MINERAL WATERS OF. The waters at Belley, department of Ain, in France, are saline aperients.

BELLIDOIDES, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

BELLIS, *Bellus* ('pretty,') *B. peren'nis*, *B. minor*, *Bruisewort*, *Common Daisy*. (F.) *Paquerette vivace*, *petite Marguerite*. The leaves and flowers are rather acrid. They were, at one time, considered to cure different species of wounds. It is called also *Sym'phytum min'imum*.

BELLIS MAJOR, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

BELL METAL, *Cal'cocos*. (F.) *Airain*, *Métal des cloches*. An alloy of copper, zinc, tin, and a small quantity of antimony, used for making bells. The mortars of the apothecary are often formed of this material. They require to be kept clean, to avoid the formation of verdigris.

BELLOCU'LUS, *Beli Oc'ulus*. A kind of gem, which the Assyrians considered efficacious in the cure of many diseases. They imagined that the figure of an eye could be seen in it, and hence its name, *Bel's Eye*.

BELLON, Colic, metallic.

BELLOTAS. See Ilex major.

BELLOWS' SOUND, *Bruit de soufflet*—b. Encephalic, see *Bruit de soufflet*—b. Placental, *Bruit placentaire*.

BELLUS, Bellis.

BELLY-ACHE, Colica—b. Dry, Colic, metallic—b. Root, Angelica lucida.

BELMUSCHUS, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

BELNILEG, Myrobalanus.

BELOID, Belenoid.

BELOIDES PROCESSUS, Styloid processes.

BELONE, Needle.

BELONODES, Styloid.

BELONOID, Belenoid.

BELUL'CUM, from βελος, 'a dart,' and ἕλκω, 'I draw out.' An instrument used for extracting darts or arrows. Many instruments of this kind have been noticed by surgeons.—Ambrose Paré, Fabricius ab Acquapendente.

BELZOE, Benjamin.

BELZOIM. Benjamin.

BELZOINUM, Benjamin.

BEN, Guilandina moringa—b. of Judæa, Benjamin—b. Nut, Guilandina moringa.

BEN MOENJA. A Malabar tree. An alexipharmic decoction is made of its roots, in the country, which is much praised in cases of malignant fever. Its bark, boiled with *Calamus aromaticus* and salt, forms a decoction used in bites of poisonous serpents.

BENATH. Pustule.

BENEDICTUM LAXATIVUM, Confectio sennæ.

BÉNÉFICE DE LA NATURE, Beneficium naturæ—*b. de Ventre*, see Beneficium naturæ.

BENEFIC'IUM NATU'RÆ, (F.) *Bénéfice de la nature*. This term is used, by the French pathologists, for cases, in which diseases have got well without medical treatment. With them, *Bénéfice de nature*, or *B. de ventre*, is synonymous also with *Alvi Profluvium*;—a spontaneous diarrhœa, often acting favourably either in the prevention or cure of disease.

BENEL, Croton racemosum.

BENEOLEN'TIA, from *bene*, 'well,' and *olere*, 'to smell.' *Eud'des*. Sweet-scented medicines, as gums, &c.

BENG, Bangue.

BENGAL ROOT, Cassumuniar.

BENGALE INDORUM, Cassumuniar.

BENGI. Hyoscyamus.

BENIGN', *Benig'nus*, *Eueth'es*, (F.) *Bénin*, *Bénigne*. Diseases of a mild character are so called: as well as medicines, whose action is not violent, as a *Benign Fever*, *Febris benig'na impetig'nis*, &c.

BÉNIN, Benign.

BEN'JAMIN or BEN'ZOIN, *Benzo'inum*, (Ph. U. S.) *Benzo'inum verum*, *Benzo'inum*, *Assa odora'ta*, *Benjui*, *Benjuin*, *Assa dulcis*, *Ben'joey*, *Benjo'inum*, *Belzoë*, *Belzoim*, *Benzoë*, *Sty'racis Benzo'ini Bal'samum*, *Liquor Cyreni'acus*, *Croton Benzoe*, *Ben of Judæ'a*, *Acor Benzo'inus*, *Sal Ac''idum* seu *essentia'le* seu *volati'le Benzoes*. (F.) *Benjoin*, *Baume Benjoin*, *Assa doux*. A resinous, dry, brittle substance, obtained from

Digitized by Google

Styrax Benzoin, Arbor Benivi, of Sumatra. The odour is extremely fragrant, and taste slightly aromatic. It is principally used for the preparation of the acid which it contains. It is also employed in some vulnerary tinctures, and as an expectorant. Benzoic Acid, *Ac''idum Benzo'icum*, is obtained from it by sublimation. The purest Benjamin is in *amygdaloid masses*: hence called (F.) *Benjoin amygdaloïde*.

BEN'JAMIN, FLOWERS OF, or BENZO'IC ACID, *Ac''idum Benzo'icum, Flores Benzoes, Flores Benzo'ini, Ac''idum Benzo'icum per sublimatio'nem.* (F.) *Acide Benzoique.* This acid exists in all the balsams, but chiefly in Benzoin, from which it is obtained by sublimation. It is in the vanilla, canella, the urine of infants, and of herbivorous animals. Its odour is aromatic and fragrant; taste hot, slightly acidulous, and agreeable. The crystals consist of white, satiny flakes, slightly ductile. It is probably stimulant; and has been used, as such, in chronic catarrh; but it has little efficacy.

BENJAOY, Benjamin.

BENJOINUM, Benjamin.

BENJUI, Benjamin.

BENNE, Sesamum orientale.

BENNET, HERB, Geum urbanum and G. Virginianum.

BÉNOITE, Geum urbanum—*b. Aquatique*, Geum rivale—*b. des Ruisseaux*, Geum rivale—*b. de Virginie*, Geum Virginianum.

BENZOE, Benjamin.

BENZOENIL, Vanilla.

BENZOIN, Benjamin—b. Odoriferum, Laurus Benzoin.

BERBERIS, Oxycantha Galeni—b. Canadensis, see Oxycantha Galeni.

BERCE, Heracleum spondylium.

BERENDAROS, Ocymum basilicum.

BERENICE Succinum.

BERENICIUM, Potassæ nitras.

BERENISECUM, Artemisia vulgaris.

BERGAMOTE, *Bergamot'ta*, (F.) *Bergamotte.* A small orange, of a very agreeable taste; and peculiar odour. From its bark an oil, *Oleum Berga'mii*, (Ph. U. S.) is obtained, which is much employed as a perfume, and sometimes in medicine.

BERIBERI, *Beribe'ria, Syn'clonus Beribe'ria, Paral'ysis Ber'iberi*, from *beri* in the Singhalese language, which signifies 'weakness;' therefore, *beriberi*, 'great weakness.' This word is also said to be Hindusthanee, and to mean a *sheep*.—Bontius. Beriberi is an Indian disease, little known in Europe. It consists in debility and tremors of the limbs,—sometimes, indeed, of the whole body; with painful numbness of the affected parts, &c.:—the patient walking doubled; and imitating the movements of sheep! Some authors have esteemed it rheumatic; others, paralytic; others, to be a kind of chorea. It is, almost always, incurable, but rarely fatal; and is treated by exercise, stimulant frictions, sudorifics, &c. It is sometimes called *Bar'biers*, but this would seem to be a different disease.

BERICOCCE. Prunus armeniaca.

BERLE NODIFLORE, Sium.

BERLUE, Metamorphopsia.

BERMU'DAS, CLIMATE OF. Pulmonary invalids are occasionally sent to Bermuda, but the principal objection to a winter residence there, is the prevalence of strong winds; especially of the dry, sharp, and cold north-west winds, during the winter and spring. Still, it affords a good winter retreat for the phthisical, from any part of the United States, provided due care be selected in choosing a suitable locality. The neighbourhood of Hamilton has been strongly recommended with this view.

BERNARD THE HERMIT, Cancellus.

BERRIES, INDIAN, see Menispermum cocculus—b. Turkey, yellow, see Piper cubeba.

BERS. A sort of electuary, composed of pepper, seed of the white hyoscyamus, opium, euphorbium, saffron, &c. The Egyptians used it as an excitant.—Prospero Alpini.

BERU, MINERAL WATERS OF. Beru is in Champagne, France. The waters are slightly chalybeate.

BESASA, Ruta.

BESICLES, Spectacles.

BESOIN, Want—*b. de Respirer*, see Want—*b. de la Vie*, Necessary of life.

BESSANEM. A word used by Avicenna, for redness of the skin, limbs, and face, produced by the action of cold.

BESSON, *BESSONNE*, } See Gemellus.

BETA. The *Beet, Sic'ula*, (F.) *Bette, Betterave. Family*, Chenopodeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A genus of plants, of which the following are the chief varieties.

BETA HY'BRIDA, *Root of Scarcity.* Root red, outside; white, within. Very nutritive; yields sugar.

BETA VULGA'RIS ALBA, *White Beet.* The root yields sugar, and the leaves are eaten as a substitute for spinach.

BETA VULGA'RIS RUBRA, *Red Beet.* Root red and nutritive; yields a small quantity of sugar.

BETEL, *Piper Betel.* A species of pepper, cultivated in several parts of India. The Indians are in the habit of chewing the leaves with lime and areca; and they give the name *Betel* to this preparation. It is used in all the equatorial countries of Asia. Betel is said to be tonic and astringent. It is also called *Bette, Bètre, Betle.* See Areca.

BETHROOT, Trillium latifolium—b. broad-leaf, Trillium latifolium.

BÉTISE, Dementia.

BÉTOINE, Betonica officinalis—*b. des Montagnes*, Arnica montana.

BÉTON, Colostrum.

BETONICA AQUATICA, Scrophularia aquatica.

BETON'ICA OFFICINA'LIS, *Cestron, Beton'ica purpu'rea, Veton'ica Cordi, &c., Bet'ony, Wood Betony, Psychot'rophum, Veroni'ca purpu'rea*, (F.) *Bétoine, Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia. Betony was in much esteem amongst the ancients, who employed the flowers and leaves, in decoction, in gout, sciatica, cephalalgia, &c. It was so called, according to Pliny, from being in great repute among the Vettones, or Bettones, an ancient people of Spain. Antonius Musa is said to have written a volume in praise of it; recommending it in no less than 47 different diseases. It has, however, little or no virtue. The leaves are said to be aperient, and the root emetic.

BETONICA PAULI, Veronica.

BETONY, Betonica officinalis—b. Paul's, Lycopus Virginicus—b. Water, Scrophularia aquatica—b. Wood, Betonica officinalis.

BÈTRE, Betel.

Digitized by Google

BETTE, Beta.

BETTERAVE, Beta.

BET'ULA ALBA. The *Birch*, (F.) *Bouleau commun*. The young leaves are slightly odorous, astringent, and bitter. They are applied to wounds and ulcers. They have been regarded as antiscorbutic and anthelmintic. The tree furnishes a saccharine juice, which is considered antiscorbutic and diuretic.

BETULA LENTA, *Sweet Birch*, *Black Birch*, *Cherry Birch*, *Mountain Mahogany*, is an American species, the bark and leaves of which have the smell and taste of Gaultheria procumbens. An infusion is sometimes made of them, and used as an excitant and diaphoretic. The volatile oil is nearly if not wholly identical with that of Gaultheria.

BEURRE, Butter—*b. de Bambouc*, Butter of bambouc—*b. de Cacao*, Butter of cacao—*b. de Coco*, Butter of cocoa.

BEUVRIGNY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Beuvrigny is in the vicinity of Bayeux in Normandy. The water is chalybeate.

BÉVUE, Diplopia.

BEX, Tussis—b. Convulsiva, Pertussis—b Humida, Expectoration—b. Theriodes, Pertussis.

BEXIS, Tussis.

BEXU'GO. Under this name, a purgative root was formerly introduced into Europe, from Peru. It is supposed to have been the root of a Hippocratea.

BEZ'OAR, BEZ'AAR, BEZ'EHARD, PA'ZAHAR, from Persian *Pa*, 'against,' and *zahar*, 'poison.' *Lapis Bezoar'dicus*, *Cal'culus Bez'oar*, *Enterol'ithus Bezoar'dus*, *Bezoard*. A calculous concretion, found in the stomach, intestines, and bladder of animals. Wonderful virtues were formerly attributed to these Bezoars. There were two great varieties: the *Bez'oar orienta'lē*, *An'imal Bezoar'ticum orienta'lē*, formed in the fourth stomach of the gazelle of India (*Gazella Indica*, or rather *Antilope cervicapra*:) and the *Bez'oar occidenta'lē*, *Animal Bezoar'ticum occidenta'lē*, found in the fourth stomach of the *wild goat* or *chamois* of Peru. These substances were esteemed to be powerful alexipharmics; but the former was the more valued. It was believed, that no poison, and no eruptive, pestilential, or putrid disease could resist its influence. As so many virtues were ascribed to it, other animal concretions were substituted for it; and factitious Bezoards were made of crab's eyes and claws, bruised and mixed with musk, ambergris, &c.

BEZ'OAR BOVI'NUM, (F.) *Bézoard de Bœuf*, *Bezoard of the beef*. A concretion formed in the fourth stomach of beeves: also, a biliary calculus found in the gall-bladder.

BEZ'OARD OF CAYMAN. This was once much prized. It is now unknown.

BÉZOARD d'ALLEMAGNE, Ægagrophila.

BEZ'OARD OF THE CHAMOIS, HORSE, &c., exhibits its origin in the name.

BEZ'OARD OF THE INDIAN PORCUPINE, BEZ'OAR HYS'TRICIS, LAPIS PORCI'NUS, LAPIS MALUCEN'SIS, *Petro del Porco*, (F.) *Bézoard de Porc Épic*, was formerly the dearest of all the Bezoards, and was sold at an enormous price in Spain and Portugal.

BEZ'OARD MINERAL, Antimonium diaphoreticum—b. Vegetable, see Calappite.

BEZOAR'DIC, *Bezoar'dicus*, (F.) *Bézoardique*; concerning the bezoard. Bezoardic medicines are those supposed to posses the same properties with the bezoard; as antidotes, alexiteria, alexipharmics, cordials.

BEZOARDICA RADIX, Dorstenia contrayerva.

BEZOAR'DICUM SATUR'NI. A pharmaceutical preparation, regarded by the ancients as antihysteric. It was formed of protoxide of lead, butter of antimony, and nitric acid.

BEZOAR'DICUM HUMA'NUM. Urinary calculi were formerly employed under this name as powerful alexipharmics.

BEZOAR'DICUM JOVIA'LĒ. A sort of greenish powder, used as a diaphoretic, and formed of antimony, tin, mercury, and nitric acid.

BEZOAR'DICUM LUNA'RĒ. A medicine formerly regarded as a specific in epilepsy, convulsions, megrim, &c. It was prepared of nitrate of silver, and butter of antimony.

BEZOAR'DICUM MARTIA'LĒ. A tonic medicine, used by the ancients in diarrhœa. It was prepared from the tritoxide of iron and butter of antimony.

BEZOAR'DICUM MERCURIA'LĒ. A medicine, formerly vaunted as an antisyphilitic, and prepared from the mild chloride of mercury, butter of antimony, and nitric acid.

BEZOAR'DICUM MINERA'LĒ. The deutoxide of antimony; so called, because its properties were supposed to resemble those of animal bezoard.

BEZOAR'DICUM SOLA'RĒ. A diaphoretic medicine, prepared of gold filings, nitric acid, and butter of antimony.

BEZOAR'DICUM VEN'ERIS. A pharmaceutical preparation, formerly employed in lepra, diseases of the brain, &c.; and which was made from filings of copper, butter of antimony, and nitric acid.

BI, as a prefix to words, has the same signification as Di.

BIAIOTHANATI, Biothanati.

BIBITORIUS, Rectus internus oculi.

BIBLIOG'RAPHY, MEDICAL, from *βιβλος*, 'a book,' and *γραφω*, 'I describe.' Skill in the knowledge of medical books. The most distinguished medical bibliographers have been: J. A. VAN DER LINDEN, Amstelod. 1662, 8vo. (L.) M. LIPENIUS, Francf. ad Mœn. 1679. fol. (L.) G. A. MERCKLEIN, Norimb. 1686, (L.) J. J. MANGET, Genev. 1695 to 1731, (L.) TARIN (anatomical,) Paris, 1753, (F.) A. VON HALLER, Zurich, 1774, &c. (L.) VIGILIUS VON CREUTZENFELD (surgical,) Vindob 1781, (L.) C. G. KUHN, Lips. 1794, (L.) C. L. SCHWEICKARD (anat., phys., and legal medicine,) Stuttgard, 1796 to 1800, (L.) G. G. PLOUCQUET, Tubing. 1808 to 1814, (L.) C. F. BURDACH, Gotha, 1810 to 1821. (G.) J. S. ERSCH, (since 1750,) Leipz. 1822, (G.) TH. CH FR. ENSLIN, (of Germany, since 1750,) Berlin, 1826, (G.) J. B. MONTFALCON, Paris, 1827, (F.) J. FORBES, M. D., F. R. S., Lond. 1835. A. C. P. Callisen, Copenhagen, 1845, (G.)

BICAUDALIS, Retrahens auris.

BICAUDA'TUS, *Caudā'tus*, 'double-tailed.' A monster having two tails.

BICEPHA'LIUM, *Dicepha'lium*. A hybrid word, from *bi* and *κεφαλη*, 'head.' Sauvages applies this epithet to a very large sarcoma on the head, which seems to form a double head.

BICEPHALUS, Dicephalus.

BICEPS, from *bis*, 'twice,' and *caput*, 'head.'

Digitized by Google

That which has two heads. This name has been particularly given to two muscles; one belonging to the arm, the other to the thigh.

Biceps Exter'nus, Mus'culus. The long portion of the *Triceps Brachia'lis*.—Douglas.

Biceps Flexor Cruris, *Biceps Cruris*, *Biceps*, (F.) *Biceps Crural*, *Biceps Fem'oris*, *Is'chio-fem'oro péronier*—(Ch.) A muscle on the posterior part of the thigh; one head arising from the tuberosity of the ischium, and the other from a great part of the linea aspera. It is inserted into the top of the fibula. It serves to bend the leg on the thigh.

Biceps Flexor Cu'biti, *Biceps Brachii*, *Cor'aco-radia'lis*, *Biceps*, *Biceps manûs*, *Biceps inter'nus*, *Biceps inter'nus hu'meri*, (F.) *Scap'ulo-radial* (Ch.,)—*Biceps Brachial*. A muscle, situate at the anterior and internal part of the arm; extending from the edge of the glenoid cavity and from the top of the coracoid process to the tuberosity of the radius. It bends the fore-arm upon the arm.

BICHE DE MER, *Sea Slug*. A molluscous animal belonging to the genus Holothuria, which is caught amongst the islands of the Feejee group, New Guinea, &c., and when prepared finds a ready sale in China, where it is used as an ingredient in rich soups.

BICHET. Terra Orleana.

BICHICHI'LÆ Pectoral medicines, composed of liquorice juice, sugar, blanched almonds, &c.—Rhazes.

BICHIOS, Dracunculus.

BICHO, Dracunculus.

Bicho di culo, (S.) A disease about the anus, said to be endemic in Brazil. It is attributed to bad food; the use of pimento, &c.; and is treated by astringents.

BICHOS. A Portuguese name for the worms that get under the toes of people in the Indies; and which are destroyed by the oil of the cashew nut.

BICIPITAL, from *biceps* (*bis* and *caput*) 'two-headed.' Relating to the biceps.

Bicip'ital Groove, (F.) *Coulisse* ou *Gouttière bicipitale*, *Coulisse humérale*, (Ch.,) is a longitudinal groove, situate between the tuberosities of the os humeri, which lodges the long head of the biceps.

Bicip'ital Tu'bercle or Tuberos'ity, (F.) *Tubérosité bicipitale*;—a prominence near the upper extremity of the radius, to which the tendon of the biceps is attached.

BICORNE RUDE, Ditrachyceros.

BICUS'PID, *Bicuspida'tus*, from *bis*, 'twice,' and *cuspis*, 'a spear.' That which has two points or tubercles.

Bicus'pid Teeth, *Dentes Bicuspida'ti*, (F.) *Dents bicuspidées*, the small molares. See Molar.

BIECHO, Bische.

BIÈRE, Cerevisia.

BIESTINGS, Colustrum.

BIFEMORO-CALCANIEN, Gastrocnemii.

BIFURCA'TION, *Bifurca'tio*, from *bis*, 'twice,' and *furca*, 'a fork.' Division of a trunk into two branches; as the *bifurcation of the trachea*, *aorta*, &c.

BIGASTER, Digastricus.

BIG BLOOM, Magnolia macrophylla.

BIGGAR. A disease of Bengal, remarkable for the intensity and danger of the cerebral symptoms.—Twining.

BIG-LEAF, Magnolia macrophylla.

BIGLES. See Strabismus.

BIGNONIA CATALPA, Catalpa.

Bigno'nia Ind'ica. The leaves are employed in India, as emollients, to ulcers.

BIJON. See Pinus sylvestris.

BILAZAY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bilazay is a town in France, two leagues from Thouar, department of Deux Sèvres, near which is a thermal sulphureous spring. Temperature about 77° Fahrenheit.

BILBERRY, Vaccinium myrtillus—*b.* Red, Vaccinium vitis idæa.

BILE, *Bilis*, *Fel*, *Chol'os*, *Cholè*, (F.) *Bile*, *Fiel*. A yellow, greenish, viscid, bitter, nauseous fluid, secreted by the liver. It is distinguished into *hepat'ic* and *cystic*; according as it flows immediately into the duodenum from the liver or from the gall-bladder. It contains, according to Muratori, water, a peculiar fatty matter, colouring matter, (*Cholepyr'rhin* or *Biliphæ'in*,) cholesterin combined with soda; picromel or *bilin*; extract of flesh, mucus; soda, phosphate of soda; phosphate of lime, and chloride of sodium.

The use of the bile is to remove from the body superfluous hydro-carbon; and it is probably inservient to useful purposes in digestion.

Bile, Furunculus.

Bile, Black, Atrabilis—*b. de Bœuf*, see Bile—*b. Repandue*, Icterus.

Bile or Gall of the Ox, *Ox Gall*, *Fel Tauri*, *Fel Bovis*, *F. Bovi'num*, (F.) *Bile de Bœuf*, was once reputed cosmetic and detergent, anti-otalgic and emmenagogue; as well as to possess the power of facilitating labour. It has also been given as a bitter stomachic and anthelmintic; and recently, as a tonic and laxative, in cases of deficiency of the biliary secretion.

Bile or Gall of the Bear, *Fel Ursi*, was thought to be antiepileptic; and that of the *Eel*, *Fel anguil'læ*, to facilitate labour.

BIL'IARY, *Bilia'ris*, *Bilia'rius*. That which relates to bile.

Bil'iary Appara'tus, *B. organs*, *B. passages*. The collection of parts that concur in the secretion and excretion of bile:—viz. the liver, pori biliarii or tubuli biliferi; hepatic, cystic, and choledoch ducts and gall-bladder.

Bil'iary Concre'tions are concretions found in some parts of the biliary apparatus.

BILIEUX, Bilious.

BILIMBI, Averrhoa bilimbi.

BILIMBING TERES, Averrhoa bilimbi.

BILIN, Picromel.

BIL'IOUS, *Bilio'sus*, *Epick'olos*, *Picrock'olos*, (F.) *Bilieux*. That which relates to bile, contains bile, or is produced by bile. An epithet given to certain constitutions and diseases, which are believed to be the effect of superabundance of the biliary secretion; as *Bilious temperament*, *B. symptoms*, *B. fever*.

BILIPHÆIN, see Bile.

BILIVERDIN, from *Bilis*, 'bile,' and *viridis*, 'green.' On adding an acid to a solution of the yellow colouring matter of bile, a precipitate of green flocculi takes place, which possesses all the properties of chlorophyll, or the green colouring matter of leaves. This is the *biliverdin* of Berzelius.

BILUMBI BITING-BING, Malus Indica.

BI'MANUS, from *bis* and *manus*, 'a hand.' One that has two hands. A term applied only

Digitized by Google

to man, because he is the sole mammiferous animal that possesses two perfect hands.

BINDWEED, Polygonum aviculare—b. Fiddle-leaved, Convolvulus panduratus—b. Great, Convolvulus sepium—b. Lavender-leaved, Convolvulus cantabrica—b. Sea, Convolvulus soldanella—b. Virginian, Convolvulus panduratus.

BINKOHUMBA, Phyllanthus urinaria.

BINOC'ULUS, *Bin'ocle, Diophthal'mica Fascia, Oculis duplex*, from *bis*, 'twice,' and *oculus*, 'an eye.' (F.) *Œil double.* A bandage applied over both eyes. It was, also, formerly called *Diophthal'mus.*

BIN'SICA. Disorder of the mind. According to Van Helmont, an atrophy of the organ of imagination.

BIOCHYMIA, Chymistry, vital.

BIODYNAM'ICS, *Biodynam'ica, Biodynam'icæ;* from βιος, 'life,' and δυναμις, 'power,' 'force.' The doctrine of the vital activity, or forces.

BIOGAMIA, Magnetism, animal.

BIOLOGY, Physiology.

BIOLYCHNION, Animal heat.

BIOLYCH'NIUM, from βιος, 'life,' and λυχνιον, 'a lamp.' Innate heat, vital heat. Also, a secret preparation of which Beguin and Burgrave make mention.

BIOMAGNETISMUS, Magnetism, animal.

BIOPHÆNOMONELOGIA, Physiology.

BIOS, βιος. Life, (q. v.) Also, what is necessary for the preservation of life.

BIOTE, Life.

BIOTHAN'ATI, *Biaiothan'ati*, from βιος, 'life,' and θανατος, 'death.' Those who die of a violent death,—very suddenly, or as if there was no space between life and death.

BIOTICS, Physiology.

BIR, Thorax.

BIRA, Cerevisia.

BIRCH, Betula alba—b. Black, Betula lenta—b. Cherry, Betula lenta—b. Sweet, Betula lenta.

BIRTH, CROSS, Presentation, preternatural.

BIRTHWORT, Aristolochia—b. Snakeroot, Aristolochia serpentaria.

BISCHE, *Biecho.* A malignant kind of dysentery, which often prevails in the island of Trinidad.

BIS'CUIT, *Biscoc'tus*, 'twice baked.' A kind of dry, hard bread, or cake, which is variously made; and, when without eggs or butter, is easy of digestion. It was formerly called *Dipyrites*, and *Dipyros.*

BISERMAS, Salvia sclarea.

BISFERIENS, Dicrotus.

BISHOP'S WEED, Ammi.

BISLINGUA, Ruscus hypoglossum.

BISMALVA, Althæa.

BISMUTH, *Bismu'thum, Wismu'thum, Reg'ulus of Bis'muth, Marcasi'ta, Tin Glass.* (F.) *Étain gris, E. de Glace.* A metal, in spicular plates, of a yellowish-white colour; s. gr. 9.822. Fusible at 400° Fahrenheit, and volatilizable at a high temperature. It is used only in the preparation of the subnitrate.

Bismuth, Subni'trate of, *Marcasi'ta alba, Plumbum cine'reum, Magiste'rium Marcasi'tæ, Bismu'thum Nitricum, B. Subnitricum, Nitras Subbismu'thicum, Nitras Bismuthi, Calx Vismu'thi, Bismu'thum oxydula'tum album, Oxyd of Bismuth, Mag'istery of Bismuth, Pearl White, Spanish White*, (F.) *Sousnitrate de bismuth, Oxide blanc de B., Blanc de fard, Blanc de perle.* (*Bismuth.* in frustulis, ℥j. *Acid nitric.* f. ℥iss. *Aq. destill.* q. s. Mix a fluidounce of distilled water with the nitric acid, and dissolve the bismuth in the mixture. When the solution is complete, pour the clear liquor into three pints of distilled water, and set the mixture by, that the powder may subside. Lastly, having poured off the supernatant fluid, wash the subnitrate of Bismuth with distilled water, wrap it in bibulous paper, and dry it with a gentle heat. Ph. U. S.) It is considered to be tonic and antispasmodic, and has been chiefly used in gastrodynia.

BISPIRUS, Dipnoos.

BISSUS. The silky filaments which fix the *Pinna Mari'na* to the rocks. In Italy and Corsica, clothes are made of these, which are considered to favour perspiration, and are recommended to be worn next the skin in rheumatism, gout, &c.—See Byssus.

BISTORT, OFFICINAL, Polygonum bistorta.

BISTORTA, Polygonum bistorta.

BISTORTIER, (F.) A name given, by the *Pharmacien*, to a long wooden pestle used for reducing soft substances to powder, and in the preparation of electuaries.

BISTOURI, (F.) *Pistorien'sis gla'dius, Scalpel'lus.* A *Bistoury.* A small cutting-knife, used in surgery,—so called, according to Huet, from the town of Pistori, which was formerly celebrated for the manufacture of those instruments. A bistoury has the form of a small knife, and is composed of a blade and handle. The blade, which is most commonly movable in the handle, may be fixed by a button, spring, &c. When fixed in the handle, the bistouri is called by the French, *B. à lame fixe* ou *dormante.*

The chief bistouries are:—1. The straight B (F.) *B. droit*, in which the blade and cutting edge are straight: the point being fine, round, or square. 2. The convex B. (F.) *B. convexe;* the blade of which is convex at the cutting edge, concave at the back. 3. The concave B. (F.) *B. concave;* the blade of which is concave at its edge, and convex at the back. 4. blunt-pointed B. (F.) *B. boutonné;* the blade of which has a button at its extremity. 5. The blunt or probe-pointed Bistouri of Pott; concave at its cutting edge, and its point blunt; so that it can be carried on the palmar surface of the index finger, to divide the stricture, in strangulated hernia. Sir Astley Cooper has recommended a useful modification of this, to avoid wounding the intestine, should it come in contact with the edge of the knife. His Bistouri has an edge of not more than eight lines in length, situate about five lines from the point. 6. Bistouri à la lime, (F.) is a straight Bistoury; the blade fixed in the handle, the extremity with a button, and the edge made with a file. It is chiefly used for dilating parts. 7. Bistouri royal, (F.) A Bistouri used in operating upon Louis XIV., for fistula in ano. 8. Bistouri gastrique, (F.) A complicated instrument, invented by Morand, for dilating wounds of the abdomen. 9. Bistouri caché. *B. herniaire*, ou *Attrappe-lourdaud de Biennaise.* A curved bistouri, the blade of which is placed in a canula, whence it issues on pressing a spring.

Digitized by Google

The word *Bistouri* is used by the French, at times, where we would employ *knife*.

BIT NOBEN, *Salt of Bit'umen, Padnoon, Soucherloon, Khala mimuc.* A white, saline substance, which is a Hindoo preparation of great antiquity, and has been supposed to be the *Sal asphalti'tes and Sal Sodome'nus* of the ancients. It is used by the Hindoo in the prevention or cure of almost all diseases.

BITHNIMAL'CA or GAS'TERANAX. Two unmeaning words, used by Dolæus, to designate an active principle supposed to have its seat in the stomach, and preside over chymification, &c.

BITTER, Amarus—b. Bark, Pinckneya pubens—b. Bloom, Chironia angularis—b. Holy, Hiera picra—b. Redberry, Cornus Florida—b. Root, Apocynum androsæmifolium, Gentiana Catesbæi, Menyanthes verna—b. Sweet nightshade, Solanum Dulcamara—b. Sweet vine, Solanum Dulcamara.

BIT'TERNESS, *Amaritu'do, Amarit'ies, Ama'ror, Pi'cria,* (F.) *Amertume.* A particular taste, which belongs to many substances. In some diseases there is a sense of bitterness felt in the mouth.

BITTERS, COLUMBO, Tinctura Calumbæ—b. Spirit, Tinctura gentianæ composita—b. Wine, Vinum gentianæ compositum.

BITTERSWEET, Solanum dulcamara.

BITTERWOOD TREE, Quassia.

BITTOS. A disease, in which the chief symptom is an acute pain in the anus.—Chomel.

BITUMEN, GLUTINOUS, Pissasphaltum—b. Judaicum, Asphaltum—b. of Judæa, Asphaltum—b. Petroleum, Petrolæum—b. Malta, Pissasphaltum—b. Salt of, Bitnoben—b. Solidum, Asphaltum.

BIVENTER, Digastricus—b. Cervicis, Complexus musculus.

BIVENTRAL LOBE OF THE CEREBELLUM, see Lobe, biventral.

BIXA ORLEANA, Terra Orleana.

BLABE, Wound.

BLACCIÆ, Rubeola.

BLACIA, Debility.

BLACKBERRY, AMERICAN. See Rubus fruticosus—b. High or standing, see Rubus fruticosus.

BLACK DRAUGHT, see Infusum Sennæ compositum.

BLACK DOSE, see Infusum Sennæ compositum.

BLACK ROOT, Aletris farinosa, Leptandria purpurea.

BLACKWATER, Pyrosis.

BLADDER, IRRITABLE, Cysterethismus.

BLADUM, *Blé.*

BLÆSITAS, Balbuties.

BLÆ'SITAS, *Blæsa lingua.* Some authors have used this word as synonymous with stammering. See Balbuties. Sauvages understands by it a defect in pronunciation, which consists in substituting soft consonants for those that are hard; as the z for s, the d for t, the s for c and j, &c. Also, Lisping, *Traulis'mus, Traul'lotes,* (F.) *Blésité, Blé (parler.)*

BLÆSOPODES, see Kyllosis.

BLÆSOPUS, see Kyllosis.

BLÆSUS. A distortion; especially the outward distortion of the legs. Also, a stammerer.

BLAFARD, (F.) *Pal'lidus, Pallid'ulus.* This epithet is sometimes given to the skin, when pale and dull; but, most frequently, to the flesh of a wound, when it has lost its colour, and become white. The word is, also, sometimes used synonymously with Albino, (q. v.)

BLANC DE BALEINE, Cetaceum—*b. de Fard,* Bismuth, subnitrate of—*b. de l'Œil,* Sclerotic—*b. d'Œuf,* Albumen ovi—*b. de Perle,* Bismuth, subnitrate of.

BLANC MANGER, (F.) *Cibus albus, Leucopha'gium, Argyrotrophe'ma.* An animal jelly, (so called on account of its colour,) combined with an emulsion of sweet almonds, to which sugar has been added, and some aromatic. It is sometimes prescribed as a nutrient in convalescence and chronic diseases.

BLANC RHAZIS or BLANC-RAISIN. An ointment composed of cerusse, white wax, and olive oil.

BLANCA, Plumbi subcarbonas.

TO BLANCH, from (F.) *blanchir,* 'to whiten, to bleach.' To deprive of the outer rind; as 'to *blanch* almonds;' i. e. to peel them.

BLANCHET, (F.) A blanket. A term given, by the French Pharmaciens, to the woollen strainer through which they filter syrup and other thick fluids. See, also, Aphthæ.

BLANCNON ORIBASII, Polypodium filix mas.

BLAS. An unmeaning term, invented by Van Helmont to designate a kind of movement in the body; at times, local, at others, under extraneous influence. Thus, he speaks of the *Blas meteoros,* or of the heavenly bodies, and the *Blas humanum,* that which operates in man.

BLASÉ, (F.) An epithet given to one whom the abuse of enjoyment has prevented from any longer deriving satisfaction or pleasure from it.

BLASTE'MA, *Blaste'sis,* from *βλαστανω,* 'I bud.' A germ, (q. v.) The sense of this word, which is often used by Hippocrates, is obscure. Castelli thinks it means the eruption of some morbific principle at the surface of the body. Also, the matrix or general formative element of tissues.

BLASTODERMA, see Molecule.

BLATTA BYZAN'TIA, *Unguis odora'tus,* (F.) *Blatte de Byzance.* This name seems, formerly, to have been given to a marine production from some of the Conchylia. It had an agreeable smell, a reddish tint, and the shape of a nail. It was prescribed in epilepsy, hysteria, and hepatic obstructions. Rondelet affirms that it was the production of the shell-fish *murex* or *purpura;* and that the name *Blatta* is derived from the Greek *βλαττος,* 'purple.'

BLAVELLE, Centaurea cyanus.

BLAVÉOLE, Centaurea cyanus.

BLAVEROLLE, Centaurea cyanus.

BLAZING-STAR, Liatris.

BLÉ, Bladum. This word answers, in France, to the word *Corn* (q. v.) in England; i. e. any kind of grain employed for making bread. Wheat being most commonly used for this purpose, *Blé* is sometimes restricted to this. *Blé méteil* is a mixture of wheat and rye.

BLÉ, CORNU, Ergot—*b. d'Espagne,* Zea mays—*b. d'Italie,* Zea Mays—*b. Noir,* Polygonum fagopyrum—*b. de Turquie,* Zea Mays.

BLÉ (PARLER,) Blæsitas.

BLEABERRY, Vaccinium myrtillus.

BLEACHING LIQUID, *Eau de javelle.*

BLEAR EYE, Lippitudo.

BLEB, Bulla.

BLECHNON, Polypodium filix mas.

BLECHNUM LIGNIFOLIUM, Asplenium

Digitized by Google

scolopendrium—b. Squamosum, Asplenium ceterach.

BLECHROPYRA. See Blechros.

BLECHROPYRUS, Typhus mitior.

BLECHROS, *βληχρος*, 'weak, feeble, slow.' An epithet, applied to different affections, and particularly to fevers. Hence *Blechropyra*, 'a slow fever:' *Blechrosphygmia*, 'a slow pulse.'

BLECHROSPHYGMIA, see Blechros.

BLED, Corn.

BLEEDING FROM THE NOSE, Epistaxis.

BLEEDING HEART, Cypripedium luteum.

BLÈME, (F.) This word has nearly the same signification as *Blafard*. Generally, however, it includes, also, emaciation of the countenance.

BLENNA, Mucus—b. Narium, Nasal mucus.

BLENNELYTRIA, from *βλεννα*, 'mucus,' and *ελυτρον*, 'a sheath.' A discharge of mucus from the vagina. Leucorrhœa. (q. v.) Alibert.

BLENNÊM'ESIS. *Blennoĕm'esis*, *Vom'itus pituito'sus*, from *βλεννα*, 'mucus,' and *εμεσις*, 'vomiting.' Vomiting of mucus.

BLENNENTERIA, Dysentery.

BLENNISTH'MIA, from *βλεννα*, 'mucus,' and *ισθμος*, 'the gullet.' Increased flow of mucus from the pharynx and larynx.—Alibert.

BLENNOEMESIS, Blennemesis.

BLENNOG''ENOUS, *Blennog''enus*: from *βλεννα*, 'mucus,' and *γενναω*, 'I form.' Forming or generating mucus. Breschet and Roussel de Vauzème describe an apparatus of this kind for the secretion of the mucous matter that constitutes the cuticle, composed of a glandular parenchyma or organ of secretion situate in the substance of the true skin, and of excretory ducts, which issue from the organ, and deposite the mucous matter between the papillæ.

BLENNOPHTHALMIA, Ophthalmia, (purulent.)

BLENNOP'TYSIS, from *βλεννα*, and *πτυω*, 'I spit.' Expectoration of mucus. Catarrh (q. v.)

BLENNOPYRA, from *βλεννα*, and *πυρ*, 'fire.' Alibert has classed, under this head, various fevers with mucous complications; as *Mesenteric fever*, *Adeno-meningeal fever*, &c.

BLENNORRHAGIA, Gonorrhœa—b. Genitalium, Leucorrhœa—b. Notha, Gonorrhœa spuria—b. Spuria, Gonorrhœa spuria.

BLENNORRHAGIC EPIDIDYMITIS, Hernia humoralis.

BLENNORRHAGIE FAUSSE, Gonorrhœa spuria—*b. du Gland*, Gonorrhœa spuria.

BLENNORRHINIA, Coryza.

BLENNORRHŒ'A, *Blennorrhoĕ*, *Blennorrhag''ia*, *Phlegmorrhœa*, *Phlegmorrhag''ia*, from *βλεννα*, 'mucus,' and *ρεω*, 'I flow.' Inordinate secretion and discharge of mucus. Also, Gonorrhœa.

BLENNORRHŒA CHRONICA, (gleet,) see Gonorrhœa—b. Genitalium, Leucorrhœa—b. Luodes, Gonorrhœa impura—b. Nasalis, Coryza—b. Oculi, see Ophthalmia—b. Oculi gonorrhoica, see Ophthalmia—b. Oculi neonatorum, see Ophthalmia—b. Oculi purulenta, see Ophthalmia—b. Urethralis, Gonorrhœa—b. Urinalis, Cystorrhœa—b. Ventriculi, Gastrorrhœa—b. Vesicæ, Cystorrhœa.

BLENNO'SES, from *βλεννα*, 'mucus.' Affections of the mucous membranes.—Alibert.

BLENNOTHORAX, Catarrh, Peripneumonia notha—b. Chronicus, Asthma humidum.

BLENNOTORRHŒA, Otirrhœa.

BLENNURETHRIA, Gonorrhœa.

BLENNURIA, Cystorrhœa.

BLEPHARELOSIS, Entropion.

BLEPHARIDES, Cilia.

BLEPHARIDOPLASTICE, Blepharoplastice.

BLEPHARITIS, Ophthalmia tarsi.

BLEPHAROBLENNORRHŒA, Ophthalmia, purulent.

BLEPHARODYSCHRŒ'A, from *βλεφαρον*, the 'eyelid,' *δυς*, 'with difficulty,' and *χρωα*, 'colour.' Discoloration of the eyelid. Nævus of the eyelid.—Von Ammon.

BLEPHARŒDEMA AQUOSUM, Hydroblepharon.

BLEPHARON, Palpebra—b. Atoniaton, Blepharoptosis.

BLEPHARONCO'SIS, *Palpebra'rum Tumor*, from *βλεφαρον*, 'eyelid.' A tumour on the eyelid.

BLEPHAROPHTHALMIA, Ophthalmia tarsi—b. Neonatorum, see Ophthalmia.

BLEPHAROPHTHALMITIS GLANDULOSA, Ophthalmia, purulent, of infants.

BLEPHAROPLAS'TICE, *Blepharidoplas'tice*, *Insitio Cilio'rum*, from *βλεφαρον*, 'the eyelid,' and *πλαστικος*, 'forming,' 'formative.' The formation of a new eyelid.

BLEPHAROPLEGIA, Blepharoptosis.

BLEPHAROPTO'SIS, *Blepharople'gia*, *Casus pal'pebræ superio'ris*, *Delap'sus pal'pebræ*, *Prolap'sus pal'pebræ*, *Propto'sis pal'pebræ*, *Pto'sis pal'pebræ*, *Atoniaton blepharon*, from *βλεφαρον*, 'the eyelid,' and *πτωσις*, 'fall.' A falling down of the upper eyelid over the eye, caused by a paralysis of the *Levator pal'pebræ superioris* muscle. This paralysis is an unfavourable symptom, as it is generally connected with a state of the brain favouring apoplexy or palsy.

BLEPHAROPTOSIS ECTROPIUM, Ectropium—b. Entropion, Entropion.

BLEPHAROSPAS'MUS: from *βλεφαρον*, 'eyelid,' and *σπασμος*, 'spasm.' A spasmodic action of the orbicularis palpebrarum muscle.

BLEPHAROTIS, Ophthalmia tarsi.

BLEPHAROTITIS, Ophthalmia tarsi.

BLEPHAROTOSIS, Ectropium.

BLEPHAROXYS'TUM, from *βλεφαρον*, 'eyelid,' and *ξυω*, 'I scrape.' An instrument used, by the ancients, for removing callosities, which made their appearance in the affection called, by the Greeks, *τραχωμα*.—Paulus of Ægina, Gorræus.

BLÉSITÉ, Blæsitas.

BLESSURE, Abortion, Wound.

BLESTRIS'MOS. Restlessness of the sick.—Hippocr.

BLETA. A word, used by Paracelsus for white or milky urine, arising from diseased kidneys. *Blota alba* has the same meaning.

BLEVILLE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bleville is a village about two miles from Havre. The waters are acidulous chalybeates.

BLIGHT IN THE EYE, Ophthalmia, catarrhal.

BLINDNESS, Cæcitas—b. Colour, Achromatopsia.

BLISTER, *Vesicato'rium*, *Emplas'trum Vesicato'rium*, *Emplas'trum Lyttæ*, *Epispas'ticum*, from *Vesi'ca*, 'a bladder,' (F.) *Vésicatoire*, *Vésicant*. Any substance which, when applied to the skin, irritates it, and occasions a serous secretion, raising the epidermis, and inducing a vesicle. Various articles produce this effect, as *cantharides*, *mustard*, *garou*, *euphorbium*, *gar-*

Digitized by Google

lic, ammonia, &c. Blisters are used as counter-irritants. By exciting a disease artificially on the surface, we can often remove another which may be at the time existing internally. A *perpetual blister* is one, that is kept open for a longer or shorter time by means of appropriate dressings.

Blister or *vesication* also means the vesicle produced by vesicatories.

BLISTERING FLY, Cantharis.

BLISTERWEED, Ranunculus acris.

BLITUM AMERICANUM, Phytolacca decandra.

BLOOD, Anglo Saxon, blob, from bleban, 'to bleed.' *Sanguis, Cruor, Lapis anima'lis, Hæma,* 'αιμα. (F.) *Sang.* An animal fluid, formed chiefly from the chyle; acquiring important properties during respiration; entering every organ through the circulation; distributing the nutritive principles to every texture, and the source of every secretion. The blood is white in the molluscous and inferior animals, which have been, hence, called *white-blooded*, to distinguish them from the *red-blooded;* which class includes the mammalia, birds, reptiles, and fishes. Human blood is composed of water, albumen, fibrin, an animal colouring substance, a little fatty matter, and different salts; as chlorides of potassium and sodium, phosphate of lime, subcarbonate of soda, lime, magnesia, oxide of iron, and lactate of soda, united with an animal matter. *Arterial blood* is of a florid red colour, strong smell, temp. 100°; s. g. 1.049. *Venous blood* is of a brownish-red: temp. 98°; s. g. 1. 051. This difference in colour has given occasion to the first being called *red blood;* the latter *black.* The former, which is distributed from the heart, is nearly the same through its whole extent: the latter is the remains of the arterial blood after the different elements have been taken from it, in nutrition, and probably differs in composition. It likewise contains different substances absorbed. Venous blood, taken from a vessel and left to itself, becomes solid; and separates into two distinct parts,—the *serum* or watery, supernatant fluid; and the *cruor, coag'ulum, crassamen'tum, hepar san'guinis, placen'ta, in'sula,* or *clot.* The serum is chiefly water, holding albumen in solution and the salts of the blood. The clot contains the fibrin, colouring matter, *hæmatosin,* (q. v.) a little serum, and a small quantity of salts. M. Lecanu found the blood to be composed—in 1000 parts—of water, 785.590; albumen, 69.415; fibrin, 3.565; colouring matter, 119.626; crystallizable fatty matter, 4.300; oily matter, 2.270; extractive matter soluble in alcohol and water, 1.920; albumen combined with soda, 2.010; chlorides of sodium and potassium; alkaline phosphates, sulphates, and subcarbonates, 7.304; subcarbonate of lime and magnesia, phosphate of lime, magnesia and iron, peroxide of iron, 1.414; loss, 2.586. The following table exhibits the computations of different physiologists regarding the weight of the circulating fluid—arterial and venous.

	lbs.
Harvey, Lister, Moulins, Ahlguard,	8
Blumenbach, Lobb, Lower,	10
Sprengel,	10 to 15
Müller and Burdach,	20
Quesnal,	27
F. Hoffman,	28
Haller,	28 to 30
Young,	40
Hamberger,	80
Keill,	100

The proportion of arterial blood to venous is about 4 to 9.

Of late, much attention has been paid to the varying condition of the blood in disease. The average proportion of each of the organic elements in 1000 parts of healthy blood is as follows, according to Lecanu, and MM. Andral, and Gavarret,—fibrin, 3; red corpuscles, 127; solid matter of the serum, 80: water, 790.

Dried human blood was, at one time, considered to be antiepileptic; that of the goat, dried, *Sanguis hirci sicca'tus,* sudorific, and antipleuretic.

Blood, Black, vascular System of, see Vascular—b. Casein, Globulin—b. Corpuscles, Globules of the blood—b. Disks, Globules of the blood—b. Loss of, Hæmorrhagia—b. Red, system of, see Vascular—b. Spitting of, Hæmoptysis—b. Vomiting of, Hæmatemesis—b. White, Lymph.

BLOODLESSNESS, Anæmia.

BLOOD-LETTING, *Missio San'guinis, Hæmazis.* (F.) *Saignée.* A discharge of a certain quantity of blood produced by art:—an operation which consists in making an opening into a vessel to draw blood from it. When practised on an artery, it is called *Arteriot'omy;* on a vein, *Phlebot'omy;* and on the capillary vessels, *local* or *capillary,* in contradistinction to the former, which is termed *general.* Blood-letting is used both during the existence of a disease, as in inflammation, and in the way of prophylaxis. It is employed to fulfil various indications. 1. To diminish the actual mass of blood;—when it is termed, by the French Pathologists, *Saignée évacuative.* In such case, fluids ought not to be allowed too freely afterwards. 2. To diminish the turgescence in any particular organ—((F.) *Saignée révulsive,* when performed far from the part affected; and *Saignée dérivative,* when near.) 3. To diminish the consistence of the red particles of the blood, ((F.) *Saignée spoliative.*) The immediate effects of blood-letting are: diminution of the mass of blood and of heat; retardation of the pulse, and sometimes syncope. Blood-letting from the veins, or *phlebotomy, venesec'tion,* is practised on the subcutaneous veins of the neck, the face, the fore-arm, and the leg; sometimes on those of the hand or foot. The necessary apparatus consists of a bandage or riband, a compress of rag, and a lancet or phleam.

The veins selected for the operation, are, 1. *In the fold of the arm,* five;—the cephalic, basilic, the two median, and the anterior cubital. 2. *In the hand,* the cephalic and salvatella. 3. *In the foot,* the great and little saphena. 4. *In the neck,* the external jugular. 5. *In the forehead,* the frontal. 6. *In the mouth,* the ranine. The operation of phlebotomy in the limbs is performed by tying a circular bandage round the limb, in order that the subcutaneous veins may become turgid, by the course of the blood being obstructed: the bandage not being so tight, however, as to compress the arteries of the limb. A puncture is made into the vein, and the desired quantity allowed to flow. The liga-

Digitized by Google

ture is now removed; and a compress and retaining bandage applied. *Capillary* or *local blood-letting* is practised on the skin or mucous membranes, by means of leeches, the lancet, or cupping.

BLOODROOT, Sanguinaria canadensis.

BLOODSTONE, Hæmatites.

BLOOD VESICLE, Globule of the blood.

BLOOD VESSEL, (F.) *Vaisseau sanguin.* A vessel destined to contain and convey blood.

BLOOD VESSEL, BREAKING, BURSTING, RUPTURING OF A.—Hæmorrhagia.

BLOODWORT, Sanguinaria canadensis.

BLOOM, HONEY, Apocynum androsæmifolium.

BLOTA ALBA, Bleta.

BLOW, *Ictus, Plagè*, (F.) *Coup.* Effect produced by one body striking another. The impression made by any body, which strikes us, or against which we strike;—a common cause of wounds, contusions, fractures, &c.

BLOWING SOUND, *Bruit de Souffle.*

BLUE-BELLS, Gentiana Catesbæi.

BLUE-BERRY, Caulophyllum thalictroides, Lantana.

BLUE BOTTLE, Centaurea cyanus, Cyanus segetum.

BLUE STONE, Cupri sulphas.

BLUET DES MOISSONS, Cyanus segetum.

BLUSH, CUTANEOUS, see Efflorescence.

BOA. An eruption of red, ichorous pimples. Pliny. See, also, Hidroa and Sudamina.

BOA UPAS, Upas.

BOBERRI, Curcuma longa.

BOCHIUM, Bronchocele.

BOCIUM, Bronchocele.

BOCKLET, MINERAL WATERS OF. The springs of Bocklet in Bavaria are acidulous chalybeates.

BODY, *Corpus, Soma*, (F.) *Corps.* From *boden*, the 'fundus or bottom.' (?) The human body is the collection of organs, which compose the frame. At times, however, body is used synonymously with *trunk.* We say, also, *body of the femur, of the sphenoid*, &c., to designate the shaft or middle portion of those bones; *body of the uterus*, &c. Also, the rectum.

BODY, COMING DOWN OF THE, Proctocele.

BODY-SNATCHER, Resurrectionist.

BOETHEMA, Medicament.

BOG-BEAN, Menyanthes trifoliata.

BOHON UPAS, Upas.

BOIL, Furunculus—b. Gum, Parulis—b. Malignant, see Furunculus—b. Wasp's nest, see Furunculus.

BOIS DE CAMPÈCHE, Hæmatoxylum Campechianum—*b. de Chypre*, Rhodium lignum—*b. de Couleuvre*, see Strychnos—*b. de Marais*, Cephalanthus occidentalis—*b. de Plomb*, Dirca palustris—*b. Puant*, Prunus padus—*b. de Rose*, Rhodium lignum—*b. de Sappan*, Cæsalpinia sappan—*b. Sudorifique*, Wood, sudorific.

BOISSE, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are situate about half a league from Fontenay-le-Comte in France. They are purgative, and seem to contain carbonate and sulphate of lime and chloride of sodium.

BOISSON, Drink.

BOÎTE, (F.) A *box* or *case, Capsa, Pyxis.* An apparatus for the reception of any matters, which it may be desirable to preserve. In *Surgery* and *Anatomy, Boîtes à dissection, B. à amputation, B. à trépan, B. à cataracte*, &c., mean the cases in which these various instruments are kept. *Boîte du Crane* is the bony case which receives the brain. *Boîte* is, also, the portion of the stem of the trephine, which receives the pyramid or centrepin. *Boîte de Petit* is a machine, invented by M. Petit to retain the fractured portions of bone in apposition, when the leg has been fractured in a complicated manner. *Boîte* is, also, a kind of case put before an artificial anus to receive the fæces, which are continually being discharged. The vulgar, in France, give the name *Boîte* to various articulations,—*B. de genou, B. de la hanche*; "Knee-joint, Hip-joint."

BOÎTEMENT, Claudication.

BOÎTIER, (F.) *Appareil, Cap'sula unguenta'ria.* A *Dressing-case.* A box, containing salves and different apparatus, used more particularly by the dressers in hospitals.

BOL, Bolus—*b. d'Arménis*, Bole, Armenian—*b. Blanc*, Bolus alba.

BOLA, Myrrha.

BOLCHON, Bdellium.

BOLE, *Bolus*, (F.) *Bol, Terre bolaire*, meant, with the older writers, argillaceous earth, used as an absorbent and alexipharmic. The various boles had different forms given to them, and were stamped, as in the following:

BOLE ARME'NIAN, BOLE ARME'NIAC, or B. AR'MENIC, *Argil'la ferrugin'ea rubra, A. Bolus rubra, Sinapi'sis, Arena'men, Bolus Orienta'lis, Bolus Armeniaca, B. Arme'niæ, B. rubra*, (F.) *Bol d'Arménie.* A red, clayey earth, found not only in Armenia, but in several countries of Europe,—in Tuscany, Silesia, France, &c. It was once esteemed a tonic and astringent, and was applied as a styptic. It is now scarcely, if ever, used. It consists of argil, mixed with lime and iron.

BOLESIS, Coral.

BOLESON, Balsam.

BOLET ODORANT, Dædalia suaveolens.

BOLETUS ALBUS, Boletus laricis.

BOLE'TUS ESCULEN'TUS, (F.) *Morelle.* An eatable mushroom, found in the woods in Europe, and much admired by *Gastronomes.* It was formerly esteemed to be aphrodisiac.

BOLE'TUS IGNIA'RIUS. The systematic name for the *Ag'aric, Agar'icus* of the Pharmacopœias. *Agar'icus Chirurgo'rum, Agar'icus Quercûs, Isca, ισκα, Bole'tus Ungulatus, Spunk, Am'adou, Punk, Fungus Ignia'rius, Fungus Querci'nus, Agaric of the Oak, Touchwood Boletus, Female Agaric, Tinder*, (F.) *Agaric de chêne, Amadouvier.* It was formerly much used by surgeons as a styptic.

BOLE'TUS LAR'ICIS, B. LARICI'NUS, *Fun'gus Lar'icis, Polyp'orus officina'lis, Agar'icus albus, A. albus op'timus, B. purgans, B. albus*, (F.) *Agaric blanc.* On the Continent of Europe it has been given as a cathartic and emetic, as well as to moderate the sweats in phthisis—(De Haen.) Externally, styptic.

BOLETUS PURGANS, Boletus laricis—b. Salicis, Dædalea suaveolens.

BOLE'TUS SUAV'EOLENS, *Fungus sal'icis, Fungus albus salig'neus, Dædale'a suav'eolens.* (F.) *Agaric odorant.* It has been used in phthisis pulmonalis, and asthma, in powder. Dose, from ʒss to ʒij.

BOLETUS TOUCHWOOD, Boletus igniarius.

BOLI MARTIS, Ferrum tartarisatum.

BOLISMOS, Boulimia.

Digitized by Google

BOLITES. The *mushroom;* perhaps the *Agar'icus Aurantiacus.*—Pliny, Martial, Sentonius, Galen. It was so called, in consequence of its shape, from *Bolus.*

BOLUS, *βολος*, a morsel, a mouthful, a bole, (q. v.) (F.) *Bol.* A pharmaceutical preparation, having a pilular shape, but larger; capable, however, of being swallowed as a pill.

Bolus Alba, *Terra Sigilla'ta, Argil'la pallid'ior:* called *sigilla'ta,* from being commonly made into small cakes or flat masses, and stamped or *sealed* with certain impressions. (F.) *Bol blanc, Terre sigillée, Argile ochreuse pâle.* It was used like the *Bolus Armenia,* and was brought from Etruria. See Terra.

Bolus, Alimen'tary. *Bolus alimenta'rius.* The bole, formed by the food, after it has undergone mastication and insalivation in the mouth; and been collected upon the tongue prior to deglutition.

Bolus Orienta'lis. A kind of bolar earth only distinguished from Bole Armenian, in being brought from Constantinople. See Bole, Armenian.

Bolus Rubra, Bole, Armenian.

BOMA'REA SALSIL'LA. The inhabitants of Chili use this plant as a sudorific. It is given in infusion, in cutaneous diseases.

BOMBAX, Gossypium.

BOMBEMENT, Bombus.

BOMBUS, *Au'rium fluctua'tio, A. sil'ibus, A. sen'itus, A. susur'rus,* (F.) *Bombement.* A kind of ringing or buzzing in the ears;—characterized, according to Sauvages, by the perception of blows or beating repeated at certain intervals. See Flatulence, and Tinnitus Aurium.

BOMBYX MORI, see Sericum.

BON, Coffea Arabica.

BONA, Phaseolus vulgaris.

BONDUE, Gymnocladus canadensis.

BONE, *Os, Osteon, οστεον,* (F.) *Os.* Saxon, ban. The bones are the solid and hard parts, which form the basis of the bodies of animals, of the superior classes; and the union of which constitutes the *skeleton.* The human body has, at the adult age, 208 bones, without including the 32 teeth, the ossa Wormiana and the sesamoid bones. Anatomists divide them, from their shape, into 1. *Long Bones,* which form part of the limbs and represent columns for supporting the weight of the body, or levers of different kinds for the muscles to act upon. 2. *Flat Bones,* which form the parietes of splanchnic cavities; and, 3. *Short Bones,* met with in parts of the body, where solidity and some mobility are necessary. Bones are formed of two different textures; *spongy* and *compact.* They afford, on analysis, much phosphate and carbonate of lime, a little phosphate of magnesia, phosphate of ammonia, oxides of iron and manganese, some traces of alumina and silica, gelatin, fat, and water. The uses of the bones are mentioned under each bone. They give shape to the body, contain and defend the viscera, and act as levers to the muscles.

TABLE OF THE BONES.

Bones of the Head.	Bones of the Cranium or Skull.	Frontal	1
		Parietal	2
		Occipital	1
		Temporal	2
		Ethmoid	1
		Sphenoid	1
	Bones of the Face.	Superior Maxillary	2
		Jugal or Cheek	2
		Nasal	2
		Lachrymal	2
		Palatine	2
		Inferior Spongy	2
		Vomer	1
		Inferior Maxillary	1
	Dentes or Teeth.	Incisores	8
		Cuspidati	4
		Molares	20
	Bone of the Tongue.	Hyoid	1
	Bones of the Ear.	Malleus	2
		Incus	2
		Orbiculare	2
		Stapes	2
Bones of the Trunk.	Vertebræ.	Cervical	7
		Dorsal	12
		Lumbar	5
	Sacrum		1
	Os Coccygis		1
	The Thorax.	Sternum	1
		Ribs	24
	The Pelvis.	Innominatum	2
Bones of the Upper Extremity.	The Shoulder.	Clavicle	2
		Scapula	2
	The Arm.	Humerus	2
	Forearm.	Ulna	2
		Radius	2
	The Hand. — Carpus or Wrist.	Naviculare	2
		Lunare	2
		Cuneiforme	2
		Orbiculare	2
		Trapezium	2
		Trapezoides	2
		Magnum	2
		Unciforme	2
	Metacarpus		10
	Phalanges		28
Bones of the Lower Extremity.	The Thigh.	Femur	2
	The Leg.	Patella	2
		Tibia	2
		Fibula	2
	The Foot. — Tarsus or Instep.	Calcis Os	2
		Astragalus	2
		Cuboides	2
		Naviculare	2
		Cuneiforme	6
	Metatarsus		10
	Phalanges		28
		Total	240

Bone, Back, Vertebral column—b. Blade, Scapula—b. Boat-like, Os scaphoides—b. Breast, Sternum—b. Haunch, Ilion—b. Share, Pubis—b. Splinter, Fibula.

Bone Nippers, *Tenac'ula,* from *teneo,* 'I hold.' (F.) *Tenailla incisive.* An instrument used for cutting off splinters and cartilages. It is a kind of forceps, the handles of which are strong, and the edges, which touch each other, cutting.

BONEBINDER, Osteocolla.

BONES, BRITTLENESS OF THE, Fragilitas ossium—b. Friability of the, Fragilitas ossium—b. Salt of, Ammonia carbonas—b. Softening of the, Mollities ossium.

BONESET, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

BONIFACIA, Ruscus hypoglossum.

BONNE DAME, Atriplex hortensis.

BONNES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bonnes is a village six leagues from Pau, in the department *Basses Pyrénées,* France. Here are several thermal springs. They were celebrated as early as the time of Francis I, under the name *Eaux d'Arquebusade.* They contain chlorides of sodium and magnesium, sulphates of magnesia and lime, sulphur, and silica. The temperature is from 78° to 96° Fahrenheit.

The *factitious* Eau de Bonnes is made of *Hydrosulphuretted water,* f. ʒiv: *pure water,* Oj

Digitized by Google

and f℥ss; *chloride of sodium*, 30 grains; *sulphate of magnesia*, 1 grain.

BONNET, Reticulum.

BONNET A DEUX GLOBES, *Bonnet d'Hippocrate.*

BONNET D'HIPPOCRATE, *Cap of Hippocrates*, *Mitra Hippocrat'ica*, *Fas'cia capitat'lis*, *Pi'leus Hippocrat'icus*. A kind of bandage, the invention of which is ascribed to Hippocrates. It consists of a double-headed roller, passed over the head so as to envelop it like a cap. The French, also, name it, *Bonnet à deux globes*, *Capeline de la tête.*

BONNYCLABBER, from Irish, *bainc*, 'milk,' and *clabar*, 'mire.' Sour milk.

BONPLANDIA TRIFOLIATA, Cusparia febrifuga.

BONUS GENIUS, Peucedanum—b. Henricus, Chenopodium bonus Henricus.

BOON UPAS, Upas.

BOONA, Phaseolus vulgaris.

BORAC''IC ACID, *Ac''idum Borac''icum*, *Sal sedati'vus* Homber'gi, *Boric Acid.* An acid obtained from Borax, which was once looked upon as sedative. It was also called *Acor Borac''icus*, *Sal vitrioli narcoticum*, *Sal volat'ile Bora'cis*, and *Flores Bora'cis.*

BORAGE, Borago officinalis.

BORA'GO OFFICINA'LIS, *Buglos'sum verum*, *Bug. latifo'lium*, *Borra'go*, *Corra'go*, *Borag. hortcn'sis*, *Borage*, (F.) *Bourrache.* *Nat. Ord.* Boragineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The leaves and flowers have been considered aperient.

BORAS SUPERSODICUS, Borax.

BORATHRON, Juniperus Sabina.

BORAX, *Boras Sodæ*, *Sodæ Bibo'ras*, *Subboras Sodæ*, *Boras supernat'urus sodæ*, *Soda Boraxata*, *Chrysocol'la*, *Capis'trum auri*, *Subborate of protox'ide of Sodium*, *Subprotobo'rate of Sodium*, *Boras Sodæ alcales'cens* seu *alcali'num*, *Boras superse'dicus*, *Borax Ven'etus*, *Subbo'ras Nu'tricum*, *Borax'trion*, *Nitrum facti''tium*, &c. *Subbo'rate of Soda*, (F.) *Sous-borate de Soude*, *Borate sursaturé de soude.* It is found in an impure state in Thibet and Persia. It is inodorous; taste cool, and somewhat alkaline; soluble in 12 parts of water. Borax is seldom used except as a lotion in aphthæ.

Borate of Mercury has been recommended as an antisyphilitic.

BORAXTRION, Borax.

BORBORYG'MUS, from *βορβορυζω*, 'I make a dull noise.' *Murmur*, *Motus Intestino'rum*, (F.) *Gargouillement*, *Grouillement d'Entrailles.* The noise made by flatus in the intestines. This happens often in health, especially to nervous individuals.

BORD (F.), *Margo*, *Edge*, *Margin.* Anatomists have so named the boundaries of an organ. Thus, the bones, muscles, &c. have *bords* as well as bodies. The 'free edge,' *bord libre*, is one not connected with any part; the 'adhering edge,' *bord adhérent*, one that is connected; and the *bord articulaire*, or 'articular margin, or edge,' that which is joined to another bone.

BORD CILIAIRE, Ciliary margin.

BORDEAUX, MINERAL WATERS OF. Near this great city, in the south-west of France, is a saline, chalybeate spring. It contains oxide of iron, carbonate and sulphate of lime, chlorides of sodium and calcium, subcarbonate of soda, and sulphate of magnesia.

BORGNE, (F.) *Cocles*, *Unoc'ulus*, *Luscus.* One who has only one eye, or sees only with one. The word has been used, figuratively, for *blind*, in surgery and anatomy. See Cæcus.

BOR'OSAIL, *Zael.* Æthiopian names for a disease, very common there, which attacks the organs of generation, and appears to have considerable analogy with syphilis.

BORRAGO, Borago officinalis.

BORRI, Curcuma longa.

BORRIBERRI, Curcuma longa.

BORSE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Borse is a village in Béarn. The waters are chalybeate.

BO'SA. An Ægyptian name for a mass, made of the meal of darnel, hempseed, and water. It is inebriating.—Prospero Alpini.

BOSOM. See Mamma.

BOSSE, Hump, Protuberance—*b. Nasale*, Nasal protuberance.

BOSWELLIA SERRATA. See Juniperus lycia.

BOTAL FORA'MEN, *Fora'men Botal'le*; the *Fora'men ova'le*, (F.) *Trou de Botal.* A large opening which exists in the fœtus in the partition between the two auricles of the heart; and by means of which the blood passes from one to the other. Its discovery is generally attributed to Leonard Botallus or Botal, who wrote in 1562. It was spoken of, however, by Vesalius, and even by Galen.

BOTANIQUE MÉDICALE, Botany, medical.

BOT'ANY, MEDICAL, *Botan'ica Med'ica*, *Medici'na Botan'ica*, *Phytolog''ia med'ica*; from *βοτανη*, 'an herb,' (F.) *Botanique Médicale.* The knowledge of the properties, characters, &c., of those vegetables which are used in Medicine.

BOTAR'GO, (F.) *Botargue.* A preparation made in Italy and the south of France, with the eggs and blood of the *Mugileph'alus* or *Mullet*; strongly salted, after it has become putrescent. It is used as a condiment.

BOTARGUE, Botargo.

BOTHOR. An Arabic term for abscess in the nares. It means, also, tumours in general; especially those which are without solution of continuity.

BOTHRIOCEPH'ALUS or BOTRIOCEPH'ALUS LATUS, from *βοθριον*, 'a small pit,' and *κεφαλη*, 'head,' *Tæ'nia lata*, *T. vulga'ris*, *Lumbri'cus latus*, *Plate'a*, *T. os'culis lateral'ibus gemi'nis*, *T. grisea*, *T. membrana'cea*, *T. tenel'la*, *T. denta'ta*, *T. humana inermis*, *Hal'ys membrana'cea*, *T. prima*, *T. os'culis lateral'ibus solita'riis*, *T. aceph'ala*, *T. os'culis superficial'ibus*, *T. à anneaux courts*, *T. non armé*, *Ver solitaire*, *Broad Tape worm.* Common in Switzerland, Russia, and some parts of France. It inhabits the intestines of man, and extends to an enormous length. A broken specimen has been obtained 60 yards long.—Goëze.

BOTHRION, from *βοθρος*, 'a pit, cavity,' &c. An *alveolus*, (q. v.) or small fossa. A small deep ulcer on the cornea.—Galen, Paulus of Ægina. See *Fossette.*

BOTHRIUM, *Fossette.*

BOTHROS, Fovea.

BOTIN, Terebinthina.

BOTIUM, Bronchocele.

Digitized by Google

BOTOTHINUM. An obscure term, used by Paracelsus to denote the most striking symptom of a disease:—the *Flos morbi*.

BOTOU, Pareira brava.

BOTRIOCEPHALUS, Bothriocephalus.

BOTRION, Alveolus.

BOTROPHIS SERPENTARIA, Actæa racemosa.

BOTRYS, Chenopodium botrys, see Vitis vinifera—b. Ambrosioides, Chenopodium ambrosioides—b. Americana, Chenopodium ambrosioides—b. Anthelminticum, Chenopodium anthelminticum—b. Mexicana, Chenopodium ambrosioides.

BOTTINE, (F.) A *thin boot* or *buskin*, *O'crea le'vior*. An instrument, which resembles a small boot, furnished with springs, straps, buckles, &c., and used to obviate distortions of the lower extremities in children.

BOTTLE NOSE, Gutta rosea.

BOUBALIOS, Momordica elaterium, Vulva.

BOUBON, Bubo.

BOUCAGE MAJEUR, Pimpinella magna—*b. Mineur*, Pimpinella saxifraga—*b. Petit*, Pimpinella saxifraga.

BOUCHE, Mouth.

BOUCLEMENT, Infibulation.

BOUES DES EAUX, (F.) *Boues Minérales*. *Balnea Cænd'sa*. The mud or swamp, formed near mineral springs; impregnated with the substances contained in such springs, and consequently possessing similar properties. The *Boues* are applied generally and topically, in France, at the springs of St. Amand, Bagnères de Luchon, Bagnols, Baréges; in the United States, the White Sulphur in Virginia, &c.

BOUES MINÉRALES, *Boues des eaux*.

BOUFFE, (F.) The small eminence, formed by the junction of the two lips.—Dulaurens.

BOUFFISSURE, Puffiness.

BOUGIE, (F.) A wax candle, *Candel'ula*, *Cande'la ce'rea*, *Cande'la medica'ta*, *Ce'reum medica'tum*, *Cereolus Chirurgo'rum*, *Dædion*, *Specil'lum ce'reum*, *Virga ce'rea*, *Cereola*. A flexible cylinder, variable in size, to be introduced into the urethra, œsophagus, rectum, &c. for the purpose of dilating these canals, when contracted. A *Simple Bougie* is composed of solid and insoluble substances; as plaster, elastic gum, catgut, &c. It acts of course only mechanically.

Bougie, Medicated, (F.) *B. Médicamenteuse*, has the addition of some escharotic or other substance to destroy the obstacle; as in the *Caustic Bougie*, which has a small portion of *Lunar Caustic* or *Common Caustic*, inserted in its extremity. Ducamp has recommended a Bougie, which swells out near its extremity for the better dilating of the urethra. This he calls *B. à ventre*. The *metallic Bougie*, invented by Smyth, is a composition of metal, allowing of great flexibility; and a *hollow Bougie* is one, with a channel running through it, to be used in the same manner as the catheter, or otherwise.

BOUILLIE, (F.) *Pultic'ula*, *Pap*, from (F.) *bouillir*, 'to boil.' Flour, beaten and boiled with milk. It is a common food for infants.

BOUILLON, (F.) from *bouillir*, 'to boil,' *Jus*, *Sorbi'tio*. A liquid food, made by boiling the flesh of animals in water. The osmazome, gelatin, and soluble salts dissolve; the fat melts, and the albumen coagulates. B. is nourishing, owing to the gelatin and osmazome. The *Jus de Viande* is a very concentrated Bouillon, prepared of beef, mutton, veal, &c.

BOUILLON, in common language, in France, means a round fleshy excrescence, sometimes seen in the centre of a venereal ulcer.

BOUILLON BLANC, Verbascum nigrum.

BOUILLONS MEDICINAUX ou *PHARMACEUTIQUES*. *Medicinal* or *Pharmaceutic Bouillons*, contain infusions or decoctions of medicinal herbs. The *Bouillon aux herbes* is generally composed of *sorrel* or *beet*.

BOUILLON d' OS, (F.) *Bouillon from bones*, is obtained by treating bones with muriatic acid, in order to dissolve the earthy parts. The gelatin, which remains, is then boiled with a little meat and vegetables.—D' Arcet. Bouillon, however, can be easily obtained from the bones of roast meat by simple coction.

BOUILLONNEMÉNT, Ebullition.

BOUIS, Buxus.

BOULE D'ACIER, Ferrum tartarizatum—*b. de Mars*, Ferrum tartarizatum—*b. de Molsheim*, Ferrum tartarizatum—*b. de Nancy*, Ferrum tartarizatum.

BOULEAU COMMUN, Betula alba.

BOULIM'IA, *Bulim'ia*, or *Bulim'ius*, *Bou'limos*, *Bulimiasis*, *Bolismos*, *Eclim'ia*, *Fames cani'na*, *Appeti'tus caninus*, *Appeten'tia cani'na*, *Adepha'gia*, *Cynorex'ia*, *Bupeti'na*, *Phagæ'na*, *Phagedæ'na*, *Fames Bovi'na*, *F. Lupina*, from *βους*, 'an ox,' and *λιμος*, 'hunger;' or from *βυ*, augmentative particle, and *λιμος*, 'hunger.' (F.) *Boulimie*, *Faim canine*, *F. dévorante*, *Polyphagie*. An almost insatiable hunger. A *canine appetite*. It is sometimes seen in hysteria and pregnancy; rarely under other circumstances.

BOULIMIE, Boulimia.

BOULOGNE, MINERAL WATERS OF B. is in the department Pas-de-Calais, France. The waters are chalybeate.

BOUQUET ANATOMIQUE DE RIOLAN, (F.) from *bouquet*, a collection of flowers or other substances tied together. A name given, by some anatomists, to the collection of ligaments and muscles, inserted into the styloid process of the temporal bone.

Bouquet Fever, Dengue.

BOURBILLON, see Furunculus (corr.)

BOURBON-LANCY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bourbon-Lancy is a small village in the department of Saône-et-Loire, France; where there are thermal saline springs, containing carbonic acid, chloride of sodium, and sulphate of soda, chloride of calcium, carbonate of lime, iron, and silica. Their heat is from 106° to 135° Fahrenheit.

BOURBON L'ARCHAMBAUT, MINERAL WATERS OF. This town is in the department of the Allier, six leagues west from Moulins, and has been long celebrated for its thermal chalybeate waters. They contain sulphohydric acid, sulphate of soda, magnesia, and lime, carbonate of iron, and silica. Their temperature varies between 136° and 145° Fahrenheit.

BOURBONNE-LES-BAINS, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs are seven leagues from Langres, department of Haute-Marne, France. They are thermal and saline, and have been long celebrated. Temperature from 106° to 133° Fahrenheit. The *Factitious water*, (F.) *Eau de Bourbonne-les-Bains*, *Aqua Borvonen'sis*, is composed of *water*, containing

Digitized by Google

twice its bulk of *carbonic acid*, f. ℥xxxs; *chloride of sodium*, f ℥j, *chloride of calcium*, gr. x &c.

BOURBOULE. MINERAL WATERS OF. A village near Mont d'Or, where there are two thermal saline springs.

BOURDAINE. Rhamnus frangula.

BOURDONNEMENT, (F.) *Bruissement*, *Murmur*, *Susurrus*. A sensation of buzzing or humming in the ear, which may be either dependent on some modified condition of the ear itself, or may be seated in the brain.

BOURDONNET, *Pulvil'lus*. A term used in French surgery for charpie rolled into a small mass of an olive shape, and which is used for plugging wounds, absorbing the discharge, and preventing the union of their edges. In cases of deep and penetrating wounds, as of the abdomen or chest, a thread is attached to them by which they may be readily withdrawn, and be prevented from passing altogether into those cavities.—J. Cloquet.

BOURGÈNE, Rhamnus frangula.

BOURGEON, Granulation, Papula—*b. Charnu*, Granulation.

BOURGEONS, Gutta rosea.

BOURRACHE, Borago officinalis.

BOURRELET, (F.) A *Pad*, a *Border*. A fibro-cartilaginous border, which surrounds certain articular cavities, such as the glenoid cavity of the scapula and the acetabulum; and by which the depth of those cavities is augmented.

BOURRELET ROULÉ, Cornu ammonis.

BOURSES, *LES*, Scrotum.

BOURSOUFLURE, Puffiness.

BOUTON, Papula—*b. d'Alep*, see Anthrax—*b. Malin*, see Anthrax—*b. d'Or*, Ranunculus acris.

BOUTONNIÈRE, (F.); *Fissu'ra*, *Incisi'o*. A small incision made in the urethra to extract a calculus from the canal, when it is too large to be discharged.

Also, a small incision or puncture, made in the peritoneum, or above the pubis, to penetrate the bladder in certain cases of retention of urine.

BOVILLÆ, Rubeola.

BOVISTA, Lycoperdon.

BOWMAN'S ROOT, Euphorbia corollata, Gillenia trifoliata, Leptandria purpurea.

BOXBERRY, Gaultheria.

BOX, MOUNTAIN, Arbutus uva ursi.

BOX TREE, Buxus, Cornus Florida.

BOXWOOD, Cornus Florida.

BOYAU, Intestine.

BRABYLON, Prunum Damascenum.

BRACHERIOLUM, Truss.

BRACHERIUM, Truss.

BRACHIÆUS, Brachial—b. Internus, Brachialis anterior.

BRA'CHIAL, *Brachia'lis*, *Brachiæ'us*, from *Brachium*, 'the arm.' What belongs to the arm.

BRACHIAL APONEURO'SIS. An aponeurosis, formed particularly by expansions of the tendons of the latissimus dorsi, pectoralis major, and deltoides muscles, and which completely envelops the muscles of the arm.

BRACHIAL ARTERY, *Arte'ria brachia'lis*, *Hu'meral Artery*, (F.) *Artère ou Tronc brachial*. The artery, which extends from the axilla to the bend of the elbow; where it divides into *A. cubitalis* and *A. radialis*. It passes along the internal edge of the biceps, behind the median nerve and between the accompanying veins. Under the name *Brachial Artery*, M. Chaussier includes the subclavian, axillary, and humeral; the last being the *brachial proper*.

BRACHIAL MUSCLE, ANTERIOR, *Mus'culus Brachia'lis Ante'rior*, *Brachia'lis internus*, *Brachiæ'us*, *Brachiæ'us internus*, (F.) *Muscle brachial interne*, *Humero cubital*—(Ch.) This muscle is situate at the anterior and inferior part of the arm, and before the elbow-joint. It arises, fleshy, from the middle of the os humeri; and is inserted into the coronoid process of the ulna. *Use*. To bend the forearm.

BRACHIAL PLEXUS, *Plexus Brachia'lis*, is a nervous plexus, formed by the interlacing of the anterior branches of the four last cervical pairs and the first dorsal. It is deeply seated in the hollow of the axilla, and extends as far as the inferior and lateral part of the neck. It gives off the *thoracic* nerves, *supra* and *infra scapular*, and the *brachial* (which are six in number,) the *axillary*, *cutaneous*, *musculo-cutaneous*, *radial*, *cubital*, and *median*.

BRACHIAL VEINS are two in number, and accompany the artery, frequently anastomosing with each other: they terminate in the axillary. Under the term *Brachial Vein*, Chaussier includes the humeral, axillary, and subclavian.

BRACHIALE, Carpus.

BRACHIALIS EXTERNUS. See Triceps extensor cubiti.

BRACHIO-CU'BITAL, *Brachio-cubita'lis*. That which belongs both to the arm and cubitus. This name has been given to the internal lateral ligament at the elbow-joint; because it is attached to the os brachii or os humeri and to the cubitus or ulna.

BRACHIO-RADIAL, *Brachio-radia'lis*. That which belongs to the brachium and radius. This name has been applied to the external lateral ligament of the elbow-joint, because it is attached to the humerus and to the radius. See Supinator Radii longus.

BRACHIUM, *Lacer'tus*, (F.) *Bras*, the arm. The arm from the shoulder to the wrist, or the part between the shoulder and elbow. See Humeri, Os.

BRACHIUM MOVENS QUARTUS, Latissimus dorsi.

BRACHUNA, Nymphomania, Satyriasis.

BRACHYAU'CHEN, from βραχυς, 'short,' and αυχην, 'neck.' One who has a short neck.

BRACHYCHRO'NIUS, from βραχυς, 'short,' and χρονος, 'time.' That which continues but a short time. A term applied to diseases which are of short duration.—Galen.

BRACHYGNA'THUS, from βραχυς, 'short,' and γναθος, the 'under jaw.' A monster with too short an under jaw.—Gurlt.

BRACHYNSIS, Abbreviation.

BRACHYPNŒA: Dyspnœa.

BRACHYPO'TI, from βραχυς, 'short,' and ποτης, 'drinker.' They who drink little, or who drink rarely. Hippoc., Galen, Foësius.

BRACHYRHYN'CHUS: from βραχυς, 'short,' and ρυγχος, 'snout.' A monster with too short a nose.

BRACHYSMOS, Abbreviation.

BRACING, Corroborant.

BRADYÆSTHE'SIA, from βραδυς, 'difficult,' and αισθησις, 'sensation.' Impaired sensation.

BRADYCOIA, Baryecoia.

BRADYMASE'SIS, *Bradymasse'sis*, from

Digitized by Google

βραδυς, 'difficult,' and μασησις, 'mastication.' Difficult mastication. See Dysmasesis.

BRADYPEP'SIA, *Tarda cibo'rum concoc'tio*, from βραδυς, 'slow,' and πεπτω, 'I digest.' Slow digestion.—Galen. See Dyspepsia.

BRADYSPERMATIS'MUS, from βραδυς, 'slow,' and σπερμα, 'sperm.' A slow emission of sperm.

BRADYSU'RIA, *Tenes'mus vesi'cæ*, (F.) *Ténesme vésical*, from βραδυς, 'difficult,' and ουρειν, 'to pass the urine.' Painful evacuation of the urine, with perpetual desire to void it. Dysuria (q. v.)

BRAG'GET, *Braggart*, *Bragwort*. A name formerly applied to a tisan of honey and water. See Hydromeli.

BRAI, LIQUIDE, see Pinus sylvestris—*b. Sec*, Colophonia.

BRAIN, Cerebrum—b. Little, Cerebellum.

BRAINE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Braine is a small village, three leagues from Soissons, France, which has purgative waters similar to those of Passy.

BRAKE, COMMON, Pteris aquilina—b. Rock, Polypodium vulgare—b. Root, Polypodium vulgare.

BRAMBLE, AMERICAN HAIRY, see Rubus fruticosus—b. Common, Rubus fruticosus.

BRAN, Furfur.

BRANC-URSINE BÂTARDE, Heracleum spondylium.

BRANCA URSINA, Acanthus mollis—b. Germanica, Heracleum spondylium.

BRANCH, from (F.) *Branche*, originally probably from βραχιων, 'an arm,'(?) because branches of trees, &c., go off like arms. A term applied, generally, to the principal division of an artery or nerve. The word is commonly used synonymously with *Ramus*: but often, with the French, *Branche* signifies the great division;—*Rameau*, Lat. *Ramus*, the division of the branches; and *Ramuscules*, Lat. *Ramusculi*, the divisions of these last.

The French, also, speak of the *branches of* the pubis, for the *Rami* of that bone, *branches* of the ischium, for the rami of the ischium, &c.

BRANCHES DE LA MOËLLE ALLONGÉE (PETITES) Corpora restiformia.

BRANCHI or BRANCHÆ. Swellings of the tonsils, or parotid, according to some;—of the thyroid gland, according to others.

BRANCHUS, βραγχος, *Rauce'do* (q. v.) A catarrhal affection of the mucous membrane of the fauces, trachea, &c.—Galen.

BRANCIA, Vitrum.

BRANDY. (G.) Brantwein, Dutch, Brandwijn, 'burnt wine.' *Aqua Vitæ*. (F.) *Eau de vie*. The first liquid product obtained by distilling wine. It is composed of water, alcohol, and an aromatic oily matter, which gives it its flavour. Brandy is a powerful and diffusible stimulant, and as such is used in medicine. It has been also called *Liquor Aquilé'gius*. See Spirit.

BRANDY, APPLE, see Pyrus malus.

BRANKS, Cynanche parotidæa.

BRANKURSINE, Acanthus mollis.

BRAS, Brachium—*b. du Cervelet*, Corpora restiformia.

BRASÉGUR, MINERAL WATERS OF. Braségur is a place in the diocese of Rhodez, where there are cathartic waters.

BRASENIA, B. Hydropeltis.

BRASE'NIA HYDROPEL'TIS, *Brase'nia*, *Gelatina aquat'ica*, *Frogleaf*, *Little Water Lily*, *Water Jelly*, *Deerfood*. An indigenous plant, *Nat. Ord.* Ranunculaceæ, *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Polygynia, flourishing from Carolina to Kentucky and Florida; and covering the surface of ponds, marshes, &c. The fresh leaves are mucilaginous, and have been used in pulmonary complaints, dysentery, &c., like cetraria.

BRASH, WATER, Pyrosis.

BRASH, WEANING, *Atroph'ia Ablactato'rum*. A severe form of diarrhœa, which supervenes at times on weaning. The *Maladie de Cruveilhier* appears to be a similar affection.

BRASILETTO, see Cæsalpinia.

BRASIUM, Malt.

BRASMOS, Fermentation.

BRASS, Sax. bpar, *Welsh*, prês. *Aurichal'cum*, *Orichal'cum*, *Æsecavum*, *Chrysochaloes*, (F.) *Airain*. A yellow metal, formed by mixing copper with calamine. The same remarks apply to it as to copper. See Cuprum.

BRAS'SICA, *Crambê*, κραμβη. *Bras'sica olera'cea*: *B. capita'ta*, seu *cuma'na* of the old Romans. The Cabbage. (F.) *Chou potager*. *Family*, Cruciferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetradynamia Siliquosa. Cato wrote a book on its virtues. It is a vegetable by no means easy of digestion when boiled; when raw, it appears to be more digestible. When forming a solid globular mass, like a head, it is the *B. Capita'ta*, (F.) *Chou-Cabus*, *Chou Pommé*.

BRASSICA CANINA, Mercurialis perennis.

BRAS'SICA ERU'CA, *Eru'ca*, *Garden Rocket*, *Roman Rocket*, &c. (F.) *Chou Roquette*, *Roquette*. This was considered, by the Romans, an aphrodisiac,—Columella. The seeds were ordinarily used.

BRAS'SICA FLOR'IDA,—*Bras'sica Pompeia'na* of the ancients—the *Cauliflower*, *Caulis Florida*, (F.) *Chou-fleur* is a more tender and digestible variety.

The *Broc'coli*, *B. Sabel'lica* of the Romans, *B. Ital'ica*, belongs to this variety.

BRASSICA MARINA, Convolvulus soldanella—b. Pompeiana, Brassica Florida.

BRAS'SICA NAPUS, NAPUS SYLVES'TRIS or BU'NIAS, Rape, (F.) *Navette*. The seed yields a quantity of oil.

BRASSICA NIGRA, Sinapis nigra.

BRAS'SICA RAPA, *Rapa rotun'da*, *Rapum majus*, *Rapa napus*, the *Turnip*. (F.) *Chou navet*, *Navet*, *Rave*. The turnip is liable to the same objection (but to a less extent) as the cabbage.

BRATHU, Juniperus sabina.

BRATHYS, Juniperus sabina.

BRAYER, Truss.

BRAYERA ANTHELMIN'TICA. An Abyssinian plant, of the *Family* Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Digynia. The flowers have been highly extolled as an anthelmintic, especially in cases of tapeworm. They are given in decoction.

BRAZIL WOOD, Cæsalpinia echinata.

BREAD, see Triticum—b. Household, Syncomistos.

BREAD-FRUIT TREE, Artocarpus.

BREAST, Thorax, Mamma—b. Abscess of the, Mastodynia apostematosa.

BREAST-PANG, SUFFOCATIVE, Angina pectoris

BREATH, *Sax.* bpæðe, *Hal'itus*, *Anhel'itus*, *An'imus*, *Spir'itus*, *At'mos*. (F.) *Haleine*. The air expelled from the chest, at each expiration.

Digitized by Google

It requires to be studied in the diagnosis of thoracic diseases especially.

BREATH, OFFENSIVE; *Fœtor Oris.* An offensive condition, which is usually dependent upon carious teeth, or some faulty state of the secretions of the air passages. The internal use of the chlorides may be advantageous.

BREATH, SHORT, Dyspnœa.

BREATHING, DIFFICULTY OF, Dyspnœa.

BRECHET, (F.) The *Brisket*. This name is given in some parts of France to the *cartilago ensiformis*, and sometimes to the sternum itself.

BRÉDISSURE, (F.) *Trismus Capistra'tus.* Incapacity of opening the mouth, in consequence of preternatural adhesion between the internal part of the cheek and gums; often occasioned by the abuse of mercury.

BREDOUILLEMENT, (F.) *Tituban'tia.* A precipitate and indistinct mode of utterance, in which a part only of the words is pronounced, and several of the syllables viciously changed. This defect is analogous to stuttering, but differs from it in being dependent on too great rapidity of speech; whilst stuttering is characterized by continual hesitation, and frequent repetition of the same syllables.

BREGMA, from βρεχειν, 'to sprinkle;' *Fontanell'a*, (q. v.) *Sin'ciput* (q. v.) The top of the head was thus called, because it was believed to be humid in infants; and, according to some, because it was conceived to correspond to the most humid part of the brain.

BRENNING, Burning.

BREPHOCTONON. Conyza squarrosa.

BRÉSILLET, Cæsalpinia sappan.

BRE'VIA VASA, *Short Vessels.* This name has been given to several branches of the splenic arteries and veins, which are distributed to the great *cul-de-sac* of the stomach.

BREVIS CUBITI. See Anconeus.

BRIER, WILD, Rosa canina.

BRICK, (F.) *Brique.* Hot bricks are sometimes used to apply heat to a part, as to the abdomen in colic, or after the operation for popliteal aneurism; or, reduced to very fine powder, and mixed with fat, as an application to herpetic and psoric affections.

BRICKS, *Forna'cea Testæ* or *Tiles*, were formerly bruised in vinegar, and the liquid was used as a specific in cutaneous affections. They entered, also, into a cerate used for scrofulous humours, &c. To the *Terra Forna'cum*, or *Brick earth*, the same virtues were assigned.

BRICUMUM, Artemisia.

BRIDE, (F.) A bridle. *Fræ'nulum, Retinac'ulum.* This term is given, in the plural, to membranous filaments, which are found within abscesses or deep-seated wounds, and which prevent the exit of pus. The term is, also, applied to preternatural adhesions, which occur in cicatrices in the skin, in the urethra, or in inflamed serous or synovial membranes.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE OF THE KIDNEY, see Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

BRIGHTON, CLIMATE OF. The air of this fashionable watering place, on the south coast of England, is dry, elastic, and bracing. According to Sir James Clarke, its climate appears to the greatest advantage in the autumn and early part of the winter; when it is somewhat milder and more steady than that of Hastings. Accordingly, it is adapted for all cases in which a dry and mild air at this season of the year proves beneficial. In the spring months, owing to the prevalence of, and its exposure to, north-east winds, the climate is cold, harsh, and exciting to the delicate. It is well adapted for convalescents, and for all who require a dry and bracing sea air.

BRIMSTONE, Sulphur.

BRINE, Muria.

BRINTON ROOT, Leptandria purpurea.

BRION, Corallina.

BRIQUE, Brick.

BRIQUEBEC, MINERAL WATERS OF. This town is three leagues from Cherbourg, in France. The water contains chloride of iron.

BRISE-PIERRE ARTICULÉ, (F.) An instrument invented by Jacobson for crushing the stone in the bladder.

BRISTOL HOT WELL, *Bristolien'sis Aqua.* Bristol is about thirteen miles from Bath, in England. The water is an almost pure thermal; slightly acidulated. It contains chlorides of magnesium and sodium, sulphate of soda, sulphate of lime, carbonate of lime, carbonic acid, oxygen and azote. Temperature, 74° Fah. The *Hot Well* has been long celebrated. Its action is like that of the thermal waters in general. The climate of Bristol is mild, and hence the water has been celebrated for the cure of incipient pulmonary consumption. See Clifton.

BRIZOCERAS, Ergot.

BROAD, *Sax.* bpab, *Latus*, (F.) *Large.* Any body is so termed whose transverse extent is considerable compared with its length. The *Broad Bones*, such as the frontal, parietal, occipital, iliac, aid in forming the parietes of splanchnic cavities. *Broad Muscles* generally occupy the parietes of cavities, and especially those of the chest and abdomen. The epithet has also been applied to other parts—as to the *broad ligaments* of the womb, &c.

BROCCOLI, Brassica sabellica.

BROCHOS, βροχος, *Laqueus*, (q. v.) A bandage.

BROCH'THUS, βροχθος, *Gula.* The throat. Also, a kind of small drinking vessel.—Hippocr.

BROCHUS, βροχος. This name has been given to one who has a very prominent upper lip.—Castelli. According to others, it means one whose teeth project in front of the mouth.

BRO'DIUM. A synonym of *Jus* or *Jus'culum.* Broth, or the liquor in which any thing is boiled. *Bro'dium salis*—a decoction of salt.

BROIEMENT, see Cataract.

BROKEN-WINDEDNESS, Asthma.

BROMA, Aliment.

BROMATOG'RAPHY, *Bromatograph'ia*, from βρωμα, 'food,' and γραφη, 'a description.' *Bromog'raphy.* A description of aliments.

BROMATOL'OGY, *Bromatolog''ia, Sitiol'ogy*, from βρωμα, 'food,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on food.

BROME, Bromine.

BROME'LIA ANA'NAS, called after Olaus Bromel, a Swede. *Car'duus Brazilia'nus, Ana'nas acostæ ovo'æ* seu *aculea'tus, Anas'sa, Capa-Isiak'ka, Ana'nas*, or *Pine Apple.* A West India tree, which produces the most delicious of fruits.

BROME'LIA PINGUIN, *Ana'nas America'na, Pinguin, Broad-leaved wild Ana'nas*, &c. The West India plant, which affords the *Pinguin*

Digitized by Google

fruit. The fruit is refrigerant, and the juice, when ripe, very austere. It is used to acidulate punch. A wine is made from the Pinguin, which is very intoxicating, and has a good flavour.

BROMIDE OF IRON, see Bromine—b. of Mercury, see Bromine—b. of Potassium, see Bromine.

BROMINE, *Bro'minum*, *Bromin'ium*, *Brome*. A simple body, of a very volatile nature, and highly offensive and suffocating odour, whence its name, from βρωμος, 'a stench.' It is met with chiefly in sea-water, and in many animal and vegetable bodies that live therein. It has likewise been found in many mineral waters of this and other countries. In its chemical relations, it may be placed between chlorine and iodine. With oxygen it forms an acid, the *Bromic*, and with hydrogen another—the *Hydrobromic*.

PURE BROMINE, BROMIDE OF IRON, (dose gr. i or ij) and BROMIDE OF POTASSIUM or *Hydrobromate of Potassa*, (dose gr. iv to viij in the day,) have been used medicinally, and chiefly in scrofulosis, internally, as well as applied externally. Bromine may be dissolved in forty parts of distilled water, and six drops be commenced with as a dose. BROMIDES OF MERCURY (*Hydrar'gyri Bro'mida*) have been given in syphilis. The *protobromide* and the *bibromide* are analogous in composition and medicinal properties to the corresponding iodides of mercury.

BROMINIUM, Bromine.

BROMINUM, Bromine.

BROMOS, βρωμος. One of the cerealia, supposed, by some, to be oats. See Avena.

BRONCHES, Bronchia—*b. Ganglions lymphatiques des*, Bronchial glands.

BRON'CHIA, *Bron'chiæ*, *Bronchi*, from βρογχος, 'the throat.' The Latins used the term *Bronchus*, for the whole of the trachea; whilst they called its ramifications *Bronchia*. *Bronchia*, *Bronchiæ*, and *Bronchi*, (F.) *Bronches*, now mean the two tubes, with their ramifications, which arise from the bifurcation of the trachea, and carry air into the lungs.

BRONCHIA, DILATATION OF THE. *Dilated Bronchia*. The physical signs of this condition are the following:—*Percussion* usually clear, but not unfrequently less so than natural, although very seldom quite dull. *Auscultation* detects coarse mucous or gurgling rhonchi, increased by the cough, combined with, or replaced by, bronchial or cavernous respiration, which is often effected as if by a sudden puff or whiff. The resonance of the voice is increased, but it seldom amounts to perfect pectoriloquy. The most common situations for dilated bronchia are the scapular, mammary, or lateral regions. They are almost always confined to one side.

BRONCHIA, OBLITERATION, OR COMPRESSION OF THE. The inspiratory murmur on auscultation is weaker or wholly suppressed over a limited portion of the chest; the expiration is generally more distinct and prolonged: all the other conditions are natural.

BRON'CHIAL or BRONCHIC. That which relates to the bronchia.

BRON'CHIAL ARTERIES, (F.) *Artères Bronchiques*. These are generally two in number, one going to each lung. They arise from the thoracic aorta, and accompany the bronchia in all their ramifications.

BRON'CHIAL CELLS, (F.) *Cellules bronchiques*. The *Air-cells*; the terminations of the bronchia.

BRONCHIAL COUGH, (F.) *Toux bronchique*, *T. tubaire*. This generally accompanies bronchial respiration. They both indicate obstruction to the entrance of air into the air-cells.

BRON'CHIAL GLANDS. (F.) *Glandes bronchiques* ou *Ganglions lymphatiques des bronches*, are numerous glands of an ovoid shape; of a reddish hue in the infant, and subsequently brown and black, seated in the course of the bronchia. Their functions are unknown. The Bronchial glands may be presumed to be affected by scrofulosis, when, in addition to the existence of tumours in the neck, percussion gives a dull sound under the upper and central part of the sternum, whilst there is no appreciable lesion of the lungs.

BRON'CHIAL NERVES, (F.) *Nerfs Bronchiques*, are furnished by the two pulmonary plexuses.

BRONCHIAL PHTHISIS, see Phthisis bronchial—b. Respiration, see Murmur, Respiratory

BRON'CHIAL VEINS, arise from the last divisions of the arteries of the same name, and pass, on the right side, into the vena azygos; on the left, into the superior intercostal.

BRONCHIC, Bronchial.

BRONCHIEC'TASIS, *Dilata'tio bronchid'rum*, from βρογχος, 'a bronchus,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation.' Dilatation of one or more bronchial tubes.

BRONCHITE CONVULSIVE, Pertussis.

BRONCHI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio bronchid'rum*, *Catarrhus Pulmo'num*, *C. bronchiorum*, *Pleuri'tis hu'mida*, *P. bronchia'lis*, *Bronchos'tasis*, *Pul'monary Catarrh*, *Angi'na bronchialis*. (F.) *Inflammation des Bronches*. Inflammation of the lining membrane of the bronchial tubes. This is always more or less present in cases of pulmonary catarrh; and is accompanied by cough, mucous expectoration, dyspnœa, and more or less uneasiness in breathing. The *acute* form is accompanied with all the signs of internal inflammation, and requires the employment of antiphlogistics followed by revulsives. The *chronic* form, *Tussis seni'lis*, *Catar'rhus seni'lis*, *Rheuma catarrha'lē*, *Peripneumo'nia notha* (q. v.) *Bronchorrhœ'a acu'ta*, *Winter cough*, *Chronic Catarrh*, may be confounded with phthisis; from which it must be distinguished mainly by the absence of hectic fever and of the physical signs that are characteristic of the latter, as well as by the nature of the expectoration, which is generally mucous, although at times muco-purulent. When the expectoration is little or none, the bronchitis is said to be *dry*, *dry catarrh*, (F.) *Catarrhe Sec*.

BRONCHITIS, Catarrh—b. Asthenica, Peripneumonia notha—b. Membranacea, Polypus bronchialis—b. Plastic, Polypus bronchialis—b. Pseudomembranous, Polypus bronchialis—b. Summer, Fever, hay.

BRONCHIUS, Sterno-thyroideus.

BRONCHLEMMITIS, Polypus bronchialis.

BRONCHOCE'LĒ, from βρογχος, 'a bronchus,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' An inaccurate name for the affection which is called, also, *Bo'chium*, *Botium*, *Hernia gut'turis*, *Guttur tu'midum*, *Trachelophy'ma*, *Hernia guttura'lis*, *Thyroce'lē*, *Thyreoce'lē*, *Thyremphraxis*, *Thyreon'cus*, *Thyron'cus*, *Deironcus*, *Deron'cus*, *Thyrophrax'ia*, *Gossum*, *Exechebron'chus*, *Gongro'na*, *Struma*,

Digitized by Google

Bocium, *Hernia bronchia'lis*, *Tracheloc'le*, &c., the *Derbyshire neck*, *Swelled neck*, *Wen*, *Goitre*, &c. (F.) *Goître*, *Gouêtre*, *Hypertrophie du Corps Thyroïde*, *Grosse Gorge*, *Gros Cou*. This is no rupture, but consists of an enlargement of the thyroid gland. It is common at the base of lofty mountains in every part of the world; and has been supposed to be owing to the drinking of snow-water, but it occurs where there is no snow. The tumour is sometimes very extensive. Iodine has great power over it, and will generally occasion its absorption, when the case has not been of such duration as to have ended in a cartilaginous condition.

BRONCHOPHONY, Resonance.

BRONCHOPLAS'TIC, *Bronchoplas'ticus*; from βρογχος, 'a bronchus,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' An epithet given to the operation for closing fistulæ in the trachea.

BRONCHOPNEUMO'NIA, from βρογχος, 'a bronchus,' and *Pneumonia*. Inflammation of the bronchia and lungs.

BRONCHORRHŒ'A, (F.) *Bronchorrhée*, *Catarrhe pituiteux*, *Phlegmorrhagie pulmonaire*, *Flux bronchique*, from βρογχος, 'bronchus,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' An increased secretion of mucus from the air passages, accompanied or not by inflammation:—a gleet (q. v.) as it were, of the pulmonary mucous membrane.

BRONCHORRHŒA ACUTA, Bronchitis (chronic.)

BRONCHOSTASIS, Bronchitis.

BRONCHOTOME, *Bronchot'omus*, from βρογχος and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' A kind of lancet, with a blunt and rounded point, mounted on a handle, and fitted to a canula, which passes in along with it, and is allowed to remain in the opening made in the trachea. The instrument is not much used.

BRONCHOT'OMY, *Bronchotom'ia*, (F.) *Bronchotomie*. Same etymology. A surgical operation, which consists in making an opening either into the trachea, (*Tracheot'omy*:) into the larynx, (*Laryngot'omy*:) or into both, (*Tracheolaryngot'omy*,) to extract foreign bodies or to permit the passage of air to the lungs. These different parts are divided transversely or vertically, according to circumstances.

BRONCHUS, Trachea.

BROOKLIME, Veronica beccabunga.

BROOM, Sophora tinctoria, Spartium scoparium—b. Butcher's, Ruscus—b. Clover, Sophora tinctoria—b. Indigo, Sophora tinctoria—b. Rape, of Virginia, Orobanche Virginiana—b. Spanish, Spartium junceum—b. Yellow, Sophora tinctoria.

BROSSARDIÈRE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Brossardière is a chateau in Bas-Poitou, France. The waters contain carbonates of iron and lime, chloride of sodium, and sulphate of lime. They are aperient.

BROSSE, Brush.

BROUILLARD, Caligo.

BROUSSAIST. One who is a believer in and professor of, the physiological and pathological opinions of Broussais. The system itself is called BROUSSAISM or the *Physiological Doctrine*.

BROW, Front.

BROW-AGUE, Neuralgia frontalis.

BROWN-RED, Colcothar.

BROWN'IAN, BROWNO'NIAN, or BRUNO'NIAN. Relating to the system or opinions of John Brown.

BROWNISM, BRU'NONISM, or BRUNO'NIANISM. The doctrines of Brown.

BROWNIST, BROWNO'NIAN, or BRUNO'NIAN. A follower of the system of Brown.

BRU'CEA ANTI-DYSENTER'ICA. Called after Bruce, the Abyssinian traveller. *B. ferrugin'ea*, *Angustu'ra spuria*, (F.) *Fausse Angusture*, *A. Ferrugineuse*. The systematic name of the plant, whence is obtained the *false Angustura Bark*. It affords Brucia.

BRUCIA, Brucine.

BRUCINE, BRU'CIA, BRUCI'NA, *Vom'icine*. An organic, salifiable base, discovered in the false Angustura—*Brucea anti-dysenterica*, and obtained from *Strychnos nux vomica*. It is of a pearly white; crystallized in oblique prisms with a parallelogrammatic base; very bitter, slightly acrid and styptic, and soluble in water, but more so in alcohol. Brucia is a less active poison than strychnia. It resembles it, however, and may be used as a substitute for it and for the extract of nux vomica. Dose, half a grain.

BRUCKENAU, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs are in Bavaria, and contain carbonic acid and iron.

BRUCOURT, MINERAL WATERS OF. Brucourt is three leagues and a half from Caen in Normandy. The waters contain carbonic acid, chloride of sodium, and sulphate of soda, much sulphate of lime, &c.

BRUISE, Contusion.

BRUISEWORT, Bellis Saponaria.

BRUISSEMENT, (F.) *Frem'itus*. This word has much the same signification as *Bourdonnement*, (q. v.) as well as *Bruit*.

BRUIT, (F.) 'Sound.' A term applied to various sounds heard on percussion and auscultation, viz.

BRUIT DE CRAQUEMENT, *B. de Tiraillement*, *Bruit de cuir neuf*, 'sound of crackling, or bursting, or of new leather.' A sound produced by the friction of the pericardium, when dried and roughened by inflammation.

BRUIT DU CŒUR FŒTAL, *Battemens doubles*; *Double bruit du Cœur du Fœtus*. The pulsations of the fœtal heart heard in auscultation in the latter half of utero-gestation.

BRUIT DE CUIR NEUF, *Bruit de craquement*.

BRUIT DE DIABLE, *Ronflement de Diable*, *Bruit de souffle à double courant*, 'noise of the diable or humming-top.' *Venous Hum*. A high degree of *Bruit de soufflet*, heard on auscultating the arteries. It denotes an impoverished state of the blood.

BRUIT DOUBLE DU CŒUR DU FŒTUS, *Bruit du Cœur fœtal*—*b. de Frôlement*, see *Frôlement*.

BRUIT DE FROTTEMENT ASCENDANT ET DESCENDANT, 'Sound of friction of ascent and descent.' Sounds produced by the rubbing of the lung against the parietes of the chest, as it rises and falls during inspiration and expiration. It is distinctly heard in pleuritis, when the pleura has become roughened by the disease. *Friction sounds* or *To-and-fro sounds*, are also heard in pericarditis and peritonitis.

BRUIT HUMORIQUE, *B. Hydropneumatique*. The sound afforded on percussion when organs are filled with liquid and air.

BRUIT HYDROPNEUMATIQUE, *Bruit humorique*.

Digitized by Google

BRUIT MUSCULAIRE. The sound accompanying the first sound of the heart, referred by some to muscular contraction. Called, also, *Bruit rotatoire*, in consequence of its having been thought to resemble the rumbling of distant wheels.

BRUIT MUSICAL. Sifflement modulé.

BRUIT DE PARCHEMIN, 'Parchment tone.' A sound as if produced by two sheets of parchment applied to each other. It is said to be produced by thickening and rigidity of the valves of the heart.

BRUIT PLACENTAIRE, B. de soufflet placentaire, B. utérin, Souffle utérin, Souffle placentaire, Placental bellows' sound, Utero-placen'tal murmur, Uterine murmur. The bellows' sound heard on auscultating over the site of the placenta in a pregnant female. It does not appear to be owing to the placental vessels: but to the uterine tumor pressing upon the large vessels of the mother.

BRUIT DE POT FÉLÉ; 'Sound of a cracked vessel.' This sound is heard on percussion, when a cavern in the lungs is filled with air, and has a narrow outlet.

BRUIT DE RACLEMENT, 'Sound of scraping.' A sound produced by the scraping of hard, solid membranes, as the pericardium, against each other.

BRUIT DE RÂPE, 'Sound of a rasp.' A sound heard during the contraction of either the auricles or ventricles. It is constant; and the contraction of the cavity is more prolonged than natural, and emits a hard, rough, and—as it were—stifled sound.

It indicates contraction of the valvular orifices, by cartilaginous deposites, or ossification, and accompanies the contraction of the auricles if the auriculo-ventricular valves be concerned, —that of the ventricles if the semilunar valves be the seat of the disease.

BRUIT ROTATOIRE, Bruit musculaire.

BRUIT DE SCIE, or 'saw-sound,' and BRUIT DE LIME À BOIS, or 'file-sound,' resemble the *Bruit de Rape,* (q. v.)

BRUIT DE SOUFFLE, à DOUBLE COURANT, Bruit de Diable.

BRUIT DE SOUFFLET, Bruit de Souffle, 'bellows' sound,' 'Blowing sound.' A sound like that of a bellows, heard occasionally by the ear applied to the chest during the contraction of the ventricles, auricles, or large arteries. It coexists with affections of the heart, but is heard, also, without any disease in that organ, —whenever, indeed, an artery is compressed. An *Encephalic bellows' sound,* has been described by Dr. Fisher, of Boston. It is heard on applying the ear to the occiput or to the top of the head; and is considered to indicate turgescence of vessels, or inflammation. When such turgescence exists, the vessels are compressed, and the compression gives rise to the sound in question.

BRUIT DE SOUFFLET PLACENTAIRE, Bruit placentaire—b. de Tiraillement, Bruit de craquement.

BRUIT DE TAFFETAS. 'Sound of Taffeta.' '*Sarcenet sound.*' A respiratory sound so named by M. Grisolle, from its resembling the sound caused by the tearing of a piece of taffeta; and which he considers to indicate hepatization of the lung limited to the surface in pneumonia.

BRUIT TYMPANIQUE, 'Tympanic sound.' The clear sound afforded by percussing the stomach and intestines when containing air.

BRUIT UTÉRIN, B. placentaire.

BRULURE, Burn.

BRUNELLE, Prunella.

BRUNNER'S GLANDS, *Brunneri Glan'dulæ, Glandulæ solita'riæ.* Muciparous follicles of a small size, seated between the mucous and muscular coats of the stomach, along the two curvatures of that organ, and in the small intestines, especially the duodenum; so called from their discovery having generally been attributed to Brunner.

BRUNONIAN, Brownian.

BRUNONIANISM, Brownism.

BRUNUS. Erysipelas.

BRUSCUS, Ruscus.

BRUSH, *Scop'ula.* (F.) *Brosse.* A well known instrument, used in medicine chiefly for the following purposes. 1. To clean the teeth. 2. To remove the saw-dust, which adheres to the teeth of the trephine, during the operation of trephining. 3. To rub the surface of the body, for the purpose of exciting the skin, and favouring transpiration. Westring, a Swedish physician, has recommended metallic brushes for the purpose of conveying galvanism to a part. These brushes consist of a plate of ebony fitted to another of gold, in which threads of the same metal are fixed;—the brush being connected with one of the poles of the galvanic pile.

BRUSH, STOMACH, Excutia ventriculi.

BRUTA, Juniperus sabina.

BRUTIA. A sort of thick pitch, obtained from Brutia in Italy. From the *Pix Brutia* was obtained the *Oleum Picinum.*

BRUTIA, Instinct.

BRUTINO, Terebinthina.

BRUXANELI. A Malabar tree, the bark and leaves of which have a strong smell, and are astringent. On the coast of Malabar, its juice, mixed with butter, is applied to boils. Its bark is esteemed to be diuretic, and its roots anti-arthritic.

BRUYÈRE VULGAIRE, Erica vulgaris.

BRUYÈRES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bruyères is a small village, 7½ leagues from Luneville. The waters are acidulous and chalybeate.

BRYCHETHMOS, Rugitus.

BRYGMUS, *βρυγμος, Stridor Den'tium.* (q. v.) Grinding of the teeth.

BRYO'NIA ALBA; *White Bry'ony, Vitis alba sylves'tris, Agros'tis, Agriam'pelos, Am'pelos agria, Archeos'tris, Echetro'sis, Bryo'nia as'pera, Cedros'tis, Chelido'nium, Labrus'ca, Melo'thrum, Ophrostaph'ylon, Psilo'thrum, Bryonia Divi'ca. Nat. Ord.* Cucurbitaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. (F.) *Couleuvrée, Vigne vierge, V. blanche.* The root is large and succulent, and has an acrid, bitter, and disagreeable taste. It is a drastic cathartic. Externally, it has been applied, in form of cataplasm, in gout. When repeatedly washed, a good starch is obtained from it. The active principle has been separated from it, and called *Bry'onine.*

BRYONIA MECHOACANNA NIGRICANS, Convolvulus jalapa—b. Peruviana, Convolvulus jalapa.

BRYONINE, see Bryonia alba.

BRYTIA, Marc of grapes.

BRYTON, Cerevisia.

BU, *βου,* abbreviation of *βους,* 'an ox;' in com-

Digitized by Google

position expresses, 'excess, greatness.' Hence *Bulimus*, *Buphthal'mia*, &c.

BUBASTECORDIUM, Artemisia vulgaris.

BUBE, Pustule.

BUBO, *βουβων*, *Pand'chia*, *Panus inguina'lis*, *Adenophy'ma inguinalis*, *Bubonopa'nus*, *Cambu'ca*, *Angus*, *Boubon*, *Codocelē*, *Codocella*, (F.) *Bubon*, *Poulain*. In the works of Hippocrates and Galen, this word sometimes signifies the groin; at others, the inguinal glands; and at others, again, swelling or inflammation of these parts. The moderns apply the term to an inflammatory tumour seated in the groin or axilla, and they generally distinguish, 1. *Simple or sympathetic Bubo*, which is independent of any virus in the economy. 2. *Venereal Bubo*, (F.) *Bubon vénérien*, which is occasioned by the venereal virus. 3. *Pestilential Bubo*, or *B. symptomatic of the Plague*. The last two have by some been called *malignant Bubo*, (F.) *Bubon malin*. *Primary Bubo*, (F.) *Bubon primitif*, shows itself with the first symptoms of syphilis: the *consecutive* not till afterwards.

BUBON, Bubo, Inguen—b. Gummiferum, see Ammoniac gum.

BUBON GAL'BANUM. The systematic name of a plant which has been supposed to afford the galbanum. *Meto'pion*. The plant is also called *Ferula Africa'na*, *Oreoseli'num Africa'num*, *Anisum frutico'sum galbanif'erum*, *Anisum Africa'num frutes'cens*. *The long-leaved or lovage-leaved Gal'banum*. *Nat. Ord.* Umbelliferæ. The plant can scarcely, however, be considered to be determined. Galbanum is the gummi-resinous juice of this tree. Its odour is fetid, and taste bitter and acrid: the agglutinated tears are of a white colour, on a ground of reddish-brown. It forms an emulsion, when triturated with water, and is soluble in proof spirit of wine, and vinegar: s. g. 1.212. It has been given as an antispasmodic, and expectorant, in pill or emulsion. Dose, from gr. 10 to 60. Externally, it is applied as a cataplasm.

BUBON MACEDON'ICUM, *Petroseli'num Macedon'icum*, *Apium petræ'um*, *Petra'pium*, (F.) *Persil de Macédoine*, *Macedo'nian Parsley*. Its properties are similar to those of common parsley, but weaker and less grateful. The seeds are an ingredient in the celebrated compounds—Mithridate and Theriac.

BUBO'NIUM, *Aster Atticus*, *Golden Starwort*. A plant anciently supposed to be efficacious in diseases of the groin, from *βουβων*, 'the groin.'

BUBONOCE'LE, from *βουβων*, 'the groin,' and *κηλη*, 'tumour,' 'rupture.' *Hernia inguina'lis*, (F.) *Hernie inguinale*, *Inguinal Hernia*, or *Rupture of the Groin*. Some surgeons have confined this term to hernia when limited to the groin, and have called the same affection, when it has descended to the scrotum, *Oscheoce'le* or *Scrotal Hernia*. The rupture passes through the abdominal ring: and, in consequence of the greater size of the opening in the male, is more frequent in the male sex.

BUBONOPANUS, Bubo.

BUBONOREX'IS, from *βουβων*, 'the groin,' and *ρηξις*, 'a rupture.' A name given to bubonocele when accompanied with a division of the peritoneum, or when, in other words, it is devoid of a sac.

BUBON'ULUS. A diminutive of *Bubo*, (q. v.) A painful swelling of the lymphatics of the penis, extending along the dorsum of that organ to the groin. It is an occasional accompaniment of gonorrhœa.

BUCAROS, Terra Portugallica.

BUCCA, *Gnathos*. The mouth. The cheeks and hollow of the cheeks. Also, the vulva.

BUCCACRATON, from *Bucca*, and *κραω*, 'I mix.' A morsel of bread sopped in wine, which served of old for a breakfast.—Linden.

BUCCAL, *Bucca'lis*, from *Bucca*, 'the mouth,' or rather 'the cheek.' That which concerns the mouth, and especially the cheeks.

BUCCAL ARTERY, *A. Sus-maxillaire*,—(Ch.) arises from the internal maxillary or from some of its branches, as the *Temporalis profunda antica*, or the *Alveolar*. It distributes its branches to the buccinator muscle, and to the buccal membrane.

BUCCAL OR MOLAR GLANDS. Mucous follicles, seated in the buccal membrane, opposite the molar teeth. They secrete a viscid humour, which mixes with the saliva, and lubricates the mouth.

BUCCAL MEMBRANE, (F.) *Membrane Buccale*. The mucous membrane, which lines the interior of the mouth.

BUCCAL NERVE, or *Buccinator Nerve*, *Bucco-labial*—(Ch.,) is given off by the inferior maxillary. It sends its branches to the cheek, and especially to the buccinator muscle.

BUCCAL VEIN, follows the artery.

BUCCEA and BUCCEL'LA. The fleshy excrescence of nasal polypus, so called because it was believed to proceed from the mouth.—Paracelsus. Also, a mouthful.

BUCCELA'TON or BUCCELA'TUS. A loaf-shaped cathartic medicine; made chiefly of scammony.—Aëtius, Paulus of Ægina.

BUCCINA, Turbinated bones.

BUCCINA'TOR, from *buccinare*, 'to sound the trumpet.' The *Buccina'tor Muscle*, *Retrac'tor An'guli Oris*, *Bucco-Alvéolo-maxillaire*, *Alvéolo-labial*—(Ch.,) *Manso'rius*, is situate in the substance of the cheeks. It extends between the posterior portions of the alveolar arches of the two jaws and the commissure of the lips, which it draws backward. It assists in mastication, by pushing the food back towards the teeth; and, if the cheeks be distended by air, its contraction forces it out.

BUCCO. One who is blub-cheeked, or wide-mouthed.

BUCCO-ALVÉOLO-MAXILLAIRE, Buccinator.

BUCCO-LABIAL NERVE, Buccal nerve.

BUCCO-PHARYNGE'AL, *Bucco-pharyngæ'us*, (F.) *Bucco-pharyngien*. Belonging to the mouth and pharynx. The *Bucco-pharyngæ'al Aponeuro'sis*, or *Intermax'illary Lig'ament*, extends from the internal ala of the pterygoid process to the posterior part of the lower alveolar arch, and affords attachment, anteriorly, to the buccinator, and posteriorly to the constrictor pharyngis superior.

BUC'CULA, from *Bucca*, 'the mouth.' A small mouth. The fleshy part beneath the chin.—Bartholine.

BUCCELLA'TIO. A mode of arresting hemorrhage, by applying a pledget of lint to the bleeding vessel.—Avicenna, Fallopius.

BUCERAS, Trigonella fœnum.

BUCHU-LEAVES, Diosma crenata.

BUCKBEAN, Menyanthes trifoliata — b. American, Menyanthes verna.

Digitized by Google

BUCKET FEVER, Dengue.
BUCKEYE, Æsculus hippocastanum.
BUCKHO, Diosma crenata.
BUCKTHORN, PURGING, Rhamnus.
BUCKWHEAT, Polygonum fagopyrum—b. Plant, eastern, Polygonum divaricatum.
BUCNEMIA, see Elephantiasis—b. Tropica, see Elephantiasis.
BUCTON, Hymen.
BUFF, INFLAMMATORY, Corium phlogisticum.
BUFFY COAT, Corium phlogisticum.
BUG, BED, Cimex.
BUGANTIA, Chilblain.
BUGLE, Prunella—b. Common, Ajuga reptans—*b. Pyramidale*, Ajuga—*b. Rampante*, Ajuga reptans—b. Water, Lycopus virginicus—b. Weed, Lycopus.
BUGLOSE, Anchusa officinalis.
BUGLOSS, Dyer's, Anchusa tinctoria—b. Garden, Anchusa officinalis—b. Upright, Ajuga.
BUGLOSSA, Anchusa officinalis.
BUGLOSSUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM MAJUS, Anchusa officinalis—b. Latifolium, Borago officinalis—b. Sativum, Anchusa officinalis—b. Sylvestris, Anchusa officinalis—b. Tinctorum, Anchusa tinctoria—b. Verum, Boracic acid—b. Vulgare majus, Anchusa officinalis.
BUGULA, Ajuga.
BUGRANDE ÉPINEUSE, Ononis spinosa.
BUGRANE, Ononis spinosa—*b. des Champs*, Ononis arvensis.
BUIS, BUXUS.
BUISARD, MINERAL WATERS OF. Buisard is two leagues from Chateau-Thierry, in France. The water contains chloride of calcium and carbonate of lime.
BULB, *Bulbus*, (F.) *Bulbe*. A name, given by anatomists to different parts which resemble, in shape, certain bulbous roots. The *Bulb of the Aorta* is the great sinus of the Aorta. *Bulb of a Tooth;* the vascular and nervous papilla contained in the cavity of a tooth. The *Bulb* or *Root of the Hair* is the part whence the hair originates. The *Bulb of the Urethra* is the dilated portion formed by the commencement of the *Corpus spongiosum* towards the root of the penis. We say, also, *Bulb*, for *Globe, of the eye.*
BULB, RACHIDIAN, see Medulla oblongata.
BULBE DE LA VOÛTE A TROIS PILIERS, Mamillary tubercles.
BULBI PRIORUM CRURUM FORNICIS, Mamillary tubercles.
BULBOCASTANEUM, Bunium bulbocastanum.
BULBO-CAVERNOSUS, Accelerator urinæ—*b. Syndesmo-caverneux*, Accelerator urinæ—*b. Urétral*, Accelerator urinæ.
BULBONACH, Lunaria rediviva.
BULBUS ESCULENTUS. The *Esculent Bulb:* a particular kind, so denominated by the ancients. It is supposed to have been the *Cepa Ascalonica.*—Dioscorides, Celsus, Pliny, &c.
BULBUS VOMITORIUS. A plant, said by Dioscorides to be emetic and diuretic. It is the *Musk-grape flower*, according to Ray:—the *Hyacinthus Muscari.*
BULGA, Vulva.
BULIMIA, Boulimia.
BU'LITHOS, from βους, 'an ox,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' A bezoar or stone, found in the kidneys, gall-bladder, or urinary bladder of an ox or cow.
BULLA. (F.) *Bulle.* A *Bleb.* A portion of the cuticle, detached from the skin by the interposition of a transparent, watery fluid. It forms the 4th order in Willan's and Bateman's arrangement of cutaneous diseases, and includes erysipelas, pemphigus, and pompholyx. By some, Bulla has been used synonymously with *Pemphigus*, (q. v.) See, also, Hydatid.
BULLACE PLUM. Prunus invitia.
BULLÆ ROTUNDÆ CERVICIS UTERI, Nabothi glandulæ.
BULL-FISTS, Lycoperdon.
BUMELLIA, Fraxinus excelsior.
BUNA. Coffea Arabica.
BUNDURH, Corylus avellana.
BUNIAS, Brassica napus.
BU'NIOID, *Buniod'des, Na'piform;* from βουνιον, 'a turnip,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' An epithet for a form of cancer, bearing some resemblance to a turnip.
BUNION, Bunyon.
BUNITES VINUM. A wine, made by infusing the *Bunium* in must. It is stomachic, but scarcely ever used.
BU'NIUM BULBOCAS'TANUM, βουνιον, so called, it has been supposed, from growing on hills, from βουνος, 'a hill.' *Balanocas'tanum.* The systematic name of a plant, whose root is called the *Pig-nut*, (q. v.) *Agriocas'tanum, Nu'cula terres'tris, Bulbocasta'neum, Bulbocas'tanum majus et minus, Earth-nut, Hawk-nut, Kipper-nut*, (F.) *Terrenoix.* The root is tuberous, and is eaten raw or roasted. It has been supposed of use in strangury. It is not employed in medicine.
BUNNIAN, Bunyon.
BUN'YON, *Bun'ion, Bun'nian*, from βουνος, 'an eminence.' (?) An enlargement and inflammation of the bursa mucosa at the inside of the ball of the great toe.
BUPEINA, Boulimia.
BUPHTHALMI HERBA, Anthemis tinctoria.
BUPHTHAL'MIA, *Buphthal'mos*, from βους, 'an ox,' and οφθαλμος, 'an eye.' *Ox eye.* Under this name, the generality of authors have designated the first stage of hydrophthalmia. Others, with Sabatier, mean, by it, turgescence of the vitreous humour, which, by pushing the iris forwards, forms around the crystalline a sort of border.
BUPHTHALMUM CRETICUM, Anthemis Pyrethrum—b. Majus, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.
BUPHTHALMUS, Hydrophthalmia, Sempervivum tectorum.
BUPLEUROIDES, Bupleurum rotundifolium.
BUPLEU'RUM ROTUNDIFO'LIUM, *Bupleu'ron, Bupleuroi'des*, from βου, augmentative, and πλευρον, 'side.' (F.) *Buplèvre, Percefeuille, Round-leaved Hare's-Ear*, or *Thorow-wax.* The herb and seeds are slightly aromatic. It was formerly celebrated for curing ruptures, being made into a cataplasm with wine and oatmeal.
BUPLÈVRE, Bupleurum rotundifolium.
BURAC, *Borax.* Also, any kind of salt. (Arabic.)
BURDOCK, Arctium lappa—b Lesser, Xanthium.
BURIS. Hernia, accompanied by scirrhous tumefaction; or, perhaps, a scirrhous tumour only.—Avicenna.
BURN. Sax. bernan or birnan, 'to burn

Digitized by Google

or bren.' *Ustio, Ambus'tio, Adus'tio, Tresis Causis, Erythe'ma Ambus'tio, Causis, Encau'sis, Combustu'ra, Cutacau'ma, Combus'tio,* (F.) *Brûlure.* An injury produced by the action of too great heat on the body. Burns are of greater or less extent; from the simple irritation of the integument to the complete destruction of the part. The consequences are more or less severe, according to the extent of injury, and the part affected. Burns of the abdomen, when apparently doing well, are sometimes followed by fatal results. Their treatment varies: at times, the antiphlogistic being required; at others, one more stimulating.

BURNEA, see Pinus Sylvestris.

BURNING, or BRENNING. A disease mentioned by old historians, from which authors have unsuccesfully endeavoured to demonstrate the antiquity of syphilis.—Parr.

BURRHI SPIRITUS MATRICA'LIS. The *Spirit of Burrhus for diseases of the Womb.* It is prepared by digesting, in alcohol, equal parts of myrrh, olibanum, and mastic. Boerhaave frequently prescribed it.

BURSA TESTIUM, Scrotum—b. Virilis, Scrotum.

BURSÆ MUCOSÆ, *Bursæ muco'sæ vesicula'res, Bursæ synovia'les, Synovial Crypts* or *Follicles,* (F.) *Bourses Synoviales.* Small membranous sacs, situate about the joints, particularly about the large ones of the upper and lower extremities, and, for the most part, lying under the tendons. They are naturally filled with an oily kind of fluid, the use of which is to lubricate surfaces over which tendons play. In consequence of bruises or sprains, this fluid sometimes collects to a great extent. The Bursæ are, generally, either of a roundish or oval form, and they have been arranged under two classes, the *spherical* and *vaginal.*

BURSÆ SYNOVIALES, Bursæ mucosæ.

BURSALIS, Obturator internus.

BURSE'RA GUMMIF'ERA, *Terebinth'us gummif'era, Jamaica Bark Tree.* A resin exudes from this tree, which is solid externally, as met with in the shops; softish internally; of a vitreous fracture; transparent; of a pale yellow colour; turpentine smell, and sweet, perfumed taste. It has been used like balsams and turpentines in general, and is called, by the French, *Cachibou, Chibou,* and *Resine de Gomart.*

BURSULA, Scrotum.

BURWEED, Xanthium.

BURWORT, Ranunculus acris.

BURTHISTLE, Xanthium.

BUSSANG, MINERAL WATERS OF. Bussang is a village in the department of Vosges, France. The waters are acidulous chalybeates.

BUSSEROLLE, Arbutus uva ursi.

BUSSII SPIRITUS BEZOAR'TICUS. The *Bezoar'dic Spirit of Bussius.* A preparation, regarded as sudorific, diuretic, and antispasmodic; obtained by distilling subcarbonate and muriate of ammonia, amber, oil of cedar or juniper, &c.

BUTE, ISLAND OF, CLIMATE OF. This island is in the Frith of Clyde, about 18 miles below Greenock. The climate is mild and equable, but rather moist; and, as a winter residence, it holds out advantages for those only that appear to demand such a condition of the atmosphere. The climate resembles, in character, that of the S. W. of England and France, and the channel islands; although its temperature is lower.

BUTEA FRONDOSA, see Kino. A tree common in Bengal, and in the mountainous parts of India; *Nat. Ord.* Leguminosæ; from which *gum butea* flows. Dr. Pereira found this gum to be identical with a specimen marked *gummi rubrum astringens*—the *gomme astringente de Gambie* of M. Guibourt. By some this gum has been confounded with kino.

BUTIGA, Gutta rosea.

BUTOMON, Iris pseudacorus.

BUTTER, from *βουτυρον*; itself from *βους*, 'ox,' and *τυρος*, 'any thing coagulated.' *Buty'rum, Fice'rion,* (F.) *Beurre.* A sort of concrete oil, obtained from the cream that forms on the surface of the milk furnished by the females of the mammalia; especially by the cow and the goat. Fresh butter is very nutritious, whilst the rancid is irritating. The ancient chemists gave the name *Butter* to many of the metallic chlorides. It has also been applied to vegetable substances, which resemble, in some respects, the butter obtained from milk.

BUTTER OF BAMBOUC or BAMBUC, (F.) *Beurre de Bambouc* ou *Bambuk.* A vegetable oil obtained from a species of almond, and used in Senegal in neuralgic and rheumatismal pains.

BUTTER OF CACAO, *Oil of Cacao, Oleum Cacao spissa'tum, O. Theobro'mæ Cacao expres'sum,* (F.) *Beurre de Cacao, Huile de Cacao.* A fat substance, of a sweet and agreeable taste, obtained from the *Theobroma cacao,* or chocolate nut.

BUTTER OF COCOA, (F.) *Beurre de Coco.* A fatty, concrete substance, which separates from the milk of the cocoa nut. It is sweet and agreeable.

BUTTERBUR, Tussilago petasites.

BUTTERCUPS, Ranunculus acris.

BUTTERFLY-WEED, Asclepias tuberosa.

BUTTERMILK, (F.) *Babeurre, Lait de Beurre.* The thin, sour milk, separated from the cream by churning. It contains caseum and a little butter. It is a refreshing drink when newly made.

BUTTERWORT, Pinguicola vulgaris.

BUTTONBUSH, Cephalanthus occidentalis.

BUTTONWOOD SHRUB, Cephalanthus occidentalis.

BUTUA, Pareira brava.

BUTYRUM, Butter—b. Amygdalarum dulcium, Confection (almond)—b. Saturni, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis—b. Zinci, Zinci chloridum.

BUVEUR, Rectus internus oculi.

BUXTON, MINERAL WATERS OF, *Buxtonien'sis Aquæ.* Buxton is a village in Derbyshire. The springs are thermal, and about 82° Fahrenheit. They contain sulphate of soda, chloride of calcium, chloride of sodium, chloride of magnesium, carbonate of lime, carbonic acid, and azote. They are used in cases in which thermal springs, in general, are recommended. They contain little or no mineral impregnation.

BUXUS, *Buxus sempervi'rens.* The *Box-tree.* (F.) *Buis* ou *Bouis.* The leaves are bitter and aromatic, and, as such, have been used in medicine, in cases of worms, dyspepsia, &c., in the form of decoction. They are sometimes,

Digitized by Google

also, added to beer. The seed was anciently called *Carthe'gon.*

BYNE, Malt.

BY'RETHRUM. A sort of cap or *Couvre-chef*, filled with cephalic substances.—Forestus.

BYRSA, βυρσα. A leather skin to spread plasters upon.

BYRSODEP'SICON. A tan stuff, with which Cælius Aurelianus sprinkled wool, which he applied in certain cases to the umbilical region: from βυρσα, 'leather,' and δεψεω, 'I tan.'

BYRSODEPSICUM PRINCIPIUM, Tannin.

BYSAU'CHEN, from βυω, 'I stop up,' and αυχην, 'the neck.' A morbid stiffness of the neck.

BYSSOS, Vulva.

BYSSUS or BYSSUM. The ancients gave this name to several vegetable substances, which were used for the fabrication of stuffs, prized for their fineness, colour, and rarity of material. It is now chiefly applied to the filaments, by the aid of which the acephalous mollusca attach their shells to the rocks. B. was formerly also applied to the *female pudendum.*

BYTHOS, βυθος, 'depth.' An epithet used by Hippocrates for the fundus of the stomach.

C.

C. This letter in the chemical alphabet signifies nitre. It is also sometimes used in prescriptions for calx.

CAA-AP'IA, *Dorste'nia Brazilien'sis.* The root, according to Piso, is employed as emetic and anti-diarrhœic.

CAA-A'TAY'A. A plant of Brazil, supposed to be a species of gratiola. It is very bitter, and considered to be one of the best indigenous cathartics.

CAACICA, Euphorbia capitata.

CAA-GHIYU'YO, *Frutex bac'cifer Brazilien'sis.* A shrub of Brazil, whose leaves, in powder, are considered detersive.

CAAOPIA, Hypericum baccifernm.

CAAPEBA, Pareira brava.

CAAPONGA, Crithmum maritimum.

CAAROBA. A Brazilian tree, whose leaves, in decoction, promote perspiration.—See Ceratonia.

CABAL, *Cab'ala, Caba'la, Cal'bala, Cabalia, Kabala, Gaballa.* This word is from the Hebrew, and signifies knowledge transmitted by tradition. Paracelsus and several authors of the 16th and 17th centuries have spoken much of this species of magic, which they distinguished into *Judaic* or *theologian*, and *Hermetic* or *medicinal;* the latter being, according to them, the art of knowing the most occult properties of bodies by an immediate communication with spirits:—the knowledge being thus acquired by inspiration, and incapable of inducing error. It was also called *Ars cabalis'tica*, 'cabalistic art.'

CABAL'HAU. A plant of Mexico, according to Dalechamps, which passes for an antidote to white hellebore, and yet is used for poisoning arrows. It is unknown to botanists.

CAB'ALIST, *Cabalis'ta.* One instructed in the Cabal.

CABALLATION, Cynoglossum.

CABARET, Asarum.

CABBAGE, Brassica—c. Cow, Nymphœa odorata—c. Irish, Dracontium fœtidum—c. Skunk, Dracontium fœtidum—c. Swamp, Dracontium fœtidum—c. Water, Nymphœa odorata—c. Tree, Geoffræa inermis—c. Bark tree, Geoffræa inermis.

CABUREIBA, Myroxylon Peruiferum.

CABUREICIBA, see Myroxylon Peruiferum.

CACÆ'MIA, *Cachæ'mia*, from κακος, 'bad,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' A faulty or morbid condition of the blood.

CACÆSTHESIS, Indisposition.

CAC'AGOGUE, *Cacago'gus*, from κακκη, 'excrement,' and αγειν, 'to expel.' An ointment, composed of alum and honey; which, when applied to the anus, produced an evacuation.—Paulus of Ægina.

CACA'LIA ANTEUPHOR'BIUM, *Anteuphor'bium.* A plant, which Dodoens and others considered to be capable of tempering the caustic properties of the euphorbium. It is also called *Kleinia.*

Many varieties of the Cacalia are used, in different countries, chiefly as condiments.

CA'CAO, *Ca'coa, Co'coa Cacavif'era, Caca'vi, Quahoil, Cacava'ta.* The cocoa or chocolate nut; fruit of *Thæbro'ma Cacao; Family, Malvaceæ. Sex. Syst.* Polydelphia Pentandria.

CACATION, Defecation.

CACATORIA, Diarrhœa.

CAC'ATORY, *Cacato'rius*, from *cacare*, 'to go to stool.' *Febris cacato'ria;* a kind of intermittent fever, accompanied by copious alvine evacuations.—Sylvius.

CACAVATA, Cacao.

CACAVI, Cacao, Jatropha manihot.

CACCE, Excrement.

CACCION'DE. A sort of pill, chiefly formed of catechu, recommended by Baglivi in dysentery.

CACHANG-PARANG. A sort of bean of Sumatra, mentioned by Marsden, whose seeds are given in pleurisy. Jussieu considers it to be the *Mimo'sa scandens.*

CACHECTIC, *Cachec'ticus*, same etymon as *Cachexia.* One attacked with cachexia. Belonging to cachexia. *Cachec'tica remedia* are remedies against cachexia.

CACHEN LAGUEN, Chanchalagua, Chironia chilensis.

CACHEX'IA, from κακος, 'bad,' and 'εξις, 'habit.' *Status cachec'ticus.* A condition in which the body is evidently depraved. A bad habit of body; chiefly the result of scorbutic, cancerous, or venereal diseases when in their last stage. Hence we hear of a *Scorbutic C., Cancerous C.*, &c. Sauvages and Cullen have included under this head a number of diseases—consumptions, dropsies, &c. Cachexia has been sometimes confounded with diathesis.

Digitized by Google

The *Cachexia Icterica* is jaundice or icterus itself, or a disposition thereto. The fluor albus is sometimes called *Cachexia Uterina.*

CACHEXIA AFRICANA, Chthonophagia — c. Calculosa, Lithia—c. Cancerous, see Cancer—c. Chlorotic, Chlorosis—c. Dysthetica, Dyscrasia —c. Icterica, Icterus.

CACHEXIA LONDINENSIS. The paleness and other evidences of impaired health presented by the inhabitants of London: a similar cachexia is seen in those of other crowded cities.

CACHEXIA, SCORBUTIC, see Purpura—c. Scrophulosa, Scrofula.

CACHEXIA SPLE'NICA. The state of scorbutic Cachexia, which often accompanies diseases of the spleen, especially in India.

CACHEXIA VENEREA, Syphilis—c. Venous, Venosity—c. Virginum, Chlorosis.

CACHIBOU. See Bursera gummifera.

CACHINNA'TIO, from *cachin'no*, 'I laugh aloud.' A tendency to immoderate laughter, as in some hysterical and maniacal affections.

CACHIRI. A fermented liquor made, in Cayenne, from a decoction of the rasped root of the manioc. It resembles perry.

CACHLEX. A small stone or pebble, found on the sea-shore. One of these, when heated in the fire, and cooled in whey, communicates an astringency to the liquid, so that it was anciently esteemed to be useful in dysentery.—Galen.

CACHOS. An Oriental fruit, apparently of a Solanum, which is esteemed lithontriptic.

CACHOU, Catechu.

CACHRYS LIBANO'TIS. An umbelliferous plant, which grows in Africa and the South of Europe. It is aromatic and astringent. Its seeds are extremely acrid.

CACHUN'DE. An Indian troch or pastile composed of amber, mastic, musk, cinnamon, aloes, rhubarb, galanga, pearls, rubies, emeralds, garnets, &c. It is regarded by the people of India as an antidote, stomachic and antispasmodic.

CACO-ALEXITERIA, Alexipharmic.

CACOCHO'LIA, from κακος, 'bad,' and χολη, 'bile.' Diseases induced by a depraved condition of the bile.

CACOCHROI, from κακος, 'bad,' and χροα, 'colour.' Diseases in which the complexion is morbidly changed in colour.

CACOCHYLI'A, from κακος, 'bad,' and χυλος, 'chyle.' Depraved chylification.

CACOCHYM'IA, *Corrup'tio Humo'rum*, from κακος, 'bad,' and χυμος, 'juice,' 'humour.' *Cacoch'ymy.* Depravation of the humours.

CACOCHYMIA SCORBUTICA—See Purpura—c. Scrophulosa, Scrofula—c. Venerea, Syphilis.

CACOCH'YMUS, *Cacochym'icus.* One attacked with cacochymia. Belonging to cacochymia.

CACOCNE'MOS, *Malis suris prædi'tus;* from κακος, 'bad,' and κνημη, 'the leg.' One who has bad legs.

CACOCORE'MA, from κακος, 'bad,' and κορεω, 'I purge, or cleanse.' A medicine which purges off the vitiated humours.

CACODÆ'MON, from κακος, 'bad,' and δαιμων, 'a spirit.' An evil spirit, to which were ascribed many disorders. The nightmare.

CACODIA, Anosmia.

CACOETHES, from κακος, 'bad,' and ηθος, 'disposition, habit,' &c. Of a bad or vitiated character.

CACOGALAC'TIA, from κακος, 'bad,' and γαλα, gen. γαλακτος, 'milk.' A bad condition of the milk.

CACOMORPHIA, Deformation.

CACOPATHI'A, *Passio Mala*, from κακος, 'bad,' and παθος, 'affection.' A distressed state of mind.—Hippocr.

CACOPHO'NIA, from κακος, 'bad,' and φωνη, 'voice,' *vitia'ta vox.* A dissonant condition of voice.

CACOPLAS'TIC, *Cacoplas'ticus, Dysplasmat'ic;* from κακος, 'bad,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' Susceptible of only a low degree of organization, as in the indurations resulting from low or chronic inflammation, in fibrocartilage, cirrhosis, &c.

CACOPRA'GIA, from κακος, 'bad,' and πραττω, 'I perform.' Depraved condition of the chylopoietic organs.

CACORRHACHI'TIS, from κακος, 'bad,' and ραχις, 'the spine.' *Cacorrha'chis, Spondyla'gia.* Deformity of the spine. Disease of the spine. Spontaneous luxation of the vertebræ and ribs dependent upon internal causes.

CACORRHYTH'MUS, *Arrhyth'mus*, from κακος, 'bad,' and ρυθμος, 'rhythm,' 'order.' Irregular.

CACO'SIS. *Mala disposi''tio*, (F.) *Vice.* A bad condition of body.—Hippocr.

CACOSITI'A, from κακος, 'bad,' and σιτιον, 'aliment.' Disgust or aversion for food.—*Fastid'ium cibo'rum.*

CACOSOMIUM, from κακος, 'bad,' and σωμα, 'the body.' An hospital for leprosy, and incurable affections.

CACOSPHYX'IA, from κακος, 'bad,' and σφυξις, 'pulse.'—*Vitio'sus pulsus.* Bad state of pulse.—Galen.

CACOSTOM'ACHUS, from κακος, 'bad,' and στομαχος, 'the stomach.' What disagrees with the stomach. Indigestible.—Gorræus.

CACOS'TOMUS, from κακος, 'bad,' and στομα, 'a mouth.' Having a bad mouth.

CACOTHYM'IA, *Vit'ium An'imi*, from κακος, 'bad,' and θυμος, 'mind,' 'disposition.' A vitious state of mind.—Linden.

CACOTRIBULUS, Centaurea calcitrapa.

CACOTROPH'IA, from κακος, 'bad,' and τροφη, 'nutrition.'—*Vitio'sa nutri''tio;*—disordered nutrition.—Galen.

CACOU, Cagot, Catechu.

CACOU'CIA COCCIN'EA, *Coucin'ea Coccin'ea, Schousbæ'a coccin'ea, Tikimma.* A perennial twining shrub of South America, the plant of which, as well as the fruit, is possessed of emeto-cathartic properties.

CACTIER, Cactus opuntia.

CACTUS OPUN'TIA, *Opun'tia.* The *Indian Fig*, (F.) *Cactier, Raquette, Figuier d'Inde.* This plant grows in South America, Spain, Italy, &c. Its fruit, which has the shape of the fig, is of a sweetish taste, and colours the urine red when eaten. Its leaves are considered refrigerant.

CADA'BA, *Stroe''mia.* A genus of the family *Capparideæ*, natives of India and Arabia. The young shoots of the *Cada'ba farino'sa* are considered to be an antidote against venomous bites.

CADA'VER, *Ptoma, Necron.* A *dead body; a subject; a carcass*, (F.) *Cadavre.* The word

Digitized by Google

has been supposed to come from *cado*, 'I fall;' and by some, to be a contraction from *caro data vermibus*, 'flesh given to the worms!'

CADAV'EROUS, *Cadav'eric, Cadaverō'sus, Necro'des.* (F.) *Cadavéreux.* Belonging to the dead body; as *cadaverous smell.* The *Cadav'erous* or *Hippocrat'ic face* (see Face,) is an unfavourable sign in disease, and generally denotes a fatal termination.

CADAV'EROUS or CADAV'ERIC HYPERÆ'MIA. The hypostatic hyperæmia observed in depending parts of the dead body.

CADEJI-INDI, Malabathrum.

CADEL-AVANACU, Croton tiglium.

CADIA. An Egyptian, leguminous plant. The Arabs attribute to its fresh leaves the power of relieving colic.

CADMIA, Calamina, Tutia.

CAD'MII SULPHAS, *Cad'mium sulphu'ricum, Sulphas Cad'micus, Meli'ni Sulphas, Klapro'thii Sulphas, Klapro'thium Sulphuricum, Meltaum Sulphu'ricum, Sulphate of Cad'mium.* Used in spots on the cornea, and in chronic torpid inflammation of the conjunctiva, in the quantity of half a grain to a grain to the ounce of water.

CADMIUM SULPHURICUM, Cadmii Sulphas.

CADTCHU, Catechu.

CADUCA HUNTERI, Decidua.

CADU'CITY, *Imbecil'litas, Debil'itas, Cadu'citas,* from *cadere,* 'to fall.' The French use the word *Caducité* for the portion of human life which is comprised generally between 70 and 80 years. The age which precedes decrepitude. It is so termed in consequence of the limbs not usually possessing sufficient strength to support the body. The precise age must of course vary in individuals.

CADURCUS, Vulva.

CADUS, κάδος. A Greek measure, equal to ten gallons English.—Pliny.

CADUS, Amphora.

CÆCAL, *Cæca'lis.* Belonging to the cæcum, from *cæcus,* 'blind, hidden.' The *Cæcal arteries and veins* are the branches of the *Arteriæ et venæ colicæ dextræ inferiores,* distributed to the cæcum.

CÆCATRIX, Cicatrix.

CÆ'CITAS, *Blindness, Anap'sia, Typhlotes, Typhlo'sis,* (F.) *Aveuglement, Cécité, Perte de la vue.* C. may be dependent upon many different diseases,—as upon amaurosis, specks, hypopyon, cataract, glaucoma, ophthalmia, atrophy of the eye, &c.

CÆCITAS CREPUSCULARIS, Hemeralopia—c. Diurna, Nyctalopia.

CÆCUM or CŒCUM, *Intesti'num cæcum, Monom'achon, Monoco'lon, Monocu'lum, Typhlo'teron monoco'lon, Ini''tium intesti'ni crassi, Saccus, Cæcum Caput Coli, Prima cella coli,* from *cæcus,* 'blind.' The *Blind Gut,* so called from its being perforated at one end only. That portion of the intestinal canal, which is seated between the termination of the ileum and commencement of the colon; and which fills, almost wholly, the right iliac fossa; where the peritoneum retains it immovably. Its length is about three or four fingers' breadth. The *Ileo-cæcal valve,* or *Valve of* Bauhin shuts off all communication between it and the ileum; and the *Appendix vermiformis cæci* is attached to it.

CÆCUM, PHLEGMONOUS TUMOUR OF THE, Typhlo-enteritis.

CÆCUS. 'Blind.' One deprived of sight. (F.) *Aveugle, Borgne.* In anatomy, it is used to designate certain holes or cavities, which end in a *cul-de-sac;* or have only one opening.

Blind Ducts of the Ure'thra, (F.) *Conduits aveugles de l'urethrè,* are the *Mucous Lacu'næ of the Ure'thra.*

CÆCUM, FORA'MEN, of the frontal bone is a small cavity at the inferior extremity of the internal coronal crest or crista.—*Fronto-ethmoidal foramen*—(Ch.), (F.) *Trou aveugle ou borgne.* Morgagni has given the same name to the small cavity, in the middle of the upper surface of the tongue, near its base; the sides of which are furnished with mucous follicles—*Lacunæ de la langue.*—(Ch.)

CÆCA, FORAM'INA,—ANTERIUS ET POSTERIUS, are situate at the fore and back parts of the tuber annulare of the brain, and at the extremities of the depression made by the vertebral artery. The former is placed between the nerves of the 3d, and the latter between those of the 6th pair.

CÆCÆ, HÆMORRHOI'DES, *Blind Piles,* (F.) *Hémorrhoïdes aveugles,* are those unaccompanied by any discharge.

CÆLA-DOLO, Torenia Asiatica.

CÆMENTUM, Lute.

CÆRULEUM BEROLINENSE, Prussian blue—c. Borussicum, Prussian blue.

CÆRULOSIS NEONATORUM, Cyanopathy.

CÆSALPI'NIA or CÆSALPI'NA SAPPAN, *Sappan* or *Sumpfen wood,* (F.) *Brésillet, Bois de Sappan.* A small Siamese tree, the wood of which is used in decoction, in cases of contusion.

Brazil wood, Pernambuco or *Fernambuco wood,* formerly used as an astringent, is the wood of CÆSALPI'NIA ECHINA'TA. This is the proper Brazil wood; but another variety in commerce is the *Brasiletto,* from *Cæsalpinia Brasiliensis,* and *C. crista,* which grow in the West Indies.

The *Nicaragua* or *peach-wood,* is analogous to this, and is said to be derived from a species of Cæsalpinia.

The kernel of CÆSALPI'NIA BONDUCELL'A, the seed of which is called in India *Kutkuleja* and *Kutoo Kurunja,* is given as a febrifuge tonic. Dose ten grains.

CÆSA'REAN SECTION or OPERATION, *Tomoto'cia, Cæsa'rea sectio, Partus cæsa'reus, Operā'tio cæsa'rea, Metrotom'ia,* (F.) *Opération Césarienne,* from *cædere,* 'to cut.' An incision made through the parietes of the abdomen and uterus to extract the fœtus. In this manner Julius Cæsar is said to have been extracted.—Pliny. It is also called *Hysterotom'ia, Hysterotomato'cia,* and *Gastrohysterot'omy,* (F.) *Opération Césarienne.* An incision has been made into the uterus through the vagina; constituting the *Vaginal Cæsarean Section,* (F.) *Opération césarienne vaginale.* The Cæsarean Section may be required when the mother dies before delivery;—when there is some invincible obstacle to delivery, from the faulty conformation of the pelvis; or when the child has passed into the abdominal cavity in consequence of rupture of the uterus.

CÆSARIES, Capillus.

CÆSIUS, Glaucoma.

Digitized by Google

CÆSONES, CÆSARES. Children brought into the world by the Cæsarean operation.

CÆSU'LIÆ. They who have gray eyes.

CÆSURA, Cut.

CÆTCHU, Catechu.

CAF, Camphor.

CAFAL, Agrimony.

CAFAR, Camphor.

CAFÉ, Coffea.

CAFÉ A LA SULTANE. This name has been given to an infusion or decoction of the ground *coques* or pericarps which surround the coffee.

CAFÉ CITRIN. The aqueous infusion of unroasted coffee, so called on account of its yellowish tint.

CAFEYER, Coffea Arabica.

CAFFA, Camphor.

CAFIER, Coffea Arabica.

CAGAS'TRUM. The principle or germ of diseases, which are communicable. Paracelsus.

CAGNEUX, *Cagot.* See Kyllosis.

CAGOSANGA, Ipecacuanha.

CAGOT, (F.) A name given to deformed and miserable beings, met with in the Pyrenees, Bern, and Upper Gascony in France, where they are also called *Capots.* In other districts they are called, *Gézits, Gézitains, Crétins, Gahets, Capons, Coliberts, Cactus, Cagneux*, &c. See *Crétin.* The word *Cagot* is supposed to be an abbreviation of *Canis Gothus*, 'Dog of a Goth.'

CAGUE-SANGUE, *Caquesangue.*

CAHINCÆ RADIX, Caincæ radix.

CAI'EPUT or CAJ'EPUT, OIL OF. *Kyaput'ty, Cajupu'ti Oleum.* The volatile oil of the leaves of *Melaleu'ca Cajapu'ti*, a native of the Moluccas. The oil has a strong, fragrant smell, like camphor; taste pungent and aromatic: limpid. It is stimulant, and useful where the essential oils in general are employed. It has also been called *Oil of Witneben*, from the person who first distilled it.

CAILLEAU, Lantana.

CAILLE, Tetrao coturnix.

CAILLEBOTTE, Curds.

CAILLELAIT BLANC, Galium mollugo—c. *Vrai*, Galium verum.

CAILLOT, Coagulum.

CAINANÆ RADIX, Caincæ radix.

CAIN'CÆ RADIX, *Radix Chiococ'cæ, R. Caina'næ, Caninanæ, Cahincæ, Kahincæ, Serpenta'riæ Brazilien'sis, Cainca Root.* The bark of the roots of *Chiococ'a anguif'uga, Ch. densifo'lia*, and perhaps *Ch. racemo'sa*, a plant of the *Family* Rubiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia, of Linnæus. It is bitter, tonic, and diuretic, but has not been long introduced. Dose of the powder from ℈j. to ʒss.

Dr. John H. Griscom, of New York, considers there is a remarkable analogy between the Cainca and the *Apocynum cannabinum.*

CAINITO, Chrysophyllum Cainito.

CAIPA SCHORA. A cucurbitaceous Malabar plant, the fruit of which has a pyriform shape. The juice is drunk in that country for the purpose of arresting hiccough. The fruit, when unripe, is emetic.

CAISSE, Case—c. *du Tambour*, Tympanum.

CAITCHU, Catechu.

CAJAN, Phaseolus creticus.

CAJUPUTI, Cajeput.

CAKES, WORM, STORY'S. These were composed of *calomel* and *jalap*, made into cakes, and coloured with *cinnabar.*

CALABASH TREE, NARROW-LEAVED, Crescentia Cujete.

CALADIUM ESCULENTUM, Arum esculentum.

CALAF, *Salix Ægyp'tiaca.* A large-leaved Egyptian willow, called, also, *Ban.* The distilled water of the flowers, called *Mucahalef*, passes, in that country, for an excellent antiaphrodisiac. It is also used as an antiloimic, antiseptic, and cordial.

CALAGERI, Vernonia anthelmintica.

CALAGIRAH, Vernonia anthelmintica.

CALAGUA'LÆ RADIX, *Calagua'læ Radix.* The root of *Polypo'dium Calagua'la*, or *Aspid'ium coriá'ceum.* It has been exhibited in Italy in dropsy, pleurisy, contusions, abscesses, &c. Its properties are not, however, clear.

CALAMBAC, Agallochum.

CALAMANDRINA, Teucrium chamædrys.

CALAMBOUK, Agallochum.

CALAME'DON, from καλαμος, 'a reed.' This word has had various significations. Some have used it for an oblique fracture of a bone; the fractured portions having the shape of the nib of a pen. Others have used it for a longitudinal fracture, and others, again, for one that is comminuted.—Dictionaries.

CALAMI'NA, *Cal'amine*, from *calamus*, 'a reed,' so called from its reed-like appearance. *Cadmia, Cathmir, Cadmia lapido'sa aëro'sa, Cadmia Fos'silis, Lapis Aëro'sus, Calim'ia, Lapis Calamina'ris, Calamina'ris, Car'bonas Zinci impu'rus*, (F.) *Pierre calaminaire.* Native impure carbonate of zinc. Calamine is chiefly used for pharmaceutical purposes in the form of the CALAMINA PRÆPARA'TA, *Lapis Calamina'ris præpara'tus, Car'bonas zinci impu'rus præpara'tus, Zinci car'bonas præpara'tus, Prepared Calamine;*—Calamine reduced to an impalpable powder by roasting and levigation. In this state it is sprinkled or dusted on excoriated parts, or to prevent excoriation, &c.

CALAMINARIS, Calamina.

CALAMINT, Melissa Calamintha—c. Field, Melissa nepeta—c. Mountain, Melissa grandiflora—c. Spotted, Melissa nepeta.

CALAMINTA HUMILIOR, Glecoma hederacea.

CALAMINTHA, Melissa C.—c. Anglica, Melissa nepeta—c. Erecta Virginiana, Cunila Mariana—c. Magno flore, Melissa grandiflora—c. Montana, Melissa grandiflora—c. Pulegii odore, Melissa nepeta.

CAL'AMUS, καλαμος, 'the reed.' In the Pharmacopœia of the U. S. the rhizoma of acorus calamus (q. v.)

CALAMUS ALEXANDRI'NUS. Celsus has thus called a medicine, which was long confounded with *Calamus Aromaticus.* It is not a root, however, but the stalk of a plant of India and Egypt, probably the *Andropo'gon Nardus.* It entered into the theriaca, and has been regarded antihysteric and emmenagogue; *Calamus aromaticus verus.*

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, Acorus calamus—c. Aromaticus verus, Calamus Alexandrinus—c. Indicus, see Saccharum—c. Odoratus, Acorus calamus, Juncus odoratus.

CALAMUS ROTANG. The systematic name of a plant, whence *Dragon's Blood, Sanguis Dra-*

Digitized by Google

co'nis, Cinnab'uris Græco'rum, Draconthæ'ma, (F.) *Sang-Dragon*, is obtained. It is the red, resinous juice, obtained, in India, from wounding the bark of the *Calamus Rotang*. It has been used as an astringent in hemorrhages, &c.; but is now rarely employed.

CALAMUS SACCHARINUS, see Saccharum.

CALAMUS SCRIPTO'RIUS, *Anag'lyphē, Rhomboidal Sinus*. 'A Writing pen,' (F.) *Fossette angulaire du quatrième ventricule*. A small, angular cavity, situate at the superior extremity of the medulla, in the fourth ventricle of the brain, which has been, by some, supposed to resemble a pen.

CALAMUS VULGARIS, Acorus calamus.

CALAPPITE. Rumphius has given this name to calculous concretions, found in the interior of some cocoa nuts. The cocoa tree itself the Malays call *Calappa*. These stones are, likewise, termed *Vegetable Bezoards*. The Malays attribute potent virtues to them, and wear them as amulets.

CALASAYA, Cinchonæ cordifoliæ cortex.

CALBALA, Cabal.

CALBIA'NUM. The name of a plaster in Myrepsus, the composition of which we know not.

CALCADINUM, Ferri sulphas.

CALCAIRE, Calcareous.

CALCANEO-PHALANGIEN DU PETIT ORTEIL, Abductor minimi digiti pedis—*c. Phalanginien commun*, Extensor brevis digitorum pedis—*c. Sous-phalangettien commun*, Flexor brevis digitorum pedis—*c. Sous-phalanginien commun*, Flexor brevis digitorum pedis—*c. Sous-phalangien du petit orteil*, see Abductor minimi digiti pedis—*c. Sus-phalangettien commun*, Extensor brevis digitorum pedis.

CALCA'NEUM, from *calx*, 'the heel.' *Calca'neus, Calcar, Os Calcis, Pterna*. The largest of the tarsal bones; that which forms the heel. It is situate at the posterior and inferior part of the foot; is articulated above and a little anteriorly with the astragalus; anteriorly, also, with the os cuboides. Its posterior surface,—called *Heel, Talus, Calx*, (F.) *Talon*,—gives attachment to the tendo achillis: the lower has, posteriorly, two tuberosities, to which the superficial muscles of the sole of the foot are attached. The *small Apoph'ysis* or *lateral Apophysis of the Calca'neum*, (F.) *Petite Apophyse* ou *Apophyse latérale du Calcanéum*, is a projection at the upper surface of this bone, on which is formed the posterior portion of the cavity, that receives the astragalus. The *great Apoph'ysis, anterior Apoph'ysis of the Calca'neum* is the projection, which corresponds, on one side, with the cuboides; and on the other forms the anterior part of the facette, which receives the astragalus.

CALCANTHON, Atramentum.

CALCAR, Calcaneum, *Ergot*—*c. Avis*, Hippocampus minor.

CALCA'REOUS, *Calca'reus, Calca'rius*; from *calx*, 'lime.' (F.) *Calcaire*. Containing lime:—as *calcareous concretions, C. depositions*, &c.

CALCAREUS CARBONAS, Creta.

CALCARIA CHLORATA, Calcis chloridum—*c.* Chlorica, Calcis chloridum—*c.* Phosphorica, see Cornu cervi—*c.* Pura, Calx—*c.* Pura liquida, Liquor calcis.

CALCARIÆ CHLORUM, Calcis chloridum.

CALCATOR, Ferri sulphas.

CALCATREPPOLA, Centaurea calcitrapa.

CALCE'NA, CALCE'NON, CALCENO'NIA, CALCINO'NIA. Words employed by Paracelsus, to designate the concretions of tartrate of lime, which form in the human body.

CALCENOS, Calcetus.

CALCEOLA'RIA, from *calceolus*, 'a small slipper;' *Slipperwort*.

CALCEOLA'RIA PRIMA'TA is used in Peru as a laxative.

CALCEOLA'RIA TRIF'IDA is esteemed to be febrifuge.

CALCE'TUS, *Calceno'nius, Calce'nos*. That which abounds in tartrate of lime. An adjective used, by Paracelsus, in speaking of the blood; *Sanguis calce'tus*. Hence came the expression *Calcined blood, Sang calciné*.

CALCEUM EQUINUM, Tussilago.

CALCIGEROUS CELL, see Tooth.

CALCIG'RADUS, *Pternobates*, from *Calx*, πτερνα, 'the heel,' and βαινω, 'I walk.' One who walks on his heels.—Hippocr.

CALCII CHLORURETUM, Calcis murias—*c.* Oxychloruretum, Calcis chloridum—*c.* Oxydum, Calx viva—*c.* Protochloruretum, Calcis chloridum.

CALCINATION, *Calcina'tio, Calci'non, Concrema'tio*, from *calx*, 'lime.' The act of submitting to a strong heat any infusible mineral substance, which we are desirous of depriving either of its water, or of any other volatilizable substance, that enters into its composition; or which we wish to combine with oxygen. *Alum* is calcined to get rid of its water of crystallization;—*chalk*, to reduce it to the state of pure lime, by driving off the carbonic acid; and *certain metals* are subjected to this operation to oxidize them.

CALCINATUM MAJUS POTERII, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum.

CALCINONIA. Calcena.

CALCIS BICHLORURETUM, Calcis chloridum—*c.* Carbonas, Creta—*c.* Carbonas durus, Marmor.

CALCIS CHLO'RIDUM; *Chlo'rids of Lime, Calx chlorina'ta* (Ph. U. S.) *Protoxi-chlo'ruret of Calcium, Calca'ria chlora'ta, Chlorum Calca'riæ, Chlore'tum Calca'riæ, Calcaria Chlo'rica, Oxychlorure'tum Calcii, Protochlorure'tum Calcii, Chlorure'tum Oxidi Calcii, Bichlorure'tum Calcis, Oxymu'rias Calcis, Bleaching Powder, Tennant's Powder*. A compound resulting from the action of chlorine on hydrate of lime. The Chloride of lime is a most valuable disinfecting agent, (see Disinfection,) when dissolved in the proportion of one pound, to six gallons of water. It has likewise been employed both internally and externally in various diseases, as in scrofula, fœtor oris, foul ulcers, &c. &c.

CALCIS HEPAR, Calcis sulphuretum.

CALCIS MURIAS; *Muriate of Lime, Calx sali'ta, Calcii Chlorure'tum* seu *Chlo'ridum, Chloride of calcium*. This salt has been given, in solution, as a tonic, stimulant, &c., in scrofulous tumours, glandular obstructions, general debility, &c. The *Solu'tio Muria'tis Calcis, Liquor Calcis Muria'tis, Solution of Muriate of Lime, Liquid Shell*, may be formed of *muriate of lime* ℥j. dissolved in *distilled water* f. ℥iij. The LIQUOR CALCII CHLORIDI, or *Solution of Chlorids of Calcium*, of the Pharmacopœia of the United States, is formed as follows:—*Marble*, in fragments, ℥ix. *Muriatic acid*, Oj; *Distilled*

Digitized by Google

water, a sufficient quantity. Mix the acid with a half pint of the water, and gradually add the marble. Towards the close of the effervescence apply a gentle heat, and, when the action has ceased, pour off the clear liquor and evaporate to dryness. Dissolve the residuum in its weight and a half of distilled water, and filter. Dose, from gtt. xxx to f. ʒj in a cupful of water.

Calcis Oxymurias, Calcis chloridum.

Calcis Sulphure'tum; *Hepar Calcis, Sulphuret of Lime*, (F.) *Proto-hydrosulfate de Calcium, Hydrosulfate de chaux.* Principally used in solution, as a bath, in itch and other cutaneous affections.

CALCITEA, Ferri sulphas.

CALCITEOSA, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum.

CALCITHOS, Cupri subacetas.

CALCITRAPA, Centaurea Calcitrapa—c. Stellata, Centaurea calcitrapa.

CALCITRAPPA. Delphinium consolida.

CALCIUM, CHLORIDE OF, Calcis murias—c. *Protohydrosulphate de*, Calcis sulphuretum—c. Protoxichloruret of, Calcis chloridum—c. Protoxide of, Calx.

CALCO-SUBPHALANGEUS MINIMI DIGITI, Abductor minimi digiti pedis—c. Subphalangeus pollicis, Abductor pollicis pedis.

CALCOCOS, Bell-metal.

CALCOIDEA, (ossicula,) Cuneiform bones.

CALCOTAR, Ferri sulphas.

CALCUL, Calculus.

CALCULEUX, Calculous.

CAL'CULI, ARTIC'ULAR. See Calculi Arthritic; and Concretions, Articular.

Calculi, Arthrit'ic, *Tophi, Tuber'cula arthrit'ica, Chalk stones*, (F.) *Pierres crayeuses, Calculs arthritiques, Nœuds.* Concretions, which form in the ligaments, and within the capsules of the joints, in persons affected with gout. They are composed of uric acid, soda, and a little animal matter; very rarely, urate of lime and chloride of sodium are met with. Similar calculi are found in other parts besides the joints.

Cal'culi, Bil'iary, *Cal'culi bilio'si* seu *fell'ei* seu *bilia'rii, Cysthepatolithi'asis, Bil'iary Concre'tions, Gall-stones, Cholol'ithus, Cholel'ithus, Cholelith'ia*, (F.) *Calculs biliaires, Pierres au fiel.* Some of these contain all the materials of the bile, and seem to be nothing more than that secretion thickened. Several contain *Picromel;* and the greater part are composed of from 88 to 94 parts of *Cholesterin*, and of from 6 to 12 of the yellow matter of the bile. Biliary calculi are most frequently found in the gall-bladder: at other times, in the substance of the liver, in the branches of the *Ductus hepaticus*, or in the *Ductus Communis Choledochus.* The first are called *Cystic;* the second *Hepatic;* and the last, sometimes, *Hepatocystic.* The causes which give rise to them are very obscure. Often they occasion no uneasiness, and at other times the symptoms may be confounded with those of hepatitis. At times, they are rejected by the mouth, or by the bowels, along with a considerable quantity of bile, which had accumulated behind them; at other times, they occasion violent abdominal inflammation, abscesses, and biliary fistulæ, rupture of the gall-bladder, and fatal effusion into the peritoneum. The passage of a gallstone is extremely painful; yet the pulse is not affected. Antiphlogistics, when there is inflammatory action, and strong doses of opium, to allay the pain and spasm, with the warm bath, are the chief remedies. Solvents are not to be depended upon. They cannot reach the calculi.

Cal'culi in the Ears, (F.) *Calculs de l'Oreille.* Hard, light, and inflammable concretions, which occur in the *meatus auditorius externus*, and are merely indurated cerumen. They are a frequent cause of deafness. They can be easily seen, and may be extracted by appropriate forceps, after having been detached by injections of soap and water.

Calculi Fellei, Calculi, biliary.

Cal'culi, Lach'rymal, (F.) *Calculs lacrymaux.* Concretions sometimes, but rarely, form in the lachrymal passages, where they occasion abscesses and fistulæ, which do not heal until they are extracted. No analysis has been made of them.

Calculi of the Mammæ, (F.) *Calculs des Mamelles.* Haller gives a case of a concretion, of a yellowish-white colour, which had the shape of one of the excretory ducts of the mammary gland, having been extracted from an abscess seated in that organ.

Cal'culi of the Pan'creas, (F.) *Calculs du Pancréas.* These are but little known. Analogy has induced a belief that they resemble the salivary. Some have supposed that certain transparent calculi, rejected by vomiting, or passed in the evacuations, have proceeded from the pancreas, but there seems no reason for this belief.

Cal'culi of the Pine'al Gland, (F.) *Calculs de la Glande Pinéale.* These have been frequently met with. No symptom announces their presence during life. They are composed of phosphate of lime.

Calculi of the Prostate, *Prostat'ic calculi.* These are not very rare. They have generally the same composition as the preceding. They usually present the symptoms common to every tumefaction of the prostate, and sometimes those of calculi in the bladder.

Cal'culi Pul'monary, (F.) *Calculs pulmonaires.* These concretions are very frequently met with in the dead body, without seeming to have produced unpleasant symptoms during life. At other times, they are accompanied with all the symptoms of phthisis, *Phthisie calculeuse* of Bayle. At times, they are expectorated without the supervention of any unpleasant symptom. They are usually formed of carbonate of lime and animal matter.

Cal'culi Sal'ivary, *Cal'culi saliva'les, Sialol'ithi*, (F.) *Calculs salivaires.* Concretions, usually formed of phosphate of lime and animal matter, which are developed in the substance of the salivary glands or in their excretory ducts. In the first case, they may be mistaken for a simple swelling of the gland; in the second, they may be generally detected by the touch. They may be extracted by incision in the interior of the mouth.

Cal'culi, Spermat'ic, (F.) *Calculs spermatiques.* These have been sometimes found in the vesiculæ seminales after death. They cannot be detected during life. No analysis has been made of them.

Cal'culi of the Stomach and Intes'tines, *Enterol'ithus, E. Cal'culus, Concre'tio alvi'na,*

Digitized by Google

(F.) *Calculs de l'estomac, C. intestinaux, Pierres stercorales, Concrétions intestinales.* Calculi of the stomach are rare, and have almost always been carried thither by the antiperistaltic action of the intestines. The symptoms occasioned by them are those of chronic gastritis. It has been imagined that the continued use of absorbent powders, as magnesia, will give occasion to them.

Intestinal concretions, (F.) *Calculs intestinaux*, are not uncommon in animals (see Bezoard:) but they are rare in man. The causes which give rise to them are little known: sometimes a biliary calculus affords them a nucleus. Their composition varies. They are light, hard, very fetid, and not inflammable. They are formed, ordinarily, between the valvulæ of the small intestines, or in the cells of the large, and sometimes in old herniæ. Whilst they do not obstruct the passage of the alimentary mass, they produce no unpleasant symptom. At times, the movable tumour which they form, may be felt through the parietes of the abdomen. They are generally evacuated *per anum.*

Cal'culi of the Tonsils. Calculous concretions, which sometimes form in the tonsils. (F.) *Calculs des Amygdales.* They are easily recognised by the sight and touch: sometimes they are discharged by spitting, either alone or with the pus of an abscess occasioned by their presence. They have not been analyzed.

Cal'culi, U'rinary, *Urol'ithi*, (F.) *Calculs urinaires, Pierres urinaires.* Concretions, which form from the crystallizable substances in the urine, and which are met with not only in the whole course of the urinary passages, but in fistulous openings wherever the urine stagnates naturally or accidentally. Their causes are but little known. They are more common at the two extremities of life than at the middle, and more so in some countries and districts than in others. At times, a clot of blood, a portion of mucus, &c., will form the nucleus. The symptoms and treatment vary according to the seat of the calculus. There is no such thing probably as a medicinal solvent. See Urinary Calculi.

Modern chymists have demonstrated the existence of several components of urinary calculi, viz. *Lithic Acid, Phosphate of Lime, Ammoniaco-Magnesian Phosphate, Oxalate of Lime, Cystic Oxide*, and *Xanthic Oxide*, with an animal cementing ingredient. The varieties of calculi, produced by the combination or intermixture of these ingredients, are thus represented by Dr. Paris.

A TABULAR VIEW OF THE DIFFERENT SPECIES OF URINARY CALCULI.

SPECIES OF CALCULI.	EXTERNAL CHARACTERS.	CHYMICAL COMPOSITION.	REMARKS.
1. LITHIC OR URIC.	Form, a flattened oval. S. G. generally exceeds 1.500. *Colour*, brownish or fawn-like. *Surface*, smooth. *Texture*, laminated.	It consists principally of *Lithic Acid.* When treated with nitric acid, a beautiful pink substance results. This calculus is slightly soluble in water, abundantly so in the pure alkalies.	It is the prevailing species; but the surface sometimes occurs finely tuberculated. It frequently constitutes the *nuclei* of the other species.
2. MULBERRY.	*Colour*, dark brown. *Texture*, harder than that of the other species. S. G. from 1.428 to 1.976. *Surface*, studded with tubercles.	It is *oxalate of lime*, and is decomposed in the flame of a spirit lamp swelling out into a white efflorescence, which is *quicklime.*	This species includes some varieties, which are remarkably smooth and pale-coloured, resembling *hemp seed.*
3. BONE EARTH.	*Colour*, pale brown or gray; *surface*, smooth and polished: *structure*, regularly laminated; the laminæ easily separating into concrete crusts.	Principally *phosphate of lime.* It is soluble in muriatic acid.	
4. TRIPLE.	*Colour*, generally brilliant white. *Surface*, uneven, studded with shining crystals, less compact than the preceding species. Between its laminæ small cells occur, filled with sparkling particles.	It is an *ammoniaco-magnesian phosphate*, generally mixed with phosphate of lime. Pure alkalies decompose it, extracting its ammonia.	This species attains a larger size than any of the others.
5. FUSIBLE.	*Colour.* Grayish white.	A compound of the two foregoing species.	It is very fusible, melting into a vitreous globule.
6. CYSTIC.	Very like the triple calculus, but it is unstratified and more compact and homogeneous.	It consists of *cystic oxide.* Under the blowpipe it yields a peculiarly fetid odour. It is soluble in acids, and in alkalies, even if they are fully saturated with carbonic acid.	It is a rare species.
7. ALTERNATING.	Its section exhibits different concentric laminæ.	Compounded of several species, alternating with each other.	
8. COMPOUND.	No characteristic form.	The ingredients are separable only by chymical analysis.	

1. *Renal Calculi*, (F.) *Calculs rénaux.* These have almost always a very irregular shape: at times, there will be no indication of their presence: at others, they occasion attacks of pain in the kidneys, sometimes accompanied with bloody or turbid urine. Often, they cause inflammation of the kidneys, with all its unpleasant results. They are generally formed of uric acid, animal matter, and oxalate of lime, with, sometimes, phosphates. The treatment will have to vary, according to the absence or presence of inflammatory signs,—relieving the irritation by opiates. A surgical operation can rarely be applicable.

Digitized by Google

2. *Calculi in the Ureters.* (F.) *Calculs des Urétères.* These come from the kidneys, and do not produce unpleasant effects, unless they are so large as to obstruct the course of the urine, and to occasion distention of the whole of the ureter above them; or unless their surface is so rough as to irritate the mucous membrane, and occasion pain, hemorrhage, abscesses, &c. The pain, during the passage, is sometimes very violent, extending to the testicle of the same side in the male; and occasioning a numbness of the thigh in both sexes. The treatment consists in general or local blood-letting, warm bath, and opiates.

3. *Calculi, Vesical, Stone in the Bladder, Lith'ia Vesica'lis, Lithi'asis cys'tica, Lithi'asis vesica'lis, Cysto-lithi'asis, Dysu'ria calculo'sa, D. irrita'ta, Cal'culus vesi'cæ,* (F.) *Calculs vésicaux.* These are the most common. Sometimes, they proceed from the kidneys: most commonly, they are formed in the bladder itself. Sense of weight in the perinæum, and sometimes of a body rolling when the patient changes his position; pain or itching at the extremity of the glans in men; frequent desire to pass the urine; sudden stoppage to its flow; and bloody urine—are the chief signs which induce us to suspect their existence. We cannot, however, be certain of this without sounding the patient. Sometimes, when of a small size, they are expelled: most commonly, they remain in the bladder, the disorganization of which they occasion, unless removed by a surgical operation.

4. *Calculi, Ure'thral.* They almost always proceed from the bladder. The obstruction, which they cause to the passage of the urine, the hard tumour, and the noise occasioned when struck by a sound, indicate their presence. They are removed by incision.

5. *Calculi in Fis'tulous Passages.* These arise when there is some fistulous opening into the urethra. They can be readily recognised, and may generally be extracted with facility. (F.) *Calculs placés hors des voies urinaires.* See Urinary Calculi.

Cal'culi of the U'terus. (F.) *Calculs de l'Utérus.* These are very rare. The signs, which indicate them during life, are those of chronic *engorgement* of the uterus. Their existence, consequently, cannot be proved till after death.

CALCULIFRAGUS, Lithontriptic.

CAL'CULOUS, (F.) *Calculeux, Graveleux.* That which relates to calculi, especially to those of the bladder.

CALCULS BILIAIRES, Calculi, biliary—*c. de l'Estomac,* Calculi of the stomach—*c. de la Glande pinéale,* Calculi of the pineal gland—*c. Intestinaux,* Calculi of the stomach and intestines—*c. Lacrymaux,* Calculi, lachrymal—*c. des Mamelles,* Calculi of the mammæ—*c. de l'Oreille,* Calculi in the ears—*c. du Pancréas,* Calculi of the Pancreas—*c. Placés hors des voies urinaires,* Calculi in fistulous passages—*c. Pulmonaires,* Calculi, pulmonary—*c. Rénaux,* Calculi, renal—*c. Salivaires,* Calculi, salivary—*c. Spermatiques,* Calculi, spermatic—*c. Urinaires,* Calculi, urinary—*c. des Urétères,* Calculi in the ureters—*c. de l'Utérus,* Calculi of the uterus—*c. Vésicaux,* Calculi, vesical.

CAL'CULUS, *Lapis, Lithos,* λιθος. A diminutive of *calx,* a lime-stone. (F.) *Calcul, Pierre.* Calculi are concretions, which may form in every part of the animal body, but which are most frequently found in the organs that act as reservoirs, and in the excretory canals. They are met with in the tonsils, joints, biliary ducts, digestive passages, lachrymal ducts, mammæ, pancreas, pineal gland, prostate, lungs, salivary, spermatic and urinary passages, and in the uterus. The causes which give rise to them are obscure.

Those that occur in reservoirs or ducts are supposed to be owing to the deposition of the substances, which compose them, from the fluid as it passes along the duct; and those which occur in the substance of an organ are regarded as the product of some chronic irritation. Their general effect is to irritate, as extraneous bodies, the parts with which they are in contact; and to produce retention of the fluid, whence they have been formed. The symptoms differ, according to the sensibility of the organ and the importance of the particular secretion whose discharge they impede. Their *solution* is generally impracticable: spontaneous expulsion or extraction is the only way of getting rid of them.

CALCULUS BEZOAR, Bezoard—*c.* Encysted, *Calcul chatonné*—*c.* Vesicæ, Calculus, vesical.

CALDAS, WATERS OF. Caldas is a small town, ten leagues from Lisbon, where are mineral springs: containing carbonic and hydrosulphuric acid gases, carbonates and muriates of lime and magnesia, sulphates of soda and lime, sulphuret of iron, silica, and alumina. They are much used in atonic gout. They are thermal. Temperature 93° Fahrenheit.

CALDE'RIÆ ITAL'ICÆ. Warm baths in the neighbourhood of Ferrara, in Italy, much employed in dysuria.

CALEBASSES, Cucurbita lagenaria.

CALEFA'CIENTS, *Calefacien'tia, Thermas'tica,* from *calidus,* 'warm,' and *facio,* 'I make.' (F.) *Échauffants.* Substances which excite a degree of warmth in the part to which they are applied, as mustard, pepper, &c. They belong to the class of stimulants.

CALEFACTIO, *Échauffement.*

CALENDULA ALPINA. Arnica montana.

Calen'dula Arven'sis, *Caltha Arven'sis, Wild Mar'igold.* (F.) *Souci des Champs.* This is, sometimes, preferred to the last. Its juice has been given, in the dose of from f. ʒj to f. ʒiv, in jaundice and cachexia.

Calen'dula Officina'lis, *C. Sati'va, Chrysan'themum, Sponsa solis, Caltha vulga'ris; Single Mar'igold, Garden Mar'igold. Family,* Synantheræ, Syngenesia necessaria, Linn. (F.) *Souci.* So called from flowering every *calend.* The flowers and leaves have been exhibited as aperients, diaphoretics, &c., and have been highly extolled, of late, in cancer.

CALENDULÆ MARTIALES, Ferrum ammoniatum.

CALENTU'RA, from *calere,* 'to be warm.' The word, in Spanish, signifies fever. A species of furious delirium to which sailors are subject in the torrid zone:—a kind of phrenitis, the attack of which comes on suddenly after a broiling day, and seems to be characterized by a desire in the patient to throw himself into the sea. It is only a variety of phrenitis.

CALENTU'RAS; *Palo de Calentu'ras.* Pomet and Léméry say, that these words are,

Digitized by Google

sometimes, applied to cinchona. Camelli says, they mean, also, a tree of the Philippine Isles, the wood of which is bitter and febrifuge.

CALF OF THE LEG, Sura.

CALICE, Calix.

CALICES RÉNALES. See Calix.

CALICO BUSH, Kalmia latifolia.

CALIDARIUM. See Stove.

CALIDUM ANIMALE, Animal heat—c. Innatum, Animal heat.

CALIGATIO, Dazzling.

CALI'GO. 'A mist.' *Achlys*. (F.) *Brouillard*. An obscurity of vision, dependent upon a speck on the cornea: also, the speck itself; *Caligo cor'neæ, Mac'ula corneæ, M. sémipellu'cida, Phtharma caligo, C. à nephel'io, Hebetu'do visûs, C. à leuco'matè, Neb'ula*. (q. v.) *Opake cornea, Web-eye*. (F.) *Nuage de la Cornée, Taye, Obscurcissement de la vue*.

CALIGO LENTIS, Cataract—c. Pupillæ, Synezisis—c. Synizesis, Synezisis—c. Tenebrarum, Hemeralopia.

CALIHACHA CANELLA, Laurus cassia.

CALIX, *Infundib'ulum*, from καλιξ, 'a cup.' (F.) *Calice, Entonnoir*. Anatomists have given this name to small membranous canals, which surround the papillæ of the kidney, and open into its pelvis, whither they convey the urine;—*Calices renales, Cylind'ri membrana'cei Renum, Fis'tulæ ure'terum renum, Canales membra'nei Renum, Tu'buli pelvis renum*. Their number varies from 6 to 12 in each kidney.

CALIX VOMITORIA, Goblet, emetic.

CALLEUX, Callous.

CALLICOCCA IPECACUANHA, Ipecacuanha.

CALLICREAS, Pancreas.

CALLIOMARCHUS, Tussilago.

CALLIPÆ'DIA, from καλος, 'beautiful,' and παις, παιδος, 'a child.' The art of begetting beautiful children. This was the title of a poem by Claude Quillet, in 1655. *Callipædia sive de pulchræ prolis habendæ ratione*. The author absurdly supposes, that the beauty of children is affected by the sensations which the mother experiences during her pregnancy.

CALLIPERS OF BAUDELOCQUE, see Pelvimeter.

CALLIPESTRIA, Cosmetics.

CALLIPHYLLUM, Asplenium trichomanoides.

CALLOSITAS, Induration—c. Palpebrarum, Scleriasis.

CALLOSITY, *Callos'itas, Scyros, Tylo'ma, Tylo'sis, Dermatol'ylus, Ecphy'ma Callus*. Hardness, induration, and thickness of the skin, which assumes a horny consistence, in places where it is exposed to constant pressure. (F.) *Durillon*. Also that induration, which is observed in old wounds, old ulcers, fistulous passages, &c.

CALLOUS, *Callo'sus, Ochtho'des*, from *callus*, 'hardness.' (F.) *Calleux*. That which is hard or indurated. A *Callous Ulcer*, is one whose edges are thick and indurated.

CALLUNA VULGARIS, Erica vulgaris.

CALLUS or CALUS or CALLUM. (F.) *Cal*. The bony matter, thrown out between the fractured extremities of a bone, which acts as a cement, and as a new bony formation. The words, are, likewise, used occasionally in the same sense as Callosity.

CALMANTS, Sedatives.

CALME, (F.) The interval that separates the paroxysms of an acute or chronic disease. When the type is intermittent, the word *intermission* is used.

CALOMBA, Calumba.

CALOMELANOS TORQUETI, Hydrargyri submurias.

CALOMELANOS TURQUETI. A name given by Riverius to purgative pills, prepared with calomel, sulphur, and resin of jalap.—Dictionaries.

CALOMELAS, Hydrargyri submurias.

CALO'NIA, καλωνια. An epithet formerly given to myrrh —Hippocr. See Myrrha.

CALOPHYLLUM INOPHYLLUM, see Fagara octandra.

CALOR, Heat—c. Animalis, Animal heat.

CALORICITÉ, (F.) *Caloric''itas*. The faculty possessed by living bodies, of generating a sufficient quantity of caloric, to enable them to resist atmospheric cold, and to preserve, at all times and in every part, a temperature nearly equal. See Animal Heat.

CALORIFICA'TION, *Calorifica'tio*, from *calor*, 'heat,' and *fieri*, 'to become.' The function of producing animal heat.

CALORINÈSES, from *calor*, 'heat.' The name under which M. Baumes proposes to arrange all diseases, characterized by a sensible change in the quantity of animal heat. The *Calorinèses* form the first class of his Nosology.

CALOTROPIS GIGANTEA, Mudar—c. Mudarii, Mudar.

CALOTTE, (F.) *Pile'olum*. Anatomists sometimes give the name—*Calotte aponévrotique*—to the aponeurosis of the occipito-frontalis muscle, which covers it externally; and that of *Calotte du crane* to the *scull-cap*.

Calotte is also applied to an adhesive plaster, with which the head of a person labouring under tinea capitis is sometimes covered, after the hair has been shaved off. This plaster is pulled suddenly and violently off, in order to remove the bulbs of the hair. It means, also, a sort of coif made of boiled leather, worn by those who have undergone the operation of trepan, &c.

CALOTTE D'ASSURANCE, Condom.

CALTHA ALPINA, Arnica montana—c. Arvensis, Calendula arvensis—c. Vulgaris, Calendula officinalis.

CALTROPS, see Trapa natans.

CALUM'BA, *Colom'bo, Calom'ba, Colom'ba*, (Ph. U. S.); *Columbo, Radix Columbæ*. (F.) *Calumbe* ou *Columbe*. The root of *Menisper'mum palma'tum, Coc'culus palma'tus*, indigenous in India and Africa. Its odour is slightly aromatic; taste unpleasantly bitter. It is tonic and antiseptic. Dose, gr. 10 to ʒj. in powder.

CALUMBA, AMERICAN, *Frase'ra Walteri, F. Carolinien'sis*, (F.) *Officina'lis, Swer'tia differm'is, Sw. Frase'ra, American* or *Marietta Columbo, Indian Lettuce, Yellow Gentian, Golden Seal, Meadow pride, Pyramid*, is used in the same cases as the true Calumba.

CALUS, Callus.

CALVA, Cranium.

CALVA, *Calva'ria*. The cranium;—the upper part especially;—the *Vault of the Cranium, Cam'era*.

CALVARIA, Cranium.

CALVA'TA FERRAMEN'TA. Surgical instruments, which have a head or button.

CALVER'S PHYSIC, Leptandria Virginica.

Digitized by Google

CALVI"TIES, *Calvi"tium, Phalacro'sis, Glabri"ties, Ophi'asis, Depila'tio Cap'itis, Phalacro'ma, Madaro'sis*, &c. from *calvus*, 'bald.' (F.) *Chauveté*. Absence of hair, particularly at the top of, and behind the head. *Calvi"ties palpebra'rum*:—loss of the eye-lashes.

CALX, Lime, *Ca'rium Terræ, Protoxide of Cal'cium, Cal'caria pura*. The lime, employed in pharmacy, should be recently prepared by calcination.

CALX, see Calcaneum—c. Chlorinata, Calcis chloridum—c. Cum kali puro, Potassa cum calce—c. Salita, Calcis murias—c. Bismuthi, Bismuth, subnitrate of.

CALX E TESTIS; lime prepared from shells. It has probably no medicinal advantages over that prepared from marble.

CALX VIVA, *Ox'idum Calcii, Calx recens, Fumans nix, Calx usta, Calx et Calx viva. Lime* or *Quicklime*. (F.) *Chaux vive*. The external operation of calx viva is escharotic, but it is rarely used. Lime is a good disinfecting agent. It is employed internally in the form of Liquor Calcis, (q. v.)

CALYSTEGIA SOLDANELLA, Convolvulus soldanella.

CAMARA, Calva.

CAMAREZ, MINERAL WATERS OF. Camarez is a small canton near Sylvanès, in the department of Aveyron, France, where there are some acidulous chalybeates.

CAMARO'SIS, *Camaro'ma*, from *καμαρα*, 'a vault;' *Camera'tio, Testudina'tio Cranii*. A species of fracture of the skull, in which the fragments are placed so as to form a vault, with its base resting on the dura mater.—Galen, Paulus of Ægina.

CAMBING. A tree of the Molucca Islands, from the bark of which a kind of gum-resin exudes, which has been highly extolled in dysentery. It appears to have some resemblance to the simarouba.—Rumphius.

CAMBIUM, '*Exchange*.' A name formerly given to a fancied nutritive juice, which was supposed to originate in the blood, to repair the losses of every organ, and produce their increase.—Sennertus.

CAMBO, MINERAL WATERS OF. A village in the department of Basses Pyrénées, France, where there are two mineral springs; the one an acidulous chalybeate, the other sulphureous. Temperature, 62° to 69° Fahrenheit.

CAMBODIA, Cambogia.

CAMBO'GIA, from Cambodia, in the East Indies, where it is obtained. Hence, likewise, its names *Cambo'dia, Cambo'gium, Gambo'gia, Gambo'gium, Gambu'gium*. It is called, also, *Gutta, Gutta gamba, Gummi Gutta, Catagau'na, Cattagau'ma, Chryso'pus, Laxati'vus Indicus, Gummi Bogia, G. gaman'dræ, G. de Goa, G. de Jemu, Chitta jemoco, Gutta Gamandræ, Gummi ad Pod'agram, Camboge* or *Gamboge*, &c. (F.) *Gomme Gutte*. *Ord.* Guttiferæ. A yellow juice obtained from *Stalagmi'tis Cambogioï'des* and other plants of the natural family Guttiferæ, but it is not known from which of them the officinal Camboge is obtained. It is inodorous, of an orange yellow colour; opake and brittle: fracture glassy; is a drastic cathartic, emetic, and anthelmintic; and is used in visceral obstructions and dropsy, and wherever powerful hydragogue cathartics are required. Dose from gr. ij. to vi. in powder, united with calomel, squill, &c.

CAMBU'CA, *Cambuc'ca membra'ta*. Buboes and venereal ulcers, seated in the groin or near the genital organs.—Paracelsus. See Bubo.

CAMELÉE, Cneorum tricoccum.

CAMERA, Chamber, Fornix, Vault—c. Cordis, Pericardium.

CAMERATIO, Camarosis.

CAMINGA, Canella alba.

CAMISIA FŒTUS, Chorion.

CAMISOLE, Waistcoat, strait.

CAMMARUS, Crab.

CAMOMILLE FÉTIDE, Anthemis cotula—c. *Puante*, Anthemis cotula—c. *Romaine*, Anthemis nobilis—c. *des Teinturiers*, Anthemis tinctoria—c. *Vulgaire*, Matricaria chamomilla.

CAMOSIERS, WATERS OF. C. is a canton, two leagues from Marseilles, where are springs containing carbonate of lime, sulphur, chloride of sodium, &c. They are purgative, and used in skin complaints.

CAMPAGNE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Campagne is in the department of Aude, France. The waters contain sulphate and chlorohydrate of magnesia. Temperature 80° Fahr.

CAMPAN'ULA. Diminutive of *Campa'na*. A bell.

CAMPANULA TRACHE'LIUM, *Canterbury Bell* or *Throatwort*, was formerly used, in decoction, in relaxation of the fauces. It is, also, called *Cervica'ria*.

CAMPE, Flexion.

CAMPHIRE, Camphor.

CAMPHOR, from Arab. *Caphur* or *Kam'phur, Cam'phora, Cam'phura, Cuffa, Caf, Cafur, Caph'ora, Alkafor, Camphire, Camphor*, &c. (F.) *Camphre*. A concrete substance, prepared, by distillation, from the *Laurus Cam'phora*, an indigenous tree of the East Indies. *Order*, Laurineæ. Its odour is strong and fragrant: it is volatile, not easily pulverizable; texture crystalline. Soluble in alcohol, ether, oils, vinegar; and slightly so in water. Its properties are narcotic, diaphoretic, and sedative. Dose, gr. v. to ℈j. Dissolved in oil or alcohol, it is applied externally in rheumatic pains, bruises, sprains, &c.

CAMPHOR WATER, Mistura Camphoræ.

CAMPHORATA HIRSUTA SEU MONSPELIENSIUM, Camphorosma monspeliaca.

CAMPH'ORATED, *Camphora'tus*, (F.) *Camphré*. Relating to camphor; containing camphor; as a *camphorated smell, a camphorated draught*.

CAM'PHOROSMA MONSPELIACA, from *Camphor*, and *οσμη*, 'odour.' *Sela'go, Camphora'ta hirsu'ta* seu *Monspelien'sium, Hairy Camphoros'ma*, (F.) *Camphrée de Montpellier. Family*, Atriplicеæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. This plant, as its name imports, has an odour of camphor. It is regarded as diuretic, diaphoretic, cephalic, antispasmodic, &c. It is also called *Chamæpeucé* and *Stinking Ground Pine*.

CAMPHRE, Camphor.

CAMPHRÉ, Camphorated.

CAMPHRE DE MONTPELLIER, Camphorosma monspeliaca.

CAMPSIS, *καμψις, Flex'io, Curva'tio, Inflex'io*. Bone or cartilage, forcibly bent from its proper shape, without breaking.—Good.

CAMPSIS DEPRESSIO, Depression.

Digitized by Google

CAMPYLOR'RHACHIS; from *καμπυλος*, 'crooked,' and *ραχις*, 'spine.' A monster, whose spine is crooked.—Gurlt.

CAMPYLORRHI'NUS; from *καμπυλος*, 'crooked,' and *ρις*, 'nose.' A monster whose nose is crooked.—Gurlt.

CAMPYLOTIS, Cataclasis.

CAMPYLUM. Cataclasis.

CAMUS (F.) *Simus, Resi'mus.* One who has a short nose. The French speak of *Nez camus*, 'short nose.'

CANAL, *Cana'lis, Ductus, Mea'tus, Poros, Och'etos*, (F.) *Conduit.* A channel, for affording passage to liquids or solids or to certain organs.

CANAL, ALIMEN'TARY or DIGES'TIVE, *Cana'lis ciba'rius* vel *digesti'vus, Diges'tive Tube, Alimentary Duct* or *Tube, Ductus ciba'rius.* The canal extending from the mouth to the anus.

CANAL, ARACHNOI'DIAN, *Cana'lis Bichat'ii, Canal of Bichat.* A canal formed by the extension of the arachnoid over the transverse and longitudinal fissures of the brain, and which surrounds the vena magna Galeni.

CANAL ARTÉRIEL, Arterial duct—*c. de Bartholin*, Ductus Bartholinus—c. of Bichat, Canal, arachnoidian—c. Bullular, of Petit, *Godronné canal*—*c. Carotidien*, Carotid canal—*c. Cholédoque*, Choledoch duct—*c. Goudronné, Godronné canal*—*c. Hépatique*, Hepatic duct—c. Infra-orbitar, Suborbitar canal—*c. Inflexe de l'os temporal*, Carotid canal—*c. Intermédiare des ventricules*, Aquæductus Sylvii.

CANAL, INTES'TINAL. *Cana'lis* seu *Ductus intestina'lis.* The portion of the digestive canal, formed by the intestines.

CANAL DE PETIT, Godronné canal—*c. Pulmo-aortique*, arterial Duct—c. Rachidian, Vertebral canal.

CANAL of SCHLEMM. A minute circular canal, discovered by Professor Schlemm, of Berlin. It is situate at the point of union of the cornea and sclerotica.

CANAL SPINAL, Vertebral canal—*c. Spinoïde de l'os temporal*, Aquæductus Fallopii—*c. de Stenon*, Ductus salivalis superior—*c. Thoracique*, Thoracic duct—*c. Veineux*, Canal, venous—c. Vulvo-uterine, Vagina—*c. de Warthon*, Ductus salivalis inferior.

CANAL VENOUS, *Cana'lis* seu *Ductus veno'sus*, (F.) *Canal veineux.* A canal, which exists only in the fœtus. It extends from the bifurcation of the umbilical vein to the vena cava inferior, into which it opens, below the diaphragm. At times, it ends in one of the infrahepatic veins. It pours into the cava a part of the blood, which passes from the placenta by the umbilical vein. After birth, it becomes a fibro-cellular cord.

CANALES CIRCULARES, Semicircular canals—c. Lachrymales, Lachrymal ducts—c. Membranei renum, see Calix—c. Tubæformes, Semicircular canals.

CANALICULATUS, *Cannélé*, Grooved.

CANALICULI LACHRYMALES, Lachrymal ducts—c. Limacum, Lachrymal ducts—c. Semicirculares, Semicircular canals.

CANALIS ARTERIOSUS, Arterial duct—c. Bichatii, Canal arachnoidian—c. Canaliculatus, Gorget—c. Caroticus, Carotid canal—c. Lacrymalis, Lachrymal or nasal duct—c. Medius, Aquæductus Sylvii—c. Nerveus fistulosus renum, Ureter—c. Orbitæ nasalis, Lachrymal or nasal duct—c. Scalarum communis, Infundibulum of the cochlea—c. Urinarius, Urethra—c. Vidianus, Pterygoid canal.

CANALS, NUTRITIVE or FOR THE NUTRITION OF BONES, *Ductus nutri'tii*, (F.) *Canaux nourriciers* ou *de Nutrition des os.*—*Conduits nourriciers* ou *nutriciers.* The canals, through which the vessels pass to the bones. They are lined by a very fine lamina of compact texture, or are formed in the texture itself. There is, generally, one large nutritious canal in a long bone, situate towards its middle.

CANAPACIA, Artemisia vulgaris.

CANARIES, CLIMATE OF. The climate of the Canaries greatly resembles that of Madeira. That of the latter is however more equable, and the accommodation for invalids much superior.

CANARY-SEED, Phalaris Canariensis.

CANAUX AQUEUX, see Aqueous—*c. Demi-circulaires*, Semicircular canals—*c. Éjaculateurs*, Ejaculatory ducts—*c. Nourriciers*, Canals, nutritive—*c. de Nutrition des os*, Canals, nutritive.

CANAUX DE TRANSMISSION. According to Bichat, the bony canals intended to give passage to vessels and nerves going to parts more or less distant; as the *Cana'lis Caroticus*, &c.

CANAUX VEINEUX. Venous Canals. The canals situate in the diploë, which convey venous blood.

CAN'CAMUM. A mixture of several gums and resins, exported from Africa, where it is used to deterge wounds. Dioscorides calls, by the name *καγκαμον*, the tears from an Arabian tree, which are similar to myrrh, and of a disagreeable taste. He advises it in numerous diseases. This name is given, also, to the Anime, (q. v.)

CANCAMY, Anime.

CANCEL'LI. *Lattice-work.* The *Cellular* or *Spongy Texture of Bones*, (F.) *Tissu celluleux;* consisting of numerous cells, communicating with each other. They contain a fatty matter, analogous to marrow. This texture is met with, principally, at the extremities of long bones; and some of the short bones consist almost wholly of it. It allows of the expansion of the extremities of bones, without adding to their weight; and deadens concussions.

CANCEL'LUS, from *cancer*, 'a crab.' A species of crayfish, called the *Wrong Heir*, and *Bernard the Hermit:* which is said to cure rheumatism, if rubbed on the part.

CANCER, *καρκινος, Car'cinos, Lupus cancro'sus, Ulcus cancro'sum*, 'a crab.' (q. v.) A disease, so called, either on account of the hideous appearance which the ulcerated cancer presents, or on account of the great veins which surround it, and which the ancients compared to the claws of the crab; called also *Carcino'ma.* It consists of a scirrhous, livid tumour, intersected by firm, whitish, divergent bands; and occurs chiefly in the secernent glands. The pains are acute and lancinating, and often extend to other parts. The tumour, ultimately, terminates in a fetid and ichorous ulcer. It is distinguished, according to its stages, into *occult* and *open;* the former being the scirrhous, the latter the ulcerated condition. At times, there is a simple destruction or erosion of the organs, at others, an *encephaloid* or *cerebriform*, and at others, again, a *colloid* degeneration.

Digitized by Google

For its production, it requires a peculiar diathesis, or cachexia. The following table exhibits the characters of the three species of carcinoma, from Dr. Walshe:

The use of irritants, in cancerous affections, is strongly to be deprecated. When the disease is so situate that excision can be practised, the sooner it is removed the better.

Encephaloid.	*Scirrhus.*	*Colloid.*
Resembles lobulated cerebral matter.	Resembles rind of bacon traversed by cellulo-fibrous septa.	Has the appearance of particles of jelly inlaid in a regular alveolar bed.
Is commonly opaque from its earliest formation.	Has a semitransparent glossiness.	The contained matter is strikingly transparent.
Is of a dead white colour.	Has a clear whitish or bluish yellow tint.	Greenish yellow is its predominant hue.
Contains a multitude of minute vessels.	Is comparatively ill-supplied with vessels.	Its vessels have not been sufficiently examined as yet.
Is less hard and dense than scirrhus.	Is exceedingly firm and dense.	The jelly-like *matter* is exceedingly soft; a colloid *mass* is, however, firm and resisting.
Is frequently found in the veins issuing from the diseased mass.	Has not been distinctly detected in this situation.	The pultaceous variety has been detected in the veins.
The predominant microscopical elements are globular, not always distinctly cellular, and caudate corpuscula.	The main microscopical constituents are juxtaposed nuclear cells: caudate corpuscula do not exist in it.	Is composed of shells in a state of *emboîtement*.
Occasionally attains an enormous bulk.	Rarely acquires larger dimensions than an orange.	Observes a mean in this respect.
Has been observed in almost every tissue of the body.	Its seat, as ascertained by observation, is somewhat more limited.	Has so far been seen in a limited number of parts only
Very commonly coexists in several parts or organs of the same subject.	Is not unusually solitary.	Has rarely been met with in more than one organ.
Is remarkable for its occasional vast rapidity of growth.	Ordinarily grows slowly.	Grows with a medium degree of rapidity.
Is frequently the seat of interstitial hemorrhage and deposition of black or bistre-coloured matter.	Is comparatively rarely the seat of these changes.	
When softened into a pulp appears as a dead white or pink opaque matter of creamy consistence.	Resembles, when softened, a yellowish brown semitransparent gelatinous matter.	Undergoes no visible change of the kind.
Subcutaneous tumours are slow to contract adhesion with the skin.	Scirrhus thus situate usually becomes adherent.	
Ulcerated encephaloid is frequently the seat of hemorrhage, followed by rapid fungous development.	Scirrhous ulcers much less frequently give rise to hemorrhage; and fungous growths (provided they retain the scirrhous character) are now more slowly and less abundantly developed.	
The progress of the disease after ulceration is commonly very rapid.	There is not such a remarkable change in the rate of progress of the disease after ulceration has set in.	
It is the most common form under which secondary cancer exhibits itself.		
Is the species of cancer most frequently observed in young subjects.	Is much less common before puberty.	Has so far been observed in adults only.

CANCER AQUAT'ICUS, *Gan'grenous stomati'tis, Cancrum Oris, Gangrænop'sis, Canker of the mouth, Gangrenous soremouth, Sloughing Phagedæ'na of the mouth, Water Canker.* Called, also, *Aphthæ serpen'tes, Gangræ'na Oris, Noma, Stomac'acē gangrænō'sa, Cheiloc'acē, Uloc'acē, Cheilomala'cia, Scorbu'tus Oris, Stomatōmala'cia pu'trida, Stomatosep'sis, Stomatonecrō'sis, Curbun'culus labio'rum et gena'rum, &c.* (F.) *Cancer aquatique, Stomatite gangréneuse, S. Charbonneuse, Gangrène de la Bouche, Sphacèle de la Bouche, Fégarite, Aphthe gangréneux.* Certain sloughing or gangrenous ulcers of the mouth,—so called, perhaps, because they are often accompanied with an afflux of saliva. The disease is not uncommon in children's asylums, and demands the same treatment as hospital gangrene;—the employment of caustics, and internal and external antiseptics.

CANCER AQUATIQUE, Cancer aquaticus, Stomacace—c. Astacus, see Cancrorum chelæ—c. Black, Melanosis—c. Caminariorum, Cancer, chimney sweepers'—*c. Cérébriforme*, see Encephaloid.

CANCER, CHIMNEY-SWEEPERS', *Sootwart, Cancer mundito'rum, Cancer purgato'ris infumic'uli, Cancer scroti, Cancer caminario'rum, Oscheocarcino'ma*, (F.) *Cancer des Ramoneurs.* This affection begins with a superficial, painful, irregular ulcer, with hard and elevated edges, occupying the lower part of the scrotum. Extirpation of the part affected is the only means of effecting a cure.

CANCER, DAVIDSON'S REMEDY FOR, see Conium maculatum—*c. du Foie, Hépatosarcomie.*

CANCER GALE'NI, (F.) *Cancer de Galien.* A bandage for the head, to which Galen gave the name *Cancer*, from its eight heads resembling, rudely, the claws of the crab. It is now supplied by the bandage with six *chefs* or heads, which is called the *Bandage of Galen or B. of the Poor.*

CANCER DE GALIEN, Cancer Galeni—c. Intestinorum, Enteropathia cancerosa—*c. des Intestins*, Enteropathie cancereuse—c. of the Lung, Phthisis, cancerous—c. Lupus, Lupus—c. Mollis, see Encephaloid—c. Munditorum, Cancer, chimney-sweepers'—c. Oris, Stomacace—c. Ossis, Spina ventosa—c. Purgatoris infumiculi, Cancer, chimney-sweepers'—c. Scroti, Cancer, chimney-sweepers'—c. Soft, Hæmatodes fungus—c. Uteri, Metro-carcinoma.

CANCÉREUX, Cancerous.

CANCER ROOT, Orobanche Virginiana, Phytolacca decandra.

CAN'CEROUS, *Cancro'sus*, (F.) *Cancéreux.*

Digitized by Google

Relating to cancer; as *Cancerous ulcer, Cancerous Diathesis*, &c.

CANCHALAGUA, *Cachenlaguen, Cachin lagua, Chance lagua, Erythræ'a Chilen'sis.* A bitter Chili plant, which is considered aperient, sudorific, stomachic, vermifuge, and febrifuge.

CANCRENA, Gangrene.

CAN'CROID, *Cancroï'deus*, from *cancer* and εἶδος, 'form.' That which assumes a cancerous appearance. A name given to certain cutaneous cancers by Alibert: called also, *Cheloid* or *Keloid* (χηλυς, 'a tortoise,' and εἶδος, 'likeness,') from their presenting a flattish raised patch of integument, resembling the shell of a tortoise.

CANCRO'RUM CHELÆ, *Oc'uli* vel *Lap'ides Concro'rum, Lapil'li cancro'rum, Concremen'ta, Astaci fluviat'ilis, Crab's stones* or *eyes*, (F.) *Yeux d'écrevisse.* Concretions found, particularly, in the *Cancer Astacus* or Crayfish. They consist of carbonate and phosphate of lime; and possess antacid virtues, but not more than chalk.

CANCROSUS, Cancerous, *Chancreuse.*

CANCRUM ORIS, Cancer aquaticus, Stomacace.

CANDELA FUMALIS, Pastil—c. Medicata, *Bougie*—c. Regia, Verbascum nigrum.

CANDELARIA. Verbascum nigrum.

CANDI, *Candum, Canthum, Cantion*; 'white, bleached, purified.' Purified and crystallized sugar. See Saccharum.

CANDIDUM OVI, Albumen ovi.

CANE, SUGAR. See Saccharum—c. Sweet, Acorus Calamus.

CANELÉ, Grooved.

CANELLA. See Canella alba.

CANEL'LA ALBA, diminutive of *Canna*, 'a reed,' so called because the bark is rolled up like a reed. *Cortex Winter'anus spu'rius, Canella Cuba'na, C. Winter'ia, Cinnamo'mum album, Cortex Antiscorbu'ticus, C. Aromat'icus, Costus cortico'sus, Camin'ga, Canella of* Linnæus, and of Ph. U. S., *Canella Bark, Canella*, (F.) *Canelle* ou *Canelle blanche, Fausse Écorce de Winter, Écorce Cariocostine. Fam.* Magnoliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dodecandria Monogynia. This bark is a pungent aromatic. Its virtues are partly extracted by water; entirely by alcohol. It is a stimulant, and is added to bitters and cathartics.

CANELLA CARYOPHYLLATA, Myrtus caryophyllata—c. Cubana, C. alba, Laurus cassia—c. Malabarica et Javensis, Laurus cassia.

CANELLIFERA MALABARICA, Laurus cassia.

CANEPIN. (F.) A fine lamb's skin or goat's skin, used for trying the quality of lancets.

CANICACEOUS, Furfuraceous.

CAN'ICÆ. Meal, in which there is much bran. Also, coarse bread; or bread in which there is much bran—*Panis Canica'ceus.*

CANICIDA, Aconitum.

CANIC'ULA; the *Dogstar*, from *canis*, 'a dog;' Σειριος, Sirius, (F.) *Canicule.* This star, which gives its name to the *Dogdays*, because they commence when the sun rises with it, was formerly believed to exert a powerful influence on the animal economy. The Dog-days occur at a period of the year when there is generally great and oppressive heat, and therefore—it has been conceived—a greater liability to disease.

CANIF, Knife.

CANIN, Canine.

CANINANÆ RADIX, Caincæ radix.

CANINE, *Cani'nus, Cyn'icus*, κυνικος, from *canis*, 'a dog,' (F.) *Canin.* That which has a resemblance to the structure, &c. of a dog.

CANINE FOSSA, *Fossa Cani'na*, (F.) *Fosse Canine.* A small depression on the superior maxillary bone, above the *dens caninus*, which gives attachment to the *caninus* or *levator anguli oris muscle.*

CANINE LAUGH, *Sardon'ic laugh, Risus Cani'nus, Risus Sardon'icus, Sardi'asis, Sardoni'asis*, (F.) *Ris canin, sardonique, moqueur.* A sort of laugh, the facial expression of which is produced particularly by the spasmodic contraction of the *Caninus* muscle. Probably, this expression, as well as *Cynic spasm, Cani'nus spasmus*, may have originated in the resemblance of the affection to certain movements in the upper lip of the dog.

CANINE TEETH, *Dentes Cani'ni, Cynodon'tes, D. Lania'rii, D. angula'res, cuspida'ti, columella'res, ocula'res, morden'tes, Eye Teeth*, (F.) *Dents canines, laniaires, angulaires, oculaires, œillères*, ou *conoïdes.* The teeth between the lateral incisors and small molares of each jaw;—so named because they resemble the teeth of the dog.

CANINUS, Levator anguli oris—c. Sentis, Rosa canina.

CANIRAM, Strychnos nux vomica.

CANIRUBUS, Rosa canina.

CANIS INTERFECTOR, Veratrum sabadilla—c. Ponticus, Castor fiber.

CANI'TIES, from *canus*, 'white.' *Whiteness* or *grayness of the hair*, and especially of that of the head, (F.) *Canitie.* When occurring in consequence of old age it is not a disease. Sometimes, it happens suddenly, and apparently in consequence of severe mental emotions. The causes, however, are not clear. See Poliosis.

CANKER, Stomacace—c. of the mouth, Cancer aquaticus—c. water, Cancer aquaticus.

CANNA, see Tous-les-Mois, Cassia fistula, Trachea—c. Brachii, Ulna—c. Domestica cruris, Tibia—c. Fistula, Cassia fistula—c. Indica, Sagittarium alexipharmacum—c. Major, Tibia—c. Minor, Fibula, Radius—c. Solutiva, Cassia fistula.

CANNABIS INDICA, Bangue. See, also, Churrus and Gunjah.

CAN'NABIS SATI'VA, (F.) *Chanvre, Chambrie.* The seed of this—*Hempseed, Sem'ina Can'nabis*, (F.) *Chenevis*, is oily and mucilaginous. The decoction is sometimes used in gonorrhœa.

CANNACORUS RADICE CROCEA, Curcuma longa.

CANNAMELLE, see Saccharum.

CANNE AROMATIQUE, Acorus calamus—*c. Congo*, Costus—*c. de Rivière*, Costus—*c. à Sucre*, see Saccharum.

CANNEBERGE, Vaccinium oxycoccos—*c. Ponctuée*, Vaccinium vitis idæa.

CANNELÉ ou *CANELÉ* (F.) from *cana'lis*, 'a canal;' *Sulca'tus, Stria'tus, Canalicula'tus.* Having a canal or groove—as, *Muscle cannelé* (Lieutaud,) the Gemini; *Corps cannelés* ou *striés*, the Corpora striata; *Sonde cannelée*, a grooved sound, &c. See Grooved.

CANNELLE, Laurus cinnamomum—*c. Blanche*, Canella alba—*c. de la Chine*, Laurus cassia—*c. de Coromandel*, Laurus cassia—*c.*

Digitized by Google

Fausse, Laurus cassia—*c. Giroflée*, Myrtus caryophyllata—*c. des Indes*, Laurus cassia—*c. de Java*, Laurus cassia—*c. de Malabar*, Laurus cassia—*c. Matte*, Laurus cassia—*c. Officinale*, Laurus cinnamomum—*c. Poivrée*, see Wintera aromatica.

CANNULA, Canula.

CANOPUM, see Sambucus.

CANTABRICA, Convolvulus cantabrica.

CANTABRUNO, Furfur.

CANTARELLUS, Meloe proscarabæus.

CANTATIO, Charm.

CANTERBURY, WATERS OF. *Aquæ Cantuarien'ses.* The waters of Canterbury in Kent, England, are impregnated with iron, sulphur, and carbonic acid.

CANTERIUM, Cantherius.

CANTHARIDE TACHETÉE, Lytta vittata.

CANTHARIDINE, see Cantharis.

CAN'THARIS, from *κανθαρος*, 'a *scarabæus*;' *Musca Hispan'ica, Mel'oë vesicato'rius, Cantharis vesicato'ria, Lytta vesicato'ria; Blistering Fly, Spanish Fly, Fly*, (F.) *Cantharides, Mouches, M. d'Espagne.* This fly is much employed in medicine. It is the most common vesicatory. Given internally, and even when absorbed from the skin, it affects the urinary organs, exciting strangury. This may be prevented, in cases of blisters, by interposing between the blistering plaster and skin a piece of tissue paper. Diluents will relieve the strangury. Dose, half a grain to one grain. If kept dry, the flies will retain their activity for many years. Their active principle, *Can'tharidin, Cantharid'ni*, has been separated from them.

CANTHARIS VITTATA, Lytta vittata.

CANTHE'RIUS, *Canté'rium.* The cross piece of wood in the apparatus, used by Hippocrates for reducing luxations of the humerus.

CANTHI'TIS. Inflammation of the Canthus of the eye.

CANTHUM, Candi.

CANTHUS, *κανθος*, *Epican'this, An'gulus ocula'ris;* the corner or angle of the eye. The *greater canthus* is the *inner angle, Hir'quus, Rhanter;* the *lesser canthus*, the *outer angle, Paro'pia, Pega.*

CANTIA'NUS PULVIS. A cordial powder, known under the name, '*Countess of Kent's powder*,' composed of coral, amber, crab's eyes, prepared pearls, &c. It was given in cancer.

CANTION, Candi.

CAN'ULA, or CAN'NULA, *Au'liscos, Aulos* Diminutive of *Canna*, 'a reed;' *Tu'bulus*, (F.) *Canule* ou *Cannule.* A small tube, of gold, silver, platinum, iron, lead, wood, or elastic gum, used for various purposes in surgery.

CAOUTCHOUC. The Indian name for *Indian Rubber, Elas'tic Gum, Gum Elastic, Cauchuc, Resi'na elas'tica, Cayenne Resin, Cautchuc.* A substance formed from the milky juice of the *Hævea* (seu *Hevea*) *Guianen'sis, Jat'ropha elas'tica*, (*Sipho'nia Cahuchu,*) *S. elas'tica, Ficus Indica*, and *Artocar'pus integrifo'lia*:—South American trees. It is insoluble in water and alcohol; but boiling water softens and swells it. It is soluble in the essential oils and in ether, when it may be blown into bladders. It is used in the fabrication of catheters, bougies, pessaries, &c.

CAPA-ISIAKKA: Bromelia ananas.

CAPBERN, WATERS OF. C. is in the department Hautes-Pyrénées, France. The waters contain sulphates, and carbonates of lime and magnesia, and chloride of magnesium. Temperature, 75° Fahrenheit. They are purgative.

CAPELET, Myrtus caryophyllata.

CAPELINE; 'A *Woman's Hat*,' in French; *Capis'trum*, from *caput*, 'head.' A sort of bandage, which, in shape, resembles a riding-hood. There are several kinds of *Capelines.* 1. That of the head, *C. de la tête.* See Bonnet d'Hippocrate. *C. of the clavicle*, employed in fractures of the acromion, clavicle and spine of the scapula. *C. of an amputated limb*—the bandage applied round the stump.

CAPER BUSH, Capparis spinosa.

CAPER PLANT, Euphorbia Lathyris.

CAPERS, see Capparis spinosa.

CAPETUS, Imperforation.

CAPHORA, Camphor.

CAPILLAIRE, Capillary, see Adiantum capillus veneris—*c. du Canada*, Adiantum pedatum—*c. de Montpellier*, Adiantum capillus veneris.

CAPILLAMEN'TUM, from *Capil'lus*, 'a hair,' *Capilli'tium, Tricho'ma, Trichoma'tion.* Any villous or hairy covering. Also, a small fibre or fibril.

CAPILLARY, *Capilla'ris, Capilla'ceus*, from *capil'lus*, 'a hair.' (F.) *Capillaire.* Hair-like; small.

CAP'ILLARY VESSELS, (F.) *Vaisseaux capillaires*, are the extreme radicles of the arteries and veins, with perhaps a spongy tissue or parenchyma between the two. These, together, constitute the *Capillary, intermediate*, or *peripheral vascular system.* In this system, secretion and nutrition are performed, and animal heat is probably elicited. They possess an action distinct from that of the heart, and are the seat of febrile, inflammatory and other diseases.

CAPILLATIO, Trichismus.

CAPILLATUS, Impuber.

CAPILLITIUM, Capillamentum, Entropion, Scalp.

CAPILLORUM DEFLUVIUM, Alopecia.

CAPIL'LUS, quasi *Capitis Pilus, Coma, Chætè, Crinis, Pilus, Thrix, Cæsa'ries*, (F.) *Cheveu.* This term is generally applied to the hair of the head, the characters of which vary, according to races, individuals, &c. Hairs arise in the cellular membrane, where the bulb is placed, and are composed of two parts—*one*, external, tubular, and transparent, of an epidermoid character; the *other*, internal and *sui generis*, which communicates to them their colour. The hair is insensible, and grows from the root.

CAPILLUS CANADENSIS, Adiantum pedatum.

CAPIPLE'NIUM, from *caput*, 'the head,' and *plenum*, 'full.' A word, employed with different significations. A variety of catarrh.—Schneider. A heaviness or disorder in the head common at Rome, like the *καρηβαρια, Carebaria*, of the Greeks.—Baglivi.

CAPISTRATIO, Phimosis.

CAPISTRUM, *Capeline, Chevestre*, Trismus—c. Auri, Borax.

CAPIS'TRUM, *Phimos, Cemos, κεμος*, 'a halter.' This name has been given to several bandages for the head.—See Capeline, Chevestre.

CAPITALIA REMEDIA, Cephalic remedies.

CAPITALIS, Cephalic.

CAPITELLIUM, Alembic.

Digitized by Google

CAPITELLUM, see Caput.

CAPITEUX, Heady.

CAPITILU'VIUM, from *caput*, 'the head,' and *lavare*, to 'wash.' A bath for the head.

CAPITONES, from *caput*, 'the head.' Fœtuses whose heads are so large as to render labour difficult.

CAPITULUM, Alembic, Condyle, see Caput—c. Martis, Eryngium campestre—c. Santorini, Corniculum laryngis.

CAPITULUVIUM, Bath, (head.)

CAPNISMOS, Fumigation.

CAPNITIS, Tutia.

CAPNORCHIS, Fumaria bulbosa.

CAPNOS, Fumaria.

CAPON, *Cagot.*

CAPOT, *Cagot.*

CAP'PARIS SPINO'SA, *Cap'paris*, *Cappar*, *Ca'pria*, *Prickly Caper Bush*, (F.) *Câprier*. *Family*, Capparideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. The bark of the root, and the buds have been esteemed astringent and diuretic. The buds are a well known pickle.—*Capers*, (F.) *Câpres*.

CAPPARIS BADUC'CA, *Baduk'ka*. A species of caper, cultivated in India on account of the beauty of its flowers. The Orientals make a liniment with its juice, with which they rub pained parts. The flowers are purgative.

CAPPONE, WATERS OF. At Cappone, in the isle of Ischia, are waters containing carbonate of soda, chloride of sodium and carbonate of lime. Temp. 100°. Fah.

CAPREOLA'RIS, from *capreolus*, 'a tendril,' *Cissöides*, *Elicöides*, (F.) *Capréolaire*. Twisted.

CAPREOLA'RIA, VASA. Some have called thus the spermatic arteries and veins, on account of their numerous contortions.

CAPREOLUS, Helix.

CÂPRES, see Capparis spinosa.

CAPRIA, Capparis spinosa.

CAPRICORNUS, Plumbum.

CÂPRIER, Capparis spinosa.

CAPRIFOLIA, Lonicera periclymenum.

CAPRILOQUIUM, Egophony.

CAPRI'ZANS, *Dorcad'izon*, *δορκαδίζων*. That which leaps like a goat. An epithet used by Herophilus for the pulse when irregular and unequal.

CAPSA, *Boîte*, Capsule, Case—c. Cordis, Pericardium.

CAPSICUM, see Capsicum annuum.

CAP'SICUM AN'NUUM, from *καπτω*, 'I bite.' The systematic name of the plant whence *Cayenne Pepper* is obtained,—*Piper In'dicum*, *Sola'num urens*, *Siliquas'trum Plin'ii*. *Piper Brazilia'num*, *Piper Guineen'se*, *Piper Calecu'ticum*, *Piper Tur'cicum*, *C. Hispan'icum*, *Piper Lusitan'icum*, *Cayenne Pepper*, *Guin'ea Pepper*, (F.) *Piment*, *Poivre d'Inde*, *Poivre de Guinée*, *Corail des Jardins*. The pungent, aromatic properties of *Baccæ Cap'sici*, *Capsicum Berries*, *Capsicum* (Ph. U. S.), are yielded to ether, alcohol, and water. They are highly stimulant and rubefacient, and are used as a condiment. Their active principle is alcaloid, and is called *Capsicin*.

CAPSICUM HISPANICUM, Capsicum annuum.

CAPSIQUE, Capsicum annuum.

CAPSITIS, Phacitis.

CAPSULA, *Boîtier*—c. Articularis, Capsular ligament—c. Cordis, Pericardium—c. Dentis, Dental follicle—c. Nervorum; Neurilemma.

CAPSULÆ SEMINALES, Vesiculæ S.

CAPSULAIRE, Capsular.

CAPSULAR. Relating to a capsula or capsule, *Capsula'ris*, (F.) *Capsulaire*.

CAPSULAR OF SUPRARENAL ARTERIES AND VEINS. Vessels, belonging to the suprarenal capsules. They are divided into superior, middle, and inferior. The first proceed from the inferior phrenic, the second from the aorta itself, and the third from the renal artery. The corresponding veins enter the phrenic, vena cava, and renal.

CAPSULAR LIG'AMENT, *Ligamen'tum capsula'rē*, *Cap'sula articula'ris*, *Artic'ular capsule*, *Fibrous capsule*, &c., (F.) *Ligament capsulaire*, *Capsule articulaire*, *Capsule fibreux*, &c. Membranous, fibrous, and elastic bags or capsules, of a whitish consistence, thick, and resisting, which surround joints.

CAPSULE, *Cap'sula*, *Capsa*, a box, or case, (F.) *Capsule*. This name has been given, by anatomists, to parts bearing no analogy to each other.

CAPSULE, FIBROUS, Capsular ligament.

CAPSULE, GELAT'INOUS, *Cap'sula gelat'inæ*, *Capsule of gelatin*. A recent invention by which copaiba and other disagreeable oils can be enveloped in gelatin so as to conceal their taste.

CAPSULE OF GLISSON, *Cap'sula* GLISSO'NII, *C. commu'nis* GLISSO'NII, *Vagi'na Portæ*, *V.* GLISSO'NII. A sort of membrane, described by Glisson, which is nothing more than dense cellular membrane surrounding the vena porta and its ramifications in the liver.

CAPSULE OF THE HEART, *Cap'sula cordis*. The Pericardium, (q. v.)

CAPSULE, RENAL OF SUPRA-RE'NAL OF ATRABIL'IARY, *Renal Gland*, *Glan'dula suprarena'lis*, *Cap'sula rena'lis*, *suprarena'lis* vel *atrabilia'ria*, *Ren succenturia'tus*, (F.) *Capsule surrénale* ou *atrabiliaire*. A flat, triangular body, which covers the upper part of the kidney, as with a helmet. A hollow cavity in the interior contains a brown, reddish or yellowish fluid. The renal capsules were long supposed to be the secretory organs of the fancied atrabilis. They are much larger in the fœtus than in the adult. Their uses are not known.

CAPSULE, SEM'INAL, *Capsula semina'lis*. BARTHOLINE thus designates the extremity of the vas deferens, which is sensibly dilated in the vicinity of the vesiculæ seminales. Some anatomists apply this name to the vesiculæ themselves.

CAPSULE, SYNO'VIAL, *Capsula Synovia'lis*. A membranous bag, surrounding all the movable articulations and canals, which gives passage to tendons. Synovial capsules exhale, from their articular surface, a fluid, whose function is to favour the motions of parts upon each other. See Bursa Mucosa, and Synovia.

CAPSULE SURRÉNALE OU *ATRABILIARE*, Capsule, renal.

CAPSULITIS, see Phacitis.

CAPUCHON, Trapezius.

CAPUCINE, Tropæolum majus.

CAPULUS, Scrotum.

CAPUT, 'the head,' (q. v.) Also the top of a bone or other part, (F.) *Tête*. The head of the small bones is sometimes termed *capit'ulum*, *capitell'um*, *cephalid'ium*, *cephal'ium*. Also, the glans penis.

Digitized by Google

CAPUT ASPERÆ ARTERIÆ, Larynx.

CAPUT GALLINAG"INIS, *Verumonta'num*, (F.) *Crête urétrale*. A projection, situate in the prostate, before the neck of the bladder. It is like the head of a woodcock in miniature, and, around it, open the seminal ducts and the ducts of the prostate.

CAPUT GENITALE, Glans—c. Lubricum, Penis—c. Monachi, Leontodon Taraxacum—c. Obstipum, Torticollis—c. Penis, Glans.

CAPUT PURGIA. Remedies, which the ancients regarded as proper for purging the head:—*errhines*, *sternutatories*, *apophlegmatisantia*, &c. Prosper Alpinus makes the *caput purgia* to be the same as errhines; and the *apophlegmatismi* the same as the masticatories of the moderns.

CAPUT SCAPULÆ, Acromion.

CAPUT SUCCEDA'NEUM. A term sometimes used for the tumefied scalp, which first presents in certain cases of labour.

CAPUT TESTIS, Epididymis.

CAQUE-SANGUE ou *CAGUE-SANGUE*. Old French words which signify *Bloody evacuations*, (F.) *Déjections sanguinolentes*. They come from *cacare*, 'to go to stool,' and *sanguis*, 'blood.' Under this term was comprehended every affection, in which blood is discharged from the bowels

CARA SCHULLI, *Frutex Ind'icus spino'sus*, *Barlé'ria buxifo'lia*. A Malabar plant, which, when applied externally, is maturative and resolvent. The decoction of its root is used, in the country, in ischuria.

CARABAC'CIUM. An aromatic wood of India, of a yellowish colour, and a smell like that of the clove. Its decoction and infusion are given as stomachic and antiscorbutic.

CAR'ABUS. A genus of coleopterous insects. Two species, the *chrysoceph'alus* and *ferrugin'eus*, have been recommended for the toothache. They must be pressed between the fingers, and then rubbed on the gum and tooth affected.

CARACTÈRE, Character.

CARAGNA, Caranna.

CARAMATA, *Arumari*. A tree in the inland parts of Pomeroon. It furnishes a febrifuge bark, which Dr. Hancock says may be used in typhoid and remittent fevers where the cinchona is either useless or pernicious.

CARAMBOLO, Averrhoa carambola.

CARAN'NA, *Caragna*, *Tucamahaca Caragna*, *Caran'næ Gum'mi*, *G. Breli'sis*, *Gum Caran'na*, (F.) *Caragne*, *Gomme Caragne* ou *Carane*. A gum-resinous substance, which flows from a large tree in New Spain, and is obtained from South America in impure masses. It preserves its softness for a long time, has an aromatic smell, and a slightly acrid and bitter taste. It was formerly used as a vulnerary and in plasters.

CARAWAY, Carum.

CAR'BASUS, *Car'basa*, *Car'pasa*, *Linteum Carptum*, *Carpia*, *Motos*, *Linamen'tum*, from *καρφος*, 'a filament,' or from *carpere*, 'to card.' Celsus; *Charpie*, *Lint*. The filaments, obtained by unravelling old linen cut into small pieces; or by scraping it with a knife. The former is termed *Charpie brute*, the latter *Charpie rapée*. Charpie is applied to many useful purposes in surgery. Of it are formed compresses, tents, &c.

CARBO, *Carbo Ligni*, *Charcoal*, (F.) *Charbon*. Fresh charcoal is antiseptic. It is used to improve the digestive organs in cases of worms, dyspepsia, &c.; as a cataplasm to gangrenous and fetid ulcers, tinea, &c., and forms a good tooth-powder. Dose, gr. x.℔o ʒj. Also, Anthrax, (q. v.)

CARBO ANIMA'LIS, *Carbo carnis*, *Animal charcoal*, (F.) *Charbon animal*. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, it is directed to be prepared from bones. It is given in the same cases as the *Carbo Ligni*, and has been extolled in cancer. Dose, gr. ss. to gr. iij.

The Pharmacopœia of the United States contains a formula for the preparation of CARBO ANIMA'LIS PURIFICA'TUS, *purified animal charcoal* (*Carbon animal*. ℔j; *Acid. muriat.*, *Aquæ* ää f. ʒxij.) Pour the muriatic acid, previously mixed with the water, gradually upon the charcoal, and digest with a gentle heat for two days, occasionally stirring the mixture. Having allowed the undissolved portion to subside, pour off the supernatant liquor, wash the charcoal frequently with water until it is entirely free from acid, and lastly dry it.

CARBO HUMA'NUM. The human excrement. —Paracelsus.

CARBO MINERALIS, Graphites—c. Palpebrarum, Anthracosis.

CARBON, SESQUI-IODIDE OF, Carbonis sesqui-iodidum—c. Bisulphuret of, Carbonis sulphuretum—c. Sulphuret of, Carbonis sulphuretum.

CAR'BONAS or CARBO'NAS. A *carbonate*, (F.) *Carbonate*. A salt, formed by the combination of carbonic acid with a salifiable base.

CARBONAS NATRICUM, Sodæ carbonas.

CARBONATE D'AMMONIAQUE, Ammoniæ carbonas.

CAR'BONATED, *Carbona'tus*, *Aëra'tus*, (F.) *Carboné*, *Aéré*. That which is impregnated with carbonic acid.

CARBONÉ. Carbonated.

CARBON'IC ACID, *Ac"idum Carbon'icum*, *Solid Air of Hales*, *Factitious Air*, *Fixed Air*, *Carbona'ceous Acid*, *Calca'reous Acid*, *Aërial Acid*, *Mephit'ic Acid*, (F.) *Acide Carbonique*. This gas, which neither supports respiration nor combustion, is not often used in medicine. It is the refreshing ingredient in effervescent draughts, poultices, &c. It is often found occupying the lower parts of mines (when it is called the *choke damp*,) caverns, tombs, wells, brewers' vats, &c., and not unfrequently has been the cause of death. Lime thrown into such places soon absorbs the acid.

CARBO'NIS SESQUI-IO'DIDUM, *C. Sesqui-Iodure'tum*, *Sesqui-Iodide* or *Sesqui-Ioduret of Carbon*. This is made by mixing concentrated alcoholic solutions of iodine and potassa, until the former loses its colour; a solution is obtained from which water throws down a yellow precipitate—the sesqui-iodide of carbon. It has been used in enlarged glands and in some cutaneous affections, applied externally, (ʒss, to ʒvj. of cerate.)

CARBO'NIS SULPHURE'TUM, *Sulphure'tum Carbo'nii*, *Sul'fidum Carbo'nii*, *Carbo'nium Sulphura'tum*, *Al'cohol Sul'phuris*, *Bisulphure'tum Carbo'nii*, *Sulphuret of Carbon*, *Bisulphuret of Carbon*, *Carburet of Sulphur*, (F.) *Sulfure de Carbon*. This transparent, colourless fluid, which has a very penetrating, disagreeable odour, and a

Digitized by Google

taste which is cooling at first, but afterwards acrid and somewhat aromatic, is a diffusible excitant. It is diaphoretic, diuretic, and has been said to have proved emmenagogue. It is also used in nervous diseases as an antispasmodic. Dose, one drop to four, repeated frequently.

It is used externally, where a cooling influence has to be rapidly exerted.

CARBONIUM SULPHURATUM, Carbonis sulphuretum.

CARBUNCLE, Anthrax—c. Fungous, Terminthus—c. of the Tongue, Glossanthrax—c. Berry, Terminthus.

CARBUNCLED FACE, Gutta rosea.

CARBUNCULAR EXANTHEM, Anthracia.

CARBUNCULUS, Anthrax—c. Anginosus, Cynanche maligna—c. Labiorum et genarum, Cancer aquaticus—c. Pulmonum, Necropneumonia.

CARBUN'CULUS RUBI'NUS. A red, shining, and transparent stone, from the Isle of Ceylon; formerly employed in medicine as a preservative against several poisons, the plague, &c.

CARBUNCULUS ULCUSCULOSUS, Cynanche maligna.

CAR'CAROS, from καρχαιρω, 'I resound,' 'I tremble.' A fever, in which the patient has a general tremor, accompanied with an unceasing noise in the ears.

CARCINODES, Carcinomatous, *Chancreuse.*

CARCINO'MA, from καρκινος, 'a crab.' Some authors have called thus, indolent tumours different from cancer; others, incipient cancer; and others, again, the species of cancer in which the affected structure assumes the appearance of cerebral substance; but the majority of authors use Carcinoma in the same sense as Cancer.

CARCINOMA HÆMATODES, Hæmatodes fungus—c. of the Liver, *Hépatosarcomie*—c. Melanoticum, Melanosis—c. Spongiosum, Hæmatodes fungus—c. Ventriculi, see Gastrostenosis cardiaca et pylorica.

CARCINOM'ATOUS, *Carcin'odes, Carcinoï'des.* Relating to Cancer.

CARCINÔME SANGLANTE, Hæmatodes fungus.

CARCINOS, Cancer.

CARDAMANTICA, Cardamine pratensis, Lepidium Iberis.

CARDAMINDUM MINUS, Tropæolum majus.

CARDAMINE FONTANA, Sisymbrium nasturtium.

CARDAMI'NE PRATEN'SIS, *Cardami'nē, Cardaman'tica, Nastur'tium Aquat'icum, Car'damon, Culi flos, Ibe'ris soph'ia, Nastur'tium praten'sē, Ladies-smock, Cuckoo flower.* (F.) *Cresson élégant, Cresson des près, Passerage sauvage. Ord.* Cruciferæ. The flowers have been considered useful as antispasmodics, in the dose of ʒj to ʒij. They are probably inert.

CARDAMOM, LESSER, Amomum cardamomum.

CARDAMOME, Amomum cardamomum—*c. de la Côte de Malabar*, Amomum cardamomum.

CARDAMOMUM MAJUS, Amomum grana paradisi—c. Minus, Amomum cardamomum—c. Piperatum, Amomum grana paradisi.

CARDAMON, Cardamine pratensis.

CARDÈRE, Dipsacus sylvestris—*c. Cultivé*, Dipsacus fullonum.

CARDIA, καρδια, 'the heart,' *Stom'achus, Orific'ium sinis'trum ventric'uli.* The superior or œsophageal orifice of the stomach. Also, the Heart, (q. v.)

CAR'DIAC, *Cardi'acus*, from καρδια, 'the heart;' or the upper orifice of the stomach, (F.) *Cardiaque.* Relating to the heart or to the upper orifice of the stomach.

CARDIAC or COR'ONARY AR'TERIES, (F.) *Artères cardiaques* ou *coronaires*, are two in number. They arise from the aorta, a little above the free edge of the sigmoid valves, and are distributed on both surfaces of the heart.

CARDIAC NERVES, (F.) *Nerfs cardiaques.* These are commonly three on each side; a *superior, middle* and *inferior*, which are furnished by corresponding cervical ganglia. Commonly, there are but two on the left side; the upper and middle, which draw their origin from the last two cervical ganglia. Scarpa calls the *superior—C. superficialis;* the *middle—C. profundus* or *C. magnus:* and the *inferior—C. parvus.* There are, besides, *Cardiac filaments*, (F.) *Filets cardiaques*, furnished by the par vagum or pneumo-gastric nerve, which become confounded with the above.

CARDIAC PLEXUS, *Gan'glion cardi'acum.* A nervous network, formed by the different nerves above mentioned. It is situate at the posterior part of the aorta, near its origin. It affords numerous branches, which are distributed to the heart and great vessels. The name *Cardiac* has also been given to the glands, vessels, and nerves, which surround the superior or *cardiac orifice of the stomach.*

CARDIAC or COR'ONARY VEINS, (F.) *Veines Cardiaques*, are commonly four in number; two anterior and two posterior. They open into the right auricle by one orifice, which is furnished with a valve, and is called, by Portal, *Sinus coronaire du Cœur.*

CARDIACA CRISPA, Leonorus cardiaca—c. Passio, Cardialgia.

CARDIACUS, Cordial, Stomachal.

CARDIAGMUS. Cardialgia.

CARDIAG'RAPHY, *Cardiagra'phia*, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and γραφη, 'a description.' An anatomical description of the heart.

CARDIAL'GIA, *Cardi'aca Passio, Colica Ventric'uli, Spasmus Ventric'uli, Perodyn'ia, Cordo'lium, Cardilæ'a, Dyspepsodyn'ia, Cardiod'ynē, Gastral'gia, Gastrodyn'ia, Stomacal'gia Cardi'acus Morbus, Cardiog'mus:* from καρδια, 'the cardiac orifice of the stomach,' and αλγος, 'pain:' *Pain of the stomach*, (F.) *Douleur de l'Estomac, D. névralgique de l'Estomac:* also, *Heartburn*, (F.) *Cardialgie, Ardeur d'Estomac, A. du Cœur.* Impaired appetite, with gnawing or burning pain in the stomach or epigastrium,—*Morsus* vel *ardor ventric'uli, Soda, Limo'sis cardial'gia mordens, Rosio Stom'achi:*—a symptom of dyspepsia.

CARDIALGIA INFLAMMATORIA, Gastritis—c. Sputatoria, Pyrosis.

CARDIALOG''IA, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and λογος, 'a discourse' A treatise on the heart.

CARDIARCTIE, Heart, concentric hypertrophy of the.

CARDIA'RIUS; same etymology. A name given to a worm, said to have been found in the heart or pericardium.

CARDIATOM'IA, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of the heart.

Digitized by Google

CARDIATROPHIA, Heart, atrophy of the.

CARDIECTASIE, see Aneurism of the heart.

CARDIELCOSIS; from καρδια, 'the heart,' and ἑλκος, 'an ulcer.' Ulceration of the heart.

CARDIETHMOLIPOSIS, Steatosis cordis.

CARDIEURYSMA, see Aneurisma.

CARDILÆA, Cardialgia.

CARDIM'ELECH, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and מלך, *Meleck*, (Hebr.,) 'a governor.' A supposititious active principle seated in the heart, and governing the vital functions.—Dolæus.

CARDINAL FLOWER, Lobelia cardinalis—c. Blue, Lobelia syphilitica.

CARDINAL PLANT, Lobelia cardinalis.

CARDINAMENTUM, Ginglymus, Gomphosis.

CARDIOBOTANUM, Centaurea benedicta.

CARDIOCE'LE, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and κηλη, 'rupture.' Rupture of the heart, especially into the abdominal cavity.

CARDIOCLASIE, Cardiorrhexis.

CARDIODYNE, Cardialgia.

CARDIOG'MUS. Hippocrates employed this word synonymously with cardialgia. In the time of Galen it was used, by some writers, for certain pulsations of the heart, analogous to palpitations. Sauvages understood by *Cardiogmus* an aneurism of the heart or great vessels, when still obscure.

CARDIOGMUS CORDIS SINISTRI, Angina pectoris.

CARDIOMALA'CIA, *Malacо'sis, Cordis*, (F.) *Ramollissement du Cœur*, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and μαλαχια, 'softness.' Softening of the heart, caused by inflammation of the organ, or a consequence of some lesion of the function of nutrition.

CARDIOMYOLIPOSIS, Steatosis cordis.

CARDIONEURALGIA, Angina pectoris.

CARDIONCHI, see Aneurism.

CARDIOPALMUS, Cardiotromus.

CARDIORRHEX'IS, *Cardioclasis*, (Piorry,) *Ruptura Cordis*, (F.) *Rupture du Cœur*, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and ρηξις, 'laceration.' Laceration of the heart.

CARDIOSCLÉROSIE, (Piorry:) from καρδια, 'the heart,' and σκληρος, 'hard.' (F.) *Endurcissement du Cœur*. Induration of the heart.

CARDIOT'ROMUS, *Palpita'tio Cordis trepidans, Cardiopal'mus, Trepida'tio Cordis*, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and τρομος, 'tremor.' Rapid and feeble palpitation, or fluttering of the heart.

CARDIOT'ROTUS, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and τιτρωσκω, 'I wound.' One affected with a wound of the heart.—Galen.

CARDIPERICARDITIS, see Pericardiitis.

CARDITE, Carditis.

CARDI'TIS, from καρδια, 'the heart,' and the termination *itis*. Inflammation of the fleshy substance of the heart. *Empres'ma Cardi'tis, Inflamma'tio Cordis, Inflamma'tio Cardi'tis, Causa Carditis, Myocardi'tis, Inflammation du Cœur*. (F.) *Cardite*. The symptoms of this affection are by no means clear. They are often confounded with those of pericarditis, or inflammation of the membrane investing the heart. Carditis, indeed, with many, includes both the inflammation of the investing membrane and that of the heart itself. See Pericarditis, and Endocarditis.

CARDITIS INTERNA, Endocarditis—c. Polypous, Polypi of the heart.

CARDO, Ginglymus.

CARDOPATIUM, Carlina acaulis.

CARDUUS ALTILIS, Cynara scolymus—c. Benedictus, Centaurea benedicta—c. Brazilianus, Bromelia ananas—c. Domesticus capite majori, Cynara scolymus—c. Hemorrhoidalis, Cirsium arvense.

CAR'DUUS MARIA'NUS, *Car'duus Ma'riæ, Silybum, Car'duus lac'teus, Spina alba, Common Milk Thistle*, or *Ladies' Thistle*, (F.) *Chardon-Marie*. The herb is a bitter tonic. The seeds are oleaginous. It is not used.

CARDUUS PINEUS, Atractylis gummifera—c. Sativus, Carthamus tinctorius—c. Sativus nonspinosus, Cynara scolymus—c. Solstitialis, Centaurea calcitrapa—c. Stellatus, Centaurea calcitrapa—c. Tomentosus, Onopordium acanthium.

CAREBARESIS, Carebaria.

CAREBA'RIA or CAREBARI'A, *Carebare'sis*, from καρη, 'the head,' and βαρος, 'weight.' *Scordine'ma, Cardine'ma*. Heaviness of the head—Hippocr., Galen.

CARE'NA, *Kare'na*. The twenty-fourth part of a drop.—Ruland and Johnson.

CARÉUM, Carum.

CAREX ARENARIA, Sarsaparilla Germanica.

CARIACOU. A beverage, used in Cayenne, and formed of a mixture of cassava, potato, and sugar fermented.

CARICA, Ficus carica.

CAR'ICA PAPAYA. *Papaw tree*, (F.) *Papayer*. *Ord.* Artocarpeæ. A native of America, India, and Africa. The fruit has somewhat of the flavour of the pumpkin, and is eaten like it. The milky juice of the plant, and the seed and root have been regarded as anthelmintic.

CARICUM;—said to have been named after its inventor Caricus. *Car'yeum*. A detergent application to ulcers; composed of black hellebore, sandarach, copper, lead, sulphur, orpiment, cantharides, and oil of cedar.—Hippocrates.

CARIE, Caries—c. *des Dents*, Dental gangrene.

CARIÉ, Carious.

CA'RIES, *Nigri'ties os'sium*. An *ulceration of bone*,—*Necrosis* being the death of the bone. It resembles the gangrene of soft parts. Hence it has been termed *Caries gangreno'sa, Gangræna Caries, G. Ossium, Tere'do, Eurus*, (F.) *Carie*. It is recognised by the swelling of the bone which precedes and accompanies it; by the abscesses it occasions; the fistulæ which form; by the sanious character, peculiar odour and quantity of the suppuration, and by the evidence afforded by probing. The most common causes of caries are blows;—the action of some virus, and morbid diathesis. When dependent on any virus in the system, *this* must be combated by appropriate remedies. When entirely local, it must be converted, where practicable, into a state of necrosis or death of the affected part. For this end stimulants are applied, the actual cautery, &c.

CARIES DENTIUM, Dental gangrene—c. of the Vertebræ, Vertebral disease—c. Vertebrarum, Vertebral disease.

CARIEUX, Carious.

CARIM CURINI, Justitia ecbolium.

CARINA, Vertebral column.

CA'RIOUS, *Cario'sus*, (F.) *Carié, Carieux*. Affected with caries.

CARIUM TERRÆ, Calx.

Digitized by Google

CARIVE, Myrtus pimenta.

CARIVILLANDI, Smilax sarsaparilla.

CARLI'NA. 'Carline Thistle.'

Carli'na Acaulis, *Chamæleon album, Cardopa'tium*, (F.) *Carline sans tige*, which grows in the Pyrenees, and on the mountains of Switzerland, Italy, &c. has been recommended as a tonic, emmenagogue, and sudorific.

CARLINE SANS TIGE, Carlina acaulis.

CARLO SANCTO, RADIX. 'St. Charles's Root:' found in Mechoachan, in America. The bark is aromatic, bitter and acrid. It is considered to be sudorific, and to strengthen the gums and stomach.

CARLSBAD, MINERAL WATERS OF. Carlsbad is a town in Bohemia, 24 miles from Egra, celebrated for its hot baths. The water contains about 47 parts in the 100 of purging salts. It is a thermal saline; temperature 121° to 167° Fahrenheit. The constituents are—carbonic acid, sulphate of soda, carbonate of soda, and chloride of sodium.

CARMANTINE, Justitia pectoralis—c. *Pectorale*, Justitia pectoralis.

CARMEN, 'a verse,' because charms usually consisted of a verse. A charm (q. v.) an amulet.

CARMINANTIA, Carminatives.

CARMIN'ATIVES, *Carminan'tia* seu *Carminati'va*, from *carmen*, '*a verse*,' or 'charm,' *Antiphys'ica, Xan'tica*, (F.) *Carminatifs*. Remedies which allay pain, and cause the expulsion of flatus from the alimentary canal. They are generally of the class of aromatics.

The Four Greater Carminative Hot Seeds, *Qua'tuor sem'ina cal'ida majo'ra carminati'va*, were, of old, anise, carui, cummin, and fennel.

The Four Lesser Carminative Hot Seeds, *Qua'tuor sem'ina cal'ida mino'ra*, were bishop's weed, stone parsley, smallage, and wild carrot.

CARMOT. A name given, by the alchymists, to the matter which they believed to constitute the Philosopher's stone.

CARNABADIA, Carum, (seed.)

CARNABADIUM, Cuminum cyminum.

CARNATIO, Sysarcosis.

CARNELIAN, Cornelian.

CARNEOLUS, Cornelian.

CARNEOUS, *Car'neus, Carno'sus, Sarco'des*, from *caro*, 'flesh,' (F.) *Charnu*. Consisting of flesh, or resembling flesh.

Carneous or Fleshy Columns, *Colum'næ Carneæ* of the heart, (F.) *Colonnes charnues*, are muscular projections, situate in the cavities of the heart. They are called, also, *Musculi Papilla'res*.

Carneous, Fleshy or Muscular Fibres, (F.) *Fibres charnues* ou *musculaires*, are fibres belonging to a muscle.

Pannic'ulus Carnosus, (F.) *Pannicule charnu;—Carnosa Cutis;* a muscular membrane, adhering to the skin of certain animals, whose use is to move the integuments with the hair, feathers, &c.

CARNEUM MARSUPIUM, Ischio-trochanterianus.

CARNIC'ULA. Diminutive of *Caro*, 'flesh.' The gums. Gingivæ, (q. v.)—Fallopius.

CARNIFICA'TION, *Carnifica'tio*, from *caro*, 'flesh,' and *fieri*, 'to become.' *Transformation into flesh*. A morbid state of certain organs, in which the tissue acquires a consistence like that of fleshy or muscular parts. It is sometimes observed in hard parts, the texture becoming softened, as in *Osteo-sarcoma*. When it occurs in the lungs, they present a texture like that of liver.

CARNIFORMIS ABSCESSUS. An abscess whose orifice is hard, the sides thick and callous: and which ordinarily occurs in the neighbourhood of the articulations.—M. A. Severinus.

CARNIV'OROUS, *Carniv'orus, Sarcoph'agus, Creatoph'agus, Creoph'agus*, (F.) *Carnivore*, from *caro*, 'flesh,' and *voro*, 'I eat.' That which eats flesh. Any substance which destroys excrescences in wounds, ulcers, &c.

CARNOSITAS. *Carnosities* or *Car'uncles in the Ure'thra*, (F.) *Carnosités* ou *Caroncules de l'urètre*, (F.) *Carnosités*, are small fleshy excrescences or fungous growths, which were, at one time, presumed to exist in the male urethra, whenever retention of urine followed gonorrhœa.

M. Cullérier uses the term *Carnosité vénérienne* for a cutaneous, cellular, and membranous tumour, dependent upon the syphilitic virus. See, also, Polysarcia.

CARNOSUS, Carneous.

CARO, Flesh—c. Accessoria, see Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans, (accessorius)—c. Excrescens, Excrescence—c. Fungosa, Fungosity—c. Glandulosa, Epiglottic gland—c. Luxurians, Fungosity—c. Orbicularis, Placenta—c. Parenchymatica, Parenchyma—c. Quadrata, Palmaris brevis—c. Quadratus Sylvii, see Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans, (accessorius)—c. Viscerum, Parenchyma.

CAROB TREE, Ceratonia siliqua.

CAROBA ALNABATI, Ceratonium siliqua.

CAROLI'NA, NORTH, MINERAL WATERS OF. In the counties of Warren, Montgomery, Rockingham, Lincoln, Buncomb and Rowan, there are mineral springs. They belong generally to the sulphureous or acidulous saline.

CAROLINA, SOUTH, MINERAL WATERS OF. They are numerous. Pacolet Springs, on the west bank of Pacolet River, contain sulphur and iron. Many, with similar properties, but not held in estimation, are scattered about the state.

CARONCULE, Caruncle—c. *Lachrymale*, Caruncle.

CARONCULES MYRTIFORMES, Caruncuiæ myrtiformes—c. *de l'Urètre*, Carnosities of the urethra.

CAROPI, Amomum cardamomum.

CAROSIS, Somnolency.

CAROTA, see Daucus carota.

CAROTIC, (ARTERIES,) Carotids.

CAROTICA, Narcotics.

CAROTICUS, comatose, from *καρος*, 'stupor,' (F.) *Carotique*. Relating to stupor or *carus*—as a *carotic state*, &c.

CAROTIDS, *Carot'ides (Artèriæ,)* *Carot'icæ, Carotideæ, Capita'les, Jugula'res, Sopora'les, Sopora'riæ, Soporif'eræ, Somnif'eræ, Apoplecticæ, Letha'gicæ*, the *Carot'id Ar'teries, Cephal'ic Ar'teries*, (F.) *A. Carotides;* from *καρος*, 'stupor.' The great arteries of the neck, which carry blood to the head. They are divided into, 1. *Primitive* or *common;* the left of which arises from the aorta, and the right from a trunk, common to it and the subclavian. 2. *External* or *pericephal'ic*, a branch of the primitive, which extends from the last to the neck

Digitized by Google

of the condyle of the lower jaw; and, 3. *Internal, Arte'ria cerebra'lis* vel *encephal'ica*, another branch of the primitive, which, arising at the same place as the external, enters the cranium, and terminates on a level with the fissure of Sylvius, dividing into several branches.

CAROTID CANAL, *Cana'lis Carot'icus, Canal inflexe de l'os temporal*—(Ch.) *Canal carotodien*, is a canal in the temporal bone, through which the carotid artery and several nervous filaments pass.

CAROTID FORAMINA, *Foram'ina Carot'ica*, (F.) *Trous carotidiens*, are distinguished into *internal* and *external*. They are the foramina at each extremity of the *Canalis Caroticus*.

CARÖTTE, Daucus carota.

CAROUA, Carum, (seed.)

CAROUBIER, Ceratonium siliqua.

CAROUGE, see Ceratonium siliqua.

CARPASA, Carbasa.

CARPA'SIUM, CAR'PASUM, CAR'PASUS, and CARPE'SIUM. Dioscorides, Pliny, Galen, &c., have given these names, and that of *Carpasos*, to a plant, which cannot now be determined, and whose juice, called *Opocarpason*, ὀποκάρπασον, passed for a violent, narcotic poison, and was confounded with myrrh.

CARPATHICUM, see Pinus cembra.

CARPE, Carpus.

CARPENTARIA, Achillea millefolium.

CARPÉSIUM, Carpasium.

CARPHOLOG''IA, *Tilmus, Carpolog''ia, Crocidis'mus, Flocci'rum vena'tio, Tricholog''ia, Crocidi'a'is*, from καρφος, '*floc'culus*,' and λεγω, 'I collect,' or 'pluck,' (F.) *Carphologie*. Action of gathering flocculi. A delirious picking of the bed-clothes, as if to seek some substance, or to pull the flocculi from them. It denotes great cerebral irritability or debility, and is an unfavourable sign in fevers, &c.

CARPHOS, Trigonella fœnum.

CARPIA, Carbasus.

CARPIÆUS, Palmaris brevis.

CAR'PIAL or CAR'PIAN, *Carpia'nus, Carpia'lis*, (F.) *Carpien*. Belonging to the Carpus.

CAR'PIAL LIG'AMENTS, (F.) *Ligaments Carpiens*, are, 1. The fibrous fasciæ, which unite the bones of the carpus: and, 2. The annular ligaments, anterior and posterior, (q. v.)

CARPIAN, Carpial.

CARPIEN, Carpial.

CARPISMUS, Carpus.

CARPOBALSAMUM, see Amyris opobalsamum.

CARPOLOGIA, Carphologia—c. Spasmodica, Subsultus tendinum.

CARPO-MET'ACARPEUS MINIMI DIGITI, Adductor metacarpi minimi digiti—*c. Métacarpien du petit doigt*, Opponens minimi digiti—*c. Métacarpien du pouce*, Opponens pollicis—c. Phalangeus minimi digiti, Abductor minimi digiti—*c. Phalangien du petit doigt*, Abductor minimi digiti—*c. Phalangien du petit doigt*, Flexor parvus minimi digiti—*c. Phalangien du pouce*, Flexor brevis pollicis manus—*c. Sus-phalangien du pouce*, Abductor pollicis brevis.

CARPO-PEDAL, from *carpus*, 'the wrist,' and *pes, pedis*, 'the foot.' Relating to the wrist and foot.

CARPO-PEDAL SPASM, *Cer'ebral spasmod'ic croup*. A spasmodic affection of the chest and larynx in young children, accompanied by general or partial convulsions. The disease commonly occurs between the third and ninth month, and is characterized by excessive dyspnœa, accompanied by a loud croupy noise on inspiration; the thumbs being locked, and the hands and feet rigidly bent for a longer or shorter period. The seat of the disease is evidently in the cerebro-spinal axis, primarily or secondarily; perhaps it is owing to erethism, seated elsewhere, being communicated to the cerebro-spinal centre and reflected to the respiratory and other muscles concerned. It seems to be connected with dental irritation, and consequently, in the treatment, where such is the case, the gums should be freely divided; after which, cathartics and revulsives, with the use of narcotics and appropriate diet, will generally remove the affection; for although extremely alarming, it is often not attended with great danger.

CARPOS, Fruit.

CARPOT'ICA, from καρπος, 'fruit.' Diseases affecting impregnation. Irregularity, difficulty or danger produced by parturition:—the 3d order, class *Genetica*, of Good.

CARPUS, *Carpi'mus, Brachia'lē, Rascta, Rasteta*, the *wrist*, (F.) *Carpe, Poignet*. The part between the fore-arm and hand. Eight bones compose it, (in two rows.) In the superior row there are, from without to within—the *Scaphoïdes* or *navicula're, Luna're* or *semilunā're, Cuneifor'mē*, and *Orbicula're* or *pisifor'mē*. In the lower row—*Trapé'zium, Trapezoïdes, Magnum*, and *Unciformē*.

CARRAGEEN MOSS, Fucus crispus.

CARRÉ DE LA CUISSE, Quadratus femoris—*c. des Lombes*, Quadratus lumborum—*c. du Menton*, Depressor labii inferioris—*c. du Pied*, Extensor brevis digitorum pedis.

CARREAU, Tabes mesenterica.

CARRÉE. See Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans, (accessorius.)

CARRELET, (F.) *Acus triangula'ris*. A straight needle, two or three inches long, the point of which is triangular; and which the ancients used in different operations. Also, a wooden, triangular frame for fixing a cloth through which different pharmaceutical preparations are passed.

CARROT, CANDY, Athamanta cretensis—c. Deadly, Thapsia—c. Plant, Daucus carota.

CAR'THAMUS TINCTO'RIUS, *Am'yron, Cnicus, Crocus Germani'cus, Crocus Saracen'icus, Carthamum officina'rum, Car'duus sati'vus, Saffron-flower, Safra'num, Safflower, Bastard Saffron, Dyer's Saffron*, (F.) *Carthame, Safran bâtard, Carthame des Teinturiers. Family*, Cynarocephaleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia æqualis. The seeds are aromatic, cathartic, and diuretic; yet to the parroquet they are an article of food, hence their name, *Graines de Perroquet*. The flowers, *Car'thamus*, (Ph. U. S.) are employed as a cosmetic, and are a reputed diaphoretic.[?]

CARTHEGON, see Buxus.

CARTILAGE ANONYME, Cricoid, (cartilage)—c. Epiglottic, Epiglottis—*c. Mucronè*, Xiphoid Cartilage—c. Supra-arytenoid, Corniculum laryngis—c. Tarsal, see Tarsus.

CARTILAGINES GUTTURALES, Arytenoid cartilages—c. Triquetræ, Arytenoid cartilages.

CARTILAGINIS ARYTENOIDÆ CAPITULUM, Corniculum laryngis.

Digitized by Google

CARTILAG'INOUS, *Cartilagin'eus, Cartilagino'sus, Chondro'des, Chondroï'des*, (F.) *Cartilagineux*. Belonging to, or resembling cartilage.

CARTILA'GO, *Chondros, Car'tilage*, (F.) *Cartilage*. A solid part of the animal body, of a medium consistence between bone and ligament, and which in the fœtus is a substitute for bone, but in the adult exists only in the joints, at the extremities of the ribs, &c. Cartilages are of a whitish colour, flexible, compressible, and very elastic, and some of them apparently inorganic. They are composed, according to J. Davy, of .44 albumen, .55 water, and .01 phosphate of lime.

CARTILAGES, ARTICULAR, or *Obdu'cent Car'tilages*, invest bony surfaces, which are in contact; hence they are called *investing* or *incrusting cartilages*, (F.) *Cartilages de revêtement* ou *d'encroutement*.

CARTILAGES, INTERARTICULAR, are such as are situate within the joints, as in the knee joint.

CARTILAGES OF OSSIFICA'TION are such as, in the progress of ossification, have to form an integrant part of bones; as those of the long bones in the new-born infant. These are termed *temporary*; the others being *permanent*. All the cartilages, with the exception of the articular, are surrounded by a membrane analogous to the periosteum, called *Perichon'drium*.

CARTILAGES OF THE RIBS are, in some respects, only prolongations of the ribs. Those of the nose, of the meatus auditorius, and Eustachian tube, present a similar arrangement. Other cartilages resemble a union of fibrous and cartilaginous textures; hence their name, *Fibro-cartilages*.

CARTILAGO-CLYPEALIS, Thyroid cartilage—c. Ensiformis, Xiphoid cartilage—c. Innominata, Cricoid—c. Mucronata, Xiphoid cartilage—c. Peltalis, Thyroid cartilage—c. Scutiformis, Thyroid cartilage—c. Uvæ, Uvula—c. Xiphoides, Xiphoid cartilage.

CARUM, from Caria, a province of Asia. *Ca'reum, Carum Car'vi, Carvi, Cumi'num pratën'se, Carus, Car'uon*, the *Car'away*, (F.) *Carvi. Cumin des prés. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The seeds, *Carnaba'dia, Car'oua*, are carminative. Dose, gr. x to ʒij, swallowed whole or bruised. The oil, *Oleum Car'vi*, (F.) *Huile de Carvi*, has the properties of the seeds. Dose, gtt. ij to vj.

CAR'UNCLE, *Carun'cula*, diminutive of *caro*, 'flesh.' A small portion of flesh, *Sar'cion*. A fleshy excrescence,—*Ecphy'ma carun'cula*, (F.) *Caroncule*.

CARUNCLE, Carnositas.

CARUN'CULA LACHRYMA'LIS, (F.) *Caroncule lacrymale*. A small, reddish, follicular body, situate at the inner angle of the eye. It secretes a gummy substance.

CARUNCULÆ CUTICULARES, Nymphæ.

CARUNCULÆ MAMILLA'RES. The extremities of the lactiferous tubes in the nipples. The olfactory nerves (q. v.) have been so called by some.

CARUNCULÆ MYRTIFOR'MES, *C. vagina'les, Glan'dulæ myrtifor'mes*, (F.) *Caroncules myrtiformes*. Small, reddish tubercles, more or less firm, of variable form, and uncertain number, situate near the orifice of the vagina, and formed by the mucous membrane. They are regarded as the remains of the hymen.

CARUNCULÆ PAPILLARES, Papillæ of the kidney.

CARUN'CULOUS. Relating to caruncles or carnosities. *Carun'cular*.

CARUON, Cafum.

CARUS, κάρος, *Sopor caro'ticus, Profound sleep*. The last degree of coma, with complete insensibility, which no stimulus can remove, even for a few instants. *Sopor, Coma, Lethargia*, and *Carus*, are four degrees of the same condition.

CARUS APOPLEXIA, Apoplexy—c. Asphyxia, Asphyxia—c. Catalepsia, Catalepsy—c. Ecstasis, Ecstasis—c. Hydrocephalus, Hydrocephalus internus—c. ab Insolatione, *Coup de soleil*—c. Lethargus, Lethargy—c. Lethargus cataphora, Somnolency—c. Lethargus vigil, Coma vigil—c. Paralysis, Paralysis—c. Paralysis paraplegia, Paraplegia—c. Veternus, Lethargy.

CARVI, Carum.

CARYA, Juglans regia—c. Basilica, Juglans regia.

CARYEDON CATAGMA, see Fracture.

CARYOCOSTINUM, Confectio scammoniæ.

CARYOCOSTINUS. An electuary prepared of the costus and other aromatic substances, &c. It was cathartic.

CARYON PONTICON, Corylus avellana (nut.)

CARYOPHYLLA, Geum urbanum.

CARYOPHYLLUM RUBRUM, Dianthus caryophyllus.

CARYOPHYLLUS AMERICANUS, see Myrtus pimenta—c. Aromaticus, Eugenia caryophyllata—c. Hortensis, Dianthus caryophyllus—c. Vulgaris, Geum urbanum.

CARYO'TI. The best kind of dates.—Galen.

CAS RARES, (F.) *Rare cases*. This term is used, by the French, for pathological facts, which vary from what is usual. See a celebrated article under this head in the *Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales*, Vol. iv.

CASAMUM, Cyclamen.

CASAMUNAR, Cassumuniar.

CAS'CARA, CASCARIL'LA, Spanish words which signify *bark* and *little bark*, under which appellations the *bark* (Cinchona) is known in Peru. They are now applied to the bark of the *Croton Cascarilla*.

CASCARILLÆ, Croton cascarilla.

CASCHEU, Catechu.

CASE, *Capsa, Theca*, (F.) *Caisse*. This name is given to boxes for the preservation of instruments; or for medicines necessary in hospital or other service. We say, e. g.—*A case of amputating*, or *trepanning instruments*.

CASE, *Casus*, from *cadere, casum*, 'to fall.' The condition of a patient;—as a *case of fever*, &c. (F.) *Observation*. Also, the history of a disease.

CASEARIUS, Cheesy.

CASEIN, *Caseine, Caseum, Caseous matter*; from *caseus*, 'cheese.' The only nitrogenized constituent of milk. It is identical in composition with the chief constituents of blood—fibrin and albumen, all being compounds of protein. A similar principle exists in the vegetable, *Vegetable Casein* or *Legu'min*. It is chiefly found in leguminous seeds—peas, beans, lentils. Like vegetable albumen, it is soluble in water; and the solution is not coagulable by heat.

CASEIN, BLOOD, Globulin.

CASEOSUS, Cheesy.

CASEOUS MATTER, Casein.

Digitized by Google

CASEUM, Casein.
CASEUS, Cheese—c. Equinus, Hippace.
CASEUX, Cheesy.
CASHEW, Anacardium occidentale.
CASHOO. An aromatic drug of Hindusthan, said to possess pectoral virtues.
CASHOW, Catechu.
CASIA, Laurus cassia.
CASMINA, Cassumeniar.
CASSA, Thorax.
CASSADA ROOT, Jatropha manihot.
CASSAVA ROOT, Jatropha manihot.
CASSE AROMATIQUE, Laurus cassia—c. *en Bâtons*, Cassia fistula—c. *en Bois*, Laurus cassia—c. *des Boutiques*, Cassia fistula—c. *Séné*, Cassia senna.
CASSE-LUNETTES, Cyanus segetum, Euphrasia officinalis.
CASSEENA, Ilex vomitoria.
CASSENOLES, see Quercus infectoria.
CASSIA, Laurus cassia—c. Absus, Absus—c. Cinnamomea, Laurus cassia—c. Caryophyllata, Myrtus caryophyllata—c. Canella, Laurus cassia—c. Egyptian, Cassia senna.
CAS'SIA FIS'TULA, *Cas'sia nigra, Cassia fistula'ris, C. Alexandri'na, Canna, Canna solutiva, Canna fistula, Cathartocar'pus, Purging Cassia*, (F.) *Casse Canéficier, Casse en bâtons, Casse des Boutiques*. The pulp of *Cassia Fis'tula* or *Cathartocar'pus Fis'tula; Fam.* Leguminosæ; *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia, *Pulpa Cas'siæ, Cassiæ Aramentum, Cassiæ Fistulæ Pulpa*, (Ph. U. S.), which is obtained in long pods, is black, bright, and shining; sweet, slightly acid and inodorous. It is laxative in the dose of ʒiv. to ʒj.
CASSIA LIGNEA, Laurus cassia—c. Lignea Malabarica, Laurus cassia.
CASSIA MARILAN'DICA, *Senna America'na, American Senna, Wild Senna, Locust plant*, (F.) *Séné d'Amérique*. The leaves of this plant are similar, in virtue, to the cassia senna. They are, however, much inferior in strength.
CASSIA, PURGING, Cassia fistula.
CASSIA SENNA. The name of the plant which affords senna. It is yielded, however, by several species of the genus cassia. The leaves of **senna**, *Sennæ Folia, Senna Alexandri'na, Senna Ital'ica, Sena, Senna* or *Ægyptian Cassia*, (F.) *Séné, Casse Séné*, have a faint smell, and bitterish taste. The active part is extracted by alcohol and water. Their activity is injured by boiling water. They are a hydragogue cathartic, and apt to gripe. Dose of the powder, ℈j. to ʒj. Infusion is the best form.
CASSIÆ ARAMENTUM, see Cassia fistula—c. Fistulæ pulpa, see Cassia fistula—c. Flores, see Laurus cinnamomum.
CASSIALA, Hyssopus.
CASSIDE BLEUE, Scutellaria galericulata.
CASSINA, Ilex vomitoria.
CASSINE, EVERGREEN, Ilex vomitoria.
CASSIS, Ribes nigrum.
CASSITEROS, Tin.
CASSUMU'NIAR, *Casamu'nar, Zerumbet, Cumina, Risagon, Bengalē Indo'rum, Bengal' Root*, (F.) *Racine de Bengale*. A root, obtained from the East Indies, in irregular slices of various forms; some cut transversely, others longitudinally. It is an aromatic bitter, and is consequently tonic and stimulant. It was once considered a panacea, and has been referred to *Zingiber Cassumuniar*, and to *Zingiber Zerumbet*.
CASSUVIUM POMIFERUM, Anacardium occidentale.
CASTANEA, Fagus castanea, see also Fagus castanea pumila—c. Equina, Æsculus Hippocastanum—c. Pumila, Fagus castanea pumila.
CASTELLAMARE DI STABIA, WATERS OF. Castellamare di Stabia is a town in Naples, in the Principato Citra, 15 miles S. S. E. of Naples. There are two springs here, the one sulphureous, the other chalybeate.
CASTELLETTO ADONO, WATERS OF. These waters, situate near Acqui, in Italy, are sulphureous.
CASTERA-VIVENT, WATERS OF. Castera-Vivent is a small village in the department of Gers, near which is a cold acidulous chalybeate, and another which is sulphureous and thermal. Temp. 84° Fahrenheit.
CASTIGANS, Corrigent.
CASTJOE, Catechu.
CASTLE-LEOD, WATERS OF. A sulphureous spring in Ross-shire, Scotland, celebrated for the cure of cutaneous and other diseases.
CASTOR BAY, Magnolia glauca.
CASTOR FIBER, *Fiber, Canis Ponticus*. The *Beaver*, (F.) *Castor*. It furnishes the Castor. Rondelet recommends slippers made of its skin in gout. Its blood, urine, bile, and fat, were formerly used in medicine.
CASTOR OIL PLANT, Ricinus communis.
CASTO'REUM, *Castor, Castoreum Rossicum et Canaden'sē*, from καστωρ, 'the beaver,' quasi γαστωρ, from γαστηρ, 'the belly,' because of the size of its belly; or à *castrando*. A peculiar matter, found in bags, near the rectum of the beaver, *Castor fiber*. Its odour is strong, unpleasant, and peculiar; taste bitter, subacrid; and colour orange-brown. It is antispasmodic, and often employed. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj.
CASTRANGULA, Scrophularia aquatica.
CASTRAT, Castratus.
CASTRA'TION, *Castra'tio, Ec'tomē, Evira'tio, Excastra'tio, Ectesticula'tio, Detestu'tio, Exsec'tio viril'ium, Eunuchis'mus, Celotom'ia, Orchotom'ia, Orcheot'omy, Orchidot'omy*, (F.) *Chatrure*. The operation of removing the testicles. Sometimes, the term is employed for the operation, when performed on one testicle; hence the division into *complete* and *incomplete* castration. Castration renders the individual incapable of reproduction.
CASTRATO, Castratus.
CASTRA'TUS, (L.) *Castra'to, Ectom'ius, Emascula'tus, Evira'tus, Exsectus, Desec'tus, Extesticula'tus, Intestab'ilis, Intesta'tus, Spado, Apoc'opus, Bago'as*, from *castrare*, 'to castrate.' One deprived of testicles, (F.) *Castrat, Châtré*. This privation has a great influence on the development of puberty. It is adopted to procure a clearer and sharper voice; and in the East, the guardians of the Harem, for the sake of security, are converted into *Castra'ti* or *Eu'nuchs*, ευνουχοι. *Eunuchs* have generally both testes and penis removed.
CASUS, Prolapsus—c. Palpebræ superioris, Blepharoptosis.
CATA, Κατα, 'downwards;' 'after,' applied to time: a common prefix, as in—
CATAB'ASIS, from καταβαινω, 'I descend.' An expulsion of humours downwards.
CATABLE'MA, καταβλημα, (κατα and βαλ-

Digitized by Google

λειν,) 'any thing let fall, as a curtain,' *Epiblé'ma, Periblé'ma.* The outermost bandage which secures the rest.

CATABYTHISMOMA'NIA, from καταβυθισμος, 'submersion,' and μανια, 'mania.' Insanity, with a propensity to suicide by drowning.

CATACAUMA, Burn.

CATACAUSIS, Combustion, human—c. Ebriosa, Combustion, human.

CATACERAS'TICUS, from κατακεραννυμι, 'I temper,' 'I correct.' The same as *Epicerasticus.* A medicine capable of blunting the acrimony of humours.

CATACHASMOS, Scarification.

CATACHRISIS, Inunction.

CATACHRISTON, Liniment.

CATACH'YSIS, *Effu'sio, Perfu'sio,* from καταχεω, 'I pour upon.' Affusion with cold water.—Hippocr. Decantation, (q. v.)

CATAC'LASIS, from κατακλαω, 'I break to pieces.' *Cam'pylum, Campylo'tis.* Distortion or spasmodic fixation of the eyes; spasmodic occlusion of the eyelids; also, fracture of a bone—Hippocr., Vogel.

CATACLEIS', from κατα, 'beneath,' and κλεις, 'the clavicle.' This term has been applied to many parts, as to the first rib, the acromion, the joining of the sternum with the ribs, &c.

CATACLYS'MUS, *Cataclys'ma,* from κατακλυζειν, 'to submerge, inundate.' A *Clyster.*—Hippocr. Others mean, by the term, a shower-bath, or copious affusion of water; *Catæon'sis.* Ablution, (q. v.) *Douche,* (q. v.)

CATÆONESIS, Catantlema, Cataclysmus.

CATAGAUNA, Cambogia.

CATAGMA, Fracture—c. Fissura, Fissure, see Contrafissura—c. Fractura, Fracture.

CATAGMAT'ICS, *Catagmat'ica reme'dia,* from καταγμα, 'fracture.' Remedies supposed to be capable of occasioning the formation of callus.

CATALEN'TIA. Epilepsy, (q. v.) or some disease resembling it.—Paracelsus.

CATALEPSIA SPURIA, Ecstasis.

CAT'ALEPSY, *Catalep'sia, Catalep'sis, Cat'ochē, Cat'ochus, Cato'cha Gale'ni, Morbus atton'itus celsi, Hyste'ria catalep'tica, Congela'tio, Deten'tia, Encatalep'sis, Aphonia*—(Hippocr.,) *Anau'dia*—(Antigenes.,) *Apprehen'sio, Contempla'tio, Stupor vig'ilans, Prehen'sio, Carus Catalep'sia, Trance* (?) *Oppres'sio, Comprehen'sio*—(Cel. Aurelian.), *Apoplex'ia Catalep'sia,* from καταλαμβανω, 'I seize hold of,' (F.) *Catalepsie.* A disease in which there is sudden suspension of the action of the senses and of volition; the limbs and trunk preserving the different positions given to them. It is a rare affection, but is seen, at times, as a form of hysteria. Some of the Greek writers have used the word in its true acceptation of a *seizure, surprise,* &c.

CATAL'PA, *C. Arbo'rea, Bigno'nia Catalpa, Catal'pa Cordifo'lia, C. Arbores'cens.* The decoction of the pods of the Catalpa, an American tree, of the *Nat. Fam.* Bignoniaceæ, Didynamia Angiospermia, has been recommended in chronic nervous asthma.

CATALYSIS, Paralysis, (q. v.) from κατα, and λυω, 'I dissolve or decompose.' The *action of presence* in producing decomposition; as when a body which possesses what has been termed *catalytic force* resolves other bodies into new compounds by mere contact or presence, without itself experiencing any modification.

CATALYTIC FORCE, see Catalysis.

CATAMENIA, Menses—c. Alba, Leucorrhœa.

CATAMENIORUM FLUXUS IMMODICUS, Menorrhagia.

CATANANCE, Cichorium intybus.

CATANGELOS, Ruscus.

CATANTLE'MA and CATANTLE'SIS, from κατα, 'upon,' and αντλαω, 'I pour,' *Catæon'sis* and *Catæon'sis.* Ablution with warm water. A fomentation.—Mosehion, Marcellus Empiricus.

CATAPAS'MA, from καταπασσω, 'I sprinkle,' *Catapas'tum, Conspers'io, Epipas'tum, Pasma, Sympas'ma, Empas'ma, Xerion, Asper'sio.* Compound medicines, in the form of powder, employed by the ancients to sprinkle on ulcers, absorb perspiration, &c.—Paulus of Ægina.

CATAPH'ORA, 'a fall,' from καταφερω, 'I throw down.' A state resembling sleep, with privation of feeling and voice. Somnolency, (q. v.) According to others, Cataphora is simply a profound sleep, which it is difficult to rouse from—in this sense being synonymous with Sopor. (q. v.)

CATAPHORA HYDROCEPHALICA, see Apoplexy—c. Cymini, Theriaca Londinensis.

CATAPHRAC'TA, a *Cuirass,* from καταφρασσω, 'I fortify.' A name given by Galen to a bandage applied round the thorax and shoulders. It was also called *Quadri'ga.*

CAT'APLASM, *Cataplas'ma, Epiplas'ma, Bæos, Poultice, Pultice,* from καταπλασσειν, (κατα and πλασσειν, 'to form or mould,') 'to besmear,' (F.) *Cataplasme.* A medicine to be applied externally, under the form of a thick pap. Cataplasms are formed of various ingredients, and for different objects. They may be *anodyne, emollient, tonic, antiseptic, irritating,* &c. A simple poultice acts only by virtue of its warmth and moisture. Meal, fatty substances, leaves of plants, certain fruits, crumb of bread, &c., are the most common bases. The chief poultices which have been officinal are the following:—Anodyne,—c. Cicutæ, c. Digitalis. Antiseptic,—c. Carbonis, c. Dauci, c. Fermenti, c. Aceteose, c. Cumini. Emollient,—c. Lini, c. Panis, c. Mali maturi. Irritating,—c. Sinapis, c. Muriatis Sodæ, c. Quercûs Marini. Tonic and Astringent,—c. Alum, c. Goulard, c. Rosæ.

The Parisian Codex has some other officinal cataplasms. 1. *Cataplas'ma anod'ynum,* made of poppy and hyoscyamus. 2. *Cataplas'ma emol'liens,* made of meal and pulps. 3. *Cataplas'ma ad suppuratio'nem promoven'dam,* of pulps and Basilicon. 4. *Cataplas'ma rubefa'ciens* vel *antipleurit'icum,* formed of pepper and vinegar.

The only cataplasms, the preparation of which it is important to describe, are the following:

CATAPLAS'MA FERMEN'TI, *C. effervescens, Yeast Cataplasm* or *Poultice,* (F.) *Cataplasme de Levure.* (Take of *meal* ℔j, *yeast* ℔ss. Expose to a gentle heat.) It is antiseptic, and a good application to bruises.

CATAPLAS'MA SINA'PIS, *C. Sina'peos, Sinapism, Mustard Cataplasm* or *Poultice,* (F.) *Cataplasme de Moutard* ou *Sinapisme.* (*Mustard* and *Linseed meal* or *meal* as equal parts. *Warm vinegar,* or *water,* q. s.) A rubefacient and stimulant applied to the soles of the feet in coma,

Digitized by Google

low typhus, &c., as well as to the pained part in rheumatism, &c.

CATAPLEX'IS, *Stupor*, from κατα, and πληττω, 'I strike.' The act of striking with amazement. Appearance of astonishment as exhibited by the eyes in particular. See Hæmodia.

CATAPOSIS, Deglutition.

CATAPOTION, Pilula.

CATAPSYX'IS, from καταψυχω, 'I refrigerate.' *Peripsyx'is*. Considerable coldness of the body, without *rigor* and *horripilatio*.—Galen. *Perfrictio*. Coldness in the extreme parts of the limbs.—Hippocr.

CATAPTO'SIS, *Decident'ia*, a *fall*. This word expresses, sometimes, the fall of a patient, attacked with epilepsy, (q. v.) or apoplexy; at others, the sudden *resolution* of a paralytic limb.

CATAPULTA VIRILIS, Penis.

CATAPUTIA, MINOR, Euphorbia lathyris, Ricinus communis.

CAT'ARACT, *Catarac'ta*, *Catarrhac'ta*, *Suffu'sio Oculi*, *Pharma cataract'a*, *Cali'go lentis*, *Gutta opa'ca*, *Hypoc'hyma*, *Hypoc'hysis*, *Phacoscoto'ma*, *Parop'sis cataract'a*, *Glauco'ma Woulhou'si*, *from* καταραασσειν (κατα and ραασσειν), 'to tumble down.' A deprivation of sight, which comes on, as if a veil fell before the eyes. Cataract consists in opacity of the crystalline lens or its capsule, which prevents the passage of the rays of light, and precludes vision. The causes are obscure. *Diagnosis*.—The patient is blind, the pupil seems closed by an opake body, of variable colour, but commonly whitish: —the pupil contracting and dilating. Cataracts have been divided, by some, into *spurious* and *genuine*. *The former*, where the obstacle to vision is between the capsule of the lens and the uvea:—*the latter*, where it is in the lens or capsule. A *lenticular cataract* is where the affection is seated in the lens;—a *capsular* or *membranous*, in the capsule. The *capsular* is divided again, by Beer, into the *anterior*, *posterior*, and *complete capsular* cataract. When the capsule is rendered opake, in consequence of an injury, which cuts or ruptures any part of it, it thickens, becomes leathery, and has been called *Cataract'a ar'idasiliquo'sa*. *Cataract'a Morgagnia'na lactea* vel *purifor'mis*, is the *milky* variety, in which the crystalline is transformed into a liquid similar to milk, (F.) *Cataracte laiteuse;* or, as generally defined, in which there is opacity of the fluid situate between the lens and its capsule. The *cap'sulo-lentic'ular* affects both lens and capsule, and Beer conceives the liquor Morgagni, in an altered state, may contribute to it. Cataracts are also called *stony*, (F.) (*pierreuse*,) *milky* or *cheesy*, (*laiteuse* ou *caséuse*,) according to their density:—white, pearly, yellow, brown, gray, green, black, (F.) *blanche*, *perlée*, *jaune*, *brune*, *grise*, *verte*, *noire*, according to their colour:—*fixed* or *vacillating*,—*cataract'a capsulolenticula'ris fixa* vel *trem'ula*, (F.) *fixe* ou *branlante*, according as they are fixed or movable behind the pupil. They are likewise called *Cataract'æ marmorat'æ*, *fenestra'tæ*, *stella'tæ*, *punctat'æ*, *dimidia'tæ*, &c., according to the appearances they present.

They may also be *simple* or *complicated* with adhesion, amaurosis, specks, &c.; and *primary* or *primitive*, when *opake* before the operation; —*secondary*, when the opacity is the result of the operation.

Cataract is commonly a disease of elderly individuals, although, not unfrequently, *congen'ital*. It forms slowly; objects are at first seen as through a mist; light bodies appear to fly before the eyes, and it is not until after months or years that the sight is wholly lost. No means will obviate the evil except an operation, which consists in removing the obstacle to the passage of the light to the retina. Four chief methods are employed for this purpose. 1. *Couching* or *Depression*, (F.) *Abaissement*, *Déplacement de la Cataracte*. This consists in passing a cataract needle through the sclerotica and subjacent membranes, a little above the transverse diameter of the eye; and at about two lines' distance from the circumference of the transparent cornea, until the point arrives in the posterior chamber of the eye. With this the crystalline is depressed to the outer and lower part of the globe of the eye, where it is left. 2. *By absorption*,—by the French termed *broiement*, or *bruising*. This is performed in the same manner as the former; except that, instead of turning the crystalline from the axis of the visual rays, it is divided by the cutting edge of the needle, and its fragments are scattered in the humours of the eye, where they are absorbed. 3. *By extraction*, which consists in opening, with a particular kind of knife, the transparent cornea and the anterior portion of the capsule of the crystalline; and causing the lens to issue through the opening. Each of the processes has its advantages and disadvantages, and all are used by surgeons. 4. Some, again, pass a cataract needle through the transparent cornea and pupil to the crystalline, and depress or cause its absorption. This is called Keratonyxis, which see.

CATARACT, BLACK, Amaurosis.

CATARACTA GLAUCA, Glaucoma—c. Nigra, Amaurosis.

CATARACTE, ABAISSEMENT DE LA, see Cataract—*c. Déplacement de la*, see Cataract —*c. Noire*, Amaurosis.

CATARACTÉ, (F.) *Catarac'tus*, *Catarac'tâ vitia'tus*. One affected with cataract. The French use this term, both for the eye affected with cataract and the patient himself.

CATARIA, see Nepeta.

CATARRH', *Catar'rhus*, *Catar'rhopus*, *Catarrheu'ma*, *Rheuma*, *Defluxio*, from κατα, 'downwards,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' A discharge of fluid from a mucous membrane. The ancients considered the catarrh as a simple flux, and not as an inflammation. Generally it partakes of this character, however. *Catarrh* is, with us, usually restricted to the inflammation of the mucous membrane of the air-passages: the French extend it to that of all mucous membranes. (F.) *Flux muqueux*, *Fluxion catarrhale*.

Catarrh, in the English sense, *Rheuma Pectoris*, *Destilla'tio Pec'toris*, *Catar'rhus Pec'toris*, *Blennop'tysis*, *Tus'sis catarrha'lis simplex*, *Anacathar'sis catarrha'lis simplex*, *Gravé'do* (of many,) *Febris Catarrha'lis*, *Blennotho'rax*, *Bronchi'tis*, *Catar'rhus à fri'gore*, (F.) *Catarrhe pulmonaire*, *Fièvre Catarrhale*, *Rhume de Poitrine*, a *Cold*, is a superficial inflammation of the mucous follicles of the trachea and bronchi. It is commonly an affection of but little consequence, but apt to relapse and become *chronic*. It is characterized by cough, thirst, lassitude, fever, watery eyes, with increased secretion of mucus from the air-passages. The antiphlogistic regimen and time usually remove it. Sometimes,

Digitized by Google

the inflammation of the bronchial tubes is so great as to prove fatal.

CATARRH, ACUTE, OF THE UTERUS, see Metritis—c. Chronic, Bronchitis, (chronic)—c. Dry, see Bronchitis—c. Pulmonary, Bronchitis—c. Rose, Fever, hay—c. Suffocating nervous, Asthma Thymicum—c. Summer, Fever, hay.

CATARRH', EPIDEM'IC, *Catar'rhus epidem'icus, C. à conta'gio, Rheuma epidem'icum.* Catarrh prevailing owing to some particular *Constitutio ĕĕris*, and affecting a whole country:—*Influenza*, (q. v.)

CATARRHACTA, Cataract.

CATARRHE AIGUE DE L'UTÉRUS, see Metritis—*c. Buccal*, Aphthæ—*c. Convulsive*, Bronchitis—*c. Gastrique*, Gastritis—*c. Guttural*, Cynanche tonsillaris—*c. Intestinal*, Diarrhœa—*c. Laryngien*, Laryngitis—*c. Nasal*, Coryza—*c. Oculaire*, Ophthalmia—*c. de l'Oreille*, Otirrhœa—*c. Pharyngien*, Cynanche parotidea—*c. Pituiteux*, Bronchorrhœa—*c. Pulmonaire*, Catarrh—*c. Sec;* see Bronchitis—*c. Stomacal*, Gastrorrhœa—*c. Utérin*, Leucorrhœa—*c. Vésical*, Cystirrhœa.

CATARRHEC'TICA, from καταρρηγνυμι, 'I break down.' Remedies considered proper for dissolving;—as diuretics, cathartics, &c.—Hippoc.

CATARRHEUMA, Catarrh.

CATARRHEUX, (F.) *Catarrho'sus.* One subject to catarrh, affected with catarrh.

CATARRHEX'IA, *Catarrhexis;* same etymon as *Catarrhectica:* the action of Catarrhectica. Also, effusion; evacuation of the bowels.

CATARRHEXIS, Catarrhexia, Excrement, (q. v.)—c. Vera, Hæmatochezia.

CATARRHŒ'CUS, from καταρρεω, 'I flow from.' An epithet for disease, produced by a discharge of phlegm; catarrhal.

CATAR'RHOPA PHY'MATA, from καταρροπος, καταρροπης, 'sloping downwards.' Tubercles tending downwards, or with their apices downwards.

CATARRHOPHE, Absorption.

CATARRHO'PIA, *Catar'rhysis*, from κατα, 'downwards,' and ροπη, 'inclination.' An afflux of fluids towards the inferior parts, and especially towards the viscera of the abdomen. The Greek word αναρροπια expresses an opposite phenomenon, or a tendency towards the upper parts.

CATARRHOPUS, Catarrh.

CATARRHUS, Defluxion, Tussis—c. Æstivus, Fever, hay—c. Bellinsulanus, Cynanche parotidæa—c. Bronchiorum, Bronchitis—c. à Contagio, Influenza—c. Epidemicus, Influenza, Catarrh, epidemic—c. Gonorrhœa, Gonorrhœa—c. Intestinalis, Diarrhœa—c. ad Nares, Coryza—c. Pulmonum, Bronchitis—c. Senilis, Bronchitis (chronic)—c. Suffocativus Barbadensis, C. trachealis—c. Urethralis, Gonorrhœa—c. Vesicæ, Cystirrhœa.

CATARRHYSIS, Catarrhopia, Defluxion.

CATARTIS'MUS, from καταρτιζειν, 'to repair, replace.' The coaptation of a luxated or fractured bone.

CATASCEUE, Structure.

CATASTAGMOS, Coryza.

CATASTALAGMOS, Coryza, Distillation.

CATAS'TASIS, from καθιστημι, 'I establish.' The constitution, state, condition, &c. of any thing.—Hippoc. Also the reduction of a bone. See Constitution, and Habit of Body.

CATATA'SIS, from κατατεινω, 'I extend,' extension, (q. v.) The extension and reduction of a fractured limb.—Hippoc.

CATATHLIPSIS, Oppression.

CATAXIS, Fracture.

CATCH FLY, Apocynum androsæmifolium, Silene Virginica.

CATCHUP, Ketchup.

CATECHU. The extract of various parts of the *Acacia Cat'echu, Cazetchu*, an oriental tree. The drug is also called *Terra Japon'ica, Extrac'tum Catechu, Japan Earth, Cacheu, Cadtchu, Cashow, Caitchu, Castjoe, Cacau, Cate, Kaath, Cuti, Cutch, Coira, Succus Japon'icus.* (F.) *Cachou.* It is a powerful astringent, and is used in diarrhœa, intestinal hemorrhage, &c. Dose, gr. xv. to ʒss in powder.

CATEIAD'ION, from κατα, and σια, 'a blade of grass.' A long instrument, thrust into the nostrils to excite hemorrhage in headache.—Aretæus.

CATENÆ MUSCULUS, Tibialis anticus.

CATEONESIS, Catantlema.

CATGUT, Galega Virginiana.

CATHÆ'RESIS, καθαιρεσις, 'subtraction, diminution.' Extenuation or exhaustion, owing to forced exercise.—Hippoc.

CATHÆRETICUS, Catheretic.

CATHARETICUS, Cathartic.

CATHARISMOS, Depuration.

CATHAR'MA, *Purgament'um.* Matters evacuated by a purgative, or by spontaneous purging, also, a cathartic, (q. v.)

CATHAR'MUS. Same etymon; a purgation.—Hippoc. Also, the cure of a disease by magic, &c.

CATHAR'SIS, from καθαιρειν, (κατ' and αιρειν, 'to take away,') 'to purge.' *Purga'tio, Apocathar'sis, Coprophor'ia.* A natural or artificial purgation by any passage;—mouth, anus, vagina, &c.

CATHAR'TIC, *Cathar'ticus, Catharœ'ticus, Cathar'ma, Coprocrit'ica, Dejecto'rium Remĕ'dium, Eccathar'ticus, Hypac'ticus, Hypel'atos, Lapac'ticus, Apocathar'ticus.* Same etymon. (F.) *Cathartique.* A medicine, which, when taken internally, increases the number of alvine evacuations. Some substances act upon the upper part of the intestinal canal, as *calomel* and *colocynth;* others, on the lower parts, as *aloes;* and some on the whole extent, as saline purgatives. Hence a choice may be necessary. Cathartics are divided into Purgatives and Laxatives, (q. v.) The following is a list of the chief Cathartics:

Aloe, Cassia Marilandica, Colocynthis, Elaterium, Gambogia, Hydrargyri Chloridum mite, Hydrargyri Oxydum nigrum, Hydrarg. cum Magnesiâ, Jalapa, Juglans, Magnesia, Magnesiæ Carbonas, Magnesiæ Sulphas, Manna, Mannita, Oleum Euphorbiæ Lathyridis, Oleum Ricini, Oleum Tiglii, Podophyllum, Potassæ Acetas, Potassæ Bisulphas, Potassæ Sulphas, Potassæ Supertartras, Potassæ Tartras, Rheum, Scammonium, Senna, Sinapis, Sodæ et Potassæ Tartras, Sodæ Phosphas, Sodæ Sulphas, Sodii Chloridum, Sulphur, Veratria, Aquæ Minerales Sulphureæ et Salinæ, Enemata, Suppositoria.

CATHARTINE, see Convolvulus jalapa.

CATHARTIQUE, Cathartic.

CATHARTOCARPUS, Cassia fistula.

CATHEDRA, Anus.

CATHEMERUS, Quotidian.

Digitized by Google

CATHERETIC, *Catharet'icus, Ectylot'icus, Sarcoph'agus*, from καθαιρειν, 'to eat,' 'destroy.' Substances applied to warts, exuberant granulations, &c., to eat them down. They are *mild caustics.*

CATH'ETER, from καθιημι, (κατὰ, and ιημι, 'to send,') 'I explore.' *Æne'a, Al'gulie, Cathete'ris, Demissor, Immis'sor.* A hollow tube, introduced by surgeons into the urinary bladder, for the purpose of drawing off the urine. Catheters are made of silver or elastic gum. See Bougie. The French generally use the word *catheter* for the solid *sound* or *staff*; and *algalie* and *sonde* for the hollow instrument.

CATHETERIS, Catheter.

CATHETERIS'MUS, *Cathete'risis, Catheterisa'tio, Cath'eterism*, same etymon. The introduction of a catheter or sound into the bladder, or Eustachian tube.

CATHID'RYSIS, from καθιδρυω, 'I place together.' Reduction of a part to its natural situation.

CATHMIA, Plumbi oxydum semi-vitreum.

CATHMIR, Calamina.

CATH'OLIC HUMOURS, (F.) *Humeurs Catholiques*, are the fluids spread over the whole body.

CATHOL'ICON or CATHOL'ICUM, from κατὰ' and ολικος, 'universal.' A remedy, believed to be capable of curing all diseases; a *panacea.*

Cathol'icon Duplex. An ancient, purging electuary, chiefly composed of cassia, tamarinds, rhubarb, senna, &c.

CATIL'LIA. A weight of nine ounces.

CATILLUS, Cup.

CATINUS FUSORIUS, Crucible.

CATLING, Knife, double-edged.

CATO, κατω, 'below,' 'beneath.' This word in the writings of Hippocrates, is often used for the abdomen, especially the intestines. When he advises a remedy—κατω, he means a purgative; when ανω, above or upwards, an emetic. As a prefix, *Cato* means 'beneath,' as in

CATOCATHAR'TIC, *Catocathar'ticus*, from κατω, 'downwards,' and καθαιρω, 'I purge.' A medicine, which purges downwards. One that produces alvine evacuations. The antithesis to *Anacathartic.*

CATOCHA GALENI, Catalepsy.

CAT'OCHE or CAT'OCHEIS, from κατεχω, 'I retain,' 'I hold fast.' This word has, by some, been used synonymously with Catalepsy, (q. v.); by others, with Coma vigil; by others, with Tetanus.

CATOCHUS, Ecstasis—c. Cervinus, Tetanus—c. Holotonicus, Tetanus—c. Infantum, Induration of the cellular tissue.

CATOMIS'MOS, from κατω, 'beneath,' and ωμος, 'shoulder.' *Subhumera'tio.* A mode with the ancients of reducing luxation of the humerus by raising the body by the arm.—Paulus of Ægina.

CATOPTRIC EXAMINATION OF THE EYE. When a lighted candle is held before the eye, three images of it are seen—two erect, and one inverted:—the former owing to reflection from the cornea and anterior surface of the crystalline; the latter owing to reflection from the posterior layer of the crystalline. This mode of examining the eye has been proposed as a means of diagnosis between cataract and amaurosis. In the latter, all the images are seen.

CATOPTROMANCY, from κατοπτρον, (κατα, and οπτομαι,) 'a mirror,' and μαντεια, 'divination.' A kind of divination by means of a mirror.

CATOPTER, Speculum.

CATOPTRON, Speculum.

CATORCHI'TES. A kind of sour wine, prepared with the orchis and black grape, or dried figs. It was formerly employed as a diuretic and emmenagogue.—Dioscorid. Called, also, *Sycites.*—Galen.

CATORETICUS, Purgative.

CATOTERICUS, Purgative.

CATOT'ICA, from κατω, 'beneath.' Diseases infecting internal surfaces. Pravity of the fluids or emunctories, that open on the internal surfaces of organs. The second order in the class *Eccritica* of Good.

CAT'S EYE, AMAUROTIC, see Amaurotic.

CATSFOOT, Antennaria Dioica.

CATTAGAUMA, Cambogia.

CATTITEROS, Tin.

CATULOT'ICUS, from κατουλοω, (κατα and ουλοω,) 'to cicatrize.' A remedy for removing cicatrices.—Galen. A medicine, proper for producing cicatrization.

CATU-TRIPALI, Piper longum.

CAUCALOIDES, Patella.

CAUCHEMAR, Incubus.

CAUCHEVIEILLE, Incubus.

CAUCHUC, Caoutchouc.

CAUDA, Coccyx, Penis.

Cauda Equi'na. The spinal marrow, at its termination, about the 2d lumbar vertebra, gives off a considerable number of nerves, which, when unravelled, resemble a horse's tail,—hence the name. (F.) *Queue de Cheval, Q. de la Moëlle Épinière.* See Medulla spinalis.

Cauda Salax, Penis.

CAUDA'TIO. An extraordinary elongation of the clitoris.—Blasius.

CAUDATUS, Bicaudatus.

CAUDIEZ, MINERAL WATERS OF. Caudiez is a small town, nine leagues from Perpignan, where there is a thermal spring, containing a little sulphate of soda and iron.

CAUL. The English name for the omentum. Also, when a child is born, with the membranes over the face, it is said to have been "*born with a caul.*" In the catalogue of superstitions, this is one of the favourable omens. The caul itself is supposed to confer privileges upon the possessor; hence the membranes are dried, and sometimes sold for a high price. (L.) *Pilus, Pileolus, Galea, Vitta.* (F.) *Coeffe, Coiffe*—(*Etre né coëffé*—"to be born with a caul.") See Epiploon.

CAULE'DON, *Sicye'don*, from καυλος, 'a stalk.' A transverse fracture.

CAU'LIFLOWER, Germ. Kohl, cabbage, and *flower* [?] Brassica Florida.

Cauliflower Excres'cence, *Excrescen'tia Syphilit'ica*, (F.) *Choufleur.* A syphilitic excrescence, which appears about the origin of the mucous membranes, chiefly about the anus and vulva, and which resembles, in appearance, the head of the cauliflower.

CAULIS, Penis—c. Florida, Brassica Florida.

CAULOPHYL'LUM THALICTROI'DES, *Leon'tice thalictroi'des, Blue'berry Cohosh, Co-*

Digitized by Google

kosh, Cohush, Blueberry, Papoose Root, Squaw Root, Blue Ginseng, Yellow Ginseng, a plant of the *Family* Berberideæ; *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia, which grows all over the United States, flowering in May and June. The infusion of the root is much used by the Indians in various diseases. To it are ascribed emmenagogue and diaphoretic virtues.

CAULOPLE'GIA, from *καυλος*, 'the male organ,' and *πληγη*, 'a wound,' or 'stroke.' An injury or paralysis of the male organ.

CAUMA, *καυμα*, 'a burnt part,' from *καιω*, 'I burn.' Great heat of the body or atmosphere. Synocha (q. v.) Empresma (q. v.)

Cauma Bronchitis, Cynanche trachealis—c. Carditis, Carditis—c. Enteritis, Enteritis—c. Gastritis, Gastritis—c. Hæmorrhagicum, Hæmorrhagia activa—c. Ophthalmitis, Ophthalmia—c. Peritonitis, Peritonitis—c. Phrenitis, Phrenitis—c. Pleuritis, Pleuritis—c. Rheumatismus, Rheumatism, acute.

CAUNGA, Areca.

CAUSA CONJUNCTA, Cause, proximate—c. Continens, Cause, proximate.

CAUSÆ ABDITÆ, Causes, predisponent or remote—c. Actuales, Causes, occasional—c. Præincipientes, Causes, procatarctic—c. Proëgumenæ, Causes, predisponent.

CAUSE, *Cau'sa, Ai'tia, Ai''tion.* An act which precedes another, and seems to be a necessary condition for the occurrence of the latter. The causes of disease are generally extremely obscure; although they, sometimes, are evident enough. The *predisponent* and *occasional* causes are the only two, on which any stress can be laid; but as authors have divided them differently, a short explanation is necessary.

Cause, Accessory, (F.) *Cause Accessoire*, which has only a secondary influence in the production of disease.

Causes, Accidental, *Common Causes*, (F.) *Causes Accidentelles*, are those which act only in certain given conditions; and which do not always produce the same disease. Cold, e. g., may be the accidental cause of pneumonia, rheumatism, &c.

CAUSES CACHÉES, C. occult—c. Common, C. accidental—c. Exciting, C. Occasional,—c. Essential, C. Specific—*c. Determinantes*, C. Specific—*c. Éloignées*, C. predisponent.

Causes, External, (F.) *Causes externes*, are such as act externally to the individual; as air, cold, &c.

CAUSES FORMELLES, (F.) are such as determine the form or kind of the disease. They differ from the *Causes matérielles*, which are common to a set of diseases; as, to the neuroses, phlegmasiæ, &c.

Causes, Hidden, C. occult.

Causes, Internal, (F.) *Causes internes*, are those which arise within the body;—as mental emotions, &c.

Causes, Mechanical, (F.) *Causes mécaniques*, are those which act mechanically, as pressure upon the windpipe in inducing suffocation.

Causes, Negative, (F.) *Causes négatives*, comprise all those things, the privation of which may derange the functions;—as abstinence too long continued. They are opposed to *positive causes*, which, of themselves, directly induce disease;—as the use of indigestible food, spirituous drinks, &c.

Causes, Obscure, C. occult.

Causes, Occasional or Exciting, *Causæ actua'les*, (F.) *Causes occasionelles*, are those which immediately produce disease.

Causes, Occult, *Hidden causes, Obscure causes*, (F.) *Causes occultes* ou *cachées* ou *obscures.* Any causes with which we are unacquainted;—also, certain inappreciable characters of the atmosphere, which give rise to epidemics.

Causes, Physical, (F.) *Causes Physiques*,—those which act by virtue of their physical properties; as form, hardness, &c. All vulnerating bodies belong to this class.

Causes, Physiological, (F.) *Causes Physiologiques*, those which act only on living matter;—narcotics, e. g.

Causes, Predisponent, *Remote causes, Causæ proëgu'menæ, Causæ al'ditæ. Causæ remo'tæ*; (F.) *Causes prédisponantes, Causes éloignées*,—those which render the body liable to disease. They may be *general*, affecting a number of people, or *particular*, affecting only one person.

Causes, Principal, (F.) *Causes principales*—those which exert the chief influence on the production of disease, as distinguished from the *accessory causes.*

Causes, Procatarc'tic, *Causæ procatarc'ticæ, Causæ præincipien'tes*, from *προκαταρκτικος*;—the origin or beginning of a thing, (*καταρχω*, 'I begin,' and *προ*, 'before.') These words have been used, in different significations. Some have employed them synonymously with *predisponent* or *remote causes*, others, with *occasional* or *exciting causes.*

CAUSE PROCHAINE, C. proximate.

Cause, Proximate, *Causa prox'ima* vel *con'tinens* vel *conjunc'ta* (F.) *Cause continente* ou *prochaine*, is the disease itself. Superabundance of blood, e. g., is the proximate cause of plethora.

Causes, Remote, C. predisponent.

Causes, Specific, *Essential causes, &c.* (F.) *Causes spécifiques, C. essentielles, Causes déterminantes*; those, which always produce a determinate disease; contagion, for example.

CAUSIS, Burn, Ebullition, Fermentation, Incendium, Ustion.

CAUSOMA, Inflammation.

CAUS'TIC, *Caus'ticus, Causteret'icus, Diaret'icus, Ero'dens, Pyrot'icus*, from *καιω*, 'I burn,' (F.) *Caustique.* Bodies, which have the property of causticity; and which, consequently, burn or disorganize animal substances. The word is also used substantively. The most active are called *Escharotics.* Caustics are also called 'corrosives.'

Caustic Bearer, *Porte-caustique.*

CAUSTICA ADUSTIO. Cauterization.

CAUSTIC''ITY, *Caustic''itas*, from *καυστικος*, 'that which burns,' (*καιω*, 'I burn.') The impression, which caustic bodies make on the organ of taste; or, more commonly, the property which distinguishes those bodies.

CAUSTICOPHORUM, *Porte-pierre.*

CAUSTICUM ALKALINUM, Potassa fusa—c. Americanum, Veratrum sabadilla—c. Antimoniale, Antimonium muriatum—c. Commune, Potassa fusa—c. Commune acerrimum, Potassa fusa—c. Commune fortius, Potassa cum calce—c. Lunare, Argenti nitras—c. Potentiale, Potassa fusa—c. Salinum, Potassa fusa.

Causticum Commu'ne, *Potent'ial Cau'tery, Common Caustic, Caute'rium potentia'le, Lapis sep'ticus, Caus'ticum commu'ne mit'ius.* This

Digitized by Google

consists of *quicklime* and *black soap*, āā equal parts.

CAUSTIQUE, Caustic.

CAUSUS, from καιω, 'I burn.' A highly ardent fever; *Deu'rus*. Pinel regards it as a complication of bilious and inflammatory fever; Broussais, as an intense gastritis, accompanied with bilious symptoms. See Synocha.

CAUSUS, ENDEMIAL, OF THE WEST INDIES, Fever, yellow—c. Tropicus endemicus, Fever, yellow.

CAUTER, Cauterium.

CAUTÈRE, Cauterium, Fonticulus—*c. Inhérent*, Inherent cautery.

CAUTERETICUS, Caustic.

CAUTERETS, MINERAL WATERS OF. C. is a *bourg* seven leagues from Baréges (*Hautes-Pyrénees*,) France. The waters are hydrosulphurous and thermal—temperature 123° F. They are used in the same cases as the Baréges water.

CAUTE'RIUM, *Cauter*, *Cau'tery*, *Inusto'rium*, *Rupto'rium*, from καιω, 'I burn,' (F.) *Cautère*. *Feu actuel*. A substance, used for burning or disorganizing the parts to which it is applied. Cauteries were divided by the ancients into *actual* and *potential*. The word is now restricted to the red-hot iron; or to positive burning. It was, formerly, much used for preventing hemorrhage from divided arteries; and also with the same views as a blister. The term *Potential Cautery*, *Caute'rium potentia'lĕ*, (F.) *Feu potentiel*, was generally applied to the *causticum commune*, (q. v.) but it is now used synonymously with caustic in general.

Cautère also means an issue.

CAU'TERIZATION, *Cauterisa'tio*, *Exus'tio*, *Inus'tio*, *Caus'tica Adus'tio*. The effect of a cautery. The French, amongst whom cauterization is much used, distinguish five kinds: 1. *Cautérisation inhérente*, which consists in applying the actual cautery freely, and with a certain degree of force, so as to disorganize deeply. 2. *Cautérisation transcurrente*, which consists in passing the edge of the *Cautère cultellaire*, or the point of the *Cautère conique* lightly, so as not to disorganize deeply. 3. *Cautérisation par pointes*, which consists in applying on the skin, here and there, the hot point of the conical cautery with sufficient force to cauterize the whole thickness of the skin. 4. *Cautérisation lente*, *slow cauterization*, by means of the moxa. 5. *Cautérisation objective*, which consists in holding the cautery at some distance from the part to be acted upon by it.

To CAU'TERIZE; *Caus'tico adu'rere*; (F.) *Cautériser*. To apply the cautery. To burn with a cautery.

CAUTERY, Cauterium—c. Potential, Causticum commune.

CAVA, Vulva.

CAVA, VENA. The hollow or deep-seated vein, (F.) *Veine cave*. A name given to the two great veins of the body, which meet at the right auricle of the heart. The *vena cava superior*, *thorac'ica* vel *descen'dens*, is formed by the union of the subclavians; and receives successively, before its termination at the upper part of the right auricle, the *inferior thyroid*, *right internal mammary*, *superior diaphragmatic*, *azygos*, &c. The *vena cava infe'rior*, *abdomina'lis* vel *ascen'dens*, arises from the union of the two *primary iliacs*, opposite the fourth or fifth lumbar vertebra, receives the *middle sacral*, the *lumbar*, *right spermatic*, *hepatic*, and *inferior diaphragmatics*, and opens at the posterior and inferior part of the right auricle.

CAVATIO, Cavity.

CAVEA, Cavity—c. Narium, Nares.

CAVER'NA, *Antrum*. 'A cavern.' This term has been used for the female organs of generation. See Cavity, and Vulva.

CAVERNA NARIUM, Nares.

CAVERNÆ FRONTIS, Frontal sinuses.

CAVERNEUX, Cavernous.

CAV'ERNOUS, *Caverno'sus*, (F.) *Caverneux*. Filled with small cavities or caverns,—as a sponge.

CAVERNOUS BODIES, COR'PORA CAVERNOS'A, OF THE PENIS, *Cor'pora nervo'sa*, *C. Nervoso-spongio'sa Penis*, (F.) *Corps caverneux*. The corpus cavernosum is a kind of cylindrical sac, separated, through its whole extent, by a vertical, incomplete septum; and forming nearly two-thirds of the penis. The *corpus cavernosum*, on each side, arises from the ascending portion of the ischium, and terminates obtusely behind the glans. The arteries of the corpora cavernosa come from the internal pudic. See Helicine Arteries. Nerves are found on the surface of the outer membrane, but they do not appear to penetrate the substance.

Müller's researches have led him to infer, that both in man and the horse, the nerves of the corpora cavernosa are made up of branches proceeding from the organic as well as the animal system, whilst the nerves of animal life alone provide the nerves of sensation of the penis.

CAVERNOUS BODIES, CORPORA CAVERNOSA, OF THE CLITORIS, are two hollow crura, forming the clitoris.

CAVERNOUS BODY OF THE VAGINA, *Corpus Caverno'sum Vagi'næ*, *Plexus retiformis*, is a substance, composed of blood-vessels and cells, similar to those of the penis and clitoris, which covers the outer extremity of the vagina, on each side. It serves to contract the entrance to the vagina during coition.

CAVERNOUS RESPIRATION, (F.) When a cavity exists in the lungs, and one or more ramifications of the bronchia terminate in it, a loud tubal noise is emitted, provided the cavity be not filled with fluid, which is called *cavernous respiration*. In this condition the cough is *cavernous* likewise, (F.) *Toux Caverneuse*. When the capacity of the cavern is very great, the sound of respiration is like that produced by blowing into a decanter, with the mouth at a little distance from the neck. This kind of cavernous respiration has been called *amphoric*, from *amphora*, 'a flask;' (F.) *Respiration amphorique*, *Souffle amphorique*, *S. métallique*.

The *Veiled Puff*, (F.) *Souffle voilé*, is a modification of the cavernous respiration, in which, according to Laënnec, "a sort of movable veil interposed between the excavation and the ear" seems to be agitated to and fro. It is a sign which is not attended to.

CAVERNOUS SINUS, *Sinus Caverno'sus*, *Sinus polymor'phus* seu *Receptac'ulum*, *S. sphenoidalis*, (F.) *Sinus caverneux*. The *Cav'ernous Si'nuses* are venous cavities of the dura mater, filled with a multitude of reddish, soft filaments, intersecting each other; and, as it were, reticulated. They commence behind the inner part of the sphenoidal fissure, pass backwards on

Digitized by Google

the sides of the fossa pituitaria, and terminate by opening into a cavity, common to the superior and inferior petrosal sinuses. They receive some meningeal veins, the ophthalmic veins, &c.

CAV'ERNOUS TEXTURE or TISSUE, (F.) *Tissu caverneux*. The spongy substance which forms the greater part of the penis and clitoris. It seems to consist of a very complicated lace-work of arteries and veins; and, probably, of nervous filaments, with small fibrous plates, which form by their decussation numerous cells communicating with each other. This spongy texture produces erection, by dilating and swelling on the influx of blood; and probably, also, by virtue of some property inherent in it.

CAVIARE, *Kaviac*. A culinary preparation, much used by certain people, and made on the shores of the Black and Caspian Sea, from the roe of the sturgeon, mixed with salt and other condiments.

CAVIC'ULA or CAVIL'LA, from *cavus*, 'hollow.' The *Ankle*, or space between the malleoli. Some have given this name to the os cuneiforme. See Astragalus.

CAVICULÆ PEDIS NODUS, Tarsus.

CAVILLA, Astragalus, Cavicula.

CAVITAS ANTROSA AURIS, Tympanum—c. Buccinata, Cochlea—c. Cochleata, Cochlea.

CAV'ITAS ELLIP'TICA, *Ampul'la*. A dilatation at one end of the semicircular canals of the ear.

CAVITAS NARIUM, Nares—c. Pulpæ, see Tooth.

CAVITATES CEREBRI, Ventricles of the brain—c. Duræ matris, Sinuses of the dura mater—c. Innominatæ, Auricles of the heart.

CAVITÉ, Cavity—*c. Dentaire*, Dental cavity—*c. des Epiploons*, see Peritonæum—*c. du Tympan*, Tympanum.

CAVITY, *Cav'itas*, *Cavum*, *Cœlotes*, *Cœlon*, *Cav'vea*, *Caver'na*, *Cava'tio*, (F.) *Cavité*. Every thing hollow, as the cranium, mouth, nasal fossæ, &c.

CAV'ITIES, SPLANCHNIC, (F.) *Cavités splanchniques*, are those which contain the viscera. They are three in number;—the cranium, chest, and abdomen. The cavities of bones, connected with joints or otherwise, are described under their particular denominations.

CAVUM, Cavity.

CAVUM CRA'NII, *Venter Supre'mus*. The cavity formed by the proper bones of the cranium.

CAVUM DENTIS, see Tooth—c. Narium, Nares—c. Oris, Mouth—c. Tympani, Tympanum.

CAYAN, Phaseolus creticus.

CAZABÍ, Jatropha manihot.

CEANOTHOS, Cirsium arvense.

CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS, Celastrus.

CEAR, Heart.

CEASMA, Fissure.

CEBI GALLI'NÆ. The liver of the fowl, bruised.—Castelli.

CEBIP'ARA. A large Brazilian tree, whose bitter and astringent bark is used in making anti-rheumatic baths and fomentations.

CECES, see Quercus alba.

CÉCITÉ, Cœcitas.

CEDAR, RED, Juniperus Virginiana.

CEDEIA, Embalming.

CED'MATA, κεδματα. Rheumatic pains of the joints, especially of the hips. A form of gout or rheumatism.

CEDRELE'UM, from κεδρος, 'the cedar,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' The oil of cedar.—Pliny.

CE'DRIA, *Ce'drium*, *Ce'drinum*, *Cedri lach'ryma*, *Alkitran*. The oil or resin which flows from the cedar of Lebanon. It was supposed to possess great virtues.—Hippocr., Fœsius, Scribonius Largus, Dioscorides. It has been supposed to be the same as the pyroligneous acid. See Pinus Sylvestris.

CE'DRINUM VINUM, *Cedar Wine*. A wine, prepared by steeping half a pound of bruised cedar berries in six French pints of sweet wine. It is diuretic and subastringent.

CEDRI'TES, from κεδρος, 'the cedar.' A wine prepared from the resin of cedar and sweet wine. It was formerly employed as a vermifuge, &c.

CEDRIUM, Cedria.

CEDROMELA, see Citrus medica.

CEDRONELLA, Melissa.

CEDROS, Juniperus lycia.

CEDROSTIS, Bryonia alba.

CEDRUS BACCIFERA, Juniperus sabina.

CEINTURE, Cingulum. Herpes zoster.

CEINTURE BLANCHE DE LA CHOROÏDE, Ciliary ligament.

CEINTURE DARTREUSE, Herpes zoster—*c. de Hildane*, Cingulum Hildani—*c. de Vif Argent*, Cingulum mercuriale.

CELANDINE, Impatiens—c. Common, Chelidonum majus—c. lesser, Ranunculus ficaria.

CÉLIAQUE, Cœliac.

CELASTRUS, *Celas'trus*, *Ceano'thus Americ'anus*, *New Jersey Tea*, *Red root*. Used by the American Indians, in the same manner as lobelia, for the cure of syphilis. It is slightly bitter and somewhat astringent. A strong infusion of the dried leaves and seeds has been recommended in aphthæ, and as a gargle in scarlatina.

CELATION, (F.) *Concealment*, from *celare*, 'to conceal.' A word used by French medico-legal writers for cases where there has been concealment of pregnancy or delivery.

CELE, κηλη, 'a tumour, protrusion, or rupture;' a very common suffix, as in hydrocele, bubonocele, &c. See Hernia.

CEL'ERY, (F.) *Celeri*. The English name for a variety of *Apium graveolens*, (q. v.)

CE'LIS, κηλις, 'a spot, a stain.' A *macula* (q. v.) or spot on the skin.

CELL, APOPLECTIC, see Apoplectic cell—c. Calcigerous, see Tooth—c. germ, Cytoblast—c. germinal, see Cytoblast.

CELL LIFE. The life which is possessed by the separate cells that form the tissues, and by which the nutrition of the tissues is presumed to be effected.

CELL, NUCLEATED, see Cytoblast.

CELLA TURCICA, Sella Turcica.

CELLULÆ BRONCHICÆ, see Cellule.

CEL'LULAR, *Cellula'ris*, (F.) *Cellulaire*. Composed of cells or cellules, from *cella* or *cellula*, 'a cell.'

CEL'LULAR MEM'BRANE, *Membra'na cellulo'sa*, *M. Cellula'ris*,—*M. adipo'sa*, *pinguedino'sa*, of some,—*Pannic'ulus adipo'sus*,—Membrane formed of cellular tissue, (F.) *Membrane cellulaire*. Generally, it is used for the tissue itself.

CEL'LULAR SYSTEM. The whole of the cellular tissue of the human body.

CELLULAR TISSUE, *Tela cellula'ris*, *T. cellulo'sa*: *reticula'ted*, *filamentous*, *laminated*, *crib'riform*, *porous*, *ars'olar*, and *mucous Tissue*, *Retic'ular*

Digitized by Google

or cellular substance, Contex'tus cellulo'sus, (F.) *Tissu cellulaire, réticulé, lamineux, cribleux, poreux, aréolaire, muqueux*, &c., is the most common of all the organic tissues. Anatomists do not agree regarding its intimate structure. It seems to contain cellules or irregular areolæ between the fibres and plates; as well as serum, fat, and the adipous tissue. The cellular tissue or texture unites every part of the body; determines its shape, and by its elasticity and contractility, and by the fluid, which it contains in its cells, facilitates the motion of parts on each other.

Cellular tissue has been divided by anatomists into the external, general or common cellular tissue—*textus cellularis intermedius* seu *laxus*, which does not penetrate the organs,—the cellular texture which forms the envelopes of organs—*textus cellularis strictus;* and that which penetrates into the organs, accompanying and enveloping all their parts,—the *textus cellularis stipatus*, constituting the basis of all the organs. It has likewise been termed *Textus organicus* seu *parenchymatis*.

Cellular Tissue of Bones, see Cancelli.

CEL'LULE, *Cel'lula*, diminutive of *cella*, 'a cavity.' A small cavity, (F.) *Cellule*. *Cellules* are the small cavities between the laminæ of the cellular tissue, corpora cavernosa, &c.

Cellules, or Cells, Bronchic, *Cel'lulæ Bron'chicæ, Vesic'ulæ pulmonales*. The air-cells of the lungs.

CELLULES BRONCHIQUES, Bronchial cells.

CELLULITIS VENENATA, see Wound.

CELOSO'MUS, from κηλη, 'a rupture,' and σωμα, 'body.' A monster in which the trunk is malformed, and eventration or displacement of the viscera exists.

CELOTOM'IA, *Kelotom'ia*, from κηλη, 'a rupture,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An operation, formerly employed for the radical cure of inguinal hernia; which consisted, principally, in passing a ligature round the hernial sac and spermatic vessels. It necessarily occasioned atrophy and loss of the testicle; and did not secure the patient against the return of the disease. The intestines were of course not included in the ligature. See Castration.

CELOTOMUS, same etymon. A knife used in the operation for hernia.

CELSA. A term, used by Paracelsus for a cutaneous disease, dependent, according to him, on a false or heterogeneous spirit or vapour, concealed under the integuments, and endeavouring to escape. Perhaps the disease was *Urticaria*. (?)

CELSUS, METHOD OF, see Lithotomy.

CEMBRO NUTS, see Pinus cembra.

CEMENTERIUM, Crucible.

CEMENTUM, see Tooth.

CENCHRON, Panicum miliaceum.

CENDRE DU LEVANT, Soda.

CENDRES GRAVELÉES, see Potash—*c. de Sarment*, see Potash.

CENDRÉ, Cineritious.

CENEANGI'A, from κενος, 'empty,' and αγγειον, 'a vessel.' Inanition. Empty state of vessels.—Galen.

CENEMBATE'SIS, from κενος, 'empty,' and εμβαινω, 'I enter.' Paracentesis, (q. v.) Also, the act of probing a wound or cavity; *Melo'sis*.

CENEONES, Flanks.

CENIGDAM, Ceniplam.

CENIGOTAM, Ceniplam.

CENIPLAM, *Cenigdam, Cenigotam, Cenipolam*. The name of an instrument anciently used for opening the head in epilepsy.—Paracelsus.

CENIPOTAM, Ceniplam.

CENO'SIS, from κενος, 'empty.' *Ine'sis, Inethmos*. Evacuation. It is sometimes employed synonymously with inanition, (q. v.) and opposed to repletion;—*Exinani"tio*.

CENOTICA, from κενωσις, 'evacuation.' Diseases affecting the fluids. Morbid discharges or excess, deficiency or irregularity of such as are natural. The first order, class *Genetica*, of Good; also, Drastics, (q. v.)

CENTAU'REA BEHEN, *Behen abiad, Behen album* or White Behen. *Ord.* Gentianeæ. Astringent.

Centau'rea Benedic'ta, *Car'duus benedic'tus, Cnicus sylves'tris, Cnicus benedic'tus, Cardiobot'anum*, Blessed or *Holy Thistle*, (F.) *Chardon bénit*. *Fam.* Cynarocephalæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia frustranea. A strong decoction of the herb is emetic:—a strong infusion, diaphoretic (?); a light infusion, tonic and stomachic. Dose, gr. xv. to ʒj of powder.

Centau'rea Calcitra'pa, *Calcitra'pa, Calcatrep'pola, Car'duus solstitia'lis, Carduus stellatus, Jacea ramosis'sima, Cacotrib'ulus, Calcitrap'pa stella'ta, Stella'ta rupi'na, Centau'rea stella'ta*, Common *Star-Thistle, Star-Knapweed*, (F.) *Centaurée étoilée, Chardon étoilé, Chausse-trappe, Pignerole*. It is possessed of tonic properties, and has been given in intermittents, dyspepsia, &c. It is not much used.

Centaurea Centau'rium, *Rhapon'ticum vulga're, Centaurium magnum, Centaurium majus*, Greater *Cen'taury, Centaurium officina'le*, (F.) *Centaurée grande*. It is a bitter; and was formerly used as a tonic, especially the root.

Centau'rea Cy'anus, *Cy'anus*, Blue bottle, *Corn-flower*, (F.) *Bluvelle, Blaréole, Blaverolle*. The flowers were once much used as cordial, tonic, &c. They are now forgotten.

Centaurea Stellata, Centaurea calcitrapa.

CENTAURÉE ÉTOILÉE, Centaurea calcitrapa—*c. Grande*, Centaurea centaurium—*c. Petite*, Chironia centaurium.

CENTAURIUM MAGNUM, Centaurea centaurium—*c.* Minus vulgare, Chironia centaurium—*c.* Officinale, Centaurea centaurium—*c.* Parvum, Chironia centaurium.

CENTAURY, AMERICAN, Chironia angularis—*c.* Greater, Centaurea centaurium—*c.* Lesser, Chironia centaurium.

CENTESIS, Paracentesis.

CENTIGRAMME, (F.) from *centum*, 'a hundred,' and γραμμα, 'gramme.' *Centigram'ma*. The hundredth part of a gramme. A centigramme is equal to about the fifth part of a French grain, gr. .1544. Troy.

CENTILITRE, Centili'tra, from *centum*, 'a hundred,' and λιτρα, 'litre,' an ancient Greek measure for liquids:—the hundredth part of a litre—equal to nearly ten grammes or a spoonful. 2.7053 fluidrachms.

CENTIMÈTRE, Centim'eter: the hundredth part of a metre—equal to about four lines. .3937 English inch.

CENTIMORBIA, Lysimachia nummularia.

CENTINERVIA, Plantago.

CENTINODE, Polygonum aviculare.

Digitized by Google

CENTINODIA, Polygonum aviculare.

CENTO VIRGINALIS, Hymen.

CENTRAL ARTERY OF THE RETINA, *Arte'ria Centra'lis Reti'næ, Central Artery of Zinn.* This artery is given off from the arteria ophthalmica, and penetrates the optic nerve a little behind the ball of the eye; running in the axis of the nerve, and spreading out into many small branches upon the inside of the retina. When the nerve is cut across near the eye, the orifice of the divided artery is observable. This was formerly called *Porus Opticus.*

CENTRE OF ACTION. The viscus in which the whole or a great part of any function is executed, and to which several other organs contribute. Thus, the vital activity seems to be wholly centred in the stomach, during chymification; in the duodenum, during chylification. In like manner, the uterus becomes a centre of action during gestation.

CENTRE, EPIGAS'TRIC. The ganglions and nervous plexuses, formed by the great sympathetic and pneumogastric nerves, in the epigastrium, around the cœliac artery; where the impressions received from various parts of the body seem to be centred.

CENTRE OF FLUXION. The part towards which fluids are particularly attracted. An irritated organ is said to be a centre of fluxion.

CENTRES, NERVOUS, or NERVOUS CENTRES, (F.) *Centres nerveux.* The organs, whence the nerves originate; as the brain and spinal marrow.

CENTRE, OVAL, *Centrum ova'lĕ, C. O. Vieusse'nii, Tegumen'tum ventriculo'rum cer'ebri*— When the two hemispheres of the brain are sliced away, till on a level with the corpus callosum, the medullary part is of an oval shape: hence called *centrum ova'lĕ.* Vieussens supposed all the medullary fibres to issue from that point, and that it was the *great dispensatory of the animal spirits.*

CENTRE, PHRENIC, or *Ten'dinous Centre of the Di'aphragm, Centrum Phren'icum, C. Nerveum* or *C. Tendino'sum,* (F.) *Centre phrénique* ou *C. tendineux du Diaphragme.* The central aponeurosis of the diaphragm.

CENTRE OF SYMPATHET'IC IRRADIA'TIONS, (F.) *Centre d'irradiations sympathetiques.* Any organ, which excites, sympathetically, the action of other organs, more or less distant from it; and with which it seems to have no immediate communication.—Marjolin.

CENTRE, TENDINOUS OF THE DIAPHRAGM, Centre phrenic.

CENTROMYRINE, Ruscus.

CENTRUM COMMUNE, Solar plexus—c. Nerveum, Centre, phrenic—c. Tendinosum, Centre, phrenic.

CENTRY, Chironia angularis.

CENTUM CAPITA, Eryngium campestre.

CENTUMNODIA, Polygonum aviculare.

CEPA ASCALONICA, Bulbus esculentus, Echalotte.

CEPÆA, Veronica beccabunga.

CEPHÆLIS IPECACUANHA, Ipecacuanha.

CEPHALÆ'A, *Headache,* (F.) *Céphalée,* from κεφαλη, 'head.' Some use the term synonymously with cephalalgia. Others, for a periodical headache:—others, again, for a more violent headache than cephalalgia implies; and others for a chronic headache. The last was its ancient signification.

Cephalæ'a spasmod'ica, Cephalal'gia spasmod'ica, C. Nauseo'sa or *Sick-headache,* is characterized by partial, spasmodic pain; often shifting from one part of the head to another: chiefly commencing in the morning, with sickness and faintness. It is extremely apt to recur, notwithstanding every care.

CEPHALÆA HEMICRANIA, Hemicrania—c. Nauseosa, c. Spasmodica—c. Pulsatilis, Crotaphe.

CEPHALÆMATO'MA, from κεφαλη, 'head,' and αἱμα, 'blood;' *Abscess'us Cap'itis sanguin'eus neonato'rum, Cephalophy'ma.* A sanguineous tumour, sometimes developed between the pericranium and the bones of the head of newborn children. Similar tumours are met with occasionally above other bones, and at all periods of existence.

CEPH'ALAGRA, from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and αγρα, 'seizure.' Gout in the head.

CEPHALAGRA'PHIA, from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and γραφη, 'a description.' An anatomical description of the head.

CEPHALAL'GIA, *Cephalopa'nia, Homonopa'gia,* from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and αλγος, 'pain,' *Encephalal'gia, Dolor Cap'itis, Pain in the head; Headache,* (F.) *Cephalalgie, Mal à tête.* Every kind of headache, whether symptomatic or idiopathic, is a cephalalgia. It is ordinarily symptomatic, and has to be treated accordingly.

CEPHALALGIA CONTAGIOSA, Influenza—c. Inflammatoria, Phrenitis—c. Pulsatilis, Crotaphe—c. Spasmodica, see Cephalæa.

CEPHALALOG'IA, from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' An anatomical dissertation on the head.

CÉPHALANTHE D'AMÉRIQUE, Cephalanthus occidentalis.

CEPHALAN'THUS OCCIDENTA'LIS, *Buttonwood shrub, Buttonbush, White Ball, Little Snowball, Swampwood, Pond Dogwood, Globeflower,* (F.) *Cephalanthe d'Amérique, Bois de Marais.* An ornamental shrub, *Nat. Ord.* Rubiaceæ; *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia, which grows all over the United States, near streams and ponds, and flowers in July and August. The bark of the root has been used as an antiperiodic tonic.

CEPHALARTICA, Cephalic remedies.

CEPHALATOM'IA, *Cephalotom'ia,* from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Anatomy or dissection or opening of the head.

CEPHALE, Head.

CEPHAL'IC, *Cephal'icus, Capita'lis,* from κεφαλη, 'the head.' (F.) *Céphalique.* Relating to the head.

CEPHAL'IC VEIN, *Vena Cephal'ica, Vena Cap'itis,* (F.) *Veine céphalique, Veine radiale cutanée* of Chaussier. The great superficial vein at the outer part of the arm and fore-arm. It begins on the back of the hand, by a number of radicles, which unite into a single trunk, called the *Cephalic of the Thumb, Cephal'ica Pol'licis,* (F.) *Veine céphalique du pouce.* It ascends along the anterior and outer part of the fore-arm, where it forms the *superficial radial.* At the fold of the elbow it receives the *median cephalic,* ascends along the outer edge of the biceps, and opens into the axillary vein.

The name *Cephalic* was given to it by the ancients, because they thought it had some con-

Digitized by Google

nexion with the head, and that blood-letting must be performed on it, in head affections.

Chaussier calls the internal jugular, *Veine céphalique*, and the primary or common carotid, *Artère céphalique*.

CEPHAL'IC REM'EDIES, *Cephal'ica* vel *Capita'lia reme'dia*, are remedies capable of relieving affections of the head, especially headache: —*Cephalar'tica*.

CEPHALIDIUM, see Caput.

CEPHALI'NE. The base or root of the tongue.—Gorræus.

CEPHALITIS, Phrenitis.

CEPHALIUM, see Caput.

CEPHALO-MENINGITIS, Meningo-cephalitis.

CEPHALOM'ETER, from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An instrument for measuring the different dimensions of the fœtal head, during the process of accouchement. A kind of forceps.

CEPHALON'OSUS, from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and νοσος, 'disease.' This term has been applied to the *Febris Hungar'ica*, in which the head was much affected. See Fever, Hungaric. Others have so called any cerebral disease or fever.

CEPH'ALO-PHARYNGÆ'US, from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx:' belonging to the head and pharynx. Winslow has given this name to the portion of the *constrictor pharyngis superior*, (q. v.) which is attached, above, to the inferior surface of the basilary process of the os occipitis. The *Ceph'alo-pharyngeal Aponeuro'sis* is a thin, fibrous membrane, which is attached to the basilary process, and gives insertion to fibres of the *constrictor superior pharyngis*.

CEPHALOPAGES, Symphyocephalus.

CEPHALOPHYMA, Cephalæmatoma.

CEPHALOPONIA, Cephalalgia.

CEPHALO-RACHIDIAN, Cephalo-spinal.

CEPH'ALO-SPINAL, *Cephalo-spina'lis*, *Ceph'alo-rachid'ian*. Belonging to the head and spine.

CEPH'ALO-SPINAL, or CEPHALO-RACHIDIAN FLUID, *Cerebro-spinal fluid*, *Flu'idum cer'ebro-spina'le*, is an exhaled fluid, which is found between the encephalon and pia matter; and which seems to have a protecting office, and to keep up a certain degree of pressure on the organ,—at least in the spinal canal.

CEPHALOTRIBE, (F.) An instrument invented by Baudelocque, the nephew, for crushing the head of the fœtus in utero; from κεφαλη, 'the head,' and τριβω, 'I bruise.' It consists of a strong forceps, the blades of which are solid: 16 lines broad, and 3 thick. The handles are perforated at their extremity to receive a screw with three threads, the direction of which is very oblique, so as to allow great rapidity of rotation, and the screw is moved by a winch 6 inches long, to increase the force of the pressure. The bones of the head are easily crushed by it.

CEPHALOTRYPESIS. Trepanning.

CEPHALOXIA, Torticollis.

CEPULLA, Allium cepa.

CER, Heart.

CERA FLAVA et CERA ALBA, *Ceros*, *Yellow and White Wax*, (F.) *Cire Jaune* et *Blanche*. An animal substance, prepared by the bee, and by some plants, as the *Cerox'ylon* and *Myri'ca cerif'era*. Its colour is yellow, and smell like that of honey, but both are lost by bleaching. It is demulcent and emollient: is sometimes given in the form of emulsion, in diarrhœa and dysentery, but is chiefly used in cerates and ointments.

CERÆ'Æ, from κερας, 'a horn,' κεραια. The Cornua of the uterus. (q. v.)—Rufus of Ephesus.

CERAMICE, *Cerami'tis*, from κεραμος, 'potter's earth.' A sort of earth, used as a cataplasm in peripneumony.—Hippocr.

CERAMIUM, Amphora.

CERAMNIUM, Amphora.

CERAMURIA, see Urine.

CERANTHEMUS, Propolis.

CERAS, κερας, 'genitive,' κερατος, 'horn,' *Cornu*, (q. v.) also, the Cornea (q. v.) Hence *Ceratectomia*, *Cerutocele*, &c.

CERASION, see Prunus cerasus.

CERAS'MA, from κεραννυμι, 'to mix:' something mixed. A mixture of hot and cold water *Meticerasma*.—Gorræus.

CERASUM, see Prunus cerasus.

CERASUS AVIUM, Prunus avium—c. Laurocerasus, Prunus laurocerasus—c. Padus, Prunus Padus—c. Racemosus sylvestris, Prunus padus—c. Serotina, Prunus Virginiana—c. Virginiana, Prunus Virginiana.

CERAT BLANC ou *DE GALIEN*, Ceratum Galeni—*c. de Blanc de Baleine*, Ceratum cetacei—*c. de Goulard*, Ceratum plumbi—*c. pour les Lèvres*, Cerate for the lips—*c. de Plomb composé*, Ceratum plumbi compositum—*c. de Savon*, Ceratum Saponis—*c. de Suracétate de plomb*, Ceratum plumbi superacetatis.

CE'RATE, *Cera'tum*, from κηρος. Lat. *cera*, 'wax,' *Cerelæ'um*, *Cero'ma*, *Cero'nium*, *Cero'tum*, *Ceratomalag'ma*, (F.) *Cérat*. A composition of wax, oil, or lard, without other ingredients.

CERATE, *Simple Cerate*, *Cera'tum*, *Cera'tum simplex*, P. L. (F.) *Cérat Simple*. (*Yellow wax* ℥iv, *olive oil* ℥iv.) It is applied as an emollient to excoriations, &c.

CERATE OF CALAMINE, *Cera'tum Calami'næ*, *C. Carbona'tis zinci impu'ri*, *C. Zinci Carbona'tis*, (Ph. U. S.) *Cera'tum lap'idis Calamina'ris*, *Cera'tum epulot'icum*, *Cerate of Carbonate of Zinc*, *Turner's Cerate*, *Healing Salve*, (F.) *Cérat de Pierre Calaminaire*, *C. de Calamine*. *C.* (*Zinci Carbon. præpar. Cereæ flavæ*, ää ℔ss. *adipis*, ℔ij. Melt the wax and lard together, and, on cooling, add the carbonate of zinc and stir till cool.—Ph. U. S.)

CERATE OF CANTHAR'IDES, *Cera'tum Canthar'idis*. *Blister Ointment*, *Ointment of Spanish Flies*, *Unguen'tum ad vesicato'ria*, *Unguen'tum Pul'veris Mel'oes vesicato'rii*, *Ung. epispas'ticum fortius*, *Cera'tum Lyttæ*, (F.) *Cérat de Cantharides*. (*Spermaceti cerate* ℥vj, *Cantharides in powder*. ℥j. The cerate being softened by heat, stir in the flies.) This cerate of the European Pharmacopœias is used to keep open blisters, issues, &c. See Unguentum Lyttæ. For the cerate of Spanish flies of the U. S. Pharmacopœia, (see Emplastrum Lyttæ.)

CERATE, GOULARD'S, Ceratum Plumbi compositum.

CERATE, KIRKLAND'S NEUTRAL. (*Diachyl.* ℥viij, *olive oil* ℥iv, *prepared chalk* ℥iv: when nearly cool, add *Acet. dest.* ℥iv, *plumb. superacet.* ℥iij.) A cooling emollient.

Digitized by Google

CERATE OR POMMA'TUM FOR THE LIPS, *Cera'tum labia'le rubrum, Pomma'tum ad labia demulcen'da.* Ph. P. (F.) *Cérat ou pommade pour les lèvres, (Wax* 9 parts; *oil* 16 parts;—*coloured with alkanet.)*

CERATE, LEAD, COMPOUND, Ceratum plumbi compositum.

CERATE, MARSHALL'S. (*Palm oil* ℥vi, *calomel* ℥j, *sugar of lead* ℥ss, *ointment of nitrate of mercury,* ℥ij.)

CERATE, RESIN, COMPOUND, Ceratum Resinæ compositum.

CERATE, SAVINE, Ceratum sabinæ—c. Soap, Ceratum saponis—c. Spermaceti, Ceratum cetacei—c. of Superacetate or sugar of lead, Ceratum plumbi superacetatis—c. Turner's, Cerate of calamine—c. of Carbonate of zinc, Cerate of calamine.

CERATECTOM'IA, from κερας, 'the cornea,' and εκτομης, 'cut out.' An incision through the cornea. See Ceratotomia.

CERATIA, Ceratonium siliqua.

CERATION, Siliqua.

CERATI'TIS, from κερας, 'the cornea,' and *itis,* 'inflammation.' Inflammation of the cornea, *Kerati'tis, Ceratodei'tis, Ceratomeningi'tis, Cornei'tis, Inflamma'tio cor'neæ.*

CERATIUM, Ceratonium siliqua.

CER'ATO, in composition, in the names of muscles, is used for the cornua of the os hyoides;—as Cerato-glossus.

CERATOCE'LE, *Aquula, Uva'tio, Hernia Cor'neæ, Ceratodeoce'le,* from κερας, 'horn,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' A protrusion of the transparent cornea, or rather of the membrane of the aqueous humour through an opening in the cornea.

CERATODEITIS, Ceratitis.

CERATODEOCELE, Ceratocele.

CERATOGLOS'SUS or KERATOGLOS'SUS, from κερας, 'horn,' and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' A muscle, extending from the great cornu of the os hyoides to the base of the tongue. It is a part of the hyoglossus. (q. v.)

CERATOIDES, Cornea.

CERATO-MALAGMA, Cerate.

CERATO-MENINGITIS, Ceratitis.

CERATO-MENINX, Cornea.

CER'ATO-PHARYNGE'US or KER'ATO-PHARYNGE'US, from κερας, 'horn,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' The *great and small Cer'ato-pharyngei* are small fleshy bundles, forming part of the *Hypopharyngeus* of Winslow.

CER'ATO-STAPHYLI'NUS or KER'ATO-STAPHYLI'NUS, from κερας, 'horn,' and σταφυλη, 'the uvula.' Some fleshy fibres of the *Thyro-Staphylinus* of Winslow.

CERATO'NIA-SIL'IQUA. The *Carob Tree, Cera'tium, Cera'tia, Sil'iqua dulcis, Caro'ba Alnabati,* the *Sweetpod,* (F.) *Caroubier (Fruit, Carouge.)* This—the fruit of the *Ceratonia siliqua*—is mucilaginous, and employed in decoction, where mucilages are indicated.

CERATONYX'IS or KERATONYX'IS, from κερας, 'the cornea,' and νυσσω, 'I puncture.' An operation by which the crystalline is depressed by means of a needle introduced into the eye through the cornea. Some divide the crystalline into fragments with the needle, and leave them to the action of the absorbents. The operation is as old as the 17th century.

CERATOPLAS'TICE, from κερας, 'the cornea,' and πλαστικος, 'forming, formative.' The operation for the formation of an artificial cornea. It has not been practised on man.

CERATOTOM'IA, *Ceratectom'ia,* from κερας, 'horn,' 'cornea,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' *Section of the transparent cornea.* This incision is used in the operation for cataract: to give exit to pus effused in the eye, in case of hypopyon, &c.

CERATOTOMUS, *Keratot'omus, Keratot'omus,* from κερας, 'cornea,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' A name given by Wenzel to his knife for dividing the transparent cornea, in the operation for cataract. Many modifications of the instrument have been made since Wenzel's time. See Knife, cataract.

CERATUM, Cerate—c. Album, Ceratum cetacei, Ceratum Galeni—c. de Althæâ, Unguentum de Althæâ—c. Calaminæ, Cerate of Calamine—c. Cantharidis, Cerate of Cantharides, Emplastrum Lyttæ—c. de Cerussâ, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis.

CERA'TUM CETA'CEI, *Cera'tum spermaceti, Cera'tum album, Cera'tum simplex, C. Ceti, Unguen'tum adipoce'reæ cetæ'ceum, Linimen'tum album, Emplas'trum Sperm'atis Ceti, Spermaceti Cerate,* (F.) *Cérat de blanc de baleine.* (*Spermaceti* ℥j, *white wax* ℥ij; *olive oil* ℥vi. - Ph. U. S.) A good emollient to ulcers, &c.

CERATUM CETI, Ceratum cetacei—c. Cicutæ, Ceratum conii—c. Citrinum, Ceratum resinæ.

CERA'TUM CONI, *Cera'tum Cicu'tæ.* (*Ung. conii* ℔j, *cetacei* ℥ij, *ceræ albæ* ℥iij) A formula in Bartholomew's Hospital: occasionally applied to cancerous, scrofulous sores, &c.

CERATUM EPULOTICUM, Cerate of calamine.

CERA'TUM GALE'NI, *Cera'tum album, C. refrig'erans* Galeni, *Unguen'tum cera'tum, U. amygdali'num, U. simplex, Emplas'trum ad fonti'culos, Oleo-ceratum aquâ subactum, Cold Cream,* (F.) *Cérat blanc* ou *de* GALIEN. (*White wax* 4 parts; *oil of sweet almonds* 16 parts; add, when melted, *water* or *rose water* 12 parts. Ph. P.) A mild application to chaps, &c.

CERATUM LABIALE RUBRUM, Cerate for the lips—c. Lapidis calaminaris, Cerate of calamine—c. Lithargyri acetati compositum, Ceratum plumbi compositum—c. Lyttæ, Cerate of cantharides—c. Mercuriale, Unguentum hydrargyri—c. Picatum, Pissel æum.

CERATUM PLUMBI COMPOS'ITUM, *Cera'tum Lithar'gyri Aceta'ti Compos'itum, Goulard's Ointment, Cera'tum subaceta'ti plumbi medica'tum, C. Plumbi Subaceta'tis* (Ph. U. S.), *Cera'tum Saturni, Compound Lead Cerate, Goulard's Cerate.* (F.) *Cérat de Goulard, C. de Plomb composé.* (*Liq. plumb. subacet.* ℥iiss, *ceræ flavæ,* ℥iv, *ol. oliv.* ℥ix, *camphoræ* ʒss. Ph. U. S.) Its virtues are the same as the next.

CERATUM PLUMBI SUPERACETA'TIS, *Unguen'tum Cerus'sæ Aceta'tæ, Cerate of Superacetate* or *Sugar of Lead, Cera'tum Plumbi Aceta'tis, Unguentum Acetatis Plumbi.* (F.) *Cérat de sur-acétate de Plomb.* (*Acetate of lead* ℥ij, *white wax* ℥ij, *olive oil* ℔ss.) Cooling and astringent.

CERATUM REFRIGERANS GALENI, Ceratum Galeni.

CERA'TUM RESI'NÆ, *C. Resi'næ flavæ, C. citrinum, Unguen'tum basil'icon flavum, Ung. Resi'næ flavæ, Ung. Resina'sum, Resin Cerate* or *Ointment, Yellow Basil'icon, Basil'icon Ointment.* (*Resin. flav.,* ℥v. *Ceræ flav.,* ℥ij; *Adipis* ℥viij, Ph. U. S.) A stimulating application to old ulcers, &c. Digestive.

Digitized by Google

Dr. Smellie's *Ointment for the Eyes* consists of finely powdered *verdigris* ℥ss, rubbed with oil, and then mixed with an ounce of *ceratum resinæ*.

Ceratum Resi'næ Compos'itum, *Compound Resin Cerate*, (*Resin., Sevi, Ceræ flavæ, ää* ℔j; *Terebinth.* ℥ss. *Ol. Lini*, Oss. Melt together, strain through linen, and stir till cool. Ph. U. S.)

Ceratum Sabi'næ, *Unguent. Sabinæ, Savine Cerate* (F.) *Cérat de Sabine*. (*Savine* in powder, ℥ij. *Resin Cerate* ℔j. Ph. U. S.) Irritative, 'drawing.' Used in the same cases as the cerate of cantharides.

Ceratum Sapo'nis, *Soap Cerate*, (F.) *Cérat de Savon* (*Liq. Plumb. subacetat.* Oij, *Sapon.* ℥vj; *Ceræ albæ*, ℥x; *Ol. olivæ*, Oj. Boil the solution of subacetate of lead with the soap over a slow fire to the consistence of honey, then transfer to a water bath, and evaporate until all the moisture is dissipated; lastly, add the wax, previously melted with the oil, and mix.—Ph. U. S.) It is applied in cases of sprains or fractures.

Ceratum Saturni, Ceratum plumbi compositum—c. Simplex, Ceratum cetacei, Cerate simple—c. Spermaceti, Ceratum cetacei—c. Subacetati plumbi medicatum, Ceratum plumbi compositum—c. Tetrapharmacum, Pisselæum—c. Carbonatis zinci impuri, Cerate of calamine.

CERAU'NION, from κεραυνος, 'thunder,' 'a thunderbolt.' *Lapis fulmineus*. A kind of stone, which was believed to be formed during thunder; and to be possessed of the power of inducing sleep, and numerous other prophylactic virtues. It was rubbed on the knee, breast, &c. in swellings of those parts.

CERBERUS TRICEPS, Pulvis cornachini.

CERCA'RIA. A genus of agastric, infusory animalcules, one of the most curious of which inhabits the tartar of the teeth. The spermatozoa are presumed by some to belong to this genus.

CERCHNOS, *Cerchnus*, from κερχνεω, 'I render hoarse.' A rough voice produced by hoarseness. See Rattle.

CER'CIS, κερκις. A sort of pestle for reducing substances to powder. Also, the radius or small bone of the arm. See Pilum and Radius.

CERCLE, Circulus—*c. de la Choroïde*, Ciliary ligament—*c. Ciliaire*, Ciliary ligament.

CERCO'SIS, from κερκος, 'a tail.' *Men'tula mulie'bris*, the *Clit'oris*. Some authors have employed the word synonymously with nymphomania and elongation of the clitoris; and with *Polypus Uteri*, the *Sarco'ma Cerco'sis* of Sauvages.

Cercosis Externa, Clitorism.

CEREA, Cerumen.

CEREA'LIA, from Ceres, 'goddess of corn,' (F.) *Céréales* (*Plantes.*) The cerealia are gramineous plants, the seed of which serve for the nourishment of man:—as wheat, barley, rye, &c. At times, the same term is applied to some of the leguminous plants.

CEREBEL'LA URI'NA. Urine of a whitish appearance of the colour of the brain, from which Paracelsus thought he could distinguish diseases of that organ.

CEREBELLI'TIS, from *cerebellum*, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the cerebellum: a variety of Phrenitis or Encephalitis.

CEREBEL'LOUS, *Cerebello'sus*, from *cerebellum*, 'the little brain.' (F.) *Cérébelleux*. Chaussier has given this epithet to the vessels of the cerebellum. These are three in number; two of which are *inferior:* the larger, *inferior cerebelli*, which arises from the posterior cerebral or vertebral; and the smaller, whose existence is not constant, from the meso-cephalic or basilary:—the third, called, *A. cérébelleuse supérieure* (*superior cerebelli*,) is also a branch of the basilary.

Cerebel'lous Ap'oplexy, *Apoplex'ia cerebello'sa:* apoplexy of the cerebellum.

CEREBEL'LUM; diminutive of *Cer'ebrum; C. parvum, Appen'dix ad cer'ebrum, Cer'ebrum poste'rius, Encra'nion, Encra'nis, Epencra'nis, Parencepha'lis, Micrencepha'lium, Micrenceph'alum, Little brain*, (F.) *Cervelet*. A portion of the medullary mass, contained in the cavity of the cranium. It fills the lower occipital fossæ below the tentorium, and embraces the tuber annulare and medulla. It is composed, like the brain, of cortical and medullary substance, arranged in laminæ, as it were; so that, when a section is made of it, it has an arborescent appearance, called *Arbor vitæ*. The cerebellum is divided into two *lobes* or *hemispheres* or *lateral masses*, and each lobe is again subdivided into *Monticuli* or *Lobules*. In the cerebellum are to be observed the *Crura cerebelli*, the *fourth ventricle*, the *valvula magna cerebri*, the *processus vermiculares*, superior and inferior, &c.

CER'EBRAL, *Cerebra'lis*, from *cerebrum*, 'the brain.' Belonging to the brain, and similar to brain. (F.) *Cérébral*.

Cerebral Apophysis, Pineal gland.

Cerebral Ar'teries are three on each side:—the *anterior* or *artery of the corpus callosum*, and the *middle*, *arte'ria Sylvia'na*, are furnished by the internal carotid: the *posterior* or *posterior and inferior artery of the brain, A. profunda cerebri*, arises from the vertebral. Chaussier calls these arteries *lobaires*, because they correspond with the anterior, middle, and posterior lobes, whilst he calls the trunks, whence they originate, *cerebral*.

Cerebral Nerves are those which arise within the cranium, all of which, perhaps, with the exception of the olfactory, arise from the medulla oblongata. See Nerves.

In *Pathology*, an affection is called *cerebral*, which specially occupies the brain. *Fièvre cérébrale, Cerebral fever*, is a variety in which the head is much affected.

CEREBRIFORM, Encephaloid.

CEREBROMALACIA, Mollities cerebri.

CEREBRO-SPINAL, Cephalo-spinal.

CEREBRO-SPINANTS, Narcotics.

CER'EBRUM. The brain. (F.) *Cerveau, Cervelle*. This term is sometimes applied to the whole of the contents of the cranium: at others to the upper portion;—the posterior and inferior being called cerebellum. The *brain*, properly so called, extends from the os frontis to the superior occipital fossæ. Anteriorly, it rests on the orbitar vaults: behind this on the middle fossæ of the base of the cranium; and, posteriorly, on the *tentorium cerebello super-extensum*. The *upper surface* is divided by a deep median cleft (*Scissure interlobaire*,—Ch.) into

Digitized by Google

two halves, called *hemispheres*, which are united at the base by the *corpus callosum*. At its surface are numerous *convolutions*. The *inferior surface* exhibits, from before to behind, three *lobes*, distinguished into *anterior*, *middle* and *posterior*. The middle is separated from the anterior by the *fissure of* Sylvius; and from the posterior, by a shallow furrow which corresponds to the upper portion of the *pars petrosa*. *Internally*, the brain has, on the median line, the *corpus callosum*, *septum lucidum*, *fornix*, *pineal gland*, and *third ventricle*:—and laterally, the *lateral ventricles*, in which are the *corpora striata*, *optic thalami*, &c. It is contained in a triple envelope, (see Meninges.) Its texture is pulpy, and varies according to age. Two substances may be distinguished in it—the *medullary* or *fibrous*, and the *cortical*, *cineritious*, *vesicular*, or *gray*. The former is white; and occupies all the interior and base of the brain. The latter is grayish and softer. It is situate particularly at the surface of the organ.

The brain receives several arterial vessels, furnished by the internal carotid and vertebral. Its veins end in the sinuses. It is the material organ of the mental and moral manifestations. According to Gall, each part is the special seat of one of those faculties, and the brain and cerebellum, inclusive, are called by him "*the nervous system of the mental faculties.*" The following table, from Haller and Cuvier, exhibits the proportion between the mass of the brain and that of the body in man and in animals.

A child of six years (Haller) lb. 2, oz. 3 1-2.	1-22
Adult (Haller) (From lb. 2, 3 oz. to lb. 3, 3 3-4 oz. Sœmmering.)	1-35
Gibbon *(Simia.)*	1-48
Sapajou	from 1-41 to 1-22
Ape	from 1-48 to 1-24
Baboon	from 1 101 to 1-86
Lemur	from 1-84 to 1-61
Bat *(Vespertilio Noctula)*	1-96
Mole	1-36
Bear	1-205
Hedgehog	1-168
Fox	1-205
Wolf	1-210
Beaver	1-290
Hare	1-228
Rabbit	1-140 to 1-152
Rat	1-76
Mouse	1-43
Wild Boar	1 072
Domestic, do.	1-512 to 1-412
Elephant (7 or lb. 10)	1-500
Stag	1-990
Roebuck (young)	1-94
Sheep	1-351 to 1-192
Ox	1-750 to 1-860
Calf	1-219
Horse	1-700 to 1-400
Ass	1-154
Dolphin	1-25, 1-36, 1-60, 1-102
Eagle	1-260
Goose	1-360
Cock	1-25
Canary-bird	1-14
Humming-bird	1-11
Turtle	1-5688
Tortoise	1-2240
Frog	1-172
Shark	1-2496
Pike	1-1305
Carp	1-560

The substance of the nervous system has been analyzed by Vauquelin, and found to contain water 80.00; white fatty matter 4.53; red fatty matter, called *cerebrine*, 0.70; osmazome, 1.12; albumen, 7.00; phosphorus, 1.50; sulphur, acid phosphates of potassa, lime, and magnesia, 5.15.

Cerebrum Abdominale, Solar plexus—c. Elongatum, Medulla oblongata—c. Parvum, Cerebellum—c. Posterius, Cerebellum.

CEREFOLIUM, Scandix cerefolium—c. Hispanicum, Chærophyllum odoratum—c. Sylvestre, Chærophyllum sylvestre.

CERELÆUM, Cerate.

CEREOLA, *Bougie.*

CERERISIA, Cerevisia.

CEREUM MEDICATUM, *Bougie.*

CEREVISIA, quasi, *Cererisia*, *Zythos*, *Liquor Cer'eris*, *Vinum hordea'ceum*, *Barley Wine*, *Bira*, *Bryton*, *βρυτον*, from Ceres, 'corn;' whence it is made. *Ale* (*Alla*,) *Beer*, *Porter*. (F.) *Bière*, *Cervoise*. These fluids are drunk by the inhabitants of many countries, habitually, and in Great Britain more than in others. They are nourishing, but not very easy of digestion. The old dispensatories contain numerous medicated ales, which are no longer in use.

CERFEUIL, Scandix cerefolium—*c. Musqué*, Chærophyllum odoratum—*c. Sauvage*, Chærophyllum sylvestre.

CERION, Favus, Porrigo favosa.

CÉRISIER, Prunus cerasus—*c. à Grappes*, Prunus padus—*c. de Virginie*, Prunus Virginiana.

CERNIN, SAINT, WATERS OF. St. C. is a parish in the diocese of St. Flour, Upper Auvergne, France. The water is a chalybeate. It is called *Eau du Cambon.*

CERNOS, Capistrum.

CEROE'NE, CEROU'NE, or CIROUE'NE, *Ceroe'num*, from *κηρος*, 'wax,' and *οινος*, 'wine.' A plaster composed of *yellow wax*, *mutton suet*, *pitch*, *Burgundy pitch*, *Role Armeniac*, *Thus* and *wine*. It was used as a strengthening plaster. Sometimes it contained neither wax nor wine.

CEROMA, Cerate.

CEROMANTI'A, from *κηρος*, 'wax,' and *μαντεια*, 'divination.' The art of foretelling the future, from the figures which melted wax assumes, when suffered to drop on the surface of water.

CERONIUM, Cerate.

CEROPIS'SUS, from *κηρος*, 'wax,' and *πισσα*, 'pitch.' A depilatory plaster, composed of pitch and wax.

CEROS, Cera.

CEROSTROSIS, Hystriciasis.

CEROTUM, Cerate.

CEROXYLON, see Cera flava et alba.

CERUA, Ricinis communis.

CERU'MEN, from *cera*, 'wax.' *Ceru'men Au'rium*, *Ce'rea*, *Aurium Sordes*, *Marmora'ta Au'rium*, *Cyp'selē*, *Ceru'minous Humor*, *Cyp'selis*, *Fu'gilē*, (F.) *Cire des Oreilles*. A name given to the unctuous humour, similar to wax in its physical properties, which is met with in the *meatus auditorius externus*. It is secreted by follicles, situate beneath the membrane lining the meatus. It lubricates the meatus, preserves the suppleness of the lining membrane, prevents the introduction of bodies floating in the atmosphere, and by its bitterness and unctuousness prevents insects from penetrating.

CERU'MINOUS, *Cerumino'sus*, (F.) *Cérumineux*. Relating to cerumen.

Cerumino'sus Glands or Follicles, (F.) *Glandes cérumineuses* ou *Follicules Cérumi-*

Digitized by Google

ceruses. Glands or follicles, which secrete the cerumen.

CERUSSA ACETATA, Plumbi superacetas—c. Alba Hispanica, Plumbi subcarbonas—c. Alba Norica, Plumbi subcarbonas—c. Psymmithron, Plumbi subcarbonas—c. Serpentaria, see Arum maculatum.

CERUSSE, Plumbi subcarbonas.

CERUS'SEA URI'NA. Terms used by Paracelsus for the urine, when of a colour like cerusse.

CERVARIA ALBA, Laserpitium latifolium.

CERVEAU, Cerebrum.

CERVELET, Cerebellum.

CERVELLE, Cerebrum.

CERVI ELAPHI CORNU, Cornu cervi, see Cervus.

CERVICAL, *Cervica'lis*, from *cervix*, 'the back of the neck.' *Trachel'ian*. Every thing which concerns the neck, especially the back part.

Cervical Ar'teries are three in number: 1. The *ascending*, *anterior*, or *superficial*, a branch of the inferior thyroid, distributed to the scaleni muscles and integuments. 2. The *transverse* (*Cervico-scapulaire*—Ch.,) a branch of the axillary artery, or of the subclavian: distributed to the *levator scapulæ*, *trapezius*, &c. 3. The *posterior* or *profound*, *A. transversa'lis colli Trachélo-cervicale*—Ch.) a branch of the subclavian, distributed to the deep-seated muscles on the anterior and posterior parts of the neck.

Cervical Gan'glions. The three ganglions of the great sympathetic. The *cervical glands* or lymphatic glands of the neck are, also, so called.

Cervical Lig'aments. These are two in number. 1. The *anterior*, extending from the basilary process of the occipital bone to the anterior part of the first cervical vertebra. 2. The *posterior* or *supraspinous*, *Ligamen'tum Nu'chæ*, which extends from the outer occipital protuberance to the spinous process of the seventh cervical vertebra. In animals with large heads, it is very strong.

Cervical Nerves are eight in number, on each side; and form the *eight cervical pairs*, which are the first given off from the spinal marrow.

Cervical Plexus, *Plexus Trachélo-sousscutané* (Ch.) The nervous net-work, formed by the anterior branches of the first three cervical nerves, above the posterior scalenus muscle, and at the outer side of the pneumogastric nerve, carotid artery, and jugular vein.

Cervical Veins have nearly the same distribution as the arteries.

Cervical Ver'tebræ. The first seven vertebræ of the spine.

CERVICALIS DESCENDENS, see Sacro-lumbalis.

CERVICARIA, Campanula trachelium.

CERVICI-DORSO-SCAPULAIRE, Rhomboideus—*c. Dorso-costal*, Serratus posticus superior—*c. Dorso-mastoidien et dorso-trachélien*, Splenius—*c. Mastoïdien*, Splenius.

CERVISPINA, Rhamnus.

CERVIX, *Collum*, (q.v.) The neck. A neck.

Cervix Obstipa, Torticollis.

Cervix U'teri. The neck of the uterus; also the vagina. The term *cervix* is applied to other parts, as the *cervix* of a bone, or the part between the head and body, &c. See Collum.

CERVOISE, Cerevisia.

CERVUS, *Cerva*. The horn of the *Cervus Elaphus*, called *Cornu*, *Cervi Elaphi Cornu*, *Cornu Cervi'num*, *Hartshorn*, (F.) *Corne de cerf*, contains 27 parts of gelatin in the 100. A jelly made from the shavings is emollient and nutritive.

The *Stag's Pizzle*, *Pria'pus Cervi*, was once considered to be aphrodisiac. Dose, ℈j to ʒj in powder.

Cervus Al'ces. The *Elk*, (F.) *Elan*. The *hoof* of this animal was anciently used as an anti-epileptic. The animal, it was asserted, was subject to attacks of epilepsy, and always cured them by putting its hoof into the ear. The hoof was also worn as an amulet.

Cornu Ustum or *Burnt Hartshorn* has been used as an antacid, but it consists of 57 parts of *phosphate*, and but one of *carbonate* of lime. It is, therefore, not of much use.

CÉSARIENNE OPÉRATION, Cæsarean section.

CESTRI'TES. A wine prepared from betony, (κεστρον, 'betony.')

CESTRON, Betonica officinalis.

CETA'CEUM, from κητος, 'a whale.' *Album Ceti*, *Adipoce'ra ceto'sa*, *Spermaceti*, (F.) *Blanc de Baleine*, *Céline*, *Adipocire de Baleine*. An inodorous, insipid, white, crystallized, friable, unctuous substance, obtained from the brain of the *Physe'ter Macroceph'alus* or *Spermaceti Whale*, and other varieties of whale. S. g. .9433: melts at 112°. It is demulcent and emollient; has been given in coughs and dysentery, but is mostly used in ointments. Dose, ʒss to ʒiss rubbed up with sugar or egg.

CETERACH OFFICINARUM, Asplenium ceterach.

CÉTINE, Cetaceum.

CETRARIA ISLANDICA, Lichen islandicus.

CETRARIN, see Lichen islandicus.

CEVADILLA HISPANORUM, Veratrum sabadilla.

CEVADILLE, Veratrum sabadilla.

CHAA, Thea.

CHÆREFOLIUM, Scandix cerefolium.

CHÆROPHYL'LUM, from χαιρω, 'I rejoice,' and φυλλον, 'a leaf.'

Chærophyl'lum Odora'tum, *Scandix Odora'ta*, *Myrrhis Odora'ta*, *Cerefo'lium Hispani'cum*, *Sweet Cic''ely*, (F.) *Cerfeuil musqué* ou *d'Espagne*, has the smell of aniseed, and is cultivated on account of its aromatic properties.

Chærophyl'lum Sylves'tre, *Cicuta'ria*, *Chærophyl'lum Tem'ulum*, *Cerefo'lium Sylves'tre*, *Bastard Hemlock*, *Wild Chervil* or *Cow-weed*, (F.) *Cerfeuil sauvage*, *Persil d'Âne*, is a slightly fetid aromatic; but is not used.

Chærophyl'lum Temulum, Chærophyllum sylvestre.

CHÆTE. Capillus.

CHAFING, *Erythe'ma Intertri'go*, *Intertri'go*, *Paratrim'ma*, from *échauffer*, 'to heat.' Fret, erosions of the skin, *Attri'ta*, (F.) *Échauffemens*, *Écorchures*. The red excoriations which occur in consequence of the friction of parts, or between the folds of the skin, especially in fat or neglected children. Washing with cold water and dusting with hair powder is the best preventive. When occurring between the nates and in the region of the perinæum, from long walking, it is vulgarly designated by the French *Entre-fesson*.

Digitized by Google

CHAIR, Flesh.
CHALASIS, Relaxation.
CHALASMOS, Relaxation.
CHALAS'TICUS, from *χαλαω*, 'I relax.' A medicine proper for removing rigidity of the fibres.—Galen. An emollient or relaxant, (q. v.)
CHALA'ZA, *Chalu'zion*, *Chalazo'sis*, *Poro'sis*, *Grando*, *Hail*, (F.) *Grêle*, *Gravelle*. Certain hard, round, transparent tumours, developed in different parts of the body, more especially in the substance of the eyelids.
CHALCANTHUM, Ferri sulphas—c. Album, Zinci sulphas.
CHALCEDO'NIUS, Cornelian.
CHALCITES, Colcothar.
CHALCOIDEUM, (os) Cuneiform Bone.
CHALCOS, Cuprum, Æreolum.
CHALEUR, Heat—c. *Acre*, see Acrid—c. *Animale*, Animal heat—c. *des Animaux*, Heat.
CHALEURS DU FOIE, Heat.
CHAL'INOPLASTY, *Chalinoplas'tice*; from *χαλινος*, 'frænum,' 'a bridle,' and *πλασσω*, 'I form.' The operation for forming a new frænum.
CHALK, Creta—c. Red, Rubrica fabrilis—c. Stones, Calculi arthritic.
CHALYB'EATE, *Chalybea'tus*, *Ferrugin'eus*, *Ferrugino'sus*, *Martia'lis*, (F.) *Ferrugineux*; from *chalybs*, 'iron or steel.' Of, or belonging to iron. Any medicine, into which iron enters; as, *chalybeate mixture*, *pills*, *waters*, &c. See Waters, Mineral.
CHALYBIS RUBIGO, Ferri subcarbonas.
CHALYBS, from *Chal'ybes*; a people of Pontus, who dug iron out of the earth; *A'cies*, *Steel*. The *Proto-carburet of iron*, (F.) *Acier*. As a medicine, steel does not differ from iron.
CHALYBS TARTARIZATUS, Ferrum tartarizatum.
CHAMA, Cheme.
CHAMÆACTE, Sambucus ebulus.
CHAMÆBATOS, Fragaria.
CHAMÆCEDRIS, Artemisia santonica.
CHAMÆCISSUS, Glecoma hederacea.
CHAMÆCLEMA, Glecoma hederacea.
CHAMÆCYPARISSUS, Artemisia santonica.
CHAMÆDROPS, Teucrium chamædrys.
CHAMÆDRYS, Teucrium Ch., Veronica—c. Incana maritima, Teucrium marum—c. Minor repens, Teucrium Ch.—c. Palustris, Teucrium scordium—c. Vulgaris, Teucrium Ch.
CHAMÆDRY'TES. A wine, in which the *Teu'crium Chamædrys* has been infused.
CHAMÆGEIRON, Tussilago.
CHAMÆLAI'TES. A wine impregnated with the *Chamæ'lea* or *Daphne Alpina*.
CHAMÆLEA, Cneorum tricoccum.
CHAMÆLÆAGNUS, Myrica gale.
CHAMÆLEON ALBUM, Carlina acaulis.
CHAMÆLEUCE, Tussilago.
CHAMÆLINUM, Linum catharticum.
CHAMÆMELUM, Anthemis nobilis—c. Fœtidum, Anthemis cotula—c. Nobile, Anthemis nobilis—c. Odoratum, Anthemis nobilis—c. Vulgare, Matricaria chamomilla.
CHAMÆMORUM, Teucrium chamæpitys, Rubus chamæmorus.
CHAMÆPEUCE, Camphorosma monspeliaca.
CHAMÆPITUI'NUM VINUM. A wine, in which the leaves of the *Chamæ'pitys*, *Teu'crium Chamæ'pitys*, have been infused.
CHAMÆPITYS, Teucrium chamæpitys—c. Anthyllus, Teucrium iva—c. Moschata, Teucrium iva.
CHAMÆPLION, Erysimum.
CHAMÆRAPH'ANUM, from *χαμαι*, 'on the ground,' and *ραφανος*, 'the radish.' So Paulus of Ægina calls the upper part of the root of the *Apium*.
CHAMÆROPS SERRAT'ULA, *Saw Palmetto*. A farina is prepared from the roots of this plant, which is used by the Indians in Florida as diet.
CHAMBAR, Magnesia.
CHAMBER, *Cam'era*. (F.) *Chambre*. This term is used in speaking of the eye, in which there are two chambers:—an *anterior* and a *posterior*. (F.) *Chambre antérieure et postérieure*. The *anterior* is the space between the cornea and the anterior part of the iris:—the *posterior*, the space between the iris and anterior surface of the crystalline. They are filled with the aqueous humour, and communicate by the opening in the pupil.
CHAM'BERLAIN'S RESTOR'ATIVE PILLS. This nostrum, recommended in scrofula, and all impurities of the blood, has been analyzed by Dr. Paris, and found to consist of *cinnabar*, *sulphur*, *sulphate of lime*, and a little vegetable matter. Each pill weighs 3 grains.
CHAMBRE, Chamber.
CHAMBRIE, Cannabis sativa.
CHAMELEA, Daphne Alpina.
CHAMOMILE, DOGS', Matricaria chamomilla—c. Dyer's, Anthemis tinctoria—c. German, Matricaria chamomilla—c. Spanish, Anthemis pyrethrum—c. Stinking, Anthemis cotula—c. Wild, Anthemis cotula.
CHAMOMILLA NOSTRAS, Matricaria chamomilla—c. Romana, Anthemis nobilis—c. Spuria, Anthemis cotula.
CHAMPACA, Michelia champaca.
CHAMPIGNON, Fungus—c. *de l'Appareil des Fractures*, Clavaria—c. *de Couche*, see Agaric—c. *de Malte*, Cynomorion coccineum.
CHANCE LAGUA, Canchalagua.
CHANCRE, (F.) *Ulcus cancro'sum*, *Ulcus'culum cancro'sum*. A sore, which arises from the direct application of the venereal virus; hence it is almost always seated, in men, on the penis. The French use the word *Chancre*, in popular language, for cancerous ulcers, the malignant aphthæ of children, &c. Formerly, the terms *Curoli* and *Caries pudendo'rum* were used for venereal pustules or sores on the parts of generation.
CHANCREUX, *Chancreuse*, (F.) *Cancro'sus*, *Carcino'des*. Having the nature of chancre, or of cancer.
Bouton Chancreux. A small tumour of a cancerous nature, which makes its appearance on the face—most frequently on the upper lip—*Noli me tangere*.
CHANT DES ARTERES, *Sifflement modulé*.
CHANVRE, Cannabis sativa.
CHAOMANTI'A. The alchymists meant, by this word, the art of predicting the future from observation of the air. The word *Chaos* was used by Paracelsus for the air; (*μαντεια*, 'divination.')
CHAOSDA, Plague.
CHAPERON DE MOINE, Aconitum napellus.
CHAPPETONADE, (F.) *Vom'itus rabio'sus*.

Digitized by Google

Vomiting accompanied by furious delirium, attacking strangers in hot countries.

CHAR'ACTER, χαρακτηρ, 'A mark or impression,' (F.) *Caractère*. In Pathology, it is used synonymously with stamp or appearance. We say, "A disease is of unfavourable character," "The prevailing epidemic has a bilious character," &c. In *Mental Philosophy* it means—that which distinguishes one individual from another, as regards his understanding and passions.

CHARA'DRIUS. Ælian thus calls a bird, which was reputed to cure jaundice. The word now means the plover.

CHARANTIA, Momordica elaterium.

CHARBON, Anthrax carbo.

CHARBONNEUX, Anthracoid.

CHARCOAL, Carbo—c. Animal, Carbo animalis.

CHARDON AUX ANES, Onopordium acanthium—*c. Bénit*, Centaurea benedicta—*c. à Bonnetier*, Dipsacus fullonum—*c. Étoilé*, Centaurea calcitrapa—*c. à Foulon*, Dipsacus fullonum—*c. Hémorrhoidal*, Cirsium arvense—*c. Marie*, Carduus Marianus—*c. Roland*, Eryngium campestre.

CHAR'LATAN, from Ital. *ciarlare*, 'to talk much;' *Circulā'tor, Circumfora'neus, Periodeu'tes, Pseudomed'icus, Agyr'ta, Anacyc'leon*, A *Quack*, an *Empirical Pretender*, *Emp'iric*. Probably, one who goes from place to place to sell any medicine, to which he attributes marvellous properties. By extension—any individual, who endeavours to deceive the public by passing himself off as more skilful than he really is. According to Ménage, the word comes from *circulatanus*, a corruption of *circulator*.

CHAR'LATANRY, *Agyr'tia, Banau'sia*, the conduct or action of a charlatan. (F.) *Charlatanerie, Charlatanisme, Quackery, Empiricism*.

CHARM, Lat. *Carmen*, whence comes the Italian *Ciarma*, (F.) *Charme*, with the same signification, *Canta'tio, Incantamen'tum*. Trick. A sort of magic, or superstitious practice, by which it was believed, that individuals might be struck with sickness or death, or be restored to health.

CHARNIÈRE, Ginglymus.

CHARNU, Carneous.

CHARPIE, Carbasus.

CHARTA VIRGINEA, Amnios.

CHARTRE, Tabes mesenterica.

CHAS (F.) *Actus fora'men*. The *eye of a needle*. Sometimes, this opening is near the point of the instrument, as in the ligature needle.

CHASME, Yawning.

CHASPE, Variola.

CHASSE (F.) *Manu'brium*. A kind of handle composed of two moveable laminæ of horn, shell, or ivory, united only at the extremity, which holds the blade of the instrument,—as in the common bleeding lancet.

CHASSIE (F.) *Lema, Lippa, Glama, Gramia*; the *gum of the eye*. A sebaceous humour, secreted mainly by the follicles of Meibomius, which sometimes glues the eyelids together.

CHASSIEUX (F.) *Lippus*; covered with *Chassie*—as *Paupières chassieuses*.

CHASTE TREE, Vitex.

CHATAIGNE, see Fagus castanea—*c. d'Eau*, Trapa natans.

CHATAIGNIER COMMUN, Fagus castanea—*c. Nain*, Fagus castanea pumila.

CHATEAU-LANDON, WATERS OF. A town three leagues from Nemours, in France. The waters contain alum and iron.

CHATEAU-SALINS; a town in the department of La Meurthe, France. The waters contain carbonate of lime, sulphates of lime and magnesia, and chlorides of magnesium and sodium.

CHATELDON, MINERAL WATERS OF. Chateldon is in the department of Puy-de-Dôme, France. The waters contain carbonic acid and iron.

CHATEL-GUYON MINERAL WATERS OF. A village in France, in the department Puy-de Dôme, near which there are five thermal and acidulous springs. Temperature, 86° Fahrenheit.

CHATON (F.), 'a husk.' In pathology, it means a *funda* or cavity formed by the irregular or *hour-glass contraction* of the uterus, in which the placenta is often retained or *enchatonné* after the birth of the child. It is detected by passing the fingers along the cord as far as the part which is contracted, when the placenta will not be discoverable.

The treatment consists in relaxing by a large dose of an opiate, then passing the fingers along the cord, and gradually dilating the opening through which it passes, until it permits the hand to go through. The placenta must then be grasped and gently withdrawn.

CHATON, Vaginal process.

CHATONNÉ, CALCUL, (F.) *Calculus incarcera'tus, Encys'ted Calculus, Calcul enkysté*. A urinary calculus, adherent to the inner surface of the bladder, so that it is immovable, and cannot pass to the different parts of that organ. This happens when calculi form in some natural or accidental cavity of the bladder; or when the organ, by ulceration, gives rise to fungi, which surround the calculus; or when it is lodged in the orifice of the ureter or urethra.

CHATONNÉ, PLACENTA, (F.) The placenta when retained as above described. See *Chaton*.

CHATONNEMENT, (F.) *Incarcera'tio, Chatonnement du placenta, Enkystement*—Hour-glass contraction of the uterus. See *Chaton*.

CHATOUILLEMENT, (F.) This word sometimes means the action of *tickling* (q. v.) or titillation (*Titilla'tio*,) and, at others, the sensation which gives rise to the action (*Prurī'tus*,) *Itching*.

CHATRÉ, Castratus.

CHATRURE, Castration.

CHAUDEBOURG, MINERAL WATERS OF. C. is three quarters of a league from Thionville in France. The waters contain iron, sulphate of lime, sulphate of magnesia, and carbonate of lime.

CHAUDEPISSE, Gonorrhœa impura—*c. Cordée*, Gonorrhœa cordata—*c. tombée dans les Bourses*, Hernia humoralis.

CHAUDES-AIGUES, MINERAL WATERS OF. A small town in the department of Cantal, France, where there is a number of saline springs containing carbonic acid, carbonate of soda, and chloride of sodium. Temp. 190° Fahrenheit.

CHAUFFOIR (F.) *Linteum Calefacto'rium*. According to the *Académie*, a warmed cloth, used either for the purpose of warming a patient, or to apply to a female recently delivered.

Digitized by Google

CHAUSSE, (F.) *Chausse d'Hippocrate, Manche d'Hippocrate, Man'ica Hippocra'tis, Man'ica, Hippocrates' Sleeve.* A conical bag, made of flannel, for straining liquids.

CHAUSSE-TRAPPE, Centaurea calcitrapa.

CHAUVETÉ, Calvities.

CHAUX, HYDROSULFATE DE, Calcis sulphuretum—*c. Vive*, Calx viva.

CHECKER-BERRY, Arbutus uva ursi.

CHEEK, Gena.

CHEESE, Sax. cere, (L.) *Ca'seus, Tyros*, (F.) *Fromage.* An aliment, prepared from the caseous and oleaginous parts of milk. Fresh cheeses owe their chief medical properties to the immediate principle, essentially cheesy, to which the name *ca'seum* or *casein* has been applied. Those, which have been recently salted, are digested with comparative facility. The flavour of cheese is owing to an ammoniacal caseate. On the whole, cheese itself is not easy of digestion, although it may stimulate the stomach to greater exertion, and thus aid in the digestion of other substances.

CHEESE RENNET, Galium verum.

CHEE'SY, *Casea'rius, Caseo'sus, Tyro'des*, (F.) *Caseux* ou *Caséux.* Having the nature of cheese.

CHEF, Bandage (tail.)

CHEILI'TIS, or CHILI'TIS, from χειλος, 'a lip.' Inflammation of the lip. See Chilon.

CHEILOCA'CE, from χειλος, 'a lip,' and κακος, 'evil.' *Labrisul'cium.* A disease, characterized, it is said, by swelling, induration, and slight redness of the lips without inflammation; reputed, but without any authority, to be common in England and Scotland, amongst children. Also, the thickness of the upper lip of scrofulous children. See Stomacace, and Cancer aquaticus.

CHEILOCARCINO'MA, from χειλος, 'a lip,' and καρκινωμα, 'cancer.' Cancer of the lip.

CHEILOMALACIA, Cancer aquaticus, Stomacace.

CHEILON, Chilon.

CHEILOPLAS'TICE, *Chiloplastice*, from χειλος, 'lip,' and πλαστικος, 'forming.' The operation for an artificial lip.

CHEILOS, Lip.

CHEIMA, Cold.

CHEIMETHLON, Chilblain.

CHEIMIA, Rigor.

CHEIR, Manus.

CHEIRAN'THUS CHEIRI, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and ανθος, 'flower.' The systematic name of the *Common Yellow Wall-Flower, Viola lu'tea, Leucoïum lu'teum, Keyri, Cheiri*, (F.) *Geroflée* ou *Violier jaune.* The flowers have been esteemed nervine, narcotic, and deobstruent.

CHEIRAP'SIA. The action of rubbing or scratching, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and απτω, 'I touch.' A troublesome symptom in the itch.

CHEIRIATER, Surgeon.

CHEIRIS'MA, *Cheiris'mus.* The act of touching:—handling. Any manual operation.

CHEIRIXIS, Surgery.

CHEIRONOM'IA, *Chironom'ia*, from χειρονομεω, 'I exercise with the hands.' An exercise, referred to by Hippocrates, which consisted in using the hands, as in our exercise of the dumb-bells.

CHEIROPLETHES, Fasciculus.

CHEIROSIS, Subactio.

CHELA, χηλη. This word has several significations. *Chela*, a forked probe used for extracting polypi from the nose. *Chelæ*—chaps, or cracks on the feet, organs of generation, &c. *Chelæ* likewise means claws, especially those of the crab. See Cancrorum Chelæ.

CHELÆ PALPEBRARUM, see Tarsus.

CHELAPA, Convolvulus jalapa.

CHÉLIDOINE GRANDE, Chelidonium majus—*c. Petite*, Ranunculus ficaria.

CHELIDON, χελιδων, the hollow at the bend of the arm. *Hirun'do.* (q. v.)

CHELIDONIA ROTUNDIFOLIA MINOR, Ranunculus ficaria.

CHELIDONIUM, Bryonia alba.

CHELIDON'IUM MAJUS, from χελιδων, 'a swallow,' because its flowering coincides with the appearance of the swallow. *Papa'ver Corniculla'tum, P. lu'teum, Common Celandine, Tetterwort*, (F.) *Chélidoine grande, L'Éclaire. Family*, Papaveraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. The root and recent plant have been considered aperient and diuretic. Externally, the juice has been employed in some cutaneous diseases.

CHELIDONIUM MINUS, Ranunculus ficaria.

CHELIDON'IUS LAPIS. A name given to stones, which, it was pretended, existed in the stomach of young swallows. They were formerly believed capable of curing epilepsy.

CHELOID. Cancroid.

CHELO'NE, χελωνη, 'a tortoise.' An instrument for extending a limb; so called, because, in its slow motions, it resembled a tortoise.—Oribasius. See Testudo.

CHELO'NE GLABRA, *Common Snake head, Turtle head, Turtle bloom, Shellflower.* An indigenous plant, *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia angiospermia; blossoming from July to November. The leaves are bitter and tonic; without any aromatic smell, and with very little astringency.

CHELO'NIA MYDAS, *The Green Turtle.* This species of turtle abounds on the coast of Florida. It is the one so prized by the epicure.

CHELO'NION, *Chelo'nium*, from χελωνη, 'a tortoise,' from its resembling in shape the shell of that animal. The upper, gibbous part of the back.—Gorræus.

CHELONOPH'AGI, from χελωνη, 'the tortoise,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' An ancient name for certain tribes, who dwelt on the coasts of the Red Sea, and who lived only on tortoises.—Pliny, Diodorus of Sicily.

CHEL'SEA PEN'SIONER. An empirical remedy for rheumatism, sold under this name. *(Gum guaiac, ℥j, powdered rhubarb ʒij, cream of tartar ℥j, flowers of sulphur ℥j, one nutmeg*, finely powdered: made into an electuary with a pound of *clarified honey.)* Dose two spoonfuls.

CHEL'TENHAM, MINERAL WATERS OF. C. is a town in Gloucestershire, England, nine miles from Gloucester, and 94 W. of London. Its water is one of the most celebrated natural purgatives in England. It is a saline, acidulous chalybeate, and is much frequented. Its main constituents are chloride of sodium, sulphate of soda, sulphate of magnesia, carbonic acid and carbonate of iron.

CHELTENHAM WATER, ARTIFICIAL, may be made of *Epsom salt*, gr. xij, *iron filings*, gr. j: *Glauber's salt*, ʒiv: *water*, 4 gallons: impregnated with the gas from *marble powder* and *sulphuric acid*, aa ℥ij.

Digitized by Google

CHELTENHAM SALTS. These are sometimes made from the waters; at others, factitiously. The following is a formula. *Sodii chlorid., magnes. sulphat., sodæ sulph.*, āā ℥j: dissolve, filter, evaporate to dryness, then add *Ferri sulph.*, ʒss.

CHELYS, Thorax.

CHELYS'CION, from χελυς, 'the chest.' A short, dry cough.—Galen, Hippocr. Foësius.

CHE'ME, CHA'MA, CHE'RAMIS. An ancient measure, equivalent to about two teaspoonfuls.

CHEMEUTICE, Chymistry.

CHEMIST, Chymist.

CHEMISTRY, Chymistry.

CHEMO'SIS, from χημη, 'an aperture,' or from χυμος, 'an humour.' A name given to ophthalmia, when the conjunctiva, surrounding the cornea, forms a high ring, making the cornea seem as if it were at the bottom of a well. By some, it is used synonymously with *ophthalmia membranarum*. See Ophthalmia.

CHENAY. MINERAL WATERS OF. C. is a town in France, two leagues from Rheims. The waters are chalybeate.

CHÊNE, Quercus alba—*c. Marin*, Fucus vesiculosus—*c. Petit*, Teucrium chamædrys—*c. Vert*, Ilex aquifolium.

CHENEVIS. See Cannabis sativa.

CHENOBOSCON, Potentilla anserina.

CHENOC'OPRUS, from χην, 'a goose,' and κοπρος, 'dung.' The *dung of the goose* is so designated in some old Pharmacopœias. It was formerly employed as a febrifuge and diuretic.

CHENOPO'DIUM AMBROSIOÏ'DES, from χην, 'a goose,' and πους, 'a foot.' *Botrys Mexica'na, Chenopo'dium Mexica'num, Botrys, Ambrosioï'des Mexica'na, Botrys America'na, Mexico Tea, Spanish Tea, Artemis'ia Botrys*, (F.) *Ansérine, Thé du Mexique, Ambrosie du Mexique*. The infusion was once drunk as tea. It has been used in paralytic cases; and in the United States is said to be used as an anthelmintic indiscriminately with Ch. anthelminticum.

CHENOPO'DIUM ANTHELMIN'TICUM, *Chenopo'dium, Botrys anthelmin'tica, Wormseed, Wormgoosefoot, Wormseed goosefoot, Jerusalem Oak* of America, *Goosefoot Stinkweed*, (F.) *Ansérine anthelmintique, A. vermifuge*. This plant grows plentifully in the United States. The fruit—*Chenopodium* (Ph. U. S.)—is much used in cases of worms. Dose of the powder, from a tea-spoonful to a table-spoonful or more. The oil, *Oleum Chenopo'dii*, (Ph. U. S.) from 8 to 10 drops, is more frequently exhibited. It is as much used in America as the *Semen Santon'ici* with the English.

CHENOPO'DIUM BONUS HENRI'CUS. *Chrysolach'anum, Mercuria'lis, Bonus Henri'cus, Tota bona, Lap'athum unctuo'sum, Chenopo'dium, English Mercury, Allgood, Angular-leaved goosefoot*, (F.) *Ansérine Bon Henri, Épinard sauvage*. The leaves are emollient, and have been applied to ulcers, &c. It has also been considered refrigerant and eccoprotic.

CHENOPO'DIUM BOTRYS, *Botrys, Botrys vulgaris, Ambro'sia, Artemis'ia Chenopo'dium, Atriplex odora'ta, Atriplex suaveolens*; the *Jerusalem Oak*, (Eng.) (F.) *Ansérine Botrys*, possesses anthelmintic properties, and was once given in diseases of the chest, palsy, &c. It is useless.

CHENOPODIUM FŒTIDUM, Chenopodium vulvaria.

CHENOPO'DIUM VULVA'RIA, *Atriplex fœtida, Atriplex olida, Vulvaria, Garosmum, Raphex, Chenopo'dium Fœtidum, Stinking Orach* or *Goosefoot*, (F.) *Vulvaire, Arroche puant, Ansérine fétide*. The fetid smell has occasioned it to be used as an antispasmodic and nervine.

CHEOPINA. Chopine.

CHEQUERBERRY, Gaultheria.

CHERAMIS, Cheme.

CHERBACHEM, Veratrum album.

CHERBAS, Lettuce.

CHERMES, Kermes.

CHERNIBIUM, Urinal.

CHERRY, BIRD, Prunus padus—c. Tree, red, Prunus cerasus—c. Tree, black, Prunus avium—c. Tree, wild, Prunus Virginiana—c. Water, Kirschwasser—c. Wild cluster, Prunus padus—c. Winter, Physalis.

CHERSÆ, Fæces.

CHERVIL, Scandix cerefolium—c. Wild, Chærophyllum sylvestre.

CHEST, Thorax.

CHESTNUT TREE. Fagus castanea.

CHEVAUCHEMENT, (F.) *Os'sium superposi''tio* vel *equita'tio, Parallax'is, Parallag'ma*. The riding of one bone over another after fracture; giving rise to shortening of the limb. See riding of Bones.

CHEVELURE, Scalp.

CHEVESTRE or *CHEVÊTRE*, *Capis'trum*, from *caput*, 'the head.' A bandage, applied round the head in cases of fracture or luxation of the lower jaw. According to the mode in which it is made, it is called *simple, double, oblique*, &c.

CHEVEU, Capillus.

CHEVILLE DU PIED, Malleolus.

CHÈVRE-FEUILLE, Lonicera Periclymemum.

CHEZANAN'CÊ, from χεζω, 'I go to stool,' and αναγκη, 'necessity.' An ointment composed of honey and alum, and rubbed on the anus to occasion evacuations.—Paulus of Ægina.

CHIA, *Chia terra*, from *Chios*, an island where it was found. A kind of white earth, formerly used for burns.—Galen.

CHIACUM COLLYR'IUM. A collyrium consisting of several drugs and Chian wine.—Paulus of Ægina.

CHIADUS, Furunculus.

CHIAS'MOS, *Chias'ma*, from χιαζω; to form like the letter χ. The crucial union of parts,—as the decussation (q. v.) of the optic nerves.

CHIASTER, Kiaster.

CHIAS'TOS. Same etymon. A bandage, so called because it resembles the letter χ.—Oribasius.

CHIBOU, see Bursera gummifera.

CHICHA. A drink made in Peru with Indian meal dried in the sun, and fermented with water. Its taste is that of bad cider.

CHICKENPOX, Varicella.

CHICKWEED, Alsine media.

CHICORÉE DES JARDINS, Cichorium endivia—*c. Sauvage*, Cichorium intybus.

CHIENDENT, Triticum repens.

CHIGOE, Chique.

CHIGGRE, Chique.

CHIL'BLAIN, *Per'nio, Bugan'tia, Erythe'ma Per'nio, Erythe'ma à Fri'gore, Cheimeth'lon*, from *chill*, 'cold,' and *blain*, 'a pustule,' (F.) *Engelure*. An erythematous inflammation of

Digitized by Google

the feet, hands, &c., occasioned by cold. It is very common in youth—not so in the adult or advanced age. It is apt to degenerate into painful, indolent ulcerations, called *Kibes*. Chilblains are prevented by accustoming the parts to exposure; and are treated by stimulant, terebinthinate and balsamic washes, ointments, and liniments.

CHILD-BED STATE, Parturient state.

CHILDREN'S BANE, Cicuta maculata.

CHILI, see Lima.

CHILI, MINERAL WATERS OF. The most celebrated mineral springs of Chili, in South America, are those of Peldehues and Cauquenes. The former are not far from St. Jago. They consist of two springs, one thermal, the other cold. The hot spring is clear, inodorous, and contains soda and carbonic acid. The cold spring contains iron and sulphate of soda. Cauquenes is much resorted to by invalids during the summer. Mineral waters are very common in Chili.

CHILIOGRAMMA, Kilogramme.

CHILIOPHYLLON, Achillea millefolium.

CHILITES, Cheilitis.

CHILL, Rigor.

CHI'LON, *Chei'lon*, *Cheili'tis*, from χειλος, 'a lip.' Inflammation of the lips.—Vogel. One who has a thick lip.

CHILOPLASTICE, Cheiloplastice.

CHIMAPHILA, Pyrola umbellata.

CHIMIA, Chymistry.

CHIMIATER, Chymiater.

CHIMIATRIA, Chymiatria.

CHIMIE, Chymistry.

CHIMISTE, Chymist.

CHIMON, Cold.

CHINA. Cinchona, Smilax china—c. American or West India, Smilax pseudo-china—c. Occidentalis, Smilax pseudo-china—c. Root, Smilax china—c. Spuria nodosa, Smilax pseudo-china.

CHINCAPIN, Fagus castanea pumila—c. Water, Nelumbium luteum.

CHINCHE, Cimex.

CHINCHINA, Cinchona.

CHINCHUNCHULLI, Ionidium marcucci.

CHINCOUGH, Pertussis.

CHINESE, MEDICINE OF THE, *Medici'na Sin'ica*. Medicine has been long, but most imperfectly, practised by the Chinese. From their therapeutics we have obtained the old operations of acupuncture and moxibustion.

CHINICUS ACETAS, Quinine, acetate of—c. Citras, Quinine, citrate of.

CHININ ACETAS, Quinine, acetate of.

CHININI ACETAS, Quinine, acetate of.

CHININUM, Quinina—c. Sulfuricum, see Quinina.

CHINIOIDINE, *Chinoïdine*, *Chinoidina*; from *China*, 'Cinchona.' A substance presumed to be an alkaloid by Sertürner, who separated it from cinchona. It has been supposed to be a mixture of quinia, cinchonia, and a peculiar resinous matter.

CHINIUM ACETICUM, Quinine, acetate of—c. Ferrocyanogenatum, Quinine, Ferrocyanate of—c. Hydrochloricum, Quinine, muriate of—c. Muriaticum, Quinine, muriate of—c. Nitricum, Quinine, nitrate of—c. Phosphoricum, Quinine, phosphate of—c. Salitum, Quinine, muriate of—c. Sulphuricum, &c., see Quinina.

CHINNEYWEED, Lichen roccella.

CHINWHELK, Sycosis.

CHINQUAPIN, Fagus castanea pumila.

CHIOCOCCÆ RADIX, Caincæ radix.

CHIOLI, Furunculus.

CHION. Snow.

CHIQUE, (F.) *Puce pénétrante*, *Pulex Penetrans*, *Tick*, *Chiggre*, *Chigoe*. A small insect in America and the Antilles, which gets under the epidermis, and excites great irritation.

CHIR or CHEIR, χειρ, 'the hand,' hence:

CHI'RAGRA, from χειρ, 'hand,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' Gout in the hand.

CHIRAPOTHECA, *Arsenal*.

CHIRAYITA, Gentiana chirayta.

CHIRAYTA, Gentiana chirayta.

CHIRETTA, Gentiana chirayta.

CHIRHEUMA, Chirrheuma.

CHIRIATER, Surgeon.

CHIRIATRIA, Surgery.

CHI'ROMANCY, *Chiromanti'a*, *Palm'istry*, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and μαντεια, 'divination,' (F.) *Chiromancie*. Art of divining by inspection of the hand.

CHIRONAX, Surgeon.

CHIRO'NIA, (from Chiron, Χειρων, the Centaur, who is said to have discovered its use.) A genus of plants. *Fam.* Gentianeæ.

CHIRO'NIA ANGULA'RIS, *Amer'ican Cen'taury*, *Rosepink*, *Wild Suc'cory*, *Bitterbloom*, *Centry*, *Sabbu'tia*, *S. Angula'ris*. Every part of this plant is a pure and strong bitter, which property is communicated alike to alcohol and to water. It is used as a tonic and a stomachic.

CHIRO'NIA CENTAU'RIUM, *Centau'rium minus*, *vulga'rè*, *Centau'rium parvum*, *Gentia'na centau'rium*, *Centau'rium minus*, *Erythræ'a Centau'rium*, *Smaller Centaury*, *Lesser Centaury*, (F.) *Centaurée petite*. The tops of the lesser Centaury, *Centaurii Cacu'mina*, are aromatic and tonic, and are sometimes employed as such.

CHIRO'NIA CHILEN'SIS, *Gentia'na Cachenlahuen*, *Cachen-laguen*, *Erythræ'a Chilensis*, *Gentiana Peruviana*. A very bitter plant, indigenous in Chili. It possesses the virtues of the *Chironeæ*. Given in infusion—(ʒj, to water Oj.)

CHIRONI'UM, from χειρων, 'bad, malignant.' An ulcer difficult of cure:—of a swollen, hard, and callous nature.—Galen. Some have supposed the word to come from Chiron, the Centaur; who was unable to cure such ulcers.

CHIRONOMIA, Cheironomia.

CHIROP'ODIST, (F.) *Pédicure*. One who treats diseases of the hands and feet, or rather whose profession it is to remove corns and bunyons, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and πους, 'the foot.'

CHIRORRHEUMA, Chirrheuma.

CHIROSIS, Subactio.

CHIROTHE'CA, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and θηκη, 'a sheath.' A bandage for the hand; a kind of bandage in which the fingers and hand are enveloped in spiral turns. When the whole hand and fingers are covered, it is called the *double* or *complete Chirotheca*, *Ch. comple'ta*, *Vinctu'ra omnibus dig''itis*; and when only a finger is covered, the *half* or *incomplete*, *Ch. incomple'ta*, *Vinctu'ra pro uno dig''ito*. See *Gantelet*.

CHIROTRI'BIA, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and τριβω, 'I rub.' Friction with the hand. According to others, dexterity in an art.—Hippocrates, Galen.

Digitized by Google

CHIRRHEU'MA, *Chirorrheu'ma*, *Rheumatis'mus manus*, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and ρευμα, 'flux.' Rheumatism of the hand.

CHIRURGEON, Surgeon.

CHIRURGIA, Surgery—c. Anaplastica, Morioplastice—c. Curtorum, Morioplastice—c Infusoria, Infusion of medicines—c. Transfusoria, Transfusion.

CHIRURGICUS, Surgical.

CHIRURGIE, Surgery—*c. Militaire*, Surgery, military.

CHIRURGIEN, Surgeon—*c. Consultant*, consulting Surgeon—*c. Herniaux*, see Hernial.

CHIRURGIQUE, Surgical.

CHIRURGUS, Surgeon.

CHIST. An Arabic word which signifies the sixth part. The sixth part of the *Congius* or gallon.

CHITON, Tunic.

CHITONISCUS, Indusium.

CHIUM VINUM. From *Chios*, the island where it was produced; *Chian wine*, used by the physicians of antiquity in cases of defluxions and ophthalmiæ.—Scribonius Largus.

CHLI'AROS, χλιαρος, 'tepid.' A name given to slight fevers, in which the heat is not great.—Galen.

CHLIAS'MA, χλιασμα, same etymon. A tepid and moist fomentation.—Hippocr.

CHLOAS'MA, *Pityri'asis versic'olor*, *Éphélide scorbutique*, *Mac'ula hepat'ica*, *Pannus hepat'icus*, (F.) *Taches hépatiques*, *Chaleurs du foie*, *Liverspot*, from χλοος, 'a greenish-yellow colour.' A cutaneous affection, characterized by one or more broad irregular-shaped patches, of a yellow or yellowish-brown colour, and occurring most frequently on the front of the neck, breast, abdomen, groins, &c. The patches do not generally rise above the surface. There is usually some degree of itching.

The causes are not very evident. Sulphur externally—in any and every form—generally removes it speedily. Should there be difficulty, the external use of the remedy by baths or fumigations may succeed.

CHLORA, Chlorine.

CHLORAS KALICUS DEPURATUS, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus.

CHLORASMA, Chlorosis.

CHLORETUM CALCARIÆ, Calcis chloridum.

CHLORIASIS, Chlorosis.

CHLORINE, from χλωρος, 'green.' *Chlo'rinum*, *Chlora*, *Oxymuriat'ic Acid Gas*, *Oxygenated Muriatic Acid Gas*, *Dephlogisticated Marine Acid*, *Halogene*, *Mu'rigene*, *Chlorum*. So far as we know, this is an elementary substance. It is a greenish, yellow gas, of a strong suffocating smell, and disagreeable taste; incapable of maintaining combustion and respiration, and very soluble in water. One of its characteristics is, that of destroying, almost immediately, all vegetable and animal colours. It is employed in fumigations as a powerful disinfecting agent. A very dilute solution has been administered internally, in certain cases of diarrhœa and chronic dysentery. Inversion of the hands and arms in it has often removed itch and other cutaneous affections. It has also been inhaled in a dilute state in the early stage of phthisis, but it is of doubtful efficacy, and is better adapted for chronic bronchitis.

CHLO'ROFORM, *Perchloride of Formyl*, so called on account of its connexion with formic acid, is a colourless oleaginous liquid, of a sweetish ethereal odour, hot, aromatic, and peculiar taste, and of the specific gravity 1.480. It may be obtained by distilling from a mixture of chlorinated lime and alcohol,—rectifying the product by re-distillation, first from a great excess of chlorinated lime, and afterwards from strong sulphuric acid. It has been used with advantage in asthma, and in diseases in which a grateful soothing agent is required. Dose f. ℥j, diluted with water.

CHLOROPHYLLE, Fecula, green.

CHLORO'SIS, from χλωρος, 'green,' *Pal'lidus Morbus*, *Fœdus Vir'ginum color*, *Pallidus color virgin'eus*, *Icteri''ia alba*, *Ic'terus albus*, *Morbus virgin'eus*, *Morbus Parthenius*, *Dyspep'sia chloro'sis*, *Febris amato'ria*, *Cachex'ia vir'ginum*, *Febris vir'ginum*, *Febris alba*, *Anepithym'ia chloro'sis*, *Green-sickness*, *Chloras'ma*, *Chlori'asis*, *Citto'sis*. (F.) *Chlorose*, *Pâles-couleurs*. A disease which affects young females, more particularly those who have not menstruated. It is characterized by a pale, lurid complexion, languor, listlessness, depraved appetite and digestion, palpitation, &c. The disease generally goes off on the occurrence of the menstrual flux; but sometimes it is long before this is established, and at times, the catamenia are in much larger quantities than usual. To this last form M. Trousseau has given the name *chlorose hémorrhagique*.

The blood of chlorosis is generally thin, light-coloured, and deficient in red corpuscles; and the clot is in less proportion to the serum than in health. On auscultation, *a bellows' sound* has been almost invariably detected over the heart, and a continuous blowing sound in the larger arteries, (especially the carotids and subclavians) re-enforced by each systole of the ventricle, and resembling the buzzing of a humming-top, the cooing of doves, the whistling of air through a key-hole, &c, (See Bruit.) Very similar sounds are heard in the arteries after copious hemorrhage: they seem, therefore, to coincide with enfeebled circulation.

Tonics—as iron—are usually required in the treatment: the disease most commonly occurring in those in whom there is considerable torpor of the system.

CHLOROSIS AMATORIA, Hectic fever.

CHLOROTIC, *Chlorot'icus*, (F.) *Chlorotique*. Affected with chlorosis, or pertaining to chlorosis;—as *chlorotic female*, *chlorotic symptoms*, &c.

CHLORUM, Chlorine.

CHLORURE D'OR, Gold, Muriate of.

CHLORURETUM OXIDI CALCII, Calcis chloridum.

CHOA, Chu.

CHOA'CUM EMPLAS'TRUM NIGRUM. A black plaster, mentioned by Celsus, and composed of equal parts of litharge and resin. The litharge was first boiled in oil.

CHOAK, Cynanche trachealis—c. Wolf, Lycanche.

CHOANA, Pelvis—c. Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain.

CHOANE, Infundibulum.

CHOANORRHAGIA, Epistaxis.

CHOAVA, Coffea Arabica.

CHOC'OLATE, *Chocola'tum*, *Chocola'ta*, *Succola'ta*. Dr. Alston says, that this word is compounded of two East Indian words:—*choco*,

Digitized by Google

'sound,' and *atle*, 'water,' because of the noise made in its preparation. An alimentary paste prepared from the kernels of the *Theobro'ma cacao* or *Cacao*, with sugar, and often aromatics. (See Cacao.) The chocolate thus simply prepared—as it is met with, indeed, in commerce—is called in France, *Chocolat de santé*. It is not very easy of digestion.

The *chocolat à la vanille* contains three ounces of *vanilla* and two of *cinnamon* to twenty pounds of *common chocolate*. The addition of the aromatic renders it somewhat more digestible. Chocolates may likewise be medicated.

CHOCOLATE ROOT, Geum Virginianum.

CHOCUS, Chu.

CHŒNICIS, Trepan.

CHŒNION, Cord.

CHŒNOS, Cord.

CHŒRUS, Scrofula.

CHOIROS, Vulva.

CHOLAGO, Cholas.

CHOL'AGOGUE, *Cholago'gus*, *Chole'gon*, from χολη, 'bile,' and αγω, 'I expel.' The ancients gave this name to cathartics, which were reputed to cause the flow of bile.

CHOLAS, χολας, Plur. χολαδες. The cavity of the hypochondres; *Cholago*. The intestines.—Homer.

CHOLASMA, Cholosis.

CHOLE and CHOLOS, χολη, and χολος, 'bile,' (q. v.) in composition.—Hence:

CHOLECYST, Gall-bladder.

CHOLECYSTITIS, *Inflamma'tio Vesi'cæ fell'eæ*, *I. cyst'idis fell'eæ*, *Cysti'tis fellea*; from χολη, 'bile,' and κυστις, 'bladder.' (F.) *Inflammation de la Vésicule du Fiel*, *Cholecystite*. Inflammation of the gall-bladder.

CHOL'EDOCH, *Choled'ochus*; from χολη, 'bile,' and δοχος, 'containing or receiving.' The *Ductus choledochus*, *Ductus communis choledochus*, (F.) *Conduit* ou *Canal Cholédoque*, is the duct formed by the union of the hepatic and cystic ducts, which pours the hepatic and cystic bile into the duodenum.

CHOLEDOCI'TIS, from *choledochus*, and *itis*; a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the choledoch duct.

CHOLEDOG'RAPHY, *Choledogra'phia*, from χολη, 'bile,' and γραφειν, 'to describe.' A description of what relates to the bile.

CHOLEDOL'OGY, *Choledolog''ia*, from χολη, 'bile,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the bile.

CHOLEGON, Cholagogue.

CHOLEHÆMIA, Icterus.

CHOLEIA, Claudication.

CHOLELITHIA ICTERUS, Icterus.

CHOLELITHUS, Calculi, biliary.

CHOLEN'CHYSIS, from χολη, 'bile,' and εγχυσις, 'effusion.' Effusion of bile.

CHOLEPYRA, Fever, bilious.

CHOLEPYRRHIN, see Bile.

CHOL'ERA, *Chol'era-morbus*, *Cholerrha'gia*. *Pas'sio choler'ica*, *Fellif'luæ passio*, *Morbus fellif'luus*, *Hol'era*, (F.) *Cholera-morbus sporadique*. *Ch. Europe'en*, from χολη, 'bile,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' According to others, from χολαδες, 'intestines,' or from χολεφα, 'the gutter of a house to carry off the rain.' A disease characterized by anxiety, gripings, spasms in the legs and arms, and by vomiting and purging (generally bilious:) vomiting and purging are, indeed, the essential symptoms. The disease is most common in hot climates,—and in temperate climates, during summer. In India, the *spasmod'ic chol'era*, *Asiatic cholera*, *Malignant ch.*, *In'dian cholera*, *Epidem'ic ch.*, *Pestilen'tial ch.*, *Chol'eric Pest'ilence*, *Eastern ch.*, *Orien'tal ch.*, *Cholera orienta'lis*, *Ch. In'dica*, *Ch. Epidem'ica*, *Ganglioni'tis peripher'ica et medulla'ris*, *Cholerrhœ'a lymphatica*, *Psorente'ria*; *Typhoid Fever of India*, *Cholera asphyxia*, *Trisplanch'nia*, *Morbus oryzeus*, *Rice disease*, (because supposed by Tytler to be caused by damaged rice,) (F.) *Mort de Chien*, is frightful in the rapidity of its progress, the patient sometimes dying in a few hours from the first onset. In temperate climates, common cholera is not usually a disease of much consequence. It requires, that the stomach and bowels should be cleared, and afterwards the irritation be allayed by full doses of opium. In the *malignant cholera* of India, bleeding at the outset, without regard to the signs of apparent depression, and large doses of calomel, with opiates, form the great reliance of the practitioner.

CHOLÉRA-EUROPÉEN, see Cholera.

CHOLERA INFAN'TUM, *Chol'eric Fever of Infants*; *Cholera of Infants*. A disease so termed by American physicians. It occurs, generally, in the middle states of the Union, in June or July, and continues during the hot weather, hence called the 'summer complaint.' The chief symptoms are vomiting, purging of green or yellow matter, slime or blood, attended with pain or uneasiness; and swelling of the abdomen, with some pyrexia, generally. The heat of the weather seems to be the predisposing, if not the exciting, cause. It is a fatal disease in towns; differing little, if at all, from what is vulgarly called the *Watery Gripes* in England. Clearing, gently, the alimentary canal, so as to remove the offending matter, and then exhibiting chalk mixture and laudanum, with counter-irritants, as sinapisms to the abdomen, is the most satisfactory plan of treatment.

CHOLERA MORBUS, Cholera—c. *Morbus Sporadique*, see Cholera—c. Sicca, Tympanites.

CHOLERAPHOBIA, Choleromania.

CHOL'ERIC, *Choler'icus*. Belonging to cholera morbus or to the bile. The French use the term *Fièvre cholérique* for the fever accompanying cholera.

CHOLERIC FEVER, OF INFANTS, Cholera infantum.

CHOLERIC TEMPERAMENT is the same as *Bilious Temperament*.

CHOL'ERINE. A diminutive of cholera. The first stage of epidemic cholera; also, the precursory symptoms of cholera.

CHOLEROMA'NIA, *Cholerapho'bia*, from *cholera* and *mania*. A dread of cholera to such an extent that the individual fancies himself affected or threatened by it.

CHOLERRHAGIA, Cholera.

CHOLERRHŒA LYMPHATICA, Cholera.

CHOLESTEATINE, Cholesterin.

CHOL'ESTERIN, CHOL'ESTERINE, CHOLESTERI'NA, *Cholesteari'nē*, *Cholesteati'nē*, from χολη, 'bile,' and στεαρ, 'solid,' or στεαρ, 'suet.' An inodorous, insipid substance, in white, shining scales; fusible and crystallizing, on cooling, in radiated fibres. Soluble in alcohol. It forms the crystalline part of certain biliary calculi. See Adipocire.

CHOLICE'LE, from χολη, 'bile,' and κηλη,

Digitized by Google

'tumour.' A swelling, formed by the bile morbidly accumulated in the gall-bladder.

CHOLICYSTIECTASIE, Turgescentia vesicæ felleæ.

CHOLICYSTITE, Cholecystitis.

CHOLOLITHUS. See Calculi, biliary.

CHOLO'MA, from χωλος, 'lame, maimed.' Distortion of a limb: incapacity of moving it. Also, the act of limping, claudication, (q. v.)

CHOLOS, Bile, Chole.

CHOLO'SES, from χολη, 'bile.' M. Alibert includes, under this head, every morbid affection of the liver and spleen.

CHOLO'SIS, from χωλος, 'lame.' *Cho'lotes*, *Cholas'ma*, *Claudica'tion.* (q. v.) Hippocrates employs this word particularly for a lameness of the hand, which renders a person one-handed, *manchot*, (F.)

CHOLOTES, Cholosis.

CHONDRI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio Cartilag''inis*; from χονδρος, 'cartilage,' and *itis*, a termination, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of cartilage.

CHONDRODES, Cartilaginous.

CHONDROGENESI'A, *Chondrogen'esis*; from χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and γενεσις, 'formation.' Formation of cartilage. A morbid conversion of parts into cartilage.

CHONDROGLOS'SUS, from χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' A fasciculus of fleshy fibres, passing from the lesser cornu of the os hyoides to the tongue. It forms part of the Hyoglossus.

CHONDROG'RAPHY, *Chondrogra'phia*, from χονδρος, 'cartilage,' and γραφη, 'description.' A description of cartilages.

CHONDROID, *Chondroi'des*, from χονδρος, 'cartilage,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Cartilaginiform. Resembling cartilage.

CHONDROL'OGY, *Chondrolog''ia*, from χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on cartilages.

CHONDRO'MA, *Enchondro'ma*, from χονδρος, 'cartilage.' A cartilaginous growth proceeding from bones, including spina ventosa, osteo-sarcoma, &c., of many.

CHONDRO-PHARYNGE'US, from χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' Fibres of the muscular coat of the pharynx, which arise from the lesser cornua of the os hyoides, and form part of the *Constrictor medius*. See Constrictor pharyngis.

CHONDROS, χονδρος, 'a cartilage.' (q. v.) The *Xiphoid cartilage*, (q. v.) in particular.

CHONDROSYNDES'MUS, from χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and συνδεσμος, 'a ligament.' Union of bones, by means of fibro-cartilage.—Galen.

CHONDROTOMY, *Chondrotom'ia*, from χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of cartilages.

CHONDRUS, Alica, Fucus crispus—c. Crispus, Fucus crispus—c. Polymorphus, Fucus crispus.

CHONOS. Infundibulum.

CHOPINE, CHOPI'NO, CHEOPI'NA. A measure, which contains 16 ounces. A pint measure.

CHORA, χωρα, 'region.' Any void space. Also, the orbit of the eye.

CHORD, TESTICULAR, Spermatic chord.

CHORDA, *Corda*. A string of an instrument. It has several meanings. A *tendon*,—the *intestines* (*Chordæ*.) Paracelsus calls the genital organs *chordæ*. *Chorda* or *Funic'ulus Tympani*; a branch of the 7th pair of nerves, according to some, but rather of the 5th pair, which passes through the tympanum, *Nerf Tympanique*—(Ch.) *Corde du Tambour* ou *du Tympan*. *Chordæ Willis'ii*, *Trabec'ulæ Willis'ii*, the small fibres which cross the sinuses of the dura mater: so called from their first describer, Willis. *Chordæ Tendin'eæ*; the tendinous and cord-like substances which connect the *columnæ carneæ* of the ventricles of the heart to the valves, &c.

CHORDA, Intestine—c. Veneris, Chordee.

CHORDÆ, Chordee—c. Ferrenii, Chords, vocal.

CHORDÆ LONGITUDINA'LES LANCISII. Two or three longitudinal elevations and lines on the upper surface of the corpus callosum.

CHORDÆ VOCALES, Chords, vocal.

CHORDAP'SUS, from χορδη, 'intestine,' and απτειν, 'to tie.' *Intussusceptio*. Constriction or twisting of the intestines.—Celsus. The Colica Ileus. See Enteritis and Ileus.

CHORDEE' or CORDEE', *Chorda Ven'eris*, *Chordæ*, *Chorda'ta Gonorrhœ'a*. A painful affection of the penis, attending gonorrhœa, and happening chiefly at night. It occurs when the violence of the inflammation is such, that the urethra cannot expand as much as the corpora cavernosa during erection, and consequently the glans seems painfully drawn downwards. The application of cold water topically and the administration of opium internally palliate it.

CHORE'A, *Chorea Sancti Viti*, *Ch. Sancti Modes'ti*, from χορεια, 'a dance.' Sometimes called *Scelotyr'bē*, *Viti Saltus*, *Salta'tio* SANCTI VITI, *Ballis'mus*, *Convul'sio habitua'lis*, *Sph'ita pruva*, *Syn'clonus Chorea*, *Myotyr'bē*, *Choreoma'nia*, *Orchestroma'nia*, *Epileps'ia Saltato'ria*, *Morbus saltato'rius*, *Hierano'sis*, *M. gesticulato'rius*, *Scelotyrbē tarantismus*, *St. Vitus's Dance*, because the movements resemble dancing. (F.) *Chorée*, *Danse de* SAINT-WITT, *Danse de* ST. GUY. The characteristics are:—irregular and involuntary motions of one or more limbs, and of the face and trunk. It is a disease, which usually occurs before puberty; and is generally connected with torpor of the system, and of the digestive system in particular. Its duration is long, but it is usually devoid of danger; although frequently but little under the control of medicine. The spasms do not continue during sleep. The indications of treatment are:—to strengthen the general system, and stimulate the intestinal canal. Purgatives, once or twice a week, and chalybeates, with appropriate regimen, will fulfil these.

CHOREA, CHRONIC, see *Tic*—c. partial, see *Tic*.

CHORE'GIA, from χορος, 'a troop of dancers and singers,' and αγω, 'I lead.' Hippocrates uses this term for the whole of the apparatus necessary for a physician or surgeon.

CHOREOMANIA, Chorea.

CHORIODEI''TIS, *Chorioidei''tis*, *Chorioidi''tis*, *Choroidi'tis*, from χοροειδης, 'the choroid,' and *itis*. Inflammation of the choroid coat of the eye.

CHO'RION, χοριον, 'skin,' from χωρειν, 'to contain,' 'include.' *Camis'ia Fœtus*: the *chemise* or shirt of the fœtus in utero. A thin, transparent membrane, which surrounds the

Digitized by Google

fœtus in utero on every side. It is exterior to the amnion.

Chorion also means the true skin. See Cutis.

Chorion Fungosum, Decidua—c. reticulatum, Decidua—c. Shaggy, Decidua—c. Spongiosum, Decidua—c. Spongy, Decidua—c. Tomentosum, Decidua.

CHOROID, *Choroïdeus*, *Choroïdes*, from *χοριον*, 'the chorion,' and *ειδος*, 'shape,' 'resemblance.' Several parts are so called, which resemble the chorion, in the multitude of their vessels.

Choroidea Tunica, vel Membra'na, or simply the *Choroid*, *Tu'nica vascülo'sa Oc'uli*, *T. aciniformis*, (F.) *Membrane choroïde*, *Choroïde*. A thin membrane, of a very dark colour, which lines the sclerotica, internally. The part behind the iris is called *Uvea*. It is situate between the sclerotica and retina, has an opening, posteriorly, for the passage of the optic nerve; and terminates, anteriorly, at the great circumference of the iris, where it is continuous with the ciliary processes. According to Ruysch, the choroid consists of two layers, to the innermost of which his son gave the name *Tunica Ruyschia'na*, *Membra'na Ruyschia'na*, (F.) *Membrane Ruyschienne*. The internal surface of the membrane is covered with a dark pigment, called *Pigmen'tum nigrum*, *Æ'thiops animal*, (F.) *Enduit choroïdien* Its use seems to be, to absorb the rays of light after they have traversed the retina.

Choroi'des Plexus, *Plexus choroïdeus*, *Choroid Plexus*. Two membranous and vascular duplicatures of the pia mater, situate in the lateral ventricles. They are fixed to the *Tela choroïdea* by one edge, and are loose and floating at the other.

Choroidea Tela, (F.) *Toile choroïdienne*. A kind of vasculo-membranous prolongation of the pia mater, which lines the lower surface of the fornix, united with the corpus callosum. It is stretched above the third ventricle, and covers the posterior commissure and corpora quadrigemina. Anteriorly, the tela choroidea is continuous with the plexus choroides.

Choroideæ Venæ, *Venæ Gale'ni*, (F.) *Veines choroïdiennes*. Two veins, which creep along the tela choroidea; and into which almost all those of the lateral ventricles, of the upper part of the cerebellum, of the pineal gland, and the corpora quadrigemina open. The Venæ Galeni open into the *sinus quartus* or *fourth sinus*.

CHOROÏDE, CEINTURE BLANCHE DE L', Ciliary ligament—*c. Commissure de la*, Ciliary ligament.

CHOROIDITIS, Choriodeitis.

CHOSES CONTRE NATURE, Res contra naturam—*c. Naturelles*, Res naturales—*c. non Naturelles*, Res non naturales.

CHOU CABUS, Brassica capitata—*c. Croûte*, Sauer Kraut—*c. Fleur*, Brassica Florida, Cauliflower excrescence—*c. Marin*, Convolvulus soldanella—*c. Navet*, Brassica rapa—*c. Pommé*, Brassica capitata—*c. Potager*, Brassica—*c. Roquetta*, Brassica eruca.

CHRISIS, *χρισις*, from *χριω*, 'I anoint.' The action of anointing. Inunction (q. v.)

CHRISTI MANUS. Troches, prepared from refined sugar boiled in rose-water, with or without prepared pearls.

CHRISTOPHER, HERB, Actæa spicata.

CHRISTOS, *χριστος*, from *χριω*, 'I anoint.' Any medicine applied under the form of liniment or ointment.

CHRŒAS, Scrofula.

CHROMATOG"ENOUS; from *χρωμα*, 'colour,' and *γενναω*, 'I make.'

Chromatog"enous Appara'tus. A particular apparatus for producing the colouring matter of the skin, composed of a glandular or secreting parenchyma, situate a little below the papillæ, and presenting special excretory ducts, which pour out the colouring matter on the surface of the true skin.—Breschet.

CHROMATOMETABLEPSIA, Achromatopsia.

CHROMATOPSEUDOPSIA, Achromatopsia.

CHROMOP'SIA, *Chromop'sia*, *Chrup'sia*, *Vasus colora'tus*, from *χρωμα*, 'colour,' and *οψις*, 'vision.' A state of vision in which a coloured impression is made on the retina. Said to be occasionally observed in jaundice.

CHRONAGUNEA, Menstruation.

CHRONIC, *Chron'icus*, *Chro'nius*, *Polychro'nius*, from *χρονος*, 'time.' Of long duration.

Chronic Diseases, *Morbi chron'ici*, (F.) *Maladies Chroniques*, *Macronos'iæ*, *Macro'siæ*, are those whose duration is long, or whose symptoms proceed slowly. The antithesis to *chronic* is *acute*. (q. v.)

CHRONO, from *χρονος*, 'time.' A prefix to terms denoting inflammation of a part, to show that such inflammation is chronic.—Piorry.

CHRONO-HÉPATITE, Hepatitis, chronic.

CHRONO-NÉPHRITE, Nephritis (chronic.)

CHRUPSIA, Chromopsia.

CHRYSALEA, Nitro-muriatic acid.

CHRYSANTHEMUM, Calendula officinalis.

Chrysan'themum Leucan'themum, from *χρυσος*, 'gold,' and *ανθος*, 'a flower.' The *Oxeye daisy*, *Daisy*, *Whiteweed*, *Goldens*, *Maudlin-Wort*, *Bellis major*, *Buphthal'mum majus*, *Leucan'themum vulga're*, *Bellidioï'des*, *Consol'ida media*, *Oc'ulus Bovis*, (F.) *Chrysanthème*, *Chrysène*, *Grande Marguerite des prés*. The flowers and herb are slightly acrid; and were once used in pulmonary diseases.

Chrysanthemum Parthenium, Matricaria parthenium.

CHRYSE, from *χρυσος*, 'gold.' The name of a yellow plaster, described by Paulus of Ægina, and composed of thus, alum, lead, colophany, resin, oil, and orpiment, boiled in vinegar.

CHRYSÈNE, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

CHRYSITIS, see Plumbi oxydum semivitreum.

CHRYSOBALANUS GALENI, see Myristica moschata.

CHRYSOCALIS, Matricaria.

CHRYSOCHALCOS, Brass.

CHRYSOCOLLA, Borax.

CHRYSOCOMA, Millefolium.

CHRYSOLACHANUM, Chenopodium bonus Henricus.

CHRYSOL'ITHUS, *Chrys'olite*, from *χρυσος*, 'gold,' and *λιθος*, 'stone.' A precious stone, of a golden colour, regarded by the ancients as cardiac, cephalic, &c.

CHRYSOMELIA, see Citrus aurantium.

CHRYSOPHYL'LUM CAINITO, from *χρυσος*, 'gold,' and *φυλλον*, 'a leaf.' *Caïnito*, *Sideroxy'lon*, *Broad-leaved Star-apple*. A tree of the

Digitized by Google

Antilles, which produces one of the best fruits of the country. There are several varieties of it.

CHRYSOPUS, Cambogia.

CHRYSOS, Gold.

CHRYSOSPERMUM, Sempervivum tectorum.

CHRYZA FIBRAUREA, Coptis.

CHTHONOPHA'GIA, *Cachex'ia Africa'na, Mala'cia Africano'rum, Pica Africano'rum, Dirt-eating*, (F.) *Mal d'Estomac*, from χθων, 'earth,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' A disorder of the nutritive functions observed amongst the negroes of the West Indies, in which there is an irresistible desire to eat earth. It is accompanied by most of the signs of chlorosis.

CHU, *Choa* or *Chus*, χους, *Chocus*. A liquid measure amongst the Greeks, answering to the *Congius* of the Romans, and containing six sextarii, or twelve Attic cotylæ, or nine pints.—Galen.

CHURRUS. The resinous juice of *Can'nabis In'dica*, which, in certain seasons, and in warm countries, exudes and concretes on the leaves, slender stems and flowers. In it reside the narcotic powers of Indian Hemp. See Gunjah.

CHUTE, Prolapsus—*c. du Fondement*, Proctocele—*c. de la Matrice*, Procidentia uteri—*c. du Rectum*, Proctocele.

CHYLAIRE, Chylous.

CHYLAR, Chylous.

CHYLARION, Chyle.

CHYLE, *Chylus, Succus nutrit'ius*, from χυω, 'I flow.' The word, in Hippocrates, means *Tisane* or *Decoction of Barley*, *Chyla'rion*, χυλαριον. Galen first used it in its present sense;—i. e. for a nutritive fluid, extracted from the food by intestinal absorption; after the food has been subjected to the action of the digestive organs. It is of a whitish appearance; is separated from the chyme in the duodenum, and the rest of the small intestines: and is absorbed by the chyliferous vessels, which arise at the mucous surface of the intestine. Along these it passes through the mesenteric glands to the thoracic duct, and is finally poured into the left subclavian. It is composed, like the blood, of a coagulable part and of serum. See Chyme.

CHYLEUX, Chylous.

CHYLIFEROUS VESSELS, *Vasa Chylif'era, Venæ lacteæ, Vasa lactea*. The *Lacteals*. (F.) *Vaisseaux chylifères, V. Lactés*. Vessels which convey the chyle from the intestines to the thoracic duct.

CHYLIFICA'TION, *Chylifica'tio, Chylo'sis, Chylopoie'sis*, from *chylus*, 'chyle,' and *facere*, 'to make.' Formation of chyle by the digestive processes.

CHYLINE, Cyclamen.

CHYLISMA, Extract.

CHYLOCYSTIS, Receptaculum chyli.

CHYLODOCHIUM, Receptaculum chyli.

CHYLOG'RAPHY, from χυλος, 'chyle,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the anatomy, &c. of the chyliferous vessels, &c.

CHYLOPOIESIS, Chylification.

CHYLOPOIET'IC, *Chylopoiet'icus*, from χυλος, 'chyle,' and ποιεω, 'I make.' Any thing connected with the formation of chyle. Chiefly applied to the organs immediately concerned in it; as the stomach, intestines, omenta, and mesentery. *Assistant Chylopoietic*:—those viscera which aid in the formation of chyle, as the liver and pancreas.

CHYLORRHŒA, Cœliac flux—c. Pectoris, Chylothorax—c. Renalis, Chyluria—c. Urinalis, Chyluria.

CHYLOSIS, Chylification.

CHYLOSTAG'MA DIAPHORET'ICUM MINDERE'RI. A compound prepared by distilling the *theriac of* Andromachus, the *mithridate of* Damocrates, and other alexipharmics, &c. It is nearly the same preparation as the *Aqua Theriaca'lis Bezoar'dica*.

CHYLOTHO'RAX, *Pleurorrhœ'a chylo'sa, Chylorrhœ'a Pec'toris, Hydrotho'rax chylo'sus*; from χυλες, 'chyle,' and θωραξ, 'the chest.' Effusion of chyle into the chest, owing to the rupture of a chyliferous vessel.

CHYLOUS or CHYLAR, *Chylo'sus* vel *Chyla'ris*, (F.) *Chyleux, Chylaire*. Relating to the chyle; or having some analogy with that fluid.

CHYLU'RIA, *Diabe'tes lac'tea, D. chylo'sus, Galactu'ria, Fluxus cœliacus per Renes, Pyu'ria lactea, P. Chylo'sa, Cœliaca urina'lis, C. rena'lis, Chylorrhœ'a urina'lis, Ch. rena'lis*, from χυλος, 'chyle,' and ουρον, 'urine.' (F.) *Diabète chyleux*. A discharge of milky urine, without any apparent lesion of the kidneys or bladder.

CHYLUS, Chyle, Decoction, Succus.

CHYME, *Chymus*, χυμος, 'juice,' from χυω, 'I flow.' A kind of grayish or homogeneous pulp, formed by the food, after it has been for some time in the stomach. It continues in the state of chyme as far as the biliary and pancreatic ducts, which open into the duodenum; where the conversion into chyle occurs, which is absorbed by the chyliferous vessels:—the excrementitious portion of the food traversing the large intestine to be evacuated *per anum*. Castelli asserts, that *Chyme* and *Chyle* were used in an inverse sense, by the ancients, from that accepted at present.

CHYMI, Humours.

CHYMIA, Chymistry.

CHYMIA'TER or CHIMIA'TER, from χυμια, 'chymistry,' and ιατρος, 'a physician.' *Iatro-chymicus*. A chemical physician.

CHYMIATRI'A or CHIMIATRI'A, *Iatrochymia, Ars Chymiatrica*, from χυμια, 'chymistry,' and ιατρεια, 'cure.' The art of curing by chemical means.

CHYM'ICAL or CHEM'ICAL. A medicine formed by the aid of chymistry, in contradistinction to *Galenical*.

CHYMICOPHANTA, Chymist.

CHYMICUS, Chymist.

CHYMIE, Chymistry.

CHYMIFICA'TION, *Chymifica'tio* from χυμος, 'juice,' and *facere*, 'to make.' Formation of chyme. *Chymo'sis*.

CHYM'IST or CHEM'IST, *Chymicophan'ta, Chym'icus*, (F.) *Chimiste* ou *Chymiste*. One acquainted with chymistry. In Great Britain it has, also, the signification of "one who sells chemicals."

CHYMISTE, Chymist.

CHYM'ISTRY or CHEM'ISTRY, *Chymi'a, Chimi'a, Chemeu'tice, Philosoph'ia per ignem, Spagyr'ia, Pyrotech'nia, Pyrosoph'ia, Ars hermet'ica, Archimu'gia, Ars mago'rum, Ars separato'ria, Ars spagir'ica*; from χυμος, 'juice,' or from Arab. *chema*, 'a secret,' (F.) *Chimie* ou *Chymie*. A branch of the natural sciences, whose object is to investigate the principles of

Digitized by Google

bodies;—to examine the properties enjoyed by the different compounds, produced by the union of those principles; and to study the force or power, by virtue of which every combination is effected. It investigates the action between the integrant molecules or atoms of bodies.

Animal Chym'istry, Zoöch'emy or *Zoöch'ymy*, is the chymistry of substances, afforded by the dead or living animal body. This branch of chymistry has been farther subdivided into *physiological*, when it considers the changes produced in animal substances by the action of life; *pathological*, when it regards those produced by organic or other diseases. *Anthropochymy* is the chymistry of the human body. Chymistry is called *Therapeu'tical* or *Pharmaceu'tical*, when it is engaged in the analysis of simple medicines; in improving the prescribing and preparing of chemical and Galenical medicines; in the means of preparing them, and detecting adulterations, &c. *Hygien'ic Chym'istry* is that which is applied to the means of rendering habitations healthy, of analyzing the air we breathe, preventing the occurrence of disease, pointing out healthy aliments, and appreciating the influence of professions, &c. on the health of man. All these different subdivisions, with vegetable chymistry, are, at times, included under the head of *Medical Chym'istry*: at others, the term comprehends only the *Animal*, *Vegetable* and *Pharmaceutical* subdivisions.

Vital Chemistry, Biochymi'a, is that which is executed under the influence of vitality.

A knowledge of chymistry is of great importance to the physician. Many of the functions are of a chemical nature: many diseases require a chemical mode of treatment; and, without an acquaintance with it, two or more substances might be given in combination, which, by forming a chemical union, might give rise to other compounds, possessing very different virtues from the components taken singly, and thus the prescriber be disappointed in the results.

CHYMOCHEZIA, Cœliac flux.

CHYMORRHŒA, Cœliac flux, Lientery.

CHYMOSIS, Chymification.

CHYTLEN, RADIX. A cylindrical root, bitter and inodorous, brought from China. It is held by the Chinese to be stomachic.—Murray.

CHŸ'TLON, χυτλον, from χεω, 'I pour out.' A liquid formerly used for rubbing the body after bathing.

CIBARIUM, Aliment.

CIBA'RIUS PANIS, 'Coarse bread.' Bread made of second flour.—Celsus.

CIBA'TIO. *Trophē*, τροφη. The taking of food. In Pharmacy, it is the same as *Incorporation*.

CIBUS, Aliment—c. Albus, *Blancmanger*.

CICATRICE, Cicatrix.

CICATRIC'ULA. Diminutive of *Cicatrix*. A *small cicatrix*. The term is, also, applied to a small white spot, called the *tread*, observable at the surface of a fecundated egg. See Molecule.

CICATRISAN'TIA, *Epulot'ica, Synulot'ica, Apulot'ica, Ulot'ica*. Remedies formerly considered to be capable of producing cicatrization.

CICA'TRIX, *Cæca'trix, Ulē, Oulē*, from *cæcare*, 'to conceal,' because it conceals the wound, (F.) *Cicatrice*. The union of parts, which have been divided. A *scar* or formation, of a reddish colour, afterwards whitish, and more or less thick, which takes place at the surface of wounds or ulcers after their cure. A cicatrix may vary much in shape, consistence, and thickness. The cicatrix of a bone is called Callus. A *vic'ious cica'trix* (F.) *Cicatrice vicieuse*, is one which interferes with the action of the parts on which it occurs. The *scars*, after small-pox, are called *Pits* or *Pockmarks*, (F.) *Coutures par la petite vérole*.

CICATRIZA'TION, *Cicatrisa'tio, Epulo'sis*. The process by which a cicatrix is formed. Every tissue, except the nails, epidermis, hair, and enamel is, probably, capable of cicatrization.

CICELY, SWEET, Chærophyllum odoratum, Scandix odorata.

CICER ARIETI'NUM. The *Cicer* plant. *Erebin'thus*, (F.) *Cicérole, Pois Chiche*. The seeds are ground into flour, and used as bread in some countries.

CI'CERA TAR'TARI. Small pills of turpentine and cream of tartar—of the size of a vetch or *cicer*.

CICERBITA, Sonchus oleraceus.

CICÉROLE, Cicer arietinum.

CICHO'RIUM ENDIV'IA. The systematic name of the *Endive, Endiv'ia, Endi'va, In'tubum, In'tybum* (*Antiq.*), *Scariola, In'tybus horten'sis*, (F.) *Chicorée des Jardins, Scariole*. *Family*, Cichoraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia æqualis. It is a common pot herb, and is eaten as salad.

CICHO'RIUM IN'TYBUS, *Seris, In'tubum errat'icum*. The systematic name of the *Wild Succory, Wild Cich'ory, Cich'ory, Wild Endive, Ambulei'a, Heliotro'pion, Catanan'ce, Cichoreum*, (F.) *Chicorée sauvage*. It is bitter, and was once used as a tonic. The root, roasted and ground, is often used instead of, or mixed with, coffee.

CICHORY, WILD, Cichorium intybus.

CICI, Ricinis communis.

CICINDE'LA, *Lam'pyris, Noctil'uca, Nitid'ula*. The *Glow-worm*, (F.) *Ver luisant*. This insect was once thought anodyne and lithontriptic.

CICIS, see Quercus infectoria.

CICON'GIUS; an ancient measure, containing 12 pints.

CICUTA, Conium maculatum.

CICU'TA AQUAT'ICA, *Cicu'ta viro'sa, Cicuta'ria aquat'ica, Water Hemlock, Cowbane*, (F.) *Ciguë aquatique* ou *vireuse*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A violent poison, often eaten by mistake for the *Wild Smallage, Apium Graveolens*. It produces tremors, vertigo, burning at the stomach, and all the symptoms occasioned by the *Narcotico-Acrid* class of poisons.

CICU'TA MACULA'TA, (F.) *Ciguë d'Amérique, American water hemlock, American Hemlock, Snakeweed, Death of man, Water parsley, Poison root, Wild hemlock, Children's bane*, is analogous in botanical character, and medical properties to the European species.

CICUTA MAJOR, Conium maculatum—c. Major fœtida, Conium maculatum—c. Terrestris. Conium maculatum—c. Virosa, Cicuta aquatica—c. Vulgaris, Conium maculatum.

CICUTARIA, Chærophyllum sylvestre—c. Aquatica, Cicuta aquatica, Phellandrium aquaticum.

Digitized by Google

CIDER, *Poma'ceum*, (F.) *Cidre*. This word is said to have been, formerly, written *sidre*, and to have come from *Sicera*, σικερα, which signifies any kind of fermented liquor other than wine. It is made from the juice of apples, and, when good, is a wholesome drink.

CIDRE, Cider.

CIGNUS; an ancient measure, which contained about two drachms.

CIGUË AQUATIQUE, Cicuta aquatica—*c. d'Amérique*, Cicuta maculata—*c. d'Eau*, Phellandrium aquaticum—*c. Grande*, Conium maculatum—*c. Ordinaire*, Conium maculatum—*c. Petite*, Æthusa cynapium—*c. Vireuse*, Cicuta aquatica.

CILIA, *Blephar'ides*. The *eyelashes*. The hairs on the eyelids, (F.) *Cils*. Their use seems to be, to prevent the entrance into the eye of light bodies flying in the atmosphere; and to diminish, in certain cases, the intensity of light. Also, the tarsi. Also, a peculiar sort of moving organs, resembling small hairs, *Cil'ia vibrato'ria*, (F.) *Cils vibratils*, which are visible with the microscope in many animals. These organs are found on parts of the body, which are habitually in contact with water, or other more or less fluid matters, and produce motion in these fluids, impelling them along the surface of the parts. Cilia have been found to exist in all vertebrated animals except fishes, having been discovered on the respiratory and uterine mucous membranes of mammalia, birds, and reptiles.

The terms "*vibratory motion*" and "*ciliary motion*" have been used to express the appearance produced by the moving cilia; and it is probable, that this motion is concerned in the progression of fluids along the membranes. As yet, the motion has been observed only in the direction of the outlets of canals.

CILIAIRE, Ciliary.

CIL'IARY, *Cilia'ris*. Relating to the eyelashes, or to *cilia*, (F.) *Ciliaire*. This epithet has, also, been applied to different parts, which enter into the structure of the eye; from the resemblance between some of them (*the ciliary processes*) and the eyelashes.

CILIARY AR'TERIES, *Arte'riæ ciliares*, (F.) *Artères ciliaires*. These are furnished by the ophthalmic artery. They are distinguished into 1. *Short or posterior* (*Art. uvéales*,—Chauss.) 30 or 40 in number, which are distributed to the ciliary processes. 2. *Long*, (*Art. Iriennes* of Chauss.,) two in number, which, by the anastomoses of their branches, form two arterial circles at the anterior surface of the iris: and, 3. The *anterior*, *Arte'riæ ciliares anterio'res* of Haller, the number of which is variable. These pierce the sclerotic a few lines from its union with the cornea; and are principally distributed to the iris.

CIL'IARY BODY, *Corpus Ciliare*, (F.) *Corps ciliaire*. A ring of the choroid surrounding the crystalline in the manner of a crown; placed behind the iris and the ciliary circle. It resembles the disk of a radiated flower, and is formed by the union of the ciliary processes.

CILIARY LIGAMENT, or C. CIRCLE, *Ligamen'tum ciliare*, *An'nulus ciliaris*, *A. cellulo'sus*, *Commissure of the Uvea*, *Commissure de la Choroïde*,—(Ch.,) (F.) *Ligament* ou *Cercle ciliaire*, *Cercle de la Choroïde*, *Ceinture blanche de la Choroïde*. A species of grayish ring, of a pulpy consistence, situate between the choroid, iris, and sclerotica. It seems to be nothing more than cellular tissue. The internal surface of the choroid is uniform, until it approaches within ten lines and a-half of the edge of the cornea; here a dentated line is observed, termed *ora serrata*. The outer surface presents the *an'nulus albidus* seu *gangliform'is*, the anterior edge of which unites to the inner surface of the sclerotica and constitutes the *ciliary ligament*.

CIL'IARY or TARSAL MARGIN of the eyelids; (F.) *Bord ciliare*, the edge in which the cilia or eyelashes are situate.

CIL'IARY MOTION, see Cilia.

CIL'IARY MUSCLE, *Mus'culus ciliaris*. The part of the orbicularis palpebrarum in the vicinity of the ciliary margin.

CILIARY NERVES (*Nerfs Iriens*,—Chauss.) (F.) *Nerfs ciliaires*. These are 12 to 16 in number. They arise from the nasal nerve, and particularly from the anterior part of the ophthalmic ganglion. They unite in two fasciculi, which pass around the optic nerve, and pierce the sclerotica near the entrance of that nerve into the eye. They are lost in the ciliary ligament.

CIL'IARY PROC''ESSES, *Proces'sus ciliares*, *Rad'ii ciliares*, *Rayons sous-iriens*—(Ch.,) (F.) *Procès ciliaires*. Triangular folds, sixty or eighty in number, placed at the side of each other, and radiating, so as to resemble the disk of a radiated flower. They are lodged in depressions at the anterior part of the vitreous humour. The uses of these processes are not known.

CILIARY STRIÆ are numerous, pale, radiated striæ, in the posterior portion of the *Corpus ciliare*, but so covered by the *Pigmentum nigrum* as not to be distinctly seen till the paint is removed. The ciliary processes are formed by these striæ.

CILIARY VEINS, (F.) *Veines ciliaires*, follow nearly the same course as the arteries. In the choroid they are so tortuous, that they have received the name *Vasa vortico'sa*. They open into the ophthalmic vein.

CILIARY ZONE, *Zo'nula Ciliaris* vel *Membran'ula Coro'næ Ciliaris*. Under the corpus ciliare, the capsule of the vitreous humour sends off an external lamina, which accompanies the retina, and is inserted, with it, into the forepart of the capsule of the lens, a little before its anterior edge. This is the *Zonula ciliaris* or *Zonula Zinnii*. It is of a striated appearance and circular form, and assists in fixing the lens to the vitreous humour.

CILLEMENT, Nictation.

CILLO. A name given by some authors to those whose upper eyelid is perpetually tremulous;—a trembling, which in some cases is called *Life's blood*. "To have life's blood in the eye," in other words, is to have this affection. Vogel calls it *Cillo'sis*.

CILLOSIS, Cillo.

CILS, Cilia—*c. Vibratils*, see Cilia.

CIMEX, *Koris*, κορις, *Cimex lectula'rius*. The *Wall* or *House* or *Bed Bug* or *Chinche*. (F.) *Punaise*. Six or seven of these, given internally, are said to have prevented ague! There is scarcely any thing which is sufficiently disgusting, that has not been exhibited for this purpose, and with more or less success. The bug has also been esteemed emmenagogue.

CIMICIFUGA, Actæa racemosa.

Digitized by Google

CIMO'LIA PURPURES'CENS, *Terra Saponaria, Terra Fullonica, Fuller's Earth.* A compact, bolar earth, employed in the arts. Used at times as a cooling application to inflamed nipples, &c.

CIMO'LIA TERRA, *Cimolia alba, Smectis, Smectris, Cimolus;* from Κιμωλος, an island in the Cretan Sea, where it is procured. It was formerly used as an astringent, &c.—Scribonius Largus, Pliny. Probably, the same as the last.

CINA CINA, Cinchona.

CINABARIS, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

CINABARIUM, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

CINARA HORTENSIS, Cynara scolymus.

CINCHO'NA. So called from the Spanish Viceroy's Lady, the Countess de Cinchon, who was cured of fever by it at Lima, about 1638. Called also *Cortex* or *Pulvis Jesuiticus, Jesuit's Bark* or *Powder, Cortex Patrum,* because it was introduced into Europe by the Jesuits; and also *Pulvis Comitissæ* or the *Countess's Powder,* and *Cardinal del Lugo's Powder, Cortex Cardinalis de Lugo,* because he introduced it at Rome. It is the pharmacopœial name of several kinds of barks from various species of the Cinchona, from the western coast of South America. *Nat. Order,* Cinchonaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. Called, also, *Cortex, Bark, Peruvian Bark, English Remedy, Cortex Chinæ, Cortex Chinæ Regius, China, Chinchina, Palos de Calentura, Kina Kina, (Bark of Barks,) Kinkina, Cina Cina, Quina Quina, Quinquina, Magnum Dei donum.* (F.) *Quinquina.*

CINCHO'NÆ CARIBÆ'Æ CORTEX, from *Exostema Caribæum, Caribæan Bark;* the *Saint Lucia Bark,* (F.) *Écorce de Saint Lucie, Quinquina Piton,* from *Exostoma floribundum,* and the *Pitaya Bark, Quinquina bicolor,* from an exostema (?) or from strychnos pseudoquina (?), are useful substitutes for the cinchona of Peru. These are the most important spurious barks. They contain neither quinia nor cinchonia.

CINCHONÆ CORDIFO'LIÆ CORTEX, *Cortex flavus, Cinchonæ officinalis cortex flavus, Yellow Bark, Calisaya Bark.* (F.) *Quinquina jaune* ou *jaune royal, Calasaya.* Odour aromatic; taste strong, bitter, astringent. Not rolled; often without the epidermis, which is very thick and inert: light, friable; fracture fibrous. Active principle *Quinia.*

CINCHONÆ LANCIFO'LIÆ CORTEX, *Cortex Peruvianus, Cortex pallidus, Cinchonæ officinalis cortex communis, Cinchona pallida*—*Pale Bark, Loxa Bark, Crown Bark.* (F.) *Quinquina gris de Loxa, Quinquina Orange.* Its odour is aromatic; taste pleasant, bitter, and astringent. The pieces are rolled in double or single quills. Epidermis brown, cracked; fracture resinous. Internally of a cinnamon colour. Its active principle is *Cinchonia.*

CINCHONÆ OBLONGIFO'LIÆ CORTEX, *Cortex ruber, Cinchonæ officinalis cortex ruber. Red Bark,* (F.) *Quinquina rouge.* Odour and taste the same as the pale, but more intense: in large flat pieces, solid, heavy, dry: fracture short and smooth; of a deep brownish-red colour. Although this variety of bark is assigned to the Cinchona oblongifolia by some, it would seem, that nothing is certainly known as to its source. Active principles, *Cinchonia* and *Quinia.*

The last three are the only officinal varieties in the Pharmacopœia of the United States. There are many other varieties, however, which are genuine cinchona barks, and yet have not been considered worthy of an officinal position. The Edinburgh Pharmacopœia admits, indeed, *Cinchona cinerea, Gray bark, Silver bark,* or *Huanuco bark,* which is obtained around Huanuco in Peru, and belongs to the class of pale barks. Amongst the genuine but inferior barks are those brought from the northern Atlantic ports of South America, which, in commerce, are variously called *Carthagena, Maracaybo* and *Santa Martha barks.*

CINCHONA OFFICINALIS, (CORTEX FLAVUS,) Cinchonæ cordifoliæ cortex—c. Pallida, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—c. of Virginia, Magnolia glauca.

All these barks are bitter, astringent, tonic, and eminently febrifuge. The yellow bark is at least equal to any of the others, although the red contains more active principle. The discovery of their active principles is one of the most important gifts of modern chymistry. Still, in pernicious intermittents, the bark, in substance, is often demanded. It is employed in every disease in which there is deficient tone, but in cases where the stomach is much debilitated, the powder had better be avoided, in consequence of the woody fibre, which might disagree. Externally, it is used in enemata, gargles, &c., and in gangrenous ulcerations. When it excites nausea, an aromatic may be added to it; if purging, opium; if costiveness, rhubarb, &c. Dose, ʒss to ʒj or more.

ESSENTIAL SALT OF BARK, as it is called, is an extract prepared, by macerating the bruised substance of bark in cold water, and submitting the infusion to a very slow evaporation.

CINCHONIA, Cinchonine.

CINCH'ONINE, *Cinchoni'na, Cinchonina, Cincho'nia.* The active principle of the *Cincho'na lancifo'lia.* An organic, crystalline alkali; of a white colour, and bitter, slightly astringent taste; very soluble in alcohol and ether, but almost insoluble in water.

Sulphate of Cinchonia, which is formed directly from cinchonia, is soluble in water and alcohol. The action of the sulphate of cinchonia is similar to that of the sulphate of quinia; but it is less energetic, and consequently requires to be given in a stronger dose.

CINCHONINE, TARTRATE OF, see Quinine, tartrate of.

CINCIN'NULUS. A little lock or curl of hair.

CINCIN'NUS. A curled or frizzled lock. The hair on the temples.

CINC'LISIS, κιγκλισις, *Cinclis'mus,* κιγκλισμος, 'agitation; rapid and frequent motion.' The movement of the thorax in dyspnœa.—Hippocr. It has been used, also, synonymously with nictation, (q. v.)

CINE'MA, *Cinē'sis,* from κινεω, 'I move.' Motion.

CINERARIA MARITIMA, Achaovan, Abiat.

CINERES CLAVELLATI, see Potash—c. Gravellati, see Potash—c. Russici, Potash of commerce.

CINEREUS, Cineritious.

CINERI'TIOUS, *Cinera'ceus,* from *cineres,* 'ashes;' (F.) *Cendré.* Of the colour of ashes,

Digitized by Google

The *cortical substance* of the brain has, by some, been so called. See Cortex Cerebri.

CINESIS, Cinema, Motion.

CINETH'MICS, from κινεω, 'I move.' The science of movements in general.

CINETICA. Same etymon. Diseases affecting the muscles, and characterized by irregular action of the muscles or muscular fibres, commonly denominated *Spasm*. The 3d order in the class *Neurotica* of Good.

CINETUS, Diaphragm.

CINGULARIA, Lycopodium.

CIN'GULUM. *Zone*, from *cingo*, 'I *bind*.' (F.) *Ceinture*. The part of the body, situate below the ribs, to which the girdle is applied. The *waist*.

Cin'gulum Hilda'ni, *Zi'nula Hilda'ni*. (F.) *Ceinture de Hildane*. A leathern girdle formerly used for the reduction of luxations and fractures of the extremities.

Cin'gulum Mercuria'lē, *C. Sapien'tiæ*, *C. Stulti'tiæ*. A woollen girdle, containing mercurial ointment. It was used as an antisyphilitic, and in diseases of the skin. (F.) *Ceinture de vif argent*.

Cingulum Sancti Joannis, Artemisia vulgaris.

CINIS FÆCUM, see Potash—c. Infectorius, see Potash.

CINNABARIS, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum—c. Græcorum, see Calamus rotang.

CINNAMOMUM, Laurus cinnamomum—c. Album, Canella alba—c. Aromaticum, see Laurus cinnamomum—c. Culilawan, Laurus Culilawan—c. Indicum, Laurus cassia—c. Malabaricum, Laurus cassia—c. Zeylanicum, Laurus cinnamomum.

CINNAMON, see Laurus cinnamomum—c. Malabar, Laurus cassia—c. Wild, Laurus cassia.

CINON'OSI, from κινεω, 'I move,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' Diseases of motion.

CINOPLANE'SIS, from κινεω, 'I move,' and πλανησις, 'a wandering about.' Irregularity of motion.

CINQUEFOIL, Potentilla reptans.

CINZILLA, Herpes zoster.

CION. Uvula.

CI'ONIS. The *Uvula* (q. v.) Also, tumefaction, or elongation of the uvula; *Staphylodial'sis*.

CIONITIS, from κιονις, 'the uvula,' and *itis*, 'inflammation.' Inflammation of the uvula, *uvul'itis*. (q. v.)

CIPIPA, see Jatropha manihot.

CIRCÆ'A LUTETIA'NA, '*Parisian Circæa*,' from Circe, the enchantress; *Enchant'ers' Nightshade*, (F.) *Herbe de Saint Etienne*, *Herbe aux Sorciers*. This plant, common in the vicinity of Paris, was formerly considered to be resolvent and vulnerary. It was also supposed to possess wonderful magical and enchanting properties.

CIRCLE. CILIARY, Ciliary ligament.

CIRCOCELE. Cirsocele.

CIRCONCISION. Circumcision.

CIRCONFLEXE. Circumflexus.

CIRCONSCRIT. Circumscribed.

CIRCONVOLUTION, Convolution.

CIRCUIT, *Circuitus*; in pathological language, generally means 'period,' 'course.'

CIRCUITUS, Period, Circuit.

CIR'CULAR. *Circula'ris*, from *circulus*, 'a circle.' (F.) *Circulaire*. Having the form or figure of a circle; as *Circular Amputation*, &c.

The French use the expression "*Une circulaire*," for a *turn* of a bandage around any part.

CIRCULA'TION, *Circula'tio*, *Cyclophor'ia*, from *circulus*, 'a circle:' or rather, from *circum*, 'around,' and *ferre*, *latum*, 'to carry.' (F.) *Circulation*. Physiologists give this name to the motion of the blood through the different vessels of the body:—to that function, by which the blood, setting out from the left ventricle of the heart, is distributed to every part of the body by the arteries;—proceeds into the veins, returns to the heart, enters the right auricle, and passes into the corresponding ventricle, which sends it into the pulmonary artery to be distributed to the lungs, whence it issues by the pulmonary veins, and passes into the left auricle. From this it is sent into the left ventricle, and is again distributed by means of the arteries.

Circula'tion, Cap'illary, *C. des Parenchymes*, is that which takes place in the capillary vessels; and which is, in some measure, independent of the action of the heart. It is in this capillary circulation, that the various secretions are effected; and that animal heat is evolved. It is the seat of nutrition.

Circulation, Pulmon'ic or lesser, is the circle from the right to the left side of the heart by the lungs.—The greater or systemat'ic or systemic, is that through the rest of the system.

CIRCULATOR, Charlatan.

CIR'CULUS. A circle or ring; *Cyclus*, *Cirrus*, (F.) *Cercle*. Any part of the body which is round or annular, as *Cir'culus Oc'uli*—the *globe*, *bulb*, or *orb of the eye*.—Hippocr., Galen. It is, also, applied to objects, which by no means form a circle,—as to the *Circle of Willis*, which is an *anastomotic circle* at the base of the brain, formed by the carotid and basilary arteries.

Circulus Anteriо'sus I'ridis. The artery which runs round the iris, and forms a circle.

Circulus Membranosus, Hymen.

Circulus Quad'ruplex; a kind of bandage used by the ancients.

CIRCUMAGENTES, Oblique muscles of the eye.

CIRCUMCAULALIS MEMBRANA, Conjunctiva.

CIRCUMCISION. *Circumcis'io*, *Posthet'omy*, *Præcis'io*, *Abscis'io Præpu'tii*, *Circumcinc'tio*, *Circumsec'tio*, *Peritomē*, from *circum*, 'around,' and *cædere*, 'to cut.' (F.) *Circoncision*. An ancient operation, performed by some nations as a religious ceremony. It consists in removing, circularly, a portion of the prepuce of infants:—a custom, which was probably suggested with a view to cleanliness. In cases of extraordinary length of prepuce, or when affected with disease, the operation is, sometimes, undertaken by surgeons. A similar operation is performed amongst the Ægyptians, Arabians, and Persians, on the female, by removing a portion of the nymphæ.

CIRCUMCISURA, Circumcision.

CIRCUMDUCTIO, Periphalsis.

CIRCUMDUCTIONIS OPIFEX, Obliquus superior oculi

CIRCUMFLEX, *Circumflex'us*, from *circum*, 'around,' and *flexus*, 'bent.' (F.) *Circonflexe*. Curved circularly. A name given to several organs.

Circumflex or Articu'lar Ar'teries of

Digitized by Google

the arm are distinguished into—*anterior* and *posterior*. They arise from the axillary, and are distributed around the shoulder.

Circumflex Arteries of the Thigh are distinguished into *external* and *internal* (*A. Sous-trochantériennes*—Ch.) They are given off from the *Profunda*, and surround the head of the thigh bone.

Circumflex Muscle, *Circumflexus Mus'culus*, *Tensor Pala'ti*, *Peristaphyli'nus exter'nus* vel *infe'rior*, *Circumflex'us Pala'ti Mollis*, *Spheno-salpin'go staphyli'nus* seu *Staphyli'nus exter'nus*, *Mus'culus tubæ novæ*, *Pala'to-salpingeus*, *Pter'ygo-staphyli'nus*, *Petro-salpin'go-staphyli'nus*, *Spheno-pter'ygo-palati'nus*, (F.) *Paluto-salpingien*. A muscle, which arises from the spinous process of the sphenoid bone, and is inserted into the *velum pendulum palati*. Its use is to stretch the velum.

Circumflex Veins follow the arteries.

CIRCUMFORANEUS, Charlatan.

CIRCUMFU'SA. Hallé has thus designated the first class of subjects that belong to Hygiène—as atmosphere, climate, residence, &c.; in short, every thing which acts constantly on man externally and generally.

CIRCUMLI'TIO, from *circumlino*, 'I anoint all over,' *Peri'chrisis*, *Perichris'ton*. A term formerly used for liniments, but especially for those applied to the eyelids.

CIRCUMOSSALE, Periosteum.

CIR'CUMSCRIBED, *Circumscrip'tus*, (F.) *Circonscrit*. A term applied, in Pathology, to tumours, which are distinct at their base from the surrounding parts.

CIRCUMSECTIO, Circumcision.

CIRE JAUNE ET BLANCHE, Cera flava et alba—*c. des Oreilles*, Cerumen.

CIRIOS, Circulus.

CIRON, Acarus, Psora.

CIRRAGRA, Plica.

CIRRHOSE DU FOIE, Cirronosis.

CIRRHO'SIS, *Cirrono'sis*, *Kirrhono'sis*, from κιρρος, 'yellow.' A yellow colouring matter, sometimes secreted in the tissues, owing to a morbid process. Also called *Cirrho'sis* or *Kirrho'sis*. It is not uncommon in the liver, when it is called, also, *gran'ulated*, *gran'ular*, *mammillated*, *tuber'culated*, and *hob-nailed liver*, (F.) *Cirrhose du Foie*.

Cirrhosis of the Lung. Dr. Corrigan has described a condition of the lung under this name, the general characters of which have a tendency to consolidation or contraction of the pulmonary tissue, with dilatation of the bronchial tubes.

CIR'SIUM ARVEN'SE, *Car'duus hemorrhoïda'lis*, *Ceano'thos*, (F.) *Chardon hémorrhoïdal*. A common plant used in France in the form of cataplasm in hemorrhoids; and worn as an amulet.

CIRSOCE'LE, *Cir'cocèlè*, from κιρσος, 'varix,' and κηλη, 'hernia.' *Var'icose Her'nia*. The greater part of authors have employed the term synonymously with *Varicocele*, (q. v.) Pott gives it a different signification. *Varicocele*, he calls the tumour formed by the veins of the scrotum; *Circocele*, *Funic'ulus varico'sus*, the varicose dilatation of the spermatic veins. The scrotum feels as if it contained earthworms. It is commonly an affection of no consequence, demanding merely the use of a suspensory bandage.

CIRSOI'DES, from κιρσος, 'varix,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Varicose, or resembling a varix. Rufus of Ephesus, according to James, applies this term to the upper part of the brain, as well as to the spermatic vessels. (?)

CIRSOM'PHALUS, from κιρσος, 'varix,' and ομφαλος, 'navel.' Varicose dilatation of the veins surrounding the navel. The term, has, likewise, been applied to the aneurismal dilatation of the arteries of that region; called also, *Varicomph'alus*, (F.) *Hargne anévrysmale*, *Aneurismal Hernia*.

CIRSOPHTHAL'MIA, from κιρσος, 'varix,' and οφθαλμος, 'the eye;' *Var'icose ophthal'mia*, *Ophthalmia varico'sa*, *Varicos'itas conjuncti'væ*. A high degree of ophthalmia, in which the vessels of the conjunctiva are considerably injected.

CIRSOTO'MY, *Cirsotom'ia*, from κιρσος, 'a varix,' and τομη, 'an incision.' Any operation for the removal of varices by incision.

CIRSUS, Varix.

CISEAUX, Scissors.

CISSA, Malacia.

CISSAMPELOS, Pareira brava.

CISSARUS, Cistus creticus.

CISSI'NUM, κισσινον, from κισσος, 'ivy.' Name of a plaster of ivy, used in wounds of the nerves or tendons.—Paulus of Ægina.

CISSOIDES, Capreolaris.

CISSOS, Hedera helix.

CIST'ERN, LUMBAR, see Cisterna.

CISTER'NA, from κιστη, (L.) *Cista*, 'a chest.' (F.) *Citerne*. This term has been applied to various parts of the body, which serve as reservoirs for different fluids. The fourth ventricle of the brain has, also, been so called.—Arantius.

Cistern, Lumbar, *Cister'na lumba'ris* or *Res'ervoir of Pecquet*, consists of a dilatation, which the thoracic duct presents in the lumbar region. See Receptaculum chyli.

CISTHORUS, Cistus creticus.

CISTUS CANADENSIS, Helianthemum Canadense.

CISTUS CRETICUS, *Cis'thorus*, *Cissarus*, *Dorycni'um*, *Gum Cistus*. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. The systematic name of the plant whence the *Lab'danum* or *Lad'anum* is obtained—*Gum'mi Lad'anum*. *Lad'anum* is a gum-resinous substance, of a very agreeable smell, found in the shops in great masses. Its colour is blackish-green; taste, warm and bitter. It is but little used now. Formerly, it was a component of warm plasters, and was prescribed internally as a stomachic. Ladanum is also obtained from *Cistus ladanif'erus*, and *C. laurifo'lius*.

CISTUS, GUM. Cistus creticus.

CITERNE LOMBAIRE, Receptaculum chyli.

CITHARUS, Thorax.

CITRAGO, Melissa.

CITRARIA, Melissa.

CITREA MALUS, see Citrus medica.

CITREOLUS, Cucumis sativus.

CIT'RIC ACID, *Acidum cit'ricum*, *Acid of Lemons*, *Ac'idum Limo'num*, (F.) *Acide citrique*. This acid is found in the lemon, orange, &c. It is in rhomboidal prisms, which slightly effloresce on exposure to the air. It dissolves in a twelfth part of its weight of boiling water, and has an extremely acid but agreeable taste.

Digitized by Google

it is employed in medicine as antiseptic, refrigerant and diuretic. Rubbed up with sugar and with a little of the essence of lemon, it forms the *dry Lemonade*, (F.) *Limonade sèche*.

CITRON, see Citrus medica—c. Tree, see Citrus medica.

CITRONELLE, Artemisia abrotanum, Melissa.

CITRUL, SICILIAN, Cucurbita citrullus.

CITRULLUS, Cucurbita citrullus.

CITRUS, see Citrus medica.

CITRUS AURAN'TIUM. The systematic name of the *Orange Tree*, *Auran'tium*, *A. Hispalen'se*, *Malus Auran'tia Major*, *Malus Auran'tia*, *Auran'tium vulga're*, *Malus Auran'tia vulga'ris*. *Ci'trus vulga'ris*. *Nat. Ord.* Aurantiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polydelphia Icosandria. The fruit are called *Mala Aurea*, *Chrysome'lia*, *Neran'tia*, *Martia'na Poma*, *Poma Auran'tia*, *Auran'tia Curassavica*, *Oranges*, *Poma Chinen'sia*. The *Flowers of the Orange*, *Flores Naphæ*, are highly odoriferous, and used as a perfume. On distillation, they yield a small quantity of essential oil—*Oleum* vel *Essen'tia Nero'li*. They were once used in convulsive and epileptic cases. The leaves, *Fo'lia Auran'tii*, have a bitterish taste, and furnish an essential oil. They have been used for the same purposes as the flowers. The yellow rind of the fruit, *Cortex Auran'tii*, *Orange Peel*, is an aromatic bitter, and is used in dyspepsia, and where that class of remedies is required. The *Juice*, *Succus Auran'tii*, *Orange juice*, is a grateful acid, and used as a beverage in febrile and scorbutic affections.

CITRUS MED'ICA, *C. Limo'num*. The systematic name of the *Lemon Tree*. The *Lemon*, *Limo'num malum*, *Limonum Bacca*, *Malus Med'ica*, *Malus Limo'nia Ac'ida*, *Limon*, *Cit'rea Malus*, *Citrus*, (F.) *Citron*, has a fragrant odour, depending upon the essential oil, *O'leum Limo'nis*, of the rind. The juice, *Succus Limo'nis*, is sharp but gratefully acid, the acidity depending upon the citric acid it contains. The outer rind, *Cortex Limo'num*, *Lemon Peel*, *Zest*, *Flave'do Cor'ticum Citri*, is used in the same cases as the *Cortex Auran'tii*. The *juice* is given as a refrigerant beverage in febrile affections. Alone, or combined with wine, it is prescribed in scurvy, putrid sore throat, &c. Its general properties are refrigerant and antiseptic. Sweetened and diluted, it forms a *Lemonade*.

Citron Tree is likewise considered to belong to the same species—*Citrus Med'ica*. Its fruit is called *cedrome'la*. It is larger and less succulent than the lemon. *Citron juice*, when sweetened with sugar, is called by the Italians *Agro di Cedro*.

CITRUS MELLA ROSA of De Lamarck, another variety of *Citrus Medica*, affords the Bergamote, (which see.)

CITRUS VULGARIS, Citrus Aurantium.

CITTA, Malacia.

CITTARA, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs are in the Isle of Ischia, near the sea. They contain carbonate and sulphate of lime, and chloride of sodium. Their temperature is 100° Fahrenheit.

CITTOS, Hedera helix.

CITTOSIS, Chlorosis, Malacia.

CIVET'TA, *Zib'ethum*, *Civ'et*, (F.) *Civette*. An unctuous perfume, of a very penetrating odour, obtained from different mammalia of the *Viver'ra* kind, particularly from the *Viver'ra civet'ta*. It is contained in a fold of the skin, situate between the anus and the organs of generation.

CLABBERGRASS, Galium verum.

CLADISCOS, Ramusculus.

CLADONIA ISLANDICA, Lichen islandicus.

CLADO'NIA RANGIFERI'NA. The ancients regarded this European plant as pectoral and stomachic. It enters into the composition of the *Poudre de Chypre*.

CLADOS, Ramus.

CLADRAS'TIS TINCTO'RIA, *Virgil'ia*, *Yellow Ash*, *Fustic Tree*, *Yellow Locust*. An indigenous tree, which flourishes from Kentucky to Alabama. The bark of the tree and the roots is cathartic.

CLAIRET, Claret.

CLAIRVOYANCE, (F.) 'Clear-seeing.' A clearness of sight, said to be communicated by animal magnetism, which not only enables the *magnetized* person to see in the dark, through stone walls, &c., but even to observe prospects, whilst he fancies he is flying in the air, which he has never seen previously. It need hardly be said, that the possession of such powers is fabulous.

CLAMMY WEED, Polanisea graveolens.

CLANGOR, Paraphonia.

CLAP, Gonorrhœa impura.

CLAPIER, (F.) A clapper, *Latil'ulum*, from κλεπτειν, 'to conceal.' A purulent *foyer* of disease; concealed in the flesh or under the skin. See Sinus.

CLAPWORT, Orobanche Americana.

CLAR'ET, (*Vin clair* [?]) *Clare'tum*, *Vin de Bordeaux*. (F.) *Clairet*. A pleasant French wine, which may be used, whenever wine is required. Also, a wine impregnated with spice and sugar, called likewise *Vinum Hippocrat'icum*, or *Potus Hippocrat'icus*, *Hip'pocras*, *Hyp'pocras*. Schröder speaks of a *Clare'tum al'terans*, and a *C. purgans*.

CLARETA, Albumen ovi.

CLARETUM, Claret.

CLARIFICA'TION, *Clarifica'tio*, *Depura'tion*, from *clarus*, 'clear,' and *facio*, 'I make.' A pharmaceutical operation, which consists in separating from a liquid every insoluble substance held in suspension by it, that affects its transparency. *Decanting* and *filtering* are the operations necessary for this purpose.

CLARY, COMMON, Salvia sclarea.

CLASIS, Fracture.

CLASMA, Fracture.

CLASS, *Clas'sis*, (F.) *Classe*. An assemblage of a certain number of objects. In *Natural History* and in *Medicine*, a class is a group of objects or individuals having one or more common characters. The *classes* are divided into *orders*, the *orders* into *genera*, the *genera* into *species*, and these last into *varieties*.

CLASSIFICA'TION, *Classifica'tio*, from *classis*, 'a class,' and *facio*, 'I make.' The formation of classes. A methodical distribution of beings, or any objects whatever into classes, orders, genera, species, and varieties. See Nosography and Nosology.

CLASSY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Classy is near Laon in Picardy, France. The waters are chalybeate.

CLAUDICATION, *Claudica'tio*, from *claudicare*, 'to be lame.' The act of halting or limping. *Lameness*, *Clau'ditas*, *Chelo'sis* (q. v.)

Digitized by Google

Cholei'a, Cholu'ma. (F.) *Claudication, Boîtement.* This condition is not any particular disease, but is produced by different causes or affections. It may be the effect of the shortening or elongation of one of the lower limbs, of anchylosis of the joints, palsy of the muscles, pain, &c.

CLAUDITAS, Claudication.

CLAUSTRUM GUTTURIS, Isthmus of the fauces—c. Palati, Velum pendulum palati—c. Virginitatis, Hymen.

CLAUSU'RA, from *claudere*, 'to shut.' An imperforation of any canal or cavity.

Clausu'ra Uteri. Preternatural imperforation of the uterus.

CLAVA MYOSA, Acorus calamus.

CLAVALIER A FEUILLES DE FRÊNE, Xanthoxylum clava Herculis.

CLAVA'RIA CORALLOI'DES, *Coralloides Fungus, Corahoost.* Said to be corroborant and astringent. A kind of clavaria, called *Digital blanc, Digital humain, Champignon de l'appareil des fractures,* formed of digitations, grouped together, and two or three inches in length, is said to have been often found, formerly at the *Hôtel Dieu* of Paris, on the splints of white wood used in the treatment of fractures, in autumn.—H. Cloquet.

CLAVATIO. Gomphosis.

CLAVES CALVARIÆ, Wormiana ossa.

CLAV'ICLE, *Clavic'ula, Clavis, Clavic'ulus, Lig'ula, Fur'cula, Os Jug'uli, Cleis, Clei'dion,* from *clavis,* 'a key,' (F.) *Clavicule.* The *collar-bone.* The clavicle is shaped like the letter *S,* and is placed transversely at the upper part of the thorax. It is articulated, at one extremity, with the sternum; at the other with the acromion process of the scapula. It gives attachment, *above,* to the *Sterno-cleido-mastoideus; below,* to the *Subclavius; before,* to the *Pectoralis major* and *Deltoides; and behind,* to the *Trapezius.* It serves as a point of support for the muscles of the arm, and protects the vessels and nerves passing to that extremity.

The fibres, connecting the lamellæ or plates of bones, have also been called *Clavic'uli* or *Nails.*

CLAVICULE, Clavicle.

CLAVIS, Clavicle, Key—c. Anglica, Key—c. Secalinus, Ergot—c. Secalis, Ergot.

CLAVUS. A nail, *Helos, Gomphos,* (F.) *Clou.* This word is employed in medicine in various senses. It means, 1. A *Corn,* (q. v.) from its resemblance to the head of a nail. 2 Certain condylomatous excrescences of the uterus. 3. A callous tumour, which forms on the white of the eye, and resembles a nail, the *Clavus Oc'uli,* (F.) *Clou de l'œil.* This last, by some, is considered to be synonymous with staphyloma; by others, with staphyloma of the cornea. Also, the Penis.

Clavus Hyster'icus, *Monopa'gia,* (F.) *Clou hystérique.* An acute pain, confined to a small point of the head, described by the sick as resembling that which would be produced by a nail driven into the head. It has been particularly noticed in hysterical females, hence its name. It is called *Ovum hyster'icum,* when the pain occupies a greater extent.

Clavus Siliginis, Ergot.

CLEANSINGS. Lochia.

CLEAR-SEEING, *Clairvoyance.*

CLEAVAGE, from Anglo Saxon cleofan, 'to split.' The natural line of separation exhibited by certain substances, as minerals, when subjected to mechanical force. Recently, the term has been applied to the separation of muscles into longitudinal and circular strias, when mechanical violence is used.—Bowman.

CLEAVERS, Galium aparine.

Cleavers' Bees, Galium aparine.

CLEAVEWORT, Galium verum.

CLEF DU CRANE, Wormianum os—c. de *Garengeot,* Key—c. d *Noix,* see Key—c. d *Pinet,* see Key—c *à Pompe,* see Key.

CLEIDAGRA, Cleisagra.

CLEIDION, Clavicle.

CLEIDO-COSTAL, Costo-clavicular.

CLEI'DO-MASTOIDEUS. Albinus thus designates the posterior portion of the sterno-cleido-mastoideus, (q. v.) which he considers a separate muscle. It has been corrupted into *cleno-mastoideus.*

CLEIS, Clavicle, Key.

CLEISAGRA, *Cleid'agra,* from κλεις, 'the clavicle,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' Gout in the clavicle.—A. Paré.

CLEMATIS DAPHNOIDES MAJOR, Vinca minor.

Clem'atis Erect'a, *Flam'mula Jovis, Upright Virgin's Bower,* (F.) *Clematite droite. Family* Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Polygynia. The leaves contain an acrid principle. They have been esteemed anti-venereal; and, in the form of powder, have been used as escharotic.

Clematis Vital'ba, *Vital'ba, Vior'na, Atre'gens, Trav'eller's Joy, Common Virgin's Bower,* (F.) *Clematite, Herbe aux gueux, Aubergine.* It has been used in the same cases as the former. In infusion it has been applied in cases of itch.

The leaves of Clematis Crispa—c. Flammula, or *sweet-scented Virgin's bower*—c. Virgin'ica, or *common Virgin's bower*—and c. *Viorna, leather-flower,* have similar properties.

CLEMATITE, Clematis vitalba—c. *Droite,* Clematis recta.

CLEO'NIS COLLYR'IUM. A collyrium described by Celsus, composed of equal parts of Samian earth, myrrh, and thus, mixed with white of egg.

Cleo'nis Gluten. An astringent formula of myrrh, frankincense, and white of egg.

CLEP'SYDRA, from κλεπτω, 'I conceal,' and ὑδωρ, 'water.' An instrument contrived by Paracelsus to convey fumigations to the uterus.

CLEVES, MINERAL WATERS OF. This spring is a quarter of a league from Cleves in Westphalia. It contains carbonate and sulphate of iron.

CLIFFWEED. Heuchera cortusa.

CLIFTON, CLIMATE OF. The vicinity of Clifton and of Bristol, England, appears to be the mildest and driest climate in the west of England; and, consequently, the best winter residence, in that part of the country, for invalids. It is, also, a favourable summer climate, and is surrounded by numerous places of agreeable resort, suited for those who may pass the season there.

CLIGNEMENT, Nictation.

CLIGNOTEMENT, Nictation.

CLIMA, Climate.

CLIMACTERIC, *Cl'imacter'icus* or *Climatri'cus,* from κλιμαξ, 'a step,' (F.) *Climactérique* ou *Climatérique.* A word, which properly sig-

Digitized by Google

nifies, by degrees. It has been applied to certain times of life, regarded to be critical.

At present the word *Climacteric* is chiefly applied to certain periods of life, at which great changes occur, independently of any numerical estimate of years. Such are the period of puberty, in both sexes; that of the cessation of the menses in women, &c.

Climacteric Years, *Anni Climacterici*, are, according to some, all those in the life of man, which are multiples of the number 7, *Septenniads*. Others have applied the term to years, resulting from the multiplication of 7 by an odd number. Some have admitted only three *climacterics*; others, again, have extended them to multiples of 9. Most, however, have considered the 63d year as the *Grand Climacteric*;—63 being the product of the multiplication of 7 by 9; and all have thought that the period of three, seven, or nine, which they respectively adopted was necessary to the entire renewal of the body; so that there was, at these times, in the economy, none of the parts of which it had previously consisted. The climacteric years, have also been called. (*Anni*) *hebdomad'ici, scala'res, grada'rii, scan'siles, genethli'aci, natali''tii, futa'les, crit'ici, decretu'rii, herd'ici*, &c. The whole of the notions on the subject are essentially allied to the doctrine of numbers of Pythagoras.

CLIMATE, *Clima*, (F.) *Climat*. Gr. κλιμα, 'a region.' In geography, the word *climate* is applied to a space on the terrestrial globe, comprised between two circles parallel to the equator, and arbitrarily measured according to the length of the days In a hygienic point of view, we understand by *climate*, since Hippocrates, a country or region, which may differ from another in respect to season, qualities of the soil, heat of atmosphere, &c. Climate, indeed, embraces, in a general manner, all the physical circumstances belonging to each region,—circumstances which exert considerable influence on living beings The dark complexion e. g. of the inhabitants of the torrid zone is easily distinguishable from the paleness of those of the frigid,—so are the diseases. They are all modified, more or less, by climate or locality. Hot climates predispose to abdominal complications in febrile affections, cold climates to thoracic, &c.

One of the most important considerations with regard to climates, is their comparative fitness for the residence of invalids, and especially of those who are liable to, or suffering under catarrhal or consumptive affections. The great object, in such cases, is to select a climate which will admit of regular and daily exercise in the open air, so that the invalid may derive every advantage which this form of revulsion is capable of effecting. To an inhabitant of the northern and middle portions of the United States—and the same applies to Great Britain, France, and the northern parts of the old world—a more southern climate alone affords these advantages in an eminent degree. During the summer months, there are few, if any, diseases, which require a milder climate than that of the United States, or of the milder districts of Europe. The temperature of the winter months is, consequently, the most important object of attention. Equability of temperature is essential, inasmuch as all sudden changes interfere with the great desideratum—exercise in the open air. In the whole continent of North America the changes are very sudden and extensive. It is not uncommon for the range to be 40°, between two successive days. So far, therefore, as this applies, the American climate is not well adapted to the invalid. In the southern portions, however, of the Union, this objection is counterbalanced by many advantages.

The following Tables exhibit the mean temperature of the year, and of the different seasons—with the mean temperature of the warmest and coldest months at different places in America, Europe, Africa, &c., as deduced from the excellent paper of Von Humboldt on Isothermal Lines, the Meteorological Registers kept by the surgeons of the United States army, the work of Sir James Clark on Climate, &c.

The subsequent tables show the mean monthly temperature, maximum, minimum, and range, as well as the greatest daily, and mean daily range during the corresponding months—but of different years—at some of the prominent retreats for the valetudinarian, in Great Britain, on the continent of Europe, and in the African islands. It is proper, however, to remark, that in no situations, except in those to which an asterisk is affixed, was the register thermometer used. In the others, the observations were made during the *day* only, and consequently the numbers given are far below the real range throughout the twenty-four hours. The places are ranged in the order of their mean temperature.

Digitized by Google

1. AMERICA, &c.

Places.	Latitude.	Mean temperature of several years.	Mean temperature of different seasons.				Mean temperature of	
			Winter.	*Spring.*	*Summer*	*Autumn.*	warmest month.	coldest month.
Nain, Labrador,	57°.08′	26°.42′	00.60	23°.60	48°.38	33°.44	51°.80	11°.20
Fort Brady, Mich.	46 .39	41 .37	14 .09	37 .89	61 .83	43 .94	62 .87	12 .65
Quebec, L. C.	46 .47	41 .74	14 .18	38 .04	68 .00	46 .04	73 .40	13 .81
Eastport, Me.	44 .54	42 .44	23 .44	38 .58	60 .54	45 .43	63 .52	20 .91
Fort Howard, Mich.	44 .40	44 .50	20 .82	41 .40	68 .70	45 .18	73 .67	17 .95
Fort Crawford, Miss.	43 .03	45 .52	23 .76	43 .09	69 .78	46 .74	71 .34	20 .14
Cambridge, Mass.	42 .21	50 .36	33 .98	47 .66	70 .70	49 .82	72 .86	29 .84
Council Bluffs, Miss	41 .25	50 .82	27 .38	46 .38	72 .84	48 .60	75 .92	27 .19
Newport, R. I	41 .30	51 .02	33 .82	46 .87	68 .70	53 .83	71 .46	32 .14
Philadelphia,	39 .56	53 .42	32 .18	51 .44	73 .94	56 .48	77 .00	32 .72
New York,	40 .40	53 .78	29 .84	51 .26	79 .16	54 .50	80 .78	25 .34
Cincinnati,	39 .06	53 .78	32 .90	54 .14	72 .86	54 .86	74 .30	30 .20
Monticello, Va.	37 .58	55 .40	37 .67	54 .67	73 .33	56 .50	75 .00	36 .00
Washington, D. C.	38 .53	55 .56*	36 .80	53 .83	75 .90	56 .59	79 .13	34 .66
Smithville, N. C.	34 .00	68 .88	53 .44	64 .76	80 .46	68 .15	82 .93	50 .69
Charlestown, S. C.	32 .47	60 .18	51 .09	66 .73	80 .89	67 .55	82 .81	49 .43
Natchez, Miss.	31 .34	64 .76	48 .56	65 .48	79 .16	66 .02	79 .70	46 .94
Pensacola, Flor.	30 .28	68 .77†	55 .13	69 .67	82 .57	69 .05	83 .55	53 .80
St. Augustine, do.	29 .48	72 .23	59 .29	71 .47	82 .73	75 .15	83 .94	56 .60
Tampa Bay, do.	27 .57	72 .37	61 .24	72 .93	80 .14	75 .28	80 .72	58 .70
Vera Cruz,	19 .11	77 .72	71 .96	77 .90	81 .50	78 .62	81 .86	71 .06
Havanna,	23 .10	78 .08	71 .24	78 .98	83 .30	78 .98	83 .84	69 .98
Bahamas,	26 .40 to 27 .5	78 .3	71.	77.	83.	80.	90.	64.
Barbadoes,	13 .10	79 .3‡	76 .7	79.	81.	80.		
Cumana,	10 .27	81 .86	80 .24	83 .66	82 .04	80. 24	84 .38	79 .16

* St. Louis, Missouri, Lat. 38°. 46′. Mean temperature 55°. 86. New Harmony, Lat. 38°. 11′. Mean temperature 56°. 74.
† New Orleans, Lat. 30°. Mean temperature 69°. 01. Baton Rouge, Lat. 30°. 28′. Mean temperature 68°. 07.
‡ Jamaica, coast, Mean temperature 80° 6.

2. EUROPE, AFRICA, &c.

Places.	Latitude.	Mean temperature of several years.	Mean temperature of different seasons.				Mean temperature of	
			Winter.	*Spring.*	*Summer.*	*Autumn.*	warmest month.	coldest month.
Geneva,	48°.12′	49°.23	34°.70	47 .66	64°.94	50°.00	66°.56	34°.16
Gosport,	48 .1	50 .24*	40 .44	47 .63	62 .00	50 .88		
Newport, Isle of Wight,	50 .40	51 .00	40 .31	49 .00	63 .09	51 .63		
Sidmouth,		52 .10	40 .43	50 .66	63 .83	53 .50		
Penzance,	52 .11	51 .80	44 .03	49 .63	60 .70	53 .36		
Undercliff,		51 .11	42 .14	29 .26	60 .28	52 .76		
Hastings,	50 .52	57 .00	40 .11	45 .77	60 .45	51 .00		
Bute,	55 .42	48 .25	39 .62	46 .66	58 .02	48 .59		
Cove of Cork,	51 .54	51 .58	43 .90	49 .43	61 .26	51 .73		
Jersey,	49 .13	53 .06	43 .82	50 .97	62 .84	54 .63		
Paris,	48 .50	51 .08	38 .66	49 .28	64 .58	51 .44	65 .30	36 .14
Pau,	43 .7	54 .95	41 .79	54 .96	67 .41	55 .64		
Sienna,	43 .24	55 .60	40 .50	54 .10	70 .80	57 .10		
Nantes,	47 .13	55 .62†	42 .23	53 .10	70 .73	56 .41	70 .52	39 .02
Bordeaux,	44 .50	56 .48	42 .08	56 .46	70 .88	56 .30	73 .04	41 .00
Montpellier,	43 .36	57 .60	44 .20	53 .33	71 .30	61 .30		
Avignon,		58 .20	42 .60	57 .13	74 .66	59 .00		
Florence,	43 .46	59 .00	44 .30	56 .00	74 .00	60 .70		
Nice,	43 .42	59 .48	47 .82	56 .23	72 .26	61 .63		
Marseilles,	43 .17	59 .50‡	45 .50	57 .56	72 .50	60 .08		
Toulon,	43 .07	59 .90	43 .30	53 .70	74 .30	59 .00		
Leghorn,	43 .33	60 .00§	46 .30	57 .60	74 .10	62 .00		

* London, Lat. 51° .30′. Mean temperature 50° .36 Environs of London, Mean temperature 48° 81.
† Lyons, Mean temperature 55° 76. ‡ Perpignan, Mean temperature 59°.54. § Nismes, Mean temp. 60°.26.

Digitized by Google

2. EUROPE, AFRICA, &c. Continued.

Places.	Latitude.	Mean temperature of several years.	Mean temperature of different seasons.				Mean temperature of	
			Winter.	Spring.	Summer.	Autumn.	warmest month.	coldest month.
Genoa,	44°25′	60°.37	44°.57	58°.60	75°.03	62°.94		
Pisa,	43 .43	60 .60	46 .03	57 .20	75 .15	62 .80		
Rome,	41 .53	60 .40	45 .86	57 .74	75 .20	62 .78	77 .00	42 .26
Naples,	40 .54	61 .40	48 .50	58 .50	70 .83	64 .50		
St. Michael's, Azores,	37 .47	62 .40	57 .83	61 .17	68 .33	62 .33		
Cadiz,	36 .32	62 .88	52 .90	59 .53	70 .43	65 .35		
Madeira, Funchal,	32 .37	64 .56	59 .50	62 .20	69 .33	67 .23		
Algiers,	36 .48	69 .98	61 .52	65 .66	80 .24	72 .50	82 .76	60 .08
Canaries, Santa Cruz,	28 .28	70 .94	64 .65	68 .57	76 .68	74 .17		
Cairo,	30 .02	72 .32	68 .46	73 .58	85 .10	71 .42	85 .82	56 .12

Table of Mean Temperature.

Places.	December.	January.	February.	March.	April.
Sidmouth,	43 . 00	36 . 30	42 . 00	45 . 00	51 . 00
Penzance,	46 . 50	43 . 00	44 . 50	46 . 50	48 . 50
Pau,	41 . 53	38 . 89	44 . 96	46 . 80	55 . 79
Montpellier,	46 . 00	42 . 00	45 . 00	47 . 00	53 . 00
Nice,	48 . 60	45 . 85	49 . 00	51 . 45	57 . 00
Rome,	49 . 62	47 . 65	49 . 45	52 . 05	56 . 40
Naples,	50 . 50	46 . 50	48 . 50	52 . 00	57 . 00
Madeira,	60 . 50	59 . 50	58 . 50	61 . 06	62 . 50

Table of Daily Range of Temperature.

Places.	December.		January.		February.		March.		April.	
	mean daily range.	greatest daily rage.	mean daily range.	greatest daily range.	mean daily range.	greatest daily range.	mean daily range.	greatest daily range.	mean daily range.	greatest daily range.
Sidmouth,		13		13		12		12		13
Penzance,	3		4		6		8		9	
Pau,	7	13	7	16	9	16	9	17	8	18
Montpellier,	9		8		9		14		14	
Nice,	6	14	8	16	9	18	9	17	11	18
Rome,	9	15	11	16	10	18	12	19	13	20
Naples,	9	13	9	14	11	19	11	18	14	20
Madeira,*	11	14	11	17	9	13	10	14	9	13

Table of Maximum, Minimum, and Range of Temperature.

Places.	December.			January.			February.			March.			April.		
	max.	min.	range.	max.	min.	range.	max.	min.	range.	max.	min.	range.	max.	min.	range.
Sidmouth,*	54	25	29	47	21	26	52	27	25	56	26	30	60	31	29
Penzance,*	56	34	22	54	28	26	55	33	22	59	34	25	62	36	26
Pau,	56	25	31	56	21	35	60	35	25	65	35	30	71	43	28
Montpellier,	57	32	25	53	27	26	55	30	25	58	35	23	64	41	23
Nice,	59	40	19	58	27	31	58	37	21	65	41	24	69	46	23
Rome,	60	31	29	58	29	29	60	33	27	65	37	28	74	44	30
Naples,	61	34	27	58	29	29	60	31	29	69	38	31	78	43	35
Madeira,	68	52	16	69	50	19	68	51	17	69	51	18	72	55	17

Digitized by Google

In the United States, the most favourable region for the phthisical invalid is that of Florida,—especially of Pensacola. St. Augustine is frequently chosen, but is liable to north-east storms, which interfere with the movements of the valetudinarian, and are the source of much discomfort. Still, great benefit has often been derived from it as a winter retreat. Of the Atlantic Isles, Madeira appears to be best adapted for the consumptive, and those affected with chronic bronchitis. In Italy, Rome and Pisa,—and in England, Torquay and Undercliff, are to be preferred. Chronic rheumatism and gout are benefited by a warm climate, which, again, is unfavourable to those who are predisposed to cerebral diseases, especially to diseases that are characterized by debility and mobility of the nervous system—as paralysis, epilepsy, mania, &c. Hypochondriasis and dyspepsia require rather change of climate and travelling exercise than a sojourn in any one. (See the Author's Human Health, Philad. 1844.)

For the mortality of different countries and cities, see Mortality.

CLIMATERIC. Climacteric.

CLIMATIC, *Climat'icus*. Belonging to, or dependent upon climate.

Climatic Diseases, *Morbi climat'ici*, are such as are caused by climate.

CLINE, κλίνη, 'a bed.' Hence:

CLINICAL, *Clin'icus*, (F.) *Clinique*. Relating to a bed.

Clinical Lecture, (F.) *Leçon Clinique*. One given at the bed-side, or on a particular case or cases.

Clinical Medicine. (F.) *Médecine clinique*. That which is occupied with the investigation of diseases at the bed-side, or individually.

CLINIQUE. Clinical, (q. v.) *Clinique*, in French, is also occasionally used substantively, for *École Clinique*, or *Clinical School*;—a school in which medicine is taught by examining diseases on the patients themselves. Thus, the French say,—La *Clinique* de la Charité; "The *Clinical School* of the Hospital *La Charité*." The term has been introduced into this country, and is occasionally anglicised *Clinic*.

CLINOID, *Clinoïdes*, from κλίνη, 'a bed,' and εἶδος, 'form.' Resembling a bed.

Clinoid Processes. (F.) *Apophyses clinoïdes*, are four processes at the upper surface of the sphenoid bone, which have been compared to the posts of a bed. On them the pituitary gland rests. They are divided into *anterior* and *posterior*. Each of the anterior terminates in a point called *Transverse Spinous Process*.

CLINOPODIA, Thymus mastichina.

CLINOPO'DIUM VULGA'RE, from κλίνη, 'a bed,' and πούς, 'foot,' so called from the shape of its flowers. *Wild Basil*. (F.) *Grand Basilic sauvage*. A European plant, which was formerly considered to be an antidote to the bites of venomous animals, to facilitate labour, relieve strangury, stop diarrhœa, &c.

CLIQUETIS. Crepitation.

CLISEOM'ETER, from κλίσις, 'inclination,' and μέτρον, 'a measure.' An instrument, intended to measure the degree of inclination of the pelvis and to determine the relation between the axis of the pelvis and that of the body.—Osiander, Stein.

CLITBUR, Arctium lappa.

CLITORIDES INFERIORES LATI ET PLANI MUSCULI, Constrictores cunni.

CLITORIS, from κλείτορ, 'a servant who invites guests.'(?) *Dulcé'do Amoris*, *Venus*, *Myrtum*, *Œstrum*, *Penis mulié'bris*, *Mentula mulié'bris*, *Membrum muliéb're*, *Superbi'bia*, *Cerce'sis*, (q. v.) *Crista*. A small, round organ, situate at the upper part of the vulva, and separated by a small space from the anterior commissure of the labia. Its base is surrounded by a slight fold, similar to the prepuce; and it is, internally, of the same structure as the *corpora cavernosa penis*. The artery of the clitoris, (F.) *A. Clitoridienne*, is a branch of the internal pudic. The *vein* communicates with the internal pudic, and the *nerve* with the pudic.

CLITORISM; a word, invented to express the abuse made of the clitoris. Also, an unusually large clitoris, *Cercosis externa*.

CLITORIUM, Vulva.

CLOA'CA, (F.) *Cloaque*, from κλύζω, 'I wash.' The pouch at the extremity of the intestinal canal, in which the solid and liquid excretions are commingled in birds, fish and reptiles. In the male it gives exit to the excrements, sperm and urine: in the female, to the eggs, fæcal matters, and urine.

CLOANX. Orpiment.

CLOAQUE, Cloaca.

CLOCHE, (F.) A popular expression in France for a blister or other vesicle.

CLOISON, Septum—*c. des Fosses nasales*, Septum narium—*c. Transparente*, Septum lucidum.

CLONIC, *Clon'icus*, from κλονεῖς, 'agitation,' 'motion,' (F.) *Clonique*. Irregular convulsive motions. Convulsion with alternate relaxation; in contradistinction to *tonic*, which signifies a constant rigidity. *Clonus*, *Clonici partia'les*.

CLONICI UNIVERSALES, Synclonus.

CLONIQUE. Clonic.

CLONISM, *Clonis'mus*; same etymon. Clonic spasm.—Baumes.

CLONO'DES, from κλονεῖς, 'agitation,' and εἶδος, 'resemblance.' Convulsive. Galen applies this term to the pulse, when convulsive as it were, and unequal. He compares the sensation it communicates to the finger to that produced by a bundle of sticks or rods in vibration.

CLONOS EPILEPSIA, Epilepsy—c. Hydrophobia, Hydrophobia.

CLONUS, Synclonus—c. Nictitatio, Nictation—c. Palpitatio, Palpitation—c. Pandiculatio, Pandiculation—c. Pandiculatio maxillarum, Yawning—c. Singultus, Singultus—c. Sternutatio, Sneezing—c. Subsultus, Subsultus tendinum.

CLOPEMANIA Klopemania.

CLOPORTES ORDINAIRES, Onisci aselli.

CLOT. Coagulum—c. of Blood, see Blood.

CLOTBUR, Xanthium.

CLOTHING. Vestitus.

CLOTTY. *Grumo'sus*, (F.) *Grumeleux*. Composed of clots.

CLOU, Clavus, Furunculus—c. *Hystérique*, Clavus hystericus—c. *de l'Œil*, Clavus oculi.

CLOUDBERRIES. Rubus chamæmorus.

CLOUDBERRY TREE, Rubus chamæmorus.

CLOVE, see Eugenia caryophyllata—c. Bark, see Myrtus caryophyllata—c. Pink, Dianthus caryophyllus—c. July flower, Dianthus caryophyllus.

Digitized by Google

CLUBFEET, Kyllosis.

CLUBMOSS, Lycopodium—c. Fir, Lycopodium selago—c. Upright, Lycopodium selago.

CLUNES. Nates.

CLUNE'SIA, from *Clunes*, 'the nates.' *Proctal'gia, Procti'tis.* An inflammation of the buttocks.—Vogel.

CLUPEA THRYSSA. The *Yellow-billed Sprat;* a very poisonous fish of the West Indies.

CLYDON, Flatulence.

CLYSMA, Clyster—c. Tonicum, Enema fœtidum.

CLYSOIRE, (F.) An apparatus consisting of a long funnel-shaped tube of elastic gum, furnished with a pipe at the apex, for administering enemata.

CLYSTER, *Clyste'rium, Clysma, Enelys'ma, Clysmus, En'ema*, (q. v.) from κλυζειν, 'to wash.' (F.) *Clystère, Lavement, Remède.* A liquid, thrown into the large intestines by means of a syringe, or bladder and pipe properly prepared, &c.; the nozzle of the syringe or pipe being introduced into the anus. See Enema.

CLYSTER ANODYNE, Enema anodynum—c. Common, Enema commune—c. Domestic, Enema commune—c. Fetid, Enema fœtidum—c. Pipe, Elasma—c. Purging, Enema catharticum—c Starch and opium, Enema anodynum—c. Tobacco, Enema tabaci—c. Turpentine, Enema terebinthinæ—c Uterinus, Sparallium.

CLYSTÈRE. Enema.

CNEME, Leg, Tibia.

CNEORON. Daphne gnidium.

CNEORUM TRICOCCUM, *Almezdrium, Acneo'tos, Chamælea, Widow wail, Spurge Olive*, (F.) *Camelée.* This plant, a native of Southern Europe, contains a very irritating, acrid principle. The ancients employed its leaves as a powerful purgative. It is now sometimes used for deterging ulcers.

CNESIS, *Cnesmos.* A painful itching.—Galen.

CNESMOS. Cnesis, Itching, Prurigo.

CNICELÆUM, from κνικος, 'carthamus,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' Oil of carthamus.—Dioscorides.

CNICUS, Carthamus tinctorius—c. Sylvestris, Centaurea benedicta.

CNIDELÆON, *Cnidelæ'um*, from κνιδεις, 'cnidia,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' Oil made from the grana cnidia or mezereon berries.—Dioscorides.

CNIDIA GRANA, *Cnid'ii Cocci, Coccognid'ia, Ætu'linn, Coccum.* The Berries of the Daphne cnidium.—Foësius.

CNIDOSIS. A pungent itching, compared to that produced by the *Urtica urens* or *Nettle.* (κνιδη.)—Hippoc.

CNIP'OTES, *Prurit'us.* Itching. The dry ophthalmia, *Xerophthal'mia.*

CNISSA. See Nidorous.

CNISSOREG'MIA, from κνισσα, 'the smell of burnt fat,' and ρηγνυω, 'I put forth.' A nidorous eructation.

CNYMA. κνυμα. A slight itching. Also, a puncture or vellication.—Galen.

COACUM. Phytolacca decandra.

COAGMENTATIO, Gomphosis.

COAGULANTS, *Coagulan'tia*, from *coagulare*,—itself from *cu* and *agere*, 'to act together.' Remedies, or poisons, supposed to possess the power of coagulating the blood, or to give consistency to animal fluids. The word, and the absurd notions connected with it, are equally abandoned.

COAGULATION, *Congulat'io, Thrombos'is.* The conversion of a liquid into a more or less soft and tremulous mass. Many animal and vegetable fluids are capable of coagulation.

COAGULUM *Grumus*, (F.) *Caillot, Grumeau* ('a small clot.') A soft mass, formed in a coagulable liquid. The *Clot of the Blood* is particularly so called—the *Cruor, Insula, Placen'ta, Hepar San'guinis, Crassamen'tum*:—the red mass, composed of fibrin, serum, and colouring matter, which separates when the blood is left to itself See Blood. The word is also applied, in Pathology, to the sanguineous concretions, which form in different natural and accidental cavities; and which, when they occur at the mouth of a divided artery, sometimes suspend the flow of blood. Thus is, indeed, one of the means by which hemorrhage is arrested.

COAGULUM ALUMINIS, *Congulum Alumino'sum.* This is made by beating the white of egg with a little alum, until a coagulum is formed. It is applied in cases of ophthalmia, where an astringent is necessary.

COALESCENCE, *Coalescen'tia*, from *coalescere*, 'to run together,' (from *cum*, 'with,' and *alere*, 'to nourish.') *Symphysis.* The adhesion or union of parts previously separated, as in case of wounds and preternatural adhesions

COALITION. The same etymon as coalescence. It has been used in the same cases; as well as to express the action of several parts of the frame, which have the same nutrition.

COALTER'NÆ FEBRES. A name given to two intermittents, which attack a person at the same time, but whose paroxysms are distinct: so that the attack of one supervenes when the other has ceased. The term *Double Intermittent* expresses the same meaning.

COAPTATION, *Coapta'tio*, from *cum*, 'with,' and *aptare*, 'to adjust,' 'adapt;' *Paragog'e.* The act of adapting the two extremities of a fractured bone to each other; or of restoring a luxated bone to its place. Coaptation must be effected gently. Usually, extension and counter-extension are, in the first place, necessary.

COARTICULATIO, Diarthrosis, Synarthrosis.

COARCTATIO, Stricture.

COARCTATION. *Coarcta'tio*, from *coarctare*, 'to straiten.' Stricture. Avicenna speaks of *Coarctation of the Pulse.*

COAT, BUFFY. Coriam phlogisticum.

COBALT. PROTOXIDE OF. Smalt.

COBHAM, MINERAL WATERS OF. Cobham is seven miles from Kingston, in Surrey, England. The waters are weak saline purgatives.

COBRA DE CAPELLO, Crotalus horridus.

COBWEB. Aranea tela.

COCASH. Erigeron Philadelphicum.

COCCA'RIUM. A very small pill.

COCCHIA. Cochia.

COCCI GRANUM. Kermes—c. Orientales, see Menispermum cocculus.

COCCIGIO-CUTANÉ SPHINCTER, Sphincter ani externus.

COCCINELLA. Coccus cacti.

COCCINEL'LA SEPTEMPUNCTA'TA *Lady-bird, Lady-cow, Lady-bug.* This insect, bruised upon

Digitized by Google

an aching tooth, has long been regarded antiodontalgic.

COCCION, κόκκιον. A weight, mentioned by Myrepsus; the same as the Siliqua.

COCCIONELLA, Coccus cacti.

COCCOBALSAMUM, see Amyris opobalsamum.

COCCOGNIDIA, Cnidia grana.

COCCOLOBA UVIFERA, see Kino.

COCCONES, see Punica granatum.

COCCULÆ OFFICINARUM, see Menispermum cocculus.

COCCULI INDI AROMATICI, see Myrtus pimenta.

COCCULUS CRISPUS, Menispermum tuberculatum—c. Indicus, see Menispermum cocculus—c. Palmatus, Columba—c. Suberosus, see Menispermum cocculus.

COCCUM, Cnidia grana, Kermes—c. Baphicum, Kermes—c. Infectorium, Kermes—c. Scarlatinum, Kermes—c. Tinctorium, Kermes.

COCCUS, Coccus cacti—c. Americanus, Coccus cacti.

Coccus Cacti. The systematic name of the *Coch'ineal Insect. Coccinel'la, Cochinil'la, Coccionel'la, Coccinil'la, Ficus In'dix grana, Coccus Polon'icus, Scaraba'olus hemisphæ'ricus, Cochinelif'era cochinil'la, Coccus America'nus, Coccus In'dicus Tincto'rius, Cochinelle, Coccus.* The *Coch'ineal Animal*, (F.) *Cochenille, Graine de l'Ecarlate.* The cochineal insects have a faint, heavy odour; their taste is acrid, bitterish, and astringent: colour blackish-red externally,—purple-red within. They are used chiefly for giving a red colour to tinctures, &c. They were, at one time, esteemed astringent, stimulant, diuretic, and anodyne.

Coccus Ilicis, Kermes—c. Indicus tinctorius, Coccus cacti—c. Indicus, see Menispermum cocculus—c. Polonicus, Coccus cacti.

COCCYCEPH'ALUS, from *coccyx* (q. v.) and κεφαλή, 'the head.' A monster whose head has the shape of the os coccygis.

COCCYGE'US, from κόκκυξ, because it is inserted into the coccyx. *Ischio-Coccygeus*, (F.) *Ischio-coccygien.* Belonging both to the ischium and coccyx. The muscle *Ischio-coccygeus, Levator Coccygis, Triangularis Coccygis.* It arises from the spinous process of the ischium, and is inserted into the extremity of the sacrum; and into nearly the whole length of the os coccygis laterally. It retains the coccyx in place, and prevents it from being forced backwards during the evacuation of the fæces.

COCCYGIO-ANAL, Sphincter ani externus.

COCCYGIO-CUTANÉ SPHINCTER, Sphincter ani externus.

COCCYMELEA, Prunus domestica.

COCCYX, 'a *cuckoo*;' whose bill it is said to resemble, *Os Coccygis, Cauda, Ossis sacri acumen, Os Alagas, Rump Bone, Cuculus, Uropygion.* An assemblage of small bones, attached to the lower part of the sacrum; the curvature of which it prolongs, and of which it seems to be an appendage. Generally, it consists of four bones. Behind the base of the coccyx are two small tubercular eminences. These are called *Cornua of the Coccyx.*

COCHEMAR, Incubus.

COCHENILLE, Coctus cacti.

COCHERIA, Cochia.

COCHIA, *Cochia, Cochæ'ria*, from κόκκος, 'berry,' 'seed,' or from κοχύω, 'to flow profusely.' An ancient name for several officinal purgative pills; thus called, either because they produced copious evacuations, or because they were shaped like a seed.

COCHIN LEG, see Elephantiasis.

COCHINEAL, Coccus cacti.

COCHINELIFERA COCHINILLA, Coccus cacti.

COCHINILLA, Coccus cacti.

COCH'LEA. A *Snail's shell*, (F.) *Limaçon, Coquille.* Anatomists have given this name to the most anterior of the three cavities, which constitute the labyrinth of the ear, the *Pelvis Au'rium* or *Concha auris inter'na, Cav'itas cochlea'ta, C. buccina'ta, Antrum buccino'sum, Concha Labyrin'thi;*—and that of *Scalæ of the Cochlea*, (F.) *Rampes du limaçon*, to two spiral cavities in the interior of the cochlea. One of these scalæ terminates at the *Fenes'tra rotun'da*, and is called *Scala tympani*: the other opens at the anterior and inferior part of the vestibule. It is called *Scala vestib'uli.*

Cochlea, Scalæ of the, see Cochlea.

COCHLEAR AURICULARE, Earpick.

COCHLEA'RE, from *cochlea*; its bowl resembling a shell: a *spoonful*; (F.) *Cuillerée*, abbreviated in prescriptions usually to *coch.* See Abbreviation. Also, a scoop, (q. v.)

Cochlea're Magnum, a table-spoonful; *C. Me'dium*, a dessert or pap-spoonful; and *C. Min'imum*, a tea-spoonful.

COCHLEA'RIA, from *cochleare*, 'a spoon,' so called from its resemblance.

Cochlea'ria Armora'cia, *Raph'anus rustica'nus, Armora'cia, Raph'anus mari'nus, Raph'anus sylves'tris, Horseradish. Family*, Cruciferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetradynamia Siliculosa. (F.) *Raifort sauvage, Le cran.* The root of horseradish is frequently used at table; and has long been in the Materia Medica. It is stimulant and diuretic. Externally it is rubefacient.

Cochlea'ria Coron'opus, *Coron'opus, Coron'opus Ruel'lii, Wild Scurvy Grass, Swine's Cress.* This European plant is considered to be diuretic and antiscorbutic. (F.) *Corne de Cerf.* The term *Coron'opus* was given, by the ancients, to various plants.

Cochlea'ria Hortensis, Cochlearia officinalis.

Cochlea'ria Officina'lis, *C. horten'sis, Lemon Scurvy Grass, Common Scurvy Grass*, (F.) *Cranson, Herbe aux cuillers.* It has been considered a powerful antiscorbutic. It is sometimes eaten in salad.

COCHLEARIFOR'MIS, from *cochleare*, 'a spoon,' and *forma*, 'shape.' (F.) *Bec de Cuiller.*

Cochleariformis Proces'sus. A small, very thin plate, which separates the bony portion of the Eustachian tube from the canal for the passage of the tensor tympani.

COCHO'NÉ, κοχώνη. The junction of the ischium, near the seat or breech.—Foësius. The breech properly, from the hip-bones to the anus. The perinæum, (q. v.)

COCIL'IO. A weight of eleven ounces.

COCKLE-BUR, Agrimony.

COCKLES, INDIAN, see Menispermum Cocculus.

COCKMINT, Tanacetum balsamita.

COCKUPHAT, Stillingia.

COCLES, *Borgne.*

COCO, Cocos nucifera.

Coco of the Maldives, *Cocos de Maldi've.* The fruit of a palm, called *Lodoice'a* by Com-

Digitized by Google

merson. It was formerly termed, in the shops, *Nux Med'ica*, and enjoyed great reputation.

COCOA CACAVIFERA, Cacao.

COCOA, Cacao.

COCOBAY, Mal de San Lazaro.

COCOS BUTYRA'CEA. The name of the plant which affords the *palm oil*, *O'leum palmæ*, obtained chiefly from the fruit, by bruising and mixing the kernels with water, without the aid of heat, by which the oil is separated and rises to the surface. It is of the consistence of an ointment, with little taste, and a strong, though not disagreeable, smell. It is applied to sprains, &c.; but has no advantages over other oils. It has been called, also, *O'leum Palmæ sebac'eum*, *O. fixum nucum cocos butyra'cea* and *Mackaw fat*. It is procured likewise from the *Ela'is Guineen'sis*, and *Ela'is Occidenta'lis*, two species of palms.

Cocos NUCIF'ERA, (F.) *Cocotier*. *Order*, Palmæ. The systematic name of the plant whose fruit is the cocoa nut, (F.) *Coco*. It is an agreeable kernel, but not easy of digestion. *Emulsions*, *orgeat*, &c. are made from it. The *juice* of the cocoa, when fermented, forms wine, and arrack is distilled from it.

COCOTE, Influenza.

COCOTIER, Cocos nucifera.

COCTIO, Digestion.

COCTION, *Coc'tio*, *Pepsis*, *Pepan'sis*, *Pepas'mos*, *Concoc'tion*, from *coquere*, 'to boil.' This word has been employed in various senses. 1. With the ancients, *coction* meant the particular kind of alteration which the food experiences in the digestive organs, particularly in the stomach. It meant a preparation from its *crude* state. 2. It expressed the *maturation* or change, which the humeral pathologists believed morbific matter to experience before elimination. It was considered, that coction was produced during the violence of the disease; and hence this was called the *Period of Coction*. See Humorism.

COCYTA, Malis.

COD or CODS, Scrotum.

CODAGAPALA BARK, Nerium antidysentericum.

CODE, Codex.

CODEIA, Codeine.

COD'EINE, *Codei'a*, from κωδια, 'a poppy head.' An alkaloid, discovered, by Robiquet, in opium, in 1832. It is soluble in water, alcohol and ether, and unites readily with acids. As a hypnotic, Magendie thinks one grain of codeia equal to half a grain of morphia. The muriate of codeia appears to be stronger than the pure codeia.

CODESELLA, Anthrax.

CODEX, a collection of laws. (F.) *Code*. By extension, a collection of approved medical formulæ, with the processes necessary for forming the compounds, referred to in it. The Parisian Pharmacopœia is styled *Codex Medicamenta'rius*.

CODEX MEDICAMENTARIUS, Formulary, see Codex.

CODIA, Papaver (capsule.)

CODOCELE, Bubo.

CODOSCELLA, Bubo.

CŒCUM, Cæcum.

COEFFE, Caul.

CŒ'LIA, κοιλια, κοιλη, 'a hollow place.' This word generally meant a cavity in the body:—the abdomen, in particular. It has also been used for the alimentary canal, &c.:—*ανω κοιλια*, 'the stomach,' *κατω κοιλια*, 'the abdomen' Also, an alvine evacuation

CŒ'LIAC, *Cœliacus*. (F.) *Cœliaque* ou *Cœlinque*, from κοιλια, 'the abdomen,' 'intestine.' Relating to the abdomen or intestine.

CŒLIAC ARTERY, *A. Cœliaca*, (*A. opistogastrique* Ch.,) *A. Cœliaque*, *Tronc cœliaque*, *Trépied de la cœliaque*, is situate above the pancreas, and behind the upper part of the stomach. It arises from the anterior part of the abdominal aorta, where it passes between the pillars of the diaphragm, and soon divides into the *coronaria ventriculi*, *hepatic*, and *splenic* arteries.

CŒLIAC FLUX or PASSION, *Cœliaca chylo'sa*, *Diarrhœ'a chylo'sa*, *D. chymo'sa*, *Fluxus cœliacus*, *Passio cœliaca*, *P. Ventriculo'sa*, *Chymoche'zia*, *Fluor albus intestino'rum*, *Chylorrhœ'a*, *Chymorrhœ'a*, *Caduca lac'tea*, *Morbus cœliacus*. (F.) *Flux cœliaque*. A species of diarrhœa, in which the food is discharged by the bowels in an undigested condition. By some, defined to be diarrhœa attended with discharges of chyle or chyme. It is, in general, symptomatic of tubercular disease of the mesenteric glands. See Lientery.

CŒLIAC OR SOLAR PLEXUS, *Plexus mesente'rii proprius et maximus*, *P. ganglifo'mis semilunæ'ris*, (*Plexus médian* ou *opistogastrique* Ch.,) (F.) *Pl. Cœliaque* ou *solaire*, *Ganglion de* VIEUSSENS, is formed of numerous nervous filaments, which proceed from the semilunar ganglia of the great sympathetic. It is strengthened by several branches of the right and left pneumogastric nerves; is seated around the trunk of the cœliac artery, behind the stomach, and furnishes the secondary plexuses—the *diaphragmatic*, *coronary of the stomach*, *splenic* and *hepatic*, which accompany the arteries of the same name.

CŒLIACA, from κοιλιακος, '*cœliac*,' (q. v.) Diseases of the digestive organs; the 1st class in Good's *Nosology*. It comprises two orders, *Enterica* and *Splanchnica*.

CŒLIACA CHYLOSA, Cœliac flux—c. Lactea, Cœliac flux—c. Renalis, Chyluria—c. Urinalis, Chyluria.

CŒLIALGIA, Tormina.

CŒLIOCELE, see Hernia, hypogastric.

CŒLIAQUE, TRÉPIED DE LA, Cœliac artery.

CŒLIOPYO'SIS, from κοιλια, 'the abdomen,' and πυωσις, 'suppuration.' Suppuration in the abdomen or its parietes.

CŒLIORRHŒA, Diarrhœa.

CŒLO'MA, from κοιλος, 'hollow.' A round ulcer of the cornea, broader and deeper than that described under the name *Bothrion*.

CŒLON, Cavity.

CŒLOPHTHAL'MUS, from κοιλος, 'hollow,' and οφθαλμος, 'eye.' One who is hollow-eyed.

CŒLOSTOM'IA, from κοιλος, 'hollow,' and στομα, 'mouth.' A defect in speaking, when the voice seems as if it came from a cavern;—that is, obscure, and as if at a distance.

CŒLOS'TOMUS, same etymon. One who has a hollow voice.

CŒLOTES, Cavity.

CŒNÆSTHE'SIS, from κοινος, 'common,' and αισθησις, 'feeling.' *Cœnæsthesis*. Common feeling. Some German writers mean, by this, a sixth sense. It is the feeling of self-existence or individuality, and is manifested by the sense of buoyancy or depression, which we experience

Digitized by Google

without any known cause;—by involuntary shuddering, feeling of chill or glow, &c.

CŒNOLOGIA, Consultation.

CŒ'NOTES, *κοινότης*, 'commonness,' from *κοινος*, 'common.' The physicians of the methodic sect asserted that all diseases arise from *relaxation*, *stricture*, or a mixture of both. These were called *Cœnotes*: or what diseases have in common.

COETUS, Coition.

CŒUR, Heart.

COFFEA ARABICA, (F.) *Cafier*, and *Caféyer*. *Family*, Rubiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The plant which affords coffee, *Jas'minum Arab'icum*, *Chuova*, *Bun*. Originally from Yemen *Buna*. (F.) *Café*.

The infusion of coffee is an agreeable and wholesome article of diet. It is, to a certain extent, tonic, and is employed as such in convalescence, especially from fevers, &c. In cases of poisoning by opium, and in old asthmas, its use has been extolled. For this purpose the *Moka* is the best. It ought to be newly torrefied, but not too much burnt; should be strong, and drunk soon after grinding. *Factitious Coffees* have been, from time to time, recommended, but they are infinitely inferior to the genuine. Various *substitutes* have been proposed; *wheat*, *barley*, *hollyberries*, *acorns*, *sunflower seeds*, *beechnuts*, *peas*, *beans*, *succory-root*, *seeds of gooseberries* and *currants* left in making wine, and washed,—*sliced turnips*, &c. These have been roasted with the addition of a little butter or oil: but they have not the aroma of coffee. The best substitute is said to be the seeds of the *Yellow water flag*—*Gladiolus luteus* or *Iris pseudacorus*.

Hunt's Œconomical Breakfast Powder consists of rye, roasted with a little butter. It is a good substitute for coffee.

COFFEE-TREE, Gymnocladus Canadensis.

COFFEE, WILD, Triosteum.

COGNITIO PHYSIOLOGICA, Physiology.

COHABITATIO, Coition.

COHABITA'TION, *Cohabita'tio*, from *cum*, 'with,' and *habitare*, 'to dwell.' The act of dwelling together. In legal medicine, it means the consummation of marriage.—*Copulation*.

COHE'SION, *Cohæ'sio*, from *cum*, 'with,' and *hærere*, 'to stick.' *Vis cohæsio'nis*, *Vis adhæsio'nis*, *Vis attractio'nis*, *Force of cohesion*, *Attraction of cohesion*, *A. of aggregation*, is that force in the particles of matter, whereby they are connected in such a way as to resist any attempt towards their removal or separation. This force has to be attended to, in the management of disease. Emollients, rubbed into a part, act by diminishing the cohesion.

COHOBA'TION, *Cohoba'tio*, *Cohob'ium*, *Co'hob*, *Co'hopa*. Distillation of a liquid—already distilled—on the same substances. When this is repeated three or four times, it is called *Retohobation*.

COHOL. Synonym of Alcohol. Also, a dry collyrium.—Avicenna.

COHOSH, Actæa racemosa, Caulophyllum thalictroïdes—c. Black, Actæa racemosa—c. Blueberry, Caulophyllum thalictroïdes.

COHUSH, Caulophyllum thalictroïdes.

COIFFE, Caul.

COIGN see Pyrus Cydonia.

COIGNASSIER, Pyrus cydonia.

COÏNCIDENTIA. Some authors have translated, by this term, the word *παρεμπτωσις*, used by Galen to designate the occlusion of the foramen opticum by a humour, proceeding from the base of the brain, and occasioning blindness.—Castelli.

COÏN'DICANT, *Coïn'dicans*, from *cum*, 'with,' and *indico*, 'I indicate.'

COÏN'DICANT SIGNS are those which furnish the same indications; or which confirm the indication afforded by another sign:—*concludentes*.

COIRA, Catechu.

COIRAS, Scrofula.

COIT, Coition.

COI'TION, *Coï'tus*, *Co'itus*, from *coëo*, (*cum*, and *eo*, 'to go,') 'to go together.' *Copula'tion*, *Copula'tio*, *Copula Carna'lis*, *Aphrodi'sia*, *Aphrodisiasm'us*, *Arces'sus*, *Basin'tio*, *Amplexa'tio*, *Amplex'us*, *Convan'tus*, *Complexio*, *Conju'gium*, *Agglutina'tio*, *Lagnei'a*, *Syndyas'mus*, *Synu'sia*, *Concubitus*, *Congres'sus*, *Cohabita'tio*, *Venus*, *Res Vene'rea*, *Concu'bitus vene'reus*, *Venery*, *Sexual intercourse* (F.) *Coït*, *Approche*, *Accouplement*. The carnal union of the sexes.

COL, Collum.

COLA, Articulation.

COLATIO, Colatura.

COLATUM, Colatura.

COLATO'RIUM, from *colare*, 'to strain.' A strainer of any kind. (F.) *Couloir*. A term, by which the ancient physicians described every canal or conduit, through which the excrementitious humours of the body are evacuated. Ulcers, fistulæ, setons, caustics, &c., have been called *artificial* or *accidental Colatoria*, because they were considered to be passages by which the animal economy is freed from some morbific matter.

COLATU'RA, from *colare*, 'to strain.' *Colatum*. (F.) *Colature*. A filtered or strained liquor. It likewise means straining a liquid *Colatio*.

COL'CHESTER, MINERAL WATERS OF. *Aqua Colcestren'sis*. The waters of Colchester are of the bitter purging kind, similar to that of Epsom.

COLCHICIA, see Colchicum Autumnale.

COL'CHICUM AUTUMNA'LE, from the county Colchis. *Meadow Saffron*, *Col'chicum*, *Conn*, (F.) *Colchique*. *Tue-chien*, *Mort aux chiens*, *Safran des prés*. *Safran bâtard*. *Family*, Colchicaceæ. *Class*, Hexandria. *Order*, Monogynia. The bulb or root (*Bulbus* vel *Radix* vel *Cormus*,) and the seeds are the parts used in medicine. The taste is acrid, excoriating the mouth; but the acrimony is lost by drying. It is narcotic, diuretic, and cathartic; and has been given in dropsy, gout, and rheumatism. Dose, from gr. j to vj of the fresh bulb. It is supposed to be the active ingredient of the *Eau médicinale d'Husson*. The active principle is called *Colchic'ia*. The Colchicum, in an over dose, is an acro narcotic poison.

Dr. Wilson's Tincture for the Gout, is said to be merely an infusion of Colchicum, or *Col'chicin*.

COLCHICUM ZEYLANICUM, Kæmpferia rotunda.

COLCHIQUE. Colchicum autumnale.

COL'COTHAR, *Col'cothar Vitrioli*, *Hæmatites rubens*, *Chalci'tis*, *Brunus red*, *Rouge*, *Crocus Oxidum Ferri rubrum*, *Tritox'ydum Ferri*, *Sulphas Ferri calcina'tum*, *Ferrum vitriola'tum ustum*, *Terra vitrioli dulcis*, *Crocus martis vitriola'tus seu adstrin'gens*. (F.) *Rouge d'Anglo*

Digitized by Google

terre, Safran de Mars astringent. The *red oxide of iron*, obtained by calcining sulphate of iron to redness, with or without the contact of air. It possesses the general properties of the preparations of iron, and has been applied to stanch blood, &c.

COLD, *Frigus, Psychos*, (F.) *Froid.* The sensation produced by the abstraction of caloric from our organs. *Cheima, Chimon.* See Heat.

Three degrees of cold are generally distinguished in disease. 1. The simple feeling of cold (*Algor*) 2. *Chilliness* (*Horror*), and 3. *Shivering* (*Rigor*) Cold is employed in medicine, chiefly, as a refrigerant and sedative.

COLD IN THE EYE, Ophthalmia, catarrhal—c. in the Head, Coryza.

COLEITIS. Colpoxis.

COLEOPTOSIS, Prolapsus vaginæ.

COLEOSITIS, Leucorrhœa.

COLERE. Rage.

COLES. Penis.

COLEUS. Testicle.

COLIBERT, Cagot.

COLIC, *Colicus*, from κωλον, 'the colon.' (F.) *Colique.* Relating to the colon.

COLIC ARTERIES, *Arteriæ colicæ*, (F.) *Artères coliques*, are six in number, three of which, given off by the *superior mesenteric*, are called, *Coliceæ dextræ*; and three, proceeding from the inferior mesenteric, *Coliceæ sinistræ* All proceed towards the colon, passing between the two laminæ of the peritoneum, which form the mesocolon, where they ramify and anastomose with each other. The first, *Colica dextra, Ramus colicus dexter*, is called *C. dextra superior*, (*Mésocolique*,—Ch.) The second, *C. dextra media, Colica media, Ramus colicus medius, Arteria media anastomotica*, (*C droite*, Ch.,) and the third, *C dextra inferior*, or *Ileo-colica*. (*A. cæcale*,—Ch.) Of the three *Coliceæ sinistræ*, the first or *superior* is called, by Chaussier, *Colica magna sinistra*; the second or *media* is not distinguished from the preceding, as they often arise from a common trunk; and the third is called by Chaussier *Colica parva sinistra.* To these arteries as many veins correspond, which open into the great and little mesenteric.

COLIC LOBE OF THE LIVER is the great lobe of that organ.

COLIC, *Colica Passio, Colica, Bellyache, Colics, Colicodynia, Dolores intestinorum, Dolor colicus, Dysenteronervia, Enteroneuria, Enteralgia, Gripes, Mulligrubs.* In its etymological acceptation, this word signifies an affection or pain in the colon. But it is employed in a more extensive signification. It includes every acute pain of the abdomen, aggravated at intervals. The word has, however, epithets affixed to it, which render it more or less precise. See Torsmina.

COLIC, DEVONSHIRE, Colic, metallic—c. Horn. Priapismus—c. Lead, Colic, metallic—c. Madrid, Colica Madridensis—c. Menstrual, Colica menstrualis—c. Metallica, Colica metallica—c. Painter's, Colic, metallic—c. Plumbers', Colic, metallic—c. of Poitou, Colic, metallic—c Saturnine, Colic, metallic—c. of Surinam, Colic, metallic—c. Worm, Colica verminosa.

COLICA ACCIDENTALIS, Colica crapulosa—c. Acuta, Enteritis.

COLICA BILIOSA, *Bilious Colic*, (F.) *Colique Bilieuse.* Colic, occasioned by an accumulation of bile in the intestines or in its own passages. The *treatment* required resembles that proper for the next variety.

COLICA CALLOSA. Colic attended with sense of stricture in some part of the intestinal canal; often of flatulency and pain; the flatulency gradually passing off by the stricture; the bowels tardy; at length discharging small liquid stools.

COLICA CONVULSIVA, *C. Spasmodica. C. pituitosa, C. nervosa, C. idiopathica.* Colic, not the symptom of any other affection. It is characterized by griping pain in the bowels, chiefly about the navel, with vomiting and costiveness, —the pain increasing at intervals. The indications are to clear the intestines, and allay spasm. Calomel and opium—castor oil and opium—emollient and cathartic enemata, with fomentations, wet or dry, to the abdomen, usually succeed.

COLICA CRAPULOSA, *C. accidentalis. C. helluonum, Surfeit*, (F.) *Colique d'Indigestion.* A colic, arising from eating indigestible aliments, or digestible aliments in too great abundance. The remedy is obvious.

COLICA DAMNONIORUM. Colic, metallic—c. Febricosa, Colica inflammatoria—c. Figulorum, Colica metallica.

COLICA FLATULENTA, *Inflatio, Gastrodynia flatulenta. Physospasmus*, (F.) *Colique flatulente, C. flatueuse, C. venteuse.* Colic, arising from an accumulation of air in the intestines. It is very common in infants, and may be relieved by aromatics, especially when combined with antacids—e. g. oil of aniseed with magnesia.

COLICA HELLUONUM, Colica crapulosa.

COLICA HEMORRHOIDALIS, *Hemorrhoidal Colic*, (F.) *Colique hémorrhoïdale.* A kind of colic, supposed to precede hemorrhoids or to supervene on their suppression.

COLICA HEPATICA, *Hepatalgia Calculosa, Hepatic colic*, (F.) *Colique hépatique.* Pain in the region of the liver, chiefly about the gall-bladder, occasioned by the passing of a biliary calculus through the cystic and choledoch ducts.

COLICA IDIOPATHICA, Colica convulsiva—c. Ileus, Ileus.

COLICA INFLAMMATORIA, *C. Phlogistica, C. plethorica, C. febricosa, C. pulsatilis, Inflammatory colic.* The same as enteritis, (q. v.)

COLICA LAPPONICA, see Seta equina—c. Lochialis, Dyslochia—c. Madridensis, Colic of Madrid—c. Nervosa, Colica convulsiva, Colic, metallic—c. Phlogistica, Colica inflammatoria.

COLICA MADRIDENSIS, *Colic of Madrid, Madrid Colic.* A species of colic, endemic in several provinces of Spain, whose nature is not clear. Its symptoms resemble those occasioned by lead.

COLICA MENSTRUALIS, *Menstrual Colic*, (F.) *Colique menstruelle.* Colic, which precedes or accompanies the menstrual evacuation, or which is owing to the suppression of that evacuation.

COLICA METALLICA, *Metallic Colic, Painters' Colic, Colica pictonum, Colic of Poitou, Colica Saturnina, C. Figulorum, Colic of Surinam, Bellan, Devonshire Colic, Dry Bellyache, Saturnine Colic, Lead Colic, Plumbers' Colic, Rachialgia Pictonum, R. Pictaviensium, Morbus Metallicus, Colicopleïgia, Colica Rachialgia. Rachialgia, Colica Damnoniorum. C. Plumbaria rum, Paralysis rachialgia, Colica nervosa. Colica Pictonum. Talmus Plumbarius.* (F.) *Dysenterie Saturnine, Colique de Poitou, Colique*

Digitized by Google

végétale, (?) *Colique des peintres*, *Colique de plomb*, *C. métallique*, *C. saturnine*, *C. des barbouilleurs*. Under this head is generally described the colic produced by lead, as well as the other colics mentioned in the synonymy; and they certainly resemble each other greatly, although some of them are more like the bilious colic. There is not much to distinguish this variety of colic from others. The same violent pain about the navel is present, with retraction of the abdomen towards the spine. It is apt also to occasion palsy. The only difference of treatment is, the necessity of employing more opium along with the purgative. The paralytic sequelæ must be treated by change of air, rubbing the spine, exercise, &c. Treating the disease upon general principles is infinitely more philosophical, and more successful than the empirical management at *La Charité*, Paris, which it is unnecessary to detail.

COLICA NEPHRET'ICA, *Nephret'ic Colic*, (F.) *Colique Néphrétique*. Acute pains, which accompany nephritis, and especially calculous nephritis, or the passage of a calculus into the ureters.

COLICA PICTONUM, Colic, metallic—c. Pictorum, Colic, metallic—c. Pituitosa, Colica convulsiva—c. Plethorica, Colica inflammatoria—c. Plumbariorum, Colic, metallic—c. Pulsatilis, Colic, inflammatory—c. Rachialgia, Colic, metallic—c. Saturnina, Colica metallica—c. Spasmodica, Colica convulsiva, Ileus—c. Stipata, Colica stercorea—c. Ventriculi, Cardialgia.

COLICA STERCO'REA, *Stercora'ceous Colic*, *Colica Stipa'ta*, (F.) *Colique stercorale*. A species of colic, ascribed to the retention of fæcal matters in the intestines The retention is itself, however, an effect, that may be caused in the same manner as the colic pains themselves.

COLICA UTERI'NA, *Uterine Colic*, (F.) *Colique utérine*. Pain seated in the uterus, sometimes called *Hysteral'gia*.

COLICA VERMISO'SA, *Helminthocol'ica*, *Worm Colic*, (F.) *Colique vermineuse*. Abdominal pain, occasioned by the presence of worms in the intestines.

COLICODYNIA, Colica.

COLICOPLEGIA, Colic, metallic.

COLIMAÇON, Limax.

COLIQUE, Colic—c. *des Barbouilleurs*, Colica metallica—c. *Hépatique*, Colica hepatica—c. *d'Indigestion*, Colica crapulosa—c. *metallique*, Colica metallica—c. *de Miserere*, Ileus—c. *de Miséricorde*, Ileus—c. *des Peintres*, Colic, metallic—c. *de Plomb*, Colic, metallic—c. *de Poitou*, Colic, metallic—c. *Saturnine*, Colica metallica—c. *Venteuse*, Colica flatulenta—c. *Végétale*, Colic, metallic.

COLIQUES, Pains (after.)

COLI'TIS, from κωλον, 'the colon,' and *itis*, 'denoting inflammation.' *Coloni'tis*, *Enteri'tis co'lica*, (F.) *Inflammation du colon*. Inflammation of the peritoneal or mucous membrane of the colon. The former is termed *Serocoli'tis*, and *Exocoli'tis*; the latter Dysentery, (q. v.)

COLIX, Trochiscus.

COLLA PISCIUM, Ichthyocolla.

COLLAPSUS, *Collapse*, *Concidentia*;—*col*, or *cum*, 'with,' and *labor*, *lapsus*, 'to fall,' (F.) *Affaissement*. A complete prostration of strength, either at the commencement or in the progress of a disease.

COLLAR-BONE, Clavicle.

COLLARD, Dracontium fœtidum—c. Cow, Dracontium fœtidum—c. Polecat, Dracontium fœtidum.

COLLATERAL, *Collatera'lis*, from *cum*, 'with,' and *latus*, 'side.' That which accompanies or proceeds by the side of another.

COLLATERAL ARTERIES OF THE ARM, *Arte'riæ Collatera'les Bru'chii*, (F.) *Artères collatérales du bras*. They are given off by the *brachial*. They are distinguished into, 1. The *collateral—superior* or *external* (*Grandes musculaires du bras*—Ch.) which arise from the inner part of the brachial, and extend as far as the inferior and external part of the arm. 2. The *collateral—inferior* or *internal* (*Collatérales du Coude*—Ch.) which arise from the brachial, near the elbow-joint, and descend towards the upper part of the fore-arm.

The vessels which pass to the fingers and toes, are also called *collateral*.

Speaking generally, *collateral branches* are those which follow nearly the same course as the vessel whence they emanate.

COLLATERALIS, Ischio cavernosus.

COLLE-CHAIR, Sarcocolla.

COLLE DE POISSON, Ichthyocolla.

COLLEC'TION, *Collec'tio*, from *colligere*, 'to collect.' This word is often united to the epithet *purulent*, *serous*, &c., to express a *gathering* of pus, serum, &c.

COLLESIS, Agglutination.

COLLETICUS, Agglutinant.

COLLIC''IÆ. 'Drains to collect and convey away water.' See GOUTTIÈRE. Union of the ducts passing from the puncta lachrymalia. *Collic''iæ punctorum lachrymalium*.

COLLICULA VAGINÆ, Nymphæ.

COLLICULI NERVI ETHMOIDALIS, Corpora striata—c. Nervorum opticorum, Thalami nervorum opticorum.

COLLICULUS CAVEÆ POSTERIORIS VENTRICULORUM LATERALIUM, Hippocampus minor.

COLLIER, (F.) *A collar*. A name given to certain eruptions which surround the neck like a collar.

COLLIGAMEN, Ligament.

COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS, *Horsewced*, *Horse balm*, *Richweed*, *Richleaf*, *Heal-all*, *Stoneroot*, *Knotroot*, *Knotweed*. This indigenous plant is possessed of diuretic properties, which seem to reside in a volatile oil. Infusion is the best form of administration. The leaves in domestic practice are applied to wounds and bruises.

COLLIQUAMEN'TUM, from *colliquco*, (*con* and *liquere*,) 'I melt.' The first rudiments of an embryo.—Harvey.

COLLIQUA'TION, *Colliqua'tio*, *Eliqua'tio*, *Syntex'is*, *Ectex'is*, *Solu'tion*, *Dissolu'tion*. The ancients meant, by this term, the progressive diminution of the solid parts, with copious excretion of liquids by one or more passages. They thought, that all the solids melted; and that the liquids, and particularly the blood, lost a portion of their density.

COLLIQ'UATIVE, *Colliquati'vus*, *Colliquescens*, from *colliquescere*, 'to grow liquid.' (F.) *Colliquatif*. An epithet, given to various discharges, which produce rapid exhaustion. Hence we say, *Colliquative sweats*, *Colliquative diarrhœa*, &c.

COLLIQUESCENS, Colliquative.

COLLISIO, Contusion.

Digitized by Google

COLLIX, Trochiscus.

COLLODES, Glutinous.

COLLOID, from κολλα, 'glue,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' An epithet applied to a product of morbid secretion, resembling glue, or particles of jelly inlaid in a regular alveolar bed. The three species of cancer or carcinoma are,—*Encephaloid* (q. v.), *Scirrhus* (q. v.), and *Colloid*.

COLLOSTRUM, Colostrum.

COLLOURION, Collyrium.

COLLUM, *Cervix, Trachelos, Auchen*, (F.) *Col, Cou*. The part of the body situate between the head and chest. Also, a part of an organ resembling the neck, as in the following cases.

COLLUM or CERVIX ASTRAG'ALI, *Neck of the Astragalus*, (F.) *Col de l'astragale*. A depression, which separates the anterior extremity of the astragalus from its body.

COLLUM or CERVIX COSTA'RUM, *Neck of the Ribs*, (F.) *Col des Côtes*. The narrow part of the ribs, between the head and tubercle.

COLLUM or CERVIX DENTIUM. *Neck of the Teeth*, (F.) *Col* ou *Collet des Dents*. The part of the teeth between the corona and fang, which is embraced by the gum.

COLLUM or CERVIX FEM'ORIS. *Neck of the Thigh-bone*, (F.) *Col du Femur*. The long, narrow, and oblique portion of the os femoris, which separates the head from the two trochanters.

COLLUM or CERVIX FIB'ULÆ. *Neck of the Fibula*, (F.) *Col du Pérone*. A slight narrowness seated below the head or upper extremity of the fibula.

COLLUM or CERVIX HU'MERI. *Neck of the Hu'merus*. A circular, depressed portion, which separates the head of the os humeri from its two tuberosities. Some surgeons place the neck below the tuberosities, no precise line of demarcation indicating its extent.

COLLUM or CERVIX MANDIB'ULÆ vel MAXIL'LÆ INFERIO'RIS, *Neck of the lower jaw*. (F.) *Col de l'os maxillaire inférieure*. A depression observable on each side of the lower jaw, immediately below the condyles.

COLLUM or CERVIX OSSIS MAGNI vel CAPITA'TI. *Neck of the Os Magnum*, (F.) *Col du grand Os*. A circular depression beneath the head of this bone of the carpus.

COLLUM or CERVIX RADII. *Neck of the Radius*, (F.) *Col du Radius*. A narrow portion of the radius, which supports the head of the bone.

COLLUM or CERVIX SCAP'ULÆ, *Neck of the Scap'ula*, (F.) *Col de l'Omoplate*. A narrow portion, observable below the glenoid cavity of the scapula, which seems to separate it, as it were, from the rest of the bone.

COLLUM or CERVIX U'TERI. *Neck of the Uterus*, (F.) *Col de la Matrice*. A narrow, cylindrical, and flattened portion of the uterus, which terminates it inferiorly, and opens into the vagina by the *Os Uteri* or *Os Tincæ*. This neck is perceptible on examination *per vaginam*, until near the end of utero-gestation. As the uterus enlarges, however, it becomes shorter and wider, so that a manifest difference exists between its condition at seven and nine months.

COLLUM or CERVIX VESI'CÆ. *Neck of the Bladder*, (F.) *Col de la Vessie*. The anterior part of the base of the bladder, which resembles the neck of a bottle, and is continuous with the urethra.

COLLUM OBSTIPUM, Torticollis.

COLLURIUM, Collyrium.

COLLUTORIUM, Gargarism—c. Adstringens, Mel boracis.

COLLU'VIES, from *colluo*, 'I cleanse.' Filth, excrement. Discharge from an old ulcer.

COLLUVIES GASTRICA, *Embarras gastriques*.

COLLYR'IUM, *Collu'rium, Collu'rion*, from κωλυω, 'I check,' and εω, 'I flow,' or from κολλα, 'glue,' and ουρα, 'tail.' (F.) *Collyre*. The ancients designated, by this term, a solid medicine, of a long, cylindrical shape; proper to be introduced into the vagina, anus, or nostrils. They are said to have given it this name because it was shaped like a *Rat's Tail*, and because there entered into its composition, powders and glutinous matters.—Celsus, Oribasius, Scribonius Largus. At the present day, Collyrium means an application to the eye. Some are *pulverulent* and *dry*, but the greatest part are *liquid;* when they receive different epithets, as *astringent, emollient*, &c. The term is now little more than synonymous with *Eye-water*. Collyria are generally extemporaneous formulæ.

COLLYRIUM SICCUM ALEXANDRINUM, see Alexandrine.

COLOBO'MA, κολοβωμα, 'any thing truncated or shortened.' A mutilated or maimed organ.

COLOBO'MA IRIDIS. A congenital peculiarity of the iris, consisting in a fissure of its lower portion, and a consequent prolongation of the iris to the margin of the cornea.

COLOBOSIS, κολοβωσις. The act of curtailing or mutilating; mutilation.

COLOCYNTH, Cucumis colocynthis.

COLOMBINE, COMMON, Aquilegia vulgaris.

COLOMBO, Calumba.

COLON, *Colum, Intesti'num majus, I. cellula'tum, I. crassum et plenum, I. grande, I. laxum*. That portion of the large intestines which extends from the cæcum to the rectum. It is said to have been so called from κοιλος, 'hollow,' or from κωλυω, 'I arrest,' because the excrements are arrested, for a considerable time, in its sacs. The colon is usually divided into four portions. 1. The *right lumbar* or *ascending, Colon dextrum*, situate in the right lumbar region, and commencing at the cæcum. 2. *Transverse colon, Colon transver'sum*, or *transverse arch of the colon*, the portion of the colon which crosses from the right to the left side, at the upper part of the abdomen. 3. The *left lumbar* or *descending, Colon sinis'trum*, extending from the left part of the transverse arch, opposite the outer portion of the left kidney, to the corresponding iliac fossa. 4. The *Iliac colon* or *Sigmoid flexure of the colon*, (F.) *Colon iliaque* ou *S. du colon*, the portion of the intestine which makes a double curvature in the left iliac fossa, and ends in the rectum.

COLON, Membrum—c. Inflammation of the, Colitis.

COLON, TORPOR OF THE. A disease in which the muscular coat of the colon acts with deficient energy; giving occasion to distention of the intestine, which, by pressing upon other organs, may interfere so much with their functions, as to lead to distressing gastric, cardiac and other disorder.

COLONITIS, Colitis, Dysentery.

Digitized by Google

COLONNE, Columna—c. *Vertébrale*, Vertebral column.

COLONNES CHARNUES. Carneæ columnæ—c. *Charnues du cœur*, Columnæ carneæ.

COLOPHANE. Colophonia.

COLOPHANY, Colophonia.

COLOPHO'NIA, so called from COLOPHON, a city of Ionia; *Phrycte*, *Fricta*, *Pix Græca*, *Resina nigra*, *Coloph'any*, *Coloph'ony*, *Black Rosin*, *Pitch*, *Brown Rosin*, (F.) *Colophane*, *Colophane*, *Arcanson*, *Brai sec*. The black resin, which remains in the retort, after the distillation, by means of a strong fire, of common turpentine. It is used like the turpentines in general, and in some pharmaceutical preparations.

COLOPHONY. Colophonia.

COLOQUINTE. Cucumis colocynthis.

COLOQUINTIDA, Cucumis colocynthis.

COLOR VIRGINEUS PALLIDUS, Chlorosis—c. Virginum fœdus, Chlorosis.

COLORECTITIS. Dysentery.

COLOSTRA'TION. *Colostra'tio.* The diseases of new-born children, attributable to the colostrum.

COLOS'TRUM, *Colos'tra*, *Colostrum*, *Colus'trum*, *Troph'alis*, *Protog'ala*, *Neog'ala*, (*Biestings* or *Beestings* in the cow, &c.,) from *κολλᾶν*, 'food,' (?) (F.) *Béton*. The first milk after accouchement. It contains more serum and butter, and less caseum than common milk; and seems to possess an evacuant property, which renders it fit to aid in the expulsion of the meconium. *Colostrum* formerly meant an emulsion prepared of turpentine and yolk of egg.

COLOUR BLINDNESS, Achromatopsia.

COLOURS, ACCIDENTAL. *Opposite colours*, *Complementary* and *Harmonic colours*. If the eye have been for some time regarding a particular colour, the retina becomes insensible to this colour; and if, afterwards, it be turned to a sheet of white paper, the paper will not seem to be white, but will be of the colour that arises from the union of all the rays of the solar spectrum, except the one to which the retina has become insensible. Thus, if the eye be directed for some time, to a *red* wafer, the sheet of paper will seem to be of a *bluish-green*, in a circular spot of the same dimensions as the wafer. This bluish-green image is called an *ocular spectrum*, because it is impressed upon the eye and may be retained for a short time; and the colour *bluish-green*, is said to be the *accidental colour* of the *red*. If this experiment be made with wafers of different colours, other accidental colours will be observed, varying with the colour of the wafer employed, as in the following table:—

Colour of the Water.	Accidental colour, or colour of the ocular spectrum.
Red	Bluish-green.
Orange	Blue.
Yellow	Indigo.
Green	Violet, with a little red.
Blue	Orange red.
Indigo	Orange-yellow.
Violet	Yellow-green.
Black	White.
White	Black.

If all the colours of the spectrum be ranged in a circle, in the proportions they hold in the spectrum itself, the accidental colour of any particular colour will be found directly opposite. Hence, the two colours have been termed *opposite colours*. It will follow from what has been said, that if the primary colour, or that to which the eye has been first directed, be added to the accidental colour, the result must be the same impression as that produced by the union of all the rays of the spectrum—*white* light. The accidental colour, in other words, is what the primitive colour requires to make it white light. The primitive and accidental colours are, therefore, *complements* of each other; and hence accidental colours have also been called *complementary colours*. They have likewise been termed *harmonic*, because the primitive and its accidental colour *harmonize* with each other in painting.

COLPATRE'SIA, *Elytratre'sia* from *κολπος*, 'vagina,' and *ατρητος*, 'without opening.' Imperforation of the vagina.

COLPEURYNTER, Speculum vaginæ.

COLPITIS, Colposis.

COLPOPTO'SIS, from *κολπος*, 'the vagina,' and *πτωσις*, 'fall.' Prolapsus of the vagina, (q. v.)

COLPORRHA'GIA, from *κολπος*, 'vagina,' and *ῥηγνυμι*, 'I break forth.' Discharge of blood from the vagina.

COLPORRHAPHY, Elytrorrhaphy.

COLPOS. Sinus, Vagina.

COLPO'SIS. Inflammation of the vagina. Synonymous with *Elytri'tis*, *Elytri'tis*, *Colei'tis*, *Colpi'tis*. See Leucorrhœa.

COLPOSTEGNO'SIS, from *κολπος*, 'vagina,' and *στεγνοω*, 'I close.' Atresia, or obliteration of the vagina.

COLT'S FOOT, Asarum Canadense, Tussilago.

COLU'BER BERUS. The systematic name of the viper, *Vipera*, (F.) *Couleuvre*, *Vipère*. A poisonous reptile—the poison lying in small sacs near its teeth. The flesh is innocent, and has been often taken in scrofula, and in cutaneous disorders in general, but it is inefficacious.

COLUBRINA DRACONTIA, Arum dracunculus—c. Lusitanica, Euphorbia capitata—c. Virginiana, Aristolochia serpentaria.

COLUM. Colon.

COLUMBINE, Aquilegia vulgaris.

COLUMBO. Calumba—c. American, see Calumba—c. Marietta, see Calumba.

COLUMELLA, Pillar, Uvula.

COLUM'NA, *Column*, (F.) *Colonne*. Anatomists use this word for parts which resemble a column or pillar, (q. v.)

COLUMNA ADSTANS INGUINIBUS, Penis—c. Dorsi, Vertebral column—c. Oris, Uvula—c. Spinalis, Vertebral column—c. Virginitatis, Hymen—c. Foraminis ovalis, see Ovalis fossa—c. Valvulæ Vieussenii, see Valvula Vieussenii—c. Vertebralis, Vertebral column.

COLUM'NÆ CAR'NEÆ, *Colum'næ Cordis*, *Lacer'ti* vel *Lacer'tuli* vel *Funes* vel *Fascic'uli teretes Cordis*, *Trabes Cordis*, (F.) *Colonnes charnues du cœur*. Small, fleshy columns, which project, more or less, into the auricles and ventricles of the heart, whose use appears to be to prevent too great dilatation of those cavities.

COLUM'NÆ NASI. The cartilaginous part of the septum of the nostrils.

COLUMNEA LONGIFOLIA, Bahel.

COLUMNS OF MORGAGNI or **OF THE RECTUM**, see Rectum.

Digitized by Google

COLUS JOVIS, Salvia sclarea.

COLUSTRUM, Colostrum.

COLU'TEA ARBORES'CENS, *Bladder Senna.* (F.) *Baguenaudier, Faux Séné. Fam.* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. The leaves are slightly purgative, and are often mixed with those of the cassia senna.

COLUVRINE DE VIRGINIE, Aristolochia serpentaria.

COLYM'BADES, *Pickled Olives.* These, when bruised and applied to a burnt part, were supposed to be able to prevent vesication.—Dioscorides.

COMA, κωμα. A profound state of sleep, from which it is extremely difficult to rouse the individual. It is a symptom which occurs in many diseases. Two varieties are distinguished, 1. The *Coma vigil, Coma agrypno'des, Pervigil'ium, Vigil'iæ nim'iæ, Typho'nia, Veter'nus, Agrypnoco'ma, Carus lethar'gus vigil, Typhoma'nia,* (q. v.) which is accompanied with delirium. The patient has his eyes closed, but opens them when called; and closes them again immediately. This state is accompanied with considerable restlessness. 2. *Coma Somnolen'tum, C. Comato'des;*—in which the patient speaks when roused, but remains silent and immovable in the intervals. Coma is a deeper sleep than *sopor,* but less so than *lethargy* and *carus.*

Coma, Capillus—c. Apoplexia, Apoplexy—c. Cæsares, Plica—c. Somnolentum, Somnolency.

COMACON, Myristica moschata.

COMAROS, Arbutus unedo.

CO'MATA, from κωμα. Diseases characterized by diminution of the powers of voluntary motion, with sleep or impaired state of the senses.—Cullen.

COMATEUX, Comatose.

COMATODES, Comatose.

COM'ATOSE, *Comato'des,* (F.) *Comateux.* Relating to or resembling coma:—as *comatose sleep, comatose fever,* &c.

COMBUSTIBILITY, PRETERNATURAL, Combustion, human.

COMBUSTIO, Burn.

COMBUSTION, HUMAN, *Spontaneous Combustion,* or *Preternatural Combustibility, Catacau'sis, Incen'dium sponta'neum. Cutaneau'sis ebrio'sa,* (F.) *Combustion humaine, C. spontanée.* These terms have been applied to the extraordinary phenomenon of a rapid destruction of the human body, (being reduced to ashes,) either spontaneously or by the contact of an ignited substance. It is said to have always occurred in the aged, and in those that were fat and hard drinkers. In such, Dr. Traill has found a considerable quantity of oil in the serum of the blood. Vicq d'Azyr, Lair, and Dupuytren think it necessary, that the body should be placed in contact with an ignited substance. Le Cat, Kopp, and Maro are of opinion that this is not necessary. The former appears to be the true view.

COMBUSTURA, Burn.

COMEDONES, see Acne.

COMES ARCHIATRORUM, see Exarchiater.

COMESTIBLE, (F.) *Edu'lis,* from *comedere,* 'to eat.' *Eatable,* (F.) *Edule.* Esculent (q. v.) When this word is used substantively, in French as in English, it means solid food.

COMEZ. Half a drop.—Ruland.

COMFREY, Symphytum—c. Spotted, Pulmonaria.

COMISTE, Aliment.

COMMANDUCATIO, Mastication.

COMMEM'ORATIVE. *Commemorati'vus,* from *commemorare,* (*con* and *memor,*) 'to cause to remember.' That which recalls, or rather which is recalled.

Commemorative Signs, (F.) *Signes commemoratifs* are those, deduced from circumstances which have gone before: or rather, according to others, those which point out the preceding condition of the patient. They are also called *Anamnes'tic signs.*

COMMERCIUM, Sympathy.

COMMI, Gummi.

COM'MINUTED, *Comminu'tus,* from *comminuere,* (*con* and *minuo,*) 'to break to pieces.' (F.) *Comminutif.* A *comminuted fracture* is one in which the bone is broken into a number of pieces.

COMMINU'TION, *Comminu'tio, Thrypsis, Leio'sis.* Same etymon. Fracture of a bone into a number of pieces.

COMMISSURA, Articulation—c. Magna cerebri, Corpus callosum—c. Ossium carnea, Syesarcosis.

COMMISSU'RAL; same etymon as commissure. Of or belonging to a commissure.

COM'MISSURE, *Commissu'ra, Compa'ges, Compagina'tio, Sym'physis, Sym'bole;* from *commit'to,* (*con* and *mitto,*) 'I join together.' A point of union between two parts: thus, the commissures of the eyelids, lips, &c., are the angles, which they form at the place of union.

Com'missure, Ante'rior, of the Brain, *Commissu'ra ante'rior cer'ebri,* (F.) *Commissure antérieure du cerveau.* A small medullary fasciculus, situate transversely at the anterior part of the third ventricle, and uniting the two hemispheres.

Commissure, Great, of the Brain, *Commissu'ra Magna Cer'ebri,* (F.) *Grande commissure du cerveau,* which unites the two hemispheres for some extent, is the *Corpus callo'sum.*

Commissure, Oblique or Intercerebral, see Valvula Vieussenii.

Commissure, Posterior, of the Brain. A similar medullary band, situate at the posterior part of the third or middle ventricle.

Commissure of the Uvea, Ciliary ligament.

COMMISSURE DE LA CHOROÏDE, Ciliary ligament.

COMMO'SIS, from κομεω, 'I adorn.' The art of concealing natural deformities, as by painting the face. See, also, Propolis.

COMMO'TICE, in the older writers, meant the art of communicating factitious beauty to a person—Painting the face,—*Comopor'ia.*

COMMOTIO, Motion.

COMMOTION, Concussion—*c. du Cerveau,* Concussion of the brain.

COMMU'NICANS, from *communis,* 'common.' *Conjun'gens.* That which communicates or establishes a communication. *Commu'nicant.* There are two *Arteriæ Communican'tes;* both within the cranium; the one *anterior,* very short, and extending transversely from one anterior cerebral artery to the other,—the other *posterior,* called also *Commu'nicans Willis'ii,* which passes from the internal carotid to the posterior cerebral artery. It is a branch of the basilary.

Digitized by Google

COMPACT, *Compac'tus*, from *con* and *pangere*, 'to strike, to fix.' Solid, close, (F.) *Compacte*. The term *Compact Tissue* is given to the hardest and closest parts of bone.

COMPAGES, Articulation, Commissure—*c.* Vertebrarum, Vertebral column.

COMPAGINATIO, Commissure.

COMPAS D'ÉPAISSEUR, see Pelvimeter.

COMPASSIO, Sympathy.

COMPEBA, Piper cubeba.

COMPEPER, Piper cubeba.

COMPER'NIS; from *com*, and *perna*, 'a gammon of bacon with the leg on.' One who has his knees turned inwards. A case of distortion of the legs.

COMPLETIO, Plethora.

COMPLEX, *Complex'us*, from *con*, 'with,' and *plectere*, 'to twist.' Embracing several distinct things. Chaussier uses this term in his anatomical descriptions for *complicated*.

COMPLEXIO, Coition, Confusio, Temperament.

COMPLEX'ION, *Complex'io*. This is often employed, in English, for the colour of the face, as "He has a *good complexion*,"—a "*sallow complexion*," &c. It formerly had a more extensive signification, and still has in France. It signifies the aggregate of physical characters presented by any individual: considered with respect to his external arrangement or condition. It means more than *constitution*, for which it is used synonymously in many cases; and differs from *temperament*, which is less the external condition of the body than the state or disposition of the organs in health.—H. Cloquet.

COMPLEX'US, Complex.

Complexus Minor, *Mastoïdeus latera'lis, Trachélo-mastoïdeus*, (F.) *Trachélo-mastoïdien, Muscle petit Complexus*. It arises from the transverse processes of the last four cervical vertebræ, and is inserted into the mastoid process.

Complexus Mus'culus, *Biven'ter Cervi'cis, Complexus Major, Dorso-trachélon-occipital, Trachélo occipital* (Ch) (F.) *Muscle grand complexus*. A muscle, situate at the hind part of the neck, where it extends from the interval that separates the two prominent ridges on the posterior surface of the os occipitis to the transverse and articular processes of the last six cervical vertebræ, as well as to those of the first five dorsal. It serves to straighten, incline, and turn the head.

COMPLICA'TION, *Complica'tio*, from *con*, 'with,' and *plicare*, 'to fold.' In medicine, it means the presence of several diseases, or of several adventitious circumstances, foreign to the primary disease.

COMPOSIT'ION, *Composit'io*, from *componere*, (*con* and *ponere*, 'to place,') 'to place together.' *Syn'thesis*. The act of composing or compounding. Also, the *Compound*, *Compos'itum*, or thing compounded. Likewise, a *combi'nation*.

COMPOSITUM, Compound.

TO COMPOUND. Same etymology; to mix medicines. To mingle different ingredients into one whole. Used adjectively, *Compound* signifies the result of the union of several medicinal agents, as "a *compound* medicine."

COMPREHENSIO, Catalepsy.

COM'PRESS, *Compres'sa, Sple'nium, Plagula, Penicil'lum, Penic'ulum*, from *comprim'ere*, (*con*, and *premere*, 'to press,') 'to press together.' (F.) *Compresse*. Folded pieces of lint or rag, so contrived as, by the aid of a bandage, to make due pressure upon any part. According to their shape, direction, and use, compresses have been called *long* ((F.) *longuettes*,) *square* (*carrées*,) *triangular, prismatic, graduated* (*graduées*,) *split* (*fendues*,) *fenetrées, criblées, cróix de Malte, oblique, circular, dividing* (*divisives*,) *uniting* (*unisantes*,) *cribriform*, (q. v.) &c.

COMPRESSEUR DE DUPUYTREN, Compressor of Dupuytren—*c. du Nez*, Compressor nasi—*c. de la Prostate*, Compressor prostatæ.

COMPRESSIO, Thlipsis.

COMPRES'SION, *Compres'sio, Enerei'sis*. Same etymology. Pressure, Methodical compression. An agent frequently had recourse to in surgery. We *compress* a limb, affected with *œdema, varices, hydrops articuli, callous ulcer*, &c. The abdomen is *compressed* after delivery, after *paracentesis abdominis*, &c. The compression is produced by means of the roller, laced stocking, &c according to the part, and to the particular case. *Moderate pressure* aids the contractility of parts, and excites the action of the absorbents; so that large tumours at times disappear after it has been used for some time. A greater degree of pressure occasions, still more, the emaciation of the part, but it is apt to impede the circulation. *Pressure* is often used to stop or moderate the flow of blood in cases of aneurism or wounds of arteries and veins. In such cases, the compression may be *immediate*, when applied upon the artery itself, or it may be *mediate*, when applied through the integuments and soft parts. The French use the term—*Compression immédiate latérale*—for that which is exerted perpendicularly to the axis of a vessel, so as to flatten its sides. It is practised with the finger, forceps, tourniquet, compresses, &c.

Compres'sion of the Brain. This may arise either from coagula of blood, a soft tumour, a bony excrescence, a depressed portion of the skull, or the presence of some foreign body. The effects vary, according as the compression takes place *suddenly* or *gradually*. When *suddenly*, the symptoms are of the comatose or apoplectic character. When *gradually*, mania, convulsions, &c., are more likely to occur. Compression, arising from a depressed portion of skull, requires the use of the trephine.

COMPRES'SIVE, *Compressivus*. That which compresses. A *compressive bandage* is one that compresses the parts to which it is applied.

COMPRES'SOR OF DUPUYTREN, (F.) *Compresseur de Dupuytren*. An instrument for compressing the femoral artery, invented by Dupuytren. It is constructed on the same principles as the tourniquet of J. L. Petit, from which it only differs in this respect;—that, instead of being maintained in its place by a strap, which always compresses more or less the circumference of the limb, the two pads are placed at the extremities of a semicircle of steel, which, by passing from one to the other without touching the parts, limits the pressure to two opposite points of the thigh, and permits the collateral circulation to go on.

Compressor Naris, *Renæ'us, Nasa'lis, Transversa'lis Nasi, Myrtifor'mis, Dilatato'res ala'rum nasi, Constric'tor Nasi, C. Narium, C. Naris*,

Digitized by Google

Triangula'ris Nasi, (F.) *Maxillo-narinal*, *Sus-maxillo-nasal*.—(Ch.,) *Compresseur du nez*, *Transversal du nez*. A muscle, situate at the sides of the nose; flat and triangular. It arises from the inner part of the fossa canina, and passes to the dorsum of the nose; where it is confounded with that of the opposite side.

COMPRESSOR OR CONSTRICTOR OF NUCK. An instrument for compressing the urethra, to obviate incontinence of urine. It consists of a girdle of iron, which surrounds the pelvis, to which is fixed a plate of the same metal, that compresses the urethra *in perinæo*.

COMPRESSOR PROS'TATE, *Prostat'icus supe'rior*, *Pubio-prostat'icus*, *Sub-pubio-prostat'icus*, (F.) *Compresseur de la prostate*. A muscle, admitted by ALBINUS, which is formed of the anterior fibres of the *Levator ani*, that embrace the prostate. It is the *Prostat'icus supe'rior* of WINSLOW.

COMPRES'SOR URE'THRÆ. A muscle consisting of two portions—one of which is *transverse* in its direction, and in consequence of its having been particularly described by Mr. Guthrie, has been called *Guthrie's muscle*. It arises from the ramus of the ischium, and passes inwards to embrace the membranous urethra. The other portion is *perpendicular*, descending from the pubis and passing down to be inserted into the transverse portion of the muscle. This portion has been considered by many to be only the anterior fibres of the levator ani. Having been described by Mr. Wilson, it has been called *Wilson's muscle*.

COMPTO'NIA ASPLENIFO'LIA, *Liquidam'bar peregri'na*, *L. asplenifo'lia*, *Myoica asplenifo'lia*, *Sweet Fern*, *Shrubby Sweet Fern*, *Sweet bush*, *Fern bush*, *Fern gale*, *Spleenwort bush*, *Meadow fern*, *Astringent root*. An indigenous shrubby plant, which grows in sandy or stony woods from New England to Virginia. It possesses tonic and astringent properties, and is used as a domestic remedy in diarrhœa, &c., in the form of decoction.

COMPUNCTIO, Paracentesis, Puncturing.

CONÆSTHESIS, Cœnœsthesis.

CONARIUM, Pineal gland.

CONATUS, Effort.

CONCASSER, (F.) from *conquassare*, (*con*, and *quassare*, 'to shake much,') 'to break to pieces;' 'to comminute.' To reduce roots, woods, &c. into small fragments, in order that their active principles may be more readily separated from them.

CONCAU'SA or CONCAUS'SA, *Synæ'tion*. A cause which co-operates with another, in the production of disease.

CONCAVITAS CONCHULARIS CEREBRI. Infundibulum of the brain.

CONCAVUM PEDIS, Sole.

CONCENTRAN'TIA, from *con* and *centrum*, 'a centre.' A name once given to acids and absorbents.

CONCENTRA'TION, *Concentra'tio*. A word sometimes used, in medical theories, to express an afflux of fluids, or a convergence of sensibility or of vital force, towards an organ. It is applied, also, to the pulsation of arteries, when not easily felt under the finger.

POULS CONCENTRÉ, (F.) is a term applied by the French to a pulse of the above character.

CONCEPTACULA SEMINARIA, Vesiculæ seminariæ.

CONCEPTACULUM. Uterus.

CONCEPTIO VITIOSA, Pregnancy, extra-uterine.

CONCEP'TION, *Concep'tio*, *Cye'sis*, from *concipio*, (*con* and *capio*,) 'I conceive.' The impregnation of the ovum in the ovarium, by the positive contact of the male sperm, whence results a new being. In order that conception may take place, it is necessary that there should be a uterus, and that the female should be capable of menstruating in a healthy manner. There is every reason, also, to believe that, occasionally, the male sperm is not fecundating; but of this we know little. The whole subject of conception is a most mysterious one. It seems to occur as follows. During the sexual union, the male sperm passes along the uterus and Fallopian tubes: the fimbriated extremities of the latter seize hold of the ovarium: and the sperm in this manner comes in contact with an ovum, and impregnates it. The fecundated ovum remains some time in the ovarium, but at length bursts its covering, is laid hold of by the fimbriated extremity of the Fallopian tube, and passes along the tube into the cavity of the uterus, where it remains for the full period of utero gestation.

CONCEP'TION, FALSE, *Falsus Concep'tus*, *Spu'rium germen*, (F.) *Fausse conception*, *Faux germe*. An irregular, preternatural conception, the result of which is a mole or some similar production, instead of a properly organized fœtus. See Mole.

CONCEP'TUS. The first rudiments of the fœtus, after conception.

CONCEPTUS FALSUS, Conception, false.

CONCHA, κογχη. A liquid measure, amongst the Athenians, equal to half an ounce. Anatomists apply this term to several hollow parts of the body;—as the *Concha of the Ear*,—*Concha Auris*, *Concha auricu'læ*; (F.) *Conque*, the hollow part of the cartilage of the external ear. It has, also, been applied to the genital organs of the female; to the patella, &c.

CONCHA, Patella, Turbinated bone, (middle,) Vulva—c. Auris interna, Cochlea—c. Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain—c. Inferior, Turbinated bone, (inferior)—c. Labyrinthi, Cochlea.

CONCHÆ NARIUM, Turbinated bones.

CONCHA'RUM ANTIFEBRI'LE. A febrifuge and sudorific preparation in Bates's *Pharmacopœia*. It was composed of vinegar, mussel-shells, and water of *Carduus benedictus*.

CONCHO-HELIX. A small, fleshy, fasciculus, attached to the concha of the ear and helix. It is also called the *small muscle of the helix*.

CONCHUS, κογχος. The cranium, (q. v.) In the plural, it means the orbitar cavities.—Castelli.

CONCHYLIA, Turbinated bones.

CONCIDENTIA, Collapse.

CONCIL'IUM. A milky plant, referred to by Pliny as aphrodisiac and antiphthisical. Adanson considers it to be a *Campanula*.

CONCOCTION, Coction.

CONCOMBRE ORDINAIRE, Cucumis sativus—c. *Sauvage*, Momordica elaterium.

CONCOM'ITANT, *Concom'itans*, from *con* and *comitare*, (itself from *comire*,—*cum* and *ire*,) 'to go with.' That which accompanies. A symptom which accompanies others.

CONCREMATIO, Calcination.

Digitized by Google

CONCRETIO, Adherence—c. Alvina, see Calculus of the stomach and intestines.

CONCRETION, *Concre'tio*, from *concrescere*, (*con*, and *crescere*,) 'to condense, thicken, become solid:' *Pexis*, *Sympex'is*, πηξις, συμπηξις. The act of becoming thick or solid. It was once used synonymously with adhesion or growing together,—as, "*concretion of the toes.*" Most commonly, it is applied to extraneous and inorganic bodies, of a solid character, met with in different textures, after certain chronic inflammations; or which make their appearance in the joints or in the reservoirs for excrementitial fluids. *Concretion* is, therefore, frequently synonymous with *Calculus*, and is then rendered, in Latin, by the word *concrementum*. But *Concretion* has a more extensive signification than *Calculus;* thus, accidental ossifications or deposits of phosphate of lime in certain organs, and especially in the liver and lungs, are properly called *osseous concretions*. They could not well be called *osseous calculi*.

Concretion, Fibrinous, Sanguineous, Polyfiform or Polypus, of the Heart, see Polypus—c. Intestinalis, Calculus of the Stomach and Intestines.

CONCUBITUS, Coition—c. Venereus, Coition.

CONCUR'SUS, from *concurrere*, (*con*, and *currere*, *cursum*, 'to run,') 'to meet together,' *Syn'dromē*. (q. v.) The congeries or collection of symptoms, which constitute and distinguish a particular disease.

CONCUS'SION or *Commo'tion*, from *concutio*, (*con*, and *quatere*, 'to shake,') 'I shake together.' *Concus'sio*, *Thlasma Concus'sio*, (F.) *Commotion*. In *Surgery*, it is used for the agitation often communicated to one organ by a fall upon another; as to the brain from a fall on the breech, &c.

Concussion of the Brain, *Encephalosis'mus*, (F.) *Commotion du Cerveau*, sometimes gives rise to alarming symptoms, even to abolition of the functions of the brain, yet without any sensible organic disease. Slight concussion of the brain, called *stunning*, consists in vertigo, tinnitus aurium, loss of memory, and stupefaction; all these being temporary. When more severe, there is instant loss of sensation and volition, vomiting, the patient being as if in a sound sleep, but there is no stertorous breathing. Pulse variable, generally more rapid and feeble than in compression; extremities cold. Little can be done here, till reaction has occurred: after this, the case must be treated according to general principles,—by bleeding, blisters, cold applied to the head, &c. After severe concussion, a patient, although apparently well, is not safe till some time after the accident.

CONDENSAN'TIA, from *con*, and *densus*, 'dense.' *Incrassan'tia*, (q. v.) Medicines esteemed proper for inspissating the humours.

CONDENSATIO, Stegnosis.

CONDENSA'TION, *Condensa'tio*, *Inspissa'tio*. Increase in density of the blood and other liquids, or of the solids, which enter into the composition of the human body.

CON'DIMENT, *Condimen'tum*, *Ar'tyma*, *Hedys'ma*, *Conditu'ra*, from *condire*, 'to season.' (F.) *Assaisonnement*. Some substances are called, at times, *aliments*, and at others, *condiments*, according as they constitute the basis or the accessary to any dish: such are cream, butter, mushrooms, olives, &c. Others are always *condiments*, as they are only used to improve the savour of food, and contain but little nutritive matter. Such are pepper, salt, cinnamon, &c. Almost all condiments are possessed of stimulant properties.

CONDIT, Confection.

CONDI'TUM, same etymon. A pharmaceutical compound of wine, honey, and some aromatics, especially pepper. Also, a confection.

CONDI'URA CADAVERUM, Embalming.

CONDOM, *Armour*, (F.) *Baudruche*, *Redingote Anglaise*, *Gant des Dames*, *Calotte d'assurance*. The intestinum cæcum of a sheep, soaked for some hours in water, turned inside out, macerated again in weak, alkaline ley,—changed every twelve hours,—and scraped carefully to abstract the mucous membrane, leaving the peritoneal and muscular coats exposed to the vapour of burning brimstone, and afterwards washed with soap and water. It is then blown up, dried, cut to the length of 7 or 8 inches, and bordered at the open end with a riband. It is drawn over the penis prior to coition, to prevent venereal infection and pregnancy.

CONDUCTIO, Tonic spasm, Convulsion.

CONDUC'TOR, *Director*, (q. v.) *Itinera'rium*, (F.) *Conducteur;* from *con*, 'with,' and *ducere*, 'to lead.' That which conducts. The *Conductor* was an instrument, formerly used in the high operation for the stone, for directing the forceps into the bladder.

CONDUIT, Canal—*c. Auditif externe*, Auditory canal, external—*c. Auditif interne*, Auditory canal, internal—*c. Auriculaire*, Auditory canal, external—*c. Choledoque*, Choledoch duct—*c. Déférent*, Deferens vas—*c. d'Eustache*, Eustachian tube—*c. Gutturale de l'oreille*, Eustachian tube—*c. Labyrinthique*, Auditory canal, internal—*c. Ptérygoïdien*, Pterygoid canal—*c. Sousorbitaire*, Suborbitar canal—*c. Spermatique*, Deferens (vas)—*c. Thoracique*, Thoracic duct—*c. Vidien*, Pterygoid canal.

CONDUITS ADIPEUX, Fatty canals—*c. Aqueux*, see Aqueous—*c. Aveugles de l'urèthre*, see Cæcus—*c. Dentaires*, Dental canals—*c. Éjaculateurs*, Ejaculatory ducts—*c. Lacrymaux*, Lachrymal ducts—*c. Lactifères*, Lactiferous vessels—*c. Nourriciers*, Canals, nutritive—*c. Nutriciers*, Canals nutritive.

CONDULODES, Condyloid.

CON'DYLE, *Con'dylē*, *Con'dylus*, *Capit'ulum*, 'a knot, eminence.' An articular eminence, round in one direction, flat in the other. A kind of process, met with, more particularly, in the ginglymoid joints;—such as the condyles of the occipital, inferior maxillary bone, &c. Some anatomists have applied the term, however, to eminences that are not articular; as to the lateral tuberosities at the inferior extremity of the *os humeri*, and even to certain depressions; as to the concave, articular surfaces or *faces* at the upper extremity of the tibia. Chaussier calls the transverse root of the zygomatic process *Condyle of the temporal bone*.

CONDYLI DIGITORUM MANUS, Phalanges of the fingers.

CON'DYLOID, *Condyloï'deus*, *Condulo'des*, from κονδυλος, a 'condyle,' and εἰδος, 'shape.' Having the shape of a condyle.

Condyloid Foram'ina, *Foram'ina Condyloï-*

Digitized by Google

dea. (F.) *Trous condyloïdiens.* (F.) *Fosses condyloïdiennes.* These are distinguished into *anterior* and *posterior.* They are four in number, seated in the occipital bone; two anterior, and two posterior to the *condyles* or *condyloid processes* of the same bone, and to depressions, which are called *Fossæ Condyloideæ.*

As the word *Condyloïdien* means—"that which has the shape of a condyle,"—it has been judiciously proposed, by some French anatomists that *condylien* should be used in preference, in the case of the foramina and fossæ.

CONDYLO'MA, *Con'dylus,* from κονδυλος, 'a knot,' 'an eminence.' A soft, fleshy excrescence, of an indolent character, which appears near the orifice of the genital organs and rectum, and occasionally on the fingers and toes. It is the consequence of the syphilitic virus. Such tumours are also called *Dermophy'mata venerea.*

CONDYLUS, Condyloma.

CONESSI CORTEX, Nerium antidysentericum.

CONFECTIO, *Confec'tion,* from *confi"cio,* (*con,* and *facere,* 'to make.') 'I make up.' *Alig'ulus.* (F.) *Confiture, Condit.* In general it means any thing made up or preserved with sugar. In the late London Pharmacopœias, it includes the articles before called electuaries and conserves. *Confec'tio* or *Confec'tum* also means *Confectionary.*

CONFECTIO ALKERMES, Alkermes.

CONFECTIO AMYGDALA'RUM, *Almond Confection, Almond Paste, Pasta re'gia, P. Amygdali'na, Pasta Emulsi'va, Buty'rum Amygdala'rum Dulcium.* (F.) *Confection d'Amandes.* (*Sweet almonds* ℥j, *gum acacia* ℥j, *white sugar* ℥iv. Blanch the almonds, and beat into a paste.) A good mode of keeping almonds in a state fit for making emulsions.

CONFECTIO ARCHIG"ENI, *C Pauli'na.* (*Castor, long pepper, black pepper, storax, galbanum, costus, opium,* of each ʒss. *saffron* ʒij, *syrup of wormwood* ʒij.) It was much recommended as a stimulant in nervous affections.

CONFECTIO AROMAT'ICA, *Electua'rium Aromaticum, C. Cardiaca, C. Raleighia'na, Aromatic Confection, Sir Walter Raleigh's Cordial.* The following is the Ph. U. S. formula (*Pulv. aromat.* ℥vss, *croci,* in pulv. ʒss. *syrup aurant.* ℥vj, *Mel. despumat.* ℥ij. Rub the aromatic powder with the saffron; then add the syrup and honey, and beat together until thoroughly mixed.) Dose, ʒj, to ℥j.

CONFECTIO AURANTIO'RUM, *C. Auran'tii Cor'ticis* (Ph. U. S.), *Conser'va Cor'ticum Aurantiorum, C. Cor'ticis Exterio'ris Aurantii Hispalen'sis, C. Flaved'inis Corticum Aurantiorum Hispalen'sium, Conser'va Aurantii, C. Citri Auran'tii, Confection of the Orange, Conserve of Orange Peel.* (*Yellow part of the peel of the orange* ℔j. *rectified sugar* ℔iij, beat into a conserve.) It is stomachic, and an agreeable vehicle, corrigent, and adjuvant for other remedies. Dose, ʒss.

CONFECTIO CARDIACA, Confectio aromatica.

CONFECTIO CAS'SIÆ, *Electua'rium Cassiæ Fis'tulæ, E. Cassiæ. E. e Cassiâ; E. laxati'vum, Conserva Cassiæ, Electuarium Cassiætamarinda'tum* seu *leniti'vum, Electa'rium e Cassiâ, Dinas'sin cum Manná, Cassia Confection.* (*Cassia pulp* ℔ss, *manna* ℥ij, *tamarind pulp* ℥j. *syrup of roses* ℔ss. Bruise the manna, dissolve by heat, mix the pulp, and evaporate.) It is gently laxative. Dose, ʒss.

CONFECTIO DAMOCRATIS, Mithridate.

CONFECTIO HAMEC;—so called from an Arabian physician,—was composed of the bark of the *yellow myrobalans, black myrobalans, violets, pulp of colocynth, the polypodium of the oak, leaves of wormwood. thyme, aniseed, fennel, red roses, pulps of prunes, raisins, sugar, honey, senna, rhubarb,* &c. It was used as a purgative in glysters.

CONFECTIO HYACIN'THI, *Hy'acinth Confection, Electuarium* seu *Confectio de Croco emenda'ta olim dicta de hyacin'this* (P.) A tonic and slightly astringent confection, composed, according to Baumé, of *terra sigillata, crab's stones, cinnamon, leaves of the dittany of Crete, myrrh, saffron, syrup of lemon, camphor, Narbonne honey, oil of lemon,* &c.: and formerly the hyacinth was added, whence its name.

CONFECTIO OPII, *Electua'rium Opia'tum, Confectio Opia'ta, Philo'nium Londinen'se, Theriaca Edinen'sis, Philo'nium Romanum, Opium Confection, Electuarium Theba'icum,* (*Hard opium* in powder, ʒivss; *Pulv. aromat.* ℥vj; *Mel. despumat.* ℥xiv; mix thoroughly. One grain of opium in 36:—Ph. U. S.) It is narcotic and stimulant. Dose, gr. x to ℈j.

CONFECTIO PAULINA, Confectio Alchigeni—c. ex Capitibus papaveris, Diacodium.

CONFECTIO PIP'ERIS NIGRI, *Ward's Paste for Fistula.* (*Black pepper, elecampane root,* each ℔j, *fennel seed* ℔iij, *white sugar* ℔ij.) Dose, size of a nutmeg three or four times a day.

CONFECTIO RALEIGHANA, Confectio aromatica.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANI'NÆ, (L.) *Conserva Rosæ Caninæ, Conserva Cynos'bati, C. Cynorrhodi, Rob Cynosbatos, Confection* or *Conserve of Dog Rose.* (*Pulp of dog rose* ℔j, *sugar* ℥xx. Incorporate.) It is chiefly used as a vehicle for other remedies.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ GAL'LICÆ, (L.) *Conserva Rosæ Gal'licæ, Conserva Rosæ, C. Florum Rosa'rum Rubra'rum, C. Florum Rosæ Rubræ, Rhodosac'charum, C. Rosæ Rubræ, Confection of the Red Rose.* (*Petals* ℔j, *sugar* ℔iij.) In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) the *Confectio Rosæ* is directed to be prepared as follows. *Red Roses,* in powder, ℥iv; *Sugar,* in powder, ʒxxx; *Clarified honey,* ℥vj; *Rose water,* f. ℥viij Rub the roses with the rose water at a boiling heat; then add gradually the sugar and honey, and beat until thoroughly mixed. It is astringent, but chiefly used as a vehicle for other remedies.

CONFECTIO RUTÆ, *Confection of Rue.* (*Rue leaves dried, carraway seeds, bay berries,* of each ℥iss, *sagapenum* ʒiv, *black pepper* ʒij, *honey* ℥xvj. Mix.) It is given in clysters, as an antispasmodic and carminative.

CONFECTIO DE SAN'TALIS, *Confection of the Sanders,* (F.) *Confection de Sandaux.* (*Sandal wood, red coral, bole armenine, terra sigillata, kermes berries, tormentil root, dittany, saffron, myrtle, red roses, calcined hartshorn, cloves.*) It was formerly used as an astringent.

CONFECTIO SCAMMO'NIÆ, *Electua'rium Scammo'nii, Electuarium e Scammonio, Caryocostinum, Confection of Scam'mony.* (*powdered scammony* ʒiss, *bruised cloves, powdered ginger,* ää ʒvj, *oil of carraway* ℥ss, *syrup of roses,* q. s.) A stimulating cathartic. Dose, ʒss to ʒj.

Digitized by Google

CONFECTIO SENNÆ, *Electuarium Cassiæ Sennæ*, *E. Sennæ cum Pulpis*, *E. Sennæ compos'itum*, *Benedic'tum Laxati'vum*, *Electuarium ape'riens*, *E. cathol'icum commu'ne*, *E. diapru'num*, *E. eccoprot'icum*, *Elect. Sennæ*, *E. e Sennâ*, *E. lenitī'vum*, *Confection of Senna*, &c. (*Senna leaves* ℥viij, *figs* lbj, *tamarind pulp*, *cassia pulp*, *pulp of French prunes*, each lbss, *coriander seed* ℥iv, *liquorice root* ℥iij, *sugar* lbiiss, *water* Oiv. Rub the senna and coriander together: separate 10 ounces of the powder with a sieve. Boil the residue with the figs and liquorice root in the water to one half; press out the liquor, and strain. Evaporate the liquor by means of a water bath to a pint and a half; add the sugar, and form a syrup. Rub the pulps with the syrup, gradually added; throw in the sifted powder, and beat till thoroughly mixed—Ph. U. S.) It is a laxative, and is used in habitual constipation, and in constipation during pregnancy. Dose ℥ss to ℥ss.

CONFECTIO DE THURE, *Frank'incense Confection*, (F.) *Confection d'Encens*. A compound of the *coriander seeds*, *nutmeg*, *thus*, *liquorice*, *mastich*, *cubebs*, *prepared hartshorn*, *conserve of red roses*, *sugar*, &c.

CONFECTION D'AMANDES, Confection, almond—*c. d'Encens*, Confectio de Thure—c. Frankincense, Confectio de Thure—c. of the Orange, Confectio aurantiorum—c. of the Red rose, Confectio rosæ Gallicæ—c. of Rue, Confectio rutæ—*c. de Sandaux*, Confectio de santalis—c. of the Sanders, Confectio de santalis.

CONFECTUM, Confection.

CONFERVA HELMINTHO-CORTOS, Corallina Corsicana.

CONFER'VA RIVA'LIS. This species of *River Weed* has been recommended in cases of spasmodic asthma, phthisis, &c.

CONFIRMANTIA, Tonics.

CONFITURE, Confection.

CON'FLUENT, *Con'fluens*, from *con*, and *fluere*, 'to flow.' An epithet for certain exanthematous affections, in which the pimples, pustules, &c., run together. It is particularly applied to small-pox, so circumstanced. Some authors have called scarlatina or scarlet fever—*Confluent Measles*, *Morbil'li Confluentes*.

CONFLUENT DES SINUS, Torcular Herophili.

CONFLUEN'TIA, *Confœdera'tio*; same etymon. A term, employed by Paracelsus to express the concordance between a disease and its remedies.

CONFLUXIO, Sympathy.

CONFŒDERATIO, Confluentia.

CONFORMA'TION, *Conformatio*, *Diap'lasis*, from *conformare*, (*con*, and *formare*, 'to form,') 'to arrange,' 'dispose.' The natural disposition or arrangement of the body. *Faulty conformation*, (F.) *Vice de conformation*, is vice of original formation;—existing, of course, from birth. In French surgery, *Conformation* is used synonymously with *Coaptation*, and both it, *Diaplasis* and *Anaplasis*, mean, also, restoration to the original form—as in fractures, &c.

CONFORTANTIA, Tonics.

CONFORTATIVA, Tonics.

CONFORTER, (F.) *Confirma're*, *Conforta're*, *Corrobora're*. To make stronger—to give energy. *Conforter l'estomac*, 'to strengthen the stomach.'

CONFRICA'TION, *Confrica'tio*, from *confricare* (*con*, and *fricare*, 'to rub.') The action of reducing a friable substance to powder, by rubbing it between the fingers; and of expressing the juice of a plant with the hand.

CONFRICA'TRIX; from *con*, 'with,' and *fricare*, 'to rub.' A female who practises masturbation.

CONFU'SÆ FEBRES. Intermittents, whose paroxysms are irregular and confused.—Bellini.

CONFU'SIO, from *confundo*, (*con* and *fundere*, 'to pour.') 'I mix together;' *Syn'chysis*. A disease of the eye, which consists in the mixture of the humours.—Galen. It has, also, been used synonymously with *Complexio*.

CONGELANTIA, Congelativa.

CONGELATIO, Catalepsy.

CONGELA'TION, *Congela'tio*, *Conglacia'tio*, *Gela'tio*, from *congelo*, (*con* and *gelare*,) 'I congeal,' 'I freeze.' The action of congealing, of passing to the solid state by the abstraction of heat; as *congelation of water*, *mercury*, &c. The term had once other acceptations. 1. It was synonymous with *coneretion*. 2. With *coagulation*, in which sense it is still occasionally employed. 3. The ancients called all diseases, produced by cold, *congelations*, as well as those in which there was a kind of stupor or torpor—particularly catalepsy. Also, Frost-bite.

CONGELATI'VA MEDICAMEN'TA, *Conglutinan'tia*, *Congelan'tia*. Medicines, considered capable of uniting, or consolidating wounds, &c.

CON'GENER, *Congen'erous*, from *con*, 'with,' and *genus*, 'kind,' (F.) *Congénère*. Of the same kind or species. Resembling each other in some manner. When applied to muscles, it means that they concur in the same action; in opposition to the word *antagonist*, or that which acts in an opposite direction.

In France, *Congénères* is applied to those who join in the dissection of the same subject.

CONGENITÆ NOTÆ, Nævus.

CONGEN'ITAL, *Con'genite*, *Congenia'lis*, *Congen'itus*, from *con*, 'with,' and *genitus*, 'begotten.' (F.) *Congénial* ou *Congénital*. Diseases which infants have at birth: hence, *Congenital affections* are those that depend on faulty conformation; as *congenital hernia*, *congenital cataract*, &c. See Connate.

CONGESTION, *Conges'tio*, from *congerere*, 'to amass,' 'accumulate,' &c. *Symphore'ma*, *Synathroism'us*, *Engorgement*. Accumulation of blood—*hyperæmia*, (q. v.)—or other fluid in an organ. It is an important symptom in febrile and other disorders. It may arise either from an extraordinary flow of blood by the arteries, or from a difficulty in the return of blood to the heart by the veins. More often, perhaps, it is owing to the latter cause, and is termed *venous congestion*, *stasis*, or *stagnation*—being not unusually attended with symptoms of oppression and collapse.

CONGESTION CÉRÉBRALE, Encephalohæmia—*c. Sanguine rachidienne*, Hypermyelohæmia.

CONGESTIVE FEVER. See Fever, congestive.

CONGLACIATIO, Congelation.

CONGLO'BATE, *Conglobatus*, from *conglobare*, (*con*, and *globus*, 'a ball,') 'to collect,' 'to gather into a ball.' (F.) *Conglobé*.

CONGLO'BATE GLAND, *Glan'dula conglobata*,

Digitized by Google

Glandula Muco'sa, Globate gland, Lymphat'ic gan'glion, (F.) *Glande conglobée, Ganglion lymphatique.* A round body, formed of lymphatic vessels, connected together by cellular structure, but having neither a cavity nor excretory duct. The mesenteric, inguinal and axillary glands are of this class.

CONGLOBÉ. Conglobate.

CONGLOM'ERATE, *Conglomera'tus,* from *con,* and *glomerare,* 'to gather in a heap,' *Glom'erate, Glomera'tus,* (F.) *Conglomeré.* Heaped together.

Conglom'erate Glands, *Glan'dulæ conglomera'tæ, Glandulæ vasculo'sæ,* are those whose lobules are united under the same membrane; as the liver, kidney, testicle, &c.

CONGLUTINANTIA, Congelativa.

CONGRÈS, (F.) *Congress, Congres'sus,* from *congredi, congressus* (*con,* and *gradi,* 'to go,') 'to go together.' This term, which has often been used synonymously with *Coition,* means, also, the ocular proof, formerly ordered by judicial authority, in the presence of surgeons and matrons, to test the impotence or capabilities of the parties;—a most unsatisfactory and indecent exhibition. It was forbidden by the Parliament of Paris in the year 1667.

CONGRESSUS, Coition.

CONI VASCULO'SI. Conical bundles, formed by the vasa efferentia of the testis: having their base towards the epididymis.

CONIA, κονια. A wine, prepared by fermenting the must of the grape on tar previously washed in sea-water.—Orfila. See, also, Lixivium.

Conia, Lixivium.

CONIASIS, Incrustation.

CONIOSTOSIS, Pulverization.

CONIS, Pulvis.

CONISTERIUM, Apodyterium.

CONI'UM MACULA'TUM, *Coni'um, Cicu'ta, Cicu'ta major, Abi'otes, Cicuta terres'tris, Cicuta major fœ'tida, C. vulgaris, Common Hemlock, Hemlock, Poison parsley, Spotted parsley* (F.) *Ciguë ordinaire, C. grande. Nat. Ord.* Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst* Pentandria Digynia. The leaves and seeds are narcotic and poisonous in an overdose. Light destroys the virtues of the leaves; and, therefore, the powder should be kept in opake bottles, well corked. It has been used as a palliative in cancer and other painful affections; but is not equal to opium. Externally, it has been applied in fomentation to cancerous and scrofulous ulcers. Dose, gr. ij. to x.

Dr'idson's Remedy for Cancer is said to consist of *powdered hemlock* and *arsenious acid.*

CONJONCTIVE, Conjunctiva.

CONJONCTIVITE, see Ophthalmia—*c. Blennorrhagique,* see Ophthalmia.

CONJUGAISON. Conjugation.

CONJUGA'TION, *Conjuga'tio,* from *conjugare,* (*con,* and *jugum,* 'a yoke,') 'to yoke together.') (F.) *Conjugaison.* Assemblage, union, *Conju'gium.*

Conjugatio'nis Foram'ina. (F.) *Trous de conjugaison.* The apertures at the sides of the spine, formed by the union of the notches of the vertebræ. They give passage to the nerves of the spinal marrow, and to the vessels, which enter, or issue from, the vertebral canal.

CONJUGIUM, Coition, Conjugation.

CONJUNCTI (MORBI,) from *conjungere, (con* and *jungere,)* 'to join together.' Diseases joined together. Authors have distinguished two kinds of these:—one, in which the diseases go on simultaneously—*morbi connexi;*—the other, in which they succeed each other—*morbi consequen'tes.*

CONJUNCTIO, Articulation.

CONJUNCTI'VA MEMBRA'NA, *Circumcaula'lis, Epipeph'ycos, Tu'nica agna'ta, Tu'nica adna'ta, T. conjuncti'va,* (F.) *Conjonctive, Membrane adnée.* A mucous membrane, so called because it unites the globe of the eye with the eyelids. It covers the anterior surface of the eye, the inner surface of the eyelids, and the *caruncula lachrymalis.* It possesses great general sensibility, communicated to it by the fifth pair.

CONJUNCTIVITIS, Ophthalmia—c. Ægyptiaca, Ophthalmia, purulent—c. Blennorrhagica, see Ophthalmia—c. Catarrhalis, Ophthalmia, catarrhal—c. Gonorrhoica, see Ophthalmia—c. Puro-mucosa catarrhalis, Ophthalmia, catarrhal—c. Puro-mucosa contagiosa vel Ægyptiaca, Ophthalmia, purulent.

CONJUNGENS, Communicans.

CONNATE, from *con* and *natus,* 'born with.'

Connate Diseases, (F.) *Maladies connées, Morbi connati,* are such as an individual is born with:—*connate* having the same signification as *congenital.* A difference has been made by some, however; those diseases or conditions, which are dependent upon original conformation, being called *congenital;*—whilst the diseases or affections, that may have supervened during gestation or delivery, are termed *connate.*

CONNECTICUT, MINERAL WATERS OF. There is a mineral spring at Stafford in this state, twenty-four miles from Hartford, which has obtained more celebrity than any one in New England. Its principal ingredients are iron and carbonic acid. It, consequently, belongs to the class of acidulous chalybeates. There are other springs in the state, of which, however, little that is accurate is known.

CONNEXIO OSSIUM CARNOSA, Syssarcosis.

CONNUTRI'TUS, *Syn'trophos,* from *con,* 'with,' and *nutrior,* 'I am nourished.' A disease is so called which has grown up, as it were, with an individual, or has been connate with him.—Hippocr., Galen.

CONOID, *Conoïdeus, Conoï'des,* from κωνος, 'a cone,' and εἰδος, 'shape,' (F.) *Conoïde.* Resembling a cone.

Conoid Lig'ament. A ligament, passing from the coracoid process to the scapula, and forming part of the *coraco-clavicular,* (q. v.) ligament of some anatomists.

CONOIDES CORPUS. Pineal gland.

CONOPHTHALMIA, Staphyloma Corneæ.

CONQUASSANT, (F.) *Conquas'sans,* from *con,* 'with,' 'together;' and *quassare,* 'to shake.' *Douleurs conquassantes* are the pains of parturition, at the time of their greatest intensity, when the head is engaged in the pelvis.

CONQUASSA'TION. Same etymon. A pharmaceutical operation, which consists in dividing, with a pestle, fresh vegetables, fruits, &c. See Confrication.

CONQUE. Concha.

CONSEC'UTIVE, *Consecuti'vus,* from *con,* 'with,' and *sequor,* 'to follow.'

Consecutive Phenom'ena or Symptoms, (F.) *Phenomènes* ou *accidens consécutifs,* are such as

Digitized by Google

appear after the cessation of a disease, or, according to others, during its decline; but without having any direct connexion with it.

CONSENSUS, Consent of parts, Sympathy.

Consen'sus Oculo'rum. The intimate association between the two eyes, as exemplified in their consentaneous action in health, and often in disease.

CONSENT OF PARTS, *Consen'sus, Consen'sus par'tium, Sympathi'a*, from *con*, and *sentire*, 'to feel.' (F.) *Consentement des Parties*. That relation of different parts of the body with each other, which is more commonly denominated sympathy, (q. v.)

CONSENTEMENT DES PARTIES, Consent of parts.

CONSERVA'TION, *Conserva'tio, Phylax'is*, from *conservare*, (*con*, and *servare*,) 'to preserve.' (F.) *Conservation, Asservation*. The art of preserving any object of pharmacy; any remedial agent, &c., from decay.

CONSERVA, *Conserve*. Same etymon. A pharmaceutical preparation, composed of a vegetable substance and a sufficient quantity of sugar. The London and American pharmacopœias prefer the term Confection, (q. v.)

Conserva Absin'thii, *C. Absin'thii mari'timi, Conserve of Wormwood* (*Leaves* ℔j, *sugar* ℔iij.) It has been employed as a tonic, stomachic, and vermifuge.

Conserva Angel'icæ (P.,) *Conserve d'Angélique, C. of Angelica*. (*Pulp of root* 250 parts; *white sugar*, boiled in a decoction of the root, and reduced to the consistence of a solid electuary, 1000 parts.) It is tonic, aromatic, and stomachic.

Conserva de Apio Gravolen'tē (P.) *Conserve d'Ache, Conserve of Smallage*. Prepared like the preceding. Reputed to have the same properties.

Conserva Ari, *Conserve of Arum*. (*Fresh root* ℔ss, *sugar* ℔iss.) Esteemed diuretic and stimulant.

Conserva Aurantii, Confectio aurantiorum—c. Cassiæ, Confectio cassiæ—c. Citri aurantii, Confectio aurantiorum—c. Corticis exterioris aurantii Hispalensis, Confectio aurantiorum—c. Cortieum aurantiorum, Confectio aurantiorum—c. Florum rosarum rubrarum, Confectio rosæ Gallicæ—c. Cynosbati, Confectio rosæ caninæ—c. Cynorrhodi, Confectio rosæ caninæ—c. Flavedinis corticis aurantiorum Hispalensium, Confectio aurantiorum—c. Rosæ, Confectio rosæ Gallicæ—c. Rosæ caninæ, Confectio rosæ caninæ—c. Rosæ Gallicæ, Confectio rosæ Gallicæ.

Conserva Cochlea'riæ Horten'sis, *Conserve of Lemon Scurvy Grass*. (*Leaves* ℔j, *sugar* ℔iij.) Reputed to be stimulant and antiscorbutic.

Conserva Lu'julæ, *C. Folio'rum lu'julæ, Conserve of Woodsorrel*. (*Leaves* ℔j, *sugar* ℔iij.) Gratefully acid and refrigerant.

Conserva Menthæ, *C. Menthæ folio'rum, C. Menthæ sati'væ, Conserve of Mint*. (*Leaves* ℔j. *sugar* ℔iij.) Stomachic in nausea and vomiting.

Conserva Pruni Sylves'tris, *Pulpa prunorum sylves'trium condi'ta, C. Prunæ sylvestris. Conserve of Sloes*, (*Pulp* 1 part, *sugar* 3 parts.) Possessed of astringent properties.

Conserva Scillæ, *Conserve of Squill*. (*Fresh squills* ℥j, *sugar* ℥x.) Possesses the diuretic and other virtues of the squill.

CONSERVE D'ACHE, Conserva de apio graveolente—c. Lemon scurvy grass, Conserva cochleariæ hortensis—c. of Mint, Conserva menthæ—c. of Orange, (red.) Confectio aurantiorum—c. of Aloes, Conserva pruni sylvestris—c. of Smallage, Conserva de apio graveolente—c. of Woodsorrel, Conserva lujulæ—c. of Wormwood, Conserva absinthii.

CONSERVES, Spectacles.

CONSIDENTIA. This word has two acceptations. 1. It is synonymous with *Apocatastasis*; and, 2. It signifies contraction of any cavity or canal:—See Synezisis.

CONSISTEN'TIA. A Latin term employed in two senses. 1. When joined to the word *Morbi* or *Ætatis*, it expresses the acme of a disease, or the *age* at which the constitution has acquired its full strength. 2. By *Consisten'tia humo'ris* is meant the density of a humour.

CONSOLIDA MAJOR, Symphytum—c. Media, Ajuga, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum—c. Minor, Prunella—c. Regalis, Delphinium consolida—c. Rubra, Tormentil—c. Saracenica, Solidago virgaurea.

CONSOLIDAN'TIA, *Consolidati'va Medicamen'ta*, from *con*, and *solidus*, solid. Substances, formerly given for the purpose of consolidating wounds, or strengthening cicatrices.

CONSOLIDATIVA, Consolidantia.

CONSOMMÉ, Consumma'tum, Zomos. Soup, strongly charged with gelatin, and consequently very nutritious, although not proportionably easy of digestion.

CONSOMPTION, Consumption.

CONSORTIUM, Sympathy.

CONSOUDE, GRANDE, Symphytum.

CONSOUND, MIDDLE, Ajuga.

CONSPERSIO, Catapasma.

CONSPICILLA, Spectacles.

CONSPIRATIO, Sympathy.

CONSTELLA'TUM UNGUEN'TUM An ointment composed of cleansed earthworms dried and pulverized; and of the fat of the bear or wild boar. It was formerly employed in toothache, and to hasten the cicatrization of wounds.

CONSTERNATIO, Stupor.

CONSTIPATIO, Stegnosis.

CONSTIPATION, *Constipa'tio*, from *constipare*, (*con* and *stipare*,) 'to cram close.' *Obstipa'tio, Adstric'tio, Obstipa'tio alvi'na, Ischocoi'lia, Alvus adstric'ta, A. Turda, A. Dura, Obstruc'tio alvi, O. Ductus alimenta'rii, O. intestina'lis, Torpor intestina'rum, Stypsis, Constipa'tio alvi, Coprosta'sis, Dyscoi'lia*, (F.) *Échauffement, Ventre resserré, Costiveness, Fæcal Retention, Alvine obstruction*. A state of the bowels, in which the evacuations do not take place as frequently as usual; or are inordinately hard, and expelled with difficulty. It may be owing, either to diminished action of the muscular coat of the intestines, or to diminished secretion from the mucous membrane, or to both. Cathartics will usually remove it; after which its exciting and predisponent causes must be inquired into and obviated to render the cure permanent.

CONSTITUTIO, Habit of body—c. Nervosa, Nervous diathesis.

CONSTITU'TION. *Constitu'tio, Cata'stasis, Status*, from *con*, and *statuere*, from *stare*, 'to stand.' A collection of several parts, forming

Digitized by Google

a whole. In medicine, *Constitution* means the state of all the organs of the human body considered in regard to their particular and respective arrangement, order, or activity. A *good constitution* is one in which every organ is well developed, and endowed with due energy, so that all perform their functions with equal facility. Any want of equilibrium in their development and energy, forms a difference in the constitution. We say that a man is of a *good* or *robust*, a *delicate* or *weak constitution*, when he is commonly healthy, or commonly labouring under, or unusually susceptible of, disease.

CONSTITU'TION OF THE AT'MOSPHERE, *Constitu'tio A'eris*, (F.) *Constitution Atmosphérique*. The condition of the atmosphere, as regards dryness and humidity, temperature, heaviness, direction of the winds, &c., considered as respects their influence on the animal economy.

CONSTITUTION, EPIDEM'IC, or CONSTITUTION, MED'ICAL, (F.) *Constitution médicale, C. épidémique*. The aggregate of meteorological conditions, so far as they are appreciable, during which diseases prevail epidemically.

CONSTITU'TIONAL, (F.) *Constitutionnel*. Belonging to the constitution of an individual; to his manner of being; as *constitutional phthisis, c. gout*, &c. By some, this epithet has been given to diseases, produced by the constitution of the atmosphere, but this acceptation is not common.

CONSTRICTEURS DE LA VULVE, Constrictores cunni—*c. du Vagin*, Constrictores cunni.

CONSTRICTIO, Systole.

CONSTRICTIVA, Styptics.

CONSTRIC'TOR, from *constringere*, (*con*, and *stringere*,) 'to bind.' (F.) *Constricteur*. That which binds in a circular direction. A sphincter (q. v.) Different muscles are so called.

CONSTRICTOR ANI, Sphincter ani externus.

CONSTRICTOR OF NUCK, Compressor of Nuck.

CONSTRICTORES ALARUM NASI, Depressor Alæ Nasi—c. Isthmi faucium, Glossostaphylinus—c. Nasi, Compressor naris—c. Oris, Orbicularis oris—c. Palpebrarum, Orbicularis palpebrarum.

CONSTRICTO'RES CUNNI, *Clitor'id's inferio'res lati et plani mus'culi, Sphincter Vagi'næ* (F.) *Constricteurs du vagin, C. de la Vulve*. Small muscles, which originate beneath the clitoris, descend along the sides of the vagina, and terminate by becoming confounded with the *transversus perinæi* and *external sphincter ani* muscles. Their use is to contract the entrance of the vagina.

CONSTRICTO'RES LARYN'GIS. Lieutaud describes, under the name *Grand constricteur du larynx*, the muscle *Crico-arytenoideus lateralis* with the *Thyro-arytenoideus*.

CONSTRICTOR ŒSOPH'AGI, *Constrictor of the Œoph'agus*, (F.) *Constricteur de l'Œsophage, Muscle œsophagien*. A fasciculus of fleshy, circular fibres, at the upper part of the œsophagus.

CONSTRICTO'RES PHARYN'GIS, *Constrictors of the Pharynx, Sphincter Gulæ*. Muscular expansions which assist in forming the parietes of the pharynx. Three of these are generally admitted. 1. The *Constrictor Pharyngis inferior, Crico-Pharyngeus* and *Thyro-pharyngeus, Crico-thyro-pharyngien*. It is broad, very thin, quadrilateral, and seated superficially, extending from the thyroid and cricoid cartilages as far as the middle of the pharynx, and uniting, on the median line, with that of the opposite side. 2. The *Constrictor Pharyngis Medius, Hyo-pharyngeus* and *Chondro-pharyngeus, Syndesmo-pharyngeus, Hyo glosso basi-pharyngien*, occupies the middle part of the pharynx. It is triangular, and attached, anteriorly, to the great and little cornu of the os hyoides; to the stylohyoid ligament; and terminates, posteriorly, by joining its fellow of the opposite side. 3. The *Constrictor Pharyngis superior, Ceph'alo-pharyngeus, Glosso pharyngeus, Mylo-pharyngeus, Pter'ygo-pharyngeus, Pterigo-syndesmo-staphilipharyngien*, is quadrilateral, and extends from the internal ala of the pterygoid process, from the inter-maxillary ligament, from the internal oblique line of the jaw, and from the base of the tongue to the posterior part of the pharynx.

The constrictors of the pharynx contract it. They can likewise approximate the ends to each other. Chaussier considers those and the *stylo-pharyngeus* as but one muscle, and includes all under this last name.

CONSTRINGENTIA, Astringents, Styptics.

CONSUETUDO, Habit—c. Menstrua, Menses.

CONSULTA'TION, *Consulta'tio, Deliberat'tio, Cœnolog''ia, Conten'tio, Symboleu'sis*, from *consulere, consultum*, 'to hold council.' This word has several acceptations. In English, it means, almost always, the meeting of two or more practitioners, to deliberate on any particular case of disease. In France, it signifies the written result of such deliberations, as well as the opinion of a physician, given to a patient, who consults him, either personally or by writing.

CONSULTING PHYSIC''IAN or SURGEON. *Médecin ou Chirurgien consultant*. One, who consults with the attending practitioner, regarding any case of disease. Some physicians, surgeons, and accoucheurs confine themselves to consulting practice.

CONSUMMATUM, *Consommé*.

CONSUMP'TION, from *consumere*, (*con* and *sumere*,) 'to waste away.' *Consump'tio, Syntex'is*, (F.) *Consomption*. Progressive emaciation or wasting away. This condition precedes death, in the greater part of chronic diseases, and particularly in *phthisis pulmonalis*: on this account it is, that phthisis has received the name *consumption*.—See Phthisis. *Fièvre de Consomption, Consumptive fever*, is the same as *Hectic fever*, (q. v.)

CONSUMPTION, PULMONARY, Phthisis pulmonalis.

CONSUMPTI'VA. Same etymology. Caustics, used for the destruction of fungi. *Burnt alum, lunar caustic*, &c., were formerly so called.

CONTABESCEN'TIA, from *contabescere*, (*con* and *tabescere*,) 'to grow lean.' Consumption, marasmus, atrophy, (q. v.) &c.

CONTACT, *Contac'tus*, from *con* and *tangere*, 'to touch.' The state of two bodies that touch each other. In the theory of contagious diseases, we distinguish *immediate* or *direct contact*, as when we touch a patient labouring under one of those diseases; and *mediate* or *indirect contact*, when we touch, not the patient himself, but objects that have touched or emanated from him. The air is, most commonly,

Digitized by Google

the medium by which this last kind of contact is effected.

CONTA'GION, *Conta'gio, Conta'ges, Conta'gium, Aporrhœ'a, Apoc'rysis.* Same etymon. The transmission of a disease from one person to another, by direct or indirect contact. The term has, also, been applied, by some, to the action of miasmata arising from dead animal or vegetable matter, bogs, fens, &c., but in this sense it is now abandoned. Contagious diseases are produced, either by a virus, capable of causing them by inoculation, as in small-pox, cow-pox, hydrophobia, syphilis, &c., or by miasmata, proceeding from a sick individual, as in plague, typhus gravior, and in measles and scarlatina. Scrofula, phthisis pulmonalis, and cancer, have, by some, been esteemed contagious, but apparently without foundation. Physicians are, indeed, by no means unanimous in deciding what diseases are contagious, and what not. The contagion of the plague and typhus, especially of the latter, is denied by many. It seems probable, that a disease may be contagious under certain circumstances and not under others. A case of common fever, arising from *common causes*, as from cold, if the patient be kept in a close, foul situation, may be converted into a disease, capable of producing emanations, which will excite a similar disease in those exposed to them. *Contagion* and *infection* are generally esteemed synonymous. Frequently, however, the former is applied to diseases not produced by contact; as measles, scarlet fever, &c., whilst *infection* is used for those that require positive contact; as itch, syphilis, &c., and conversely. Diseases, which cannot be produced in any other way than by contagion, are said to have their origin in *specific contagion;* as small-pox, cow-pox, measles, hydrophobia, syphilis, &c. Those which are produced by contagion, and yet are sometimes owing to other causes, are said to arise from *common contagion;* as typhus, cynanche parotidæa, &c.

CONTA'GIOUS, *Contagio'sus.* Capable of being transmitted by mediate or immediate contact; as a *contagious disease, contagious fever, contagious effluvia,* &c.

CONTAGIUM, Miasm.

CONTEMPLATIF, (F.) *Contemplati'vus,* (*con* and *templum.*) Appertaining to contemplation. The predominant idea of the melancholic—of the monomaniac—is sometimes called *contemplative.*

CONTEMPLATIO, Catalepsy.

CONTENSIO, Tension.

CONTENTIO, Consultation.

CONTEX'TURE, *Contextu'ra, Contex'tus,* from *con* and *texere,* (quasi *tegsere,* from *tegere,* 'to cover') 'to weave,' 'to make a web.' Arrangement of parts;—texture. A name given, metaphorically, to the structure of organized bodies; as *the contexture of muscles, fibres,* &c. See Tissue and Texture.

CONTIGUITY, DIARTHROSIS OF, see Continuity.

CON'TINENCE, *Continentia,* from *continere,* (*con* and *tenere,* 'to hold or keep,') 'to contain oneself;' 'to restrain.' Abstinence from the pleasures of physical love.

CON'TINENT, *Con'tinens.* This word is synonymous with *Continued.* (F.) *Continu.*

CONTINENT CAUSE, *Causa conjunc'ta,* is a cause, real or presumed, which, having given rise to a disease, continues to act during the whole of its duration. It may be considered synonymous with proximate cause. A *continent fever, Febris continens,* is one which preserves, during its whole course, the same degree of intensity, without any remission or sensible exacerbation. A disease, which continues uninterruptedly, has been, also, called *Æipathei'a,* or *Aeipathei'a.*

CONTIN'UED FEVER, *Febris contin'ua, F. continens, F. anabat'ica, F. assid'ua.* A fever which presents no interruption in its course. Continued fevers form a division in the class *Pyrexiæ* of Cullen, and include three genera,—*Synocha, Synochus, and Typhus.* It is proper to remark, that some of the older writers make a distinction between the continual fever, συνεχης, *febris continua,* and the *synochus* or *febris continens.* Thus, Rhases states that the synochus or *continens* is a fever, which consists of one paroxysm from beginning to end; whilst the *continual* is allied to intermittents.

CONTINUITY, *Continu'itas.* An adhesion of two things between each other, so that they cannot be separated without fracture or laceration.

CONTINUITY, DIARTHRO'SES, OF (F.) *Diarthroses de Continuité,* are movable joints, in which the bones are continuous, but do not touch immediately: there being, between them, a ligamentous substance, whose flexibility permits motion. The vertebral articulations are examples of this. DIARTHROSES OF CONTIGU'ITY, *Diathroses de Contiguité,* on the other hand, are movable articulations, in which the bones are not continuous, but touch by surfaces covered with a cartilaginous layer, which is always moistened by synovia.

CONTINUITY, SOLUTION OF, is any division of parts, previously continuous. Wounds and fractures are *solutions of continuity.* The word *Continuity* is opposed to *Contiguity:* the latter meaning the condition of two things which are near each other, or touch without uniting. There is *contiguity* between the head of the humerus and the glenoid cavity of the scapula, but not *continuity.*

CONTONDANT, Contunding.

CONTOR'SION, *Contor'sio,* from *contorqueo,* (*con* and *torquere,* 'to wring,') 'I twist about.' Violent movement of a part, accompanied with a kind of torsion; as *contortion of the face.*

CONTRA-APERTU'RA, from *contra,* 'against,' and *aperio,* 'I open.' A *counter-opening. Contra-inci'sio, Inci'sio priori opposita,* (F.) *Contre-ouverture.* An incision, made in the most depending part of a wound or abscess, when the first opening is not situate in a manner favourable for the discharge of the pus.

CONTRA-EXTENSIO, Counter extension.

CONTRAC'TILE, *Contrac'tilis,* from *contrahere,* (*con* and *trahere,*) 'to draw together.' Capable of contracting. The fibre of muscles is *contractile.*

CONTRACTIL'ITY, *Contractil'itas:* same etymon. (F.) *Contractilité.* That vital property, which gives, to certain parts, the power of contracting. The muscles of locomotion are endowed with a power of *voluntary contractility,* or one dependent immediately on the action of the brain; the muscles of the viscera

Digitized by Google

of digestion, and other internal organs, enjoy an *involuntary contractility*. *Contractility* and *irritability* are frequently used synonymously to signify the property possessed by any tissue of *contracting* on the application of an appropriate stimulus.

CONTRACTION. Same etymon. *Sys'tolè*. Action of contracting. When we speak of the *contraction of a muscle*, we mean the phenomenon it exhibits during the time it is in action.

CONTRACTU'RA. Same etymon. *Acamp'sia*, *Enta'sia articula'ris*, *Mus'cular Stiff joint*. A state of permanent rigidity and progressive atrophy of the flexor muscles, which prevents the motions of extension beyond a certain limit. The affected muscles form hard cords beneath the skin. On dissection, they are found converted into tendinous fibres, the fleshy fibres having almost disappeared, when the disease has been of any duration. It succeeds, frequently, other diseases, particularly rheumatism, neuralgiæ, convulsions, syphilis, colica pictonum, &c. The warm bath, vapour bath, or thermal waters, oleaginous embrocations, mechanical extension of the limbs, &c., are the chief means of treatment.

CONTRA-FISSU'RA, from *contra*, 'against,' and *findo*, *fissum*, 'I cleave.' *Repercus'sio*, *Reson'uus*, *Catag'ma Fissura contrajacens*, *Apeché'ma*, (F.) *Contre-coup*, *Contre-fente*, *Contre-fracture*. A fracture, contusion, or injury, produced by a blow in a part distant from that which is struck. Five species of *contra-fissuræ* or *contre-coups* may occur in the skull. 1. When the internal table yields and fractures. 2. When the bone breaks in any other part than the one struck. 3. When a bone, which has been struck, remains uninjured, and its neighbour is fractured. 4. When the bone is fractured in a place diametrically opposite to that struck, as in fractures at the base of the cranium, from a fall on the vertex; and lastly, when the violence of the blow produces a separation of the neighbouring or distant sutures. These fractures of the skull are also called *Fractures par résonnance*.

CONTRA-INCISIO, Contra-apertura.

CONTRA-INDICATIO, Counter-indication.

CONTRA-IRRITATIO, Counter-irritation.

CONTRACTILITÉ PAR DEFAUT D'EXTENSION, Elasticity—*c. de Tissu*, Elasticity.

CONTRACTILITY, Irritability.

CONTRACTIO CORDIS, Systole.

CONTRAHENTIA, Astringents, Styptics.

CONTRA-LUNA'RIS, from *contra*, 'against,' and *luna*, 'the moon.' An epithet for a woman who conceives during the menstrual discharge.—Dietrich.

CONTRA-STIMULANS, Contro-stimulants.

CONTRAYERVA, Dorstenia contrayerva—*c. Balls*, pulvis contrayervæ compositus—*c. Mexican*, Psoralea pentaphylla—*c. Nova*, Psoralea pentaphylla—*c. Lisbon*, Dorstenia contrayerva—*c. Virginiana*, Aristolochia serpentaria.

CONTRE-COUP, Contra-fissura.

CONTRE-EXTENSION, Counter-extension.

CONTRE-FENTE, Contra-fissura.

CONTRE-FRACTURE, Contra-fissura.

CONTRE-INDICATION, Counter-indication.

CONTRE-OUVERTURE, Contra-apertura.

CONTREXEVILLE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Contrexeville is a town in France, in the department of Vosges, four leagues from Neufchâteau. The waters contain carbonate of iron, chloride of calcium, and carbonate of lime, chloride of sodium, a bituminous substance, and free carbonic acid. They are frequented by those labouring under cutaneous, scrofulous, and calculous affections.

CONTRIT''IO, *Syntrimma*, *Syntripsis*, *Trita'ra*, *Tritus*, *Tri''tio*, from *contero*, 'I bruise or make small:' *Comminu'tion*, *Trituration*.

CONTRO-STIM'ULANT, *Contrastim'ulans*, *Hyposthenic*; from *contra*, 'against,' and *stimulus*, 'that which excites.' A substance that possesses a particular, debilitating property, acting upon the excitability in a manner opposite to stimulus. A name given to therapeutical agents, which, according to the Italian theory of *Contro-stimulus*, are endowed with the property of diminishing excitement by a specific action. These agents are by no means clearly defined.

CONTRO-STIM'ULUS Same etymon. The name given by Rasori, about thirty years ago, to a new medical doctrine, of which he was the originator—*La nuova Dottrina Medica Italiana*. It is founded on the contro-stimulant property, attributed to a certain number of medicines. In this doctrine, as in that of Brown, under the name *excitability*, a fundamental principle of physiology is admitted, by virtue of which living beings are endowed with an aptitude for feeling the action of external agents or exciting influences, and of reacting on these same influences. When this excitability is too great, there is excess of stimulus or *Hypersthени'a*: when too little, there is deficiency or *Hyposthени'a*. Diseases, *general* and *local*, are divided into three great classes, or into, 1. *Hypersthenic*: 2. *Hyposthenic*; 3. *Irritative*. The contro-stimulant physicians admit only two classes of medicines—*stimulants* and *contro-stimulants*.

CONTUND'ING, *Contu'sing*, *Contundens*, from *contundere*, (*con*, and *tundere*) 'to bruise.' (F.) *Contondant*. That which causes contusions. An epithet given to round, blunt, vulnerating projectiles, which bruise or lacerate parts without cutting them.

CONTUS, Contused.

CONTUS, Penis.

CONTU'SED. Same etymon. (F.) *Contus*. Affected with contusion. Thus we say—a *contused wound*.

CONTU'SION, *Contu'sio*, a *Bruise*, *Collis'io*, *Phlasma*, *Thlasis*, *Thlas'ma*, *Th. Contusio*, (F.) *Meurtrissure*. Same etymon. An injury or lesion—arising from the shock of a body with a large surface, which presents no loss of substance, and no apparent wound. If the skin be divided, the injury takes the name of *contused wound*. The differences of contusion, as to extent, are of course infinite. When slight, the blood stagnates in the capillaries of the skin, or is effused into the subcutaneous cellular tissue. Time and cold applications remove it. When the texture of the parts has been lacerated, there is effusion of blood, with more or less torpor in the part. Cooling applications, general or topical V. S, emollients, poultices, compression, &c., are here necessary, according to circumstances. In the severest kinds of contusion, all the soft and solid parts, except the skin, are bruised, and, at

Digitized by Google

times, reduced to a kind of pap. When the disorganization is to this extent, there is no hope except in amputation. A deep contusion of the soft parts has been called *Sarcothlasis*, and *Sarcothlas'ma*.

CONVALES'CENCE, *Convalescen'tia*, from *convalescere*, (*con* and *valescere*) 'to grow well.' *Exanas'trophē*. Recovery of health, after disease. The time which elapses between the termination of a disease, and complete restoration of strength.

CONVALLA'RIA MAIA'LIS, from *convallis*, 'a valley,' from its abounding in valleys. *Lil'ium Conval'lium*, *Convalla'ria*, *Maian'themum*, *Lily of the Valley*, *May Lily*, (F.) *Muguet*, *Muguet de Mai*. The recent flowers are reputed to be aromatic, cephalic, errhine, cathartic. They are not used.

CONVALLA'RIA POLYGONA'TUM. The systematic name of *Solomon's Seal*, *Polygona'tum uniflo'rum*, *Sigil'lum Salomo'nis*, *Polygona'tum*. The root was once used as an astringent and tonic. It is, also, a reputed cosmetic.

CONVALLA'RIA MULTIFLO'RA, *Polygona'tum multiflo'rum*, which grows in this country and in Europe, has analogous properties.

CONVER'SION, *Conver'sio*, from *con*, and *vertere*, 'to turn.' Change from one state into another.

CONVERSION OF DISEASES, (F.) *Conversion des maladies*, is the change or transformation of one disease into another.

CONVENTUS, Coition.

CONVOLU'TION, *Convolu'tio*, from *convolvere*, (*con* and *volvere*) 'to entwine.' *Episphæ'rion*, *Gyrus*, (F.) *Circonvolution*. Rolling of any thing upon itself.

CONVOLU'TIONS CER'EBRAL, *Gyri* seu *Proces'sus enteroïdei Cer'ebri*, are the round, undulating, tortuous projections, observed at the surface of the brain. In them, Gall's organs, of course, terminate.

CONVOLU'TION, INTER'NAL. *C. of the Corpus Callo'sum*, *Convolution d'Ourlet* (Foville.) A cerebral convolution of great extent, the principal portion of which is found on the inner surface of each hemisphere above the corpus callosum. In front it bends downwards and backwards to the fissure of Sylvius, and behind it extends to the middle lobe and forms the hippocampus major.

CONVOLU'TIONS, INTES'TINAL, are the turns made by the intestines in the abdomen.

CONVOLU'TION, SUPRA-OR'BITAR. A convolution of the brain, which exists on the inferior surface of the anterior lobe, and rests upon the roof of the orbit.

CONVOLVULUS, Intussusceptio, Ileus.

CONVOL'VULUS BATA'TAS. Same etymon. *C. In'dicus*. The *Sweet Potato*, *Spanish Potato*. This is the only esculent root of the genus Convolvulus. It is much eaten in the United States.

CONVOL'VULUS CANTAB'RICA, *Cantabrica*, *Lavender-leaved Bindweed*. It has been considered anthelmintic and actively cathartic.

CONVOLVULUS INDICUS, C. Batatas.

CONVOL'VULUS JALA'PA. A systematic name of the Jalap plant, properly *Ipomœa Jalapa*; *Jala'pium*. *Mechoaca'na nigra*, *Julappa*, *Julapa*, *Jalap Root*, *Gialappa*, *Xalappa*, *Bryo'nia Mechouchan'a ni'gricans*, *Bryo'nia Peruvia'na*, *Chela'pa*, *Rhabar'barum Nigrum*, *Gelappium*, (F.) *Jalap*, is procured from South America. Its odour is nauseous; taste sweetish and slightly pungent. It is solid, hard, heavy, brittle: fracture resinous; internally, light gray; externally, covered with a deep brown, wrinkled bark. Its operation is cathartic, the resinous part griping violently. Dose, 10gr. to ʒss. A drop or two of any essential oil may prevent it from griping. An active principle has been separated from Jalap, to which the names *Jalapine* and *Cathartine* have been given.

CONVOLVULUS MAJOR ALBUS, Convolvulus sepium—c. Maritimus, Convolvulus soldanella.

CONVOL'VULUS MECHOACHAN, *Mechoaca'næ Radix*, *Julappa alba*, *Rhabar'barum album*, *Mechoacan*, (F.) *Rhabarbe blanche*. A Mexican convolvulus, the root of which possesses aperient properties, and was once extensively used instead of jalap.

CONVOLVULUS MEGALORHIZUS, C. Panduratus.

CONVOL'VULUS PANDURA'TUS, *C. Megalorhi'zus*, *Pseudo-mechoaca'na*, *Fiddle-leaved Bindweed*, *Hog Potato*, *Virginian Bindweed*, *Wild Pota'to*, *Meck'ameck*, *M. Bindweed*, *Wild Jalap*, *Man in the ground*, *Wild Rhubarb*, *Wild Potato-Vine*, *Kassaw'der*, *Kassa'der*, *Kussander*, (F.) *Liseron Mechamec*. In Virginia, and some other parts of the United States, the root of this plant has been much recommended in cases of gravel. It is used either in powder or decoction.

CONVOLVULUS PERENNIS, Humulus lupulus.

CONVOLVULUS PES CA'PRÆ, *Bargada*. A plant used in India as a cataplasm in arthritic cases.

CONVOLVULUS SCAMMO'NEA seu SCAMMO'NIA, *C. Syriacus*. The systematic name of the *Scammony Plant*. A Syrian and Mexican plant; the concrete guinmi-resinous juice of which, *Scammo'nia*, *Scammoniæ Gummi Resi'na*, *Scammonium*, *S. Syriacum*, *Diagryd'ium*, *Dacrydion*, *Scammony*, *Mahmoudy*, (F.) *Scammonée d'Alep*, comes to us in blackish-gray fragments, becoming whitish-yellow when touched with wet fingers. It is a drastic, hydragogue cathartic. Dose, gr. iij. to gr. xv., triturated with sugar.

CONVOLVULUS, Sea, Convolvulus Soldanella.

CONVOL'VULUS SE'PIUM, *Convolvulus major albus*, *Great Bindweed*, (F.) *Liseron des Haies: Grand Liseron*. The juice of this plant is violently purgative, and is given in dropsical affections.

CONVOL'VULUS SOLDANEL'LA. The systematic name of the *Sea Convolvulus*, *Bras'sica Mari'na*, *Calyste'gia Soldanella*, *Sea Bindweed*, *Convol'vulus Marit'imus*, *Soldanel'la*, (F.) *Chou Marin*. The leaves of this plant are said to be drastic cathartic; but they are not much, if at all, used.

CONVOLVULUS SYRIACUS, Convolvulus scammonia.

CONVOL'VULUS TURPE'THUM, *Turpe'thum*. The systematic name of the *Turbith plant*, (F.) *Racine de Turbith*. The cortical part of the root of this species of convolvulus is brought from the East Indies. It is a cathartic, but not used.

CONVULSIBILITAS, see Subsultus tendinum.

CONVULSIF, Convulsive.

CONVULSIO HABITUALIS, Chorea—c. Indica, Tetanus—c. Raphania, Raphania—c. Soloniensis, Ergotism—c. Tonica, Tonic spasm—c. Uteri, Abortion.

CONVUL'SIO CEREA'LIS, *Convulsio ab Ustilag''ine*, *Cereal Convulsion*, (F.) *Convulsion céréale*,

Digitized by Google

Ergotisme convulsif, Convulsion de Sologne. A singular disorder, of the convulsive kind, attended with a peculiar tingling and formication in the arms and legs. It is said to be endemic in some parts of Germany, and to arise often from the use of spoiled corn.

CONVUL'SION, *Spasmus, Convul'sio*, from *convellere.* (*con* and *vellere*, 'to tear,') 'to pull together.' *Conduc'tio, Hieran'osos, Disten'tio nervorum, Clonic Spasm, Convul'sio clon'ica, Eclamp'sia, Syspa'sia Convul'sio, Hyperspasmie.* This word has several acceptations. It means any violent perversion of the animal movements. The word *Convul'sions* generally, however, signifies alternate contractions, violent and involuntary, of muscles, which habitually contract only under the influence of the will. This alternate contraction, when slight, is called *Tremor:* when strong and permanent, *tetanus, trismus*, &c. *Spasms, Cramp, Risus Sardonicus*, and *St. Vitus's Dance* are *convulsions.*

CONVULSION, SALAAM. A name given to a singular kind of convulsion in children, in which there is a peculiar bowing of the head forward.—Sir Charles Clarke.

CONVULSION DE SOLOGNE, Convulsio cerealis.

CONVULSIONS OF CHILDREN, Eclampsia—*c. des Enfans*, Eclampsia—*c. des Femmes enceintes et en couches*, Eclampsia gravidarum et parturientium—c. Puerperal, Eclampsia gravidarum et parturientium.

CONVULSIONNAIRE, (F.) A name given, during the last century, to individuals, who had, or affected to have, convulsions, produced by religious ideas.

CONVUL'SIVE, *Convulsi'vus, Spasmo'des, Agitato'rius*, (F.) *Convulsif.* That which is accompanied by, or is analogous to, convulsions, as *convulsive cough, convulsive disease.*

CONYZA, Inula dysenterica—c. Coma aurea, Solidago Virgaurea—c. Media, Inula dysenterica.

CONY'ZA SQUARRO'SA, *Brephoc'tonon, Great Plrabane* or *Spikenard*, (F.) *Herbe aux Mouches.* A European plant, whose strong and disagreeable odour was formerly considered to be destructive to flies, fleas, &c. Its infusion in wine was once used as an emmenagogue and anticteric; in vinegar as an anti-epileptic.

COOKERY, Culinary art.

COONTIE or COONTI, see Arrowroot.

COOPERTORIUM, Thyroid cartilage.

COOS'TRUM. The middle part of the diaphragm —Ruland.

COPAHU, Copaiba.

COPA'IBA. The resinous juice of the *Copaïfera officina'lis*, and other species of Copaifera. *Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. It is the *Copaiferæ officina'lis Resina, Balsamum Copaibæ, B Brazilien'se. B de Copaiba, B. Capi'vi, Balsam of Copaiba* or *Copaiva.* (F.) *Copahu, Baume de Copahu, B. du Brésil, Térébinthe de Copahu.* Its odour is peculiar, but not unpleasant; taste pungent, bitter; consistence, syrupy; colour yellowish, and transparent. It is soluble in alcohol, ether, and the expressed oils. S. g. 0.950. Its properties are stimulant and diuretic: in large doses it is purgative. It acts on the lining membrane of the urethra, and on mucous membranes, in general. It is given in gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, &c.: in the dose of gtt. x to ʒj, twice or thrice a day. Should symptoms of urticaria or diarrhœa arise, the dose is too large, and must be diminished. It can be inspissated by means of magnesia so as to be made into pills, and recently a plan has been devised for enveloping it in gelatin, so that its taste is entirely concealed. See Capsules, gelatinous.

COPAIFERA OFFICINALIS, see Copaiba.

COPAL', *Copale, Resina Copal.* A resinous substance brought from the East Indies, South America, and the western coast of Africa, which flows spontaneously, from the *Elæocar'pus Copalif'era* or *Valeria Indica*, and probably from different species of *Hymenæa.* It is a stimulant, like all the resins; and, dissolved in rectified spirit of wine, has been used in cases of spongy gums and looseness of the teeth; but it is now only employed in varnishes.

COPE. Cut.

COPHONIA, Acouophonia.

COPHO'SIS, *Sur'ditas, Epicopho'sis, Paracu'sis, Dysæsthe'sia audito'ria;* from κωφος, 'deaf.' (F.) *Surdité.* Diminution or loss of hearing. Cullen uses the word synonymously with *Dysecœa*, and Pinel with *Paracou'sia* or *Parac'oë.* According to Sauvages, *Cophosis* differs from both: from *Dysecœa*, because, in it the sonorous rays cannot reach the labyrinth; and from *Paracousia*, which consists in a confused state of hearing.

Cophosis seems, usually, to be synonymous with deafness, (q. v.)—*Paracu'sis Sur'ditas.*

COPOS, κοπος. *Lassitu'do, Fatiga'tio, Lassitude, Fatigue.* A state of the body in which most of the animal functions are exerted with less promptitude and vigour than common. The ancients admitted three species: 1. That arising from plethora, *Lassitu'do tensi'va, Tono'des*, 2. From plethora and increased heat combined, *Lassitu'do phlegmono'sa, æstuo'sa, phlegmono'des*, and, 3. Owing to a morbid condition of the humours, *Lassitu'do ulcero'sa, helco'des.*

COPPER, Cuprum—c. Ammoniated, Cuprum ammoniatum—c. Subacetate of, Cupri subacetas—c. Sulphate of, Cupri sulphas—c. Ammoniacal sulphate of, Cuprum ammoniatum.

COPPERAS, Ferri sulphas—c. White, Zinci sulphas.

COPPER-NOSE, Gutta rosea.

COPRACRATIA, Scoracrasia.

COPRAGO'GUM, from κοπρος, 'fæces,' and αγω, 'I bring away.' *Stercus è primis viis educens.* A cathartic. The name of a laxative electuary, mentioned by Ruland.

COPREM'ETOS, *Coproëm'etos*, from κοπρος, 'excrement,' and εμεω, 'I vomit.' One who vomits fæces.—Hippocr.

COPROCRIT'ICUS, from κοπρος, 'excrement,' and κριτεω, 'I separate.' A mild cathartic, (q. v.)—an eccoprotic.

COPROEMETOS, Copremetos.

COPROPHORIA, Catharsis.

COPRORRHŒA, Diarrhœa.

COPROS, Excrement.

COPROSCLERO'SIS, from κοπρος, 'excrement,' and σκληρόω, 'I harden.' Induration of fæcal matters

COPROSTASIS. Constipation.

COPTÉ, or COPTON, from κοπτω, 'I beat or pound.' A sort of cake, composed of vegetable substances, which the ancients adminis-

Digitized by Google

tered internally, and applied to the epigastric region in the form of cataplasm.

COPTIS, *Coptis Trifo'lia, Nigella, Helleb'orus trifo'lius, Fibra au'rea. Chryza fibrau'rea, Anemo'nē Grönlan'dica.* The root of this—*Coptis*, (Ph. U. S.)—is much used in Massachusetts, in aphthous and other ulcerations of the mouth, as a local application. It is a pure bitter, and can be used, wherever such is indicated.

COPTIS TEETA, *Mishme Teeta*, (Upper Assam) *Honglans* (Chinese.) The root of this plant is considered to be a powerful tonic and stomachic.

COPTON, Copte.

COPULA, Ligament—c. Carnalis, Coition—c. Magna Cerebri, Corpus Callosum.

COPULATION, Coition.

COPYO'PIA, *Kopyo'pia*, (F.) *Lassitude oculaire*, from κοπος, 'fatigue,' and ωψ, 'the eye.' Fatigue of vision. Weakness of sight. Inability of the eye to sustain continued exertion.

COQ. Phasianus Gallus.

COQUE DU LEVANT, see Menispermum cocculus—*c. d'Œuf*, see Ovum—*c. Levant*, see Menispermum cocculus.

COQUELICOT, Papaver rhœas.

COQUELOURDE, Anemone pulsatilla.

COQUELUCHE, Influenza. Pertussis.

COQUEN'TIA MEDICAMEN'TA, from *coquere*, 'to digest.' Medicines, which were formerly believed to be proper for favouring the coction or digestion of food.

COQUERET, Physalis.

COQUETTE. Influenza.

COQUILLE, Cochlea—*c. d'Œuf*, see Ovum.

COR, A corn. Also, Heart, (q. v.)

COR BOVINUM, Heart, hypertrophy of the.

COR'ACO-BRA'CHIAL, *Cor'aco Brachia'lis.* Belonging both to the coracoid process and arm

CORACO-BRACHIALIS (Muscle.) *Coraco humé'ral*—(Ch.) *Perfora'tus* CASSE'RII, *Perforatus, Coraco-brachiæ'us*, is situate at the inner and upper part of the arm. It arises from the coracoid process of the scapula, and is inserted at the middle part of the inner side of the humerus. It carries the arm forwards and inwards, raising the humerus a little. It can, also, by acting inversely, depress the shoulder.

CORACO-CLAVICULAR, *Coraco-clavicula'ris* Belonging to the coracoid process and clavicle.

CORACO-CLAVICULAR LIGAMENT, called, also, *Omo-clavicular*, serves to unite the clavicle to the coracoid process. It is very irregular, and formed of two fasciculi, which the greater part of anatomists have described as particular ligaments, under the names *Conoid* and *Trapezoid*.

CORACO-HUMERALIS, Coraco-brachialis—c. Hyoideus, Omohyoideus—c. Radialis, Biceps flexor cubiti.

COR'ACOID, *Coracoïdeus, Cornicoïdes, C. Procra'sus, Cornicula'ris Processus, Crow's-beak-like Process. Proces'sus anchora'lis, rostriformis, ancyroides*, from κοραξ, 'a crow,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' (F.) *Coracoïde.* Resembling the beak of a crow. A name given by Galen, (and still retained,) to the short, thick process, situate at the anterior part of the upper margin of the scapula; which has some resemblance to the beak of a crow. This process gives attachment to the *Coraco-clavicular* and *Coraco-acrómial* ligaments, and to the *Coraco-brachia'lis Pectora'lis minor*, and *Biceps* muscles.

CORACOID LIGAMENT, *Ligamen'tum coracoïdeum*, (F.) *L. Coracoïdien.* This name is given to the small fibrous fasciculus, which converts the notch, at the superior margin of the scapula, into a foramen.

CORAIL, Coral—*c. des Jardins*, Capsicum annuum.

CORAL, *Coral'lium, Coral'lus, Arbor Maris, Azur, Bolesis*, from κοραω, 'I adorn,' and αις, 'the sea.' (F.) *Corail.* One of the most beautiful productions of the deep. It is fixed to submarine rocks, in the form of a shrub; and is of a bright red colour. It is the habitation of a multitude of animals, of the Zoophyta order, and is formed of a calcareous substance, secreted by the animals themselves. It is in very hard, concentric layers; covered, externally, by a species of porous bark, full of cellules, each of which contains one of these animals. Linnæus calls the red coral, *Isis nobilis*, and M. de Lamarck, *Coral'lium rubrum.* It is much fished for on the coasts of Barbary and Sicily. Coral was formerly esteemed tonic, absorbent, astringent, &c.; but analysis has shown, that it contains only carbonate of lime and a little gelatin. —Dioscorides, Pliny, Oribasius, the *Geoponica*, &c. The *Corallium album* is a hard, white, calcareous, brittle substance, the nidus of the *Madrep'ora oculata.* It has been given as an absorbent.

CORALLI'NA. Diminutive of *Corallium*: *Muscus marit'imus, Corallina officina'lis, Brion, Corallina alba, Sea Cor'alline, White Worm-seed.* The production of an animal, which belongs to the genus *Polypi*, and which is found in all the seas of Europe;—particularly in the Mediterranean. It has the appearance of a plant, is homogeneous, an inch or two in height, of a white, reddish, or greenish colour, salt taste, and marine smell. It contains gelatin, albumen, chloride of sodium, phosphate, carbonate and sulphate of lime, carbonate of magnesia, silica, oxide of iron, and a colouring principle. It was once much used as a vermifuge: but it is not now employed. Dose, ʒss to ʒj in powder.

CORALLINA CORSICA'NA, *Helmintho-corton, Elmintho-corton, Muscus helmintho-cortos, Melitho-corton, Muscus coralli'nus, M. Mari'nus, Confer'va Helmintho-cortos, Coralli'na rubra, Coralli'na melito-corton, Lemitho-corton, Fucus Helmintho-corton, Corsican Worm-weed.* (F.) *Corallina de Corse, Mousse de Corse.* It is a mixture of several marine plants and zoophytes, as the *fucus, ceramium, ulva, coralline, confervæ*, &c., and has gained great reputation for destroying all kinds of intestinal worms, when given in the form of strong decoction. The Geneva Pharmacopœia directs an officinal syrup—the *Sirop de Coralline.*

CORALLINE DE CORSE, Corallina corsicana.

CORALLOIDES FUNGUS, Clavaria coralloides.

CORALWORT. Clavaria coralloides.

CORD, *Funis, Funic'ulus, Chœnos, Cha'nion*, χορδος, χορτον; from the Latin *Chorda*, which is itself derived from χορδη, 'intestine;' and, afterwards, was applied to musical cords or strings, made of the intestines of animals. See Chorda.

CORD, UMBILICAL, Funiculus umbilicalis.

CORDS, VOCAL, *Cords of Ferrein, Chordæ vo'cales, Ch. Ferre'nii.* A name given to the ligaments of the glottis, which Ferrein compared to stretched cords, and to which he attributed

Digitized by Google

the production of voice. See Thyreo-arytenoid Ligament.

CORDA, Chorda—c. Hippocratis, Achillis tendo—c. Magna, Achillis tendo.

CORDE DU TAMBOUR, Chorda Tympani—*c. du Tympan*, Chorda tympani.

CORDÉE, Chordee.

CORDIA MYXA, Sebestina—c. Smooth-leaved, Sebestina.

COR'DIAL, *Cordia'lis*, *Cardi'acus*, from *cor*, *cordis*, 'the heart.' Tonic or excitant medicines, which were judged proper for exciting the heart.

Cordial, Nervous, Brodum's, see Tinctura gentianæ composita—c. Sir Walter Raleigh's, Confectio aromatica—c. Warner's, see Tinctura rhei et sennæ.

CORDINE'MA, from καρα, 'the head,' and δινεω, 'I move about.' Headache, accompanied with vertigo. See Carebaria.

CORDIS EMUNCTORIUM, Axilla.

CORDOLIUM, Cardialgia.

CORDON (F.), *Funic'ulus*, diminutive of *funis*, 'a cord.' A term applied to many parts, which resemble a small cord.

CORDON NERVEUX; Ramus nervosus. A principal division of a nerve or the nervous trunk itself.

CORDON OMBILICALE, Funiculus umbilicalis—*c. Spermatique*, Spermatic chord—*c. Testiculaire*, Spermatic chord.

CORDONS SUS-PUBIENS, Round ligaments of the uterus—*c. Vasculaires*, Round ligaments of the uterus.

CORE. Pupil, see Furunculus.

CORECTOMIA, Coretomia.

CORECTOPIA, from κορη, 'the pupil;' εκ, 'out of,' and τοπος, 'place.' A condition of the iris in which one segment is larger than the other; so that the pupil is not in the centre.—Von Ammon.

COREDIALYSIS, Coretomia.

CORE'MATA, from κορεω, 'I cleanse.' Remedies proper for cleansing the skin.—Paulus of Ægina.

COREMORPHO'SIS, *Conforma'tio Pupillæ artificia'lis;* from κορη, 'the pupil,' and μορφωσις, 'formation.' The operation for artificial pupil. See Coretomia.

COREON'CION, *Coron'cion*, from κορη, 'the pupil,' and ογκινον, 'a hook.' An instrument, used for the formation of artificial pupil by Langenbeck. It is hooked at its extremity. A *double hooked forceps*, used by Von Gräfe, is similarly named.

CORETODIALYSIS, Coretomia.

CORETOM'IA, from κορη, 'the pupil,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' *Corotom'ia*, *Coretotom'ia*, *Iridotom'ia*, *Corectom'ia*, *Coretonectom'ia*, *Iridectom'ia*, *Iridectomedial'ysis*, *Coredial'ysis*. *Corodial'ysis*, *Coretodial'ysis*, *Iridodial'ysis*. Various operations for the formation of artificial pupil are so termed. The last four signify the separation or tearing asunder of the iris from the ciliary ligament; the four preceding the incision of the iris, *with* loss of substance; and the remainder signify a simple incision of the iris, *without* loss of substance. When a portion of the iris is left strangulated in the wound, it is termed *Iridencleisis*.

CORETONECTOMIA, Coretomia.

CORETOTOMIA, Coretomia.

CORIANDER, Coriandrum sativum.

CORIAN'DRUM SATI'VUM, *Coriander*, *Coriannon*. (F.) *Coriandre*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The systematic name of the *Coriandrum* of the pharmacopœias. *Coria'non*. The seeds of the coriander have an aromatic odour, and grateful, pungent taste. They are carminative; but are chiefly used to cover the taste of other medicines.

CORIANNON, Coriandrum sativum.

CORIGEEN, Fucus crispus.

CORION, Corium, Hypericum perforatum.

CORIS, Cimex—c. Monspeliensis, Symphytum Petræum.

CORIUM, *Corion*, (F.) *Cuir*. The skin of several animals is so called, especially when tanned. The *cutis vera* (q. v.), or the thickest part of the human skin.

Corium Phlogis'ticum, *Crusta pleuret'ica*, *C. inflammato'ria*, *C. phlogis'tica*, *Inflammatory Crust* or *Buff*, *Buffy coat*. (F.) *Couenne*, *C. Pleurétique*, *C. inflammatoire*. The grayish crust or buff, varying in thickness, observed on blood drawn from a vein during the existence of violent inflammation, pregnancy, &c. It is particularly manifest in pleurisy, and hence one of its names. For its production, it appears to be requisite, that there should be an increase in the proportion of the fibrinous element of the blood over that of the red corpuscles.

The buff is generally believed to consist of fibrin; but according to the researches of Mulder, it is composed of a binoxide of protein, which is insoluble in boiling water, and a tritoxide which is soluble. These oxides are comprehended by Mulder under the name *œxyprotein*.

When the blood presents this appearance, it is said to be *buffy*.

CORK, Suber.

CORMIER, Sorbus domestica.

CORMUS, κορμος. In botany, when the stem of a plant, without creeping or rooting, is distended under ground, retaining a round or oval form it is so called. The Cormus is vulgarly termed a root.—*radix*.

CORN, (Saxon corn,) (G.) Kern. In England, this word means the *Cerealia*, or those seeds, which grow in ears, not in pods. In the United States, *Corn* always means *Indian Corn*. Its English sense corresponds to the French *Blé* or *Bled*.

Corn, *Clavus*, *Clavus Pedis*, *Ecphy'ma Clavus*, *Gemur'sa*, (F.) *Cor*, *Ognon*, from *cornu*, 'horn.' A small, hard, corneous tumour, which forms upon the foot, generally on the toes; and which is commonly produced on the most projecting parts, by the pressure of too tight shoes. A part of the corn is raised above the skin, and forms a round tumour, like the head of a nail: the other portion, which serves as its base, is buried more or less deeply in the integuments, and occasionally extends as far as the tendons and periosteum. Corns may, sometimes, be removed, by immersing the feet in warm water, but commonly they return. They can, likewise, be destroyed by the knife or caustics; but these operations are not as simple as they seem. In the way of palliation,—they must be constantly pared; and, for the purpose of preventing pressure, any soft plaster, spread upon linen or leather, may be applied, with a hole in the centre, to receive the corn; and layer after layer of plaster be added, until they attain the

Digitized by Google

level of the corn. When very irritable, the lunar caustic, rubbed over the surface, will generally diminish irritability surprisingly, and in a mode not easy of explanation.

Corn, Zea mays—c. Guinea, Panicum Italicum—c. Indian, Zea mays—c. Wild, Matricaria chamomilla—c. Flag, Gladiolus vulgaris—c. Flower, Centaurea cyanus—c. Salad, Valeriana dentata.

CORNALINE, Cornelian.

CORNE, Cornu—*c. d'Ammon*, Cornu ammonis—*c. de Bélier*, Cornu ammonis—*c. de Cerf*, Cervus, Cornu cervi, Cochlearia coronopus—*c. de Chamois*, Cornu rupicapræ—*c. de la Peau*, Cornu.

CORNÉ, Corneus.

COR'NEA, *Cornea transpa'rens, C. pellu'cida, C. lucida, Ceras, Sclerot'ica ceratoï'des, Ceratoï'des, Ceratome'ninx, Membra'na cornea;* from *cornu*, 'horn.' The *transparent cornea.* (F.) *Cornée.* One of the coats of the eye, so called because it has some resemblance to horn. It is termed *transparent* to distinguish it from the *opake—Cornea opa'ca* or *Sclerotic.* It is convex, anteriorly; concave, posteriorly; forming nearly one-fifth of the anterior part of the eye, and representing a segment of a sphere about seven lines and a half, or in. 0.625 in diameter. It seems to be constituted of lamina in superposition, but of the precise number anatomists are not agreed.—Henle assigns it four; the third, a very solid cartilaginous lamella, being called *Membrane de Demours* or *M. de Descemet.*

Cornea, Opake, Caligo—c. Opaca, Sclerotic—c. Sugar-loaf, Staphyloma of the Cornea.

CORNÉE, Cornea.

CORNEL, AMERICAN RED-ROD, Cornus sericea—c. Large-flowered, Cornus Florida.

CORNE'LIAN, *Carne'lian, Chalcedo'nius, Carne'olus, Lapis Carne'olus, Corne'lus, Corne'olus, Lapis Sardius.* (F.) *Cornaline.* A precious, semi-transparent stone, found in Sardinia. The ancients ascribed to it a number of absurd properties.

CORNELUS, Cornelian.

CORNEOLUS, Cornelian.

COR'NEOUS, *Corneus*, (F.) *Corné.* Having the nature or appearance of horn.

Corneous Tissue is that which forms the nails. The *corneous membrane* is the *cornea.*

CORNES DE LIMACON (F.), *Snail's Horns.* A name given, by 'Anel, to the lachrymal puncta and ducts.

CORNES DE LA MATRICE, Cornua uteri—*c. de la Peau*, Horny excrescences.

CORNESTA, Retort.

CORNET ACOUSTIQUE, Ear-trumpet—*c. Moyen*, Turbinated bone, middle—*c. de Morgagni*, Turbinated bone, superior.

CORNETS DE BERTIN, Sphenoidal cornua—*c. Sphénoïdaux*, Sphenoidal cornua.

CORNICHON, see Cucumis sativus.

CORNICULA'RIS PROCES'SUS, Coracoid process.

CORNICULUM, diminutive of *cornu*, 'a horn,' 'a little horn.' A species of cupping instrument, shaped like a trumpet, having a hole at the top for sucking the air out, to diminish the pressure in its interior.—Scultetus, Hildanus.

Corniculum Laryn'gis, *Capit'ulum Santori'ni, Supra-arytenoid Cartilages, Capit'ulum Cartilag''inis arytenoidææ.* A small, very movable, cartilaginous tubercle, found on the arytenoid cartilages. (q. v.)

CORNIER, Cornus Florida.

CORNOUILLER, Cornus Florida—*c. à Feuilles arrondies*, Cornus circinata—*c. à Grandes fleurs*, Cornus Florida—*c. Soyeux*, Cornus sericea.

CORNU, *Ceras, Corn*, Horn. (F.) *Corne.* A conical, hard, epidermeous projection, which grows on the heads of certain animals, serving them as a weapon of offence and defence. Anatomists have given this name to parts of the human body, which have nearly the same shape as the horns of animals.

Cornu. A *horny excrescence.* A *Corneous Wart*, which occasionally forms on the skin, and requires the use of the knife. (F.) *Corne de la Peau.* See Corn. Also, Cornu Cervi. (q. v.) See Cervus. Also, a Retort. (q. v.)

Cornu Acusticum, Ear-trumpet.

Cornu Ammon'is, *Cornu Arie'tis, Hippocam'pus major, Protubaran'tia cylin'drica, Vermis Bombyc''inus, Proces'sus cer'ebri latera'lis.* (F.) *Corne d'Ammon, Corne de Bélier, Grande Hippocampe, Pied de cheval marin, Protubérance cylindroïde* (Ch.), *Bourrelet roulé.* A broad, considerable eminence, curved on itself, and situate at the posterior part of the lateral ventricle. Its surface presents two or three tubercles separated from each other by shallow grooves.

The *Accesso'rius Pedis Hippocam'pi*, (F.) *Accessoire du pied d'hippocampe*, is a prominence, usually formed by the base of the inferior cornu of the lateral ventricle of the brain It is merely a fold of the hemisphere, and was by Malacarne called *Cuissart* ou *Armure des Jambes.*

Cornu Anterius Ventric'uli Latera'lis; *Anterior Cornu of the Lat'eral Ventricle.* The portion of the lateral ventricle of the brain, which is lodged in the middle of the lobe, and forms the commencement of that cavity.

Cornu Cervi, *Cornu. Hartshorn, Cornu Cervi'num, Cervi Elaphi Cornu.* (F.) *Corne de cerf.* The horns of various species of the stag. They contain about 27 per cent. of gelatin. The *shavings, Raspatu'ra* seu *Ras'ura Cornu Cervi, C. C. raspa'tum*, boiled in water, have, consequently, been esteemed emollient and nutritive.

When burnt, they constitute the *Cornu cervi calcina'tum* or *Cornu ustum, Phosphas Calcis, Calca'ria phosphor'ica*, (F.) *Corne de cerf calcinée*, which consists of 57.5 per cent. of phosphate of lime. It has been used as an antacid, but is wholly inert, as its composition would indicate. It contains only 1 per cent. of carbonate of lime.

Hartshorn was once supposed to possess a bezoardic power.—J. Vesti.

Cornu (Cervinum.) Cervus, Plantago coronopus—c. Ethmoidal, Turbinated bone, middle.

Cornu Descen'dens Ventric'uli Latera'lis, *Dig''ital Cavity, Descending* or *inferior cornu of the lateral ventricle.* The termination of the lateral ventricle in the middle lobe of the brain, behind the fissure of Sylvius.

Cornu, Middle, Turbinated bone, middle.

Cornu Rupica'præ, (F.) *Corne de Chamois.* The horn of the chamois. It has the same properties as the *Cornu Cervi.*

CORNUA, Turbinated bones.

Cornua Cartilag''inis Thyroideæ. Eminences on the thyroid cartilage, distinguished into *great* or *superior*;—which are articulated

Digitized by Google

with the great cornu of the os hyoides;—and into *small* or *inferior*, united with the cricoid cartilage.

Cornua Coccy'gis, *Cornua of the Coccyx.* Two small, tubercular eminences at the base of the coccyx, which are articulated with those of the sacrum.

Cornua Cutanea, Horny excrescences.

Cornua Hyoidei Ossis, *Cornua of the Hyoid Bone.* Four fragments of the os hyoides, situate above the body of the bone, and distinguished into the *small* or *superior*, and the *great* or *lateral.*

Cornua Lachrymalia, Lachrymal ducts—c. Limacum, Lachrymal ducts.

Cornua Poste'rius Ventric'uli Latera'lis, *Posterior Cornu of the Lateral Ventricle.* The triangular prolongation of the lateral ventricle of the brain into the substance of the occipital lobe.

Cornua Sacra'lia, *Cornua of the Sacrum.* Two tubercles, situate at the posterior and inferior surface of the sacrum, which are sometimes united.

Cornua U'teri, *Cornua of the Uterus, Cerææ, κεραιαι, Plic'tanæ,* (F.) *Cornes de la Matrice.* The angles of the uterus, where the Fallopian tubes arise. Sometimes applied to the Fallopian tubes themselves.

CORNUE, Retort.

CORNUMUSA, Retort.

CORNUS AMOMUS, C. sericea—c. Blueberried, c. Sericea.

Cornus Circina'ta, *Round-leaved Dogwood,* (F.) *Cornouiller à feuilles arrondies.* The bark of this variety has been used for similar purposes with the next.

Cornus Flori'da, *Dogwood, Dogtree, Boxtree, Bitter Redberry, Large-flowered Cornel, Great-flowered Dogwood, Florida Dogwood, Male Virginian Dogwood, Boxwood, (New England,)* (F.) *Cornouiller, Cornier, C. à grandes fleurs.* The bark of this beautiful tree, which grows every where in the United States, has been long employed as a substitute for the cinchona. Dose, from ʒss to ʒj. Its active principle has been separated from it, and received the name of *Cornine.*

Cornus Fœmina, C. sericea—c. Mas odorata. Laurus sassafras—c. Rubiginosa, C. sericea—c. Sanguinea, Sebestina, C. sericea.

Cornus Seri''cea, *Cornus amo'mus, C. fœmina, C. rubigino'sa, C. sanguin'ea, Swamp Dogwood, Red Willow, Rose Willow, New England Dogwood, Female Dogwood, Silky-leaved Dogwood, American red-rod Cornel, Blueberried Dogwood, Blueberried Cornus,* (F.) *Cornouiller soyeux.* The bark, it is said, has been found little inferior to the *Cincho'na Pal'lida* in intermittents.—Barton.

CORNUTA, Retort.

CORODIALYSIS, Coretomia.

CORONA, Crown—c. Dentis, Crown of a tooth—c. Glandis, Crown of the glans—c. Posterior ulnæ, Olecranon—c. Regia, Trifolium melilotus—c. Ulnæ, Olecranon—c. Veneris, Crown of Venus.

CORONÆ CILIARIS MEMBRANULA, Ciliaris (zonula)—c. Palpebrarum, *see* Tarsus.

CORO'NAL, *Corona'lis, Corona'rius.* Relating to the *crown;* from *corona*, 'a crown.' A name formerly given to the frontal bone, because on it partly reposes the crown of kings, &c.

Coronal Suture, *Sutu'ra corona'lis, S. Fronto-parieta'lis, Puppis Sutura, S. Arcua'lis.* The suture of the head, which extends from one temporal bone to the other, over the *crown* of the head, and unites the parietal bones with the frontal. The *Suture Coronale*, of the French anatomists, is the suture which unites the two halves of the os frontis at the early period of life. It is a prolongation of the sagittal.

CORONALE, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are found near Lucca, in Italy. They received their name from an erroneous notion, that they are particularly adapted for curing diseases of the os frontis. Their temperature is 95° Fahrenheit. They contain free carbonic acid, sulphates of lime and magnesia, chlorides of sodium and magnesium, &c., and some iron.

CORONARIUS, Coronal.

COR'ONARY, *Corona'rius*, (F.) *Coronaire*, from *corona*, 'a crown.' Resembling a crown.

Cor'onary Ar'tery of the Stomach, *Arte'ria Corona'ria Ventric'uli, A. Gas'trica supe'rior,* (F.) *Artère coronaire stomachique, A. Stomogastrique* (Ch.), is one of the branches of the cœliac, which passes towards the superior orifice of the stomach, extends along its lesser curvature, and ends by anastomosing with the pyloric branch of the hepatic. This artery furnishes branches to the inferior part of the œsophagus, the cardiac orifice, the great *cul-de-sac*, the middle part of the stomach, the lesser omentum, and anastomoses with the other arteries of those organs.

Coronary Ligament of the liver is a reflection of the peritoneum, which surrounds the posterior margin of the liver. The same term is likewise applied to ligaments, which unite the radius and ulna.

Coronary Vein of the Stomach, *Vena Coronaria Ventric'uli,* accompanies the artery and terminates in the vena porta. Sömmering, and some other anatomists, call all the four arteries of the stomach *Coronariæ stomachicæ.*

CORONCION, Coreoncion.

CORO'NE, from *κορωνη*, 'a crow.' The coronoid process of the lower jaw.

COR'ONOID, *Coronoi'des*, from *κορωνη*, 'a crow,' and *ειδος*, 'shape,' 'resemblance.' Resembling the beak of a crow. This name has been given to two *processes*. *One*, situate at the anterior and superior part of the ramus of the os maxillare inferius, and affording attachment to the temporal muscle: the other, called, also, *sharp process*, situate at the superior part of the ulna, anterior to the great sigmoid fossa, and forming a part of the hinge of the elbow-joint.

CORONOPODIUM, Plantago coronopus.

CORONOPUS, Cochlearia coronopus — c. Ruellii, Cochlearia coronopus.

COROTOMIA, Coretomia.

CORPORA ALBICANTIA, Mamillary tubercles—c. Arantii, Noduli Arantii, Tubercula A.—c. Bigemina, Quadrigemina corpora—c. Candicantia, Albicantia corpora, Mamillary tubercles—c. Fibrosa, *Corps Fibreux.*

Cor'pora Fimbria'ta, *Tænia Hippocam'pi, Fimbriated* or *fringed bodies.* (F.) *Corps Frangés, C. Bordés, Bandelettes des Cornes d'Ammon, Bandelette de l'Hippocampe.* The thin, flattened, and very delicate band, situate along the concave edge of the cornu ammonis, and

Digitized by Google

which is a continuation of the posterior crura of the fornix.

Corpora Geniculata, (F.) *Corps geniculés. C. génouillés.* Two tubercles, situate at the lower and outer part of the optic thalami, which furnish several filaments to the optic nerves.

Corpora Globosa Cervicis Uteri, Nabothi glandulæ.

Corpora Malpighiana, *Malpighian Bodies, Acini of Malpighi.* Scattered through the plexus formed by the blood-vessels and uriniferous tubes in the kidney, a number of small dark points may be seen with the naked eye, which received the name from Malpighi, their describer. Each of these, under the microscope, is found to consist of a convoluted mass of blood-vessels. It was at one time supposed, that the tubuli uriniferi originate in them; but this does not appear to be the case. Their use is not positively known, as they have been lately traced by Mr. Bowman into the commencement of the urinary tubes, in which they lie uncovered; it has been supposed that their office may be to separate the watery portions of the blood to be mixed with the proper urinous matter.

Corpora Nervoso-Spongiosa Penis, Corpora cavernosa—c. Nervosa, Corpora cavernosa.

Corpora Olivaria, *C. ovata, Eminentiæ Olivares,* (*Eminences latérales,* Ch.) Oblong, whitish eminences, situate at the occipital surface of the medulla oblongata, exterior to the corpora pyramidalia.

Corpora Ovata, Corpora olivaria.

Corpora Pyramidalia, *Eminentiæ pyramidales,* (F.) *Corps pyramidaux, Pyramides antérieures* (Gall,) *Éminences pyramidales* (Ch.) Two small medullary eminences, placed alongside each other, at the occipital surface of the medulla oblongata, between the corpora olivaria. These bodies have also been called *Corpora Pyramidalia antica,* to distinguish them from the *C. olivaria,* which have been called *Corpora Pyramidalia lateralia.*

Corpora Pyramidalia Posteriora, Corpora restiformia—c. Quadrigemina, Q. corpora.

Corpora Restiformia, *Crura medullæ oblongatæ, Pedunculi medullæ oblongatæ, Corpora pyramidalia posteriora, Pedúncles of the medulla oblongata;* (F.) *Corps restiformes, Cuisses postérieures, Pyramides postérieures du cervelet, Racines, Bras* ou *Jambes du cervelet, Petites branches de la moëlle allongée, Pédoncules du cervelet.* Two medullary projections, oblong, and of a whitish appearance, which proceed from each side of the upper extremity of the medulla oblongata, and contribute to the formation of the cerebellum.

Corpora Striata, *Grand ganglion supérieur du cerveau* (Gall,) *Couches des nerfs ethmoïdaux, Corps cannelés, Eminentiæ Lenticulares, Colliculi Nervi Ethmoïdalis, Apices Crurum medullæ oblongatæ,* (F.) *Corps striés.* Pyriform eminences, of a slightly brownish-gray colour, which form part of the floor of the lateral ventricles of the brain. When cut, a mixture of gray and white substance is seen, arranged alternately, to which they owe their name. All the white bands are continuous with the primary fasciculi of the corpora olivaria. Willis considered that the soul resided there.

Corpora Striata Superna Posteriora, Thalami nervorum opticorum.

CORPS, Body—*c. Bordés,* Corpora fimbriata—*c. Calleux,* Corpus callosum—*c. Cannelés,* Corpora striata—*c. Caverneux,* Corpora cavernosa—*c. Cendré,* Corpus dentatum—*c. Ciliaire,* Corpus dentatum—*c. Dentelé,* Corpus dentatum—*c. Étranger,* Extraneous body—*c. Festonné,* Corpus dentatum.

Corps Fibreux, *Corpora fibrosa.* Bayle has given this name to adventitious, fibrous productions, of a round form,—more or less adherent, and sometimes having a pedicle,—which form in certain parts of the body, particularly in the substance of the uterus.

Corps Frangés, Corpora fimbriata—*c. Geniculés,* Corpora geniculata—*c. Hyaloïde,* Corpus vitreum—*c. d'Hygmore* ou *d'Highmore,* Corpus Highmori—*c. Jaune,* Corpus luteum—*c. Muqueux,* Corpus mucosum—*c. Organisés,* Organized bodies—*c. Pampiniforme,* Corpus pampiniforme—*c. Pyramidaux,* Corpora pyramidalia—*c. Restiformes,* Corpora restiformia—*c. rhomboïde,* Corpus dentatum—*c. Striés,* Corpora striata—*c. Thyroïde,* Thyroid gland—*c. Variciforme,* Epididymis—*c. Variqueux,* Corpus pampiniforme, Epididymis—*c. Vitré,* Corpus vitreum.

CORPULENTIA, *Corpulence,* from *corpus,* 'the body,' and *lentus,* 'thick,' is synonymous with *Obesity* and *Polysarcia.* (q. v.)

Corpulentia Carnosa, Torositas.

CORPUS, *Soma,* A *Body.* (q. v.) Any object which strikes one or more of our senses. Gases, liquids, metals, vegetables, animals, are so many bodies. Natural bodies have been divided into *animal, vegetable,* and *mineral;* or into *inorganic,* including the mineral kingdom; and *organized,* including the animal and vegetable. The chief differences between organized and inorganic bodies consists in the former having an *origin by generation, growth by nutrition,* and *termination by death:* the latter, a *fortuitous origin, external growth,* and a *termination by chemical or mechanical force.*

Many parts of the frame have, also, been distinguished by this name, as *Corpus Callosum, C. Mucosum,* &c.—See Body.

Corpus Adeniforme, Prostate—c. Adenoides, Prostate—c. Adiposum, Pinguedo—c. Alienum, Extraneous—c. Annulare, Pons varolii.

Corpus Callosum, *Commissura Magna cerebri, Trabs Medullaris, Trabecula, Copula magna cerebri,* (F.) *Corps calleux, Voûte medullaire, Plafond des ventricules du cerveau, Mésolobe* (Ch.) A white, medullary band, perceived on separating the two hemispheres of the brain, which it connects with each other. La Peyronie regarded it as the seat of the soul.

Corpus Ciliare, Ciliary Body, Corpus dentatum, see Ciliary—c. Cinereum, Corpus dentatum—c. Conoides, Pineal gland—c. Crystalloides, Crystalline.

Corpus Dentatum vel Denticulatum, *C. Ciliare,* (F.) *Corps dentelé, Corps festonné.* A central, oval nucleus, of cineritious substance, met with in the cerebellum; the circumference of which exhibits a number of indentations, surrounded by medullary substance—Vicq d'Azyr. It is seen by dividing the cerebellum vertically into two equal parts—The same body has been called *Corps cendré* ou *ciliaire,* ou

Digitized by Google

rhomboïde, Corpus Cinereum, C. Rhomboïdeum, Ganglion du cervelet, Noyau central des Pédoncules du cervelet, Nucleus dentatus seu *fimbriatus* seu *centralis* seu *rhomboidalis, Substantia rhomboïdea, Ganglion ciliare, Ganglion cerebelli.*

Corpus Discoides, Crystalline—c. Externum, Extraneous body—c. Extraneum, Extraneous body—c. Glandiforme, Prostate—c. Glandosum, Prostate—c. Glandulosum, Prostate.

Corpus Glandulo'sum Mulie'rum, *Glandulæ Prostatæ Mulierum.* A vascular, spongy eminence, which surrounds the orifice of the urethra, and projects at its under part.

Corpus Highmo'ri, *C. Highmoria'num, Mentus seminarius,* (F.) *Corps d'Hygmore* ou *d'Highmore, Sinus des vaisseaux séminifères,* (Ch.) An oblong eminence, along the superior edge of the testicle, which seems formed of a reflection of the tunica albuginea, through which the principal trunks of the seminiferous vessels pass before they reach the epididymis.

Corpus Lu'teum, (F.) *Corps jaune.* A small yellowish body, perceived in the ovarium, owing to the rupture of one of the vesicles. It was, for a long time, considered an evidence of previous impregnation: but it is now maintained, that *Corpora lutea* may be met with in unquestionable virgins.

Corpus Muco'sum, *C. reticula're, Rete' mucosum, Mucus Malpig'hii, Rete' Malpig'hii, Mucous web,* (F.) *Corps muqueux.* The second layer of the skin has been so called. It is situate between the *cutis vera* and *cuticle,* and gives colour to the body. In the white varieties of our species it is colourless; in the negro, black. By some anatomists the existence of such a distinct layer is denied.

Corpus Oken'se, Corpus Wolffianum.

Corpus Pampinifor'me, *C. varico'sum,* from *pampinus,* 'a tendril.' *Corpus pyramida'le, Hedera'ceus plexus,* (F.) *Corps pampiniforme, C. Variqueux.* The plexus or retiform arrangement of the spermatic arteries and veins, in the cavity of the abdomen, anterior to the psoas muscle.

Corpus Papilla're. *Textus papilla'ris, Corpus reticula're.* The nervous and vascular papillæ, situate beneath the epidermis, called by Breschet *Neurothelic apparatus.*

Corpus Phacoides, Crystalline—c. Pituitare, Pituitary gland—c. Psalloides, Lyra—c. Pyramidale, Corpus pampiniforme—c. Reticulare, Corpus mucosum, Corpus Papillare—c. Rhomboideum, Corpus dentatum—c. Thymianum, Thymus—c. Thymicum, Thymus—c. Thyreoideum, Thyroid gland—c. Turbinatum, Pineal gland—c. Varicosum, Corpus pampiniforme, Spermatic chord—c. Varicosum testis, Epididymis.

Corpus Spongio'sum Ure'thræ, *Substantia spongio'sa ure'thræ.* This substance arises before the prostate gland, surrounds the urethra, and forms the bulb. It then proceeds to the end of the corpora cavernosa, and terminates in the glans penis, which it forms.

Corpus Vit'reum, *Humor Vitreus, H. Hyaloïdes, Glacia'lis humor, Vitreous humor.* (F.) *Corps vitré, C. hyaloïde, Humeur hyaloïde.* The transparent mass of a gelatinous consistence, which fills the eye, behind the crystalline. It is contained in cells, formed by the *tunica hyaloidea.*

Corpus Wolffia'num, *Corpus Oken'se.* At a very early period of fœtal formation, bodies are perceptible, which were first described, as existing in the fowl, by Wolff, and in the mammalia, by Oken. According to Müller, they disappear in man very early, so that but slight remains of them are perceptible after the 9th or 10th week of pregnancy. They cover the region of the kidneys and renal capsules, which are formed afterwards; and they are presumed to be the organs of urinary secretion during the first periods of fœtal existence.

CORPUSCLES, BLOOD, Globules of the blood—c. Glandiform, Acinus—c. Lymph, see Lymph.

Corpuscles, Pacin'ian, so called from Filippo Pacini, an Italian physician, who first noticed them in 1830. Small bodies connected with the cutaneous nerves of the palm and sole. They have also been found, sparingly and inconstantly in nerves at the wrist and elbow; in the upper arm, forearm, and thigh, and intercostal nerve, the sacral plexus, solar plexus and the plexuses adjacent to it. In each corpuscle is the termination of a nervous filament. Their uses are not known.

Corpuscles Splenic, see Spleen—c. White granulated, see Globulin.

CORPUSCULA ARANTII, Tubercula A—c. Glandularum similia intestinorum, Peyeri glandulæ—c. Globosa cervicis uteri, Nabothi glandulæ.

CORPUSCULUM ARANTII, see Sigmoid valves—c. Sesamoideum, see Sigmoid valves.

CORRAGO, Borago officinalis.

CORRE, *Corre,* from κειρω, 'I shave.' (?) The temples or the part of the jaws, which it is usual to shave.—Gorræus.

CORRECTIF, Corrigent.

CORRECTION, *Correc'tio,* from *corrigere,* (*con,* and *regere,* 'to rule or order,') 'to correct.' The act of correcting medicines; that is, of diminishing their energy or obviating unpleasant effects, by mixing them with substances which mitigate their operation.

CORRECTORIUS, Corrigens.

CORRIGEEN MOSS, Fucus crispus.

COR'RIGENT, *Cor'rigens, Correcto'rius, Casti'gans, Infrin'gens, Emen'dans:* same etymon. (F.) *Correctif.* That which corrects. A corrigent, in a pharmaceutical formula, is a substance added to a medicine to mollify or modify its action. In the following formula, the aloes, if not corrected, might induce tormina. The *Oleum Menthæ* is added as a corrigent.

℞	*Aloes,*	ʒj
	Olei Menthæ,	gtt. v
	Syrup q. s. *ut fiant Pilulæ*	xvj

CORRI''GIA. A leathern strap. By extension, the term has been applied to the tendons and ligaments.

CORROB'ORANT, *Corrob'orans, Rob'orans, Bracing,* from *corroborare,* (*con,* and *robur,* 'strength,') 'to strengthen.' (F.) *Corroborant, Corroboratif, Fortifiant.* Any substance which strengthens and gives tone. Wine, e. g., is a corroborant. See Tonic.

CORROBORANTIA, Tonics.

CORROBORATIF, Corroborant.

CORRODANT, Corrosive.

CORRODENS, Corrosive.

CORROSIF, Corrosive.

CORRO'SION, *Corro'sio, Diabro'sis, Anabro'-*

Digitized by Google

sis, Ero'sio, from *con*, and *rodere, rosum*, 'to gnaw.' The action or effect of corrosive substances

CORRO'SIVE, *Corro'dens, Dinbrot'icus, Corrosi'vus*, same etymon. (F.) *Corrosif, Corrodant.* Corrosives are substances, which, when placed in contact with living parts, gradually disorganize them. *Caustic alkalies, Mineral acids, Corrosive sublimate*, are *corrosives.* They act either *directly*, by chemically destroying the part, or *indirectly*, by causing inflammation and gangrene.

CORRUGA'TION, *Corruga'tio*, from *con*, and *ruga*, 'a wrinkle.' Wrinkling, Frowning, (F.) *Froncement;* the contraction of the *Corrugato'res Supercil'ii* muscles. Corrugation of the skin is often owing to the application of styptic medicines: it is rendered by them unequal and rugous.

CORRUGATOR COITERII, Corrugator supercilii.

CORRUGA'TOR SUPERCIL'II, from *corrugare*, 'to wrinkle;' same etymon. *Mus'culus supercil'ii, Superci'lia'ris, Mus'culus fronta'lis verus* seu *Corruga'tor Coite'rii;* (F.) *Cutanéo-sourcilier, Muscle Sourcilier* ou *Surcilier, M. Fronto-Sourcilier.* A muscle situate in the eyebrows. It is attached, by its inner extremity, to the superciliary ridge, and is confounded, externally, with the occipito-frontalis and orbicularis palpebrarum. It carries the eyebrow inwards, and wrinkles the skin of the forehead.

CORRUP'TION, *Corrup'tio, Phthora, Diaph'thora*, from *corrumpere, corruptum*, (*con*, and *rumpere*, 'to break,') 'to destroy.' Act of corrupting. State of being corrupted. Reaction of the particles of a body upon each other. It is probable that something like corruption may take place even in the living body.

CORSE, Corre.

CORSET, from (F.) *corps*, 'the body.' *Stethodes'mium, Tu'nica Thora'cis, Thorax.* An article of dress, which closely embraces the trunk, and is much used by females in civilized countries. When corsets or stays are worn very tight, many serious evils result from the unnatural compression.

Different bandages, more or less complicated, which embrace the greater part of the trunk, are likewise so called.

CORSET DE BRASDOR. The name of a bandage invented by one Brasdor, to keep *in situ* the fragments of a fractured clavicle

CORTALON, Senecio.

CORTEX, *Phloios, Phloos, Phlous*, φλοιος, φλοος, φλους, *Bark*, (F.) *Ecorce.* This word has often been applied, exclusively, to Cinchona: thus, we say *Bark—the cortex* or *bark* κατ' ἐξοχην. It means, also, any bark.

CORTEX ALCOMOCO, *Alcomoque*—c. Anisi stellati, see Illicium anisatum—c. Antiscorbuticus, Canella alba—c. Aromaticus, Canella alba—c. Aurantii, see Citrus Aurantium—c. Canellæ Malabaricæ, Laurus cassia—c. Cardinalis del Lugo, Cinchona—c. Caryophyllatus, see Myrtus caryophyllata—c. Caryophylloides, Laurus culilawan.

CORTEX CER'EBRI. The *Cortical, Cineritious, Vesicular* or *Gray substances of the Brain.* The gray portion observed at the exterior of the cerebrum and cerebellum; so called because it forms a kind of bark to the medullary substance. Gall considers, that this substance forms the nerves; and therefore calls it *Substance matrice des nerfs.*

The name *cortical* is likewise given to the external substance of the kidneys, because it is of a deeper colour than the inner part of the organ, and forms a kind of envelope to it.

CORTEX CHACARILLÆ, Croton cascarilla—c. Chinæ, Cinchona—c. Chinæ regius, Cinchona—c. Crassior, Laurus cassia—c. Culilawan, Laurus culilawan—c. Eleutheriæ, Croton cascarilla—c. Flavus, Cinchonæ cordifoliæ cortex—c. Lavola, see Illicium anisatum—c. Magellanicus, see Wintera aromatica.

CORTEX OVI, *Cortical Membrane.* This membrane, so called by Boer and Granville, is usually regarded as a uterine production, and designated *Decidua reflexa.* They consider it to surround the ovule, when it descends into the uterus, and to enclose the shaggy chorion. It is absorbed during the first months of utero-gestation, so as to expose the next membrane to the contact of the decidua, with which a connexion takes place at the part where the placenta is to be formed. In that part, Boer and Granville consider, that the Cortex Ovi is never altogether obliterated, but only made thinner, and in process of time is converted into a mere pellicle or envelope, which not only serves to divide the filiform vessels of the chorion into groups or cotyledons, in order to form the placenta, but also covers those cotyledons. This, Granville calls *membra'na pro'pria.* See Decidua membrana.

CORTEX PALLIDUS, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—c. Patrum, Cinchona—c. Profluvii, Nerium antidysentericum—c. Ruber, Cinchonæ oblongifoliæ cortex—c. Striata dentium, Enamel of the teeth—c. Thuris, Croton cascarilla—c. Winteranus, see Wintera aromatica—c. Winteranus spurius, Canella alba.

COR'TICAL, *Cortica'lis*, from *cortex*, 'bark.' Belonging to bark. See Cortex cerebri.

CORTICAL MEMBRANE, Cortex ovi.

CORTUSA AMERICANA, Heuchera cortusa.

CORU. An Indian tree, the bark of whose root furnishes a milky juice, which is employed in diarrhœa and dysentery. It is also called *Coru Canar'ica.*

CORUSCATIO, Astrape.

CORYBAN'TIASM, *Corybantias'mus*, from Κορυβας, one of the Corybantes. A name formerly given to a kind of phrensy, in which the sick were tormented by fantastic visions, and perpetual want of sleep.

CORYDALUS BULBOSUS, Fumaria bulbosa.

COR'YLUS AVELLA'NA, *Bundurk, Cor'ylus.* The *Hazel-nut Tree.* (F.) *Coudrier, Noisetier. Family*, Amentaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Polyandria. The nut of this tree is much eaten in many countries. Like all nuts, it is by no means easy of digestion. It is the *Nux avella'na, καρυον πωτικον*, of the ancients; (F.) *(the nut) Aveline Noisette.*

COR'YLUS ROSTRA'TA, *Beaked Hazel.* An indigenous shrub, *Nat. Ord.* Amentaceæ; *Suborder*, Cupuliferæ: *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Polyandria; the nut of which is surrounded by a coriaceous and scaly involucre, terminating in a tube covered with short and thick bristles. These bristles have been given as an anthelmintic in the same cases and doses as mucuna.

Digitized by Google

CORYMBETRA, Hedera helix.

CORYPHE, Vertex.

CORY'ZA, *Gravedo, Rhini'tis, Catastag'mos, Catastalag'mos, Stillicid'ium Narium, Phlegmatorrhu'gia, Blennorrhœ'a nasalis, Blennorrhin'ia, Destillatio, Catar'rhus ad Nares:* vulgarly, '*running at the nose*,' '*A cold in the head*:' In French, *Rhume de cerveau Catarrhe nasal, Enchifrènement;* in Old English *Pose* or *Mur;* whence *Murren* and *Murrain;* from κορυς, or καρα, 'the head, and ζεω, 'I boil.' Inflammation (attended with increased discharge) of the Schneiderian membrane lining the nose, and the sinuses communicating with it. The affection generally subsides without any medical treatment.

Coryza Entonica, Ozæna—c. Maligna, Ozæna—c. Ozænosa, Ozæna—c. Ulcerosa, Ozæna—c. Virulenta, Ozæna.

COSCINISMUS, Cribration.

COSCINOI, see Cribration.

COSMESIS, Cosmetics,

COSMETICS, *Ars cosmet'ica, Callipis'tria, Cosme'sis,* (F.) *Cosmétique,* from κοσμειν, 'to adorn,' 'to embellish.' The art of preserving the beauty. *Cosmetic, Stilbo'ma,* is, also, used for the different means employed for that purpose; as the compounds which enter into the oxides of lead, bismuth, mercury, arsenic, &c. All these, however, injure the skin, and often give rise to unpleasant cutaneous affections. Frequent ablution with cold water and bathing are the best cosmetics. Essences, soaps, and all the preparations intended for the toilet, fall, also, under this head.

COSMÉTIQUE, Cosmetics.

COSMOS, from κοσμος, 'the world,' 'order,' &c. The *order* which was supposed to preside over critical days. Hippocrates and others have so termed *bracelets,* employed, not only as ornaments (κοσμειν, 'to adorn,') but as therapeutical agents.

COSSA, Haunch.

COSSUM. A malignant ulcer of the nose, often of a syphilitic character.—Paracelsus.

COSSUS or COSSIS. A sort of white, short, thick worm or larve, found in trees, logs of wood, &c., and used by the Romans as a great article of gourmandise. They were, also, applied to ulcers.—Pliny. The term has, likewise, been given to those small vermiform pimples on the face, Acne (q. v.), which arise from inflammation of the sebaceous follicles.

COSTA. A *Rib,* from *custodire,* 'to guard,' 'defend:' (F.) *Côte.* The ribs are 24 in number;—12 on each side. They are irregular, long, bony curves: slightly flattened, and situate obliquely at the sides of the chest. The intervals between them are called *Intercos'tal spaces,* (F.) *Espaces intercostaux,* and they are numbered *first, second, third,* &c., reckoning from above to below. They have been distinguished into *Costæ veræ, True ribs,* (F.) *Vraies Côtes, Côtes sternales, Côtes vertébro-sternales* (Ch.;) and into *Costæ spu'riæ. Mendo'sæ Costæ, False ribs, Côtes asternales,* (Ch.,) *Fausses Côtes.* The *true* or *sternal ribs,* as they have also been called, are the first 7; which are articulated, at one extremity to the spine, and at the other, by means of their cartilages to the sternum. The *false ribs* are the remaining 5: the uppermost three being united, by means of their cartilages, to the cartilage of the last true rib. The others are free at their external extremity, and, hence, have been called *Floating ribs, Côtes flottantes.* The vertebral extremity of each rib is slightly expanded. It is called the head of the rib—*Capit'ulum Costæ:* the space between this and the *tubercle* is the *collum* or *neck.* Anterior to the tubercle is the *angle.* The *angle* is the part where the bone bends to form the lateral part of the thorax.

COSTIVENESS, Constipation.

COSTMARY, Tanacetum balsamita.

COSTO-ABDOMINAL, Obliquus externus abdominis—c. *Basi-scapulaire,* Serratus magnus—c. *Claviculaire,* Subclavian muscle.

COSTO-CLAVIC'ULAR, *Costo-Clavicula'ris.* Belonging to the ribs and clavicle.

Costo-Clavic'ular Lig'ament, *Cleidocostal L.,* is a fibrous, flattened fascia, which extends, obliquely, from the cartilage of the first rib to the inferior surface of the clavicle.

COSTO-CORACOÏDIEN, Pectoralis minor—c. *Scapulaire,* Serratus magnus.

COSTO-STERNAL, *Costo-Sterna'lis.* Relating to the ribs and sternum. The articulation of the sternum with the anterior extremity of the first seven ribs.

COSTO-TRACHELIA'NUS. Relating to the ribs and to the *trachelian* or transverse processes of the neck. Under the name *Costo-trachel'ian,* Chaussier designates the *anterior* and *posterior scaleni.*

COSTO-TRANSVERSA'RIUS. Relating to the ribs, and to the transverse processes.—Bichat gave this name to the articulation of the tuberosities of the ribs with the transverse processes of the spine.

COSTO-VER'TEBRAL, *Costo-Vertebra'lis.* Belonging to the ribs and vertebræ.—Bichat gave this name to the articulation of the head of the ribs with the vertebræ, and to the ligaments connected with it.

COSTO-XYPHOID, *Costo-xyphoïdeus.* The name of a ligament, which unites the cartilage of the seventh rib to the xyphoid or ensiform cartilage.

COSTUS. The ancients seem to have given this name to several plants. One has borne the appellation, since the time of Dioscorides, — the *Costus Arab'icus, Costus Ind'icus, C. amar'us, dulcis, orienta'lis, Tsia'na, Cunne Congo, Cunne de Rivière: Family,* Amomeæ, *Sex. Syst.* Monandria Monogynia; the root of which is aromatic, and has been considered tonic, carminative, diuretic, emmenagogue, &c. The virtues of the ancient costus are highly extolled.—Theophrastus, Dioscorides, Pliny, Galen.

Costus Corticosus, Canella alba—c. Hortorum, Tanacetum balsamita—c. Hortorum minor, Achillea ageratum—c. Nigra, Cynara scolymus.

COSTYLE, Cotyle.

COTA, Anthemis cotula.

COTARO'NIUM; an obscure term, used by Paracelsus for a universal solvent: such a thing as does not exist.

COTE, Costa.

COTES, COL DES, Collum costarum.

COTIGNAC. A kind of conserve or preserve, prepared from quinces, not entirely ripe, and sugar. It is esteemed stomachic and astringent.

COTON, Gossypium.

COTTON, Gossypium.

COTULA, Anthemis cotula.

Digitized by Google

COTULA FŒTIDA, Anthemis cotula.

COTUN'NIUS, LIQUOR OF. *Liq'uor Cotun'nii, L. of Cotug'no, Aquula acus'tica, Aqua auditō'ria, Per'ilymph*, (F.) *Lymphe de Cotugno.* A transparent, slightly viscid fluid, which fills all the cavities of the internal ear, and of which Cotugno made mention. It is also called *Aqua Labyrinthi.*

COTURNIX, Tetrao coturnix.

COTY'LE, *Cot'yla, Cotyle'don, Cos'tylē;* the same as *Acetab'ulum.* A hollow cavity in a bone, which receives the head of another bone: particularly th *cotyloid* cavity. Κοτυλη signified a drinking cup, and, indeed, any thing hollow, as the hollow of the hand.—Athenæus.

COTYLEDON, Cotyle—c. Marina, Umbilicus marinus.

COTYLEDONS, (Κοτυληδων, 'a cavity,') *Acetab'ula uteri'na.* The lobes which, by their union, form the placenta.

COTY'LOID, *Cotyloï'des, Cotyloï'deus, Cotylō'des,* from κοτυλη, 'a drinking cup,' and εἰδος, 'form.' Resembling the ancient κοτυλη. The name of a hemispherical cavity, situate in the os innominatum, which receives the head of the os femoris;—*Fossa cotyloïdea, Sinus Coxæ, Acetab'ulum, Pyxis.*

COTYLOID LIG'AMENT, *Ligamen'tum Cotyloïdeum,* (F.) *Ligament cotyloïdien,* is a very thick, fibro-cartilaginous ring, surrounding the cotyloid cavity, the depth of which it increases.

COU, Collum—c. *Gros,* Bronchocele.

COUCH GRASS, Triticum repens.

COUCHE ou *COUCHES* (F.) from *coucher,* 'to lie down.' This word is used, 1. For *parturition* (q. v.), *accouchement* or *delivery (puerpe'rium, parturi"tio:* hence, *une couche heureuse,* 'a happy delivery;' *une fausse couche,* 'a premature delivery:' and, 2. For the time during which a female remains in bed on account of delivery,—*Tempus puerpe'rii,* the *child-bed state.* The *Lochia* have been termed *Suites de couches. Couche* also means a bed or thalamus (q. v.) as,

COUCHES DES NERFS ETHMOÏDAUX, Corpora striata—c. *des Nerfs oculaires,* Thalami nervorum opticorum—c. *des Nerfs optiques,* Thalami nervorum opticorum—c. *Optiques,* Thalami nervorum opticorum.

COUCHER, Decubitus.

COUCHING, see Cataract.

COUCINEA COCCINEA, Cacoucia coccinea.

COUDE, Elbow.

COUDE-PIED, Instep.

COUDÉE, Cubitus.

COUDRIER, Corylus avellana.

COUENNE, (F.) *Cutis suil'la.* A term given to various parts of the human skin, which are prominent, hard, brownish, and often covered with rough hairs, so as to form patches not very unlike the skin of the hog. It is a mal-formation, occurring during intra-uterine existence, and remaining for life. See also, Nævus, and Corium phlogisticum.

COUENNE INFLAMMATOIRE, Corium phlogisticum—c. *Pleurétique,* Corium phlogisticum.

COUGH, Tussis—c. Bronchial, C. tubal—c. Root, Trillium latifolium.

COUGH, TUBAL, *bronchial cough, Tussis bron'chica,* (F.) *Toux tubaire, T. bronchique.* Cough is so termed, when the succussion communicated by it to the parietes of the chest is very energetic, and a sensation is experienced by the ear as if a column of air was traversing with much noise, strength, and rapidity, tubes with solid walls.

COUGH, WINTER, Bronchitis, (chronic.)

COULER, To strain.

COULEUVRE, Coluber berus.

COULEUVRÉE, Bryonia alba.

COULISSE, (F.) 'A groove, a gutter.' Anatomists designate, by this name, every deep groove or channel in a bone, in which a tendon plays;—such as the *Coulisse Bicipitale* or *Bicipital Groove* of the Humerus.

COULISSE BICIPITALE, Bicipital groove—c. *Humérale,* Bicipital groove.

COULOIR, Colatorium.

COUM, Colchicum autumnale.

COUNTENANCE, *Vultus, Visage,* (F.) *Figure, Visage:* from *cum,* 'with,' and *tenes,* 'I hold' The form of the face. The system of the features.

COUNTER-EXTEN'SION, *Contra exten'sio, Antit'asis,* (F.) *Contre-extension,* from *contra-exten'dere,* 'to extend in a contrary direction.' It consists in retaining firmly and immovably the upper part of a limb, whilst extension is practised on the lower, in cases of fracture or luxation.

COUNTER-INDICATION, *Contra-indica'tio, Antendeix'is.* An indication contrary to another, (F.) *Contre-indication.* Any circumstance, which acts as an obstacle to the employment of such therapeutical means as seem to be indicated by other circumstances.

COUNTER-IRRITANT, see Counter-irritation—c. Granville's, (Lotion,) Granville's Counter-irritant.

COUNTER-IRRITATION, *Contra-irrita'tio.* An irritation, excited in a part of the body, with the view of relieving one existing in another part. The remedies used for this purpose are called *Counter-irritants,* and form a most valuable class of remedial agents. See Derivation.

COUP, Blow—c. *de Feu,* Wound, gunshot.

COUP DE MAÎTRE ou *TOUR DE MAÎTRE,* (F.) A masterly stroke or performance. A mode of introducing the sound or catheter into the bladder, which consists in first passing it with its convexity towards the abdomen of the patient, and afterwards giving it a half turn towards the right groin, when its extremity has reached the root of the penis under the symphysis pubis. There is no advantage in this mode of introduction.

COUP DE SANG, (F.) A common term, used by some physicians in France, to designate the loss of sensation and motion, which results from hemorrhage in the brain, or from simple congestion in the vessels of that organ. See Apoplexy. Some authors have comprehended, under the same denomination, different hemorrhages, which occur in the cellular texture of the face, lungs, skin, &c.

COUP DE SOLEIL, (F.) *Sir'asis, Seiri'asis, Siriasis Ægyptiaca, Ictus solis, Ictus sola'ris, Insola'tio, Encephali'tis insolatio'nis, Phreni'tis calentu'ra,—a stroke of the sun. Ægyptian Star-stroke* or *Sunstroke.* Any affection produced by the action of the sun on some region of the body;—head, hands, arms, &c. A very common effect of exposing the naked head to the

Digitized by Google

sun is inflammation of the brain or its meninges, which Sauvages calls *Carus ab Insolatione*.

COUPE-BRIDE, Kiotome.

COUPEROSE, Gutta rosea.

COUPURE, Cut, Wound (incised)

COURANTE, Diarrhœa.

COURAP. A distemper, very common in India, in which there is a perpetual itching of the surface, and eruption. It is of an herpetic character, and appears chiefly on the axilla, groins, breast, and face.

COURBARIL, see Anime.

COURBATURE, (F.) *Acerba lassitudo, Violent lassitude, fatigue.* An indisposition, characterized by a sensation, as if the limbs were bruised; general feeling of debility, extreme lassitude; and, sometimes, slight fever. It appears immediately after severe exercise, but sometimes not till the next day. Rest removes it.

COURBURE. Curvature.

COURGE, Cucurbita pepo.

COURMI or CURMI, κουρμι, ζυρμι. A fermented liquor, made from barley. A kind of ale or beer.—Dioscorides.

COURO-MOELLI. An Indian tree, the bark of which is said to be anti-venomous.

COURON'DI, *Couron'do*. An evergreen tree of India, the juice of which, mixed with warm whey, is said to cure dysentery.—Ray.

COURONNE CILIAIRE, *Godronné canal*—*c. du Dent*, Crown of a tooth—*c. du Gland*, Crown of the glans—*c. du Trépan*, Crown of the trepan—*c. de Venus*, Crown of Venus.

COURONNE RAYONNANTE, (F.) A term given by Reil to the fan-shaped terminations of the crura cerebri in the brain.

COURONNEMENT, (F.) *Coro'na*. A vulgar expression, sometimes used to designate the circular ring, which the os uteri forms around the head of the child at a certain period of accouchement:—the head seeming to be surrounded, as it were, by a crown. The head is then said to be *au couronnement*.

COURS DE VENTRE, Diarrhœa.

COURSE, Running.

COURSES, Menses.

COURT, Short.

COURTE HALEINE, Dyspnœa.

COUSIN, Culex.

COUSSINET, Pad.

COUTEAU, Knife—*c. à Amputation*, Knife, amputation—*c. à Cataracte*, Knife, cataract—*c. Courbe*, Knife, crooked—*c. à Crochet*, Knife, crotchet—*c. Désarticulateur*, Knife, double-edged—*c. Droit*, Knife, amputation—*c. de Feu*, *Caltellaire*—*c. Interosseux*, Knife, double-edged—*c. Lenticulaire*, Knife, lenticular—*c. Lithotome*, Knife, lithotomy—*c. en Serpette*, Knife *en serpette*—*c. Symphysien*, see Symphyseotomy—*c. à deux tranchans*, Knife, double-edged.

COUTOU'BEA ALBA, *Exacum spicatum*, *Pterium spicatum*. A plant of Guiana, which is very bitter, and is considered, in the country, to be emmenagogue, anthelmintic, and antidyspeptic.

COUTURES PAR LA PETITE VEROLE, see Cicatrix.

COUTURIER. Sartorius.

COUVERCLE, see Crucible.

COUVRECHEF, (F.) *Cucul'lus*, *Fascin'tio cucullar'ta*. A bandage, applied to the head for retaining certain dressings, &c. *in situ*. The French surgeons distinguish two kinds. 1. The *Grand Couvrechef* ou *Serviette en carré* (*Cucullus major*,) which is formed of a napkin or large square compress: and, 2. The *Petit Couvrechef* ou *Mouchoir en triangle* (*Cucullus minor*,) formed of a napkin or other square compress, folded from one angle to the other diagonally opposite to it.

COUVRECHEF, see Bandage, Galen's.

COVE, (CLIMATE OF.) On the northern side of Cork Harbour, in Ireland, is the Island of Cove. The town of Cove is on the southern acclivity of a hill running from east to west. It is, consequently, sheltered from the north winds, and receives the full force of the sun. It is one of the mildest climates in Great Britain, and corresponds in its influence on disease with the south-west of England. It is well adapted as a winter retreat for the phthisical.

COVOLAM, *Cratæ'va Marmelos*. The bark of this tree is tonic: the unripe fruit is astringent: but, when ripe, is delicious.

COWBANE, Cicuta aquatica.

COWBERRY, Vaccinium vitis idæa.

COWHAGE, Dolichos pruriens.

COWITCH, Dolichos pruriens.

COWPARSNEP, Heracleum lanatum.

COWPER'S GLANDS, *Accessory glands*, (F.) *Glandes accessoires*, *G. de Cowper*, *Prostates inférieures* ou *petites prostates*. Two small ovoid groups of mucous, reddish follicles, situate behind the bulb of the urethra, before the prostate, the excretory ducts of which open into the bulbous portion of the urethra. They are also called *Glan'dulæ antepros'tatæ*, and *G. pros'tatæ inferio'res*.

COWPER'S GLANDS IN THE FEMALE. *Glands of Duverney*, *Glands of Bartholinus*, are situate at each side of the entrance of the vagina, beneath the skin covering the posterior or inferior part of the labia. They are rounded, but elongated, flat, and bean-shaped; their long diameter varying from five to ten lines; their transverse, from two and a half to four and a quarter; and their thickness from two and a quarter to three lines. Like Cowper's glands in the male, they are not invariably present. The secretion from them is a thick, tenacious, grayish-white fluid, which is emitted in great quantity during sexual intercourse; and is probably the fluid, supposed, of old, to be the female sperm.

COWPOX, Vaccina—c. Inoculation, Vaccination.

COWRAP, Impetigo.

COWSLIP, Primula veris—c. Jerusalem, Pulmonaria.

COWWEED, Chærophyllum sylvestre.

COXA. Haunch.

COXÆLUVIUM, Bath, hip.

COXAGRA, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa.

COXAL'GIA, *Osphyal'gia*. A word of hybrid origin, from *coxa*, 'hip,' and *αλγος*, 'pain.' Pain in the hip. A sign of rheumatic or other inflammation, or of some disease about the hip-joint. See Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa, and the next.

COXARTHROCACE, Coxarum morbus

COXA'RUM seu COXEN'DICUS seu COXARIUS MORBUS, *Arthroc'acē coxa'rum*, *Coxarthroc'acē*, *Coxal'gia* (of some.) *Hip disease*. A scrofulous caries, and often spontaneous luxation of the head of the os femoris, occasion-

Digitized by Google

ing permanent shortening of the limb, and not unfrequently hectic and death.

COXENDIX, Haunch. This word has also been used synonymously with ischium. The haunch (q. v.) Anatomists, too, have called the ilia, *Ossa Coxendicis*.

COXI'TIS; a hybrid term, from *Coxa*, 'the hip,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the hip-joint.

COXO-FEM'ORAL, *Coxo-femora'lis*. Belonging to the coxal bone or ilium, and to the os femoris. *Ilio-femoral* has the same signification.

COXO-FEM'ORAL or IL'IO-FEM'ORAL ARTICULA'TION, (F.) *Articulation de la Hanche*, is the *Hip-joint*. The head of the femur and articular cavity are covered by a *diarthrodial cartilage* and *synovial capsule*; and by a very *strong capsular* or *articular ligament* attached to the circumference of the cotyloid cavity, and to the neck of the femur. There is, also, a *round* or *interarticular ligament*, passing from the inferior notch of the cotyloid cavity to the rough depression at the top of the caput femoris; and a *cotyloid ligament*,—a sort of thick, cartilaginous ring, situate on the edge of the cotyloid cavity, and converting the inferior notch into a foramen. These are the great means of union in this extensive articulation.

CRAB, *Ar'tucus fluviat'ilis*, *Cancer*, *Gam'marus*, *Cam'marus*. (F.) *Crabbe*, *Ecrevisse*, *Escrevice*. A shell-fish much used as an article of diet. Like other shell-fish it is apt to disagree, and excite urticaria, &c.

CRABE, Crabyaws.

CRABLOUSE; a species of *Pedic'ulus*, *P. Pubis*, which infests the pudendum and axilla. (F.) *Morpion*. It is easily destroyed by the white precipitate of mercury, or by mercurial ointment.

CRABS' EYES, Cancrorum chelæ—c. Stones, Cancrorum chelæ.

CRABYAWS. (F.) *Crabe*. A name in the West Indies, for a kind of ulcer on the soles of the feet, with edges so hard, that they are difficult to cut.

CRACHAT, Sputum.

CRACHEMENT, Excreation—*c. de Pus*, Vomica, Phthisis pulmonalis—*c. de Sang*, Hæmoptysis.

CRACHOTEMENT, (F.) from *cracher*, 'to spit.' The frequent spitting of a small quantity of saliva.

CRACKLING OF LEATHER, see *Craquement de cuir*.

CRACOW GROATS, Semolina.

CRADLE. Sax. cpaðel, *Ar'culus*, *Solen*, (F.) *Arceau* ou *Archet*. A semicircle of thin wood, or strips of wood, used for preventing the contact of the bed-clothes in wounds, &c. An ordinance of the Grand Duke of Tuscany forbade mothers and nurses to sleep with a child near them, unless it was placed under a solid cradle of this kind, in order that no accident might arise from *overlaying*.

CRÆ'PALE, from χραιπαλη, *Crap'ula*, 'drunkenness, surfeit.' A derangement of the functions of the brain, &c., produced by wine or any other fermented liquor.—Galen.

CRAIE, Creta.

CRAMA, κρᾶμα, from κεραω, 'I mix.' A mixture of any kind. Dilute wine.

CRAMBE, Cabbage.

CRAM'BION, from κραμβη, 'cabbage.' A decoction of cabbage.—Hippocr.

CRAMP, from (G) krampfen, 'to contract,' *Crampus*, *Enta'sia systrem'ma*, *Tet'anus dolorif'icus*. A sudden, involuntary, and highly painful contraction of a muscle or muscles. It is most frequently experienced in the lower extremities, and is a common symptom of certain affections:—as of *Colica Pictonum* and *Cholera Morbus*. Friction and compression of the limb, by means of a ligature applied round it above the muscles affected, will usually remove the spasm.

CRAMP OF THE STOMACH, (F.) *Crampe de l'Estomac*. A sudden, violent, and most painful affection of the stomach, with sense of constriction in the epigastrium. It seems to be the effect of the spasmodic contraction of the muscular coat of the stomach, and requires the use of the most powerful stimulants and antispasmodics, of which opium is the best.

CRAMP, WRITERS', *Stammering of the Fingers*. A condition of the fingers, in which they are unable to hold the pen, or in which one or more of the muscles of the fingers are irregularly and irresistibly contracted.

CRAMPE DE L'ESTOMAC, Cramp of the stomach.

CRANBERRY, Vaccinium oxycoccos—c. Upland, Arbutus uva ursi.

CRANE, Cranium—*c. Humain*, Cranium humanum.

CRANE'S BILL, Geranium—c. Spotted, Geranium maculatum—c. Stinking, Geranium Robertianum.

CRANIOL'OGY or CRANIOS'COPY, *Craniolog'ia*, *Phrenol'ogy*, *Cranioscop'ia*, *C. Gallia'na*, *Encèphaloscop'ia*, *Doctri'na Gallid'na*. Words, introduced, since Gall, into medical language. The first two terms are respectively derived from κρανιον, 'cranium,' λογος, 'a discourse,' and σκοπειν, 'to examine.' They signify the description, or simply, the examination of the different parts of the external surface of the cranium, in order to deduce from thence a knowledge of the different intellectual and moral dispositions. Strictly speaking, it is by *Cranioscopy* that we acquire a knowledge of *Craniology* or of *Organology* or *Cranology*, as it has, also, been termed. These words are generally, however, used in the same sense. The cranium being exactly moulded to the brain, there are as many prominences on the bone as there are projections at the surface of the brain. According to Gall, each projection, which he calls an *organ*, is the seat of a particular intellectual or moral faculty, and all persons endowed with the same faculty, have, at the same part of the brain, a prominence, which is indicated, externally, by a bump or projection in the bony case. The *System* of Gall is made to comprise 27 prominences, which answer to 27 faculties. The following Table exhibits these supposed organs, and their seat.

Digitized by Google

CEREBRAL ORGANS, AND THEIR SEAT, ACCORDING TO GALL.

1. *Instinct of generation, of reproduction; amativeness; instinct of propagation; venereal instinct.* (German) Zeugungstrieb, Fortpflanzungstrieb, Geschlechtstrieb.	Seated in the cerebellum. It is manifested at the surface of the cranium by two round protuberances, one on each side of the nape of the neck.
2. *Love of progeny; philoprogenitiveness.* (G.) Jungenliebe, Kinderliebe.	Indicated at the external occipital protuberance.
3. *Attachment; friendship.* (G.) Freundschaftsinn.	About the middle of the posterior margin of the parietal bone; anterior to the last.
4. *Instinct of defending self and property; love of strife and combat; combativeness; courage.* (G.) Muth, Raufsinn, Zanksinn.	Seated a little above the ears; in front of the last, and towards the mastoid angle of the parietal bone.
5. *Carnivorous instinct; inclination to murder; destructiveness; cruelty.* (G.) Wurgsinn, Mordsinn.	Greatly developed in all the carnivorous animals; forms a prominence at the posterior and superior part of the squamous surface of the temporal bone, above the mastoid process.
6. *Cunning; finesse; address; secretiveness.* (G.) List, Schlauheit, Klugheit.	Above the meatus auditorius externus, upon the sphenoidal angle of the parietal bone.
7. *Desire of property; provident instinct; cupidity; inclination to robbery; acquisitiveness.* (G.) Eigenthumssinn, Hang zu stehlen, Einsammlungssinn, Diebsinn.	Anterior to that of cunning, of which it seems to be a prolongation, and above that of mechanics, with which it contributes to widen the cranium, by the projection which they form at the side of the frontal bone.
8. *Pride; haughtiness; love of authority; elevation.* (G.) Stolz, Hochmuth, Hohensinn, Herrschsucht.	Behind the top of the head, at the extremity of the sagittal suture, and on the parietal bone.
9. *Vanity; ambition; love of glory.* (G.) Eitelkeit, Ruhmsucht, Ehrgeiz.	Situate at the side of the last, near the posterior internal angle of the parietal bone.
10. *Circumspection; foresight.* (G.) Behutsamkeit, Vorsicht, Vorsichtigkeit.	Corresponds to the parietal protuberance.
11. *Memory of things; memory of facts; sense of things; educability; perfectibility; docility.* (G.) Sachgedächtniss, Erziehungsfähigkeit, Sachsinn.	Situate at the root of the nose, between the two eyebrows, and a little above them.
12. *Sense of locality; sense of the relation of space; memory of places.* (G.) Ortsinn, Raumsinn.	Answers to the frontal sinus, and is indicated externally by two prominences at the inner edge of the eyebrows, near the root of the nose, and outside of the organ of memory of things.
13. *Memory of persons; sense of persons.* (G.) Personensinn.	At the inner angle of the orbit.
14. *Sense of words; sense of names; verbal memory.* (G.) Wordgedächtniss, Namensinn	Situate at the posterior part of the base of the two anterior lobes of the brain, on the frontal part of the bottom of the orbit, so as to make the eye prominent.
15. *Sense of spoken language; talent of philology; study of languages.* (G.) Sprachforschungssinn, Wortsinn, Sprachsinn.	Also at the top of the orbit, between the preceding and that of the knowledge of colour.
16. *Sense of the relations of colour; talent of painting.* (G.) Farbensinn.	The middle part of the eyebrows; encroaching a little on the forehead.
17. *Sense of the relations of tones; musical talent.* (G.) Tonsinn.	A little above and to one side of the last; above the outer third of the orbitar arch.
18. *Sense of the relations of numbers; mathematics.* (G.) Zahlensinn.	On the outside of the organ of the sense of the relations of colour, and below the last.

Digitized by Google

19. *Sense of mechanics; sense of construction; talent of architecture; industry.* (*G.*) Kunstsinn, Bausinn.	A round protuberance at the lateral base of the frontal bone, towards the temple, and behind the organs of music and numbers.
20. *Comparative sagacity.* (*G.*) Vergleichender Scharfsinn.	At the middle and anterior part of the frontal bone, above that of the memory of things.
21. *Metaphysical penetration; depth of mind.* (*G.*) Metaphysischer Tiefsinn.	In part, confounded with the preceding. Indicated at the outer side of the last, by a protuberance, which gives to the forehead a peculiar hemispherical shape.
22. *Wit.* (*G.*) Witz.	At the lateral and outer part of the last; and giving greater width to the frontal prominence.
23. *Poetical talent.* (*G.*) Dichtergeist.	On the outer side of the last; divided into two halves by the coronal suture.
24. *Goodness; benevolence; mildness; compassion; sensibility; moral sense; conscience; bonhommie.* (*G.*) Gutmüthigkeit, Mitleiden, moralischer Sinn, Gewissen.	Indicated by an oblong prominence above the organ of comparative sagacity; almost at the frontal suture.
25. *Imitation; mimicry.* (*G.*) Nachahmungssinn.	At the outer side of the last.
26. *God and religion; theosophy.* (*G.*) Theosophisches Sinn.	At the top of the frontal bone and at the superior angles of the parietal bone.
27. *Firmness; constancy; perseverance; obstinacy.* (*G.*) Stetigkeit, Fester Sinn.	The top of the head; at the anterior and most elevated part of the parietal bone.

The first nineteen of these, according to Gall, are common to man and animals; the remaining eight, man possesses exclusively. They are, consequently, the attributes of humanity.

ORGANS ACCORDING TO SPURZHEIM.

1. Amativeness.—2. Philoprogenitiveness.—3. Inhabitiveness.—4. Adhesiveness or Attachment.—5. Combativeness.—6. Destructiveness.—7. Constructiveness.—8. Acquisitiveness.—9. Secretiveness.—10. Self-esteem.—11. Love of Approbation.—12. Cautiousness.—13. Benevolence.—14. Veneration.—15. Firmness.—16. Conscientiousness or Justice.—17. Hope.—18. Marvellousness.—19. Wit.—20. Ideality.—21. Imitation.—22. Individuality.—23. Form.—24. Size.—25. Weight and Resistance.—26. Colour. 27. Locality.—28. Numeration.—29. Order.—30. Eventuality.—31. Time.—32. Melody of Tune.—33. Language.—34. Comparison.—35. Causality.

A fundamental principle with the *Craniologists* or *Phrenologists*, is,—that the brain does not act as a single organ, but that it consists of a plurality of organs: but, were we able to admit this, the assignment of the seat of different faculties could not but be considered premature.

CRANIOSCOPY, Craniology.

CRA'NIUM, *Cra'nion, Calva'ria, Sca'phion, Conchus, Calva;* the skull; from κρανος, 'a helmet,' or from κρανον, 'head.' (F.) *Crane.* The collection of bones, which form the case for lodging the brain and its membranes, as well as their vessels, and some of the nerves. These bones are eight in number—the *frontal, occipital,* two *parietal,* two *temporal,* the *sphenoid,* and *ethmoid.* Besides these, there might be considered, as belonging to the cranium, the cornua sphenoidalia, the bones of the ear, and the ossa wormiana. Dr. Prichard has characterized the primitive forms of the skull according to the width of the *Bregma,* or space between the parietal bones: 1. The *Stenobregmate,* (στενος, 'narrow,') or Ethiopian variety. 2. The *Mesobregmate,* (μεσος, 'middle,') or Caucasian variety; and 3. The *Platybregmate,* (πλατυς, 'broad,') or Mongolian variety.

CRANIUM HUMA'NUM, *Human Cra'nium,* (F.) *Crane humain.* This was anciently much used in prescriptions, and was considered anti-epileptic, alexipharmic, antiloimic, &c.

CRA'NOMANCY, *Cranomanti'a,* from κρανον, 'the head,' and μαντεια, 'divination,' (F.) *Cranomancie.* The art of divining—from the inspection of the head or cranium—the moral dispositions and inclinations of individuals.

CRANSON, Cochlearia officinalis.

CRANSSAC, MINERAL WATERS OF. Cranssac is a village in the department of Aveyron, six leagues from Rhodez, which possesses acidulous chalybeate springs, that have been known for a long time.

CRANTER, from κραινειν, 'to finish,' 'render perfect.' The *Dens Sapien'tiæ* has been so called.

CRAPULA, Crapale.

CRAQUEMENT DE CUIR, (F.) 'Crackling of leather.' A sound like the crackling of new leather, sometimes heard on examining the heart with the stethoscope. It has been supposed to be symptomatic of pericarditis.

CRASIS; κρασις, from κερανυμι, 'I mix.' A mixture of the constituents of a fluid; as the *crasis of the blood, humours,* &c. The word has, also, been employed in a more extensive signification, as synonymous with *Constitution, Temperament,* (q. v.) &c.

CRASPEDON, Staphylœdema.

CRASSAMENTUM, from *crassus,* 'thick.' The thick part or deposit of any fluid. It is particularly applied to the clot of the blood.

CRASSAMENTUM SANGUINIS, see Blood.

CRASSE, (F.) Dirt or impurity. A sort of layer or *enduit,* which covers the skin, where cleanliness is not attended to; and which is sometimes the result of the cutaneous exhala-

Digitized by Google

tion; at others, of extraneous matter adhering to the surface of the body.

CRASSE'NA. A term by which Paracelsus designated the saline, putrescent, and corrosive principles, which, he thought, gave rise to ulcers and tumours of different kinds.

CRASSULA, Sedum telephium.

CRATÆ'GUS A'RIA, from κρατος, 'strength,' owing to the hardness of the wood. *Mes'pilus, Aria* seu *Sorbus, White Beam Tree,* (F.) *Alisier blanc; Alouche, Alouchier.* The fruit, which is of the size of a small pear, is slightly astringent, and somewhat agreeable to the taste. It has been employed in diarrhœa.

CRATÆVA MARMELOS, Covolam.

CRATEVÆSIUM, Sisymbrium nasturtium.

CRATOS, Force.

CRAUTE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Craute is a village five leagues from Autun, in France, where are mineral springs, containing sulphohydrate of magnesia, chloride of sodium, chloride of lime, sulphate of lime, and carbonate of magnesia.

CRAYEUX, Cretaceous.

CRAYON NOIR, Graphites.

CRAZINESS, Insanity.

CREA, Shin.

CREAM, *Cremor,* (F.) *Crème.* A thick, unctuous matter, of a yellowish-white colour, and sweet, agreeable taste, which rises to the surface of milk, if kept at rest. It is composed of butter, serum, and casein.

Crème is a name given in France to *bouillies* prepared with farina of different kinds; as the *Cream of Rice, Crème de Riz, C. of Barley, C. d'orge,* &c.

Cream, Cold, Ceratum Galeni, Unguentum Aquæ rosæ—c. of Tartar, Potassæ supertartras.

CRE'ASOTE, *Cre'osote, Creaso'tum, Kre'asote, Creaso'ton;* from κρεας, 'flesh,' and σωτηρ, 'a preserver.' A substance discovered a few years ago by Reichenbach. It is obtained from tar, by distillation, and appears to be the active antiseptic and medicinal agent in tar-water and crude pyroligneous acid. It is a colourless transparent fluid, of a penetrating and disagreeable odour, and is freely soluble in alcohol and acetic acid. Its taste is bitter. S. g. 1.037. It coagulates albumen, whence its hæmostatic power. It is a most powerful antiseptic; and has been largely administered in hemorrhages both internally and externally. As an external application, it has been used in burns, ulcers, especially those of a sloughing character, chronic cutaneous affections, and has been applied to tapeworm when protruded, &c. Internally, it has been administered in phthisis, vomiting, diabetes mellitus, nervous diseases, chronic glanders, &c. The dose internally is one or two drops. Externally, it is sometimes applied pure; at others diluted, and commonly with water, (f. ʒss to f. ʒvj;) or in the form of ointment, (gtt. xv to ʒj of cerate.)

CREATOPHAGUS, Carnivorous.

CREMASON, Pyrosis.

CREMAS'TER, *Suspendic'ulum, Elevat'or Testic'uli, Mus'culus Testis, M. Testicum'dus.* That which suspends; from κρεμαω, 'I suspend.' The Greeks designated, by this term, the spermatic chord, or all the parts by which the testicle is, as it were, suspended; but, since Vesalius, it has received its present limited meaning. The cremaster is a very thin, muscular fascia —sometimes hardly perceptible—which detaches itself from the internal oblique muscle; passes through the abdominal ring, and vanishes around the tunica vaginalis; serving to draw up the testicle, and to move it slightly. It has been, also, called *Tunica Erythroïdes* and *Suspenso'rium Testis.*

CRÈME, Cream—*c. de Soufre*, Sulphur præcipitatum—*c. de Tartre*, Potassæ supertartras.

CREMER. The common name for a disease frequent in Hungary, which is produced by excess in eating and drinking.—Chomel.

CREMNOI, plural of κρημνος, 'a steep bank.' The lips of an ulcer. The *Labia Puden'di,* (q. v.) —Hippocrates, Foësius. Hence:

CREMNON'CUS, from κρημνος, 'the labia pudendi,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A swelling of the labia pudendi.

CREMOR, Cream—c. Tartari, Potassæ supertartras—c. Urinæ, see Urine.

CRENA, *Crenatu'ra, Dentic'ulus,* (F.) *Crénelure.* In the plural, the small teeth or projections in the bones of the cranium, by means of which an accurate junction is formed at the sutures. *Crénelure* has also been used, in *surgery,* for the gutter or groove in certain instruments, which is generally intended to secure the passage of cutting instruments;—the groove for example, of a director.

CRENATURA, Crena.

CRÉNELURE, Crena.

CREOPHAGUS, Carnivorous.

CREPANELLA, Plumbago Europæa.

CREPA'TIO, *Crepatu'ra,* from *crepare,* 'to make a noise.' The action of bursting any seed by ebullition.—*Coqus ad crepatu'ram,* 'Boil till it bursts.'

CREPATURA, Hernia.

CREPIDINES PALPEBRARUM, see Tarsus.

CREPITANT, *Crep'itating, Crepitans;* same etymon. Crackling.

RÂLE CREPITANT SEC À GROSSES BULLES, 'dry crackling noise with formation of large bubbles,' is heard in pulmonary emphysema, when the distention becomes greater and greater, and is followed by rupture of the vesicles. The air forcing itself a passage in the interlobular cellular tissue, gives rise to this *Râle* during inspiration.

RÂLE CREPITANT SEC, OF LAËNNEC, R. vésiculaire. The *crepitant rattle,* heard, during respiration, in severe pneumonia and in œdema of the lung; so termed on account of the analogy between the sound and that occasioned by pressing a healthy lung between the fingers.

CREPITATION, *Crep'itus,* from *crepitare,* 'to make a noise.' *Crackling.* Crepitation or *crepitus,* (F.) *Cliquetis,* has been used, in *Surgery,* to designate the noise occasioned by the friction of fractured bones, when the surgeon moves them in certain directions. When it cannot be heard at a distance, it may be detected by the immediate application of the ear, or by the use of the stethoscope. *Crepitus* or *crackling* is, likewise, met with in cases of gangrene, when air is effused into the cellular membrane—provided the part be carefully examined with the fingers. The same term is used for the cracking of the joints in health or disease. *Crep'itus, Physa, Physē, Pordē, Flatus,* also means a discharge of wind per anum. See Fart

CREPITUS, Crepitation, Fart—c. Lupi, Lycoperdon.

Digitized by Google

CRESCENTIA, Growth.

Crescen'tia Cujete, (called after Crescentio, an Italian writer on agriculture;) *Cujete, Narrow-leaved Calabash Tree.* The pulp of the fruit of this West India plant is acidulous. It is used in diarrhœa and headache; and, in syrup, for diseases of the chest.

CRESCENTIÆ, Waxing kernels.

CRESERA, see Cribration.

CRESPINUS, Oxycantha Galeni.

CRESS, GARDEN, Lepidium sativum—c. Indian, Tropæolum majus—c. Penny, Thlaspi—c. Swines', Cochlearia coronopus—c. Water, Sisymbrium nasturtium—c. Water, marsh, Nasturtium palustre.

CRESSES, DOCK, Lapsana—c. Sciatica, Lepidium Iberis.

CRESSI, Sisymbrium nasturtium.

CRESSON, ALÉNOIS, Lepidium sativum—*c. Elégant*, Cardamine pratensis—*c. de Fontaine*, Sisymbrium nasturtium—*c. des Indes*, Tropæolum majus—*c. des Jardins*, Lepidium sativum—*c. du Mexique*, Tropæolum majus—*c. de Para*, Spilanthus oleraceus—*c. des Près*, Cardamine pratensis.

CRETA, *Car'bonas calcis, Car'bonas calca'reus, Glisomargo, Melia Terra, Chalk, Carbonate of Lime*, (F.) *Craie.* Native friable carbonate of lime.

Creta Prepara'ta, *Car'bonas Calcis præpara'tus, Prepared Chalk.* (Prepared by levigation.) Used, externally, as an absorbent; internally, as an antacid. Dose, gr. x to ʒj or more.

CRE'TACEOUS, *Creta'ceus*, (F.) *Crayeux*, from *creta*, 'chalk.' Containing or relating to chalk; as 'cretaceous mixture.'

CRÊTE, Crista—*c. de Coq*, Crista galli—*c. de l'Ethmoïde*, Crista galli—*c. Uréthrale*, Gallinaginis caput—*c. Urétrale*, Caput Gallinaginis.

CRÊTES DE COQ, see Crista.

CRÉTIN. One affected with cretinism. The word is said to come from *Chrétien*, "Christian," because the Crétin, being in a state of idiocy, is incapable of committing any sin. See Cagot.

CRET'INISM, *Cret'inage, Cyrto'sis Cretinis'mus, Cretinis'mus.* An epidemic affection in the low, deep, narrow situations of the Valais; in the valley of Aost, Maurienne, a part of Switzerland, the Pyrenees, Tyrol, &c. It is a state of idiocy, commonly accompanied by an enormous goître, and is often hereditary. The unfortunate crétin is little better than the animals around him. He rarely attains an advanced age. Like idiocy, cretinism has been divided into *complete* and *incomplete.*

CREUSET, Crucible.

CREUX DE L'AISSELLE, see Axilla.

CREUX DE L'ESTOMAC, Fossette du cœur.

CREUX DE LA MAIN, Palm.

CREUZNACH, MINERAL WATERS OF, The springs of Creuznach are in Germany. They contain iodine, bromine, and the chlorides of sodium and calcium.

CREUZO[illegible] MINERAL WATERS OF. C. is a mountain to the north-east of Mount Cenis. Near it is a saline chalybeate spring.

CREVASSE, (F.) *Rima*, from *crever*, 'to break or crack.' A *Crack*, a *Cleft.* The words *crevasse, gerçure, fissure*, and *rhagade* are often used synonymously for small longitudinal cracks or chaps of a more or less painful character. Sometimes, *crevasse* is employed to designate the solutions of continuity or ruptures, which supervene in distended parts, if the urinary passages, uterus, &c.: it is then synonymous with rupture.

CRI, Cry.

CRIBLÉ, (F.) *Cribra'tus, Cribro'sus*, from *cribrum*, 'a sieve.' Having holes like a sieve. *Lame criblée, Crib'riform plate*, is the horizontal lamina of the ethmoid bone—so called because it is perforated like a sieve. Through the perforations the olfactory nerves pass.

La'mina Cribro'sa of Albinus;—a circular spot, perforated with small holes, seen when the optic nerve is regarded from the inside, after removing the retina and choroid. From these holes the medullary matter may be expressed.

CRIBRA, see Cribration.

CRIBRA'TION, *Cribra'tio, Coscinis'mus*, from *cribrare*, 'to sift,' *Sifting.* A pharmaceutical operation, which consists in separating the finest parts of drugs from the coarser. Sieves are used for this purpose. These were formerly called *Cribra; Coscinoi.* A sieve for separating the bran from meal, was termed *Cre'sera, Aleurote'sis, Cribrum Pollina'rium.*

CRIBRATUS, see *Criblé.*

CRIB'RIFORM, *Cribrifor'mis*, from *cribrum*, 'a sieve,' and *forma*, 'form.' The ethmoid bone was formerly so called:—*Os Cribrifor'me.*

Cribriform Compress. A square piece of linen pierced with a number of holes. This is spread with cerate and applied to a suppurating surface, the holes being intended for the escape of the pus.

CRIBROSUS, see *Criblé.*

CRIBRUM POLLINARIUM, see Cribration.

CRICELA'SIA, *Cricila'sia*, from κρικος, 'a circle,' and ελαυνω, 'I drive.' An exercise with the ancients, which appears to have been the same as the childish play of rolling the hoop.

CRICK IN THE NECK. A painful rheumatic affection of the muscles of the neck, which causes the person to hold his head to one side in a characteristic manner.

CRICO-ARYTENOID, *Cri'co-arytenoïdeus.* Relating to the cricoid and arytenoid cartilages.

Crico-Aryt'enoid Muscle, *Crico-arytenoïdeus latera'lis, Crico-lateri-ariténoïdien.* A muscle which proceeds from the lateral part of the superior edge of the cricoid cartilage to the outer and anterior part of the base of the arytenoid cartilage. It carries the arytenoid cartilage outwards and forwards.

Crico-Aryt'enoid, Poste'rior; *Crico-arytenoïde'us posti'cus, Crico-crêti-ariténoïdien, Dilatateur postérieur du Larynx.* A small, triangular muscle, seated at the back part of the larynx. It extends from the prominent line, at the middle of the posterior surface of the cricoid cartilage, to the outer and posterior part of the base of the arytenoid cartilage.

Crico-Arytenoidæ'us Supe'rior, of Winslow, forms part of the *Arytenoïde'us* of modern anatomists.

CRICO-CRÊTI-ARITÉNOÏDIEN, Crico-arytenoid, posterior—*c. Latéro-ariténoïdien*, Crico-arytenoid—*c. Pharyngeus, C. pharyngeal.*

CRICO-PHARYNGEAL, *Crico-pharyngeus.* Belonging to the cricoid cartilage and pharynx.

Crico-Pharyngeus muscle, of Winslow, is a fleshy bundle, which forms part of the *Constrictor Pharyngis inferior*, (q. v.) He

Digitized by Google

calls the other part *Thyro-pharyngeus*, and proposes to call the whole *Thyro crico-pharyngeus*.

CRICO-THYROIDEAN, *Crico-Thyroid*. Belonging to the cricoid and thyroid cartilages.

Crico-Thyroid Membrane is of a fibrous nature; and extends from the upper edge of the cricoid cartilage to the inferior edge of the thyroid.

Crico-Thyroid Muscle, *Crico-Thyroïdeus*, *Dilatateur antérieur du larynx*, is a small, fleshy bundle, of a triangular shape, at the anterior and inferior part of the larynx. It extends from the outer surface of the cricoid cartilage to the lateral parts of the inferior margin of the thyroid cartilage; and its use is, to approximate, anteriorly, the corresponding margins of the cricoid and thyroid cartilages; and thus to stretch the ligaments of the glottis, which it contracts by separating the thyroid cartilage from the arytenoid.

CRICO-THYRO-PHARYNGIEN, Constrictor pharyngis.

CRICOÏDES, Annular.

CRICOID, *Cricoïdeus*, *Cricoïdes*, *Annula'ris*, *Cymbala'ris*, *Cartila'go innomina'ta*, from κρικος, 'a ring,' and εἰδος, 'form.' Having the form of a ring, (F.) *Cartilage anonyme*. A name given to one of the cartilages of the larynx, which is situate at its lower part, between the thyroid and first ring of the trachea. It is much higher behind than before.

CRICOS, Ring.

CRIMNO'DES, *Crimnoïdes*, from κριμνον, 'coarse meal,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' Resembling meal.

Crimno'des Uri'na. Urine that deposits a sediment like meal.

CRIMNON, Farina.

CRINA'LE, from *crinis*, 'hair.' An instrument, formerly used to compress, in cases of fistula lachrymalis. It has its name from the circumstance of its having at one end a small cushion stuffed with hair.—Scultetus.

CRINA'TUM. A species of fumigation, used by Paulus of Ægina. The roots of lilies entered into the process; hence its name, from κρινον, 'the lily.'

CRINES, Hair.

CRINIS, Capillus.

CRINOMYRON, from κρινον, 'the lily,' and μυρον, 'ointment.' *Unguen'tum lilia'ceum*, *U. Ægyp'tium album*, *U. Susi'num*. An ointment, composed of lilies and some aromatic plants.—Gorræus.

CRINON, Lilium candidum.

CRIOMYX'OS, κριομυξος. In antiquity, one who had much mucus flowing from his nasal fossæ, like the ram; from κριος, 'a ram,' and μυξος, 'mucus.'

CRISIS, *Diac'risis*, judgment; from κρινω, 'I judge.' This word has been used in various acceptations. Some mean by *crisis of a disease*, when it augments or diminishes considerably, becomes transformed into another, or ceases entirely. Some have used the word to signify only the favourable changes, which supervene in disease; others, for the change going on in the acme or violence of the disease. Others, again, have given this name only to a rapid and favourable change, joined to some copious evacuation or eruption; whilst others have applied the term to the symptoms that accompany such change, and not to the change itself;—thus including, under the same denomination, the *critical* phenomena and the *crisis*.

CRISPA'TION, *Crispatu'ra*, from *crispare*, 'to wrinkle.' A contraction, or spasmodic constriction, which supervenes in certain parts, either spontaneously or by the influence of some morbific cause or therapeutical agent. The capillary vessels of a wound are, by the French, termed *crispés*, when, immediately after an operation, the blood does not flow from them. The skin is said to be *crispée*, when contracted, and the bulbs of the hair become more prominent. *Crispation* of the nerves is a slight convulsive motion of external or internal parts, much less than that which occurs in convulsion.

CRISTA. A crest, (F.) *Crête*. A name given to several bony projections; also, to the clitoris.

The word *Crêtes* (F.), *Cristæ*, is also used, in France, for fimbriated excrescences, which form at the anus, and near the genital organs; and are commonly owing to the syphilitic virus. *Crêtes de Coq*, are syphilitic excrescences, resembling, in form, the crest of the cock.

Crista Galli; two Latin words, signifying the *comb of a cock*, (F.) *Crête de l'ethmoïde*, *C. de Coq*. A flat, triangular process, rising above the cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone, and resembling a cock's comb. It gives attachment to the anterior part of the falx cerebri.

Crista of the Il'ium is the superior margin of the ilium:—the *Cristà of the Tib'ia*, the anterior edge, the *shin*. Winslow calls the nymphæ, *Cristæ of the clit'oris*; and Chaussier, the verumontanum, *Crista Urethra'lis*.

Crista Urethralis, Gallinaginis caput—c. Interna, Frontal spine.

CRISTALLIN, Crystalline.

CRISTALLINE, Mesembryanthemum crystallinum.

CRITHE, Hordeolum, Hordeum, Penis.

CRITHIDION, Hordeolum.

CRITHMUM MARITIMUM, *Crithmum*, *Samphire*, (F.) *Passe-pierre*, *Perce-pierre*, *Fenouil marin*, *Bacile*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A plant which grows on the sea-coasts, has a spicy, aromatic flavour, and is used, pickled, as a condiment.

The *Cuspongs* of Brazil is a kind of crithmum.

CRITICAL, *Crit'icus*. Belonging to a crisis.

Critical Days, *Dies crit'ici*, *D. judicato'rii*, *D. Decreto'rii*, *D. Prin'cipes*, *D. Radica'les*, (F.) *Jours critiques*, are those on which a crisis, it was imagined, would be likely to happen. According to Hippocrates and Galen, the greatest number of fevers terminate favourably on the 7th day, and many on the 14th;—these two days being the most propitious. Next to these come, in order of efficiency, the 9th, 11th, 20th or 21st, 17th, 5th, 4th, 3d, 18th. 27th, and 28th. The sixth day was called by Galen the *Tyrant*, τυραννος, because the crises, that happened then, were generally unfavourable. After this, the most unfavourable were the 8th, 10th, 12th, 16th, and 19th. The 13th was a sort of neutral day, the crises, which happened on it, being neither favourable nor unfavourable. Days were, also, divided into *Intercal'ary*, in which the crises happened less frequently, and were less complete than on the *critical* or *indicatory*;—and into *vacant* and *non-decretory*, in which

Digitized by Google

a crisis hardly ever occurred. According to this division, they were enumerated as follows:

Critical days,	7th, 14th, 20th, 27th, 34th, 40th, 60th, &c.
Indicatory days,	4th, 11th, 17th, 24th, &c.
Intercalary days,	3d, 5th, 6th, 9th, &c.
Non-decretory days,	2d, 8th, 10th, 12th, 13th, &c.

Fortunate crises were considered to be indicated by favourable signs appearing three days before.

CROCHET, Crotchet.

CROCIDISMUS, Carphologia.

CROCIDIXIS, Carphologia.

CROCINUM, from κροκος, 'saffron.' Made with saffron; coloured with saffron.

CROCO'DES, from κροκος, 'saffron,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Certain troches into which saffron entered as an ingredient.—Paulus of Ægina.

CROCODI'LEA, *Stercus Lacer'tæ*. The excrements of the crocodile, which the Arabists extolled as a remedy for cutaneous diseases, and which was long used as a cosmetic.

CROCODILIUM, Echinops.

CROCOMAG'MA, from κροκος, 'saffron,' and μαγμα, 'a kneaded or squeezed mass.' A kind of troch, composed of saffron and spices.—Galen, Dioscorides, Paulus of Ægina, Scribonius Largus.

CROCUS, *C. sati'vus*, *C. Austriacus*, *Medici'na Tristit'iæ*, *Panace'a vegetabi'lis*, *Zaffran*, *An'ima Pulmo'num*, *C. Orienta'lis*, *Saffron*. *Order*, Irideæ. (F.) *Safran*. The stigmata are the parts used in medicine. They are brought from the East. The odour is aromatic, and the taste aromatic, pungent, and bitter:—the colour deep orange red. Its virtues are yielded to alcohol, wine, vinegar and water. Its operation has been considered stimulant, exhilarating and diaphoretic. It is not much used.

Cake Saffron is sometimes met with. It consists of one part of saffron and nine of marigold, made into a cake with oil, and pressed.

Crocus, Colcothar—c. Antimonii, Oxydum stibii sulphuratum—c. Germanicus, Carthamus tinctorius—c. Indicus, Curcuma longa—c. Martis adstringens, Colcothar—c. Martis aperiens, Ferri subcarbonas—c. Martis vitriolatus, Colcothar—c. Metallorum, Oxydum stibii sulphuratum—c. Saracenicus, Carthamus tinctorius.

CROISÉ, (F.) *Crossed*. An epithet given to paralysis, when it attacks the arm of one side, and the leg of another.

CROISSANCE, Growth.

CROISSANCES, Waxing kernels.

CROISSANTS, Waxing kernels.

CROIX DE MALTE, *Sple'nium Crucia'tum*, *Maltese Cross*, *Cross of Malta*. A compress, having the form of the Maltese cross. It is made of a piece of square linen, folded in four, and divided with scissors from each angle to a small distance from the centre. It is used especially after amputation of the fingers, penis, and limbs.

When the compress is cut in two of its angles only, it is called the *Half Maltese Cross*,—*Demi-Croix de Malte*.

CROMMYON, Allium cepa.

CROMMYOXYREG'MIA, from κρομμυον, 'an onion,' οξυς, 'acid,' and εγγυμι, 'to break out.' Sour, fetid eructations, exhaling a smell similar to that of onions.

CROPALE, Nerium antidysentericum.

CROSS, MALTESE, *Croix de Malte*.

CROSSE DE L'AORTE, Arch of the aorta.

CROSSES PALMAIRES, Palmar arches.

CROSSWORT, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

CROTALOPHORUS, Crotalus horridus.

CROT'ALUS HOR'RIDUS, *Crotalopk'orus*. The *Rattlesnake*, *Cobra de Capello*, (F.) *Crotale*. A venomous reptile of North America. Its poison is virulent. It is so called from the rattle in its tail. (Κρεταλον, 'a rattle,' 'a small bell.')

CROTA'PHE or CROTA'PHIUM, from κροταφος, 'temple.' *Cephalal'gia Pulsat'ilis*, *Cephalæ'a Pulsat'ilis*, *Sphygmoceph'alus*. A pulsatory pain, chiefly in the temples, with drumming in the ears.

CROTAPHITE ARTERIES, Temporal A.

CROTAPHITES. Temporal muscle.

CROTAPHUS, Temple, Temporal bone.

CROTCHET, *Hamus*. A small hook or crook. (F.) *Crochet*. An obstetrical instrument, whose name indicates its shape; and which is used in the extraction of the fœtus, when it becomes necessary to destroy it to expedite delivery. Crotchets are differently formed: some are sharp, others blunt; some contained in a sheath, others naked.

CROTON BENZOE, Benjamin.

CROTON CASCARIL'LA, *Cortex Eleuthe'riæ*, *Croton Eleuthe'ria*, *Thus Judæ'rum*, *Chacaril'la cortex*, *Cascaril'la*, *Elute'ria*, *Gascaril'la*. *Order*, Euphorbiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. (F.) *Quinquina aromatique*, *Cascarille*. The bark of the *Croton Cascarilla* of the Bahamas, *Cortex Thuris*, has a slightly aromatic odour, and bitterish, aromatic taste. The smoke has the odour of musk. The active parts are an essential oil and bitter extractive. They are completely extracted by proof spirit. It is tonic and stomachic. Dose, gr. xv. to ʒss or more in powder.

CROTON ELEUTHERIA, Croton cascarilla—c. Lacciferum, see Laeca—c. Oil, Croton tiglium.

CROTON RACEMO'SUM, *Beenel*. A small Malabar tree, whose aromatic root, boiled in oil of sesame, is employed, by the orientals, as a liniment in headache and rheumatism.

CROTON TIG'LIUM, *Cadel-Avanacu*. A Ceylonese plant, every part of which is endowed with medicinal power. The *root* is a drastic cathartic: the wood, (*Lignum Pave'næ*,) *Pavana wood*, and the *seed*, have like virtues. The seeds have been long known under the names, *Grana Moluc'cæ*, *Tilii Grana*, and *Grana Tiglii*. From these seeds the *Croton Oil*, *Oleum Tiglii* is expressed. It is of a pale, brownish-yellow colour, and hot, biting taste; and is a most powerful drastic cathartic. Dose, from half a drop to three drops, made into pills with crumb of bread. It is also applied externally as a rubefacient, 3 to 5 drops being rubbed on the part; or one part of the oil and three parts of olive oil may be added together, and a little of this be rubbed on.

CROTO'NE, κροτωνη. A fungus, which grows on trees, and is produced by an insect, from κροτων, 'a tick.' By extension, applied to a fungous tumour developed on the periosteum.

CROUP, Cynanche trachealis—c. Bronchial, Polypus bronchialis—c. Cerebral spasmodic, Carpo-pedal spasm—c. Cerebral, Asthma thy-

Digitized by Google

micum—c. Chronic, Polypus bronchialis—c. *Faux*, Asthma thymicum, see Cynanche trachealis.

CROUP, HYSTER'IC. A spasmodic affection of the laryngeal muscles by no means unfrequent in hysterical females,—the paroxysm consisting in a long protracted, loud and convulsive cough, followed at times by crowing respiration, and by dyspnœa so great as to threaten suffocation. The treatment is that advised for hysteria. (q. v.)

CROUP, PSEUDO, Asthma thymicum—c. Spasmodic, see Cynanche trachealis, and Asthma thymicum—c. Spurious, Asthma thymicum.

CROUPE, see Croupion.

CROUPION (F.), *Uropyg'ium*, the *Rump*. The region of the coccyx. The *Crupper*, (F.) *Croupe*.

CROUP-LIKE INSPIRATION OF INFANTS, Asthma thymicum.

CROÛTE, Crusta—*c. de Lait*, Porrigo larvalis—*c. Laiteuse*, Porrigo larvalis.

CROÛTEUX, *Crustacé*.

CROWFOOT, Geranium maculatum—c. Bulbous-rooted, Ranunculus bulbosus—c. Marsh, Ranunculus sceleratus—c. Meadow, Ranunculus acris—c. Water, smaller, Ranunculus flammula.

CROWN, *Coro'na*, *Steph'anē*. In anatomy, this name is given to parts of a circular form, which surmount other portions of the same body. Thus, the *Crown of a Tooth*, *Coro'na Dentis*, (F.) *Couronne du Dent*, is the portion of the tooth which projects above the gum.

CROWN OF THE GLANS, *Coro'na glandis* (F.) *Couronne du gland*, is the round, almost circular, ring, which circumscribes the base of the glans.

CROWN OF THE TREPAN, *Modiolus*, (F.) *Couronne de Trépan*, is a species of saw, in form of a crown, or rather of a portion of a cylinder, having grooves on its external surface, and teeth at its lower extremity: the other being fitted to the handle of the trepan.

CROWN OF VENUS, *Coro'na Ven'eris*, *Gutta Rosa'cea Syphilit'ica*, (F.) *Couronne de Vénus*. Red, rosy pustules, dry or moist, on the face; but particularly on the forehead and temples, owing to constitutional syphilis.

CROWSBEAK-LIKE PROCESS, Coracoid process.

CRU'CIAL, from *crux*, *crucis*, 'a cross,' *Cruci'lis*. Having the shape of a cross.

CRUCIAL BANDAGE, T. Bandage.

CRUCIAL INCIS'ION, (F.) *Incision cruciale*. An incision made in the form of a cross. Often employed for exposing the cranium, for the purpose of applying the trepan.

CRUCIAL LIG'AMENTS, (F.) *Ligaments croisés*, *L. cruciformes*. Two strong ligaments within the knee-joint. The *anterior* passes obliquely from a depression anterior to the spine of the tibia to the posterior and inner part of the external condyle of the femur:—the *other*, the *posterior*, extends from the posterior part of the spine of the tibia to the anterior and outer part of the internal condyle.

CRU'CIBLE, from *crux*, *crucis*, 'a cross;' so called—it has been supposed—from being made in the shape of a cross, or from having a cross impressed upon it; *Crucib'ulum*, *Cuti'nus fusi'rius*, *Tigil'lum*, *Albot*, *Cementa'rium*. (F.) *Creuset*. A vessel of earth, silver, platinum, gold, black-lead, &c, for receiving substances, which have to be exposed to a strong heat. It is sometimes covered with a *top* or *lid*, (F.) *Couvercle*.

CRU'CIFORM, from *crux*, *crucis*, 'a cross,' and *forma*, 'shape;' *Crucifor'mis*, *Cross-shaped*. A name given to the ligaments which close the articulations of the phalanges; and likewise to the *crucial* ligaments.

CRU'DITY, *Cru'ditas*, from *crudus*, 'crude,' 'unprepared' *Rawness*, *crudeness*. This has received several acceptations. 1. It expresses the quality of certain aliments, which have not experienced the action of fire. 2. The condition of matters in the digestive tube, which have not undergone the digestive changes; and, 3. In the language of the Humorists, it means the condition of the morbific matter in a sick individual, when it has not yet been prepared or concocted by the action of the organs.

The word is used in the plural, *Crudities*, synonymously with *crude matters*. (F.) *Matières crues*. It is applied to those, when contained in the stomach and intestines.

CRUENTA EXPUITIO, Hæmoptysis.

CRUES (*Matières*.) see Crudity.

CRUOR. The signification of this word is very vague. It has been used to designate blood (q. v.) in general, venous blood, extravasated or coagulated blood, and the colouring matter.

CRUOR SANGUINIS, see Blood.

CRUORINE, Hæmatine.

CRUPPER, *Croupion*.

CRUPSIA, Metamorphopsia.

CRURA. The plural of *Crus*, 'a leg.' (F.) *Cuisse*. Applied to some parts of the body, from their resemblance to a leg or root; as the *Crura cerebri*, *Crura cerebelli*, &c.

CRURA ANTERIORA MEDULLÆ OBLONGATÆ, Peduncles of the brain—c. Medullæ oblongatæ, Corpora restiformia—c. Medullæ oblongatæ, Thalami nervorum opticorum—c. Posteriora medullæ oblongatæ, Peduncles of the cerebellum.

CRURÆUS, Cruralis.

CRURAL, *Crura'lis*, from *crus*, 'the thigh and the lower limb.' What belongs to the thigh or lower limb.

CRURAL OR FEM'ORAL ARTERY, (F.) *Artère crurale*, *A. Pelvi crurale*,—(Ch.,) is the continuation of the external iliac. It extends from the crural arch to the aperture in the triceps, or to the ham. Chaussier applies the name *Artère crurale* to the trunk, which extends from the primitive or common iliac to the tibial arteries; embracing, of course, the external iliac, femoral, and popliteal.

CRURAL OR FEM'ORAL CANAL OR RING. M. Jules Cloquet has described this canal with minuteness, and given it the name *Anneau crural*, *Anneau fémoral*. It is nearly an inch long, is triangular, more spacious above than below, and shorter and broader in the female than in the male. Its upper orifice is bounded, anteriorly, by the crural arch; posteriorly, by the crista of the pubis; on the outer side by the psoas and iliacus muscles, covered by the iliac aponeurosis, and, at the inner, by Gimbernat's ligament. This orifice is covered by the peritoneum, and, according to M. Cloquet, is closed by a more or less resisting septum, which he has named *Septum crurale*. In its course, the crural canal has its anterior paries formed by

Digitized by Google

the superficial expansion of the fascia lata: the posterior by the pectineus, covered by the deep-seated expansion of the fascia; and more externally by the psoas and iliacus muscles, covered by an expansion of the *fascia iliaca*. Its inferior orifice is formed by the foramen of the fascia lata, which gives passage to the vena saphæna. It is at the upper orifice of this canal, that *Femoral* or *Crural Hernia*, the *Hernia inguinale* of Chaussier, occurs; which would be more common, were it not for the fibrous cellular septum there situate.

CRURAL or INGUINAL ARCH, (F.) *Arcade crurale, A. inguinale* (Ch.,)—POUPART's *Lig'ament, L. of Fallo'pius*. This arch is formed by the internal portion of the inferior edge of the aponeurosis of the obliquus externus muscle, which is attached, at one end, to the pubis; at the other, to the anterior and superior spinous process of the ilium. At its posterior and inner part, the aponeurosis, forming the arch, sends off a falciform reflection, which is attached along the crest of the pubis, and is known under the name of GIMBERNAT's *Ligament*. Beneath this arch, the vessels, nerves, and muscles make their exit from the pelvis to the thigh.

CRURAL NERVE proceeds from the lumbar plexus, and is situate at the outer side of the psoas muscle and crural artery. After it has passed under the crural arch, it divides into cutaneous and muscular branches. One of the branches, which is larger than the rest, is called the *Saphæ'na nerve*. It gives off filaments to the integuments of the knee, to the inner part of the leg, and to the dorsal surface of the foot. The remainder of the branches of the *crural* are distributed to the anterior and inner part of the thigh. The *Ac'cessory of the Crural Nerve* is a term given to the 4th and 5th pairs of lumbar nerves.

CRURAL PLEXUS of Chaussier is the union of the anterior branches of the last four pairs of lumbar nerves, and the first four sacral; forming the *lumbar* and *sacral* plexuses of most anatomists.

CRURAL or FEMORAL VEIN has the same arrangement as the artery. It receives only one great branch, the saphæna.

CRURÆL, Triceps cruris.

CRURA'LIS or CRURÆ'US. A part of the *Triceps crural* of the French, or of the *Trifémoro-rotulien* of Chaussier. The cruralis is situate at the anterior, outer, and inner part of the thigh. It arises, fleshy, from between the two trochanters, adheres firmly to most of the fore part of the os femoris, and is inserted, tendinous, into the upper part of the patella, behind the rectus. Its use is to assist the vasti and rectus in the extension of the leg. Under *Muscle Triceps Crural*, the French describe the cruralis and the two vasti. Some small muscular slips, sometimes found under the crureus muscle, and inserted into the capsular ligament of the knee-joint, have been called *Sub-cruræ'i*.

CRURIS RADIUS, Fibula.

CRUS, Leg, Thigh.

CRUST, Eschar.

CRUSTA. A crust or scab, (F.) *Croûte*. An assemblage of small flakes, formed by the drying up of a fluid secreted by the skin.

The lining membrane of the stomach and intestines has been called *Crusta villo'sa*.

CRUSTA ADAMANTINA DENTIUM, Enamel of the teeth.

CRUSTA GENU EQUI'NÆ, *Sweat* or *Knee Scab, Mock* or *Encircled Hoof Knees, Hangers, Dew Claws, Night Eyes, Horse Crust*. This morbid secretion from the horse has been advised in cases of epilepsy. It is used in the form of powder, (gr. ij to gr. xx;) and of tincture.

CRUSTA INFLAMMATORIA, Corium phlogisticum—c. Lactea, Porrigo larvalis, P. lupinosa—c. Membranacea, Peristroma—c. Petrosa, see Tooth—c. Phlogistica, Corium phlogisticum—c. Pleuretica, Corium phlogisticum—c. Pruriginosa, Gutta rosea—c. Serpiginosa, Gutta rosea—c. Vermicularis, Peristroma—c. Villosa linguæ, see Tongue.

CRUSTACÉ, (F.) Alibert has substituted this word, in his Nosology, for *croûteux*, 'crusty.' Having crusts or scabs; as *Dartre crustacée*.

CRUS'TULA. A small shell or scab. An ecchymosis of the conjunctiva.

CRUSTUMINA'TUM. A rob, prepared from the *Pyra Crustumi'na* or *Crustumeri'na* (so called from Crustuminum, a town in Italy, where they grew,) boiled with honey or in rain-water.—Aëtius.

CRUX CERVI. An ancient appellation for the bone in the heart of the stag. It was once considered useful in diseases of the heart.

CRY, *Clamor*, (F.) *Cri*. The sound of the unarticulated voice. The native voice, which the idiot and deaf possess equally with the man of genius and hearing. The cry of the newborn child has been called *Vagi'tus*, (F.) *Vagissement*. We say, "*A cry of joy, of pleasure, of pain*," &c., according to the expression, which it may convey to the hearer.

CRYMO'DES, from κρυμος, 'cold.' A continued fever, in which the internal parts feel hot, and the external cold; and which was attributed to an erysipelatous inflammation of the lungs.—Aëtius, Gorræus.

CRYMODYN'IA, from κρυμος, 'cold,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' Chronic rheumatism, and all its modifications.—Baumes.

CRYMO'SIS, from κρυμος, 'cold.' Diseases caused by the action of cold.—Baumes.

CRYPSORCHIS, from κρυπτω, 'I conceal,' and ορχις, 'a testicle,' *Cryptor'chis, Testicon'dus*. One in whom the testes have not descended into the scrotum. The state is called, *Cryptorchidis'mus, Parorchid'ium*.

CRYPTA, from κρυπτος, 'concealed.' *Follic'ulose gland, Lacu'na, Follic'ulus*, (F.) *Crypte, Follicule*. A *crypt* or *follicle* is a small, roundish, hollow body, situate in the substance of the skin or mucous membranes, and constantly pouring the fluid which it secretes on their surfaces.

The use of the cryptal or follicular secretion, is to keep the parts, on which it is poured, supple and moist, and to preserve them from the action of irritating bodies, with which they have to come in contact.

The little rounded appearances at the ends of the small arteries, in the cortical substance of the kidney, are also called *Cryptæ*.

CRYPTÆ SEBACEÆ, Sebaceous glands.

CRYPTE, Crypta.

CRYPTOCEPH'ALUS, from κρυπτος, 'concealed,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster whose head is excessively small, and does not appear externally.—G. St. Hilaire.

CRYPTODID'YMUS, *Fœtus in fœtu*. A

Digitized by Google

monstrosity, in which one fœtus is found contained in another.

CRYPTOG'AMOUS, *Cryptogam'ic, Cryptogam'icus;* from κρυπτος, 'concealed,' and γαμος, 'marriage.' An epithet applied by botanists to plants whose organs of fructification are concealed or not manifest. *Ag'amous* plants are those whose sexual organs are unknown.

CRYPTOPHYICUS, Cryptopyic.

CRYPTOPYIC, *Cryptophy'icus,* from κρυπτω, 'I conceal,' and πυον, 'pus.' A state of disease, kept up by an occult abscess.

CRYPTORCHIDISMUS, see Crypsorchis.

CRYPTORCHIS, Crypsorchis.

CRYPTS, SYNOVIAL, Bursæ mucosæ.

CRYSTAL, MINERAL, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus.

CRYSTAL'LI. Vesicles, filled with a watery fluid. They are also called *crystal'linæ.* Probably the pemphigus of modern writers.

CRYSTALLI LUNÆ, Argenti nitras.

CRYSTALLIN, Crystalline.

CRYSTALLINE, *Crystal'linus.* Having the appearance of crystal.

CRYS'TALLINE, *Crys'talline humour, C. Lens, Crys'talline body, Crystallinus, Lens crystal'lina, Lens crystalloï'des* vel *Corpus Crystal'linum, C. Discoï'des, C. Crystalloï'des, C. Phacoïdes, Humor crystal'linus, H. glacia'lis, Gemma Oculi,* (F.) *Cristallin* ou *Crystallin, Humeur crystalline, Corps crystallin, Lentille crystalline.* A lenticular, transparent body, situate between the vitreous and aqueous humours of the eye, at the union of the anterior third with the two posterior thirds of this organ. It is composed of a soft, exterior substance; and an interior, forming a solid nucleus, in which a number of elliptical layers are perceptible. It is contained in a *capsule,* called *Tunica aranea* vel *crystal'lina,* and receives, at its posterior surface, a small branch of the central artery of the retina, which is always readily distinguishable in the fœtus, prior to the 7th month of utero-gestation.

The use of the crystalline is to refract the rays of light, and to serve as an achromatic glass: for which its laminæ or layers, composed of substances of different refractive powers, admirably adapt it.

CRYSTAL'LINA, from κρυσταλλος, 'crystal.' A vesicle or phlyctæna, filled with serum, and appearing on the prepuce or in the vicinity of the anus, surrounded by a reddish extravasated areola. It may be syphilitic or not. See Crystalli.

CRYSTALLION, Plantago psyllium.

CRYS'TALLOID, *Crystalloïdes,* from κρυσταλλος, 'crystal,' and ειδος, 'form,' 'resemblance.' Resembling crystal or the crystalline. The *capsule* or *membrane of the crystalline.* Also, the crystalline itself.

CRYSTALLUS MINERALIS, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus.

CRYTHE, Hordeolum.

CTEDON, Fibre.

CTEIS, Pubes.

CTESIPHON'TIS MALAGMA. A plaster, employed and described by Celsus.

CUBA, see Havannah.

CUBAL SINI, Piper cubeba.

CUBEBA, Piper cubeba.

CUBIFORMIS, Cuboid.

CUBIT. Ulna—c. Top of the, Olecranon.

CU'BITAL, *Cubita'lis.* Connected with, or relating to the *cubitus,* or to the inner and posterior part of the forearm.

CUBITAL ARTERY, *Arte'ria cubita'lis, A. ulna'ris,* arises from the humeral a little below the bend of the elbow; proceeds along the anterior and inner part of the forearm; passes anterior to the ligamentum annulare of the carpus, and goes to form, in the palm of the hand, the superficial palmar arch. Besides the numerous muscular branches, which it gives off in its course, it sends posteriorly, the common trunk of the *interosseous arteries,* and internally, the two *cubital recurrents, anterior* and *posterior,* —articular branches, which anastomose on the inside of the elbow with the divisions of the humeral artery.

CUBITAL MUSCLES are two in number. 1. The *Cubita'lis ante'rior, C. inter'nus, Flexor carpi ulnaris, Ulnaris internus, Epitrochli-cubito-carpien, Cubito-carpien*—(Ch.), is a long muscle, situate at the interior and inner part of the forearm. It arises from the inner condyle of the os humeri, at the inner side of the olecranon, and from the posterior edge of the ulna, and is inserted by a tendon, into the os pisiforme. Its use is to bend the hand on the forearm, by directing it slightly inwards. 2. The *cubita'lis poste'rior* or *exter'nus, Exten'sor Carpi ulna'ris, Ulna'ris exter'nus, Cubite'us externus, Cubito-sus-metacarpien*—(Ch.), is situate at the posterior part of the forearm. It arises from the external condyle of the os humeri, and is inserted into the superior extremity of the fifth bone of the metacarpus. Its use is to extend the hand inclining it a little inwards.

CUBITAL NERVE, *Ulnar nerve, Cubito-digital* —(Ch.), is furnished by the last two or three nerves of the brachial plexus, and is distributed to the inner and anterior side of the forearm; to the inner part of the palm and of the back of the hand, and to the last two or three fingers.

CUBITAL VEINS, DEEP-SEATED, and the *recurrent cubital veins,* accompany the corresponding arteries. The superficial cubital veins belong to the basilic. Chaussier calls them *cuta'neus cubital.*

CUBITALE (OS) Cuneiform bone.

CUBITALIS RIOLANI, see Anconeus.

CUBITEUS EXTERNUS, see Cubital muscles.

CUBITO-CARPIEN, see Cubital muscles—*c. Cutané (nerf,)* Cutaneous nerve—*c. Phalangettien commun,* Flexor profundus perforans—*c. Radi-sus-métacarpien du pouce,* Abductor longus pollicis—*c. Radial,* Pronator radii quadratus.

CUBITO-SUPRA-PALMA'RIS. Belonging to the cubitus and to the supra-palmar or dorsal surface of the hand. Chaussier gives this name: 1. To a small artery, which is given off by the cubital or ulnar, a little above the wrist. 2. To a vein, which accompanies this artery.

CUBITO-SUS-MÉTACARPIEN, see Cubital muscles—*c. Sus-métacarpien du pouce,* Abductor longus pollicis—*c. Sus-Phalangettien de l'index,* Extensor proprius indicis—*c. Sus-phalangettien du pouce,* E. longus pollicis—*c. Sus-phalangien du pouce,* E. pollicis brevis.

CU'BITUS, κυβιτον, *Cybiton.* The *Elbow,* (q. v.) Also, one of the bones of the forearm. See Ulna and Forearm.

CUBITUS, (F.) *Coudée,* the ancient name of a measure 18 inches long.

CU'BOID, *Cuboï'des, Cubifor'mis, Cyboï'des,*

Digitized by Google

Cyrtoï'des, Grandino'sum Os, Tes'sera, Tesseræ os, Os varium, from κυβος, 'a cube,' and εἶδος, 'form.' Having the form of a cube. This name was given, by Galen, to one of the bones of the tarsus, and is still retained. It is situate at the anterior and outer part of the tarsus; and is articulated, *behind*, with the calcaneum; *before*, with the last two metatarsal bones, and *within*, with the third os cuneiforme, and sometimes with the scaphoides. Its inferior surface has an oblique groove for the tendon of the *peroneus longus*.

CUCKOO FLOWER, Cardamine pratensis.

CUCKOWBREAD, Oxalis acetosella.

CUCKOW PINT, Arum maculatum.

CUCU'BALUS BEHEN, *Behen officina'rum*. This plant was once considered alexipharmic and cordial. It is the *Spatling Poppy*.

CUCULA'TUM MAJUS. A barbarous term, used by Ruland for brandy and spirit of wine.

CUCULLARIS, Trapezius.

CUCULLATA, Sanicula.

CUCULLUS, *Couvre-chef*, Cucuphs, Infundibulum of the cochlea.

CUCULUS, Coccyx.

CUCUMBER, Cucumis sativus—c. Indian, Medeola Virginica—c. Squirting or wild, Momordica elaterium—c. Tree, Magnolia acuminata.

CUCUMER, Cucumis sativus.

CUCUMIS, Penis—c. Agrestis, Momordica elaterium—c. Asininus, Momordica elaterium.

Cu'cumis Colocyn'this. The officinal name of the *Col·ocynth* or *Bitter Apple*, *Colocyn'this, Coloquin'tida, Bitter Gourd, Bitter Cucumber*, (F.) *Coloquinte*. *Family*, Cucurbitaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. A Turkey and Cape of Good Hope plant. The spongy part or medulla of the fruit, *Colocyn'thidis Pulpa, Cucu'meris Colocyn'thidis Pulpa*, has a bitter, nauseous, and acrimonious taste, and is a strong cathartic, acting chiefly on the upper part of the intestines. It is scarcely ever used, except in combination.

Cucumis Melo. The systematic name of the *Melon Plant, Melo, Common Melon*, (F.) *Melon*. The fruit is an agreeable article of diet, but not very digestible, unless when ripe. The seeds possess mucilaginous properties.

Cucumis Sati'vus. The systematic name of the *Cu'cumber plant, Cucumis, Angou'rion, Citreolus, Cu'cumer*, or *Curvimer*, from its curved shape, (F.) *Concombre ordinaire*. The cucumber is used, when young, as a pickle, when it is called a *Gherkin*. (F.) *Cornichon*. It is not a fruit easy of digestion. The seeds are mucilaginous.

Cucumis Sylvestris, Momordica elaterium

CU'CUPHA, *Cu'cullus, Pi'leus, Sac'culus cephal'icus*. A sort of coif or cap, with a double bottom, between which is enclosed a mixture of aromatic powders, having cotton for an excipient. It was formerly used as a powerful cephalic.

CUCURBITA, *à curvitate*, owing to its shape. A gourd. See Cupping-glass.

Cucur'bita Citrul'lus. The systematic name of the *Water-melon* plant. *Citrul'lus, Angu'ria, Tetrangu'ria, Sicilian Citrul, Watermelon*. *Family*, Cucurbitaceæ; *Sex Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. (F.) *Melon d'eau, Pastèque*. The juice of this fruit is very abundant, whence its name. The *Water Melon* is extremely refreshing and agreeable, when made cool, and is eaten like the common melon. It is very much used in the United States.

Cucur'bita Pepo, *Pepo*. The systematic name of the *Common Pompion, Cucur'bita*. The seeds of this plant, as well as those of *Cucur'bita lagena'ria* or *Bottle-gourd*, contain a large proportion of oil, capable of forming emulsions: but they are not used.

Both the fruit of Cucur'bita Lagena'ria, ((F.) *Calebasses*,) and that of Cucur'bita Pepo, ((F.) *Potiron Courge*,) are eaten.

CUCURBITAIN. Cucurbitinus.

CUCURBITATIO, Cupping.

CUCURBITI'NUS, (F.) *Cucurbitain*. This name was formerly given to the *Tænia solium*, because composed of rings which resemble the seeds of the *gourd, cucurbita*. The ancients believed, that the rings, which are sometimes discharged, were so many separate worms.—See Tænia.

CUCURBITULA, Cupping-glass.

Cucurbitulæ Cruentæ, Cupping with the scarificator—c. cum Ferro, Cupping with the scarificator—c. Siccæ, Cupping, dry.

CUDWEED, Gnaphalium margaritaceum.

CUILLERÉE, Cochleare.

CUIR, Corium.

CUISSART. A wooden leg. See Cornu ammonis.

CUISSE, Thigh, Crus—*c. Postérieure du cervelet*, Corpus restiforme.

CUISSON, (F.) A smarting, burning pain.

CUIVRE, Cuprum—*c et Ammoniaque sulfate de*, Cuprum ammoniatum—*c Limailles de*, see Cuprum—*c. Sous-acétate de*, Cupri subacetas—*c. Sulfate de*, Cupri sulphas.

CUIVREUX, (F.) *Copper-coloured*. (F.) *Teint cuivreux*; a copper-coloured complexion, such as is observed in cancerous affections. Syphilitic ulcers of the throat, &c. are often copper-coloured.

CUJETE. Crescentia cujete.

CULBIC'IO. A Latin word, employed by old writers, as synonymous with ardor urinæ and gonorrhœa.

CULBUTE, (F.) 'a tumble head-over-heels.' A movement, which the fœtus has been supposed to execute at the end of the 7th month of utero gestation; and by means of which, it was presumed, the head presented towards the orifice of the uterus: a change of situation, which is impracticable in ordinary circumstances.

CU'LEUS, a measure containing 20 barrels, or 40 urns, equal to 180 gallons.—Pliny, Gorræus.

CULEX, (F.) *Cousin*. A genus of insects, unhappily too well known in almost every part of the world, on account of their bites, which give rise to painful, local inflammation. The *gnats* and *musquitoes* belong to this genus.

CULI FLOS, Cardamine pratensis.

CULILAWAN, see Laurus culilawan.

CU'LINARY ART, from *culina*, 'a kitchen.' *Cookery, Res culina'ria, Res coqua'ria, Ars culina'ria, A. coquina'ria, Mageiricè*. The art of preparing meats for the table. In judging of the dietetic properties of various kinds of aliment, the culinary process to which they have been subjected will always have to be consi-

Digitized by Google

dered. Many of the writers on the culinary art have been physicians.

CULLITLAWAN, see Laurus culilawan.

CULTELLAIRE, (F.) from *Cultel'lus*, a 'little knife.' *Le cautère cultellaire*, known also under the name *Couteau de feu*, *Fire-knife*, is used for what the French term the *Cautère transcurrente*. (See Cauterization.) It is shaped like a small hatchet.

CULTELLUS, Culter, Knife—c. Anceps, Knife, double-edged—c. Uncus, Knife, crotchet.

CULTER, *Cultel'lus*, from *colo*, *cultum*, 'I cultivate.' A *coulter*, a *knife*, (q. v.) *scalpel*, (q. v.) *machæ'ra*, *machæ'rion*, *machæ'ris*. Also, the third lobe of the liver, so called, from some fancied resemblance.—Theophilus Protospatarius.

CULTER, CORVUS, Knife, crooked—c. Falcatus, Knife, crooked—c. Lenticularis, Knife, lenticular—c. Rectus, Knife, amputation—c. Tonsorius, Razor.

CULTRIV'OROUS, *Cultriv'orus*, from *culter*, 'a knife,' and *vorare*, 'to devour.' Individuals, who have seemed to swallow knives with impunity, have been so called;—*Knife-eaters*.

CULUS, Anus.

CULVERT ROOT, Leptandria purpurea.

CUMAMUS, Piper cubeba.

CUMIN, Cuminum cyminum—c. *des Près*, Carum.

CUMI'NUM CYMI'NUM. The systematic name of the *Cummin plant*. *Cumi'num*, *Carnebe'dium*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. (F.) *Cumin*, *Anis aigre*. The seeds of cummin, which is a native of Egypt, have a warm, bitterish, disagreeable taste. Water extracts their odour, and spirit takes up both odour and taste. They are not used, except in a plaster, which bears their name. When drunk in wine, the ancients believed they produced paleness; hence, Horace called cummin *exsanguë*; and Juvenal, *pallens*. —Dioscorides, Pliny.

CUMINUM NIGRUM, Nigella—c. Pratense, Carum.

CUMMIN, Cuminum cyminum.

CU'MULUS, 'a heap or pile.' A rounded prominence, in the centre of the proligerous disk, in which there is a small opake cavity, that contains the ovum.

CUNEA'LIS SUTU'RA. The suture formed between the great and little alæ of the sphenoid bone and the os frontis.—Blasius.

CUNÉEN (F.) *Cunea'nus*. Relating to the cuneiform bones.

Articulations Cunéennes;—the joints between the cuneiform bones, as well as between them and other parts.

Ligaments Cunéennes; the ligaments which hold the cuneiform bones together.

CU'NEIFORM, *Cuneifor'mis*, *Sphenoïdes*, from *cuneus*, 'a wedge,' and *forma*, 'shape.' *Wedge-shaped*. This name has been given to several bones. 1. To the sphenoid. 2. To a bone of the carpus, situate between the os lunare and os orbiculare. It is, also, called *Os Pyramida'le*, *Os Triq'uetrum*, and *Os Cubita'le*. 3. To the basilary process of the occipital bone: and 4. To three of the bones of the tarsus, which are distinguished, according to *situation*, reckoning from within outwards, into *first*, *second*, and *third*,—or *internal*, *middle*, and *external*: and according to *size*, reckoning in the same order, into *great*, *small*, and *middle sized*. The posterior surface of these bones is united to the anterior face of the scaphoides; the anterior surface with the corresponding metatarsal bones; and, in addition, the external surface of the third is articulated, behind, with the cuboides. They are also called *Chalchoïdea* or *Calcoïdea ossic'ula*.

CUNEO-CUBOID, *Cuneo-cuboïdeus*. Belonging to the cuneiform bones and cuboides.

CUNEO-CUBOID ARTICULA'TION, is formed by the third cuneiform bone and cuboides. It is furnished with a synovial capsule, and two *cuneo-cuboid ligaments*:—a *dorsal* and a *plantar*.

CUNEO-SCAPHOID, *Cuneo-scaphoïdeus*. Belonging to the cuneiform bones and scaphoid.

CUNEO-SCAPHOID ARTICULA'TION, is formed by the posterior surfaces of the three ossa cuneiformia, and the anterior surface of the scaphoid. It is furnished with a synovial capsule and ligaments, some of which are *dorsal*, others *plantar*.

CUNILA, Satureia capitata—c. Bubula, Origanum.

CUNI'LA MARIA'NA, *Saturei'a organoïdes*, *Calamin'tha erec'ta Virginia'na*, *Dittany*, *American Dit'tany*, *Mountain Dittany*, *Mint-leaved Cunila*, *Maryland Cunila*, *Stone mint*, *Wild Basil*, *Sweet Horsemint*, (F.) *Cunile d'Amérique*. A small indigenous herb, growing on dry shady hills, from New England to Georgia, and flowering in June and July. Its medical properties are dependent upon essential oil, like the mints.

CUNILA, MARYLAND, Cunila Mariana—c. Mint-leaved, C. Mariana—c. Muscula, Inula dysenterica—c. Pulegioides, Hedeoma pulegioides—c. Sativa, Satureia hortensis

CUNILAGO, Inula dysenterica.

CUNILE D'AMÉRIQUE, Cunila mariana.

CUNNUS, Vulva.

CUP, *Scutel'la*, *Catil'lus*, *Patel'la*, *Excip'ula*. (F.) *Palette*, *Poêlette*, *Poêlette*, *Vase à saigner*. A small vessel of a determinate size, for receiving the blood during venesection. It generally contains about four ounces. A bleeding of two cups is, consequently, one of eight ounces.

CUPIDO, Appetite.

CUPOLA, see Infundibulum of the cochlea.

CUPPING. (F.) *Couper*, 'to cut;' or to draw blood in vessels resembling *cups*. *Applica'tio cucurbita'rum* seu *cucurbitula'rum*, *Cucurbita'tio*. A species of blood-letting, performed by a *scarificator* and glass called a cupping-glass; *Cucurbit'ula*, *Cucurl'ita*, *σικυα*, *Sicua*, (F.) *Ventouse*. The lancets are placed in such a manner in the scarificator, that, when it is applied upon the affected part, the whole are, by means of a spring, pushed suddenly into it. After scarification, the cupping-glass, which has been previously exhausted by heat, or by an exhausting syringe, is applied. The pressure of the air within the glass being thus diminished, the necessary quantity of blood may be drawn. See Bdellometer. *Dry cupping*, *Cucurbit'ulæ siccæ*, is the application of the glasses, without previous scarification, (F.) *Ventouses sèches*. It is used to prevent the activity of absorption from any wounded part; occasionally, to excite suppuration in indolent abscesses; and to remove

Digitized by Google

the pus when an abscess is opened. *Cupping*, taken without any epithet, means the abstraction of blood by means of the scarificator and cups:—(F.) *Ventouses scarifiées*, (L.) *Cucurbitulæ cruentæ*, *C. cum Ferro*. The verb 'to cup,' signifies to draw blood by cupping.

CUPRES'SUS SEMPERVI'RENS. The systematic name of the *Cupres'sus*, *Cyparis'sus*, *Cypress*, (F.) *Cyprès*. The berries, leaves, and wood, have been considered astringent and useful in intermittents. The whole plant abounds with a bitter, aromatic, and terebinthinate fluid.

CUPRI ET AMMONIÆ SULPHAS, Cuprum ammoniatum—c. Diäcetas, C. Subacetas.

Cupri Limatu'ra, *Filings of Copper*, (F.) *Limailles de Cuivre*, have been used in hydrophobia. It has been remarked, under *Cuprum*, that they are inert.

Cupri Rubigo, Cupri subacetas.

Cupri Subace'tas, *C. Diace'tas*, *Æru'go*, *Ver'digris*, *Hispan'icum vir'idè*, *Prasi'num viridè*, *Cupri Rubi'go*, *Crystals of Venus*, *Vir'ide Æ'ris*, *Æruca*, *Calcithos*, *Subacetate of Copper*, (F.) *Sous-acétate de Cuivre*, *Vert-de-gris*, *Cristaux de Vénus*, *Verdet*. Impure subacetate of copper. This, as usually met with, is in masses, difficult to break; not deliquescent; foliaceous; of a fine bluish-green colour, and salt taste. It is tonic, emetic, escharotic, and detergent; but scarcely ever employed internally. Chiefly used in detergent ointments. Dose, as a tonic, under ½ gr.: emetic, from gr. j to gr. ij. Powdered verdigris appears to be the active ingredient in *Smellome's Eye-Salve*, which may be imitated by rubbing half a drachm of finely powdered verdigris with a little oil, and then mixing it with an ounce of yellow basilicon.

An ointment composed of one drachm of finely powdered verdigris, with an ounce of lard or spermaceti ointment, is used in psoriasis, tetter, &c.

Cupri Sulphas, *Vitriolum Cupri*, *Vitriolum Ven'eris*, *V. Cyp'rium*, *V. Cyprinum*, *V. Cæru'leum*, *V. Roma'num*, *Cuprum Vitriola'tum*, *Lapis Cæru'leus*, *Sulphate of Copper*, *Blue Stone*, *Blue Vitriol*, *Roman Vitriol*, *Mortooth*, (F.) *Sulfate de Cuivre*, is in rhomboidal, rich blue, semi-transparent, efflorescing crystals. The taste is harsh, styptic, and corrosive. It is soluble in four parts of water at 60°, and is tonic, emetic, astringent, and escharotic. As a tonic, it has been used in epilepsy, intermittents, &c. Dose as a tonic, gr. ¼ to gr. ij. in pill; as an emetic, gr. ij to x in water. A very weak solution is sometimes used in ophthalmia and in gleet; and it forms the basis of Bates's *Aqua camphora'ta*, which has been recommended in the purulent ophthalmia of children, diluted with sixteen parts of water.

Cupri Sulphas Ammoniacalis, Cuprum ammoniatum—c. Vitriolum, Cupri sulphas.

CUPRUM, *Chalcos*, *Æs*, *Venus* of the Alchymists: *Copper*, *Cyp'rium*, (F.) *Cuivre*. Its odour is peculiar and sensible when rubbed; taste disagreeable and metallic; colour red-yellow. S. G. 7.87: ductile: very malleable: less hard than iron: easily oxidized. In its metallic state, it exerts no action on the system. When swallowed, it undergoes no deleterious change. Copper cannot be dissolved whilst tin is in the mixture, and hence the utility of tinning copper vessels. Copper culinary vessels are harmless under ordinary cleanliness, provided the substances be not suffered to remain in them till cold. The salts of copper are very deleterious.

Cuprum Ammonia'tum, *C. Ammoniaca'lè*, *C. Ammoni'acum*, *C. Ammoni'aco-sulphu'ricum*, *Ammonic'ted Copper*, *Ammoniacal Sulphate of Copper*, *Ammoniure'tum Cupri*, *Sal anti-epiley'ticus of* Weisman, *Sulfas Cupri ammoniaca'lis*, *S. ammoni'acæ cupra'tus*, *Sub-sulfus Ammo'nio-cu'pricus*, *Sulfas Cupri et Ammo'niæ*, *Deuto-Sulfas Cupri et Ammo'niæ*, (F.) *Sulfate de cuivre et d'ammoniaque*. (*Cupri Sulph.* ℥ss; *Ammon. Carb.* ℥vj. Rub in a glass mortar till effervescence ceases. Wrap the ammoniated copper in bibulous paper, and dry with a gentle heat. Keep in a well-stopped glass bottle.—Ph. U. S.) A crystalline powder of a rich violet colour, and hot, styptic taste. By exposure to air, it becomes partly converted into carbonate of copper. It is tonic and astringent, and has been chiefly employed in epilepsy, and other obstinate spasmodic diseases. Dose, gr. ¼ gradually increased to gr. iv, in pill.

Cuprum Vitriolatum, Cupri sulphas.

CUPULAR, *Cupula'ris*, (F.) *Cupulaire*; from *cupula*, 'a small cup.' Of or belonging to a cupula.

Cupular Cautery, *Cautère cupulaire*, is an iron in the shape of a cupula, formerly used to cauterize the skin of the cranium in certain diseases, as epilepsy, chronic headache, &c.

CURA, CURATIO. Attention to, or treatment or cure of, a disease. R. Keuchen defines *Cura*, 'medicine,' and *Curator*, 'the physician.' Curatio, also, sometimes means purification; as, *Adeps suilla curata*.—Scribonius Largus.

Cura Avena'cea. A decoction of oats and succory roots, in which a little nitre and sugar are dissolved. Used as a refrigerant.

Cura Medeana, Transfusion.

CU'RABLE, *Sanab'alis*, *Acestos*, *Iäsimos*, (F.) *Guérissable*. That which is susceptible of cure. An epithet applied to both patients and diseases.

CURARE. A very energetic, vegetable poison, employed by the South American Indians to poison their arrows. It is obtained from the bark of a species of convolvulus, called *Vejuco de Mavacure*.

CURATION, (F.) *Cura'tio*, *Mede'la*, *Sana'tio*, *Ac'esis*, *Althez'is*, *Alihaz'is*, *Therapei'a*, *Iasis*, &c. The aggregate of means employed for the cure of a disease. See Therapeutics.

CU'RATIVE, *Sanative*. Relating to the cure of a disease. *Curative Indications* are those which point out the treatment to be employed. *Curative Treatment*, that employed in the cure of the disease, in opposition to *preservative* or *prophylactic treatment*. We say, also, *Curative Process*, *Curative Means*, &c.

CURATOR INFIRMORUM, *Infirmier*.

CUR'CUMA LONGA, *Cur'cuma*, *Borri*, *Bar'riborri*, *Cober'ri*, (Hindusthan,) *Crocus Indicus*, *Terra Merita*, *Cannac'orus radi'cè croceo*, *Family*, Amomeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monandria Monogynia. *Mayel'la*, *Kun Kaha*, *Cype'rus Indicus*, κυπειρος Ινδικος, of Dioscorides (?) *Turmeric*, (F.) *Racine de Safran*, *Safran des Indes*, *Souchet des Indes*. Turmeric root—the rhizoma of cur-

Digitized by Google

cuma longa—is brought from the East Indies; but is possessed of very little, if any, medicinal efficacy. It is one of the ingredients in the *Curry Powder*.

CURCUMA ZEDOARIA, see Kæmpferia rotunda—c. Zerumbet, see Kæmpferia rotunda.

CURDS, *Curds of Milk*, (F.) *Caillebotte, Lait caillé*. Milk decomposed by some agent.

CURE; from *cura*, 'care.' *Cura'tio felix, Sana'tio, San'itas*, (F.) *Guérison*. A restoration to health; also, a remedy. A restorative.

CURE-ALL, Geum Virginianum.

CUREDENT, Dentiscalpium.

CURE DU RAISIN, Grape-cure.

CURE-LANGUE, (F.) *Linguæ scal'pium*. A *Tongue-scraper*. An instrument of ivory, tortoise-shell, &c., shaped like a knife or rasp, for removing the mucous coating which covers the tongue after sleep, &c.

CURE-OREILLE, Ear-pick.

CURETTE, Scoop.

CURMI, Courmi.

CURRANT, BLACK, Ribes nigrum—c. Red, Ribes rubrum.

CURRANTS, see Vitis Corinthiaca.

CURRY or CURRIE POWDER. A condiment, formed of various spices; and eaten with rice, particularly in India. The following is one of the forms of its preparation. *Sem. coriand.* ʒxviii, *pip. nigr.* ʒij, *cayen.* ʒj. *rad. curcumæ, sem. cumini*, ää ʒiij, *sem. fœnugr.* ʒiv: mix.

CURSUMA HÆMORRHOIDALIS HERBA, Ranunculus ficaria.

CURSUS, Running—c. Matricis, Leucorrhœa.

CURVAMEN, Curvature.

CURVATEUR DU COCCYX, Curvator Coccygis.

CURVATIO, Campsis.

CURVA'TOR COCCY'GIS, (F.) *Curvateur du Coccyx*. Sömmering gives this name to a small bundle of fleshy fibres, which descends on the middle of the coccyx, uniting on each side with the ischio-coccygei muscles. It is a part of those muscles.

CUR'VATURE, *Curvatu'ra, Curva'men*, from *curvus*, 'crooked,' *Cyrto'ma*, (F.) *Courbure*. The condition of a line or surface, which approximates more or less to the form of an arc; as the curvatures of the spine, duodenum, stomach, &c. Accidental curvatures of bones are the effect of rickets, or *Mollities ossium*. The Greeks called the curvature of the spine, ὑβος, σκολιὸς, or λορδὸς, according as the deviation was backwards, laterally, or forwards.

CURVED LINES, (F.) *Courbes Lignes*. Two crooked lines or projections on the posterior surface of the occipital bone. They are distinguished into *superior* and *inferior*. Some lines on the os innominatum are also so called.

CURVIMER, Cucumis sativus.

CUSCU'TA EPITH'YMUM. The systematic name of the *Dodder of Thyme*. *Epith'ymum Cuscu'ta*. A parasitical plant, possessed of a strong, disagreeable smell; and a pungent taste, very durable in the mouth. It was once used as a cathartic in melancholia.

CUSCU'TA EUROPE'A, was conceived to possess similar properties.

CUSPA'RIA FEBRIF'UGA, *Bonplan'dia trifolia'ta, Angustura, Galipe'a febrif'uga*. *Order*, Rutaceæ. The South American tree, which furnishes the *Cuspa'ria* or *Angustu'ra Bark*, (F.) *Angusture vraie, Quinquina faux de Virginie*. According to Hancock, however, the Angustura bark is derived from the *Galipe'a officinalis, Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia, *Nat. Ord.* Diosmeæ; and this view has been adopted in the Pharmacopœia of the United States. Its odour is peculiar; taste intensely bitter, and slightly aromatic; pieces thin; externally, gray and wrinkled; internally, yellowish-fawn; fracture, short and resinous. It yields its virtues to water and proof spirit. It is tonic, stimulant, and aromatic. *Dose*, gr. v. to xx or more in powder.

CUSPIS. A spear. This name has been given to the glans penis, (q. v.)—Rolfink. It meant, also, a kind of bandage.

CUSTODIA VIRGINITATIS, Hymen.

CUSTOS, Vulva.

CUT, from (F.) *couteau*, 'a knife,' or from West Gothic *kota*, 'to cut;' or from κοπτω, 'I cut.' *Cæsu'ra, Tomē, Incisi'o, Vulnus simplex, Tresis vulnus simplex, Copē*, (F.) *Coupure*. A common expression for the division or solution of continuity, made by a sharp instrument.

CUTAM'BULUS, from *cutis*, 'skin,' and *ambulo*, 'I walk.' *Walking in the skin*. An epithet given to certain parasitical animals, which creep under the skin; such as the Guinea-worm; and to certain pains felt between the skin and flesh, as it were.

CUTANÉO-SOURCILIER, Corrugator supercilii.

CUTA'NEOUS, *Cuta'neus*, from *cutis*, 'the skin.' Belonging to the skin.

CUTANEOUS DISEASES, *Eruptions, Epiphy'mata*, are the numerous affections of a morbid character, to which the skin is liable.

CUTANEOUS EXHALATION AND ABSORPTION, are those which take place from the skin.

CUTANEOUS or CUTANEAL NERVES, so called, are two in number, and belong to the upper extremity. They are given off from the brachial plexus. The *internal cutaneous, Cubitocutané*, (Ch.,) descends along the inner part of the arm, and divides, above the elbow, into two branches; the outermost of which follows the outer edge of the biceps, and spreads over the anterior and inner part of the forearm; and the innermost accompanies the basilic vein; passing to the corresponding side of the hand and little finger. The *external cutaneous, Radiocutané*, (Ch.,) *Musculo-Cutaneus, Perforans* CASSE'RII, passes outwards, perforates the coraco-brachialis; descends along the anterior and outer part of the arm; passes as far as the middle of the fold of the elbow, under the median cephalic; and descends along the anterior and outer edge of the forearm. At some distance above the wrist, it divides into two branches; an *outer*, which is distributed on the back of the hand, the thumb and index finger; and an *inner*, which descends on the muscles of the thumb, into the palm of the hand, and divides into fine filaments, which may be traced to the fingers.

Nervus Cutaneus Minor, of Wrisberg, also takes its origin from the axillary plexus, but is more particularly connected with the ulnar nerve. It soon separates from the ulnar, running afterwards between it and the inner side of the arm. A little below the axilla it divides

Digitized by Google

into two branches, which are distributed to the arm.

Chaussier calls the *cephalic* and *basilic veins* the *Radial* and *Cubital Cutaneous*.

CUTCH, Catechu.

CUTI, Catechu.

CUTICULA, Epidermis.

CUTIO, Oniscus.

CUTIS, *Pellis, Co'rium, Derma, Deris, Anthro'pe, Anthropo'pes, Skin*, (F.) *Peau*. A dense, resisting membrane, of a flexible and extensible nature, which forms the general envelope of the body; and is continuous with the mucous membranes, through the different natural apertures. It is generally considered to be formed of three distinct layers—the *epidermis, rete* or more properly *corpus mucosum*, and *corium*. Some anatomists, however, separate it into several others. Its outer surface is covered by a number of small eminences, called papillæ, which are generally regarded as eminently nervous and vascular. The skin is our medium of communication with external bodies. It protects the subjacent parts; is the seat of touch, and, through it, are exhaled the watery parts of the blood, which are not needed in the nutrition of the body. The state of the skin, as regards heat and dryness, affords us useful information in our pathological investigations. Its colour, too, requires attention: the paleness of disease is as characteristic as the rosy complexion of health. The colour of the skin varies according to the age, sex, &c. As a general principle, it is finer in the female and child than in the male and adult. In old age it becomes light-coloured, thin, and dry. It likewise varies according to the races, &c.

Cutis Anserina, Horrida cutis—c. Carnosa, Carnosus panniculus—c. Extima, Epidermis—c. Linguæ, see Tongue—c. Suilla, *Couenne*—c. Summa, Epidermis—c. Ultima, Epidermis.

CUTITIS, Erysipelatous inflammation.

CUTTING ON THE GRIPE, see Lithotomy.

CUTTLE FISH, Sepia.

CUTTUBUTH. The Arabian physicians have given this name to a species of melancholy, accompanied with so much agitation, that the patients cannot remain tranquil for the space of an hour.

CUURDO CANELLA, Laurus cinnamomum.

CYANODERMIA, Cyanopathy.

CYANOP'ATHY, *Cyanopathi'a, Cyano'sis, C. cardi'aca, Cyanoder'mia, Acleitro-cardia*, (Piorry) *Hæmato-cyano'sis, Kyano'sis, Morbus cæruleus, Cærulo'sis neonato'rum*, from κυανος, 'blue,' and παθος, 'affection,' (F.) *Cyanose, Maladie bleue, Ictère bleu*. A disease, in which the whole of the surface of the body is coloured blue. It is often symptomatic, and commonly depends on a direct communication between the cavities of the right and left side of the heart. Such communication does not, however, always occasion the *blue disease*, but it is generally thought that the disease never exists without this state of parts; or without some obstacle to the circulation in the right side of the heart. The blueness does not seem to be owing to the admixture of black and red blood. A child affected with blueness is said to be *cyanosed*, (F.) *Cyanosé*

CYANOSE, Cyanosis.

CYANOSÉ, Cyanosis.

CYANOSIS, Cyanopathy.

CYANURETUM FERRO-ZINCICUM, Zinci Ferro-hydrocyanas.

CYANUS, Centaurea cyanus—c. Ægyptiacus, Nymphæa nelumbo.

Cy'anus Seg"etum, *Bluebottle*, (F.) *Bluet des Moissons, Barbeau, Aubifoin, Casse-Lunettes*. The flowers of this European plant, when distilled with water, have been used in ophthalmia.

CYAR, κυαρ. 'The eye of a needle,' 'a small hole.' The *Meatus auditi'rius internus*. See Auditory canal, (internal.)

CYATHIS'CUS, diminutive of κυαθος, 'a bowl.' The concave part of a sound, made like a small spoon, as in the case of the ear-pick.

CY'ATHUS, 'a bowl.' A measure, both of the liquid and dry kind, equal to about an ounce and a half, or to the 10th part of a pint. According to Pliny and Galen, about 10 drachms.

Cyathus Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain.

CYBE, Head.

CYBITON, Cubitus.

CYBOIDES, Cuboid.

CYC'EON, from κυκαω, 'I mix together.' The ancient name of a medicine of the consistence of pap, composed of wine, water, honey, flour, barley meal, and cheese.—Hippocr.

CYC'LAMEN EUROPÆ'UM, *Arthani'ta*, (q. v.) *A. cyc'lamen, Cyclaminus, Cyssan'themon, Cyssophyl'lon, Panis porci'nus, Cas'amum, Chyli'tæ*, 'sow-bread.' *Fam.* Primulaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. (F.) *Pain du Pourceau*. The fresh root is said to be acrid, bitter, drastic, and anthelmintic. Dose, ʒj. For external use, see Arthanita.

CYCLE, *Cyclus*, from κυκλος, 'a circle.' A period or revolution of a certain number of years. The Methodists gave this name to an aggregate of curative means, continued during a certain number of days. Nine was the usual number.

CYCLIS'MOS. A *trock, Trochis'cos*, (q. v.) The name, as well as *Cyclis'cus*, was also given to a circular kind of rasp. They have the same etymon as cycle.

CYCLOCEPH'ALUS, from κυκλος, 'a circle,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster, whose eyes are in contact, or united in one.

CYCLOPHOR'IA, from κυκλος, 'a circle,' and φερω, 'I bear.' The circulation (q. v.) of the blood or other fluids.

CYCLO'PIA. Same etymon as *Cyclops*. State of a monster that has both eyes united into one. Called, also, *Monopsia* and *Rhinencephalia*.

CYCLOPS, κυκλωψ, from κυκλος, 'an orb or circle,' and ωψ, 'an eye.' *Monoc'ulus, Mmops, Monophthal'mus, Monom'matos, Unioc'ulus, Unoc'ulus*. A monster having but one eye, and that placed in the middle of the forehead, like the fabulous Cyclops.

CYCLOTOME, Cyclot'omus, from κυκλος, 'a circle,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An instrument, composed of a ring of gold and a cutting blade, by means of which the ball of the eye can be fixed, whilst the cornea is cut. It was invented by a surgeon of Bordeaux, named Guérin, for extracting the cataract. It is not used.

CYCLUS. Circulus.

CYDONIA'TUM. *Cydonia'tum, Dyacydoni'tes*. A composition of the *Cydonia mala* or quinces, with the addition of spices.—Paulus of Ægina.

Digitized by Google

CYDONIUM MALUM, see Pyrus cydonia.

CYE'MA, κυημα, from κυω, 'I conceive.' *Conception.* Likewise the product of conception. See Embryo and Fœtus.

CYESIOL'OGY, *Cyesiolog''ia*, from κυησις, 'pregnancy,' and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of gestation.

CYESIS, Conception, Fecundation, Pregnancy.

CYESTEINE, Kiesteine.

CYLICH'NE, *Cylich'nis.* A pill-box or earthenware pot, or small cup; from κυλιξ, 'a cup.'—Galen, Foësius.

CYLINDRI, see Villous membranes—c. Membrannacei renum, see Calix.

CYLA'NDROID, *Cylindroï'des*, from κυλινδροειδης, 'cylinder,' and εἰδος, 'form.' Having the form of a cylinder. Chaussier calls the *Cornu Ammonis*.—*Protubérance cylindroïde.*

CYLINDROIDES, Teres.

CYLLO'SIS, κυλλωσις. 'Lameness, mutilation, or vicious conformation.'—Hippocrates. Galen. See Kyllosis.

CYMATO'DES, *Undo'sus*, from κυμα, 'a wave,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance' The vacillating, undulatory character of the pulse in weak individuals.

CYMBA, Vulva.

CYMBALARIS, Cricoid.

CYNAN'CHE, *Angi'na*, from κυων, 'a dog,' and αγχω, 'I suffocate,' (?) *Sore Throat, Parasynan'chē, Paristh'mia, Synan'chē, Prunel'la, Squinan'thia, Empres'ma Paristhmi'tis, Cauma Paristhmi'tis, Isthmi'tis, Paristhmi'tis, Inflamma'tio Fau'cium, 'Dog choak.'* Inflammation of the supradiaphragmatic portion of the alimentary canal, and of the lining membrane of the upper part of the air-passages. (F.) *Angine, Esquinancie, Mal de Gorge, Synancie, Squinancie, Kinancie.* It comprises the following chief varieties.

Cynanche Epidemica, Cynanche maligna—c. Faucium, C. tonsillaris—c. Gangrænosa, Cynanche maligna—c. Laryngea, Laryngitis.

Cynanche Malig'na, *C. gangræno'sa, Angi'na ulcero'sa, Febris epidem'ica cum Angi'nâ, Empres'ma Paristhmi'tis Maligna, Tonsilla'rum gangræ'na, Cynanchē epidem'ica, C. pur'puro-parotidæa, Cynanchē ulcero'sa, Epidem'ica gutturis lues, Pes'tilens fau'cium affec'tus, Pædanchonē,* (?) *Gangræ'na Tonsilla'rum, Ulcus Syriacum, Garrotil'la, Carbun'culus angino'sus, Angina ulcuscula'sa, A. epidemica, A. gangræno'sa, A. malig'na, Putrid, Ulcerous Sore Throat, Gangrenous Inflammation of the Pharynx.* (F.) *Angine gangréneuse, A. Maligne.* It is characterized by crimson redness of the mucous membrane of the fauces and tonsils; ulcerations, covered with mucus, and spreading sloughs, of an ash or whitish hue: the accompanying fever typhus. It is often epidemic, and generally contagious; and is frequently found accompanying scarlet fever, giving rise to the variety, *Scarlatina maligna.*

The general treatment is the same as in typhus; and stimulant antiseptic gargles must be used, consisting, for example, of the decoction of bark and muriatic acid.

Cynanche Maxillaris, c. Parotidæa—c. Œsophagea, Œsophagitis.

Cynanche Parotidæ'a, *Empres'ma Paroti'tis, Parotitis, Perot'ia, Parotidi'tis, Cynan'chē Parotides, Angina maxilla'ris, Gissa, Angina externa, Angi'na parotidæ'a exter'na, P. epidem'ica, P. contagio'sa, P. spu'ria, P. sero'so glu'tinē tu'mens, Cynan'chē maxilla'ris, Inflamma'tio paro'tidum, Infla'tio paro'tidum, Catar'rhus Bellinsula'nus, Branks* (Scotch,) *Mumps,* (F.) *Inflammation de la Parotide, Oreillons, Ourles.* The characteristic symptoms are:—a painful tumour of the parotid gland, or of the cellular tissue surrounding it, or of both, not of the suppurative kind; frequently extending to the maxillary gland. It is very conspicuous externally, and is often accompanied with swelling of the testes in the male, and of the mammæ in the female; the testes being sometimes absorbed afterwards. It is epidemic, and apparently contagious. The treatment is very simple; the adoption merely of the antiphlogistic plan, under which it usually soon disappears. When inflammation of the mammæ or testes supervenes, it must be treated as if idiopathic.

Cynanche Pharyngæ'a, *Empres'ma Paristhmi'tis Pharyngea, Isthmi'tis, Pharyngi'tis, Inflammatio Pharyn'gis, Parasynan'chē, Anginæ inflammatoriæ, Sp. iv.*—(Boerhaave.) (F.) *Angine Pharyngée, Catarrhe pharyngien.* Inflammation of the pharynx.

This disease can hardly be said to differ, in pathology or treatment from the Cynanche tonsillaris. The same may be remarked of the *Cynanchē Œsophage'a, Œsophagi'tis.*

Cynanche Prunella, C. tonsillaris—c. Purpuro-parotidæa, Cynanche maligna.

Cynanche Tonsilla'ris, *Empresma Paristhmi'tis Tonsilla'ris, Synanchē, Cynanchē fau'cium, Amygdali'tis, Tonsilli'tis, Cynanchē Prunel'la, Dyspha'gia inflammato'ria, Antiadi'tis, Angina inflammato'ria, A. cum tumo're, A. tonsilla'ris, A. synocha'lis, A. sanguin'ea, A. vera et legit'ima, Inflamma'tio Tonsilla'rum, Antiadon'cus inflammato'rius, Inflammatory Sore Throat, Common Squinancy, Squinsy or Quinsy,* (F.) *Amygdalite, Inflammation des Amygdales, Angine tonsillaire, Pharyngite tonsillaire, Esquinancie, Squinancie, Catarrhe guttural, Angine gutturale inflammatoire.* The characteristic symptoms of this affection are, swelling and florid redness of the mucous membrane of the fauces, and especially of the tonsils; painful and impeded deglutition, accompanied with inflammatory fever. It is generally ascribed to cold, and is one of the most common affections of cold and temperate climates. It usually goes off by resolution, but frequently ends in suppuration.

Common sore throat is an affection of no consequence. It requires merely rest, and the observance of the antiphlogistic regimen. When more violent—in addition to this,—purgatives, inhalation of the steam of warm water; acid, or emollient gargles; rubefacients externally, or sinapisms or blisters. When suppuration must inevitably occur, the continued use of the inhaler must be advised, and an opening be made into the abscess as soon as it shall have formed. If the patient be likely to be suffocated by the tumefaction, bronchotomy may be necessary.

Cynanche Stridula, C. trachealis.

Cynanche Trachea'lis; the *Cynanche laryngea* of some, *Suffoca'tio strid'ula, Angina pernicio'sa, Asthma Infan'tum, Cynanche stridula, Catar'rhus suffocati'vus Barbaden'sis, Angina polypo'sa* sive *membrana'cea* sive *pulpo'sa, Em-*

Digitized by Google

pres'ma Bronchi'tis, E. Bronchlemmi'tis, Angina inflammato'ria, A. suffocato'ria, A. strepito'sa, Laryngi'tis et Trachei'tis infantilis, Laryngos'tasis seu *Laryngo-trachei'tis, Laryngo-tracheitis with diph'theritic exuda'tion, A. exsudato'ria, Orthopnœ'a cynan'chica, Pædanchonē*, (?) *A. Trachea'lis, Morbus Strangulato'rius, Trachi'tis, Trachei'tis, Tracheli'tis, Diphtheri'tis trachea'lis, Expectora'tio Solida, Cauma Bronchi'tis, Angina canina, Croup, Roup, Hives, Choak, Stuffing, Rising of the lights.* (F.) *Angine laryngée et trachéale, Laryngite avec production de fausses membranes, Laryngite pseudo-membraneuse.* A disease characterized by sonorous and suffocative breathing; harsh voice; cough, ringing or like the barking of a dog; fever, highly inflammatory. It is apt to be speedily attended with the formation of a false membrane, which lines the trachea beneath the glottis, and occasions violent dyspnœa and suffocation, but is sometimes expectorated. The dyspnœa, as in all other affections of the air-passages, has evident exacerbations. It differs in its character in different situations; being infinitely more inflammatory in some places than in others, and hence the success obtained by different modes of treatment. It chiefly affects children, and is apt to recur, but the subsequent attacks are usually less and less severe.

As a general principle, it requires the most active treatment; bleeding from the arm or neck, so as to induce paleness; leeches applied to the neck, &c., according to the age,—the warm bath, blisters, to the neck or chest, and purgatives. Formidable as the disease may be, if this plan be followed *early*, it will generally be successful. Many specifics have been recommended for it, but the search has been idle and fruitless. The majority of cases of what are called croup are not of this inflammatory cast; but are more of a spasmodic character, and have been termed by the French *faux croups*, and with us are occasionally termed *spasmodic croup*. They generally yield to an emetic and the warm bath.

Cynanche Trachealis Spasmodica, Asthma acutum, A. Thymicum—c. Ulcerosa, Cynanche Maligna.

CYNAN'CHICA. Medicines used in cases of quinsy were formerly so called.

CYNAN'CHUM. Same etymon. A genus of plants, of which the following are used in medicine.

Cynanchum Monspeliacum. *Scam'mony of Montpellier.* The plant furnishes a blackish kind of gum resin, which is purgative, and but little used.

Cynanchum Vincetoxicum, Asclepias vincetoxicum.

Cynanchum Vomito'rium, *Ipecacuan'ha of the Isle of France.* As its name imports, this plant resembles ipecacuanha in properties. It is emetic, in the dose of from 12 to 24 grains of the powder.

CYNANTHEMIS, Anthemis cotula.

CYNANTHRO'PIA, from κυων, 'dog,' and ανθρωπος, 'a man.' A variety of melancholia, in which the patient believes himself changed into a dog: and imitates the voice and habits of that animal.

CYN'ARA or CIN'ARA SCOL'YMUS. The systematic name of the *Ar'tichoke, Alcoc'alum, Articoc'ulus, Artiscoc'cus lævis, Costus nigra, Car'duus Sati'vus non spino'sus, Cinara horten'sis, Scolymus Sati'vus, Car'duus sati'vus, Car'duus domesticus capitè majorè, Carduus altilis*, (F.) *Artichaut. Family*, Cardunceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia æqualis. Indigenous in the southern parts of Europe; much used as an agreeable article of diet. The juice of the leaves, mixed with white wine, has been given in dropsies.

CYN'ICUS, from κυων, 'a dog.' *Cynic.* Relating to, or resembling, a dog. *Cynic spasm* is a convulsive contraction of the muscles of one side of the face—dragging the eye, cheek, mouth, nose, &c. to one side. See Canine.

CYNIPS QUERCUS FOLII, see Quercus infectoria.

CYNOCOPRUS, Album græcum.

CYNOCRAMBE, Mercurialis perennis.

CYNOCTONON, Aconitum.

CYNOCYTISUS, Rosa canina.

CYNODEC'TOS, from κυων, 'a dog,' and δηκω, 'I bite.' One who has been bitten by a dog.—Dioscorides.

CYNODENTES, Canine teeth.

CYNODESMION, Frænum penis.

CYNOGLOS'SUM, from κυων, 'a dog,' and γλωσσα, 'a tongue.' *Cynoglos'sum officina'lè, Lingua Cani'na, Hound's tongue, Caballation*, (F.) *Langue de Chien. Family*, Borragineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. It is aromatic and mucilaginous, and has been supposed to be possessed of narcotic properties.

CYNOLOPHOI, Spinous processes of the vertebræ.

CYNOLYSSA, Hydrophobia.

CYNOMOIA, Plantago psyllium.

CYNOMO'RIUM COCCIN'EUM, from κυων, 'a dog,' and μοριον, 'the penis.' (F.) *Champignon de Malte.* Improperly called *Fungus Melitem'sis* or the *Fungus of Malta*, as it is not a fungus. The powder has been given as an astringent in hemorrhage, dysentery, &c.

CYNOREXIA, Boulimia.

CYNORRHODON, Rosa canina.

CYNOSBATOS, Rosa canina.

CYNOSORCHIS, Orchis mascula.

CYNOSPASTUM, Rosa canina.

CYON, κυων. The word sometimes signifies the frænum of the prepuce; at others, the penis.

CYOPHORIA, Pregnancy.

CYPARISSUS, Cupressus sempervirens.

CYPERUS ANTIQUORUM, Lawsonia inermis—c. Indicus, Curcuma longa.

Cyper'us Longus, from αυπαρος, 'a round vessel,' which its roots have been said to resemble. *Galangale*, (F.) *Souchet odorant.* It possesses aromatic and bitter properties, but is not used. See, also, Dorstenia contrayerva.

Cyperus Odorus, Dorstenia contrayerva—c. Peruanus, Dorstenia contrayerva.

Cyperus Rotun'dus; the *Round Cyperus*, (F.) *Souchet rond.* It is a more gratefully aromatic bitter than the *C. Longus.*

CYPHO'MA, *Cyphos, Cypho'sis, Cyrto'ma, Cyrto'sis, Opisthocypho'sis*, from κυφος, 'gibbous.' Gibbosity of the spine. See Vertebral Column, &c. *Cyrtosis* forms a genus in the order *Dysthet'ica*, and class *Hæmat'ica* of Good, and is defined: 'head bulky, especially anteriorly; stature short and incurvated; flesh flabby, tabid, and wrinkled.' It includes *Cretinism* and *Rickets.*

Digitized by Google

CYPHOSIS, Gibbositas. See Hump, and Kyphosis.

CYPRÈS, Cupressus sempervirens.

CYPRESS, Cupressus sempervirens—c. Tree, Liriodendron.

CYP'RINUM O'LEUM, *Oil of Cypress;* prepared of olive oil, cypress flowers, calamus, myrrh, cardamom, inula, bitumen of Judæa, &c. It was formerly employed in certain diseases of the uterus, pleurisies, &c., and was regarded to be both stimulant and emollient.

CYPRIPEDIUM CALCEOLUS, C. luteum—c. Flavescens, C. luteum.

CYPRIPE'DIUM LU'TEUM, *C. Calce'olus, C. Flaves'cens, C. Pubes'cens* and *C. Parviflo'rum, Yellow ladies' slipper, Mocasin flower, Yellows, Bleeding heart, American vale'rian, Yellow umbil, male Mervine, Noah's ark*, (F.) *Sabot de Vénus jaune.* An indigenous plant, *Nat. Order*, Orchideæ, which is found all over the United States; blossoming in May and June. The root is considered to be antispasmodic, and is used in the same cases as valerian.

CYPRIPEDIUM PARVIFLORUM, C. luteum—c. Pubescens, C. luteum.

CYPRIUM, Cuprum.

CYPSELE, Cerumen.

CYRCEON, Anus.

CYRTOIDES, Cuboid.

CYRTOMA, Curvature, Cyphoma.

CYRTONOSOS, Rachitis.

CYRTOSIS, Cyphoma—c. Cretinismus, Cretinism—c. Rachia, Rachitis.

CYSSANTHEMON, Cyclamen.

CYSSAROS, Anus, Rectum.

CYSSOPHYLLON, Cyclamen.

CYSSOTIS, from κυσος, 'the anus.' Inflammation of the lower part of the rectum: *Proctitis*, (q. v.); tenesmus.

CYST, Kyst.

CYSTAL'GIA, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the bladder.

CYSTANENCEPHA'LIA, from κυστις, 'a bladder,' and *anencepha'lia*, 'absence of brain.' A monstrosity, in which in place of a brain, a bladder is found filled with fluid.—G. St. Hilaire.

CYSTAUCHENOTOM'IA, *Cystotracheloto'mia*, from κυστις, 'a bladder,' αυχην, 'the neck,' and τομη, 'incision.' An incision into the neck of the bladder.

CYSTECTASY, Lithectasy.

CYSTENCEPH'ALUS, from κυστις, 'bladder,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster having a head with a vesicular brain.—G. St. Hilaire.

CYSTEOL'ITHOS, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' Stone in the bladder. Also, a medicine, employed to dissolve or break stone.

CYSTERETHIS'MUS, *Vesi'cæ Irritabil'itas;* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and ερεθιζω, 'I irritate.' Irritability of the bladder.

CYSTHEPAT'ICUS, from κυστις, 'the bladder;' and ηπαρ, 'the liver.' Belonging to the gall-bladder and liver. This name was given, formerly, to imaginary excretory ducts for the bile, which were supposed to pass directly from the liver to the gall-bladder.

CYSTHEPATOLITHI'ASIS, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' ηπαρ, 'the liver,' and λιθιασις, 'pain caused by a calculus.' It has been proposed to call thus, the symptoms caused by the presence of biliary calculi. See Calculi, biliary.

CYSTHITIS, Kysthitis.

CYSTHOS, Anus.

CYSTIC, *Cys'ticus*, from κυστις, 'a bladder.' Belonging to the gall-bladder.

CYSTIC ARTERY, *Arteria Cys'tica*, is given off from the right branch of the hepatic, and divides into two branches, which proceed to the gall-bladder. It is accompanied by two *cystic veins*, which open into the vena porta abdominalis.

CYSTIC BILE. Bile contained in the gall-bladder.

CYSTIC CALCULI. Calculi formed in the gall-bladder.

CYSTIC DUCT, *Ductus cys'ticus, Mea'tus cys'ticus.* The duct proceeding from the gall-bladder, which, by its union with the hepatic, forms the *ductus communis choledochus.*

CYSTIC OXIDE CALCULI, see Calculi.

CYSTIC SARCO'MA, of AB'ERNETHY, *Emphy'ma Sarcoma cellulo'sum.* Tumour, cellulose or cystose; cells oval, currant-sized or grape-sized, containing serous fluid; sometimes caseous. Found in the thyroid gland (forming bronchocele.) testis, ovarium, &c.

CYSTICA, *Cystic Remedies.* Such medicines as were formerly believed proper for combating diseases of the bladder.

CYSTICER'CUS, from κυστις, 'a bladder,' and κερκος, 'a tail.' A genus of entozoa of the family of the hydatids, distinguished by the caudal vesicle in which the cylindrical or slightly depressed body of the animal terminates. The *Cysticercus cellulosæ* has been often found in the cellular membrane.

CYSTINURIA, Urine, cystinic.

CYSTINX, Vesicula.

CYSTIPHLOGIA, Cystitis.

CYSTIRRHA'GIA, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and ρεγνυω, 'I break forth.' *Hemorrhage from the bladder;* (F.) *Hémorrhagie de la Vessie.* By some used synonymously with cystirrhœa.

CYSTIRRHŒ'A, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' *Paru'ria Stillati''tia Muco'sa, Blennu'ria, Blennorrhœ'a urinalis, B. vesi'cæ, Cysto-blennorrhœa, Cystorrhœ'a, Urina mucosa, Cystocatar'rhus, Dysu'ria Mucosa, Pyu'ria Mucosa, P. vis'cida, P. sero'sa, Morbus cystophlegmat'icus, Catar'rhus vesi'cæ*, (F.) *Cystite muqueuse, Flux muqueux de la vessie, Catarrhe vésical.* A copious discharge of mucus from the bladder, passing out with the urine, and generally attended with dysuria. It is commonly dependent upon an inflammatory or subinflammatory condition of the lining membrane. The treatment must be regulated by the cause. If it be not produced by an extraneous body: the antiphlogistic plan,—the exhibition of warm diluents, and keeping the surface in a perspirable state, by wearing flannel. Some of the turpentines may, at times, be given with advantage; and astringent or other appropriate injections be thrown into the bladder.

CYSTIS, Urinary bladder—c. Choledochus, Gall-bladder—c. Fellea, Gall-bladder—c. Serosa, Hygroma.

CYSTITE, Cystitis—c. *Muqueuse*, Cystitis.

CYSTI'TIS, from κυστις, 'the bladder.' *Inflamma'tio Vesi'cæ, Empres'ma Cysti'tis, Cysti'tis u'rica, Uro-cysti'tis, Cystiphlo'gia, Cystophlo'gia, Inflammation of the bladder.* (F.) *Cystite, Inflammation de la vessie;* characterized by pain and swelling in the hypogastric region: dis-

Digitized by Google

charge of urine painful or obstructed, and tenesmus. It may affect one or all of the membranes; but commonly it is confined to the mucous coat. In the chronic condition, it appears in the form of cystirrhœa. It must be treated upon the same energetic principles, that are required in other cases of internal inflammation. Venesection, general and local, the warm bath, and warm fomentations, warm, soothing enemata, diluents, &c. Cantharides must be avoided, even in the way of blisters, unless with precautions, as the disease is often occasioned by them.

CYSTITIS FELLEA, Cholecystitis—c. Urica, Cystitis.

CYSTITOME, Cystit'omus, Kibis'tilome, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An instrument, invented by Lafaye, for dividing the anterior part of the capsule of the crystalline in the operation for extracting the cataract. It was formed like the *Pharyngotome.*

CYSTO-BLENNORRHŒA, Cystirrhœa.

CYSTO-BU'BONOCE'LE, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' βουβων, 'the groin,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia of the bladder through the abdominal ring.

CYSTO-CATARRHUS, Cystirrhœa.

CYSTOCE'LE, *Cystoce'lia,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' *Hernia of the bladder.* (F.) *Hernie de la Vessie.* It is not common. It occurs, most frequently, at the abdominal ring; less so at the crural arch, perinæum, vagina, and foramen thyroideum. It may exist alone, or be accompanied by a sac, containing some abdominal viscus. The tumour is soft and fluctuating; disappears on pressure, and increases in size, when the urine is retained. It must be reduced and kept in position by a truss. *Vaginal cystocele* is kept in place by a pessary.

CYSTOCE'LE BILIO'SA, *Turgescen'tia vesic'ulæ fell'eæ.*

CYSTODYN'IA, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' Pain of the bladder; particularly rheumatic pain.

CYSTO-LITHIASIS, Calculi, vesical.

CYSTO-LITHIC, *Cystolith'icus,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' Relating to stone in the bladder.

CYSTO-MEROCE'LE, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' μηρος, 'the thigh,' and κηλη, 'hernia.' Femoral hernia, formed by the bladder protruding beneath the crural arch.

CYSTON'CUS, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and ογκος, 'tumour.' Swelling of the bladder.

CYSTO-PHLEGMAT'IC, *Cystophlegmat'icus,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and φλεγμα, 'mucus, phlegm.' Belonging to the vesical mucus. *Morbus cystophlegmaticus,* Cystirrhœa.

CYSTOPHLOGIA, Cystitis.

CYSTOPLASTIC, *Cystoplasticus:* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' An epithet for operations for the cure of fistulous openings into the bladder; sometimes restricted to the cure by translation of skin from a neighbouring part.

CYSTOPLEG"IC, *Cystopleg"icus.* Belonging to paralysis of the bladder; from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and πλησσω, 'I strike.'

CYSTOPLEX'IA, same etymon. Paralysis of the bladder.

CYSTOPTO'SIS, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and πιπτειν, 'to fall.' Relaxation of the inner membrane of the bladder, which projects into the canal of the urethra.

CYSTOPY'IC, *Cystopy'icus,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and πυον, 'pus.' Relating to suppuration of the bladder.

CYSTORRHŒA, Cystirrhœa.

CYSTOSOMATOM'IA, *Cystosomatotom'ia,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' σωμα, 'body,' and τομη, 'incision.' An incision into the body of the bladder.

CYSTOSPASMUS, see Cystospastic.

CYSTOSPAS'TIC, *Cystospas'ticus,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and σπαω, 'I contract.' Relating to spasm of the bladder, and particularly of its sphincter, *Spasmus Vesi'cæ, Ischu'ria spasmod'ica.* (F.) *Spasme de la Vessie.*

CYSTOTHROM'BOID, *Cystothromboï'des,* from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and θρομβος, 'a clot.' Relating to the presence of clots in the bladder.

CYSTOTOME, Cystot'omus, from κυστις, 'the bladder,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An instrument intended for cutting the bladder. Instruments of this kind have been more frequently, although very improperly, called *Lithotomes.*

CYSTOTOM'IA, same etymon. Incision of the bladder, *Sectio vesica'lis. Cystotomia* means cutting into the bladder for any purpose; (F.) *Incision de la vessie.* Commonly, it is applied to the puncturing of the bladder, for the purpose of removing the urine; whilst *Lithotomy* has been employed for the incisions made with the view of extracting calculi from the bladder. See Lithotomy.

CYSTOTRACHELOTOMIA, Cystauchenotomia.

CYT'INUS, *Cytinus Hypocis'tus, Hypocist'us.* A small, parasitical plant, which grows in the south of France and in Greece, on the roots of the woody cistus. The juice of its fruit is acid, and very astringent. It is extracted by expression, and converted into an extract, which was called *Succus Hypocis'ti,* and was formerly much used in hemorrhages, diarrhœa, &c.

CYTISI'NA, *Cytisine.* An immediate vegetable principle, discovered by Chevalier and Lassaigne, in the seeds of the *Cytisus Labur'num* or *Bean-Trefoil tree. Family,* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. Cytisine has analogous properties to emetine. In the dose of one or two grains, it produces vomiting and purging; and, in a stronger dose, acts as an acrid poison. The seeds of the *Cytisus Laburnum,* (F.) *Aubours,* have been long known to produce vomiting and purging.

CYTISMA ECZEMA, Eczema—c. Herpes, Herpes.

CYTISO-GENISTA, Spartium scoparium.

CYTISUS LABURNUM, see Cytisine—c. Scoparius, Spartium scoparium.

CYTI'TIS, *Scyti'tis, Dermati'tis, Dermi'tis,* from κυτις, 'the skin,' and *itis,* 'denoting inflammation.' Inflammation of the skin.

CY'TOBLAST, from κυτος, 'cell,' and βλαστος, 'germ,' *Cell-germ. Nu'cleus.* A primary *granule,* from which all animal and vegetable bodies are presumed to be formed.—When the nucleus or cytoblast forms a cell, and is attached to its walls—the *germinal cell,* thus formed, is called a *nucleated cell.* When the nucleus contains a simple granule, the latter is termed a *nucleolus.*

Digitized by Google

CYTOBLASTE'MA; same etymon. *Intercellular substance, Hyaline substance, Substan'tia vit'rea* seu *hyali'na, Matrix.* The gum or mucus in the vegetable, and probably the liquor sanguinis after transudation from the vessels in the animal, in a state fully prepared for the formation of the tissues.—Schwann and Schleiden. By many, *Blastema* is preferred, inasmuch as it does not convey the idea of cellular development.

CYTTAROS, Glans.

D.

The figure of the Greek Δ, according to Galen, was the sign for the quartan fever.

DABACH, Viscum album.

DACNE'RON, δακτηρον, from δακνειν, 'to bite.' An ancient name for a 'collyrium,' composed of oxide of copper, pepper, cadmia, myrrh, saffron, gum Arabic, and opium.

DACRY, *Dac'ryon*, δακρυ, δακρυον, 'a tear:' Hence:

DACRYADENAL'GIA, *Dacryoädenal'gia*, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' αδην, 'a gland,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Disease or pain in the lachrymal gland.

DACRYADENI'TIS, *Dacryoädeni'tis:* from δακρυω, 'I weep,' αδην, 'a gland,' and *itis.* Inflammation of the lachrymal gland.

DACRYDION, Convolvulus scammonia.

DACRYGELO'SIS, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' and γελαω, 'I laugh.' A kind of insanity, in which the patient weeps and laughs at the same time.

DACRYNOMA, Epiphora.

DACRYOADENALGIA, Dacryadenalgia.

DACRYOADENITIS, Dacryadenitis.

DACRYOBLENNORRHŒ'A, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' βλεννα, 'mucus,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' Discharge of tears mixed with mucus.

DACRYOCYSTAL'GIA, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' κυστις, 'a sac,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Disease or pain in the lachrymal sac.

DACRYOCYSTI'TIS, from δακρυον, 'a tear,' and κυστις, 'bladder.' Inflammation of the lachrymal sac.

DACRYO'DES, *Lachrymo'sus*, from δακρυω, 'I weep.' A sanious ulcer, a weeping sore.

DACRYOLITE, *Dacryo'lithus*, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' A concretion found in the lachrymal passages.

DACRYO'MA. Same etymon. The effusion of tears, occasioned by an occlusion of the puncta lachrymalia.—Vogel.

DACRYON, Tear.

DACRYOPŒ'US, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' and ποιεω, 'I make.' A substance, which excites the secretion of tears,—as the *onion, horseradish, garlic,* &c.

DACRYOPS, from δακρυω, 'I weep,' and ωψ, 'the eye,' 'a weeping eye.' A tumefaction of the lachrymal passages.

DACTYLE'THRA, DACTYLITHRA, from δακτυλος, 'a finger.' A name given by the ancients to different topical applications, having the form of a finger; and proper for being introduced into the throat to excite vomiting.

DACTYLETUS, Hermodactylus.

DACTYLI'ON, *Dactyl'ium*, from δακτυλος, 'a finger.' The union of the fingers with each other. This affection is generally congenital. But it may be owing to burns, ulcerations, inflammation of the fingers, &c.

DACTYLI'OS, from δακτυλος, 'a finger.' A troch or lozenge, when shaped like a finger.

DACTYLITIS, Paronychia.

DACTYLIUS, from δακτυλιος, *annulus*, 'a ring.' The Dactylius aculeatus is a worm of a light colour, annulated, cylindrical, but tapering slightly towards both extremities; from two-fifths to four fifths of an inch long, which has been found in the urine.

DACTYLODOCHME, Dochme.

DAC'TYLOS, δακτυλος, *Dig'itus*, (q. v.) 'a finger.' The smallest measure of the Greeks, the sixth part of a foot.

DACTYLOTHE'KĒ, δακτυλοθηκη, from δακτυλος, 'a finger,' and θηκη, 'a case or sheath.' An instrument for keeping the fingers extended, when wounded.—Ambrose Paré.

DACTYLUS, Date.

DÆDA'LEA SUAVEOLENS, *Bole'tus Salicis.* (F.) *Bolet odorant.* A champignon, which grows on the trunks of old willows. It has a smell of anise, which is penetrating and agreeable; and has been recommended in phthisis pulmonalis in the dose of a scruple four times a day. See Boletus suaveolens.

DÆDALUS, Hydrargyrum.

DÆDION, Bougie.

DÆMONOMANIA, Demonomania.

DÆS, Tædæ.

DAFFODIL, Narcissus pseudonarcissus.

DAISY, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum, Erigeron Philadelphicum—d. Common, Bellis—d. Ox-eye, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

DALBY'S CARMIN'ATIVE. A celebrated empirical remedy, much used as a carminative for children. The following is a form for its preparation: (*Magnesiæ alb.* ℈ij, *ol. menthæ piper.* gtt. j, *ol. nuc. moschat.* gtt. iij, *ol. anisi,* gtt. iij, *tinct. castor.* gtt. xxx, *tinct. asafœtid.* gtt. xv, *tinct. opii,* gtt. v, *sp. pulegii,* gtt. xv, *tinct. cardam. c.* gtt. xxx, *aquæ menthæ pip.* ℥ij. M.) A Committee of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy recommend the following form:—(*Aquæ,* Ox, *Sacchar. alb.* ℥xxxij, *Carbon. Potass.* ℥ss, *Carb. Mag.* ℥xij, *Tinct. Opii.* f. ℥vj, *Ol. menth. piper. Ol. Carui, Ol. Anethi Fœnicul.* āā f. ℈ij. M.)

DALTO'NIAN. An absurd name given to one who cannot distinguish colours; because the celebrated chemist Dalton had the defect. See Achromatopsia.

DALTONISM, Achromatopsia,

DAMSON, Prunum Damascenum—d. Mountain, Quassia simarouba—d. Tree, Prunus domestica.

DANCING, *Salta'tio,* (F.) *Danse.* A kind of exercise and amusement, composed of a succession of motions, gestures, and attitudes, executed by measured steps to the sound of the

Digitized by Google

voice or musical instrument. It is a healthy exercise.

DANDELION, Leontodon taraxacum.

DANDRIFF, Pityriasis.

DANDRUFF, Pityriasis.

DANDY, Dengue.

DANEVERT, MINERAL WATERS OF. A spring, a league and a half from Upsal, in Sweden. The waters contain carbonic acid, holding in solution carbonate of iron, sulphate of iron, sulphates of soda and lime, chloride of sodium, and silica. It is frequently employed in medicine.

DANEWORT, Sambucus ebulus.

DANICH; an Arabic word, signifying the weight of 8 grains.

DANSE, Dancing—*d. de St. Guy*, Chorea—*d. de St. Witt*, Chorea.

DAPHNE, Laurus.

DAPHNE ALPI'NA, *Chamæle'a*, *Chamælæ'a*, *Widow-wail*. *Family*, Thymelææ. *Sex. Syst.* Octandria Monogynia. A sort of dwarf-olive. An acrid, volatile, alkaline principle has been separated from the bark of this plant by M. Vauquelin, to which he has given the name *Daphnine*. The plants of this genus owe their vesicating property to this principle.

DAPHNÉ BOISGENTIL, Daphne mezereum—d. Flax-leaved, Daphne gnidium—*d. Garou*, Daphne gnidium.

DAPHNE GNID'IUM, *Thymelæ'a*, *Cneo'ron*, *Spurge Flax*, *Flax-leaved Daphne*. The plant which furnishes the *Garou Bark*, (F.) *Daphné Garou*, *Sain-bois*. It is chiefly used, when used at all, for exciting irritation of the skin. The *Grana Gnid'ia*, (see *Cnid'ia grana*,) are acrid poisons, like all the plants of this genus, when taken in quantity. According to others, the garou bark and grana gnidia are obtained from the *daphne laureola*.

DAPHNE LAUREOLA. The systematic name of the *Spurge Laurel*, *Laureola*. The bark of this plant has similar properties to the last.

DAPHNE MEZE'REUM. The systematic name of the *Meze'reon*, *Meze'reum*, *Spurge olive*. (F.) *Daphné Boisgentil*. The bark of the mezereon, *Mezereum*, (Ph. U. S.) possesses analogous properties to the other varieties of Daphne. It is considered stimulant and diaphoretic; and, in large doses, is emetic. It has been employed in syphilitic cases, but its efficacy is doubtful. Soaked in vinegar,—like the other varieties of Daphne, it has been employed to irritate the skin, especially to keep issues open.

DAPHNELÆ'ON, *O'leum Lauri'num*, from δαφνη, 'the laurel or bay tree,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' *Oil of Bay*.

DAPHNINE, see Daphne Alpina.

DARSENI, Laurus cinnamomum.

DARSINI, Laurus cinnamomum.

DARSIS, from δερω, 'I excoriate,' 'I skin.' The Greek physicians seemed to have used this word to designate the anatomical preparation, which consists in removing the skin for exposing the organs covered by it.

DARTA, Impetigo.

DARTOS. Same derivation; *Membra'na carno'sa*, *Tu'nica muscula'ris*, *T. rubicun'da scroti*, *Marsu'pium muscul'osum*; from δαρτος, 'skinned.' A name, given to the second covering of the testicle, which the ancient anatomists conceived to be muscular, but which is merely cellular. Its external surface is towards the scrotum; the internal, towards the tunica vaginalis. Frederick Lobstein and Breschet consider, that it proceeds from an expansion of the cellular cord, known by the name, *Gubernaculum Testis*.

DARTRE, Herpes, Impetigo—*d. Crustacée*, Ecthyma Impetigo—*d. Crustacée flavescente*, Porrigo lupinosa—*d. Écailleuse*, Psoriasis—*d. Fongueuse*, Ecthyma—*d. Furfuracée arrondie*, Lepra, Lepra vulgaris—*d. Furfuracée volante*, Lichen, Pityriasis—*d. Phlycténoïde*, Herpes phlyctænoides—*d. Pustuleuse couperose*, Gutta rosea—*d. Pustuleuse disseminée*, Acne—*d. Pustuleuse mentagra*, Sycosis—*d. Rongeante*, Herpes exedens—*d. Squammeuse humide*, Eczema—*d. Squameuse lichénoïde*, Psoriasis—*d. Vive*, Eczema.

DARTREUX (F.), *Herpet'ic*. Participating in the characters of *Dartre* or *Herpes*. Also, one affected with dartre. *Dartre* has been used, at one time or other, for almost every disease of the skin.—See Herpes.

DASYM'MA, from δασυς, 'rough,' 'hairy.' A disease of the eye—the same as Trachoma, but less in degree.—Aëtius, Gorræus.

DAS'YTES. Same etymon. Roughness, particularly of the tongue and voice.

DATE, *Pal'mula*, *Dac'tylus*, *Bal'anos*, *Phæ'nicos*, the fruit of the *Phœnix Dactylif'era*, (F.) *Datte*. The unripe date is astringent. When ripe it resembles the fig. The juice of the tree is refrigerant.

DATE PLUM, INDIAN, Diospyrus lotus.

DATTA, Date.

DATURA, Daturine.

DATU'RA STRAMO'NIUM, *Stramo'nium*, *Barycoc'colon*, *Sola'num mani'acum*, *Stramo'nium spino'sum*, *Solanum fœt'idum*, *Stramo'nium majus album*, *Thorn Apple*, *James-town Weed*, *Jimston Weed*, *Stinkweed*, (F.) *Stramoine*, *Pomme épineuse*. The herbaceous part of the plant and the seeds are the parts used in medicine. They are narcotic and poisonous;—are given internally as narcotics and antispasmodics, and applied externally as sedatives, in the form of fomentation. The seeds are smoked like tobacco, in asthma. The dose of the powder, is gr. j to gr. viii.

DA'TURINE, *Daturi'na*, *Datu'ria*, *Datu'rium*. The active principle of the *Datura Stramonium*, separated by Brandes, a German chemist. It has not been rendered available in medicine.

DATURIUM, Daturine.

DAUCI'TES VINUM. Wine, of which the *Daucus* or *Wild Carrot* was an ingredient. The seeds were steeped in must. It was formerly used in coughs, convulsions, hypochondriasis, diseases of the uterus, &c.

DAUCUS CARO'TA. The systematic name of the *Carrot Plant*; *Daucus*, *Daucus sylvestris*, *Pastina'ca sylvestris tenuifo'lia officinærum*, *Addrion*. *Order*, Umbelliferæ, (F.) *Carotte*. The root, and seed, *Carota*—(Ph. U. S.)—have been used in medicine. The root is sweet and mucilaginous; and the seeds have an aromatic odour, and moderately warm, pungent taste. The *root* has been used, as an emollient, to fetid and ill-conditioned sores. The *seeds* have been regarded as stomachic, carminative and diuretic; but they have little efficacy. The seeds of the *wild* plant are, by some, preferred to those of the *garden*.

Digitized by Google

Daucus Candianus, Athamanta cretensis—d. Creticus, Athamanta cretensis—d. Cyanopus, Pimpinella magna—d. Seprinius, Scandix cerefolium—d. Sylvestris, D. carota.

DAUPHINELLE, Delphinium staphisagria.

DAVIER, Dentagra.

DAWLISH, CLIMATE OF. A town in Devonshire, frequented by phthisical invalids during the winter. It is well protected from northerly winds, and also from the violence of the south-westerly gales. It offers, however, but a confined space.

DAX, MINERAL WATERS OF. Dax is a city two leagues from Bordeaux, where there are four springs, that are almost purely thermal; containing only a very small quantity of chloride of magnesium, and sulphate of soda and lime. Temperature 76° to 133° Fahrenheit.

DAYMARE, Incubus vigilantium.

DAY-SIGHT, Hemeralopia—d. Vision, Hemeralopia.

DAZZLING, *Caliga'tio*, (F.) *Éblouissement*. A momentary disturbance of sight, occasioned either by the sudden impression of too powerful a light, or by some internal cause; as plethora.

DEAF-DUMBNESS, Mutitas surdorum.

DEAFNESS, from Anglo-Saxon ðeaf. *Surditas*, *Cophó'sis*, *Dysecoi'a*, *Dysecæ'a organ'ica*, *Baryecoia*, *Hardness of hearing*, *Hyporophó'sis*, *Subsurditas*, *Bradycoia*, (F.) *Surdité*, *Dureté de l'ouie*. Considerable diminution or total loss of hearing. It may be the effect of acute or chronic inflammation of the internal ear, paralysis of the auditory nerve or its pulpy extremity, or of some mechanical obstruction to the sonorous rays. In most cases, however, the cause of the deafness is not appreciable, and the treatment has to be purely empirical. Syringing the ear, dropping in slightly stimulating oils, fumigations, &c., are the most likely means to afford relief.

Deafness, Taylor's Remedy for, see Allium.

DEAMBULATIO, Walking.

DEARTICULATIO, Diarthrosis.

DEASCIATIO, Aposceparnismus.

DEATH, (Sax. ðeaþ,) *Apobio'sis*, *Le'thum*, *Le'tum*, *Mors*, *Inter'itus*, *Than'atos*, *Death*, (F.) *Mort*. Definitive cessation of all the functions, the aggregate of which constitute life. *Real Death*, *Apothana'sia*, is distinguished from asphyxia or *apparent death*:—the latter being merely a suspension of those same functions. But it is often difficult to judge of such suspension, and the only certain sign of real death is the commencement of putrefaction. At times, therefore, great caution is requisite to avoid mistakes. Death is commonly preceded by some distressing symptoms, which depend on lesion of respiration, circulation, or of the cerebral function, and which constitute the *agony*. That which occurs suddenly, and without any, or with few, precursory signs, is called *sudden death*. It is ordinarily caused by disease of the heart; apoplexy: the rupture of an aneurism, or by some other organic affection. Death is *natural*, when it occurs as the result of disease: *violent*, when produced by some forcible agency. It may likewise affect the whole body, or a part only; hence the difference between *somatic* and *molecular* death.

All sudden deaths must begin by the interruption of circulation, of the action of the brain, or of respiration. One of these functions stops first; and the others terminate successively;—the series of phenomena ceasing nearly as follows.

Death beginning in the Heart.

1. Impulse received by the brain.
2. Action of the brain.
3. Action of the voluntary muscles.
4. Action of the mixed muscles.
5. The mechanical phenomena of respiration.
6. The chymical phenomena of respiration.
7. The phenomena of nutrition.

Death beginning in the Brain.

1. Interruption of the brain's action.
2. That of voluntary or mixed muscles.
3. Mechanical phenomena of respiration.
4. Chymical phenomena of respiration.
5. Cessation of heart's action.
6. Cessation of general circulation.
7. Functions of nutrition.

Death beginning in the Lungs.

I. *When the Mechanical Phenomena are interrupted, as in Suffocation.*

1. Mechanical phenomena.
2. Chymical phenomena.
3. Action of the brain.
4. Extinction of animal life.
5. Cessation of the general circulation.
6. Of the functions of nutrition.

II. *When the Chymical Phenomena are interrupted.*

1. Interruption of chymical phenomena.
2. Action of the heart.
3. Action of the brain.
4. Sensation, locomotion, voice, and mechanical phenomena of respiration.
5. Functions of nutrition, generally.

Death, Apparent, Asphyxia.

Death, Black. The plague of the 14th century was so called, which is supposed to have proved fatal in Europe to 25,000,000 of people. —Hecker.

Death of Man, Cicuta maculata.

DEBILITANTS, *Debilitan'tia*, from *debilitare*, itself from *debilis*, quasi *dehabilis*, 'weak,' 'to weaken.' Remedies exhibited for the purpose of reducing excitement. Antiphlogistics are hence, debilitants.

DEBILITAS ERETHISICA, see Irritable—d. Nervosa, Neurasthenia—d. Nervosa, see Irritable—d. Visûs, Asthenopia.

DEBILITY, *Debil'itas*, *Asthen'ia*, *Blaci'a*. Weakness, (F.) *Faiblesse*. A condition, which may be induced by a number of causes. It must not be confounded with *fatigue*, which is temporary, whilst debility is generally more permanent.

Debility may be *real*, or it may be *apparent*; and, in the management of disease, it is important to attend to this. At the commencement of fever, for example, there is often a degree of apparent debility, which prevents the use of appropriate means, and is the cause of much evil. Excitement is more dangerous than debility.

DÉBOITEMENT, Luxation.

DÉBORDEMENT (F.), from *déborder*, (*de* and *border*,) 'to overflow.' A popular term for one or more sudden and copious evacuations from the bowels. It is chiefly applied to bilious evacuations of this kind—*Débordement de Bile*.

DÉBRIDEMENT (F.) *Frænorum solu'tio*, from (F.) *débrider*, (*de* and *brider*,) 'to unbridle.' The removal of filaments, &c., in a wound or abscess, which prevent the discharge of pus. In a more general acceptation, it means the cutting of a soft, membranous or aponeurotic part,

Digitized by Google

which interferes with the exercise of any organ whatever: thus, in paraphymosis, *débridement* of the prepuce is practised to put an end to the inflammation of the glans: in strangulated hernia, *débridement* of the abdominal ring is had recourse to, to remove the stricture of the intestine, &c.

DEC'AGRAMME, from δεκα, 'ten,' and γραμμα, 'a gramme.' The weight of ten grammes, 154.44 grains Troy.

DECAMYRON, from δεκα, 'ten,' and μυρον, 'ointment.' An ancient cataplasm, composed of *malabathrum, mastich, euphorbium, spikenard, styrax calamita, carbonate of lime, common pepper, unguentum nardi, opobalsamum,* and *wax.*

DECANTA'TION, *Decanta'tio, Defu'sio, Elutria'tio, Metangismos, Catach'ysis.* A pharmaceutical operation, which consists in pouring off, gently, by inclining the vessel, any fluid, which has left a deposit.

DECARBONIZATION, Hæmatosis.

DECESSIO, Ecpiesma.

DÉCHARNÉ, Demusculatus.

DÉCHAUSSEMENT (F.) (*de* and *chausser.*) The state, in which the gums have fallen away from the teeth, as in those affected by mercury, in old persons, &c. Also, the operation of lancing the gums. See Gum lancet.

DÉCHAUSSOIR, Gum lancet.

DÉCHIREMENT, Laceration.

DÉCHIRURE, Wound, lacerated.

DECID'UA MEMBRA'NA, *Decid'ua*, from *decidere*, 'to fall off,' (*de*, and *cado.*) The outermost membrane of the fœtus in utero. Chaussier calls it *Epicho'rion:* by others, it has been called *Membra'na cadu'ca Hunte'ri, M. flocculen'ta, M cellulo'sa, M. sinuo'sa, M. commu'nis, M. præexis'tans, Decidua externa, Tu'nica exterior ovi, T cadu'ca, T. crassa, Membra'na cribro'sa, Membra'na ovi mater'na, M. muco'sa, Decidua spongio'sa, Epione, Perione, Membra'na u'teri inter'na evolu'ta, Nidamen'tum, Anhis'tous membrane, Cho'rion spongio'sum, C. tomento'sum, fungo'sum, recticula'tum,* &c. *Tu'nica filamento'sa,* (F.) *Membrane caduque, Shaggy Chorion, Spongy Chorion,* &c. Great diversity has prevailed, regarding this membrane and its reflected portion. It has been conceived by some that it exists before the germ arrives in the uterus,—as it has been met with in tubal and ovarial pregnancies; and that it is occasioned by a new action, assumed by the uterine vessels at the moment of conception. Chaussier, Lobstein, Gardien, Velpeau and others consider the decidua to be a sac, completely lining the uterus, and without apertures, and that when the ovum descends through the tube, it pushes the decidua before it, and becomes enveloped in it, except in the part destined to form the placenta. That portion of the membrane, which covers the ovum, forms the *Membra'na decid'ua reflex'a,* (F.) *M. caduque réfléchie,* according to them;—the part lining the uterus being the *Decidua U'teri.* Towards the end of the fourth month, the decidua reflexa disappears. The very existence of a *Tunica decidua reflexa* has, however, been denied. This membrane has received various names. Dr. Granville, regarding it as the external membrane of the ovum, has termed it *Cortex ovi,* (q. v.) It has also been termed *Involucrum membrana'ceum, Membra'na retifor'mis cho'rii, Membra'na filamento'sa, M. adventitia* and *M. crassa, Ovuline* and *Decidua protrusa.* The decidua becomes thinner and thinner, until the end of gestation. Its use seems to be, to fix the ovum to the uterus, and to fulfil some important purposes in the nutrition of the fœtus. To the membrane which, according to Bojanus, is situate between the placenta and the uterus, and which he considers to be produced at a later period than the decidua vera, he gives the name *membra'na decid'ua sero'tina.*

DECIDUA PROTRUSA, Decidua reflexa.

DEC''IGRAMME, *Decigram'ma,* from *decimus,* 'the tenth part,' and γραμμα, 'gramme.' The tenth part of the gramme in weight: equal to a little less than two grains, French; 1.544 Troy.

DÉCIMA'NA FEBRIS, from *decem,* 'ten.' An intermittent, whose paroxysms return every 10th day or every 9 days. It is supposititious.

DECLAMA'TION, *Declama'tio,* from *de,* and *clamare,* 'to cry out.' The art of depicting the sentiments, by inflections of the voice, accompanied with gestures, which render the meaning of the speaker more evident, and infuse into the minds of the auditors the emotions with which he is impressed. Declamation may become the cause of disease: the modification, produced in the pulmonary circulation,—accompanied by the great excitement, sometimes experienced,—is the cause of many morbid affections: particularly of pneumonia, hæmoptysis, and apoplexy. In moderation, it gives a healthy excitement to the frame.

DÉCLIN, Decline.

DECLINE, *Declina'tio, Inclina'tio, Decremen'tum, Remis'sio, Paracmē,* (F.) *Déclin,* from *de,* and *clinare,* 'to bend.' That period of a disorder or paroxysm, at which the symptoms begin to abate in violence. We speak, also, of the decline of life, or of the powers, (F.) *Déclin de l'age, L'age de déclin,* when the physical and moral faculties lose a little of their activity and energy. See Phthisis and Tabes.

DÉCLIVE, (F.) *Decli'vis,* from *de,* 'from,' and *clivus,* 'declivity.' Inclining downwards. This epithet is applied to the most depending part of a tumour or abscess.

DECOCTION, *Decoc'tio,* from *decoquere,* 'to boil:' (*de* and *coquere,*) *Epse'sis, Aphepsis,* χυλος, *Chylus.* The operation of boiling certain ingredients in a fluid, for the purpose of extracting the parts soluble at that temperature. Decoction, likewise, means the product of this operation, to which the terms *Decoctum, Zema, Aphepse'ma, Ap'ozem,* and *Epse'ma,* have been applied according to ancient custom, in order to avoid any confusion between the operation and its product;—as *præparatio* is used for the act of preparing; *præparatum,* for the thing prepared.

DECOCTION OF ALOES, COMPOUND, Decoctum aloes compositum—d. of Bark, Decoctum cinchonæ—d. of Barley, Decoctum hordei—d. of Barley, compound, Decoctum hordei compositum—d. Bitter, Decoctum amarum—d. of Cabbage tree bark, Decoctum geoffrææ inermis—d. of Cassia, Decoctum cassiæ—d. of Chamomile, Decoctum anthemidis nobilis—d. of Cinchona, Decoctum cinchonæ—d. of Cinchona, compound laxative, Decoctum kinæ kinæ compositum et laxans—d. of Colomba, compound, Decoctum Calumbæ compositum—d. of Dandelion,

Digitized by Google

Decoctum Taraxaci—d. of Dogwood, Decoctum Cornûs Floridæ—d. of Elm bark, Decoctum ulmi—d. of Foxglove, Decoctum digitalis—*d. de Gayac composée*, &c., Decoctum de Guyaco compositum—d. of Guaiacum, compound, Decoctum Guaiaci compositum—d. of Guaiacum, compound purgative, Decoctum de Guyaco compositum—d. of Hartshorn, burnt, Mistura cornu usti—d. of Hellebore, white, Decoctum veratri—d. of Iceland Moss, Decoctum Cetrariæ—d. of Liverwort, Decoctum lichenis—d. of Logwood, Decoctum Hæmatoxyli—d. of Marshmallows, Decoctum althææ—*d. de Mauve composée*, Decoctum malvæ compositum—d. of Oak bark, Decoctum quercûs—*d. d'Orge*, Decoctum hordei—*d. d'Orge composée*, Decoctum hordei compositum—d. of Pipsissewa, Decoctum chimaphilæ—d. of Poppy, Decoctum papaveris—d. of Quince seeds, Decoctum cydoniæ—*d. de Quinquina composée et laxative*, Decoctum kinæ kinæ compositum et laxans—*d. de Salsapareille composée*, Decoctum sarsaparillæ compositum—d. of Sarsaparilla, Decoctum sarsaparillæ—d. of Sarsaparilla, compound, Decoctum sarsaparillæ compositum—d. of Sarsaparilla, false, Decoctum Araliæ nudicaulis—d. of Squill, Decoctum scillæ—d. of Uva Ursi, Decoctum uvæ ursi—d. of the Woods, Decoctum Guaiaci compositum—d. of Woody nightshade, Decoctum dulcamaræ—d. of Zittmann, Decoctum Zittmanni.

DECOCTUM, Decoction—d. Album, Mistura cornu usti.

Decoctum Al'oes Compos'itum, *Balsam of Life*, *Compound Decoction of Aloes*. (*Ext. glyc.* ℥iv, *potass. subcarb.* ℈ij, *aloes spicat. ext.: myrrhæ* contrit.: *croci stigmat.* āā ℥j, *aquæ* Oj. Boil to f. ℥xij: strain, and add *tinct. card. c.* f. ℥iv. *Pharm. L.*) The gum and extractive are dissolved in this preparation. The alkali is added to take up a little of the resin. The tincture prevents it from spoiling. It is gently cathartic. Dose, f. ℥ss to ℥ij.

Decoctum Althæ'æ, *D. althææ officina'lis; Decoction of Marsh-mallows*, (F.) *Décoction de Guimauve*. (*Rad. althææ* sicc. ℥iv. *uvar passar* ℥ij, *aquæ*, Ovij. Boil to Ov. Pour off the clear liquor. *Pharm. E.*) It is used as a demulcent.

Decoctum Ama'rum; *Bitter Decoction*. (*Rad. gent.* ℥j, *aquæ* Oijss. Boil for a quarter of an hour; add *specics amaræ* ℥ij. Infuse for two hours and filter, without expressing. *Pharm. P.*) It is tonic. Dose, f. ℥ss to ℥ij.

Decoctum Anthem'idis Nob'ilis, *D. Chamæme'li; Decoction of Cham'omile*. (*Flor. anthemid. nobil.* ℥j, *sem. carui* ℥iv, *aquæ* Ov. Boil for fifteen minutes and strain. *Pharm. E.*) It contains bitter extractive and essential oil, dissolved in water. It is used, occasionally, as a vehicle for tonic powders, pills, &c., and in fomentations and glysters; but for the last purpose, warm water is equally efficacious. The Dublin college has a compound decoction.

Decoctum Ara'liæ Nudicau'lis; *Decoction of False Sarsaparil'la*. (*Araliæ nudicaul.* ℥vj, *aquæ* Oviij. Digest for four hours, and then boil to four pints: press out and strain the decoction. Former *Ph. U. S.*) It is used as a stomachic, but it is an unnecessary and laborious preparation.

Decoctum Cassiæ; *Decoction of Cassia*. (*Cassiæ pulp.* ℥ij, *aquæ* Oij. Boil for a few minutes, filter without expression, and add *syrup. violar.* ℥j, or *mannæ pur.* ℥ij. *Pharm. P.*) It is laxative, in the dose of ℥vj.

Decoctum Cetra'riæ, *Decoction of Iceland Moss*. (*Cetrar.* ℥ss, *aquæ* Oiss. Boil to a pint, and strain with compression. *Pharm. U. S.*) Dose, f. ℥iv, to Oss and more.

Decoctum Chamæmeli, Decoctum Anthemidis nobilis.

Decoctum Chimaph'ilæ, *Decoction of Pipsissewa*. (*Chimaph. contus.* ℥j. *aquæ* Oiss. Boil to a pint, and strain. *Pharm. U. S.*) Dose, f. ℥iss.

Decoctum Cincho'næ, *Decoctum Cinchonæ lancifoliæ, D. Cor'ticis Cinchonæ; Decoction of Cinchona, D. of Bark, Decoctum Kinæ Kinæ*. (*Cinchon. cort.* contus. ℥j, *aquæ* Oj. Boil for ten minutes, in a slightly covered vessel, and strain while hot. *Pharm. U. S.*) It contains cinchonia and resinous extractive, dissolved in water. Long coction oxygenates and precipitates the extractive. It can be given where the powder does not sit easy, &c. Dose, f. ℥j to ℥iv.

Decoctum Colom'bæ Compos'itum; *Compound Decoction of Colomba*. (*Colomb.* contus. *quassiæ*, āā ℥ij, *cort. aurant.* ℥j, *rhej* pulv. ℈j, *potassæ carbonat.* ℥ss, *aquæ* ℥xx. Boil to a pint, and add *tinct. lavand.* f. ℥ss. Former *Ph. U. S.*) Given as a tonic, but not worthy of an officinal station.

Decoctum Commune pro Clystere, D. malvæ compositum—d. Cornu cervini, Mistura cornu usti.

Decoctum Cornûs Flor'idæ, *Decoction of Dogwood*. (*Cornûs Florid.* cont. ℥j, *aquæ* Oj. Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, and strain while hot. *Pharm. U. S.*) Dose, f. ℥iss.

Decoctum Cydo'niæ, *Mucila'go Sem'inis Cydo'nii Mali, M. Sem'inum Cydonio'rum; Decoction* or *Mu'cilage of Quince seeds*. (*Cydoniæ sem.* ℥ij. *aquæ* Oj. Boil for ten minutes over a gentle fire, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It is merely a solution of mucilage in water, and is used as a demulcent.

Decoctum Daphnes Meze'rei, *Decoctum Meze'rei; Decoction of Mezereon*. (*Cort. rad. daphn. mezerei*, ℥ij, *rad. glycyrrh.* cont. ℥ss, *aquæ* Oiij. Boil over a gentle fire to Oij, and strain.) The acrimony of the mezereon and the saccharine mucilage of the liquorice root are imparted to the water. It is somewhat stimulant, and has been used in secondary syphilis; but is devoid of power. Dose, f. ℥iij to ℥vj.

Decoctum Diaphoreticum, D. Guaiaci compositum—d. pro Enemate, D. malvæ compositum.

Decoctum Digita'lis, *Decoction of Foxglove*. (*Fol. digit.* sicc. ℥j, *aquæ* q. s. ut colentur f. ℥viij. Let the liquor begin to boil over a slow fire, and then remove it. Digest for fifteen minutes, and strain. *Pharm. D.*) It possesses the properties of the plant. Dose, f. ℥ij to ℥iij.

Decoctum Dulcama'ræ; *Decoction of Woody Nightshade*. (*Dulcamaræ* cont. ℥j. *aquæ* Oiss. Boil to Oj, and strain. *Pharm. U. S.*) This decoction has been considered diuretic and diaphoretic, and has been administered extensively in skin diseases. It is probably devoid of efficacy.

Decoctum pro Fomento, D. papaveris.

Decoctum Geoffræ'æ Inermis; *Decoction of Cabbage-Tree Bark*. (*Cort. goeffr. inermis* in pulv. ℥j, *aquæ* Oij. Boil over a slow fire to a pint, and strain. *Pharm. E.*) It is possessed of anthelmintic, purgative, and narcotic proper-

Digitized by Google

ties, and has been chiefly used for the first of these purposes. Dose, to children, f. ʒij—to adults, f. ʒss to ʒij.

Decoctum Guaia'ci Compos'itum, *D. Guaiaci officina'lis compos'itum, Decoctum Ligno'rum, D. de Guyaco compos'itum, D. sudorificum, D. diaphoret'icum; Compound decoction of Guaiacum, Decoction of the Woods.* (*Lign. guaiac.* rasur. ʒiij, *fruct. sicc. vitis vinifer.* ʒij, *rad. lauri sassafr.* concis., *rad. glycyrrh.* āā ʒj, *aquæ* Ox. Boil the guaiacum and raisins over a slow fire to Ov; adding the roots towards the end, then strain. *Pharm. E.*) It is possessed of stimulant properties, and has been given in syphilitic, cutaneous, and rheumatic affections. The resin of the guaiacum is, however, insoluble in water, so that the guaiac wood in it cannot be supposed to possess much, if any, effect. The Parisian Codex has a

Decoctum de Guyaco Compos'itum et Purgans, (F.) *Décoction de Gayac Composée et purgative; Compound purgative Decoction of Guaiacum.* (*Lign. guaiac.* rasp., *rad. sarsap.* āā ʒj, *potass. carbonat.* gr. xxv. Macerate for twelve hours, agitating occasionally, in *water* Oiv, until there remain Oiij. Then infuse in it *fol. sennæ* ʒij, *rhej.* ʒj, *lign. sassafr., glycyrrh. rad.* āā ʒij, *sem. coriand.* ʒj. Strain gently, suffer it to settle, and pour off the clear supernatant liquor.) The title sufficiently indicates the properties of the composition.

Decoctum Hæmatox'yli, *Decoction of Logwood.* (*Hæmatoxyl.* rasur. ʒj, *aquæ* Oij. Boil to a pint, and strain. *Pharm. U. S.*)

Decoctum Hellebori Albi, D. veratri—d. Kinæ kinæ, D. Cinchonæ.

Decoctum Hor'dei, *Decoctum Hordei Dis'tichi, Ptisana Hippocrat'ica, Tipsa'ria* or *Tapsa'ria, Aqua Hordea'ta, Barley Water, Decoction of Barley.* (F.) *Décoction d'Orge, Tisane Commune.* (*Hord.* ʒij, *Aquæ* Oivss. Wash the barley well, boil for a few minutes in *water* Oss: strain this, and throw it away, and add the remainder, boiling. Boil to Oij, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It is nutritive and demulcent, and is chiefly used as a common drink, and in glysters.

Decoc'tum Hordei Compos'itum, *Decoctum pectora'le, Ptisana commu'nis; Compound Decoction of Barley,* (F.) *Décoction d'Orge composée.* (*Decoct. hord.* Oij, *caricæ fruct* concis. ʒij, *glycyrrh. rad.* concis. et contus. ʒss, *uvarum pass.* demptis acinis. ʒij, *aquæ* Oj. Boil to Oij, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It has similar properties to the last.

Decoctum Kinæ Kinæ Compos'itum et Laxans, *Décoction de quinquina composée et laxative; Compound lax'ative decoction of Cinchona.* (*Cort. cinchon.* ʒj, *aquæ* Oij. Boil for a quarter of an hour, remove it from the fire; then infuse in it for half an hour, *fol. sennæ, sodæ sulph.* āā ʒij, add *syrup. de sennâ* f. ʒj) Its title indicates its properties.

Decoctum Lichen'nis, *Decoctum Liche'nis Islan'dici; Decoction of Liverwort.* (*Lichen* ʒj, *aquæ* Oiss. Boil to a pint, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It consists of bitter extractive and fecula, dissolved in water, and its operation is tonic and demulcent. Dose, f. ʒj to ʒiv. It is also nutrient, but hardly worthy of the rank of an officinal preparation.

Decoctum Lignorum, D. Guaiaci compositum.

Decoctum Malvæ Compos'itum, *Decoctum pro enem'ate, Decoctum commu'ne pro clyste're; Compound Decoction of Mallow,* (F.) *Décoction de Mauve composée.* (*Malvæ exsicc.* ʒj, *anthemid. flor. exsicc.* ʒss, *aquæ* Oj. Boil for fifteen minutes, and strain.) It consists of bitter extractive, and mucilage in water, and is chiefly used for clysters and fomentations. It is unworthy a place in the pharmacopœias.

Decoctum Mezerei, D. daphnis mezerei—d. Pectorale, D. hordei compositum.

Decoctum Papav'eris, *Decoctum pro Fomen'to, Fotus communis; Decoction of Poppy.* (*Papav. somnif. capsul.* concis. ʒiv, *aquæ* Oiv. Boil for fifteen minutes, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It contains the narcotic principle of the poppy, and mucilage in water: is anodyne and emollient, and employed as such in fomentation, in painful swellings, ulcers, &c.

Decoctum Polygalæ Senegæ, D. senegæ.

Decoctum Quercûs Albæ, *D. Quercûs Roboris; Decoction of White Oak Bark.* (*Quercûs cort.* ʒj. *aquæ* Oiss. Boil to a pint, and strain. *Pharm. U. S.*) It is astringent, and used as such, in injections, in leucorrhœa, uterine hemorrhage, &c., as well as in the form of fomentation to unhealthy ulcers.

Decoctum Sarsaparil'læ, *D. Smilacis Sarsaparillæ; Decoction of Sarsaparilla.* (*Sarsaparill. rad.* concis. ʒiv, *aq. fervent.* Oiv. Macerate for four hours, near the fire, in a lightly covered vessel: then bruise the root; macerate again for two hours; then boil to Oij, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It contains bitter extractive, and mucilage in water; is demulcent, and has been used, although it is doubtful with what efficacy, in the sequelæ of syphilis. Dose, f. ʒiv. to Oss.

Decoctum Sarsaparil'læ Compos'itum; *Compound Decoction of Sarsaparilla,* (F.) *Décoction de Salsepareille Composée.* (*Sarsaparill.* concis. et contus. ʒvj. *Sassafr. Cort.* concis., *Lign. Guaiac.* rasur.; *Rad. Glycyrrhiz.* contus. āā ʒj. *Mezerei,* concis. ʒiij; *Aquæ,* Oiv. Boil fifteen minutes, and strain. *Pharm. U. S.*) This is considered to be possessed of analogous properties to the celebrated *Lisbon Diet-Drink, Decoctum Lusitan'icum,* which it resembles in composition.

Decoctum Scillæ; *Decoction of Squill.* (*Scillæ* ʒiij, *juniper* ʒiv, *senega snake-root* ʒij, *water* Oiv. Boil till one half the liquor is consumed; strain, and add *spirit of nitrous ether* f. ʒiv. *Pharm. A.*) Dose, f. ʒss.

Decoctum Sen'egæ, *D. Polyg'alæ senegæ; Decoction of Senega.* (*Rad. seneg.* ʒj, *aquæ* Oiss. Boil to Oj. and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It is reputed to be diuretic, purgative, and stimulant, and has been given in dropsy, rheumatism, &c.

Decoctum Smilacis Sarsaparillæ, D. sarsaparillæ—d. Sudorificum, D. Guaiaci compositum.

Decoctum Tarax'aci, *Decoction of Dandelion.* (*Turazac.* contus. ʒij; *aquæ* Oij. Boil to a pint and strain. Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒiss.

Decoctum Ulmi, *D. Ulmi Campes'tris; Decoction of Elm Bark.* (*Ulmi cort.* recent. cont. ʒiv, *aquæ* Oiv. Boil to Oij, and strain. *Pharm. L.*) It is a reputed diuretic; and has been used in lepra and herpes; but, probably, has no efficacy. Dose, f. ʒiv. to Oss.

Decoctum Uvæ Ursi, *Decoction of uva ursi,* (*Uvæ ursi,* ʒj, *aquæ* f. ʒxx. Boil to a pint and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒiss.

Decoctum Vera'tri, *Decoctum Helleb'ori albi; Decoction of White Hellebore.* (*Veratri rad.* cont. ʒj, *aquæ* Oij, *spir. rect.* f. ʒij. Boil the watery

Digitized by Google

decoction to Oj; and, when it is cold, add the spirit. *Pharm. L.)* It is stimulant, acrid, and cathartic; but is used only externally. It is a useful wash in *tinea capitis*, *psora*, &c. Should it excite intense pain on being applied, it must be diluted.

DECOC'TUM ZITTMAN'NI, *Zittmann's Decoction.* A most absurd farrago, extolled by Theden in venereal diseases, the formula for which, according to Jourdan, "some blockheads have lately reproduced among us as a novelty." It is composed of *Sarsaparilla*, *pulvis stypticus*, *calomel* and *cinnabar*, boiled in *water* with *aniseed*, *fennel seed*, and *liquorice root*. A *stronger* and a *weaker* decoction were directed by Zittmann. Formulæ for its preparation are contained in Jourdan's Pharmacopœia Universalis; and in Lincke's Vollständiges Recept—Taschenbuch Leipz., 1841.

DÉCOLLEMENT, (F.) *Deglutina'tio*, *Reglutina'tio*, (from *de* and *coller*, 'to glue.') The state of an organ that is separated from the surrounding parts, owing to destruction of the cellular membrane which united them. The skin is *decollée*; i. e. separated from the subjacent parts, by a burn, subcutaneous abscess, &c.

DÉCOLLEMENT DU PLACENTA is the separation or detachment of the whole, or a part of the placenta from the inner surface of the uterus. *Décollement*, from *de*, 'from,' and *collum*, 'the neck,' *obtruncatio*, also means the separation of the head of the fœtus from the trunk, the latter remaining in the uterus.

DECOLORA'TION, *Decolora'tio*, *Discolora'tio*, from *de*, 'from,' and *colorare*, 'to colour.' Loss of the natural colour.

DÉCOMPOSÉE, (F.) from *de*, 'from,' and *componere*, 'to compose.' *Decompo'sed*, *Disolu'tus*. An epithet, applied to the face, when extensively changed in its expression and colour; as in the moribund.

DECORTICA'TION, from *de*, 'from,' and *cortex*, 'bark.' An operation, which consists in separating the bark from roots, stalks, &c.

DECOSTIS, *Apleu'ros*, from *de*, priv., and *costa*, 'a rib.' One who has no ribs.

DECREMENTUM, Decline.

DECREPITUDE, *Decrepitu'do*, *Ætas decrep'ita*, *Ul'tima senec'tus*, from *decrep'itus*, (*de*, and *crepare*, 'to creak,') 'very old.' The last period of old age, and of human life; which ordinarily occurs about the eightieth year. It may, however, be accelerated or protracted. Its character consists in the progressive series of phenomena, which announce the approaching extinction of life.

DECU'BITUS, from *decumbere*, (*de*, and *cumbere*, 'to lie,') 'to lie down.' Lying down. Assuming the horizontal posture. (F.) *Coucher*. *Horâ decubitûs*, 'at bed time.' The French say—*Decubitus horizontal, sur le dos, sur le coté*, for, lying in the horizontal posture, on the back or side.

DECURTA'TUS, μειουρος, or μειουριζων, from *de*, and *curtus*, 'short,' 'shortened, curtailed,' 'running to a point.' When applied to the pulse, it signifies a progressive diminution in the strength of the arterial pulsations, which, at last, cease. If the pulsations return and gradually acquire all their strength, it is called *Pulsus decurta'tus recip'rocus*.—Galen.

DECUSSA'TION, *Decussa'tio*, *Chias'mos*, *Incrucia'tio*, *Intersec'tio*, *Intricatu'ra*, from *decussis*, (that is, *decem asses*;) also, the figure of the letter X. Union in the shape of an X or cross. Anatomists use this term chiefly in the case of the nerves,—as for the *decussation of the optic nerves*, which cross each other within the cranium.

DECUSSO'RIUM, from *decutio*, (*de* and *quatio*,) 'I shake down.' An instrument used, by the ancients, for depressing the dura matter, and facilitating the exit of substances, effused on or under that membrane. It is described by Scultetus, Paré, &c. See Meningophylax.

DÉDAIGNEUR, Rectus superior oculi.

DEDOLA'TION, from *dedolare*, (*de*, and *dolare*,) 'to cut and hew with an axe.' This word has been used by surgeons to express the action by which a cutting instrument divides obliquely any part of the body, and produces a wound with loss of substance. It is commonly on the head, that wounds by dedolation are observed. When there was a complete separation of a portion of the bone of the cranium, the ancients called it *Apospeparnis'mos*.

DEERBERRY, Gaultheria.

DEERFOOD, Brasenia hydropeltis.

DÉFAILLANCE, Syncope.

DEFECA'TION, *Defeca'tio*, from *de*, and *fæces*, 'excrements.' The act, by which the excrement is extruded from the body. *Cacatio*, *Excre'tio alvi*, *E. alvi'na*, *E. fæcum alvina'rum*, *Dejectio alvi*, *Secessio*, *Expulsio* vel *Ejectio fæcum*. The fæces generally accumulate in the colon, being prevented by the annulus at the top of the rectum from descending freely into that intestine. In producing evacuations in obstinate constipation, it is well, therefore, by means of a long tube, to throw the injection up into the colon, as suggested by Dr. O'Beirne.

In *Pharmacy*, defecation means the separation of any substance from a liquid in which it may be suspended. See Clarification.

DEFECTIO ANIMI, Syncope.

DEFENSI'VUM, from *defendere*, (*de*, and *fendere*,) 'to defend.' A preservative or defence. The old surgeons gave this name to different local applications, made to diseased parts, for the purpose of guarding them from the impression of extraneous bodies, and particularly from the contact of air.

DEFERENS, from *defero*, (*de*, and *ferre*,) 'I bear away,' 'I transport.'

DEFERENS, VAS, or *ductus deferens*, (F.) *Conduit spermatique*, *Conduit déférent*, is the excretory canal of the sperm, which arises from the epididymis, describes numerous convolutions, and with the vessels and nerves of the testicle concurs in the formation of the spermatic chord, enters the abdominal ring and terminates in the ejaculatory duct.

DEFLECTENS, Derivative.

DEFLECTIO, Derivation.

DEFLORATION, Stuprum.

DEFLORA'TION, *Deflora'tio*, *Devirgina'tio*, from *deflorescere*, (*de*, and *florescere*,) 'to shed flowers.' The act of depriving a female of her virginity. Inspection of the parts is the chief criterion of defloration having been forcibly accomplished; yet inquiry must be made, whether the injury may not have been caused by another body than the male organ. *Recent defloration* is infinitely more easy of detection than where some time has elapsed.

DEFLUXIO, Catarrh, Diarrhœa.

DEFLUX'ION, *Defluxio*, *Defluxus*, *Catar'-*

Digitized by Google

rhysie, Catar'rhus. A falling down of humours from a superior to an inferior part. It is sometimes used synonymously with inflammation.

DEFLUXUS DYSENTERICUS, Dysentery.

DEFORMA'TION, *Deforma'tio, Cacomor'phia, Deform'itas, Disfigura'tion, Deform'ity, Inform'itas,* (F.) *Difformité,* from *de,* and *forma.* Morbid alteration in the form of some part of the body, as of the head, pelvis, spine, &c. A deformity may be natural or accidental.

DEFRU'TUM, *Vin cuit,* from *defrutare,* 'to boil new wine.' Grape must, boiled down to one half and used as a sweetmeat.—Plin. Columell. Isidor. See Rob.

DEFUSIO, Decantation.

DEGENERATIO ADIPOSA CORDIS, Steatosis cordis.

DEGENERA'TION, *Nothosis, Nothi'a,* from *degener,* 'unlike one's ancestors,' (*de,* and *genus,* 'family,') *Degen'eracy,* (F.) *Abatardissement.* A change for the worse in the intimate composition of the solids or fluids of the body. In pathological anatomy, *degeneration* means the change which occurs in the structure of an organ, when transformed into a matter essentially morbid; as a *cancerous,* or *tubercular,* degeneration.

Dégénérescence is, by the French pathologists, employed synonymously with Degeneration.

DÉGÉNÉRESCENCE, Degeneration.

DÉGÉNÉRESCENCE GRAISSEUSE DU FOIE, Adiposis hepatica—*d. Granulé du Rein,* Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

DEGLUTINATIO, *Decollement.*

DEGLUTITIO DIFFICI'LIS, Dysphagia—d. Impedita, Dysphagia—d. Læsa, Dysphagia.

DEGLUTI'TION, *Deglutit'io, Catap'osis,* from *de,* and *glutire,* 'to swallow.' The act, by which substances are passed from the mouth into the stomach, through the pharynx and œsophagus. It is one of a complicated character, and requires the aid of a considerable number of muscles; the first steps being voluntary, the remainder executed under spinal and involuntary nervous influence.

DEGMOS, *Morsus:* (F.) *Morsure,*—a bite in general, from δακνω, 'I bite.' A gnawing sensation about the upper orifice of the stomach, which was once attributed to acrimony of the liquids, contained in that viscus.

DÉGORGEMENT, Disgorgement.

DÉGOUT, Disgust.

DEGREE', from *degré,* originally from *gradus,* 'a step.' Galen used this expression to indicate the qualities of certain drugs. Both he and his school admitted *cold, warm, moist,* and *dry* medicines, and four different degrees of each of those qualities. Thus, *Apium* was warm in the *first* degree, Agrimony in the *second,* Roche Alum in the *third,* and Garlic in the *fourth. Bedegar* was cold in the *first,* the flower of the Pomegranate in the *second,* the Sempervivum in the *third,* Opium in the *fourth,* &c. The French use the term *degré* to indicate, 1. The intensity of an affection: as a burn of the *first, second, third degree,* &c. 2. The particular stage of an incurable disease, as the *third degree* of phthisis, cancer of the stomach, &c.

DEGUSTA'TION, *Degusta'tio,* from *de,* and *gustare,* 'to taste.' *Gustation.* The appreciation of sapid qualities by the gustatory organs.

DEICTICOS, Index.

DEIRONCUS. Bronchocele.

DEJECTIO ALVI, Defecation—d. Alvina, Excrement

DEJECTION, from *dejicere, dejectum,* (*de,* and *jacere,*) 'to cast down,' *Dejectio, Subduc'tio, Hypago'gē, Hypochore'sis.* The expulsion of the fæces. Also, a fæcal discharge:—generally, however, with *alvine* prefixed,—as an *alvine Dejection, Dejectio alvi'na, Eject'io, Eges'tio.*

DEJECTORIUM REMEDIUM, Cathartic.

DELACHRYMATIO, Epiphora.

DELACHRYMATIVUS, Apodacrytieus.

DELAPSIO, Prolapsus.

DELAPSUS PALPEBRÆ, Blepharoptosis.

DELATIO, Indication.

DÉLAYANTS, Diluentia.

DELETE'RIOUS, *Pernicio'sus,* (F.) *Pernicieux,* from δηλεω, 'I injure.' That which produces destructive disorder in the exercise and harmony of the functions.

DELETERIUM, Poison.

DELIGATIO, Ligature, see Bandage.

DELIGA'TION, *Deliga'tio, Epidesis, Deligatu'ra, Vul'nerum deliga'tio, Fascia'rum applica'tio, Plaga'rum Vinctu'ra, Fascia'tio,* from *deligare,* (*de,* and *ligo,*) 'to bind.' The deligation of wounds formerly embraced the application of apparatus, dressings, &c.,—the denomination *Deliga'tor Plaga'rum* being synonymous with *Medicus Vulnera'rius,* and in derivation, with the Wundarzt, 'wound physician,' or surgeon, of the Germans. Deligation is hardly ever used now as an English word. In France, it is applied to the regular and methodical application of bandages, and to the ligature of arteries.

DELIQUES'CENT, from *deliquescere,* (*de,* and *liquescere,*) 'to melt,' 'to dissolve.' Any salt which becomes liquid by attracting moisture from the air. The deliquescent salts require to be kept in bottles, well stopped. Chloride of lime, acetate of potassa and carbonate of potassa are examples of such salts. The ancient chemists expressed the condition of a body, which had become liquid in this manner, by the word *Deliquium.*

DELIQUIUM ANIMI, Syncope.

DELIRANS, Delirious.

DÉLIRANT, Delirious.

DELIRATIO, Delirium.

DÉLIRE, Delirium—*d. Crapuleux,* Delirium tremens—*d. Tremblant,* Delirium tremens.

DELIRIA, Insanity.

DELIRIOUS. Same etymon as DELIRIUM, *Deli'rans, Excerebra'tus, Allochoos, Alie'nus,* raving, (F.) *Délirant.* One who is in a state of delirium. That which is attended by delirium. The French use the term *Fièvre pernicieuse délirante* for a febrile intermittent, in which delirium is the predominant symptom.

DELIRIUM, from *de,* 'from,' and *lira,* 'a ridge between two furrows:' *Parac'opē, Phreni'tis, Phledoni'a, Desipien'tia, Paraphrosy'nē, Emo'tio, Leros,* λειρος. *Paranœa, Alloph'osis, Delira'tio,* (F.) *Délire, Egarement d'esprit,* &c. *Transport, Ideosyncrhysie.* Straying from the rules of reason; wandering of the mind. Hippocrates used the word μανια, *mania,* for *delirium sine febre,* and the Greek words given above for *delirium cum febre.* In different authors, also, we find the words, *Paraph'ora, Parapk'rotes, Paraphrene'sis, Paraphren'ia, Phrene'sis, Phrenetiasis,* &c., for

Digitized by Google

different kinds of delirium. Delirium is usually symptomatic.

Delirium Ebriositatis, D. tremens—d. Epileptic, see Epilepsy—d. Furiosum, Mania—d. Maniacum, Mania—d. Potatorum, D. tremens—d. Tremifaciens, D. tremens.

Delirium Seni'lĕ, *Senile Insanity.* The insanity of the aged,—a form of moral insanity, in which the whole moral character of the individual is changed.

Delirium Tremens, *Ma'nia à Potû, Œnoma'nia, Ma'nia e temulentiâ, D. potato'rum, D. ebriositu'tis, D. tremifa'ciens, D. vig"ilans, Erethis'mus ebriose'rum, Dipsoma'nia, Meningi'tis* seu *Phreni'tis potato'rum*, (F.) *Encephalopathie crapuleuse, Délire tremblant, D. crapuleux, Folie des Ivrognes.* A state of delirium and agitation, peculiar to those addicted to spirituous liquors, with great sleeplessness. It is preceded by indisposition, lassitude, watchfulness, headache, and anorexia, the delirium and tremors most commonly recurring in paroxysms. It is caused by the habitual and intemperate use of ardent spirits or opium or tobacco; or rather by abandoning them after prolonged use. The treatment is various. Many have regarded stimulants, with large doses of opium to induce rest, to be indispensable. It is certain, however, that the expectant system will often, if not generally, be successful, and it is probable, a cure effected in this manner will be more permanent than when produced by excitants.

DÉLITESCENCE, see Repercussion.

DÉLIVRANCE, (F.) An expression, which, in common language, signifies the action of delivering, *libera'tio*, but, in the practice of obstetrics, means the extrusion of the secundines, either spontaneously or by the efforts of art. This completion of delivery—*partus secunda'rius, secundina'rum expul'sio* vel *extrac'tio*, is produced by the same laws as the expulsion of the fœtus. Sometimes, the after-birth follows the child immediately; at others, it is retained; and requires manual interference to remove it. The following are the chief cases in which this becomes necessary. 1. Intimate adhesion between the placenta and parietes of the uterus. 2. Spasmodic contraction of the orifice of the uterus. 3. Hour-glass contraction. 4. Torpor or hemorrhage after the expulsion of the child, and,—5. Insertion of the placenta at the orifice of the uterus.

DELIVERY, FALSE, False water.

DÉLIVRE, Secundines.

DELOCATIO, Luxatio.

DELPHIN'IUM CONSOL'IDA, from δελφις, or δελφιν, 'a dolphin,' which the flowers resemble. *Calcitrap'pa, Consol'ida Rega'lis, Branching Larkspur. Family*, Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Trigynia. (F.) *Pied d'alouette des champs.* It has been employed as a vermifuge. The flowers have been used in ophthalmia, and the seeds have the same property as those of *Staveacre.*

Delphin'ium Staphisa'gria. The systematic name of the *Staves'acre, Staphisagria, Phtheiroc'tonum, Phthei'rium, Staphis, Pediculu'ris*, (F.) *Staphisaigre, Herbe aux Poux, Dauphinelle.* The seeds have a disagreeable smell; a nauseous, bitterish, hot taste; and are cathartic, emetic, and vermifuge: owing, however, to the violence of their operation, they are seldom given internally, and are chiefly used in powder, mixed with hair powder, to destroy lice. The active principle of this plant has been separated, and received the name *Delphinia.* It is extremely acrid, and has been recently used, like veratria, in tic douloureux, paralysis and rheumatism. It is used in the form of ointment, or in solution in alcohol, (gr. x to xxx, or more, to ʒj.) applied externally.

DELPHYS, Uterus, Vulva.

DELTA, Vulva.

DELTIFORMIS, Deltoid.

DELTOID, *Delloi'des, Delto'des, Deltiform'is*, from the Greek capital letter Δ, δελτα, and ειδος, 'resemblance.' *Sous-acromio-clavi-huméral* of Dumas; *sus-acromio-huméral* of Chaussier. A triangular muscle forming the fleshy part of the shoulder, and covering the shoulder-joint. It extends from the outer third of the clavicle, from the acromion and spine of the scapula, to near the middle and outer part of the os humeri, where it is inserted by means of a strong tendon. This muscle raises the arm directly upwards, when the shoulder is fixed, and carries it anteriorly or posteriorly, according to the direction of the fibres, which are thrown into action. If the arm be rendered immovable, the deltoid acts inversely and depresses the shoulder.

DEM EL MUCA. A name given by Prosper Alpinus to a cerebral disease, which, he says, is proper to Egypt. He considers it to be inflammation of the brain; but others describe it as a pernicious intermittent.

DÉMANGEAISON, Itching.

DEMANUS, Acheir.

DÉMENCE, Dementia.

DEMEN'TIA, *Amen'tia, Fatu'itas*, (q. v.) *Ana'a, Ecna'a, Parana'a, Mo'ria demens, Noasthenia;* from *de*, 'from,' or 'out of,' and *mens*, 'mind,' or 'reason.' (F.) *Démence, Bêtise.* In common parlance, and even in legal language, this word is synonymous with insanity. Physicians, however, have applied it to those cases of unsound mind which are characterized by a total loss of the faculty of thought, or by such an imbecility of intellect that the ideas are extremely incoherent, there being at the same time a total loss of the power of reasoning. Mania and melancholia are apt to end in this, if possible, more deplorable state. *Dotage* is the *Dementia* of the aged—*Mo'ria demens lere'ma, Lere'ma, Anil'itas.*

DEMI, Semi—*d. Bain*, Semicupium—*d. Épineux*, Semi-spinalis colli—*d. Épineux du dos*, Semi-spinalis dorsi—*d. Gantelet, Gantelet*—*d. Interosseux du pouce*, Flexor brevis pollicis manus—*d. Lunaire*, Semi-lunar—*d. Membraneux*, Semi-membranosus—d. Orbicularis, Orbicularis oris—*d. Tendineux*, Semi-tendinosus.

DEMISSOR, Catheter.

DEMONOMA'NIA, *Dæmonoma'nia, Entheoma'nia*, from δαιμων, 'demon,' a spirit of good or evil, and μανια, 'madness.' Religious insanity. A variety of madness, in which the person conceives himself possessed of devils, and is in continual dread of malignant spirits, the pains of hell, &c.

DEM'ONSTRATOR, from *demonstrare*, 'to show;' 'exhibit.' One who exhibits.

Dem'onstrator of Anat'omy. One who exhibits the parts of the human body. A teacher of practical anatomy.

DEMOTI'VUS LAPSUS, *Repenti'na mors*, from *demovere*, (*de*, and *movere*,) 'to move off,' 'remove,' and *lapsus*, 'a fall.' Sudden death.

Digitized by Google

DEMUL'CENTS, *Demulcen'tia, Involven'tia, Obvolcentia*, from *demulcere*, (*de*, and *mulcere*,) 'to sooth,' 'to assuage,' (F.) *Adoucissant*. Medicines supposed to be capable of correcting certain acrid conditions imagined to exist in the humours. Substances of a mucilaginous or saccharine nature belong to this class. Demulcents may act *directly* on the parts with which they come in contact; but in other cases, as in catarrh, their effect is produced by contiguous sympathy;—the top of the larynx being soothed by them first, and *indirectly* the inflamed portion of the air-passages. In diseases of the urinary organs, they have no advantage over simple diluents.—See Diluents and Emollients. The following are the chief demulcents:—Acaciæ Gummi; Althææ Folia et Radix; Amygdalæ; Amylum; Avenæ Farina; Cera; Cetaceum; Cydoniæ Semina; Fucus Crispus; Glycyrrhiza; Hordeum; Lichen; Linum; Olivæ Oleum; Sassafras Medulla; Sesamum; Sevum; Tragacantha, and Ulmus.

DEMUSCULA'TUS, from *de*, and *musculus*, 'a muscle.' (F.) *Décharné*. Emaciated, devoid of flesh.

DENA'RIUS; a Roman coin, equal in value to about 10 cents, or 8 pence English. It was marked with the letter X, to signify 10 asses.

Also, the 7th part of the Roman ounce.

DENDROLIBANUS, Rosmarinus.

DENGUE, *Dingee, Dunga, Dandy, Bouquet* and *Bucket Fever, Rheumatis'mus febri'lis, Scarlati'na rheumat'ica, Exanthe'sis arthro'sia, Eruptive articular fever, E. rheumatic fever*. A disease, which appeared in the years 1827 and 1828, in the West Indies, and in the southern states of North America. It was extremely violent in its symptoms, but not often fatal. It usually commenced with great languor, chilliness, and pain in the tendons about the smaller joints. To these symptoms succeeded burning heat and redness of the skin, pains in the muscles of the limbs or in the forehead, with vomiting or nausea. The fever continued for one, two, or three days, and usually terminated by copious perspiration. In different places, it put on different appearances; but seems in all to have been a singular variety of rheumatic fever. The usual antiphlogistic treatment was adopted, and successfully.

DENIACH, MINERAL WATERS OF. Deniach is a village in Swabia, at the entrance of the Black Forest. The waters contain carbonic acid, carbonate of iron, carbonate of lime, sulphate of magnesia, and carbonate of soda.

DENIGRA'TIO, from *denigrare*, (*de*, and *niger*,) 'to become black.' The act of becoming black, as in cases of sphacelus, sugillation, &c.

DENS, Tooth—d. Leonis, Leontodon taraxacum—d. Sapientiæ, see Dentition—d. Sophroreticus, see Dentition—d. Sophronista, see Dentition—d. Sophronister, see Dentition.

DENT, Tooth—*d. de Sagesse*, see Dentition.

DENTAGOGUM, Dentagra.

DENTAGRA, *Den'ticeps, Dentar'paga, Dentidu'cum, Dentic'ulum, Dentago'gum, Denta'lis forfex, Forfix denta'ria, Odon'tagra, Odontago'gon*, from *dens*, 'a tooth,' and ἀγρα, 'a seizure.' (F.) *Davier*. A tooth-forceps.

DENTAL, *Denta'lis, Denta'rius*, from *dens*, 'a tooth.' That which concerns the teeth.

Dental Arches, (F.) *Arcades dentaires*, are the arches formed by the range of alveoli in each jaw.

Dental Ar'teries are those arteries which nourish the teeth. They proceed from several sources. The teeth of the upper jaw, e. g., receive their arteries from the *infraorbitar* and *superior alveolar*,—themselves branches of the *internal maxillary*. The teeth of the lower jaw receive their branches from the *inferior dental* or *inferior maxillary*, which is given off, by the internal maxillary and runs through the dental canal, issuing at the mental foramen, after having given numerous ramifications to the teeth and jaw.

Dental Canals, (F.) *Conduits dentaires, Maxillary canals*. The bony canals, through which the vessels and nerves pass to the interior of the teeth.

Dental Car'tilage. *Cartila'go denta'lis*. The cartilaginous elevation, divided by slight fissures, on the biting margins of the gums in infants, prior to dentition. It is a substitute for the teeth.

Dental Cav'ity, (F.) *Cavité dentaire*. A cavity in the interior of the teeth in which is situate the *dental pulp*.

Dental Fol'licle, (F.) *Follic'ulus Dentis, Cap'sula dentis, Follicule dentaire*. A membranous follicle, formed of a double lamina, in which the teeth are contained before they issue from the alveoli, and which, consequently, aids in the formation of the alveolo-dental periosteum, and of the membrane that envelops the pulp of the teeth. The dental follicles are lodged in the substance of the jaws.

Dental Gangrene, *Caries Den'tium, Odontalg''ia cario'sa, Necro'sis Den'tium*. (F.) *Carie des Dents*. Gangrene or caries of the teeth. See Caries.

Dental Nerves. (F.) *Nerfs dentaires*. Nerves which pass to the teeth. Those of the upper incisors and canine are furnished by the infra-orbitar nerve, a branch of the superior maxillary; and those of the molares by the trunk of the same nerve. The teeth of the lower jaw receive the nerves from the inferior maxillary, which, as well as the superior maxillary, arises from the 5th pair.

Dental Pulp, *Pulpa Dentis, Germen denta'le*. (F.) *Pulpe dentaire*. A pultaceous substance, of a reddish-gray colour, very soft and sensible, which fills the cavity of the teeth. It is well supplied with capillary vessels.

Dental Surgeon, Dentist.

Dental Veins have a similar distribution with the arteries.

DENTALIS, Odontoid—d. Forfex, Dentagra.

DENTA'LIUM, from *dens*, 'a tooth,' the *dog-like tooth shell*. A genus of shells in the shape of a tooth. They formerly entered into several pharmaceutical preparations, but were useless ingredients; consisting—like shells in general—of carbonate of lime and gelatin.

DENTARIA, Anthemis Pyrethrum, Plumbago Europæa.

DENTARIUS, Dentist.

DENTARPAGA, Dentagra.

DENTELARIA, Plumbago Europea.

DENTELÉ ANTÉRIEUR, PETIT, Pectoralis minor—*d. Grand*, Serratus magnus—*d. Postérieur et inférieur, petit*, Serratus posticus inferior—*d. Supérieur, petit*, Serratus posticus superior.

Digitized by Google

DENTES, Teeth, see Tooth—d. Angulares, Canine teeth—d. Canini, Canine teeth—d. Columellares, Canine teeth—d. Ctenes, Incisive teeth—d. Cuspidati, Canine teeth—d. Dichasteres, Incisive teeth—d. Gelasini, Incisive teeth—d. Incisores, Incisive teeth—d. Lactei, see Dentition—d. Laniarii, Canine teeth—d. Molares, Molar teeth—d. Mordentes, Canine teeth—d. Oculares, Canine teeth—d. Primores, Incisive teeth—d. Rasorii, Incisive teeth—d. Serotini, see Dentition—d. Sophronistæ, see Dentition—d. Sophronisteres, see Dentition—d. Tomici, Incisive teeth.

DENTICEPS, Dentagra.

DENTICULA'TUM, (*Ligamentum*,) diminutive of *dens*, 'a tooth.' A slender cord, situate between the anterior and posterior fasciculi of the spinal nerves, and between the tunica arachnoidea and pia mater. It is attached to the dura mater, where that membrane issues from the cranium, and accompanies the spinal marrow to its inferior extremity. It sends off, from its outer edge, about 20 slender processes, in the form of *denticuli*, each of which is fixed by minute fibres to the dura mater in the interstices of the *fasciculi*.

DENTICULUM, Dentagra.

DENTICULUS, Crena.

DENTIDUCUM, Dentagra.

DENTIER, (F.) from *dens*, 'a tooth,' *Denture*. A set or row of teeth, mounted on metal or ivory, to be adjusted to the alveolar margin. *Dentiers* are simple or double. To the latter, the name *Râteliers* is given, i. e. to the full set.

DEN'TIFORM, *Dentiform'is*, from *dens*, 'a tooth,' and *forma*, 'form.' Resembling a tooth in shape.

DENTIFORMIS, Odontoid.

DEN'TIFRICE, *Dentifric''ium*, *Tooth powder*, *Odontotrim'ma*, *Odontosmeg'ma*, from *dens*, 'a tooth,' and *fricare*, 'to rub;' a name, given to different powders and pastes proper for cleansing the enamel of the teeth, and removing the tartar which covers them. Powdered bark, and charcoal, united to any acidulous salt—as cream of tartar—form one of the most common *dentifrices*.

Electuaire ou *Opiate Dentifrice*, of the Codex, consists of *coral* ʒiv, *cuttlefish bones* and *cinnamon* ää ʒij, *cochineal* ʒss, *honey* ʒx, *alum* gr. iv or v.

Poudre Dentifrice of the Parisian Codex is composed of *Bole Armeniac*, *red coral*, [prepared,] and *cuttlefish bones*, ää ʒvj, *dragon's blood* ʒiij, *cochineal* ʒj, *cream of tartar*, ʒix, *cinnamon* ℈ij, *cloves*, gr. xij, well mixed.

Charcoal finely powdered and mixed with chalk forms as good a dentifrice as any.

DENTINE, see Tooth.

DENTISCAL'PIUM, from *dens*, 'a tooth,' and *scalpere*, 'to scrape,' *Odonto'glyphum*. This word has been applied to the instrument used for scaling the teeth; to the *tooth-pick*, (F.) *Cure-dent;* and to the *gum lancet*, (q. v.)—the *déchaussoir* of the French.

DENT'IST, *Denta'rius*, *Dental Surgeon*, *Surgeon-Dentist*. One who devotes himself to the study of the diseases of the teeth, and their treatment.

DEN'TISTRY, *Dental Surgery*, *Odontotech'ny*. The art of the dentist.

DENTITI''ON, *Denti''tio*, *Odontophy'ia*, *Teething*, *Odonti'asis*, from *dentire*, 'to breed teeth.' The exit of the teeth from the alveoli and gums; or rather the phenomena which characterize the different periods of their existence. The germs of the first teeth, *dentes lactei* or *milk teeth*, (F.) *dents de lait*, are visible in the fœtus about the end of the second month; and they begin to be ossified from the end of the third to that of the sixth month. At birth, the corona of the incisors is formed, but that of the canine is not completed; and the tubercles of the molares are not yet all united. Gradually the fang becomes developed; and at about 6 or 8 months begins, what is commonly called, the *first dentition*, *Odon'tia dentitio'nis lactan'tium*. The two middle incisors of the lower jaw commonly appear first; and, some time afterwards, those of the upper jaw; afterwards, the two lateral incisors of the lower jaw; and then those of the upper, followed by the four anterior molares: the *canine* or *eye-teeth*, at first, those of the lower, and afterwards, those of the upper jaw next appear; and, subsequently and successively, the first 4 molares—2 above and 2 below, 1 on each side. The whole number of the *primary*, *temporary*, *deciduous*, *shedding*, or *milk-teeth*, (*dentes tempora'rii*,) (F.) *Dents de lait*, is now 20.

The *second dentition* or *shedding of the teeth*, *odon'tia dentitio'nis pueri'lis*, begins about the age of 6 or 7. The germs or membranous follicles of these second teeth—to the number of 32—as well as the rudiments of the teeth themselves, are visible, even in the fœtus, with the exception of those of the small molares, which do not appear till after birth. They are contained in alveoli of the same shape as those of the first dentition. Their ossification commences at from 3 to 6 months after birth, in the incisors and first molares; at 8 or nine months in the canine; about three years, in the molares, 3½ in the second great molares, and about 10 years in the last. As the alveolus of a new tooth becomes gradually augmented, the septum between it and that of the corresponding milk tooth is absorbed, and disappears. The root of the milk tooth is likewise absorbed; its corona becomes loose and falls out, and all the first teeth are gradually replaced by the *permanent teeth*, *Dentes serot'ini*. This second dentition becomes necessary in consequence of the increased size of the jaws. The new teeth have neither the same direction nor the same shape as the old; and they are more numerous; amounting, till the age of 25 (sooner or later,) to 28. About this period, a small molaris appears at the extremity of each jaw, which is called *Dens sapientiæ* or *wisdom tooth*, *Dens serot'inus*, *Dens sophroret'icus*, *D. sophronis'ta*, *D. sophronis'ter*, (F.) *Arrière dent*, *Dent de sagesse*, making the whole number of permanent teeth 32. During the period of dentition, i. e. of the first dentition, the infant is especially liable to disease. The irritation, produced by the pressure of the tooth on the superincumbent gum, sometimes occasioning pyrexia, convulsions, diarrhœa, &c., which symptoms are often strikingly relieved by a free division of the distended gum. This disordered condition is called *teething*, *Odon'tia dentitio'nis*, *Odonti'asis*, *Odontal'gia dentitio'nis*, *Odaxis'mus*.

DENTIUM CORTEX, Enamel of the teeth—d. Dolor, Odontalgia—d. Nitor, Enamel of

Digitized by Google

the teeth—d. Scalptura, (Lancing the gums,) see Gum lancet.

DENTOIDEUS, Odontoid.

DENTS BICUSPIDÉES, Bicuspid teeth—*d. Col des*, Collum dentium—*d. Conoïdes*, Canine teeth—*d. de Lait*, see Dentition—*d. Mâchelières*, Molar teeth—*d. Molaires*, Molar teeth—*d. Multicuspidées*, Molar teeth, great—*d. Œillières*, Canine teeth.

DENTURE, Dentier.

DENUDA'TION, *Denuda'tio, Gymnó'sis*, from *denudare*, (*de*, and *nudare*,) 'to lay bare.' Condition of a part, deprived of its natural coverings, whether by wounds, gangrene, or abscess. It is particularly applied to the bones, when deprived of their periosteum, and to the teeth when they lose their enamel or dental substance.

DEOB'STRUENT, *Deob'struens, Dephrac'ticum, Deoppi'lans, Deoppilati'vum, Ecphrac'tic*, from *de*, and *obstruere*, (*ob*, and *struere*,) 'to obstruct.' (F.) *Désobstruant, Désobstructif, Desopilatif, Désopilant.* Medicines, given with the view of removing any obstruction. The word corresponds to *aperient*, in its *general*, not in its *particular* sense. It is now almost abandoned, and, when used, conveys by no means definite ideas.

DEOPPILATIVUM, Deobstruent.

DEPAUPERATUS, Impoverished.

DEPERDITIO, Abortion.

DEPHRACTICUM, Deobstruent.

DÉPILATIF, Depilatory.

DEPILATIO, Alopecia—d. Capitis, Calvities.

DEPILA'TION, *Depila'tio, Dropacis'mus, Made'sis, Madi'sis, Psilo'sis*, from *de*, and *pilus*, 'hair.' Loss of hair, either spontaneously or by art.

DEPIL'ATORY, *Depilato'rium, Dropax, Psilo'thron, Ectillot'icus, Epilato'rium.* (F.) *Dépilatoire, Dépilatif.* Any thing which causes the loss of the hair. Depilatories are, usually, caustic applications, in which quicklime or some other alkaline substance, sulphuret of iron, &c., enters.

DEPILATORY, COLLEY'S, seems to consist of *quicklime* and a portion of *sulphuret of potassa*. A pitch plaster is sometimes used as a *depilatory*. It, of course, pulls the hair out by the roots.

DEPLE'TION, *Deple'tio*, from *deplco*, 'I unload.' The act of unloading the vessels, by blood-letting, and the different evacuants. Also, inordinate evacuation.

DEPLE'TORY, *Deple'ting;* having relation to depletion:—as 'a *depletory* or *depleting* agent.'

DEPLUMA'TIO, *Ptilo'sis*, from *deplumis*, (*de* and *pluma*,) 'without feathers.' A disease of the eyelids, in which they are swollen, and the eyelashes fall out. See Madarosis.

DÉPOSIT, Feculence.

DÉPÔT, Abscess, Sediment—*d. Laiteuse sur la Cuisse*, Phlegmatia dolens—*d. de l'Urine*, Sediment (of the urine.)

DEPRAVA'TION, *Deprava'tio*, from *pravus*, 'bad.' Perversion, corruption;—as depravation of the taste, &c.

DEPREHENSIO, Diagnosis, Epilepsy.

DEPRES'SION, *Depressio*, from *deprimere, depressum*, (*de* and *premere*,) 'to depress;' *Esphlasis.* In *Anatomy*, it means an excavation, hollow, or fossa. In *Surgery*, it is applied to a fracture of the cranium, in which the portions of fractured bone are forced inwards; (F.) *Subgrondation, Entablement;* called, also, *Campsis Depres'sio, Thlasis Depres'sio. Depression*, (F.) *Abaissement*, also, means Couching.—See Cataract.

DÉPRESSOIRE, Meningophylax.

DEPRES'SOR, (F.) *Abaisseur.* Same etymon. Several muscles have been so termed, because they depress the parts on which they act.

DEPRESSOR ALÆ NASI, *D. labii superio'ris alæque nasi, Incisi'vus me'dius, Myrtifor'mis, Depressor Labii superio'ris proprius, Constricto'res ala'rum nasi ac depresso'res la'bii superioris—Maxillo-alvéoli-nasal:*—part of the *labialis* (Ch.,) (F.) *Abaisseur de l'aile du nez.* It arises from the superior maxillary bone immediately above the junction of the gums with the two incisor and canine teeth; and passes upwards to be inserted into the upper lip and root of the ala nasi, which it pulls downwards.

DEPRESSOR AN'GULI ORIS, *Triangula'ris, Depressor labio'rum commu'nis, Depressor labiorum,—Sousmaxillo-labial, Maxillo-labial* (Ch.) (F.) *Abaisseur de l'angle des lèvres* ou *Muscle Triangulaire.* A muscle, situate at the lower part of the face. Its form is triangular. It arises from the outer, oblique line on the lower jawbone, and terminates in a point at the commissure of the lips, which it pulls downwards.

DEPRESSOR LA'BII INFERIO'RIS; *Quadra'tus, Quadra'tus menti, Depressor labii inferio'ris proprius,—Mentonnier-labial, Mento-labial*, (Ch.) (F.) *Carré du Menton, Houppe du Menton, Abaisseur de la lèvre inférieure.* A small, thin, and quadrilateral muscle, which arises from the external oblique line of the lower jaw, and ascends to the lower lip, where it becomes confounded with the orbicularis oris. It pulls the lower lip downwards and outwards.

DEPRESSOR LABII SUPERIORIS PROPRIUS, D. Alæ nasi—d. Labiorum communis, D. Anguli oris—d. Oculi, Rectus inferior oculi.

DEPRESSOR PAL'PEBRÆ INFERIO'RIS. A fleshy bundle, which forms part of the palpebralis muscle. Heister describes it separately, but it is not admitted now.

DEPRESSORIUM, Meningophylax.

DEPRIMENS AURICULÆ, Retrahens auris—d. Maxillæ biventer, Digastricus—d. Oculi, Rectus inferior oculi.

DEPURAN'TIA, from *depurare*, (*de*, and *purus*,) 'to purify.' (F.) *Dépuratifs.* Medicines were formerly so called, which were supposed to possess the property of removing, from the mass of blood or humours, those principles which disturbed their purity; and of directing them towards some one of the natural emunctories. The juices of what were called antiscorbutic herbs, sulphur, and many other medicines were ranked under this class.

DÉPURATIFS, Depurantia.

DEPURA'TION. Same etymon. *Catharsi'mos, Munda'tio.* In *Pathology*, depuration has been used for the process by which nature purifies the animal economy, either by the agency of some eruptive disease, or some spontaneous evacuation, or by the assistance of medicine. See Clarification.

DEP'URATORY. Same etymon. *Depurato'rius.* That which causes depuration, as the *urinary* and *cutaneous depurations.* Applied, also, to diseases, which have been considered capable of modifying the constitution advan-

Digitized by Google

taneously, by acting on the composition of the fluids—such as certain eruptions, intermittents, &c. The word is, also, appropriated to medicines and diet, by which the same effect is sought to be induced.

DERADENI'TIS, from δερη, 'neck;' αδην, 'a gland;' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the glands of the neck.

DERANENCEPHA'LIA, from δερη, 'neck,' and *anencepha'lia*, 'absence of brain.' A monstrosity in which only a small portion of the brain exists, resting on the cervical vertebræ—more properly *derencepha'lia*.

DERANGEMENT, Insanity.

DERBIA, Impetigo.

DERENCEPHALIA, Deranencephalia.

DERENCEPH'ALUS, from δερη, 'the neck,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster whose brain is in the neck.—G. St. Hilaire.

DERIS, Cutis.

DERIVANS, Derivative.

DÉRIVATIF, Derivative.

DERIVA'TION, *Deriva'tio, Deflec'tio, Parocheteu'sis, Revul'sion*, from *de*, and *rivus*, 'a river.' When a 'centre of fluxion' is established in a part, for the purpose of abstracting the excited vital manifestations from some other, a *derivation* is operated.

The term DERIVATION has likewise been applied to the suction power of the heart,—an important agency in the circulation of the blood.

DERIV'ATIVE, *Deflec'tens, Derivans*, from *derivare*, 'to drain off,' *Antispas'tic, Revellent, Revulsive*. (F.) *Dérivatif, Revulsif*. Same etymon. A remedy, which by producing a modified action in some organ or texture *derives* from the morbid condition of some other organ or texture. Revellents are amongst the most important of remedies: they include, indeed, every physical and moral agent, which is capable of modifying the function of innervation, and therefore almost every article of the materia medica. The following is a list of the chief local Derivatives.

1. EPISPASTICS.
Acidum Aceticum,
——— Nitricum,
——— Sulphuricum,
Allium Sativum,
Ammonia,
Ammoniacum,
Asafœtida,
Capsicum,
Galbanum,
Olea Essentialia,
Pix Abietis,
Sinapis,
Caloric,
Friction.

2. VESICANTS.
Ammonia,
Argenti Nitras,
Cantharis,
——— Vittata,
Hydrargyri Iodidum rubrum,
Ranunculus,
Sinapis,
Caloric.

3. SUPPURANTS.
Acida Mineralia,
Antimonii et Potassæ Tartras,
Cantharis,
Mezereum,
Pix Abietis,
Sabina,
Tiglii Oleum,
Fonticulus,
Setaceum.

4. ESCHAROTICS.
a. *Erodents.*
Acidum Aceticum,
Acida Mineralia,
Alumen Exsiccatum,
Argenti Nitras,
Cupri Acetas,
——— Sulphas,
Sabina,
Saccharum Purissimum,
b. *Actual Cauterants.*
Caloric } White Hot Iron, Moxa,
c. *Potential Cauterants.*
Acidum Arseniosum,
——— Nitricum,
——— Sulphuricum,
Antimonii Murias,
Argenti Nitras,
Calx,
Potassa,
——— cum Calce.

DERMA, Cutis.

DERMAL'GIA, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the skin. Neuralgia of the skin. *Rheumatic Dermalgia* or *Rheumatism of the skin*, is a form of neuralgia, which is referred, at times, to the nervous trunks, muscles, &c., but appears to be seated in the cutaneous nerves.

DERMATAGRA, Pellagra.

DERMATITIS, Cytitis, Erysipelatous inflammation.

DER'MATOID, *Dermatoï'des*, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and ειδος, 'form.' That which is similar to the skin. This name is given to different tissues, which resemble the skin. The dura mater has been so called by some.

DERMATOL'OGY, *Dermatolog''ia, Dermol'ogy*, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A discourse or treatise of the skin.

DERMATOLYLUS, Callosity.

DERMATOSIES VÉROLEUSES, Syphilides.

DERMATIATRI'A, *Diadermiatri'a*, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and ιατρεια, 'the healing art.' The treatment of disease through the skin.

DERMITIS, Cytitis.

DERMOG'RAPHY, *Dermograph'ia*, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' An anatomical description of the skin.

DERMOHÆ'MIA, from δερμα, 'skin,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Hyperæmia or congestion of the skin.

DERMOID, *Dermoïdes, Dermo'des*, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and ειδος, 'form.' Resembling, in consistence, texture, and configuration, the skin:—as *dermoid texture*, applied to mucous membranes, &c.

DERMOLOGY, Dermatology.

DERMO-SYPHILIDIES, Syphilides.

DERMOTOMY, *Dermotom'ia*, from δερμα, 'the skin,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' The part of anatomy which treats of the structure of the skin.

DERODYMUS, Dicephalus.

DERONCUS, Bronchocele.

DERTRON. This word, which is used by Hippocrates, signified, according to some, the omentum or peritoneum, but according to others, the small intestine. See Epiploon.

DESARTICULATION, (F.) from *de*, and *artic'ulus*, 'a joint.' *Disjointing*. A word used to express the part of the operation, in amputation at an articulation, which consists in dividing the ligaments, and separating the articular surfaces. The word has, also, been used for that kind of anatomical preparation, the object of which is to separate the different bones of the skeleton, and especially those of the head.

DESCALORINÈSES, from *de*, 'from,' and *calor*, 'heat.' A name given by Baumes to diseases which are characterized by diminished heat.

DESCENTE, Hernia—*d. de la Matrice*, Procidentia uteri.

DESECTUS, Castratus.

DÉSENFLURE, Détumescence.

DESICCATIO, Draining.

DESICCATION, Drying.

DESICCATI'VA, *Siccan'tia, Exsiccati'va*, from *desiccare*, (*de*, and *siccare*.) 'to dry up.' (F.) *Dessiccatifs*. Remedies, which, when applied externally, dry up the humours or moisture from a wound.

DESIPIENTIA, Delirium.

DES'MA, *Des'mē, Desmos*. A bandage, a ligament. (q. v.) Hence:

DESMEDION, Fasciculus.

Digitized by Google

DESMOCHAUNO'SIS, from δεσμος, 'ligament,' and χαυνωσις, 'relaxation.' Relaxation of an articular ligament.

DESMOGRAPHY, *Desmograph'ia*, from δεσμος, 'a ligament,' and γραφη, 'a description.' An anatomical description of the ligaments.

DESMOID TISSUE, (δεσμος, 'a ligament,' and ειδος, 'shape.') *Ligamen'tous Tissue*, *Textus desmo'sus*. This tissue is very generally diffused over the human body; has a very close connexion with the cellular tissue, and is continuous with it in divers places. It constitutes the ligaments, and aponeuroses, &c.

DESMOL'OGY, *Desmolog''ia*, from δεσμος, 'a ligament,' and λογος, 'a discourse,' 'a treatise.' That part of anatomy which describes the ligaments.

DESMOPH'LOGY, *Desmophlog''ia*, from δεσμος, 'a ligament,' and φλογεος, 'inflamed.' Inflammation of the ligaments.

DESMORRHEX'IS, from δεσμος, 'a ligament,' and ρηξις, 'rupture.' Rupture of an articular ligament.

DESMOS, Ligament.

DESMOT'OMY, *Desmotom'ia*: from δεσμος, 'a ligament,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' The part of anatomy which teaches the mode of dissecting the ligaments.

DÉSOBSTRUANT, Deobstruent.

DÉSOBSTRUCTIF, Deobstruent.

DÉSOPILATIF, Deobstruent.

DÉSORGANISATION, Disorganization.

DÉSOXYGENÈSES. M. Baumes includes under this title an order of diseases, which he considers dependent upon a diminution in the quantity of the oxygen necessary for the animal economy.

DESPOTATS. (F.) Infirm soldiers, formerly charged with the office of removing the wounded from the field of battle: perhaps from *desporta'tor*, 'one who bears away.' The class of *Despotats* was introduced by Leo VI., at the commencement of the 9th century.

DESPUMA'TION, *Despuma'tio*, *Apaphris'mos*, *Epaphris'mos*, from *despumare*, (*de*, and *spuma*,) 'to skim,' 'to remove the froth.' The separation of the froth and other impurities, which rise, by the action of the fire, to the surface of any fluid.

DESQUAMA'TION, *Desquama'tio Cutis*, *Eclep'isis*, *Aposyr'ma*, from *desquamare*, (*de*, and *squama*,) 'to scale off.' Exfoliation, (q. v.) or separation of the epidermis, in the form of scales, of a greater or less size. This affection is a common consequence of exanthematous diseases.

DESQUAMATORIUS, Exfoliative.

DESSÈCHEMENT, Atrophy, Draining.

DESSICCATIFS, Desiccativa.

DESTILLATIO, Coryza—d. Pectoris, Catarrh.

DESUDA'TIO, *Ephidro'sis*, *Sudam'ina*, *Hidro'a*, from *desudare*, (*de*, and *sudare*.) *Desudation* means a profuse and inordinate sweating; but, most commonly, the term is applied to an eruption of small pimples, similar to millet seed, which appears chiefly on children, and is owing to want of cleanliness.

DÉSYMPHYSER, see Symphyseotomy.

DETENTIA, Catalepsy.

DETERGENS, Abstergent.

DETER'GENTS, from *detergere*, (*de*, and *tergere*,) 'to cleanse.' *Detergen'tia*, *Absterge'tia*, *Smec'tica*, *Emundan'tia*, *Mundificati'va*, *Rhyp'tica*, (F.) *Détersifs*, *Mondificatifs*. Medicines, which possess the power to deterge or cleanse wounds, ulcers, &c. They belong to the class of stimulants, or to that of emollients.

DÉTERSIFS, Detergents.

DETESTATIO, Castratio.

DETORSE, Sprain.

DETRI'TUS, from *deterere*, (*de*, and *terere*,) 'to bruise or wear out.' The inorganic residuum, occupying the place of the organic texture of parts which have undergone disorganization.

DÉTROIT ABDOMINALE, Pelvis (brim)—*d. Inférieur*, Pelvis (outlet)—*d. Périnéal*, Pelvis (outlet)—*d. Supérieur*, Pelvis (brim)

DÉTRONCATION, Detruncatio.

DETRUNCA'TION, *Detruncu'tio*, (F.) *Détroncation*, from *de*, and *truncus*, 'a trunk.' Separation of the trunk from the head of the fœtus, the latter remaining in the uterus.

DETRU'SOR URI'NÆ, from *detrudere*, (*de*, and *trudere*,) 'to thrust out.' The muscular coat of the urinary bladder was formerly so called. It was, also, named, *Constrictor Vesi'cæ Urina'riæ*.

DÉTUMESCENCE, (F.) *Detumescen'tia*, from *detumere*, (*de*, and *tumere*,) 'to cease to swell.' A diminution of swelling. This word has nearly the same signification as the French word *Désenflure*. The latter is, however, more particularly applied to the diminution of œdema or anasarca; the other, to the resolution of a tumour properly so called.

DEUNX. The ancient name of a weight of 11 ounces, supposing the pound to consist of 12.

DEURENS (FEBRIS,) Causus.

DEUTERA, Secundines.

DEUTERI'A, from δευτερος, 'the second.' Vogel has used this term for the symptoms produced by retention of the secundines. The word was also applied, by the Greeks, to a second or inferior wine.

DEUTEROPATHI'A, *Mor'bus secunda'rius*, from δευτερος, 'the second,' and παθος, 'disease.' A secondary disease. One produced by another, and of which it is only, in some measure, symptomatic, or the sympathetic effect.

DEUTO, δευτερος, 'second.' A prefix denoting two or double,—as *deutoxide*, having two degrees of oxidation.

DEVEL'OPMENT, from (F.) *développer*, 'to unfold.' In Physiology, it means growth or increase; and in Pathology, its signification is similar. By development of the pulse, e. g. is understood an increase in its strength and fulness.

DEVIA'TION, *Devia'tio*, from *de*, 'from,' and *via*, 'the way.' Out of the way. By this word is meant—a vicious curvature of the spine or other bones;—faulty direction of the teeth or other part:—the passage of blood, bile, urine, milk, &c. into vessels not natural to them, &c.

DÉVIATION DES RÈGLES, Menstruation (Vicarious.)

DEVIL IN A BUSH, Nigella.

DEVIL BIT, Veratrum viride.

DEVIL'S BIT, Aletris farinosa, Scabiosa succisa.

DEVIL'S BITE, Liatris.

DEVIL'S DUNG, Asafœtida.

DEVIRGINATIO. Defloration, Stuprum.

DÉVOIEMENT, Diarrhœa.

Digitized by Google

DEWBERRY, AMERICAN, see Rubus cæsius—d. Plant, Rubus cæsius.

DEWCLAWS, Crusta genu equinæ.

DEXOCARDIA; from δεξιος, 'right,' and καρδια, 'the heart.' A case in which the heart is found to beat on the right side. It is met with in pleurisy and pneumothorax.

DEX'TANS. A weight of 10 ounces, supposing the pound to consist of 12.

DEXTRINE, from *Dexter*, 'right-handed.' So called, from its refracting the rays, in the polarization of light, more to the right hand than any substance known. A substance obtained by the continued action of diluted sulphuric acid upon starch at the boiling point. It is used in the treatment of fractures, by the "immovable apparatus." The bandages are soaked in a solution, in water, of the dextrine—previously moistened thoroughly with tincture of camphor, to prevent it from leaking when the water is added. The solution should be of the consistence of molasses.

DI, δι, δις, 'bis, twice, double.' Hence, *Dicrotus, Digastricus*, &c.

DIA, δια, in composition, 'through, asunder, out of, separated.' When prefixed to any therapeutical agent, it meant, in ancient pharmacy, a preparation into which that agent entered.

DIABEBOS, Astragalus, Malleolus.

DIABÈTE CHYLEUX, Chyluria—*d. Faux*, Diabetes—*d. Insipide*, Diabetes—*d. Sucrée*, Diabetes (mellitus.)

DIABETES, from δια, 'through,' and βαινω, 'I pass.' *Uri'næ profiu'vium, Sipho urinæ, Urorrhag'ia, Polyu'ria, Hydrops ad mat'ulam, H. Matel'æ, Polyure'sis, Dip'sacos, Diarrhœ'a in Urinâ*, (F.) *Diabète, Flux d'Urine*. A disease, characterized by great augmentation and manifest alteration in the secretion of urine; with excessive thirst, and progressive emaciation. Cullen has described two species:—*Diabetes insip'idus* and *D. Melli'tus*, (F.) *Diabète faux* ou *insipide, et Diabète*; the former being, simply, a superabundant discharge of limpid urine, of its usual, urinary taste: the latter:—the *D. Melli'tus*, called, also, *Paru'ria Melli'ta, Diabetes An'glicus, D. verus, Melitu'ria, Glucosu'ria, Phthisu'ria, Dyspep'sia saccharig'ena, Apocenō'sis Diabetes Mellitus, Diabète sucré, Hyperurorrhée saccharine, Phthisurie sucrée*,—falls under the definition given above. The quantity of urine, discharged in the 24 hours, is sometimes excessive, amounting to 30 pints and upwards: and each pint containing sometimes 2½ oz. of saccharine matter. This replaces the urea; which is not found in quantity in the urine of those labouring under diabetes. Where the disease is situate is not clear. The whole system of nutrition, however, seems to be morbidly implicated. A part of the urine must be formed at the expense of the system, as the egesta frequently far exceed the solid and liquid ingesta. On dissection, no morbid appearance is met with, sufficient to enable us to fix on the seat of this distressing affection.

All the remedies that have been tried have usually been found insufficient in *D. Mellitus. D. insip'idus, Hyperure'sis aquo'sa, Hydru'ria, Hydrure'sis, Paru'ria incon'tinens aquo'sa, Diabe'tes spu'rius, Urorrhœ'a*, (F.) *Polyurie, Hyperurrorrhée, Diabète insipide, Faux diabète*, which occurs in hysterical habits, and has, hence, been called *D. hyster'icus*, is of comparatively trifling moment. Exclusive diet, and attention to the state of the cutaneous transpiration, which have sometimes produced good effects in D. Mellitus, have most commonly failed.

DIABETES CHYLOSUS, Chyluria—d. Lactea, Chyluria—d. Spurious, see Diabetes—d. Verus, Diabetes (mellitus.)

DIABOT'ANUM, from δια, and βοτανη, 'an herb.' A medicine, prepared with herbs.—Galen.

DIABROSIS, Erosion, Corrosion.

DIABROTICUS, from δια, and βρωσκω, 'I eat or corrode.' A substance, capable of causing erosion of the part to which it is applied. It ordinarily means a medicine, whose activity places it between escharotics and caustics. See Corrosive.

DICAR'YON, from δια, and καρυον, 'a nut.' *Rob nucum*. The rob of nuts or of walnuts.

DIACASSIA CUM MANNA, Confectio cassiæ.

DIACATHOL'ICON, *Diacatholicum*, from δια, and καθολικος, 'universal.' The name of a purge, so called from its general usefulness. It was an electuary, and composed of the *pulp of cassia, tamarinds, leaves of senna, root of polypody, flowers of the violet, rhubarb root, aniseed, sugar, liquorice*, and *fennel*.

DIACAU'SIS, from διακαιω, 'I burn.' Excessive heat. Over-heating.

DIACAUS'TIC. Same etymon. *Diacaus'ticus*. That which is caustic by refraction; as a double convex lens, which has been sometimes used for cauterizing an ulcer by directing the sun's rays upon it.

DIACEL'TATESSON PARACELSI, Pulvis Cornachini.

DIACHALA'SIS, from διαχαλαειν, 'to be open or relaxed.' Hippocrates uses this word for fracture of the bones of the skull; or for relaxation and separation at the sutures, in consequence of a wound of the head.—Hippocrates.

DIACHALCIT'EOS, from δια, and χαλκιτις, 'chalcitis or colcothar.' A plaster, whose composition is the same as that of the diapalma, except that, in place of the sulphate of zinc, a mixture of oil and colcothar is substituted.

DIACHEIRIS'MOS, *Tracta'tio manua'ria*; from δια, and χειρ, 'the hand.' The preparation, administration, and dispensing of medicines.—Hippocrates.

DIACHORE'MA, *Diachore'sis*, from διαχωρεω, 'I separate from.' Every kind of excreted matter and excretion; but more particularly the fæces and alvine excretion.—Foësius, Gorræus. See Excrement.

DIACHORESIS, Excretion.

DIACHRISIS, Inunction.

DIACHRISTA, from δια, and χριω, 'I anoint.' Medicines, applied as abstergents to the velum palati, the palate itself, the tongue, &c. Probably gargles.—Paulus of Ægina.

DIACH'YLON or DIACH'YLUM, from δια, and χυλος, 'juice;' i. e. composed of juices. The plaster of this name was formerly made of certain juices. The term is now confined to the EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI or *Lead Plaster*.

DIACHYLON CUM GUMMI, Emplastrum gummosum—*d. Gommé*, Emplastrum cum gummiresinis—d. Gum, Emplastrum gummosum—d. Magnum cum gummi, Emplastrum galbani comp.—d. Simplex, Emplastrum plumbi—d.

Digitized by Google

White, Emplastrum plumbi—d. Yellow, Emplastrum gummosum.

DIACHYTICA, from διὰ, and χυω, 'I pour out.' Medicines, which discuss tumours.

DIACINE'MA, from διὰ, and κινεω, 'I move.' A slight dislocation.—Celsus, Galen. A subluxation.

DIACLYSMA, Gargarism.

DIACOCCYMELON, Diaprunum.

DIACODION, Syrupus papaveris.

DIACO'DIUM, *Confec'tio ex Capit'ibus Papav'eris;* from διὰ, and κωδια, 'a poppyhead.' (F.) *Diacode.* The ancients had various forms for preparing it. The *Syrup of Poppies—Syrupus Papav'eris*—is now substituted for it.

DIACOPE, Abscission, Dissection, Intersection.

DIAC'OPĒ, *En'copē*, from διὰ, and κοπτειν, 'to cut.' A cut, incision, fissure, or longitudinal fracture. When used, since Galen, it generally signifies an oblique incision, made in the cranium by a sharp instrument, without the piece being removed. It is not now employed.

DIACOPRÆ'GIA, from διὰ, κοπρος, 'excrement,' and αἰξ, αἰγος, 'a goat.' A name given, in Blancard's Lexicon, to a medicine, composed of goat's dung, which the ancients praised in diseases of the spleen, parotids, &c.

DIACRISES; from διὰ, and κρινω, 'I separate.' A class of diseases characterized by alterations of secretion.—Gendrin.

DIACYDONITES, Cydoniatum.

DIADE'MA, *Fascia cap'itis, Redimic'ulum,* from διαδεω, (διὰ, and δειν, 'to bind.') 'I surround.' A sort of bandage; advised in headache, in which relaxation of the sutures was apprehended.—Forestus.

DIADERMIATRI'A, from διὰ, δερμα, 'the skin,' and ιατρεια, 'healing.' Treatment by the skin, as by the endermic and iatraleptic methods.

DIADEX'IS, *Diad'ochē, Metatopo'sis,* from διαδεχομαι, (διὰ, and δεχομαι, 'to take or receive.') 'I transfer.' 'I succeed to.' A transformation of a disease into another differing from the former, both in its nature and seat.

DIADOCHE, Diadexis.

DIADOSIS, from διαδιδωμαι, 'to distribute.' In some authors, it means the distribution of nutritive matter over the whole body,—in other words, *nutrition;* whilst, in others, it is synonymous with the remission or cessation of a disease.

DIÆ'RESIS, from διαιρεω, διὰ, and αιρεω, 'I take away,' 'I divide,' 'I separate.' A division (q. v.) or solution of continuity. A surgical operation, which consists in dividing any part of the body.

DIÆRETICUS, Caustic.

DIÆTA, Diet.

DIÆTE'MA. It has the same signification as diet with most authors. Galen gives it a more extensive meaning; comprising, under it, what constitutes Hygiène.

DIAGNO'SIS, *Digno'tio, Diagnos'tice, Deprehen'sio,* from διὰ, and γινοσκω, 'I know.' *Discrimination,* (F.) *Diagnose, Diagnostique.* That part of medicine whose object is the discrimination of diseases—the knowledge of the pathognomonic signs of each. It is one of the most important branches of general pathology.

DIAGNOS'TIC, *Discreti'vus, Diagnos'ticus,* same etymon. A symptom which is characteristic of a disease.

TO DIAGNOSTICATE, sometimes "to diagnose." To discriminate one disease or phenomenon from another.

DIAGRYDIUM, Convolvus scammonia.

DIAGRYD'IUM CYDONIA'TUM, from *diagrydium,* 'scammony,' and *cydonium,* 'quince.' A pharmaceutical preparation, obtained by inspissating and drying, by means of heat, two parts of *scammony* and one of *quince juice.* It was formerly used as an energetic purgative.

DIAGRYD'IUM GLYCYRRHIZA'TUM. An analogous preparation, containing extract of liquorice in place of quince juice.

DIAGRYD'IUM SULPHURA'TUM. Scammony, which has been exposed to the vapour of burning sulphur. These *diagrydia* are not now used.

DIALEIMA, Apyrexia.

DIALEIPSIS, Intermission.

DIALEIPYRA, Intermittent fever.

DIALEP'SIS, *Intercep'tio,* from διαλαμβανω, 'I intercept.'—Hippocrates employs this word for the interstices, or intervals, left between the turns of a bandage.

DIAL'YSIS, *Dissolu'tio,* from διὰ, and λυσις, 'solution.' A dissolution (q. v.) or loss of strength. Weakness of the limbs. Also, a solution of continuity.

DIAMANT, Diamond.

DIAMASTEMA, Masticatory.

DIAM'BRÆ SPE'CIES. A name given by the ancients to powders, one of which bore the name—*Spe'cies diam'bræ sine odora'tis,* the other, that of *Spe'cies diam'bræ cum odora'tis.* The *former* was composed of *cinnamon, angelica root, cloves, mace, nutmeg, galanga, cardamom,* and numerous other substances; the *latter,* besides, had *ambergris* and *musk.* These powders were used as tonics, in cases of debility of the stomach, and in certain nervous affections.

DIAMNES, Enuresis.

DI'AMOND, *Ad'amas,* from α, privative, and δαμαω, 'I conquer,' (F.) *Diamant.* Invincible; so called from its hardness. It is the most precious of all stones, and was formerly conceived to possess extraordinary cordial virtues.

DIAMO'RUM, *Rob ex moris,* from διὰ, and μωρον, 'a mulberry.' An ancient syrup prepared with honey and mulberry juice. It was employed as a gargle in sore throat.—Galen.

DIAMOTO'SIS, from μοτος, 'charpie,' 'lint.' The introduction of lint into an ulcer or wound.

DIANA, Argentum.

DIANANCAS'MOS, *Dianancas'mus,* from διὰ, and ἀναγκαζω, 'I force.' Coaptation, reduction of a fractured or luxated limb.

DIANŒMA, Imagination.

DIAN'THUS CARYOPHYL'LUS, from Διὸς, 'Jove,' (?) ἀνθος, 'flower,' and *caryophyl'lum, caryophyllum,* 'the clove.' *Clove Pink.* Also, called *caryophyl'lum rubrum, Tu'nica, Tu'nica horten'sis, T. rubra, Caryophyl'lus hortensis, Clove July flower, Gilliflower.* *Order,* Caryophylleæ, (F.) *Œillet giroflée.* The flowers were once much used; but are now only employed in syrup, as a useful and pleasant vehicle for other medicines.

DIAPAL'MA, *Phœnic''ium Emplas'trum.* A plaster composed of equal parts of *litharge, olive oil, axunge, water,* a certain quantity of *sulphate of zinc* dissolved in water, and *white wax.* It is classed amongst the topical, desiccative, emol-

Digitized by Google

lient, resolvent, detersive, and cicatrizing medicines. Mixed with a quarter of its weight of *olive oil*, it acquires the consistence of an ointment, and forms the *Cerate of Diapalma*.

DIAPAS'MA, from διαπασσειν, 'to sprinkle.' A medicine reduced to powder, and sprinkled over the body, or some part of it.

DIAPEDE'SIS, *Transuda'tio, Persuda'tio*, from διαπηδαω, 'I leap through.' Exhalation of blood, in the form of dew at the surface of the skin, or of any membrane. *Sweating of blood.* (F.) *Sueur de Sang. Hæmorrha'gia per diapede'sin. Hæmatopede'sis, Hæmidro'sis.*

DIAPENSIA CORTUSA, Sanicula.

DIAPEN'TES or DIAPENTE, from δια, and πεντη, 'five.' A medicine composed of five ingredients. See Diatessaron.

DIAPHŒ'NICON, *Diaphœ'nix, Medicamen'tum ex Pal'mulis*, from δια, and φοινιξ, 'a date.' A drastic electuary, of which the date was the chief excipient.

DIAPHORE'SIS, from διαφορεω. (δια, and φερω, 'I convey,') 'I dissipate.' A greater degree of perspiration than natural, but less than in sweating. Every kind of cutaneous evacuation.

DIAPHORET'IC. Same etymon; *Diapno'icus, Diaphoret'icus.* Medicines which excite diaphoresis. They are very uncertain as a class. The following is a list of the chief reputed Diaphoretics:—Ammoniæ Acetatis Liquor; Ammoniæ Carbonas; Antimonialis pulvis; Antimonii et Potassæ Tartras; Antimonii Sulphuretum præcipitatum; Asclepias tuberosa; Camphora; Contrayerva; Dulcamara; Eupatorium perfoliatum; Guaiaci Lignum; Guaiacum; Ipecacuanha; Mezereum; Opium—and its active principle Morphia; Sarsaparilla; Sassafras; Serpentaria; Spiritus Ætheris Nitrici; Sulphur; Xanthoxylum; Caloric; Exercise, (active;) and Friction.

The epithet *Diaphoretic* has also been given by some to continued fever, accompanied with constant perspiration.

Diaphoretic, Mineral, Antimonium diaphoreticum.

DIAPHORETICUM JOVIALE, see Antihectic.

DI'APHRAGM, *Diaphrag'ma*, διαφραγμα, *Discreto'rium, Phrenes, Septum transver'sum, Discri'men Thora'cis et Ventris, Disceptum, Cinc'tus, Diaz'ma, Dissep'tum, Præcor'dia, Succin'gens membra'na* vel *mus'culus;* the *Midriff*, from δια, 'between,' and φραττω, 'I close.' A large, azygous muscle; stretched transversely between the thoracic and abdominal cavities, which it separates from each other; tendinous in the centre; thin, almost circular, and unequally convex, upwards. It is fleshy at its circumference, which is attached to the cartilago ensiformis, to the last six ribs, to the aponeurosis stretched from the last rib to the transverse process of the first lumbar vertebra; and, lastly, to the bodies of the first three or four lumbar vertebræ. When it contracts, its fibres become straight, the chest is enlarged, and the abdomen diminished. It is then an inspiratory muscle. It may, also, diminish the capacity of the chest; and be an expiratory muscle. This muscle plays an important part in sighing, yawning, coughing, sneezing, laughing, sobbing, crying, hiccoughing, singing, vomiting, the excretion of the fæces and urine, the expulsion of the fœtus, &c.

DIAPHRAGMA CEREBRI, Tentorium—d. Narium, Septum narium—d. Ventriculorum lateralium cerebri, Septum lucidum.

DIAPHRAGMAL'GIA, from διαφραγμα, 'the diaphragm,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the diaphragm.

DIAPHRAGMATIC, *Diaphragmat'icus.* Belonging to the diaphragm. A name given to several vessels and nerves.

Diaphragmat'ic or Phrenic Ar'teries.—These are distinguished into *superior* and *inferior.* The *former*, called, also, *supradiaphragmatic*, are two in number, one on each side. They arise from the internal mammary, and descend along the phrenic nerve, to be distributed on the upper surface of the diaphragm. The latter, or *infradiaphragmatic*, are also two in number. They arise from the upper part of the abdominal aorta or from the cœliac artery, and divide into two principal branches, which are distributed on the lower surface of the diaphragm and in its substance.

The *superior diaphragmatic veins* follow the same course as the arteries, and empty themselves—the *right*, into the vena cava superior; the *left*, into the corresponding subclavian vein. The two *inferior diaphragmatic veins* open into the vena cava inferior.

Diaphragmat'ic Hernia, *Phrenic Hernia, Diaphragmatoce'le.* The abdominal viscera are occasionally protruded through the diaphragm, either through some of the natural apertures in the muscle, or through deficiencies, or wounds, or lacerations in it.

Diaphragmat'ic or Phrenic Nerves are two in number; one on the left side, the other on the right. They arise from the second and third nerves of the cervical plexus, about the middle of the neck. They receive two or three filaments from the brachial plexus, after which they descend into the chest at the sides of the pericardium, and are distributed on the diaphragm.

Diaphragmat'ic Plex'uses are two in number; one right, and the other left. They arise from the upper part of the solar plexus, by a small number of branches, which are distributed to the diaphragm, following exactly the branches of the inferior diaphragmatic arteries.

Diaphragmat'ic Ring, (F.) *Anneau diaphragmatique* of Chaussier, is a name given to the irregularly quadrilateral aperture, by which the vena cava inferior passes through the diaphragm.

DIAPHRAGMATITIS, Diaphragmitis.

DIAPHRAGMI'TIS, from διαφραγμα, 'the diaphragm,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. *Diaphragmati'tis, Inflamma'tio septi transver'si, Paraphreni'tis, Empresma Pleuri'tis Diaphragmat'ica, Paraphrene'sis Diaphragmat'ica, Inflamma'tion of the Di'aphragm.* The terms, *Paraphreni'tis* and *Paraphrene'sis* have been obtained from the Peripatetic philosophy, which supposed the seat of the φρην or soul to be the præcordia. The essential symptoms of diaphragmitis are:—painful constriction around the præcordia, with small, quick, laborious breathing. It is a rare disease.

DIAPHRAT'TON HYMEN, Mediastinum—d. Membrana, Mediastinum.

DIAPH'THORA, from δια, and φθειρειν, 'to corrupt.' Corruption (q. v.) in general; more especially corruption of the fœtus in utero.—

Digitized by Google

Hippocr. Also, corruption of the blood in the stomach.—Galen. See Abortion.

DIAPHYLACTIC, Prophylactic.

DIAPH'YSIS, from διαφυω, 'I rise between.' *Intersti"tium, Discrimina'tio*: 'an interstice, interval, division.' Any thing that separates two bodies. Also, the middle part or body of a long bone, *Corpus Ossis*. One of the ligaments of the knee.—Hippocrates, Paré.

DIA'PIA. Some lexicographers use this word synonymously with DIAPYESIS, or SUPPURATION; others have employed it in opposition to MYOPIA.

DIAPLASIS, Conformation.

DIAPNOE, Perspiration.

DIAPNOGENOUS APPARATUS, see Perspiration.

DIAPNOICUS, Diaphoretic.

DIAPORE'MA, Anxiety, jactitation; from διαπορεω, 'I doubt.'

DIAPRU'NUM, *Diacoccyme'lon*. A purgative electuary of which the *pulps of prunes* and *rhubarb* form the base. By adding to the *diaprunum simplex* a 24th part of powdered scammony, the *Diapru'num resoluti'vum* or *compos'itum* is formed. It is more active than the former.

DIAPYEMA, Empyema, Suppuration.

DIAPYESIS, Suppuration—d. Oculi, Hypopyon.

DIAPYETICA, *Dyapye'mata*, from διαπυημα, διαπυησις, (δια, and πυον, 'pus,') 'suppuration.' Medicines which promote suppuration.

DIAPYETICUS, Suppurative.

DIARÆMIA, (F.) *Diarémie*, from δια, 'through,' ρεω, 'I flow,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' A pathological condition, said to be common in sheep, in which the globules of the blood are diminished in quantity; the blood itself thinner, and transuding through the coats of the vessels into the cavities.—Delafore.

DIARÉMIE, Diaræmia.

DIARIA, Ephemera.

DIARRHAGE, Fracture.

DIARRHŒ'A, from δια, 'through,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' *Enterorrhœ'a, Incontinen'tia alvi, Alvi profu'vium, A. fluxus aquo'sus, Ventris profu'vium, Cœliorrhœ'a, Cucato'ria, Coprorrhœ'a, Catar'rhus intestina'lis, Alvi fluxus, Deflux'io, Lax, Looseness*, (F.) *Diarrhée, Dévoiement, Catarrhe intestinal, Flux de Ventre, Cours de Ventré, Courante*. A disease characterized by frequent, liquid, alvine evacuations, and generally owing to inflammation or irritation of the mucous membrane of the intestines. It is commonly caused by errors in regimen, the use of food noxious by its quality or quantity, &c., constituting the *Diarrhœ'a stercora'ria, D. Crapulo'sa* of writers. It may be acute or chronic. Many varieties have been made by some nosologists—e. g. *mucous, bilious, serous:* dependent upon the matters evacuated. Diarrhœa requires different treatment, according to its nature. If caused, as it often is, by improper matters in the intestinal canal, these must be evacuated; and the astringent plan of treatment must not be adopted, unless the discharges seem kept up by irritability of the intestines, or unless they are colliquative. The indiscriminate use of astringents is to be deprecated.

A very fatal diarrhœa prevails amongst the native inhabitants of India, to which Mr. Tytler has given the name *Diarrhœ'a hec'tica*, because, like hectic fever, it seems to obtain habitual possession of the constitution, to operate upon it with scarcely any perceptible intermission, and, in general, to defy the most powerful remedies.

DIARRHŒA ADIPOSA, *Gras-fondure*—d. cum Apepsiâ, Lientery—d. Carnosa, Dysentery—d. Chylosa, Cœliac flux—d. Chymosa, Cœliac flux—d. Crapulosa, see Diarrhœa—d. Cruenta, Hæmatochezia—d. Dyspeptica, Lientery—d. Hepatica, Hepatirrhœa—d. Indigestorum, Lientery—d. Lienteria, Lientery—d. Stercoraria, see Diarrhœa—d. in Urinâ, Diabetes.

DIARTHRO'DIAL, *Diarthrodia'lis*. Relating to diarthroses or movable articulations, as *diarthro'dial articulation*. *Diarthro'dial cartilages* or *incrusting cartilages* are the cartilages which invest the articular extremities of bones.

DIARTHRO'SIS, from διαρθροω, (δια, and αρθροω, 'I separate the limb,') 'I articulate.' *Dearticula'tio, Prosarthro'sis, Aparthro'sis, Abarticula'tio, Coarticula'tio*. (F.) *Emboîture*. A movable articulation. One which permits the bones to move freely on each other in every direction, as in the case of the shoulder joint.

DIASATYRI'ON, from δια, and σατυριον, 'the *orchis mascula*.' An electuary, of which this plant formed the base. (?)—Myrepsus. The ancients attributed to it the faculty of exciting the organs of generation.

DIASCINCI ANTIDOTUS, Mithridate.

DIASCOR'DIUM, from δια, and σκορδιον, 'the water germander.' An electuary, so called because this plant enters into its composition. The Parisian Codex has a formula for its preparation, under the title, *Electua'rium opia'tum astrin'gens* vel *diascor'dium*. (*R. fol. scord.* ℥iss, *rosar. rubr., bistort. rad., gentianæ, tormentillæ, sem. berber.* ää ℥ss, *zingib., piper. long.* ää ℥ij, *cassiæ ligneæ, cinnamom., dictamn. cretens., styrac calamit., galban., gum. acaciæ* ää ℥ss. *bol. oriental. præpar.* ℥ij, *extract. vinos. opii* ℥ij, *mel. rosat. præp.* ℔ij, *vin. hispan.* ℔ss: *fiat electuarium.*) In place of the *styrax calamita*, the balsam of tolu or benjamin may be used. The opium is, in this preparation, in the proportion of 1 to 184. The diascordium is employed in diarrhœa and dysentery, as a tonic, stomachic, and astringent. The common dose is from a scruple to a drachm and a half. See Pulvis cretæ compositus.

DIASOSTIC, Prophylactic.

DIASPASIS, Divulsio.

DIASPER'MATON. The ancient name of two cataplasms, composed of seed.—Galen, Paulus.

DIASPHYXIS, Pulse.

DIASTASÆ'MIA, (F.) *Diastasémie*, from διαστασις, 'separation,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' A pathological condition, characterized by a separation of the elements of the blood globules;—the fibrin and albumen separating also from the colouring matter, whilst the fibrin attaches itself to the valves of the heart.—Delafore.

DIASTASE. Same etymon as the next but one. A vegetable principle, allied in its general properties to gluten, which appears in the germination of barley and other seeds, and, by its presence, converts their starch into sugar and gum.

DIASTASÉMIE, Diastasæmia.

DIAS'TASIS, from δια, and ιστημι, 'to place,' 'separation,' 'distance.' *Diaste'ma, Dissiden'tia*. A separation of bones from each other, and par-

Digitized by Google

ticularly of the bones of the cranium; of the radius from the ulna, and the fibula from the tibia. The ancients used this word to designate the three dimensions of the body,—length, breadth, and thickness; for the interval separating the patient from the physician; the swelling of varicose veins; the time at which some change occurred in disease, &c.

DIASTEMA, Diastasis, Interstice.

DIASTEMATELYTRIA, from διαστημα, 'interstice,' and ελυτρον, 'vagina.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division or fissure of the vagina.—Breschet.

DIASTEMATENCEPHA'LIA, from διαστημα, and εγκεφαλος, 'the brain.' An organic deviation, consisting in a longitudinal division of the brain.—Breschet.

DIASTEMATOCAU'LIA, from διαστημα, and καυλος, 'trunk.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the trunk.

DIASTEMATOCHEI'LIA, from διαστημα, and χειλος, 'the leg.' An organic deviation, consisting in a longitudinal division or fissure of the leg.

DIASTEMATOCRA'NIA, from διαστημα, and κρανιον, 'the cranium.' An organic deviation, consisting in a longitudinal deviation of the cranium.

DIASTEMATOCYS'TIA, from διαστημα, and κυστις, 'bladder.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the urinary bladder.

DIASTEMATOGAS'TRIA, from διαστημα, and γαστηρ, 'the stomach.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the stomach.

DIASTEMATOGLOS'SIA, from διαστημα, and γλωσσα, 'tongue.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division or fissure of the tongue.

DIASTEMATOGNA'THIA, from διαστημα, and γναθος, 'jaw.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the jaws.

DIASTEMATOME'TRIA, from διαστημα, and μητρα, 'womb.' An organic deviation characterized by a longitudinal division or fissure of the womb.

DIASTEMATOPYEL'IA, from διαστημα, and πυελος, 'pelvis.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division or fissure of the pelvis.

DIASTEMATORA'CHIA, from διαστημα, and ραχις, 'spine.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division or fissure of the spine.

DIASTEMATORHI'NIA, from διαστημα, and ρις, 'the nose.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the nose.

DIASTEMATOSTAPHYL'IA, from διαστημα, and σταφυλη, 'uvula.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the uvula.

DIASTEMATOSTER'NIA, from διαστημα, and στερνον, 'the sternum.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the sternum.

DIASTEMENTER'IA, from διαστημα, and εντερον, 'intestine.' An organic deviation, characterized by a longitudinal division of the intestine.

DIASTEMA'TIA, from διαστημα. A term employed by Breschet for an organic deviation, characterized by the presence of a fissure in the mesial line of the body.

DIAS'TOLE, from διαστελλω, (δια and στελλω, 'I send,') 'I dilate,' 'I open.' Dilatation of the heart and arteries, when the blood enters their cavities. It is the opposite movement to *systole*, in which the heart and arteries contract to send forth the blood. *Diastole* and *systole* are, consequently, successive movements. *Diastole* occurs simultaneously in the two ventricles. The almost inappreciable time, which elapses between the diastole and systole has been called *perisystole*, and that which succeeds to the diastole, *peridiastole*. When we speak of the *contraction* or *systole* of the heart, as well as of its *diastole* or *dilatation*, we mean that of the ventricles. This dilatation is active.

DIAS'TOLIC, *Diastol'icus*; same etymon. Belonging to the diastole of the heart—as 'diastolic impulse of the heart,' (q. v.)

DIASTOLIC IMPULSE OF THE HEART, see Impulse, diastolic.

DIASTOMO'TRIS, from διαστομοω, (δια, and στομα, 'mouth.') 'I dilate an aperture.' Dilating instruments, such as the different kinds of specula for the mouth, anus, vagina, &c.

DIASTREMMA, Distortion, Perversion, Sprain.

DIASTROPHE, Distortion, Perversion, Sprain.

DIAT'ASIS, *Disten'sio*, from διατεινω, (δια, and τεινω, 'I stretch,') 'I distend.' *Tension.* (q. v.) The reduction of a fracture, by extension and counter-extension.

DIATES'SARON, from δια, and τεσσαρες, 'four.' An electuary, into the composition of which entered four medicines; viz. the roots of *gentian* and *aristolochia rotunda*, and *bay-berries*, each ʒij, *honey* ℥ij. The whole was incorporated with *extract of juniper*. The *diapentes* is nothing more than this electuary, mixed with two ounces of *ivory shavings*. The *diatessaron* is tonic, and it was formerly employed in cases of stings and bites of venomous animals. It was regarded as emmenagogue, alexiterial, and alexipharmic.

DIATH'ESIS, from διατιθημι, (δια, and τιθημι, 'to place,') 'I dispose.' Disposition, constitution, affection of the body: predisposition to certain diseases rather than to others. (F.) *Imminence morbide.* The principal diatheses, mentioned by authors, are, the *cancerous*, *scrofulous*, *scorbutic*, *rheumatic*, *gouty* and *calculous*.

DIATHESIS HÆMORRHOIDALIS, see Hæmorrhoids—d Nervosa, Nervous diathesis—d. Sthenica, Sthenia.

DIATRAGACAN'THUS. A powder composed of *gum tragacanth*, ʒij. *gum Arabic*, ʒj and ʒij, *starch*, ʒss, *liquorice*, ʒiij, as much of the *seed of the melon and white poppy; seeds of the water-melon, cucumber, and gourd, and sugar candy*, ʒiij. It was used as a demulcent.

DIATRI'ON or DIATRI'UM, from δια, and τρεις, 'three.' A medicine composed of three ingredients. There were formerly two kinds. The first was called *Diatri'um, Pipe'reon species*, and was formed of *black and long pepper, aniseed, thyme*, and *ginger*. It was highly stimulating. The second species was known under the name, *Diatrinsan'talon, Diatri'um Santalo'rum pulvis*, or *Powder of the three Sanders*. They were considered diaphoretic.

DIATRITA'RII. The *Methodists* were so

Digitized by Google

called, who pretended to cure all diseases by subjecting the patients for three days to a rigid diet.

DIATRITOS. *Diet of three days.* The means used by the Methodists to cure disease.

DIAZOMA, Diaphragm.

DIAZOS'TER, from διαζωννυμι, (δια, and ζωννυμι, 'to gird,') 'I surround.' The twelfth vertebra of the back, because it corresponds to the girdle, ζωστηρ.

DICEPHALIUM, Bicephalium.

DICEPH'ALUS, *Biceph'alus, Derod'ymus et Iod'ymus,* from δι, 'double,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster with two heads.

DICERAS RUDE, *Ditrachyceras rudis,* see Worms.

DICHAL'CON. A weight, equal to a third part of the obolus.

DICHROMOS, Verbena officinalis.

DICHOPHY'IA, from διχα, 'double,' and φυω, 'I grow.' A disease of the hairs, in which they split and grow forked.

DICIATRIA, Medicine, legal.

DICLIDOSTO'SIS, from διπλις, 'a double door,' and οστωσις, 'ossification.' Ossification of valves—as of the heart.

DICOR'YPHUS, *Dicranus:* from δι, 'double,' and κορυφη, 'the crown of the head.' A monster with a double vertex or cranium.

DICORYPHUS DIHYPOGASTRIUS, Hemipages.

DICRANUS, Dicoryphus.

DI'CROTUS, *Bisfer'iens,* from δις, 'twice,' and κρουω, 'I strike.' An epithet, given to the pulse, when it seems to beat twice as fast as usual. It is synonymous with the term, *rebounding pulse,*—the artery rebounding after striking, so as to convey the sensation of a double pulsation. It has been considered, and with truth, to frequently foretell hemorrhage. In bad cases of typhus, it certainly announces such a tendency.

DICTAMNE, Dictamnus albus—d. *de Crète,* Origanum dictamnus.

DICTAM'NUS ALBUS; from Dictamnus, a town in Crete; *White Fraxinel'la* or *Bastard Dit'tany, Fraxinel'la,* (F.) *Dictame, Fraxinelle.* The fresh root has been considered nervine, anthelmintic, and emmenagogue. It is not used.

DICTAMNUS CRETICUS, Origanum dictamnus.

DICTYITIS, Retinitis.

DICTYON, Rete.

DIDYMAL'GIA, from διδυμοι, 'the testicles,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the testicles.

DIDYMITIS, Hernia humoralis.

DIDYMOS, Gemellus.

DIDYMUS, Testicle—d. Symphyogastrius, Gastrodidymus—d. Symphyohypogastrius, Hypogastrodidymus—d. Symphyoperinæus, Pygodidymus—d. Symphyothoracogastrius, Thoracogastrodidymus.

DIECBOL'ION, from δια, and εκβαλλω, 'I cast out.' A name given, by the ancients, to a remedy, which they believed capable of producing abortion.

DIERENBACH, MINERAL WATERS OF. Dierenbach is a city in Bavaria, two leagues from which is a sulphurous spring.

DIES, *He'mera.* A *Day.* The day is, properly, the period during which the solar light illumines our horizon: but commonly, also, we designate by the word *day,* the period of 24 hours, or *Nycthe'meron,* which is frequently divided into four parts—morning, midday, evening, and midnight. In antiquity, great importance was attached to the observation of days in disease. The medical day is usually reckoned at 24 hours; universally, in estimating the duration of a disease. In parts of the United States, it comprises only the time when the sun is above the horizon, as regards the administration of medicine. If a medicine be ordered to be taken four times a day, it is understood to mean during the 12 hours of day. (F.) *Jour.*

DIES CONTEMPLANTES, Indicating days—d. Critici, Critical days—d. Decretorii, Critical days—d. Indicatorii, Indicating days—d. Indices, Indicating days—d. Judicatorii, Critical days—d. Radicales, Critical days.

DIET, *Die'ta, Ra'tio victûs.* Originally, this word signified nearly the same thing as *Hygiène* and *Regimen,* i. e. Diet was the employment of every thing necessary for the preservation of health and life. At the present day, it signifies a particular kind of food, and, at times, a privation of food and drink;—abstinence. To put any one upon 'diet, (F.) *Mettre quelqu'un à la diète,* means to deprive him of his usual nourishment:—*milk diet,* means a diet of milk, &c. See Aliment, Dietetics, Hygiene, and Regimen.

DIET SCALE. Every well regulated hospital has certain dietetic regulations. The following *Table of Dietary* shows the particular regimen selected for the sick, in certain hospitals.

DIET-TABLE OF DIFFERENT HOSPITALS OF GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND, AND THE UNITED STATES.

I. ENGLAND.

LONDON HOSPITALS.

1. *London Hospital.*

	COMMON DIET.	MIDDLE DIET.	LOW DIET.	MILK DIET.
Per Day	12 oz. Bread. 1 pint Porter, *Men.* ½ pint do. *Women.*		8 oz. Bread.	12 oz. Bread.
Breakfast	Gruel.		Gruel.	Gruel.
Dinner	8 oz Beef, with Potatoes, thrice a week. 8 oz. Mutton, with Potatoes, twice a week. 8 oz. Potatoes and Soup, with vegetables, twice a week.	The same except that 4 oz. of Meat shall be given instead of 8 oz.	Broth.	1 pint Milk.
Supper	1 pint of Broth		Gruel or Broth.	1 pint Milk.

Digitized by Google

2. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital.*

	COMMON DIET.	BROTH DIET.	THIN OR FEVER DIET.	MILK DIET.
Daily....	Milk Porridge. 12 oz. Bread. 6 oz. Mutton or Beef. 1 pint Broth [with Peas or Potatoes, 4 times a week.] 2 pints Beer, *Men.* 1 pint, *Women.* 1 oz. Butter, twice a week.	Milk Porridge. 12 oz. Bread. 2 pints Broth. 1 pint Beer. 1 oz. Butter.	Milk Porridge. 12 oz. Bread. 1 pint of Milk, with Tapioca, Arrow-root, Sago, or Rice, as may be prescribed. Barley water.	Milk Porridge. 12 oz. Bread. 2 pts. Milk, with Tapioca, Arrow-root, Sago, or Rice, as may be prescribed. Barley water. 1 ozt Butter. Bread Pudding, 3 times a week, when ordered.

3. *St. Thomas's Hospital.*

	FULL DIET.	MILK DIET.	DRY DIET.	FEVER DIET.
Daily.....	2 pints of Beer; 14 oz. of Bread.	12 oz. of Bread.	14 oz. of Bread, 2 pints of Beer.	12 oz. of Bread; 2 pints of Beer.
Breakfast.....	Water Gruel.	1 Pint of Milk.	Water Gruel.	Water Gruel
Dinner.....	½ lb. of Beef, when dressed, twice a week; 4 oz. of Butter, or 6 oz. of Cheese, thrice a week: ½ lb. of Mutton, when boiled, thrice a week.	1 pint of Milk four times a week. Rice Pudding thrice a week.	4 oz. of Butter, four times a week, Rice Pudding and 4 oz of Butter, three times a week.	½ of a lb. of Beef, for tea.
Supper.....	1 pint Broth, four times a week.	1 pint of Milk.		

4. *St. George's Hospital.*

	EXTRA DIET.	ORDINARY DIET.	FISH DIET.	FEVER DIET.	BROTH DIET.	MILK DIET.
Daily.....	12 oz. Bread. *Men.* 2 pints Beer. *Women.* 1½ pints Beer.	12 oz. Bread. 1 pint Beer.	12 oz. Bread.	12 oz. Bread. Barley Water *ad libitum.*	12 oz. Bread.	12 oz. Bread.
Breakfast...	1 pint Tea, ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Tea. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Tea. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Tea. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Tea. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Tea. ½ pint Milk.
Dinner.....	12 oz. Meat, roasted (weighed with the bone before it is dressed) four days,—boiled three days. ½ lb. Potatoes.	One half the meat allowed for extra diet. ½ lb. Potatoes.	4 oz. of plain boiled white fish (as Whiting, Plaice, Flounders, or Haddock.)	Arrow-root, &c., must be specially directed.	1 pint Broth. 6 oz. light Pudding.	1½ pints Rice Milk four days. ½ lb. Bread or Rice Pudding three days.
Supper.....	1 pint Gruel. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Gruel. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Gruel. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Tea. ½ pint Milk.	1 pint Gruel. ½ pint Milk.	½ pint Milk

5. *Guy's Hospital.*

	FULL DIET.	MIDDLE DIET.	LOW DIET.	MILK DIET.	FEVER DIET.
Daily.....	14 oz. Bread. 1½ oz. Butter. 1 quart Table Beer. 8 oz. Meat when dressed.	12 oz. Bread. 1½ oz. Butter. 1 pint Table Beer. 4 oz. Meat, when dressed, and ½ pint Broth.	12 oz. Bread. 1 oz. Butter. Tea and Sugar.	12 oz. Bread. 1 oz. Butter. 2 pints Milk.	6 oz. Bread. 1 oz. Butter. Tea and Sugar.
	Half a pound of Beef, (for Beef-tea,) or Arrow-root or Sago, when ordered.				
	For each diet, Gruel or Barley-water, as required.				

6. *Westminster Hospital.*

	FULL DIET.	MIDDLE DIET.	LOW DIET.		SPOON, OR FEVER DIET.	INCURABLES' DIET.
			Fixed.	*Casual.*		
Daily.....	14 oz. Bread.	10 oz. Bread.	½ lb. Bread.	—	½ lb. Bread.	½ lb. Bread. ½ lb. Meat. ½ lb. Potatoes. ½ pint Milk. 1 pint Porter.
Breakfast...	1 pint Milk Porridge, or Rice Gruel.	1 pint Milk Porridge, or thin Gruel.	1 pint Tea, with Sugar and Milk.	—	1 pint Tea, with Sugar and Milk.	
Dinner.....	½ lb. Meat roasted, boiled, or chops: ½ lb. of Potatoes.	½ lb. Meat roasted, boiled, or chops. ½ lb. of Potatoes.	No fixed Diet for Dinner.	1 pint of Broth, or ½ lb. of Bread, or Rice Pudding, or 1 pint Beef Tea, or a Chop, or Fish.	Barley Water.	
Supper.....	1 pint Milk Porridge, or Rice Gruel.	1 Pint Milk Porridge, or thin Gruel.	1 pint Tea, with Sugar and Milk.	—	1 pint Tea, with Sugar and Milk.	

Digitized by Google

7. *Middlesex Hospital.*

	DIÆTA CARNIS, OR MEAT DIET.	DIÆTA JUSCULI, OR SOUP DIET.	DIÆTA LACTIS, OR MILK DIET.	DIÆTA SIMPLEX, OR SIMPLE DIET.	CANCER DIET.
Daily	12 oz. Bread.	12 oz. Bread.	12 oz. Bread.	6 oz. Bread.	12 oz. Bread. ½ lb. Meat. ½ lb. Potatoes. 1 pint Milk.
Breakfast	1 pint Milk.	1 pint Milk.	1 pint Milk.	1 pint Barley-water.	
Dinner	*Physician's Patients.* ½ lb. Potatoes, 4 oz. dressed meat (beef or mutton,) roast and boiled alternately, 4 days. 4 oz. Meat in Soup, 3 days. *Surgeons' Patients.* ½ lb. Potatoes, 4 oz. dressed meat (beef or mutton,) roast and boiled alternately.	1 pint Soup made with 4 oz. Beef, alternately with 1 pint of Broth with Barley.	½ pint Milk with Rice Pudding, 4 days, and with Batter Pudding 3 days.	1 pint Gruel.	
Supper	1 pint Gruel alternately, with 1 pint of Barley-water.	1 pint Gruel.	½ pint Milk, or 1 pint Gruel.	1 pint of Gruel or Barley-water.	

8. *King's College Hospital.*

	FULL DIET.	MIDDLE DIET.	MILK DIET.	LOW DIET.	FEVER DIET.
Daily	1 pint Beer, or ½ pint Porter. 14 oz. Bread.	14 oz. Bread.	1 lb. Bread.	5 oz. Bread.	—
Breakfast	1 pint Milk Porridge.	1 pint Milk Porridge.	1 pint Milk.	1 pint Gruel.	1 pint Gruel.
Dinner	½ lb. Meat. ½ lb. Potatoes.	½ lb. Meat. ½ lb. Potatoes.	1 pint Milk.	1 pint Broth.	2 pints Barley-Water.
Supper	1 pint Milk Porridge.	1 pint Milk Porridge.	1 pint Gruel.	1 pint Milk Porridge.	1 pint Milk Porridge.

9. *Dreadnought Hospital Ship.*

	FULL DIET.	ORDINARY DIET	LOW DIET.	MILK DIET.	FEVER DIET.
Breakfast	1 pint Tea. 1 lb Bread.	Ditto. Ditto.	Ditto. ½ lb. Bread.	Ditto. 1 lb. Bread.	Ditto.
Dinner	½ lb Meat. ½ lb Potatoes. 2 pints Beer, (if ordered.)	½ lb. Meat. ½ lb. Potatoes. 1 pint Beer, (if ordered.)	1 pint of Beef Tea.	1 pint Milk.	Gruel.
Supper	1 pint Broth.	1 pint Broth or Gruel.	1 pint Gruel or Milk, (if ordered.)	1 pint Milk.	Gruel or Barley-Water.

10. *North London Hospital.*

	FULL DIET.	MIDDLE DIET.	LOW DIET.	MILK DIET.
Daily	16 oz. Bread. ½ pint Milk. ½ lb. Meat and ½ lb Potatoes 4 days. 1 pint Soup or Rice three days.	16 oz. Bread. ½ pint Milk. 1 pint Soup or Rice.	8 oz. Bread. ½ pint Milk. Oatmeal for Gruel.	17 oz Bread. 2 pints Milk.

HOSPITALS.	ORDINARY DIET.	LOW DIET.
LIVERPOOL.	*Breakfast.*—A pint of milk porridge, breaded every morning. *Dinner.*—(1, 5, 7*)—Boiled beef and vegetables.——(2)—Rice, milk, and bread.——(3)—Stewed beef and potatoes.——(4)—Pea soup and bread.——(6)—Ale, gruel, and bread. *Supper.*—A pint of broth and bread on Sunday and Thursday. A pint of milk and bread on the other days. FULL DIET.—The same as the ordinary diet.	Consists throughout the day of milk porridge, common batter, or rice pudding. The ale and beer are bought.

* The figures in parentheses denote the days of the week.

Digitized by Google

Hospitals.	Ordinary Diet.	Low Diet.
Bristol.	*Breakfast.*—On Sunday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, milk porridge; Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, meat broth; 12 oz. of bread on meat days; 14 oz. on the other days. *Dinner.*—(1, 3, 5)—Three-fourths of a pound of meat, with vegetables; two pints of beer daily.—(2, 4, 6, 7)—A pint of gruel or pap. *Supper.*—A wine pint of gruel of meal broth, on Sunday; 2 oz. of cheese for the men, one-fourth of an oz. of butter for the women, on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday. Full Diet.—The patients have meat every day.	*Breakfast.*—A wine quart of milk porridge or milk. *Dinner.*—A wine quart of weak broth. *Supper.*—The same as breakfast, 14 oz. of bread, and barley water for common drink. Twenty bushels of malt, 15 pounds of hops, to 14 gals. of strong ale; 21 bushels of malt, and 12 pounds of hops, to 360 gals. of ale; 11 bushels of malt, 7 pounds of hops, to 360 gals. of small beer.
Birmingham. Revised 1819.	*Breakfast.*—To each man a pint and a-half of milk porridge, with 4 oz. of bread added to it. To each woman or child, one pint of milk porridge, without bread. To each patient 2 oz. of bread daily. *Dinner.*—(1, 3, 5)—To each man 8 oz. of baked or boiled meat; to each woman or child, 6 oz To each patient, 6 oz. of vegetables, and one pint of beer daily.——(2)—To each man, a quart of rice or barley broth, made with a variety of vegetables; to each woman or child, one pint and a-half.——(4)—Twelve ounces of boiled rice or bread pudding.——(6)—Four oz of boiled or baked meat, a pint of rice or barley broth, made with a variety of vegetables.——(7)—Six oz. of baked rice or bread pudding, or a pint of rice or barley broth, made with a variety of vegetables. *Supper.*—A pint of broth, milk porridge, or gruel. Full Diet.—Breakfast the same as in ordinary diet Dinner, 8 oz. of boiled or baked meat, 6 oz. of vegetables, 6 oz. of baked rice or bread pudding. Supper, the same as ordinary diet.	*Breakfast.*—The same as ordinary diet. *Dinner.*—A pint of broth or rice milk, 6 oz. of baked rice or bread pudding to each patient every day. *Supper.*—The same as ordinary diet.

II. SCOTLAND.

Edinburgh.	*Breakfast.*—One mutchkin of porridge, three gills of milk or beer; or five and one fourth ounces of fine bread, milk or beer. *Dinner.*—(1, 4)—One choppin of broth, 8 ounces of butcher's meat boiled in the broth, or beef-steak; five and one-fourth ounces of bread.—(2, 5, 7)—A choppin of broth made of beef and bones, barley, groats, potatoes, and vegetables; five and a-half ounces of bread.——(3, 6)—Potato soup, with beef and veal, or bones; bread as above. *Supper.*—As the breakfast each day. Full Diet.—At discretion.	At discretion.
Glasgow.	*Breakfast.*—Milk porridge, quantity not limited, with half a mutchkin of sweet milk, or one mutchkin of buttermilk or beer. *Dinner.*—(1)—Broth made of barley, vegetables, and the dripping of the meat roasted during the week, with a quartern loaf to a man, and half to a woman.——(2, 4)—Beef boiled; 8 oz to the men, and 6 oz. to the women; a quartern loaf to a man, and half to a woman, or vegetables ——(3, 6)—Broth, made with beef, barley, and vegetables; a quartern loaf to men, and half to women.——(5)—Potato soup, with cow heels, bones, &c ——(7)—Six oz. of cheese to men, 4 oz. to women; bread as above. *Supper.*—As the breakfast each day. Full Diet.—At discretion.	At discretion.

III. IRELAND.

5. Hospitals of House of Industry.	*Per diem.*—Sixteen oz. of white bread, one quart of new milk, and one quart of buttermilk for whey. Full Diet.—Two ounces of bread *per diem*, one quart of broth, one quart of new milk.	One pint of flummery *per diem*, one quart of new milk, and one quart of buttermilk for whey.
Stephen's Hospital.	*Breakfast.*—Half a pound of bread, one pint of milk. *Dinner.*—(1, 2, 3, 5, 7)—One quart of soup, half a pound of bread, or two pounds of potatoes; one pint of milk or beer.——(4, 6)—Twelve oz. of bread, one quart of sweetened gruel.	Daily, half a pound of bread, two quarts of new milk, and one quart of buttermilk.
Royal Hospital, Phœnix Park.	*Breakfast.*—One pint of oatmeal or rice gruel. *Dinner.*—Half a pound of meat, three-fourths of a pound of bread; one pound of potatoes. *Supper.*—One pint of oatmeal or rice gruel. Full Diet.—Three-fourths of a pound of meat, one pound of bread, half a pound of potatoes, one quart of beer.	*Breakfast.*—Tea. *Dinner.*—Half a pound of bread made into panada or pudding.

Digitized by Google

III. IRELAND.—Continued.

Richmond Hospital.	*Breakfast.*—One quart of stirabout, one pint of new milk. *Dinner.*—Bread, 8 oz.; soup, one quart. *Supper.*—Bread, 4 oz.; new milk, one pint. Full Diet.—Breakfast, bread, 8 oz.; new milk, one pint.—Dinner, bread, 8 oz.; mutton or beef, 8 oz.—Supper, bread, 4 oz.; new milk, one pint.	*Breakfast.*—Flummery, one pint; new milk, one pint. *Supper.*—Half a pound of bread, one pint of milk.
Belfast Hospital.	*Breakfast.*—One pint of stirabout, one pint of new milk. *Dinner.*—Half a pound of bread, one pint of new milk. *Supper.*—One pint of flummery, one pint of new milk. Full Diet.—Breakfast, one quart of stirabout, one pint of new milk.—Dinner, 2 lbs. of potatoes, one pint of milk.—Supper, one pint of flummery, one pint of new milk.	*Per diem.*—Quarter of a pound of bread, one quart of gruel, three pints of new milk, half a pint of flummery. Barley water at occasions.
Cork Fever Hospital.	*Breakfast.*—One half quartern loaf for every four, and one pint of new milk each. Under 12 years, half a quartern loaf for every eight. *Dinner.*—(1, 3, 5)—One pound of beef, and two pounds of potatoes. Under 12 years, half a pound of beef, and one pound of potatoes.—(2, 4, 6, 7)—Potatoes and milk. *Supper.*—One pint of milk and one of stirabout, for adults; half do. for children.	*Breakfast.*—One-fourth of a lb. of bread, with milk and water sweetened. *Dinner.*—Gruel, broth, wine, and porter, as ordered by the physicians.

IV. UNITED STATES.

Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia.	*Breakfast.*—Tea, coffee, or chocolate, with sugar or molasses and milk, and common baker's bread at discretion. *Dinner.*—Soup, always;—meat of two kinds—mutton and beef, generally—pork frequently; vegetables, according to the season; potatoes and rice, always. *Supper.*—Tea and bread: no butter allowed either to breakfast or supper, unless prescribed.	Gruel, gum water, barley water; and other articles prescribed by the physician.
Philadelphia Hospital, (Blockley.)	House Diet.—Arrow-root, gruel, sago, tapioca, rice, beef tea, beef essence, chicken water, rice water, barley water, gum water, flaxseed tea, lemonade. (The diet on which the sick are placed on entering the house until otherwise directed.) Moderate Diet.—Tea, crackers, broth, rice, mush, milk, potatoes, &c. Full Diet.—Bread, coffee, tea, white meat, mutton, beef, ham, eggs, butter, soup, potatoes, &c.	The kind and quantity left to the physician. The House Diet may be regarded as low diet.
New York Hospital, New York City.	*Breakfast.*—Bread and black tea, one ounce of tea to every six, and a pint of milk to every eight patients. *Dinner.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, beef soup, with beef and potatoes, and bread. On Mondays, boiled rice, with one gill of molasses. *Supper.*—The same as breakfast.	Special diet is directed by the attending physician, and adapted to each case.

The *Diet Scale of the British Navy* allows from 31 to 35½ ounces of dry nutritious matter daily; of which 26 ounces are vegetable, and the rest animal—9 ounces of salt meat, or 4½ ounces of fresh. In the Edinburgh workhouse the total allowance of dry food is about 17 ounces—13 ounces vegetable, and 4 ounces animal. In the Edinburgh children's poor house, the diet consists of milk and porridge, barley broth and bread, amounting to 13 ounces of vegetable food to 3 ounces of animal. These allowances have been found ample for the maintenance of health. Perhaps the case of the smallest quantity of food on which life was vigorously supported was that of Cornaro,—not more than 12 ounces a day, chiefly of vegetable matter, for a period of 58 years.

DIET DRINK. A decoction or potion, variously composed, and used in considerable quantity, for the purpose of purifying the blood. The *Decoctum Lusitanicum*, or *Lisbon Diet-drink*, is one of the most celebrated. See Decoctum Sarsaparillæ Compositum.

DIETET'ICS, DIÆTET'ICE, DIÆTET'ICA, *Medici'na Diætet'ica;* same etymon, (F.) *Diététique.* A branch of medicine, comprising the rules to be followed for preventing, relieving, or curing diseases by diet. Dietetics is diet administered according to principle. It is an important part of Hygiene, (which see.) A well regulated system of diet has great power in checking disease, and likewise in preventing it. A proper knowledge of dietetics is, indeed, as important as that of the Materia Medica, strictly so called.

Dietetics is used, also, synonymously with *Hygiene.*

DIÉTÉTIQUE, Dietetics.

DIETET'ISTS, *Diætetis'ti.* Physicians who apply only the rules of dietetics to the treatment of disease.

DIEU-LE-FILT, MINERAL WATERS OF. The waters of Dieu-le-filt, in France, are chalybeate, and much sought after.

DIEURYSMUS, Dilatation.

DIEX'ODOS, from *διὰ*, and *ἔξοδος*, 'an exit or way out.' *Di'odos.* Any opening, by which an excretion takes place.

DIFFICULTAS INTESTINORUM, Dysentery.

DIFFLATIO, Perspiration.

DIFFORMITÉ, Deformation.

DIFFU'SIBLE, (stimulants) from *diffundere*, (*dis* and *fundere*, *fusum*, 'to pour,') 'to pour apart or abroad.' Those stimulating medicines, which augment the action of the vascular and nervous systems in an acute but transitory manner.

DIGAS'TRICUS, from *δὶς*, 'twice,' and *γαστὴρ*, 'a belly:' *Biven'ter, B. Maxill'æ, Depri'mens Maxillæ Biven'ter, Digaster, Mastoïdo-hyogénien, Mastoïdo-génien*—(Ch.,) (F.) *Digastrique, Abais-*

Digitized by Google

seur de la machoire inférieure. The name *Digastricus*, was formerly given to several muscles. It is now restricted to one of the muscles of the superior hyoid region. The digastricus is thick and fleshy at its extremities; thin and tendinous at its middle. It is attached to the mastoid groove of the temporal bone, and to a fossette at the side of the symphysis menti. Its tendon passes through an aponeurotic ring, which is attached to the os hyoides.

The use of the digastricus is, to depress the lower jaw, or to raise the os hyoides, and to carry it forwards or backwards, as in deglutition.

The strong double-bellied muscle, which forms the gizzard of birds, is also called *Digastricus.*

DIGASTRICUS CRANII, Occipito-frontalis.

DIGASTRIQUE, Digastricus.

DIGERENTIA, Digestives.

DIGESTIBLE, *Concoc'tûs hal'ilis.* Capable of being digested. All food is not equally digestible, and some of the most nourishing is the least so:—the fat of meat, for example Certain substances again are entirely rebellious. The following table exhibits the time required for the stomachal digestion of different alimentary substances, in a well-known case, which fell under the care of Dr. Beaumont. The table is extracted from the Author's Human Health, Philadelphia, 1844. The most digestible substances are taken as the standard, which has been arbitrarily fixed at 1,000; and accordingly, *aponeurosis*, the first article in the table, requiring 3 hours, whilst *pigs' feet soused, rice*, &c. require but one, its digestibility, compared with that of these aliments, is as 333 to 1000; and so of the others. It need scarcely be said, that all these tabular results apply, in strictness, to the individual concerned only; yet they afford useful comparative views, which with exceptions depending upon individual peculiarities, may be regarded as approximations, applicable to mankind in general.

Aliments.	Form of preparation.	Time required for stomachal digestion.	Ratio of digestibility compared with the most digestible articles in the table.*
		h. m.	
Aponeurosis	boiled	3	333
Apples, mellow	raw	2	500
Do. sour, hard	do.	2 50	352
Do. sweet, mellow	do.	1 50	545
Barley	boiled	2	500
Bass striped, fresh	broiled	3	333
Beans, pod	boiled	2 30	400
Do. and green corn	do.	3 45	266
Beef, fresh, lean, rare	roasted	3	333
Do. do. do. dry	do.	3 30	285
Do. do. steak	broiled	3	333
Do. with salt only	boiled	2 45	363
Do. with mustard, &c.	do.	3 30	285
Do	fried	4	250
Do old, hard salted	boiled	4 15	235
Beets	boiled	3 45	266
Brains, animal	boiled	1 45	571
Bread, corn	baked	3 15	302
Do. wheat, fresh	baked	3 30	285
Butter†	melted	3 30	285
Cabbage, head	raw	2 30	400
Do. with vinegar	do.	2	500
Do	boiled	4 30	222
Cake, corn	baked	3	333
Do. sponge	do.	2 30	400
Carrot, orange	boiled	3 15	302
Cartilage	do.	4 15	235
Catfish, fresh	fried	3 30	285
Cheese, old, strong	raw	3 30	285
Chicken, full grown	fricasseed	2 45	363
Codfish, cured dry	boiled	2	500
Corn (green) and beans	boiled	3 45	266
Custard	baked	3 45	363
Duck, domesticated	roasted	4	250
Do wild	do.	4 30	222
Dumpling, apple	boiled	3	333
Eggs, fresh	hard boiled	4 30	225
Do. do	soft boiled	3	333
Do. do	fried	3 30	285
Do. do	roasted	2 15	444
Do. do	raw	2	500
Do. do	whipped	1 30	666
Flounder, fresh	fried	3 30	285
Fowls, domestic	boiled	4	250
Do. do	roasted	4	250
Gelatin	boiled	2 30	400
Goose, wild	roasted	2 30	400
Hear, animal	fried	4	250
Lamb, fresh	boiled	2 30	400
Liver, beef's, fresh	do.	2	500
Marrow, animal, spinal	boiled	2 40	375
Meat and vegetables	hashed	2 30	400
Milk	boiled	2	500
Do	raw	2 15	444
Mutton, fresh	roasted	3 15	307
Do. do	broiled	3	333
Do. do	boiled	3	333
Oysters, fresh	raw	2 55	342
Do. do	roasted	3 15	307
Do. do	stewed	3 30	285
Parsnips	boiled	2 30	400
Pig, sucking	roasted	2 30	400
Pigs' feet, soused	boiled	1	1000
Pork, fat and lean	roasted	5 15	190
Do. recently salted	boiled	4 30	222
Do. do	fried	4 15	235
Do. do	broiled	3 15	302
Do. do	raw	3	333
Do. do	stewed	3	333
Potatoes, Irish	boiled	3 30	285
Do. do	roasted	2 30	400
Do. do	baked	3 20	400
Rice	boiled	1	1000
Sago	do.	1 45	571
Salmon, salted	do.	4	250
Sausage, flesh	broiled	3 20	300
Soup, barley	boiled	1 30	666
Do. bean	do.	3	333
Do. beef, vegetables, and bread	do.	4	250
Do. chicken	do.	3	333
Soup marrow bones	do.	4 15	235
Do. mutton	do.	3 30	285
Do. oyster	do.	3 30	285
Suet, beef, fresh	do.	5 30	181
Do. mutton	do.	4 30	222
Tapioca	do.	2	500
Tendon, boiled	do.	5 30	181
Tripe, soused	do.	1	1000
Trout, salmon, fresh	do.	1 30	666
Do. do	fried	1 30	666
Turkey, domestic	roasted	2 30	400
Do. do	boiled	2 25	411
Do wild	roasted	2 18	435
Turnips, flat	boiled	3 30	285
Veal, fresh	broiled	4	250
Do. do	fried	4 30	222
Vegetables and meat hashed	warmed	2 30	400
Venison, steak	broiled	1 35	631

* Pigs' feet soused, rice, and tripe soused, being the most digestible articles in the table, are estimated at 1000.

† In the case of oils, and other substances of similar nature, which undergo little digestion in the stomach, the time merely indicates the period that elapses before they are sent into the duodenum.

Digitized by Google

DIGESTIO DEPRAVATA, Dyspepsia—d. Difficilis, Dyspepsia—d. Læsa, Dyspepsia.

DIGES'TION, *Digest'io*, from *digerere*, 'to dissolve.' *Coctio*, *Pep'sis*. Digestion is a function, by means of which alimentary substances, when introduced into the digestive canal, undergo different alterations. The object of this is to convert them into two parts; the one, a reparatory juice, destined to renew the perpetual waste occurring in the economy: the other, deprived of its nutritious properties, to be rejected from the body. This function is composed of a series of organic actions, differing according to the particular organization of the animal. In man they are eight in number, viz. 1. Prehension of food. 2. Mastication. 3. Insalivation. 4. Deglutition. 5. Action of the stomach. 6. Action of the small intestine. 7. Action of the large intestine. 8. Expulsion of the fæces.

DIGESTION is also a *pharmaceutical* operation, which consists in treating certain solid substances with water, alcohol, or other menstruum, at a slightly elevated temperature; for example, in a sand-bath, or by leaving them exposed for some time to the sun.

DIGESTIVE TUBE, Canal, alimentary.

DIGES'TIVES, *Digesti'va*, *Digeren'tia*; same etymon. (F.) *Digestifs*. A term given, by surgeons, to those substances, which, when applied to a wound or ulcer, promote suppuration; such as the *ceratum resinæ*, *warm cataplasms*, *fomentations*, &c. Dr. Paris uses the term *Digestive Texture* for the particular organic condition of substances which affects their digestibility.

DIG''ITAL, *Digita'lis*; from *digitus*, 'a finger:' having the shape of a finger, *digitated*; or belonging to the fingers.

The *Appen'diæ vermifor'mes cæci* is sometimes called DIG''ITAL APPEN'DIX.

DIGITAL ARTERIES, VEINS, and NERVES are those distributed to the fingers.

DIGITAL IMPRESSIONS are the slight impressions observable on the inner surface of the bones of the cranium, which correspond to the cerebral convolutions.

DIGITAL BLANC, Clavaria—d. Cavity, Cornu descendens ventriculi lateralis—*d. Humain*, Clavaria.

DIGITA'LE. Same etymon. (F.) *Doigtier*. A finger stall. The term *Doigtier* W. *Asdrubali* has been given to a small iron instrument used in measuring the dimensions of the pelvis Placed at the end of the index finger, it adds to its length and enables it to reach the promontory of the sacrum.

DIGITALINE, see Digitalis.

DIGITA'LIS, from *digitus*, 'a finger,' because its flower represents a finger; *Digita'lis purpu'rea*, *Fox-glove*, *Bac'charis*, *Bucchar*, *Baccar*. (?) *Family*, Scrophularineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Angiospermia; (F.) *Digitale*, *Gants de notre dame*, *Doigtier*. The leaves of this plant, which are indigenous in Great Britain, are powerfully sedative, (diminishing the velocity of the pulse,) diuretic, and sorbefacient. In over-doses, Digitalis causes vomiting, purging, dimness of sight, vertigo, delirium, hiccough, convulsions, and death:—all the symptoms, in short, which characterize the acro-narcotic class of poisons. Its active principle has been called *Dig''italine*.

Digitalis has been administered in inflammatory diseases, phthisis, active hemorrhage, dropsy, &c.; but although it is a powerful remedy, it has not been as much employed as it probably would have been in *particular* cases, owing to the over-strained eulogiums, which many have passed upon it in almost all diseases. The dose is from one to three grains, in the form of pill, which may be repeated every six or eight hours.

DIGITALIS MINIMA, Gratiola officinalis.

DIGITA'TION, *Digita'tio*, *Produc'tio denta'ta*, *Inser'tio denticula'ta*, *I. digita'ta*. A division, in the form of a finger. Several muscles, as the *serrati*, exhibit digitations, similar to those which the fingers form, when held separate.

DIGIT''IUM. Desiccation or atrophy of the fingers.—Linnæus. Sauvages calls the same affection *Paronych'ia Digit''ium*.

DIGITORUM TENSOR, Extensor brevis digitorum pedis.

DIG''ITUS, *Dac'tylos*, a *Finger*, (F.) *Doigt*. A name given to the prolongations which form the extremity of the hand. There are five on each hand: the first, or the thumb, *Anticheir*, *Pollex*, *Manus parva majo'ri adjutrix*, *Dig''itus primus*, *D. magnus*, *Pro'manos*, (F.) *Pouce*; the second, the *index* or *indicator*, λιχανος, *Lichanos*; the third, the *me'dius*, μεσος, (F.) *Doigt du milieu*, *middle finger* or *long finger*; the fourth, the *ring finger*, *annula'ris*, παραμεσος, *Param'esos*, (F.) *Annulaire*; and the *little finger*, *Oti'tes*, ωτιτης, *Dig''itus auricula'ris*, (F.) *Auriculaire*, *Petit doigt*. All of these have three phalanges, except the first, which has only two.

DIG''ITUS ANNULARIS, Annular finger—d. Indicatorius, Index.

DIG''ITUS PEDIS. A *Toe*. (F.) *Orteil*. The toes are five in number, and distinguished numerically, reckoning from within to without. The first is, also, called *great toe*, (F.) *gros orteil*; the fifth, the *little toe*, *petit orteil*. They have nearly the same organization as the fingers.

DIGNATHUS; from δι, 'double,' and γναθος, 'lower jaw.' A monster having two lower jaws.—Gurlt.

DIGNOTIO, Diagnosis.

DIHYSTE'RIA, *Dimet'ra*; from δι, 'double,' and 'υστερη, 'uterus.' The state in which there is a double uterus.

DILACERATIO, Laceration.

DILATANTS, Dilating agents.

DILATATEUR, Dilator—*d. Antérieur du larynx*, Crico-thyroid muscle—*d. Postérieur du larynx*, Crico-arytenoid, posterior.

DILATATIO BRONCHIORUM, Bronchiectasis—d. Ventriculi, Gastrectasis—d. Intestinorum, Enterectasis.

DILATA'TION, *Dilata'tio*, from *dilatare*, (*latum facere*,) 'to enlarge;' *Eurys'mus*, *Aneurys'mus*, *Dicurys'mus*. Augmentation of the bulk of a body, occasioned by a separation of some of its molecules. Caloric has the property of dilating all bodies. In Surgery, it means the accidental or preternatural augmentation of a canal or opening; as in aneurisms, varices, &c., or the process of enlarging any aperture or canal. When used so as to obtain a view of parts, as by the speculum, it is termed *Dioptrismus*.

DILATATOIRE, Dilator.

DILATATORIUS, Dilator.

DILA'TING AGENTS, *Dilatan'tia*, (F.) *Di-*

Digitized by Google

tents. Certain substances used in surgery, either to keep parts separate which have a tendency to unite—as after opening an abscess, to prevent the edges of the incision from uniting; or to increase and dilate openings or canals, either when natural, or formed accidentally or artificially. These agents differ from each other: the chief are,—*prepared sponge tents, gentian root, bougies, sounds, dried peas* for issues, &c.

DILA'TOR, *Dilatato'rius*, (F.) *Dilatateur*, ou *Dilatatoire*. A muscle, whose office it is to dilate certain parts; such as the inspiratory muscles, which dilate the chest.

DILATOR, *Dilatato'rium* (F.) *Dilatateur*. An instrument, used for dilating a wound, excretory canal, or other natural or artificial opening. When employed to obtain an inspection of internal parts, it is termed *Spec'ulum*, *Dioptra* or *Diop'tron*. There are several instruments of this kind, each taking its name from the part to which it is applied; as the *Speculum Oris*, *S. Nasi*, *S. Uteri*, &c.

DILATOR, ARNOTT'S. A modification of the old dilators for strictures of the urethra. It consists of a tube of oiled silk; lined with the thin gut of some small animal to make it air-tight, and fixed on the extremity of a small canula, by which it is distended with air or water, from a bag or syringe at the outer end, whilst a stop-cock or valve serves to keep the air or water in, when received. As soon as the bag is passed within the stricture or strictures, as much air is to be injected into it as the patient can easily bear. The instrument is not much used.

DILATORES ALARUM NASI, Compressor naris.

DILL, Anethum graveolens.

DILLY, Anthemis cotula.

DILUEN'TIA, from *diluo* (*dis*, and *luere*,) 'I wash away.' (F.) *Délayants*. Medicines which have been conceived proper for augmenting the fluidity of the blood and other animal liquids. All aqueous drinks are diluents. They are administered, with great advantage, in various diseases. In fever, water, which is the most familiar diluent, may be freely allowed; the only precaution being to give it *hot* in the cold stage, *cold* in the hot, and *tepid* in the sweating. In diseases, where it is considered necessary to abstract blood largely, diluents should not be given too freely. The abstraction of blood occasions activity of absorption, and the mass is speedily restored. In cases of inflammation of the mammæ, in nurses, it is also obvious, that diluents should not be freely allowed, as they increase the secretion of milk, and add to the irritation. When *demulcents* are exhibited in cases of urinary disease, they act simply as diluents: their mucilaginous portion is digested in the stomach and small intestine,—the watery portion alone being separated by the kidney.

DILWEED, Anthemis cotula.

DIMETRA, Dihysteria.

DINANT, MINERAL WATERS OF. Dinant is a small town, six leagues from St. Malo, in France, where are mineral waters, containing carbonate of iron, chloride of sodium, &c. They are much esteemed.

DINGEE, Dengue.

DIN'ICA, from *δινεω*, 'I turn round.' Medicines which relieve vertigo.

DINOS, Vertigo.

DINUS SCOTOMA, Scotodynia—d. Vertigo, Vertigo.

DIOBOLON, Scruple.

DIOCRES, Pastil.

DIODOS, Diexodos.

DIŒCESIS, Dispensation.

DIONCO'SIS, from *δια*, and *ογκος*, 'a tumour.' The Methodists applied this name to a sort of tumefaction or plethora, occurring either directly from too great a quantity of fluid circulating in the system, or owing to the retention of substances which ought to be excreted. It is the antithesis to *symptosis*. See Intumescence.

DIONYSIA'NUS, from *Διονυσος*, 'Bacchus,' who is represented by the poets as wearing horns. One who has long or horn-like excrescences.

DIONYSIS'CUS, same etymon. One who has a long horn-like excrescence on the frontal region.—Vogel.

DIOPHTHALMUS, Binoculus.

DIOPTRA, Speculum, see Dilator.

DIOPTRON, Speculum, see Dilator.

DIOPTRISMUS, Dilatation.

DIORTHO'SIS, from *διορθοω*, 'I make straight.' The reduction of a fractured or luxated limb.

DIOSCOREA, see Yam.

DIOS'MA, D. crenata.

DIOS'MA CRENA'TA, from *διος*, 'divine,' and *οσμη*, 'odour.' *Baros'ma crena'ta*, *Agathos'ma crena'tum*, *Buchu Leaves*—*Diosma* (Ph. U. S.)—*Buckho*. A South African plant, the powder of whose leaves is used by the Hottentots to perfume their bodies. It has been employed in chronic affections of the bladder and urinary organs in general. It has also been given in cholera.

DIOS'PYROS LOTUS, apparently from *διος*, 'divine,' and *πυρος*, 'wheat,' but why is not clear; *Faba Græca*, the *Indian Date Plum*. (F.) *Plaqueminier d'Europe*. This tree grows in some of the southern parts of Europe. Its fruit is very astringent, and has been recommended in dysentery and hemorrhages.

DIOS'PYROS VIRGINIA'NA, *Lotus Virginia'na*, *Persim'mon*. A common tree in the middle parts of the United States. The fruit, *Persim'mons*, *Yellow Plums*, *Winter Plums*, *Seeded Plums*, which is only eatable after frost (when it is tolerable) is sometimes made into cakes with bran. These, being dried in an oven, are kept to make beer. When bruised in water, fermentation takes place. The unripe fruit is distressingly acerb and astringent. The bark of the tree is extremely bitter, *Diospyros* (Ph. U. S.); and may be used where bitters are indicated.

DIOTA or DYOTA. A wooden cup, lined with a composition of *resin*, *cinnamon*, *cloves*, and *ginger*, to give more flavour to beer. It was formerly much used in the north of Europe.

DIPH'RYGES. The oxide of copper, more or less pure. The ancients reckoned three kinds of diphryges, which they used as astringents.

DIPHTHERIA, Diphtheritis.

DIPHTHÉRITE BUCCALE, Stomatitis pseudomembranous.

DIPHTHERI'TIS, *Diphthe'ria*, *Diphtherit'ic Inflammation*, *Pellic'ular Inflammation*, from *διφθερα*, 'a membrane.' A name given by M.

Digitized by Google

Bretonneau, to a class of diseases, characterized by a tendency to the formation of false membranes, and which affect the dermoid tissue, as the mucous membranes, and even the skin.

Diphtheritis of the Throat, Angina pellicularis.

Diphtheritis Trachealis, Cynanche trachealis.

DIPLASIASMUS, Duplication.

DIP'LOË, from διπλοω, 'I double,' *Diplo'sis, Meditul'lium, Medium Calvariæ Discri'men.* The cellular structure, which separates the two tables of the skull from each other. The ancients applied the term, also, to the proper coat of the uterus (?)—Rolfink, in Castelli.

The Diploë has the same use as the cellular structure of bones in general. See Cancelli.

DIPLOGEN'ESIS; διπλοος, 'double,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' An organic deviation, which is owing to the union of two germs.

DIPLOLEPIS GALLÆ TINCTORIÆ, see Quercus infectoria.

DIPLO'MA. Same etymon as Diploë. A letter or writing conferring some privilege. Usually applied to the document, certifying that a person has obtained the title of Doctor. It was so called because formerly written on waxed tables, folded together. Diploma is also used in pharmacy for a vessel with durable walls, as a water bath.

DIPLO'PIA, from διπλοος, 'double,' and οπτομαι, 'I see.' *Visus Duplica'tus, Ditto'pia, Ditto'pia, Amphamphoterodiop'sia, Amphodiplopia, Double Vision* (F.) *Bévue.* An affection of the sight, in which two distinct sensations are produced by the same object, which consequently seems double. Sometimes more than two are seen; but still the disease is termed *Diplo'pia* and *Suffu'sio Mult'iplicans.* This affection arises from some derangement in the visual axes; in consequence of which, the images are not impressed on corresponding parts of the retina of each eye.

DIPLOSIS, Diploë, Duplication.

DIPLOSO'MA; from διπλοος, 'double,' and σωμα, 'body.' The *Diplosoma crenata* is an imperfectly described entozoon, which has been passed from the urinary bladder. It varies in length from four to six or eight inches, and is thinnest at the middle, where it is bent at an acute angle upon itself, so that the two halves hang nearly parallel, and give to it an appearance as if two worms had been tied together by their heads. It has been confounded with the *Spiroptera hominis*, (q. v.)

DIPNOOS, from δις, and πνοη, 'breath.' Having two vent holes. *Bispirus.* An epithet applied to wounds which pass through any part, and admit the air at both ends.—Galen.

DIPROSO'PUS, *Iriod'ymus*, et *Opod'ymus*, from δις, 'double,' and προσωπον, 'countenance.' A monster having a double face.

DIPSA, Thirst.

DIPSACOS, Diabetes.

DIP'SACUS SYLVES'TRIS, from διψα, 'thirst,' said to be so called owing to the leaves being so placed as to hold water. *Cultivated Teasel*, (F.) *Cardère.* The roots of this European plant are diuretic and sudorific. The water, which collects at the base of the leaves, has been recommended as an eye-water.

Dip'sacus Fullo'num, *Herba Car'dui Ven'eris*; (F.) *Cardère cultivé, Chardon à foulon, Chardon à bonnetier*, has had similar properties ascribed to it. Both have been also regarded as stomachic.

DIPSET'ICOS, from διψα, 'thirst.' A remedy believed to be capable of exciting thirst. See Alterative.

DIPSOMANIA, from διψα, 'thirst,' and mania. Drunkenness: also, delirium tremens.

DIPSO'SIS. Same etymon; *Morbid thirst.* The desire, for drinking, excessive or impaired. A genus in the class *Cœliaca*, order *Enterica*, of Good.

Dipso'sis Avens, Poly'dipsia — d. Expers, Adipsia.

DIPYRE'NON, from δις, 'twice,' and πυρην, 'a kernel.' A *speci'lum* or probe with two buttons or kernels—one at each end.

DIPYRITES, Biscuit.

DIPYROS, Biscuit.

DIRCA PALUS'TRIS, *Leatherwood, Swamp Leatherwood, Moosewood, Swampwood, Ropebark, Bois de plomb, (Canada.)* An indigenous shrub, which grows in boggy woods and low wet places throughout the United States. It is analogous to mezereon, in its action,—six or eight grains of the fresh bark producing violent vomiting, preceded by a sense of heat in the stomach, often followed by purging. Applied to the skin, the bark vesicates.

DIREC'TOR, *Itinera'rium*, from *dirigere, directum*, (*dis*, and *regere*, 'to rule,') 'to direct.' A *Conductor*, (q. v.) A grooved sound for guiding a knife, in dividing any part. (F.) *Sonde cannélée.*

Director Penis, Ischio-cavernosus.

DIRT-EATING, Chthonophagia.

DISCEPTUM, Diaphragm.

DISCHARGE', (*dis*, and *charge*,) *Ec'roë, Fluxus, Profu'vium.* (F.) *Écoulement.* In pathology, an increased discharge from any part, that naturally secretes a fluid.

DISCHROA, Dyschroa.

DISCREET', from *discernere, discretum*, 'to separate,' *Discre'tus, Intertinc'tus, Separated*, (F.) *Discret.* This epithet is given to certain exanthemata, in which the spots or pustules are separated from each other. It is opposed to confluent.

Discre'ta Purga'tio. The purgation or expulsion of some particular matter.

DISCRET, Discreet.

DISCRETIVUS, Diagnostic.

DISCRETORIUM, Diaphragm.

DISCRI'MEN, *Sepa'ration, Division.* A bandage, used in bleeding from the frontal vein; so called, because, in passing along the sagittal suture, it divides the head into two equal parts.

Discrimen Calvariæ Medium, Diploë—d. Narium, Septum N.

Discrimen Nasi; a bandage, in the form of the letter X, intended to support the nose, in transverse wounds of the organ.

Discrimen Thoracis et Ventris, Diaphragm.

DISCUSSIFS, Discutients.

DISCUSSIVA, Discutients.

DISCUSSIO, Resolution.

DISCUSSORIA, Discutients.

DISCU'TIENTS, *Discutien'tia, Resolven'tia, Discussi'va, Discusso'ria*, from *discutere*, 'to shake apart,' (*dis*, and *quatere*, 'to shake.') (F.) *Discussifs.* Substances which possess the power of repelling or resolving tumours.

Digitized by Google

DISEASE', from old French *dêsaise*, *dis*, and *ease*: *Mor'bus*, *Nosos*, *Nose'ma*, *Pathos*, *Pathe'ma*, *Ægritu'do*, *Arrhos'tia*, ἀρρωστια, *Arrhoste'ma*, ἀρρωστημα, *Arrhostenia*, (F.) *Maladie*. An opposite state to that of health, consisting in a change either in the position and structure of parts, or in the exercise of one or more of their functions.

DISEASE, BLUE, Cyanopathy—d. of Bright, Kidney, Bright's Disease of the—d. English, Rachitis—d. Extrinsic, External disease—d. Pretended, Feigned disease—d. Simulated, Feigned disease—d. Surgical, External disease.

DISECOIA, Barycecoia.

DISFIGURA'TION, Deformation.

DISGORGE'MENT, (F.) *Dégorgement*, from *de*, and *gorge*, 'the throat.' An opposite condition to that of *Engorgement*. The discharge or abstraction of a certain quantity of fluid, which had previously collected in a part; as *Disgorgement of bile*. It also means particularly, a vomit.

DISGUST', from *de*, and *gustare*, 'to taste.' *Cibi fastid'ium*, *Aposit'ia*, *Abomina'tio*, *Siccha'sia*, *Loathing*. An aversion for food. (F.) *Dégoût*. *Disgust* is not the same as *Anorexia*. The latter is only a want of appetite; the former consists in real repugnance for food.

DISINFEC'TANT, *Disinfectans*, from *dis*, and *infect*. This term has been restricted by some to agents that are capable of neutralizing morbific effluvia; but the author includes under it, also, agents that are capable of removing any incipient or fully formed septic condition of the living body, or of any part of it.

DISINFECTING, LIQUID, LABARRAQUE'S, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ.

DISINFEC'TION, *Disinfec'tio*. The act of destroying miasmata, with which the air, clothing, &c., may be infected. Various means have been proposed for this purpose. Those most commonly employed are:—*chlorine*, *sulphurous*, and *chlorohydric acid gases*, *vapours of vinegar*, *nitrous acid*; and, what is, perhaps, the most manageable of any, and the most efficacious,—*chlorinated lime*, or any of the chlorides of the alkalies. It is probable that a true chemical action occurs between these agents and the miasmata, whence results a compound which is harmless. D. also includes the action of antiseptics.

Chlorine or Oxymuriat'ic Fumiga'tion, *Solu'tio alexite'ria Gaubia'na*, *Fumiga'tio antiloim'ica Gaubii*, *Alexite'rium chlo'ricum*, *Fumiga'tio Guytonien'sis*, is made by adding *common salt* ʒiij, to *black oxide of manganese* ʒj, *sulphuric acid* ʒj, and *water* f. ʒij. This may be carried through an apartment, or be shut up in it.

Nitrous Fumiga'tion, *Alexite'rium Nitricum*, *Fumiga'tio Smithia'na*, may be formed by placing *nitrate of potass* ʒiv, and *sulphuric acid* ʒij, in a saucer or on hot sand.

DISJUNCTI MORBI. (From *dis*, and *jungere*, *junctum*, 'to join.') *Disjoined diseases*. Fernelius has thus denominated diseases which occupy different organs, and are not produced by each other.

DISLOCATIO LIENIS SEU SPLENIS, Splenectopia.

DISLOCATION, Luxation.

DISORGANIZA'TION, *Organo'rum destructio*, (F.) *Désorganization*. A complete morbid change in the structure of an organ, or even total destruction of its texture. In sphacelus and sloughy ulcers we have examples of this change.

DISPENSAIRE, Dispensary, Dispensatory.

DISPEN'SARY, *Dispensa'rium*, from *dispendere*, (*dis*, and *péndere*, 'to weigh,') 'to take from a weight or mass,' 'to distribute.' The shop or place in which medicines are prepared. Also, an institution in which the poor are furnished with advice and necessary medicines. (F.) *Dispensaire*. This word is also used by the French synonymously with Dispensatory.

DISPENSA'TION, *Dispensa'tio*, *Dixce'sis*. The composition and distribution of medicines, according to prescription. In France, it is more commonly applied to the weighing, measuring, and arranging the articles, which have to enter into a formula, prior to combining them.

DISPENSATOR, Apothecary.

DISPEN'SATORY, *Dispensato'rium*; same etymon. *Antidota'rium*, (F.) *Dispensaire*. A book which treats of the composition of medicines. A Dispensatory differs from a Pharmacopœia, in containing the physical and medical history of the various substances; whilst the Pharmacopœia is restricted to the mode of preparing them, &c. The Pharmacopœia, too, is published under the authority of, and by, the members of a college or association; whilst a dispensatory contains the whole of the Pharmacopœia or Pharmacopœias, with additions by the author, under whose authority, alone, it usually appears. The Pharmacopœia, in other words, is *officinal*; the Dispensatory, generally, *private*. Formerly, the words were used indiscriminately. See Formulary and Pharmacopœia.

DISPLACEMENT, Percolation.

DISPOSITION, *Disposi'tio*, from *dis*, and *ponere*, 'to put or set.' A particular condition of the body, which renders it susceptible of altering, suddenly, to a state of health or disease;—of improving, or becoming changed for the worse. The *disposition* to phthisis pulmonalis is sometimes so strong, owing to original conformation, that the disease will make its appearance, notwithstanding every care. See Diathesis.

DISPUTATIO, Thesis.

DISRUPTIO, from *disrumpere*, 'to break off.' A puncture, which interests deep-seated parts.

DISSECTING ANEURISM, see Aneurism.

DISSECTION, *Disse'tio*, from *dissecare*, (*dis*, and *secare*, 'to cut,') 'to cut open;' *Diacope*, *Practical Anatomy*, *Necrot'omy*. An operation, by which the different parts of the dead body are exposed, for the purpose of studying their arrangement and structure. Dissection has received various names, according to the organ concerned;—as *Osteotomy*, *Syndesmotomy*, *Myotomy*, *Angiotomy*, *Neurotomy*, *Desmotomy*, &c.

DISSECTOR, *Prosec'tor*, *Pro'tomus*, same etymon. (F.) *Prosecteur*. A practical Anatomist. One who prepares the parts for the Anatomical Lecture.

DISSEPIMENTUM NARIUM, Septum narium.

DISSEPTUM, Diaphragm.

DISSERTATION, INAUGURAL, Thesis.

DISSIDENTIA, Diastasis.

Digitized by Google

DISSOLUTIO VENTRICULI, Gastromalacia.

DISSOLU'TION, *Dissolu'tio, Dial'ysis*, from *dissolvere, (dis,* and *solvere,)* 'to loosen,' 'to melt.' This word is in frequent use, in the writings of the humorists. It is employed, particularly, in speaking of the blood;—to designate, not its entire decomposition or putrefaction,—but a diminution in its consistence.

DISSOLUTION, Solution.

DISSOLVANTS, Dissolventia.

DISSOLVEN'TIA, *Solven'tia*, (F.) *Dissolvents.* Medicines believed to be capable of dissolving swellings, concretions, &c.

DISTENSIO, Diatasis, Tension, Tetanus, (q. v.)

DISTENSIO NERVORUM, Convulsion.

DISTENSION DE LA VÉSICULE DU FIEL. Turgescentia vesicæ felleæ.

DISTICHI'ASIS, *Distich'ia, Districhi'asis*, from δις, 'double,' and στιχος, 'a row.' An increased number of eyelashes; some turned towards the eye, and irritating the organ; whilst others preserve their natural direction.—Galen, Paulus of Ægina. See Entropion.

DISTILLATIO UTERI, Leucorrhœa.

DISTILLATION, *Stalag'mos*, from *destillare, (de,* and *stillare,)* 'to drop, little by little.' *Catastalag'mos.* An operation, by which—by the aid of heat and in close vessels—the volatile are separated from the fixed parts of bodies, with the view of collecting the former, when condensed, in appropriate receivers. The ancients distinguished distillation *per latus, per ascen'sum*, and *per descen'sum*, according to the direction which the volatilized matters were made to take.

DIS'TOMA HEPAT'ICUM, from δις, and στομα, 'mouth.' *Fasci'ola hepat'ica, Plana'ria latius'cula, Fasciola huma'na, F. lanceola'ta*, the *Gourd-worm, Fluke*, or *Liver Fluke.* (F.) *Douve, D. du Foie.* An obovate, flat worm, an inch in length, and nearly an inch broad; sometimes found in the gall bladder of man, whence it occasionally passes into the intestinal canal. It is one of the most common varieties of worms, infesting the livers of the sheep, goat, ox, stag, fallow-deer, horse, ass, hog, hare, &c. The treatment is like that required for other worms.

DISTORSIO, Sprain, Strabismus—d. Oris, Risus Sardonicus.

DISTOR'TION, *Distor'sio*, from *distorquere, (dis,* and *torquere,)* 'to wrest aside.' *Diastrem'ma, Dias'trophē, Ligys'ma*, (F.) *Distorsion.* Usually applied to the preternatural curvature of a bone; as *distortion of the spine, limbs*, &c. It signifies, also, a convulsive state of the muscles of the eye, constituting squinting or strabismus.

DISTORTOR ORIS, Zygomaticus major.

DISTRIBUTORIA LACTEA THORACICA, Thoracic duct.

DISTRICHIASIS, Distichiasis.

DISTRIX, from δις, 'double,' and θριξ, 'the hair.' *Trichio'sis distrix, Fissu'ra capillo'rum.* Hairs of the scalp, weak, slender, and splitting at their extremities.

DITRACHYC'ERAS, from δις, 'two,' τραχυς, 'rough,' and κερας, 'horn.' A genus of intestinal worms. The *Ditrachyc'eras rudis, Diceras rudē*, (F.) *Bicorne rude.* This Entozoon was first observed in the evacuations of a female, by M. Sulzer of Strasburg. It is of a fawn colour, from 3 to 5 lines in length, with an oval head, flattened and terminating in a point posteriorly; contained in a membranous sac, and furnished, anteriorly, with a bifurcated, rugous horn. Laënnec considers it a vesicular worm or hydatid. See Worms.

DITTANDER, Lepidium sativum.

DITTANY, Cunila Mariana—d. American, Cunila Mariana—d. Bastard, Dictamnus albus—d. of Crete, Origanum dictamnus—d. Mountain, Cunila Mariana.

DITTOPIA, Diplopia.

DITTOPSIA, Diplopia.

DIURE'SIS, from δια, 'through or by,' and ουρεω, 'I pass the urine.' An abundant excretion of urine.

DIURET'IC, *Diuret'icus*, same etymon; *Uret'icus.* A medicine which has the property of increasing the secretion of urine. Diuretics act by producing a discharge of the watery and other parts of the blood; and, by such discharge, indirectly promote absorption over the whole system. Hence, they are employed in dropsy. The following are the chief Diuretics:—Cantharis; Cantharis Vittata; Potassæ Acetas; Potassæ Liquor; Cahinca; Colchici Radix; Colchici Semen; Digitalis; Diosma Crenata; Juniperus; Oleum Terebinthinæ; Potassæ Nitras; Potassæ Bitartras; Scilla, Sodæ Sales, and Spiritus Ætheris Nitrici.

DIURETICA, Arnica montana.

DIVARICATIO, Ectropion.

DIVERSORIUM CHYLI, Receptaculum chyli.

DIVERTICULA SPIRITUUM ANIMALIUM, Ganglions, nervous.

DIVERTIC'ULUM. 'A turning;' from *divertere, (di,* and *vertere,)* 'to turn aside.' An organ, which is capable of receiving an unusual quantity of blood, when the circulation is obstructed or modified elsewhere, is said to act as a diverticulum. Also, a malformation or diseased appearance of a part, in which it goes out of its regular course. It is sometimes applied to such a condition of the alimentary canal. Also, a hole to get out at. A by-passage. See Ectrope.

DIVERTIC'ULUM NUC'HÆ. The opening through which the round ligaments of the uterus pass.—Parr.

DIVERTICULUM PHARYNGIS, Pharyngocele.

DIVI'DING, *Divi'dens*, from *di* or *dis*, and the Hetruscan verb *iduo*, 'to part or portion.' That which divides or separates.

DIVIDING BANDAGE, *Fascia divi'dens*, (F.) *Bandage divisif*, is a bandage employed for the purpose of keeping parts separated from each other. It is used particularly to prevent improper union; as in cases of burns of the neck or other parts.

DIVISION, *Divis'io, Diæ'resis.* The accidental separation of parts, naturally united; in other words, a wound or solution of continuity. Most frequently, however, it means an operation, which consists in cutting certain parts, with the view of fulfilling some therapeutical indication.

DIVUL'SIO, *Dias'pasis*, from *divellere, (dis,* and *vellere,)* 'to pull asunder.' A term used in Surgery, to express the rupture or laceration of organs by external violence.

DIVUL'SIO URI'NÆ, Cloudiness of urine.—See Enæorema.

Digitized by Google

DIZZINESS, Vertigo.

DOCCIONE, MINERAL WATERS OF. This spring is at Lucca, in Italy. It is a thermal saline.

DOCH'ME, δοχμη. A measure of the Greeks, equal to about four fingers' breadth: *Dactylodoch'mē.*

DOCIMA'SIA, *Docimas'tice*, from δοκιμαζω, 'I try or prove the quality of any thing.'

DOCIMA'SIA MEDICAMENTO'RUM ET VENENO'RUM means the testing of medicines and poisons.

DOCIMA'SIA PULMO'NUM, *D. Pulmona'lis, Pneobiomanti'a, Pneobiomanti'a, Lung proof, Respiration proof.* Different proofs, to which the organs of respiration of a new-born child are subjected, for the purpose of detecting whether it has or has not respired after birth; in other words, whether it was born alive or dead. These consist, chiefly, 1. In testing them with water, for the purpose of seeing whether the lungs are specifically heavier or lighter than that fluid. This is called *Docimasia Pulmonum hydrostat'ica* or the *Hydrostatic Test.* If lighter, it would be some evidence that the fœtus had respired: 2. In comparing the weight of the lungs with that of the whole body; the weight of lungs in which respiration has taken place being nearly twice as great. This is *Docima'sia Pulmo'num Stat'ica*, or Ploucquet's *Test:* and, 3. By measuring the circumference of the thorax and lungs; and comparing their dimensions with those of an infant, which has not respired. This is *Daniel's Test.* These tests, singly, afford only probable evidence; but, when united, the deductions may be more conclusive.

DOCK, BLOODY, Rumex sanguineus—d. blunt-leaved, Rumex obtusifolius—d. Cresses, Lapsana—d. Sour, Rumex acetosa—d. Sour, boreal, Oxyria reniformis—d. Water, Rumex hydrolapathum—d. Wild, sharp-pointed, Rumex acutus.

DOCNA SURA, MINERAL WATERS OF. This spring is in the Krapach mountains. The water contains sulphate of soda, carbonate of soda, chloride of sodium, carbonate of lime, silica, and iron.

DOCTOR, *Med'icus*, from *doctus*, 'learned;' '*un homme qui devrait être docte.*' A *Physician.* Frequently applied to any one who practises medicine; although properly confined to him who has received his degree of Doctor of Medicine.

DOCTRINA GALLIANA, Craniology.

DOCTRINE, MED'ICAL, *Doctri'na Med'ica.* The principles or positions of any medical sect or master. Medicine has been too full of doctrines. One of the first was that of Herodicus of Selivræa, who recommended gymnastic exercises in disease. The chief founders of doctrines have been Hippocrates, Serapion of Alexandria, Philinus of Cos, Herophilus, Asclepiades, Themison of Laodicea, Thessalus of Tralles, Soranus of Ephesus, Leonides of Alexandria, Athenæus of Attalia, Archigenes of Apamæa, Agathinus of Sparta, Galenus, Paracelsus, John Baptist van Helmont, Sylvius de le Boe, Keill, Hamberger, Pitcairne, H. Boerhaave, J. E. Stahl, Frederick Hoffman, George Baglivi, Cullen, Darwin, John Brown, Beddoes, Girtanner, Reil, Rush, Rasori and Broussais.

DOCTRINE, PHYSIOLOGICAL, Broussaism.

DODDER OF THYME, Cuscuta epithymum.

DODECADACTYLITIS, Duodenitis.

DODECADACTYLON, Duodenum.

DODECAPHAR'MACUM, from δωδεκα, 'twelve,' and φαρμακον, 'a medicine.' An ancient name given to all medicines which consisted of twelve ingredients. See Apostolorum Unguentum.

DODECATH'EON, from δωδεκα, 'twelve,' and τιθημι, 'I put.' An antidote, consisting of twelve simple substances.—Paulus of Ægina.

DODECATHEON, Sanicula—d. Plinii, Pinguicola vulgaris.

DODONÆA, Myrica gale.

DODRANS, Spithama.

DOGCHOAK, Cynanche.

DOGDAYS, (F.) *Jours Caniculaires.* During these days comprised between the 24th of July and the 23d of August, the temperature of the air in Europe is generally high and oppressive. They have received this name from the dogstar, *Canic'ula*, Σειριος, *Sirius*—a very brilliant star in the constellation of the *great dog*, which rises and sets, at this time, with the sun. It was formerly believed to be a period particularly unpropitious to health; that it was dangerous to purge during it; and other phantasies were indulged in regard to it.

DOGGRASS, Triticum repens.

DOGMATIC, from the Greek δογμα, from δοκεω, 'I think.' *Dogmat'icus.* The name of an ancient medical sect; so called, because its members endeavoured, by reasoning, to discover the essence of diseases and their occult causes; whilst the *Empirics*, their rivals, confined themselves strictly to experience; i. e., to the observation of facts. The union of the two modes of investigation makes the rational physician. These sectarians are likewise called *Dog'matists*, and their doctrine *Dog'matism.* The founders of this sect were Hippocrates, Thessalus, Draco, and Polybius; and the most celebrated of its supporters were Diocles of Carysta, Praxagoras of Cos, Chrysippus of Soli, Herophilus, Erasistratus, &c.

DOGS' BANE, Apocynum androsæmifolium—d. Bane, bitter, Apocynum androsæmifolium.

DOGS' GRASS, Triticum repens.

DOGS' STONES, Orchis mascula.

DOGSTAR, Canicula.

DOGTREE, Cornus Florida.

DOGWOOD, Cornus Florida—d. Blueberried, Cornus sericea—d. Female, Cornus sericea—d. Florid, Cornus Florida—d. Great flowered, Cornus Florida—d. Jamaica, Piscidia erythrina—d. New England, Cornus sericea—d. Pond, Cephalanthus occidentalis—d. Silky-leaved, Cornus sericea—d. Virginian, male, Cornus Florida—d. Round-leaved, Cornus circinata—d. Swamp, Cornus sericea.

DOIGT, Digitus—*d. Auriculaire*, Auricular finger—*d. Milieu*, see Digitus—*d. Petit*, see Digitus.

DOIGTIER, Digitale, Digitalis—*d. d'Asdrubali*, see Digitale.

DOLICHOS, from δολιχος, 'long.' A genus of plants of the leguminous family. It includes a number of species, generally indigenous in India or America. The *Dolichos Lablab*, or *Lablab*, is found in Egypt. (Prospero Alpini.) Its fruit is eaten there, like the haricot with

Digitized by Google

us. The *Dol'ichos Sinen'sis* is eaten in China, and is stored up as a provision for long voyages. The *Dol'ichos Tubero'sus*, (F.) *Pois Patate* of Martinique, has tuberous roots of the size of both fists, and has the consistence and taste of the turnip. The *Dol'ichos Bulbo'sus*, of the West Indies resembles the turnip;—and from the *Dol'ichos Soja*, the Japanese prepare the well-known sauce *Soy*, which they term *Sooja*. The most important in medicine, is the

DOL'ICHOS PRU'RIENS, *Dol'ichos, Stizolo'bium, Mucu'na pru'riens, Cowhage, Cowitch, Adsaria Pala. Order*, Leguminosæ. (F.) *Pois à gratter*. The stiff hairs of the *Dolichos Pods*, called *Dolichos Pubes, D. Prurien'tis pubes, Dolichi Setæ Legu'minum, Lanu'go Sil'iquæ hirsu'tæ, Mucuna*, (Ph. U. S.,) are the parts used in medicine. They excite an intolerable, prurient sensation when applied to the skin; but do not irritate the mucous membrane over which they pass, when administered internally. The Dolichos is a mechanical anthelmintic, and is useful in cases of ascarides lumbricoides, and oxyures vermiculares. Dose, gr. v to x of the pubes, in molasses.

Mucu'na pruri'ta, a distinct species, but possessing similar properties, grows in the E. Indies.

DOLOIRE, (F.) *As'cia Dola'bra*, 'a carpenter's axe.' A *Bandage en doloire* is one in which the turns are so placed, that each one covers two-thirds of that which is immediately beneath it. It has received the name *Doloire* from its representing the obliquity of the edge of the instrument, whose name it bears. See Bandage.

DOLOR, Pain—d. Capitis, Cephalalgia—d. Colicus, Colic—d. Crucians faciei, Neuralgia, facial—d. Dentium, Odontalgia—d. Dentium à stridore, Hæmodia—d. Faciei, Neuralgia, facial—d. Ischiadicus nervosus, Neuralgia, femoropoplitæa—d. Nephreticus, Nephralgia—d. Pectoris externus, Pleurodynia—d. Rheumaticus et arthriticus, Rheumatism.

DOLORES AD PARTUM, Pains, labour—d. Intestinorum, Colic—d. Parturientis, Pains, labour—d. Post partum, Pains, after—d. Puerperarum, Pains, after.

DOMBEY'A EXCEL'SA, *Araucа'ria Dombey'i*. A tree, which inhabits Chili, and furnishes *Dombeya turpentine;* a glutinous, milky-looking fluid of a strong odour and taste.

DOMES'TIC, *Domes'ticus*, from *domus*, 'a house.' The term *Domestic* or *Pop'ular Med'icine*, has been given to treatises written for the purpose of enabling those who are not of the profession to treat diseases, which may occur in their families, without the necessity of calling in a physician. The term, likewise, signifies—Medicine, when thus practised. It is probable, that such works have been attended with more mischievous than advantageous results.

DOMINA'RUM AQUA. A medicine described by Myrepsus, which he considered emmenagogue.

DOMPTE-VENIN, Asclepias vincetoxicum.

DONDO, Albino.

DONESIS, Agitation.

DORADILLA, Asplenium ceterach.

DORCADIZON, Caprizans.

DOREA, Hemeralops.

DOREMA AMMONIACUM, see Ammoniac, Gum.

DORMITIO, Sleep.

DORONIC, Doronicum pardalianches.

DORONICUM GERMANICUM, Arnica montana.

DORON'ICUM PARDALIAN'CHES, *D. Roma'num, Roman Leop'ard's Bane*, (F.) *Doronic, Mort aux Panthères*. The root of this plant resembles *Arnica Montana* in its properties.

DORSAL, *Dorsa'lis*: from *dorsum*, 'the back,' *Notix'us*. Relating to the back of the body, or of one of its parts; as the *Dorsal vertebræ, nerves*, &c.; *Dorsal artery of the tongue, penis*, &c.; *Dorsal region of the foot, hand*, &c.; *Dorsal Consumption*, &c.

DORSAL, LONG, Longissimus dorsi.

DORSO-COSTAL, Serratus posticus superior—*d. Lombo-costal*, Serratus posticus inferior—*d. Lombo-sacro huméral*, Latissimus dorsi—*d. Susacromien*, Trapezius—*d. Trachélon-occipital*, Complexus.

DORSTENIA BRAZILIENSIS, Caa-apia.

DORSTENIA CONTRAYER'VA, called after Dr. Dorsten; *Contrayer'va, Drake'na, Cype'rus longus, d'orus* seu *peruvia'nus, Bezoar'dica Radix, Dorste'nia Housto'nii, Lisbon Contrayer'va*, (F.) *Racine de Charcis, R. de Dracke, Racine des Phillippines. Family*, Urticeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. A plant of South America, whose root, *Contrayer'va* (Ph. U. S.,) is aromatic, bitter, and astringent. It has been given as a tonic, stimulant and sudorific. Dose, gr. xij to ʒss.

DORSUM, *Notos, Notus*. The back. *Metaph'renon, Tergum*, (F.) *Dos*. The posterior part of the trunk, extending from the inferior and posterior region of the neck as far as the loins. The *back of the foot, Dorsum pedis*, is the upper part of that organ, opposite the sole: the *back of the hand, Dorsum manûs*, the part opposed to the palm. In the same sense, we say *Dorsum penis, Dorsum nasi*, for the upper part of those organs.

DORSUM, Vertebral column.

DORYCIMUM, Costus creticus.

DOS, Dorsum.

DOSE, *Dosis, Præ'bium*. The quantity of any substance, which ought to form part of a compound medicine, or ought to be exhibited singly, to produce a desired effect. Many circumstances influence the doses of medicine. *Women* require smaller doses, as a general principle, than *men*. *Habit* has a great effect, as well as *climate, age, idiosyncrasy*: all these, and other circumstances, must be taken into account; and every general rule, on the subject, will be found to have numerous exceptions. Some of the mechanical physicians laid it down as a rule, that the doses of medicines must always be as the *square of the constitution!* A matter not easy of calculation.

The following Tables will exhibit an approximation to the proper doses (according to age) of most substances.

TABLE OF DOSES ACCORDING TO AGE.

Age 24	Let the full dose be	1
18	will require	2-3ds.
14	- - - - - -	half.
7	- - - - - -	1-3d.
4	- - - - - -	1-4th.
3	- - - - - -	1-6th.
2	- - - - - -	1-8th.
1	- - - - - -	1-12th.

1 drachm.
2 scruples
½ drachm.
1 scruple.
15 grains.
10 grains.
8 grains.
5 grains.

The table of doses, recommended by Dr.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Young, according to age, differs in some respects from the above. Either affords a sufficient general approximation. His rule is, that

For children, under twelve years of age, the doses of most medicines must be diminished in the proportion of the age to the age increased by twelve:

thus, at two years, to 1-7th; i. e., $1\text{-}7=\frac{2}{2+12}$

At twenty-one the full dose is given.

DOSIS, Dose.

DOTAGE, Dementia.

DOTHIEN, Furunculus.

DOTHIENENTÉRIE, Dothinenteritis.

DOTHIENTERITIS, Dothinenteritis.

DOTHINENTERI'TIS, Properly *Dothienteritis; Enterodothiénia, Helcenteri'tis*, from δοθιην, 'a pustule,' and εντερον, 'intestine.' (F.) *Dothinentérite, Dothinentérie, Dothiénentérie, Dothiénentérite, Follicular Gastroënteritis.* An inflammation and ulceration of the glands or follicles of Peyer and Brunner, which Bretonneau considers to be the essence of a large class of fevers, particularly of those of the typhoid character. See Typhus.

DOTTRINA MEDICA ITALIANA, Contro-stimulus, (doctrine of.)

DOUBLE-HEARING, *Paracu'sis duplica'ta, P. Imperfec'ta.* The action of the one ear inaccordant with that of the other: sounds heard doubly, and in different tones or keys.

DOUCE-AMÈRE, Solanum dulcamara.

DOUCHE, (F.) In Italian, *doccia;* modern Latin, *ducia; Catarlys'mus, Douse.* This term is applied to the shock of a column of fluid, of a determinate nature and temperature, let fall upon the body. *Pumping* is a variety of the *Douche.* In using this kind of bath, the fluid is directed upon the part on which we are desirous of acting. The *douches descendantes* are those in which the fluid falls from a height,—the *douches ascendantes*, those administered in diseases of the uterus,—the *douches horizontales*, where the fluid is impelled horizontally, &c. They may be *cold* or *warm*, according to circumstances. The apparatus consists of a reservoir of water having a pipe or plug, by means of which the water can be directed as the practitioner may desire. The *Douche* communicates a considerable and peculiar shock to the nervous system; and is one of the most successful means for taming the furious maniac. It is, also, useful in chronic rheumatism, stiff joints, &c.

Douches of air are, also, occasionally used, as in cases of obstruction of the Eustachian tube by mucus. The Douches are sent from an air-press—of which Deleau and Kramer have invented one each—through a catheter introduced through the nose into the tube.

DOULEUR, Pain—*d. de Côté*, Pleurodynia—*d. des Dents*, Odontalgia—*d de l'Estomac*, Cardialgia—*d. Névralgique de l'Estomac*, Cardialgia—*d. Pulsative*, see Throbbing.

DOULEURS, Pains, labour—*d. Conquassantes*, see *Conquassant.*

DOUSE, *Douche.*

DOUVE, Distoma hepaticum—*d. du Foie*, Distoma hepaticum — *d. Petite*, Ranunculus flammula.

DRACHION, Pugillus.

DRACHM, *Drachma, Dram*, (F.) *Gros.* The ancient name of a piece of money, weighing the eighth part of an ounce. At the present day it is used for this weight.

DRACO MITIGATUS, Hydrargyri submurias—d. Sylvestris, Achillea ptarmica

DRACOCEPH'ALUM CANARIEN'SE, *D. Moldav'icum, Melis'sa Tur'cica, Turkey Balsam, Cuna'ry Balsam, Balm of Gil'ead Tree, Alpi'ni Bal'samum*, (F.) *Mélisse de Moldavie.* A Turkish and Siberian plant, which has an aromatic taste, joined with an agreeable flavour. It has been used as a tonic.

DRACONTHÆMA, see Calamus rotang.

DRACONTIUM, Dracunculus. See, also, Dracontium fœtidum.

DRACON'TIUM FŒ'TIDUM, *Dracon'tium, Icto'des fœ'tidus, Symplocar'pus fœtida, Pothos fœtida, Arum America'num betæ folio, Pothos Puto'rii, Spathye'ma fœ'tida, Skunk Cabbage, Polecat Collard, Covecollard, Collard, Skunk weed, Itch weed, Stink poke, Swamp cabbage, Pole'cat weed, Hellebore, Ellebore, Irish Cabbage. Nat. Ord.* Aroideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. This indigenous plant, as some of its names import, is extremely fetid. The property on which its medical virtues are dependent, resides in a volatile principle, which is impaired by long keeping, especially in powder. Dose, of the dried root, *Dracontium*, (Ph. U. S.), ten to twenty grains. It resembles asafœtida and other fetid gums in its properties; in other words, belongs to the class of reputed antispasmodics.

DRACONTIUM ANGUSTISPATHA, *Symplocar'pus Angustispatha, Narrow-spathed Skunk Cabbage* is possessed of similar properties.

DRACUN'CULUS, *Dracon'tium, Vena Medi'na Ar'abum, Gor'dius Medinen'sis, Vermic'ulus Capilla'ris, Dracun'culus Gordius, Fila'ria Medinen'sis, Malis dracun'culus, Malis Gordii, Muscular Hairworm, Bichios, Bicho.* The *Guinea Worm*, (F.) *Dragonneau, Ver de Guinée, Ver Filaire, V. de Médine, V. cutané, Veine de Médine.* A genus of worms, frequently met with in Indian and African climes. They are characterized by a filiform body, and are smooth and nearly of equal thickness throughout. The Guinea worm, when small, insinuates itself through the cutaneous pores, and penetrates into the cellular membrane and between the muscles; especially between those of the lower limbs, where it occasions a tumour like a boil, which subsequently suppurates, and the head of the worm appears and emerges gradually. The head must then be seized, and the worm be cautiously rolled round a small cylinder of linen or other substance. Care must be taken not to break it, as great pain and obstinate suppuration might be the consequence.

Considerable obscurity rests on this subject. Some even deny that the cases of Dracunculus, on record, are really those of worms.

DRACUNCULUS POLYPHYLLUS, Arum dracunculus—d. Pratensis, Achillea ptarmica.

DRAGÉES, (F.) Almonds or dried preserves, covered with white sugar. *Sugar plums.*

DRAGÉES DE KEYSER; a pharmaceutical preparation, formerly much celebrated in syphilis. It was composed of *acetate of mercury, manna, starch, mucilage*, and *gum tragacanth.*

DRAGMIS, Pugillus.

DRAGON (F.), *Dragon.* Some authors have

Digitized by Google

given this name to opake spots on the cornea, and to cataract.

Dragon Claw, Scaly, Pterospora andromedea—d. Root, Arum triphyllum, Pterospora andromedea—d. Turnip, Arum triphyllum.

DRAGON'S BLOOD, see Calamus rotang.

DRAGONNEAU, Dracunculus.

DRAINING, *Desicca'tio*, (F.) *Dessèchement*. The act of drawing off the water from marshes, for the purpose of destroying the unhealthy emanations which proceed from them. It is a well known fact, that from marshes arise certain emanations or miasmata, with the nature of which we are, however, totally unacquainted, but which are the fertile source of intermittents and other diseases. Draining the soil and converting it into arable land changes its character, and the malaria ceases to be given off. It has happened, however, that although, in such situations, intermittents have been got rid of, consumptions have taken their place.

DRAKENA, Dorstenia contrayerva.

DRAPEAU, (F.) *Vexil'lum*, from *drap*, 'cloth.' A bandage, used in wounds, &c. of the nose, to keep the dressings *in situ*. It is composed of a small triangular compress, having two openings at its inferior part, corresponding to those of the nostrils. It is fixed by means of a bandage, passing from its superior angle over the head; and another passing round the head, under the orbits, so as to join the first at the nape of the neck. Also, Pterygion (q. v.)

DRAP-FANON, see *Fanon*.

DRASTIC, *Drasticus*, *Cenot'ic*, from δραω, 'I operate strongly.' Active (q. v.) An epithet, given to purgatives, which operate powerfully; as *elaterium*, *oil of croton*, &c.

DRAUGHT, Haustus—d. Black, see Infusum sennæ compositum.

DRAX, Pugillus.

DREAM, Somnium—d. Waking, Hallucination.

DRÈCHE, Malt.

DREGS, Feculence.

DREPANOIDES, Falciform.

DRESS, Vestitus.

DRESSER, from (F.) *dresser*, 'to put right.' An hospital assistant, whose office it is to dress wounds, ulcers, &c. He corresponds in function to the *Élève externe* of the French hospitals.

DRESSING, *Cura*, *Curatio*. (F.) *Pansement*. The methodical application of any remedy or apparatus to a diseased part. Also, the remedy or apparatus itself.

DRIMYPHA'GIA, from δριμυς, 'acrid,' 'aromatic,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' An aromatic and exciting diet.

DRINK, from Sax. ɒrencan, *Potus*, (F.) *Boisson*. Every liquid introduced into the alimentary canal for the purpose of repairing the loss of the fluid parts of the body. The necessity for its use is indicated by the sensation of thirst. Fluid, taken during a meal, aids in the digestion of the food. Some drinks are exciting and tonic, as the different varieties of beer, wine, and spirits, which we use at table. In a therapeutical point of view, drinks are used to appease the thirst which prevails in febrile affections, or to act as diluents in those and other cases.

TABLE OF ORDINARY DRINKS, ACCORDING TO THEIR CHEMICAL COMPOSITION.

1. *Water.*	Spring water, River water, Well water, &c.
2. *Juices and infusions of Animal and Vegetable substances.*	Lemon juice, Currant juice, Whey, Tea, Coffee, Mattee, &c.
3. *Fermented Liquors.*	Wines, Ale, Beer, Cider, Perry,
4. *Spirituous Liquors.*	Brandy, Alcohol, Ether, Kirschwasser, Rum, Arrac, Gin, Whiskey, Ratifies, Cordials, &c.

DRIVELLING, Slavering.

DROGUE, Drug.

DROGUIER, (F.) Same etymon as drug. A collection of different simple medicinal substances.

DROGUISTE, Druggist.

DROIT DE L'ABDOMEN, Rectus abdominis—*d. Antérieur de la cuisse*, Rectus femoris—*d. Antérieur de la tête*, Rectus capitis internus minor—*d. Antérieur de la tête, grand*, Rectus capitis internus major—*d. externe de l'œil*, Rectus externus oculi—*d. Inférieur de l'œil*, Rectus inferior oculi—*d. Interne de la cuisse*, Gracilis—*d. Interne de l'œil*, Rectus internus oculi—*d. Latéral de la tête*, Rectus capitis lateralis—*d. Postérieur de la tête, grand*, Rectus capitis posticus major—*d. Postérieur de la tête, petit*, Rectus capitis posticus minor—*d. Supérieur*, Rectus superior oculi.

DROP, Gutta, (q. v.)

Drop, Ague, tasteless, Liquor arsenicalis—d. Black, Guttæ nigræ—d. Red, Ward's, see Vinum antimonii tartarizati—d. Serene, Amaurosis.

DROPACISMUS, Depilation.

DROPAX, Depilatory.

DROPPED HANDS, see Hands, dropped.

DROPS, ABBÉ ROUSSEAU'S, Laudanum Abbatis Rousseau—d. Anodyne, Liquor morphinæ acetatis—d. Antiscorbutic, Marsden's, see Infusum gentianæ compositum—d. Antivenereal, see Tinctura ferri muriatis—d. Chamomile, see Anthemis nobilis—d. Dutch, Balsam of sulphur, Balsam of Turpentine—d. Fit, Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus, see Fuligo—d. Golden, de la Motte's, Tinctura seu alcohol sulfurico-æthereus ferri—d. Green's, see Liquor Hydrargyri oxymuriatis—d. Jesuit's, Tinctura benzoini composita—d. Lavender, Spiritus Lavandulæ compositus—d. Nitre, Spiritus ætheris nitrici—d. Norris's, see Antimonium tartarizatum—d. Pectoral, Pectoral drops, Bateman's—d. Peppermint, Pastilli de menthâ piperitâ—d. Soot, see Fuligo—d. Wade's, Tinctura benzoini composita—d. White, Ward's, see Hydrargyri nitras.

DROPSY, Hydrops—d. of the lower belly, Ascites—d. of the Brain, Hydrocephalus—d. of the cellular Membrane, Anasarca—d. of the Chest, Hydrothorax—d. of the eye, Hydrophthalmia—d. General, Anasarca—d. of the Head,

Digitized by Google

Hydrocephalus—d. of the lachrymal Sac, Fistula lachrymalis—d. of the lachrymal Sac, Lachrymal hernia—d. of the Pericardium, Hydropericardium—d. of the Peritoneum, Ascites—d. of the Pleuræ, Hydrothorax—d. Water of, Serum of Serous membranes—d. Wind, Emphysema—d. of the Womb, Hydrometra.

DROPWORT, Spiræa filipendula—d. Hemlock, Œnanthe—d. Water, Hemlock, Œnanthe—d. Western, Gillenia trifoliata.

DROSE'RA ROTUNDIFO'LIA. The systematic name of the *Sundew*, *Ros'solis*, *Drosiobot'anon*, *Dro'sium*, *Rorel'la*, (F.) *Rossolis*. This plant has a bitter, acrid, and caustic taste. It has been used as a rubefacient, and to destroy warts and corns. It has, also, been regarded as a pectoral.

DROSIOBOTANON, Drosera rotundifolia.

DROSIUM, Drosera rotundifolium.

DROSOMELI, Fraxinus ornus.

DRUG, *Medicamen'tum*, (F.) *Drogue*. A name ordinarily applied to simple medicines, but by extension, to every substance employed in the cure of disease. Ménage derives it from *droga*; and this from the Persian *droa*, 'odour;' because many drugs have a strong odour. It is from the Teutonic *trocken*, Sax. ᵭrizan, 'to dry.'

DRUGGIST, DRUGGER, DRUGSTER. Same etymon. *Pharmacopo'la*, *Materialis'ta*, (F.) *Droguiste*. One who sells drugs.

DRUM OF THE EAR, Tympanum.

DRUNKENNESS, Temulentia.

DRYING, *Desicca'tion*, *Sicca'tio*, *Xeran'sis*, *Desicca'tio*, *Exsicca'tio*; same etymon as Drug. Evaporation or removal of the superfluous humidity in a body.

Drying or Desiccation of Plants. Those which are very succulent, should be dried quickly. They must be spread upon lattice work, covered from the light, and exposed to the heat of the sun or to that of a stove, not exceeding 110° Fahrenheit. The drying of less succulent plants can be effected at a lower temperature. *Flowers* must be dried very carefully, excluding the light. Seeds are dried in a place where there is a free current of air. *Pulpy fruits* may be exposed to a gentle heat in a stove, which may be gradually elevated. *Roots* may also be dried in the stove: the tuberous require to be cut in slices.

DRYMIS WINTERI, Wintera aromatica.

DTHOKE, Framboesia.

DUCKSFOOT, Podophyllum montanum.

DUCT, ALIMENTARY, Canal alimentary, Thoracic duct—d. of Bellini, Uriniferous tube—d. Nasal, Lachrymal duct—d. of Pecquet, Thoracic duct—d. of Wirsung, see Pancreas.

DUCTOR CANALICULATUS, Gorget—d. Urinæ, Ureter.

DUCTUS, Canal—d. Arteriosus, Arterial Duct—d. Auris palatinus, Eustachian Tube—d. Belleniani, Uriniferous Tubes.

Ductus Bartholinia'nus, Bar'tholine's *Duct*, (F.) *Canal de* Bartholin. The excretory duct of the sublingual gland.

Ductus Botalli, Arterial duct—d. Choledochus, Choledoch duct—d. Chyliferus, Thoracic duct—d. Cibarius, Canal, alimentary—d. Ferreini, Ferrein, canal of—d. Hepaticus, Hepatic duct—d. Incisivus, Palatine duct (anterior)—d. Intestinalis, Canal, alimentary—d. Lacteus, Thoracic duct—d. Lachrymalis, Lachrymal duct—d. Lacrumalis, Lachrymal duct—d. Nasalis orbitæ, Lachrymal or nasal duct—d. Nasalo-palatinus, Palatine duct (anterior)—d. ad Nasum, Lachrymal or nasal duct—d. Nutritii, Canals, nutritive—d. Pancreaticus, see Pancreas—d. Pecqueti, Thoracic duct—d. Punctorum lachrymalium, Lachrymal ducts—d. Riviniani, see Sublingual gland—d. Rorifer, Thoracic duct.

Ductus Saliva'lis Inferior, *Ductus Warthonia'nus*, (F.) *Canal de* Warthon. The excretory duct of the submaxillary gland.

Ductus Saliva'lis Superior, *Ductus Stenonia'nus*, Ste'no's *Duct*, (F.) *Canal de* Stenon. The excretory duct of the parotid gland which opens into the mouth opposite the second upper molar tooth.

Ductus Serosi, Lymphatic vessels—d. Stenonianus, Ductus salivalis superior—d. Thoracicus, Thoracic duct—d. Urinæ, Ureter—d. Urinarius, Urethra—d. Uriniferi Bellini, Uriniferous tubes—d. Varicosi uteri, Tubæ Fallopianæ—d. Venosus, Canal, venous—d. Waltheriani, see Sublingual gland—d. Warthonianus, Ductus salivalis inferior.

DUELECH, Dulech.

DUELLA. The ancient name of a weight, which was equivalent to eight scruples.

DUG, Nipple.

DULCAMARA, Solanum dulcamara.

DULCEDO AMORIS, Clitoris.

DULECH or DU'ELECH. A term employed by Paracelsus and Van Helmont, to designate a pretended tartarized substance, which forms in the human body, and produces acute pain, accompanied with great danger.

DULSE, Rhodomela palmata—d. Pepper, Laurentia pinnatifida.

DUMBNESS, Mutitas.

DUNBLANE, MINERAL WATERS OF. The springs of Dunblane, in Scotland, contain sulphate of soda, chlorides of sodium and calcium, and carbonate of iron.

DUNG, Fimus—d. Cow's, Fimus Vaccæ—d. Goose, Fimus anseris—d. Stone-horse, Fimus equinus.

DUNGA, Dengue.

DUODENI'TIS, *Dodecadactyli'tis*. A hybrid term, from *duodenum*, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the duodenum, characterized by white tongue; bitter taste; anorexia; fulness and tenderness in the region of the duodenum; and often yellowness of skin; along with the ordinary signs of febrile irritation.

DUODE'NUM, *Ventric'ulus Succenturia'tus*, *Ec'physis* seu *Appen'dix* seu *Proces'sus Ventriculi*, *Portona'rium*, *Dodecadac'tylon*, from δωδεκα, 'twelve,' and δακτυλος, 'a finger.' The duodenum is the first part of the intestinal canal, commencing at the pyloric orifice of the stomach, and terminating in the jejunum. Its length is about 12 fingers' breadth, and as it is only partially covered by the peritoneum, it is susceptible of considerable dilatation; hence its name *Ventriculus succenturiatus*. In the duodenum, *chylification* takes place after the admixture of the biliary and pancreatic fluids with the chyme.

DUO-STER'NAL. Béclard thus names the second osseous portion of the sternum, which corresponds to the second intercostal space.

DUPLICA'TION, (*duo*, 'two,' and *plicare*, 'to fold.') *Duplica'tio*, *Duplic''itas*, *Diplasias'-*

Digitized by Google

mus, Diplo'sis. A species of malformation, characterized by the parts concerned being doubled. —Meckel.

DU'PLICATURE, *Duplicatu'ra, Reflec'tion*, from *duplex*, 'double,' 'twofold.' The folding or reflection of a membrane upon itself; as *Duplicature* or *reflection of the pleura, peritoneum*, &c.

DUPON'DIUM. A weight of four drachms. —Galen.

DUR, Hard.

DURA MATER, *Crassa meninx, Dura meninx, Meninx exte'rior, Meninx sclera, pachei'a of* Galen, *Dura membra'na cer'ebrum amb'iens, Cuticula'ris membra'na, M. dermato'des, Méninge.* —(Ch.) It has been called *dura*, because of its great resistance; and, *mater*, because it was believed to give rise to every membrane of the body. (F.) *Dure mère. Dure-Taye* (Paré.) It is a fibrous, semitransparent membrane, of a pearly-white colour, thick, and very resisting; lines the cavity of the cranium, and contains the spinal marrow; protects the brain and marrow; and, by its various expansions—the *falx cerebri, tentorium*, &c.,—supports the different parts of the cerebral mass. The largest artery of the dura mater is the *A. meningæ'a me'dia.*

DURA MATER, LATERAL PROCESSES OF THE, Tentorium.

DURE MÈRE, Dura mater.

DURE TAYE, Dura mater.

DURÉTE D'OREILLE, Baryecoia—*d. de l'Ouie*, Deafness.

DURILLON, Callosity.

DURUS, Hard.

DWARF, Nanus.

DWARFISH, see Nanus.

DYCTOIDES, Reticular.

DYERS' BROOM, Genista tinctoria—d. Weed, Genista tinctoria, Reseda luteola.

DYNAMETER, Dynamometer.

DYNAM'IC, *Dyam'icus*, (F.) *Dynamique*: same etymon. In Mechanics, the part, which investigates the powers whereby bodies are put in motion, and the laws resulting therefrom. In Biology, that which relates to the vital forces. Those influences of agents on the organism, which are ascribable to neither mechanical nor chemical causes, are sometimes termed *dynamic.*

DYNAMICUS, Dynamic.

DYNAMIS, Force.

DYNAMOM'ETER, *Myodynamiom'eter, Myodynamom'eter*, from δυναμις, 'force,' 'vital power,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An instrument, contrived by M. Regnier, for measuring the comparative muscular strength of man and animals. It consists of a spring, which, when pressed upon, causes a needle to move upon a portion of a circle, furnished with a scale of kilogrammes and one of myriagrammes. To measure the strength of the hands, the two branches of the spring are firmly grasped, and brought as near together as the force can carry them. This effort makes the needle traverse, and indicates, on the scale of kilogrammes, the strength of the experimenter's hands. A man, 25 or 30 years of age, exerts a force commonly equal to 50 kilogrammes or 100 pounds.

The strength of the loins of a man, about 30 years of age, as indicated by this instrument, is usually about 13 myriagrammes, or 265 pounds, which shows the weight he is capable of raising.

From experiments made by Peron, in his voyage, on 12 individuals of Van Dieman's Land, 17 of New Holland, 56 of the Island of Timor, 17 Frenchmen belonging to the expedition, and 14 Englishmen in the colony of New South Wales, he found their comparative strength, indicated by the dynamometer, to be as follows:

TABLE.

NATIVES OF	STRENGTH of the arm.		of the loins.	
	Kilogr.	*lbs.*	*Myri.*	*lbs.*
1. Van Dieman's Land	50.6	101.2		
2. New Holland	50.8	101.6	10.2	208.08
3. Timor	58.7	117.4	11.6	238.64
4. France	69.2	138.4	15.2	310.08
5. England	71.4	142.4	15.2	332.52

DYNAMOMETER OR DYNAMETER, MEDICINAL. An instrument, invented by Dr. Paris, for the purpose of showing the quantity of active matter contained in a given weight or measure of any officinal compound, with the dose of any preparation, which will be equivalent in strength to a given quantity of any other of the same class. The instrument is more ingenious than useful.

DYOTA, Diota.

DYS, δυς, in composition, 'difficult, faulty:' sometimes privative; mostly answering to the particles *dis, in, mis*, or un, in English. Hence:

DYSÆSTHE'SIA, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and αισθανομαι, 'I feel.' Obscure, diminished, or even abolished sensation.

DYSÆSTHESIA AUDITORIA, Cophosis—d. Gustatoria, Ageustia—d. Interna, Amnesia—d. Olfactoria, Anosmia.

DYSÆSTHE'SIA VISUA'LIS, *Parop'sis.* Sense of sight vitiated or lost.

DYSANAGO'GOS, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and αναγω, 'I bring up.' That which is expectorated with difficulty. An epithet given, by the Greek writers, to the sputa, when expectorated with difficulty, on account of their viscidity.

DYSANNARRHOPHE'SIS, *Dysanarrhoph'ia*; from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and αναροφησις, 'absorption.' Diminished absorption from morbid causes.

DYSCATABROSIS, Dysphagia.

DYSCATAPOSIS, Dysphagia.

DYSCATAPO'TIA, from δυς, and καταπινω, 'I drink.' Difficulty of swallowing liquids. This term is recommended by Dr. Mead as a substitute for hydrophobia, which means dread of liquids. The dread seems to be partly caused by the difficulty of deglutition.

DYSCHRŒ'A, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and χροα or χροια, 'colour.' *Dischro'a.* Sickly or unhealthy colour of the skin. Used synonymously with the *maculæ* (q. v.) of Willan.

DYSCINE'SIA, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and κινεω, 'I move.' Difficulty or utter incapability of moving —Galen.

DYSCOILIA, Constipation.

DYSCOPHO'SIS, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and κοφοω, 'I am deaf.' A defect in the sense of hearing.—Hippocrates.

DYSCO'RIA, from δυς, and κορη, 'the pupil.' Irregularity of shape of the pupil.

Digitized by Google

DYSCRA'SIA, from δυς, and κρασις, 'temperament.' *Intempe'ries* (q. v.) A bad habit of body.

Dyscrasia Scrofulosa, Scrofula—d. Tuberculosa, see Tubercle.

DYSCRASIÆ, Dysthetica.

DYS'CRITOS, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and κρισις, 'judgment.' That which it is difficult to judge of.—Hippocrates.

DYSDA'CRIA, from δυς, and δακρυον, 'a tear.' A morbid condition of the tears.

DYSECCRIS'IA, from δυς, and εκκρισις, 'excretion.' Difficult or defective excretion.

DYSECŒA, Baryecoia, Deafness.

DYSEL'CIA, *Dysepulo'tus*, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ἑλκος, 'an ulcer.' An ulcer difficult to heal.—Hippocrates, Foësius.

DYSEMESIA, Vomiturition.

DYSENTERIA HEPATICA, Hepatirrhœa.

DYSENTERONERVIA, Colic—d. Saturnina, Colica metallica.

DYS'ENTERY, *Difficul'tas intestino'rum*, from δυς, and εντερον, 'an intestine.' *Dissolu'tus morbus*, *Diarrhœ'a carnosa*, *Coli'tis*, *Coloni'tis*, *Colo-recti'tis*, *Endocoli'tis*, *Exocoli'tis*, *Defluxus Dysenteri'cus*, *Febris Dysenteri'ca*, *Flumen dysenteri'cum*, *Fluxus dysenteri'cus*, *F. cruen'tus cum Tenes'mo*, *Rheumatis'mus intestino'rum cum ulce're*, *Tor'mina Celsi*, *Tor'mina*, *Blennenteri'a*, *Bloody Flux*; *Flux*, (F.) *Flux dysentérique*, *Flux de sang*. Inflammation of the mucous membrane of the large intestine; the chief symptoms of which are:—fever, more or less inflammatory, with frequent mucous or bloody evacuations; violent tormina and tenesmus. When the evacuations do not contain blood, it has been called *Dysenteri'a alba* or *simple Dysentery*. The seat of the disease is, generally, in the colon and rectum. It occurs, particularly, during the summer and autumnal months, and in hot climates more than in cold: frequently, also, in camps and prisons, in consequence of impure air, and imperfect nourishment: and is often epidemic. Sporadic cases of dysentery are, generally, easily managed; but when the disease occurs epidemically, it often exhibits great malignancy. Generally, it yields to mild laxatives, as castor oil, combined with diaphoretic narcotics, such as the *pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus*, and counter-irritants to the abdomen; but, at times, the inflammation runs on so speedily to ulceration, that, unless a new action be rapidly excited, death will be the consequence. In such cases, mercury must be rapidly introduced into the system, and narcotics may be combined with it. The whole management in acute dysentery must, of course, be strictly antiphlogistic.

DYSEPULOTOS, Dyselcia.

DYSGA'LIA, from δυς, and γαλα, 'milk.' An unhealthy condition or depravation of the milk.

DYSGENNE'SIA, from δυς, and γενεσις, 'generation.' Lesion of the generative organs or functions.

DYSGEU'SIA, from δυς, and γευσις, 'taste.' A morbid condition of the sense of taste.

DYSHÆMORRHŒ'A, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and αἱμορροεω, 'I pass blood.' Diminution or suppression of the hemorrhoidal flux. Also, symptoms occasioned by its diminution or suppression.—Sagar.

DYSHAPH'IA, *Dysaph'ia*, from δυς, and ἁφη, 'touch.' A morbid condition of the sense of touch.

DYSHÆ'MIA, from δυς, and αἱμα, 'blood.' A morbid condition of the blood.

DYSHÆMORRHŒ'A, from δυς, αἱμα, 'blood,' and ῥεω, 'to flow.' Difficulty of the flow of blood,—according to some, of the hemorrhoidal flux.

DYSHI'DRIA, from δυς, and ἱδρως, 'sweat.' A morbid state of the perspiration.

DYSIATOS, δυσιατος, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ἰαομαι, 'to heal;' *Cura'tu difficile*. Difficult of cure.—Hippocrates.

DYSLALIA, Balbuties.

DYSLOCHI'A, *Col'ica lochia'lis*, *Hysteral'gia lochialis*, from δυς, and λοχιος; 'relating to parturition.' Diminution or suppression of the lochial discharge.

DYSMASE'SIS, *Dysmasse'sis*, *Bradymase'sis*, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and μασησις, 'mastication.' Difficult or impeded mastication.

DYSMENIA, Dysmenorrhœa.

DYSMENORRHÉE, Dysmenorrhœa.

DYSMENORRHŒ'A, *Dysme'nia*, *Parame'nia difficilis*, *Menorrha'gia stillati'tia*, *Amenorrhœ'a difficilis*, *Menses dolorificæ*, *Menorrha'gia difficilis*, *Menstrua'tio difficilis*, *M. dolorifica*, *Labo'rious Menstrua'tion*, (F.) *Dysmenorrhée*, *Menstruation difficile*, *Règles difficiles*, *Strangurie menstruelle*. Catamenia passed with great local pain, especially in the loins:—with sometimes a membranous discharge. Dysmenorrhœa is very difficult of removal, and prevents conception. In the married female, if she should be able to pass one period without pain, and subsequently become pregnant, the morbid action may be broken in upon, by gestation, and a perfect cure be obtained. Change of air, soon after marriage, will sometimes give occasion to this desirable result. The affection generally depends upon subinflammation of the interior of the uterus, called into action at each catamenial period. The violence of the pain requires the liberal use of narcotics.

DYSMNE'SIA; from δυς, 'badly,' and μνησις, 'memory.' Defective memory.

DYSNÉPHRONERVIE, Nephralgia.

DYSO'DIA; δυσωδια, 'fœtor,' from δυς, 'badly,' and ὀζω, 'I smell.' (F.) *Puanteur*. Sauvages has given this generic name to all diseases, characterized by fetid emanations, from whatever part proceeding;—from the mouth, nasal fossæ, bronchia, stomach, axillæ, groins, &c. Also, a stench or stink.

DYSODONTI'ASIS, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ὀδοντιασις, 'dentition.' Difficult dentition.

DYSONEI'ROS, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ὀνειρος, 'a dream.' Insomnia, with restlessness.

DYSO'PIA, properly *Dysop'sia*, δυσωπια, signifying 'shame,' from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ὀπτομαι, 'I see.' Difficulty of seeing: obscurity of vision.

Dysopia Dissitorum, Myopia.

Dysopia Latera'lis, *Parop'sis latera'lis*, *Skué sight*, *Sight askew*. Vision only accurate when the object is placed obliquely. This state is generally caused by some opacity of the cornea.

Dysopia Luxinis, Nyctalopia—d. Proximorum, Presbytia—d. Tenebrarum, Hemeralopia.

Digitized by Google

DYSOPSIA, Dysopia.

DYSOREX'IA, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ορεξις, 'appetite.' Diminution of appetite.

DYSOS'MIA, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and οσμη, 'smell.' Diminution of smell.

DYSOSPHRE'SIA, *Dysosphre'sis*, from δυς, and οσφρησις, 'the sense of smell.' A morbid state of the sense of smell.

DYSOSTO'SIS; from δυς, and οστεον, 'a bone.' A faulty conformation or morbid condition of bone.

DYSPEPSIA, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and πεπτω, 'I concoct.' *Limo'sis Dyspep'sia, Anorex'ia, Apep'sia, Bradypep'sia, Gastroatax'ia, Diges'tio depruva'ta, D. diffic'ilis, D. læsa, Gastro-ato'nia, Indigestion, Difficulty of Digestion.* A state of the stomach, in which its functions are disturbed, without the presence of other diseases, or when, if other diseases be present, they are of but minor importance. The symptoms of dyspepsia are very various. Those affecting the stomach itself are:—loss of appetite; nausea; pain in the epigastrium or hypochondrium, heart-burn; sense of fulness, or weight in the stomach; acrid or fetid eructations; pyrosis, and sense of fluttering or sinking at the pit of the stomach. The sympathetic affections are of the most diversified character. Dyspepsia, being generally of a functional nature, is devoid of danger. When arising from disease of the stomach itself, it is, of course, more serious.

It is usually dependent on irregularity of living; either in the quantity or quality of the food taken: and the most successful treatment is, to put the patient on a diet easy of digestion; to combat the causes, where such are apparent; and, by proper remedies and regimen, to strengthen the system in every practicable manner. A great error exists in regarding it as always a disease of debility. It is often connected with an inflammatory or sub-inflammatory condition of the mucous lining of the stomach, and of course a very different plan of treatment is required in the two cases. Dyspepsia is often attended with too great a secretion of the gastric acids; but, on other occasions, they would appear to be too small in quantity, so as to constitute *alkaline indigestion* or *neutral indigestion*.

Dyspepsia Chlorosis, Chlorosis—d. Hypochondriasis, Hypochondriasis—d. Pyrosis, Pyrosis.

DYSPEPSODYNIA, Cardialgia.

DYSPERMA'SIA, *Dyspermatis'mus*, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and σπερμα, 'sperm.' Difficulty—sometimes incapacity—of voiding the sperm.

DYSPHA'GIA, *Dyscatabro'sis, Dyscataposis, Deglutit''io diffic''ilis, D. læ'sa, D. impedi'ta*, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' Difficulty of deglutition. Dysphagia is almost always symptomatic; either of inflammation or of other disease of the organs of deglutition, or of incomplete obstruction of the œsophagus, by some obstacle within it, or by a neighbouring tumour. At times, it is produced by spasm or paralysis of the œsophagus. The prognosis and treatment vary according to the cause.

Dysphagia Atonica, Pharyngoplegia—d. Inflammatoria, Œsophagitis—d. Pharyngea, D. Constricta—d. Œsophagea, D. Constricta—d. Spasmodica, Œsophagismus—d. Callosa, D. Constricta—d. Paralytica, Pharyngoplegia—d. Nervosa, Œsophagismus—d. Torpida, Pharyngoplegia—d. Globosa, Angone—d. Hysterica, Angone—d. Inflammatoria, Cynanche tonsillaris—d. Linguosa, Paraglossa—d. Ranula, Ranula—d. Uvulosa, Staphylœdema.

Dysphagia Constricta, *D. Pharyngea, D. Œsophagea, D. Callosa, Strictu'ra Pharyngis* seu *Œsoph'agi vera*, & *Œ. Callosa, Stenocho'ria Œsoph'agi, Œsophagiarc'tia.* Stricture of the pharynx and œsophagus is an affection which may be the result of pharyngitis or œsophagitis; but more frequently of malignant disease in the parietes of the tube. The only remedy is the bougie.

DYSPHO'NIA, from δυς, and φωνη, 'the voice.' Difficulty of producing and articulating sounds: voice imperfect or depraved. *Aphe'nia* (of some.)

Dysphonia Immodulata Nasalis, Rhinophonia—d. Immodulata palatina, Asaphia.

DYSPHOR'IA, *Inquietu'do, Asta'sia*, Dissatisfaction; restlessness; suffering; from δυς, and φερω, 'I bear.'

Dysphonia Anxietas, Anxiety—d. Nervosa, Fidgets—d. Simplex, Fidgets.

DYSPIO'NIA, from δυς, and πιων, 'fat.' A morbid condition of the adipous substance.

DYSPLASMATIC, Cacoplastic.

DYSPNŒ'A, from δυς, and πνεω, 'I breathe,' *Pseudo-asthma, Respira'tio diffic''ilis, Brachypnœ'a, Retentio ae'rea, Anhela'tion, Short breath, Difficulty of breathing*, (F.) *Courte Haleine.* Dyspnœa may be idiopathic or symptomatic; the latter accompanies almost all thoracic diseases. Urgent dyspnœa has been called *amphipneu'ma*, αμφιπνευμα —Hippocrates.

Dyspnœa Convulsiva, Asthma—d. Hydrothoracica, Hydrothorax—d. Physothoracica, Pneumothorax—d. Pinguedinosa, Pursiness—d. Pneumatica, Pneumothorax—d. Pyothoracica, Empyema.

DYSSIA'LIA, from δυς, and σιαλος, 'saliva.' A morbid condition of the saliva.

DYSSYNOR'RIA, from δυς, and συνουσια, 'coition.' Difficulty of sexual intercourse.

DYSTHAN'ATOS, from δυς, and θανατος, 'death.' That which causes a slow and painful death. One who experiences this kind of death.—Hippocrates.—Galen.

DYSTHELA'SIA, from δυς, and θηλαζω, 'I give suck.' Inaptitude for suckling.

DYSTHERAPEU'TOS, *Difficiliter cura'bilis*; from δυς, and θεραπεια, 'medical treatment.' That which is difficult of cure.

DYSTHE'SIA. Bad humour. Impatience in disease; from δυς, 'badly,' and τιθημι, 'I am situate.'—Erotian.

DYSTHETICA, *Cachex'iæ, Cachexies*; same etymon. A morbid condition of the blood or blood-vessels; alone or connected with a morbid state of other fluids, producing a diseased habit. The 4th order in the class *Hæmatica* of Good, including *Plethora, Hæmorrhagia*, &c.

DYSTHYM'IA, from δυς, and θυμος, 'mind.' *Depression, Despondency.* A bad sign in acute diseases.

DYSTOC'IA, *Mogosto'cia*, from δυς, and τοκος, 'accouchement.' *A laborious accouchement, Parodynia, morbid labour, difficult labour. Partus diffic''ilis.* See Laborious.

Dystocia Abortiva, Abortion—d. Dyscyesis, Pregnancy, morbid—d. Dyscyesis extrauterina, see Pregnancy, preternatural.

Digitized by Google

DYSTŒCHIASIS, *Hispid'itas*, from δυς, 'bad,' and στοιχος, 'order.' Irregular position of the eye lashes.—Forestus.

DYSTON'IA, from δυς, and τονος, 'tone.' Morbid condition of the tone of a tissue or organ.

DYSU'RIA, *Urī'næ difficī'lis excre'tio*, from δυς, 'with difficulty,' and ουρον, 'urine.' *Stron'gury* (q. v.) (*of some.*) Difficulty of passing the urine. In this affection the urine is voided with pain, and a sensation of heat in some part of the urethra. Dysuria is the first degree of retention of urine. It differs from strangury, in which the urine can only be passed in drops and with great straining.

DYSURIA CALCULOSA, Calculi, vesical—d. Irritata, Calculi, vesical—d. Mucosa, Cystirrhœa.

E.

EAGLE-STONE, Ætites.

EAR, *Auris*, *Ous*, ους, Saxon, eare, (F.) *Oreille*. The organ of audition. It is composed of a series of more or less irregular cavities, in which the sonorous rays are successively received and reflected, until they agitate the nerves which are destined to convey the impression to the brain. The ear is contained partly in the substance of the temporal bones; and a part projects externally, behind the joint of the lower jaw. It may be divided into three portions;—the *outer* or *external ear*, formed by the auricle and meatus auditorius; the *middle ear*, comprising the cavity of the tympanum and its dependencies; and the *internal ear*, comprehending the three semicircular canals, the cochlea and the vestibule; which, together, constitute the *osseous* labyrinth. Within the cavity of this labyrinth are contained membranes having nearly the shape of the vestibule and semicircular canals, but not extending into the cochlea. These membranes form the *membranous labyrinth*. Between the osseous and the membranous labyrinth is situate the liquor of Cotunnius, and within the membranous labyrinth, is a fluid termed by De Blainville *vitrine auditive*, from its supposed analogy to the vitreous humour of the eye. The form of the membranous vestibule is not an exact imitation of the osseous cavity, being composed of two distinct sacs, which open into each other,—the one termed the *Sacculus vestibuli;* the other the *Sacculus* (q. v.) Each sac contains in its interior a small mass of white calcareous matter resembling powdered chalk, which seems to be suspended in the fluid of the sacs by means of a number of nervous filaments proceeding from the auditory nerve. These are the *otoconies* and *otolithes* of Breschet.

The auditory nerve is distributed to the cavities of the internal ear.

EAR, FLAP, Proptoma auricularum.

EAR-PICK, *Oto'glyphis*, *Cochlear auricula're*, *Auriscal'pium*. (F.) *Cure-oreille*. A species of small scoop, used for extracting hardened cerumen from the meatus auditorius externus; or to remove foreign bodies from the ear. If carelessly used, it is apt to excite inflammation of the tube.

EAR-TRUMPET, *Tubus acus'ticus*, *Acus'ticum Cornu*, (F.) *Cornet acoustique*. An instrument for collecting sound and increasing its intensity, used by those who are hard of hearing. It is, commonly, a kind of cone, formed of silver, tin, or elastic gum, the base of which is turned towards the person who is speaking, and the apex placed in the entrance of the meatus auditorius externus.

EARTH, CLUB, Orobanche Americana—e. Fuller's, Cimolia purpurescens—e. Gall, Veratrum viride—e Heavy, Baryta—e. Japan, Catechu—e. Lemnian, Terra Lemnia—e. Ponderous, Baryta—e. Samian, Sami terra—e. Sealed, Terra sigillata.

EARTHNUT, Pignut, Bunium bulbocastanum.

EAU, Water—*e. d'Aix-la-Chapelle*, see Aix-la-Chapelle.

EAU D'ALIBOUR. This compound is made of *sulphate of zinc*, and *sulphate of copper*, each ʒj; *camphor*, ten grains; *saffron*, four grains; *water*, four fluidounces. Employed in chronic inflammation of the eyelids, and as a vulnerary.

EAU DE L'AMNIOS, Liquor amnii—*e. d'Amandes amères*, Aqua amygdalarum concentrata.

EAU ANTIPUTRIDE DE BEAUFORT. Mineral lemonade prepared with sulphuric acid.

EAU D'ARMAGNAC, Tinctura cinnamomi composita—*e. de Balaruc*, Balaruc waters—*e. de Barèges*, Barèges water—*e. Blanche*, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—*e. de Bonferme*, Tinctura cinnamomi composita—*e. de Bonnes*, Bonnes, mineral waters of—*e. de Boule*, see Ferrum tartarizatum—*e. de Bourbonne-les-Bains*, Bourbonne-les-Bains, mineral waters of—*e. des Carmes*, see Melissa—*e. de Chaux*, Liquor calcis—*e. de Chaux composée*, Liquor calcis compositus—*e. de Cuivre ammoniacal*, Liquor cupri ammoniati—*e. distillée*, Water distilled—*e. de Fontaine*, Water, spring—*e. des Fontaines de la Maréguerie*, Rouen, mineral waters of—*e. contre la Gangrène*, Liquor hydrargyri nitrici—*e. de Goudron*, see Pinus sylvestris—*e. de Goulard*, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—*e. d'Husson*, Want's Vinum colchici—*e. des Hydropiques*, Serum of serous membranes—*e. Hydrosulfurée simple*, Hydrosulphuretted water.

EAU DE JAVELLE. Bleaching liquid, *Aqua alkali'na oxymuriat'ica*, (*Common salt* ℔ij, *black oxide of manganese* ℔j, *water* ℔ij. Put into a retort, and add, gradually, *oil of vitriol* ℔ij. Pass the vapour through a solution of *subcarbonate of potass* ʒiij, in water ʒxxix, applying heat towards the last. S. G. 1.087.) It is stimulant, detergent, and antiseptic,—applied externally.

EAU DE LAC, Water, lake—*e. de Luce*, Spiritus ammoniæ succinatus—*e. de Marais*, Water, marsh—*e. Médicinale d'Husson*, see Colchicum autumnale—*e. de Mer*, Water, sea—*e. Mercurielle*, Liquor hydrargyri nitrici—*e. Minérale*, Water, mineral—*e. de Naples*, Naples water, factitious—*e. de Neige*, Water, snow—*e. de Pluie*, Water, rain—*e. de Potasse*, Liquor potas-

Digitized by Google

ter—e. de Puit, Water, well—e. Régale, Nitro-muriatic acid—e. de Source, Water, well—e. Sucrée, Hydrosaccharum—e. Végeto-minérale, Liquor Plumbi subacetatis dilutus—e. de Vichy, Vichy water—e. de Vie, Brandy—e. de Vie Allemande, tincture jalapii composita—e. de Vie camphré, Spiritus camphoræ.

EAUX, LES, Liquor amnii—e. Hépatiques, Waters, mineral, sulfureous—e. Minérales artificielles, Waters, mineral, artificial—e. Minérales factices, Waters, mineral, artificial—e Minérales ferrugineuses, Waters, mineral, gaseous, &c.—e. Minérales gaseuses ou acidules, Waters, mineral, gaseous, &c.—e. Minérales salines, Waters, mineral, saline—e. Minérales sulfureuses, Waters, mineral, sulfureous—e. Sulfurées, Waters, mineral, sulfureous.

EBEAUPIN, MINERAL WATERS OF. An acidulous chalybeate, in the department of Loire Inférieure, near Nantes.

ÉBLOUISSEMENT, Dazzling.

EBRIECA'SUM. A term employed by Paracelsus to denote a disturbance of the reason, similar to what occurs in drunkenness.

EBRIETAS, Temulentia.

EBULLITIO, Strophulus.

EBULLITION, *Ebullitio, Æstua'tio, Anazesis, Causis*, from *ebullire*, 'to bubble up.' *Boiling;* (F.) *Bouillonnement*. The motion of a liquid, by which it gives off bubbles of vapour, by heat or fermentation. The boiling point of liquids varies according to the pressure to which they are subjected. For the point of ebullition of different substances, see Heat.

Ebullition is used in France, in a vague manner, for every kind of transient eruption of the skin, occurring without fever or with a slight febrile attack.

EBULUS, Sambucus ebulus.

EBUR, Ivory.

EC, (before a vowel *Ex,*) ἐκ, ἐξ, 'out of, from, of.' Hence, Ecchymoma, Eclectic, &c.

ÉCAILLE, Scale.

ÉCAILLES D'HUÎTRES, Ostreæ testes.

ÉCAILLEUX, Squamous.

ECBESOMENON, Eventus.

ECBOLIC, Abortive.

ECBOLIUS, Abortive.

ECBOLIUM ELATERIUM, Momordica elaterium.

ECBRAS'MATA, from ἐκβράζω, 'I boil up.' *Ecchym'ata*. Hippocrates uses this word for certain burning eruptions.

ECCATHARTICUS, Cathartic.

ECCEPHALO'SIS, *Excerebra'tio;* from ἐκ, 'out,' and κεφαλή, 'head.' The removal of the brain of the child to facilitate delivery.

ECCHELYSIS, Expectoration.

ECCHYLOMA, Extract.

ECCHYMATA, Ecbrasmata.

ECCHYMO'MA, *Ecchymo'sis, Pelidna'ma, Peliˊma*, from ἐκ, 'out of,' and χυμος, 'juice,' 'humor.' *Effu'sio, Exsucca'tio.* A liquid black, or yellow spot, produced by blood effused into the cellular tissue from a contusion. Spontaneous effusions, occurring as the result of disease or after death, are called *suggillations*. It is important, at times, in a medico-legal point of view, to distinguish between the *ecchymosis*, produced during life, and *suggillation*, occurring after death.

ECCHYMOMA ARTERIOSUM, see Aneurism—e. Hyponychon, Hyponychon—e. Lymphaticum, Phlegmatia dolens—e. Melasma, Melasma.

ECCHYMOSIS, Ecchymoma.

ECCHYSIS, Effusion.

ECCLISIS, Luxation.

EC'COPE, from ἐκ, and κοπτειν, 'to cut.' The act of cutting out: also, a perpendicular division of the cranium, by a cutting instrument. See *Entaille*.

ECCOPEUS. Same etymon. A knife or instrument for cutting. An ancient instrument—the *raspatory*—used in trepaning.

ECCOPROTIC, *Eccoprot'icus, Ectoprot'ic*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and κοπρος, 'excrement.' Mild purgatives or laxatives, whose operation is confined to simply clearing out the intestinal canal.

ECCORTHATICUS, from ἐκ, 'out of,' and κορεσκω, 'I collect.' An ancient epithet for remedies to which was attributed the property of evacuating collections of humors.

ECCRINOL'OGY, *Eccrinolog''ia*, from ἐκκρινω, (ἐκ and κρινω,) 'I separate,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the secretions.

EC'CRISIS. Same etymon. *Excre'tio*. The excretion or egestion, either of an excrementitious, or morbific matter, by any of the outlets.

ECCRITICA. Diseases of the excrement function. The 6th class in Good's Nosology.

ECCYE'SIS. Pregnancy, extra-uterine—e. Abdominalis, Pregnancy, abdominal—e. Ovaria, Pregnancy, ovarial—e. Tubalis, Pregnancy, tubal.

EC'DORA, from ἐκ and δερω, 'I flay.' *Anad'ora, Excoria'tio*. Excoriation in general, but more especially of the urethra.

ÉCHALOTTE, *Eschalotte, Al'lium Ascalon'icum, Cepa Ascalonica, The shallot'*. A species of allium, employed in culinary preparations.

ÉCHANCRURE, (F.) *Emargina'tio, Emarginatu'ra*. A French word, employed by anatomists to designate depressions and notches (q. v.) of various shapes, observed on the surface or edges of bones.

ÉCHANCRURE ETHMOÏDALE is on the nasal bone, which unites with the ethmoid. See Ethmoid.

ÉCHANCRURE NASALE, *Nasal Notch*, belongs to the os frontis, and is articulated with the bones of the nose.

ÉCHANCRURE PAROTIDIENNE is a triangular space, comprised between the parotidean edge of the inferior maxillary bone and the mastoid process, so called because it lodges the parotid gland.

ÉCHARDE, Splinter.

ÉCHARPE GRANDE, *et É. MOYEN*, see Sling—é. de J. L. Petit, see Sling—é. Petite, see Sling.

ÉCHAUBOULURES, (F.) *Sudam'ina, Hidro'a*. A word whose meaning is not fixed. It is applied to any eruption on the surface of the body, accompanied with pricking and other uneasy sensations.

ÉCHAUFFANTS, Calefacients.

ÉCHAUFFEMENT, (F.) *Calefac'tio, Excalefac'tio*, from *échauffer, ex'fencere*, 'to make warm.' Augmentation of heat in the animal economy; the symptoms of which are a more than ordinary sensation of heat, disposition to perspiration, great thirst, general indisposition, flushed countenance, &c. It goes off by the use of antiphlogistics and abstinence. In the vulgar

Digitized by Google

language, it is often used synonymously with *constipation*, (q. v.) and sometimes for simple gonorrhœa, (q. v.) and for chafing, (q. v.)

ECHECOL'LON, from ἔχω, 'I have,' and κόλλα, 'glue.' *Echecol'lum*. Any topical, glutinous remedy.—Gorræus, Galen.

ÉCHELLES DU LIMAÇON, Scalæ of the cochlea.

ECHENEIS, Remora Hildani.

ECHETROSIS, Bryonia alba.

ÉCHINE. Vertebral column.

ECHINOCOCCUS, HOMINIS, see Worms—e. Humanus. Hydatid.

ECHINOGLOSSUM, Ophioglossum vulgatum.

ECHINOPHTHAL'MIA, from ἐχῖνος, 'a hedgehog,' and ὀφθαλμία, 'inflammation of the eye.' Ophthalmia of the eyelids in which the cilia project like the quills of the hedgehog.

ECHI'NOPS, from ἐχῖνος, 'hedgehog,' and ὤψ, 'the appearance.' *Crocodil'ion, Acanthal'uca, Scabio'sa carduifo'lia, Sphæroceph'ala elatior, Echinopus, Echinops Sphæroceph'alus. The globe thistle.* The root and seeds are reputed to be moderately diuretic.

ECHINOPUS, Echinops.

ECHINUS SCANDENS, Allamanda.

ECHOS, Tinnitus aurium.

ECHOSCOPIUM, Stethoscope.

ECHTHYSTEROCYESIS, Pregnancy, extra-uterine.

ECLACTIS'MA, *Eclamp'sis, Eclamp'sia, Epilamp'sis, Effulgescen'tia*, from ἐκλακτίζω, 'I kick.' Epilepsy is often accompanied with flashings of light; and hence Hippocrates has used the last two words for epilepsy. They have all been applied to the convulsions of children.

ÉCLAIRE, Chelidonium majus—*é. Petite*, Ranunculus ficaria.

ECLAMPSIA, Convulsion: also, the convulsions of children, *Eclamp'sia infan'tum, Epilep'sia acu'ta infan'tum, E. febri'lis infan'tum, E pueri'lis*, (F.) *Convulsions des Enfans, Eclampsie.*

ECLAMP'SIA GRAVIDA'RUM ET PARTURIEN'TIUM; *Convulsions des femmes enceintes et en couche, Puerperal Convulsions.* Convulsions of pregnant and parturient women.

ECLAMPSIA INFANTUM, see Eclampsia—e. Typhodes, Raphania.

ECLAMPSIE DES ENFANS, Eclampsia infantum.

ECLECTIC, (PHYSICIANS,) *Eclec'tici Med'ici*, from ἐκλέγω, 'I choose.' A sect of physicians, who professed to choose, from other sects, all the opinions which appeared to them best founded. Agathinus of Sparta, master of Archigenes of Apamæa, in Syria, was its reputed founder; and Archigenes and Aretæus were its greatest ornaments.

Every judicious physician must be an eclectic.

ECLEC'TOS, *Eclig'ma, Elig'ma, Eli'is, Lambit'ivum, Linctus, Linctua'rium*, from ἐκλείχω, 'I lick.' (F.) *Looch*, (q. v.) A medicine, of a thick, syrupy consistence, chiefly used to allay cough; and consisting of pectoral remedies. It was formerly sucked from the end of a liquorice stick, made into a kind of pencil; hence its name *Linctus*, from *lingere*, 'to lick.' Although the linctus is usually exhibited in thoracic affections, it may have tonic virtues combined with it.

ECLEGMA ALBUM, Looch album—e. Gummoso-oleosum, Looch album.

ECLEIPISIS, Exfoliation.

ECLEPISIS, Desquamation.

ECLEPISITREPANON, Exfoliative trepan.

ECLIGMA, Eclectos.

ECLIMIA, Boulimia.

ECLIPSIS, Syncope.

ÉCLISSE, Splint.

EC'LYSIS, *Exsolu'tio*; from ἐκλύω, 'I loosen.' Resolution, prostration of strength; faintness.

ECLYSIS PNEUMO-CARDIACA, Asphyxia.

ECMYZESIS, Exsuctio.

ECNŒA, Dementia.

ÉCOLE, School.

ECON'OMY, *Œconom'ia*, from οἶκος, 'a house,' 'family,' and νέμω, 'I rule.' By the term *animal economy* is understood, the aggregate of the laws which govern the organism. The word *economy* is, also, used for the aggregate of parts which constitute man or animals.

ÉCORCE, Cortex—*é. Cariocostina*, Canella alba—*é. de Saint Lucie*, Cinchonæ Caribææ cortex—*é. de Winter*, see Wintera aromatica—*é. Fausse de Winter*, Canella alba.

ÉCORCHURES, Chafing, Excoriation.

ÉCOULEMENT, Discharge, Gonorrhœa—*é. Blanc*, Leucorrhœa—*é. de Sang par l'Intestin*, Hæmatochegia.

ÉCOUVILLON, see *Écouvillonnement*.

ÉCOUVILLONNEMENT, (F.) from *Écouvillon*, 'a kind of mop, the sponge of a gun.' A term used by the French therapeutists for the act of cleansing or applying remedies to a part by means of a mop or brush fixed to the end of a piece of whalebone. Such mop or brush is termed *Ecouvillon*.

ECPHLOGOSIS, Inflammation.

ECPHLYSIS, Vesicula—e. Herpes, Herpes—e. Herpes circinatus, Herpes circinatus—e. Herpes exedens, Herpes exedens—e. Herpes miliaris, Herpes phlyctænodes—e. Herpes zoster, Herpes zoster—e. Pompholyx, Pompholyx—e. Rhypia. Rupia.

ECPHRACTIC, Deobstruent.

ECPHRAX'IS, from ἐκφράσσω, 'I remove obstruction.' The action of deobstruent remedies.

ECPHRONIA, Insanity—e. Melancholia, Melancholy.

ECPHYAS, Appendix vermiformis cæci.

ECPHYMA, Excrescence, Tumour—e Callus, Callosity—e. Caruncula, Caruncle—e. Clavus, Corn—e. Œdematicum, Phlegmatia dolens—e. Physconia, Physconia—e. Verruca, Verruca.

ECPHYSE'SIS, from ἐκφυσάω, 'I breathe through,' *Exsuffla'tio*. A quick and forced expulsion of air from the lungs.

ECPHYSIS, Apophysis—e. Ventriculi, Duodenum.

ECPIES'MA, from ἐκπιέζω, 'I compress.' *Effractu'ra, Impac'tion, Deces'sio*. A fracture of the cranium, with depression of the fragments and compression of the brain.

ECPIES'MOS, *Expres'sio*, (q. v.) *Ex'itus, Erpies'mon*, same etymon. Celsus uses these words to signify the forcing of the eye from the orbitar cavity, with apparent but not real augmentation of the organ. See Exophthalmia.

ECPLERO'MA, from ἐκ, and πλήρωμα, 'I fill,' *a cushion, a pad*. Hippocrates means, by this term, a small pad or ball of leather or

Digitized by Google

other substance intended to fill the hollow of the arm-pit; used probably in reducing luxations of the shoulder.

ECPLEXIS, Stupor.

ECPNEUMATOSIS, Expiration.

ECPNEUSIS, Expiration.

ECPNOE, Expiration.

ECPTO'MA, *Ecpto'sis*, *Excidentia*; from *εκπιπτω*, 'I fall out.' This word has been used in various senses. 1. Synonymously with luxation. 2. For the separation of gangrenous parts. 3. For the expulsion of the secundines. 4. For the prolapsus of the womb: and 5. For intestinal or omental hernia, &c.

ECPTOSIS, Luxation.

ECPYCTICA, Incrassantia.

ECPYEMA, Abscess, Suppuration, Empyema.

ECPYESIS, Abscess, Pustule, Empyema—e. Impetigo, Impetigo—e. Porrigo, Porrigo—e. Porrigo crustacea, Porrigo larvalis—e. Porrigo favosa, Porrigo favosa—e. Porrigo furfuracea, Porrigo furfurans—e. Porrigo galeata, Porrigo scutulata—e. Porrigo lupinosa, Porrigo lupinosa—e. Scabies, Psora.

ECPYETICUS, Suppurative.

ECPYISCONTUS, Suppurative.

ÉCREVISSE, Crab.

ECREX'IS, *Rupture*, from *εκρηγνυμι*, 'to break.' Rupture, laceration.

ECRHYTH'MOS, *εκ*, and *ρυθμος*, 'rhythm.' A term applied to the pulse, particularly when irregular.—Galen.

ECROE, Discharge.

ÉCROUELLES, Scrofula—*é. Mésentériques*, Tabes mesenterica.

EC'RYSIS, from *εκρεω*, 'I run from.' A discharge.

ECSARCO'MA, from *εκ*, and *σαρξ*, 'flesh.' A fleshy excrescence of various kinds. See Fungosity and Sarcoma.

EC'STASIS, from *εξισταμαι*, 'I am beside myself.' An *ec'stasy* or *trance*, *Carus ec'stasis*, *Cat'ochus*, *Ex'tasis*, *Catalep'sia spu'ria*, *Hyperplexie*. (F.) *Extase*. A state in which certain ideas so completely absorb the mind, that the external sensations are suspended, the voluntary movements arrested, and even the vital action retarded. In catalepsy, there is, in addition, complete suspension of the intellectual faculties. This last condition is in general described as *trance*. See, also, Luxation.

ECTASIA, Aneurism—e. Venarum, Varix.

EC'TASIS, 'Extension,' (q. v.) 'Expansion.'

Ec'tasis I'ridis, is the extension or expansion of the iris, which occasions diminution of the pupil.

ECTEXIS, Colliquation.

ECTHLIM'MA, *Exulcera'tio*, from *εκθλιβω*, 'I express,' 'I bruise.' Attrition (q. v.) Chafings or excoriations, produced by external violence.—Hippocrates.

ECTHLIPSIS, Expression.

EC'THYMA, from *εκθυω*, 'I break out.' *Ecpye'sis ecthyma*, *Phlysis ecthyma*, *Phlyza'cia agria*, *Scabies Vera*, *Furunculi atonici*, (F.) *Dartre crustacée*, *D. fongueuse*. A cutaneous eruption, characterized by large round pustules always distinct and seated upon an indurated and highly inflamed base. In the course of a day or two the pustules generally break, and olive-brown incrustations are formed, which adhere firmly to the skin. These separate in about a fortnight. The disease requires the antiphlogistic treatment. Under the *Ecthymata*, Vogel has designated certain hard, unequal tumours, which appear transitorily on the skin. See Efflorescence and Pustule.

ECTHYSTEROCYESIS, Pregnancy, extrauterine.

ECTILLOTICUS, Depilatory.

ECTILMOS, Evulsion.

ECTOME, Castration, *Entaille*, Excision.

ECTOMIUS, Castratus.

ECTONION, Helleborus niger.

ECTOP'IA, *Ectop'isis*, *Ectopis'mus*, from *εκτοπος*, 'out of place.' Morbid displacement of parts. See Luxation.

Ectopia Ani, Proctocele—e. Cordis, Displacement of the heart—e. Herniosa, Hernia.

ECTOPOCYS'TICUS, from *εκτοπος*, 'out of place,' and *κυστις*, 'bladder.' A disease dependent upon displacement of the bladder.

ECTOPROTIC, Eccoprotic.

ECTOZO'A, *Ectozo'a*, *Ectozoa'ria*, (F.) *Ectozoaires*. Parasitic animals that infest the exterior of the body,—as lice.

ECTRIM'MA, from *εκτριβω*, 'I rub off.' Ulceration of the skin; and particularly that which arises from the pressure of the bed on different parts of the body, after a protracted confinement.—Hippocrates.

ECTROMA, Abortion.

ECTRO'MELES; from *εκτρωσις*, 'abortion,' and *μελος*, 'a limb.' A genus of monsters, in which the limbs are nearly or altogether deficient, as in the ordinary cetacea.—J. G. St. Hilaire.

ECTROPÉ, *Diverticulum*, from *εκτρεπω*, 'I turn off,' 'divert.' Any duct by which peccant or morbific matter was supposed to be drawn off.—Hippocrates.

ECTROP'ION, same etymon. *Ectropium*, *Eversio palpebræ*, *Blepharopto'sis Ectropium*, *Blepharoto'sis*, *Pal'pebra inferior extrorsum flexa*, *Divarica'tio*, (F.) *Eraillement des Paupières*, *Renversement des Paupières*. Eversion of the eyelids, so that they do not completely cover the globe of the eye. It happens more commonly to the lower than to the upper eyelid. It may be owing to the retraction of the skin, after the cure of an ulcer, wound, or burn of the eyelid; or it may depend on tumefaction or relaxation of the conjunctiva. In the majority of cases, removal of a portion of the conjunctiva will operate a cure; but there are many which defy the efforts of art. The ancients called Ectropion of the upper eyelid *lagophthalmia*.

ECTROSIS, Abortion.

ECTROSMOS, Abortion.

ECTROTIC, from *εκτρωσκω*, (*εκ*, and *τιτρωσκω*, 'I wound,') 'abortion.' *Ectrot'icus*, *Abortive*, (q. v.) An epithet applied to methods for preventing the development or causing the abortion of any disease—as of chancres by the use of caustic; small pox pustules, by the use of mercurial ointment, &c.

ECTYLOTICUS, Catheretic.

ÉCUMEUX, Frothy.

EC'ZEMA, from *εκζεω*, 'I boil out,' 'I effervesce.' *Eczes'ma*, *Pus'tula ardens*, *Cytis'ma eczema*, *Humid Tetter*, *Running Scall*, (F.) *Dartre squammeuse humide*, *D. vive gale épidémique*. Heat eruption. An eruption of small vesicles on various parts of the skin, usually set close or crowded together; with little or no inflam-

Digitized by Google

mation around their bases, and unattended by fever.

Ec'zema Mercuria'lē, *Ec'zema rubrum, Erythe'ma mercuria'lē, Hydrargyr'ia, Hydrargyro'sis, Hydrargyri'asis, Morbus mercuria'lis, Mercu'rial lepra.* A variety of eczema, arising from the irritation of mercury. The treatment is chiefly palliative, consisting in ablution with mucilaginous infusions or decoctions; mild dressings, where the cuticle has exfoliated; avoiding all irritation; keeping the bowels open; with the use of the sulphuric acid and cinchona. The *Ec'zema Impetigino'des, Gall* or *Grocer's Itch*, is produced by the irritation of sugar.

Eczema of the Face, at an advanced stage, and occurring in young children, has been described under the names *Crusta lactea* and *Porrigo larvalis* (q. v.)

Eczema of the Hairy Scalp is often confounded with other affections under the names of Porrigo and Tinea, which are pustular, not vesicular in their form. It occurs during dentition, and even afterwards, and the discharge is so profuse, that the head appears as if dipped in some glutinous liquid. By and by, the secretion dries into crusts and mats the hair into little separate tufts. The scalp gives evidence of inflammatory excitement, and the lymphatic ganglions of the neck are apt to become inflamed and suppurate.

A variety of humid scalled head, in which the humour from the excoriated surface runs down upon the hairs, and encloses them in little silvery pellicles or sheaths, has received the name of *Asbestos Scall.*

Eczema Rubrum, Eczema mercuriale.

ECZESIS, Effervescens.

ECZESMA, Eczema, Lichen tropicus.

EDENTATUS, Edentulus.

ÉDENTÉ, Edentulus.

EDENTULUS, *Edenta'tus*, from *e*, and *dens, dentis*, 'a tooth.' *Ano'dos, Carens den'tibus*, (F.) *Édenté.* One without teeth. This defect can only be remedied by artificial means.

EDERA, Hedera helix.

EDULCORA'TION, *Glycan'sis, Edulcora'tio*, from *edulcorare.* (*dulcis*, 'sweet,) 'to sweeten,' 'to render mild.' An operation, the object of which is to deprive a substance of its acrid and disagreeable taste, or at least to disguise it. Also, the addition of a saccharine substance to a medicine, whose taste it is desirable to modify agreeably.

ÉDULE, Comestible.

EDULIS, *Comestible.*

EF'FERENT, *Efferens*, from *effero*, (*e*, and *ferro*,) 'I carry,' 'transport.' *Vasa efferen'tia* are those lymphatics, which issue from the lymphatic glands to convey their lymph to the thoracic duct; so called to distinguish them from those which pass to those glands, and which have been termed *vasa afferen'tia.* Also, nerves that convey the nervous influence from the nervous centres to the circumference. See Afferent.

EFFERVES'CENCE, *Effervescen'tia, Zesis, Ec'zesis*, from *efferescere*, (*e.* and *ferrescere.*) 'to grow hot.' That agitation, which is produced by the escape of gas through a liquid, independently of the heat of the mixture; such as, e. g. results from the mixture of acetic acid and carbonate of potassa.

In *Pathology* it has a similar signification. It expresses, in the language of the humorists, a sort of ebullition in the fluids of the living body, produced either by elevation of temperature or by the reaction on each other of the principles contained in the fluids in circulation.

EFFETUS, Impoverished.

EFFICA'CIOUS, *Ef'ficax*, from *efficere*, (*e*, and *facere*,) 'to accomplish.' That which produces a great effect, as an *efficacious remedy.*

Medici'na efficax, La médecine efficace, is a term sometimes applied to surgery.

EFFILA, Ephelides.

EFFLORATIO, Exanthem.

EFFLORES'CENCE, *Efflora'tio, Efflorescen'tia*, from *efflorescere, (e*, and *florescere,*) 'to blow as a flower.' *Stribili'go, Ecthyma.* The conversion of a solid substance into a pulverulent state by exposure to the air. In salts this is generally owing to the loss of a part of their water of crystallization.

In *Pathology*, efflorescence has the same meaning as exanthema; and, in the nosology of Sauvages, the name is given to that order of diseases. Sometimes, it is confined to the *cutaneous blush*, the *exanthe'sis* of Good.

EFFLORESCENTIA, Exanthem.

EFFLORESCENTIÆ, *Élévures.*

EFFLUVIUM, Emanation—*e.* Latrinarium, *Mitte*—*e.* Palustre, Miasm, Marsh.

EFFORT, (*e*, and *fortis*, 'strong.') *Nisus, Conatus, Peira.* A muscular contraction of greater or less strength, the object of which is, either to resist an external force, or to accomplish a function, which has become naturally laborious:—such are, the act of pushing away, or of drawing a body toward us, and the more or less painful efforts used by the mother to cause the expulsion of the fœtus. In France, the word *effort* is often used synonymously with hernia; and signifies likewise, the painful twitches of muscles, occasioned by over-exertion, or by the rupture of some of their fleshy fibres. Sauvages calls *Efforts des reins, Lumbago à nisu*, the pain in the loins occasioned by bearing too heavy a burden.

EFFORT, Hernia—*e. des Reins*, see Effort.

EFFOSSIO, Exhumation.

EFFRACTURA, Ecpiesma.

Effractu'ra Cranii, *Enthla'sis Cra'nii.* Fracture of the cranium, with depression.—Paré.

EFFUSION, *Effu'sio, Ec'chysis*, from *effundere*, (*e*, and *fundere*,) 'to pour out.' (F.) *Épanchement*, (*Infiltration* is the term generally employed for effusion into the cellular membrane.) The pouring out of blood or of any other fluid into the cellular membrane, or into the cavities of the body. The *effusion of serum* or of *coagulable* lymph, e. g. is a common result of inflammation of serous membranes.

ÉGARÉ, Wild.

ÉGAREMENT D'ESPRIT, Delirium, Insanity.

EGER, MINERAL WATERS OF THE. In the valley of the Eger, at the western extremity of Bohemia, there are several acidulous springs. One of the most frequented of these, is Franzensbad, (q. v.)

EGESTAS, Want.

EGESTIO, Dejection, Excretion.

EGG-PLANT, Solanum melongena—*e.* White of, Albumen ovi.

Digitized by Google

EGLANTIER DE CHIEN, Rosa canina—*e. Sauvage*, Rosa canina.

EGOBRONCHOPHONY, see Egophony.

EGOPH'ONY, *Ægopho'nia*, from αἰξ, 'a goat,' and φωνη, 'voice.' *Caprilo'quium*, *Goat's Voice*, *Bleating Voice*, (F.) *Voix chevrotante*, *V. égophonique*, *V. de Polichinelle*, *V. sénile*, *Pectoriloquie chevrotante*. Laënnec has designated by this name, the kind of resonance of the voice through the stethoscope, when we examine the chest of one labouring under moderate effusion into one of the pleuræ. The voice, which strikes the ear through the cylinder, is more sharp and harsh than usual, and tremulous and broken like that of the goat. The patient himself is called *Égophone*. Bouillaud affirms that the "bronchial and bleating voice," (*égobronchophonie*) is the principal symptom of pleuropneumonia.

EGREGOR'SIS, from εγρηγορεω, 'I watch,' *Vigil'ia*. A watchfulness. A morbid want of sleep.—Galen.

EGRESSUS VENTRICULI, Pylorus.

EIDOS, εἰδος, 'form, resemblance.' The ει, is often changed into ω, at the termination of a word. Thus, *Hæmatoï'des* or *Hæmatodes*.

EILAMIDES, Meninges.

EILE'MA, from ειλεος, *il'eus*, (ειλεω, 'I roll,') 'a convolution.' Vogel has given this name to a fixed pain, occupying some portion of the intestinal canal, which the patient compares to the sensation that would be produced by a nail driven into the part.

EILEON, Ileon.

EILEUS, Ileus.

EILOID, (*Tumour*,) *Eiloïdes*, from ειλεω, 'I roll,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' A morbid growth of the cutis, coiled or folded.

EISANTHE'MA, *Exanthe'ma inter'num*, from εις, 'within,' and ανθημα, 'efflorescence.' An eruption on a mucous membrane;—aphthæ, for example.

EISBOLE, Attack, Injection.

EISPNOE, Inspiration.

EJACULA'TION, from *e*, and *jaculare*,—itself from *jacere*, 'to throw.' *Gonobolia*, *Gonoboliz'mus*, *Ejaculatio Semi'nis*, *Expatra'tio*, *Patra'tio* The emission of sperm. The act, by which that fluid is darted out through the urethra.

EJACULATOR. Same etymon. That which effects the emission of sperm. See Transversus perinæi.

EJACULATOR SEMINIS, Accelerator urinæ.

EJAC'ULATORY, *Ejaculato'rius*, *Ejac'ulans*: same etymon. Concerned in the ejaculation of sperm.

EJACULATORY DUCTS or CANALS, (F.) *Conduits* ou *Canaux éjaculateurs*, are formed by the union of the vasa deferentia with the ducts of the vesiculæ seminales. They open at the lateral and anterior parts of the verumontanum, and convey into the urethra the sperm which is discharged from the vesiculæ, as well as that which comes directly from the testicle by the vas deferens.

EJECTIO, Excretion—*e. Fæcum*, Defecation.

EJEC'TION, *Ejec'tio*; from *ejicere*. (*e* and *jacere*,) 'to throw out or eject.' The excretion of the fæces, urine, sputa, &c.

EL NISPERO, Achras sapota.

ELABORA'TION, *Elabora'tio*; from *e*, and *laborare*, 'to work.' This word is used, by physiologists, to signify the various changes which substances susceptible of assimilation undergo, through the action of living organs, before they are capable of serving for nutrition. The food is said to be *elaborated in the stomach* during the formation of chyme; the chyme is *elaborated* in the small intestine before it is chyle, &c.

ELÆ, Olea Europæa.

ELÆAGNUS, Myrica gale—*e. Cordo*, Myrica gale.

ELÆOCARPUS COPALIFERA, Copal.

ELÆOM'ELI, from ελαιον, 'oil,' and μελι, 'honey.' Dioscorides means, by this, an oil thicker than honey, and of a sweet taste, which flows from the trunk of a tree in Syria. It is acrid and purgative; and sometimes occasions serious symptoms, according to that author.—Gorræus.

ELÆON, Oil.

ELÆOPH'ANES, from ελαιον, 'oil,' and φαινομαι, 'I appear.' That which has the appearance of oil; as *Uri'na elæoph'anes*.

ELÆ'O-SAC'CHARUM, from ελαιον, 'oil,' and σακχαρ, 'sugar.' *Oleo-Sac'charum*, *Balsamo-Sac'charum*. A medicine, composed of essential oil and sugar. It was made by pouring upon an ounce of sugar, reduced to an impalpable powder, ʒss or ʒi of an essential oil; the mixture being triturated until the two substances were perfectly united.—Rolfink.

ELAIN, see Pinguedo.

ELAIS GUINEENSIS, see Cocos butyracea—*e. Occidentalis*, see Cocos butyracea.

ÉLAN, Cervus alces.

ÉLANCEMENT, see Lancinating.

ELAPHOBOSCUM, Pastinaca sativa.

ELAPHRIUM TOMENTOSUM, Fagara octandra.

ELAPSUS, Luxation.

ELAS'MA, from ελαυνω, 'I drive up.' A Clyster pipe.—Linden.

ELAS'TES, Elasticity.

ELASTIC''ITY, *Elastic''itas*, *Elater*, *Elas'tes*, *El'ates*, *Vis elastica*, *Tone*, *Tonic''ity*, *Contractilité de Tissu*, *Contractilité par défaut d'extension*, from ελαυνω, 'I impel.' The property by which certain bodies return to their proper size and shape where these have been modified by pressure or otherwise. It is possessed by the dead as well as living solid.

ELATE, Pinus picea—*e. Theleia*, Pinus rubra.

ELATER, Elasticity.

ELATERINE, see Momordica elaterium.

ELATERIUM, Extractum elaterii, Momordica elaterium.

ELATES, Elasticity.

ELATIN, see Momordica elaterium.

ELATINE, Antirhinum elatine.

ELBOW, Sax elboza, from *ell*, and *bow*; the bend of the ulna, *Cu'bitus*, *Ancon*, *Perkys*, *Ulna*, (q. v.) (F.) *Coude*. This word, abstractedly, means the angle formed by the union of two straight bodies. It is particularly applied to the articulation of the arm with the forearm, and especially to the projection formed by the olecranon process at the posterior part of the joint.

ELBOW, MINERS', see Miners' Elbow.

ELCOMA, Ulcer.

ELCO'SIS or HELCO'SIS, *Elco'ma* or *Helco'ma*, from ελκος, 'an ulcer.' Ulceration in

Digitized by Google

general. An ulcer, (q. v.) A deep ulceration of the cornea, in consequence of a blow or of violent inflammation.—Galen, Paré.

Sauvages applies the term to a state of the body, in which there are numerous ulcerations, of an obstinate character, complicated with caries, putrescency, low fever, &c.

ELCUSTER, Embryulcus.

ELDER, Sambucus—e. Common, Sambucus Canadensis—e. Dwarf, Aralia hispida, Sambucus ebulus—e. Prickly, Aralia spinosa.

ELECAMPANE, Inula helenium.

ELECTARIUM E CASSIA, Confectio cassiæ.

ELECTRICITAS ANIMALIS, Galvanism—e. Galvanica, Galvanism—e. Metallica, Galvanism.

ELECTRIC"ITY, *Electric'itas*, from ηλεκτρον, 'amber,'—the substance in which it was first noticed. Electricity is used medicinally as an excitant. It has been occasionally employed with success in paralysis, rheumatism, accidental deafness, amaurosis, amenorrhœa, &c., but it is uncertain, and not much used; and the cases are by no means clear in which it could be of service. It may be communicated by means of the *electric bath—Bain électrique*, as it has been called; which consists in placing the patient upon an isolated stool, and connecting him with the prime conductor, of which he thus becomes a part. The fluid may be communicated by points, sparks, or by shocks, according to the required intensity.

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETIC, Electro-Magnetism—e. Voltaic, Galvanism.

TO ELEC'TRIFY, from *electric*, and *fio*, 'I make.' (F.) *Électriser*. To produce the electrical condition in a body, or to render it susceptible of producing electrical phenomena. It is often used to signify the act of communicating the electric fluid to man.

ÉLECTRISER, to electrify.

ELECTRO'DES, from ηλεκτρον, 'amber,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' An epithet for evacuations, which shine like amber.—Hippocr.—Foësius.

ELEC'TRO-MAG'NETISM, *Magnet'ic electric"ity*. An electro-magnetic apparatus is occasionally used in cases of paralysis. A convenient form consists of a battery of six curved permanent magnets, and an intensity armature, around whose cylinders 1500 yards of fine insulated copper wire are coiled. The ends of the wire communicate respectively, with a pair of directors, each of which holds a piece of sponge, dipped in vinegar or a solution of common salt. When the armature is rotated, and a portion of the body is interposed between the directors, a succession of shocks is received.

ELECTROPUNCTURE, *Electropuncturation*, *Galvanopuncture*. The operation of inserting two or more wires, and then connecting them to the poles of the Galvanic apparatus.

ELECTRUM, Succinum.

ELECTUAIRE DENTIFRICE, Dentifrice.

ELECTUA'RIUM, *Electua'rium*; an *Electuary*. from *eligere*, 'to make choice.' (F.) *Electuaire*. A pharmaceutical composition of a soft consistence, somewhat thicker than honey, and formed of powders, pulps, extracts, syrup, honey, &c. In the London and American Pharmacopœias, electuaries are called Confections, which see.

ELECTUARIUM DE ALOE, Opiatum mesentericum—e. Aperiens, Confectio sennæ—e. Aromaticum, Confectio aromatica—e. Cassiæ, Confectio cassiæ—e. Cassiæ fistulæ, Confectio cassiæ—e. Cassiæ sennæ, Confectio sennæ—e. Cassiæ tamarindatum seu lenitivum, Confectio cassiæ—e. Catholicum commune, Confectio sennæ—e. Cinchonæ, Opiatum febrifugum—e. de Croco emendatum, Confectio hyacinthi—e. Diaprunum, Confectio sennæ—e. Eccoproticum, Confectio sennæ—e. de Kinâ kinâ, Opium febrifugum—e. Laxativum, Confectio cassiæ—e. Lenitivum, Confectio sennæ—e. Opiatum, Confectio opii—e. Scammonii, Confectio scammoniæ—e. è. Scammonio, Confectio scammoniæ—e. Sennæ, Confectio sennæ—e. Sennæ compositum, Confectio sennæ—e. Sennæ cum pulpis, Confectio sennæ—e. Thebaicum, Confectio opii.

ELÉENCÉPHALE, from ελαιον, 'oil,' and εγκεφαλον, 'encephalon.' A fatty matter found by Couerbe in the encephalic neurine.

ELELISPHACOS, Salvia.

EL'EMENT, *Elemen'tum*, from ancient *eleo* for *oleo*, 'to grow,' (?) *Princip'ium*, *P. primiti'vum*, *Stochei'on*. A simple, ultimate constituent or principle in the human body, which forms the basis of a fibre or tissue. Also, a constituent of a compound organ. The *inorganic elements* are simple principles. An *organic element*, *proximate principle or compound of organization*, results from the union of certain inorganic elements. Oxygen, hydrogen, carbon, and azote, are inorganic elements; fibrin, albumen, osmazome, &c., organic elements.

ELEMENTS, ORGANIC, Principles, immediate.

ELEMENTUM ACIDIFICUM, Oxygen.

ELEMI, Amyris elemifera.

ELEOSELINUM, Apium petroselinum.

ELEPHANTI'ASIS, *Elephanti'a*, *Elephantias'mus*, *El'ephas*, *Lazari morbus* vel *malum*, *Phœnic'eus morbus*, *Phymato'sis Elephanti'asis*, from ελεφας, 'an elephant.' Various affections have been described under this name, by adding an epithet. It is ordinarily and generically applied to a condition, in which the skin is thick, livid, rugous, tuberculate, and insensible to feeling.

ELEPHANTI'ASIS ARAB'ICA, *Maladie glandulaire*, *Ladrerie*, *Tyriasis*, τυριασις, *Elephas*, *Elephanti'asis*, *E. Indica*, *Elephantia Ar'abum*, *Lepra Arabum*, (of some.) In this the tubercles are chiefly on the face and joints. There is loss of hair, except on the scalp; voice, hoarse and nasal; and the disease is said to be contagious and hereditary. It most frequently attacks the feet; and gives the lower extremity a fancied resemblance to the leg of the elephant, whence its name. The seat of the disease seems to be in the lymphatic vessels and glands, and in the subcutaneous cellular tissue: the inflammatory condition of which is accompanied with general morbid symptoms. Medicine has little or no effect on this loathsome complaint. See Lepra.

ELEPHANTIASIS OF CAYENNE, *Mal rouge de Cayenne*, seems to be a variety of Lepra, characterized by red and yellow spots, occupying the forehead, ears, hands, loins, &c., afterwards extending and becoming scaly, with deformity of the parts where they are seated, particularly of the face; and ultimately producing cracks, ulcers, caries, and sometimes death.

ELEPHANTIASIS OF THE GREEKS, *E. Græcorum*

Digitized by Google

rum, is probably the same disease as Lepra, which see.

Elephantiasis of India is characterized by red, livid, or yellowish spots, slightly prominent, to which succeed indolent tumours, formed in the cellular texture. At a more advanced period the phalanges swell, and become ulcerated; the bones of the nose carious, the lips thickened, and emaciation gradually carries off the patient. It belongs, likewise, to lepra.

Elephantiasis Italica, Pellagra.

Elephantiasis of Java is likewise a variety of lepra, characterized by large, white tumours on the toes and fingers, resembling scrofulous tumefactions. These tumours ulcerate, and the ulcerations spread from the extremities towards the trunk, destroying even the bones. Amputation can alone arrest its progress. The disease is often accompanied by alopecia, and by an eruption of red spots.

Elephantiasis of the Antilles, *Barba'does Leg*, *Glandular disease of Barbadoes*, *Jambes de Barbade*, is the Elephantiasis of many writers, *Bucnemia*. It is characterized by the leg being enormously tumid and misshapen: skin thickened, livid, and rugose; often scaly: scrotum, arms, or other parts sometimes participating in the affection. The *Bucnemia Tropica*, or *Cochin leg*, is an affection of this kind.

ELEPHANTINUM EMPLAS'TRUM, ἐλεφαντινον. An ancient plaster, composed of 30 parts of *ceruss*, 45 of *wax*, *oil* lbss, *water* lbj.—Castelli. Oribasius and Celsus both mention a plaster of this name, but by no means similar in composition.

ELEPHAN'TOPUS, (F.) *Eléphantope*; from ἐλεφας, 'elephant,' and πους, 'foot.' One affected with elephantiasis.

ELEPHAS, Elephantiasis, Ivory.

ELETTARIA CARDAMOMUM, Amomum cardamomum.

ELEUTERIA, Croton cascarilla.

ÉLÉVATEUR, Elevator—*é. Common de l'aile du nez et de la lèvre supérieure*, Levator labii superioris alæque nasi—*é. de l'Œil*, Rectus superior oculi—*é. de la Paupière supérieure*, Levator palpebræ superioris.

ELEVA'TOR, from *elevare*, (*e*, and *levare*,) 'to lift up.' (F.) *Elévateur*. A muscle, whose function it is to raise the part into which it is inserted. See Levator.

Elevator Ani, Levator ani—e. Labii inferioris, Levator labii inferioris—e. Labii superioris proprius, Levator labii superioris proprius—e. Labiorum communis, Levator anguli oris—e. Oculi, Rectus superior oculi—e. Palpebræ, Levator scapulæ—e. Scapulæ, Levator Scapulæ.—e. Testiculi, Cremaster—e. Urethræ, see Transversus perinæi.

Eleva'tor, *Elevato'rium*, *Vectis elevato'rius*. A name given to different surgical instruments, employed for raising portions of bone, which have been depressed, or for raising and detaching the portion of bone separated by the crown of the trepan.

Elevator, Common. This is a mere lever; the end of which is somewhat bent and made rough, in order that it may less readily slip away from the portion of bone which is to be raised. The instrument is used, by forming a fulcrum for it, either on the hand which holds it, or upon the fingers of the other hand; or by making a fixed point for it on the edge of the opening made with the trephine.

Elevator of Louis differed from the last only in the circumstance of the screw-peg being united to the bridge by a kind of pivot instead of hinge, so that greater extent of motion was permitted.

Elevator of Petit consists of a lever mounted on a handle, and straight throughout its whole length, except at its very end, which is slightly curved, in order that it may be more conveniently put under the portion of bone, intended to be elevated. The lever is pierced at various distances from its but-end with several holes, intended for the reception of a movable screw-peg, fixed on the top of a kind of bridge. This part of the instrument consists of an arch, the ends of which are long, and covered with small pads, and on its centre is the screw-peg already mentioned. By means of these holes the arm of the lever can be lengthened at pleasure.

Elevator, Triploid, *Vectis triploï'des*. This was so called from its consisting of three branches, uniting above in one common trunk. The latter part was traversed by a long screw, having below a kind of hook, and above a handle for turning it. By turning the screw, the hook was drawn up, and the bone thus elevated.

The simple lever is the only one now used, owing to the want of facility and advantages in the use of the others.

ÉLÈVE INTERNE, House surgeon.

ÉLEVURES, (F.) *Efflorescentiæ*. A generic name, including all the exanthemata, in which there is tumefaction of the tissue of the skin. See Exanthem.

ELIASTER, Ilech

ELICHRYSUM, Solidago virgaurea—e. Montanum, Antennaria dioica.

ELICOIDES, Capreolaris.

ELIGMA, Eclectos.

ELIQUATIO, Colliquation.

ELIXA'TIO, *Epse'sis*, from *elix'us*, 'boiled,' 'sodden.' This word has been used synonymously with Decoction. The act of boiling.

ELIX'IR, *Isir*, *Ixir*, *Quelles*, *Alex'ir*. The etymology of this word is not clear. Lemery derives it from ελκω, 'I extract;' and also from αλιξω, 'I aid.' Others believe it to be from Arabic, *al-ecsir*, or *al-eksir*, 'chymistry.' An elixir is a medicine, composed of various substances held in solution in alcohol. The name has been used, however, for preparations, which contain no spirit of wine.

Elixir Ac''idum Halleri, seu Dippe'lii, *Elixir Antipodag'ricum*, *E. Antinephrit'icum*, *E. Sulphu'rico-ac''idum*, *Guttæ ac''idæ ton'icæ*, *Aqua Rabe'lii*, *Liquor ac''idus Halleri*, *Mistu'ra sulphu'rico-ac''ida*, *Æther sulphu'ricus ac''idus*, *Ac''idum sulphu'ricum alcoolisa'tum*, *A. vitriol'icum vino'sum*, *Al'cohol Sulphurica'tum*, *A. Sulphu'ricum*, is a mixture of concentrated sulphuric acid and alcohol:—in the *Eau de Rabelle*, of one part of the former to three of the latter. It is employed as an astringent in hemorrhages, &c.

Elixir Aloes, Tinctura aloes composita—e. Anthelminticum Succorum, Tinctura jalapii composita.

Elixir, Anti Asthmat'ic, of Boerhaave. This elixir is composed of *alcohol*, *anised*, *camphor*, *orris*, *asarubacca root*, *calamus aromu-*

Digitized by Google

ticus, liquorice, and *elecampane.* It is given in asthma, in the dose of 20 or 30 drops.

ELIXIR ANTIHYPOCHONDRIACUM, Tinctura cinchonæ amara—e. Antinephreticum, E. acidum Halleri—e. Antipodagricum, E. acidum Halleri—e. Aperitivum, Tinctura aloes composita.

ELIXIR, ANTISCROF'ULOUS OF PETRILHE; composed of weak *alcohol, subcarbonate of potassa,* and *gentian root.* It is administered in scrofula.

ELIXIR CARMINATIVE, of Sylvius, Tinctura carminativa Sylvii—e. Daffy's, Tinctura sennæ comp.—e. Danorum, E. pectorale regis Daniæ—e. Fœtidum, Tinctura castorei composita—e. of Garus, Tinctura de croco composita—e. Guaiaci volatilis, Tinctura Guaiaci ammoniata—e. Jalappæ compositum, Tinctura jalapii composita—e. of Long Life, Tinctura aloes composita—*e. de Longue vie,* Tinctura aloes composita—*e. d'Or de M. le Général de la Motte,* Tinctura seu alcohol sulfurico-æthereus—e. Paregoric, Edinburgh, Tinctura opii ammoniata—e. Paregoricum, Tinctura camphoræ compositum—e. Pectorale dulce, E. pectorale regis Daniæ.

ELIX'IR PECTORA'LE REGIS DANIÆ, *Elix'ir Dano'rum, E. Ringelman'ni, E. ex succo Glycyrrhi'zæ, E. pectora'le dulce, E. è succo liquiritiæ: (Succ. glycyrrhiz.* p. 1; *Aq. Fœnicul.* p. 2. *Alcohol ammoniat.* p. 6. A formula in many of the Pharmacopœias of continental Europe.) With the addition of opium it constitutes the *Elixir ammoniato-opia'tum, Extractum theba'icum ammoniaca'le* of some Pharmacopœias.

ELIXIR PROPRIETATIS, Tinctura aloes composita—e. Purgans, Tinctura jalapii composita—e. Radcliffe's, see Tinctura aloes composita—e. Rhej dulce, Vinum rhej palmati—e. Ringelmanni, E. pectorale regis Daniæ—e. Roborans Whyttii, Tinctura cinchonæ amara—e. Sacrum, Tinctura rhej et aloes—e. Salutis, Tinctura sennæ comp.—e. Squire's, see Tinctura camphoræ composita—e. Stomachicum, Tinctura gentianæ composita—e. Stomachicus spirituosus, Tinctura cinchonæ amara—e. Stoughton's, see Tinctura gentianæ composita—e. ex Succo glycyrrhizæ, E. pectorale regis Daniæ—e. Succo liquiritiæ, E pectorale regis Danorum—e Sulphurico-acidum, E. acidum Halleri—e. Traumaticum, Tinctura Benzoini compositum.

ELIXIR VITÆ OF MATHI'OLUS; composed of *alcohol* and 22 aromatic and stimulating substances. It was formerly employed in epilepsy.

ELIXIR OF VITRIOL, Sulphuric acid, dilute—e. Vitrioli, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—e. Vitrioli acido-aromaticum, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—e. Vitrioli dulce, Spiritus ætheris aromaticus, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—e. Vitrioli Edinburgensium, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—e. Vitrioli Mynsichti, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—e. of Vitriol, sweet, Spiritus ætheris aromaticus—e. Vitrioli cum tincturâ aromaticâ, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum—e. of Vitriol, Vigani's, Spiritus ætheris aromaticus—e. Whyttii, Tinctura cinchonæ amara.

ELIXIRIUM ANTISEPTICUM DOCTORIS CHAUSSIER, Tinctura cinchonæ ætherea composita.

ELIXIS, Eclectos.

ELIXIVIATION, Lixiviation.

ELK, Cervus alces—e. Bark, Magnolia macrophylla—e. Tree, Andromeda arborea—e. Wood, Andromeda arborea, Magnolia macrophylla.

ELLEBORASTER, Helleborus fœtidus.

ELLEBORE, Dracontium fœtidum.

ELLEBORISMUS, Helleborismus.

ELLEBORUM ALBUM, Veratrum album.

ELLYCHNIO'TOS, from ἐλλυχνιον, 'the wick of a lamp.' A sort of tent, used by the ancient surgeons, so called, because it was shaped like a wick, or because it was made of a similar material.

ELM, COMMON, Ulmus—e. Red, Ulmus Americana—e. Rough-leaved, Ulmus Americana—e. Slippery, Ulmus Americana.

ELMINTHOCORTON, Corallina Corsicana.

ELO'DES, *Marshy, Febris Elodes, Helodes, Helop'yra, Helopyr'etos,* from ἑλος, 'a marsh,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' Marsh fever. Also, a kind of fever, characterized by great moisture or sweating.

ELOMÉ, Orpiment.

ELONGA'TIO, *Parathro'ma, Elonga'tion,* from *elongare* (*e,* and *longus,*) 'to lengthen,' 'extend.' An incomplete luxation, in which the ligaments of an articulation are stretched and the limb lengthened, without total luxation. The word has also, been used for the extension required in the reduction of fractures and luxations, and for the increased length of limb (F.) *Allongement,* in diseases and dislocations of the hip-joint.

ELUTRIATIO, Decantation.

ELU'VIES, from *eluo,* 'I wash out.' An inordinate discharge of any fluid, and also the fluid itself In the works of some authors it is particularly applied to the mucus which flows from the vagina in cases of leucorrhœa.

ELUXATION, Luxation.

ELYTRATRESIA, Colpatresia.

ELYTREURYNTER, Speculum vaginæ.

ELYTRITIS, Colposis leucorrhœa.

ELYTROBLENNORRHŒA, Leucorrhœa (vaginal.)

EL'YTROCE'LE, from ἐλυτρον, 'an envelope,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Vogel has given this name to vaginal hernia. *Colpoce'le.*

ELYTROITIS, Colposis.

EL'YTRON, from ἑλυω, 'I involve.' A sheath. The vagina. The membranes which envelop the spinal marrow are called *elytra.*

ELYTRON'CUS, *Elytrophy'ma,* from ἐλυτρον, 'a vagina or sheath,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A swelling of the vagina.

ELYTROPHYMA, Elytroncus.

ELYTROPTO'SIS, from ἐλυτρον, 'a sheath,' and πτωσις, 'fall.' Callisen gives this name to inversion of the vagina. Also, Prolapsus vaginæ, (q. v.)

ELYTRORRHAPHY, *Elytrorrhaph'ia; Colporrhaphy, Kolporrhaphy;* from ἐλυτρον, 'the vagina,' and ραφη, 'a suture.' The operation of closing the vagina by suture in cases of procidentia uteri.

EM and EN, ἐν, 'in, into, within.' Also, 'excess;'—frequently used in this last sense by Dr. Good. A common prefix, generally answering to the prefixes *im* and *in,* in English. In composition, before β, π, φ, ψ, and μ, the ν is changed into μ; before γ, κ, ξ, and χ, into γ; before λ, into λ, and before ρ generally into ρ.

EMACIA'TION, *Emaciа'tio,* from *emaciare,*

Digitized by Google

'to grow lean.' *Extenua'tio, Macies, Macritu'do, Macror, Marcor'es, Skeleti'a, Leptysmo'sis, Pinguedinis diminu'tio.* (F.) *Amaigrissement, Maigreur.* That condition of the body, or of a part of the body, in which it grows lean. The state of one who is lean;—*Leanness; Isch'notes.*

ÉMAIL DES DENTS, Enamel of the teeth.

EMANA'TION, *Emana'tio, Efflu'vium*, from *emanare*, (*e*, and *manare*,) 'to issue or flow from.' The term is applied to bodies which proceed or draw their origin from other bodies; such as the light which *emanates* from the sun; the miasmata which arise from the putrid decomposition of animal or vegetable substances, &c. See Miasm.

EMAN'SIO MEN'SIUM, from *e*, and *manere*, 'to stay.' This term has been applied to amenorrhœa (q. v.) or obstruction of the menses before they have been established. Some have used it for the retention which occurs even after they have been established. The former is the general acceptation.

EMARGINATIO, *Échancrure*, Notch.

EMARGINATURA, *Échancrure*, Notch.

EMASCULA'TION; *Emascula'tio*, from *emasculare*, (*e*, and *masculus*, 'a male,') 'to render impotent.' The act of removing or destroying the generative organs of a male animal.

EMASCULATUS, Castratus, Eunuch.

EMBALM'ING, from *em, en*, 'in,' and *balsamum. Balsama'tio, Smyrnis'mos, Cedeia, Pollinctu'ra, Conditu'ra Cadave'rum*, from *Balsamum, Balsam.* (F.) *Embaument, Imbalsamation.* An operation which consists in impregnating the dead body with substances capable of preventing it from becoming putrid, and thus putting it in a condition to be preserved.

EMBAM'MA, from ἐμβάπτω, 'I immerse in.' A medicated pickle or sauce.—Gorræus.

EMBARRAS, Emphraxis.

EMBARRAS GASTRIQUE, (F.) *Gastric disorder* or *impediment, Collu'vies gas'trica.* Disorder of the stomach, in which there is loss of appetite, with bitterness and clamminess of mouth, white and yellow tongue, feeling of oppression in the epigastrium, and sometimes pain in that region, nausea and bilious or bitter vomiting; this state being accompanied with headache, lassitude, and pain in the back and limbs.

EMBARRAS GASTRO-INTESTINAL. *Gastro-intesti'nal disorder.* Slight gastro-enteritis, according to the Broussaist, in which the symptoms of the *Embarras gastrique* and *E. intestinal* are united.

EMBARRAS INTESTINAL, *Intes'tinal disorder.* The principal characters assigned to this are:—tension of the abdomen, colic, borborygmi, discharge of flatus *per anum*, constipation or diarrhœa, &c.

EMBARRURE, Engisoma.

EMBAUMENT, Embalming.

EMBOÎTEMENT, (F.) 'Encasing,' from *em*, 'in,' and *boîte*, 'a box.' *Enadelph'ia.* This term has been applied to that theory of generation which considers that the germs are encased in each other in the ovary of the female, in such sort that they are developed in succession after impregnation. It is the theory of *encasing of germs*, or of *monstrosity by inclusion.*

EMBOÎTURE, Diarthrosis.

EMBOLE, from ἐμβάλλω, 'I put in place.' Reduction of a luxated bone. *Reposi'tio.*

EMBOLIMOS, Intercalary.

EMBOLUM CEREBRI, Infundibulum of the brain.

EMBONPOINT. (F.) "In good point or plight." *Bona cor'poris habitu'do.* The state of the animal body when in full health. Excessive *embonpoint* constitutes corpulence and obesity, and may become a morbid condition.

EMBORISMA, Aneurism.

EMBROCA'TION, *Embroca'tio, Embreg'ma, Em'brochê, Implu'vium*, from ἐμβρέχω, 'I sprinkle.' A fluid application to be rubbed on any part of the body. It is often used synonymously with liniment. Originally, it was employed in the sense of *Fomentation.*

EMBROCATION, GUESTONIAN, see Oleum Terebinthinæ rectificatum.

EMBROCHE, Embrocation.

EMBRYEMA, Embrocation.

EM'BRYO, *Em'bryon*, from ἐν, 'in,' and βρύω, 'I grow.' *Cye'ma.* The fecundated germ, at the early stages of its development in utero. At a certain period of its increase, the name *fœtus* is given to it, but at what period is not determined. Generally, the *embryo state* is considered to extend to the period of quickening.

EMBRYOC'TONY, *Fœtûs Trucida'tio*, from ἔμβρυον, 'the embryo,' and κτονος, 'destruction.' The act of destroying a fœtus in utero, when insurmountable obstacles—as certain deformities of the pelvis—oppose delivery.

EMBRYOG'RAPHY, *Embryogra'phia*, from ἔμβρυον, 'the embryo,' and γραφη, 'a description.' The part of anatomy which describes the embryo.

EMBRYOTHLAS'TA, *Embryothlas'tes, Embryothlas'tum*, (F.) *Embryotome*, from ἔμβρυον, 'the embryo,' and θλάω, 'I break.' An instrument for dividing the fœtus piecemeal, in order to effect delivery. A crotchet or other instrument used, in certain cases of laborious parturition, to break the bones of the fœtus, for the purpose of extracting them with greater facility—Hippocr., Galen.

EMBRYOTOME, Embryothlasta.

EMBRYOTO'MY, *Embryotom'ia*, from ἔμβρυον, 'an embryo,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' A division of the fœtus into fragments, to extract it by piecemeal, when the narrowness of the pelvis or other faulty conformation opposes delivery.

EMBRYUL'CIA; *Embryusterul'cia*, from ἔμβρυον, 'embryo, fœtus,' and ἑλκω, 'I extract,' 'I draw.' A surgical operation, by which the fœtus is extracted by means of appropriate instruments, when a faulty conformation or other circumstances prevent delivery by the natural efforts.

EMBRYUL'CUS, *Elcus'ter*, same etymon. An iron hook or crotchet, described by Fabricius ab Acquapendente, which was used to extract the fœtus in some cases of laborious labour.

EMBRYUSTERULCIA, Embryulcia.

EMENDANS, Corrigent.

ÉMERAUDE, Smaragdus.

EMESIA, Vomiturition.

EMETATROPH'IA, from ἐμέω, 'I vomit,' and ατροφια, 'want of nourishment.' Atrophy induced by vomiting.

EMESIS, Vomiting.

EMETIA, Emetine.

EMET'IC, *Emet'icum, Vomitu'rium, a Puke*, from ἐμέω, 'I vomit.' A substance capable of

Digitized by Google

producing vomiting. (F.) *Émétique.* [This term is also restricted by the French to *tartarized antimony—the emetic*, as it were, *par excellence.*] *Vomitif. Tartarized antimony, emetine, ipecacuanha*, and *sulphate of zinc*, are the chief emetics. Emetics are valuable agents in disease. They may either act *primarily* on the stomach, or *secondarily* on other parts of the system:—the sympathy between the stomach and other parts of the body being very extensive, and an important object of study.

The following are the chief emetics:—Antimonii et Potassæ Tartras; Cupri Acetas; Cupri Sulphas; Emetina; Gillenia; Hydrargyri Sulphas Flavus; Ipecacuanha; Lobelia; Sanguinaria; Scilla; Sinapis, and Zinci Sulphas.

Emetic Root, Euphorbia corollata—e. Tartar, Antimonium tartarizatum—e. Weed, Lobelia inflata.

EM'ETINE, *Emeti'na, Emet'ia, Vom'itina.* A vegetable alkali, discovered by M. Pelletier in ipecacuanha, to which ipecacuanha owes its emetic power. It is obtained from different ipecacuanhas, but chiefly from the *psychotria emetica, callicoca ipecacuanha*, and *viola emetica.* It is in transparent scales, of a reddish-brown colour, almost inodorous, of a bitter, slightly acrid taste; is unchangeable in the air, soluble in water and alcohol, and insoluble in ether. Three grains of impure emetia or one grain of pure are equal to 18 of ipecacuanha. See Ipecacuanha.

ÉMÉTIQUE, Antimonium tartarizatum, Emetic.

EM'ETO-CATHAR'TIC, *Em'eto-cathar'ticus*, from εμετος, 'vomiting,' and καθαρτικος, 'a purgative.' A remedy, which at the same time excites vomiting and purging.

EMETOL'OGY, *Emetolog''ia*, from εμετος, 'vomiting,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on vomiting and on emetics.

EM'INENCE, *Eminen'tia, Protuberan'tia, Ex'ochè, Exanthe'ma.* A projection at the surface of a healthy or diseased organ.

ÉMINENCE PORTE ANTÉRIEURE, Lobulus anonymus—*e. Porte postérieure*, Lobulus Spigelii—*e. Sus-pubienne*, Mons veneris.

ÉMINENCES BIGÉMINÉES, Quadrigemina corpora—*e. Latérales*, Corpora olivaria—*e. Pyramidales*, Corpora pyramidalia—*e. Vermiformes du cervelet*, Vermiformes processus.

EMINENTIA ANNULARIS, Pons varolii—e. Pyramidalis tympani, Pyramid.

EMINENTIÆ CANDICANTES, Mamillary Tubercles—e. Lenticulares, Corpora striata—e. Magnæ cerebri, Thalami nervorum opticorum—e. Olivares, Corpora olivaria—e. Pyramidalia, Corpora pyramidalia—e. Quadrigeminæ, Quadrigemina tubercula.

ÉMISSAIRE, Emunctory.

EMISSA'RIA SANTORI'NI. A name given to some small veins, which communicate with the sinuses of the dura mater, by apertures in the cranium. Such are the parietal, posterior condyloid, mastoid veins, &c.

EMIS'SION, *Emis'sio*, from *emittere*, (*e*, and *mittere*,) 'to send out,' 'drive out.' The act by which any matter whatever is thrown from the body. Thus, we say *Emission of urine, Emission of semen*, &c.

EMMEN'AGOGUES, *Emmeniago'ga*, from εμμηνα, 'the menses,' and αγω, 'I drive,' or 'expel.' *Men'agogues.* A name given to medicines believed to have the power of favouring the discharge of the menses. It is doubtful whether there be any substance which possesses this power directly. According to different conditions of the system, the most opposite remedies may act as emmenagogues. *Black hellebore, savin, madder, polygala senega*, and *ergot*, are reputed to be specific emmenagogues. The following list comprises the chief of them;—Cunila Pulegioïdes; Helleborus Niger; Mentha Pulegium; Rosmarinus; Rubia; Sabina; Secale Cornutum; Senega, and Tanacetum.

EMMENAGOLOG''IA, from εμμηναγωγα. and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise of emmenagogues.

EMMENIA, Menses.

EMMENIAGOGA, Emmenagogues.

EMMENOLOG''IA, from εμμηνα, 'menses,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on Menstruation.

EMMYXIUM ARTICULARE, Hydrarthrus.

EMOL'LIENTS, *Emollien'tia, Malthac'tica, Relaxan'tia, Epiceras'tica, Malac'tica*, from *emollire*, (*e*, and *mollire*, 'to soften.') Substances which relax and soften parts that are inflamed, or too tense. They are used both internally and externally; the former, however, consisting of mucilaginous substances, being generally reckoned as demulcents; the latter, or proper emollients, consisting of oils, cataplasms, fomentations, &c. Oleaginous bodies, rubbed on a part, act by diminishing its cohesion. Fomentations, in cases of internal inflammation, act probably through contiguous sympathy. The following are the chief emollients:—Adeps; Amygdalæ Oleum; Avenæ Farina; Cera; Cetaceum; Linum; Olivæ Oleum; Sesamum; Tritici Farina, and Ulmus.

EMOLLITIES OSSIUM, Mollities ossium.

EMOLLITIO VENTRICULI, Gastromalacia.

ÉMONCTOIRE, Emunctory.

EMOTIO, Delirium, Luxation.

EMPASMA, Catapasma.

EMPÂTEMENT, from *empâter*, 'to render pasty or doughy.' A non-inflammatory engorgement, which retains, more or less, the impression of the finger.

EMPATHE'MA, *Ma'nia a pathe'matè, Manie sans délire;* ungovernable passion, from εμ, or εν, 'in,' and παθος, 'suffering.'—Good.

EMPEIRIA, Experience.

EMPETRUM, Herniaria glabra.

EM'PHLYSIS, from εμ, or εν, 'in,' and φλυσις, 'a vesicular tumour or eruption.' *Ich'orous Exan'them.* An eruption of vesicular pimples, filled progressively with an acrid and colourless, or nearly colourless, fluid; terminating in scurf or laminated scabs. A genus in the order *Exanthematica*, class *Hæmatica* of Good.

Emphlysis Aphtha, Aphthæ, and Stomatitis, aphthous—e. Erysipelas, Erysipelas—e. Miliaria, Miliary fever—e. Pemphigus, Pemphigus—e. Vaccina inserta, Vaccina—e. Varicella, Varicella.

EMPHRACTICA, Physconia.

EMPHRACTIC, Emphracticus.

EMPHRACTICUS, *Emphractic*, from εμφραττω, 'I close,' 'I obstruct.' *Emplas'ticus*, εμπλαστικος, *Emplattom'enos.* Any substance which, when applied to the skin, closes the pores.

EMPHRAG'MA, same etymon. *Obturamen'-*

Digitized by Google

tum, *Impedimen'tum*. Any thing that obstructs. Hippocrates uses this term to designate the obstacle to delivery on the part of the fœtus, when the presentation is preternatural.

EMPHRAG'MA LACHRYMALE, Fistula lachrymalis—e. Salivare, Ranula.

EMPHRAX'IS, *Obstruc'tio*, *Obtura'tio*, *Oppila'tio*. Same etymon. 'Obstruction.' An *Embarras* or repletion of canals or cavities by any substance, which is either morbid from quantity or quality.

EMPHYMA, Tumour—e. Encystis, Encystis—e. Encystis atheroma, Atheroma—e. Encystis ganglion, Ganglion, Testudo—e. Encystis meliceris, Meliceris—e. Encystis steatoma, Steatoma—e. Exostosis ossea, Exostosis—e. Exostosis periostea, Node—e. Sarcoma, Sarcoma—e. Sarcoma adiposum, Adipose sarcoma—e. Sarcoma cellulosum, Cystic sarcoma—e. Sarcoma mammarum, Mammary sarcoma—e. Sarcoma pancreaticum, Pancreatic sarcoma—e. Sarcoma scirrhosum, Scirrhous sarcoma—e. Sarcoma tuberculosum, Tuberculate sarcoma—e. Sarcoma vasculosum, Sarcoma, vascular.

EMPHYSE'MA, from ἐμφυσαω, (ἐν, and φυσαω, 'I blow,') 'I inflate,' *Infla'tio*, *Empneumato'sis*, *Sarci'tes flatuo'sus*, *Emphyse'ma cellula're*, *Emphyse'ma pneumato'sis*, *Physon'cus*, *Tumor flatulentus*, *Pneumato'sis*, *Infla'tion*, *Winddropsy*. This term is commonly applied to any white, crepitant, shining, elastic, indolent tumour, caused by the introduction of air into the cellular texture. Injuries of the larynx, trachea, or lungs; fractures of the ribs, or wounds penetrating the chest are the most frequent causes of this affection, which is owing to the air escaping from the air passages and insinuating itself into the cellular texture surrounding the wound. There are some cases of emphysema, which are owing to internal causes; and hence a division has been made into the *accidental* and *symptomatic*, and the *spontaneous* and *idiopathic*.

EMPHYSEMA ABDOMINIS, Tympanites.

EMPHYSE'MA OF THE LUNGS, *E. Pulmo'num*, *Asthma aëreum ab Emphyse'mate Pulmo'num*, (F.) *Pneumoëctasie*, *Emphysème du Poumon*. A considerable pressure or contusion of the chest, or any violent concussion of the lung, may produce a laceration in that viscus, without injury being done to the parietes of the thorax, and may give place to the infiltration of air into the cellular texture, *interlobular emphysema*. Laënnec has described another species of emphysema of the lungs, *Vesicular emphysema*, consisting in excessive dilatation of the air-cells, some of which become as large as hemp-seed, ultimately break, and give rise to irregular vesicles at the surface of the lung, some of which are as large as a hazel nut. *Physical Signs*. The thorax externally, generally or locally, appears unnaturally convex and prominent. The intercostal spaces are widened, but depressed. The inspiratory efforts are increased. The sound on percussion is morbidly clear, but not tympanitic. On auscultation, the inspiratory murmur is feeble or suppressed. The expiration, which is more frequently audible, is prolonged, laborious and wheezing. There are no certain physical signs which can distinguish *interlobular emphysema* from the *vesicular*.

EMPHYSEMA PECTORIS, Pneumothorax—e. Scroti, Physocele—e. Tympanites, Tympanites—e. Uteri, Hysterophysis, Physometra.

EMPHYSÈME DU POUMON, Emphysema of the lungs.

EMPI'RIC, *Empi'ricus*, from ἐμπειρια, (ἐν, and πειρα, 'a trial,') 'experience.' One who follows only experience. A sect of physicians, who rejected all theory and took for their guide experience alone. It was opposed to the dogmatic sect. The Empiric sect prevailed till near the time of Galen. Amongst its most eminent members, after Philinus and Serapion, were Apollonius, Glaucias, Bacchius of Tanagra, and Zeuxis,—both disciples of Herophilus,—Heraclides of Tarentum, Cleophantus, master of Asclepiades, Menodotus of Nicomedia, and Theudas of Laodicea. They occupied themselves, chiefly, with discovering the properties of drugs, and did important service, in this manner, to medicine.

At the present day, the word *Empiric* is only taken in a bad sense, being employed in nearly the same signification as *charlatan*, (q. v.) or *quack*.

EMPIRICE, Empiricism.

EMPIR'ICISM; same etymon. *Empi'rica Ars*, *Empi'ricè*, (F.) *Empirisme*. Medicine founded on experience. It generally, at the present day, signifies *quackery*.

EMPIRISME, Empiricism.

EMPLASTICUS. Same etymon as the next. Also a remedy, which adheres like a plaster to the surface, and in this manner may obstruct the pores: an emphractic, (q. v.)

EMPLASTRO-ENDERMIC, Endermic.

EMPLAS'TRUM, from the Greek, ἐμπλαττω, (ἐν, and πλασσειν, 'to form,') 'I spread upon.' (F.) *Emplâtre*. A solid and tenacious compound, adhesive at the ordinary heat of the human body. Some of the plasters owe their consistence to wax and resin; and others to the chemical union which takes place between the semivitreous oxide of lead and oil. Most of them become too consistent by age. When such is the case, they may be re-melted by a gentle heat, and oil be added to them.

EMPLASTRUM ADHÆSIVUM, Emplastrum resinæ—e. Adhæsivum Woodstockii, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum—e. Alexandri, Alexandrine—e. de Althææ, Unguentum de Althææ.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONI'ACI, *Ammoni'acum Plaster*, (*Ammoniac. pur.* ℥v, *acidi acetici* Oss. Dissolve the ammoniac in the vinegar, and strain: then evaporate the solution by means of a water bath, stirring constantly until it acquires a proper consistence.—Ph. U. S.) It is used as a discutient plaster.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONI'ACI CUM HYDRAR'GYRO, *Ammoniacum plaster with mercury* (*Ammoniaci, pur.* ℔j, *hydrarg. pur.* ℥iij, *olei sulph.* ℥j. Rub the mercury with the oil until the globules disappear, then add the ammoniac, previously melted, and mix. *Ph. L.*)

EMPLASTRUM ANDREÆ DE CRUCE, E. de pice et resinis glutinans—e. Anglicum, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum.

EMPLASTRUM AROMAT'ICUM, *Aromat'ic plaster*. (*Thuris.* ℥iij, *ceræ flavæ* ℥ss, *pulv. cort. cinnam.* ℥vj. *ol. ess. piment.*, *ol. ess. Limon.* ää ℥ij. Melt the frankincense and wax together, and strain; then add, as it cools, the cinnamon, previously rubbed with the oils, and form a plaster. *Ph. Dubl.*) Used as a stimulating plaster.

EMPLASTRUM ASAFŒ'TIDÆ, *Asafœt'ida plaster*, *E. antihyster'icum*, (*Empl. plumb.*, *Asafœt.*, *sing.*

Digitized by Google

℔j, *Galban.*, *Ceræ flavæ* ää ℥ss, *Alcohol. dilut.* Oiij. Dissolve the asafœtida and galbanum in the alcohol, in a water bath, strain while hot, and evaporate to the consistence of honey: add the lead plaster and wax previously melted together, stir the mixture well, and evaporate to the proper consistence.—*Ph. U. S.*) Used as an antispasmodic and anodyne plaster.

Emplastrum Attrahens, E. ceræ.

Emplastrum Belladon'næ, *Plaster of Belladon'na.* (*Empl. resin.* ℥iij, *Ext. Belladon.* ℥iss. Add the extract to the plaster, previously melted in a water bath, and mix.—*Ph. U. S.*)

Emplastrum Calefa'ciens, *E. Picis cum canthar'idē.*—(Ph. U. S.) *Calefa'cient plaster, Warm plaster.* (F.) *Emplâtre échauffant.* (*Cerat. cantharid.* (Ph. U. S.) ℥ss, *Picis abiet.* ℥iijss.) Melt together. and form into a plaster. *Ph. U. S.* It is rubefacient and stimulant.

Emplastrum Cantharidis, E. lyttæ—e. Cantharidis vesicatorii compositum, E. lyttæ comp.—e. Cephalicum, E. picis comp.

Emplastrum Ceræ, *E. simplex, Wax plaster, E. Attrahens.* (*Ceræ flavæ, Sevi Præp.* ää ℥iij, *resinæ flavæ* ℔j. Melt them together and strain. *Ph. L.*) It has been considered drawing. It is stimulating.

Emplastrum Cicu'tæ, *E. de Cicu'tâ, E. coni'i maculo'ti, Unguen'tum sol'idum de cicu'tâ. Hemlock plaster.* (F.) *Emplâtre de Ciguë.* (*Resinæ abiet.* 960 p. *Ceræ flav.* 640 p. *Picis albæ*, 448 p. *Ol. cicutæ per decoct. præparat.* 128 p. *Fol. cicut. recent.* 2000 p. Melt the resins, wax and oil; add the cicuta leaves, and boil; strain and add, after having dissolved it in vinegar of squills and cicuta juice, *gum ammoniac*, 500 p. *Ph. Par.*) It is used as a discutient, especially to scirrhous tumours.

Emplastrum Citrinum, Unguentum de althæâ—e. Commune, E. plumbi—e. Commune, cum resinâ, E. resinæ—e. Conii, E. cicutæ.

Emplastrum Cumi'ni, *Cumin plaster.* (*Cumin. semin., carui sem., lauri bacc.* sing. ℥iij, *picis aridæ* ℔iij, *ceræ flavæ* ℥iij. Melt the pitch and wax together, then add the other ingredients. *Ph. L.*) It is used as a warm, discutient plaster.

Emplastrum Diachylon, E. plumbi—e. Divinum Nicolai, see Magnet—e. Emolliens, Unguentum de althæâ—e. Epispasticum, E. lyttæ.

Emplastrum Ferri, *E. rob'orans, Iron Plaster, Strength'ening Plaster.* (*Ferri subcarb.* ℥iij, *Emp. plumbi*, ℔ij, *Picis abietis*, ℥ss. Add the subcarbonate of iron to the lead plaster and Burgundy pitch previously melted together, and stir constantly until they thicken upon cooling.—Ph. U. S.)

Emplastrum Ferri Rubri, E. oxidi ferri rubri—e. Flavum, Unguentum de althæâ—e. ad Fonticulos, Ceratum Galeni.

Emplastrum Gal'bani, *Galb'anum plaster,* (*Empl. litharg.* ℔ij, *gum. galban.* ℥ss, *ceræ flavæ* ℥iv. Melt the galbanum before adding the plaster and wax, then melt all together. *Ph. D.*) A stimulant and discutient.

Emplastrum Gal'bani Compos'itum, *E. lithar'gyri compos'itum, Diach'ylon magnum cum gummi, Compound galbanum plaster.* (*Galb. pur.* ℥viij, *Emp. plumbi*, ℔iij, *tereb. vulg.* ℥x, *abietis resin.* contus. ℥iij. Melt the galbanum and turpentine together, then mix in the resin, and afterwards the plaster, previously melted. It is stimulant and discutient.

Emplastrum Glutinosum, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum—e. cum Gummatibus, E. gummosum.

Emplastrum Gummo'sum, *Gum plaster, Emplastrum lithar'gyri cum gummi, E. cum gummat'ibus, E. e gum'mis resino'sis, E Ox'ydi Plumbi semivit'reum gummo'sum, Yellow diach'ylon, Gum diachylon, Diachylon cum gummi.* (*Emp. oxid. plumbi semivitr.* p. viii, *g. resin. ammoniac, g. resin. bubon. galbani, ceræ flavæ*, ää, p. i. *Ph. E.*) Properties and uses like the last.

Emplastrum e Gummis Resinosis, E. gummosum.

Emplastrum cum Gummi-Resi'nis, *Emplâtre de gomme résine, Diachylon gommé, Plaster of gum resins.* (*Emplastr. simpl.* p. 1600, *ceræ flavæ*, p. 96, *picis albæ*, p. 96, *terebinth.* p. 96. Melt by a gentle heat, and add *gum ammoniac*, p. 32, *bdellium* 32, *galban.* 32, and *sagapenum*, p. 32. Dissolve in a sufficient quantity of *alcohol*, evaporate to the consistence of honey, and mix carefully all together. *Ph. P.*) A discutient.

Emplastrum Hydrar'gyri, *Mercu'rial plaster, Emplaster. lithar'gyri cum hydrar'gyro.* (*Hydrarg. purif. pond.* ℥vj, *ol. olive. resin*, ää ℥ij, *emplast. plumbi*, ℔j. Melt the oil and resin together, and when cool rub the mercury with them till the globules disappear; then gradually add the lead plaster, previously melted, and mix all. *Ph. U. S.*) It is a stimulant, resolvent and discutient. Applied as a discutient to venereal and other tumours.

Emplastrum Hydrar'gyri Compos'itum, *E. de hydrar'gyro compos'itum, E. de Vigo cum mercu'rio emenda'tum, Compound plaster of mer'cury.* (*Empl. simpl.* p. 1250, *ceræ flavæ*, p. 64, *resinæ*, p. 64. Melt, and before it congeals, add *pulv. g. ammoniac*, p. 20, *bdellium*, p. 20, *oliban.* p. 20, *myrrh*, p. 20, *Saffron*, p. 12. Mix carefully. *Take of mercury*, p. 380, *pure turpentine*, p. 64, *liquid* and *pure storax*, p. 192. Triturate in an iron mortar till the globules disappear: melt all together, and before congealing add *essential oil of Lavender*, p. 8. *Pharm. P.*) The same properties as the last.

Emplastrum Ichthyocollæ telæ inductum, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum—e. Irritans, E. lyttæ—e. Lithargyri, E. Plumbi—e. Lithargyri compositum, E. galbani compositum—e. Lithargyri cum gummi, E. guminosum—e. Lithargyri cum hydrargyro, E. hydrargyri—e. Lithargyri cum resinâ, E. resinæ—e. Lithargyricum cum resinâ pini, E. resinæ.

Emplastrum Lyttæ, *E. canthar'idis, E. cantharidis vesicato'rii, Plaster of the Spanish or blistering fly, Blistering Plaster, Fly Plaster, E. mel'oës vesicato'rii, E. vesicato'rium, E. epispas'ticum, E. e cantharid'ibus epispas'ticum solid'ius et tena'cius hærens, E. irri'tans, E. rubefa'ciens.* (*Cantharides* in powder, ℔j, *Emp. ceræ* ℥iss, *Adipis præp.* ℔j. Melt the plaster and lard together, and as the mixture becomes thick on cooling, sprinkle in the flies, and mix. *Pharm. L.*) This is the common blistering plaster. Too much heat must not be used in its preparation. It requires to remain on 6 or 8 hours before its full effect is induced, and it acts sufficiently well, provided even a piece of thin gauze or tissue paper be placed between it and the skin, whilst absorption of the flies is thus prevented. See Blister. The Blistering Plaster of the Pharmacopœia of the United States, *Cera'tum Canthar-*

Digitized by Google

idis, is made as follows:—*Cantharid.* in pulv. subtilissⁿ. ℔j, *ceræ flavæ, resinæ, adipis*, āā, ℥viij. To the wax, resin, and lard, previously melted, add the Spanish flies, and stir the mixture constantly until cool.

Emplastrum Lyttæ Compos'itum, *E. cantharid'idis vesicato'rii compos'itum, E. mel'ŏēs vesicato'rii compos'itum, Compound plaster of cantharides* or *Spanish flies.* (*Resin. liq. pini laric.* p. 18, *resinæ concret. pini abietis, meloës vesicat.* āā p. 12, *ceræ flavæ*, p. 4, *subacet. cupri*, p. ij, *semin. s.napis alb, fruct. pip. nigr.* āā p. j. Melt the pitch and wax, then add the turpentine, and as these cool sprinkle in the other substances in the form of powder, so as to make a plaster. *Ph. E.*) The same properties as the last, but more energetic and speedy in its action.

Emplastrum Meloes Vesicatorii, E. lyttæ—e. Meloes vesicatorii comp., E. lyttæ comp.—e. Mucilaginosum, Unguentum de althaeâ—e. Nigrum, of Augsburg, see Magnet.

Emplastrum Norimbergen'sē, *E. ex oxi'do plumbi rubro camphora'tum, Emplâtre de Nuremberg, Nuremberg plaster.* (*Oxid. plumb. rubr.* p. 300, *ol. olivæ* p. 600, *aquæ*, q. s. Boil until the oxide is dissolved, and almost to dryness. Remove the vessel from the fire and add, *yellow wax*, p. 500. Put the vessel again on the fire, and after the wax is melted, add, before it congeals, *camphor*, p. 24: mix. *Ph. P.*) It is considered a desiccative, and has been employed in gangrene.

Emplastrum Opii, *O'pium Plaster.* (*Opii* in pulv. ℥ij, *Picis abiet.* ℥ij; *emplastr. plumbi* ℔j, *aq. bullient.* f. ℥iv. Melt together the lead plaster and Burgundy pitch; then add the opium previously mixed with the water, and boil over a gentle fire to the proper consistence.—*Ph. U. S.*) It is employed as an anodyne, and to give support.

Emplastrum Ox'idi Ferri Rubri, *E. Ferri rubri, E. Rub'orans, Plaster of red oxide of iron, Strength'ening plaster.* (*Empl. oxid. plumb. semivitr.* p. xxiv, *resinæ pin.* p. vi. *ceræ flavæ, olei olivæ Europ.* sing. p. iij. *oxidi ferri rubr.* p. viij. Rub the red oxide of iron with the oil, and add the other ingredients melted. *Ph. E.*) It is employed as a strengthening plaster.

Emplastrum Phœniceum, Diapalma—e. ex Oxido plumbi rubro compositum, E. Norimbergense.

Emplastrum Picis Compos'itum, *E. picis Burgund'icæ, E. cephal'icum, Cephal'ic plaster, Compound pitch plaster.* (*Picis arid* ℔j *abietis resinæ* ℔j *resinæ flavæ*, āā ℥iv, *ceræ flavæ* āā ℥iv, *myrist. ol.* ℥j. To the pitch, resin, and wax, melted together, add the other matters and mix. *Ph. L.*) It is stimulant and rubefacient. Sometimes used in headache,—applied to the temples.

Emplastrum ex Oxido plumbi semivitreo, E. plumbi—e. Oxidi plumbi semivitreum, E. plumbi—e Oxidi plumbi semivitreum gummosum, E. gummosum

Emplastrum de Picē et Resi'nis Glu'tinans, *E. Andreæ de Cruce, Emplâtre d'André de la Croix, E. collant de poix et de résines. Adhesive plaster of pitch and resins.* (*Picis albæ*, p. 128, *resin. elemi* p. 32, *terebinth pur.* p. 16, *ol. laur.* p. 16. Melt with a gentle heat, and pass through linen. *Ph. P.*) Used in contusions and fractures as a support.

Emplastrum Plumbi, *E. lythar'gyri, E. commu'ne, E. diach'ylum, E ox'idi plumbi semivi'treum, E. ex oxi'do plumbi semivi'treo, Diach'ylon simplex, White Diach'ylon, Lead plaster, Diach'ylon plaster.* (*Plumbi oxid. semivitr. in* pulv. ℔v. *olei olivæ*, Oviij. *aquæ* Oij. Boil together over a slow fire, stirring constantly until the oil and oxide of lead cohere. *Ph. U. S.*)

Emplastrum Polychrestum, E. resinæ.

Emplastrum Resi'næ, *E. adhaesi'vum, E. lithar'gyri cum resi'nâ, E. resino'sum. Resin plaster, Adhe'sive* or *sticking plaster. Emplastrum commu'nē cum resinâ, E. Polychres'tum, E. lithargyr'icum cum resi'na pini.* (*Resin. flav.* ℔ss, *emp. plumb.* ℔iij. Melt the plaster, with a gentle heat, add the resin, and mix. *Ph. U. S.*) Employed in wounds and ulcers.

Emplastrum Resinosum, E. Resinæ—e. Roborans, E. Ferri (Ph. U. S.) E. oxidi ferri rubri—e. Rubefiens, E. lyttæ.

Emplastrum Sapo'nis, *E. sapona'ceum, Soap plaster.* (*Saponis concis.* ℔ss, *emplaster. plumb.* ℔iij. Mix the soap with the melted plaster, and boil to a proper consistence. *Ph. U. S.*) It is a mild discutient. Applied to tumours, corns, &c.

Emplastrum Simplex, E. ceræ—e. Spermatis ceti, Ceratum cetacei.

Emplastrum Thuris, *Frank'incense plaster.* (*Emp. lithargyri*, ℔ij, *thuris*, ℔ss, *oxid. ferri. rubr.* ℥iij. *Ph. D.*) *Use:*—the same as the plaster of red oxide of iron.

Emplastrum Vesicatorium, Blister, E. lyttæ—e. de Vigo cum mercurio emendatum, E. hydrargyri compositum.

EMPLÂTRE, Emplastrum—*e. d'André de la Croix*, Emplastrum de pice et resinis glutinans—*e. de Ciguë*, Emplastrum cicutæ—*e. Collant de poix et de résines*, Emplastrum de pice et resinis glutinans—*e. de Gomme résine*, Emplastrum cum gummi-resinis—*e. de Nuremberg*, Emplastrum Norimbergense.

EMPLATTOMENOS, Emphracticus.

EMPNEUMATOSIS, Emphysema, Inspiration.

EMPOISONNEMENT, Poisoning.

EMPO'RIUM, *ἐμπόριον*, (*ἐμ* or *ἐν*, and *πορος*,) 'a market or depôt.' The brain was so called, of old, because there all the mental affairs are transacted

Emporium Spirituum, Sensorium.

EMPREINTE, Impression.

EMPRES'MA, from *ἐμπρήθω*, 'I burn internally.' *Phlegma'tiæ membrano'sæ et parenchymato'sæ, Phlegma'tici, Febres continuæ inflammato'riæ, Inflamma'tio inter'na, Cau'sma, Internal inflammation:* a genus in the class *hæmatica*, order *phlogotica* of Good.

Empresma Bronchitis, Cynanche trachealis—e. Bronchlemmitis, Cynanche trachealis—e. Carditis, Carditis—e. Cephalitis, Phrenitis—e. Cystitis, Cystitis—e. Enteritis, Enteritis—e. Gastritis, Gastritis—e. Hepatitis, Hepatitis—e. Hysteritis, Metritis—e. Nephritis, Nephritis—e. Orchitis, Hernia humoralis—e. Otitis, Otitis—e. Paristhmitis, Cynanche—e. Paristhmitis tonsillaris maligna, Cynanche maligna—e. Paristhmitis pharyngea, Cynanche parotidæa—e. Paristhmitis tonsillaris, Cynanche tonsillaris—e. Parotitis, Cynanche parotidæa—e. Peritonitis, Peritonitis—e. Peritonitis mesenterica, Mesenteritis—e. Peritonitis omentalis, Epiploitis—e. Picis cum Cantharide, E. calefaciens—e. Pleuritis, Pleuritis—e. Pleuritis diaphragmatica, Diaphragmitis—e. Pneumonitis, Pneumonia—e. Splenitis, Splenitis.

Digitized by Google

EM'PRION, from ἐν, and πρίων, 'a saw,' 'serrated.' Galen has given this name to the pulse, when the sensation produced by the artery under the fingers is analogous to that which would be caused by the unequal teeth of a saw.

EMPROSTHOTONOS, *Emprosthoton'ia, Enta'sia tet'anus anti'cus, Tetanus anticus*, from ἐμπροσθεν, 'forwards,' and τεινω, 'I stretch,' 'I extend.' A variety of tetanus, in which the body is drawn forwards by the permanent contraction of the muscles.

EMPSYCHO'SIS, from ἐμψυχοω, (ἐν, and ψυχη, 'life,') 'I animate,' 'I vivify.' A word formerly used for the act of animating: the union of the soul with the body.

EMPTOE, Hæmoptysis.

EMPTOICA PASSIO, Hæmoptysis.

EMPTOSIS, Imbibition.

EMPTYSIS, Hæmoptysis.

EMPYE, Empyema.

EMPYE'MA, *Empye'sis, Em'pyē* from ἐν, 'in,' and πυον, 'pus.' *Aposte'ma empye'ma.* A collection of blood or pus, and conventionally of other fluid, in some cavity of the body, and particularly in that of the pleura. Empyema is one of the terminations of inflammation of the pleura, and is called, also, *Pyotho'rax ve'rus, Pleurorrhœ'a purulen'ta, Diapye'ma, Ecpye'ma, Ecpye'sis, Empye'sis pectoris, Pyo'sis pec'toris, Hydrotho'rax purulen'tus, Dyspnœ'a pyothorac'ica, Pneumo'nia suppurato'ria, Absces'sus pec'toris, A. Thora'cis, A. Pulmo'num*, (F.) *Pyopleurite.* The operation for empyema properly means the making of an opening into the thorax, for the purpose of giving issue to the matter collected in the cavity of the pleura, although it has been used for the operation required for the evacuation of any fluid from the chest, or synonymously with *Paracentesis thoracis.*

EMPYE'SIS; same etymon. Suppuration. An eruption of phlegmonous pimples, gradually filling with a purulent fluid, and terminating in thick scabs, frequently leaving pits or scabs. *Pus'tulous Exan'them.* A genus in the order *Exanthematica*, class *Hæmatica* of Good. See Empyema.

Empyesis Oculi, Hypopyon—e. Pectoris, Empyema—e. Variola, Variola.

EM'PYOCE'LE, from ἐν, 'in,' πυον, 'pus,' and κηλη, 'tumour,' 'hernia.' A tumour, formed by an accumulation of pus in the scrotum. Different diseases have been described under this name, such as suppuration of the testicle, empyema of the tunica vaginalis, accumulation of pus in the cavity of a hernial sac, abscesses of different kinds formed in the cellular texture of the scrotum, &c.

EMPYOM'PHALUS, from ἐν, 'in,' πυον, 'pus,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' This word has been used to designate a suppurating tumour at the umbilicus; or, at times, umbilical hernia, the sac of which is filled with blood.

EMPYOS, Purulent.

EMPYREU'MA, from ἐμπυρευω, (ἐν, and πυρ, 'fire,') 'I kindle.' The burnt smell and acrid taste, which volatile products—gaseous and liquid—contract, when animal or vegetable substances are decomposed with a strong heat. The cause of this smell is seated in an oil, called *empyreumat'ic*, which does not exist in the substance subjected to the operation, but is the result of its decomposition. If the empyreuma occurs when the organic substance is placed in a still with a liquid, it is owing to the solid matter touching the bottom of the vessel to which the fire is applied.

EMPYREUMAT'IC, *Empyreumat'icus:* same etymon. Belonging to empyreuma,—as an *empyreumatic* odour.

EM'PYROS, *Febric'itans*, from πυρ, 'fire or fever.' One who has fever.—Hippocrates.

EMS, MINERAL WATERS OF. Celebrated springs on the river Lahn, duchy of Nassau. They are thermal (from 83 to 115° Fahr.,) and carbonated salines, containing carbonic acid, bicarbonate of soda, and chloride of sodium; and are much used in gastric and intestinal affections, &c.

EMUL'GENT, *Emulgens*, from *emulgere*, (*e*, and *mulgere*,) 'to milk out,' 'to draw out.' A name given to the renal artery and vein, because the ancients imagined they milked, as it were, the urine through the kidneys. See Renal.

EMUL'SIO, *Emul'sion;* same etymon. A pharmaceutical preparation, of a milky-white opaque appearance, which is composed of a fixed oil, divided and held in suspension in water by means of mucilage. Emulsions have been divided into the *true* and *oily*, and into the *false* or *not oily;* the latter being composed of resinous substances, balsams, or camphor, rubbed up with dilute alcohol, mucilage, or yolk of egg.

Emulsio Aca'ciæ Arab'icæ, *Emul'sio Arab'ica; Gum Ar'abic Emul'sion.* (*Nucleor amygd. comm.* ʒj, *aquæ* ℔ijss, *mucilag. acac.* ʒij. *sacch.* ʒiv. While beating the decorticated almonds with the sugar and water, add the mucilage. —*Ph. E.*) Used in the same cases as the last.

Emulsio Amyg'dalæ, *Lac amyg'dalæ, Emul'sio simplex, Amygdala'tum, Mistu'ra amygdalæ, Emulsio* sive *Lac Amygdala'rum, Almond Emulsion, Almond Milk*, (F.) *Lait d'amandes.* (*Amygdal. dulc.* ʒss; *Acaciæ*, in pulv. ʒss; *Sacchar.* ʒij; *Aquæ destillat.* f. ʒviij. Macerate the almonds in water, and having removed their external coat, beat them with the gum Arabic and sugar, in a marble mortar, till they are thoroughly mixed: then rub the mixture with the distilled water gradually added, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) It is used as a diluent and demulcent.

Emulsio Antihysterica, Mistura asafœtidæ—e. Arabica, Emulsio acaciæ Arabicæ.

Emulsio Cam'phoræ, *E. Camphora'ta, Mistu'ra Camphoræ; Camphor Emulsion.* (*Camphoræ* ℈j *amygd. com.* decortic., *sacch. pur.*, ää ʒiv, *aquæ* ʒvj.—*Ph. E.*) A convenient form for giving camphor.

Emulsio Guaiacina, Mistura guaiaci—e. Leniens, Looch ex ovo.

Emulsio O'lei Amygdala'rum; *Emulsion of Oil of Almonds* (*Ol. amygd* ʒj, *gum acac. pulv.* ʒij, *syrup.* ʒj, *aquæ destill.* ℥iv. Mix.) A good pectoral or cough mixture.

Emulsio O'lei Ric''ini; *Castor Oil Emulsion* (*Ol ricini* ʒss, *vitelli ovi* q s, *aquæ destillat.* ʒj.) An aperient draught

Emulsio O'lei Terebin'thinæ; *Emulsion of Oil of Tur'pentine.* (*Ol. tereb. rect.* ℈ij. *sacch. alb.* ʒss, *vitell. ovi* j, *emuls. amygd.* vel *aquæ destillat.* ʒvj. Mix.) In rheumatic and nephritic affections. Dose ʒiss.

Emulsio Oleoso, Looch ex ovo.

Emulsio Purgans cum Jala'pæ Resi'nâ, *Purging Emulsion with Resin of Jalap.* (*Jalapæ*

Digitized by Google

resin. gr. xij, *sacch. alb.* ʒij. Triturate for some time, and add gradually half the yolk of an egg: continue to triturate, adding by degrees *emuls. simpl.* ʒv, *aq. flor. aurant.* ʒij —*Ph. P.*)

Emulsio Purgans cum Scammo'nio; *Purging Emulsion with Scam'mony.* It is prepared like the preceding, substituting only, scammony for the jalap.

Emulsio Simplex, E. amygdalæ.

EMULSION, Emulsio—e. Almond, Emulsio amygdalæ—e. Camphor, Emulsio camphoræ—e. Castor oil, Emulsio olei ricini—e. Gum Arabic, Emulsio acaciæ Arabicæ—e. *Huileuse*, Looch ex ovo—e. of Oil of almonds, Emulsio olei amygdalarum—e. of Oil of turpentine, Emulsio olei terebinthinæ—e. Purging with resin of jalap, Emulsio purgans cum jalapæ resinâ—e. Purging, with scammony, Emulsio purgans cum scammonio.

EMUL'SIVE, *Emulsi'vus*, same etymon. An epithet given to seeds whence oil may be extracted by expression; such as almonds, apricots, peaches, hemp, rape, melons, gourds; those of the nut kind and cucurbitaceous and cruciferous plants in general.

EMUNC'TORY, *Emuncto'rium*, from *emungere*, (*e*, and *mungere*,) 'to drain off, to cleanse.' *Emissa'rium*, (F.) *Émonctoire*, *Émissaire*. Any organ whose office it is to give issue to matters which ought to be excreted. The ancients believed that some organs were more particularly destined to serve as emunctories of others. The nasal fossæ, for example, they believed to be the emunctories of the brain.

EMUNDANTIA. Detergents.

EMYS PALUS'TRIS, *Salt Water Ter'rapin.* This species of turtle is found exclusively in salt or brackish waters, near the sea shore, along the whole Atlantic coast. It is much prized by the epicure, and is nutritious and tolerably easy of digestion when dressed plain.

ENADELPHIA, *Emboîtement.*

ENÆMON, Styptic.

ENÆORE'MA, from ἐν, 'in,' and αἰωρεω, 'I lift up,' 'that which hangs or floats in.' The *Neph'elè*, *Nubes*, *Sublimamen'tum*, *Suspen'sum*, *Nebec'ula* or cloud, which is suspended in the urine, as it cools.

ENAM'EL OF THE TEETH, *Den'tium Nitor*, *Cortex*, *Cortex stria'ta*, *Substantia filamentosa* of Malpighi, *S. adaman'tina den'tium*, *Crusta Den'tium adaman'tina.* The substance which covers the coronæ of the teeth, and which has, also, been called the *vitreous substance*, *Substan'tia vit'rea*, (F.) *Substance vitrée* ou *émaille*, *Émail des Dents.* The enamel is of a milky-white colour, and sufficiently hard to strike fire with steel. Its surface is very smooth and polished, and it forms a thicker layer towards the part where the teeth come in contact, and becomes thinner towards the cervix. The fibres of the enamel are perpendicular to the surface of the teeth, on the ivory of which they seem, as it were, planted. This gives them a velvety appearance, when examined by the microscope. The enamel has no blood-vessels, and is not renewed when removed. It is formed of phosphate of lime, and a very small portion of animal matter.

ENANTHE'MA, same etymon as the next. A name recently given to certain eruptions of the mucous membrane, as exanthema is to certain eruptions of the skin.

ENANTHE'SIS, from ἐν, 'in,' and ἀνθεω, 'I flourish.' *Rash exan'them.* Eruption of red, level or nearly level patches, variously figured, irregularly diffused, often confluent, and terminating in cuticular exfoliations. A genus in the order *Exanthematica*, class *Hæmatica* of Cullen, including scarlet fever, measles, &c.

Enanthesis Rosalia, Scarlatina—e. Urticaria, Urticaria.

ENANTIOPATHIC, Palliative.

ENARTHRO'SIS, *Inarticula'tio*, *Ball and Socket-joint*, from ἐν, 'in,' and ἀρθρωσις, 'an articulation.' A kind of diarthrodial articulation, in which the head of a bone is received into the cavity of another, and can be moved in all directions. The joint of the os femoris with the os innominatum is one of this character.

ENAUSMA, Fomites.

ENCAN'THIS, from ἐν, 'in,' and κανθος, 'the angle of the eye.' A tumour, formed by an increase in size, or a degeneration of the caruncula lachrymalis.

Encanthis Benig'na, simple excrescence of the caruncula, commonly yields to astringent collyria.

Encanthis Malig'na has often a cancerous character, and requires extirpation before it has attained any considerable size.

ENCARPOS, Pregnant.

ENCASING. *Emboîtement.*

ENCATALEPSIS, Catalepsy.

ENCATHISMA, *Semicupium.* With the ancients *Encathis'ma*, ἐγκαθισμα, meant a vapour bath taken sitting.

ENCAU'MA, from ἐν, 'in,' and καιω, 'I burn.' *Epicau'mis*, *Epicau'sis*, *Encau'sis.* A tumour produced by a burn. A Burn. Also, an ulcer of the transparent cornea, occasioning the loss of the humours.—Aëtius, Gorræus.

ENCAUSIS, Burn, Encauma, Moxibustion.

ENCAUSSE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Encausse is a village in the department of the Haute-Garonne, which possesses several saline, acidulous springs.

ENCAVURE, Argema.

ENCEINTE, Pregnant.

ENCENS, Juniperus lycia.

ENCEPHALALGIA, Cephalalgia—e. Hydropica, Hydrocephalus internus.

ENCEPHAL'IC, *Encephal'icus*, from ἐν, 'in,' and κεφαλη, 'the head.' That which is situate in the head. A name given to several parts which relate to the encephalon, as the *encephalic membranes*, *muscles*, &c.

ENCEPHALI'TIS: same etymon. This term has been used, by some Nosologists, synonymously with *Cephali'tis* and *Phreni'tis*, (q. v.) By others, it has been appropriated to inflammation of the brain, in contradistinction to that of the membranes.

Encephalitis Exsudatoria, Hydrocephalus internus—e. Insolationis, *Coup-de-soleil*—e. Potatorum, Delirium tremens.

ENCEPHALOCE'LE, from εγκεφαλον, 'the brain,' and κηλη, 'a tumour,' *Hernia Cer'ebri*, *Fungus Cerebri*, *Hernia of the Brain.* This may be a *congenital* or *accidental* affection. In the former case, it is dependent upon tardy ossification of the fontanelles or some faulty conformation. In the latter, it is owing to some considerable loss of substance in the parietes of the cranium, produced by fractures, wounds with a cutting instrument, caries, the application of

Digitized by Google

the trephine, &c. In slight congenital encephalocele, gentle pressure may be exerted upon the protruded portion. When the disease is of considerable extent, it is fatal. In accidental encephalocele, similar means must be used for confining the tumour, and preserving it from the action of external bodies.

ENCEPHALOHÆ'MIA, (F.) *Hyperémie du Cerveau, Hyperêmie cérébrale, Congestion cérébrale*, from εγκεφαλον, 'the brain,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Hyperæmia or congestion of the encephalon.

ENCEPH'ALOID, *Encephaloïdes*, from εγκεφαλον, 'the brain,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Laënnec has given the term *Enceph'aloid* or *Cer'ebriform* matter to one of the morbid substances commonly formed by scirrhous or cancerous tumours. It is either encysted, in irregular masses without cysts, or infiltered into the texture of the diseased organ. This name was given to it in consequence of its resemblance, when fully developed, to the medullary substance of the brain. It is also called *Fungus medulla'ris, F. Cancro'sus medulla'ris, Sarco'ma medulla're, Spongoid inflammation, Fungus cerebra'lis, Cancer cerebrifor'mē, Cancer mollis, Tela accidenta'lis medulla'ris*. See Cancer.

ENCEPHALOID TUMOUR OF THE LUNG, Phthisis, cancerous.

ENCEPHALOMALACIA, Mollities cerebri.

ENCEPH'ALON, *Encephalum*, properly *Enceph'alos*, εγκεφαλος, from εν, 'in,' and κεφαλη, 'the head.' That which is situate in the head. This name has generally been given to the *brain, cerebellum*, and *mesocephalon*. At times, it includes likewise the *medulla spinalis*, when it is also called the *Cer'ebro-spinal axis*.

ENCEPHALOPATHIA SATURNINA, see *Encéphalopathie saturnine*.

ENCÉPHALOPATHIE CRAPULEUSE, Delirium tremens.

ENCÉPHALOPATHIE SATURNINE, Encephalopathia Saturni'na, from εγκεφαλος, 'the encephalon,' παθος, 'disease,' and *saturnus*, 'lead.' Encephalic disorder occasioned by the poison of lead.

ENCEPHALOPYO'SIS, from εγκεφαλος, 'the brain,' and πυον, 'pus.' *Aposte'ma cer'ebri*. Suppuration of the brain.

ENCEPHALOSEPSIS, Mollities cerebri.

ENCEPHALOSCOPIA, Craniology.

ENCEPHALOSIS OF THE LIVER, *Hépatosacomie*.

ENCEPHALOSISMUS, Concussion of the brain.

ENCEPHALOSTRUMOSIS, see Hydrocephalus internus.

ENCEROSIS, Inceration.

ENCHARAXIS, Scarification.

ENCHEIRE'SIS, *Enchei'ria*, from εν, and χειρ, 'the hand.' Galen uses this term as a part of the title to one of his works, which treats of dissection. It means the manual treatment of any subject.

ENCHIFRÈNEMENT, Coryza.

ENCHONDROMA, Chondroma.

ENCHORIOS, Endemic.

ENCHRISTON, Liniment.

ENCHYLOSIS, Extraction.

ENCHYMA, Infusum, Plethora.

ENCHYMO'MA, *Enchymo'sis*, from εν, and χυω, 'I pour.' By the ancients, this word was used to designate the sudden effusion of blood into the cutaneous vessels which arises from joy, anger, or shame; in the last instance constituting blushing. It differs from ecchymosis in there being, in the latter, extravasation of blood into the cellular texture, and its being produced by an external cause; a contusion, for example.—Hippocrates.

ENCHYSIS, Infusion.

ENCLAVÉE, Wedged.

ENCLAVEMENT, see Wedged.

ENCLUME, Incus.

ENCLYDAS'TICOS, *intus fluctuans*, from εγκλυδαζομαι, 'to float in.' Applied to liquids, e. g. to serum, pus, &c., contained in any cavity.

ENCLYSMA, Clyster.

ENCŒ'LIA, from εν, 'in,' and κοιλια, 'the belly.' The abdominal viscera. The entrails, (q. v.)

ENCŒLIALGIA, Tormina—e. Inflammatoria, Encœlitis.

ENCŒLI'TIS, *Encœlii'tis, Encœlial'gia inflammato'ria, Inflamma'tio abdomina'lis*, from εγκοιλια, 'the abdominal contents,' and *itis*, inflammation. Inflammation of any of the abdominal viscera.

ENCOLPIS'MUS, from εν, 'in,' κολπος, 'the vagina.' Injection or introduction of any thing into the vagina.

ENCOPE, Diacope, Incision.

ENCRANION, Cerebellum.

ENCRANIS, Cerebellum.

ENCRE, Atramentum.

ENCYESIS, Fecundation, Pregnancy.

ENCYMON, Pregnancy.

ENCYMOSIA, Fecundation, Pregnancy.

ENCYSTED, *Cystidē obduc'tus*. Enclosed in a kyst or cyst; from εν, 'in,' and κυστις, 'bladder.' (F.) *Enkysté*. An epithet given to certain tumours, or solid or fluid collections enclosed in a particular envelope or cyst. They are movable, and often elastic to the touch.

ENCYS'TIS, *Tumor tunica'tus, T. cys'ticus, Emphy'ma encys'tis*. Same etymon. *Lupia*. An encysted tumour.

ENDEICTICOS, Indicant.

ENDEIXIS, Indication.

ENDEM'IC, *Endem'ical, Regional'is morbus, Endem'icus*, from εν, 'in,' and δημος, 'the people;' *Encho'rios, Vernac'ulus mor'bus, Ende'mia, Endemy*. A disease is said to be endemic when it arises from some peculiarity in a situation or locality. Thus, ague is endemic in marshy countries; goître at the base of lofty mountains, &c. Some authors use the term in the same sense as epidemic. We have no accurate knowledge of the emanations or other circumstances, which give occasion to endemic affections. We seem to know that some emanation from marshy lands does produce intermittent; but we are ignorant of the nature of such emanation.

ENDEMY, Endemic.

ENDER'MIC, *Ender'micus, Emplas'tro-ender'mic*, from εν, 'in,' and δερμα, 'the skin.' An epithet given to the method of treating diseases by placing the therapeutical agent in contact with the skin, especially after the cuticle has been removed. Morphia, strychnia, &c., are often administered in this way.

EN'DESIS, from εν, 'in,' and δεω, 'I bind.' A ligature, bandage, connexion. Hippocrates has so termed the ankle-joint.

Digitized by Google

ENDIVE, Cichorium endivia—e. Wild, Cichorium intybus.

ENDIVIA, Cichorium endivia.

ENDO, from ἔνδον, 'within.' A common prefix, as in the following terms.

ENDO-AORTI'TIS, from ἔνδον, 'within,' and *aortitis*, 'inflammation of the aorta.' Inflammation of the lining membrane of the aorta.

ENDO-ARTERITIS, see Arteritis.

ENDOCAR'DIAC, *Endocar'dial*, *Endocardi'acus*: same etymon as the next. Relating to the endocardium; as *endocardiac* sound or murmur. A sound produced within the cavities of the heart, in contradistinction to *exocardiac*, or *exocardial* sounds or murmurs, which are induced by conditions of the external surface of the organ.

ENDOCARDI'TIS, *Cardi'tis inter'na*, from *Endocar'dium*, the lining membrane of the heart, and *itis*, inflammation. Inflammation of the lining membrane of the heart. In this disease, the heart's action is visibly increased, and very manifest to the touch; the hand is strongly repelled, and, at moments, is sensible of a trembling vibratory motion. Percussion gives a dull sound over a surface of several inches, owing, according to Bouillaud, to the inflammatory turgescence of the heart, and the engorged state of its cavities. On auscultation, a *bruit de soufflet* is generally heard, masking one or both sounds of the heart; and the ear is sensible of a metallic ringing with each systole of the ventricle. The pulsations are rapid as well as strong, and, with few exceptions, irregular, unequal and intermittent. The pulse, by the way, does not always indicate the force or number of the heart's contractions.

ENDOCAR'DIUM, from ἔνδον, 'within,' and καρδία, 'the heart.' The membrane that lines the interior of the heart.

ENDOCOLI'TIS, Dysentery.

ENDODONTI'TIS, *Odonti'tis*, *Inflammation de la Pulpe dentaire*, *Inflammation of the Dental membrane*, from ἔνδον, 'within,' ὀδούς, 'a tooth,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the lining membrane of the tooth.

ENDO-ENTERITIS, see Enteritis.

ENDOGASTRITIS, *Esogastri'tis*; from ἔνδον, 'within,' and *gastritis*, (q. v.) 'inflammation of the stomach.' Inflammation of the lining membrane of the stomach.

ENDOLYMPH, *Vitrine auditive*.

ENDOMETRI'TIS, from ἔνδον, 'within,' and *metritis*, 'inflammation of the uterus.' Inflammation of the lining membrane of the uterus.

ENDONARTERITIS, see Arteritis.

ENDOSIS, Remission.

ENDOSMOSE, *Imbibition*, (q. v.) from ἔνδον, 'within,' and ὠσμός, 'impulse.' A term used by Dutrochet, to express the action by which fluids pass through organic membranes. This is done by the porosity of the tissue, in the same manner as it is effected through inorganic substances, as through fissured glass. The rapidity with which it is accomplished varies according to the nature of the septum or tissue of the penetrating body, and to the penetrability of the tissue.

ENDOSMO'TIC, *Endosmot'icus*; same etymon. Belonging to endosmose:—as an *endosmotic* current.

ENDOSTEI'TIS, from ἔνδον, 'within,' ὀστέον, 'a bone,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the internal periosteum.

ENDUIT, (F.) from *induere*, 'to put upon,' 'to put on.' A *coat*; a *fur*. This term is often applied to a layer of greater or less thickness, which covers the surface of certain organs, and particularly the tongue and interior of the mouth. The *enduit* is designed variously, according to its appearance,—*enduit bilieux*, *jaune*, *blanc*, &c.—a *bilious*, *yellow*, *white coat* or *fur*, &c. It is at times owing to the evaporation of the watery portions of a secretion; generally, to both causes combined.

ENDUIT CHOROÏDIEN, see Choroid.

ENDURCISSEMENT, Induration—*e. du Cerveau*, Sclerencephalia—*e. Rouge*, see Hepatization—*e. du Cœur*, *Cardiosclerosie*—*e. du Tissu cellulaire*, Induration of the cellular tissue.

ENECHEMA, Tinnitus aurium.

ENECIA CAUMA, Synocha—e. Synochus Puerperarum, see Peritonitis.

EN'EMA, from ἐνίημι, (ἐν, and ἵημι,) 'to inject.' An *Injection*, *Clyster*, (q. v.) (F.) *Clystère*, *Lavement*. A well known form of conveying medicine into the body, under certain morbid circumstances. See Clyster.

ENEMA ANOD'YNUM, *Enema O'pii*; *An'odyne Clyster*, *Starch and Opium Clyster*. (*Gelat. amyli* Oss, *tinct. opii* gtt 40 vel 60.) Exhibited in cases of severe diarrhœa or dysentery.

ENEMA COMMU'NE; *Common Clyster*, *Domes'tic Clyster*. (*Water gruel* or *molasses and water* Oss or Oj: *add a little oil or lard, and a spoonful of common salt.*) Given as a cathartic enema; and, without the common salt, as an emollient.

ENEMA CATHAR'TICUM; *Purging Clyster*. (*Mannæ* ℥j, *decoct. chamæm. comp.* ℥x. *olei oliv.* ℥j, *sulph. magnes.* ℥ss. *Ph. D.*)

ENEMA FŒT'IDUM, *Fetid Clyster*; *Mistu'ra asafœt'idæ pro clys'mate*, *Clysma ton'icum et antispasmod'icum* seu *in'citans et sedans*, (F.) *Lavement antispasmodique*. (*The last with the addition of* ℥ij *of the tincture of asafœtida. Ph. D.*) Given as an antispasmodic and anodyne.

ENEMA NICOTIA'NÆ; *Tobac'co Clyster*. This generally consists of from half a pint to a pint of the *Infusum Tabaci*. It is employed in cases of strangulated hernia; but occasionally acts as a fatal poison when given in this way. The smoke of *tobacco* is sometimes thrown up the rectum to produce the same medicinal effects as the infusion.

ENEMA OPII, E. anodynum.

ENEMA TEREBIN'THINÆ; *Tur'pentine Clyster*. (*Ol. tereb.* f. ℥iij, *gruel* Oss, *one yolk of egg*. Incorporate the turpentine with the yolk, then add the gruel.) To be administered in cases of oscarides, (*oxyures.*)

ENEPIDERM'IC, *Enepider'micus*, from ἐν, 'in,' ἐπί, 'upon,' and δέρμα, 'the skin.' An epithet given to the method of treating diseases, which consists in the application of medicines; as plasters, blisters, &c., to the skin.

ENEREISIS, Compression.

ENERGIA, Action, Force.

EN'ERGY, *Energi'a*, from ἐνεργέω, (ἐν, and ἔργον, 'action.') 'I act.' Action. Acting power. Also, vigour; as the '*muscular energy*,' the '*brain acts with energy*.'

ENERVA'TION, *Enerva'tio*, from *e*, 'out of,' and *nervi*, 'strength.' The act of weakening—the state of being weakened. See Debility.

Digitized by Google

ENFANCE, Infancy.

ENFANT, Infans—*e. Légitime*, see Legitimate.

ENFLURE, Swelling—*e. des Jambes et des cuisses de la femme accouchée*, Phlegmatia dolens.

ENFONCEMENT SCAPHOÏDE, Scaphoïdes fossa.

ENGASTERION, Laboratory.

ENGASTRIM'YTHOS, *Englottogastor*, *Gastril'oquist*, *Eu'rycli'tus*, from εν, 'in,' γαστηρ, 'the belly,' and μυθεομαι, 'I discourse.' A *Ventril'oquist*. (F.) *Ventriloque*, *Gastriloque*. One who possesses the art of modifying his natural voice, so that it seems to come from a greater or less distance, and from different directions. It was formerly believed, that such persons spoke from their belly; hence their name. It is an imitative art, and is called VENTRILOQUISM.

ENGELURE, Chilblain.

ENGHIEN MONTMORENCY, MINERAL WATERS OF. A hydrosulphurous water four leagues from Paris, near Montmorency, which is possessed of some celebrity. It contains chloride of sodium, chloride of magnesium, sulphate of magnesia, sulphate of lime, carbonate of magnesia, carbonate of lime, silica, sulphohydrate of lime and magnesia, sulphohydric acid, carbonic acid and azote.

ENGISO'MA, *Engiso'ma*, from εγγιζω, 'I approximate.' (F.) *Embarrure*. A species of fracture of the skull, in which a splinter passes beneath the sound portion of the bone, and compresses the brain.—Galen. Also, a kind of instrument used in fractures of the clavicle.

ENGLISH DISEASE, Rachitis.

ENGLOTTOGASTOR, Engastrimythos.

ENGOMPHOSIS, Gomphosis.

ENGORGEMENT, from *en*, 'in,' and *gorge*, 'the throat.' An obstruction occurring in the vessels of a part, giving rise to augmentation of volume. A congestion. (q. v.)

ENGORGEMENT DES MEMBRES ABDOMINAUX À LA SUITE DES COUCHES, Phlegmatia dolens—*e.* Hepatic, Hepatohæmia—*e. Laiteux des membres abdominaux*, Phlegmatia dolens.

ENGOUEMENT, (F.) *Obstruc'tio*, *Iner'tia*, from *angere*, 'to choke.' Accumulation, in a hollow organ, of the matters secreted by it or carried to it. There is said to be *Engouement des bronches*, when the mucus accumulates there; and *Engouement des intestins*, when the matters which ought to pass through them are detained; as in a case of strangulated hernia. *Engouement des poumons*, *E. of the lungs*, in Pathological Anatomy, signifies that state of the lungs, in which a mixture of air and thin fluid escapes from them when cut into.

ENGOURDISSEMENT, Torpor.

ENGRENURE, Suture.

ENKYSTÉ, Encysted.

ENKYSTEMENT, *Chatonnement*.

ENNEAPHAR'MACOS, from εννεα, 'nine,' and φαρμακον, 'a medicine.' A medicine, composed of nine simple ingredients. A pessary, so formed.—Galen, Paulus. An *Antid'otus Heracli'dis*, described by Galen, and some plasters by Aëtius and Celsus are, likewise, termed *Enneapharmaca*.—Gorræus.

ENOR'MON, ενορμων, from εν, 'in,' and ορμαω, 'I rouse,' 'excite.' A word used by Hippocrates in the same sense as *vital principle* is by modern physiologists.

ENOSIS, Insertion.

ENRHYTH'MOS, from εν, and ρυθμος, 'number.' Having rhythm. An epithet, applied to the pulse when its pulsations occur with some degree of order. It is opposed to *Aryth'mos*. It differs from *Eurhythmos*, which signifies 'regular.'

ENROUEMENT, Raucedo.

ENS. A being. Paracelsus meant, by this term, the power exerted by certain beings on our body. He speaks of the *Ens Dei*, the *Ens Astro'rum*, the *Ens natura'lè*, the *Ens virtu'tis*, *Ens morbo'rum*, *Ens de poten'tibus spirit'ibus*, &c. These absurd denominations suggested to some of the ancient chymists a name for certain chemical preparations. The muriate of ammonia and iron was called *Ens martis*; the muriate of ammonia and copper, *Ens veneris*; and *Ens primum* was, with the alchymists the name of a tincture which they considered possessed of the power of transmuting metals.

ENS MARTIS, Ferrum ammoniatum—*e.* Veneris Boylei, Ferrum ammoniatum.

EN'SIFORM, *Ensifor'mis*, from *ensis*, 'a sword,' and *forma*, 'form.' Sword-like.

ENSIFORM APOPH'YSES or PROC''ESSES, are the lesser alæ of the sphenoid bone.

ENSIFORM APPEN'DIX or CAR'TILAGE, is the xiphoid appendix of the sternum, &c. See Xiphoid.

ENSIFORMIS, Xiphoid.

ENSI-STERNAL. Relating to the ensiform process of the sternum. Béclard gave this name to the last osseous portion of the sternum. He also called it *l'os ultimi-sternal*. See Ultimosternal.

ENSOMATOSIS, Incorporation.

ENSTALAX'IS, *Instilla'tio*, 'Instillation, (q. v.) The act of pouring by drops.

ENTABLEMENT, Depression.

ENTAILLE, (F.) from *en*, 'in,' and *tailler*, 'to cut.' *Excis'io*, *Ec'cope*, *Ec'tomē*. A deep wound made by a sharp instrument obliquely. *Entailles* and *Taillades*, are, also, used to designate deep scarifications, made for the purpose of producing a speedy *dégorgement* of any tumefied part; such, e. g., as are made in the tongue in certain cases of glossitis.

ENTASIA, Tonic spasm—*e.* Articularis, Contractura—*e.* Loxia, Torticollis—*e.* Priapismus, Priapismus—*e.* Systremma, Cramp—*e.* Tetanus, Tetanus—*e.* Tetanus anticus, Emprosthotonos—*e.* Trismus, Trismus.

ENTAT'ICOS, *Intensi'vus*, from εντεινω, 'I make tense.' A medicine which excites the venereal appetite.

ENTELIPATHIA, Nymphomania.

ENTELMINTHA, Worms.

ENTENDEMENT, Intellect.

ENTERADE'NES, from εντερον, 'an intestine,' and αδην, 'a gland.' The mucous glands of the intestines. See Peyeri glandulæ.

ENTERADENOG'RAPHY, *Enteradenogra'phia*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' αδην, 'gland,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the intestinal glands.

ENTERADENOL'OGY, *Enteradenolog''ia*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' αδην, 'gland,' and λογος,

Digitized by Google

'a treatise.' That part of anatomy which treats of the intestinal glands.

ENTERAL'GIA, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the intestines. Colic v.)

ENTERALGIA ACUTA, Enteritis—e. Inflammatoria, Enteritis—e. Saturnina, Colica metallica.

ENTERANGIEMPHRAX'IS, from εντερον, 'intestine,' αγχω, 'I strangle,' and εμφρασσω, 'I obstruct.' Obstruction of the intestines by strangulation or otherwise.—Ploucquet.

ENTERATROPH'IA, *Atroph'ia Intestino'rum*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and *atrophia*, 'want of nutrition.' Atrophy of the coats of the intestines.

ENTEREC'TASIS, *Dilata'tio Intestino'rum*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation.' Dilatation of the intestines.

ENTERELE'SIA, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and ελειν, ειλειν, 'to fold.' Invagination or strangulation of the intestines —Alibert.

ENTEREMPHRAX'IS, *Infarc'tus Intestino'rum, Incarcera'tio intestino'rum interna*, (F.) *Etranglement des Intestins*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and εμφραξις, 'obstruction.' *Obstruction of the Intestines* from accumulation of fæces or otherwise.

ENTEREN'CHYTA, from εντερον, 'an intestine,' εν, 'in,' and χεω, 'I pour.' Any surgical instrument for administering injections.—Scultetus.

ENTERHYPERTROPH'IA, *Hypertroph'ia intestino'rum*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and *hypertrophia*, 'excessive nutrition.' Hypertrophy of the coats of the intestines.

ENTER'ICA, from εντερον, 'an intestine.' Diseases affecting the alimentary canal. Order I, Class I, (*Cœliaca*,) of Good.

ENTÉRITE FOLLICULEUSE, see Typhus—e. *Typhohémique*, Typhoid fever.

ENTERI'TIS, from εντερον, 'an intestine,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the intestines. *Empres'ma Enteritis, Intestino'rum inflamma'tio, Ileo-coli'tis, Chordap'sus, Cauma Enteritis, Enteroplog''ia, Co'lica acuta, C. inflammatoria, Il'eus inflammato'rius, Enteral'gia acuta, E. Inflammato'ria, Febris intestino'rum, F. ili'aca inflammato'ria, Enteropyr'ia*, (F.) *Entérite, Inflammation des Intestins.* The essential symptoms of this disease are:—violent abdominal pain increased on pressure; with vomiting and inflammatory fever. Enteritis may affect both the peritoneal and the mucous coat of the intestines; and in violent cases, all the coats may be implicated. The structure of the mucous and peritoneal coats is different; so are their functions in health and disease. The inflammation of the serous coat, *Sero-enteritis*, resembles that of the cellular membrane: the inflammation of the mucous coat that of the skin. The former is usually, therefore, of a more active character. Inflammation of the mucous coat, *Eso-enteri'tis, Endo-enteri'tis, Muco-enteri'tis, Mucous Enteritis, Phlegmymeni'tis enter'ica*, is generally attended with diarrhœa, and its pathology is identical with that of Dysentery, which see. Inflammation of the peritoneal coat is, on the other hand, generally attended with constipation. Enteritis of the peritoneal coat, for such usually is the meaning of the word in the abstract, requires the most active treatment. Copious bleeding, followed up by a large dose of opium—and if the symptoms be not decidedly ameliorated, repeating the bleeding and opium—warm fomentations, and blisters are the chief agents to be relied upon. Purgatives ought not to be exhibited until the inflammation and spasm are abated by the use of the bleeding and opium. When the physician is called early, this plan will usually succeed. Sometimes, Enteritis passes into a chronic state, requiring much careful management. Broussais considered inflammation of the mucous coat of the stomach and intestines as the proximate cause of the phenomena of fever.

ENTERITIS COLICA, Colitis—e. Epiploitis, Epiploitis—e. Follicular, Typhoid fever—e. Mesenterica, Mesenteritis—e. Mucous, see Enteritis.

ENTERO, from εντερον, 'an intestine.' In compound words signifies intestine, as in the following:

ENTEROBRO'SIS, *Enterorrhex'is, Perfora'tio Intestino'rum*, (F.) *Perforation des Intestins;* from εντερον, 'an intestine,' and βρωσις, 'the act of gnawing.' Perforation of the intestines.

ENTEROCE'LE, *Hernia intestina'lis*, from εντερον, 'an intestine,' and κηλη, 'a hernia,' 'tumour.' Abdominal herniæ are so called, which contain only a portion of the intestine.

ENTEROCYSTOCE'LE, from εντερον, 'an intestine,' κυστις, 'a bladder,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia formed by the bladder and a portion of intestine.

ENTERODOTHIENIA, Dothinenteritis.

ENTERO-EPIPLOCE'LE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' Hernia, formed by intestine and omentum.

ENTERO-EPIPLOM'PHALUS, from εντερον, 'intestine,' επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' and ομφαλος, 'the umbilicus.' Umbilical hernia, containing intestine and omentum. Almost all umbilical herniæ are of this kind.

ENTEROG'RAPHY, *Enterogra'phia*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and γραφη, 'description.' The part of anatomy which describes the intestines.

ENTERO-HÆMORRHAGIA, Hæmatochezia.

ENTERO-HYDROCE'LE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' υδωρ, 'water,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' Intestinal hernia complicated with hydrocele.

ENTERO-HYDROM'PHALUS, from εντερον, 'intestine,' υδωρ, 'water,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' Umbilical hernia, in which the sac contains, along with a portion of intestine, a quantity of serum.

ENTERO-ISCHIOCE'LE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' ισχιον, 'ischium,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' *Ischiat'ic hernia*, formed of intestine.

ENTEROLITHUS, Calculi of the stomach and intestines—e. Bezoardus, Bezoar—e. Scybelum, Scybala.

ENTEROL'OGY, *Enterolog''ia*, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of the intestines.

ENTEROMALA'CIA, *Enteromalax'ia*, (F.) *Ramollissement de l'Intestin;* from εντερον, 'an intestine,' and μαλασσω, 'I soften.' Softening of the mucous or other coats of the intestine.

ENTEROMALAXIA, Enteromalacia.

ENTERO-MEROCE'LE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' μηρος, 'the thigh,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' Crural hernia, formed of intestine.

Digitized by Google

ENTERO-MESENTER'IC, *Febris entero-mesenter'ica.* Messrs. Petit and Serres have given this name to a species of adynamic fever or typhus, in which the intestines are ulcerated, with enlargement of the corresponding mesenteric glands. See Typhus.

ENTÉRO-MÉSENTÉRITE, Tabes mesenterica—*e. Mésenterite typhoïde*, see Typhus.

ENTEROMOR'PHIA COMPRES'SA. One of the Algæ, used by the Sandwich Islanders as an esculent.

ENTEROM'PHALUS, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and ομφαλος, 'umbilicus.' Umbilical hernia, formed of intestine.

ENTERON, Intestine.

ENTEROPATHI'A, *Enterop'athy*; from εντερον, 'intestine,' and παθος, 'disease.' Disease of the intestines in general.

ENTEROPATHI'A CANCERO'SA, *Enterosteno'sis organ'ica, Enterosarco'mia, Indura'tio* seu *Scirrhus* seu *Cancer Intestino'rum*, (F.) *Cancer des Intestins.* Cancer of the intestines.

ENTEROPERIS'TOLE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and περιστελλω, 'I conceal,' 'I envelop.' Constriction or obstruction of the intestines, from a cause which acts either within the abdomen or without it, as in strangulated hernia.

ENTEROPHLOGIA, Enteritis.

ENTEROPYRIA, Enteritis. Also, enteromesenteric fever.—Alibert.

ENTERORRHAGIA SIMPLEX, Hæmatochezia.

ENTERORRA'PHIA or ENTEROR'RAPHE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and ραφη, 'a suture.' Suture of the intestines, for the relief of injuries done to them.

ENTERORRHEXIS, Enterobrosis.

ENTERORRHŒA, Diarrhœa.

ENTEROSARCOCE'LE, from εντερον, 'intestine,' σαρξ, 'flesh,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Intestinal hernia, complicated with fleshy excrescence, or rather sarcocele.

ENTEROSARCOMIA, Enteropathia cancerosa.

ENTEROSCHEOCE'LE, from εντερον, 'an intestine,' οσχεον, 'the scrotum,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' Scrotal hernia consisting of intestine.

ENTERO'SES, from εντερον, 'an intestine.' A class of diseases, comprehending all those that are seated in the intestines.—Alibert.

ENTEROSTENOSIS ORGANICA, Enteropathia cancerosa.

ENTEROTOME, Enterot'omus, from εντερον, 'intestine,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' A name given by J. Cloquet to an instrument for promptly opening the intestinal canal through its whole extent. It consists of a pair of scissors, one blade of which is much longer than the other, and rounded at its extremity. This is passed into the intestine.

ENTEROTOM'IA: same etymon. In *anatomy*, it signifies dissection of the intestines. In *surgery*, it means an operation, little used, which consists in opening the intestine, in order to evacuate the fæcal matters accumulated in it, e. g. in certain cases of hernia, accompanied with contraction of the intestinal canal; in operations for an artificial anus, performed on the new-born, where the rectum is imperforate or not existing, &c.

ENTEROZOA, Worms.

ENTHELMINTHES, Worms.

ENTHEOMANIA, Demonomania.

ENTH'LASIS, *Esphlasis*, from εν, 'in,' and θλαω, 'I break.' A fracture of the cranium with comminution, in which the bone is depressed or has lost its level.

ENTHLASIS CRANII, Effractura cranii.

ENTONIA, Tension, Tonic spasm.

ENTONIC, *Enton'icus*; from εν, denoting excess; and τονος, 'tone.' Having great tension or exaggerated action.

ENTONNOIR, Calix, Infundibulum—*e. du Ventricule Moyen du Cerveau*, Infundibulum of the brain.

ENTORSE, Sprain.

ENTOXICISMUS, Poisoning.

ENTOXISMUS, Poisoning.

ENTOZOA, Worms.

ENTOZOAIRES, Worms.

ENTOZOARIA, Worms.

ENTOZOOGENESIS, Helminthiasis.

ENTOZOON FOLLICULORUM, Acarus Folliculorum.

ENTRAILLES, Entrails.

EN'TRAILS, *Splanchna, Encœ'lia, Vis'cera*, from *enteralia*, a word of bad Latin coming from εντερον, 'intestine.' It is used for the viscera enclosed in the splanchnic cavities, and especially for those in the abdomen; *Bowels, Guts.* (F.) *Entrailles, Viscères.*

ENTRE-FESSON, Chafing.

ENTRICO'MA, from εν, 'in,' and τριχωμα, 'hair.' The tarsal cartilage, and the edge of the eyelids, in which the cilia are implanted.

ENTROP'ION, from εν, 'in,' and τρεπω, 'I turn.' *Inver'sio palpebra'rum, Capilli'tium, Trichi'asis, Introsuscep'tio entropium, Blepharel'sis, Blepharopto'sis entropium, Tri'chia, Tricho'sis.* A name given to the inversion or turning inwards of the eyelids, so that the eyelashes are directed towards the globe of the eye; irritate and inflame it, and give rise to the affection called *Trichiasis.*

The contact of the hair with the surface of the eye occasions considerable irritation of the conjunctiva, which is soon followed by chemosis, ulceration of the eye, and other symptoms, such as fever, watchfulness, &c.

If the disease be *entropion*, as above defined, that is, dependent upon the inversion of the eyelids, it must be remedied,—either by dispersing the œdema or swelling of the eyelids, or by cutting out a portion of the skin. When the disease is dependent upon a vicious direction of the cilia, they must be plucked out and the bulbs be cauterized.

ENTYPOSIS, see Glene.

ENUCLEA'TION, *Enuclea'tio*, from *enucleare*, (*e*, and *nucleus*,) 'to take out a kernel.' This term has been proposed for the operation of removing tumours, &c., without cutting into them.—Percy.

The word is used in *Pharmacy*, for the operation of shelling or removing the kernels of the almond or of any nut.

ENULA CAMPANA, Inula Helenium.

ENU'LON, from εν, 'in,' and ουλον, 'the gum.' The inner part of the gums. The external part was called ουλον, and that between the teeth αρμος.—Pollux.

ENURE'SIS, from ενουρεω, (εν and ουρεω,) 'I void the urine in bed.' *Paru'ria incon'tinens, Incontinen'tia uri'næ, Excre'tio Urinæ involunta'ria, Mic'tio involunta'ria, E. inopportu'na, Ura-*

Digitized by Google

cra'sia, Urorrhœ'a, Perirrhœ'a, Strangu'ria (Galen,) *Hyperure'sis, Diam'nes, Involuntary discharge of urine, Incontinence of urine.* This affection is most common in advanced life. It may depend on too great irritability of the bladder, or on distention, or injury of the fibres about its neck, paralysis of the organ, the presence of an irregularly shaped calculus impacted in the urethra near its commencement; rupture of the bladder and urethra; renal disease; or on pressure exerted on the bladder by the distended womb or by some tumour. It often occurs after difficult labour, but generally yields, in the course of a week or ten days; the catheter being introduced twice a day in the mean time.

The treatment must of course vary according to the cause; and when the affection, on which it is dependent, cannot be removed, the discharge of urine may be prevented by exerting a degree of compression on the urethra, by means of appropriate instruments; or a urinal may be employed to receive the urine as it passes off.

ENVIE, Hangnail, Malacia, Nævus—*e. de Vomir*, Nausea.

ENYPNION, Somnium.

ENYSTRON, Abomasus.

ENZOÖTIA, Enzooty.

ENZOOTY, *Enzoöt'ia*, (F.) *Enzoötie*, from ἐν, 'in,' and ζῶον, 'animal.' An *endemic* disease attacking animals.

EP, EPH, EPI, ἐπ, ἐφ, ἐπι, 'upon, above;' in composition, generally means, 'augmentation, addition, increase, reciprocal action, repetition.' Hence:

EPACMAS'TICOS, from ἐπι, and ακμαζω, 'I increase.' An epithet applied to fevers, *Febres epacmas'ticæ*, whose symptoms go on augmenting in violence, from the commencement to the termination. Such fevers are, also, called *Epanadidontes*.

EPAGOGIUM, Prepuce.

EPANADIPLOSIS, Anadiplosis.

EPANALEPSIS, Anadiplosis.

EPANASTASIS, Pustule.

ÉPANCHEMENT, Effusion.

EPANETUS HECTICA, Hectic fever—*e.* Malignus flavus, Fever, yellow—*e.* Mitis, Remittent fever.

EPAPHÆ'RESIS, from ἐπαφαιρεω, 'I take away.' *Repeti'ta sublat'io* vel *evacua'tio.* A repeated abstraction or evacuation. It was formerly used synonymously with *repeated bloodletting; Phlebotom'ia itera'ta.*—Galen.

EPAPHRISMOS, Despumation.

EPARMA, Tumour.

EPARSIS, Tumour.

ÉPAULE, Humerus.

EPENCRANIS, Cerebellum.

EPENDYMA, Membrane.

ÉPERON, Hippocampus minor—*e. des Artères*, Spur.

ÉPERVIER, Accipiter.

ÉPERVIÈRE DES MURAILLES, Hieracium murorum.

EPHEBÆ'ON, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and ἡβη, 'pubes.' The parts of generation: also, the region of the pubes, as well as the hair upon the pubes. It was likewise a part of the ancient gymnasium in which the rhetoricians, philosophers, &c., disputed.

EPHEBEUM, Mons veneris.

EPHE'BIA, *Ephebi'a, Pubertas.* Same etymon. The age of puberty, (q. v.)

EPHEBOSYNE, Puberty.

EPHEBOTES, Puberty.

EPHE'BUS, *Pubens, Puber*, (F.) *Pubère, Éphèbe.* One who has attained the age of puberty.

EPHEDRANA, Nates.

EPHEL'CIS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and ἑλκος, 'an ulcer.' The crust of an ulcer.

ÉPHÉLIDE SCORBUTIQUE, Chloasma.

EPHE'LIDES, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and ἡλιος, 'the sun.' *Epichro'sis, Mac'ula sola'ris, Ephe'lis lentic'ula, Vitilig'ines, Phaci, Pannus lenticula'ris, Lentic'ula, Lenti'go, Ephelis Lenti'go, Ephelis à solè, Nigredo à solè, Spilo'sis ephelis, Æsta'tes, Effila, Freckles, Sunburn.* (F.) *Taches de rousseur, Hale.* This term includes, not only the yellow *lentigines*, which appear on persons of fair skin, and the larger brown patches, which also arise from exposure to the direct rays of the sun, but also those large dusky patches which are very similar in appearance, but occur on other parts of the surface, that are constantly covered. See Chloasma. They do not extend farther than the skin. Many cosmetics have been recommended for their removal. Simple spirituous lotions or weak mineral acids, applied a few times in the day, are as effectual as any other means.

EPHELIS LENTIGO, Ephelides—*e. à Sole*, Ephelides.

EPHE'MERA, *Dia'ria*, from ἐπι, 'during,' and ἡμερα, 'a day.' That which continues a day. This epithet is given to diseases, and particularly to fevers, which last only a day. *Febris dia'ria, Ephemerop'yra, Febris simplex, F. Ephe'mera.* The term *prolonged ephem'era* is sometimes used for fevers, which cease after two or three days' duration.

EPHEMERA ANGLICA PESTILENS, Sudor anglicus—*e.* Britannica, Sudor Anglicus—*e.* Maligna, Sudor Anglicus—*e.* Sudatoria, Sudor Anglicus.

EPHEMEROPYRA, Ephemera.

EPHEMERUS, Quotidian.

EPHIALTES HYPOCHONDRIACA, Incubus vigilantium—*e.* Nocturnus, Incubus—*e.* Vigilantium, Incubus vigilantium.

EPHIDRO'SIS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and ἱδρωω, 'I sweat.' A copious sweat. *Ephidrosis profu'sa, E. sponta'nea, E. idiopath'ica, Hydropede'sis, Exsuda'tio, Exudatio, Hyperephidro'sis, Hyperhidro'sis, Hyperidro'sis, Suda'tio, Sudato'ria*, (F.) *Flux de Sueur.* An excessive sweating, inducing debility and emaciation. A colliquative sweat. Such copious perspirations are generally owing to debility of the exhalants, and require the use of tonics, especially of the mineral acids, opium, &c.

EPHIDROSIS, Desudatio—*e.* Cruentum, Sudor cruentus

EPHIPPIUM, Pituitaria fossa, Sella Turcica.

EPH'ODOS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and ὁδος, 'a way,' 'a road or avenue to a place.' Hippocrates uses this word in three senses: 1. For the vessels or canals, which give passage to the excrements of the body. 2. For a periodical attack or accession of fever; and 3. For the approach of similar or dissimilar things which may be useful or hurtful to the body.—Castelli.

ÉPI, Spica.

EPIALOS, *Hepialus.* A name given by the

Digitized by Google

ancients to fever, when the hot stage was mingled with irregular chills.

EPIALTES, Incubus.

EPIAN, Frambœsia.

EPIBLEMA, Catablema.

EPIBOLE, Incubus.

EPICANTHIS, Canthus.

EPICAN'THUS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and κανθος, 'the angle of the eye.' A defective formation, in which a fold of skin passes from the root of the nose over the inner canthus of the eye.

EPICAR'PIUM, *Pericar'pium*, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and καρπος, 'the wrist.' Applications made to the wrists or to the region of the pulse were so called. These were plasters, ointments, febrifuge cataplasms, &c.

EPICAUMA, Encauma.

EPICAUSIS, Encauma.

EPICERASTICA, Emollients.

EPICHOLOS, Bilious.

EPICHORION, Decidua.

EPICHRISIS, Inunctio.

EPICHRO'SIS, *Spilo'sis*, from ἐπι, and χρωμα, 'colour.' Simple discoloration of the surface.—Good. Ephelides, (q. v.)

EPICHROSIS SPILI, see Nævus.

EPICHYSIS, Affusion.

EPICŒ'MASIS, from ἐπικοιμαομαι, (ἐπι, and κοιμαομαι,) 'to lie down to rest,' 'to sleep.' *Decu'bitus ad dormien'dum et Dormi"tio.* 'The position of sleeping, as well as sleeping itself.

EPICOL'IC, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and κωλον, 'the colon.' The *epicolic regions, regio'nes epicolicæ*, are those parts of the abdomen which correspond to the colon.

EPICOLLESIS, Agglutination.

EPICONDYLE, *Epicon'dylus;* from ἐπι, 'upon,' and κονδυλος, 'a condyle.' A name given, by Chaussier, to an eminence at the outer part of the inferior extremity of the os humeri; so called, because it is seated above the condyle. The epicondyle gives attachment to the outer lateral ligament of the elbow joint, and to a very strong tendon to which several of the muscles of the posterior part of the forearm are attached.

EPICONDYLO-CUBITALIS, see Anconeus—*e. Radial*, Supinator radii brevis—*e. Sus-métacarpien*, see Radialis—*e. Sus-phalangettien commun*, Extensor digitorum communis—*e. Sus-phalangettien du petit doigt*, Extensor proprius minimi digiti.

EPICOPHOSIS, Cophosis.

EPICRA'NIUM, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and κρανιον, 'the cranium.' A name given to different parts seated on the cranium. The skin, aponeurosis between the occipital and frontal muscles, and the whole of the scalp have been so called. Portal includes under this name the occipito-frontalis muscle, pyramidalis nasi, and superior and anterior auricular muscles.

EPICRANIUS, Occipito-frontalis.

EPICRA'SIS, *Contemperi'tio*, from ἐπικραννυμι, (ἐπι, and κραννυμι, 'I mix,') 'I temper.' A term used by the humorists for *an amelioration of the humours.* They called *Cure by Epicrasis, per epicrasin*, a mode of treatment by imagined alteratives, which they supposed to be possessed of the power of gradually correcting the vitiated humours.

EPICROUSIS, Percussion.

EPICYEMA, Fœtus, Superfœtation.

EPICYESIS, Superfœtation.

EPICYSTOTOMIA, see Lithotomy.

EPIDEISIS, Deligation.

EPI'DEMY, *Epidem'ic, Epide'mia, Epide'mios, Epide'mos, Morbus pub'licus, Morbus popula'ris*, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and δημος, 'the people.' A disease which attacks at the same time a number of individuals, and which is depending upon some particular *constitutio aeris*, or condition of the atmosphere, with which we are utterly ignorant. It differs from *endemic*, the latter being owing to locality; but it is obvious, that should a particular epidemic constitution of the air exist along with a favourite endemic condition, these combined influences may act in the causation of several of those serious and fatal complaints, which at times visit a district and are never afterwards met with, or at least not until after the lapse of a considerable period.

EPIDENDRUM VANILLA, see Vanilla.

EPIDERIS, *Epider'rhis, Hypod'eris*, or *Hypoder'mis*, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and δερας, 'the skin.' This word, with some, means the nymphæ; with others, the clitoris; with others, again, the prepuce of the clitoris.

EPIDER'MIS, *Epider'mion, Cutic'ula, C. extima, C. extre'ma, Cutis extima, C. summa, C. ul'tima, Pellis summa, Pellic'ula summa, P. superior, Lam'ina prima cutis, Oper'culum cutis*, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and δερμα, 'the true skin.' Scarf-skin, cuticle. (F.) *Surpeau, Cuticule.* A transparent, dry, thin membrane, devoid of nerves and vessels, which covers all the surface of the body, except the parts that correspond to the nails. It appears to consist of minute scales, placed one above the other. Chaussier considers it to be formed and reproduced by an excretory action of the true skin; to act like a dry varnish, which prevents the immediate contact of bodies with the nervous papillæ, and consequently to deaden tactile impressions, which, without its intervention, might be painful. The *Epider'mic, Epider'meous*, or *Epider'moid* (as Bichat called it) *System*, in general anatomy, comprises three parts. 1. External Epidermis. 2. Epidermis spread over the mucous membranes. 3. The Nails and Hair.

EPIDERMIS LINGUÆ, see Tongue.

EPIDERRHIS, Epideris.

EPIDESIS, see Bandage—*e.* Hæmostasia, Ligature.

EPIDES'MOS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and δεω, 'I bind.' A Fascia, (q. v.) bandage, (q. v.) or ligature, by which dressings are secured.—Hippocrates.

EPIDID'YMIS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and διδυμος, 'a testicle.' *Epidid'ymus, Paras'tata, Testic'ulus accesso'rius, Caput testis, Corpus varico'sum* seu *varicifor'mē testis, Corps variqueux* ou *variciforme, Supergemina'lis*: that which is placed upon the testicle. A small, oblong, vermiform, grayish body lying along the superior margin of the testicle. The Epididymis is a canal, formed by the union of all the seminiferous vessels folded several times upon themselves, after having traversed the *Corpus Highmorianum.* Its lower portion or tail, *Cauda* vel *globus minor*, is curved upwards, and is continuous with the vas deferens; the opposite extremity is called the head, *globus major.* The length of this canal, folded as it is upon itself

Digitized by Google

and describing numerous curvatures, is, according to Monro, 32 feet.

EPIDIDYMITIS, Parastatitis—e. Blennorrhagic, Hernia humoralis.

EPID'OSIS, from επι, 'upon,' and διδωμι, 'to give.' Augmentation, increase. A word applied to the natural increase of the body or to the increase of a disease.

EPIDROMÉ, from επιδρεμω, (επι, and δρεμω,) 'I run upon.' An afflux or congestion of humours.—Galen.

EPIFAGUS AMERICANUS, Orobanche Virginiana—e. Virginianus, Orobanche Virginiana.

EPIGASTRAL'GIA, from επιγαστριον, 'the epigastrium,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain at the epigastrium.

EPIGAS'TRIC, *Epigas'tricus*, *Epigas'trius*, from επι, 'upon,' and γαστηρ, 'the stomach.' This name has been given to several parts.

EPIGASTRIC AR'TERY. *Arte'ria epigas'trica*, *A. sus-pubienne*, (Ch.) It arises from the *external iliac*, on a level with the crural arch; sometimes by a trunk proper to it, at others by a trunk common to it and the *Obturator artery*. It ascends upwards and inwards, behind the spermatic cord, follows the outer edge of the rectus abdominis muscle, and anastomoses, towards the umbilicus, with the internal mammary. The epigastric artery anastomoses, also, with the obturator, spermatic, lumbar, and intercostal vessels.

EPIGASTRIC REGION, *Regio epigas'trica*, *R. cardi'aca*, *R. Stomach'ica*, *R. Stomacha'lis*, is the superior region of the abdomen, comprised between the false ribs on each side, and extending from the lower surface of the diaphragm to two fingers' breadth above the umbilicus. It is divided into three parts, one *middle*, the *epigas'trium*,—and two *lateral*, the *hypochon'dria*.

EPIGASTRIC VEIN follows nearly the same course as the artery.

EPIGASTRICUS, Epigastric.

EPIGAS'TRIUM. Same etymon. The belly; the epigastric region.

EPIGASTRIUS, Epigastric.

EPIGASTROCE'LE, from επι, 'upon,' γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia, formed by the stomach; *Gas'trocele*. This name has been given more especially to hernia, which occurs towards the upper part of the linea alba or in the epigastric region, whether formed or not by the stomach.

EPIGENEMA, Epigenesis.

EPIGEN'ESIS, from επι, 'upon,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' A theory of conception, according to which the new being is created entirely anew; and receives at once from each parent the materials necessary for its formation.

EPIGENESIS, as well as *Epigene'ma*, or *Epigenne'ma*, is also, applied to any symptom occurring during a disease, without changing its nature. An accessary symptom. *Epiginom'enos*. *Superve'niens*, has a similar acceptation.

EPIGINOMENOS, Epigenesis.

EPIGLOT'TIC, *Epiglot'icus*: same etymon. Relating to the epiglottis.

EPIGLOTTIC GLAND, *Periglot'tis*, *Caro glandulo'sa*. A collection of small, glandular granula, situate in the adipose, cellular texture at the base of the anterior surface of the epiglottis, in a triangular space, bounded anteriorly by the thyro-hyoid membrane and thyroid cartilage. It pours out an unctuous and mucous fluid, which lubricates the epiglottis, keeps it supple and movable, and prevents the larynx from being irritated by the constant passage of the air, in the act of respiration.

EPIGLOT'TIS, from επι, 'upon,' and γλωττις, 'the glottis.' *Epiglot'tic cartilage*, *Lig'ula*, *Oper'culum laryn'gis*. A fibro-cartilage, situate at the upper part of the larynx, behind the base of the tongue. Its form is oval; texture elastic; thickness greater below than above, and greater in the middle than at the sides. By its smaller extremity, which is the lower, it is attached to the thyroid cartilage; its two surfaces are covered by the mucous membrane of the pharynx and larynx. The special use of the epiglottis would seem to be to cover the glottis accurately at the moment of deglutition, and, thus, to assist in opposing the passage of alimentary substances into the air tubes.

EPIGLOTTITIS, *Inflamma'tio Epiglot'tidis*, (F.) *Inflammation de l'Epiglotte*, *Angi'na epiglottidea*. Inflammation of the epiglottis.

EPIGLOT'TUM. An instrument, mentioned by Paracelsus, for raising the eyelids. It resembled the epiglottis in shape.

EPIGLOU'TIS, from επι, 'upon,' and γλουτος, 'the buttocks.' The superior region of the nates.—Gorræus.

EPIGONATIS, Patella.

EPIGONION, Fœtus.

EPIGONON, Superfœtation.

EPIGOUNIS, Patella.

EPILATORIUM, Depilatory.

EPILEMPSIS, Epilepsy.

EPILENTIA, Epilepsy.

EPILEPSIA ACUTA INFANTUM, Eclampsia—e. Algetica, see Algos—e. Febrilis infantum, Eclampsia—e. Nocturna, Incubus—e. Puerilis, Eclampsia infantum—e. Saltatoria, Chorea—e. Uterina, Lorind matricis.

EPILEPSIE, Epilepsy—*e. Utérine*, Hysteria—*e. Vertige*, see Epilepsia.

EP'ILEPSY, 'ιερη νουσος, σεληναια νουσος, *Epilep'sia*, *Epilep'sis*, *Epilemp'sis*, *Epilen'tia*, *Suspa'sia Epilep'sia*, *Catalen'tia*, *Morbus comi'tialis*, *M. cadu'cus*, *M. Hercu'leus*, *Hercle'us morbus*, *M. sacer*, *M. pueri'lis*, *Deprehen'sio*, *Clonos epilep'sia*, *Hieran'osos*, *Prehen'sio*, *Morbus magnus*, *M. Major*, *M. Interlu'nius*, *M. divi'nus*, *M. dæmo'nius*, *M. son'ticus*, *M. Seleni'acus*, *M. lunat'icus*, *M. mensa'lis*, *M. deif'icus*, *M. sceles'tus*, *M. vitriola'tus*, *M. viridellus*, *M. Sancti Valenti'ni*, *Analepsia*, *Catapto'sis*, *Insa'nia cadi'va*, *The falling sickness*, (F.) *Mal caduc*, *Mal divin*, *Mal Saint-Jean*, *Mal de Terre*, *Haut-mal*. The word is derived from επιλαμβανω, 'I seize upon.' It is a disease of the brain, which may either be idiopathic or symptomatic, *spontaneous* or *accidental*, and which occurs in paroxysms, with uncertain intervals between. These paroxysms are characterized by loss of sensation and convulsive motions of the muscles. Frequently, the fit attacks suddenly; at other times, it is preceded by indisposition, vertigo, and stupor. At times, before the loss of consciousness occurs, a sensation of a cold vapour is felt, hence called *aura epilep'tica*. This appears to rise in some part of the body, proceeds towards the head; and as soon as it has reached the brain the patient falls down. The ordinary duration of a fit is from 5 to 20 minutes. Sometimes it

Digitized by Google

goes off in a few seconds; at others, it is protracted for hours. In all cases, there is a loss of sensation, sudden falling down, distortion of the eyes and face; countenance of a red, purple or violet colour; grinding of the teeth; foaming at the mouth; convulsions of the limbs; difficult respiration, generally stertorous; with sometimes involuntary discharge of fæces and urine. After the fit, the patient retains not the least recollection of what has passed, but remains, for some time, affected with head-ache, stupor, and lassitude.

The disease is in the brain, and is generally organic; but it may be functional and symptomatic of irritation in other parts, as in the stomach, bowels, &c. The prognosis, as to ultimate recovery, is unfavourable. It does not, however, frequently destroy life, but is apt to lead to mental imbecility. Dissection has not thrown light on its pathology.

To the attacks of epilepsy which are unaccompanied by convulsions, as is sometimes the case, the French give the name *Petit-mal*, and *Épilepsie Vertige*. When furious mania succeeds to a paroxysm, it is termed *Mania epileptica* and *Epileptic Delirium*.

In the *treatment*, the cause must be sought after, and if possible removed. In the paroxysm, but little can be done; but as the tongue is liable to be injured by the teeth, the jaws may be kept open by putting a cork or piece of wood between them. If the fit have been brought on by indigestible food, the stomach must be cleared. It is between the paroxysms that the great effort must be made. Generally, there is considerable irritability and debility about the brain, and hence tonics have been found the best remedies. Of these, perhaps the most powerful, in epilepsy, is the *argenti nitras*, given regularly and continued for months, if necessary. Preparations, of iron, copper, and zinc have, also, been used, and the general class of the vegetable tonics and antispasmodics. Counter-irritants, as blisters, moxa, &c., may be employed, if necessary, along with this course.

Unfortunately, in many cases, these means are found insufficient, and all that can be done is to palliate, removing carefully all exciting causes; such as the use of spirituous liquors, strong emotions, violent exercise, &c., and regulating the diet.

EPILEP'TIC, *Epilepticus;* same etymon. One attacked with epilepsy. Any thing relating to epilepsy; as an *epilep'tic indiriduul*, an *epilep'tic symptom*. Some authors, also, speak of *epileptic remedies*.

EPIM'ANES. A name given to a maniac when in a paroxysm.

EPIMELE'TAI, from επιμελεομαι, (επι, and μελω,) 'I take care of.' A name by which the ancient Persians called the *curers of wounds*, who followed their armies.

EPIMOR'IOS, 'unequal;' from επι, and μειρω, 'I divide.' An epithet applied to the pulse when unequal.—Galen.

ÉPINARD, Spinacia—*é. Sauvage*, Chenopodium bonus Henricus.

ÉPINE, Spine—*é. du Dos*, Vertebral column—*é. Gutturale*, Nasal spine, inferior and posterior—*é. Sphénoïdale*, Sphenoidal spine—*é. Vinette*, Oxycantha Galeni.

EPINEPH'ELOS, *Nubilo'sus*. Presenting a cloud. Applied to the urine.—Hippocrates.

ÉPINEUX, Spinous—*é. du Dos, grand*, Spinalis dorsi major: see Interspinales dorsi et lumborum—*é. du Dos, petit*, see Interspinales dorsi et lumborum.

ÉPINIÈRE, Spinal.

ÉPINGLE. Pin.

EPINOTION, Scapula.

EPINYC'TIDES, from επι, 'upon,' and νυξ, 'the night.' Eruptions which appear on the skin in the night, and disappear in the day. *Pus'tula livens et noc'tibus inquie'tans.*—Pliny.

EPINYCTIS PRURIGINO'SA, Urticaria.

ÉPIONE, Decidua.

EPIPAROXYS'MUS. A paroxysm superadded to an ordinary paroxysm.

EPIPAST'ON, Catapasma.

EPIPE'CHU, επιπηχυ, from επι, 'upon,' and πηχυς, 'the elbow.' The upper part of the elbow.—Gorræus.

EPIPEPHYCOS, Conjunctiva.

EPIPHA'NIA, from επι, 'upon,' and φαινω, 'I exhibit.' The external appearance of the body.—Castelli.

EPIPHÆNOM'ENON, *Post appa'rens;* same etymon. Any kind of adventitious symptom which occurs during the progress of an affection; and which is not as intimately connected with the existence of the disease as the symptoms—properly so called.

EPIPH'LEBOS, from επι, 'upon,' and φλεψ, 'a vein.' An epithet given to those whose veins are very apparent.—Hippocr., Aretæus.

EPIPHLOGIS'MA, from επι, 'upon,' and φλογιξω, 'I inflame.' Violent inflammation or burning heat in any part.—Hippocrates.

EPIPH'ORA, *Ducryno'ma, Lachryma'tio, Delachryma'tio, Illachryma'tio, Oc'ulus lach'rymans*, from επιφερω, (επι, and φερω,) 'I carry to.' Weeping, (F.) *Larmoiement*. The *watery eye;*—an involuntary and constant flow of tears upon the cheek. It is almost always symptomatic of some disease of the lachrymal passages, and occurs when the tears cannot pass into the *ductus ad nasum*. Occasionally, it is owing to the tears being secreted in too great quantity; as in certain cases of ophthalmia. The treatment must of course be directed to the removal of the cause.

EPIPHORA, Ophthalmia—e. Ptyalismus, Salivation.

EPIPHYMATA, Cutaneous diseases.

EPIPH'YSIS, *Additamen'tum*, (q. v.) from επι, 'upon,' and φυω, 'I arise.' Any portion of a bone, separated from the body of the bone by a cartilage, which becomes converted into bone by age. The *epiphysis* of the fœtus becomes the *apophysis* of the adult.

EPIPHYSIS CRURIS LONGIORIS INCUDIS, Os orbiculare.

EPIPLASM, from επι, 'upon,' and πλασσω, 'I spread.' A cataplasm. Galen uses it especially for an application of wheaten flour, boiled in *hydrelæum*, and applied to wounds.

EPIPLEGIA, Hemiplegia.

EPIPLERO'SIS, from επι, 'augmentative,' and πληρωσις, 'repletion.' Excessive repletion, distention.

EPIPLOCE'LE, from επιπλοον, 'omentum,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' *Epiploic hernia, Zirba'lis hernia, Omental hernia*, (F.) *Hernie de l'épiploon*. Omental hernia is recognised—but at times with difficulty—by a soft, unequal, pasty tu-

Digitized by Google

mour, in which no gurgling sound is heard, on pressing or reducing it. It is less dangerous than hernia of the intestines.

EPIPLO-ENTEROCE'LÊ, from επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' εντερον, 'intestine,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' Hernia, formed by the epiploon and a portion of the intestines. It is more commonly called *En'tero-epiploce'lê.*

EPIP'LOIC, *Epiplo'icus.* Relating to the epiploon.

EPIPLOIC APPEN'DAGES; *Appendic'ulæ epiplo'icæ, A. pinguedino'sæ, Fim'briæ cærno'sæ coli.* Prolongations of the peritoneum beyond the surface of the large intestine, which are analogous in texture and arrangement to the epiploon.

EPIPLOIC AR'TERIES; *Arte'riæ Epiplo'icæ.* The arterial branches, which are distributed to the epiploon, and which are given off by the gastro-epiploicæ

EPIPLO-ISCHIOCE'LÊ, from επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' ισχιον, 'the ischium,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia, formed by the epiploon through the ischiatic notch.

EPIPLOI'TIS, from επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the omentum. *Omenti'tis, Empresma peritoni'tis omenta'lis, Omenti inflamma'tio, Enteri'tis epiploï'tis, Omente'sis:* a form of partial peritonitis.

EPIPLOMEROCE'LÊ, from επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' μηρος, 'the thigh,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Femoral hernia, formed by the epiploon.

EPIPLOM'PHALON, *Epiploöm'phalon, Hernia umbilica'lis*, from επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' Umbilical hernia, formed by the epiploon.

EPIPLOM'PHRASIS, from επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' and εμφρασσω, 'I obstruct.' Induration of the epiploon.

EPIPLOOCOMIS'TES, from επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' and κομιζω, 'I carry.' One who has the omentum morbidly large. Also, one labouring under epiplocele.

EPIP'LOON, *Epip'loum*, from επι, 'above,' and πλεω, 'I swim, or float.' *Omen'tum, Retê, Retic'ulum; Dertron;* The *Caul.* A prolongation of the peritoneum, which floats above a portion of the intestines; and is formed of two membranous layers, with vessels and fatty bands distributed through it. Anatomists have described several epiploons. The uses of the omentum are but little known. The chief one seems to be, to retain the viscera *in situ*, and to give passage to vessels.

EPIPLOON, or OMENTUM, COLIC, *O. co'licum, Third Epiploon* or *Omentum*, is a duplicature of the peritoneum, situate along the ascending portion of the colon, as far as its junction with the transverse portion. It is behind the great epiploon, and fills up the angle formed by the junction of the ascending with the transverse colon. Its two laminæ are separated by colic arteries and veins.

EPIPLOON, GASTRO-COLIC, or GREAT OMENTUM, *Omentum gastro-co'licum, Omentum majus*, consists of an extensive duplicature, which is free and floating on the folds of the intestines. It is quadrilateral, and longer on the left side than on the right:—its base being fixed, anteriorly, to the great curvature of the stomach; and, posteriorly, to the arch of the colon. It is formed of two laminæ, each consisting of two others. In this epiploon a number of vessels is distributed, and there is much fat.

EPIPLOON, GASTRO-HEPATIC, or LESSER OMENTUM, *Omentum hep'ato-gas'tricum* or *Omentum minus, Membra'na macilen'tior*, is a duplicature of the peritoneum, which extends transversely from the right side of the cardia to the corresponding extremity of the fissure of the liver, and downwards from this fissure to the lesser curvature of the stomach, the pylorus and duodenum. Below it is the *foramen* or *hiatus* of WINSLOW; and between its laminæ are lodged the biliary and hepatic vessels. It contains but little fat. If air be blown in at the foramen of Winslow, the cavity of the omentum will be rendered perceptible.

EPIPLOON, or OMENTUM, GASTRO-SPLENIC, *O. Gastro-sple'nicum.* A reflection of the peritoneum, which passes between the concave surface of the spleen and the stomach, from the cardiac orifice to near its great curvature, and which lodges the vasa brevia and splenic vessels between its laminæ.

EPIPLOSARCOM'PHALUS, from επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' σαρξ, 'flesh,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' Umbilical hernia, formed of indurated omentum.

EPIPLOSCHEOCE'LÊ, from επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' οσχεον, 'the scrotum,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' Scrotal hernia, formed by a displacement of the epiploon.

EPIPLOUM, Epiploon.

EPIPORO'MA, from επιπωρεω, (επι, and πωρεω,) 'I harden.' A tophaceous concretion, which forms in the joints. The callus of fracture.

EPIRRHŒA, Epirrhoe.

EPIR'RHOË, *Epirrhœ'a*, from επι, 'upon,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' Afflux or congestion of humours.—Hippocrates.

EPISARCIDIUM, Anasarca.

EPIS'CHESIS, Retention; from επισχω, 'I restrain.' A suppression of excretions.

EPISCHION, Abdomen, Pubes.

EPISCOPALES VALVULÆ, Mitral valves.

EPISEION, Pubis, (os,) Vulva, Labium Pudendi, Tressoria.

EPISEMA'SIA, from επισημαινω, (επι, and σημα, 'a sign,') 'I afford some sign.' *Semasia.* It has been used synonymously with *signs*, and also with the invasion of an attack of fever. See Annotatio.

EPISIOCELE, see Hernia, vulvar.

EPISION, Episeion.

EPISIONC'US, from επισειον, (modern,) 'the labium pudendi,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' *Tumor labio'rum.* A swelling or tumour of the labia pudendi.

EPISIOR'RAPHY, *Episiorrhaph'ia*, from επισειον, (modern,) 'the labia pudendi,' 'the vulva,' and ραφη, 'suture.' An operation practised in cases of prolapsus uteri, which consists in paring the opposing surfaces of the labia pudendi, bringing them together and uniting them by suture, so as to diminish the outlet of the vulva.

EPISPA'DIAS, from επι, 'above,' and σπαω, 'I draw.' The opposite to Hypospadias. Epispadias consists of a preternatural opening of the urethra at the upper part of the penis.

EPISPAS'TICS, *Epispas'tica, Helc'tica;* same etymon. An epithet for every medicinal substance, which, when applied to the skin, excites

Digitized by Google

pain, heat, and more or less redness, followed by separation of the epidermis, which is raised up by effused serum. Cantharides and mustard are epispastics. See Blister and Derivative.

EPISPASTICUM, Blister.

EPISPHÆ'RIA, from επι, 'upon,' and σφαιρα, 'a sphere.' Some physiologists have applied this expression to the different convolutions and sinuosities presented by the external surface of the brain.

EPISPHÆRION, Convolution.

EPISPHAGISMOS, Signature.

EPIS'TASIS, *Insiden'tia* (q. v.) from επι, 'upon,' and σταω, 'I rest.' A substance which swims at the surface of urine. It is opposed to the *hypostasis* or sediment. Epistasis has also been employed synonymously with suppression.

EPISTAX'IS, from επι, 'upon,' and σταζω, 'I flow, drop by drop.' *Hæmorrha'gia activa na'rium, Epistax'is junio'rum, Epistax'is arterio'sa, Hæmorrhin'ia, Hæmorhinorrhagia, Choanorrhag''ia, Rhinorrhag''ia, Stillicid'ium seu Stilla'tio Sang'uinis e nar'ibus, Hemorrhage from the pituitary membrane, Bleeding at the nose,* (F.) *Hémorrhagie nasale, Saignement du nez, Hémorrhinie.* This is one of the most common varieties of hemorrhage; the organization of the Schneiderian membrane being favourable to it, as the blood vessels are but slightly supported. It does not generally flow from both nostrils, and is very apt to recur. Puberty is the period at which it is most common. Its *exciting causes* are:—any thing that will excite local congestions, such as running, coughing, blowing the nose, &c., provided there be a predisposition to it. A common case of epistaxis requires but little treatment, especially if in a young person. Light diet and a dose or two of the sulphate of magnesia will be sufficient. In more severe attacks, cold and astringent washes of alum, sulphate of zinc, weak sulphuric acid, or creosote may be used, and the nostrils be plugged anteriorly; but if the bleeding goes on posteriorly, the posterior nares must be plugged likewise:—the patient being kept with the head raised. To prevent the recurrence, strict diet must be inculcated.

EPISTER'NAL, *Episterna'lis*, from επι, 'upon,' and στερνον, 'the sternum.' An epithet applied to two bones, which form part of the sternum, and are situate upon its superior and lateral part. In the young subject, they are attached to the sternum by a synovial membrane, and a fibrous capsule. They have somewhat the appearance of the pisiform bones, but are of a greater size.

EPISTHOT'ONOS, from επισθεν, 'forwards,' and τεινω, 'I extend.' A spasm of the muscles, drawing the body forwards. The word *emprosthotonos* is more commonly employed.

EPISTROPHEUS, Axis.

EPISYNAN'CHE, (επι, and *synanche* or *cynanche*,) *Episynangi'na*. A Greek word, used by a modern writer for spasm of the pharynx, by which deglutition is prevented, and the solid and liquid food driven back towards the mouth or nasal fossæ.

EPISYNTHETIC, *Episynthet'icus*, from επισυντιθημι (επι, συν, and τιθημι,) 'to collect, accumulate.' The name of a medical sect, whose object it was to reconcile the principles of the Methodists with those of the Empirics and Dogmatists. Leonides of Alexandria seems to have been one of the first partisans of this sect; of which we know little.

EPIT'ASIS, from επι, and τεινειν, 'to extend.' The period of violence of a fever, attack or paroxysm. Sometimes it is used in the same sense as epistasis, for '*suppression*.'

EPITHE'LIUM, *Epithe'lis*, from επι, 'upon,' and θηλη, 'a nipple.' The thin layer of epidermis, which covers parts deprived of *derma*, properly so called,—as the nipple, mucous membranes, lips, &c. Modern histological researches have shown, that it exists, in different forms, *pavement* and *cylinder epithelium;* and that it is seen in various parts—in the blood vessels, and even in the ventricles of the brain.

EPI'THEM, *Epith'ema*, or *Epithe'ma*, from επι, 'upon,' and τιθημι, 'I put.' This term is applied to every topical application which cannot be classed either under ointments or plasters. Three sorts of epithems have been usually distinguished,— the *liquid*, *dry* and *soft*, which comprise *fomentations*, *bags filled with dry substances*, and *cataplasms*.

EPITH'ESIS. Same etymon. The rectification of crooked limbs by means of instruments.

EPITROCH'LEA, from επι, 'upon,' and τροχαλια, 'a pulley.' That which is situate above a pulley. Chaussier gives this name to the unequal, round protuberance, situate on the inside of the inferior extremity of the humerus above its articular trochlea. It is the part usually called the *inner condyle* or *lesser condyle* of the humerus. From it originate several muscles of the forearm, to which it has given part of their names, according to the system of Chaussier.

ÉPITROCHLO-CARPI-PALMAIRE, Palmaris longus—*é. Cubito-carpien*, see Cubital muscles—*é. Métacarpien*, Palmaris magnus—*é. Phalanginien commun*, Flexor sublimis perforatus—*é. Radial*, Pronator radii teres.

EPIZO'A, (F.) *Epizoaires*, from επι, 'upon,' and ζωον, 'an animal.' Parasitic animals, which infest the surface of the body; or the common integument.

EPIZOOTIA, *Epizoöty*. Same etymon. A disease which reigns amongst animals. It corresponds, in the veterinary art, to Epidemy in medicine.

EPOCHE, from επι, and εχω, 'to have or to hold.' Doubt, suspension of judgment—*Suspensa senten'tia*. Sometimes employed in the same sense as *epischesis* or suppression.

EPOCHETEUSIS, Derivation.

EPODE, Incantation.

EPO'MIS, *Su'perhumera'le*. from επι, 'upon,' and ωμος, 'the shoulder.' The upper part of the shoulder.—Hippocrates, Galen.

EPOMPHA'LION, from επι, 'upon,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' A medicine, which, when placed upon the umbilicus, moves the belly.—Paulus of Ægina.

ÉPONGE, Spongia—*é. d'Eglantier*, Bedegar.

ÉPOQUES. Menses.

ÉPREINTES, Tenesmus.

EPSEMA, Decoction.

EPSESIS, Decoction, Elixatio.

EPSOM, MINERAL WATERS OF. Epsom is a town in Surrey, about 15 miles from London. The water is a simple saline;—consisting chiefly of sulphate of magnesia, which

Digitized by Google

has consequently received the name of *Epsom Salts*, though no longer prepared from the Epsom water.

ÉPUISEMENT, Exhaustion.

EPU'LIS, from ἐπι, 'upon,' and οὐλον, 'the gum.' *Odon'tia excrescens, Sarco'ma epu'lis, Ulon'cus, Excrescen'tia gingi'væ.* An excrescence on the gum, sometimes ending in cancer.

EPULOSIS, Cicatrization.

EPULOTICA, Cicatrisantia.

EQUAL, *Æqua'lis.* An epithet applied particularly to the pulse and to respiration. The pulse and respiration are equal, when the pulsations and inspirations which succeed each other are alike in every respect.

EQUILIB'RIUM, from *æquus*, 'equal,' and *librare*, 'to weigh.' In medicine, this word is sometimes used to designate that state of organs, fluids, and forces, which constitutes health.

EQUI'NIA, from *equi'nus*, 'belonging to a horse.' *Glanders.* (F.) *Morve.* A dangerous contagious disorder, accompanied by a pustular eruption, which arises from inoculation with certain diseased fluids generated in the horse, the ass and the mule. Two forms are met with,—*E. mitis*, contracted from horses affected with grease, and *E. glandulo'sa*, a dangerous and commonly fatal disease communicated to man, either in the acute or chronic form, from the glandered horse. The veterinary surgeons make two varieties of the disease in the horse—*glanders;* and *farcy glanders, Farcina'ma*, (F.) *Morve farcineuse:*—the *former* affecting the pituitary membrane and occasioning a profuse discharge from the nostrils, with pustular eruptions or small tumours, which soon suppurate and ulcerate, being attended by symptoms of malignant fever and by gangrene of various parts:—the *latter* being the same disease, but appearing in the shape of small tumours about the legs, lips, face, neck, &c. of the horse; sometimes very painful, suppurating and degenerating into foul ulcers. They are often seen together.

The mild cases require little treatment but rest; the more severe generally resist all remedies.

EQUISETUM ARVENSE, &c., see Hippuris vulgaris—e. Minus, Hippuris vulgaris.

EQUITA'TION, *Equita'tio, Hippei'a, Hippa'sia, Hippeu'sis;* from *equus*, 'a horse.' *Horseback exercise.* A kind of exercise, advisable in many diseases, although improper in others—in uterine affections, for instance. It has been much recommended in phthisis pulmonalis. It is less fatiguing than walking, and consequently more available in disease. But to prevent disease, where exercise is required, the latter is preferable.

EQUIV'OCAL, *Æquiv'ocus*, from *æquus*, 'equal,' and *vox*, 'voice.' Those symptoms are occasionally so denominated which belong to several diseases. Generation is said to be 'equivocal,' when it is, or seems to be, spontaneous. See Generation.

EQUUS, *Hippos, Nicta'tio.* A perpetual motion of nictation, which some individuals have naturally, and others from disease.

ÉRABLE, Acer saccharinum.

ERADICA'TION, *Eradica'tio*, from *e*, 'from,' and *radix*, 'a root.' The act of rooting out, or completely removing a disease.

ERAD'ICATIVE, *Eradi'cans:* same etymon. Any thing possessed of the power of completely rooting out a disease.

ÉRAILLEMENT DES PAUPIÈRES, Ectropion.

EREBINTHUS, Acer arietinum.

ERECTILE TISSUE, from *erigere*, (*e*, and *rigere*,) 'to erect,' 'to become erect.' A tissue, whose principal character is:—to be susceptible of dilatation, i. e. of turgescence and increase of size. It is formed of a collection of arteries and veins, intermixed with nervous filaments; which form, by their numerous anastomoses, a spongy substance, whose areolæ communicate with each other. This tissue exists in the corpora cavernosa of the penis and clitoris, at the lower and inner surface of the vagina, in the spongy part of the urethra, the lips, nipples, iris, &c. Sometimes it is developed accidentally, and constitutes a kind of organic transformation.

ERECTION, *Erec'tio, Arrec'tio;* same etymon. The state of a part, in which, from having been soft, it becomes stiff, hard, and swollen by the accumulation of blood in the areolæ of its tissue.

ERECTOR CLITORIDIS, Ischio-cavernosus—e. Penis, Ischio-cavernosus.

EREMACAU'SIS, from ἐρημος, 'waste,' and καυσις, 'combustion.' A term applied by Liebig to the slow combustion, oxidation, or *decay* of organic matters in air.

EREMIA, Acinesia.

ER'ETHISM, *Erethis'mus, Erethis'ia*, from ἐρεθιζω, 'I irritate.' Irritation. Augmentation of the vital phenomena in any organ or tissue. *Orgasm.* Under this name, Mr. Pearson has described a state of the constitution produced by mercury acting upon it as a poison. He calls it *Mercurial Erethismus.* It is characterized by great depression of strength; anxiety about the præcordia; irregular action of the heart; frequent sighing; tremors; small, quick, sometimes intermitting, pulse; occasional vomiting; pale, contracted countenance, and sense of coldness; but the tongue is seldom furred, nor are the vital and natural functions much disturbed. In this state any sudden exertion may prove fatal.

ERETHISMA, Rubefacient.

ERETHISMUS, Irritation—e. Ebriosorum, Delirium tremens—e. Hydrophobia, Hydrophobia—e. Oneirodynia, Incubus, Paroniria—e. Simplex, Fidgets.

ERETHITIC, *Erethit'icus.* Belonging or relating to erethism,—as "erethitic phenomena," phenomena of irritation.

EREUGMOS, Eructation.

EREUXIS, Eructation, Flatulence.

ERGASMA, Myrrha.

ERGASTERION SPIRITUS, Pulmo.

ERGOT, (F.) *Ergot*, 'a spur,' *Er'gota, Secа'lē cornu'tum, Clavis secali'nus, Claris secа'lis, Mater secа'lis, Brizoce'ras, Calcar, Secа'lis mater, Secа'lē luxu'rians, Ustila'go, Clavis silig'inis, Frumen'tum cornu'tum. F. cornicula'tum, F. luxu'rians, F. tur'gidum, F. temulen'tum Spurred or Horned Rye, the Spur, Hornseed.* (F.) *Seigle ergotée, Blé cornu.* Ergot is generally considered to be the result of a disease in rye, occurring most frequently when a hot summer succeeds a rainy spring. Decandolle, however, regards it as a parasitic fungus, and calls it *Sclero'tium*

Digitized by Google

clavus; whilst Leveillé esteems it to be a fungus giving a coating to the diseased grain; the medical virtues residing in the coating. This parasitic fungus he calls *Sphace'lia seg'etum.* More recently, it has been maintained, that it is a diseased state of the grain occasioned by the growth of a fungus not previously detected, to which the name *Ergotæ'tia abortans* seu *abortifa'ciens*, has been given. It is found projecting from among the leaves of the spike or ear; and is a long, crooked excrescence, resembling the spur of a cock; pointed at its extremities; of a dark-brown colour externally, and white within.

This substance has been long used in Germany to act on the uterus, as its names Mutterkorn and Gebärpulver (womb-grain, pulvis parturiens) testify. About 38 years ago, it was recommended in this country, by Dr. John Stearns, of Saratoga County, New York, for accelerating parturition; and since that period, numerous testimonials have been offered in its favour. Half a drachm of the powder is gently boiled in half a pint of water, and one-third part given every 20 minutes, until proper pains begin. Some recommend the clear watery infusion; others advise the powder; others the oil, and others the wine. It is obvious, that in many cases the uterine efforts would return in the period which would necessarily elapse in the administration of ergot, so that several of the cases, at least, of reputed efficacy, may not have been dependent upon the assigned agent. Ergot also possesses—it is affirmed—narcotic virtues, which have rendered it useful in hemorrhagic and other affections of excitement.

Bread, made of spurred rye, has been attended with the effects described under Ergotism.

ERGOT, Hippocampus minor.

ERGOTA, Ergot.

ERGOTÆTIA ABORTANS, see Ergot—e. Abortifaciens, see Ergot.

ER'GOTISM, *Ergotis'mus, Rapha'nia* (q. v.), *Ergot* or *Mildew Mortifica'tion, Ergotisme gangréneux, Necrosis ustilaginea, Gangrène des Solonois, Mal de Sologne, Convul'sio Solonien'sis, Gangræ'na ustilagin'ea.* An affection produced by the use of the spurred rye. At times, the symptoms are limited to vertigo, spasms, and convulsions. See Convulsio cerealis. Most commonly, there is torpor with numbness of the hands and feet, which waste away; lose sensation and the power of motion, and separate from the body by dry gangrene.

ERGOTISME CONVULSIVE, Convulsio cerealis.

ERGOTISMUS, Ergotism.

ERI'CA VULGA'RIS, *Callu'na vulga'ris, Common Heath.* (F.) *Bruyère vulgaire.* This has been regarded as diuretic and diaphoretic.

ERIG'ERON PHILADEL'PHICUM, *Scabious, Skevisch, Philadelphia Flea-Bane, Skevisch Flea-Bane, Daisy, Cocash, Frostweed, Fieldweed, Squaw-weed.* (F.) *Vergerette de Philadelphie.* The plant has been used in decoction or infusion for gouty and gravelly complaints, and it is said to operate powerfully as a diuretic and sudorific.

Erigeron Canaden'se, Can'ada Fleabane, is considered to be allied in properties to the above, and the same may be said of the *Erigeron Heterophyllum, Sweet Sca'bious* or *various-leaved Fleabane;* all of which are in the secondary list of the Pharmacopœia of the United States.

ERIGERUM, Senecio.

ÉRIGNE, Hook.

ÉRINE, Hook.

ERIX, ἔριξ. This word signifies, in Galen, the upper part of the liver.

ERODENS, Caustic.

ERODIUM MOSCHATUM, Geranium moschatum.

EROMANIA, Erotomania.

ERON'OSUS, *Eronu'sos*, from ἠρ, 'spring,' and νοσος or νουσος, 'disease.' A disease which appears chiefly in spring.

EROS, Love.

EROSIA, Corrosion.

ERO'SION, *Ero'sio, Diabro'sis, Anabro'sis*, from *erodere*, (*e*, and *rodere*,) 'to eat away.' The action of a corrosive substance, or the gradual destruction of a part by a substance of that kind. It is often employed in the same sense as ulceration, *spontaneous erosion.*

EROTIC, *Erot'icus*, from ἔρως, 'love.' That which is produced by love;—as *Erotic melancholy, E. delirium*, &c.

EROTICOMANIA, Erotomania.

EROTION, Melissa.

EROTOMA'NIA, *Eroma'nia*, from ἔρως, 'love,' and μανια, 'mania.' A species of mental alienation caused by love. *Erotic melancholy* is *Love melancholy.* Some authors write it *Erot'ico-mania.* Also, Nymphomania, (q. v.)

ERPES, Herpes.

ERRABUNDUS, Planetes.

ERRATIC, *Errat'icus, Atac'tos, At'ypos;* from *errare*, 'to err.' *Wandering, irregular.* That which disappears and recurs at irregular intervals. The name is given to intermittents, which observe no type. Most commonly, it is applied to pains or to any diseased manifestation, which is not fixed; but moves from one part to another, as in gout, rheumatism, erysipelas, &c.

ERREUR DE LIEU, Error loci.

ER'RHINE, *Errhi'num* or *Er'rhinum, Sternutato'rium, Ster'nutatory, Ptar'micum, Apophlegmatisans per nares*, from ἐν, 'into,' and ῥὶν, 'the nose.' A remedy, whose action is exerted on the Schneiderian membrane; exciting sneezing and increased discharge. Errhines have been chiefly used as local stimulants in head affections. The chief are: Asari Folia, Euphorbiæ gummi-resina, Hydrargyri sulphas flavus, Tabacum, and Veratrum album.

ERRHINUM, Sternutatory.

ER'RHYSIS, from ἐν, 'in,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' With some, a draining of blood. A trifling hemorrhage.

ERROR LOCI, *Apoplane'sis.* (F.) *Erreur de Lieu.* A term, frequently used by Boerhaave to express deviation of fluids, when they enter vessels not destined for them. Boerhaave admitted several orders of capillary vessels; the diameters of which went on decreasing. The largest received red blood: those which came next received only white: others only lymph; whilst the last of all were destined for yet more subtile fluids—for a kind of vapour. When the red globules entered vessels destined for the white, or the white those intended for the thinner fluids, there was, according to the theory of

Digitized by Google

Boerhaave, an *error loci*;—the proximate cause of inflammation and other mischiefs. See Aberration.

ERUCA, Brassica eruca, Sinapis.

ERUCTA'TION, (*e*, and *ructare*,) *Ructa'tio*, *Ereug'mos*, *Er'ygē*, *Eructa'tio*, *Ructus*, *Ereux'is*, *Ruft*, (*N. of England*,) from *eructare*, 'to belch.' *Belching*. (F.) *Rot*, *Rapport*. A sonorous emission, by the mouth, of flatus proceeding from the stomach.

ERUGATORIA, Tetanothra.

ÉRUGINEUX, Æruginous.

ERUP'TION, *Erup'tio*, from *erumpere*, (*e*, and *rumpere*,) 'to issue with violence,' 'to break out.' This word has several meanings. 1. The sudden and copious evacuation of any fluid from a canal or cavity;—of serum, blood, pus, &c., for example. 2. The breaking out of an exanthem: and, 3. The exanthem itself, whether simply in the form of a rash, or of pustules, vesicles, &c.—See Cutaneous diseases.

ERUPTION, VIOLET, Ionthus.

ERUP'TIVE, *Eruptivus*. That which is accompanied by an eruption. Thus small-pox, measles, scarlet fever, miliaria, &c. are *eruptive fevers*. The term *eruptive disease* is nearly synonymous with cutaneous disease.

ERVA DE SANCTA MARIA, Arum dracunculus.

ERVUM ERVIL'IA, *Or'obus*. (F.) *Lentille Ers*, ou *Orobe*. In times of scarcity, the seeds have been made into bread, but it is said not to be wholesome. The meal was once much used in poultices: it was formerly called *Orobion*, ὄροβιον.

ERVUM LENS, *Lens*, *Phacos*, the *Lentil*. (F.) *Lentille*. The seeds are eaten in many places like peas: they are flatulent and difficult of digestion.

ERYGE, Eructation.

ERYNGIUM, see E. Aquaticum.

ERYN'GIUM AQUAT'ICUM, *Water Eryn'go*, *Button Snake Root*. *Nat. Order*, Umbelliferæ. This root, *Eryngium*, (Ph. U. S.,) is nearly allied to the contrayerva of the shops, and acts more especially as a sudorific. It is a secondary article in the Pharm. U. S.

ERYNGIUM CAMPES'TRE, *Centum Cap'ita*, *Lyrin'gium*, *Aster inquina'lis*, *Capit'ulum Martis*, *Acus Ven'eris*, (F.) *Panicaut*, *Chardon-Roland*, is sometimes used for *E. maritimum*.

ERYNGIUM MARIT'IMUM. The *Sea Holly* or *Eryngo*, *Æthe'rea Herba*. (F.) *Panicaut Maritime*. *Eryngo root* has a slightly aromatic odour, and sweetish and warm taste. It is considered to be diuretic and expectorant, but its powers are so weak, that it is scarcely ever used.

ERYNGO, SEA, Eryngium maritimum—e. Water, Eryngium aquaticum.

ERYS'IMUM, *Erys'imum officinal'e*, *Sisym'brium officina'le*, *Chamæ'plion*, *Hedge-mustard*. (F.) *Velar*, *Tortelle*, *Herbe aux chantres*. This was, formerly, much used for its expectorant and diuretic qualities. The seeds greatly resemble mustard.

ERYSIMUM ALLIARIA, Alliaria.

ERYSIMUM BARBA'REA, *Barba'rea*, (F.) *Herbe de Sainte Barbe*, has been ranked amongst the antiscorbutic plants. See Alliaria.

ERYSIP'ELAS, from ἐρυω, 'I draw in,' and πελας, 'near.' *Febris erysipelato'sa*, *Febris erysipela'cea*, *Em'phlysis Erisip'elas*, *St. Anthony's fire*, *Ignis sancti Anto'nii*, *Hieropyr*, *Icteri'tia rubra*, *Ignis sacer*, *Rose*, *Rubea icteri'tia*, *Vicinitra'ha*, *Vicinitrac'tus*, *Brunus*, (F.) *Érysipèle Feu St. Antoine*, *Feu sacré*, *Mal Saint-Antoine*. A disease, so called because it generally extends gradually to the neighbouring parts. Superficial inflammation of the skin, with general fever, tension and swelling of the part; pain and heat more or less acrid, and redness diffused, but more or less circumscribed; disappearing when pressed upon by the finger, but returning as soon as the pressure is removed. Frequently, small vesicles appear upon the inflamed part, which dry up and fall off, under the form of branny scales. Erysipelas is, generally, an acute affection: its medium duration being from 10 to 14 days. It yields, commonly, to *general* refrigerant remedies. Topical applications are rarely serviceable. At times, when the disease approaches the phlegmonous character, copious bleeding and other evacuants may be required, as in many cases of erysipelas of the face; but this is not commonly necessary. In most cases, indeed, the general action seems deficient, and it becomes necessary to give tonics.

When erysipelas is of a highly inflammatory character, and invades the parts beneath, it is termed *Erysip'elas phlegmono'des*, (F.) *Érysipèle phlegmoneux*; when accompanied with phlyctenæ, and the inflammation terminates in gangrene, *Erysip'elas gangræno'sum*, (F.) *Erysipèle gangreneux*; and when associated with infiltration of serum, *Erysip'elas œdemato'sum*, (F.) *Érysipèle œdemateux*.

ERYSIPELAS GANGRÆNOSUM, see Erysipelas—e. Œdematosum, see Erysipelas—e. Phlegmonodes, see Erysipelas—e. Periodica nervosa chronica, Pellagra—e. Phlyctenoides, Herpes zoster—e. Pustulosa, Herpes zoster—e. Zoster, Herpes zoster.

ERYSIPEL'ATOUS, *Erysipelato'sus*; belonging to erysipelas; as an *erysipel'atous affection*. *Erysipel'atous inflammation*, *Cuti'tis*, *Dermati'tis*, is the character of inflammation, which distinguishes erysipelas, *Erythe'ma erysipelato'sum*.

ÉRYSIPÈLE, Erysipelas—*é. Ambulant*, see *Ambulant*—*é. Gangréneux*, see Erysipelas—*é. Œdemateux*, see Erysipelas—*é. Phlegmoneux*, see Erysipelas—*é. Serpigineux*, see Serpiginous—*é. Pustuleux*, Herpes zoster.

ERYSOS, Erythema.

ERYTHE'MA, from *Erythrai'os*, *Er'ythros*, 'red, rose-coloured;' from ερυθρος, 'red.' *Erythre'ma*, (F.) *Érythème*. This name is, sometimes, given to erysipelas, especially when of a local character. It is, also, applied to the morbid redness on the cheeks of the hectic; and on the skin covering bubo, phlegmon, &c. It forms the 6th genus of the 3d order, *Exanthemata*, of Bateman's classification of cutaneous diseases; and is defined, "a nearly continuous redness of some portion of the skin, attended with disorder of the constitution, but not contagious." Many varieties are described by dermatologists, for example, *E. intertri'go*, *E. fugax*, *E. papula'tum*, *E. tubercula'tum*, *E. nodo'sum*, *E. læve*, *E. centrif'ugum*, *E. margina'tum*, and *E. acrodyn'ia*.

ERYTHEMA ACRODYNIA, Acrodynum—e. Ambustio, Burn—e. Anthrax, Anthrax.

ERYTHE'MA CENTRIF'UGUM. A variety of erythema attacking the face, commencing with

Digitized by Google

a small red spot, and spreading around, so as, at times, to affect the whole face.

ERYTHEMA ENDEMICUM, Pellagra—e. à Frigore, Chilblain.

ERYTHE'MA FUGAX. Patches of erythema, that sometimes appear on the body in febrile diseases, teething children, &c., and which are of brief duration.

ERYTHEMA GANGRÆNOSUM, Anthrax—e. Intertrigo, Chafing.

ERYTHE'MA LÆVE; (F.) *Érythème léger.* Slight erythema affecting the skin, as in œdema.

ERYTHE'MA MARGINA'TUM, (F.) *Érythème marginal.* A form in which the prominent patches of erythema are distinctly separated from the skin at their margins.

ERYTHEMA MERCURIALE, Eczema mercuriale.

ERYTHE'MA NODO'SUM, (F.) *Érythème noueux.* A more severe form of Erythema tuberculatum.

ERYTHE'MA PAPULA'TUM, (F.) *Érythème papuleux.* Patches of erythema, which are at first papulated, appearing on the face, neck, breast, &c., of females, and young persons more especially.

ERYTHEMA PELLAGRUM, Pellagra—e. Pernio, Chilblain.

ERYTHE'MA TUBERCULA'TUM, *E. tuberculo'sum*, (F.) *Érythème tuberculeux.* A form of erythema in which the patches are in small lumps.

ERYTHE'MA SOLA'RE. A name given by the Italians to Pellagra, (q. v.) owing to its being attended with an eruption of small red spots or patches on the parts that are exposed to the sun.

ERYTHÈME, Erythema—*é. Léger*, Erythema lævе—*é. Marginal*, Erythema marginatum—*é. Noueux*, Erythema nodosum—*é. Papuleux*, Erythema papulatum—*é. Tuberculeux*, Erythema tuberculatum.

ERYTHRÆA CENTAURIUM, Chironia centaurium—e. Chilensis, Canchalagua, Chironia Chilensis.

ERYTHREMA. Erythema.

ERYTHRODANUM, Rubia.

ERYTHROID VESICLE, *Vesic'ula Erythroïdea.* A vesicle of the fœtus described by Pockels and others. It is pyriform, and much longer than, although of the same breadth as, the umbilical vesicle. Velpeau, Weber, and others doubt its being a physiological condition.

ERYTHRONIUM, see E. Americanum.

ERYTHRO'NIUM AMERICA'NUM, *E flavum, E. dens canis, E. lanceola'tum, E. longifolium, Common Erythronium, Yellow Snake-leaf, Yellow Adder's tongue, Adder-leaf, Dog vi'olet, Rattlesnake vi'olet, Lamb's tongue, Scrofula root, Yellow Snowdrop.* This plant is possessed of emetic properties, but is rarely, if ever, used. The root and herb, *Erythronium*, (Ph. U. S.,) are in the secondary list of the Pharmacopœia of the U. S.

ERYTHRONIUM DENS CANIS, E. Americanum—e. Flavum, E. Americanum—e. Lanceolatum, E. Americanum—e. Longifolium, E. Americanum.

ES'APHE, from *εσαφαω*, 'I touch with the fingers.' (F.) *Le Toucher.* The introduction of a finger or fingers into the vagina, for the purpose of examining the condition of the uterus. It is employed to verify the existence or non-existence of pregnancy and its different stages; to detect certain affections or faults of conformation in the genital organs and pelvis; and, during the process of accouchement, to examine into the progress of labour, &c.

ESCA, Aliment.

ESCARA, Eschar.

ESCARGOT, Limax.

ESCHALOTTE, *Échalotte.*

ESCHAR, *Es'chara, Es'cara, a slough, a crust or scab.* The crust or disorganized portion, arising from the mortification of a part, and which is distinguishable from the living parts by its colour, consistence, and other physical properties. The inflammation which it excites in the contiguous parts, gives occasion to a secretion of pus between the living and dead parts, which ultimately completely separates the latter.

ESCARA, Vulva.

ESCHAROTICS, *Escharot'ica*, from *εσχαρα*, 'eschar.' Any substance, which, when applied upon a living part, gives rise to an eschar, such as *caustic potassa*: the *concentrated mineral acids*, &c.

ESCHELLOHE, MINERAL WATERS OF. This water rises at the foot of a mountain near the convent of Etal in Bavaria. It is a sulphuro-saline.

ESCORZONERA, Scorzonera.

ESCREVISSE, Crab.

ES'CULENT, *Esculen'tus* from *esca*, 'food,' (F.) *Comestible.* Such plants or such parts of plants or animals as may be eaten for food.

ESO, *εσω*, 'within.' A prefix which signifies an affection of an internal part; as *Esoënteritis*, inflammation of the inner membrane of the intestines:—*Esogastri'tis*; inflammation of the inner membrane of the stomach, &c.

ESO'CHE, *εσωχη*. A tumour within the anus.

ESOCOLITIS, Dysentery.

ESOËNTERITIS, see Enteritis.

ESOGASTRITIS, Endogastritis.

ESPACES INTERCOSTAUX, see Costa.

ESPÈCE, Powder, compound.

ESPÈCES VULNÉRAIRES, Falltranck.

ESPHLA'SIS, from *φλαω*, 'I break, bruise,' &c. A fracture of the skull by comminution, the fragments being depressed. See Depression, and Enthlasis.

ESPRIT, Spirit—*e. d'Ammoniaque*, Spiritus ammoniæ—*e. d'Anis*, Spiritus anisi—*e. de Camphre*, Spiritus camphoræ—*e. de Cannelle*, Spiritus cinnamomi—*e. de Carvi*, Spiritus carui—*e. de Genièvre composé*, Spiritus juniperi compositus—*e. de Lavande*, Spiritus lavandulæ—*e. de Lavande composé*, Spiritus lavandulæ compositus—*e. de Menthe poivrée*, Spiritus menthæ piperitæ—*e. de Muscade*, Spiritus myristicæ—*e. de Pouliot*, Spiritus pulegii—*e. de Raifort composé*, Spiritus armoraciæ compositus—*e. de Romarin*, Spiritus rosmarini—*e. de Vin delayé*, Spiritus tenuior—*e. de Vin rectifié*, Spiritus rectificatus.

ESPRITS ANIMAUX, Nervous fluid.

ESQUILLE, Splinter.

ESQUINANCIE, Cynanche, Cynanche tonsillaris.

ESQUINE, Smilax China.

ES'SENCE, *Essen'tia*, corrupted from *existentia*, 'standing out.' (?) By some used synonymously with *volatile oil*; by others, with *simple tincture.* The *oil of peppermint* is the oil ob-

Digitized by Google

tained by distillation; the *essence*, the oil diluted with spirit. See Tinct. olei menthæ.

ESSENCE OF COLTSFOOT, see Tinctura benzoini composita—e. of Musk, Tinctura moschi—e. of Mustard Pills, Whitehead's, see Sinapis—e. of Mustard, Whitehead's, see Sinapis—e. of Peppermint, Tinctura olei menthæ piperitæ—e. of Spearmint, Tinctura olei menthæ viridis.

ESSENCES, Olea volatilia.

ESSENTIA, Tincture—e. Aloes, Tinctura aloes—e. Absinthii amara, Tinctura A. composita—e. Absinthii composita, Tinctura A. composita—e. Antimonii seu stibii, Vinum antimonii tartarizati—e. Antiseptica Huxhami, Tinctura cinchonæ composita—e. Aromatica, Tinctura cinnamomi composita—e. Castorei, Tinctura castorei—e. Catholica purgans Rothii, Tinctura jalapii composita—e. de Cedro, Oleum cedrinum—e. Chinæ, Tinctura cinchonæ composita—e. Cinnamomi, Tinctura cinnamomi—e. Neroli, see Citrus aurantium—e. Corticis Peruviani antiseptica Huxhami, Tinctura cinchonæ comp.—e. Corticis Peruviani composita, Tinctura cinchonæ amara.

ESSEN'TIAL, *Essentia'lis*. The word *essential* has been applied to the immediate or active principles of vegetables, which were believed to be endowed with the properties of the plants from which they were extracted. *Essential oil* was so called because it was regarded as the only immediate principle which was *essential*. This expression is retained. *Essential salts* are true salts or extracts which exist, ready formed, in vegetables; and which are obtained by distillation, incineration, or some other process.

An *essential disease* is synonymous with an *idiopathic* disease; that is, one not depending on any other;—not symptomatic.

ES'SERA, ES'SERE, SORA, or SAIRE, *Sare*, *Morbus porci'nus*, *Rosa saltans*, *Urtica'ria porcellana*, (F.) *Ampoules*, *Porcelaine*. A species of cutaneous eruption, consisting of small, reddish tubercles over the whole body, accompanied by a troublesome itching. It seems to be a variety of lichen or urticaria. See Lichen tropicus.

ESSIEU, Axis.

ESSOUFLEMENT, Anhelatio.

ESTHEMA, Vestitus.

ESTHESIS, Vestitus.

ESTHIOM'ENUS, *Estiom'enus*, from ἐσθίω, 'I eat,' *Ex'edens*. That which devours or eats away. Certain ulcers and eruptions are so called.

ESTI'VAL, *Æsti'vus*; happening in summer, belonging to summer. This epithet is given to *summer diseases*, so called because they reign at that season, and appear to depend on the influence exerted by it on the animal economy. In the United States, the term *summer disease* or *complaint* means disorder of the bowels, as *diarrhœa*, *cholera morbus*, &c.

ESTOMAC, Stomach.

ESULA MAJOR, Euphorbia palustris—e. Minor, Euphorbia cyparissias.

ESURIES, Hunger.

ESURIGO, Hunger.

ESURITIO, Hunger.

ESYCHIA, Acinesia.

ÉTAGE, Stage.

ÉTAIN, Tin—*é. de Glace*, Bismuth—*é. Gris*, Bismuth.

ÉTAT GRANULEUX DU REIN, Kidney, Bright's Disease of the.

ÉTERNUMENT, Sneezing.

ETESTICULATIO, Castration.

ETHER, Æther—e. Acetic, see Æther—e. Chloric, Æther chloricus—e. Hydrochloric, see Æther—e. Hydrocyanic, Æther hydrocyanicus—e. Muriatic, see Æther—e. Nitric, see Æther—e. Nitrous, see Æther—e. Phosphoric, see Æther—e. Rectified, Æther sulphuricus—e. Sulphuric, Æther sulphuricus.

ETHEREAL, Æthereal.

ÉTHÉRÉ, Æthereal.

ETHEREOUS, Æthereal.

ETHERINE, HYDROCYANATE OF. Æther hydrocyanicus.

ETH'MOID. The *ethmoid bone*, *Os ethmoïdeum*, *Os multifor'mē*, *Os spongid'sum*, *Os spongoï'des*, *Os cribrid'sum*, *Os cribrifor'mē*, *Os foraminulen'tum*, *Os colifor'mē*; from ἠθμός, 'a sieve,' and εἶδος, 'form.' (F.) *Os Criblenx*. One of the eight bones which compose the cranium; so called, because its upper plate is pierced by a considerable number of holes. The ethmoid bone is situate at the anterior, inferior, and middle part of the base of the cranium. It seems to be composed of a multitude of thin, fragile, semi-transparent laminæ, which form more or less spacious cells, called the *Ethmoidal labyrinth* or *cells*, distinguished into *anterior* and *posterior*. These communicate with the nose, and are lined by a prolongation of the pituitary membrane. The ethmoid bone is constituted of compact tissue, and is surrounded by the *Ethmoid suture*. It is articulated with the *frontal* and *sphenoidal bones*, the *cornua sphenoïdalia*, the *superior maxillary bones*, the *palate bones*, the *ossa turbinata inferiora*, the *vomer*, the *proper bones of the nose*, and the *lachrymal bones*.

ETHMOID'AL, *Ethmoïd'lis*. Belonging to the ethmoid bone; as, *Ethmoidal cells*, *E. suture*, &c. The *Ethmoï'dal apoph'ysis* or *process* is the advanced part of the sphenoid bone, which articulates with the ethmoid. The *ethmoidal arteries* are two in number, the anterior of which arises from the ophthalmic artery. The origin of the other varies. The *Échancrure ethmoïdale* of the os frontis receives the ethmoid bone. The *Ethmoidal veins* correspond to the arteries.

ETHMOSYNE, Habit.

ETHMYPHI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio telæ cellulo'sæ*, from ἠθμός, 'a sieve,' ὑφή, 'texture,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the cellular membrane.

ETHMYPHOTYLOSIS, Induration of the cellular tissue.

ETHOS, Habit.

ETHULE, CYANURET OF, Æther.

ÉTHUSE, Æthusa cynapium—*é. Meum*, Æthusa meum.

ETIOLA'TION, (F.) *Étiolement*. That state of plants which occurs in consequence of privation of light, when they become pale and watery. In *pathology*, it is sometimes used to denote the paleness produced in those persons who have been kept long without light; or a similar paleness, the result of chronic disease.

ÉTIOLEMENT, Etiolation.

ETIOLOGY, Ætiologia.

ÉTISIE, Hectisis—*é. Mésentérique*, Tabes mesenterica.

ÉTOILE, Stella.

ÉTONNÉ, Stunned.

ÉTOUFFEMENT, Suffocation.

Digitized by Google

ÉTOURDISSEMENT, Vertigo.

ÉTRANGLEMENT, Strangulation, Hysteria—*é. des Intestins, Enteremphraxis.*

ÉTRIER, Stapes.

ETRON, Abdomen, Hypogastrium.

ETRON'CUS, from ητρον, 'the lower belly,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A tumour of the lower belly.

ÉTUVE, Stove—*é. Humide*, Bath, vapour.

ÉTUVER, to Foment.

EU, ευ, 'good, proper,' when prefixed to words. Hence:

EUÆ'MIA, from ευ, 'well,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Good condition of the blood.—Fernelius.

EUÆSTHE'SIA, from ευ, 'well,' and αισθησις, 'perception.' Vigorous perception. A good condition of the perceptive faculties.

EUÆSTHE'TOS. Same etymon. One whose senses are in full vigour, from ευ, 'well,' and αισθανομαι, 'I feel.'

EUANTHEMON, Anthemis nobilis.

EUCALYPTUS RESINIFERA, see Kino.

EUCHYM'IA, from ευ, 'well,' and χυμος, 'juice.' A good state of the humours.

EUCRA'SIA, from ευ, 'well,' and κρασις, 'temperament,' (q. v.) A good temperament.

EUDIAPNEUS'TIA, from ευδιαπνευστος, 'one who breathes well.' Easy transpiration.

EUELCES, from ευ, 'well,' and ελκος, 'an ulcer.' One whose ulcers are readily healed.

EU'EMES, *Euem'etos*, from ευ, 'well,' and εμεω, 'I vomit.' That which readily excites vomiting. One who vomits with facility.

EUETHES, Benign.

EUEX'IA, from ευ, 'well,' and 'εξις, 'constitution.' A good constitution.

EUFRAISE, Euphrasia officinalis.

EUGE'NIA CARYOPHYLLA'TA, called after Prince Eugene. *Garrophyl'lus, Caryophyl'lus aromat'icus.* The Indian tree which affords the *clove*. *Order* Myrtaceæ. The *Clove* or *Caryophyl'lus, C. aromat'icus*, is the unexpanded bud, (F.) *Giroflе, Géroflе, Gyrophle.* Its odour is strong, aromatic, and peculiar; taste, pungent and acrid. Like all substances, whose virtue depends upon essential oil, it is stimulant and carminative. It is generally used as a corrigent to other remedies, and in cases where substances containing the essential oils are demanded. The oil, (F.) *Huile de Géroflе—Oleum caryophyl'li, Oil of Cloves*—has the properties of the cloves.

EUGION, Hymen.

EULOPHIA, see Salep.

EUNUCH, *Euna'chus* from ευνη, 'the bed,' and εχω, 'I keep.' *Thla'dias, Thlas'ias, Thlib'ias, Castra'tus, Excastra'tus, Evira'tus, Emascula'tus, Spado, Exsectus, Extesticula'tus, Extom'ius, Semivir, Semimascula'tus.* One whose organs of generation have been removed, or so altered, that he is rendered incapable of reproducing his species, or of exercising the act of venery. Eunuchs were common with the ancient Romans. In Italy, this horrible mutilation still takes place to improve the voice; and, in the East, eunuchs have the *surveillance* of the seraglio.

EUNUCHISMUS, Castration.

EUNUCHIUM MECONIS, Lettuce.

EUNUCHUS, Castratus.

EUODES, Benecolentia.

EUONYMUS, Quassia simarouba.

EUPATHI'A, *Eupho'ria*, from ευ, 'well,' and παθος, 'suffering.' A disposition for being affected by pain easily. Also, a good state of health.

EUPATOIRE D'AVICENNE, Eupatorium cannabinum—*e. Percefeuille*, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

EUPATORIUM, Agrimony, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

EUPATO'RIUM CANNAB'INUM, (called after Mithridates Eupator,) *Eupato'rium, E. Arab'icum, Hemp agrimony, Eupato'rium of Avicen'na, Herb of Saint Cunegonde, Trifo'lium cervi'num, Origanum aquat'icum*, (F.) *Eupatoire d'Avicenne. Family*, Synantherea; *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia æqualis. The juice of this plant proves violently emetic and purgative, if taken in sufficient quantity. It has been considered diuretic, cathartic and emetic.

EUPATORIUM CONNATUM, E. perfoliatum—*e. Guaco*, Guaco—*e. Mesues*, Achillea ageratum.

EUPATORIUM PERFOLIA'TUM, *E. Connat'um, Eupatorium*—(Ph. U. S.) (F.) *Eupatoire perfeuille, Boneset, Thor'oughwort, Thor'oughstem, Thor'oughwax, Vegetable antimony, Crosswort, Agueweed, Feverwort, Indian sage, Joe-pye, Teazel, Sweating plant*, is a plant which grows in low, wet meadows throughout the United States. It is considered to be stimulating, tonic, emetic, purgative, diuretic, and sudorific. Dose, gr. xv. of the powder, as a gentle purgative.

EUPATORIUM, PURPLE-STALKED, E. purpureum.

EUPATORIUM PURPU'REUM, *Mohawk tassel, Purple-stalked Eupato'rium, Trumpet weed*, is used in similar cases, as well as the

EUPATORIUM TEUCRIFO'LIUM, *Wild horehound*, or *Germander-leaved horehound.*

EUPEP'SIA, from ευ, 'well,' and πεπτω, 'I digest.' A good digestion. The antithesis to *dyspepsia.*

EUPHLO'GIA, from ευ, 'well,' and φλεγω, 'I burn.' Mild inflammation. Variola, (q. v.)

EU'PHONY, *Eupho'nia*, from ευ, 'well,' and φωνη, 'voice.' An agreeable or regular voice.

EUPHORBE CYPRÈS, E. cyparissias—*e. des Marais*, E. palustris—*e. Vomitive*, E. ipecacuanha.

EUPHOR'BIA CAPITA'TA, *Caa-cica. Ord.* Euphorbiaceæ. A Brazilian plant, which is strongly astringent, and not poisonous. It is considered to be one of the best remedies for the bites of serpents. It is, also, called *Cobri'na Lusitan'ica.*

EUPHORBIA COROLLA'TA, or *Large flowering spurge, Milkweed, Snakes' milk, Ipecacuanha, Hippo, Picac, Ipecac, Milk purslain, Purge root, Emetic root, Bowman's root, Apple root, Indian Physic*, has similar properties to the last. The dose of the root is the same.

EUPHORBIA CYPARIS'IAS, *Es'ula minor; Tithym'alus Cyparis'sia.* The *Cypress spurge*, (F.) *Euphorbe cyprès.* This, like most of the spurges, is very acrimonious. Amongst the rustics, it was formerly called *poor man's rhubarb*, and was, consequently, a laxative. It is not used.

EUPHORBIA HYPERICIFO'LIA. A native of the United States. It is astringent and tonic. Used in infusion—f. ℥ss to Oj of boiling water. Dose, a tablespoonful.

EUPHORBIA IPECACUAN'HA, *Ipecacuanha*

Digitized by Google

spurge, (F.) *Euphorbe vomitive.* This species of spurge is common in the southern and middle parts of the United States. The root is a powerful emetic, in the dose of from five to fifteen grains: twenty grains act as a cathartic likewise. In large doses, it acts as a narcotico-acrid.

EUPHORBIA LATH'YRIS. The systematic name of the plant which affords the *lesser catapu'tia seeds*, *Catapu'tia minor*, *Caper spurge*, *Lath'yris*, *Gar'den spurge*, *Caper plant*, *Moleplant*, *Tithym'alus latifo'lius*. The seeds possess cathartic properties, and an expressed oil of the seeds—*Oleum Euphorbiæ Lathyr'idis*—has been given as a cathartic in the dose of six to twelve drops.

EUPHORBIA OFFICINA'RUM. The systematic name of the plant which affords the *Euphorbium*, *Euphorbiæ gummi-resi'na*, in greatest abundance. The euphorbium is an inodorous gum-resin, in yellow tears, which have the appearance of being worm-eaten. It enters into the composition of some plasters, and has been used as an errhine.

EUPHORBIA PALUS'TRIS. *The greater spurge. Es'ula major*, *Tithym'alus*, *Marsh spurge*, (F.) *Euphorbe des marais*. The juice is given, in Russia, as a common purge. It is used, too, as an irritant in tinea, warts, &c.

EUPHORBIA PALUSTRIS and E. VILLOSA, or E. PILO'SA, have been brought forward as preventives of hydrophobia—the bitten part being washed with a decoction, and, at the same time, the decoction being taken internally.

EUPHORBIA PARA'LIAS, *Tithym'alus paralias*, *Sea spurge*. This is violently cathartic and irritating, and is seldom used.

EUPHORBIA PILOSA, see Euphorbia palustris—e. Villosa, see Euphorbia palustris.

☞ All the spurges are vesicant and rubefacient, when applied externally.

EUPHORIA, Eupathia.

EUPHRAGIA, Euphrasia officinalis.

EUPHRA'SIA OFFICINA'LIS, *Oculā'ria*, *Euphra'gia*, *Ophthal'mica*, *Eyebright*, (F.) *Eufraise*, *Casse-Lunette*. It has been recommended in diseases of the eye, but is unworthy of notice.

EUPLAS'TIC, *Euplast'icus*: from *ευ*, 'well,' and *πλασσω*, 'I form.' Having the capacity of becoming organizable in a high degree,—as in false membranes resulting from acute inflammation in a healthy person.

EUPNŒ'A, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *πνεω*, 'I respire.' Freedom or facility of respiration.

EURHYTH'MIA, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *ρυθμος*, 'rhythm.' Regularity of the pulse.

EURIBALI, Juribali.

EUROS, *ευρως*, 'mould, putrefaction,' *Mucor*, *Caries*. (q. v.) Corruption of the humours.

EURYCHORIA, Sinus.

EURYCLES, Engastrimythos.

EURYCLITUS, Engastrimythos.

EURYSMUS, Dilatation.

EUSAR'COS, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *σαρξ*, 'flesh.' One who is fleshy, robust.

EUSEMI'A, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *σημειον*, 'a sign.' A collection of good signs.

EUSTA'CHIAN TUBE, *Tuba Eustachia'na*, *Mea'tus cæcus*, *Tuba Aristotel'ica*, *Ductus auris palati'nus*, *Iter a Pala'to ad Aurem*, (F.) *Trompe* ou *Conduit d'Eustache*, *Conduit guttural de l'oreille*—(Ch.) This tube was so called from its discoverer, Eustachius. It is partly bony and partly cartilaginous; extending from the cavity of the tympanum to the upper part of the pharynx. Its length is about two inches; the bony portion, which belongs to the temporal bone, is about 3-4ths of an inch long. It is lined, internally, by a prolongation of the lining membrane of the pharynx. Its nerves are furnished by the palatine branches of the ganglion of Meckel, and its vessels proceed from those of the pharynx and velum pendulum. The use of the tube seems to be, to permit the renewal of air in the cavity of the tympanum.

EUSTA'CHIAN VALVE, *Valve of Eustachius*, *Valvula d'Eustachi* ou *d'Eustache*. A membranous, semilunar fold, which corresponds to the opening of the vena cava inferior into the right auricle of the heart.

EUSTHENI'A, *Vigor*, *Exuberan'tia*, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *σθενος*, 'strength.' Flourishing, exuberant health.—Hippocrates.

EUTAX'IA, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *τασσω*, 'I arrange,' *Euthe'sia*. A well ordered constitution, in which every part has its proper relation.

EUTHANA'SIA, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *θανατος*, 'death.' An easy death.

EUTHESIA, Eutaxia.

EUTHYENTERON, Rectum.

EUTHYM'IA, *An'imi tranquil'litas*, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *θυμος*, 'mind.' Tranquillity of mind. A good state of the mental faculties.

EUTROPH'IA, from *ευ*, 'well,' and *τροφη*, 'nourishment.' A good state of nutrition.

EUTROPHIC, *Eutroph'icus*, same etymon. A term introduced into medical terminology by the author, for an agent whose action is exerted on the system of nutrition, without necessarily occasioning manifest increase of any of the secretions.

The chief eutrophics are,—*mercurials*, the *preparations of iodine*, *bromine*, *cod liver oil*, the *preparations of gold and silver*, *sulphur*, *sugar*, and *sarsaparilla*.

EUZOODYNAMIA, Sanitas.

EVACUANTS, *Evacuan'tia*, from *e*, and *vacuare*, 'to empty,' (F.) *Evacuatifs*. Medicines are so called which occasion a discharge by some emunctory; such as purgatives, emetics, &c.

ÉVACUATIFS, Evacuants.

EVACUATIO, Excretion.

EVACUA'TION. Same etymon. The discharge of any matter whatever by the natural passages or by an artificial opening.

ÉVANOUISSEMENT. Syncope.

EVANROOT. Geum Virginianum.

EVAPORA'TION, *Evapora'tio*, *Vapora'tio*, *Exhala'tio*, from *e*, and *vaporare*, 'to emit a vapour.' Transformation of a liquid into vapour, in order to obtain the fixed matters contained in it dry and separate from the liquid. When the vapour is received in a proper vessel and condensed, the process is called Distillation, (which see.) Evaporation produces cold, and this is one of the processes by which the body is cooled, through the evaporation of the perspiratory fluid.

EVAUX, MINERAL WATERS OF. Evaux is situate in Auvergne, in France. The waters are hydrosulphurous, and thermal.

EVENTRA'TION, *Eventra'tio*, *Hypogastrorix'is*, from *e*, 'out of,' and *venter*, 'the belly.' A tumour, formed by a general relaxation of

Digitized by Google

the parietes of the abdomen, and containing a great part of the abdominal viscera. Also, *ventral hernia*, or that which occurs in any other way than through the natural openings of the abdominal parietes. Lastly, any very extensive wound of the abdominal parietes, with issue of the greater part of the intestines.

EVEN'TUS, from *e*, 'out of,' and *venire*, 'to come;' *Apobainon*, *Apobesom'enon*, *Ecbesom'enon*, *Termina'tio morbi*. The *event* or issue of a disease, either favourable or unfavourable.

EVERRIC'ULUM, *Specil'lum*. A sort of sound or scoop, used for extracting sand or fragments of stone or clots of blood from the bladder, after or during the operation of lithotomy.

EVERSIO PALPEBRÆ, Ectropion.

ÉVIGILATION, see Sleep.

EVIL, THE, Scrofula—e. King's, Scrofula.

EVIRATIO, Castration.

EVIRATUS, Castratus, Eunuch.

EVOLUTIO SPONTANEA, Evolution, spontaneous.

EVOLU'TION, SPONTA'NEOUS, *Ver'sio* seu *Evolu'tio spontanea*, from *e*, and *volvere*, 'to roll.' A term, applied, by Dr. Denman, to what he considered to be a spontaneous turning of the fœtus in utero, in an arm presentation, in consequence of powerful uterine contractions forcing out the breech and feet, whilst the arm recedes. It is now usually considered to be a doubling of the fœtus, so that the arm changes its position but little, whilst the breech is forcibly expelled before the upper extremity;—the case becoming similar to a breech presentation.

EVOMITIO, Vomiting.

EVUL'SION, *Avulsion*, *Evul'sio*, from *evellere*, (*e*, and *vellere*,) 'to pluck out,' *Apotil'mos*, *Ectil'mos*, *Tilmos*. The action of plucking out; forcible extraction. (F.) *Arrachement*. This word is oftener used by the French than by the English surgeons, for the act of extracting certain parts, the presence of which is injurious,—as the teeth, &c.

EXACERBATIO, Paroxysm.

EXACERBA'TION, *Exacerba'tio*, *Exaspera'tio*, *Excrescen'tia*, from *exacerbare*, (*ex*, and *acerbus*,) 'to provoke,' (F.) *Rédoublement*. An increase in the symptoms of a disorder. Often used synonymously with paroxysm. (q. v.)

EXACUM SPICATUM, Coutoubea alba.

EXÆMATOSIS, Hæmatosis.

EXÆMOS, Exanguious.

EXÆ'RESIS, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and αἱρεω, 'I take away.' A surgical operation, which consists in drawing, extracting, or removing, from the human body, every thing that is useless, noxious, or extraneous. It is a generic term, which includes extraction, evulsion, evacuation, excision, ablation, amputation, &c.

EXÆRESIS, Extraction.

EXAL'MA, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ἁλλομαι, 'I leap.' *Exalsis*. Hippocrates calls thus the displacement of the vertebræ.

EXALTA'TION OF THE VITAL FORCES, *Exalta'tio vi'rium*. This expression has been used, by modern pathologists, to designate a morbid increase in the action of organs, and partly that which occurs in an inflamed organ. Some use *exaltation of the vital forces*, and *inflammation* synonymously.

EXAMBLOMA, Abortion.

EXAMBLOSIS, Abortion.

EXANASTOMOSIS, Anastomosis.

EXANASTROPHE, Convalescence.

EXANGI'A, from ἐξαγγιζω, (ἐξ, and αγγος, 'a vessel,') 'I evacuate from a vessel.' *Exangei'a*. An enlargement or rupture of a blood-vessel, without external opening. A genus, in the order *Dysthetica*, class *Hæmatica* of Good. It comprises *aneurism* and *varix*.

EXANGIA ANEURISMA, Aneurism.

EXAN'GUIOUS, *Exæ'mos*, *Exsan'guis*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *sanguis*, 'blood.' One who seems bloodless; as a female, who has suffered largely from uterine hemorrhage.

EXANIA, Proctocele.

EXANIMA'TION, *Exanima'tio*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *anima*, 'the spirit.' This word has two acceptations. Sometimes, it means real death, corresponding with the Greek θανατος, *mors*. At others, it signifies apparent death, corresponding with the Greek ασψυχια, ασψυχια, ελλυσις, *An'imi deli'quium*.

EXAN'THEM, *Exanthe'ma*, *Anthe'ma erup'tio*, *Epanthe'ma*, *Efflorescen'tia*, *Exanthis'ma*, *Efflora'tio*, from ἐξανθεω, (ἐξ, and ανθεω,) 'I flourish.' A rash. (F.) *Élévure*. Under this term is comprehended, by some, every kind of eruption, of which the skin is the seat. Others comprehend by it those eruptions that are accompanied by fever, *Febres exanthemat'icæ*: including, under the head of the *major exanthemata*, those which attack a person but once in his life, and which are communicated by specific contagion; and, under the *minor exanthemata*, those which are not marked by these characteristics. Small-pox, measles, cow-pox, &c., belong to the major:—Chicken-pox, herpes, lichen, &c., to the minor. The general acceptation of Exanthem is, however, a more or less vivid, circumscribed, or diffuse redness of the skin, which diminishes or disappears transiently under the pressure of the finger.

EXANTHEM, CARBUNCULAR, Anthracia—e. Ichorous, Emphlysis—e. Pustulous, Empyesis—e. Rash, Enanthesis.

EXANTHEMA, Eminence—e. Internum, Eisanthema—e. Miliaris, fever—e. Pestis, Plague—e. Serosum, Pemphigus—e. Strophulus, Strophulus—e. Urticatum, Urticaria—e. Vaccinæ, Vaccina—e. Varicella, Varicella.

EXANTHEMATICA. Same etymon. *Eruptive fevers*. Cutaneous eruptions, essentially accompanied with fever;—the third order in the class *Hæmatica* of Good.

EXANTHÈME INTESTINALE, see Typhus.

EXANTHESIS, see Efflorescence—e. Arthrosia, Dengue—e. Roseola, Roseola—e. Rubeola, Rubeola.

EXANTHISMA, Exanthem.

EXANTHROPIA, Misanthropia.

EXARAG'MA, from ἐξαραασσω, 'I tear away,' 'I break.' Collision, violent fracture or friction.

EXARCHIA'TER. Chief of the archiatri, or chief of physicians, a title, like that of *Comes Archiatro'rum*, given to the chief physician of an emperor or king. Archiater appears to have meant, at times, the same thing.

EXAR'MA, from ἐξαιρομαι, (ἐξ, and αιρομαι,) 'I am raised.' A prominent tumour.

EXAR'SIO. A burning heat.

EXARTEMA, Amuletum.

Digitized by Google

EXARTERI'TIS, *Exarteriti'tis*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and *arteria*, 'an artery.' Inflammation of the outer coat of an artery.

EXARTHREMA, Luxation, Sprain.

EXARTHROMA, Luxation.

EXARTHROSIS, Luxatio, Sprain.

EXARTICULATIO, Luxatio.

EXARYSIS, Exhaustion.

EXASPIRATIO, Exacerbation.

EXCÆCARIA AGALLOCHA, Agallochum.

EXCALEFACTIO, *Échauffement.*

EXCARNA'TION, *Excarnat'io*, from *ex*, and *caro*, 'flesh.' A mode of making anatomical preparations, which consists in separating injected vessels from the parts in which they are situate. This is done by means of corrosion by an acid or by putrefaction.

EXCASTRATIO, Castration, Eunuch.

EXCATHISMA, Bath, half, Semicupium.

EXCEREBRATIO, Encephalosis.

EXCEREBRATUS, Delirious.

EXCIDENTIA, Ectoma.

EXCIPIENT, *Excip'iens*, from *excipere*, (*ex*, and *capere*,) 'to receive.' (F.) *Intermède.* A substance, which, in a medicinal prescription, gives form and consistence to it, and serves as a *vehicle* or *medium* for the exhibition of the other ingredients.

EXCIPULA, Cup.

EXCISIO, *Entaille.*

EXCISION, *Excis'io*, from *excidere*, (*ex*, and *cædere*,) 'to cut off;' *Ectomè.* A surgical operation, by which parts of a small size are removed with a cutting instrument.

EXCITABIL'ITY, *Excitabil'itas.* Irritability (q. v.) The faculty, possessed by living beings, of being sensible to the action of excitants. The doctrine of excitability forms an important part of the Brunonian system.

EXCITANT, Stimulant.

EXCITA'TION or EXCITEMENT. Same etymon; from *excitare*, (*ex*, and *citare*,) 'to excite,' *Excita'tio.* Act of exciting or state of an organ or organs excited. Excitement is, sometimes, used synonymously with augmented arterial action. The effect of the exciting powers acting on the excitability, according to Brown, constitutes *excitement.* Cullen used the term to express the restoration of the energy and action of the brain, which had been interrupted by sleep or some debilitating cause,—a state opposite to that of *collapse.* Not unfrequently it is employed in the sense of excessive action—*Super-excita'tio.* (F.) *Sur excitation.*

EXCITO-MOTORY. An epithet applied by Dr. Marshall Hall to a division of the nervous system—comprising the gray matter of the spinal marrow, with the afferent and efferent nerves connected with it;—all of which are concerned in *reflex* actions. See Nerves.

EXCORIATIO. Ecdora.

EXCORIA'TION, *Excoria'tio*, *Excoriatu'ra*, *Am'ychè*, from *ex*, and *corium*, 'skin.' (F.) *Écorchure.* A slight wound, which removes only the skin.

EXCORIATURA, Excoriation.

EXCREA'TION, *Excreat'io*, *Rasca'tio*, from *ex*, and *screare*, 'to spit.' Act of spitting. (F.) *Crachement.* See Exspuitio.

EX'CREMENT, *Excremen'tum*, *Excre'tum*, *Excre'tio*, *Perito'ma*, *Diachore'ma*, *Aph'odos*, *Apocho'reon*, *Apoc'risis*, *Ardas*, *Ar'dalos*, from *excernere*, (*ex*, and *cernere*,) 'to separate,' 'cleanse.' Every thing, which is evacuated from the body of an animal as superfluous, by the natural emunctories: such as the fæcal matters, the urine, perspiration, nasal mucus, &c. Generally, however, the term is restricted to the fæcal evacuations;—*Purgamenta*, *Hedra*, *Sedes*, *Fæces* (q. v.,) *Stercus*, *Caccè*, *Spat'ilè*, (especially when liquid,) *Dejec'tio alvi'na*, *O'nera alvi*, *Sordes ventris*, *Catarrhex'is*, *Copros*, *Scor.*

EXCREMENTIT'IAL, *Excrementit'ious*, *Excrementitius.* (F.) *Excrémenteux*, *Excrémentitiel.* That which is similar to excrement, and forms part of it. *Excrementitial humors* or *parts* are those destined to be evacuated, as incapable of administering to the nutrition of the body.

EXCREMENTO-RECREMENTITIAL, *Excremento-recrementitious.* Animal fluids, intended to be partly absorbed and partly rejected.

EXCRESCENCE, *Excrescen'tia*, *Ecphy'ma*, *Phymato'sis*, *Hypersarco'sis*, *Sarcophyia*, *Caro excrescens*, from *excrescere*, (*ex*, and *crescere*,) 'to grow outwards.' (F.) *Excroissance.* A tumor, which forms at the surface of organs, and especially on the skin, mucous membranes, or ulcerated surfaces. Excrescences differ in size, shape, cause, &c., and each requires its own treatment. *Warts*, *condylomata*, *polypi*, *hemorrhoids*, belong to this head.

EXCRESCENTIA, Exacerbation, Protuberance, Tumour—e. Carnosa, Sarcoma—e. Gingivæ, Epulis.

EXCRETIO, Eccrisis, Excrement—e. Alvina, Defecation—e. Fæcum alvinarum, Defecation—e. Urinæ involuntaria, Enuresis.

EXCRE'TION, *Excre'tio*, *Evacua'tio*, *Ejec'tio*, *Expul'sio*, *Eges'tio*, *Diachore'sis*, from *excernere*, (*ex*, and *cernere*,) 'to separate.' The separation or throwing off of those matters from the body of an animal, which are supposed to be useless, as the urine, perspiration, and fæces.

EX'CRETORY, *Excreto'rius*; same etymon. An *Excretory vessel* or *duct* is one, which transmits the fluid secreted by a gland, either externally or into the reservoirs in which it has to be deposited. The existence of an excretory duct is a distinctive character of the glands properly so called.

EXCRETORY ORGAN means any one charged with the office of excreting: thus, the skin is said to be an excretory organ, because through it the perspiration takes place.

EXCRETUM, Excrement.

EXCROISSANCE, Excrescence.

EXCU'TIA VENTRIC'ULI, *Stomach Brush.* An instrument, composed of iron or brass wire, at one of the extremities of which is a pencil of bristles. Some ancient authors proposed this to extract foreign bodies from the œsophagus, as well as to cleanse the stomach of viscid and tenacious matters adhering to it.

EXECHEBRONCHUS, Bronchocele.

EXECHEGLUTI, Exischioi.

EXELCOSIS, see Ulceration.

EXELCYS'MOS, from ἐξ, 'from,' and ἕλκω, 'I draw.' Extraction. Also the act of breaking out into ulcers.

EXELCYSMUS, Extraction.

EXENTERIS'MUS, *Exenteri'sis*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ἔντερον, 'an intestine.' The operation of disembowelling or eviscerating.

Digitized by Google

EXERAM'A, from ἐξεραω, 'I throw out.' Any thing cast out. Vomiting; or the matter vomited.—Hippocrates.

EX'ERCISE, *Exercita'tio, Exercit''ium, Ascē'sis, Gymna'sion*, from *exercere*, 'to work.' Every motion of the body, arising from the contraction of muscles subjected to the will. Also, the action of any organ whatever. Exercise may be *active* or *passive*. The passive are referred to, under the head of Gestation. The chief active exercises are:—walking, running, dancing, hunting, fencing, playing at ball, cricket, racket, quoits, swimming, declamation, singing, &c. Exercise is an important prophylactic, particularly for those disposed to be plethoric. It improves the digestion; augments the secretions; and, when used in moderation, gives strength to the body; but when carried to excess, produces debility and disease.

EXERRHO'SIS, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' The discharge, which takes place by insensible perspiration.

EXFŒTATION, see Pregnancy.

EXFOLIA'TION, *Exfolia'tio, Desquama'tio, Eclep'isis*, from *ex*, and *folium*, 'a leaf.' By this is meant the separation of the dead portions of a bone, tendon, aponeurosis, or cartilage, under the form of lamellæ or small scales. Exfoliation is accomplished by the instinctive action of the parts, and its object is to detach the dead portions from those subjacent, which are still alive. For this purpose the latter throw out fleshy granulations, and a more or less abundant suppuration occurs, which tends to separate the exfoliated part,—now become an extraneous body. The ancients distinguished exfoliation into *sensible* and *insensible*, according as the dead portions of bone were detached in fragments of greater or less size, or in very thin pieces, and in an almost insensible manner. When the dead part embraces all or almost all the substance of a bone, it takes the name Sequestrum.

EXFO'LIATIVE, *Exfoliati'vus, Desquamato'rius*. That which takes away by leaves or scales. The term has been applied to certain medicines which were regarded as proper to hasten exfoliation, such as alcohol, oil of turpentine, tincture of myrrh, &c.

EXFO'LIATIVE TREPAN, *Eclepisitrep'anum*, is an ancient raspatory, or instrument for scraping exfoliating portions of bone.

EXHALAISON, Exhalation.

EXHA'LANT, *Exha'lent, Exha'lans*, from *exhalare*, (*ex*, and *halare*, 'to breathe,') 'to exhale,' 'throw out.'

EXHALANT VESSELS are very minute, and arise from the arterial capillary system. They are situate in every tissue of the body, and on the surfaces of the mucous and serous membranes and skin; on which each pours its particular fluid. Bichat distinguished three sets. 1. The *external*, terminating on the mucous and external dermoid system, where they pour the matter of perspiration. 2. The *internal*, comprising those of the cellular and medullary tissues, and of synovial surfaces: and, 3. The *nutritive exhalants*, which vary in each organ where they are found; and preside over the phenomena of composition and increase of every part of the body. The exhalants are the antagonists of the absorbents. They are imaginary vessels, inasmuch as they cannot be detected.

EXHALATIO, Evaporation.

EXHALA'TION, *Exhalatio*; same etymon. *Anathymi'asis*, (F.) *Exhalaison*. A function, by virtue of which certain fluids, obtained from the blood, are spread, in the form of dew, in the areolæ of the different textures, or at the surface of membranes; either for the sake of being thrown out of the body, or to serve for certain purposes. The sweat is a *liquid, excrementitious exhalation*; the serous fluid of the pleura a *liquid, recrementitious exhalation*.

Exhalation is, also, applied to that which exhales from any body whatever, organic or inorganic, dead or living.

EXHALATION, PULMONARY, see Perspiration.

EXHAUS'TION, *Exar'ysis, Vires exhaust'æ*, from *exhaurire*, (*ex*, and *haurire*,) 'to draw out,' (F.) *Épuisement*. Loss of strength, occasioned by excessive evacuations, great fatigue or privation of food, or by disease.

EXHUMA'TION, *Exhuma'tio, Effos'sio*, from *ex*, and *humus*, 'the ground.' The disinterment of a corpse. The circumstances which render this necessary are:—1. Judicial investigations relative to the body of the person inhumed. 2. The removal of a body from one cemetery to another: and, 3. The evacuation of cemeteries or sepulchral vaults. The operation is attended with much unpleasant smell and annoyance, and requires the use of disinfecting agents, of which the most powerful is chlorinated lime. See Disinfection. The putrid effluvia from animal substances are not, however, found to excite endemic-disease.

EXIS'CHIOS, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ἰσχιον, 'the ischium.' A luxation of the os femoris. All those with large nates, and prominent hips, were called *Exischioi* and *Exechegluti*.

EXITU'RA. According to some, any abscess which discharges. Paracelsus calls thus every kind of putrid excrement.

EXOARTERITIS, see Arteritis.

EXOCARDIAC, see Endocardiac.

EXOCARDIAL, see Endocardiac.

EXO'CHAS, *Exo'chē*, from ἐξω, 'without,' and ἐχω, 'I have.' A soft tumour without the anus: outward piles.

EXOCHE, Eminence.

EXOCOLITIS, see Colitis.

EXOCYS'TE, *Exocys'tis*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and κυστις, 'the bladder.' A prolapsus of the bladder into the urethra. Also called *Prolap'sus vesi'cæ, Ædopto'sis vesi'cæ*. (F.) *Renversement de la vessie*.

EXOCYS'TE NOELIA'NA; when the inner membrane of the bladder is protruded. So called from M. Noel, who first accurately described it.

EXOCYS'TE SOLINGNIA'NA; when the neck of the bladder is protruded. Called after M. Solingen, who first accurately described it.

EXŒDESIS, Swelling.

EXOGOGE, Extraction.

EXOINE or *EXOENE*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *idoneus*, 'fit,' or rather from *exonera're*, 'to exonerate.' In France, a certificate of excuse, exemption, or dispensation, given to those summoned to appear before a court of justice, and who are unable to do so.

EXOLCE, Extraction.

EXOMETRA, Prolapsus uteri.

EXOMOIOSIS, Assimilation.

EXOMPHALOCELE, Exomphalus.

EXOM'PHALUS, *Exumbilica'tio, Exom'phaloce'lē, Om'phaloce'lē, Hernia umbilica'lis*, (F.)

Digitized by Google

Hernie ombilicale, H. du nombril, Umbilical Hernia, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ὀμφαλος, 'the navel.' Hernia occurring at the navel. This affection happens more frequently in infants, and takes place by the umbilical ring itself. In adults, it occurs more commonly in females than in males; and, when it does so, the sac passes in the vicinity of the umbilicus. The organs, found in this kind of hernia, are particularly,—the epiploon, the jejunum, the arch of the colon, and sometimes the stomach. The tumour is, in general, round, and presents all the characters of hernia. It is, commonly, readily reducible, and not subject to strangulation. It must be reduced, and retained by an elastic bandage, made in the form of a girdle, and furnished with a pad at its middle part. When strangulated, the stricture may be divided upwards and towards the left side.

Exomphalus Aquosus, Hæmomphalum.

EXONCO'MA, from ἐξ, and ὀγκος, 'a tumour.' A large, prominent tumour. Used, by Galen, for protuberance of the vertebræ after luxation.

EXONCOSIS LINGUÆ, Glossoncus.

EXONEIROSIS, Pollution.

EXONEURISM, Magnetism, animal.

EXOPHTHAL'MIA, *Ptosis Bulbi Oculi, Exorbitis'mus, Ophthal'mocèle, Ophthalmopto'sis, Oculi totius prominen'tia*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ὀφθαλμος, 'eye.' (F.) *Procidence de l'œil.* A protrusion of the eye from its orbit, occasioned by an abscess or tumour in the cellular texture of the orbit; by exostosis of the parietes of the orbit, &c. In exophthalmia, the eye is pressed forwards; the eyelids are raised and separated, so that they can no longer cover the eye and defend it from the action of extraneous bodies: it becomes inflamed, and the sight is disturbed or destroyed. The treatment of course depends upon the cause.

EXORBITISMUS, Exophthalmia.

EXORMIA, Papula—e. Lichen, Lichen—e. Prurigo, Prurigo—e. Strophulus, Strophulus.

EXOSMO'SE, *Exosmo'sis, Transuda'tion*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and ωσμος, 'impulse.' The opposite to Endosmose: the act by which substances transude from within to without an animal or other membrane.

EXOSMOTIC, *Exosmot'icus*: same etymon. Belonging to Exosmose:—as an *exosmotic* current.

EXOSSATIO, Exostosis.

EXOSTEMA CARIBÆA, Cinchonæ caribææ cortex.

EXOSTOSE, Exostosis—*e. des Dents*, Exostosis dentium.

EXOSTO'SIS, *Hyperosto'sis, Emphy'ma, Exosto'sis os'tea, Exossa'tio, Ossis eminen'tia*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and οστεον, 'a bone.' An osseous tumour, which forms at the surface of bones, or in their cavities. Various kinds have been enumerated. *Ivory Exosto'sis, Exostose eburnée*;—that which has the appearance and consistence of ivory. *Lam'inar Exosto'sis; E. Laminée*;—that which is formed of laminæ in superposition or of distinct filaments. The *Spongy Exosto'sis* is that, whose structure is analogous to the spongy tissue of bones. Exostoses are sometimes distinguished into the *true*, which seem to be a projection of the osseous substance, and which have the same organization and hardness as that substance; and the *false*, or osteo-sarcoma. Exostosis may depend on syphilis, scrofula, rickets, gout, &c. In such cases, it is important to get rid of the primary disease.

Those *exostoses* which occur within the bones, have, by some, been called *Enostoses*.

Exostosis, Spina ventosa.

Exostosis Dentium, (F.) *Exostose des Dents.* Exostosis of the teeth.

Exostosis Steatomatodes, Osteosteatoma.

EXOTIC, *Exo'ticus*, from ἐξω, 'without.' That which comes from abroad. Plants or drugs which are procured from abroad, are so called. It is opposed to indigenous.

EXOTICADE'NIA, from *Exotic*, and αδεω, 'I dislike.' Aversion for exotic drugs.

EXOTICHÆMATOSIS, Transfusion.

EXOTICOMA'NIA. The opposite to exoticadenia. Fondness for exotic remedies.

EXPAN'SION, *Expan'sio*, from *expandere*, (*ex* and *pandere*, 'to open,') 'to spread out.' A prolongation, or spreading out, presented by certain organs. Thus, we say an *aponeurotic expansion*, &c.

EXPATRATIO, Ejaculation (of Sperm.)

EXPEC'TANT, *Expec'tans*, from *expectare*, (*ex*, and *spectare*, 'to look,') 'to wait.' That which waits:—as *Expectant Medicine*,—*La Médecine expectante*. See Expectation.

EXPECTA'TION, *Expecta'tio*; same etymon. The word *expectation* has been applied, in medicine, to that method, which consists in observing the progress of diseases, and removing deranging influences, without prescribing active medicines, unless such shall be imperiously required. It consists, in fact, in leaving the disease almost wholly to the efforts of nature, and has been termed the *art of curing diseases by expectation or waiting.—Ars sanan'dicum expecta'tionè.*

EXPEC'TORANT, *Expec'torans, Anacathar'ticus, Ptys'magogue*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *pectus*, 'the breast.' A medicine capable of facilitating or provoking expectoration. There is probably no such thing as a *direct* expectorant. They all act through the system, or by impressions made on parts at a distance, which, through the medium of general, continuous, or contiguous sympathy, excite the secretory vessels of the air-passages into action. The following are the chief reputed expectorants:—Ammoniacum; Asafœtida; Galbanum; Ipecacuanha; Myroxylon; Myrrha; Inhalations, (of Iodine, Stramonium, Tar, Burning Wool, Tobacco, &c.;) Scilla; Senega, and Tolutanum.

EXPECTORATIO SANGUINIS, Hæmoptysis—e. Solida, Cynanche trachealis.

EXPECTORA'TION, *Expectora'tio, Ecchel'ysis, Bex hu'mida, Anap'lysis, Anacathar'sis, Anabex'is*, same etymon. The act of expelling from the chest matters or secretions there collected or existing. It is, likewise, used for the expectorated matter.

EXPELLENS, Expulsive.

EXPE'RIENCE, *Experien'tia, Peira, Empei'ria*, from ἐξ, and πειρα, 'a trial.' A knowledge of things acquired by observation. In medicine, this knowledge can be obtained both by the practitioner's own experience, and by that obtained from tradition and from books. To profit by experience requires a mind capable of appreciating the proper relations between cause and effect; and hence it happens, that *false experi-*

Digitized by Google

ence, *Experien'tia fallax*, is extremely common; and that a man had better, in many instances, trust to that which he has learned from others, than to his own fallacious observation.

The union of accurate observation by the physician with that handed down by medical writers constitutes perfect experience, so far as it is attainable in any individual case.

EXPÉRIENCE, Experiment.

EXPER'IMENT, *Experimen'tum*; same etymon. (F.) *Expérience*. A trial, made on the bodies of men or animals, for the purpose of detecting the effect of a remedy, or of becoming better acquainted with their structure, functions, or peculiarities. In a more general sense, it means any trial instituted with the intent of becoming better acquainted with any thing. By experiments on living animals, we have obtained much valuable information in the various departments of medicine; but particularly in physiology and toxicology.

EXPERT, (F.) *Exper'tus*, from *ex*, and *peritus*, 'skilled.' Skilful, or of good experience. A physician, charged with the duty of making a report upon any case of legal medicine.

EXPIRA'TION, *Ec'pnoë*, *Ecpneumato'sis*, *Ecpneu'sis*, from *expirare*, (*ex*, and *spirare*,) 'to breathe out.' The act of expelling, from the chest, the air received in during respiration.

EX'PIRATORY, *Expiratio'ni inser'viens*. The expiratory muscles are all those which contribute to diminish the cavity of the chest, for the purpose of expelling the air contained in the lungs, or of producing expiration. These muscles are, chiefly, the intercostals, triangularis sterni, quadratus lumborum, serratus posticus inferior, the oblique and recti muscles of the abdomen, the sacro-lumbalis, &c.

EXPLORA'TION, *Explora'tio*, from *explorare*, 'to search into.' The act of observing and attentively examining or investigating every thing connected with a case of disease. The word is chiefly used, in this sense, by the French practitioners.

EXPLORATORIUM, Sound.

EXPRES'SION, *Expres'sio*, *Ecpies'mos*, *Ecthlipsis*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *premere*, 'to press.' The act of compressing a substance, for the purpose of separating from it the fluids which it contains. Also, the manner in which impressions made upon us are depicted; especially in the traits of the countenance.

EXPRESSION OF SWEAT, (F.) *Sueur d'expression*, is a term given to the passive perspiration observable in very debilitated individuals.

EXPULSIO, Excretion—e. Fæcum, Defecation.

EXPUL'SIVE, *Expel'lens*, *Expulso'rius*, from *expellere*, 'to drive away.' An *expulsive bandage*, (F.) *Bandage expulsif*, is one constructed with the view of compressing a part, from which we are desirous of expelling pus, serum, &c. Certain medicines were, formerly, called *expulsives*, which were believed to have the power of driving the humours towards the skin;—as diaphoretics and sudorifics.

EXSANGUINITY, Anæmia.

EXSANGUIS. Exanguious.

EXSARCOMA, Sarcoma.

EXSECTIO VIRILIUM, Castration.

EXSECTUS, Castratus, Eunuch.

EXSICCATIO, Drying.

EXSICCATIVA, Desiccativa.

EXSOLUTIO, Eclysis.

EXSPUITION, *Expuit'io*, *Spuit'io*, *Sputa'tio*, *Ptysma*, *Anachremp'sis*, *Apochremp'sis*, *Ptysis*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *spuo*, 'I spit.' Rejection of the matters accumulated in the pharynx and larynx; spitting.

EXSTROPH'IA, *Ex'strophy*, from ἐξ, 'out of,' and στροφη, 'turning.' *Extrover'sio*, *Extrover'sion*. A term, used by M. Chaussier for certain displacements of organs, and especially of the urinary bladder.

EXSTROPHIA OF EXSTROPHY OF THE BLADDER, (F.) *Renversement de la Vessie*, is a faulty conformation; in which the organ opens above the pubes; so that in the hypogastric region there is a red, mucous surface, formed by the inner coat of the bladder; and on which two prominences are distinguishable, corresponding to the openings of the ureters.

EXSUCCATIO, Ecchymoma.

EXSUC'TIO, *Suctio*, *Ecmyze'sis*, from *ex*, 'out of,' and *succus*, 'a juice.' The action of sucking.

EXSUDATIO, Ephidrosis.

EXSUFFLATIO, Ecphysesis.

EXTASIS, Ecstasis.

EXTEMPORA'NEOUS, *Extempora'neus*, *Extempora'lis*, from *ex*. and *tempore*, 'out of time.' Those prescriptions are called 'extemporaneous,' or magistral (q. v.,) which are made on the spot, and composed according to the prescription of the physician.

EXTENSEUR COMMUN DES DOIGTS, Extensor digitorum communis—*e. Commun des orteils*, Extensor communis digitorum pedis—*e. Court du pouce*, Extensor pollicis brevis—*e. Long du pouce*, Extensor longus pollicis—*e. Petit des orteils*, Extensor brevis digitorum pedis—*e. Propre du petit doigt*, Extensor proprius minimi digiti—*e. Propre de l'Index*, Extensor proprius indicis.

EXTENSIBIL'ITY, *Extensibil'itas*. A property, possessed by certain bodies, of being capable of extension or elongation.

EXTENSIO, Tetanus.

EXTEN'SION, *Exten'sio*, *Tasis*, *Ec'tasis*, *Catat'asis*, *Anat'asis*, from *extendere*, (*ex*, and *tendere*,) 'to stretch out.' An operation, in surgery, by which we pull strongly, either with the hands alone, or by straps, a fractured or luxated limb, to restore it to its natural position. It is the opposite of *Counter-extension*.

EXTEN'SOR. Same etymon. (F.) *Extenseur*. A muscle, whose office is to extend certain parts.

EXTENSOR BREVIS DIGITO'RUM PEDIS, *Ped'icus*, *Calcaneo-phalanginien commun*, of DUMAS; *Muscle pédieux*, *Muscle petit extenseur des orteils*, *Calcaneo-sus-phalangettien commun*—(Ch..) *Carré du pied*; *Short Extensor of the Toes*. A muscle, situate on the dorsal region of the foot. It arises from the external surface of the calcaneum, and at the anterior edge of a ligament, which unites that bone to the astragalus. Anteriorly, each of its divisions terminates by a small tendon, which is fixed successively, at the superior part of the posterior extremity of the first phalanx of the great toe, and to the second and last phalanges of the next three toes. Its use is to extend the first four toes, and to direct them a little outwards.

EXTENSOR CARPI RADIALIS BREVIS, see Radi-

Digitized by Google

alis—e. Carpi radialis longus, see Radialis—e. Carpi ulnaris, see Cubital muscles.

Extensor Digito'rum Commu'nis, *Extensor digitorum communis manûs cum extenso're proprio auricula'ris, Digitorum Tensor; Épicondylo-sus-phalangettien commun*—(Ch.,)—*Common Extensor of the Fingers.* (F.) *Extenseur commun des Doigts.* A long, flattened muscle; simple above, and divided into four portions inferiorly. It is situate at the posterior part of the forearm; arises from the external tuberosity of the humerus; from the aponeurosis of the forearm, and from the aponeurotic septa situate between it and the neighbouring muscles, and is inserted at the posterior surface of the second and third phalanges of the last four fingers. The muscle extends the phalanges of the last four fingers upon each other, and upon the metacarpal bone. It can, also, extend the hand on the forearm.

Extensor Commu'nis Digitorum P'edis, *E. Longus Digitorum Pedis, E. Digitorum longus, Péronéo-tibi-sus-phalangettien commun, Cnemodactyle'us, Péronéo-sus-phalangettien commun.* (F.) *Extenseur commun des Orteils.* This muscle, also, is situate at the anterior part of the leg. It is long, thin, flattened, simple, and fleshy above, and divided into four tendons below. It arises from the outer tuberosity of the tibia and the anterior surface of the fibula, and is inserted into the superior part of the posterior extremity of the second and third phalanges of the last four toes. It extends the three phalanges of these toes.

Extensor Digitorum Longus, E. communis digitorum pedis—e. Longus digitorum pedis, E. communis digitorum pedis—e. Proprius hallucis, E. proprius pollicis pedis—e. Indicis, E. proprius indicis—e. Internodii ossis pollicis, E. longus pollicis—e. Primi internodii, Abductor longus pollicis.

Extensor Proprius Min'imi Dig''iti, *Épicondylo-sus-phalangettien du petit doigt,*—(Ch.,) (F.) *Extenseur propre du petit doigt.* Situate on the inside of the *Extensor communis digitorum.* It arises from the external condyle of the os humeri and the aponeurotic septa seated between it, the extensor communis digitorum, and the extensor carpi ulnaris; and is inserted into the last two phalanges of the little finger. Its use is to extend the little finger, and even the hand upon the forearm.

Extensor Pol'licis Brevis, *Extensor minor pol'licis manûs, E. primi interno'dii, E. pol'licis primus, E. secun'di interno'dii* (Douglas,) *E. secun'di interno'dii ossis pol'licis; Cubito-sus-phalangien du pouce,*—(Ch.,) (F.) *Court extenseur du pouce.* Seated at the posterior and inferior part of the forearm. It is thin, long, and broader at its middle than at the extremities. It arises from the posterior surface of the ulna and the interosseous ligament, and is inserted behind the superior extremity of the first phalanx of the thumb. It extends the thumb, and aids in supination.

Extensor Pol'licis Longus; *Extensor major pol'licis manûs, Extensor secundi interno'dii, Extensor pol'licis secun'dus, Extensor ter'tii interno'dii* (Douglas,) *Extensor interno'dii ossis pol'licis, Cubito-sus-phalangettien du pouce,*—(Ch.,) (F.) *Muscle long extenseur du pouce.* This muscle is long, flat, and fusiform; and is seated at the posterior part of the forearm. It arises from the posterior surface of the ulna and the interosseous ligament, and is inserted at the posterior part of the superior extremity of the first phalanx of the thumb upon the first.

Extensor Pro'prius In'dicis; *E. proprius primi dig'iti manûs, E. In'dicis, Indica'tor, Extensor secun'di interno'dii in'dicis pro'prius, Cubito-sus-phalangettien de l'Index.*—(Ch.,) (F.) *Extenseur propre de l'Index.* This muscle is long and thin; broader in the middle than at the extremities; and is situate at the posterior part of the forearm. It arises from the posterior surface of the ulna, and is inserted at the posterior part of the upper extremity of the second and third phalanx of the index finger. It extends the three phalanges of the index finger; and has, besides, the same uses as the other extremities of the fingers.

Extensor Pro'prius Pol'licis Pedis; *E. proprius Hal'lucis, E. longus* (Douglas,) *E Pollicis longus, Péronéo-sus-phalangien du pouce, Péronéo-sus-phalangettien du pouce,*—(Ch.) This muscle is situate at the anterior part of the leg. It is fleshy, broad, flat above; small and tendinous below. It arises from the anterior part of the middle third of the fibula, and is inserted into the posterior part of the superior extremity of the last phalanx of the great toe. It extends the last phalanx of the great toe upon the first, and the first upon the first metacarpal bone.

Extensor Primi Internodii, E. pollicis brevis—e. Secundi internodii, E. pollicis brevis, Extensor longus pollicis—e. Secundi internodii indicis proprius, E. proprius indicis—e. Tertii internodii, E. longus pollicis—e. Tertii internodii indicis, Prior annularis—e. Tertii internodii minimi digiti, Abductor minimi digiti—e. Ossis metacarpi pollicis manûs, Abductor longus pollicis—e. Pollicis longus, E. proprius pollicis pedis—e. Pollicis secundus, E. Longus pollicis—e. Minor pollicis manûs, E. pollicis brevis—e. Primus pollicis, Abductor longus pollicis.

Extensor Tarsi Magnus; *E. Tarsi sura'lis.* A name given, by some anatomists, to the gastrocnemius and soleus combined.

Extensor Tarsi Minor, Plantar muscle.

EXTENUATIO, Emaciation.

EXTER'NAL DISEASES, *Extrin'sic Diseases, Morbi extrin'seci, Surgical Diseases,* (F.) *Maladies externes.* Those diseases which occupy the surface of the body, and which form the object of surgical pathology, requiring, generally, external means or surgical operations.

EXTERNUS AURIS, Laxator tympani—e. Mallei, Laxator tympani.

EXTESTICULATUS, Castratus, Eunuch.

EXTINC'TIO VOCIS, (F.) *Extinction de voix.* The French use this term for cases in which the voice is not wholly suppressed, but produces only feeble sounds. *Incomplete aphonia.*

EXTINCTION OF MERCURY, *Extinc'tio Mercu'rii* vel *Hydrar'gyri.* Trituration of mercury with lard or other substance, until the metallic globules disappear. The mercury is then so divided, that it forms a black powder, generally considered to be a protoxide of mercury, but, perhaps, erroneously.

EXTIRPATION, *Extirpa'tio, Abla'tio, Apha'-*

Digitized by Google

resis, from *extirpare*, (*ex*, and *stirps*,) 'to root out.' The complete removal or destruction of any part, either by cutting instruments or the action of caustics. Thus, we speak of the extirpation of a cancer, polypus, encysted tumour, &c.

EXTOMIUS, Eunuch.

EXTOZOA, Ectozoa.

EXTOZOAIRES, Extozoaria.

EXTOZOARIA, Ectozoa.

EXTRA-PELVIO-PUBI-TROCHANTÉRIEN, Obturator externus.

EXTRACT, Extractum—e. of Aconite, Extractum aconiti—e. of Aconite, alcoholic, Extractum aconiti alcoholicum—e. of Aloes, purified, Extractum aloes purificatum—e. of Bark, Extractum cinchonæ—e. of Bark, resinous, Extractum cinchonæ resinosum—e. of Belladonna, Extractum belladonnæ—e. of Belladonna, alcoholic, Extractum belladonnæ alcoholicum—e. of Bittersweet, Extractum dulcamaræ—e. of Broom tops, Extractum cacuminum genistæ—e. of Butternut, Extractum juglandis—e. of Cascarilla, resinous, Extractum cascarillæ resinosum—e. of Chamomile, E. anthemidis—e. of Cinchona, Extractum cinchonæ—e. of Colocynth, Extractum colocynthidis—e. of Colocynth, compound, Extractum colocynthidis compositum—e. of Dandelion, Extractum taraxaci—e. of Elaterium, Extractum elaterii—e. of Gentian, Extractum gentianæ—e. of Hemlock, Extractum cicutæ—e. of Hellebore, black, Extractum hellebori—e. of Hemlock, alcoholic, Extractum conii alcoholicum—e. of Henbane, Extractum hyoscyami—e. of Henbane, alcoholic, Extractum hyoscyami alcoholicum—e. of Hops, Extractum humuli—e. of Jalap, Extractum jalapæ—e. of Lettuce, Extractum lactucæ—e. of Liquorice, Extractum glycyrrhizæ—e. of Logwood, Extractum hæmatoxyli—e. of Mayapple, Extractum podophylli—e. of Meat, saponaceous, Osmazome—e. of Oak bark, Extractum corticis quercûs—e. of White poppy, Extractum papaveris—e. of Quassia, Extractum quassiæ—e. of Quinia, Extractum quiniæ—e. of Rhatany, Extractum krameriæ—e. of Rhubarb, Extractum rhei—e. of Rue, Extractum rutæ—e. of Sarsaparilla, Extractum sarsaparillæ—e. of Savine, Extractum foliorum sabinæ—e. of Stramonium, Extractum stramonii—e. of Valerian, Extractum valerianæ—e. of Wormwood, Extractum cacuminum absinthii.

EXTRACTIF, Extractive.

EXTRAC'TION, *Extrac'tio*, *Exæ'resis*, *Exogo'gē*, *Exolcē*, *Exelcys'mus*, *Enchylo'sis*, from *extrahere*, (*ex*, and *trahere*,) 'to draw out.' The act of removing an extraneous substance from any part of the body. Thus, a splinter is said to be extracted. It is, also, applied to the removal of certain parts. The cataract is said to be *extracted*: a tooth is *extracted*, when carious, &c.

EXTRAC'TIVE, (F.) *Extractif*. Same etymon. A peculiar, immediate principle, which has been admitted in extracts. Thus, *bitter extractive* is the immediate principle of bitter vegetables, &c.

EXTRAC'TUM, *Extract*, *Opos*, *Chylis'ma*, *Ecchylo'ma*, (F.) *Extrait*. An extract is prepared by evaporating vegetable solutions, till a tenacious mass is obtained. When prepared from an infusion or decoction, it is called a *watery*; from a tincture, a *spirituous extract*. Both kinds contain all the principles of the vegetable, that are soluble in the menstrua with which they are prepared; but the volatile parts are dissipated, and some of the fixed parts are decomposed; the proper extractive is oxygenized, and the virtues of the vegetable substance consequently altered or destroyed. Extracts are *hard* or *soft*; the consistence of the soft being such as to retain the pilular form without the addition of a powder. A patent was taken out some years ago by a Mr. Barry, of London, for preparing them in vacuo; and, as the temperature is much lower than in the ordinary method, the virtues of the plant are less altered, and the extracts are generally green. Extracts are also prepared by displacement or percolation, (q. v.) They have, likewise, received different names according to their predominant principle. The *gummy* or *mucous*, or *mucilaginous*, are those which are mainly composed of gum or mucilage. Gum tragacanth may be considered a pure gummy extract. *Gelatinous extracts* are those composed especially of gelatin; *resinous extracts*, those of a resinous character; *extracto-resinous*, those composed of extractive or colouring matter and resin; *gum-resinous*, those containing gum and resin; and *sapona'ceous* or *sapona'ceous saline*, those containing a notable quantity of saline substances and a resinous matter, so combined with mucus and other soluble substances, that they cannot be separated.

EXTRACTUM ABSIN'THII CACU'MINUM, *Extract of wormwood.* (*A decoction defecated and evaporated.*) The flavour is dissipated along with the essential oil. It is a bitter tonic. Dose, gr. x. to ℈j in pill.

EXTRACTUM ACONI'TI, *Extract of aconite, Succus spissa'tus aconiti napelli, (from the inspissated juice without defecation.)* It is esteemed to be narcotic and diuretic; and has been given in the cases referred to under aconitum. Dose, gr. j, gradually increasing it.

EXTRACTUM ACONI'TI ALCOHOL'ICUM, *Alcoholic Extract of Aconite, (Aconit.* in pulv. crass. ℔j; *Alcohol. dilut.* Oiv. Moisten the aconite with half a pint of diluted alcohol: let it stand for 24 hours: transfer it to a displacement apparatus, and gradually add the remainder of the diluted alcohol. When the last portion of this has penetrated the aconite, pour in from time to time water sufficient to keep the powder covered. Stop the filtration when the liquid which passes begins to produce a precipitate, as it falls, in that which has already passed. Distil off the alcohol, and evaporate to a proper consistence. Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM AL'OES PURIFICA'TUM, *Pu'rified extract of aloes. (The gummy part extracted by boiling water, defecated and inspissated.)* Dose, gr. v. to gr. xv.

EXTRACTUM ANTHEM'IDIS, *E. anthemidis no'bilis*, *E. chamæme'li*, *E. florum chamæme'li*, *Extract of Cham'omile.* The volatile oil is dissipated in this preparation. It is a pure, grateful bitter, and is tonic and stomachic. Dose, gr. x. to gr. xx in pills.

EXTRACTUM ASPARAGI, see Asparagus.

EXTRACTUM BELLADON'NÆ, *Succus spissa'tus at'ropæ belladon'næ*, *Extract of Belladon'na*, (*an expressed juice, inspissated.*) Properties, same as those of the plant. Dose, gr. ¼, gradually increased. It dilates the pupil when applied to the eye.

Digitized by Google

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ ALCOHOLICUM, *Alcoholic extract of Belladonna.* (Prepared like the Extractum aconiti alcoholicum. Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM CASCARIL'LÆ RESINO'SUM, *Resinous extract of cascarilla*, (*Cort. cascarillæ* in pulv. crass. ℔j, *Sp. vini rect.* ℔iv. Digest for four days; then decant and strain; boil the residuum in ten pints of water to two; filter and evaporate the decoction, and distil the tincture in a retort, till both are thickened; then mix and evaporate to a pilular consistence.) Dose, gr. x to gr. xx in pills.

EXTRACTUM CATHARTICUM, E. Colocynthidis compositum—e. Catechu, Catechu—e. Chammæmeli, E. Anthemidis—e. Cicutæ, E. Conii.

EXTRACTUM CATHOL'ICUM, (F.) *Extrait Catholique.* This epithet is given to pills composed of aloes, black hellebore, and colocynth, resin of jalap, and scammony. See, also, Extractum colocynthidis compositum.

EXTRACTUM CINCHO'NÆ, *Extract of Cinchona, E. Cor'ticis Peruvia'ni, E. Cincho'næ Mollè, E. of Bark. (A decoction evaporated.)* The active principles are similar to those of the bark in substance; but it is not so effectual—owing to the chymical change induced in the drug, during the boiling. When reduced, by drying, to a state fit for being powdered, it is called the *Hard Extract of Bark, Extractum Cor'ticis Peruvia'ni durum, E. Cincho'næ durum.* Dose, gr. x to ʒss.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ RESINO'SUM, *E. Cinchonæ lancifo'liæ, E. Cinchonæ Rubræ resino'sum, Resinous Extract of Bark, E. Cincho'næ Resinæ.* The aqueo-spirituous extract contains both the extractive and resin of the bark. Dose, gr. x. to xxx.

Extractum Cinchonæ of the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) is directed to be prepared as follows:—*Peruvian Bark*, in coarse powder, ℔j; *Alcohol*, Oiv; *Water*, a sufficient quantity. Macerate the Peruvian bark with the alcohol for four days; then filter by a displacement apparatus, and when the liquid ceases to pass, pour gradually on the bark water sufficient to keep its surface covered. When the filtered tincture measures four pints, set it aside, and proceed with the filtration until six pints of infusion are obtained. Distil off the alcohol from the tincture and evaporate the infusion till the liquids are respectively brought to the consistence of thin honey; then mix and evaporate to form an extract.—Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM COLOCYN'THIDIS, *Extract of Colocynth.* A cathartic, in the dose of from gr. v. to ʒss.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYN'THIDIS COMPOS'ITUM, *Extractum Cathar'ticum, E. Cathol'icum, E. Querceta'ni. Compound Extract of Colocynth* (*Colocynth. pulp.* concis. ℥vj. *Aloes* pulv. ℥xij; *Scammon.* pulv. ℥iv; *Cardamom.* pulv. ℥j.; *Alcohol. dilut.* cong. Macerate the pulp in the spirit at a gentle heat, for four days; strain; add the aloes and scammony; then distil off the spirit and mix in the cardamom seeds. Ph. U. S.) It is a powerful cathartic, and is used in obstinate visceral obstructions, &c. Dose, gr. vj to ʒss.

EXTRACTUM CONI'I, *E. Cicu'tæ, Succus cicutæ spissa'tus, Extract of Hemlock, Succus spissatus conii macula'ti.* (*Expressed juice, inspissated, without defecation*) Employed in the same cases as the conium. Dose, gr. iij to ℈j.

EXTRACTUM CONII ALCOHOL'ICUM, *Alcoholic Extract of Hemlock.* (Prepared like the Extractum aconiti alcoholicum.—Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM CONVOLVULI JALAPÆ, E. jalapæ—e. Corticis Peruviani, E. Cinchonæ.

EXTRACTUM DULCAMA'RÆ, *Extract of Bittersweet.* (Prepared by displacement from bittersweet in coarse powder.—Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM ELATE'RII, *Elate'rium, Extract of Elaterium.* (*The fecula of the expressed juice.*) It is violently cathartic, hydragogue, and sometimes emetic. Dose, gr. ss. every hour till it operates.

EXTRACTUM GENIS'TÆ CACU'MINUM, *Extract of Broom Tops.* Diuretic and stomachic. Dose, ʒss to ʒj.

EXTRACTUM GENTIA'NÆ, *Ext. Gentia'næ lu'teæ, Ext. Radi'cis Gen'tianæ, Extract of Gen'tian,* (*The evaporated decoction.* Prepared also by displacement.—Ph. U. S.) Properties like the Gentian. Dose, gr. x. to ʒss.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHI'ZÆ; *Extract of Liquorice.* (*The evaporated decoction.*) It is demulcent, taken *ad libitum.*

Refined Liquorice, which is sold in the form of cylinders, is made by gently evaporating a solution of the pure extract of liquorice with half its weight of gum Arabic, rolling the mass and cutting it into lengths, and then polishing, by rolling them together in a box.

EXTRACTUM HÆMATOX'YLI, *E. Hæmatox'yli Campechia'ni, E. Scobis Hæmatoxyli, Extract of Logwood.* (*The evaporated decoction.*) It is astringent. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj.

EXTRACTUM RADI'CIS HELLEB'ORI NIGRI, *Ext. of Black Hell'ebore root, E. Hellebori nigri.* (*The evaporated decoction.*) In large doses, this is cathartic; in smaller, diuretic, resolvent (?) and emmenagogue (?). Dose, as a cathartic, gr. x to ℈j; as an emmenagogue, &c. gr. iij to gr. x.

EXTRACTUM HELLEBORI, of the Pharmacopœia of the United States (1842) is prepared from Black Hellebore, in coarse powder, like the Extractum aconiti alcoholicum.

EXTRACTUM HU'MULI, *Extract of hops, (the evaporated decoction.)* It is tonic, anodyne (?), diuretic (?). Dose, gr. v to ʒj.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCY'AMI, *Extract of Henbane, Succus spissa'tus Hyoscyami nigri, Succ. Spiss. Hyoscyami.* (*The expressed juice, inspissated without defecation.*) Its virtues are narcotic. Dose, gr. v. to ℈ss.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI ALCOHOL'ICUM, *Alcoholic Extract of Henbane.* (Prepared from leaves of Hyoscyamus, in coarse powder, like the Extractum aconiti alcoholicum.—Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM JALA'PÆ, *E. Convol'uli Jalapæ. E. Jala'pii, Extract of Jalap, E. Jala'pi.* (*A spirituous tincture distilled; and an aqueous decoction evaporated; the residua being mixed together:* kept both soft and hard.) It is cathartic and hydragogue. Dose, gr. x to ℈j.

EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ RESINO'SUM, *Res'inous Extract of Jalap.* This is cathartic.

EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ of the Ph. U. S. is prepared like the Extractum cinchonæ Ph. U. S.

EXTRACTUM JUGLAN'DIS, *Extract of Butternut.* (Prepared by displacement from Butternut, in coarse powder.—Ph. U. S.)

EXTRACTUM KRAME'RIÆ, *Extract of Rhatany*

Digitized by Google

(Prepared by displacement from Rhatany, in coarse powder.—Ph. U. S.)

Extractum Lactu'cæ, *Extract of Lettuce, Succus spissa'tus Lactucæ sativæ.* (*Leaves of fresh lettuce* ℔j; beat them in a stone mortar, sprinkling them with water; then express the juice and evaporate, without allowing it to subside, until it acquires a proper degree of consistence.) It is said to be narcotic and diaphoretic. Dose, gr. iij. to gr. x.

An extract is, sometimes, made from the juice of the *wild lettuce, Lactuca viro'sa*, which is regarded as diuretic.

Extractum Nucis Vomicæ Spirituosum, see Strychnos nux vomica.

Extractum Opii, *E. Opii aquo'sum, E. Theba'icum, Extract of Opium, E. Opii gummo'sum, Lau'danum opia'tum* seu *simplex, Opium cola'tum* seu *depura'tum.* (*A watery solution defecated and evaporated.*) Dose, gr. ss. to gr. v.

Extractum Papav'eris, *E. Papaveris somniferi, E. Papaveris albi, Extract of white poppy.* (*The decoction evaporated.*) It possesses nearly the same virtues as opium, but is weaker. Dose gr. ij to ʒj.

Extractum Panchymago'gum. A drastic medicine, composed of *colocynth*, bruised *with its seeds; senna* bruised; *black hellebore root, Agaric, Scammony* in powder, *Extract of Aloes* and *Powder of Diarrhodon.*

Extractum Podophyl'li, *Extract of May-apple.* (Prepared from podophyllum, in coarse powder, in the same manner as the Extract of cinchonæ.—Ph. U. S.)

Extractum Purgans, see Hedera helix—e. Quercetani, E. Colocynthidis compositum.

Extractum Quassiæ, *Extract of Quassia* (Prepared by displacement from Quassia rasped —Ph. U. S.)

Extractum Cor'ticis Quercûs, *Extract of oak bark.* (*The decoction, evaporated.*) It is astringent and tonic.

Extractum Qui'niæ, *Quiniæ sulphas impu'rus.* This is made by evaporating the liquor poured off the crystals of sulphate of quinia to the consistence of a pilular mass. Twenty-four grains will generally arrest an intermittent.

Extractum Rhei, *Extract of Rhubarb.* Uses, like those of the powdered root. Dose gr. x. to ʒss.

Extractum Ru'dii, *Extract of Rudius*, (F.) *Extrait de Rudius.* Pills made of *colocynth, agaric, scammony, roots of black hellebore and jalap, socotrine aloes, cinnamon, mace, cloves, and alcohol.*

Extractum Rutæ Graveolen'tis, *E. folio'rum Rutæ, Extract of Rue, Extractum Rutæ.* (*A decoction evaporated.*) Tonic, stomachic. The volatile oil being dissipated in the boiling, this is not a good preparation. Dose, gr. x to ʒj.

Extractum Folio'rum Sabi'næ, *Extract of Savine.* (*A decoction evaporated.*) Tonic. The same remarks may be made on this preparation as on the last. Dose, gr. x to ʒss.

Extractum Sarsaparil'læ, *Extract of Sarsaparil'la.* (*A strained decoction, evaporated.*) Virtues the same as those of the powdered root. Dose, gr. x to ʒj.

Extractum Sarsaparillæ of the United States Pharmacopœia, (1842,) is prepared from Sarsaparilla, in coarse powder, like the Extractum aconiti alcoholicum.

Extractum Saturni, Goulard's, Liquor plumbi subacetatis—e. Scobis hæmatoxyli, E. hæmatoxyli.

Extractum Stramo'nii, *Extract of Stramo'nium.* (*Seeds of Stramonium,* ℔j, *boiling water,* one gallon. *Macerate for four hours in a vessel slightly covered, near the fire; then take the seeds out; bruise them in a stone mortar and return them again to the fluid when they are bruised. Boil the liquor down to 4 pints, and strain while it is hot. Finally, evaporate to a proper thickness.* Ph. L.) In the Pharm. U. S., Extractum Stramonii is the expressed juice inspissated. The *Extractum Stramonii Seminis* is made as follows:—*Stramonium seed,* ground into powder, ℔j. *Diluted Alcohol,* q. s. Having rubbed the powder with diluted alcohol, Oss, introduce the mixture into an apparatus for displacement, and pour upon it, gradually, diluted alcohol, till the liquid passes colourless. Distil off the alcohol from the filtered liquor, and evaporate the residue to the proper consistence. Used as a narcotic in asthma and other spasmodic affections. Dose, gr. ij to gr. x.

Extractum Taraxa'ci, *Ext. Herbæ et Radi'cis Tarax'aci, Extract of Dandeli'on.* (*A strained decoction evaporated.*) It has been considered deobstruent, laxative, and diuretic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj.

Extractum Thebaicum, E. Opii.

Extractum Valeria'næ, *Extract of Vale'rian.* (*An expressed decoction evaporated.*) The virtues of the valerian being dependent upon its essential oil, this is an objectionable preparation. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj.

There are some other extracts in the American and other Pharmacopœias, but they are prepared in the ordinary mode, and possess merely the virtues of the plants. They are, besides, generally of an unimportant character.

EXTRAIT, Extract—*e. Alcoholique de noix vomique*, see Strychnos nux vomica—*e. des Fruits*, Rob.

EXTRA'NEOUS BODY, from *extra*, 'without.' *Corpus extra'neum, C. exter'num, C. alie'num*, (F.) *Corps étranger.* Any solid, liquid, or gaseous substance, inanimate or animate, proceeding from without or formed in the body; and which constitutes no part of the body, but occupies, in the substance of the textures or some of the cavities, a place foreign to it.

Extraneous bodies may be grouped as in the following table:

Inanimate Bodies.	1. *Proceeding from without.*	These are numberless. They may be introduced by the natural ways or by accidental openings.
	2. *Formed in the body.*	Calculi.
		Effusion of blood, pus, urine, or air, into parts not naturally containing them.
Animated Bodies.	1. *Participating in the life of the individual.*	Cysts, &c. of every kind developed in the different organs.
	2. *Having a separate existence.*	Parasitic animals, as worms, &c.

EXTRAVASA'TION, *Extravasa'tio*, from *extra*, 'out of,' and *vasa*, 'vessels.' Escape of fluids from the vessels containing them, and infiltration or effusion of those fluids into the surrounding textures.

EXTREM'ITY, *Extrem'itas;* from *extremus*,

Digitized by Google

'the outermost;' the end or termination of a thing. The limbs have been so called,—as the *upper and lower extremities*. It has been, also, used to express the last moments of life; as when we say, a patient is in 'extremity,' (F.) *le malade est à l'extrémité, à toute extrémité*. See Membrum.

EXTRIN'SIC, *Extrin'secus*. That which comes from without. This term has been used for muscles, which surround certain organs and attach them to the neighbouring parts; in order to distinguish them from other muscles, which enter into the intimate composition of these organs, and which have been named *intrinsic*. Thus, there are extrinsic and intrinsic muscles of the tongue, ear, &c.

EXTROVERSIO, Exstrophia.

EXTUBERANTIA, Protuberance.

EXTUBERATIO, Protuberance.

EXTUMEFACTIO, Swelling.

EXTUS'SIO, from *ex*, and *tussis*, 'a cough.' 'I cough with expectoration.'

EXU'BER, from *ex*, 'out of,' 'devoid of,' and *u'bera*, 'the breasts;' *Apogalac'tos*. 'A child which has been weaned.'

EXULCERATIO. Ecthlimma, Ulceration.

EXUMBILICATIO, Exomphalos.

EXUSTIO, Cauterization.

EYE, Sax, eag, Teuton. Auge, *O'culus, Ops, Omma, Ophthal'mos, Illos, Op'tilos*, (Doric,) (F.) *Œil*. The eye is the immediate organ of vision. It is seated in the orbit, whilst its dependencies, called by Haller *Tutam'ina Oc'uli*, occupy the circumference of the cavity, and are composed of the eyebrows, the eyelids, cilia, glands of Meibomius, &c. The *Ball, Globe*, or *Bulb* of the *Eye*, is covered anteriorly by the tunica conjunctiva; is moved by six muscles, four *straight* and two *oblique*, and is constituted of membranes, as the *sclerotic, cornea, choroid, tunica Jacobi, retina, iris, hyaloid*, and in the fœtus, the *membrana pupillaris;*—and of fluids, called *Humours* or *Media*,—the *aqueous, crystalline*, and *vitreous*. The vessels of the eye proceed from the ophthalmic artery. The nerves, except the optic, are chiefly furnished from the ophthalmic ganglion. The following are the dimensions, &c. of the organ, on the authorities of Petit, Young, Gordon, and Brewster:

Length of the antero-posterior diameter of the eye,		0.91
Vertical chord of the cornea,		0.45
Versed sine of the cornea,		0.11
Horizontal chord of the cornea,		0.47
Size of pupil seen through the cornea,		0.27 to 0.13
Size of pupil diminished by magnifying power of cornea to,		0.25 to 0.12
Radius of the anterior surface of the crystalline,		0.20
Radius of posterior surface,		0.28
Principal focal distance of lens,		1.73
Distance of the centre of the optic nerve from the *foramen centrale*, of Sömmering,		0.11
Distance of the iris from the cornea,		0.10
Distance of the iris from the anterior surface of the crystalline,		0.02
Field of vision above a horizontal line,	50°	120°
Field of vision below a horizontal line,	70°	
Field of vision in a horizontal plane,		150°
Diameter of the crystalline in a woman above fifty years of age,		0.378
Diameter of the cornea,		0.400
Thickness of the crystalline,		0.172
Thickness of the cornea,		0.042

EYEBALM, Hydrastis Canadensis.

EYEBRIGHT, Euphrasia officinalis, Lobelia.

Eye Glass, Scaphium oculare—e. Cat's, Amaurotic, see Amaurotic—e. Gum of the, *Chassie*—e. Lashes, Cilia—e. Purulent, Ophthalmia, purulent, of infants—e. Salve, Singleton's, Unguentum Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi; Eye-salve, Smellome's, see Cupri subacetas—e. Sight of the, Pupil.

Eyestone. The shelly opercula of small turbinideæ. Used at Guernsey to get things out of the eyes. Being put into the inner corner of the eye, under the eyelid, it will work its way out at the outward corner, and bring out any strange substance with it.—Gray.

Eye of Typhon, Scilla—e. Water, common, Liquor zinci sulphatis cum camphorâ—e. Water, blue, Liquor cupri ammoniati—e. Watery, Epiphora.

F.

FABA ÆGYPTIACA, Nymphæa nelumbo—f. Cathartica, Jatropha curcas—f. Crassa, Sedum telephium—f. Febrifuga, Ignatia amara—f. Græca, Diospyros lotus—f. Indica, Ignatia amara—f. Pechurim, Tetranthera pechurim—f. Purgatrix, Ricinus communis—f. Sancti Ignatii, Ignatia amara—f. Suilla, Hyoscyamus.

FABAGELLE, Zygophyllum fagabo.

FABARIA CRASSULA, Sedum telephium.

FABRICA ANDROGYNA, Hermaphrodeity.

FACE, *Fa'cies, Vultus, Prosop'on*, (F.) *Face*. The face is the anterior part of the head. It is formed of 13 bones, viz. the *two superior maxillary*, the *two malar*, the *two ossa nasi*, the *two ossa unguis*, the *vomer*, the *two ossa spongiosa inferiora*, the *two palate bones*, and the *inferior maxillary*, without including the frontal portion of the os frontis, and the 32 teeth, which may be considered to form part of it. Its numerous muscles are chiefly destined for the organs of sight, hearing, taste, and smell. Its arteries proceed from the external carotid; its veins end in the jugular, and its nerves draw their origin immediately from the brain.

The face experiences alterations in disease, which it is important to attend to. It is yellow in jaundice, pale and puffy in dropsy; and its expression is very different according to the seat of irritation, so that, in infants, by an attention to *medical physiognomy*, we can often detect the seat of disease.

Hippocrates has well depicted the change which it experiences in one exhausted by long sickness, by great evacuations, excessive hunger, watchfulness, &c., threatening dissolution. Hence this state has been called *Facies Hippocrat'ica*, or *Facies Cadaver'ica, F. Tortua'lis*. In this, the nose is pinched; the eyes are sunk; the temples hollow; the ears cold, and retracted; the skin of the forehead tense, and dry; the complexion livid; the lips pendent, relaxed, and cold, &c.

The term *Face*, (F.) is likewise given to one

Digitized by Google

of the aspects of an organ; thus, we say, the *superior* face *of the stomach.*

FACE, INJECTÉE, see *Vultueux—f. Vultueuse*, see *Vultueux.*

FACETTE'. (F.) Diminutive of *face*. A small face: a small, circumscribed portion of the surface of a bone, as *the articular facette of a bone.*

FACHUNGEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs are at no great distance from those of Geilenau (q. v.) They contain free carbonic acid; carbonate, sulphate, and phosphate of soda; chloride of sodium, carbonate of lime, magnesia and iron.

FACIES, Face—*f.* Cadaverica, see Face—*f.* Concava pedis, Sole—*f.* Hippocratica, see Face—*f.* Inferior pedis, Sole—*f.* Tortualis, see Face.

FA'CIAL, *Facia'lis.* Belonging to, or connected with, the face.

FACIAL ARTERY, *Labial artery, Angular* or *external maxillary artery, A. palato-labial*—(Ch.); is a branch of the external carotid, which rises beneath the digastricus, and is distributed to almost every part of the face. It furnishes the *inferior palatal, submental, superior labial, inferior labial,* and *dorsalis nasi.*

FACIAL NERVE, *Portio dura of the 7th pair, Ramus durior sep'timæ conjugatio'nis, Sympathet'icus minor, Respiratory nerve of the face, Par sep'timum* sive *facia'le, Commu'nicans faciei nervus.* This nerve arises from the inferior and lateral part of the tuber annulare, in the groove which separates it from the medulla oblongata, external to the corpora olivaria, and by the side of the auditory nerve. It issues from the cranium by the *meatus auditorius internus;* enters the aqueduct of Fallopius; receives a branch of the Vidian nerve; sends off filaments to the internal muscles of the malleus and stapes; furnishes that called *Chorda Tympani;* makes its exit at the foramen stylo-mastoideum, and divides into two branches—the *temporo-facial,* and *cervico-facial.*

FACIAL VEIN, *Pal'ato-labial*—(Ch.,) arises between the skin and frontalis muscle, and bears the name *V. Fronta'lis;* (F.) *Veine frontale* ou *V. préparate.* It then descends, vertically, towards the greater angle of the eye, where it is called *Angula'ris;* and afterwards descends, obliquely, on the face, to open into the internal jugular, after having received branches, which correspond with those of the facial artery. It is only in the latter part of its course that it is called *Facial Vein.* Chaussier calls the external carotid artery, *Facial Artery.*

FA'CIENT, *faciens*, 'making;' from *facio*, 'I make.' A suffix, as in *Calefacient, Rubefacient,* &c., 'warm making,' 'red making.'

FACTICE, Factitious.

FACTITI'IOUS, *Factitius*, (F.) *Factice*, from *facere*, 'to make.' Artificial. That which is made by art, in opposition to what is natural or found already existing in nature. Thus, we say *factitious mineral waters*, for artificial mineral waters.

FAC'ULTY, *Facultas, Power, Virtue.* The power of executing any function or act. The collection of the *intellectual faculties* constitutes the *understanding.* We say, also, *vital faculties* for *vital properties,* &c.

FÆCAL RETENTION, Constipation.

FÆCES, Plural of *Fex; Chersæ*, 'the dregs of any thing.' *Fec'ulence*, (q. v.), (F.) *Féces.* The alvine evacuations are so called; (F.) *Garderobes:* the excrements; *Fæcal matter.* See Excrement.

FÆCOSITAS, Feculence.

FÆCULA, Fecula.

FÆCULENTIA, Feculence.

FÆCUNDATIO, Fecundatio.

FÆCUNDITAS, Fecundity.

FÆX, Feculence.

FAGA'RA OCTAN'DRA, *Elaph'rium tomento'sum, Am'yris tomento'sum*, from *fagus*, 'the beech,' which it resembles. The systematic name of the plant, which affords *Tacamahaca*, a resinous substance, that exudes from the tree. *Tacamahaca*, which has a fragrant, delightful smell, was formerly in high estimation, as an ingredient in warm, stimulating plasters, and was given internally like the balsams generally. The *East India Tacamahac, Bal'samum Vir'ide, O'leum Mi'riæ, Bal'samum Cal'aba, Balsamum mariæ, Baume vert*, is yielded by the *Calophyl'lum inophyl'lum.*

The name *Tacamahac* is also given to a resin furnished by *Pop'ulus balsamif'era*, which grows in the northern parts of America and Siberia.

FAGARA PIPERI'TA, (F.) *Fagarier poivré;* a native of Japan, possesses the qualities of pepper, and is used, as such by the Japanese. It is, also, employed as a rubefacient cataplasm.

FAGARIER POIVRÉ, Fagara octandra.

FAGOPYRUM, Polygonum fagopyrum.

FAGUS CASTA'NEA. The systematic name of the *Chestnut Tree; Casta'nea, C. vulgaris, Casta'nea vesca, Lo'pima, Mota, Glans Jovis* THEOPHRASTI, *Ju'piter's Acorn, Sardin'ian Acorn;* the Common Chestnut, (F.) *Chataignier commun. Family*, Amentaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Polyandria. The Chestnut, *Casta'nea nux*, (F.) *Châtaigne*, is farinaceous and nutritious, but not easy of digestion.

FAGUS CASTANEA PU'MILA. The *Chin'capin* or *Chinquapin, Castanea Pumila*, (F.) *Chataignier nain.* The nut of this American tree is eaten like the chestnut. The bark, *Castanea*, (*Ph. U. S.*) has been used in intermittents.

FAGUS SYLVAT'ICA. The systematic name of the *Brech, Fagus, Oxya, Balan'da, Valanida;* the *Beech Tree*, (F.) *Hêtre.* The *Beech-nut* or *Beech-mast*, (F.) *Faine*, affords an oil, by expression, which is of a palatable character, and is eaten in some places instead of butter. It has been supposed to be a good vermifuge, but it is no better than any mild oil.

FAIBLESSE, Debility.

FAIM, Hunger—*f. Canine*, Boulimia—*f. de Loup*, Fames lupina.

FAINE, see Fagus sylvatica.

FAINTING-FIT, Syncope.

FAIRBURN, MINERAL WATERS OF. The mineral waters at this place, which is in the county of Ross, in Scotland, are sulphureous, and frequented.

FAISCEAU. Fasciculus—*f. Petit*, Fasciculus.

FALCADINA, Scherlievo.

FAL'CIFORM, *Falcifor'mis, Drepanoïdes*, from *falx*, 'a scythe,' and *forma*, 'shape.' Having the shape of a scythe. This term has been applied to different parts. See Falx and Sinus.

FALCIFORM EXPANSION OF THE FASCIA LATA is the scythe-shaped reflection of the fascia lata, which forms, outwards and upwards, the opening for the vena saphena, and is attached to

Digitized by Google

the crural arch by its superior extremity, forming the anterior paries of the canal of the same name.

FALLOPIAN TUBE, see Tube, Fallopian.

FALLTRANCK or FALTRANCK, (G.) literally, *a drink against falls.* A vulnerary. It is a mixture of several aromatic and slightly astringent plants, which grow chiefly in the Swiss Alps, and hence the name—*Vulnéraire Suisse*—given to such dried plants, cut into fragments. They are called, also, *Espèces Vulnéraires* and *Thé Suisse.*

The infusion of the *Falltranck* is aromatic, and slightly agreeable, but of no use in the cases for which it has been particularly recommended.

FALMOUTH, CLIMATE OF. The climate of Falmouth in Cornwall, England, resembles that of Penzance (q. v.:) and like it, is in many respects, a favourable retreat for the phthisical during the winter months.

FALSA VIA, False passage.

FALSE, *Falsus, Nothus, Pseudo, Spurious, Bastard,* (F.) *Faux.* This epithet has been frequently added to peripneumony, pleurisy, &c., to designate a disease similar to these, but less severe. Most commonly, a severe catarrh or pleurodynia has received the name. See Peripneumonia notha.

FALSE PASSAGE, *Falsa Via,* (F.) *Fausse Route.* An accidental passage, made in surgical operations, and particularly in introducing the catheter. The catheter is sometimes passed through into the rectum.

FALSE WATERS, *Hydrallan'tis, False Delivery.* Water, which sometimes collects between the amnion and chorion, and is commonly discharged before the birth of the child.

We say, also, *False Ribs, False Rhubarb,* &c.

FALSETTO VOICE, see Voice.

FALSIFICATION, *Adulteratio,* from *falsus,* 'false,' and *facere,* 'to make.' A fraudulent imitation or alteration of an aliment or medicine by different admixtures. It is synonymous with *adulteration* and *sophistication.*

TABLE OF COMMON FALSIFICATIONS OF SOME OF THE MOST USEFUL DRUGS, &c.

Medicines.	Adulterations.	Mode of Detection.
Acaciæ Gummi.	*Gum Senegal.*	G. S. is clammy and tenacious. The A. G. is perfectly soluble in water, and its solution limpid.
Æther Rectificatus.	*Sulphuric Acid.*	Acetate of barytes causes a white precipitate.
Æthum Destillatum.	*Nitric Acid.*	By evaporating it, the residuum deflagrates, when thrown on burning charcoal.
	Copper	Supersaturate with ammonia—a blue colour is produced
	Lead.	Sulphuretted hydrogen causes a dark precipitate.
Acidum Muriaticum.	*Sulphuric Acid.*	Deposites by evaporation the salts it may contain; precipitates with solution of hydrochlorate of baryta if it contains sulphuric acid.
—— Nitricum.	*Muriatic and Sulphuric Acid.*	The presence of chlorine is indicated by a precipitate with nitrate of silver: that of sulphuric acid by the same result with hydrochlorate of baryta.
Acidum Sulphuricum.	*Muriatic and Nitric Acids.*	The presence of muriatic and nitric acid is indicated by the smell, when the acid tested is strongly heated.
—— Citricum.	*Tartaric and Oxalic Acids*	Their presence is indicated by forming a granular sediment in a concentrated solution of a neutral salt of potassa.
	Too dilute.	Its S. G. detects this.
	Sulphuric Acid.	By acetate of barytes. Precipitate white.
	Alcohol	With phosphorus a milky instead of limpid solution is formed.
Aqua Ammoniæ.	*Carbonic Acid.*	A precipitation occurs on adding a solution of muriate of lime.
Ammoniæ Carbonas.		It should be capable of complete volatilization by heat.
Ammoniacum		The *Guttæ Ammoniaci* are white, clear, and dry.
		The *lump Ammoniacum, lapis Ammoniaci,* is often adulterated with common resin.
Antimonii Sulphuretum.		It ought to be entirely volatilized by a red heat.
	Lead.	Imparts a foliated texture, and is not vaporizable.
	Arsenic	A smell of garlic is emitted when thrown on live coals, &c.
	Manganese and Iron.	Are not vaporizable.
Argenti Nitras.	*Copper*	The solution assumes a blue colour, when supersaturated with ammonia. It may be suspected when the salt deliquesces.
	Nitrate of Potassa.	The adulteration with nitrate of potassa is easily recognised by the fracture of a stick of it, which is radiated when pure, and granular if adulterated; or by precipitating a solution of the salts with a sufficient quantity of muriatic acid, and evaporating the clear liquor: the nitrate of potassa or other salts will remain.
Arsenicum Album.	*Chalk, Sulphate of Lime, Sulphate of Barytes.*	Not volatilizable by heat.
Balsamum Peruvianum.	*A mixture of Resin and some Volatile Oil, with Benzoin.*	Not easily detected.
Calumba.		The true is distinguishable from the false Calumba by adding to an infusion of the root, a few drops of solution of sulph. iron, which gives to the infusion of the false Calumba, a greenish black colour; but produces no change in the other.

Digitized by Google

Medicines.	Adulterations.	Mode of Detection.
Capsicum. *Cayenne Pepper.*	*Muriate of Soda.*	This disposes it to deliquesce.
	Red Lead.	Digest in acetic acid, and add a solution of sulphuret of ammonia—a dark-coloured precipitate will be produced.
Castoreum. *Castor.*	*A mixture of dried blood, gum, ammoniac, and a little real castor, stuffed into the scrotum of a goat.*	Smell and taste will generally detect the fraud.
	Earth or Peasemeal.....	May be suspected when the cake is brittle and colour grayish.
Cera Flava. *Yellow Wax.*	*Resin.....*	Put it in cold alcohol, which will dissolve the resin, without acting on the wax.
"	*Tallow.....*	Is known by the greater softness and unctuosity, and its smell when melted. Turmeric is generally added in this case to obviate the paleness.
Cera Alba. *White Wax.*	*White Lead.....*	Melt the wax, the oxide will subside.
	Tallow.....	The cake has not its ordinary translucency.
Cinchona. *Bark.*	*This is variously adulterated.*	Can only be detected by practice, and examining into the quantity of quinia or cinchona it contains.
Coccus. *Cochineal.*	*Pieces of dough formed in moulds, and coloured with cochineal.*	Throw it into water, the adulteration will appear.
Copaiba. *Balsam of Copaiva.*	*Oil.....*	If it does not retain its spherical form when dropped into water, its adulteration may be inferred. Mix one part of strong liquid ammonia of 22°, with three parts of copaiba. If pure, the mixture will, in a few minutes, become transparent; if not, it will remain opaque.
Crocus. *Saffron.*	*Fibres of smoked Beef....*	Affords an unpleasant odour when thrown on live coals.
	Petals of the Calendula officinalis, and Carthamus Tinctorius.	Infuse the specimen in hot water, and the difference will be perceptible.
Cubeba. *Cubebs.*	*Turkey Yellow Berries*, or the dried fruit of the *Rhamnus Catharticus.*	Detected by attentive examination.
Cusparie Cortex. *Angustura Bark.*	*False Angustura sometimes sold for it.*	The epidermis of the true Cusparia is characterized by being covered with a matter resembling the crust of iron.
Guaiaci Resina. *Resin of Guaiacum.*	*Common Resin .....*	Detected by the turpentine smell emitted when thrown upon hot coals.
	Manchineel Gum	Add to the tincture a few drops of spirit of nitre, and dilute with water: the guaiacum is precipitated—the adulteration floats in the white striæ.
Hydrargyri Nitrico-Oxydum. *Red Precipitate.*	*Red Lead.....*	Digest in acetic acid; add sulphuret of ammonia, which will produce a dark coloured precipitate. It should be totally volatilized by heat.
Hydrargyri Submurias. *Calomel.*	*Corrosive Sublimate.....*	A precipitation will be produced by the carbonate of potass, from a solution made by boiling the suspected sample with a small portion of muriate of ammonia in distilled water; or, the presence of deuto-chloride of mercury is indicated, by warming gently a small quantity of calomel in alcohol, filtering and adding to the clear liquor some lime-water, by which a reddish yellow precipitate is afforded. When calomel is rubbed with a fixed alkali it ought to become intensely black, and not exhibit any orange hue.
Hydrargyri Sulphuretum Rubrum.	*Red Lead.....*	Digest in acetic acid, and add sulphuret of ammonia—a black precipitate will be produced.
Hydrargyri Sulphuretum Nigrum.	*Ivory Black.....*	Throw a suspected portion on hot coals—the residuum will detect the fraud.
Iodine.	.....	The tests of its purity are—that it is perfectly soluble in ether. Heated on a piece of glass or porcelain, it sublimes without residuum.
Jalapæ Radix. *Jalap Root.*	*Bryony Root.....*	Bryony root is of a paler colour, and less compact texture, and does not easily burn at the flame of a candle.
	Lime	Detected by the solution in dilute sulphuric acid affording a precipitate with oxalate of ammonia.
Magnesia.	*Sulphuret of Lime.*	Gives off when moistened, the smell of sulphuretted hydrogen.
Magnesiæ Subcarbonas *Carbonate of Magnesia.*	*Chalk.....*	Detected by adding dilute sulphuric acid to the suspected substance, when, if chalk be present, there will be a white insoluble precipitate.
	Gypsum	Boil in distilled water, and test the solution by a barytic and oxalic reagent.
Manna.	....	A factitious article, consisting of honey or sugar mixed with scammony, is sometimes sold for it; but the colour, weight, transparency, and taste detect it.
	....	
Morphia et ejus Sales. *Morphine and its Salts.*	.....	Morphia and its salts, when placed in contact with nitric acid, are coloured red; with per salts of iron, blue. They are perfectly soluble in warm alcohol, and acidulated warm water. When morphia is mixed with narcotina, the adulteration is ascertained by mixing them with sulphuric ether, which dissolves the narcotina, without sensibly affecting the morphia.
	.....	The bag must not appear to have been opened.
Moschus. *Musk.*	*Dried Blood.....*	This may be suspected, if it emits a fetid smoke when inflamed.
	Asphaltum	Discovered by its melting and running, before it inflames
	Fine particles of Lead....	Rub with water. The metallic particles will subside.

Digitized by Google

Medicines.	Adulterations.	Mode of Detection.
Olea Destillata. *Essential Oils.*	*Fixed Oils*.....	Touch writing paper with it, and hold it before the fire: fixed oil leaves a stain of grease.
	Alcohol.....	Add water. A milkiness and increase of temperature occurs.
Oleum Ricini. *Castor Oil.*	*Olive* or *Almond* or *Poppy Oil.*	Alcohol S. G. .820, will mix with any proportion of castor oil, whilst it dissolves very little of the others.
Opium.	*Extract of Liquorice, Bullets and stones sometimes in it: Extract of Poppy, of the Chelidonium majus, G. Arabic, G. Tragacanth, Linseed Oil, Cow's Dung.*	The best opium is covered with leaves and the reddish capsules of a species of *Rumex*. The inferior kinds have capsules adherent. It is bad when soft and friable, when intensely black or mixed with many impurities, and when sweet. The quantity of morphia affords the best test.
Potassii Iodidum. *Iodide of Potassium. Potasse Hydriodas. Hydriodate of Potash.*	*Chlorides of Potassium*....	The adulteration is ascertained by precipitating a solution of the salt with nitrate of silver, and treating the precipitate with ammonia, which dissolves the chloride of silver, without acting upon the iodide of this metal.
Quiniæ Sulphas. *Sulphate of Quinia.*	.....	Leaves no residue when submitted to calcination: is perfectly soluble in warm alcohol, and in water slightly acidulated with sulphuric acid.
Strychniæ et ejus Sales. *Strychnia and its Salts.*	*Brucia*.....	They are free from brucia when no colour is produced by contact with nitric acid.
Zincoi Oxydum. *Flowers of Zinc.*	*Chalk*.....	Sulphuric acid excites an effervescence.
	White Lead.....	Sulphuric acid forms an insoluble sulphate of lead.

FALTRANCK, Falltranck.

FALX. Anatomists have given this name to several membranous reflections having the shape of a falx or scythe.

Falx Cer'ebri, (F.) *Faux du cerveau, Septum Cerebri, Falx major, Ver'tical superior longitu'dinal proc'ess, Mediasti'num cerebri, Repli longitudinal de la méninge,* (Ch.,) *Proces'sus falciformis duræ matris.* The greatest process of the dura mater. It extends from the fore to the hind part of the skull, on the median line; is broad behind and narrow before, and is lodged in the groove which separates the hemispheres from each other—the *interlobar fissure.* At its superior part is seated the longitudinal sinus (*superior,*) and at its lower, corresponding to the edge of the scythe, the inferior longitudinal sinus. Its anterior extremity is attached to the crista galli; its posterior is continuous with the tentorium cerebelli, and contains the straight sinus.

Falx Cerebel'li, (F.) *Faux du cervelet, Falx minor, Septum Cerebel'li, Septum médian du cervelet* (Ch.,) *Proces'sus falcifor'mis Cerebel'li, Septum Parvum occipitale,* is a triangular process of the dura mater opposite the internal occipital protuberance. Its base is attached to the middle of the tentorium, and its top or apex bifurcates, to proceed to the sides of the foramen magnum. Its convex surface is towards the cranium, and its concave in the fissure or groove, which separates the two lobes of the cerebellum.

Falx Major, Falx cerebri—f. Minor, Falx cerebelli.

Falx, Great, of the Peritoneum, *Falx Peritone'i max'ima,* (F.) *Grande faux du péritoine, Faux de la Veine Ombilicale, Falx of the umbilical vein,* is a reflection of the peritoneum, which ascends from the umbilicus to the anterior and inferior surface of the liver.

Falces Lesser of the Peritone'um. *Falces Peritone'i min'imæ.* (F.) *Petites faux du péritoine,* are the lateral ligaments of the liver and the reflections which the peritoneum forms, raised up by the umbilical arteries.

Falx of the Umbilical Vein, Falx, great, of the Peritoneum.

FAMELICA FEBRIS, from *fames,* 'hunger.' Fever accompanied with insatiable hunger.—Sylvius.

FAMES, Hunger—f. Bovina, Boulimia—f. Canina, Boulimia.

Fames Lupi'na, *Lycorexi'a, Faim de Loup.* Authors have described, under this name, a kind of Bulimia, (q. v.) or depravation of the digestive function, in which the patient eats voraciously, and passes his food, almost immediately afterwards, *per anum.*

FAMIGERATISSIMUM EMPLAS'TRUM, from *fama,* 'fame,' and *gero,* 'I wear.' A plaster, extolled in ague, and made of aromatic, irritating substances. It was applied to the wrist.

FANCY MARK, Nævus.

FANG, Radix.

FANON, (F.) from (G.) Fahne, 'a banner,' 'ensign,' 'standard.' *Fer'ula, Lec'tulus, Thor'ulus stramin'eus.* A splint of a particular shape, employed in fractures of the thigh and leg to keep the bones in contact.

The *Funons* were divided into *true* and *false.*

The *true* consists of a cylinder of straw, strongly surrounded with a cord or riband, in the centre of which a stick is usually placed to ensure its solidity. The *false* consists of a thick piece of linen, made flat, like a compress, and folded at the extremities. It was placed between the fractured limb and the true *fanon.* The *Drapfanon* is a large piece of common cloth placed beneath the fractured limb, and in which the fanons or lateral splints are rolled.

FANTOM or PHANTOM, from φαντασμα, 'a spectre.' (F.) *Phantôme, Fantôme, Mannequin, Man'nekin.* This word has two acceptations. It means the spectres and images which the imagination presents to the sick, when asleep or awake; and, also, the figure on which surgeons practise the application of bandages, or the accoucheur the manual part of midwifery.

FARCINOMA, Equinia.

FARCTU'RA, *Fartu'ra;* from *farcire,* 'to stuff.' The operation of introducing medicinal substances into the cavities of animals or of fruits, which have been previously emptied.

FARCY GLANDERS, see Equinia.

FARD, Paint.

Digitized by Google

FARFARA, Tussilago—f. Bechium, Tussilago.

FARI'NA, *Alphiton, Crimnon, Al'eton, Aleu'ron, Ale'ma*, from *far*, 'corn,' of which it is made. *Meal* or *flour*. The powder, obtained by grinding the seeds of the gramineous, leguminous, and cucurbitaceous plants in particular. It is highly nutritious, and is much used, dietetically as well as medicinally.

FARINA AMYGDALARUM, see Amygdala.

FARINA TRIT'ICI, wheaten flour; *F. Secal'is*, Rye flour or meal; *F. Hordei*, Barley meal; *F. Avenac'ea*, Oat meal, &c.

FARINÆ RESOLVENTES, (F.) *Farines Résolutives*. This name was formerly given to a mixture of the farina of four different plants; the *lupine*, lupinus albus, the *Ervum Ervilia*, the *Vicia faba*, and the Barley, *Hordeum distichum*. They were recommended to form cataplasms.

FARINA'CEOUS, *Farinac'eus, Farino'sus*, (F.) *Farineux, Mealy*. Having the appearance or nature of farina. A term given to all articles of food which contain farina. The term *Farinacea* includes all those substances, called *cerealia, legumina*, &c., which contain farina, and are employed as nutriment. In *Pathology*, the epithet *farinaceous*, (F.) *farineux*, is applied to certain eruptions, in which the epidermis exfoliates in small particles similar to farina.

FARINARIUM, Alica.

FARINES RÉSOLUTIVES, Farinæ resolventes.

FARINEUX, Farinaceous.

FARINOSUS, Farinaceous.

FART, Sax. Fapt, from Teut. *fahren*, 'to go:' —fart, 'a voyage.' (G.) Furz, (L.) *bdel'lus, Crep'itus* (q. v.), (F.) *Pet*. A sonorous or other discharge of wind from behind. A low word, but of respectable parentage.

FARTURA, Farctura.

FAS'CIA, from *fascis*, 'a bundle.' *Liga'tio, Ligatu'ra, Alligatu'ra, Anades'mus, Vin'cula, Spar'ganon, Epides'mos*, a *bandage*, (q. v.) *fillet, roller, ligature*, (q. v.) The aponeurotic expansions of muscles, which bind parts together are, likewise, so termed:—*Aponcurosis, Perimys'ium*.

FASCIA APONEUROTICA FEMORIS, Fascia lata aponeurosis—f. Capitalis, *Bonnet d'Hippocrate*—f. Capitis, Diaderma—f. Digitalis, *Gantelet*—f. Diophthalmica, Binoculus—f. Dividens, Dividing bandage.

FASCIA ILI'ACA, *Iliac aponeuro'sis*. An aponeurosis, which proceeds from the tendon of the psoas minor, or which arises from the anterior surface of the psoas magnus, when the former muscle does not exist. It is attached, externally, to the inner edge of the crest of the ilium, below, and anteriorly—on one side, to the crural arch, sending an expansion to the fascia transversalis; and on the other, continuous with the deep-seated lamina of the fascia lata, which forms the posterior paries of the crural canal. Within and behind, the fascia iliaca is attached to the brim of the pelvis, and is continuous with the aponeurosis, which M. Jules Cloquet has called *Pelvian*. The iliac aponeurosis covers the iliac and psoas muscles, which it separates from the peritoneum.

FASCIA INGUINALIS, Spica.

FASCIA LATA. A name given by anatomists to an aponeurosis, and to a muscle.

FASCIA LATA APONEUROSIS, *Fascia aponeurot'ica fem'oris, Crural* or *Fem'oral Aponeurosis*, is the most extensive in the body, and envelops all the muscles of the thigh. *Above*, it is attached to the outer edge of the ilia; *before*, it arises from the crural arch by two distinct laminæ, separated by the femoral vessels and becoming confounded a little below the part where the great vena saphæna opens into the crural vein. Of these two laminæ, the one is more anterior and thicker than the other, and may be considered as a prolongation of the aponeurosis of the external oblique. It is intimately united to Poupart's ligament. The other, which is thinner, is behind, and deeper seated; and, after its union with the former, proceeds to be inserted into the pubis. *Inferiorly*, the fascia lata becomes confounded with the tendon of the triceps, and is attached to the external tuberosity of the tibia. The use of the fascia lata, like that of other aponeuroses, is to strengthen the action of the muscles, &c.

FASCIA LATA MUSCLE, *Tensor vagi'næ fem'oris, Fascia'lis, Membrano'sus, Ilio-aponévrosi-fémoral, Mus'culus aponeuro'sis* vel *fasciæ latæ, Ilio-aponévroti-fémoral*—(Ch.) *Tenseur de l'aponévrose fémorale*. A muscle, situate at the upper and outer part of the thigh. It arises, *above*, from the outer part of the anterior and superior spine of the ilium; and is inserted, *below*, between the two laminæ of the fascia lata, which it stretches and raises when it contracts.

FASCIA SOULTETI, Bandage of separate strips, —f. Semicircularis, Tænia semicircularis—f. Spiralis, Ascia—f. Stellata, Stella—f. Submuscular, see Vaginal, (of the eye.)

FASCIA SUPERFICIA'LIS, *Superficial aponeuro'sis of the abdomen and thigh*. (F.) *Aponévrose superficielle de l'abdomen et de la cuisse*. A very thin aponeurosis, which covers the muscles and aponeuroses of the abdomen; passes before the crural arch, to which it adheres with some degree of force; sends a membranous sheath, which surrounds the spermatic chord; and is continuous with the dartos, which it assists in forming. The fascia superficialis presents, beneath the crural arch, very distinct fibres whose direction is parallel to the fold of the thigh. It is applied over the fascia lata aponeurosis, and is attached, internally, to the ascending ramus of the ischium, near the root of the corpus cavernosum. Before the descent of the testicle from the abdomen, the fascia superficialis is very manifestly continuous with the *Gubernaculum testis*.

FASCIA TORMIS, T. bandage—f. Tortilis, Tourniquet.

FASCIA TRANSVERSA'LIS. An aponeurosis, which separates the transversalis muscle from the peritoneum in the inguinal region. It arises about the posterior edge of the crural arch, where it seems to be continuous with the aponeurosis of the greater oblique muscle. *Above*, it is lost in the cellular tissue at the internal surface of the transversalis abdominis. *Within*, it is continuous with the outer edge of the tendon of the rectus muscle and Gimbernat's ligament; *below*, it is continuous with the aponeurosis of the greater oblique, and receives an expansion from the *Fascia Iliaca*. Towards its middle and a little above the crural arch, the fascia transversalis has the wide orifice of a canal, which is occupied, in the female, by the round ligament of the uterus; and in man, fur-

Digitized by Google

nishes an expansion, that serves as a sheath to the spermatic vessels.

FASCIÆ, Swathing clothes.

FASCIALIS. Fascia lata muscle, Sartorius.

FASCIARUM APPLICATIO, Deligation.

FASCIATIO, Deligation, see Bandage—f. Cucullata, *Couvrechef*.

FASCICULI TERETES CORDIS, Columnæ carneæ.

FASCICULUS, from *fascis*, 'a bundle,' *Desmi'dion*, 'a small bundle.' In *Anatomy*, it is employed in this sense; as "*a fasciculus of fibres*." (F.) *Faisceau* ou *Petit Faisceau*, *Trousseau*. In *Pharmacy*, it means *manip'ulus*, *Cheiropl'thes*, χειροπλήθης, 'a handful:'—Musa Brassavolus, says,—as much as can be held in two fingers.

FASCICULUS CUNEATUS, Reinforcement, fasciculus of—f. of Reinforcement, Reinforcement, F. of.

FASCINUM, Penis.

FASCIOLA, *Bandelette*—f. Cinerea, Tuberculum cinereum—f. Hepatica, Distoma hepaticum—f. Humana, Distoma hepaticum—f. Lanceolata, Distoma hepaticum.

FASELUS, Phaseolus vulgaris.

FASTIDIUM CIBI, Disgust.

FASTIGIUM, Acme.

FASTING, from Sax. ꝼæſtan, *Limo'sis ex pers protrac'ta*, *Anorex'ia miruli'lis*, *Ine'dia*, *Jeju'nium*. Loss or want of appetite, without any other apparent affection of the stomach: so that the system can sustain almost total abstinence for a long time without faintness. Some wonderful cases of this kind are on record. See Abstinence.

FAT, Pinguedo—f. Mackaw, see Cocos butyracea.

FATTY, *Adipo'sus*, Sax. ꝼæt; past participle of ꝼeðan, to feed,—*adipous*. Relating to fat. The cellular system has been called *fatty* or *adipous*; from an opinion that, in its areolæ the fat is deposited. The cellular membrane, however, merely lodges, between its lamellæ and filaments, the vesicles in which the fat is contained.

FATTY or ADIPOUS LIG'AMENT. This name has been given to a reflection of the synovial membrane of the knee joint, which passes from the ligamentum patellæ towards the cavity that separates the condyles of the femur.

FATTY or ADIPOUS MEMBRANE, or *adipous tissue*. The subcutaneous cellular tissue, or that containing the fatty or adipous vesicles, (q. v.)

FATTY or AD'IPOUS VES'ICLES, *Sac'culi adipo'si*. This name is given to small bursæ or membranous vesicles which enclose the fat, and are found situate in the areolæ of the cellular tissue. These vesicles vary much in size. Generally, they are round and globular; and in certain subjects, receive vessels which are very apparent. They form so many small sacs without apertures, in the interior of which are filaments, arranged like septa. In fatty subjects, the adipous vesicles are very perceptible, being attached to the cellular tissue and neighbouring parts by a vascular pedicle. Raspail affirms that there is the most striking analogy between the nature of the adipous granules and that of the amylaceous grains.

FATTY or ADIPOUS VESSELS. The vessels connected with the fat. Some anatomists have called *Adipous canals*, (F.) *Conduits adipeux*, the vessels to which they attribute the secretion of fat.

FATTY DEGENERATION OF THE LIVER, Adiposis hepatica—f. Liver, Adiposis hepatica.

FATU'ITAS, *Moro'sis*, *Stulti'tia*, *Stupor mentis*, *Amen'tia*; from *fat'uus*, 'foolish.' Mental imbecility. Idiotism, (q. v.) *Dementia*, (q. v.)

FAUCES, Pharynx, Throat.

FAUCETTE VOICE, see Voice.

FAUNO'RUM LUDIB'RIA. *The sports of the Fauni*. Some authors have called thus the incubus; others, epilepsy.

FAUSSE COUCHE, (F.) *Vanum partu'rium*. Some authors have used this term for the expulsion of different bodies constituting false conceptions; such as moles, hydatids, clots of blood, &c. Most accoucheurs use the term synonymously with abortion.

FAUSSE POSITION (F.) *False position*. The French use this term, in vulgar language, to indicate the torpor, and tingling, and loss of power over the motion of a part, produced by too strong contraction or painful compression.

FAUSSE ROUTE, False passage.

FAUSTI'NI PASTIL'LI. *Faustinus's Lozenges*. These were once celebrated. They were composed of *burnt paper*, *quicklime*, *oxide of arsenic*, *sandarach*, *lentils*, &c.

FAUX, False—*f. du Cerveau*, Falx cerebri—*f. du Cervelet*, Falx cerebelli—*f. Grande du péritoine*, Falx, great, of the peritoneum—*f. Petite du péritoine*, Falx, lesser, of the peritoneum—*f. de la Veine ombilicale*, Falx, great, of the peritoneum.

FAVEUX, Favosus.

FAVIFORMIS, Favosus.

FAVO'SUS. Similar to a honey-comb, *Faviform'is*, *Favous*, from *favus*, *ce'rion*, 'a honey-comb,' (F.) *Faveux*. An epithet given to a species of porrigo. *Cerion*, *Favus*, means also a state of ulceration, resembling a honey-comb.

FAVUS, Porrigo, Porrigo favosa, see Favosus.

FEATHERFEW, Matricaria.

FEBRIC'ITANS, *Feb'riens*, *Enip'yos*. One attacked with fever, from *febricitare*, 'to have a fever.'

FEBRICOSUS, Feverish.

FEBRIC'ULA. Diminutive of *febris*, 'fever.' A term employed to express a slight degree of fever.

FEBRIENS, Febricitans, Feverish.

FEBRIF'EROUS, *Feb'rifer*, from *febris*, 'fever,' and *fero*, 'I carry.' Fever-bearing, as a *febriferous locality*.

FEB'RIFUGE, *Lexipyret'icus*, *Pyret'icus*, *Alexipyret'icus*, *Antifebri'lis*, *Antipyret'ic*, *Febrif'ugus*, from *febris*, 'a fever,' and *fugare*, 'to drive away.' A medicine which possesses the property of abating or driving away fever.

FE'BRILE, *febri'lis*. Relating to fever, as *febrile movement*, *febrile pulse*, &c.

FEBRIS, Fever—f. Acmastica, Synocha—f. Acuta, Synocha—f. Adeno-meningea, Fever, adeno-meningeal—f. Adeno-nervosa, Plague—f. Agrypnodes, see Agrypnodes and Agrypnos—f. Alba, Chlorosis—f. Amatoria, Chlorosis, Hectic fever—f. Americana, Fever, yellow—f. Amphimerina hectica, Hectic fever—f. Amphimerina latica, Latica (febris)—f. Ampullosa, Pemphigus—f. Anabatica, Continued fever—f. Angiotenica, Synocha—f. Anginosa, Angina—f.

Digitized by Google

Annua, see Annual diseases—f. Anomalus, Fever, anomalous—f. Aphonica, Fever, aphonic—f. Aphthosa, Aphtha—f. Apoplectica, Fever, apoplectic—f. Ardens, Synocha—f. Arte promota, Fever, artificial—f. Arthritica, Gout—f. Asodes, Fever, bilious, see Asodes—f. Assidua, Continued fever—f. Asthenica, Fever, asthenic—f. Asthmatica, Fever, asthmatic—f. Ataxo-adynamica, Fever, ataxo-adynamic—f. Biliosa, Fever, bilious—f. Bullosa, Pemphigus—f. Cardialgia, Fever, cardialgic—f. Catarrhalis, Catarrh—f. Catarrhalis epidemica, Influenza—f. Causodes, Synocha—f. Cephalalgica, Fever, cephalalgic—f. Cholepyretica, Fever, bilious—f. Cholerica, Fever, bilious, Fever, choleric—f. Chronica, Fever, chronic—f. Colliquativa, Fever, colliquative—f. Comatodes, Fever, apoplectic—f. Communicans, see Subintrantes F.—f. Confusa, see Confusa febres—f. Continens, Synocha—f. Continens non putrida, Synocha—f. Continens putrida, Synochus—f. Continua inflammatoria, Empresma—f. Continua putrida, Synochus—f. Continua putrida icterodes Caroliniensis, Fever, yellow—f. Continua non putris, Synocha—f. Continua sanguinea, Synocha—f. Convulsiva, Fever, convulsive—f. Culicularis, Miliary fever—f. cum Delirio, Fever, delirious—f. Depuratoria, Fever, depuratory—f. Deurens, Synocha—f. Diaphoretica, Fever, diaphoretic—f. Diaria, Ephemera—f. Duodecimana, Fever, duodecimane—f. Dysenterica, Dysentery—f. Elodes, see Elodes—f. Elodes icterodes, Fever, yellow—f. Enteromesenterica, see Entero-mesenteric—f. Epacmastica, see Epacmasticos—f. Ephemera, Ephemera—f. Epidemica cum anginâ, Cynanche maligna—f. Epileptica, Fever, epileptic—f. Erotica, Fever, erotic—f. Erratica, Fever, anomalous, Fever, erratic—f. Erysipelacea, Erysipelas—f. Erysipelatosa, Erysipelas—f. Esserosa, Miliary fever—f. Flava, Fever, yellow—f. Gangrænodes, Fever, gangrenous—f. Gastrica, Fever, bilious, Fever, gastric—f. Gastro-adynamica, Fever, gastro-adynamic—f. Hæmoptoica, Fever, hæmoptoic—f. Hectica, Hectic fever—f. Hectica maligna nervosa, Typhus mitior—f. Hepatica, Fever, bilious—f. Hepatica inflammatoria, Hepatitis—f. Horrifica, see Algidus—f. Humoralis, Fever, humoral—f. Hungarica, Fever, Hungaric—f. Hydrocephalica, Hydrocephalus internus—f. Hydrophobica, Fever, hydrophobic—f. Hysterica, Fever, hysteric—f. Icterica, Fever, icteric—f. Iliaca inflammatoria, Enteritis—f. Infantum remittens, Fever, infantile remittent—f. Inflammatoria, Synocha—f. Intermittens, Intermittent fever—f. Intestinalis ulcerosa, see Typhus—f. Intestinorum, Enteritis—f. Irregularis, Fever, anomalous—f. Lactea, Fever, milk—f. Larvata, Fever, masked—f. Lenta, Hectic fever, Synochus—f. Lenta nervosa, Typhus mitior, Fever, nervous—f. Lethargica, Fever, apoplectic—f. Lochialis, Fever, lochial—f. Lyngodes, Lyngodes febris—f. Maligna, Fever, malignant—f. Maligna biliosa Americæ, Fever, yellow—f. Maligna flava Indiæ occidentalis, Fever, yellow—f. Marasmodes, Hectic fever—f. Mesenterica, Fever, adeno-meningeal, Fever, mesenteric—f. Miliaris, Miliary fever—f. Minuta, Fever, syncopal—f. Morbillosa, Rubeola—f. Mucosa, Fever, adeno-meningeal—f. Nautica pestilentialis, Typhus gravior—f. Nephritica, Fever, nephritic—f. Nervosa, Fever, nervous—f. Nonana, Fever, nonane—f. Nosocomiorum, Typhus gravior—f. Octana, Fever octane—f. Oscitans, Oscitant fever—f. Pemphingodes, Pemphigus—f. Pemphygodes, Pemphigus—f. Pemptæa, Quintan—f. Periodica, Fever, periodic—f. Perniciosa, Fever, pernicious—f. Pestilens, Plague—f. Pestilens maligna, Typhus gravior—f. Pestilentialis, Fever, pestilential—f. Petechialis, Typhus gravior—f. Phthisica, Hectic Fever—f. Pleuritica, Pleuritis—f. Polycholica, Fever, bilious—f. Puerperarum, Puerperal fever—f. Puncticularis, Miliary fever, Typhus gravior—f. Puerperalis, Fever, puerperal—f. Purpurate rubra et alba miliaris, Miliary fever—f. Purulenta, Fever, purulent—f. Putrida, Typhus gravior—f. Putrida nervosa, Typhus mitior—f. Quartana, Quartan—f. Querquera, see Algidus—f. Quinta, Quintan—f. Quintana, Fever, quintan, Quintan—f. Quotidiana, Fever, quotidian, Quotidian—f. Regularis, Fever, regular—f. Remittens, Remittent fever—f. Remittens infantum, Fever, infantile remittent—f. Rheumatica inflammatoria, Rheumatism, acute—f. Rubra, Scarlatina—f. Rubra prurigiosa, Urticaria—f. Sanguinea, Synocha—f. Sapropyra, Typhus gravior—f. Scarlatinosa, Scarlatina—f. Scorbutica, Fever, scorbutic—f. Septana, Fever, septan—f. Sesquialtera, Hemitritæa—f. Sextana, Fever, sextan—f. Simplex, Ephemera, Fever, simple—f. Singultosa, Fever, singultous—f. Soporosa, Fever, apoplectic—f. Stercoralis, Fever, stercoral—f. Sthenica, Synocha—f. Stomachica inflammatoria, Gastritis—f. Subintrans, Fever, subintrant—f. Sudatoria, Fever, diaphoretic, Sudor anglicus—f. Syncopalis, Fever, syncopal—f. Syphilitica, Fever, syphilitic—f. Tabida, Fever, colliquative, Hectic fever—f. Tertiana, Fever, tertian, Tertian fever—f. Tonica, Synocha—f. Topica, Neuralgia facial—f. Toxica, Fever, yellow—f. Tragica, Fever, tragic—f. Traumatica, Fever, traumatic—f. Tropica, Fever, yellow—f. Typhodes, Typhus—f. Urticata, Urticaria—f. Uterina, Metritis—f. Vaga, Fever, anomalous—f. Variolosa, Variola—f. Verminosa, Fever, verminous—f. Vernalis, Fever, vernal—f. Vesicularis, Miliary fever, Pemphigus—f. Virginum, Chlorosis.

FÆCES, Fæces.

FÆCONDATION, Fecundation.

FÉCONDITÉ, Fecundity.

FEC'ULA or FÆ'CULA, diminutive of *fex*, 'lee.' An immediate principle of vegetables, composed of hydrogen, oxygen, and carbon. It exists in several plants, and has different names, according to that which furnishes it. When extracted from wheat or barley, it is called *starch*, *Am'ylum*, (q. v.) When from the *Cycas circinal'is*, *Sago*;—from the *Orchis morio*, *Salep*. We say, also, Fecula of the *Potato*, *Bryony*, *Arum*, *Manioc*, &c.

FECULA GREEN. This name is given to a green, solid matter of variable character, which is believed to be resinous, and which renders turbid several kinds of juices, extracted from vegetables. It is, also, called *Chlorophyll*.

FECULA AMYLACEA, Amylum—f. Marantæ, Arrow root—f. Tapioka, see Jatropha manihot.

FEC'ULENCE, *Fæculen'tia*, *Fæcos'itas*, *Fex*, *Fæ'ces*, *Lee*, *Deposit*, *Dregs*. In *Pharmacy*, feculent, albuminous, or other substances, which are deposited from turbid fluids.

FEC'ULENT, *Fæculen'tus*, *Trygo'des*, 'Foul,

Digitized by Google

dreggy, excrementitious;' as a *feculent fluid*, *feculent evacuations*, &c.

FECUNDA'TION, *Fœcunda'tio*, *Impregna'tion*, *Impregna'tio*, *Cye'sis*, *Encye'sis*, *Encymo'sia*, (F.) *Fécondation*. The act by which in organized beings, the germ contained in the generative organs of the female, receives from the male organs that which is necessary for its development.

FECUN'DITY, *Fœcun'ditas*, (F.) *Fécondité*. The faculty of reproduction, possessed by organized bodies.

It has been estimated that throughout a country, taking one marriage with another, not more than 4 children are the result; and in towns only 35 children to 10 marriages.

FÉGARITE, Cancer aquaticus.

FEIGNED DISEASES, *Simulated diseases*, *Pretended Diseases*, (F.) *Maladies dissimulées*, *M. simulées*, *M. feintes*, *M. supposées*. The tricks employed, by impostors, to induce a belief that they are attacked with diseases when they are not. These are generally assumed by beggars to obtain alms; by criminals to escape punishment; and by soldiers to be exempt from duty.

The following Table exhibits the chief feigned diseases, with the means of detection.

A TABLE OF FEIGNED, PRETENDED, SIMULATED, OR EXCITED DISEASES OR DISQUALIFICATIONS.

Diseases, &c.	How Feigned.	How Detected.
1. Abortion.	By staining the clothes and body with borrowed blood.	
2. Abstinence.	.....	By constant and minute attention.
3. Amaurotic Blindness.	By applying the extract of belladonna or the datura stramonium to the eye.	Amaurosis is characterized by dilated pupil. Where these substances have been applied, the effects will go off in ten days or a fortnight.
4. Apoplexy.	By falling down as if deprived of sensation and consciousness.	By powerful stimulants; an electric shock; application of hot water, sternutatories, actual cautery, &c.
5. Cachexia, Anæmia and Debility.	Using substances to make the face appear pale and livid. Indulging freely in wine, and privation of sleep prior to examination.	By examining if the pulse be strong, and the skin hot, and whether there be loss of appetite or of strength, or swelling of the limbs.
6. Excretion of Calculi.	Putting sand, pebbles, &c. into the urine.	By the aid of chymistry. We are acquainted with the chymical composition of urinary calculi.
7. Cancerous Ulcer.	By gluing on a portion of a spleen with the smooth side to the skin, leaving on the outside the appearance of an ulcerated surface.	By noticing whether there be signs of cachexia, and by attentive examination of the part.
8. Catalepsy.	By seeming to be suddenly motionless, the joints remaining flexible, and external objects making no impression.	By powerful stimulants, as recommended under apoplexy. Letting fall a drop of boiling water on the back. Proposing to use the actual cautery and seeing whether the pulse rises.
9. Chorea.	By assuming the convulsive motions of a part which characterize chorea.	By examining the patient whilst he may imagine himself unobserved, and seeing whether the convulsive motions go on then.
10. Contraction of Joints in General.	.....	Mode of discrimination sometimes so obscure as to deceive the most practised and attentive.
11. Contraction of the Fingers.	.....	Introduce a cord between the fingers and the palm of the hand, and gradually apply weights so as to expand the fingers. Confine him so that he cannot obtain his food without using his clenched hand.
12. Convulsions.	.....	When feigned, they do not present the rigidity of muscles or the rapidity of action which characterize the real. The mode of detection must be the same as in epilepsy.
13. Opaque Cornea.	Produced by the application of a strong acid, by acrid powders, as quicklime, &c.	The existence of the opacity can be detected by attentive observation.
14. Cutaneous Diseases.	Some articles of diet will bring on *urticaria* or *nettle rash*, in particular individuals, as shell-fish, bitter almonds, &c. By acrids, acids, or any irritants applied to the surface. An ointment of tartarized antimony causes a painful pustular eruption. See Porrigo, in this list.	By careful examination on the part of practitioner and nurse.
15. Death.	Some persons possess the power of suspending or moderating the action of the heart.	If suspected, the plan, recommended under apoplexy, will be found most efficacious.
16. Deaf-Dumbness.	.....	The really deaf and dumb acquire an expression of countenance and gestures which it is difficult to assume.
17. Deafness.	It may be assumed or excited by putting a pea in the ear, or by inserting irritants, so as to induce inflammation and temporary loss of function.	Make a noise when not expected, and see if the countenance varies or pulse rises. Put to sleep by opium, and then fire a pistol close to the ear, when he may be thrown off his guard. Examine the ear to see if any wick has been played there.

Digitized by Google

Diseases, &c.	How Feigned.	How Detected.
18. Debility, see Cachexia.		
19. Deformity.	.....	Examine the part and its articulation, naked, and compare it with the opposite.
20. Delivery.	After enlargement produced artificially, a subsidence of the tumefaction; the parts being moistened by borrowed blood and the child of another substituted as the female's own.	Can only be positively detected by examination, *per vaginam*. Soon after delivery, the vagina will be relaxed and the lochial discharge be flowing—in greater abundance, the shorter the time that may have elapsed since delivery.
21. Diarrhœa.	Said to have been caused by a mixture of vinegar and burnt cork. (?) May be occasioned by the use of any of the purgative roots, &c.	When diarrhœa is feigned by the lower classes, inspect the linen; if clean, the bowels are probably not much out of order. Let every individual have a close stool of his own; and inspect the evacuations, taking care that one suffering under the disease does not lend his evacuations to another.
22. Dropsy.	May be feigned, like pregnancy, by wearing pads. The anasarcous condition of the lower limbs has been caused by applying a ligature round them. By inflating the cellular membrane of the abdomen.	Can be detected by attentive examination. There will be a want of that leucophlegmatic habit, which accompanies and characterizes dropsy.
23. Dysentery.	May be feigned, like diarrhœa, by adding a little blood to the evacuations, or by introducing a soap or some more irritating suppository.	Same rules as under diarrhœa.
24. Epilepsy.	The foaming of the mouth has been produced by keeping a piece of soap in it.	Sensation in epilepsy is totally abolished. If any remain, disease probably feigned. Incontractility of pupil, which occurs in epilepsy, cannot be feigned. Same means to be used as in feigned apoplexy.
25. Fever.	By various stimulants, as wine, brandy, pepper; swallowing a small quantity of tobacco, or introducing it into the anus. Flour or chalk used to whiten the tongue. Redness of skin, caused by friction with a hard brush.	The deceit is generally developed by a day or two's examination. Where flour or chalk has been used to whiten the tongue, the line of demarcation, between the whitened part and the clean, healthy margin of the tongue, is too well marked to escape observation.
26. Fistula in Ano.	By making an incision near the verge of the anus, and introducing into it an acrid tent, such as the *root of white hellebore*, &c.	By careful examination.
27. Fractures.	Generally nothing, here, but the man's own testimony. He complains of pain in the part; if fracture of the skull be feigned, he states, perhaps, that he becomes deranged on tasting liquor.	By attentive examination.
28. Hæmatemesis.	By drinking the blood of some animal, or using some coloured liquid, and then throwing it up.	By cutting off the supply of the fluid, and careful examination.
29. Hæmoptysis.	By secreting bullock's blood for the purpose of colouring the saliva; making small incisions in the mouth; using bole armeniac or paint of vermilion.	Blood from the lungs is frothy and light-coloured. Mouth and fauces must be carefully inspected, and the individual be observed.
30. Hæmorrhoids.	By introducing bladders of rats or of small fish, partly into the rectum. The linen has also been stained with borrowed blood.	The means are obvious.
31. Heart, Diseases of, see Palpitation.		
32. Hepatitis.	.....	Unless the person be a well educated impostor, acute inflammation of the liver will be detected by the absence of marks of strong inflammatory action. *Chronic liver disease* is, frequently, not characterized by well marked symptoms, and hence, when assumed, is difficult of detection.
33. Hernia.	In the same manner as hydrocele. By inflation.	The detection is easy.
34. Hydrocele.	By puncturing the skin of the scrotum, and inflating the cellular membrane.	Do.
35. Hydrocephalus.	By opening the integuments of the head, near the vertex, e. g. and blowing in air.	Do.
36. Hysteria.	.....	Does not easily resist the application of strong sternutatories to the nostrils. Attentive examination necessary.
37. Insanity.	.....	The expression of countenance cannot easily be feigned. Nor can the affection be kept up so long as in real mental alienation. The individual cannot do so long without food, sleep, &c.

Digitized by Google

Diseases, &c.	How Feigned.	How Detected.
38. Jaundice.	By colouring the skin with an infusion of turmeric or tincture of rhubarb. *Clay-coloured stools* produced by taking daily a small quantity of muriatic acid. *High-coloured urine* by rhubarb taken internally.	The eyes cannot be coloured, although smoke has been used for this purpose. The skin must be washed to remove the colouring matter if any exist, and the supply of acid and rhubarb be prevented.
39. Lameness.	By keeping the limb in a contracted state, and resisting any efforts to move it.	By two persons taking hold of the individual and moving rapidly along with him; and when they are tired, having relays. The impostor will generally give in.
40. Menstruation.	By staining the clothes and body with borrowed blood.	By cutting off the supply.
41. Myopia. *Short-sightedness.*	.....	Present an open book, and apply the leaves close to the nose. If it cannot be read distinctly, when thus placed, or when glasses, proper for short-sightedness are used, the disease is feigned.
42. Ophthalmia.	Excited by a variety of acrid and corrosive substances applied to the eye; as lime, &c. A portion of black muslin, spread over the cornea. The eyelashes are sometimes extracted, and caustic applied to excite disease in the palpebræ.	When ophthalmia is thus excited, its progress is, ordinarily, very rapid, arriving at its height within a few hours.
43. Ozæna.	By impregnating a piece of sponge with some offensive juices or oils, mixed with decayed cheese, and putting the imbued sponge into the nostrils.	
44. Palpitation.	White hellebore, given in the dose of 10 or 12 grains, and repeated, will occasion general indisposition, and undue action of the heart.	Cut off the supply.
45. Pains.	.....	The detection is here often difficult. The non-existence of pain cannot be proved, and great pain may be present without any appearance externally. The imposition is more frequently detected by inconsistencies and contradictions in the patient's history of the case, than in any other manner.
46. Shaking Palsy.	.....	May be suspected, if the person be in an ordinary state of vigour. Try violent remedies and means, recommended under Chorea.
47. Paralysis.	.....	Violent remedies are here required. Cold affusion, actual cautery, electric shocks, &c.
48. Phthisis: Pulmonalis.	Individuals with long necks and contracted shoulders have simulated phthisis, by covering the chest with blisters, cicatrices of issues, &c; and by taking drugs, which cause paleness.	By attentive examination of the symptoms.
49. Polypus Nasi.	By introducing the testicle of a young cock or the kidney of a rabbit into the nostril, and retaining it there by means of a sponge, fastened to it.	
50. Porrigo. *Scalled Head.*	By applying nitric acid to the head, after protecting the face with fatty substances; but the chronic state is imitated by the use of depilatories of different kinds applied sometimes in patches, so as to resemble the *porrigo decalvans*.	
51. Pregnancy.	By wearing pads, and assuming the longing after particular articles of diet, &c.	By the absence of the areola; the presence of a pad: and, if necessary, by examination *per vaginam*.
52. Prolapsus Ani.	By a portion of the intestine of the ox, in which a sponge, filled with a mixture of blood and milk is placed.	
53. Prolapsus Uteri.	By a similar fraud.	
54. Pulse, Weakness or Defect of.	By ligatures applied to the corresponding arm.	By examining whether the arteries of the two arms beat alike; and if a ligature be placed on the arm.
55. Chronic Rheumatism. See Pain.		
56. Scrofula.	By exciting ulcers below the angles of the jaw.	By examining the general habit, and observing, whether the ulcerations be glandular, and the discharge of a scrofulous character.
57. Scurvy.	By covering the teeth with wax, and then applying acid, corrosive substances to the gums.	By examining the general habit; whether debilitated, cachectic, and possessing the usual general signs of scorbutus
58. Stammering.	.....	Simulators of this defect generally state, that it is connate, or ascribe it to a fit of apoplexy or severe fever. Where the organs of speech were perfect, and the moral evidence of the previous exist-

Digitized by Google

Diseases, &c.	How Feigned.	How Detected.
58. Stammering.	.....	ence of the infirmity was not satisfactory, the French authorities used to confine the soldiers, and not supply them with food, until they called for it without stammering.
59. Stricture of the Urethra.	.....	By passing the bougie.
60. Swelling of the Legs.	By ligatures round the thighs.	Examine the limbs uncovered.
61. Syncope.	Ligatures are sometimes used to prevent the pulse being felt. By applying lotions to the face to make it pale.	By using sternutatories. By the absence of some of the symptoms of syncope. Examine the naked arms. Wash the face.
62. Tympany.	Persons have possessed the power of swallowing air, so as to distend the stomach, and simulate tympany.	
63. Ulcer of the Ear.	By introducing a tent, imbued with blistering plaster, into the ear, and repeating the application, until the tube becomes ulcerated, and a discharge of puriform matter is established. The fetid smell is imitated, by dropping into the ear a mixture of empyreumatic oil, asafœtida and old cheese. Also, by introducing a little honey into the meatus.	By careful examination.
64. Ulcers of the Legs, &c.	By corrosives, or irritants. Sometimes by abrasion, by rubbing sand on the shin-bone. At others, they are pretended, by gluing on a piece of a spleen or the skin of a frog.	Artificial ulcers have, usually, a more distinct margin, and are more readily healed than others; the latter being generally indicative of an impaired constitution.
65. Bloody Urine.	The fruit of the Indian Fig (*Cactus opuntia*) colours the urine as red as blood. Cantharides will cause it. Blood may also be procured and mixed with the urine.	By making the patient pass his urine in the presence of the physician, and examining the vessel before and after. By cutting off the supply of any substance, which could cause the appearance.
66. Incontinence of Urine.	.....	Difficult, at times, of detection. Give the person a full dose of opium, and introduce the catheter, when he is asleep. If there be urine, the incontinence is feigned.
67. Varicose Veins.	By a ligature, placed tightly round the limb. They may be excited in this manner, or aggravated if already existing.	By examining the limb.

FEL, Bile—f. Anguillæ, see Bile—f. Bovinum, Bile of the Ox—f. Bovis, see Bile—f. Naturæ, Aloes—f. Tauri, see Bile—f. Ursi, see Bile—f. Vitri, see Vitrum.

FELLIS OBSTRUCTIO, Icterus—f. Superfusio, Icterus—f. Suffusio, Icterus.

FELON, Paronychia.

FÉLURE DE GLASER, Fissure, glenoid.

FELWORT, Gentiana lutea.

FEMALE, *Fem'ina*, *Gynè*, (F.) *Femelle*. In animals, the one that engenders and bears the young. It is, also, used adjectively;—as, the *Female sex*, &c.

FEMELLE, Female.

FEMEN, Thigh, Vulva.

FEMINA, Female.

FEMME EN COUCHE, Puerpera.

FEM'ORAL, *Femora'lis*, from *femur*, 'the thigh bone.' Belonging or relating to the thigh; as *Femoral artery*, *Femoral hernia*, &c. See Crural.

FEMORALIS, Triceps cruris.

FÉMORO-CALCANIEN PETIT, Plantar muscle—f. Popliteal, great, Sciatic nerve, great, —*f. Popliti-tibial*, Popliteus muscle.

FEM'ORO-TIBIAL, *Femoro-tibia'lis*. Belonging to the femur and tibia. The *Femoro-tibial articulation* is the knee-joint.

FEMUR, *Meros*, *Os fem'oris*. The *thigh bone*. (F.) *L'os de la Cuisse*. The strongest and longest of all the bones of the body, extending from the pelvis to the tibia, and forming the solid part of the thigh. The femur is cylindrical, slightly curved anteriorly, unsymmetrical and oblique downwards and inwards. The body of the bone is prismatic, and has, behind, a prominent ridge:—the *Linea aspera*.

Processes.
- *Upper or Pelvic Extremity.*
  - Head supported on a collum or neck.
  - Great trochanter.
  - Lesser trochanter.
- *Inferior or Tibial Extremity.*
  - External condyle.
  - Internal condyle.
  - External tuberosity.
  - Internal tuberosity.

The femur ossifies from five points:—one on each process of the pelvic extremity; one in the body of the bone; and two on the condyles. It is articulated with the pelvis, tibia, and patella. See Thigh.

FÉMUR COL DU, Collum femoris—f. Moventium septimus, Iliacus internus—f. Moventium sextus, Psoas magnus—f. Summum, Vulva.

FENES'TRA. A *Window*. (F.) *Fenêtre*. Anatomists have given this name to two apertures, situate on the inner paries of the cavity of the tympanum. The *one* of these is the *Fenestra ova'lis*, *F. vestibuli'ris*. It is oval-shaped; situate at the base of the stapes, and corresponds with the cavity of the vestibule. The *other* is the *Fenestra rotun'da or F. Cochlea'ris*. It is closed by a fine, transparent membrane, called *Membra'na Tym'pani secun'daria*, and corresponds to the inner scala of the cochlea.

Fenestra Oculi, Pupil.

FENES'TRAL, *Fenestra'tus*, from *fenestra*, 'a window.' (F.) *Fenêtré* et *Fenestré*. Ban-

Digitized by Google

dages, compresses, or plasters with small perforations or openings, are so called. The openings prevent the detention of the discharge.

FENESTRATUS, Fenestral.

FENESTRE, Fenestral.

FENÊTRE, Fenestra.

FENÊTRÉ, Fenestral.

FENNEL, Anethum—f. Dogs', Anthemis cotula—f. Flower, Nigella—f. Hog's, Peucedanum—f. Sweet, Anethum—f. Water, Phellandrium aquaticum.

FENOUIL, Anethum—*f. d'Eau*, Phellandrium aquaticum—*f. Marin*, Crithmum maritimum—*f. de Porc*, Peucedanum—*f. Puant*, Anethum graveolens.

FENTE, Fissure—*f. Copillaire*, see Pilatio—*f. Glénoidale*, Fissure, glenoid—*f. Orbitaire*, Orbitar fissure—*f. Orbitaire inféricure*, Spheno-maxillary fissure—*f. Sphéno-maxillaire*, Spheno-maxillary fissure—*f. Sphénoidale*, Sphenoidal fissure.

FÉNUGREC, Trigonella fœnum.

FENUGRECK, Trigonella fœnum.

FER, ferrum—*f. Chaud*, Pyrosis—*f. Hydrate de tritoxide de*, Ætites—*f. Iodure de*, see Iodine—*f. Lactate de*, Ferri Lactas—*f. Limaille de*, Ferri limatura—*f. et de Potassium Protocyanure de*, Potassii Ferrocyanuretum.

FERINE, *Feri'nus*; 'savage. brutal;' *Therio'des*. A term, applied to any malignant or noxious disease. In France, it is used only when joined to *Toux*; *Toux férine*, a dry, obstinate, and painful cough.

FERMENT, *Fermen'tum*, (quasi *fervimentum*,) *Zymē*, *Zymo'ma*, *Leven*, (F.) *Lévain*. The Iatrochymists applied this name to imaginary substances, to which they attributed the power of producing diseases, by exciting a fermentation in the humours.

FERMENTA'TION, *Fermenta'tio*, *Zymo'sis*, *Æstuā'tio*, *Causis*, *Brasmos*. An intestinal movement, occurring spontaneously in a liquid; whence result certain substances, that did not previously exist in it.

The chemical physicians attributed all diseases to an imaginary fermentation of the humours.

FERMENTATION, PUTREFACTIVE, Putrefaction.

FERMENTUM CEREVISIÆ, Yest.

FERN, FEMALE, Asplenium filix fœmina, Pteris aquilina—f. Male, Polypodium filix mas—f. Bush, Comptonia asplenifolia—f. Gale, Comptonia asplenifolia—f. Meadow, Comptonia asplenifolia—f. Rock, Adiantum pedatum—f. Root, Polypodium vulgare—f. Sweet, Adiantum pedatum, Comptonia asplenifolia—f. Sweet, shrubby, Comptonia asplenifolia.

FERNAMBUCO WOOD, Cæsalpinia echinata.

FERRAMEN'TUM, *Side'rion*, *Instrumen'tum fer'reum*. Any surgical instrument, made of iron. By the vulgar, in France, the word *ferrements* means the *instruments* used in difficult labours.

FERRARIA, Scrophularia aquatica.

FERREIN, CANAL OF, *Ductus Ferrei'ni*. A triangular channel, which Ferrein supposed to result from the approximation of the free edges of the eyelids applied to the globe of the eye; and which he considered adapted for directing the tears towards the puncta lachrymalia, during sleep. The canal is, probably, imaginary.

The same name is likewise given to the *cortical canals*,—the first portions of the uriniferous ducts, whilst still in the cortical substance of the kidney.

FERREIN, PYR'AMID OF, *Pyr'amis Ferrei'ni*. Each of the papillæ of the kidney, according to Ferrein, consists of, at least, 700 subordinate cones or pyramids. To these last, the name '*pyramids of Ferrein*' has been given.

FERRI ET AMMONIÆ MURIAS, Ferrum ammoniatum.

FERRI AMMONIO-TARTRAS, *Ammonio-tartrate of Iron*. This salt is best made by dissolving to saturation freshly precipitated hydrated oxide of iron in a solution of bitartrate of ammonia, and evaporating to dryness. It is very soluble, the dose is five grains or more in pill or solution.

FERRI ARSENIAS, Arseniate of Iron—f. Bromidum, see Bromine—f. Nitratis Liquor, see Tinctura Ferri muriatis—f. Sesquinitratis Liquor, see Tinctura Ferri muriatis—f. Borussias, Prussian blue—f. Carbonas, F. subcarbonas—f. Carbonatum, Graphites—f. Carburetum, Graphites.

FERRI CITRAS, *Citrate of Iron*. Two citrates of iron have been prepared of late—the *Sesqui-Citrate* or *Citrate of the sesquioxide*; and the *Citrate of the protoxide*. They resemble, in their medical properties, the tartrate and the lactate of the metal.

FERRI CYANURETUM, Prussian blue—f. Deutocarbonas fuscus, F. subcarbonas—f. Deutoxydum nigrum, Æthiops martial—f. Ferroeyanas, Prussian blue—f. Hydrocyanas, Prussian blue—f. Hypercarburetum, Graphites.

FERRI IO'DIDUM, *Iodide of Iron*, (*Iodin.* ℥ij, *Ferri rament.* ℥j, *Aq. destillat.* Oiss.) Mix the iodine with a pint of the distilled water in a porcelain or glass vessel, and gradually add the iron filings, stirring constantly. Heat the mixture gently until the liquid acquires a light greenish colour: then filter, and after the liquid has passed, pour upon the filter half a pint of the distilled water, boiling hot. When this has passed, evaporate the filtered liquor, at a temperature not exceeding 212°, in an iron vessel to dryness: keep the dry iodide in a closely stopped bottle. (Ph. U. S.) See, also, Iodine.

FERRI LACTAS, *Lactate of Iron*, *Lactate of Protoxide of Iron*, (F.) *Lactate de Fer*. Prepared by digesting in a sand bath, at a low temperature, lactic acid diluted with iron filings. It is employed in the same cases as the precipitated subcarbonate of iron, and especially in chlorosis. Twelve grains of the lactate may be given in the 24 hours, in the form of lozenges.

FERRI LIMATU'RA PURIFICA'TA, *Purified Iron Filings*:—purified by means of the magnet, for internal use. The filings are, also, called *Ferri Scobs*, *F. Rumen'ta et Pila*, *Mārtis Limatu'ra*, *Spec'ulum In'dicum*, *Ferri in pulverem resolu'tio*, (F.) *Limaille de Fer*. They are considered to possess the general properties of iron:—the iron becoming oxidized.

FERRI OXIDUM FUSCUM, F. subcarbonas—f. Oxidum Nigrum, Oxydum ferri nigrum—f. Oxidum rubrum, Colcothar—f. Oxidum hydratum, Ferrum et Oxydum hydratum—f. Pila, F. limatura—f. et Potassæ tartras, Ferrum tartarizatum.

FERRI PHOSPHAS, *Phosphate of Iron*, *Ferri Sulphat.* ℥v, *Sodæ Phosphat.* ℥vj, *Aquæ*, cong. Dissolve the sulphate of iron and phosphate of

Digitized by Google

soda, severally in four pints of the water; then mix the solutions, and set the mixture by, that the powder may subside; lastly, having poured off the supernatant liquor, wash the phosphate of iron with water, and dry it with a gentle heat. —(Ph. U. S.) Dose, 5 to 10 grains as a chalybeate. Rarely used.

FERRI PROTOCARBONAS, *Protocarbonate of Iron.* The protocarbonate of iron, thrown down from a solution of the sulphate of iron by the carbonate of soda, readily attracts oxygen and becomes converted into the sesquioxide. To prevent this, it may be associated with honey and sugar, and the mixture be reduced by evaporation to a pilular consistence. The mass constitutes the *Ferruginous Pills—Pilules ferrugineuses*, of Vallet—*Vallet's Pills.* See Pilulæ Ferri Carbonatis.

The protocarbonate is given in the same diseases as the lactate of iron. Ten or fifteen grains in the course of the twenty-four hours.

FERRI PROTOSULPHAS VIRIDIS, F. sulphas—f. Prussias, Prussian blue.

FERRI et QUINIÆ CITRAS, *Citrate of Iron and Quinia*, formed by the union of four parts of citrate of iron and one part of citrate of quinia, has been prescribed in cases where a combination of these tonics is indicated.

FERRI RAMENTA, F. limatura—f. Rubigo, F. subcarbonas—f. Scobs, F. limatura—f. Sesquioxidum, F. subcarbonas præcipitatus.

FERRI SUBCAR'BONAS, *F. Car'bonas, Ferrum præcipita'tum, Chal'ybis Rubi'go præpara'ta, Ferri Rubigo.* (The last two terms, as well as *Ferru'go*, are applied to the subcarbonate or rust, formed by the action of moist air on metallic iron.) A protoxide of iron, oxidized by the decomposition of water; the carbonic acid being attracted from the air. Dose, gr. v to ʒss and more.

The *Ferri Subcarbonas* may be precipitated from sulphate of iron by carbonate of soda. The following is the formula of the Pharmacopœia of the United States:—*Ferri sulph.* ʒviij; *sodæ carb.* ʒix; *aquæ bullient.* cong. Dissolve the sulphate of iron and carbonate of soda severally in four pints of the water, then mix the solutions, and having stirred the mixture, set it by that the powder may subside; having poured off the liquor wash the subcarbonate with hot water, wrap it in bibulous paper, and dry with a gentle heat. It is, also, called *Ferri sesquioxidum, Ox'idum ferri fuscum, Deuto-car'bonas Ferri fuscus, Crocus martis ape'riens*, (F.) *Safran de Mars apéritif.*

FERRI SULPHAS, *Sal Martis, Vitriolum Martis, Vitriolum Ferri, Ferrum Vitriola'tum, Sulphas* vel *Protosulphas Ferri viridis, Calcadi'num, Cal'cator, Cal'cotar, Chalcan'thum, Calcite'a, Atramen'tum suto'rium, Vit'riol, Vitriolum viride, Anima Hep'atis. Sulphate of Iron, Green Vitriol, Copperas* The Pharmacopœia of the United States directs it to be made by the action of *sulphuric* acid ʒxviij, on *Iron wire*, cut in pieces, ʒxij—*water*, a gallon—evaporating, crystallizing, and drying the crystals on bibulous paper. This salt is inodorous, and of a strong styptic taste. The crystals are light green, transparent, rhomboidal; and soluble in two parts of water. It is tonic and anthelmintic. Dose, gr. j to vj and more.

FERRI SULPHAS CALCINATUM, Colcothar—f. Tartarum, Ferrum tartarizatum—f. Tritoxydum, Colcothar.

FERRICUS HYDRAS, Ferrum oxydum hydratum.

FERRUGINEUS, Chalybeate.

FERRUGINOSUS, Chalybeate.

FERRUGO, Ferri subcarbonas, Ferrum oxydatum hydratum.

FERRUM, *Mars, Side'ros, Iron.* (F.) *Fer.* A metal of a bluish-gray colour; fibrous texture; brilliant and fine-grained fracture. Specific gravity 7.600 to 7.800: hard, ductile, malleable, and magnetic. The medicinal virtues of iron are tonic; producing fetid eructations, when it takes effect, owing to its meeting with acid in the stomach, which oxidizes it, and causes the evolution of hydrogen gas. When given in the metallic state, the filings are chiefly used: but the oxides and salts are most commonly employed.

FERRUM AMMONIA'TUM, *Mu'rias Ammo'niæ et Ferri, Flores martia'les, Flores salis ammoni'aci martia'les, Ens Martis, Ens Ven'eris Boylei, Sal Martis muriat'icum sublima'tum, Sal ammoni'acum martia'le, Ammo'nium muriat'icum martia'tum seu martia'le, Aroph Paracel'si, Calendulæ minera'les, Ferrum ammoniacale, Ammoniated Iron.* (F.) *Muriate d'ammoniaque et de fer.* A submuriate of ammonia with red muriate of iron. (*Ferri Subcarb.* ʒiij; *acid muriat.* f. ʒx; *ammon. muriat.* ℔ijss; *aq. destillat.* Oiv. Mix the subcarbonate with the acid in a glass vessel and digest for two hours; then add the muriate, previously dissolved in distilled water, and having filtered the liquor, evaporate to dryness. Rub to powder.—(Ph. U. S.)) Dose, gr. iij. to gr. xv.

FERRUM AMMONIACALE, F. ammoniatum—f. Borussicum, Prussian blue—f. Cyanogenatum, Prussian blue—f. Hæmatites, Hæmatites.

FERRUM OXYDA'TUM HYDRA'TUM, *Ferri Oxidum Hydra'tum* (Ph. U. S.), *Ferrugo, Hydras Fer'ricus, Hydro-oxide of Iron, Hydrated Oxide of Iron, Hydrated peroxide of Iron, Hydrated Tritoxide of Iron.* It may be prepared by taking a solution of sulphate of iron, increasing its dose of oxygen by heating it with nitric acid, and precipitating the oxide by adding pure ammonia in excess, washing the precipitate and keeping it moist.

The following is the formula adopted by the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) *Ferri Sulph.* ʒiv; *acid, sulphuric*, f. ʒiiiss; *Liq. ammoniæ* q. s., *aquæ* Oij. Dissolve the sulphate of iron in the water, and having added the sulphuric acid, boil the solution: then add the nitric acid in small portions, boiling the liquid for a minute or two after each addition, until the acid ceases to produce a dark colour. Filter the liquid, allow it to cool, and add the liquor ammoniæ in excess, stirring the mixture briskly, wash the precipitate with water, until the washings cease to yield a precipitate with chloride of barium, and keep it close in bottles with water sufficient to cover it.

It has been brought forward, of late, as an antidote to arsenic; and many cases of its efficacy have been published.

From 10 to 20 parts of the hydrated oxide would seem to be more than sufficient to convert 1 part of arsenious acid into the basic salt of iron.

FERRUM OXYDULATUM HYDROCYANICUM,

Digitized by Google

Prussian blue—*f.* Potabile, F. tartarizatum—*f.* Præcipitatum, Ferri subcarbonas.

Ferrum Tartariza'tum, *Tartras Potas'sæ et Ferri, Tar'tarum Ferri, Ferri et Potassæ Tartras, Tar'tarus chalybea'tus, Mars solu'bilis, Tartras kalicofer'ricus, Chalybs tartariza'tus, Tartarus martia'lis, Tartras Potas'sæ ferrugino'sus, Ferrum potabi'lé, Globus martia'lis.* (F.) *Boule de Mars, Boule de Nancy, B. de Molsheim, B. d'Acier, Globuli Tar'tari martia'les* seu *martia'les solu'ti* seu *martia'ti* seu *tar'tratis ferri et lixivi'æ, Boli Martis, Pyri martia'les, Tartarized Iron, Tartrate of Potass and Iron,* (*Ferri subcarb.* ℥iij, *Acid. muriat.* f. ℥x; *Liquor Potassæ,* Ovss; *Potass. Bitart.* ℥vijss, *Aquæ destillat.* cong. iss. Mix the subcarbonate of iron and the muriatic acid, and digest for two hours; pour the solution into a gallon of the distilled water; set aside for an hour, and pour off the supernatant liquor. To this add the liquor potassæ; wash the precipitate formed frequently with water, and while yet moist, mix it with the bitartrate of potassa and half a gallon of the distilled water. Keep the mixture at the temperature of 140° for 30 hours, frequently stirring; filter the solution, and evaporate by means of a water bath, at the same temperature, to dryness.—(Ph. U. S.) It is one of the mildest of the salts of iron, and not unpalatable. Dose, gr. x. to ℥ss.

The *Tinctu'ra Martis Aperiti'va, Tincture of Ludwig; Al'cohol cum Sulphatè Ferri tartarisa'tus; Tinctura Martis Glauberi* is, essentially, an aqueous solution of this salt. It is also called *Eau de Boule,* and is used in contusions.

Helvetius's Styptic was composed of the *filings of iron and tartar,* mixed to a proper consistence with French brandy. It was called in England *Eaton's Styptic;* but this is now formed of *Sulphate of Iron.*

Ferrum Vitriolatum, Ferri sulphas—*f.* Vitriolatum ustum, Colcothar—*f.* Zooticum, Prussian blue.

FER'ULA, *Fanon, Palette,* Splint—*f.* Africana, Bubon galbanum—*f.* Asafœtida, see Asafœtida—*f.* Persica, see Sagapenum.

FESSES, Nates.

FESSIER, Gluteal—*f. Grand,* Glutæus maximus—*f. Moyen,* Glutæus medius—*f. Petit,* Glutæus minimus.

FETUS, Fœtus.

FEU ACTUEL, Cauterium—*f. Persique,* Herpes zoster, see Anthrax—*f. Potential,* see Cauterium—*f. Sacré,* Erysipelas—*f. St. Antoine,* Erysipelas—*f. Sauvage,* Ignis sylvaticus—*f. Volage,* Ignis sylvaticus.

FEUX DE DENTS, Strophulus—*f. Volages,* Porrigo larvalis.

FÈVE, Vicia faba—*f. de Carthagène,* Habilla de Carthagena—*f. a Cochon,* Hyoscyamus—*f. Epaisse,* Sedum telephium—*f. des Marais,* Vicia faba—*f. de Sainte Ignace,* Ignatia amara—*f. Purgatif,* Ricinus communis.

FEVER, *Febris,* from *fervor,* 'heat,' or from *februo,* 'I purify:' *Fyr, Pyr'etos,* πυρετος, (F.) *Fièvre.* One of the most frequent and dangerous affections to which the body is liable. A person has an attack of fever, when he is affected with rigors, followed by increased heat of skin, quick pulse, languor, and lassitude. Rigors, increased heat, and frequency of pulse have each been assumed as the essential character of fever. It is not characterized, however, by any *one,* but depends upon the coexistence of *many* symptoms. Fevers have been usually divided into *idiopathic* or *essential,* and into *symptomatic.* The idiopathic arise without any obvious local cause. The symptomatic are dependent upon local irritation. Idiopathic fevers may be divided into three classes: 1. Those attended with distinct paroxysms:—intermittents. 2. Remittent and continued fevers: and, 3. Fevers, complicated with eruptions, or the exanthematous. These divisions admit of great variety, owing to climate, season, soil, age, &c. All ages and climates are liable to fever; and its exciting causes are very numerous. These causes may be *common;* as irritations in the intestines; external injuries, stimulants, &c.; or they may be *specific;* as miasmata, contagion, &c. The greatest diversity has prevailed regarding the theory of fever. Its primary seat has been placed in the brain, mucous membrane of the stomach and intestines, skin, nerves, blood-vessels, liver, vena cava, pancreas, &c. It would seem, however, that although, in fever, the whole of the functions are morbidly impressed, the arguments in favour of the impression being first made on the nervous system and the capillary system of vessels are the strongest. The exciting cause of fever, whatever it may be, produces an irregular action of the capillary system, which is soon conveyed to the rest of the system, owing to the extensive sympathy which exists between every part of the body; and it is probable, that all those local inflammations and congestions are the consequence, rather than the cause, of this disordered condition of the system. The general character of fever is clearly shown by examination of the blood. When fever is devoid of inflammatory complication, the quantity of fibrin is in no case augmented. It frequently remains in the healthy proportion, and at times diminishes to an extent not met with in any other acute disease. The alteration of the blood in fevers, which consists generally in a diminution of the fibrinous element, is the reverse of what occurs in inflammation.

Many phenomena of fever are influenced by that *periodicity,* which we notice in the execution of several of the functions of the body. The types of intermittents are strong evidences of such an influence.

In the *treatment* of fever, it is important, 1. To bear in mind its tendency, particularly in the case of the exanthemata, to run a definite course, and terminate in restoration to health. 2. The disposition to local determination or hyperæmiæ:—the most frequent cause of the fatal termination of fever; a circumstance requiring the vigilant attention of the physician. 3. That the symptoms must be attentively studied, in order to deduce, as far as possible from them, the indications of cure. Lastly, attention must be paid to the prevalent epidemic. There are particular seasons in which fevers are very malignant; and others in which they are as mild; circumstances which necessarily have an effect upon the treatment.

Fever, Ade'no-Menin'geal, *Febris adenomeningea, Febris mesenteri'ca* (Baglivi,) *Morbus muco'sus, Febris muco'sa; Pitu'itous Fever, Catar'rhal Fever, Contin'ued Lymphat'ic Fever, Phlegmap'yra, Phlegmopyra, Phlegmatopyra, Gastro-Bronchi'tis.* Fever, accompanied with

Digitized by Google

considerable mucous secretion; especially from the digestive tube.

Fever, Anom'alous, *Febris anom'alus, F. errat'ica, F. irregula'ris, F. vaga.* A fever, whose progress and type are irregular.

Fever, Aphon'ic, *Febris apho'nica.* A variety of intermittent, in which the voice is lost during the paroxysm.

Fever, Apoplec'tic, *Febris apoplec'tica, Com'atose Fever, Febris comato'des, F. Letharg'ica, F. sopor'osa.* An intermittent or continued fever, attended with apoplectic symptoms.

Fever, Artific"ial, *Febris artificia'lis, Febris artè promo'ta.* Fever produced designedly by the internal or external use of stimulants.

Fever, Articular, Eruptive, Dengue—f. Articular, rheumatic, Dengue.

Fever, Asthen'ic, *Febris asthen'ica.* Fever, accompanied with debility. It may include every variety of fever under certain circumstances, but is generally appropriated to typhus.

Fever, Asthmat'ic, *Febris asthmat'ica.* A pernicious intermittent, accompanied with symptoms of asthma.

Fever, Ataxo-adynam'ic; *Febris atax'o-adynam'ica.* Fever characterized by symptoms of ataxia and adynamia.

Fever, Barcelona, Fever, yellow—f. Bastard, Illegitimate fever.

Fever, Bilious, *Febris bilio'sa, F. polychol'ica, Syn'ochus bilio'sus, F. aso'des, F. choler'ica, F. gas'trica, F. hepat'ica, Cholep'yra, Febris cholepyret'ica.* The common remittent fever of summer and autumn; generally supposed to be owing to, or connected with, derangement of the biliary system.

Fever, Bilious Remitting, Yellow, Fever, yellow—f. Bladdery, Pemphigus—f. Bouquet, Dengue—f. Brain, F. cerebral, Phrenitis—f. Bucket, Dengue—f. Bulam, Fever, yellow—f. Camp, Typhus gravior.

Fever, Cardial'gic, *Febris cardialgica.* A variety of pernicious intermittent, accompanied with violent cardialgia during the paroxysm.

Fever, Carditic. Intermittent fever, accompanied with pain at the heart.

Fever, Catarrhal, F. adeno-meningeal.

Fever, Cephalal'gic, *Febris cephalal'gica.* A pernicious intermittent, accompanied with intense pain of the head. Also, intermittent cephalalgia.

Fever, Cer'ebral, *Brain fever.* Fever, generally of an ataxic character, in which the brain is considerably affected.

Fever, Childbed, Fever, puerperal, Puerperal fever—f. Childbed, Low, see Peritonitis.

Fever, Chol'eric, *Febris choler'ica.* A variety of pernicious intermittent, accompanied with symptoms of cholera morbus.

Fever, Choleric, or Infants, Cholera infantum.

Fever, Chronic, *Febris chron'ica.* Some authors apply this name to protracted fevers; others to hectic fever.

Fever, Colliq'uative, *Febris tab'ida, Febris colliquati'va.* Fever, characterized by rapid emaciation, copious evacuations, and rapid prostration of strength.

Fever, Comatose, F. apoplectic—f. Continent, see Continent—f. Continued, common, Synochus.

Fever, Congest'ive, *Febris congesti'va.* Fever accompanied by obscure symptoms; or by great oppression and depression; in which it is difficult—and often impossible—to induce reaction. Congestive fevers occur in various parts of this country, especially in the fall; and they are very common in India.

Fever, Continent, see Continued fever—f. Continual, see Continued fever.

Fever, Convul'sive, *Febris convulsi'va.* A pernicious intermittent, accompanied by convulsions.

Fever, Delir'ious, *Febris cum delir'io,* (F.) *Fièvre délirante.* A pernicious intermittent, characterized by delirium in the paroxysms.

Fever, Dep'uratory, *Febris depurato'ria.* A fever, to which was attributed the property of purifying the blood; or which indicated, that such a supposed depuration had occurred

Fever, Diaphoret'ic, *Febris diaphoret'ica, Febris sudato'ria.* A pernicious intermittent, with excessive sweating during the fit.

Fever, Diges'tive. The chilliness, followed by increased heat and quickness of pulse, which frequently accompanies digestion.

Fever, Double, (F.) *Fièvre double* ou *doublée.* An intermittent, which has two paroxysms in a given time, instead of one.

Fever, Double-Quartan. A fever, whose paroxysms occur two days in succession, and fail the third day: the first paroxysm resembling the 4th; and the second the 5th.

Fever, Double-Quotidian. An intermittent, whose paroxysms return twice every day at corresponding hours.

Fever, Double-Tertian. An intermittent, whose paroxysms return every day; the first corresponding with the 3d, the second with the 4th, and so on.

Fever, Duodec"imane, *Febris duodecimana.* A supposititious intermittent, whose paroxysms recur on the 12th day, or every 11 days.

Fever, Epilep'tic, *Febris epilep'tica.* A variety of pernicious intermittent, accompanied with attacks of epilepsy.

Fever, Erot'ic, *Febris erot'ica,* (F.) *Fièvre d'amour.* A chronic fever, occasioned by unpropitious love.

Fever, Errat'ic, *Febris errat'ica.* An intermittent, the recurrence of whose paroxysms is irregular.

Fever, Eruptive, Exanthematica—f. Eruptive articular, Dengue.

Fever, Gan'grenous, *Febris gangræno'des.* Fever, accompanied by gangrene of various parts, and especially of the limbs and genitals. Sénac describes an intermittent of this kind.

Fever, Gastral'gic. An intermittent accompanied with acute burning tearing pain at the stomach.

Fever, Gastric, *Febris gas'trica, Stomach'ic fever, Syn'ochus Bilio'sa.* A name, given by some to *bilious fever,* which has appeared to them to be dependent on an affection of the stomach. Also, called *Menin'go-gastric fever; Harvest fever,* (F.) *Fièvre de la Moisson.*

Fever, Gastro-Adynam'ic, *Febris gastro-adynam'ica.* A fever, in which the symptoms of bilious fever are joined with those of adynamic fever.

Fever, Gastro-Angioten'ic. A fever, in which the symptoms of the bilious are united with those of the inflammatory fever.

Fever, Gastro-Ataxic. A fever, in which

Digitized by Google

the symptoms of bilious fever are united with those of ataxic fever.

Fever, Gibraltar, Fever, yellow—f. Harvest, F. Gastric.

Fever, Hæmop'toic, *Febris hæmopto'ica.* A variety of masked intermittent, in which periodical hæmoptysis is the chief symptom.

Fever, Hay, *Catarr'hus æsti'vus, Summer Catarrh, Hay Asthma, Rose Catarrh, Summer Bronchi'tis.* A catarrh to which certain persons are subject in summer, and which has been ascribed in England to the effluvium of hay, but this is not the probable cause. It is a catarrh with sneezing, headache, weeping, snuffling and cough, with, at times, fever and general discomfort. It is not uncommon in this country. It disappears spontaneously,—to recur on subsequent years about the same period.

Fever, Hebdom'adal. A supposititious fever, whose paroxysms return weekly, and on the same day.

Fever, Hectic, see Consumption, and Hectic Fever.

Fever, Hepatic or Hepatal'gic. A pernicious intermittent, with violent pain in the right hypochondrium.

Fever, Hill. A modification of remittent, occurring in the hilly districts of India.

Fever, Hospital, Typhus gravior.

Fever, Hu'moral, *Febris humora'lis.* Fever, in which an alteration or deterioration of the humours is suspected.

Fever, Hun'gary, *Febris Hungar'ica, Morbus Ungar'icus, Cephalon'osus,* (F.) *Fièvre Hongroise* ou *de Hongrie.* An endemic typhus, common amongst the soldiers in barracks, in Hungary.

Fever, Hydrophob'ic, *Febris hydrophob'ica.* Pernicious intermittent with dread of liquids.

Fever Hyster'ic, *Febris hyster'ica.* Hysteria, accompanied by fever. Hysteria, occurring with each paroxysm of intermittent.

Fever, Icter'ic, *Febris icter'ica.* Fever, accompanied by jaundice. Some intermittents exhibit this complication at each paroxysm.

Fever Infantile, Remittent, *Febris infan'tum remittens.* A fever occurring in childhood, which often assumes many of the characters of hydrocephalus. It appears generally to be dependent upon a morbid condition of the stomach and bowels.

Fever, Inflammatory, Synocha—f. Intermittent, see Intermittent fever.

Fever Insid'ious. Fever, which, at first, seems devoid of danger, but subsequently becomes of a more or less malignant character.

Fever, Jail, Typhus gravior—f. Jungle, see Jungle fever.

Fever, Lo'chial, *Febris lochia'lis.* That acceleration of the circulation which sometimes occurs during the discharge of the lochia.

Fever Lymphatic, Continued, F. adenomeningeal.

Fever Malignant, *Febris malig'na.* Fever which makes its approaches insidiously, and subsequently becomes formidable. Any fever which exhibits a very dangerous aspect.

Fever, Malignant. Typhus gravior—f. Malignant, pestilential, Fever, yellow—f. Marsh, Elodes, (febris.)

Fever, Masked, *Febris larva'ta,* (F.) *Fièvre larvée, Dead Ague, Dumb Ague.* Anomalous intermittent, the paroxysms of which have not the regular stages.

Fever Meningo-gastric, Fever gastric.

Fever Mesenteric, *Febris mesenter'ica.* A name given, by Baglivi, to a species of fever which appears to have belonged either to the *mucous* or *bilious.*

Fever Milk, *Febris lac'tea,* (F.) *Fièvre de lait* ou *laiteuse, F. Lactée; Galactop'yra.* The fever, which precedes or accompanies the secretion of milk in women recently delivered. It comes on generally about the third day after delivery, and is characterized by quick pulse; increased heat; redness of face; diminution or temporary suppression of the lochial discharge; tumefaction and tension of the breasts. It commonly terminates in twenty-four hours, and often with profuse perspiration. It requires the use of antiphlogistics, with dry diet.

Fever, Mixed, Synochus.

Fever Nephrit'ic, *Febris nephret'ica.* Intermittent fever, accompanied with nephritic pain during the paroxysm.

Fever, Nervous, *Febris nervo'sa, Febris lenta nervo'sa.* A variety of Typhus; the *Typhus mitior* (q. v.) of Cullen. By many, however, it is esteemed a distinct disease. See Typhoid fever.

Fever, Non'ane, *Febris nona'na.* A supposititious fever, whose paroxysms recur every ninth day, or every eight days.

Fever, Oc'tane, *Febris octa'na.* An intermittent, whose paroxysms recur every eighth day.

Fever, Period'ical, *Febris period'ica.* An intermittent or remittent fever.

Fever, Pernic''ious, *Febris pernicio'sa.* Intermittent fever, when attended with great danger, and which destroys the majority of those affected by it in the first four or five paroxysms; sometimes in the very first.

Fever, Pestilen'tial, *Febris pestilentia'lis.* The *Plague.* Also a severe case of typhus. The yellow fever and sweating sickness have, likewise, been thus designated.

Fever, Pitu'itous, F. adeno-meningeal.

Fever, Pleurit'ic; an intermittent or remittent, accompanied with inflammation of the pleura.

Fever, Pneumon'ic; an intermittent, accompanied with inflammation of the lungs.

Fever, Puer'peral, *Febris puerpera'lis, Childbed fever,* (F.) *Fièvre puerpérale.* This name has been given to several acute diseases, supervening after delivery. It means, generally, a malignant variety of peritonitis, which runs its course very rapidly, and passes into a typhoid condition, unless met, at the very onset, by the most active depleting measures. By the generality of practitioners, it is esteemed to be eminently contagious; some, however, deny that it is so. See Peritonitis and Puerperal fever.

Fever, Puerpéral, Adynamic, or Malignant, see Peritonitis.

Fever, Puking, Milk sickness.

Fever, Pu'rulent, *Febris purulen'ta.* Fever, which accompanies suppuration.

Fever, Putrid, Typhus gravior.

Fever, Quintan, *Febris quinta'na.* A fever, whose paroxysms return every fifth day. It is seen rarely, if ever.

Digitized by Google

Fever, Quotid'ian, *Febris quotidia'na*. A fever, whose paroxysms recur daily.

Fever, Red Tongue, see Typhus.

Fever, Regular, *Febris regula'ris*. An intermittent whose paroxysms follow a determinate type. It is opposed to *atypic*. Sometimes opposed to *anomalous*.

Fever, Remittent, see Remittent Fever—f. Remittent, infantile, see Fever, infantile remittent.

Fever, Rheumat'ic, Rheumatism, acute—f. Root, Triosteum perfoliatum.

Fever, Scorbu'tic, *Febris scorbu'tica*. The febrile movement, which sometimes accompanies scorbutus or scurvy.

Fever, Secondary. A febrile condition, which recurs in certain affections after having ceased; such as the secondary fever, which comes on at the time of the maturation of the variolous pustules, or after the eruption of scarlatina, &c., has disappeared.

Fever, Septan, *Febris septa'na*. An intermittent, whose paroxysms recur every six days, and consequently on the seventh.

Fever, Sextan, *Febris sexta'na*. A fever, which recurs every five days, and consequently on the sixth.

Fever, Simple, *Febris simplex*. Simple fever is that which has no predominant character—bilious, inflammatory, or nervous; and which is unaccompanied by any local determination, hyperæmia, or complication. It may be continued, remittent, or intermittent.

Fever, Simple Continued. This is the most favourable form of continued fever, and has a tendency to wear itself out, provided only the *lædentia* be avoided. The prognosis is consequently favourable, and the treatment simple; consisting in perfect repose of body and mind, abstinence, and relieving the thirst by cold acidulated drinks.

Fever, Singul'tous, *Febris singulto'sa*. Fever, accompanied with singultus or hiccough.

Fever, Spotted, Typhus gravior.

Fever, Sten'coral, *Febris stercora'lis*. Fever, produced by an accumulation of fæces in the intestines.

Fever, Stomachic, Gastric Fever.

Fever, Strangers'. Yellow, or remittent fever, which is endemic in certain places, and to which strangers are especially liable.

Fever, Subintrant, *Febris subin'trans*. An intermittent, in which one paroxysm is scarcely finished before the other begins.

Fever, Sweating, Sudor Anglicus.

Fever, Syn'copal, *Febris syncopa'lis*, *F. minu'ta*, (F.) *Fièvre syncopale*. A variety of pernicious intermittent, in which there is, in every paroxysm, one or more faintings.

Fever, Syphilit'ic, *Febris syphilit'ica*. Fever, accompanying syphilis, or supposed to be owing to a syphilitic taint.

Fever, Ter'tian, *Febris tertia'na*. A fever, whose paroxysm returns on the third day, and consequently every two days.

Fever, Trag''ic, *Febris Trag''ica*. A low fever, in which the patient declaims like an actor during the delirium.

Fever, Traumat'ic, *Febris traumat'ica*. The fever, which supervenes on wounds or great surgical operations.

Fever, Typhoid, of India, Cholera.

Fever, Ver'minous, *Febris Vermino'sa*, *Helminthop'yra*, *worm fever*. Fever, produced by the presence of worms in the digestive tube, or accompanied by their expulsion.

Fever, Vernal, *Febris verna'lis*. An intermittent or other fever occurring in the spring. Vernal intermittents were formerly considered salubrious.

"An ague in the spring
Is phys.c for a king."

Fever, Vesicular, Pemphigus.

Fever, Walcheren, *Gall-sickness*. The remittents and intermittents to which the British troops were exposed, who were attached to the expedition to Walcheren, in 1809.

Fever, Winter, see Tongue, black.

Fever, Worm, Verminous F.

Fever, Yellow, *Febris flava*, *F. Americ'na*, *Pestis occidenta'lis*, *Vom'itus niger*, *Epan'etus malignus flavus*, *Remitt'ens ictero'des*, *Tritæophy'a Americ'na*, *Typhus ictero'des*, *F. trop'icus*, *F. contin'ua put'rida ictero'des Caroliniensis*, *Elo'des ictero'des*, *Febris malig'na biliu'sa Americæ*, *Ochrop'yra*, *Syn'ochus ictero'des*, *Fièvre matelote*, *Febris malig'na flava In'diæ Occidenta'lis*, *Endé'mial Causus of the West Indies*, *Causus trop'icus endem'icus*, *Bilious remitting yellow fever*, *Malig'nant pestilen'tial fever*, *Fièvre jaune d'Amerique*, *Fièvre gastro-adynamique*, *Typhus miasmatique ataxique putride jaune*, *Vomito prieto*, *Vomito negro*, *Mal de Siam*, *Fièvre de la Barbade*, *F. de Siam*, *F. Ictérique*, *F. Gastro-hépatique*, *Hæmagas'tric Pes'tilence*, *Black vomit*, *Febris toxica*, *Febris tropica*, *Typhus d'Amérique*, *Bulam Fever*, *Gibraltar Fever*, *Barcelona Fever*. A very acute and dangerous febrile affection; so called, because complicated, in its second stage, with jaundice, and accompanied by vomiting of black matter. Sauvages, Cullen, and others regard it as a variety of typhus; and Pinel as a species of gastro-adynamic, or bilious putrid fever. It occurs, endemically, only within the tropics; but it has been met with epidemically in the temperate regions. Broussais regards the disease as gastro-enteritis, exasperated by atmospheric heat; so that it runs through its stages with much greater rapidity than the gastro-enteritis of our climates. The yellow colour of the skin, according to him, is owing to the inflammation of the small intestine,—and especially of the duodenum,—augmenting the secretion of the liver, and at the same time preventing its discharge into the duodenum. The pathology of this affection, as well as its origin, is still unsettled. The treatment must generally be of the most active nature at the onset; consisting in bleeding largely, and exhibiting mercury so as to excite a new action, if possible;—the other symptoms being combated according to general principles. It must vary, however, according to the epidemic.

FEVERBUSH, Laurus benzoin, Prinos.

FEVERFEW, Matricaria.

FE'VERISH, *Fel'riens*, *Febrico'sus*, (F.) *Fiévreux* from *febris*, 'fever.' That which causes fever, as *feverish food*, *feverish diathesis*, &c. Also, the state of one labouring under fever.

FEVERROOT, Pterospora andromedea.

FEVERTREE, Pinckneya pubens.

FEVERWOOD, Laurus benzoin.

FEVERWORT, Eupatorium perfoliatum, Triosteum.

FIBER, Castor fiber.

Digitized by Google

FIBRA AUREA, Coptis—f. Sanguinis, Fibrin.

FIBRE, *Fibra, Is, Cteden, Filum, Filamen'tum.* An organic filament, of a solid consistence, and more or less extensible, which enters into the composition of every animal and vegetable texture. The *simple* or *elementary fibre* of the ancients, from a particular assemblage and arrangement of which every texture of the body was conceived to be constituted, seems entirely ideal. The moderns usually admit, with Haller and Blumenbach, *three elementary fibres* or *tissues.* 1. The *cellular* or *laminated*, formed chiefly of thin plates, of a whitish colour and extensible, which seems to consist of concrete gelatin. 2. The *nervous, pulpy,* or *medullary,* formed of a soft substance, contained in a cellular sheath, and consisting of albumen united to a fatty matter. 3. The *muscular,* composed of round filaments, of a grayish or reddish colour, and formed of fibrin. Chaussier has added to these the *albugineous fibre,* but it seems to differ from the cellular fibre only in greater condensation of the molecules.

A very small fibre is called a *Fibril, Fibrilla.*

Fibre, Albugineous, see Albuginea.

FIBRIL, see Fibre.

FI'BRIN, or *Fib'rin, Fibrine, Fibrina, Fibra sanguinis, Mate'ria fibro'sa, Lympha plastica.* An immediate animal principle—solid, white, and inodorous; insipid; heavier than water; without action on the vegetable blues: elastic, when moist; hard and brittle when dry. It enters into the composition of the chyle and the blood, and forms the chief part of the muscles of red-blooded animals. In certain diseased actions, *Fibrin* or *Coagulable lymph, gluten,* is separated from the blood, and is found in considerable quantity on the surfaces of membranes, and in the cavities of the body. Fibrin is likewise a proximate principle of vegetables, and differs but little in chemical composition from animal fibrin; nor does it differ much from albumen and casein. It is, however, more organizable than either. Albumen, indeed, possesses no plastic powers; but it appears to be converted into fibrin, which acquires such powers by some peculiar action of the living tissue.

Fibrin is very nutritious.

FIB'RINOUS, *Fibrino'sus.* That which is composed of fibrin, or has the appearance of fibrin.

FIBRO CAR'TILAGE, *Fibro-cartila'go.* An organic tissue, partaking of the nature of the fibrous tissue, and of that of cartilage. It is dense, resisting, elastic, firm, supple, and flexible. Fibro cartilages are distinguished into,—1. *Membraniform,* or those which serve as moulds to certain parts, as the alæ nasi and eyelids. 2. *Vaginiform,* or those which form sheaths for the sliding of tendons. 3. *Interarticular,* those which are met with in the moveable articulations. 4. *Uniting,* (F.) *Fibro-cartilages d'union,* which form a junction between two bones, as the symphysis pubis. Fibro-cartilages are, sometimes, formed adventitiously, as the result of a morbid process in different organs.

Fibro-Cartilages, Tarsal, see Tarsus.

FIBRO-MUCOUS, *Fibro-muco'sus.* Fibrous membranes, intimately united with other membranes of a mucous nature, as the *pituitary membrane,* the *membrane of the urethra.*

FIBRO-SEROUS, *Fibro-sero'sus.* Possessing the nature of fibrous and serous membranes. Membranes, composed of a fibrous, and a serous sheet, intimately united:—as the *Dura Mater, Pericardium, Tunica albuginea testis,* &c.

FI'BROUS, *Fibro'sus.* Composed of fibres. Certain membranes, as the dura mater, periosteum, ligamentous capsules of the joints, &c. are *fibrous.* The *fibrous system* of Bichat includes the system of organs, formed by the *albugineous fibre* of Chaussier. It comprises, particularly, the periosteum and perichondrium; the articular capsules and ligaments; the tendons; the dura mater, pericardium, tunica sclerotica, tunica albuginea testis, outer membrane of the spleen, &c.

Fibrous Membranes, see Membranes, fibrous.

FIB'ULA, *Cruris radius, Canna minor, Os perone, Foc'ile minus, Sura, Arun'do minor, Fist'ula Cruris, Tib'ia minima,* 'a clasp.' The *splinter bone* of the leg. (F.) *Péroné.* The long, small bone, situate at the outer part of the leg. The superior or tibial extremity of the fibula is rounded and forms the *caput* or *head.* It is articulated with the tibia. Its inferior or tarsal extremity is broader than the superior. It is articulated with the tibia and astragalus, and forms the *malleolus externus* or *outer ankle* by means of its *coronoid process.* The body of the bone has three faces, having more or less prominent edges. It is separated from the tibia by the interosseous space, and is developed by three points of ossification; one at the body, and one at each extremity. It prevents the foot from turning outwards.

FIBULATIO, Infibulatio.

FIC, Ficus.

FICAIRE, Ranunculus ficaria.

FICARIA, Scrophularia aquatica—f. Ranunculoides, Ranunculus ficaria.

FICATIO, Ficus.

FICOSA EMINENTIA, Ficus.

FICUS, *Syco'sis, Syco'ma, Fica'tio, Fico'sus Tumor, Fico'sa eminen'tia, Maris'ca,* (F.) *Fic.* A fleshy excrescence, often soft and reddish, sometimes hard and scirrhous, hanging by a peduncle, or formed like a fig; occurring on the eyelids, chin, tongue, anus, or organs of generation. The fici seated on the last mentioned parts, are generally of a syphilitic character.

Ficus, F. Carica.

Ficus Car'ica. The systematic name of the fig tree, (F.) *Figuier, Carica, Ficus, Ficus vulga'ris, Ficus commu'nis, Syce, συκη,* (F.) *Figue.* The fig—*Ficus,* (Ph. U. S.)—is a pleasant fruit when ripe; as well as when dried in the state in which it is found in the shops. It is used, at times, in place of a cataplasm; especially in gum boils.

Ficus Indiæ Grana, Coccus cacti—f. Indica, Musa paradisiaca, see Caoutchouc and Lacca.

Ficus Religiosa, see Lacca.

FIDGETS. Of doubtful etymology. *Dysphor'ia simplex, D. nervo'sa, Erethis'mus simplex, Titubat'io,* (F.) *Frétillement.* General restlessness and troublesome uneasiness of the nerves and muscles; with increased sensibility, and inability of fixing the attention, accompanied with a perpetual desire of changing the position. See *Agacement des Nerfs.*

FIDICINALES, Lumbricales manus.

FIEL, Bile.

Digitized by Google

FIELDWEED, Anthemis cotula, Erigeron Philadelphicum.

FIÈVRE, Fever—*f. d'Accès*, Intermittent fever—*f. Adynamique*, Typhus—*f. Algide*, see Algidus—*f. d'Amour*, Fever, erotic—*f. Angeioténique*, Synocha—*f. Annuelle*, see Annual Diseases—*f. Ardent*, Ardent fever, Synocha—*f. Ataxique*, Typhus—*f. de la Barbade*, Fever, yellow—*f. des Camps*, Typhus gravior—*f. Catarrhale*, Catarrh—*f. Cérébrale*, Cerebral fever—*f. Cérébrale des Enfans*, Hydrocephalus internus—*f. Cholérique*, Choleric, (fever)—*f. de Consomption*, see Consumption—*f. Continente inflammatoire*, Synocha—*f. Délirante*, Fever, delirious—*f. Double*, Fever, double—*f. Doublée*, Fever, double—*f. Entéro-mesentérique*, Typhoid fever—*f. Étique*, Hectic fever—*f. Gastro-adynamique*, Fever, yellow—*f. Gastro-hépatique*, Fever, yellow—*f. Hectique*, Hectic fever—*f. de Hongrie*, Fever, Hungaric—*f. d'Hôpital*, Typhus gravior—*f. Ictérique*, Fever, yellow—*f. Inflammatoire*, Synocha—*f. Intermittente*, Intermittent fever—*f. Irritative*, Synocha—*f. Jaune d'Amérique*, Fever yellow—*f. Lactée*, Fever, milk—*f. de Lait*, Fever, milk—*f. Laiteuse*, Fever, milk—*f. Larvée*, Fever, masked—*f. Lenticulaire*, Typhus gravior—*f. du Levant*, Plague—*f. des Marais*, Intermittent Fever—*f. Matelotte*, Fever, yellow—*f. Mésentérique*, see Typhus—*f. de la Moisson*, Fever, gastric—*f. Morbilleuse*, Rubeola—*f. Nerveuse*, Typhus mitior—*f. Nosocomiale*, Typhus gravior—*f. Ortide*, Urticaria—*f. Oscitante*, Oscitant fever—*f. Périodique*, Intermittent fever—*f. Péripneumonique*, Pneumonia—*f. Pernicieuse délirante*, see Delirious—*f Pleurétique*, Pleurisy—*f. des Prisons*, Typhus gravior—*f. Pneumonique*, Pneumonia—*f. Pourprée*, Scarlatina—*f. Puerpérale*, Fever, puerperal, see Peritonitis—*f. Quarte*, Quartan—*f. Quotidienne*, Quotidian—*f. Rémittente*, Remittent fever—*f. Rhumatismale*, Rheumatism, acute—*f. Rouge*, Scarlatina—*f. Sanguine*, Synocha—*f. Semitierce*, Hemitritæa—*f. de Siam*, Fever, yellow—*f. Suante*, Sudor Picardicus—*f. Syncopale*, see Fever syncopal, and Syncopal—*f. Tierce*, Tertian fever.

FIÉVREUX, Feverish.

FIG, INDIAN, Cactus opuntia.

FIGUE, Ficus carica.

FIGUIER, Ficus carica—*f. d'Inde*, Cactus opuntia.

FIGURATIO, Imagination.

FIGURE, Countenance.

FIGURÉ, (F.) An epithet for a compressive bandage, applied over the head after bleeding from the frontal vein. It has also been called *bandage royal*.

FIGWORT, Scrophularia nodosa—f. Water, greater, Scrophularia aquatica.

FIL'AMENT, *Filamen'tum*, from *filum*, 'a thread.' This word is used synonymously with *fibril*; thus, we say, a *nervous* or *cellular filament*. Also, the glairy, thread-like substance, which forms in the urine in some diseases, and which depends on a particular secretion from the mucous membrane of the urinary passages.

FILAMENTUM, Fibre, Frænum.

FILARIA HOMINIS BRONCHIALIS, see Worms—f. Medinensis, Dracunculus—f. Oculi, see Worms.

FILELLUM, Frænum.

FILET (DE LA LANGUE.) Frænum—*f. de la Verge*, Frænum penis—*f. Opération du*, see Frænum.

FILICULA, Polypodium filix mas.

FIL'IFORM, *Filiform'is*, from *filum*, 'a thread,' and *forma*, 'form;' having the shape of a thread; as the *filiform papil'læ* of the tongue. See Papillæ.

FILIPENDULA, Spiræa filipendula.

FILIUS ANTE PATREM, Tussilago.

FILIX FŒMINEA, Pteris aquilina—f. Florida, Osmunda regalis—f. Mas, Polypodium filix mas—f. Nymphæa, Pteris aquilina—f. Veneris, Adiantum pedatum.

FILLE, Girl.

FILLET, Fascia.

FILTRA'TION, *Filtra'tio*, *Percola'tio*. A pharmaceutical operation, which consists in passing a fluid through a filter or strainer, for the purpose of clarifying it. In ancient physiology, it meant the action by which the different humours of the body are separated from the mass of blood.

FILTRUM. A *filter*. Any porous material; such as *sand*, some kinds of *freestone*, powdered *charcoal*, pounded *glass*, *flannel*, unsized *paper*, &c., through which a fluid is passed for the purpose of separating it from the matters suspended in it.

FILUM. Fibre—f. Tæniaforme, Tæniola.

FIM'BRIA, *Parar'ma*. A band; a fringe; as the fimbria or fimbriated extremity of the Fallopian tube.

FIMBRIÆ CARNOSÆ COLI, Epiploic appendages.

FIMUS, *Stercus*, *Dung*.

FIMUS seu STERCUS AN'SERIS or *Goose-dung*, was applied as a poultice to the feet in malignant fever. See Chenocoprus.

FIMUS EQUI'NUS, *Stercus equi non castra'ti*, *Stone-horse-dung*, was once thought anti-pleuritic.

FIMUS VACCÆ, or *Cow-dung*, was employed as a cataplasm, especially in gout.

FINCKLE, Anethum.

FINGER, Digitus—f. Ring, Annular finger—f. Stall, Digitale.

FINIS ASPERÆ ARTERIÆ, Larynx.

FIOLE, Phiala.

FIR-MOSS, UPRIGHT, Lycopodium selago—f. Scotch, Pinus sylvestris—f. Spruce Norway, Pinus abies—f. Tree, silver, European, Pinus picea—f. Yew-leaved, Pinus abies.

FIRE, PERSIAN, Anthracion—f. St. Anthony's, Erysipelas—f. Weed, Senecio.

FISHSKIN, Ichthyosis.

FISH TONGUE. An instrument—so called from its shape—used by some dentists for the removal of the dentes sapientiæ.

FISSICU'LATIO, from *fissiculare*, 'to cut off,' 'open,' 'make incisions.' An old word for an opening made with a scalpel.

FISSIPAROUS, see Generation.

FISSURA CAPILLORUM, Distrix—f. Contrajacens, Contra-fissura—f. Pilaris, Trichismus.

FISSURE, *Fissu'ra*, from *findere*, 'to cleave;' a long and narrow cleft or opening in a bone—*Rhage*, ῥαγη, *Ceasma*, χεασμα. (F.) *Fissure*, *Fente*. See Rhagades.

FISSURE, CAPILLARY, see Pilatio—f. of Glaserius—f. Glenoid.

FISSURE, CENTRAL, is the aggregate of the cavities or ventricles of the brain. Meckel considers this but one cavity in the form of a cross.

Digitized by Google

Fissure, Glenoid, or *Fissure of Glase'rius*, (F.) *Fissure* ou *Scissure de Glaser*, *Fente glenoïdale* ou *Fêlure de Glaser*, divides the glenoid cavity of the temporal bone into two parts, and gives passage to the chorda tympani, &c.

Fissure of Rolan'do. A transverse fissure placed between two superior cerebral convolutions, which are met with above the fissure of Sylvius.

Fissure, Semilu'nar. A notch at the anterior edge of the cerebellum, where it receives fibres which connect it to the cerebellum and mesocephalon.

Fissure of Sylvius, *Fissura* vel *Fossa Magna Sylvii*. A deep, narrow sulcus, which ascends obliquely backwards from the temporal ala of the sphenoid bone near to the middle of the parietal bone; and which parts the anterior and middle lobes of the cerebrum on each side.

Fissure Orbitar, Inferior, Spheno-maxillary fissure—f. Orbitar, superior, Sphenoidal Fissure—f. of Sylvius, Ventricle, fifth.

Fissure. Same etymon: 1. A fracture, *Catag'ma fissu'ra*, in which the bone is cracked, not separated, as in fracture. 2. A narrow, long, and superficial solution of continuity, around the external openings of the mucous membranes. A sort of chap, observed on the hands, particularly on the callous hands, of workmen, in certain mechanical employments. 3. Small, chapped ulcerations, sometimes noticed in young children, owing to the contact of the fæces and urine with the fine delicate skin of the thighs, nates, and genital organs. 4. Clefts, of a more or less deep nature, occurring on the genital organs in the vicinity of the anus, in those labouring under syphilis. These are usually called *rhagades*, (q. v.)

Fis'tula, *Syrinx*. A solution of continuity, of greater or less depth, and sinuosity; the opening of which is narrow, and the disease kept up by an altered texture of parts, so that it is not disposed to heal. A fistula is *incomplete* or *blind*, when it has but one opening; and *complete* when there are two, the one communicating with an internal cavity, the other, externally. It is lined, in its whole course, by a membrane, which seems analogous to mucous membranes. *Incomplete fistulæ* may be *internal* or *external*. The former are those which open *internally*; the latter, those which open *externally*. *External incomplete fistulæ* are kept up by caries or necrosis of bones, by extraneous bodies in any of the living textures, or by purulent cavities, the walls of which have not become united. *Internal incomplete fistulæ* generally soon become complete, since the discharge that escapes from them into the cavities into which they open, has a constant tendency to make its way outwardly, and soon occasions ulceration of the integuments. Fistulæ have received different names, according to the discharge which they afford, and the organs in which they are seated,—as *lachrymal*, *biliary*, *salivary*, *synovial*, *urinary*. The great object of treatment, in fistulous sores, is to bring on an altered condition of the parietes of the canal; by astringent or stimulating injections, caustics, the knife, pressure, &c. Those which are dependent on diseased bone, cartilage, tendon, &c. do not heal until after the exfoliation of the diseased part. Fistulæ of excretory ducts are produced either by an injury of the duct itself or by the retention and accumulation of the fluids to which they have to give passage. Thus, *Fis'tula lachryma'lis*, *Emphrag'ma lachryma'le*, *Hydrops sacci lachryma'lis*, *Dropsy of the lachrymal sac*, *Mucoce'le of the lachrymal sac*, commonly proceeds from the obliteration of the nasal duct, or from anatomy of the lachrymal sac; which circumstances prevent the tears from passing into the nostrils.

Fistula in Ano, *Archosy'rinx*, generally occurs from some mechanical pressure or impediment. The principal indication, in the treatment of these fistulæ of the excretory canals, being to put a stop to the constant discharge of the secretions, &c. through the preternatural channel, the fistulous passage is at times laid open, and a communication established with the natural excretory canal; at others, strong pressure is employed to procure its obliteration.

Fistula Bellenia'na, Uriniferous tube—f. Cibalis, Œsophagus—f. Cruris, Fibula—f. Duræ matris, Sinus of the dura mater—f. Lachrymalis, see Fistula—f. Nervorum, Neurilema—f. Sacra, Medulla spinalis, Vertebral column—f. Spiritalis, Trachea—f. Urinaria, Urethra—f. Ureterum renum, see Calix—f. Ventriculi, Œsophagus.

FISTULES STERCORAIRES, see Stercoraceous.

FITROOT, Monotropa uniflora.

FIVE FINGERS, Panax quinquefolium.

FIXED, *Fixus*, from *figere*, 'to fasten.' A body not capable of being volatilized by fire is said to be fixed. Thus, we say *fixed oils*, in contradistinction to *volatile oils*.

FIXEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. This spring is four leagues from Waldsassen, in Bavaria. It contains carbonic acid, holding in solution carbonates of lime and magnesia, chlorides of lime and magnesia, carbonate of soda and silica. In Bavaria, it replaces the Seltzer water.

FIXI DENTES. The teeth of the second dentition.

FLABELLA'TION, *Flabella'tio*, from *flabellare*, to agitate the air. An operation, recommended by Ambrose Paré, which consists in keeping the fractured limbs cool, as well as the dressings surrounding them, by the renewal of the air around them, either by the use of a fan, or the repeated change of position of the parts affected.

FLABELLUM ET VENTILABRUM CORDIS, Pulmo.

FLACCIDITY, *Flaccid'itas* from *flaccidus*, 'flabby,' 'soft.' Softness of a part, so as to offer little resistance on pressure.

FLAG, BLUE, Iris versicolor—f. Myrtle, Acorus calamus—f. Root, Acorus calamus.

FLAMBE, Iris Germanica—*f. Bâtard*, Iris pseudacorus.

FLAMBOISE, Ignis sylvaticus.

FLAME, VITAL, Vital principle.

FLAMMA, Fleam.

FLAMME, Fleam—*f. Vitale*, Vital principle.

FLAMMETTE, Fleam.

FLAMMULA. Fleam—f. Jovis, Clematis recta—f. Vitalis, Vital principle.

FLANCS, Flanks.

FLANKS, *Ilia*, *La'gones*, *Lap'ara*, *Cenco'nes*, (F.) *Flancs*, *Les Iles*. The regions of the body,

Digitized by Google

which extend on the sides, from the inferior margin of the chest to the *crista ilii*.

FLAP OPERATION of AMPUTATION, *Amputation à lambeaux*.

FLATUARIUS, Alchymist.

FLATULENCE, *Flatulen'tia, Flatus, Flatuos'ity, Clydon, Physa, Polyphy'sia, Wind, Limo'sis Flu'tus, Ereuc'is, Bumbus*, (F.) *Ventosité*. Emission of wind by the mouth or anus, or accumulation of wind in the digestive tube.

FLATULENTUS, Windy.

FLATUOSITY, Flatulence.

FLATUS, Crepitation, Flatulence—f. Furiosus, Ambulo-flatulentus.

FLAVEDO CORTICUM CITRI, see Citrus medica.

FLAVUS, Yellow.

FLAX, COMMON, Linum usitatissimum—f. Purging, Linum catharticum—f. Seed, see Linum usitatissimum—f. Toad, Antirhinum linaria.

FLEABANE, GREAT, Conyza squarrosa—f. Various-leaved, Erigeron heterophyllum—f. Bane, Canada, Erigeron Canadense—f. Bane, Philadelphia, Erigeron Philadelphicum—f. Skevish, Erigeron Philadelphicum—f. Wort, Plantago psyllium.

FLEAM, *Flamma, Flam'mula, Schaste'rion, Fossa'rium, Phlebot'omus*. A surgical instrument, used for the operation of phlebotomy. (F.) *Flamme, Flammette*. It consists of a small metallic box, containing a spear-pointed cutting instrument, which, by means of a spring, can be forced into the vein. It is much used in Germany and some other European countries, and is not unfrequently employed in America; but is scarcely ever seen in France or Great Britain.

FLÉCHISSEUR, Flexor—*f. Court commun des orteils*—*f.* Flexor brevis digitorum pedis—*f. Court du petit doigt*, Flexor parvus minimi digiti—*f. Court du petit orteil*, Flexor brevis minimi digiti pedis—*f. Profond des doigts*, Flexor profundus perforans—*f. Sublime des doigts*, Flexor sublimis perforatus—*f. Superficiel des doigts*, Flexor sublimis perforatus—*f. Court du gros orteil*, Flexor brevis pollicis pedis—*f. Grand commun des orteils*, Flexor Longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans—*f. Long commun des orteils*, Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans—*f. Long du gros orteil*, Flexor longus pollicis pedis—*f. Court du pouce*, Flexor brevis pollicis manûs.

FLECTENS PAR LUMBORUM, Quadratus lumborum.

FLEGMEN, Flemen.

FLEMEN, *Flegmen*. A tumour about the ankles. Also, chaps of the feet and hands.

FLERECIN, Gout.

FLESH, *Caro, Sarx*, (F.) *Chair*. Every soft part of an animal is so named; but more particularly the muscles, which are called *muscular flesh*.

Flesh, Proud, Fungosity.

FLEURS, Flowers, Menses—*f. Blanches*, Leucorrhœa—*f. de Muscade*, Mace—*f. de Soufre*, Sulphur sublimatum.

FLEXIBILITY. A physical property of the tissues, which varies greatly according to the structure. The tendons exhibit this property in a marked manner.

FLEXIO. Campsis.

FLEXION, *Flex'io, Campē*, from *flectere*, 'to bend.' The state of being bent. The action of a flexor muscle.

FLEXOR. Same etymon. (F.) *Fléchisseur*. A muscle, whose office it is to bend certain parts.

Flexor Brevis Digito'rum Pedis Perfora'tus, *F. Sublimis, Flexor brevis, Flexor digito'rum brevis* sive *perforatus pedis, Perfora'tus* seu *flexor secun'di interno'dii digito'rum pedis, Calcanéo-sous-phalangettien commun*,—*Calcanéo-sous phalanginien commun*,—(Ch.) (F.) *Muscle court fléchisseur commun des orteils*. A muscle, placed at the middle part of the sole of the foot. It is narrower and thicker behind than before, where it is divided into four portions. It arises from the posterior part of the inferior surface of the os calcis, and is inserted at the inferior surface of the second phalanx of the last four toes. It bends the second phalanges of the toes on the first, and the first on the metatarsal bones; in this manner augmenting the concavity of the vault of the foot.

Flexor Brevis Minimi Digiti, F. parvus minimi digiti.

Flexor Brevis Min'imi Dig''iti Pedis, *Para'thenar minor*, (F.) *Court fléchisseur du petit orteil, Tarso-sous-phalangien du petit orteil*—(Ch.) A muscle, situate at the anterior and outer part of the sole of the foot. It arises from the posterior extremity of the fifth metatarsal bone, and is inserted into the posterior part of the first phalanx of the little toe, which it bends.

Flexor Brevis Pol'licis Manus, *Flexor secun'di interno'dii, Thenar, Flexor primi et secun'di ossis pol'licis—Court fléchisseur du pouce—Carpophalangien du pouce*.—(Ch.) *Demi-interosseux du pouce*. A muscle, situate at the outer part of the palm of the hand. It is divided into two portions by the tendon of the *Flexor longus pollicis*. It arises from the os magnum, the anterior annular ligament of the carpus and the third metacarpal bone; and is inserted into the superior part of the first phalanx of the thumb, and into the two ossa sesamoidea at the articulation of the first phalanx with the first metacarpal bone. Its use is to bend the first phalanx of the thumb on the first metacarpal bone; and the latter upon the trapezium.

Flexor Brevis Pol'licis Pedis, *Flexor brevis, Flexor hal'lucis* vel *brevis pol'licis, Tarso-phalangien du pouce, Court fléchisseur du gros orteil, Tarso-sous-phalangettien du premier orteil*,—(Ch.) It is situate at the anterior and inner part of the sole of the foot; is thin and narrow behind, thick and divided into two portions before. It arises from the inferior part of the os calcis and the last two cuneiform bones, and is inserted at the inferior part of the base of the first phalanx of the great toe, and into the two sesamoid bones of the corresponding metatarso-phalangien articulation. It bends the first phalanx of the great toe on the first metacarpal bone.

Flexor Carpi Radialis, Palmaris magnus—f. Carpi ulnaris, see Cubital (muscles)—f. Hallucis, F. brevis pollicis pedis—f. Hallucis longus, F. longus pollicis pedis.

Flexor Longus Digito'rum Pedis Profun'dus Per'forans; *Per'forans* seu *Flexor profun'dus, Per'odactyle'us, Flexor digito'rum longus* sive *Perforans pedis, Perforans* seu *Flexor tertii internodii digito'rum pedis; Tibio-phalangettien*,

Digitized by Google

—(Ch) *Grand ou long fléchisseur commun des orteils.* A muscle, situate at the posterior and deep-seated part of the leg. It is broader at its middle than extremities, the inferior of which is divided into four portions. It arises from the posterior surface of the tibia; and its tendons are attached to the posterior part of the lower surface of the three phalanges of the last four toes. It bends the three phalanges on each other, and the toes on the metatarsus, and extends the foot on the leg.

The *Accesso'rius Flexo'ris Longi Digitorum Pedis, Caro quadra'ta Sylvii, Caro accesso'ria, Planta'ris verus, Accessoire du long fléchisseur commun des orteils, Carrée* is a small muscle of the sole of the foot, which passes obliquely from the os calcis to the outer edge of the flexor longus, whose force it augments, and corrects its obliquity.

Flexor Longus Pollicis Manus, *Flexor longus pollicis, Flexor tertii internodii, Flexor tertii internodii sive longissimus pollicis; Radio-phalangettien du pouce,*—(Ch.) Situate at the anterior and profound part of the forearm. It arises from the upper three-quarters of the anterior surface of the radius and interosseous ligament, and is inserted, by a tendon, into the anterior surface of the last phalanx of the thumb. It bends the second phalanx of the thumb on the first; the first on the corresponding metacarpal bone, and this upon the radius. It can, also, bend the hand on the forearm.

Flexor Longus Pollicis Pedis, *Flexor Hallucis* vel *Pollicis longus, Péronéo-phalangien du gros orteil, Long fléchisseur du gros orteil, Péronéo-sous-phalangettien du pouce,*—(Ch) It is situate at the posterior and profound part of the leg. It arises from the posterior surface of the fibula and the interosseous ligament, and is inserted, by means of a long tendon, into the inferior part of the first phalanx of the great toe. It bends the third phalanx on the first, and this upon the corresponding metatarsal bone. It augments the concavity of the sole of the foot, and extends the foot on the leg.

Flexor Parvus Min'imi Dig''iti, *Abduc'tor minimi digiti, Hypoth'enar Riolu'ni, Flexor brevis minimi digiti manûs, Hypoth'enar minimi digiti, Carpo-phalangien du petit doigt*—(Ch.) *Court fléchisseur du petit doigt.* It arises from the anterior annular ligament of the carpus and the process of the *os unciforme*, and is inserted at the inner side of the superior extremity of the first phalanx of the little finger. It bends the first phalanx of the little finger.

Flexor Perforans, F profundus perforans —f. Perforatus, F. sublimis perforatus—f. Primi internodii, Opponens pollicis—f. Primi internodii digitorum manus, Lumbricalis manus—f. Primi et secundi ossis pollicis, F. brevis pollicis manûs.

Flexor Profun'dus Per'forans, *F. Profundus, F. Per'forans, F. Per'forans* vulgo *profundus, Flexor ter'tii interno''dii digito'rum manûs* vel *Per'forans manûs; Cubito-phalangettien commun*—(Ch.,) *Fléchisseur profond des doigts.* A thick, flat, long muscle, seated beneath the *Flexor sublimis perforatus.* Its upper extremity is simple, and arises from the anterior surface of the ulna and from the interosseous ligament. Its inferior extremity terminates by four tendons which, after having passed through the slits in the *sublimis*, are inserted into the anterior surface of the last phalanges of the four fingers. It bends the third phalanges on the second; and, in other respects, has the same uses as the following.

Flexor Secundi Internodii Digitorum Pedis, F. brevis digitorum pedis—f. Tertii internodii, F. longus pollicis manûs—f. Tertii internodii digitorum manûs, F. profundus perforans—f. Tertii internodii digitorum pedis, F. longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans—f. Ossis metacarpi pollicis, Opponens pollicis—f. Perforatus pedis, F. brevis digitorum pedis—f. Sublimis, F. brevis digitorum pedis.

Flexor Subli'mis Perfora'tus, *F. Perfora'tus, Fléchisseur sublime* ou *superficiel des doigts, Epitrokio-phalanginien commun;*—(Ch.) It is a thick, flat, muscle, seated at the anterior part of the forearm. Its upper extremity, which is simple, arises from the internal condyle of the os humeri;—from the coronoid process of the ulna, and from the anterior edge of the radius. Its lower extremity divides into four tendons, which slide under the anterior annular ligament of the carpus, and are inserted into the second phalanges of the last four fingers, after having been slit to allow the tendons of the flexor profundus to pass through them This muscle bends the second phalanges on the first; these on the carpal bones, and the hand on the forearm.

FLIXWEED, Sisymbrium sophia.

FLOCCI, see Villous membranes.

FLOCCORUM VENATIO, Carphologia.

FLOCCULI, see Villous membranes.

FLORENCE, CLIMATE OF. This agreeable Italian city is by no means a favourable residence for the phthisical invalid. Sir James Clark affirms, indeed, that he does not know any class of invalids for whom Florence offers a favourable residence. It is subject to sudden vicissitudes of temperature, and to cold piercing winds during the winter and spring.

FLORES BENZOËS, Benjamin, flowers of —f. Boracis, Boracic acid—f. Macis, Mace—f. Martiales, Ferrum ammoniatum—f. Salis ammoniaci martiales, Ferrum ammoniatum.

FLORIDA, CLIMATE OF, see Saint Augustine.

Florida, Waters of. Near Long Lake, in Florida, United States, which communicates with St. John's River by a small creek: there is a vast fountain of hot mineral water, issuing from a bank of the river. From its odour it would seem to be sulphureous.

FLORION. Influenza.

FLOS SALIS, Soda, subcarbonate of—f. Sanguineous monardi, Tropæolum majus—f. Virginitatis, Hymen.

FLOUR, POTATO, see Solanum tuberosum.

FLOWER DE LUCE, Iris Germanica

FLOWERS, *Flores*, (F.) *Fleurs.* The ancient chymists gave this name to different solid and volatile substances, obtained by sublimation. The term is not yet entirely banished from chymical and medical language, as *Flowers of Benjamin, Flowers of Sulphur*, &c.

Flowers, Four Carmin'ative, *Quat'uor flores carminati'vi*, were chamomile, dill, feverfew, and melilot.

Flowers, Four-Cordial, *Quat'uor flores cordia'les*, were formerly, borage, bugloss, roses, and violets.

Flowers, Menses.

Digitized by Google

FLUCTUA'TION, *Fluctua'tio*, from *fluctus*, 'a wave.' *Undulat'io*, (F.) *Undulation*. The undulation of a fluid, collected in any natural or artificial cavity, which is felt by pressure or by percussion, properly practised. In ascites, the fluctuation is felt by one of the hands being applied to one side of the abdomen, whilst the other side is struck with the other hand. In abscesses, fluctuation is perceived by pressing on the tumour, with one or two fingers alternately, on opposite points.

FLUELLEN, Antirhinum elatine.

FLUELLIN, Veronica.

FLUEURS, Menses—*f. Blanches*, Leucorrhœa.

FLUID, *Flu'idus*, from *fluere*, 'to flow.' The human body is chiefly composed of fluids. If a subject, weighing 120 pounds, be thoroughly dried in an oven, the remains will be found not to weigh more than 12 or 13 pounds: so that the proportion of fluids to liquids in the body is about 9 or 10 to 1.

TABLE OF FLUIDS OF THE HUMAN BODY.

1. *Blood.*
2. *Lymph.*
3. *Exhaled or Perspiratory Fluids.* — Transpiration of the mucous, serous, and synovial membranes; of the cellular membrane; of the adipous cells; of the medullary membrane; of the interior of the thyroid gland; the thymus; suprarenal capsules; eye; ear; vertebral canal, &c.
4. *Follicular Fluids.* — Sebaceous humour of the skin; cerumen; gum of the eye; mucus of the mucous glands and follicles; that of the tonsils, of the glands of the cardia, the environs of the anus, of the prostate, &c.
5. *Glandular Fluids.* — Tears; saliva; pancreatic fluid; bile; cutaneous transpiration; urine; of the glands of Cowper; sperm; milk; fluid of the testes and mammæ of the new-born child.

FLUID, CEPHALO-RACHIDIAN, Cephalo-spinal fluid—f. Cephalo spinal, Cephalo-spinal fluid—f. Cerebro-spinal, Cephalo-spinal fluid.

FLUIDUM NERVEUM, Nervous fluid—f. Cerebro-spinale, Cephalo spinal fluid.

FLUKE, Distoma hepaticum—f. Liver, Distoma hepaticum.

FLUMEN DYSENTERICUM, Dysentery.

FLUOR ALBUS INTESTINORUM, Cœliac flux—f. Albus malignus, Gonorrhœa impura—f. Muliebris, Leucorrhœa—f. Muliebris non Gallicus, Leucorrhœa.

FLUX, *Fluxus*, *Profluvium*, from *fluere*, 'to flow.' A discharge. *Rhysis*. In nosology, it comprises a series of affections, the principal symptom of which is the discharge of a fluid. Generally it is employed for dysentery, (q. v.)

FLUX, BILIOUS. *Fluxus bilio'sus*. A discharge of bile, either by vomiting or by stool, or by both, as in cholera.

FLUX, BLOODY, Dysentery—*f. de Bouche*, Salivation—*f. Bronchique*, Bronchorrhœa—*f. Dysentérique*, Dysentery—*f. Hépatique*, Hepatirrhœa—*f Muqueux*, Catarrh—*f. Muqueux de l'estomac*, Gastrorrhœa—*f. Muqueux de la vessie*, Cystirrhœa—f. Root, Asclepias tuberosa—*f. Salivaire*, Salivation—*f. de Sang*, Dysentery—f. Sebaceous, Stearrhœa—*f. de Sperme*, Spermatorrhœa—*f. de Sueur*, Ephidrosis—f. Weed, Sysimbrium sophia—*f. d'Urine*, Diabetes—*f. de Ventre*, Diarrhœa.

FLUXIO ALBA, Leucorrhœa—f. Arthritica, Gout.

FLUXION, *Flux'io*, *Afflux'us*. A flow of blood or other humour towards any organ with greater force than natural. A *determination*. Thus we say, in those disposed to apoplexy, there is a *fluxion* or *determination* of blood to the head.

FLUXION CATARRHALE, Catarrh—*f. Sur les dents*, Odontalgia.

FLUXION DE POITRINE, (F.) By this name, the French often understand *acute pulmonary catarrh*, or *pleurisy*, but most commonly *peripneumony*.

FLUXUS, Discharge—f. Cœliacus, Cœliac flux—f. Cœliacus per Renes, Chyluria—f. Cruentus cum tenesmo, Dysentery—f. Dysentericus, Dysentery—f. Hepaticus, Hepatirrhœa, see Hepateros—f. Lientericus, Lientery—f. Lunaris, Menses—f. Matricis, Leucorrhœa—f. Menstrualis, Menstruation—f. Menstruus, Menses—f. Muliebris, Leucorrhœa—f. Salivæ, Salivation—f. Venereus, Gonorrhœa impura.

FLYTRAP, Apocynum androsæmifolium.

FOC'ILE. This name was formerly given to the bones of the leg, as well as to those of the forearm.

FOCILE MAJUS, Tibia—f. Inferius seu majus, Ulna—f. Minus, Fibula—f. Minus seu superius, Radius.

FŒMEN, Perinæum.

FŒNICULUM, Anethum—f. Aquaticum, Phellandrium aquaticum—f. Erraticum, Peucedanum silaus—f. Porcinum, Peucedanum—f. Vulgare, Anethum.

FŒNUGREEK, Trigonella fœnum.

FŒNUM CAMELORUM, Juncus odoratus—f Græcum, Trigonella fœnum.

FŒTAB'ULUM. An encysted abscess.—Marcus Aurelius Severinus.

FŒTAL, *Fœta'lis*. Relating to the fœtus. A name, given to parts connected with the fœtus. Thus we say—the *fœtal surface of the placenta*, in contradistinction to the *uterine* or *maternal* surface.

FŒTAL CIRCULATION differs from that of the adult in several respects. Commencing with the placenta, the fœtal blood is sent from the placenta, where it probably undergoes some change analogous to what occurs in the lungs in extra-uterine existence, by the umbilical vein as far as the liver, where a part of it is poured into the vena porta; the other proceeds into the vena cava inferior; the latter, having received the suprahepatic veins, pours its blood into the right auricle. From the right auricle, a part of the blood is sent into the right ventricle; the rest passes directly through into the left auricle, by the foramen ovale. When the right ventricle contracts, the blood is sent into the pulmonary artery; but as the function of respiration is not going on, no more blood passes to the lungs than is necessary for their nutrition; the remainder goes directly through the ductus arteriosus into the aorta. The blood, received by the left auricle from the lungs, as well as that which passed through the foramen ovale, is transmitted into the left ventricle; by the contraction of which it is sent into the aorta,

Digitized by Google

and by means of the umbilical arteries, which arise from the hypogastric, it is returned to the placenta.

FŒTAL HEAD. The diameters of this at the full period, are as follow:—1. The *Biparietal or transverse*, extending from one parietal protuberance to the other, and measuring 3½ inches. 2. The *Temporal*, from one temple to another, 3 inches. 3. The *Occipito-mental*, from the occiput to the chin; the greatest of all, 5 inches. 4. The *Occipito-frontal* or *antero-posterior*, 4½ or 4¾ inches. 5. The *Cervico-bregmatic*, from the nape of the neck to the centre of the anterior fontanelle. 6. The *Fronto-mental*, from the forehead to the chin, about 3½ inches. 7. The *Trachelo-bregmatic*, from the front of the neck to the anterior fontanelle, 3½ inches. 8. The *Vertical diameter*, from the vertex to the base of the cranium.

FŒTATION, Pregnancy.

FŒTICIDE, *Fœticid'ium*; from *fœtus*, and *cæ'dere*, 'to kill.' Criminal abortion.

FŒTOR ORIS, Breath, offensive.

FŒTUS, *Fetus*, *Cye'ma*, *Epicye'ma*, *Epigo'nion*, from *feo*, 'I bring forth.' The unborn child. By *κυημα*, Hippocrates meant the fecundated, but still imperfect, germ. It corresponded with the term *embryo*, as now used; whilst *εμβρυον*, 'embryo,' signified the fœtus at a more advanced stage of utero-gestation. The majority of anatomists apply to the germ the name *embryo*, which it retains until the third month of gestation, and with some until the period of quickening; whilst *fœtus* is applied to it in its latter stages. The terms are, however, often used indiscriminately. When the ovule has been fecundated in the ovarium, and remained there for some days, it descends into the uterus, with which it becomes more or less connected by means of the placenta. When first seen, the fœtus has the form of a gelatinous flake, which some have compared to an ant, a grain of barley, a worm curved upon itself, &c. The fœtal increment is very rapid in the first, third, fourth, and sixth months of its formation, and at the end of nine months, it has attained its full dimensions. Generally, there is but one fœtus in utero; sometimes, there are two; rarely three. The fœtus presents considerable difference in its shape, weight, length, situation in the womb, proportion of its various parts to each other, arrangement and texture of its organs, state of its functions at different periods of gestation, &c. All these differences are important in an obstetrical and medico-legal point of view. The following table exhibits the length and weight of the fœtus at different periods of gestation, on the authority of different observers. Their discordance is striking. It is proper to remark, that the Paris pound—*Poid de Marc*—of 16 ounces, contains 9216 Paris grains, whilst the avoirdupois contains only 8532.5 Paris grains, and that the Paris inch is 1.065977 English inch.

	Beck.	*Maygrier.*	*Granville.*	*Beck.*	*Maygrier.*	*Granville.*
	Length.			Weight.		
At 30 days.	3 to 5 lines.	10 to 12 lines.			9 or 10 grs.	
2 months.	2 inches.	4 inches.	1 inch.	2 ounces.	5 drachms.	20 grains.
3 do.	3½ do.	6 do.	3 inches.	2 to 3 do.	2½ ounces.	1½ ounce.
4 do.	5 to 6 do.	8 do.		4 to 5 do.	7 or 8 do.	
5 do.	7 to 9.	10 do.		9 or 10 do.	16 do.	
6 do.	9 to 12.	12 do.	9 inches.	1 to 2 lbs.	2 pounds.	1 pound.
7 do.	12 to 14.	14 do.	12 do.	2 to 3 do.	3 do.	2 to 4 do.
8 do.	16.	16 do.	17 do.	3 to 4 do.	4 do.	4 to 5 do.

FŒTUS IN FŒTU, Cryptodidymus—f. Zephyrius, Mole.

FOIE, Liver—*f. d'Antimoine*, Oxidum stibii sulphuretum—*f. de Soufre*, Potassæ sulphuretum.

FOLIACEUM ORNAMENTUM, see Tuba Fallopiana.

FOLIE, Insanity—*f. des Ivrognes*, Delirium tremens.

FOLLETTE, Influenza.

FOLLICLE, *Follic'ulus*, diminutive of *Follis*, a bag. See Crypta.

FOLLICLES, CILIARY, Meibomius, glands of—f. Palpebral, Meibomius, glands of—f. Synovial, Bursæ mucosæ.

FOLLICULE, Crypta—*f. Ciliaire*, Meibomius, gland of—*f. Dentaire*, Dental follicle—*f. Palpébral*, Meibomius, gland of.

FOLLIC'ULI GRAAFIA'NI, *O'vula Graafia'na*, *Follicles* or *Vesicles of de Graaf*, *Ovicapsules*, *Ovisacs*. Small spherical vesicles, from 15 to 20 in number, in each ovary, which are filled with an albuminous fluid. They exist in the fœtus. The ovum—*ovule* of some—is contained in them.

FOLLICULI ROTUNDI ET OBLONGI CERVICIS UTERI, Nabothi glandulæ—f. Sanguinis, Globules of the blood—f. Sebacei, Sebaceous glands.

FOLLICULOSE GLAND, Crypta.

FOLLICULUS, Vulva—f. Dentis, Dental Follicle—f. Fellis, Gall-bladder.

TO FOMENT, *Fove're*, (F.) *Étuver*, *Baigner*. To apply a fomentation to a part.

FOMENTA'TION, *Fomenta'tio*, *Fotus*, *Pyfria*, *Thermas'ma*, *Æond'sis*, *Perfu'sio*, *Asper'sio*, *Fomen'tum*, (quasi *fovimentum*,) from *fovere*, 'to bathe.' A sort of partial bathing, by the application of hot cloths, which have been previously dipped in hot water or in some medicated decoction. They act, chiefly, by virtue of their warmth and moisture, except in the case of the narcotic fomentations, where some additional effect is obtained.

A *dry fomentation* is a warm, dry application to a part;—as a hot brick, wrapped in flannel; —a bag, half filled with chamomile flowers made hot, &c.

FOMENTATION HERBS, *Herbæ pro fotu*. The herbs, ordinarily sold under this title by the

Digitized by Google

English apothecary, are—*southernwood, tops of sea wormwood, chamomile flowers*, each two parts: *bay leaves*, one part. ℥iijss of these to Ovj of *water*.

FOMENTUM, Fomentation.

FOMES MORBI, *Fomes mali*. The *focus* or seat of any disease. (F.) *Foyer*.

Fomes Ventriculi, Hypochondriasis.

FOM'ITES, from *fomes*, 'fuel, any thing which retains heat.' *Enaus'ma, Zop'yron, sravoua, τοπυρων*. A term, applied to substances which are supposed to retain contagious effluvia; as woollen goods, feathers, cotton, &c.

FONCTION, Function.

FOND, Fundus.

FONDANT, Solvent.

FONGIFORME, Fungoid.

FONGOÏDE. Fungoid.

FONGOSITÉ, Fungosity.

FONGUS, Fungus.

FONS, Fontanella—f. Medicatus, Water, mineral—f. Pulsans, Fontanella—f. Pulsatilis, Fontanella—f. Salutarius, Water, mineral—f. Soterius, Water, mineral.

FONSANGE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Fonsange is situate near Nismes in France. The water is sulphuretted.

FONTANA, CANAL OF. A canal, of a triangular shape, at the inner side of the ciliary circle; partly formed by the groove at the inner edges of the cornea and sclerotica.

FONTANEL'LA. A *fontanel*, diminutive of *fons*. 'a fountain.' *Fons pulsat'ilis, Fons pulsans, Vertex palpitans, Fons, Bregma, Fontic'ulus* (q. v.) *Lacu'na, Mould*. The *opening of the head*. A name, given to spaces occupied by a cartilaginous membrane, in the fœtus and new-born child; and situate at the union of the angles of the bones of the cranium. There are six fontanels. 1. The *great* or *sincipital* or *anterior*, situate at the junction of the sagittal and coronal sutures. 2. The *small* or *bregmatic* or *posterior*, situate at the part where the posterior and superior angles of the parietal bones unite with the upper part of the os occipitis. 3. The *two sphenoidal*, in the temporal fossæ; and, 4. The *two mastoid*, or of Casserius, at the union of the parietal, occipital, and temporal bones.

FONTES, see Fons—f. Medicati plumbarii, Plombières, Mineral waters of—f. Sulphurei calidi, Waters, mineral, sulphureous.

FONTICULE à POIS, see Fonticulus.

FONTIC'ULUS, *Fontanel'la*, (F.) *Fonticule, Cautère*. A small ulcer produced by art, either by the aid of caustics or of cutting instruments; the discharge from which is kept up with a view of fulfilling certain therapeutical indications. The *Pea issue*, (F.) *Fonticule à pois*, is kept up by means of a pea placed in it. This *pea*, (F.) *Pois à cautère*, is sometimes formed of wax; at others, the young, blasted fruit of the orange is employed. The common dried garden pea answers every purpose. The seton is also an issue.

FOOL'S STONES, MALE, Orchis mascula.

FOOT, Pes—f. Flat, see Kyllosis—f. Griffon's, Gryphius pes.

FORA'MEN, *Trema*, from *foro*, 'I pierce.' *Aulos*, (F.) *Trou*. Any cavity, pierced through and through. Also, the orifice of a canal.

Foramen Alveolare Anterius, see Palatine canals—f. Alveolare posterius, see Palatine canals—f. Amplum pelvis, Obturatorium foramen—f. Aquæductus Fallopii, F. stylomastoideum—f. Auditorium externum, see Auditory canal, external—f. Auditorium internum, see Auditory canal, internal—f. Cæcum ossis maxillaris superioris, see Palatine canals—f. Carotid, see Carotica foramina.

Fora'men Centra'le et Limbus Lu'teus Ret'inæ; the *central foramen and yellow spot of the retina*; discovered by Sömmering. *Macula lu'tea*. (F.) *Tache jaune*. It is situate about two lines to the outside of the optic nerve, and in the direction of the axis of the eyes.

Foramen Commune Anterius, Vulva—f. Commune posterius, see Anus—f. Condyloid, see Condyloid—f. Conjugationis, see Conjugation—f. Ethmoideum, Orbitar foramen, internal—f. Incisivum, see Palatine canals—f. Infraorbitarium, see Suborbitar canal—f. Infrapubianum, Obturatorium foramen—f. Jugulare, Lacerum posterius foramen—f. Lacerum in basi cranii, Lacerum posterius foramen—f. Lacerum inferius, Sphenomaxillary fissure—f. Lacerum superius, Sphenoidal fissure—f. Oculi, Pupil—f. Oodes, Ovale foramen—f. Orbitarium internum, Orbitar foramen, internal—f. Orbitarium superius, Orbitar foramen, superior, F. supraorbitarium—f. Ovale, Botal foramen, Obturatorium foramen, Ovale foramen—f. Palatinum anterius, see Palatine canals—f. Palatinum posterius, see Palatine canals—f. Palato-maxillare, see Palatine canals—f. Spheno-spinosum, Spinale foramen—f. Thyroideum, Obturatorium foramen—f. of Winslow, Hiatus of Winslow.

FORCE, from *fortis*, 'strong.' *Vis, Potent'ia, Energi'a, Dynamis, Crutos*. Any power which produces an action. Those powers which are inherent to organization, are called *vital forces*. We say, also, *organic forces*, and *muscular forces*, to designate that of the organs in general, or of the muscles in particular. To the latter the word *Dynamis, δυναμις*, corresponds; and the absence of this force is termed *adynamia*. The *vital forces* have to be studied carefully by the pathologist. The doctrine of diseases is greatly dependent on their augmentation or diminution; freedom or oppression, &c.

Force of Assimilation, Plastic force—f. Catalytic, see Catalysis—f. of Nutrition, Plastic force.

FORCE-REAL, MINERAL WATERS OF. The name of a mountain, situate four leagues from Perpignan in France. The water is chalybeate.

FORCEPS, quasi, *ferriceps*, from *ferrum*, 'iron,' and *capio*, 'I take.' *Pincers, Labis, λαβις, Volsel'læ*. An instrument for removing bodies, which it would be inconvenient or impracticable to seize with the fingers. (F.) *Pinces, Pincettes*. There are various kinds of forceps,—1. The ordinary kind, contained in every dressing-case, for removing the lint, &c. from wounds or ulcers. (F.) *Pinces à anneaux*. 2. The *Dissecting* or *Lig'ature* or *Arté'rial Forceps*. (F.) *Pinces à dissection, P. à ligature*, to lay hold of delicate parts. 3. *Pol'ypus Forceps, Tooth Forceps, Forceps of Museux*, for laying hold of the tonsils or other parts to be removed. The *Bullet Forceps, Strombul'cus*, (F.) *Tire-balle*, &c. The *Litho'tomy Forceps, Litholabon, Tenac'ula, Volsel'la*, which resembles the Craniotomy Forceps, (F.) *Tenettes*.

Digitized by Google

Forceps is also an instrument used by obstetrical practitioners to embrace the head, and bring it through the pelvis. It consists of two branches, blades or levers; one of which, in the case of the *short forceps*, is passed over the ear of the child, and the other opposite to the former, so that the blades may lock. When the head is securely included between the blades, the operation of extraction can be commenced. See Parturition.

FOREARM, *Pars infe'rior bra'chii, Cu'bitus*, (F.) *Avant-bras*. The part of the upper extremity, comprised between the arm and the band. It is composed of two bones—*radius* and *ulna*—and 20 muscles.

FOREHEAD, Front.

FORENSIC ANATOMY, see Anatomy—f. Medicine, Medicine, legal.

FORESKIN, Prepuce.

FORFEX, Scissors—f. Dentaria, Dentagra.

FORGES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Forges is situate four leagues from Gournay, in the department of Seine Inférieure, France. There are three springs, which are acidulous chalybeates. They are called *Royal, Reinette*, and *Cardinal*, in honour of Louis XIII., Queen Anne of Austria, and Cardinal Richelieu, who used them.

FORMI'CA, *Myrmex*, the ant or pismire, (F.) *Fourmi*. It contains an acid juice and gross oil, which were formerly extolled as aphrodisiacs. The chrysalides of the animal are said to be diuretic and carminative; and have been used in dropsy. 2. Also, the name of a black wart with a broad base and cleft surface; so called because the pain attending it resembles the biting of an ant, *μυρμηκια, myrme'cia*.—Forestus. 3. A varicose tumour on the anus and glans penis. 4. Also, any miliary herpes.

FORMICA AMBULATORIA, Herpes circinatus—f. Corrosive, Herpes exedens.

FORMI'CANT, *Myrme'cizon, Formi'cans*, from *formica*, 'an ant.' (F.) *Fourmillant*. An epithet, given to the pulse when extremely small, scarcely perceptible, unequal, and communicating a sensation like that of the motion of an ant through a thin texture.

FORMICA'TION, *Formica'tio, Myrmecias'mos, Myrmeci'asis*. Same etymon. (F.) *Fourmillement*. A pain, compared with that, which would be caused by a number of ants creeping on a part.

FOR'MULA, from *forma*, 'a form,' (F.) *Formule, Ordonnance*. The receipt for the formation of a compound medicine; a prescription.

FORMU'LARY, *Formula'rium, Codex medicamenta'rius*. A collection of medical formulæ or receipts.

FORMULE, Prescription.

FORMYL, PERCHLORIDE OF, Chloroform.

FORNIX, ('an arch or vault,') *Cam'era, Fornix trilat'erus, Psalis, Testu'do, Arcus medulla'ris*, (F.) *Trigone cérébral*—(Ch.,) *Voute à trois piliers, Triangle Médullaire*. A medullary body, observed in the brain, below the corpus callosum and above the middle ventricle, on the median line. This body, which is curved upon itself, terminates anteriorly by a prolongation, which constitutes its *anterior pillar* or *crus*, (F.) *Pilier antérieur*, and posteriorly by two similar prolongations, called *posterior pillars* or *crura*. See Achicolum, and Vault.

FORPEX, Scissors.

FORTIFIANT, Corroborant, Tonic.

FORTRAITURE, Hysteralgia.

FOSSA, from *fodio*, 'I dig,' *Scamma*. A cavity of greater or less depth, the entrance to which is always larger than the base. The fossæ of bones have been called *simple*, when they belong to one bone only, as the *parietal fossæ*; and *compound*, (F.) *Fosses composées*, when several concur in their formation, as the *orbitar fossæ, temporal fossæ*, &c.

FOSSA AMYNTÆ. A kind of bandage, used in fractures of the nose; so called by Galen from Amyntas of Rhodes, its inventor. It consisted of a long band, applied round the head, the turns of which crossed at the root of the nose.

FOSSA CEREBELLI, (F.) *Fosse cérébelleuse*. The inferior occipital fossa, which lodges the corresponding portion of the cerebellum.

FOSSÆ CEREBRALES, *Cerebral fossæ*. Fossæ or excavations at the base of the cranium. They are nine in number; three occupy the median line, and three are placed at each side. They are distinguished into *anterior, middle*, and *posterior*.

FOSSA CORONALIS, *Coro'nal* or *frontal fossa*. A depression on the orbitar plate of the frontal or coronal bone, which supports the anterior lobe of the brain.

FOSSA CORONOIDEA, *Coronoid fossa*. A cavity before the inferior extremity of the humerus, in which the coronoid process of the ulna is engaged during the flexion of the forearm.

FOSSA COTYLOIDEA, see Cotyloid.

FOSSA ETHMOIDALIS, *Ethmoid fossa*. A shallow gutter on the upper surface of the cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone, on which is lodged the expanded portion of the olfactory nerve.

FOSSA GUTTURALIS, *Guttural fossa*. The depression which forms the guttural region of the base of the cranium, between the foramen magnum and posterior nares.

FOSSA HYALOIDEA, see Hyaloid (Fossa)—f. Magna Muliebris, Vulva.

FOSSA OCCIPITALIS, *Occipital fossa*. The occipital fossæ are four in number; the *superior* or *cerebral*, and the *inferior* or *cerebellous*. They are separated by a groove, which lodges the lateral sinus.

FOSSA PALATINA, Palate—f. Pituitaria, Sella Turcica—f. Scaphoides, Navicularis fossa—f. Supra-sphenoidalis, Pituitaria fossa—f. of Sylvius, Ventricle, fifth—f. Magna Sylvii, Fissura Sylvii—f. Umbilicalis, see Liver.

FOSSA POPLITEA, *Popliteal fossa*. The hollow of the ham or the popliteal region.

FOSSE BASILAIRE, Basilary fossa—*f. Sous-épineuse*, Infra-spinata fossa—*f. Sus-épineuse*, Fossa supra-spinata.

FOSSES CONDYLOÏDIENNES, Condyloidea foramina—*f. Nasales*, (*Ouvertures postérieures des*,) Nares posterior.

FOSSETTE, (F.) Diminutive of *fossa, Scrobic'ulus, Bothrion*. Several depressions are so called. A *dimpled chin, Fossette du menton*, consists in a slight depression, which certain persons have on the chin. 2. A *dimple of the cheek*, (F.) *Fossette des joues*, a depression which occurs on the cheeks of certain persons when they laugh, (F.) *Fossette du cœur, Scrobic'ulus cordis, Anticardion, Præcor'dium*. The

Digitized by Google

depression observed on a level with the xiphoid cartilage at the anterior and inferior part of the chest. It is, also, called *pit of the stomach*, (F.) *Creux de l'estomac*.

FOSSETTE ANGULAIRE DU QUATRIEME VENTRICULE, Calamus scriptorius—*f. du Cœur*, Scrobiculus cordis.

Fossette, *Fos'sula*, *Anulus*, *Bothrium*, is also a small ulcer of the transparent cornea, the centre of which is deep.

FOSSORIUM, Fleam.

FOSSULA, Argema, *Fossette*.

FOTUS, Fomentation—f. Communis, Decoctum papaveris.

FOUGERE FEMELLE, Asplenium filix fœmina, Pteris aquilina—*f. Grande*, Pteris aquilina—*f. Mâle*, Polypodium filix mas.

FOULURE, Sprain.

FOURCHE, (F.) from *fourché*, 'cleft,' from *furca*, 'a fork.' *Apostē'ma Phalan'gum*. A French provincial term, for small abscesses, which form on the fingers and hands of working people. Also, an instrument, invented by M. J. L. Petit for compressing the ranine artery, in cases of hemorrhage from that vessel.

FOURCHETTE, *Furcil'la*, a little fork, *Fur'cula*. A surgical instrument used for raising and supporting the tongue, during the operation of dividing the frænum.

Fourchette, in anatomy, is, 1. The posterior commissure of the labia majora, called also, *Frænum* and *Fur'cula*. 2. The cartilago ensiformis: so called from its being sometimes cleft like a fork.

FOURMI, Formica.

FOURMILLANT, Formicant.

FOURMILLEMENT, Formication.

FO'VEA, from *fodio*, 'I dig.' *Bothros*. A slight depression; the *pudendum muliebre*; see Vulva. Also, the *fossa navicularis*. A vapour bath for the lower extremities.

Fovea Axillaris, Axilla—f. Lacrymalis, Lachrymal fossa.

FOXBERRY, Arbutus uva ursi.

FOXGLOVE, Digitalis.

FOYER, Fomes morbi.

FRACTURE, *Fractu'ra*, from *frangere*, *fractum*, 'to break,' 'bruise,' *Catag'ma*, *Catag'ma Fractu'ra*, *Catax'is*, *Clasis*, *Clasma*, *Agmē*, *Diar'rhagē*. A solution of continuity in a bone. A *simple fracture* is when the bone only is divided. A *compound fracture* is a division of the bone with a wound of the integuments communicating with the bone,—the bone, indeed, generally protruding. In a *comminuted fracture*, *Alphitē'don*, *αλφιτηδον*, *Caryē'don Catag'ma*, *καρυηδον καταγμα*, the bone is broken into several pieces; and in a *complicated fracture* there is, in addition to the injury done to the bone, a lesion of some considerable vessel, nervous trunk, &c. Fractures are also termed *transverse*, *oblique*, &c., according to their direction. The treatment of fractures consists, in general, in reducing the fragments when displaced; maintaining them when reduced; preventing the symptoms, which may be likely to arise; and combating them when they occur. The reduction of fractures must be operated by extension, counter-extension, and coaptation. (See these words.) The parts are kept in apposition by position, rest, and an appropriate apparatus. The position must vary according to the kind of fracture. Commonly the fractured limb is placed on a horizontal or slightly inclined plane, in a state of extension; or rather in a middle state between extension and flexion, according to the case.

FRACTURE EN RAVE, Raphanedon.

FRACTURES PAR RESONNANCE, see Contrafissura.

FRÆNA MORGAGNII, F. of the valve of Bauhin.

FRÆNULUM, Frænum, *Bride*—f. Clitoridis, Frænum clitoridis—f. Novum, Tænia semicircularis.

FRÆNUM, *Frē'num*; (F.) *Frein*, a bridle. *Frænulum*, *Filel'lum*, *Filamen'tum*. A small bridle. A bridle. Names given to several membranous folds, which bridle and retain certain organs

Frænum Glandis, F. Penis.

Frænum or Fræn'ulum Clitor'idis. (F.) *Frein du Clitoris*. A slight duplicature formed by the union of the internal portions of the upper extremity of the nymphæ.

Frænum Labio'rum, (F.) *Frein des lèvres*. There are two of these; one for the upper, the other for the lower lip. They unite these parts to the maxillary bone, and are formed by the mucous membrane of the mouth.

Frænum or Fræn'ulum Linguæ, (F.) *Filet* ou *Frein de la langue*, is a triangular reflection, formed by the mucous membrane of the mouth, and situate between the inferior paries of that cavity and the inferior surface of the tongue. When the frænum extends as far as the extremity of the tongue, it cramps its movements, interferes with sucking, &c. This inconvenience is remedied by carefully snipping it with a pair of scissors. The French call this, *l'opération du filet*.

Frænum Penis, *F. Præpu'tii*, *F. Glandis*, *Cynodes'mion*, (F.) *Filet* ou *Frein de la verge*, is a membranous reflection which fixes the prepuce to the lower part of the glans. When too short, it prevents the prepuce from sliding over the glans.

Frænum Præputii, F. Penis.

Fræna of the Valve of Bauhin. (F.) *Freins de la valvule de Bauhin*. A name given by Morgagni to the projecting lines formed by the junction of the extremities of the two lips of the ileo-cœcal valve. They are also called *Fræna* and *Retinacula Morgagnii*.

FRAGA'RIA, from *fragro*, 'I smell sweetly.' The *Strawberry*, *Fraga'ria vesca*, *Chamæ'batos*, (F.) *Fraisier*. The fruit is agreeable and wholesome, and the roots have been used as tonic and slightly diuretic. The fruit is the *Frāgum*, *κομαρον*, of the ancients. (F.) *Fraise*.

Fragaria Vesca, Fragaria.

FRAGILE VITREUM, Fragilitas ossium.

FRAGILITAS OSSIUM, *Osteopsathyro'sis*, *Brit'tleness of the bones*, *Friabil'ity of the bones*, *Puros'tia frag''ilis*, *Frag''ilē vit'reum*. Pathologists have given this name to the extreme facility with which bones break in certain diseases of the osseous texture. It is owing to a deficiency of the animal matter.

FRAGMENT, *Fragmen'tum*, *Fragmen*, *Ramen'tum*, from *frangere*, 'to break.' The French use this term for the two portions of a fractured bone; thus, they speak of the *superior* and *inferior fragment*.

Fragments, Precious. A name formerly given, in *Pharmacy*, to the garnet, hyacinth,

Digitized by Google

emerald, sapphire and topaz. The Arabs falsely attributed to them cordial and alixiterial properties.

FRAGON, Ruscus.

FRAGUM, see Fragaria.

FRAISE, see Fragaria.

FRAISIER, Fragaria.

FRAMBŒ'SIA, from *Framboise*, (F.) A raspberry, *Syph'ilis In'dica*, *Anthra'cia ru'bula*, *Thymio'sis*, *Lues In'dica*, *Vari'ola Amboinen'sis*, *Lepra fungif'era*. The *Yaws*, *Epian*, *Pian*. A disease of the Antilles and of Africa; characterized by tumours, of a contagious character, which resemble strawberries, raspberries, or champignons; ulcerate, and are accompanied by emaciation. The *Pian*, for so the Indians call it, differs somewhat in America and Africa.

Pian of Amer'ica, *Framba'sia America'na*, *Anthra'cia Ru'bula Americana*, occurs under similar circumstances with the next, and seems to be transmitted by copulation. The tumours have a similar form, and are greater in proportion to their paucity. In some cases they are mixed with ulcers.

Pian of Guinea, *Framba'sia Guineen'sis*, *Anthra'cia Ru'bula Guineen'sis*, is common amongst the negroes, especially in childhood and youth. It begins by small spots, which appear on different parts, and especially on the organs of generation and around the anus; these spots disappear, and are transformed into an eschar, to which an excrescence succeeds, that grows slowly, and has the shape above described.

The treatment is nearly the same in the two varieties. The tumours will yield to mercurial friction, when small. When large, they must be destroyed by caustic. In both cases, mercury must be given to prevent a recurrence.

An endemic disease resembling yaws was observed in the Feejee Islands by the medical officers of the United States' Exploring Expedition. It is called by the natives *Dthoke*.

FRAMBŒSIA ILLYRICA, Scherlievo—f. Scotica, Sibbens.

FRAMBOISE, Rubus idæus.

FRANCOLIN, Attagen

FRANGES SYNOVIALES, Synovial glands.

FRANGULA ALNUS, Rhamnus frangula.

FRANKINCENSE, COMMON, see Pinus abies—f. True, Juniperus lycia.

FRANZENSBAD, MINERAL WATERS OF. A celebrated water at Eger in Bohemia, which contains sulphate of soda, carbonate of iron, and carbonic acid gas. The springs are also called Franzensbrunnen

FRASERA CAROLINIENSIS, see Calumba—f. Officinalis, see Calumba—f. Walteri, see Calumba.

FRATERNITAS, Adelphixia.

FRATRATIO, Adelphixia.

FRAXINELLA, WHITE, Dictamnus albus.

FRAX'INUS EXCEL'SIOR. The systematic name of the *Ash tree*, *Frax'inus*, *Ornus* seu *Fraxinus sylves'tris*, *Bume'lia* seu *Macedon'ica Fraxinus*, *Bumelia*. *Ord.* Oleineæ. (F.) *Frêne*. The fresh bark has a moderately strong, bitterish taste. It has been said to possess resolvent and diuretic qualities, and has been given in intermittents. The seeds, called *Birds' tongues*, *Linguæ avis*, *Ornithoglos'sæ*, have been exhibited as diuretics, in the dose of a drachm. Its sap has been extolled against deafness.

FRAXINUS MACEDONICA, F. Excelsior.

FRAXINUS ORNUS, *Fraxinus Melia*. The systematic name of the tree whence *manna* flows. This substance is also called *Manna Calabri'na*, *Ros Calabri'nus*, *Aerom'eli*, *Drosom'eli*, *Drysom'eli*, *Mel ae'rium*. In Sicily, not only the *Fraxinus Ornus*, but also the *rotundifolia* and *excelsior* are regularly cultivated for the purpose of procuring manna, which is their condensed juice. In the Ph. U. S. it is assigned to the *Ornus Europæa*. Manna is inodorous, sweetish, with a very slight degree of bitterness; in friable flakes, of a whitish or pale yellow colour; opaque, and soluble in water and alcohol. It is a laxative, and is used as a purgative for children, who take it readily on account of its sweetness. More generally, it is employed as an adjunct to other purgatives. Dose, ℥ss to ℥ij. Its immediate principle is called *Mannite* or *Mannin*. This has been recommended by Magendie as a substitute for manna. Dose, ʒij for children.

FRAXINUS ROTUNDIFOLIA, F. ornus.

FRAYEUR NOCTURNE, Panophobia.

FRECKLES, Ephelides.

FREIN, Frænum—*f. du Clitoris*, Frænum clitoridis—*f. de la Langue*, Frænum linguæ—*f. des Lèvres*, Frænum laborium—*f. de la Verge*, Frænum penis.

FREINS DE LA VALVULE DE BAUHIN, Frænum linguæ.

FREINWALDE, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs are in Brandenburg, twelve leagues from Berlin. They contain chloride of sodium, sulphate of magnesia, muriate of magnesia, sulphate of lime, carbonates of lime and magnesia, iron, &c., and are used in asthenic diseases.

FRÉMISSEMENT. Shuddering.

FRÉMISSEMENT CATAIRE, (F.) 'Cat's purr.' Laënnec has given this name to the agitation which is sensible to the hand, when applied on the præcordial region, and which he considers a sign of ossification or other contraction of the auriculo-ventricular openings. This name was chosen by him from the analogy of the sounds to the purring of a cat.

FREM'ITUS, *Bruissement*, *Frémissement*, Shuddering.

The *Pec'toral* or *Vocal Fremitus* or *Pectoral Vibra'tion* is an obscure diffused fremitus, owing to the resonance of the voice, which is felt when the hand is applied to the chest.

FRENA, Alveolus.

FRÊNE, Fraxinus excelsior—*f. Epineux*, Xanthoxylum clava Herculis.

FRENUM, Frænum.

FRET, Herpes

FRÉTILLEMENT, Fidgets.

FRICATIO, Friction.

FRICATORIUM, Liniment.

FRICE, *Fricum*, *Frico'nium*. Any medicine which the ancients employed under the form of friction. They distinguished the *Frice siccum* and *F. mollé*—Gaubius.

FRICONIUM, Frice.

FRICTA, Colophonia.

FRICTION, *Frictio*, *Frica'tio*, *Anat'ribe*, *Anatrip'sis*, *Trypsis*, from *fricare*, 'to rub.' The action of rubbing a part of the surface of the body with more or less force, with the

Digitized by Google

hands, a brush, flannel, &c., constituting *Xerotrill'ia*, *Fricat'io sicca*, or *dry friction*; or with ointments, liniments, tinctures, &c., constituting *moist friction*. It is a useful means for exciting the activity of the vital properties of the skin.

FRICTION SOUND, *Bruit de frottement.*

FRICTRIX, *Tribade.*

FRICTUM, Liniment.

FRICUM, Frice.

FRIGIDARIUM, Bath, cold.

FRIGID'ITY, *Frigid'itas*, from *frigidum*, 'cold.' A sensation of cold. Also, impotence, and sterility. *Frigidity of the stomach* is a state of debility of that organ, imputed to excessive venery,—the *Anorex'ia exhausto'rum* of Sauvages.

FRIGORIF'IC, from *frigus*, 'cold,' and *fio*, 'I make.' That which has the power of producing cold. The best FRIGORIFIC MIXTURES are the following. Their effects are owing to the rapid absorption of heat when solids pass into the liquid state.

FRIGORIFIC MIXTURES WITH SNOW.

Mixtures.	*Therm. falls.*
Snow, or pounded ice, two parts by weight; Muriate of Soda, 1.	From any temperature. to—5°
Snow or pounded ice, 5. Muriate of Soda, 2.	to—12°
Mur. of Ammonia, 1. Snow or pounded ice, 24. Muriate of Soda, 10.	to—18°
Muriate of Ammonia, 5. Nitrate of Potash, 5. Snow or pounded ice, 12. Muriate of Soda, 5. Nitrate of Ammonia, 5.	to—25°
Dilut. Sulph. Acid, 2. Snow, 3.	from +32° to—23°
Concentr. Mur. Acid, 5. Snow, 8.	from +32° to—27°
Concentr. Nitrous Acid, 4. Snow, 7.	from +32° to—30°
Muriate of Lime, 5. Snow, 4.	from +32° to—40°
Crystall. Mur. of Lime, 3. Snow, 2.	from +32° to—50°
Fused Potash, 4. Snow, 3.	from +32° to—51°

Frigorific Mixtures may also be made by the rapid solution of salts, without the use of snow or ice. The salts must be finely powdered and dry.

FRIGORIFIC MIXTURES WITHOUT SNOW.

Mixtures.	*Therm. falls.*
Mur. of Ammonia, 5. Nitrate of Potash, 5. Water, 16.	from +50° to—10°
Mur. of Ammonia, 5. Nitrate of Potash, 5. Sulphate of Soda, 8. Water, 16.	from +50° to +10°
Nitrate of Ammonia, 1. Water, 1.	from +50° to + 4°
Nitrate of Ammonia, 1. Carbonate of Soda, 1. Water, 1.	from +50° to— 7°
Sulphate of Soda, 3. Dilut. Nitrous Acid, 2.	from +50° to— 3°
Sulphate of Soda, 6. Mur. of Ammonia, 4. Nitrate of Potash, 2. Dilut. Nitrous Acid, 4.	from +50° to—10°
Sulphate of Soda, 6. Nitrate of Ammonia, 5 Dilut. Nitrous Acid, 4.	from +50° to—14°
Phosphate of Soda, 9. Dilut. Nitrous Acid, 4.	from +50° to—12°
Phosphate of Soda, 9. Nitrate of Ammonia, 6 Dilut. Nitrous Acid, 4.	from +50° to—21°
Sulphate of Soda, 8. Muriatic Acid, 5.	from +50° to— 0°
Sulphate of Soda 5. Dilut. Sulphuric Acid, 4.	from +50° to— 3°

FRIGUS, Cold—f. Tenue, see Rigor.

FRISSON, Rigor.

FRISSONNEMENT, Horripilation.

FROGLEAF, Brasenia Hydropeltis.

FROG TONGUE, Ranula.

FROID, Cold—*f. Glucial*, Ice-cold.

FRÔLEMENT, (F.) 'Grazing or touching lightly.'

FRÔLEMENT PERICARDIQUE. Rustling noise of the pericardium. A sound resembling that produced by the crumpling of a piece of parchment or of thick silken stuff, accompanying the systole and diastole of the heart. It indicates roughness of the pericardium induced by disease.

FROMAGE, Cheese.

FROMENT, Triticum.

FRONCEMENT, Corrugation.

FRONCLE, Furunculus.

FRONDE, Funda.

FRONT, *Frons*, *Meto'pon*, *Forehead*, *Brow.* That part of the visage, which extends from one temple to the other, and is comprised, in a vertical direction, between the roots of the hair and the superciliary ridges.

FRONTAL, *Fronta'lis.* Relating or belonging to the front. This name has been given to several parts. Winslow, Sömmering, and others, call the anterior part of the occipito-frontalis—the *frontal muscle* or *fronta'lis*, *Musculo'sa Frontis Cutem movens substan'tia Par* (Vesalius.)

FRONTAL ARTERY, *A. supra-orbita'lis*, is given off by the ophthalmic, which is itself a branch of the internal carotid. It makes its exit from the skull at the upper part of the base of the orbit, and ascends the forehead between the bone and the orbicularis palpebrarum; dividing into three or four branches, which are distributed to the neighbouring muscles.

FRONTAL BONE. *Os frontis*, *Os corona'le*, *Os inverecun'dum*, *Meto'pon*, *Os puppis*, *Os Ratidnis.* A double bone in the fœtus, single in the adult, situate at the base of the cranium, and at the superior part of the face. It forms the vault of the orbit; lodges the ethmoid bone in a notch at its middle part; and is articulated, besides, with the sphenoid, parietal, and nasal bones, the ossa unguis, superior maxillary, and malar bones.

FRONTAL FURROW extends upwards from the frontal spine, and becomes gradually larger in its course, to lodge the upper part of the supe-

Digitized by Google

rior longitudinal sinus, and to give attachment to the falx cerebri.

FRONTAL NERVE, *Palpébro-frontal*, — (Ch..) is the greatest of the three branches of the ophthalmic nerve,—the first division of the 5th pair. It proceeds along the superior paries of the orbit, and divides into two branches:—the one, *internal*, which makes its exit from the orbitar fossa, passing beneath the pulley of the oblique muscle:—the other, *external*, issuing from the same cavity, by the foramen orbitarium superius.

FRONTAL SINUSES, *Frontal'es Sinus, Prosopan'tra, Sinus Supercilid'res, S. pituitu'rii frontis, Cavernæ frontis*, are two deep cavities in the substance of the frontal bone, separated from each other by a medium septum, and opening, below, into the anterior cells of the ethmoid bone.

FRONTAL SPINE, *Crista inter'na*, is situate in the middle of the under part of the bone, and is formed by the coalescence of the inner tables for the attachment of the falx cerebri.

Surgeons have given the name FRONTALIS, to a bandage or topical application to the forehead. Such have, also, been called προμετωπίδια and ανακολλήματα.

FRONTALIS ET OCCIPITALIS, Occipitofrontalis—f. Verus, Corrugator supercilii.

FRONTO-ETHMOID FORAMEN, Cæcum foramen—*f. nasal*, Pyramidalis nasi—*f. Sourcilier*, Corrugator supercilii.

FROSTBITE, Congelation.

FROSTWEED, Erigeron Philadelphicum, Helianthemum Canadense.

FROSTWORT, Helianthemum Canadense.

FROTHY, from Gr. αφρός; 'froth.' (?) *Spumo'sus*, (F.) *Spumeux, Écumeux, Mousseux*. An epithet given to the fæces or sputa, when mixed with air.

FROTTEMENT, see *Bruit de frottement*.

FROTTEMENT GLOBULAIRE. A name given by M. Simonnet, to the pulse in aortic regurgitation, when it is jerking, and, in well marked cases, appears as if the blood consisted of several little masses, which passed in succession under the finger applied to the artery.

FRUCTUS HORÆI. Fruit, (summer.)

FRUGIV'OROUS, *Frugiv'orus*, from *fruges*, 'fruits,' and *voro*, 'I eat.' One that eats fruits.

FRUIT, *Fructus*, from *frui*, 'to enjoy:' *Carpos*. In a medical sense it may be defined to be;—that part of a plant which is taken as food. The effects of fruits on the body, in a medical as well as dietetical point of view, are various. They may be distinguished into classes: for, whilst the *Cerealia*, for example, afford fruits, which are highly nutritious, the *Summer Fruits* (*Fructus Horæi*,) which include strawberries, cherries, currants, mulberries, raspberries, figs, grapes, &c. are refrigerant and grateful, but afford little nourishment.

FRUMENTUM, Triticum—f. Corniculatum, Ergot—f. Cornutum, Ergot—f. Luxurians, Ergot—f. Temulentum, Ergot—f. Turgidum, Ergot.

FRUSTRATOIRE (F.) Any liquor, taken a short time after eating, for the purpose of assisting digestion, when difficult. Sugared water, *eau sucré*, or water with the addition of a little brandy or some aromatic substance, is commonly used for this purpose.

FRUTEX BACCIFER BRAZILIENSIS, Caa-ghivuyo—f. Indicus spinosus, Cara schulli.

FUCUS, F. vesiculosus, Paint.

FUCUS AMYLA'CEUS, *Ceylon Moss, Marine Moss*. This moss belongs to the natural order Algæ. It was introduced some years ago into England, from India. It is white, filiform and fibrous, and has the usual odour of sea-weeds. Its medical properties are similar to those of Irish moss. (q. v.)

FUCUS, BLADDER, F. vesiculosus.

FUCUS CRISPUS, *Lichen Carrageen, Chondrus, Ch. crispus, Sphærococ'cus crispus, Ulva crispa, Chondrus polymor'phus, Irish moss, Carrageen* or *Corrigeen moss*, (F.) *Mousse d'Islande, M. perlée*. This Fucus of the Natural Family *Algæ*, is found on the coast of England, Ireland, Western France, Spain, and Portugal, and as far as the tropics. It is also a native of the United States. In Ireland, it is used by the poor as an article of diet. As met with in America, it is of a light yellow colour, and resembles plates of horn, crisped and translucent. An agreeable jelly is obtained from it by boiling in water or milk; which forms a good article of diet in consumptive cases. Its properties are indeed exactly like those of the *Iceland Moss*.

FUCUS HELMINTHO-CORTON, Corallina Corsicana—f. Saccharine, Rhodomela palmata.

FUCUS VESICULO'SUS, *Quercus Mari'na, Fucus, Bladder Fucus, Sea Oak, Sea Wrack, Yellow Bladder Wrack*, (F.) *Varec vésiculeux, Chêne marin*. It has been said to be a useful assistant to sea-water, in the cure of disorders of the glands. When the wrack, in fruit, is dried, cleaned, exposed to a red heat in a crucible with a perforated lid, and is reduced to powder, it forms the *Æthiops vegetab'ilis*—the *Pulvis Quercûs Marinæ*—of the Dublin Pharmacopœia, which is used, like the burnt sponge, in bronchocele and other scrofulous swellings. Its efficacy depends on the iodine it contains. Dose, gr. x to ℈ij, mixed in molasses or honey. See Soda.

FUGA DÆMONUM, Hypericum perforatum.

FUGA'CIOUS, *Fugax*, from *fugere*, 'to fly.' An epithet given to certain symptoms, which appear and disappear almost immediately afterwards; as *a fugacious redness*, &c.

FUGAX, Fugacious.

FUGE, from *fugo*, 'I expel,' 'an expeller.' A common suffix. Hence *Febrifuge, Vermifuge*, &c.

FU'GILE. This term has several acceptations. It means, 1. The cerumen (q. v.) of the ear. 2. The nebulous suspension in, or the deposition from, the urine. 3. An abscess near the ear.—Ruland and Johnson. 4. Abscess in general.—Forestus.

FULGUR, Astrape.

FULIG''INOUS, *Fuligino'sus*, from *fuligo*, 'soot.' *Lignyo'des*. Having the colour of soot. An epithet given to certain parts, as the lips, teeth, or tongue, when they assume a brownish colour, or rather are covered with a coat of that colour.

FULI'GO, *Soot*, (F.) *Suie*, &c. *Wood soot*, *Fuligo Ligni*, consists of a volatile alkaline salt, empyreumatic oil, fixed alkali, &c. A tincture, *Tinctu'ra Fulig''inis*, prepared from it, has been recommended as a powerful antispasmodic in hysterical cases. (*Fulig. ligni.* ℥ij, *potass. subcarb.* ℔ss, *ammon. muriat.* ℥j, *aquæ fluvial.* Oiij.

Digitized by Google

Digest for three days.) This tincture bears the name *Soot drops* and *Fit drops*. An ointment of soot has been used in various cutaneous diseases.

FULIGO ALBA PHILOSOPHORUM, Ammoniæ murias.

FULIGO'KALI, from *fuligo*, 'soot,' and *kali*, 'potassa.' This is an analogous preparation to anthrakokali; soot being used in the place of coal. It is employed in the same diseases. What might be regarded as a weak solution of fuligokali has been used for many years in Philadelphia, under the names *medical lye, soot tea, alkaline solution, and dyspeptic lye.*

FULNESS, *Reple'tio, Plen'itude, Pletho'ra*, (q. v.) Also, a feeling of weight or distention in the stomach or other part of the system.

FUMA'RIA, *Fumā'ria officinā'lis, Fumus terræ, Capnos, Herba melancholif'uga, Fu'mitory, Common Fu'mitory, Fumiter'ra, Sola'men Scabioso'rum*, (F.) *Fumeterre.* The leaves are extremely succulent, and have a bitter, somewhat saline, taste. The infusion of the dried leaves and the expressed juice of the fresh plant have been extolled for their property of clearing the skin of many disorders of the leprous kind.

FUMA'RIA BULBO'SA, *Aristolochi'a fabā'cea, Coryd'alus bulbo'sus, Capnor'chis.* The root of this plant was formerly given as an emmenagogue and anthelmintic. (F.) *Fumeterre bulbeuse.*

FUMETERRE, Fumaria.

FUMIGATIO ANTILOIMICA GAUBII, see Disinfection—f. Guytoniensis, see Disinfection—f. Smythiana, see Disinfection.

FUMIGA'TION, *Fumiga'tio*, from *fumus*, 'smoke.' *Suffi'tus, Suffimen'tum, Apocapnis'mus, Thymiama, Capnis'mos, Hypocapnis'mos, Anathymi'asis*, from *fumus*, 'smoke.' An operation, the object of which is to fill a circumscribed space with a gas or vapour; with the intention either of purifying the air, of perfuming it, or of charging it with a substance proper for acting upon a part of the surface of the human body. Hence, fumigations have been distinguished into *aqueous, aromatic, sulphureous, mercurial, disinfecting, Guytonian*, &c. Benzoin generally constitutes the chief ingredient in the *Fumigating Pastilles*, to which any variety of odoriferous substances may be added. The following is one formula:

℞. *Benzoin*, ʒj, *cascarillæ* ʒss, *myrrh.* ℈j, *ol. myrist., ol. caryoph.* aā gtt. x, *potassæ nitrat.* ʒss, *carbon. lign.* ʒvj. *mucil. trag.* (q. s.)

FUMIGATION, CHLORINE, see Disinfection—f. Nitrous, see Disinfection—f. Oxymuriatic, see Disinfection.

FUMITERRA, Fumaria.

FUMITORY, Fumaria.

FUMUS ALBUS, Hydrargyrum—f. Citrinus, Sulphur—f. Terræ, Fumaria.

FUNAMBULA'TIO, from *funis*, 'a cord,' and *ambulare*, 'to walk.' An exercise with the ancients, which consisted in scaling ropes.

FUNC'TION, *Func'tio*, (F.) *Fonction*, from *fungor*, 'I act,' 'perform.' The action of an organ or system of organs. Any act, necessary for accomplishing a vital phenomenon. A *function* is a special office in the animal economy, which has, as its instrument, an organ or apparatus of organs. Thus, *respiration* is a function. Its object is,—the conversion of venous into arterial blood, and its instrument is the lungs. The ancient physiologists divided the functions into *vital, animal*, and *natural*. They called *vital functions* those which are essential to life, as innervation, circulation, respiration; *animal functions*, those which belong to the encephalon; viz: the functions of the intellect, the affections of the mind, and the voluntary motions; and *natural functions*, those relating to assimilation, such as the actions of the abdominal viscera, of the absorbent and exhalant vessels, &c. Bichat divided the functions into those which relate to the preservation of the individual, and those that relate to the preservation of the species. The former he subdivided into *animal* and *organic*. The *animal functions* are those of the intellect, sensation, locomotion, and voice. The *organic functions* include digestion, respiration, circulation, exhalation, absorption, the secretions, and nutrition. The *functions*, whose object is the preservation of the species, are all those that relate to generation;—such as conception, gestation, accouchement, &c. Each of these admits of numerous subdivisions in a complete course of *Physiology*;—for so the doctrine of the functions is called.

FUNDA, *Sphen'donē.* (F.) *Fronde.* A bandage, composed of a fillet or long compress, cleft at its extremities to within about two inches of its middle. It is used in diseases of the nose and chin, and especially in cases of fracture of the lower jaw. In such case it has, also, been called *Mentonnière*, because placed beneath the chin; from (F.) *Menton*, 'the chin.'

FUNDAMENT, Anus—f. Falling down of the, Proctocele.

FUNDAMENTAL, from *fundare*, 'to lie deeply.' Some anatomists have called the sacrum *Os Fundamenta'lē*, because it seems to serve as a base to the vertebral column. The *sphenoid bone* has, likewise, been so denominated, from its being situate at the base of the cranium.

FUNDUS, (F.) *Fond.* The base of any organ which ends in a neck, or has an external aperture; as the Fundus vesicæ, F. uteri, &c. Also, the Vulva.

FUNES CORDIS, Columnæ carneæ—f. Semicirculares, Semicircular canals.

FUNG'OID, *Fungoï'des, Fungifor'mis, Fungiform*, (F.) *Fongoïde, Fungiforme*, from *fungus*, 'a mushroom,' and εἶδος, 'resemblance.' That which has the shape of a fungus, or which grows in some measure like a mushroom, as the *fungoid* or *fungiform* papillæ of the tongue.

FUNGOS'ITY, *Fungos'itas, Caro luxu'rians, C. fungo'sa, Ecsarco'ma, Proud Flesh, Hypersarco'sis*, (F.) *Fongosité.* The quality of that which is fungous:—fungous excrescence. The fungosities which arise in wounds or ulcers, are easily repressed by gentle compression, dry lint, the sulphas cupri, or other gentle caustics. At times, the more powerful are necessary, and, sometimes, excision is required.

FUNGUS, *Myces*, (F.) *Fongus, Champignon.* The *mushroom* order of plants; *class* Cryptogamia, in the Linnæan system. In *Pathology*, the word is commonly used synonymously with fungosity, *myco'sis.* M. Breschet has proposed to restrict the term *fungosity* to vegetations which arise on denuded surfaces, and to apply the term *fungus* to the tumours which form in

Digitized by Google

the substance of the textures, without any external ulceration. Fici, and warts, e. g. would be fungi of the skin.

Fungus Albus Saligneus, Boletus suaveolens—f. Articuli, Spina ventosa—f. Bleeding, Hæmatodes fungus—f. Cancrosus hæmatodes, Hæmatodes F—f. Cancrosus medullaris, see Encephaloid—f Cerebralis, see Encephaloid—f. Cerebri, Encephalocele—f. Cynosbati, Bedeguar—f Hæmatodes, Hæmatodes fungus—f. Igniarius, Boletus igniarius—f. Laricis, Boletus laricis—f. of Malta, Cynomorion coccineum—f. Medullaris, see Encephaloid—f. Melitensis, Cynomorion coccineum—f Petræus marinus, Umbilicus marinus—f. Quercinus, Boletus igniarius—f. Rosarum, Bedeguar—f. Salicis, Boletus suaveolens—f. Sambucinus, Peziza auricula.

FUNICULUS, Cord—f. Spermaticus, Spermatic cord—f. Tympani, Chorda tympani.

Funic'ulus Umbilica'lis, *Funis umbilica'lis, Umbilical cord, Navel string*, from *Funis*, 'a cord.' (F.) *Cordon ombilicale.* A cord-like substance, which extends from the placenta to the umbilicus of the fœtus. It is composed of the chorion, amnion, an albuminous secretion called the *Jelly of the Cord*, cellular substance, an umbilical vein, and two umbilical arteries. The former conveys the blood from the placenta to the fœtus—the latter return it. Its usual length is from 16 to 22 inches.

Funiculus Varicosus, Cirsocele.

FUNIS, Cord, Laqueus—f. Hippocratis, Achillis tendo—f. Umbilicalis, Funiculus umbilicalis.

FUR, *Enduit.*

FURCELLA INFERIOR, Xiphoid cartilage.

FURCHMUHL, MINERAL WATERS OF. These Bavarian springs contain carbonic acid, sulphuretted hydrogen, carbonates of lime and soda; chlorides of lime and magnesium, oxides of iron and magnesia, &c.

FURCILLA, *Fourchette.*

FURCULA, Clavicle, *Fourchette.*

FUREUR UTÉRINE, Nymphomania.

FURFUR, *Bran, Pit'yron, Ach'yron, Cantabru'na*, (F.) *Son.* The skin of the grain of the cerealia, when bruised and separated from the farina The decoction is sometimes employed as an emollient.

FURFURA, Scarf

FURFURA'CEOUS, from *furfur*, 'bran.' *Scurfy, Canica'ceous, Pithyri'nus.* Resembling bran. A name given to eruptions, in which the epidermis is detached in small scales resembling bran. Also, a bran-like sediment observed at times in the urine.

FURFURATIO, Porrigo, Pityriasis.

FU'RIA INFERNA'LIS. A kind of vermiform insect, scarcely two lines long, common in Sweden, which flies about and stings both man and animals, exciting the most excruciating torture.

FURNAS, MINERAL WATERS OF. A thermal chalybeate water in St. Michael's, Azores, which contains carbonic acid, and carbonate of iron.

FURONCLE, Furunculus.

FURONCLE GUÊPIER. A malignant boil, *Wasp's nest boil*, which generally attacks the nape and region of the neck; and rarely others than old people. Hence it has been called *Old People's boil.*

FUROR BREVIS, Rage—f. Uterinus, Nymphomania.

FURUNCULI ATONICI, Ecthyma—f. Ventriculus, see Furunculus.

FURUN'CULUS, from *furiare*, 'to make mad.' *Chi'adus, Chi'oli, Doth'ien, Furun'culus suppurato'rius, F. Verus, F. benig'nus, Abscessus nuclea'tus.* A *Furuncle, a Boil, a Bite*, (F.) *Furoncle, Froncle, Clou.* A small phlegmon, which appears under the form of a conical, hard, circumscribed tumour, having its seat in the dermoid texture. At the end of an uncertain period, it becomes pointed, white or yellow, and gives exit to pus mixed with blood. When it breaks, a small, grayish, fibrous mass sometimes appears, which consists of dead cellular tissue. This is called the *Core, Setfast, Ventric'ulus Furun'culi*, (F.) *Bourbillon.* The abscess does not heal until after its separation. The indications of treatment are,—to discuss by the application of leeches and warm fomentations;—or, if this cannot be done, to encourage suppuration by warm, emollient cataplasms. When suppuration is entirely established, the part may be opened or suffered to break, according to circumstances.

Furunculus Gangræ'nosus, Anthrax—f. Malignus, Anthrax.

FUSÉE PURULENTE, (F.) The long and sinuous route, which pus takes, in certain cases, in making its way to the surface. These *Fusées* almost always form beneath the skin, between the muscles; or along aponeuroses, bones, tendons, &c.

FUSEL OIL, see Oil, Fusel.

FUSTIC TREE, Cladrastis tinctoria.

FUTUTOR, Tribade.

G.

The Greek G, Γ, with the ancient Greek physicians, signified an ounce.—Rhod. ad Scribonium.

GABALLA, Cabal.

GABEL'LA, *Glabel'la.* The space between the eyebrows, which is devoid of hair in the majority of persons.

GABIR'EA, *γαβιρεα.* A fatty kind of myrrh, mentioned by Dioscorides.

GÆOPHAGIA, Geophagism.

GAGEL, Myrica gale.

GAGUE-SANG, Caque-sang.

GAHET, Cagot.

GAIAC, Guaiacum.

GAILLET ACCROCHANT, Galium aparine—*g. Crochant*, Galium aparine—*g. Jaune*, Galium vérum—*g. Vrai*, Galium verum.

GAINE, Vagina or sheath—*g. de l'Apophyse styloïde*, Vaginal process of the temporal bone—*g. de la veine porte*, Vagina or sheath of the vena porta.

GALA, *γαλα*, genitive *γαλακτος*, milk, (q. v.) Hence:—

GALACTACRASIA, Galactia.

Digitized by Google

GALACTAPOSTEMA, Mastodynia apostematosa.

GALAC'TIA, *Galactirrhœ'a*, from γαλα, 'milk.' *Lactis redundan'tia*, *Galactacra'sia*. A redundant flow of milk, either in a female who is suckling, or in one who is not. It may occur without being provoked by suckling. When to a great extent, it sometimes causes wasting; *Tabes lac'tea*, *T. nutri'cum*. Good uses *Galuc'tia*, in his Nosology, for 'morbid flow or deficiency of milk.'

GALACTIRRHŒA, Galactia.

GALACTO'DES, from γαλα, 'milk,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' In Hippocrates, the term signifies milkwarm, and likewise a milky colour, as of the excrements, &c.

GALACTOM'ETER, *Lactom'eter*, from γαλα, 'milk,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An instrument for appreciating the quantity of cream in milk. It is a kind of graduated separatory or *éprouvette*,—the degrees on the scale indicating the thickness of the layer of cream that forms on the surface of the milk.

GALACTOPH'AGOUS, *Galactoph'agus*, *Lactiv'orus*, sometimes used substantively; from γαλα, 'milk,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' That which feeds on milk. A name given to certain people, with whom milk appears to constitute the chief nourishment.

GALACTOPHORA, Galactopoietica.

GALACTOPH'OROUS, *Lactif'erous*, (q. v.) from γαλα, 'milk,' and φερω, 'I carry.' That which carries milk.

Galactoph'orous, or Lactif'erous Ducts, are those which convey the milk, secreted by the mammary gland, towards the nipple, where their external orifices are situate. The *Lacteals* have also been so called.

GALACTOPH'ORUS. Some accoucheurs have given this name to an instrument intended to facilitate sucking, when the faulty conformation of the nipple prevents the child from laying hold of it.

GALACTOPLA'NIA, from γαλα, 'milk,' and πλανη, 'wandering.' Extravasation of milk into the cellular membrane.

GALACTOPOIESIS, Galactosis.

GALACTOPOIETICA, *Galactoph'ora*; from γαλα, 'milk,' and ποιεω, 'I make.' Substances, to which has been attributed the property of favouring the secretion of milk and augmenting its quantity.

GALACTOPO'SIA, from γαλα, 'milk,' and ποσις, 'drink.' Treatment of a disease by means of milk.

GALACTOP'OTES, *Galactop'otus*, *Lactipo'tor*. Same etymon. A drinker of milk. One subjected to a milk diet.

GALACTOPYRA, Fever, milk.

GALACTOSACCHARUM, Saccharum lactis.

GALACTO'SIS, *Galactopoie'sis*, from γαλακτομαι, 'I am changed into milk.' The secretion or formation of milk.

GALACTURIA, Chyluria.

GALANGA, Maranta galanga.

GALANGAL. Maranta galanga.

GALANGALE, Cyperus longus.

GALARIPS, Allamanda.

GALAXIA, Thoracic duct.

GALBANUM, see Bubon galbanum—g. Long-leaved, Bubon galbanum.

GAL'BULUS, from *galbus*, 'yellow.' A kind of congenital jaundice, in which the yellow colour continues through life. It is rather a defect in colour than a disease.—Vogel.

GALE. Myrica gale—*g. Odorant*, Myrica gale—g. Sweet, Myrica gale.

GALE, Psora—*g. Canine*, Psoriasis—*g. Épidémique*, Eczema—*g. Miliaire*, Psoriasis—*g. Sèche*, Lichen, Psoriasis.

GA'LEA. A helmet, from γαλη, 'a cat;' of the skin of which it was formerly made. A name given to the *amnios*, (q. v.) and also, to the *bandage of Galen*, (q. v.) In *Pathology*, it indicates a headache affecting the whole head. See, also, Caul.

Galea Aponeurot'ica Cap'itis, *Ga'lea tendin'ea Suntori'ni*, *Membra'na epicra'nia*. The tendinous expansion, which unites the frontal and occipital portions of the occipito-frontalis muscle.

GALEAN'THROPY, *Galeanthro'pia*, from γαλη, 'a cat,' and ανθρωπος, 'a man.' A variety of melancholy in which the patient believes himself changed into a cat. An affection similar to the lycanthropy and cynanthropy.

GALE'GA OFFICINA'LIS, *Galega*, *Ruta capra'ria*, *Goat's rue* (F.)-*Rue de chèvre*, *Faux Indigo*. It is slightly aromatic, and was once used as a sudorific and alexiterial, in malignant fevers, &c.

Galega Virginia'na, *Virginia goat's rue* or *cat gut*, is used in some parts of the United States as an anthelmintic. The decoction of the roots is given.

GALEN'IC or GALEN'ICAL, *Galen'icus*, *Gale'nius*, from *Gale'nus*. That which relates to the doctrine of Galen or to Galenism. Used, substantively, for drugs that are not chymical.

Galenic Medicine, Galenism.

GA'LENISM, *Galen'ic med'icine*. The doctrine of Galen.

GA'LENIST. A follower of the doctrines of Galen.

GALENIUS, Galenic.

GALEOBDOLON, Galeopsis.

GALEOPDOLON, Galeopsis.

GALEOPSIS, Lanium album.

Galeop'sis, *Galeob'dolon*, *Galeop'dolon*, *La'mium rubrum*, *Urti'ca iners magna fœtidis'sima*, *Stachys fœ'tida*, *Hedge nettle*, (F.) *Ortie morte des bois*. This plant was formerly reckoned a vulnerary and anodyne.

Galeop'sis Grandiflo'ra, *G. Ochroleu'ca*, *G. Segetum*, *Herba Sideri'tidis*. This plant is regarded in Germany as a bitter resolvent. It is the basis, also, of a celebrated nostrum, the *Blankenheimer Tea*, called, likewise, *Lieber's pectoral and phthisical herbs* (Lieberse he Brust oder Auszehrungs-Kraute r,) which has enjoyed great repute in pectoral complaints. The tops of the plant are given in decoction, (℥j, boiled in a pint of water for a quarter of an hour.) This quantity to be taken in the day.

Galeop'sis Versic'olor, and the G. Villo'sa, are possessed of the same virtues.

Galeopsis Ochroleucha, G. grandiflora—g. Segetum, G. grandiflora.

GA'LIA. An ancient composition, in which galls were an ingredient: the *Galia pura*. There was, also, a *Galia aromat'ica*, *moscha'ta* vel *musca'ta*, which consisted of a mixture of several perfumes, such as musk.

GALIPÆA FEBRIFUGA, Cusparia febrifuga—g. Officinalis, see Cusparia febrifuga.

Digitized by Google

GALIPOT, see Pinus sylvestris.

GALIUM. (from γαλα, 'milk,' because some species curdle milk.) G. verum.

GALIUM ALBUM, G. mollugo.

GA'LIUM APARI'NĒ, *Aparinē*, *Lappa*, *Philanthro'pus*, *Ampelocar'pus*, *Omphalocar'pus*, *Ixus*, *Asphuri'nē*, *Asper'ula*, *Goose-grass*, *Cleaver's bees*, *Cleavers*, *Goose-share*, *Hayriff*. *Family*, Rubiaceæ. *Sex. Syst* Tetrandria Monogynia (F.) *Gaillet accrochant*, *G. crochant*, *Gratteron*. The expressed juice has been given as an aperient diuretic in incipient dropsies; also, in cancer.

GALIUM LUTEUM, G. verum.

GALIUM MOLLU'GO, *Galium album*, *Greater ladies' bed-straw*, *Alys'sum Plin"ii*, (F.) *Caillelait blanc*. The herb and flowers have been used, medicinally, in epilepsy.

GA'LIUM TINCTO'RUM, an American species is closely allied in properties to G. verum.

GA'LIUM VERUM, *Ga'lium*, *G. lu'teum*, *Ladies' bed-straw*, *Cheese-rennet*, *Bed straw*, *Cleavewort*, *Goose-grass*, *Savoyan*, *Clubber-grass*, *Milk sweet*, *Poor Robin*, *Gravel-grass*, (F.) *Gaillet jaune*, *G. vrai*, *Vrai Gaillelait*. The tops were used in the cure of epilepsy. The leaves and flowers possess the property of curdling milk.

GALL, Bile, Glass, see Vitrum and Eczema Impetiginodes—g. of the Earth, Prenanthes—g. Nut, see Quercus infectoria—g. of the Ox, see Bile—g. Sickness, Fever, Walcheren.

GALL-BLADDER, *Vesi'cula fellis*, *Chol'ecyst*, *Follic'ulus fellis*, *Cystis fel'lea*, *Vesi'ca felle'a*, *Vesic'ula bilis*, *Vesi'ca biliaria*, *Follic'ulus felleus*, *Cystis choled'ochus*, (F.) *Vésicule du fiel* ou *Vésicule biliare*, *Réservoir de la bile*. A membranous, pyriform reservoir, lodged in a superficial depression at the inferior surface of the right lobe of the liver. It receives, by the hepatic and cystic ducts, a portion of the bile secreted by the liver, when the stomach is empty, which becomes in it more acrid, bitter, and thick. It receives an artery called the *cystic*. Its veins empty into the vena porta. Its nerves come from the hepatic plexus, and its lymphatic vessels join those of the liver.

GALLA, see Quercus infectoria—g. Maxima orbiculata, see Quercus infectoria.

GALLÆ QUERCÛS, see Quercus infectoria—g. Tinctoriæ, see Quercus infectoria—g. Turcicæ, see Quercus infectoria.

GALLI GALLINACEI CAPUT, Gallinaginis caput.

GALLINAG'INIS CAPUT, *Galli gallinac'ei Caput*, *Verumonta'num*, *Crista urethra'lis*, *Crête urethrale*,—(Ch.) from *Gallinago*, 'a woodcock.' An oblong, rounded, projection, formed by the mucous membrane in the spongy portion of the urethra, at the sides of which the ejaculatory ducts open.

GAL'LIPOT. Perhaps from *gala*, 'finery.' (?) A pot painted and glazed or merely glazed, and commonly used for medicines.

GALLITRICHUM, Salvia sclarea.

GALLS, see Quercus infectoria—g. Nut, see Quercus infectoria—g. Turkey, see Quercus infectoria.

GALLSTONES, Calculi, biliary.

GALREDA, Gelatin.

GAL'VANISM, *Galvanis'mus*, *Electric"itas anima'lis*, *E. Galvan'ica* vel *metal'lica*, *Irritamentum metallo'rum* vel *metal'licum*, *Vol'taism*, *Volta'ic Electricity*. A series of phenomena, consisting in sensible movements, executed by animal parts, which are endowed with irritability, when placed in connexion with two metallic plates of different nature, between which a communication is established by direct contact or by means of a metallic wire. Galvanism has been employed medicinally in the same cases as electricity, and especially in neuralgic affections. It is often applied in the form of plates. "Mansford's plates." In asthma, for example, a small blister, the size of a dollar, may be placed on the neck over the course of the phrenic and pneumogastric nerves, and another on the side in the region of the diaphragm. One metal is placed medintely or immediately over the vesicated surface on the neck, and another over that in the side. They are then connected by means of a wire. The new nervous impression, in this way induced, is often signally beneficial.

GALVANOPUNCTURE, Electropuncture.

GAMBOGIA, Cambogia.

GAMBUGIUM, Cambogia.

GAMMARUS, Crab.

GAM'MATA FERRAMEN'TA, Cauteries, having the shape of the Greek letter Γ; which were used for cauterizing hernias.

GAMMAUT. The Italians, according to Scultetus, gave this name to a kind of crooked bistouri, used for opening abscesses.

GAMPHELE, Gena.

GANGLIA CEREBRI POSTICA, Thalami nervorum opticorum—g. Nervorum, Ganglions, nervous, see Ganglion.

GANG'LIFORM or GANG'LIOFORM, *Ganglifor'mis*. Having the shape of a ganglion. A name generally given to a knot-like enlargement, in the course of a nerve.

GANGLION, γαγγλιον, 'a knot.' A name given to organs differing considerably from each other in size, colour, texture, functions, &c. They are divided into *glandiform*, *lymphatic*, and *nervous*. 1. *Glandiform ganglions*, called also *adenoid*, *vascular*, and *sanguineous ganglions*, *blind glands*, *aporic glands*, *glandulæ spuriæ*, &c., are organs of whose functions we are, in general, ignorant; and which have the appearance of glands. They are formed of agglomerated globules, pervaded by blood-vessels, surrounded by cellular membrane, and contain a milky or yellowish fluid. To this class belong the thymus, thyroid, and supra-renal glands. 2. *Lymphat'ic ganglions*. See Conglobate. 3. *Nervous ganglions*, *Ganglia* seu *Nodi* seu *Nod'uli Nervorum*, *Ganglio'nes*, *Tumo'res*, seu *plexus ganglioformes*, *Plexus glandifor'mes*, *Tuber'cula nodo'sa Nervo'rum*, *Divertic'ula spirituum anima'lium*. Enlargements or knots in the course of a nerve. They belong, in general, to the system of the great sympathetic. One, however, exists on the posterior root of every spinal nerve, and one on the cerebral,—the 5th. Bichat regarded them as so many small brains, or centres of nervous action, independent of the encephalon, and intended exclusively for organic life. Being formed by the union of the cerebral and spinal nerves, they may send out the influence of both these nervous centres to the parts to which the nerves proceeding from them are distributed. We know not, however, their precise uses, although it is probable that they may be connected with the nutrition of

Digitized by Google

the part, on which the nerves proceeding from them are dispersed.

GANGLION ABDOMINALE, G. semilunar—g. Adenoid—g. glandiform—g. of Andersch, Petrous ganglion—g. Auricular, Oticum G.—g. Cerebelli, Corpus dentatum—g. Ciliare, Corpus dentatum—*g. Cérébral inférieur, grand*, Thalami nervorum opticorum—*g. du Cervelet*, Corpus dentatum.

GANGLION OF EHRENRITTER, *Ganglion nervi glosso-pharyngei superius, G. jugulare superius, G. Ehrenritteri* seu *Mulleri*. A reddish gray mass on the glosso-pharyngeal nerve in the foramen lacerum, above the ganglion of Andersch.

GANGLION OF GASSERIUS. A semicircular knot on the 5th pair of nerves, before its division into three branches.

GANGLION, GLANDIFORM, see Ganglion—g Jugulare Superius, G. of Ehrenritter—*g. Lateux*, Milk-knot—g. Lenticular, G. ophthalmic—g. Lymphatic, Conglobate gland—*g. Maxillo-tympanique*, Oticum G.—g. of Meckel, Sphenopalatine G.—g. Mulleri, G. of Ehrenritter—g. Nervi glosso-pharyngei superius, G. of Ehrenritter—g. Optic, Quadrigemina tubercula—g. Orbitar, G. ophthalmic—g. Oticum, Oticum G.—g. Sanguineous, G. glandiform—g. Solare, G. semilunare—g. Sphenoidal, Spheno-palatine ganglion—g. Splanchnicum, G. semilunare—*g. Supérieur du cerveau (grand,)* Corpora striata—*g. Surrénal*, G. semilunare—g. Transversum, G. semilunare—g. Vascular, G. glandiform—g. de Vieussens, Cœliac plexus.

GANGLION. Same etymon. *Emphyma encystis ganglion*. A globular, hard, indolent tumour, without change in the colour of the skin; of a size varying from that of a pea, to that of an egg, and always situate in the course of a tendon. The tumour is formed of a viscid, albuminous fluid, contained in a cyst of greater or less thickness. The cyst is sometimes loose; but in the majority of cases it communicates, by a narrow footstalk, with the sheath of a tendon, or even with the synovial capsule of a neighbouring articulation. The *causes* are generally unknown. The *treatment* consists in compression, percussion, the use of discutients, extirpation, or incision.

GANGLIONES GANGLIOFORMES, Ganglions, nervous.

GANGLIONIC, *Ganglion'icus*. Nerves, in the course of which ganglions are met with; as the greater part of the branches of the great sympathetic or trisplanchnic, the posterior roots of the spinal nerves, &c.

GANGLIONIC NERVE, Trisplanchnic nerve.

GANGLIONITIS PERIPHERICA et MEDULLARIS, Cholera.

GANGRÆNA ALOPECIA, Alopecia—g. Caries, Caries—g. Nosocomiorum, Hospital gangrene—g. Otis, Cancer aquaticus—g Ossis, Spina ventosa—g. Ossium, Caries—g. Pottii, see Gangrene—g. Pottii, Gangrene of old people—g. Pulmonum, Necropneumonia—g. Senilis, Gangrene of old people—g. Sphacelus, Sphacelus—g. Tonsillarum, Cynanche maligna—g Ustilaginea, Ergotism.

GANGRÆNOPSIS, Cancer aquaticus, (q.v.); also, gangrenous inflammation of the eyelids. *Blepharitis gangrænosa*.—Siebenhart.

GANGRENE, *Gangræ'na, Cancre'na, Hot mortification*, (F.) *Gangrène, G. Chaude, Asphyxie des parties*. Privation of life or partial death of an organ. Authors have generally distinguished mortification into two stages; naming the first *incipient* or *gangrene*. It is attended with a sudden diminution of feeling in the part affected; livid discoloration: detachment of the cuticle, under which a turbid fluid is effused; with crepitation, owing to the disengagement of air into the cellular texture. When the part has become quite black, and incapable of all feeling, circulation, and life, it constitutes the *second stage*, or *mortification*, and is called *sphacelus*. Gangrene, however, is frequently used synonymously with mortification,—*local asphyxia* being the term employed for that condition, in which the parts are in a state of suspended animation, and, consequently, susceptible of resuscitation. When the part is filled with fluid entering into putrefaction, the affection is called *humid gangrene*, (F.) *Gangrène humide;* on the other hand, when it is dry and shrivelled, it constitutes *dry gangrene;* (F.) *Gangrène sèche*. To this class belongs the *gangræ'na seni'lis, G. Pot'tii, Presbyosphac'elus*, or *spontaneous gangrene* of old people, which rarely admits of cure. Whatever may be the kind of gangrene, it may be caused by violent inflammation, contusion, a burn, congelation, the ligature of a large arterial trunk, or by some internal cause inappreciable to us

The treatment, both of external and internal gangrene, varies according to the causes which produce it. Gangrene from excessive inflammation is obviated by antiphlogistics; and that from intense cold by cautiously restoring the circulation by cold frictions, &c. When the gangrene has become developed, the separation of the eschars must be encouraged by emollient applications, if there be considerable reaction; or by tonics and stimulants if the reaction be insufficient.

GANGRENE OF THE LUNGS, Necropneumonia.

GANGRÈNE DE LA BOUCHE, Cancer aquaticus—*g. Chaude*, Gangrene—*g Froide*, Sphacelus—*g. Humide*, see Gangrene—*g. Sèche*, see Gangrene—*g Hôpital*, Hospital gangrene—*g. du Poumon*, Necropneumonia—*g. des Solonois*, Ergotism.

GANTELET, (F.) *Chirothe'ca, Fascia digita'Es, Gauntlet;* from (F.) *gant*, a glove. A sort of bandage, which envelops the hand and fingers, like a glove. It is made with a long roller, about an inch broad; and is applied so that the fingers are covered to their tips, when it is called *Gantelet entier* ou *complet*. The *Demi-gantelet* includes only the hand and base of the fingers. Both bandages are used in fractures and luxations of the fingers, burns of the hand, &c. See Chirotheca.

GANTS DES DAMES, Condom—*g. de Notre Dame*, Digitalis.

GAPING, Yawning.

GARANCE, Rubia.

GARCINIA MANGOSTANA. The systematic name of the *Mangos'tan* or *Mangous'tan tree, Mangostana*. It grows in great abundance in Java and the Molucca islands. The fruit, which is about the size of an orange, is delicious, and is eaten in almost every disorder. The dried bark is used medicinally in dysentery and tenesmus; and a strong decoction has been much esteemed in ulcerated sore throat.

Digitized by Google

GARDE-MALADE, Nurse.
GARDEROBE, Artemisia abrotanum.
GARDEROBES, Fæces.
GARDOUCHES, Vesiculæ seminales.
GARETUM, Poples.
GAR'GALOS, *Gargalis'mos*, *Titillā'tio*, *Irrita'tio*, *Pruri'tus*. Titillation, irritation, itching.
GARGALISMOS, Gargale.
GARGALOS, Gargale.
GARGAREON, Uvula.
GAR'GARISM, *Gargaris'mus*, *Gargaris'ma*, *Anagargalis'ta*, *Gargaris'num*, *Colluto'rium*, *Dyaclys'ma*, *Anagargaris'ton*, *Anaconchylis'mos*, from γαργαριζω, 'I wash the mouth.' Any liquid medicine, intended to be retained in the mouth, for a certain time, and to be thrown in contact with the uvula, velum pendulum, tonsils, &c. For this purpose, the liquid is agitated by the air issuing from the larynx, the head being thrown back. Gargles are employed in cynanche tonsillaris and other diseases of the fauces, and are made of stimulants, sedatives, astringents, refrigerants, &c., according to circumstances.

The term *collutorium* or *collutorium oris*, is generally restricted to a wash for the mouth.

GARGET, Phytolacca decandra.
GARGOUILLEMENT, Borborygmus, Gurgling. See *Râle muqueux*.
GARLIC, Allium—g. Hedge, Alliaria.
GAROSMUM, Chenopodium vulvaria.
GAROU BARK, Daphne gnidium.
GARRETUM, Poples.
GARROPHYLLUS, Eugenia caryophyllata.
GARROT, (F.) from *garrotter*, 'to tie fast.' A small cylinder of wood, used for tightening the circular band, by which the arteries of a limb are compressed, for the purpose of suspending the flow of blood in cases of hemorrhage, aneurism, amputation, &c.
GARROTILLO, Cynanche maligna.
GARRULITAS, Loquacity.
GARUM, γαρον. The ancient Romans gave this name to a kind of pickle made by collecting the liquor which flowed from salted and half putrefied fish. It was used as a condiment.—The *Geoponics*, Humelberg on Apicius. Martial, &c.
GAS AMMONIACAL, Ammonia—G. Animale sanguinis, G. sanguinis—g. Azoticum, Azote—g. Azoticum oxygenatum, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of—g. Hepaticum, Hydrogen, sulphuretted—g. Hydrogenium sulphuretum, Hydrogen, sulphuretted—g. Intoxicating, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of—g. Laughing, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of—g. of the Lungs, Gas, pulmonary—g. Nitrous, dephlogisticated, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of—g. Oxygenated muriatic acid, Chlorine—g. Oxymuriatic acid, Chlorine—g. Palustre, Miasm, marsh—g. Paradise, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of—g. Sulphuris, Sulphurous acid.
GASCARILLA, Croton cascarilla.
GASTEIN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Gastein is in the Noric Alps, Austria. The waters are thermal. Temp. 106° to 118° Fahr.
GASTER, γαστηρ. The abdomen, (q. v.) Also, the stomach, (q. v) in particular; Hence:
GASTERANAX. A name given by Dolæus to a hypothetical vital principle, corresponding to the Archæus of Van Helmont, the seat of which he placed in the lower belly. See Bithnimalca.
GASTERANGIEMPHRAXIS. Obstruction of the pylorus, from γαστηρ, 'stomach,' αγχω, 'I strangle,' and εμφραττω, 'I obstruct.'—Vogel.
GASTRALGIA, Cardialgia.
GASTRANEURYSMA, Gastrectasis.
GASTREC'TASIS, *Gastraneurys'ma*, *Dilata'tio Ventric'uli*: from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation.' Dilatation of the stomach.
GASTRELCO'SIS, *Ulcera'tio Ventric'uli*, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and 'ελκωσις, 'ulceration.' Ulceration of the stomach.
GASTROSTENO'SIS CARDI'ACA et PYLORI'CA; from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and στενος, 'narrow.' Narrowness of the cardiac and pyloric orifices of the stomach from cancer of that organ.—*Scirrhus et Carcino'ma Ventric'uli*.
GASTRIC, *Gas'tricus*, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach.' Belonging or relating to the stomach.
GASTRIC AR'TERIES are three in number. *Arte'ria gastro-epiploi'ca dextra*, *A. gastro-epiploi'ca sinis'tra*, and *A. corona'ria ventri'culi*.
GASTRIC JUICE, *Succus gas'tricus*, (F.) *Suc Gastrique*, *Gastric Acid*. A fluid, secreted from the mucous membrane of the stomach. As met with, it is a mixture of the fluids secreted by that organ with those of the supra-diaphragmatic portion of the alimentary canal. Owing to such admixture, the most contrary properties have been assigned to it. That such a fluid is secreted, which concurs powerfully in digestion, is evident from many considerations, and has been positively proved by the author and numerous others. It is always found to contain chlorohydric and acetic acids. The gastric fluid in cases of sudden death sometimes corrodes and perforates the stomach; giving rise to interesting questions in medical jurisprudence.
GASTRIC NERVES. The two cords by which the pneumogastric nerves terminate, and which descend on the two surfaces of the stomach; as well as the filaments of the great sympathetic, which accompany the gastric vessels.
GASTRIC PLEXUS, *Plexus corona'rius ventri'culi*. A nervous net-work, formed by the solar plexus. It accompanies the *Arteria coronaria ventriculi*, and passes along the lesser curvature of the stomach, to which it gives branches.
GASTRIC VEINS follow the same distribution as the arteries, and open into the *Vena porta abdominis*.
GASTRICISM, *Gastricis'mus*, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach.' A name, by which is designated the medical theory, that refers all, or almost all, diseases to an accumulation of saburræ in the digestive passages.
GASTRILOQUE, Engastrimythos.
GASTRILOQUIST, Engastrimythos.
GASTRINUM, Potash.
GASTRITIS, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. *Ventric'uli inflamma'tio*, *Cauma gastritis*, *Empres'ma gastritis*, *Inflamma'tio gastritis*, *Cardial'gia inflammato'ria*, *Febris stomach'ica inflammato'ria*, *Inflamma'tio ventric'uli*, *I. stom'achi*, *Phleg'mone ventric'uli*, *Inflammation of the stomach*, (F.) *Inflammation de l'Estomac*, *Gastrite*, *Catarrhe gastrique*. A disease, characterized by pyrexia; great anxiety; heat and pain in the epigastrium; increased by taking any thing into the stomach; vomiting and hiccup. Gastritis may either be seated in the peritoneal or mucous coat. It is most frequently in the latter (*Esogastri'tis*, or

Digitized by Google

Endogastri'tis, Gastromycoderi'tis,) being excited directly by acrid ingesta. It requires the most active treatment;—bleeding, blistering, fomentations, diluents, &c. Some degree of inflammation of the mucous coat of the stomach is considered by the followers of Broussais to be present in almost all fevers; and the various forms of dyspepsia have been supposed by some to be nothing more than *chronic endogastritis.*

GASTRO-ARTHRITIS, Gout—g. Ataxia, Dyspepsia—g. Atonia, Dyspepsia—g. Bronchitis, Fever, adeno-meningeal—*g. Entérite intense,* Synocha—*g. Entérite,* with nervous affection of the brain, see Typhus—g. Enteritis, follicular, Dothinenteritis; see Typhus.

GASTROBRO'SIS, *Perfora'tio Ventric'uli, Gastrorrhex'is,* (F.) *Perforation;* from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and βρωσις, 'the act of gnawing.' Perforation of the stomach.—Alibert.

GASTROCE'LE, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' *Hernia of the Stomach, Hernia ventric'uli,* (F.) *Hernie de l'Estomac.* Hernia, formed by the stomach through the upper part of the linea alba: a disease, the existence of which has been doubted by many. See Epigastrocele.

GASTROCNE'MII, from γαστηρ, 'the belly,' and κνημη, 'the leg.' The name of the two fleshy masses which occupy the posterior and superficial part of the leg; (F.) *Gastrocnémiens, Jumeaux de la jambe, Gemelli, Bifémoro-calcanien* —(Ch.;) the two constituting the *Gastrocne'mius exter'nus,* of English anatomists. These muscles are distinguished into *internal* and *external,* which are distinct above, but united at their inferior extremity. They are long, flat, and thick; and arise—the *former,* from the posterior part of the outer condyle of the femur; the *latter,* from the posterior part of the inner condyle of the same bone. The aponeurosis, which unites these muscles below, joins with that of the solaris, and forms, with it, a large tendon, which, under the name *Tendo-Achillis,* is inserted at the posterior part of the calcaneum. These muscles extend the foot on the leg, and the leg on the foot. They can, also, bend the leg and the thigh reciprocally on each other. For the *Gastrocnemius internus,* see Soleus.

GASTRODID'YMUS, *Did'ymus, Symphygas'trius, Psod'ymus;* from γαστηρ, 'the belly,' and διδυμος, 'a twin.' A monstrosity in which twins are united by the abdomen.

GASTRODYNIA, Cardialgia—g. Flatulenta, Colica flatulenta.

GASTRO-ENTERITIS, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' εντερον, 'an intestine,' and *itis,* a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the stomach and small intestine. According to Broussais, the essential fevers of authors are gastro-enteritis, simple, or complicated.

GASTRO-EPIPLOIC, *Gastro epiploi'cus,* from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and επιπλοον, 'the epiploon.' That which relates to the stomach and epiploon.

Gastro-Epiploic Arteries, or *Gastric inferior,* are two in number, and distinguished into *right* and *left.* The *right,* also called *Gastrohepatic, Gastrica inférior dextra, Gastro-epiploi'ca dextra,* is furnished by the hepatic artery. It descends behind the pylorus, and passes from right to left, along the great curvature of the stomach. It gives branches to the pancreas, duodenum, stomach, omentum majus, and terminates by anastomosing with the *Gastro-epiploi'ca sinis'tra, Gastrica sinis'tra, Gastrica inférior sinis'tra.* This—the *left*—arises from the splenic artery. It is of considerable magnitude, and passes from left to right, along the great curvature of the stomach, distributing its branches more particularly to the stomach and omentum majus. It terminates by joining the right gastro-epiploic.

Gastro-Epiploic Ganglions are the lymphatic ganglions or glands, situate towards the great curvature of the stomach, between the two anterior laminæ of the omentum majus.

Gastro-Epiploic Veins are distinguished, like the arteries, into *right* and *left.* They empty themselves;—the former, into the superior mesenteric: the latter, into the splenic vein.

GASTRO-HÆMORRHAGIA, Hæmatemesis.

GASTRO-HEPATIC, *Gastro hepat'icus* or *Hepato-gas'tricus;* from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and ηπαρ, 'the liver.' Relating to the stomach and liver. This name has been given to several organs. See Epiploon, Gastro-epiploic, &c.

GASTRO-HYSTEROTOMY, Cæsarean section.

GASTROMALACIA, Gastromalaxia.

GASTRO-MALAX'IA, *Gastro-mala'cia, Malax'is ventric'uli, Dissolu'tio ventric'uli, Emollitio ventric'uli, Pseudophlogo'sis ventric'uli resoluti'va et colliquati'va, Metamorpho'sis ventric'uli gelatinifor'mis,* (F.) *Ramollissement de l'Estomac,* from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and φρενες, 'the diaphragm.' Belonging to the stomach and diaphragm.

GASTROMYCODERITIS, see Gastritis.

GASTROP'ATHY, *Gastropathi'a:* from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and παθος, 'disease.' Disease of the stomach.

GASTRO-PHREN'IC, *Gastro-phreni'cus,* from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and φρενες, 'the diaphragm.' Belonging to the stomach and diaphragm.

Gastro-Phrenic Ligament is a reflection of the peritoneum, which descends from the inferior surface of the diaphragm to the cardia.

GASTRO'RAPHY, *Gastrorrha'phia, Sutu'ra abdomina'lis,* from γαστηρ, 'the belly,' and ραφη, 'a suture.' The suture used for uniting wounds penetrating the abdomen, when they are too extensive or too unequal to be kept in contact by position, adhesive plaster, or appropriate bandages. The *interrupted* and *quilled* sutures are those chiefly employed.

GASTRORRHAGIA, Hæmatemesis.

GASTRORRHEXIS, Gastrobrosis.

GASTRORRHŒ'A, from γαστηρ, 'the stomach,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' *Blennorrhœ'a ventric'uli,* (F.) *Flux muqueux de l'estomac, Catarrhe stomacal.* A morbid condition of the stomach, which consists in the secretion of an excessive quantity of mucus from the lining membrane of the stomach.

GASTRO'SIS. A generic name for diseases which are seated in the stomach.—Alibert.

GASTROTOMY, from γαστηρ, 'the belly,' and τομη, 'incision.' Several different operations have been so called. 1. The Cæsarean Section, which see. 2. An incision, made into the abdomen for the purpose of removing some internal strangulation or volvulus; or to reduce

Digitized by Google

hernia, *Laparot'omy*: and, 3. The opening made into the stomach, to remove a foreign body which has passed into it through the œsophagus.

GÂTEAU FÉBRILE, Ague cake.

GATTILIER, Vitex.

GAUDIA FŒDA, Masturbation.

GAULTHE'RIA, *Gaulthe'ria seu Gualthe'ria procum'bens*, *Gautie'ra repens*, *Mountain Tea*, *Partridge Berry*, *Berried Tea*, *Grouseberry*, *Deerberry*, *Spice berry*, *Tea berry*, *Redberry*, *Wintergreen*, *Redberry Tea*, *Ground berry*, *Ground ivy*, *Ground holly*, *Hill berry*, *Box berry*, *Chequer berry*. An American plant, which is one of the principal articles of the materia medica of some Indian tribes. The infusion of the leaves is stimulant and anodyne, and is said to have been used, with advantage, in asthma. The oil—*Oleum Gaultheriæ*, Ph. U. S.,—is used, chiefly on account of its pleasant flavour, to cover the taste of other medicines.

GAUNTLET, *Gantelet*.

GAUQUAVA, Smilax China.

GAUTIERA REPENS, Gaultheria.

GAY FEATHER, Liatris spicata.

GAYAC, Guaiacum.

GAZ, or GAS, *Air*. Van Helmont first designated by this name,—the etymology of which is unknown,—the carbonic acid developed in the vinous fermentation. Afterwards, the term was appropriated to every permanently elastic fluid; that is, which preserves its aëriform state at all temperatures: and ultimately it was extended to all aëriform bodies;—which were divided into *permanent* and *non-permanent gazes*. The latter are generally termed vapours:—they return to the liquid state, when a portion of their caloric is abstracted. The permanent gazes, or *gazes* properly so called, are numerous, and may be divided into four sections with regard to their effects on the animal economy.

1. *Irrespirable gazes.*	Carbonic acid, ammoniacal gaz, muriatic acid gaz, deutoxide of azote, nitrous acid gaz, and chlorine.
2. *Negatively deleterious gazes.*	Hydrogen, azote.
3. *Positively deleterious gazes.*	Oxygen, protoxide of azote, carburetted hydrogen, carbonic oxide, sulphuretted hydrogen, and arseniuretted hydrogen.

It is proper to remark, that the term *respirable* has been very differently employed by different writers. Sometimes it has meant the power of supporting life, when applied to the blood in the lungs. At others, all gazes have been deemed irrespirable, which are incapable of being introduced into the lungs by voluntary efforts,—without any relation to their power of maintaining vitality; and this is perhaps the best sense. The gazes were, at one time, employed in medicine, under great expectations, —especially by the enthusiastic Beddoes; but they are now scarcely ever had recourse to. They differ, considerably, in their effects on the animal economy. Some, as oxygen, are exciting; others, as nitrogen, depressing; whilst others, again, as the *Protoxide of azote* or *laughing gaz*, produce the most singular effects.

GAZ, PUL'MONARY, *Gaz of the lungs*. A name given to the expired air; which contains,—besides common air, an increase of carbonic acid, water, and some animal matter.

GAZ SANG'UINIS, *Gaz anima'lè san'guinis*, *Hal'itus san'guinis*, *Aura san'guinis*. The halitus, or vapour, given off by freshly drawn blood.

GAZELLE, Antilopus.

GEBARPULVER, Ergot.

GEILENAU, MINERAL WATERS OF. Geilenau is a village in the grand duchy of Nassau, at no great distance from Frankfort. The waters contain carbonic acid, carbonate, sulphate and phosphate of soda, chloride of sodium; carbonate of lime, magnesia and iron.

GEISMAR, MINERAL WATERS OF. The mineral waters of Geismar in Bavaria are acidulous chalybeates.

GELAPPIUM. Convolvulus jalapa.

GELASMUS, Risus sardonicus.

GEL'ATIN, *Gel'atine*, *Gelati'na*, *Gabreda*, from (F.) *Gelée*, 'gelly or jelly.' An immediate animal principle. It is semitransparent, insipid, inodorous, insoluble in cold water, very soluble in hot; which it thickens, and transforms into gelly on cooling. Gelatin is a very nutritious substance; and, when dissolved in a considerable quantity of water, forms an emollient fluid, much used in therapeutics, but not the most easy of digestion.

GELATIN OF WHARTON, *Gelati'na Whartonia'na*, *Jelly of the Cord*. A soft, dense, fluid, gelatinous substance, which envelops the umbilical cord, and is conceived, by some, to be inservient to the nutrition of the fœtus.

GELATINA AQUATICA, Brasenia hydropeltis.

GELATIO, Congelation.

GELÉE, Gelly.

GELLY or JELLY, *Jus gelà'tum*, *Gelu*, *Jus coagula'tum*, (F.) *Gelée*. A substance of a soft consistence, tremulous, and transparent, which is obtained by an appropriate treatment, from animal and vegetable matters: hence the distinction into *animal* and *vegetable jelly*. The former is merely a concentrated solution of gelatin, left to cool.

Vegetable Jelly is found in the juice of the currant, mulberry, and of almost all acid fruits, when ripe. It is of itself colourless, but almost always retains a little colouring matter of the fruit which has furnished it. It has an agreeable taste; is scarcely soluble in cold water, but boiling water dissolves it readily: the jelly is, however, almost all deposited on cooling. If this aqueous solution be boiled for a long time, it becomes analogous to mucilage, and loses the property of being jellied on cooling.

GELOS, Risus.

GELSEMI'NUM NITIDUM, *Yellow Jessamine*. The flowers, root, &c., of this shrub are narcotic, and the effluvia from the former are said sometimes to induce stupor.

GELU, Gelly.

GEMELLI, Gastrocnemii, Ischio-trochanterianus, Testicles.

GEMEL'LUS, *Gem'inus*, *Did'ymos*, διδυμος, 'a twin.' (F.) *Jumeau*, *Jumelle*, *Besson*, *Bessonne*. One of two children, born at the same accouchement.

GEMELLUS MUS'CULUS. Cowper applies this name to the long portion of the triceps brachialis united to the inner portion.

GEMINI, Ischio-trochanterianus, Testicles.

GEMINUM CENTRUM SEMICIRCULARE, Tænia semicircularis.

Digitized by Google

GEMINUS, Gemellus.

GEMMA, Granulation—g. Oculi, Crystalline.

GEMMIPAROUS; see Generation.

GEMUR'SA, a Corn; also a name given by the ancients to a disease seated between the toes;—the nature of which is unknown to us.

GEN, *Gen'esis*, 'generation,' from γενναω, 'I make.' Hence Hydrogen, Osteogeny, &c.

GENA. The *Cheek*, *Genys*, *Parei'a*, *Gamphe'lē*, *Gnathos*, *Mala*. (F.) *Joue*. The cheeks form the lateral parts of the mouth. *Externally*, they have no precise limits: they are continuous, *above*, with the lower eyelid; *below*, they descend as far as the base of the jaw: *before*, they terminate at the alæ nasi, and at the commissures of the lips; and *behind*, at the ear. Their thickness varies, according to the degree of fatness of the individual. They are formed of three layers;—one dermoid, another muscular, and the third mucous.

GENCIVES, Gingivæ.

GENEI'AS, *Lanu'go prima*. The downy hairs, which first cover the cheek. Also, a bandage which passes under the chin.

GENEION, Beard, Mentum.

GENERAL ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

GÉNÉRALE, Influenza.

GENERATION, *Genera'tio*, *Gen'esis*, from γενω, or γενναω, 'I engender.' Under this name physiologists comprehend the aggregate of functions, which concur, in organized beings, towards the production of their kind. The *act of generation* means the union of the sexes. See Coition. The writers of antiquity believed, that all organized bodies are produced either by what is termed *univocal* or *regular generation*, (*Homogen'esis*, *genera'tio homogen'ea*, *propaga'tio*,) which applies to the upper classes of animals and vegetables, or by *spontaneous generation*, (*Heterogen'esis*, *genera'tio heterogen'ea*, *æquiv'oca*, *primiti'va*, *primog''ena*, *originа'ria*, *sponta'nea*,) which they considered applicable to the very lowest classes only, as the mushroom, the worm, the frog, &c. There are still many distinguished naturalists who consider that beings low in the scale of animality, are produced in the latter way. Spontaneous generation and *equivocal generation* have been regarded by many to be synonymous. Others, however, mean by spontaneous generation, the production of a new being from the mere combination of inorganic elements; whilst by equivocal generation they understand the evolution of a new being from organized beings dissimilar to themselves, through some irregularity in their functions, or through the incipient decay or degeneration of their tissues. As to the mode in which regular generation is accomplished, there have been many views. According to the doctrine of Hippocrates, and of the ancient philosophers, the ovaries of the female furnish a prolific fluid, similar to that of the male; and the fœtus results from the mixture of the two seeds in copulation. Steno and others conceived, that the ovaries contain ova, which are not developed until vivified by the male sperm. Bonnet and Spallanzani believed in the pre-existence of germs, created since the origin of the world, but *encased* in each other, and becoming developed in succession; whence it would follow, that the ovary of the first female must have contained the germs of all subsequent generations; and that the number of these germs must go on always diminishing, until ultimately extinct. This was the system of the *evolution of germs*. According to Leeuenhoek, the ovaries do not contain eggs, but vesicles destined to receive animalcules; which, in his view, live in the sperm. Thousands of these animalcules are thrown into the uterus during copulation, and the most expeditious and vigorous reaches the ovary, after having scattered and destroyed its competitors. Buffon—admitting the hypothesis of the two seeds—supposes that they were formed of molecules proceeding from every part of the body of each parent; and that, by a kind of respective affinity, those which were furnished by the head, the trunk, or the extremities of the male parent, could only unite with those proceeding from the same parts of the female. Before him, Maupertuis, admitting, with many of the ancient philosophers, the system of *Epigenesis*, and adopting, as regarded the composition of the sperm, a theory analogous to that of Buffon, had supposed that the molecules, capable of being organized, were attracted towards a centre; that the nose attracts the two eyes; the body, the arms; the arms, the hands, &c., nearly as the particles of a salt, dissolved in a liquid, arrange themselves in regular crystals around the same nucleus. These and various other systems have been successively proposed and rejected, and the mystery of generation remains impenetrable. The simplest kind of reproduction does not require sexual organs. The animal separates into several fragments, which form so many new individuals. This is *Fissiparous generation*. *Gemmiparous generation* consists in the formation of buds, sporules or germs on some part of the body, which at a particular period drop off and form as many new individuals. In *Oviparous generation*, the egg is hatched out of the body; in *ovoviviparous generation* the new being is hatched in the excretory passages. In *viviparous generation*, the new individual is born under its appropriate form; and in *marsupial* or *marsupiate generation*, the young being, born at a very early stage of development, is received and nourished in a *marsupium* or pouch.

All the acts comprising the function of generation in men, may be referred to five great heads. 1. *Copulation*. 2. *Conception* or *fecundation*. 3. *Gestation* or *Pregnancy*. 4. *Delivery* or *Accouchement*: and, 5. *Lactation*.

GENERATION, ORGANS OF, FEMALE, see Vulva.

GENEROUS, *Genero'sus*. A name given to wines which contain a great quantity of alcohol.

GENESIS, Generation, Gen.

GENÊT, Spartium scoparium—g. *des Teinturiers*, Genista tinctoria.

GENETHLIACUS, from γενεθλιος, 'natal,' 'pertaining to nativity.' A name, given by the ancients to certain astrologers, who, from the state of the heavens at the time of the birth of an individual, predicted his future character and the events of his life.

GENETICA, from γενεσις, 'origin,' 'rise.' Diseases of the sexual functions: the 5th class in Good's Nosology.

GENETICOS, Genital.

GENEVA, Gin—g. Hollands, see Spirit.

Digitized by Google

GENÉVRIER, Juniperus communis.

GENGIVITE, Ulitis.

GENI, Genian.

GE'NIAN, *Genia'nus*, from γενειον, 'the chin.' The *Genian apoph'ysis* or *Process*, (F.) *Apophyse Génienne* ou *géni*, is situate at the posterior part of the symphysis menti, and is formed of four small tubercles.

GÉNIE, *Ge'nius*. The French sometimes apply this term to diseases, nearly synonymously with *nature*; as *Génie inflammatoire*, *G. bilieux*, *G. adynamique*. Some use it in the same sense as type; *Génie intermittent*. The unwonted predominance of any mental faculty is also so called.

GÉNIEN, Genian.

GENIÈVRE, Gin, Juniperis communis (the berry.)

GENI'O-GLOSSUS, *Genio-hyoglos'sus*, from γενειον, 'the chin,' and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' *Mesoglossus*, *Nunus linguæ mus'culus*. The name of a flat, triangular muscle, which extends from the genian apophysis to the inferior surface of the os hyoides and tongue, which it carries forward.

GENI'O-HYOIDEUS, from γενειον, 'the chin,' and ὑοειδης, 'the os hyoides.' A muscle, which arises from the genian apophysis, and is inserted at the anterior part of the body of the os hyoides. Its use is to raise the os hyoides, and carry it forwards. It may, also, contribute to depress the lower jaw in contracting towards the os hyoides.

GENI'O-PHARYNGE'US, from γενειον, 'the chin,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' A name given, by some anatomists, to a bundle of fibres, which passes from the lower jaw to the sides of he pharynx, and forms part of the *constrictor pharyngis superior*.

GENIPI ALBUM, Artemisia rupestris—*g. Blanc*, Artemisia rupestris.

GENISTA, Spartium scoparium—*g.* Canariensis, see Rhodium lignum.

GENIS'TA SPINO'SA IN'DICA, *Bahel Schulli*. An oriental tree, a decoction of the roots of which is diuretic. The leaves boiled in vinegar, have the same effect.—Ray.

GENIS'TA TINCTO'RIA, *Dyers' broom*, *Dyers' weed*, *Green weed*, *Wood waxen*, (F.) *Genêt des Teinturiers*; is a shrub cultivated in this country and in Europe. The flowering tops and seed have been used in medicine. It has the same properties as spartium scoparium, (q. v.)

GEN'ITAL, *Genita'lis*, *Genet'icus*. Same etymon as Generation, (q. v.) That which belongs to generation.

GEN'ITAL ORGANS, *Sex'ual Organs*, *Puden'da*, *Natura'lia*, *Natu'ra Æde'a*, *Me'dia*, *Me'zea*, *Me'sa*, *Mo'rion*, *Interfemine'um*, *Genital parts*, *Noble parts*, *Nat'ural parts*, *Private parts*, *Privities*, *Privy parts*, *Privy Members*, *the Parts*, *Partes genita'les*, *Partes generatio'ni inservien'tes*, *Genita'lia*, *Or'gana generatio'ni inservientia*, (F.) *Organes genitaux*, *Parties génitales*, *P. honteuses*, *P. génitoires*, *P. nobles*, *P. sexuelles*, *P. naturelles*, *les Parties*. The parts that are inservient to the reproduction of the species. These are very different in the male and female. In man, they are numerous; some *secreting the sperm*, as the testicles and their appendages; others *retaining it*, as the vesiculæ seminales; and another for *carrying it* into the organs of the female,—the penis. In the female, the parts of generation form an apparatus, perhaps more complicated than that of the male. Some are inservient to copulation, as the vulva, vagina, &c.; others to conception and the preservation of the product for a determinate time, as the uterus and its appendages; whilst others concur in the alimentation of the infant after birth, as the mammæ.

GENITALE, Sperm—*g.* Caput, Glans.

GENITALIA, Genital organs.

GENITU'RA. That which is fecundated or engendered in the maternal womb. This word has been used synonymously with *embryo*, *fœtus*, and *infant*. Also, the sperm; (q. v.) and the penis. See GONÉ.

GENNETICON'OSI, from γεννητικος, 'genital,' and νοσος, 'disease.' Diseases of the genitals.

GENOA, CLIMATE OF. The climate of this Italian city and its vicinity has been often selected as favourable for the phthisical valetudinarian during the winter, but it is now admitted to be decidedly improper for pulmonary affections, being subject to frequent and rapid changes of temperature, and to dry cold winds from the north, alternately with warm moist winds from the south-east.—Sir James Clark.

GENONU'SI, *Morbi sexûs*, from γενος, 'sex,' and νουσος, 'disease.' Sexual diseases.

GENOS, Sex.

GENOU, Genu.

GENOUILLÉS, (*Corps*,) Corpora geniculata.

GENRE, Genus.

GENSANG, Panax quinquefolium.

GENTIA, Gentianina.

GENTIAN, Triosteum—*g.* Blue, Gentiana catesbæi—*g.* Catesbian, Gentiana catesbæi—*g.* White, Laserpitium latifolium—*g.* Southern, Gentiana catesbæi—*g.* White, Triosteum—*g.* Yellow, Gentiana lutea, see Calumba.

GENTIANA, G. lutea—*g.* Alba, Laserpitium latifolium—*g.* Cachenlaguen, Chironia Chilensis—*g.* Centaurium, Chironia centaurium.

GENTIANA CATESBÆ'I; *G. Catesbia'na*, *Blue Gentian*, U. S. *Cates'bian Gen'tian*, *Southern Gentian*, *Bluebells*, *Bitterroot*. It is a pure and simple bitter, and the root may be used wherever that of the *Gentiana lutea* is proper.

GENTIA'NA CHIRAYTA or CHIRAYI'TA, *Henrice'a Pharmaceu'cha*, *Swer'tia Chirayi'ta*, *Agatho'tes chirayi'ta*, *Chiret'ta*, *Chirayi'ta*. A native of India, which has been much employed in that country, in dyspepsia, and as an antiperiodic in intermittents. It is preferred by some to sarsaparilla, where the latter is considered to be indicated,—as after large quantities of mercury have been taken, or where profuse salivation has been induced. It has also been advised in atonic leucorrhœa. It yields its virtues to alcohol and water.

GENTIA'NA LU'TEA. The systematic name of the officinal gentian: *Gentia'na major*, *G. vet'erum*, *Gentia'na rubra*, *Yellow Gentian*, *Felwort*, *Gentia'na*, *Ord.* Gentianeæ, (F.) *Gentiane jaune*. This is a plant common in the mountains of Europe. The root is almost inodorous, extremely bitter, and yields its virtues to ether, alcohol, and water. It is tonic and stomachic; and in large doses, aperient. Dose, gr. x. to ʒij. It is most frequently, however, used in infusion or tincture.

GENTIANA MAJOR, G. lutea.

Digitized by Google

GENTIANA PERUVIANA, Chironia Chilensis—g. Rubra, G. lutea—g. Veterum, G. lutea.

GENTIANE JAUNE, Gentiana lutea.

GENTIANI'NA, *Gentianine*, *Gentianin*, *Gentiania*, *Gentia*. An alkali, obtained from gentian, and, according to some, supposed to be its active principle. It is intensely bitter. Dose, gr. j to iv.

GENTILIUS, Hereditary.

GENU, *Gony*, γονυ (F.) *Genou*. The articulation of the leg with the thigh;—the *Femoro-tibial* joint. It is the most complicated in the body. It is formed by the inferior extremity of the femur, the superior extremity of the tibia, and the rotula. The articular surfaces of the bones are covered by layers of cartilage—more or less thick—and by the synovial membrane of the articulation. The soft parts of this joint are,—the *ligamentum patellæ*, two lateral ligaments, distinguished by the names *internal* and *external;* a posterior ligament; two crucial ligaments,—the one anterior, and the other posterior; two interarticular fibro-cartilages; some albugineous fibres, which form an imperfect capsule, &c. The knee receives its arteries from the femoral and popliteal. They bear the name *articular*. Its veins have the same distribution as the arteries, and discharge their blood into the saphena and crural veins. Its nerves are furnished by the sciatic, popliteal, and crural. The joint is protected by the tendons and muscles which surround it.

The French use the term *Articulation en genou* for a joint, in which the head of a bone is received into a bony cavity of another, where it rolls and moves in all directions.

GENUGRA, Gonagra.

GENUINUS, Legitimate.

GENUS, (F.) *Genre*. A collection or group of species, analogous to each other; and which can be united by common characters. When a species cannot be referred to a known genus, it constitutes a distinct one.

GENYANTRAL'GIA, from γενειον, 'the chin,' αντρον, 'the antrum,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the antrum of Highmore.

GENYANTRUM, Antrum of Highmore.

GENYS, γενυς, 'the jaw;' also the chin. See GENA.

GEOFFRÆ'A INERMIS, *Geoffræ'a*, *Geoffroy'a*, *Cabbage Tree*, *Cabbage-Bark Tree*, *Andira inermis*. *Nat. Ord.* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. *Geoffræa Jamaicen'sis*, *Worm-Bark Tree*. The odour of the bark is very unpleasant. It is anthelmintic and cathartic. Dose, of the powder, ℈j to ℈ij.

GEOFFRÆ'A SURINAMEN'SIS, *Andira Surinamensis*, has similar properties.

Huttenschmidt has separated their active principles, to which he has given the names *Jamaicine* and *Surinamine*. They are alkaline.

GEOFFROYA, Geoffræa inermis—g. Jamaicensis, G. inermis.

GEOGRAPHY, MEDICAL, *Geogra'phia Medica*. The description of the surface of the globe as regards the influence of situation on the health, vital functions, and diseases of its inhabitants—vegetable and animal; but principally on those of man.

GEOPHAGISM, *Geophag"ia*, *Gæophag"ia*, from γη, 'earth,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' The act or practice of eating earth. See Chthonophagia.

GER'ANIS, from γερανος, 'a crane,' which it resembled. A bandage, used by the ancients in cases of fractured clavicle. Some authors attribute it to Hippocrates; others, to Perigenes.

GERA'NIUM, same etymon, because its pistil is long, like the bill of the crane. The *Crane's Bill*.

GERANIUM MACULATUM, see Geranium.

GERANIUM MOSCHA'TUM; *Erod'ium Moschatum* (F.) *Bec de grue musqué*. A European plant, esteemed to be excitant and diaphoretic.

GERANIUM NOVEBORACENSE, G. Maculatum.

GERANIUM ROBERTIA'NUM: *Stinking Crane's Bill*, *Herb Robert* (F.) *Herbe à Robert*, *Bec de Grue Robertin*. This plant was, at one time, used as an antispasmodic and slight stimulant; as well as for an external application in various painful sores and inflammations.

Most of the species of geranium have been used as astringents. In some of the north-western parts of the United States, the root of the *Geranium macula'tum—Gera'nium*, (Ph. U. S.)—*G. Noveboracen'se*, *Spotted Crane's bill*, *Crowfoot*, *Alum root*, *Tormentil*, *Stork bill*—is called *Racine à Becquet*, after a person of that name. It is highly extolled by the Western Indians as an antisyphilitic.

GERANIUM MACULATUM, see G. Moschatum.

GERAS, Senectus.

GERM, *Germen*, *Blaste'ma*. The rudiment of a new being, not yet developed, or which is still adherent to the mother.

GERMANDER, COMMON, Teucrium chamædrys—g. Creeping, Teucrium chamædrys—g. Marum, Teucrium marum—g. Small, Teucrium chamædrys—g. Water, Teucrium scordium.

GERMANDRÉE AQUATIQUE, Teucrium scordium—*g. Maritime*, Teucrium marum—*g. Officinale*, Teucrium chamædrys—*g. Scorodine*, Teucrium scordium.

GERME FAUX, Conception, false.

GERMEN, Germ—g. Dentale, Dental Pulp—g. Falsum, Mole—g. Spurium, Conception, false.

GERMINAL CELL, see Cytoblast—g. Membrane and Vesicle; see Molecule—g. Nucleus, see Molecule—g. Spot, see Molecule.

GERMS, DISSEMINATION OF, Panspermia.

GEROCO'MIA, *Gerocom'icè*, *Gerontocom'icè*, from γερων, 'an aged person,' and κομειν, 'to take care of.' The part of medicine whose object is the preservation of the health of the aged:—the hygiène of old people.

GEROCOMICE, Gerocomia.

GEROCOMI'UM, *Gerontocomi'um*, *Gerotrophe'um*, same etymon. An hospital for the aged.

GÉROFLE, see Eugenia caryophyllata.

GEROFLÉE JAUNE, Cheiranthus cheiri.

GERONTOCOMICE, Gerocomia.

GERONTOCOMIUM, Gerocomium.

GERONTOTOXON, Gerotoxon.

GERONTOXON, Gerotoxon.

GEROTOX'ON, *Gerontox'on*, *Gerontotox'on*, *Mac'ula cor'neæ arcua'ta*, *Arcus seni'lis;* from γερων, 'an old person,' and τοξον, 'a bow.' A bow-shaped obscurity at the under margin of the cornea, common to old people.

GEROTROPHEUM, Gerocomium.

GERSA, Plumbi subcarbonas—g. Serpentariæ, see Arum maculatum.

GESTA, 'things done,' from *gerere*, *gestum*,

Digitized by Google

'to do,' 'carry.' A Latin term, introduced by Hallé, into medical language, to designate, among the objects which belong to hygiene, the functions which consist in the voluntary movements of muscles and organs. In the class of *Gesta* are found *sleep, the waking state, movements* or *locomotion*, and *rest*.

GESTA'TION, *Gesta'tio, Phora*, from *gestare*, 'to carry.' The time, during which a female who has conceived, carries the embryo in her uterus. See Pregnancy. Gestation, likewise, signifies the bearing or carrying of an individual; a kind of exercise, easier than that in which he moves by virtue of his own powers. Thus, we speak of *gestation on horseback, in a carriage*, &c.

GESTICULA'TION, *Gesticula'tio*, same etymon. The act of making many gestures; a symptom in disease, which always indicates very vivid sensations. It is met with in numerous affections.

GEUM, G. rivale—g. Palustre, G. rivale.

GEUM RIVA'LE, *G. palus'tre, Water avens.* (F.) *Bénoite aquatique, B. des Ruisseaux. Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Polygynia. The root of this plant *Geum*, (Ph. U. S.) is astringent. It has been much extolled in the cure of intermittents, diarrhœas, hemorrhages, &c.

GEUM URBA'NUM, *Caryophylla'ta, Caryophyl'lus vulga'ris, Sanamun'da, Lagophthal'mus, Caryophyl'la, Janamun'da, Common avens, Herb Bennet, Herba benedicta*, (F.) *Bénoite*. The root of this plant has a smell not unlike that of cloves. Taste bitterish, austere; virtues yielded to water and alcohol. It has been used in intermittents, dysentery, chronic diarrhœa, debility, &c. Dose, ʒss to ʒj of the powder.

GEUM VIRGINIA'NUM, *White avens, Avens, Evan root, Choc'olate root, Bennet, Throat root, Curenll*, (F.) *Bénoite de Virginie*, is common from Maine to Carolina and Kentucky, flowering in June and July. It has the same medical properties as Geum rivale.

GEUMA, Taste.

GEUSION'OSI, from γευσις, 'taste,' and νοσος, 'disease.' *Geusionu'si.* Diseases of the organ or sense of taste.

GEUSIS, Taste.

GEUTHMOS, Taste.

GEZIR, see Pastinaca opoponax.

GÉZIT, Cagot.

GÉZITAIN, Cagot.

GHERKIN, see Cucumis sativus.

GHITTA JEMOCO, Cambogia.

GIALAPPA, Convolvulus jalapa.

GIBBA, Hump.

GIBBEROSITAS, Gibbositas.

GIBBOSITAS, *Gibberos'itas, Cypho'sis*, from (F.) *Gibbeux*, (L.) *Gibbus*, 'something arched or vaulted, prominent.' *Gibbos'ity, Gib'bousness, Curvature of the spine, Hybo'ma.* A symptom which occurs in different diseases; particularly in rickets and caries of the vertebræ. See Hump.

GIBBOSITAS CARIOSA, Vertebral disease.

GIBBOUSNESS, Gibbositas.

GIBBUS, Hump—g. Pottii, Vertebral disease.

GIBLETS. According to Minsheu, from *Gobbet, Goblet*; but, according to Junius, from (F.) *Gibier*, 'game.' The word seems to be the old (F.) *Gibelez, Gibelet*, &c., i. e. *Gibier*, (L.) *Cibarium*, food, (F.) *Abattis*. It means, generally, the parts which are cut off from a goose before it is roasted. Also, the extremities of fowls, such as the head, wings, feet; to which are sometimes added, the liver, gizzard, &c. Soup made from these, is moderately nutritious.

GIDDINESS, Vertigo.

GIGARUS SERPENTARIA, Arum dracunculus.

GILARUM, Thymus serpyllum.

GILEAD, BALM OF, see Amyris opobalsamum.

GILET DE FORCE, Waistcoat, strait.

GILL, Glecoma hederacea.

GILL-GO-BY-GROUND, Glecoma hederacea.

GILLA THEOPHRASTI, Zinci sulphas—g. Vitrioli, Zinci sulphas.

GILLENIA STIPULACEA, *Small-flowered Indian Physic* has the same properties.

GILLE'NIA TRIFOLIA'TA, *Spiræ'a trifolia'ta, common Gille'nia, Indian Physic, Western Dropwort, Indian Hippo, Ipecac, Bowman's root, Meadow sweet, Beaumont root. Nat. Ord.* Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Pentagynia. The root of this shrub.—*Gille'nia*, (Ph. U. S.)—which grows plentifully in the United States, is a safe and efficacious emetic, in the dose of about 30 grains. It resembles, in its properties, the ipecacuanha.

GILLIFLOWER. Dianthus caryophyllus.

GIM'BERNAT'S LIGAMENT. A fibrous, triangular, expansion, which is detached from the posterior and inner part of the crural arch, and is inserted into the crest of the pubis. This ligament forms the inner part of the superior aperture of the crural canal. It is one of the most frequent causes of strangulation in crural hernia.

GIN, *Hollands, Geneva*, (F.) *Genièrre.* This spirit, which is distilled from corn and juniper berries, or from some substitute for them, is largely used in Great Britain; and is extremely detrimental, to the lower classes particularly. It possesses the properties of other spirituous liquors; but is, in popular medicine, more used than other varieties, in cases of colic or intestinal pain of any kind. See Spirit.

GIN DRINKERS' LIVER, Liver, nutmeg.

GINGEMBRE, Amomum zingiber.

GINGER, Amomum zingiber—g. Beer powder, see Amomum zingiber—g. Indian, Asarum Canadense—g. Jamaica, concentrated essence of, see Amomum zingiber—g. Preserved, see Amomum zingiber—g. Wild, Asarum Canadense.

GINGIBRA'CHIUM, from *gingivæ*, 'the gums,' and *brachium*, 'the arm.' A name given to the scurvy, because the gums and arms are chiefly affected by it. It has, also, been called *Gingipe'dium*, because the lower limbs are in many cases the seat of scorbutic spots.

GINGIBRACHIUM, Porphyra nautica.

GINGIPEDIUM, see Gingibrachium, Porphyra nautica.

GINGI'VÆ, from *gignere*, 'to beget,' because the teeth are, as it were, begotten in them.(?) The gums, *ovula, Vula, Carnic'uli* (F.) *Gencives*. The portion of the mucous membrane of the mouth which covers the maxillary bones to the level of the alveolar arches. The gums are formed of a red tissue, more or less solid, and of a fibro-mucous nature, which adheres strongly to the necks of the teeth, and transmits, between the roots and their alveoli, a very thin

Digitized by Google

expansion; the *alveolo-dental periosteum*. The gums fix the teeth and contribute greatly to their solidity. In the aged, after the loss of the teeth, they become fibrous and very solid, and are inservient to mastication.

GING'LYMOID, *Ginglymoideus*, from γιγγλυμος, 'a ginglymus,' and εἶδος, 'resemblance.' Resembling a ginglymus or hinge. An epithet applied to joints which resemble a hinge, as a *ginglymoid joint*.

GIN'GLYMUS, γιγγλυμος, *Cardinamen'tum*, *Cardo*, 'a hinge.' (F.) *Charnière*, *Articulation en charnière*. A species of diarthrodial articulation, which only admits of motion in two directions, like a hinge,—as the knee-joint or elbow-joint.

GINSENG, Panax quinquefolium—g. Blue, Caulophyllum thalictroïdes—g. Yellow, Caulophyllum thalictroïdes—g. Horse, Triosteum—g. White, Triosteum.

GIRARD-ROUSSIN. Asarum.

GIRL. This seems, formerly, to have been an appellation common to both sexes. Many etymologists deduce the word from the Su. Goth. Karl, 'a man.' It means a young female, (L.) *Filia*, from φιλειν, 'to love,' *Virgo*. (F.) *Fille*.

GIROFLE, see Eugenia caryophyllata.

GISSA, Cynanche parotidæa.

GIZZARD, Ventriculus callosus.

GLABELLA. Gabella, Mesophryon.

GLABRITIES, Calvities.

GLACE. Ice.

GLACIALE, Mesembryanthemum crystallinum.

GLACIES, Ice.

GLADIOLUS, Machærion—g. Cœruleus, Iris Germanica.

GLADI'OLUS COMMU'NIS, *G. vulga'ris*, *Victoria'lis rotun'da*, *Cornflag*. *Victoria'lis femina*. (F.) *Glayeul*. The root of this plant has been considered aphrodisiac. Applied in cataplasm, it has been extolled against scrofulous tumours.

GLADIOLUS LUTEUS, Iris pseudacorus—g. Vulgaris, G. communis.

GLADIUS, Penis.

GLAMA, Lippitudo, *Chassie*.

GLAND, *Glan'dula*, from *glans*, (q. v.) 'an acorn, a kernel,' *Aden*. The ancient anatomists gave this name to a number of organs, of a texture generally soft, and a shape more or less globular, but differing greatly in their nature and functions. They applied it, for instance, 1. To those organs which separate from the blood any fluid whatever. When such organs were composed of several lobules, united by common vessels, they received the name *conglomerate glands*, as the parotid, pancreas, &c. 2. To the reddish and spongy, knot-like bodies, which are met with in the course of the lymphatics. These they called *conglobate glands*. See Ganglion, (*lymphatic*;) and 3dly and lastly, to various other organs, whose intimate texture and functions are still unknown, as the *Pineal gland*, *Pituitary gland*, *Glands of Pacchioni*, *Thyroid gland*, *Thymus gland*, *Supra-renal glands*, &c. Chaussier restricts the word *gland* to those softish, granular, lobated organs, composed of vessels, nerves, and a particular texture, of which there are seven kinds in the human body, viz. the *lachrymal*, *salivary*, and *mammary*, the *testicles*, the *liver*, *pancreas*, and *kidneys*. These are all destined to draw from the blood the molecules necessary for the formation of new fluids; and to convey these fluids externally, by means of one or more excretory ducts. Several glands, besides their excretory ducts, have especial reservoirs, in which the fluids, secreted by them, collect, remain for a greater or less space of time, and undergo slight modifications before being evacuated;—such are, the gall-bladder for the liver, the urinary bladder for the kidneys, &c. Each gland has an organization peculiar to it, but we know not the intimate nature of the glandular texture.—Malpighi believed that the vessels terminate in small, solid masses, to which he gave the name—*glandular grains*. In these, he considered, the excretory ducts originate. Ruysch thought that the glands are entirely vascular, and that the excretory ducts are immediately continuous with the *vasa afferentia*, &c. The best view, perhaps, is, that the exhaling or secreting vessel is distributed on the animal membrane, that forms the blind extremity of the excretory duct, and that the secretion is effected through it by means of cells.

The term *glande* (F.) is sometimes appropriated to the tumour formed by inflammation or engorgement of a lymphatic ganglion.

GLAND, Glans—g. Globate, Conglobate gland—g. Prostate, Prostate—g. Salivary, abdominal, Pancreas.

GLANDAGE, Adenophyma.

GLANDE, Gland—g. *Thyroïde*, see Thyroid gland.

GLANDERS, Equinia—g. Farcy, see Equinia.

GLANDES BRONCHIQUES, Bronchial glands—g. *Conglobées*, Conglobate glands—g. *de Croissance*, Waxing kernels—g. *de Meibomius*, Meibomius, glands of.

GLANDIFORM CORPUSCLE, Acinus—g. Ganglion, see Ganglion.

GLANDIUM, Thymus.

GLANDS, see Quercus alba—g. Accessory, Cowper's glands—g. Aporic, Ganglions, glandiform—g. Blind, Ganglions, glandiform—g. Haver's, Synovial glands—g. of Bartholinus, Cowper's glands of the female—g. Cowper's, see Cowper's glands—g. of Duverney, Cowper's glands of the female—g. Lenticular, Lenticulares glandulæ—g. Lieberkühn's, Lieberkühn's glands—g. Miliary, Sebaceous glands—g. Oil, Sebaceous glands—g. Peyeri, Peyeri glandulæ—g. Renal, Capsules, renal—g. Sebaceous, see Sebaceous glands—g. of Willis, Albicantia corpora, Mamillary tubercles.

GLANDULA, Gland—g. ad Aures, Parotid—g. Bartholiniana, Sublingual gland—g. Basilaris, Pituitary gland—g. Innominata Galeni, Lachrymal gland—g. Mucosa, Conglobate gland—g. Pinealis, Pineal gland—g. Pituitosa, Pituitary gland—g. Riviniana, Sublingual gland—g. Salivalis abdominis, Pancreas—g. Thymus, Thymus—g. Thyreoidea, Thyroid gland

GLANDULÆ ARTICULARES, Synovial glands—g. Assistentes, Prostate—g. Brunneri, Brunner's glands—g. Cervicis uteri, Nabothi glandulæ—g. Duræ matris, G. Pacchioni—g. Duræ meningis, G. Pacchioni—g. in Agmen congregatæ intestinorum, Peyeri glandulæ—g. Intestinales, Peyeri glandulæ—g. Meibomianæ, Meibomius, glands of—g. Mucosæ conglomeratæ intestinorum, Peyeri glandulæ—g. Muciparæ racematim congestæ intestinorum, Peyeri glan-

Digitized by Google

dulæ—g. Myrtiformes, Caruncule myrtiformes—g. Odoriferæ Tysoni, see Sebaceous glands—g. Peyerianæ, Peyeri glandulæ—g. Plexiformes, Peyeri g.—g. Prostatæ mulierum, see Corpus glandulosum mulierum—g. Sebaceæ ciliares, Meibomius, glands of—g. Solitariæ, Brunner's glands—g. Spuriæ, Peyeri g., Ganglions, glandiform—g. Sudoriferæ, see Perspiration—g. Suprarenales, Capsules, renal—g. Vasculosæ, Conglomerate glands.

GLANDULAIRE, Glandular.

GLAND'ULAR, *Glandula'ris*, *Glandulo'sus*, (F.) *Glandulaire*, *Glanduleux*: having the appearance, form, or texture of *Glands*; as a *glandular* body, a *glandular* texture, &c.

GLANDULEUX, Glandular.

GLANDULO'SO-CARNEUS. Ruysch gives this epithet to fleshy excrescences which he found in the bladder.

GLANDULOSUS, Glandular.

GLANS, ('an acorn.') *Balanus*, *Cyt'taros*, *Cuspis*, *Caput*, *C. Penis*, *Genita'le caput*. (F.) *Gland*. The extremity of the penis and of the clitoris. The *glans penis* is of a conical, slightly flattened shape. It is continuous with the urethra, which opens at its apex; and is circumscribed by a projecting edge called the *Corona glandis*. It is covered by a thin mucous membrane; is furnished, at its base, with sebaceous follicles, called *glan'dulæ odorif'eræ Tyso'ni*, the secretion from which is termed *Smegma prepu'tii*; and can, almost always, be covered by the reflection of the skin, called the *prepuce*. Lastly, it is formed of a spongy texture, susceptible of being thrown into erection.

Glans Clitor'idis is smaller. It is imperforate, and likewise covered with a sort of prepuce formed by the mucous membrane of the vulva.

Glans Jovis Theophrasti, Fagus castanea—g. Ulnæ, Olecranon—g. Unguentaria, Guilandina moringa.

GLAREA. Gravel.

GLASS, Vitrum.

GLAUBER'S SALTS, Soda, sulphate of.

GLAUCEDO, Glaucoma.

GLAUCO'MA, from γλαυκος, 'sea-green.' *Glauco'sis*, *Glauce'do*, *Cataracta glauca*, *Oc'ulus cæ'sius*, *Cæ'sius*, *Phtharma glauco'ma*, *Parop'sis glauco'sis*, *Apoglauco'sis*. Amongst the older pathologists, this word was used synonymously with cataract. It is now ordinarily applied to opacity of the vitreous humour or of the tunica hyaloidea, which manifests itself by a grayish or greenish spot, apparent through the pupil. The diagnosis is generally difficult; and the disease is almost always incurable.

Glaucoma Woulhousi, Cataract.

GLAUCOSIS, Glaucoma.

GLAYEUL, Gladiolus vulgaris—*g. Puant*, Iris fœtidissima.

GLECHO'MA HEDERA'CEA, *Heder'ula*, *Chamæcle'ma*, *Calamin'ta humil'ior*, *Chamæcis'sus*, *Hed'era terres'tris*. *Nep'eta glecho'ma*, *Ground ivy*, *Gill*, *Gill-go-by-ground*, *Alehoof*, *Robin run-away*, (F.) *Lierre terrestre*, *Terrette*. This plant has a strong smell, and a bitterish, somewhat aromatic, taste. It has been considered expectorant and tonic.

GLECHON. Mentha pulegium.

GLECHONI'TIS. Wine, impregnated with the Glechon, γληχων, *menthu pulegium*, or pennyroyal.

GLEET, see Gonorrhœa.

GLENE, γλαννη, 'the pupil of the eye.'

GLENOID, Glene.

Gle'noid or Glenoid'al, *Glenoïda'lis*, *Glenoï'des*, *Gleno'des*, from γλαννη, 'the pupil,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' (F.) *Glénoïde* ou *Glénoïdale*. Any shallow, articular cavity, which receives the head of a bone; such as, 1. The *glenoid cavity* or *fossa* of the scapula, *Fossa glenoidea*, *Omocot'yle*. *Entypo'sis*, is situate at the anterior angle of the scapula; and is articulated with the head of the humerus. 2. The glenoid cavity or fossa of the temporal bone. It is seated between the two roots of the zygomatic process, and receives the condyle of the lower jaw.

Glenoid Lig'ament, (F.) *Ligament Glénoïdien*, is a fibro-cartilaginous ring or *bourrelet* which seems formed by the expansion of the tendon of the long head of the biceps brachialis, and surrounds the glenoid cavity of the scapula, the depth of which it increases.

GLÉNOÏDALE, Glenē.

GLISCHRAS'MA, *Glis'chrotes*, from γλισχραινω, (γλια, 'glue,') 'I become glutinous.' Lentor, viscidity.—Hippocrates.

GLISCHROCH'OLOS, from γλισχρος, 'viscid,' and χολη, 'bile.' Excrements which are glutinous and bilious.

GLISCHROTES, Glischrasma.

GLISOMARGO, Creta.

GLOBE, Bandage (head.)

GLOBE-FLOWER, Cephalanthus occidentalis.

GLOBULAIRE PURGATIVE, Globularia alypum.

GLOBULA'RIA AL'YPUM. *Globula'ria*, *Montpel'lier Turbith*. (F.) *Globulaire purgative*, *Turbith blanc*. The leaves of this plant are bitter, and have been used in intermittents and in constipation. See Alypon.

GLOB'ULE, *Glob'ulus*, *Sphæ'rion*: a small globe.

Globules of the Blood, *Blood-corpuscles*, *Blood-disks*, *Blood-vesicles*, (F.) *Globules du sang*, *Globuli*, *Vesiculæ* seu *Folliculi sanguinis*, are small, spherical bodies, which are particularly observable when the transparent parts of cold-blooded animals are examined by the aid of the microscope. They were first seen by Malpighi, and are met with in the blood of all animals. The globules of blood are circular in the mammalia, and elliptical in birds and cold-blooded animals. They are, also, flat in all animals, and composed of a central nucleus enclosed in a membranous sac. Chemically they consist of hæmatin and globulin—hæmato-globulin.

Size of the Globules.

Sir E. Home and Bauer, with colouring matter,	1.1700th part of an inch.
Eller,	1.1930
Sir E. Home, and Bauer, without colouring matter,	1.2000
Jurin,	1.2000
Müller,	1.2300 to 1.3500
Hodgkin, Lister, and Rudolphi	1.3000
Sprengel,	1.3000 to 1.3500
Cavallo,	1.3000 to 1.4000
Blumenbach and Sénac,	1.3330
Tabor,	1.3600
Milne Edwards,	1.3900

Digitized by Google

Wagner,	1.4000
Kater,	1.4000 to 1.6000
Prévost and Dumas,	1.4056
Haller, Wollaston, and Weber,	1.5000
Young,	1.6000

GLOBULE D'ARANTIUS, see Sigmoid valves—*g. du sang*, Globule of the blood.

GLOBULI ARTERIARUM TERMINI, see Acinus—g. Sanguinis, Globules of the blood—g. Tartari martiales, Ferrum tartarizatum—g Tartratis ferri et lixiviæ, Ferrum tartarizatum.

GLOB'ULIN, *Glob'uline, Blood casein.* The colourless substance that remains after the abstraction of the colouring matter of the blood-corpuscle. It is a peculiar albuminous principle. The globulin of Berzelius consists of the envelopes of the blood globules, and of the part of their contents that remains after the extraction of the hæmatosin. Lecanu regards it as identical with albumen; and, according to Mulder, it belongs to the combinations of protein.

The term *globulin* is likewise given by M. Donné to small granulations appertaining to the chyle, which are observable in the blood with the microscope. They are small white pustules, roundish, isolated or irregularly agglomerated grains; of about the 1-300 of a *millimètre* in diameter, and are regarded by M. Donné as the first elements of the blood globules. They are the *white granulated corpuscles* of Mandl.

GLOBULUS STAPEDIS OSSIS, Os orbiculare.

GLOBUS HYSTER'ICUS, *Nodus hyster'icus, An'gonē*, (q. v.) A sensation, experienced by hysterical persons, as if a round body were rising from the abdomen towards the larynx, and producing a sense of suffocation.

GLOBUS MARTIALIS, Ferrum tartarizatum.

GLOBUS UTERI'NUS. A term applied by accoucheurs to the round tumour, formed by the uterus in the lower part of the abdomen, immediately after delivery.

GLOMERATE, Conglomerate.

GLOSSA, *Glotta*, γλωσσα, γλωττα, 'the tongue,' (q. v.) Hence:

GLOSSAGRA, Glossalgia.

GLOSSAL'GIA, *Glos'sagra*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and αγλις, 'pain.' Pain in the tongue.

GLOSSANTHRAX, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and ανθραξ, 'a carbuncle.' *Carbuncle of the tongue.* A disease more common in cattle than man.

GLOSSIANUS, Lingual muscle.

GLOSSI'TIS, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. *Glosson'cus inflammato'rius, Angi'na linguæ'ria, Inflammation of the tongue.* (F.) *Inflammation de la Langue.* When confined to the mucous membrane, it is of slight importance. That which affects the whole of the tongue is a serious disease, and requires the vigorous use of antiphlogistics. It is rare.

GLOSSOCATOCHUS, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and κατεχω, 'I arrest.' *Linguæ Detento'r, Spec'ulum Oris*, (F.) *Abaisseur de la langue.* An instrument, the invention of which is attributed to Paulus of Ægina, and which was employed to depress the tongue, in order to examine diseases of the fauces. It was composed of two branches; one of which had, at its extremity, a plate for depressing the tongue; whilst the other, shaped like a horse shoe, was applied under the chin. The finger, or the handle of a spoon, or a spatula, is now alone used in similar cases.

GLOSSOCE'LE, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and κηλη, 'hernia,' 'tumour.' *Hernia of the Tongue.* Projection of the tongue from the mouth. It depends, generally, on an inflammatory swelling of the organ. At times, however, a *chronic glossocele*, or sort of œdematous engorgement, is met with; which proceeds to a great length; and deforms the dental arches, the lips, &c. Inflammatory glossocele must be combated by antiphlogistics. In the œdematous kind, such as is sometimes caused by excessive salivation, the infiltrated fluid may be pressed back by the hand of the practitioner, to get the tongue behind the teeth; and it may be kept there by a piece of gauze tied over the mouth. The chronic, elongated kind sometimes requires amputation of a portion of the organ.

GLOSSOCOMA, Glossospasmus.

GLOSSOCO'MON, *Glossoc'omum, Glossocomi'on*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and κομειν, 'to guard.' The ancients gave this name to a small case for holding the tongues of their wind-instruments. By extension, it was applied to the box or cradle in which fractured limbs were kept. We find, in the ancient writers, a *Glossocomon* of Hippocrates, of Nymphodorus, Galen, &c.

GLOSSO-EPIGLOTTICUS. That which belongs to the tongue and epiglottis. Some anatomists have so denominated certain fleshy fibres, which pass from the base of the tongue towards the epiglottis. These muscles are more evident in some of the mammalia than in man; and their use seems to be,—to raise the epiglottis, and to remove it farther from the glottis. Santorini, who described them after Eustachius, calls them *Retracto'res Epiglot'tidis.*

GLOSSOG'RAPHY, *Glossogra'phia*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and γραφη, 'a description.' An anatomical description of the tongue.

GLOSSO-HY'AL. A name given, by Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, to the posterior cornua of the os hyoides.

GLOSSOL'OGY, *Glossolog'ia*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and λογος, 'a treatise,' 'a discourse.' A treatise of the tongue.

GLOSSOL'YSIS, *Glossople'gia*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and λυσις, 'solution.' Paralysis of the tongue.

GLOSSOMANTI'A, *Progno'sis ex linguâ*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and μαντεια, 'divination.' Prognosis from the state of the tongue.

GLOSSON'CUS, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and ογκος, 'tumour.' *Exonco'sis linguæ.* Swelling of the tongue.

GLOSSONCUS INFLAMMATORIUS, Glossitis.

GLOSSO-PALATINUS, Glosso-staphylinus—g. Pharyngeal, Pharyngo-glossal.

GLOSSO-PHARYNGEAL, Glosso-pharyngeus—g Nerve, Pharyngo-glossal nerve.

GLOSSO-PHARYNGEUS, *Glosso-pharyngeal*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' Belonging to the tongue and the pharynx. Some anatomists thus designate certain fleshy bundles, which arise from the lateral parts of the base of the tongue, and are inserted into the parietes of the pharynx. They form part of the constrictor pharyngis superior. (q. v.)

GLOSSOPLEGIA, Glossolysis.

GLOSSOSCOPIA, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,'

Digitized by Google

and σκοπεω, 'I view.' Inspection of the tongue as an index of disease.

GLOSSOSPAS'MUS, *Glossocy'ma*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and σπασμος, 'spasm.' Cramp or spasm of the tongue.

GLOSSO-STAPHYLI'NUS, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and σταφυλη, 'the uvula.' *Glossopalati'nus, Constric'tor Isthmi Faucium.* A small, thin, narrow, and long muscle, which arises from the base of the tongue, and is inserted at the inferior and lateral part of the velum palati, in the anterior pillar of which it is situate. Its use is to contract the isthmus faucium, by depressing the velum palati, and raising the base of the tongue.

GLOSSOT'OMY, *Glossotom'ia*, from γλωσσα, 'the tongue,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of the tongue. Amputation of the tongue.

GLOTTA, Glossa, Tongue.

GLOTTIS, γλωττις, (also, 'the mouth-piece of a flute,') *Lig'ula.* A small oblong aperture, situate at the upper part of the larynx. This aperture is comprised between the *chordæ vocales.* It is narrow, anteriorly; wider, posteriorly; and is capable of being modified by muscular contraction, as may be required by the voice. It is by the chordæ vocales, that voice is produced. The glottis is nearly an inch long in the adult male:—less in the female and child.

Glottis is, by some, used synonymously with ventricle of the larynx: with others, it includes the whole of the larynx.

GLOTTIS, LIPS OF THE, Thyreo-arytenoid ligaments.

GLOUGLOU D'UNE BOUTEILLE, Gurgling.

GLOUTERON, Arctium Lappa—*g. Petit*, Xanthium.

GLOUTIUS, Gluteal—g. Maximus et extimus, Glutæus maximus—g. Secundus et medius, Glutæus medius—g. Tertius et intimus, Glutæus minimus.

GLOWWORM, Cicindela.

GLUANT, Glutinous.

GLUCOSURIA, Diabetes mellitus.

GLUE, FISH, Ichthyocolla.

GLUE BONE, Osteocolla.

GLUTÆUS MAGNUS, G. major—g. Major, G. Maximus.

GLUTÆ'US MAX'IMUS, *Glutæ'us major, Maximus et ex'timus glu'tius, G. magnus, Ilio-sacro-fémoral; Sacro-fémoral*, (Ch.) (F.) *Muscle grand fessier.* This muscle is situate at the posterior part of the pelvis, and at the upper and posterior part of the thigh. It is large, thick, and quadrilateral; and is attached, *above*, to the posterior part of the crista ilii, to the part of the ilium comprised between the crista and the upper curved line, to the posterior surface of the sacrum, coccyx, and great sacro-sciatic ligament; and *below*, it terminates by a broad aponeurosis, which is inserted into the rugged surface that descends from the trochanter major to the linea aspera of the femur. This muscle extends the thigh on the pelvis, and rotates the thigh outwards. It is greatly concerned in station and progression.

GLUTÆ'US ME'DIUS, *Glu'tius Secun'dus et me'dius, Ilio-trochantérien: Grand Ilio-trochantérien*, (Ch.) (F.) *Moyen Fessier.* This muscle is situate in part beneath the preceding; it is broad, very thick, radiated, and triangular; attached, *above*, to the crista ilii, and to the part of the outer surface of that bone comprised between the three anterior fourths of its crista, its upper curved line, and its lower; and, *below*, it ends by a tendon, inserted at the upper edge of the great trochanter. It is an abductor of the thigh; but can turn the thigh outwards or inwards, according as its posterior or inferior fibres are thrown separately into contraction.

GLUTÆ'US MIN'IMUS, *Glutæ'us minor, Ilio-ischii-trochantérien, Ter'tius et Im'timus Glu'tius* (F.) *Petit Fessier;—Petit Ilio-trochantérien* (Ch.) This muscle, which is situate beneath the preceding, is flat, triangular, and with radiated fibres. It is attached, *above*, to the external surface of the os ilii, from the inferior curved line to the acetabulum; and, *below*, is inserted into the anterior part of the great trochanter. It has the same uses as the preceding.

GLUTÆ'US MINOR, G. minimus.

GLUTE'AL, *Glu'tius, Glutæ'us*, from γλουτος, 'the nates' or 'buttocks.' (F.) *Fessier.* That which belongs or relates to the nates. This name has been given to many parts which compose the nates.

GLUTE'AL ARTERY, or *Poste'rior Il'iac Artery*, (F.) *Artère fessière*, is one of the largest branches of the hypogastric. It makes its exit from the pelvis at the upper part of the superior sciatic foramen; gains the posterior part of the pelvis, and divides into two branches;—the one *superficial*, the other *deep-seated.* The last subdivides into three secondary branches, whose ramifications are distributed particularly to the *Glutæi, Longissimus Dorsi, Sacro-lumbalis*, &c., and anastomose with the sciatic and internal circumflex arteries.

GLUTE'AL NERVE, (F.) *Nerf Fessier*, is a large branch, furnished by the 5th pair of lumbar nerves. It is chiefly distributed to the glutei muscles.

GLUTE'AL VEIN, (F.) *Veine fessière*, follows the same march as the artery of the same name.

GLUTEN, *Glu'tinum, Lentor*, 'glue, paste.' An immediate principle of vegetables. It is soft, of a grayish white, viscid consistence, and very elastic. Exposed to the air, it becomes hard, brown, and fragile; and, in moist air, putrefies. Water and alcohol do not dissolve it. It is soluble in vegetable, and in weak mineral acids, at a high temperature. The farinæ, in which it is found, are those preferred for the preparation of bread; on account of the property it has of making the paste rise. It is a compound of protein, and hence has been ranged amongst the "*proteinaceous alimentary principles*" by Dr. Pereira.

GLUTEN ARTICULORUM, Synovia.

GLUTIA, see Quadrigemina corpora.

GLUTINANS, Agglutinant.

GLUTINATIF, Agglutinant.

GLUTINATIO, Agglutination.

GLUTINEUX, Glutinous.

GLUTINOUS, *Glutino'sus, Collu'des*, from *gluten*, 'paste, glue.' (F.) *Glutineux, Gluant.* An epithet given to substances taken from the animal or vegetable kingdom, and endowed with unusual viscidity. The decoctions of marshmallows, and figs, and the jelly of hartshorn, are said to be glutinous.

GLUTINUM, Gluten.

GLUTOI, Nates.

GLUTTONY, from *glutio*, 'I swallow,' *glutus*, 'the gullet.' *Limo'sis Helluo'num*, (F.)

Digitized by Google

Gourmandise. Excessive appetite, owing to habitual indulgence.

GLUTTUS, Œsophagus.

GLYCANSIS, Edulcoration.

GLYCAS'MA, from γλυκυς, 'sweet.' A sweet wine, prepared from must.—Linden.

GLYCERATON, Glycyrrhiza.

GLYCERIN, see Pinguedo.

GLYCIPICROS, Solanum dulcamara.

GLYCISIDE, Paeonia.

GLYCYPHYTON, Glycyrrhiza.

GLYCYRRHI'ZA, from γλυκυς, 'sweet,' and ριζα, 'a root.' *Glycyrrhi'za Glabra, Liquorit'tia, Liquorit'ia Scyth'ica* (*Radix,*) *Glycyraton, Glycyph'yton, Liq'uorice, Adip'sus, Alcacas, Alimos,* (F.) *Réglisse. Order,* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. The root of this southern European plant is inodorous; has a sweet taste; is mucilaginous; and leaves, when unpeeled, a degree of bitterness in the mouth. It is used as a demulcent, and chiefly in catarrh. The extract, made from it and sold in the shops, is known under the name *Spanish Liquorice* or *Liquorice Juice,* (F.) *Jus de Réglisse.*

Pectoral Balsam of Liquorice—a quack preparation—is said by Dr. Paris to consist chiefly of *Paregoric Elixir,* strongly impregnated with *Oil of Aniseed.*

GLYSTER HERBS, *Herbæ pro Enem'atē.* The herbs ordinarily sold by the English apothecary under this title, are:—*mallow leaves,* one part; *chamomile flowers,* one part. (℥iss to Oj of water.)

GNAPHALIUM DIOÏCUM, Antennaria dioica.

GNAPHALIUM MARGARITA'CEUM, *Cudweed. Life everlasting.* An indigenous plant, growing in woods and fields, and flowering in August. Its virtues are not defined, and the same may be said of

GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPH'ALUM; *Sweet-scented Life everlasting.*

GNATHITIS, from γναθος, 'the cheek, the jaw.' Inflammation of the cheek or upper jaw.

GNATHOCEPH'ALUS, from γναθος, 'the jaw,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster who has no head visible externally, but exhibits voluminous jaws.—G. St. Hilaire.

GNATHOPLE'GIA, from γναθος, and πληγη, 'a stroke.' Paralysis of the cheek.

GNATHORRHAG'IA, from γναθος, and ῥηγνυμι, 'to burst forth.' Hemorrhage from the internal surface of the cheeks.

GNATHOS, from κναω, 'I scrape, rub.' The *cheek,* the *upper jaw.* Also, the part of the jaws in which the teeth are fixed.—Hippocr., Foësius. See Bucca, and Gena.

GNATHOSPASMUS, from γναθος, and σπασμος, 'spasm.' Spasm of the lower jaw.

GNESIOS, Legitimate.

GNOSIS, γνωσις, 'knowledge.' A common suffix, as in *Diagno'sis, Progno'sis,* &c.

GOACONAZ, see Toluifera balsamum.

GOATS' BEARD, COMMON, Tragopogon

GOATS' THORN, Astragalus verus.

GOBELET ÉMÉTIQUE, Goblet, emetic

GOBLET, EMETIC, *Poc'ulum emet'icum, Calix vomito'ria,* (F.) *Gobelet émétique.* A vessel, made by pouring melted antimony into a mould. By putting wine into this and allowing it to stand some time, it acquires the property of producing vomiting. This kind of emetic has been long rejected; as the practitioner could never be certain of the dose he exhibited.

GODFREY'S CORDIAL. A celebrated nostrum for which Dr. Paris has given the following formula. Infuse ℥ix of *sassafras* and of the seeds of *carraway, coriander,* and *anise,* of each ℥j, in six pints of *water.* Simmer the mixture until reduced to ℔iv: then add ℔vj of *treacle,* and boil the whole for a few minutes. When cold, add ℥iij of *tincture of opium.* The following form is recommended by a committee of the Philadelphia college of Pharmacy. *Tinct. Opii,* Oiss; *Syrupi Nigri,* Oxvj; *Alcoholis,* Oij; *Aquæ,* Oxxvj; *Carbonatis Potassæ,* ℥ijss; *Olei Sassafras,* f. ℥iv, M. It is anodyne.

GODRONNÉ (CANAL,) *Cana'lis Petitia'nus, Couronne ciliaire, Canal de* PETIT, *Canal goudronné, Bullular canal of Petit.* Petit gave this name (from (F.) *godron,* 'a plait or fold,') to the semicircular canal, formed by the tunica hyaloidea around the edge of the crystalline; because it appears, as it were, plaited or festooned.

GOGGLE EYE, Strabismus.

GOÎTRE Bronchocele.

GOÎTREUX, (F.) One affected by *Goître* or Bronchocele.

GOLD, *Aurum, Chrysos,* (F.) *Or.* A solid, yellow, very brilliant, hard, very ductile, malleable, tenacious, and heavy metal; found in nature, either in its native state, or combined with a little silver, copper or iron. S. g. 19·25.

Muriate of Gold, Chloride of Gold, Auri Chlo'ridum, A. Terchlo'ridum, A. Murias, A. Chlorure'tum, A. Muriat'icum, A Chlorat'um, A. Oxydulat'um muriat'icum, A Sali'tum, (F.) *Chlorure d'or, Muriate d'or,* has been admitted into the Pharmacopœia of the United States, and into that of Paris, &c. The formulæ, however, differ. That of the United States is a muriate with two bases; and is prepared, according to the form of Dr. Chrestien, by dissolving the gold in a mixture of nitric and muriatic acids, and adding muriate of soda to the residuum after evaporation; then redissolving and evaporating slowly to dryness. The Parisian formula for the *Muriate d'or, Murias* seu *Chlorure'tum Auri,* consists in simply dissolving the gold in the acids, and evaporating to dryness. It has been recommended as an antisyphilitic in old, rebellious, venereal affections, exostoses, and in venereal, scrofulous or cancerous glandular enlargements. Dose, gr. 1-8th to gr. ss, rubbed on the tongue or gums. Internally, one-sixteenth of a grain, in pill.

Various other preparations, as the *Cy'anide,* or *Tercy'anide,* (*Auri Cyan'idum, A. Cyanure'tum, A. Tercyan'idum;*) the metallic gold in a state of division (*Aurum metallicum, Pulvis Auri*) obtained by amalgamating gold with mercury and driving the latter off by heat, and in the form of filings (*Aurum limatum;*) the *Chloride of Gold and Sodium* (*Aurum muriat'icum natronat'um, A. muriat'icum, A. chlorat'um natronat'um, Chlore'tum Au'ricum Chlor'eto natrii, Murias Aurico-na'tricum, Chlorure'tum auri et natrii, Hydrochlorate or muriate of Gold and Soda,* (F.) *Hydrochlorate* ou *Muriate d'or;* the *Nitromuriate of Gold,* (*Aurum Nitrico-muriaticum, A. nitromu'rias*) and the *Oxide of Gold* (*Auri Ox'idum, Aurum Oxidatum,*) have been employed in the like affections, and with similar results.

GOLD-BEATER'S SKIN. The intestina recta

Digitized by Google

of the ox, which have been beaten quite smooth, for the manufacture of gold leaf. Used as a defensive dressing for slight cuts, &c.

GOLD, CHLORIDE OF, G. Muriate of—*g.* Cyanide of, see Gold—*g.* Nitro-muriate of, see Gold—*g.* Oxide of, see Gold—*g.* and Sodium, Chloride of oxide of, see Gold—*g.* and Soda, hydrochlorate of, see Gold—*g.* and Soda, muriate of, see Gold.

GOLD LEAF, *Aurum folia'tum, Aurum in libel'lis.* Used to gild pills and to plug carious teeth.

GOLD THREAD, Coptis.

GOLDEN ROD, Solidago virgaurea.

GOLDENS, Chrysanthemum Leucanthemum.

GOLDEN-SEAL, see Calumba, Hydrastis Canadensis.

GOLDWASSER, see Spirit.

GOLFE, Sinus—*g. de la Veine jugulaire*, see Jugular veins.

GOLUNCHA, Menispermum cordifolium.

GOMME, Gumma, Gummi—*g. Adragant*, Tragacanth—*g. Ammoniaque*, Ammoniac gum—*g. Arabique*, Acaciæ gummi—*g. Astringente de Gambie*, see Butea frondosa—*g. Caragne*, Caranna—*g. Carane*, Caranna—*g. Guaiac*, Guaiacum—*g. Gutte*, Cambogia—*g. de Lierre*, see Hedera helix—*g. du Pays*, Gummi nostras—*g. Séraphique*, Sagapenum.

GOMPHI'ASIS, *Gomphias'mus, Agomphi'asis*, from γομφος, 'a nail.' A disease of the teeth, and particularly of the molares; looseness of the teeth in their sockets. Pain in the teeth.

GOMPHIASMUS, Gomphiasis.

GOMPHIOI, Molar teeth.

GOMPHOMA, Gomphosis.

GOMPHOS, Clavus.

GOMPHO'SIS, *Cardinamen'tum, Clava'tio, Gompho'ma, Coagmenta'tio, Inclava'tio*, from γομφος, 'a nail.' *Engompho'sis.* An immovable articulation, in which one bone is received into another, like a nail or peg into its hole. Gomphosis is only met with in the articulations of the teeth with the alveoli. It is, also, called *Articulation par implantation.*

GONACRASIA, Spermatorrhœa.

GONACRATIA, Spermatorrhœa.

GON'AGRA, from γονυ, 'the knee,' and αγρα, 'a prey.' That which attacks the knees. Gout in the knees. Paracelsus calls it *Genagra.*

GONAL'GIA, from γονυ, 'the knee,' and αλγος, 'pain.' *Pain in the knee. Gonyal'gia.* This is almost always produced by gout. It may, however, depend on some other disease, either of the knee or of another part;—particularly of the hip-joint.

GONARTHRI'TIS, from γονυ, 'the knee,' αρθρον, 'joint,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the knee-joint.

GONAURA, see Sperm.

GONDOLE OCULAIRE, Scaphium oculare.

GONDRET'S COUNTER-IRRITANT, *Pommade de Gondret.*

GONE, *Gonos, Genitu'ra.* The semen; (hence, gonorrhœa)—the uterus.—Hippocrates.

GONECYSTIDES, Vesiculæ seminales.

GONECYSTITIS, *Inflamma'tio vesicula'rum semina'lium*, 'from γονη, 'sperm,' κυστις, 'bladder,' and *itis*, 'denoting inflammation.' Inflammation of the vesiculæ seminales.

GONFLEMENT, Swelling.

GONGRONA, Bronchocele.

GONGROPHTHISIS, Phthisis pulmonalis.

GONGYLION, Pilula.

GONOBOLIA, Ejaculation, spermatic.

GONOCACE, Hydrarthrus.

GONOCELE, Spermatocele.

GONOI'DES, from γονη, 'the seed,' and ειδος, 'appearance.' *Genitu'ræ sim'ilis.* Similar to sperm. *Spermat'ic* or *Sperm'atoid.* A term appropriated to any substance, which resembles sperm.

GONORRHŒ'A. Erroneously called from γονη, 'the sperm,' and ρεω, 'I flow,' because the older writers believed it to be a flux of semen. *Blennorrha'gia, Blennorrhœ'a, Blennure'thria, Phallorrhœ'a, Medorrhœ'a, M. viri'lis, Catar'rhus Gonorrhœ'a, C. ure'thræ, Urethri'tis, Inflammatio ure'thræ, Urethral'gia, Profiu'vium mucо'sum ure'thræ, Blennorrhœ'a urethra'lis, Catar'rhus urethra'lis,* (F.) *Écoulement, Uréthrite, Urétrite.* An inflammatory discharge of mucus from the membrane of the urethra in both sexes; and from that of the prepuce in man, and the vagina in woman. It may be excited spontaneously, or by irritants applied directly to the membrane; but is, usually, produced by impure connexion. Two great varieties have been generally reckoned.—1. GONORRHŒA PURA VEL BENIG'NA. That which does not follow an impure connexion; (F.) *Échauffement;* the *Blennorrhagia benigna:*—and 2. GONORRHŒA IMPU'RA, *malig'na, contagio'sa, syphilit'ica, et virulen'ta; Fluor albus malig'nus, Fluxus vene'reus, Blennorrhœ'a luo'des, Clap,* (F.) *Chaudepisse.* That which is the result of impure commerce. The French, also, distinguish the *Chaudepisse sèche*, or that, unaccompanied with discharge; and the *Chaudepisse cordée, Gonorrhœa corda'ta*, or that accompanied with chordee, and which, of course, occurs only in the male. It is the kind, which most frequently engages the attention of the practitioner, and is characterized by mucous discharge from the urethra or vagina, intermixed with specific matter, and accompanied by burning pain on micturition. It is decidedly infectious. It is, however, a distinct disease from syphilis, and never produces it. Its duration is various, but the inflammatory symptoms usually subside in four or five weeks; leaving generally behind more or less of the gonorrhœa mucosa or gleet. Gonorrhœa of every kind, attended with any inflammatory symptoms, is best treated by the antiphlogistic regimen; avoiding every kind of irritation, and keeping the body cool by small doses of salts; and the urine diluted by the mildest fluids. After the inflammatory symptoms have subsided, cubebs,—or the balsam of copaiba, exhibited in the dose of a teaspoonful, three times a day, will be found effectual: indeed, during the existence of the inflammatory symptoms, it often affords decided relief. Injections are rarely required.

Sometimes, gonorrhœa affects the glans; when it is called *Gonorrhœa Spu'ria, G. Balani, Balanoblennorrhœ'a, Balanorrhœ'a, Balani'tis, Blennorrhag'ia spuria* vel *notha*, (F.) *Blennorrhagie du gland, Gonorrhée bâtarde, Fausse Blennorrhagie.* It requires only cleanliness and cooling lotions.

Some other varieties of gonorrhœa have been enumerated, but they are of little moment.

In consequence of repeated attacks of gonor-

Digitized by Google

rhœa, or of the debility induced by a single attack, it not unfrequently happens, as already remarked, that a constant, small discharge occurs, or remains behind, after all danger of infection is removed. The great difference between it and gonorrhœa is, that it is uninfectious. The discharge consists of globular particles, contained in a slimy mucus, and is generally devoid of that yellow colour, which characterizes the discharge of gonorrhœa virulenta. It is unattended with pain, scalding, &c. To this state the names *Gleet*, *Gonorrhœ'a muco'sa*, *Blennorrhœ'a chron'ica*, *Blenorrhœ'a*, &c., have been given. It is commonly a disease of some duration, and demands the use of the copaiba, astringent injections; and, if obstinate, the introduction of the bougie.

GONORRHŒA BALANI, G. spuria—g. Benigna, Leucorrhœa—g. Chordata, Chordee—g. Dormientium, Pollution.

GONORRHŒ'A DORMIEN'TIUM, *G. Oneirog'onos*. The seminal discharge, which occurs during sleep, and is occasioned by libidinous dreams.

GONORRHŒA LAXO'RUM, *G. libidino'sa*, *Spermorrhœ'a aton'ica*, consists of a pellucid discharge from the urethra, whilst awake, without erection of the penis, but with venereal thoughts.

GONORRHŒA LIBIDINOSA, G. laxorum, Pollution—g. Mucosa, (gleet,) see Gonorrhœa—g. Notha inveterata, Leucorrhœa—g. Oneirogonos, G. dormientium, Pollution—g Vera, Pollution.

GONORRHÉE BÂTARDE, Gonorrhœa spuria.

GONOS, Gone.

GONY, γονυ, *Genu*, (q. v.) 'the knee;' hence:

GONYAG'RA, from γονυ, 'the knee,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' Gout in the knee.

GONYALGIA, Gonalgia.

GONYON'CUS, from γονυ, 'the knee,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A swelling of the knee.

GOODYE'RA PUBES'CENS, *Tussa'ca reticula'ta*, *Satyrium*, *Neott'ia*, *Rattlesnake leaf*, *Networt*, *Netleaf*, *Scrofula weed*. An indigenous plant, used empirically in scrofula—the fresh leaves being applied to the sores. It is employed by the Indians.

GOOSEFOOT, Chenopodium anthelminticum—g. Angular-leaved, Chenopodium bonus Henricus—g. Stinking, Chenopodium vulvaria.

GOOSEGRASS, Galium aparine, G. verum.

GOOSESHARE, Galium aparine.

GOOSESKIN, Horrida cutis.

GORDIUS MEDINENSIS, Dracunculus.

GORGE, Throat—*g. Grosse*, Bronchocele—*g.* (*Mal de,*) Cynanche.

GORGERET, Gorget—*g. Lithotome*, Gorget, Lithotomy—*g. à Repoussoir*, see Gorget.

GORGET, from (F.) *gorge*, 'the throat.' *Cana'lis canalicula'tus*, *Ductor canalicula'tus*. (F.) *Gorgeret*. An instrument representing a long gutter, in the shape of a throat, which is especially employed in the operations of lithotomy and fistula in ano.

LITHOT'OMY GORGET, (F.) *Gorgeret Lithotome*, *Cutting Gorget*, is the one used in the operation for the stone, for the purpose of dividing the prostate and the neck of the bladder, so as to enable the surgeon to introduce the forceps, and extract the stone. At the end of this gorget is a crest or beak, which fits the groove of the staff, and admits of the gorget being passed along it into the bladder. Besides *cutting*, there are also *blunt gorgets*, intended to be introduced into the wound—their concavity serving as a guide for the forceps into the bladder.

The chief modifications in the gorget have been made by Andouillet, Bell, Blicke, Bromfield, Cline, Desault, Foubert, Hawkins, Larrey, Lefèvre, Michaelis, Thomas, &c.

GORGET FOR FISTULA IN ANO consists of a semi-cylindrical, wooden staff; four inches long, without including the handle, and furnished with a wide groove. This is introduced into the rectum to prevent the point of the bistoury from injuring the intestine, when the internal orifice of the fistula is deeply situate and it is desirable to perform the operation by incision. This instrument, invented by Marchettis, has been modified by Percy, Runge, &c.

Desault invented an instrument for conducting the wire by the ahus, in the operation for fistula by ligature. He called it *Gorgeret à repoussoir*.

GORGET, CUTTING, see Gorget and Lithotomy.

GORGO'NEI FONTES. Fountains, described by Libavius, as containing water which possessed a petrifying property; probably, water holding in solution supercarbonate of lime.

GORGOSSET, Pyrosis.

GOSIER, Pharynx, Throat.

GOSSUM, Bronchocele.

GOSSYP'IUM, *Gossyp'ium Herba'ceum*; *Gossip'ion Xylon*, *Bombax*, *Cotton*. (F.) *Coton*. *Family* Malvaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monadelphia Polyandria. The seeds of the *Cotton Tree*, *Gossip'ium arbor'eum*, have been administered in coughs, on account of the mucilage they contain. The cotton wool is used in medicine for making moxas, &c.

GOUDRON, see Pinus sylvestris.

GOUET, Arum maculatum.

GOUÈTRE, Bronchocele.

GOULARD WATER, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus.

GOURD, Cucurbita—g. Bitter, Cucumis colocynthis—g. Bottle, Cucurbita pepo.

GOURDWORM, Distoma hepaticum.

GOURMANDISE, Gluttony.

GOURME, Porrigo larvalis.

GOUSSE, Legumen.

GOUT, *Arthri'tis*, *Morbus articula'ris*, *Gutta*, *Arthro'sia Pod'agra*, *Podal'gia*, *Pod'agra*, *Arthrit'icus verus*, *Arthri'tis Podagra*, *Podagra Arthri'tis*, *Flux'io arthrit'ica*, *Febris arthrit'ica*, *Flerecin*, *Gastro-arthri'tis*, *Misopto'chos*, (F.) *Goutte*. The gout was formerly regarded as a catarrh, and received its name from (F.) *goutte*, (L.) *gutta*, 'a drop;' because it was believed to be produced by a liquid, which distilled, *goutte à goutte*, 'drop by drop,' on the diseased part. This name, which seems to have been first used about the year 1270, has been admitted into the different languages of Europe. Gout is an inflammation of the fibrous and ligamentous parts of the joints. It almost always attacks, first, the great toe; whence it passes to the other smaller joints, after having produced, or been attended with, various sympathetic effects, particularly in the digestive organs: after this, it may attack the greater articulations. It is an affection which is extremely fugitive, and variable in its recurrence. It may be acquired or hereditary. In the former case, it rarely appears before the age of thirty-five; in the latter, it is frequently

Digitized by Google

observed earlier. It is often difficult to distinguish it from rheumatism. A combination is, indeed, supposed to exist sometimes; hence called *Rheumatic gout*. During the paroxysm or fit, a burning, lancinating pain is experienced in the affected joint, attended with tumefaction, tension, and redness. One or more joints may be attacked, either at the same time or in succession; and, in either case, the attack terminates by resolution in a few days. This is the *Arthri'tis acu'ta, inflammato'ria* vel *regulā'ris, Regular gout, Arthro'sia podā'gra regulā'ris, Goutte regulière chaude*. At other times, pains in the joints exist, of more or less acute character; the swelling being without redness. These pains persist, augment, and diminish irregularly, without exhibiting intermission, and, consequently, without having distinct paroxysms. The disease is then called *aton'ic*, or *asthen'ic, imperfect* or *irregular gout, Chronic G., Arthritis atonica* vel *asthenica, Arthro'sia Podagra larvā'ta*. It is, also, commonly called in France *Goute froide, Goute blanche*. It may appear primarily, or succeed attacks of regular gout.

Gout does not always confine itself to the joints. It may attack the internal organs; when it is called *Arthritis aber'rans, errat'ica, Podā'gra aber'rans, Varé'ni, Wandering, misplaced*, or *anomalous gout*, (F.) *Goutte vague*.

Retrograde gout, Arthritis retrog'rădа, Podagra retrog'rada, Arthro'sia Podagra complica'ta, Recc'dent. mispla'ced gout, (F) *Goutte remontée. G. malplacée, G. rentrée*, is when it leaves the joints suddenly and attacks some internal organ, as the stomach, intestines, lungs, brain, &c.

Gout is also called, according to the part it may affect, *Podagra, Gonagra, Chiragra*, &c. It may be acute or chronic, and may give rise to concretions, which are chiefly composed of urate of soda. See Calculus. (Arthritic.) It may, also, give occasion to nodosities, when it is called *Arthritis nodosa*, (F) *Goutte noueé*.

The treatment is of the antiphlogistic kind, and the local disorder should be but little interfered with. Colchicum seems to have great power over the disease. It forms the basis of the *Eau médicinale d'Husson;* a celebrated French gout remedy. The bowels must be kept regular by rhubarb and magnesia; and a recurrence of the disease be prevented by abstemious habits.

Gout, Diaphragmatic, Angina pectoris—g. Rheumatic, see Rheumatism, acute—g. Weed, Ligusticum podagraria.

GOUT, Taste.

GOUTTE, Gout, Gutta—*g. Blanche*, Gout (atonic)—*g. Froide*, Gout (atonic)—*g. Malplacée*, gout, (retrograde)—*g. Nouée*, Gout (with nodosities)—*g. Regulière chaude*, Gout (regular)—*g. Remontée*, Gout (retrograde)—*g. Rentrée*, Gout, (retrograde)—*g. Rose*, Gutta rosea—*g. Sciatique*, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa—*g. Sereine*, Amaurosis—*g. Vague*, Gout (wandering.)

GOUTTEUX, Arthritic.

GOUTTIÈRE, (F.) *Collic'ulæ*. A gutter in a bone, like that used for carrying off rain. Some of these cavities are intended to facilitate the sliding of tendons, such as the *Gouttière B cipitale* or *Bicip'ital groove*. Others, as the *Gouttière sagittale* or *Sagittal groove*, lodge blood-vessels and especially veins. Others, again, are merely intended for the support of certain organs; as the *Gouttière basilaire* or *Bas'ilary fossa* (q. v.) which supports the medulla oblongata.

GOUTTIÈRE BICIPITALE, Bicipital groove—*g. Lacrymale*, Lachrymal groove—*g. Sacré*, Sacral groove.

GOUTY RHEUMATISM, see Rheumatism, acute.

GOUVERNAIL DU TESTICULE, Gubernaculum testis.

GOWN, RED, Strophulus—g. Yellow, Icterus infantum.

GRAC'ILIS, 'slender,' *Rectus inté'rior fem'oris* sive *Grac'ilis interior, Sous-pubio-crétibial, Sous-pubio-prétibial* (Ch.) *Droit* ou *grêle interne de la cuisse*. This muscle is situate at the inside of the thigh. It is thin and very long; and arises from the descending ramus of the pubis, to be inserted at the inner and inferior part of the tuberosity of the tibia. It bends the leg and causes abduction of the thigh. See *Grêle*.

Gracilis, Anterior, Rectus femoris.

GRAIN, *Granum;* the 60th part of a Troy, and the 72d part of a *Poids de marc* drachm.

GRAINE D'ÉCARLATE, Coccus cacti—*g. Musc*, Hibiscus abelmoschus—*g. de Turquie*, Zea mays—*g. d'Aspic*, see Phalaris Canariensis—*g. de Paradis*, Amomum grana paradisi—*g. de Perroquet*, Carthamus tinctorius (seed.)

GRAISSE, Pinguedo—*g. de Mouton*, Sevum—*g. d'Oie*, Adeps anserina—*g. Oxygénée*, Unguentum acidi nitrosi—*g. de Porc*, Adeps præparata.

GRAMEN ÆGYPTIACUM, G. crucis cyperioidis—g. Caninum, Triticum repens.

Gramen Crucis Cyperioi'dis, *Gramen Ægyptiacum, Ægyp'tian Cork's foot grass*. The roots and plants possess the virtues of the *Triticum repens*, and have been recommended in the earlier stages of dropsy. They were, formerly, considered to possess many other properties.

Gramen Dioscoridis, Triticum repens—g. Major, Sarsaparilla Germanica—g. Orientale, Juncus odoratus—g. Repens, Triticum repens—g. Rubrum, Sarsaparilla Germanica.

GRAMIA, *CHASSIE*, Lippitudo.

GRAMMARIUM, Scruple.

GRAMME, γραμμη. An ancient weight, equivalent to the 24th part of an ounce, or to 24 grains, or a scruple, avoirdupois. At the present day, the gramme is equal in weight to a cubed centimètre of water; or to 18 grains, poids de marc—15.444 grains, Troy.

Gramme, Iris, Line.

GRANA, Hemicrania—g. Molucca, Croton tiglium—g. Moschi, Hibiscus abelmoschus—g. Orientis, see Menispermum cocculus—g. Tilii, Croton tiglium.

GRANADILLA, APPLE-SHAPED, Passiflora maliformis.

GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX, see Punica granatum.

GRAND DORSAL, Latissimus dorsi.

GRANDEB'ALÆ. The hair which grows in the arm pits.

GRANDO, Chalaza.

GRANTRISTUM, Anthrax.

GRANULAR DEGENERATION, OR DISORGANIZATION OF THE KIDNEY, Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

Granular Liver, Cirrhosis.

GRANULATED LIVER, Cirrhosis.

Digitized by Google

GRANULA'TION, *Granula'tio*, from *granum*, 'a grain.' *Gemma*, (F.) *Bourgeon*, *B. charnu*. Granulations are the reddish, conical, flesh-like shoots, which form at the surface of suppurating wounds and ulcers. They are the product of inflammatory excitement, and may be produced in indolent ulcers, by exciting the parts by proper stimulants. They form the basis of the cicatrix.

GRANULATION is, likewise, a name, given by the modern French physicians, to an organic lesion, consisting in the formation of small, round, firm, shining, semi-transparent tumours, of the size and shape of millet seed or of a pea; which are met with in the lungs particularly, and in considerable quantity; often without materially interfering with their functions.

GRANULATIONS CÉRÉBRALES, Glandulæ Pacchioni.

GRANULATIONS, MILIARY, or *Miliary tubercles*, are the small transparent grains, of variable size, from that of a millet seed to that of a grain of hemp, which are presumed to be the primitive state of tubercles.

GRAN'ULE, *Gran'ulum*; diminutive of *granum*; 'a grain.' A small grain; a small compact particle, a cytoblast, (q. v.)

GRAN'ULES SEM'INAL, *Gran'ula Sem'inis*. Minute, rounded, granulated bodies, observable in the semen, which are, in all cases, much less numerous than the spermatozoa. See Sperm.

GRANVILLE'S LOTION, see Lotion, Granville's counter-irritant.

GRAPE, see Vitis vinifera—g. Sea-side, see Kino.

GRAPE-CURE, (F.) *Cure du Raisin*, (G.) Traubencur. A mode of medication in Germany, which consists in the use of the grape for both meat and drink; nothing more at the farthest being allowed than a piece of dry bread. This diet is continued for weeks. Its effects are altogether revellent, and resemble in many respects those of hydropathy, (q. v.)

GRAPES, DRIED, Uvæ passæ.

GRAPHIOÏDES, Styloid.

GRAPHIS'CUS, *Graphis'cus Di'oclis*. An instrument invented by Diocles for extracting darts. It is described by Celsus.

GRAPHITES, *Plumba'go, Supercarbure'tum Ferri, Carbure'tum Ferri, Ferri Carbona'tum, F. Supercarbure'tum, Carbo minera'lis, Carburet of iron, Black lead, Wad*, (F.) *Crayon noir, Plombagine*. This substance has been esteemed slightly astringent and desiccative. It has been advised by Weinhold in the cure of herpes.

GRAPHOIDES, Styloid.

GRAS DES CADAVRES, Adipocire—*g. de Jambe*, Sura—*g. des Cimetières*, Adipocire—*g. de Jambe*, Sura.

GRAS FONDURE, (F.) *Diarrhœa adipo'sa*, literally *molten grease*. A species of diarrhœa, referred to by old writers; accompanied with great emaciation, and in which the evacuations contain fat-like matter. According to Sauvages, the *Gras-fondure* differs from colliquative diarrhœa in not being attended with hectic fever.

GRASS, Asparagus—g. Bitter, Aletris farinosa—g. Canary, cultivated, Phalaris Canariensis—g. Couch, Triticum repens—g. Dog, Triticum repens—g. Egyptian cock's foot, Gramen crucis cyperioides—g. Goat's, Scorzonera—g. Knot, Polygonum aviculare—g. Sweet, Acorus Calamus—g. Vipers', Scorzonera.

GRASSET, (F.) The anterior region of the thigh, bounded below by the patella.

GRASSEYEMENT, (F.) *Sonus blæsus, Rotacis'mus*, from (F.) *gras*, 'thick,' 'speaking thick.' According to Sauvages, a vicious pronunciation of the letter *r*. They who speak thick, like the inhabitants of Newcastle, in England, or of Havre, in France, have difficulty in pronouncing the *r*, and they frequently substitute for it the letter *l*; but this does not properly constitute *Grasseyement*. It consists in this: that, in words in which the letter *r* is joined to another consonant, a sort of *burring* or guttural rolling is heard, nearly like that produced by gargling. See Rotacism.

GRATELLE. Psoriasis.

GRATIA DEI, Gratiola officinalis.

GRATIOLA CENTAURIODES, G. officinalis.

GRATIOLA OFFICINA'LIS, *Digita'lis min'ima, Gra'tia Dei, Gratiola Centaurioïdes, Hedge hyssop, Herb of Grace*. It is a native of the South of Europe, (F.) *Herbe au pauvre homme*. The plant is inodorous; taste strong, bitter, nauseous. It is possessed of anthelmintic, purgative, emetic, and diuretic properties. Dose, ten grains.

GRATTERON, Galium aparine.

GRATTOIR, Raspatorium.

GRAVATIF, Heavy.

GRAVE, Serious.

GRAVEDO, Catarrh, Coryza—g. Neonatorum, Snuffles.

GRAVEL, *Lith'ia renu'lis arend'sa, Lithi'asis nephrit'ica, L. renu'lis*, (F.) *Gravelle*. A disease occasioned by small concretions, similar to sand or gravel, *Glu'rea*, (F.) *Gravier*, which form in the kidneys, pass along the ureters to the bladder, and are expelled with the urine. These concretions, which are commonly composed of uric acid and an animal matter, are deposited at the bottom of the vessel, immediately after the excretion of the urine; and, by their hardness and resistance under the finger, differ considerably from the ordinary sediment of that liquid. A vegetable diet and alkaline drinks are the best prophylactics. See Calculi, Urinary. *A fit of the Gravel, Nephral'gia calculo'sa, Colica nephrit'ica*, (q. v.) is the excruciating suffering induced by the passage of gravel from the kidney to the bladder. It can only be relieved by opiates, the warm bath, &c.

GRAVEL GRASS, Galium verum.

GRAVELEUX, Calculous.

GRAVELLE. Chalaza, Gravel.

GRAVIDA, Pregnant.

GRAVIDITAS, Pregnancy—g. Interstitialis, Pregnancy, interstitial—g. Molaris, Mole—g. Spuria, Pregnancy, false—g. Tubaria, Salpingo-cyesis—g. Uteri substantiâ, Pregnancy, interstitial.

GRAVIER, Gravel.

GRAVIMETER, Areometer.

GRAVIS, Heavy.

GRAV'ITY, SPECIF'IC, *Grav'itas specif'ica*, (F.) *Pesanteur spécifique*. The relation between the weight of a body and its bulk; thus, supposing four bodies to be of the same size, but which weigh, one four, another three, another two, and the fourth one; the specific gravity of the first will be four times greater than

Digitized by Google

that of the last. The specific gravities of different bodies are, therefore, as the weights, bulk for bulk. For solids, and liquids, water is taken as the unit; atmospheric air for the gases. Thus, water is 1.000; mercury at the common temperature, 13.58. Whence, we conclude mercury is between thirteen and fourteen times heavier than water.

GREASE, BARROW'S, Adeps suilla—g. Goose, Adeps anserina—g. Molten, *Gras-fondure.*

GREEN SICKNESS, Chlorosis.

GREENWEED, Genista tinctoria.

GRÊLE (F.), *Grac'ilis*, long and thin. This epithet is given by the French to various parts, as the

Apophyse Grêle du Marteau, the *slender apoph'ysis* or *process of the mal'leus*, a long process, situate at the anterior part of the neck of the malleus, which passes out by the fissure of Glaserius. It is also called the *Apoph'ysis of Rau*, although it was already known to Fabricius ab Acquapendente and to Cæcilius Follius.

GRÊLE, Chalaza—g. *Interne de la cuisse*, Gracilis.

GREMIL OFFICINALE, Lithospermum officinale.

GREMIUM, Vulva.

GRENADE, Influenza.

GRENADIER, Punica granatum.

GRENADIN, see Punica granatum.

GRENIERS, Vesiculæ seminales.

GRENOUILLE, Rana esculenta.

GRENOUILLETTE, Ranula.

GRÉOULX, MINERAL WATERS OF. Sulphuretted springs in the department of Basses-Alpes, France.

GRESSURA, Perinæum.

GRESSUS, Walking.

GREVEURE, Hernia.

GRIELUM, Apium petroselinum, Smyrnium olusatrum.

GRINCEMENT DES DENTS, Stridor dentium.

GRINDERS, Molar teeth.

GRIPES, Tormina, Colic.

GRIPES, WATERY. A popular name for a dangerous form of diarrhœa, common in England, which does not differ essentially from the cholera infantum of this country.

GRIPPE (F.), from *gripper*, 'to gripe,' 'catch hold of.' A vulgar name for several catarrhal diseases, which have reigned epidemically; as the Influenza, (q. v.) which see.

GRIPPÉ, Pinched.

GROAN, see Suspirium.

GROATS, German Grutze; *Grutum*; (F.) *Gruau*, Oatmeal, *(Yorkshire.)* Oats, hulled but unground. *(Lancashire.)* Hulled oats, half ground. Oats that have the hulls taken off: *Grits.* When crushed, they are termed *Embden groats.*

A decoction of these is administered as a diluent and demulcent.

GROATS, CRACOW, Semolina.

GROG-BLOSSOMS. Gutta rosea.

GROG-ROSES, Gutta rosea.

GROMWELL, Lithospermum officinale.

GROOVE, *Furrow*, *Sulcus.* (F.) *Rainure.* Icelandic, *grafa*, Sax. ȝpaFan, to dig. A channel or gutter, in a bone or surgical instrument. See *Coulisse.*

GROOVED. Same etymon. *Sulca'tus, Stria'tus, Canalicula'tus*, (F.) *Cannelé*, ou *Canelé.* Having a small channel or gutter.

GROS, Drachm—g. *Cou*, Bronchocele.

GROSEILLIER NOIR, Ribes nigrum—g. *Rouge*, Ribes rubrum.

GROSSE GORGE, Bronchocele.

GROSSESSE, Pregnancy—g. *Abdominale*, Pregnancy, abdominal—g. *Afœtale*, Pregnancy, afœtal—g. *Bigeminale*, Pregnancy, bigeminal—g. *Complexe*, Pregnancy, complex—g. *Composée*, Pregnancy, compound—g. *Contre nature*, Pregnancy, extra-uterine—g. *Fausse* ou *apparente*, Pregnancy, false—g. *Fœtale*, Pregnancy, fœtal—g. *Gazo-hystérique*, Pregnancy, gazo-hysteric—g. *Hématо-hystérique*, Pregnancy, hemato-hysteric—g. *Hydro-hystérique*, Pregnancy, hydro-hysteric—g. *Inter extra-utérine*, Pregnancy, complex—g. *Ovarienne*, Pregnancy, ovarial—g. *Sarco-hystérique*, Pregnancy, sarco-hysteric—g. *Sarcofœtale*, Pregnancy, sarcofœtal—g. *Simple*, Pregnancy, solitary—g. *Solitaire*, Pregnancy, solitary—g. *Trigéminale*, Pregnancy trigeminal—g. *Triple*, Pregnancy, trigeminal—g. *Tubaire*, Pregnancy, tubal—g. *Utéro-abdominale*, Pregnancy, utero-abdominal—g. *Utéro-ovarienne*, Pregnancy, utero-ovarian—g. *Utéro-tubaire*, Pregnancy, utero-tubal.

GROSSULARIA NON SPINOSA, Ribes nigrum.

GROUILLEMENT D'ENTRAILLES, Borborygmus.

GROUND BERRY, Gaultheria.

GROUND HOLLY, Gaultheria.

GROUND IVY, Gaultheria.

GROUND NUT, Arachis hypoges, Pignut.

GROUND PINE, Teucrium chamæpitys—g. French, Teucrium iva.

GROUNDSEL, Senecio.

GROUSEBERRY, Gaultheria.

GROWTH, from Dutch groeyen, *Crescentia*, (F.) *Croissance.* The development of the body; particularly in the direction of its height. Also, any adventitious tissue; thus, we speak of a *morbid growth* or *formation.*

GRUAU, Groats.

GRUMEAU, Coagulum.

GRUMUS, Coagulum.

GRUTUM. 'Groats.' *Grutum Mil'ium, Mil'ium.* A hard white tubercle of the skin, resembling, in size and appearance, a millet-seed. It is confined to the face. See, also, Groats.

GRYPHUS PES. The *Griffon's foot*, (F.) *Pied de Griffon.* An instrument of which Ambrose Paré speaks, which was used for extracting moles from the uterus.

GRYPO'SIS, from γρυποω, 'I incurvate.' *Incurva'tio.* Crookedness or incurvation of the nails; *Un'guium aduncа'tio.*

GUA'CO, *Hua'co.* The name of a plant, *Eupato'rium Guaco*, described by Humboldt and Bonpland under the name *Mikania Guaco*, which grows in the valleys of Madalena, Rio-Cauca, &c. in South America. The negroes use the juice against the bites of poisonous reptiles;—both in the way of prevention and cure. It has been, of late, brought forward as a remedy in cholera.

GUAIACINE, see Guaiac.

GUAI'ACUM, *G. officina'le; G. America'num, Lignum vitæ, L. sanctum, L. benedic'tum, Pulus sanctus, Lignum In'dicum, Hagiox'ylum*, (F.) *Gayac, Gaïac; Gomme Guaïac.* The resin

Digitized by Google

and wood are both used in medicine. Their odour is slightly fragrant; taste warm and bitter, of the resin more so than of the wood. The resin is concrete, brittle; colour, externally, greenish; internally grayish. Water dissolves about one-tenth; alcohol 95 parts. It is soluble, also, in *liquor potassæ* 15 parts, *liquor ammoniæ* 38 parts. The powder is whitish, but changes to green in the air. The base of the guaiacum is a peculiar resin, called *Guaiacine*.

Guaiacum is stimulant and diaphoretic; and, in large doses, purgative. It is administered in chronic rheumatism, gout, cutaneous diseases, and the sequelæ of syphilis. Dose, of resin, gr. v to xx:—to purge, gr. xl to xl.

GUALTHERIA, Gaultheria.

GUARANA, Paullinia.

GUARD (for a bed,) *Alèse*.

GUAREREBA ORBA, Momordica elaterium.

GUAVA APPLE, Psidium pomiferum.

GUBERNACULUM TESTIS, (*gubernaculum*, 'a rudder,') *G. t. Hunteri*, *Ligamen'tum suspenso'rium Testis*, (F.) *Gouvernail du testicule*. A triangular, fibro-cellular cord; which, in the fœtus, arises from the ramus of the ischium and the skin of the scrotum, and proceeds to the posterior part of the testicle, before this organ issues from the abdomen. It is a continuation of the fascia superficialis, and, by contracting to occasion the descent of the testicle, it lengthens the fibres of the lesser oblique muscle; so as to produce the cremaster, and is itself expanded to constitute the dartos.

GUÊPE, Wasp.

GUÉRISON, Cure.

GUÉRISSABLE, Curable.

GUI, Viscum album.

GUILANDI'NA MORIN'GA. A plant, which affords the Ben nut, and the lignum nephriticum. It is also called *Morin'ga Oleif'era*, *M. Zeylan'ica*, *Ben*, *Glans unguenta'ria*, *Ben Nux*, *Bal'anus Myrep'sica*, the *Oily Acorn* or *Ben nut*. It is a West India nut which furnishes an oil, *Oleum Balani'num*, that does not become rancid by age, and is hence used by perfumers. It is purgative.

The wood of the Guilandina is called *Lignum Nephrit'icum*, and has been used in decoction, in affections of the urinary organs.

GUIMAUVE, Althæa—*g. Veloutée*, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

GULA, Œsophagus, Pharynx.

GULÆ IMBECILLITAS, Pharyngoplegia—*g.* Principium, Pharynx.

GULLET, Œsophagus.

GUM ANIME, Anime—*g.* Arabic, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Butea, see Butea frondosa—*g.* Caranna, Caranna—*g.* Dragon, Tragacantha—*g.* Elastic, Caoutchouc—*g.* Falling away of the, Ulatrophia—*g.* Hemlock, see Pinus Canadensis—*g.* Indigenous, Gummi nostras—*g.* Juniper, *Sandarac*—*g.* Orenburg, see Pinus larix—*g.* Red, Strophulus—*g.* Resin, Gummi resina—*g.* Sandarach, Sandarac—*g.* Seneca, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Senega, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Shrinking of the, Ulatrophia—*g.* Sweet, Liquidambar styraciflua—*g.* Tragacanth, Tragacanth—*g.* Tree, brown, see Kino—*g.* White, Strophulus—*g.* Yellow, Icterus infantum.

GUM-LANCET, *Dentiscal'pium*, *Odontog'lyphon*, (F.) *Déchausseoir*. An instrument for separating the gum from the cervix of the tooth, prior to extraction. It is formed much like a fleam. The operation itself is called *Lancing the gums*, *Den'tium scalptu'ra* (F.) *Déchaussement*.

GUMBOIL, Parulis.

GUMMA, (F.) *Gomme*. An elastic tumour, formed in the periosteum, occupying particularly the cranium and sternum, and produced by the syphilitic virus, when it has been long in the constitution. It is so called, because, when opened, it contains a matter like gum.

GUMMI, *Commi*, κομμι, (F.) *Gomme*. An immediate principle of vegetables. It is a solid uncrystallisable, inodorous substance, of a mawkish taste, unchangeable in the air, insoluble in alcohol, but soluble in water, with which it forms a mucilage. It is obtained from various species of the *mimosa* and *prunus*; and consequently there are many varieties of gum. They are used in medicine as demulcents, emollients, and relaxants, particularly in catarrh, intestinal irritations, &c.; and in *Pharmacy*, they are employed in the formation of emulsions, pills, &c.

GUMMI ACACIÆ ARABICÆ, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Acanthinum, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Adstringens Fothergilli, Kino—*g.* Ammoniacum, Ammoniac—*g.* Animæ, Anime—*g.* Arabicum, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Astragali Tragacanthæ, Tragacantha—*g.* Bogia, Cambogia—*g.* Brelisis, Caranna—*g.* Gamandræ, Cambogia—*g.* Gambiense, Kino—*g.* de Goa, Cambogia—*g.* Gutta, Cambogia—*g.* Hederæ, see Hedera helix—*g.* de Jemu, Cambogia—*g.* Juniperi, Sandarac—*g.* Laccæ, Lacca—*g.* Ladanum, see Cistus creticus—*g.* Lamac, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Leucum, Acaciæ gummi.

GUMMI-NOSTRAS, (F.) *Gomme du Pays*; *Indig'enous Gum*. These generic names are given to several species of gum, which flow spontaneously from certain European fruit trees,—such as the almond, cherry, peach, apricot, &c. The indigenous gums have nearly the same properties as gum Arabic, but they are inferior to it.

GUMMI-PANACIS, see Pastinaca opoponax—*g.* ad Podagram, Cambogia.

GUMMI-RESI'NA, *Gum-Resin*. A milky juice, obtained by making incisions into the branches, stalks, and roots of certain vegetables. Gum-resins are compounds of resins, gum, essential oil, and different other vegetable matters. They are solid, opake, brittle, of a strong odour, acrid taste, variable colour, and are heavier than water. Water dissolves a part of them, and alcohol another; hence proof spirit is the proper menstruum. The generality of the gum-resins are powerful stimulants to the whole or to parts of the economy. The chief are *asafœtida*, *gum ammoniac*, *euphorbium*, *galbanum*, *camboge*, *myrrh*, *olibanum*, *opoponax*, *scammony*, *aloes*, &c.

GUMMI-RUBRUM ADSTRINGENS GAMBIENSE, Kino, see *Butea Frondosa*,—*g.* Serapionis, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Thebaicum, Acaciæ gummi—*g.* Tragacantha, Tragacantha.

GUMS, Gingivæ.

GUNJAH. The dried hemp plant, which has flowered, and from which the resin has not been removed. It yields to alcohol 20 per cent. of resinous extract, composed of the resin, *charrus*, q. v. and green colouring matter. The Gunjah is used for smoking. The larger leaves and capsules, without the stalks, constitute *Sidhee*, *Subjee* or Bang, which is used to form with water an intoxicating drink. See Bangue.

Digitized by Google

GURGITELLO, MINERAL WATERS OF. A thermal sping in the isle of Ischia. Temp. at its source, 176° Fah. It contains carbonic acid, carbonates of lime, magnesia, iron and soda, sulphates of lime and soda, chloride of sodium and silica.

GURGLING. 'Gushing with noise,' as water from a bottle. (F.) *Gargouillement*, same etymon as gargle, (q. v.) The rhonchus or *râle*, heard on auscultation when there is a cavity in the lungs containing pus. It is the 'cavernous rattle,' *Râle caverneux*. If the cavern be large, this *râle* will nearly resemble the gurgling of a bottle (*glouglou d'une bouteille;*) if, on the contrary, the cavern be small, it will not differ from the *râle muqueux*, (q. v.)

GURGULIO, Penis, Uvula.

GUSTATIF, (Nerf.) see Lingual nerve.

GUSTATION, Degustation, Taste.

GUSTATORY NERVE, see Lingual Nerve.

GUSTUS, Taste—g. Depravatus, Parageustia.

GUT, Intestine—g. Blind, Cæcum.

GUTS, SLIPPERINESS OF THE, Lientery.

GUTTA, Apoplexy, Cambogia, Gout—g. Gamandræ, Cambogia—g. Gamba, Cambogia—g. Opaca, Cataract.

GUTTA. A *Drop*, *Stalagma*, *Alun'sel*, *Stilla*, (F.) *Goutte*. A quantity of liquid, generally valued, in pharmacy, at the weight of a grain. It is clear, however, that the weight must vary according to the nature of the liquid:—a drop of ether, e. g., cannot weigh as much as one of sulphuric acid. The form of the mouth of the phial likewise alters the size of the drop. These and other circumstances have induced the London College to institute the *minim*, which is the sixtieth part of a fluidrachm. See Minimum.

GUTTA ROSACEA SYPHILITICA, Crown of Venus.

GUTTA ROSEA, *Gutta Rosa'cea*, *Ion'thus corymbi'fer*, *Crusta serpigino'sa*, *C. prurigino'sa*, *Acné rosa'cea*, *Bacchia*, *Butiga*, *Carbuncled Face*, *Rosy Drop*, *Welk*, *Copper-nose*, *Bottle nose*, *Grog-blossoms*, *Grog-roses*. (F.) *Couperose*, *Goutte Rose*, *Bourgeons*, *Dartre pustuleuse couperose*. An eruption of small, suppurating tubercles, with shining redness, and an irregular granular appearance of the skin of the part of the face which is affected. The redness commonly appears first at the end of the nose, and then spreads on both sides. It is often produced by hard drinking. Its cure must be attempted by regular regimen, and cooling means internally: weak spirituous or saturnine lotions externally. The affection is usually very obstinate.

GUTTA SERENA, Amaurosis.

GUTTÆ ABBATIS ROUSSEAU, Laudanum abbatis Rousseau—g. Ammoniaci, see Ammoniac gum—g. Acidæ tonicæ, Elixir acidum Halleri—g. Nervinæ, Alcohol sulfurico-æthereus ferri.

GUTTÆ NIGRÆ, *Ace'tum opii*, *Common Black Drop*. (*Opii* ℥viij, *aceti destillat.* ℔ij, Infuse.) It is milder than the tincture of opium.—Gray.

The celebrated *Black Drop*, *Lan'caster* or *Quaker's Black Drop*, may be made as follows: take half a pound of *opium sliced*; three pints of *good verjuice*, (juice of the wild crab,) and one and a half ounce of nutmegs, and half an ounce of saffron. Boil to a proper thickness, and add a quarter of a pound of sugar, and two spoonfuls of yeast. Set the whole in a warm place, near the fire, for six or eight weeks; then place it in the open air until it becomes a syrup. Lastly, decant, filter, and bottle it up, adding a little sugar to each bottle. One drop is equal to three of laudanum; and it is nearly devoid of all the unpleasant exciting effects of the latter.

GUTTUR. The throat (q. v.); the larynx; the trachea.

GUTTUR TUMIDUM, Bronchocele.

GUT'TURAL, *Guttura'lis*, from *guttur*, 'the throat.' Relating or belonging to the throat.

The *Superior Thyroideal Artery* is sometimes called *Guttural Artery*.

A *Guttural Cough* is one occasioned by irritation of the larynx or trachea.

A *Guttural Sound* is one produced, as it were, in the throat.

GUTTURNIA, Arytenoid cartilages.

GYMNASION, Exercise.

GYMNA'SIUM, from γυμνος, 'naked.' *Pales'tra*. An establishment, amongst the ancients, intended for bodily exercises, as wrestling, running, &c.

GYMNAST, *Gymnas'tes*, *Gymnas'ta*; same etymon. The manager of a gymnasium. One, whose profession it is to prevent or cure diseases by gymnastics.

GYMNAS'TICS, *Gymnas'tica*, *Somacet'ics*, same etymon. That part of hygienic medicine which treats of bodily exercises. It is called *Medical Gymnastics*. The ancients had also, *Athletic Gymnastics*, and *Military Gymnastics*. Herodicus of Selivræa first proposed gymnastics for the cure of disease.

GYMNODO'DUS CANADEN'SIS, *Coffee Tree*, *Mahog'any*, *Nickar Tree*, *Bondue*. An indigenous tree, which grows from Ohio to Louisiana, the leaves of which are cathartic and said to contain cytisin. The seeds are good substitutes for coffee.

GYMNOSIS, Denudation.

GYNÆCEA, Gynæceia.

GYNÆCEI'A, *Gynæci'a*, *Gynæce'a*, from γυνη, 'a woman.' The catamenia;—also, the lochia.—Hippocrates, Galen, Foësius.

GYNÆCEUM, Antimonium, Vulva.

GYNÆCIA, Gynæceia, Menses.

GYNÆCOLOG'IA, from γυνη, 'a woman.' and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of the nature, diseases, &c. of women.

GYNÆCOMA'NIA, from γυνη, 'woman,' and μανια, 'mania,' 'rage.' That species of insanity, which arises from love for women. Some have used the word synonymously with nymphomania, (q. v.)

GYNÆCOMAS'TUS, from γυνη, 'woman,' and μαστος, 'a breast.' A man whose breasts are as large as those of a woman.—Galen, Ingrassias.

A considerable enlargement of the breasts of a female was formerly called *Gynæcomas'ton*.

GYNÆCOMYS'TAX,, from γυνη, 'woman,' and μυστακ, 'the beard.' The hair on the pubes of women.—Rolfink.

GYNANDRUS. Gynanthropus.

GYNANTHRO'PUS, *Gynan'drus*. An hermaphrodite who belongs more to the male than to the female sex.

GYNATRE'SIA, from γυνη, 'a woman,' and ατρητος, 'imperforate.' Closure or imperforation of the external parts of generation of the female.

Digitized by Google

GYNE. Female.
GYNIDA, Hermaphrodite.
GYPSY-WEED, Lycopus Virginicus.
GYRI CEREBRI, Anfractuosities (cerebral,) Convolutions (cerebral)
GYROMIA VIRGINICA, Medeola Virginica.
GYROPHLE, see Eugenia caryophyllata.
GYROPHORA, see *Tripe de Roche*.
GYRUS, Anfractuosity, Convolution.

H.

HAB-EL-KALIMBAT, Pistacia terebinthus.
HABE'NA. A *Bridle*, *Telamon*. A bandage for uniting the lips of wounds; which, in many instances, replaced the suture.—Galen.
HABIL'LA DE CARTHAGE'NA, *Bejuio*, *Carthage'na Bean*. (F.) *Fève de Carthagène*. A kind of bean of South America, famed as an effectual antidote for the poison of all serpents, if a small quantity be eaten immediately.
HABIT, *Habitu'do*, from *habere*, 'to have or to hold;' *Assuetu'do*, *Mos*, *Usus*, *Consuetu'do*, *Ethos*, 'εξις, *Hexis*, *Ethmos'ynē*. (F.) *Habitude*, *Accoutumance*. Habit is the aptitude for repeating certain acts:—or, a facility, which results from the frequent repetition of the same act. It is, according to vulgar expression, 'a second nature.' Habit may predispose to certain diseases, or it may protect us against them. It ought not to be lost sight of, in attending to the progress of disease, or its treatment.
HABIT OF BODY, *Constitu'tio*, *Hab'itus*, *Habitus Cor'poris*, *Catas'tasis*, *Hexis*, 'εξις. (F.) *Habitude extérieure*, *Habitude du corps*. The aggregate of the physical qualities of the human body.
HABITUDE, Habit—*h. du Corps*, Habit of body—*h. Extérieure*, Habit of body.
HABITUDO, Habit.
HABITUS, Habit of body—h. Corporis, Habit of body.
HÆMA, 'αιμα, 'αιματος, 'blood.' (q. v.)
HÆMACHROINE, Hæmatine.
HÆMACY'ANIN, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and κυανος, 'blue.' A blue colouring matter, detected by Sanson in healthy blood, and in bile by some chemists, but not by others.
HÆMADON'OSOS, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' *Hæmatangion'osis*. Disease of the blood-vessels.
HÆMADOSTO'SIS, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and οστωσις, 'a bony tumour.' Ossification of the blood-vessels.
HÆMADYNAMETER, Hæmadynamometer.
HÆMADYNAMOM'ETER, *Hæmadynam'eter*; from 'αιμα, 'blood,' δυναμις, 'power,' and μετρον, 'a measure.' An instrument for measuring the force of the blood in the vessels. It consists of a bent glass tube, the lower bent part of which is filled with mercury. A brass head is fitted into the artery, and a little of a solution of soda is interposed between the mercury and the blood, which is allowed to enter the tube for the purpose of preventing its coagulation. The pressure of the blood on the mercury in the descending portion of the bent tube causes the metal to rise in the ascending portion; and the degree to which it rises indicates the pressure under which the blood moves.
HÆMAGOGUM, Pæonia.
HÆMAGO'GUS, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and αγω, 'I drive off.' A medicine which promotes the menstrual and hemorrhoidal discharges.
HÆMALO'PIA, *Hæm'alops*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ωψ, 'the eye.' An effusion of blood into the eye.—Galen. A blood-shot eye
HÆMALOPS, Hæmophthalmia.
HÆMAPERITONIRRHAG''IA, (F.) *Hémapéritonirrhagie*; from 'αιμα, 'blood,' περιτοναιον, 'peritoneum,' and ραγη, 'a violent rupture.' An exhalation of blood into the peritoneum.
HÆMAPHÆ'IN, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and φαιος, 'of a dusky colour.' A term applied by Simon to the brown colouring matter of the blood, supposed by some to be nothing more than hæmatin modified by an alkali.
HÆMAPH'OBUS, *Hæmoph'obus*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and φοβος, 'dread.' One who has a dread of blood:—who cannot look at it without fainting.
HÆMAPOR'IA, *Hæmatopor'ia*, *Oligæ'mia*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and απορος, 'poor.' Paucity of blood. See Anæmia.
HÆMAPTYSIS, Hæmoptysis.
HÆMASTATICA, Hæmatostatica.
HÆMASTATICE, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ιστημι, 'I remain,' 'reside.' A science, which treats of the strength of the blood vessels. *Hymastat'ics*.
HÆMATANGIONOSIS, Hæmadonosos.
HÆMATEM'ESIS, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and εμεω, 'I vomit.' *Vom'itus cruen'tus*, *Hæmorrha'gia Hæmatem'esis*, *Vom'itus San'guinis*, *Gastrorrha'gia*, *Gastro-hæmorrhag''ia*, *Œsophagorrha'gia*, *Hæmorrhag''ia ventric'uli*, *Vomiting of Blood*, (F.) *Hématémèse*, *Vomissement de sang*. Hæmatemesis is generally preceded by a feeling of oppression, weight; and dull or pungent pain in the epigastric, and in the hypochondriac regions; by anxiety, and, occasionally, by syncope. Blood is then passed by vomiting, and sometimes, also, by stool: the blood being generally of a grumous aspect. Hæmatemesis may be active or passive; acute or chronic. The blood effused proceeds, almost always, from a sanguineous exhalation at the surface of the mucous membrane of the stomach. It is often observed in females, whose menstrual secretion is irregularly performed. It is not of much danger, except when connected with disease of some of the solid viscera of the abdomen. On dissection of those who have died from protracted hæmatemesis,—for the acute kind is comparatively devoid of danger,—the mucous membrane of the stomach is found red and inflamed, or black, and the vessels considerably dilated. Complete abstinence from food; rest; the horizontal posture; bleeding, if the hemorrhage be active; cold, acidulous drinks, &c., constitute the usual treatment.
HÆMATERA, Hepatirrhœa.
HÆMATHORAX, Hæmatothorax.

Digitized by Google

HÆMATICA, from 'αιμα, 'blood.' Diseases of the sanguineous function:—the third class in the nosology of Good.

HÆMATICUS, Sanguine.

HÆMATIDROSIS, Sudor cruentus.

HÆ'MATIN, *Hematine*, *Hæ'matosin*, *Hæmatosine*, *Zoöhematin*, *Hemachroin*, *Cruorin*, *Rubrin*, *Globu'lin* of some; from 'αιμα, 'blood.' The colouring principle of the blood. It resides in distinct particles or globules of the blood, and, in the opinion of the best observers, in the envelope of the globules. It appears to be of a peculiar character, and one that has not yet been determined by the chemist. That the colour of the blood is not owing to the peroxide of iron which it contains is shown by the fact mentioned by Scherer, that he removed the iron by acids, and yet a deep red tincture was formed when alcohol was added to the residuum.

HÆMATI'TES, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' so called from its colour or from its fancied powers of stopping blood. *Lapis Hæmati'tes*. A beautiful ore of iron, called also, *Bloodstone*, *Ochrea rubra*, *Oxydum ferricum crystallizatum nativum*, *Ferrum Hæmatites*. When finely levigated, and freed from the grosser parts, by frequent washings with water, it has been long recommended in hemorrhage, fluxes, uterine obstructions, &c., in doses of from one scruple to three or four.

HÆMATOCATHARTICA, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and καθαρσις, 'purification or purgation.' Remedies for purifying the blood.

HÆMATOCE'LE, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' A tumour formed by blood. By some, this term has been applied to a tumour formed by blood, effused into the cellular texture of the scrotum. Others have used it for tumours arising from effusion of blood into the tunica vaginalis:—hæmatocele, according to them, differing from hydrocele, only in the character of the effusion.—Heister. Others, again have applied it to effusions of blood into the interior of the tunica albuginea itself.—Richter. The first is the usual acceptation. It is, most commonly caused by wounds or contusions; and requires the use of antiphlogistics, discutients, &c. Sometimes it is necessary to evacuate the effused blood.

HÆMATOCHE'ZIA, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and χεζω, 'I go to stool.' *Catarrhœ'a vera*, *Enterorrhag"ia simplex*, *Diarrhœ'a cruen'ta*, *Hæmorrhag"ia intestinorum*, *Enteron-rhag"ia*, (F.) *Hémorrhagie des intestins*, *Écoulement de sang par l'intestin*. Discharge of blood by stool. See Melæna.

HÆMATOCHYSIS, Hæmorrhagia.

HÆMATOCYANOSIS, Cyanopathy.

HÆMATO'DES or HÆMATOI'DES, *Sanguin'eus*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ειδος, 'appearance.' That which contains blood, or has the colour of blood.

HÆMATODES FUNGUS, *Hæmatomy'ces*, *Fungus cancro'sus hæmato'des*, *Melæ'na fungo'sa carcinodes*, *Tumor fungo'sus sanguin'eus*, *Spongoid inflamma'tion*, *Pulpy* or *Med'ullary Sarcoma*, *Carcino'ma Hæmato'des*, *Carcino'ma Spongio'sum*, *Bleeding Fungus*, *Soft Cancer*, (F.) *Carcinome sanglante*, *Hématoncie fongoïde*. An extremely alarming, carcinomatous affection, which was first described, with accuracy, by Mr. John Burns, of Glasgow. It consists in the development of cancerous tumours, in which the inflammation is accompanied with violent heat and pain, and with fungous and bleeding excrescences. Even when the diseased part is extirpated, at a very early period,—and this is the only wise plan that can be adopted,—recovery rarely follows: other organs being generally implicated at the same time. Fungus hæmatodes was the term first applied to the disease by Mr. Hey of Leeds. Mr. J. Burns called it *Spongoid inflammation*, from the spongy, elastic feel, which peculiarly characterizes it, and continues even after ulceration has taken place. The disease has, most frequently, been met with in the eyeball, the upper and lower extremities, testicle and mamma: but it occurs in the uterus, ovary, liver, spleen, brain, lungs, thyroid gland, and in the hip and shoulder-joint.

Some French surgeons designate, by this name, those tumours which were formerly termed *anormales*, *caverneuses*, *variqueuses*, called *Erectiles* by Dupuytren, *Hématoncies* by Alibert, *Telangiectasies* by Gräfe.

HÆMATOGLOBULIN, see Globules of the blood.

HÆMATOGRA'PHIA, from 'αιμα, 'blood, and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the blood.

HÆMATOL'OGY, *Hematol'ogy*, *Hæmatolog"ia*, (F.) *Hématologie*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' That part of medicine which treats of the blood.

HÆMATOLOGY, PATHOLOGICAL, (F.) *Hématologie pathologique*. Observation of the blood to detect its varying characters in disease.

HÆMATO'MA, *Thrombus* (q. v.) A bloody tumour, especially of the scalp of the new-born.

HÆMATOMA OCULI, Hæmophthalmia.

HÆMATOMATRA, Metrorrhagia.

HÆMATOMETRA, Metrorrhagia.

HÆMATOMPHALOCE'LE, *Hæmatomphalum*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' ομφαλος, 'the navel,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Umbilical hernia, the sac of which encloses a bloody serum; or which has, at its surface, a number of varicose veins; constituting *Varicom'phalus*.

HÆMATOMPHALUM, Hæmatomphalocele.

HÆMATOMYCES, Hæmatodes fungus.

HÆMATON'CUS. (F.) *Hématoncie*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Alibert has given this name to the *Nævi mater'ni*, or *Varicose tumours*. He admits three varieties:—the *H fongoïde*, *H. framboisée*, and *H tubéreuse*.

HÆMATON'OSUS; from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and νοσος, 'disease.' A disease of the blood.

HÆMATOPEDESIS, see Diapedesis.

HÆMATOPHLEBES'TASIS. Sudden suppression of a hemorrhage;—from στασις, 'αιματος φλεβων, 'suppression of the blood of the veins.'—Galen.

HÆMATOPHOBIA, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and φοβος, 'dread.' Dread or horror at the sight of blood, producing syncope, &c.

HÆMATOPLANIA, Menstruation, vicarious.

HÆMATOPOIESIS, Hæmatosis.

HÆMATOPORIA, Hæmaporia.

HÆ'MATOPS, (F.) *Hématopisie*. M. Capuron, of Paris, has applied the term *Hématopisie utérine*, from analogy with *Hydropisie utérine*, to a collection of blood which sometimes takes place in the uterus, when, owing to faulty conformation, the exit of the menstrual flux is prevented.

Digitized by Google

HÆMATOPTYSIA, Hæmoptysis.
HÆMATOPTYSIS, Hæmoptysis.
HÆMATORRHAGIA, Hæmorrhagia.
HÆMATOSCOPIA, *Hæmorrhoscopia*, from 'αιμα, 'αιματος, 'blood,' and σκοπεω, 'I view.' An examination of blood drawn.
HÆMATOSIN, Hæmatin.
HÆMATO'SIS, *Exæmato'sis, Hæmatopoie'sis, Decarboniza'tion, Atmospheriza'tion, Sanguifica'tion*, from 'αιμα, 'blood.' The transformation of the venous blood and chyle into arterial blood by respiration. Called, also, *Aëra'tion, Arterializa'tion of the blood*. Formation of blood in general.
HÆMATOSTATICA, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and στατικη, 'statics.' *Ischæ'mia, Hæmostat'ica, Hæmostat'ics*. The doctrine of the motion of the blood in living bodies. Also, remedies for stopping blood.
HÆMATOS'TEON, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and οστεον, 'a bone.' Effusion of blood into the bones or joints.
HÆMATOTHO'RAX, *Hæmatho'rax, Hæmop'tysis inter'na, Pleurorrhœ'a sanguin'ea, Pneumorrha'gia interna; Hemorrhag''ic Pleu'risy*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and θωραξ, 'the chest.' Extravasation of blood into the chest.
HÆMATOX'YLON CAMPECHIA'NUM, *Aca'cia Zeylon'ica, Logwood*. The part of the tree, used in medicine, is the wood, *Hæmatoxy'li Lignum, Lignum Campechen'se, L. Campechia'num, L. Campesca'num, L. In'dicum, L. Sappan, L. Brasilia'num rubrum, L. cæru'leum*, (F.) *Bois de Campêche*. *Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. Logwood is almost inodorous; of a sweetish, subastringent taste; and deep red colour. Its virtues are extracted both by water and alcohol. It is astringent and tonic, and is used in the protracted stage of diarrhœa and dysentery.
HÆMATURESIS, Hæmaturia.
HÆMATU'RIA, *Hæmatu're'sis*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ουρεω, 'I make urine.' Voiding of blood by urine. *Hæmorrha'gia hæmatu'ria, Hæmoure'sis Mictio cruen'ta, M. Sanguin'ea, Mictus cruen'tus, Bloody urine*, (F.) *Pissement de sang, Hématurie*. Hemorrhage from the mucous membrane of the urinary passages. Like other hemorrhages, it may be *active* or *passive*. It may proceed from the kidneys, bladder, or urethra. The essential symptoms are:—blood evacuated by the urethra; preceded by pain in the region of the bladder or kidneys, and accompanied by faintness. Whencesoever it proceeds, hæmaturia always takes place by exhalation. Rupture of vessels is by no means common in the mucous membranes. *Active hæmaturia* requires general or local blood-letting; diluent and cooling drinks; absolute rest, and the horizontal posture. The *chronic* kind is more troublesome. It requires acidulated or aluminous drinks; chalybeates and tonics in general. When hæmaturia is excessive, cold injections may be thrown into the rectum or into the vagina of women, and topical applications be made to the perinæum.
HÆMAXIS, Blood-letting.
HÆMENCEPHALUS, Apoplexy.
HÆMIDROSIS, see Diapedesis.
HÆMI'TIS, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the blood. (F.) *Hémite*. The alteration of the blood, which occurs in inflammatory diseases, —Piorry.
HÆMO-ARTHRITIS, Rheumatism, (acute.)
HÆMOCARDIORRHAG''IA, *Apoplex'ia cordis, Apoplexy of the heart*, from 'αιμα, 'blood;' καρδια, 'the heart,' and 'ρηγνυμι, 'I break forth.' Effusion of blood into the substance of the heart.
HÆMOCERCH'NOS. This term has received two acceptations, owing to the different senses in which χιχρος is employed; signifying, sometimes, *hissing;* at others, *dry*. Consequently, the hellenists have translated the compound word, at times, by spitting of blood, with hissing in the throat; at others, by evacuation of dry matters.
HÆMO'DIA, *Hebetu'do Den'tium*, from 'αιμωδεω, 'I stupefy.' Pain of the teeth,—and more especially *Agacement*, (q. v.) or the setting on edge of those bodies by acid or acerb substances. It is also called *Odon'tia Stupo'ris, Odontal'gia hæmo'dia, Dolor den'tium à stridore, Toothedge, Cataplex'is*.
HÆMOPATHI'A, *Hæmatopathi'a;* from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and παθος, 'disease.' Disease of the blood.
HÆMOPHTHAL'MIA, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and οφθαλμος, 'eye.' Effusion of blood into the eye. When the extravasation is external, it is called *H. exter'na, Hypospha'gma* and *Hæmalops exter'nus;* when internal, *Hæmophthal'mia interna; Hydrophthal'mus cruen'tus, Hypoch'ysis hæmato'des, Hæmato'ma Oc'uli*, and *Hæ'malops inter'nus*.
HÆMAPROCTIA, Hæmorrhois.
HÆMOPTOE, Hæmoptysis.
HÆMOPTOSIS, Hæmoptysis.
HÆMOP'TYSIS, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and πτυω, 'I spit.' *Spitting of blood, Hæmorrha'gia Hæmop'tysis, Hæmop'tysis, Hæmatoptys'ia, Hæmatop'tysis, Emp'toë, Empto'ica pas'sio, Hæmoptys'mus, Hæmopto'sis, Sputum sang'uinis, Cruen'ta expui'tio, Hæmorrha'gia pulmo'nis, Pas'sio hæmopto'ica, Rejec'tio sang'uinis è pulmo'nibus, Expectora'tio sang'uinis, Hæmorrha'gia Bron'chica, Pneumorrha'gia, Bronchorrha'gia, Emp'tysis, Hæmop'toë, Sputum cruen'tum*. (F.) *Hémoptysie, Crachement de sang*. Hemorrhage from the mucous membrane of the lungs; characterized by the expectoration of more or less florid and frothy blood. It is generally preceded by cough; dyspnœa; sense of heat in the chest, &c. It is important to discriminate between hæmoptysis, produced by some accidental cause acting irregularly or periodically on the lungs; and that which is, as it were, constitutional, and dependent on some organic affection of the lungs, or some faulty conformation of the chest. These two varieties differ as much in their prognosis and method of treatment, as in their causes. Constitutional hæmoptysis is a serious disease, almost always announcing phthisis pulmonalis. The accidental variety is chiefly dangerous by frequent recurrence, or too great loss of blood.

The *general causes* of hæmoptysis are the same as those of other kinds of hemorrhage. It has, besides, *particular causes;* such as too great exercise of the lungs;—loud speaking, playing on wind instruments, breathing acrid vapours, &c. It usually occurs between puberty and the age of 35. A sudden and terrific kind of hæmoptysis is sometimes met with; consisting in a great

Digitized by Google

afflux of blood into the lungs. This has been called *Pulmonary Apoplexy, Apoplex'ia pulmona'lis, A. pulmo'num, Pneumorrha'gia*, (F.) *Apoplexie pulmonaire, Hémoptysie foudroyante, Hémorrhagie interstitielle du Poumon.* Infiltration of blood into the air cells may occur without any hæmoptysis.

Physical signs. Percussion may not always aid us in hæmoptysis, but generally a circumscribed dulness will be perceived. The inspiratory murmur, on auscultation, is feeble or absent, locally; and is replaced by bronchial respiration and *bronchophony.* A fine liquid crepitus is detected around the affected part; and in the larger tubes, near the spine, a liquid bubbling rhonchus is usually heard. The value of these signs is determined by the nature of the expectoration. The treatment of hæmoptysis must be like that of internal hemorrhage in general.

HÆMOPTYSIS INTERNA, Hæmatothorax—h. Phthisis, Phthisis pulmonalis.

HÆMOPTYSMUS, Hæmoptysis.

HÆMORMESIS, Hyperæmia.

HÆMORRHACHIS, Apoplexia myelitica.

HÆMORRHA'GIA, from αἷμα, 'blood,' and ῥηγνυμι, 'I break forth'. *San'guinis profu'vium copio'sum, Sanguiflux'us, Hæmatoch'ysis, Aimorrhœ'a, Hæmorrhœ'a, Hæmatorrhag''ia, Profu'vium san'guinis, Profu'sio Sang'uinis, Hem'orrhage, Loss of blood, Rupturing, bursting*, or *breaking* of a *blood-vessel*, (F.) *Hémorrhagie* ou *Hémorhagie, Perte de sang.* Any discharge of blood from vessels destined to contain it; with or without rupture of their coats. Hemorrhages may be *spontaneous* or *traumatic:* the first belong to the domain of medicine, the latter to that of surgery. They may, also, be *internal* or *external; general*—as in scurvy—or *local.* The *hemorrhages by exhalation*—those which chiefly interest the physician—may be classed, with Pinel, as follows:—1. *Hemorrhage of the Mucous Membranes;* Epistaxis, Hæmoptysis, Hæmatemesis, Hæmorrhoids, Hæmaturia, Uterine Hemorrhage. 2. *Hemorrhage of the Tissues;* Cutaneous, Cellular, Serous, Synovial.

Hemorrhages have generally been distinguished into *active* and *passive:* in other words, into those dependent upon augmentation of the organic actions, and those dependent upon debility. According to Broussais, no spontaneous hemorrhage is passive; all are active,—that is, produced by increased action and excess of irritation of the blood-vessels. They may occur *with* debility, but not *from* debility. He calls those only *passive hemorrhages*, which are owing to an external lesion of the vessels. Hemorrhages have been, by some, divided into *constitutional*, or those depending on original conformation:—*accidental*, or those produced by some adventitious cause; *supplementary*, or those which succeed others; *symptomatic, critical*, &c.

When hemorrhage takes place into any tissue, or is interstitial, it receives the names with many of apoplexy, (q. v.)

Active Hemorrhage, Hemorrhag''ia acti'va, H. arteriu'sa, Cauma hæmorrha'gicum, Angeiorrhagia, occurs chiefly in the young and plethoric. Good living; the use of fermented liquors; excessive exercise, or too sedentary a life, may perhaps be ranked as predisponent causes. They are commonly preceded by heaviness and pulsation in the part,—owing to the afflux of blood and consequent hyperæmia,—and by coldness of the extremities. The blood, evacuated, is generally of a florid red. In such active hemorrhages, the great indications of treatment will be, to diminish plethora where it exists, and to lessen the heart's action. Bleeding, purgatives, and cold, will be the chief agents.

Passive Hemorrhage, Hæmorrhagia passi'va, H. Vensu'sa, Profu'sio, P. hæmorrhagica, occurs in those of a weak constitution; or who have been debilitated by protracted disease, poor diet, long watching, excessive evacuations, &c.

The direct *causes* may be:—previous active hemorrhage; scorbutus, or any thing capable of inducing atony or asthenic hyperæmia of the small vessels. These hemorrhages are not preceded by excitement or by any signs of local determination. They are usually accompanied by paleness of the countenance; feeble pulse; fainting, &c. The indications of treatment will be:—to restore the action of the small vessels and the general tone of the system; hence the utility of styptics and cold externally; and of tonics and astringents, creasote, mineral acids, &c., internally. Hemorrhage also occurs from mechanical hyperæmia, as when hæmoptysis is produced by tubercles in the lungs; hæmatemesis by disease of some of the solid viscera of the abdomen, &c.

In *Traumatic Hemorrhages*, or those which are the consequences of wounds of arterial or venous trunks, the blood is of a florid red colour, and issues by jets and impulses, if it proceed from an artery; whilst it is of a deeper red, issues slowly and by a continuous jet, if from a vein. If the capillary vessels be alone divided, the blood is merely infused at the surface of the wound. Of the means used for arresting these traumatic hemorrhages, some act mechanically, as *absorbents, ligature*, and *compression;* others chymically, as *fire, caustics, creasote, astringents*, &c.

HÆMORRHAGIA ACTIVA NARIUM, Epistaxis—h. Bronchica, Hæmoptysis—h. Cerebri, Apoplexy—h. per Diapedesin, Diapedesis—h. Hæmatemesis, Hæmatemesis—h. Hæmaturia, Hæmaturia—h. Hæmoptysis, Hæmoptysis—h. Hepatis, Hepatorrhagia—h. Intestinorum, Hæmatochezia—h. Mucosa, see Hæmorrhois—h. Nabothi, see Parturition—h. Oris, Stomatorrhagia—h. Penis, Stimatosis—h. Pulmonis, Hæmoptysis—h. Universalis, Purpura hæmorrhagica—h. Uterina, Metrorrhagia—h. Ventriculi, Hæmatemesis.

HÆMORRHINIA, Epistaxis.

HÆMORRHINORRHAGIA, Epistaxis.

HÆMORRHŒ'A, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' *Hæmorrha'gia*, (q. v.) *Loss of blood.* Some writers have proposed to restrict this name to passive hemorrhages.

HÆMORRHŒA PETECHIALIS, Purpura hæmorrhagica—h. Uterina, Metrorrhagia.

HÆMORRHOI'DAL OR HEMORRHOI'DAL, *Hæmorrhoida'lis, Hæmorrhoïdeus.* Relating to hemorrhoids; as *hemorrhoidal flux, hemorrhoidal tumours*, &c.

HEMORRHOIDAL ARTERIES have been distinguished into *superior, middle*, and *inferior.* 1. The first is the termination of the inferior mesenteric artery, which assumes the name *superior hemorrhoidal*, when it reaches the upper

Digitized by Google

and posterior part of the rectum. 2. The *middle hemorrhoidal* is furnished by the hypogastric or internal pudic. It ramifies on the inferior and anterior part of the rectum. 3. The *inferior hemorrhoidal* arteries are branches of the internal pudic, furnished to the inferior part of the rectum and to the muscles of the anus.

Hemorrhoidal Nerves. These emanate from the sciatic and hypogastric plexuses; and cover the rectum with their numerous filaments.

Hemorrhoidal Veins follow the same distribution, and generally empty themselves into the lesser mesenterio. Some of them assist in the formation of the hypogastric vein.

Hemorrhoidal Vessels, *Vasa sedu'lia*, are those vessels which are distributed to the rectum—the seat of hemorrhoids.

HÆMOR'RHOIS, *Aimor'rhoïs*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' *Aimor'roïs, Proc'tica Maris'ca, Maris'ca, Proctal'gia Hæmorrhoïda'lis, Morbus Hæmorrhoïdalis, Piles*, (F.) *Hémorrhoïdes*. The essential symptoms of this affection are:—Livid and painful tubercles or excrescences. (*Hemorrhoid'al Tumours*,) usually attended with a discharge of mucus or blood, (*Hemorrhoid'al flux, Proctorrhœ'a, Hæmoproc'tia*, (F.) *Hémaproctie*.) The most common causes of piles are a sedentary life; accumulation of fæces in the rectum; violent efforts at stool; pregnancy, &c. The precursory symptoms are:—pains in the loins; stupor of the lower limbs; and uneasiness in the abdomen and rectum, with more or less gastric, cerebral, and indeed general disorder;—constituting the *Diath'esis Hæmorrhoida'lis, Motus Hæmorrhoida'lis*. and *Moli'men Hæmorrhoida'lè*, (q. v.) of most of the writers of Continental Europe. To these symptoms follow one or more round, smooth, renitent, painful, pulsating, and erectile tumours, around the margin of the anus, or within the anus; some pouring out blood occasionally. After having remained, for a time, tense, and painful, they gradually shrink and disappear. The chief symptoms, occasioned by hemorrhoidal tumours, when much inflamed, are: constant pain, liable, however, to exacerbations, and obliging the patient to preserve the horizontal posture, and to become augmented by the least pressure, or by the passage of the fæces.

Hæmorrhoids have generally been distinguished into—*H. Fluen'tes, Proc'tica Maris'ca cruen'ta, Bleeding* or *Open Piles;* and into *H. non fluen'tes, Proc'tica Maris'ca cæca, Hæmorrhoïdes cæcæ, Shut* or *blind piles*. They have, also, been divided into *internal* or *occult*, and *external*, according to their situation; and into *accidental* or *constitutional*.

Hemorrhoidal Tumours are extremely troublesome, by their disposition to frequent recurrence; and they are apt to induce fistula; otherwise, they are devoid of danger. When anatomically examined, they are found not to consist in a varicose dilatation of the veins of the rectum; but to be formed of a very close, spongy, texture; similar to that which surrounds the orifice of the vagina; and to be erectile, like it. They are surrounded by a delicate membrane, and have no internal cavity. The treatment, in mild cases of hemorrhoidal tumours, is simple. Rest; the horizontal posture; the use of mild laxatives, as sulphur, castor oil, and emollient glysters, will be sufficient. If they be much inflamed, leeches may be applied; and warm cataplasms or cold lotions, according to circumstances, be prescribed, with abstinence, and cooling drinks. Afterwards, an ointment, composed of powdered galls and opium, may afford relief. It is in the relaxed kind, that such ointment, and the internal use of *Ward's Paste*, can alone be expected to afford much benefit. If, after repeated attacks, the tumours remain hard and painful, and threaten fistula, they may be removed.

By *Hemorrhoidal Flux, Fluxus hæmorrhoïda'lis, Proctorrha'gia*, is meant the hemorrhage which takes place from the rectum, owing to hemorrhoids. It is a common affection. The quantity of blood discharged is various: at times, it is very trifling; at others, sufficient to induce great debility, and even death. It is announced and accompanied by the same symptoms, as precede and attend hemorrhoidal tumours. Like other hemorrhages it may be *active* or *passive; accidental* or *constitutional*. The prognosis is rarely unfavourable. The affection may, almost always, be relieved by properly adapted means. These resemble such as are necessary in hemorrhages in general. Perfect quietude,—mental and corporeal,—light diet, cooling drinks; bleeding, if the symptoms indicate it; astringents, (if the disease be protracted and passive,) such as the *Tinctura Ferri Chloridi;* aspersions of cold water on the anus; astringent injections; plugging and compression. Such will be the principal remedial agents. When the hemorrhage has become habitual or is vicarious, some caution may be required in checking it; and, if inconvenience arise from a sudden suppression, its return may be solicited by the semicupium, sitting over warm water; aloetic purgatives, glysters, irritating suppositories, &c.; or leeches may be applied to the anus.

To the internal bleeding pile, a soft, red, strawberry-like elevation of the mucous membrane, Dr. Houston, of Dublin, gives the name *vascular tumour*. For its removal he recommends the application of nitric acid, so as to produce sloughing of its surface.

Some authors have described a species of *Leucorrhœ'a Ana'lis;* or whitish discharge from the anus, which often attends ordinary hæmorrhoids. This they have called, *Proctica maris'ca muco'sa, Hæmor'rhoïs alba, Hæmorrha'gia muco'sa, Leucor'rhoïs*, &c. It requires no special mention.

Hæmorrhois ab Exaniâ, Proctocele—h. Procedens, Proctocele.

HÆMORRHOSCOP'IA, *Hæmorrhoïscop'ia, Hæmat'ica*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' ρεω, 'I flow,' and σκοπεω, 'I view.' The art of forming a judgment of the state of the system from blood drawn.

HÆMOSPAS'TIC, (F.) *Hémospasique*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and σπαω, 'I draw.' An agent which draws or attracts blood to a part; as a cupping-glass. The operation is termed *Hæmospasia*, (F.) *Hémospasie*. It is generally applied to a process by which the air is exhausted over a considerable surface, as over one or more of the extremities, by an appropriate pneumatic apparatus.

HÆMOSTA'SIA, *Hæmos'tasis, Epid'esis*, from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and στασις, 'stagnation.' Stagnation of blood. This name has, also, been

Digitized by Google

given to any operation, the object of which is to arrest the flow of blood.

HÆMOSTATICS, Hæmatostatica.

HÆMOT'ROPHY, *Hæmotroph'ia*; from 'αιμα, 'blood,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Excess of sanguineous nourishment.—Prout.

HÆMOURESIS, Hæmaturia.

HÆMYDOR, Serum of the blood.

HÆVEA GUIANENSIS, see Caoutchouc.

HAGARD, Haggard.

HAGE'NIA ABYSSIN'ICA. An Abyssinian tree, which the natives plant round their habitations, as an ornament. The infusion of its flowers mixed with beer is employed by them as an anthelmintic. It is called, there, *Cusso* or *Kosso*.

HAGGARD, (F.) *Hagard*. The French use the term, *Air Hagard*, *Œil hagard*, '*Haggard-air*,' '*Haggard eye*,' for a physiognomy, in which there is at once an expression of madness and terror.

HAGIOSPERMUM, Artemisia santonica.

HAGIOXYLUM, Guaiacum.

HAIL, Chalaza.

HAIR, Sax hæp, *Crines*, *Pilus*, *Thrix*, (F.) *Poil*. A conical, corneous substance; issuing to a greater or less distance from the skin, to the tissue of which it adheres, by a bulb seated in the cellular membrane,—where alone it is sensible. The hair receives various names in different parts—as *Beard*, *Cilia*, *Eyebrows*, *Hair of the head*, (*Capilli*,) &c.

HAIR, FALLING OFF OF THE, Alopecia—h. Matted, Plica—h. Plaited, Plica.

HAIR-WORM, Seta equina—h. Muscular, Dracunculus.

HAL, Salt.

HALCHEMI'A. The alchymists so called the art of fusing salts: from 'αλς, 'salt,' and χεω, 'I pour out.'—Libavius.

HALCYON, Alcyon.

HALCYONIUM ROTUNDUM, Pila marina.

HALE, Ephelides.

HALEINE, Breath—*h. Courte*, Dyspnœa.

HALELÆ'ON, *Halelæ'um*, from 'αλς, 'salt,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' *Oleum Sali mixtum*. A mixture of oil and salt, for removing swellings of the joints.—Galen.

HALÉTÉRATION, Alteration.

HALICA, Alica.

HALICACALUM, Physalis.

HALICES, Pandiculation.

HALINA'TRUM. A name given by the ancients to subcarbonate of soda, containing a little subcarbonate of ammonia, which is found ready-formed on the plaster of damp walls, in places inhabited by man or animals; from 'αλς, 'salt,' and *natrum* or *natron*.

HALINITRUM, Potassæ nitras.

HALINUS, Saline.

HAL'ITUOUS, *Halituo'sus*, from *halitus*, 'vapour,' (F.) *Halitueux*. The skin is said to be *halitueuse*, when covered with a gentle moisture. The vapour, exhaled in all the cavities of the body, so long as the blood is warm, is called *Hal'itus*. The odorous vapour, exhaled by the blood itself whilst warm, is called *Halitus Sanguinis*.

HALITUS, Breath—h. Sanguinis, Gas sanguinis. See Halituous.

HALL, MINERAL WATERS OF. The springs of Hall, in Upper Austria, contain iodine.

HALLUCINATIO HYPOCHONDRIASIS, Hypochondriasis—h. Vertigo, Vertigo.

HALLUCINA'TION, *Hallucina'tio*, *Aku'sia*, *Illu'sion*, *Allucina'tio*, *Parorâ'sis*, *Waking dream*, *Phan'tasm*, *Idô'lum*, from *allucinari*, 'to err;' 'to be deceived.' A morbid error in one or more of the senses. Perception of objects, which do not in fact exert any impression on the external senses. Hallucination, almost always, if not always, depends on disorder of the brain, but is not an index of insanity, unless the patient believes in the existence of the subjects of the hallucination.

HALLUS, Pollex pedis.

HALLUX, Pollex pedis.

HALME, Muria.

HALMYRO'DES, *Salsugino'sus*, from 'αλμυρος, ('αλμη, 'sea-water,' 'αλς, 'salt,') 'a salt liquor.' An epithet given to any affection, in which the heat feels acrid under the finger of the physician.—Hippocrates.

HALO SIGNA'TUS. The impression made by the ciliary processes on the anterior surface of the vitreous humour. So called from its consisting of a circle of indentations.—Sir C. Bell. Called by Haller, *Striæ retinæ subjectæ ligamento ciliari*.

HALOGENE, Chlorine.

HALOIDUM OXYGENATUM, Potassæ Murias hyperoxygenatus.

HALS, 'αλς, 'salt;' (q. v.) hence *Halogens*, *Haloid*, &c.

HALYSIS MEMBRANACEA, Bothriocephalus latus—h. Solium, Tænia solium.

HAM, Poples.

HAMAME'LIS VIRGINIA'NA, *H. Virgin'ica*. The *Witch hazel*, *Winter witch hazel*, *Snapping Hazelnut*, *Winter bloom*. The bark of this tree, which is a native of the United States, is somewhat bitter and sensibly astringent; but it has not been much used. A cataplasm of the inner rind of the bark is said to have been found efficacious in painful inflammation of the eyes.

HAMARTHRI'TIS, *Holarthri'tis*, *Catholarthri'tis*, *Arthri'tis universa'lis*, from 'απα, 'at once,' and αρθριτις, 'gout.' Gout in all the joints. Universal gout.

HAM'MA, *Nodus*, 'a tie.' A knot, used for retaining bandages on any part.—Hippocrates.

HAMPSTEAD, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters, situate in the neighbourhood of London, are a good chalybeate.

HAM'ULUS. Diminutive of *hamus*, 'a hook.' A hook or crook: *Ancistron*. Also, any hook-like process; as the hamulus of the pterygoid process.

HANCHE, Haunch.

HAND, Manus.

HANDS, DROPPED. A popular term for the paralysis of the hands, induced by the action of lead.

HANGERS, Crusta genu equinæ.

HANGNAIL, (F.) *Envie*. A portion of epidermis, detached so as to tear the integument in the vicinity of the finger nails.

HANNEBANE, Hyoscyamus.

HAPHÉ, 'αφη, 'feeling, touch,' (q. v.) Hence:

HAPHON'OSI, *Haphono'si*, from 'αφη, 'the touch.' *Morbi tactûs*. Diseases of the sense of touch.

HAPLOTOM'IA, *Simplex sec'tio*, from 'απλος, 'simple,' and τομη, 'incision.' A simple incision.

Digitized by Google

HAPSIS, Touch.

HARD, (G.) hart, *Durus, Scleros*, (F.) *Dur*. That which offers much resistance. In anatomy, the *hard parts* are those which compose the osseous basis of the body: in other words, the skeleton. See Pulse, hard.

HARDESIA, Hibernicus lapis.

HARDHACK, Spiræa tomentosa.

HARE-LIP, *Lagocheï'lus, Lagos'toma, Labium Leporï'num, Otophŏ'nia Labii Lobā'ta, Leporï'na labia, Leporï'num rostrum*, (F.) *Bec de Lièvre*. A fissure or perpendicular division of one or both lips. It has been so called, in consequence of the upper lip of the hare being thus divided. Hare-lip is generally *congenital*; at other times it is *accidental*, or produced by a wound, the edges of which have not been brought into contact, and have healed separately. It is *simple*, when there is but one division; *double*, when there are two; and *complicated*, when there is, at the same time, a division or cleft of the superior maxillary bone and of the palate: or projection of the teeth into the separation of the lip.

In the *Hare-lip Operation*, there are two indications to be fulfilled. First, To pare, with the knife or scissors, the edges of the cleft, and, afterwards, to preserve them in contact; in order to cause adhesion. This last object is accomplished by means of pins, passed through the edges of the division; in other words, by the twisted suture. The projecting teeth must, of course, be previously removed. If there be separation of the palate, it will become less and less after the union of the lip, or the operation of staphyloraphy may be performed upon it.

Hare's Ear, Bupleurum rotundifolium—h. Eye, Lagophthalmia.

HARGNE, Hernia—*h. Anévrysmale*, Cirsomphalus.

HARICOT, Phaseolus vulgaris—*h. Grand de Perou*, Jatropha curcas.

HARMONY, *Harmo'nia, Harmos*, primarily from ἁρμω, 'I adjust.' Anatomists have called—*Suture by Harmony*, or simply *Harmony, False* or *superficial suture*,—an immovable articulation, in which the depressions and eminences, presented by the bony surfaces are but slightly marked; so that it might be presumed, that the junction of the bones took place by simple apposition of their surfaces. An instance of harmony occurs in the union of the superior maxillary bones with each other.

HARMOS, Harmony.

HARROGATE, MINERAL WATERS OF. The villages of High and Low Harrogate are situate in the centre of the county of York, near Knaresborough, twenty miles from York, and fifteen from Leeds. Here are several valuable sulphureous and chalybeate springs. The *sulphureous springs* contain chloride of sodium, chloride of calcium, chloride of magnesium, bicarbonate of soda, sulphohydric acid, carbonic acid, carburetted hydrogen and azote. The *chalybeate springs* contain protoxide of iron, chloride of sodium, sulphate of soda, chloride of calcium, chloride of magnesium, carbonic acid, azote and oxygen. For the former Harrogate is celebrated and frequented.

Harrogate Water, Artificial, may be formed of *common salt* ℥v, *water* Oiij, impregnated with the gas from *sulphate of potass* and *sulphuric acid*, aa ℥iv. The following form has also been recently recommended. ℞. *Sulphat. Potass. cum sulph.* (Ph. Ed.) ʒj: *Potass. bitart.* ʒss: *Magnes. sulphat.* ʒvj: *Aquæ destillat.* Oij. One half to be taken for a dose.

Harrogate Salts, Artificial, are much employed, and not unfrequently by those who drink the genuine water for the purpose of increasing its aperient power. They may be made as follows:—*Sulph. Potass. cum sulph.* ʒvj; *Potass. bitart.* ʒj; *Magnes. Sulph.* in pulv. ʒvj. M. The usual dose is a tea-spoonful in a small tumblerful of tepid water early in the morning.

HARTFELL, MINERAL WATERS OF. Hartfell Spa is about five miles from Moffat, in Scotland. The water is a chalybeate, and is much used.

HARTSHORN, Cervus, Cornu cervi, Liquor cornu cervi—h. Red, Spiritus lavandulæ compositus—h. and Oil, Linimentum ammoniæ carbonatis.

HARTS' TONGUE, Asplenium scolopendrium.

HARTWORT OF MARSEILLES, Seseli tortuosum.

HASTA, Penis—h. Nuptialis, Penis—h. Virilis, Penis.

HASTELLA, Splint.

HASTINGS, CLIMATE OF. This place has the reputation of being one of the mildest and most sheltered winter residences on the south coast of England. Owing to its low situation, and the height of the neighbouring cliffs, it is protected in a great degree from all northerly winds; and hence is found a favourable residence generally for invalids labouring under diseases of the chest.

HASTULA REGIS, Asphodelus ramosus.

HAUNCH, *Coxa, Coxen'dix*, of the Latins; ἀγχη, or ἰσχιον, of the Greeks, *Ancha, Ischion, Hip, Cossa*, (F.) *Hanche*. The region of the trunk which is formed by the lateral parts of the pelvis and the hip joint, including the soft parts. In woman, on account of the greater width of the pelvis, the haunches are more marked and prominent than in men.

HAUSTUS. A *Draught*. A liquid medicine, which can be taken at a draught.

Haustus Niger, see Infusum sennæ compositum.

HAUT MAL, Epilepsy.

HAVANNAH, CLIMATE OF. The climate of Cuba is often selected for the phthisical invalid during the winter months, and so far as regards elevation and comparative equability of temperature, it is more favourable for those of weak lungs, than that of the United States. The mean annual temperature is high (78°,) but the difference between the mean temperature of the warmest and coldest months is twice as great as at Madeira.

HAWKNUT, Bunium bulbocastanum.

HAWTHORN, WHITE, Mespilus oxyacantha.

HAY, CAMEL'S, Juncus odoratus.

HAY ASTHMA, Fever, Hay.

HAYRIFF, Galium aparine.

HAZEL, BEAKED, Corylus rostrata—h. Crottles, Lichen pulmonarius—h. Nut, snapping, Hamamelis virginiana—h. Nut tree, Corylus avellana—h. Witch, Hamamelis Virginiana.

HEAD, Sax. heafod, heapd, *heaved*; the part

Digitized by Google

participle of heafan, 'to heave up.' *Caput, Cephalè, κεφαλη, κυβη, Cy'be*, (F.) *Tête*. The head forms the upper extremity of the body, and tops the skeleton. It consists of the cranium and face. The first, which comprises all the superior and posterior part, has the encephalon in its cavity: the latter forms only the anterior part; and serves as the receptacle for the greater part of the organs of the senses.

HEAD, WATER IN THE, Hydrocephalus—h. Ache, Cephalæa, Cephalalgia—h. Ache, sick, Cephalæa spasmodica.

HEADY, same etymon. (F.) *Capiteux*. That which inebriates readily. An epithet, applied to wines, which possess this quality.

HEAL-ALL, Collinsonia Canadensis, Prunella vulgaris.

HEALTH, Sanitas.

HEARING, HARDNESS OF, Deafness—h. Perverse, Paracusis perversa.

HEART, Sax. heopt, Germ. Herz, *Cor, Ceor, Cer, Cardia, κηαρ, κηρ, καρδια* (F.) *Cœur*. An azygous muscle, of an irregularly pyramidal shape; situate obliquely and a little to the left side, in the chest;—resting on the diaphragm by one of its surfaces:—suspended by its base from the great vessels; free and movable in the rest of its extent, and surrounded by the pericardium. The right side of the body of the heart is thin and sharp, and is called *Margo acu'tus*: the left side is thick and round, and termed *Margo obtu'sus*. It is hollow within, and contains four cavities; two of which, with thinner and less fleshy walls, receive the blood from the lungs and the rest of the body, and pour it into two others, with thick and very fleshy parietes, which send it to the lungs and to every part of the body. Of these cavities, the former are called *auricles*, the latter *ventricles*. The right auricle and right ventricle form the *Pulmonic* or *right* or *anterior heart*, (F.) *Cœur du poumon, C. du sang noir, C. droit, C. antérieur*: and the left auricle and ventricle the *systemic, corporeal, left*, or *aortic heart*, (F.) *Cœur du corps, C. gauche, C. aortique*, ou *C. rouge*. In the adult, these are totally distinct from each other, being separated by a partition;—the *septum cordis*. Into the right auricle, the venæ cavæ,—superior and inferior,—and the coronary vein, open;—the pulmonary artery arises from the right ventricle; the four pulmonary veins open into the left auricle, and the aorta arises from the left ventricle. The mean weight of the heart, in the adult, from the twenty-fifth to the sixtieth year, is, according to Bouillaud, from eight to nine ounces. The dimensions, according to Lobstein and Bouillaud, are as follow:—Length, from base to apex, five inches six lines; breadth, at the base, three inches; thickness of the walls of the left ventricle, seven lines; at a finger's breadth above the apex, four lines; thickness of the walls of the right ventricle, two and a quarter lines; at the apex, half a line; thickness of right auricle one line; of the left auricle, half a line. The heart is covered, externally, by a very thin, membranous reflection from the pericardium. The muscular structure of which it is constituted is much thicker in the parietes of the ventricle than in that of the auricles. Its cavities are lined by a very delicate membrane, the endocardium, which is continuous with the inner membrane of the arteries, as regards the left cavities, and with that of the veins, as regards the right. Its arteries—the *coronary*—arise from the commencement of the aorta. Its nerves proceed, chiefly, from the pneumogastric and the cervical ganglions of the great sympathetic. The heart is the great agent in the circulation. By its contraction, the blood is sent over every part of the body. Its action does not seem to be *directly* owing to nervous influence, received from the brain or spinal marrow, or from both. The circulation may, indeed, be kept up, for some time, if both brain and spinal marrow be destroyed.

When the ear is applied to the chest, a dull, lengthened sound is heard, which is synchronous with the arterial pulse. This is instantly succeeded by a sharp, quick sound, like that of the valve of a bellows or the lapping of a dog, and this is followed by a period of repose. The first sound appears to be mainly produced by the contraction of the ventricles; the second by the reflux of the blood against the semilunar valves. These are what are called the *Sounds of the Heart*. Dr. C. J. B. Williams thinks that the word *lubb-dup*, conveys a notion of the two sounds. The *Beating* or *Impulse of the heart*, against the parietes of the chest is mainly caused, perhaps, by the systole of the heart, which tends to project it forwards. It is doubted by some, whether the impulsion be produced by the dilatation or the contraction of the ventricles.

The heart is subject to different organic diseases; the chief of which are *aneurism, contraction of the apertures, and rupture of its parietes*.

HEART, ATROPHY OF THE, *Atroph'ia* seu *Ardu'ra Cordis, Phthisis Cordis, Cardiatroph'ia, Acardiotroph'ia*. A condition of the organ in which there is diminution in the thickness of the parietes of the organ, rather than smallness of the whole organ.

HEART, DILATATION OF THE, see Aneurism—h. Fatty, Steatosis cordis.

HEART, HYPERTROPHY OF THE, *Hypertroph'ia Cordis, Hypercordia, Hypersarco'sis Cordis, Hypercardiotroph'ia, Cor bovi'num*. (F.) *Hypertrophie du Cœur*. Supernutrition of the muscular parietes of the heart, which are thicker than usual; the cavities being generally diminished. The *physical signs* which indicate it are the following. In cases of long standing, the præcordial region is generally prominent; the pulsations of the heart are visible over a greater extent than natural; and a marked vibration is communicated to the hand when placed on the cardiac region. The dull sound on percussion is more extensive than natural; and on auscultation there is a permanent increase of the force and extent of the heart's action; there is no increase, however, of frequency, and the rhythm is regular. The pulse is generally strong, full, and hard.

HEART, HYPERTROPHY WITH DILATATION OF THE, *Active aneurism, Eccentric hypertrophy*. In this affection, the pulsations can be seen and felt over a larger space, and the apex is more to the left and lower down than natural. The impulse is less steady, but at times more violent than what accompanies simple hypertrophy. Percussion gives more distinct evidence of the enlargement, the sound being more extensively dull. On auscultation, the impulse is often violent, but irregular: in extreme cases it produces the sensation of a large

Digitized by Google

mass of flesh rolling or revolving beneath the ear. The pulse is strong, full and vibratory. The shock of the heart's action is often transmitted to the whole person, and to the bed on which the patient is lying.

HEART, CONCENTRIC HYPERTROPHY OF THE, *Cardiarctie*, is when the parietes augment at the expense of the cavities.

HEART, NEURALGIA OF THE, Angina Pectoris.

HEART'S EASE, Viola tricolor.

HEART'S LYMPH, Lymphatic hearts—h. Lymphatic, Lymphatic hearts.

HEARTBURN, Ardor ventriculi, Cardialgia.

HEARTWORT, Laserpitium album.

HEAT, past participle of Sax. hætan, 'to make warm.' *Calor*, *Thermé*, Θερμη. (F.) *Chaleur*. The material cause, which produces the sensation,—or the particular sensation itself produced by a body of an elevated temperature, on our organs, especially on the organs of touch. Modern chymists have given the name *Caloric* to the principle, whatever may be its nature, which is the cause of heat. When we touch a body, of a temperature superior to our own, a portion of caloric passes from the body to the hand, and produces the sensation of *heat*. If, on the contrary, we touch a body of a temperature inferior to our own, we communicate a portion of our caloric to it, and experience the sensation of *cold*. Our own sensations are but imperfect indexes of temperature. Two men meeting at the middle of a mountain,—the one ascending, the other descending,—will experience different sensations. The one ascending, passes from a warmer to a colder atmosphere;—the one descending from a colder to a warmer. The chief instrument for measuring heat, used in medicine, is the thermometer. Of this there are three kinds;—that of Fahrenheit, that of Réaumur, and that of Celsius or the *Centigrade*. The following Table exhibits the correspondence of these different thermometric scales.

Fah.	Réau.	Centig.	Fah.	Réau.	Centig.	Fah.	Réaum.	Centig.	Fah.	Réaum.	Centig.
212*a*	80.00	100.00	169	60.88	76.11	127	42.22	53.33	85	23.55	30.00
211	79.55	99.44	168	60.44	75.55	126	41.77	52.77	84	23.11	29.44
210*b*	79.11	98.88	167*f*	60.00	75.00	125	41.33	52.22	83	22.66	28.88
209	78.66	98.33	166	59.55	74.44	124	40.88	51.66	82	22.22	28.33
208	78.22	97.77	165	59.11	73.88	123	40.44	51.11	81*o*	21.77	27.77
207	77.77	97.22	164	58.66	73.33	122	40.00	50.55	80	21.33	27.22
206	77.33	96.66	163	58.22	72.77	121	39.55	50.00	79	20.88	26.66
205	76.88	96.11	162	57.77	72.22	120	39.11	49.44	78	20.44	26.11
204	76.44	95.55	161	57.33	71.66	119	38.66	48.88	77	20.00	25.55
203	76.00	95.00	160	56.88	71.11	118	38.22	48.33	76*p*	19.55	25.00
202	75.55	94.44	159	56.44	70.55	117	37.77	47.77	75	19.11	24.44
201	75.11	93.88	158	56.00	70.00	116	37.33	47.22	74	18.66	23.88
200	74.66	93.33	157	55.55	69.44	115	36.88	46.66	73	18.22	23.33
199	74.22	92.77	156	55.11	68.88	114	36.44	46.11	72	17.77	22.77
198	73.77	92.22	155	54.66	68.33	113	36.00	45.55	71	17.33	22.22
197	73.33	91.66	154	54.22	67.77	112	35.55	45.00	70	16.88	21.66
196*c*	72.88	91.11	153	53.77	67.22	111	35.11	44.44	69	16.44	21.11
195	72.44	90.55	152	53.33	66.66	110*i*	34.66	43.88	68	16.00	20.55
194	72.00	90.00	151	52.88	66.11	109	34.22	43.33	67	15.55	20.00
193	71.55	89.44	150	52.44	65.55	108	33.77	42.77	66	15.11	19.44
192	71.11	88.88	149	52.00		107	33.33	42.22	65	14.66	18.88
191	70.66	88.33	148	51.55	65.00	106*j*	32.88	41.60	64	14.22	18.33
190	70.22	87.77	147	51.11	64.44	105	32.44	41.11	63	13.77	17.77
189	69.77	87.22	146	50.66	63.88	104*k*	32.00	40.55	62	13.33	17.22
188	69.33	86.66	145	50.22	63.33	103	31.55	40.00	61	12.88	16.66
187	68.88	86.11	144	49.77	62.77	102*l*	31.11	39.44	60	12.44	16.11
186	68.44	85.55	143	49.33	62.22	101	30.66	38.88	59	12.00	15.55
185	68.00	85.00	142*g*	48.88	61.66	100*m*	30.22	38.33	58	11.55	15.00
184	67.55	84.44	141	48.44	61.11	99	29.77	37.77	57	11.11	14.44
183	67.11	83.88	140	48.00	60.55	98*n*	29.33	37.22	56	10.66	13.88
182	66.66	83.33	139	47.55	60.00	97	28.88	36.66	55	10.22	13.33
181	66.22	82.77	138	47.11	59.44	96	28.44	36.11	54	9.77	12.77
180	65.77	82.22	137	46.66	58.88	95	28.00	35.55	53	9.33	12.22
179	65.33	81.66	136	46.22	58.33	94	27.55	35.00	52	8.88	11.66
178*d*	64.88	81.11	135	45.77	57.77	93	27.11	34.44	51	8.44	11.11
177	64.44	80.55	134	45.33	57.22	92	26.66	33.88	50*q*	8.00	10.55
176	64.00	80.00	133*h*	44.84	56.66	91	26.22	33.33	49	7.55	10.00
175	63.55	79.44	132	44.45	56.11	90	25.77	32.77	48	7.11	9.44
174*e*	63.11	78.88	131	44.00	55.55	89	25.33	32.22	47	6.66	8.88
173	62.66	78.33	130	43.55	55.00	88	24.88	31.66	46	6.22	8.33
172	62.22	77.77	129	43.11	54.44	87	24.44	31.11	45	5.77	7.77
171	61.77	77.22	128	42.66	53.88	86	24.00	30.55	44	5.33	7.22
170	61.33	76.66									

a Water boils (*Barom.* 30 *inches.*)
b Heat of a stove, borne by Dr. Solander.
c Heat of a stove, borne for 10 minutes by Sir Joseph Banks and Dr. Solander.
d Water simmers.
e Alcohol boils.
f Very pure ether distils.
g Bees' wax melts.
h Spermaceti melts.
i Temperature at which liquids are often drunk.
j Heat observed in Scarlatina.
k Temperature of the common hen.
l Temperature of arterial blood. (?)
m Temperature of venous blood. Phosphorus melts.
n Ether boils. *o* Nitric ether boils.
p Muriatic ether boils.
q Medium temperature of the globe.

Digitized by Google

Fah.	Réau.	Centig.	Fah.	Réau.	Centig.	Fah.	Réau.	Centig.	Fah.	Réau.	Centig.
°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°
43	4.88	6.66	22	— 4.44	— 5.00	1	—13.77	—16.66	—20	—23.11	—28.33
42	4.44	6.11	21	— 4.88	— 5.55	0	—14.22	—17.22	—21	—23.55	—28.88
41	4.00	5.55	20*u*	— 5.33	— 6.11	— 1	—14.66	—17.77	—22	—24.00	—29.44
40	3.55	5.00	19	— 5.77	— 6.66	— 2*w*	—15.11	—18.33	—23	—24.44	—30.00
39	3.11	4.44	18	— 6.22	— 7.22	— 3	—15.55	—18.88	—24	—24.88	—30.55
38	2.66	3.88	17	— 6.66	— 7.77	— 4	—16.00	—19.44	—25	—25.33	—31.11
37	2.22	3.33	16	— 7.11	— 8.33	— 5	—16.44	—20.00	—26	—25.77	—31.69
36	1.77	2.77	15	— 7.55	— 8.88	— 6	—16.88	—20.55	—27	—26.22	—32.22
35	1.33	2.22	14	— 8.00	— 9.44	— 7*x*	—17.33	—21.11	—28	—26.66	—32.77
34	0.88	1.66	13	— 8.44	—10.00	— 8	—17.77	—21.66	—29	—27.11	—33.33
33	0.44	1.11	12	— 8.88	—10.55	— 9	—18.22	—22.22	—30	—27.55	—33.88
32*r*	0.00	0.55	11	— 9.33	—11.11	—10	—18.66	—22.77	—31	—28.84	—34.44
31	—0.44	0.00	10	— 9.77	—11.66	—11*y*	—19.11	—23.33	—32	—28.00	—35.00
30*s*	—0.88	—0.55	9	—10.22	—12.22	—12	—19.55	—23.88	—33	—28.88	—35.55
29*t*	—1.33	—1.61	8	—10.66	—12.77	—13	—20.00	—24.44	—34	—29.33	—36.18
28*t*	—1.77	—1.66	7*v*	—11.11	—13.33	—14	—20.44	—25.00	—35	—29.77	—36.66
27	—2.22	—2.22	6	—11.55	—13.88	—15	—20.88	—25.55	—36	—30.22	—37.22
26	—2.66	—2.77	5	—12.00	—14.44	—16	—21.33	—26.11	—37	—30.66	—38.23
25	—3.11	—3.33	4	—12.44	—15.00	—17	—21.77	—26.66	—38	—31.11	—38.88
24	—3.55	—3.88	3	—12.88	—15.55	—18	—22.22	—27.22	—39*z*	—31.55	—39.44
23	—4.00	—4.44	2	—13.33	—16.11	—19	—22.66	—27.77	—40	—32.00	—40.00

r Ice melts.
s Milk freezes.
t Vinegar freezes.
u Strong wine freezes.
v A mixture of one part of alcohol and three of water freezes.
w Cold at the battle of Eylau, 1807.
x A mixture of equal parts of alcohol and water freezes.
y A mixture of two parts of alcohol and one of water freezes.
z Melting point of quicksilver.

The human body can bear a high degree of heat diffused in the atmosphere. There are cases on record, where air of 400° and upwards, of Fahrenheit's scale, has been breathed with impunity for a short time. It can likewise withstand very severe cold. In the expedition of Capt. Back to the Arctic regions, the thermometer was as low as—70° of Fahr. Excessive heat disposes the body to gastric and intestinal diseases, and particularly to inflammation and enlargement of the liver; hence, the frequency of such affections within the torrid zone. Heat is often used therapeutically: the actual cautery, at a white heat, disorganizes the parts to which it is applied: a lesser degree occasions violent inflammation. Heat higher than that of the human body is excitant; of a lower degree, sedative. Excessive cold acts as a powerful sedative—inducing sleep, the tendency to which, after long exposure, becomes irresistible. See Cold. Many of the topical applications—as cataplasms—act wholly by virtue of their warmth and moisture.

Heat, Internal, (F.) *Chaleur interne*, is a sensation of heat felt by the patient, but not sensible to the touch. *External heat*, (F.) *Chaleur extérieure*, that which can be felt by others. Heat, *Ardor*, is called *moist*, (F.) *haliteuse*, when accompanied with moisture, like that felt after bathing; *dry*, (F.) *sèche*, when the skin has not its ordinary softness. It is called *acrid* and *pungent*, (F.) *âcre et mordicante*, when it conveys a disagreeable tingling to the fingers. The French employ the terms *nervous heat* and *erratic heat*, *Chaleur nerveuse* and *Chaleur erratique*, for that which comes by flushes, alternating with chills, and which moves rapidly from one part to another. M. Double has used the term *septic heat*, (F.) *Chaleur septique*, for that which produces a *piquante* sensation on the hand, similar to that of the acrid heat, but milder and more uniform, and which is accompanied with feebleness and frequency of pulse, &c.

Heat, Acrid, see Acrid—h. Prickly, Lichen tropicus.

Heat, *Ardor vene'reus*, (F.) *Chaleur des animaux*, *Rut*, is the periodical sexual desire experienced by animals.

HEATH, COMMON, Erica vulgaris.

HEAVINESS, Somnolency.

HEAVY, *Gravis*, (F.) *Gravatif*, from Sax. heafan, 'to heave.' An epithet given to any pain, which consists in a sensation of weight or heaviness, or is accompanied by such sensation.

HEBDOMADARIA, Octana.

HEBE, ἡβη. This word has been employed to designate, 1. The hair which grows on the pubes. 2. The pubic region, and 3. Puberty (q. v.)

HEBETUDO DENTIUM, Hæmodia—h. Visus, Amblyopia, Caligo.

HEBREWS, MEDICINE OF THE. Medicine seems to have been at a very low ebb with the ancient Hebrews. Of *anatomy* they knew nothing. Their *physiology* was imperfect and filled with superstitions, and their *therapeutics* unsatisfactory. *Hygiene* appears to have been most attended to. Of the other departments of medicine we cannot judge of their knowledge.

HECTEUS, ἑκτευς. A Greek measure, containing about 72 chopines or pints.

HECTIC FEVER, *Febris hec'tica*, *Hectico'pyra*, *Hecticopyr'etos*, *Hectica*, *Amphimer'ina hec'tica*, *Febris phthis'ica*, *Syntecop'yra*, *Syntectico'pyra*, *Febris marasmo'des*, *Fièvre Hectique*, *F. Étique*, *Febris tab'ida*, *Leucopyr'ia*, *Epan'etus hec'tica*, *Febris lenta*, *F. amphimer'ina hec'tica*, *Febris amato'ria*, *Chloro'sis amato'ria*, from ἑξις, 'habit of body;' because in this disease every part of the body is emaciated; or perhaps, from σκηκω, 'I consume,' 'I am exhausted.' The name of a slow, continued, or remittent fever, which generally accompanies the end of organic affections, and has been esteemed idiopathic, although it is probably always symptomatic. It is the fever of irritability and de-

Digitized by Google

bility; and is characterized by progressive emaciation; frequent pulse; hot skin, especially of the palms of the hands and soles of the feet; and, towards the end, colliquative sweats and diarrhœa. Being symptomatic, it can only be removed by getting rid of the original affection. This is generally difficult and almost hopeless in the disease, which it most commonly accompanies—consumption.

HECTICA, Hectic Fever—h. Phthisis, Ph. pulmonalis.

HECTICOPYRA, Hectic fever.

HECTICOPYRETOS, Hectic fever.

HECTISIS, (F.) *Étisie.* Same etymon. The state of those who have hectic fever.

HECTOGRAMME, *Hectogram'ma*, from ἑκατον, 'a hundred,' and γραμμα. A measure of 100 grammes, i. e. 3 ounces, 1 drachm, and 44 grains, Troy.

HECTOLITRE. A measure, containing 100 litres or 26.42 wine pints.

HEDEO'MA, *Hedeo'ma pulegioïdes, Cuni'la pulegioïdes, Melis'sa pulegioïdes, Pennyroyal, Tickweed, Stinking Balm, Squawmint. Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia; *Nat. Ord.* Labiatæ. An indigenous plant, common in all parts of the United States, and which, where it is abundant, perfumes the air for a considerable distance. It is employed in the same cases as the mints and the English pennyroyal. In popular practice, it is used as an emmenagogue.

The *Oleum Hedeomæ* (Ph. U. S.) or *Oil of Pennyroyal* is used as a stimulating carminative, dropped on sugar. Dose, 2 to 6 drops.

HEDERA ARBOREA, H. Helix.

HED'ERA HELIX, *Hed'era arbo'rea, Bac'chica, Cissos*, κισσος, *Cittos*, κιττος, *Ed'era, Corymbo'tra, Corym'bos, Ivy.* (F.) *Lierre.* The taste of *ivy leaves* is bitter, styptic, and nauseous. They are not used in medicine. According to Haller, they were recommended in Germany against the atrophy of children; and the common people of England sometimes apply them to running sores and to keep issues open. The *berries* were supposed, by the ancients, to have an emetic and purgative quality; and a watery extract was made from them, called by Quercetanus—*Extractum purgans.* From the stalk of the tree a resinous juice exudes in warm climates, called *Gummi Hederæ, Gomme de lierre, Resine de lierre.* It is possessed of tonic and astringent properties, but is not used.

HEDERA TERRESTRIS, Glecoma hederacea.

HEDERULA, Glecoma hederacea.

HEDISARUM ALKAGI, Agul.

HEDRA, 'εδρα, 'εδρη, 'a vestige.' A fracture of the bones of the cranium, in which the trace of the fracturing instrument is still perceptible. It was, also, used, by the ancients, for the anus, (q. v.) excrement, (q. v.) and for the bottom of an abscess.

HEDYSMA, Condiment.

HEEL, see Calcaneum.

HELCENTERITIS, Dothienenteritis.

HELCODES, Ulcerous.

HELCOMA, Ulcer.

HEL'COS, from 'ελκος, 'an ulcer,' (q. v.) Hence:

HELCOSIS, Elcosis.

HELCTICA, Epispastics.

HELCYD'RION, *Helcyd'rium*, 'ελκυδριον, *ulcus'culum*, a small ulcer, a superficial ulceration of the cornea.—Galen, Paulus, Foësius.

HELCYSTER, from 'ελκω, 'I draw.' An iron hook or crotchet for extracting the fœtus. See Crotchet.

HELENIUM, Inula helenium.

HELEN'IUM AUTUMNA'LE, *False Sunflower, Sneezewort, Sneezeweed, Swamp Sunflower, Yellow star, Ox-eye.* An indigenous herb, with large golden-yellow compound flowers, which appear in August. All its parts are bitter and somewhat acrid, and when snuffed up the nostrils in powder are powerful sternutatories.

HELIAN'THEMUM CANADEN'SE, *Cistus Canadensis, Frostwort, Frostweed, Rockrose.* An herbaceous plant having large yellow flowers, which grows in all parts of the United States, and flowers, in the Middle States, in June. It has an astringent, slightly aromatic and bitterish taste. It has been prescribed in scrofula, but probably is nothing more than an aromatic tonic.

HEL'ICINE, from *Helix*, 'the tendril of the vine.'

HELICINE ARTERIES of the penis, as described by Müller, are short vessels given off from the larger branches, as well as from the finest twigs of the artery of the organ: most of those come off at a right angle, and project into the cavity of the spongy substance, either terminating abruptly or swelling out into a club-like process without again subdividing. Almost all these vessels are bent like a horn, so that the end describes half a circle or somewhat more. They have a great resemblance to the tendrils of the vine, whence their name. A minute examination of them, either with the lens or the microscope, shows that, although they at all times project into the venous cavities of the corpora cavernosa, they are not entirely naked, but are covered with a delicate membrane, which, under the microscope, appears granular.

HELICIS MAJOR. A muscle of the ear, which originates from the anterior, acute part of the helix, upon which it ascends and is inserted into the helix. It pulls the part into which it is inserted a little downwards and forwards.

HELICIS MINOR. This muscle originates from the under and fore part of the helix, and is inserted into the helix, near the fissure in the cartilage, opposite the concha. Its use is to contract the fissure.

HELICOTRE'MA, from 'ελιξ, 'helix, cochlea,' and τρημα, 'a foramen.' The hole by which the two scalæ of the cochlea communicate at the apex.

HELIKIA, Age.

HELIOSIS, Insolation.

HELIOTROPE, Heliotropium Europæum.

HELIOTROPION, Cichorium intybus.

HELIOTRO'PIUM EUROPÆ'UM, *Verruca'ria.* The *Hel'iotrope.* (F.) *Tournesol, Herbe aux verrues.* This plant is considered to possess aperient properties; and to be capable of destroying cutaneous excrescences; hence one of its names.

HELIX, *Capre'olus*, from ειλειν, 'to envelop,' 'surround.' The fold is thus called, which forms the outer circumference or ring of the external ear.

HELIX, Limax.

HELIX POMA'TIA. A large kind of snail, transported from the south of Europe to England by Sir Kenelm Digby for his lady, when

Digitized by Google

in a decline. It was considered highly restorative.

HELLEBORASTER, Helleborus fœtidus.

HELLEBORE, Dracontium fœtidum—h. American, Veratrum viride—h. Black, Helleborus niger—*h. Blanc*, Veratrum album—*h. Noir*, Helleborus niger—h. Stinking, Helleborus fœtidus—h. Swamp, Veratrum viride—h. White, Veratrum album.

HELLEBORISMUS or ELLEBORISMUS. The method of treating disease, amongst the ancients, by hellebore. This comprised not only the choice, preparation, and administration of the medicine, but, likewise, the knowledge and employment of preliminary precautions and remedies proper for aiding its action, and preventing the pernicious effects which it might occasion.

HELLEBORUS, H. niger—h. Albus, Veratrum album—h. Trifolius, Coptis.

Helleborus Fœtidus, *Helleboras'ter*, *Elleboraster*, *Stinking Hel'lebore* or *Bear's foot*. (F.) *Hellébore* ou *Ellébore fétide*, *Pied de Griffon*. The leaves of this plant are said to be anthelmintic. The smell of the fresh plant is extremely fetid, and the taste bitter and acrid. It usually acts as a cathartic.

Helleborus Niger, *Melampo'dium*, *Ectomon*, ἐκτομον, *Black Hel'lebore*, *Christmas Rose*. (F.) *Hellébore noir*. The root of this European plant—*Helleborus*, (Ph. U. S.)—has a disagreeable odour, and bitter, acrid taste. It is possessed of cathartic properties, and has been recommended as an emmenagogue. It has been given in mania, melancholia, dropsy, suppressed menses, &c. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj, as a cathartic.

HELLECEBRA, Sedum.

HELMET POD, Jeffersonia Bartoni.

HELMINTHAGOGUES, *Helminthago'ga*, *Helmin'thics*, from ἑλμις, 'a worm,' and αγω, 'I expel' Remedies used against intestinal worms;—*Anthelmin'thics*, *Ver'mifuges*.

HELMINTHI, Worms.

HELMINTHIA, Helminthiasis—h. Alvi, Worms.

Helmin'thia Errat'ica. Worms, introduced by accident and without finding a proper habitation in the stomach or intestines; producing spasmodic colic, with severe tormina, and occasionally vomiting or dejections of blood; the 12th genus of the order *Enterica*, class *Caliaca*, of Good.

Helminthia Podicis, Worms.

HELMINTHI'ASIS, from 'ελμινς, 'a worm.' A generic name for the condition which gives occasion to the presence of intestinal worms. It is, also, called *Helmin'thia*, *Vermina'tio*, *Morbus vermino'sus*, *Status vermino'sus*, *Subur'ra vermino'sa*, *Scolecˇasis*, *Entozoögen'esis*, *Parasitismus intestina'lis*, *Worm disease*, *Invermination*. See Worms.

HELMINTHICS, Helminthagogues.

HELMINTHOCOLICA. Colica verminosa.

HELMINTHOCORTON, Corallina Corsicana.

HELMINTHOL'OGY, *Helminthology'ia*, from 'ελμινς, 'a worm,' and λογος, 'a description.' A treatise on worms.

HELMINTHOP'YRA, *Helminthopyr'etos*, from 'ελμινς, 'a worm,' and πυρ, 'a fever.' Fever occasioned by worms. See Fever, verminous.

HELMINTHOPYRETOS, Helminthopyra.

HELMINTHUS GORDII, Seta equina.

HELODES, Elodes.

HELOPYRA, Elodes (febris.)

HELOPYRETOS, Elodes (febris.)

HELOS, Clavus, Marsh.

HELO'SIS, *Helotis*: from ελω, 'I turn.' Inversion of the eyelids, and convulsions of the muscles of the eye.

HELOTIS, Helosis, Plica.

HELXINE, Parietaria.

HEMACHROIN, Hæmatin.

HÉMAPÉRITONIRRHAGIE, *Hæmaperitonirrhag"ia*; from 'αιμα, 'blood,' *peritonæum*, and ρηγνυμι, 'I break forth.' Hemorrhage into the peritoneum.

HÉMAPROCTIE, Hæmorrhois.

HÉMATIDROSE, Sudor cruentus.

HEMATIN, Hæmatin.

HÉMATO-ENCÉPHALIE, Apoplexy.

HÉMATOLOGIE, Hæmatology.

HEMATOLOGY, Hæmatology.

HÉMATOMYÉLIE, *Hémorrhagie de la Moëlle Epinière*.

HÉMATONCIE, Hæmatoncus, see Hæmatodes fungus—*h. Fongoïde*, Hæmatodes fungus.

HÉMATOPISIE, Hæmatops.

HEMATOSIN, Hæmatin.

HEMERA, 'ημερα, 'a day,' Dies. (q. v.) Hence: HEMERALOPIA, see Nyctalopia.

Hemeralo'pia, from 'ημερα, 'the day,' and οπτομαι, 'I see.' *Dyso'pia tenebra'rum*, *Caligo tenebra'rum*, *Parop'sis Noctifu'ga*, *Visus diurnus*, *Nyctalo'pia*, (*of some.*) *Nyctotyphla'sis*, *Amblyo'pia crepuscula'ris*, *Cæcitas crepuscula'ris*, *A'cies diur'na*, *Day-sight*, *Day vision*, *Hen blindness*, *Night blindness*. (F.) *Vue diurne*, *Aveuglement de Nuit*. A disease in which the eyes enjoy the faculty of seeing, whilst the sun is above the horizon; but are incapable of seeing by the aid of artificial light. Its causes are not evident. The eye, when carefully examined, presents no alteration, either in its membranes or humors.

HEM'ERALOPS, *Dorca*. One labouring under hemeralopia.

HEMERATYPHLOSIS, Nyctalopia.

HEMEROPATHI'A; from 'ημερα, 'a day,' and παθος, 'an affection.' A disease, which continues only a day; or, which is only observed during the day.

HEMI, 'ημι, 'ημισυς, 'half,' 'semi.' Hence: HEMIAMAUROSIS, Hemiopia.

HEMICEPH'ALUS, from 'ημι, 'half,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' One who has half a head.

HEMICRA'NIA, *Migra'na*, *Grume*, *Hemipa'gia*, *Hemipe'gia*, *Heterocra'nia*, *Monopa'gia*, *Cephalæ'a Hemicra'nia*, *Megrim*, from 'ημισυς, 'half,' and κρανιον, 'cranium.' (F.) *Migraine*. Pain, confined to one half the head. It is almost always of an intermittent character;—at times, continuing only as long as the sun is above the horizon; and hence sometimes called *Sun pain*,—and is cured by cinchona, arsenic, and the remedies adapted for intermittents.

Hemicrania Idiopathica, Neuralgia, facial.

HEMIDESMUS INDICUS, *Periplo'ca Indica*, *Ascle'pias Pseudosarsa*, *Indian Sarsaparilla*. A Hindusthanee plant, the root of which has a peculiar aromatic odour, and a bitterish taste. It is used in India as a substitute for sarsaparilla.

Digitized by Google

HEMIEC'TON, HEMIEC'TEON, *Semisextum*. A vessel capable of containing 36 chopines or pints, and in which fumigations were made in diseases of the uterus and vagina.—Hippocrates.

HEMIMŒRION, from ἡμισυς, and μοιρα, 'a part.' 'One half.'—Foësius. Also, half a drachm.—Erotian.

HEM'INA. A Greek measure, answering to the *Cotyle*, κοτυλη, i. e. one half the sextarius, or about half a pint, English.

HEMIOBO'LION, or HEMIOB'OLON. Half the obolus. A weight of about five grains. Gorræus.

HEMIO'LION. A weight of 12 drachms, or oz. 1½.—Galen. See Sescuncia.

HEMIO'PIA, *Hemiop'sis*, *Visus dimidia'tus*, *Marmor'ygē Hippoc'ratis*, *Hemiamauro'sis*, from ἡμισυς, 'one half,' and οπτομαι, 'I see.' Depraved vision, in which the person sees only one half of an object.

HEMIOPSIS, Hemiopia.

HEMIPA'GES, *Dicor'yphus dihypogas'trius*, *Octopus synaphiocephalus*, from ἡμι, 'half,' and πηγνυμι, 'I fasten.' A monstrosity, in which twins are united from the navel to the vertex. —I. G. Saint Hilaire.

HEMIPAGIA, Hemicrania.

HEMIPEGIA, Hemicrania.

HEMIPLE'GIA, *Hemiplex'ia*, *Paral'ysis Hemiplegia*, *Epiple'gia*, from ἡμισυς, 'one half,' and πλησσω, or πλητω, 'I strike.' Paralysis of one side of the body. See Paralysis. One, so palsied, is said to be *hemipleg''ic*, *semi-sidera'tus*.

HEMIPLEXIA, Hemiplegia.

HEM'ISPHERE, *Hemisphe'rium*; from ἡμισυς, 'one half,' and σφαιρα, 'a sphere.' One half of a sphere or of a body having a spheroidal shape. The *hemispheres of the brain* are the upper spheroidal portions of the brain, separated from each other by the falx cerebri.

HÉMITE, Hæmitis.

HEMITRITÆ'A. *Semi-tertia'na*, *Fièvre demi-tierce*, *Febris sesquial'tera*. (F.) *Semi-tierce*. A semi-tertian fever, so called because it seems to possess both the characters of the tertian and quotidian intermittent.—Galen, Spigelius.

HÆMIUN'GION, *Semun'cia*. Half an ounce.

HEMLOCK, Conium maculatum—h. American, Cicuta maculata—h. Bastard, Chærophyllum sylvestre—h. Common, Conium maculatum—h. Dropwort, Œnanthe—h. Gum, see Pinus Canadensis—h. Pitch, see Pinus Canadensis—h. Spruce, Pinus Canadensis—h. Water, American, Cicuta maculata—h. Water, fine-leaved, Phellandrium aquaticum—h. Water, Cicuta aquatica—h. Wild, Cicuta maculata.

HÉMO-ENCEPHALORRHAGIE, Apoplexy.

HÉMOHÉPATORRHAGIE, Hepatorrhagia.

HÉMOMYÉLORRHAGIE, Apoplexy, spinal.

HEMOPTYSIE, Hæmoptysis—*h. Foudroyante*, see Hæmoptysis.

HEMORRHAGE, Hæmorrhagia—h. From the bladder, Cystirrhagia—h. Interstitial, Apoplexy—h. From the pituitary membrane, Epistaxis—h. Spinal, Apoplexy, spinal—h. Uterine, Metrorrhagia.

HEMORRHAGIC PLEURISY, Hæmatothorax.

HÉMORRHAGIE BUCCALE, Stomatorrhagia—*h. Cérébrale*, Apoplexy—*h. du Foie*, Hepatorrhagia—*h. Insterstitielle*, Apoplexy—*h. Interstitielle du Poumon*, Hæmoptysis—*h. des Intestins*, Hæmatochezia—*h. de la Matrice*, Metrorrhagia—*h. Meningée*, Apoplexy, meningeal—*h. de la Moëlle épinière*, Apoplexia myelitis—*h. Nasale*, Epistaxis—*h. de la Vessie*, Cystirrhagia.

HEMORRHAGIP'AROUS, *Hemorrhagipa'rus*; from *hæmorrhagia*, 'hemorrhage,' and *parire*, 'to bring forth.' That which gives occasion to hemorrhage: thus, softening of the neurine may be *hemorrhagiparous*.

HÉMORRHINIE, Epistaxis.

HÉMORRHOÏDES, Hæmorrhois—*h. Aveugles*, Cæcæ hæmorrhoides.

HÉMORRHOSCOPIE, Hæmatoscopia.

HÉMOSPASIE, Hæmospasia.

HÉMORRHOÏDAIRE, (F.) One who is subject to hemorrhoids.

HEMOSPASIQUE, Hæmospastic.

HEMP, INDIAN, Apocynum cannabinum, Bangue.

HEMPSEED, see Cannabis sativa.

HEN-BLINDNESS, Hemeralopia.

HENBANE, Hyoscyamus.

HENNÉ, Lawsonia inermis.

HENRICEA PHARMACEARCHA, Gentiana chirayita.

HENRICUS RUBENS, Colcothar.

HEPAR, ἡπαρ, 'genitive,' ἡπατος, 'liver,' (q. v.) The ancient name for the *liver of sulphur*, *Hepar sul'phuris*; which is sometimes a compound of sulphur and potassium; at others, of sulphur and potassa. See Potassæ sulphuretum.

HEPAR ANTIMONIA'TUM is a compound of a sulphuret of antimony and an alkali. See Oxydum stibii sulphuretum.

HEPAR MARTIA'LE. A compound of sulphuret of potass and an oxide of iron.

HEPAR SANGUINIS, see Blood—h. Sulphuris salinum, Potassæ sulphuretum—h. Sulphuris volatile, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—h. Uterinum, Placenta.

HEPATAL'GIA, *Hepatodyn'ia*, from ἡπαρ, 'liver,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the liver. Neuralgia of the liver, (F.) *Névralgie du Foie*.

HEPATALGIA CALCULOSA, Colica hepatica—h. Petitiana, Turgescentia vesiculæ felleæ—h. Phlegmonoides, Hepatitis.

HEPATAPOSTE'MA, from ἡπαρ, 'the liver,' and αποστημα, 'an abscess.' Abscess of the liver.

HEPATARIUS, Hepaticus.

HEPATEMPHRAX'IS, from ἡπαρ, 'liver,' and εμφρασσω, 'I obstruct.' Hepatic obstruction.—Ploucquet.

HEPATE'ROS, *Hepat'icus*, *Jecora'rius*. A variety of diarrhœa, *Fluxus hepaticus*.—Gorræus.

HEPATIC, *Hepat'icus*, *Hepata'rius*, *Jecora'rius*, from ἡπαρ, 'the liver.' Belonging or relating to the liver.

HEPATIC AR'TERY, *Arte'ria Hepat'ica*, one of the three branches given off by the cœliac. It passes towards the inferior surface of the liver; where it divides into two branches, a *right* and *left*, which proceed towards the corresponding parts of that organ. The right branch gives off the cystic artery. Before dividing, the hepatic artery sends off two considerable branches, the *A. pylorica* and *Gastro epiploica dextra*.

HEPATIC DUCT, (F.) *Canal hépatique*, *Ductus hepat'icus*, is about three fingers' breadth in length, and of the size of a quill. It is formed by the union of the biliary ducts, and joins the cystic duct at a very acute angle, to form the

Digitized by Google

ductus choledochus. Its function is to convey the bile from the liver towards the duodenum.

Hepatic Plexus, *Plexus hepaticus*, consists of nervous filaments, sent by the cœliac plexus to the liver, which accompany the hepatic artery.

Hepatic Veins or *Supra-hepatic veins*, *Venæ cavæ hepat'icæ*, (F.) *Veines sus-hépatiques*, *Intralobular veins*, do not follow the course of the arteries of the same name They arise in the substance of the liver; converge towards the posterior margin of that viscus, and open into the vena cava inferior. They convey away the blood carried to the liver by the hepatic artery and vena porta.

HEPAT'ICA. A name formerly given to medicines which were believed capable of removing diseases of the liver.

Hepatica, Anemone hepatica, see H. triloba —h. Americana, H. triloba—h. Fontana, Marchantia polymorpha—h. Nobilis, Anemone hepatica—h. Stellata, Asperula odorata.

Hepatica Trilo'ba, *H. America'na*, *Trifo'lium aureum*, *Liverwort*, *Liverweed*, *Trefoil*, *Noble Liverwort*. (F.) *Hépatique des jardins*. This plant—*Hepatica* (Ph. U. S.)—is a gentle astringent, but not possessed of much virtue.

HEPATICULA, Hepatitis, chronic.

HEPATICUS, Hepateros—h. Flos, Anemone hepatica.

HEPATIFICATIO, Hepatization.

HÉPATIQUE ÉTOILÉE, Asperula odorata —*h. des Fontaines*, Marchantia polymorpha—*h. des Jardins*, Hepatica triloba.

HEPATIRRHŒ'A, *Fluxus hepat'icus*, *Dysenter'ia hepat'ica*, *Diarrhœ'a hepat'ica*, *Hepatorrhœ'a*, *Hepatorrha'gia*, *Hæmate'ra*, *Aimate'ra*, (F.) *Flux hépatique*; from ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and ῥέω, 'I flow.' A species of diarrhœa in which the excreted matters seem to come from the liver, or are much mixed with bile, &c.

HEPATIS EMUNCTORIA, Inguen—h. Suspensorium, Ligament, suspensory, of the liver.

HÉPATISATION GRISE, see Hepatization —*h. Rouge*, see Hepatization.

HEPATI'TIS, *Empres'ma hepati'tis*, *Inflamma'tio hé'patis*, *I. Jecino'ris*, *Febris hepat'ica inflammato'ria*, *Hepatal'gia phlegmonoï'des*, *Inflammation of the liver*. (F.) *Hépatite*, *Inflammation du foie*, *Pièce* (*Provincial*.) It may be seated either in the peritoneal covering, *Serohepati'tis*, or in the substance of the liver, or in both, *Puro-hepati'tis*, and may be acute or chronic. The peculiar symptoms are;—pain in the right hypochondrium. shooting to the back and right shoulder, and increased on pressure; difficulty of lying on the left side; sometimes jaundice and cough, and synocha. Its termination is generally by resolution: in tropical climates it often runs on to suppuration; the abscess breaking either externally, or forming a communication with the intestines or chest, or breaking into the cavity of the abdomen. The *causes* are those of inflammation in general. Heat predisposes to it; hence its greater frequency in hot climates. On dissection of those who have died of it, the liver has been found hard and enlarged; colour of a deep purple; or the membranes have been more or less vascular; or adhesions, or tubercles, or hydatids, or abscesses, or biliary calculi have been met with. The treatment must be bold. Bleeding, general and local, fomentations, blisters, purgatives, and the antiphlogistic regimen. In hot climates especially, a new action must be excited by mercury as early as possible.

Hepatitis, Chronic, *Hepati'tis chron'ica*, *Inflamma'tio hé'patis lenta*, *Hepatitis occul'ta*, *Hepatic'ula*, *Chrono-hépatite*, or *Chronic liver disease*, is not as common as is believed. It may be suspected from the existence of the symptoms above mentioned, but in a minor degree; with enlargement and constant dull pain in the region of the liver; sallow countenance; high-coloured urine; clay coloured fæces, &c. The great object of treatment is, to excite a new action by mercury and counter-irritants, and to keep the liver free by cathartics.

Hepatitis Occulta, H. chronic.

HEPATIZA'TION, *Hepatisa'tio*, *Hepatifica'tio*, from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver.' Conversion into a liver-like substance. Applied to the lungs when gorged with plastic matters, so that they are no longer pervious to the air. In such state they are said to be *hepatized*.

Hepatization, Red, (F.) *Hépatisation rouge*, *Endurcissement rouge*, *Ramollissement rouge*, characterizes the first stage of consolidation of the lungs from pneumonia.

Hepatization, Gray, (F.) *Hépatisation grise*, *Induration grise*, *Ramollissement gris*, *Infiltration purulent*, characterizes the third stage, or stage of purulent infiltration.

HEPATOCE'LE, from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and κήλη, 'a tumour.' *Hernia of the Liver*. The liver has never been found entirely out of the abdominal cavity. Increase of its bulk, or injuries of the parietes of the abdomen, have been the sole cause of the protrusions which have been occasionally met with, especially in infants, in whom the upper part of the linea alba is very weak, and indeed scarcely seems to exist. Sauvages has distinguished two species of hepatocele:—the *ventral* (in the linea alba,) and the *umbilical* or *hepatomphalum*.

HEPATOCO'LICUM. A ligament of the liver, described by Haller, as passing from the gall-bladder and contiguous sinus portarum, across the duodenum to the colon. Another, termed *Hepato-renal*, descends from the root of the liver to the kidney. They are both peritoneal.

HEPATODYNIA, Hepatalgia.

HEPATOGASTRIC, Gastrohepatic.

HEPATOG'RAPHY, *Hepatogra'phia*; from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and γραφή, 'a description.' The part of anatomy which describes the liver.

HEPATOHÆ'MIA, *Hyperæ'mia hé'patis*, *Hepatic Engorgement*, (F.) *Hyperémie du Foie*, from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and 'αἷμα, 'blood.' Sanguineous congestion of the liver.

HEPATOL'OGY, *Hepatolog''ia*; from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and λογος, 'a discourse,' 'treatise.' A treatise on the liver.

HEPATOMALA'CIA, *Malaco'sis hé'patis*, (F.) *Ramollissement du Foie*. Softening of the liver.

HEPATON'CUS, from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Tumefaction of the liver.

HEPATOPAREC'TAMA, from 'ἧπαρ, 'the liver,' and παρεκτασις, 'considerable extension.' Excessive augmentation of the liver.

HÉPATOPATHIE CANCÉREUSE, *Hépatocarcinie*—*h. Tuberculeuse*, *Hépatostrumosis*.

Digitized by Google

HEPATORRHAGIA, Hepatirrhœa, (q. v.) Also Hemorrhage from the liver. *Hæmorrhag''ia he'patis, Apoplex'ia hepat'ica*, (F.) *Hémorrhagie du Foie, Hémohépatorrhagie.*

HEPATORRHŒA, Hepatirrhœa.

HEPATOSARCOMIE, from ἡπαρ, 'the liver,' and *Sarcoma* (q. v.), *Hépatopathie cancéreuse, Encephalo'sis of the liver, Carcinoma of the liver*, (F.) *Cancer du Foie.* Cancer of the liver.

HEPATOSTRUMOSIE, Tuber'cula he'patis, (F.) *Tubercules du Foie, Hépatopathie tuberculeuse*; from ἡπαρ, 'the liver,' and *struma*, 'a tumour,' 'a scrophulous tumour.' Tubercles of the liver.

HEPATOTO'MY, from ἡπαρ, 'the liver,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Dissection of the liver.

HEPIALOS, Epialos.

HEPS, see Rosa canina.

HEPTAL'LON GRAVEOLENS, *Hogwort, Bear's fright.* An indigenous plant, which has a fetid porcine smell; and is said to be used by the Indians as a diaphoretic, cathartic, &c.

HEPTAPHAR'MACUM, from ἑπτα, 'seven,' and φαρμακον, 'a remedy.' A medicine composed of seven substances; cerusse, litharge, pitch, wax, colophony, frankincense, and bullock's fat. It was regarded as laxative, suppurative, and healing.

HERACLEUM, see H. lanatum—h. Gummiferum, see Ammoniac gum.

HERACLE'UM SPONDYL'IUM, *Branca ursi'na German'ica, Spondyl'ium, Cow Parsnep, All-heal*, (F.) *Berce, Branc-ursine bâtarde, Fausse Acanthe. Family*, Umbellifers. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The root of this plant has a strong, rank smell; and a pungent almost caustic taste. It has been given as a tonic, stomachic and carminative; both in powder and in decoction. The Russians, Lithuanians, and Poles obtain from its seeds and leaves, by fermentation, a very intoxicating spirituous liquor, which they call *Parst.*

The root of *Heracle'um Lana'tum* or *Masterwort, Cow parsnep*,—*Heracleum* (Ph. U. S.)—is in the secondary list of the Pharmacopœia of the United States.

HERB, *Herba*—h. Christopher, Actæa spicata—h. of Grace, Gratiola officinalis—h. Mastich, common, Thymus mastichina—h. Mastich, Syrian, Teucrium marum—h. Robert, Geranium Robertianum—h. of Saint Cunegonde, Eupatorium cannabinum—h. Sophia, Sisymbrium sophia—h. Trinity, Anemone hepatica.

HERBA ALEXANDRINA, Smyrnium olusatrum—h. Benedicta, Geum urbanum—h. Britannica, Rumex hydrolapathum—h. Canni, Artemisia santonica—h. Cardiaca, Leonurus cardiaca—h. Cardui veneris, Dipsacus fullonum—h. Dorea, Solidago virgaurea—h. Felis, Nepeta—h. Genipi, Achillea atrata—h. Ignis, Lichen pyxidatus—h. Melancholifuga, Fumaria—h. Militaris, Achillea millefolium—h. Papillaris, Lapsana—h. Patæ lupinæ, Leonurus cardiaca—h. Pulicaris, Plantago psyllium—h. Quercini, Lichen plicatus—h. Sacra, Verbena officinalis—h. Salivaris, Anthemis pyrethrum—h. Sideritidis, Galeopsis grandiflora—h. Tabaci, Nicotiana tabacum—h. Trinitatis, Anemone hepatica—h. Trinitatis, Viola tricolor—h. Veneris, Adiantum pedatum—h. Ventis, Anemone pulsatilla—h. Zazarhendi, Origanum.

HERBÆ PRO ENEMATE, Glyster herbs—h. pro fotu, Fomentation herbs.

HERBALIST, Herborist.

HERBARIUS, Herborist.

HERBE AUX CHANTRES, Erysimum—*h. aux Charpentiers*, Justitia pectoralis—*h. aux Chats*, Nepeta, Teucrium marum—*h. au Coq*, Tanacetum balsamita—*h. aux Cuillers*, Cochlearia officinalis—*h. aux Écrouelles*, Scrophularia nodosa—*h. aux Ours*, Lysimachia nummularia—*h. à Éternuer*, Achillea ptarmica—*h. aux Gueux*, Clematis vitalba—*h. à la Houette*, Asclepias Syriaca—*h. aux Mamelles*, Lapsana—*h. aux Mouches*, Conyza squarrosa—*h. au Pauvre homme*, Gratiola officinalis—*h. aux Perles*, Lithospermum officinale—*h. à pisser*, Pyrola umbellata—*h. à la Poudre de Chypre*, Hibiscus abelmoschus—*h. aux Poux*, Delphinium staphisagria—*h. aux Puces commune*, Plantago psyllium—*h. à Robert*, Geranium Robertianum—*h. de Sainte Barbe*, Erysimum barbarea—*h. de Saint Étienne*, Circæa lutetiana—*h. de Saint Jean*, Artemisia vulgaris—*h. de Saint Roch*, Inula dysenterica—*h. aux Sorciers*, Circæa lutetiana—*h. aux Verrues*, Heliotropium Europæum.

HERBIV'OROUS, *Herbiv'orus*, from *herba*, 'grass,' and *voro*, 'I eat.' An epithet applied to animals which feed on herbs.

HER'BORIST, *Herba'rius.* One who deals in useful plants. An *Her'balist* or *Herbarist.*

HERBORIZA'TION, *Herba'rum inquisi'tio.* An excursion, made with the view of collecting plants. Such excursions are directed by the Apothecaries' Company of London, for the use of their apprentices, &c.

HERBS, FIVE CAPILLARY, *Quinque herbæ capilla'res*, were hart's tongue, black, white, and golden maiden-hair, and spleenwort.

HERBS, FIVE EMOLLIENT, *Quinque herbæ emollien'tes*, were, anciently;—beet, mallow, marsh-mallow, French mercury, and violet.

HERCULES ALLHEAL, Pastinaca opoponax.

HERED'ITARY, *Hereditu'rius, Gentil'ius, Sym'phytos, Syn'genes*, from *hæres*, 'an heir.' An epithet given to diseases, communicated from progenitors. Such diseases may exist at birth; or they may supervene at a more or less advanced period of existence.

HERMAPHRODE'ITY, *Hermaphrodis'mus, Fab'rica androg''yna, Hermaph'rodism*; from Ἑρμης, 'Mercury,' and Αφροδιτη, 'Venus.' Appertaining to Mercury and Venus. Union of the two sexes in the same individual.

HERMAPH'RODITE. Same etymon. *Hermaphrodi'tus, Gyni'da, Androg''ynus.* One who possesses the attributes of male and female: who unites in himself the two sexes. A term, applied to an animal or plant which is, at the same time, both male and female. True hermaphrodites are only met with in the lower degrees of the animal scale, amongst the zoophytes, mollusca, or gasteropodes. The individuals of the human species, regarded as hermaphrodites, owe this appearance to a vicious conformation of the genital organs; a kind of monstrosity, which renders them unfit for generation, although an attentive examination may exhibit the true sex. Hermaphrodites have, likewise, been described, who, instead of uniting the attributes of both sexes, cannot be considered male or female. These have been called *neutral hermaphrodites.*

HERMETICA DOCTRI'NA, (F.) *Hermétique.* The doctrine of Hermes, a celebrated Egyptian philosopher, who is considered the

Digitized by Google

father of alchemy. That part of chymistry, whose object was the pretended transmutation of the metals.

HERMODAC'TYLUS, *Dactyle'tus, An'ima articulo'rum*, from 'Ερμης, 'Mercury,' and δακτυλος, 'a finger;' or rather from *Hermus*, a river in Asia, upon whose banks it grows, and δακτυλος, 'a date;' or from 'Ερμης, 'Mercury,' and δακτυλος, 'a date.' (F.) *Hermodactyle, Hermodacte* ou *Hermodate*. The root of the Hermodactyl was formerly used as a cathartic. By some it is supposed to be identical with the *Iris tuberosa*. The best testimony seems to be in favour of its being a variety of the colchicum,—the *Colchicum Illyricum*.

HERMODATE, Hermodactylus.

HERNIA, *Ramex, Ruptu'ra, Crepatu'ra, Ectop'ia hernio'sa, Celē, Rupture*. (F.) *Hargne, Descente, Effort, Greveure, Rompeure*. Any tumour, formed by the displacement of a viscus or a portion of a viscus, which has escaped from its natural cavity by some aperture and projects externally. Hernie have been divided into,—1. Hernia of the Brain; Encephalocele; 2. Hernia of the Thorax; Pneumocele; 3. Hernia of the Abdomen.

Abdom'inal Herniæ are remarkable for their frequency, variety, and the danger attending them. They are produced by the protrusion of the viscera, contained in the abdomen, through the natural or accidental apertures in the parietes of that cavity. The organs, which form them most frequently, are the intestines and the epiploon. These hernie have been divided, according to the aperture by which they escape, into:

1. *Inguinal Herniæ* or *Supra-Pubian*. These issue by the inguinal canal; they are called *Bubonoce'lē*, when small; and *Scrotal Hernia* or *Oscheoce'lē* in man, when they descend into the scrotum;—*Vulvar Hernia* or *Puden'dal* or *Labial Hernia, Episioce'lē* in women, when they extend to the labia majora. 2. *Crural* or *Femoral Herniæ, Me'roce'lē*, when they issue by the crural canal. 3. *Infra-Pubian Herniæ*, (F.) *Hernies sous-pubiennes*, where the viscera escape through the opening, which gives passage to the infra-pubian vessels. 4. *Ischiat'ic Herniæ;* when they take place through the sacro-sciatic notch. 5. *Umbil'ical Hernia, Exom'phalos, Omphaloce'lē;* which occurs at the umbilicus or near it. 6. *Epigas'tric Hernia;*—occurring through the linea alba, above the umbilicus. 7. *Hypogas'tric* or *Infra-umbilical Hernia, Cœlioce'lē, Hypogastroce'lē*,—which occurs through the linea alba, below the umbilicus. 8. *Perinæal Hernia; Mesoscelocelē*,—which takes place through the levator ani, and appears at the perineum. 9. *Vag''inal Hernia;*—through the parietes of the vagina. 10. *Diaphragmatic Hernia:* which passes through the diaphragm.

Hernie are likewise distinguished,—according to the viscera forming them,—into *Enteroce'lē, Epiploce'lē, En'tero-epiploce'lē, Gastroce'lē, Cystoce'lē, Hepatoce'lē, Splenoce'lē*, &c.

When a hernia can be restored to its natural cavity, by the aid of pressure, &c., properly applied, it is said to be *reducible*. It is, on the contrary, *irreducible*, when adhesion, bulk, &c. oppose its return. When the aperture, which has given passage to the hernia, occasions more or less constriction on the protruded portion, the hernia is said to be *incarcerated* or *strangulated:* and, if the constriction be not removed, constipation, hiccough, vomiting, and all the signs of violent inflammation, followed by gangrene, supervene, with alteration of the features, small pulse, cold extremities, and death.

The therapeutical indications are,—1. *As regards reducible hernia;*—to replace the viscera in the abdomen by the taxis; and to retain them there by the use of a *truss*, which, if properly adapted, may effect a radical cure. 2. *As regards irreducible hernia;*—to support the tumour by an appropriate suspensory bandage. 3. *As regards strangulated hernia;*—to have recourse to the taxis; blood-letting; warm bath; tobacco glysters; ice to the tumour; and, if these should not succeed, to perform an operation, which consists in dividing the coverings of the hernia, and cutting the aponeurotic ring, which causes the strangulation;—reducing the displaced viscera, unless their diseased condition should require them to be retained without;—dressing the wound appropriately; restoring the course of the fæces by means of gentle glysters;—preventing or combating inflammation of the abdominal viscera;—conducting the wound to cicatrization, by appropriate means; and afterwards supporting the cicatrix by a bandage.

HERNIA, ANEURISMAL, Cirsomphalus—h. Arteriarum, see Aneurism—h. of the Bladder, Cystocele—h. Bronchialis, Bronchocele—h. Carnosa, Sarcocele—h. of the Cerebellum, Parencephalocele—h. Cerebri, Encephalocele.

HERNIA, CONGEN'ITAL, *Hernia congen'ita*, is a protrusion of some of the contents of the abdomen into the *Tunica vaginalis testis*, owing to a want of adhesion between its sides, after the descent of the testicle.

HERNIA CORNEÆ, Ceratocele—h. Crural, Merocele—h. Epiploic, Epiplocele—h. Femoral, Merocele—h. Gutturis, Bronchocele.

HERNIA HUMORA'LIS, *Empres'ma Orchi'tis, Didymi'tis, Orchi'tis, Orchei'tis, Orchidi'tis, Inflamma'tio tes'tium, Inflamma'tion of the Testicle, Swelled Testicle, Hernia ven'eris, Orchioce'lē, Orchidocelē, Orchidon'eus*, (F.) *Inflammation du testicule, Orchite, Chaudepisse tombés dans les Bourses*. Swelling and inflammation of the testicle is a common symptom of gonorrhœa; but it may arise from external injuries, or from other causes. It is a disease, which cannot be mistaken, and the treatment must obviously be strongly antiphlogistic, supporting the testicle during the treatment, and for some time afterwards: methodical compression has also been found useful. The disease is not generally of a serious character, going off as suddenly as it comes on. As it affects the epididymis more especially, when supervening on gonorrhœa or blennorrhœa, it is sometimes termed *blennorrhagic epididymitis*.

HERNIA INGUINALIS, Bubonocele—h Intestinalis, Enterocele—h. Ischiatica, Ischiocele—h. of the Liver, Hepatocele—h. Omental, Epiplocele—h. Parorchido-enterica, Parorchido-enterocele—h. Pharyngis, Pharyngocele—h. Phrenic, Diaphragmatic hernia—h. of the Pleura, Pleurocele—h. Pudendal, Pudendal hernia—h. Sacci lacrymalis, Lachrymal hernia—h. Scrotalis, Scrotocele—h. Seminalis scroti, Spermatocele—h. of the Stomach, Gastrocele—h. Supra-pubian, H. inguinal—h. of the Tongue, Glossocele—h. Umbilicalis, Epiplomphalon, Exomphalos—h. Varicosa, Cirsocele—h. Varicosa, Varicocele—h. Venarum, Varix—h. Veneris,

Digitized by Google

Hernia humoralis,—h. Ventosa, Physocele—h. Ventriculi, Gastrocele—h. Zirbalis, Epiplocele.

HER'NIA LITR'ICA, *H. e Diverticulo Intestini.* Hernia first described by Litre, in which the intestinal canal proper is not included in the hernial sac, the protruded portion of intestine consisting of a digital prolongation of the ileum, which Litre concluded was formed by the gradual extension of a knuckle of the bowel, that had been engaged in the inguinal canal.

HERNIAIRE, Hernial, Herniaria glabra.

HER'NIAL, *Hernia'rius*, (F.) *Herniaire.* Belonging to, or concerning, hernias:—as *Hernial Bandage, Hernial Sac*, &c.

The (F.) *Hernié*, is applied to a part enveloped in a hernial sac; *Hernieux* means one affected with hernia; and *Chirurgien herniaire*, one who devotes himself to the treatment of hernia.

HERNIA'RIA GLABRA, *Milligra'na, Empetrum:—Rupture-wort;* from *hernia*, 'rupture.' (F.) *Herniaire, Turquette, Herniole.* This plant, which, as its name imports, was formerly considered efficacious in the cure of hernia, seems destitute of all virtues.

HERNIE CHARNUE, Sarcocele—*h. de l'Epiploon*, Epiplocele—*h. de l'Estomac*, Gastrocele—*h. Inguinale*, Bubonocele—*h. du Nombril*, Exomphalos—*h. Ombilicale*, Exomphalos—*h. de la Vessie*, Cystocele.

HERNIÉ, Hernial.

HERNIEUX, Hernial.

HERNIOLE, Herniaria glabra.

HERNIOT'OMY, *Herniotom'ia*, from *hernia*, and τεμνω, 'I cut.' The operation for hernia.

HERO'IC, *Hero'icus, Hero'ius, Hero'us*, from ἡρως, 'a hero.' An epithet applied to remedies or practice of a violent character.

HERPEDON, Herpes.

HERPEN, Herpes.

HERPES, *Erpes, Herpe'don, Herpen*, from ἑρπω, 'I creep;' because it creeps and spreads about the skin. *Ecphlysis Herpes, Cytis'ma Herpes, Tetter, Fret*, (F.) *Dartre, Olophlyctide.* A vesicular disease, which, in most of its forms, passes through a regular course of increase, maturation, decline, and termination in about 10 or 14 days. The vesicles arise in distinct, but irregular clusters, which commonly appear in quick succession, and near together, on an inflamed base; generally attended with heat, pain, and considerable constitutional disorder. The term, like all others which refer to cutaneous diseases, has not been accurately defined. The ancients had three varieties; the *miliary*, κεγχριαιος; *vesicular*, φλυκταινωδης, and *erroding*, εσθιομενος. Bateman has the following varieties. 1. HERPES PHLYCTÆNO'DES, *Herpes miliaris, Ecphlysis Herpes Miliaris*, (F.) *Dartre phlyctenoïde*, in which the vesicles are millet sized; pellucid; clusters commencing on an uncertain part of the body, and being progressively strewed over the rest of the surface; succeeded by fresh crops. 2. HERPES ZOSTER, *Zoster, Zona ig'nea, Z. serpigino'sa, Ignis Per'sicus, Cinzilla, Sacer ignis, Ecphlysis Herpes zoster, Herpes peris'celis, Erysip'elas zoster, Erysip'elas phlyctænoï'des, E. pustulo'sa, Zona*, (F.) *Ceinture, C. dartreuse, Feu Persique, Érysipèle pustuleux, Shingles:* in which the vesicles are pearl-sized; the clusters spreading round the body, like a girdle: at times confluent, and occasionally preceded by constitutional irritation. 3. HERPES CIRCINA'TUS, *Formi'ca ambulato'ria, An'nulus repens, Herpes Serpi'go, Serpigo, Ecphlysis Herpes Circina'tus, Ringworm*, consisting of vesicles with a reddish base, uniting in rings: the area of the rings slightly discoloured, often followed by fresh crops. 4. HERPES LABIA'LIS. 5. HERPES PRÆPUTIA'LIS, appearing, respectively, on the lips and prepuce:—6. HERPES IRIS, *Iris, Rainbow-worm*,—occurring in small circular patches, each of which is composed of concentric rings of different colours. To these may be added, HERPES EX'EDENS, *Ecphlysis Herpes exedens, Herpes esthiom'enus, H. depas'cens, H. ferus, H. estiom'enus, Lupus vorax, Formi'ca corrosi'va, Pap'ula fera, Ul'cerative Ringworm, Nirles, Agria*, (F.) *Dartré rongéante*, in which the vesicles are hard; clusters thronged; fluid dense, yellow or reddish, hot, acrid, corroding the subjacent skin, and spreading in serpentine trails.

All the varieties demand simply an antiphlogistic treatment, when attended with febrile irritation. The *herpes circinatus*, alone, requires the use of astringent applications, which have the power of repressing the eruption.

HERPES DEPASCENS, H. exedens—h. Esthiomenus, H. exedens—h. Estiomenus, H. exedens—h. Farinosus, Pityriasis—h. Ferus, H. exedens—h. Furfuraceus, Pityriasis—h. Furfuraceus circinatus, Lepra, H. exedens—h. Miliaris, H. phlyctænoides—h. Periscelis, H. zoster—h. Serpigo, H. circinatus—h. Tonsurans, Porrigo decalvans.

HERPETIC, *Herpet'icus*, (F.) *Dartreux.* Possessing the nature of herpes.

HERPE'TON, *Herpet'icon*, from ἑρπειν, 'to creep.' A creeping eruption or ulcer.—Hippoc.

HERPYLOS, Thymus serpyllum.

HESPERIS ALLIARIA, Alliaria.

HETEROCHYMEU'SIS; from ἑτερος, 'other,' and χυμευσις, 'mixture.' A state of the blood in which it contains other matters than in health, as urea, bile, &c.

HETEROCLITE, see Homology, and Tissues

HETEROCRANIA, Hemicrania.

HETEROCRIN'IA, from ἑτερος, 'other,' and κρινω, 'I separate.' Modification in the situation of secretions.—Andral.

HETEROGENESIS, see Generation.

HETEROLOGOUS TISSUES, see Tissues.

HETEROMORPHISM, *Heteromorphis'mus*, from ἑτερος, 'other,' and μορφη, 'shape.' A deviation from the natural shape of parts.

HETEROPATHIC, Allopathic.

HETEROPHO'NIA, from ἑτερος, 'other,' and φωνη, 'voice.' A cracked or broken voice.

HETEROPLASTY, *Heteroplas'tice, Heteropla'sia*; from ἑτερος, 'other,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' Irregular plastic or formative operations, that do not admit of exact classification.

HETEROPROSO'PUS; from ἑτερος, 'different,' and προσωπον, 'countenance.' A monster having two faces.—Gurlt.

HETEROREXIA. Malaria.

HETERORRHYTH'MOS, 'having another rhythm.' An epithet given to the pulse, when it is such, in any individual, as is usually felt at a different age.

HETEROS, from ἑτερος, 'the one of two,' 'the other.' Hence:

Digitized by Google

HETEROSARCO'SES, from ἕτερος, 'other,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' A class of diseases which consist in the formation of accidental tissues. —Gendrin.

HETEROTAX'IA, (F.) *Heterotaxie:* from ἕτερος, and ταξις, 'order.' A malformation, which consists in the general transposition of organs.

HETEROTOP'IA, from ἕτερος, 'other,' and τοπος, 'place.' A deviation from the natural position of parts.

HÊTRE, Fagus sylvatica.

HEUCHERA, see H. cortusa—h. Acerifolia, H. Cortusa.

HEUCHE'RA CORTU'SA, *H. Americana, H. Acerifolia, H. Viticida, Cortusa Americana, Alum Root, American Sanicle, Ground-maple, Cliff-weed, Split-rock.* The root, *Heuchera*—(Ph. U. S.)—is a powerful astringent, and is the basis of a *cancer powder.* The American Indians apply the powdered root to wounds, ulcers, and cancers. It is said to have been sold for colchicum.

HEUCHERA VISCIDA, H. cortusa.

HEUDELOTIA AFRICANA, see Bdellium.

HEVEA GUIANENSIS, see Caoutchouc.

HEX'IS, ἕξις, habit, (q. v.,) habit of body, (q. v.,) constitution. Hence—*hectic*, cachectic, &c.

HIA'TUS, from *hiare*, 'to gape,' 'to open.' A foramen or aperture. The vulva. Also, yawning, (q. v.)

HIATUS FALLOPII, see Aquæductus Fallopii—*h. Occipito-pétreux*, Lacerum posterius foramen—*h. Sphéno-pétreux*, Lacerum anterius foramen.

HIATUS or FORA'MEN OF WINSLOW, is an opening—situate behind the lesser omentum, and behind the vessels and nerves of the liver—which forms a communication between the peritoneal cavity and that of the omenta.

HIBER'NICUS LAPIS, *Tegʼula Hiberʼnica, Ardeʼsia Hiberʼnica, Hurdeʼsia, Irish Slate.* A kind of slate or very hard stone, found in different parts of Ireland, in masses of a bluish-black colour, which stains the hands. It has been taken, powdered, in spruce beer, against inward contusions.

HIBISCUS, Althæa.

HIBIS'CUS ABELMOS'CHUS, *Abelmosʼchus moschaʼtus.* The name of the plant whose seeds are called *Grana Moschi* or *Musksеed.* It is the *Belmusʼchus, Abelmosʼchus, Granum Moschi, Ketʼmia Ægyptiaca, Moschus Arʼabum, Ægyptia moschaʼta, Bamix moschaʼta, Alcea, Alcea Indica, Alcea Ægyptiaca Villʼsa, Abelmosch, Abelmusk, Musk-mallow,* (F.) *Graine de Musc, Herbe à la poudre de Chypre, Ambrette, Guimauve veloutée.* It is indigenous in Egypt and the Indies. The seeds are chiefly used as perfumes; and especially in the formation of *Cyprus Powder.*

HIBIS'CUS POPULE'US, *Balimbaʼgo.* A small Molucca tree. The fruit is full of a juice similar to camboge. The root is emetic. It is used in chronic diarrhœa, colic, dyspepsia, &c.

HICCOUGH, Singultus.

HICCUP, Singultus.

HIDROA, Desudatio, *Échauboulures*, Hydroa, Sudamina.

HIDRONOSOS, Sudor anglicus.

HIDROPHOROS, Sudoriferous.

HI'DROS, ἱδρως, *Sudor*, (q. v.) 'sweat.' Hence—*Hidropyra, Hidrosis*, &c.

HIDROTERION, Achicolum.

HIDROTICUM, Sudorific.

HIÈBLE, Sambucus ebulus.

HI'ERA DIACOLOCYN'THIDOS, from ἱερος, 'holy.' *Hiera of Colocynth.* An electuary, composed of 10 parts of *colocynth*, as much *agaric, germander, white horehound, stachas:*—5 parts of *opoponax*, as much *sagapenum, parsley, round birthwort root* and *white pepper;*—4 parts of *spikenard, cinnamon, myrrh*, and *saffron;* and 3 pounds, 3 ounces, and 5 drachms of *honey.*

HIERA OF COLOCYNTH, H. Diacolocynthidos—h. Logadii, Hiera picra.

HIERA PICRA, from ἱερος, 'holy,' and πικρος, 'bitter.' *Holy bitter, Pulvis aloëʼticus*, formerly called *Hiera logaʼdii*, when made into an electuary with honey. It is now kept in the form of dry powder;—prepared by mixing *socotrine aloes* one pound, with 3 ounces of *canella alba.* See Pulvis aloes cum canellâ.

HIERA SYRINI, Vertebral column, Epilepsy.

HIERACI'TES, ἱερακιτης, from ἱεραξ, 'a hawk,' *Lapis Accipʼitrum.* The ancient name of a precious stone; believed to be capable of arresting the hemorrhoidal flux.—Pliny, Galen, Paulus.

HIERA'CIUM MURO'RUM, *Pulmonaʼria Gallʼica, Auricʼula muʼris major*, (F.) *Épervière des murailles, Pulmonaire des Français.* A European plant, which is a slight tonic.

HIERA'CIUM PILOSEL'LA. The systematic name of the *Auricʼula Muris*, or *Mouse-ear, Piloselʼla, Myosoʼtis*, (F.) *Piloselle, Oreille de Souris.* This plant contains a bitter, lactescent juice: which has a slight degree of astringency. The roots are more powerful than the leaves.

HIERANOSIS, Chorea.

HIERAX, Accipiter.

HIEROBOTANE, Verbena officinalis.

HIEROGLYPH'ICA, from ἱερος, 'holy,' and γλυφω, 'I carve.' A name given to the signs employed in medicine; and also to the folds in the hands, feet, and forehead, which afford chiromancy its pretended oracles.

HIEROPYR, Erysipelas.

HILLBERRY, Gaultheria.

HILL FEVER, see Fever, hill.

HILON, (F.) *Hilum.* A name given by some writers to a small blackish tumour, formed by the protrusion of the iris through an opening in the transparent corea, so called from its comparison with the *hile* or black mark presented by the vicia faba at one of its extremities.

HIMANTOSIS, Himas.

HIMAS, ἱμας, 'a thong of leather.' The uvula; likewise, elongation and extenuation of the uvula. It is also called *Himantoʼsis, Himantoʼma.*

HIP. Haunch—h. Bone, Ischium—h. Disease, Coxarum morbus—h. Joint, Coxofemoral articulation—h. Tree, Rosa, canina.

HIP'PACE, ἱππακη, from ἱππος, 'a horse.' *Caʼseus Equiʼnus.* A cheese prepared from mare's milk.

HIPPANTHROʼPIA, from ἱππος, 'a horse,' and ανθρωπος, 'a man.' A variety of melancholy, in which the patient believes himself changed to a horse. The Greek word ἱππανθρωπος, means the fabulous Centaur.

HIPPASIA, Equitation.

HIPPEIA, Equitation.

HIPPEUSIS, Equitation.

Digitized by Google

HIPPIATRI'A, from 'ιππος, 'a horse,' and ιατρικη, 'medicine,' (F.) *Hippiatrique*. A science, whose object is the knowledge of the diseases of the horse, and of other domestic animals.

HIPPIATRIQUE, Hippiatria.

HIPPO, Euphorbia corollata—h. Indian, Gillenia trifoliata.

HIPPOCAMPE GRANDE, Cornu ammonis.

HIPPOCAMPUS MAJOR, Cornu ammonis.

HIPPOCAM'PUS MINOR, *Unguis, Un'ciform Em'inence, Collic'ulus cavæ poste'rioris ventricul'rum latera'lium, Calcar a'vis*. (F.) *Ergot, Éperon*. A medullary tubercle or projection, observed in the posterior cornu of the lateral ventricle of the brain.

HIPPOCRAS, Claret.

HIPPOCRATES, CAP OF, *Bonnet d'Hippocrate*—h. Sleeve, *Chausse*.

HIPPOCRATIC, *Hippocrat'icus*. Relating to Hippocrates, or concerning his doctrine,—as *Hippocratic doctrine, Hippocratic face*, &c.

HIPPOC'RATIST. A partisan of the Hippocratic doctrine.

HIPPOLAPATHUM, Rumex patientia.

HIPPOMARATHRUM, Peucedanum silaus.

HIPPOPATHOL'OGY, *Hippopatholog''ia*, from 'ιππος, 'a horse,' παθος, 'a disease,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A knowledge of the diseases of the horse. Pathology of the horse.

HIPPOS, Equus.

HIPPOSTEOL'OGY, *Hipposteolog''ia*, from 'ιππος, 'a horse,' οστεον, 'a bone,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' Osteology of the horse.

HIPPOSELINUM, Smyrnium olusatrum.

HIPS, Sax. heopa. The fruit of the dog-rose, *Rosa Cani'na*, (q. v.,): chiefly used as a confection. See Confectio Rosæ Caninæ.

HIPPOTOMY, *Hippotom'ia*, from 'ιππος, 'a horse,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Anatomy of the horse.

HIPPURIC ACID, see Acid, hippuric.

HIPPU'RIS VULGA'RIS, from 'ιππος, 'a horse,' and ουρα, 'a tail.' The systematic name of the *Horse's Tail* or *Mare's Tail, Equise'tum minus, Equise'tum*, (F.) *Prêle, Presle, Asprêle*. It is an astringent, and frequently used, as tea, by the vulgar, in diarrhœa and hemorrhage. The same virtues are attributed to the *Equise'tum arven'se, fluviat'ile, limo'sum*, &c.

HIPPUS, from 'ιππος, 'a horse.' A disease of the eyes, in which, from birth, they perpetually twinkle, like those of a man on horseback. Also, a tremulous condition of the iris, which occasions repeated alternations of contraction and dilatation of the pupil.

HIRCUS, Tragus.

HIRQUUS, Canthus (greater.)

HIRSU'TIES, *Hair'iness, Trichd'sis Hirsu'ties*. Growth of hairs on extraneous parts, or, superfluous growth on parts; as in cases of bearded women.—Good.

HIRU'DO, *The Leech, Sanguisu'ga, Bdella*. In medicine, the *Hiru'do Medicina'lis, Bdella Medicina'lis* or *Medicinal Leech*, (F.) *Sangsue*, is employed. It lives in fresh water, and feeds on the blood of animals, which it sucks, after having pierced the skin with its three sharp teeth. This habit has been taken advantage of, to produce local blood-letting. In applying the leech, the part must be wiped dry; and if there be difficulty in making it, a little milk or cream may be applied. When satiated, it will drop off, and by applying a little salt or vinegar to its head it will disgorge the blood. A good English leech will take about half an ounce of blood, including that which flows by fomenting the part subsequently. The American takes less.

HIRUNDINARIA, Lysimachia nummularia.

HIRUN'DO, *Chel'idon*, from *hæren'do*, 'sticking;' because it sticks its nests against the houses. (?) *The Swallow*. The nests of the swallow were once employed as rubefacients, boiled in vinegar.

HISPANICUM VIRIDE, Cupri subacetas.

HISPIDITAS, Dystœchiasis, Phalangosis.

HISPIDULA, Antennaria dioicum.

HIST'OS, 'ιστος, 'the organic texture.' Hence:

HISTOGEN'IA, *Histog''eny*, from 'ιστος, 'the organic texture,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' The formation and development of the organic textures.

HISTOLOGY, Anatomy (general.) The term is also more particularly appropriated to the minute anatomy of the tissues.

HISTON'OMY, *Histonom'ia*, from 'ιστος, 'the organic texture,' and νομος, 'law.' The aggregate of laws, which preside over the formation and arrangement of the organic tissues.

HISTORY, MEDICAL, *Histo'ria Medici'næ*. A narration of the chief circumstances, and the persons connected with them, in the progress of medicine

HIVE SYRUP, Syrupus scillæ compositus.

HIVES, Cynanche trachealis, see Varicella.

HOARSENESS, Raucedo.

HOB-NAILED LIVER, Liver, Nutmeg.

HOG-LICE, Onisci aselli.

HOGWORT, Heptallon graveolens.

HOLANENCEPHA'LIA; from 'ολος, 'entire,' and *anencepha'lia*, 'absence of brain.' 'Entire absence of brain,'—the same as Anencephalia —G. St Hilaire.

HOLARTHRITIS, Hamarthritis.

HOLCE, 'ολκη, 'a dram.'—Galen.

HOL'CIMOS, 'ολκιμος, from 'ολκη, 'a weight.' A tumour of the liver.

HOLCUS SORGHUM, Panicum Italicum.

HOLERA, Cholera.

HOLLANDS, Gin.

HOLLY, AMERICAN, Ilex opaca—h. Common, Ilex aquifolium—h. Dahoon, Ilex vomitoria—h. Ground, Pyrola maculata—h. Ground, Pyrola umbellata—h. Sea, Eryngium maritimum.

HOLLYHOCK, COMMON, Alcea rosea.

HOLMICOS, Alveolus.

HOLMOS, Mortar.

HOLOCYRON, Tenerium chamæpitys.

HOLOPHLYCTIDES, Phlyctæna.

HOLOSTEUM ALSINE, Alsine media.

HOLOSTEUS, Osteocolla.

HOLOTON'ICUS, 'ολος, 'the whole,' and τεινω, 'I stretch.' A spasm of the whole body. A variety of tetanus, (q. v.)—Sauvages.

HOLYWELL, MINERAL WATERS OF. Holywell is a town in Wales; and takes its name from the famous well of St. Winifred. It is a simple cold water, remarkable for its purity.

HOMAGRA, Omagra.

HOMEOPATHY, Homœopathy.

HOMIOSIS, Homoiosis.

HOMME, Homo.

HOMO, (F.) *Homme*, Man,—the chief and

Digitized by Google

most perfect of the mammalia; in Greek, ανθρωπος, from ανα, 'upwards,' and τρεπω, 'I turn,' because man, alone, of all animals, possesses the natural power of standing erect. He is, also, the only animal whose incisor teeth, wedged in a projecting jaw, are absolutely vertical. Man is especially distinguished from other mammalia by the faculty, which he possesses, of classing his ideas; comparing them with each other; and connecting, representing and transmitting them by signs and articulate sounds. He possesses, in the highest degree, all the attributes of intelligence, memory, judgment, and imagination. He inhabits all countries,—the burning regions of the torrid zone, and the chilling atmosphere of the polar climes. In different situations, he presents, in his figure, colour, and stature, differences, which have caused the human race to be divided by naturalists into races or varieties. The number of such races can only be approximated. Cuvier admits but three, the *Caucasian, Negro, Mongolian;* to these may be added the *American.* Every division must necessarily be arbitrary, and the individuals composing each variety are far from being alike.

HOMŒOPATH, Homœopathist.

HOMŒOP'ATHIST, *Homœopath.* One who follows Homœopathy.

HOMŒOP'ATHY, *Homeop'athy,* from 'ομοιος, 'like,' and παθος, 'affection.' A fanciful doctrine, which maintains, that disordered actions in the human body are to be cured by inducing other disordered actions of the same kind, and this to be accomplished by infinitessimally small doses, often of apparently inert agents; the decillionth part of a grain of charcoal, for example, is an authorized dose.

HOMŒOZ'YGY, from 'ομοιος, 'like,' and ζυγοω, 'I join together.' The law of association of organs, by which like parts adhere to like parts.—Serres.

HOMOETHNIA, Sympathy.

HOMOGEN'ESIS, see Generation.

HOMOIOPATHIA, Sympathy.

HOMOIO'SIS, *Homio'sis,* from 'ομοιοω, 'I resemble,' 'I assimilate.' An elaboration of the nutritious juice, by which it becomes proper for assimilation. (q. v.)

HOMOLINON, see Apolinosis.

HOMOL'OGY, from 'ομοιος, 'like,' and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of similar parts. Thus, the two sides of the body are said to be 'homologous.' *Homologous* tissues, are those that resemble others; in opposition to *heterologous* or *heteroclite,* which are new formations.

HOMONOPAGIA, Cephalalgia.

HOMOPH'AGUS, from 'ωμος, 'raw,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' One who eats raw flesh.

HOMOPLAS'TY, *Homoōpla'sia,* from ομοιος, 'like,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' The formation of homologous tissues.

HOMOPLATA, Scapula.

HOMOT'ONOS, *Æqua'lis,* from 'ομος, 'equal,' and τονος, 'tone.' That which has the same tone. A continued fever, whose symptoms have an equal intensity during the whole course of the disease, has been so called. See Acmasticos and Synocha.

HONESTY, Lunaria rediviva.

HONEWORT, FIELD, Sison amomum.

HONEY, *Mel*—h. Balsam of, Hill's, see Mel—h. Bloom, Apocynum androsæmifolium—h. of Borax, Mel boracis—h. Clarified, Mel despumatum—h. Prepared, Mel præparatum—h. of Roses, Mel rosæ—h. of Squill, compound, Syrupus Scillæ Compositus.

HONEYCOMB BAG, Reticulum.

HONGLANE, Coptis teeta.

HONTEUX, Pudic.

HOODWORT, Scutellaria lateriflora.

HOOK, Sax. hoce, hooc, Dutch, hoeck, *Uncus, Unci'nus, Anc'yra,* (F.) *Érigne, Airigne,* ou *Érine.* An instrument, consisting of a steel wire, flattened at the middle, and having the extremities crooked and pointed. Some hooks are furnished with a handle at one extremity—the other having one or two hooks;—constituting the *single* and *double hook.* The Hook is used by anatomists and surgeons, to lay hold of, and raise up, certain parts, the dissection of which is delicate, or which would slip from the fingers.

The *Tenaculum* is a variety of the Hook.

HOOK, BLUNT. An instrument which is passed over the flexures of the joints to assist in bringing down the fœtus in parturition.

HOOPING-COUGH, Pertussis—h, Roche's Embrocation for the, see Roche.

HOOP TREE, Melia azedarach.

HÔPITAL, Hospital.

HOP PILLOW, see Humulus lupulus.

HOP PLANT, Humulus lupulus.

HOPLOCHRYS'MA, from 'οπλον, 'a weapon,' and χρισμα, 'salve.' *Unguentum armarium, Arm'atory Unguent.* A salve which was supposed to cure wounds by sympathy,—the instrument with which the wound was inflicted being anointed with it.

HOPLOMOCH'LION, 'οπλομοχλιον, from 'οπλον, 'a weapon,' and μοχλος, 'a lever.' The name of an iron machine or apparatus, which embraced the whole body like armour. A figure of it is given by Fabricius ab Acquapendente.

HOQUET, Singultus.

HORDE'OLUM, diminutive of *Hordeum,* 'Barley.' *Sclerophthal'mia, Crithē,* a *Styé,* a *Styan, Crithid'ion, Crythē.* (F.) *Orgelet, Orgeolet.* A small, inflammatory tumour, of the nature of a boil, which exhibits itself near the free edge of the eyelids, particularly near the inner angle of the eye.

HOR'DEUM, *Crithē.* The seeds of *Hordeum vulga're,* or *Scotch Barley,* are ranked amongst the *Cerealia.* (F.) *Orge.* They afford a mucilaginous decoction, which is employed as a diluent and antiphlogistic. The seeds of the *Hordeum dis'tichon* and *H. hexas'tichon* possess similar properties. Barley is freed from its shells in mills; and, at times, is rubbed into small, round grains, somewhat like pearls, when it is called *Hordeum perla'tum,* or *Pearl Barley,* (F.) *Orge perlé,* and forms the *Hordei semina tu'nicis nuda'ta,* of the pharmacopœias, *Hordeum* (Ph. U. S.)

HORDEUM CAUSTICUM, Veratrum sabadilla.

HOREHOUND, Marrubium—h. Black, Ballota fœtida—h. Germander-leaved, Eupatorium teucrifolium—h. Stinking, Ballota fœtida—h. Water, Lycopus Virginicus—h. Wild, Eupatorium teucrifolium.

HORMINUM, Salvia horminum.

HORN, Cornu.

Digitized by Google

HORNSEED, Ergot.

HORNY EXCRES'CENCES, *Lepido'sis, Ichthyi'asis cornig"era, Cornua cuta'nea.* (F.) *Cornes de la peau.* Certain excrescences, which occasionally form on some part of the skin, and resemble, in shape, the horns of animals.

HOR'RIDA CUTIS, *Goose-skin, Cutis anseri'na.* A state of the skin accompanying the rigor of an intermittent.

HORRIPILA'TION, *Horripila'tio, Horror,* φρίκη, *Phrice. Phricas'mus,* from *horrere,* 'to bristle up,' and *pilus,* 'hair.' (F.) *Horripilation, Frissonnement.* General chilliness, preceding fever, and accompanied with bristling of the hairs over the body.

HORROR, Horripilation.

HORSE BALM, Collinsonia Canadensis.

HORSE-CHESTNUT, Æsculus hippocastanum.

HORSE CRUST, Crusta genu equinæ.

HORSEFLYWEED, Sophora tinctoria.

HORSEMINT, Monarda coccinea and M. punctata—h. Sweet, Cunila mariana.

HORSE RADISH, Cochlearia armoracia.

HORSE'S TAIL, Hippuris vulgaris.

HORSEWEED, Collinsonia Canadensis.

HORTULUS CUPIDINIS, Vulva.

HORTUS, Vulva.

HOS'PITAL, primarily from *hospes,* 'a guest,' *Nosocomi'um, Infirmary, Infirma'rium, Infirmato'rium, Nosodochi'um.* (F.) *Hôpital.* An establishment for the reception of the sick, in which they are maintained and treated medically. Hospitals were first instituted about the end of the 4th century; a period at which the word ξενοδοχεῖον was employed, for the first time, by St. Jerome.

HOS'PITAL GANGRENE, *Phagedæ'na gangræno'sa; Putrid* or *Malignant Ulcer, Gangræ'na Nosocomio'rum, Hos'pital Sore, Gangræ'na contagio'sa, Putre'do,* (F.) *Pourriture* ou *Gangrène d'hôpital.* Gangrene, occurring in wounds or ulcers, in hospitals, the air of which has been vitiated by the accumulation of patients, or some other circumstance. Hospital gangrene —many different varieties of which are met with, and always preceded or accompanied by fever—commonly commences with suppression of the suppuration of the wound, which becomes covered with a grayish and tenacious sanies. The gangrene then manifests itself. It extends from the centre of the ulcerated surface towards the edges; these become swollen, painful, and everted; and the patient dies with all the signs of typhus. The treatment must be varied, according to circumstances. Sometimes, it requires the use of stimulating, acid, caustic, and antiseptic applications; with, occasionally, the actual cautery, aided by the exhibition of tonics, internally:—at others, the antiphlogistic regimen and emollient applications may be necessary.

HOSTIARIUS, Pylorus.

HOT SPRINGS, see Virginia, Mineral Waters of.

HOUBLON, Humulus lupulus.

HOUGH, Poples

HOUNDS' TONGUE, Cynoglossum.

HOUPPE NERVEUSE, see Papilla—*h. du Menton,* Depressor labii inferioris, Levator labii inferioris.

HOUSELEEK, Sempervivum tectorum—h. Small, Sedum.

HOUSEMAID'S KNEE, see Knee, House maid's.

HOUSE-SURGEON, *Resident Surgeon.* Usually a senior pupil or graduate, who attends in an hospital, to every accident and disease, in the absence of the regular physician or surgeon. It answers, in the British hospitals, to the *Élève interne* of the French.

HOUX, Ilex aquifolium—*h. Petit,* Ruscus—*h. Apalachine,* Ilex vomitoria.

HUACO, Guaco

HUCKLEBERRIES, see Vaccinium.

HUDSON'S PRESERVATIVE FOR THE TEETH AND GUMS, see Tinctura Myrrhæ.

HUILE, Oil—*h. d'Absinthe,* Artemisia absinthium (oil of)—*h. d'Acajou,* see Anacardium occidentale.

HUILE ACOUSTIQUE, (F.) *Oleum acusticum,* Acoustic oil. An oil for deafness, prepared of *olive oil,* ℥ij, *garlic, ox-gall and bay-leaves, each* ℥j; boiled for a quarter of an hour, and strained.

HUILE D'AMANDES, Oleum amygdalarum —*h. d'Aneth,* see Anethum graveolens—*h. Animale,* Oleum animale—*h. Animale de Dippel,* Oleum animale Dippelii—*h. Animalisée par infusion,* Oleum animalizatum per infusionem—*h. Anis,* see Pimpinella anisum—*h. Aromatique,* Oleum animalizatum per infusionem—*h. d'Aurone,* Artemisia abrotanum (oil of)—*h. de Cacao,* Butter of cacao—*h. de Carvi,* Carum (oil)—*h. de Cédrat,* Oleum cedrinum—*h. de petits Chiens,* Oleum animalizatum per infusionem—*h. de Corne de Cerf,* Oleum animale Dippelii—*h. de Gabian,* Petrolæum—*h de Gérofle,* see Eugenia caryophyllata—*h. de Laurier,* Unguentum laurinum—*h. de Lis,* see Lilium candidum—*h. de Morelle,* see Solanum—*h. de Morue,* Oleum jecinoris aselli—*h. de Noix,* see Juglans cinerea—*h. d'Œillette,* Papaver (oil)—*h. de Ricin,* see Ricinus communis—*h. de Succin,* see Succinum —*h. Verte,* Balsam, green, of Metz—*h. de Vin douce,* Oleum æthereum.

HUILES ANIMALES, Olea animalia—*h. Empyreumatiques,* Olea empyreumatica—*h. Essentielles,* Olea volatilia—*h. Fixes* ou *grasses,* Olea fixa—*h. Fugaces,* Olea fugacia—*h. Médicinales,* Olea medicinalia—*h. Volatiles,* Olea volatilia.

HUIT DE CHIFFRE. Figure of 8. A bandage in which the turns are crossed in the form of the figure 8. Such is the bandage used after bleeding from the arm.

HUÎTRE. Ostrea.

HUM, VENOUS, *Bruit de diable.*

HUMBLE, Rectus inferior oculi.

HUMECTAN'TIA. A name formerly given to drinks, which appeared to possess the property of augmenting the fluidity of the blood.

HU'MERAL, *Humera'lis.* That which belongs to, or is connected with, the arm or humerus.

HU'MERAL AR'TERY, *Arte'ria humera'lis,* see Brachial artery.

HUMERO-CUBITAL. Brachialis anterior—*h. Sus-métacarpien,* see Radialis—*h. Sus-radial,* Supinator radii longus.

HU'MERUS, *Sca'pula, Omos, Armus,* (F.) *Épaule.* The most elevated part of the arm. The bones, which concur in forming it, are;—the scapula, head of the humerus and the clavicle, united together by strong ligaments, and covered by numerous muscles.

HU'MERUS, *Os Hu'meri, Os bra'chii, Os adju-*

Digitized by Google

to'rium, *Os brachia'lē*, *Bra'chium*, is the cylindrical, irregular bone of the arm; the upper extremity of which has a hemispherical head connected with the scapula; and two *tuberosities* or *tubercles*, a *greater* and *lesser*, for the attachment of muscles, between which is the *Bicip'ital groove* or *Fossa*. At the inferior extremity may be remarked—the *inner condyle*, the *outer condyle*; the *small head*, which is articulated with the radius; the trochlea articulated with the ulna, &c. The humerus is developed by seven points of ossification;—one for the body; one for the head; one for the greater tuberosity; one for the trochlea; one for the epitrochlea; one for the epicondyle, and another for the lesser head.

HUMERUS SUMMUS, Acromion.

HUMEUR AQUEUSE, Aqueous humour—h. *Hyaloïde*, Corpus vitreum.

HUMEURS FROIDES, Scrofula.

HUMIDE RADICALE, Humidum radicale.

HUMIDUM NATIVUM ARTICULORUM, Synovia—h. Primigenium, H. radicale.

HU'MIDUM RADICA'LĒ, *Hu'midum primige'nium*; *Radical Moisture*, (F.) *Humide radicale*. This name was formerly given to the liquid, which, by means of the circulation, was conceived to give flexibility and proper consistence to the different organic textures.

HUMILIS, Rectus inferior oculi.

HUMOR GENITALIS, seu SEMINALIS seu VENEREUS, Sperm—h. Albugineous, Aqueous humour—h. Articularis, Synovia—h. Ceruminous, Cerumen—h. Doridis, Water, sea—h. Genitalis seu seminalis, Sperm—h. Glacialis, Crystalline, Corpus vitreum—h. Hyaloides, Corpus vitreum—h. Ovatus, Aqueous humour—h. Oviformis, Aqueous humour—h. Purulentus, Pus—h. Vitreus, Corpus vitreum.

HU'MORAL, *Humora'lis*, from *humere*, 'to moisten.' Proceeding from, or connected with, the humours.

HU'MORISM, *Hu'moral Pathol'ogy*. A medical theory, founded exclusively on the part which the humours were considered to play in the production of disease. Although traces of this system may be found in the most remote antiquity, the creation, or at all events, the arrangement of it may be attributed to Galen, who enveloped it in metaphysical subtleties, relating to the union between the elements and the four cardinal humours.

HU'MORISTS. The Galenical physicians, who attributed all diseases to a depraved state of the humours, or to vicious juices collected in the body.

HUMOUR. Every fluid substance of an organized body;—as the blood, chyle, lymph, &c. The *Humours*, *χυμοι*, *Chymi*, *Humo'res*, differ considerably as to number and quality in the different species of organized beings; and even in the same species, according to the state of health or disease. The ancients reduced them to *four*; which they called *cardinal humours*;—the blood, phlegm, yellow bile, and atrabilis or black bile. The modern classification of the humours is given under Fluid.

HUMP. Perhaps from *umbo*, 'the boss of a buckler;' *Hunch*, *Gibbus*, *Gibba*, *Tuber*, (F.) *Bosse*. A prominence, formed by a deviation of the bones of the trunk. Commonly, it is formed by the spine or sternum, and is seated at the posterior or anterior part of the trunk. It may, also, be produced by deviation of the ribs or pelvis. The spine may be curved in three principal directions. 1. *Backwards*, the most common case; this the ancients called *κυφωσις*, *Cypho'sis*, *Gibbosi'tas*. 2. *Forwards*, *λορδωσις*, *Lordo'sis*, *Recurva'tio*; and, 3. *Laterally*, *σκολιωσις*, *Scolio'sis*, *Obstipa'tio*. Most *curvatures* occur at a very early age, and are caused by scrofula, rickets, &c.; and, not unfrequently they are accompanied by caries of the vertebræ. See Vertebral disease.

HU'MULUS LU'PULUS, *Convol'vulus peren'nis*; the *Hop-plant*. *Nat. Ord.* Urticeæ. (F.) *Houblon*, *Vigne du nord*. Its cones or strobiles, *Hu'muli strobi'li* (Ph. L.,) *Humulus*, (Ph. U. S.) have a fragrant odour; and bitter, aromatic taste, depending on a peculiar principle, named *Lu'pulin*, extractive and essential oil; which may be extracted, equally by water and spirit, from the dried strobiles. The Hop is employed as a tonic and hypnotic, and enters into the composition of ale and beer.

The *Hop pillow*, *Pulvi'nar Hu'muli*, has long been used for producing sleep.

HUNCH, Hump.

HUNGER, Anglo-Saxon, hunger, *Fames*, *Limos*, *Peiné*, *Esu'ries*, *Eju'nium*, *Eju'nitas*, *Esuri'tio*, *Esuri'go*. (F.) *Faim*. The necessity for taking food. Hunger is an internal sensation, which some authors have attributed to the friction between the sides of the stomach in its empty state; others to the compression of the nerves, when the organ is contracted; others, to the action of the gastric juice, &c. It is dictated by the wants of the system: farther we know not. See Appetite.

HUNGER-CURE, Limotherapeia.

HYACINTHUS MUSCARI, Bulbus vomitorius.

HYALINE SUBSTANCE, Cytoblastema.

HY'ALOID, *Hyalo'des*, *Hyaloï'des*, *Vitre'us*, from *'υαλος*, 'glass,' and *ειδος*, 'resemblance.' Vitriform; resembling glass.

HYALOID FOSSA, *Fossa Hyaloïdea*, is a cup-like excavation in the vitreous humour, in which the crystalline is imbedded.

HY'ALOID MEMBRANE, *Tunica Hyaloïdea*, *Membra'na Arachnoï'dea*, *T vit'rea*, is the extremely delicate membrane, which forms the exterior covering of the vitreous humour, and transmits within it prolongations, which divide it into cells. Fallopius discovered this membrane, and gave it the name *Hyaloid*. On a level with the entrance of the optic nerve into the eye, the hyaloid membrane forms by reflection, a cylindrical canal, which pierces the vitreous humour from behind to before, as far as the posterior part of the crystalline. To this, its discoverer gave the name.—*Canal Hyaloïdean* or *Hyaloid Canal*.

HYALOS, Vitrum.

HYBOMA, Gibbositas.

HYBRID, (F.) *Hybride*, from the Greek, *'υβρις*, *'υβριδος*, 'mongrel.' A being born of two different species, as the mule. The term is applied to plants as well as to animals. It is often also used to designate words which are formed from two different languages,—as *uteritis*, for inflammation of the uterus, in place of *metritis*.

HYDARTHROSIS, Hydrarthrus.

HYDARTHRUS, Hydrarthrus.

HY'DATID, *Hy'datis*, *Bulla*, *Aqu'ula*, *Hydro'a*, *Tænia hydatig''ena*, *Echinococ'cus humana'nus*, from *'υδωρ*, 'water.' This name was long given

Digitized by Google

to every encysted tumour which contained an aqueous and transparent fluid. Many pathologists, subsequently, applied it to vesicles, softer than the tissue of membranes, more or less transparent, which are developed within organs, but without adhering to their tissue. It is by no means clear, that these formations are really entozoa. They have been found in various parts of the body; sometimes in the uterus, occasioning signs nearly similar to those of pregnancy, but being sooner or later expelled. The expulsion is generally attended with more or less hemorrhage. See Acephalocystis.

Hydatis, Aqu'ula, Phlyctæ'nula, Verru'ca Palpebra'rum, Milium, also, meant small, transparent tumours of the eyelids.—Galen, C. Hofmann.

HYDATIDES CERVICIS UTERI, Nabothi glandulæ.

HYDATIDOCE'LE, *Hyda'tocele*, from 'ὑδατις, 'hydatid,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' A tumour, formed by hydatids. Oscheocele containing hydatids; the *Oscheoce'lè hydatido'sa*, of Sauvages.

HYDATIS'MUS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water.' The noise caused by the fluctuation of pus contained in an abscess.—Aurelian, Foësius.

HYDATOCELE, Hydatidocele.

HYDATOCH'OLOS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and χολη, 'bile.' *Aquoso-bilious.* An epithet given to evacuated matters when mixed with water and bile.—Hippocrates, Foësius.

HYDATODES, Aqueous.

HY'DATOID, *Hydatoï'des, A'queous, Aquo'sus, Hydato'des*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' Resembling water. This name has been given to the membrane of the aqueous humour; and, also, to the aqueous humour itself.

HYDATOIDES, Aqueous humour.

HYDEROS, Anasarca, Hydrops.

HYDOR, 'ὑδωρ, 'genitive,' 'ὑδατος, 'water.' Hence:

HYDRACHNIS, see Varicella.

HYDRÆMIA, Hydrœmia.

HY'DRAGOGUES, *Hydrago'ga, Hydrop'ica, Hydroti'ica, Aquidu'ca*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and αγω, 'I expel.' Medicines, believed to be capable of expelling serum effused into any part of the body. These are generally cathartics or diuretics.

HYDRAGOGUM BOYLEI, Argenti nitras.

HYDRALLANTE, False Waters.

HYDRAM'NIOS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and 'amnios.' An excessive quantity of the liquor amnii.

HYDRARGYRANATRIP'SIS, from 'ὑδραργυρος, 'quicksilver,' and ανατριψις, 'rubbing in.' The rubbing in of an ointment of quicksilver:—*Hydrargyrotrip'sis.*

HYDRARGYRI ACETAS, Hydrargyrus acetatus—h. Borussias, H. cyanuretum—h. Bromidum, see Bromine—h. Calx alba, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum.

HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM CORROSIVUM, H. oxymurias—h. Chloridum mite, H. submurias.

HYDRAR'GYRI CYANURE'TUM, *H. Borus'sias, Hydrar'gyrum Cyanogena'tum, H. Hydrocyani'cum, Prussias Hydrar'gyri, Cyan'uret* or *Prussiate of Mercury.* (F.) *Cyanure de Mercure.* (*Ferri Ferro-cyanuret.* ℥iv; *Hydrarg. oxid. rubr.* ℥iij, vel q. s.; *Aquæ destillat.* Oiij. Put the Ferro-cyanuret and three ounces of the oxide of mercury, previously powdered and thoroughly mixed together, into a glass vessel, and pour on two pints of the distilled water. Boil the mixture, stirring constantly; and if, at the end of half an hour, the blue colour remains, add small portions of the oxide of mercury, continuing the ebullition until the mixture becomes of a yellowish colour; then filter through paper. Wash the residue in a pint of the distilled water, and filter. Mix the solution and evaporate till a pellicle appears, and set the liquor aside, that crystals may form. To purify the crystals, subject it to re-solution, evaporation, and crystallization.—Ph. U. S.) This preparation has been strongly recommended as a powerful antisyphilitic, and is admitted into the Parisian codex. Twelve to twenty-four grains may be dissolved in a quart of distilled water, and three or four spoonfuls of the solution be taken daily, in a glass of any appropriate liquid.

HYDRARGYRI DEUTO-IODURETUM, see Iodine—h. Hyperoxodes, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum.

HYDRAR'GYRI IO'DIDUM, *Iodide of Mercury*, (*Hydrarg.* ℥j, *Iodin.* ℥v, *Alcohol* q. s. Rub the Mercury and Iodine together, adding sufficient alcohol to form a soft paste, and continue the trituration till the globules disappear. Dry the Iodide in the dark, with a gentle heat, and keep it in a well stopped bottle, the light excluded —Ph. U. S.) For properties and doses, see Iodine.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM, *Red Iodide of Mercury.* (*Hydrarg. corros. chlorid.* ℥j; *Potassii Iodid.* ℥x, *aquæ destillat.* Oij. Dissolve the chloride in a pint and a half, and the iodide of potassium in half a pint of distilled water, and mix the solutions. Collect the precipitate on a filter, and having washed it with distilled water, dry it with a moderate heat, and keep it in a well stopped bottle.—Ph. U. S.) For properties and doses, see Iodine.

HYDRARGYRI MURIAS BASI OXYDI IMPERFECTI, H. oxymurias—h. Murias corrosivum, H. oxymurias—h. Murias dulcis sublimatus, H. submurias—h. Murias, oxygenatus, H. oxymurias—h. Murias spirituosus liquidus, Liquor hydrargyri oxymuriatis—h. Murias suboxygenatus præcipitatione paratus, Hydrargyrum precipitatum.

HYDRARGYRI NITRAS, *Nitras Hydrar'gyri in crystallos concre'tus.—Nitrate of Mercury.* It is employed in syphilis; and, externally, in fungous, obstinate ulcers.

It is used in the formation of the *Soluble Mercury* of Hahnemann.

Ward's White Drops,—a once celebrated, antiscorbutic nostrum.—were prepared by dissolving *mercury* in *nitric acid;* and adding a solution of *carbonate of ammonia;* or, frequently, they consisted of a solution of *sublimate* with *carbonate of ammonia.*

HYDRARGYRI NI'TRICO-OX'YDUM, *Hydrargyrus nitra'tus ruber, Mercu'rius corrosi'vus ruber, Mercurius præcipita'tus corrosivus, M. præcipita'tus ruber, Arce'num coralli'num, Mercurius coralli'nus, Pul'vis prin'cipis, Præcipita'tus ruber, Ox'ydum hydrar'gyri comple'tum, O. hydrargyr'icum, Panace'a mercurii rubra, Pulvis Joan'nis de Vigo, Oxy'des hydrargyri rubrum, Hyperoxy'des hydrargyri, Nitric oxide of mercury, Red precip'itate, Ox'ydum hydrar'gyri nit'ricum, Oxydum hydrargyri rubrum per ac''idum nit'ricum*, (F.) *Oxide nitrique de mercure.*

Digitized by Google

It is a stimulant and escharotic, and used as such in foul ulcers, being sprinkled on the part, in fine powder, or united with lard into an ointment.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDI MURIAS AMMONIACALIS, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum—h. Oxodes rubrum, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—h. Oxydulum nigrum, H. Oxydum cinereum—h. Oxydum nigrum, H. oxydum cinereum.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM CINE'REUM, *Oxydum hydrargyri nigrum, Æ'thiops per se, Mercurius niger Moscati, Oxydum hydrargyro'sum, Oxydum hydrargyr'icum præcipita'tum, Oxyd'ulum hydrar'gyri nigrum, Pulvis mercuria'lis cine'reus, Mercurius cine'reus, Turpe'thum nigrum, Mercurius præcipita'tus niger, Gray or black oxide of Mercury*, (F.) *Oxide de mercure cendré, Oxide gris* ou *noir de mercure.* This oxide is made in various ways. It may be formed by boiling submuriate of mercury in lime water. The dose of this *Pulvis Hydrargyri cinereus*, is from two to ten grains. There are four other preparations of it in estimation, viz:—*Plenck's solution*, made by rubbing mercury with mucilage. 2. By rubbing equal parts of sugar and mercury together, 3. A compound of honey or liquorice and purified mercury. 4. The blue pill and ointment. All these possess the usual properties of mercury.

The *Hydrargyri Oxidum Nigrum* of the Ph. U. S. is made as follows:—*Hydrarg. chlorid. mit., Potassæ* ää, ℥iv, *Aquæ* Oj. Dissolve the Potassa in the water, allow the dregs to subside, and pour off the clear solution. To this add the chloride, and stir constantly till the black oxide is formed. Pour off the supernatant liquor, wash the black oxide with distilled water, and dry with a gentle heat.

The *Mercurius solu'bilis* of Hahnemann is formed from a black oxide of Mercury. It is the *Mercurius solu'bilis Hahneman'ni seu oxidum hydrargyri nigri median'te ammo'niâ exprotonitra'tæ hydrar'gyri præcipita'tum.* It is used in the same cases as the Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM NIGRUM MEDIANTE AMMONIÂ EX PROTONITRATE HYDRARGYRI PRÆCIPITATUM, see H. oxydum cinereum—h. Oxydum nitricum, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM RUBRUM, *Mercurius calcina'tus, Hydrargyrus Calcinatus*, (F.) *Oxide de mercure rouge, Red oxide of mer'cury.* (*Hydrarg.* ℥xxxvj; *acid nitric.* f. ℥xiv; *aquæ* Oij. Dissolve the mercury, with a gentle heat in the acid and water previously mixed, and evaporate to dryness. Rub into powder, and heat in a very shallow vessel till red vapours cease to rise.—Ph. U. S.)

It is stimulant and escharotic; and, in large doses, emetic. Owing to the violence of its operation it is seldom given internally, but is chiefly used as an escharotic.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM RUBRUM PER ACIDUM NITRICUM, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—h. Oxydum saccharatum, Hydrargyrum saccharatum—h. Oxydum sulphuricum, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus.

HYDRARGYRI OXYMU'RIAS, *H. Chlo'ridum Corrosi'vum* (Ph. U. S.), *Hydrar'gyrus muria'tus, Murias hydrargyri corrosi'vus, Murias hydrargyri oxygena'tus, Sublima'tus corrosivus, Mercurius corrosivus, Mercurius corrosivus sublima'tus, Bichlo'ride of mercury, Hydrargyri permu'rias, Supermu'rias hydrargyri, Murias hydrargyri basi oxydi imperfec'ti, Murias hydrargyri corrosivum*, (F.) *Muriate oxygéné de Mercure, Sublimé corrosif, Oxymuriate of mercury, Corrosive sublimate.* (*Hydrarg.* ℥ij. *Acid. Sulphur.* ℥iij. *Sodii Chlorid.* ℥iss. Boil the mercury with the sulphuric acid until the sulphate of mercury is left dry. Rub this, when cold, with the chloride of sodium, in an earthenware mortar; then sublime with a gradually increasing heat.—Ph. U. S.) It is used as an antisyphilitic stimulant in venereal complaints; old cutaneous affections, &c. Gr. iij to Oj of water is a good gargle in venereal sore throats, or an injection in gonorrhœa. Externally, it is applied in cases of tetter, and to destroy fungus, or stimulate old ulcers. Dose, gr. 1-16 to gr. 1-8 in pill, once in twenty-four hours. White of egg is the best antidote to it, when taken in an over-dose.

HYDRARGYRI PERMURIAS, Hydrargyri oxymurias—h. Proto-ioduretum, see Iodine—h. Prototartras. H. tartras—h. Prussias, H. cyanuretum—h. Saccharum vermifugum, Hydrargyrum saccharatum.

HYDRARGYRI SUBMU'RIAS, *H. Chlo'ridum mitè, Calom'elas, C. Torqueti, Draco mitiga'tus, Submu'rias hydrargyri mitis, Submu'rias Hydrargyri sublima'tum, Mercu'rius dulcis, M. dulcis sublimatus;* when precipitated, *M. dulcis precipita'tus, Panace'a Mercuria'lis* (when nine times sublimed,) *Murias hydrargyri dulcis sublima'tus, Mercurius sublimatus dulcis, Aquila, Manna Metallo'rum, Panchymago'gum mine'ralè, P. Querceta'nus, mild Chloride of Mercury*, (F.) *Mercure doux, Protochlorure de mercure.* Mild chloride of mercury is thus directed to be prepared in the Pharmacopœia of the United States. *Mercury* ℥iv; *Sulphuric Acid*, ℥iij; *Chloride of Sodium*, ℥iss; *Distilled water*, a sufficient quantity. Boil two pounds of the mercury with the sulphuric acid, until the sulphate of mercury is left dry. Rub this, when cold, with the remainder of the mercury, in an earthenware mortar, until they are thoroughly mixed. Then add the chloride of sodium, and rub it with the other ingredients till all the globules disappear: afterwards sublime. Reduce the sublimed matter to a very fine powder, and wash it frequently with boiling distilled water, till the washings afford no precipitate upon the addition of liquor ammoniæ: then dry it. *Properties.* Antisyphilitic and sialagogue; in large doses, purgative. *Dose*, one or two grains given at night gradually excite ptyalism. Gr. v to xx, purge. Children bear larger doses than adults.

The BLACK WASH, *Lo'tio Hydrar'gyri nigra*, is formed of *calomel*, ℥ij, *Lime water* Oj. Used for syphilitic sores.

HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIAS AMMONIATUM, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum—h. Subsulphas flavus, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—h. Subsulphas peroxidati, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—h. Sulphas, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus, H. S. flavus, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHURE'TUM NIGRUM, *Hydrargyrus* vel *mercurius cum sul'phure, Æthiops minera'lis, Hydrargyrus e sul'phure, Pulvis hypnot'icus, Æthiops narcot'icus*, (F.) *Sulphure de mercure noir, Black sulphuret of mercury, Æthiops mineral.* (*Hydrarg., Sulphur* ää ℥j. Rub together till the globules disappear.) Used

Digitized by Google

chiefly in scrofulous and cutaneous affections. Dose, gr. x. to ʒss.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHURE'TUM RUBRUM, *Hydrargyrus sulphurā'tus ruber, Min'ium purum, Minium Græco'rum, Magnes Epilep'siæ, Ammion, Purpuris'sum, Cinnab'aris, Mercurius Cinnabari'nus, Cinabaris, Cinaba'rium, Red Sulphuret of Mercury, Cinnabar, Vermilion*, (F.) *Sulphure de Mercure rouge, Cinabre.* (*Hydrarg.* ʒxl; *Sulphur*, ʒviij. Mix the mercury with the sulphur melted over the fire; and as soon as the mass begins to swell remove the vessel from the fire, and cover it with considerable force to prevent combustion. Rub the mass into powder and sublime. Ph. U. S.)

It is antisyphilitic, but is chiefly used in fumigation against venereal ulcers of the nose, mouth and throat;—ʒss being thrown on a red hot iron. This preparation is the basis of a nostrum, called *Boerhaave's Red Pill.*

HYDRARGYRI SUPERMURIAS, H. oxymurias.

HYDRARGYRI TARTRAS, *H. Proto-Tartras, Tartrate of mercury.* Antisyphilitic. Dose, one or two grains twice a day.

HYDRARGYRI ET ARSENICI IODIDUM, Arsenic and Mercury, iodide of.

HYDRARGYRIA, Eczema mercuriale.

HYDRARGYRIASIS, Eczema mercuriale.

HYDRARGYROSIS, Eczema mercuriale.

HYDRARGYRO-STOMATITIS, see Salivation, mercurial.

HYDRARGYROTRIPSIS, Hydrargyranatripsis.

HYDRAR'GYRUM, *Hydrar'gyrus*, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and αργυρος, 'silver;' *Mercu'rius, Argentum vivum, A. mo'bile, A. fusum, A. fugitī'vum, Fumus albus, Arca arcano'rum, Dædalus, Mater metallo'rum, Mercury, Quicksilver*, (F.) *Mercure, M. cru, Vif Argent.* A fluid, brilliant metal; of a slightly bluish white colour; fluid above—39° of Fahr. and under 656°. S. g., when liquid, 13.568 (Cavendish;) easily oxydized. Metallic quicksilver does not act on the body, even when taken into the stomach. When oxydized and combined with acids, it acts powerfully. It has been exhibited in cases of constriction of the bowels and in intussusception, from a notion that it must certainly pass through the bowels by its gravity. The water, in which mercury has been boiled, has been recommended as a vermifuge; but it probably enjoys no such property, as chymical tests do not exhibit the presence of the metal. When the crude metal is distilled in an iron retort, it forms the *Hydrar'gyrum purifica'tum.*

HYDRARGYRUM AMMONIATO-MURIATICUM, H præcipitatum—h. Cyanogenatum, Hydrargyri cyanuretum.

HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETÂ, (Ph. U. S.) *Hydrargyrus cum cretâ, Mercurius alkalisa'tus, Mercury with chalk*, (F.) *Mercure avec la craie, Æthiops alcalisa'tus.* (*Hydrarg.* ʒiij; *Cretæ præparat.* ʒv. Rub them together till the globules disappear. Ph. U. S.) A protoxide of mercury, formed by trituration with carbonate of lime. It is somewhat uncertain; and consequently not much employed as a mercurial. It possesses the properties of the black oxide of mercury, and may be advantageously exhibited in cases of diarrhœa in children, dependent upon acidity and vitiated secretions. Dose, gr. v to ʒss, twice a day, in any viscid substance.

HYDRARGYRUM CUM MAGNE'SIÂ of the Dublin Pharmacopœia resembles it in properties.

HYDRARGYRUM HYDROCYANICUM, Hydrargyri cyanuretum—h. Iodatum, see Iodine—h. Iodatum flavum, see Iodine—h. Iodatum rubrum, see Iodine—h. Iodidulatum, see Iodine—h. Periodatum, see Iodine.

HYDRARGYRUM PRÆCIPITA'TUM, *H. ammonia'tum*, (Ph. U. S.) *Hydrargyrum ammonia'to-muriat'icum, Mercurius emet'icus, Mu'rias oxidi hydrargyri ammoniaca'lis, Submu'rias ammoni'aco-hydrargyr'icus, Calx Hydrargyri alba, Submu'rias Hydrargyri ammonia'tum—S. H. Præcipita'tum—Murias hydrargyri sub-oxygena'tus præcipitatiʹnē, para'tus, Præcipita'tum album, White precip'itate of Mercury, White precipitate, Calcina'tum majus Pote'rii*, (F.) *Sous-muriate de mercure précipité* ou *Précipité blanc.* (*Hydrarg. chlorid. corros.* ʒvj, *aquæ destillat.* cong., *Liquor ammoniæ f.* ʒviij. Dissolve the chloride in the water, with the aid of heat, and to the solution, when cold, add the solution of ammonia, frequently stirring. Wash the precipitate till it is tasteless, and dry it.—Ph. U. S.)

A peroxide, combined with muriatic acid and ammonia, forming a triple salt. It is used in powder, to destroy vermin; and, united with lard, for the same purpose, as well as in scabies and some other cutaneous affections.

HYDRARGYRUM SACCHARA'TUM, *Æthiops sacchara'tus, Mercu'rius sacchara'tus, Oxidum hydrargyri sacchara'tum, Sacharum hydrargyri vermifugum.* A mild mercurial formula in several of the Pharmacopœias of continental Europe; formed by triturating one part of *mercury* with two of *white sugar.* It is used in the venereal affections of children.

HYDRARGYRUS, Hydrargyrum.

HYDRARGYRUS ACETA'TUS, *Sperma mercu'rii, Terra folia'ta mercurii, Mercurius aceta'tus, Hydrargyri Ace'tas, Acetas* vel *Proto-ace'tas Hydrargyri, Ace'tate of mercury.* This was the basis of *Keyser's pills*, and was once much celebrated in the cure of the venereal disease. The dose is from three to five grains, but it is not much used.

The formula for *Keyser's anti-venereal pills* was as follows: *Hydrarg. Acet.* ʒiv, *Mannæ* ʒxxx, *Amyl.* ʒij. *Muc. G. Trag.* q. s. into pills of gr. vj. each. Dose, two pills.

HYDRARGYRUS CALCINATUS, Hydrargyri oxydum rubrum—h. cum Cretâ, Hydrargyrum cum cretâ—h. Muriatus, Hydrargyri oxymurias—h. Nitratus ruber, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum.

HYDRARGYRUS PHOSPHORA'TUS, *Phosphuret'ted mercury.* This preparation has been recommended in cases of inveterate venereal ulcers, but it is now scarcely used.

HYDRARGYRUS SULPHURATUS RUBER, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum—h. cum Sulphure, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—h. e Sulphure, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum.

HYDRARGYRUS VITRIOLA'TUS, *Turpe'thum mineral'e, Mercurius emet'icus flavus, Calx mercurii vitriola'ta, Mercurius cau'sticus flavus, M. luteus, Hydrargyri sulphas, H. S. flavus*, (Ph. U. S.) *Subsulphas Hydrargyri flavus, Oxydum hydrargyri sulphu'ricum, Subsulphas hydrargyri peroxida'ti, Turbith min'eral.* (F.) *Sous-sulfate de mercure* ou *turbith minéral.* (*Hydrarg.* ʒiv, *Acid. Sulph.* ʒvj. Mix in a glass vessel and boil in a sand bath, till a dry white mass re-

Digitized by Google

mains. Rub this into powder, and throw it into boiling water. Pour off the liquor, and wash the yellow precipitated powder repeatedly with hot water; then dry it—Ph. U. S.) Two grains of this mercurial act on the stomach violently. It is sometimes recommended as an errhine in amaurosis.

HYDRAR'THRUS, *Hydarthrus, Hydrar'thrus synovia'lis, Hydrops articulo'rum, Hydar'thron, Hydar'thros, Melice'ria, Spina vento'sa* of Rhazes and Avicenna, *Arthri'tis Hydar'thros, Hydarthro'sis, Emmyx'ium articula'rē, Gonoca'cē, Tumor albus;—White swelling;* from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and αρθρον, 'a joint.' (F.) *Tumeur blanche, T. lymphatique des articulations.* The French surgeons apply the term *Hydrarthrus* to dropsy of the articulations. White swelling is an extremely formidable disease. It may attack any one of the joints; but is most commonly met with in the knee, the haunch, the foot, and the elbow, and generally occurs in scrofulous children. It consists, at times, in tumefaction, and softening of the soft parts and ligaments, which surround the joints; at others, in swelling and caries of the articular extremities of bones; or both these states may exist at the same time. The treatment consists in the employment of counter-irritants; the use of iodine internally and externally, &c.

HYDRASTIS, H. Canadensis.

Hydras'tis Canaden'sis, *Hydrastis, Warne'ra Canaden'sis, Hydrophyll'um verum, Yellow Root, Orange Root, Yellow Puccoon, Ground Rasp'berry, Yellow Paint, Golden Seal, In'dian paint, Eyebalm.* It is used in Kentucky as a "mouth water,' and as an outward application in wounds, and local inflammations.

HYDRELÆ'ON, *Hydrolæ'um*, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' A mixture of water and oil.

HYDRELYTRON, see Hydrocele.

HYDRENCEPHALOCELE, Hydrocephalus chronicus.

HYDRENCEPH'ALOID, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' εγκεφαλος, 'the brain,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Resembling hydrencephalus. *Spu'rious hydroceph'alus.* Disorders of the bowels, and exhaustion in children, are at times attended with hydrencephaloid symptoms.

HYDRENCEPHALUS, Hydrocephalus internus.

HYDRENTEROCE'LE, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' εντερον, 'intestine,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Intestinal hernia, the sac of which encloses fluid.

HYDRIATRIA, Hydrosudotherapeia.

HYDRIODAS KALICUS, see Potassæ hydriodas.

HYDRIODIC ACID, see Acid, hydriodic.

HYDRO'A, *Hidro'a, Aqu'ula, Boa*, from ὑδωρ, 'water.' An affection, which consists in an accumulation of water or serous fluid under the epidermis. Some have used *hydro'a* synonymously with *sudamina;* (q. v.) others with *pemphigus.* In the first case, it has generally, however, been written *hidro'a*, from ἱδρως, 'sweat,' and in the latter *hydro'a*. See Hydatid.

HYDROÆ'MIA, *Hydræ'mia;* from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Anæmia. The state of the blood in which the watery constituents are in excess.

HYDROAËROPLEURIE, Hydropneumothorax.

HYDROA'RION, *Hydrops ova'rii, Asci'tes ovarii, A. sacca'tus*, (F.) *Hydropisie de l'ovaire*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ωαριον, 'ovarium.' Dropsy of the ovarium.

HYDROBLEPH'ARON, *Hydrops Palpe'bræ, Blepheræde'ma aquo'sum.* An œdema or watery swelling of the eyelids; from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and βλεφαρον, 'eyelid.'

HYDROCARDIA. Hydropericardium.

HYDROCE'LE, *Hydrops Scroti, Oscheoce'lē, Oscheophy'ma, Hydror'chis, Hydroschéonie*, (Albert,) from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' A collection of serous fluid in the cellular texture of the scrotum or in some of the coverings, either of the testicle or spermatic cord. To the first of these varieties the names—*External Hydrocele, H. œdemato'des*, (F.) *H. par infiltration* have been given; and to the second, those of *Hydroce'lē interna, H. tu'nicæ vagina'lis tes'tis, Hydrel'ytron*, (F.) *H. par épanchement.* When the collection occurs in the envelope of the testicle, it is called *H. of the tunica vaginalis;* and the epithet *congenital* is added, when the interior of the membrane, in which it is situate, still communicates freely with the cavity of the abdomen. When it exists in the spermatic cord, it is called *encysted*, or *diffused Hydrocele of the spermatic cord*, as the case may be. The tumour of the distended scrotum is oblong: greater below than above; indolent and semi-transparent. When it becomes inconveniently large, the fluid may be evacuated by puncturing with a trocar, but, as the fluid collects again, this operation can only be considered palliative. The radical cure consists, usually, in injecting, through the canula of the trocar, which has been left in after puncturing, some irritating liquid, as wine. This is kept in the tunica vaginalis for a few minutes, and then withdrawn. The coat inflames; adhesion takes place, and the cavity is obliterated.

Hydrocele Peritonæi, Ascites—h. Spinalis, Hydrorachis.

HYDROCÉPHALE AIGUË, Hydrocephalus internus.

HYDROCÉPHALOECTASIE, Hydrocephalus chronicus.

HYDROCEPH'ALUS, *Hydroceph'alum, Hydroceph'alē*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and κεφαλη, 'the head.' *Water in the head, Dropsy of the head, Hydrops Cap'itis, Dropsy of the brain.* A collection of water within the head. It may be *internal* or *external.*

Hydrocephalus Acutus, H. internus—h. Externus, H. chronicus—h. Meningeus, H. internus.

Hydrocephalus Chron'icus, *Hydrencephalocē'lē, Hydrops Cap'itis, Hydrocephalus externus*, (F.) *Hydrocéphale, Hydrocéphaloectasie*, of some, commonly commences at an early period of existence, and the accumulation of fluid gradually produces distension of the brain, and of the skull, with separation of the sutures. It commonly proves fatal before puberty.

Hydrocephalus Externus of some is a mere infiltration into the subcutaneous cellular tissue of the cranium.

Hydrocephalus Inter'nus, *Hydroceph'alus acu'tus, H. menînge'us, Hydrops cer'ebri, Encephalal'gia hydrop'ica, Encephali'tis exsudato'ria, Phrenie'ula hydrocephal'ica, Hydrenceph'alus, Febris Hydrocephal'ica, Apoplex'ia hydrocephal'ica, Cœrus hydroceph'alus*, (F.) *Hydrocéphale aigu*,

Digitized by Google

Fièvre cérébrale des Enfans, is generally seated, according to modern observers, in the meninges and surface of the encephalon, and is a *tubercular meningitis*, *Meningi'tis tuberculo'sa*, *Encephʼalostrumosis*, (F.) *Méningite tuberculeuse* ou *granuleuse*. It is observed particularly in childhood. Its march is extremely acute and often very rapid; admitting, generally, however, of division into three stages. The symptoms of the *first stage* are those of general febrile irritation, with head-ache, intolerance of light and sound, delirium, &c. Those of the *second*, which generally denote, that the inflammation has ended in effusion, are, great slowness of pulse, crying out as if in distress, moaning, dilated pupil, squinting, &c.; and lastly, in the *third* stage;—profound stupor, paralysis, convulsions, involuntary evacuations, quick pulse, and frequently death. The disease is of uncertain duration; sometimes, destroying in two or three days; at others, extending to two or three weeks. The prognosis is unfavourable. The treatment must be most active during the stage of excitement,—precisely that which is necessary in phrenitis. In the second stage, the indication is;—to promote the absorption of the effused fluid. This must be done by counter-irritants, and mercury, chiefly. On dissection, water is generally found in the ventricles, or at the base of the brain; or there are evidences of previous vascular excitement, as effusions of coagulable lymph, &c.

HYDROCEPHALUS SPURIUS, Hydrencephaloid, (disease.)

HYDROCHLORATE D'OR, see Gold.

HYDROCHLORINAS NATRICUS, Soda, muriate of.

HYDROCIRSOCE'LE, *Hygrocirsocele*, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' κιρσος, 'varix,' κηλη, 'tumour.' A tumour, formed by the varicose distention of the veins of the spermatic cord, and by the accumulation of serous fluid in the cellular texture of the scrotum.

HYDROCOTYLE UMBELLATUM, Acaricoba.

HYDROCYAN'IC ACID, *Ac'idum Hydrocyan'icum*; from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and κυανος, 'blue,' *Prussic Acid*, *Acidum Prus'sicum*, *A. Boʀus'sicum*, *A. Zoöt'icum*, *A. Zoötin'icum*, *Cyanohy'dric Acid*, *Cyanhy'dric Acid*. This acid exists in a great variety of native combinations in the vegetable kingdom, and imparts to them certain properties, which have been long known and esteemed; as in the *bitter almond*, *Cherry laurel*, leaves of the *Peach tree*, *kernels of fruit*, *pips of apples*, &c. When *concentrated*, it is liquid, colourless, of a strong smell and taste, at first cool, afterwards burning. Its s. g. at 7° centigrade, is 0.7058. It is very volatile, and enters into ebullition at 26°.5, Cent. It speedily undergoes decomposition, sometimes in less than an hour, and consists of a peculiar gazeous and highly inflammable compound of carbon and azote, to which the name *Cyanogen* has been assigned; and of hydrogen, which acts as the acidifying principle:—hence its name *Hydrocyanic acid*. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) two formulæ for its preparation are given,—the one from the Ferro-cyanuret of Potassium; the other from the Cyanuret of Silver. According to Magendie, the acid, prepared after Scheele's method—the one in common use—is of irregular medicinal power; he, therefore, recommends Gay Lussac's acid, diluted with 6 times its volume, or 8.5 times its weight of distilled water, for medicinal purposes, and this he calls *Medicinal Prussic Acid*. Dr. Ure has proposed, that the specific gravity should indicate that which is proper for medicinal exhibition; and, after comparative experiments of the gravity of the acids, obtained by different processes, he states, that the acid, usually prescribed, is of s. g. 0.996 or 0.997. Great caution is, however, necessary. One drop of pure prussic acid may instantly destroy, and the animal show hardly any traces of irritability, a few moments after death. It has been advised in tracheal phthisis, in pulmonary phthisis, pulmonary inflammation and irritation, dyspepsia, uterine affections, hectic cough, cancer, chronic rheumatism, and mania, and as a local remedy in impetiginous affections; but, although possessed of powerful sedative properties, it is so unmanageable and the preparation so uncertain, that it is not much used. The *Dose* of Scheele's *Acid*, or of the *Medicinal Prussic Acid*, is from a quarter of a drop to two drops.

HYDROCYS'TIS, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and κυστις, 'a bladder.' A cyst containing a watery or serous fluid.

HYDRODERMA, Anasarca.

HYDRODES, Aqueous.

HYDRO-ENCÉPHALORRHÉE, Apoplexy, serous.

HYDRO-ENTERO-EPIPLOCE'LE, *Hydroepiplo-enteroce'le*; from ὑδωρ, 'water,' εντερον, 'intestine,' and επιπλοον, 'omentum.' Entero-epiplocele, the sac of which contains a serous fluid.

HYDRO-ENTERO-EPIPLOMPHALUM, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' εντερον, 'an intestine,' επιπλοον, 'the caul,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' Umbilical hernia, the sac of which contains intestine, epiploon, and serum.

HYDRO-ENTEROM'PHALUM, *Hydrenterom'phalum*; from ὑδωρ, 'water,' εντερον, 'an intestine,' and ομφαλος, 'the umbilicus.' Hernia umbilicalis; the sac of which contains intestine and serum.

HYDRO-EPIPLO-ENTEROCELE, Hydro-entero-epiplocele.

HYDRO-EPIPLOCE'LE, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' επιπλοον, 'omentum,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia, formed by omentum; the sac of which contains serum.

HYDRO-EPIPLOMPH'ALUM, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' επιπλοον, 'the omentum,' and ομφαλος, 'the umbilicus.' Umbilical hernia; the sac of which contains epiploon and serum.

HYDROG'ALA, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and γαλα, 'milk.' A mixture of water and milk.

HYDROGASTER, Ascites.

HY'DROGEN, *Hydrogen'ium*, *Inflam'mable air*, *Phlogis'ton*, *Princip'ium*, *hydrogenet'icum*, *P. hydrot'icum*, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and γενναω, 'I produce.' This gas, when breathed, proves fatal from containing no oxygen. When diluted with two-thirds of atmospheric air, it occasions some diminution of muscular power and sensibility, and a reduction of the force of the circulation. It has been respired in catarrh, hæmoptysis, and phthisis.

HYDROGEN, CARBURETTED,—obtained by passing the vapour of water over charcoal, at the temperature of ignition, in an iron tube—

Digitized by Google

has been found possessed of similar properties, when diluted, and has been used in like cases.

HYDROGEN, SULPHURETTED, *Hydrothi'on, Gaz hepat'icum, Gaz hydrogen'ium sulphura'tum, Mephi'tis hepat'ica* may be disengaged from any of the sulphurets by the addition of a strong acid. It is a violent poison, but has been recommended to be inhaled, diluted, to allay the increased irritability which occasionally exists after diseases of the lungs. See Hydro-sulphuretted Water.

HYDROGÉNÈSES. Baumes gives this name to diseases which he fancifully considers to depend upon disturbed *hydrogenation*. In it he includes intermittent and remittent fevers.

HYDROGENO-SULPHURETUM AMMONIACÆ LIQUIDUM, Ammonia sulphuretum.

HYDROGLOSSA, Ranula.

HYDROHÉMIE, Anæmia.

HYDROLÆUM, Hydrelæon.

HYDROLAPATHUM, Rumex hydrolapathum.

HYDROLATA, Aquæ destillatæ.

HYDROLATS, Aquæ destillatæ.

HYDROL'OGY, *Hydrolog''ia;* from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on waters. By the term *Medical Hydrology* is meant that part of physics, whose object is the study of water, considered as it respects medicine; and consequently embracing that of mineral waters. *Medical Hydrography* comprises the study of the influence exerted by the sea or by navigation on the health of man.

HYDROLOTIF, Lotion.

HYDROMA'NIA, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and μανια, 'mania.' A name given by Strambi to Pellagra in which the patient has a strong propensity to drown himself.

HYDRO-MEDIASTI'NUM, *Hydrops mediastini* Effusion of serous fluid into the mediastinum.

HYDROM'ELI, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and μελι, 'honey.' *Aqua mulsa, Mel.li'tis, Mulsum, Melic'ratum, Braggart, Medo.* A liquid medicine, prepared with an ounce and a half of *honey* and a pint of *tepid water*. It is used as a demulcent and laxative, and is generally known under the names *Simple hy'dromel, Vinous hy'dromel, Mead, Hydrom'eli vinu'sum*. It is a drink made by fermenting honey and water, and is much used in some countries.

HYDROMETER, Areometer.

HYDROME'TRA, *Hydrops u'teri;* from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and μητρα, 'the womb.' *Dropsy of the womb.* A disease characterized by circumscribed protuberance in the hypogastrium,—with obscure fluctuation,—progressively enlarging, without ischury or pregnancy. If it ever occur, it must be a rare disease.

HYDROM'PHALUM, *Hydrops umbilica'lis, Exom'phalus aquo'sus*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' A tumour, formed by the accumulation of serum in the sac of umbilical hernia; or simply by distension of the navel in cases of ascites.

HYDROMYRIN'GA, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and *myringa* or *myrinx*, 'the membrana tympani.' Dropsy of the drum of the ear; giving rise to difficulty of hearing,—*Dysecoe'a hydropi'ca*

HYDRONEPHRO'SIS; (F.) *Hydronéphrose, Hydrorénale distension*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and νεφρος, 'kidney.' An accumulation in the kidney, owing to the obstruction of the tubes of the papillæ.—Rayer.

HYDRONOSUS, Hydrops.

HYDROPATHY, Hydrosudotherapeia.

HYDROPEDE'SIS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and πηδαω, 'I break out.' *Ephidro'sis*, (q. v) Excessive sweating.

HYDROPEGE, Water, spring.

HYDROPERICARDITIS, Hydropericardium.

HYDROPERICAR'DIUM, *Hydropericardia, Hydropericardi'tis*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and *pericardium; Hydrops Pericardii, Hydrocar'dia,—Dropsy of the pericar'dium.* (F.) *Hydropisie du Péricarde.* This is not a common disease. Palpitations; irregular or intermitting pulse; excessive dyspnœa, amounting often to orthopnœa, and dulness over a large space on percussion, will cause the pericardium to be suspected.

The treatment is that of dropsies in general. It is, usually, however, of the active kind.

HYDROPÉRIONE, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' περι, 'around,' and ωον, 'an egg, or ovum.' The sero-albuminous substance secreted in the uterus, prior to the arrival of the impregnated ovum in that cavity.—Breschet.

HYDROPÉRITONIE, Ascites.

HYDROPHLEGMASIA TEXTÛS CELLULARIS, Phlegmasia alba.

HYDROPHOBIA, *Paraphol'ia, Phobodip'sion, Pheu'gydron, Pheugophobia, Cynolys'sa, Aerophobia, Phreni'tis latrans, Lyssa cani'na, Pantophobia, Rabies cani'na, Erethis'mus hydrophobia, Clonos hydrophobia, Hygrophobia, Canine madness*, (F.) *Rage*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and φοβος, 'dread.'

The term *Rabies* is more appropriate for the aggregate of symptoms resulting from the bite of rabid animals. Hydrophobia literally signifies, a 'dread of water;' and, consequently, ought to be applied to one of the symptoms of rabies, rather than to the disease itself. It is a symptom which appears occasionally in other nervous affections. Rabies is susceptible of spontaneous development in the dog, wolf, cat, and fox, which can thence transmit it to other quadrupeds or to man; but it has not been proved that it can supervene,—without their having been previously bitten,—in animals of other species; or that the latter can, when bitten, communicate it to others. Many facts induce the belief, that the saliva and bronchial mucus are the sole vehicles of the rabid virus; the effects of which upon the economy sometimes appear almost immediately after the bite, and are, at others, apparently dormant for a considerable period. The chief symptoms are—a sense of dryness and constriction of the throat; excessive thirst; difficult deglutition; aversion for, and horror at, the sight of liquids as well as of brilliant objects; red, animated countenance; great nervous irritability; frothy saliva; grinding of the teeth, &c. Death most commonly happens before the fifth day. Hydrophobia has hitherto resisted all therapeutical means. Those which allay irritation are obviously most called for. In the way of prevention, the bitten part should always be excised, where practicable; and cauterized.

In some cases, symptoms like those which follow the bite of a rabid animal, are said to have come on spontaneously. This affection

Digitized by Google

has been termed *nervous* or *spontaneous hydrophobia*.

HYDROPHOBUS, Lyssodectus.

HYDROPHTHAL'MIA, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye.' *Dropsy of the Eye, Hydrops Oc'uli, Buphthal'mus, Oc'ulus Bovi'nus, Oculus Bu'bulus, Oculus Elephan'tinus, Ophthalmopto'sis, Parop'sis Staphylo'ma simplex*, (F.) *Hydrophthalmie, Hydropisie de l'œil*. This affection is caused, at times, by an increase in the quantity of the aqueous, at others, of the vitreous, humour. In the former case, the iris is concave anteriorly, and pushed backwards:—in the latter, it is convex, and pushed forwards. Most commonly, the disease seems to depend on both humours at the same time. Hydrophthalmia sometimes affects both eyes; at others, only one. Children are more exposed to it than adults or old persons. The *treatment* must vary according to the causes; its longer or shorter duration; greater or less extent, &c. Hence, according to circumstances, hydragogue medicines, purgatives, general and local blood-letting, blisters, setons, moxa, cupping-glasses, fomentations, collyria, and fumigations of different kinds have been employed. When all means fail, and the disease continues to make progress, the fluid may be evacuated, by a puncture made with a cataract needle at the lower part of the transparent cornea.

HYDROPHTHAL'MION. Same etymon. An œdematous swelling of the conjunctiva in hydropic persons.

HYDROPHTHALMUS CRUENTUS, Hæmophthalmia.

HYDROPHYLLUM VERUM, Hydrastis Canadensis.

HYDRO-PHYSOCE'LE, *Hydropneumatocele*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' φυσα, 'wind,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia, which contains a serous fluid and gas.

HYDROPHYSOME'TRA; from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' φυσαω, 'I inflate,' and μητρα, 'the womb' A morbid condition of the womb, in which both fluid and air are contained in it.

HYDROP'IC, *Hydrop'icus*,—*Hy'phydros*, 'νφυδρος, (F.) *Hydropique*. One labouring under dropsy.

HYDROPICA, Hydragogues.

HYDRO-PIPER, Polygonum hydropiper.

HYDROPISIE, Hydrops—*h. du Bas-ventre*, Ascites—*h. Cérébrale suraiguë*, Apoplexy, Serous—*h. de l'Œil*, Hydrophthalmia—*h. de l'Ovaire*, Hydroarion—*h. du Péricarde*, Hydropericardium—*h. des Plèvres*, Hydrothorax—*h. de Poitrine*, Hydrothorax—*h. de la Vésicule du Fiel*, Turgescentia vesicæ felleæ.

HYDROPLEURIE, Hydrothorax.

HYDROPNEUMATOCELE, Hydrophysocele.

HYDROPNEUMO'NIA, *Hydrops Pulmonum*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and πνευμων, 'the lung.' Infiltration of the lungs. See Œdema of the lungs.

HYDROPNEUMOSAR'CA, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' πνευμα, 'wind, air,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' An abscess, containing water, air, and matters similar to flesh.—M. A. Severinus.

HYDROPNEUMOTHO'RAX, *Hydroaëropleurie*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' πνευμων, 'the lung,' and θωραξ, 'the chest.' Pneumothorax with effusion of fluid into the chest.

HYDROPOIDES, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ποιεω, 'I make.' Watery excretions, such as sometimes take place in Hydropics.

HYDROP'OTA, *Potator Aquæ*, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ποτης, 'a drinker.' A *Water Drinker*. One who drinks only water, or drinks it in an extraordinary quantity.

HYDROPS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' *Phlegma'tia, Dropsy, Hy'drops, Affec'tus hyderi'des, Hydrop'isis, Hydron'osus*, (F.) *Hydropisie*. A preternatural collection of a serous fluid in any cavity of the body, or in the cellular texture. When the cellular texture of the whole body is more or less filled with fluid, the disease is called *Anasarca* or *Leucophlegmatia*;—and when this variety is local or partial, it is called *Œdema*. The chief dropsies, designated from their seat are:—*Anasarca, Hydrocephalus, Hydrorachitis, Hydrothorax, Hydropericardium, Ascites, Hydrometra, Hydrocele*, &c. *Encyst'ed Dropsy, Hydrops saccu'tus, incarcera'tus* vel *cys'ticus*, is that variety in which the fluid is enclosed in a sac or cyst; so that it has no communication with the surrounding parts. *Dropsy of the Ovarium, Hydrops Ova'rii, Asci'tes Ovu'rii, Asci'tes sacca'tus*, is an instance of this variety. Dropsy may be active or passive. The *former* consists in an increased action of the exhalants, so that those vessels pour out much more fluid than is absorbed: the *latter* arises from a state of atony of the absorbent vessels, which allows of an accumulation of fluid. It may also be *mechanical*, or produced by obstructions to the circulation, as in cases of diseased liver. Active dropsy, occurring accidentally in a sound individual, generally ends favourably. That which supervenes on other diseases, or is symptomatic of some internal affection, is rarely curable. The treatment consists in the use of all those remedies, which act on the various secretions: so that the demand being increased, the supply will have to be increased accordingly; and in this manner some of the collected fluid may be taken up by the absorbents. To this end, bleeding, if the dropsy be very active; purgatives, diuretics, sudorifics, sialagogues, &c., are the remedies chiefly depended upon.

Hydrops Abdominis, Ascites—h. Abdominis aereus, Tympanites—h. Articulorum, Hydrarthrus—h. Capitis, Hydrocephalus—h. Cavitatis columnæ vertebralis, Hydrorachis—h. Capitis, Hydrocephalus chronicus—h. Cellularis artuum, Œdema—h. Cellularis totius corporis, Anasarca—h. Cerebri, Hydrocephalus internus—h. Glottidis, Œdema of the Glottis—h. ad Matulam, Diabetes—h. Mediastini, Hydromediastinum—h. Medullæ spinalis, Hydrorachis—h. Metellæ, Diabetes—h. Oculi, Hydrophthalmia—h. Ovarii, Hydroarion—h. Palpebræ, Hydroblepharon—h. Pectoris, Hydrothorax—h. Pericardii, Hydropericardium—h. Pulmonis, Hydrothorax—h. Pulmonum, Hydropneumonia, Œdema of the Lungs—h. Sacci lachrymalis, Fistula lachrymalis—h. Scroti, Hydrocele—h. Siccus et flatulentus, Tympanites—h. Spinæ, Hydrorachis—h. Thoracis, Hydrothorax—h. Tympanites, Tympanites—h. Umbilicalis, Hydromphalum—h. Uteri, Hydrometra—h. Vesicæ felleæ, Turgescentia vesiculæ felleæ.

HYDROPYR'ETOS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and πυρετος, 'fever.' Fever with sweating. *Hidropyretos* would be more proper, from 'ἱδρως, 'sweat.' See Sudor Anglicus.

HYDRORA'CHIS, from 'ὑδωρ, 'water,' and

Digitized by Google

ραχις, 'the spine.' *Hydrorrha'chis, Hydrorachi'tis, Hydrorrha'chias, Hydrops Cavita'tis Columnæ Vertebra'lis, Spina bif'ida, Hydrops medul'læ spina'lis, Hydrocele spina'lis, Hydrorachi'tis spina'sa, Hydrops spinæ, Spinola, Atelorachid'ia.* A soft, frequently transparent, tumour; formed by the membranes of the spinal marrow being distended and projecting backwards from the vertebral canal, the posterior paries of which is wanting to a certain extent. The disease is often accompanied with paralysis of the lower extremities. It is congenital, and situate in the lumbar or sacral regions. It is almost always fatal:—the tumour rupturing, and death occurring instantaneously. On dissection, a simple separation or complete absence of the spinous processes of the vertebræ is perceived, with, at times, destruction or absence of spinal marrow. The treatment is the same as in *hydrocephalus chronicus;* and, as in it, advantage seems occasionally to have been derived by puncturing with a fine needle.

HYDRORACHITIS, Hydrorachis.

HYDRORCHIS, Hydrocele.

HYDRORÉNALE DISTENSION, Hydronephrosis.

HYDRORRHAGIE, Apoplexy, serous.

HYDROSAC'CHARUM, *Aqua saccharo'ta,* (F.) *Eau sucrée.* Sugared water.

HYDROSAR'CA, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' A tumour, containing a fluid, as well as portions of flesh. Also, Anasarca, (q. v.)

HYDROSARCOCE'LE, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' σαρξ, 'flesh,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' *Sarcohydrocè'lè.* A tumour, formed by a sarcocele, complicated with dropsy of the tunica vaginalis.

HYDROSCHEONIE, Hydrocele.

HYDROSTATIC TEST OF INFANTICIDE, see Docimasia.

HYDROSUDOPATHY, Hydrosudotherapeia.

HYDROSUDOTHERAPEI'A, *Hydrop'athy, Hydrosudop'athy, Hydriatri'a,* from ὑδωρ, 'water,' *sudo,* 'I sweat,' and θεραπευω, 'I remedy.' A badly compounded word, formed to express the mode of treating diseases by cold water, sweating, &c.

HYDROSULPHURET'TED WATER, *Aqua hydrosulphura'ta simplex, Aqua hepat'ica,* (F.) *Eau hydrosulphurée simple. (Sulphuret of iron* 1000 parts, *sulphuric acid* 2000 parts, *distilled water* 4000 parts; add the water to the acid, and put the sulphuret of iron into a retort, to which a Wolff's apparatus of 5 or 6 vessels is adapted; the last containing about an ounce of potassa, dissolved in a quart of water. Pour the diluted acid gradually on the sulphuret: and, ultimately, throw away the water in the last vessel. *Ph. P.*) It is stimulant, diaphoretic, and deobstruent, (?) and is used in rheumatism, diseases of the skin, &c.

It has been, also, called *Ac''idum Hydrothion'icum liq'uidum.*

HYDROSULPHURETUM AMMONIACUM AQUOSUM, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—h. Ammoniacum, Ammoniæ sulphuretum.

HYDROTHION, Hydrogen, sulphuretted.

HYDROTHO'RAX, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and θωραξ, 'the chest,' *Hydrops Thora'cis, Hydrops pectoris, Hydrops pulmo'nis, Dyspnœ'a et Orthopnœ'a hydrothora'cica,* (F.) *Hydropisie de Poitrine, H. des Plèvres, Dropsy of the Chest.* Idiopathic Hydrothorax, termed by Laënnec, *Hydropisie des plèvres, Dropsy of the Pleuræ,* by Piorry, *Hydropleurie,* is a very rare disease, and very difficult of diagnosis. It generally exists only on one side; which, if the fluid effused be considerable, projects more than the other. Dyspnœa, and fluctuation perceptible to the ear, are characteristic symptoms. When the chest is examined with the stethoscope, respiration is found to be wanting every where, except at the root of the lung. The sound is also dull on percussion.

Effusion into the chest, as a result of inflammation of some thoracic viscus, is as common as the other is rare. It is usually a fatal symptom. It has been called *symptomatic hydrothorax.*

In Hydrothorax, the course of treatment, proper in dropsies in general, must be adopted. Diuretics seem, here, to be especially useful; probably on account of the great activity of pulmonary absorption. Paracentesis can rarely be serviceable.

HYDROTHORAX CHYLOSUS, Chylothorax—h. Purulentus, Empyema.

HYDROTICA, Hydragogues.

HYDRO'TIS, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' and ους, gen. ωτος, 'the ear.' Dropsy of the ear. Properly an accumulation of mucous, or mucopurulent matter in the middle ear.

HYDRURESIS, Diabetes.

HYDRURIA, Diabetes, see Urine.

HYÈRES. This small town, agreeably situate on the declivity of a hill, about 2 miles from the Mediterranean, and 12 from Toulon, is the least exceptionable residence in Provence for the pulmonary invalid. It is in some measure protected from the northerly winds; but not sufficiently so from the *mistral* to render it a very desirable residence for the phthisical. Sir James Clark.

HYGEA, *Hygiène.*

HYGEIA, Sanitas.

HYGEOLOGY, Hygiene.

HYGIEIA, Hygiène, Sanitas.

HYGIEINOS, Salutary.

HYGIEIOLOGIA, Hygiène.

HYGIÈNE, (generally Anglicised and pronounced *Hy'geen,*) from υγιεια, 'health.' *Hygie'sis, Hygiei'a; Hygie'a, Hygie'a, Hygiene, Conservati'va medici'na; Hygieiolog''ia, Hygeol'ogy,* from υγιης, 'healthy.' The part of medicine whose object is the preservation of health. It embraces a knowledge of healthy man, both in society, and individually, as well as of the objects used and employed by him, with their influence on his constitution and organs. See Regimen.

HYGIEN'IC. Same etymon. Relating to Hygiene—as '*hygienic* precautions, hygienic rules,' &c. &c.

HYGIESIS, Hygiene.

HYGRA, from ὑδωρ, 'water,' or υγρος, 'humid.' Liquid plasters. *Hygremplas'tra.*

HYGREMPLASTRA, Hygra.

HYGROBLEPHARI'CI, from υγρος, 'humid,' and βλεφαρον, 'eyelid.' *Hygrophthal'mici.* The excretory ducts of the lachrymal gland have been so called.

HYGROL'OGY, *Hygrolog''ia;* from υγρος, 'humid,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The anatomy of the fluids of the body.

HYGRO'MA, from υγρος, 'humid.' *Tumour cysticus serosus, Cystis serosa.* Dropsy of the bursæ mucosæ.

Digitized by Google

HYGROM'ETRY, *Hygromet'ria*, *Hygroscop'ia*; from ὑγρὸς, 'humid,' and μέτρον, 'measure.' The part of physics which concerns the measurement of the dryness or humidity of the atmosphere. It is probable, that diseases are as frequently caused by the varying moisture of the atmosphere, as by changes in its weight or temperature. The *hygrometer* ought, consequently, to form part of every apparatus for medical meteorological observations.

HYGRON, Liquor.

HYGROPHOBIA, Hydrophobia.

HYGROPHTHALMICI, Hygroblepharici.

HYGROPISSOS, see Pinus sylvestris.

HYGROSCOPIA, Hygrometry.

HYGROTES, Liquor.

HY'LE, ὕλη, *Mate'ria*, 'Matter.' Materia Medica; also, the Philosopher's stone.

HYLE IATRICE, Materia medica.

HYLOPH'AGOUS, from ὕλη, 'wood,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' One that feeds upon the young shoots of trees, roots, &c. Hylophagous tribes yet exist in some parts of Africa.

HYMASTATICS, Hæmastatice.

HYMEN, ὑμὴν, which signifies 'marriage,' 'nuptial song,' 'membrane or pellicle.' *Claustrum*, seu *Flos*, seu *Sigillum*, seu *Custodia*, seu *Columna*, seu *Zona virginita'tis*, *Cir'culus membrano'sus*, *Bucton*, *Intersep'tum virgina'le*, *Cento virgina'lis*, *Argumentum Integrita'tis*, *Munimen'tum* seu *Zona Castita'tis*, *Punnic'ulus hymenæ'us*, *Eugion*, *Valvula vagi'næ*, *Membran'ula lunā'ta vaginæ*. The semilunar, parabolic, or circular fold, situate at the outer orifice of the vagina in virgins, especially during youth, and prior to menstruation. This membrane is ordinarily ruptured by the first venereal act, and is effaced by accouchement; some irregular flaps remaining, to which the name *Carun'culæ Myrtifor'mes* has been given by reason of their resemblance to the leaves of the myrtle. Many circumstances of an innocent character may occasion a rupture or destruction of this membrane. It is often, indeed, found absent in children soon after birth; whilst it *may* remain entire after copulation. Hence the presence of the hymen does not absolutely prove virginity; nor does its absence, incontinence; although its presence would be *primâ facie* evidence of continence.

HYMEN, Membrane—h. Diaphratton, Mediastinum.

HYMENÆA, see Copal—h. Courbaril, see Anime.

HYMENODES, Membranous.

HYMENOG'RAPHY, *Hymenogra'phia*, from ὑμὴν, 'a membrane,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' That part of anatomy whose object is the description of the different membranes.

HYMENOL'OGY, *Hymenolog''ia*, from ὑμὴν, 'a membrane,' and λογος, 'a description.' A treatise on the membranes.

HYMENOR'RHAPHY, *Hymenorrha'phia*; from ὑμὴν, 'the hymen,' and ῥαφὴ, 'a suture.' A form of elytrorrhaphy, (q. v.,) in which the operation is performed in the natural situation of the hymen.

HYMENOT'OMY, *Hymenotom'ia*, from ὑμὴν, 'a membrane,' and τεμνω, 'I cut,' 'I dissect.' The part of anatomy which treats of the dissection of the membranes. The term has also been applied to the incision of the hymen, practised in certain cases of imperforation of the vagina, in order to give exit to the blood, retained and accumulated in the cavity of the uterus.

HYOBASIOGLOSSUS, Basioglossus.

HYOCHONDROGLOSSUS, Hyoglossus.

HYODEOGLOSSUS, Hyoglossus.

HYO-EPIGLOT'TICUS. Belonging to the os hyoides and epiglottis. Some anatomists have given the name *Hyo-epiglottic ligament* to a bundle of condensed cellular tissue, which passes from the posterior part of the body of the hyoid bone to the base of the epiglottic fibro-cartilage.

HYO-GLOSSO-BASI-PHARYNGIEN, Constrictor pharyngis.

HYOGLOS'SUS, *Hyodeo-glossus*, *Hyo-chondro-glossus*, *Hypsiloglossus*, *Cer'ato-glossus* of Douglass and Cowper: *Basio-Cerato-Chondroglossus*. A large, thin, quadrilateral muscle, situate at the anterior and superior part of the neck. Its insertions, at three different points of the os hyoides, permit it to be divided into three portions:—the *first* (*Cerato-glossus* of Albinus) is attached to the great cornu of the os hyoides: the *second*, (*Basio-glossus* of Albinus,) arises from the superior part of the body of the same bone; and the *third*, (*Chondro-glossus* of Albinus,) arises from the lesser cornu and the cartilage, situate between the body and the greater cornu. The fibres of these three bundles are inserted into the lateral and inferior parts of the tongue. This muscle depresses the base of the tongue, or raises the os hyoides, when the tongue is fixed.

HYO-THYREOIDEUS, Thyreo-hyoideus.

HYO-THYROID, Thyreo-hyoid.

HYOID BONE, Hyoides, os.

HYOÏ'DES, OS, *Os Bicor'ne*, *Os hypseloï'des*, *Os Lambdoï'des*, *Os Gut'turis*, *Os Linguæ*, *Os Linguale*, *Upsiloï'des*, *Ypsiloïdes*. The *Hyoid Bone*; from the Greek υ, and εἶδος, 'shape:' having the form of the 'upsilon.' The hyoid bone is a very movable, osseous arch; of a parabolic shape; convex before, and suspended horizontally in the substance of the soft parts of the neck, between the base of the tongue and the larynx. This bone, separated entirely from the rest of the skeleton, is composed of five distinct portions, susceptible of motion on each other. The first and most central is the *body of the hyoid*, *Ossic'ulum me'dium Hyoï'dis*, which affords attachment to several muscles; the two others are lateral, and bear the name of *branches* or *greater cornua*. The last two are smaller, situate above the other, and are known under the name *lesser cornua*. The os hyoides is ossified from five points.

HYOIDES PRIMUS, Sterneo-hyoideus.

HYOIDIS QUARTUS MUSCULUS, Omo-hyoideus.

HYOSCY'AMUS, from ὗς, a 'swine,' and κύαμος, 'a bean.' *Faba suil'la*, *Bengi*, *Jusquiamus*, *Henbane*, *Poison Tobac'co*, *Stinking nightshade*, *Hyoscyamus niger*, *Apollina'ris Alter'cum*, *Altercum*, *Ag'one*, *Altercan'genon* (F.) *Jusquiaume*, *Fève a Cochon*, *Hannebane Potélée*. The leaves and seeds are the parts used in medicine. Their odour is narcotic and peculiar; taste insipid and mucilaginous. The virtues are yielded to proof spirit. Hyoscyamus is narcotic, anodyne, antispasmodic, and slightly stimulant. It is used as a substitute for opium, where the latter disagrees; and is applied, ex-

ternally, as a cataplasm in cancer and glandular swellings. Dose, gr. iij to x of the powder.

HYOSCYAMUS ALBUS or *White Henbane*, possesses similar virtues.

HYOSCYAMUS LUTEUS, Nicotiana rustica—h. Peruvianus, Nicotiana tabacum.

HYPACTICUS, Cathartic.

HYPÆ'MIA, from 'υπο, 'beneath,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' *Oligæ'mia, Anæ'mia.* Deficiency of blood.—Andral. Also, extravasation of blood.

HYPAGOGE, Dejection.

HYPALEIP'TRON, 'υπαλειπτρον, *Hypaleip'trum, Specil'lum, Spatha.* A sort of spatula for spreading ointments.—Hippocrates.

HYPAMAURO'SIS, from 'υπο, 'under,' and *amaurosis.* Imperfect amaurosis, *Meramauro'sis.*

HYPAPOPLEX'IA, from 'υπο, 'under,' and apoplexia. An incomplete attack of apoplexy.

HYPELATOS, Cathartic.

HYPE'NÊ, 'υπηνη. The beard, which grows under the chin, according to some. Also, the upper lip —Vesalius.

HY'PER, 'υπερ, 'above,' 'in excess.' Hence:

HYPERACU'SIS, *Hyperac'oë*, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and ακοη, 'audition.' Excessive sensibility of the organ of hearing.

HYPERÆ'MIA, *Hyperhæ'mia, Hæmorme'sis*, (F.) *Hyperémie, Angiohémie*, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Preternatural accumulation of blood in the capillary vessels, more especially Local Plethora. Congestion. (q. v.)—Andral. Various forms of hyperæmia are admitted by pathologists,—for example, the *active* or *sthenic;* as in the various phlegmasiæ,—the *asthenic* or *passive*, from weakness of vessels; the *cadaveric*, or that which forms immediately before or after death; and the *hypostatic* (q. v.,) which occurs in depending parts.

HYPERÆMIA ACTIVA, Inflammation—h. Hepatic, Hepatohæmia.

HYPERÆSTHESIA, Hyperæsthesis—h. Linguæ, Hypergeustia—h. Olfactoria, Hyperosphresia—h. Plexus cardiaci, Angina pectoris.

HYPERÆSTHE'SIS, *Hyperæsthæ'sia*, (F.) *Hyperesthésie*, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and αισθησις, 'the faculty of feeling.' Excessive sensibility.

HYPERAPH'IA, from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' and 'αφη, 'touch.' Excessive acuteness of touch.

HYPERAUXE'SIS, from 'υπερ, 'over,' 'above,' and αυξησις, 'augmentation.' *Hyperepid'osis.* Excessive increase or enlargement of a part:—as *Hyperauxe'sis Ir'idis*, an excessive enlargement of the iris, so as to stop up the pupil.

HYPERBOL'IC (*attitude,*) 'excessive,' (υπερ, 'above, over,' and βαλλω, 'I throw.') Galen, by this term, designates certain extraordinary attitudes, in which the limbs and vertebral column are in a state of complete extension or flexion.

HYPERBO'REAN, from 'υπερ, 'beyond,' and βορεας, 'the north wind.' A race of men, found at the extreme north of the two continents, in the vicinity of the polar circle. It includes the Thibetans, Ostiaks, Kamtschadales, Laplanders, Samoiedes, Esquimaux, &c.

HYPERCARDIA, Heart, hypertrophy of the.

HYPERCARDIOTROPHIA, Heart, hypertrophy of the.

HYPERCATHAR'SIS, *Hyperine'sis, Hyperinus, Superpurga'tio*, from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' and καθαρσις, 'purgation.' Superpurgation.

HYPERCERATOSES, Staphyloma of the cornea.

HYPERCINE'SIA, *Hypercine'sis*, from 'υπερ, 'above, over,' and κινησις (κινεω, 'I move,') 'motion.' Excessive motion. Under the term *hypercinesis*, Romberg includes the spasmodic neuroses.

HYPERCINESIA NERVOSA, see Irritable—h. Uterina, Hysteria.

HYPERCINESIS GASTRICA, Hypochondriasis.

HYPERCONJONCTIVITE, see Ophthalmia.

HYPERCORYPHO'SIS, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and κορυφη, 'the vertex;' the extreme point of any thing. The lobes of the liver and lungs.—Hippocrates.

HYPERCRIN'IA, *Hyperdiac'risis*, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and κρινω, 'I separate.' A morbid increase in the quantity of the secretions.

HYPERCRISIS, same etymon. *Superexcre'tio, Superevacua'tio.* An excessive crisis, or evacuation; a flux.—A very violent, critical effort or too copious critical evacuations.—Galen.

HYPERDIACRISIS, Hypercrinia.

HYPERDYNAMIA, Hypersthenia.

HYPERÉMIE, Hyperæmia—*h. du Cerveau*, Encephalohæmia—*h. Cérébrale*, Encephalohæmia—*h. du Foie*, Hepatohæmia—*h. de la Moëlle épinière*, Hypermyelohæmia.

HYPÉRENCÉPHALOTROPHIE; from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' εγκεφαλον, 'the encephalon,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Hypertrophy of the encephalon.—Piorry.

HYPERENCEPH'ALUS, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and κεφαλη, 'the head.' A monster whose brain is situate in the skull.—G. St. Hilaire.

HYPERENDOSMOSE, Inflammation.

HYPEREPHIDROSIS, Ephidrosis.

HYPEREPIDOSIS, Hyperauxesis.

HYPERERETHISIA, from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' and ερεθιζω, 'I excite.' Excessive irritability.

HYPERESIA, 'υπερεσια, 'a ministry.' This word is sometimes applied to the organs;—when it means function.

HYPÉRESTHÉSIE, Hyperæsthesia.

HYPERETRIA, Midwife.

HYPERGEN'ESIS, from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' and γενησις, 'generation.' The excess of formative power, which gives occasion to monstrosities by excess of parts.

HYPERGEUSTIA, *Hypergeu'sis, Hyperæsthe'sia linguæ*, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and γευστις, 'taste.' Excessive sensibility of the organ of taste.

HYPERHÆMATOSIS, Inflammation.

HYPERHÆMIA, Hyperæmia.

HYPERHÉPATOTROPHIE, Hypertroph'ia he'patis, (F.) *Hypertrophie du Foi*; from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' 'ηπαρ, 'the liver,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Hypertrophy of the liver.

HYPERHIDROSIS, Ephidrosis.

HYPERI'CUM BACCIF'ERUM, *Arbus'cula gummif'era Brazilien'sis, Caa-opia.* A Brazilian tree, whose bark emits a juice, when wounded, which resembles gamboge.

HYPERICUM PERFORA'TUM, *Fuga Dæmonum, Androsæ'mum, Co'rion, Perforated* or *Common St. John's Wort, Hyper'icum*, (F.) *Millepertuis ordinaire.* It is aromatic and astringent, and enters into a number of aromatic preparations; and, amongst others, into the *Falltranka.* The *Oil of St. John's Wort, O'leum hyper'ici, Bal'se-*

Digitized by Google

mum hyper'ici sim'plex, is made by infusing ℥iv of the flowers in a quart of *olive oil*. It is vulnerary.

HYPERIDRO'SIS, Ephidrosis.

HYPERINESIS, Hypercatharsis.

HYPERINOS. Hypercatharsis.

HYPERINO'SIS, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and ις, ινος, 'flesh.' The condition of the blood in which it contains an increase in the proportion of fibrin, as in inflammation.—Simon.

HYPERLYMPH'IA, (F.) *Hyperlymphie*; from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' and *lympha*. Excessive formation or accumulation of lymph.

HYPERMÉTROHÉMIE, Metrohæmia.

HYPERMYEOHÆ'MIA, (F.) *Hyperémie de la Moëlle Épinière, Congestion sanguine rachidienne*, from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' μυελος, 'marrow,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Hyperæmia of the spinal marrow.

HYPERNÉPHROTROPHIE, from 'υπερ, 'in excess,' νεφρος, 'kidney,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Hypertrophy of the kidney.

HYPERO-PHARYNGEUS, Palato-pharyngeus.

HYPERO'A, from 'υπερ, 'upon,' and ωον, 'a high place.' The palatine arch,—the base of the cranium.

HYPEROA, Palate.

HYPEROI'TIS, *Angi'na Palati'na*, (F.) *Inflammation du Palais*, from *Hypero'a*, 'the palate,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the velum palati.

HYPEROS, Pilum.

HYPEROSMIA, Hyperosphresia.

HYPEROSPHRE'SIA, *Hyperos'mia, Hyperæsthe'sia olfacto'ria, Olfac'tus acutus*, from 'υπερ, and οσφρησις, 'smell.' Excessive acuteness of smell.

HYPEROSTOSIS, Exostosis.

HYPERPHRÉNIE, Mania.

HYPERPLEXIE, Ecstasis.

HYPERPIMELE, see Polysarcia.

HYPERSARCHIDIOS, Physconia.

HYPERSARCO'MA, *Hypersarco'sis, Hypersarx'is*, from 'υπερ, 'above,' and σαξ, 'flesh.' A soft fungous excrescence, especially such as appears upon ulcerated parts.—Galen.

HYPERSARCOSIS, Excrescence, Fungosity—h. Cordis, Heart, hypertrophy of the.

HYPERSARXIS, Hypersarcoma.

HYPERSPASMIE, Convulsion.

HYPERSPLÉNOTROPHIE, Splenoncus.

HYPERSTHENI'A, *Hyperdyna'mia, Hyperzoödyna'mia, Status inflammato'rius verus*; from 'υπερ, 'beyond,' and σθενος, 'strength.' Super-excitement. A morbid condition, characterized by over-excitement of all the vital phenomena.

HYPERSTHENICUS, Active.

HYPERTON'IA, 'υπερ, 'beyond,' and τονος, 'tone.' Excess of tone in parts. It is opposed to atony.

HYPERTROPHÆ'MIA, from 'υπερ, 'above,' τροφη, 'nourishment,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' A state in which the plastic powers of the blood are increased.

HYPERTROPHIA CORDIS, Heart, hypertrophy of the—h. Hepatis, *Hyperhépatotrophie*—h. Intestinorum, Enterhypertrophia—h. Lienis, Splenoncus—h. Splenis, Splenoncus.

HYPERTROPHIE DU CŒUR, Heart, hypertrophy of the—*h. du Foie, Hyperhépatotrophie—h. de la Rate*, Splenoncus—*h. du Corps Thyroïde*, Bronchocele.

HYPERTROPHIED, see Hypertrophy.

HY'PERTROPHY, *Hypertroph'ia*, from 'υπερ, 'beyond,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' The state of a part, in which the nutrition is performed with greater activity; and which, on that account, at length acquires unusual bulk. The part thus affected is said to be *hypertrophied*.

HYPERURESIS, Enuresis—h. Aquosa, Diabetes.

HYPERURORRHÉE, Diabetes—h. Saccharine. Diabetes (Mellitus.)

HYPERZOODYNAMIA, Hypersthenia.

HYPEX'ODOS, 'υπεξοδος, from 'υπο, 'beneath,' and εξοδος, 'passing out.' An alvine discharge or flux.—Hippocrates.

HYPHÆMOS, Subcruentus.

HYPHYDROS, Hydropic.

HYPINO'SIS, from 'υπο, 'under,' and ις, ινος, 'flesh.' The condition of the blood in which there is a diminution in the proportion of the fibrin, as in fever, hemorrhage, and plethora —Simon.

HYPNIA'TER, (F.) *Hypniatre*, from 'υπνος, 'sleep,' and ιατρος, 'a physician.' A name given to deluded or designing persons who have affirmed that they were able, during their 'magnetic sleep,' to diagnosticate disease and its appropriate treatment.

HYPNOBATASIS, Somnambulism.

HYPNOBATES, Somnambulist.

HYPNOBATESIS, Somnambulism.

HYPNO'DES, 'υπνωδης, from 'υπο, 'under,' and 'υπνος, 'sleep.' One in a state of slumber or somnolency.

HYPNOLOG''ICA, *Hypnolog''icē*. The part of hygiene which treats of sleep.

HYPNOL'OGY, *Hypnolog''ia*, from 'υπνος, and λογος, 'a discourse.' Same etymon. A treatise on sleep.

HYPNONERGIA, Somnambulism.

HYPNOS, Sleep.

HYPNOTICUS, Anodyne, Somniferous.

HYPO, 'υπο, 'under,' 'sub.' Hence:

HYPO, Hypochondriasis.

HYPOCAPNISMA, Suffimentum.

HYPOCAPNISMOS, Fumigation.

HYPOCARO'DES, *Subsopora'tus*, from 'υπο, 'under,' and καρος, 'a heavy sleep.' One who is in a state approaching carus.—Hippocrates.

HYPOCATHAR'SIS, from 'υπο, 'beneath,' and καθαρσις, 'purgation.' Too feeble purgation. A word opposed to hypercatharsis.

HYPOCAUS'TUM, from 'υπο, 'beneath,' and καιω, 'I burn.' A name given to a stove, or any such contrivance, to sweat in. Also, a furnace in any subterraneous place, used for heating baths:—'υποκαυστον, *Balneārium, Vaporarium*.

HYPOCERCHA'LEON, from 'υπο, and κιεχαλεος, 'hoarse.' Roughness of the fauces affecting the voice.—Hippocrates.

HYPOCHLOROM'ELAS, *Sub-pal'lidē ni'gricans*, from 'υπο, χλωρος, 'green,' and μελας, 'black.' A term applied to one whose skin is pale, with a blackish hue.—Hippocr., Galen.

HYPOCHOILION, Abdomen.

HYPOCHONDRE, *Hypochon'drium, Sub-cartilagin'eum, Ré'gio Hypochondri'aca, Hypochon'driac Region*, from 'υπο, 'under,' and χονδρος, 'a cartilage.' Each lateral and superior region of the abdomen is so called, because it is bounded by the cartilaginous margin of the false ribs, which forms the base of the chest. There is a *right* and a *left* hypochondrium.

Digitized by Google

HYPOCHON'DRIAC, *Hypochondri'acus*; same etymon. Belonging to hypochondriasis. One labouring under hypochondriasis.

HYPOCHONDRIACISMUS, Hypochondriasis.

HYPOCHONDRIA'SIS. Same etymon. *Alu'sia hypochondriasis, Morbus hypochondri'acus, Malum hypochondri'acum, Halucina'tio hypochondriasis, Hypochondriacis'mus, Dyspep'sia hypochondriasis, Pas'sio hypochondriaca, Affec'tio hypochondriaca, Anathymiasis, Hypercine'sis gastrica, Splenes, Melancholia nervea, M. flatulo'sa, Morbus flatulo'sus, M. erudito'rum, Fomes ventricu'li, Hypochondrism, Hypo, Spleen*,—the *Vapours*, the *English Malady, Low Spirits*, (F.) *Hypochondrie, Maladie imaginaire, Maladie Anglaise, Affection vaporeuse, Vapeurs*. This disease is probably so called, from the circumstance of some hypochondriacs having felt an uneasy sensation in the hypochondriac regions. The disease seems really to be, as Pinel has classed it, a species of neurosis, and of mental alienation, which is observed in persons who in other respects are of sound judgment, but who reason erroneously on whatever concerns their own disease. Hypochondriasis is characterized by disordered digestion, without fever or local lesion; flatulence; borborygmi; extreme increase of sensibility; palpitations; illusions of the senses; a succession of morbid feelings, which appear to simulate the greater part of diseases; panics; exaggerated uneasiness of various kinds; chiefly in what regards the health, &c. Indigestion has usually been considered the cause of hypochondriasis. They are, unquestionably, much connected with each other: but there is every reason to believe, that the seat of the affection is really, though functionally, in the brain. The disease almost always appears at the adult age, most commonly in irritable individuals; and, in those exhausted, or rather in the habit of being exhausted, by mental labour, overwhelmed with domestic or public affairs, &c.

The treatment is almost entirely moral. The condition of the digestive function must, however, be accurately attended to.

HYPOCHONDRISM, Hypochondriasis.

HYPOCHORESIS, Digestion.

HYPOCHYMA, Cataract.

HYPOCHYSIS HÆMATODES, Hæmophthalmia.

HYPOCISTUS, Cytinus.

HYPOCLEP'TICUM, from *ὑπο*, 'beneath,' and *κλεπτω*, 'I steal.' A chymical vessel, formerly used for separating oil from water.

HYPOCOI'LON, from *ὑπο*, 'under,' and *κοιλον*, 'a cavity.' A cavity situate above the upper eyelid.

HYPOCOPHOSIS, Baryecoia, Deafness.

HYPOCRA'NIUM, from *ὑπο*, 'under,' and *κρανιον*, 'the cranium.' A collection of pus between the cranium and dura mater.

HYPODERIS, Epideris.

HYPODERMAT'OMY, *Hypodermatom'ia*; from *ὑπο*, 'under,' *δερμα*, 'the skin,' and *τομη*, 'incision.' The section of subcutaneous parts, as of tendons and muscles.

HYPODERMIS, Epideris.

HYPODESMIS, Bandage.

HYPOGALA, Hypopyon.

HYPOGAS'TRIC, *Hypogas'tricus*. Relating or belonging to the hypogastrium.

HYPOGASTRIC ARTERY, *A. Ili'aca inter'na*, *A. Ili'aca poste'rior*, *A. pel'vienne*, (—Ch.) is the more internal of the two branches into which the primary iliac divides. It descends into the cavity of the pelvis, and gives off a considerable number of branches, which arise, at times, separately, at others, by common trunks. These branches are, 1. The *posterior*, i. e. the iliolumbar arteries, lateral, sacral, and gluteal. 2. The *anterior*, i. e. the umbilical, vesical, and obturator. 3. The *internal*, the middle hemorrhoidal arteries, uterine, and vaginal in women. 4. The *inferior*, i. e. the *ischiatic arteries*, and internal pudic.

HYPOGASTRIC OPERA'TION of lithotomy, (F.) *Taille hypogastrique*. The high operation, or that practised above the pubes.

HYPOGASTRIC PLEXUS, *Plexus sous-mésentérique* of Winslow, is situate at the lateral and posterior parts of the rectum and the *bas fond* of the bladder. It is formed by the sacral nerves and the inferior mesenteric plexus, and gives off numerous filaments, which accompany the arteries, that pass to the rectum and genital organs.

HYPOGASTRIC VEIN furnishes nearly the same branches.

HYPOGASTRION, Abdomen.

HYPOGAS'TRIUM, *Hypogastrion*, from *ὑπο*, 'under,' and *γαστηρ*, 'the stomach or belly;' *Etron*, *ητρον*, *Venter imus*, *V. parvus*, *Aquatic'ulus*, *Sumen*, *Rumen*. The lower part of the abdomen. The *Hypogastric region*, which extends as high as three fingers' breadth beneath the umbilicus, is divided into three secondary regions—one *middle* or *pubic*, and two *lateral* or *inguinal*.

HYPOGASTROCE'LE, from *ὑπο*, 'under,' *γαστηρ*, 'the stomach or belly,' and *κηλη*, 'a tumour.' Hernia in the hypogastric region, occurring through the separated fibres of the lower part of the linea alba.

HYPOGASTROCELE, Hernia, hypogastric.

HYPOGASTRODID'YMUS, *Did'ymus Symphyohypogastricus*, *Ischiopages*, from *ὑπο*, 'under,' *γαστηρ*, 'the belly,' and *διδυμος*, 'a twin.' A monstrosity in which twins are united by the hypogastrium.—Gurlt.

HYPOGASTRORIXIS, Eventration.

HYPOGLOSSIS, Ranula.

HYPOGLOSSUM, Ruscus hypoglossum, Ranula.

HYPOGLOSSUS, from *ὑπο*, 'under,' and *γλωσσα*, 'the tongue.' That which is under the tongue.

HYPOGLOSSUS, *Hypoglossal Nerve*, *Nerf Hypoglosse* ou *Grand Hypoglosse*, *Hypoglossien* (Ch.), *Lingual N.*, *Gustatory N.*, *Lingua'lis Mi'dius*, is the *ninth pair of nerves* of many anatomists. It arises by ten or twelve very fine filaments from the grooves, which separate the corpora pyramidalia from the C. olivaria; issues from the cranium by the foramen condyloideum anterius; and divides, near the angle of the jaw, into two branches; the one the *cervica'lis descen'dens* or *descen'dens noni*. It forms, with the cervical plexus, a large anastomotic arch, and furnishes branches to several of the muscles of the neck. The other, the *lingual branch*, is the continuation of the principal trunk, and gives its numerous filaments to the muscles of the tongue and pharynx. The ninth pair communicates motion to the muscles to which it is distributed.

Digitized by Google

HYPOGLU'TIS, from ὑπο, 'under,' and γλουτος, 'the nates.' The lower and projecting part of the nates.—Gorræus.

HYPOGNATHADEN, Submaxillary gland.

HYPOGNATHADENI'TIS, *Hyposialadeni'tis*, from *hypognathaden*, the submaxillary gland, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the submaxillary gland.

HYPO'MIA, from ὑπο, 'under,' and ωμος, 'the shoulder.' The projecting part of the shoulder.—Castelli, Galen.

Hypomia, Axilla.

HYPONARTHECIE, *Hyponarthe'cia*, from ὑπο, 'under,' and ναρθηξ, 'a splint.' A term used by M. Mayor for his mode of treating fractures by position only,—the limb resting upon a properly cushioned board or splint.

HYPON'OMOS, *Ulcus subtus depas'cens*, from ὑπο, 'under,' and νεμω, 'I feed.' A deep fistula or ulcer.

HYPON'YCHON, from ὑπο, 'under,' and ονυξ, 'the nail.' *Ecchymo'ma Hyponychon*. Effusion of blood under a nail.

HYPOPE'DIUM, from ὑπο, 'under,' and πους, 'the foot.' A cataplasm for the sole of the foot.

HYPOPH'ASIS, from ὑπο, 'under,' and φαινω, 'I appear.' That state of the eyes in which the white only is seen through the opening of the eyelids.—Hippocrates.

HYPOPHLEGMASIA, Subinflammatio.

HYPOPHO'RA, from ὑπο, 'under,' and φερω, 'I carry.' A fistulous ulcer.—Galen.

HYPOPHTHALMIA, Hypopyon.

HYPOPHTHAL'MION, from ὑπο, 'under,' and οφθαλμος, 'the eye.' That part under the eye where œdema generally commences in chronic diseases.—Hippocrates.

HYPOPHYSIS CEREBRI, Pituitary gland.

HYPOPLEURIOS, Pleura.

HYPOPO'DIA, from ὑπο, 'under,' and πους, 'the foot.' Remedies, as sinapisms, which are applied under the foot.

HYPO'PYON, *Hypopyum*, *Hypophthal'mia*, *Pyophthal'mus*, *Empye'sis Oc'uli*, *Diapye'sis Oc'uli*, *Oc'ulus purulentus*, *Lunell'a*, *Hypog'ala*, *Hypopyum lacteum*, *Pyo'sis*, *Abscessus Oc'uli*, *Paropsis Staphylo'ma purulentum*; from ὑπο, 'under,' and πυον, 'pus;' because the pus is under the cornea. This name has been given to small abscesses between the laminæ of the cornea, as well as to different purulent collections in the chambers of the eye; hence, some pathologists have distinguished *Hypo'pyon of the chambers*, from *Hypo'pyon of the Cor'nea*. In abscesses of the chambers, the purulent matter is mixed with the aqueous humour, which it renders turbid; and is deposited particularly at the lower part of the eye; forming behind the cornea a kind of whitish crescent, that rises more or less before the pupil, and closes it entirely or in part. It requires the use of local and general antiphlogistics, and sorbefacients. At times, it is necessary to puncture the cornea and evacuate the pus.

HYPOPYUM LACTEUM, Hypopyon.

HYPORIN'ION, from ὑπο, 'under,' and ρις, 'the nose.' That part of the beard which grows beneath the nose. The mustaches. Also, the upper lip

HYPOSAR'CA, from ὑπο, 'under,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' *Hyposarcidios*, Anasarca (q. v.) In Linné's and in Cullen's Nosology, it is synonymous with *Physconia* (q. v.)

HYPOSARCIDIOS, Anasarca, Hyposarca.

HYPOSIALADENITIS, Hypognathadenitis.

HYPOSPA'DIAS, *Hypospadia*, from ὑπο, 'under,' and σπαω, 'I draw.' A malformation, in which the canal of the urethra, instead of opening at the apex of the glans, terminates at its base, or beneath the penis, at a greater or less distance from the symphysis pubis. When the orifice of the urethra is very near the root of the penis, the scrotum is divided, as it were, into two great labia; and this malformation has often been taken for a case of hermaphrodism. Hypospadias is ordinarily incurable; and an idea has been entertained that it is the cause of impotence. It is not exactly so; but it renders impregnation less probable.

HYPOSPHAG'MA, from ὑπο, 'under,' and σφαζω, 'I kill.' The coagulated blood, which is collected when an animal is killed and used for food. Also, an effusion of blood, especially under the conjunctiva.

Hyposphagma, Hæmophthalmia.

HYPOSTAPHYLE, Staphylœdema.

HYPOSTASIS, Sediment.

HYPOSTAT'IC, *Hypostat'icus*, from ὑπο, 'under,' and στασις, 'stagnation.' *Hypostatic hyperæmia*. A congestion of blood in the vessels of a part caused by its depending position.

HYPOSTEMA, Sediment.

HYPOSTHENIC, Contrastimulant.

HYPOS'TROPHE, ὑποστροφη, change of position, from ὑπο, and στρεφω, 'I turn.' Act of a patient turning himself. Also, relapse, return of a disease.—Hippocrates, Foësius.

HYPOTH'ENAR, *Sub'vola*, from ὑπο, 'under,' and θεναρ, 'the palm of the hand or sole of the foot.'

Hypothenar Eminence is the fleshy projection of the palmar surface of the hand, which corresponds with the little finger, and is supported by the fifth metacarpal bone. This eminence is formed of four muscles: the *Palmaris brevis*, *Adductor minimi digiti*, *Flexor brevis minimi digiti*, and *Opponens minimi digiti*. The name *Hypothenar* has also been given to different muscles of the hand. The *Hypothenar min'imi dig'iti* of Riolan comprehended the *Abductor*, *Flexor brevis* and *Opponens minimi digiti*; and his muscle. *Hypothenar pol'licis*, corresponded to the *Adductor*, and a portion of the *Flexor brevis pollicis*. Winslow called *muscle petit hypothénar* ou *hypothénar du petit doigt*, the *Adductor minimi digiti*.

Hypothenar Minimi Digiti, Flexor parvus minimi digiti—h. Minor metacarpeus, Abductor minimi digiti—h. Riolani, Flexor parvus minimi digiti.

HYPOTHETON, Suppository.

HYPOTROPE, Relapse.

HYPOTROPIASMOS, Relapse.

HYPOUTRION, Abdomen.

HYPOZO'MA, from ὑπο, 'under,' and ζωννυμι, 'I bind round.' *Membrana succin'gens*. A membrane or septum, as the mediastinum, diaphragm, &c.

HYPPOCRAS, Claret.

HYPSELOGLOSSUS, Basioglossus.

HYPSILOGLOSSUS, Hyoglossus.

HYPSOSIS, Sublimation.

HYPTIASMA, Supination.

HYPTIAS'MOS, from ὑπτιαζω, 'I lie with the face upwards.' Lying in a supine posture. Also, inversion of the stomach, as in nausea,

Digitized by Google

regurgitation, or vomiting.—Hippocrates, Galen.

HYSSOP, HEDGE, Gratiola officinalis.

HYSSOPI'TES. Ancient name of a wine, of which Hyssop was the chief ingredient, and which Dioscorides extolled in chronic inflammation of the chest. It was regarded as diuretic and emmenagogue.

HYSSO'PUS, from the Hebr. *Azob, Cassi'ala, Hyssopus officina'lis, Common hyssop.* It has been chiefly used as an aromatic, stimulant, and pectoral, in the form of infusion.

HYSTERA, 'υστερα, 'υστερη, 'the uterus.' (q. v.) Hence:

HYSTERA, Secundines.

HYSTERAL'GIA, (F.) *Fortraiture*, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the uterus. *Irritable uterus*, (F.) *Névralgie de l'utérus.* Hippocrates uses the epithet *Hysteralges*, 'υστεραλγης, for any thing that excites uterine pain; and, especially, for vinegar.

HYSTERALGIA LOCHIALIS, Dyslochia.

HYSTERELOSIS, Hysteroloxia.

HYSTE'RIA, *Hystericis'mus, Hysteris'mus, Hypercine'sia uteri'na, Uteri adscensus, Suffocatio hyster'ica, S. uteri'na, Asthma u'teri, Præfoca'tio matri'cis, Syspa'sia hysteria, Malum hyster'icum, Vapo'res uteri'ni, Vapours, Hyster'ics, Hysteric fit, Affec'tio hyster'ica, Passio hysterica, Morbus hyster'icus, Strangula'tio uteri'na*, (F.) *Hystérie, Mal de Mère, Maladie imaginaire, Passion hystérique, Suffocation utérine, Étranglement, Épilepsie utérine, Vapeurs, Maux de Nerfs*, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus.' A species of neurosis, classed amongst the spasmi by Sauvages and Cullen, and in the *Névroses de la génération*, by Pinel. It received the name *hysteria*, because it was reputed to have its seat in the uterus. It generally occurs in paroxysms; the principal characters of which consist in alternate fits of laughing and crying, with a sensation as if a ball set out from the uterus and ascended towards the stomach, chest, and neck, producing a sense of strangulation. If the attack be violent, there is, sometimes, loss of consciousness (although the presence of consciousness generally distinguishes it from epilepsy) and convulsions. The duration of the attacks is very variable. It appears to be dependent upon irregularity of nervous distribution in very impressible persons, and is not confined to the female; for well marked cases of hysteria are occasionally met with in men. During the fit, —dashing cold water on the face; stimulants, applied to the nose or exhibited internally, and antispasmodics form the therapeutical agents. Exercise, tranquillity of mind, amusing and agreeable occupations constitute the prophylactics.

HYSTERIA CATALEPTICA, Catalepsy.

HYSTERICISMUS, Hysteria.

HYSTERICS, Hysteria.

HYSTÉRIE, Hysteria.

HYSTERISMUS, Hysteria.

HYSTERITIS, Metritis.

HYSTEROCE'LE, from 'υστερα, 'the womb,' and κηλη, 'hernia.' *Hernia of the womb* This is a rare disease. The womb may protrude through the inguinal or the crural canal, or through the lower part of the linea alba.

HYSTEROCELE NUDA, Prolapsus uteri.

HYSTERO-CYSTIC, *Hyst'erocys'ticus*, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and κυστις, 'the bladder.' Relating to the uterus and bladder. Some authors have called *Hystero-cystic Retention of urine*, that which is caused by the compression of the bladder by the uterus, during pregnancy.

HYSTERO-CYSTOCE'LE, from 'υστερα, 'the womb,' κυστις, 'the bladder,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia of the uterus complicated with displacement of the bladder.

HYSTEROID, *Hystero'des, Hysteroi'des*, from '*hysteria*,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Resembling hysteria;—as a hysteroid disease, symptom, &c.

HYSTEROLOX'IA, *Hysterelo'sis, Obliq'uitas u'teri, Situs obli'quus uteri, Flexio seu versio incomple'ta uteri, Inclina'tio uteri. Metroloxi'a. Metrocampsi's, Uterus Obli'quus, U. Inclina'tus:* from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and λοξος, 'oblique.' An oblique position of the uterus, occurring during pregnancy. *Anteversion of the uterus, Hysteroloxi'a anterior, Antever'sio u'teri, Prona'tio uteri, Venter propendens;* and *Retroversion of the uterus, Hysteroloxi'a posterior, Retrover'sio uteri. Reflex'io uteri completa*, are varieties.

HYSTEROMALA'CIA, *Hysteromalaco'sis, Malaco'sis uteri, Putrescen'tia u'teri gravi'di*, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and μαλαχια, 'softness.' Softness of the uterus, during pregnancy, which renders it liable to rupture in labour.

HYSTEROMANIA, Nymphomania.

HYSTERON'CUS, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and ογκος, 'tumour.' A tumour of the uterus.

HYSTEROPHYSE, Physometra.

HYSTEROPH'YSIS, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and φυσα, 'wind.' Distention of the uterus with air. *Emphysema uteri.*

HYSTEROPSOPHIA, Physometra.

HYSTEROPTO'SIS, from 'υστερα, 'the womb,' and πτωσις, 'fall.' *Prolapsus uteri.* Also *Inversio uteri.* In a general sense, a protrusion of any of the genital organs or of excrescences from them into the genital passages. *Ædoptosis.*

HYSTEROPTOSIS, Prolapsus uteri—h. Vaginæ prolapsus, Prolapsus vaginæ.

HYSTEROSALPINX, Tube, Fallopian.

HYSTEROSCOPE, from 'υστερα, 'the uterus,' and σκοπεω, 'I view.' A metallic mirror used, in inspecting the state of the os uteri, for throwing the rays of a taper to the bottom of the speculum uteri. Colombat de l'Isère.

HYSTEROSTOMA, Os uteri.

HYSTEROSTOMAT'OMUS, from 'υστερα, 'the womb,' στομα, 'orifice,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An instrument invented by Coutouly for dividing the os uteri, when it is important to deliver immediately, as in cases of convulsions.

HYSTEROTOMATOCIA, Cæsarean section.

HYSTEROTOMIA, Cæsarean section.

HYSTEROTO'MUS, from 'υστερα, 'the womb,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An instrument for dividing the womb through the vagina. It is a kind of *Bistouri caché*, and is intended to divide the cervix uteri.

HYSTRIASIS. Hystriciasis.

HYSTRICI'ASIS, *Hystriasis, Hys'trix, Hystricis'mus, Cerostro'sis, Trichu'sis seto'sa*, from 'υστριξ, 'a hedgehog or porcupine.' A disease of the hairs, in which they stand erect like the quills of a porcupine.

HYSTRICISMUS, Hystriciasis.

HYSTRIX, Hystriciasis.

Digitized by Google

I.

IAMATOLOGY, Materia medica.

IAMATOSYNTAXIOLOGIA, see Prescription.

IAMATOTAXIOLOGIA, see Prescription.

IASIMOS, Curable.

IASIS. Curation.

IATERIA, Medicina.

IATRALEIP'TICE, ιατραλειπτικη τεχνη. *Iatraleiptic method;* same etymon. The method of treating diseases adopted by the Iatraleiptes, that is, by friction chiefly.

IATRALEI'TES, *Iatraleip'tes, Iatralip'ta, Med'icus Unguenta'rius;* from ιατρος, 'a physician,' and αλειφω, 'I anoint.' One who treats diseases by unguents, frictions, and by external means generally. Prodicus, a disciple of Æsculapius, was the chief of the Iatraleptes.

IATREUSIOLOG"IA, from ιατρευσις, 'the exercise of the art of healing,' and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of the exercise of the healing art.—Reil.

IATREU'SIS, ιατρευσις. The exercise of the healing art.

IATRICE, Medicina.

IATRI'NE, ιατρινη. A female practitioner of medicine; a midwife.

IATRI'ON, *Iatre'on, Iatron.* The house of a physician or surgeon. Also, the physician's fee or *honorarium.*

IATROCHYMIA, Chymiatria, Chemistry, medical.

IATROGNOM'ICA, *Iatrognom'icē;* from ιατρος, 'a physician,' and γινωσκω, 'I know.' A knowledge of medical objects.—Hufeland.

IATRO-MATHEMATICAL PHYSICIANS, Mechanical physicians.

IATRON, Iatrion.

IATROPHYSICS, Physics, medical.

IATROS, Physician.

IATROTECHNICE, Medicina, Therapeutica.

IBERIS, Lepidium iberis—i. Sophia, Cardamine pratensis.

IBICUIBA, *Becuiba,* or *Becuiba nux.* A species of nut from Brazil, the emulsive kernel of which is ranked amongst balsamic remedies.

IBIS, ιβις. A bird held sacred by the Ægyptians. When sick, it is asserted, that it was wont to inject the water of the Nile into its fundament: whence, according to Langius, was learned the use of glysters.

IBISCHA MISMALVA, Althæa.

IBIXUMA, Saponaria.

ICE, Sax. ir, *Glacies, Frozen water.* (F.) *Glace.* Iced water is much used internally, as the best refrigerant in fever. It is, also, applied externally, in cases of external inflammation, as well as in phrenitic, and hernial affections, &c.

ICE-COLD, *Icy cold,* (F.) *Froid Glacial.* A very strong morbid sensation of cold, compared by the patient to that which would be produced by the application of pieces of ice.

ICELAND, MINERAL WATERS OF. Hot springs are found in every part of Iceland. The most noted of these is one called Geyser, two days' journey from Hecla, and near Skalholt. The diameter of the basin is 59 feet; and the height to which the water is thrown, often more than 100. The heat of the water is 212°.

ICE-PLANT, Mesembryanthemum crystallinum, Monotropa uniflora.

ICHOR, ιχωρ. Sanies, (q. v.) *Sordes, Virus, Pus malig'num, Tabum.* A thin, aqueous, and acrid discharge.

ICHOROIDES, Ichorous.

ICH'OROUS, *Ichoro'sus, Ichoroi'des.* Belonging to or resembling ichor.

ICHTHYOCOL'LA, from ιχθυς, 'a fish,' and κολλα, 'glue.' *Colla Pis'cium, Isinglass, Fish-glue,* (F.) *Ichthyocolle, Colle de Poisson.* A name given to the dried fish bladder of the *Acipen'ser huso,* and other species of acipenser, which is almost wholly composed of gelatin, and is employed in medicine in the formation of nutritive jellies. It is, also, occasionally, used in anatomical injections. The *English Court Plaster* is made with it.

ICHTHYOPH'AGISTS, *Ichthyoph'agi,* from ιχθυς, 'a fish,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' People who feed habitually on fish;—generally the most uncivilized of mankind.

ICHTHYO'SIS, from ιχθυς, 'a fish,' from the resemblance of the scales to those of a fish —*Lepido'sis Ichthyi'asis, Lepra Ichthyo'sis, Lepido'sis Ichthyo'sis, Fishskin, Porcupine Disease.* A permanently harsh, dry, scaly, and, in some cases, almost horny texture of the integuments of the body, unconnected with internal disorder. Willan and Bateman have two varieties, *I. simplex,* and *I. cornea.* Alibert has three, the *I. nacrée* or *pearly,* the *I. cornée,* and the *I. pellagre* or *pellagra.*

ICHTHYOSIS PELLAGRA, Pellagra.

ICHTHYOSIS SEBA'CEA, *Seba'ceous Ichthyo'sis.* A morbid incrustation of concreted sebaceous substance upon the surface of the epidermis, confounded, according to Mr. E. Wilson, with ichthyosis, to which it bears a close resemblance. In many cases there is neither redness nor heat, nor is the affection often accompanied by constitutional symptoms.

ICICA ARACOUCHI'NI. *Aracouchini* is a balsam extracted, by incision, from this tree in Guyana. The Galibis use it for healing wounds.

ICTÈRE, Icterus—*i. Bleu,* Cyanopathy—*i. des Nouveau-nés,* Icterus infantum—*i. Noire,* Melæna.

ICTERITIA ALBA, Chlorosis—i. Flava, Icterus—i. Rubea, Erysipelas—i. Rubra, Erysipelas.

ICTERUS, *Ic'terus flavus, I. verus,* from ικτις, a species of weasel, whose eyes are yellow(?) *Morbus arcua'tus* vel *arqua'tus, Aurugo, Auri'go, Morbus regius, Morbus lute'olus, Cholelithi'a icterus, Cholihæ'mia. Suffu'sio aurigino'sa, Icteritia flava, Il'eus flavus, I. Icteroides, Cachex'ia icter'ica, Fellis suffu'sio, Fellis obstruc'tio, F. Superfu'sio. Jaundice, Yellows,* (F.) *Ictère, Jaunisse, Bile répandue.* A disease, the principal symptom of which is yellowness of the skin and eyes, with white fæces and high-coloured urine. It admits of various causes; in fact, any thing which can directly or indirectly obstruct the course of the bile, so that it is taken into the mass of blood and produces the yellowness of surface; the bile being separated by the kidneys, causes yellowness

Digitized by Google

of urine, and its being prevented from reaching the intestine, occasions the pale-coloured fæces. The prognosis, in ordinary cases, is favourable; —when complicated with hepatic disease, unfavourable. The treatment is simple:—an emetic or purgative, given occasionally so as to elicit the return of the bile to its ordinary channels; light tonics; unirritating diet; cheerful company, &c.

Icterus Albus, Chlorosis.

Icterus Infan'tum, *I. Neonato'rum*, or *Yellow gum, Yellow gown, Pædicte'rus, Auri'go neophyto'rum*, (F.) *Ictère des nouveau-nés* is a common affection and frequently dependent upon obstruction of the choledoch duct, by the meconium. It requires time; and castor oil, occasionally.

Icterus Melas, Melæna—i. Neonatorum, I. infantum.

ICTODES FŒTIDUS, Dracontium fœtidum.

ICTUS. 'A stroke or blow;' *Plegē, Plaga, Ictus solis*, a stroke of the sun. See *Coup de soleil*. *Ictus*, also, means the pulsation of an artery, and the sting of a bee or other insect.

Ictus, Blow—i. Cordis et arteriarum, Pulse—i. Solis, *Coup de soleil*.

IDE'A, *I'dea, Ido'lum, Ideach* (? Paracelsus) (F.) *Idée*. The image or representation of an object in the mind; from *εἰδω*, 'I see.'

IDEACH, Idea.

IDÉE, Idea.

IDEN'TITY (PERSONAL), *Iden'titas*, from *idem*, 'the same.' *Sameness*. It is sometimes a question in legal medicine to decide upon personal identity; that is, whether an individual be the same he represents himself to be. Physical marks form the great criteria.

IDEOL'OGY, *Ideolog''ia*, from *εἰδω*, 'I see,' and *λογος*, 'a discourse.' The science of ideas. Intellectual philosophy.

IDÉOSYNCHYSIE, Delirium.

IDIO-MIASMATA, see Miasm.

IDIOCRASIS, Idiosyncrasy.

IDIOCTONIA, Suicide.

IDIOPATHI'A or IDIOPATHEI'A, *Protopathi'a, Pro'prius affec'tus*, from *ἰδιος*, 'peculiar, proper,' and *παθος*, 'an affection.' A primary disease; one not depending on any other.

IDIOPATHI'C, *Pro'prio hab'itu, constitutio'nē pro'prià pendens, Idiopath'icus*. Primary affections and their symptoms are so denominated.

IDIOPTCY. Achromatopsia.

IDIOSYN'CRASY, *Idioc'rasy, Idiosyn'crasis, Idiotroph'ia, Idioc'rasis, Idiosyncri'sia*, from *ἰδιος*, 'peculiar,' *συν*, 'with,' and *κρασις*, 'temperament.' A peculiarity of constitution, in which one person is affected by an agent, which, in numerous others, would produce no effect. Thus shell-fish, bitter almonds, produce urticaria in some, by virtue of their idiosyncrasies. Others faint at the sight of blood, &c.

IDIOT, *Idio'ta*, 'foolish, stupid, ignorant.' One who is fatuous, or who does not possess sufficient intellectual faculties for the social condition, and for preserving himself from danger.

IDIOTISM, *Id'iocy, Id'iotcy, Idiotis'mus*. Same etymon. *Mo'ria demens Anœ'a, Mo'ria, Moro'sis, Fatu'itas, Amen'tia*. A species of unsound mind, characterized by more or less complete obliteration of the intellectual and moral faculties. It may supervene on mania and melancholia, when it is termed *Dementia*, but more commonly depends upon original conformation. It may, also, be symptomatic of organic disease of the brain, which has come on after birth. Idiotism exists in various degrees. Some idiots are mere automata; exhibiting scarcely any sensibility to external impressions; others are capable of articulating a few words, and possess certain mental emotions to a limited extent. The physiognomy is usually vacant, step unsteady, and articulation imperfect or broken. The affection is almost always incurable.

IDIOTROPHIA, Idiosyncrasy.

IDOLUM, Hallucination, Idea.

IF, Taxus baccata.

IFFIDES, Plumbi subcarbonas.

IGNA'TIA AMA'RA. The systematic name of the plant which affords *St. Ignatius's Bean, Faba In'dica, Faba Sancti Ignat'ii, Faba febrif'uga*. (F.) *Ignatie, Fève de Saint Ignace*. The seeds are bitter and poisonous, containing Strychnia; which see.

IGNATIE, Ignatia amara.

IGNAVIA, Inertia.

IGNIS, 'fire.' Hence:

Ignis Cal'idus. 'A hot fire.' A violent inflammation, about to degenerate into gangrene.

Ignis Frig''idus. 'A cold fire;' a sphacelus.

Ignis Persicus, Anthrax, Herpes zoster—i. Sacer, Erysipelas, Herpes zoster—i. Sancti Antonii, Erysipelas.

Ignis Sapien'tium. The ancient name for the heat of horses' dung.

Ignis Sylvat'icus, *I. sylves'tris, I. volat'icus, I. vola'grius, Stroph'ulus sylves'tris, S. volat'icus*, (F.) *Feu sauvage, F. volage, Flambaise*. Probably the *Porri'go larva'lis* or *crusta lactea* of infants. Also, a transient redness of the face and neck, sometimes observed in hysterical and chlorotic females.

Ignis Sylvestris, I. sylvaticus—i. Volagrius, I. sylvaticus—i. Volaticus, I. sylvaticus.

IGNIVORUS, Pyrophagus.

IGNYE, Poples.

IGNYS, Poples.

ILAPHIS, Arctium lappa.

ILECH, *Y'leck, Ilei'as, Ilias'ter, Ylis'ter, Elias'ter, Ilias'trum, Ilei'odos, Ilei'dos, Ilei'adum, Il'adus*. Terms used by Paracelsus to designate the first matter:—the beginning of every thing.

ILEIADOS, Ilech.

ILEIADUM, Ilech.

ILEIAS, Ilech.

ILEIDOS, Ilech.

ILEI'TIS; from *ileum*, 'the intestine, ileum,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the jejunum.

ILEO-COLITIS. Enteritis.

ILEO-DICLIDITE, see Typhus.

ILEO-LUMBAR, *Ileo-lumba'lis*, or *Ilio-lumbalis*. Belonging to the ilium and lumbar region.

Ileo-lumbar or Ilio-lumbar Artery, *Iliacomus'cular*, (Ch.), is given off by the hypogastric, opposite the base of the sacrum. It ascends behind the psoas muscle, and divides into two branches;—an *ascending* and a *transverse*, which give off numerous ramifications to the neighbouring parts.

Digitized by Google

ILEO-LUMBAR or ILIO-LUMBAR LIG'AMENT, *Ilio-lumbo-per'tebral ligament*, *Vertebro-Iliac ligament*, is a broad, membraniform, triangular ligament, extending horizontally from the transverse process of the 5th lumbar vertebra to the upper and posterior part of the iliac crest. It unites the vertebral column with the pelvis.

IL'EON, *Ileum*, *Eil'eon*, *Ilium*, *Intesti'num circumvolu'tum*, from εἰλεῖν, 'to turn,' 'to twist.' Anatomists have given this name to the longest portion of the small intestine, which extends from the jejunum to the cæcum. It was so called, from its forming a considerable number of convolutions.

ILEOPYRA, see Typhus.

ILEOSIS, Ileus.

ILEO-TYPHUS, see Typhus.

ILES, Flanks.

ILEUS, *Eil'eos*, from εἰλεω, 'I twist or contract.' *Co'lica Ileus*, *Colica spasmod'ica*, *Ileus spasmod'icus*, *Chorday'sus*, *Passio Iliaca*, *Iliac Passion*, *Vol'vulus*, *Ileo'sis*, *Miseré'ré mei*, *Convol'vulus*, *Formen'tum*. (F.) *Colique de Miséricorde*, *C. de Miserere*. A disease, characterized by deep-seated pain of the abdomen, stercoraceous vomiting, and obstinate constipation. It is often occasioned by hernia obstructing the passage of the fæces through a part of the intestinal canal. The term Ileus has been applied to various affections—to simple nervous colic, intussusception, and to strangulation of the small intestine, &c. Various remedies have been employed;—the majority for the purpose of procuring alvine evacuations: e. g. purgatives, in draught, pill, or glyster; suppositories, tobacco glysters; pure mercury; leaden bullets; antispasmodics and narcotics; blisters to the epigastrium; ice by the mouth or injected into the rectum. Some of these have, occasionally, succeeded,—especially the tobacco glyster, and ice to the tumour, where the disease has been occasioned by strangulated hernia. It is very dangerous.

ILEUS FLAVUS, Icterus—i. Icteroides, Icterus—i. Inflammatorius, Enteritis.

ILEX AQUIFO'LIUM. The systematic name of the *Common Holly*, *Aquifo'lium*, *Agrifo'lium*, (F.) *Houx*, *H. commun* ou *Chêne vert*. The leaves of this plant have been recommended as tonic, astringent, and antiseptic, and have been prescribed in atonic gout; intermittents; dyspepsia, &c. *Ilicine*, the active principle, has also been advised. It is obtained by dissolving the alcoholic extract of the leaves of the holly in water, and successively treating it with the subacetate of lead, sulphuric acid, and carbonate of lime. The filtered and evaporated product is then dissolved in alcohol: the mixture filtered and evaporated in shallow vessels.

ILEX CASSINE, Ilex vomitoria.

ILEX MAJOR. From the berries of this tree, called by the Spaniards, *Bellotas*, a juice may be expressed, which forms a slightly astringent emulsion with water, and has been recommended by some Spanish physicians in humid cough, hæmoptysis, &c.

ILEX MATE, Ilex paraguensis.

ILEX OPA'CA, *American Holly*, grows throughout the Atlantic portion of the United States. It is said to possess the same properties as the European variety.

ILEX PARAGUEN'SIS, *I. Matè*. A native of Paraguay, which affords the celebrated *Mattee*, or *Maté*, drunk in place of the Chinese tea by the people of Paraguay.

ILEX VOMITO'RIA, *Ilex Casi'ne*, *Cassi'na*, *Dahoon holly*, *Apalach'inè Gallis*, *South-Sea Tea*, *Ev'ergreen Cassi'nè*, *Cassee'na*, *Yaupon*, *Yopon*, (F.) *Thé des Apalaches*, *Houx Apalachine*, *Apalachine*, *Thé de la Mer du Sud*. A tree, indigenous in the southern parts of the United States. The leaves, when dried, are aromatic, stimulant, stomachic, and expectorant, and are used as tea. When fresh, they are emetic and cathartic.

ILIA, Flanks.

ILIAC, *Ili'acus*, from *Ilia*, 'the flanks.' Relating to, or connected with, the flanks.

ILIAC AR'TERIES, *Arte'riæ Iliacæ*. This term has been given to several arteries. The *Primary Iliacs*, (F.) *A. Iliaques primitives*,—*Pelvi-crurales*, (Ch.) arise from the bifurcation of the aorta, opposite the body of the 4th lumbar vertebra, and descend, in a divergent manner; until, opposite the sacro-iliac symphysis, they divide into two considerable trunks,—the *internal iliac* or hypogastric (which see) and the *external iliac*—*Portion Iliaque de la crurale*, (Ch.) This proceeds from the sacro-iliac juncture as far as the crural arch, when it assumes the name *Femoral Artery*. Before passing under the arch, it gives off two pretty considerable branches,—the *Epigastric* and the *Circumflexa Ilii*. This last, which is called, also, *anterior Iliac* by some anatomists,—*Circonflexe de l'Ilium*; (Ch.) leaves the external iliac at the crural arch. It ascends along the outer edge of the iliacus muscle, and divides into two branches,—an *internal* and *external*.

The *Iliaca Inter'na Minor* vel *Ilio-lumbalis* is a small artery, which sometimes arises from the hypogastric; at others, from the beginning of the gluteal. It is sent, chiefly, to the psoas and iliacus internus muscles.

ILIAC CREST, *Crista Il'ii*, is the upper margin of the ilium. (F.) *Crête Iliaque*. It is very thick, and curved like the Italic *S*. It affords attachment to the broad muscles of the abdomen.

ILIAC FOSSÆ are two in number: the *internal*, the depression presented by the ilium on its interior, and at the upper part in which the *Iliacus internus* is lodged:—and the *external*, an excavation on the outer surface of the same bone, occupied by the *Glutæi muscles*.

ILIAC MUSCLE, INTERNAL, *Iliacus internus*, *Muscle*, *Iliacus*, *Iliaco-trochantérien* (Ch.); *Femur moven'tium sep'timus*, *Iliac muscle*, is situate in the fossa iliaca, and at the anterior and superior part of the thigh. It is broad, radiated, triangular; and is attached, *above*, to the two upper thirds of the fossa iliaca, and to the internal part of the iliac crest:—*below*, it terminates by a tendon, which is common to it and the psoas magnus, and is fixed into the lesser trochanter. When this muscle contracts, it bends the pelvis on the thigh, and conversely. It is also a rotator of the thigh outwards, and prevents the trunk from falling backwards.

ILIAC REGION is the side of the abdomen between the ribs and the hips.

ILIAC SPINES, or *Spinous Proc'esses of the Ilium*, are four in number. They are distinguished into *anterior* and *posterior*. Of the *anterior*, one is *superior*. It bounds the crista ilii

Digitized by Google

anteriorly, and affords origin to the sartorius muscle. The other is *inferior*, and receives the tendinous origin of the rectus femoris.

The two *Posterior Iliac Spines* are divided, like the anterior, into *superior* and *inferior*. They afford insertion to strong ligaments, which unite the ilium with the sacrum.

ILIACO-TROCHANTÉRIEN, Iliacus internus.

ILIACUS, I. internus—i. Externus, Pyramidalis.

ILIADUS, Ilech.

ILIASTER, Ilech.

ILIASTRUM, Ilech.

ILINGOS, Vertigo.

ILIO-ABDOMINAL, Obliquus internus abdominis—*i. Aponévrosi-fémoral*, Fascia lata muscle—*i. Costal*, Quadratus lumborum—*i. Cresti-tibial*, Sartorius—i. Femoral, Coxo-femoral—*i. Ischii-trochantérien*, Glutæus minimus—*i. Lombo-costo-abdominal*, Obliquus internus abdominis—i. Lumbalis, Ileo-lumbar, Iliaca interna minor arteria—*i. Lumbi-costal*, Quadratus lumborum—i. Lumbo-vertebral ligament, Ileo-lumbar ligament.

ILIO-PECTINEA, belonging to the ilium and to the pecten or pubis.

Ilio-pectineal Eminence is so called from being formed by the junction of the ramus of the ilium with that of the pubis. It affords attachment to the psoas minor.

Ilio-Pectinea Linea, or *Linea innomina'ta*, is the projecting line or ridge of the ilium and pubis, which forms part of the brim of the pelvis.

ILIO-PRÉTIBIAL, Sartorius—*i. Pubo-costo-abdominal*, Obliquus externus abdominis—*i. Rotulien*, Rectus femoris—i. Sacral, Sacro-iliac—i. Sacral articulation, Sacro-iliac articulation—*i. Sacro-fémoral*, Glutæus major.

Ilio-scrotal, *Ilio-scrota'lis*. Professor Chaussier calls thus the external twig, furnished by the anterior branch of the first lumbar pair of nerves. It distributes its ramifications to the muscles of the abdomen, and to the integuments of the groin, pubes, and scrotum.

ILIO-TROCHANTÉRIEN, Glutæus medius—*i. Trochantérien petit*, Glutæus minimus.

IL'ION, *Il'ium*, *Il'eum*, *Haunch Bone*. The largest of the three bones which constitute the os innominatum in the fœtus and child. It was probably so called, from its seeming to support the intestine ileon; or, perhaps, because its crest is curved upon itself, from εἰλέω, 'I twist,' 'I roll.' This portion of the os innominatum is usually so called in the adult. The posterior surface is called *Dorsum*, the internal *Venter*. The upper semicircular edge is the *Crista* or *Spine*: at the anterior part of which is the *anterior and superior spinous process*; and, below, the *anterior and inferior spinous process*. At the back part of the spine are two *spinous processes*, the *posterior* and *superior*, and *posterior* and *inferior*. See Iliac.

ILIUM, Ileum, Ilion.

ILITHYI'A, εἰλείθυια, *Luci'na*, *Juno Lucina*. The Goddess who presided over parturient females, with the Greeks and Romans.

ILKESTON, MINERAL WATERS OF. Ilkeston is in Derbyshire, England, about eight miles from Nottingham. The water contains carbonates of lime and soda, chloride of calcium, sulphate of magnesia, sulphate of soda, carbonic acid, sulphohydric acid, and a little iron.

ILLACHRYMATIO, Epiphora.

ILLECEBRA, Sedum—i. Major, Sedum telephium.

ILLEGITIMATE, *Illegit'imus*, from *in*, 'negation or opposition,' and *legit'imus*, 'legitimate;' from *lex*, *legis*, 'law.' That which is contrary to law: which has not the conditions required by law,—as an illegitimate birth—one out of wedlock.

Illegitimate or Bastard Fevers, are those whose progress is anomalous.

ILLI''CIUM ANISA'TUM, *Yellow-flow'ered Anise*, or *An'iseed Tree*, *Star Anise*, *Ani'sum stella'tum*, *Anisum Sinen'sẽ*, *Semen Badian*, (F.) *Anis de la Chine*, *A. étoilé*, *Badiane*. *Fam.* Magnoliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Polygynia. The seeds are used like the aniseed. The same tree is supposed to furnish the aromatic bark, called *Cortex Anisi Stellati*, or *Cortex Lavola*.

Illicium anisatum is said to furnish much of the so called *Oil of Anise* used in the United States.

Illi''cium Florida'num, *Florida Anise Tree*, *Star Anise*, *Sweet Laurel*. An evergreen shrub, the bark, leaves, &c. of which, have a spicy odour like anise, and might be used for it.

Illi''cium Parviflo'rum, a shrub of the hilly regions of Georgia and Carolina, has a flavour closely resembling that of sassafras root.

ILLITIO, Inunction.

ILLOS, Eye.

ILLO'SIS, ἴλλωσις, from ἴλλος, 'the eye.' Distortion of the eyes. Strabismus, (q. v.)

ILLUSION, Hallucination.

ILLUTAMENTUM, see Illutatio.

ILLUTA'TIO, from *in*, 'upon,' and *lutum*, 'mud.' A word used, by the ancients, for the act of covering any part of the body with mud, —*illutamen'tum*—with therapeutical views.

IMAGINA'TION, *Imagina'tio*, *Figura'tio*, *Phanta'sia*, *Dianoe'ma*, from *imago*, 'image.' The faculty of forming in the mind an assemblage of images and combinations of ideas, which are not always in connexion with external objects.

IMBALSAMATION, Embalming.

IMBECIL'ITY, *Imbecil'litas*. Weakness, especially of the intellect.

IMBER'BIS, *Agenei'os*, *Apo'gon*. One devoid of beard.

IMBIBITIO, Absorption.

IMBIBI''TION, *Imbibi''tio*, *Emp'tosis*, *Endosmose*, (q. v.) *Aspiration*, from *imbib'ere*, (*in*, and *bibere*,) 'to drink, to imbibe.' The action, by which a body becomes penetrated by a liquid. See Endosmose. Many of the phenomena of absorption are owing to imbibition.

IMBREX NARIUM, Septum narium.

IMMERSUS, Subscapularis muscle.

IM'MINENCE, *Imminen'tia*, from *im*, and *manere*, 'to stay,' staying over, or upon; impending. Some authors have designated, by this term, the period which precedes the invasion of a disease; and when certain indications foretell its approach.

IMMINENCE MORBIDE, Diathesis, Predisposition.

IMMISSOR, Catheter.

IMMOBILITAS, Acinesia—i. Pupillæ, Amaurosis.

IMMOVABLE APPARATUS, see Apparatus, Immovable.

Digitized by Google

IMPACTION, *Impac'tio*, from *impingere*, (*im*, and *pangere*,) 'to strike against.' A fracture of the cranium, ribs, or sternum, with depression of some of the fragments and projection of others externally. See Ecpiesma.

IMPA'TIENS BALSAM'INA, *Balsam weed*, *Touch-me-not*. This probably resembles the other species in its properties.

IMPA'TIENS FULVA and I PAL'LIDA, *Touch-me-not*, *Jewel weed*, *Balsam weed*, *Slippers*, *Celandine*, *Quick-in-the-hand*, *Weath'ercocks*. Indigenous plants, having tender, juicy, almost transparent stems, and yellow flowers, which appear in July and August. It is found in low moist ground in every part of the Union. The properties are probably the same as those of

IMPA'TIENS NOLI-ME-TAN'GERE of Europe, which has an acrid taste, and acts as an emetic, cathartic, and diuretic.

IMPEDIMENTUM, Emphragma.

IMPERATO'RIA. *I. Ostru'thium*, *Ostruthium*, *Astran'tia*, *Magistran'tia*, *Masterwort*, (old Fr.) *Austrucke*. The roots of this plant were formerly considered *divinum remedium*. They are merely aromatic and bitter, and are not used.

IMPERFORATIO ANI, Atresia ani adnata.

IMPERFORA'TION, from *im*, 'in,' *per*, 'through,' and *forare*, 'to bore.' *Imperfora'tio*, *Atre'sia*, *Atretis'mus*, *Cap'etus*. Absence of a natural aperture; as, of the mouth, anus, vulva, nostrils, &c. It is congenital, being dependent upon faulty conformation.

IMPERFORATION DE L'ANUS, Atresia ani adnata.

IMPETI'GO, from *impeto*, 'I infest.' *Darta*, *Der'bia*, *Im'petus*, *Peti'go*, *Ecpye'sis impeti'go*, *Phlysis impeti'go*, *Running Scall* or *Tetter*, *Crusted Tetter*, *Pustular* or *Humid Tetter*, *Scall*, *Cowrap*, (F.) *Dartre*, *D. crustacée*, *Lèpre humide*, *Méligagre*. A word, used in various acceptations. In some writers, it is synonymous with itch. In others, it means a variety of herpes. Sauvages employs it as a generic term, under which he comprises syphilis, scorbutus, rachitis, elephantiasis, lepra, the itch, tinea, scrofula, &c. It forms, also, a genus in the class *Cachexiæ* of Cullen. In Bateman, it is the first genus of the 5th order, *Pustulæ*, and is defined *—the humid* or *running tetter;* consisting of small pustules, denominated *Psydracia*. It is unaccompanied by fever; not contagious, or communicable by inoculation. He has five species:—the *I. figura'ta*, *I. sparsa*, *I. erysipelato'des*, *I. scabi'da*, and *I. rodens*. See Psorinsis.

IMPETIGO FIGURATA, Porrigo lupinosa—i. Pellagra, Pellagra—i. Ulcerata, Zerna.

IMPETUS, Impetigo, Paroxysm.

IMPLIC"ITI MORBI, *Implica'ti* seu *complica'ti Morbi*. Diseases, which exist in an organ; and produce, concurrently, disorders in other organs.

IMPLUVIUM, Embrocation, see Bath.

IMPOSTHUME, Abscess.

IM'POTENCE, *Acrati'a*, *Impoten'tia*, (F.) *Impuissance*, from *im*, 'priv.,' and *potens*, 'able.' Loss of power over one or more of the members. Commonly, it means want of sexual vigour; incapacity for copulation; *Asty'sia*, *Asyno'dia*, *Adynamia viri'lis*. It has, also, been used synonymously with *sterility*. Impotence may be *absolute* or *relative*, *constitutional* or *local*, *direct* or *indirect*, *permanent* or *temporary*.

IMPOTENTIA, Adynamia.

IMPOV'ERISHED, *Effe'tus*, *Depaupera'tus*, (F.) *Appauvri*. 'Having become poor;' originally from (L.) *pauper*, 'poor.' The Humorists applied this epithet to a humour, deprived of a part of its constituents, and particularly to the blood. This fluid was considered to be impoverished when it was pale; without the proper consistence; and abounding in serum. It was, on the contrary, rich, in their opinion, when of a scarlet colour; possessing consistence; when it coagulated promptly, and the quantity of serum, compared with that of the clot, was by no means considerable.

IMPRÆGNATIO, Pregnancy.

IMPREGNATION, Fecundation.

IMPRES'SION, *Impres'sio* (*in*, and *premere*, *pressum*, 'to press,') *Pros'bolè*, (F.) *Empreinte*. A more or less deep indentation which certain organs seem to make on others. The inequalities observable on the bones, which appear to be made by the superjacent organs.

IMPRES'SIONS DIG"ITAL, are the depressions of various forms, observable at the inner surface of the cranium, which look, at first view, as if they were made with the fingers.

IMPU'BER, *Impu'bes*, *Impu'bis*, *Ane'bus*, *Capilla'tus*, from *in*, 'negation,' and *pubertas*, 'puberty,' (F.) *Impubère*. One who has not attained the age of puberty.

IMPUBES, Impuber.

IMPUISSANCE, Impotence.

IMPULSE, DIAS'TOLIC, *Back stroke of the heart*. A jog or stroke which has been termed the 'back stroke,' felt at the end of each pulsation, and which would seem to be owing to the refilling of the ventricles.

IMPULSE OF THE HEART, see Heart.

INANITIATED, see Inanitiation.

INANITIA'TION, *Inanitia'tio*, same etymon. The act of being exhausted for want of nourishment. One so exhausted is said to be *inanitiated*.

INANI"TION, *Inani"tio*, *Inani'tas*, from *inanire*, to 'empty.' *Ceno'sis*. Exhaustion for want of nourishment. To die from inanition is to die from such exhaustion.

INAPPETENTIA, Anorexia.

INARTICULATIO, Enarthrosis.

INAURA'TION, *Inaura'tio*, from *in*, and *aurum*, 'gold.' The gilding of pills or boluses.

INCANTAMENTUM, Charm.

INCANTA'TION, *Incanta'tio*, *Incantamen'tum*, *Ep'odè*, from *in*, and *cantare*, 'to sing,'—for example, a magical song. A mode of curing diseases by charms, &c., defended by Paracelsus, Van Helmont, and others.

INCARCERATIO, *Chatonnement*—i. Intestinorum interna, Enteremphraxis.

INCARCERA'TION, *Incarcera'tio*, from *in*, 'in,' and *carcer*, 'prison.' A hernia is said to be *incarcerated*, when, owing to constriction about the neck of the hernial sac or elsewhere, it cannot be reduced with facility. Incarceration is sometimes used in the same sense as strangulation.

INCAR'NANS, *Incarnati'vus*, *Sarco'ticus*, *Stal'ticus*, *Plero'ticus*, *Anaplero'ticus*, from *in*, and *caro*, *carnis*, 'flesh.' Medicines, which were fancied to promote the regeneration of the flesh. Certain bandages and sutures have, also, been so called.

INCEN'DIUM, from *incendere*, (*in*, and *can-*

Digitized by Google

dere,) 'to burn.' *Pyrex'a*, *πυρηκια*, *Causis*, *Phlogo'sis*. A burning fever or any burning heat.—*Incen'dium febri'lĕ*, *Incen'sio*.—Willis. Inflammation, (q. v.) Phlegmon, (q. v.)

INCENDIUM SPONTANEUM, Combustion, human.

INCENSIO. Incendium.

INCERA'TION, *Incera'tio*, *Encero'sis*, from *cera*, 'wax.' The act of incorporating wax with some other body; or, rather, that operation whose object is to communicate to a dry substance the consistence of wax.

INCERNIC'ULUM, from *incernere*, (*in*, and *cernere*,) 'to sift.' A strainer or sieve.

INCESSIO, Bath, half, Semicupium.

INCESSUS, Walking.

INCIDEN'TIA, from *incidere*, (*in*, and *cædere*,) 'to cut.' (F.) *Incisifs*. This name was formerly given to medicines to which was attributed the property of cutting thick or coagulated humours. The fixed alkalies, hydrosulphurets of alkalies, sulphurous water, &c., were considered to belong to this class.

INCISIFS, Incidentia.

INCISIO, Cut.

INCIS'ION, *Incis'io*, *En'copē*, *Incisu'ra*, *Tomē*, (F.) *Taillade*. A methodical division of soft parts with a cutting instrument.

INCI'SIVE, *Incisi'vus*. *Fossa incisiva*, *F. myrtifor'mis*, is a depression in the superior maxillary bone, above the incisor teeth.

INCISIVE BONE, Intermaxillary bone.

INCISIVE or INCISOR TEETH, *Den'tes inciso'res*, *tom'ici*, *ctenes*, *dichusteres*, *gelasi'ni*, *primo'res*, *raso'rii*. The teeth which occupy the anterior part of the upper and lower jaws are so called, because they are used for *cutting* the food in the manner of cutting instruments.

INCISIVUS. MUSCULUS, Levator labii superioris proprius—i. Inferior, Levator labii inferioris—i. Lateralis et pyramidalis, Levator labii superioris alæque nasi—i. Medius, Depressor alæ nasi.

INCISOR TEETH, Incisive teeth.

INCISO'RIUM, *Tomi'on*. An operating table. A scalpel. (q. v.)

INCISURA, Incision.

INCISURES DE SANTORINI, Santorini, fissures of.

INCITABILITY. Irritability.

INCITAMENTUM, Stimulus.

INCITANS, Stimulant.

INCITATIO, Stimulus.

INCLAVATIO, Gomphosis.

INCLINATIO, Decline.

INCLUSION, MONSTROSITY BY, *Emboîtement*.

INCLUSUS, Wedged.

INCOHE'RENCE. *Anacoluthie*, (F.) *Rêvasserie*; from in, negative: *co*, *con*, *cum*, 'with,' and *hærere*, 'to stick.' Want of dependence of one part on another. The condition of the mental manifestations in dementia, &c.

INCOMPAT'IBLE, from *in*, 'negation,' and *competere*, 'to agree.' A substance, which cannot be prescribed with another, without interfering with its chemical composition or medicinal activity.

INCONTINEN'TIA, from *in*, 'negation,' and *contineo*, 'I contain.' 'Incontinence,' 'Inability to retain the natural evacuations.' Abuse of the pleasures of love.

INCONTINENTIA ALVI, Diarrhœa—i. Urinæ, Enuresis.

INCORPORA'TION, *Incorpora'tio*, *Corpora'tio*, *Ensomato'sis*, from *in*, and *corpus*, 'a body.' An operation, by which medicines are mixed with soft or liquid bodies, in order to give them a certain consistence. Also, the thorough admixture of various substances.

INCRASSAN'TIA, *Incrassati'va*, *Inviscan'tia*, *Spissan'tia*, *Ecpyc'tica*, *Condensan'tia*, *Pachyn'tica*, *Pycnot'ica*, from *in*, and *crassus*, 'thick.' Medicines which were formerly believed to possess the power of thickening the humours, when too thin. All mucilaginous substances were so regarded.

INCRASSATIVA, Incrassantia.

IN'CREASE, *Incremen'tum*, *Auxe'sis*, from *in*, and *crescere*, 'to grow.' (F.) *Accroissement*. Augmentation of the size or weight of a body, by the application of new molecules around those which already exist.

INCREMENTUM, Augmentation, Increase.

INCRUCIATIO, Decussation.

INCRUSTA'TION, *Incrusta'tio*, from *in*, and *crusta*, 'a crust,' *Coniasis*. The act of forming a crust on the surface of a body, as well as the crust itself. Also, the calcareous deposites or cartilaginous plates, which sometimes form in organs.

INCUBA'TION, *Incuba'tio*, from *incubare*, (*in*, and *cubare*,) 'to lie upon.' This word, which is used in natural history for the sitting of birds upon their eggs, is employed, figuratively, in medicine, for the period that elapses between the introduction of a morbific principle into the animal economy and the invasion of the disease.

INCUBO, Incubus.

IN'CUBUS. Same etymon. *In'cubo*, *Epialtes*, *Ephial'tes nocturnus*, *Ephial'tes*, *Epilep'sia nocturna*, *Asthma nocturnum*, *Pnigalion*, *Succubus*, *Oneirodyn'ia gravans*, *Erethis'mus oneirodyn'ia*, *Noctur'na oppres'sio*, *Epilo'lē*, *Nightmare*, (F.) *Cauchemar*, *Cauchevieille*, *Cochemar*, *Oneirodynie gravative*. Same etymon. A sensation of a distressing weight at the epigastrium during sleep, and of impossibility of motion, speech, or respiration; the patient at length awaking in terror, after extreme anxiety. The nightmare is often the effect of difficult digestion or of an uneasy position of the body. At other times, it occurs in consequence of severe emotions. The sensation of suffocation was formerly ascribed to the person's being *possessed*, and the male spirits were called *incubes*—the female, *succubes*. The disease requires no particular treatment. The causes must be avoided.

INCUBUS VIGILAN'TIUM, *Ephial'tes vigilan'tium*, *E. hypochondri'aca*, *Daymare*. This is produced during wakefulness; the sense of pressure being severe and extending over the abdomen; respiration frequent, laborious, and constricted; eyes fixed; sighing, deep and violent; intellect undisturbed

INCUNABULA, Swathing clothes.

INCUNEATIO, see Wedged.

INCURIA, Acedia.

INCURSUS ARTERIARUM, Pulse.

INCURVATIO. Gryposis.

INCUS, (*in*, and *cudo*, 'I hammer,') 'an anvil.' *Acmon*, *Os incu'di simi'lĕ*, *Ossic'ulum Incudi seu molā'ri denti compara'tum*. (F.) *Enclume*. One of the small bones of the ear, so called from its fancied resemblance to a smith's anvil. It is

Digitized by Google

situate in the cavity of the tympanum, between the malleus and orbiculare. Its body is articulated with the malleus; its *horizontal ramus* which is the shorter, corresponds with the entrance of the mastoid cells, and its *vertical ramus* is articulated with the os orbiculare. The incus is composed of a compact tissue, and is developed from a single point of ossification.

INDEX, *Dig"itus indicato'rius, Lick'anos, Deic'ticos*, from *indicare*, 'to point out.' The forefinger, index finger. See Digitus.

INDIAN PAINT, Hydrastis Canadensis—i. Physic, Gillenia trifoliata—i. Physic, Small-flowered, Gillenia stipulacea.

INDIA'NA, MINERAL WATERS OF. A medicinal spring, near Jeffersonville, is much frequented. Its waters are strongly impregnated with sulphur and iron.

IN'DICANT, *In'dicans, Endeic'ticos*, (F.) *Indicatif*. Same etymon as *index*. Any thing which, in the course of a disease or in what precedes or accompanies it, concurs in pointing out the means to be used for its cure.

INDICATIF, Indicant.

IN'DICATING DAYS, *Dies In'dices, D. Indicato'rii, D. contemplan'tes*, (F.) *Jours indicateurs*. Hippocrates and others have thus called the middle day of the septenary; because they imagined, that indications were sometimes given then of the crisis which would occur in the last day of the septenary.

INDICA'TION, *Indica'tio, Accusa'tio, Dela'tio, Endeix'is, Boethesmat'icum Semei'on*. The object proposed in the employment of any means, which are had recourse to for the cure of disease. It may also be defined—the manifestation afforded by the disease itself of what is proper to be done for its removal.

INDICATOR, Extensor proprius indicis, see Digitis.

INDICUM, Indigo.

INDICUS COLOR, Indigo.

INDIGENCE, Want.

INDIG"ENOUS, *Indig"ena*. Whatever is native in a country, in opposition to *exotic;* as an *indigenous remedy, indigenous disease*, &c.

INDIGESTION, Dyspepsia—i. Alkaline, see Dyspepsia—i. Neutral, see Dyspepsia.

INDIGITATIO, Intussusceptio.

INDIGNABUNDUS, Rectus externus oculi.

INDIGNATORIUS, Rectus externus oculi.

IN'DIGO, *Indigum, In'dicum, Indicus color, Pigmen'tum In'dicum*. A dye-stuff, in small solid masses, of a deep azure blue colour, and devoid of smell and taste. It is obtained, by a fermentative process, from *Indigofera anil, I. argentea*, and *I. tinctoria*, and is sometimes used by the apothecary for colouring certain preparations. It has likewise been administered internally, of late, in spasmodic diseases, especially in epilepsy. The dose may be at first grains, but it may be elevated to drachms.

INDIGO, FAUX, Galega officinalis—i. Weed, Sophora tinctoria—i. Wild, Sophora tinctoria—i. Yellow, Sophora tinctoria.

INDIGOFERA, Sophora tinctoria—i. Anil, see Indigo—i. Argentea, see Indigo—i. Tinctoria, see Indigo.

INDIGUM, Indigo.

INDISPOSI'TION, *Mala disposi"tio, Cacasthe'sis*, (F.) *Malaise*. A slight functional disturbance, which may scarcely bear the name of disease.

IN'DOLENT, *In'dolens*, from *in*, privative, and *dolere*, 'to be in pain.' Exhibiting little or no pain. An epithet particularly applied to certain tumours.

INDOLENTIA, Anodynia.

IN'DOLES, A natural disposition or character.

IN'DOLES AN'IMI. The natural disposition or character of mind.

INDOLES MORBI. The nature or character of a disease.

INDUC'TIO, *Apago'gē*, from *inducere*, (*in*, and *ducere*, 'to lead.') It is used especially for the action of extending a plaster upon linen.

INDUCULA, Waistcoat, strait.

INDUMENTUM CORDIS, Pericardium—i. Nervorum, Neurilema.

INDU'RANS, (*in*, and *dures*,) *Sclerot'icus*. A medicine which hardens the parts to which it is applied.

INDURATIO INTESTINORUM, Enteropathia cancerosa—i. Maligna, Scirrhus—i. Telæ cellulosæ neonatorum, see Induration.

INDURA'TION, *Indura'tio, Callos'itas, Indurescen'tia*, (F.) *Endurcissement*. That hardness which supervenes, occasionally, in an inflamed part. It is one of the terminations of inflammation, and is owing to a change in the nutrition of the part.

INDURATION OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE, *Indura'tio telæ cellulo'sæ neonato'rum, Ethmyphotylo'sis, Compact Œde'ma of Infants, Cat'ochus Infan'tum, Induratio cellulo'sa, Sclere'mia, Sclere'ma, Sclerî'asis neonato'rum, Scirrhosar'ca neonato'rum, Stipa'tio telæ cellulo'sæ Infantum, Skinbound Disease*, (F.) *Endurcissement du tissu cellulaire, Œdème du tissu cellulaire des nouveau-nés, Asphyxie lente des nouveau-nés*, is a disease which attacks infants a few days after birth, and which Chaussier has proposed to call *Sclérème*, from σκλιρος, 'hard.'

INDURATION OF THE BRAIN, Sclerencephalia.

INDURATION GRISE, see Hepatization.

INDURESCENTIA, Induration.

INDU'SIUM, *Chitonis'cos*. Strictly, 'a shirt,' 'a small tunic;' but some anatomists have so called the amnion, (q. v.)

INEDIA, Fasting.

INER'TIA, from *in*, 'privative,' and *ars, artis*, 'art,' (?) *Igna'via*. Sluggishness, inactivity.

INERTIA OF THE WOMB, (F.) *Inertie de la matrice*. The diminution and even total cessation of the contractions of the uterus during labour; as well as the species of languor into which it sometimes falls after the expulsion of the fœtus.

INERTIE DE LA MATRICE, Inertia of the womb.

INESIS, Cenosis.

INETHMOS, Cenosis.

IN'FANCY, *Infan'tia*, from *in*, 'negation,' and *fans*, from *fari*, 'to speak.' Early childhood, Childhood, *Nepiotes, Paidi'a*. (F.) *Enfance*. It generally includes the age from birth till the seventh year.

INFANS, *Paidion, Nepion*, (F.) *Enfant*. An infant; a child; one in infancy.

INFAN'TICIDE, *Infanticidium, Tecnocton'ia*, from *infans*, 'a child,' and *cædere*, 'to kill.' The murder of a child newly born, or on the point of being born. It may be perpetrated by the mother, or by some other person; either by *commission*, i. e. in consequence of a direct,

Digitized by Google

voluntary act;—or by *omission* of those cares, which are necessary for the preservation of the new-born.

INFARCTUS INTESTINORUM, Enteremphraxis—i. Lactei extremitatum, Phlegmatia dolens.

INFECTION, see Contagion.

INFECUNDITY, Sterility.

INFER'NAL, *Infer'nus*; 'relating to hell.' A name applied to caustic—*Lapis Infernalis*—on account of its strong, burning properties.

INFIBULA'TIO, *Fibula'tio, Infibula'tion, Ancterias'mus*; from *fibula*, 'a clasp,' (F.) *Bouclement*. An operation, formerly practised, which consisted in passing a ring through the prepuce, after having drawn it over the glans;—in order to prevent coition. The ancients employed infibulation with their gladiators, to preserve all their strength by depriving them of venery. In the women, to preserve their chastity, the ring was passed through the labia majora.

INFILTRA'TION, *Infiltra'tio*, from *filtrare*, 'to filter.' Effusion (q. v.) The accumulation of a fluid in the cells of any texture, and particularly of the cellular membrane. The fluid effused is ordinarily serous;—sometimes blood or pus, fæces or urine. When infiltration of serum is general, it constitutes *anasarca*; when local, *œdema*.

INFILTRATION PURULENTE, see Hepatization.

INFIRMARIUM, Hospital.

INFIRMARY, Hospital.

INFIRMATORIUM, Hospital.

INFIRMIER, (F.) from *infirmus*, (*in*, negative, and *firmus*,) *Infirma'rius, Nosoco'mus, Cura'tor infirmo'rum*. One employed in an hospital or infirmary to take care of the sick.

INFIRM'ITY, *Infir'mitas, Asthenia, Invaletu'do*. Any disease which has become habitual, either owing to its chronic character, or its numerous relapses.

INFLA'MED, *Inflamma'tus*, (F.) *Enflammé, phlog'osed*, according to some. Same etymon as inflammation. Affected with inflammation.

INFLAMMATIO, Phlegmon—i. Abdominalis, Encœlitis—i. Auris, Otitis—i. Bronchiorum, Bronchitis—i. Cæci, Typhlo-enteritis—i. Capsulæ lentis, Phacohymenitis—i. Conjunctivæ, see Ophthalmia—i Corneæ, Ceratitis—i. Cystidis felleæ, Cholecystitis—i. Epiglottidis, Epiglottitis—i. Faucium, Cynanche, Isthmitis—i. Gastritis, Gastritis—i. Gingivæ, Ulitis—i. Hepatis, Hepatitis—i. Hepatis lenta, Hepatitis, (chronic)—i. Interna, Empresma—i. Intestinorum, Enteritis—i. Iridis, Iritis—i. Jecoris, Hepatitis—i. Laryngis, Laryngitis—i. Lienis, Splenitis—i. Medullæ Spinalis, Myelitis—i. Musculi psoas, Psoitis—i. Musculorum, Myositis—i. Nervorum, Neuritis—i. Oculorum, Ophthalmia—i. Œsophagi, Œsophagitis—i. Omenti, Epiploitis—i. Ovarii, Ovaritis—i. Pancreatis, Pancreatitis—i. Parotidum, Parotitis, Cynanche parotidæa—i. Pectoris acuta, Pneumonia—i. Pericardii, Pericarditis—i. Peritonæi, Peritonitis—i. Pharyngis, Cynanche pharyngea—i. Phrenitis, Phrenitis—i. Pleuræ, Pleuritis—i. Pneumonica, Pneumonia—i. Pulmonum, Pneumonia—i. Renum, Nephritis—i. Retinæ, Dictyitis, Retinitis—i. Scleroticæ, Sclerotitis—i. Septi transversi, Diaphragmitis—i. Stomachi, Gastritis—i. Telæ cellulosæ, Ethmyphitis—i. Testium, Hernia humoralis—i. Tonsillarum, Cynanche tonsillaris—i. Tympani, Tympanitis—i. Urethræ, Gonorrhœa—i. Uteri, Metritis—i. Uteri catarrhalis, see Metritis—i. Uvulæ, Uvulitis—i. Vasorum, Angeitis—i. Ventriculi, Gastritis—i. Vesicæ, Cystitis—i. Vesicæ felleæ, Cholecystitis.

INFLAMMATION, *Inflamma'tio*, from *in*, 'within,' and *flamma*, 'flame,' 'fire;' *Phleg'mone, Phlogo'sis, Ecphlogo'sis, Phlegma'sia, Causo'ma, Hyperendosmose* (Dutrochet,) *Incendium, Hyperhæmato'sis, Hyperæ'mia acti'va, Phlebopleuro'sis ecphrac'tica, Angiite*, is so called in consequence of the acute or burning pain, felt in a part affected with it. An irritation in a part of the body occasioned by some stimulus;—owing to which the blood flows into the capillary vessels in greater abundance than natural, and those vessels become over-dilated and enfeebled; whence result pain, redness, heat, tension, and swelling; symptoms which appear in greater or less severity, according to the structure, vital properties, and functions of the part affected, and its connexion with other parts, as well as according to the constitution of the individual. The inflammations of the cellular and serous membranes greatly agree;—and those of the mucus and skin; the former being more active, and constituting the *phlegmonous* variety;—the latter, the *erythematic*, or *erysipelatous*. Inflammation may end by resolution, suppuration, gangrene, adhesion, effusion, or induration. Each of the inflammations of internal organs has received a name according to the organ affected;—as, *gastritis, cephalitis, enteritis, hepatitis*, &c. Besides the inflammations, essentially morbid, there is an instinctive kind established for the union of parts, which have been divided; whether the union takes place *immediately*, or by the aid of an intermediate body. This is the *adhesive inflammation*. See Adhesion, Callus, Cicatrix. Broussais considered that the term *inflammation* should include every local exaltation of the organic movements, which is sufficiently great to disturb the harmony of the functions, and disorganize the texture in which it is situate. He farther extended the name *inflammation* to irritations which do not induce disorganization of the textures, and which had been previously, and are still, called *fevers*.

Examination of the blood drawn, always exhibits an increase of the fibrinous element—the average proportion of which, in healthy blood, is 3 in the thousand. In inflammation, it at times rises as high as 10. In fevers unaccompanied with inflammation, the proportion is natural or below the average; but whenever inflammation supervenes, it immediately rises.

External inflammation is easily detected by the characters already mentioned:—*internal*, by disturbance of function and pain upon pressure; but the last sign is often not available. Both forms require the removal of all irritation, and the reduction of vascular excitement and nervous irritability; hence, blood-letting—local and general—sedatives, refrigerants, and counter-irritants become valuable remedies in almost all cases of inflammation.

INFLAMMATION DES AMYGDALES, Cynanche tonsillaris—*i. des Artères*, Arteritis—i. of the Bladder, Cystitis—*i. de la Bouche*, Stomatitis—*i. des Bronches*, Bronchitis—*i. du Cæcum*, Typhlo-enteritis—i. of the Cæcum, Typhlo-enteritis—*i. du Cerveau et du Cervelet*, Phrenitis—*i. du Cœur*, Carditis—*i. du Colon*,

Digitized by Google

Colitis—*i. de la Conjonctive*, see Ophthalmia—i. of the diaphragm, Diaphragm, Diaphragmitis—i. Diphtheritic, Diphtheritis—i. of the Ear, Otitis—*i. de l'Épiglotte*, Epiglottitis—*i. de l'Estomac*, Gastritis—i. of the Eye, Ophthalmia—*i. du Foie*, Hepatitis—*i. des Gencives*, Ulitis—i. General, Synocha—i. Internal, Empresma—*i. des Intestins*, Enteritis—i. of the Iris, Iritis—i. of the Kidney, Nephritis—*i. de la Langue*, Glossitis—i. of the Larynx, Laryngitis—i. of the Liver, Hepatitis—*i. de la Luette*, Uvulitis—i. of the Lungs, Pneumonia—*i. de la Matrice*, Metritis—*i. de la Membrane alvéolo-dentaire*, Periodontitis—*i. de la Membrane séreuse céphalo-rachidienne*, Meningitis—i. of the Mesentery, Mesenteritis—*i. dé la Moëlle épinière* ou *rachidienne*, Myelitis—i. of the Mouth, pseudo membranous, Stomatitis, pseudo membranous—i. of the Mouth, pultaceous, Aphthæ—*i. des Muscles*, Myositis—*i. des Nerfs*, Neuritis—*i. de l'Œil*, Ophthalmia—*i. de l'Oreille*, Otitis—*i. de l'Ovaire*, Oaritis—*i. du Palais*, Hyperoitis—*i. du Parenchyme pulmonaire*, Pneumonia—*i. de la Parotide*, Cynanche parotidæa—i. Pellicular, Diphtheritis—*i. du Péricarde*, Pericarditis—i. of the Pericardium, Pericarditis—*i. du Péritoine*, Peritonitis—i. of the Peritonæum, Peritonitis—i. of the Pleura, Pleuritis—*i. de la Plèvre*, Pleuritis—*i. des Poumons*, Pneumonia—*i. du Muscle psoas*, psoitis—*i. de la Rate*, Splenitis—*i. des Reins*, Nephritis—i. Spongoid, Hæmatodes Fungus, see also Encephaloid—i. of the Stomach, Gastritis—*i. de la Testicule*, Hernia humoralis—i. of the Testicle, Hernia humoralis—*i. des Tissus blancs*, Angeioleucitis—i. of the Tongue, Glossitis—*i. des Veines*, Phlebitis—*i. de la Vésicule du Fiel*, Cholecystitis—*i. de la Vessie*, Cystitis—i. of the Womb, Metritis.

INFLAMMATIUN'CULA, *Subinflamma'tio*, (q. v.) A superficial and often insignificant inflammation of the skin, as in many cutaneous affections.

INFLAM'MATORY, *Inflammato'rius*; belonging to inflammation;—as, *inflammatory* tumour, *inflammatory* fever, &c. The blood is said to be *inflammatory* when cupped or buffy.

INFLATIO, Emphysema, Puffiness, Colica flatulenta—i. Parotidum, Cynanche parotidæa—i. Uteri, Physometra.

INFLEXIO, Campsis.

INFLUENCE, Influenza.

INFLUENZA. The Italian for 'Influence,' *Influenza Europæ'a*, *Catar'rhus epidem'icus*, *Febris catarrha'lis epidem'ica*, *Catar'rhus à contag'io*, *Rheuma epidem'icum*, *Morbus Verveci'nus*, *M. Arie'tis*, *Cephalal'gia contagio'sa* (epidemics of the 16th and 17th centuries:) (F.) *Tac*, *Ladendo*, *Quinte*, *Florion*, *Coqueluche*, *Baraquette*, *Générale*, *Grippe*, *Follette*, *Grenade*, *Coquette*, *Cocote*, *Petite Poste*, *Petit Courier*, *Allure*, *Influence*, *Epidemic catarrh*. A severe form of catarrh occurring epidemically, and generally affecting a number of persons in a community. See Catarrh, epidemic. Gluge, from his investigations, considers, that the following is the chronological order of the return of the influenza:—14th century, 1323, 1326—15th century, 1410, 1411, 1414—16th century, 1510, 1557, 1562, 1574, 1580, and 1593—17th century, 1658, 1669, 1675, 1693—18th century, 1708, 1712, 1729, 1732, 1733, 1742, 1743, 1761, 1762, and 1775—19th century, 1800, 1803, 1831, and 1833. To these may be added 1837, and 1843.

INFLUENZA EUROPÆA, Influenza.

INFORMITAS, Deformation.

INFRA-ATLOIDÆUS, Sub-atloidæus.

INFRA-AXOIDÆUS, Sub-axoidæus.

INFRA-COSTALES, see Intercostal muscles.

INFRA-ORBITAR, Sub-orbitar.

INFRAPUBIAN LIGAMENT, Triangular ligament.

INFRA-SCAPULARIS, Subscapularis.

INFRA-SPINA'TUS, from *infra*, 'beneath,' and *spina*, 'a spine.' Situate beneath the spine of the scapula.—*Infra Spina'lis*.

INFRA-SPINA'TA FOSSA, (F.) *Fosse sous-épineuse*. A large excavation on the posterior surface of the scapula, beneath its spine. It is filled by the

INFRA-SPINA'TUS *Muscle*, *Grand Scapulo-trochitérien*, *Superscapula'ris inferior* (Ch.), (F.) *Sous-épineux*, which is broad, flat, and triangular. It is attached, by its base, to the three inner quarters of the fossa; and is inserted, by a long tendon, into the middle part of the great tuberosity of the os humeri, (*Trochiter*.) It turns the arm outwards, and, when the arm is elevated, carries it backwards.

INFRINGENS, Corrigent.

INFUNDIB'ULUM, (*in*, and *fundere*, 'to pour out.') A Latin word signifying a *Funnel*:—*Choa'në*, *Chonos*, (F.) *Entonnoir*. A name, given to many parts which, more or less, resemble a funnel. It is particularly appropriated to the following organs:—

INFUNDIB'ULUM OF THE BRAIN, (F.) *Pelvis*, seu *Choana*, seu *Cy'athus*, seu *Scyphus*, seu *Concha*, seu *Lacu'na*, seu *Em'bolum*, seu *Aquæduc'tus*, seu *Labrum*, seu *Concav'itas conchula'ris*, seu *Processus orbicula'ris Cer'ebri*, *Entonnoir du ventricule moyen du cerveau*—*Tige pituitaire*, *Tige sus-sphénoïdale*. A depression in the inferior paries of the middle ventricle, above the pituitary gland. It was, anciently, regarded as a canal by which the fluid collected in the ventricles of the brain was evacuated, and poured into the nasal fossæ.

INFUNDIBULUM OF THE COCHLEA, *Scyphus*, *Vieussenii*, *S. audito'rius*, *Cucul'lus*, *Cand'lis Scala'rum commu'nis*. This, with the modiolus, forms the nucleus around which the gyri of the cochlea pass. It is an imperfect funnel, the apex of which is common with that of the modiolus; and the base is covered with the apex of the cochlea, termed *Cu'pola*.

In *Surgery*, infundibula are used to direct steam or vapours; to conduct the actual cautery to certain morbid parts, &c.

INFUNDIBULUM OF THE ETHMOID BONE. It is one of the anterior cells of that bone, which is broad and expanded above, and narrow below; opening, above, into the frontal sinus; below, into the anterior part of the middle meatus of the nasal fossæ.

INFUNDIBULUM OF THE KIDNEY, see Calix—i. Lachrymale, Lachrymal Sac—i. Tubarum Fallopii, see Tube, Fallopian—i. Ventriculi, Œsophagus.

INFU'SION, *Infu'sio*, *En'chysis*, from *infundere*, (*in*, and *fundere*,) 'to pour in,' 'to introduce.' A pharmaceutical operation, which consists in pouring a hot or cold fluid upon a substance whose medical virtues it is desired to extract. *Infusion* is, also, used for the product of this operation. In *Surgery*, infusion—*Chirur'-*

Digitized by Google

gia infusò'ria, Ars clysmà'tica nova—is the act of introducing into the veins medicinal substances, by aid of an instrument called *Infusor*. This mode of introducing medicines was called the *Ars infusò'ria*.

INFUSION OF ANGUSTURA, Infusum Cusparìæ—i. of Buchu, Infusum Diosmæ—i. of Calumba, Infusum calumbæ—i. of Cascarilla, Infusum cascarillæ—i. of Catechu, Infusum catechu compositum—i. of Chamomile, Infusum anthemidis—i. of Cinchona, Infusum cinchonæ—i. of Cloves, Infusum caryophyllorum—i. of Cusparia, Infusum cusparìæ—i. of Foxglove, Infusum digitalis—i. of Gentian compound. Infusum gentianæ compositum—i. of Hops, Infusum humuli—i. of Horseradish, compound, Infusum armoraciæ compositum—i. of Linseed, Infusum lini compositum—i. of Mint compound, Infusum menthæ compositum—i. of Orange-peel, compound, Infusum aurantii compositum—i. of Pinkroot, Infusum spigeliæ—i. of Quassia, Infusum quassiæ—i. of Rhatany, Infusum Krameriæ—i. of Rhubarb, Infusum rhei—i. of the Rose, Infusum rosæ compositum—i. of Sarsaparilla, Infusum sarsaparillæ—i. of Senna, Infusum sennæ compositum—i. of Simarouba, Infusum simaroubæ—i. of Slippery elm, Infusum ulmi—i. of Thoroughwort, Infusum eupatorii—i. of Tobacco, Infusum tabaci—i. of Valerian, Infusum valerianæ—i. of Virginia snakeroot, Infusum serpentariæ—i. of Wildcherry, Infusum pruni Virginianæ.

INFUSOIR, (F.) same etymon. An instrument for injecting medical substances into the veins. It was a kind of funnel, the elongated apex of which was stopped by a metallic rod, which could be withdrawn when the apex was introduced into a vein.

INFU'SUM, *En'chyma*. The product of an infusion.

INFUSUM ACACIÆ CATECHU, I. catechu compositum—i. Amarum vinosum, Vinum gentianæ compositum—i. of Angustura, I. cusparìæ.

INFUSUM ANTHEM'IDIS, *Infusion of Cham'omile*. (*Anthemid. flor.* ʒss. *aq. fervent.* Oj. Macerate for ten minutes in a covered vessel, and strain. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiss.

INFUSUM ARMORA'CIÆ COMPOS'ITUM, *Compound Infusion of Horseradish*. (*Armorac. rad.* concis., *sinapis* cont. sing. ʒj, *aquæ fervent.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

INFUSUM AURAN'TII COMPOS'ITUM, *Compound Infusion of Orange Peel*. (*Aurant. cort.* sicc. ʒij. *limon. cort. recent.* ʒj, *caryoph.* cont. ʒss. *aq. fervent.* Oss. Macerate for 15 minutes, and strain. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ʒiss to f. ʒij.

INFUSUM BRASII, Wort—i. Bynes, Wort.

INFUSUM CALUMBÆ, *I. Calombæ, I. Colombæ, Infusion of Calumba*, (*Calumb. rad.* concis. ʒss. *aq. fervent.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain. Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒiss to f. ʒiij.

INFUSUM CARYOPHYL'LI, *Infusion of Cloves*. (*Caryoph.* contus. ʒij. *aq. fervent.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒiss to f. ʒij.

INFUSUM CASCARIL'LÆ, *Infusion of Cascarilla*. (*Cascarill.* cont. ʒj. *aq. fervent.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒiss. to f. ʒij.

INFUSUM CASSIÆ SENNÆ, I. sennæ compositum.

INFUSUM CAT'ECHU COMPOS'ITUM, *Infusum Catechu, I. Aci'ciæ Catechu; Infusion of Catechu*. (*Catechu*, in pulv. ʒss. *cinnam.* cont. ʒj. *aq. ferv.* Oj. Macerate for an hour, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒiss to f. ʒij.

INFUSUM CINCHO'NÆ, *I. Cinchonæ lancifò'liæ, I. Cinchonæ sinè calo'rè; Infusion of Cinchona*. (*Cinch.* contus. ʒj. *aq. fervent.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.) This infusion may also be made from the same quantity of bark in coarse powder by the process of displacement. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij. The Pharmacopœia of the United States has an *Infu'sum Cinchò'næ Compositum*, which is made as follows, (*Cinchon.* in pulv. ʒj., *Acid. Sulph. aromat.* f. ʒj. *aquæ* Oj. Macerate for twelve hours, occasionally shaking, and strain.) Dose same as the last.

INFUSUM COLOMBÆ, I. calumbæ.

INFU'SUM CUSPA'RIÆ, *I. Angustu'ræ, Infusion of Cuspa'ria*. (*Cuspar. cort.* contus. ʒss. *aq. ferv.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

INFUSUM DIGITA'LIS, *I. Digitalis purpu'ræ; Infusion of Foxglove*. (*Digital.* ʒj, *aq. ferv.* Oss. Macerate, and add *sp. cinnam.* f. ʒj.) Dose, f. ʒj.

INFUSUM DIOS'MÆ, *Infusion of Buchu*. (*Diosm.* ʒj.; *aq. bullient.* Oj. Macerate for four hours in a covered vessel, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose f. ʒjss.

INFUSUM EUPATO'RII, *Infusion of Thoroughwort*. (*Eupator.* ʒj; *aq. bullient.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒij.

INFUSUM GENTIA'NÆ COMPOS'ITUM, *Compound Infusion of Gentian*. (*Gentian.* contus. ʒss, *Aurant. cort., Coriandr.* contus. ää ʒj; *Alcohol dilut.* f. ʒiv., *Aquæ* f. ʒxij. First pour on the alcohol, and three hours afterwards, the water; then macerate for twelve hours, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose. f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Marsden's Antiscorbu'tic Drops, an empirical preparation, consist of a solution of *corrosive sublimate* in an *infusion of gentian*.

INFU'SUM HU'MULI, *Infusion of Hops*. (*Humul.* ʒss; *Aq. bullient.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒiss to ʒiij.

INFU'SUM KRAME'RIÆ, *Infusion of Rhatany* (*Kramer.* contus. ʒj; *Aq. bullient.* Oj. Macerate for four hours, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose f. ʒiss.

INFUSUM LINI, I. L. compositum.

INFUSUM LINI COMPOS'ITUM, *I. Lini*, (Ph. U. S.) *I. Linì usitatis'simi; Infusion of Linseed*. (*Lini sem.* cont. ʒss, *glycyrrh. rad.* cont. ʒij, *aquæ fervent.* Oj. Macerate for fours hours, and strain.) Dose, a teacupful, *ad libitum*.

INFUSUM MALTI, WORT.

INFUSUM MENTHÆ COMPOS'ITUM, *Compound Infusion of Mint*. (*Fol. menth. sat.* sicc. ʒij, *aq. fervent.* q. s. ut. colentur. f. ʒvj. Macerate for half an hour; and, when cold, strain: then add—*sacch. alb.* ʒij, *ol. menth. sat.* gtt. iij, dissolved in *tinct. card. c.* f. ʒss. *Ph. D.*) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

INFUSUM PICIS EMPYREUMATICÆ LIQUIDÆ, see Pinus sylvestris—i. Piciæ liquidum, see Pinus sylvestris.

INFUSUM PRUNI VIRGINIANÆ, *Infusion of Wild Cherry Bark*. (*Prun. Virginian.* contus., ʒss, *Aquæ*, Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain. Ph. U. S.)

INFUSUM QUASSIÆ, *I. Quassiæ excel'sæ; Infusion of Quassia*. (*Quassiæ lign.* conc., ʒij, *aq.*

Digitized by Google

ferv. Oj. Macerate for two hours and strain.) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

INFUSUM RHEI, *Infusion of Rhubarb.* (*Rhei* cont. ʒj, *aq. ferv.* Oss. Macerate for two hours, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

INFUSUM ROSÆ COMPOS'ITUM, *I. Rosæ Gal'licæ; Infusion of the Rose.* (*Ros. Gallic petal.* exsicc. ʒiv, *aq. fervent.* Oiiss, *acid. sulph. d.* f. ʒiij, *sacch. purif.* ʒiss. Add the water, and afterwards the acid;—macerate for half an hour; strain, and add the sugar.) Dose, f. ʒiss to Oss.

INFUSUM SARSAPARIL'LÆ, *Infusion of Sarsaparilla.* (*Sarsaparill.* contus. ʒj, *aquæ bullient.* Oj. Digest for two hours in a covered vessel, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) It may also be prepared by displacement. Dose, f. ʒij to f. ʒiv.

INFUSUM SENNÆ, *I. S. Compos'itum, I. Cassiæ Sennæ, I. Sennæ simplex, Infusion of Senna.* (*Sennæ* ʒj, *coriandr.* contus. ʒj, *aq. ferv.* Oj. Macerate for an hour, and strain.) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

The *Black Draught, Black Dose, Haustus niger,* is usually formed of this infusion. It may be made of *infus. sennæ* f. ʒv, *aq. cinnam.* f. ʒj, *mannæ* ʒiv, *magnes. sulph.* ʒvj. Dose, a wineglassful.

Selway's Prepared Essence of Senna is a concentrated infusion of the leaves, in combination with an alkali.

INFUSUM SENNÆ COMPOSITUM, I. sennæ.

INFUSUM SERPENTA'RIÆ, *Infusion of Virginia Snakeroot.* (*Serpentar.* ʒss, *aq. bullient.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒiss.

INFUSUM SIMAROU'BÆ, *Infusion of Simarouba.* (*Simaroub. cort.* cont. ʒss, *aq. fervent.* Oss. Macerate for two hours, and strain. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ʒij.

INFU'SUM SPIGE'LIÆ, *Infusion of Pinkroot.* (*Spigel.* ʒss, *aq. bullient.* Oj. Macerate for two hours, and strain.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ʒiv to Oss.

INFUSUM TAB'ACI, *Infusion of Tobacco.* (*Tabaci. fol.* ʒj, *aq. ferv.* Oj. Macerate for an hour, and strain.)

INFUSUM ULMI, *Infusion of Slip'pery Elm.* This preparation, in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, is made by infusing one ounce of *slippery elm bark* in a pint of *boiling water.*

INFUSUM VALERIA'NÆ, *Infusion of Valer'ian. Rad. valerian.* in crass. pulv. ʒss, *aq. fervent.* Oj. Macerate for an hour, and strain. *Ph. D.*) Dose, ʒiss to ʒij.

INGE'NIUM, *(Morbi.)* The genius of a disease. This word is employed, especially by the French, synonymously with *nature.* They speak, for instance, of *Génie inflammatoire, bilieux,* &c. Some, also, use *génie* in the place of *type* of an intermittent.

INGES'TA, from *in,* and *gerere, gestum,* 'to bear or carry into.' Substances, introduced into the body by the digestive passages; as food, condiments, drinks, &c.

INGLU'VIES, *Aplestia, Victûs intemperan'tia:*—Gluttony, Insatiableness; also, the *Crop* or *Craw* of Birds, *(F.) Jabot,* and the Pharynx, (q. v.)

INGRAS'SIAS, APOPH'YSES OF. The lesser ala of the sphenoid bone.

INGUEN, *Bubon,* 'the groin,' *Æděa'on, αἰδοῖον, Hepatis emunctoria.* (F.) *Aine.* The oblique fold or depression, which separates the abdomen from the thigh. It is only, properly speaking, a line that extends from the anterior and superior spinous process of the ilium to the middle part of the horizontal ramus of the pubis.

IN'GUINAL, *Inguina'lis,* from *inguen,* 'the groin.' Belonging or relating to the groin. This epithet has been given to various parts, met with in the region of the groin or inguinal region.

INGUINAL ARTERY is that portion of the femoral artery, situate immediately beneath the crural arch in the inguinal region.

INGUINAL CANAL is a canal, about two inches in length, proceeding obliquely downwards, inwards and forwards at the lower part of the abdomen; through which passes the spermatic cord, in man, and the round ligament of the uterus in women. This canal is formed, inferiorly and anteriorly, by the aponeurosis of the greater oblique muscle; posteriorly, by the *fascia transversalis,* which is joined to the preceding aponeurosis, and forms with it a deep channel, into which are received the lesser oblique and transversalis muscles. The inguinal canal has two apertures; the one, the *lower* and *inner,* is called the *inguinal* or *abdominal ring.* It is bounded by two strong tendinous pillars, which fix it—the innermost to the symphysis, the outermost to the spine of the pubis. The *upper and outer aperture* is formed by the fascia transversalis. From the edge of this aperture arises a membranous funnel,—a prolongation of the fascia transversalis,—which receives the spermatic vessels; forms their proper sheath, and accompanies them as far as the testicle. On its inside lies the epigastric artery. Above it, is the lower edge of the transversalis muscle; and, below, it is bounded by the channel of the greater oblique. By following the oblique direction of this canal, and passing, consequently, on the outside of the epigastric artery, the viscera are displaced, so as to constitute internal inguinal hernia.

INGUINAL or ABDOM'INAL RING, *An'nulus abdom'inis,* (F.) *Anneau Inguinal,* is the inferior aperture of the inguinal canal.

INGUINO-CUTA'NEUS. A name given by Professor Chaussier to the middle ramus of the anterior branch of the first lumbar nerve; because it sends its numerous filaments to the groin, scrotum, and to the skin of the superior part of the thigh.

INHÆRENS, Inherent.

INHALATIO, Absorption.

INHA'LER, MUDGE'S. An apparatus for inhaling the steam of hot water, in affections of the air-passages. It consists of a pewter tankard provided with a lid, into which a flexible tube is inserted. Through this, the vapour is inhaled.

INHE'RENT, *Inhæ'rens,* (*in,* and *hærens.*) That which adheres, or which is joined or united to any thing.

INHERENT CAUTERY, (F.) *Cautère inhérent,* is the actual cautery, left in contact with a part until it is reduced to the state of a deep eschar.

INHUMA'TION, from *inhumo,* (*in,* and *humus,*) 'I put into the ground.' *Inhuma'tio.* The *sepulture of the dead.* This belongs to the subject of medical police.

INIODYMUS, Diprosopus.

INION, ἰνίον. Some of the Greek physicians gave this name to the occiput (q. v.) others, to

Digitized by Google

the back part of the neck, and the muscles of the occiput. Blanchard says it is the commencement of the spinal marrow.

INITIS, *Inohymeni'tis*, from *is*, *gen.* *inos*, 'a fibre,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Fibrous inflammation.

INITIUM, Arche—i. Asperæ arteriæ, Larynx.

INJACULA'TIO. A term employed by Van Helmont to designate an acute pain of the stomach, with rigidity and immobility of the body.

INJECT'ED, from *injicere*, (*in*, and *jacere*,) 'to throw into.' The face and other parts are said to be *injected*, when the accumulation of blood in the capillary vessels gives them an evident red colour. A subject or part of a subject, is also said to be *injected*, when its vessels have been filled, by the anatomist, with an appropriate composition.

INJEC'TION, *Injec'tio*, *Eis'bolē*: same etymon. The act of introducing by means of a syringe or other instrument, a liquid into a cavity of the body. The liquid injected is also called an *injection*. Anatomists use injections for filling the cavities of vessels, in order that they may be rendered more apparent, and their dissection be facilitated. For this purpose, they employ syringes of different dimensions, and various materials. The most common injections are made of soot, wax, and turpentine, coloured with lamp-black, vermilion, &c. There are three kinds chiefly used by anatomists,—the *coarse*, the *fine*, and the *minute*. The following are formulæ for each.

Coarse Injection.

No. 1.

Pure yellow wax, oz. xvj.
Bleached rosin, oz. viij.
Turpentine varnish, by measure, oz. vj.

No. 2.

Yellow rosin, lb. ij.
Yellow wax, lb. j.
Turpentine varnish, a sufficient quantity to make the mixture flexible when cold.

No. 3.

Tallow, lb. ij.
White wax, oz. x.
Common oil, oz. vj.
Venice turpentine, oz. iv.

Mix and liquefy over a slow fire or over boiling water.

To make any of these mixtures.

Red—add *vermilion*, oz. iij.
Yellow—*King's yellow*, oz. iiss.
White—*best flake white*, oz. vss.
Pale-blue { *best flake white*, oz. iiiss. / *fine blue smalt*, oz. iiiss.
Dark-blue—*blue verditer*, oz. xss.
Black—*lamp-black*, oz. j.
Green { *powdered verdigris*, oz. ivss. / *best flake white*, oz. iss. / *powdered gamboge*, oz. j.

Fine Injection.

Brown spirit varnish, oz. iv.
White spirit varnish, oz. iv.
Turpentine varnish, oz j.

To make this mixture

Red—add *vermilion*, oz. j.
Yellow—*King's yellow*, oz. j$\frac{1}{2}$.
White—*best flake white*, oz. ij
Light-blue { *fine blue smalt*, oz. iss. / *best flake white*, oz. j$\frac{1}{2}$.
Dark-blue—*blue verditer*, oz. iv.
Black—*lamp-black*, oz. ss.

Minute Injection.

Take of *transparent size*, broken to pieces, or *Isinglass*, oz. viij.
Water, lb. iss. Dissolve.

To make this mixture

Red—add *vermilion*, oz. v.
Yellow—*King's yellow*, oz. iv.
White—*best flake white*, oz. v.
Blue—*fine blue smalt*, oz. viij.
Green { *powdered verdigris*, oz. iij. / *best flake white*, dr. ij. / *powdered gamboge*, dr. j.
Black—*lamp-black*, oz. j.

Cold Injection.

White lead and *red lead*, each oz. iv; *linseed oil*, enough to form a thick paste when they are rubbed well together. Liquefy this paste with *turpentine varnish*, oz viij.

The advantage of this mixture is, that the subject need not be heated.

In order to inject the arteries, the injection must be forced from the great trunks towards their ultimate ramifications. To inject the veins, on the contrary, it is indispensable, on account of their valves, to send the injection from the smaller divisions towards the greater. The lymphatics are usually injected with mercury. The practitioner injects, by forcing with a syringe, liquids, such as emollient, narcotic, stimulant, and other decoctions or infusions, into different hollow organs, e. g. the rectum, vagina, nasal fossæ, urethra, tunica vaginalis, auditory canal, &c. to fulfil various therapeutical indications.

Injection, Matthews's, see Tinctura cantharidis.

INK, Atramentum.

IN'NATE. (*Diseases*,) from *in*, and *natus*, 'born.' *Morbi congna'ti*, *M. congen'iti*, (F.) *Maladies innées*. Diseases with which the infant is born. They are not always hereditary, as hereditary diseases are not always innate.

INNERLEITHEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs, situate near the Tweed, and supposed to be the scene of "St. Ronan's Well," contain chlorides of sodium and calcium, and carbonate of magnesia.

INNERVA'TION, *Innerva'tio*, from *in*, 'in,' and *nervus*, a 'nerve.' By this term is meant, —the nervous influence, necessary for the maintenance of life and the functions of the various organs;—an influence of whose character and source we are ignorant. It seems to resemble the galvanic or electric agencies. See Nerves.

INNOMINA'TUM, *Anon'ymum*, from *in*, priv. and *nomen*, 'a name,' (F.) *Anonyme*. Having no name.

Innomina'ta Arte'ria, *A. brachio-céphalique*, (Ch.)—*Arte'ria anon'yma*, *Right Subclavian*, (F.) *Artère innominée*, is the trunk common to the right primitive carotid and to the subclavian. It arises from the anterior part of the arch of the aorta, ascends obliquely to the right, along the trachea; and, after a course of about an inch in length, divides into two trunks, which go off at right angles. The one is *external*—

Digitized by Google

the right subclavian proper; the other *superior*—the *primitive carotid*, of the same side.

INNOMINATA CAV'ITAS. A cavity of the outer ear, between the *helix* and *anthelix*.

INNOMINATUM FORA'MEN. A foramen, near the middle of the anterior surface of the pars petrosa of the temporal bone, leading backwards for the passage of the Vidian nerve, reflected from the 2d branch of the 5th to the portio dura of the 7th pair.

INNOMINATI vel ASONYMI, NERVI. Some anatomists have thus called the nerves of the fifth pair.

INNOMINATUM OS. *Os Coxen'dicis*, *Os Coxæ*, (F.) *Os innommé*, *Os Cozal*, *Os anonyme*, &c. A very large, flat bone, which forms the anterior and lateral paries of the pelvis. It is curved upon itself in two opposite directions. In the first periods of life, it is composed of three portions;—the *ilium*, *ischium*, and *pubis*, which join each other in the acetabulum. It is articulated *before* with its fellow,—*behind*, with the sacrum; and *laterally* with the femur.

INNOMINATA MINO'RA OSSA,—*Lesser Ossa innominata*. Some anatomists have given this name to the three cuneiform bones of the tarsus.

INNOMINATÆ VENÆ. Vieussens has given this name to two or three veins, which arise on the anterior surface and right margin of the heart; and open into the auricle towards its right margin.

INNOMINATUS, Anonymous.

INNUTRITIO OSSIUM, Rachitis.

INOCULA'TION, *Inocula'tio*, *Insi''tio*, *Insi''tio variola'rum*, from *inoculare*, (*in*, and *oculus*, 'an eye,') 'to ingraft.' Any operation by which small-pox, cow-pox, &c. may be artificially communicated, by introducing the virus of the particular disease into the economy, by means of a puncture or scratch made in the skin. When the word inoculation is used alone, it usually means that for the small-pox.—*Variolation*.

INOCULATION, COWPOX, Vaccination—i. Jennerian, Vaccination.

INODULAR TISSUE, see Tissue, Inodular.

INODULE. Tissue, inodular.

INORGAN'IC, *Inorgan'icus*; from *in*, priv. and *or'ganum*, 'an organ.' A term applied to bodies which have no organs;—such as minerals. At the present day naturalists admit of but two classes of bodies,—the *organized* and *inorganic*. Parts of the body, which, like the epidermis are devoid of blood-vessels and nerves, have been called *anorganic*.

INOSCULATIO, Anastomosis.

INQUI'ETUDE, *Inquieta'do*, *Jactita'tio*, from *in*, priv. and *quies*, 'rest.' Agitation or trouble, caused by indisposition. Restlessness.

INQUINAMENTUM, Miasm.

INSALIVA'TION, *Insaliva'tio*, from *in*, and *saliva*. The mixture of the food with the saliva, and other secretions of the mouth.

INSALU'BRIOUS, *Insalu'bris*, *Nose'ros*, *Noso'des*. That which is unhealthy,—which injures the health.

INSANIA, Mania—i. Cadiva, Epilepsy—i. Lupina, Lycanthropia.

INSAN'ITY, *Insa'nia*; from *in*, privative, and *sanus*, 'sound.' *Mentul aliena'tium*, *Aliena'tio Mentis*, *Arrep'tio*, *Unsound Mind*, *Derange'ment*, *Deranged intellect*, *Cra'ziness*, *Aphroso'nè*, *Ecphro'nia*, *Delir'ia*, *Vese'nia*, *Delir'ium*, (Crichton,) *Insipien'tia*, (F.) *Folie*, *Égarement d'Esprit*, *Paraphrénie*. This term includes all the varieties of unsound mind,—Mania, Melancholia, moral Insanity, Dementia, and Idiocy, which see.

INSANITY, MORAL, Pathomania—i. Senile, Delirium senile.

INSCRIPTIO'NES TENDIN'EÆ MUSCULO'RUM, *Intersectio'nes tendin'eæ muscula'rum*. The tendinous portions which cross several muscles, and especially the straight muscles of the abdomen.

INSENESCENTIA, Agerasia.

INSENSIBIL'ITY, *Anæsthe'sia*. Loss or absence of sensibility. It is very common in cerebral affections, and may extend to every part, or be limited to one or more. Some organs are much more sensible than others. The bones, cartilages, ligaments, &c., are insensible in health, but acutely sensible in disease.

INSEN'SIBLE, *Sensibilita'té carens*. That which is devoid of sensibility. This word is applied, also, to phenomena which cease to be appreciable to the senses. Thus, we say, the pulse becomes *insensible*.

INSER'TION, *Inser'tio*, *Symphy'sis*, *End'sis*, from *inserere*, (*in*, and *serere*, 'to join or knit,') 'to ingraft,' (F.) *Attache*. The attachment of one part to another. Insertions occur chiefly on bones, cartilages, and fibrous organs; thus, we speak of the insertion of muscular fibres into a tendon or aponeurosis; the insertion of a tendon, aponeurosis, or ligament, into a cartilage or bone. The word *insertion* has likewise been used by pathologists, for the act of inoculating or introducing a virus into the body.

INSES'SIO, from *insidere*, (*in*, and *sedere*,) 'to sit in.' This term is, sometimes, applied to a vapour bath, the person being seated in a perforated chair, beneath which a vessel, filled with hot water, or the hot decoction of some plant, is placed. See Semicupium.

INSESSUS, Bath, half.

INSIDEN'TIA, *Epis'tasis*, (q. v.) Any thing which swims on or in the urine. It is opposed to the *Hypos'tasis* or *subsidentia*.

INSIPIENTIA, Insanity.

INSISIO CILIORUM, Blepharoplastice.

INSITIO, Inoculation—i. Variolarum, Inoculation.

INSOLA'TION, *Insola'tio*, from *in*, and *sol*, 'the sun;' *Aprica'tio*, *Helio'sis*, *Siri'asis*. Exposure to the sun. Exposure of a patient to the rays of the sun is, sometimes, had recourse to, with the view of rousing the vital forces, when languishing, or of producing irritation of the skin. Insolation is occasionally used in the same sense as *coup de soleil*, (q. v.)

In *pharmacy*, *insolation* means the drying of chemical and pharmaceutical substances.

INSOLAZIONE DE PRIMIVERA, Pellagra.

INSOM'NIA, *Insom'nium*, *Insom'nitas*, *Sahara*, *Zaara*, *Pervigil'ium*, *Agryp'nia*, *Ahyp'nia*, *Anyp'nia*, *Typhoma'nia*, *Sleeplessness*, *Vigilance*; from *in*, privative, and *somnus*, 'sleep,' 'absence of sleep.' This may exist alone, and constitute a true disease; or it may be connected with another affection. It is an unequivocal sign of suffering in some organ; even when the patient experiences no pain.

INSOMNIUM. Somnium.

INSPIRATEUR, Inspiratory.

Digitized by Google

INSPIRA'TION, *Inspira'tio, Empneumato'sis, Eisp'noë, Adspira'tio, Aspira'tio*, from *in*, 'in,' and *spiro*, 'I breathe.' The action by which the air penetrates into the interior of the lungs. A movement opposed to that of expiration. As regards the average quantity of air received into the lungs at each inspiration, there is much discrepancy amongst observers. The following table sufficiently exhibits this.

	Cubic inches at each inspiration.
Reil,	42 to 100
Menzies, Sauvages, Hales, Haller, Ellis, Sprengel, Sömmering, Thomson, Bostock,	40
Juria,	35 to 38
Fontana,	35
Richerand,	30 to 40
Dalton,	30
Herholdt,	20 to 29
Jurine,	20
Allen and Pepys,	16½
J. Borelli,	15 to 40
Goodwyn,	14
Sir H. Davy,	13 to 17
Abernethy and Mojon,	12
Keutsch,	6 to 12

INSPIRATION OF VENOUS BLOOD. By this is meant the aspiration of blood towards the heart, occasioned by the approach to a vacuum produced by the dilatation of the thorax during inspiration.

IN'SPIRATORY. Same etymon. *Inspiratio'ni inser'viens*, (F.) *Inspirateur*. A name given to muscles, which, by their contraction, augment the size of the chest, and thus produce inspiration. The diaphragm and intercostal muscles are the chief agents of inspiration. In cases where deep inspirations are necessary, the action of these muscles is aided by the contraction of the pectoralis major and pectoralis minor, subclavius, serratus major anticus, scaleni, serratus posticus superior, &c. Most of these muscles become inspiratory, by taking their fixed point at the part which they ordinarily move, and elevating the ribs.

INSTEP, (F.) *Coude-pied*. The projection at the upper part of the foot, near its articulation with the leg—the *metatarsus*, (q. v.)

INSTILLATIO, Enstalaxis.

INSTILLA'TION, *Enstalax'is, Instilla'tio*, from *in*, 'into,' and *stilla*, 'a drop.' The act of pouring a liquid drop by drop.

INSTINCT, (L.) *Instinc'tus*, 'inwardly moved,' *Bru'tia*. The action of the living principle, whenever manifestly directing its operations to the health, preservation, or reproduction of a living frame or any part of such frame. The law of instinct is, consequently, the law of the living principle, and instinctive actions are the actions of the living principle. Instinct is natural. Reason is acquired.

INSTITUTES OF MEDICINE, see Theory of medicine.

INSUFFIC''IENCY, from *in*, and *sufficient*. Inadequateness to any end or purpose,—as *Insufficiency of the valves of the heart*; (F.) *Insuffisance des valvules du Cœur*. A condition in which they are not adapted, as in health, to properly close the apertures.

INSUFFISANCE DES VALVULES DU CŒUR, Insufficiency of the valves of the heart.

INSUFFLA'TION, *Insuffla'tio*, from *in*, *sub*, and *flare*, 'to blow.' The act of blowing a gas or vapour into some cavity of the body; as when tobacco smoke is injected into the rectum; or when air is blown into the mouths of new-born children to excite the respiratory functions.

IN'SULA CER'EBRI. The intermediate lobe of the brain. *Lobus interme'dius cer'ebri*. A remarkable group of convolutions within the fissure of Sylvius.

INSULA SANGUINIS, see Blood.

INSULTUS, Attack, Paroxysm.

INTEG'UMENT, *Integumen'tum, Tegumen'tum, Teg'umen, Teg'imen, Tegmen, Involu'crum* seu *Velamen'tum corp'oris commu'ne*, from *in* and *tegere*, 'to cover.' (F.) *Tégument*. Any thing, which serves to cover, to envelop. The *skin*, including the cuticle, rete mucosum, and cutis vera is the *common integument*, or *tegument* of the body.

IN'TELLECT, *Intellec'tus, Nous, Noë'sis, Syn'esis*, from *intelligere*, (*inter*, 'between,' and *legere*, 'to choose;') 'to understand,' 'conceive,' 'know.' (F.) *Entendement, Intelligence*. The aggregate of the *intellectual faculties*—perception, formation of ideas, memory, and judgment.

INTELLECT, DERANGED, Insanity.

INTELLIGENCE, Intellect.

INTEM'PERANCE, *Intemperan'tia; Aera'sia, Acola'sia, Ples'monē, Amet'ria, Aples'tia*, from *in*, 'negation,' and *temperare*, 'to temper.' Immoderate use of food and drink, especially the latter;—a fruitful source of disease.

INTEMPE'RIES. Same etymon. *Dyscra'sia*. Derangement in the constitution of the atmosphere and of the seasons; bad constitution; derangement, or disorder in the humours of the body.

INTENSIVUS, Entaticos.

INTENTION, *Inten'tio*, from *in*, and *tendere*, 'to stretch,' *Propo'situm*. The object which one proposes. In *surgery*, a wound is said to heal *by the first intention*, when cicatrization occurs without suppuration; union by *the second intention* being that, which does not occur until the surfaces have suppurated. To obtain union by the first intention, the edges of a recent wound must be brought in apposition and kept together by means of adhesive plasters and a proper bandage. Delpech has substituted for those expressions, *Réunion primitive*, and *Réunion secondaire*.

INTERANEA, Entrails.

INTERARTICULAR, *Interarticula'ris*. Parts situate between the articulations are so called; as *interarticular* cartilages, *interarticular* ligaments, &c.

INTERCA'DENCE, *Intercaden'tia, Intercidien'tia*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *cadere*, 'to fall.' Disorder of the arterial pulsations, so that, every now and then, a supernumerary pulsation occurs. The pulse, in such case, is said to be *intercurrent*.

INTERCAL'ARY, *Intercala'ris*; from *intercalare*, 'to insert,' *Embol'imos, Interpola'tus, Provocato'rius*. The days which occur between those that are critical. The term has, also,

Digitized by Google

been applied to the days of apyrexia in intermittent fevers.

INTERCELLULAR SUBSTANCE, see Cytoblastema.

INTERCEP'TIO, from *inter*, 'between,' and *capere*, 'to take.' A bandage, by the aid of which the ancients proposed to arrest the progress of the material cause of gout and rheumatism; and which consisted in covering the affected limbs with carded wool; surrounding them, afterwards, with broad bandages, applied from the fingers to the axilla, or from the toes to the groin.

INTERCERVICAUX, Interspinales colli.

INTERCIDENTIA, Intercadence.

INTERCLAVIC'ULAR, *Interclavicula'ris*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *clavicula*, 'a clavicle.' That which is placed between the clavicles.

INTERCLAVICULAR LIG'AMENT is a fibrous bundle, placed transversely above the extremity of the sternum, between the heads of the two clavicles. This ligament is flat. Its fibres, which are always longer above than below, are separated by small apertures, which are traversed by vessels. It prevents the separation of the two clavicles in the forced depression of the shoulder.

INTERCOS'TAL, *Intercosta'lis*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *costa*, 'a rib,' *Mesopleu'rios*. That which is situate between the ribs. (F.) *Sous-costaux*.

INTERCOSTAL AR'TERIES vary in number. There is constantly, however, a *supe'rior*, *Arte'ria Intercosta'lis supe'rior* vel *Intercosta'lis subcla'via*, which is given off from the posterior part of the subclavian, and which sends branches into the first two or three intercostal spaces; and, generally, eight or nine *inferior* or *aortic intercostals*. These arise from the lateral and posterior parts of the pectoral aorta, and ascend obliquely in front of the vertebral column, to gain the intercostal spaces, where they divide into a *dorsal* branch and an *intercostal*, properly so called.

INTERCOSTAL MUSCLES are distinguished into *internal*,—*inter-plévrocostaux of Dumas*,—and *external*. The *former* are inserted into the inner lip, the *latter* into the outer lip of the edge of the ribs. The fibres of the *external intercostals* are directed obliquely downwards and forwards; and those of the *internal* downwards and backwards. Both are inspiratory or expiratory muscles, according as they take their origin on the upper or lower rib. Some small, fleshy fibres, seen occasionally at the inner surface of the thorax, descending obliquely from one rib to another, have been called *Infracostales*.

INTERCOSTAL NERVE, Trisplanchnic nerve.

INTERCOSTAL NERVES, *Branches sous-costales*, (Ch.) *Costal* or *Dorsal nerves*, proceed from the anterior branches of the dorsal nerves. They are twelve in number, and are distributed especially to the muscles of the parietes of the chest and abdomen.

INTERCOSTAL SPACE is the interval which separates one rib from that immediately above or below it.

INTERCOSTAL VEINS are distinguished like the arteries. The *right superior intercos'tal vein* is often wanting. When it exists, it opens into the back part of the subclavian. The same vein of the left side is very large. It communicates with the demi-azygos, receives the left bronchial vein, and opens into the corresponding subclavian. The *right inferior intercostal veins* open into the vena azygos; and those of the left into the demi-azygos.

INTERCUR'RENT, *Intercur'rens*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *currere*, 'to run.' Diseases are so called which supervene at different seasons of the year, or which cannot be considered as belonging to any particular season.—Sydenham. A disease is likewise so called which occurs in the course of another disease, as *Intercurrent Pneumonia*.

INTERCUTANEUS, Subcutaneous.

INTERDEN'TIUM, from *inter*, 'between,' and *dens*, 'a tooth.' The interval between teeth of the same order.—Linden.

INTERDIGITAIRE, Interdigital.

INTERDIG'ITAL, *Interdigita'lis*, (F.) *Interdigitaire*, same etymon as the next. That which relates to the spaces between the fingers. *Interdigital space*, (F.) *Espace interdigitaire*, is used, also, for the commissure between the fingers.

INTERDIGI'TIUM, from *inter*, 'between,' and *digitus*, 'a finger.' A corn or wart, which grows between the fingers and toes, especially between the latter.—Pliny.

INTERÉPINEUX CERVICAUX, Interspinales colli.

INTERFEMINEUM, Perinæum, Vulva, Genital organs.

INTERFINIUM NARIUM, Septum narium.

INTERFORAMINEUM, Perinæum.

INTERMAX'ILLARY. *Intermaxilla'ris*,—from *inter*, 'between,' and *maxilla*, 'a jaw.' That which is situate between the maxillary bones.

INTERMAXILLARY BONE, *Inci'sive*, *Pal'atine*, or *Labial bone*, is a bony portion, wedged in between the two superior maxillary bones, which supports the upper incisors. This bone is found in the mammalia; and, also, in the human fœtus.

INTERMÈDE, Excipient.

INTERMEDIATE VASCULAR SYSTEM, Capillary system.

INTERMIS'SION, *Intermis'sio*, *Dialeip'sis*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *mittere*, 'to put or send.' (F.) *Intermittence*. The interval which occurs between two paroxysms of an intermittent or other disease—during which the patient is almost in his natural state. There is said to be *intermission* of the pulse, when, in a given number of pulsations, one or more may be wanting.

INTERMITTENCE, Intermission.

INTERMIT'TENT, *Intermit'tens*. Same etymon. That which has intermissions.

INTERMITTENT FEVER, *Febris intermit'tens*, *Dialeip'yra*, *Intermittens*, *An'etus*, *Ague*, *Agus and Fever*, (F.), *Fièvre intermittente*, *F. d'Accès*, *F. des marais*, *F. Périodique*, is a fever chiefly produced by marshy miasms, and consisting of paroxysms, with a complete state of apyrexia in the intervals. The chief types are the *Quotidian*, *Tertian*, and *Quartan*. The symptoms of intermittents are those of a decided and completely marked *cold stage*: (F.) *Stade de froid*, attended with paleness; collapse; impaired sensibility; and coldness, more or less diffused, followed by general rigors. After this

Digitized by Google

occurs the *hot stage; Stade de la Chaleur*, the heat returning partially and irregularly, and, at length, becoming universal, and much above the standard of health. The pulse is now hard and strong; tongue white; urine high-coloured; thirst considerable. At length, the *sweating stage* (F.) *Stade de Sueur*, makes its appearance; the moisture usually beginning on the forehead, face, and neck, and soon extending universally; the heat abating; thirst ceasing; the urine throwing down a sediment, and the functions being gradually restored to their wonted state. The tertian type is the most common, and the quartan the most severe. The quotidian more readily changes into a remittent and continued fever. The quartan has, generally, the longest cold stage, the tertian the longest hot. The *exciting causes* are marsh miasmata. Ague, also, occurs in districts where there are no marshy emanations. Such districts are, generally, of a volcanic nature; farther we know not. When the disease has once attacked an individual, it is apt to recur. The *prognosis* is, in general, favourable, as far as regards life; but long protracted intermittents are apt to induce visceral obstructions and engorgements, which may end in dropsy. In some countries, the disease is of a very pernicious character. The indications of treatment are, 1. To abate the violence of the paroxysm; and 2. To prevent its return. The first indication requires the adoption of the general principles and remedies required in ordinary fever. The *second* is the most important. The period of apyrexia is that for action. The means for fulfilling this indication are:—the use of emetics, purgatives, cinchona, quinia, &c., arsenic, and forcible impressions made on the mind of the patient.

INTERMUS'CULAR, *Intermuscula'ris*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *musculus*, 'a muscle.' That which is placed between muscles.

INTERMUS'CULAR APONEURO'SES are aponeurotic laminæ or septa, situate between muscles to which they often give attachment.

INTER'NAL, *Inner*, *Inter'nus*. That which is placed on the inside. This epithet is given to parts that look towards an imaginary central plane, which divides the body into two equal and symmetrical portions, as well as to those which correspond with a cavity. Thus, we say the *inner surface of the arm or thigh—the inner surface of the skull*, &c.

INTERNAL DISEASES, *Morbi inter'ni*, are those which occupy the inner parts of the body. Their investigation belongs to the physician; *external* diseases falling under the management of the surgeon.

INTERNODIA DIGITORUM MANUS, Phalanges of the fingers—i. Digitorum pedis, Phalanges of the toes.

INTERNUS AURIS, Tensor tympani—i. Mallei, Tensor tympani.

INTEROS'SEI PEDIS, *Métatarso-phalangien-latéral*, (Ch.) The number, arrangement, shape, and uses of these are the same as in the case of the preceding muscles. Four are *dorsal*, and three *plantar*; six belong to the three middle toes and one to the little toe. The great toe is devoid of them. As in the hand, they are distinguished, in each toe, into abductor and adductor.

INTEROS'SEOUS, *Interos'seus*. That which is situate between the bones; from *inter*, 'between,' and *os*, 'a bone.'

INTEROSSEOUS AR'TERIES OF THE FOREARM AND HAND. Of these there are several. 1. The *common interosseous artery* arises from the posterior part of the ulnar, a little below the bicipital tuberosity of the radius; passes backwards and divides into two branches: the one called *anterior interosseous*, descends vertically, anterior to the interosseous ligament; the other, called *posterior interosseous*, passes above that ligament, appears at its posterior part and divides into two great branches,—the *posterior recurrent radial* and the *posterior interosseous*, properly so called. In the hand,—1. The *dorsal metacarpal interosseous arteries*, are given off by the *dorsalis carpi*, a division of the radial artery. 2. The *Palmar interosseous arteries*, which arise from the convexity of the deep palmar arch, and give off the *middle interosseous arteries*. 3. The *dorsal interosseous of the index*, proceeding directly from the radial artery. In the foot, are distinguished—1. The *dorsal interosseous arteries*, three in number, which arise from the artery of the metatarsus, a branch of the dorsalis tarsi. 2. The *plantar interosseous arteries*, which are, also, three in number, and arise from the plantar arch.

INTEROSSEOUS LIG'AMENTS. Ligaments seated between certain bones, which they unite; such are the ligaments between the radius and ulna, and between the tibia and fibula.

INTEROSSEOUS MUSCLES. These occupy the spaces between the bones of the metacarpus and metatarsus; and, consequently, belong,—some to the hand, others to the foot.

INTEROSSEOUS NERVE is a branch, given off by the median nerve, which descends before the interosseous ligament, accompanying the artery of the same name.

INTEROSSEOUS VEINS have the same arrangement as the arteries.

INTEROSSEUS MANÛS, (F.) *Muscle interosseux de la main—Métacarpo-phalangien-latéral supalmaire et métacarpo-phalangien latéral*, (Ch.) These muscles are seven in number; two for each of the three middle fingers, and one for the little finger. Four are situate on the back of the hand, and three only in the palm. They are inserted into the metacarpal bones, and send a tendon to the tendon of the extensor communis. According to their office, they are, to each finger, an *adductor* and an *abductor*. The *index* has a dorsal abductor and a palmar one. The *middle finger* has two dorsal muscles for adductor and abductor; the *ring finger* has a dorsal adductor and a palmar abductor; and the *little finger* has only one interosseous abductor, which is palmar. These muscles produce abduction and adduction of the fingers, which they can also extend, owing to their connexion with the extensor tendons.

INTEROSSEUS SECUNDUS, Prior medii digiti—i. Quartus, Prior annularis.

INTEROSSEUX DE LA MAIN, Interosseus manûs.

INTERPELLA'TUS (*Morbus*,) from *interpello*, 'I interrupt.' A term, by which Paracelsus designated those diseases whose progress is unequal, and paroxysms irregular.

INTERPLÉVRO-COSTAUX, Intercostal muscles.

INTERPOLATUS, Intercalary.

Digitized by Google

INTERSCAP'ULAR, *Interscapula'ris*, (*inter*, and *scapula*.) That which is between the shoulders; as the *interscapular region*.

INTERSCAPU'LIUM. The spine of the scapula.

INTERSECTIO, Decussation.

INTERSECTION, *Diac'opē*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *seco*, 'I cut.' The point where two lines meet and cut each other. The name, *aponeurot'ic intersection*, is given to fibrous bands, which certain muscles present in their length, and by which they seem interrupted. Aponeurotic intersections are found in the recti muscles of the abdomen; in the semi-membranosus, complexus, sterno-thyroideus, &c.

INTERSECTIONES TENDINEÆ MUSCULORUM, Inscriptiones tendineæ musculorum.

INTERSEPIMENTUM THORACIS, Mediastinum.

INTERSEPTA HORIZONTALIA PACCHIONI, Tentorium.

INTERSEP'TUM, from *inter*, 'between,' and *septum*, 'a partition,' *Cion*, *κιων*. The uvula; (q. v.) also, the septum narium.

INTERSEPTUM NARIUM, Septum narium—i. Virginale, Hymen.

INTERSPI'NAL, *Interspina'lis*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *spina*, 'the spine.' That which is seated between the spinous processes.

INTERSPI'NAL LIG'AMENT, *Membra'na interspina'lis*, (F.) *Ligament interépineux*. These occupy the intervals between the spinous processes in the back and loins. In the neck, they are replaced by the muscles of the same name. They prevent the too great flexion of the spine, and keep the spinous processes *in situ*.

INTERSPINA'LES, COLLI, *Spina'les Colli mino'res*, *Spina'ti*, (F.) *Interépineux-cervicaux*, *Intercervicaux*, (Ch.) These are twelve in number, and occupy, in two parallel rows, the intervals between the spinous processes of the cervical vertebræ, from that of the atlas and vertebra dentata, to that between the last cervical and first dorsal vertebræ. They are flat, thin, and quadrilateral. These muscles contribute to the extension of the neck and to throwing the head backwards.

INTERSPINALES DORSI ET LUMBO'RUM; portions of the *Transversaire-épineux*, of Boyer, and the *sacro-spinal* of Chaussier. These muscles are of two kinds. The one (*Muscle grand épineux du dos*, of Winslow) representing fleshy bundles of different lengths, applied upon the lateral surfaces of the spinous processes, from the third dorsal vertebra to the second lumbar. The other (*Muscle petit épineux du dos*, Winslow) covered by the preceding. They are situate on each side of the interspinal ligament, in the form of small, short flat bundles, which pass from one spinous process to the second, third or fourth above it. These muscles aid in extending the vertebral column; and incline it a little to one side, when they act on one side only.

IN'TERSTICE, *Interstitium*, from *inter*, 'between,' and *sto*, 'I stand,' *Diasté'ma*, *Interval'lum*. Anatomists have given this name to the intervals between organs. The *iliac crest—crista ilii*, for example, has two *lips* and an interstice between them, which affords attachment to the lesser oblique muscle of the abdomen.

INTERSTICE, Pore.

INTERTINCTUS, Discreet.

INTERTRACHÉLIENS, Intertransversales colli.

INTERTRANSVERSAIRES DES LOMBES, Intertransversales lumborum.

INTER-TRANSVERSA'LIS, *Intertransversa'rius*. That which is placed between the transverse process of the vertebræ.

INTERTRANSVERSALES COLLI, (F.) *Intertransversaires cervicaux*, *Intertrachéliens*, (Ch.) These are small, muscular bundles; quadrilateral; thin and flat; situate, in pairs, in the intervals between the transverse processes of the neck, except between the first and second, where there is only one. They are distinguished into *anterior* and *posterior*. The former are six in number; the latter five. These muscles bring the transverse processes of the neck nearer each other, and contribute to the lateral flexion of the neck.

INTERTRANSVERSALES LUMBO'RUM, *Mus'culi intertransversi lumbo'rum*, (F.) *Intertransversaires des lombes*. These are almost entirely fleshy, and ten in number; five on each side. They are similar to the preceding in general arrangement; except that they are more marked, and not placed in two rows. Each intertransverse space contains only one. They are quadrilateral, and flat. The first occupies the space between the transverse processes of the first lumbar and last dorsal vertebra; and the last is between that of the fourth and fifth lumbar vertebræ. These muscles incline the lumbar region laterally; and straighten it when inclined to one side.

INTERTRIGO, Chafing.

INTERVALLUM, Interstice.

INTERVERTEBRAL, *Intervertebra'lis*, (*inter*, and *vertebra*) That which is situate between the vertebræ.

INTERVERTEBRAL CAR'TILAGES, *Intervertebral fibro-cartilages—Ligamen'ta intervertebra'lia*. These organs are of a fibro-cartilaginous nature; sections of a cylinder; flexible; whitish; resisting; and situate between the bodies of the vertebræ,—from the space between the second and third as far as that between the last vertebra and sacrum. Their form is accommodated to that of the vertebra with which they are in connexion; so that, in the neck and loins, they are oval, whilst in the dorsal region they are nearly circular.

INTESTABILIS. Castratus.

INTESTATUS, Castratus.

INTESTIN, Intestine.

INTES'TINAL, *Intestina'lis*, from *intus*, 'within.' That which belongs to the intestines,—as *intestinal* canal, &c. Bordeu uses the term *Pouls intestinal* for a pulse, which he conceived to announce an approaching crisis by the intestines.

INTESTINAL JUICE, Succus entericus.

INTES'TINE, *Intesti'num*, *En'teron*, *Chorda*, *Gut*, *Nedyia*, *Pan'tices* (pl.) *Intestin*, (F.) *Boyau*. A musculo-membranous canal, variously convoluted, which extends from the stomach to the anus, and is situate in the abdominal cavity; the greater part of which it fills. In man, its length is six or eight times that of the body. It is divided into two principal portions, called *small intestine* and *large intestine*. The former, *Intesti'num ten'ue*, *I. grac'ile*, (F.) *Intestin grêle*, constituting nearly four-fifths of the whole length, begins at the stomach and terminates

Digitized by Google

in the right iliac region. It is divided into *duodenum*, *jejunum* and *ileum*. Some anatomists give the name *small intestine* to the two latter only; which are kept in place by the mesentery, and form a large *paquet*, occupying the umbilical and hypogastric regions, a part of the flanks, of the iliac regions, and of the cavity of the pelvis. It is composed of, 1. A serous membrane, which is peritoneal. 2. Of a muscular coat, whose fibres are very pale, and are placed, in part, longitudinally; but the greater part transversely. 3. Of a whitish, mucous membrane; villous, and forming folds or valves —*valvulæ conniventes*—at its inner surface, and furnished with a considerable number of mucous follicles, called *glands* of Lieberkühn and Brunner, and, perhaps, those of Peyer may be added. The arteries of the small intestine proceed from the superior mesenteric; its veins open into the vena porta. Its nerves proceed from the superior mesenteric plexus. The great intestine, *Intesti'num crassum*, (F.) *Gros intestin*, *Megalocœ'lia*, forms a sequence to the small. It is much shorter, and is solidly attached in the regions of the abdomen which it occupies. It begins in the right iliac region; ascends along the right flank, till beneath the liver, when it crosses the upper part of the abdomen, descends into the left iliac fossa, and plunges into the pelvic cavity, to gain the anus. The great intestine is usually divided into three portions,—the *cæcum*, *colon* and *rectum*. It receives its arteries from the superior and inferior mesenterics. Its veins open into the vena porta. Its nerves are furnished by the mesenteric plexuses. Its lymphatic vessels, which are much less numerous than those of the small intestine, pass into the ganglions or glands seated between the different reflections of the peritoneum, which fix it to the abdominal parietes. The use of the intestines is,—in the *upper* part, to effect the chylification of the food and the absorption of the chyle;—in the *lower*, to serve as a reservoir, where the excrementitious portion of the food collects; and, also, as an excretory duct, which effects its expulsion.

INTESTINORUM LÆVITAS, Lientery.

INTESTINULA CEREBRI, Anfractuosities (cerebral.)

INTESTINUM CELLULATUM, Colon—i. Circumvolutum, Ileon—i. Crassum, Colon—i. Grande, Colon—i. Laxum, Colon—i. Majus, Colon—i. Medium, Mesentery—i. Plenum, Colon—i. Rectum, Rectum.

INTOXICATIO, Poisoning.

INTOXICATION, Poisoning—*i. des Marais*, see Miasm.

INTOXICATION SATURNINE PRIMITIVE. The aggregate of symptoms, which present themselves prior to an attack of lead colic.—Tanquerel des Planches.

INTRA-PELVIO-TROCHANTÉRIEN, Obturator internus.

INTRIN'SIC, *Intrin'secus*; from *intra*, 'within,' and *secus*, 'towards.' Applied to the internal muscles of certain organs; as those of the ear, tongue, and larynx. Linnæus gave the name *Intrinseci* to internal diseases.

INTROITUS PELVIS, see Pelvis.

INTROMIS'SION, *Intromis'sio*; from *intro*, 'within,' and *mitto*, 'I send.' The act of introducing one body into another, as *Intromissio Penis*, (F.) *Intromission de la Verge*.

INTROSUSCEPTIO, Intussusceptio—i. Entropium, Entropion.

INTUBUM, Cichorium endivia—i. Erraticum, Cichorium intybus.

INTUMES'CENCE, *Intumescen'tia*, *Dioncel'sis*, from *intumescere*, (*in* and *tumescere*,) 'to swell.' Augmentation of size in a part or in the whole body. Sauvages uses the word *Intumescen'tiæ* for an order of diseases, in which he comprehends polysarcia, pneumatosis, anasarca, œdema, physconia, and pregnancy.

INTUMESCENTIA LACTEA MAMMARUM, Sparganosis—i. Lienis, Splenoncus.

INTUSSUSCEP'TIO, from *intus*, 'within,' and *suscipio*, 'I receive,' *Introsuscep'tio*. In *physiology*;—the mode of increase peculiar to organized bodies. In *pathology*, like *Convolvulus*, *Vol'vulus intestino'rum*, *Suscep'tio Intestino'rum*, *Chordap'sus*, *Indigitatio*, *Tormen'tum* and *Invagina'tio*, it means the introduction of one part of the intestinal canal into another, which serves it as a sort of *vagina* or sheath. Generally, it is the upper part of the small intestine, which is received into the lower, when the intussusception is said to be *progres'sive*. At times, however, it is *ret'rograde*. As the disease cannot be positively detected by the symptoms, it must be treated upon general principles. At times, the invaginated portion has separated and been voided per anum,—the patient recovering. The disease is, however, of a very dangerous character.

INTYBUM, Cichorium endivia.

INTYBUS HORTENSIS, Cichorium endivia.

INULA, see Helenium—i. Common, Inula helenium.

In'ula Dysenter'ica. The systematic name of the *Lesser Inula*, *Conyza me'dia*, *Ar'nica Suecden'sis*, *Ar'nica spu'ria*, *Cuni'la mas'cula*, *Conyza*, *Cunila'go*, (F.) *Aunée antidysentérique*, *Herbe de Saint Roch*. *Nat. Ord.* Compositæ. This plant was once considered to possess great antidysenteric virtues. The whole plant is acrid and somewhat aromatic.

Inula Hele'nium. The systematic name of the *Elecampane—En'ula campa'na*, *Helenium*, *Common Inula*, (F.) *Aunée*. The root, *Inula* (Ph. U. S.) was formerly in high esteem in dyspepsia, cachexia, pulmonary affections, &c. It is now scarcely used.

Inula Lessen. Inula dysenterica.

INUNCTIO, Liniment.

INUNC'TION, *Inunc'tio*, *Illi'tio*, *Chrisis*, *Catach'risis*, *Diach'risis*, *Epich'risis*, *Unctio*. A liniment. Also, the act of rubbing in. (F.) *Onction*.

INUNDATIO, Depuration.

INUSTIO, Cauterization.

INUSTORIUM, Cauterium.

INVAG'INATED, *Invagina'tus*, from *in*, and *vagina*, 'a sheath.' Applied to a part, which is received into another, as into a sheath.

The *invaginated* or *slit and tail bandage* is one in which strips or tails pass through appropriate slits or button-holes.

INVAGINATIO, Intussusceptio.

INVALETUDO, Infirmity.

INVALID. Valetudinary.

INVALIDUS, Valetudinary.

INVASIO, Arche, Attack, Paroxysm.

INVERMINATION, Helminthiasis.

INVERSIO PALPEBRARUM, Entropion

Digitized by Google

—i. Uteri, Hysteroptosis, Uterus, inversion of the.

INVERSION DE LA MATRICE, Uterus, inversion of the.

INVISCANTIA, Incrassantia.

INVISCA'TIO OCU'LI. A morbid adhesion of the eyelids to each other, or to the globe of the eye.

INVOLUCRUM CORDIS, Pericardium—i. Corporis commune, Integument—i. Linguæ, see Tongue—i. Membranaceum, Decidua reflexa—i. Nervorum, Neurilema—i. Reti comparatum, Retina.

INVOLVENTIA, Demulcents.

IODE, Iodine.

IODES, Æruginous.

IODIDE OF AMMONIUM, see Iodine—i. of Arsenic, see Iodine—i. of Iron, see Iodine—i. of Lead, see Iodine—i. of Potassium, see Iodine—i. of Quinine, see Iodine—i. of Starch, see Iodine—i. of Sulphur, see Iodine—i. of Zinc, see Iodine.

IODIDUM AMYLI, see Iodine—i. Hydrargyricum, see Iodine—i. Hydrargyrosum, see Iodine—i. Plumbi, see Iodine—i. Sulphuris, see Iodine.

IODINE, from ἰωδες, *viola'ceus*, 'of a violet colour.' *Io'dina*, *Io'dinum*, *Iodin'ium*, *Io'dum*, *Io'dium*, (F.) *Iode*. So called from the violet flavour it exhales when volatilized. It is contained in the mother waters of certain fuci, and is obtained by pouring an excess of concentrated sulphuric acid on the water, obtained by burning different fuci, lixiviating the ashes and concentrating the liquor. The mixture is placed in a retort to which a receiver is attached, and is boiled. The iodine passes over and is condensed. It is solid, in the form of plates; of a bluish gray colour, of a metallic brightness, and smell similar to that of the chloride of sulphur. Its sp. gr. is, 4.946. When heated, it becomes volatilized, and affords the vapour which characterizes it. With oxygen, it forms the *Iodic* acid, and with hydrogen the *Hydriodic*. The tincture of iodine and the iodides have been employed with great success in the treatment of goître and of some scrofulous affections. It must be administered in a very small dose and for a long period. It is said to be apt, however, to induce cholera morbus, signs of great nervous irritability and emaciation of the mammæ. When these symptoms, collectively termed *Iodism*, *Iodosis*, and *Iodin'ia*, are urgent, the dose may be diminished, or it may be wholly discontinued, and afterwards resumed.

Various preparations of Iodine are employed in medicine: as the *Iodide of Iron*, (*Ferri Io'didum*, *F. Iodure'tum*, (F.) *Iodure de fer*, which is sorbefacient and tonic, in the dose of 3 or 4 grains: the *Proto-Iodide of Mercury*, (*Hydrar'gyri Proto-Iodure'tum*, *H. Io'didum* (q. v.) *Hydrar'gyrumIoda'tum flavum*, *H. Iodula'tum*. *H. Ioda'tum*, *Io'didum Hydrargyro'sum*, *Hydrargyri Proto-Io'didum*,) sorbefacient and antisyphilitic in the dose of 1-12th of a grain; the *Deuto-Iodide of Mercury*, (*Hydrar'gyri Deuto-Iodure'tum*, *H. Io'didum rubrum*, *Hydrargyrum Ioda'tum rubrum*, *H. Periода'tum*, *Io'didum Hydrargy'ricum*, *Biniodide of Mercury*,) with similar virtues, in the dose of 1-16th of a grain; the *Iodide of Starch*, (*Io'didum* vel *Iodure'tum Am'yli*, *Am'ylum Ioda'tum*,) a weaker preparation than the usual forms of iodine; the *Iodide of Quinia*, (*Iodidum Quiniæ*,) used in scrofulous cases, where iodine and tonics are indicated; the *Iodide of Lead*, (*Plumbi Io'didum*, *P. Iodure'tum*,) used externally in strumous swellings; the *Iodide of Potassium* (in solution, *Hydriodate of Potassa*,) see Potassæ Hydriodas;—the *Iodohydrargyrate of Potassium*, (*Potas'sii Iodo-hydrar'gyras*, *P. Hydrargyro-iodidum*,) made by adding 8 grains of iodide of potassium, dissolved in 10 or 15 minims of water, to 11 grains of the deuto-iodide of mercury,—the properties of which are like those of the iodides of mercury; the *Iodide of Sulphur*, (*Iodure'tum Sulph'uris*, *Sulph'uris Io'didum*, *Sulphur Ioda'tum*,) used externally in cutaneous diseases, (gr. x to cerate ʒj.) and the *Iodide of Zinc*, (*Zinci Io'didum*, *Z. Ioda'tum*,) externally, (ʒj to lard ʒj.); the *Iodide of Ammonium*, (*Io'didum*, see *Iodure'tum Ammoniæ*, *Hydriodate of ammonia*, used in lepra, psoriasis, &c., in the form of ointment, (℈j—ʒj ad *adipis* ʒj;) and the *Iodide of Arsenic*, (*Arsen'ici Io'didum*,) given internally in similar affections, gr. 1-10th three times a day; or used externally (gr. iij ad *adipis* ʒj.)

IODINIA, see Iodine.

IODINIUM, Iodine.

IODINUM, Iodine.

IODISM, see Iodine.

IODIUM, Iodine.

IODO-HYDRARGYRATE OF POTASSIUM, see Iodine.

IODOSIS, see Iodine.

IODUM, Iodine.

IODURETUM AMMONIÆ, see Iodine—i. Amyli, see Iodine—i. Sulphuris, see Iodine.

IODYMUS, Dicephalus.

ION, Viola.

IONIA, Teucrium chamæpitys.

IONIDIUM MARCUCCI, *Cinchunchulli*—a South American plant. *Sex Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. *Nat. Ord.* Violariæ: said to be extremely efficacious in the Mal de San Lazaro of Colombia.

ION'THUS, *Varus*, *Violet Eruption*, from ἰον, 'the violet,' and ανθος, 'a flower,' or οὐθος, 'foulness.' An unsuppurative, tubercular tumour; stationary; chiefly on the face. A genus in the class *Hæmatica*, order *Phlogotica* of Good.

IONTHUS CORYMBIFER, Gutta rosea—i. Varus, Acne.

IOTACIS'MUS, from the Greek letter *Iota*. Defective articulation,—the patient not being able to pronounce the palatals *j* and *g* soft.

IPECAC, Apocynum androsæmifolium, Euphorbia corollata, Gillenia trifoliata, Ipecacuanha, Triosteum.

IPECACUAN'HA. In common parlance, often abridged to *Ipecac*. The pharmacopœial name of the *Cephæ'lis ipecacuan'ha*, or *Cullicoc'ca ipecacuan'ha*, *Cagosanga*, *Ipecacuan'ha root*, *Ipecacuan'hæ radix*, *Radix Brazilien'sis*. *Nat. Ord.* Cinchonaceæ. It is also obtained from the *Psycho'tria emet'ica* of Peru. The odour of the root—*Ipecacuanha*, (Ph. U. S.)—is faint and peculiar; taste bitter, subacrid and mucilaginous: both water and alcohol extract its virtues, which depend on a peculiar principle, called *Emetia*. It is emetic in large doses; sudorific in smaller. *Dose*, as an emetic, gr. xx to ʒxx, alone; or united with tartarized antimony, gr. i to ij.

IPECACUANHA, Euphorbia corollata—i. Bas-

Digitized by Google

tard, Triosteum perfoliatum—*i. Blanc de l'Ile de France*, Asclepias asthmatica—*i. Blanc de St. Domingue*, Asclepias curassavica—i. of the Isle of France, Cynanchum vomitorium.

IPECACUAN'HA, WHITE, is obtained from different species of *Richardsonia* and *Ionidium*. *Vio'la ipecacuan'ha* also affords it. It is weaker than the gray.

IPO, Upas.

IPOMŒA JALAPA, Convolvulus jalapa.

IRA, Rage.

IRACUNDUS, Rectus externus oculi.

IRALGIA; from ἰρις, 'the iris,' and ἀλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the iris.

IRASCIBLE, Rectus externus oculi.

IRIANCIS'TRON, *Iridancist'ron*, from ἰρις, and ἀγκιστρον, 'a hook.' A hooked instrument, used by Schlagintweit in the formation of an artificial pupil.

IRIDÆ'A EDU'LIS. One of the Algæ, eaten in Scotland and the south-west of England.

IRIDANCISTRON, Iriancistron.

IRIDECTOMEDIALYSIS, see Coretomia.

IRIDECTOMIA, Coretomia.

IRIDENCLEISIS, see Coretomia.

IRIDERE'MIA, from ἰρις, and ἐρημος, 'deprived of.' Absence of iris, either apparent or real.

IRIDODIALYSIS. Coretomia.

IRIDOPERIPHAKI'TIS; from ἰρις, 'the iris,' περι, 'around,' and *phacitis*, inflammation of the lens. Inflammation of the anterior hemisphere of the capsule of the lens.

IRIDOTOMIA, Coretomia.

IRIS, ἰρις, *Gramm.* So called from its resembling the rainbow in variety of colours. A membrane, stretched vertically at the anterior part of the eye, in the midst of the aqueous humour, in which it forms a kind of circular, flat partition, separating the anterior from the posterior chamber. It is perforated by a circular opening, called the *pupil*, which is constantly varying its dimensions, owing to the varying contractions of the fibres of the iris. Its posterior surface has been called *uvea*, from the thick, black varnish which covers it. The greater circumference of the iris is adherent to the ciliary processes and circle. It has an external plane of radiated fibres and an internal one of circular fibres, which serve—the one to dilate, the other to contract the aperture of the pupil. The iris receives the irian nerves. Its arteries are furnished by the long ciliary arteries, which form two circles by their anastomoses; the one very broad, near the great circumference; the other, smaller, and seated around the circumference of the pupil. The veins of the iris empty themselves into the *Vasa vorticosa*, and into the long ciliary veins. The use of the iris seems to be,—to regulate, by its dilatation or contraction, the quantity of luminous rays necessary for distinct vision. The different colours of the iris occasion the variety in the colours of the human eye.

IRIS, see Herpes Iris—i. Common, I. Germanica—*i. Commun*, I. Germanica—*i. de Florence*, I. Florentina.

IRIS FLORENTI'NA, *Flo'rentine iris* or *orris*, (F.) *Iris de Florence*. The rhizoma of this plant is extremely acrid in its recent state; and, when chewed, excites a pungent heat in the mouth, that continues for several hours. When dried, the acrimony is lost, or nearly so, and the smell is very agreeable. It is indebted to its agreeable flavour for its retention in the pharmacopœias, although it is ranked as an expectorant.

IRIS FŒTIDIS'SIMA, *Spath'ula fœ'tida*, *Xyris*, *Stinking iris*. (F.) *Iris puant*, *Glayeul puant*. The root has been held antispasmodic and narcotic.

IRIS GERMAN'ICA. The systematic name of the *Flower-de-Luce*, *Iris nostras*, *Aier'sa*, *Iris vulga'ris*, *Common iris* or *orris*, *Gladi'olus cæru'leus*, (F.) *Iris commun*, *Flambe*. The fresh roots have a disagreeable smell and an acrid, nauseous taste. They are powerfully cathartic, and are given in dropsies, where such remedies are indicated.

IRIS DES MARAIS, I. pseudacorus—i. Nostras, I. Germanica—i. Palustris, I. pseudacorus.

IRIS PSEUDAC'ORUS. The systematic name of the *Yellow water-flag*, *Iris palus'tris*, *Gladi'olus lu'teus*, *Ac'orus vulga'ris*, *Ac'orus adulteri'nus*, *Pseudac'orus*, *Bu'tomon*, *Ac'orus palus'tris*, (F.) *Iris des marais*, *Faux acore*, *Flambe bâtard*, *Acore bâtard*. The root has an acrid, stypic taste. It is an errhine, sialogogue, and acrid astringent. The expressed juice is diuretic, and said to be a useful application to serpiginous and other cutaneous affections. Rubbed on the gums, or chewed, it is said to cure toothache.

IRIS PUANT, I. fœtidissima—i. Stinking, I. fœtidissima.

IRIS VERSIC'OLOR, *Blue flag*. The rhizoma of this is an active cathartic, and has been much used, as such, by the American Indians. It is reputed to be diuretic.

IRIS VULGARIS, I. Germanica.

IRISITIS, Iritis.

IRI'TIS, *Inflammation of the iris*, *Inflamma'tio Fridis*, *Irisi'tis*. The chief symptoms are;—change in the colour of the iris; fibres less movable; tooth-like processes shooting into the pupil; pupil irregularly contracted, with the ordinary signs of inflammation of the eye. If the inflammation do not yield, suppuration takes place; and, although the matter may be absorbed, the iris remains immovable. It is often caused by syphilis. The general principles of treatment are, to deplete largely and exhibit mercury freely; along with attention to other means advisable in ophthalmia. The free use of quinia is sometimes serviceable. When the inflammation is seated in the serous covering of the iris, it is termed *Iritis serosa*.

IRON, Ferrum—i. Ammoniated, Ferrum ammoniatum—i. Ammonio-tartrate of, Ferri ammonio-tartras—i. Bromide of, see Bromine—i. Carburet of, Graphites—i. Black oxide of, Oxydum ferri nigrum—i. Citrate of, Ferri citras—i. Filings, purified, Ferri limatura purificata—i. Hydrated oxide of, Ferrum oxydatum hydratum—i. Hydrated peroxide of, Ferrum oxydatum hydratum—i. Hydrated tritoxide of, Ferrum oxydatum hydratum—i. Hydro-oxide of, Ferrum oxydatum hydratum—i. Iodide of, see Iodine—i. Iodide of, Ferri Iodidum—i. Lactate of, Ferri Lactas—i. Phosphate of, Ferri phosphas—i. Pills of, compound, Pilulæ ferri compositæ—i. Protoxide of, lactate of, Ferri lactas—i. Protocarbonate of, Ferri Protocarbonas—i. and Quinia, Citrate of, Ferri et Quiniæ citras—i. Sesquinitrate of, Solution of, see Tinctura ferri muriatis—i. Sulphate of, Ferri sulphas—i. Tartarized, Ferrum tartarizatum—i. Trito-

Digitized by Google

hydro-ferrocyanate of, Prussian blue—i. and Potass, tartrate of, Ferrum tartarizatum.

IRREDU'CIBLE, (F.) *Irréductible.* An epithet given to fractures, luxations, hernias, &c. when they cannot be reduced.

IRRÉDUCIBLE, Irreducible.

IRRE'GULAR, *Irregula'ris, Anom'alous;* from *in*, 'privative,' and *regula*, 'a rule.' A term chiefly applied to the types of a disease; and, also, to the pulse, when its beats are separated by unequal intervals.

IRREPTIO, Attack.

IRRIGA'TION, *Irriga'tio:* 'the act of watering or moistening.' The methodical application of water to an affected part, to keep it constantly wet.

IRRITABILITAS MORBOSA, see Subsultus tendinum—i. Vesicæ, Cysterethismus.

IRRITABIL'ITY, *Irritabil'itas*, from *irrito*, (*in*, 'privative,' and *ritus*, 'the usual manner,') (?) 'I provoke.' *Vis irritabilita'tis, Vis Vitæ, Vis in'sita* of Haller, *Vis vita'lis*, of Gorter, *Oscilla'tio* of Boerhaave, *Tonic power* of Stahl, *Vita pro'pria, Inherent power, Contractil'ity, Excitabil'ity, Incitabil'ity*, &c. A power, possessed by all living, organized bodies, of being acted upon by certain stimuli, and of moving responsive to such stimulation. It is the ultimate vital property.

IR'RITABLE, *Irritab'ilis.* That which is endowed with irritability. Every living organized tissue is irritable; that is, capable of feeling an appropriate stimulus, and of moving responsive to such stimulus. Irritable is often used in the same sense as *impressible*, as when we speak of an irritable person, or habit, or temper. This last condition has been variously termed—*Debilitas nervo'sa, D. Erethis'ica, Hypercine'sia nervo'sa, Neurasthent'a, Neurosthent'a, Sensibilitas anom'ala, S. morbo'sa, S. aucta.*

IRRITAMENTUM METALLICUM, Galvanism.

IR'RITANT, *Irri'tans.* That which causes irritation or pain, heat and tension; either *mechanically*, as punctures, acupuncture, or scarification; *chemically*, as the alkalies, acids, &c.; or in a *specific manner*, as cantharides, &c.

Irritants are of great use in the treatment of disease.

IRRITATIO, Gargale.

IRRITA'TION, *Irrita'tio, Erethis'mus.* The state of a tissue or organ, in which there is excess of vital movement; commonly manifested by increase of the circulation and sensibility. Broussais defines irritation to be;—the condition of an organ, the excitation of which is carried to so high a degree, that the equilibrium resulting from the balance of all the functions is broken. In this signification, he also uses the word *sur-irritation*, which he considered as a higher degree, and as the essential cause of fever. Irritation is the precursor of inflammation.

IRRITA'TION, MORBID, or *constitu'tional irritation*, is that excitement which occurs after injuries done to the body, or to any part thereof;—constituting cases of *diseased sympathy.*

IS, Fibre.

ISA'TIS TINCTO'RIA, *Woad, Pastel.* A European plant, whose leaves have a fugitive pungent smell, and an acrid durable taste. They are not used, however, in medicine at the present day; but are the source of the dye-stuff, *woad.*

ISCA, Boletus igniarius.

ISCHÆ'MIA, from ἰσχω, 'I retain,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Morbid retention or suppression of an habitual flux of blood, as of the hemorrhoidal or menstrual flux or of epistaxis. (q. v.) See Hæmatostatica.

ISCHÆ'MON. Same etymon. A medicine which restrains or stops bleeding.

ISCHIA, MINERAL WATERS OF. In this volcanic isle, five miles from Naples, there are several thermal waters: one of which—that of Gurgitello—raises the thermometer of Fahr. to 167°.

ISCHIAGRA, from ἰσχιον, 'the haunch,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' A name given to ischiatic gout. *Femoro-popliteal neuralgia* (q. v.) has, also, been so called.

ISCHIALGIA, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa.

ISCHIAS NERVOSA ANTICA, Neuralgia femoro-pretibialis—i. Nervosa Cotunnii, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa—i. Nervosa digitalis, Neuralgia cubito-digitalis—i. Nervosa postica, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa—i. à Sparganosi, Phlegmatia dolens.

ISCHIAT'IC or ISCHIAD'IC, *Ischiat'icus*, or *Ischiad'icus*, from ἰσχιον, 'the haunch;' whence the word *Sciatic.* An epithet given to parts connected with the ischium. The SCIATIC NOTCHES, (F.) *Échancrures Ischiatiques*, are formed by this bone; the ISCHIATIC SPINE belongs to it, and gives attachment to the small sacrosciatic ligament. The TUBEROS'ITY OF THE ISCHIUM, *Os sedenta'rium, Tuber Ischii*, (F.) *Tuberosité sciatique*, is formed by it. It receives the insertions of different muscles of the thigh, and forms the projection on which the body rests when seated.

ISCHIATIC or SCIATIC ARTERY, *A. Fémoro-Poplitée* (Ch.) arises singly from the hypogastric, or with the gluteal; and seems to be really a continuation of the trunk of the hypogastric. It issues from the pelvis, at the lower part of the great sciatic notch; and, afterwards, divides into a considerable number of branches, which are distributed particularly to the posterior and superior region of the thigh.

ISCHIATIC VEIN presents the same arrangement.

ISCHIATICUS, Sciatic.

ISCHIATOCELE, Ischiocele.

ISCHIDRO'SIS, from ἰσχω, 'I restrain,' and 'ιδρως, 'sweat.' Suppression of perspiration.

ISCHIOBLEN'NIA, *Ischoblen'nia*, from ἰσχω, 'I restrain,' and βλεννα, 'mucus.' The suppression of a morbid but habitual discharge of mucus.

ISCHIO-CAVERNO'SUS. Belonging to the ischium and corpus cavernosum.

ISCHIO-CAVERNOSUS muscle, *Collatera'lis, Direc'tor penis, Erector penis, Sustenta'tor Penis, Ischio-ure'thral* (Ch.) is a small, long, flat muscle, which surrounds the origin of the corpus cavernosum. It is fixed *below* to the inner side of the tuberosity of the ischium, and *above* to the root of the penis, where it is confounded with the fibrous membrane of the corpus cavernosum. It draws the root of the penis downwards and backwards.

ISCHIO-CAVERNOSUS of the female, *Erector-clitor'idis, Sustenta'tor clitor'idis, Ischio-clitoridien, Superior rotun'dus clitor'idis, Ischio sous-clitorien*, (Ch.), is arranged nearly as in the male, but is

Digitized by Google

less bulky. It arises, by aponeurosis, from the tuberosity of the ischium, and terminates by embracing the corpus cavernosum of the clitoris, to the erection of which it appears to contribute.

ISCHIOCE'LE or ISCHIATOCE'LE, *Hernia ischiat'ica;* from ισχιον, 'the ischium,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' *Ischiatic hernia.* One in which the viscera issue by the great sciatic notch. It is a rare disease. The protruded parts must be reduced—the patient being placed in a favourable position, and they must be retained by a bandage.

ISCHIO-CLITORIA'NUS. That which is connected with the ischium and clitoris.

Ischio-Clito'rian Artery of Chaussier is a division of the internal pudic, which furnishes the two arteries of the clitoris—the *superficial* and *deep-seated.*

Ischio-Clitorian Nerve, of the same professor, is the superior branch of the pudic nerve, which is distributed to the clitoris.

ISCHIO-CLITORIDIEN, Ischio-cavernous—i. Coccygeus, Coccygeus—*i. Créti-tibial,* Semi-tendinosus—i. Femoralis, Adductor magnus—*i. Fémoro-péronier,* Biceps flexor cruris—*i. Périneal,* Transversus perinæi—*i. Popliti-fémoral,* Semi-membranosus—*i. Popliti-tibial,* Semi-membranosus—*i. Prétibial,* Semi-tendinosus—*i. Sous-clitorien,* Ischio-cavernosus—*i. Sous-trochantérien,* Quadratus femoris—*i. Spini-trochantérien,* Ischio-trochanterianus—*i. Uréthral,* Ischio-cavernosus.

IS'CHION, *Ischium, Os ischii, Os coxen'dicis, Hip bone, Seat bone,* (F.) *Os de l'assiette.* The lowermost of the three portions which compose the os innominatum in the fœtus and young individual. The inferior region of the same bone has, also, been called *ischium,* in the adult. According to Hesychius, the ancients designated by the word *ischion,* the capsular ligament of the coxo-femoral articulation, as well as the articulation itself. Some derive the word from ισχις, the lumbar region; others from the verb ισχω, 'I arrest,' 'I retain;'—because that bone serves as a base or support for the trunk, when we are seated.

Ischion, Haunch.

ISCHIOP'AGES, from *Ischion,* and παγω, 'I fasten.' A monstrous union of two fœtuses, in which they are attached to each other by the ischia.—Geoffroy St. Hilaire. See Hypogastrodidymus.

ISCHIO-PROSTATI'CUS. Winslow, Sanctorini, Albinus, and Sömmering, have given this name to the fibres of the transversus perinæi muscle, which go towards the prostate.

ISCHIOSIS, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa.

ISCHIO-TROCHANTERIA'NUS, *Gem'ini, Gemel'li.* Part of the *Marsupia'lis* of Cowper, *Car'neum Mursu'pium, Ischio-spini-trochantérien, Secun'dus et ter'tius quadrigeminus,* (F.) *Muscle cannelé, Accessoire à l'obturateur interne.* Two small, fleshy bundles, long and flat, which arise,—the *superior* on the outside of the sciatic spine; the *inferior* behind the tuberosity of the ischium. Both pass horizontally outwards, and are attached to the tendon of the obturator internus, which they accompany into the fossa of the trochanter. These muscles are rotators of the lower limb outwards. They can, also, turn the pelvis on the femur, in standing on one foot.

ISCHL, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs, which are in Upper Austria, contain iodine and bromine.

ISCHNOPHO'NIA, from ισχνος, 'slender,' and φωνη, 'voice.' Slenderness of voice.—Hippocrates, Galen.

ISCHNOTES, Emaciation.

ISCHO, ισχω, 'I keep back,' 'I restrain,' 'I hold firm.' Hence:

ISCHOBLENNIA, Ischioblennia.

ISCHOCOILIA, Constipation.

ISCHOGALACTIA, from ισχω, and γαλα, 'milk.' Want of milk in the mammæ.

ISCHOLO'CHIA or ISCHOLOCHI'A, from ισχω, 'I restrain,' and λοχεια, 'the lochial discharge.' Suppression of the lochial discharge.

ISCHOMENIA, Amenorrhœa.

ISCHOPHONIA, Balbuties.

ISCHURET'IC, *Ischuret'icum.* Same etymon as the next. A medicine for relieving suppression of urine.

ISCHU'RIA, *Uri'næ suppres'sio, Stoppage of urine, Suppres'sio lo'tii, Paru'ria retentio'nis;* from ισχω, 'I arrest,' 'I retain,' and ουρον, 'urine.' Impossibility of discharging the urine. Generally restricted to suppression of the secretion, or to renal Ischuria or *Anu'ria.*

Ischuria Vera is that in which the urine having accumulated in the bladder, the patient is unable to pass it, notwithstanding the inclination which constantly distresses him. In *False ischuria, Paru'ria inops, Paru'ria retentio'nis rena'lis, Ischuria notha* seu *spu'ria,* (of some,) (F.) *Suppression d'Urine,* owing to some disease of the kidney or uterus, the urine cannot reach the bladder.

Ischuria has likewise received various other names, according to the seat and character of the obstacle which opposes the exit of the urine: hence the expressions—*Renal, Ureteric, Vesical, Urethral,* and *Calculous Ischuria. Vesical Ischuria* is synonymous with Retention of Urine, which see.

Ischuria Phimosica, see Phimosicus—i. Spasmodica, Cystospasmus—i. Spuria, see Ischuria—i. Urethralis à phimosi, see Phimosicus—i. Vera, see Ischuria—i. Vesicalis, Retention of urine.

ISINGLASS, Ichthyocolla.

ISIR, Elixir.

ISIS NOBILIS, see Coral.

ISLE OF WIGHT, CLIMATE OF. This beautiful island is a favourable summer retreat for invalids. Undercliff, (q. v.) is the situation chosen as a winter residence for phthisical valetudinarians. Cowes, Niton, Sandown, Shanklin, and Ryde, are delightful summer residences.

ISOCH'RONOUS, *Isoch'ronus,* from ισος, 'equal,' and χρονος, 'time.' That which takes place in the same time, or in equal times. The pulsations of the arteries, in various parts of the body, are nearly isochronous.

ISOCH'RYSON, *Auro compar;* from ισος, 'equal,' and χρυσος, 'gold.' A collyrium, described by Galen as worth its weight in gold. Libavius has also given this name to an amalgam, made with equal parts of antimony and mercury.

ISOCRATES; from ισος, 'equal;' and κερανυμι, 'I mix.' A mixture of equal parts of wine and water.—Hippocrates.

ISODROMOS, Isochronous.

ISOLUSINE, see Polygala senega.

Digitized by Google

ISOM'ERIC, *Isomer'icus*, from ἴσος, 'equal,' and μέρος, 'part.' An epithet applied to different bodies which agree in composition, but differ in properties. The condition is termed *Isom'erism*.

ISOMERISM, see Isomeric.

ISOMORPHISM, see Isomorphous.

ISOMOR'PHOUS, from ἴσος, 'equal,' and μορφη, 'form.' An epithet applied to different bodies which have the same crystalline form. The condition is called *Isomorphism*.

ISSUE PEAS, Aurantia curassaventia, see Fonticulus.

ISTHME DU GOSIER, Isthmus of the fauces.

ISTHMION, Isthmus, Pharynx.

ISTHMI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio Fau'cium, Palati'tis*. Inflammation of the fauces. See Cynanche pharyngea, and Angina.

ISTHMOS, Pharynx.

ISTHMUS, *Isth'mion*. A tongue of land joining a peninsula to a continent, or which separates two seas. Anatomists have given the name *Isthmus of the Fauces, Isthmus Fau'cium, Claustrum Gut'turis*, (F.) *Isthme du gosier*, to the strait which separates the mouth from the pharynx. It is formed above by the velum palati and uvula; at the sides, by the pillars of the fauces and the tonsils; and below, by the base of the tongue.

ISTHMUS OF THE FOSSA OVA'LIS; *Isthmus Vieusse'nii*, is the prominent arch formed above the fossa ovalis by the union of the two pillars which bound the cavity.

ISTHMUS OF THE THYROID GLAND is a narrow band that unites the two chief lobes composing the thyroid gland.

ISTHMUS HEPATIS, see Lobulus anonymus—i. Vieussenii, Isthmus of the fossa ovalis—i. Vieussenii, see Ovalis fossa.

ITCH, Psora—i. Bakers', see Psoriasis—i. Barbers', Sycosis—i. Grocers', see Psoriasis—i. Weed, Veratrum viride.

ITCHING, *Parep'sis pruri'tus, Au'talgia prurigino'sa, Pruri'tus, Pruri'go, Cnesmos*, (F.) *Prurit, Demangeaison*. A sensation, more inconvenient than painful; seated especially at the surface of the body, and which provokes the patient to scratch the part. It may be either an external or an internal sensation; that is, produced by an external body, or by some modification in the organic actions of the part to which it is referred.

ITEA, Salix.

ITER AD INFUNDIBULUM, Vulva—i. a Palato ad aurem, Eustachian tube—i. ad Quartum ventriculum, Aquæductus Sylvii—i. ad Tertium ventriculum, Vulva—i. Urinarium, Urethra.

ITHYPHAL'LUS, from ἰθυς, 'straight,' and φαλλος, 'penis.' An amulet, in the form of a penis, anciently worn round the neck, to which were attributed alexiterial properties.

ITINERARIUM, Conductor, Director.

ITIS; from ἰτης, 'bold,' 'rash.' A suffix, denoting inflammation—as encephal*itis*. Inflammation of the Encephalon. Pleur*itis*; inflammation of the pleura.

IVA, Teucrium iva—i. Arthritica, Teucrium chamæpitys—i. Moschata Monspeliensium, Teucrium iva—i. Pecanga, Smilax sarsaparilla.

IVETTE MUSQUÉE, Teucrium iva—*i. Petite*, Teucrium chamæpitys.

IVOIRE, Ivory.

IVORY; *Ebur, El'ephas*, (F.) *Ivoire*. The tusk of the elephant. It is chiefly composed of phosphate of lime, and is used for the fabrication of pessaries, artificial teeth, handles of instruments, &c. Formerly, it entered into some pharmaceutical preparations, when calcined to whiteness. It was regarded as astringent and anthelmintic, and was called *Spodium*.

IVRESSE, Temulentia.

IVY, Hedera helix, Kalmia angustifolia—i. Big, Kalmia latifolia—i. Ground, Glecoma hederacea.

IXIA, Varix, Viscum album.

IXINE, Atractylus gummifera.

IXIR, Elixir.

IXOS, Viscum album.

IXUS, Galium aparine.

IXYS, *Ix'yē*. Used by different authors for the ilia, flanks, and loins; most frequently for the last.—Hippocrates.

J.

JABOT, Ingluvies.

JACA INDICA, Thymus mastichina.

JACEA, Viola tricolor—j. Ramosissima, Centaurea calcitrapa.

JACK IN THE HEDGE, Alliaria.

JACOBÆA, Senecio Jacobæa.

JACOBÉE, Senecio Jacobæa.

JACOBSON'S ANASTOMOSIS, see Petrosal ganglion.

JACTA'TION or JACTITA'TION, *Jacta'tio, Rhiptas'mos, Jactita'tio*, from *jactare*, 'to toss about.' Extreme anxiety; excessive restlessness;—a symptom observed in serious diseases.

JACTITATIO, Inquietude.

JADE NÉPHRITE ou *ORIENTALE*, Nephreticus lapis.

JAGRE, see Tari.

JALAP, Convolvulus jalapa, Phytolacca decandra—j. Cancer root, Phytolacca decandra—j. Wild, Convolvulus panduratus.

JALAPINE, see Convolvulus jalapa.

JALAPIUM, Convolvulus jalapa.

JALAPPA, Convolvulus jalapa—j. Alba, Convolvulus mechoacan.

JALEYRAC, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are situate two leagues from Mauriac in France, on the road from Clermont in Auvergne. The waters contain lime and carbonate of soda, and are esteemed to be tonic, aperient, &c.

JAMAICA, see West Indies—j. Bark tree, Bursera gummifera.

JAMAICINE, see Geoffræa inermis.

JAMBES DE BARBADE, see Elephantiasis—*j. du Cervelet*, Corpora restiformia.

JAMBIER, Tibial—*j. Antérieur*, Tibialis anticus—*j. Grêle*, Plantar muscle—*j. Postérieur*, Tibialis posticus.

JAMESTOWN WEED, Datura stramonium.

JANAMUNDA, Geum urbanum.

Digitized by Google

JANIPHA MANIHOT, Jatropha manihot.

JANITOR, Pylorus.

JANITRIX, Porta vena.

JANON-TARENTISME, Tarantismus.

JAQUIER, Artocarpus.

JARRET, Poples.

JARRETIER, Poplitæus, muscle.

JARRETIÈRE, (F.) *Perid'celis*, a garter, from *garetum* or *garretum*, in low Latin, the *ham*. A kind of furfuraceous herpes, which occupies the part of the leg where the garter is worn.

JASMIN, Jasminum officinale.

JASMINUM ARABICUM, Coffea Arabum.

Jasmi'num Officina'lē. *Jasminum*, *Jesemi'num*; the *Jessamine*, (F.) *Jasmin*. The flowers of this beautiful plant have a very fragrant smell, and a bitter taste. They afford, by distillation, an essential oil; which is much esteemed in Italy, for rubbing paralytic limbs, and in the cure of rheumatic pains.

JATROPHA CURCAS, *Ric'inus major*, *Ricinoï'des*, *Pi'neus purgans*, *Pinko'nes In'dici*, *Faba cathar'tica*, *Avella'na cathar'tica*, *Nux cathar'tica Americ'ana*, *Nux Barbaden'sis*; *Physic Nut*. (F.) *Pignon d'Inde*, *Médicinier cathartique*, *Grand haricot de Pérou*, *Pignon de Barbarie*, *Noix cathartique*, *N. Américaine* ou *des Barbades*. *Nat. Order*, Euphorbiaceæ. The seeds of this plant afford a quantity of oil, given, in many places, like the castor oil; to which, indeed, it is nearly allied. They contain a peculiar acid, the *Jatrophic* or *Igasuric*.

The seeds of Jatropha Multi'fida are called *Purging Nuts*, and give out a similar oil.

Jatropha Elastica, see Caoutchouc.

Jatropha Man'ihot, *Jan'ipha Ma'nihot*. The plant affording the *Cassa'da* or *Cassa'va Root*, *Caca'vi*, *Cassa've*, *Caza'bi*, *Pain de Madagascar*, *Ric'inus minor*, *Man'ioc*, *Magnoc*, *Man'iot*, *Yucca*, *Manihur*, *Aipi*, *Aipima cozera*, *Aipipoca*, *Janipha*. The juice of the root is extremely acrid and poisonous. What remains, after expressing it, is made into cakes or meal; of which the cassada or cassava bread is formed. This bread constitutes a principal food of the inhabitants of those parts where it grows.

The fecula of the root forms Tapioca, *Cipipa*, *Fec'ula Tupi'ka*, which is very nutritious.

A factitious Tapioca is met with in the shops, which is in very small, smooth, spherical grains, and is supposed to be prepared from potato starch. It is sold under the name *pearl tapioca*.

JAUNDICE, Icterus—j. Black, Melæna—j. Red, Phenigmus.

JAUNE. Yellow—*j. d'Œuf*, see Ovum.

JAUNESSE, Icterus.

JAW BONE, Maxillary Bone.

JEAN-DE-GLAINES, ST., MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are situate two leagues from Billom in Auvergne. They contain chloride of calcium, and carbonate of magnesia; dissolved in an excess of carbonic acid.

JECORARIA, Marchantia polymorphia.

JECORARIUS, Hepateros, Hepatic.

JECTIGA'TIO. A word, used by Van Helmont for a species of epilepsy or convulsion.

JECUR, Liver—j. Uterinum, Placenta.

JEFFERSO'NIA BARTONI, *Common Twinleaf*, *Yellow root*, *Helmet pod*. *Ground Squirrel Pea*. An indigenous plant, belonging to *Nat. Ord.* Berberideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Octandria Monogynia; which possesses medical properties analogous to those of Hydrastis.

JEJUNITAS, Hunger.

JEJUNI'TIS; a term of hybrid formation,—from *Jejunum*, 'the intestine jejunum,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the jejunum.

JEJUNIUM, Hunger, Fasting.

JEJU'NUM, from *jejunus*, 'empty;' *Nestis*, νηστις. The part of the small intestine comprised between the duodenum and ileum. It has been so called, because it is almost always found empty in the dead body.

JELLY, Gelly—j. of the Cord, Gelatin of Wharton—j. Water, Brasenia hydropeltis.

JERKING RESPIRATION, Respiration, jerking.

JERSEY, CLIMATE OF. Jersey is the largest of the islands of the British Channel, and is most frequented by invalids. Its climate closely resembles that of the south-west coast of England, and especially of Penzance, (q. v.) and it is adapted to the same class of invalids.

JERUSALEM OAK OF AMERICA, Chenopodium anthelminticum.

JESEMINUM, Jasminum officinale.

JESSAMINE, Jasminum officinale—j. Yellow, Gelseminum nitidum.

JEUNESSE, Adolescence.

JEWEL WEED, Impatiens balsamina.

JEW'S EAR, Peziza auricula—j. Harp, Trillium latifolium.

JIMSTON WEED, Datura stramonium.

JOANNESIA PRINCEPS, Anda.

JOANNETTE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Several springs are found at Joannette, about five leagues from Angers, in France. The waters are both cold and warm, and contain sulphate of lime; subcarbonate of soda; chloride of sodium; some iron; chloride of calcium, and, sometimes, a kind of saponaceous matter. They are chiefly used as a tonic in chlorosis, leucorrhœa, &c.

JOE PYE, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

JOHNE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Johne is a village near Dol in Franche-Comté, France, where is a mineral spring, which contains subcarbonate of soda, and subcarbonates of magnesia and iron. It is used chiefly as a bath in certain diseases of the skin, and other atonic affections.

JOINT, Articulation—j. Ball and socket, Enarthrosis—j. Dove-tail, Suture—j. Stiff, Ankylosis.

JONAS, MINERAL WATERS OF. This spring is situate to the south-west of Bourbon-l'Archambault, in France. The waters contain chloride of calcium and sulphate of lime; chloride of sodium, and sulphate of soda; carbonate of iron and carbonic acid gas. They are tonic and aperient.

JOUAN, ST., MINERAL WATERS OF. St. Jouan is a village, near Saint-Malo, in France. The water is a cold chalybeate.

JOUBARBE ÂCRE, Sedum—*j. des Toits*, Sempervivum tectorum—*j. des Vignes*, Sedum telephium.

JOUE, Genu.

JOULOS, Julus.

JOUR, Dies.

JOURS CANICULAIRES, Dog days—*j. Critiques*, Critical days—*j. Indicateurs*, Indicating days.

Digitized by Google

JUCATO CALLELOE, Phytolacca decandra.

JUDÆ'US, JUDA'ICUS, (*Lapis,*) *Phœnicites Lapis, Tecolithos,* (F.) *Pierre Judaique.* A stone, found in Judæa, Palestine, &c. Called, also, *Lapis Syriacus.* It was formerly esteemed to be diuretic and lithontriptic.

JUDGMENT, *Judic'ium,* (F.) *Jugement.* The faculty of the intellect, by which ideas are compared with each other, and their relative worth appreciated.

JUDICIUM, Judgment.

JUGAL PROCESS, Zygomatic process.

JUGA'LIS SUTU'RA, from ζυγον, 'a yoke.' The suture which unites the *Os Malæ* or *Os Juga'le* with the superior maxillary bone. Also, the sagittal suture.

JUGEMENT, Judgment.

JUGLANS CINEREA, *Butter Nut, Oil nut, White Walnut.* The inner bark of the root of this tree, *Juglans* (Ph. U. S.), which is abundant in the United States, is used in medicine, in the form of extract, as an efficacious and mild laxative, in doses of from 10 to 20 grains. It is in the secondary list of the Pharmacopœia of the United States.

JUGLANS REGIA, *Juglans, Nux Juglans, Carya basil'ica, καρυα, Curya.* The *Walnut,* (F.) *Noyer* (the tree;) *Noix* (the nut.) The unripe fruit, in the state in which it is pickled, was formerly esteemed to be anthelmintic. The *putamen* or green rind of the walnut has been celebrated as a powerful antisyphilitic; and used as a sort of diet drink. The *kernel* is an agreeable article of dessert; but, like all nuts, is difficult of digestion. The expressed oil, *Huile de Noix,* is used in France as an aliment, and, like other fixed oils, is laxative.

Various preparations of the leaves have been recommended in scrofulous affections.

JUG'ULAR. *Jugula'ris,* from *jugulum,* 'the throat.' Relating to the throat.

JUGULAR FOSSA, *Fossa Jugula'ris,* is a cavity in the *petro-occipital* suture. It is formed by the petrous portion of the temporal bone, and by the occipital bone, and lodges the origin of the internal jugular vein. It is, sometimes, called *thimble-like cavity.*

JUGULAR VEINS, *Venæ Jugula'res, V. sphagit'ides, V. apoplect'icæ, V. soporales.* These are situate at the lateral and anterior parts of the neck. They are two on each side; one *external,* the other *internal.* 1. The *External Jugular Vein,— Trachélo sous-cutané,* (Ch.) is of less size than the internal. It descends, almost vertically, along the anterior and lateral part of the neck, from the cervix of the lower jaw to the subclavian vein, into which it opens, a little above the internal jugular. It is formed by the *internal maxillary, superficial temporal,* and *posterior auricular veins.* It is this vein, which is commonly opened in bleeding in the neck. 2. The *Internal Jugular Vein, V. Céphalique* (Ch.) *Vena apoplectica,* is much larger and more deeply seated than the preceding. It descends, vertically, along the anterior and lateral part of the neck, from the posterior part of the foramen lacerum posterius as far as the subclavian vein. It commences at the *sinus* of the *jugular vein.* (F.) *Golfe de la veine jugulaire,* and receives the blood, which returns by the *sinus of the dura mater,* and that of the *facial, lingual, pharyngeal, superior thyroid, occipital,* and *diploic veins.*

JUGULUM, Throat.

JUGUM PENIS, *Presse-urèthre.*

JUJUBE, *Jujuba, Ziz'yphum.* The fruit of *Rhamnus Zizyphus, Ziz'yphus vulga'ris,* a native of the south of Europe. It was formerly ranked amongst the pectoral fruits. It has an agreeable sweet taste. The fruits of two other species of Zizyphus—*Z. jujuba,* a native of the East Indies, and *Z. lotus,* growing in North Africa, possess similar properties to Zizyphus vulgaris.

JUJUBE PASTE, Paste of jujubes.

JULAPIUM, Julep—j. Camphoræ, Mistura camphoræ.

JULEB, Julep.

JULEP, *Jula'pium, Jule'pus, Zula'pium; Juleb* of the Persians. A sweet drink. A demulcent, acidulous or mucilaginous mixture.

JULEP, CAMPHOR, Mistura camphoræ—*j. Camphré,* Mistura camphoræ.

JULUS, *Julos, Ioulos,* ιουλος. The first down that appears upon the chin.—Rufus of Ephesus.

JUMEAU, Gemellus.

JUMEAUX DE LA JAMBE, Gastrocnemii.

JUMELLE, Gemellus.

JUNCTURA, Articulation.

JUNCUS ODORA'TUS, *Andropo'gon schœnan'thus, Fœnum camelo'rum, Juncus aromat'icus, Camel's hay, Sweet rush, Schœnan'thus, Cal'amus odora'tus, Squinan'thus, Gramen orienta'le.* (F.) *Jonc odorant.* The dried plant, which is generally procured from Turkey and Arabia, has an agreeable smell, and a warm, bitterish taste. It was formerly used as a stomachic and deobstruent.

JUNGLE FEVER. A variety of remittent occurring in the jungle districts of India.

JUNIPER TREE, Juniperus communis.

JUNIP'ERUM VINUM. Wine impregnated with juniper berries.

JUNIP'ERUS COMMU'NIS, *Arceu'tos, The Juniper tree; Akat'alis, Akat'era. Family,* Coniferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dicœcia Monadelphia. The tops and berries, *Juniperus* (Ph. U. S.), are ordered in the pharmacopœias. Their odour is strong, but not unpleasant. Taste warm, pungent. Properties dependent upon essential oil, which they yield to both water and alcohol. Dose, ℈j. to ℥ss, rubbed with sugar. In Holland, juniper berries are used for flavouring the gin. The oil, *Oleum juniperi,* possesses the virtues of the plant. It is called by Ruland, *Targar.* (F.) *Genévrier* (the plant,) *Genièvre* (the berry.)

JUNIPERUS LYCIA. This plant—*Thurea, Th. virga, Arbor thurifera,* has been supposed to afford the *true frankincense, Cedros, Olib'anum, Thus Libano'tos, Lib'anos, Thus mas'culum, Thus verum,* (F.) *Encens.* By some, however, it is supposed to be the produce of an *Amyris,* and by others of *Boswel'lia serra'ta.* The odour of olibanum is peculiar and aromatic: taste bitterish and slightly pungent; partly soluble in alcohol, and forming a milky emulsion, when triturated with water. It was formerly used in dysentery and hæmoptysis, but is now never employed except as a perfume in a sick room.

JUNIPERUS SABI'NA, *Sabina, Savina, Sabina sterilis, Brutia, Cedrus baccif'era, Common* or *barren savin; Brathu, Brathys, Barathron, Borathron,* (F.) *Sabine, Savinier.* The odour of

Digitized by Google

savin leaves is strong and disagreeable. Taste hot, acrid, and bitter, depending on an essential oil. Their operation is stimulant, emmenagogue, anthelmintic, and abortive; externally, escharotic. Dose, internally, gr. v to x of the powder. As an escharotic, it is applied in powder or formed into a cerate. The essential oil, *Oleum Sabinæ*, (Ph. U. S.), has the virtues of the savine. Dose two to five drops.

JUNIPERUS VIRGINIA'NA, *Red cedar*. This tree is known throughout the United States by the name of *savine*, and is often used for the same purposes.

JUNK, Pad.

JUNO LUCINA, Ilithyia.

JUPITER, Tin.

JURIBALI, *Euribali*. A tree in the forests of Pomeroon. *Nat. Fam.* Meliaceæ. *Class*, Octandria. *Order*, Monogynia. The bark is febrifuge, and may be given in powder or infusion, (℥j ad *aq. bullient.* Oij.)

JURISPRU'DENCE, MEDICAL, from *jus*, *juris*, 'law,' and *prudentia*, 'knowledge,' *Jurisprudentia Medica*. This word is often used synonymously with Legal Medicine, which see. It is now, as frequently perhaps, employed for the imbodied laws and regulations that relate to the teaching and practice of medicine.

JUS, *Zomos*. Soup, broth, or *bouillon*—j. Coagulatum, Gelly.

JUS D'HERBES, (F.) The juice of certain vegetables administered as depuratives; as that of fumitory, burdock, water trefoil, &c.

JUS JELATUM, Gelly—*j. de Réglisse*, see Glycyrrhiza—*j. de Viande*, see Bouillon.

JUSQUIAMUS, Hyoscyamus.

JUSQUIAUME, Hyoscyamus.

JUSTICIA BIVALVIS, Adulasso—j. Adhatoda, Adhatoda.

JUSTI''CIA ECBOL'IUM, *Carim curini*. A Malabar plant, the root of which, and the leaves, in decoction, are considered in the country to be lithontriptic.

JUSTI''CIA PECTORA'LIS. A West India plant, which is slightly astringent. (F.) *Carmantine*, *C. Pectorale*, *Herbe aux Charpentiers*.

JUVANS, *Auxil'ium*, *Remed'ium*. A medicine or substance of any kind, which relieves a disorder.

JUVENTUS, Adolescence.

JUXTAPOSI''TION, from *juxta*, 'near to,' and *ponere*, *positum*, 'to place.' The mode of increase, proper to minerals; which consists in the successive application of new molecules upon those that form the primitive nucleus. It is opposed to *intussusception*.

K.

K. This letter was formerly used to designate a compound of gold.

KAATH, Catechu.

KAAWY. Ancient name of an Indian drink, prepared from maize.

KABALA, Cabal.

KÆMPFERIA GALANGA, see Maranta Galanga.

KÆMPFE'RIA ROTUN'DA. Called after Kæmpfer, the naturalist. *Zedoa'ria*, *Z. rotun'da*, *Amo'mum zedoa'ria*, *Col'chicum Zeylan'icum*, *Zed'oary*. (F.) *Zédoaire ronde*. The roots of this Ceylonese plant have a fragrant smell, and warm, bitterish, aromatic taste. They are in wrinkled, gray, ash-coloured, heavy, firm, short pieces; of a brownish red colour within; and are stimulant and carminative. Dose, ℈j to ʒj of the powder.

According to some, the *round zedoary* is furnished by *Curcuma zerumbet*. The *long zedoary*, *Zedoa'ria longa*, is furnished by *Cur'cuma zedoa'ria*.

KAHINCÆ RADIX, Caincæ radix.

KAIB, *Kayl*. A word employed by the alchemists for sour and coagulated milk.

KAJEPUT, Cajeput.

KALI, Potash—k. Acetas, Potassæ acetas—k. Aeratum, Potassæ carbonas—k. Causticum, Potassa fusa—k. Causticum cum calce, Potassa cum calce—k. Chloricum, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—k. Hydriodinicum, see Potassæ hydriodas—k. Nitricum, Potassæ nitras—k. Oxalicum acidulum, Potass, oxalate of—k. Præparatum, Potassæ subcarbonas—k. Præparatum e tartaro, see Potash—k. Purum, Potassa fusa—k. Spinosum cochleatum, Salsola kali—k. Subcarbonas, Potassæ subcarbonas—k. Sulphas, Potassæ sulphas—k. Sulphuricum, Potassæ sulphas—k. Sulphuretum, Potassæ sulphuretum—k. Tartarizatum, Potassæ tartras—k. e Tartaro, see Potash—k. Vitriolatum, Potassæ sulphas.

KALICUM HYDRAS, Potassa fusa.

KALIUM IODATUM, see Potassæ hydriodas.

KALMIA ANGUSTIFO'LIA. Called after Kalm, the botanist. *Ivy*, *Narrow-leaved Kalmia* or *Laurel*, *Dwarf Laurel*, *Sheep Laurel*. This plant has the same virtues as the next. So also has

KALMIA GLAUCA, *Swamp Laurel*.

KALMIA, BROAD-LEAVED, K. latifolia.

KALMIA LATIFO'LIA, *Broad-leaved Kalmia*, *Cal'ico bush*, *Laurel*, *Mountain Laurel*, *Rose Laurel*, *Big Ivy*, *Spoonwood*, *Lambkill*, *Sheep-poison*, *Broad-leaved Laurel*. This plant kills sheep and other animals. The Indians use it as a poison. The powdered leaves have been applied successfully in tinea capitis; and a decoction of it has been used for the itch. The powder, mixed with lard, has been applied in herpes.

KALMIA, NARROW-LEAVED, K. angustifolia.

KAMPHUR, Camphor.

KAPHUR, Camphor.

KARABE, Asphaltum.

KARABITIS, Phrenitis.

KARENA, Carena.

KASSADER, Convolvulus panduratus.

KASSAUDER, Convolvulus panduratus.

KATASARCA, Anasarca.

KATASTALTICA, Astringents.

KAVA, Ava.

KAVIAC, Caviare.

KAYL, Kaib.

KELOID, Cancroid.

KELOTOMIA, Celotomia.

KELP, *Varec*. The impure mineral alkali,

Digitized by Google

obtained by burning certain marine plants. See Soda.

KENNELWORT, Scrophularia nodosa.

KENTUCKY, MINERAL WATERS OF. The Olympian Springs in this state are near the sources of Licking river. There are three different kinds, in the space of half a mile. One of these is saline, impregnated with sulphur;—another is a chalybeate, and a third a sulphureous spring. In various parts of Kentucky, there are saline waters, which are frequented by invalids. The *Salines* at Bigbone, formerly employed in the manufacture of salt, are now resorted to by invalids. A spring, near Harrodsburg in Mercer county, is strongly impregnated with sulphate of magnesia.

KERATITIS, Ceratitis.

KERATO-GLOSSUS, Cerato-glossus.

KERATO-IRITIS, Aquo membranitis.

KERATOMUS, Ceratotomus.

KERATONYXIS, Ceratonyxis.

KERATO-PHARYNGEUS, Cerato-pharyngeus.

KERATO-STAPHYLINUS, Cerato-staphylinus.

KERATOTOMUS, Ceratotomus, Knife, cataract.

KERMES, *Chermes*, *Alkermes*. One of the species of the genus kermes lives on a green oak, and is called *Coccus ilicis*, *Kermes animal*, *Coccum*, *Cocci granum*, *Coccum baph'icum*, *infecto'rium*, *tinctо'rium*, *scarlati'num*, &c. The oak, to which allusion has been made, is known by botanists under the name *Quercus coccif'era*, and grows abundantly in the uncultivated lands of southern France, Spain, and in the islands of the Grecian Archipelago. The kermes, inhabiting it, has the appearance of a small, spherical, inanimate shell. Its colour is reddish-brown; and it is covered with a slightly ash-coloured dust. This is the kermes of the shops. It is now only used in dyeing; but was formerly reputed to possess aphrodisiac, analeptic, anti-abortive, and other virtues.

KERMES, MINERAL, see Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum.

KERUA, Ricinus communis.

KETCHUP or CATCHUP. A pickle prepared from the liquor of the mushroom, walnut, tomata, &c.

KETMIA ÆGYPTIACA, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

KEY, Sax. cæʒ, *Clavis*, *Clois*, *Clavis An'glica*, (F.) *Clef de Garangeot*. An instrument, used for extracting teeth. It consists of a firm handle, with a claw at right angles to it, and moving upon a pivot. This claw embraces the tooth. It has undergone several modifications; and hence various instruments are used under this denomination. The French have the *Clef à pompe*, *Clef à pivot*, and *Clef à noix*.

KEYRI CHEIRI, Cheiranthus cheiri.

KHALA MIMUC, Bit noben.

KIAS'TER, *Chiaster*, from χιαζειν, 'to cross.' A species of bandage, having the form of the Greek letter χ, which the ancients used for approximating, and maintaining in contact, the fragments of the patella, in cases of fracture of that bone. It was applied in the form of the figure 8.

KIBISTITOME, Cystitome.

KIDNEY. Its etymology is uncertain. Serenius derives it fancifully from Su. Goth. *qued*, the belly; and *nigh*, (quasi, *quidney*) *Ren*, *Nephros*, *Pretme'sis*. (F.) *Rein*. The kidneys are the secretory organs of the urine. They are two glands, situate deeply,—the one on the right, and the other on the left side,—in the hypochondres; at the sides of the lumbar vertebræ; behind the peritoneum; and in the midst of an abundant, fatty cellular tissue, *Tunica adiposa*. The kidney is of a reddish-brown colour; oval form; and flattened on two surfaces. It has, at its internal margin, a deep fissure, by which the renal vessels and nerves enter or quit the organ, and the ureter issues. It resembles, pretty accurately, the haricot or kidney-bean. Two *substances* are readily distinguishable in it;—the outer, *Secerning* or *Cortical*, *Substan'tia cortica'lis*, *S. glandulo'sa*, which secretes the urine; and the inner, *Tubular*, *Medullary* or *Uriniferous*, *Substan'tia medulla'ris*, *S. Tubulo'sa*, *S. Fibro'sa*, which appears under the form of small cones or unequal *papillæ*, each resulting from the union of small capillary tubes, adherent by one of their extremities to the cortical substance; and opening, by the other, at the summit of the cone, into *calices*, a species of membranous tubes, more or less numerous, which transmit the urine of the papillæ to the *pelvis*. By this (*pelvis*) is meant a small, membranous sac, of an irregularly oval shape, at the base of which are the orifices of the calices; and the other extremity of which is continuous with the ureter. The kidney is surrounded by a fibrous membrane proper to it. It has been affirmed, of late, by Mr. Bowman, that the renal artery is distributed to the corpora Malpighiana, (q. v.) where the watery portion of the urine is separated. The blood then becomes venous and is distributed by different vessels to the convoluted tubes through which the proper urine is secreted. Hence the blood passes into the renal vein. The intermediate vessels between the Malpighian bodies and the convoluted tubes, have been termed the *Portal System of the Kidneys*

KIDNEY, BRIGHT'S DISEASE OF THE. *Morbus Bright'ii*, *Nephri'tis albumino'sa*, *M. albuminen'sis*, *Neph'ria*, *Disease of Bright*, *Gran'ular Degenera'tion* or *Disorganiza'tion of the Kidney*, *Granular Kidney of Bright*. (F.) *Maladie de Bright*, *Néphrite albumineuse*, *Etat Granuleux* ou *Dégénérescence granulée du Rein*, *Albuminurorrhée*. A granular disease of the cortical part of the kidney, which gives occasion to the secretion of urine that contains albumen, and is of less specific gravity than natural, and which destroys by inducing other diseases. It was first described by Dr. Bright of London, about twenty years ago.

KIDNEY, GRANULAR, OF BRIGHT, Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

KI'ESTEINE, *Ki'estein*, properly *Ky'esteine*, *Ky'estein*, *Cy'esteine* or *Cy'estein*, from κυειν, 'to be pregnant,' and εσθης, 'a garment or pellicle.' A peculiar substance, which forms a pellicle on the urine of a pregnant female when allowed to stand for a few days. It is whitish, opalescent, slightly granular, and may be compared to the fatty substance that swims on the surface of soups, after they have been allowed to cool. When taken in conjunction with other phenomena, it is a valuable aid in the diagnosis of early pregnancy.

KILBURN, MINERAL WATERS OF.

Digitized by Google

These springs contain carbonic acid, sulphohydric acid; carbonates of lime, magnesia, and iron; sulphates of soda, lime, and magnesia, and chloride of sodium.

KILOGRAMME, *Chiliogram'ma*, from χιλιοι, 'a thousand,' and γραμμα, 'a gramme.' The weight of a thousand grammes;—two pounds, eight ounces, one drachm, and twenty-four grains, Troy.

KILOLITRE, from χιλιοι, 'a thousand,' and λιτρα, 'a litre.' A measure, containing a thousand litres.

KINA KINA, Cinchona.

KINANCIE, Cynanche.

KINCOUGH, Pertussis.

KINDCOUGH, Pertussis.

KINGCURE, Pyrola maculata.

KING'S EVIL, Scrofula.

KINICI ACETAS, Quinia, acetate of.

KININUM, Quinina.

KINKINA, Cinchona.

KINO, *Gummi Gambien'se*, *Gummi rubrum adstrin'gens Gambien'se*, *African kino*, *East India kino*, *Amboy'na kino*, *Gummi adstrin'gens Fothergil'li*. The trees, whence one variety of this resin is obtained, are not botanically ascertained. The London college ascribe it to the *Pterocar'pus erina'cea;* the Edinburgh to the *Eucalyp'tus resinif'era*, and the Dublin to the *Butea frondo'sa*. The pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) defines it to be "an extract obtained from an uncertain plant." On wounding the bark, the kino flows drop by drop. The *East India* or *Amboyna kino* is thought to be the produce of the *Nau'clea gambir; Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. *Nat. Ord.* Rubiaceæ. A West India variety is said to be derived from the *Coccoloba uvif'era* or *Sea-side Grape;* and a Botany Bay kino is said to be the concrete juice of the *Eucalyp'tus resinif'era* or *brown gum-tree* of New Holland, *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Monogynia. *Nat. Ord.* Myrtaceæ. Kino consists chiefly of tannin, gallic acid, oxide of iron, and colouring matter. It is inodorous; the taste a sweetish bitter; and it is sometimes gritty between the teeth. It comes to us in fragments of a dark ruby red colour, and is easily pulverized. Its properties are powerfully astringent. Dose, gr. x to gr. xx in powder.

KIONORRHAPHIA, Staphyloraphy.

KIOTOME, *Kiot'omus*, from κιων, 'a pillar,' 'support,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' (F.) *Coupe bride.* An instrument invented by Desault, to cut any accidental *brides* or filaments in the rectum and bladder; and which he afterwards used for the removal of the tonsils. It is composed of a flat, silver sheath; open at one edge. This sheath is provided with a cutting blade, which can be forced through the opening, and thus all the parts can be divided with which it comes in contact.

KIPPERNUT, Bunium bulbocastanum.

KIRATE. A weight of four grains, according to Blancard.

KIRRHONOSIS, Cirrhonosis.

KIRRHOSIS, Cirrhonosis.

KIRSCHWASSER, (G.) '*Cherry water.*' An alcoholic liquor, obtained from cherries bruised with their stones, by subjecting them to distillation, after having caused them to ferment. See Spirit.

KISSINGEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs, in Bavaria, contain carbonic acid and chloride of sodium.

KIST. A weight of 14 grains.—Paracelsus.

KLAPROTHII SULPHAS, Cadmii sulphas.

KLAPROTHIUM SULPHURICUM, see Cadmii sulphas.

KLEPTOMA'NIA; from κλεπτω, 'I steal,' and *mania*. Insanity, with an irresistible propensity to steal.

KLOPEMA'NIA, *Clopema'nia*, from κλοπη, 'theft,' and μανια, 'mania.' Monomania, with an irresistible desire to steal.

KNARESBOROUGH, MINERAL WATERS OF, see Harrogate, mineral waters of.

KNEADING, Shampooing.

KNEE, HOUSEMAID'S. An inflammation of the bursa, which in most individuals is in front of the patella, and is apt to inflame and enlarge from effusion in those in whom it is subjected to much pressure. Hence its name. It is a form of capsular rheumatism, (q. v.)

KNEE SCAB, Crusta genu equinæ—k. Encircled hoof, Crusta genu equinæ.

KNIFE. Sax. cnif. Swed. Kniif. Dan. Kniv. (F.) *Canif*, *Coltre*, *Smilz*, *Cultel'lus*, *Tome'on*, *Tome'us*, *Machæ'ra*, *Machæ'rion*, *Machæ'ris*, (F.) *Couteau*. A cutting instrument, used in surgery to divide the soft parts, and which only differs from the bistouri or scalpel in being commonly larger.

The most common knives are the following:

KNIFE, AMPUTA'TION, (F.) *Couteau à amputation*, *C. droit*, *Coltre rectus*. This is the largest of the knives used in surgery. Formerly, they were curved; now they are straight, and provided with one or two edges.

KNIFE, CAT'ARACT, *Ceratot'omus*, *Keratot'omus*, (F.) *Couteau à cataracte*. The cataract knives of Richter, Wenzel, Ward, and others, being intended to perform the section of the transparent cornea, are so shaped as to exactly fill the small wound made by them; and thus to prevent the discharge of the aqueous humour, until the section is completed. The blade of the knives of Wenzel and Ward resembles a very narrow lancet, blunt in the posterior five-sixths of one of its edges. The blade of that of Richter is pyramidal, cutting through the whole length of its inferior edge, and also blunt in the five-sixths of the upper.

KNIFE, CHESELDEN'S. A knife with a fixed handle; very convex on its edge, concave on the back, which was used by Cheselden in *lithotomy*.

KNIFE, CROOKED, *Coltre falca'tus*, *Coltre curvus*, (F.) *Couteau courbe*. A knife, which is crooked and concave on its cutting edge. It was formerly employed in amputation of the limbs.

KNIFE, CROTCHET, *Cultel'lus uncus*, (F.) *Couteau à crochet*. A steel instrument, composed of a round staff, furnished with a handle at one extremity, and at the other with a curved knife. It was formerly used to cut to pieces monstrous fœtuses in utero; and to open the head when necessary.

KNIFE, DOUBLE-EDGED, *Anceps cultel'lus*, *Amphid'mela*, *Amphis'milè*, *Catling*, (F.) *Couteau à deux tranchans*, *Couteau désarticulateur*, *C. interosseux*. A knife, the blade of which is straight and sharp on both sides. It is used for disarticulating bones; and for cutting the soft

Digitized by Google

parts situate between the bones, in amputation of the leg and forearm.

KNIFE *EN SERPETTE*, (F.) *Couteau en serpette.* A sort of knife, of the shape of a *serpette* or pruning-knife, invented by Desault for dividing the bony paries of the maxillary sinus, for the purpose of extracting fungi from it.

KNIFE, LENTIC'ULAR, *Culter lenticula'ris*, (F.) *Couteau lenticulaire.* An instrument, used in the operation of trepanning, for removing inequalities in the inner table of the skull, which may have been left by the crown of the trephine around the opening made by it. It is formed of a lenticular button, fixed at the extremity of an iron staff, which is convex on one side, flat on the other; sharp at both edges, and mounted on an ebony handle.

KNIFE, LITHOT'OMY, (F.) *Couteau lithotome.* A name, given by Foubert to a large knife, the narrow blade of which, four and a half inches in length, was sharp in its whole extent, and made an obtuse angle with the handle. He used it in the lateral operation.

KNOT, PACKER'S, (F.) *Nœud d'emballeur.* A compressive bandage, used for arresting hemorrhage from the temporal artery or its branches. The *nœud d'emballeur* is made with a double-headed roller, five ells long. A graduated compress is placed over the opening in the artery, and the bandage is applied over it; the balls of the roller being carried horizontally round to the opposite temple, where they are crossed obliquely and carried back to the part where the compress is situate. The hands are then changed with the rollers, crossing them so as to form a knot, and taking one above the head; the other beneath the chin. They are then crossed again, so as to form several knots, one above the other. This bandage is called, by some surgeons, *Solar* or *oblique chevestre*, or *capistrum.*

KNOT, SURGEON'S, (F.) *Nœud du chirurgien.* A double knot, made by passing the thread twice through the same noose. This knot is used frequently in the ligature of arteries, the umbilical cord, &c.

KNOTBERRIES, Rubus chamæmorus.

KNOTGRASS, Polygonum aviculare.

KNOTROOT, Collinsonia Canadensis.

KNOTWEED, Collinsonia Canadensis, Polygonum aviculare.

KOINO-MIASMATA, see Miasm.

KOLERUS, a name given by Paracelsus to a dry ulcer.

KOLPORRHAPHY, Elytrorrhaphy.

KOLTO, Plica.

KOPYOPIA, see Copyopia

KORIS, Cimex.

KOSSO, Hagenia Abyssinica.

KRAME'RIA, *Ratan'hia, Rhatan'ia, Rat'anky*, (F.) *Rutanhie.* Krameria, *Krameria triandra; Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. *Nat. Ord* Polygalew,—is a native of Java. The root has a bitter taste; and is astringent, diuretic, and detergent. Dose, ℈j to ʒj.

KRAME'RIA IXI'NA, or *Ratanky of the Antilles*, has similar virtues.

KREOSOTON, Creosote.

KUA KAHA, Curcuma longa.

KUSSANDER, Convolvulus panduratus.

KUTKULEJA, Cæsalpinia bonducella.

KUTOOKURUNJA, Cæsalpinia bonducella.

KUTUBUTH. An Arabic name for a species of melancholy in which the patient is never quiet at any one place, but wanders about here and there. Also, the name of an insect, which lives at the surface of stagnant waters, and is in a constant state of agitation. Some lexicographers imagine that it is on account of this last circumstance, that the name of the insect has been given to the disease.

KYANOSIS, Cyanopathy.

KYAPUTTY, Cajeput.

KYESTEINE, Kiesteine.

KYLLO'SIS, from κυλλος, 'crooked,' 'lame,' *Cyllo'sis.* Professor Chaussier so calls congenital distortion of the feet, *Clubfoot, Tal'ipes*, (F.) *Pied bot.* Of this there are many varieties. In the first, the foot, instead of resting on the soil, by the whole plantar surface, touches it only with the metatarso-phalangian articulations. It seems as if turned backwards and broken upon the leg, (*Pes Equinus*) In the other cases the foot is twisted outwards, (*Varus, Blæsop'odes, Blæ'sopus*, (F.) *Cagneux*,) so that it rests only on the ground on its inner edge; or it may be twisted inwards, (*Valgus*,) or rest only on its outer surface. In the *flatfoot, Sar'apus*, (F.) *Pied plat*, the plantar surface of the foot is flattened instead of being concave.

These deformities are rarely accidental. They are almost always congenital, and may be rectified, at an early period, by proper mechanical means to strengthen the foot gradually and restore it to its proper shape and direction; and if these means fail, the tendons and muscles concerned in the deformity may be divided.

KYNA, Pastinaca opoponax.

KYPHOSIS, see Cyphosis—k. Inflammatoria, Vertebral disease—k. Paralytica, Vertebral disease.

KYST or CYST, *Kystus, Cystus*, from κυστις, 'a bladder,' 'pouch,' (F.) *Kyste.* This term is generally applied to pouches or sacs, without opening, and commonly of a membranous nature, which are accidentally developed in one of the natural cavities, or in the substance of organs. Many theories have been successively emitted to explain the formation of cysts, but none are entirely satisfactory. Some are formed by a thin, translucent membrane; having scarcely the thickness of the arachnoid; others of a whitish, fibro-cellular membrane, more or less thick. Some contain cartilaginous or bony flakes. The greater part have but one cavity; others, on the contrary, have several; separated by complete or imperfect septa, as is frequently seen in those developed in the ovaries. The matter contained in cysts is sometimes limpid, serous, yellowish white, reddish, and, at others, more or less thick, albuminous, adipous, or caseous. The tumour, formed by them, is called Encysted, which see.

KYSTE, Kyst—*k. Anévrysmal*, Aneurismal sac.

KYSTHI'TIS, *Cysthi'tis*, from κυσθος, 'the vagina.' Inflammation of the vulva and of the mucous membrane of the vagina.

KYSTHOPTO'SIS, from κυσθος, 'the vagina,' and πιπτω, 'I fall.' Prolapsus or inversion of the vagina.

KYTTARRHA'GIA, from κυτταριον, 'an alveolus,' and ῥηγνυμι, 'I break forth.' Discharge of blood from an alveolus.

Digitized by Google

L.

LABDANUM, see Cistus creticus.

LABÉ, from λαμβανω, 'I seize,' 'I take,' 'the act of grasping.' Invasion. Also, employed to denote the first paroxysm of fevers.—Galen, Hippocrates.

LABIA INTERNA seu MINORA, Nymphæ—l. Pudendi, Lips of the vulva.

LABIAL, *Labia'lis*, from *labium*, 'a lip.'

LABIAL, Orbicularis oris.

LABIAL ARTERY. Haller and Sabatier call thus the *facial artery* of the majority of anatomists. The *labial arteries*, properly so called, or *coronary arteries of the lips*, (F.) *Coronaires des lèvres*, are two in number. The *superior* arises from the facial, above, and very close to, the commissure of the lips. It is large and tortuous, and is distributed to the upper lip. The *lower* arises from the facial, at a considerable distance from the commissure, and proceeds, in a serpentine course, into the substance of the lower lip, to which it is distributed.

LABIAL GLANDS. This name is given to a multitude of muciparous follicles, of some size, round, prominent, and separate from each other; which are found on the inner surface of the lips, below the mucous membrane.

LABIAL VEINS are distinguished, like the arteries, into *superior* and *inferior*. They open into the facial vein;—a division of the internal jugular.

LABIALIS, Orbicularis oris.

LABIM'ETER, (F.) *Labimètre* ou *Labidomètre*, from λαβις, λαβιδος, 'forceps,' and μετρον, 'measure.' A scale adapted to the handles of forceps, which indicates the distance of the blades from each other, when applied to the head of the child in *utero*.

LABIS, Forceps.

LABIUM, Lip—l. Leporinum, Harelip.

LABLAB, Dolichos lablab.

LABORATOIRE, Laboratory.

LAB'ORATORY, *Laborato'rium*, *Ergaste'rion*, (F.) *Laboratoire*, from *laborare*, 'to work.' A name given to any place for preparing chemical or pharmaceutical products, &c.

LABO'RIOUS. Delivery is said to be laborious, (F.) *Accouchement laborieux*, when attended with more difficulty and suffering than usual. With some, *laborious labour* means one that requires the use of instruments. See Dystocia.

LABOUR, Parturition—l. Difficult, Dystocia—l. Morbid, Dystocia—l. Pains, see Pains—l. Show, see Parturition.

LABRISULCIUM, Cheilocace, Stomacace.

LABRUM, Lip—l. Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain.

LABRUSCA, Bryonia alba.

LAB'YRINTH, *Labyrinth'us*, *Antrum buccino'sum*. A place, full of turnings, the exit of which is not easily discoverable. Anatomists have given this name to the aggregate of parts, constituting the internal ear, *Labyrinth'us auris intimæ*, *Intima pars or'gani audi'tûs*. The Labyrinth is situate between the tympanum and meatus auditorius internus. It is composed of several cavities, which communicate with each other in the dried bone; as the *vestibule*, *cochlea*, *semicircular canals*, &c. It is lined by periosteum, and also by a *pulpy membrane*, constituting the *membranous labyrinth*, on which the auditory nerve is regularly dispersed. This membrane forms two sacs in the vestibule, called *sac'culus vestib'uli* and *sac'culus*, (q. v.) respectively, which resemble in shape that of the bony cavities containing them. Each sac contains calcareous matter, constituting the *Otolithes* and *Otoconies*. When the sac is laid open, upon the upper and outer part, a partition appears, partaking of the nature of the sac, and called by Meckel, *Septum vestib'uli nervo'membrana'ceum*.

LAC, Milk, *Lacca*—l. Ammoniaci, Mistura ammoniaci—l. Amygdalæ, Emulsio amygdalæ—l. Asafœtidæ, Mistura asafœtidæ—l. Avis, Albumen ovi—l. Guaiaci, Mistura Guaiaci—l. Gum, Lacca—l. Lunæ, Marga candida—l. Maris, Sperm—l. Seed, Lacca—l. Shell, Lacca—l. Stick, Lacca—l. Sulphuris, Sulphur præcipitatum—l. Terræ, Magnesiæ carbonas—l. Virginis, Virgin's milk.

LACCA, from *lakah*, Arab. *Gummi lacca*, *Stick-lac*, *Gum-lac*, *Seed-lac*, *Shell-lac*, (F.) *Laque*. Lac is a substance formed by an insect, and deposited on different species of trees, chiefly in the East Indies,—for example *Croton laciferum*, and two species of Ficus,—*Ficus religiosa*, and *F. Indica*. The various kinds, distinguished in commerce, are *stick-lac*, which is the substance in its natural state, investing the small twigs of the tree; and *seed-lac*, which is the same broken off. When melted, it is called *shell-lac*.

Lac was, at one time, used in the form of tincture, as a tonic and astringent; and it still forms part of particular dentifrices.

LACERA'TION, *Lacera'tio*, *Rhegma*, *Rupte'ra*, *Rupture*, from *lacerare*, 'to tear':—*Dilacera'tio*, *Sparagma*, (F.) *Arrachement*, *Déchirement*, *Dilacération*. The act of tearing or rending. The breach made by tearing or rending; as a *lacerated wound*, *Trexis vulnus lacera'tum*, *Lacera'tu'ra*, *Vulnus lacera'tum*.

LACERATURA, see Laceration.

LACERTA, Lizard.

LACERTI CORDIS, Columnæ carneæ.

LACERTULI CORDIS, Columnæ carneæ.

LACERTUS, Brachium, Muscle.

LAC''ERUM. Same etymon. Any thing torn, or appearing as if torn.

LAC''ERUM FORA'MEN ANTE'RIUS, (F.) *Trou déchiré antérieur*, *Hiatus sphéno-pétreux*. (Ch.) is an irregular opening, formed by the sphenoid and petrous portion of the temporal bone. This foramen transmits the third, fourth, and sixth pair of nerves and the first branch of the fifth pair to the eye and its appendages.

LACERUM FORAMEN POSTE'RIUS, *Foramen jugula're*, *F. lacerum in Basi Cranii*, (F.) *Trou déchiré postérieur*, *Hiatus occipito-pétreux*, (Ch.) is formed by the occipital bone and the inferior edge of the petrous portion of the temporal bone. Through it, the internal jugular vein, the eighth pair of nerves, and accessory nerve pass out of the cranium.

LACHRYMA, Tear; see, also, Vitis vinifera.

LACH'RYMAL, *Lacryma'lis*, from *lac'ryma*,

Digitized by Google

'a tear.' Belonging to the tears. This epithet is given to various parts.

Lachrymal Artery proceeds from the ophthalmic; and distributes its principal branches to the lachrymal gland.

Lachrymal or Nasal Canal or Duct, *Cana'lis lacryma'lis, Canalis or'bitæ nasa'lis, Ductus nasa'lis orbitæ, Cana'lis sacci lacryma'lis, Ductus ad Nasum*, is formed by the superior maxillary bone, os unguis, and os turbinatum inferius; and is seated in the outer paries of the nasal fossæ. It is lined by a prolongation of the mucous membrane of the lachrymal sac; and its inferior orifice is furnished with a valvular duplicature. This duct transmits the tears, which have been absorbed at the great angle of the eye by the puncta lacrymalia, into the nasal fossæ.

Lach'rymal Caruncle, see Caruncula lacrymalis.

Lachrymal Fossa, *Fossa* seu *Fo'vea lacryma'lis*, is a slight depression at the upper part of the orbit, which lodges the lachrymal gland.

Lachrymal Gland, *Glan'dula innomina'ta Gale'ni* seu *lacryma'lis*, is seated in a depression of the frontal bone at the upper, anterior, and outer part of that orbit. It is of about the size of an almond; and of an oval shape, flattened above and below:—its great diameter being the antero-posterior. It is composed of several small lobules, united by cellular tissue, and separated by it as well as by vessels and nerves which creep in the intervals. This gland has seven or eight excretory ducts, which open behind the upper eyelid. Its *use* is to secrete the tears, and pour them on the globe of the eye by the excretory ducts.

Lachrymal Groove, (F.) *Gouttière lacrymale*, is the bony channel, which lodges the lachrymal sac. It is seated at the anterior and inner part of the orbit, and is formed by the os unguis and the ascending process of the upper jaw bone.

Lachrymal Hernia or Tumour, *Hernia Sacci Lacrymalis*, is when the tears enter the puncta, but cannot pass to the nose, and accumulate. By Anel, this was called *Dropsy of the Lachrymal Sac.*

Lachrymal Nerve is the smallest of the three branches formed by the ophthalmic nerve. It is distributed, particularly to the lachrymal gland and to the upper eyelid. In its course it gives off a *spheno-maxillary* and a *malar* filament.

Lachrymal Passages, *Viæ lacryma'les*, (F.) *Voies lacrymales*. The organs concerned in the secretion of tears, in spreading them over the eye, and taking them up again to transmit them into the nasal fossæ. The lachrymal passages are composed of the *lachrymal gland, caruncle, puncta, ducts, lachrymal sac*, and *nasal duct.*

Lachrymal Puncta, *Puncta Lacryma'lia, Spiram'ina Pulpebra'rum*, (F.) *Points lacrymaux*, are two small, round, and contractile openings, situate in the centre of a tubercle, about a line and a half distant from the inner commissure of the eyelids, and continuous with the *lachrymal ducts.* These ducts, (F.) *Conduits lacrymaux, Lacryma'les Canalic'uli, Canales* seu *Ductus lacryma'les, D. lacryma'les, Ductus lacrymales latera'les, D. puncta'rum lacryma'lium, Cor'nua lacryma'lia, Collic''iæ punctor'um lacryma'lium, Canalic'uli lima'cum, Cornua Lima'cum*, are two in number—a *superior* and an *inferior*—which extend from the puncta to the lachrymal sac. They seem formed by a very delicate prolongation of the conjunctiva, which is continuous with the mucous membrane of the lachrymal sac, (F.) *Reservoir des larmes:*—the *Saccus* seu *Sinus* seu *Lacus lacryma'lis, Infundib'ulum lacryma'le, Saccus lacryma'lis.*

Lachrymal Veins accompany the artery of the same name, and open into the ophthalmic and palpebral veins.

LACHRYMA'TIO, Epiphora. Also, a profuse secretion of tears from any cause:—Weeping.

LACINIÆ TUBARUM FALLOPII, see Tube, Fallopian.

LACIS, Plexus.

LACMUS TINCTORIUS, Lichen roccella.

LACONICUM, Vaporarium, see Stove.

LACQ, Laqueus.

LACRUMA, Tear.

LACRYMA, Tear.

LACTA'TION, *Tithenesis, Thela'sis, Thelas'mus, Lacta'tio;* from *lacteo*, (*lac*, 'milk,') 'I suckle,' 'I give milk.' *Suckling;*—the *giving of suck*, (F.) *Allaitement.* The French have four varieties of lactation. 1. *Allaitement maternel,*—*Maternal Lactation*, when the mother suckles the child. 2. *A. étranger, mercenaire,*—when another suckles it. 3. *A. artificiel*, when the child is brought up by hand. 4. *A. animal*, when the child is suckled by an animal.

LACTEALS, Chyliferous vessels.

LACTEUS, Lactic.

LACTIC, *Lac'teus*, from *lac*, 'milk,' appertaining to milk

Lactic Acid, *Ac'idum Lac'teum, Acid of milk, Acidum Lactis.* This has been recommended as a therapeutical agent in atonic dyspepsia, owing to its being presumed to be one of the gastric acids secreted in health. It is given either in the form of lemonade or of lozenges. The acid is obtained either from milk or from the juice of the red beet.

LACTICA, Typhoid.

LACTICINIA, Parotid.

LACTIFÈRE, Lactiferous.

LACTIF'EROUS, *Galactoph'orus* (q. v.) *Lac'tifer*, (F.) *Lactifère*, from *lac*, 'milk,' and *fero*, 'I carry.'

Lactiferous Vessels or Ducts, *Tub'uli lactiferi* vel *Ductus lactiferi*, (F.) *Vaisseaux ou conduits lactifères*, are the excretory ducts of the Mammary Gland, which see.

Lactiferous or Lacteal Swelling. A tumefaction of the breast, supposed by Sir Astley Cooper to arise from a large collection of milk in one of the lactiferous tubes, the result of chronic inflammation of the tube near the nipple, with closure of its aperture, and obliteration of the canal for an inch or more. The tube requires to be punctured.

LACTIF'UGA, *Lac'tifuga*, from *lac*, 'milk,' and *fugo*, 'I drive away.' Medicines which dispel milk.

LACTIGO, Porrigo larvalis.

LACTIN'IA, from *lac*, 'milk.' Food prepared with milk.

LACTIPOTOR, Galactopotes.

LACTIS REDUNDAN'TIA, Galactia.

LACTIVORUS, Galactophagous.

LACTOMETER, Galactometer.

Digitized by Google

LACTU'CA, from *lac* 'milk;' so called, from its milky juice. *Lactuca Sati'va, Lettuce, Garden Lettuce, Eunu'chium Meco'nis, Thridax, Cherbas,* (F.) *Laitue ordinaire,* is used as a wholesome salad. The seeds possess a quantity of oil, which, when formed into an emulsion, has been advised in ardor urinæ, &c.

The inspissated juice, *Lactuca'rium, Thridacē,* resembles, in odour and appearance, that of opium, and is, like it, narcotic, but uncertain. Dose, gr. j to x and more.

LACTUCA ELONGATA, see L. virosa.

LACTUCA GRAVEOLENS, L. virosa—l. Sylvestris, L. scariola.

LACTUCA SCARIOLA, *L. Sylves'tris, Scariola,* (F.) *Laitue Scariole, L. Sauvage,* possesses a stronger degree of bitterness than L. sativa. It has similar virtues with the next.

LACTUCA VIRO'SA, *L. graveolens, Strong-scented Lettuce,* (F.) *Laitue vireuse.* The odour of this plant, the leaves of which are used in medicine, is strongly narcotic, and the taste bitter. They are narcotic, diuretic, and aperient; and have been used in dropsies. *Lactu'ca elonga'ta,* or *Wild Lettuce* of the United States, has been employed for L. virosa.

LACTUCIMEN, Aphthæ.

LACTUCIMINA, Aphthæ.

LACTUMEN, Porrigo larvalis.

LACTUMINA, Aphthæ.

LACU'NA, from *lacus,* 'a lake or deep ditch.' A *Fossa* or *Ditch.* Anatomists have given this name to small cavities in the mucous membranes, the parietes of which secrete a viscid humour. Certain lacunæ are but the excretory orifices of mucous crypts. They are very visible in the rectum, vagina, urethra, &c. Sometimes *lacuna* is used synonymously with *crypt.*

LACUNA, Fontanella—l. Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain, Pituitary gland—l. Folliculus, Crypta.

LACUNA LABII SUPERIO'RIS. The hollow of the upper lip under the nose.

LACUNAR VENTRICULI QUARTI SUPERIOR, Valvula Vieussenii.

LACUNE DE LA LANGUE. Cæcum foramen.

LACUS LACRYMALIS, Lachrymal sac.

LACUS LACRYMA'RUM. A small space in the inner angle of the eye between the lids, towards which the tears flow, and at which the triangular canal formed between the closed lids terminates.

LADA, Piper nigrum.

LADANUM, see Cistus creticus.

LADENDO, Influenza.

LADIES' MANTLE, Alchemilla.

LADIES' SLIPPER, YELLOW, Cypripedium luteum.

LADIES' SMOCK, Cardamine pratensis.

LADRERIE (F.), from λαιδρος, 'deformed.' (F.) *Léproserie, Maladrerie.* A vulgar name for the elephantiasis (q. v), or Lepra. Also, an hospital for the reception of the leprous, *Leprosa'rium.*

LADYBIRD, Coccinella septempunctata.

LADYBUG, Coccinella septempunctata.

LADYCOW, Coccinella septempunctata.

LÆMOS, Pharynx.

LÆSION, Lesion.

LÆTIFICAN'TIA, from *lætifico,* (*lætus,* and *facio,*) 'I make glad.' Medicines formerly used as cordials, in depression of spirits, &c.

LAGNEIA, Coition.

LAGNESIS, Furor Fœmininus, Nymphomania—l. Furor masculinus, Satyriasis—l. Salacitas, Satyriasis.

LAGOCHEILUS, Harelip.

LAGONES, Flanks.

LAGONOPONOS, Pleurodynia.

LAGOPHTHAL'MIA, from λαγως, 'a hare,' and οφθαλμος, 'an eye,' *Hare's Eye; Lepori'nus Oculus,* (F.) *Œil de Lièvre.* A vicious arrangement of the upper eyelid, which is so retracted, that it cannot cover the globe of the eye during sleep. It has been asserted, that this condition of the eye is natural in the hare when asleep.

LAGOPHTHALMUS, Genus urbanum.

LAGOSTOMA, Harelip.

LAICHE, Sarsaparilla Germanica—*l. des Sables,* Sarsaparilla Germanica.

LAIT, Milk—*l. Adoucisant,* Looch ex ovo—*l. d'Anesse,* Milk, asses'—*l. d'Amandes,* Emulsio amygdalæ—*l. d'Assfœtida,* Mistura asafœtida—*l. de Beurre,* Buttermilk—*l. de Brebis,* Milk, ewes'—*l. Caillé,* Curds—*l. de Chèvre,* Milk, goats'—*l. Epanché, L. répandu*—*l. de Femme,* Milk, human—*l. de Jument,* Milk, mares'—*l. de Poule,* see Ovum—*l. de Vache,* Milk of the cow—*l. Virginal,* Virgin's milk.

LAIT RÉPANDU, (F.) *Lait épanché.* A popular expression in France, under which is comprehended every kind of disease (and particularly vague pains) occurring after delivery; all being ascribed to diffusion or deposition of milk.

LAITERON DOUX, Sonchus oleraceus.

LAITIAT, (F.) Sour whey, in which different wild fruits have been macerated. Said to be much used in the Jura as a refreshing drink.

LAITUE ORDINAIRE, Lettuce—*l. Sauvage,* Lactuca scariola—*l. Scariole,* Lactuca scariola—*l. Vireuse.* Lactuca virosa.

LAKEWEED, Polygonum hydropiper.

LALIA, Voice, articulated.

LALLA'TION, *Lalla'tio, Lambdacis'mus, Lullaby speech.* Sauvages uses this term for a vicious pronunciation, in which the letter L is improperly doubled, or softened, or substituted for R.

LAMBDACISMUS, Lallation.

LAMBDOID or LAMBDOI'DAL, *Lambdoï'des,* from the Greek letter Λ, λαμβδα, and ειδος, 'shape,' 'resemblance.' Anatomists have given the name LAMBDOIDAL SUTURE, *Sutu'ra lambdoïda'lis, S. Proræ,* to the suture, formed by the parietal bones and the occipital, because it resembles the letter Λ, *lambda,* of the Greeks. It is the *Occip'ito-parietal suture,—Suture occipitale,* (Ch.) In this suture, the ossa Wormiana are most frequently met with; and the denticulations are most distinctly marked.

LAMBEAU, (F.) A flap of flesh:—hence *Plaies à lambeaux,* Flap-wounds,—*Amputation à lambeaux,*—Flap operation of amputation.

LAMBITIVUM, Eclectos.

LAMBKILL, Kalmia latifolia.

LAME, Lamina—*l. Cornée,* Tænia semicircularis—*l. Ruyschienne,* Ruyschiana tunica.

LAMELLA, Lamina.

LAMELLAR, *Lamello'sus, Lam'inated,* (F.) *Lamelleux, Lamineux,* composed of thin laminæ or leaves—as the *Lamellar* or *lam'inated Tissue;* i. e. the *cellular tissue.*

LAMELLEUX, Lamellar.

LAMENESS, Claudication.

Digitized by Google

LAM'INA, *Lamel'la*, (F.) *Lame*. A thin, flat part of a bone; a plate or table, (q. v.), as the cribriform lamina or plate of the ethmoid bone. *Lamina* and *Lamella* are generally used synonymously; although the latter is properly a diminutive of the former.

LAMINA CRIBROSA, see *Criblé*—l. Prima cutis, Epidermis.

LAMINA SPIRA'LIS, *Septum scalæ*, *Septum coch'leæ audito'riæ*. A partition between the scalæ of the cochlea. The largest part of this next the modiolus is formed of bone. The remainder, or that part next the opposite side of the scalæ, is composed of a cartilaginous membrane, called, by Valsalva, *Zona Cochleæ*. By some anatomists, the lamina is divided into a *Zona os'sea*, and *Z. mollis*. By others, it is considered to consist of four laminæ, when examined with a strong glass: a *Zona ossea*, next to the modiolus—a *Zona corio'cea*, on the outer side of this: a *Zona vesicula'ris*—and a *Zona membrana'cea*, which is, perhaps, the lining membrane of the cochlea.

LAMINÆ SPONGIOSÆ NASI, Turbinated bones.

LAMINA'RIA DIGITA'TA. *Tangle*. One of the Algæ eaten in Scotland, and hawked about the streets with the Pepper-dulse, (q. v.)

LAMINATED, Lamellar.

LAMINEUX, Lamellar.

LA'MIUM ALBUM, *Urti'ca mor'tua*, *Galeop'sis*, *Archangel'ica*, *Dead Nettle*, *White Archangel Nettle*, (F.) *Ortie blanche*, *Ortie morte*. Infusions of this plant have been recommended in uterine hemorrhage, and in leucorrhœa. It is not used.

LAMIUM MONTANUM, Melittis melissophyllum—l. Rubrum, Galeopsis.

LAMOTTE, MINERAL WATERS OF. These thermal springs are in the department of Isère, France. Temperature, 184°.

LAMPOURDE, Xanthium.

LAMPROPHO'NUS, from λαμπρος, 'clear,' and φωνη, 'voice.' One who has a clear voice.

LAMPSANA, Lapsana.

LAMPYRIS, Cicindela.

LANA PHILOSOPHORUM, Zinci oxydum.

LANARIA, Saponaria, Verbascum nigrum.

LANCE DE MAURICEAU, (F.) An instrument invented by Mauriceau for perforating the head of the fœtus. A perforator.

LANCET, *Lance'ola*, *Lancet'ta*, *Schaste'rion*. (F.) *Lancette*,—diminutive of *lancea*, 'a lance.' A surgical instrument, used in the operation of phlebotomy. It is composed of two parts, the handle, (F.) *Chasse*, and the blade, (F.) *Lame*. The former is made of two small plates of ivory, bone, or shell, moveable on the blade, for whose preservation they are intended. The blade is formed of well polished steel. Lancets are made of different shapes; some being *broad-shouldered*—others, *spear-pointed*. The French distinguish three kinds: 1. *Lancette à grain d'orge*, which, on account of the almost oval shape of its point, makes a large opening. 2. The *L. à langue de serpent*, which is very narrow towards the point; and, 3. The *L. à grain d'avoine*, which holds a medium station between the two former, and is generally preferred.

The *Abscess Lancet* is merely a large lancet for the purpose of opening abscesses.

LANCEOLA, Lancet.

LANCETTA, Lancet.

LANCETTE, Lancet.

LANCETTIER, (F.) A lancet case.

LANCINANT, Lancinating.

LAN'CINATING, *Lan'cinans*, from *lancinare*, (*lancea*, 'a lance,') 'to strike or thrust through.' (F.) *Lancinant*, (substantive, *Elancement*) A species of pain, which consists in lancinations or shootings, similar to those that would be produced by the introduction of a sharp instrument into the suffering part. It is especially in cancer that this kind of pain is felt.

LAND'S END, CLIMATE OF. The climate of the Land's End, in England, resembles that of the south of Devonshire, but is more relaxing. It is considered to be most likely to prove beneficial in consumptive cases, in which the disease is accompanied by an irritated state of the pulmonary mucous membrane, producing a dry cough. Where the system is relaxed, and the secretion from the lungs considerable, the climate, it is conceived, will generally prove injurious. As a brumal retreat, the southern coast of Devonshire would seem to be preferable to it.

LANGEAC, MINERAL WATERS OF—Acidulous, mineral waters at Langeac, in the department of Haute-Loire, France. They are employed as refrigerant, aperient, and diuretic. They contain carbonic acid, carbonate of soda and magnesia, and a little iron.

LANGII AQUA EPILEP'TICA, *Epilep'tic Water of Langius*, formerly employed against epilepsy. It was composed of the flowers of *convallaria* and *lavender*, *Spanish Wine*, *cinnamon*, *nutmeg*, *mistletoe*, *peony* and *dittany roots*, *long pepper*, *cubebs*, and *rosemary flowers*.

LANGUE, Tongue—*l. Abaisseur de la*, Glossocatochus—*l. de Carpe*, see Lever—*l. de Cerf*, Asplenium scolopendrium—*l. de Chien*, Cynoglossum—*l. de Serpent*, Ophioglossum vulgatum.

LANGUEUR, Languor.

LANGUOR, *Aph'esis*. (F.) *Langueur*. A species of atony, (q. v.) depression, or debility, which generally comes on slowly.

LANTA'NA, *Sage tree*, *Blueberry*, *Caillrau*. The leaves of this indigenous plant form a fine-scented tea like *L. Camara* or *Buhama Tea*; and *L. Pseudothe'a* or *Brazil Tea*. The tea is used as a diaphoretic.

LANUGO PRIMA, Genetas—l. Pudendorum, Pubes—l. Siliquæ hirsutæ, see Dolichos pruriens.

LANUVIUM, Vulva.

LAONI'CA CURA'TIO. A mode of treating the gout, which consisted in the employment of local applications, proper for evacuating the morbific matter.(?)

LAOS Tin.

LAPACTICUS, Cathartic.

LAPARA, Abdomen, Flanks, Lumbi.

LAPAROCE'LE, from λαπαρα, 'the lumbar region,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' *Lumbar Hernia*, through a separation of the fibres of the quadratus lumborum, and a protrusion of the aponeurosis of the transverse muscle, on the outside of the mass common to the sacro-lumbalis and longissimus dorsi.—Cloquet.

LAPARO-ENTEROTOMY, *Lap'aro enterotom'ia*; from λαπαρα, the 'lumbar region,' the 'abdomen;' εντερον, 'intestine,' and τεμη, 'incision.' The operation of opening the abdomen and intestinal canal, for the removal of disease.

LAPAROCYSTOTOMIA, see Lithotomy.

LAPAROSCOPIA, Abdominoscopia.

Digitized by Google

LAPAROTOMY, see Gastrotomy.

LAPATHOS, Rumex acutus—l. Aquaticum, Rumex hydrolapathum—l. Chinense, Rheum—l. Orientale, Rheum—l. Sanguineum, Rumex sanguineus—l. Unctuosum, Chenopodium bonus Henricus.

LAPIDIL'LUM. Blasius has given this name to a kind of scoop, used, in his time, for extracting stone from the bladder.

LAPIS, Calculus—l. Accipitrum, Hieracites—l. Aerosus, Calamina—l. Ammoniaci, see Ammoniac gum—l. Animalis, Blood—l. Armenius, Melochites—l. Aureus, Urine—l. Bezoardicus, Bezoar—l. Cæruleus, Cupri sulphas—l. Calaminaris, Calamina—l. Carneolus, Cornelian—l. Causticus, Potassa cum calce—l. Causticus, Potassa fusa—l. Collymus, Ætites—l. Contrayervæ, P. contrayervæ compositus—l. Cyanus, L. lazuli—l. Fulmineus, Ceraunion—l. Hematites, Hæmatites—l. Heracleus, Magnet—l. Infernalis, Argenti nitras—l. Infernalis alkalinus, Potassa fusa—l. Infernalis sive septicus, Potassa cum calce—l. Judaicus, Judæus (lapis.)

LAPIS LAZ'ULI, *Lapis Cyanus, Asulci, Lazulite*, (F.) *Pierre d'azur, Outremer*. A stone, of a beautiful blue colour; opake; and close-grained; fracture dull. It is composed of silex; alumine; carbonate and sulphate of lime; oxide of iron, and water. It was formerly looked upon as a purgative and emetic, and given in epilepsy.

LAPIS MALUCENSIS, Bezoard of the Indian porcupine—l. Nauticus, Magnet—l. Phœnicites, Judæus (lapis)—l. Porcinus, Bezoard of the Indian porcupine—l. Prunellæ, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus—l. Sardius, Cornelian—l. Septicus, Causticum commune—l. Septicus, Potassa fusa—l. Specularis, S. lucidum—l. Syderitis, Magnet—l. Syriacus, Judæus (lapis)—l. Vini, Potassæ supertartras impurus.

LAPPA, Galium aparine, Lippitudo—l. Minor, Xanthium.

LAPPULA HEPATICA, Agrimony.

LAPSA'NA, *Lampsa'na, Na'pium, Papilla'ris herba, Dock-cresses. Nipple-Wort*. (F.) *Lampsane, Herbe aux Mamelles*. This plant is a lactescent bitter. It has been chiefly employed, however, as an external application to sore nipples, &c.

LAQ, Laqueus.

LAQUE, Lacca.

LA'QUEUS, *Funis*. A cord, ligature or bandage, with running knots;—a *Noose*, a *loop*, *Brochos*, *Pack'etos*. (F.) *Laq* or *Lacq*. The term is applied to a bandage or fillet of any kind, attached by means of a loop upon any part, with the view of fixing it; as in certain cases of labour, where a hand or foot presents; or to facilitate extension in luxations and fractures.

LAQUEUS GUT'TURIS, 'Noose of the throat.' Violent inflammation of the tonsils, in which the patient appears as if suffocated by a noose.

LARCH, Pinus larix.

LARD, Adeps suilla.

LARDACÉ, Lardaceous.

LARDA'CEOUS, *Lard'iform, Lar'inoid*, (F.) *Lardacé*; from *lardum*, 'lard;' the fat of bacon. An epithet given to certain organic alterations in the textures, whose aspect and consistence resemble lard.

LARDIFORM, Lardaceous.

LARGE, Broad.

LARINOID, Lardaceous.

LARIX, Pinus larix.

LARKSPUR, BRANCHING, Delphinium consolida.

LARME, Tear.

LARMOIEMENT, Epiphora.

LA-ROCHE POSAY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Simple sulphurous waters in the department of Vienne, France.

LARVA, Mask.

LARYNGÉ, Laryngeal.

LARYNGE'AL, *Laryngeus*. (F.) *Laryngé, Laryngien*. Same etymon as LARYNX, (q. v.) That which belongs to the larynx

LARYNGEAL ARTERIES are given off from the thyroid arteries.

LARYNGEAL NERVES, (F.) *Nerfs laryngés*, are two in number;—a *superior* and *inferior*. The *superior laryngeal nerve* is given off from the trunk of the pneumogastric, at the upper and deep part of the neck. It passes downwards and inwards, behind the internal carotid artery, and divides into two secondary branches: the one, *external*, which distributes its filaments on the outside of the larynx, to the sterno-thyroid, hyo-thyroid, constrictor inferior, crico-thyroid muscles, &c. The other, the *internal*, which crosses the thyro-hyoid membrane, and gives filaments to the epiglottis, the mucous membranes of the pharynx and larynx, to the arytenoid gland, the arytenoid and crico-thyroid muscles, and ultimately anastomoses with the inferior laryngeal nerve. The *inferior laryngeal nerves* or *recur'rents, Nervi reversi'vi, Rameaux Trachéaux* (Chaus.,) arise from the trunk of the pneumogastric within the thorax. They ascend in the furrow, which separates the trachea from the œsophagus, to be distributed on the neck, after having been reflected;—the left around the arch of the aorta; the right, around the corresponding subclavian. They send off filaments to the cardiac plexuses; to the parietes of the œsophagus, and trachea; to the thyroid gland; to the inferior constrictor of the pharynx; the posterior and lateral crico-arytenoid and thyro-arytenoid muscles; and to the mucous membrane of the pharynx and larynx.

LARYNGEAL VEINS open into the internal jugular. Winslow gives the name *laryngeal* to the *superior thyroid artery*, (q. v.)

LARYNGÉAL, Laryngeal—l. Voice, see Voice.

LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS, Asthma thymicum.

LARYNGITE, Laryngitis—*l. Muqueuse*, Laryngitis (simple)—*l. Œdémateuse*, Œdema of the glottis—*l. Œdémateuse et séro-purulente*, Œdema of the glottis—*l. avec production de Fausses membranes*, Cynanche trachealis—*l. Pseudo-membraneuse*, Cynanche trachealis—*l. avec sécrétion de Pus*, Phthisis laryngea—*l. Sus-glottique*, Œdema of the glottis—*l. Striduleuse*, Asthma thymicum—*l. Sous-muqueuse*, Œdema of the glottis.

LARYNGI'TIS, from *Larynx*, and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation; *Inflamma'tio Laryn'gis, Cynanche laryngæ'a, Angina laryngea*. (F.) *Laryngite, Catarrhe laryngien, Angine laryngé, Inflammation of the Larynx*. This disease, in some measure, resembles croup; but is usually devoid of that peculiar, sonorous inspiration, which attends the latter. There is, also, pain upon pressing the larynx; and, whilst laryngitis is a disease of more advanced life,

Digitized by Google

croup attacks children. The membraniform exudation is, also, absent; probably, because the inflammation, being seated above the glottis, the coagulated lymph is readily expectorated. It requires the most active treatment.

Simple Laryngitis is called by some *mucous Laryngitis*, (F.) *Laryngite muqueuse*, to distinguish it from *submucous Laryngitis* or Œdema of the glottis.

LARYNGITIS, CHRONIC, Phthisis laryngea—l. Mucous, Laryngitis (simple)—l. Œdematous, Œdema of the glottis—l. Submucous, Œdema of the glottis—*l. et Tracheitis infantilis*, Cynanche trachealis.

LARYNGOG'RAPHY, *Laryngogra'phia*; from λαρυγξ, 'the larynx,' and γραφη, 'a description.' An anatomical description of the larynx.

LARYNGOL'OGY, from λαρυγξ, 'the larynx,' and λογος, 'a treatise.' A treatise on the larynx.

LARYNGOPH'ONY, *Tracheoph'ony*, *Laryngé'al voice*, *Tra'cheal voice*, from *Larynx*, and φωνη, 'voice.' The sound heard in health, when the stethoscope is placed over the larynx or trachea, at the time a person speaks. The voice appears to pass immediately up to the ear of the auscultator. A similar physical sign exists when there is a cavity in the lungs, and the instrument is placed over it, whilst the patient speaks. See Pectoriloquy.

LARYNGOSTASIS, Cynanche trachealis.

LARYNGOT'OMY, *Laryngotom'ia*, from λαρυγξ, 'the larynx,' and τεμειν, 'to cut.' A surgical operation, which consists in opening the larynx, either to extract a foreign body, or to remedy an obstruction of the glottis. The operation is, sometimes, erroneously called *Bronchotomy* and *Trachæotomy*.

LYRYNGO-TRACHEITIS, Cynanche trachealis.

LARYNGO-TRACHEITIS with DIPHTHERITIC EXUDATION, Cynanche trachealis.

LAR'YNX, λαρυγξ, ('a whistle.') *Caput* seu *Oper'culum* seu *Initium* seu *Finis superior* seu *Ter'minus superior* seu *Pars primi asperæ arte'riæ*. The apparatus of voice is situate at the superior and anterior part of the neck; and at the top of the trachea, with which it communicates. It is composed of four cartilages,—the thyroid, cricoid, and two arytenoid; is moved by a number of muscles, and lined by a mucous membrane, having certain membranous reflections, constituting the *superior ligaments of the glottis*, &c.

PARTS COMPOSING THE LARYNX.

1. *Cartilages*,		Thyroid.
		Cricoid.
		Two Arytenoid.
		Epiglottis.
2. *Muscles.*	Extrinsic,	Sterno-thyroid.
		Constrictors of the pharynx.
		All the muscles of the hyoid region.
	Intrinsic,	Crico-thyroid.
		Crico-arytenoid, posterior.
		Crico-arytenoid, lateral.
		Thyro-arytenoid.
		Arytenoid.
3. *A Mucous Membrane.*		
4. *Glands*,		Epiglottic.
		Arytenoid.
		Thyroid.
5. *Membranes*,		Thyro-hyoid.
		Crico-thyroid.
6. *Ligaments*,		Crico-arytenoid.
		Thyro-arytenoid.

The vessels and nerves of the larynx are called *laryngeal*.

The larynx is destined to give passage to the air in the act of respiration, and to impress upon it certain modifications, which constitute the voice. Its dimensions vary in different individuals. In men, it is always larger and situate lower than in women.

LARYNX, PELLICULAR or PLASTIC INFLAMMATION OF THE, Cynanche trachealis.

LASER, Laserpitium—*l. à Larges feuilles*, Laserpitium latifolium.

LASERPIT'IUM, *Laser*, *Sil'phium*, σιλφιον. A term applied, anciently, both to a plant and its juice, with the nature of neither of which we possess any precise information. Bentley, Laurence, Geoffroi, &c., regard it to have been the same as asafœtida:—Theophrastus, Dioscorides, and the ancient scholiast of Aristophanes, however, by assigning a sweet and agreeable flavour to the laserpitium, discountenance the idea. From whatever plant obtained, it was so rare, and consequently so costly, that the Romans deposited it in the public treasury. It was obtained from Cyrene—*Succus Cyrena'icus*—and likewise from Persia,—the latter being the most valuable. The Laserpitium is called, by Avicenna, *Altihit*.

LASERPI''TIUM LATIFO'LIUM, *Gentia'na alba*, *White Gentian*, *Cerva'ria alba*. (F.) *Laser à larges feuilles*. The root of this plant is bitter and tonic.

LASERPITIUM SILER, *Ses'eli*, *Siler monta'num*; *Heart-wort*, *Sermountain*. The seeds and roots are possessed of aromatic properties.

LASSITUDE OCULAIRE, Copyopia.

LASSITUDO, Copos.

LATENS IN ORE, Pterygoideus internus.

LATENT, *Latens*, from *latere*, 'to lie hid,' 'lying hid,' 'concealed.' An epithet applied to certain diseases or states of disease, in which the symptoms are so concealed and obscure, as to escape the observation of the physician. Thus, we say *latent inflammation*, *latent period of small-pox*.

LATERI''TIOUS, *Lateri''tius*; from *later*, 'a brick.' An epithet applied to the brick-like sediment, occasionally deposited in the urine of people afflicted with fever.

LATESCENTIS CHORDÆ, Palmaris longus.

LATHYRIS, Euphorbia lathyris.

LATIB'ULUM, from *lateo*, 'I lie hid.' The *foyer* of febrile poison; whence it spreads to every part to induce a paroxysm. See *Clapier*.

LAT'ICA. Same etymon. *Amphimer'ina lat'ica* of Sauvages. A species of quotidian remittent, whose paroxysms are very long, and which is accompanied with *latent* heat (?) whence its name.

LATICES LACTEI, Receptaculum chyli.

LATISSIMUS COLLI, Platysma myoides.

LATIS'SIMUS DORSI, *Anisch'ior*, *Dorsilumbo sacro-huméral*, *Brachium motens quartus*,

Digitized by Google

Lombo-huméral, (Ch.,) (F.) *Muscle grand dorsal, M. très large du dos.* A flat muscle; broad, especially below: thin; quadrilateral; and situate at the posterior, lateral, and inferior region of the trunk. It is attached to the posterior half of the outer lip to the crest of the ilium; to the posterior surface of the sacrum; to the spinous processes of the six or seven last dorsal vertebræ, to all those of the loins, and to the last four false ribs, and is inserted by a strong tendon at the posterior edge of the bicipital groove of the humerus. Its upper fibres are almost horizontal: the middle very long and oblique upwards and outwards: and the anterior almost vertical. This muscle carries the arm backwards, depressing it, and making it turn on its axis. It also draws backwards and downwards the prominence of the shoulder. When, suspended by an arm, we make an effort to raise ourselves, it draws the trunk towards the arm. It can, also, raise the ribs by assuming its fixed point on the humerus, and become an inspiratory muscle.

LATTICE WORK, Cancelli.

LATUS, Broad—l. Ani, Levator ani.

LAU, see Spirit.

LAUCA'NIA, *Leuca'nia*, from *λαυω*, 'I enjoy,' 'I take.' The fauces and œsophagus. Also, the chin.—Gorræus.

LAUD'ANUM, or LAUDA'NUM. Perhaps from *laus*, 'praise;' *lauda'tum*, 'praised.' Every preparation of opium, (q. v.) solid or liquid, but more particularly the extract and tincture, and especially the latter.

LAUDANUM ABBA'TIS ROUSSEAU, *Guttæ Abbatis Rousseau, Vinum opia'tum fermentatio'ne para'tum, Abbe Rousseau's Drops*, (*Mel. Narbonnens*, ℥xij. *aquæ calidæ* Oiij. Set in a warm place, and, as soon as the mixture ferments, add *opium* ℥iv., dissolved in *water* f. ℥xij. Let it ferment for a month, and evaporate to f. ℥x: strain, and add *rectified spirit of wine* f. ℥ivss.)

LAUDANUM FORD'S, Vinum opii—l. Liquid, Tinctura opii—l. Liquidum Hoffmanni, Vinum opii—l. Liquidum Sydenhami, Vinum opii—l. Opiatum, Extractum opii—l. Simplex, Extractum opii.

LAUGH, SARDONIC, Canine laugh.

LAUGHING, Risus.

LAUREL, Kalmia latifolia Magnolia macrophylla—l. Broad-leaved, Kalmia latifolia—l. Cherry, Prunus lauro-cerasus—l. Common, Prunus lauro-cerasus—l. Dwarf, Kalmia angustifolia—l. Mountain, Kalmia latifolia, Rhododendron—l. Narrow-leaved, Kalmia angustifolia—l. Poison, Prunus lauro-cerasus—l. Rose, Kalmia latifolia—l. Sheep, Kalmia angustifolia—l. Swamp, Kalmia glauca—l. Sweet, Illicium Floridanum—l. Water, see Prunus lauro-cerasus—l. White, Magnolia glauca.

LAUREN'T, SAINT, MINERAL WATERS OF. A thermal spring, five leagues from Joyeuse in France. Temp. 127° Fahr.

LAUREN'TIA PINNATIF'IDA, *Pepper-dulse.* One of the Algæ, eaten in Scotland, and hawked about the streets of Edinburgh along with *Laminaria digitata*, or Tangle.

LAUREOLA, Daphne laureola.

LAURIER, Laurus—*l. Alexandrin*, Ruscus hypoglossum—*l. Amandier*, Prunus lauro-cerasus—*l. Cérise*, Prunus lauro-cerasus—*l. Rose*, Nerium oleander.

LAURO-CERASUS, Prunus lauro-cerasus.

LAURUS, *Laurus nobi'lis, Daph'nē*, the *Sweet Bay. Nat. Ord.* Laurineæ. (F.) *Laurier.* The leaves and berries have a sweet, fragrant smell, and an aromatic, astringent taste. Sweet bay has been advised as a stomachic and carminative, but is now rarely used. It is, sometimes, employed as a fomentation and in glysters; and the berries are an ingredient in the *Emplastrum Cumini.*

LAURUS ALEXANDRINA ANGUSTIFOLIA, Ruscus hypoglossum—l. Camphora, see Camphor.

LAURUS BEN'ZOIN, *Benzoin odorif'erum. Laurus Pseudo-benzoin, Spice wood, Spice bush, Allspice bush, Wild allspice, Spice berry, Fever wood, Fever bush.* An indigenous shrub, growing in moist shady places in all parts of the United States; flowering early in spring. All parts of the shrub have a spicy, agreeable flavour, which is strongest in the bark and berries. An infusion or decoction of the small branches is used in popular practice as a vermifuge, and agreeable drink in low fevers. The bark has been used in intermittents; the berries, dried and powdered, for allspice. The oil of the berries is used as an excitant.

LAURUS CASSIA. The species of laurus which yields the *Cassia lig'nea, Casia, Cassia cinnamo'mea, Cortex Canel'læ Malabar'icæ, Cassia lignea Malabar'ica, Xylo-cassia, Canel'la Malabarica et Javen'sis, Canella Cuba'na, Arbor Juda'ica, Cassia Canel'la, Canellif'era Malabar'ica, Cortex crassior, Cinnamo'mum Malabar'icum, C. Indicum, C. Sinen'sē, Calihac'ha canel'la, Wild Cinnamon, Malabar Cinnamon, Cassia.* (F.) *Cannelle de Malabar* ou *de Java* ou *de la Chine* ou *des Indes*, ou *de Coromandel, C. fausse. C. matte, Casse en bois, Casse aromatique.* The bark and leaves abound with the flavour of cinnamon, for which they may be substituted; but they are much weaker. The unopened flower buds are used in the same manner.

LAURUS CINNAMO'MUM, *Cinnamo'mum, C. Zeylan'icum, Darse'ni, Darsi'ni, Cinnamon, Xylo-cinnamomum, Cuurdo Canel'la.* (F.) *Cannelle, Baume de Cannelle, Cannelle officinale.* Cinnamon bark, which is obtained also from the *Cinnamo'mum aromat'icum*, is stimulant and carminative, and is employed, chiefly, as a grateful aromatic, to cover the taste of nauseous remedies. Dose, gr. x. to ℈j. The *Flowers*, called *Cassiæ Flores* in the shops, possess aromatic and astringent virtues, and may be used wherever cinnamon is required. The volatile oil of the bark—*Oleum Cinnamomi—Oil of Cinnamon*, is officinal in the Pharm. U. S.

LAURUS CULIL'AWAN, *Cinnamo'mum Culilawan.* The tree that affords the *Cortex Culilawan, Culilawan, Cullitlawan, Cortex caryophylloïdes, C. Caryophylloïdes Amboinen'sis.* This bark resembles the sassafras in appearance and properties, and is used in Java as a condiment.

LAURUS MALABATHRUM, see Malabathrum—l. Nobilis, Laurus—l. Pseudo-benzoin, L. Benzoin.

LAURUS SAS'SAFRAS, *Sassafras, Ague-tree, Cornus mas odora'ta, Ankuiba.* Indigenous in the United States. Sassafras wood and root, and especially the bark of the root, *Sassafras Radic's Cortex* (Ph. U. S.), have been considered stimulant, sudorific and diuretic. The virtues depend upon essential oil, *Oleum Sassa-*

Digitized by Google

fras, the odour of which is not unlike that of fennel. It has been used in cutaneous diseases, chronic rheumatism, &c.

The pith of the stems, *Sassafras medulla*, abounds in a gummy matter, which it readily imparts to water, forming a limpid mucilage, which is much employed as a collyrium in ophthalmia, and as a drink in dysentery, catarrh, &c., (one dram of the pith to a pint of boiling water.)

LAUTIS'SIMA VINA. Wines were formerly so called, which were strongly impregnated with myrrh.

LAVANDE, Lavendula.

LAVENDER, SEA, Statice Caroliniana.

LAVANDULA, Lavendula.

LAVEMENT, Clyster, Enema—*l. Antispasmodique*, Enema fœtidum.

LAVENDER, COMMON, Lavendula—l. Sea, Statice limonium.

LAVEN'DULA, from *lavo*, 'I wash;' so called from being used in baths. *Laven'dula spica, L. vera, Common Lavender, Lavendula*, (Ph. U. S.) (F.) *Lavande, Aspic, Spic.* The odour of lavender flowers is fragrant and agreeable; taste warm and bitterish—depending upon an essential oil. It has been used as a stimulant; particularly in the form of the oil,—*Oleum lavendulæ*. The dried leaves have been employed as an errhine.

The French use the *Lavendula stœchas* or *French Lavender*, of which they have a compound syrup, *Syru'pus de stœch'adē compos'itus*: given as a pectoral.

LAVER GERMANICUM, Veronica beccabunga—l. Odoratum, Sisymbrium nasturtium.

LAVIPEDIUM, Pediluvium.

LAW MEDICINE, Medicine, legal.

LAWSO'NIA INER'MIS, *Alcan'na vera, A. Orienta'lis, Cyprus antiquo'rum, Ligus'trum Ægyptiacum, Smooth Lawso'nia*, (F.) *Henné*. An East Indian and African plant, the root of which is slightly astringent.

In India, the root of the *Lawso'nia spinosa* is employed in lepra and other cutaneous affections.

LAX, Diarrhœa.

LAXANS, Relaxant.

LAX'ATIVE, *Laxati'vus*, from *laxare*, 'to loosen.' *Minorati'vus, Soluti'vus, Alvid'ucus*. A medicine which gently opens the bowels; such as tamarinds, manna, &c.

LAXATIVUS INDICUS, Cambogia.

LAXATOR AURIS INTERNUS, L. tympani.

LAXATOR MINOR TYMPANI. A very small muscle which extends from the upper part of the external auditory canal, and is inserted at the inferior part of the process of the handle of the malleus. Its existence is denied by most anatomists.

LAXA'TOR TYM'PANI, *L. major tym'pani, Exter'nus mallei, Ante'rior mallei, Obli'quus auris, Externus auris* vel *Laxator inter'nus, Eusta'chii mus'culus, Sphéni-salpingo-malléen*, (F.) *Antérieur du marteau*. A muscle, which arises from the spine of the sphenoid bone and from the cartilage of the Eustachian tube, and is inserted, by a tendon, into the apophysis of Rau. It relaxes the membrana tympani.

LAXITAS, Atony—l. Ingestorum, Lientery.

LAX'ITY, *Lax'itas, Laxness*. Condition of a tissue, when loose or relaxed; or of one which wants tone. We say *laxity of fibre, laxity of skin*, to express, that those parts have lost some of the tenseness proper to them.

LAZARET'TO, *Lazaret, Lazar-house*, from (I.) *lazzero*, 'a leper.' A solitary edifice in most seaports of magnitude, intended for the disinfection of men and goods, proceeding from places where contagious diseases are prevailing.

LAZULITE, Lapis lazuli.

LEAD, Plumbum—l. Black, Graphites—l. Iodide of, see Iodine—l. Oxyd of, semi-vitrified, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum—l. Protacetate of, Plumbi superacetas—l. Red, Plumbi oxydum rubrum—l. Subcarbonate of, Plumbi subcarbonas—l. Sugar of, Plumbi superacetas—l. Superacetate of, Plumbi superacetas—l Tannate of, see Tannin—l. White, Plumbi subcarbonas.

LEADWORT, Plumbago Europæa.

LEAF, SOUR, Andromeda arborea.

LEAMINGTON, MINERAL WATERS OF Saline waters at Leamington, about two miles east of Warwick, England, which contain chloride of sodium, sulphate of soda, and chlorides of calcium and magnesium.

LEANNESS, Emaciation.

LEAP, Sax. hlæpan, *Saltus*, (F.) *Saut*. Bound, Jump,—the act of leaping. Muscular movement or movements, by which the body is detached from the soil by the forcible and sudden extension of the lower limbs, previously flexed upon the pelvis.

LEAPING AGUE. This disease is said by the Scotch writers to be characterized by increased efficiency, but depraved direction of the will, producing an irresistible propensity to dance, tumble, and move about in a fantastic manner, and often with far more than the natural vigour, activity and precision!

LEATHER FLOWER, Clematis viorna—l. Wood, Dirca palustris.

LEB'ANON, MINERAL WATERS OF. The spring at Lebanon, 26 miles east of Albany, New York, is an almost pure thermal. Temp. 72° Fahr.

LECHENEION, Torcular Herophili.

LE CRAN. Cochlearia armoracia.

LECTISTER'NIUM, from *lectus*, 'a bed,' and *sternere*, 'to spread.' The arrangement of a bed so as to adapt it to a particular disease. Also, a supplication, with the Romans, in times of public danger, when beds or couches were spread for the gods, as if they were about to feast, and their images were taken down from their pedestals and placed upon these couches around the altars. The lectisternium was first introduced in the time of a pestilence.—Livy.

LECTUA'LIS, from *lectus*, 'a bed.' An epithet applied to a long chronic disease.

LECTULUS. *Fanon*.

LÈDE SAUVAGE. Ledum sylvestre.

LEDUM LATIFO'LIUM, *Labrador Tea*, grows in damp places, in Canada and the United States. The leaves have a pleasant odour and taste, and have been used as tea. They have also been esteemed pectoral and tonic.

LEDUM PALUS'TRE, *Rosmari'nus sylves'tris, Anthos sylves'tris. Marsh Tea*. (F.) *Lède ou Romarin sauvage. Nat. Order*, Ericineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. This plant has a bitter, subastringent taste, and was formerly

Digitized by Google

used in Switzerland in place of hops: the virtues are equivocal.

LEE, Feculence, Lixivium.

LEECH, Hirudo.

LEEK, Allium porrum.

LEES, SOAP, Liquor potassæ.

LEG, (Danish,) *Crus, Scelos, Cnemē.* The portion of the lower extremity, which extends from the knee to the foot. It consists of three bones;—*Tibia, Fibula,* and *Patella,* and, also of a great number of muscles, vessels, and nerves. The projection, formed by the muscles at the back part of the leg has received the name of *Calf of the leg.* It is the special attribute of man, and proves that he is destined to be biped.

LEG, 'SWELLED, Phlegmatia dolens—l. Cochin, see Elephantiasis.

LEGIT'IMATE, *Legit'imus,* from *lex, legis,* 'law.' *Genuinus, Gnesios.* An epithet applied to things which are according to rule. A *legitimate child,* (F.) *Enfant légitime,* is one conceived or born during marriage. *Legitimate diseases,* (F.) *Maladies légitimes,* are those which follow a regular march.

LEGNA, from λεγνον, 'a fringed edge.' The orifice of the pudendum muliebre, or of the uterus.

LEGUME, Legumen.

LEGU'MEN, from *lego,* 'I gather:' (F.) *Legume, Gousse.* So called because it is usually gathered by the hand, instead of being reaped. All kinds of *pulse,* as peas, beans, &c., are thus termed.

LEGUMIN, Casein.

LEICHEN, Lichen.

LEIOP'ODES, from λειος, 'smooth,' and πους, 'a foot.' Affected with *flat-footedness, splay-footedness.* Individuals, the soles of whose feet are flat, instead of having the concavity which they commonly present.

LEI'OPUS, *Li'opus,* from λειος, 'smooth,' and πους, 'a foot.' One that is flat-footed, splay-footed.

LEIOSIS, Comminution.

LEIPHÆMOI, Achroi.

LEIPHÆ'MOS, *Liphæ'mos,* (F.) *Leiphème,* from λειπω, 'I want,' and αιμα, 'blood.' A word sometimes used adjectively; at others, substantively, either for a vicious state of blood, or rather for a sort of anæmia—or for the patient who labours under this condition.

LEIPHÈME, Leiphæmos.

LEIPO, Lipo.

LEIPODER'MOS, *Lipoder'mos,* from λειπω, 'I want,' and δερμα, 'skin.' One who wants a part of his skin. It is especially applied to those who want the prepuce. See Apella.

LEIPOMERIA, Lipomeria.

LEIPOPSYCHIA, Syncope.

LEIPYR'IAS, from λειπω, 'I want,' and πυρ, 'fire' or 'heat.' A species of continued fever, referred to by the Greek physicians, in which there is burning heat of the internal parts and coldness of the extremities. Avicenna described, under this name, a kind of hemitritæa.

LEMA, *Chassie.*

LEME, Lippitudo.

LEMITHOCORTON, Corallina Corsicana.

LEMNISCUS, Tent.

LEMON, GROUND, Podophyllum montanum—l. Peel, see Citrus medica—l. Tree, Citrus medica—l. Wild, Podophyllum montanum.

LEMONADE, *Limona'da,* (F.) *Limonade.* Lemon juice diluted with water and sweetened. See Citrus medica.

LEMONADE, DRY, (F.) *Limonade sèche.* Citric or tartaric acid reduced to powder and mixed with sugar. *Lemonade Powders* may be made as follows:—Pound ʒj½ of *citric acid,* with a few drops of essence of lemon-peel, and ʒj or more of lump sugar. Divide into six papers, each of which will make a glass of lemonade. See Citric acid.

Limonade Gazeuse, (F.) is an agreeable drink prepared by adding syrup of lemons, raspberry, &c. to water saturated with carbonic acid.

LEMONADE, NITRIC. Nitric acid considerably diluted with water, and sweetened.

LEMONADE, SULPHURIC, and LEMONADE, TARTARIC, are made with the sulphuric and tartaric acids.

LEN'TITIVE, *Leniti'vus, Lenis, Len'iens,* from *lenio,* 'I assuage.' A medicine, which allays irritation or palliates disease; also, a laxative medicine. A *lenitive electuary* is one that purges gently.

LENOS, Torcular Herophili.

LENS, Ervum lens—l. Crystalline, Crystalline.

LENTIC'ULA. Dim. of *lens,* a lentil. A freckle. Also, the eruption of lenticular fever. See Ephelides.

LENTICULAR GANGLION, Ophthalmic G.

LENTICULA'RES GLAN'DULÆ, *Lenticular glands.* Mucous follicles, having the shape of a lentil, which are observed especially towards the base of the tongue.

LENTIGO, Ephelides.

LENTIL, Ervum lens.

LENTILLE, Ervum lens—l. *Crystalline,* Crystalline—l. Ers, Ervum ervilia.

LENTIS'CINUM VINUM. Wine impregnated with mastich; from *Lentiscus,* 'the mastich tree.'

LENTISCUS VULGARIS, Pistacia lentiscus.

LENTITIS, Phacitis.

LENTOR, from *lentus,* 'clammy.' A viscidity or sliziness of any fluid. See Gluten.

LEONTI'ASIS, *Leontion,* from λεων, 'a lion.' A name given to lepra of the face, from some fancied resemblance between the countenance of those labouring under it and that of the lion. To this kind of lepra the epithets, *le'onine* and *le'ontine,* have been given.

LEONTICE THALICTROÏDES, Caulophyllum thalictroïdes.

LEONTION, Leontiasis.

LEON'TODON TARAX'ACUM, *Urina'ria, Caput Mon'achi, Dens leo'nis, Dandeli'on, Pissa-bed, Puffball. Order* Compositæ. (F.) *Pissenlit, Liondent.* The young leaves are sometimes eaten as salad. The roots are, also, roasted and used as a substitute for coffee. The root, *Turax'acum,* (Ph. U. S.,) is, moreover, reputed to be aperient and diuretic; hence its vulgar name. Its efficacy is doubtful.

LEONTOPODIUM, Alchemilla.

LEONU'RUS, from λεων, 'a lion,' and ουρα, 'tail.' *Lion's Tail.*

LEONURUS CARDI'ACA, *Agripal'ma Gallis, Marru'bium, Cardi'aca crispa, Herba cardiaca, H. Patæ lapi'næ, Motherwort, Throatwort.* (F.) *Agripaume.* Its properties are those of a nauseous bitter; and hence it has been used in hysteria and other nervous affections.

Digitized by Google

LEONURUS LANATUS, Ballota lanata.

LEOPARD'S BANE, ROMAN, Arnica montana, Doronicum pardalianches.

LEPAS and LEPIS, λεπας, gen. λεπαδος, λεπις, gen. λεπιδος, 'a scale.' Hence:

LEPID'IUM, from λεπις, 'a scale;' so called from its supposed usefulness in cleansing the skin from scales and impurities. *Pepper-wort.*

LEPID'IUM IBE'RIS, *Ibe'ris, Cardamantica, Sciat'ica cresses.* This plant possesses a warm, penetrating, pungent taste, like other cresses, and is recommended as an antiscorbutic, antiseptic, and stomachic.

LEPIDIUM SATI'VUM, *Nastur'tium horten'se, Garden cress, Dittander,* (F.) *Cresson alénois, Cresson des Jardins.* This plant possesses warm, stimulating properties, and is used like the last.

LEPIDOIDES, Squamous.

LEPIDOSARCO'MA, *Tumor squamifor'mis carno'sus.* A fleshy tumour, covered with scales; from λεπις, 'a scale,' and σαρκωμα, 'a fleshy tumour.' Marcus Aurelius Severinus describes tumours of this kind in the interior of the mouth.

LEPIDOSES, Scaly diseases.

LEPIDOSIS ICHTHYIASIS, Ichthyosis—l. Ichthyiasis cornigera, Horny excrescences—l. Lepriasis, Lepra—l. Pityriasis, Pityriasis—l. Psoriasis, Psoriasis.

LEPIRA, Lepra.

LEPIS, Scale.

LEPORINA LABIA, Harelip.

LEPORINUM ROSTRUM, Harelip.

LEPORINUS OCULUS, Lagophthalmia.

LEPRA, *Lepira,* from λεπις, 'a scale,' *Lepido'sis Lepri'asis, Vitili'go, Lepra Græco'rum, Herpes furfura'ceus circina'tus, Leprosy,* (F.) *Lèpre, Mal Saint-Main, Dartre furfuracée arrondie.* This term has been applied to various affections, very different in character. 1. To the *Leprosy of the Jews, Leucè, Lepido'sis Lepriasis cane's'cens,*—a variety of the *Alphos* or *Lepra alphoï'des.* The leuce was, generally, not scaly, but consisted of smooth, shining patches, on which the hair turned white and silky, and the skin, with the muscular flesh, lost its sensibility. It was incurable. 2. To the *Elephantiasis* or *Lepra of the Arabs,* see Elephantiasis; and 3. To the *Lepra of the Greeks,* which includes all the varieties met with at the present day. It is characterized by scaly patches of different sizes, but having always nearly a circular form. Bateman and Willan describe three chief varieties of this lepra.

1. *Lepra alphoï'des, Lepido'sis Lepri'asis albida, Alphos, Morphæ'a alba, Vitili'go alphus, Al'bara, Albaræs, Albaros, Lèpre écailleuse* of Alibert, *White leprosy.* An affection, characterized by white patches, surrounded by a rose-coloured areola, which appears here and there on the surface; depressed in the middle, and

2. *Lepra ni'gricans, Lepra melas—Vitili'go melas, V. Nigra, Morphæ'a nigra, Lepra macula'sa nigra, Al'baras nigra, Melas, Lepidosis lepriásis nigricans, Black leprosy;* in which the scales are livid; the size of half a dollar; and diffused over the body, but less widely than in the *Alphoides.* The French pathologists usually admit three species of lepra, to which they give the epithets *scaly,* (*squameuse,*) *crustaceous,* (*crustacée,*) and tubercular, (*tuberculeuse,*) according as the skin may be covered with scales, crusts, or tubercles.

3. *Lepra vulga'ris, Lepido'sis lepriasis vulgaris, Dartre furfuracée arrondie,* of Alibert,—characterized as follows: scales glabrous, whitish, size of a crown piece; preceded by smaller reddish and glossy elevations of the skin, encircled by a dry, red, and slightly elevated border; often confluent; sometimes covering the whole of the body except the face.

Lepra appears to be endemic in Egypt, in Java, and certain parts of Norway and Sweden. Imperfect and faulty nutriment appears to contribute to its development. The means, best adapted for its removal, are:—a mild, unirritating diet, emollient fomentations—sulphureous baths, fumigations, &c.; but, often, all remedial agents will be found ineffectual.

LEPRA ARABUM, Elephantiasis Arabica—l. Fungifera, Framboesia—l. Græcorum, Lepra—l. Ichthyosis, Ichthyosis—l. Lombardica, Pellagra—l. Maculosa nigra, L. nigricans—l. Mediolanensis, Pellagra—l. Mercurial, Eczema mercuriale—l. Taurica, *Mal de Crimée.*

LÈPRE, Lepra—*l. des Cossaques, Mal de Crimée—l. Écailleuse,* Lepra alphoides—*l. Humide,* Impetigo.

LÉPROSERIE, Ladrerie.

LEPROSY, Lepra—l. Black, Lepra nigricans—l. Norwegian, see Radzyge—l. White, Lepra alphoides.

LEPSIS, Attack.

LEPTAN'DRIA VIRGIN'ICA, *Veroni'ca Virgin'ica, Calver's physic.* An indigenous plant, which grows throughout the United States, and flowers in August. The flowers are white and terminate the stem in a long spike. A variety with purple flowers has been described, as

LEPTANDRIA PURPU'REA, *Physic root, Black root, Whorlywort, Calvert root, Brinton root, Bowman root.* The root is bitter and nauseous, and when fresh is an emetic and cathartic. In the dried state it is more uncertain. Dose of the powder gr. xx to ʒj.

LEPTONTIQUES, Attenuants.

LEPTOPHONIA, Oxyphonia.

LEPTOS, λεπτος, 'thin,' 'light.' Hence:

LEPTOTROPH'IA, from λεπτος, 'light,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Light nutrition.

LEPTUNTICA, Attenuants.

LEPTYSMOS, Emaciation.

LEREMA, see Dementia.

LEROS, Delirium.

LE'SION, *Læ'sio,* from *læsus,* 'hurt,' 'injured.' Derangement, disorder; any morbid change, either in the exercise of functions or in the texture of organs. *Organic lesion* is synonymous with *organic disease.*

LESSIVE, Lixivium.

LESSIVE DES SAVONNIERS, Liquor potassæ. Also, a solution of caustic soda in water, containing about 3 parts of soda to 8 of water.

LESSIVE DE TARTRE, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis.

LETHALIS, Lethiferous, Mortal.

LETHALITAS, Mortality.

LETH'ARGY, *Lethar'gus, Carus lethargus, Veter'nus, Lethar'gia, Oblivi'o iners,* from λησθη, 'oblivion,' and αργια, 'idleness.' A constant state of stupor from which it is almost impossible to arouse the individual; and, if aroused, he speedily relapses into his former condition.

LETHIF'EROUS, *Le'thifer, Letha'lis, Lethif'-*

Digitized by Google

ĕrus, *Mor'tifer*, from ληθη, 'death,' and φερω, 'I bear.' Death-bearing, deadly.

LETHUM, Death.

LETTUCE, Lactuca—l. Indian, see Calumba—l. Strong-scented, Lactuca virosa—l. Wild, Lactuca elongata.

LETUM. Death.

LEUCÆTHIOPIA, see Albino.

LEUCÆTHIOPS, Albino.

LEUCANIA, Laucania.

LEUCANTHEMUM, Anthemis nobilis, Matricaria chamomilla—l. Vulgare, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

LEUCE, Lepra (of the Jews.)

LEUCELECTRUM, Succinum (album.)

LEUCOIUM, Lunaria rediviva—l. Luteum, Cheiranthus cheiri.

LEUCO'MA, from λευκος, 'white.' *Oculo'rum albu'go, Albu'go, Al'bula. Leucoma* and *Albugo* are often used synonymously to denote a white opacity of the cornea. Both are essentially different from the nebula of the cornea; nebula being usually the result of chronic ophthalmy and an effusion of a milky serum into the texture of the delicate continuation of the conjunctiva over the cornea;—the others are the result of violent, acute ophthalmia. In this state, a thick, coagulable lymph is extravasated from the arteries, sometimes superficially, at other times deep into the substance of the cornea. On other occasions, the disease consists of a firm, callous cicatrix on this membrane,—the effect of a wound or ulcer with loss of substance. The affection is more difficult of cure in proportion to its duration and to the age of the individual; the activity of the absorbents being greater in youth. If inflammation still exist, antiphlogistics must be persevered in, and, afterwards, gentle stimulants be used to excite absorption; along with the internal use of mercury or iodine.

LEUCONYMPHÆA, Nymphæa alba.

LEUCOPATHIA, see Albino.

LEUCOPHAGIUM, *Blanc-manger.*

LEUCOPHLEGMASIA DOLENS PUERPERARUM, Phlegmatia dolens.

LEUCOPHLEGMA'TIA, from λευκος, 'white,' and φλεγμα, 'phlegm.' A dropsical habit. Some writers use the word synonymously with *anasarca*, (q. v.;) others with *emphysema.*

LEUCOPYRIA, Hectic fever.

LEUCORRHÉE, Leucorrhœa.

LEUCORRHŒA, *Fluxus* vel *fluor muliebris, Profu'vium muliebre, Cursus matri'cis, Fluxus matri'cis, Elytri'tis, Colpos'tis, Colpi'tis, Distilla'tio u'teri, Fluxio alba, Fleurs* ou *Flueurs blanches, Pertes blanches, Écoulement blanc, Catarrhe utérin, The whites, Perte utérine blanche, Catamenia alba, Menses albi, Menstrua alba, Menorrhu'gia alba, Fluor muliebris non Gal'licus, Blennelyt'ria, Gonorrhœ'a benig'na notha inveterā'ta, Purga'tio muliebris alba, Alba purgamen'ta, Cachex'ia uteri'na, Rheuma u'teri, Uteri Cory'za, Medorrhœ'a femina'rum insons, Blennorrhœa* seu *Blennorrha'gia genita'lium, Ædœoblennorrhœ'a* seu *Medoblennorrhœ'a femina'rum;* from λευκος, 'white,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' A more or less abundant discharge of a white, yellowish, or greenish mucus; resulting from acute or chronic inflammation or from irritation of the membrane lining the genital organs of the female. *Vaginal Leucorrhœa* has been termed *Blennorrhœa* seu *Fluor albus vaginæ, Leucorrhœ'a, Medorrhœ'a vaginæ* and *Vagini'tis, Elytroblennorrhœa.*—Uterine Leucorrhœa has received the names *Fluor albus uteri, Leucorrhœ'a, Medorrhœ'a uteri, Metroblennorrhœ'a,* (F.) *Leucorrhée utérine, Catarrhe utérin.* It is often attended with pain and a sense of heaviness in the loins, abdomen and thighs; disordered digestive functions, &c., so that, at times, the health suffers largely, although there are few females, who are not occasionally subject to moderate leucorrhœa. Attention to the general health, change of air, keeping up a perspirable state of the surface by flannel worn next the skin, the horizontal posture, &c., do more than pharmaceutical agents; which are almost entirely confined to astringent injections. These may be employed, when the discharge is so great as to require them.

LEUCORRHŒA ANALIS, see Hæmorrhois—l. Nabothi, see Parturition.

LEUCORRHOIS, see Hæmorrhois.

LEUCO'SES; from λευκος, 'white.' In the nosology of M. Alibert, all the diseases of the lymphatic apparatus. The 7th family in his *Nosologie.*

LEUK or LOCCHE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Saline, chalybeate waters, about six leagues distant from Sion. They contain chloride of sodium, with a little sulphate of magnesia; sulphate of lime, carbonate of magnesia, carbonic acid, and protoxide of iron.

LEVAIN, Ferment.

LEVATOR AN'GULI ORIS, *Abduʼcens labioʼrum, Elevaʼtor labiorum commuʼnis, Caniʼnus, Sus-maxillo-labial, Petit sus-maxillo-labial* (Ch.) (F.) *Muscle canin.* A small, flat, long, quadrilateral muscle, which arises from the fossa canina, and is inserted at the commissure of the lips, where it is confounded with the triangularis. It raises the corner of the mouth, and draws it towards the ear.

LEVATOR ANI, *Levator magnus* seu *internus, Latus ani, Elevator ani, Sedem attolʼlens, Pubio-coccygien annulaire, Sous pubio-coccygien* (Ch.) (F.) *Releveur de l'anus.* A muscle, situate at the lower part of the pelvis. It is broad, flat, quadrilateral, and broader above than below. It represents a kind of membranous partition, which closes the outlet of the pelvis, and the upper concavity of which is opposed to that of the diaphragm. It is attached, above, to the posterior surface of the body of the pubis, to the upper part of the obturator foramen, and to the spine of the ischium; and is inserted into the coccyx, into an aponeurotic line common to it and its fellow, and into the lateral parts of the rectum. This muscle supports the rectum; raises it, and carries it upwards during the evacuation of the excrement. It can, also, compress the bladder and vesiculæ seminales, and thus favour the expulsion of the urine and sperm.

LEVATOR ANI PARVUS, Transversus perinæi—l. Auris, Attollens aurem—l. Coccygis, Coccygeus—l. Menti, Levator labii inferioris—l. Oculi, Rectus superior oculi—l. Proprius scapulæ, L. scapulæ.

LEVATOR LABII INFERIORIS, *Levator menti, Elevator labii inferioʼris, Incisiʼvus infeʼrior, Elevator labii inferioris proʼprius, Musʼculus penicillaʼtus.* A portion of the *mento-labial* of Chaussier. (F.) *Houppe du menton, Releveur de*

Digitized by Google

la lèvre inférieur, Releveur du menton. A small muscle situate before the symphysis menti. It is thick, conical; and attached by its apex to a fossette at the side of the symphysis in the inferior maxillary bone. Its fibres proceed diverging and vanishing in the manner of a *tuft*, (F.) *Houppe*, on the skin of the chin. This muscle raises the chin, and pushes upwards the lower lip.

LEVATOR LABII SUPERIORIS ALÆQUE NASI, *Incisi'vus latera'lis et pyramida'lis, Grand sus-maxillo-labial* (Ch.,) (F.) *Elévateur commun de l'aile du nez et de la lèvre supérieure.* This muscle is a fleshy, thin, triangular bundle, situate at the sides of the nose. It arises from the ascending process of the superior maxillary bone: thence its fibres descend in a diverging manner, a part being inserted into the ala of the nose, and a part losing themselves in the upper lip. This muscle raises the upper lip and ala nasi, which it draws a little outwards.

LEVATOR LABII SUPERIORIS PROPRIUS, *Mus'culus incisi'vus, Elevator labii superioris proprius, Moyen sus-maxillo-labial,* (Ch.,) *Orbito-maxillo-labial.* This thin, flat, quadrilateral muscle is situate at the middle and inner part of the face. It arises from the os malæ and the os maxillare superius, and is inserted into the upper lip, which it raises, at the same time carrying it a little outwards.

LEVATOR PALA'TI, *Levator Palati Mollis, Petrosalpin'go-staphili'nus* vel *Salpin'go Staphili'nus inter'nus, Salpingo-staphilinus, Pterigo-staphilinus externus, Spheno-staphilinus, Spheno-palatinus, Peristaphylinus internus* vel *superior, Pétro-staphylin,* (Ch.) This muscle is long, narrow, and almost round above; broader and flatter inferiorly. It arises from the lower surface of the *pars petrosa;* from the cartilage of the Eustachian tube; and is inserted into the substance of the velum palati. Its use is to raise the velum palati.

LEVATOR PAL'PEBRÆ SUPERIO'RIS, *Palpebræ superioris primus, Apertor Oculi, Aperiens Palpebra'rum rectus, Orbito-palpébral.* (Ch.) *Orbito-sus-palpébral.* (F.) *Elévateur de la paupière supérieure.* A long, small, thin muscle, situate at the upper part of the orbitar cavity. By its posterior extremity it is inserted into the little ala of the sphenoid bone, immediately in front of the foramen opticum, and, by its anterior extremity, which is expanded, it terminates at the upper margin of the tarsal cartilage of the eyelid. This muscle raises the upper eyelid; draws it backwards, and sinks it in the orbit.

LEVATOR PROS'TATÆ, (F.) *Releveur de la prostate.* Santorini has given this name to the anterior fibres of the levator ani, which embrace the prostate.

LEVATOR SCAP'ULÆ, *Elevator Scapulæ, Elevator* seu *Mus'culus Patien'tiæ, Angula'ris* vulgo *Levator pro'prius,—Trachélo-scapulaire,* (Ch.) (F.) *Angulaire de l'omoplate, Releveur de l'omoplate.* This muscle is so called, because it is attached to the upper and internal angle of the scapula. It is situate at the posterior and lateral part of the neck, and at the upper part of the back. It is long, flat, and broader above than below. In this *latter* direction, it is inserted into the superior internal angle of the scapula; and, in the *former*, into the tops of the transverse processes of the first four cervical vertebræ. It depresses the prominence of the shoulder, by raising the posterior angle of the scapula, on which it impresses a kind of rotary motion. It can, also, draw the head to one side.

LEVATOR URE'THRÆ, (F.) *Releveur de l'Urèthre.* Santorini describes under this name a portion of the transversus perinæi muscle.

LEVATORES COSTARUM, Supracostales.

LEVEN, Ferment.

LEVER, from *levare*, 'to lift up.' *Vectis, Porrec'tum.* An inflexible rod, moving round a fixed point, and used for moving bodies, bearing burdens, or raising them. The point, on which the lever moves, is called the *Fulcrum* or *Hypomoch'lion.* The force which moves the lever is called the *power;* and the weight to be moved, the *resistance.* There are three kinds of levers. A *lever of the first kind* has the *fulcrum* between the power and resistance. A *lever of the second kind* has the *resistance* between the fulcrum and power; whilst a *lever of the third kind* has the *power* between the fulcrum and resistance. In the locomotive system of the human body, we have examples of all the three kinds. The bones represent *levers:* the muscles of locomotion are *powers;* the weight of parts to be moved constitutes the *resistance.* The *fulcra* are, at times, the joints; at others, the ground, &c. The head moves on the neck as a lever of the first kind; the first cervical vertebra forming the fulcrum. We rise on tiptoe by a lever of the second kind, the fulcrum being the ground under the toes; and we have examples of a lever of the third kind in the flexion of the fore-arm on the arm, in the elevation of the arm, &c.

LEVER, *Vectis obstetric''ius, Vectis,* (F.) *Levier,* is an instrument, curved at the extremity, and having a fenestra. It is used to assist the extraction of the child's head, when instrumental aid is necessary. Levers are, also, used by the dentists for extracting stumps, &c. The *Levier de l'Écluse, Langue de Carpe, Trivelin* or *Punch,* is employed for extracting the molar teeth.

LEVIATHAN PENIS, *Pria'pus Ceti, Bala'nus.* The penis of the whale. This singular medicine was, at one time, given in powder in cases of dysentery and leucorrhœa.

LEVIER, Lever—*l. de l'Écluse,* see Lever.

LEVIGA'TION, *Levigatio,* from *levigare,* (from *levis,* 'light,') 'to polish.' *Porphyriza'tion.* An operation, by which bodies are reduced to very fine powder. It is performed by putting substances, already pulverized, into water; the coarser parts are not long in being deposited, whilst the finer molecules remain suspended in the water. The liquid is decanted into another vessel, and suffered to remain at rest, until the fine particles are all collected at the bottom of the vessel. The fluid part is then separated by decantation.

LEVISTICUM, Ligusticum levisticum.

LÈVRE, Lip.

LÈVRES GRANDES, Labia pudendi—*l. Petites,* Nymphæ—*l. de la Vulve,* Labia pudendi.

LEVURE, Yest—*l. de la Bière,* Yest.

LEXIPHARMACUS, Alexipharmic.

LEXIPYRETICUS, Febrifuge.

LEY, Lixivium—l. Soap, Liquor potassæ.

LÉZARD, Lizard.

LIA'TRIS SPICA'TA, *Gayfeather, Button snakeroot.* An indigenous plant, growing in meadows and moist grounds in the middle and southern states. Its beautiful purple, compound

Digitized by Google

flowers are in a spike. They appear in August. The root has been considered diuretic.

Lia'tris Scario'sa and L. Squarro'sa, *Throatwort, Sow-wort, Backache root, Devilsbite, Blazing star, Prairie pines, Rough root*, are also called from their reputed powers in bites from the rattlesnake, *Rattlesnake's master*. The roots, bruised, are applied to the wound, and the decoction, in milk, is given internally.

LIBANOS, Juniperus lycia.

LIBANOTIS CORONARIA, Rosmarinus.

LIBI'DO. Desire, necessity. Authors speak of *Libido uri'næ, Libido intesti'ni*. Some employ it synonymously with *Prurigo;* others, with *Salacitas*.

LIBOS, from λειβω, 'I distil.' A defluxion from the eyes.—Galen.

LIBRA, Pound.

LICHANOS, Index, see Digitus.

LICHEN, λειχην or λιχην, *Exor'mia Lichen, Leichen, Serpi'go, Volat'ica, Pap'ulæ, P. siccæ, Pus'tulæ siccæ, Scab'ies sicca, Scabri'ties, Sunrash*, (F.) *Gale sèche, Dartre furfuracée volante, Poussée*. The cutaneous affection, described under this name by the Greek writers, is not clearly defined. Some have believed it to be the *Impetigo*, but this is doubtful. The name is, now, generally applied to a diffuse eruption of red pimples, accompanied by a troublesome sense of tingling or pricking. Drs. Willan and Bateman define it,—"an extensive eruption of papulæ affecting adults, connected with internal disorder, usually terminating in scurf; recurrent, not contagious." One of their varieties, however, the *Lichen Tropicus*, does not accord well with this definition; for it affects children as well as adults, and is unconnected with internal disorder.

Lichen A'grius, *Exor'mia Lichen ferus, Lichen agrius, Pap'ula agria*, is distinguished by pimples in clusters or patches, surrounded by a red halo; the cuticle growing gradually harsh, thickened, and chappy, often preceded by general irritation. In addition to antiphlogistics, a cooling ointment may be used, to allay itching.

Lichen Circumscrip'tus is characterized by clusters or patches of papulæ, having a well defined margin, and an irregularly circular form: continuing for six or eight weeks. These varieties require but little medicinal treatment. The antiphlogistic plan is all that is necessary.

Lichen Liv'idus. The papulæ have a dark red or livid hue, without any fever. The papulæ are more permanent in this variety. It requires the mineral acids and bark.

Lichen Pila'ris, *Exormia Lichen pilaris*, is merely a modification of the preceding; the papulæ appearing at the roots of the hair.

Lichen Simplex, *Exor'mia Lichen simplex*, consists of an eruption of red papulæ, appearing first on the face or arms, and afterwards extending over the body; preceded for a few days by slight febrile irritation which usually ceases when the eruption appears,—with an unpleasant sense of tingling during the night. It generally dies away in ten days or a fortnight.

Lichen Trop'icus, *Exor'mia Lichen tropicus, Eczes'ma, Es'sera*, (?) *Sudam'ina*, (?) *Prickly Heat, Summer Rash*. The pimples are bright red, and of the size of a small pin's head: with heat, itching, and pricking, as if by needles. It is local; produced by excessive heat; and disappears when the weather becomes cooler, or the individual is inured to the climate.

Lichen Urtica'tus, *Exor'mia Lichen urticatus*, is another variety. The *Nettle Lichen* consists of papulæ, accompanied by wheals like those of nettle rash.

Lichen Arborum, Lichen pulmonarius—*l. Blanc de Neige*, L. caninus—*l. Bolitier*, L. pyxidatus.

Lichen Cani'nus, *Lichen cinereus terres'tris, Muscus cani'nus, Phys'cia niva'lis, Peltig'era cani'na, Ash-coloured Ground Liverwort*, (F.) *Lichen contre-rage, Lichen blanc de neige*. This cryptogamous plant was, for a long time, considered capable of preventing and curing *Rabies canina*. It has, also, been used in mania and in spasmodic asthma.

Lichen Cinereus Terrestris, L. caninus—l. Carrageen, Fucus crispus—l. Cocciferus, L. pyxidatus—*l. Contre rage*, L. caninus—*l. Entonnoir*, L. pyxidatus.

Lichen Islan'dicus, *Muscus Islandicus, M. cathar'ticus, Clado'nia Islandica, Physcia Islandica, Cetra'ria Island'ica, Iceland Lichen* or *Liverwort* or *Moss*, (F.) *Lichen d'Islande*. This plant is inodorous, with a bitter and mucilaginous taste. It is esteemed to be tonic, demulcent, and nutrient. Dose, ʒj to ʒiv, being first steeped in water holding in solution some carbonate of potass, to extract the bitter, and then boiled in milk. A bitter principle has been extracted from it, termed *Cetrarin*, which has been given in intermittents.

Lichen Plica'tus, *Muscus arbo'reus* seu *Querci'ni Herba*. This plant is applied, as an astringent, to bleeding vessels; and to parts which are excoriated after long journeys, by the Laplanders.

Lichen Pulmona'rius, *Muscus pulmonarius querci'nus, Pulmonaria arbo'rea, Lobo'ria pulmonaria, Lichen ar'borum, Oak Lungs, Tree Lungwort, Hazel Crottles*, (F.) *Lichen pulmonaire*. This plant is sub-astringent, and rather acid. It was once in high repute for curing diseases of the lungs.

Lichen Pyxida'tus, *Muscus Pyxida'tus, Scyphoph'orus pyxidatus, Mus'culus pyxoi'des terres'tris, Lichen pyxidatus major, Lichen cocciferus, Cup Moss, Herba Ignis*, (F.) *Lichen entonnoir, Lichen Bolitier, L. Pyxide*. This plant is sub-astringent, and has been used in decoction in hooping-cough.

Lichen Roccel'la, *Roccel'la, Litmus, Lacmus tincto'rius, Orchill, Cana'ry Archell, Chimney-weed, Herb Archell*, (F.) *Orseille*. The chief use of this plant is as a blue dye. It has been employed to allay cough in phthisis, &c.

Lichen Saxat'ilis, *Muscus Cra'nii huma'ni, Us'nea*. This moss, when found growing on a human skull, was formerly in high estimation against head affections, &c.

Lichen Stellatum, Marchantia polymorpha.

LICHENIASIS STROPHULUS, Strophulus.

LIEBERKUEHN'S GLANDS or FOLLICLES, so called from their first describer, are fine, capillary, blind sacs, the openings of which are from 1-20th to 1-30th of a line in diameter, so closely placed over the whole of the small intestine as to give the mucous membrane a general sieve-like or perforated appearance. They secrete the *succus enterieus*, (q. v.)

Digitized by Google

TER, see Galeopsis grandiflora—*l. Brustkrauter*, see Galeopsis grandiflora.

LIÈGE, Suber.

LIEN, (F.) *Vinculum*. A *band*, *strap* or *garter*, used in certain operations; as to tie patients during the operation of lithotomy; to fix the apparatus in fracture, &c. Also, the spleen, (q. v.)

LIENOSUS, Splenic.

LIEN'TERY, *Lienteria*, from λειος, 'smooth,' and εντερον, 'intestine.' *Laxitas intestinorum*, *Diarrhœa Lienteria*, *Fluxus Lientericus*, *Chymorrhœa* seu *Laxitas ingestorum*, *D. dyspeptica*, *D. cum apepsiâ*, *D. indigestorum*, *Slipperiness of the Guts*. Frequent liquid evacuations, the food only half digested. This condition is always symptomatic of great irritation in the intestinal canal; the sensibility of which is so much augmented that it cannot bear the sojourn of the food in it.

LIERRE, Hedera helix—*l. Terrestre*, Glecoma hederacea.

LIFE, Sax. lif, lyf, *Vita*, *Bios*, *Biotè*, *Zoë*. (F.) *Vie*. The state of organized beings, during which, owing to the union of an immaterial imponderable principle with matter, they are capable of performing functions different from those that regulate other natural bodies; all of which functions, however numerous and diversified, work to one end. Life has only a limited duration; beyond which,—the organic functions ceasing to be executed,—the body is given up to the agency of chymical affinity. Hence Bichat has defined life to be—*the aggregate of the functions which resist death*. On account of the difference that exists amongst the vital functions, he has applied the term *Organic Life* to the functions inservient to composition and decomposition;—as digestion, respiration, circulation, calorification, absorption, secretion, and nutrition; and *Animal Life*, to the functions which connect man and animals with external bodies; as the understanding, sensations, locomotion, and voice.

LIFE EVERLASTING, Gnaphalium margaritaceum—l. Everlasting, sweet-scented, Gnaphalium polycephalum.

LIFE'S BLOOD, Cillo.

LIG'AMENT, *Ligamen'tum*, from *ligare*, 'to bind;' *Desmos*, *Syndes'mos*, *Colliga'men*, *Cop'ula*. A name given to fibrous structures, which serve to unite bones, and to form articulations; hence the division of *interosseous* and *articular* ligaments. They are of a white, close texture; are but little extensible, and difficult to break. The name *ligament* has, also, been given to any membranous fold, which retains an organ in its situation.

TABLE OF THE PRINCIPAL LIGAMENTS.

1. *Of the Lower Jaw.*	Capsular ligament. Suspensory ligament of the stylo-glossus. Lateral ligament.
2. *Connecting the Head with the first and second Vertebræ, and these with each other.*	Two capsular ligaments between atlas and head. Circular ligament. Two capsular between atlas and axis. Perpendicular ligament. Two lateral or moderator ligaments. Transverse ligament and its appendices.
3. *Of the other Vertebræ.*	Anterior common. Crucial intervertebral. Ligaments running from the edge of the bony arch and spinous process of one vertebra to that of the next. Interspinous ligament. Ligamentum nuchæ. Intertransverse. Capsular. Posterior or internal common.
4. *Of the Ribs, Sternum, &c.*	Capsular of the heads of ribs. Capsular of the tubercles. Ligamenta transversaria interna. Ligamenta transversaria externa. Ligamenta cervicis costarum externa. Ligamentous fibres running from the margins of the extremities of the ribs to the corresponding cartilages. Radiated ligaments from cartilage of ribs to the sternum. Capsular ligaments of the cartilages of the ribs. Proper membrane of sternum. L. of cartilago-ensiformis. Tendinous expansions over the intercostales, &c.
5. *Of the Pelvis.*	Two transverse,—one superior, one inferior. Ilio-sacral. Capsular of the sacro-iliac synchondrosis. Two sacro-ischiatic,—posterior and anterior, with the superior and inferior appendices. Longitudinal of os coccygis. Inguinal ligament. Capsular of symphysis pubis. Ligament of foramen thyroideum.
6. *Of the Clavicle.*	Radiated ligament. Capsular. Interclavicular. Ligamentum rhomboideum. Claviculo-acromial. Conoid. Trapezoid.
7. *Of the Scapula.*	Anterior triangular. Proper posterior.
8. *Of the Shoulder-Joint.*	Capsular.
9. *Of the Elbow-Joint.*	Capsular. Brachio-ulnar. Brachio-radial. Coronary of the radius. Anterior and posterior accessory. Intermuscular of the os humeri.
10. *Carpal Extremity of Radius and Ulna, and between those bones.*	Interosseous ligament. Oblique or chorda transversalis cubiti. Capsular.
11. *Between Forearm and Wrist.*	Capsular. Two lateral. Mucous.

Digitized by Google

12. *Of Carpus.*
- Annular.
- Capsular.
- Short ligaments, — oblique, transverse, capsular, and proper.

13. *Between Carpal and Metacarpal Bones.*
- Articular lateral.
- Straight, perpendicular, &c.

14. *Between the extremities of the Metacarpal Bones.*
- Interosseous, at the bases and heads,—dorsal, lateral, palmar.

15 *At the base of the Metacarpal Bone of the Thumb, and at the first joint of the Fingers.*
- Capsular.
- Lateral.

16. *Of the first and second joints of the Thumb, and second and third joints of the Fingers.*
- Capsular.
- Lateral.

17. *Retaining the Tendons of the Muscles of the Hand and Fingers* in situ.
- Annular.
- Vaginal or flexor tendons.
- Vaginal or crucial of the phalanges.
- Accessory of the flexor tendons.
- Posterior annular.
- Vaginal of extensors.
- Transverse of extensors.

18. *Connecting the Os Femoris with the Os innominatum.*
- Capsular and accessory slips.
- Round or teres ligament.
- Cartilaginous ligament.
- Double cartilaginous ligament.
- Ligamenta mucosa.

19. *Of the Knee-Joint.*
- Lateral,—internal and external.
- External short lateral ligament.
- Posterior ligament.
- Ligament of the patella.
- Capsular.
- Ligamentum alare,—majus et minus.
- Ligamentum mucosum.
- Two crucial,—anterior and posterior.
- Transverse.

20. *Connecting Fibula and Tibia.*
- Capsular.
- Interosseous.
- Anterior superior.
- Posterior superior.

21. *Connecting the Tarsal with the Leg Bones.*
- Anterior ligament of the fibula.
- Posterior of fibula.
- Deltoides of tibia.
- Capsular.

22. *Ligaments of the Tarsus.*
- Capsular.
- Short ligaments.
- Capsular, broad superior, and lateral ligaments, connecting astragulus and naviculare.
- Superior, lateral, and inferior, fixing os calcis to os cuboides.
- Long, oblique, and rhomboid, forming the inferior ligaments.
- Superior superficial, interosseous and inferior transverse ligaments, fixing the os naviculare and os cuboides.
- Superior lateral, and plantar, which fix the os naviculare and cuneiforme.
- Superior superficial and plantar, connecting the os cuboides and os cuneiforme externum.
- Dorsal and plantar, uniting the ossa cuneiformia.
- The proper capsular of each bone.

23. *Ligaments between Tarsus and Metatarsus.*
- Capsular.
- Dorsal, plantar, lateral, straight, oblique, and transverse.

24. *Connecting the Metatarsal Bones.*
- Dorsal, plantar, and lateral, connecting the metatarsal bones.
- Transverse ligaments.

25. *Of the Phalanges of the Toes.*
- Capsular.
- Lateral.

26. *Retaining the Tendons of the Muscles of the Foot and Toes* in situ.
- Annular.
- Vaginal of the tendons of the peronei.
- Laciniated.
- Vaginal of the tendon of the flexor longus pollicis.
- Vaginal and crucial of the tendons of the flexors of the toes.
- Accessory of the flexor tendons of the toes.
- Transverse of the extensor tendons.

LIGAMENT ARTÉRIEL, Arterial ligament —l. Cervical supraspinal, see Supraspinosa ligamenta—*l. Ciliaire*, Ciliary ligament.

LIGAMENT, CORONARY, OF THE LIVER, is a reflection formed by the peritoneum, between the posterior margin of the liver, and the lower surface of the diaphragm. See Falx.

LIGAMENT, COSTO-XIPHOID, Xiphoid ligament —l. Dorso-lumbo-supraspinal, see Supraspinosa ligamenta—l. of Fallopius, Crural arch—l. Infra-pubian, Triangular ligament—*l. Interépineux*, Interspinal ligament—l. Palmar inferior, Metacarpal ligament—l. Poupart's, Crural arch —*l. Rond*, Ligamentum teres—*l. Sur-épineux cervical*, see Supra-spinosa ligamenta—*l. Sur-épineux-dorso-lumbaire*, see Supraspinosa ligamenta.

LIGAMENT, SUSPENSORY, OF THE LIVER, *Ligamentum latum*, *Suspensorium Hepatis*, is a large, triangular reflection, formed by the peritoneum between the superior surface of the liver and the diaphragm. It is constituted of two layers, and is continuous, below, with another reflection, called the *Falx of the Umbilical Vein*. See Falx.

LIGAMENTA INTERVERTEBRALIA, Intervertebral cartilages—l. Rotunda uteri, Round ligaments of the uterus.

LIGAMENTS CROISÉS, Crucial ligaments —*l. Cruciformes*, Crucial ligaments—*l. Jaunes*, Yellow ligaments—l. of the Larynx, inferior,

Digitized by Google

Thyreo-arytenoid ligaments—*l. Ronds de l'utérus*, Round ligaments of the uterus.

LIGAMENTUM NUCHÆ, Cervical ligament—l. Suspensorium hepatis, Suspensory ligament of the liver—l. Suspensorium testis, Gubernaculum testis.

LIGATIO, Fascia, Ligature.

LIGATURA, Fascia.

LIG'ATURE, *Ligatu'ra, Liga'tio, Alligatu'ra, Deligu'tio, Vinctu'ra, Fascia, Epid'esis*, from *ligo*, 'I bind.' This word has various acceptations. It means, 1. The thread with which an artery or vein is tied, to prevent or arrest hemorrhage. 2. The cord, or thread, or wire, used for removing tumours, &c. 3. The bandage used for phlebotomy. *Ligature* is, also, sometimes applied to the act of tying an artery or considerable vessel. When the artery alone is tied, the ligature is said to be *immediate;* when any of the surrounding parts are included, it is said to be *mediate*. The ligature occasions obliteration or adhesion of the arterial parietes, by cutting through its middle and internal coats; the adhesion being favoured by the formation of a coagulum, which acts, in some degree, as a barrier against the impulse of the blood, and subsequently disappears by absorption.

LIGHT, Sax. leoht, liht, (G.) Licht—*Lux, Lumen, Phos*, (F.) *Lumière*. An extremely rare fluid, diffused over the universe; emanating from the sun and fixed stars; traversing more than four millions of leagues in a minute; passing through transparent bodies, which refract it according to their density and combustibility; and arrested by opake bodies, by which it is reflected at an angle equal to the angle of incidence. It is the cause of colour in all bodies; being entirely reflected by white surfaces and absorbed by black. It is decomposed in passing through a transparent prism into seven rays, viz. into red, orange, yellow, green, blue, purple, and violet.

Light acts upon the body as a gentle and salutary stimulus. It urges to exercise, whilst privation of it induces sleep and inactivity, and disposes to obesity. Hence it is, that, in rural economy, animals, which are undergoing the process of fattening, are kept in obscurity. When vegetables are deprived of light, their nutrition is interfered with, and they become *etiolated*. To a certain extent this applies to animals, and there is every reason to believe, that want of light prevents the due development of organized bodies. It has been found, that when tadpoles were deprived of light, they did not undergo the perfect metamorphosis into the frog, but that monstrosities from arrest of development were induced.

LIGHTNING, Astrape.

LIGHTS, RISING OF THE, Cynanche trachealis.

LIGNE, Line—*l. Âpre*, Linea aspera—*l. Blanche*, Linea alba—*l. Courbe*, Curved line—*l. Médiane de l'abdomen*, Linea alba—*l. Sous-trochantérienne*, Linea aspera.

LIGNIN, from *Lignum*, 'wood.' Ligneous, or woody fibre; the fibrous structure of vegetable substances.

LIGNUM ALOES, Agallochum—l. Aspalathi, Agallochum—l. Benedictum, Guaiacum—l. Brasilianum rubrum, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Cæruleum, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Campechense, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Campechianum, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Campescanum, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Colubrinum, see Strychnos—l. Hæmatoxyli, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Indicum, Guaiacum, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Infelix, Sambucus—l. Nephriticum, Guilandina Moringa (the wood)—l. Pavanæ, Croton tigliam—l. Quassiæ, see Quassia—l. Sanctum, Guaiacum—l. Sappan, Hæmatoxylon campechianum—l. Serpentum, Ophioxylum serpentinum—l. Vitæ, Guaiacum.

LIGNYODES, Fuliginous.

LIG'ULA or LIN'GULA. The clavicle, (q. v.) also, the glottis, (q. v.) and epiglottis, (q. v.) Also, a measure containing 3 drachms and a scruple. Scribonius. Also, a species of bandage or ligature.—Scribonius.

LIGUSTICUM FŒNICULUM, Anethum.

LIGUS'TICUM LEVIS'TICUM, from Λιγυστικος, appertaining to Liguria. *Levisticum, Laserpitium Germanicum, Ligusticum, Levage*, (F.) *Livèche, Ache des montagnes*. The properties of this plant are said to be stimulant, carminative, emmenagogue, &c.

LIGUSTICUM PODAGRA'RIA, *Ægopo'dium podagraria, Seseli ægopo'dium, Angelica sylves'tris, Gout weed*. A British plant, once considered useful in cases of gout.

LIGUSTRUM ÆGYPTIACUM, Lawsonia inermis.

LIGUS'TRUM VULGA'RE, Privet, *Privy*, (F.) *Troëne*. A shrub, which grows wild both in Europe and the United States, usually in hedges. The leaves are astringent and bitter; and the flowers, which are snow white, and of an agreeable odour, have been employed in decoction in sore throat, and ulcerous stomatitis. The berries are said to be cathartic.

LIGYSMA, Distortion.

LILAC, COMMON, Syringa vulgaris.

LILI, Lilium Paracelsi.

LILIA'GO. Dim. of *Lilium*, the *lily; Spiderwort; Lilias'trum*. This plant was formerly said to be alexipharmic and carminative.

LILIASTRUM, Liliago.

LILIUM CAN'DIDUM, *Crinon, L. album*. The *white lily*. (F.) *Lis blanc*. The infusion of the flowers of the lily in olive oil is emollient, and often applied externally, under the name of *Lily oil*, (F.) *Huile de lis*. The scales of the bulb, roasted, are sometimes employed as maturatives.

LILIUM CONVALLIUM, Convallaria majalis.

LILIUM PARACEL'SI or TINCTU'RA METALLO'RUM, *Lili*. A medicine employed by Paracelsus. It was prepared by melting in a crucible four ounces of each of the following alloys: *Antimony and iron, antimony and tin, antimony and copper*, previously mixed with eighteen ounces of nitrate of potass and as much salt of tartar. The melted mass, when pulverized, was treated with rectified alcohol, which really dissolved only the potass set at liberty by the decomposition experienced by the nitre and salt of tartar. The *Lilium Paracelsi* was used as a cordial. It entered into the composition of the theriacal elixir, &c.

LILY, GROUND, Trillium latifolium—l. May, Convallaria majalis—l. Pond, Nelumbium luteum—l. Pond, White, Nymphæa odorata—l. Toad, Nymphæa odorata—l. of the Valley, Convallaria majalis—l. Water, Little, Brasenia hy-

Digitized by Google

dropeltis—l. Water, Sweet, Nymphæa odorata—l. Water, sweet-scented, Nymphæa odorata l. Water, white, Nymphæa alba—l. Water, yellow, Nymphæa lutea—l. White, Lilium candidum, Nelumbium luteum.

LIMA, (CLIMATE OF.) The climate of Peru does not appear to be favourable to the generation of consumption; and Lima would seem to be a good residence for the phthisical valetudinarian. Many have been benefited by a residence there; but when they have gone farther south, as to Chili, the effect, according to Dr. M. Burrough, has generally been fatal.

LIMACIEN, (F.) from *limaçon*, the *cochlea of* the ear. A branch of the acoustic or labyrinthic nerve sent to the cochlea.

LIMAÇON, Cochlea Limax—*l. Rampes du*, see Cochlea.

LIMANCHIA, Abstinence.

LIMAX, *Helix*, the *Slug* or *Snail*. (F.) *Limaçon*, *Colimaçon*, *Escargot*. A syrup has been prepared from these animals, which has been given in phthisis, &c. The raw snails have also been taken in consumption. They were used as food.

LIMB, Membrum.

LIMBUS LUTEUS RETINÆ, see Foramen centrale—l. Posterior corporis striati, Tænia semicircularis.

LIME. A fruit like a small lemon, the juice of which is strongly acid, and much used for making punch. It is, also, used in long voyages as an antiscorbutic, &c. It is a species of lemon.

LIME, Calx—l. Carbonate of, Creta—l. Chloride of, Calcis chloridum—l. Muriate of, Calcis chloridum—l. Muriate of, solution of, see Calcis murias—l. Sulphuret of, Calcis sulphuretum—l. Tree, Tilia—l. Water, Liquor calcis—l. Water, compound, Liquor calcis compositus.

LIMITROPHES, see Trisplanchnic nerve.

LIMNE, Marsh.

LIMNE'MIC, *Limnæ'mic*, *Limnhé'mic*, *Limnæ'micus*, *Limnhé'micus*, from λιμνη, 'a marsh,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' An epithet given to affections induced by paludal emanations. (F.) *Affections limnhémiques*.

LIMOCTONIA, Abstinence. Abstinence to death. Death from hunger, from λιμος, 'hunger,' and κτονος, 'death.'

LIMON, see Citrus medica.

LIMONADA, Lemonade.

LIMONADE, Lemonade—*l. Gazeuse*, see Lemonade—*l. Sèche*, Lemonade, dry; see Citric acid.

LIMONIUM, Statice limonium—l. Malum, see Citrus medica.

LIMONUM BACCA, see Citrus medica.

LIMOS, λιμος, 'hunger.' (q. v.) Hence:

LIMO'SIS, from λιμος, 'hunger.' *Stomach disease*, *Morbid appetite*. A genus in the class *Cœliaca*, order *Enterica*, of Good.

LIMOSIS CARDIALGIA MORDENS, Cardialgia—l. Cardialgia sputatoria, Pyrosis—l. Dyspepsia, Dyspepsia—l. Expers, Anorexia—l. Expers protracta, Fasting—l. Flatus, Flatulence—l. Helluonum, Gluttony—l. Pica, Malacia.

LIMOTHERAPEI'A, *Nestitherapei'a*, *Nestotherapei'a*, *Nestiatri'a*, from λιμος, 'hunger,' and θεραπεια, 'treatment.' Hunger-cure. Cure by fasting.

LIN, Linum usitatissimum—*l. Graines de*; see Linum usitatissimum—*l. Purgatif*, Linum catharticum.

LINAIRE, Antirhinum linaria.

LINAMENTUM, Carbasus.

LINARIA, Antirhinum linaria—l. Vulgaris, Antirhinum linaria.

LINCTUARIUM, Eclectos.

LINCTUS, Eclectos—l. Albus, Looch album—l. Amygdalinus, Looch album—l. ad Aphthas, Mel boracis—l. de Borace, Mel boracis—l. Communis, Looch album.

LINDEN TREE, Tilia.

LINE, *Lin'ea*, *Gramme*, (F.) *Ligne*. Extent in length, considered without regard to breadth or thickness.

MEDIAN LINE OF THE BODY is an imaginary line supposed to set out from the top of the head and to fall between the feet, so as to divide the body vertically into two equal and symmetrical parts.

LINEA, Line.

LINEA ALBA, (F.) *Ligne blanche*, *Ligne médiane de l'abdomen*, (Ch.) *Candid'ula abdom'inis lin'ea*, *Lin'ea centra'lis*. A tendinous, strong, and highly resisting cord; extending from the ensiform cartilage of the sternum to the symphysis pubis, with the umbilicus near its middle. The linea alba is formed by the decussation of the aponeurosis of the abdominal muscles: and its use is to limit the movement of the chest backwards; to prevent it from separating too far from the pelvis, and to furnish a fixed point for the muscles of the abdomen, in their contraction.

LINEA ASPERA, (F.) *Ligne âpre*, *Ragged ridge*, *Ligne sous-trochantérienne*, (Ch.) A rough projection at the posterior surface of the femur, which gives attachment to muscles.

LINEA CANDIDULA ABDOMINIS, L. alba—l. Centralis, L. alba—l. Innominata, L. ilio-pectinea.

LINEÆ SEMILUNA'RES are the lines, which bound the outer margin of the recti muscles of the abdomen. They are formed by the union of the abdominal tendons. The lines which cross these muscles are called *Lineæ transver'sæ*.

LINEÆ TRANSVERSÆ, see L. semilunares.

LINÉAIRE, Linear.

LIN'EAMENT, *Lineamen'tum*, from *linea*, 'a line.' A delicate *trait* observed on the countenance, which constitutes its special character, enables us to preserve its image, and is the cause of resemblance to others. A *feature*.

Bonnet gave the name *Lineament* to the first traces of organization in the embryo of man and animals.

LIN'EAR, *Linea'ris*. Same etymon. (F.) *Linéaire*. Pathologists apply the epithet *linear* to fractures which are very narrow, and in which the fragments are scarcely separated.

LINE'OLA; diminutive of *Linea*, 'a line.' A small line.

LINE'OLÆ MAMMA'RUM. The white lines on the breasts.

LINGUA, Tongue—l. Bovis, Anchusa officinalis—l. Canina, Cynoglossum—l. Cervina, Asplenium scolopendrium—l. Prognosis ex, Glossomantia—l. Serpentaria, Ophioglossum vulgatum.

LINGUÆ DETENTOR, Glossocatochus—l. Exoncosis, Glossoncus—l. Scalpinum, *Cure langue*.

Digitized by Google

LIN'GUAL, *Lingua'lis*, from *lingua*, 'the tongue.' Relating or belonging to the tongue.

Lingual Ar'tery, *Arte'ria lingua'lis*, arises from the external carotid; and, after several tortuosities, reaches the base of the tongue, becomes horizontal, and, under the name *Ranine*, advances to the tip, where it anastomoses with its fellow. In its course, it gives off the *Dorsalis linguæ* and *sublingual*.

Lingual Muscle, *Lingua'lis*, *Basio-glossus*. (Cowper.) *Glossio'nus* is a small, long, fasciculus of fibres, hidden beneath the sides of the tongue, between the hyoglossus and styloglossus muscles, which are on the outside, and the genioglossus, within. This muscle passes from the base to the tip of the tongue; and, at its sides, is confounded with the muscles just referred to. It shortens the tongue, depresses its point, and can carry it to the right or left side.

Lingual Nerve is a name which has been given to the ninth pair or hypoglossus; which see. *Lingual nerve* is, also, a term applied to a branch given off from the *Inferior maxillary*, or third branch of the fifth pair. Near its origin it anastomoses with, or simply runs close to, the chorda tympani. It afterwards gives off a considerable number of filaments, which are distributed to the tongue, and some of which are said to have been even traced as far as the papillæ;—a distribution which has occasioned it to be regarded as the *Gustatory nerve*, (F.) *Nerf gustatif*.

Lingual Vein follows nearly the same distribution as the artery. It opens into the internal jugular.

LINGUALIS. Lingual muscle.

LINGULA, Ligula.

LINI USITATISSIMI SEMINA, see Linum usitatissimum.

LIN'IMENT, *Linimen'tum*, *Litus*, *Enchris'ton*, *Catachris'ton*, *Perick'risis*, *Perichris'ton*, *Aleiph'a*, *Aleim'ma*, *Enchris'ta*, *Frictum*, *Fricato'rium*, *Inunc'tio*, from *linire*, 'to anoint gently,' 'to anoint.' An unctuous medicine, containing usually oil or lard, and which is used externally in the form of friction.

LINIMENT AMMONIACAL, Linimentum ammoniæ—*l. de Carbonate d'Ammoniaque*, Linimentum ammoniæ carbonatis.

LINIMENT ANTIHÆMORRHOIDALE DE SIEUR ANDRY (F.) This is formed of *Narbonne honey*, *Olive oil* and *Turpentine*

LINIMENT ANTIPARALYTIQUE, (F.) Composed of *subcarbonate of ammonia*, *alcoholized oil*; *black soap*, and *oil of rosemary*.

Liniment, Antiscrof'ulous, of Hufeland. It is composed of *fresh ox's gall*, *White soap*, *Unguentum althææ*, *Volatile oil of petroleum*, *Carbonate of ammonia*, and *Camphor*.

LINIMENT CALCAIRE, Linimentum aquæ calcis—l. Camphor, Linimentum camphoræ—*l. Camphré*, Linimentum camphoræ—l. of Cantharides, camphorated, Linimentum e cantharidibus camphoratum—*l. Cantharide camphré*, Linimentum e cantharidibus camphoratum—*l. d'Eau de chaux*, Linimentum aquæ calcis—l. of Lime water, Linimentum aquæ calcis—*l. de Mercure*, Linimentum hydrargyri—l. Mercurial, Linimentum hydrargyri.

LINIMENT RÉSOLUTIF DE POTT, composed of *oil of turpentine* and *muriatic acid*. Used in rheumatism, swellings, &c.

Liniment, Saint John Long's. A liniment used by a celebrated empiric at the commencement of the second quarter of the 19th century. It is said to have consisted of *oil of turpentine*, and *acetic acid*, held in suspension by yolk of egg.

LINIMENT DE SAVON, Linimentum saponis compositum—*l. de Savon opiacé*, Linimentum saponis et opii.

LINIMENT SAVONNEUX HYDROSULFURE DE JADELOT. Composed of *sulphuret of potass*, ʒvj, *white soap* ℔ij, *oil of poppy* ℔iv, *oil of thyme* ʒij: used in itch.

Liniment, Simple, Linimentum simplex—l. Soap, Linimentum saponis—l. Soap and opium, Linimentum saponis et opii—l. Soap, compound, Linimentum saponis compos.—l. Turpentine, Linimentum terebinthinæ—l. of Verdigris, Linimentum æruginis—*l. de Vert-de-gris*, Linimentum æruginis—*l. Volatil*, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius.

LINIMEN'TUM ÆRU'GINIS, *Oxymel Æru'ginis*, *Unguen'tum Ægyp'tiacum*, *Mellitum de aceta'tè cupri*, *Liniment of verdigris*, (F.) *Liniment de Vert-de-gris*, *Miel d'acétate de cuivre*. (*Ærugin.* cont. ʒj, *acet.* ʒvij, *mellis despum.* pond. ʒxiv. Liquefied, strained, and inspissated by boiling. *Ph. L.*) It is used as an escharotic and detergent;—diluted, as a gargle in venereal ulcerations and in foul ulcers.

Linimentum Album, Ceratum cetacei, Unguentum cetacei—l. ad Ambustiones, L. aquæ calcis.

Linimentum Ammo'niæ, *Sapo ammoniaca'lis*, *Linimentum ammonia'tum* seu *ammo'nicum* seu *Anglica'num*, *Sapo ammo'niæ olea'ceus*, *Unguentum album resolvens*, *Oleum ammonia'tum*, *Linimentum ammoniæ*, *Strong liniment of ammonia*, (F.) *Liniment volatil* ou *ammoniacal*, *Savon ammoniacal*. (*Liq. ammon.* f. ʒj, *olei olivæ*, f. ʒij. Mix. *Ph. U. S.*) A stimulating and rubefacient soap.

Linimentum Ammo'niæ Carbona'tis, *Liniment of subcarbonate of ammonia*, *Linimentum ammoniæ*, *Linimentum volatile*; *Hartshorn and oil*, (F.) *Liniment de carbonate d'ammoniaque*. (*Solut. subcarb. ammon.* f. ʒj, *olei oliv.* f. ʒiij. Shake till they unite.) A stimulating liniment, mostly used to relieve rheumatic pains, bruises, &c.

Linimentum Ammoniatum seu Ammonicum, L. ammoniæ fortis—l. Anglicanum, L. Ammoniæ fortis—l. ad Aphthas, Mel boracis.

Linimentum Aquæ Calcis, *Linimentum Calcis*, (Ph. U. S.) *Oleum lini cum calcè*, *Sapo calca'rius*, *Linimentum ad ambustio'nes*, *Liniment of lime water*, (F.) *Liniment d'eau de chaux*, *Savon calcaire*, *Liniment calcaire*. (*Olei lini aquæ calcis*, partes æquales. Misce.) A cooling and emollient application to burns and scalds.

Linimentum Arcæi, Unguentum elemi compositum—l. de Borate, Mel boracis—l. Calcis, L. aquæ calcis.

Linimentum Camphoræ, *Oleum camphora'tum*, *Solu'tio camphoræ oleo'sa*, *Camphor liniment*, (F.) *Liniment Camphré*. (*Camphoræ* ʒiv, *olivæ olei* f. ʒij. Dissolve.) It is used as a stimulant and discutient.

Linimentum Camphoræ Compos'itum, *Ward's essence for the headache*, *Compound camphor liniment* (*Camphor* ʒij, *liq. ammoniæ* f. ʒij, *spirit. lavand.* f. Oj. *Ph. L.*) It is stimulant and anodyne.

Linimentum Canthar'idis, *Liniment of Spa-*

Digitized by Google

nish Flies, (*Cantharid.* in pulv. ℥j: *Ol. Terebinth.* Oss. Digest for three hours by means of a water bath, and strain. Ph. U. S.) Used as an excitant liniment in typhus, &c.

Linimentum e Cantharid'ibus Camphora'tum, *Camphora'ted liniment of canthar'ides*, (F.) *L. cantharide camphré*, (*Tinct. cantharid.* ℥ss, *ol. amygd. dulc.* ℥iv, *sapon. amygd.* ℥j, *camphor* ℥ss. Dissolve the camphor in the oil, and add this mixture to the tincture and soap. *Ph. P.*) Rubefacient and discutient.

Linimentum Hydrar'gyri, *Mercu'rial liniment*, (F.) *L. de mercure*, (*Ung. Hyd. fort., adip. præp.* aa ℥iv, *camphoræ* ℥j, *sp. rect.* gtt. xv, *liquor ammon. f.* ℥iv. Rub the camphor with the spirit; add the ointment and lard; and, lastly, gradually add the solution. *Ph. L.*) It is used as a stimulant and discutient to venereal swellings, &c.

Linimentum Plumbatum, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis—l. Saponaceum opiatum, L. saponis et opii.

Linimentum Sapona'ceum Hydrosulphura'tum. (*Common Soap*, 500 p. Liquefy in a water bath in an earthen vessel; and add *white poppy oil*, 250 p. Mix intimately, and add dry *sulphuret of potass*, 100 p. Beat together, and add *oil of poppy-seed*, 750 p. *Ph. P.*) In cutaneous affections, psora, herpes, &c.

Linimentum Sapo'nis, *Tinctu'ra saponis camphora'ta* (*Ph. U. S.*) *Camphorated Tincture of Soap, Soap Liniment.* (*Saponis* concis. ℥iv: *camphor.* ℥ij, *Ol. Rosmarin.* f. ℥ss. *alcohol* Oij. Digest the soap and alcohol in a water bath, until the former is dissolved; filter, and add the camphor and oil—*Ph. U. S.*) Used in sprains, bruises and as an embrocation.

Linimentum Sapo'nis Camphora'tum, *L. S. compos'itum, Tinctura saponis camphora'ta, Opodel'doch, Steer's opodeldoch*, (F.) *L. de Savon. Compound soap Liniment.* (*Sapon. vulgar.* ℥iij, *Camphor.* ℥j, *Ol. Rosmarini, Ol. Origan.* aa f. ℥j *Alcohol* Oj. Digest the soap with the alcohol in a sand bath, until it is dissolved; then add the camphor and oils, and when they are dissolved, pour the liquor into broad-mouthed bottles.—Ph. U. S.) Stimulant and anodyne; in bruises, local pains, &c.

Freeman's Bathing Spirits consist of *lin. sapon. comp.* coloured with *Daffy's elixir.*

Jackson's Bathing Spirits differ from Freeman's in the addition of some essential oils.

Linimentum Sapo'nis et Opii, *L. sapona'ceum opia'tum, Soap and opium liniment, Bates's anodyne balsam, Balsamum anod'ynum, Tinctura saponis et opii*, (F.) *L. de savon opiacé.* (*Saponis duri* ℥iv, *opii* ℥j, *camphoræ* ℥ij, *olei rorismarin.* f. ℥ss. *alcohol* Oij. *Ph. E.*) Anodyne; in chronic rheumatism and local pains in general.

Linimentum Simplex, *Simple liniment.* (*Ol oliv.* 4 p. *ceræ albæ* 1 p. fiat linimentum. *Ph. E.*) Emollient, used in chaps, &c.

Linimentum Simplex, Unguentum ceræ.

Linimentum Terebin'thinæ, *Turpen'tine liniment.* (*Cerat. resinæ*, ℔j, *ol. terebinth.* Oss. Melt the cerate and stir in the oil.) A stimulant; applied to burns, &c.

Linimentum Volatile, L. ammoniæ carbonatis.

LINNÆ'A BOREA'LIS. This plant, called after Linnæus, has a bitter, subastringent taste; and is used, in some places, in the form of fomentation, in rheumatic pains. An infusion in milk is used in Switzerland for the cure of sciatica.

LINOSPERMUM, see Linum usitatissimum.

LINSEED, see Linum usitatissimum.

LINT, Carbasus, Linteum.

LINTEAMEN, Linteum, Pledget.

LIN'TEUM, *Lintea'men, Oth'oné, Othon'ion, Xystos, Achné, Lint.* A soft, flocculent substance, made by scraping old linen cloth; and employed in surgery as a dressing to wounds, ulcers, &c., either simply or covered with ointment.

Linteum Carptum, Carbasus.

LINUM, see Linum usitatissimum.

Linum Cathar'ticum. *L. min'imum, Chamæli'num, Purging flax*, or *Mill mountain*, (F.) *Lin purgatif.* This plant is possessed of cathartic properties, and has a bitterish, disagreeable taste. Dose, ℥j in substance.

Linum Crudum, see Apolinosis—l. Minimum, L. Catharticum.

Linum Usitatis'simum, *Common flax*, (F.) *Lin.* The seed, *Linum*, (Ph. U. S.) *Sem'ina lini usitatis'simi, Linosper'mum, Linseed, Flaxseed*, (F.) *Grains de lin*, are inodorous, and almost tasteless; yielding mucilage to warm water, and oil by expression. They are demulcent and emollient. Linseed, when ground into powder, forms a good emollient poultice. It is only necessary to stir the powder into boiling water. The oil, *Oleum lini, Flaxseed oil*, is emollient and demulcent.

LIONDENT, Leontodon taraxacum.

LION'S FOOT, Prenanthes—l. Tail, Leonurus.

LIP, Sax. and Germ. Lippe, *Cheilos, Labium, Labrum*, (F.) *Lèvre.* The lips are composed of different muscular fasciculi, nerves, and vessels, covered by the skin and mucous membrane of the mouth. They circumscribe the anterior aperture of that cavity; and are inservient to mastication, pronunciation, &c. They are distinguished into *upper* and *lower*—*Anochei'lon*, and *Catochei'lon*—and are placed in front of each jaw, forming the anterior aperture of the mouth between them. They unite at each side, and form what are called the *angles* or *commissures* of the mouth—*Chilni.* Their free edge is covered with a mucous membrane, of a more or less vivid red, according to the individual. They receive their arteries from the external carotid. Their veins open into the two jugulars. Their lymphatic vessels descend into the ganglions, situate beneath the chin. Their nerves are derived from the infra-orbitar, mental, and facial.

Lips, *Labia*, (F.) *Lèvres de la vulve*, are folds belonging to the genital organs of the female, and distinguished into—l. *Labia puden'di, Labia majo'ra, Episi'a, Alæ majo'res, Cram'noi*, (F.) *Grandes Lèvres.* These are two membranous folds, thicker above than below, which limit the vulva laterally, and extend from the inferior part of the mons veneris to the perinæum. They unite anteriorly and posteriorly, forming commissures; the posterior of which is called *Fourchette.* Their outer surface is convex; formed of skin and covered with hair. The inner surface is red and covered by a mucous membrane, continuous with that lining the other parts of the vulva. The space between the skin and mucous membrane is filled with a fatty tissue and fibrous bands, some fibres of

Digitized by Google

the constrictor vaginæ muscle, vessels, and nerves.

We speak, also, of the *lips of a wound, ulcers*, &c., when alluding to the edges of these solutions of continuity.

LIPA, λιπα, fat; also, Lippitudo, (q. v.)

LIPARA, from λιπαρος, 'fatty,' and λιπα, 'fat.' Plasters, containing much oil or fat.

LIPARIA, see Polysarca.

LIPAROCE'LE, *Lipoce'le*, from λιπαρος, 'fatty,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' A *Lipo'ma*, or fatty tumour of the scrotum.

LIPAROLÉ, Pomatum, *Pommade*.

LIPEMANIA, Melancholy, see Lypemania.

LIPHÆMOS, Leiphæmos.

LIPO or LEIPO, λειπω, 'I leave,' 'I forsake.' Hence, *Leipopsychia, Leipothymia*.

LIPOCELE, Liparocele.

LIPODERMOS, Leipodermos.

LIPO'MA, *Lypo'ma*, from λιπος, 'fat,' 'a fatty tumour.' A fatty tumour, of an encysted or other character.

LIPOMERIA, *Leipome'ria*, from λειπω, 'I leave,' and μερος, 'a part.' Monstrosity from arrest of development, or from defect. Deficiency of one or more of the parts of the body; for example, where a person has only four fingers.

LIPOS, Pinguedo.

LIPOTHYMIA, Syncope.

LIPPA, *Chassie*.

LIPPIA, Adali.

LIPPITU'DO, *Ophthal'mia chron'ica* of some. *Lippitude, Blear-eye, Lappa, Lépa, Xerophthal'mia, Lema, Lemë, Glama, Gra'mia*. A copious secretion of the sebaceous humour of the eyelids, which renders them gummy. It is a state of chronic inflammation of the tarsal margins; the eyelids being generally red, tumefied, and painful.

LIPPITUDO NEONATORUM, see Ophthalmia.

LIPPUS, *Chassieux*.

LIPSOTRICH'IA; from λειψις, 'loss,' 'falling off,' and θριξ, genitive τριχος, 'hair.' Falling off of the hair. Baldness.

LIQUAMU'MIA, *Adeps huma'nus*. Human fat —Ruland and Johnson.

LIQUARIUM, Syrupus simplex.

LIQUATIO, Liquefaction.

LIQUEFA'CIENT, *Liquefa'ciens*, from *liquidus*, 'liquid,' and *facere*, 'to make.' A medicinal agent, which seems to have the power of liquefying solid depositions. To this class mercury, iodine, &c. have been referred by some.

LIQUEFAC'TION, *Liqua'tio, Liquefac'tio*; (same etymon) Transformation of a solid substance into a liquid. It is used particularly in speaking of metals and fatty bodies.

LIQUEUR D'ALUMINE COMPOSÉE, Liquor aluminis compos.—*l. Arsénicale*, Liquor arsenicalis—*l. Fumante de Boyle*, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—*l. Fumante de Boyle*, Liquor fumans Boylii—*l. Volatile de corne de cerf*, Liquor volatilis cornu cervi—*l. de Cuivre ammoniacal*, Liquor cupri ammoniati—*l. de Fer alcaline*, Liquor ferri alkalini—*l. de Sous-acétate de plomb*, Liquor plumbi subacetatis—*l. de Potasse*, Liquor potassæ—*l. de Sous-carbonate de potasse*, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis.

LIQUID, DISINFECTING, LABARRAQUE'S, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ.

LIQUIDAMBAR ASPLENIFOLIA, Comptonia asplenifolia—l. Officinalis, see Styrax—l. Peregrina, Comptonia asplenifolia.

LIQUIDAM'BAR STYRACIF'LUA, *Liquidam'bra, Sweet gum*. The name of the tree which affords the *Liquid amber* and *Storax liquida, Styrax liquida* or *Liquid storax*. Liquid amber is a resinous juice of a yellow colour, inclining to red; at first of about the consistence of turpentine; by age, hardening into a solid, brittle mass. It is not used medicinally.

Styrax Liquida is obtained from this plant by boiling. There are two sorts:—one more pure than the other. It is used, occasionally, as a stomachic, in the form of plaster.

LIQUIDUM NERVEUM, Nervous fluid.

LIQUIRITIA, Glycyrrhiza.

LIQUOR, *Liqua'men, Hygron, Hy'grotes*. (F.) *Liqueur*. A name given to many compound liquids, and especially to those the bases of which are water and alcohol.

LIQUOR ACIDUS HALLERI, Elixir acidum Halleri—l. Æthereus, Ether—l. Æthereus sulphuricus, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici.

LIQUOR ALU'MINIS COMPOS'ITUS, *Aqua aluminis composita, Aqua alumino'sa Batea'na, Compound solution of Alum*. (F.) *Liqueur d'alumine composée*. (*Aluminis, zinci sulphat.* sing. ℥ss, *aquæ fervent.* Oij. Dissolve and filter through paper.) Detergent and stimulant. Used as a collyrium, when properly diluted, in ophthalmia; as an injection in gleet, leucorrhœa, &c.

LIQUOR AMMO'NIÆ, *Liq. ammoniæ purus, Alcali ammoni'acum flu'idum, Ammo'nia liq'uida, A. caus'tica liquida, A. pura liquida, Lixi'vium ammoniacale Spir'itus salis ammoniaci aquo'sus, Aqua ammoniæ, Aqua ammoniæ caus'ticæ, Liquid ammonia, Solution of ammonia*. (F.) *Ammoniaque liquide*. (Directed to be made in the Pharm. U. S. from *muriate of ammonia*, in fine powder; and *Lime*, each a pound; *distilled water* a pint; *water*, nine fluid ounces. The water is employed to slake the lime; this is mixed with the muriate of ammonia and put into a glass retort in a sand bath. Heat is applied so as to drive off the ammonia, which is made to pass into a quart bottle containing the distilled water. To every ounce of the product three and a half fluidrachms of distilled water are added, or so much as may be necessary to raise its s. g. to 0.960 This Liquor Ammoniæ may also be made by mixing one part of liquor ammoniæ fortior with two parts of distilled water.—Ph. U. S. (1842.)) The *Liquor Ammoniæ fortior*, or *stronger solution of ammonia* (Ph. U. S.) is an aqueous solution of ammonia of the s. g. 0.882. It is stimulant, antacid, and rubefacient. Dose gtt. x to xx, in water or milk.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETA'TIS, *Alcali ammoniacum aceta'tum, Alcali volat'ile aceta'tum, Aqua acetatis ammoniæ, Solution of acetate of ammonia, Aqua ammoniæ acetatæ, Ace'tas ammoniæ, Spirit of Minderer'us, Sal ammoniacum vegetab'ile Spir'itus ophthal'micus Minderer'i, Sal aceto'sus ammoniaca'lis*. (*Ammon. carbon.* ℥ij, *acid. acet. dil.* lbiv: or add the salt till the acid is saturated. A sudorific: *externally*, cooling. Dose, f. ℥ij to f. ℥iss.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONA'TIS, *Solu'tio subcarbonatis ammoniæ, Aqua carbonatis ammoniæ, Solution of subcarbonate of ammonia*. (*Ammoniæ carbon.* ℥viij, *aquæ destillat.* Oj. Dis-

Digitized by Google

solve and filter through paper.) *Use;*—the same as that of the carbonate of ammonia, (q. v.)

Liquor Ammonii Hydrothiodis, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—l. ex Ammoniâ et oleo succini, Spiritus ammoniæ succinatus.

Liquor Amnii, *Aqua amnii.* The liquor of the amnios. (F.) *Eaux de l'amnios.* The fluid exhaled by the amnios, and which envelops the fœtus during the whole period of utero-gestation. It is often simply called, the *waters,* (F.) *Les Eaux.* Its relative quantity diminishes as pregnancy advances, although its absolute quantity continues to increase till the period of delivery. In some women only five or six ounces are met with; in others, it amounts to pints. It is limpid, yellowish, or whitish; exhales a faint smell, and has a slightly saline taste. It contains water in considerable quantity; albumen; chloride of sodium; phosphate of lime; an alkaline substance; and a particular acid. It facilitates the dilatation of the uterus, and aids delivery by acting as a soft wedge enclosed in its membranes, &c. It is probably inservient to useful purposes in the nutrition of the fœtus.

Liquor, Anodyne, Hoffmann's, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici compositus—l. Anodynus martialis, Alcohol sulphurico-æthereus ferri.

Liquor Arsenica'lis, *L. potas'sæ arseni'tis,* (Ph. U. S.) *Solu'tio arsenicalis, S. arsenica'ta, S. arseni'tis kal'icæ, Arsen'ical solution, Min'eral solvent, Ar'senis potas'sæ liq'uidus, Ar'senis potassæ aquo'sus, Fowler's solution of arsenic, Solvens minera'lé, Italian poison, Aqua Tofa'na,* (?) *Aqua Toffa'nia, Acqua della Toffana, Acqua di Napoli, Acquet'ta, Tasteless ague drop.* (F.) *Liqueur arsénicale.* (*Acid. arsenios.* in pulverem subtilem triti, *potassæ carbonatis pur.*, sing. gr. lxiv, *aquæ destillat.* q. s. Boil together the arsenious acid and carbonate of potassa with twelve fluidounces of distilled water, in a glass vessel, until the arsenic is dissolved. When the solution is cold, add *Tinct. lavand. c.* f. ʒiv, and as much *distilled water* as will make the whole one pint. *Ph. U. S.*) fl ʒj, contains gr. ss. of the arsenious acid. Dose, gtt. v, gradually increased to gtt. xx.

Liquor Arsenici et Hydrargyri Iodidi, see Arsenic and Mercury, Iodide of.

Liquor Barii Chloridi, Baryta, muriate, solution of.

Liquor Bellosti, L. hydrargyri nitrici.

Liquor Calcii Chloridi, see Calcis murias.

Liquor Calcis, *Solu'tio calcis, Aqua calcis, Aqua benedic'ta, Calca'ria pura liq'uida, Aqua calca'riæ vitæ, Solution of Lime, Lime Water,* (F.) *Eau de chaux.* (*Calcis* ʒiv, *aq. destill.* cong. Pour the water on the lime, and stir. Let it stand in a covered vessel three hours; bottle the lime and water in stopped bottles, and use the clear solution.) It is astringent, tonic, and antacid: and is used in diarrhœa, diabetes, heartburn, &c., and as a lotion to foul and cancerous ulcers, &c. Dose, f. ʒij to Oss, in milk.

Liquor Calcis Compos'itus, *Aqua calcis compos'ita, Compound lime water, Aqua benedic'ta compos'ita.* (F.) *Eau de chaux composé.* (*Lign. guaiac.* ras. ℔ss, *rad. glycyrrh.* ʒj, *cort. sassafras,* ʒss; *semin. coriand* ʒij *liquor. calcis* Ovj. Macerate for two days, and filter.) It is stimulant, diaphoretic, and astringent, and is used in cutaneous affections.

Liquor Calcis Muriatis, see Calcis murias—l. Cereris, Cerevisia—l. Chloreti natri, L. sodæ chlorinatæ—l. Chlorureti natri, L. sodæ chlorinatæ—l. Chlorureti sodæ, L. sodæ chlorinatæ.

Liquor Cupri Ammonia'ti, *Aqua cupri ammonia'ti, Aqua sapphari'na, Blue eyewater, Solution of ammoniated copper.* (F.) *Liqueur ou Eau de cuivre ammoniacal.* (*Cupri ammoniat.* ʒj, *aquæ destill.* Oj. Dissolve and filter the solution through paper. *Ph. L.*) Corrosive and detergent. Used externally to foul ulcers; and diluted with an equal part of distilled water, it is applied by means of a hair pencil to specks and films on the eye.

Liquor Cupri Sulpha'tis Compos'itus, *Aqua cupri vitriola'ti composita.* (*Cupri sulphat., alumin. sulphat.* aa ʒiij, *aquæ puræ* Oij, *acid. sulph.* ʒij. Boil the salts in the water until they are dissolved; then filter the liquor, and add the acid.) Used as an astringent in epistaxis, &c. It was also called *Aqua Styptica.*

Liquor Cyreniacus, Benjamin—l. Excitans, Spiritus Ammoniæ succinatus.

Liquor Ferri Alkalini, *Solution of Alkaline Iron,* (F.) *Liqueur de fer alcaline.* (*Ferri* ʒiiss, *acid. nitric.* ʒij, *aquæ destillat.* f. ʒvj, *liq. potass. subcarb.* f. ʒvj. To the acid and water mixed, add the iron; and, after the effervescence, add the clear solution, gradually, to the *liq. potassæ subcarb.*; shaking it occasionally till it assumes a deep brown-red colour, and the effervescence stops. After six hours' settling, pour off the clear solution. *Ph. L.*) It is tonic, like other preparations of iron. Dose, f. ʒss to f ʒiss.

Liquor Ferri Io'didi, *Solution of Iodide of Iron.* (*Iodin.* ʒij, *Ferri rument.* ʒj, *Mel. despumat.* f. ʒv, *Aquæ destillat.* q. s. Mix the iodine with f. ʒx of the distilled water, in a porcelain or glass vessel, and gradually add the iron filings, constantly stirring. Heat the mixture gently until the liquor acquires a light greenish colour; then, having added the honey, continue the heat a short time, and filter. Lastly, pour distilled water upon the filter, and allow it to pass until the whole of the filtered liquor measures twenty fluidounces Keep the solution in closely stopped bottles.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, 10 to 30 drops.

Liquor Ferri Nitratis, see Tinctura ferri muriatis.

Liquor Ferri Sesquinitratis, see Tinctura ferri muriatis.

Liquor Fumans Boylii, *Sulphure'tum Ammo'niæ Hydrogena'tum, Hydrosulphure'tum Ammoniæ, Tinctu'ra Sulphuris Volat'ilis, Aqua Sulphure'ti Ammoniæ, Boyle's Fuming liquor,* (F.) *Liqueur fumante de Boyle.* It is possessed of nauseating and emetic properties, and has been given in diabetes and diseases of excitement as a *deoxygenizer!*

Liquor Fuming, Boyle's, Liquor fumans Boylii—l. Fuming, of Libavius, Tin, muriate of—l. Genital, Sperm—l of Hartshorn, volatile, Liquor volatilis cornu cervi.

Liquor Hydrar'gyri Nitrici, *L. Bellosti, Eau mercurielle, Eau contre la gangrène, Remède du Duc d'Antin. R du Capucin,* (*Hydrarg.* 120 p, *acid nitr.* (33°.) 150 p. Dissolve, and add to the solution, *distilled water,* 900 p. *Ph. P.*) Dose, two or three drops in a glass of water. Not much used.

Liquor Hydrar'gyri Oxymuria'tis, *Solution of Oxymuriate of Mercury, Liquor Swietenis, L. Syphiliticus Turneri, Mu'rias hydrargyri*

Digitized by Google

spirituo'sus liq'uidus, Solutio Muria'tis hydrar'gyri oxygenati, S. of Corro'sive Sub'limate, Liquor or *Solution of Van Swieten.* (*Hyd. ozym.* gr. viij, *aquæ destill.* f. ℥xv, *sp. rect.* f. ℥j. Dissolve in the water, and add the spirit. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ℥ss, or f. ℥j.

Green's Drops, and *Solomon's Anti-Impetig''enes*—both nostrums—seem to be solutions of *Corrosive Sublimate.*

Liquor Hydriodatis Arsenici et Hydrargyri, Arsenic and mercury, iodide of.

Liquor Io'dini Compos'itus, *Solu'tio Potas'sii Io'didi Iodure'ta, Compound Solution of Iodine, Lugol's Solution.* (*Iodin* ℥vj, *Potass iodid* ℥iss, *Aquæ destillat.* Oj. Dissolve the iodine and iodide of potassium in the water.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, gtt. vj. ad xij, in sugared water.

Liquor Lithargyri Subacetatis, L. plumbi subacetatis—l. Lithargyri subacetatis compositus, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus.

Liquor of Monro, *Solution of Monro.* A solution, used by Monro for the preservation of anatomical preparations. It is composed of alcohol at 22° or 24°, with a drachm of nitric acid to each pint.

Liquor Morphi'næ seu Mor'phiæ Sulpha'tis, *Solution of Sulphate of Morphia.* (*Morphiæ sulphat.* gr. viij, *aquæ destillat.* Oss. Dissolve the sulphate of morphia in the water.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, f. ℥j to f. ℥ij—containing from an eighth to a quarter of a grain.

Liquor Morphi'næ seu Morphiæ Aceta'tis, *Solution of Acetate of Morphia, Anodyne Drops,* (*Acetate of morphia* gr. xvj, *distilled water*, f. ℥vj, *dilute acetic acid*, f. ℥ij.) Dose, from six to twenty-four drops.

Liquor Natri Oxymuriatici, L. Sodæ chlorinatæ.

Liquor Nervinus Bangii, Tinctura ætherea camphorata—l. Oleosus Sylvii, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—l. Opii sedativus, Haden's, see Tinctura opii.

Liquor Opii Sedati'vus. An empirical preparation by a London druggist of the name of Battley. It is presumed to be a solution of acetate of morphia, or of opium, in some form in vinegar. It is devoid of many of the *narcotic* effects of opium.

Liquor Ovi Albus, Albumen ovi—l. Pancreaticus, see Pancreas—l. Plumbi acetatis, L. P. subacetatis.

Liquor Plumbi Subaceta'tis, *Liquor Subaceta'tis Lithar'gyri, Solution of Subacetate of Lead, Liquor Plumbi Aceta'tis,* Goulard's *Extrac'tum Satur'ni, Lithar'gyri Ace'tum,* (F.) *Liqueur de sous-acétate de Plomb.* (*Plumb. acet.* ℥xvj, *Plumb. ox d. semivitr.* in pulv. subtil. ℥ixss, *aq. destillat.* Oiv. Boil together in a glass or porcelain vessel, for half an hour, occasionally adding distilled water, so as to preserve the measure, and filter through paper. Keep the solution in closely stopped bottles.—Ph. U. S.) It is used externally as a cooling astringent, and discutient, when diluted with distilled water.

Liquor Plumbi Subaceta'tis Dilu'tus, *Liquor Subaceta'tis Lithar'gyri Compos'itus, Aqua Satur'ni, Ace'tas Plumbi dilu'tum alcohol'icum, Diluted Solu'tion of Subac''etate of Lead, Aqua veg''eto-mineral'is, Tinctu'ra plumbo'sa, Aqua Lithargyri Aceta'ti composita, Liquor Plumbi Aceta'tis dilu'tus, Goulard water,* (F.) *Eau blanche, Eau de Goulard, Eau végéto-minérale, White Wash, Royal Preven'tive.* (*Liq. plumbi subacet.* f. ℥ij, *aqua destillat.* Oj.—Ph. U. S.) Properties the same as the last, but feebler.

Liquor Potas'sæ, *Aqua Potas'sæ, Aqua Kali Caust'ici, Solution of Potash, Lixiv'ium magistra'le*, L. *Saponu'rium, Soap Lees, Aqua Kali puri, Soap Ley, Lixiv'ium caus'ticum, Potas'sa liq'uida,* (F.) *Eau, solution ou liqueur de Potasse, Potasse liquide, Lessive des Savonniers.* (*Potassæ carb.* lbj, *calcis* lbss, *aquæ destill. fervent.* congium. Dissolve the alkali in Oij of the water, and add the remainder of the lime. Mix the whole; set aside in a close vessel, and, when cold, filter through calico. *Ph. L.*) It is antilithic in cases of uric acid calculi, and antacid. Externally, stimulant and escharotic. Dose, gtt. x to xx.

Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis, L. arsenicalis—l. Potassæ Carbonatis, L. P. Subcarbonatis.

Liquor Potassæ Citra'tis, *Solution of Citrate of Potassa, Neutral Mixture, Saline Mixture.* (*Succ. Limon*, Oss., *Potass. Carbonat.* q. s.) saturate by the carbonate of potassa, and filter; or, *Acid. Citric* ℥ss; *Ol. Limon.* M. ij; *Aquæ* Oss., *Potass. Carbonat.* q. s.; dissolve, saturate by the carbonate of potassa, and filter. Ph. U. S.) Used in fever, but probably of little or no efficacy.

Liquor Potassæ Hydrioda'tis, *Solution of Hydriodate of Potass.* (*Potassæ hydriod*, 36 gr., *aquæ destillat.* f. ℥j.) Dose, gtt. xx, three times a day.

Liquor Potassæ Subcarbona'tis, *L. P. Carbonatis,* (Ph. U. S.) *Aqua Subcarbonatis Kali, O'leum Tar'tari per delIq'uium, Aqua Kali, Lixiv'ium Tartari, Aqua Kali præpara'ti, Oil of Tartar, Saline Oil of Tartar, Solu'tion of Subcar'bonate of Potass,* (F.) *Liqueur de sous-carbonate de Potasse, Lessive de Tartre.* (*Potass, subcarb.* lbj. *aquæ destillat.* f. ℥xij. Dissolve and filter through paper.) Dose, gtt. x to xxx.

Liquor, Propagatory, Sperm.

Liquor Sang'uinis. This term has been given by Dr. Babington to one of the constituents of the blood, the other being the red particles. He considers, from his experiments, that fibrin and serum do not exist as such in circulating blood, but that the *Liquor Sanguinis—Plasma*, of Schultz—when removed from the circulation and no longer subjected to the laws of life, has then, and not before, the property of separating into fibrin and serum. It is the oxyprotein, after the red particles have subsided, which forms the buffy coat of inflammatory blood.

Liquor Sem'inis. The homogeneous, transparent fluid, in which the spermatozoa and seminal granules are suspended.—Wagner.

Liquor Sodæ Chloridi, L. sodæ chlorinatæ.

Liquor Sodæ Chlorina'tæ, *L sodæ chlo'ridi, L. sodæ oxymuriat'icæ, L. chlore'ti natri, L. chlorure'ti natri, L chloreti sodæ, L chlorure'ti sodæ, Natrum chlora'tum liq'uidum, L natri oxymuriat'ici, Aqua natri oxymuriat'ici, Labarraque's Disinfecting Liquid, Solutum of Chlorinated Soda,* (*Calcis Chlorinat.* lbj; *Sodæ Carbonat.* lbij; *Aquæ* cong. iss. Dissolve the carbonate of soda in three pints of the water, with the aid of heat. To the remainder of the water add, by small portions at a time, the chlorinated lime, previously well triturated, stirring the mixture after each addition. Let the mixture lie for several hours, that the dregs may subside; de-

Digitized by Google

cant the clear liquid, and mix it with the solution of carbonate of soda. Lastly, decant the clear liquor from the precipitated carbonate of lime, pass it through a linen cloth, and keep it in bottles secluded from the light; (Ph. U. S.) Used in the same cases as the chloride of lime. Internally, 10 drops to a fluidrachm, for a dose. Diluted with water, it is used as an excitant and disinfectant in various *morbi externi*.

LIQUOR SODÆ OXYMURIATICÆ, L. sodæ chlorinatæ.

LIQUOR SULPHURICUS ALCOOLISATUS, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici—l. Swietenis, L. hydrargyri oxymuriatis—l. Sylviliticus Turneri, L. hydrargyri oxymuriatis—l. of Van Swieten, L. hydrargyri oxymuriatis.

LIQUOR VOLATILIS CORNU CERVI, *L. volatilis Cornu Cervi'ni, Vol'atile Liquor of Hartshorn, Spir'itus Lumbrico'rum, Spir'itus Millepeda'rum, Hartshorn, Spirit of Hartshorn, Spir'itus Cornu Cervi, Liquor volat'ilis os'sium; Bone Spirit*, (F.) *Liqueur volatile de Corne de cerf*. This is a solution of subcarbonate of ammonia, impregnated with empyreumatic oil. It possesses the same virtues as the subcarbonate of ammonia. It is in common use to smell at, in faintings, &c.

LIQUOR VOLATILIS OSSIUM, L. volatilis cornu cervi.

LIQUOR ZINCI SULPHA'TIS CUM CAMPH'ORÂ, *Aqua Zinci vitriola'ti cum Camphorâ, Aqua vitriol'ica camphora'ta, Aqua ophthal'mica, Common Eye Water*. (*Zinci sulph.* ℥ss, *camphor*, ʒij, *aq. bullient.* Oij; dissolve and filter.) Used as a lotion for ulcers; or, diluted with water, as a collyrium.

LIQUORICE, Glycyrrhiza—l. Bush, Abrus precatorius—l. Juice, see Glycyrrhiza—l. Refined, Extractum glycyrrhizæ—l. Spanish, see Glycyrrhiza—l. Wild, Aralia nudicaulis.

LIQUORITIA, Glycyrrhiza.

LIRIODEN'DRON, *Liriodendron tulipif'era, Tulipif'era Lirioden'dron, Old wife's shirt, Tulip Tree, Poplar Tree, Tulip-bearing Poplar, American Poplar, White Wood, Cypress Tree*, (New England,) (F.) *Tulipier*. The bark—*Liriodendron*, (Ph. U. S.)—especially of the root, of this noble forest tree, which is indigenous in the United States, is a strong aromatic bitter, and has been employed advantageously as a tonic. An active principle has been separated from it by Professor J. P. Emmet of the University of Virginia, and has been called *Lirioden'drin*. It is not used in medicine.

LIS BLANC, Lilium candidum—*l. Asphodèle*, Asphodelus ramosus.

LISERON, GRAND, Convolvulus sepium—*l. des Haies*, Convolvulus sepium—*l. Mechameek*, Convolvulus panduratus.

LITE, λιτη. A plaster, formerly used, made of verdigris, wax, and resin.—Galen.

LITHAGO'GUM, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and αγω, 'I expel.' A remedy which was supposed to possess the power of expelling calculi.

LITHARGE, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum—l. of Gold, see Plumbi oxydum semivitreum—l. of Silver, see Plumbi oxydum semivitreum.

LITHARGYRI ACETUM, Liquor plumbi subacetatis.

LITHARGYROS, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum.

LITHATE OF SODA, Urate of soda.

LITHECTASY, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation;' *Cystec'tasy*. An operation which consists in extracting stone from the bladder by dilating the neck of the organ, after making an incision in the perineum, and opening the membranous portion of the urethra.—R. Willis.

LITHAS, Urate.

LITHATE, Urate.

LITH'IA, *Lithi'asis, Uri'asis, Urolithi'asis, Cachex'ia calculo'sa, Cal'culi Morbus*, from λιθος, 'a stone.' The formation of stone or gravel in the human body. Also, an affection in which the eyelids are edged with small, hard, and stone-like concretions.

LITHIA RENALIS ARENOSA, Gravel—l. Renalis, Nephrolithiasis—l. Vesicalis, Calculi, vesical.

LITHIASIS, Lithia—l. Cystica, Calculi, vesical—l. Nephretica, Gravel—l. Nephretica, Nephrolithiasis—l. Renalis, Gravel—l. Renalis, Nephrolithiasis—l. Vesicalis, Calculi, vesical.

LITHIC, *Lith'icus*. Same etymon. Belonging to lithic or uric acid, or to stone: hence *Lithic Diathesis*: the habit of body which favours the deposition of lithic acid and the lithates from the urine.

LITHIC ACID, Uric acid.

LITHOCENOSIS, Lithotrity.

LITHOCYSTOTOMY, Lithotomy.

LITHODIALYSIS, Lithotrity.

LITHODRAS'SIC, *Lithodras'icus*, (F.) *Lithodrassique*, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and δρασσειν, 'to seize hold of.' An epithet given to a form of stone forceps—*Pince lithodrassique*—used in the operation of lithotrity, by MM. Meirieu and Tanchou.

LITHOLABE, (F.) *Litholabum*, (q. v.) Any instrument employed for laying hold of a stone in the bladder, and keeping it fixed, so that lithotritic instruments can act upon it.

LITHOLABON, Forceps, (Lithotomy.)

LITHOL'ABUM, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and λαμβανω, 'I seize.' An instrument concerned in extracting stone from the bladder. It had various shapes.—Fabricius ab Acquapendente, Hildanus.

LITHONTRIP'TIC, *Lithontrip'ticus, Lithonthryp'tic, Calculif'ragus, Saxif'ragus*, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and θρυπτω, 'I break in pieces.' A remedy believed to be capable of dissolving calculi in the urinary passages. There is not much reliance to be placed upon such remedies. By *antilithics*, exhibited according to the chemical character of the calculus (see Calculi Urinary,) the disease may be prevented from increasing; but most of the vaunted lithontriptics, for dissolving the calculus already formed, have been found unworthy of the high encomiums which have accompanied their introduction.

LITHOPÆ'DION, *Infans lapide'us, Osteopæ'dion*, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and παις, 'a child.' A fœtus, petrified in the body of the mother.

LITHOPRINIE, Lithotrity.

LITHOPRIONE, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and πριων, 'a saw.' An instrument proposed by M. Leroy for preventing the fragments of a callus, when subjected to lithotrity, from falling into the bladder. It is a variety of *litholabe*, (q. v.)

LITHORINEUR, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and ρινειν, 'to file.' An instrument, proposed by MM. Meirieu and Tanchou for filing down calculi in the bladder.

Digitized by Google

LITHOS, Calculus.

LITHOSPER'MUM OFFICINA'LE, *Mil'ium Solis, Gromwell, Ægon'ychon, Bastard Alkanet*, (F.) *Grémil officinal, Herbe aux Perles.* The seeds of this plant were formerly supposed, from their stony hardness, (λιθος, 'a stone,' and σπερμα, 'seed,') to be efficacious in calculous affections. They have, also, been considered diuretic.

LITHOSPERMUM VILLOSUM, Anchusa tinctoria.

LITHOTERE'THRUM, from λιθος, 'stone,' and τερειν, 'to rub.' A lithotritor.

LITHOTOME, Litho'tomus, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' This name has been given to a number of instruments of different shapes and sizes, which are used in the operation for the stone, to cut the neck or body of the bladder. They ought, with more propriety, to be called *Cystotomes.*

The *Lithotome Caché* of Frère Côme is the most known, and is still occasionally used. It is composed of a handle, and of a flattened sheath, slightly curved; in this there is a cutting blade, which can be forced out, by pressing upon a *bascule* or liver, to any extent that may be wished by the operator.

A *Double Lithotome* was used by Dupuytren in his bilateral operation. See Lithotomy.

LITHOTOMIST. Same etymon. *Litho'tomus.* One who devotes himself entirely to operating for the stone. One who practises lithotomy.

LITHOT'OMY, *Litholom'ia, Cystotom'ia, Urolithotom'ia, Sectio vesica'lis, Lithocystot'omy*, same etymon. (F.) *Taille.* The operation by which a stone is extracted from the bladder. The different methods, according to which this operation may be practised, are reducible to five principal; each of which has experienced numerous modifications.

1. The *Method of Celsus, Meth'odus Celsia'na, Cystotom'ia cum appara'tu parvo, Appara'tus Minor, Cutting on the Gripe.* This consisted in cutting upon the stone, after having made it project at the perinæum by means of the fingers introduced into the rectum. This method was attended with several inconveniences; such as the difficulty of dividing the parts neatly, injury done to the bladder, as well as the impossibility of drawing down the stone in many persons. It is sometimes, also, called *Meth'odus Guylonia'na;* from Guy de Chauliac having endeavoured to remove from it the discredit into which it had fallen in his time. It was termed *Apparatus Minor*, (F.) *Le petit appareil*, from the small number of instruments required in it.

2. *Apparatus Major.* This method was invented, in 1520, by John de Romani, a surgeon of Cremona, and communicated by him to Mariano-Santo-di-Barletta, whence it was long called *Mariano's Method, Sectio Maria'na.* It was called *Apparatus Major*, and *Cystotom'ia* vel *Meth'odus cum appara'tu magno*, (F.) *Le grand appareil*, from the number of instruments required in it. An incision was made on the median line; but the neck of the bladder was not comprehended in it. It was merely dilated. The greater apparatus was liable to many inconveniences, such as ecchymoses; contusion; inflammation of the neck of the bladder; abscesses; urinary fistulæ; incontinence of urine; impotence, &c.

3. The *High Operation, Appara'tus altus, Cystotom'ia cum apparatu alto, C. hypogas'trica, Epicystotom'ia, Laparocystotom'ia, Sectio* seu *Meth'odus Franconia'na, S. Hypogas'trica, S. alta*, (F.) *Haut appareil, Taille Hypogastrique, Taille sus-pubienne*, was first practised by Peter Franco, about the middle of the 16th century. It consisted in pushing the stone above the pubis by the fingers introduced into the rectum. Rousset afterwards proposed to make the bladder rise above the pubis by injecting it. The method had fallen into discredit, when Frère Côme revived it. It is used when the calculus is very large. It was practised by opening first the membranous part of the urethra upon the catheter passed into the canal. Through this incision, the *Sonde à dard*—a species of catheter, having a spear-pointed stilet—was introduced into the bladder. An incision was then made in the linea alba, above the symphysis pubis, of about four or five fingers' breadth, and the peritoneum detached to avoid wounding it. The stilet was pushed through the bladder, and used as a director for the knife, with which the bladder was divided anteriorly, as far as the neck; and the stone extracted. It was performed in England by Douglas, in 1719, and since by others with various modifications.

4. The *Lateral Operation, Cystotom'ia latera'lis, Sec'tio latera'lis, Appara'tus latera'lis*, (F.) *Appareil latéralisé*, so named from the prostate gland and neck of the bladder being cut laterally, was probably invented by Peter Franco. It was introduced into France by Frère Jacques de Beaulieu. He performed it with rude instruments, invented by himself, and improved by the suggestions of some of the Parisian surgeons. In England, it received its earliest and most important improvements from the celebrated Cheselden. It is the method practised at the present day, according to different modes of procedure. In this method, the patient is placed upon a table; his legs and thighs are bent and separated; the hands being tied to the feet. The perinæum is then shaved, and a staff is introduced into the bladder; the handle being turned towards the right groin of the patient. An oblique incision is now made from the raphe to the middle of a line drawn from the anus to the tuberosity of the ischium of the left side; and, taking the staff for a guide, the integuments, cellular tissue of the perinæum, membranous portion of the urethra, transversus perinæi muscle, bulbo-cavernosus, some fibres of the levator ani, the prostate and neck of the bladder, are successively divided. For this latter part of the operation, the knife, the beaked bistoury, *Bistouri* ou *Lithotome Caché*, cutting gorget, &c. are used, according to the particular procedure. The forceps is now introduced into the bladder, and the stone extracted. In the operation, care must be taken not to injure the rectum, or the great arterial vessels, distributed to the perinæum.

A variety of the *Lateral Apparatus*, called by the French *Appareil latéral*, consisted in cutting into the *bas-fond* of the bladder, without touching the neck of that organ: but it was soon abandoned on account of its inconveniences.

The *Bilateral Operation* is founded on that of Celsus. It consists in making an incision posterior to the bulb of the urethra, and anterior to the anus, involving both sides of the perinæum

Digitized by Google

by crossing the raphe at right angles: an incision is then made through the membranous part of the urethra, and the prostate may be cut bilaterally, either by the "double lithotome" of Dupuytren, or by the "Prostatic Bisector" of Dr. Stevens, of New York.

5. *Lithotomy by the Rectum, Proctocystotom'ia*, (F.) *Taille par le Rectum, Taille postérieure, T. Recto-vésicale.* This was proposed by Vegetius in the 16th century; but it was never noticed until M. Sanson, in the year 1817, attracted attention to it; since which time it has been successfully performed in many instances. It consists in penetrating the bladder through the paries corresponding with the rectum, by first cutting the sphincter ani and rectum about the root of the penis, and penetrating the bladder by the neck of that organ, dividing the prostate; or by its *bas-fond.*

Lithotomy in women, from the shortness of the urethra, is a comparatively insignificant operation.

LITHOTRIPSY, Lithotrity.

LITHOTRIPTORS, see Lithotrity.

LITHOTRITES, see Lithotrity.

LITHOTRITEURS, see Lithotrity.

LITHOTRITOR, see Lithotrity.

LITHOTRITY, *Lithotri'tia, Lithotrypsy, Lithotripsy, Lithothrip'sy, Lithocenosis, Lithodial'ysis, Lithoprinis*, from λιθος, 'a stone,' and τριβω, 'I break.' The operation of breaking or bruising the stone in the bladder. It has been performed, of late years, with success, by French, and, after them, by English and American surgeons. The instruments employed for this purpose are called in the abstract, *Lithotrites, Lithotriteurs, Lithot'ritors* and *Lithotriptors.* The most celebrated are those of Civiale, Jacobson, Heurteloup and Weiss. See *Brise-Pierre articulé* and *Percuteur à Marteau.*

LITHOXIDU'RIA, from λιθος, 'a stone,' *oxide*, and ουρον, 'urine.' The discharge of urine containing lithic or xanthic oxide.

LITHU'RIA, *Lithourorrhée* (Piorry); from λιθος, 'a stone,' and ουρον, 'urine.' The condition of the system in which deposits of lithic acid and the lithates take place from the urine. See Urine.

LITMUS, Lichen roccella.

LITRA, Pound.

LITRE, *Litra.* A measure containing a cubed decimetre, which is equal nearly to 2.1135 pints. The ancients gave the name *litra*, λιτρα, to a measure capable of containing 16 ounces of liquid.

LITUS, Liniment.

LIVÈCHE, Ligisticum levisticum.

LIVER, Sax. lifer, *Hepar, Jecur*, (F.) *Foie.* The liver is the largest gland in the body. It is an azygous organ; unsymmetrical; very heavy; and of a brownish-red colour; occupying the whole of the right hypochondrium, and a part of the epigastrium. *Above*, it corresponds to the diaphragm; *below*, to the stomach, transverse colon, and right kidney; *behind*, to the vertebral column, aorta, and vena cava; and *before*, to the base of the chest. Its upper surface is convex; the lower, irregularly convex and concave, so that anatomists have divided the organ into three lobes,—a *large* or *right* or *colic lobe*;—a *lesser lobe, lobule*, or *inferior lobe*, the *Lobulus Spigelii*, (q. v.)—and a *middle* or *left lobe.* At its inferior surface, are observed;—1. A *Sulcus* or *Furrow* or *Fissure*, called *horizontal* or *longitudinal, great fissure, Fossa Umbilica'lis*, (F.) *Sillon horizontal, longitudinal, S. de la veine ombilicale, Sulcus antero-posterior Jec'oris, S. horizonta'lis Jec'oris, S. longitudina'lis Jecoris, S. sinis'ter Jecoris, S. Umbilica'lis*, which lodges, in the fœtus, the umbilical vein and ductus venosus. 2. The *Principal Fissure*, termed *Sulcus Transversus* vel *Sinus Porta'rum*, (F.) *Sillon transversal* ou *de la veine porte*, which receives the sinus of the vena porta. 3. The *Fissure of the Vena Cava infe'rior, Sillon de la veine cave inférieure*, situate at the posterior margin of the organ, and lodging the vena cava inferior. 4. The *Lobulus Spige'lii*, (q. v.) or *posterior portal eminence.* 5. The *anterior portal eminence, Aurri'ga* vel *Lobulus anon'ymus*, (q. v.) 6. Depressions corresponding to the upper surface of the stomach, gall-bladder, arch of the colon, right kidney, &c. Continued from the fossa umbilicalis, is a small fossa, called *Fossa Ductûs Veno'si*, between the left lobe and Lobulus Spigelii. The posterior margin of the liver is very thick; much more so than the anterior. The liver is surrounded by a serous or peritoneal covering, which forms for it a *suspensory* or *broad ligament* and two *lateral* and *triangular* ligaments. See Falx. The blood-vessels of the liver are very numerous. The hepatic artery and vena porta furnish it with the blood necessary for its nutrition and the secretion of bile. The hepatic veins convey away the blood, which has served those purposes. The lymphatic vessels are very numerous; some being superficial; others deep-seated. The nerves are, also, numerous, and proceed from the pneumogastric, diaphragmatic, and from the hepatic plexuses.

The intimate structure of the parenchyma of the liver is not understood. When cut, it presents a porous appearance, owing to the division of a multitude of small vessels. When torn, it seems formed of granulations;—the intimate structure of which has given rise to many hypotheses. In these granulations are contained the radicles of the excretory ducts of the bile; the union of which constitutes the hepatic duct. According to Mr. Kiernan, the intimate structure consists of a number of lobules composed of *intralobular* or hepatic veins, which convey the blood back that has been inservient to the secretion of bile. The interlobular plexus of veins is formed by branches of the vena porta, which contain both the blood of the vena porta and of the hepatic artery; both of which, according to Mr. Kiernan, furnish the pabulum of the biliary secretion. The biliary ducts form likewise an interlobular plexus, having an arrangement similar to that of the interlobular veins. Mr. Kiernan's views are embraced by many anatomists; but are denied by some.

The liver is the only organ, which, independently of the red blood carried to it by the hepatic artery, receives black blood by the vena porta. The general opinion is, that the vena porta is the fluid which furnishes bile, whilst that of the artery affords blood for the nutrition of the liver. It is, probable, however, that bile is secreted by the latter vessel.

The liver is liable to a number of diseases. The principal are—*Hepati'tis*, (q. v.) or *inflammation*,—*cancer, biliary calculi, encysted* and

Digitized by Google

other *tumours* or *tubercles*, *hydatids*, &c., and it has, at times, been the *fashion* to refer to it as the cause of symptoms, with which it is in no wise connected.

LIVER, *Hepar*. Under this name the ancients designated several substances, having a brownish colour, analogous to that of the liver; and composed of sulphur and some other body. See Potassæ Sulphuretum or *Liver of Sulphur*.

LIVER *of Antimony* is the semi-vitreous sulphuret, &c.

LIVER, GRANULATED, Cirrhosis of the liver—l. Granular, Cirrhosis of the liver—l. Gin-drinkers' Liver, nutmeg—l. Hobnailed, Cirrhosis of the liver—l. Mammillated, Cirrhosis of the liver.—

LIVER, NUTMEG. An appearance of the liver when cut across, resembling that of the section of a nutmeg; supposed by some to be the result of intemperance in the use of alcoholic drinks; but occurring under other causes. The terms *whisky liver*, and *gin-drinkers' liver*, occasionally applied to it, are, consequently, not distinctive.

LIVER, SPOT, Chloasma—l. Tuberculated, Cirrhosis of the liver—l. Weed, Hepatica triloba—l. Whisky, Liver, nutmeg—l. Wort, Hepatica triloba, Marchantia polymorpha—l. Wort, ground, ash-coloured, Lichen caninus—l. Wort, Iceland, Lichen Islandicus—l. Wort, noble, Hepatica triloba.

LIVRE, Pound.

LIXIVIA TARTARIZATA, Potassæ tartras—l. Vitriolata, Potassæ sulphas—l. Vitriolata sulphurea, Potassæ sulphas cum sulphure.

LIXIVIÆ SEU KALICUM ACETAS, Potassæ acetas.

LIXIVIAL, *Lixivia'sus*; from *lixivium*, 'lee.' (F.) *Lixiviel*, *Lixivieux*. An ancient term for salts, obtained by washing vegetable ashes,—such as the fixed alkalies.

LIXIVIA'TION, *Elixivia'tion*, *Lixivia'tio*, same etymon. An operation, which consists in washing ashes with water, so as to dissolve the soluble parts. The filtered liquor is the *lee*.

LIXIVIUM, *Lixivi'a*, *Conia*, *Lee*, *Ley*, (F.) *Lessive*. Any solution containing potass or soda in excess; from *lix*, 'potash.' (q. v.)

LIXIVIUM AMMONIACALE, Liquor ammoniæ—l. Ammoniacale aromaticum, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—l. Causticum, Liquor potassæ—l. Magistrale, Liquor potassæ—l. Saponarium, Liquor potassæ—l. Tartari, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis.

LIZARD, *Lacer'ta*, *Lacertus*, said to be so called in consequence of its limbs resembling the arms (*lacerti*) of man (?), *Saura*, *Sauros*, (F.) *Lézard*. Lizards were formerly employed in medicine as sudorifics; and were, at one time, extolled in syphilis, cutaneous affections and in cancer.

LOADSTONE, Magnet.

LOATHING, Disgust.

LOBARIA PULMONARIA, Lichen pulmonarius.

LOBE, *Lobus*. A round, projecting part of an organ. The liver and the lungs have lobes.

LOBE OR LOBULE OF THE EAR is a soft rounded prominence, which terminates the circumference of the pavilion inferiorly, and which is pierced in those who wear rings.

The under surface of the brain is divided into *two anterior*, *two lateral*, *two posterior*, and two intermediate *lobes* or *processes*. These Chaussier calls *lobules* of the brain: the cerebral hemispheres he terms *lobes*.

LOBE, BIVENTRAL. A wedge-shaped lobe of the cerebellum, situate behind the amygdala.

LOBE DUODÉNAL, Lobulus Spigelii—*l. Pancréatique*, Lobulus Spigelii—*l. Petit du foie*, Lobulus Spigelii—*l. de Spigel*, Lobulus Spigelii.

LOBELIA, BLUE, L. syphilitica.

LOBE'LIA CARDINA'LIS, *Car'dinal Plant*, *Car'dinal Flower*, *Scarlet Lobelia*, *Lobelia coccinea*, *Trache'lium Americanum*. This species is also indigenous in the United States. It blooms in autumn, having beautiful carmine flowers. The root is a reputed anthelmintic with the Indians.

LOBELIA COCCINEA, L. cardinalis.

LOBE'LIA INFLA'TA, *Indian Tobac'co*, *Wild Tobac'co*, *Puke weed*, *Asthma weed*, *Eyebright*, *Emet'ic Weed*, *Lobe'lia*, (Ph. U. S.) The prominent virtues of this American plant are those of an emetic. In smaller doses it is sedative, and has been given as a pectoral in croup, asthma, &c. It is, also, sudorific and cathartic, and is an acro-narcotic poison. Twenty grains act as an emetic.

LOBELIA SCARLET, L. cardinalis.

LOBELIA SYPHILIT'ICA, *Lobelia reflex'a*, *Blue Lobelia*, *Blue Car'dinal Flower*, *Ranun'culus Virginia'nus*. The root of this plant which is indigenous in the United States, is an emetic and drastic cathartic. It has been used against syphilis; hence its name. The mode of preparing it is to boil ℥ss of the *dried root* in Oxij of water, until the fluid is reduced to Oviij. Dose, Oss.

LOBES, CEREBRAL, see *Lobe*—l. Optic, Quadrigemina tubercula.

LOB'ULAR, *Lobula'ris*. Same etymon as Lobule. Relating to or belonging to a lobule: —as *lobular pneumonia*, (F.) *Pneumonie lobulaire*, *P. mamelonnée*, *P. disséminée*; pneumonia anatomically characterized by nuclei of red or gray hepatization disseminated in variable numbers in one or both lungs.

LOB'ULE, *Lob'ulus*, diminutive of *Lobus*. A little lobe. Mr. Kiernan uses the term *lobule* for the *acinus* of the liver of many anatomists.

LOBULE DU FOIE, Lobulus Spigelii.

LOBULUS ACCESSORIUS ANTERIOR QUADRATUS, L. anonymus.

LOB'ULUS ANON'YMUS, *L. access'rius ante'rior quadra'tus*, *L. quadratus*, (F.) *Éminence porte antérieure*. This is situate in the liver between the passage for the round ligament and the gall-bladder, and is less prominent, but broader than the *Lobulus caudatus*. From the lobulus anonymus a bridge runs across the passage for the round ligament. It is called *Pons* vel *Isthmus he'patis*.

LOBULUS CAUDA'TUS, *Proces'sus caudatus*. This is merely the root or one of the angles of the lobulus Spigelii, advancing towards the middle of the lower side of the great lobe, and representing a kind of tail.

LOBULUS POSTERIOR, L. Spigelii—l. Posticus papillatus, L. Spigelii—l. Quadratus, L. anonymus.

LOBULUS SPIGE'LII, *L. poste'rior*, *L. postic'us papillu'tus* (F.) *Éminence porte postérieure*, *Lobule*, *Petit lobe du foie*, *Lobe de Spigel*, *Lobe duodénal*, *L. pancréatique*, is situate near the spine, upon the left side of the great lobe of the liver, and is of a pyramidal shape, projecting, like a nipple, between the cardia and vena cava, at the small curvature of the stomach.

Digitized by Google

LOBUS, Lobe.

LOCAL, *Loca'lis*, *Top'icus*, *Top'ical*, (F.) *Locale*, *Topique*. An affection is called local—*Morbus Loca'lis*,—when confined to a part, without implicating the general system; or, at all events, only secondarily. *Local* is thus opposed to *general*. A *local* or *topical application* is one used externally. See Topical.

LOCHI'A or LO'CHIA, *Purgamen'ta Puerpe'rii*, *Purga'tio puerpe'rii*, from λοχος, 'a woman in childbed.' (F.) *Suites de couches*, *Vidanges*. The *cleansings*. A serous and sanguineous discharge following delivery. During the first two or three days, it is bloody, but afterwards becomes green-coloured, and exhales a disagreeable and peculiar odour. The duration, quantity and character of the discharge vary according to numerous circumstances. It flows from the part of the uterus which formed a medium of communication between the mother and fœtus, and continues, usually, from 14 to 21 days. See Parturition.

LOCHIODOCHIUM, Lochiodochium.

LOCHIOPYRA, Puerperal fever.

LOCHIORRHA'GIA, from λοχεια, and ρηγνυμι, 'I make an irruption.' An immoderate flow of the lochia.

LOCHIORRHŒ'A, from λοχεια, 'the lochia,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' The discharge of the lochia.

LOCHODOCHI'UM, *Lochiodochium*, from λοχος, 'a female in childbed,' and δεχομαι, 'I receive.' An institution for the reception of pregnant and childbed females. A *Lying-in hospital*.

LOCHOS, Puerpera.

LOCI, Uterus—l. Muliebres, Uterus.

LOCKED JAW, Trismus.

LOCOMOTILITY, see Locomotion.

LOCOMO'TION, *Locomo'tio*, from *locus*, 'a place,' and *movere*, 'to move.' An action peculiar to animal bodies, by which they transport themselves from place to place. The faculty is sometimes called *Locomotiv'ity* and *Locomotil'ity*.

Locomotion of an Artery, is the movement produced in a vessel with a curvature, by the impulse of the blood sent from the heart, which tends to straighten the artery, and causes the movement in question.

LOCOMOTIVITY, see Locomotion.

LOCUS NIGER CRURUM CEREBRI, see Peduncles of the brain.

Locus Perforatus Anti'cus. A triangular flat surface of the brain, which corresponds to the posterior extremity of each olfactory process.

Locus Perforatus Posticus, Tarini pons.

LOCUST-EATERS, Acridophagi—l. Plant, Cassia Marilandica—l. Tree, Robinia Pseudoacacia—l. Yellow, Cladrastis tinctoria.

LODOICEA, see Coco of the Maldives.

LOECHE, MINERAL WATERS OF, Leuk, mineral waters of.

LŒMOPYRA, Plague.

LŒMOS, Plague.

LOGIATROS, λογιατρος; from λογος, 'a word,' and ιατρος, 'a physician.' A physician without experience. A mere theorist.

LOGOS, Reason.

LOGWOOD, Hematoxylon Campechianum.

LOG'Y, λογος, 'a description.' A suffix denoting 'a treatise or description.' Hence, Angiology and Neurology, &c.

LOHOCH, Lecch.

LOIMOG'RAPHY, *Loimogra'phia*, from λοιμος, 'plague,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' A description of the plague and pestilential diseases.

LOIMOS, Plague.

LOINS, Lumbi.

LOLIACEUM RADICE REPENTE, Triticum repens.

LOMBAIRE, Lumbar.

LOMBO-ABDOMINAL, Transversalis abdominis—*l. Costal*, Serratus posticus inferior—*l. Coste-trachélien*, Sacro-lumbalis—*l. Dorso-spinal*, Transversalis dorsi—*l. Dorso-trachélien*, Longissimus dorsi—*l. Huméral*, Latissimus dorsi—*l. Sacré*, Lumbo-sacral.

LOMBRIC, Ascaris lumbricoides.

LOMBRICOÏDE, Ascaris lumbricoides.

LONCHITIS, Polypodium filix mas.

LONG, *Longus*, *Macros*. That which is much greater in length than in breadth; as the *long bones*. The epithet is, also, applied to several muscles, to distinguish them from others of similar function, when the latter are shorter. We say, for instance, *long* flexors, and *long* extensors, in opposition to *short* flexors, and *short* extensors.

LONG DU COU, Longus colli—*l. du Dos*, Longissimus dorsi.

LONGÆVUS, Macrobiotic.

LONGANON, Rectum.

LONGAON, Rectum.

LONGAS, Rectum.

LONGEV'ITY, *Longæ'vitas*, *Macrobio'sis*. The prolongation of existence to an advanced age. Haller collected examples of more than one thousand centenarians. He had knowledge of sixty-two persons, aged from 110 to 120 years; of twenty-nine, from 120 to 130 years; and of fifteen, who had attained from 130 to 140 years. Beyond this advanced age, examples of longevity are much more rare and less sufficiently attested.

The following list of instances of very advanced ages has been given:

	Lived.	*Age.*
Appollonius of Tyana, A.D.	99 -	130
St. Patrick,.....	491 -	122
Attila,.....	500 -	124
Llywarch Hên,.....	500 -	150
St. Coemgene,.....	618 -	120
Piastus, King of Poland,..	861 -	120
Thomas Parr,.....	1635 -	152
Henry Jenkins,.....	1670 -	169
Countess of Desmond,....	1612 -	145
Thomas Damme,.....	1648 -	154
Peter Torten,.....	1724 -	185
Margaret Patten,.....	1739 -	137
John Rovin and wife,.....	1741 -	172 and 164
St. Monagh or Kentigen,..	1781 -	185

LONGISSIMUS DORSI, *Lombo-dorso-trachélien*, *Portion costo-trachélienne du sacro-spinal*, (Ch.,) *Semi-spina'tus*, (F.) *Long dorsal*, *Long du dos*, is situate vertically at the posterior part of the trunk, and fills, in a great measure, the vertebral furrows. It is thick and almost square below; thin and pointed above. It is attached to the posterior surface of the sacrum, to the transverse processes of all the lumbar and dorsal vertebræ, and to the inferior margin of the last 7 or 8 ribs. It maintains the vertebral column in a straight position; straightens it when

Digitized by Google

bent forwards, and can even carry it back. It also assists in the rotatory motion of the trunk.

Longissimus Femoris, Sartorius—l. Oculi, Obliquus superior oculi.

LONG-SIGHTEDNESS, Presbytia.

LONGUS COLLI, *Prédorso-cervical, Prédorso-atloïdien*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Long du cou.* This muscle is situate at the anterior and superior part of the vertebral column. It is long, flat, and broader at its middle than at its extremities, which are pointed. It is attached to the anterior surface of the bodies of the first three dorsal and last six cervical vertebræ; to the intervertebral ligaments; to the anterior edge of the transverse processes of the last five cervical vertebræ; and to the tubercle on the anterior arch of the first. This muscle bends the cervical vertebræ upon each other and upon the dorsal vertebræ. If the upper portion acts on one side only, it occasions the rotation of the atlas on the vertebra dentata; and, consequently, of the head on the neck.

LONICE'RA PERICLYM'ENUM, *Periclim'enum, Caprifo'lium, Common Woodbine.* (F.) *Chèvre-feuille.* This common plant is slightly astringent and tonic, and was formerly much used in gargles.

LOOCH, *Lohock.* Look. A linctus. See Eclegma and Eclectos.

Looch absquè Emulsio'nè Para'tum, *Look préparé sans émulsion. Looch prepared without emulsion.* (*Pulv. g. trag.* gr. xvj to gr. xxx, *ol. amygd. dulc.* ℥ss, *sacchar.* ℥j, *aquæ* ℥iij, *aquæ flor. aurant.* ℥ij. Mix by rubbing in a marble mortar.) Demulcent.

Looch Album, *Looch amygdali'num, Linctus albus, L. amygdalinus, L. commu'nis, Eclegma album, Eclegma gummo'so-oleo'sum*, (F.) *Looch blanc, L. b. amygdalin, L. b. pectoral.* (*Amygd. dulc.* ℥ss, *amygd. amar.* No. ij, *sacchar. alb.* ℥iv. Make an emulsion by gradually adding ℥iv *of water.* Then take *pulv. tragacanth.* gr. xvj, *ol. amygd. dulc. recent.* ℥ss, *sacch.* ℥ij. Add the almond milk gradually to this, and afterwards *aq. flor. aurant.* ℥ij. *Ph. P.*) It is demulcent and pectoral.

Looch Amygdalinum, L. album—*l. Blanc*, L. album—l. cum Croco et pistaciis, L. viride—l. of Egg, L. ex ovo.

Looch ex Ovo, *Looch of egg*, (F.) *Look d'œuf, Looch rouge, Emulsion huileuse, Mixture calmante, Potion pectorale, Lait adoucissant, Potio seu emul'sio seu mistu'ra len'iens seu oleo'sa, Looch pectoral'e len'iens.* (*Vitell. ovi. recent.* ℥ss, *ol. amygd. dulc.* ℥iss, *syrup. althææ*, ℥j. Rub in a mortar, and add by degrees *aq. flor. aurant.* ℥j. *aq. papav. rhœad.* ℥ij. *Ph. P.*) Virtues the same as the preceding.

LOOCH ROUGE, L. ex Ovo—*l. Vert*, L. viride.

Looch Vin'idè, *Look cum croco et pista'ciis*, (F.) *Looch vert.* (*Syrup. Violar.* ℥j, *tinct. croci* gtt xx, *aquæ* ℥iv. Mix, and add *pistaciæ semin. mcc.* ℥vj. *Ph. P.*) Virtues like the last.

LOOK, Looch—*l. d'Œuf*, Looch ex ovo—*l. Préparé sans emulsion*, Looch absque emulsione peratum.

LOOSE STRIFE, CREEPING, Lysimachia nummularia.

LOOSENESS, Diarrhœa.

LOPEZ RADIX, *Radix lopezia'na, Radix Ind'ica lopezia'na.* The root of an unknown Indian tree, not possessed of any remarkable smell or taste, or of any appearance of resinous matter. It has been extolled, notwithstanding, in cases of colliquative diarrhœa. Gaubius compares its action to that of simaruuba, but thinks it more efficacious.

LOPHADIA, Lophia.

LOPHIA, *Lopha'dia.* The first vertebra of the back.—Gorræus.

LOPIMA, Fagus castanea.

LOQUAC"ITY, *Garru'litas;* from *loquor*, 'I speak.' (F.) *Babillement.* The act of speaking with volubility. It is, sometimes, a symptom of disease, and is observable in hysteria, &c.

LOQUELA, Voice, articulated.

LORDO'SIS, from λορδος, 'curved,' 'bent.' *Repanda'tio, Repan'ditas.* A name given to curvatures of the bones in general; and particularly to that of the vertebral column forwards. See Hump.

LORIND MATRI'CIS, *Epilep'sia uteri'na, Convulsi'vus u'teri morbus.* A barbarous name given to a pretended epilepsy of the womb.

LOT, Urine.

LOTIO SAPONACEA, see Sapo.

LO'TION, *Lo'tio*, from *lavare, lotum*, 'to wash.' (F.) *Hydrolotif.* A fluid external application. Lotions are ordinarily applied by wetting linen in them and keeping it on the part affected.

Lotion, Gowland's. An empirical preparation. (*Bitter almonds*, ℥j, *sugar*, ℥ij, *distilled water*, ℔ij. Grind together, strain, and add *corrosive sublimate*, ℈ij. previously ground with *sp. vini rect.* ℥ij.) Used in obstinate eruptions.

Lotion, Granville's Counter Irritant. *Granville's Lotion, Granville's antid'ynous lotion.* Of this lotion Dr. Granville gives two forms—a milder, and a stronger. The *milder* is made as follows: *Liq. ammon. fort.* f. ℥j, *Sp. Rosmarin.* f. ℥vj, *Tinct. camphor*, f. ℥ij, M.

The *stronger* is made as follows: *Liq. ammon. fort.* f. ℥x, *Spir. Rosmar.* f. ℥ss, *Tinct. camphor.* f. ℥ij, M.

The stronger lotion vesicates rapidly. A piece of cotton or linen folded six or seven times, or a piece of thick flannel may be imbued with them, and laid on the part to be irritated for a few minutes.

Lotion, Hannay's, *Preven'tive wash.* This famous nostrum, for the prevention of venereal infection, was nothing more than a solution of caustic potass.

Lotion, Hydrocyan'ic, *Lotio Ac"idi Hydrocyan'ici.* (*Hydrocyanic acid*, f. ℥iv, *rectified spirit of wine*, f. ℥j, *distilled water*, f. ℥xss.) Used with much success in impetigo, &c.

Lotion, Struve's, for Hooping-Cough. (*Antim. et Potass. tartar*, ℈j, *aquæ* ℥ij. Add *tinct cantharid.* ℥j.)

LOTIUM. Urine.

LOTUS SYLVESTRIS, Trifolium melilotus—l. Virgininna. Diospyros Virginiana.

LOUCHEMENT, Strabismus.

LOUCHES, see Strabismus.

LOUPE, Wen.

LOUSE, Pediculus.

LOUSINESS, Phtheiriasis.

LOUSY DISEASE, Phtheiriasis.

LOUTRON, Bath.

LOVAGE, Ligusticum levisticum.

LOVE, *Eros, amor*, from Sax. lufian, (G.) l i e b e n, 'to love.' (F.) *Amour.* A tender and elevated feeling, which attracts one sex to

Digitized by Google

the other. Love is occasionally a cause of disease, especially of insanity.

Love Apple Plant, Solanum lycopersicum—l. Pea, Abrus precatorius.

LOW SPIRITS, Hypochondriasis.

LOWER, TU'BERCLE OF, *Tuber'culum Loweri.* Anatomists have given this name to a small projection, the existence of which is by no means constant, and which is found in the sinus venosus, between the superior and inferior cava.

LOXAR'THRUS, from λοξος, 'oblique,' and αρθρον, 'articulation.' (F.) *Perversion de la tête des os et des muscles.* A vitious deviation or direction of the joints, without spasm or luxation,—as in *clubfoot.*

LOXIAS, Torticollis.

LOZENGE, Tabella.

LOZENGES, BARK, Tabellæ cinchonæ—l. of Catechu and magnesia, Tabellæ antimoniales Kunckelii—l. Faustinus's, Faustini pastilli—l. for the Heart-burn, Trochisci carbonatis calcis—l. Magnesia, Tabellæ de magnesiâ—l. of Marshmallows, Tabellæ de althæâ—l. of Oxalic acid, Tabellæ acidi oxalici—l. Pectoral, black, Trochisci glycyrrhizæ glabræ—l. Pectoral, of emetine, Trochisci emetinæ pectorales—l. Rhubarb, Tabellæ de rheo—l. of Scammony and senna, compound, Tabellæ de scammonio et sennâ—l. Steel, Tabellæ de ferro—l. of Steel, aromatic, see Tabellæ de ferro—l. Sulphur, simple, Tabellæ de sulphure simplices—l. Sulphur, compound, Tabellæ de sulphure compositæ—l. of Sulphuret of antimony, Tabellæ antimoniales Kunckelii—l. Worm, Ching's, see Worm lozenges, (Ching's.)

LUBRICUM CAPUT, Penis.

LUCCA, MINERAL WATERS, AND CLIMATE OF. The baths and waters, near this ancient Italian city, have been long celebrated. They are thermal, and resemble, in properties, those of Plombières in France, and of Bath in England. They contain carbonic acid, sulphates of alumine, soda, magnesia, and iron. There are ten different sources, the temperature of which varies from 94° to 130° Fahr.

Lucca is much frequented in summer; partly on account of its mineral waters, but more on account of the coolness of its situation.

LUCID, *Lu'cidus.* In medicine, the word *lucid* is particularly applied to the *intervals* of apparent reason, which occur in mental alienation.

LUCINA, Ilithyia.

LUES, Plague, Syphilis—l. Gutturis epidemica, Cynanche maligna—l. Indica, Framboesia—l. Sarmatica, Plica—l. Syphilis, Syphilis—l. Syphilodes, Syphilis pseudo-syphilis—l. Venerea, Syphilis—l. Scorbutica, see Purpura.

LUETTE, Uvula—*l. Vésicale,* see Urinary bladder.

LUJULA, Oxalis acetosella.

LULLABY SPEECH, Lallation.

LUMBA'GO, from *Lumbi,* 'the loins.' *Arthro'sia lumbo'rum, Lumbago rheumat'ica, Nephral'gia rheumat'ica, Rhachirrheu'ma, Rachiorrheu'ma, Rheumatis'mus dorsa'lis.* Rheumatism affecting the lumbar region.

Lumba'go psoad'ica, L. apostemato'sa, L. ab arthroca'cê—Pain in the loins from abscess. See Psoitis.

Lumbago a Nisu, see Effort.

LUMBAR, *Lumba'ris* vel *Lumba'lis.* (F.) *Lombaire.* Belonging or having reference to the loins.

Lumbar Abscess, *Psoas abscess, Apostê'ma psoat'icum, Absces'sus lumbo'rum, Morbus psoad'icus.* This abscess is so called from the matter being found on the side of the psoas muscle, or betwixt that and the iliacus internus. Between these muscles is a quantity of loose, cellular substance; and, when an abscess takes place there, it can find no outlet except by a distant course. Generally, it descends along the psoas muscle, forming a swelling immediately beneath Poupart's ligament; at times, however, it extends down the thigh under the fascia. Severe hectic follows the bursting of the abscess, and often death. Its causes are,—scrofula, injury to the loins, &c.

When, from the pain of the back continuing for some time, with other symptoms, the disease is suspected, caustics, or the moxa applied opposite the transverse processes of the lumbar vertebræ, must be recommended; and, when the abscess is ready for opening, it may be emptied by repeated discharges of the matter, through a small opening, made with a lancet, or small lancet-pointed trocar. The medical treatment will consist in supporting the system, under the great restorative efforts required of it.

Lumbar Arteries are four or five in number on each side. They arise from the sides of the abdominal aorta, and pass behind the muscles situate in front of the lumbar portion of the spine, to gain the broad muscles of the abdomen. They give off, 1. Spinal branches. 2. Anterior, posterior, and external muscular branches.

Lumbar Nerves are five in number, and issue from the vertebral column by the spinal foramina of the loins. The first lumbar nerve gives off three branches:—the *external* or *ilio-scrotal;* the *middle* or *inguino-cutaneous,* and the *internal* or *infra-pubian.* Along with the three pairs below it, it forms the lumbar plexus.

Lumbar Plexus, *Portion lombaire du plexus crural,* (Ch.) *Plexus Lombo-abdominal.* This plexus is formed by the union of the *Rami communican'tes* of the anterior branches of the first four lumbar nerves. It is situate behind the psoas muscle, and before the transverse processes of the lumbar vertebræ. It furnishes, besides the branches which proceed from the first pair, several filaments, that are distributed to the psoas muscle, to the iliacus, the integuments, glands of the groin; and three great branches—the *crural, obturator,* and *lumbo-sacral.*

Lumbar Veins have an arrangement analogous to that of the arteries of the same name. They communicate with the vertebral sinuses, azygous veins, &c., and pass into the vena cava inferior.

Lumbar Region, Lumbi.

LUMBARIS EXTERNUS, Quadratus lumborum—l. Internus, Psoas magnus.

LUMBI, *The loins,* the *lumbar region, Lep'ara, Psoæ, Osphys.* The posterior regions of the abdomen, comprised between the base of the chest and the pelvis. The parts, which enter into the formation of the lumbar region, are—the skin; a considerable quantity of cellular texture; broad and strong aponeuroses;—the *Latissimus Dorsi, Obliquus externus,* and *Ob-*

Digitized by Google

liquus internus abdominis, Transversalis abdominis, Quadratus lumborum, and the mass common to the *Sacro-lumbalis, Longissimus dorsi* and *Multifidus spinæ*. These muscles surround the lumbar region of the vertebral column. The vessels, nerves, &c., of the loins, are called *lumbar*.

LUMBO-SACRAL. Belonging to the lumbar and sacral regions. (F.) *Lombo-sacré*. Bichat calls thus a very large nerve, given off from the anterior branch of the fifth lumbar pair, which descends into the pelvis before the sacrum to join the sciatic plexus.

LUMBRICA'LIS, *Vermicula'ris*. Resembling a *lumbricus* or 'earthworm.' A name given to small muscles, met with in the palm of the hand and sole of the foot.

LUMBRICALES MANÛS, *Fidicina'les, Flexor primi interno'dii digito'rum manûs* vel *perfora'tus lumbrica'lis, Annuli-tendino-phalangiens, Palmi-phalangiens*. Four small, fleshy, thin, round, long, fusiform fasciculi, situate in the palm of the hand, and distinguished into first, second, third, and fourth, counting from without to within. They arise from the tendons of the flexor communis digitorum, and are inserted at the outer and posterior side of the superior extremity of the first phalanges of the last four fingers. These muscles bend the fingers on the metacarpus, and fix the tendons of the flexor digitorum communis.

LUMBRICALES PEDIS, *Planti-tendino-phalangiens, Planti-sous-phalangiens*, (Ch.) They are analogous to those of the hand in form, number, and arrangement. They increase the flexion of the toes, and draw them inwards.

LUMBRICUS, Ascaris lumbricoides—l. Latus, Bothriocephalus latus, Tænia solium—l. Teres hominis, Ascaris lumbricoides.

LUMBUS VENERIS, Achillea millefolium.

LUMEN, Light, Pupil.

LUMIÈRE, Light.

LUNA, Argentum, Moon.

LUNA'RE OS, *Os semiluna're*. The second bone in the upper row of the carpus.

LUNA'RIA REDIVI'VA. *Leucoium, Bulbonach, Satin, Honesty*. Said, by Ray, to be a warm diuretic.

LU'NATIC, *Lunat'icus*, from *Luna*, 'the moon.' That which is under the influence of the moon. *Moonstruck*. An epithet given to diseases which are supposed to appear at certain phases of the moon, or to those who are affected by them. Usually, it is restricted to one labouring under lunacy or mental alienation.

LUNE, Moon.

LUNELLA, Hypopyon.

LUNES, Menses.

LUNETTES ORDINAIRES, Spectacles.

LUNG, Pulmo—l. Black, of coal miners, Anthracosis—l. Cancer of the, Phthisis, cancerous.

LUNG, PERFORATING ABSCESS OF THE. A purulent collection, which forms exterior to the lung, and afterwards perforates its tissue, so that it is evacuated through the bronchial tubes.

LUNG PROOF, Docimasia pulmonum—l. Wort, Pulmonaria—l. Wort, cow's, Verbascum nigrum—l. Wort, tree, Lichen pulmonarius.

LUPIA, Encystis, Wen.

LUPI'NUS. Under this term the *white lupin, Lupi'nus al'bus*, is meant, in some pharmacopœias. The seeds, which were much eaten in the days of Pliny and of Galen, are now neglected. The meal is, however, occasionally used as an anthelmintic, and as a cataplasm.

LUPULI'NA, *Lu'pulin*. A substance which exists in the hop, and has been pointed out by Dr. Ives, of New York. It occurs in the form of small, shining, yellowish grains, which cover the base of the scales of the hop. It is pulverulent, and of an aromatic odour. When analyzed, it is found to contain resin, volatile oil in small quantity, and a bitter principle. It is aromatic and tonic, and—according to Dr. Ives—narcotic.

LUPUS, 'the wolf.' So named from its rapacity. *Ulcus Tuberculo'sum, Cancer lupus, Noli me tangere*. Tubercular excrescences, with ragged, spreading ulcerations, chiefly about the alæ nasi, where they destroy the skin, &c. for some depth. Sometimes they appear in the cheek, circularly, or in the shape of a sort of ringworm, destroying the substance and leaving a deep and deformed cicatrix. The knife or caustic should be used to separate the sound from the morbid parts. Arsenic has been given internally with advantage.

LUPUS CANCROSUS, Cancer—l. Vorax, Herpes exedens.

LUSCIOSITAS, Myopia.

LUSCIOSUS, Myops.

LUS'CITAS, Strabismus. The term has also been given to all those cases of strabismus, in which the eye is fixed in its unnatural position.—Beer.

LUSCUS, *Borgne*.

LUT, Lute.

LUTE, *Lutum*, ('mud,') *Cæmen'tum*. (F.) *Lut*. A composition employed either for closing apertures in a pharmaceutical instrument, or for covering the surface of retorts, tubes, &c., which have to support a great degree of heat. Lutes are composed differently, according to the object to be accomplished. Commonly they are made of linseed meal and starch. The *fat lute* is formed of clay and drying oil. Sometimes, the white of egg and lime are used; and that which is employed for covering vessels, intended to be strongly heated, is made of clay, sifted sand, and water.

LUTEUS, Yellow.

LUTRON, λουτρον. A bath. Also, an ophthalmic medicine.—Galen.

LUX, Light.

LUXA'TION, *Eluxa'tion*, from *luxare*, 'to put out of place.' *Dislocu'tion, Olisthe'ma, Apoped'asis, Luxa'tio, Dislocu'tio, Ec'clisis, Strem'ma, Luxatu'ra, Ectop'ia, Ecpto'sis, Elap'sus, Lygis'mus, Emo'tio, Ec'stasis, Exarthre'ma, Exarthro'ma, Exarthre'ma luxa'tio, Exarthro'sis, Streblo'sis, Delora'tio, Exarticula'tio*, (F.) *Luxation, Dislocation, Déboîtement*. A displacement of a part from its proper situation. A putting out of joint. A displacement of two or more bones, whose articular surfaces have lost, wholly or in part, their natural connexion; either owing to external violence, (*accidental luxation*,) or to disease of some of the parts about the joint (*spontaneous luxation*.) Luxation is *complete*, when the bones have entirely lost their natural connexion; *incomplete*, when they partly preserve it; and *compound*, when a wound communicates with the luxated joint. The general indications of treatment, are:—1.

Digitized by Google

To reduce the protruded bone to its original place. 2. To retain it *in situ*. 3 To obviate any attendant or consequent symptoms.

To reduce requires extension, counter-extension, and coaptation.

LUXEUIL, MINERAL WATERS OF. Saline waters, at the town of Luxeuil, at the foot of the Vosges, in the department of Haute Saône. Five springs are thermal, and two cold. They seem to contain carbonic acid, carbonates of iron and lime, and chloride of sodium; and are employed as aperient, tonic, and stimulant.

LYCAN'CHE, from λυκος, 'a wolf,' and αγχω, 'I strangle.' *Wolf quinsy, Wolf chonk;*—as *Cynanche* means *Dog chonk*. See Lycoïdes.

LYCANTHRO'PIA, from λυκος, 'a wolf,' and ανθρωπος, 'a man:' *Lyca'on, Insa'nia lupi'na*. A variety of melancholy, in which the person believes himself to be changed into a wolf, and imitates the voice and habits of that animal.

LYCAON, Lycanthropia.

LYCHNIS SYLVESTRIS, Saponaria.

LYCOÏ'DES, *Lyco'des*, from λυκος, 'a wolf,' and ειδος, 'form.' *Lupo sim'ilis*. An epithet for a species of cynanche, absurdly attributed to excessive retention of sperm in its reservoirs and its passage into the blood (?).

LYCOPE DE VIRGINIE, Lycopus Virginicus.

LYCOPER'DON, from λυκος, 'a wolf,' and πεδω, 'I break wind.' *L. Bovis'ta, Crep'itus Lupi, Puff-ball, Bull Fists, Mol'lipuffs, Bovis'ta*, (F.) *Vesselonp*. The puff ball dries into a very fine, light, brownish dust, which is sometimes used as a mechanical styptic to arrest hemorrhage.

LYCOPER'DON TUBER, *Tuber, Truffle, Agriocas'tanum, Trubs, Tuber cibu'rium, T. Gulosorum, Tu'bera Terræ, Tuckaho*, (F.) *Truffe*. A fleshy, firm body, unknown in its mode of reproduction, which is found under ground, especially in different parts of France, Italy, &c., and is much esteemed as an aliment. It seems to belong to the champignons, and has a particular perfume. Aphrodisiac virtues have been ascribed to it.

LYCOPO'DIUM, (from λυκος, 'a wolf;' and πους, 'a foot.') *L. Clava'tum, Cingula'ria, Muscus clava'tus, Club-moss, Wolf's-claw*. This is the largest of the European mosses. The dust, which fills the capsules of its spikes, is very inflammable, and hence has been called *Vegetable Sulphur;*—and, also, *Furi'na* seu *Pulvis* seu *Semen* seu *Sulphur Lycopo'dii*. It is used in France to roll pills and boluses in; and in medicine, as a desiccative, in the excoriations to which infants are liable. It is collected chiefly in Switzerland and Germany for commerce.

LYCOPODIUM SELA'GO. *Muscus erec'tus, Upright Club-moss, Fir Club-moss, Upright Firmoss*. The decoction of this plant acts violently as an emetic and purgative; and was formerly, on this account, used as an abortive. It is also employed to kill vermin.

LY'COPUS, *L. Virgin'icus, Bugleweed, Water Bugle, Water Horehound, Gypsy Weed, Paul's Bet'ony*, (F.) *Lycope de Virginie*. This indigenous herb, *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia, *Nat. Ord.* Labiatæ, grows throughout the greater part of the United States. The whole herb is said to be slightly narcotic. It is given in infusion, (*Lycop.* ℥j; *aq fervent.* Oj.)

LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS, Lycopus.

LYCOREXIS. Fames lupina.

LYCOSA TARENTULA, see Tarantula.

LYE, DYSPEPTIC, see Fuligokali—l. Medical, see Fuligokali.

LYGISMUS, Luxation.

LYGMUS. Singultus.

LYING-IN STATE, Parturient state.

LYMPH, *Lympha*, from νυμφη, 'water,' by changing ν into λ. *White Blood, Lympha Nutri'tia*. A name given to the fluid, contained in the lymphatic vessels and thoracic duct of animals, which have been made to fast for 24 hours. According to Chevreul, the lymph of the dog contains water, fibrin, albumen, common salt, subcarbonate of soda, phosphates of lime and magnesia, and carbonate of lime. The properties and composition of lymph vary somewhat according to the part whence the lymphatic vessels obtain it. Generally, it is under the form of a transparent, slightly alkaline fluid, sometimes of a madder-red or yellowish colour,—of a spermatic odour, and saline taste; soluble in water,—the solution becoming turbid, when mixed with alcohol. When left to itself, it coagulates. The clot or solid portion becomes of a scarlet red, if put in contact with oxygen; and of a purple red, if placed in carbonic acid.

Like the blood, the lymph consists of a fluid in which *lymph corpuscles* are suspended.

The lymph is probably the product of internal absorption in different parts of the body: it then flows along the lymphatic vessels, uniting with the chyle, and is poured with it into the veins; thus becoming one of the materials of the blood. According to others, the blood, when it reaches the arterial radicles, is divided into two portions,—the one red, which is carried to the heart,—the other serous or white, which is absorbed by the lymphatic vessels, and constitutes the lymph. By others, again, the lymphatics are considered to be the vessels of return for the white blood sent to certain tissues. White blood, however, has probably no existence.

LYMPH CORPUSCLES, see Lymph—l. Hearts, Lymphatic hearts.

LYMPHA MUCULENTA NARIUM, Nasal mucus—l. Nutritia, Lymph—l. Pancreatis, see Pancreas—l. Plastica, Fibrin.

LYMPHADENI'TIS: from *lympha*, 'lymph,' and *adeni'tis*, 'inflammation of a gland.' Inflammation of a lymphatic gland or ganglion.

LYMPHÆDUCTUS, Lymphatic vessels.

LYMPHANGEITIS, Angeioleucitis.

LYMPHANGIA, Lymphatic vessels.

LYMPHANGITIS, Angeioleucitis

LYMPHANGIOL'OGY, from *Lymphange'on*, 'a lymphatic,' and λογος, 'a description.' A treatise on the lymphatics.

LYMPHAT'IC, *Lymphat'icus*. That which relates to lymph.

LYMPHATIC HEARTS. *Lymph Hearts*. The frog and several other animals are provided with large receptacles for the lymph immediately underneath the skin, which exhibit distinct and regular pulsations like the sanguiferous heart. Their use appears to be—to propel the lymph.

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM is that particular *system*

Digitized by Google

of organs, which is inservient to the formation and circulation of lymph. These organs are:

1. Lymphatic Ganglions or Glands, see Ganglions.

2. Lymphatic Vessels, *Lymphæduc'tus, Lymphangi'a, Lymphange'a, Venæ lymphaticæ, Ductus sero'si, Vasa lymphatica, V. resorben'tia.* These are very numerous. Arising at the surface of membranes and in the tissue of the organs, they carry into the veins the lymph from those parts. Lymphatic vessels are found in every part of the body. Wherever they are met with, however, they form two orders,—one *superficial*, the other *deep-seated*;—the two orders frequently communicating with each other. Lymphatic vessels are generally smaller than arteries and veins. They are very thin, diaphanous, and cylindrical; but they present, here and there, more or less considerable dilatations, caused by valves in their interior. They are slightly tortuous in their course: their anastomoses are very numerous, and they often cross each other, forming successive plexuses. Of the arrangement of the extreme radicles we are ignorant. All the branches, before joining the principal trunks, pass through lymphatic ganglions, in which they are convoluted, or subdivide almost *ad infinitum*. They are formed of an outer cellular membrane and an internal coat, similar to that of the veins: of the latter, the valves are formed. All the lymphatics of the body ultimately discharge themselves into the subclavian and internal jugular veins. Two of these trunks are considerably larger than the others,—the *thoracic duct*, (q. v.) and the great trunk of the right side, (F.) *La grand veine lymphatique droite.* The *former* receives the lymphatics of the abdomen, of the lower extremities, the left side of the thorax, the left upper extremity, and the corresponding side of the head and neck:—the *latter* receives those of the right upper extremity, and of the right side of the head, neck and thorax.

Lymphatitis, Angeioleucitis.

Lymphe de Cotugno, Cotunnius, liquor of.

Lymphheurys'ma, from *lympha*, 'lymph,' and *ευρυνω*, 'I dilate.' Morbid dilatation of a lymphatic vessel.

Lymphitis, Angeioleucitis.

Lymphiza'tion. A term used by Professor Gross to signify effusion of coagulable lymph. It is not a happy word, inasmuch as lymph has another meaning, whilst the term 'coagulable lymph' is now almost abandoned.

Lymphochie'zia, from *lympha*, 'lymph,' and *χεζω*, 'I go to stool.' Serous diarrhœa (q. v.)

Lymph'o'sis. The preparation or elaboration of lymph.

Lymphot'omy, from *lympha*, 'lymph,' and *τεμνω*, 'I cut.' Dissection of the lymphatics.

Lynch's Embroca'tion. An emollient nostrum, formed of *olive oil* impregnated with *bergamot* and other essences, and coloured with *alkanet root.*

Lyngo'des, from *λυγξ*, 'the hiccough.' *Febris lyngodes.* A species of fever, commonly intermittent, of which hiccough is a prominent symptom.

Lynn wahoo, Ulmus alata.

Lynx, Singultus.

Lypemania, Melancholy.

Lyperophrénie, Melancholy.

Lypoma, Lipoma.

Lyra, *λυρα*, 'the lyre.' *Psalte'rium, Corpus Psalloi'des, Lyra Da'vidis.* The under surface of the posterior part of the body of the fornix is impressed with numerous transverse and oblique lines, which have been so called from some resemblance they bear to the ancient lyre.

Lyringium, Eryngium campestre.

Lysima'chia nummula'ria. *Creeping Loose Strife, Money Wort, Nummula'ria, Hirundina'ria, Centimor'bia,* (F.) *Herbe aux écus.* This plant was formerly accounted vulnerary. It has been considered to possess antiscorbutic and astringent qualities, and has been used in leucorrhœa.

Lysimachia Purpurea, Lythrum salicaria.

Lysis, *λυσις*, from *λυω*, 'I dissolve.' Solution, (q. v.); a common suffix; also, a name given to crises, which are operated insensibly; that is, gradually and without *critical* symptoms.

Lyssa canina, Hydrophobia.

Lyssodec'tus, from *λυσσα*, 'canine madness,' and *δακνω*, 'I bite.' *Hydroph'obus; Cane rab'ido morsus.* One who has been bitten by a mad dog, or is actually labouring under hydrophobia.

Lyte'rios, *λυτηριος*, (from *λυω*, 'I dissolve,') 'solving.' An epithet given to those signs which announce the solution of a very violent disease.

Lythrum salica'ria, *Lysima'chia purpu'rea, Salica'ria*:—the *Common* or *Purple Willow Herb.* The herb, root, and flowers possess a considerable degree of astringency, and are used, occasionally, in the cure of diarrhœa and dysentery, leucorrhœa, hæmoptysis, &c.

Lytta vesicatoria, Cantharis.

Lytta Rufipes. A variety of Lytta, peculiar to Chili, which is more active as a vesicant than the Cantharis, or the Lytta next described.

Lytta Vitta'ta, *Can'tharis vittata, Pota'to Fly,* (F.) *Cantharide tachetée.* Four species of meloe that blister are found in the United States. The lytta vittata feeds principally upon the potato plant, and, at the proper season of the year, may be collected in immense numbers. The potato fly resembles the cantharides in every property, and is fully equal to them.

M.

M. This letter signifies, in prescriptions, *manipulus*, 'a handful.' Also, *misce*, 'mix.' See Abbreviation.

Macapatli, Smilax sarsaparilla.

Macaro'ni. An alimentary paste, moulded of a cylindrical shape, and formed of rice or wheaten flour. It is eaten—when boiled—in soup—prepared with cheese, &c.

Also, a name formerly given to a pulverulent compound of sugar and glass of antimony, car-

Digitized by Google

ried into France by the Italian monks, and employed at the hospital *La Charité* in the treatment of painters' colic.

MACEDONISIUM, Smyrnium olusatrum.

MACERA'TION, *Macera'tio*, from *macero*, 'I soften by water.' An operation, which consists in infusing, usually without heat, a solid substance in a liquid, so as to extract its virtues.

MACERONA, Smyrnium olusatrum.

MACHÆRA, Culter, Knife, Penis.

MACHÆRIDION, Machærion.

MACHÆ'RION, *Machæ'rio*, *Machærid'ion*, *Gladiolus*, a knife, (q. v.) An amputating knife. Rufus of Ephesus asserts, that the Aruspices gave this name to a part of the liver of animals.

MACHÆRIS, Knife.

MACHAO'NIA, see *Machaon'ica Ars*. Medicine. The *Healing Art*:—so called after Machaon, the son of Æsculapius.

MACH'INAL, *Mechan'icus*. This epithet is added especially by French writers to the word *movement*, to express that the will takes no part in it.

MACHINE', *Mach'ina*, *Machinamen'tum*, *Mech'anē*, *Mechane'ma*. A more or less compound instrument, used in physics and chymistry to put a body in motion, or to produce any action whatever. Physiologists sometimes use it for the *animal body*;—as the *machine*, or *animal machine*.

MACHLOSYNE, Nymphomania.

MACHOIRE, Maxillary bone—*m. Diacranienne*, Maxillary bone, lower—*m. Syncranienne*, Maxillary bone, superior.

MACIES, Atrophy, Emaciation—m. Infantum, Tabes mesenterica.

MACRAU'CHEN, from μακρος, 'long,' and αυχην, 'the neck.' *Longo collo præ'ditus*.—One who has a long neck.—Galen.

MACRE FLOTTANTE, Trapa natans.

MACRITUDO, Emaciation.

MACROBIOSIS, Longevity.

MACROBIOT'IC, *Macrobiot'icus*, *Longæ'vus*, from μακρος, 'great,' 'long,' and βιος, 'life.' That which lives a long time. The *macrobiotic art* is the art of living a long time.

MACROCEPH'ALUS, from μακρος, 'great,' 'long,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' *Qui magnum habet caput*, 'One who has a large head.' This epithet is given to children born with heads so large that they seem to be hydrocephalic; but in which the unusual development is owing to a large size of the brain. Such are supposed to be more than ordinarily liable to convulsions. (?) The term has also been applied by Hippocrates to certain Asiatics who had long heads.

MACROGLOS'SUS, from μακρος, 'large,' and γλωσσα, 'tongue.' One who has a very large tongue. The condition is termed *macroglos'sia*.

MACRONOSIÆ, Chronic diseases.

MACROPHYSOCEPH'ALUS, from μακρος, 'long,' φυσα, 'air,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A word, used by Ambrose Paré to designate an augmentation of the head of the fœtus, produced by a sort of emphysema, which retards delivery.

MACROPIPER, Piper longum.

MACROPNŒ'A, from μακρος, 'long,' and πνεω, 'I breathe.' A long or slow respiration.

MACROP'NUS, *Macrop'noos*. One who breathes slowly:—a word met with in some authors.—Hippocrates.

MACROR, Emaciation.

MACROS, Long.

MACROSCE'LES, *Crura longa habens*; from μακρος, 'long,' and σκελος, 'the leg.' One who has long legs.

MACROSIÆ, Chronic diseases.

MACROTRYS RACEMOSA, see Actæa racemosa.

MAC'ULA. A spot. *Dyschræ'a*, *Celis*, (F.) *Tache*. A permanent discoloration of some portion of the skin, often with a change of its texture. *Ephelis*, *Nævus*, *Spilus*, &c., belong to the Maculæ.

MACULA, Molecule—m. Corneæ, Caligo—m. Corneæ arcuata, Gerotoxon—m. Germinativa, see Molecule—m. Hepatica, Chloasma materna, Nævus—m. Lutea retinæ, see Foramen centrale—m. Matricis, Nævus—m. Solaris, Ephelides.

MACULOSUS, *Sablé*.

MADAR, Mudar.

MADARO'SIS, from μαδος, 'bald.' *Madaro'ma*, *Made'sis*, *Depluma'tio*, *Milphæ*, *Milpho'sis*, *Ptilo'sis*, *Calvi'ties*, (q. v.) Loss of the hair, particularly of the eyelashes.

MADDER, DYERS', Rubia.

MADEIRA, CLIMATE OF. This island is much frequented by pulmonary invalids, on account of the mildness and equability of its climate. Owing, indeed, to the mildness of the winter, and the coolness of the summer, together with the remarkable equality of the temperature during day and night, as well as throughout the year, it has been considered, that the climate of Madeira is the finest in the northern hemisphere. Sir James Clark is of opinion that there is no place on the continent of Europe, with which he is acquainted, where the pulmonary invalid could reside with so much advantage, during the whole year, as in Madeira.

MADELEON, Bdellium.

MADESIS, Depilation, Madarosis.

MADISIS, Depilation.

MADISTE'RIUM, *Madiste'rion*, *Trichold'bium*, *Volsel'la*. Tweezers. An instrument for extracting hairs.

MADNESS, CANINE, Hydrophobia—m. Raving or furious Mania.

MADOR. Moisture.

MADREPORA OCULATA, see Coral.

MADWEED. Scutellaria lateriflora.

MAEA, Midwife.

MAEEIA, Obstetrics.

MAEIA. Obstetrics.

MAEUTRIA, Midwife.

MAGDA'LIA, *Magda'leon*, *Magdalis*, from μαγδαλια, 'a cylinder.' Any medicine rolled into the form of a cylinder; and particularly a plaster.

MAGEIRICE, Culinary art.

MAGGOT PIMPLE, see Acne.

MAGIS, μαγις, 'a cake.' A sort of cake, composed of cloves, garlic and cheese beaten together.—Hippocrates.

MAGISTERIUM SULPHURIS, Sulphur lotum—m. Tartari purgans, Potassæ acetas.

MAG'ISTERY, *Magiste'rium*, from *magister*, 'a master.' Certain precipitates from saline solutions were formerly so called; as well as other medicines, the preparation of which was kept secret.

Digitized by Google

MAG'ISTRAL, *Magistra'lis*. Same etymon. *Extempora'neous*. Medicines are so called which are prepared extemporaneously. *Officinal* medicines are such as have been prepared for some time before they are prescribed.

MAGISTRANTIA, Imperatoria.

MAGMA, μαγμα, (F.) *Marc*. The thick residuum, obtained after expressing certain substances to extract the fluid parts from them. Also the grounds which remain after treating a substance with water, alcohol, or any other menstruum.

MAGMA or MARC OF OLIVES is the residuum after the greatest possible quantity of oil has been extracted from olives by making them ferment. It was formerly employed as a stimulant, under the form of a *bath*—to which the name *Bain de Marc* was given by the French.

MAGMA or MARC OF GRAPES, *Brytia*, was once employed for the same purposes.

MAGNES, Magnet.

MAGNES ARSENICA'LIS, (*Sulphur, white arsenic*, and *common antimony*, of each equal parts. Mix by fusion.) It is corrosive. See Magnetic plaster.

MAGNES EPILEPSIÆ, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

MAGNE'SIA, *Abarnakas, Chamber*, from *magnes*, 'the magnet;' because it was supposed to have the power of attracting substances from the air.

MAGNESIA, *M. usta, M. calcina'ta, Cal'cined Magnesia, Oxide of magnesium*. (F.) *Magnésie brulée, Magnésie, M. Caustique*. This is obtained by exposing carbonate of magnesia to a strong heat. It is inodorous; taste very slightly bitter; in the form of a white, light, spongy, soft powder. S. g. 2.3; requiring 2000 times its weight of water for its solution. It is antacid, and laxative when it meets with acid in the stomach. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj in water or milk.

MAGNESIA AERATA, Magnesiæ carbonas—m. Alba, M. carbonas—m. Calcinata, M. usta—m. Edinburgensis, Magnesiæ carbonas.

MAGNESIA EFFERVESCING, MOXON'S (*Magnes. carb.; M. sulphat.; Sodæ bicarbon., Acid tartaric.* ää partes æquales; to be pulverized, well dried, mixed and enclosed in bottles hermetically sealed.)

MAGNESIA, FLUID. Under this name a preparation is designated, which consists of a solution of carbonate of magnesia in carbonated water. It is also termed *carbonated magnesia water, aërated magnesia water*, and *condensed solution of magnesia*.

MAGNESIA, HENRY'S, Magnesiæ carbonas—m. Mitis, Magnesiæ carbonas—m. Muriate of, Magnesii chloridum—m. Nigra, Manganese, black oxide of.

MAGNESIA OPALI'NA. A name given by Léméry to a mixture of equal parts of *antimony, nitrate of potass*, and *muriate of soda*, (decrepitated.) It has emetic properties, but is not used.

MAGNESIA SALIS AMARI, Magnesiæ carbonas—m. Salis Ebsdamensis, Magnesiæ carbonas—m. Saturni, Antimonium—m Solution of, condensed, M. fluid—m. Vitriolata, Magnesiæ sulphas—m. and Soda, sulphate of, see Soda, sulphate of—m. Usta, Magnesia.

MAGNESIÆ CAR'BONAS, *M. Subcar'bonas, Magnesia*, (Dublin,) *M. aëra'ta, M. carbon'ica, M alba, Subcar'bonate of Magnesia, Henry's Magnesia, M. Subcarbon'ica, M. Mitis, M. Edinburgen'sis, M. Salis Ebshamen'sis, M. Salis ama'ri, Car'bonas magne'sicum, Lac terræ, Hypocar'bonas magne'siæ, Terra ama'ra, T. amara aëra'ta, T. absor'bens minera'lis, T. Talco'sa oxyanthraco'des*. (F.) *Sous-carbonate de Magnésie, Magnésie aërée, M. blanche, M. crayeuse, M. douce, M. effervescente, M. Moyenne, Poudre de Sentinelli, P. de Valentini, P. du Comte de Palme*. Prepared from sulphate of magnesia by subcarbonate of potass. It is inodorous; insipid; light; white; spongy; opake; effervescing with acids; insoluble in water. Properties the same as the last; but the carbonic acid, when set free, sometimes causes unpleasant distention.

MAGNESIÆ HYPOCARBONAS, M. carbonas—m. Subcarbonas, M. carbonas—m. Vitriolicum, Magnesiæ sulphas.

MAGNESIÆ SULPHAS, *Sulphas Magnesiæ purifica'ta, Magnesia vitriola'ta, Sal cathar'ticus ama'rus, Sal catharticum amarum, Sal ama'rum, S. Anglica'num, Sulphate of Magnesia, Sal Epsomen'sis, Sal catharticus Anglica'nus, Sal Sedlicen'sis, Sal Ebsdamen'sē, S. Seydschutzen'sē, Terra ama'ra sulphu'rica, Vitriol'icum Magnesiæ, Epsom Salt, Bitter purging Salt*. (F.) *Sel admirable de Léméry, Sel d'Egra*. Generally obtained from sea water. Its taste is bitter and disagreeable. It is soluble in an equal quantity of water at 60°. It is purgative and diuretic. Dose, as a cathartic, ʒss to ʒij.

MAGNÉSIE AERÉE, Magnesiæ carbonas—*m. Blanche*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*m. Brulée*, Magnesia usta—*m. Caustique*, Magnesia usta—*m. Crayeuse*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*m. Douce*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*m. Effervescente*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*m. Moyenne*, Magnesiæ carbonas.

MAGNE'SII CHLO'RIDUM, *Chloride of Magnesium, Muriate of Magnesia*. This bitter deliquescent salt has been given as a mild and effective cholagogue cathartic, in the dose of half an ounce to the adult. Being deliquescent, it may be kept dissolved in its weight of water.

MAGNESIUM, CHLORIDE OF, Magnesii chloridum—m. Oxide of, Magnesia usta.

MAGNET, *Magnes, Lapis heracle'us, L. Syderi'tis, L. nau'ticus, Magni'tis*, so called from Magnes, its discoverer, or from *Magnesia*, whence it was obtained. (F.) *Aimant*. The *magnet* or *loadstone*. An amorphous, oxydulated ore of iron, which exerts an attraction on unmagnetized iron, and has the property of exhibiting poles; that is, of pointing by one of its extremities to the north. This ore, by constant or long rubbing communicates its properties to iron; and thus artificial magnets are formed. Magnetic ore is found in many countries, and particularly in the island of Elba. The magnet is sometimes used to extract spicula of iron from the eye or from wounds. It has been employed as an antispasmodic; but acts only through the imagination. The powder has been given as a tonic. In *Pharmacy*, it is used to purify iron filings. It attracts the iron, and the impurities remain behind. It formerly entered, as an ingredient, into several plasters, to draw bullets and heads of arrows from the body—as the *Emplastrum divinum Nicolai*, the *Emplastrum nigrum of Augsburg*, the *Opodeldoch*, and *Attractivum* of Paracelsus, &c.

MAGNETIC, *Magnet'icus*. Same etymon.

Digitized by Google

That which belongs or relates to magnetism;—mineral or animal.

MAGNETIC FLUID. A name given to the imponderable fluid to which the magnet owes its virtues. By analogy it is applied to a particular principle, supposed to be the source of organic actions: which affects, it is conceived, the nervous system principally, and is susceptible of being transmitted from one living body to another, by contact or simple approximation, and especially under the influence of fixed volition. See Magnetism, Animal.

MAGNETIC PLASTER. A plaster, at present, not used. It had for its base a mixture, called *Magnes arsenicalis;* formed of equal parts of antimony, sulphur and arsenic melted together in a glass cucurbit. The name *Magnetic Plaster* was, likewise, given to such as contained powdered magnet.

MAGNETINUS, Potasse supertartras impurus.

MAG'NETISM, ANIMAL, *Mes'merism, Neurogam'mia, Biogam'mia, Biomagnetis'mus, Zoomagnetis'mus, Ezon'eurism,* (proposed by Mr. H. Mayo,) *Telluris'mus.* Properties attributed to the influence of a particular principle, which has been compared to that which characterizes the magnet. It is supposed to be transmitted from one person to another, and to impress peculiar modifications on organic action, especially on that of the nerves. The discussions, to which this strange belief has given rise, are by no means terminated. There is no evidence whatever of the existence of such a fluid. Highly impressible persons can be thrown into a kind of hysteric sleep and somnambulism, but farther than this, the efforts of the magnetizer cannot reach. It is a mode of action upon the nerves through the medium of the senses.

MAGNITIS, Magnet.

MAGNOC, Jatropha manihot.

MAGNO'LIA GLAUCA, *Small Magnolia, Magnolia, Swamp, Sas'safrass, Elk Bark, Indian Bark, White Laurel, Sweet Bay, Beaver Wood, White Bay, Cinchona of Virginia, Castor Bay, Sweet magnolia.* The bark is possessed of tonic properties, resembling those of cascarilla, canella, &c. The same may be said of the *Magnolia tripet'ala* or *Umbrel'la tree;* the *M. acumina'ta* or *Cu'cumber tree,* the *M. grandiflora* and *M. macrophylla, Laurel, Elk wood, Silverleaf, Big leaf, White bag, Beaver Tree, Elk bark, Big bloom.*

MAGNUM DEI DONUM, Cinchona.

MAGNUM OS. The third bone of the lower row of the carpus; reckoning from the thumb. It is the largest bone of the carpus; and is, also, called *Os capita'tum. (F.) Grand Os.*

MAGRUMS. A popular name in the state of New York for a singular convulsive affection, which resembles chorea. It rarely, however, occurs before the adult age; never ceases spontaneously, and when fully developed, is devoid of any paroxysmal character.

MAHMOUDY, Convolvulus scammonia.

MAHOGAN FÉBRIFUGE, Swietenia febrifuga.

MAHOGANY, Gynocladus Canadensis—m. Mountain, Betula lenta—m. Tree, Swietenia mahogani.

MAIANTHEMUM, Convallaria maialis.

MAIDENHAIR, Adiantum capillus veneris—m. American, Adiantum pedatum—m. Canada, Adiantum pedatum—m. Common, Asplenium trichomanoides—m. Golden, Polytrichum—m. White, Asplenium ruta maraia.

MAIEIA, Obstetrica.

MAIGREUR, Emaciation.

MAILLET, Mallet.

MAILLOT, Swathing clothes.

MAIN, Manus.

MAIS, Zea mays.

MAJORANA, Origanum majorana—m. Syriaca, Teucrium marum.

MAL D'AMOUR, Odontalgia—m. *des Ardens,* see Ardent—m. *d'Aventure,* Paronychia—m. di Breno, Scherlievo—m. *Cadac,* Epilepsy.

MAL DE CRIMÉE, (F.) *Lèpre des Cosaques, Lepra Tau'rica.* A variety of lepra in the Crimea.

MAL DE DENT, Odontalgia—m. *d'Estomac,* Chthonophagia—m. *Divin,* Epilepsy—m. *d'Enfant,* Pains (Labour)—m. di Fiume, Scherlievo—m. *Français,* Syphilis—m. *de Gorge,* Cynanche—m. *Haut,* Epilepsy—m. *de Machoire,* Trismus—m. *de Mer,* Nausea marina—m. *de Mère,* Hysteria—m. *de Misère,* Pellagra—m. *de Naples,* Syphilis—m. *Petit,* Epilepsy—m. *Rouge de Cayenne,* Elephantiasis of Cayenne—m. *Saint Antoine,* Erysipelas—m. *Saint Jean,* Epilepsy—m. St. *Main,* Lepra, Psora—m. di Scherlievo, Scherlievo—m. *de Siam,* Fever, yellow.

MAL DE SAN LAZARO, Cocobay. A leprous disease common in Columbia, S. America, and said to be cured by the Cpichuncholli.

MAL DEL SOLE, Pellagra—m. *de Siberie,* Ergotism—m. *de Terre,* Epilepsy—m. *à Tête,* Cephalalgia—m. *Vat,* see Anthrax.

MALA, Gena—m. Aurea, see Citrus aurantium.

MALABATH'RINUM. Ancient name of an ointment and a wine, into which the *malabathrum* entered.

MALABA'THRUM, *Cadeji-Indi.* The leaves of a tree of the East Indies. These leaves entered into the theriac, mithridate, and other ancient electuaries. They are believed to be from a species of laurel—the *Laurus Cassia;* but, according to others, from the *Laurus Malabathrum.* The *O'leum Malabathri* is obtained from it.

MALACCÆ RADIX, Sagittarium alexipharmacum.

MALA'CIA, from μαλακια, 'softness.' A deprivation of taste, in which an almost universal loathing is combined with an exclusive longing for some particular article of food. If the patient desires substances that are not eatable or noxious, it constitutes *Pica, Pissoʹsis, Pittoʹsis, Heterorexʹia, Cissa, Cittoʹsis, Deprav'ed ap'petite, Citta, Limoʹsis Pica, Allotriophagʹia, Pellaʹcia, Picacisʹmus, Picaʹtio.* (F.) *Envie.* These symptoms accompany several nervous affections,—those of females in particular. In pregnancy it is common, and is termed *Longing.*

MALACIA AFRICANORUM, Chthonophagia.

MALACISMUS. Mollities.

MALACORIUM, see Punica granatum.

MALACOSAR'COS, from μαλακος, 'soft,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' One of a soft constitution *habʹitû corʹporis mollioʹri præditus.*—Galen.

MALACOSIS CEREBRI, Mollities cerebri—m. Cordis, Cordiomalacia—m Hepatis, Hepatomalacia—m. Uteri, Hysteromalacia.

MALACOSTEON, Mollities ossium.

Digitized by Google

MALACTICA, Emollients.
MALACTICUM, Relaxant.
MALADE, Sick.
MALADIE, Disease—*m. Anglaise*, Hypochondriasis—*m. Bleue*, Cyanopathy—*m. de Bright*, Kidney, Bright's disease of the—*m. de Cruveilhier*, see Brash, weaning—*m. Glandulaire*, Elephantiasis Arabica—*m. Imaginaire*, Hypochondriasis—*m. Imaginaire*, Hysteria.
MALADIE DES MINEURS. Anæmia occurring in the workers in mines.
MALADIE NOIRE, Melæna—*m. du Pays*, Nostalgia—*m. Pédiculaire*, Phtheiriasis—*m. de Pott*, Vertebral disease—*m. Vénérienne*, Syphilis—*m. de Vénus*, Syphilis—*m. de Werlhof*, Purpura hæmorrhagica.
MALADIES ACQUISES, Acquired diseases—*m. Annuelles*, Annual diseases—*m. Chroniques*, Chronic diseases—*m. Connées*, Connate diseases—*m. Dissimulées*, Feigned diseases—*m. Externes*, External diseases—*m. Feintes*, Feigned diseases—*m. Innées*, Innate diseases—*m. Légitimes*, see Legitimate—*m. Nerveuses*, Nervous diseases—*m. Simulées*, Feigned diseases—*m. Supposées*, Feigned diseases—*m. Venteuses*, Pneumatosis.
MALADIF, Sickly.
MALADRERIE, *Ladrerie*.
MALADY, ENGLISH, Hypochondriasis.
MALÆ, OS, from *malum*, 'an apple;' so called from its roundness. *Os Jugu'lè*, *Os Jugamen'tum*, *Os Génæ*, *Zygo'ma*, *Os Zygomat'icum*, (F.) *Os Malaire*, *Os Zygomatique*, *Os de la pommette*. The *cheek* or *malar bone*. This bone is situate at the lateral and superior part of the face; and constitutes the zygomatic region of the cheek. It is irregularly quadrilateral. Its *outer* surface is convex, covered by muscles and skin, and pierced with canals, called *malar*, through which vessels and nerves pass. Its *upper* surface is concave, and forms part of the orbit. Its *posterior* surface is concave, and enters into the composition of the temporal fossa. This bone is thick and cellular. It is articulated with the frontal, temporal, sphenoid, and superior maxillary bones, and is developed by a single point of ossification.
The part of the face rendered prominent by this bone, the French call *Pommette*.
MALAG'MA, from μαλασσω, 'I soften.' An emollient cataplasm, and, in general, every local application which enjoys the property of softening organic tissues.
MALAISE, Indisposition.
MALAMBO BARK, Matias.
MALANDRIA. A species of lepra or elephantiasis.—Marcellus Empiricus
MALANDRIO'SUS, *Leprous*. Affected with a species of lepra.
MALAR PROCESS, Zygomatic process.
MALARIA, Miasm.
MALA'RIOUS, *Mala'rial*. Owing to, or connected with Malaria,—as a *malarious soil*, *malarious disease*, &c.
TO MAL'AXATE, *Molli'rè*, *Subig''erè*, *Malaxissa'rè*, (F.) *Malaxer*, from μαλασσω, 'I soften.' To produce the softening of drugs, by kneading them.
MALAXIA VENTRICULI, Gastromalaxia.
MALAZISSA''TUS. One in whom the testicles have not descended. It has, also, been used synonymously with *emascula'tus*, and *mulie'ra'tus*—Castelli.

MALE, *Mas'culus*. Of the sex that begets young. Not female. What belongs to the male sex; as the *male organs of generation*.
MALE, Axilla.
MALE ORGAN, Penis.
MALIASMOS, Malis.
MALICHORIUM, see Punica granatum.
MALICORIUM, see Punica granatum.
MALIG'NANT, *Malig'nus*, (F.) *Malin*. A term applied to any disease whose symptoms are so aggravated as to threaten the destruction of the patient. A disease of a very serious character, although it may be mild in appearance; —*Morbus malignus*.
MALIN, Malignant.
MALING'ERER. A simulator of disease, so termed in the British military service.
MALIS, *Malias'mos*, *Coc'yta*, *Cuta'neous vermina'tion*. The cuticle or skin infested with animalcules.—*Phthiri'asis*, *Parasitis'mus superficiei*. In Persia, this affection is produced by the Guinea Worm; in South America, by the Chigre; and in Europe, occasionally by the Louse. See Phtheiriasis.
MALIS DRACUNCULUS, Dracunculus—m. Gordii, Dracunculus—m. Pediculi, Phtheiriasis.
MALLE'OLAR, *Malleola'ris*, from *malleolus*, 'the ankle.' Belonging or relating to the ankles.
MALLEOLAR ARTERIES are two branches furnished by the *anterior tibial* about the instep; the one—the *internal*—passes transversely behind the tendon of the tibialis anticus to be distributed in the vicinity of the malleolus internus:—the other—the *external*—glides behind the tendons of the *extensor communis digitorum pedis* and the *peroneus brevis*, and sends its branches to the parts which surround the outer ankle, as well as to the outer region of the tarsus.
MALLE'OLUS. Diminutive of *malleus*, 'a mallet, (q. v) or hammer:' *Rasceta*, *Rastela*, *Sphyra*, *Talus*, *Dial'ebos*, *Tale'olus*; the *Ankle*. (F.) *Malléole*, *Cheville du Pied*. The two projections formed by the bones of the leg at their inferior part. The *inner* belongs to the tibia; the *outer* to the fibula. The ankles afford attachment to ligaments, and each has a sort of gutter, in which certain tendons slide. See Malleus.
MALLET, *Malleolus*, (F.) *Maillet*. A kind of hammer, used with a gouge, for removing or cutting bones, in certain surgical and anatomical operations.
MAL'LEUS, *Malle'olus*, *Ossic'ulum Malleoloassimila'tum*, (F.) *Marteau*. The longest and outermost of the four small bones of the ear. It is situate at the outer part of the tympanum, and is united to the membrana tympani. It has, 1. An ovoid head, which is articulated, behind, with the incus, and is supported by a narrow part called the neck: this has, anteriorly, a *long apophysis*, which is engaged in the glenoid fissure, and is called the *Apophysis of Rau*, and *Proces'sus grac''ilis*. It affords attachment to the *anterior mallei* muscle. 2. A *handle*, which forms an obtuse angle with the neck, and corresponds to the membrane of the tympanum, which it seems to draw inwards. It is furnished at its upper extremity, with a process—the *processus brevis*, to which the *internus mallei* is attached. This bone is developed by a single point of ossification.
MALLEUS, SLENDER PROCESS OF THE, *Grêle apophyse du marteau*.

Digitized by Google

MALLOW, COMMON, Malva—m. Compound decoction of, Decoctum malvæ compositum—m. Yellow, Abutilon cordatum.

MALO DI SCARLIEVO, Scherlievo.

MALOGRANATUM, Punica granatum.

MALPIGHI, ACINI OF, Corpora Malpighiana.

MALPIG'HIA MOUREL'LA, (F.) *Moureillier, Simarouba faux.* The bark of this shrub—a native of Cayenne—is reputed to be febrifuge, and useful in diarrhœa.

MALPIGHIAN BODIES, Corpora Malpighiana.

MALT, Sax. mealt, Dutch mout, Teut. malt; from *μαλαττω*, 'I soften,' *Bynē, Maltum, Bra'sium*, (F.) *Drèche.* Barley made to germinate, for the purpose of forming beer. It has been recommended in medicine, as antiscorbutic, antiscrofulous, &c.

MALT SPIRIT. A spirit distilled from malt. It is the basis of most of the spirituous cordials.

MALTA, CLIMATE OF. The climate of Malta is pretty equable, the range of temperature in the twenty-four hours, being rarely more than 6°. The air is almost always dry and clear. The most disagreeable wind is the sirocco, which is the source of more or less suffering to the pulmonary invalid. The winter climate is favourable. Dr. Liddell thinks that no place he has seen in the south of Europe can compete with Malta, for a mild, dry, bracing air in November, December, and part of January; and during the other winter and spring months, he thinks it is equal to any of them.

MALTHA, *Malthē*, from *μαλαττω*, 'I soften.' Wax, particularly a soft wax.

MALTHACTICA, Emollients.

MALUM CADUCUM PULMONUM, Asthma—m. Canum, see Pyrus cydonia—m. Coense, Averrhoa carambola—m. Cotoneum, see Pyrus cydonia—m. Hypochondriacum, Hypochondriasis—m. Hystericum, Hysteria—m. Insanum, see Solanum melongena—m. Ischiadicum, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa—m. Lazari, Elephantiasis.

MALUM MORTUUM. A species of lepra, in which the affected portions of skin seem to be struck with death.

MALUM PILARE, Trichosis—m. Pottii, Vertebral disease—m Venereum, Syphilis.

MALUS AURANTIA MAJOR, Citrus aurantium.

MALUS IN'DICA, *Bilumbi biting-bing* of Bontius. The juice of this East India tree is cooling, and is drunk as a cure for fevers. The leaves, boiled and made into a cataplasm with rice, are famed in all sorts of tumours. The juice, mixed with arrack, is drunk for the cure of diarrhœa. The ripe fruit is eaten as a delicacy; and the unripe is made into a pickle for the use of the table.

MALUS LIMONIA ACIDA, see Citrus medica—m. Medica, see Citrus medica.

MALVA, *Malva sylves'tris, M. vulga'ris, Common Mallow*, (F.) *Mauve sauvage.* The leaves and flowers are chiefly used in fomentations, cataplasms, and emollient enemata. Its properties are demulcent.

Malva rotundifo'lia has like virtues; as well as the other varieties.

MALVAVISCUM, Althæa.

MALVERN, WATERS OF. The village of Great Malvern, in Worcestershire, England, has for many years been celebrated for a spring of remarkable purity, which has acquired the name of the *Holy-well.* It is a carbonated water; containing carbonates of soda and iron, sulphate of soda, and chloride of sodium, and is chiefly used externally, in cutaneous affections.

MAMA-PIAN. An ulcer of a bad aspect, which is the commencement of the pian; and which, after having destroyed the flesh, extends to the bones. It is also called the *Mother of Pians;—La mère des pians.*

MAMEI, *Mamee, Momin* or *Toddy Tree.* From incisions made in the branches of this West Indian tree, a copious discharge of pellucid liquor occurs, which is called *momin* or *toddy wine.* It is very diuretic, and is esteemed to be a good antilithic and lithontriptic.

MAMELLE, Mamma.

MAMELON, Nipple.

MAMELONNÉ, Mammillated.

MAMELONS DU REIN, Papillæ of the kidney.

MAMMA, from *mama*, one of the earliest cries of the infant, ascribed to a desire for food. *Masthos, Mazos, Thelē, Titthos, Ruma.* The *female breast*, (*Mammil'la* being the male breast,) (F.) *Mamelle.* A glandular organ, proper to a class of animals—the *mammalia*—and intended for the secretion of milk. The mammæ exist in both sexes, but they acquire a much greater size in the female; especially during pregnancy and lactation. In women, before the age of puberty, the breasts are but little developed. At this period, however, towards the central part of each breast, the skin suddenly changes colour, and assumes a rosy tint in young females. It is of a reddish brown in women who have suckled several children. This circle has a rugous appearance, owing to the presence of sebaceous glands, and is called *Areola* or *Aureola.* These glands furnish an unctuous fluid for defending the nipple from the action of the saliva of the sucking infant. In the midst of the aureola is the nipple, a conoidal eminence, of a rosy tint, susceptible of erection, and at the surface of which the galactophorous ducts open. Besides the skin covering them, the breasts are, also, composed of a layer of fatty cellular tissue, more or less thick; of a large gland; excretory ducts; vessels, nerves, &c. See Mammary.

The breasts are called the *bosom*, (F.) *Sein.*

MAM'MARY, *Mamma'rius*, from *mamma*, 'the breast.' Relating to the breasts.

MAMMARY ABSCESS, Mastodynia apostematosa.

MAMMARY ARTERIES are three in number. They are distinguished into—1. The *Internal Mammary, Arte'ria sterna'lis, A. Sous-sternal* (Ch.,) *Internal thorac'ic.* It arises from the subclavian and descends obliquely inwards, from its origin to the cartilage of the third rib. Below the diaphragm it divides into two branches; the one *external*, the other *internal.* From its origin until its bifurcation, it gives branches to the muscles and glands of the neck, to the thymus, mediastinum, pericardium, and œsophagus. In each intercostal space, it gives off *internal* and *external musculo-cutaneous* branches, and also, on each side, the *superior diaphragmatic.* Its two ultimate branches are distributed on the parietes of the abdomen, and anastomose

Digitized by Google

with the external mammary, intercostal, lumbar, circumflexa ilii, and epigastric arteries. 2. The *External Mammary Arteries* are two in number, and are distinguished into *superior* and *inferior*. The *superior external mammary*, *First of the thoracics* (Ch.,) *Superior external thoracic*, *Superior thoracic*, is furnished by the axillary artery. It descends obliquely forwards between the pectoralis major and pectoralis minor, to which it is distributed by a considerable number of branches. The *inferior external mammary*, the *second of the thoracics* (Ch.,) *Long* or *inferior thoracic*, arises from the axillary artery, a little below the preceding. It descends vertically over the lateral part of the thorax; curves, afterwards, inwards; becomes suboutaneous and divides into a number of branches, which surround the breast. It gives branches to the pectoralis major, serratus major anticus, the intercostal muscles, the glands of the axilla and the integuments of the breast.

MAMMARY GLAND is the secretory organ of the milk. It is situate in the substance of the breast, to which it gives shape and size. The tissue of this gland results from the assemblage of lobes of different size, united intimately by a dense cellular tissue. Each of them is composed of several lobules, formed of round granulations, of a rosy white colour, and of the size of a poppy seed. The glandular grains give rise to the radicles of the excretory canals of the mamma, which are called *galactophorous* or *lactiferous*. These excretory vessels unite in ramusculi, rami, and in trunks of greater or less size; collect towards the centre of the gland; are tortuous, very extensible, and semi-transparent. All terminate in sinuses, situate near the base of the nipple, which are commonly from 15 to 18 in number. These sinuses are very short, conical, and united by cellular tissue. From their summits, a fasciculus of new ducts sets out, which occupy the centre of the nipple and open separately at its surface. The arteries of the mammary gland come from the thoracic, axillary, intercostal, and internal mammary. The veins accompany the arteries; the nerves are furnished by the intercostals, and brachial plexus; the lymphatic vessels are very numerous, and form two layers. They communicate with those of the thorax, and pass into the axillary ganglions.

MAM'MARY SARCO'MA, *Mastoid sarcoma* of Abernethy, *Emphy'ma sarcoma mamma'rum*. Tumour, of the colour and texture of the mammary gland; dense and whitish; sometimes softer and brownish; often producing, on extirpation, a malignant ulcer with indurated edges. Found in various parts of the body and limbs.

MAMMARY VEINS follow the same course as the arteries, and have received the same denominations. The *internal mammary vein*, of the right side, opens into the superior cava; that of the left, into the corresponding subclavian vein. The *external mammary veins* open into the axillary vein.

MAMME'A AMERICA'NA. The systematic name of the tree on which the *mammee* fruit grows. This fruit has a delightful flavour when ripe; and is much cultivated in Jamaica, where it is generally sold in the markets as one of the best fruits of the island.

MAMMELLA, Nipple.

MAMMIFORMIS, Mastoid.

MAMMILLA, Mamma (male.) Nipple.

MAMMILLARIS, Mastoid.

MAM'MILLARY, *Mammilla'ris*, from *Mammilla*, 'a small breast, a nipple.'

MAMMILLARY EMINENCE is a name given, 1. To more or less marked prominences on the inner surface of the bones of the cranium, which correspond to the anfractuosities of the cranium. 2. To white, round, medullary tubercles, of the size of a pea, situate at the base of the brain, behind the gray substance from which the *Tige pituitaire*, of the French anatomists, arises. These *Mammillary Tubercles*, *Bulbes de la voûte à trois piliers*, *Cor'pora albican'tia*, *C. Candican'tia*, *Willis's Glands*, *Tubercles pisiformes*, (Ch.) *Eminen'tiæ candican'tes*, *Pri'mum crurum for'nicis bulbi*, are united to each other by a small grayish band, which corresponds with the third ventricle. They receive the anterior prolongations of the fornix. Some ancient anatomists, taking the nervous trunks, to which Willis first gave the name *olfactory nerves*, for simple appendages of the brain, called them, on account of their shape, *Carun'culæ mammilla'res*. Vesalius, Fallopius, Columbus, and several others, termed them *Proce'sus mammilla'res cer'ebri ad nares*.

MAM'MILLATED, (F.) *Mamelonné*, from *mamma*, 'the female breast.' That which has mammiform projections on its surface.

MAMMILLATED LIVER, Cirronosis.

MAMOE, Mamei.

MAN-IN-THE-GROUND, Convolvulus panduratus.

MANCHE D'HIPPOCRATE, *Chausse*.

MANCURANA, Origanum.

MANDIBULA, Maxillary bone.

MANDRAGORA, Atropa mandragora.

MANDRAGORITES, from μανδραγορα, the *At'ropa mandrag'ora* or mandrake. Wine in which the roots of mandrake have been infused.

MANDRAKE, Atropa mandragora, Podophyllum peltatum, P. montanum.

MANDUCATIO, Mastication.

MANDUCATORY NERVE, see Trigemini.

MANGANESE, BLACK OXIDE OF, *Tetrox'ide of manganese*, *Magne'sia nigra*, *Mangane'sium vitrario'rum*, *M. oxyda'tum nati'vum* seu *nigrum*, *Mangane'sium ochra'ceum nigrum*, *M. oxyda'tum nati'vum*, *Man'ganum oxyda'tum nativum*, *Molybdæ'num magne'sii*, *Oxi'des man'gani nati'va*, *Perox'ydum mangane'sii nigrum nati'vum*, *Superox'ydum mangan'icum*. This oxide is not much used in medicine. It has been advised to dust the affected parts, in tinea capitis, with the powder.

MAN'GANESE, SULPHATE OF, *Mangane'sii Sulphas*, *M. Protox'idi Sulphas*, *Sulphate of Protox'ide of Man'ganese*. A rose-coloured and very soluble salt, isomorphous with sulphate of magnesia. It is prepared on a large scale for the use of the dyer by heating, in a close vessel, peroxide of manganese and coal, and dissolving the impure protoxide thus obtained in sulphuric acid, with the addition of a little chlorohydric acid towards the end of the process. The solution is evaporated to dryness, and again exposed to a red heat, by which the persulphate of iron is decomposed. Water then dissolves the pure sulphate of manganese, leaving the oxide of iron behind.

Digitized by Google

This salt has been recently recommended by Mr. A. Ure, as a cholagogue in doses of a drachm or two.

MANGANESE, TETROXIDE OF, M. black oxide of.

MANGANESII PEROXYDUM NIGRUM NATIVUM, Manganese, black oxide of—m. Protoxidi sulphas, Manganese, sulphate of—m. Sulphas, Manganese, sulphate of.

MANGANESIUM OCHRACEUM NIGRUM, Manganese, black oxide of—m. Oxydatum nativum seu nigrum, Manganese, black oxide of—m. Vitrariorum, Manganese, black oxide of.

MANGANI OXODES NATIVA, Manganese, black oxide of.

MANGANICUM SUPEROXYDUM, Manganese, black oxide of.

MANGANUM OXYDATUM NATIVUM, Manganese, black oxide of.

MANGIF'ERA IN'DICA. The *Mango tree*, (F.) *Manguier*. A tree, cultivated over Asia and in South America. Mangos, when ripe, are juicy; of a good flavour; and so fragrant as to perfume the air to a considerable distance. They are eaten, either raw or preserved with sugar. From the expressed juice a wine is prepared; and the remainder of the kernel can be reduced to an excellent flour for bread.

MANGO TREE, Mangifera Indica.

MANGOSTAN, Garcinia mangostana.

MANGOSTANA, Garcinia mangostana.

MANGOUSTAN, Garoinia mangostana.

MANGUIER, Mangifera Indica.

MA'NIA, *Furor mania* (q. v.), *Insa'nia*, *Delir'ium mani'acum*, *Ecphro'nia mania*, *Delir'ium mania*, *D. furio'sum*, *Mania universa'lis*, *Vesa'nia mania*, *Hyperphrénie*, *Raving or furious madness*; from μαινομαι, 'I am furious.' With some, it means *insanity*. Disorder of the intellect, in which there is erroneous judgment or hallucination, which impels to acts of fury. If the raving be not directed to a single object, it is mania properly so called; if to one object, it constitutes *monomania*. This term is, however, usually given to melancholy. Mania attacks adults chiefly; and women more frequently than men. The prognosis is unfavourable. About one-third never recover; and they who do are apt to relapse. *Separation* is one of the most effective means of treatment, with attention to the corporeal condition and every thing that can add to the mental comfort of the patient, and turn his thoughts away from the subjects of his delusion. In the violence of the paroxysms, recourse must be had to the straight waistcoat, the shower bath, &c. Separation should be continued for some weeks during convalescence, with the view of preventing a relapse.

MANIA EPILEPTICA, see Epilepsy—m. Lactea, M. puerperal—m. Melancholica, Melancholy—m. a Pathemate, Empathema—m. a Potû, Delirium tremens—m. a Temulentiâ, Delirium tremens—m. Pellagria, Pellagra.

MANIA PUER'PERAL, *Mu'nia puerpera'rum acu'ta*, *M. luc'tea*. Mania which supervenes in the childbed state.

MANIA PUERPERARUM ACUTA, M. puerperal—*m. sine Delirio*, Pathomania.

MANIACUS, Maniodes

MANICA HIPPOCRATIS, *Chausse*.

MANIE SANS DÉLIRE, Empathema.

MANIGUETTA, Amomum grana paradisi.

MANIHAR, Jatropha manihot.

MANILU'VIUM, *Manilu'vium*, from *manus*, 'the hand,' and *luo*, 'I wash.' A bath for the hands. It may be rendered stimulating by means of muriatic acid, mustard, &c.

MANIOC, Jatropha manihot.

MANIO'DES, *Manio'cus*. One labouring under mania: a maniac.

MANIPULA'TION, from *manus*, 'a hand.' Mode of working in the arts.

MANIP'ULUS, (F.) *Poignée*. The quantity of a substance capable of filling the hand. A handful. See Fasciculus.

MAN-MIDWIFE, Accoucheur.

MANNA, see Fraxinus ornus—m. Briançon, see Pinus larix—m. Calabrina, see Fraxinus ornus—m. Metallorum, Hydrargyri submurias.

MANNACROUP, Semolina.

MANNEQUIN, Fantom.

MANNIKIN, Fantom.

MANNIN, see Fraxinus ornus.

MANNITE, see Fraxinus ornus.

MANŒUVRE (F.) from *main*, 'the hand,' and *œuvre*, 'work.' *Opera'tio chirur'gica* vel *obstet'rica*. The practice of surgical or obstetrical operations on the dead body or phantom.

MANSFORD'S PLATES, see Galvanism.

MANSORIUS, Buccinator.

MANSTUPRATIO, Masturbation.

MANTI'A, *Mantica*, *Manticè*, in English, *mancy*; a common suffix, denoting 'divination.'

MANTILE, Bandage (body.)

MANTLE, Panniculus carnosus.

MANU'BRIUM, from *manus*, 'a hand.' The handle of any thing:—as *manu'brium malli*, 'the handle of the malleus.'

MANUBRIUM, *Chasse*—m. Manûs, Radius.

MANULUVIUM, Bath, hand, Maniluvium.

MANUS, *Cheir*, (F.) *Main*. The hand. The part which terminates the upper extremity in man, and which is inservient to prehension and touch. It extends from the fold of the wrist to the extremity of the fingers. The hand is sustained by a bony skeleton, composed of a number of pieces, movable on each other; of muscles, tendons, cartilages, ligaments, vessels, nerves, &c. It is divided into three parts—the *carpus* or wrist, the *metacarpus*, and *fingers*. Its concave surface is called the *palm*; the convex surface the *back of the hand*. The facility of being able to oppose the thumb to the fingers in order to seize objects forms one of the distinctive characters of the human hand.

MANUS CHRISTI PERLA'TA. A name anciently given to troches, prepared of pearls and sugar of roses. They were called *Manus Christi simplices*, when pearls were not employed.

MANUS DEI. An ancient plaster, prepared of *wax*, *myrrh*, *frankincense*, *mastich*, *Gum ammoniac*, *Galbanum*, *oil*, &c. See Opium.

MANUS HEPATIS, Porta vena—m. Jecoris, Porta vena—m. Parva major adjutrix, see Digitus.

MANUSTUPRATIO, Masturbation.

MANYPLIES, Omasum.

MAPLE, Acer saccharinum—m. Ground, Heuchera cortusa.

MARAIS, Marsh.

MARANTA ARUNDINACEA, Arrow root

MARAN'TA GALAN'GA, *Alpi'nia galan'ga*, *Amo'mum galanga*, *Galanga*. The *smaller ga-*

Digitized by Google

Lan'gal. Two kinds of galangal are mentioned in the pharmacopœias;—the *greater*, obtained from the *Kæmpferia galanga*, and the *smaller*, from the root of the *Maranta galanga*. The dried root is brought from China, in pieces, from one to two inches in length, but scarcely half as thick; branched; full of knots and joints, with several circular rings, of a reddish brown colour, on the outside, and brownish within. It was formerly much used as a warm stomachic bitter; and generally ordered in bitter infusions.

MARASCHINO, see Spirit.

MARASMUS, Atrophy—m. Phthisis, Phthisis pulmonalis—m. Tabes, Tabes—m. Tabes dorsalis, Tabes dorsalis..

MARATHRI'TES, from μαραθρον, 'fennel.' Wine impregnated with fennel.

MARATHROPHYLLUM, Peucedanum.

MARATHRUM, Anethum—m. Sylvestre, Peucedanum.

MARBLE, Marmor.

MARBRE, Marmor.

MARC, Magma.

MARCASITA, Bismuth—m. Alba, Bismuth, subnitrate of—m. Plumbea, Antimonium.

MARCASITÆ MAGISTERIUM, Bismuth, subnitrate of.

MARCHAN'TIA POLYMOR'PHA, *Hepat'ica fonta'na*, *Lichen stella'tum*, *Jecora'ria*, *Liv'erwort*. (F.) *Hépatique des fontaines*. This plant is mildly pungent and bitter. It is recommended as aperient, resolvent, and anti-scorbutic; and is used in diseased liver, &c.

MARCHE, LA, Walking.

MARCHIO'NIS PULVIS, *Powder of the Marquis*. A powder, formerly considered to be anti-epileptic; and composed of *Male pæony root*, *Mistletoe*, *Ivory shavings*, *Horn of the hoof of the stag*, *Spodium*, *Tooth of the monodon*, *coral*, *&c.*

MARCORES, Atrophy, Emaciation.

MARCORY, Stillingia.

MARE'S TAIL, Hippuris vulgaris.

MARGA CAN'DIDA, *Lac lunæ*. An ancient name for a variety of spongy, white, friable marl, which was employed as an astringent and refrigerant.

MARGARETIZZA, Scherlievo.

MARGARITA, Pearl.

MARGARON, Pearl.

MARGINI-SUS-SCAPULO-TROCHITÉRIEN, Teres minor.

MARGO, *Bord.*

MARGUÉRITE, PÉTITE, Bellis—*m. des Près, grande*, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

MARIENBAD, MINERAL WATERS OF. Celebrated springs in Bohemia. The Kreutbrunn contains sulphate of soda, carbonate of iron, and carbonic acid.

MARIGOLD, DIAMOND FIG, Mesembryanthemum crystallinum—m. Garden, Calendula officinalis—m. Singlé, Calendula officinalis—m. Wild, Calendula arvensis.

MARIS, μαρις. Ancient name of a measure, containing 83 pints and 4 ounces.

MARISCA, Ficus, Hæmorrhois.

MARJOLAINE, Origanum majorana.

MARJORAM, COMMON, Origanum—m. Wild, Origanum—m. Sweet, Origanum majorana.

MARJORANA, Origanum majorana—m. Maucurana, Origanum.

MARMALADE, Marmelade.

MARMARYGO'DES, 'brilliant.' An epithet, joined particularly to the word οφθαλμος; a *brilliant eye*, a *flashing eye*.

MAR'MELADE, *Marmela'da*, *Marmela'ta*, *Mærmulade*, *Mivo*. Parts of vegetables, confected with sugar, and reduced to a pultaceous consistence.

MARMELADE OF APRICOTS. A marmelade, prepared with two parts of ripe apricots deprived of their stones, and one part of white sugar.

MARMELADE OF FERNEL, M. of Tronchin.

MARMELADE OF TRONCHIN, or OF FERNEL. A kind of thick looch, of an agreeable taste, prepared with two *ounces of oil of sweet almonds*, as much *syrup of violets*, *manna* in tears, very fresh *pulp of cassia*, 16 grains of *gum tragacanth*, and two drachms of *orange flower water*. It is used as a laxative, demulcent, and pectoral.

MARMELATA, Marmelade.

MARMOR, *Marble*, *Calcis Car'bonas durus*, (F.) *Marbre*. White granular carbonate of lime. Used in pharmacy for the preparation of a pure lime, and the disengagement of carbonic acid.

MARMORATA AURIUM, Cerumen.

MARMORYGE HIPPOCRATIS, Hemiopia.

MAROUTE, Anthemis cotula.

MAR'RIOTT, DRY VOMIT OF. This once celebrated emetic, called *dry*, from its being exhibited without drink, consisted of equal portions of *tartarized antimony* and *sulphate of copper*.

MARRONIER D'INDE, Æsculus Hippocastanum.

MARROW, *My'elos*, *Medul'la*, *Med'ullary Juice*, *Axun'gia de Mum'ia*, Sax. mepg, (F.) *Moëlle*, *Suc médullaire*. The oily, inflammable, whitish or yellowish juice, which fills the medullary canal of the long bones, the cancellated structure at the extremities of those bones, the diploë of flat bones, and the interior of short bones. The marrow is furnished by the exhalation of the medullary membrane. It is fluid during life, and appears under the form of small points or brilliant grains, after death. It is enveloped in the medullary membrane.

MARROW, SPINAL, Medulla spinalis—m. Vertebral, Medulla spinalis.

MARRUBE BLANC, Marrubium—*m. Noir*, Ballota fœtida.

MARRU'BIUM, *Marrubium vulga're*, *M. album*, *Horehound*, *Pra'sium*, *Phrasum*, (F.) *Marrube blanc*. The leaves have a moderately strong, aromatic smell; and a very bitter, penetrating, diffusive, and durable taste. It has often been given in coughs and asthmas, united with sugar. Dose, ʒss to ʒj, in infusion; dose, of extract, gr. x. to ʒss.

FORD'S BALSAM OF HOREHOUND is made as follows:—*horehound*, *liquorice root*, ää ℔ij and ʒviij; *water*, *q. s.* to strain, ℔vj. Infuse. To the strained liquor add:—*proof spirit* or *brandy*, ℔12; *camphor*, ʒj and ʒij; *opium* and *benjamin*, ää ʒj; *dried squills*, ʒij; *oil of aniseed*, ʒj, *honey*, ℔ij and ʒviij —Gray. It is pectoral.

MARRUBIUM, Leonurus cardiaca—m. Nigrum, Ballota fœtida.

MARS, Ferrum—m. Solubilis, Ferrum tartarizatum.

MARSEILLES, (CLIMATE OF.) The remarks made upon the climate of Montpellier apply even in greater force to that of Mar-

Digitized by Google

seilles. It possesses all the objectionable qualities of the climate of south-eastern France.

MARSH, *Limnæ, Helos, Palus*, Sax. mepc, (F.) *Marais*. Marshy districts give off emanations, which are the fruitful source of disease and the cause of great insalubrity in many countries. The chief disease, occasioned by the malaria or miasm, (q. v.) is intermittent fever. Hence it becomes important to drain such regions, if practicable. Marshy countries are, however, not so liable to phthisis pulmonalis, and it has been found, that where intermittents have been got rid of by draining, consumption has, at times, become frequent. The most unhealthy periods for residence in a marshy district are during the existence of the summer and autumnal heats; at which times the water becomes evaporated, and the marshy bottom is more or less exposed to the sun's rays. This postulatum seems necessary for the production of the miasmata: for whilst the marsh is well covered with water, no miasm is given off.

Marsh Poison, Miasm (marsh.)

MARSHMALLOW, Althæa.

MARSH ROOT, Statice Caroliniana — m. Tea, Ledum palustre.

MARSIPIUM, Marsupion.

MARSUM, *Mar'sium, Mar'sicum*. An ancient wine of Marsia, in Italy, which was used as an astringent in certain diseases of the mouth.

MARSUPIAL, see Marsupion.

MARSUPIALIS, Ischio-trochanterianus, Obturator internus.

MARSUPIATE, see Marsupion.

MARSU'PION, *Marsyp'ion, Marsip'pon, Marsu'pium, Marsip'ium, Sac'culus*. A sac or bag, with which any part is fomented. Also, the abdominal pouch in the kangaroo, opossum, &c., into which the young, born at a very early stage of development, are received and nourished with milk secreted from glands contained within the pouches. Such animals are termed *Marsupial* or *Marsupiate*. See Generation.

MARSUPIUM, Scrotum—m. Musculosum, Dartos.

MARSYPION, Marsupion.

MARTEAU, Malleus.

MARTIALIS, Chalybeate.

MARTIANA POMA, see Citrus aurantium.

MARTIA'NUM UNGUEN'TUM, *Onguent de Soldat, Soldier's ointment*. This was composed of *bay berries, rue, marjoram, mint, sage, wormwood, basil, olive oil, yellow wax*, and *Malaga wine*. It was invented by Martian; and was employed by soldiers as a preservative against cold.

MARTIS LIMATURA, Ferri limatura.

MARUM CORTUSI, Teucrium marum—m. Creticum, Teucrium marum—m. Syriacum, Teucrium marum—m. Verum, Teucrium marum—m. Vulgare, Thymus mastichina.

MASCHALE, Axilla.

MASCHALISTER, Axis.

MASCHALON'CUS, *Maschalopa'nus*, from μασχαλη, 'the axilla,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A tumour or bubo or swelling in the axilla.

MASCHALOPANUS, Maschaloncus.

MASCULA, *Tribade*.

MASCULUS, Male.

MASESIS, Mastication.

MASK, *Larva*, (F.) *Masque*. A bandage, applied over the face, as a sort of mask, in cases of burns, scalds, or erysipelas. It serves to preserve the parts from the contact of air, and to retain topical applications *in situ*. It is made of a piece of linen, of the size of the face, in which apertures are made corresponding to the eyes, nose, and mouth, and which is fixed by means of strings stitched to the four angles.

MASLACH, *Am'phion, An'fion*. A medicine, much used by the Turks, and into the composition of which opium enters. It is excitant.

MASQUE, Mask.

MASS, μαζα, *Maza, Massa*, from μασσω, 'I mix.' The compound, from which pills have to be formed.

MASSA, Mass—m. de Dactylis, Paste, date—m. de Extracto glycyrrhizæ, Pasta glycyrrhizæ, &c.—m. de Gummi Arabico, Paste, marshmallow—m. de Zizyphorum fructu, Paste of jujubes.

MASSAGE, Shampooing.

MASSEMA, Mastication.

MASSEMENT, Shampooing.

MASSES APOPHYSAIRES, see Vertebræ.

MASSESIS, Mastication.

MASSE'TER, from μασαομαι, 'I eat,' 'I chew;' *Zygomato-maxillaire*. A muscle situate at the posterior part of the cheek, and lying upon the ramus of the lower jaw-bone. It is long, quadrilateral, and is attached, *above*, to the inferior edge and to the inner surface of the zygomatic arch; *below*, it terminates at the angle of the jaw, and at the outer surface and interior margin of the ramus of that bone. It is composed of an intermixture of fleshy and aponeurotic fibres. Its office is to raise the lower jaw, and to act in mastication.

Masseter Internus, Pterygoideus internus.

MASSETER'IC, *Mas'seterine, Masseter'icus, Masseteri'nus*. Relating or belonging to the masseter muscle.

Masseterine Artery arises from the trunk of the internal maxillary or temporalis profunda posterior, and is distributed to the masseter muscle, after having passed, horizontally, through the sigmoid notch of the lower jaw-bone.

Masseterine Nerve is given off from the inferior maxillary branch of the fifth pair. It passes through the sigmoid notch, and is distributed on the inner surface of the masseter. In luxation of the lower jaw, this nerve is strongly stretched, and considerable pain, consequently, produced.

Masseterine Vein has the same distribution as the artery. It opens into the internal maxillary vein.

MASSETERINUS, Masseteric.

MASSING, Shampooing.

MASSULA, Molecule.

MASTALGIA, Mastodynia.

MASTEMA, Masticatory.

MASTERWORT, Heracleum lanatum, Imperatoria, Angelica atropurpurea.

MASTESIS, Mastication.

MASTHELCOSIS, Mastodynia apostematosa.

MASTHOS, Mamma.

MASTICA'TION, *Mastica'tio, Mase'sis, Masse'sis, Masse'ma, Maste'sis, Manduca'tio, Commanduca'tio*, from μασσιχαω, 'I chew.' The action of chewing or bruising food, to impregnate it with saliva, and prepare it for the digestion it has to undergo in the stomach. This is executed by the joint action of the tongue,

Digitized by Google

cheeks, and lips, which push the alimentary substance between the teeth; and by the motions of the lower jaw it is cut, torn, or bruised.

MAS'TICATORY, *Masticato'rium*, *Maste'ma*, *Diamaste'ma*. Same etymon. A substance, chewed with the intention of exciting the secretion of saliva.

Masticatory Nerve, see Trigemini.

MASTICH, see Pistacia lentiscus—m. Herb, common, Thymus mastichina—m. Herb, Syrian, Teucrium marum—m. Tree, Pistacia lentiscus.

MASTICHINA GALLORUM, Thymus mastichina.

MASTIGODES HOMINIS, Trichocephalus.

MASTI'TIS, *Mastoïtis*, *Inflamma'tio Mammæ*, from μαστος, 'the breast,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the breast.

Mastitis Apostematosa, Mastodynia apostematosa.

MASTIX, see Pistacia lentiscus.

MASTODYN'IA, *Mastal'gia*, from μαστος, 'the breast,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' Pain in the breasts; a sort of neuralgia.

Mastodyn'ia Apostemato'sa, *Phleg'monè Mammæ*, *Masthelco'sis*, *Masti'tis apostemato'sa*, *Galactaposte'ma*, *Absced'sus Mammæ*, *Phleg'monè Mastodyn'ia*, *Abscess of the Breast*, *Mam'mary Abscess*, *Weed in the Breast*. Phlegmonous inflammation of the breasts, running on to suppuration. It is one of the best examples of acute phlegmonous inflammation, and requires the active use of appropriate treatment.

Mastodynia Polygala, Sparganosis.

MASTOID, *Mastoï'des*, *Mammillaris*, *Papil'li-aut-mammilli-formis*, *Mammiformis*; from μαστος, 'a breast,' and ειδος, 'form, resemblance.' Having the form of a nipple. Also, that which relates to the mastoid process, *Mastoïdeus*.

Mastoid or Mam'miform or Mam'millary Process, is situate at the inferior and posterior part of the temporal bone, and gives attachment to the digastric and mastoid muscles.

Mastoid Aperture:—the opening of communication between the cavity of the tympanum and the mastoid cells.

Mastoid Cells, *Antrum mastoïdeum*, *Mastoid Sinus*. These are situate in the mastoid process; communicate with each other, and open into the cavity of the tympanum. Their use seems to be, to increase the intensity of sound.

Mastoid Foramen is situate behind the mastoid process, and gives passage to a small artery of the dura mater, as well as to a vein which opens into the lateral sinus.

Mastoid Fossa, (F.) *Gouttière mastoïdienne*, is a depression at the inner surface of the mastoid portion of the temporal bone, which forms part of the lateral sinus.

Mastoid or Digastric Groove, (F.) *Rainure mastoïdienne* ou *digastrique*, is a groove, situate at the inner side of the mastoid process, which affords attachment to the posterior belly of the digastric muscle.

Mastoid Muscle, Posterior, Splenius.

MASTOIDEUS, Sterno-cleido-mastoideus—m. Lateralis, Complexus minor.

MASTOÏDO-CONCHINIEN, Retrahens auris—*m. Génien*, Digastricus—*m. Hyogénien*, Digastricus—*m. Oriculaire*, Retrahens auris.

MASTON'CUS, *Thelon'cus*, from μαστος, 'the breast,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A tumefaction of the nipple, or of the breast itself.

MASTORRHA'GIA, from μαστος, 'the breast,' and ρηγνυμι, 'to flow.' An unusual flow of milk.

MASTRUPATIO. Masturbation.

MASTURBA'TION, *Mastupra'tio*, *Manustupra'tio*, *Munstupra'tio*, from *manus*, 'the hand,' and *stupro*, 'I ravish.' *Onania*, *On'anism*, *Voluntary Pollu'tion*, *Gaudia fœda*, *Self-Pollution*, (F.) *Albus de soi-même*, *Attouchement*. Excitement of the genital organs by the hand.

MASTURBA'TOR, *Mastupra'tor*: same etymon One given to masturbation.

MAT, *Dull*, (F.) *Son mat*. A *dull sound*. The obscure noise, afforded when any part, as the chest, is percussed in several diseases. It has been compared to that produced when the thigh is struck. It is opposed to the *Son clair*, or 'clear sound.'

MATE, see Ilex Paraguensis.

MATER HERBARUM, Artemisia vulgaris—m. Metallorum, Hydrargyrum—m. Perlarum, see Pearl—m. Secalis, Ergot.

MATERIA, Matter—m. Fibrosa, Fibrin.

Mate'ria Med'ica, *Pharmacolog''ia*, *Pharmacol'ogy*, *Acol'ogy* or *Akol'ogy*, *Hylè latricè*, *Iamatol'ogy*, (F.) *Matière Médicale*. The division of medical science which treats of the knowledge of medicines; their action on the animal economy, and mode of administration. The study of the Materia Medica is one of great importance:—it is a study of the tools with which the practitioner has to work in the cure of disease. Much labour has been spent in contriving classifications of the Materia Medica. Some have arranged the articles according to their natural resemblances: others, according to their real or presumed virtues: others, according to their active constituent principles. The Pharmacopœias place them alphabetically. Perhaps the best classification would be one founded on the agency exerted by the articles on the different tissues; but this arrangement, in the present state of science, is by no means easy: and moreover, ideas in regard to the action of medicines are so associated with certain terms,—as narcotics, tonics, sedatives, &c., employed to denote certain operations, which they are esteemed capable of producing, that, to abandon them, would be to throw obstacles in the way of the student, without the ultimate advantage accruing to him—of possessing a better knowledge of the *modus operandi* of medicines than when a classification, somewhat resembling those usually embraced, is adopted.

The following is the classification given by the Author, in his "General Therapeutics," (Philadelphia, 1836.)

Classification of Therapeutical Agents.

I. Vital Agents.	Excitants.	Increasing action generally, or locally, or both.	Excitants proper, Tonics, Anthelmintics, Astringents, Emetics, Cathartics, Emmenagogues, Abortives, Diaphoretics, Errhines, Sialogogues, Diuretics, Expectorants, Sorbefacients, Revellents, Antispasmodics.

Digitized by Google

I. Vital Agents.	Sedatives.	Diminishing action directly or indirectly.	Sedatives proper, Narcotics, Refrigerants, Nauseants,
II. Chemical Agents.			Antacids, Antalkalies, Antilithics, Disinfectants,
III. Mechanical Agents.			Demulcents, Diluents.

In his "General Therapeutics and Materia Medica," however, he has adopted the following classification, to harmonize more with the arrangement in his Practice of Medicine.

1. Agents that affect prominently the alimentary canal or its contents,	Emetics, Cathartics, Anthelmintics.
2 Agents that affect prominently the respiratory organs,	Expectorants.
3. Agents that affect prominently the follicular or glandular organs,	Errhines, Sialogogues, Diuretics, Antilithics, Diaphoretics.
4. Agents that affect prominently the nervous system,	Narcotics, Tetanics, Antispasmodics.
5. Agents that affect prominently the organs of reproduction,	Emmenagogues, Parturifacients.
6. Agents that affect various organs,	Excitants, Tonics, Astringents, Sedatives, Refrigerants, Revellents, Eutrophics.
7. Agents whose action is prominently chemical,	Antacids, Antalkalies, Disinfectants.
8. Agents whose action is prominently mechanical,	Demulcents, Diluents.

Of old, the Materia Medica consisted of more articles than at present. The tendency, indeed, is, and must be, to diminish it still farther; to get rid of those articles which possess no advantages over others equally common, or whose properties are doubtful. In a dictionary, it becomes necessary to insert all that have been reputed to possess virtues; but the majority are unnecessary. The catalogue might be largely reduced, with impunity.

Materia Testacea Dentium, see Tooth.

MATERIALISTA, Druggist.

MATERIAUX IMMÉDIATS, Principles, immediate.

MATERIES, Matter.

MATIAS. The bark of a South American tree, not yet determined. It is used in its native country in intermittents, and as a tonic generally. Its principal characteristic constituent is a bitter resinous matter. It is probably the same as the *Malambo bark*.

MATI'CO. *Yerba del Soldada* or *Soldier's weed*. A South American herb—*Piper angustifolium*—which is possessed of astringent virtues, and is used both internally and externally. It is given in *infusion* made of one ounce of the leaves to a pint of boiling water, of which the dose is f. ʒiss, or in *tincture*, made of ʒiiss of the leaves to a pint of dilute alcohol.

MATIÈRE, Matter—*m. Extractive du Bouillon*, Osmazome—*m. Médicale*, Materia Medica—*m. Perlée de Kerkring*, Antimonium diaphoreticum—*m. Pulmonaire noire*, see Pulmo.

MATLOCK, MINERAL WATERS OF. Matlock is a village in Derbyshire, England, to which there is a mineral spring of the acidulous class. Temperature 66°. It differs but little, except in temperature, from good spring water. It is generally used as a tepid bath.

MATONIA CARDAMOMUM, Amomum cardamomum.

MATRACIUM, Matrass, Urinal.

MATRASS, *Matra'cium*. A glass vessel with a long neck; and a round, and sometimes oval, body. It may be furnished with tubulures or not. It is used in *Pharmacy* for distillation, digestion, &c.

MATRES CEREBRI, Meninges.

MATRICAIRE, Matricaria.

MATRICA'RIA, from *matrix*, 'the womb;' so called from its reputed virtues in affections of that organ. *Matrica'ria Parthe'nium*, *Parthe'nium febrif'ugum*, *Py'rethrum parthe'nium*, —*Chrysanth'emum parthe'nium*, *Argyrochæ'ta*, *Chrysoc'alis*, *Fever-few*, *Feather-few*, *Mother-wort*, (F.) *Matricaire*. It resembles, in its properties, chamomile and tansy; and, like them, has been esteemed tonic, stomachic, resolvent, emmenagogue, vermifuge, &c. It is not much used.

Matrica'ria Chamomil'la, *Chamæme'lum Vulga're*, *Chamomil'la nostras*, *Leucan'themum of Dioscorides*; *Wild Corn*, *Dog's Cham'omile*, *German Chamomile* (F.) *Camomille vulgaire*. It resembles the Matricaria in properties.

Matricaria, Anthemis nobilis.

MATRICE, Uterus—*m. Col. de la*, Collum uteri.

MATRISYLVA, Asperula odorata.

MATRIX, Cytoblastema, Uterus.

MATRONA, Midwife.

MATRONALIS, Viola.

MATTEE, see Ilex Paraguensis.

MATTER, *Mate'ria*, *Hyle*, *Mate'ries*, (F.) *Matière*. Any substance which enters into the composition of a body. In *Medicine*, it is sometimes applied to the substance of evacuations; and is also used synonymously with pus.

MATULA, Urinal.

MATURA'TION, *Matura'tio*, from *maturare*, 'to ripen;' *Pepas'mos*, *Pepan'sis*. Progression of an abscess towards maturity. The state of maturity. Coction, (q. v.)

MATURATIF, Maturative.

MATURATIVE, *Matu'rans*, *Pepanticos*, (F.) *Maturatif*. A medicine which favours the maturation of an inflammatory tumour.

MATU'RITY, *Matu'ritas*. The state of fruits and seeds, when completely developed. State of an abscess, in which the pus is completely formed.

Maturity, Precocious, Præcia.

MAUDLIN, Achillea ageratum—m. Tansey, Achillea ageratum—m. Wort, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum.

MAUVE SAUVAGE, Malva.

MAUX DE NERFS, Hysteria.

MAX'ILLARY, *Maxilla'ris*, (F.) *Maxillaire*,

Digitized by Google

from *maxilla*, 'a jaw.' Relating or belonging to the jaws; from μασσαω, 'I chew.'

Maxillary Arteries are three in number. 1. The *External maxillary*. See Facial. 2. *Internal maxillary—A. Gutturo-maxillaire*, (Ch.) This arises from the external carotid with the temporal. It is remarkable for its complex course, and for the number of branches which it transmits to the deep-seated parts of the face. Immediately after its origin, it buries itself under the neck of the lower jaw, curving inwards and downwards. It then advances directly inwards; proceeding in the space between the two pterygoid muscles towards the *maxillary tuberosity*. It turns again, becomes vertical, and ascends into the bottom of the zygomatic fossa, until, having arrived at the floor of the orbit, it takes a horizontal and transverse direction; enters the spheno-maxillary fossa, and divides into several branches. See Artery. (Table.)

Maxillary Bone, *Maxil'la, Mandib'ula, Siagon*, 'jaw,' (F.) *Machoire*. A name given to two bones, which support the teeth, and which, by means of them, are inservient to the cutting, bruising, and tearing of alimentary substances.

The maxillary bones are two in number.

Inferior Maxillary Bone, Lower jaw-bone. Os Maxillaire inferius, Machoire diacranienne, Maxil'la inferior, Os maxillaire, (Ch.,) is a symmetrical, nearly parabolic bone, the middle portion of which is horizontal and called the *body;* the posterior vertical, the angular portions being termed *Rami* or *branches*. These have behind a *parotidean edge*, which forms—by uniting with the base—*the angle of the jaw*. The branches terminate above, by two processes, separated by the *sigmoid notch* or *fossa;* the anterior of which is called the *coronoid;* the posterior, the *condyloid* process or *maxillary condyle*, supported by a *Cervix, Collum*, or *Neck*. The chief parts observed on the lower jaw are—1. *Externally*,—the *Sym'physis menti, Apoph'ysis menti, Mental foramen* and the *external oblique line*.—2. *Internally*,—the *Geniapoph'ysis*, the *internal* or *Myloid oblique lines*, and the *entrance of the dental canal*. The lower jaw has, also, an *alveolar edge*, which contains alveoli for the reception of the teeth. The lower jaw-bone is developed by two points of ossification, which unite at the symphysis of the chin. It is articulated with the temporal bones and with the teeth.

Superior Maxillary Bone, Upper jaw-bone, Maxilla superior, Os maxillaire supérius, Maxil'la syncra'nia, Os sus Maxillaire, (Ch.) *Machoire syncranienne*. The upper jaw-bones are to the face what the sphenoid bone is to the cranium. They are articulated with all the portions composing it. They determine, almost alone, the shape of the face, and give it solidity. Their size is considerable; form unequal. They occupy the middle and anterior part of the face; and enter into the composition of the nasal fossæ, orbit, and mouth. The chief parts observable in the upper jaw, are, 1. *Externally*—The *Nasal process*, (F.) *Apophyse montante, Fora'men infra-orbita'rium, Zygomat'ic process, Canine fossa, Myr'tiform fossa*. 2. *Internally*—The *Pal'atine process, Ante'rior pal'atine canal*, and the *Antrum of Highmore*. Its circumference is very unequal, and it has behind a round, unequal prominence called the *Maxillary tuberosity*, which is pierced by the *poste'rior dental canal*. Anteriorly, is a notch, which forms part of the anterior aperture of the nasal fossæ, and beneath, an eminence called the *anterior nasal spine*. The lower part of this circumference forms the *alveolar margin*. Each superior maxillary bone is articulated with the ethmoid, frontal, nasal, lachrymal, palatine, inferior spongy, vomer, its fellow, the teeth of the upper jaw, and sometimes with the sphenoid bone. It is developed by four or five points of ossification.

Maxillary Nerves are two in number, and formed of the second and third branches of the fifth pair. The Superior Maxillary Nerve, *Nerf Sus-maxillaire*, (Ch.,) arises from the middle of the gangliform enlargement of the fifth pair; passes forwards and issues from the cranium through the foramen rotundum of the sphenoid bone; enters the spheno-maxillary fossa, which it crosses horizontally; passes into the infra-orbitar canal, which it traverses; and makes its exit to vanish on the cheek. It gives off the following branches: the *orbitar*, a branch which goes to the *spheno-palatine ganglion; posterior dental branches;* the *anterior dental*,—and terminates in the *infra-orbitar* nerves—which are divided into *superior, inferior, internal*. The *inferior maxillary nerve, Nerf maxillaire*, (Ch.,) is the largest of the three branches furnished by the fifth pair. It issues from the cranium by the foramen ovale of the sphenoid. Having reached the zygomatic fossa, it divides into two trunks; the one *superior* and *external*, which gives off the *temporales profundi, masseterine, buccal* and *pterygoids;* the other—*inferior* and *internal*—the larger of the two, which furnishes the *inferior dental, lingual*, and *auricular*.

Maxillary Veins present the same arrangement as the arteries they accompany.

MAXILLO-ALVÉOLI-NASAL, Depressor alæ nasi—*m. Labial*, Depressor anguli oris—*m. Narinal*, Compressor naris—*m. Palpébral*, Orbicularis palpebrarum—*m. Sclerotician*, Obliquus inferior oculi.

MAYAPPLE, Podophyllum peltatum—m. Mountain, Podophyllum montanum—m. Weed, Anthemis cotula.

MAYELLA, Curcuma longa.

MAYFLOWER, Anthemis cotula.

MAZA, Mass, Placenta.

MAZISCH'ESIS, from *maza*, 'the placenta,' and σχεσις, 'holding,' 'retention.' Retention of the placenta.

MAZOS, Mamma.

MEAD, Hydromeli, Melizomum.

MEADOW BLOOM, Ranunculus acris—m. Fern, Comptonia asplenifolia—m. Pride, see Calumba—m. Rue, Thalictron—m. Saffron, Vinegar of, Acetum colchici—m. Sweet, Gillenia trifoliata, Spirea ulmaria—m. Sweet, Red, Spirea tomentosa.

MEASLES, Rubeola—m. Black, see Rubeola.

MEASLY, Morbillous.

MEAT, EXTRACTIVE OF, Osmazome.

MÉA, Meatus.

MEA'TUS, (F.) *Méat*. A passage or canal (q. v.)—m. Auditorius externus, Auditory canal, external—m. Auditorius internus, Auditory canal, internal—m. Cæcus, Eustachian tube—m. Narium, see Nasal fossæ—m. Seminales uteri,

Digitized by Google

Tubæ Fallopianæ—m. Seminarius, Corpus Highmori—m. Urinarius, Urethra.

MECHAMECK, Convolvulus panduratus—m. Bindweed, Convolvulus panduratus.

MECHANE, Machine.

MECHANEMA, Machine.

MECHAN'ICAL, *Mechan'icus*, from μηχανη, 'a machine.' An epithet given to irritating bodies, which do not act chymically—as a *mechanical irritant*.

Mechanical or *Iatro-mathematical Physicians*, are such as refer every function, healthy or morbid, to mechanical or mathematical principles.

MECHAN'ICS, AN'IMAL. That part of physiology whose objects are to investigate the laws of equilibrium and motion of the animal body.

MECH'ANISM. The structure of a body; the collection or aggregate of the parts of a machine; the mode in which forces produce any effect, &c.

MÈCHE, Tent. The term is usually employed in French surgery to a collection of threads of charpie, cotton or raw silk united together, which are used for deterging sinuous or fistulous ulcers; or to keep open or enlarge natural or artificial apertures. They are generally applied by means of an instrument called *Porte-mèche* (q. v.)

MECHOACANA NIGRA, Convolvulus jalapa.

MECHOACANÆ RADIX, Convolvulus mechoacan.

MECHOACHAN DU CANADA, Phytolacca decandra.

MECOM'ETER, *Mécomètre;* from μηκος, 'length,' and μετρον, 'measure.' A kind of graduated compass—*compas de proportion*,—used at the Hospice de Maternité of Paris, to measure the length of new-born infants.

MECON, Papaver.

MECO'NIUM, from μηκων, 'a poppy.' *Poppy juice*, *Papaver'culum*, *Purgamen'ta Infan'tis*. The excrement passed by the infant a short time after birth, which had accumulated in the intestines during pregnancy. It is of a greenish or deep black colour, and very viscid. It seems formed of the mucous secretions of the intestines mixed with bile. See Opium.

MÉDECIN, Physician—*m. Consultant*, Consulting physician.

MÉDECINE, Medicina—*m. Expectante*, Expectation—*m. Légale*, Medicine, legal—*m. Perturbatrice*, Perturbatrix (Medicina.)

MEDELA, Curation.

MEDEOLA VERTICILLIFOLIA, M. Virginica.

MEDE'OLA VIRGIN'ICA, *M. verticillifo'lia*, *Gyro'mia Virgin'ica*, *Indian cucumber*. An indigenous herb, growing in every part of the United States, the root of which resembles a small cucumber. It has been thought to be diuretic.

MEDIA, Genital organs.

MEDIAN, *Media'nus;* from *medium*, 'the middle.' That which is situate in the middle.

MEDIAN LINE. A vertical line, supposed to divide a body longitudinally into two equal parts; the one right, the other left. Chaussier calls the *linea alba* the *ligne médiane* of the abdomen.

MEDIAN NERVE, *Médian digital*, (Ch.) This nerve arises chiefly from the anterior branches of the last two cervical nerves and first dorsal. The fifth and sixth cervical pairs also send it a branch, which separates from the musculo-cutaneous nerve. The median nerve descends along the inner part of the arm along the biceps muscle. Opposite the elbow joint it buries itself behind the aponeurosis of that muscle, and engages itself between the two fasciculi of the pronator teres. Lower down, it is situate between the flexors—sublimis and profundus—and passes, with their tendons, under the anterior annular ligament; it then divides into five branches, which are distributed to the muscles of the thenar eminence, to the lumbricales, the integuments of the thumb, the index, middle finger, and outer part of the ring finger. This nerve gives no branches to the arm. In the forearm, it furnishes filaments to all the pronator and flexor muscles; and one of them accompanies the anterior interosseous artery. It also gives off a filament to the integuments of the palm of the hand.

MEDIAN VEINS. Three of the superficial veins of the forearm are so called. The *median basilic*—the *median cephalic* and *common median* or *funis brachii*. See Basilic and Cephalic.

MEDIANUM, Mediastinum.

MEDIASTINAL, *Mediastina'lis*. Relating to the mediastinum.

MEDIASTINAL ARTERIES are very delicate arterial branches, distributed in the cellular texture of the mediastinum. They are distinguished, according to their situation, into anterior and posterior.

MEDIASTINITIS, Mesodmitis.

MEDIASTI'NUM, quasi, *in me'dio stans*, as being in the middle. *Mesod'mē*, *Media'num*, *Mesota'chium*, *Mesota'chum*, *Septum thora'cis*, *Hymen Diaphratton*, *Membra'na Diaphratton*, *Membra'na thora'cem intersepiens*, *Interseptmen'tum thora'cis*. A membranous septum formed by the approximation of the pleuræ, dividing the chest into two parts, the one right, the other left. The mediastinum, formed by a double reflection of the pleura, extends from the spine to the posterior surface of the sternum. Its anterior part, called the *Anterior mediastinum*, *Mediastinum pectora'le*, lodges, at its upper part, the thymus gland in the fœtus, and is filled below with fatty, cellular tissue. Its posterior part, parallel to the spine, is occupied by the œsophagus, vena azygos, thoracic duct, the lower part of the windpipe, the origin of the bronchia and a number of lymphatic glands. This part is called the *posterior mediastinum*—*Mediastinum dorsa'le*.

MEDIASTINUM CEREBRI, Falx cerebri—m. Cerebri, Septum lucidum.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE, Medicine, legal.

MED'ICAMENT, *Medicamen'tum*, *Reme'dium*, *Ace'sis*, *Aces'ma*, *Acos*, *Medica'men*, *Pharmacum*, *Med'icine*, *Physic*, *Rem'edy*, *Alkar*, *Auxil'ium*, *Boëthe'ma*, (F.) *Remède;* from *medicare*, 'to cure or heal.' A medicine. Any substance exhibited with the view of curing or allaying morbid action. Medicines are obtained from the three kingdoms of nature, and are divided into *internal* and *external*, according as they are administered internally or applied externally.

MEDICAMENTO'SUS LAPIS, *Medic''inal*

Digitized by Google

stone, (F.) *Pierre médicamenteuse*. A name formerly given to a mixture of *peroxyd of iron; litharge; alum; nitre; sal ammoniac;* and *vinegar;* evaporated and calcined at a red heat for an hour. The product was regarded as eminently astringent.

MEDICAMENTUM, Drug—m. ex Palmulis, Diaphœnicon.

MEDICAS'TER, *Medicastra*. An ignorant practitioner. A charlatan.

MEDICA'TION, from *mederi*, 'to remedy.' The change in the animal economy produced by the operation of remedies. Treatment by medicine.

MEDICI'NA, *Med'icine, Ars med'ica, The healing art, Res medica, Ars Machaon'ia, A. Machaon'ica, Iat'rice, Iatr'ia, Iatrotechnicè, Physic*. (F.) *Médecine*. A science, the object of which is the cure of disease and the preservation of health. Occasionally, it is used to comprehend all the branches of the healing art; at others to comprise one great division, in contradistinction to *surgery* and *obstetrics*. Medicine, in this sense, includes many branches;—the chief of which are, Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Hygiene, Materia Medica, and Pharmacy.

MEDICINA CONSERVATIVA, Hygiene—m. Dietetica, Dietetics—m. Efficax, Surgery—m. Forensis, Medicine, legal—m. Hermetica, see Spagirists—m. Operativa, Surgery—m. Politica, Police, medical—m. Sinica, Chinese medicine—m. Spagirica, see Spagirists—m. State, Police medical—m. Tristitiæ, Crocus.

MEDIC''INAL, *Medicina'lis*. Having a remedial power;—as *medicinal plants*, &c.

MEDICINA'LES DIES, *Medicinal days*. Days on which the ancients considered that remedies might be administered; and especially evacuants. Such days were not esteemed critical.

MEDICINE, Medicament—m. Galenic, Galenism.

MEDICINE is, also, used in the same sense as Medicament (q. v.) and for a purging potion.

MED'ICINE, LEGAL, *Medical jurisprudence* of some, *Law med'icine, Forensic medicine, Medic''na foren'sis, Diciatri'a*, (F.) *Médecine légale*. The application of medical knowledge to the solution of every question connected with the preservation of the species, and the administration of justice.

MEDICINE, POLITICAL, Police, medical.

MEDICINIER CATHARTIQUE, Jatropha curcas.

MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

MEDICUS, Doctor, Physician—m. Unguentarius, Iatraleptes—m. Vulnerarius, see Deligation—m. Vulnerum, Surgeon.

MEDIM'NUS, *Medim'nos*, μεδιμνος. An ancient measure, capable of containing about 4 pecks and 6 pints.

MEDITULLIUM, Diploë.

ME'DIUS. Middle, Median.

MIDDLE FINGER, (F.) *Doigt du milieu*, is between the index and ring finger.

MEDLAR, Mespilus.

MEDO, Hydromeli.

MEDOBLENNORRHŒA, Leucorrhœa.

MEDORRHŒA, Gonorrhœa—m. Feminarum insons, Leucorrhœa—m. Virilis, Gonorrhœa.

MEDULLA, Marrow—m. Dorsalis, m. Spinalis.

MEDUL'LA OBLONGA'TA. *Cer'ebral protub'erance, Nervous system of the senses*, (Gall.) *Cer'ebrum elonga'tum, Mésocephale, Mésencephale*, (Ch) (F.) *Moëlle allongée*. The medullary substance that lies within the cranium upon the basilary process of the occipital bone. The anterior surface which rests in the basilary groove, is impressed by the basilary artery. At the upper extremity, and on its posterior surface are the *Tubercula quadrigemina*. At the same extremity, the medulla gives rise to two prolongations, the *peduncles of the brain*, separated from each other by the mammillary eminences and becoming lost in the optic thalami. The lower extremity is called the *tail* or *Rachid'ian bulb*, and is continuous with the medulla spinalis. It is to this part only that some anatomists apply the name *Medulla oblongata*. From the posterior angles two other prolongations arise called *Peduncles* of the cerebellum. The medulla oblongata has several eminences—the *Pons varolii, Corpora pyramidalia, C. olivaria*, &c. (q. v.)—and it has a longitudinal fissure before, and another behind, called the *anterior* and *posterior median fissures*.

MEDUL'LA SPINA'LIS, *Æon, Notiæ'us, Medul'la vertebra'lis, Proces'sus rachidia'nus, Sacra fis'tula, Spinal prolonga'tion, Ver'tebral marrow, Spinal cord, Nervous system of voluntary motion and tactile impression* (Gall,) *Spinal marrow, Medul'la dorsa'lis*, (F.) *Moëlle épinière, Moëlle vertébrale*, called by Chaussier, *Prolongement rachidien* of the encephalon, is the continuation of the medulla oblongata. It commences at the foramen magnum of the occipital bone, and descends in the vertebral canal as low as the 2d lumbar vertebra, without filling it; presenting, in its course, several evident enlargements. It is grooved, on both its anterior and posterior surfaces, by a furrow, which divides it, in its whole length, into two great nervous cords, intimately united with each other. It terminates by an oval tubercle, whence a number of nerves set out, called *Cauda equi'na*, (F.) *Queue de cheval*, from its resemblance to a horse's tail. The spinal marrow has no analogy, as regards its structure, with the marrow of long bones. It is formed of two substances; one white, the other gray, presenting an inverse arrangement to that which they have in the brain, the white being external, the cineritious at the centre. It is enveloped by a yellowish, fibrous membrane, very resisting, which seems to be continued insensibly from the pia mater, and by two other membranes, which are merely prolongations of the arachnoid and dura mater. See Nerve.

MEDULLA VERTEBRALIS, *M. spinalis*.

MEDULLÆ, Sperm.

MED'ULLARY, *Medulla'ris*, from *medulla*, 'marrow.' Relating to the marrow or analogous to marrow.

MEDULLARY AR'TERIES. The arteries, which enter bones and pass to the marrow.

MEDULLARY JUICE, Marrow—m. Sarcoma. Hæmatodes fungus.

MEDULLARY MEMBRANE, *Perios'teum Inter'num*. A vascular, areolar web of extreme tenuity, which envelops the marrow and lines the inner surface of the medullary canal of the long bones. This membrane has been con-

Digitized by Google

sidered as a species of internal periosteum of those bones. It has numerous vessels, which bury themselves in the thickness of the marrow; and others which nourish the innermost plates of the bone.

MEDULLARY SYSTEM. Bichat gives this name to the marrow and its membranes. He distinguishes two species of medullary systems; the one occupies the cellular tissue at the extremities of the long bones and that of the flat and short bones; the other is found merely in the central canal of long bones.

MEDULLARY TUMOUR OF THE LUNGS, Phthisis, cancerous.

MEGALANTHROPOGEN'ESIS, from μεγας, 'great,' ανθρωπος, 'man,' and γενεσις, 'birth.' A term used by a French physician, named Robert, to designate the art of procreating great men; men of mind; men of genius. He considered that they may be perpetuated by always taking care to have talented men united to clever women!

MEGALOCŒLIA, Intestine, great, Megalosplanchnia.

MEGALOPHO'NIA, from μεγας, μεγαλη, 'great,' and φωνη, 'voice.' A full, strong voice.

MEGALOPHTHAL'MUS; from μεγας, μεγαλη, 'great,' and οφθαλμος, 'the eye.' A congenital deformity, in which the eye is inordinately large.

MEGALOSPLANCH'NOS, *Megalosplanchnus*, from μεγαλος, 'great,' and σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus' *Megaloca'lia*. Hippocrates applies the epithet to those in whom a viscus, or the viscera are tumid. Some have used the substantive *Megalosplanchnia*, for the tumour itself.

MEGALOSPLENIA, Splenoncus.

MEGETHOS, Stature.

MEGRIM, Hemicrania.

MEIBO'MIUS, GLANDS OF, *Follicles of M., Pal'pebral Follicles. Ciliary F., Glan'dulæ seba'ceæ cilia'res* vel *Meibomia'næ*, (F.) *Follicules palpébraux* ou *ciliares, Glandes de Meibomius*. Small, sebaceous follicles, called after Henry Meibomius, although known long before his description of them. They are situate in special grooves in the tarsal cartilages; and are ranged by the side of each other, in the form of yellowish, parallel, and vertical lines; sometimes straight, at others, tortuous. They may be seen at the inner surface of the eyelids, through the conjunctiva, and secrete a sebaceous humour, called *Lippitu'do, Gum*, (F.) *Chassie*.

MEIO'SIS, *Imminu'tio, Minuthe'sis*, from μειοω, 'I lessen' The period of a disease, in which the symptoms begin to diminish;—the decline.

MEIUROS, *Decurtatus*, Myurus.

MEL, *Meli, Niliacum, Honey*, (F.) *Miel*. A substance of a mucoso-saccharine nature, prepared by the *Apis mellifica*, or common bee, which collects it from the nectaries of flowers. Honey is employed as aliment, condiment, and medicine. It is demulcent and aperient; and is employed as an adjunct to gargles in cynanche tonsillaris, &c. It is, at times, used as a detergent to foul ulcers. *Virgin Honey*, (F.) *Miel vierge*, is that which flows from the wax spontaneously.

HILL'S BALSAM OF HONEY is formed of *balsam. tolu.* ℥j, *honey*, ℥j, *rectified spirit*, one gallon. It was long a celebrated empirical pectoral.

MEL ACETATUM, Oxymel—m. *Ægyptiacum, Ægyptiacum*—m. Aërium, Fraxinus ornus.

MEL BORA'CIS, *Mel subboraci, Collutorium adstringens, Linimentum de Borate, L. ad aphthas, Mel Boraxatum, Linctus de Boracè, L. ad aphthas. Honey of Borax. (Boracis contrit.* ℥j, *mellis despumati* ℥j, M. *Ph. L.)* Detergent. Applied to the mouth in aphthous affections.

MEL CANNÆ, Saccharum (non purificatum)—m. Coctum, Pelicide.

MEL DESPUMA'TUM, *Clarified Honey, Anaphrom'eli*, (F.) *Miel clarifié*. Melt the honey in a water bath, and remove the scum. Uses the same as honey, (q. v.)

MEL PRÆPARA'TUM, *Prepared Honey. (Mel. despumat.* Oss. *Alcohol, dilut.* Oj. *Cretæ præparat.* ℥ss. To the honey and diluted alcohol, mixed, add the prepared chalk, and let the mixture stand for two hours, occasionally stirring. Then heat to ebullition, filter, and by means of a water-bath, evaporate the clear liquor to the specific gravity 1.32. Ph. U. S.)

MEL ROSÆ, *Mel rosatum, Mellitum de Rosis, Honey of Roses, Rhodomeli, Rhodostaton*, (F.) *Miel rosat, Mellite de Roses. (Rosæ gallic.* ℥ij. *aquæ fervo* Oiss. *mellis despum.* Oij. Infuse the roses for two hours; add the strained liquor to the honey, and boil to a proper consistence in a water bath. Astringent and detergent.) Used chiefly in gargles and washes for aphthæ, &c.

MEL SCILLÆ, Oxymel scillæ—m. Scillæ compositum, Syrupus scillæ compositus.

HONEY WATER is a mixture of essences coloured with saffron. A little honey is added to communicate a clamminess; the effect of which is to make it retain the scent the longer. It is used as a scent.

MELÆ'NA, *Melanorrha'gia, Melanchlo'rus, Melanic'terus, Melas Ic'terus*, from μελας, 'black.' The *Black Vomit*; the *Black Jaundice, Morbus niger*, (F.) *Maladie noire, Mélène, Ictère noire*. A name given to vomiting of black matter, ordinarily succeeded by evacuations of the same character. It seems to be often a variety of hæmatemesis. The *Black Vomit* in yellow fever is owing to a morbid secretion from the lining membrane of the stomach and small intestine. Melæna also signifies hemorrhage from the intestines.

MELÆNA FUNGOSA CARCINODES, Hæmatodes fungus.

MELALEU'CA CAJAPUTI. This plant affords the *Cajeput Oil* (see Cajeput.) The leaves are esteemed diuretic, stomachic, and emmenagogue.

MELAMPHYLLUM, Acanthus mollis.

MELAMPODIUM, Helleborus niger.

MELI'ANAGOGUE, *Melanago'gus*, from μελας, 'black,' and αγω, 'I expel.' A medicine which the ancients believed adapted for expelling black bile or melancholy.

MELANCHLO'ROS, from μελας, 'black,' and χλωρος, 'green.' The ancients gave this name to certain dark-coloured topical remedies. See Melæna.

MELANCHOLE, Atrabilis.

MELANCHOLIA FLATUOSA, Hypochondriasis—m. Nervea, Hypochondriasis—m. Suicidium, Suicide—m. Uterina, Nymphomania.

MELANCHOL'IC, *Melancholicus*, from μελας, 'black,' and χολη, 'bile.' One labouring under melancholy. That which belongs or re-

Digitized by Google

lates to melancholy. In popular language, one of a gloomy disposition.

MEL'ANCHOLY, *Melancho'lia*, same etymon. *Lypema'nia*, *Monoma'nia*, *Ecphro'nia Melancho'lia*, *Mania Melancholi'ca*, *Mania Melancho'lia*, *Tristema'nia*, (F.) *Lyperophrénie*, *Mélancolie*. A disease supposed, by the ancients, to be caused by black bile. A variety of mental alienation, characterized by excessive gloom, mistrust, and depression, with insanity on one particular subject or train of ideas. *Panophobia*, *Demonomania*, *Erotomania*, *Nostalgia*, &c., may be referred to this head.

Melancholy is also used for unusual gloominess of disposition.

Melancholy, Erotic, Erotomania—m. Love, Erotomania.

MELANCHRUS, from μελας, 'black,' and χρως, 'a colour.' One attacked with black jaundice. It is probably an abbreviation of Melanchlóros.

MÉLANCOLIE, Melancholy.

MÉLANGE PECTORAL, Mistura acidi hydrocyanici.

MEL'ANIC, *Melan'icus*, *Melanot'ic*, *Melanot'icus*; from μελας, 'black.' Of or belonging to Melanosis.

MELANICTERUS, Melæna.

MELANOMYCES, Melanospongus.

MELANOPIPER, Piper nigrum.

MELANORRHAGIA, Melæna.

MELANO'SIS, *Melan'sis*, *Nigritu'do*, *Carcino'ma melanot'icum*, *Black cancer*, *Black tubercle*, from μελας, 'black.' An organic affection, in which the tissue of the parts is converted into a black, hard, homogeneous substance, near which ulcers or cavities form;—owing to the softening, either of this substance itself, or of some other morbid tissue,—of tubercles especially. This morbific change affects the lungs particularly; when it is called *Melano'sis Pulmo'num*, *Nigritu'do* seu *Carcino'ma melanot'icum*, seu *Melan'sis Pulmo'num*, (F.) *Mélanose Pulmonaire*. It is, also, met with in the liver and cellular texture. Its causes are very obscure. The melanosis of the lungs constitutes one of the species of phthisis of Bayle; but it is impossible to distinguish it from the other species during life.

Melanosis Pulmonum, see Melanosis.

MELANOSMEGMA, see Sapo.

MELANOSPON'GUS, *Melanomyces*; from μελας, 'black,' and σπογγος, 'sponge.' The tuberiform variety of melanosis of the lungs.

MELANOTIC, Melanic.

MELANSIS, Melanosis—m. Pulmonum, Melanosis pulmonum.

MELANTHIUM, Nigella.

MELAS, Lepra nigricans.

MELAS'MA, *Ecchymo'ma Melas'ma*, *Nigror*, from μελας, 'black.' A black spot or ecchymosis, occurring on the lower extremities of old people especially. Also, a cutaneous affection analogous to chloasma, differing from it only in the darker colour of the morbid pigment. It is called also *Pityriasis nigra*.

MELAS'SES, *Molas'ses*, *Melas'tum*, *Theriaca commu'nis*, *Syru'pus emphysemat'icus*, *Treacle*. The syrup, which remains after the juice of the sugar cane has been subjected to all the operations for extracting sugar from it. In the United States, the syrup, made in the process of forming common sugar, is called *melasses*; that remaining after the refinement of sugar being termed *sugar-house melasses* or *treacle*.

Melasses Spirit, Rum.

MELATROPHIA, from μελος, 'a limb,' and ατροφια, 'wasting.' Wasting of the limbs.

MELCA, μελκα. Food made of acidulated milk.

MELE, Specillum.

MELEA, Pyrus malus.

MELEGUETTA, Amomum grana paradisi.

MELEI'OS, μηλειος, *Melinus*, *Melias*. A species of alum found in the island Melos.

MÉLÈZE, Pinus larix.

MELIA, Fraxinus ornus.

Me'lia Azed'arach, *Azedarach'ta sempervi'rens*, *Poison Berry Tree*, *Azed'arach*, *Pride of India*, *Pride of China*, *Pride tree*, *Hoop tree*, *Bead tree*. *Nat. Ord.* Meliaceæ; *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. The bark of the root—called in India *Neem Bark*, *Azedarach*—(Ph. U. S.)—is usually given in decoction, in the proportion of 3 or 4 ounces of the bark of the fresh root to a quart of water, boiled down to a pint. The dose is one or two table-spoonfuls, every two or three hours, till free purging is induced. It is given in this manner as an anthelmintic. It is sometimes formed into an ointment, and used in tinea capitis. The tree is a native of Syria, Persia, and the north of India, and is abundant in the southern states.

Melia Terra, Creta.

MELICERIA, Hydrarthrus.

MELICE'RIS, *Melifu'vium*, from μελι, 'honey,' and κηρος, 'wax.' *Emphy'ma encys'tis melice'ris*. An encysted tumour, filled with a substance resembling honey.

MELICRATUM, Hydromeli.

MELIFAVIUM, Meliceris.

MELIGEI'ON, from μελι, 'honey.' A fetid humour, of the consistence of honey, discharged from ulcers, accompanied with caries of a bone.

MÉLILOT, Trifolium melilotus.

MELILOTUS, Trifolium melilotus.

MELIME'LUM, from μελι, 'honey,' and μηλον, 'an apple.' A name given to two compounds:—one of honey and quince, the other of honey and apples.

MÉLINE, Melæna.

MELINI SULPHAS, Cadmii sulphas.

MELINUM, μηλινον. The ancient name of an ointment, and of several plasters, described by Dioscorides and Galen: so called from their resembling the μηλον, or quince, in colour.

Melinum Sulphuricum, Cadmii sulphas.

MELINUS, Meleios.

MELIS'SA, from μελισσα, 'a bee,' (q. v.) because bees gather honey from it. *Melissa officina'lis*, *Citru'go*, *Citra'ria*, *Melite'a*, *Melissob'otos*, *Melitæ'na*, *Melissabot'anum*, *Meli'sa citra'ta*, *Melissophyl'lum*, *Melit'tis*, *Cedronel'la*, *Apias'trum*, *Melissa citrina*, *Erd'tion*, *Balm*, (F.) *Mélisse*, *La Citronnelle*; *Nat. Ord.* Labiatæ. The leaves of balm, *Melissa*, (Ph. U. S.) have a pleasant odour; and an austere and aromatic taste. It was formerly much used in nervous diseases, but is now only employed when made into a tea, as a diluent, in febrile affections. It is the basis of a celebrated preparation,—the *Eau des Carmes*, (q. v.)

Melissa Calamin'tha, *Calamin'tha*, *C. vulga'ris*, *C. officina'rum*, *Calamint*, (F.) *Calament*. This plant smells like wild mint, though more agreeably. It is used, popularly, as a tea in

Digitized by Google

dyspepsia; flatulent colic; hysteria; uterine obstructions, &c.

Melissa Grandiflo'ra, *Calamin'tha magno flore, C. monta'na, Mountain Cal'amint.* This plant resembles the last in virtues.

Melissa Humilis, Melittis melissophyllum.

Melissa Nep'eta, *Calamin'tha An'glica, C. Pule'gii odo're, Nep'eta agres'tis, Field Cal'amint, Spotted Cal'amint.* Formerly used as an aromatic.

Melissa Pulegioïdes, Hedeoma—m. Turcica, Dracocephalum Canariense.

Mélisse des bois, Melittis melissophyllum—*m. de Moldavie*, Dracocephalum Canariense.

MELISSOBOTANUM, Melissa.

MELISSOBOTOS, Melissa.

MELISSOPHYLLUM, Melissa, Melittis melissophyllum.

Mélissot, Melittis melissophyllum.

MELITÆNA, Melissa.

Mélitagre, Impetigo.

MELITEIA, Melissa.

MELITHOCORTON, Corallina Corsicana.

MELITITES, Hydromeli.

MELITTA, Bee.

MELITTIS, Melissa.

Melit'tis Melissophyl'lum, *Lamium monta'num, Melissa hu'milis, Melissophyl'lum, Bastard Balm*, (F.) *Mélisse des Bois, Mélissot.* This plant was formerly employed, like the balm, in uterine obstructions.

MELITURIA, Urine, diabetic, see Diabetes.

MELIZO'MUM, from μελι, 'honey,' and ζωμος, 'broth,' Mead, *Melli'na, Metheg'lin.* A drink prepared with honey.

MELLA'GO, from *mel*, 'honey.' Any medicine having the consistence of honey.

MELLINA, Melizomum.

Mellite de roses, Mel rosæ.

MELLI'TUM, from *mel*, 'honey.' A prepared honey:—a medicated honey.

Mellitum de Acetate Cupri, Linimentum Æruginis.

Mellitum de Mercuria'li Compos'itum, (F.) *Miel de mercuriale composé, Syrop de longue vie. (Succ. purif. mercurialis* Ɪbij, *boraginis, anchusæ officinalis,* aa Ɪss, *iridis pseudacori radicis recent.* Ʒij, *rad. sicc. gentianæ* Ʒj, *mellis* Ɪbiij, *vini albi* Ʒxiij. Macerate the bruised roots in the wine, for 24 hours; strain; mix the juices and honey; boil slightly, and filter: then add the two liquors, and boil to the consistence of syrup. Ʒiss of *senna leaves* may be added to the syrup. *Ph. P.*) Cathartic, stomachic, &c.

Mellitum de Rosis, Mel rosæ.

Mellitum Simplex, *Syru'pus de Melle, Syrup of Honey. (Mellis* Ɪvj, *aquæ* Ɪiss, *carbonat. calcis. præparat.* Ʒiij. Mix the honey, water, and carbonate of lime in a silver vessel: boil the mixture, stirring, at the same time, for 2 or 3 minutes: then add *prepared animal charcoal* Ʒvj, *two whites of eggs*, mixed in a pint of water. Mix all, and boil to the consistence of syrup: remove from the fire; let the syrup rest for 15 minutes, and pass through a cloth. *Ph. P.*) Demulcent.

MELOÆ'MIA, from μελας, 'black,' and αιμα, 'blood.' A state of blood, characterized by its incoagulability, black colour, and septic properties.

MELOCHI'TIS, *Lapis Arme'nius, Armeni'tes, Arme'nian Stone.* A variety of blue carbonate of copper. It is found in Germany, the Tyrol, and especially in Armenia. It was formerly employed as a cardiac, and as proper for purging away melancholy.

MEL'OE NIGER, *M. Pennsylvan'icus.* A blistering fly, native of the United States. It feeds upon the *Prunel'la vulga'ris* or *Self-heal*, and *Ambro'sia trif'ida* or *Stick-weed.* These flies resemble the Spanish flies in properties.

Meloe Pennsylvanicus, M. niger.

Meloe Proscarabæ'us, *Cantarel'lus*, was anciently used as a diuretic and anti-hydrophobic.

Meloe Vesicatorius, Cantharis.

MELON, μηλον, 'an apple.' A disorder of the eye, in which it protrudes out of the socket. See Exophthalmia.—Castelli.

Melon, Cucumis melo—*m. d'Eau*, Cucurbita citrullus—m. Plant, Cucumis melo—m. Water, Cucurbita citrullus.

MELONGENA, Solanum melongena.

MELOPLA'CUS, from μηλον, 'an apple,' 'a quince.' A compound obtained by boiling *wine, honey, quince, pepper*, &c. together.—Galen.

MELOPLAS'TIC, *Meloplas'ticus*; from μηλον, 'the cheek,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' The operation for forming a new cheek when any part of it has been lost.

MELOS, μελος, '*Membrum.*' (q. v.) A member. An organized part, composed of other parts.—Castelli.

MELO'SIS, μηλωσις, from μηλη, 'a probe.' The act of probing a wound, ulcer, &c.—Hippocrates.

MELOTHRUM, Bryonia alba.

MELO'TIS, *Melo'tris, Specil'lum minus.* A small probe,—a probe for the ear. See Apyromele.

MELOTRIS, Melotis.

MELUSTUM, Melasses.

MEMBRANA ABDOMINIS, Peritonæum—m. Adiposa, Cellular membrane—m. Adventitia, Decidua reflexa—m. Aguina, Amnios—m. Amphiblestrodes, Retina—m. Arachnoides, Hyaloid membrane—m. Capsularis testis, Albuginea—m. Carnosa, Dartos—m. Cellulosa, Cellular membrane—m. Cellulosa, Decidua—m. Circumossalis, Periosteum—m. Communis, Decidua—m. Circumflexa, Pericardium—m. Cordis, Pericardium—m. Costalis, Pleura—m. Costas succingens, Pleura—m. Crassa, Decidua reflexa—m. Cribrosa, Decidua—m. Cuticularis, Dura mater—m. Decidua serotina, see Decidua—m. Demuriana, see Aqueous humour and Cornea—m. Dermatodes, Dura mater—m. Descemetii, see Aqueous humour and Cornea—m. Diaphragmaton, Mediastinum—m. Dura cerebrum ambiens, Dura mater—m. Epicrania, Galea aponeurotica capitis—m. Farciminalis, Allantois—m. Filamentosa, Decidua reflexa—m. Flocculenta, Decidua—m. Fœtum involvens, Amnios—m. Interspinalis, Interspinal ligament—m. Intestinalis, Allantois—m. Linguæ, see Tongue—m. Macilentior, Epiploon, gastro-hepatic—m. Mucosa, Decidua—m. Nervorum, Neurilema—m. Nictitans, Valvula semilunaris—m. Olfactoria, Pituitary membrane—m. Ossis, Periosteum—m. Ovi materna, Decidua—m. Pellucida, Amnios—m. Pinguedinosa, Cellular membrane—m. Pituitaria, Pituitary membrane—m. Pleuretica, Pleura—m. Præexistens, Decidua—m. Pupillaris, Pupillary membrane—m. Propria, see Cortex ovi—m. Retiformis chorii, Decidua reflexa—m.

Digitized by Google

Ruyschiana, Choroid (inner layer)—*m. Ruyschianæ*, Choroid (inner layer)—m. Semipellucida, Caligo—m. Sinuosa, Decidua—m. Subcostalis, Pleura—m. Succingens, Diaphragm—m. Succingens, Pleura—m. Thoracem intersepiens, Mediastinum—m. Tympani, see Tympanum—m. Tympani secundaria, see Fenestra—m. Urinaria, Allantois—m. Uteri interna evoluta, Decidua—m. Vasculosa cerebri, Pia mater—m. Verricularis, Retina.

MEMBRA'NA VERSIC'OLOR. A peculiar membrane—according to Mr. Fielding, of Hull—situate immediately behind the retina, and in connexion with it. It is separable into distinct layers from the choroid, and is supplied with blood-vessels.

MEMBRANA WACHENDORFIANA, Pupillary membrane.

MEMBRANE, *Membra'na, Hymen, Meninx, Epen'dyma.* A name, given to different thin organs, representing species of supple, more or less elastic, webs; varying in their structure and vital properties, and intended, in general, to exhale, absorb, or secrete certain fluids; and to separate, envelop, and form other organs. Bichat has divided the membranes into simple and compound.

Simple Membranes comprise three orders. 1. The *Mucous Membranes, Membranes folliculeuses* (Ch.,) so called, on account of the mucous fluid by which they are constantly lubricated. They line the canals, cavities, and hollow organs, which communicate externally, by different apertures on the skin. Bichat refers the mucous membranes to two great divisions—the *gastro-pulmonary*, and the *genito-urinary*. The mucous membranes have a striking analogy with the cutaneous tissue, in organization, functions, and diseases. They are composed of chorion, papillæ, and epidermis; and are furnished with a multitude of follicles, which secrete a viscid humour;—mucus. They receive a quantity of arterial vessels, veins, lymphatics, and nerves. 2. The *Serous Membranes, M. villeuses simples*, (Ch.) are transparent, thin, and composed of one lamina. One surface adheres to other textures; the other is smooth, polished, and moistened by a serous fluid. They are arranged—in the form of sacs without apertures—as great, intermediate reservoirs for the exhalant and absorbent systems, and in which the serous fluid in passing from the one system tarries some time before it enters the other. The serous membranes resemble the cellular membrane in structure and diseases. They facilitate the motion of the organs, which they envelop, on each other. They may be divided into, 1. *Serous membranes*, properly so called; as the arachnoid, pleura, peritoneum, and tunica vaginalis. 2. *Synovial membranes* or *Capsules;* which belong to joints, tendons, aponeuroses, &c. 3. *Fibrous Membranes, Membranes albugineuses* (Ch.) These are almost all continuous, and terminate at the periosteum—their common centre. They have been divided into two sections. 1. *Enveloping aponeuroses, Aponeuroses of insertion, Fibrous capsules of the joints,* and *Fibrous sheaths of tendons.* 2. The *Periosteum, Dura mater, Sclerotica, Tunica albuginea testis, Fibrous membrane of the spleen*, &c. The fibrous membranes are not free or moistened by any particular fluid. They adhere by both surfaces to the neighbouring parts; are firm, resisting, but slightly elastic, and of a white colour; sometimes pearly and glistening. They are chiefly composed of the *albugineous fibre*, (see Albugineous and Fibrous.) Their vessels are numerous, in some, as in the dura mater and periosteum: in others, scarcely perceptible, as in the aponeuroses. The presence of nerves has never been proved, although several circumstances, regarding their sensibility, render their existence probable. The fibrous membranes serve, in general, to augment the solidity of the organs which they envelop; to retain the muscles in their respective positions; to favour the motion of the limbs, and that of the muscles and skin; to form canals and rings for the passage of different organs, &c.

Bichat admits three species of *Compound Membranes.* 1. The *Sero-fibrous*, formed of a serous and fibrous lamina, intimately adherent to each other;—as the pericardium, dura mater, and tunica albuginea. 2. The *Sero-mucous*, formed of a serous and mucous lamina;—as the *gall-bladder* at its lower part. 3. The *Fibro-mucous*, constituted of the union of a fibrous and mucous membrane; as the *mucous membrane of the nasal fossæ, gums*, &c. Chaussier admits six kinds of membranes. 1. The *laminated.* See Cellular Tissue. 2. The *serous* or *simple villous:* 3. The *follicular* or *complicated villous:* 4. The *muscular* or *fleshy:* 5. The *albugineous:* 6. The *albuminous.*

MEMBRANE, ACCIDENTAL, M. false—*m. Accidentelle*, M. false—*m. Adnée*, Conjunctiva—*m.* Adventitious, M. false—m. Anhistous, Decidua—*m. Caduque*, Decidua—*m. Caduque réfléchie*, Decidua reflexa—*m. de Demours*, see Aqueous Humour, and Cornea—*m. de Descemet*, see Aqueous Humour and Cornea.

MEMBRANE, FALSE, *Acciden'tal membrane, Adventit''ious membrane, Pseudo-Membrane, Pseud'ymen, Pseudomen'inx*, (F.) *Fausse membrane, M. accidentelle.* Membranous productions are so called, which form on all the free, natural surfaces, and on every free, accidental surface. They are, in general, produced by the exudation of a fibrinous matter, susceptible of organization, which takes place in consequence of inflammation of the various tissues. These accidental membranes occur on the skin after the application of a blister; on mucous surfaces, as in croup; on the parietes of inflamed veins and arteries, &c. The cicatrices of wounds are formed of them.

MEMBRANE FAUSSE, Membrane false—m. Germinal, see Molecule—m. Pseudo, M. false—*m. Ruyschienne*, Choroid (inner layer,) Ruyschiana tunica—*m. du Tympan*, see Tympanum.

MEMBRANES ALBUGINEUSES, Membranes, fibrous, see Albugines—*m. Folliculeuses*, Membranes, mucous—*m. Veloutées*, Villous membranes—*m. Villeuses simples*, Membranes, serous.

MEMBRANES OF THE FŒTUS, *Membra'næ fœtum involven'tes.* The membranes which immediately envelop the fœtus, in the cavity of the uterus, and the rupture of which gives rise to the discharge of the liquor amnii. These membranes are the *decidua, chorion*, and *amnion*, (q. v.)

MEMBRANEUX, Membranous.

MEM'BRANIFORM, *Membraniform'is*, from *membrana*, and *forma;*—resembling a mem-

Digitized by Google

brane. A name given to thin and flat parts, which resemble membranes.

MEMBRANIFORM MUSCLES. Very broad and thin muscles, as the platysma myoides, obliquus abdominis, &c.

MEMBRANOSUS, Fascia lata muscle.

MEM'BRANOUS, *Membrano'sus*, *Hymenoïdes*, (F.) *Membraneux*. Having the nature of membrane. Formed of membrane.

MEMBRANULA CORONÆ CILIARIS, see Ciliary—m. Lunata vaginæ, Hymen—m. Nervorum, Neurilema.

MEMBRE, Membrum—m. *Viril*, Penis.

•MEMBRO'SUS, *Membro'sior*, *Mentula'tus*, *Mutonia'tus*, *Nasa'tus*, *valdè Mentula'tus*, *Psolon*, from *membrum*, 'the male organ.' One whose penis is very large.

MEMBRUM, *Artus*, *Melos*, *Colon*, a *limb*, a *member*, (F.) *Membre*. The *limbs* or *extremities* or *members* of animals are certain parts, exterior to the body, which are more or less apparent, long, and movable. It is by means of their limbs, that animals transport themselves from one place to another; and that they defend themselves, or attack others. The limbs are arranged on each side of the trunk, with which they are articulated. In man, they are four in number;—two *upper* or *thoracic*, and two *lower*, *pelvic* or *abdominal*. Also, the male organ.

MEMBRUM MULIEBRE, Clitoris—m. Virile, Penis.

MÉMOIRE, Memory—*m. Perte de*, Amnesia.

MEMORIA DELETA, Amnesia.

MEM'ORY, *Memo'ria*, *Mnemē*, (F.) *Mémoire*. The cerebral faculty, by virtue of which past impressions are recalled to the mind.

MEMPHI'TES LAPIS. A sort of stone, found in the environs of Memphis; which was formerly esteemed narcotic.

MENAGOGUES, Emmenagogues.

MENDESION, Ægyptiacum.

MENE, Moon.

MENECRATIS ACCIPITER, Accipiter.

MENESPAUSIE, see Menses.

MENFRIGE, see Pistacia lentiscus.

MENINGE, Dura mater.

MENINGÉ, Meningeal.

MENINGE'AL, *Meningæ'us*, from μηνιγξ, 'a membrane.' (F.) *Méningé*. Relating to the meninges, or merely to the dura mater.

MENINGEAL ARTERY, MIDDLE, *Arte'ria meningæ'a me'dia*, *A. Sphæno-spino'sa*, *A. Duræ Matris me'dia max'ima*, *A. Sphæno-spinal'is*, *Spinal Artery*, (F.) *Artère méningée moyenne*, *A. Sphéno-épineuse*, *A. Épineuse*, is the largest of the branches given off by the internal maxillary artery. It enters the cranium by the foramen spinale, and distributes its branches chiefly to the dura mater.

MENIN'GES, *Eilami'des*, *Lustres Cer'ebri*, *Omen'ta*, from μηνιγξ, 'a membrane.' The three membranes which envelop the brain—*Dura mater*, *Arachnoid*, and *Pia mater*, (q. v.)

MÉNINGETTE, Pia mater.

MÉNINGINE. Same etymon. A name given by Chaussier to the pia mater, united to the cerebral layer of the arachnoid.

MENINGINE, INNER LAMINA OF THE, Pia mater.

MENINGION, Arachnoid membrane.

MENINGIS CUSTOS, Meningophylax.

MÉNINGITE, Meningitis—*m. Granuleuse*, Hydrocephalus internus—*m. Tuberculeuse*, Hydrocephalus internus.

MENINGI'TIS, (F.) *Inflammation de la membrane séreuse céphalo-rachidienne*, *Méningite*. Inflammation of the meninges or membranes of the brain. See Phrenitis.

MENINGITIS POTATORUM, Delirium tremens—m. Rachidian, M. spinal.

MENINGITIS, SPINAL, *M. Rachidian*. Inflammation of the meninges of the spinal marrow.

MENINGITIS, TUBERCULAR, see Hydrocephalus internus—m. Tuberculosa, Hydrocephalus internus.

MENINGO-CEPHALI'TIS, *Meningo-encephali'tis*, *Ceph'alo-meningi'tis*, from μηνιγξ, 'a membrane,' κεφαλη, 'head,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the membranes and brain.

MENINGOPHY'LAX, *Custos menin'gis*, *Depressa'rium*, (F.) *Dépresseire*, from μηνιγξ, 'a membrane,' the dura mater; and φυλαξ, 'a preserver.' An instrument for depressing the dura mater, and guarding it from injury, whilst the bone is cut or rasped.

MENINGO'SIS. Same etymon. The union of bones by means of membrane; e. g. the articulation of the bones of the cranium in the fœtus. Meningosis is a variety of Syndesmosis.

MENINX, Membrane—m. Choroides, Pia mater—m. Crassa, Dura mater—m. Dura, Dura mater—m. Exterior, Dura mater—m. Interior, Pia mater—m. Media, Arachnoid membrane—m. Pacheia, Dura mater—m. Sclera, Dura mater.

MENISPERM'UM CANADEN'SE, from μηνη, 'the moon,' and σπερμα, 'seed.' A climbing plant, growing in various parts of the United States. Said to be used in Virginia as a substitute for sarsaparilla in scrofula. It is an excitant tonic.

MENISPER'MUM COC'CULUS, so called from the shape of its seed. *Family*, Menispermeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dioecia Dodecandria. The systematic name of the plant, the berries of which are well known by the name of *Coc'culus In'dicus*, *Indian Berries*, *Baccæ Piscato'riæ*, *Coc'culus subero'sus*, *Indian Cockles*, *Coccus In'dicus*, *Cocculæ officina'rum*, *Cocci orienta'les*, *Grana Orien'tis*, (F.) *Coque du Levant*, *Coque levant*. These berries are remarkable for their inebriating and destructive quality to fish. The deleterious principle appears to reside in the kernel, and in the active principle called *Picrotox'ine*. Cocculus Indicus has been used in decoction to kill vermin. It has, at times, been added to beer, by fraudulent tradesmen, to render it more inebriating.

MENISPERMUM PALMATUM, Calumba.

MENISPER'MUM TUBERCULA'TUM, *M. Verrucosum*, *Cocculus crispus*. A Chinese plant, an extract from the root of which is tonic to the stomach and bowels, and possesses some astringency. Dose, 5 to 10 grains.

The same may be said of the *Menisper'mum cordifolium*—the *Goluncha*, of Bengal.

MENISPERMUM VERRUCOSUM, M. tuberculatum.

MENOCRYPHIA, Amenorrhœa.

MENOLIPSIS, see Menses.

MENOPAUSIS, see Menses.

MENOPLANIA, Menstruation, vicarious.

MENORRHA'GIA, from μην, 'a month,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I flow fiercely.' Flow of the menses. Frequently, the word is used synonymously with uterine hemorrhage or *metrorrhagia*, (q. v.) or

Digitized by Google

for immoderate flow of the menses—*profuse menstruation*, *Paramen'nia super'flux*, *P. profu'sa*, *Menorrha'gia rubra*, *Catamenio'rum fluxus immod'icus*.

MENORRHAGIA, Menstruation, Metrorrhagia—m. Alba, Leucorrhœa—m. Difficilis, Dysmenorrhœa—m. Erronea, Menstruation, erroneous—m. Stillatitia, Dysmenorrhœa.

MENOSCHESIS, see Amenorrhœa.

MENOSTASIA, Amenorrhœa.

MENOSTASIS, from μην, 'month,' and στασις, 'stasis,' 'stagnation.' This word, according to some, signifies the retention of the menses and their accumulation in the uterus. According to others, it means the acute pain which, in some females, precedes each appearance of the menses: a pain which has been presumed to proceed from the stasis of blood in the capillary vessels of the uterus.

MENOXENIA, from μην, 'a month,' and ξενος, 'foreign.' Irregular menstruation.

MENS, Anima.

MENSES, *Mensis*, 'a month;' *M. Mulie'bres*, *Mulie'bria*, *Fluxus menstruus*, *F. luna'ris*, *Profu'vium mulie'bre*, *P. genita'le muliebre*, *Consuetu'do menstrua*, *Catame'nia*, *Men'strua*, *Emma'nia*, *Tribu'tum luna're*, *Purgatio'nes*, *P. menstruæ*, *Gynæcei'a*; the *Courses*, *Menstrual flux*, *Monthly courses*, *M. periods*, *Flowers*, *Turns*, *Terms*, *the Reds*, *Troubles*, (F.) *Mois*, *Règles*, *Lunes*, *Fluxeurs*, *Affaires*, *Époques*, *Ordinaires*, *Purgations*, *Fleurs*, *Menstrues*. The sanguineous evacuation from the uterus, the monthly occurrence of which constitutes *menstruation*, (q. v.) The first appearance of the menses is usually preceded by the discharge of a fluid, whitish matter from the vagina; by nervous excitement, and by vague pains and heaviness in the loins and thighs; numbness of the limbs, tumefaction and hardness of the breasts, &c. More or less indisposition and irritability, also, precede each successive recurrence of the menstrual flux. In temperate climates, each period ordinarily continues from three to six days; and the quantity lost varies from four to eight ounces. The menses continue to flow from the period of puberty till the age of 45 or 50. At the term of its natural cessation, *Menolip'sis*, *Ménespausie* (Gardanne,) *Menopau'sis*, the flux becomes irregular; and this irregularity is occasionally accompanied with symptoms of dropsy, glandular tumours, &c., constituting the *Paramen'nia cessatio'nis* of Good, and what is called the *critical time of life*; yet it does not appear that the mortality is increased by it. With the immediate causes of menstruation we are unacquainted. We express only our ignorance, when we assert it to depend upon periodicity;—the discharge comes from the vessels of the uterus, and vagina, and differs from ordinary blood by its peculiar odour, and by its not coagulating. It is evidently connected with the condition of the ovaries, and appears to be connected with the periodical discharge of ova from them. It is arrested, as a general principle, during pregnancy and lactation. In warm climates, women usually begin to menstruate early, and cease sooner than in the temperate regions. The quantity lost is also greater. In the colder regions, the reverse of this holds as a general rule.

MENSES ALBI, Leucorrhœa—m. Anomalæ, Paramenia—m. Devii, Menstruation, vicarious—m. Dolorificæ, Dysmenorrhœa—m. Retention of the, see Amenorrhœa—m. Suppression of the, Amenorrhœa.

MENSTRUA, Menses—m. Alba, Leucorrhœa.

MENSTRUAL FLUX, Menses.

MENSTRUATIO ANOMALA, Paramenia—m. Difficilis, Dysmenorrhœa—m. Dolorifica, Dysmenorrhœa.

MENSTRUA'TIO RECIDIVA. Menstruation, when protracted beyond the usual age.

MENSTRUATIO RETENTIO, Paramenia—m. Suppressa, Paramenia.

MENSTRUA'TION, *Menstrua'tio*, *Chronogu'nea*, *Menorrha'gia*, *Fluxus menstrua'lis*. The flow of the menses.

MENSTRUATION DIFFICILE, Dysmenorrhœa—m. Laborious, Dysmenorrhœa—m. Profuse, Menorrhagia.

MENSTRUATION, VICA'RIOUS, is that which occurs from other parts than the uterus. It is called *Paramen'nia erro'ris*, *Menorrha'gia erro'nea*, *Mensium per alienа loca excretio*, *Menses devii*, *Aberra'tio men'sium*, *Hæmatopla'nia*, *Menopla'nia*. (F.) *Deviation des Règles*, *Règles déviées*. At times, the secreted fluid has all the characters of the menstrual secretion: at others, it appears to be blood.

MENSTRUES, Menses.

MEN'STRUUM, (F.) *Menstrue*. Same etymon;—the menstruum being, of old, usually continued in action for a *month*. This name was formerly given to every substance which possesses the property of dissolving others slowly and with the aid of heat. At present, it is used synonymously with *solvent*. Thus,—water, alcohol, ether, acids, oils, &c. are menstrua.

MENSTRUUM AURI, Nitro-muriatic acid.

MENSURA'TION, *Mensura'tio*, from *mensura*, 'measure.' *Measurement*. One of the means used for exploring the state of the thoracic and other cavities. It consists in a comparative measurement of each side of the chest, by means of a riband extended from the median line of the sternum to the spine. When effusion exists in one side, the measurement is usually greater than on the other. When, on the other hand, a portion of a lung has ceased, for some time, to exert its respiratory functions, the corresponding side of the chest becomes smaller, in consequence of the contraction of the pleura, retraction of the pulmonary tissue and greater approximation of the ribs.

MENTA, Penis.

MENTAGRA, Sycosis—m. Infantum, Porrigo lupinosa.

MEN'TAGRAPHYTE, *Men'tagrophyte*, from *mentagra*, and φυτον, 'a plant.' A name proposed by M. Gruby, of Vienna, for a cryptogamic plant, which he has found in the eruption of mentagra.

MENTAL, from *mens*, 'mind;' belonging or relating to the mind, as, *mental phenom'ena*, *mental diseases*, (*Morbi menta'les*,) &c.

In Anatomy, Mental, *Menta'lis*, (F.) *Mentonnier*, signifies that which relates to the chin; from *mentum*, 'the chin.'

MENTAL ARTERY, (F.) *Artère mentonnière*. This is given off by the inferior dental, and issues at the mental foramen to be distributed on the lower lip.

Digitized by Google

MENTAL FORA'MEN, (F.) *Trou mentonnier, Antérior maxillary F.*, is the outer orifice of the inferior dental canal. It is situate on the outer surface of the lower jaw-bone, opposite the second incisor or the canine tooth, and gives passage to the vessels and nerves.

MENTAL NERVE, (F.) *Nerf mentonnier*, is furnished by the inferior dental nerve. It issues by the mental foramen, and is distributed, in numerous filaments, to the muscles of the lower lip.

MENTHA AQUATICA. *Menthastrum, Sisym'brium menthastrum, Mentha rotundifo'lia palus'tris. Watermint*, (F.) *Menthe aquatique, M. rouge. Nat. Ord.* Labiatæ. This is less agreeable than the *Mentha viridis*, and more bitter and pungent. It is used like *spearmint*.

MENTHA CERVI'NA, *Hart's pennyroyal, Hyssop-leaved mint, Pule'gium cervi'num*, (F.) *Menthe cervine*. Possesses the properties of pennyroyal, but is very unpleasant.

MENTHA CRISPA, *Colymbif'era minor, Curled Mint*, (F.) *Menthe frissée, Menthe crêpue, Baume d'eau à feuilles ridées*. Possesses the properties of peppermint.

MENTHA GENTILIS, M. viridis.

MENTHA PIPERI'TA, *Mentha Piperi'tis, Peppermint*, (F.) *Menthe poivrée*. The odour of this variety is strong and agreeable. Taste, pungent, aromatic, and producing a sensation of coldness in the mouth. Virtues depend upon essential oil and camphor. It is stomachic and carminative. It is chiefly used in the form of essential oil—the *oleum menthæ piperitæ*.

Essence of Peppermint consists of *ol. menthæ pip.* ℥ij, *sp. vin. rectif.*, coloured with *spinach leaves*, Oij.

MENTHA PULE'GIUM, *Pulegium, Pulegium regale, Pulegium latifo'lium, Glechon, Pennyroyal, Pudding grass*, (F.) *Pouliot*. The oil—*Oleum pule'gii*—possesses the virtues of the plant. It resembles the mints in general in properties. Amongst the vulgar, it is esteemed an emmenagogue.

MENTHA ROMANA, Balsamita suaveolens, Tanacetum balsamita—m. Rotundifolia palustris, M. aquatica—m. Saracenica, Balsamita suaveolens, Tanacetum balsamita—m. Sativa, M. viridis—m. Spicata, M. viridis.

MENTHA VIRI'DIS, *M. Sati'va, M. vulga'ris, M. genti'lis, M. spica'ta, Spearmint*, (F.) *Menthe sauvage, Baume des jardins, Menthe verte, Menthe des jardins*. Odour strong, aromatic; taste, warm, austere, bitterish. Virtues the same as those of the peppermint. The *Oleum menthæ viridis* is obtained from it.

MENTHA VULGARIS, M. viridis.

MENTHASTRUM, Mentha aquatica.

MENTHE AQUATIQUE, Mentha aquatica—*m. Cervine*, Mentha cervina—*m. Coq*, Tanacetum balsamita—*m. Crêpue*, Mentha crispa—*m. Frissée*, Mentha crispa—*m. des Jardins*, Mentha viridis—*m. Poivrée*, Mentha piperita—*m. Rouge*, Mentha aquatica—*m. Sauvage*, Mentha viridis—*m. Verte*, Mentha viridis.

MENTIGO, Sycosis.

MENTISME, from *mens, mentis*, 'mind.' Any irregular movement of the mind, whether from emotion or a vivid imagination.—Baumes.

MENTO-LA'BIAL, *Mento-labia'lis*. Under this name Chaussier has united the Levator labii inferioris, (q. v.) and Quadratus muscles. See Depressor labii inferioris.

MÆNTON, Mentum.

MENTONNIER, Mental—*m. Labial*, Depressor labii inferioris.

MENTONNIÈRE, see Fundamentum.

MENTULA, Penis—m. Muliebris, Cercosis, Clitoris.

MEN'TULAGRA. A hybrid word, from *mentula*, 'the penis,' and *ἄγρα*, 'a seizure.' A convulsive erection of the mentula or penis; such as is sometimes observed in eunuchs.

MENTULA'TUS, Membrosus.

MENTUM, *Genei'on, Anthe'reon*, 'the chin.' (F.) *Menton*. The inferior and middle part of the face, situate below the lower lip. The chin is formed of skin, cellular tissue, muscles, vessels, nerves, and of the os maxillare inferius.

MENYAN'THES TRIFOLIA'TA, *Trifo'lium paludo'sum, T. aquat'icum, T. palus'tre, T. fibrinum, Menyan'thes, Water trefoil, Buckbean, Bogbean. Nat. Ord.* Gentianeæ. (F.) *Trèfle d'eau*. The taste is intensely bitter, and is extracted by water. It is tonic, anthelmintic, diuretic, cathartic, and, in large doses, emetic. In some countries, it is used as a substitute for hops in making beer.

MENYAN'THES VERNA, *American buckbean, Marsh trefoil, Water shamrock, Bitter root*, has similar properties.

MEPHI'TIC, *Mephi'ticus;* from a Syriac word, signifying 'to blow, to breathe.' Any thing possessed of an unwholesome property; chiefly applied to exhalations.

MEPHITIS HEPATICA, Hydrogen, sulphuretted.

MEPHI'TISM. Same etymon. Any pernicious exhalation. *Mephi'tis* and *Mophe'ta*, (F.) *Mofette* ou *Moufette*, are old names for azote: and, in general, for all exhalations and gases that are unfit for respiration.

MERACUS, Merus.

MERAMAUROSIS, Hypamaurosis.

MERCURE, Hydrargyrum—*m. avec la craie*, Hydrargyrum cum creta—*m. Cru*, Hydrargyrum—*m. Cyanure de*, Hydrargyri cyanuretum—*m. Doux*, Hydrargyri submurias—*m. Gommeux de Plenck*, Syrupus de mercurio mediante gummi—*m. Muriate oxygéné de*, Hydrargyri oxymurias—*m. Oxide de, cendré*, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—*m. Oxide gris de*, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—*m. Oxide nitrique de*, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—*m. Oxide noir de*, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—*m. Oxide rouge de*, Hydrargyri oxydum rubrum—*m. Protochlorure de*, Hydrargyri submurias—*m. Sous-muriate de, précipité*, Hydrargyrum precipitatum—*m. Sous-sulfate de*, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—*m. Sulphure de, noir*, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—*m. Sulphure de, rouge*, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

MERCU'RIAL, *Mercuria'lis*. That which contains mercury: one of the preparations of mercury.

MERCURIA'LIS, *Mercuria'lis annua, French mercury*. It has been esteemed cathartic, hypnotic and cosmetic, and has been chiefly used by way of *lavement*. See Chenopodium Bonus Henricus.

MERCURIALIS PEREN'NIS, *Cynocram'bē, Cami'na brassica, M. monta'na, M. Sylves'tris, Dog's mer'cury*. This plant is possessed of acro-narcotic properties.

Digitized by Google

MERCURII CALX VITRIOLATA, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—m. Sperma, Hydrargyrus acetatus—m. Terra foliata, Hydrargyrus acetatus.

MERCURIUS, Hydrargyrum—m. Acetatus, Hydrargyrus acetatus—m. Alkalisatus, Hydrargyrum cum cretâ—m. Calcinatus, Hydrargyri oxydum rubrum—m. Causticus flavus, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—m. Cinereus, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—m. Cinnabarinus, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum—m. Corallinus, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—m. Corrosivus, Hydrargyri oxymurias—m. Corrosivus ruber, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—m. Corrosivus sublimatus, Hydrargyri oxymurias—m. Cosmeticus, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum—m. Dulcis, Hydrargyri submurias—m. Emeticus flavus, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—m. Gummosus Plenckii, Syrupus de mercurio mediante gummi—m. Luteus, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—m. Mortis, Algaroth—m. Niger Moscati, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—m. Præcipitatus corrosivus, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—m. Præcipitatus niger, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—m. Saccharatus, Hydrargyrum saccharatum—m. Solubilis of Hahnemann, see Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—m. Sublimatus dulcis, Hydrargyri submurias—m. cum Sulphure, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—m. Terrestris, Polygonum hydropiper—m. Vitæ, Algaroth.

MERCURY, Hydrargyrum—m. Acetate of, Hydrargyrus acetatus—m. Bichloride of, Hydrargyri oxymurias—m. Biniodide of, see Iodine—m. Bromide of, see Bromine—m. with Chalk, Hydrargyrum cum cretâ—m. Chloride of, mild, Hydrargyri submurias—m. Cyanuret of, Hydrargyri cyanuretum—m. Deuto-iodide of, see Iodine—m. Dog's, Mercurialis perennis—m. English, Chenopodium bonus Henricus—m. French, Mercurialis—m. Iodide of, Hydrargyri Iodidum—m. Iodide of, red, Hydrargyri Iodidum rubrum—m. Iodo-arsenite of, Arsenic and Mercury, iodide of—m. Nitrate of, Hydrargyri nitras—m. Nitric oxyd of, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—m. Oxide of, black or gray, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—m. Oxide of, red, Hydrargyri oxydum rubrum—m. Oxymuriate of, Hydrargyri oxymurias—m. Phosphuretted, Hydrargyrus phosphoratus—m. Precipitate of, white, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum—m. Protoiodide of, see Iodine—m Prussiate of, Hydrargyri cyanuretum—m. Soluble, Hydrargyri nitras—m. Sulphuret of, black, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—m. Sulphuret of, red, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum, Realgar—m. Tartrate of, Hydrargyri tartras.

MERCURY AND ARSENIC, IODIDE OF, Arsenic and Mercury, Iodide of.

MÈRE DES PIANS, Pian.

MERIDRO'SIS, from μερος, 'a part,' and ἱδρωσις, 'sweating.' A partial perspiration.

MERISIER, Prunus avium.

MEROBALANEUM, Bath, partial.

MEROBALNEUM, Bath, partial.

MEROCE'LE, *Merorix'is*, *Merorrhex'is*, from μηρος, 'the thigh,' and κηλη, 'tumour;' *Femoral* or *crural hernia*, (F.) *Hernie crurale* ou *fémorale*. In this hernia, the viscera issue from the abdomen through the crural canal; or through an opening immediately on the outer side of Gimbernat's ligament, which gives passage to lymphatic vessels. This affection is more frequent in the female than in the male, and especially in those who have had children. The tumour, formed by the merocele, is generally small, round, and more or less difficult of reduction. In other respects, it possesses all the characters of hernia. The neck of the sac has, close on the outside, the epigastric artery; above, the spermatic cord and spermatic artery in the male—the round ligament in the female; on the inside, Gimbernat's ligament; and, below, the pubes. When the obturator artery arises from the epigastric, it generally passes on the outside of and below the orifice of the sac; sometimes, however, it takes a turn above, and then to the inside of the opening. J. Cloquet asserts, that of 134 cases, in one only did he find the epigastric artery on the inside of the orifice of the sac.

The operation, required in strangulation of this variety, may be practised on the aponeurotic opening, by cutting downwards and inwards, on the side of Gimbernat's ligament.

MERORRHEXIS, Merocele.

MERORIXIS, Merocele.

MEROS, Femur, Thigh.

MERRY-ANDREW. An itinerant quack, who exposes his nostrums for sale at fairs and markets. See CHARLATAN. They are so called from Dr. Andrew Boorde, who lived in the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, and who was in the habit of frequenting fairs and markets at which he harangued the populace.

MERUS, *Mera'cus*, *Arcatos*, 'pure, genuine;' as *Vinum merum*, unmixed wine.

MERVINE, MALE, Cypripedium luteum.

MERYCISMUS, Rumination.

MERYCOLOG'IA, from μηρυκω, 'I ruminate,' and λογος, 'a description.' Any work on rumination may be so termed.

MESA, Genital organs.

MESARAIC, Mesenteric.

MESEMAR, Mismar.

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM COPTICUM, see Soda.

MESEMBRYAN'THEMUM CRYSTAL'LINUM, *M. ficoï'des*, *Di'amond fig-marygold*, *Ice-plant*, (F.) *Glaciale*, *Crystalline*. It has been recommended in dysuria, ischuria, and some other affections of the urinary organs.

MÉSENCÉPHALE, Medulla oblongata, Pons Varolii.

MES'ENTERIC, *Mesara'ic*, *Mesenter'icus*, *Mesara'icus*, from μεσεντριον, or μεσαραιον, 'the mesentery.' That which relates or belongs to the mesentery.

MESENTERIC ARTERIES are two in number, and distinguished into, 1. The *Superior mesenteric*, which arises from the anterior part of the abdominal aorta, below the cœliac. It immediately descends to the left, forwards, behind the pancreas, and in front of the third portion of the duodenum,—to gain the superior extremity of the mesentery, where it makes a long curvature, the convexity of which is turned forwards and to the left. Towards the termination of the ileum, it ends by anastomosing with a branch of the *A. colica dextra inferior*. At its concavity, it gives off the three *Arteriæ colicæ dextræ*, which belong to the great intestine; and, at its convexity, it sends off fifteen or twenty branches, which are distributed to the small intestine, after having formed numerous arches by their anastomoses.

Digitized by Google

2 The *Inferior Mesenteric Artery* arises from the anterior part of the abdominal aorta, an inch and a half before its termination. It descends, on the left side, behind the peritoneum; engages itself in the substance of the iliac mesocolon, forming a considerable curvature, whose convexity faces the left side. When it reaches the brim of the pelvis, it passes along the posterior separation of the mesorectum, and attains the neighbourhood of the anus, under the name *Superior hemorrhoidal artery*. It gives off no branch at its concave part; but, from the convex, the three *Arteriæ coliæ sinistræ* arise.

MESENTERIC GLANDS are the lymphatic ganglions of the mesentery. Through them, the chyliferous vessels pass to the thoracic duct. Their uses are unknown. When diseased, nutrition is interfered with, and atrophy produced.

MESENTERIC HERNIA. If one of the layers of the mesentery be torn by a blow, whilst the other remains in its natural state, the intestines may insinuate themselves into the aperture, and form a kind of hernia. It is not known during life.

MESENTERIC PLEXUSES are furnished by the solar plexus, and have been distinguished into *superior* and *inferior*; like the mesenteric arteries which they accompany.

MESENTERIC or MESARAIC VEINS are two in number, and belong to the vena porta. They are distinguished into, 1. The *Superior mesenteric* or *mesaraic*, or *great mesaraic*. This trunk receives, from above to below and on the right side, the three *venæ coliæ dextræ* and the *Gastro-epiploica dextra*. Into its left side, the veins of the small intestine open. It passes in front of the transverse portion of the duodenum; and, behind the pancreas, unites with the splenic vein to concur in the formation of the vena porta.

The *inferior* or *lesser mesenteric vein* corresponds to the artery of the same name, and opens into the splenic, near the union of that vein with the superior mesenteric, and behind the pancreas.

MESENTERI'TIS, *Empres'ma peritoni'tis mesenter'ica, Enteri'tis mesenter'ica, Inflamma'tion of the mesentery*. The pain is here deeper seated and more immediately in the mesenteric region. The external tenderness is less than in some of the other varieties of peritonitis. See Tabes Mesenterica.

MES'ENTERY, *Mesenter'ium, Mesarai'on, Mesen'teron, Meseræ'um, Mesoræ'um, Medium intesti'num*, from μεσος, 'in the middle,' and εντερον, 'intestine,' (F.) *Mésentère*. A term applied to several duplicatures of the peritoneum, which maintain the different portions of the intestinal canal in their respective situations; allowing, however, more or less mobility. They are formed of two laminæ, between which are contained the corresponding portion of intestine and the vessels that pass to it. One only of these duplicatures has received the name *mesentery*, properly so called. This belongs to the small intestine, which it suspends and retains *in situ*. Its posterior margin, which is the smallest, is straight, and descends obliquely from the left side of the body of the second lumbar vertebra to the right iliac fossa. Its anterior margin is curved, undulating, plaited, and corresponds to the whole length of the small intestine. The mesentery contains, between the two laminæ which form it, a number of lymphatic ganglions; the trunks and branches of the mesenteric vessels; the nervous plexuses accompanying them, and many lacteals and lymphatics.

MESERA, Tutia.

MESERÆUM, Mesentery.

MESERAION, Mesentery.

MESIAMUM, Aniceton.

MESMERISM, Magnetism, animal.

MESO, μεσος, 'in the middle.' A prefix to certain words.

MESOBREGMATE, see Cranium.

MESOCÆ'CUM. A name given to a duplicature of the peritoneum, (in some persons only,) at the posterior part of the cæcum.

MÉSOCÉPHALE, Medulla oblongata, Pons varolii.

MESOCHON'DRIAC, *Mesochondri'acus*; from μεσος, and χονδρος, 'cartilage.' A name given by Boerhaave to fleshy fibres situate between the cartilaginous rings of the trachea.

MESOCOL'IC HERNIA. Hernia is so named by Sir Astley Cooper, when the bowels glide between the layers of the mesocolon.

MESOCO'LON, from μεσος, and κωλον, 'the colon.' A name given to the duplicatures of the peritoneum, which fix the different parts of the colon to the abdominal parietes. It has received different names, according to its situation. The *right lumbar mesocolon* fixes the ascending colon to the corresponding lumbar region. The *transverse mesocolon* arises from the concave arch of the colon, and forms a septum between the epigastric and umbilical regions. Its inferior portion is continuous with the mesentery. The *left lumbar mesocolon*, which contains the ascending colon, is continuous below with the *Iliac mesocolon*. The last includes between its layers the sigmoid flexure of the colon, and ends in the mesorectum. Under the right kidney, it is narrow and firm, and forms the *right lig'ament of the colon*: at the under end of the left kidney, it forms the *left lig'ament of the colon*.

MESOCRANIUM, Sinciput.

MESODME, Mediastinum.

MESODMI'TIS, from μεσοδμη, 'the mediastinum,' and *itis*, 'inflammation.' *Mesotæchitis, Mediastini'tis*. Inflammation of the mediastinum.

MESOGLOSSUS, Genioglossus.

MESOLO'BAR. Belonging to the *Mésolobe* or *Corpus callo'sum*.

MESOLOBAR ARTERIES are the arteries of the corpus callosum.

MÉSOLOBE, Corpus callosum.

MESOME'RIA, from μεσος, and μηρος, 'the thigh.' The parts of the body situate between the thighs or hips.

MESOMERION, Perinæum.

MESOMPHALUM, Umbilicus.

MESOPH'RION, *Glabell'a*. The part of the face between the eyebrows; from μεσος, 'the middle,' and οφρυς, 'the eyebrows.'

MESOPLEU'RIOS, Intercostal.

MESORÆUM, Mesentery.

MESOREC'TUM. A hybrid word; from μεσος, and *rectum*, 'the intestine rectum.' A triangular reflection, formed by the peritoneum, between the posterior surface of the rectum and the anterior surface of the sacrum. Between the two layers of which the mesorectum is com-

Digitized by Google

posed are found much cellular tissue, and the termination of the inferior mesenteric vessels.

MESOS, Meso.

MESOSCELOCELE, Hernia, perineal.

MESOSCELON, Perinæum.

MESOSCELOPHY'MA, 'from *Mesoscelon*, 'perinæum,' and *φυμα*, 'swelling.' A tumour of the perinæum.

MESOTH ENAR, from *μεσος*, and *θεναρ*, 'the thenar,' 'the palm of the hand.' A muscle, which carries the thumb towards the palm. Winslow applied the term to the abductor pollicis, united to the deep-seated portion of the flexor brevis pollicis.

MESOTICA, from *μεσος*, 'middle.' Diseases affecting the parenchyma. Pravity in the quantity or quality of the intermediate or connecting substance of organs; without inflammation, fever, or other derangement of the general health. The first Order, class *Eccritica* of Good.

MESOTŒCHITIS, Mesodmitis.

MESOTŒCHIUM, Mediastinum.

MESOTŒCHUM, Mediastinum.

MES'PILUS, *Mespilus Germanica*. The *medlar*, (F.) *Néflier*. (F.) *Nèfle*. The fruit and seeds of the medlar have both been used medicinally:—the immature fruit as an astringent, and the seeds in nephritic diseases. See Cratægus Aria and Sorbus acuparia.

MESPILUS OXYACAN'THA, *Oxyacantha*, *Spina alba*, *White Hawthorn*, (F.) *Aubepine*. The flowers of this common European plant are sometimes used in infusion as a pectoral.

META, *μετα*, *Meth*,' *μεθ'*, 'with,' 'together with,' 'after,' 'change of form and place.' A common prefix to words. Hence:

METAB'ASIS, *Transitus*, *Metabole*, *Metalepsis*, from *μεταβαινω*, 'I digress.' A change of remedy, practice, &c.—Hippocrates.

METABOLE, Metabasis.

METABOLEL'OGY, *Metabolelogia*; from *μεταβολη*, 'change,' and *λογος*, 'a description.' A description of the changes which supervene in the course of a disease.

METACAR'PAL, *Metacarpianus*, (F.) *Métacarpien*. Relating or belonging to the metacarpus.

METACARPAL ARTERY, or *Arteria dorsalis metacarpi*, arises from the radial, at the moment it engages itself in the upper extremity of the abductor indicis. It descends obliquely upon the back of the hand. Its branches are distributed to the abductor indicis, and the integuments: some communicate with the dorsalis carpi.

METACARPAL ARTICULA'TIONS are those by which the last four metacarpal bones are united together at their upper extremity.

METACARPAL BONES, or bones which compose the metacarpus, are five in number; and distinguished into *first*, *second*, *third*, &c., beginning from the outer or radial side. They are articulated, by their superior extremity, with the bones of the second range of the carpus; and by the lower with the first phalanges.

METACARPAL LIG'AMENT, or *Inférior palmar Ligament*, is a fibrous band, stretched transversely before the inferior extremities of the last four metacarpal bones, which it keeps in their respective positions.

METACARPAL PHALAN'GES are the first phalanges of the fingers; so called, because they are articulated with the bones of the metacarpus.

METACARPAL RANGE or row of the carpal bones, (F.) *Rangée métacarpienne du carpe*, is the lower row of carpal bones; so called because they are articulated with the bones of the metacarpus. It is composed of the trapezium, trapezoides, magnum, and unciforme.

METACARPEUS, Abductor metacarpi minimi digiti.

MÉTACARPIEN, Metacarpal—*m. du petit doigt*, Opponens minimi digiti—*m. du Pouce*, Opponens pollicis.

METACARPION, Metacarpus.

METACARPO-PHALANGÆUS POLLICIS, Adductor pollicis manus.

METACAR'PO PHALAN'GIAN, *Metacarpo-phalangia'nus*, (F.) *Métacarpo-phalangien*. That which belongs to the metacarpus and phalanges.

METACARPO-PHALANGIAN ARTICULATIONS are formed by the bones of the metacarpus and the corresponding phalanges. In these articulations, the bony surfaces are incrusted with cartilage, covered by a synovial membrane, and kept in connexion by means of an anterior and two lateral ligaments.

MÉTACARPO-PHALANGIEN LATÉRAL SUS-PALMAIRE ET MÉTACARPO-PHALANGIEN LATÉRAL, Interosseus manus.

METACARP'US, from *μετα*, 'after,' and *carpus*, 'the wrist.' *Metacar'pion*, *Postbrachia'lē*, (F.) *Métacarpe*. The part of the hand comprised between the carpus and fingers. It is composed of five parallel bones, called *metacarpal*; forming the back of the hand, externally, and the palm internally.

METACERASMA, Cerasma.

METACHEIRIXIS, Surgery.

METACHORESIS, Metastasis.

METAL, *Metal'lum*. A class of simple, combustible bodies; distinguished from others by considerable specific gravity; a particular splendour; almost total opacity; insolubility in water; and the property they have of ringing when struck. Metals have no effect, except of a mechanical nature, when taken into the stomach; unless they have already undergone, or undergo, in the stomach, oxidation or union with an acid; when several most deleterious compounds may be formed. Copper cents; half-pence; quicksilver; lead, have frequently been swallowed in the metallic state with impunity. Tin and mercury are the only metals used to produce a mechanical effect;—the former as an anthelmintic,—the latter, idly enough, in cases of fancied intussusception.

MÉTAL DES CLOCHES, Bell metal.

METALLAGE, Metabasis.

METALLIC VOICE, *Tintement métallique*.

METALLUM, Metal.

METAMORPHOP'SIA, from *μεταμεφοω*, (*μετα*, and *μορφη*, 'form,') 'I transform,' and *ωψ*, 'the eye.' *Suffu'sio*, *Suffu'sio Oculo'rum*, *Imagination* (Maître-Jean.) *Crupsia*, *Myodesop'sia*, *False sight*. (F.) *Berlue*. Aberration of the sense of sight, which transmits the image of imaginary objects. This affection sometimes depends on a slight opacity in the transparent parts of the eye; the cornea, crystalline, or vitreous humour, when it is symptomatic and of no consequence. At other times, it appears to be idiopathic; and occurs particularly in

Digitized by Google

those who have been in the habit of constantly fixing their eyes on very brilliant or small bodies. The objects, fancied to be seen, are various. They are sometimes circular, perpetually moving, or shining or black spots, cobwebs, insects, or pieces of wood—when they are often termed *Muscæ volitantes*, (F.) *Mouches volantes*, and the condition *Visus musca'rum*, *Scotom'ata*, *Suffu'sio Myo'des*, *Myiodeop'sia*, *Myodesopsia*. These appearances sometimes continue for a few days; being dependent on the state of the nerves of the individual at the time; or they may exist for life, and ultimately impair the sight.

If the affection be symptomatic, it is of but little moment. If idiopathic, and connected with any excitement of the brain, which is not often the case, attention will have to be paid to that organ.

METAMORPHOSIS VENTRICULI GELATINIFORMIS, Gastromalacia.

METANGISMOS, Decantation.

METAPEDIUM. Metatarsus.

METAPHRENON, Dorsum.

METAPHYTEIA, Transplantatio.

METAPODIUM, Metatarsus.

METAPOROPŒ'IA, *Metaporopoié'sis*, from μετα, 'after,' πορος, 'a pore,' and ποιειν, 'to make.' The change produced in the minute pores,—in the capillary extremities of vessels,—when they pass from the morbid to the healthy condition.—Galen.

METAPTO'SIS, *Metaschematis'mus*, Mutation; change; from μεταπιπτω, (μετα, and πιπτω, 'I fall,') 'I digress.' Any change in the form or seat of a disease.

METASCHEMATISMUS, Metaptosis.

METAS'TASIS, *Metachore'sis*, from μεθιστημι, (μετα, and στασις, 'place,') 'I change place.' *Displace'ment*, *Transla'tion*. A change in the seat of a disease; attributed, by the Humorists, to the translation of the morbific matter to a part different from that which it had previously occupied; and, by the Solidists, to the displacement of the irritation. It has also been used in the same extensive sense as Metaptosis, (q. v.) Disputes have often been indulged, whether a case of metastasis ought not rather to be esteemed one of extension of the disease. The phenomena of gout and acute rheumatism are in favour of metastasis occasionally supervening.

METASTATIC, *Metastat'icus*. Belonging or relating to metastasis. A *metastatic crisis* is one produced by metastasis;—a *metastatic affection*, one caused by metastasis, &c. See Abscess, metastatic.

METASYN'CRISIS, from συγκρινω, 'I compose,' and μετα, which indicates a change. *Recomposition*. A word, employed by some disciples of Asclepiades. This physician supposed that all animals are formed by the union or assemblage of atoms. He designated all bodies by the word συγκριματα; which signifies 'assemblage.' Συγκρινεσθαι, 'to be assembled,' was, with him, synonymous with '*to exist*;' and διακρινεσθαι, 'to separate,' was, with him, synonymous with '*to dissolve*,' '*to cease to exist*.' The word *Metasyncrysis* was invented to express the recomposition of bodies after their momentary dissolution. Some have rendered the word by the Latin *Recorporatio*.

METASYNCRIT'IC, *Metasyncrit'icus*, *Recorporati'vus*. Belonging or relating to metasyncrisis. A name formerly given to medicines to which was attributed the virtue of producing the metasyncrisis or regeneration of the body or of some of its parts.

METASYNCRITIC CYCLE meant a determinate series of remedies employed for this purpose.

METATAR'SAL, *Metatar'seus*, (F.) *Métatarsien*. Relating or belonging to the metatarsus.

METATARSAL ARTERY, *Artère sus-métatarsienne* of Chaussier, arises from the *Arteria dorsa'lis Tarsi*; passes transversely over the back of the foot; and furnishes, at its convexity, which is anterior, three branches, called *A. interos'sex dorsa'les Pedis*. These branches are distributed in the interosseous spaces.

METATARSAL ARTICULA'TIONS are those resulting from the juncture of the metatarsal bones with each other. They are strengthened, *behind*, by *dorsal*, and *plantar* ligaments; and *before*, by a *transverse metatarsal ligament*, which is plantar, and has the greatest analogy to the *inferior transverse metacarpal ligament*.

METATARSAL BONES, (F.) *Os métatarsiens*, are five in number, and distinguished by their number; *first*, *second*, *third*, &c., reckoning from the outer side.

METATARSAL PHALANGES are the first phalanges of the toes; so called because they are united to the metatarsus.

METATARSAL ROW—(F.) *Rangée métatarsienne*—of the bones of the tarsus, is the second row, or that contiguous to the metatarsus; comprehending the cuboides and three cuneiform bones; some add the scaphoides.

METATARSEUS, see Abductor minimi digiti pedis.

MÉTATARSIEN, Metatarsal.

METATARSO-PHALAN'GIAN, *Metatarsophalangia'nus*. Relating to the metatarsus and phalanges.

METATARSO-PHALANGIAN ARTICULATIONS are formed by the bones of the metatarsus and the corresponding phalanges. They bear the greatest analogy to the *metacarpo-phalangian articulations*, (q. v.)

MÉTATARSO-PHALANGIEN-LATÉRAL, see Interossei pedis.

METATAR'SUS, *Metatar'sium*, *Metape'dium*, *Metapo'dium*, from μετα, 'after,' and ταρσος, 'the tarsus.' The instep. That part of the foot which is situate between the tarsus and toes, corresponding with the metacarpus. It is composed of five parallel bones; one to each toe. Like the metacarpal bones, they are developed from two points of ossification.

METATH'ESIS, from μετατιθημι, (μετα, and τιθημι, 'to place,') 'I change place.' *Transposi"tio*, (q. v.) An operation, by which a morbific agent is removed from one place to another, where it may produce less disturbance in the exercise of the functions:—as, for example, in the operation of depressing cataract, or when a calculus in the urethra is pushed back into the bladder.

METATOPTOSIS, Diadexis.

METEORISMUS, Sublimation, Tympanites.

METEOROL'OGY, *Meteorolog"ia*, from μετεωρος, 'a meteor,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The science, whose object is a knowledge of the origin, formation, appearance, &c. of meteors. The state of the atmosphere has a most

Digitized by Google

important bearing on the health of animals. The whole range of epidemic affections have their causes seated there. Meteorological observations have, hence, ever been attended to, by the physician, for the purpose of detecting the precise character of any particular epidemic influence. The barometer, thermometer, and hydrometer are the instruments used with this intent—to detect, as well the varying weight or pressure, and the temperature, as the moisture. Perhaps, of the three conditions, the last exerts more influence in the production of disease than either of the others. Our knowledge, however, of this part of physics is extremely limited and unsatisfactory.

METER, μετρον, 'a measure,' a suffix to words denoting 'a measure,' as in *Barometer*, *Plezimeter*, &c.

METHÆMACHYMIA, Transfusion.

METHE, Temulentia.

METHEGLIN, Melizomum.

METHEMERINOS, Quotidian.

METHOD, *Meth'odus*, from μετα, 'with,' and οδος, 'way.' This word has different acceptations in the sciences. In medicine, *curative method* is the methodical treatment of disease.

METHOD, MARIANO'S, see Lithotomy.

METHOD, NUMERICAL, *Method of Observation* of Louis, consists in observing every case and every symptom of a case numerically, so as to ensure, as far as practicable, accuracy of observation; and to enable us by the analysis and collation of such facts to deduce general laws and conclusions.

MÉTHODE PERTURBATRICE, Perturbatrix (Medicina.)

METHODICS, Methodists.

MÉTHODIQUES, Methodists.

METH'ODISTS, *Method'ical sect*, *Meth'odics*, (F.) *Méthodistes*, *Méthodiques*. A sect of physicians whose doctrine was in vogue after that of the Empirics and Dogmatists, towards the end of the first century. According to the Methodists, of whom Themison was the chief, almost every disease was dependent on contraction or relaxation;—*strictum* or *laxum*. To these two causes, they added a third—*mixed* or *compound*—to include those affections which partook of the two characters. The doctrine resembled, in some respects, that of Brown.

METHODOL'OGY, (MEDICAL) *Methodolog''ia Med'ica*, from μεθοδος, 'method,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A word used, by the French more especially, to signify *method* applied to the study of any science. *Medical Methodology*, consequently, means method applied to the study of medicine.

METHODUS CELSIANA, see Lithotomy—m. Curatoria, Therapeutics—m. Franconiana, see Lithotomy—m. Guytoniana, see Lithotomy—m. Medendi, Therapeutics.

METHOMA'NIA, from μεθη, 'drunkenness,' and μανια, 'mania.' An irresistible desire for intoxicating substances.

METOPAGES, Symphyocephalus.

METOPANTRAL'GIA, from μετωπον, (μετα, and ωψ, 'the eye,') 'the forehead,' αντρον, 'a cavity,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the frontal sinuses.

METOPANTRI'TIS, from μετωπον, 'the forehead,' αντρον, 'a cavity,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the frontal sinuses.

METOPION, Bubon galbanum.

METOPODYNIA, Neuralgia frontalis.

METOPON, Front, Frontal bone.

METOPOSCOPY, *Metoposcop'ia*, from μετωπον, 'the forehead,' and σκοπειν, 'to view.' The art of knowing the temperament and character of a person, by inspecting the traits of his forehead or face. See Physiognomy.

METRA, Uterus.

METRAL'GIA, *Metrodyn'ia*, from μητρα, 'the womb,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the uterus.—Baldinger.

METRANASTROPHE, Uterus, inversion of the.

METRATRE'SIA, from μητρα, 'the womb,' and ατρησια, 'imperforation.' An unnatural closure of the uterus.

METRELCO'SIS, *Metrhelco'sis*, from μητρα, 'the womb,' and ελκος, 'an ulcer.' Ulceration of the uterus.

METREMPHRAX'IS, from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and εμφραττω, 'I obstruct.' Obstruction of the womb. A name under which some authors have confounded chronic inflammation of that viscus, and the different degenerations to which it is exposed.

METREN'CHYTA, *Metren'chytes*, from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and εγχυω, 'I inject.' Injection of the uterus. Substances injected into the uterus are also called *Metren'chyta*.

METREURYS'MA; from μητρα, and ευρυς, 'dilated.' A morbid dilatation of the womb.

METRHELCOSIS, Metrelcosis.

METRIOPATHI'A, from μετριος, 'tempered,' and παθος, 'affection.' State of an individual whose passions are temperate.

METRI'TIS, from μητρα, 'the womb;' *Febris uteri'na*, *Hysteri'tis*, *Empres'ma Hysteri'tis*, *Inflamma'tio U'teri*, *Inflamma'tion of the Uterus* or *Womb*. (F.) *Inflammation de la matrice*. The characteristic symptoms of this affection are:—pain, swelling, and tenderness in the hypogastric region; with heat, pain, and tenderness of the os uteri; vomiting, smallness, and frequency of pulse. It occurs, most frequently, after delivery, when there is, generally, suppression of the lochial discharge. The treatment must be vigorous,—as bleeding early, so as to make a decided impression; followed by a full dose of opium, fomentations, blisters, &c.

Acute inflammation of the womb, seated in its internal membrane, has been called *Inflamma'tio catarrha'lis u'teri* or *Acute catarrh*, (F.) *Catarrhe aigu*, of that viscus. It is known by the discharge of a clear, stringy fluid *per vaginam*; preceded by pains, which, from the hypogastric region, shoot to the thighs, groins, &c. with more or less fever. It requires the antiphlogistic treatment. *Chronic metritis* sometimes succeeds the acute. To it must be referred the indurations, observed in the uterus, and many of the leucorrheal discharges to which females are subject.

METROCAMPSIS, Hysteroloxia.

METROCARCINO'MA, *Cancer u'teri*, from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and καρκινωμα, 'cancer.' Cancer of the uterus.

METROCELIDES, Nævus.

METRODYNIA, Metralgia.

METROHÆ'MIA, *Hypermetrohémie*, from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Hyperæmia or congestion of blood.

METROHEMORRHAGE, Metrorrhagia.

Digitized by Google

METROLOXIA, Hysteroloxia.

METROMANIA, Nymphomania.

METROPATHI'A, from μητρα, 'the womb,' and παθος, 'affection.' An affection of the womb.

METRO-PÉRITONITE PUERPÉRALE, see Peritonitis.

METROPERITONI'TIS, from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and peritonitis. Inflammation of the uterus and peritoneum. Puerperal Fever. See Peritonitis.

METROPHLEBITIS PUERPERALIS, see Phlebitis.

METROPOL'YPUS, from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and *polypus*. Polypus of the uterus.

METROPTOSIS. Prolapsus uteri.

METRORRHA'GIA, *Hæmorrha'gia uteri'na, Sanguiflux'us uteri'nus, Hæmorrhœ'a uteri'na*, (of some,) *Menorrha'gia*, (of some.) *Uterine Hemorrhage, Hemorrhage from the Womb, Metrohemorrhage, Hæmatome'tra, Hæmatoma'tra*, (F.) *Hémorrhagie de la Matrice, Pertes, Pertes utérines rouges, P. de sang*, from μητρα, 'the womb,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I break forth.' An effusion of blood from the inner surface of the uterus, either at the menstrual or other periods; but in a greater quantity than proper. Uterine hemorrhage may be caused by those influences which produce hemorrhage in general. It happens, however, more frequently during pregnancy, and during or after delivery, when the vascular system of the uterus is so circumstanced as to favour its occurrence more than at other periods. The termination of metrorrhagia is usually favourable. Should it, however, be very copious, or frequently recur; or, should it happen to a great extent after delivery, death may occur very speedily; and, in some cases, without the discharge being perceptible; constituting *internal hemorrhage*.

Uterine hemorrhage may be *active* or *passive;* requiring obviously a different treatment. The general management is similar to that of hemorrhage in general, (q. v.;) as the horizontal posture: acid drinks; free admission of cool air; cold applications to the loins, thighs, and abdomen; injection of cold water, even of iced water, into the vagina; plugging the vagina, so as to prevent the discharge *per vaginam*, and thus induce a coagulum in the mouths of the bleeding vessel. Such will be the *special* plan adopted where the hemorrhage has occurred in one not recently delivered. In uterine hemorrhage, after delivery, the same cooling plan must be followed; but, as the flow of blood is owing to the uterus not contracting so as to constringe its vessels, pressure must be made on the abdomen to aid this; and, if necessary, the hand must be introduced into the uterus to stimulate it to contraction. Should the female be excessively reduced, so as to render the accoucheur apprehensive that she may expire from loss of blood, brandy may be exhibited. The profuse exhibition of opium in such cases, is, at least, a doubtful plan.

Transfusion (q. v.) has, at times, been practised as a last resource.

METRORRHEXIS. Uterus, rupture of the.

MET'ROSCOPE, *Metroscop'ium:* from μητρα, 'the uterus,' and σκοπειν, 'to view.' An instrument, invented by M. Nauche, for listening to the sounds of the heart of the fœtus in utero, and for feeling its motion, at a period of uterogestation, when the sounds and movements are imperceptible through the parietes of the abdomen. The extremity of the instrument—the first notion of which was given to M. Nauche by the stethoscope of Laënnec—is introduced into the vagina and applied against the neck of the uterus

METROTOMIA. Cæsarean section.

MEU, Æthusa meum.

MEULIÈRE, Molar.

MEUM, Æthusa meum.

MEURTRISSURE, Contusion.

MEVIUM, Syphilis.

MEZEA, Genital organs.

MEZEREON, Daphne mezereum.

MIAMMA, Miasma.

MIANSIS, Miasma.

MIARIA, Miasma.

MIAS'MA, *Miasm*, μιασμα, 'a stain,' from μιαινω, 'I contaminate;' *Miam'ma, Mian'sis, Mia'ria, Mias'mus, Inquinamen'tum, Conta'gium.* The word *miasm* has, by some, been employed synonymously with contagion. It is now used more definitely for any emanation, either from the bodies of the sick, or from animal and vegetable substances, or from the earth, especially in marshy districts, (*Marsh poison, Effluvium palus'tre, Gas palus'tre* (F.) *Intoxication des Marais,*) which may exert a morbid influence on those who are exposed to its action To these terrestrial emanations—the *Koino-miasmata* of Dr. E. Miller of New York—the Italians give the name *aria cattiva*, but, more commonly, *malaria;* a word which has been adopted into other languages. The deleterious effluvia, originating from the decomposition of matter derived from the human body, have been called by Dr. Miller, *Idiomiasmata:* the epithets *Koino* and *Idio* being derived respectively from κοινος, 'common,' and ιδιος, 'personal.' Of the miasms which arise either from the animal body or from the most unhealthy situations, we know, chymically, nothing. All that we do know is, that, under such circumstances, emanations take place, capable of causing disease in many of those who are exposed to their action.

MIASMAT'IC, *Miasmat'icus.* Belonging or relating to miasmata. Sauvages, in his classification of diseases according to their etiology, has a class under the name *Morbi miasmatici.* The fevers that arise from marshy miasms, are styled *malar'ious, palu'dal, Heloi'yræ, Heliopyretoi*, &c.

MIASMUS, Miasma.

MICÆ PANIS, see Triticum.

MICATIO CORDIS, Systole.

MICHE'LIA CHAM'PACA, *Champaca, Michelia Tsjampaca, Tsjampaca.* An Oriental tree, much prized for the odour and beauty of its flowers. The oily infusion of the flowers is employed in the Moluccas in headache.

MICOSIS, Framboesia.

MICRENCEPHALIUM, Cerebellum.

MICRENCEPHALUM, Cerebellum.

MICROMCEPH'ALUS, *Microcra'nius*, from μικρος, 'small,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster having a small head, or a small cranium.

MICROCRANIUS, Microcephalus.

MI'CROCOSM, *Microcos'mus*, from μικρος, 'little,' and κοσμος, 'world.' A little world. Some philosophers have given this appellation to man, whom they consider as the epitome of all that is admirable in the world. The world they call *Macrocosm.*

Digitized by Google

MICROCOSMA SCIENTIA, Physiology.

MICROCOSMOGRAPHIA, Physiology.

MICROCOUS'TIC, *Microcus'ticus*, from μικρος, 'small,' and ακουω, 'I hear.' This word, as well as *Microphonous*, from μικρος, 'small,' and φωνη, 'voice,' means any thing that contributes to increase the intensity of sound—as the speaking trumpet—by collecting the sonorous rays.

MICROGLOS'SIA, from μικρος, 'small,' and γλωσσα, 'tongue.' Original smallness of tongue.

MICROLEUCONYMPHÆA, Nymphæa alba.

MICROM'ELUS, *Hemimeles*, from μικρος, 'small,' and μελος, 'a limb.' A monster having imperfectly developed extremities.

MICROMMATUS, Microphthalmus.

MICROPHONOUS, Microcoustic.

MICROPHTHAL'MOS, from μικρος, 'little,' and οφθαλμος, 'eye.' One who has small eyes.

MICROPHTHAL'MUS. *Microm'matus*, from μικρος, 'small,' and οφθαλμος, 'eye.' A monster with too small, or imperfectly developed eyes.

MICROR'CHIDES, from μικρος, 'small,' and ορχις, 'a testicle.' They who have very small testicles.

MI'CROSCOPY, *Microscop'ium*; from μικρος, 'small;' and σκοπη, 'a view.' Observation by the microscope; an important agency in the examination of the healthy and morbid tissues.

MICROSPHYC'TOS, same etymon as the next. One who has a small pulse.

MICROSPHYX'IA, from μικρος, and σφυγμος, 'pulse.' Smallness or weakness of pulse.

MICTIO CRUENTA, Hæmaturia—m. Inopportuna, Enuresis—m. Involuntaria, Enuresis—m. Sanguinea, Hæmaturia.

MICTURIT'ION; *Mictio*, *Mictus*, from *Micturio*, 'I make water.' The act of making water.

MICTUS CRUENTUS, Hæmaturia.

MIDRIFF, Diaphragm.

MIDWIFE, from mid, 'with,' and pif, 'wife;' or, from mid, 'meed,' 'recompense,' and pif, 'wife.' *Matro'na*, *Obstet'rix*, *Hypere'tria*, *Mæa*, *Mœutria*, *Aces'toris*, (F.) *Sage femme*, *Accoucheuse*. A female who practises midwifery.

MIDWIFERY, Obstetrics.

MIEL, Mel—*m. d'Acétate de Cuivre*, Linimentum æruginis—*m. Mercuriale composé*, Mellitum de mercuriali compositum—*m. Rosat*, Mel rosæ.

MIEUTER, Accoucheur.

MIGRAINE, Hemicrania.

MIGRANA, Hemicrania.

MIKANIA GUACO, Guaco.

MILFOIL, Achillea millefolium.

MILIAIRE, Miliary fever.

MILIARIA SUDANS, Miliary fever—m. Sudatoria, Miliary fever.

MILIARIS SUDATORIA, Sudor picardicus

MIL'IARY (FEVER,) *Emphlysis milia'ria*, *Miliaria*, *M. sudans*, *Miliaria*, *M. Sudato'ria*, *Febris miliaris*, *Exanthe'ma miliaria*, *Syn'ochus miliaria*, *Aspre'do miliacea*, *Febris essero'sa*, *F. puncticula'ris*, *F. culicula'ris*, *F. vesicula'ris*, *Purpura puerpera'rum*, *P. milia'ris*, *Febris purpura'tâ rubra et alba mila'ris*, *Pur'pura alba benig'na et malig'na*, *Sudam'ina*, *Pap'ulæ sudo'ris*, *Millet-seed rash*, (F.) *Miliaire*, *Millet*, *Pourpre blanc*, *Millet*. It is so called from the eruption resembling the seed of the *milium* or *millet*. Fever, accompanied by an eruption of small, red, isolated pimples, rarely confluent, but almost always very numerous, slightly raised above the skin, and presenting, at the end of 24 hours, a small vesicle filled with a white transparent fluid; which quickly dries up, and separates in the form of scales. Miliary fever is now rare, in consequence of the cooling practice in fevers and other states of the system. It is almost always brought on by external heat, and hence the prevention is obvious. The treatment is simple. It requires merely the antiphlogistic regimen, in ordinary cases.

MILIARY GRANULATIONS or TUBERCLES, see Granulation.

MILII SEMINA, Panicum Italicum.

MILIOLUM. Diminutive of *milium*, 'millet,' *Cenchrid'ion*. A small tumour on the eyelids, resembling, in size, a millet-seed.

MILITARIS HERBA, Achillea millefolium.

MILIUM, Grutum, Panicum miliaceum, see Hydatid—m. Indicum, Panicum Italicum—m. Solis, Lithospermum officinale.

MILK, Sax. meolc, *Lac*, *Gala*, (F.) *Lait*. A fluid, secreted by the mammary glands of the females of the mammalia. The skimmed milk *of the cow*, (F.) *Lait de Vache*, contains water, caseous matter, traces of butter, sugar of milk, chloride of sodium, phosphate, and acetate of potass, lactic acid, lactate of iron, and earthy phosphate. The *cream* is formed of butter, caseum, and whey, in which there is sugar of milk and salts. Cow's milk is employed for the preparation of cream, butter, cheese, whey, sugar of milk, and frangipane. It is useful in a number of cases of poisoning; either by acting as a demulcent, or by decomposing certain poisons, or by combining with others so as to neutralize them. It is constantly employed as aliment, and may be regarded as an emulsion in which butter and caseum are found in suspension. When taken into the stomach, it is congulated by the gastric fluids, and the coagulum is digested like any other solid. The watery parts are absorbed.

MILK, ALMOND, Emulsio amygdalæ.

MILK, ASSES', (F.) *Lait d'ânesse*, considerably resembles human milk, of which it has the consistence, smell, and taste: but it contains a little less cream, and more soft, caseous matter. It is often used by those labouring under pulmonary affections.

MILK, EWES', (F.) *Lait de Brebis*. It affords more cream than cows' milk; but the butter is softer. The caseum, on the contrary, is fatter, and more viscid. It contains less serum than cows' milk. The Roquefort cheeses are made from it.

MILK, GOATS', (F.) *Lait de Chèvre*, resembles cows' milk: the butyraceous matter, however, which enters into its composition, is more solid than that of the cow.

MILK, HUMAN, (F.) *Lait de femme*,—contains more sugar, milk, and cream and less caseum, than cows' milk. Its composition differs according to the distance of time from delivery.

MILK KNOTS, (F.) *Ganglions lacteux*. The knots often observed in the breast after inflammation of the organ, or for some time after the suppression of the secretion. They generally end by resolution.

MILK, MALES', Sperm.

MILK, MARES', (F.) *Lait de Jument*,—con-

Digitized by Google

tains only a small quantity of fluid butyraceous matter; a little caseum, softer than that of cows' milk, and more serum.

From a considerable number of experiments, Messrs. Deveux and Parmentier class the six kinds of milk which they examined according to the following table, as regards the relative quantity of the materials they contain.

Caseum.	*Butter.*	*Sugar of Milk.*	*Serum.*
Goat	Sheep	Woman	Ass
Sheep	Cow	Ass	Woman
Cow	Goat	Mare	Mare
Ass	Woman	Cow	Cow
Woman	Ass	Goat	Goat
Mare	Mare	Sheep	Sheep

MILK SCALL, Porrigo larvalis.

MILK SICKNESS, *Sick stomach, Swamp sickness, Tires, Slows, Stiff joints, Puking fever, River sickness.* A disease occasionally observed in the States of Alabama, Indiana, and Kentucky, which affects both man and cattle, but chiefly the latter. It is attributed in cattle to something eaten or drunk by them; and in man to the eating of the flesh of animals labouring under the disease. Owing to the tremors that characterize it in animals, it is called the *Trembles*.

The symptoms of the disease are such as are produced by the acro-narcotic class of poisons —vomiting, purging, extreme nervous agitation, &c.: and the approved indications of treatment appear to be—gentle emetics and laxatives, with quiet, and mucilaginous drinks.

MILK, SNAKES', Euphorbia corollata—m. Spots, Strophulus—m. Sugar of, Sugar of milk—m. of Sulphur, Sulphur præcipitatum—m. sweet, Galium verum.—m. Vetch, Astragalus verus—m. Vetch, stemless, Astragalus exscapus—m. Weed, Apocynum androsæmifolium, Asclepias Syriaca, Euphorbia corollata—m. Wort, bitter, Polygala amara—m. Wort, common, Polygala—m. Wort, dwarf, Polygala paucifolia—m. Wort, rattlesnake, Polygala.

MILL MOUNTAIN, Linum catharticum.

MILLEFEUILLE, Achillea millefolium.

MILLEFOLIUM, Achillea millefolium.

MILLEMORBIA SCROPHULARIA, Scrophularia nodosa.

MILLEPEDES. Onisci aselli.

MILLEPERTUIS ORDINAIRE, Hypericum perforatum.

MILLET, Aphthæ, Miliary fever—m. Barbadoes, Panicum Italicum—m. Common, Panicum miliaceum—m. Indian, Panicum Italicum —*m. des Oiseaux*, Panicum Italicum—*m. Ordinaire*, Panicum miliaceum.

MILLET-SEED RASH, Miliary fever.

MILLIGRAMME, from *mille*, 'a thousand,' and γραμμα, 'a gramme.' The thousandth part of a gramme;—about 0.0154 Troy grain.

MILLIGRANA, Herniaria glabra.

MILLIMETRE, from *mille*, 'a thousand,' and μετρον, 'measure.' The thousandth part of the metre;—equal to 0.03937 Engl. inch, or about two-fifths of a line.

MILLOT, Miliary fever.

MILPHÆ, Madarosis.

MILPHOSIS, Madarosis.

MILTWASTE, Asplenium.

MIMOSA NILOTICA, see Acaciæ gummi —m. Scandens, Cachang-Parang—m. Senegal, see Senegal, gum.

MIND, ABSENCE OF, Aphelxia socors—m. Abstraction of, Aphelxia intenta—m. Unsound, Insanity.

MINERALIUM, Antimonium.

MINER'S ELBOW. An enlargement of a bursa over the olecranon, occurring in such as are in the habit of leaning much upon it; and, therefore, often seen in those who work on the side in low-roofed mines.

MIN'IMUM. A *minim*, 'the least part or portion.' The 60th part of a fluidrachm. This measure has been introduced by the London College of Physicians, in consequence of the uncertainty of the size of the drop, (see Gutta.) The subdivision of the wine pint has, accordingly, been extended to the 60th part of the fluidrachm; and glass measures, called "minim measures," have been adopted by the London College. The proportion between the minims and the drops of various fluid preparations is exhibited in the following table. The results were obtained by Mr. E. Durand, a skilful *pharmacien*, of Philadelphia, under circumstances as regards the different articles, as nearly identical as possible.

TABLE OF THE NUMBER OF DROPS OF DIFFERENT LIQUIDS EQUIVALENT TO A FLUIDRACHM.

	Drops.
Acid Acetic Crystallizable,	120
Acid Hydrocyanic (Medicinal,)	45
—— Muriatic,	54
—— Nitric,	84
—— —— diluted (1 to 7,)	51
—— Sulphuric,	90
—— —— aromatic,	120
—— —— diluted (1 to 7,)	51
Alcohol (rectified Spirit,)	138
Alcohol, diluted (proof Spirit,)	120
Arsenite of Potassa, solution of,	57
Ether, Sulphuric,	150
Oil of Aniseed, Cinnamon, Cloves, Peppermint, Sweet Almonds, Olives,	120
Tincture of Asafœtida, Foxglove, Guaiac, Opium,	120
Tincture of Chloride of Iron,	132
Vinegar, distilled,	78
—— of Colchicum,	78
—— of Opium (black drop,)	78
—— of Squill,	78
Water, distilled	45
Water of Ammonia (strong,)	54
Do. do. (weak,)	45
Wine (Teneriffe,)	78
—— Antimonial,	72
—— of Colchicum,	75
—— of Opium,	78

MINISTER GYMNASTÆ, Pædotriba.

MINIUM, Plumbi oxydum rubrum—m. Graecorum, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum—m. Purum, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

MINORATIVUS. Laxative.

MINT, COCK, Tanacetum balsamita—m. Curled, Mentha crispa—m. Cat, Nepeta—m. Horse, Monarda coccinea and M. punctata—m. Horse, sweet, Cunila Mariana—m. Hyssop-leaved, Mentha cervina—m. Mountain, Monarda coccinea—m. Pepper, Mentha piperita—m. Spear, Mentha viridis—m. Squaw, Hedeoma—

Digitized by Google

m. Stone, Cunila Mariana—m. Water, Mentha aquatica.

MINUTHESIS, Meiosis.

MISANTHRO'PIA, *Misan'thropy, Exanthro'pia*, from μισος, 'hatred,' and ανθρωπος, 'man.' Aversion for men and society;—a symptom of melancholy, and hypochondriasis.

MISCARRIAGE, Abortion.

MISERERE MEI, Ileus.

MISHME TEETA, Coptis teeta.

MISMAR, *Mesemar*. A name given by Avicenna to a kind of nodus, which forms on the toes as the sequel of contusion or inflammation of those parts.

MISOPTO'CHOS, from μισος, 'hatred,' and πτωχος, 'poor.' That which has hatred for the poor. The gout (q. v.) has been so called by some, because it commonly affects the rich.

MISTLETOE, Viscum album.

MISTU'RA. *A mixture;* from *miscere, mixtum*, 'to mix.' A mingled compound, in which different ingredients are contained in the fluid state; suspended or not by means of mucilaginous or saccharine matter. In this sense, it is synonymous with the French *Potion*. In France, however, the word *mixture* is more frequently understood to mean a liquid medicine, which contains very active substances, and can only be administered by drops. A mixture, in other words, in the French sense, may be regarded as a *potion*, (q. v.) deprived of watery vehicle.

Mistura Ac''idi Hydrocyan'ici, *Mixture of Prussic acid, Mélange pectoral* (Magendie.) (*Medicinal prussic acid*, 1 drachm, *distilled water*, ℥14, *pure sugar*, ℥iss.) A dessert spoonful every morning and evening, as a pectoral, &c.

Mistura Ammoni'aci, *Lac ammoniaci, Mixture of ammoniac*. (*Ammoniac*. ʒij, *aquæ* Oss. Rub the ammoniacum: adding the water gradually, until they are perfectly mixed.) Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Mistura Amygdalæ, Emulsio amygdalæ.

Mistura Asafœ'tidæ, *Lac asafœtidæ, Emulsio antihyster'ica, Mixture of asafœtida*, (F.) *Lait d'asafœtida*. (*Asafœtidæ* ʒij, *aquæ*, Oss. Rub together, adding the water by degrees.) Used where pills cannot be swallowed, and as a glyster in irritations during dentition, and in ascarides. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒiss.

Mistura Asafœtidæ pro Clysmate, Enema fœtidum.

Mistura Cam'phoræ, *Aqua camphoræ* (Ph. U. S.), *Camphor mixture, Camphor julep, Mistura camphora'ta, Julap'ium e camphorâ* seu *camphora'tum*, (F.) *Julep camphoré*. (*Camphor* ʒss; *rectified spirit*, 10 minims, *water*, a pint. Rub the camphor and spirit; add the water and filter.) Virtues like those of camphor. See Emulsio camphoræ.

Mistura Cornu Usti, *Decoc'tum cornu cervi'ni, Decoc'tum album, Decoction of burnt hartshorn, Mixture of burnt hartshorn*. (*Cornuum ust.* ʒij, *acaciæ gum.* cont. ʒj, *aquæ* Oiij. Boil to Oij, constantly stirring and strain. *Ph. L.*)

Mistura Cretæ, *Potio carbona'tis calcis, Mistura creta'cea, Mucila'go cre'tica, Chalk mixture, Creta'ceous mixture*, (F.) *Mixture de craie*. (*Cretæ pp.* ʒss, *sacchar., acaciæ gum.* in pulv. aa ʒij, *aquæ cinnam., aquæ*, aa f. ʒiv. Mix. Ph. U. S.) Antacid and absorbent. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Mistura Diabol'ica. A mixture under this name is kept in military hospitals for the malingerers. It is made of sundry nauseous ingredients, as aloes, asafœtida, castor, &c., and is given so as to keep up a disagreeable impression on the gustatory nerves.

Mistura Emeti'næ Vomito'ria, *Emetic Mixture of emetine*. (*Emetine*, 4 gr., *orange-flower water* ʒij, *syrup*, ʒss, M.) A dessert spoonful every half hour till it acts.

Mistura Ferri Compos'ita, *Compound mixture of iron*, (F.) *Mixture de fer composée, Griffith's mixture*. (*Myrrh* cont. ʒj, *potassæ carb.* gr. xxv, *aquæ rosæ* f. ℥viiss, *ferri sulph.* cont. ʒj, *sp. lavand.* ʒss, *sacchar.* ʒj. Rub together the myrrh, subcarbonate of potass, and sugar; then add, while triturating, the rose-water, spirit of nutmeg; and, lastly, the sulphate of iron. Pour the mixture directly into a glass bottle, and stop it close. Ph. U. S.) It is tonic and emmenagogue, and is useful wherever iron is indicated.

Mistura Guai'aci, *Mixture of guaïac, Lac guaiaci, Emul'sio guaiaci'na, Mistura guaiaci gummo'sa, M. gummi guaïaci Bergeri, Solu'tio guaiaci gummo'sa, S. resi'næ guaiaci aquo'sa*, (F.) *Mixture de Gayac*. (*Guaiac. G. resin.* ʒiss, *sacch. pur.* ʒij, *muc. acaciæ gum.* ʒij, *aq. cinnam.* f. ℥viij. Rub the guaiacum with the sugar; then with the mucilage. Add, gradually, the cinnamon water. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

Mistura Gummi Guaiaci Bergeri, Mistura Guaiaci—m. Leniens, Looch ex ovo.

Mistura Moschi, *Musk Mixture, Mistura moscha'ta*. (*Moschi, acaciæ gum.* contus., *sacch. purif.*, sing. ʒj, *aq. rosæ* f. ℥vj. Rub the musk with the sugar; add the gum, and, by degrees, the rose-water. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

Mistura Strychniæ, *Mixture of strychnia*. (*Distilled water*, ℥ij, *very pure strychnia*, 1 gr., *white sugar* ʒij, M.) Dose, a dessert spoonful.

Mistura Sulphurico-acida, Elixir acidum Halleri—m. Vulneraria acida, *Arquebusade, Eau d'*.

MITELLA, Sling.

MITH'RIDATE, *Mithrida'tium, Antid'otum Mithridatum, Diascin'ci antid'otus, Confec'tio Damoc'ratis*. A very compound electuary, into which entered—*Myrrh*, of Arabia, *Saffron, Agaric, Ginger, Cinnamon, Frankincense, Garlic, Mustard, Birthwort, Galbanum, Castor, Long pepper, Opoponax, Bdellium, Gum Arabic, Opium, Gentian, Orris, Sagapenum, Valerian, Acacia, Hypericum, Canary wine, Honey*, &c. It was invented by Mithridates, king of Pontus and Bithynia, and was formerly regarded as alexipharmic. It is little used at the present day; and, from its heterogeneous nature, should be wholly abandoned.

MITRA HIPPOCRATICA, *Bonnet d'Hippocrate*.

MITRAL, *Mitra'lis*. Having the form of a mitre; resembling a bishop's mitre.

Mitral Valves, *Val'vulæ mitra'les, V. episcopa'les*. Two triangular valves at the opening of communication between the left auricle of the heart and the corresponding ventricle. These valves are formed by the inner membrane of the left cavities of the inner heart; and are retained on the side of the ventricle by tendinous cords, proceeding from the columnæ carneæ. They form a species of valves, which permit the blood to pass from the auricle into the ventricle and oppose its return.

MITTE (F.), *Effu'vium Latri'na'rium*. An

Digitized by Google

emanation exhaled from privies, which strongly irritates the eyes. It consists of ammonia, united to the carbonic and hydro-sulphuric acids.

MIXTURE, Mistura—m. of Ammoniac, Mistura ammoniaci—m. of Asafœtida, Mistura asafœtidæ—m. *Calmante*, Looch ex ovo—m. Camphor, Mistura camphoræ—m. Chalk, Mistura cretæ—m. *de Craie*, Mistura cretæ—m. Cretaceous, Mistura cretæ—m. of Emetine, emetic, Mistura emetinæ vomitoria—m. *de Fer composée*, Mistura ferri composita—m. *de Gayac*, Mistura Guaiaci—m. Griffith's, Mistura ferri composita—m. of Guaiac, Mistura Guaiaci—m. of Hartshorn, burnt, Mistura cornu usti—m. of Iron, compound, Mistura ferri composita.

MIXTURE, HOPE'S. A mixture recommended by Mr. Hope, in diarrhœa and dysentery. It is essentially a nitrate of morphia. Although the proposer employed the acidum nitrosum of the Edinburgh Pharmacopœia, nitric acid is generally used. (*Acid. nitros.* f. ʒj; *Aquæ camphor.* f. ʒviij; *Tinct. opii* gtt. xl. M.) Dose, a fourth part every three or four hours.

MIXTURE, MUSK, Mistura moschi—m. Neutral, Liquor potassæ citratis—m. of Prussic acid, Mistura acidi hydrocyanici.

MIXTURE, SCUDAMORE'S. A mixture recommended by Sir C. Scudamore in gouty and rheumatic affections, and much prescribed in the United States. *Magnes. sulph.* ʒj—ʒij; *Aquæ menthæ* f. ʒx; *Aceti colchic.* f. ʒj—l. ʒiss; *Syrup croci* f. ʒj; Magnes. ʒviij. M. Dose, one, two or three tablespoonfuls, repeated every two hours in a paroxysm of gout, until from four to six evacuations are produced in the twenty-four hours.

MIXTURE OF STRYCHNIA, Mistura strychniæ.

MNEMÊ, Memory.

MNEME CEPHAL'ICUM BAL'SAMUM. A very compound medicine, into which entered *Balm, Lily, Rosemary, Lavender, Borage, Broom, Roses, Violet, Saffron, Thyme, Storax, Galbanum*, &c.

MNEMONEUTICE, Mnemonics.

MNEMON'ICS, *Mnemon'icê, Mnemoneu'ticê*, from *μνασμαι*, 'I recollect.' The art of aiding the memory by signs; and of forming, in some sort, an artificial memory.

MOANING, from Sax. mænan, 'to grieve.' *Respira'tio luctuo'sa, Mychthis'mos.* A plaintive respiration, in which the patient utters audible groans.

MOBILE, see Saint Augustine.

MOBIL'ITY, *Mobil'itas*, from *mobilis*, contraction of *movibilis*, 'that can be moved.' The power of being moved. In *physiology*, great nervous susceptibility, often joined to a disposition to convulsion. Greatly developed excitability.

MOCASIN FLOWER, Cypripedium luteum.

MOCHLIA. Reduction of a luxated bone; from *μοχλος*, a lever.

MOCHLICUS, Purgative.

MOCK-KNEES. Crusta genu equinæ.

MODELLING PROCESS. A term proposed by Dr. Macartney, of Dublin, to signify the mode in which wounds are healed without inflammation or suppuration; by a deposite of plastic matter from the surface of the wound, by which the gap is more rapidly filled,—portion being laid upon portion, without waste, after the manner of clay in the hands of the sculptor:—hence the term.

MODI'OLUS, 'the nave of a wheel.' A hollow cone in the cochlea of the ear, forming a nucleus, axis, or central pillar, round which the gyri of the cochlea pass. The modiolus forms the inner and larger portion of the central pillar, and is the cavity seen at the bottom of the meatus auditorius internus. It lodges a branch of the auditory nerve. The central portion of the modiolus contains a number of minute canals, and is called in consequence *Tractus spiralis foraminulo'sus*. Into these the nerves of the cochlea enter, and pass out at right angles between the bony plates forming the Zona ossea of the lamina spiralis, to be expanded on the membranous portion of the lamina.

MODIOLUS also means the crown of the trepan.

MODIUS. A dry measure, the third of an amphora, equal to the bushel.—Varro.

MODUS OPERAN'DI, 'mode of operating.' This term is applied to the general principle upon which remedies act in morbid states of the body;—a subject of much interest, although involved in considerable obscurity.

The following classification will convey some idea of the ways in which different organs may be excited into action.

1. By actual or immediate contact of the remedy, and by absorption or mediate contact.
2. By an impulse conveyed by the nerves, through an impression made on the stomach or elsewhere.
3. By contiguous or continuous sympathy, or by that which is excited by mere proximity and continuity of parts.

MOËLLE, Marrow—m. *Allongée*, Medulla oblongata—m. *Epinière*, Medulla spinalis—m. *Vertébrale*, Medulla spinalis.

MOFETTE, see Mephitism.

MOFFAT, MINERAL WATERS OF. Moffat is a village situate about 56 miles S. W. of Edinburgh. The water is a cold sulphureous: containing, in a wine gallon, 36 grains of chloride of sodium, 5 cubic inches of carbonic gas, 4 of azote, and 10 of sulphohydric acid. It resembles Harrowgate water in its properties.

A strong chalybeate spring was discovered there about the year 1828, which contains sesquisulphate of peroxide of iron, sulphate of alumina, and uncombined sulphuric acid.

MOGILA'LIA, from *μογις*, 'with difficulty,' and *λαλειν*, 'to speak.' Difficult articulation. This word is inaccurately written by Paul Zacchias,—*Molg'lia*, and *Mokla'lia*. Impediment of speech. See Balbuties.

MOGOSTOCIA, Dystocia.

MOHAWK TASSEL, Eupatorium purpureum.

MOIS, Menses.

MOISTURE, *Mador*, (F.) *Moiteur*, anciently *moisteur*. Simple humidity of the skin. The skin is said to be *moist* or in a state of moisture, when there is slight perspiration.

MOITEUR, Moisture.

MOLA, Patella.

MOLAGOCODI, Piper nigrum.

MOLAIRE, Molar.

MOLALIA, Mogilalia.

MOLAR, *Molaris, My'licus*, (F.) *Molaire, Meulière*. That which bruises or grinds; from *molaris*, 'a grindstone,' or *mola*, 'a millstone.'

Digitized by Google

Molar Glands. Two small bodies formed by a collection of mucous crypts; seated in the substance of the cheeks, between the masseter and buccinator muscles, and whose excretory ducts open into the mouth opposite the last molar tooth.

Molar Teeth, *Grinders*, *Jaw Teeth*, *Molares permanen'tes dentes*, *Dentes molares*, *Gomphioi*, *Mylacri*, *Mylodontes*, (F.) *Dents molaires* ou *mâchelières*, occupy the farther part of each alveolar arch. Their crowns are broader than they are high: unequal, tuberculated; and the roots are more or less subdivided. They are 20 in number, 10 in each jaw. The first two pairs of molar teeth, in each jaw, have been called *lesser molares* or *bicuspid* (q. v.), *Dentes bicuspida'ti*. The crowns have two tubercles; the outer being more prominent and larger than the inner. The root is commonly simple; sometimes bifurcated. The other three pairs have been termed, *Great molares*—*Dents multicuspidées* (Ch.) Their crowns are cubical, rounded, and have, at the upper surface, four or five tubercles, separated by deep furrows. The root is divided into two, three, four, and five *fangs*, which are more or less curved. The third great molaris appears a long time after the others; and, hence, has been called *Dens sapientiæ* or *Wisdom tooth*.

MOLASSES, Melasses.

MOLE, *Mola*, from *moles*, 'mass.' *Mylè. Zephyr'ius fœtus*, *Germen falsum*, *Pseudocyc'sis molaris*, *Gravid'itas molaris*. A fleshy, insensible, at times, soft—at others, hard—mass; of variable and indeterminate size, which forms in the uterus, and is slightly united by vessels to that organ; from which its feeble vitality is derived. It has been conceived by some to be always owing to imperfect conception; but moles may form in the undoubted virgin. They seem to be owing to a morbid process; and certainly are generally connected with conception. At times, they contain parts of the fœtus; but commonly do not. At very different periods, in different women, the diseased mass is expelled from the uterus, with ordinary symptoms of abortion; and the case requires similar management. See, also, Nævus and Conception, (false.)

MOLE PLANT, Euphorbia lathyris.

MOL'ECULE, *Molec'ula*, *Mass'ula*; diminutive of *Moles*, 'a mass.' A minute portion of any body. Also, the *cicatricula*, *ma'cula*, *tread of the cock*, or embryo part of the impregnated ovum, observable by the microscope before the ovum has left the ovarium of the hen. It lies under the epidermic coats of the yelk, and upon its proper coat. If the ovum, according to Valentin, be lacerated and its contents minutely examined, the cicatricula is found like a grayish white disk, which in its whole periphery is dense, granulous, and opake, but in the centre presents a clear nongranulous and perfectly diaphanous point. Purkinje found, that when he removed the dark granulous mass by suction with a small tube, there remained a perfectly transparent vesicle filled with a pellucid lymph, which had a decidedly spherical form, but being extremely delicate, was easily lacerable, and then its fluid escaped. As he found this, which later naturalists have named—after its discoverer—the *Purkinjean vesicle*, in the ova of the ovary, but could not see it in ova, which had already entered the oviduct, he gave it the name *germinal vesicle*, *vesic'ula prolif'era* seu *germinati'va*. Besides a perfectly colourless fluid, this contains one or more dark corpuscles, which appear as nuclei through the including membrane in the shape of opake spots—the *germinal spot*—*macu'la germinati'va*, *nucleus germinati'vus*. The granulous membrane—its thickened portion, the so called "cicatricula,"—and the germinal vesicle, constitute those parts of the ovum, which pass immediately into the original foundation of the embryo, the *blastoderma* or *germinal membrane*.

MOLEC'ULAR, *Molecula'ris*. Of or belonging to molecules or minute portions of any thing. Hence *molecular* death, in contradistinction to *somatic* death.

MOLÈNE, Verbascum nigrum.

MOLI'MEN, from *molior*, 'to move or stir.' 'An attempt to struggle.'

Moli'men Hæmorrhag''icum. The hemorrhagic diathesis or impulsion.

Molimen Hemorrhoida'lē. The hemorrhoidal diathesis or impulsion. See Hæmorrhois.

Molimen Menstrua'lē. The menstrual diathesis or impulsion.

MOLLESCENCE, Mollities.

MOLLET, Sura.

MOLLIPUFFS, Lycoperdon.

MOLLIS MATER, Pia mater.

MOLLI''TIES, *Mollescence Malacis'mus*, (F.) *Ramollissement*; from *mollis*, 'soft.' Preternatural softness of an organ or part of an organ.

Mollities Cerebri, *Malacos'sis Cer'ebri*, *Encephalomala'cia*, *Necrencepha'lus* (W. Farr,) *Cerebromalacia*, *Encephalosepsis*, *Mollescence*, or *softening*, or a kind of *liquefaction of the cerebral substance*; the remainder preserving its ordinary consistency, (F.) *Ramollissement du cerveau*. The neurine often contains small clots of blood, giving rise to what has been termed *Apoplexie capillaire*, (Cruveilhier.) The symptoms denoting it are equivocal.

Molli''ties Medull'æ Spina'lis, (F.) *Ramollissement de la Moëlle Épinière*. Softening of the spinal marrow.

Mollities Os'sium, *Malacosteo'sis*, *Malacos'teon*, *Emollit''ies os'sium*, *Parosteitis flexilis*, *Osteosarco'sis*, *Spina ventosa* (of some), *Osteomala'cia*, *Soft'ening of the bones*, (F.) *Ostéo-malacie*, *Ostéo-maluxie*, *Ostéo-malakie*, *Ramollissement des os*. A rare affection in which the bones are deprived of their salts, particularly of the phosphate of lime, and consist only, or mainly, of gelatin; hence they acquire a degree of suppleness which renders them unfit for the performance of their functions. The disease generally affects all the bones; but it is especially remarkable during life in the long bones, which assume any curvature that may be wished. Very violent pain is often experienced in them; and the urine frequently contains an enormous proportion of calcareous phosphate. The patient is compelled to remain in the horizontal posture; the bones no longer being fixed points for the muscles to act upon. The disease has, hitherto, always terminated fatally, and dissection has exhibited the gelatinous nature of the bones; which, by desiccation, have become transparent, as if they had been macerated in acid.

Experience has afforded no means of relief in

Digitized by Google

this dreadful affliction. The alkaline salts, earthy phosphates, &c. are of little or no use.

MOLLUS'CUM, *Athero'ma*, (q. v.) A cutaneous affection, so called in consequence of its resemblance to certain molluscous animals. It consists of numerous tumours, varying in size from that of a pea to that of a pigeon's egg, filled with an atheromatous matter, which are developed in the substance of the derma, and are of various shapes, some having a large base,—others adherent by means of a pedicle.

Molluscum contagiosum, a singular variety, is characterized by the presence of hard, round, tubercles, which are smooth and transparent, and when pressed, pour out from an orifice in their summits a little opaque or milky fluid.

The disease is probably seated in the sebaceous follicles.

If internal treatment be adopted at all, it must consist of eutrophics, as arsenic, iodine, &c. The external treatment consists in the employment of measures calculated to excite the tubercles to inflammation, as by touching them with potassa.

MOLOPS, Vibices.

MOLYBDÆNUM MAGNESII, Manganese, black oxide of.

MOLYBDOS, Plumbum.

MOLYNE, Anus.

MOMIE, Mummy.

MOMIN, Mamei.

MOMOR'DICA BALSAM'INA, *Balsam'ina, Balm-apple, Balsam apple.* (F.) *Balsamine, Pomme de merveille.* The fruit of this oriental tree, *Pomum hierosolymita'num*, was formerly considered vulnerary.

MOMOR'DICA ELATE'RIUM, *Elate'rium, Cu'cumis agres'tis, C. asini'nus, C. sylvestris, Elate'rium officina'rum, Charan'tia, Bouba'kos, Guarerba orba, Wild* or *Squirting cu'cumber, Ecbo'lium elate'rium*, (F.) *Concombre Sauvage, Momordique. Nat. Order*, Cucurbitaceæ. The dried sediment from the juice is the elaterium of the shops. (See Extractum Elaterii.) It is a most powerful cathartic, and, as such, has been used in dropsies. Its active principle is the *Elatin, Elaterine* or *Elaterium*. Dose, gr. ½ to gr. j, until it operates.

MOMORDIQUE, Momordica elaterium.

MONAD, from *Monas*, 'unity.' A simple particle, or atom, or unit.—Leibnitz.

MONÆ, Nates.

MONAR'DA COCCIN'EA, *Scarlet Rose balm, Mountain mint, Oswego Tea, Mountain Balm, Horsemint, Square stalk, Red Balm*; a beautiful indigenous plant, having the excitant properties of monarda punctata.

MONAR'DA FISTULO'SA. The *Purple monar'da*. The leaves have a fragrant smell; and an aromatic, somewhat bitter taste. They are reputed to be nervine, stomachic, and deobstruent.

MONAR'DA PUNCTA'TA, *Horsemint. Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia. *Nat. Ord.* Labiatæ. Indigenous in the United States. Stimulant and carminative. The *Oleum monardæ* is officinal in the United States.

MONARDA PURPLE, M. fistulosa.

MONDER, (F.) from *mundus*, 'cleanly.' To render clean or pure. In *Pharmacy*, it means to separate any substance from its impure or useless portion. In *surgery*, *monder* ou *monifier une plaie*, is to clean or deterge a wound.

MONDIFICATIFS, Detergents.

MONDIFIER UNE PLAIE, see *Monder*.

MONE'MERON, *Monoe'meron*; from μονος, 'one,' and ἡμερα, 'a day.' A name given to several collyria, which were supposed to be capable of curing diseases of the eyes in a day.

MONESIA. A vegetable extract, imported into Europe from South America, in hard, thick cakes. It is prepared from the bark of a tree, whose botanical name is unknown. It is very friable, and its fracture very much resembles that of a well-torrefied cocoanut. It is wholly soluble in water; and its taste—which is at first sweet like liquorice, sometimes becomes astringent. It is on account of its astringent properties, that it has been prescribed in chronic bronchitis, hæmoptysis, diarrhœa, leucorrhœa, uterine hemorrhage, &c. It has been applied locally, in the form of ointment, (*Monesa*, p. l, *Adipis*, p. vij.) The dose of Monesia, is from 12 to 40 grains a day.

MONEYWORT, Lysimachia nummularia.

MONGO'LIAN. Anthropologists give the name *Mongolian race* to a variety of the human species, spread over a great part of the north of Asia, in China, India, Thibet, the Moluccas, &c. The individuals composing it have the skin of a brown red, forehead flat, nose broad, cheeks prominent, and lips large. See Homo.

MONKSHOOD, Aconitum—m. Common, Aconitum napellus—m. Salutary, Aconitum anthora.

MONNI'NA POLYSTA'CHIA. A beautiful South American plant. *Nat. Ord.* Polygaleæ. *Sex. System*, Diadelphia Octandria. The bark of the root is a powerful astringent, and much used in South America in diseases of the bowels.

MONOBLEP'SIS, from μονος, 'one,' and βλεψις, 'sight.' An affection, in which vision is confused, imperfect, and indistinct, when both eyes are employed; but quite perfect or nearly so, when either eye is used singly.

MONOCEPH'ALUS, from μονος, 'one,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A compound monster having two bodies with a single head.

MONOCOLON, Cæcum, Rectum.

MONOCRA'NUS, from μονος, 'one, single,' and κρανον, κρανιον, 'cranium.' A monster with one cranium, but with the face in part double.—Gurlt.

MONOC'ULUS, *Mon'ocle, Monophthal'mus*, from μονος, 'one,' and *oculus*, 'an eye.' A bandage employed to maintain topical applications over one of the eyes. This bandage, called by some surgeons *Simplex oc'ulus*, (F.) *Œil simple*, is made of a roller three or four ells long, rolled into a single ball. See Cyclops.

MONOEMERON, Monemeron.

MONOGASTRIC, *Monogas'tricus*, from μονος, 'one,' and γαστηρ, 'stomach.' That which has but one stomach. Man is *monogastric*. Ruminating animals, on the contrary, are *polygastric*.

MON'OGRAPH, MED'ICAL. *Monograph'ia med'ica*; from μονος, 'one,' and γραφη, 'description.' An *ex professo* treatise on a single class of diseases, or on a single disease.

MONOMACHON, Cæcum.

MONOMANIA, Melancholy.

MONOMMATOS, Cyclops.

Digitized by Google

MONOPAGIA, Clavus hystericus, Hemicrania.

MONOP'ATHY, *Monopathi'a*, from μονος, 'one,' and παθος, 'disorder.' A state in which one organ or function is disordered. Applied to melancholy or monomania; which is said to be a *monopathic* affection.

MONOPHTHALMUS, Cyclops, Monoculus.

MONOPLAS'TIC, *Monoplas'ticus*; from μονος, 'one,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' That which has one form. A *Monoplastic element* in histology is one which retains its primary form.—Gerber.

MONOPS, Cyclops.

MONOPSIA, Cyclopia.

MONOPUS, Symmeles.

MONOR'CHIS, from μονος, 'one,' and ορχις, 'testicle.' One who has only one testicle.

MONOSI'TIA, from μονος, 'one,' and σιτος, 'food,' 'repast.' The habit of taking only one meal in the day.

MONOT'ROPA UNIFLO'RA, *Iceplant, Pipeplant, Nest root, Fit root.* An indigenous plant, whose juice, mixed with water, has been extolled by the Indians in ophthalmia. The dried root in powder has been given in epilepsy and nervous diseases.

MONROI'A'NUM FORA'MEN. A foramen at the anterior part of the lateral ventricles of the brain, by which they communicate with each other, is so called from the second Monro.

MONS VEN'ERIS, *Montic'ulus Ven'eris, Ephebe'um*, (F.) *Mont de Vénus, Pénil, Motte, Éminence sus-pubienne.* The more or less projecting eminence, situate at the base of the hypogastrium, above the vulva and in front of the os pubis. At the period of puberty it becomes covered with hair, formerly called *Tressoria*, (q. v.)

MONSTER, *Monstrum, Teras.* Any organized being, having an extraordinary vice of conformation, or a preternatural perversion of every part, or of certain parts only. Three species of monsters are usually distinguished. The *first* comprehends those that are born with an excess of parts; as with two heads on one trunk, —two trunks with one head,—with six fingers or toes, &c. The *second* includes those with a deficiency of parts,—such as the acephali, monopes, &c.;—and the *third*, those with a deviation of parts,—as where the heart is on the right side, the liver on the left, &c. Amongst the numerous hypotheses entertained on the origin or cause of monsters, or of *monstrosity*—as the state has been called—three only are worth mentioning. They have been attributed, 1. To the influence of the maternal imagination on the fœtus in utero. 2. To accidental changes, experienced by the fœtus at some period of its uterine existence: and, 3. To a primitive defect in the germs. The second seems to be the only one, that is philosophical.

As a medico-legal question, monsters, if capable of action as individuals, have the same rights as other persons.

MONSTROSITY, see Monster.

MONT DE VÉNUS, Mons Veneris.

MONTBRISON, MINERAL WATERS OF. Montbrison is a town in France, in the department of the Loire, fifteen leagues from Lyons. There are three cold springs here, which are highly acidulous, and used as refrigerants and aperients.

MONT-DE-MARSAN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Mont-de-Marsan is a small French town, 10 leagues from Dax; where there is a chalybeate spring, somewhat frequented.

MONT-D'OR, MINERAL WATERS OF. Mont d'Or is a village seven leagues from Clermont, (Puy-de-Dôme,) at which are several mineral springs, cold and thermal. Those of the Fountain *La Madelaine*, and of the *Great Bath*, are thermal; temp. 112° Fahr. and contain carbonic acid, subcarbonate, sulphate of soda, chloride of sodium, subcarbonate of lime and magnesia, alumine and oxide of iron. Those of *St. Margaret* are cold, and contain much carbonic acid.

MONTECATI'NI, MINERAL WATERS OF. This town is situate near Borgo-Buggiano, in Tuscany. The springs are thermal; ranging from 78° to 118° Fahrenheit.

MONTHLY COURSES, Menses—m. Periods, Menses.

MONTICULUS VENERIS, Mons veneris.

MONTPELLIER, CLIMATE OF. This seat of a celebrated medical school in the S. E. of France was at one time renowned for its climate, and especially in regard to its adaptation to consumptive cases. This is now exploded, and it is at present esteemed an unfit residence for them. The climate possesses the general characters of that of south-eastern France—being dry, hot, and irritating; subject to frequent vicissitudes, and especially to blasts of keen, cold, northerly winds. It is, indeed, most injurious in pulmonary diseases.

MOON, *Luna, Sele'nē, Menē*, Sax. Mona, (G.) Mond, (F.) *Lune.* The moon has been supposed to exert considerable influence over the human body, in health and disease. Such influence has been grossly exaggerated. Not many years ago, it would have been heretical to doubt the exacerbation of mania, at the full of the moon; yet it is now satisfactorily shown, that if the light be excluded at this period, the *lunatic* is not excited more than ordinarily.

MOONSTRUCK, Lunatic.

MOORBERRY, Vaccinium oxycoccos.

MOORSHEAD, Alembic.

MOORWORT, BROAD-LEAVED, Andromeda mariana.

MOOSEWOOD, Dirca palustris.

MOPHETA, see Mephitism.

MORBEUX, Morbid.

MORBI ACQUISITI, Acquired diseases—m. Acuti, see Acute—m. Adventitii, Acquired diseases—m. Anniversarii, Annual diseases—m. Annui, Annual diseases—m. Chronici, Chronic diseases—m. Cognati, Innate diseases—m. Complicati, Impliciti morbi—m. Congeniti, Innate diseases—m. Connati, Connate diseases—m. Connexi, Conjuncti morbi—m. Consequentes, Conjuncti morbi—m. Constrictorii, see Spasmoticus—m. Dispersi, Sporadic diseases—m. Interni, Internal diseases—m. Nervosi, Nervous diseases—m. Olfactûs, Osmonosi—m. Sexûs, Genonusi—m. Sparsi, Sporadic diseases—m. Spasmotici, see Spasmoticus—m. Subacute, see Acute—m. Tactus, Haphonosi.

MORBID, *Mor'bidus, Morbo'sus, Pathic, Path'icus*, (F.) *Morbeux, Morbide*; from *morbus*, 'a disease.' Diseased or relating to disease.

MORBID ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

MORBIFIC, *Morbif'icus*, (F.) *Morbifique*; from *morbus*, 'a disease,' and *facere*, 'to make.'

Digitized by Google

Causing or producing disease—as *morbific* emanations.

MORBILLEUX, Morbillous.

MORBILLI, Rubeola—m. Confluentes, Scarlatina—m. Ignei, Scarlatina—m. Variolosi, Rubeola, Roseola.

MORBILLOSUS, Morbillous.

MORBIL'LOUS, *Morbillo'sus*, *Measly*, (F.) *Morbilleux*. Affected or connected with measles.

MORBOSUS, Sickly.

MORBUS, Disease—m. Anglicus, Rachitis—m. Aphrodisius, Syphilis—m. Arcuatus, Icterus—m. Arietis, Influenza—m. Arquatus, Icterus—m. Articularis, Gout—m. Attonitus, Apoplexy—m. Attonitus Celsi, Catalepsy—m. Brightii, Kidney, Bright's disease of the—m. Bullosus, Pemphigus—m. Caducus, Epilepsy—m. Cæruleus, Cyanopathy—m. Calculi, Lithia—m. Cardiacus, Cardialgia—m. Cirrhorum, Plica—m. Cœliacus, Cœliac flux—m. Comitialis, Epilepsy—m. Coxarius, Coxarum morbus—m. Croatus, Scherlievo—m. Cucullaris, Pertussis—m. Cucullus, Pertussis—m. Cystophlegmaticus, Cystirrhœa—m. Dæmonius, Epilepsy—m. Deificus, Epilepsy—m. Dissolutus, Dysentery—m. Divinus, Epilepsy—m. Epidemicus gutturis Foresti, Scarlatina—m. Eruditorum, Hypochondriasis—m. Extrinsecus, External disease—m. Fellifluus, Cholera—m. Flatuosus, Hypochondriasis—m. Fluminiensis, Scherlievo—m. Gallicus, Syphilis—m. Gesticulatorius, Chorea—m. Hæmorrhoidalis, Hæmorrhois—m. Heracleus, Epilepsy—m. Herculeus, Epilepsy—m. Hispanicus, Syphilis—m. Hypochondriacus, Hypochondriasis—m. Hystericus, Hysteria—m. Indicus, Syphilis—m. Interlunius, Epilepsy—m. Ischiadicus, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa—m. Italicus, Syphilis—m. Lateralis, Pleuritis—m. Lazari, Elephantiasis—m. Lunaticus, Epilepsy—m. Luteolus, Icterus—m. Maculosus hæmorrhagicus Werlhofii, Purpura hæmorrhagica—m. Magnus, Epilepsy—m. Major, Epilepsy—m. Mensalis, Epilepsy—m. Mercurialis, Eczema mercuriale—m. Metallicus, Colic, metallic—m. Mucosus, Fever, adenomeningeal—m. Nauticus, Nausea marina—m. Neapolitanus, Syphilis—m. Niger, Melæna—m. Oryzeus, Cholera—m. Pallidus, Chlorosis—m. Parthenius, Chlorosis—m. Pandemius, Pandemic—m. Pedicularis, Phtheirisis—m. Pediculosus, Phtheiriasis—m. Phœniceus, Elephantiasis—m. Pilaris, Trichiasis—m. Porcinus, Essera—m. Popularis, Epilepsy—m. Psoadicus, Lumbar abscess—m. Publicus, Epidemy—m. Puerilis, Epilepsy—m. Pulicularis, Typhus gravior—m. Regionalis, Endemic—m. Regius, Icterus—m. Sacer, Epilepsy—m. Saltatorius, Chorea m. Sancti Valentini, Epilepsy—m. Scarlatinosus, Scarlatina—m. Scelestus, Epilepsy—m. Scrophulosus, Scrofula—m. Seleniacus, Epilepsy—m. Silesiacus, Raphania—m. Sonticus, Epilepsy—m. Spasmodicus malignus seu popularis, Raphania—m. Strangulatorius, Cynanche trachealis—m. Sudatorius, Sudor Anglicus—m. Tuberculosus, see Tubercle and Tubercular cachexia—m. Ungaricus, Fever, Hungaric—m. Verminosus, Helminthiasis—m. Vernaculus, Endemic—m. Vervecinus, Influenza—m. Virgineus, Chlorosis—m. Viridellus, Epilepsy—m. Vitriolatus, Epilepsy—m. Vocis, Phononosus.

MORCEAU DU DIABLE, see Tuba Fallopiana—m. *Frangé*, see Tuba Fallopiana.

MOR'DICANT, *Mor'dicans*, *Calor mor'dicans*. A morbid heat, causing a disagreeable pungent sensation in the fingers of the physician.

MORDICES, Teeth: see Tooth.

MOREA, Morus nigra.

MORELLE, Boletus esculentus—*m. à Fruit noir*, Solanum—*m. Furieuse*, Atropa belladonna—*m. en Grappes*, Phytolacca decandra—*m. Grimpante*, Solanum dulcamara.

MORETARIUM, Mortar.

MORE'TUS, *More'tum*, from *morum*, 'the mulberry.' Ancient name of a cordial julep, into the composition of which the syrup of mulberries entered.—Schröder.

MORGAG'NI, HUMOUR OF. A peculiar, transparent, slightly viscid fluid, found between the crystalline and its capsule.

MORGELINE, Alsine media.

MORIA, Idiotism—m. Demens, Idiotism, Dementia—m. Demens lerema, see Dementia—m. Imbecilis amnesia, Amnesia.

MORINGA OLEIFERA, Guilandina moringa—m. Zeylanica, Guilandina moringa.

MORION, Genital organs.

MORIOPLAS'TICE, *Chirur'gia curto'rum*, *Ch. Anaplas'tica*, *Restitu'tio organ'ica* seu *par'tium deperdita'rum*, *Transplanta'tio*, *Anaplas'tic Surgery*, *Autoplas'ty* or *Autoplastic* or *Plastic Surgery*, *Chirur'gia plas'tica*, from μορτον, 'a part,' and πλαστικος, 'forming.' The restoration of lost parts. The operations for this purpose have various names, according to the part concerned, as *Cheiloplastice*, *Ceratoplastice*, *Rhinoplastice*, &c.

MORO, from *morum*, 'a mulberry:'—*Morum*, (F.) *Mure*. A small abscess, resembling a mulberry. A small tumour, of a similar appearance, particularly on the genital organs after impure coition.

MOROCOMIUM, Morotrophium.

MORODOCHIUM, Morotrophium.

MOROSIS, Fatuitas, Idiotism.

MOROSITA'TES, from μωρια, 'folly.' A generic name, given by Linnæus to an order of Vesaniæ; in which he included pica, bulimia, polydipsia, antipathia, nostalgia, panophobia, satyriasis, nymphomania, tarentismus, and hydrophobia.

MOROTRO'PHIUM, *Morocomi'um*, *Morodochi'um*, from μωρος, 'fatuous,' and τροφη, 'support.' An *insane establishment*; a *lunatic asylum*; a *mad-house*. Under proper management, a valuable institution; but liable to various abuses.

MORPHÆA ALBA, Lepra alphoides—m. Nigra, Lepra nigricans.

MORPHIA, Morphina—m. Acetate of, Morphinæ acetas—m. Citrate of, see Morphina—m. Muriate of, see Morphina—m. Sulphate of, Morphinæ sulphas.

MORPHIÆ ACETAS, Morphinæ acetas—m. Sulphas, Morphinæ sulphas.

MOR'PHICA, from μορφη, 'shape.' Monstrosities of birth. The 3d order, class *Typhica* of Good.

MORPHI'NA, *Mor'phia*, *Mor'phium*, *Morphine*, from *Morpheus*, the 'god of sleep.' A solid, colourless alkali; crystallizable in beautiful pyramids, truncated and transparent; soluble in alcohol, and slightly so in boiling water. It exists, combined with meconic acid, in opium. It may be obtained by decomposing, by means of ammonia or calcined magnesia, an aqueous solution of opium made in the cold.

Digitized by Google

The following is the process of the Pharm. U. S. *Opium*, sliced, ℔j; *distilled water, alcohol*, each a sufficient quantity; *solution of ammonia*, f℥vj. Macerate the opium with four pints of distilled water for 24 hours, and having worked it with the hand, digest for 24 hours, and strain. Macerate the residue twice successively with distilled water, and strain. Mix the infusions; evaporate to six pints, and filter; then add first five pints of alcohol, and afterwards three fluidounces of the solution of ammonia, previously mixed with half-a-pint of alcohol. After 24 hours, pour in the remainder of the solution of ammonia, mixed as before with half-a-pint of alcohol; and set the liquor aside for 24 hours, that crystals may form. To purify these, boil them with two pints of alcohol till they are dissolved; filter the solution, while hot, through animal charcoal, and set it aside to crystallize.

Morphia dissolves perfectly in the acids, which it saturates; and with which it forms very crystallizable salts, with the exception of the acetate. All these salts have a bitter taste, and act upon the animal economy in the same manner as opium, but more powerfully. The *acetate* is the salt commonly employed in medicine. It was, at one time, supposed that Morphia is the purely sedative part of opium, divested of its irritating properties; but experience has not proved this. On the contrary, Morphia will generally disagree where opium does. Dose of Morphia ¼ to ½ of a grain.

MORPHI'NÆ ACE'TAS, *Mor'phiæ Ace'tas, Ac''etate of Morphine, Acetate of Morphia*. A salt, formed by saturating morphia with acetic acid. (*Morphia*, in powder, freed from narcotina by boiling with sulphuric ether, ℥j; *distilled water*, Oss; *acetic acid*, a sufficient quantity. Mix the morphia with the water; then carefully drop in the acid, constantly stirring until the morphia is saturated and dissolved. Evaporate the solution in a water-bath to the consistence of syrup. Lastly, dry the acetate with a gentle heat and rub it into powder.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, from ¼ of a grain to a grain.

MORPHI'NÆ SULPHAS, MOR'PHIÆ SULPHAS, *Sulphate of Morphia*. A salt, formed by saturating morphia with sulphuric acid, evaporating, and crystallizing. Dose, the same as of the acetate.

Muriate and *Citrate of Morphia* have likewise been used; but they possess no advantages over the other salts. The sulphate and muriate are officinal in the Ph. U. S.

MORPHIUM, Morphina.

MORPHOLOGY, Anatomy.

MORPHON'OMY, *Morphonom'ia*: from μορφη, 'shape,' and νομος, 'a law.' The laws of organic formation. The department of anatomical science which teaches the laws of organic configuration.

MORPHOTOMY, see Anatomy.

MORPIO, see Pediculus.

MORPION, Crab-louse, see Pediculus.

MORS, Death—m. Apparens, Asphyxia—m. Putativa, Asphyxia—m. Repentina, Demotivus lapsus—*m. du Diable*, Scabiosa succisa.

MORSULI ANTIMONIALES, Tabellæ antimoniales Kunckelii.

MORSULI STIBII, Tabellæ antimoniales Kunckelii.

MORSURE, Degmos.

MORSUS, Degmos—m. Diaboli, Scabiosa succisa, see Tuba Fallopiana—m. Gallinæ, Alsine media—m. Ventriculi, Cardialgia.

MORT, Death—*m. Apparente*, Asphyxia—*m. du Chien*, Cholera—*m. aux Chiens*, Colchicum autumnale—*m. aux Panthères*, Doronicum pardalianches.

MORTA, Pemphigus.

MORTAL, *Morta'lis*, from *mors, mortis*, 'death.' *Letha'lis, Leta'lis, Thanato'des*, (F.) *Mortel*. That which is subject to death;—that which causes death:—as, *man is mortal*; a *disease is mortal*. Of old, it was the custom to have a division of *mortal* wounds, which gave rise to many errors in medico-legal investigations, as the mortality of wounds depends upon various circumstances; and it is often a matter of extreme difficulty, to pronounce whether or not a wound is necessarily mortal.

MORTALITY, *Morta'litas, Letha'litas*, (F.) *Mortalité*. This word, taken in an extended sense, expresses the condition of all organized bodies,—of being subject to the cessation of life. In the sense in which it is most frequently employed, it signifies,—the proportional quantity of individuals who, in a certain population, die in a given time. If we assume the population of the earth to be one thousand millions, and a generation to last thirty-three years; in that space of time the one thousand millions must all die; and, consequently, the number of deaths will be, by approximation,

Each year,	30,000,000
Each day,	82,109
Each hour,	3,421
Each minute,	57
Each second,	1 nearly.

If, on the other hand, as has been supposed, the number of deaths is to that of the births as TEN to TWELVE: there will be born,

Each year,	36,000,000
Each day,	98,356
Each hour,	4,098
Each minute,	68
Each second,	1 & 2-15ths.

It has been estimated, that the average mortality of the Pays du Vaud, is 1 in 49; of Sweden and Holland, 1 in 48; of Russia, 1 in 41; of France, 1 in 40; of Austria, 1 in 38; of Prussia and Naples, 1 in 33 to 35; of England, 1 in 45; and of South America, 1 in 30. The same rate of mortality has been given to the United States as to France; but the statistical details on all this matter have been inadequate, and—it is not improbable—inaccurate. The following has been given as the annual mortality of some of the chief cities of this country and of Europe: (See the Author's Human Health, p. 101: Philadelphia 1844.) Philadelphia, 1 in 45.68; Glasgow, 1 in 44; Manchester, 1 in 44; Geneva, 1 in 43; Boston, 1 in 41.26; Baltimore, 1 in 41; London, 1 in 40; New York, 1 in 37.83; St. Petersburgh, 1 in 37; Charleston, 1 in 36.50; Leghorn, 1 in 35; Berlin, 1 in 34; Paris, Lyons, Strasburg, and Barcelona, 1 in 32; Nice and Palermo, 1 in 31, Madrid, 1 in 29; Naples, 1 in 28; Brussels, 1 in 26; Rome, 1 in 25; Amsterdam, 1 in 24; and Vienna, 1 in 22½.

In the cities, the mortality under two years of age bears a large ratio. This is exhibited by the following table:

Digitized by Google

Ages.	London.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
Under 1 year,	28.52	22.7	24.11
From 1 to 2,		8.6	8.55
2 to 5,	9.97	7.3	11.16
5 to 10,	4.33	4.	5.
10 to 20,	4.03	5.	6.3
20 to 30,	6.64	12.	9.87
30 to 40,	8.08	12.	10.58
40 to 50,	8.59	10.	8.88
50 to 60,	8.89	7.2	5.78
60 to 70,	9.15	5.	4.5
70 to 80,	7.83	3.5	3.
80 to 90,	3.18	1.9	1.67
90 to 100,	0.40	0.5	0.26
100 to 110,	——	0.09	0.18
110 to 120,	——	0.013	

MORTALITY, BILLS OF, *Bills of Necrol'ogy*, (F.) *Tables de Mortalité*. Tables, instituted for the purpose of exhibiting the number of deaths, &c. in a given time. Well kept bills of mortality are of great use to the physician and political economist. Those of London have been proverbial for their inaccuracy and insufficiency; especially as regards the complaints of which the persons have died. They were formerly made out by the parish clerks, and the information was conveyed to them by two old women, who were appointed in each parish, and were called *Searchers*;—their duty being to see that the deceased had died a natural death. This miserable system has, however, been abolished: and the Registrar-General's annual reports of births, deaths, and marriages, exhibit how admirably vital statistics are now conducted in Great Britain.

MORTAR, *Morta'rium*, *Moreta'rium*, *Piso*, *Ac'onē*, *Pila*, *Holmos*, (F.) *Mortier*. A vessel for reducing to powder different solid substances; and for making certain mixtures. Different substances are employed in the construction of mortars;—iron, marble, glass, wedgewood ware, &c.

MORTARIOLUM, Alveolus.

MORTEL, Mortal.

MORTIER, Mortar.

MORTIFER, Lethiferous.

MORTIFICATIO PULMONUM, Necropneumonia.

MORTIFICA'TION, *Necro'sis*, *Mortifica'tio*, from *mors*, 'death,' and *fio*, 'I become.' The loss of vitality in a part of the body. The incipient stage of mortification, when the case is still recoverable, is called Gangrene (q. v.); when totally destroyed, Sphacelus (q. v.) Mortification of a bone is called Necrosis, (q. v.)

MORTIFICATION, COLD, Sphacelus—m. Ergot, Ergotism—m. Hot, Gangrene—m. Mildew, Ergotism.

MORTOOTH, Cupri sulphas.

MORUM, see Morus nigra.

MORUS NIGRA. The *Mul'berry-Tree*, *More'a*, *Sycami'nos*. (F.) *Mûrier Noir*. The fruit of the mulberry-tree, *Morum*, *Sycami'num*, (F.) *Mûre*, is pleasant, sweet, subacid, and abounds with a deep violet-coloured juice. A syrup is directed in the London Pharmacopœia. The bark of the root has been regarded as anthelmintic.

MORVE, Mucus, Nasal mucus; see Equinia—m. *Farcineuse*, see Equinia.

MOS, Habit.

MOSCHELÆ'ON, *Moscolæ'a*. A compound aromatic oil, containing musk.

MOSCHUS, Musk—m. Arabum, Hibiscus abelmoschus—m. Factitius, Musk, artificial.

MOSCOLÆA, Moschelæon.

MOSQUI'TO (S.) Diminutive of (S.) *musca*, 'a fly.' A very troublesome insect in warm, moist situations. Curtains, called *Mosquito curtains*, are used in India, by way of protection. The entrance of mosquitos into the bed-chamber may also be prevented, to a certain extent, by keeping the doors and windows closed until the light is extinguished. The pain and itching from the bites are alleviated by washing them with hartshorn.

MOSQUITA is a name given, by the Portuguese, to small, red pimples on the skin, resembling the bites of the mosquito.

MOSS BERRY, Vaccinium oxycoccos—m. Ceylon, Fucus amylaceus—m. Club, Lycopodium—m. Cup, Lichen pyxidatus—m. Iceland, Lichen Islandicus—m. Irish, Fucus crispus—m. Marine, Fucus amylaceus.

MOTA, Fagus castanea.

MOTAMEN, Motion.

MOTA'TIO, Motion.

MOTEUR, Motory.

MOTHER'S MARKS, Nævus—m. Spots, Nævus.

MOTHERWORT, Leonurus cardiaca, Matricaria.

MOTIL'ITY, *Motil'itas*, from *motus*, 'movement.' (F.) *Motilité*. Faculty of moving. Moving power; contractility.

MOTION, *Motus*, *Motio*, *Mota'tio*, *Mota'men*, *Commo'tio*, *Permo'tio*, *Cine'sis*, *Movement*, (F.) *Mouvement*. The act of changing place. The various motions may be divided into,—*First*, the *voluntary* or those that are executed under the influence of the brain. *Secondly*. The *involuntary*, which may be subdivided into, 1, The *excited*, of the *reflex function* of Dr. Marshall Hall and others,—as the closure of the larynx on the contact of acrid vapours, of the pharynx on that of the food,—a function of the spinal marrow; and 2. Those that are executed under the organic and other nerves of involuntary function. It is probable, too that every living tissue is capable of moving responsive to its appropriate irritant. See Irritability.

MOTION, CILIARY, see Cilia—m. Vibratory, see Cilia.

MOTOR, Motory.

MOTOR OCULI EXTER'NUS, *Nervus tin'idus*,—*Nerf oculo-musculaire externe* (Ch.,) *Nerf moteur oculaire externe*, or *sixth pair of nerves*, arises from the furrow which separates the pons Varolii from the medulla oblongata. It enters the cavernous sinus; anastomoses on the outside of the carotid artery with two filaments furnished by the superior cervical ganglion; enters the orbit by the sphenoidal fissure, and is lost on the rectus externus oculi. This pair is, also, called *Abducentes*.

MOTO'RES OCULO'RUM, *Mota'rii Oculorum*, *Oculi'res commu'nes*, *Ophthal'mici exter'ni*, *Common Oculo-muscular Nerves*, (F.) *Nerfs moteurs oculaires communs*, (Ch.,) *The third pair of nerves*. This nerve arises from a depression at the inner side of the peduncles of the brain, between the tuber annulare and corpora mammillaria. It enters the outer part of the cavernous sinus, and passes into the orbitar cavity. Behind the sphenoidal fissure, it divides into two branches; the one, *superior*; and the other,

Digitized by Google

inferior. The *former* is lost on the rectus superior oculi and the levator palpebræ superioris; the *latter*—the larger of the two—divides into three branches, which pass to the rectus internus, rectus inferior, and lesser oblique. The last furnishes a filament, which passes to the ophthalmic ganglion.

MO'TORY, *Motive*, *Motor*, *Motrix*, (F.) *Moteur*. That which moves or impresses movement, as *motor nerves*, in contradistinction to the *sensory*, (q. v.)

MOTOS, Carbasus, Tent.

MOTRIX, Motory.

MOTTE, Mons veneris.

MOTUS, Motion—m. Compressorius, Peristole—m. Hæmorrhoidalis, Hæmorrhois—m. Intestinorum, Borborygmus—m. Peristalticus, Peristole—m. Testudineus, Peristole—m. Vermicularis, Peristole.

MOUCHE, Cantharis—*m. d'Espagne*, Cantharis.

MOUCHER, L'ACTION DE, Munctio.

MOUCHES, see Pains, labour.

MOUCHETURE, see Scarification.

MOUCHOIR EN TRIANGLE, *Couvrechef*, see *Bandeau*.

MOUFETTE, see Mephitism.

MOULD, Fontanella.

MOULE, Mytilus edulis.

MOULEUR, Muller.

MOUREILLER, Malpighia mourella.

MOURON DES OISEAUX, Alsine media—*m. Rouge*, Anagallis.

MOUSE-EAR, Alsine media, Hieracium pilosella.

MOUSE-SIGHT, Myopia.

MOUSSE DE CORSE, Corallina Corsicana—*m. d'Islande*, Fucus crispus—*m. Perlée*, Fucus crispus.

MOUSSERON, see Agaric.

MOUSSEUX, Frothy.

MOUSTACHE, Mystax.

MOÛT DE LA BIÈRE, Wort.

MOUTARDE, Sinapis.

MOUTH, Sax. muð, *Os*, *Cavum Oris*, *Stoma*. (F.) *Bouche*. This word sometimes signifies the cavity situate between the jaws, and containing the tongue, &c.;—at others, the outer orifice of that cavity. The mouth, in the first acceptation, is the cavity; bounded, *above*, by the palatine arch; *below*, by the tongue; *before*, by the lips; and *behind*, by the velum palati and pharynx. The sides of the mouth and the organs it contains are lined by a mucous membrane. The *anterior* aperture of the mouth is, sometimes, called *facial*;—the posterior, *pharyngeal*. In the mouth are the teeth, gums, alveolar margins, tongue; the excretory ducts of the salivary glands, and those of a number of mucous follicles, &c. It is in this cavity that the food is cut, torn, or bruised by the teeth; is impregnated with saliva, and formed into a mass or *bolus*, which is then subjected to the act of deglutition. The mouth contains the organs of taste; and it serves in respiration, articulation, expectoration, suction, &c.

The condition of the mouth requires to be attended to in *Semeiology*. The state of the mucous membrane, like that of the tongue, indicates the condition of the membrane of the alimentary canal generally.

MOUTH is, also, applied to the open extremities of vessels.

MOUTH, SORE, Aphthæ—m. Watering, see Salivation.

MOUVEMENT, Motion.

MOVEMENT, Motion.

MOXA, *Moxibu'rium*. A word by which the Chinese and Japanese designate a cottony substance, which they prepared by beating the dried leaves of the *Artemisia moxa*,—a kind of mugwort. With this down, they form a cone, which is placed upon the part intended to be cauterized, and is set fire to at the top. The heat and pain gradually increase, in proportion as the combustion proceeds downwards, until ultimately an eschar may be formed. In Europe and this country, the same operation is usually practised with a cylinder of cotton wool, or with one formed from the pith of the greater sun-flower. This mode of cauterization is employed as a powerful counter-irritant; which it assuredly is. Sloughing may be, in some measure, prevented, according to Baron Larrey, by the application of liquid ammonia to the burnt part.

MOXIBURIUM, Moxa.

MOXIBUS'TION, *Moxibus'tio*, *Encau'sis*. Mode of cauterization by means of moxa.

MUCAGO, Mucilage.

MUCARUM, Mucharum.

MUCHA'RUM, *Muca'rum*. A barbarous term, formerly used for an aqueous infusion of roses, sweetened and evaporated to the consistence of syrup.

MU'CILAGE, *Mucila'go*, *Muca'go*, from the Lat. *mucus*,—itself presumed to be from *mungere*, 'to wipe the nose.' A mixture of gum and a small quantity of matter analogous to mucus, which is found in abundance in linseed, quince-seed, &c. It is obtained by heating with water the parts, or products, of plants which contain it. It is much used in the preparation of emollient cataplasms and the greater part of the demulcent *tisanes*.

MUCILAGE, ANIMAL, Mucus—m. of Quince seeds, Decoctum cydoniæ—m. Starch, Mucilago amyli.

MUCILAGINEUX, Mucilaginous.

MUCILAG"INOUS, *Mucilagino'sus*, (F.) *Mucilagineux*. That which possesses the character of mucilage.

MUCILAGO, Synovia.

MUCILAGO ACA'CIÆ, *M. Acaciæ Arab'icæ*, *M. Gummi Arab'icæ*, *Mucilage of aca'cia*, *M. of gum Arabic*. (*Acaciæ gum.* contus. ʒiv, *aq. ferv.* Oss. Rub the gum with the water gradually added.) Demulcent. To allay cough; but, chiefly, to suspend insoluble matters in water, &c.

MUCILAGO AM'YLI, *Starch mucilage*. (*Amyli* ʒiij. *aquæ* Oj. Rub the starch with the water, gradually added; then boil till it forms a mucilage. *Ph. L.*) Demulcent. Generally given *per anum*.

MUCILAGO ARTICULORUM seu JUNCTURARUM. Synovia.

MUCILAGO ASTRAG'ALI TRAGACAN'THÆ, *M. tragacanthæ*, *M. gummi tragacanthæ*, *Mucilage of tragacanth*. (*Gummi tragacanth.* ʒj, *aquæ bullient.* Oj. Macerate for 24 hours; triturate till the gum is dissolved, and press through linen.) For pharmaceutical purposes.

MUCILAGO CRETICA, Misturæ cretæ—m. Gummi Arabici, M. acaciæ—m. Seminis cydonii mali, Decoctum cydoniæ—m. Gummi traga-

Digitized by Google

canthæ, M. astragali tragacanthæ—m. Tragacanthæ, M. astragali tragacanthæ.

MUCOCELE OF THE LACHRYMAL SAC, Fistula lachrymalis.

MUCO-ENTERITIS, see Enteritis.

MUCOR, Euros, Mucus—m. Narium, Nasal mucus.

MUCOSITAS, Mucus.

MUCOS'ITY, *Mucos'itas*. A fluid, which resembles mucus or contains a certain quantity of it.

MUCOUS, *Muco'sus*, *Myxo'des*. An epithet for all bodies containing mucilage. It is, also, sometimes used synonymously with gum. In *pathology*, it is occasionally employed to express the seat of a disease, as *mucous disease*, *mucous phlegmasia*; that is, having its seat in a mucous membrane.

Mucous Membranes, Membranes, mucous—m. Web, Corpus mucosum.

MUCRO. The apex or point of the heart.

Mucro Humeri, Acromion.

MUCRONATA CARTILAGO, Xiphoid cartilage.

MUCRONATUM OS, Xiphoid cartilage.

MUCUNA, see Dolichos pruriens—m. Pruriens, Dolichos pruriens—m. Prurita, see Dolichos.

MUCUS, *Mucor*, *Muco'sus humor*, *Muco'sitas*, *Myxa*, *Animal mucus*, *Blenna*, *Animal mucilage*, (F.) *Muqueux animal*, *Morve*, *Mucilage animal*, presumed to be from *mungere*, 'to wipe the nose.' A substance, analogous to vegetable mucilage; from which, however, it differs, by affording subcarbonate of ammonia on distillation. Mucus exudes through the skin, in a state of combination with a peculiar oily matter; and, drying, forms the epidermis. It constitutes, in part, the different epidermeous productions, as the hair, nails, wool, and horn of animals, feathers of birds and scales of fish. It is found at the surface of the mucous membranes, and presents some difference in its composition and properties, according to the particular mucous membrane from which it is obtained. It preserves the membranes moist; and in a state best fitted for the performance of their functions. The French give the term *glaire* to the thick, stringy mucus, secreted by the mucous membranes, when in a state of disease.

Mucus Catharticus, Lichen Islandicus—m. Malpighii, Corpus mucosum—m. Narium, Nasal mucus.

MUD-APPLE PLANT, Solanum melongena.

MUDAR, *Madar*. The *Calotropis mudarii* seu *madarii*; or, according to the generality of authorities, the *C. gigante'a* or *Asclepias gigante'a*. In the Hindoo practice of physic, the bark of the root, as well as the concrete juice of the plant, enters into various compound formulæ for the cure of elephantiasis and many other disorders. Experiments instituted by Dr. Duncan, jr., exhibit its properties to be like those of ipecacuanha.

MUGUET, Aphthæ, Convallaria maialis—*m. des Bois*, Asperula odorata—*m. de Mai*, Convallaria maialis.

MUGWORT, Artemisia vulgaris.

MULÂTRE, Mulatto.

MULAT'TO, (Fs) *Mulâtre*, (S.) *Mulata*. An individual of the human species engendered of a white and black race; from *mulus*, 'a mule.'

The following table exhibits the proportion of white blood in the various castes,—arising from the hybridous admixture of white and black,—according to the principles sanctioned by usage.

Parents.	Offspring.	*Degree of Mixture.*	
Negro and White,	Mulatto,	1-2 White,	1-2 Black.
White and Mulatto,	Terceron,	3-4 ——	1-4 ——
Negro and Mulatto,	Griffo or Zambo, or black Terceron,	1-4 ——	3-4 ——
White and Terceron,	Quarteron,	7-8 ——	1-8 ——
Negro and Terceron,	Black Quarteron,	1-8 ——	7-8 ——
White and Quarteron,	Quinteron,	15-16 ——	1-16 ——
Negro and Quarteron,	Black Quinteron,	1-16 ——	15-16 ——

The last two were considered to be respectively white and black, in the British West India Islands; and the former, prior to recent changes, were white by law, and consequently free.

MULBERRY TREE, Morus nigra.

MULES (F.), *Mulæ*. Chilblains on the heels.

MULIEBRIA, Menses, Vulva.

MULIE'RITAS, *Womanhood*, from *mulier*, 'a woman.' The state of puberty in the female.

MULIER PLENA, Pregnant.

MULLEIN, BLACK, Verbascum nigrum—m. Broad-leaved, great, Verbascum nigrum—m. Yellow, Verbascum nigrum.

MULLER, (F.) *Mouleur*. A moulder. A stone held in the hand, with which any powder is ground upon a flat, horizontal stone. It is sometimes called *mullet*. (F.) *Mollette*.

MULLIGRUBS, Tormina, Colic.

MULSA ACIDA, Oxyglycus.

MULSUM, Hydromeli.

MULTIFIDUS SPINÆ, Transversalis dorsi.

MULTIMAMMÆ; from *multus*, 'many,' and *mamma*, 'the breast.' A variety of hypergenesis, in which there are supernumerary mammæ.

MULTIP'AROUS, (F.) *Multipare*; from *multus*, 'many,' and *parire*, 'to bring forth.' One that brings forth several young at the same time.

MULTITUDO, Plethora.

MULTIVORANTIA, Polyphagia.

MUMIA, Mummy.

MUMMY, *Mumia*, Arab. *Moumya*, from *mum*, 'wax.' *Rebolea*, *Rebona*, (F.) *Momie*. A dead body simply dried; or dried after having been embalmed. The latter acceptation is the most common. Formerly, the Egyptian mummy was extolled as useful in contusions. It was presumed, also, to have healing, tonic, and resolvent properties. It is now only regarded as an archæological curiosity.

MUMPS, Cynanche parotidea.

MUNC'TIO, *Apomex'is*, (F.) *l'Action de Moucher*. The act of blowing the nose.

MUNDIFICATIVA, Detergents.

Digitized by Google

MUNGOS RADIX, Ophiorrhiza mungos.
MUNIMENTUM CASTITATIS, Hymen.
MUQUEUX ANIMAL, Mucus.
MUR, Coryza.
MURAL, *Mura'lis*, from *murus*, 'a wall.' Vesical calculi are so called when rugous and covered with tubercles or asperities. They are composed of oxalate of lime.
MURE, Moro, see Morus nigra.
MU'RIA, *Halmē*, *Salsila'go*, *Brine*, (F.) *Saumure*. This was formerly used as a glyster in dysentery, in certain inveterate neuralgiæ, &c.
MURIA, Soda, muriate of.
MURIAS AURICO-NATRICUM, see Gold.
MURIATE D'AMMONIAQUE, Ammoniæ murias—*m. d'Ammoniaque et de fer*, Ferrum ammoniatum—*m. d'Or*, Gold, muriate of, see Gold.
MURIATI'CUM AC''IDUM, from *muria*, (q. v.) *Ac''idum salis*, *Spir'itus salis mari'ni*, *Sp. salis Glaube'ri*, *Acidum mari'num concentra'tum*, *Acidum salis culina'ris*, *Acidum salis marini*, *Spir'itus salis acidus* seu *fumans*, *Acidum hydrochlor'icum*, *Muriat'ic acid*, *Spirit of salt*, (F.) *Acide hydrochlorique* ou *muriatique*. An aqueous solution of chlorohydric acid gas of s. g. 1.16. The odour of muriatic acid is suffocating; taste very acid and caustic. It is nearly colourless when pure; but commonly of a pale yellow; volatile; the fumes visible. Muriatic acid is possessed of tonic and antiseptic properties. It is used in typhus, cutaneous eruptions; in gargles for inflammatory and putrid sore throats, (gtt. xxx to f. ℥vj of water,) &c. When added to a pediluvium, it renders it stimulating.
ACIDUM MURIAT'ICUM DILU'TUM of the *Ph. U. S.* contains four ounces, by measure, of muriatic acid to twelve ounces of distilled water.
MURIER NOIR, Morus nigra.
MURIGENE, Chlorine.
MURMUR, Borborygmus, *Bourdonnement*.
MURMUR, RES'PIRATORY. The noise heard during inspiration and expiration, especially the former. It is produced by the passage of the air through the bronchial tubes and into the air-cells. It has been also called *murmur of the expansion of the lungs*; and, when distinctly vesicular, *Respiration of the cells* or *vesicular respiration*, (F.) *Respiration vésiculaire*. Vesicular respiration is of course absent when the cells of the lungs have been obliterated from any cause. We may then have the *Respiration nulle*, *Absence du bruit respiratoire*, *Silence*, *and Respiration silencieuse* of the French writers.
At times it is rude during inspiration or expiration, or both—the *Respiration rude* or *R. râpeuse* of the French. At others, there is a *blowing* sound, (F.) *Souffle*, *Respiration soufflante*, as if some one were blowing into the auscultator's ear through a tube. This is heard in the healthy state over the larynx, trachea, and about the bifurcation of the bronchia; but when it proceeds from the lungs it denotes disease.
The respiration, perceived over the trachea and bronchia in health, is called *tracheal* or *bronchial*, or *tubal*, (F.) *Respiration bronchique*, *Souffle tubaire*, according to the situation in which it is heard.
MURMUR, UTERINE, *Bruit placentaire*—m. Utero-placental, *Bruit placentaire*.
MURRAIN, Coryza.
MURREN, Coryza.
MUSA PARADISI'ACA, *Musa*, *Amusa*, *Palma hu'milis*, *Ficus In'dica*, *Bata*, *Plat'anus*. The *Plantain tree*. *Family*, Musaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. It grows in many parts of India and South America. The fruit, which is largely eaten for bread, consists of a mealy substance. It is clammy; has a sweetish taste, and will dissolve in the mouth without chewing. The whole spike of fruit often weighs forty or fifty pounds. The leaves of the tree serve the Indians for table cloths and napkins. Being smooth and soft, they are also, employed as dressings for blisters. The water from the soft trunk is astringent, and is sometimes used in diarrhœa.
MUSA SAPIEN'TUM. The *Band'na tree*, *Baco'ba*, (F.) *Bananier*, *Bacove*. This differs somewhat from the last. The fruit is shorter, straighter, and rounder; the pulp softer and of a more luscious taste. When ripe, it is very agreeable; is eaten like the plantain, and relished by all ranks of people in the West Indies. Both varieties are natives of Guinea.
MUSC, Musk.
MUSCA HISPANICA, Cantharis.
MUSCADE, see Myristica moschata.
MUSCADIER, Myristica moschata.
MUSCLE, *Mus'culus*, *Lacer'tus*, *Mys*, *Myon*, from μυς, 'a rat;' because, say some etymologists, the ancients compared the muscles to flayed rats. According to Diemerbroeck, Douglas, Chaussier, &c., μυων comes rather from μυειν, 'to close,' 'to move,' &c., a function proper to muscles. This etymon is the more probable. Muscles have been divided into those of *Animal life*, or *of the life of relation*,—*voluntary muscles*—which execute movements under the influence of the will; as the muscles of the limbs, head, trunk, &c., and into those of *organic life*,—*involuntary muscles*,—which contract under the influence of certain special stimuli; as the heart, fleshy fibres of the stomach, &c. *Mixed muscles* are those which belong partly to each of these divisions;—as the muscles of respiration; the sphincters, &c. Muscles that act in opposition to each other, are called *antagonists*; thus, every extensor has a flexor for an antagonist, and *vice versâ*. Muscles that concur in the same action are termed *congenerous*. The muscles present numerous varieties in form, size, situation, use, &c., and have been divided, by some, into *long*, *broad*, and *short*. Each of these divisions comprises *simple* and *compound* muscles. *Simple* or *rectilinear muscles* have all their fibres in a similar direction: and only one body—as the *Sartorius*, *Pronator quadratus*, &c. *Compound muscles* are those which have only one belly and several tendons, as the flexors of the fingers and toes; or several bellies and several tendons,—as the biceps flexor cubiti, sacro-lumbalis, &c. To the compound muscles belong, also, the *radiated muscles*. Their fibres set out from a common centre, and are arranged like the radii of a circle;—such are the diaphragm, iliacus, temporal, &c. *Pennated* or *Penniform Muscles*. Their fibres are arranged in two rows, which are united at a median line, at greater or less angles; nearly as the feathers are inserted into a quill. The palmaris longus is one of these. *Semi-penniform Muscles*: their fibres are oblique, as in the last case; but they are inserted only on one side of the tendon. *Hollow Muscles* are,—the heart, intestines, urinary bladder, &c.

Digitized by Google

Much difference has existed in the enumeration of muscles. Some authors reckon them at upwards of 400. Chaussier admits only 368. The greater part of the muscles are in *pairs*. Very few are *azygous*.

Muscles have been variously named. 1. *According to their uses*, as diaphragm, buccinator, extensors, flexors, adductors, abductors, levators, depressors, &c. 2. *According to their position*, as interspinales, interossei, subclavius, poplitæus, anconeus, cubitalis, iliacus, temporalis, &c. 3. *According to their shape*, as trapezius, splenius, lumbricalis, serratus, digastric, deltoid, scalenus, rhomboides, &c. 4. *According to their dimensions*. Pectoralis major, rectus capitis anticus major, pectoralis minor, glutæus maximus, medius, and minimus. 5. *According to their direction*, as obliquus abdominis, transversalis abdominis, rectus femoris, rectus abdominis, &c. 6. *According to their composition*, as semi-membranosus, semi-tendinosus, complexus, &c. 7. *According to their attachments*, or the different points of the skeleton to which they are connected by means of tendons or aponeuroses; as sterno-cleido-mastoideus, sterno-hyoideus, &c. On this is grounded the nomenclature of M Dumas, and that of Chaussier.

The end of the muscle, which adheres to the most fixed part, is usually called the *origin* or *head*, (F.) *Tête;* and that which adheres to the more movable part, the *insertion* or *tail*, (F.) *Queue;* the intervening part or *body* of the muscle being called the *venter* or *belly:* hence, the names gastrocnemii, digastricus, biceps, and triceps; according as they have two bellies, two or three heads, &c.

Muscles are formed,—1. Essentially of the *muscular* or *fleshy fibre*, (see Muscular Fibre.) 2. Of *Cellular tissue*, which unites together the fibres. This cellular tissue is not very visible between the fine and loose fibres; but becomes more so, when they unite in more considerable fasciculi. It forms, moreover, to each muscle an external envelope, which unites it to the neighbouring parts, and admits of its motion. This envelope was formerly called *Tu'nica propria musculo'rum*. 3. Of *Arteries*. These proceed from neighbouring trunks, and are, generally, very large. Their size and number are always in proportion to the bulk of the muscle. With the exception of some viscera, as the lungs and the kidneys, there are few organs that receive as much blood as the muscles. 4. Of *Veins*. They follow the same course in the muscles as the arteries. Bichat asserts, that they are generally devoid of valves. 5. Of *Lymphatics*. Of these we know little, and cannot easily follow them between the fleshy fibres. 6. Of *Nerves*. These are numerous, and of different sizes. They, almost all, proceed from the encephalon; some, however, issue from ganglions, and accompany the arteries. In general, they penetrate the fleshy tissue along with the vessels, to which they are narrowly united. After they have entered the muscles, they divide and subdivide until they are lost sight of.

MUSCLE CANIN, Levator anguli oris—m. *Cannelé*, Ischio-trochanterianus.

Muscle of Gavard. The oblique muscular fibres of the stomach.

MUSCLE GRAND FESSIER, Glutæus major—m. of Guthrie, Compressor Urethræ—m. of Horner, Tensor Tarsi—m. *très large du dos*, Latissimus dorsi—m. of Wilson, Compressor Urethræ.

MUSCULAR, *Muscula'ris*. That which belongs or relates to the muscles.

Muscular Arteries. Arteries that are distributed to the muscles. The name, *Muscular Arteries of the eye*, has been especially given to two branches sent off by the ophthalmic artery:—the one, *inferior*, which furnishes branches to the rectus inferior oculi, lachrymal sac, &c., and some of the anterior ciliary arteries: the other—the *superior*, which is sometimes wanting; but, when it exists, gives branches to the rectus superior oculi and levator palpebræ superioris.

Muscular Contrac'tion. The exertion of the power, possessed by muscles, of shortening themselves, or of contracting to produce motion:—*muscular motion* being the change in the situation and relation of organs, induced by muscular contraction. When a muscle contracts, its fibres assume more the zigzag direction, and the extremities approximate; but the bulk of the whole muscle is not augmented. This contraction takes place, at times, with extreme velocity: a single thrill, in the letter a, can be pronounced in the 1-30,0000th part of a minute. The *force* of contraction, *myody'namis*, depends upon the healthy physical condition of the muscle, combined with due energy of the brain. The *duration*, in voluntary motion, is for a certain time dependent upon the will:—contractions, excited involuntarily, cannot be so long maintained.

Muscular or Fleshy Fibre. A name given to the filaments, which, by their union, form the muscles. This fibre is flat, soft, downy, linear, little elastic, more or less red: and arranged in zigzag according to its length, which is variable. It is firmer in adults than in the young or the aged; of the same size in the great and small muscles; and runs its course without bifurcation or ramification. It is but slightly resisting in the dead body tearing readily; but during life, it supports very great efforts without laceration. It is, itself, composed of a considerable number of fibrils, similar to each other, and subdividing almost *ad infinitum*. The ultimate filaments into which the fibre can be decomposed by mechanical means do not seem to be hollow, as has been asserted. Their colour is red in man, and white in several animals. A greater or less number of muscular fibres,—united in fasciculi, approximated to each other, and forming a distinct mass, of very variable size and shape, the extremities being attached to bones by means of tendons,—constitutes a muscle. In this are included cellular membrane, vessels and nerves. See Muscle.

Muscular Nerves. The nerves distributed to the muscles are so named. Winslow calls the 4th pair of nerves—*Nerf musculaire oblique supérieur*.

Muscular System. A term given to the aggregate of the muscles of the body.

Muscular Veins. These bring back the blood, which has been carried to the muscles by the muscular arteries.

MUSCULI ACCESSORII AD SACRO-LUMBALEM, see Sacro-lumbalis—m. Papillares, Carneæ columnæ.

Digitized by Google

MUS'CULO-CUTA'NEOUS, *Mus'culo-cuta'neus*, from *musculus*, 'a muscle,' and *cutis*, 'skin.' That which appertains to muscles and skin.

MUSCULO-CUTANEOUS NERVE. This name is specially given to two nerves;—the *one*, the *External cutaneous nerve*, furnished by the brachial plexus (see Cutaneous:—the *other*, given off from the popliteus externus, (F.) *Nerf Sciatique, Poplité externe;—Prétibio digital*, (Ch.) It descends on the anterior and outer part of the leg,—at first, hid amongst the muscles; becomes superficial about the middle of the leg; and divides into two branches, which pass superficially on the back of the foot.

MUSCULO-RACHIDÆ'US. Belonging or relating to muscles and to the spine. A name given to branches, furnished behind, by the intercostal, lumbar, and sacral arteries; and which are distributed to the spine and to the muscles of the neighbourhood.

MUSCULUS ACCLIVIS, Obliquus internus abdominis—m. Auxiliarius, Pyramidalis abdominis—m. Cutaneus, Platysma myoides—m. Eustachii, Laxator tympani—m. Fallopii, Pyramidalis abdominis—m. Patientiæ, Levator scapulæ—m. Penicillatus, Levator labii inferioris—m. Pyxoides terrestris, Lichen pyxidatus—m. Subcutaneus, Platysma myoides—m. Succenturiatus, Pyramidalis abdominis—m. Succingens, Diaphragm—m. Supercilii, Corrugator supercilii—m. Testicondus, Cremaster—m. Testis, Cremaster—m. Tubæ novus, Circumflexus.

MUSCUS ARBOREUS, Lichen plicatus—m. Caninus, Lichen caninus—m. Clavatus, Lycopodium—m. Corallinus, Corallina Corsicana—m. Cranii humani, Lichen saxatilis—m. Erectus, Lycopodium selago—m. Helminthocortos, Corallina Corsicana—m. Islandicus, Lichen islandicus—m. Marinus, Corallina Corsicana—m. Maritimus, Corallina—m. Pulmonarius quercinus, Lichen pulmonarius—m. Pyxidatus, Lichen pyxidatus—m. Villosus, Peristroma.

MUSEAU DE TANCHE, Os uteri.

MUSHROOM, Fungus.

MUSIC, *Mu'sica*, (F.) *Musique*, from *μουσα, muse*, 'a song.' The art of producing harmonious and cadenced sounds: an art, which has, at times, been beneficially used in diseases, particularly in those of the mind; or on which the mind could act in a salutary manner.

MUSICOMA'NIA, *Musoma'nia*, from *music*, and *mania*. A variety of monomania, in which the passion for music is carried to such an extent, as to derange the intellectual faculties.

MUSING, LISTLESS, Aphelxia otiosa.

MUSIQUE, Music.

MUSK, *Moschus, Mosch*, (Arab.) (F.) *Musc*. A peculiar concrete animal substance, of a very diffusible odour, bitter taste, and a deep brown colour: solid and enclosed in a sac, found near the anus of the *Moschus moschif'erus* or *Musk Deer*. It is possessed of stimulant and antispasmodic properties. Dose, gr. v to ʒj in bolus.

ARTIFIC"IAL MUSK, *Moschus factit"ius, Resi'na Suc'cini*. (*Ol. succini rectif.* 1 part, *acid. nitric.* 4 parts. Digest;—a black matter will be deposited, which must be well washed with water.)

MUSKGRAPE FLOWER, Bulbus vomitorius.

MUSKMALLOW, Hibiscus abelmoschus.

MUSKSEED, see Hibiscus abelmoschus.

MUSKWOOD, Thymiama.

MUSOMANIA, Musicomania.

MUSSÆN'DA FRONDO'SA, *Belil'la, Beli'son*. A decoction of this plant has been esteemed refrigerant.

MUSSEL, Mytilus edulis.

MUSSITA'TIO, *Mussita'tion*, from *mussitare*, itself from *mussare*, 'to murmur.' A condition, in which the tongue and lips move, as in the act of speaking, but without sounds being produced. This sort of murmuring is an unfavourable sign in disease, as indicating great cerebral debility.

MUSTACHE, Mystax.

MUSTARD, BLACK, Sinapis—m. Clammy, Polanisia graveolens—m. Essence of, Whitehead's, see Sinapis—m. Essence of, Whitehead's Pills of, see Sinapis—m. False, Polanisia graveolens—m. Hedge, Erysimum—m. Mithridate, Thlaspi campestre—m. Stinking hedge, Alliaria—m. Treacle, Thlaspi arvense—m. White, Sinapis alba.

MUSTUM, Wort.

MUTACIS'MUS, *Mutacism*, from *μυταχιζω*, "I use the letter *m* too frequently." A vitious pronunciation; consisting, according to Sauvages, in the frequent repetition of the letters B, P, and M, which are substituted for others.

MUTEO'SIS. Under this name is comprehended every phenomenon of expression, voluntary and involuntary, which impresses the sight or touch.

MUTILA'TION, *Mutila'tio, Maiming*, from *mutilus*, 'broken.' The removal or privation of a limb, or of some other external part of the body. In all countries, this crime has been punished with severity.

MUTINUM, Penis.

MUTISME, Mutitas.

MU'TITAS, *mutus*, 'dumb.' *Dumbness, Ala'lia, Anau'dia, Speech'lessness*, (F.) *Mutisme, Mutité*. Impossibility of *articulating* sounds; although they can be elicited. Dumbness is often congenital, and united with deafness, of which it is an effect. In some cases, it is accidental.

MUTITAS SURDO'RUM, *Apho'nia Surdorum, Surdomu'titas, Deaf-dumbness*. Speechlessness from deafness; congenital, or produced during infancy. The subjects of this affection are called *deaf-dumb*, (F.) *Sourds-muets*.

MUTITÉ, Mutitas.

MUTO, Penis.

MUTONIATUS, Membrosus.

MUTTERKORN, Ergot.

MYACANTHA, Ruscus.

MYASTHENI'A, from *μυς*, 'a muscle,' and *ασθενεια*, 'debility.' Muscular debility.

MYCE, Occlusion.

MYCES, Fungus.

MYCHMUS, Suspirium.

MYCHTHISMUS, Moaning, Suspirium.

MYCOSIS, Fungus.

MYCTERES, Nares.

MYCTEROPHO'NIA, *Vox nasa'lis*, from *μυκτηρ*, 'the nose,' and *φωνη*, 'the voice.' A nasal voice. A nasal twang or accent.

MYDE'SIS, from *μυδαω*, 'I abound with moisture.' In its most general sense, it means *corruption*. By some, it is used for a mucous discharge from inflamed eyelids.

Digitized by Google

MYDON, *μυδων*. Same etymon. Fungous or putrid flesh in certain fistulous ulcers — Pollux. Also, flesh putrid from mouldiness.

MYDRI'ASIS. Same etymon. *Platycor'ia, Amydri'asis.* A name, given by several writers to morbid dilatation of the pupil; and, by others, to weakness of sight, produced by hydrophthalmia.

MYÉLITE, Myelitis.

MYELI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio medul'læ spina'lis, Spini'tis, Spinodorsi'tis, Notomyeli'tis, Rhachiomyeli'tis, Rhachialgi'tis,* (of some,) (F.) *Myélite, Inflammation de la moëlle épinière* ou *rachidienne*, from *μυελος*, 'the marrow,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the spinal marrow or its membranes;—indicated by deep-seated burning pain in the spine, with various nervous and vascular irregularities of function. It is not common. Dr. Marshall Hall proposes to call the inflammation of the membranes of the brain *Meningitis;* that of the substance of the brain *Myelitis.*

MYELOPHTHISIS, Tabes dorsalis.

MYELOS, Marrow.

MYENERGI'A, from *μυς*, 'a muscle,' *εν*, and *εργον*, 'work.' Muscular strength.

MYGMUS, Suspirium.

MYITIS, Myositis, Rheumatism, acute.

MYLACRI, Molar teeth.

MYLACRIS, Patella.

MYLE, Patella, Mole.

MYLICUS, Molar.

MYLODONTES, Molar teeth.

MYLO-GLOSSUS, from *μυλη*, 'the jaw,' and *γλωσσα*, 'the tongue.' Winslow has given this name to muscular fibres, which pass from the posterior part of the myloid line of the lower jaw, and from the sides of the base of the tongue to the parietes of the pharynx. These fibres belong to the constrictor superior pharyngis, (q. v.)

MYLO-HYOIDE'US, from *μυλη*, 'the jaw,' and *υοειδης*, 'the os hyoides.' *Mylus'des*, (F.) *Mylo-hyoïdien.* The *Mylo-pharyngeus* of Morgagni and Santorini. This muscle is situate at the upper and anterior part of the neck, behind the lower jaw. It is broad, flat, and has the form of a truncated triangle. It arises from the internal oblique line of the lower jaw bone, and is inserted at the fore part of the body of the os hyoides. Its innermost fibres unite with those of the opposite side to form a raphe on the median line. The mylo-hyoideus raises the os hyoides and carries it forward, or it depresses the lower jaw.

MYLO-PHARYNGEUS, Constrictor pharyngis, Mylo-hyoideus.

MYLUODES, Mylo-hyoideus.

MYOCARDITIS, Carditis.

MYOCEPHALON, Staphyloma.

MYOCŒLIAL'GIA, from *μυων*, 'muscle,' *κοιλια*, 'abdomen,' and *αλγεω*, 'I suffer.' Pain in the muscles of the abdomen.

MYOCŒLI'TIS, from *μυων*, 'muscle,' *κοιλια*, lower belly, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the muscles of the abdomen.

MYODESOPSIA, Metamorphopsia.

MYODYNAMICS, see Muscular contraction.

MYODYNAMIOMETER, Dynamometer.

MYODYNAMOMETER, Dynamometer.

MYODYN'IA, from *μυων*, 'muscle,' and *οδυνη*, 'pain.' Pain in the muscles,—rheumatismal or other. Rheumatism (q. v.)

MYODYNIA INFLAMMATORIA, Myositis.

MYOG'RAPHY, *Myogra'phia*, from *μυος*, 'muscle,' and *γραφειν*, 'to describe.' An anatomical description of the muscles.

MYOLEM'MA, *Myolem'a*, from *μυων*, 'a muscle,' and *λεμμα*, 'a coat.' The membranous tube of each muscular fibre. It has the same signification as *Sarcolemma* (q. v.)

MY'OLINE, from *μυων*, 'a muscle.' A name given by Mr. Erasmus Wilson to a transparent substance that fills the cells, which, he conceives, by their juxtaposition form the ultimate muscular fibril.

MYOL'OGY, *Myolog''ia, Sarcolog''ia, Mysiolog''ia;* from *μυων*, 'a muscle,' and *λογος*, 'a discourse.' That part of anatomy which treats of the muscles.

MYON, Muscle.

MYONARCO'SIS, from *μυων*, 'a muscle,' and *ναρκη*, 'stupor.' Numbness of the muscles.

MYON'OSUS, *Myono'sus*, from *μυων*, 'a muscle,' and *νοσος*, 'disease.' A disease of the muscles.

MYOPALMUS, Subsultus tendinum.

MYOPHO'NIA, from *μυων*, 'a muscle,' and *φωνη*, 'voice.' The sound of muscular contraction,—as that of the ventricles of the heart, during the systole of that organ.

MYO'PIA, *Myopi'asis, Luscio'sitas, Myo'sis, Paropi'sis propin'qua, Amblyo'pia dissito'rum, Dysopia dissito'rum, Visus ju'venum,* from *μυω*, 'I close,' or from *μυς*, 'a mouse,' and *ωψ*, 'the eye.' *Near-sightedness, Mouse-sight, Purblindness,* (F.) *Vue courte.* Persons who can only see objects very near. The defect is owing to the too great convexity of the eye, or too great density of the humerus, and is palliated by wearing concave glasses.

MYOPODIORTHO'TICON, from *μυωψ*, 'one that is short-sighted,' and *διορθωτικον*, 'having power to correct.' An apparatus for the cure of short-sightedness.—A. A. Berthold.

MYOPS, *μυωψ*, *Luscio'sus, Myo'pus.* Same etymon. One who is attacked with *myopia* or short-sightedness.

MYO'SIS, from *μυω*, 'I close.' *Phthi'sis pupilla'ris.* Permanent contraction of the pupil. It is usually caused by iritis, and is extremely difficult to cure. When it exists to such an extent as to obliterate the pupil, it is called Synizesis, (q. v.) Also, Myopia, (q. v.)

MYOSITÉ, Myositis.

MYOSI'TIS, *Myi'tis, Rheumatis'mus phlegmono'des, Myodynia inflammatoria, Phlegmasia myoïca, Inflammatio seu Phlegmone Musculorum* (F.) *Myosité, Inflammation des muscles,* from *μυων*, 'a muscle.' A name proposed by Sagar for inflammation of the muscles. Also, Rheumatism.

MYOSOTIS, Hieracium pilosella, Rheumatism, Rheumatism, acute.

MYOTIL'ITY, *Myotil'itas*, from *μυων*, 'a muscle.' Muscular contractility.—Chaussier.

MYOTOMY, *Myotom'ia*, from *μυων*, 'a muscle,' and *τεμνειν*, 'to cut.' The part of practical anatomy, which treats of the dissection of the muscles. Also, the surgical operation of the division of muscles to remove deformity.

MYOTYRBE, Chorea.

MYREPSUS, Unguentarius.

MYRIAGRAMME, from *μυρια*, '10,000,' and *γραμμα*, 'gramme.' A weight equal to 10,000 grammes, or to 26 pounds, 9 ounces, and 6 drachms Troy.

Digitized by Google

MYRIAMÈTRE. A measure of 10,000 metres; equal to 16 miles, 1 furlong, 156 yards, and 14 inches.

MYRICA ASPLENIFOLIA, Comptonia asplenifolia—m. Cerifera, see Cera flava et alba, and Wax, myrtle.

MYRI'CA GALE, *Myrtus Brabantica*, *M. Anglica*, *Myrtifolia Belgica*, *Gale*, *Gagel*, *Rhus sylvestris*, *Acoron*, *Elæagnus*, *E. Cordo*, *Chamæleagnus*, *Dodonæa*, *Dutch myrtle*, *Sweet gale*, *Sweet willow*, *Candleberry myrtle*, (F.) *Piment Royal*, *Thé de Simon Pauli*, *Gale odorant*. *Family*, Amentaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dicœcia Tetrandria. The leaves, flowers, and seeds have a strong, fragrant smell, and a bitter taste. They are used for destroying moths and cutaneous insects, and the infusion is given internally as a stomachic and vermifuge.

MYRINGA, see Tympanum.

MYRINX, see Tympanum.

MYRISTICA, see M. moschata.

MYRIS'TICA MOSCHA'TA, *M. aromatica*, *Comacon*. *Nat. Ord.* Myristiceæ. The tree which produces the nutmeg and mace, (F.) *Muscadier*. The *Nutmeg*, *Myristica* (Ph. U. S.) *Myristicæ nucleus*, *Myristicæ moschatæ nucleus*, *Nux moschata*, *Nucista*, *Nux myristica*, *Chrysobalanus Galeni*, *Unguentaria*, *Asasala*, *Nux aromatica*, (F.) *Muscade*, is the seed or kernel. It has a fragrant, aromatic odour; an agreeable pungent taste, and is much used for culinary purposes. Alcohol extracts its active matter. It has the properties of aromatics in general; being stimulant and stomachic. The oil—*Oleum myristicæ*—possesses the virtues of the nutmeg. Dose of the nutmeg, gr. v. to ℈j; —of the oil gtt. iij to gtt. vj.

Mace, *Macis*, *Maces*, *Flores macis*, (F.) *Fleurs de muscade*, is the involucrum of the fruit; it is membranous, with the odour and taste of the nutmeg, and is possessed of similar qualities. The *Oleum macis* is a fragrant, sebaceous substance, expressed in the East Indies. It is only used externally.

MYRISTICÆ NUCLEUS, see Myristica moschata.

MYRMECIASIS, Formication.

MYRMECIASMOS, Formication.

MYRMECIZON, Formicant.

MYRMEX, Formica.

MYROBA'LANUS, from μυρον, 'an ointment,' and βαλανος, 'a nut;' so called, because formerly used in ointments, *Angelocacos*, *Myrobalan*. A dried Indian fruit, of the plum kind of different species of *Terminalia*. Of this there are several varieties—the *M. Bellirica* or *Belliric myrobalan*, *Bellegu*, *Bellerigi*, *Belileg*;—the *M. chebula* or *Chebule myrobalan*; the *M. citrina* or *Yellow myrobalan*, *Arabica*; the *M. Emblica* or *emblic myrobalan*, and the *M. Indica*, *Asuar*, *Indian*, *or Black myrobalan*. All the myrobalans have an unpleasant, bitterish, very austere taste; and strike an inky blackness with a solution of steel. They are said to possess laxative as well as astringent properties.

MYRON, Unguentum.

MYROPISSOCE'RON. A topical application in alopecia, referred to by Galen; from μυρον, 'ointment,' πισσα, 'pitch,' and κηρος, 'wax.'

MYROPŒAS, Unguentarius.

MYROPOLES, Apothecary, Unguentarius.

MYROSPERMUM PERUIFERUM, see Myroxylon peruiferum.

MYROXYLON, see M. Peruiferum.

MYROX'YLON PERUIF'ERUM, from μυρον, 'an ointment,' and ξυλον, 'wood;' *Caburei'ba*. *Nat. Ord.* Leguminosæ. The tree which affords the *Peru'vian balsam*, *Balsamum Peruvia'num*, *Putzochill*, *Myrox'yli Peruiferi balsamum*, *Myroxylon* (Ph. U. S.) *Indian*, *Mexican*, or *American balsam*, *Balsamum Peru'vum*, *Caburecciba*, (F.) *Baume de Pérou*. This balsam consists of Benzoic acid, resin, and essential oil. Its odour is fragrant and aromatic; taste hot and bitter; soluble in alcohol, and miscible in water by the aid of mucilage. It is stimulant and tonic, and considered to be expectorant; as such, it has been employed in paralysis, chronic asthma, chronic bronchitis and rheumatism, gleet, leucorrhœa, &c., and, externally, for cleansing and stimulating foul indolent ulcers. Dose gtt. v. to gtt. xxx.

White Balsam of Peru, *Natural balsam*, *Balsamum album*, *Styrax alba*, *Balsamelæon*, is obtained by incision from the *Myrosper'mum peruif'erum*.

MYROXYLON TOLUIFERUM, Toluifera Balsamum.

MYRRHA, μυρρα, Heb. מר; *Bola*, *Stactè*, *Ergasma*, *Myrrh*, *Calinia*, *Smyrna*, *Myrrha rubra*, (F.) *Myrrhe*. The exudation of an unknown plant of Abyssinia or Arabia Felix, said to be the *Balsamaden'dron myrrha*. This gum-resin has a fragrant, peculiar odour; and bitter aromatic taste. It is in reddish-yellow, light, brittle, irregular tears; partially soluble in distilled water when aided by friction. S. G. 1.360. It is stimulant; and has been used in cachectic affections, humoral asthma, chronic bronchitis, &c. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj.

MYRRHA IMPERFECTA, Bdellium.

MYRRHINE, Myrtus.

MYRRHIS ANNUA, Athamanta Cretensis—m. Odorata, Chærophyllum odoratum.

MYRSINE, Myrtus.

MYRSINELÆ'ON, from μυρσινη, 'the myrtle,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' Oil of myrtle.—Dioscorides.

MYRSINI'TES, μυρσινιτης. Wine, in which branches of myrtle have been macerated.

MYRTACANTHA, Ruscus.

MYRTE COMMUN, Myrtus.

MYRTID'ANON, μυρτιδανον. An excrescence, growing on the trunk of the myrtle, and used as an astringent. Also, a wine—*Vinum Myrtid'anum*—made from wild myrtle berries.

MYRTIFOLIA BELGICA, Myrica gale.

MYR'TIFORM, *Myrtiform'is*; from *myrtus*, 'a myrtle,' and *forma*, 'shape.' Having the shape of a leaf of myrtle. A name given to a muscle (depressor alæ nasi, q. v.) to the fossa incisiva; to certain caruncles, (q. v.) &c.

MYRTIFORMIS, Compressor naris, Depressor alæ nasi.

MYRTITES. A name, given to a medicine prepared with honey and myrtle berries.

MYRTLE, Myrtus—m. Berry, Vaccinium myrtillus—m. Candleberry, Myrica gale—m. Dutch, Myrica gale—m. Wild, Ruscus.

MYRTOCHEILIDES, Nymphæ.

MYRTOCHILA, Nymphæ.

MYRTON, Clitoris.

MYRTUS, *Myrtus commu'nis*, *M. communis*

Digitized by Google

Ital'ica, Myrsinē, Myrrhinē, The Myrtle, (F.) *Myrte Commun*. The berries of this plant have been recommended in alvine and uterine fluxes and other disorders of relaxation and debility. They are moderately astringent and somewhat aromatic.

MYRTUS ANGLICA, Myrica gale—m. Brabantica, Myrica gale.

MYRTUS CARYOPHYLLA'TA, *Cassia caryophylla'ta, Canel'la caryophyllata*, (F.) *Capelet, Cannelle giroflée*. The tree which affords the *Clove bark; Cortex caryophylla'tus*. This bark is a warm aromatic; resembling clove with an admixture of cinnamon. It may be used with the same views as cloves or cinnamon.

MYRTUS PIMEN'TA. The tree which bears the *Jamaica pepper, Pimen'tæ baccæ, Pimento berries, Pimento, Piper caryophyllatum, Coc'culi Indi aromat'ici, Piper chia'pæ, Amo'mum pimenta, Fructus pimenti, Carive, Caryophyl'lus America'nus, Piper odora'tum Jamaicen'sē, Allspice, Piper Jamaicen'sē, Piper tabas'cum*, (F.) *Poivre de Jamaique, Toute épice, Assouron*. These unripe berries—*Pimenta* (Ph. U. S.)—have an aromatic odour; resembling a mixture of cinnamon, nutmeg, and cloves; the taste is pungent, but mixed, like the odour. Like other peppers, this is stimulant and carminative. The oil—*O'leum Pimen'tæ*—possesses the virtues of the berries. The powdered fruit has been called *Quatre épices* or *Four spices*. Dose, gr. v. to ʒij.

MYS, Muscle.

MYSIOLOGIA, Myology.

MYSTAX, μυστας. The hair growing on each side of the upper lip in men. The *mustaches* or *mustachio*, (F.) *Moustaches*. Also, the upper lip.

MYSTE'RION, μυστηριον, 'a mystery.' An arcanum, nostrum, or secret preparation in general. Also an antidote referred to by Galen and others.

MYSTRON, μυστρον. A Greek measure, which held about three drachms.

MYTILUS EDU'LIS. The *common mussel*. (F.) *Moule*. A bivalve, the flesh of which, when at all in a state of decomposition, is highly poisonous. When fresh, it is an agreeable article of diet.

MYU'RUS, *Meiurus*. A pulse is so called when it sinks progressively and becomes smaller and smaller like a rat's tail; from μυς, 'rat,' and ουρα, 'tail.' *Pulsus myurus recipro'cus*, a pulse, which, after having become gradually weaker, resumes, by degrees, its former character.

MYXA, Mucus, Sebestina.

MYXODES, Mucous.

MYXOR'RHOOS, μυξορροος, from μυξα, 'mucus,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' One who is subject to mucous discharge. Applied to infants, that discharge a considerable quantity of mucus and saliva.

MYXOSARCO'MA, from μυξα, 'mucus,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' A tumour which is *mucocarneous*; partly mucous and partly fleshy.

MYXOTER, Nasus.

MYZESIS, Sucking.

N.

N. This letter, in prescriptions, is an abridgment of *Numero*, 'by number.'

NABOT, Saccharum candidum.

NABO'THI GLAN'DULÆ, *O'vula Nabothi, Ova'rium Nabothi, Folli'culi rotun'di et oblon'gi, Vesi'culæ* seu *Bullæ rotun'dæ cervi'cis u'teri, Vesic'ulæ semind'lis mulie'rum, Cor'pora globo'sa, Corpus'cula globo'sa, Glandulæ* seu *Hydatides cervi'cis uteri*. Small, mucous crypts or follicles situate in the interstices of the duplicatures of the lining membrane of the cervix uteri. Naboth, from noticing them in a morbid condition, mistook them for ova; and hence they received the name *Ovula Nabothi*.

NACRA, *Nakra, Nasa*. A kind of influenza, common in the East Indies.

NÆVUS, *Nævus mater'nus, Nevus, Mac'ulæ matri'cis, M. Mater'næ, Stig'mata, Metrocel'ides, Mother's Marks, Fancy marks, Mother's spots, Congen'itæ notæ*, (F.) *Envie, Tache de Naissance*. Spots of various kinds on the skin of children when born, which have been idly attributed to the influence of the maternal imagination on the fœtus in utero. They are of various appearances, some much better supplied with blood than others. Some are merely superficial or stain-like spots. Others are prominent; and, often, have long, irregular hairs growing from them. These have usually been called *Moles, Spili, Spilo'ma, Epichro'ses spili*, &c.

When nævi are superficial, without any disposition to enlarge or spread, they need not be meddled with; but all those that partake of the character of aneurism by anastomosis had better be removed by the knife, where practicable.

NAFDA, Naphtha.

NAIL, Sax. nægl. (G.) Nagel. *Unguis, Onyx*, (F.) *Ongle*. A whitish transparent substance, similar to horn, which covers the dorsal extremity of the fingers. Three portions are distinguished in it; the *extremity*, which is free, at the end of the finger;—the *body* or middle portion adherent by its inner surface; and the *root, in'timum unguis*. The last presents two distinct parts; the one, terminated by a thin, serrated edge, is buried in a duplicature of the skin; the other, called *lu'nula* seu *semilu'nula unguium* is whitish and of a semilunar shape, and is situate above the part where the epidermis terminates. The nails are composed of a horny tissue, of the same nature as that which forms the hoofs, horns, and scales of different animals. When the nail has been torn off, the papillæ of the skin become covered by a soft, whitish lamina, whose consistence gradually augments. New laminæ are then formed underneath, and give the nail the thickness it ought to possess. The corneous substance, being thus constantly produced at the extremity of each of these laminæ, the whole of the nail is pushed forwards, and it would grow indefinitely, were it not cut or worn by friction.

The nails protect and support the extremities of the fingers against the impression of hard bodies. They are, also, useful in laying hold

Digitized by Google

of small bodies; and dividing those that have but little consistence.

NAIN, Nanus.

NAKRA, Nacra.

NANUS, *Pumil'io, Pumilo*, 'a dwarf.' *Pu'mikus, Pomil'ius*, 'dwarfish.' (F.) *Nain*. An individual, who is much below the usual stature. The term is applicable to all organized beings, from man to the vegetable. Trees have their dwarfs, as the human species have theirs. Some curious authenticated instances of human dwarfs are on record. Bebe, the dwarf of Stanislaus, king of Poland, was 33 inches (French) long, and well proportioned. The Polish nobleman, Borwlaski, who was well made, clever, and a good linguist, measured 28 Paris inches. He had a brother, 34 inches high, and a sister 21. A Friesland peasant, at 26 years of age, had attained 29 Amsterdam inches. C. H. Stöberin, of Nürnberg, was under 3 feet high at 20, yet he was well proportioned and possessed of talents.

NAPE OF THE NECK, Nucha.

NAPELLUS VERUS, Aconitum napellus.

NAPHÆ FLORES, see Citrus aurantium.

NAPHTHA, Acetone.

NAPHTHA, *Nafda, Oleum petræ album*, from a Chaldaic and Syriac word signifying *bitumen*. A bituminous substance, found in Persia, Calabria, Sicily, &c. It is liquid, limpid, of a yellowish white colour, a smell slightly resembling that of oil of turpentine, and lighter than water. It resembles petroleum in its properties, and has been chiefly used as an external application; although, occasionally, as an anthelmintic, and in inhalation in phthisis pulmonalis.

NAPHTHA VITRIOLI, Æther sulphuricus—n. Vitrioli camphorata, Tinctura ætherea camphorata—n. Vitrioli martialis, Tinctura seu Alcohol sulphurico æthereus ferri—n. Wood, Acetone.

NAPHTHALINE. When coal-tar is subjected to distillation, naphthaline passes over after coal naphtha. It is a white, shining, concrete, crystalline substance, fusible at 176° and boiling at 423°. It is soluble in alcohol, ether, naphtha and the oils, but insoluble in water. It has been used as an excitant expectorant, in the dose of 8 to 30 grains in emulsion or syrup, and repeated. It has also been used as an anthelmintic; and, when made into an ointment, in psoriasis, lepra vulgaris, &c.

NAPIFORM, Bunioid.

NAPIUM, Lapsana.

NAPLES (CLIMATE OF.) The climate of Naples in its general characters resembles that of Nice, but it is more changeable: the sirocco too, which is little known in Nice, is severely felt at Naples. It is not a good residence for the phthisical invalid: Sir James Clark, indeed, considers it altogether an unsuitable residence for such.

NAPLES, MINERAL WATERS OF. In the Quarter, Santa Lucia, near the coast, is a cold spring, rich in sulphuretted hydrogen and carbonic acid. It is much used as an aperient tonic, and in cutaneous affections.

NAPLES WATER, FACTI''TIOUS, (F.) *Eau de Naples, Aqua Neapolita'na, Aqua acid'ula hydrosulphurā'ta*. (*Acidulous water*, containing four times its bulk of carbonic acid, ℥xv, and ʒiij; *hydrosulphuretted water*, ʒix; *carbonate of soda*, gr. viij; *carbonate of magnesia*, gr. x. M. *Ph. P.*)

NAPTA, Nata.

NAPUS, Sinapis—n. Leucosinapis, Sinapis alba—n. Sylvestris, Brassica napus.

NARCAPHTE, Thymiama.

NARCAPH'THON, *Nascaph'thon*. The bark of an aromatic tree formerly brought from India. By some, supposed to be that of the tree which affords the olibanum. It was used in fumigation, in diseases of the lungs.

NARCE, Narcosis.

NARCEMA, Narcosis.

NARCESIS, Narcosis.

NARCISSE FAUX, Narcissus pseudo-narcissus—*n. des Près*, Narcissus pseudo-narcissus—*n. Sauvage*, Narcissus pseudo-narcissus.

NARCIS'SUS PSEUDO-NARCIS'SUS, *Daffodil*, (F.) *Narcisse sauvage, Narcisse des près, Faux narcisse*. The root is emetic and cathartic, in the dose of ʒij. The flowers are antispasmodic. Dose, 24 grains.

NARCO'SIS, *Nar'cotism, Narcē, Narca, Narcē'ma, Narcē'sis*, from ναρκοω, 'I benumb.' *Torpē'do, Torpor, Stupor, Stupefac'tio*. The aggregate effects produced by narcotic substances. At times, narcotism is confined to a state of more or less profound stupor; and constitutes, in certain cases, a useful remedial condition; at others, it is a true poisoning, characterized by vertigo, nausea, a state of intoxication or apoplexy, constant delirium, convulsive motions, &c. Emetics, in strong doses, and not much diluted with water; purgatives and glysters are the first means to be used in this condition. The stupor may afterwards be combated by the use of exciting and stimulating drinks.

NARCOTIA, Narcotine.

NARCOT'ICS, *Narcot'ica, Caro'tica, Obstupefacien'tia, Stupefacien'tia, Cerebro-spinants*, (F.) *Stupéfactifs, Stupéfiants*. Same etymon. Substances, which have the property of stupefying;—as opium, stramonium, hyoscyamus, belladonna, &c. They are used in medicine as soothing agents; exerting their particular influence on the brain. In small doses, as a general principle, narcotics stimulate; in large, they act as sedatives. The following is a list of the chief narcotics:—Aconitum, Ætherea, Belladonna, Camphora, Conium, Digitalis, Humulus, Hyoscyamus, Lactucarium, Opium and Morphia, Stramonii Folia, Stramonii Semina, Mental Narcotics, (Appropriate Music, Monotonous Sounds, or any succession of monotonous impressions.)

NAR'COTINE, *Narcoti'na, Narcot'ia, Narcotin;* same etymon; *Sel de Dérosne, Opiane, Sel d'opium, Principe crystallizable de Dérosne*. A solid, white, inodorous, and insipid substance; by some considered to be alkaloid, by others neuter; crystallizable in straight prisms with a rhomboidal base; fusible like the fats; soluble in boiling alcohol and ether, and scarcely soluble in water. Narcotine produces all the unpleasant effects of opium; but at the same time, throws the animal into a state of stupor. It is not used in medicine, on account of these objections. The salts, which are very bitter, have been used successfully in India for the cure of intermittents.

NARCOTISM, Narcosis.

NARD, CELTIC, Valeriana Celtica—n. Indica, Nardus Indica—*n. Indien*, Nardus Indica—*n. Indique*, Nardus Indica—*n. Petit*, Aralia nudicaulis—*n. Sauvage*, Asarum.

NARDUM GALLICUM, Valeriana Celtica.

Digitized by Google

NARDUS AMERICANUS, Aralia nudicaulis—n. Celtica, Valeriana Celtica—n. Montana, Asarum.

Nardus In'dica, *Spica nardi, Spica In'dica, Indian nard, Spikenard, Andropo'gon nardus.* The root of this plant is one of the ingredients in the mithridate and theriaca. It is moderately warm and pungent, and has a flavour by no means disagreeable. It is used by the Orientals as a spice:—(F.) *Nard Indien, N. Indique.* An ointment was formerly used, called *Unguen'tum nardi'num.* It was prepared of *Nard, Malubathrum leaves, Oil of worms, Costus, Amomum, Myrrh,* &c., and was used as a detergent.

Nardus Rustica, Asarum.

NARES, *Rhines, Cav'itas Na'rium, Cavum* seu *Ca'vea* seu *Caver'na narium, Nasus inter'nus, Mycte'res, Na'rium ad'itus, Ochetem'mata. The nostrils,* (F.) *Narines.* Two elliptical apertures, situate beneath the nose, and separated from each other by the cartilaginous septum nasi. These apertures are continually open, and give passage to the air we breathe; and to the mucous fluids secreted in the nasal fossæ.

Nares Internæ, Nasal fossæ.

Nares Posterior, *Nares postre'mæ, Extre'mæ nares, Ostia posterio'ra* seu *Cho'anæ na'rium, Na'rium Ex'itus,* (F.) *Arrières narines, Ouvertures postérieures des fosses nasales,* are the posterior apertures of the nasal cavities, which establish a communication between those cavities and the pharynx. They are bounded, *above,* by the body of the sphenoid bone; *below,* by the palate bone, and the base of the velum pendulum; and, on the *outside,* by the internal ala of the pterygoid process. They are separated from each other by a septum, of which the vomer is the bony part.

NARIFUSO'RIA, from *nares,* 'the nostrils,' and *fundere, fusum,* 'to pour.' Medicines dropt into the nostrils.

NARINES, Nares.

NARIUM ADITUS, Nares.

NARTHEX, Splint.

NASA, Nacra, Nata.

NASAL, *Nasa'lis,* from *nasus,* 'the nose.' That which relates to the nose.

Nasal Artery. This is the largest of the two branches in which the ophthalmic artery terminates. It issues from the orbit, above the tendon of the orbicularis palpebrarum, passes above the side of the root of the nose, and anastomoses with the last extremity of the facial. Haller gave the name *nasal* to the sphenopalatine. He also called the dorsales nasi, furnished by the external maxillary, *Nasales laterales.*

Nasal Bones, *Ossa nasi, Ossa nasa'lia, Ossic'ula nasi, Ossa maxil'læ superio'ris quarta* seu *quinta* seu *secun'da,* (F.) *Os nasaux, Os propres du nez.* These bones are situate beneath the nasal notch of the os frontis, and occupy the space between the nasal or angular processes of the superior maxillary bone. Their shape is nearly quadrilateral. They have an *external* or *cutaneous* surface: an *internal* or *nasal,* and four margins. Each is articulated with its fellow, with the os frontis, ethmoid, and superior maxillary bone. They ossify from a single point.

Nasal Cartilage, *Cartila'go triangula'ris Nasi.* A cartilage formed of three portions, which unite at the dorsum nasi, and are distinguished into the *cartilage of the septum,* and the *lateral cartilages.* This cartilage is continuous, *above,* with the ossa nasi; and, *inferiorly,* with membranous fibro-cartilages, which form the supple and movable part of the nostrils. They are two in number—the one before, the other behind.

Nasal Fossæ, *Cavi na'rium, Nares inter'næ,* are two large, anfractuous cavities, situate between the orbits below the cranium, and lined by the pituitary or Schneiderian membrane. These cavities have no communication with each other; but the various sinuses in the neighbouring bones;—the ethmoidal, sphenoidal, superior maxillary, &c., all communicate with them. The general cavity of each nostril is divided by the ossa spongiosa into three *meatus* or *passages,* which run from before backwards. 1. The *Meatus narium supe'rior,* placed at the upper, inner, and back part of the superior spongy bone. 2. The *Meatus medius,* situate between the superior and inferior spongy bones; and 3. The *Meatus inferior,* situate between the inferior spongy bone and at the bottom of the nose. The Schneiderian membrane receives the first pair of nerves, and various branches from the fifth pair. The arteries are furnished by the branches of the *internal maxillary,* known under the names of spheno-palatine, infra-orbitar, superior alveolar, palatine, pterygo-palatine; by the supra-orbitar, and ethmoidal branches of the ophthalmic artery, by the internal carotid, superior labial, and dorsales nasi. Its veins are little known, and generally follow the course of the arteries. The lymphatics are almost unknown. The nasal fossæ are the seat of smell; they aid also, in respiration and phonation.

Nasal Mucus, *Mucus na'rium, Mucor* seu *Pitui'ta* seu *Blenna* seu *Lympha muculen'ta narium,* vulgarly called *Snot,* (F.) *Morve,* is the mucus secreted by the Schneiderian membrane.

Nasal Nerve, *Naso-palpébral* (Ch.) *Naso-ocula'ris* (Sömmering.) One of the three branches of the ophthalmic nerve of Willis. It enters the orbit by the sphenoidal fissure, passes along the inner paries of that cavity, and divides, opposite the internal and anterior orbitar foramen, into two branches. 1. The *internal* and *posterior,* which passes into the *Foramen orbitarium internum anterius,* enters the cranium beneath the dura mater, and passes into the nasal fossæ, through an aperture at the sides of the *Crista galli.* It afterwards divides into several filaments: one of them—the *Naso-lobar,* of Chaussier—is very small, and descends on the posterior surface of the os nasi, and ramifies in the integuments of the ala nasi. A second terminates near the septum; others descend along the outer paries of the nasal fossa. 2. The other is *external* and *anterior,* and is called the *external nasal nerve.* It is distributed to the outside of the orbit. Before dividing, the nasal nerve communicates with the ophthalmic ganglion, and gives off two or three ciliary nerves: the *Posterior Nasal Nerve.* Sömmering has given this name to the nerves, which arise from the internal part of the spheno-palatine ganglion.

Nasal Notch, (F.) *Echancrure nasale.* A semicircular notch, situate between the nasal prominence of the frontal bone, and articulated with the nasal bones and the nasal processes of the superior maxillary bones.

Digitized by Google

NASAL PROMINENCE, (F.) *Bosse nasale.* A prominence, situate on the median line, at the anterior surface of the os frontis, between the two superciliary arches.

NASAL SPINES. These are three in number. 1. The *Supe'rior nasal spine* of the os frontis, occupying the middle of its nasal notch, and articulated before with the nasal bones, behind with the ethmoid. 2. The *infe'rior* and *anterior nasal spine*, situate at the inferior part of the anterior opening of the nasal fossæ. It is formed by the two superior maxillary bones; and 3. The *infe'rior* and *poste'rior nasal spine*, *Épine gutturale*, (Ch.) a process, formed on the median line by the two palate bones at the posterior part of the palatine arch.

NASALIS, Compresser naris.

NASA'LIS LA'BII SUPERIO'RIS. A small muscular slip, which runs up from the middle of the orbicularis and the lip to the tip of the nose. It lies exactly in the furrow, and is occasionally a levator of the upper lip, or a depressor of the tip of the nose.

NASATUS, Membrosus.

NAS'CALÉ. A kind of pessary, made of wool or cotton, which was formerly introduced into the vagina, after being impregnated with oil, ointment, or some other proper medicament.

NASCAPHTHON, Narcarphthon.

NASDA, Nata.

NASITAS, Rhinophonia.

NASITIS POSTICA, Angina nasalis.

NASO-PAL'ATINE, *Naso-palati'nus.* That which belongs to the nose and velum palati.

NASO-PALATINE GANGLION is situate in the foramen palatinum anterius. Its greater extremity receives the two naso-palatine branches; whilst the smaller gives off two or three filaments, which reach the palatine vault, where they ramify on the membrane of the same name, anastomosing with filaments of the great palatine nerve.

NASO-PALATINE NERVE is furnished by the spheno-palatine, which proceeds from the ganglion of Meckel. It traverses the vault of the nasal fossæ, and proceeds upon the septum between the two layers of the pituitary membrane. It enters the anterior palatine canal, and terminates at the superior angles of the naso-palatine ganglion, without attaining the mouth.

NASO-PALPÉBRAL, Orbicularis palpebrarum.

NASTURTIUM AMPHIBIUM, see Sisymbrium—n. Aquaticum, Cardamine pratensis, Sisymbrium nasturtium—n. Hortense, Lepidium sativum—n. Indicum, Tropæolum majus—n. Officinale, Sisymbrium nasturtium—n. Palustre, see Sisymbrium—n. Peruvianum, Tropæolum majus—n. Pratense, Cardamine pratensis.

NASUM DILATANS, Pyramidalis nasi.

NASUS, The *Nose*, *Rhin*, *Rhis*, *Or'ganon olfactûs* seu *odora'tûs* seu *olfacto'rium*, *Promonto'rium faciei*, *Myxo'ter*, (F.) *Nez*. The nose is a pyramidal eminence, situate above the anterior apertures of the nasal fossæ, which it covers; and, consequently, occupying the middle and upper part of the face, between the forehead and upper lip, the orbits and the cheeks. Its lateral surfaces form, by uniting angularly, a more or less prominent line, called the *Dorsum Nasi*, (F.) *Dos du nez*. This line terminates, anteriorly, by the *lobe*. The sides are called *Alæ Nasi*, *Pinnæ Naris*, (F.) *Ailes du nez*. The columna is the inferior part of the partition.

The chief varieties of the nose are the *aquiline*, the *flat nose*, (F.) *Nez camard* ou *épaté*, and the *snub nose*, (F.) *Nez retroussé*. The nose is formed, besides its bones, of fibro-cartilage, cartilage, muscles, vessels, and nerves; and its use seems to be, to direct odours to the upper part of the nasal fossæ.

NASUS INTERNUS, Nares.

NATA, *Natta*, *Nusa*, *Nastla*, *Napta*. A fleshy, indolent excrescence, having the shape of the nates.

NATARON, Natron.

NATA'TION, *Nata'tio*, from *natare*, itself from *nare*, 'to swim.' *Swimming*. The action of swimming, or of supporting one's self, or moving upon the water. Swimming resembles the horizontal leap in its physiology—the medium being water instead of air. The difference between the specific gravity of the human body and that of water is not great; so that but little exertion is required to keep a part of the body above water. Swimming is a healthy gymnastic exercise, combining the advantages of bathing.

NATES, *Ephed'rana*, *Nat'ulæ*, *Sca'phia*, *Clunes*, *Glutoi*, *Monæ*; the *Bottom*, *Backside*, *Poste'riors*, *Buttocks*, &c., (F.) *Fesses*. Two round projections, at the inferior and posterior part of the trunk, on which we sit. Amongst the mammalia, man alone has the nates prominent and round. They are formed chiefly by the skin, and a thick layer of cellular tissue, which covers the three glutæi muscles.

NATES ET TESTES, Quadrigemina corpora.

NATRON, *Natrum*, *Nat'ron*, *Nitrum*, from *Natron*, a lake in Judæa. A saline compound, very abundant in Egypt, which is almost wholly formed of subcarbonate of soda, (q. v.)

NATRUM CHLORATUM LIQUIDUM, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ—n. Muriaticum, Soda, muriate of—n. Muriatum, Soda, muriate of—n. Præparatum, Soda, subcarbonate of—n. Tartarizatum, Soda, tartrate of—n. Vitriolatum, Soda, sulphate of—n. Nitricum, Soda, nitrate of—n. Oxymuriaticum, Soda, chloride of—n. Oxyphosphorodes, Soda, phosphate of—n. Sulphuricum, Soda, sulphate of.

NATTA, Nata.

NATULÆ, Nates.

NATURA, Genital organs.

NATURAL PARTS, Genital organs.

NATURALIA, Genital organs.

NA'TURISM, *Nat'uralism*. A view, which attributes every thing to nature, as a sage, prescient and sanative entity.—Nysten. See Expectation.

NA'TURIST. A physician, who scrupulously investigates, interprets, and follows the indications presented by nature in the treatment of disease.

NAUCLEA GAMBIR, see Kino.

NAU'SEA, *Nausi'sis*, *Nau'tia*, (F.) *Nausée*, *Envie de vomir*; from ναυς, *navis*, 'a ship;' because those unaccustomed to sailing are so affected. Sickness. A desire to vomit.

NAUSEA MARI'NA; *Morbus nau'ticus*, *Seasickness*, *Vom'itus navigan'tium*, (F.) *Mal de mer*. The sickness, vomiting, &c., experienced at sea by those unaccustomed to a sea life; and

Digitized by Google

from which those who are accustomed are not always exempt. It generally ceases when the person becomes habituated to the motion of the vessel, and not till then.

NAU'SEANT, *Nau'seans.* An agent that excites nausea, which is a state of diminished action. Nauseants are, hence, valuable remedies in diseases of excitement.

NAUSIO'SIS. This word, besides being synonymous with nausea, (q. v.) has been used to express the state of venous hemorrhage, when blood is discharged by jets.

NAUTIA, Nausea.

NAVEL, Umbilicus—n. String, Funiculus umbilicalis.

NAVET, Brassica rapa.

NAVETTE, Brassica napus.

NAVIC'ULAR, *Navicula'ris, Navifor'mis,* from *navicula*, 'a little ship.'

NAVIC'ULAR Fossa, *Fossa Navicula'ris, F. Scaphoï'des, Navic'ula, Scaph'ula.* See Scaphoid. This name has been given, 1. To a small depression between the entrance of the vagina and the posterior commissure of the labia majora or fourchette. 2. To a perceptible dilatation, presented by the urethra in man, near the base of the glans. 3. To the superficial depression which separates the two roots of the helix. This is also called *Scapha.*

NAVIFORMIS, Navicular.

NAVIS, Vulva.

NEAR-SIGHTEDNESS, Myopia.

NEB'ULA, *Nubes, Nubec'ula, Nephos, Neph'elē, Nephe'lion,* (F.) *Nuage, Ombrage.* See Caligo. A slight speck on the cornea. A mist or cloud suspended in the urine.

NEBULOUS, Nepheloid.

NEC''ESSARY, *Necessa'rius,* (*ne,* and *cessare.*) The *Necessaries of Life, Vitæ necessita'tes,* (F.) *Besoins de la vie,* include every thing requisite for the maintenance of life; and particularly food

NECK, DERBYSHIRE, Bronchocele—n. Swelled, Bronchocele—n. Stiff, Torticollis—n. Wry, Torticollis.

NECKLACE, AN'ODYNE. These are formed of the roots of hyoscyamus, Job's tears, allspice steeped in brandy, or the seeds of the wild liquorice vine, to suit the fancies of the prescribers. They are employed to facilitate dentition in children, and to procure sleep in fever.

NECKWEED, Veronica Beccabunga.

NECRÆ'MIA; from νεκρος, 'death,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Death of the blood. Death beginning with the blood.—C. J. B. Williams.

NECRENCEPHALUS, Mollities cerebri.

NECRODES, Cadaverous.

NECROLOGY, BILLS OF, Mortality, bills of.

NEC'ROMANCY, *Necromanti'a, Negromanti'a, Nigromanti'a, Necyomanti'a, Nigromanti'a;* from νεκρος, 'death,' and μαντεια, 'divination.' Divination by the dead.

NECROMANTIA, Necromancy.

NECRON, Cadaver.

NECRONARCEMA, Rigor mortis.

NECROPHOBIA, from νεκρος, 'death,' and φοβος, 'fear.' Exaggerated fear of death. This symptom occurs in patients where the disease is not mortal; as in hypochondriasis. In fevers, it is not a good symptom.

NECROPNEUMO'NIA, *Gangræ'na* seu *Mortifica'tio* seu *Anthrax* seu *Carbun'culus Pulmo'num, Pneumonosep'sis,* (F.) *Gangrène du Poumon;* from νεκρος, 'death,' and *Pneumonia.* Gangrenous inflammation of the lungs. This may be *diffused* or *circumscribed.* The only pathognomonic symptom is the extraordinary and repulsive odour of the breath and expectoration. The treatment consists in the use of the chlorides internally, or of chlorine by inhalation; allaying irritation by opium, and supporting the patient by wine whey, and nourishing diet.

NECROPSY, Autopsia cadaverica.

NECROSCOPY, Autopsia cadaverica.

NECRO'SIS, from νεκροω, 'I kill.' Mortification, (q. v.) State of a bone or of a portion of a bone deprived of life. Necrosis may take place without the surrounding soft parts being struck with gangrene. It is to the bones what gangrene is to the soft parts. The part of the bone affected with necrosis becomes a foreign body, similar to the gangrenous eschar, and its separation must be accomplished by the efforts of nature, or by art. When necrosis occurs in the centre of long bones, it never extends to their articular extremities. The exterior layers of bone form a canal round the dead portion or *sequestrum;* between these swollen layers and the sequestrum, suppuration takes place; the matter presses against the bony canal; perforates it, and is discharged by apertures, which become fistulous.

In the treatment, the exit of the sequestrum must be facilitated by proper incisions, by the application of the trepan to the bone, &c.

Necrosis Dentium, Dental gangrene—n. Ustilagines, Ergotism.

NECROTOMY, Dissection.

NECTAR, from νη, 'a particle of negation,' and κταω, 'to kill.' A pleasant liquor, feigned by the poets to have been the drink of the gods, and to have rendered immortal those who partook of it. A name given, by the ancients, to many drinks; and particularly to one made with wine, evaporated and sweetened with honey.

NECUSIA, see Wound.

NECYOMANTIA, Necromancy.

NEDYIA, Intestines.

NEDYS, νηδυς. The belly; abdomen (q. v.;) stomach (q. v.;) womb.

NEEDLE. Sax. nevl, nævl; from Teut. n e t e n, 'to sew.' *Acus, Bel'onē, Raphis, Raph'ion, Aces'tra,* (F.) *Aiguille.* A steel instrument, used in many professions. In *Surgery,* a steel, gold, silver, or platina instrument, that may be round, flat, or triangular, straight or curved, supported or not by a handle, but having *always* a point, by means of which it penetrates the textures; and *often* having, either near the point, or, more commonly, near the other extremity, an aperture for the reception of a thread or tape, which it introduces into the parts. The *Aiguille à appareil* of the French is the ordinary sewing needle, used in the making of bandages, &c.

Needle, Acupuncture, (F.) *Aiguille à Acupuncture.* An inflexible gold or silver needle: conical, very delicate, four inches long; furnished with a handle, and at times, with a canula shorter than it by about half an inch. An ordinary needle waxed at the head, will answer as a substitute for this. See Acupuncture.

Needle, Cataract, *Acus Ophthal'mica,* (F.)

Digitized by Google

Aiguille à cataracté. Needles of gold, silver, and steel have been used; the latter, alone, at the present day. The cataract needle is employed to depress or tear the crystalline, when opake. This needle is usually made from 15 to 24 lines long; and is attached to a fine handle. The extremity may be, as in Scarpa's and Langenbeck's, pointed, prismatic, triangular, and curved; in Dupuytren's and Walther's, flat, curved, and sharp-edged; in Hey's, flat, with a semicircular and sharp end; or, as in Beer's, Siebold's, Schmidt's, Himly's, Von Gräfe's, &c., straight and spear-pointed. A mark is generally placed upon the handle to inform the operator,—when the instrument is engaged in the eye,—what side corresponds to the crystalline.

NEEDLE FOR A COUNTER-OPENING, *Aiguille à Contre Ouverture*, (F.) *Aiguille engainée, Acus invagina'ta, Aiguille à gaine,*—is a long, narrow instrument of steel; the point of which is fine and sharp on both sides;—the heel (*talon*) having an aperture to receive a thread, tape, &c., provided with a flat, silver sheath, shorter than the blade, the point of which it covers when passing through parts that have to be respected.

NEEDLE, DESCHAMP'S, *Aiguille de Deschamps, —Paupe's needle, Aiguille à manche*, &c., is the last described needle, fixed to a handle. The eye is placed near the point. It is employed in the ligature of deep-seated arteries.

NEEDLE, FISTULA, *Aiguille à Fistule.* A long, flat, flexible, silver instrument; having an aperture near one extremity; blunt at the other. This was formerly used for passing a seton into fistulous ulcers. On one of its sides was a groove for guiding a bistouri in case of necessity.

Also, a long steel instrument, terminated by a point like that of a trocar, which Desault employed for penetrating the rectum, when operating for fistula that had no internal aperture.

NEEDLE, HARE-LIP, (F.) *Aiguille à Bec de Lièvre.* A small, silver canula, to which is attached a spear point, that can be readily withdrawn. This needle, armed with the point, is introduced at one side of the fissure in the lip, and through the other. The twisted suture (q. v.) is then applied, and the pin withdrawn.

NEEDLE, LIGATURE, *Aiguille à ligature.* A long, steel instrument, sharp towards one extremity, with an eye near the other, which was formerly used for suspending the circulation of blood prior to amputation; by being passed through the limb, so as to include the principal artery and a part of the muscles and integuments.

Also, a steel instrument of various dimensions, round towards one of its extremities, which was straight, and furnished with an aperture; curved and flat towards the opposite, which was pointed, and had a slight ridge on its concave side. At the commencement of the last century, this instrument was used to pass ligatures around vessels.

Also, a steel instrument of various dimensions, flat, regularly curved in the form of a semicircle, with a sharp or lance point, and a long eye, used with advantage in place of the last.

NEEDLE, SETON, (F.) *Aiguille à Seton.* A long, narrow, steel blade; pointed and sharp at one extremity; pierced at the other by an aperture. The *Aiguille à contre-ouverture* may be used for the same purpose.

NEEDLE, SUTURE, (F.) *Aiguille à Suture.* For the twisted suture, the hare-lip needle is used; for the others, the straight or curved needle: the straight needle is preferable for stitching up the abdomen, &c., in dissection. In the suture of the tendons, a curved needle has been used; flat on both sides, and cutting only at the concave edge, in order that the instrument may pass between the tendinous fibres without dividing them.

NEEDLEBEARER, *Porte-aiguille.*

NEEDLECARRIER, *Porte-aiguille.*

NÈFLE, Mespilus (the fruit.)

NÈFLIER, Mespilus.

NEFREN'DES, *Nodoi, νωδοι*, (*νη*, privative, and *οδους*, 'a tooth.') Persons devoid of teeth. Young children, for instance, who have not cut them; or aged persons, who have lost them. This state is called *Nefrendis, Nodo'sia, Odon'tia eden'tula.*

NÈGRE BLANC, Albino.

NEGRO, *Ni'grita.* One of the Æthiopian race. See Homo.

NEGROMANTIA, Necromancy.

NEIÆ'RA, *Imus Venter.* The lower part of the belly.—Hippocrates.

NEIGE, Snow.

NELUM'BIUM LU'TEUM, *Yellow nelumbo, Yellow water lily, Pond lily, Water shield, Water nuts, Water chin'capin, Rattle nut, Sacred bean.* A beautiful water plant, common in the United States, and belonging to *Nat. Ord.* Nymphaceæ; *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Polygynia. The leaves are cooling and emollient when applied to the surface. The roots, leaves, and nuts are eaten. The last are called by the Indians and others *water chincapins.*

NELUMBO, YELLOW, Nelumbium luteum.

NENUPHAR, Nymphæa alba—*n. Blanc*, Nymphæa alba—*n. Jaune*, Nymphæa lutea—*n. Odorant*, Nymphæa odorata.

NEOG'ALA, from *νεος*, 'new,' and *γαλα*, 'milk.' Milk secreted immediately after the colostrum. Also, the colostrum, (q. v.)

NEONATUS, *Nouveau-né.*

NE'OPLASTY, NEOPLAS'TICE: from *νεος*, 'new,' and *πλασσω, πλαττω*, 'I form.' A process of operation for the formation of new parts. It includes autoplasty, cicatrization of wounds, and the formation of adhesions.—Burdach.

NEOTTIA, Goodyera pubescens.

NEP, Nepeta.

NEPEN'THA DESTILLATO'RIA, *Bandu'ra.* A Ceylonese plant, the root of which is astringent.

NEPEN'THES, from *νη*, negative particle, and *πενθος*, 'grief.' A remedy much extolled by the ancients against sadness and melancholy.

The women of Thebes, according to Diodorus Siceliotes, alone possessed the secret of its composition; and, according to Homer, Helen introduced it from Egypt. Some suppose it to have been opium.

NEPENTHES, Bangue—n. Opiatum, Pilulæ opiatæ

NEP'ETA, *N. Cata'ria, Herba felis, Nep* or *Catmint*, (F.) *Herbe aux Chats*, so called, because cats are fond of it. The leaves, *Cata'ria*

Digitized by Google

(Ph. U. S.), have a smell and taste like those of an admixture of spearmint and pennyroyal. It has been recommended in uterine disorders, dyspepsia, flatulency, &c. like pennyroyal; and is much used in domestic medicine, on the American continent, in flatulencies, &c. of children.

NEPETA AGRESTIS, Melissa nepeta—n. Glechoma, Glechoma hederacea.

NEPHALIOTES, Temperance.

NEPHELE, Enoremia, Nebula.

NEPHELION, Nebula.

NEPH'ELOID, *Nephelοi'des, Neb'uloue, Nubilo'sus.* An epithet applied to urine when it is cloudy.

NEPHOS, Nebula.

NEPHRAL'GIA, *Dolor Nephret'icus, Neural'gia Renum,* (F.) *Névralgie des Reins, Dysnéphronarvie,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain and neuralgia in the kidney.

NEPHRALGIA CALCULOSA, see GRAVEL—n. Rheumatica, Lumbago.

NEPHRELMIN'TIC, *Nephrelmin'ticus,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and ελμις, 'a worm.' That which is owing to the presence of worms in the kidney.

NEPHREMPHRAX'IS, from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and εμφραξις, 'obstruct.' A name given, by Plonequet, to obstruction of the kidneys.

NEPHRET'IC or NEPHRIT'IC, *Nephrit'icus,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney.' That which relates to the kidney. Applied, especially, to pain, &c. seated in the kidney.

NEPHRET'ICUS LAPIS, (F.) *Pierre néphrétique, Jade néphrite* ou *oriental.* A green, fatty kind of stone,—once used as an amulet against epilepsy.

NEPHRET'ICUM in *Materia Medica,* means a medicine employed for the cure of diseases of the kidney.

NEPHRIDION, *Pingue'do ren'lis.* The fat which surrounds the kidneys.—Hippocrates.

NÉPHRITE, Nephritis—n. *Albumineuse,* Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

NEPHRITIC, Nephretic.

NEPHRI'TIS, *Empres'ma Nephritis,* from νεφρος, 'kidney,' and *itis,* 'denoting inflammation.' *Renum inflamma'tio, Inflammation of the Kidney,* (F.) *Néphrite, Inflammation des Reins,*—is characterized by acute pain; burning heat, and a sensation of weight in the region of one or both kidneys; suppression or diminution of urine; fever; dysuria; ischuria; constipation, more or less obstinate; retraction of the testicle, and numbness of the thigh of the same side. It may be distinguished into *simple* and *calculous nephritis.* In the latter, the urine often contains small particles of uric acid or of urate of ammonia. The most common causes of nephritis are,—excess in irritating and alcoholic drinks; abuse of diuretics; blows or falls on the region of the kidneys: the presence of renal calculi, &c. It may be distinguished from lumbago by the pain which attends the latter on the slightest motion, &c. It usually terminates by resolution in from one week to two or three. It may, however, end in suppuration—*pyonéphrite;* or may become chronic—*chrononéphrite* (Piorry.) In the treatment, antiphlogistics, as V. S., baths, &c., are required to the full extent; with the use of diluents, opiates, &c.

NEPHRITIS ALBUMINENSIS, Kidney, Bright's disease of the—n. Albuminosa, Kidney, Bright's disease of the.

NEPHRODIUM FILIX MAS, Polypodium filix mas.

NEPHROG'RAPHY, from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and γραφη, 'a description.' An anatomical description of the kidney.

NEPHROHÆ'MIA, from νεφρος, 'kidney,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Hyperæmia or congestion of the kidney.

NEPHROLITHI'ASIS, from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' The disease of calculus in the kidney. *Lith'ia ren'alis, Lithi'asis nephrit'ica, L. ren'alis.* See Gravel.

NEPHROLITH'IC, same etymon. Belonging to calculi in the kidneys. This epithet has been applied to ischuria, occasioned by calculi formed in the kidneys.

NEPHROL'OGY, *Nephrolog"ia,* from νεφρος, 'kidney,' and λογος, 'a treatise.' A treatise on the kidneys. Dissertation on the kidneys and their functions.

NEPHROMETRÆ, Psoæ.

NEPHRON'CUS, from νεφρος, 'kidney,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A tumefaction of the kidney.

NEPHRO-PHLEGMAT'IC, *Nephro-phlegmat'icus,* from νεφρος, 'kidney,' and φλεγμα, 'phlegm.' A name given, by some authors, to ischuria produced by mucus contained in the urine.

NEPHRO-PLETHOR'IC, *Nephro-plethor'icus,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and πληθωρα, 'plethora.' Belonging to plethora of the kidneys. An epithet given to ischuria dependent upon this cause.

NEPHRO-PY'IC, *Nephro-py'icus,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and πυον, 'pus.' Belonging to suppuration of the kidney.

NEPHROS, Kidney.

NEPHRO-SPASTIC, *Nephrospas'ticus,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and σπαω, 'I draw.' That which depends upon spasm of the kidney. An epithet given to a variety of ischuria.

NEPHRO-THROM'BOID, *Nephro-thromboi'des,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and θρομβος, 'a clot.' That which depends upon clots of blood, contained in the kidneys or their ducts. An epithet for a species of ischuria.

NEPHROTO'MY, *Nephro-litho'tomy, Nephrotom'ia, Nephro lithotom'ia, Sectio ren'alis, S. renis,* from νεφρος, 'a kidney,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of the kidneys. Also, an operation proposed with the view of extracting calculi formed in the kidney, by means of an incision into the tissue of that organ.

NEPION, Infans.

NEPIOTES, Infancy.

NEPTA, Asphaltum.

NERANTIA, see Citrus aurantium.

NERF, Nerve—n. *Circonflexe,* Axillary nerve—n. *Dentaire,* Dental nerve—n. *Fessier,* Gluteal nerve—n. *Glosso-pharyngien,* Pharyngo-glossal nerve—n. *Gustatif,* see Lingual nerve—n. *Gustatif innominé,* Trigemini—n. *Guttural,* Palatine (middle) nerve—n. *Gutturo-palatin,* Palatine nerve—n. *Honteux,* Pudic nerve—n. *Irien,* Ciliary nerve—n. *Ischio-clitorien,* Pudic nerve—n. *Ischio-pénien,* Pudic nerve—n. *Labyrinthique,* Auditory nerve—n. *Mentonnier,* Mental nerve—n. *Moteur oculaire externe,* Motor oculi externus—n. *Oculo-musculaire externe,* Motor oculi externus—n. *Oculo-mus-*

Digitized by Google

culaire interne, Patheticus nervus—*n. Pathétique*, Patheticus nervus—*n. Péronière blanche*, Popliteal nerve, external—*n. Pharyngo-glossien*, Pharyngo-glossal nerve—*n. Première paire trachélienne*, Occipital nerve—*n. Vertébro-digital*, Musculo-cutaneous nerve—*n. Prétibio-digital*, Musculo-cutaneous nerve—*n. Prétibio sus-plantaire*, Tibial nerve, anterior—*n. Radio-digital*, Radial nerve—*n. Sciatique grand*, Sciatic nerve, great—*n. Sciatique petit*, Sciatic nerve, lesser—*n. Sciatique poplité externe*, Musculo-cutaneous nerve—*n. Sous-occipital*, Occipital nerve—*n. Sous-pubio-fémoral*, Obturator nerve—*n. Spino-cranio-trapézien*, Spinal nerve—*n. Sus-maxillaire*, Maxillary superior nerve—*n. Sus-pubien*, Supra-pubian nerve—*n. Tibiale branche*, Popliteal internal—*n. Trachéal*, Laryngeal inferior nerve—*n. Trachélo-dorsal*, Spinal nerve—*n. Trijumeau*, Trigemini—*n. Trois cordes*, Trigemini—*n. Tympanique*, Chorda tympani.

NERFS BRONCHIQUES, Bronchial nerves—*n. Ciliaires*, Ciliary nerves—*n. Moteurs oculaires communs*, Motores oculorum—*n. Sacrés*, Sacral nerves—*n. Sous costales*, Intercostal nerves.

NERIUM, N. oleander.

NE'RIUM ANTIDYSENTER'ICUM. The tree which affords the *Codagapala Bark*, *Conessi cortex*, *Cortex profluvii*. *Family*, Apocyneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. (F.) *Codagapale* and *Cropale*. The bark of this Malabar tree is of a black colour, externally, and is generally covered with a white moss or scurf. It has an austere, bitter taste, and has been recommended as an astringent in diarrhœa, dysentery, &c.

NE'RIUM OLEAN'DER, *Ne'rium, Rhododaphnis, Rosa'go*, (F.) *Laurier rose*. The leaves are reputed to be narcotic. The infusion is employed internally, in herpetic affections, and the powder, incorporated with lard, is used in the itch.

NERONIA'NA (PHLEBOTOMIA.) An epithet, given, for some cause, to phlebotomy, when more than one vein was opened on the same day.

NERPRUN PURGATIF, Rhamnus.

NERVE, *Nervus*, *Neuron*, *νεῦρον*, 'a string,' (F.) *Nerf*. This word originally meant the tendons and ligaments; and hence the different acceptations of 'nervous;'—a man of nerve—a strong, *nervous* man; and a weak, *nervous* woman. The nerves are cords of the same substance as that which composes the encephalon and spinal marrow. They extend from one or other of the nervous centres to every part of the body, communicating, frequently, with each other; forming *plexuses*, and, occasionally, *ganglions*; and being, at length, lost in the parenchyma of organs. There are 42 pairs, and, according to their origin, they are termed *Cranial* or *Encephalic*, and *Spinal*. Each nerve is composed of several filaments or cords placed alongside each other, and is surrounded by a Neurilemma, (q. v.) The encephalic nerves, except the 5th pair, have only one root in the brain, whilst the spinal arise from the marrow by two roots: the one from an anterior fasciculus of filaments, the other from a posterior, separated from each other by the *Ligamentum denticulatum*; uniting outside this ligament, and presenting, near the intervertebral foramen, a ganglion formed only by the posterior root. The two roots make, afterwards, but one nerve; and, like the encephalic nerves, proceed to their destination, subdividing into rami and ramusculi, until they are finally lost in the texture of the organs. The trunks first formed are commonly round, and proceed alone, or accompany the great vessels, being placed in the cellular spaces which separate the organs, and are thus protected from injury. Their manner of termination we are not acquainted with; whether the nervous pulp, for instance, be distributed or lost in a membrane,—as seems to be the case with the nerves of sight, hearing, and smell,—or form papillæ. Certain it is, that there is considerable difference in the organs, as respects the quantity of nerves that terminate in them; and the particular arrangement of the nervous extremities. Some organs have numerous nerves; others seem to have none: a circumstance which influences considerably the sensibility of parts.

The *Encephalic Nerves* arise from the encephalon, or are inserted into it; (according as we consider the brain the origin or termination of the nerves;) and make their exit by foramina at the base of the skull. They are 12 in number. The spinal nerves are 30 in number, 8 *cervical*, 12 *dorsal*, 5 *lumbar*, and 5 or 6 *sacral*: the four inferior cervical being much larger than the superior, because they furnish the nerves of the upper extremities.

SYNOPTICAL TABLE OF THE NERVES.

I. *Cranial* or *Encephalic Nerves.*

1. *Olfactory.* (1st Pair.)	Divided into internal, external and middle branches, which are distributed on the Schneiderian membrane.
2. *Optic.* (2d Pair.)	Terminates in the retina.
3. *Motores Oculorum.* (3d Pair.)	*Superior Branch.* To the rectus superior oculi and levator palpebræ superioris. *Inferior Branch.* To the rectus internus, rectus inferior and lesser oblique muscles; a filament which goes to the ophthalmic ganglion.
4. *Pathetici.* (4th Pair.)	To the greater oblique muscle of the eye.
5. *Par Trigeminum.* (5th Pair.)	*Ophthalmic Branch.* Divided into three branches. 1. The *lachrymal branch*, to the lachrymal gland and upper eyelid. 2. *Frontal branch*, to the forehead and upper eyelid. 3. *Nasal branch*, to the eyelids, nasal fossæ, and nose. *Superior Maxillary Branch.* 1. The *orbitar branch*, to the orbit. 2. The *posterior* and *superior dental*, to the last three molar teeth and gums. 3. The *anterior dental*, to the incisor, canine, and two lesser molares. 4. *Infra-orbitar*, to the upper lip, cheek, and nose. *Inferior Maxillary Branch.* 1. *Temporal* profound branches, to the temporal muscle. 2. *Masseterine* branch, to the masseter muscle. 3. *Buccal*, to the inner surface of the cheek. 4. *Pterygoid*, to the internal pterygoid muscle. 5. *Lingual*, to the mucous mem-

Digitized by Google

I. *Cranial* or *Encephalic Nerves.*

5. *Par Trigeminum.* (5th Pair.)	brane of the tongue. 6. *Inferior dental*, to the teeth of the lower jaw, and to the lower lip. 7. *Auricular* branch, to the pavilion of the ear and forehead.
6. *Abducentes.* (6th Pair.)	To the rectus externus oculi.
7. *Facial.* (Portio dura of the 7th pair.)	1. At its exit from the cranium, the *posterior auricular*, *stylo-hyoid*, and *infra-mastoid*, to the pavilion of the ear, the mastoid process, the digastricus, and the muscles attached to the styloid process. 2. Near the parotid gland, the *temporal*, *malar*, *buccal*, *supra-maxillary*, and *infra-maxillary* to the whole superficies of the face.
8. *Auditory.* (Portio mollis of the 7th Pair.)	To the vestibule, semi-circular canals, and cochlea.
9. *Glosso-pharyngeal.* (Portion of the 8th pr.)	To the base of the tongue and pharynx.
10. *Par Vagum.* (8th Pair.)	1. *IN THE NECK*,—a *pharyngeal* branch to the pharynx; *superior laryngeal* branch to the larynx, and to some muscles of the inferior hyoid region. *Cardiac* branches to the cardiac plexus. 2. *IN THE CHEST*,—the *inferior laryngeal* branch to the larynx: *pulmonary* branches, which form the plexus of the same name: *œsophageal* branches to the œsophagus. 3. *IN THE ABDOMEN*.—*gastric* branches to the parietes of the stomach; filaments which go to the neighbouring plexuses.
11. *Spinal* or *Accessory of* Willis.	At its exit from the cranium—the *accessory of the pneumogastric nerve* anastomosing with this nerve. In the neck—filaments to the trapezius muscles.
12. *Hypoglossal.* (9th Pair.)	*Cervicales descendens*, to the muscles of the inferior hyoid region, and to the cervical nerves. Filaments to the muscles of the tongue.

II. *Spinal* or *Vertebral Nerves.*

1. *Cervical Nerves.*

1st *Cervical Pair.*	*Anterior Branch.* Anastomosing *par arcade* with the second pair.
2d *Cervical Pair.*	*Anterior Branch.* A branch anastomosing with the first pair: a branch which goes to the cervical plexus.
3d and 4th *Cervical Pairs.*	*Anterior Branch.* Concurring in the cervical plexus.

The *Posterior Branch* of these four pairs ramifies on the occiput and muscles of the superficial and deep-seated cervico-occipital regions.

Cervical Plexus.	DESCENDING BRANCHES.—1. *Internal descending*, anastomosing with a branch of the hypoglossus. 2. *Phrenic branch*, to the diaphragm. 3. *External descending branches*, dividing into supra-clavicular, supra-acromial, infra-clavicular, and cervicales profundi, to the muscles and integuments of the upper part of the chest and shoulder, to the trapezius, levator scapulæ, rhomboideus, &c.
	ASCENDING BRANCHES.—1. *Mastoid*, to the posterior and lateral part of the head, and the inner surface of the pavilion of the ear. 2. *Auricular*, to the parotid gland and pavilion of the ear.
	Superficial Cervical Branches. (2.) To the platysma myoides, digastricus, the integuments of the neck, &c.
	Anterior Branches. Assisting in the formation of the brachial plexus.
5th, 6th, and 7th *Cervical Pairs.*	*Posterior Branches.* To the muscles and integuments of the posterior part of the neck and upper part of the back.
Brachial Plexus.	1. *Thoracic Branches*, (2.) to the anterior and lateral parts of the chest. 2. *Supra-scapulary* branch to the muscles of the posterior scapular region. 3. *Infra-scapulary* branches (3.) to the subscapularis, teres major, teres minor, and latissimus dorsi. 4. The *brachial interna. cutaneous*, to the integuments of the palmar and dorsal surfaces of the forearm near the ulnar margin. 5. The *brachial external cutaneous*, principally to the integuments of the palmar and dorsal surfaces of the forearm, near the radial margin. 6. The *median nerve*, to the forearm, hand, and palmar surface of all the fingers. 7. The *cubital nerve*, to the last two fingers. 8. The *radial*, to the first three. 9. The *axillary*, around the shoulder-joint, and to the neighbouring muscles.

2. *Dorsal Nerves, (Nervi dorsales.)*

1st *Dorsal Pair.*	*Anterior Branch.* To the brachial plexus.
2d & 3d *Dorsal Pairs.*	*Anterior Branches.* An intercostal and brachial branch.
4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th *Dorsal Pairs.*	*Anterior Branches. Internal* branches, to the intercostals, triangularis sterni, pectoralis major, and to the skin. *External* branches to the integuments of the chest, the obliquus externus abdominis, and the skin of the abdomen.
8th, 9th, 10th, and 11th *Dorsal Pairs.*	*Anterior Branches. Internal* branches, to the transversalis, obliquus internus, and rectus muscles, and to the skin of the abdomen. *External* branches, to the integuments of the chest, and to the muscles and skin of the abdomen.
12th *Dorsal Pair.*	*Anterior Branch.* To the first lumbar nerve, and to the muscles and skin of the abdomen as far as the iliac crest.

The *Posterior Branches* of the dorsal nerves are distributed to the muscles and integuments of the back and loins.

3. *Lumbar Nerves.*

1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th *Lumbar Pairs.*	*Anterior Branches.* Concurring to form the lumbar plexus.
5th *Pair.*	*Anterior Branch.* Aiding in forming the sciatic plexus.

The *Posterior Branches* of the lumbar nerves are distributed to the loins, sacrum, and nates.

Lumbar Plexus.	1. *Musculo-cutaneous Branches*, to the number of three. One *superior*, to the muscles of the abdomen, to the fold of the groin, and the scrotum: a *middle*, to the integuments and muscles of the abdomen: and an *inferior*, to the skin of the thigh. 2. A *genito-crural* branch to the integuments of the scrotum, the groin, and the thigh. 3. The *crural* nerve, to the integuments and muscles of the thigh, skin of the leg, and

Digitized by Google

II. *Spinal* or *Vertebral Nerves*.—Continued.

Lumbar Plexus.	foot. 4. The *obturator* nerve, to the muscles at the inner part of the thigh. 5. The *lumbo-sacral*, to the sciatic plexus. It gives off the *gluteal* nerve to the glutæi muscles.
Sacral Nerves.	
1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th *Sacral Pairs.*	*Anterior Branches.* They form by their union the sciatic plexus.
5th and 6th *Pairs.*	*Anterior Branches.* To the parts in the vicinity of the coccyx.
The *Posterior Branches* ramify on the muscles and integuments of the nates.	
Sciatic Plexus.	1. *Hemorrhoidal nerves*, to the rectum. 2. *Vesical*, to the bladder. 3. *Uterine* and *vaginal*, to the vagina and uterus. 4. *Inferior gluteal*, to the gluteal muscles, perinæum, and integuments of the posterior part of the thigh. 5. *Pudic*, to the perinæum, penis, or vulva. 6. *Sciatic*, divided into the *external popliteal*, which ramifies on the integuments and muscles of the external side of the leg, on the dorsum of the foot, and the dorsal surface of the toes; and into the *internal popliteal*, distributed on the dorsal surface of the two last toes, to the muscles of the foot, and on the plantar surface of all the toes.

Classifications of the nerves have been recommended according to their uses, in preference to the ordinary anatomical arrangement. It has been remarked, that the encephalic nerves have but one root; while the spinal have two. Now, experiments and pathological facts have proved, that the anterior fasciculus of the marrow and the anterior roots of the spinal nerves are inservient to volition or voluntary motion: and that the posterior fasciculus and roots are destined for sensibility. Hence the spinal nerves, which have two roots, must be the conductors both of motion and feeling; whilst the encephalic, which, with the exception of the fifth pair, have but one, can possess but one of these properties:—they must be either *sensitive* or *motive*, according as they arise from the posterior or anterior fasciculus of the medulla: and, consequently, three classes of nerves may be distinguished.

1. *Sensitive*..... Arising, by a single root, from the posterior fasciculus of the medulla oblongata or spinal marrow.
2. *Motive*..... Arising, by a single root, from the anterior fasciculus of the same parts.
3. *Sensitive and Motive*..... Which have two roots: one from the anterior, and one from the posterior fasciculus.

According to Sir Charles Bell, the medulla oblongata is composed of three fasciculi on each side; an *anterior*, *middle*, and *posterior*. Now, whilst the anterior and posterior fasciculi produce the nerves of motion and sensation respectively; the middle, according to Sir Charles, gives rise to a third set of nerves—the *respiratory*. To this order belong:—

1. The accessory nerve of Willis, or *superior respiratory*.
2. The par vagum.
3. The glosso-pharyngeal.
4. The facial, or *respiratory of the face*.
5. The phrenic.
6. A nerve which has the same origin as the phrenic;—*the external respiratory*.

When a horse has been hard ridden, every one of these nerves is in action.

Sir C. Bell, again, has reduced the system of nerves to two great classes. 1. Those that are *regular*, *primitive*, *symmetrical*, and common to all animals, from the worm to man; which have double roots, and preside over sensibility and motion: and, 2. The *irregular* or *superadded*, which are added to the preceding, in proportion as the organization of animals offers new or more complicated organs. To the first class belong all the spinal nerves and one encephalic—the 5th pair;—to the second, the rest of the nervous system.

Lepelletier thinks we are justified in dividing the nerves into five classes;—the *first* comprising the *nerves of special sensibility*—the olfactory, optic, lingual branch of the fifth pair, and the auditory;—the *second*, the *nerves of general sensibility*, the fifth pair; and the spinal nerves, through their posterior root;—the *third* comprising the *voluntary motors*, the spinal nerves, by their anterior roots, the motores oculorum, or common oculo-muscular, the external oculo-muscular, and the hypo-glossal:—the *fourth*, *instinctive motors*, involuntary, respiratory nerves of Sir Charles Bell, the pathetic, facial, glosso-pharyngeal, pneumogastric, and spinal accessory; and the *fifth*, *nerves of vital association* and *nutrition*—the filaments and plexuses of the ganglionic system.

Dr. Fletcher adopts a different arrangement. He divides them into *ganglionic* and *cerebro-spinal*; the latter being subdivided into the respiratory, motiferous, sensiferous, and regular: the last including those which communicate both the faculty of sensibility and the stimulus of volition. His arrangement is contained in the following table.

Digitized by Google

Ganglionic.	Cerebro-Spinal.			
Those immediately connected respectively with	*Respiratory.*	*Motiferous.*	*Sentiferous.*	*Regular.*
The Ophthalmic, The Cavernous, The Otic, The Spheno-palatine, The Sub-maxillary, The three Cervical, The Cardiac, The twelve Dorsal, The Cœliac. The five Lumbar, The five Sacral, and The Coccygeal Ganglions.	The Pathetic, The Facial, The Glosso-pharyngeal, The Pneumo-gastric, The Accessory, The Phrenic, and The external Respiratory.	The Motor oculi. A part of the lower maxillary branch of the Trigeminus. The Abductor. The Hypo-glossal.	The Olfactory. The Optic. The Ophthalmic branch of the Trigeminus. The upper Maxillary branch of the Trigeminus. A part of the lower Maxillary branch of the Trigeminus. The Auditory.	The Sub-occipital. The seven Cervical. The twelve Dorsal The five Lumbar. The five Sacral.

Dr. Marshall Hall has proposed another division of the nervous system, which is calculated to explain many of the anomalous circumstances we so frequently witness. He proposes to divide all the nerves into, 1. The *cerebral* or the sentient and voluntary. 2. The *true spinal* or excito-motory. 3. The *ganglionic* or the nutrient and secretory. If the sentient and voluntary functions be destroyed by a blow upon the head, the sphincter muscles will still contract when irritated, because the irritation is conveyed to the spine, and the reflex action takes place to the muscle so as to throw it into contraction. But if the spinal marrow be now destroyed, the sphincters remain entirely motionless, because the centre of the system is destroyed. Dr. Hall thinks, that a peculiar set of nerves constitutes, with the true spinal marrow as their axis, the second subdivision of the nervous system; and as those of the first subdivision are distinguished into sentient and voluntary, these may be distinguished into the *excitor* and *motory*. The *first*, or the excitor nerves, pursue their course principally from internal surfaces, characterized by peculiar excitabilities, to the true medulla oblongata and medulla spinalis, the *second*, or the motor nerves, pursue a reflex course from the medulla to the muscles, having peculiar actions, concerned principally in ingestion and egestion. The motions connected with the first or cerebral subdivision are sometimes, indeed frequently, *spontaneous;* those connected with the true spinal are, he believes, *always excited*. Dr. Hall thinks, too, that there is good reason for viewing the fifth, and posterior spinal nerves as constituting an external ganglionic system, for the nutrition of the external organs; and he proposes to divide the *ganglionic* subdivision of the nervous system, into 1. The *internal* ganglionic, which includes that usually denominated the sympathetic, and probably filaments of the pneumogastric; and 2. The *external* ganglionic, embracing the fifth and posterior spinal nerves. To the *cerebral* system he assigns all diseases of sensation, perception, judgment, and volition—therefore all painful, mental, and comatose, and some paralytic, diseases. To the true *spinal* or *excito-motory* system, belong all spasmodic and certain paralytic diseases. He properly adds, that these two parts of the nervous system influence each other both in health and disease, as they both influence the ganglionic system.

The main views of Dr. Hall on the excito-motory function have been generally embraced.

The nerves are covered and united to the neighbouring parts by an abundant layer of fatty cellular texture, which sends, inwards, prolongations that separate the nervous cords and filaments from each other. The arterial trunks, which furnish them, transmit branches into their interior. The veins follow the same course as the arteries. Absorbents are not easily traced even on the greatest trunks.

Nerve, Accessory, or Willis, Spinal nerve—n. Articular, Axillary nerve—n. Buccinator, Buccal nerve—n. *Cubito-digital*, Cubital nerve—n. Femoro-popliteal, lesser, Sciatic nerve, lesser—n. Gluteal, of the Sacral plexus, Sciatic nerve, lesser—n. Gustatory, Hypoglossal nerve—n. of Jacobson, see Petrosal ganglion—n. Lateral nasal, Spheno-palatine nerve—n. Lingual, Hypoglossal nerve—n. Naso-ocularis, Nasal nerve—n. Naso-palpebral, Nasal nerve—n. Orbito-frontal, Ophthalmic nerve—n. Ocular, Optic nerve—n. of Organic life, Trisplanchnic nerve—n. Palpebro-frontal, Frontal nerve—n. Popliteal internal, Tibial nerve, posterior—n. Power, Nervous power—n. Respiratory, of the face, Facial nerve—n. Respiratory, superior, Spinal nerve—n. Scapulo-humeral, Axillary nerve—n. Spiral, Radial nerve—n. Spiral muscular, Radial nerve—n. Sub-occipital, Occipital nerve—n. Superficial temporal, Auricular nerve—n. Sympathetic, Trisplanchnic nerve—n. Temporal cutaneous, Auricular nerve—n. Ulnar, Cubital nerve—n. Vidian, Pterygoid nerve—n. Zygomato-auricular, Auricular nerve.

NERVES, COSTAL, Intercostal nerves—n. Dorsal, Intercostal nerves—n. Eighth pair of, Pneumo-gastric—n. Encephalic, first pair, Olfactory nerves—n. Encephalic, eleventh pair, Spinal nerves—n. Ethmoidal, Olfactory nerves—n. Fifth pair, Trigemini—n. Fourth pair of, Patheticus nervus—n. Infra-orbitar, Sub-orbitar nerves—n. Ninth pair of, Hypoglossal nerve—n. Oculo-muscular, common, Motores oculorum—n. Phrenic, Diaphragmatic nerves—n. Recurrent, Laryngeal inferior nerves—n. Sixth pair of, Motor oculi externus—n. Spinal, Vertebral nerves—n. Third pair of, Motores oculorum.

NERVI ANONYMI, Innominati nervi—n. Divisi, Trigemini—n. Gustatorii, Trigemini—n. Odoratorii, Olfactory nerves—n. Reversivi, Laryngeal inferior nerves.

NERVINE, *Nervi'nus, Neurot'ic, Neuritic, Antineurotic, Antineuropath'ic.* A medicine considered proper for relieving debility of the nervous system.

NERVOUS, *Nervo'sus, Neurot'des, Ner'veus.* Relating or belonging to the nerves. Strong. Also, weak, irritable.

Nervous Attack, (F.) *Attaque des nerfs*, is

Digitized by Google

an affection accompanied with spasm, pain and different nervous symptoms, to which irritable individuals are liable.

Nervous Diathesis is termed *Atax'ia spirituum, Anoma'lia nervo'rum, Status nervo'sus, S. erethit'icus, Diath'esis nervo'sa, Constitu'tio nervo'sa.*

Nervous Diseases, *Morbi nervo'si*, (F.) *Maladies nerveuses*. Affections seated in the nervous system.

Nervous Fluid, *Nervous principle, Flu'idum ner'veum, Liquidum nerveum, Succus nerveus, Spir'itus vita'lis*. The fluid which is supposed to circulate through the nerves, and which has been regarded as the agent of sensation and motion. Of this fluid we know nothing, except that it resembles, in many respects, the electric or galvanic. It was formerly called *Animal spirits, Spir'itus anima'les*, (F.) *Esprits animaux*.

Nervous Pain, Neuralgia.

Nervous Power, *Nerve power, Neurodyna'mia, Neurodynam'ics*. The power of the nerves as exhibited in the living organism.

Nervous Principle, N. fluid.

Nervous System. The nerves of the human body considered collectively.

Nervous System of the Automatic Functions, Trisplanchic nerve—n. System, organic, see Trisplanchic nerve—n. System of the senses, Medulla oblongata—n. System of voluntary motion, &c., Medulla spinalis.

NERVUS, Nerve, Penis—n. Ambulatorius, Pneumogastric nerve—n. Anonymus, Trigemini—n. Communicans faciei, Facial nerve—n. Innominatus, Trigemini—n. Latus, Achillis tendo—n. Lingualis lateralis, Pharyngo-glossal nerve—n. Lingualis medius, Hypoglossal nerve—n. Musculi pterygoidei, Pterygoid nerve—n. Mixtus, Trigemini—n. Opticus, Optic nerve—n. Quintus, Trigemini—n. Sympatheticus medius, Trigemini—n. Sympathicus medius, Trigemini—n. Timidus, Motor oculi externus—n. Tremellus, Trigemini—n. Trochlearis, Pathetic nerve—n. Vagus, Pneumogastric nerve—n. Vocalis, Recurrent nerve.

NESTITHERAPEIA, Limotherapeia.

NESTOTHERAPEIA, Limotherapeia.

NESTROOT, Monotropa uniflora.

NETLEAF, Goodyera pubescens.

NETTLE, ARCHANGEL, WHITE, Lamium album—n. Dead, Lamium album—n. Dwarf, Urtica urens—n. Hedge, Galeopsis—n. Pill-bearing, Urtica pilulifera—n. Rash, Urticaria—n. Stinging, common, Urtica.

NETWORT, Goodyera pubescens.

NEURAL'GIA, from *νευρον*, 'a nerve,' and *αλγος*, 'pain.' *Rheumatis'mus spu'rius nervo'sus, Neurodyn'ia*, (F.) *Névralgie, Névrodynie, Nervous pain*. A generic name for a certain number of diseases, the chief symptom of which is a very acute pain, exacerbating or intermitting, which follows the course of a nervous branch; extends to its ramifications, and seems, therefore, to be seated in the nerve. The principal neuralgia have been distinguished by the names *facial* (of which the *infra-orbitar, maxillary* and *frontal* are but divisions)—the *ilio-scrotal, femoro-popliteal, femoro-pretibial, plantar*, and *cubito-digital*. A division of *anomalous* neuralgiæ has likewise been admitted.

Anom'alous Neural'giæ. Under this name Chaussier has included different neuroses, some of which are characterized by acute pains circumscribed within a short compass, or extending by irradiations, but not having their seat in the course of a nerve; and others which are occasioned by tumours in the course of a nerve, or which succeed contusions or incomplete divisions of nerves.

Neuralgia Brachio-Thoracica, Angina pectoris.

Neuralgia Cu'bito-digita'lis, *Is'chias nervo'sa digita'lis*. In this variety the pain extends from the part where the nerve passes under the inner condyle to the back of the hand and to its cubital edge.

Neuralgia Dentalis, Odontalgia nervosa.

Neuralgia, Facial, *Neuralgia faciei, Trismus maxilla'ris, T. Dolorif'icus, Opsialgia, Dolor cru'cians faciei, Hemicra'nia idiopathica, Autol'gia doloro'sa, Tic douloureux, Dolor faciei, Dolor faciei typ'ico charact'ré, D. F. Fothergilli, Trismus clon'icus, Rheumatis'mus cancro'sus, Rheumatis'mus larvo'tus, Prosopal'gia, Dolor faciei period'icus, Febris top'ica, Ophthalmodyn'ia period'ica*, is characterized by acute lancinating pains, returning at intervals; and by twinges in certain parts of the face, producing convulsive twitches in the corresponding muscles. It may be seated in the frontal nerve, infra-orbitar, or in the maxillary branch of the 5th pair.

Metopodyn'ia, Brow-ague, Neural'gia fronta'lis, Ophthalmodyn'ia, Tic douloureux, Dolor period'icus, &c., commences at the superciliary foramen and extends along the ramifications of the frontal nerve that are distributed on the forehead, upper eyelid, caruncula lacrymalis, and nasal angle of the eyelids. Sometimes it is felt particularly in the orbit.

Neuralgia infra-orbita'ria, Dolor faciei atrox, Rheumatis'mus cancro'sus, Trismus clon'icus, Prosopal'gia, Febris top'ica, Odontal'gia remittens et intermit'tens, Hemicra'nia, sæva, Infra-orbitar neuralgia, Tic douloureux, is chiefly felt in the infra-orbitar foramen, whence it passes to the cheek, upper lip, ala nasi, lower eyelid, &c.

In *Neuralgia maxilla'ris, Tic douloureux, Trismus catarrha'lis maxillaris*, the pain usually sets out from the mental foramen and passes to the chin, lips, temple, teeth and tongue.

Neuralgia, False. A term assigned to pains along a nerve, or its ramifications, produced by some body compressing it,—those pains terminating with the removal of the compressing cause.

Neuralgia Fem'oro-poplitæ'a, *Sciat'ica, Schias, Malum ischiad'icum, Morbus ischiad'icus, Passio ischiad'ica, Ischiagra, Ischial'gia, Ischio'sis, Cozal'gia, Neural'gia Ischiadica, Dolor Ischiadicus nervo'sus, Is'chias nervo'sa Cotugnii* vel *Cotunnii, Neurisch'ius, Ischias nervo'sa posti'ca, Ischias, Coxa'gra, Ischias rheumat'icum, Ischiat'ica, Goutte sciatique*. This is characterized by pain following the great sciatic nerve from the ischiatic notch to the ham, and along the peroneal surface of the leg to the sole of the foot.

Neuralgia Fem'oro-pretibia'lis, *Ischias nervo'sa anti'ca*. In this, the pain, setting out from the groin, spreads along the fore part of the thigh, and passes down, chiefly, on the inner side of the leg, to the inner ankle and back of the foot.

Neuralgia of the Heart, Angina pectoris.

Neuralgia Ilio-Scrotal has been rarely observed. It is characterized by a very acute pain in the course of the branches of the first

Digitized by Google

lumbar pair; this pain follows the crista ilii and accompanies the spermatic vessels to the testicle, which is often painfully retracted.

NEURALGIA PLANTA'RIS. This is rare; and the pain is confined to the course of the plantar nerves.

All varieties of neuralgia are obstinate, and the greatest diversity of means has been made use of:—bleeding, general and local,—emetics, purgatives, rubefacients, vesicants, actual cautery, narcotics, mercurial frictions; electricity; destruction of a portion of the nerve, &c. The most successful remedy, perhaps, is the *Carbonate of iron*, given in doses of some magnitude; as for instance, ʒss or ʒij, twice or thrice a day in molasses. This plan of treatment, continued for a month or two, will generally relieve and ultimately remove this much dreaded affection. The mode in which it acts is by no means clear; but it is almost as certain as any other remedy used in disease in producing its salutary effects. The bowels must be kept free; and all inflammatory symptoms removed during its administration.

NEURALGIA RENUM, Nephralgia—n. Spinalis, Spinal irritation.

NEURASTHENI'A, *Debil'itas nervo'sa.* Debility or impaired activity of the nerves; from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and ασθενια, 'debility.'—See Irritable.

NEURILEMM'A, *Neurilem'a, Neurilyma, Neu'rymen, Perineu'rion, Fis'tula* seu *Tu'bulus* seu *Cap'sula* seu *Involu'crum nervo'rum, Membra'na* seu *Membran'ula* seu *Tu'nica* seu *Indumen'tum nervo'rum, Vagi'na nervo'rum;* (F.) *Névrilemme;* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and λεμμα, 'a coat.' The fine transparent, and apparently fibrous membrane that surrounds the nerves—to every filament of which it forms a true canal.

NEURILEMMATI'TIS, Neurilemmitis.

NEURILEMMI'TIS, *Neurilemmati'tis, Neurolemmati'tis,* (F.) *Névrilemmite.* Same etymon. Inflammation of the neurilemma.

NEURILYMA, Neurilemma.

NEURINE, (F.) *Névrine.* The substance of which the nervous system is composed. It consists chiefly of albumen and a peculiar fatty matter.

NEURISCHIAS, Neuralgia femoro-poplitea.

NEURITIC, Nervine.

NEURI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio nervo'rum,* (F.) *Inflammation des Nerfs, Névrite,* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and *itis,* a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of a nerve.

NEUROBLACI'A, from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and βλακεια, 'stupor.' Insensibility of the nerves.

NEUROCHONDRO'DES, from νευρον, 'a sinew,' χονδρος, 'a cartilage,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' A hard substance between a sinew and a cartilage.

NEURODES, Nervous.

NEURODYNAMIA, Nervous power.

NEURODYNAMIS, Nervous power.

NEURODYNIA, Neuralgia.

NEUROGAMIA, Magnetism, animal.

NEUROG'RAPHY, *Neurograph'ia;* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and γραφη, 'a description.' The part of anatomy which describes the nerves.

NEUROLEMMATITIS, Neurilemmitis.

NEUROL'OGY, *Neurolog''ia,* (F.) *Névrologie,* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' That part of anatomy which treats of the nerves.

NEURO'MA, (F.) *Névrôme,* from νευρον, 'a nerve.' A morbid enlargement of a nerve. Applied to subcutaneous, circumscribed and highly painful tumours formed on the tissue of the nerves; and likewise to small hard, grayish tumours of the size of a pea, which are observed in the course of nerves, and appear to be formed from the neurilemma.

NEUROMETRES, Psoæ.

NEURON, Nerve.

NEURON'OSOS, *Neuronu'sos,* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' A disease of the nerves.

NEUROPATH'IC, *Neuropath'icus,* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and παθος, 'a disease.' Belonging to disease of the nerves, to *Neuropathi'a* or *Neuron'osos.*

NEUROPYRA, Typhus mitior.

NEURO'SES, (F.) *Névroses,* from νευρον, 'a nerve.' A generic name for diseases supposed to have their seat in the nervous system, and which are indicated by disordered sensation, volition, or mental manifestation; without any evident lesion in the structure of the parts, and without any material agent producing them. Such is the usual definition. Broussais attributes them to a state of irritation of the brain and spinal marrow.

NEUROSTHENI'A, (F.) *Névrosthénie,* from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and σθενεια, 'strength.' Excess of nervous irritation. Nervous irritation.

NEUROTHELIC APPARATUS, Corpus papillare.

NEUROTIC, Nervine.

NEUROT'ICA. Diseases of the nervous function. The 4th class of Good's Nosology.

NEUROTOME, Neurot'omos; from νευρον, 'a nerve,' and τεμνω, 'I cut,' 'I dissect.' An instrument used, by anatomists, to dissect the nerves. It is a long and very narrow scalpel, having two edges.

NEUROT'OMY, *Neurotom'ia,* (F.) *Névrotomie.* Same etymon. Dissection of the nerves. Also, an incised wound of a nerve.

NEURYMEN, Neurilemma.

NEUTRAL, from *neuter,* 'neither.' Belonging to neither in particular.

NEUTRAL SALTS, *Sec'ondary salts,* (F.) *Sels neutres.* A salt, composed of two primitive saline substances, combined together, and not possessing the characters of acid or of base.

NEVIS, MINERAL WATERS OF. Thermal springs in the department of Allier, France. Temperature, 136° to 148° Fahrenheit.

NÉVRALGIE, Neuralgia—*n. du Foie,* Hepatalgia—*n. des Reins,* Nephralgia—*n. de l'Utérus,* Hysteralgia.

NÉVRILEMME, Neurilemma.

NÉVRILEMMITE, Neurilemmitis.

NÉVRINE, Neurine.

NÉVRITE, Neuritis.

NÉVRODYNIE, Neuralgia.

NÉVROLOGIE, Neurology.

NÉVRÔME, Neuroma.

NEVROSE DU CŒUR, Angina pectoris.

NÉVROSES, Neuroses.

NÉVROSTHÉNIE, Neurosthenia.

NÉVROTOME, Neurotome.

NÉVROTOMIE, Neurotomy.

NEVUS, Nævus.

NEW JERSEY, MINERAL WATERS OF. In the upper part of Morris county and in the county of Hunterdon, near the top of Musconetcong mountain, there are chalybeate

Digitized by Google

springs, which are resorted to. See Schooley's Mountain.

NEW YORK, MINERAL WATERS OF. The chief waters are those of Ballston and Saratoga. (q. v.)

NEZ, Nasus.

NICARAGUA WOOD, see Cæsalpinia.

NICE, CLIMATE OF. The climate of Nice possesses some advantages over that of the neighbouring countries of Provence and Italy, being free from the sirocco of the latter, and protected from the mistral of the former. Spring is the most unfavourable season. The climate is very dry. It has been a great winter retreat for the consumptive; but does not deserve the encomiums that have been passed upon it.

NICKAR TREE, Gymnocladus Canadensis.

NICODE'MI O'LEUM, *Oil of Nicodemus*. An oil made by digesting, for some time,—in a mixture of white wine and olive oil,—old turpentine, litharge, aloes, saffron, oxyd of zinc, &c.

NICOTIANA, N. tabacum—n. Minor, N. rustica.

Nicotia'na Rus'tica, called after Nicot, who carried it to Europe; *N. minor*, *Priapei'a*, *Hyoscy'amus luteus*, *English tobacco*. The leaves possess the properties of tobacco, but are milder.

Nicotiana Tab'acum, *Nicotiana*, *Herba tabaci*, *Tabacum*, *Petum*, *Petun*, *Hyoscy'amus Peruvia'nus*, *Tobacco*, *Virgin'ia tobacco*, (F.) *Tabac*, *Nicotiane*. Tobacco is a violent acro-narcotic; its properties seeming to depend upon a peculiar principle, *Nicotin* or *Nicotianin*. It is narcotic, sedative, diuretic, emetic, cathartic, and errhine. In incarcerated hernia, it is injected, in the form of smoke or infusion, but requires great caution. It is extensively and habitually used as an errhine and sialogogue. The infusion is used to kill vermin, and in some cutaneous eruptions.

NICOTIANE, Nicotiana tabacum.

NICOTIANIN, see Nicotiana tabacum.

NICOTIN, see Nicotiana tabacum.

NICTA'TION, *Nicta'tio*, *Nictita'tio*, from *nictare*, 'to wink.' *Nystag'mus*, *Clonus nictita'tio*, *Twinkling of the eye*, (F.) *Clignotement*, *Clignement*, *Cillement*, *Souris*. A rapid and repeated movement of the eyelids, which open and shut alternately. As occasionally performed, it is physiological; if repeatedly, a disease. It seems to be executed chiefly by the 7th pair of nerves; but it is necessary that the 5th pair should likewise be in a state of integrity.

NIDAMENTUM, Decidua.

NIDOREUX, Nidorous.

NI'DOROUS, *Nidoro'sus*, (F.) *Nidoreux*, from *Nidor*, *Cnissa*, 'the smell of any thing burnt,' &c. Having the smell of burnt or corrupt animal matter.

NIEDERBRONN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Saline waters in the department of Bas-Rhin, France, which contain chloride of sodium, sulphate of magnesia and carbonic acid.

NIELLE, Nigella.

NIGELLA, Coptis.

Nigel'la, *N. Sati'va*, *Melan'thium*, *Fennel flower*, *Cumi'num Nigrum*, *Nutmeg flower*, *Devil in a bush*, (F.) *Nigelle*, *Nielle*. This small southern European and Syrian plant was formerly used medicinally as an expectorant and deobstruent, errhine, sialogogue, &c.

NIGELLE, Nigella.

NIGHT-BLINDNESS, Hemeralopia.

NIGHT EYES, Crusta genu equinæ—n. Mare, Incubus.

NIGHTSHADE, AMERICAN, Phytolacca decandra—n. Bittersweet, Solanum dulcamara n. Common, Solanum—n. Deadly, Atropa belladonna—n. Enchanter's, Circæa Lutetiana—n. Garden, Solanum—n. Palestine, Solanum sanctum—n. Stinking, Hyoscyamus niger—n. Vine, Solanum dulcamara—n. Woody, Solanum dulcamara.

NIGREDO Â SOLE, Ephelides.

NIGRITA, Negro.

NIGRITIES OSSIUM, Caries.

NIGRITUDO, Melanosis—n. Pulmonum, Melanosis pulmonum.

NIGROMANTIA, Necromancy.

NIGROR, Melasma.

NIGRUM OCULI, Pupil.

NIHIL ALBUM, Zinci oxydum—n. Griseum, Zinci oxydum.

NILIACUM, Mel.

NINDSIN, Sium ninsi.

NINSI, Sium ninsi.

NINSING, Panax quinquefolium.

NINZIN, Sium ninsi.

NIPPLE, Sax. nypele. The *Teat*. *The dug*, *Mammil'la*, *Mammel'la*, *Papil'la*, *Thelæ*, *Titthæ*, *Titthos*, *Titthion*, *Titthis*, (F.) *Mamelon*. The conical tubercle, situate at the centre of the breast. Towards the central part of each breast the skin changes colour, and assumes a rosy tint in young females, or a reddish brown in those who have suckled several children. This circle is called the *Areola* or *Aureola* (q. v.) *of the nipple*. The nipple is capable of erection on being excited.

NIPPLEWORT, Lapsana.

NIRLES, Herpes exedens.

NISUS, *Nixus*, *Peira*, *Straining*, from Lat. *nitor*, 'to endeavour.' A voluntary retention of the breath; so as to force down the diaphragm; the abdominal muscles being at the same time contracted forcibly. In this manner the contents of the abdomen are compressed; and the evacuation of the fæces, urine, &c. is effected.

Nisus, Effort—n. Formativus, Plastic force.

NITEDULA, Cicindela.

NITON, MINERAL WATERS OF. These springs in the Isle of Wight contain iron, and sulphate of alumina and potassa.

NITRAS KALICUM, Potassæ nitras—n. Lixiviæ, Potassæ nitras—n. Natricus, Soda, nitrate of—n. Potassæ cum sulphure fusus, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus—n. Sub-bismuthicum, Bismuth, sub-nitrate of.

NITRATE, *Nitras*. A salt, formed of a base and nitric acid. Several nitrates are employed in medicine.

NITRATE D'AMMONIAQUE, Ammoniæ nitras—n. *D'Argent*, Argenti nitras.

NITRE, Potassæ nitras.

NITRIC ACID, *Acidum ni'tricum*, *A. azo'ticum*, *A. sep'ticum*, *A. nitri*, *Aqua fortis*, *Nitrous acid*, *Spir'itus nitri duplex*, *Sp. nitri fumans*, *Sp. nitri Glaube'ri*, *Azot'ic acid*, *Dephlogis'ticated nitrous acid*, *Oxysepton'ic acid*, *Spir'itus nitri acidus*. Nitric acid is obtained from nitre—the *Nitrate of potass*. Its odour is suffocating; taste very acid and caustic. It is corrosive, liquid, colourless, and transparent. S. g. 1.500.

Digitized by Google

Strong nitric acid is rarely used except as an application to foul, indolent ulcers, or to warts. When given internally, it is in the form of the *Acidum Nitricum Dilu'tum*, *Spir'itus nitri simplex*, *Sp. nitri vulga'ris*—the *Diluted nitric acid*, which, in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, consists of *nitric acid*, ʒj, *water*, ʒix, by measure. Diluted largely with water, it is used, as a drink, in fevers of the typhoid kind; in chronic affections of the liver, syphilis, &c.; but, in the latter affections, it is not to be depended upon.

NITROGEN, Azote.

Ni'trogen, Gazeous Oxide or, *Nitrous oxide*, *Protox'ide of azote*, *Parndise gas*, *Intoxi'rating gas*, *Laughing gas*, *Dephlogis'ticated nitrous gas*, *Gas azot'icum oxygena'tum*. This gas, when respired, produces singular effects; great mental and corporeal excitement; and, generally, so much exhilaration as to render the appellation, "*laughing gas*" by no means inappropriate. It has not been much used in medicine, although recommended in paralysis. Its effects are too violent and too transient to render it a valuable remedial agent; and, in the delicate, it has been productive of unpleasant effects, inducing palpitation, fainting, and convulsions.

Ni'trogenized, *A'zoted*, *A'zotized*. Containing nitrogen or azote:—as a *nitrogenized*, *azoted*, or *azotized principle* or *tissue*.

Nitro-muriatic acid, *Ac'idum nitro-muriat'icum*, *Nitro-hydrochlor'ic acid*, *Hydrochloro nitric acid*, *Aqua regia*, *Aqua stygia*. *Chrysulca*, *Aqua regis*, *Acidum muriaticum nitro'so-oxygena'tum*, *Menstruum auri*, (F.) *Eau régale*. A mixture of the nitric and muriatic acids has been used in diseases of the liver, in the form of a bath for the feet and legs made sharply acidulous. It has, also, been employed, and with more uniform results, in cutaneous affections. Whatever advantage it may possess in internal diseases—and these advantages are doubtful—they are probably dependent upon the chlorine formed by the mixture, or upon the properties possessed by the mineral acids in general See Chlorine.

The *Acidum nitro-muriaticum* of the Pharmacopœia of the United States, is formed by mixing four fluidounces of nitric acid with eight of muriatic acid.

Nitrous oxide, Nitrogen, gaseous oxide of.

Nitrum, Natron, Potassæ nitras—n. Antiquorum, Soda—n. Cubicum, Soda, nitrate of—n. Factitium, Borax—n. Flammans, Ammoniæ nitras—n. Lunare, Argenti nitras—n. Rhomboidale, Soda, nitrate of—n. Vitriolatum Schroederi, Potassæ sulphas—n. Tabulatum, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus—n. Vitriolatum, Potassæ sulphas.

Nix, Snow—n. Fumans, Calx viva.

Nixus, Nisus.

Noah's ark, Cypripedium luteum.

Noble, *Nob'ilis*, *Prin'cipal*, *Essen'tial*.

Noble Parts, *Partes essentia'les*:—Some anatomists have given this name to parts, without which life cannot exist; such as the heart, liver, lungs, brain, &c. The organs of generation have, likewise, been so called.

Noctambulatio, Somnambulism.

Noctambulus, Somnambulist.

Noctiluca, Cincindela.

Noctisurgium, Somnambulism.

Noctuini oculi. Gray or blue eyes.—Castelli.

Nodding, Annuitio.

Node, *Nodus*, *Emphy'ma exosto'sis periostea*; (F.) *Nodosité*, *Nœud*; from Hebr. גד, 'a heap.' A hard concretion or incrustation, which forms around joints attacked with rheumatism or gout. Some include, under this name, exostoses, articular calculi, ganglions, and even the chronic swellings of the joints, known under the name of white swellings.

Nodi digitorum manus, Phalanges of the fingers—n. Nervorum, Ganglions, nervous.

Nodoi, Nefrendes.

Nodosia, see Nefrendes.

Nodosité, Node.

Nod'uli Aran'tii, *Noduli Morgagnii*, *Cor'pora Aran'tii*. The small sesamoid bodies, situate on the periphery of the semilunar valves of the aorta and pulmonary artery, for the better occlusion of the artery.

Noduli Morgagnii, Noduli Arantii—n. Nervorum, Ganglions, nervous.

Nodus, Articulation, Hamma—n. Cerebri, Pons Varolii—n. Encephali, Pons Varolii—n. Hystericus, Globus hystericus.

Noesis, Intellect.

Nœud, Node—*n. du Chirurgien*, Knot, surgeon's—*n. Emballeur*, Knot, picker's.

Nœuds, Calculi, arthritic.

Noisetier, Corylus avellana.

Noisette, Corylus avellana (nut)

Noix, Juglans regia (nux)—*n. Américaine*, Jatropha curcas—*n. des Barbades*, Jatropha curcas—*n. Cathartique*, Jatropha curcas—*n. d'Eau*, Trapa natans—*n. de Galle* see Quercus infectoria—*n. de Serpent*, see Thevetia Ahouai—*n. Vomique*, see Strychnos nux vomica.

Nola culinaria, Anemone pulsatilla.

Noli me tangére, Lupus, see *Chancreux* (*Bouton*.)

Noma, Cancer aquaticus.

Nom'ade, *Nomas*, from νομη, 'pasturage.' An epithet given to people who have no fixed habitation, and who travel with their flocks, from country to country, for pasturage. Such are the Tartars. By analogy, the word *Nomad'ic* has been applied to spreading ulcers.

Nombril, Umbilicus.

Nome, Phagedenic ulcers.

Nomenclature, *Nomencla'tio*, *Nomenclatu'ra*, *Onomatolog''ia*, *Onomatocle'sis*, *Terminol'ogy*, *Orismol'ogy*, from ονομα, 'name,' and καλεω, 'I call.' A collection of terms or words peculiar to a science or art. In all sciences, nomenclature is an object of importance; and each term should convey to the student a definite meaning. The Lavoisierian nomenclature was a valuable gift to chymistry; and anatomy has derived advantages from the labours of Barclay, Dumas, and Chaussier, who have given names to parts indicative of their situation. See Muscle. The nomenclature of pathology has required the greatest attention; and although repeated attempts have been made to improve it, the barbarous terms that disgrace it are still most frequently adopted. It consists of Hebrew and Arabic terms; Greek and Latin,

Digitized by Google

French, Italian, Spanish, German, English, and even Indian, African, and Mexican; often barbarously and illegitimately compounded. A want of principle in founding the technical terms of medicine is every where observable. They have been formed:—1. From *colour;* as *Melæna, Melas, Atrabilis, Leuce, Alphos, Chlorosis, Rubeola, Scarlatina, Purpura,* &c. 2. From *duration,* as *ephemeral, quotidian, tertian,* and *quartan, continued,* and *intermittent,* &c. 3. From *Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Insects,* and *Plants,* as *Rabies canina, Cynanche, Boulimia, Pica, Hippopyon, Elephantiasis, Urticaria, Lichen, Ichthyosis,* &c. 4. From *Persons* or *Places,* as *Morbus Herculeus, Facies Hippocratica, Lepra Arabum, Plica Polonica, Sudor Anglicus, Morbus Gallicus,* &c., and *Ignus Sancti Antonii, Chorea Sancti Viti,* &c.

NON-NATURALS, *Non natura'lia.* Under this term the ancient physicians comprehended air, meat and drink, sleep and watching, motion and rest, the retentions and excretions, and the affections of the mind.

NONUS HUMERI PLACENTINI, Teres minor—n. Linguæ musculus, Genio-glossus—n. Vesalii, Peronæus tertius.

NOSE, Nasus—n. Running at the, Coryza.

NOSEMA, Disease.

NOSEROS, Insalubrious, Sick.

NOSOCOMIUM, Hospital.

NOSOCOMUS, *Infirmier.*

NOSODES. Insalubrious, Sick.

NOSODOCHIUM. Hospital.

NOSOG'ENY, *Nosogen'ia,* from νοσος, 'a disease,' and γενος, 'origin.' The department of medicine which regards the formation of diseases.

NOSOG'RAPHY, *Nosogra'phia,* from νοσος, 'a disease,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' A description of diseases.

NOSOL'OGY, *Nosolog''ia,* from νοσος, 'a disease,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A name given to that part of medicine whose object is the classification of diseases. The most celebrated nosological systems have been those of Sauvages, (1763,) Linnæus, (1763,) Vogel, (1764,) Sagar, (1776,) Macbride, (1772,) Cullen, (1772,) Darwin, (1796,) Selle, Crichton, (1804,) Parr, (1809,) Swediaur, (1812,) Pinel, (1813,) Young, (1813,) Good, (1817,) Hosack, (1818,) &c. Besides these general nosographies, others have been published on *Surgery* exclusively, none of which are particularly worthy of enumeration amongst nosological systems. Nosological arrangements have, also, been formed of single families or groups of diseases. Plenck, of Baden, is the author of two different treatises of this kind: the one, a methodical arrangement of the diseases of the eyes, and the other, of cutaneous diseases. Dr. Willan published an arrangement of cutaneous diseases, which was completed by Dr. Bateman, and adopted into the Nosology of Dr. Hosack. Mr. Abernethy, also, published a methodical classification of tumours, and many other partial nosological classifications might be enumerated.

NOSON'OMY, *Nosonom'ia;* from νοσος, 'a disease,' and ονομα, 'name.' The nomenclature of diseases.

NOSOPH'YTA; from νοσος, 'disease,' and φυτον, 'a plant.' A disease supposed to be produced by, or to consist in the development of parasitic plants—as porrigo, mentagra, &c.—Gruby.

NOSOS, Disease.

NOSOTAX'Y, *Nosotax'ia;* from νοσος, 'a disease,' and ταξις, 'arrangement.' The distribution and classification of diseases.

NOSTAL'GIA, from νοστος, 'return,' 'a journey home,' and αλγος, 'pain.' *Nostoma'nia, Pathopatridal'gia, Philopatridal'gia, Philopatridoma'nia,* (F.) *Nostalgie, Maladie du pays.* An affection produced by the desire of returning to one's country. It is commonly attended by slow wasting, and sometimes by hectic, which may speedily induce death. M. Pinel properly regards it as a variety of melancholy.

NOSTOMANIA, Nostalgia.

NOSTRILS, Nares.

NOTAL'GIA, *Notial'gia,* (*Nostal'gia,* improperly, of Köchlin and others,) from νωτος, 'the back,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the back. Spinal irritation.

NOTANENCEPHALIA, see Notencephalus.

NOTCH, Teut. Nocke, Ital. *Nocchia, Emargina'tio, Emargina'tura,* (F.) *Échancrure.* A depression or indentation of different shape and size, observed on the circumference or edges of certain bones.

NOTCH, ETHMOID'AL, (F.) *Échancrure ethmoïdale,* is situate on the frontal bone, and joins the ethmoid.

NOTCHES, ISCHIAT'IC, (F.) *Échancrures Ischiatiques,* are two in number;—the *greater* and the *less.* The *former* is large, situate at the inferior part of the pelvis, and formed by the sacrum and ilium. It gives passage to the sciatic nerve, pyramidalis muscle, and to the superior gluteal vessels and nerves. The *latter* is much smaller than the other, from which it is separated by the sciatic spine. It gives passage to the tendon of the obturator internus, and to the internal pudic vessels and nerves.

NOTCH, PAROT'ID, (F.) *Échancrure parotidienne,* is the triangular space comprised between the parotid edge of the inferior maxillary bone and the mastoid process; so called, because it lodges the parotid gland. The notches in soft parts are generally called Fissures, (q. v.)

NOTENCEPHALIA, see Notencephalus.

NOTENCEPH'ALUS, from νωτος, 'the back,' and εγκεφαλον, 'the head.' A monster whose head, with the brain, is on the back. The condition is termed *Notencepha'lia* and *Notanencepha'lia.*—G. St. Hilaire.

NOTHEUSIS, Degeneration.

NOTHIA, Degeneration.

NOTHUS, False.

NOTIÆUS, Dorsal, Medulla spinalis.

NOTIALGIA, Notalgia.

NOTOMYELITIS, Myelitis.

NOTON, Dorsum.

NOTOS, Dorsum, Vertebral column.

NOUAGE DE LA CORNÉE. Caligo.

NOUÉ, (*Bandage*) (F.); 'knotted,' from *nodus,* 'a knot.' A bandage which has a considerable number of knots placed above each other. It is made with a roller, 6 or 7 ells long, rolled into two balls, and is used to compress the parotid region, after the extirpation of the parotid gland.

Also, an epithet applied to children in whom the disease of rickets has swollen the articulations.

Digitized by Google

It is, likewise, applied to the gout, when it has caused nodes on the joints.

NOUET (F.), *Nod'ulus*. A bag filled with medicinal substances, and infused in a liquid to communicate their properties to it.

NOUFFER'S, MADAME, REMEDY, Polypodium filix mas.

NOURRICE, Nurse.

NOURRICIER, Nutritious.

NOURRITURE, Aliment.

NOUS, Intellect.

NOUURE, Rachitis.

NOUVEAU-NÉ. (F.), *Neona'tus*, *Nuperrimè natus*. That which has been just born. A newborn infant.

NOVACULA, Razor.

NOYAU CENTRAL DES PÉDONCULES DU CERVELET, Corpus dentatum.

NOYER, Juglans regia—*n. de Ceylon*, Adhatoda.

NUAGE, Nebula.

NUBECULA, Ensorema, Nebula.

NUBES, Ensorema, Nebula.

NU'BILE, *Nu'bilis*, 'marriageable,' 'fit to marry.' Generally the period of puberty is considered to be the age at which both sexes are *nubile*. They are truly nubile, however, only when they are fitted to procreate healthy and vigorous children, and are competent to discharge their duties as parents.

NUBILOSUS, Nepheloid.

NUCES AQUATICÆ, see Trapa natans—n. Quercûs, see Quercus alba.

NUCHA, (F.) *Nuque*. The *nuke*, hinder part, or *nape* of the neck. The part where the spinal marrow begins.

Ligamen'tum Nuchæ. A strong ligament from the neck, proceeding from one spinous process to another, and inserted into the occipital bone. It is very strong in quadrupeds.

NUCISTA, see Myristica moschata.

NUCK, CANAL OF. A small prolongation of the peritoneum often sent into the inguinal canal of the female fœtus. So called from Nuck, who first described it.

NUCLEATED CELL, see Cytoblast.

NUCLEOLUS, see Cytoblast.

NUCLEUS, see Cytoblast—n. Centralis, Corpus dentatum—n. Dentatus, Corpus dentatum—n. Encased, Cytoblast—n. Fimbriatus, Corpus dentatum—n. Germinal, see Molecule—n. Germinativus, see Molecule—n. Rhomboidalis, see Corpus dentatum.

NUCULA TERRESTRIS, Bunium bulbocastanum.

NUKE, Nucha.

NUMMULAR, *Nummula'ris*. Relating to money, from *nummus*, 'money.' An epithet applied to the sputa in phthisis, when they flatten at the bottom of the vessel, like a piece of money.

NUMMULARIA, Lysimachia nummularia.

NUQUE, Nucha.

NURSE, Sax. nonice, *Nutrix*, (from *nourish*, itself from *nutrire*,) *Trephousa*, (I.) *Nutrice*, (F.) *Nourrice*, *Garde-malade*. One who suckles her own child or another's. One that has the care of a sick person.

NURSE, DRY. One who gives every care to the child, but does not suckle it.

NURSE, WET. A female, who suckles the child of another.

NUT, BUTTER, Juglans cinerea—n. Cembros, see Pinus cembra—n. Physic, Jatropha curcas—n. Pine, see Pinus picea—n. Pistachio, see Pistacia vera—n. Poison, see Strychnos nux vomica—n. Purging, see Jatropha—n. Rattle, Nelumbium luteum—n. Soap, see Sapindus saponaria—n. Tree, Malabar, Adhatoda—n. Vomic, see Strychnos nux vomica—n. Zirbel, see Pinus picea.

NUTA'TION, *Nuta'tio*, from *nutare*, 'to nod.' Constant oscillation of the head, by which it moves involuntarily in one or more directions.

NUTMEG, see Myristica moschata.

NUTMEG FLOWER, Nigella.

NUTMEG LIVER, Liver, nutmeg.

NUTRICATIO, Nutrition.

NUTRICIER, Nutritious.

NUTRICIUS, Nutritious.

NUTRIMENTUM, Aliment.

NUTRIT'ION, *Nutri''tio*, *Nutrica'tio*, *Alitu'ra*, *Threpsis*, from *nutrire*, 'to nourish.' Nutrition is that function by which the nutritive matter already elaborated by the various organic actions, loses its own nature, and assumes that of the different living tissues,—to repair their losses and support their strength. Sometimes the word is used in a more extended signification, to express the whole series of actions by which the two constant movements of composition and decomposition are accomplished, in organized bodies. Nutrition, then, would comprehend digestion, absorption, respiration, circulation, and assimilation; the latter being *nutrition*, properly so called, and being operated in the intermediate system over the whole of the body,—the tissues attracting from the blood the elements necessary for their reparation.

NUTRITION, FORCE OF, Plastic force.

NUTRIT'IOUS, *Nutrici'ius*, *Nu'tritive*, *Alibi'lis*, *Trophi'mos*, *Tropho'des*, (F.) *Nourricier*, *Nutricier*. Having the quality of nourishing: as nutritious food, nutritious lymph, &c.

NUTRITIOUS or NUTRITIVE ARTERIES, (F.) *Artères nutricières*. Arterial branches which enter the *foramina nutricia* of long bones, and penetrate to the medullary membrane.

NUTRITIVE, Nutritious.

NUTRITUS, Aliment.

NUTRIX, Nurse.

NUTS, WATER, Nelumbium luteum.

NUX AROMATICA, see Myristica moschata—n. Avellana, Corylus avellana (nut)—n. Barbadensis, Jatropha curcas—n. Becuiba, Ibicuiba—n. Cathartica Americana, Jatropha curcas—n. Gallæ, see Quercus cerris—n. Juglans, Juglans regia—n. Medica, Coco of the Maldives—n. Metella, Strychnos nux vomica—n. Moschata, see Myristica moschata—n. Myristica, see Myristica moschata—n. Pistacia, see Pistacia vera—n. Vomica, Strychnos nux vomica.

NYCTALO'PIA, from *νὺξ*, 'night,' and *ὄπτομαι*, 'I see.' *Parop'sis Lucif'uga*, *Nyctalopi'asis*, *Cæ'citas diur'na*, *Visus noctur'nus*, *Ozyo'pia*, *Hemeralo'pia* (moderns,) (q. v.) *Amblyo'pia meridia'na*, *Hemeratyphlo'sis*, *Photopho'bia*, *Photophobophthal'mia*, *Dysop'ia lu'minis*, *Visus acrior*, (F.) *Vue nocturne*, *Aveuglement de Jour*. The faculty of seeing during the night, with privation of the faculty during the day. It affects both eyes at once when idiopathic. Its duration is uncertain, and treatment very obscure. It is, however, a disease of nervous irritability, and one of excitement of the visual nerve in particular. The indications of cure will, con-

Digitized by Google

sequently, be—to allay direct irritation in every way; to excite counter-irritation by blisters; and to gradually accustom the eye to the impression of light.

One labouring under this affection, is called a *Nyctalope*, *Nyctalops*, νυκταλωψ.

NYCTHEMERON, see Dies.

NYCTHE'MERUM, from νυξ, 'night,' and ἡμερα, 'day.' The space of 24 hours, or of a day and night. Certain complaints continue only so long.

NYCTOBASIS, Somnambulism.

NYCTOBATESIS, Somnambulism.

NYCTOTYPHLOSIS, Hemeralopia.

NYMPHÆ, from νυμφη, 'a water nymph.' *Alæ interʼnæ minoʼres clitoʼridis, Carunʼculæ cuticulaʼres, Alæ minoʼres, Collicʼula vagiʼnæ, Myrtochiʼla, Myrtocheilʼides, Labia minoʼra seu interʼna*, (F.) *Nymphes, Petites lèvres*. Two membranous folds, which arise from the lateral parts of the prepuce of the clitoris, and descend on the inner surface of the labia majora; terminating by becoming gradually thinner, about the middle of the circumference of the orifice of the vagina. They are formed each of two folds of the mucous membrane of the vulva; and contain, in their substance, a thin layer of spongy, erectile tissue. Their use seems to be,—not, as was once supposed, to direct the course of the urine, which notion gave rise to their name, but to favour the elongation and dilatation of the vagina in pregnancy and labour.

The word νυμφη has also been used synonymously with clitoris by Oribasius, Aëtius, &c.

NYMPHÆ'A ALBA, *Leuconymphæʼa, Nenʼuphar, Microleuconymphæʼa, White Water Lily*. (F.) *Nénuphar blanc*. *Nat. Ord.* Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. Formerly employed as a demulcent, antaphrodisiac, emollient, and slightly anodyne remedy.

NYMPHÆA INDICA, N. nelumbo—n. Major lutea, N. lutea.

NYMPHÆA LUTEA, *N. major lutea, Yellow Water Lily*, (F.) *Nenuphar jaune*. Used for the same purposes.

NYMPHÆA NELUM'BO, *Faba Ægyptiaca, Cyʼamus Ægyptiacus, Nymphæʼa Inʼdica; Pontic or Ægyptian Bean*. The fruit of this is eaten raw in Egypt and some of the neighbouring countries; and is considered to be tonic and astringent.

NYMPHÆ'A ODORA'TA, *Sweet-scented Water Lily, Sweet water lily, White pond lily, Toad Lily, Cow Cabbage, Water Cabbage*, (F.) *Nénuphar odorant*. An indigenous plant, growing in most parts of the United States in fresh water ponds, and on the borders of streams, and having large white, beautiful, sweet-scented flowers. The root is very astringent and bitter. It is sometimes made into a poultice and used as a discutient.

NYMPHES, Nymphæ.

NYMPHOCLUIA, Nymphomania.

NYMPHOMA'NIA, from νυμφη, 'a bride,' and μανια, 'fury.' *Furor uteriʼnus, Uteromaʼnia, Lagneʼsis furor fœminʼnus, Metromaʼnia, Erotomaʼnia, Ædœomaʼnia, Aidoiomaʼnia, Melancholʼia uteriʼna, Nymphocluʼia, Tænia, Symptoʼma turpitudʼinis, Andromaʼnia, Gynæcomaʼnia, Machlosʼynē, Entelipathʼia, Tentigo veneʼrea, Hysteromaʼnia, Saladʼitas vulvæ, Uteri pruriʼtus, Brachuʼna, Arasʼcon, Arsaʼtum, Œstromaʼnia*, (F.) *Nymphomanie, Fureur utérine*. An irresistible and insatiable desire, in females, for the venereal act. It occurs in those particularly, who possess a nervous temperament, and vivid imagination, especially if excited by improper language, masturbation, &c. Its course, as described, is as follows. In the commencement, the sufferer is a prey to perpetual contest between feelings of modesty and impetuous desire. At an after period, she abandons herself to the latter, seeking no longer to restrain them. In the last stage the obscenity is disgusting; and the mental alienation, for such it is, becomes complete. The treatment consists in the use of the same means as are required in the satyriasis of man. When the mental alienation is complete, solitude is indispensable.

NYMPHON'CUS, from νυμφη, 'the nympha,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' A morbid tumefaction of the nymphæ.

NYMPHOTʼOMY, *Nymphotomʼia, Nymphaʼrum Sectio*, from νυμφη, 'nympha,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' An operation, known and practised for a long time, which consists in the excision of the nymphæ. The operation is had recourse to, when they are attacked with scirrhus, cancer, fungus, or gangrene; or when they are so large as to interfere with walking or coition. *Nymphotomy* is the circumcision of the female. It is practised in some countries.

Some authors have used the term *Nymphotomy* for amputation of the clitoris.

NYSTAGMUS, Nictation.

O.

OAK, BLACK, Quercus tinctoria—o. Common, Quercus robur—o. Jerusalem, Chenopodium botrys—o. Lungs, Lichen pulmonarius—o. Poison, Rhus toxicodendron—o. Red, Quercus rubra montana—o. Sea, Fucus vesiculosus—o. Spanish, Quercus rubra montana—o. White, Quercus alba.

OARIOCYESIS, Pregnancy, ovarian.

OARION, Ovary.

OARION'CUS, *Oariophyʼma*; from ωαριον, 'the ovarium,' and ογκος, 'swelling.' Ovarian tumour.

OARI'TIS, *Oöphoriʼtis, Ooriʼtis, Inflammaʼtio Ovaʼrii, Ovariʼtis*, (F.) *Inflammation de l'Ovaire*, from ωαριον, 'the ovarium,' and *itis*, the termination denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the ovarium.

OARTHROCʼACÉ, formed by contraction from *omo-arthrocace*. Said to be used by Rust to designate inflammation of the scapulo-humeral articular surfaces.—Nysten.

OATMEAL, see Avena.

OATS, Avena.

OBAUDITIO, Baryecoia.

OBELÆA RAPHÉ, Sagittal suture.

OBESITAS, Polysarcia.

OBÉSITÉ, Polysarcia.

OBESITY, Polysarcia.

OBFUSCATIO, Amaurosis.

OBLIQUE', *Obliquus*. Any thing inclined:

Digitized by Google

—which deviates from the vertical line. Anatomists have given this name to certain muscles, which have an oblique direction as regards the plane that divides the body into two equal and symmetrical halves. These are:—

Oblique Muscles of the Abdomen. They are two in number, and distinguished into: *a. Obliquus Exter'nus Abdom'inis, O. descen'dens exter'nus, O. descendens, O. major, Ilio-pubo-costo-abdom'inal, Costo-abdom'inal* (Ch.,) (F.) *Grand oblique, Oblique externe.* One of the broadest muscles of the body. It is situate at the lateral and anterior part of the abdomen; and is flat and quadrilateral. It is attached, *above*, to the outer surface and lower edge of the 7 or 8 last ribs: *below*, to the anterior third of the external lip of the crista ilii: *before*, it terminates at the linea alba by means of a broad and strong aponeurosis, which covers the rectus, and presents towards its inferior part, two very solid fibrous fasciculi, which are inserted,—the one at the symphysis, the other at the spine of the pubis,—under the name of *Pillars of the Abdominal Ring.* These pillars leave between them an opening, which forms the inferior orifice of the inguinal canal. The obliquus externus abdominis depresses the ribs, and carries them backwards during a strong expiration. It impresses on the chest a movement of rotation; and bends the thorax upon the pelvis, or *vice versâ*. It contracts, also, the abdominal cavity. *b. Obliquus Inter'nus Abdominis, M accli'vis, O. ascendens, O minor, O. internus, O. ascendens internus, Ilio-lumbo-costo-abdominal, Ilio-abdominal* (Ch) (F) *Muscle petit oblique* ou *oblique interne*, is broad, especially before; thin; and irregularly quadrilateral, like the preceding, beneath which it is situate. It is attached, above, to the inferior edge of the cartilages of the 5th, 4th, 3d, and 2d false ribs: below, to the anterior two-thirds of the interstice of the crista ilii, to the posterior part of the crural arch, and to the pubis; behind, to the spinous processes of the last two lumbar vertebræ, and to those of the first two portions of the sacrum; before, to the linea alba. Its upper fibres run obliquely upwards and forwards; the middle are horizontal; and the lower pass obliquely downwards and forwards.

These last, in the male, are dragged down through the inguinal ring, when the testicle descends, and form the two fasciculi of the cremaster.

The obliquus internus resembles the O. externus in function.

Oblique Muscles of the Eye, *Amato'rii, Circumagen'tes*, are two in number. They are distinguished into:—*a. Obliquus Superior Oculi, Amato'rius mus'culus, Trochlea'ris, Obliquus major, Optico-trochlei sclérotirien, Grand trochléateur* (Ch.,) *Circumductio'nis op'ificæ. Longis'simus oc'uli*, (F.) *Grand oblique de l'œil, O. supérieur de l'œil, Amoureux (Muscle.)* is situate at the inner and upper part of the orbit. It is small, round, fusiform, and reflected upon itself in the middle of its course. Behind, it is attached to the inside of the foramen opticum; and when it arrives opposite the internal orbitar process, it becomes a small, round tendon, which slides in a cartilaginous pulley fixed to the os frontis, and is reflected, at an acute angle, to proceed downwards and outwards, and to attach itself to the outer and back part of the globe of the eye. This muscle carries the globe of the eye forwards and inwards; making it experience a movement of rotation, which directs the pupil downwards and inwards. This is conceived to be an involuntary muscle as well as the next. In sleep, according to Sir C. Bell, when the power over the straight or voluntary muscles of the organ is nearly lost, the eye is given up to the oblique muscles, which lodge the transparent cornea under the upper eyelid. At the approach of death, the same thing is observable; hence, the turning up of the eye, at such a time, is not an evidence of agony or suffering, but of insensibility. *b. Obliquus Inferior Oculi, O. minor oculi, Maxillo-sclérotirien, Petit Trochléateur* (Ch) (F.) *Petit oblique* ou *oblique inférieur de l'œil*, is situate at the anterior and inferior part of the orbit. It is flat and attached to the inner and anterior part of the orbitar surface of the superior maxillary bone, on the outside of the lachrymal gutter; from thence it passes outwards and backwards, and terminates by an aponeurosis, at the posterior and inner part of the globe of the eye. It carries the globe of the eye inwards and forwards; and directs the pupil upwards and outwards.

Oblique Muscles of the Head. These are two in number. *a. Obliquus Superior Cap'itis, O. minor capitis, Trachélo-atloïdo-occipital, Atloïdo-sous-mastoïdien* (Ch.) (F.) *Muscle oblique supérieur* ou *petit oblique de la tête.* This muscle is situate at the sides of, and behind, the articulation of the head: it is flat and attached, on the one hand, to the top of the transverse process of the atlas; and, on the other, terminates at the occipital bone, beneath the inferior curved line, and sometimes, also, at the mastoid region of the temporal bone. It extends the head,—inclining it to one side. *b. Obliquus Inferior Capitis, Obliquus major, Spino-axoïdo-trachéli-atloïdien, Axoïdo-atloïdien*, (Ch.) *(F.) Oblique inférieur* ou *grand oblique de la tête*, is situate at the posterior part of the neck and head. It is round, fusiform; attached to the spinous process of the axis, and proceeds to terminate behind and below the summit of the transverse process of the atlas. It impresses, on the first vertebra and the head, a movement of rotation, which turns the face to one side.

OBLIQUE EXTERNE, Obliquus externus abdominis—*o. Grand*, Obliquus externus abdominis—*o. Grand de l'œil*. Obliquus superior oculi—*o. Grand de la tête*, Obliquus inferior capitis—*o. Inférieur de l'œil*, Obliquus inferior oculi—*o. Inférieur de la tête*, Obliquus inferior capitis—*o. Interne*, Obliquus internus abdominis—*o. Petit*, Obliquus internus abdominis—*o. Petit de l'œil*. Obliquus inferior oculi—*o. Petit de la tête*, Obliquus superior oculi—*o. Supérieur de l'œil*. Obliquus superior oculi—*o. Supérieur de la tête*, Obliquus superior capitis.

OBLIQUITÉ DE LA MATRICE, Retroversio uteri.

OBLIQUUS ASCENDENS, O. internus abdominis—o. Auris, Laxator tympani—o. Descendens externus, O. externus abdominis—o. Major, O. externus abdominis, O. inferior capitis, O. superior oculi—o. Minor, O. internus abdominis—o. Minor capitis, O. superior capitis—o. Minor oculi, O. inferior oculi.

OBLITERATED, *Obliterâ'tus*; from *oblitterare*, 'to efface' (*litera*, 'letters'?) A vessel or duct is said to be obliterated, when its pa-

Digitized by Google

rietes have approximated and contracted such an adhesion to each other that the cavity has completely disappeared.

OBLIVIO, Amnesia—o. Iners, Lethargy.

OB'OLUS, ὀβολός, a weight of 9 or 10 grains.

OBSCURCISSEMENT DE LA VUE, Caligo.

OBSERVA'TION, *Observa'tio*, (from *ob*, and *servare*, 'to keep,' e. g. in sight.) *Tere'sis*, *Symparatere'sis*. Act of examining a thing by means of the external senses. This word is employed in several acceptations. It expresses —1. The action of observing—2. The aggregate of knowledge, afforded by observation. In French—but not in English—it means the *case* or history of the phenomena presented by a patient in the course of a disease.

OBSERVATION, Case.

OBSERVATION, METHOD OF, Numerical method.

OBSTETRICANS, Accoucheur.

OBSTET'RICS, from *Obstetrix*, 'a midwife,' *Tokol'ogy*, *Tocol'ogy*, *Maiei'a*, *Maeei'a*, *Maeia*, *Ars obstetri'cia*, *Obstet'ricy*. The art of *midwifery*.

OBSTETRICY, Obstetrics.

OBSTETRIX, Midwife.

OBSTIPATIO, Constipation—o. Tenesmus, Tenesmus.

OBSTIPATIO, see Hump.

OBSTIPITAS, Torticollis.

OBSTRUCTIO, Emphraxis, Stegnosis—o. Alvi, Constipation—o. Ductûs Alimentarii, Constipation—o. Intestinalis, Constipation—o. Recti Spastica, Stricture of the Rectum, spasmodic—o. Pulmonum pituitosa febrilis, Peripneumonia notha.

OBSTRUCTION OF THE INTESTINES, Enteremphraxis.

OB'STRUENS, from *ob'struo*, (*ob*, and *struere*, 'to build,') 'I stop up by building against.' *Oppilati'vus*. A medicine which closes the orifices of ducts or vessels.

OBSTUPEFACIENTIA, Narcotics.

OBTONDANT, Obtundens.

OBTUN'DENS, (F.) *Obtondant*, from *obtundere* (*ob* and *tundere*, 'to beat,') 'to beat against,' and therefore to blunt the edge. An epithet applied to remedies that were supposed, according to an erroneous theory, to be possessed of the power of blunting the acrimony of the humours. A demulcent is one of these.

OBTURAMENTUM, Emphragma.

OBTURATEUR DU PALAIS, Palate, artificial.

OBTURATIO, Emphraxis.

OBTURA'TOR, *Obturato'rius*, (F.) *Obturateur*, from *obturare*, 'to close,' 'stop up the entrance.' A name given to several parts.

OBTURATOR ARTERY, *Sous-pubio fémorale* (Ch.) *Arteria obturato'ria*, *A obtura'trix*. (F.) *Artère obturatrice*, arises, most commonly, from the hypogastric. It is, however, frequently given off from the epigastric; a matter of importance to be determined in cases of femoral hernia. Of 500 obturator arteries examined by Mr. J. Cloquet, 348 were furnished by the hypogastric, and 152 by the epigastric or crural. When it arises from the hypogastric, it passes forwards and outwards, and then turns horizontally into the cavity of the pelvis, to issue from this cavity by the opening left at the upper part of the obturator membrane. When, on the contrary, the obturator artery arises from the epigastric or the crural, it descends obliquely inwards, behind the os pubis, to the obturator foramen. At its exit from the pelvis, the artery divides into two branches, a *posterior* and an *anterior*, which are distributed to the muscles of the anterior and superior part of the thigh.

OBTURATOR FORA'MEN, *Fora'men Obturato'rium*, (F.) *Trou sous-pubien*, *F. infra-pubia'num*, *Fora'men ovale*, *F. thyroïdeum*, *F. Thyroï'des*, *F. Amplum Pelvis*. A large opening of an oval or triangular form, in the anterior part of the os innominatum, on the outside of the symphysis pubis and beneath the horizontal ramus of the os pubis. This foramen is closed by a membranous ligament.

OBTURATOR LIGAMENT OR MEMBRANE is a fibrous membrane, fixed to the whole circumference of the obturator foramen, except above, where an opening remains for the passage of the vessels and nerves of the same name.

OBTURATOR MUSCLES. These are two in number. They are divided into

a. Obturator Exter'nus, *Extra-pelvio-pubi-trochantérien*, *Sous-pubio-trochantérien externe* (Ch.) A muscle, situate at the anterior and inner part of the thigh. It is broad, flat, and triangular; and is attached, on the one hand, to the anterior surface of the os pubis, to that of the ischium, and to the anterior surface of the obturator ligament. Its fleshy fibres converge to the tendon, which proceeds to be inserted at the inferior part of the cavity of the great trochanter. This muscle rotates the thigh outwards.

b. Obturator Internus, *Marsupia'lis*, *Bursa'lis*, *Intra-pelvio-trochantérien*, *Sous-pubio-trochantérien interne* (Ch.) is seated, almost entirely, in the pelvis. It arises from the inner surface of the obturator ligament, and from the posterior part of the circumference of the obturator foramen, and is inserted, by means of a strong tendon, running between the two portions of the gemini, into the cavity at the root of the great trochanter; after having turned upon the ischium, which forms for it a kind of pulley. This muscle also rotates the thigh outwards.

OBTURATOR NERVE, *Sous-pubio-fémoral* (Ch.) proceeds principally from the 2d and 3d lumbar nerves. It descends into the pelvis; gains the obturator foramen; gives branches to the obturator muscles, and divides, behind the adductor primus and pectinalis, into two branches; one *anterior*, whose branches are distributed to the first two adductors, gracilis, and integuments; the other, *posterior*, distributing its ramifications to the obturator externus and third adductor.

OBTURATOR VEIN has, ordinarily, the same arrangement as the artery. It is common, however, to find it arising from the epigastric; whilst the corresponding artery proceeds from the hypogastric, and *vice versâ*.

OBVOLVENTIA, Demulcents.

OCCIPITAL, *Occipita'lis*. That which belongs to the occiput.

OCCIPITAL ARTERY. This arises from the posterior part of the external carotid, beneath the parotid. It proceeds backwards, passes between the mastoid process and the transverse process of the atlas; reaches the occipital bone and divides into two branches, which may be called ascending posterior and anterior, and

Digitized by Google

are distributed to the neighbouring muscles and ligaments.

Occip'ital Bone, *Os occip'itis* seu *occipit'ii* seu *occipit'ale*, *Os sphæno basila'rē*, *Os memo'riæ*, *Os nervo'sum*, *Os basila'rē*, *Os proræ*, *Os pyx'idis* seu *sextum cranii* seu *lambdoi'des* seu *lambdæ* seu *laudæ* seu *puppis* seu *nervo'sum* seu *fibro'sum* seu *pelvicephal'icum*, (F.) *Os occipital*, is situate at the posterior and inferior part of the cranium, which it assists in forming. It is flat, symmetrical, and curved upon itself. It presents, 1. an *occipital* or *posterior surface*, which is convex, and has, upon the median line, the *basilary surface*, the *foramen magnum*, through which passes the spinal marrow with its membranes and vessels;—the *external occipital crest*, the *external occipital protuberance*; and, at the sides, the *upper curved line*, *large rough arched ridge* or *transverse arch* or *linea semicircularis*, the *lower curved line*, the *posterior condyloid fossæ*, the *condyles* for the articulation of this bone with the atlas; and the *anterior condyloid fossæ*, pierced by a foramen for the passage of the ninth pair of nerves. 2. A *cerebral* or *anterior surface*. On the median line are: the *basilary fossæ*, the *inner orifice* of the foramen magnum, the *internal occipital crest*, the *internal occipital protuberance*, the *cruciform spine*; a *channel*, which lodges the termination of the straight sinus, and on each side, the *occipital fossæ* distinguished into *superior* or *cerebral*, and *inferior* or *cerebellous*, and separated by a groove which lodges the lateral sinus. 3. The surfaces of the occipital bone are separated by four ridges and four angles. The two superior edges are articulated with the parietal bones; the two lower join the temporal; and the anterior angle, under the name *basilary process*, is united to the sphenoid.

The occipital bone is developed from four points of ossification; and sometimes from a greater number.

Occipital Muscle, *Occipita'lis*. Many anatomists have given this name to the posterior fasciculus of the Occipito-frontalis. (q. v.)

Occipital Nerve, *Sub-occipital nerve*, *Première paire trachélienne*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Nerf occipital* ou *sous occipital*. It arises from the upper part of the spinal marrow by eight or ten filaments, united in two fasciculi. Thus formed, it passes between the foramen magnum and the posterior arch of the atlas; and, at this place, forms a long ganglion, afterwards dividing into two branches. Of these, the *anterior*, which is long and small, makes a turn above the transverse process of the atlas, and forms an anastomotic noose with a branch of the second cervical nerve. The *posterior* branch, larger and shorter, divides into seven or eight branches, which are distributed to the muscles of the upper and back part of the neck.

Occipital Vein. Its roots follow exactly the course of the branches of the artery, and unite into a single trunk, which opens into the internal jugular vein, and sometimes into the external.

OCCIPITIUM, Occiput.

OCCIP'ITO-AT'LOID, *Occipito-atloide'us*, (F.) *Occipito-atloïdien*. That which has reference to the occiput and atlas.

Occipito-Atloid Articulation is the articulation of the condyles of the occipital bone with the superior articular cavities of the atlas. It is strengthened by two ligaments; the one *anterior*, the other *posterior*, called *occipito-atloid ligaments*; the one extends from the anterior, the other from the posterior, arch of the atlas, to the corresponding portion of the circumference of the foramen magnum.

OCCIP'ITO-AX'OID, *Occipito-axoïdeus*, (F.) *Occipito-axoïdien*. That which relates to the occipital bone and the axis or second vertebra.

Occipito-axoid Articulation is the connexion of the occipital bone with the axis or second vertebra, although these bones are not really articulated, but are merely retained in apposition by three strong ligaments; the posterior of which is called the *occipito-axoid*, and the two others *odontoid*.

OCCIPITO-FRONTA'LIS, *Digas'tricus cranii*, *Epicra'nius*, *Fronta'lis et occipitalis*. The majority of anatomists call, by this name, the whole of the fleshy plane, with the epicranial or coronal aponeurosis, (see *Calotte*,) which covers the head from the occiput to the forehead. It is attached, by its posterior fasciculus, to the two outer thirds of the upper curved line of the occipital bone, and to the outer surface of the mastoid portion of the temporal; and, by its anterior fasciculus, it terminates at the eyebrow, where it becomes confounded with the superciliaris, pyramidalis nasi, and orbicularis palpebrarum.

The occipito-frontalis, by the contraction of its anterior fasciculus, draws forwards a part of the integuments of the cranium. It wrinkles the skin of the forehead transversely, and may, also, contribute to open the eye by its decussation with the orbicularis palpebrarum. The posterior fasciculus of the muscle draws backwards a part of the skin of the cranium and assists in stretching the common aponeurosis.

OCCIP'ITO-MENINGE'AL. That which belongs to the occipital bone, and to the meninge or dura mater.

Occipito-meningeal Artery, in Chaussier's nomenclature, is a branch of the vertebral, given off to the dura mater at its entrance into the cranium.

OC'CIPUT, *In'ion*, from *ob*, and *caput*, *Opisthocra'nium*, *Opisthoceph'alon*, *Prora*, *Occipi'tium*. The back part of the head, formed by the occipital bone.

OCCLU'SION, *Occlusio*, *Mycē*, from *occludere*, 'to shut up.' Sometimes this word signifies, simply, the transient approximation of the edges of a natural opening—the *occlusion of the eyelids*, for example; at others it is synonymous with imperforation, as *occlusion of the pupil*, *vagina*, &c.

OCHEMA, Vehicle.
OCHETEUMATA, Nares.
OCHETOS, Canal.
OCHEUS, Scrotum.
OCHREA, Shin—o. Rubra, Hæmatites.
OCHROMA, Paleness.
OCHROPYRA, Fever, yellow.
OCHROTES, Paleness.
OCHTHODES, Callous.

OC'IMUM BASIL'ICUM, *Basil'icum*, *Beren'daros*, *Basil'icum majus*. *B. citra'tum*, *Common* or *Citron basil*, (F.) *Basilic commun*. *Nat. Ord.* Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dydynamia Gymnospermia. This herb has a fragrant odour and aromatic taste. It is used as a condiment,

Digitized by Google

and has been supposed to possess nervine properties.

Ocimum Caryophylla'tum, *O. min'imum, Small* or *Bush basil.* Possesses properties similar to the former. It is sometimes used as snuff.

OCTA'NA, *Hebdomada'ria*, from *octo*, 'eight.' A fever whose paroxysms recur every week. A suppositious case.

OCTA'RIUS. The eighth part of a wine-gallon. It contains sixteen fluidounces.—Ph. U. S. 20 fluidounces imperial measure.

OCTOPUS, *Synapheocephalus*, Hemipages.

OCTUNX. A weight of eight ounces.

OCULARES COMMUNES, Motores oculorum.

OCULARIA, Euphrasia officinalis.

OCULI PALPEBRARUM SCABIES PRURIGINOSA, Ophthalmia tarsi.

OC'ULIST, *Oculis'ta, Ophthalmia'ter.* One who occupies himself, chiefly, with the management of diseases of the eye.

OCULISTIQUE, Ophthalmology.

OCULO-MUSCULAR NERVES, COMMON, Motores oculorum.

OCULUM MOVENS PRIMUS, Rectus internus oculi—o. Movens quartus, Rectus inferior oculi—o. Movens secundus, Rectus externus oculi—o. Movens tertius, Rectus superior oculi.

OCULUS, Eye—o. Bovinus, Hydrophthalmia—o. Bovis, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum—o. Bubulus, Hydrophthalmia—o. Cæsius, Glaucoma—o. Duplex, Binoculus—o. Elephantinus, Hydrophthalmia—o. Genu, Patella—o. Lachrymans, Epiphora—o. Purulentus, Hypopyon—o. Simplex, see Monoculus—o. Typhonis, Scilla.

OCYODYNIC, Ocytocic.

OCYTOCEUS, Ocytocic.

OCYTOC'IC, *Ozytocic, Ocytoce'us, Ocytoc''ius, Ocyt'ocus, Ocyody'nic, Odinago'gus*, from ὠκυς, 'quick,' and τοκος, 'labour.' Any thing that expedites parturition.

OCYTOCIUS, Ocytocic.

OCYTOCUS, Ocytocic.

ODAXIS'MUS, from *odους*, 'a tooth.' The painful itching of the gums which precedes the appearance of the teeth. Dentition, (q. v.)

ODES, a suffix, see Eidos.

ODIN, Pains, (labour.)

ODINAGOGUS, Ocytocic.

ODME, Odour.

ODONTAGOGON, Dentagra.

ODON'TAGRA, from *οδους*, 'a tooth,' and *αγρα*, 'a seizure.' A rheumatic or gouty pain in the teeth. Dentagra, (q. v.)

ODONTAL'GIA, from *οδους*, 'a tooth,' and *αλγος*, 'pain.' *Odon'tia, Den'tium dolor, Toothache, Odon'tia dolore'sa*, (F.) *Douleur des dents, Fluxion sur les dents, Mal de dent, Mal d'amour.* A disease, dependent upon a variety of causes affecting the cavity of the tooth; but generally owing to caries, which exposes the cavity to the action of the air, and to extraneous matters in general. Hence, the treatment consists in plugging the tooth, or destroying the sensibility of the nerve, by powerful stimulants; and, if these means fail, in extracting the tooth.

Odontalgia Cariosa, Dental gangrene—o. Dentitionis, Dentition—o. Hæmodia, Hæmodia.

Odontalgia Nervosa, *Neural'gia Denta'lis.* Neuralgia of the Teeth. Characterized by periodical pain, shooting with the utmost violence along the branches of the fifth pair distributed to the affected jaw.

Odontalgia Remittens et Intermittens, Neuralgia infra-orbitaria.

ODONTALGIC, Anti-odontalgic.

ODONTIA, Odontalgia.

Odontia Defor'mis. Deformity of the teeth, from error or shape, position, or number. —Good.

Odontia Dentitionis Lactantium, see Dentition (first)—o. Dentitionis puerilis, see Dentition, (second)—o. Edentula, see Nefrendes—o. Excrescens, Epulis—o. Incrustans, Odontolithos—o. Stuporis, Hæmodia.

ODONTIASIS, Dentition.

ODONTIC, Anti-odontalgic.

ODONTITIS, Endodontitis.

ODONTOG''ENY, *Odontogen'ia;* from *οδους*, *οδοντος*, 'a tooth,' and *γενεσις*, 'generation.' Generation or mode of development of the teeth.

ODONTOGLYPHON, Gum lancet.

ODONTOGLYPHUM, Dentiscalpium.

ODON'TOID, *Odontoï'des, Dentiform'is, Denta'lis, Dentoideus, Pyrenoï'des*, from *οδους*, 'a tooth,' and *ειδος*, 'shape,' 'resemblance.' This epithet is given to the *Processus dentatus* of the second vertebra or axis, (q. v.)

Odontoid Lig'aments, (F.) *Ligaments odontoïdiens*, are two strong and short conical fasciculi, whose truncated summits embrace the sides of the odontoid process, and whose bases are fixed in the fosse at the inner side of the condyles of the occipital bone. Their direction is obliquely outwards and slightly upwards. They enter into the composition of the occipito-axoid articulation; strengthen the junction of the head with the vertebral column, and limit the movement of rotation of the atlas on the axis.

ODONTOL'ITHOS, from *οδους*, 'a tooth,' and *λιθος*, 'a stone.' A sort of incrustation, of a yellowish colour, which forms at the base of the teeth, and is called *Tartar, Tar'tarus Dentium, Odon'tia incrus'tans*, (F.) *Tartre des Dents.* It consists of seventy-nine parts of phosphate of lime; twelve and a half of mucus; one of a particular salivary matter, and seven and a half of an animal substance, soluble in muriatic acid.

ODONTOL'OGY, *Odontolog''ia*, from *οδους*, 'a tooth,' and *λογος*, 'a discourse.' An anatomical treatise of the teeth.

ODONTOPHYIA, Dentition.

ODONTOSMEGMA, Dentifrice.

ODONTOTECHNY, Dentistry.

ODONTOTRIMMA, Dentifrice.

ODORAT, Olfaction.

ODORATIO, Olfaction.

ODORATUS, Olfaction—o. Deperditus, Anosmia.

ODOS, Way.

O'DOUR, *Odor, Odmē, Osmē.* A *smell.* Odours are subtle particles, constantly escaping from the surface of certain bodies. They act, in some manner, by actual contact on the nerves of the Schneiderian membrane, and give occasion to the sense of smell or olfaction, (q. v.)

ODOUS, Tooth.

OD'YNE, *οδυνη*, 'pain,' (q. v.) *Dolor, Odyne'ma.* A very common suffix to words; as in Pleurodyne.

ODYNEMA, Odyne.

Digitized by Google

ŒCONOMIA, Economy—œ. Animalis, Physiology.

ŒDE'MA, from οἰδέω, 'I am swollen.' *Hydrops cellulo'rii ar'tuum, Phlegma'tia.* Swelling produced by the accumulation of a serous fluid in the interstices of the cellular texture. This swelling is soft; yields under the finger; preserves the impression for some time, and is pale and without pain. It presents the same characters as anasarca, which is general œdema. Its etiology and treatment are also the same. See Anasarca.

ŒDE'MA ARSENICA'LIS. The swelling of the eyelids and face, induced by continued use of the preparations of arsenic.

ŒDE'MA CER'EBRI, (F.) *Œdème du cerveau.* Œdema of the Brain. A condition of the cerebral pulp, in which there is an infiltration of serous fluid into it, so that it appears more moist or watery than common; and, when sliced or pressed, small drops of water are seen to ooze out.

ŒDEMA, COMPACT, Induration of the cellular tissue—œ. Fugax, Anathymiasis—œ. Hystericum, Anathymiasis.

ŒDEMA OF THE GLOTTIS, *Œdem'atous Laryngi'tis, Œde'ma glot'tidis, Hydrops glot'tidis, Angi'na aquo'sa, Submu'cous Laryngi'tis, Œdem'atous angi'na,* (F.) *Laryngite œdémateuse, L. œdémateuse et séro-purulente, L. sus-glottique, L. sous-muqueuse, Angine laryngée œdémateuse, Œdème de la glotte.* A disease consisting of serous or sero-purulent infiltration into the submucous tissue of the glottis. The symptoms resemble those of croup; but the disease attacks the adult rather than the child. The age is, indeed, a principal means of diagnosis between the two affections.

The disease is almost always fatal. The treatment has to vary according to the accompanying general symptoms.

ŒDEMA LACTEUM, Phlegmatia dolens.

ŒDEMA OF THE LUNGS, *Hydrops Pulmo'num, Hydropneumo'nia,* (q. v.) *Anasar'ca Pulmo'num,* (F.) *Œdème du poumon.* Laënnec has so called the infiltration of serum into the tissue of the lung, carried to such an extent as to diminish its permeability to air. It is not an uncommon sequela of pneumonia, and the major exanthemata. The respiration is laborious; the respiratory murmur scarcely perceptible, although the thorax is largely expanded, and there is a slight *râle crepitant,* particularly at the base and inferior part of the lungs. The sound on percussion is clear, and on both sides equally so. The cough is attended with aqueous expectoration. In some cases, the respiration becomes puerile in a small portion of the summit of the lung.

ŒDEMA PUERPERARUM, Phlegmatia dolens—œ. Spasticum, Anathymiasis—œ. Uvulæ, Staphylœdema.

ŒDÈME DES NOUVELLES ACCOUCHÉES, Phlegmatia dolens—*œ. Douloureux des femmes en couche,* Phlegmatia dolens—*œ. actif des Nouvelles accouchées,* Phlegmatia dolens—*œ. du Cerveau,* Œdema cerebri—*œ. de la Glotte,* Œdema of the glottis—*œ. de la Glotte,* Angina œdematosa—*œ. du Tissu celluluire des nouveau-nés,* Induration of the cellular tissue.

ŒDEMOSAR'CA. A species of tumour, mentioned by M. A. Severinus, which holds a middle place between œdema and sarcoma.

ŒIL, Eye—*œ. de Bœuf,* Anthemis tinctoria—*œ. Double,* Binoculus—*œ. de Lièvre,* Lagophthalmus—*œ. Simple,* see Monoculus.

ŒILLET GIROFLÉE, Dianthus caryophyllus.

ŒILLIÈRE. Scaphium oculare.

ŒNAN'THE, *Œ. croca'ta, Œ. chærophyl'li fo'liis, Hemlock dropwort, Hemlock water-dropwort. Nat. Ord.* Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A violent poison of the acro-narcotic class. Its juice has been recommended in certain cutaneous diseases; but it is scarcely ever used. It is employed in fomentations.

ŒNANTHE PHELLANDRIUM, Phellandrium aquaticum.

ŒNELÆ'ON, οἰνέλαιον, from οἶνος, 'wine,' and ἔλαιον, 'oil.' A mixture of oil and wine.—Galen.

ŒNOG'ALA, οἰνόγαλα, from οἶνος, 'wine,' and γάλα, 'milk,'—'a mixture of wine and milk.' According to some, wine as warm as new milk.

ŒNOG'ARON, *Garum vino mistum.* Wine mixed with garum.—Aëtius.

ŒNOMANIA, Delirium tremens.

ŒNOS, Wine.

ŒNOSTAGMA, Spiritus vini rectificatus.

ŒNOTHE'RA BIEN'NIS, *Œ. Mollis'sima, Evening Primrose, Tree Primrose, Primrose tree, Scabish.* An indigenous plant, common on the borders of fields, and in natural hedges. Octandria Monogynia, (*Linn.*) Its properties are mucilaginous and slightly acrid. A decoction has been used in cases of infantile and other eruptions.

ŒSOPHAGE'AL, *Œsophage'us,* (F.) *Œsophagien.* Relating or belonging to the œsophagus.

ŒSOPHAGEAL APERTURE OF THE DIAPHRAGM, (F.) *Ouverture œsophagienne du diaphragme.* An opening in the diaphragm, for the passage of the œsophagus.

ŒSOPHAGEAL APERTURE OF THE STOMACH. A name, given to the superior or *cardiac* orifice of the stomach, to distinguish it from the inferior or *pyloric.*

ŒSOPHAGE'AL MUSCLE, *Œsophage'us.* Some anatomists have given this name to the transverse muscular fibres, which surround the œsophagus at its upper extremity.

ŒSOPHAGEAL TUBE, see Tube, œsophageal.

ŒSOPHAGIALGIA, Œsophagismus.

ŒSOPHAGIARCTIA, Dysphagia constricta.

ŒSOPHAGIEN, (muscle,) Constrictor œsophagi.

ŒSOPHAGIS'MUS. A name given by Vogel to spasm of the œsophagus; *Dyspha'gia spasmod'ica, D. nervo'sa, Strictu'ra œsoph'agi spasmod'ica, Œsophagial'gia, Tenesme de l'œsophage, T. Gulæ.* By some, used synonymously with œsophagitis, dysphagia, and contraction of the œsophagus.

ŒSOPHAGI'TIS. Inflammation of the œsophagus,—*Angina œsophagæa, Cynanche œsophagea,* (q. v.) *Dyspha'gia inflammato'ria, Inflamma'tio œsoph'agi,* (F.) *Angine œsophagienne.*

ŒSOPHAGORRHAGIA, Hæmatemesis.

ŒSOPHAGOTO'MY, *Œsophagotom'ia,* from οἰσοφαγος, 'the œsophagus,' and τομή, 'to cut.' An incision made into the œsophagus

Digitized by Google

for the purpose of extracting foreign bodies from it.

ŒSOPH'AGUS, from οιω, 'I carry,' and φαγω, 'I eat;' *Gula, Fis'tula cibal'is, Via stom'achi et ventris, Fis'tula* vel *Infundib'ulum Ventric'uli, Gluttus.* The *Gullet.* A musculo-membranous canal, cylindrical, and depressed from before to behind, which extends from the inferior extremity of the pharynx to the upper orifice of the stomach. At its origin, it is situate in the median line; but, beneath the larynx, it deviates to the left, and in the chest experiences different inflections. In its cervical portion, it corresponds, behind, with the spine; before, with the larynx and trachea; and, at the sides, it is close to the primitive carotids, internal jugular veins, par vagum, recurrent nerves, &c. In its inferior or thoracic portion, the œsophagus is entirely contained in the posterior mediastinum; and enters the abdomen through the œsophageal aperture of the diaphragm. The œsophagus is composed of a very strong muscular layer, sometimes called *Tunica vaginalis gulæ;* formed, itself, of two sets of fibres, the *external* being generally longitudinal, the *internal* transverse or annular. 2. Of a mucous membrane which is soft, fine, thin, and white, especially at its lower part. It is continuous, above, with the mucous membrane of the pharynx. The mucous follicles, found beneath it, are not numerous, and have been called *Œsophageal glands.* The arteries of the œsophagus proceed, in the neck, from the thyroid; in the chest, from the bronchial arteries and directly from the aorta;—in the abdomen, from the inferior phrenic, and coronaria ventriculi. Its veins empty themselves into the inferior thyroid, the vena cava superior, the internal mammary, azygos, bronchial, phrenic, and coronaria ventriculi. Its lymphatics pass into the ganglia surrounding it. Its nerves are afforded by the pharyngeal and pulmonary plexuses; by the cardiac nerves; the thoracic ganglia, and, especially, by the pneumogastric and their recurrent branches.

ŒSTROMANIA, Nymphomania.

ŒSTRUM, Clitoris.

ŒSTRUM VEN'ERIS, *Œstrum vene'reum, Œstrus vene'reus;* from οιστρος, *æstrus,* 'a violent impulse or desire.' An immoderate desire for sexual intercourse. With some, *æstrum* signifies Clitoris.

ŒUFS, Ova.

OFFICINA, Pharmacopolium.

OFFIC'INAL, *Officina'lis,* from *officina,* 'a shop.' An epithet for medicines found in the shop of the apothecary, ready prepared; in opposition to *magistral* or *extemporaneous,*—those prepared after the prescription of the physician.

OFFIUM, Affion, Opium.

OFFUSCATIO, Amaurosis.

OGNON, a Corn—*o. Maria,* Scilla.

OHI'O, MINERAL WATERS OF. *Yellow Spring* is a chalybeate, situate in Green county, 64 miles from Cincinnati. It is sometimes frequented.

OIE, Sorbus domestica.

OIGNON, Allium cepa.

OIL, *O'leum, Ela'on,* (F.) *Huile;* from ελαια, 'the olive.' A collective name, under which two classes of fluids are included, very different from each other: those, belonging to the one class, are viscid; mawkish or almost insipid: those of the other are nearly devoid of viscidity, and are caustic and very volatile. The former are called *fat* or *fixed oils;* the latter *volatile* or *essential oils,* or *essences,* (q. v.)

OIL OF ALMONDS, Oleum amygdalarum—o. of Amber, rectified, see Succinum—o. Animal, Oleum animale—o. Animal, of Dippel, Oleum animale Dippelii—o. of Bay, Daphnelæon—o. of Bays, Oleum laurinum—o. and Beeswax, Unguentum cereæ—o. of Benjamin or Benzoin, Oleum benzoini—o. Benne, see Sesamum orientale.

OIL, BRITISH. An empirical preparation, often used in cases of sprains.

A committee of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy recommend the following form for its preparation: (*Ol. Terebinth. Ol. Lini usitatiss.* aa. f. ℥viij, *Ol. Succini, Ol. Juniper.* aa. f. ℥iv, *Petrol. Barbadens.* f. ℥iij, *Petrol. American. (Seneca Oil,)* f. ℥j. *M.*)

OIL OF CACAO, Butter of Cacao—o. of the Cashew nut, see Anacardium occidentale—o. Castor, see Ricinus communis—o. of Chabert, Oleum animale empyreumaticum Chaberti—o. of Cinnamon, see Laurus cinnamomum—o. of Cloves, Eugenia caryophyllata—o. Codliver, O. Jecoris aselli—o. of Cubebs, see Piper cubeba—o. of Cypress, Cyprinum oleum—o. of Dill, see Anethum graveolens—o. Dippel's, Oleum animale Dippelii—o. of Egg, see Ovum—o. Ethereal, Oleum Æthereum—o. Flaxseed, see Linum usitatissimum.

OIL, FUSEL, *Pota'to oil.* An acrid volatile oil, formed in the manufacture of potato brandy, and which is not easily separable from it. Its chemical constitution is analogous to that of alcohol. It exhales a powerful and peculiarly suffocating odour. S. g. .818. In small doses, it is highly stimulating,—acting like narcotics in general. In large doses it destroys the mucous membrane of the stomach.

OIL, HARRLEM. An empirical preparation, supposed to consist chiefly of petroleum, turpentine, and balsam of sulphur. Used internally in renal and rheumatic affections.

OIL, KRUMHOLZ, see Pinus mughos—o. of Lemons, see Citrus medica—o. Lily, see Lilium candidum—o. of Mucilages, Oleum e mucilaginibus—o. Neatsfoot, Oleum bubulum—o. of Nicodemus, Nicodemi oleum—o. of Nutmegs, see Myristica moschata—o. Olive, Oleum olivæ—o. Palm, see Cocos butyracea—o. Paper, Pyrothonide—o. of Pennyroyal, see Hedeoma pulegioides—o. of Pike, Oleum lucii piscis—o. Rock, Petroleum—o. Potato, Oil, Fusel—o. Rag, Pyrothonide—o. of Roses, see Rosa centifolia—o. of Rue, Peganelæon, see Ruta—o. of Spike, Oleum terebinthinæ—o. of St. John's Wort, see Hypericum perforatum—o. Salad, Oleum olivæ—o. of Scorpion, see Scorpion—o. Sulphuretted, Balsamum sulphuris simplex—o. of Tartar, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis—o. of Turpentine, Oleum terebinthinæ—o. of Turpentine, rectified, Oleum terebinthinæ rectificatum—o. of Vitriol, Sulphuric acid—o. of Wine, Oleum æthereum.

OILS, ANIMAL, Olea animalia—o. Distilled, Olea volatilia—o. Empyreumatic, Olea empyreumatica—o. Essential, Olea volatilia—o. Ethereal, Olea volatilia—o. Expressed, Olea fixa—o. Fatty, Olea fixa—o. Fixed, Olea fixa—o. Fugacious, Olea fugacia—o. Grain, Sesamum orien-

Digitized by Google

tale—o. Medicinal, Olea medicinalia—o. Volatile, Olea volatilia.

OILNUT, Juglans cinerea.

OINTMENT, OF ANTIMONY, TARTARIZED, Unguentum antimonii tartarizati—o. Basilicon, Unguentum resinæ—o. Bay, Unguentum laurinum—o. Blister, Cerate of cantharides—o. Blistering, green, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum—o. Blistering, milder, Unguentum lyttæ—o. Blistering, yellow, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum aliud—o. Blue, Unguentum hydrargyri—o. Citrine, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—o. of Creasote, Unguentum creasoti—o. Cyrillo's, Unguentum muriatis hydrargyri oxygenati medicatus—o. Digestive, simple, Unguentum digestivum simplex—o. Edinburgh, see Unguentum veratri—o. Elder, Unguentum sambuci—o. of Elemi, Unguentum elemi compositum—o. for the Eyes, (Smellome's,) see Ceratum resinæ—o. Golden, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—o. Goulardi, Ceratum plumbi compositum—o. Green, Unguentum sambuci—o. Hellebore, white, Unguentum veratri—o. of Hydriodate of potass, Unguentum potassæ hydriodatis—o. of Iodine, Unguentum iodini—o. of Iodine, compound, Unguentum iodini compositum—o. Itch, Unguentum sulphuris compositum—o. Itch, Bateman's, see Unguentum sulphuratum alcalinum ad scabiem—o. Itch, Bailey's, see Unguentum sulphuratum ad scabiem—o. Itch, Helmerick's, Unguentum sulphuratum alcalinum ad scabiem—o. Issue, Dr. Physick's, see Unguentum lyttæ medicatum aliud—o. of Lydia, Bacaris—o. Marshmallow, Unguentum de Althæâ—o. Mercurial, Unguentum hydrargyri—o. of Nitrate of mercury, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—o. of Nitrous acid, Unguentum acidi nitrosi—o. of White oxide of lead, Unguentum oxidi plumbi albi—o. of Gray oxide of mercury, Unguentum oxidi hydrargyri cinereum—o. of Nitric oxyd of mercury, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—o. of Impure oxide of zinc, Unguentum oxidi zinci impuri—o. Red precipitate, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—o. of White precipitate, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—o. Resin, Ceratum resinæ flavæ—o. Resin, black, Unguentum resinæ nigræ—o. of Rose-water, Unguentum aquæ rosæ—o. Soldier's, Martiatum unguentum—o. of Spanish flies, Cerate of Cantharides, Unguentum lyttæ—o. Spermaceti, Unguentum cetacei—o. of Stramonium, Unguentum stramonii—o. of Subacetate of copper, Unguentum subacetatis cupri—o. of Sugar of lead, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis—o. Sulphur, Unguentum sulphuris—o. Sulphur, compound, Unguentum sulphuris compositum—o. Tar, Unguentum picis liquidæ—o. Tobacco, Unguentum Tabaci—o. Tutty, Unguentum oxidi zinci impuri—o. Verdigris, Unguentum subacetatis cupri—o. Wax, Unguentum ceræ—o. White, Unguentum oxidi plumbi albi—o. Zinc, Unguentum zinci.

OLD AGE, Senectus.

OLD WIFE'S SHIRT, Liriodendron.

OLEA ANIMA'LIA, *Animal oils*, (F.) *Huiles animales*. A name given to fixed oils, holding in solution the mucilaginous and gelatinous principles of certain animals, as the *Oil of frogs*, *Oil of Scorpions*, *Oil of spiders*, &c. Sometimes, also, the term *animal oils* is given to empyreumatic oils, produced during the decomposition of animal substances by heat.

OLEA DESTILLATA, O. volatilia.

OLEA EMPYREUMA'TICA, *Empyreumatic oils*, (F.) *Huiles empyreumatiques*. Oils which have an empyreumatic or burnt smell. They are obtained by treating vegetable or animal matters by heat, in close vessels. They do not exist in organized bodies, but are formed during their decomposition by fire. The animal oil of Dippel is an empyreumatic oil.

OLEA EUROPÆ'A, *Oli've*, *Olea sati've*. The *Olive tree*, ἐλαία, *Elæ'a*, (F.) *Olivier*, (Fruit) *Olive*. *Nat. Ord.* Jasmineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia. The fruit of the olive tree, when pickled, is extremely grateful to some stomachs. Olives, as met with in the shops, are prepared from the green, unripe fruit, repeatedly steeped in water. To this, some quicklime or alkaline salt is added, and afterwards, they are washed and preserved in a pickle of common salt and water. From this fruit is prepared the *Olive oil or Salad oil* of the Pharmacopœias, which is obtained by grinding and pressing the olives, when thoroughly ripe. The finer and purer oil issues first by gentle pressure, and the inferior sorts on heating what is left and pressing it more strongly. See Oleum olivæ. In Calabria, an odorous resin exudes from its trunk, which is employed as a perfume by the Neapolitans.

A gum flows from certain wild olives, in warm countries, which consists, according to Pelletier, of a resin, a little benzoic acid, and a peculiar substance, called *Olivile*. It is in yellow masses, of a slightly acrid taste, and of a vanilla smell. It is called *Oleæ gummi*, *O. resi'na*, and *O. bals'amum*, (F.) *Gomme olivier*, and is esteemed astringent and detersive.

OLEA FIXA VEL PIN'GUIA, *Express'ed oils*, *Fixed oils*, *Fatty oils*, (F.) *Huiles fixes ou grasses*. All the oils obtained from the seeds or pericarps of vegetables, without distillation, and which are viscid, but slightly odorous and sapid; lighter than water, and insoluble in alcohol. The rancidity of oils depends on the absorption of oxygen, and, therefore, they should be kept in bulk as much as possible; and in narrow-necked bottles, so that a very small surface only can be exposed to the air. All the fixed oils are emollient, and, in a certain dose, they act as purgatives and emetics. They are prepared by expressing the fruit or seed containing them.

OLEA FUGA'CIA, *Fuga'cious oils*, (F.) *Huiles fugaces*. A name given to oils which are so volatile that, in order to obtain them, recourse must be had to a different process from that employed for other essential oils. Such are the oils of jessamine, lily, violet, &c.

OLEA MEDICINA'LIA, *Medic"inal oils*, (F.) *Huiles Medicinales*. A name given to oils, prepared by macerating, infusing, or boiling medicinal substances in olive or any other fixed oils. These oils may then be regarded as oily solutions of certain medicinal substances; whence they can never be simple. They have, however, been divided into *simple* and *compound medicinal oils*. To the former belong the *Oils of St. John's wort*, of the *Solanum nigrum*, &c.; to the other,—which have often been called *Oily balsams*, (F.) *Baumes huileux*,—the *Balsams of Fioraventi*, *Metz*, &c. Medicinal oils are, almost always, employed externally.

Digitized by Google

Olea Volatil'ia, *Olea destilla'ta, Vol'atile oils, Æthered'lea, Ethe'real oils, Essen'tial oils, Distil'led oils, Es'sences*, (F.) *Huiles volatiles, H. essentielles.* Oils, found in aromatic vegetables, and in every part of them, except in the interior of the seeds. The majority are obtained by distillation; but some by expression. They possess unctuosity, inflammability, and viscidity, like the fixed oils; but they are generally odoriferous, pungent, and acrid. The greater part are lighter than water; but some are heavier, and congeal at a moderate temperature. They dissolve, in small quantity, in distilled water, by simple agitation. Almost all are soluble in alcohol. The odour and taste are the usual tests of their goodness. To preserve them, they should be kept in a cool place, in small bottles quite full and well corked. Volatile oils are possessed of the aromatic properties of the plant whence they are obtained. They are all, when applied externally, stimulant and rubefacient.

OLEA'MEN, *Oleamen'tum.* Any soft ointment prepared of oil.—Scribonius.

OLEANDER, Rhododendron chrysanthemum.

OLEC'RANON, or OLECRA'NON, *Olecra'num;* from ὠλενη, 'the elbow,' and κρανον, 'the head,' *Acrole'nion, Additamen'tum necta'tum, Ancon, Proces'sus anconeus, Glans* seu *Coro'na* seu *Coro'na posterior* seu *Additamentum uncea'tum Ulnæ, Vertex Cu'biti, Patella fixa, Top of the cubit.* Head or projection of the elbow. A large process at the upper extremity of the ulna, on which we lean. When this process is fractured, it is apt to be drawn up by the triceps; and much care is required to keep the parts in apposition.

OLECRANARTHROCA'CÆ, from ὠλενη, 'the elbow,' κρανον, 'the head,' and *arthrocace* (q. v.) A name given by Rust to inflammation of the articular surfaces of the elbow.

OLENE, Ulna.

OLEO-CERATUM AQUÂ SUBACTUM, Ceratum Galeni.

OLEO-SACCHARUM, Elæo-saccharum.

OLETTE, MINERAL WATERS OF. At Olette, in the department Pyrénées Orientales, is a thermal spring, which raises the thermometer to 190° Fahr. It is the hottest in France.

OLEUM, Oil—o. Abietis, see Pinus picea—o. Absinthii, Artemisia absinthium, (oil of)—o. Acusticum, *Huile acoustique.*

Oleum Æther'reum, *Æthe'real oil, (formed in the distillation of ether,) Oleum vini, Oil of wine,* (F.) *Huile douce de vin.* A peculiar oleaginous matter, obtained by continuing the distillation, after the whole of the sulphuric ether has passed over, in the process for the preparation of the latter. It is used only as an ingredient in the compound spirit of ether.

Oleum Ammoniatum, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius.

Oleum Amygdala'rum, *Oleum amygdalæ, Oil of Almonds,* (F.) *Huile d'amandes. (Expressed from both sweet and bitter almonds, (Amygdalus communis.)* ℥xvj of almonds yield ℥v of oil.) It is inodorous, insipid, and of a pale straw-colour, and is employed as a demulcent and emollient.

Oleum Anacardii, see Anacardium occidentale.

Oleum Anima'lē, *An'imal oil,* (F.) *Huile animale.* An oil, obtained by the decomposition of the immediate principles of animals, subjected to the action of heat. It is fetid, and always contains a certain quantity of subcarbonate of ammonia. See Olea Empyreumatica. The name, *animal oil,* is sometimes also given to the fat contained in the fatty vesicles. The composition of this fat does not, indeed, differ from that of the fixed oils.

Oleum Anima'lē Dippe'lii, or *Animal oil of Dippel, Oleum cornu cervi, O. C. C. rectifica'tum, Animal oil, Dippel's oil, Oleum pyroanima'lē depura'tum, O. anima'lē æthe'reum, Pyro'leum os'sium rectifica'tum,* (F.) *Huile animale de Dippel, Huile de corne de cerf,* is obtained by distilling animal matters, especially hartshorn, on the naked fire. The subcarbonate of ammonia, which it contains, renders it partly soluble in water, and communicates to it its stimulant properties for which it is used in medicine. It is employed as an antispasmodic.

Oleum Anima'lē Empyreumat'icum Chaber'ti, *O. Empyreumat'icum Chaber'ti, Empyreumat'ic oil of Chabert, Oil of Chabert,* is made by adding one part of *animal oil* to three parts of *oil of turpentine,* leaving them to combine for four days, and then distilling three parts. An effective anthelmintic. Dose, a teaspoonful three times a day.

Oleum Animaliza'tum per Infusio'nem, (F.) *Huile animalisée par infusion, Huile aromatique, H. de petits chiens.* A preparation, formerly esteemed tonic and cephalic. It was obtained by boiling new-born puppies in oil, first depriving them of their blood, skin, and intestines. When the decoction was cold, origanum, thyme, pennyroyal, St. John's-wort, and marjoram were added.

Oleum Anisi, see Pimpinella anisum—o. Balaninum, Guilandina moringa (oleum)—o. Balsami, see Amyris opobalsamum.

Oleum Benzo'ini, *Oil of Benzoin* or *Benjamin.* An oil obtained by heating, in a sand bath, the matter which remains after benzoic acid has been separated from benzoin by the aid of heat. It has been regarded as balsamic and sudorific.

Oleum Bergamii, see Bergamote.

Oleum Bu'bulum, *Neats-foot oil.* The oil prepared from the bones of *Bos Domesticus.* It is obtained by boiling in water for a long time the feet of the ox, previously deprived of the hoof. It is introduced into the official list of the Ph. U. S. as an ingredient of the ointment of nitrate of mercury.

Oleum Cacao Spissatum, Butter of cacao—o. Cajuputi, Caieput (oil)—o. Camphoratum, Linimentum camphoræ—o. Cari seu Carui, Carum (oleum.)—o. Caryophylli, see Eugenia caryophyllata.

Oleum Ced'rinum, *Essentia de cedro,* (F.) *Huile de cédrat.* The oil of the peel of citrons, obtained in Italy in a particular manner, without distillation.

Oleum Chaberti, O. animale empyreumaticum Chaberti.

Oleum Chenopodii, see Chenopodium Anthelminticum—o. Cicinum, see Ricinus communis—o. Cinnamomi, see Laurus Cinnamomum—o. Cornu cervi, O. animale Dippelii—o. Cubebæ, see Piper Cubebæ—o. Euphorbiæ Lathyridis, see Euphorbia Lathyris—o. Fixum nucum cocos butyraceæ, see Cocos butyracea—o. Fœniculi, see Anethum—o. Gabianum, Petroleum

Digitized by Google

—o. Gallinæ, Alkalo—o. Gaultheriæ, see Gaultheria—o. Hedeomæ, see Hedeoma pulegioidis—o. Hyperici, see Hypericum perforatum.

Oleum Jec'oris Aselli, *O. Mor'rhuæ, O. Jecin'oris Aselli, Codliver Oil,* (F.) *Huile de morue.* The animal oil, which appears under this name in commerce, is obtained from several of the species belonging to the genus Gadus. The clearest sorts are generally used. It appears to have no sensible effects upon the economy; but has been given in strumous affections, rheumatism, chronic cutaneous diseases, and tumours of the mammæ. The dose for an adult is from f. ʒij to f. ʒiss.

Oleum Juniperi, see Juniperis communis—o. de Kervâ, see Ricinus communis—o. Kervinum, see Ricinus communis.

Oleum Lauri'num, *Oleum lauri, Oil of bays.* An oil obtained from bayberries, and sometimes used in sprains and bruises, unattended with inflammation.

Oleum Laurinum, Daphnelæon, Unguentum L.—o. Lavendulæ, see Lavendula—o. Lentiscinum, Schinelæon—o. Limonis, see Citrus medica—o. Lini, see Linum usitatissimum—o. Lini cum calce, Linimentum aquæ calcis.

Oleum Lucii Piscis, *Oil of Pike.* From the liver of the *Esox lucius* an oil is spontaneously separated, which is used, in some countries, to destroy specks on the cornea.

Oleum Malabathri, see Malabathrum—o. Mariæ, see Fagara octandra—o. Melaleucæ leucodendri, Caieput (oil)—o. Menthæ piperitæ, see Mentha piperita—o. Menthæ viridis, Mentha viridis—o. Monardæ, Monarda punctata—o. Morrhuæ, O. jecoris aselli.

Oleum e Mucilagin'ibus, *Oil of Mu'cilages.* (*Rad. althææ rec.* ℔ss, *sem. lini, sem. fœnugræci* ää ʒiij, *aquæ* Oij. Boil for half an hour, add *ol. olivæ.* Oiv. Continue boiling till the water is nearly consumed, and pour off the oil.) Emollient.

Oleum Myristicæ, see Myristica moschata—o. Neroli, see Citrus aurantium.

Oleum Oli'væ, *O. oliva'rum, Olive oil, Salad oil.* An inodorous, insipid, and transparent oil; obtained by expression from the olive, when ripe. It is demulcent and emollient,—possessing the qualities of the fixed oils in general.

An inferior kind, obtained by boiling the olives in water, and skimming the oil from the surface is also used in Pharmacy. See Olea Europea.

Oleum Omphacinum, Omotribes—o. Origani, see Origanum—o. Oxydi cupri viride, Balsam, green, of Metz—o. Palmæ, see Cocos butyracea—o. Palmæ liquidum, see Ricinus communis—o. Petræ, Petrolæum—o. Petræ album, Naphtha—o. Picinum, Brutia, Pisselæum—o. Pimentæ, see Myrtus pimenta—o. Pini purissimum, O. terebinthinæ rectificatum—o. Pulegii, see Mentha pulegium—o. Pyro-animale, O. animale Dippelii—o. Ricini, see Ricinus communis—o. Rosæ, see Rosa centifolia—o. Rutaceum, Peganelæon—o. Rosmarini, see Rosmarinus—o. Rutæ, see Ruta—o. Sabinæ, see Juniperus Sabina—o. Sassafras, see Laurus Sassafras—o. Sesami, see Sesamum orientale—o. Sinapis, see Sinapis—o. Spicæ vulgaris, O. terebinthinæ—o. Succini, see Succinum—o. Succini rectificatum, see Succinum.

Oleum Sulphura'tum, *Balsamum sulph'uris simplex. Sulph'urated oil.* (*Sulphur. lot.* ʒij, *olivæ oleï* ℔j. Heat the oil in a large iron pot, and throw in the sulphur by degrees; stirring the mixture after each addition till they unite.) It is stimulating, and was formerly much used in coughs, asthma, &c., and, externally, to foul ulcers.

Oleum Tartari per Deliquium, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis—o. Templinum, see Pinus mughos.

Oleum Terebin'thinæ, *Oil of Turpentine.* The volatile oil of the juice of Pinus palustris, and other species of Pinus.

Oleum Terebin'thinæ Rectifica'tum, *Oleum pini puris'simum, Rectified oil of turpentine, Oleum terebin'thinæ æthe'reum, Sp. of turpentine. Common oil of turpentine* is also called *Common oil of spike, Oleum spicæ vulga'ris. (Olei terebinth.* Oj, *aquæ* Oiv. Distil over the oil.) It is stimulant, diuretic, anthelmintic, and rubefacient. Dose, ʒss to ʒj.

Guestonian embrocation for Rheumatism consists of *ol terebinth. ol. olivæ.* ää ʒiss, *acid sulph. dil.* ʒiij.

Oleum Theobromæ Cacao Expressum, Butter of cacao—o. Tiglii, Croton tiglium—o. Vini, O. æthereum—o. Vitrioli, Sulphuric acid.

OLFAC'TION, *Olfactus,* from *olfactere,* for *odefacere,* (*odor,* and *facere,*) *Osphre'sis, Odora'tio, Odora'tus, Sense of smell, Smelling,* (F.) *Odorat.* The sense by which we perceive the impressions made on the olfactory nerves by the odorous particles suspended in the atmosphere. The olfactory nerve, or 1st pair, has usually been considered the great nerve of smell; and it is probably the nerve of special sensibility, general sensibility being communicated by the branches of the 5th pair, distributed on the pituitary membrane of the nose and sinuses.

OLFAC'TORY, *Olfacti'vus, Olfacto'rius, Osphran'ticus,* from *olfactus,* 'the smell.' That which belongs or relates to the sense of smell.

Olfac'tory Foram'ina, (F.) *Trous olfactifs,* are the holes in the cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone, through which the olfactory nerve passes.

Olfac'tory Nerves, *Ethmoid'al nerves,* (Ch.) *Par primum Nervo'rum cer'ebri, Nervi odorato'rii, Proces'sus mamilla'res, Processus mamillares cer'ebri ad nares, P. papilla'res, Carun'culæ mamilla'res,*—the *first pair of encephal'ic nerves.* This nerve, which probably arises from the medulla oblongata, is observed to leave the brain, opposite the inner part of the fissure of Sylvius, by three roots; which, by their union, form a triangular knot or expansion. When it reaches the ethmoid fossa it expands and forms a triangular ganglion, or grayish, soft bulb, which furnishes, from its inferior surface, the branches that have to be distributed to the nasal fossæ. These filaments are very numerous: they pass through the foramina in the cribriform plate and enter the nasal fossæ. They are distinguished into the *internal, external,* and *middle.* The former are distributed over the mucous membrane, covering the outer paries of the nasal fossæ; the second descend upon the septum, and the third are lost, almost immediately, on the portion of the pituitary membrane, that lines the vault of the fossæ.

OLFACTUS ACUTUS, Hyperosphresis—o. Amissio, Anosmia—o. Deficiens, Anosmia—o. Depravatus, Parosmia.

OLIBANUM, see Juniperus lycia—o. Vulgare, see Pinus abies.

Digitized by Google

OLIGÆMIA, Anæmia, Hæmaporia, Hypæmia.

OLIGOBLEN'NIA, from ολιγος, 'few,' and βλεννα, 'mucus.' A deficiency of mucus.

OLIGOCHOL'IA, from ολιγος, 'few,' and χολη, 'bile.' Paucity of bile.

OLIGOCH'YLUS, from ολιγος, 'little,' and χυλος, 'juice,' 'chyle.' An epithet for food which is but little nutritive; which furnishes little chyle.

OLIGOCOP'RIA, from ολιγος, 'few,' and κοπρος, 'excrement.' Scantiness of alvine evacuations.

OLIGOGALIA, Agalaxia.

OLIGOPO'SIA, from ολιγος, 'little,' and ποσις, 'drink.' Diminution in the quantity of drinks.

OLIGOSPOND'YLUS; from ολιγος, 'few,' 'small,' and σπονδυλος, 'a vertebra.' A monster with defective vertebræ.—Gurlt.

OLIGOTROPH'IA, *Parcior nutritio*; from ολιγος, 'little,' and τροφω, 'I nourish.' Deficient nourishment.

OLISTHEMA, Luxation.

OLIVA, Olea Europæa.

OLIVARIS, Olive-shaped.

OLIVARY, Olive-shaped.

OLIVE, see Olea Europæa—o. Tree, Olea Europæa.

OLIVES, PICKLED, Colymbades.

OLIVE-SHAPED, *Oliva'ris, Olivifor'mis, Olivary*, from *oliva*, 'an olive.' Resembling an olive. (See Corpora olivaria.)

OLIVAIRE, CAUTÈRE, of the French surgeons, is a cautery whose extremity is terminated by a button, having the shape of an olive.

OLIVARY PROCESS, *Proces'sus Oliva'ris*, is a small ridge, running transversely between, and a little behind, the roots of the anterior clinoid processes of the sphenoid bone, and by some considered as a 4th clinoid process.

OLIVIER, Olea Europæa.

OLMITELLO, MINERAL WATERS OF. A thermal spring in the isle of Ischia. Temperature. 100° Fahrenheit.

OLOPHLYCTIDE, Herpes.

OLOPHO'NIA, from ολλω, ολλυω, 'I loose,' and φωνη, 'voice.' Congenital misconstruction of the vocal organs.—Good.

Olophonia Labii Lobata, Harelip—o. Linguæ frænata, see Ankyloglossum.

OM'AGRA, *Hom'agra*, from ωμος, 'the shoulder,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' Gout in the shoulder.

OMA'SUM, *Omasus, Manyplies*. The third stomach of ruminant animals.

OMBILIC, Umbilicus.

OMBILICALE, Umbilical.

OMBRAGE, Nebula.

OMENTA, Meninges.

OMENTESIS, Epiploitis.

OMENTITIS, Epiploitis.

OMENTUM, Epiploon—o. Colicum, Epiploon, colic—o. Gastro-colicum, Epiploon, gastro-colic—o. Gastro-splenic, Epiploon, gastro-splenic—o. Great, Epiploon, gastro-colic—o. Hepato-gastricum, Epiploon, gastro-hepatic—o. Lesser, Epiploon, gastro-hepatic—o. Majus, Epiploon, gastro colic—o. Minus, Epiploon, gastro-hepatic—o. Ossium, Periosteum—o. Third, Epiploon, colic.

OMMA, Eye.

OMNIPHAGUS, Omnivorous.

OMNIVORE, Omnivorous.

OMNIV'OROUS, *Omnivorus, Omniph'agus, Pantoph'agus*, (F.) *Omnivore*, from *omnis*, 'all,' and *vore*, 'I eat.' An epithet for animals which eat every kind of food,—animal or vegetable.

OMO-CLAVICULAR, see Coraco-clavicular.

OMOCOTYLE, see Glene.

OMO-HYOIDE'US, *Cor'aco-hyoide'us, Scapulo-hyoïdien, Omo-hyoïdien, Omoplat-hyoïdien, Hyoïdis Quartus Mus'culus*. This muscle is situate, obliquely, at the sides and front of the neck. It is slender, long, and flat. It arises from the superior costa of the scapula, near the semilunar notch, and from the ligament that runs across it, and is inserted at the sides of the inferior margin of the body of the os hyoides. It consists of two fasciculi, united by a common tendon, and is a true digastric muscle. It depresses the os hyoides, carrying it a little backwards, and to one side, except when it acts with its fellow, when the bone is depressed, and drawn obliquely backwards.

OMOPLATE, Scapula—*o. Col de l'*, Collum scapulæ.

OMOPLAT-HYOÏDIEN, Omo-hyoideus.

OMOS, Humerus.

OMOTARICHOS, from ωμος, 'the shoulder,' and ταριχος, 'pickled.' *Salsamen'tum crudum; Salted Tunny Fish*, in particular. Properly, the neck or shoulder piece of a salted animal. Once much recommended against the bites of vipers, and in hydrophobia.

OMOTOCIA, Abortion.

OMOTRIBES, *Omphac''inum O'leum*, from ωμος, 'crude,' and τριβω, 'I bruise.' Oil expressed from unripe olives.

OMPHA'CION, ομφακιον, from ομφαξ, ομφακος, 'an unripe grape;'—*Succus uvæ acer'bæ, Omphac'cium*. The juice of unripe grapes. Also, *Verjuice*.

OMPHACITES (VINUM.) A name given to wine prepared from the unripe grape. *Omphac'tis* is also the name of a small gall.—Dioscorides.

OMPHACIUM, Verjuice.

OMPHACOM'ELI, from ομφαξ, 'an unripe grape,' and μελι, 'honey.' A sort of oxymel, made of the juice of unripe grapes and honey.

OMPHALELCO'SIS, from ομφαλος, 'the navel,' and 'ελκος, 'an ulcer.' Ulceration of the navel.

OMPHALOCARPUS, Galium aparine.

OMPHALOCELE, Exomphalos.

OMPHALOMANTI'A, from ομφαλος, 'the navel,' and μαντεια, 'prophecy.' A species of divination, practised by credulous matrons, who pretend to be able to know the number of children a female will have, by the number of knots in the navel string of the child.

OMPHALO-MESERAIC, Omphalo-mesenteric.

OMPHALO-MESENTERIC, *Omphalo-mesenter'icus, Om'phalo-mesara'icus*; from ομφαλος, 'the navel,' and *mesenterium*, 'the mesentery.'

Omphalo-Mesenteric Vessels, *Vitello-mesenteric, Vitelline vessels*. Haller gave this name to two very fine vessels, which spread their ramifications on the parietes of the umbilical vesicle. There is an *omphalo-mesenteric artery* and *vein*. The *omphalo-mesenteric artery* is a branch of the superior mesenteric;—the vein empties itself into the trunk, or into one of the branches of the superior mesenteric. Velpeau affirms, that they inosculate with a branch of

Digitized by Google

the second or third order of those great vessels, with those in particular that are distributed to the cæcum, and he regards them to be the vessels of nutrition of the umbilical vesicle. They are occasionally met with in the fœtus, at the full period, under the form of whitish filaments, which extend from the mesenteric vessels to the umbilicus.

OMPHALONCUS, Omphalophyma.

OMPHALOPHY'MA, *Omphalon'cus*, from ομφαλος, 'the navel,' and φυμα, 'tumour.' A tumefaction of the navel.

OMPHALORRHA'GIA, from ομφαλος, 'the umbilicus,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I break out.' Hemorrhage from the umbilicus, in the new-born in particular.

OMPHALOS, Umbilicus.

OMPHALOSITE, from ομφαλος, 'the navel,' and σιτος, 'nourishment.' A monster which possesses an imperfect kind of life, that ceases when the umbilical cord is divided.

OMPHALOTOMY, from ομφαλος, 'the umbilicus,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' The division of the navel string.

ONANIA, Masturbation.

ONANISM, Masturbation.

ONCOS, Tumour.

ONCO'SES, from ογκος, 'a tumour.' Tumours, as diseases.

ONCOSIS, Tumour.

ONCOTOMY, *Oncotom'ia*, from ογκος, 'a tumour,' and τομη, 'incision.' The opening of a tumour or abscess with a cutting instrument.

ONCTION, Inunction.

ONDULATION, Fluctuation.

ONEBERRY, Paris.

ONEIROCRITICOS, from ονειρος, 'a dream,' and κρισις, 'judgment.' One who judges according to dreams.

ONEIRODYN'IA, from ονειρος, 'a dream,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' Painful dreams. *Incubus* and *Somnambulism* are oneirodyniæ

ONEIRODYNIA ACTIVA, Paroniria, Somnambulism—o Gravans, Incubus.

ONEIRODYNIE GRAVATIVE, Incubus.

ONEIROG'MOS, *Oneirog'ynē*, *Oneiropoi'esis*, from ονειρος, 'a dream.' A lascivious dream;—pollution, (q. v.) nocturnal pollution.

ONEIROGONOS, Pollution.

ONEIROMANTI'A, from ονειρος, 'a dream,' and μαντεια, 'divination.' The art of divining by dreams; or of interpreting them.

ONEIROPOLESIS, Oneirogmos.

ONERA ALVI, Excrement.

ONGLE, Nail.

ONGLÉE, (F.) *Digito'rum stupor à gelu.* Painful numbness at the extremities of the fingers, caused by cold.

ONGLET, Pterygion.

ONGUENT, Unguentum—*o. d'Althéa*, Unguentum de Althææ—*o. de Blanc de baleine*, Unguentum cetacei—*o. Blanc de Rhazes*, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis—*o. de Cerusse*, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis—*o. Citrin contre la gale*, Unguentum hydrargyri nitras—*o. Digestif simple*, Unguentum digestivum simplex—*o. Gris*, Unguentum oxidi hydrargyri cinereum—*o. de Guimauve*, Unguentum de althææ—*o. de Laurier*, Unguentum laurinum—*o. Mercuriel*, Unguentum hydrargyri—*o. Napolitain*, Unguentum hydrargyri—*o. de Nitrate de mercure*, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—*o. de Poix et de cire*, Basilicon—*o. de Soldat*, Martiatum unguentum—*o. de Sureau*, Unguentum sambuci—*o. de Tornamire*, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis.

ONION, COMMON, Allium cepa—o. Sea, Scilla.

ONIS'CUS, *Asel'lus*, *Cu'tio*, *Porcel'lio.* Diminutive of ονος, 'a small ass.' A genus of insects, very common in cellars and dark and moist places.

ONISCI ASELLI, *Millep'edes*, *Aselli*, *Millep'edæ*, *Wood-lice*, *Slaters*, *Hog-lice*, (F.) *Cloportes ordinaires*, had, at one time, a place in the pharmacopœias. They were considered stimulant and diuretic, and useful in jaundice.

ONITIS, Origanum dictamnus.

ONOMATOCLESIS, Nomenclature.

ONOMATOLOGIA, Nomenclature.

ONONIS ANTIQUORUM, O. spinosa.

ONONIS ARVEN'SIS, (F.) *Bugrane des champs*, has properties like the next.

ONO'NIS SPINO'SA, *Resta bovis*, *Arres'ta bovis*, *Rem'ora Ara'tri*, *Ononis antiquo'rum*, *Rest-harrow*, (F.) *Arrête-bœuf*, *Bugrande épineuse*, *Bugrane. Nat. Ord.* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. The root of this plant was once used as a diuretic.

ONOPOR'DIUM ACAN'THIUM, *Car'duus tomento'sus*, *Acan'thium*, *Ac'anos*, *Cotton Thistle.* (F.) *Chardon aux Ânes. Family*, Cinarocephaleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia æqualis. The expressed juice has been recommended as a cure for cancer applied externally.

ONYCHIA, Paronychia.

ONYCHOGRYPHO'SIS, *Onychogrypo'sis*, *Onychogryptu'sis*, from ονυξ, 'the nail,' and *gryposis*, (q. v.) Curvature of the nails; such as occure in hectic individuals.

ONYCHON'OSI, *Onychonu'si*, from ονυξ, 'a nail,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' Diseases of the nails.

ONYCHOPH'THORA, *Onychophtho'ria*, *Onycoph'thora*, *Onycophtho'ria*, from ονυξ, 'the nail,' and φθορα, 'degeneration.' A degenerate condition or destruction of the nails.

ONYCHOPHY'MA, from ονυξ, 'the nail,' and φυμα, 'a tumour.' A painful degeneration of the nails, which become thick, rough, and crooked. It occurs as a symptom of syphilis and of lepra.

ONYCHOPTO'SIS, from ονυξ, 'a nail,' and πτωσις, 'falling.' The falling off of the nails.

ONYCOPHTHORA, Onychophthora.

ONYX, Nail, Pterygion. Also, a collection of purulent matter between the laminæ of the cornea, having the shape of a nail.

OOEIDES, Aqueous humour.

OOLOG''IA, *Ovolog''ia*, *Ooel'ogy*, from ον, 'an ovum or egg,' and λογος, 'a discourse,' 'a description.' A description of the ovum.

OON, Ovum.

OOPHORITIS, Ooritis.

OOPHORON, Ovary.

OORITIS, Oaritis.

OPAC''ITY, *Opac''itas*, from *opacare*, 'to obscure.' Quality of that which is opake. The property possessed by some bodies of not allowing the light to traverse them. It is opposed to transparency. *Opacity of the cornea* constitutes *albugo* or *leucoma*;—opacity of the crystalline causes cataract.

OP'ALINE. That which resembles the opal. A fluid is said to be opaline, when milky, and when it presents an appearance more or less like that of the opal.

Digitized by Google

OPAKE', *Opa'cus.* An epithet given to bodies, which do not permit the passage of rays of light. The *opaque cornea* is the sclerotica, in contradistinction to the *transparent* cornea or true cornea.

OPERATIO, Action.

OPERA'TION, *Opera'tio*, from *opus*, 'work.' The application of instruments to the human body with the view of curing disease. The object of operations is generally to divide or reunite parts, to extract extraneous or noxious bodies, and to replace organs that are wanting, by different instruments or artificial means. The principal operatory methods have been called *Synthesis*, *Diæresis*, *Exæresis*, and *Prothesis*, (q. v.) Frequently, the most difficult subject, connected with an operation, is to decide when it is absolutely called for or advisable, and when improper.

OPERATION, BILATERAL, see Lithotomy—o. *Césarienne*, Cæsarean section.

OPERATION, CHYM'ICAL or PHARMACEU'TICAL, is any process, whose object is the preparation of medicines; their combinations with each other, analysis, and decomposition;—such are, *solution*, *distillation*, *sublimation*, *evaporation*, *digestion*, *maceration*, *infusion*, *decoction*, *calcination*, &c. Some of these operations are mechanical; others, really chymical.

OPERATION, HIGH, see Lithotomy—o. Lateral, see Lithotomy—o. Sigaultian, Symphyseotomy.

OP'ERATOR. A surgeon who is in the habit of practising the greater operations. One who performs any operation. To be a good operator, the surgeon must be well acquainted with anatomy, and be possessed of strong nerve. See Surgeon.

OPERCULUM ASPERÆ ARTERIÆ, Larynx—o. Ilei, Bauhin, valve of—o. Cutis, Epidermis—o. Laryngis, Epiglottis—o. Oculi, Palpebra.

OPERIMENTUM PRÆTENSUM ABDOMINIS, Peritonæum.

OPHIASIS, Calvities, Porrigo decalvans.

OPHIOGLOS'SUM VULGA'TUM, *Echinoglos'sum*, *Lingua serpenta'ria*, *Adder's Tongue.* (F.) *Langue de Serpent. Family*, Filicoideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Cryptogamia. This plant was formerly considered to be vulnerary.

OPHIOPH'AGUS, from οφις, 'a serpent,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' An epithet for animals, which feed on serpents. Pliny has called certain African tribes by this name.

OPHIORRHI'ZA MUNGOS, from οφις, 'a serpent,' and ριζα, 'root.' *Family*, Gentianeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The name of the plant whose root has been called *Radix Serpen'tum*, *Mungos Radix.* The bitter root is much esteemed in Java, Sumatra, &c. for preventing the effects that usually follow the bite of the *naja*, a venomous serpent; with which view it is eaten by the natives. It is, also, a reputed anthelmintic.

OPHIOX'YLUM, from οφις, 'a serpent,' and ξυλον, 'wood.' Serpentine-wood plant.

OPHIOXYLUM SERPENTI'NUM, *Acavoe'ria*, *Lignum serpen'tum*, has also been recommended in the bites of serpents, and in intermittents. It is said to be very bitter.

OPHIS, Serpent.

OPHI'TES, from οφις, 'a serpent,' *Serpenti'nus*, *Serpen'tine* or *Black Por'phyry.* This rock was, formerly, worn as an amulet to cure diseases of the head.

OPHROSTAPHYLON, Bryonia alba.

OPHRYS, Supercilium.

OPHTHALMAL'GIA, from οφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the eye.

OPHTHAL'MIA, *Ophthalmi'tis*, from οφθαλμος, 'the eye.' *Oculo'rum inflamma'tio*, *Cauma ophthalmitis*, *Ophthalmopa'nia*, *Inflamma'tion of the Eye*, *Ophthalmy*, (F.) *Ophthalmie*, *Ophthalmite*, *Inflammation de l'œil*, *Catarrhe oculaire.* Three great varieties of ophthalmia, independently of the *acute* and *chronic* (which conditions occur in all inflammations,) may be reckoned:—the *Ophthalmia membranarum*, *O. purulenta*, and *O. tarsi.* The first is characterized by the general symptoms of ophthalmia;—pain and redness of the eye or its appendages: with intolerance of light, and unusual flow of tears; the inflammation being seated chiefly in the coats of the eyeball. It is the *Ophthalmia tarax'is*, *Conjunctivi'tis*, *Inflamma'tio conjunctivæ*, *Catarrhal ophthalmia*, *Ophthalmo-conjunctivitis*, *O. hu'mida*, *O. vera. Epiph'ora* (Galen,) *Conjunctival Ophthal'mia*, *Taraxis*, (Paulus of Ægina,) *Chemo'sis* (Aëtius,) *O. Chemosis*, *Lach'rymose Ophthalmia*, (F.) *Conjonctivite*, *Inflammation de la conjonctive.* In the *second*—*Ophthalmia purulen'ta*, *Blennophthal'mia*, *Bleph'aroblennorrhœ'a*, *Ophthalmoblennorrhœa*, *Blennorrhœa oculi*—the internal surface of the palpebræ associates in the inflammation of the eye-ball; and there is a copious secretion of a purulent fluid. An epidemic and contagious (?) variety of this is the *Ægyptian Ophthalmia*, *Ophthalmia epidem'ica*, *O. purulen'ta epidem'ica*, *O. contagio'sa*, *O. bellica*, *O. Asiat'ica*, *Blennorrhœ'a Oculi Ægyptiaca*, *Ophthalmie puriforme des nouveau-nés*,—called *Egyptian*, from its prevalence in Egypt during the British Expedition under Sir Ralph Abercromby. The inflammation, here is rapid and destructive; granulations shoot from the tunica conjunctiva, and occasionally there is intolerable pain, often succeeded by delirium. In new-born children, a species of purulent ophthalmia, *O. purulen'ta infan'tum*, *O. neonato'rum*, *Blepharophthal'mia neonato'rum*, *Lippitu'do neonato'rum*, *Blennorrhœ'a Oc'uli neonato'rum*, in which the palpebræ are florid and peculiarly tumid, is by no means uncommon. It seems to be caused by acrid discharges from the mother, applied to the eye of the infant during its exit; or to the stimulus of the light, when the child first opens its eyes. A severe form of purulent ophthalmia—*Hyperconjunctivite* (Piorry)—is produced by the application of gonorrhœal matter to the eye. It is the *Ophthalmia gonorrho'ica*, *Blennorrhœ'a oculi gonorrho'ica*, *Conjunctivi'tis blennorrha'gica*, *C. gonorrho'ica*, *Gonorrhœ'al Ophthal'mia*, (F.) *Ophthalmie blennorrhagique*, *Conjonctivite blennorrhagique.*

Ophthalmia is likewise modified by the condition of the constitution, and hence we have *strumous*, *variolous* and other inflammations of the conjunctiva.

The *third* variety—the *Ophthalmia Tarsi*, *Blepharophthal'mia*, *Blepharotis*, *Blepharoti'tis*, *Blepharo'tis*, *Psorophthal'mia*, *O. glutino'sa*, *Oculi palpebra'rum scabies prurigino'sa*, *Adenophthalmia*—is seated chiefly in the tarsus; the sebaceous crypts secreting a viscid and acrid fluid, that glues and ulcerates its edges, and irritates the eye.

Digitized by Google

Ophthalmia Membranarum, when slight, requires little treatment: the antiphlogistic regimen—and, particularly, avoiding exposure to light,—being all that is necessary. When more severe, along with this, general and local bloodletting, especially by leeches to the sides of the septum narium, must be employed, so as to make a decided impression on the system; with nauseating doses of antimony, purgatives, blisters (at some distance from the organ,) refrigerants; and astringents, cold or warm, according to circumstances, to the eye. In *Purulent Ophthalmy*, these measures must be still more actively employed, otherwise disorganization will speedily follow:—the granulations, which form on the adnata of the eyelids, may be removed with the scissors, and the sore touched with a solution of alum. *Ophthalmia Tarsi* must be treated on general principles, when severe. It usually, however, requires merely the antiphlogistic regimen, with the occasional use, especially at night, of a slightly stimulating ointment; such as the unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi, considerably reduced with lard. The ointment prevents the eyelids from being glued together during the night, and thus obviates the irritation caused by attempts at separating them.

Ophthalmia, Ægyptian, see Ophthalmia—o. Asiatica, see Ophthalmia—o. Bellica, see Ophthalmia—o. Catarrhal, see Ophthalmia—o. Chronica, Lippitudo—o. Conjunctival, see Ophthalmia—o. Contagiosa, see Ophthalmia—o. Epidemica, see Ophthalmia—o. Glutinosa, see Ophthalmia—o. Gonorrhoica, see Ophthalmia—o. Gonorrhœal, see Ophthalmia—o. Humida, see Ophthalmia—o. Lachrymose, see Ophthalmia—o. Membranarum, see Ophthalmia—o. Neonatorum, see Ophthalmia—o. Phlyctenular, O. strumous—o Purulenta, see Ophthalmia—o. Purulenta epidemica, see Ophthalmia—o. Purulenta infantum, see Ophthalmia—o. Rheumatic, Sclerotitis—o. Sicca, Xerophthalmia—o. Taraxis, see Ophthalmia—o. Tarsi, see Ophthalmia—o. Varicosa, Cirsophthalmia—o. Vera, see Ophthalmia.

OPHTHALMIATER, Oculist.

OPHTHAL'MIC, *Ophthal'micus*, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye.' That which relates or belongs to the eye.

Ophthalmic Artery, *A. orbitaire*, (Ch.) arises from the internal carotid, and issues from the cranium by the foramen opticum. At first, it is situate at the outer and lower side of the optic nerve, but ascends above this nerve, and passes towards the inner angle of the orbit. It furnishes, in its course, the *lachrymal*, *centralis retinæ*, *infra-orbitars*, *ciliaries*, *anterior ciliaries*, *inferior and superior musculars*, *anterior and posterior ethmoidals*, and *superior and inferior palpebrals*. After having given off these, it divides into two branches—the *frontal* and *nasal*, which furnish a number of ramifications,—some superficial, others deep seated.

Ophthal'mic Ganglion, *Lentic'ular G.*, *G. orbitaire*, (Ch) is one of the smallest ganglions of the body. It is situate at the outer side of the optic nerve near the bottom of the orbit; is irregularly quadrilateral and flat: its colour being of a reddish gray. Behind, it communicates by its posterior angles—by means of nervous filaments—with the nasal nerve of the ophthalmic and the motor oculi. Each of its anterior angles furnishes a fasciculus of small nerves. These are the ciliary nerves.

Ophthalmic Nerve, or *Ophthalmic Nerve* of Willis, *Orbito frontal*, (Ch.) is the smallest and first of the three branches given off by the 5th pair. It proceeds along the external paries of the cavernous sinus, and enters the orbit by the sphenoidal fissure. It divides into three branches: one, *external*—the lachrymal nerve; another, *superior*—frontal nerve, and the last, *internal*—the nasal nerve. See Lachrymal, Frontal, Nasal.

Ophthalmic or Optic Remedy, (F.) *Topique ophthalmique*, is a medicine employed in ophthalmia.

Ophthalmic Vein has the same arrangement as the artery, which it accompanies in all its divisions. It issues from the orbit at the inner part of the sphenoidal fissure, and discharges its blood into the cavernous sinus.

The name *Facial Ophthalmic* has been given to the branch by which the facial vein communicates with the ophthalmic.

OPHTHALMICA, Euphrasia officinalis.

OPHTHALMICI EXTERNI, Motores oculorum.

OPHTHALMIE PURIFORME DES NOUVEAU-NES, see Ophthalmia—*o. Blennorrhagique*, see Ophthalmia.

OPHTHALMITE, Ophthalmia.

OPHTHALMITIS, Ophthalmia. This term is occasionally restricted to inflammation of the globe of the eye, in which both the external and internal structures are involved.

OPHTHALMO-BLENNORRHŒA, Ophthalmia (purulent.)

OPHTHALMO-CARCINO'MA, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and καρκινωμα, 'cancer.' Cancer of the eye.

OPHTHALMOCELE, Exophthalmia.

OPHTHALMODYN'IA, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and ὀδυνη, 'pain,' especially rheumatic pain of the eye. Plenck has given this name to neuralgia of the frontal nerve, in which the pain irradiates particularly towards the bottom of the orbit. See Neuralgia, Frontal.

Ophthalmodynia Periodica, Neuralgia, facial.

OPHTHALMOG'RAPHY, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and γραφη, 'a description.' The part of anatomy which gives a description of the eye. An anatomical description of the eye.

OPHTHALMOL'OGY, *Ophthalmolog"ia*, (F.) *Oculistique*, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of the eye. An anatomical treatise on the eye. A description of the eye in health and in disease.

OPHTHALMOM'ETER, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An instrument of the nature of compasses, invented by F. Petit, for measuring the capacity of the anterior and posterior chambers of the eye in anatomical experiments.

OPHTHALMOPLE'GIA, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and πλησσω, 'I strike.' Paralysis of one or more of the muscles of the eye.

OPHTHALMOPONIA. Ophthalmia.

OPHTHALMOPTO'SIS, from ὀφθαλμος, 'an eye,' and πτωσις, 'a prolapse.' A word employed by some authors in the sense of exophthalmia (q. v.) by others, in that of hydrophthalmia (q. v.)

OPHTHALMORRHA'GIA, from ὀφθαλμος,

Digitized by Google

'the eye,' and ῥηγνυμι, 'I break forth.' Hemorrhage from the tunica conjunctiva. It is rare.

OPHTHALMOS, Eye.

OPHTHALMOSCOPI'A, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and σκοπεω, 'I regard attentively.' The art of judging of the temperament, &c. of a person, by examining his eyes. The art of judging of health or disease by inspection of the eyes.

OPHTHALMOSTA'TUM, (F.) *Ophthalmostat*, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and στασις, 'station.' *Spec'ulum Oc'uli.* An instrument for fixing the eye.

OPHTHALMOTO'MY, *Ophthalmotom'ia*, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' The part of anatomy which treats of the dissection of the eye. It has, also, been applied to extirpation of the eye.

OPHTHALMOX'YSIS, from ὀφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and ξυω, 'I scrape.' A name given to the scarifications sometimes practised on the conjunctiva, in cases of ophthalmia.

OPHTHALMOXYS'TRUM. An instrument for scraping the eye. Name given to a small brush, with barbs like an ear of barley or rye, intended to scarify the eyelids in certain cases of ophthalmia.

OPIANE, Narcotine.

OPIAT. Opiate—o. *Dentifrice*, Dentifrice.

OPIATE, *Opia'tum*, (F.) *Opiat*, from οπιον, οπος, 'juice,' 'opium.' A medicine containing opium. A medicine that procures sleep. An *electuary*. Formerly, an electuary, which contained opium. In this sense, the *Codex* of Paris retains it.

OPIATUM FEBRIF'UGUM,—*Electua'rium de Kinâ Kinâ; Electuary of Cincho'na.* (*Pulv. cinch.* ℥xviij, *ammon. muriat.* ℥j *mellis*, *syrup. absinth.* ää ℥ij. Make into an electuary. *Ph. P.*) Given, when cinchona is indicated.

OPIATUM MESENTER'ICUM, *Electua'rium de A'loë, Muria'te Hydrar'gyri et Ferro.* (*Gum. ammon.* ℥ss, *sennæ* ℥vj, *hydrargyri submuriat., rad. ari. aloës socotrin.* ää ℥ij, *pulv. scammon. comp.* (vulg. *de tribus.*) *rhej. rad.* ää ℥iij, *ferri limatur. porphyrisat.* ℥ss. Bruise and mix together, add of *compound syrup of apples* double the weight of the other matters, and make into an electuary. *Ph. P.*) Dose, ℥ss to ℥ij, in obstructions of the liver, mesentery, &c.

OPION, Opium.

OPIS'THENAR, οπισθιναρ, from οπισθε, 'backwards,' and θενας, 'the flat of the hand.' The back of the hand.

OPISTHOCEPHALON, Occiput.

OPISTHOCRANIUM, Occiput.

OPISTHOCYPHOSIS, Cyphoma.

OPISTHOTO'NOS, *Raptus posterga'neus. Tet'anus dorsa'lis, T. postic'eus, T. posterga'neus*, from οπισθε, 'backwards,' and τεινω, 'I stretch.' A species of tetanus, in which the body is bent backwards.

OPIUM, see Papaver—o. Colatum, Extractum opii—o. Depuratum, Extractum opii.

OPOBALSAMUM, see Amyris opobalsamum

OPOCARPASON, Carpasium (juice.)

OPODEL'DOCH, *Opodel'doch.* An unmeaning term, frequently used by Paracelsus. Formerly, it signified a plaster for all external injuries; now, it is applied to the Linimentum Saponis Compositum (q. v.)

OPODELDOCH, STEER'S. A liniment, called after the inventor. There are many formulæ for its preparation. The following is one. *Sap. alb.* ℔j, *camphor* ℥ij, *ol. rorismarini f.* ℥iv, *spiritus vini rectificati* Oij. See Linimentum Saponis Compositum.

OPODYMUS, Diprosopus.

OPOPIOS, Optic.

OPOPONACUM, Pastinaca opoponax.

OPOPONAX, see Pastinaca opoponax.

OPOPONAXWORT, Pastinaca opoponax.

OPO'RICE, from οπωρα, 'autumnal fruits.' A medicine, composed of several autumnal fruits, particularly of quinces, pomegranates, &c. and wine. It was formerly administered in dysentery, diseases of the stomach, &c.

OPOS, Extract—o. Silphion, Laserpitium.

OPPIDULUM, Vulva.

OPPILATIO, Emphraxis.

OPPILATIVUS, Obstruens.

OPPO'NENS, (F.) *Opposant*, *ob*, and *ponere*, 'to place.' That which faces or is put in opposition to something. The name has been given to two muscles of the hand.

OPPONENS MIN'IMI DIG''ITI, *Carpo-métacarpien du petit doigt* (Ch.) *Métacarpien du petit doigt*, (F.) *Opposant du petit doigt.* This muscle has the same shape and arrangement as the preceding, but is of less size. It is situate in the hypothenar eminence. Its fibres are inserted into the anterior annular ligament of the carpus, and terminate on the whole length of the inner edge of the 5th metacarpal bone. This muscle carries the 5th metacarpal bone forwards, and outwards, and thus augments the concavity of the palm of the hand.

OPPONENS POL'LICIS, *Flexor ossis metacar'pi pollicis*, *Opponens pollicis manûs*, *Flexor primi interno'dii* (Douglass,) *Antith'enar* sive *semi-interosseus pollicis*, *Carpo-métacarpien du pouce* (Ch.,) *Métacarpien du pouce*, (F.) *Opposant du Pouce.* A small, flat, triangular muscle, situate in the substance of the thenar eminence. It is attached, on the one hand, to the anterior annular ligament of the carpus and to the trapezium; and, on the other, to the whole of the outer margin of the first metacarpal bone. This muscle impresses on the first bone of the metacarpus a movement of rotation, which opposes the thumb to the other fingers.

OPPOSANT, Opponens—o. *du petit doigt*, Opponens minimi digiti—o. *du pouce*, Opponens pollicis.

OPPRESSIO, Catalepsy—o. Nocturna, Incubus.

OPPRESSION, *Oppres'sio*, *Thlipsis*, *Catathlip'sis*, from *opprimere*, (*ob*, and *premere*, *pressum*,) 'to press against.' A state, in which the patient experiences a sensation of weight in the part affected. When employed abstractedly, it means, particularly, *oppression of the chest*—*Oppressio Pec'toris*, (F.) *O. de Poitrine.*

OPPRESSION, (F.) *Oppression des forces*, *Oppres'sio vir'ium*, is, also, used for that condition, at the commencement of fevers, &c., in which the system is oppressed rather than debilitated, and where the vascular action rises, as the obstruction to free circulation is relieved by bleeding, purging, &c.

OPS, Eye.

OPSIALGIA, Neuralgia, facial.

OPSIONU'SI, from οψις, 'vision,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' *Morbi visûs.* Diseases of vision.

OPSIS, Vision.

Digitized by Google

OPSOMA'NIAC, *Opsom'anes*, (F.) *Opsomane*, from *οψον*, 'aliment,' and *μανια*. One who loves some particular aliment to madness.

OPTESIS, Assatio.

OPTIC, *Op'ticus*, *Opo'pios*, from *οπτομαι*, 'I see.' That which relates to vision.

OPTIC FORAMEN, *Foru'men opticum*, (F.) *Trou optique*. A round opening in the sphenoid bone, near the base of its lesser ala, through which the optic nerve passes.

OPTIC GANGLIA, Quadrigemina tubercula.

OPTIC NERVE, *Nervus op'ticus*, *Par secun'dum* seu *op'ticum* seu *viso'rium*, *Nerve of the 2d pair*, *Nervus visi'vus* seu *viso'rius*, *Ocular nerve* of Chaussier. These nerves are remarkable for their size; for their running a longer course within than without, the cranium; and for their furnishing no branch from their origin to their termination. They do not seem to arise, as was long supposed, from the optic thalami, but from the tubercula quadrigemina. Immediately after their origin they proceed forwards; are, at first, broad and flat; but afterwards become narrower and round. In front of the fossa pituitaria, they unite and decussate, each nerve proceeding through the optic foramen with the ophthalmic artery. The nerve passes to the back part of the globe of the eye, becomes narrower, and enters that organ to give rise to the nervous expansion called the retina, (q. v.) Besides its neurilemma, the optic nerve is surrounded by a sheath, furnished by the dura mater. This accompanies it as far as the eye.

The optic nerve is the nerve of special sensibility of the eye.

OPTICO-TROCHLEI-SCLEROTICIEN, Oblique superior of the eye.

OPTILOS, Eye.

OPUNTIA, Cactus opuntia.

OR, Gold.

ORA SERRATA, see Ciliary (Body.)

ORACH, STINKING, Chenopodium vulvaria.

ORANGE, FLOWERS OF THE, see Citrus aurantium—o. Root, Hydrastis Canadensis—o. Tree, Citrus aurantium.

ORANGEADE, (F.) A drink, made with orange juice diluted with water. It is antiphlogistic, and often recommended in acute diseases.

ORANGES, see Citrus aurantium—o. Curassoa, Aurantia curassaventia.

ORBICULAIRE DES LÈVRES, Orbicularis oris—*o. des Paupières*, Orbicularis palpebrarum

ORBIC'ULAR, *Orbicula'ris*, from *orbis*, 'a circle.'

ORBICULAR BONE, *Os orbicula're* seu *lenticula're* seu *Sylvii* seu *orbicula're Syl'vii*, *Glob'ulus stapedis ossis*, *Epiph'ysis cruris longio'ris incu'dis*, is the smallest of the four bones of the ear. It is scarcely perceptible, round, convex on two surfaces, and situate between the long ramus of the incus and the head of the stapes.

ORBICULAR MUSCLES are muscles with circular fibres surrounding some natural opening of the body. 1. *Orbicula'ris Oris*, *Sphincter Labio'rum*, *Semi* vel *Demi-orbicula'ris*, *Supra-semi-orbicula'ris*, *Constric'tor Oris*, *Labia'lis*, *Osculato'rius*, *Basia'tor*, (F.) *Labial*, *Orbiculaire des lèvres*. A muscle situate in the substance of the lips, and, extending from one commissure to the other. It is formed of two very distinct portions, of a semi-oval shape; one belonging to the upper lip, the other to the lower. Their extremities cross at the commissures, and are confounded with the other muscles of the parts. The use of this fleshy muscle is to bring the lips together, and to close the aperture of the mouth, by making it represent a sort of *Bourrelet* (q. v.) with radiated wrinkles. It is an antagonist to every other muscle of the lips. *Orbicularis Palpebra'rum*, *Orbicularis oc'uli*, *Orbicularis palpebra'rum ciliaris*, *Palpebrarum duo musculi*, *Maxil'lo-palpébral*, *Palpebra'lis*, *Constrict'or palpebra'rum*, *Sphincter Palpebra'rum* seu *Oculi*, *Naso-palpébral* (Ch.), (F.) *Palpébral*, *Orbiculaire des paupières*. A muscle common to both the eyelids, and seated in their substance. It is broad, thin, transversely oval, and cleft in its great diameter. It is attached to the nasal process of the superior maxillary bone; to the internal angular process of the frontal bone, and to the orbitar process of the superior maxillary bone. From these origins the muscle passes outwards, under the skin of the eyelids, surrounding the orbit in a circular manner, extending somewhat beyond it, and covering the upper part of the cheek. It is inserted into the skin of the eyelids, its upper and inner edge being intimately connected with the frontal and corrugator muscles. Its use is to close the eye, by bringing the eyelids together. The part of the orbicularis, which covers the cartilages of the eyelids, and which is remarkably thin, is the *Musculus Ciliaris* of some authors.

ORBICULARIS OCULI, Orbicularis palpebrarum, see Orbicular muscles—o. Recti, Sphincter ani externus.

ORBIT, *Or'bita*, *Troch'ia*, from *orbis*, 'a circle.' The circular cavities are so called, which lodge the organs of sight. The *orbits* or *orbitar fossæ* or *cavities*, *conchi*, *κογχοι*, are situate at the upper part of the face, and are composed of seven bones, viz:—the *frontal*, above; the *palate* and *superior maxillary*, below: the *sphenoid* and *malar*, externally, and the *ethmoid* and *lachrymal*, internally. The orbit is filled by the globe of the eye, with its different accessary parts—muscles, nerves, vessels, the lachrymal gland, &c.

ORBITAL FISSURE, SUPERIOR, Sphenoidal fissure—o. Fissure, inferior, Maxillary fissure.

OR'BITAR, *Orbita'rius*, *Orbita'lis*; same etymon. Relating or belonging to the orbit.

ORBITAR APOPH'YSES or PROC''ESSES terminate the two extremities of the orbitar arch. The *external* is much more prominent, and is articulated with the cheek bone; the *internal* is thinner, and joins the os unguis.

ORBITAR ARCH, (F.) *Arcade orbitaire*, is the projecting, round margin, which separates the *frontal* and *orbitar* surfaces of the os frontis: and forms a part of the circumference of the orbit.

OR'BITAR FISSURES, (F.) *Fentes orbitaires*. These are situate in the orbit. They are two in number: one *superior*, the Sphenoidal, (q. v.) the other *inferior*, Spheno-maxillary, (q. v.)

ORBITAR FORAM'INA. Of these there are several:—1. The *Foramen orbitarium supe'rius*, (F.) *Trou orbitaire supérieur*, which is situate at the junction of the inner third of the orbitar arch with its two outer thirds, and gives passage to the frontal nerve. 2. The *Foram'ina orbita'ria interio'ra* vel *inter'na*, *Foramina ethmoïdea*.

Digitized by Google

These are situate at the upper part of the internal paries of the orbit, and are formed by the union of two notches of the os frontis with two similar ones of the ethmoid; and are distinguished into *anterior* and *posterior*. The former gives passage to the ethmoidal filament of the nasal nerve and to a small artery.

ORBITAR NERVE, *Nervus orbita'lis* seu *orbita'rius*, is a branch given off from the superior maxillary. It enters the orbit by the sphenomaxillary fissure, and divides into two filaments; the one—*malar*—which passes over the cheek bone, is distributed to the orbicularis palpebrarum, and anastomoses with the facial nerve; the other—*temporal*—which passes to the temporal fossæ, and anastomoses with the inferior maxillary and facial, to become afterwards subcutaneous.

ORBITO-EXTUS-SCLÉROTICIEN, Rectus externus oculi—*o. Intus-Sclératicien*, Rectus internus oculi—*o. Maxillo-labial*, Levator labii superioris proprius—*o. Palpébral*, Levator palpebræ superioris—*o. Sus-palpébral*, Levator palpebræ superioris.

ORCANETTE, Anchusa officinalis.

ORCHEA, Scrotum.

ORCHEITIS, Hernia humoralis.

ORCHEOCATABASIS, Orchidocatabasis.

ORCHEOCELE, Orchiocele.

ORCHEOTOMY, Castration.

ORCHESTROMANIA, Chorea.

ORCHIDITIS, Hernia humoralis.

ORCHIDOCATAB'ASIS, *Orcheocatab'asis*, from ορχις, 'the testis,' and καταβασις, 'descent.' The descent of the testes into the scrotum.

ORCHIDOCELE, Hernia humoralis.

ORCHIDONCUS, Hernia humoralis.

ORCHIDOTOMY, Castration.

ORCHILL, Lichen roccella.

ORCHIOCE'LE, *Orcheoce'le*, from ορχις, 'the testicle,' and κηλη, 'a rupture.' A tumour of the testicle. Hernia humoralis, (q. v.) A name given to several diseases of the testicle and its envelopes, essentially differing from each other.

ORCHIS, Testicle—o. Butterfly, Orchis bifolia.

ORCHIS MAS'CULA, *Satyr'ion*, *Male Orchis*, *Testic'ulus cani'nus*, *Cynosor'chis*, *Dogs' stones*, *Male Fools' stones*, *Twinroot*. This root has had a place in some pharmacopœias, on account of the glutinous, slimy juice it contains. The root of the *Orchis bifolia* or *Butterfly orchis* has likewise been collected. It has been used as a demulcent. Its fancied aphrodisiac virtues seem to be owing to its resemblance to ορχις, 'a testicle,' whence its name.

Salep is obtained from this variety of the orchis;—and from the *Orchis morio*, &c. See Salep.

ORCHITE, Hernia humoralis.

ORCHITIS, Hernia humoralis.

ORCHOI, see Tarsus.

ORCHOTOMIA, Castration.

ORDINAIRES, Menses.

ORDONNANCE, Formula, Prescription.

OREILLE D'HOMME, Asarum—*o. de Souris*, Hieracium pilosella.

OREILLETTE, Asarum, Auricle of the heart.

OREILLONS, Parotis, Cynanche parotidæa.

ORELIA GLANDIFLORA, Allamanda.

OREOSELINUM, Athamanta aureoselinum—o. Africanum, Bubon galbanum.

OREXIS, Appetite.

ORGAN, *Or'ganum*, *Or'ganon*. 'An instrument.' Part of an organized being, destined to exercise some particular function. Thus—the eyes are organs of sight; the muscles are organs of motion, &c. The collection of organs, which concur in any function, is called apparatus, (q. v.)

ORGANA GENERATIONI INSERVIENTES, Genital organs—o. Sudoripara, see Perspiration.

ORGANES GÉNITAUX, Genital organs.

ORGAN'IC, *Organ'icus*, relating to an organ or organs. It is also used synonymously with *vital*, in contradistinction to *physical*.

ORGANIC DISEASES or LESIONS are such as concern the organ itself, in contradistinction to *functional*, which merely concern the function. Of course, *organic* diseases of a part are always more serious than *functional*.

OR'GANISM. Same etymon. The living economy. Many physiologists have used this word synonymously with organization; but more especially to designate the aggregate of forces which govern organized beings, animals as well as vegetables.

ORGANIZATION, *Organisa'tio*, from οργανον, 'an organ.' The manner of structure proper to different beings. The collection of parts composing an organized body, and the laws which govern it. It is also employed in the sense of the structure of a part; as, the *organization of the heart*, &c.

ORGANIZATION, COMPOUNDS OF, Principles, immediate.

OR'GANIZED, *Or'ganis instruc'tus*. That which is composed of organs.

ORGANIZED BODIES, (F.) *Corps organisés*, are those endowed with life; i. e. animals and vegetables: in opposition to *inorganic* bodies, which term comprises the mineral kingdom.—See Corpus.

ORGANOG''ENY, *Organogen'ia*; from οργανον, 'an organ,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' The doctrine of the formation of the different organs.

ORGANOG'RAPHY, *Organograph'ia*, from οργανον, 'an organ,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the organs of a living body.

ORGANOLOGY, Anatomy, Craniology.

ORGANON OLFACTÛS, Nasus.

ORGASM, *Orgas'mus*, *Orgo'sis*, from οργαω, 'I desire ardently.' State of excitement and turgescence of any organ whatever. Applied particularly to the genital organs at the height of venereal excitement.

ORGASMUS, Turgescence.

ORGAS'TICA. Same etymon. The second order of the glass *Genetica* of Good. Defined: diseases affecting the orgasm; organic or constitutional infirmity disordering the power or the desire of procreating.

ORGE, Rage.

ORGE, Hordeum—*o. Perlé*, see Hordeum.

ORGEAT, Syrupus amygdalæ.

ORGELET, Hordeolum.

ORGEOLET, Hordeolum.

ORGOSIS, Orgasm.

ORICHALCUM, Brass.

ORICULAR, Auricular.

ORICULE, Pavilion of the ear.

ORIFICIUM DEXTRUM VENTRICULI, Pylorus.

ORIG'ANUM, *Origanum vulga're*, *Cuni'la*

Digitized by Google

bu'bula, Marjora'na mancura'na, O. heracleot'icum, Zazarhen'di herba, Wild mar'joram, Common marjoram, Mancura'na, (F.) *Pied de lit. Family,* Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia. This plant resembles marjoram in smell; and has a pungent taste, much like thyme. It is aromatic and stimulant; and its oil possesses the properties of the essential oils in general. The oil, *oleum origani,* Ph. U. S.—is very pungent and is rarely given internally. It is used in toothache.

ORIGANUM AQUATICUM, Eupatorium cannabinum—o. Creticum, O. dictamnus.

ORIGANUM DICTAM'NUS, *Dictamnus Cret'icus, O. Creticum, Oni'tis, Dittany of Crete,* (F.) *Dictamne de Crète.* The leaves of this plant were once recommended as emmenagogue and alexipharmic.

ORIGANUM HERACLEOTICUM, Origanum.

ORIGANUM MAJORA'NA, *Marjora'na, O. majoranoi'des, Majorana, Sweet marjoram, Samp'sucus, Agriorig'anum, Amar'acus,* (F.) *Marjolaine.* Its odour is strong and fragrant; taste aromatic and bitterish. Its properties are those of a stomachic and errhine. It is chiefly used, however, for culinary purposes, and as a snuff in headache.

ORIGANUM SYRIACUM, Teucrium marum.

ORIGINAIRE, (F.) from *origo,* 'origin.' This term has been used, by French writers, in the same sense as *congenital.* It is particularly applied to affections depending upon faulty conformation, or to faulty conformation itself.

ORISMOLOGY, Terminology.

ORME, Appetite.

ORME, Ulmus.

ORMSKIRK MEDICINE. A celebrated antilyssic remedy, supposed to consist of *Pulv. Cretæ,* ℥ss; *Bol. Armen.* ℥iij: *Alumin.* gr. x; *Pulv. Inulæ* ℥j; *Ol. Anisi,* gtt. vj.

This is taken for a dose every morning for six times, in a glass of water, with a small proportion of fresh milk.

ORNITHOGALUM MARITIMUM, Scilla.

ORNUS EUROPÆA, see Fraxinus ornus—o. Sylvestris, Fraxinus excelsior.

OROBAN'CHE VIRGINIA'NA, *Epifa'gus America'nus, E. Virginia'nus, Virgin'ia broom-rape, Beech-drops, Cancer-root. Family,* Orobanchoideæ. This parasitic plant is astringent, and a peculiar and extremely nauseous bitter. It is most powerful when fresh. It has been used in dysentery; and, externally, to obstinate ulcers.

OROBAN'CHE AMERICANA, and O. UNIFLO'RA, have the same properties, and are, likewise, called *Cancer root, Earth club* and *Clapwort.*

OROBE, Ervum ervilia.

OROBION, see Ervum ervilia.

OROBOI'DES, from ὄροβος, 'the orobus,' and εἶδος, 'form.' Having the shape of the orobus. A name given to the sediment in urine, when of a fawn colour,—like the orobus.

OROBUS, Ervum ervilia.

ORONGE, see Agaric.

OROPHALL'US; from ὄρος, or ὄρρος, 'the rump,' and φαλλος, 'the male organ.' A monster having a second male organ originating from the rump.—Gurlt.

OR'PIMENT, *Auripigmen'tum, Orpin, Risigal'lum, Cloanz, Elomé, Sira, Lempnias, Spec'ulum cit'rinum, Yrides, Yride.* The native yellow sulphuret of arsenic. It is poisonous, but less so than the oxide. It is, also, called *Adarigo, Adarnech, Ahusal, Alihanacha, Azarnat.* The Turks prepare a depilatory with it, which they call *Rusma.*

ORPIN, Orpiment—o. *Brûlant,* Sedum—o. *Grand,* Sedum telephium—o. *Reprise,* Sedum telephium.

ORPINE, Sedum telephium.

ORRHOPYG'ION. The inferior extremity of the vertebral column; from ὄρος, 'extremity,' and πυγη, 'the nates.' Also, the raphe, extending from the penis to the anus, and separating the scrotum into two parts.

ORRHOS, Perinæum, Serum.

ORRIS, Iris florentina—o. Common, Iris germanica.

ORSEILLE, Lichen roccella.

ORTEIL, Digitus pedis.

ORTHOCOLON, Ankylosis.

ORTHOCYLLOSIS, Ankylosis.

ORTHODO'RON. A measure with the Greeks, equal to eleven finger-breadths.

ORTHOPÆDI'A, from ὀρθος, 'right,' and παις, 'a child.' The part of medicine whose object is to prevent and correct deformity in the bodies of children. Often used, however, with a more extensive signification, to enhance the correction or prevention of deformities at all ages. *Orthosomatics,* from ὀρθος, 'right,' and σωμα, 'body,' has been proposed as a preferable term.

ORTHOPED'IC, *Orthopæ'dicus;* same etymon. Relating to Orthopædia,—as *Orthopedic Institution:* an institution for the correction or prevention of deformities in children.

ORTHOPHREN'IC, *Orthophren'icus,* from ὀρθος, 'right,' and φρην, 'mind.' Relating to sound mind.

ORTHOPNŒ'A, *Suffoca'tio, Strangula'tio, Præfocat'io, Prax, Pnigmus, Angor, Apnœ'a,* from ὀρθος, 'right,' 'straight,' and πνεω, 'I respire.' Impracticability of breathing in the horizontal posture. Necessity of being in the erect posture, in order to respire.

ORTHOPNŒA CARDIACA, Angina Pectoris—o. Convulsiva, Asthma—o. Cynanchica, Cynanche trachealis—o. Hydrothoracica, Hydrothorax—o. Hysterica, Angone—o. Tussiculosa, Pertussis.

ORTHOSOMATIQUE, Orthopædia.

ORTIE, Urtica—o. *Blanche,* Lamium album—o. *Brûlante,* Urtica urens—o. *Morte,* Lamium album—o. *Morte des Bois,* Galeopsis—o. *Romaine,* Urtica pilulifera.

ORTYX, Tetrao coturnix.

ORVALE, Salvia sclarea.

ORVIETA'NUM. From the Italian *Orvietano.* An electuary regarded as an invaluable antidote, and composed of *Old theriac, Dried vipers, Scorzonera, Carlina, Imperatorium, Angelica, Bistort, Rosemary, Juniper, Cinnamon, Cloves, Mace, Honey,* and a crowd of other substances. Its medical properties resembled, in some respects, those of the theriac. It was so called according to some, because invented by Orvietano, a celebrated charlatan; or, according to others, from Orvieto, a town in Italy.

ORY'ZA, from *Orez,* (Arab.,) *Ory'za sati'va, Rice,* (F.) *Riz. Family,* Gramineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. A plant, almost aquatic, and indigenous in China, one of the richest productions of Egypt, and which prospers in the warmer regions of the four quarters of the globe. Its amylaceous seeds nourish more men than those of wheat and rye together.

Digitized by Google

Besides being alimentary, they are demulcent and emollient.

OS, Bone, Mouth—o. Acromii, Acromion—o. ad Cubitale, Radius—o. Adjutorium, Humeri os—o. Alæforme, Sphenoid—o. Alagas, Coccyx, Sacrum—o. Amphideon, Os uteri—*o. Anonyme*, Innominatum os—o. Anticum, *Avant bouche*—o. Arcuale, Temporal bone—o. Armale, Temporal bone—o. Asser, Sternum—*o. de l'Assiette*, Ischion—o. Azygos, Sphenoid—o. Ballistæ, Astragalus—o. Basilare, Occipital bone, Palate bone, Sacrum, Sphenoid—o. Baxillare, Sphenoid—o. Bicorne, Hyoides os—o. Brachiale, Humeri os—o. Brachii, Humeri os—o. Calcis, Calcaneum—o. Capitatum, Magnum os—o. Caudæ, Occipital bone—o. Coccygis, Coccyx—o. Coliforme, Ethmoid—o. Convolutum superius, Turbinated bone, middle—o. Coronale, Frontal bone—o. Coxæ, Innominatum os—*o. Coxal*, Innominatum os, Ischion—*o. Cribleux*, Ethmoid—o. Cribriforme, Ethmoid—o. Cribrosum, Ethmoid—*o. Crochu*, Os unciforme.

OS CROTOPHALE. A name, given by M. Béclard, to a bone sometimes met with at the anterior and inferior angle of the parietal bone; from κροταφος, 'the temple.'

OS CUBITI INFERIUS, Ulna—*o. de la Cuisse*, Femur—o. Cuneiforme, Sphenoid—o. Cuneo comparatum, Sphenoid—o. Durum, Temporal bone—o. Ensiforme, Sternum.

OS ÉPACTALE. A name given to one of the ossa Wormiana; particularly to one met with in the posterior fontanelle, and which has been described by G. Fischer, under the name *Os epactale* sive *Goethianum*.

OS ÉPACTAUX, Wormiana ossa.

OS EXTERNUM. The entrance into the vagina, in contradistinction to the *Os internum*, or *Os uteri*.

OS EXTRA ORDINEM CARPI, Os pisiforme—o. Fibrosum, Occipital bone—o. Foraminulentum, Ethmoid—o. Frontis, Frontal bone—o. Genæ. Malæ os—o. Gladioli, Sternum—*o. Grand*, Magnum os—*o. Grand, col du*, Collum ossis magni—o. Grandinosum, Cuboid—o. Gutturis, Hyoides os—o. Hamatum, Os unciforme—*o. Hors du rang*, Os pisiforme—o. Hypseloides, Hyoides os—o. Inconjugatum, Sphenoid—o. Incudi similis, Incus—o. Inferius ventriculi, Pylorus—*o. Innommé*, Innominatum os—*o. Intercalés*, Wormiana ossa—o. Internum, Os uteri—o. Inverecundum, Frontal bone—o. Ischii, Ischion—o. Jugale, Malæ os—o. Jugamentum, Malæ os—o. Juguli, Clavicle—o. Lachrymale, Unguis os—o. Lambda, Occipital bone—o. Lambdoides, Hyoides os, Occipital bone—o. Lapideum, Temporal bone—o. Lenticulare, Os orbiculare, Os pisiforme—o. Lepidoides, Temporal bone—o. Linguæ, Hyoides os—o. Linguale, Hyoides os—o. Lithoides, Temporal bone—o. Magnum, neck of the, Collum ossis magni—*o. Malaire*, Malæ, os—o. Maxillæ superioris undecimum, Vomer—*o. Maxillaire inférieure*, Collum mandibulæ—o. Memoriæ, Occipital bone—o. Mendosum, Temporal bone—o. Morsus Adami, Thyroid cartilage—o. Muceronatum, Xiphoid cartilage—o. Multangulum majus, Trapezium os—o. Multangulum minus, Trapezoides os—o. Multiforme, Ethmoid, Sphenoid—*o. Nasaux*, Nasal bones—o. Naviculare, Os scaphoides—o. Nervale, Temporal bone—o. Nervosum, Occipital bone—o. Occipitis, Occipital bone—o. Orbiculare, Os pisiforme—*o. du Palais*, Palate bone—o. Palati, Palate bone—*o. Palatin*, Palate bone—o. Papillare, Sphenoid—o. Pectinis, Pubis, os—o. Pectoris, Sternum—o. Pelvicephalicum, Occipital bone—o. Perone, Fibula—o. Petrosum, Temporal bone—o. Polymorphon, Sphenoid—*o. de la Pommette*, Malæ os—o. Posterum, Pharynx—o. Præruptæ rupi assimilatum, Temporal bone—o. Procubitale, Ulna—*o. Propres du nez*, Nasal bones—o. Proræ, Occipital bone—o. Puppis, Frontal bone, Occipital bone—o. Pyramidale carpi, Trapezoides os—o. Pyxidis, Occipital bone—o. Rationis, Frontal bone—*o. du Rayon*, Radius—o. Sacrum, Sacrum—o. Saxeum, Temporal bone—o. Scutiforme, Patella—o. Sedentarium, see Ischiatic—o. Semilunare, Lunare os—o. Sextum cranii, Occipital bone—*o. du Sinciput*, Parietal bones, see Sinciput—*o. Sous-ethmoïdal*, Turbinated bone, inferior—o. Sphæno-basilare, Occipital bone—o. Sphecoides, Sphenoid—o. Sphenoidale, Sphenoid—o. Sphenoides, Sphenoid—o. Spongiosum, Ethmoid—o. Spongiosum inferius, Turbinated bone, inferior—o. Spongiosum medium, Turbinated bone, middle—o. Spongiosum superius, Turbinated bone, middle, Turbinated bone, superior—o. Spongoides, Ethmoid—o. Squamosum, Temporal bone—*o. Sus-maxillaire*, Maxillary (superior) bone—*o. Surnuméraires*, Wormiana ossa—o. Sylvii, Os orbiculare—o. Temporis, Temporal bone—o. Tessera, Cuboid—o. Tincæ, Os uteri—*o. Triangulaires*, Wormiana ossa—o. Turbinatum, Turbinated bone, middle—o. Turbinatum inferius, Turbinated bone, inferior—o. Uncinatum, Os unciforme—o. Upsiloides, Hyoides, os—o. Varium, Cuboid—o. Vespiforme, Sphenoid—o. Vomeris, Vomer—*o. Wormiens*, Wormiana, ossa—o. Xiphoides, Sternum—o. Ypseloides, Hyoides os—o. Zygomaticum, Malæ os.

OS U'TERI, *Os tincæ*, *Protos'poros*, *Os inter'num*, *Os amphid'eon*, seu *amphid'eum*, *Oscheon*, *Hysteros'toma*, (F.) *Museau de Tanche*. The mouth of the Womb. See Uterus.

OSCEDO, Aphthæ.

OSCHEOCARCINOMA, Cancer, chimney-sweepers.

OSCHEOCE'LÉ, from οσχεον, 'the scrotum,' and κηλη, 'tumour.' *Scrotal hernia*. See Bubonocele. Sauvages uses it in the sense of *Dropsy of the scrotum*. See Hydrocele.

OSCHEOCELE HYDROCELE—o. Flatulenta, Physocele—o. Hydatidosa, Hydatidocele—o. Seminalis, Spermatocele—o. Varicosa, Varicocele.

OSCHEON, Scrotum, Os uteri.

OSCHEOPHYMA, Hydrocele.

OSCHEOPLAS'TIC, *Oscheoplas'ticus*, from οσχεον, 'the scrotum,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' An epithet given to the operation for restoring the scrotum when lost.

OSCHI'TIS, from οσχη, 'the scrotum,' and *itis*, 'inflammation.' Inflammation of the scrotum.

OSCILLATIO, Irritability.

OS'CITANT, (FEVER,) *Febris oscitans*, (F.) *Fièvre oscitante*; from *oscitare*, 'to yawn.' A fever, in which the patient is continually yawning.

OSCITATIO, Yawning.

OSCULATORIUS, Orbicularis oris.

OSCUS. Scrotum.

OSEILLE, Rumex acetosa—*o. Boucher*, Rumex scutatus—*o. Petite*, Rumex scutatus—*o. Ronde*, Rumex scutatus—*o. Rouge*, Rumex sanguineus.

Digitized by Google

OSMAZOME, *Osmozome, Matière extractive du Bouillon, Extractive of meat, Saponaceous extract of meat;* from οσμη, 'smell,' and ζωμος, 'soup.' M. Thénard has given this name to an extractive matter, contained in muscular flesh and in the blood of animals, which he considers of a peculiar nature. It has an agreeable smell and taste, and is found in *Bouillons* of meat, in the proportion of one part to seven of gelatin. Vauquelin discovered it in some fungi. It is the substance which gives the flavour of meat to soups, and hence its name.

OSME, Odour.

OSMON'OSI, *Osmonu'si, Morbi olfactûs;* from οσμη, 'odour,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' Diseases of olfaction.

OSMOZOME, Osmazome.

OSMUND, ROYAL, Osmunda regalis.

OSMUN'DA REGA'LIS, *Filix Flor'ida, Osmund-royal. Family,* Filicoideæ. This plant was once thought to possess astringent and emmenagogue virtues.

OSORON, Opium.

OSPHRANTICOS, Olfactory.

OSPHRESIOL'OGY, *Osphresiolog''ia;* from οσφρησις, 'odour,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on olfaction and odours.

OSPHRESIS, Olfaction.

OSPHYALGIA, Coxalgia.

OSPHYI'TIS, from οσφυς, 'the hip,' and *itis,* denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the parts about the hip.

OSPHYS, Lumbi.

OSSA BREGMATIS, Parietal bones—o. Convoluta inferiora, Turbinated bones, inferior—o. Digitorum manûs, Phalanges of the fingers—o. Digitorum pedis, Phalanges of the toes—o. Epactalia, Wormiana ossa—o. Maxillæ superioris quarta seu quinta seu secunda, Nasal bones—o. Nasalia, Nasal bones—o. Nasi, Nasal bones—o. Nervalia, Parietal bones—o. Sincipitis, Parietal bones—o. Spongiosa, Turbinated bones—o. Tertia maxillæ superioris, Turbinated bones—o. Triangularia, Sphenoidal cornua—o. Triangularia Blasii, Wormiana ossa—o. Triquetra, Wormiana ossa—o. Turbinata, Turbinated bones—o. Verticalia, Parietal bones.

OSSELETS DE L'OREILLE, Ossicula auditûs.

OSSICULA NASI, Nasal bones.

OSSIC'ULUM, *Osta'rion.* Diminutive of *os,* a bone:—a small bone.

Ossic'ula Audi'tûs, Ossic'ula Auris, (F.) *Osselets de l'oreille, O. de l'ouie.* The small bones situate in the cavity of the tympanum, and forming an uninterrupted chain from the membrane of the tympanum to that of the fenestra ovalis. They are four in number; and their series, from without to within, is as follows, *Malleus, Incus, Os orbiculare, Stapes,* (q. v.)

Ossiculum Incudi Comparatum, Incus—o. Malleolo assimilatum, Malleus—o. Molari denti comparatum, Incus.

OSSIFICA'TION, *Ossifica'tio;* from *os,* 'a bone,' and *facere,* 'to make.' *Osteogen'ia, Osteogen'esis, Osteo'sis.* Formation of bones. Development, or increase of the osseous system. Ossification takes place in the same manner as the nutrition of other organs. The bones are, at first, mucous, and afterwards cartilaginous; the cartilage, at length, receives the phosphate of lime, and is, at the same time, replaced by a gelatinous parenchyma, when the bone has acquired the whole of its development.

Ossification, Points of, *Puncta ossificatio'nis,* are the points where the ossification of a bone commences, whence it extends to other parts. Almost all the bones present a greater or less number of points of ossification. Besides the natural ossification, which we observe in the fœtus and in the first periods of life, there are also *accident'al ossifications,* such as those frequently remarked after the inflammation of serous membranes, in the parietes of arteries, and to which the terms *Osthex'ia, incrusta'tion,* or *petrifac'tion* have, sometimes, been applied.

OSSIFRAGA, Osteocolla.

OSSIS SACRI ACUMEN, Coccyx.

OSSISANA, Osteocolla.

OSSIV'OROUS, from *os,* 'a bone,' and *voro,* 'I devour.' A species of tumour, mentioned by Ruysch, which destroys bone.

OS'TAGRA, *Os'teagra,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and αγρα, 'seizure.' A forceps to cut or remove portions of bone.

OSTALGI'TIS, *Osti'tis,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and *itis.* Inflammation of bone; characterized by violent shooting and lancinating pains in the bone.

OSTEAGRA, Ostagra.

OSTEALGIA, Osteocopus.

OSTEITES, Osteocolla.

OSTEMPYE'SIS, *Osteëmpye'sis, Ostempyo'sis,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and εμπυησις, 'effusion of pus.' An abscess in the interior of a bone.

OSTEMPYOSIS, Ostempyesis.

OSTEOCE'LE, from οστεον, 'a bone,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' A hernia in which the sac is cartilaginous and bony:—a rare case.

OSTEOCOL'LA, from οστεον, 'a bone,' and κολλα, 'glue.' *Glue-bone, Stone* or *bone binder, Ossif'raga, Holod'eus, Ossisa'na, Ostri'tes, Ostei'tes, Amod'eus, Osteol'ithos, Stelochi'tes.* A name given to a petrified carbonate of lime, found in some parts of Germany and other portions of the globe; so called, because it has been supposed to possess the power of favouring the formation of callus in fractures. It is the *Chaux carbonatée concretionnée incrustante* of Haüy. Not used.

OSTEOC'OPUS, *Osteal'gia, Osteodyn'ia,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and κοπος, 'fatigue.' An epithet given to pains felt in bones, which are commonly owing to constitutional syphilis.

OSTEODYNIA, Osteocopus.

OSTEOGENIA, Ossification.

OSTEOG'RAPHY, *Osteogra'phia,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and γραφειν, 'to describe.' Description of the bones. The part of anatomy which describes the bones.

OSTEOLITHOS, Osteocolla.

OSTEOL'OGY, *Osteolog''ia,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of bones.

OSTEOMALACIA, Mollities ossium—o. Infantum, Rachitis.

OSTEON, Bone—o. Hieron, Sacrum.

OSTEONO'SI, *Osteonu'si,* from οστεον, 'a bone,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' *Mor'bi os'tium.* Diseases of the bones.

OSTEOPÆDION, Lithopædion.

OSTEOPOLIN'CLASIS, from οστεον, 'a bone,' πολιν, 'again,' and κλασις, 'fracture.'

Digitized by Google

The breaking again of a bone, which has united unfavourably.

OSTEOPSATHYROSIS, Fragilitas ossium.

OSTEO-SARCO'MA, *Osteo-sarcō'sis, Sarcosto'sis*, from οστεον, 'bone,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' Disease of the bony tissue, which consists in softening of its lamina, and their transformation into a fleshy substance, analogous to that of cancer, and which is accompanied with general symptoms of cancerous affection. The word has often, also, been used synonymously with spina ventosa.

OSTEOSARCOSIS, Mollities ossium.

OSTEO-STEATO'MA, *Exosto'sis steatomato'des*, from οστεον, 'a bone,' and στεαρ, 'suet or fat.' A name given to bony tumours or degenerations, which sometimes belong to osteo-sarcoma; at others to spina ventosa, exostosis, &c.

OSTEOSIS, Ossification.

OSTEOT'OMIST; same etymon as the next. An instrument, invented by Dr. D. Davis, for cutting the bones of the fœtal cranium, where it becomes necessary to greatly reduce the size of the head in parturition.

OSTEOT'OMY, *Osteotom'ia*, from οστεον, 'a bone,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' The part of practical anatomy whose object is the dissection of bones.

OSTHEXIA, see Ossification.

OSTIARIUS, Pylorus.

OSTITIS, Ostalgitis.

OS'TIUM, *Orific'ium*, a door or gate;—of the heart, for example. The opening between the auricle and ventricle of each side; *Os'tium veno'sum*, that of the right side; *Os'tium arterio'sum*, that of the left.

OSTIUM U'TERI. The vulva; the vagina;—the neck of the uterus.

OSTIUM VENTRICULI DUODENALE seu PYLORICUM seu DEXTRUM seu INFERIUS, Pylorus.

OSTOIDEA SUBSTANTIA, see Tooth.

OS'TREA, *Ostreum*, (F.) *Huître*. The oyster. The oyster is a wholesome article of diet, often advised as analeptic and easy of digestion.

The shells; *Testæ Ostreæ, Testa*, (Ph. U. S.) (F.) *Écailles d'huîtres*, have been received into the Pharmacopœias, and used medicinally. Their virtues are similar to those of the carbonate of lime. See Creta.

OSTREUM, Ostrea.

OSTRITES, Osteocolla.

OSTRUTHIUM, Imperatoria.

OSYRIS, Antirhinum linaria.

OTACOUS'TIC, *Otacous'ticus*; from ους, ωτος; 'the ear,' and ακουω, 'I listen.' Any instrument is so called which improves the sense of hearing,—as the different species of trumpets.

OTAGRA, Otalgia.

OTAL'GIA, *Otal'gra, Otod'ynē*, from ους, 'the ear,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the ear; *Dolor aurium, Spasmus au'rium, Earache*. See Otitis.

OTAL'GIC, *Otal'gicus*. An epithet for remedies used in otalgia.

OTEN'CHYTES, *Oten'chyta*, from ους, 'the ear,' εν, 'into,' and χυω, 'I pour.' *Sypho-auricula'ris*. A species of syringe, used for injecting the ear.

OTHONE, Linteum.

OTHONION, Linteum.

O'TICUM, from ους, ωτος, 'the ear.' A medicine employed in diseases of the ear.

OTICUM GANGLION, *Otic ganglion, Auricular ganglion, Ganglion maxillo-tympanique*. This is a small ganglion, although more than double the size of the ophthalmic, ash-coloured and pulpy like the ganglions of the sympathetic. It is situate in advance of the ganglion of Gasser, on the lower surface of the inferior maxillary nerve at the inner margin of the foramen ovale of the sphenoid bone. See Petrous ganglion.

OTIRRHŒ'A, *Otorrhœ'a, Blennotorrhœ'a*, (F.) *Catarrhe de l'oreille, Pyo-otorrhée*, from ους, 'the ear,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' Discharge of a puriform liquid from the meatus auditorius externus. It is a symptom of chronic otitis. Some authors have, indeed, used the term synonymously with chronic otitis. When it extends to the brain, it is termed *cer'ebral otorrhœ'a;* and when from the middle or internal ear, it is termed *internal otorrhœa, Otorrhœ'a inter'na*, and *Entotorrhœ'a*.

OTIRRHŒA, CEREBRAL, see Otirrhœa.

OTITES, see Digitus.

OTI'TIS, *Empres'ma otitis, Inflamma'tio auris, Inflammation of the ear*, (F.) *Inflammation de l'oreille*. Inflammation of the mucous membrane of the ear, characterized by excruciating pain; insupportable humming in the ear, with a discharge of mucus generally from the meatus externus or from the Eustachian tube. When the inflammation is restricted to the lining membrane of the meatus, it is termed *otitis catarrha'lis*. Otitis is divided into *external* or *internal*, according as it affects the meatus auditorius, or the cavity of the tympanum or internal ear. It may be *acute* or *chronic*. *Acute otitis* commonly terminates in a few days in a favourable manner, with the aid of antiphlogistics. *Chronic otitis, otirrhœ'a*, (q. v.) is almost always accompanied by a purulent discharge from the meatus auditorius. It is often incurable, and may ultimately give occasion to disease of the internal ear, and even of the brain.

OTITIS CATARRHALIS, see Otitis.

OTOCEPH'ALUS, from ους, 'the ear,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster, whose ears are in contact or united into one.

OTOCONIES, see Otolithi.

OTODYNE, Otalgia.

OTOGLYPHIS, Earpick.

OTOG'RAPHY, *Otogra'phia*; from ους, 'the ear,' and γραφη, 'a description.' The part of anatomy which describes the ear.

OTOLITHI, (F.) *Otolithes*, from ους, 'the ear,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' White calcareous substances contained in the membranous vestibule, and seeming to be suspended in the fluid of the vestibule by means of a number of nervous filaments proceeding from the auditory nerve. Their universal presence in the ear of the mammalia would seem to show that they are inservient to audition. When of a looser consistence, they are called *Otoconies*, from ους, 'the ear,' and κονια, 'dust.'

OTOL'OGY, *Otolog''ia*; from ους, 'the ear,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of the ear. An anatomical treatise on the ear.

OTOP'ATHY, *Otopathi'a*, from ους, 'the ear,' and παθος, 'a disease.' A diseased condition of the ear.

OTOPLASTICE, from ους, 'the ear,' and πλαστικος, 'forming.' The operation for restoring a lost ear.

Digitized by Google

OTORRHŒA, Otirrhœa—o. Cerebral, see Otirrhœa—o. Interna, see Otirrhœa.

OTOT'OMY, *Ototom'ia*; from *ους*, 'the ear,' and *τεμνειν*, 'to cut.' The part of practical anatomy which teaches the mode of dissecting and preparing the ear.

OULA, Gingivæ.

OULE, Cicatrix.

OUNCE, *Un'cia*. A weight, equal to the 16th part of a pound avoirdupois, the 12th of a pound troy. It is composed of 8 drachms. See Weights and Measures.

OURAQUE, Urachus.

OUREMA, Urine.

OURON, Urine.

OURLES, Parotis, Cynanche parotidæa.

OUS, Ear.

OUTRE MER, Lapis lazuli.

OUVERTURE CADAVÉRIQUE, Autopsia cadaverica.

OVAL, *Ova'lis*; from *ovum*, 'an egg.' That which is round and oblong like an egg.

Ovalis Fossa, *Val'vula seu Vestig'ium Foramin'is ovalis*, is a depression observed in the right auricle of the heart, on the septum, which separates it from the left auricle. It has thick and strong edges, at its upper and fore part, called *Colum'næ foramin'is ova'lis*, *Isthmus Vieusse'nii* vel *An'nulus fossæ ovalis*; in the fœtus called *an'nulus foramin'is* vel *fossæ ova'lis*. The fossa ovalis, in the adult, replaces the inter-auricular aperture in the septum, which, in the fœtus, is called *foramen ova'le*, (F.) *Trou ovale*, *Trou de Botal*.

Ova'le Foramen, *Foramen ob'des*, (F.) *Trou ovale*; the foramen obturatorium; also the foramen in the inner paries of the middle ear, which opens into the vestibule; and the foramen in the sphenoid bone, through which the third branch of the fifth pair issues from the cranium.

O'VARISTS, *Ovists*. Same etymon. Those physiologists who think that the phenomena of generation, in the human species and in every species of animal, result from the development of the ova or ovula of the female, merely incited by the male. Not many of the physiologists of the present day can be classed among the ovarists.

OVARITIS, Oaritis.

OVA'RIUM. Same etymon. The *Ovary*, *Testis muliebris*, *T. femineus*, *Ovar'ium*, *Ooph'oron*. The ovaries are the organs in which the ova are formed in oviparous animals. By analogy, the name has been given to the organs which the ancients called the *testicles* of the female. They are two ovoid bodies, almost as large as the testicles in men, placed on each side of the uterus, between the Fallopian tube and round ligament, and in the substance of the broad ligament. Their outer extremity gives attachment to one of the projections of the fimbriated extremity of the Fallopian tube; and the internal is fixed to the uterus by a small ligamentous cord, called *Ligamen'tum rotun'dum ova'rii*. The ovaries are composed of a very close, spongy texture,—*stroma*,—and of small vesicles filled with a clear fluid; these vesicles contain ovules, which detach themselves from the ovarium before and after fecundation, and are carried into the cavity of the uterus by the Fallopian tube.

Ovarium Nabothi, Nabothi glandulæ.

OVERO BUTUA, Pareira brava.

OVICAPSULES, Folliculi Graafiani.

OVIDUCTUS MULIEBRIS, Tuba Fallopiana.

OVIP'AROUS, *Ovip'arus*; from *ovum*, 'an egg,' and *pa'rio*, 'I bring forth.' An epithet applied to animals which are hatched from eggs outside of the body. See Generation.

OVISACS, Folliculi Graafiani.

OVISTS, Ovarists.

OVOLOGY, Oologia.

OVO-VIVIP'AROUS; from *ovum*, 'an egg,' *vivus*, 'living,' and *parere*, 'to bring forth.' Oviparous animals, whose ova are hatched within the mother,—vipers, for example. See Generation.

OVULA GRAAFIANA, Folliculi Graafiani—o. Nabothi, Nabothi glandulæ.

OVULINE, Decidua reflexa.

OVUM, *ωον*, *Ōon*, an egg. The eggs of poultry are chiefly used as food. The different parts are, likewise, employed in medicine. The shell, *Auran'cum*, *Auran'tum*, (F.) *Coque d'œuf*, *Coquille d'œuf*, calcined, is esteemed an absorbent. The *Oil of the egg* is emollient, and is used, externally, to burns and chaps. The *Yolk of the egg*—*Vitellum ovi*—renders oils, &c. miscible with water. Eggs, when lightly boiled, are easy of digestion; but, when very hard-boiled or fried, they are more rebellious.

In *Pharmacy*, *white of egg*, which consists chiefly of albumen, is used for clarifying syrups, &c. *Yolk of egg*, (F.) *Jaune d'œuf*, beaten up with warm water and sugar, and *aromatised* with orange-flower water, forms an emulsion, which is emollient, and known under the name —*Lait de poule* or *chicken's milk*.

Anatomists give the name *Ova*, (F.) *Œufs*, to round vesicles, containing a humour similar to the white of egg, which are situate in the ovaries of the female, and, when fecundated, constitute the rudiments of the fœtus. During gestation, the embryo and its enveloping membranes retain the name *Ovum*, (F.) *Œuf*. The changes induced in the mammalia after impregnation greatly resemble those in the bird.

Ovum, Testicle—o. Hystericum, see Clavus hystericus.

OXALAS SUBPOTASSICUS, Potass, oxalate of.

OXALAT'IC, *Oxalat'icus*. Relating to *Oxalates*: hence *Oxalatic Diathesis* is the habit of body which favours the formation and deposition of oxalates from the urine.

OXAL'IC ACID, *Acidum oxali'cum*, *A. sacchari'num*, *A. hydro-carbon'icum*, *A. acetosel'læ*, *A. oxal'icum*, *Acidum sac'cheri*, *Acid of sugar*; *Acid of sorrel*, *Car'bonous acid*, from *οξαλις*, 'sorrel.' An acid found in sorrel. It crystallizes in long, colourless, quadrangular prisms, and is generally found, in nature, united with lime or potassa. It has been proposed, in a diluted state, as a refrigerant, but it is unnecessary; and, besides, in quantity, it is a virulently acrid poison. It is largely employed for cleaning boot tops; and, as it strongly resembles the sulphate of magnesia, has often been mistaken for it. Several fatal cases are, indeed, on record. For its antidotes, &c.—See Poison.

OXALIDE, Oxalis acetosella.

OXALIS ACETOSA, Rumex acetosa.

Ox'alis Acetosel'la. The systematic name of the *Woodsorrel*, *Cuckowbread*, *Sour Trefoil*, *White Sorrel*, *Mountain Sorrel*, *Trifo'lium ace-*

Digitized by Google

Id'eum, Oxitriphyl'lum, Lujula, Alleluja, Acetosel'la, Oxyphyl'lon, Oxytriphyllon, Panis cu'culi, (F.) *Surelle, Oxalide, Pain a Coucou, Alleluia. Family,* Geraniæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Decagynia. This plant has a gratefully acid taste, and is used in salads. It has been esteemed refrigerant, antiscorbutic, and diuretic.

OXALIUM, Potass, oxalate of.

OXAL'MĒ, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and ἁλς, 'salt.' A mixture of vinegar and salt.

OXALURIA, Urine, oxalic.

OXELÆ'ON, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and ἐλαιον, 'oil.' A mixture of vinegar and oil, used as a condiment.

OX EYE, Helenium autumnale.

OX GALL, Bile of the Ox.

OXID, Oxyd.

OXIDATION, Oxyd.

OXIDE, Oxyd.

OXI'NES, ὀξινης, οινος, from ὀξυς, 'acid.' Wine already sour, but not yet vinegar.

OXITRIPHYLLUM, Oxalis acetosella.

OXODES, Acidulous.

OXOS, Aceticum acidum.

OXYA, Fagus sylvatica.

OXYBAPHON, see Acetabulum.

OXYCANTHA, Mespilus oxyacantha.

OXYCAN'THA GALE'NI, *Ber'beris, Ber'beris vulga'ris, Spina ac'ida, Crespinus,* (F.) *Epine vinette, Vinettier. Family* Berberideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. The *Bar'berry.* The fruit of the berries is gratefully acid, and moderately astringent. By preparing an alcoholic extract of the root and adding water to it, a pulverulent brown substance is thrown down, which when dissolved in alcohol and evaporated yields the bitter principle, *Berberin.* It is an excellent stomachic in the dose of 2, 5, or 10 grains.

The American Barberry, *Ber'beris Canaden'sis, Pipperidge Bush, Sowberry,* differs slightly from the European. It flourishes on mountains and hilly districts from Canada to Virginia.

OXYCOCCOS, Vaccinium oxycoccos.

OX'YCRATE, *Oxycra'tum,* from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and κρασω, 'I mix.' *Posca, Phusca.* A mixture of vinegar and water; frequently used in medicine as refrigerant and antiseptic.

OXYCRO'CEUM EMPLASTRUM, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and κροκος, 'saffron.' A plaster, composed of *saffron, pitch, colophony, yellow wax, turpentine, galbanum, gum ammoniac, myrrh, olibanum,* and *mastic.* It was employed as a strengthening plaster.

OXYCUM, Oxygen.

OXYD, *Oxid, Oxida, Oxyde, Ox'ydum,* from ὀξυς, 'acid:' A combination, not acid, of a simple body with oxygen.

OXYDA'TION, *Oxyda'tio, Oxida'tion, Oxygena'tion.* The action of oxydizing a body; that is, of combining it with oxygen; a combination from which results an oxyd.

OXYDE, Oxyd.

OXYDE, CYSTIC. A species of urinary calculus, having the shape of confused, yellowish, semi-transparent, insipid, very hard crystals. When distilled, it furnishes subcarbonate of ammonia, like all azoted matters. It dissolves in the nitric, sulphuric, phosphoric, and oxalic acids.

OXYDE D'ANTIMOINE SULFURÉ, Oxydum stibii sulphuratum.

OXYDER'CICUS, *Oxyder'ces,* from ὀξυς, 'sharp,' and δερκω, 'I see.' A medicine which sharpens the sight.

OXYDUM, Oxyd—o. Antimonii cum phosphate calcis, Antimonial powder.

OXYDUM FERRI NIGRUM, *Black oxyd of iron.* The scales, which fall from iron, when heated, consist of iron, combined with oxygen. They have been used like the chalybeates in general.

OXYDUM FERRICUM CRYSTALLIZATUM NATIVUM, Hæmatites—o. Hydrargyri completum, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—o. Hydrargyricum, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—o. Hydrargyricum præparatum, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—o. Hydrargyrosum, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum.

OXYDUM STIBII SULPHURA'TUM, *Hepar antimo'nii, Crocus metallo'rum, Crocus antimo'nii,* (F.) *Oxyde d'antimoine sulfuré, Foie d'Antimoine.* This was formerly exhibited in the cure of fevers, but it is now rarely employed.

OXYGA'LA, from ὀξυς, 'sour,' and γαλα, 'milk.' Sour milk. The *Oxygala equi'num, Caracos'mos,* is reckoned amongst the delicacies of the Tartars.

OXYGA'RON, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and γαρον, '*garum.*' A composition of garum and vinegar.

OX'YGEN, *Oxygen'ium, Empy'real air, Pure air, Vital air, Dephlogis'ticated air, Oxygenes, Ox'ycum, Princip'ium oxyg''enans* seu *oxygeneticum* seu *acid'ificans* seu *ac''idum, Elemen'tum acidif''icum,* (F.) *Air du feu;* from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and γεινομαι, 'I engender,' i. e. *generator of acids;* and such it was believed to be, *exclusively,* at the period when the name was given to it. This is now known not to be the case. Oxygen is largely distributed in nature. It exists in the air, in water, in several acids, all the oxyds and all the salts, except in some ammoniacal salts, and in vegetable and animal substances, &c. It is obtained by decomposing the peroxyd of manganese or the chlorate of potassa by heat and in close vessels. Although oxygen, in the state of admixture in which it is found in the atmosphere, is of vital importance, it cannot be respired in a pure state with impunity. Animals die in it long before the whole of the oxygen is consumed. The properties of oxygen seem to be stimulant. It increases the force and velocity of the pulse, and has, accordingly, been used in cases of chronic debility, chlorosis, asthma, scrofula, dropsy, paralysis, &c. It requires to be diluted with from 10 to 20 parts of atmospheric air; one to two quarts being given during the day.

OXYGENATION, Oxydation.

OXYGÉNÈSES. A name given by Baumes to diseases which he attributed to disordered oxygenation.

OXYG'LICUS, *Oxyg'lices,* from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and γλυκυς, 'sweet.' *Mulsa acida, Ac'tum mulsum dulce.* Prepared by macerating and boiling honey-comb (from which the greater part of the honey has been taken) in water, and adding vinegar. An *oxymel.*

OXYLAPATHUM, Rumex acutus.

OX'YMEL, *Apom'eli, Mel aceta'tum,* from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and μελι, 'honey.' Honey and vinegar boiled to a syrup consistence.

SIMPLE OXYMEL, *Oxymel simplex,* is prepared as follows; (*Mellis despumati* Ibij, *acidi acetici* Ibj. Boil in a glass vessel, over a slow fire, to a proper thickness. *Ph. L.*) It is cooling;—externally, detergent.

Digitized by Google

OXYMEL ÆRUGINIS, Linimentum Æruginis.

OXYMEL COL'CHICI, *Oxymel of meadow saffron*, (F.) *Oxymel colchique.* (*Rad. colch. recent. in laminas tenues sectæ* ℥j, *aceti destillati* Ibj, *mellis. despumat.* pond. Ibij. Macerate in a gentle heat for 48 hours. Press and boil the liquor with the honey to the thickness of a syrup; stirring with a wooden spoon. *Ph. D.*) It is expectorant and diuretic. Dose, f. ʒj, in gruel.

OXYMEL COLCHIQUÉ, O. colchici—o. of Meadow saffron, O. colchici.

OXYMEL SCILLÆ, *Oxymel of squills*, *Mel scillæ*, *Oxymel scillit'icum.* (*Mellis. despumat.* Ibiij, *aceti scillæ* Oij. Boil in a glass vessel over a gentle fire to a proper consistence. It is reputed to be expectorant and diuretic. Dose ʒj.)

OXYMEL OF SQUILL, O. scillæ.

OXYMYRRHINE, Ruscus.

OXYMYRSINE, Ruscus.

OXYNGIUM, Adeps suilla.

OXYNI'TRON, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and νιτρον, 'nitre.' Name of a plaster, composed chiefly of vinegar and nitre, and recommended by Aëtius.

OXYNOSEMA, Acute disease.

OXYNOSOS, Acute disease.

OXYNUSOS, Acute disease.

OXYO'PIA, *Acies visûs*, from ὀξυς, 'quick,' and ωψ, 'sight.' Excessive acuteness of the sense of sight. Instances have occurred, where persons could see the stars in the daytime. The cause is seated in great sensibility of the retina. The term has been used synonymously with nyctalopia (q. v.)

OXYOSPHRE'SIA, from ὀξυς, 'acute,' and οσφρησις, 'smell.' Acuteness of the sense of smell.

OXYPHLEGMA'SIA, ὀξυφλεγμασια, *Acuta et vehemens inflammatio.* A very violent inflammation.

OXYPHO'NIA, *Vox acu'ta*; from ὀξυς, 'sharp,' and φωνη, 'voice;' *Parapho'nia clangens*, *P. ulcero'sa*, *Leptopho'nia.* A shrill and squalling voice; frequently, a symptom of morbid affection of the larynx.

OXYPHŒNICON, Tamarindus.

OXYPHYLLON, Oxalis acetosella.

OXYPROTEIN, see Corium phlogisticum.

OXYREG'MIA, *Acidus ructus*, from ὀξυς, 'sour,' and ερυγω, 'I belch.' Acid eructations.

OXYR'IA RENIFORMIS, *Rumex dig'ynus*, *Boreal sourdock*, *mountain Sorrel*, *Welsh sorrel.* A plant, *Sex. Syst.* Diandria digynia, which grows in the northern parts of America and Europe; blossoming in the spring. It possesses the same properties as oxalis acetosella.

OXYRRHOD'INON, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and ροδον, 'a rose.' A composition of vinegar and roses. (*Ol. Rosat.* ℥ij. *acet. rosat.* ʒj.) Used as a liniment in herpes and erysipelas.

OXYS, Acetum acute.

OXYSAC'CHARUM, from ὀξυς, 'acid,' and σαχαρον, 'sugar.' A mixture of sugar and vinegar. It was called *Oxysac'charum vomitî'vum*, when it held in solution the glass of antimony; and *Oxysac'charum scillit'icum*, when it contained squills.

OXYSAL DIAPHORETI'CUM AN'GELI SALÆ. A preparation of Angelo Sala. Acetate of potass exposed to the atmosphere; and, consequently, fallen into a state of deliquium.—Orfila.

OXYTARTARUS, Potassæ acetas.

OXYTOC'IC, *Oxyt'ocus*, from ὀξυς, 'quick,' and τικτω, 'I bring forth.' A medicine, which promotes delivery.

OXYTRIPHYLLON, Oxalis acetosella.

OXYURE VERMICULAIRE, Ascaris vermicularis.

OXYURIS VERMICULARIS, Ascaris vermicularis.

OYSTER ROOT, Tragopogon—o. Shells, Ostreæ testæ—o. Prepared, Testa præparata.

OZÆ'NA, *Cory'za enton'ica*, *C. ozæno'sa*, *C. ulcero'sa*, *Coryza virulen'ta*, *C. malig'na*, *Rhini'tis ulcero'sa*, *Ulcus na'rium fœtens*, from ὀζω, 'I smell of something.' (F.) *Ozène*, *Punaisie.* An affection of the pituitary membrane, which gives occasion to a disagreeable odour, similar to that of a crushed bed-bug: hence the name *Punais*, by which the French designate one labouring under ozæna. It is, sometimes, owing to caries of the bones; but is, perhaps, most frequently dependent upon syphilitic ulceration of the pituitary membrane, with or without caries of the bones of the nose.

OZÈNE, Ozena.

P.

P. A contraction of *Pugillus.*
P. Æ. A contraction of *Partes æquales.*
P. P. A contraction of *Pulvis patrum.*
} See Abbreviation.

PAB'ULUM, *Trophē*, *Phorbē*, *Alimen'tum.* Food, aliment. The *animal heat* and *animal spirits*—unmeaning terms—were formerly considered the *Pabulum vitæ.*

PACCHIO'NI GLANDS OF, *Glan'dulæ Duræ Matris*, *G. duræ Menin'gis*, *Tuber'cula parva duræ matris*, *Cor'pora glandifor'mia duræ matris*, (F.) *Granulations cérébrales.* Small, whitish, or yellowish bodies, sometimes separate, at others united like a bunch of grapes, which are observed in several parts of the dura and pia mater. They receive vessels, but apparently no nerves. Their texture and uses are unknown. A considerable number is observed in the longitudinal sinus, covered by the internal membrane.

PACHÆ'MIA, *Pachyæ'mia*, from παχυς, 'thick,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Too great thickness of the blood.

PACHEABLEPHARO'SIS, *Pacheablepha'ra*, *Pachyblepha'ron*, *Pachyblepharo'sis*, *Pach'ytes*, from παχυς, 'thick,' and βλεφαρον, 'an eyelid.' A name given, by some authors, to a thickening of the eyelids, produced by tubercles or excrescences formed on their margins. It is the same affection as that which Sauvages designates *Cali'go à Pacheablepharo'si.*

PACHETOS, see Laqueus.

PACHYÆMIA, Pachæmia.

PACHYBLEPHARON, Pacheablepharosis.

Digitized by Google

PACHYCHOLI'A, from παχυς, 'thick,' and χολη, 'bile.' Morbid thickness of the bile.

PACHYNTICA, Incrassantia.

PACHYTES, Pachoblepharosis.

PACINIAN CORPUSCLES, see Corpuscles.

PAD, (S.) *Pajado*, from *paja*, 'straw,' *Plumace'olus*, *Pulvil'lus*, *Parvum pulvi'nar*;—a *cushion*, a *little cushion*; a *junk*; (F.) *Coussinet*. A small bag, filled with feathers, wool, hair, bran, chaff, &c. It is used to compress or support certain parts. In the treatment of fractures, soft pads or cushions, called by the French *Remplissages*, are placed between the splints and the fractured limb, in order that the prominent parts may not be chafed by the splints.

PADNOON, Bit noden.

PAD'UA, MINERAL WATERS OF. Near Padua, in Italy, there are several thermal, sulphureous springs; the hottest of which is 188° Fahr. The chief establishments are Abano, Battaglia, and Montegrotto.

PADUS, Prunus padus.

PÆDICATIO, Pæderastia.

PÆDAN'CHONE, from παις, παιδος, 'a child,' and αγχω, 'I strangle.' *Angi'na Sicca*. Name of a fatal species of cynanche, mentioned by M. A. Severinus; probably the *Cynanche Trachealis*, (q. v.) or *Cynanche Maligna*, (q. v.)

PÆDARTHROCACE, Spina ventosa.

PÆDATROPH'IA, from παις, παιδος, 'a child,' α, privative, and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Atrophy of children. Tabes mesenterica.

PÆDATROPHIA GLANDULOSA, Scrofula, (q. v.)

PÆDERAS'TIA, *Pædogo'gium*, *Pædica'tio*, from παις, 'a boy,' and ερως, 'love.' The love of boys. A disgraceful passion, common in ancient times, but now unknown. These terms are likewise applied to the crime of sodomy.

PÆDIATRI'A, *Pædiat'rica*, from παις, 'a child,' and ιατρεια, 'medical management.' Treatment of the diseases of children.

PÆDICTERUS, Icterus infantum.

PÆDOGOGIUM, Pæderastia.

PÆDOM'ETER, from παις, 'a child,' and μετρον, 'measure.' An apparatus for taking the dimensions of a new-born child.

PÆDOPHLEBOTOM'IA, from παις, 'a child,' φλεψ, 'a vein,' and τομη, 'incision.' *Venæsec'tio puero'rum*. Bleeding performed on children.

PÆDOTRIBES, *Min'ister Gymnas'tæ*, from παις, 'a child,' and τριβω, 'I train.' In ancient gymnastics, the officer acquainted with all the prescribed exercises, and who carried them into effect, according to the directions of the superior.

PÆO'NIA, *P. officina'lis*, *Glycys'idē*, *Hæmago'gum*, *Pe'ony*, or *Pi'ony*, *male and female*, (F.) *Pivoine*, *Pions*. The root, flowers, and seeds were long esteemed powerful medicines. They are feebly astringent, and have been considered to be narcotic and antispasmodic. They have been given, particularly, in intermittents and epilepsy, but are not now used. The flowers are called *Rosæ benedic'tæ*, *R. re'giæ*.

PAIDIA, Infancy.

PAIDION, Infans.

PAIGIL, Primula veris.

PAIN, (old F.) *painer*, 'to torment;' Sax. pinan, 'to torture.' *Dolor*, *Algos*, *Alge'ma*, *Alge'do*, *Alge'sis*, *Odynē*, (F.) *Douleur*. A disagreeable sensation, which scarcely admits of definition. It is generally symptomatic, and is called *acute*, (F.) *aiguë*, when very violent: *pungent*, (F.) *pongitive*, when it resembles that which would be produced by a sharp instrument run into the part: *heavy*, (F.) *gravative*, when attended with a sensation of weight: *tensive*, when the part seems distended: *lancinating*, when occurring in shoots: *lac'erating* or *tearing*, when the part seems to be tearing: *burning*, (F.) *brûlante*, when resembling that produced by a burn, &c.

PAIN, SUN, Hemicrania.

PALM, see Triticum—*p. à Coucou*, Oxalis acetosella—*p. de Madagascar*, Jatropha manihot *p. de Pourceau*, Cyclamen.

PAINS, AFTER, see P. labour.

PAINS, *Labour pains*, *Parturien'tis dolo'res*, *Odin*, *Dolo'res ad partum*, *Mal d'Enfant*, *Douleurs*. The uneasy sensations that accompany labour, and are owing to uterine contraction. The pains that precede actual delivery, and are simply employed in dilating the os uteri, are called *grinding*; those which extrude the child, *forcing*. Those which take place in the first days after delivery, and are employed in forcing away coagula, &c., are termed *After pains*, *Dolo'res post partum*, *D. puerpera'rum*, (F.) *Tranchées utérines*.

"*To take a pain*,"—"To try a pain,"—is to make an examination *per vaginam*, during labour, to discover its progress, character, &c.

The French term the pains, which precede and announce labour, *mouches*; those which accompany it, *douleurs*; and those which occur immediately afterwards, *tranchées* ou *coliques*.

PAINT, from *pingere*, *pinctum*, 'to paint, (l.) *pinto*, (F.) *peint*. *Pigmen'tum*, *Fucus*, (F.) *Fard*. A name given to different substances, employed for embellishing the complexion or rendering the skin softer. The substances most commonly used for this purpose are:—the *Subnitrate of Bismuth*, (F.) *Blanc de fard*. A spirituous solution of Benzoin, precipitated by water, and forming the *Virgin's milk*, (F.) *Lait virginal*; the red or *rouge* of the carthamus; *Spanish white*, the oxides of lead, tin, and mercury, vermilion, red saunders, &c. All paints may be said to be noxious. They injure the skin, obstruct perspiration; and, thus, frequently lay the foundation for cutaneous affections. See Cosmetic.

PAINT, INDIAN, Hydrastis Canadensis, Sanguinaria Canadensis—p. Yellow, Hydrastis Canadensis.

PALÆSTRA, Gymnasium.

PALAIS, Palate.

PALATAL, Palatine.

PALATE, *Pala'tum*, *Hypero'a*, *Uranis'cos*, the *Roof of the mouth*, *Fossa Palati'na*, *Palatum stali'lē*, (F.) *Palais*. The upper part of the cavity of the mouth; a kind of parabolic vault, formed by the two superior maxillary bones and the two palate bones, covered with a thick and dense mucous membrane: bounded, before and at the sides, by the superior dental arch; and, behind, by the velum palati. A whitish line runs along the middle, from before to behind; at the anterior extremity of which is a tubercle corresponding to the inferior orifice of the anterior palatine canal. The arteries of the palate and corresponding gums proceed from

Digitized by Google

the palatine, alveolar, infra-orbitar, labial, and buccal branches. The veins follow a similar course. The nerves are given off from the palatine, facial, infra-orbitar, superior dental, and from the naso-palatine ganglion.

PALATE, FALLING DOWN OF THE, Uvulitis

PALATE, ARTIFIC"IAL, (F.) *Obturateur du Palais.* A plate of tortoise shell, silver, &c., used to close a deficiency of the palate.

PALATE BONE, *Os Pala'ti, Os Basila'rē*, (F.) *Os Palatin, Os du Palais*, is a small bone of an irregular shape, situate at the posterior part of the nasal fossæ and palate. It seems formed by the union of two bony plates joined at right angles to each other; so that one is *inferior* and *horizontal;*—the other, *superior* and *vertical.* The *horizontal* or *palatine portion* is quadrilateral. Its upper surface forms part of the nasal fossæ; the lower, of the palatine arch, and contains the inferior orifice of the *posterior palatine canal.* Its *anterior* edge is articulated with the palatine process of the superior maxillary bone; the *posterior* is free and sharp. It gives attachment to the velum palati, and presents an eminence, which, when joined with one on the opposite side, forms the posterior nasal spine. Its inner edge is articulated with the corresponding bone; its outer is confounded with the vertical portion. The *vertical* or *ascending portion* has the form of a long square. The inner surface forms part of the outer paries of the nasal fossæ. Its outer surface is unequal, and is articulated with the superior maxillary bone; behind, it presents a vertical groove, which forms part of the posterior palatine canal; and, above, a small free surface, which looks into the zygomatic fossa. Its anterior edge is united with the superior maxillary bone; the posterior is unequal, and rests on the internal ala of the pterygoid process. The angle, which it forms by uniting with the posterior edge of the horizontal portion, presents a very prominent pyramidal eminence, called the *tuberosity of the palate bone.* Its upper margin is surmounted by two eminences;—the one, anterior, called the *orbitar process;*—the other, posterior, the *sphenoid process.* These two processes are separated by an almost circular notch, which the sphenoid bone forms into a foramen, called the *spheno-palatine.*

This bone appears to be developed from a single point of ossification. It is articulated, with the sphenoid, ethmoid, the cornua sphenoidalia, superior maxillary bone, the inferior spongy bone, the vomer, and its fellow.

PALATE, SOFT, Velum pendulum palati.

PAL'ATINE, *Pal'atal, Palati'nus*, from *palatum*, 'the palate.' Relating or belonging to the palate.

PALATINE or PALATAL ARTERIES are two in number. They are distinguished into, 1. The *superior palatal* or *palatine, Palati'na descen'dens* or *Palato-maxillary*, which leaves the internal maxillary behind the top of the orbit; descends into the pterygo-maxillary fissure, and enters the posterior maxillary canal. Its branches are distributed to the velum palati and the nasal fossæ. 2. The *inferior* or *ascending palatine* or *palatal*, which is very small, and separates from the facial near its origin. It passes along the lateral and superior part of the pharynx, between the pillars of the velum palati, and divides into a number of ramusculi, which are distributed to the pharynx, the corresponding tonsil, the Eustachian tube, and the velum palati.

PALATINE CANALS or DUCTS. These are two in number. The *anterior, Ductus incisi'vus*, vel *Naso'lo-palati'nus*, is situate at the anterior part of the palatine arch, and is formed by the two superior maxillary bones. It is single beneath, but opens above by two apertures, one into each nasal fossa. The foramen is called the *Fora'men incisi'vum*, vel *F. Palatinum ante'rius, F. Alveola'rē ante'rius, F. cæcum ossis maxilla'ris superio'ris.* The *posterior palatine canal* is situate at the posterior part of the palate. It is formed by the palate and superior maxillary bones, ascends between these two bones; and, in its course, gives rise to two or three small accessary palatine canals, which open above the tuberosity of the palate bone. It transmits the nerves and vessels which bear its name. The foramen is called, *F. Palati'num poste'rius, F. Palato-maxilla'rē, F. alveola'rē poste'rius.*

PALATINE MEMBRANE is the fibro-mucous membrane that lines the palate or roof of the mouth.

PALATINE or PALATAL NERVES, *Gutturo-pala'tins*, (Ch.,) are three in number; and arise from the inferior part of the spheno-palatine ganglion. 1. The *great palatine, Palatin inférieur*, (Ch.,) is situate anteriorly to the two others, and descends into the posterior palatine canal; gives a *nasal* filament and a *staphyline* filament, and is distributed on the palate. 2. The *middle palatine, Guttural*, (Ch.,) which arises behind the preceding; enters one of the accessary palatine canals, and is distributed to the tonsils and velum palati. 3. The *little palatine nerve*, situate still more backward than the last, which loses itself by several filaments in the uvula, tonsils, and follicles of the palatine membrane.

PALATITIS, Isthmitis.

PALATO-PHARYNGIEN, Palato-pharyngeus—p. Salpingeus, Circumflexus—*p. Salpingien*, Circumflexus.

PALATO-PHARYNGEUS, *Pharyn'go-staphyli'nus, Staphyli'no-pharyngeus, Thyro-pharyn'go-staphyli'nus*, part of the *Stylo-pharyngien* (Ch.,) *Hypero-pharyngeus*, (F.) *Palato-pharyngien.* A membranous muscle, broader at its middle than at its extremities, and situate vertically in the lateral paries of the pharynx and velum palati. It includes the peristaphylo-pharyngeus, pharyngo-staphylinus, and thyro-staphylinus of Winslow. When the two palato-pharyngei contract together, they depress the velum. They elevate and shorten the pharynx, and act principally in deglutition.

PALATUM MOLLE, Velum pendulum palati.

PALENESS, *Pallor, Ock'rotes, Ochro'sis*, (F.) *Paleur.* Whiteness of complexion. It appears to be owing to a diminution or alteration of the blood circulating in the capillary vessels, and is often a sign of disease.

PÂLES COULEURS, Chlorosis.

PALETTE, (F.), *Pal'mula, Fer'ula.* An instrument of percussion. It has the shape of a spatula with a long handle; is made of very light, white wood, and has been proposed, by Mr. Percy, for what is called the *Massage*, a kind of pressure or kneading, exerted by the hand

Digitized by Google

on the body and limbs, to excite the tone of the skin and subjacent tissues.

Palette also means a Cup (q. v.) and the Xiphoid cartilage(?)

PALETTE À PANSEMENT. A small splint of thin, scooped wood; having the shape of the hand, and used to support the hand in certain cases—when burnt, for example—in order to prevent the fingers from being deformed by the cicatrices.

PALETTE DE CABANIS. An instrument, invented by Cabanis of Geneva to draw out the extremity of the stylet when passed into the nose, in the operation for fistula lachrymalis. It is composed of two plates of silver, pierced with several holes, and movable on each other. To use it, the instrument must be carried into the nose, so that the holes of the two plates correspond. When the end of the stylet is received into one of these holes, it is pinched, by sliding one of the plates on the other, and is easily withdrawn.

PALEUR, Paleness.

PALIMPISSA, see Pinus sylvestris.

PALINCOTESIS, Recrudescentia.

PALINDROM'IA, from *παλιν*, 'again,' and *δρομος*, 'a course.' This word signifies, with some, a reflux of fluids from the exterior towards the interior; and, according to others, the relapse of an affection—the recurrence—*Recursio*, *Repetitio*—of a paroxysm.

PALINGENESIA, Regeneration.

PALLIA'TION, *Pallia'tio*, from *palliare*, 'to cover, mask;' from *pallium*, 'a mantle.' The act of palliating—that is, of causing the symptoms of a disease to mitigate, without curing it. The medical art can frequently only moderate the symptoms of a disease, prevent it from making progress, prolong the days of the patient, and diminish his sufferings. This is a *palliative treatment.*

PAL'LIATIVE, *Palliati'vus*, *Antipath'ic*, *Enantiopath'ic.* A remedy or mode of treatment, which only relieves a disease, without curing it.

PALLIDULUS, *Blafard.*

PALLOR, Paleness.

PALM, *Palma*, *Vola*, *Thenar*, *Ages*, *Agos'tus*, (F.) *Paume ou Creux de la main.* The hollow or inside of the hand. It is limited, *without*, by the thenar eminence, which answers to the thumb; *within*, by the hypothenar eminence, which answers to the little finger; *above*, by the wrist-joint: and, *below*, by the four fingers.

PALMA CHRISTI, Ricinus communis—p. Humilis, Musa paradisiaca.

PALMAIRE CUTANÉ, Palmaris brevis—*p. Grand*, Palmaris magnus—*p. Grêle*, Palmaris longus—*p. Long*, Palmaris longus.

PALMAR, *Palma'ris*, from *palma*, 'the palm of the hand.' That which concerns the palm of the hand. The palm has, sometimes, been divided into three regions, called *palmar.* 1. The *external palmar region* corresponds to the thenar eminence. 2. The *internal palmar region* is formed by the hypothenar eminence: and, 3. The *middle palmar region* is the hollow of the hand, (F.) *Creux de la main.*

PALMAR APONEURO'SIS. A strong triangular aponeurosis, which arises from the inferior tendon of the palmaris brevis, and the anterior annular ligament of the carpus. It covers the whole palm of the hand, and adheres, somewhat strongly, to the skin of the part. The *palmar ligaments* are small, very numerous, fibrous fasciæ, which unite the different bones of the carpus and metacarpus.

PALMAR ARCHES, (F.) *Arcades* ou *Crosses palmaires.* The curved extremities of the radial and cubital arteries in the palm of the hand. There are two palmar arches:—the one *cubital* or *superficial*,—*grande Arcade palmaire* of Chaussier, furnishes, at its convexity towards the fingers, the collateral arteries of the fingers, and the internal collateral of the thumb; the other, the *radial*, *profound*, or *deep-seated*,—*petite Arcade palmaire* of Chaussier, is deep in the palm of the hand beneath the tendons of the flexor muscles of the fingers. It gives some small branches only to the surrounding parts.

PALMAR MUSCLES. These are three in number. 1. *Palma'ris Magnus*, *Flexor carpi radia'lis*, *Radialis internus*, *Epitrochlo-métacarpien*, (F.) *Palmaire grand*, *Radial antérieur.* A long fusiform muscle, which passes obliquely from the inner tuberosity of the humerus to the upper extremity of the second metacarpal bone. It bends the hand. 2. *Palmaris Longus*, *Latescen'tis chordæ*, *Ulnaris grac''ilis*, *Epitrochlo-carpi-palmaire*, (F.) *Palmaire long*, *P. grêle.* This muscle is situate on the inner side of the last. It is very slender, and passes from the inner tuberosity of the humerus to the anterior annular ligament of the carpus, and to the palmar aponeurosis, which it seems to form by the vanishing of its fibres. It stretches the palmar aponeurosis, and bends the hand. 3. *Palmaris Brevis*, *Caro quadra'ta*, *Palmaire cutané*, *Carpiæ'us*, (F.) *Palmaire cutané.* A small, thin, quadrilateral muscle; situate before the thenar eminence. It passes from the annular ligament of the carpus to the integuments of the palm of the hand, which it wrinkles by its contractions.

PALMETTO, SAW, Chamærops serratula.

PALMI-PHALANGIENS, Lumbricales manus.

PALMISTRY, Chiromancy.

PALMULA, Date, *Palette.*

PALMUS, Palpitation—p. Plumbarius, Colic, metallic—p. Vomitus, Vomiting.

PALO DE CALENTURAS, Calenturas.

PALOS DE CALENTURA, Cinchona.

PALPATION, from (F.) *palper*, to feel. The sense of Touch (q. v.) It is also used for the mode of exploring disease by feeling or pressing upon the diseased organ.

PAL'PEBRA, supposed to be from *palpitare*, 'to palpitate,' owing to its frequent motion.(?) *Bleph'aron*, *Oper'culum oc'uli*, (F.) *Paupière.* The eyelids are two movable vela, situate in front of the eye; which by their separation permit the organ to receive the impression of light, or by their greater or less occlusion protect it from the influence of too great light, or from the action of extraneous bodies. They are separated, above, from the forehead, by the eyebrows; and, below, are confounded with the cheeks. They are distinguished into *upper* and *lower.* The former is much broader and more movable than the latter. They are separated by a transverse cleft; and their edges are thick, and furnished with the cilia or eyelashes. Supported by the tarsal cartilages, they unite at the extremities of the transverse diameter of the orbit, forming two angles,—the innermost being

Digitized by Google

called the *greater angle of the eye*, or *inner* or *greater canthus;* the other, the *lesser* or *external angle* or *canthus*. They are formed, 1. Of a thin dermoid texture: 2. Of a muscular membrane,—a portion of the orbicularis: 3. Of a particular fibrous membrane: 4. Of the tarsi: and 5. Of a mucous membrane,—a part of the tunica conjunctiva.

Their vessels and nerves are called Palpebral, (q. v.)

PALPEBRA INFERIOR EXTRORSUM FLEXA, Ectropion—p. Tertia, Valvula semilunaris.

PALPEBRÆ SUPERIORIS PRIMUS, Levator palpebræ superioris.

PAL'PEBRAL, *Palpebra'lis*, from *palpebra*, 'the eyelid.' That which belongs or relates to the eyelid.

PALPEBRAL ARTERIES are those distributed to the eyelids. They are two in number; an *upper* and a *lower*. The *former* arises from the ophthalmic, a little beyond the cartilaginous pulley of the greater oblique muscle, and descends towards the upper eyelid, over which it is distributed. The *latter* arises at the side of, and a little behind, the preceding, and sends its ramifications to the lower eyelid and the neighbouring parts. The palpebral veins have a similar arrangement; except that some of them open into the temporal and labial veins.

PALPEBRAL FLUX, PURIFORM. A puriform discharge, furnished by the glands of Meibomius, when inflamed; and to which Scarpa attributes fistula lachrymalis, in many cases.

PALPEBRAL LIGAMENTS are distinguished into *superior* and *inferior*. Some anatomists, with Winslow, have described, under this name, the fibrous layer which is attached,—on the one hand, to the outer part of the circumference of the orbit; on the other, to the tarsal cartilages.

PALPEBRAL NERVES, or *Nerves of the eyelids*, arise, particularly, from the frontal and lachrymal branches; from the ophthalmic nerve of Willis; and from the facial, nasal, and infra-orbitar branch of the superior maxillary nerve.

PALPEBRALIS, Orbicularis palpebrarum.

PALPEBRARUM APERIENS RECTUS, Levator palpebræ superioris—p. Duo musculi, Orbiculares palpebrarum.

PALPITATIO ARTERIARUM, see Palpitation—p. Cordis trepidans, Cardiotromus.

PALPITATIO MEMBRO'RUM. A term used by Gaubius for involuntary shaking of the legs.

PALPITA'TION, *Palpita'tio, Palmus, Palpita'tio Cordis, Tremor Cordis, Cardiopal'mus*, (q. v.) *Subsul'tio, Clonus Palpita'tio*, (F.) *Palpitation, P. du Cœur*. A name given to the pulsations of the heart, when they become stronger, more extensive, or more sensible to the individual, than ordinarily. Palpitations occur in a number of affections. They are, sometimes, owing to organic disease of the heart, hypertrophy, inflammation, &c.; at others, to a disease in some other viscus; whilst, frequently, they are merely nervous.

PALPITATION is sometimes felt in the arteries, constituting *Palpitatio Arterio'sa*.

PALPITATION DU CŒUR, Palpitation.

PALSY, Paralysis—p. Bell's, Paralysis, Bell's.

PALSY, LEAD, *Paral'ysis saturni'na*, (F.) *Paralysie saturnine*. The paralysis of the upper extremities especially, induced by the poison of lead.

PALSY, SHAKING, Paralysis agitans.

PALUDAPIUM, Apium graveolens.

PALUS, Marsh, Penis—p. Sanctus, Guaiacum.

PAMBIOMA, Panbioma.

PAMOISON, Syncope.

PAMPLE'GIA, *Panplegia;* from παν, 'all,' and πλήγω, 'I strike.' General paralysis. Palsy of the whole body.

PANACE'A, from πᾶν, 'all,' and ἀκέομαι, 'I cure.' *Universa'le remedium, Panchres'tos*. A pretended universal remedy. There is no such thing in existence.

PANACEA DUCIS HOLSATIÆ, Potassæ sulphas—p. Duplicata, Potassæ sulphas—p. Lapsorum, Arnica montana—p. Mercurialis, Hydrargyri submurias—p. Mercurii rubri, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—p. Vegetabilis, Crocus.

PANA'DA. Diminutive of Ital. *Pane*, 'bread,' (Lat. *Panis*,) *Pand'ta, Panatel'la*. Bread, boiled in water to the consistence of pap. Sometimes administered to the sick.

PANARIS, Paronychia.

PANARITIUM, Paronychia.

PANARIUM, Paronychia.

PANATA, Panada.

PANATELLA, Panada.

PANAX COSTINUM, Pastinaca opoponax—p. Heracleum, Pastinaca opoponax—p. Pastinacea, Pastinaca opoponax.

PANAX QUINQUEFO'LIUM, *Aurelia'na Canaden'sis, Ara'lia Canaden'sis, Ginseng, Ninsing, Gensang, Redberry, Five-fingers. Family*, Araliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monœcia. This plant grows in Tartary and North America. The root is about the thickness of the little finger; an inch or two in length, often dividing into two branches; of a whitish yellow-colour; wrinkled on the surface, and of a compact, almost horny, texture. It has no smell, but a very sweet taste, combined with a slight degree of aromatic bitterness. It is much esteemed by the Chinese, who pay a high price for it. It is a gentle and agreeable stimulant.

PANBIO'MA, *Panbio'ma*, from πᾶν, 'all,' and βιος, 'life.' The original animating principle. The general principle of life.

PANCHRESTOS, Panacea.

PANCHYMAGO'GUM, *Pantagogon*, from πᾶν, 'all,' χυμος, 'juice,' and ἀγω, 'I drive away.' A medicine which the ancients believed capable of purging away all sorts of humours.

PANCHYMAGOGUM MINERALE, Hydrargyri submurias.

PAN'CREAS, from πᾶν, 'all,' and κρεας, 'flesh;' i. e. 'quite fleshy.' *Callic'reas, Totum carno'sum, Gland'ula saliva'lis abdomi'nis, Pancre'nē*. A gland, deeply seated in the abdomen, and lying transversely on the vertebral column, between the three curvatures of the duodenum, behind the stomach, and to the right of the spleen. Its left extremity is called the *tail* of the pancreas; it is smaller than the right, which is called the *head*. At its right portion, it has, almost always, a greater or less prolongation; called, by Winslow and some others, the *lesser pancreas*, (F.) *Petit pancréas, Pancreas of Asellius, Pancreas minus*. The pancreas resembles the salivary glands in structure, and has been called the *Abdominal Salivary Gland*. It is composed of lobes and granulated lobules, distinct and united by cellular tissue. From each of the

Digitized by Google

granulations of these lobes arise the radicles of its excretory duct, which are very delicate, and are united like veins. The duct itself, *Ductus Pancreat'icus*, *Canal* or *Duct* of Wirsung or Wirsungs, (F.) *Canal pancréatique*, proceeds in a serpentine course into the substance of the organ; and when it has reached behind the second portion of the duodenum, it becomes free, and is of the size of a crow's quill. It opens at an acute angle into the choledoch duct, or proceeds close to it, opening separately into the duodenum. The *Pancreatic arteries* are very numerous and small. They proceed from the cœliac, splenic, superior mesenteric, right gastro-epiploic, coronaria ventriculi, and left capsular. Its veins open into the radicles of the vena porta; and particularly, into the splenic and lesser mesenteric. Its nerves emanate from the solar plexus, and its lymphatics pass into ganglions, to which it gives its name. The pancreas secretes the pancreatic juice, *Succus* seu *Liquor Pancreaticus*, *Lympha Pancreatis*, which resembles the saliva.

PANCREATEMPHRAX'IS, from παγκρεας, 'the pancreas,' and εμφραττω, 'I obstruct.' Obstruction of the pancreas.

PANCREATIC SARCO'MA OF ABERNETHY, *Emphy'ma sarco'ma pancreat'icum*. A tumour, in irregular masses, connected by loose fibrous substance, like the irregular masses of the pancreas. Found in the cellular substance; but, more usually, in lymphatic glands, chiefly in the female breast.

PANCREATI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio pancreatis*, (F.) *Inflammation du Pancréas*. Inflammation of the pancreas;—an affection, the phenomena of which are not well known to us.

PAN'CREATOID, from παγκρεας, 'the pancreas,' and ειδος, 'appearance.' A tumour, resembling the pancreas in structure. Mannoir.

PANCRENE, Pancreas.

PANDALI'TIUM, Paronychia.

PANDEMIA, Pandemic.

PANDEM'IC, *Pan'demy*, *Pande'mia*, *Morbus pande'mius*, (F.) *Pandémie*, from παν, 'all,' and δημος, 'people.' An epidemic which attacks the whole population.

PANDÉMIE, Pandemic.

PANDEMY, Pandemic.

PANDICULA'TION, *Pandicula'tio*, *Scardine'ma*, *Scordinis'mus*, *Clonus Pandiculat'io*, from *pandere*, 'to stretch out,' *Stretching*, *Hal'ices* (Pl.) An action, which consists in elevating the upper limbs, and throwing the head and trunk backwards, at the same time that the lower limbs are extended. This series of motions of the extensor muscles is in some measure independent of the will, and is accompanied with yawning, which is equally involuntary. In the state of health, stretching occurs before and after sleep; especially when we are fatigued. It is, also, observed at the onset of certain paroxysms of fever, hysteria, &c.

PANICAUT, Eryngium campestre—*p. Maritime*, Eryngium maritimum.

PANICUM ITAL'ICUM, *Italian Panic Grass*, *Indian Millet*, *Guinea Corn*, *Barbadoes Millet*, *Milium Ind'icum*, *Sorghum*, *Holcus Sorghum*, (F.) *Millet des oiseaux*. *Nat. Ord.* Gramineæ. The seed—*Mil'ii Sem'ina*—are much esteemed in Italy, being a constant ingredient in soups, and made into a variety of forms for the table.

PANICUM MILIA'CEUM, *Common Millet*, *Milium*, *Cenchron*, *Cenchrus*, (F.) *Millet ordinaire*. Millet seed are esteemed a nutritious article of diet and are often made into puddings.

PANIS CANICACEUS, see Canicæ—p. Cibarius seu secundarius, Syncomistos—p. Cuculi, Oxalis acetosella—p. Porcinus, Cyclamen.

PANNI, Swathing clothes.

PANNICULE CHARNU, Carnosus panniculus.

PANNIC'ULUS. Diminutive of *Pannus*, cloth. A piece of fine cloth. Pterygion, (q. v.)

PANNICULUS ADIPOSUS, Cellular membrane—p. Cordis, Pericardium—p. Hymenæus, Hymen.

PANNICULUS CARNO'SUS, *Tu'nica carnosa*, *Muscular Web*, *Mantle*, is a general covering, found in the quadruped, and formed by a thin, subcutaneous muscle, which serves to move the skin. It exists only in certain parts of the human body,—as in the forehead, where it is formed by the occipito-frontalis; in the neck, by the platysma myoides; and, in the scrotum, by the cremaster muscle.

PANNUS. A piece of cloth. This word has several other meanings many of which are equivocal. It means a tent for a wound, and also, an irregular nævus or mark on the skin.—Castelli. Modern ophthalmologists apply it to an opaque and vascular condition of the anterior membrane of the cornea, almost invariably produced by the continuance of purulent or strumous ophthalmia, or by chronic inflammation of the cornea. This part becomes nebulous, covered with red vessels and opake. At times, the sclerotic conjunctiva undergoes a similar change to that which occurs in the corneal portion.

PANNUS HEPATICUS, Chloasma—p. Lenticularis, Ephelides.

PANOCHIA, Bubo.

PANOPHO'BIA, *Pantopho'bia*, *Athym'ia*, *Pavor*, (F.) *Frayeur nocturne*, *Souci*, from Παν, 'the god Pan,' and φοβος, 'fear.' A panic or fear—inspired by the god Pan, according to the opinion of the ancients. Some derive it from παν, 'all,' and φοβος, 'fear.' This is sometimes morbid, and is a symptom of melancholy.

PANOPHTHALMI'TIS, from παν, 'all,' and *ophthalmitis*; inflammation of the eye. Inflammation of the whole eye.

PANPLEGIA, Pamplegia.

PANSEMENT, Dressing.

PANSIES, Viola tricolor.

PANSPER'MIA, from παν, 'all,' and σπερμα, 'sperm.' The theory of *Dissemination of Germs*, according to which, ova or germs are disseminated over all space, undergoing development under favourable circumstances.

PANTAGOGON, Panchymagogum.

PANTANENCEPHA'LIA, from παν, παντος, 'all,' and *anencepha'lia*, absence of brain. Entire absence of brain—the same as anencephalia.—G. St. Hilaire.

PANTICES, Intestine.

PANTING, Anhelatio.

PANTOPHAGUS, Omnivorous.

PANTOPHOBIA, Hydrophobia, Panophobia.

PANUS, Phygethlon—p. Faucium, Stomatopanus—p. Inguinalis, Bubo.

PAP OF THE THROAT, Uvula.

PAPAS AMERICANUS, Solanum tuberosum.

PAPA'VER, *P. somnif'erum*, *Mecon*. The *White Poppy*, *Papaver sati'vum*, (F.) *Pavot des*

Digitized by Google

Jardins. Family Papaveraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. The Capsule of the White Poppy, *Codia*, κωδια or κωδιαι, *Scaphion*, *Papav'eris Caput* vel *Cap'sula*, *Poppy-head*, is used in fomentation, as an anodyne and relaxant, to inflamed or ulcerated parts. The expressed oil of the seeds is called by the French *Huile d'Œillette*. It is from this poppy that we procure—Opium; called, also, *Opium Theba'icum*, *Meco'nium*, *Opion*, *Manus Dei*, *Affium*, *Amphium*, *Afium*, *Osoron*, *Lau'danum*. It is the milky juice obtained, after the flowering of the plant, by making longitudinal incisions in the capsules and stalks. It is commonly obtained from the Levant or India, where the poppy grows abundantly. Opium is a compound of morphia, meconic acid, narcotina, caoutchouc, fecula, resin, oil, and several other substances. *Turkey Opium* is of a heavy and slightly fetid odour. Its taste is nauseous, bitter, acrid, and warm: it is in flat pieces; solid and tenacious; of a dark brown colour and yellowish when powdered; marking a light brown, interrupted streak on paper. In *East India Opium*, the odour is the same, and empyreumatic; the taste is less bitter, but more nauseous, and the colour darker. Opium is stimulant in small doses; sedative, in large; narcotic and anodyne; operating through the nervous system. It is a most valuable remedy in all painful affections, and inflammations, when given so as to produce its full, sedative effect, especially in peritonitis. In diarrhœa and dysentery, it acts as an astringent; in intermittents, it will often prevent the paroxysm. In typhus, in small doses, it acts as a cordial; in larger, it allays irritation and produces sleep. When applied externally, its narcotic effects are developed: and, hence, it is a useful application to irritable sores, painful tumours, &c. Dose, gr. ¼ to ½ as a stimulant; gr. j to iv as a sedative.

Papaver Cerealе, P. rhœas—p. Corniculatum, Chelidonium majus—p. Erraticum, P. rhœas—p. Luteum, Chelidonium majus.

Papaver Nigrum. This is merely a variety of the white poppy, producing black seeds.

Papaver Rhœas. The systematic and pharmacopœial name of the *Red corn-poppy*, *Papaver errat'icum*, *Papaver cerea'le*, *Rhœas*, (F.) *Coquelicot*. The heads of this species contain, also, a milky juice of a narcotic quality. A syrup has been directed of its flowers, which has been esteemed diaphoretic and slightly soothing; but is more admired for its colour than for any other property.

PAPAVERCULUM, Meconium.

PAPAW TREE, Carica papaya.

PAPAYER, Carica papaya.

PAPIL'LA, *Thele*:—diminutive, perhaps, from *papa*, one of the earliest cries of the infant, ascribed to a craving for food. The end of the breast, or nipple. An eminence similar to a nipple, (q. v.) A name given to small eminences more or less prominent, at the surface of several parts particularly of the skin and mucous membranes, in which latter situation they are also called villi. See Villous. They appear formed by the ultimate expansion of the vessels and nerves, and are susceptible, in some cases, of a kind of erection. They are also called *Papillæ nervo'sæ*, *P. Pyramida'les*, *Nervous papillæ*, (F.) *Papilles ou Papilles nerveuses*, *Houppes nerveuses*.

PAPILLÆ CALYCIFORMES, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Capitatæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p Circumvallatæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Conical, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Conoidal, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Filiform, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Fungiform, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Fungoid, see Papillæ of the tongue.

Papillæ of the Kidney, (F.) *Mamelons du rein*, are the projections into the pelvis of the kidney of the apices of the cones of the tubular substance of the kidney. They are also called *Proces'sus mamilla'res*, *Carun'culæ papilla'res*, *Pyram'ides Malpighi'næ*, *Papill'æ renum*.

Papillæ, Lenticular, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Maximæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Mediæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Minimæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Mucosæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Nervous, see Papillæ—p. Pyramidal, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Pyramidales, see Papillæ—p. Renum, see Papillæ of the kidney—p. Semilenticulares, see Papillæ of the tongue.

Papillæ of the Tongue are very numerous and marked. They are observed, particularly, at the upper surface of the organ, and are distinguished into—1. The *Lentic'ular papillæ*, *Papillæ muco'sæ*, *P. maxi'mæ*, *P. capita'tæ*, *P. valla'tæ*, *P. circumvalla'tæ*, *P. trunca'tæ*, *P. calycifor'mes*. They are arranged at the base of the tongue in two oblique lines having the shape of the letter V; and united angularly at the foramen cæcum. They have, in general, an ovoid or spherical shape, and are merely mucous follicles similar to those of the palate, lips, &c. 2. The *Fun'giform* or *Fungoid papillæ*, *Papillæ mediæ*, *P. Semilenticula'res*, are of indeterminate number, but always more numerous than the preceding. They are irregularly disseminated near the edges and the point of the tongue; have a rounded and flattened head, supported by a short and narrow footstalk. Their tint is whitish. Of their real nature we are ignorant. 3. The *Coni'cal*, *Conoi'dal*, or *Pyram'idal papillæ*, *P. mi'nimæ*, *P. villo'sæ*, are the most numerous of all. Their arrangement is more regular in the forepart of the tongue than behind. They resemble small cones; the base being towards the tongue, and the apex free. The anterior are very small, and have been called *Fil'iform papil'læ*. They appear to be produced by the terminations of the filaments of the lingual nerve, and are surrounded by an evident vascular network.

Papillæ Truncatæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Vallatæ, see Papillæ of the tongue—p. Villosæ, see Papillæ of the tongue.

PAPILLARY BODY, Corpus papillare.

PAPILLI-AUT-MAMMILLI-FORMIS, Mastoid.

PAPOOSE ROOT, Caulophyllum thalictroides.

PAP'ULA. A *pimple*, *Exor'mia*, (F.) *Bouton*, *Bourgeon*. A small, acuminated elevation of the cuticle, with an inflamed base; very seldom containing a fluid, or suppurating, and commonly terminating in scurf or desquamation.

Papulæ form the first order of Willan and Bateman's arrangement of cutaneous diseases.

Papula Agria, Lichen agrius—p. Fera, Herpes exedens.

Papulæ, Lichen—p. Siccæ, Lichen—p. Sudoris, Miliary fever.

PAPPUS AMERICANUS, Solanum tuberosum.

Digitized by Google

PAQUERETTE VIVACE, Bellis.

PAR OPTICUM NERVORUM, Optic nerve—p. Primum nervorum cerebri, Olfactory nerves—p. Quintum nervorum cerebralium, Trigemini—p. Secundum nervorum, Optic nerve—p. Septimum sive faciale, Facial nerve—p. Trigeminum, Trigemini—p. Trium funiculorum, Trigemini—p. Vagus, Pneumogastric—p. Visorius, Optic nerve.

PARA, παρα, a common prefix, 'by, near, contrary to, through,' (*per;*) 'above and beyond,' (*ultra:*) 'besides,' (*præter.*) In certain terms, as in *Paracusis*, *Parapsis*, *Parabysma*, &c., used by Dr. Good, *para* means a defective or morbid condition.

PARABALANUS, from παραβαλλειν, (παρα, and βαλλειν, 'to cast,') 'to expose.' A name given, by the ancients, to a person who devoted himself to the service of the sick in hospitals; and particularly during epidemics and the plague.

PARACENTE'RIUM. Same etymon as the next. Woolhouse has given this appellation to a small trocar, employed by Nuck for puncturing the eye in cases of dropsy of that organ.

PARACENTE'SIS, *Perfora'tio*, *Punc'tio*, *Punctu'ra*, *Cenembate'sis*, *Cente'sis*, *Compunc'tio:* from παρακεντεω, (παρα, and κεντεω, 'I pierce,') 'I pierce through.' The operation of *tapping* to evacuate the collected fluid in ascites, ovarial dropsy, &c.

PARACENTESIS; Puncturing.

PARACENTETERION, Trocar.

PARACENTICION, Trocar.

PARACEPHALUS, Anencephalus, Pseudocephalus.

PARACMAS'TIC, *Paracmas'ticus*, from παρακμαζω, 'I decrease.' Decreasing. An epithet to a distemper, which gradually decreases. Also, according to Galen, the period of life when a person is said to grow old, which he places at from 35 to 49, after which he is said to be old,—a definition that would not suit us at the present day.—Gorræus and Castelli.

PARACMASTICOS, see Acmasticos.

PARACME, Decline.

PARACOE, see Cophosis.

PARAC'OPE, *Paraph'ora*, *Paracru'sis*, from παρακοπτω, 'I strike falsely.' Delirium. In Hippocrates, it means the slight delirium which sometimes occurs in febrile diseases.

PARACOUSIA, see Cophosis.

PARACRUSIS, Paracope.

PARACUSIS, Cophosis. Also, perverted audition.

PARACU'SIS ACRIS, *Audi'tus a'crior*, *Paracusis oxycoi'a*, from παρα, 'defective,' and ακουσις, 'the act of hearing.' Hearing painfully acute, and intolerant of the lowest sounds; a symptom in otalgia, epilepsy, cephalitis, and febrile affections.

PARACUSIS DUPLICATA, Double hearing—p. Imaginaria, Tinnitus aurium—p. Imperfecta, Double hearing, P. perversa—p. Obtusa, Baryecoia—p. Oxycoia, P. acris.

PARACUSIS PERVER'SA, *P. Willisia'na*, *P. imperfec'ta*, *Perverse hearing*. The ear only sensible to articulate sounds, when excited by other and louder sounds intermixed with them—Good.

PARACUSIS SURDITAS, see Cophosis—p. Willisiana, Paracusis perversa.

PARACYESIS, Pregnancy, morbid, Pregnancy, preternatural—p. Abortus, Abortion—p. Tubaria, Salpingo-cyesis.

PARACYNAN'CHE, (*para*, and *cynanche.*) Inflammation of the external muscles of the larynx. According to others, a slight cynanche. (q. v.)

PARÆSTHESIA, Paresthesis—p. Olfactoria, Parosmia.

PARÆSTHESIS, Paresthesis—p. Auditus flacca, Proptoma auricularum.

PARAGEUSIS, Ageustia. Also, perversion of taste, *Parageustia*, *Allotriogeus'tia*, *Gustus deprava'tus.*

PARAGEUSTIA, Parageusis.

PARAGLOS'SA, from παρα, and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' Swelling of the tongue, *Dysphagia Linguo'sa.* Sauvages, under the term *Paraglossa deglutito'ria*, means a pretended doubling of the tongue into the pharynx, (F.) *Renversement de la langue.*

PARAGOGE, Abduction, Coaptation.

PARAGOMPHO'SIS, *Paragomphosis cap'itis;* from παρα, 'by,' 'near,' and γομφωσις, 'a nailing.' Wedging of the head of the child in the pelvis during labour.

PARALAMP'SIS, παραλαμψις, from παραλαμπω, (παρα, and λαμπω, 'I shine,') 'I shine at the side of.' A cicatrix on the transparant part of the eye.—Hippocrates.

PARALLAGMA, *Chevauchement.*

PARALLAXIS, *Chevauchement.*

PARALLE'LA. A kind of scurfy, cutaneous eruption, affecting the palms of the hands, in parallel lines, and symptomatic of the venereal disease.—Forestus.

PARALOPH'IA, from παρα, 'near,' and λοφια, 'the first vertebra of the back.' The lower and lateral part of the neck, near the vertebræ.—Keil.

PARALYSIE, Paralysis—p. *Saturnine*, Palsy, lead.

PARAL'YSIS, *Par'esis*, *Resolu'tio membro'rum*, *R. nervo'rum*, *Carus paralysis*, *Catal'ysis*, (F.) *Paralysie*, *Résolution des membres; Palsy*, from παραλυω, (παρα, and λυω, 'I loosen,') 'I relax.' Abolition or great diminution of the voluntary motions, and sometimes, of sensation, in one or more parts of the body.

Palsy is said to be *local*, when it affects only a few muscles. When it extends to half the body, vertically or horizontally, it is called *Hemiple'gia*, or *Paraple'gia*, (q. v.) It is commonly symptomatic of disease of the brain or of the nerves themselves, and is a frequent accompaniment, precursor, or successor of apoplexy. The immediate cause is, generally, pressure, either by blood effused, or by serum, or by vascular turgescence. At its onset, therefore, blood-letting may be advisable; but, afterwards, the disease becomes one of nervous debility, and requires stimulants—to the paralyzed parts, or to the mucous membranes:—frictions, sinapisms, blisters, the moxa, baths, electricity, galvanism, purgatives, and the nux vomica, which last has the property of exciting movements where the will has no longer power. The disease generally admits only of palliation, and is extremely apt to recur.

PARALYSIS, Primula veris.

PARAL'YSIS AG''ITANS, *P. trem'ula*, *Syn'clonus ballis'mus*, *Shaking Palsy.* A variety of tremor, in which the muscles are in a perpetual alternation of contraction and relaxation.

Digitized by Google

PARALYSIS, BELL'S, *Bell's Palsy.* The paralysis of the face induced by a lesion of the portio dura, has been so called by some, owing to Sir Charles Bell having been one of the first to enumerate distinctly the symptoms attendant upon it.

PARALYSIS BERIBERIA, Beriberi—p. Hemiplegia, Hemiplegia—p. Medullaris, Paraplegia—p. Rachialgia, Colic, metallic—p. Saturnine, Palsy, lead—p. Scorbutica, Pellagra—p. Spinalis, Paraplegia—p. Tremula, Paralysis agitans.

PARALYTIC STROKE, see Stroke, paralytic.

PARAME'NIA, παραμηνια, from παρα, 'badly,' and μην, 'a month.' *Menstrud'tio anom'ala, Menses anom'alæ, Mismenstruation.* Difficult menstruation. (q. v.) Disordered menstruation.

PARAMENIA DIFFICILIS, Dysmenorrhœa—p. Erroris, Menstruation, vicarious—p. Obstructionis, see Amenorrhœa—p. Profusa, Menorrhagia—p. Superflua, Menorrhagia.

PARAME'RIA, παραμηρια, from παρα, 'about,' and μηρος, 'the thigh.' The internal parts of the thigh.

PARAMESOS, Annular finger, see Digitus.

PARANŒA, Delirium, Dementia.

PARANYM'PHUS, from παρα, 'near,' and νυμφη, 'a young spouse,' 'a bride.' A name given by the ancients to him who led the bride to the house of her husband. The term was adopted into the ancient schools of medicine, to designate the usual discourse pronounced at the end of the prescribed period of study for licentiate, in which the qualifications and merits of the candidate were described.

PARAPATHIA, Pathomania.

PARAPECHYON, Radius.

PARAPHIA, Parapsis.

PARAPHIMO'SIS, *Periphimo'sis:* from παρα, 'about,' and φιμοω, 'I bridle.' Strangulation of the glans penis, owing to the opening of the prepuce being too narrow. It frequently happens in persons affected with phimosis, when the prepuce has been pushed violently behind the base of the glans, during copulation, &c. In paraphimosis, the narrow and resisting aperture of the prepuce forms, behind the corona glandis, a kind of ligature, which strangulates the part, causes it to swell and inflame, and even to become gangrenous. Attempts must be made to bring back the prepuce. These excite considerable pain, yet they must be persevered in for some time; and should they not succeed, the rings, formed by the tumefied prepuce, must be cut transversely, and the antiphlogistic treatment be adopted.

PARAPHOBIA, Hydrophobia.

PARAPHO'NIA, *Clangor;* from παρα, and φωνη, 'the voice.' Affection of the voice, when its character or *timbre* is disagreeable.

PARAPHONIA CLANGENS, Oxyphonia—p. Gutturalis, Asaphia—p. Nasalis, Rhinophonia—p. Rauca, Raucedo—p. Ulcerosa, Oxyphonia.

PARAPHORA, Delirium, Paracope.

PARAPHRENESIS, Paraphrenitis—p. Diaphragmatica, Diaphragmitis.

PARAPHRÉNIE, Insanity.

PARAPHRENI'TIS, from παρα, 'near,' and φρενες, 'the diaphragm.' *Paraphrene'sis.* A name given to inflammation of the diaphragm, (see Diaphragmitis,) which was supposed always to produce delirium:—as well as to the delirium itself, accompanying that affection.—See Phrenitis.

PARAPHROSYNE, Delirium.

PARAPHROTES, Delirium.

PARAPLASTIC; *Paraplast'icus*, from παρα, and πλαστικος, 'formative.' Possessed of depraved formative powers,—as Carcinoma, Encephaloma, Melanosis, &c.

PARAPLE'GIA, *Paraplex'ia, Rhachiparal'ysis, Rhachioparal'ysis, Paral'ysis spina'lis, P. medulla'ris, Carus paralysis paraple'gia*, from παρα, dim. particle, and πλησσω, 'I strike.' Palsy of the lower half of the body, including the bladder and rectum. It is, generally, owing to disease of some part of the cerebro-spinal axis; especially of the spinal portion. The ancients sometimes used the term for incomplete apoplexy. Some authors have, also, made a distinction between *paraplegia* and *paraplexia*,—using the former for a *partial apoplexy*;—the latter for *general* or *complete apoplexy*.

PARAPLEURITIS, Pleurodynia.

PARAPLEXIA, Paraplegia.

PARAP'OPLEXY, *Parapoplex'ia*, from παρα, dim., and αποπληξια, 'apoplexy.' False apoplexy: a soporous state, resembling apoplexy; and especially that which occurs in the paroxysms of pernicious intermittents.

PARAP'SIS, *Paraph'ia*, from παρα, 'defectively,' and απτομαι, 'I touch.' Sense of touch or general feeling vitiated or lost.—Good.

PARAPSIS ACRIS TENERITUDO, Soreness—p. Expers, Torpor, Anæsthesia—p. Illusoria, Pseudæsthesia—p. Pruritus, Itching.

PARARMA, Fimbria.

PARARRHYTH'MOS, from παρα, 'dim,' and ρυθμος, 'rhythm.' An epithet for the pulse, when it has not the rhythm proper to the age and constitution of the individual.

PARARTHREMA, from παρα, and αρθρον, 'a joint.' Incomplete luxation.

PARASCEPAS'TRA, from παρα, and σκεπαζω, 'I cover.' A cup or bandage, which covers the whole head.—Galen.

PARASCEUE, Apparatus.

PARAS'CHIDES, from παρα, and σχιζω, 'I cleave.' Fragments or splinters of a broken bone.

PAR'ASITE, *Paraſ'tus*, from παρα, 'near,' and σιτος, 'corn,' 'food.' Parasites are plants which attach themselves to other plants; and animals which live in or on the bodies of other animals,—so as to subsist at their expense. The mistletoe is a parasitic plant:—the louse a parasitic animal. The chief parasitic animals are the *Pedic'ulus huma'nus corp'oris, P. cap'itis, P. pubis, Pulex irri'tans, P. pen'etrans*, and the *Ac'arus Scabiei.*

PARASITICIDE, Antiparasitic.

PARASITISMUS INTESTINALIS, Helminthiasis—p. Superficiei, Malis.

PARASPA'DIA, from παρα, and σπαω, 'I draw.' A preternatural opening of the urethra at the side of the penis. One whose urethra opens in this manner is called *Paraspadiæ'us* and *Paraspa'dias.*

PARAS'PHAGIS, from παρα, 'near,' and σφαγη, 'the throat.' The part of the neck contiguous to the clavicles.

PARASTATA, Epididymis.

PARAS'TATÆ, from παριστημι, (παρα, and ιστημι,) 'I stand near.' The prostate. In Hippocrates, it means the epididymis. The epi-

Digitized by Google

didymes were called by Herophilus and Galen *Varico'sæ parastatæ*, to distinguish them from the *glandulo'sæ parastatæ*, or *prostatæ*, (q. v.) Rufus of Ephesus called the Tubæ Fallopianæ *parastatæ varico'sæ*.

PARASTATÆ GLANDULÆ, Prostate.

PARASTATI'TIS, *Epididymi'tis*; from *parastata*, 'epididymis,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the epididymis.

PARASTREM'MA, from παραστρεφω, (παρα, and στρεφω, 'I turn,') 'I distort or pervert.' Convulsive distortion of the face, the soft parts being drawn laterally.

PARASYNANCHE, Cynanche parotidæa.

PARATH'ENAR, from παρα, 'near,' and θεναρ, 'the sole of the foot.' Winslow called *grand parathénar*, *parathenar major*, a portion of the abductor of the little toe; and *petit parathénar*, *parathenar minor*, the short flexor of that toe.

PARATHENAR MAJOR, Abductor minimi digiti pedis—p. Minor, Flexor brevis minimi digiti pedis.

PARATHROMA, Elongatio.

PARATRIMMA, Chafing.

PAR'ATROPHY, *Paratro'phē*, *Paratrophia*, from παρα, 'dim,' and τροφη, 'nourishment.' Misnutrition.

PAREGORICUS, Anodyne.

PAREIA, Gena.

PAREIRA, see P. brava.

PAREI'RA BRAVA, *Cissam'pelos Pareira*, *Pareyra*, *Butua*, *Pariera brava*, *Abu'ta*, *Albu'tua*, *Botou*, *Caa-peba*, *Overo butua*. *Family*, Menispermeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dioecia Monadelphia. The root of this plant,—*Pareira* (Ph. U. S.)—a native of South America and the West Indies, has a sweet taste with considerable bitterness and slight roughness. It has been recommended in nephritic and calculous affections; but it is not much used.

PARELLE, Rumex hydrolapathum.

PARENCEPHALIS, Cerebellum.

PARENCEPHALOCE'LE, from παρεγκεφαλις, (παρα, and εγκεφαλος, 'the brain,') 'the cerebellum,' and κηλη, 'a tumour,' *Hernia of the cerebel'lum*; a very rare disease. It occurs under the form of a soft, indolent, or slightly painful tumour, without change in the colour of the skin, and is situate in the occipital region. It is constituted of the cerebellum, which escapes through an aperture in the occipital bone. Great attention must be paid not to mistake it for an ordinary tumour, as its extirpation would be attended with fatal consequences.

PAREN'CHYMA, *Caro parenchymat'ica* seu *vis'cerum* seu *viscera'lis* seu *viscero'sa*, *Substan'tia parenchymato'sa*, *Procheu'ma*. The texture of glandular and other organs, composed of agglomerated globules united by cellular tissue, and tearing with more or less facility. Such is the texture of the liver, kidneys, &c. Παρεγχυμα signifies in Greek, effusion, (παρα, εν, and χυω, 'I pour,') and it was believed, that this tissue consisted of effused blood or other fluid.

PAR'ESIS, from παριημι, 'I relax.' Paralysis, (q. v.) According to some, a slight, incomplete paralysis, affecting motion, not sensation.

PARESTHE'SIS, *Paresthe'sis*, or *Paresthé'sia*, *Sensus imperfec'tus*, from παρα, 'defective,' and αισθησις, 'sensation.' Congenital misconstruction of the external organs of sense. A genus in the nosology of Good. Also, perversion of sensibility.

PARFUM, Suffimentum.

PARIERA BRAVA, Pareira brava.

PARIES, Table.

PARI'ETAL, *Parieta'lis*, from *paries*, *parietis* 'a wall.'

PARIETAL BONES, *Ossa parieta'lia*, *Ossa vertica'lia*, *Ossa ver'ticis*, *Ossa sincip'itis*, *Ossa breg'matis*, *Ossa nervo'sa*, are two fellow-bones, occupying the lateral and upper parts of the cranium, in the formation of which they assist. They have a quadrilateral shape: their external surface is convex, and presents, at its middle part, an eminence called the *Parietal protuberance*, (F.) *Bosse pariétale*. Their inner or cerebral surface, which is concave, has a depression that corresponds with the preceding eminence, and which is called the *Fossa parietalis*. Above and behind, near the superior edge of these bones, is a foramen, which does not always exist, called the *Parietal foramen*, *Foramen parietale*, through which passes a vein that opens into the superior longitudinal sinus of the dura mater. Each parietal bone is articulated *above*, with its fellow; *below*, with the temporal bone; *before*, with the frontal; *behind*, with the occipital, and by the anterior and inferior angle with the great ala of the sphenoid. Each parietal bone is developed from a single point of ossification.

PARIETA'RIA, *P. officina'lis*, *Helx'ine Vitraria*, *Wall pel'litory*, (F.) *Pariétaire commune*. *Family* Urticeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polygamia Monœcia. This plant grows on old walls, and contains much nitrate of potassa. It is diuretic, but not much used.

PARI'ETES, Plural of *Paries*, 'a wall,' (F.) *Parois*. A name given to parts which form the enclosures—the limits of different cavities of the body, as the *Parietes of the cranium*, *chest*, &c.

PARIS, *P. quadrifo'lia*, *Oneberry*, *Truelove*, (F.) *Parisette*, *Raisin de Renard*. It possesses narcotic properties, and was formerly considered a powerful love philter. It is emetic, and is sometimes used externally as a resolvent and anodyne.

PARISETTE, Paris.

PARISTH'MIA, παρα, and ισθμος, 'the throat.' A word employed to designate the tonsils, and, likewise, inflammation of the tonsils. *Cynanche tonsillaris*, (q. v.)

PARISTHMIOT'OMUS, from παριστθμια, 'the tonsils,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' An instrument with which the tonsils were formerly scarified.

PARISTHMITIS. Cynanche.

PARISWORT, Trillium latifolium.

PAROCHETEUSIS, Derivation.

PARODON'TIDES, from παρα, 'near,' and οδους, 'a tooth.' Tumours on the gums; parulis, &c.

PARODYNIA, Dystocia—p. Perversa, Presentation, preternatural.

PAROIS, Parietes.

PAROLE, Voice, articulated.

PARONIR'IA, from παρα, and ονειρον, 'a dream.' Depraved, disturbed, or morbid dreaming. *Oneirodyn'ia acti'va*, *Erethis'mus oneirodyn'ia*. The voluntary organs connected with the passing train of ideas, overpowered by the force of the imagination during dreaming, and

Digitized by Google

involuntarily excited to their natural or accustomed actions, while the other organs remain asleep.—Good.

Paroniria Ambulans, Somnambulism—p. Salax, Pollution.

PARONY'CHIA, *Paron'ychis, Paronychi'tis, Pan'aris, Redu'via, Panarit'ium, Pandali'tium, Passa, Dactyli'tis, Pana'rium, Onych'ia*, from παρα, 'near,' and ονυξ, 'the nail.' The ancients gave this name to an inflammatory tumour, seated near the nail. Some of the moderns have extended it to inflammation of the hand, and even of the forearm. It usually means every phlegmonous tumour of the fingers or toes, and especially of the first phalanx. Four kinds of paronychia are commonly pointed out: 1. That seated between the epidermis and skin, called in France *Tourniole*. 2. That seated in the subcutaneous cellular tissue. 3. That occupying the sheath of a tendon; and 4. That considered to be seated between the periosteum and bone. These last three are only different degrees of the same disease, constituting *Whitlow*, (F.) *Mal d'aventure*:—the worst kinds, in English, are called *Felon*. The inflammation generally commences in the subcutaneous cellular tissue, and spreads to other parts, occasioning excessive, lancinating pain, owing to the parts being put upon the stretch; hence, the necessity of dividing them freely,—even down to the bone, when there is reason to believe that the affection belongs to the fourth division,—making use of emollient applications, the antiphlogistic treatment, and opiates to relieve pain.

Paronychia, Asplenium ruta muraria—p. Digitium, Digitium.

PARONYCHIS, Paronychia.

PARONYCHITIS, Paronychia.

PAROPIA, Canthus (lesser.)

PAROPSIS, Dysæsthesia visualis—p. Amaurosis, Amaurosis—p. Cataracta, Cataract—p. Glaucosis, Glaucoma—p. Illusoria, Pseudoblepsia—p. Lateralis, Dysopia lateralis—p. Longinqua, Presbytia—p. Lucifuga, Nyctalopia—p. Noctifuga, Hemeralopia—p. Propinqua, Myopia—p. Staphyloma, Staphyloma—p. Staphyloma purulentum, Hypopyon—p. Staphyloma simplex, Hydrophthalmia—p. Strabismus, Strabismus—p. Synezisis, Synezisis.

PAROPTE'SIS, from παρα, dim., and πτασω, 'I roast.' Forcing a sweat by placing a patient before the fire, or putting him in a dry bath.

PARORA'SIS, from παρα, dim., and οραω, 'I see.' Perversion of sight, which prevents the person from judging accurately of the colour of objects. Hallucination, (q. v.)—Galen.

PARORCHID'IUM, from παρα, dim., 'something wrong,' and ορχις, 'testicle.' Any position of one or both testicles, different from that which they ought to occupy in the scrotum;—whether they may not have descended through the abdominal ring, or are drawn up to the groins by the cremaster muscle.

PARÖR'CHIDO-ENTEROCE'LE, *Hernia paror'chido-enter'ica*. Intestinal hernia complicated with displacement of the testicle.—Sauvages.

PAROSMIA, Anosmia. Also, perversion of smell. *Parœsthe'sia olfacto'ria, Olfac'tus depravа'tus*.

PAROS'TIA, from παρα, 'defectively,' and οστεον, 'a bone.' Bones untempered in their substance, and incapable of affording proper support.—Good.

Parostia Flexilis, Mollities ossium—p. Fragilis, Fragilitas ossium.

PAROTIA, Cynanche parotidæa.

PAROT'ID, *Gland'ula parotidea, G. ad Aures, Paro'tis, Animel'læ, Alimel'læ, Lacticin'is*; from παρα, 'about,' and ους, 'the ear.' The largest of the salivary glands, seated under the ear, and near the angle of the lower jaw. It is composed of many separate lobes, giving rise to excretory ducts, which unite to form one canal, called the *Parotid duct* or *Steno's canal*—the *Ductus superior* or *Superior salivary canal* of some. This duct, after having advanced horizontally into the substance of the cheek, proceeds through an opening in the buccinator muscle, and terminates in the mouth opposite the second upper molaris. About the middle of its course, it sometimes receives the excretory duct of a glandular body, situate in its vicinity, and called the *Accessory Gland of the Parotid, Socia Parotidis*. In the substance of the parotid are found—a number of branches of the facial nerve, of the transverse arteries of the face, and the posterior auricular. It receives, also, some filaments from the inferior maxillary nerve, and from the ascending branches of the superficial cervical plexus. Its lymphatic vessels are somewhat numerous, and pass into ganglions situate at its surface or behind the angle of the jaw. The parotid secretes saliva, and pours it copiously into the mouth.

Parotid, Accessory Gland of the, see Parotid.

PAROTIDE, Parotis.

PAROTIDON'CUS, from παρωτις, 'the parotid,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Swelling of the parotid.

PARO'TIS, *Phleg'mone parotidea, Inflamma'tio parotidum, Paroti'tis*, (F.) *Parotide* is, also, the name of a tumour seated under the ear; which is reddish, hard, and attended with obtuse pain; the progress to suppuration being slow and difficult. Sometimes it is of a malignant character, sloughing, and long protracted. Some French pathologists restrict the term *parotide* to symptomatic parotitis, as to that which occurs in plague; whilst they apply the terms *Oreillons* or *Ourles* to Cynanche parotidæa or Mumps (q. v.)

Parotis Contagiosa, Cynanche parotidæa—p. Epidemica, Cynanche parotidæa—p. Seroso glutine tumens, Cynanche parotidæa—p. Spuria, Cynanche parotidæa.

PAROTITIS, Cynanche parotidæa, Parotis.

PAR'OXYSM, *Paroxys'mus*, from παροξυνω, (παρα, and οξυνειν, 'to render sharp.') 'I irritate.' *Im'petus, Insul'tus, Invad'sio, Exacerba'tio, Access'io, Access'us*, (F.) *Exacerbation Redoublement, Accès*. The augmentation which supervenes at equal or unequal intervals in the symptoms of acute diseases. Also, a periodical exacerbation or fit of a disease.

PAROXYS'MAL, *Paroxysma'lis*; same etymon, (F.) *Paroxystique*. Of or belonging to a paroxysm;—as a *paroxysmal* day, (F.) *Jour paroxystique*; or day on which a paroxysm of disease occurs.

PAROXYSTIQUE, Paroxysmal.

PARS INFERIOR PEDIS, Sole—p. Naturalis medicinæ, Physiology—p. Prima aspera

Digitized by Google

arteries, Larynx—p. Vagi, Pneumogastric—p. Virilis, Penis.

PARSLEY, COMMON, Apium petroselinum—p. Fool's, Æthusa cynapium—p. Macedonian, Bubon Macedonicum—p. Mountain, black, Athamanta aureoselinum—p. Poison, Conium maculatum—p. Spotted, Conium maculatum—p. Water, Cicuta maculata.

PARSNEP, COW, Heracleum spondylium, Heracleum lanatum—p. Garden, Pastinaca sativa—p. Water, common, Sium latifolium.

PART, see Parturition—*p. Légitime et illégitime*, see Parturition.

PARTES GENERATIONI INSERVIENTES, Genital organs—p. Genitales, Genital organs.

PARTHENIUM FEBRIFUGA, Matricaria—p. Mas, Tanacetum.

PARTHENIUS, (*Morbus;*) from *παρθένος*, 'a virgin.' A disease in a young female. Also, chlorosis.

PARTIES, LES, Genital organs—*p. Génitales*, Genital organs—*p. Honteuses*, Genital organs—*p. Génitoires*, Genital organs—*p. Naturelles*, Genital organs—*p. Nobles*, Genital organs—*p. Sexuelles*, Genital organs.

PARTIO, Parturition.

PARTRIDGE-BERRY, Gaultheria.

PARTS, THE, Genital organs.

PARTURA, Parturition.

PARTU'RIENT, *Parturiens*, from *parturire*, itself from *parere*, 'to bring forth.'

The *Parturient*, *Childbed*, or *Lying-in state* requires careful management, and is subject to various diseases.

A *Parturient* or *Parturifacient* is a medicine which induces or promotes labour; as ergot, and, perhaps, borate of soda.

PARTURIFACIENT, Parturient.

PARTURIGO, Parturition.

PARTURITION, *Puerpe'rium*, *Partus*, *Partio*, *Parturi''tio*, *Parturi'go*, *Partu'ra*, *Tocos*, *Tocetos*, *Lochi'a*, *Apocye'sis*, *Labour*, (F.) *Accouchement*, *Couche*, *Travail d'Enfant*. The delivery of the fœtus and its appendages. Labour is the necessary consequence of conception, pregnancy, and the completion of gestation. It does not take place, at the full time, until after nine months of utero-gestation,—the causes producing it being the contraction of the uterus and abdominal muscles. By different authors, the stages of labour have been variously divided. We may, perhaps, admit of four. The *first stage* comprises the precursory signs. One, two, or three days before labour, a mucous discharge, streaked with blood, takes place from the vagina, which is called the *Signum*, *Leucorrhœa Nabothi*, *Hæmorrha'gia Nabothi*, *Labour-show*, or *Show;* and, along with this, trifling grinding pains, called by the French *Mouches*, are felt in the loins and abdomen. *Second stage:*—Peculiar pains, which extend from the lumbar region towards the uterus; tension and dilatation of the neck and orifice of that organ; protrusion into the vagina of the envelopes of the fœtus, forming the *bag of waters*, (F.) *Poche des eaux;* and rupture or breaking of the waters. *Third stage:*—Contractions of the uterus and abdominal muscles; forcing pains; the head of the fœtus becomes engaged in the pelvis; the occiput being commonly situate above the left acetabulum, passes beneath the arch of the pubis. *Fourth stage:*—the head now presents at the vulva, the perineum being considerably distended; at length it clears the external parts, and the rest of the body is easily disengaged. The child still continues attached to the mother by the umbilical cord, which has to be divided. In the course of fifteen or twenty minutes, trifling pains occur, and the secundines are expelled. This completes delivery. In by far the majority of cases, the head is the presenting part, the occiput directed anteriorly, and the face posteriorly. Of 12,638 children, born at the Hospital *La Maternité* in Paris, from the tenth of December, 1797, to the 31st of July, 1806, the following were the presentations:

The head, with the face posteriorly,	12,120
The head anteriorly,	63
The breech,	198
The feet,	147
The knees,	3
Other positions,	102
	12,633

The following table, drawn up from data furnished by Velpeau, gives an approximative view of the comparative number of presentations, according to the experience of the individuals mentioned:

TABLE, EXHIBITING THE RATIO OF PRESENTATIONS IN 1000 CASES.

	According to							
	Merriman.	Bland	Madame Boivin.	Madame Lachapelle.	Nægle.	Lovati.	Hospital of the Faculté.	Beer.
Regular, or of the vertex,	924	944	969	933	933	911	969	
I. *Occipito-ante ior*,	908		944	910		805		
a. Occipito-cotyloid (left,)			760	717		537		
Do. (right,)			179	209				
b. Occipito-pubian,			0.29					
II. *Occipito-posterior*,			9.4	9				
a. Fronto-cotyloid (left,)			5.3	7.3				
b. Do. (right,)			4.4	2.9				
Face presentation,	2.2	2.6	3.6	4.6				6.6
Mento-iliac (right,)				2.6				
Of the pelvis,	36	36	29	36	47			29
Of the foot,	12.7	9.4		14				18.3
Of the knees,			0.19	0.40				
Of the breech,	23	13	18	23				19
Of the trunk,			4.6	5.3	4.8			
Requiring Forceps,	6.6	4.7	4.6	3.4	36			5.7
——— Turning,	1.5	4.7		7.8	7.2			5.9
——— Cephalotomy,	3.3	5.2	4.77	0.53	2.4			1.5

Digitized by Google

Labour has received different names, according to the period of pregnancy at which it occurs, and the mode in which it takes place. It is called *miscarriage* or *abortion*, (q. v.,) prior to the 7th month; *premature labour*, between this and 8 months and a half; and *labour at the full period*, (F.) *Accouchement à terme*, when it happens at the end of 9 months. Labours have, likewise, been variously divided by different authors. Perhaps the one into, *Natural*, *Preternatural*, and *Laborious*, is as common as any;—*natural Labour* meaning that which would occur without manual assistance; *preternatural*, requiring the assistance of art, but by the hand solely: and, *laborious*, requiring instrumental assistance; which M. Capuron calls *Accouchement Mécanique*.

The French use the term *Part*, at times, synonymously with *delivery*; at others, with *fœtus*. *Suppression de part* means concealment of delivery: *Part légitime*, a fœtus which comes into the world with the conditions necessary for its enjoying advantages granted by law; and *Part illégitime*, one that does not fall under those conditions.

TABLE OF THE COURSE AND MANAGEMENT OF DIFFERENT KINDS OF LABOURS.

I. Natural Labours:

Or those in which Delivery can be effected without Assistance.

Head Presenting. (*Four Positions.*)	1. *Occiput towards the Left Acetabulum.*	The head with the chin bent upon the chest clears the brim of the pelvis. Motion of rotation produced by the inclined planes of the pelvis; the occipital protuberance is carried behind the symphysis pubis, and the face towards the hollow of the sacrum.
	2. *Occiput towards the Right Acetabulum.*	The head attains the outlet; clears it; the occiput being first disengaged, and the face afterwards, which passes successively along the whole of the hollow of the sacrum. The shoulders enter the brim diagonally; and execute a movement of rotation. The one behind first clears the outlet. The same thing occurs with the nates.
	3. *Occiput towards the Right Sacro-iliac Symphysis.*	The same course is here followed; except that after the rotatory movement, the face passes behind the symphysis pubis, and the occiput into the hollow of the sacrum. The occiput is first extruded;—the face next.
	4. *Occiput towards the Left Sacro-iliac Symphysis.*	When the chin presents and is turned forwards, the face is first expelled: the head is thrown backwards. This presentation is uncommon. If the chin present and be thrown backwards, natural delivery cannot be effected.
Lower Extremity presenting. (*Four Positions of the Feet, Knees, and Breech.*	1. *Heel, Tibia, or Sacrum towards the Left Acetabulum.*	The nates enter the brim diagonally: movement of rotation: the one passes behind the symphysis pubis; the other towards the hollow of the sacrum. The one behind is first extruded.
	2. *Heel, Tibia, or Sacrum towards the Right Acetabulum.*	The same thing happens to the shoulders. The chin is bent upon the chest to clear the brim; movement of rotation: the occiput passes behind the symphysis pubis, and the face towards the hollow of the sacrum. The face clears the outlet first; the occiput last.
	3. *Heel, Tibia, or Sacrum towards the Right Sacro-iliac Symphysis.* 4. *Heel, Tibia, or Sacrum towards the Left Sacro-iliac Symphysis.*	The same progress, except that after the movement of rotation the face is towards the pubis, and the occiput towards the sacrum. The face is here again delivered first.

II. Preternatural Labours;

Or those which require Manual Assistance only.

I. Presentation of the Head, Upper Extremities, Back, Abdomen, &c.	1. When the labour is without any serious complication, and the head is not in a good position at the brim of the pelvis; endeavours are to be made to place it in its natural position: the hand to be introduced with the fingers united, and the long diameter of the head to be placed diagonally in the brim, if possible. Or, the lever may be fixed over the occiput, by drawing down which, a closer approximation of the chin and chest may be effected; the position of the head to the pelvis being at the same time attended to. 2. If complicated with syncope, convulsions, hemorrhage, want of uterine action, &c., the feet must be laid hold of, and the child *turned*. For this purpose, empty the rectum and bladder; and turn, if possible, prior to the

Digitized by Google

escape of the liquor amnii. The female may be placed on her back or left side, with the breech over the edge of the bed. Use the right or left hand, according as the feet of the child are to the right or left side of the pelvis; always so introducing the hand, that the child shall be in its palm, and the back of the hand opposed to the inner surface of the uterus. The hand and arm to be introduced during an interval of pain; and they must be flattened and tranquil whilst the uterus is contracting forcibly. If both feet cannot be readily brought down, seize one, and tie a fillet around it.

1. Presentation of the Head, Upper Extremities, Back, Abdomen, &c.

If the toes point to the vertebral column or to the abdomen of the mother, the head, in its descent, will not enter the pelvis: the chin and occiput will be hitched on the pubis and promontory of the sacrum. In such case, grasp the nates as soon as they have passed the os externum; and, during a pain, endeavour to direct the toes towards either sacro-iliac synchondrosis. When the fingers can be passed along the body of the child and over the shoulders to the bend of the elbows, draw down the arms successively. When the body is expelled, and the head filling up the brim, the termination of labour must be accelerated by passing two fingers over the shoulder of the child; using moderate and steady extracting power; whilst one finger of the other hand, passed into the mouth, depresses the chin on the sternum. In this way, the head may be extracted.

III. Instrumental Labours;

Or those requiring the Assistance of appropriate Instruments.

General Observations.

If the pains become feeble, or inadequate from any cause;—or if the presenting part be firmly wedged in the pelvis; or the woman be becoming exhausted, instrumental assistance may be required. In all such cases, place the female on the back or left side, empty the bladder and rectum; wait till the os uteri is in a fit state; afford assistance during the pains; introduce the instrument during the intervals between the pains; have the patient on her left side, (generally;) and extract according to the axes of brim and outlet, as the case may be.

1. *Short Forceps.*

Apply these to the sides of the head of the child, so that the ears and parietal protuberances may be within the fenestræ. Introduce the left-hand blade first; the index and middle fingers of the right hand guiding it to the ear. With the right hand pass the other in an opposite line, corresponding with the course of the first blade, guided by the fore and middle fingers of the left hand; the third and little finger being employed to retain the left-hand blade in place; humour the instrument so as to allow the blades to lock. The handles may now be tied gently together. The force used must be from blade to blade, with a gentle, tractile effort.

2. *Long Forceps.*

Applicable where the head does not enter the brim. The long forceps must be applied, in most cases, over the occiput and face of the child, so that the convex edges of the blades may be towards the hollow of the sacrum. When used, the power may be exerted from side to side, with moderate traction.

3. *Lever* or *Vectis.*

The lever is applicable to the same cases as the forceps. It must not be used strictly as a lever, but as a hook with which to draw downwards. It may be applied to any part of the head, but is generally hitched on the occiput.

4. *Fillet* and *Blunt Hook.*

In certain cases of breech and knee presentation, where the hand is insufficient, it may be necessary to pass over the joint a fillet, or the blunt hook, with which to exert some force of traction. The operation is very simple.

Embryulcia.

Disproportionate size of head, or distorted or deformed pelvis, may require the child to be destroyed, and its bulk lessened; or the Cæsarean section or symphysotomy, or the induction of premature labour may be called for.

The instruments required here, are the *Perforator Crotchet*, and *Craniotomy Forceps*. Make steady pressure on the abdomen; pass two fingers of the left hand up to the head: feel for a suture or fontanelle; introduce the perforator and bore through, until the progress of the instrument is arrested by its *shoulders*. Open the handles, and turn the instrument in different directions, so that the opening may be large enough to admit the perforator, with which the brain must be broken down.

If, after this, delivery cannot be accomplished without further aid, pass up the craniotomy forceps; open the handles slightly, and introduce the blade without teeth within the cranium. On closing the forceps, a hold is obtained; and a tractile force can now be exerted during the pains; and the extrusion of the child be effected.

Should great difficulty exist at the brim, the bones at the top of the head may have to be removed, until the base alone remains. The chin must then be brought through first.

The crotchet is often used instead of the craniotomy forceps, being passed into the opening made by the perforator, and hooked upon some bony pro-

Digitized by Google

Embryulcia.	jection in the interior of the skull; but it is not a good instrument. In presentations of the face demanding perforation of the cranium, the perforator should be introduced just above the nose, in the sagittal suture. When it is necessary to open the head after the lower extremities have been expelled, the perforation must be made behind the ear.
Symphysotomy and Cæsarean Section.	In cases of great narrowness of the pelvis, the operation of *Symphysotomy*, (q. v.) has been adopted by French practitioners,—rarely by British or American; and in extreme cases recourse has been had to the *Cæsarean Section*, (q. v.)
Separation of the Head of the Fœtus from the Body.	If the body of the fœtus have been forcibly separated, and the head left in the uterus, it must be laid hold of with one hand; and the forceps be applied, or the head opened and delivered as under Embryulcia. Should the head have been brought away, and the body left behind, the feet must be brought down.
Induction of Premature Labour.	In cases of narrowness of the pelvis, where the fœtus, at the full term, cannot be born alive, delivery may be brought about at an earlier period, or as soon as the child is capable of carrying on its functions independently of the mother. The most advisable plan of accomplishing this object is merely to pass the finger round and round within the os and cervix uteri, so as to detach the decidua;—the membranes being thus left entire, and the life of the child not so much endangered, as where the membranes are punctured and the waters evacuated. Parturition usually follows within 48 hours.

The laying of eggs by animals is termed in French *ponte*. The term has been applied to the periodical discharge—*ponte périodique*—of ova, which takes place from the ovaries at each menstrual period.

PARTURIUM VANUM, *Fausse couche.*

PARTUS, Parturition—p. Cæsareus, Cesarean section—p. Difficilis, Dystocia.

PARU'LIS, from *παρα*, 'near,' and *ουλον*, 'the gum.' *Apostéma parulis* vel *paroulis*, *Phlegmonè Parulis*, *Gum Boil.* Small abscesses are so called which form in the gums, sometimes without any known cause, but which often depend upon carious teeth.

PARU'RIA, from *παρα*, 'defectively,' and *ουρεω*, 'I pass urine.' Morbid secretion or discharge of urine.

Paruria Incontinens, Enuresis—p. Incontinens aquosa, see Diabetes—p. Inops, Ischuria, false—p. Mellita, Diabetes—p. Retentionis, Ischuria—p. Retentionis renalis, Ischuria—p. Retentionis vesicalis, Retention of urine—p. Stillatitia, Strangury—p. Stillatitia mucosa, Cystirrhœa.

PAR'YGRON, from *παρα*, and *'υγρος*, 'humid.' A liquid or moist preparation, for allaying topical inflammation.

PAS D'ÂNE, Tussilago.

PASMA, Catapasma.

PASQUEFLOWER, Anemone pulsatilla.

PASSA, Paronychia.

PASSÆ CORINTHIACÆ, see Vitis Corinthiaca.

PASSAGES, DIGESTIVE, Ways, digestive—p. Second, Ways, second.

PASSE-PIERRE, Crithmum maritimum.

PASSERAGE SAUVAGE, Cardamine pratensis.

PASSIFLORA LAURIFO'LIA, *Bay-leaved passion flower.* A native of Surinam. The fruit has a delicious smell and flavour, and quenches thirst, abates heat of the stomach, increases the appetite, &c.

Passiflora Malifor'mis, *Apple-shaped Granadil'la.* The fruit of this species is esteemed a delicacy in the West Indies, where it is served up at table in desserts.

PASSIO CŒLIACA, Cœliac flux—p. Cholerica, Cholera—p. Felliflua, Cholera—p. Hæmoptoica, Hæmoptysis—p. Hypochondriaca, Hypochondriasis—p. Hysterica, Hysteria—p. Iliaca, Ileus—p. Ischiadica, Neuralgia femoropoplitæa—p. Pleuritica, Pleuritis—p. Ventriculosa, Cœliac flux.

PASSION, *Passio*, *An'imi Path'mata*, *Affec'tus*; from *patior*, *passus*, 'to suffer.' An active affection of the mind; as rage, terror, love, hatred, &c.

PASSION-FLOWER, BAY-LEAVED, Passiflora laurifolia—*p. Hystérique*, Hysteria.

PASSIVE, *Passi'vus.* Same etymon as Passion. An epithet for diseases, which seem owing to a greater or less diminution of the strength, or which are without apparent reaction. Thus, passive hemorrhages are such as supervene in debilitated individuals, or under conditions in which increased action of the arteries can scarcely be presumed. The term *passive* has, also, been given to aneurisms of the heart with extenuation of the parietes; in opposition to *active* aneurisms, with thickness of the parietes—hypertrophy.

PASSULÆ MAJORES, see Vitis vinifera—p. Minores, see Vitis Corinthiaca.

PASSULA'TUM, *Uva passa*, 'raisins,' 'dried grapes.' A medicine in which the pulp of raisins is a chief ingredient.

PASSY, MINERAL WATERS OF. This village is in the vicinity of Paris. There are several springs containing sulphates of lime, iron and magnesia; alum; common salt; carbonate of iron; carbonic acid, &c. They are employed as a tonic and astringent.

PASTA DE ALTHÆÂ, Paste, marshmallow—p. Amygdalina, Confection (almond)—p. de Dactylis, Paste, date—p. Emulsiva, Confection (almond)—p. de Jujubis, Paste of jujubes—p. Regia, Confection (almond.)

Pasta Glycyrrhi'zæ Gumma'ta et Anisa'ta, seu *Massa de extracto glycyrrhi'zæ.* A compound of *extract of liquorice*, *gum Senegal*, *sugar*, *Florence orris root*, and *volatile oil of aniseed.* Demulcent.

PASTE, *Pasta*, (F.) *Pâte.* A compound medicine like the pastil, but less consistent,

Digitized by Google

flexible, less saccharine, and more mucilaginous.

PASTE, DATE, *Massa* seu *pasta de dac'tylis.* Composed of *dates, sugar, gum Arabic, water,* and *orange flower water.* Ph. P. Demulcent.

PASTE OF JU'JUBES, *Pasta de ju'jubis, Massa de ziziphu'rum fructû:* composed of *jujubes, gum Senegal, sugar, water,* and *tincture of lemon peel.* Demulcent.

PASTE, MARSHMALLOW, *Massa de gummi Arabi'co, Pasta de althæ'â. A compound of gum Arabic, sugar, white of egg,* and *orange flower water.* Ph. P. It is demulcent.

PASTE, VIENNA, see Powder, Vienna—p. Ward's, Confectio piperis nigri.

PASTEL, Isatis tinctoria.

PASTÈQUE, Cucurbita citrullus.

PASTIL, *Pasti'lus, Diocres, Avic'ula Cip'ria Cande'la fuma'lis, Phthois, Phthois'cus.* A compound of aromatic substances in various shapes; used as a fumigating material when set fire to. See Fumigation.

The French use the term *Pastille,* (L.) *Pastillus,* for a solid, dry, round, oblong, square, or triangular compound, whose base is essential oil, and sugar the excipient. These pastilles are in fact small lozenges, and only differ from the *tablette* in their smaller size.

PASTILLES, FUMIGATING, see Fumigation.

PASTILLI EMETINÆ PECTORALES, Trochisci emetinæ pectorales.

PASTIL'LI DE MENTHÂ PIPERI'TÂ. *Peppermint drops.* (*Sacch. alb., aquæ menthæ pip. destillat.* āā ℥ij. Boil to the consistence of an electuary. Take of fine *white sugar* in powder, ℥iv, *volatile oil of peppermint* ℥ss. Mix, and add the electuary whilst warm. Drop it then on marble, and dry the *drops. Ph. P.*)

PASTINA'CA OPOP'ANAX. The name of the plant which furnishes the *Opoponax.* The plant, whence the gum-resin is obtained, has, also, been called *Opopanacum, Panax heracle'um, Panax costi'num, Pastinac'ea, Kyna, Her'cules-all-heal, Opop'anaxwort, Opopanax, Opopanocis gummi-resi'na, Gezir, Pop'anax, Gummi panacis,* exudes from the roots when wounded. Its odour is strong and peculiar; taste, bitter and acrid. It is met with in the shops, in lumps of a reddish-yellow colour, without; white within. It has been recommended as an antispasmodic and emmenagogue; but is seldom used. Dose, gr. x to ℈j in powder.

PASTINA'CA SATI'VA, *Elaphobos'cum, Pastinaca sylves'tris, Ban'ica, Garden parsnep.* The root is sweet and nutritious, and is in esteem as an article of food. It has been used as a diuretic and demulcent in calculous affections, &c.

PASTINACA SYLVESTRIS, P. sativa—p. Sylvestris tenuifolia officinarum, Daucus carota.

PÂTE, Paste—*p. Arsénicale,* Arsenical paste.

PATELLA, *Rot'ula, Epigen'atis, Epigun'tis, Epigou'nis, Mola, Concha, Oc'ulus genu, Os scutifor'mê, Supergenua'lis, Caucalor'des, Mylacris, Mylê,* (F.) *Rotule.* Diminutive of *patina,* 'a dish,' so called from its shape. A sort of sesamoid, flat, short, thick, rounded bone, situate in front of the knee, and enveloped in the substance of the tendon common to the extensor muscles of the leg. The posterior surface of the patella is divided into two *facettes,* united angularly, which are encrusted with cartilage, and each of which is articulated with one of the condyles of the femur. The patella is developed by a single point of ossification. When the patella is fractured, it is difficult to produce bony union. This can only be accomplished by keeping the fractured extremities closely in apposition.

PATELLA, Cup—p. Fixa, Olecranon.

PATHEMA, Affection, disease.

PATHEMATOLOGY, Pathology.

PATHET'IC, *Pathet'icus,* from παθειν, 'to feel.' That which moves the passions. A name given to the *superior oblique muscle of the eye* (q. v.,) and, also, to a nerve.

PATHETIC NERVE, *Nervus Pathet'icus, N. trochlea'ris* seu *trochleato'rius* seu *trochlea'tor,* the *4th pair of nerves, Oculo musculaire interne* (Ch.,) (F.) *Nerf pathétique,* is the smallest encephalic nerve. It arises behind the inferior part of the tubercula quadrigemina (*the testes*) at the lateral parts of the valvula Vieussenii. Its roots unite into one thin round cord, which makes a turn upon the peduncles of the brain and passes into a canal of the dura mater near the posterior clinoid process. It enters the orbit by the broadest part of the sphenoidal fissure, and terminates in the superior oblique muscles of the eye by dividing into several filaments.

PATHIC, Morbid.

PATHICUS, Morbid.

PATHNE, Alveolus.

PATHOG"ENY, *Pathogen'ia;* from παθος, 'a disease,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' The branch of pathology which relates to the generation, production and development of disease.

PATHOGNOMON'IC, *Pathognomon'icus, Signum conjunc'tum;* from παθος, 'an affection,' and γινωσκω, 'I know.' A *characteristic symptom* of a disease.

PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

PATHOL'OGY, *Pathematol'ogy,* from παθος, 'a disease,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The branch of medicine whose object is the knowledge of disease. It has been defined *diseased physiology,* and *physiology of disease.* It is divided into *general* and *special.* The *first* considers diseases in common;—the *second* the particular history of each. It is subdivided into *internal* and *external,* or *medical* and *surgical.*

PATHOLOGY, HUMORAL, Humorism.

PATHOMA'NIA, *Paraputhi'a, Moral Insanity,* from παθος, 'a disease,' and *mania, Mu'nia sine Delir'io.* A morbid perversion of the natural feelings, affections, inclinations, temper, habits, moral disposition, and natural impulses, without any remarkable disorder or defect of the intellect or knowing and reasoning faculties, and particularly without any insanity or hallucination.

PATHOPATRIDALGIA, Nostalgia.

PATHOS, Affection, Disease.

PATIENCE, Rumex patientia—*p. d'Eau,* Rumex hydrolapathum—p. Garden, Rumex patientia—*p. Rouge,* Rumex sanguineus—*p. Sauvage,* Rumex acutus.

PATIENTIA, Rumex patientia.

PATIENTIÆ MUSCULUS, Levator scapulæ.

PATNE, Alveolus.

PATOR NA'RIUM. The cavity or the opening of the nostrils.

Digitized by Google

PATRATIO, Ejaculation, (of sperm.)
PATURSA, Syphilis.
PAU, (CLIMATE OF.) Pau is the capital of the department of the Lower Pyrenees; and is about 150 miles from Bordeaux, and 50 from Bayonne. The climate corresponds with that of the south-west of France generally; its great quality is the comparative mildness of its spring and exemption from cold winds. It is regarded as a favourable winter residence for invalids labouring under chronic affections of the mucous membranes. It is too changeable for the consumptive; and to be avoided by the rheumatic.

PAULLIN'IA. This is an extract from a plant of the same name in Brazil. It is prepared by the Indians and appears to possess excitant powers. In Brazil, and the neighbouring countries, it is given in the form of Tisane—the powder being mixed with cocoa—in diarrhœa and dysentery. It has been employed also as a tonic. An extract is prepared in Brazil from the Paullinia sorbilis, known there under the name of *Guarana*, which is administered in similar pathological cases.
PAUME DE LA MAIN, Palm.
PAUONTA, Sedatives.
PAUPIÈRE, Palpebra.
PAUSIME'NIA, from παυσις, 'cessation,' and μηνις, 'menses.' Cessation of the menses.
PAVANA WOOD, Croton tiglium.
PAVIL'ION. The French give the name *pavillon*, to the expanded extremity of a canal or cavity, e. g. of a catheter, sound, &c.
PAVILION OF THE EAR, *Auric'ula, Pinna, Ala*, (F.) *Auricule* ou *Oricule, Pavillon de l'oreille*, is seated behind the cheeks, beneath the temple, and anterior to the mastoid process. Its size varies in individuals. It is free above, behind, and below. Anteriorly and within, it is continuous with the neighbouring parts. Its outer surface has several prominences, the *Helix, Anthelix, Tragus, Antitragus*, and *Lobe;* and several cavities—the *groove of the Helix*, the *fossa navicularis* seu *scaphoides*, and the *Concha*. The skin which covers the pavilion is very fine and studded with a number of sebaceous follicles. The auricle is fixed to the head by three fibro-cellular ligaments;—a *superior, anterior*, and *posterior*.
PAVILLON DE L'OREILLE, Pavilion of the ear—*p. de la Trompe*, see Tuba Fallopiana.
PAVINA, Æsculus hippocastanum.
PAVOR, Panophobia.
PAVOT, Papaver.
PAZAHAR, Bezoar.
PEA, GROUND SQUIRREL, Jeffersonia Bartoni—p. Love, Abrus peccatorius—p. Nut, Arachis hypogea.
PEACH BRANDY, Amygdalus Persica—p. Tree, Amygdalus Persica—p. Wood, see Cæsalpinia.
PEAGLE, Primula veris.
PEAR, see Pyrus malus.
PEARL, *Perla, Mar'garon, Margari'ta, U'nio*, (F.) *Perle*. A roundish concretion, of a silvery white colour, and brilliant polish, found in several shells, and especially in the *Avic'ula margaritif'era*, which has, hence, been called *Mater perla'rum, Mother of pearl*, and is much used in the fabrication of handles for surgical instruments, &c. Pearls were, formerly, given in powder as astringents and antacids. They consist of lime and an animal matter.
PEARL ASH, Potash of commerce—p. Mother of, see Pearl—p. White, Bismuth, subnitrate of.
PEAU, Cutis.
PEAUCIER, Platysma myoides.
PECCANT, *Peccans*, from *peccare*, 'to sin.' An epithet given by the humorists, to the humours when erring in quality or quantity.
PECHEDEON, Perinæum.
PÊCHER, Amygdalus Persica.
PECHURIM CORTEX. A highly aromatic bark, the produce of a species of laurus. It is extremely fragrant, like that of cinnamon, which it greatly resembles in its properties. In Portugal, it is used in the cure of dysentery, &c.
PECHYAGRA, *Pechagra*, from πηχυς, 'the elbow,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' Gout affecting the elbow.
PECHYS, Elbow.
PECHYTYRBE, Porphyra nautica.
PECTEN, Pubes.
PECTIHAGRA, Pechyagra.
PECTIN, from πηκτις, 'a coagulum.' A name given by Braconnôt to a principle which forms the basis of vegetable jelly. It is extensively diffused in the juices of pulpy fruits and roots, especially when they are mature, and occasions these juices to coagulate when they are mixed with alcohol or boiled with sugar.
It is the basis of one of the classes of elementary principles of Dr. Pereira—the *pectinaceous*.
PECTINACEOUS, Pectinous.
PECTINA'LIS, from *pecten*, 'the pubes;' *Pectinæ'us, Pubio-fémoral, Suspubio-fémoral* (Ch.) (F.) *Pectiné*. This muscle is situate at the inner and upper part of the thigh. It is long, flat, and triangular; is attached, above, to the space which separates the ileo-pectineal eminence from the spine of the os pubis; and, below, by a flat tendon, to the oblique line, which descends from the lesser trochanter to the linea aspera. The pectinalis bends the thigh on the pelvis; and carries it outwards in adduction and rotation. It may, also, bend the pelvis on the thigh.
PECTINA'TI MUS'CULI, from *pecten*, 'a comb.' The fascicular texture observed in the right auricle of the heart:—*Mus'culi Auric'ulæ Pectina'ti*. Their main use probably is—to prevent the over dilatation of the auricles.
PECTINÉ, Pectinalis.
PECTINOUS, *Pectina'ceus, Pectino'sus, Pectinaceous*, from *pectin*. Of or belonging to pectin or vegetable jelly,—as a *pectinous* or *pectinaceous* vegetable principle.
PECTORAL, GRAND, Pectoralis major.
PECTORALIS INTERNUS, Triangularis sterni.
PECTORA'LIS MAJOR, from *pectus*, 'the breast.' *Pectoralis, Sterno-costo-clavio-huméral, Sterno-huméral* (Ch.,) (F.) *Grand Pectoral*. A large flat, triangular muscle, situate at the anterior part of the chest, before the axilla. It is attached, on the one hand, by means of aponeurotic fibres, to the inner half of the anterior edge of the clavicle; to the anterior surface of the sternum, and to the cartilages of the first six true ribs;—on the other, by a strong tendon, which is inserted at the anterior edge of the bicipital groove of the humerus. The use of this

Digitized by Google

muscle is—to move the arm in various directions. If it be hanging by the side of the body, it carries it inwards and a little forwards. When the arm is raised, it depresses it and carries it inwards. It can, also, move it in rotation inwards. If the humerus be raised and fixed, the pectoralis major draws the trunk towards the upper extremity.

PECTORA'LIS MINOR, *Serra'tus anti'cus minor*, *Costo-coracoïdien* (Ch.,) (F.) *Petit Pectoral*, *Petit dentelé antérieur*. This muscle is situate beneath the preceding, at the anterior and upper part of the chest. It is flat and triangular. It is attached by its base, which appears digitated, to the upper edge and outer surface of the 3d, 4th, and 5th true ribs, and is inserted at the anterior part of the coracoid process. The pectoralis minor draws the scapula forwards and downwards, and makes it execute a rotatory motion, by virtue of which its inferior angle is carried backwards, and the anterior depressed. When the shoulder is fixed, it elevates the ribs to which it is attached, and aids in the dilatation of the chest.

PECTORALS, *Pectora'lia*, *Thorac'ica*. Medicines considered proper for relieving or removing affections of the chest.

PECTORAL DROPS, BATEMAN'S, consist chiefly of *tincture of castor*, with some *camphor* and *opium*, flavoured by *aniseed*. Gray gives the following formula. *Castor* ℥j, *ol. anisi.* ʒj, *camph.* ʒv, *coccin.* ℈iss, *opii* ʒvj, *proof spirit*, a gallon.

A form, advised by a committee of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, is the following:—*Alcohol. dil.* cong. iv, *Santal. rubr. ras.* ℥j., Digere per horas xxiv; cola, et adde *Pulv. opii*, *Pulv. catechu*, *Camphoræ* aa ℥ij, *Ol. anisii.* ʒiv. Digest for ten days.

PECTORILOQUE, from *pectus*, 'the chest,' and *loqui*, 'to speak.' Laënnec calls thus one who presents the phenomenon of *Pectoriloquism*. Also a Stethoscope. (q. v.)

PECTORILOQUIE CHÉVROTANTE, Egophony.

PECTORILOQUY, *Pectoriloquism*, *Cav'ernous voice*, *Pectorilo'quia*, (F.) *Pectoriloquie*, *Voix caverneuse*, *V. articulée*. Same etymon. Speech or voice coming from the chest. Laënnec has designated, by this name, the phenomenon often presented by consumptive individuals, when their chests are examined with the stethoscope. The voice seems to issue *directly* from the chest, and to pass through the central canal of the cylinder,—a phenomenon owing to the voice resounding in those anfractuous cavities, produced in the lungs by the suppuration or breaking down of tubercles, which constitute *abscesses* or *ulcers of the lungs*.

PECTUS, Thorax.

PECULIUM, Penis.

PEDAGRA, Potassæ supertartras impurus.

PEDESIS, Pulsation.

PEDETHMOS, Pulsation.

PEDICLE, VITELLINE, see Vesicula umbilicalis.

PEDICULARIA, Delphinium staphisagria.

PEDICULATIO, Phtheiriasis.

PEDIC'ULUS. *Phtheir*, the *Louse*, (F.) *Pou*. A genus of parasitic insects. The human body is infested with three kinds: the *Body louse*, (F.) *Pou de corps*; the *Head-louse*, (F.) *Pou de la tête*, which lives in the hair; and the *Crab-louse*, *Mor'pio*, *Plat'ula*, (F.) *Morpion*, which infests the hair of the pubes. Infusion of tobacco, or mercurial ointment, or ointment of white precipitate of mercury, or the white or red precipitate of mercury, readily destroys them.

PEDICULUS PUBIS, Crab-louse.

PÉDICURE, Chiropodist.

PEDICUS. Extensor brevis digitorum pedis.

PÉDIEUX, (*muscle*,) Extensor brevis digitorum pedis.

PEDIGAMBRA, Ysambra.

PEDILU'VIUM, from *pedes*, 'the feet,' and *lavo*, 'I wash.' *Lavipe'dium*, (F.) *Bain de pieds*. A bath for the feet. See Bath.

PEDION, Sole.

PEDIUM, Tarsus.

PÉDONCULES DU CERVELET, Corpora restiformia.

PEDORA. The sordes of the eyes, ears, and feet.

PED'UNCLE, *Pedun'culus*. This term has been applied to different prolongations or appendices of the encephalon, from *pes*, *pedis*, 'a foot.' Thus, the *Peduncles of the brain* are the *Crura cerebri*; the *Peduncles of the cerebellum*, the *Crura cerebelli*.

PEDUNCLES OF THE BRAIN, called also *Crura anterio'ra medul'læ oblonga'tæ*, are two white cords, about ⅓ths of an inch in diameter, on the outside of the corpora albicantia. They arise from the medullary substance of the brain, and gradually approach, till they join the tuber annulare. They are formed, internally, of a mixture of cineritious and medullary matter; the former of which, being of a darker colour at one point than in any other part of the brain, has been called *Locus niger crurum cerebri*.

PEDUNCLES OF THE CEREBELLUM, called also *Crura posterio'ra*, arise from the medullary part of the cerebellum, and unite at the tuber annulare.

PEDUNCLES OF THE MEDULLA OBLONGATA, Corpora restiformia.

PEDUNCLES OF THE PINEAL GLAND are two medullary bands or strips, which seem to issue from the pineal gland, and proceed on each side upon the upper and inner region of the optic thalami.

PEDUNCULI MEDULLÆ OBLONGATÆ, Corpora restiformia.

PEGA, Canthus (lesser.)

PEGANELÆ'ON, *Oleum ruta'ceum*, *Oil of Rue*; from πηγανον, 'rue.'

PEGANUM, Ruta.

PEINE, Hunger.

PEIRA, Effort, Experience, Nisus.

PELA'GIA. A kind of scaly erysipelas of the hands—sometimes of the legs, at others, of the face. Pellagra. (?)

PELAGRA, Pellagra.

PEL'ICAN, *Pelica'nus*. An instrument, curved at the end like the beak of a pelican. Its use is to extract teeth.

PELICIDE, *Pelu'dē*, *Mel coctum*. Boiled honey.—Ruland and Johnson.

PELIDNOMA, Ecchymoma.

PELIO'MA, from πελος, 'black.' A livid ecchymosis.—Forestus. See Ecchymoma. (q. v.)

PÉLIOSE, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

PELIOSIS, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

PEL'LAGRA, *Pelagra*, *Ichthyo'sis Pellagra*, *Elephanti'asis Ital'ica*, *Tuber Pellagra*, *Lepra Mediolanen'sis*, *L. Lombard'ica*, *Scorbu'tus alpi'nus*, *Ma'nia pella'gria*, *Erythe'ma endem'icum*

Digitized by Google

seu *pellagrum, Insolazione de Primavera, Mal del Sole, Dermat'agra, Erysipelas period'icum nervo'sum chronicum, Mal de misère, Paral'ysis scorbu'tica, Scurvy of the Alps, Impeti'go Pellagra*, (F.) *Scorbut des Alpes;* from πέλλα, (?) 'skin,' and ἄγρα, 'seizure.' A disease, particularly noticed amongst the Milanese, which consists in the skin becoming covered with wrinkles, and assuming a scaly appearance, especially in the parts exposed to the air. The strength diminishes, the intellectual faculties and sensations become obscure, and cramps, convulsions, and other lesions of muscular contractility supervene. It is a singular, endemic affection, and has been supposed to follow every where the introduction of Indian corn: hence the name *Rapha'nia maïz'tica*, given to it by some of the Italian physicians.

PELLICULA SUMMA, Epidermis—p. Superior, Epidermis.

PELLIS, Cutis—p. Summa, Epidermis.

PELLITORY, Xanthoxylum fraxineum—p. Bastard, Achillea ptarmica—p. of Spain, Anthemis pyrethrum—p. Wall, Parietaria.

PELMA, Sole.

PELOTE DE MER, Pila marina.

PELTIGERA CANINA, Lichen caninus.

PELUDE, Pelicide.

PELVIC, *Pel'vicus, Pelvinus.* Belonging or relating to the pelvis.

PELVIC APONEUROSIS, (F.) *Aponévrose pelvienne.* M. J. Cloquet gives this name to an aponeurotic expansion, of greater or less thickness, which is attached to the brim of the pelvis, being continuous with the fascia iliaca and the aponeurotic expansion of the psoas parvus. This aponeurosis forms a kind of resisting partition, which effectually supports the peritoneum, and has several apertures, through which different organs pass.

PELVIC CAVITY, (F.) *Cavité pelvienne;* the cavity of the pelvis.

PELVIC MEMBERS; the lower extremities.

PELVIC SURFACE OF THE ILIUM; that which faces the pelvic cavity.

PELVI-TROCHANTE'RIAN, *Pelvi-trochanteria'nus.* That which relates to the pelvis and great trochanter. The *Pelvi-trochante'rian region* is formed by the muscles—*pyramidalis, two obturators, gemini*, and *quadratus femoris*, which pass from the pelvis to the digital cavity of the great trochanter.

PELVIM'ETER, *Pelycom'eter, Pelyom'eter*, from *pelvis*, and μέτρον, 'a measure.' A barbarous hybrid. This name has been given to different instruments, invented for measuring the diameters of the pelvis, and particularly the antero-posterior or fore-and-aft diameter of the brim. Two have been chiefly employed, especially by French practitioners;—the *Compas d'épaisseur*, and the *Pelvimeter* of Coutouly. 1. The *Compas d'épaisseur* or *Cal'lipers* of Baudeloque, is formed like a pair of compasses—with blunt extremities—the branches of which can be moved at will. One of these is applied to the symphysis pubis, and the other on the sacrum. About three inches must be deducted from this measurement for the thickness of the mons veneris, pubis, and the base of the sacrum. 2. The *Pelvimeter of Coutouly* resembles the instruments used by shoemakers for measuring the length of the foot. The two branches are introduced, in a state of approximation, into the vagina; and then separated, so that one touches the promontory of the sacrum, the other comes behind the os pubis. It is a barbarous contrivance, and its introduction ought never to be attempted on the living subject. It does not, indeed, seem possible to introduce it without mischief.

The finger is, decidedly, the best pelvimeter, and by it we can judge whether the base of the sacrum be unusually prominent.

PELVIS, *Cho'ana, Py'elos*, (F.) *Bassin;* so called, because fancied to be shaped like an ancient basin. The part of the trunk which bounds the abdomen below. It is a large, bony, irregular, conoidal cavity,—open above and below,—which supports and contains a part of the intestines, and the urinary and genital organs; and serves, at the same time, as a fixed point for the articulation of the lower limbs, the attachment of their muscles, and the execution of their movements. The pelvis supports, behind, the vertebral column, and is sustained, before, by the ossa femorum. It is situate, in the adult, near the middle part of the body, and is composed of four broad, flat, unequally thick bones, differing much in their shape, size, and arrangement, which touch, are articulated at some part of their surface, and intimately united by means of a number of ligamentous fasciæ. Of these bones, two are behind, on the median line,—the sacrum and coccyx; the two others are before and at the sides,—the ilia. They are fellows, and unite, before, with each other. The most important parts of the pelvis, in an obstetrical point of view, are the *brim* and the *outlet*. The BRIM, *Angus'tia abdominal'is, Intro'itus* or *Upper Opening* or *strait of the Cavity of the Pelvis*, (F.) *Détroit supérieur, D. abdominal*, is the narrow part which separates the greater pelvis from the less—the *false* from the *true*. In the well formed woman, it is elliptical, and slightly inclined forwards. Its *antero-posterior* or *sacro-pubic diameter*, in a *standard pelvis*, measures 4½ inches, but with the soft parts, 3⅞ inches; its *transverse* or *iliac* or *lateral*, 5¼ inches, with the soft parts 4 inches; and its *oblique* with the soft parts, 4⅝ inches. The OUTLET, (F.) *Détroit inferieur, D. périnéal, Ex'itus, Inferior opening* or *strait Angus'tia perinæ'lis*, forms the lower aperture of the pelvis. The antero-posterior diameter is here, on account of the mobility of the coccyx, 5 inches; the lateral, 4 inches. The AXIS OF THE PELVIS is important to be known in obstetrics. The *Axis of the Brim* is indicated by a straight line drawn from the umbilicus to the apex of the coccyx:—the *Axis of the Outlet* by a line drawn from the first bone of the sacrum to the entrance of the vagina.

PELVIS OF THE KIDNEY, *Pelvis renal'is, Sinus, Venter* seu *Alvus Renum*, (F.) *Bassinet.* This is a small, membranous pouch, occupying the posterior part of the fissure of the kidney. It is placed behind the renal artery and vein; is elongated from above to below; flattened from before to behind; irregularly oval in figure; and, below, contracts considerably, to be continuous with the ureter. It receives the orifices of the infundibula, which pour the urine secreted in the kidney into its cavity.

PELVIS AURIUM, Cochlea—p. Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain—p. Ocularis, Scaphium oculare.

Digitized by Google

PELYCOMETER, Pelvimeter.

PELYOMETER, Pelvimeter.

PEM'PHIGUS, *Emphlysis Pem'phigus, Pomphol'yx*, from *πεμφιξ*, 'a blister;' *Febris bullo'sa, vesicula'ris, ampullo'sa* seu *pemphigo'des* seu *pemphingo'des, Exanthe'ma sero'sum, Morta, Pemphigus Helveticus, Pemphigus major, Pemphigus minor, Morbus bullosus, Pemphinx, Pemphix, Typhus vesicula'ris, Vesic'ular Fever, Bladdery Fever.* A disease, defined to consist of vesicles, scattered over the body; transparent, filbert-sized, with a red, inflamed edge, but without surrounding blush or tumefaction; on breaking, disposed to ulcerate; fluid, pellucid or slightly coloured; fever, typhous. It is doubtful whether any such idiopathic fever have ever existed; the probability is, that the fever and vesications have been an accidental complication. Cullen thinks the *Pemphigus Helveticus* must have been malignant sore throat. If, however, such a distinct disease did exist, it was probably only as an endemico-epidemic.

PEMPHIGUS VARIOLODES, see Varicella.

PEMPHINX, Pemphigus.

PEMPHIX, Pemphigus.

PENÆA MUCRONATA, see Sarcocolla—p. Sarcocolla, Sarcocolla.

PENCIL-LIKE PROCESSES, Styloid processes.

PEN'ETRATING, *Pen'etrans*, from *penetrare, (penitus intrare,)* 'to go into.' A wound is so called which penetrates one of the great splanchnic cavities.—*Vulnus penetrans.*

A medicine is, also, so called, which is supposed to pass through the pores and stimulate.

PENICILLUM, Compress.

PENICIL'LUS, *Penicillum*, 'a painter's brush;' diminutive of *penis*, 'a tail.' A tent or pledget, (q. v.) The secreting, glandiform extremities of the vena portæ, (*Acini biliosi,*) have also been so termed, as well as the villous textures.

PENICILLUS, Tent.

PENICULUM, Compress.

PENICULUS, Tent.

PENIDES, Saccharum hordeatum.

PENIDIUM, *Penidium saccharo'tum.* A kind of clarified sugar, made up into rolls. *Barley sugar.* It is demulcent.

PÉNIL, Mons veneris.

PENIS, 'a tail,' from *pendere*, 'to hang down.' *Caulis, Coles, Cawles, Men'tula, Menta, Phall'us, Posthē, Crithē, Pria'pus, Virga, V. viri'lis, V. genita'lis, Vere'trum, Sathē, Membrum viri'lē, Membrum, Verbus, Viri'lē, Pars Viri'lis, Membrum seminalē* seu *genitalē viro'rum, Sic'ula, Tentum, Hasta, H. nuptia'lis, H. viri'lis, Vas, Vas'culum, Pecu'lium, Vir'gula, Vir, Thyrsus, Tenuis, Clavus, Cauda salax, Cauda, Fas'cinum, F. viri'lē, Mulo, Nervus, N. fistulo'sus* seu *fistula'ris, Scapus, Vena, Contus, Telum, Gurgu'lio, Sceptrum, Arma, Gla'dius, Lis'bricum Caput, Muli'num, Palus, Pes'sulus, Radix, Ramus, Rutab'ulum, Arma, Ventris, Columna adstans inguin'ibus, Colum'na, Pyr'amis, Trabs, Spina, Catapulta viri'lis, Verpa, Machæ'ra, Taurus;* the *Yard, Male organ,* &c., (F.) *Verge, Membre viril.* This organ, the use of which is to carry the seminal fluid into the female organs of generation, is cylindroid, long, and erectile, and situate before and beneath the symphysis pubis. In the ordinary state, it is soft and pendent in front of the scrotum. During erection, it becomes elongated, upright, and assumes a triangular shape. Its upper surface is called the *Dorsum Penis*, (F.) *Dos de la verge;* and, at its anterior surface, there is a longitudinal projection formed by the canal of the urethra. The two sides of the penis are round, and its posterior extremity or root is attached to the pelvis. Its anterior extremity is free, and presents the glans, prepuce, and orifice of the urethra. The penis is formed of the corpora cavernosa, the principal seat of erection; the corpus spongiosum of the urethra for the conveyance of the urine and sperm, and of the glans, which terminates the canal.

PENIS CEREBRI, Pineal gland—p. Muliebris, Clitoris.

PEN'NIFORM, *Pennifor'mis*, from *penna*, 'a pen,' and *forma*, 'form.' An epithet for muscles, whose fleshy fibres are inserted on each side of a middle tendon, like the feathers of a pen on their common stalk.

PENNYCRESS, Thlaspi.

PENNYROYAL, Mentha pulegium, Hedeoma pulegioides—p. Hart's, Mentha cervina.

PENSACOLA, see Saint Augustine.

PENSÉE, Viola tricolor—*p. Sauvage*, Viola tricolor.

PENTAMYRON, *Pentamy'ron*, from *πεντε*, 'five,' and *μυρον*, 'ointment.' An ancient ointment, consisting of five ingredients. These are said to have been—storax, mastich, wax, opobalsam, and unguentum nardinum.—Paulus and Aëtius.

PENTAPHAR'MACON, from *πεντε*, 'five,' and *φαρμακον*, 'remedy.' Any medicine consisting of five ingredients.

PENTAPHYLLUM, Potentilla reptans.

PEN'TATEUCH, (SURGICAL,) *Pentateu'chus*, from *πεντε*, 'five, and *τευχος*, 'a book,' which signifies the five books of Moses—Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy. By analogy, some surgeons have given the name *Surgical Pentateuch* to the division of external diseases into five classes:—wounds, ulcers, tumours, luxations, and fractures.

PENZANCE, CLIMATE OF. This is the chief residence of invalids in Cornwall, England, during the winter. It is situate on Mount's Bay, about ten miles from the Land's End. It is 5½° warmer in winter than London; 2° colder in summer; scarcely 1° warmer in the spring, and only about 2½° warmer in the autumn. It is a very favourable winter residence for the phthisical invalid.

PEONY, Paonia.

PEPANSIS, Coction, Maturation.

PEPANTICOS, Maturative.

PEPASMOS, Coction, Maturation.

PEPAS'TIC, *Pepas'ticus*, from *πεπαινω*, 'I concoct.' A medicine supposed to have the power of favouring the concoction of diseases. Maturative, (q. v.)

PEPO, Cucurbita pepo.

PEPPER, BLACK, Piper nigrum—p. Cayenne, Capsicum annuum—p. Cubeb, Piper cubeba—p. Guinea, Capsicum annuum—p. Jamaica, Myrtus Pimento—p. Long, Piper longum—p. Poor-man's, Polygonum hydropiper—p. Tailed, Piper cubeba—p. Turnip, Arum triphyllum—p. Water, Polygonum hydropiper—p. Wall, Sedum—p. White, Piper album.

PEPPERWORT, Lepidium.

PEPSIN, from *πεψις*, 'coction.' A peculiar organic matter, which in combination with the

Digitized by Google

gastric acids, is considered to form the proper digestive solvent. Its chemical constitution is unknown. It would appear that its presence is necessary to induce changes in the elements of the food, which may enable the gastric acids to act upon them so as to form chyme.

PEPSIS, Coction, Digestion.

PEPTIC, *Pep'ticus*, from πεπτω, 'I ripen.' A substance which promotes digestion, or is digestive.

PERCE-CRANE, Perforator.

PERCE-FEUILLE, Bupleurum rotundifolium.

PERCE-MOUSSE, Polytrichum.

PERCE-PIERRE, Crithmum maritimum.

PERCEP'TA, from *percipere*, 'to perceive,' 'receive.' A word used by some writers on Hygiene to indicate, in a general manner, the effects of the nervous action on the animal economy; in other words, the sensations, the functions of the mind, and their deterioration or privation.

PERCEP'TION, *Percep'tio*. The sensation which the brain has of an impression made on an organ of sense.

PERCEPTIVITY. Same etymon. The power of perception.

PERCOLATIO, Filtration, (q. v.)

PERCOLATION, from *percolare*, (*per* and *colare*,) 'to strain through.' The term percolation, or *displacement*, has been recently applied in pharmacy to an operation which consists in placing any substance, the virtues of which have to be extracted by a menstruum, on a funnel, having a septum perforated with holes, or its tube stuffed with cotton or tow, and pouring fresh portions of the menstruum upon it until all its virtues have been extracted. The operation is used in the formation of certain infusions, extracts, tinctures, &c.

PERCUSSION, AUSCULTATORY, see Acouophonia.

PERCUS'SION, *Epicrou'sis*, *Percus'sio*, from *percutere*, (*per*, and *quatere*,) 'to strike.' When *immediate* or direct percussion is made on the chest or abdomen, the more or less perfect resonance is an index of the state of the contained organs; and the physician is thus aided in his diagnosis. For this purpose the chest may be struck with the fingers, gathered into a bundle, and their tips placed upon a level. It is better, however, to employ *Mediate percussion*, which consists in interposing, between the point of the fingers and the chest, the finger of the other hand, or a *Plexim'eter*, (q. v.) and striking this instead of the naked chest.

PERCUTEUR COURBE À MARTEAU, (F.) An instrument used by Baron Heurteloup in the operation of lithotomy, in which a hammer is employed instead of a screw, to force together the blades of the instrument on the foreign body.

PERDO'NIUM. A medicated wine of herbs. —Paracelsus.

PER'FORANS, from *perforare*, (*per*, and *forare*,) 'to bore through.' A name given to different muscles, whose tendons pass through intervals between the fibres or tendons of other muscles; thence called *perforated*. See Flexor Longus Digitorum, &c. Under the name *Perforating Arteries*, are included, 1. *In the hand* —arterial branches, given off by the profound palmar arch, which traverse the muscle and interosseous spaces. 2. *In the thigh*—three or four arteries, furnished by the profunda, which pass through the openings of the abductor magnus. 3. *In the foot*—the anterior and superior branches of the plantar arch.

PERFORANS CASSERII, see Cutaneous—p. Manûs, Flexor profundus perforans—p. Profundus, Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans.

PERFORATIO INTESTINORUM, Enterobrosis—p. Ventriculi, Gastrobrosis.

PERFORA'TION, *Perfora'tio*, *Anatre'sis*, from *perforare*, 'to pierce.' An accidental opening in the continuity of organs, either from an external or internal cause.

PERFORATION, Paracentesis—*p. de l'Estomac*, Gastrobrosis—*p. des Intestins*, Enterobrosis—p. Uteri, Uterus, rupture of the.

PER'FORATOR, (F.) *Perce-crane*. An instrument for opening the head of the fœtus in utero, when it is necessary to diminish its size. The operation is called *Cephalotom'ia*.

PERFORA'TUS. That which is pierced. Anatomists have given this name to muscles, whose fibres or tendons separate, to suffer other parts to pass through them. Such are the *Flexor brevis digitorum pedis*, (q. v.) *F. sublimis perforatus*, and *Coraco-brachialis*. (q. v.)

PERFORATUS CASSERII, Coraco-brachialis.

PERFRIC'TIO, *Catapsyx'is*, *Peripsyx'is*, from *perfrigere*, (*per*, and *frigere*,) 'to shiver with cold.' Considerable refrigeration. Great sense of cold:—shivering.

PERFRIGERATIO, see Rigor.

PERFUSIO, Fomentation.

PERI, περι, 'about, on all sides, round about.' An augmentative prefix. Hence:

PERIÆ'RESIS, from περι, 'about,' and αιρεω, 'I take away.' A sort of circular incision, which the ancients made in the neighbourhood of large abscesses. The periæresis is now only practised in some cases of tumours.

PERIAMMA, Amuletum.

PERIAPTON, Amuletum.

PERIBLEMA, Catablema.

PERIBLEP'SIS, from περι, 'around,' and βλεπω, 'I look.' The wild look that accompanies delirium.—Foësius.

PERIB'OLE, from περιβαλλω, 'I surround.' The dress of a person. Also, the translation of morbific matters towards the surface of the body.

PERIBRO'SIS, *Perora'sis*, from περιβρωσκω, (περι, and βρωσκω, 'I eat,') 'I eat around.' Ulceration or erosion at the corners of the eyelids.

PERICAR'DIAC, *Pericar'dial*, *Pericardi'acus*; same etymon as the next. Relating to the pericardium,—as '*pericardial* murmur,' '*pericardial* effusion,' &c. &c.

PERICARDI'TIS, from περικαρδιον, 'the pericardium,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. *Inflamma'tio Pericar'dii*, *Pleuri'tis pericar'dii*, *Inflamma'tion of the pericardium*, (F.) *Péricardite*, *Inflammation du Péricarde*. This is, probably, the proper appellation for most of those cases which have received the name of *Carditis*, *Cardipericardi'tis*. Along with signs of pyrexia, the local symptoms resemble those of pneumonia. Such as point out that the pericardium is the seat of disease are the following:—pain, referred to the region of the heart, or scrobiculus cordis,—sometimes pungent, at others, dull and heavy: palpitation, accompanied with spas-

Digitized by Google

modic twitchings in the neighbourhood of the heart, shooting up to the left shoulder; pulsation, and sometimes soreness of the carotids, with tinnitus aurium and vertigo: the breathing is by catches: dyspnœa considerable: pulse jarring, jerking, peculiar: the tongue white, covered with a mucous coat, and the skin often bathed in sweat, as in acute rheumatism. The *physical signs* during the first period, are as follows. The action of the heart is generally evident to the eye, and may be felt by the hand. There is soreness to the touch, over the intercostal spaces, and over a small surface in the epigastric region, when the pressure is directed upwards, towards the pericardium. Percussion is usually natural, but at times there is dulness. On auscultation, the cardiac movements are found to be frequent, abrupt, jerking, and tumultuous; often irregular and intermittent. The pulse presents corresponding characters. When effusion of lymph has occurred, percussion may be negative, or be but slightly affected. On auscultation, in addition to the preceding signs, there may be one or more of the rubbing or friction *bruits* (q. v.) resembling the rustling of parchment, or of a sawing or rasping character. In some cases, the sound is like the creaking of new leather. This has been supposed to be pathognomonic of effused lymph. The most important point in the pathology of pericarditis is its connexion with acute rheumatism; and it forms one of the most dangerous occurrences in the latter disease. It may be *acute* or *chronic:* in either case, it is, of course, formidable. The most active depletion must be used; with large doses of opium, counter-irritants, and all the means required in the most violent internal inflammations.

PERICAR'DIUM, *Pericar'dion, Membrana Cor circumflex'a, Involu'crum* seu *Ar'cula* seu *Capsa* seu *Cap'sula* seu *Cam'era* seu *Indumen'tum* seu *Pannic'ulus* seu *Membra'na* seu *Theca* seu *Sac'culus* seu *Scrotum* seu *Arca Cordis, Sac* or *Capsule of the Heart*, (F.) *Péricarde;* from περι, 'around,' and καρδια, 'the heart.' The pericardium is a membranous sac, which envelops the heart, and the arterial and venous trunks that pass from or into it. It is seated in the separation of the mediastinum, above the central aponeurosis of the diaphragm, to which it strongly adheres. Its shape is triangular, like that of the heart; to which it is fitted. The pericardium is composed of two membranes:—the one—*external*—fibrous; the other—*internal*—serous. The latter, having lined the inner surface of the external layer, is reflected over the heart, and covers it entirely; without, however, having the heart within it; in which arrangement it resembles other serous membranes. The pericardium envelops the heart; retains it in position, and facilitates its movements by means of the serous fluid, *Liquor* seu *Aqua* seu *Humor* seu *Lympha Pericar'dii, Hydrocar'dia*, which it contains in greater or less quantity.

PERICARPIUM, Epicarpium.

PERICHON'DRIUM, from περι, 'around,' and χονδρος, 'a cartilage.' A membrane of a fibrous nature, which covers cartilages that are non-articular, and bears considerable analogy to the periosteum in organization and uses.

PERICHRISIS, Circumlitio, Liniment.

PERICHRISTON, Circumlitio, Liniment.

PERIC'LASIS, from περι, 'about,' and κλαω, 'I break.' A comminuted fracture, with denudation of the bone. Galen, Foësius.

PERICLIMENUM, Lonicera periclymenum.

PERICNE'MIA, from περι, 'about,' and κνημη, 'the leg.' The parts surrounding the tibia;—the tibia itself.

PERICRA'NIUM, *Pericra'nion*, from περι, 'around,' and κρανιον, 'the cranium.' The periosteum, which covers the cranium externally.

PERICRASIS, Peribrosis.

PERIDES'MIC, *Perides'micus;* from περι, 'around,' and δεσμος, 'a ligament.' Some nosologists have given this name to ischuria caused by a ligature round the penis or by stricture of the urethra.

PERIDIASTOLE, see Diastole.

PERID'ROMUS, from περι, 'about,' and δρομος, 'a course.' The extreme circumference of the hairs of the head.—Gorræus.

PERIESTICOS, Salutary.

PERIGLOTTIS, Epiglottic gland: see Tongue.

PERIG'RAPHE, from περιγραφω, (περι, and γραφω, 'I write,') 'I circumscribe.' The aponeurotic intersections of the rectus abdominis are so called.—Vesalius.

PERILYMPH, Cotunnius, liquor of.

PERIMYSIUM, Fascia, (q. v.) from περι, 'around,' and μυς, a 'muscle.' The cellular membrane that surrounds a muscle, or its fasciculi. The sheath of the whole muscle is termed *Perimysium externum;* of the fasciculi *Perimysium internum.*

PERIN, περιν, from πηγα, 'a sac or pouch.' With some, this means the scrotum (q. v.); with others, the testicle; with others, the perinæum; and with others, the anus.

PERINÆOCE'LE, from περινεοκηλη, 'the perinæum,' and κηλη, 'rupture.' Hernia in the perinæum.

PERINÆ'UM, *Interfemin'eum, Perine'um, Gressu'ra, Plechas, Am'phiplex, Peche'deon, Meso'celon, Perine'on, Perinæ'os, Perine'os, Orrhos, Tramis, Tauros, Interframine'um, Cochonē, Plichos, Mesomerion, Fœmen, Regio Perinæi*, (F.) *Périnée.* The space at the inferior region of the trunk, between the ischiatic tuberosities, anus, and genital organs. It is smaller in the female than in the male; has a triangular shape; and is divided into two equal parts by a median line, called *Raphe.* It is occasionally ruptured in labour. The part between the pudendum and anus is sometimes called *ante'rior perinæ'um*, to distinguish it from the part which extends from the anus to the coccyx, called *poste'rior perinæ'um.*

PERINÆUS, Perineal.

PERINE'AL, *Perinæ'us, Perineal'is.* That which relates or belongs to the perinæum; as *Perineal artery, Hernia*, &c.

PERINEAL ISCHURIA, *Ischu'ria Perinea'lis.* A name given by Sauvages to retention of urine, caused by a tumour seated in the perinæum.

PÉRINÉE, Perinæum.

PERINEPHRI'TIS, (F.) *Phlegmon périnéphrétique*, from περι, 'around,' νεφρος, 'kidney,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the external cellular and fibrous membranes of the kidney, or of their investing adipose cellular tissue.—Rayer.

PERINEURION, Neurilemma.

PERINYCTIDES, περι, and νυξ, 'night.'

Digitized by Google

An eruption, appearing at night and disappearing by day.—Erotian.

PERIOD, *Periodus*, *Periodæ'a*, *Periodeu'sis*, *Circu'itus*, from περι, 'about,' and οδος, 'way.' *Circuit*. *Periods* are the different phases or revolutions of a disease. The epochs, which are distinguishable in the course of a disease. Three periods are commonly enumerated. 1. The *augmentation*, *increase*, or *progress*; (*Incremen'tum*;) 2. The *acme* or height, (F.) *État* (*Status*;) and, 3. The *decline* (*Decrementum*.) Some authors reckon only the *invasion* and *termination*.

Period is sometimes used in describing an intermittent, for the time between the commencement of a paroxysm and that of the next, including the fit as well as interval.

Periods, Monthly, Menses.

PERIODEIA, Period.

PERIODEUSIS, Period.

PERIODEUTES, Charlatan.

PERIODIC'ITY, *Periodic''itas*; same etymon. The aptitude of certain physiological and pathological phenomena, in health or disease, to recur at particular periods, after longer or shorter intervals, during which intervals they cease completely. Diseases, thus recurring, are called *Periodicals*.

PERIODONTI'TIS, (F.) *Périodontite*, *Inflammation de la Membrane alvéolo-dentaire*, from περι, 'about,' and οδους, 'a tooth.' Inflammation of the membrane that lines the socket of a tooth.

Periodontitis Gingivarum, Ulitis.

PERIODYNIA, from περι, and οδυνη, 'pain.' A circumscribed and acute pain.—Hippocrates.

PÉRIONE, Decidua.

PERIPLOCA INDICA, Hemidesmus Indicus.

PERIOR'BITA, from περι, 'around,' and *orbita*, 'the orbit.' An appellation used, by some, for the periosteum lining the orbit, which is a continuation of the dura mater. The inflammation of this periosteum is termed *Periorbi'tis* or *Perior biti'tis*.

PERIORBITIS, see Periorbita.

PERIORBITITIS, see Periorbita.

PERIOSTEITIS, Periostitis.

PERIOS'TEUM, *Perios'teon*, *Periosteos*, *Perios'tium*, *Circumossa'le*, *Membra'na ossis*, *Omen'tum ossium*, *Circumossa'lis Membra'na*, from περι, 'around,' and οστεον, 'a bone.' The periosteum is a fibrous, white, resisting medium which surrounds the bones every where, except the teeth at their corona, and the parts of other bones that are covered with cartilage. The external surface is united, in a more or less intimate manner, to the neighbouring parts by cellular tissue. Its inner surface covers the bone, whose depressions it accurately follows. It is united to the bone by small, fibrous prolongations; and, especially, by a prodigious quantity of vessels, which penetrate their substance. The periosteum unites the bones to the neighbouring parts. It assists in their growth, either by furnishing, at its inner surface, as M. Béclard demonstrated, an albuminous exudation, which becomes cartilaginous, and at length ossifies;—or by supporting the vessels, which penetrate them to carry the materials of their nutrition. See Medullary membrane.

Periosteum Internum, Medullary membrane.

PERIOSTI'TIS, *Periostei'tis*, from *Periosteum*, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the periosteum.

PERIOSTO'SIS. Tumour of the periosteum. Tumours are so called which are developed on bones, and formed by their outer membrane. These tumours are more rapidly developed, have a less degree of consistence, and sooner disperse than exostoses, which they resemble greatly.

PERIPHERAL VASCULAR SYSTEM, Capillary system.

PERIPHIMOSIS, Paraphimosis.

PERIPLEUMONIA, Peripneumonia.

PERIP'LYSIS, from περι, and πλυσις, 'the act of washing.' *Profiu'vium*. A copious discharge from any part, especially from the bowels.

PERIPNEUMO'NIA, *Peripleumo'nia*, *True peripneumony*, from περι, 'around,' and πνευμων, 'the lung.' Inflammation of the substance of the lungs.—See Pneumonia.

Peripneumonia Bilio'sa, Inflammation of the lungs, accompanied with bilious fever.

Peripneumonia Catarrhalis, P. notha—p. Pituitosa, P. notha.

Peripneumo'nia Catarrha'lis. Bronchitis or pulmonary catarrh, with pain in some part of the chest.

Peripneumo'nia Notha, *P. spu'ria*, *P. pituito'sa*, *P. catarrha'lis*, *Blennotho'rax*, *Obstruc'tio pulmo'num pituito'sa febri'lis*, *Bronchi'tis asthen'ica*, *False* or *Bastard Peripneu'mony*, (F.) *Péripneumonie bâtarde* ou *fausse*. An inexact name, under which some affections are comprised that resemble pneumonia; and, especially chronic bronchitis with pleurodynia.—See Bronchitis (chronic.)

PERIPNEUMONY, BASTARD, Peripneumonia notha.

Latent Peripneumony is that whose symptoms are so obscure as to be recognised with difficulty.

PERIPSYXIS, Catapsyxis, Perfrictio.

PERIPYE'MA, from περι, 'about,' and πυον, 'pus.' Suppuration around an organ;—a tooth, for example.

PERIRRHŒ'A, from περι, 'about,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' Afflux of fluids from every point of the body towards an organ which has to remove them from the economy. Also, Enuresis, (q. v.)

PERISCELIS, *Jarretière*.

PERISCYPHISMUS, Periscythismus.

PERISCYTHIS'MUS, *Periscy'thisis*, *Perycytis'mus*, *Periscy'tisis*, *Periscyphismus*, *Scalping*, from περι, 'around,' and Σκυθης, 'a Scythian,' i. e. 'scalping after the manner of the Scythians.' An operation described by Paulus of Ægina. It consisted of an incision made around the cranium, and was employed in habitual weakness of the eyes, pains of the head, &c.

PERISPHAL'SIS, *Circumduc'tio*, from περι, 'about,' and σφαλλω, 'I move.' A circular motion impressed on a luxated bone, for the purpose of reducing it.

PERISSODACTYLUS, Polydactylus.

PERISTALTIC ACTION, Peristole.

PERISTAPHYLINUS EXTERNUS, Circumflexus musculus—p. Inferior, Circumflexus musculus—p. Internus, Levator palati.

PERISTERIUM, Verbena officinalis.

PERISTER'NA, from περι, 'about,' and

Digitized by Google

στερνον, 'the sternum.' The lateral parts of the chest.

PERISTOLE, *Motus Peristal'ticus, M. compresso'rius* seu *vermicula'ris* seu *testudineus*, from περι, 'around,' and στελλω, 'I contract,' 'I close.' The *peristaltic action* of the intestines, *Motus peristal'ticus*. It consists of a kind of undulation or vermicular movement in appearance irregular, but in which the circular fibres of the muscular membrane of the intestine contract successively, from above downwards, in proportion as the chyme advances in the alimentary canal; so that, being compressed above, it is pushed into the next portion of the intestine, whose fibres are in a state of relaxation. When the fibres contract inversely, they occasion an *antiperistaltic action*. The peristaltic action is involuntary, and is not under the immediate influence of either brain or spinal marrow. It continues for some time after death.

PERISTOMA, Peristroma.

PERISTRO'MA, *Peristoma, Muscus villo'sus, Crusta membrana'cea, Crusta vermicula'ris*, from περι, 'around,' and στρωννυμι, 'to spread.' The villous or mucous coat of the intestines.—Castelli.

PERISYSTOLE, from περι, 'about,' and συστολη, 'a contraction.' The interval, that exists between the systole and diastole of the heart, which is only perceptible in the dying.—Bartholine.

PERITERION, *Trépan perforatif*.

PERITESTIS, Albuginea.

PÉRITOINE, Peritonæum.

PERITOME, Circumcision.

PERITONÆRIX'IS, *Peritonæorex'is*, from περιτοναιον, 'the peritonæum,' and ρηγνυω, 'I break.' Hernia formed by the rupture of the peritonæum.

PERITONÆ'UM, *Peritone'um, Peritonæ'on, Peritonei'on, Peritonæ'os, Peritoni'on, Peritoneos, Velamen'tum abdomina'le, Tu'nica præten'sa* seu *Operimen'tum prætensum* seu *Membra'na abdom'inis, Zephach, Ziphac*, (F.) *Péritoine*, from περι, 'around,' and τεινω, 'I stretch.' A serous membrane, which lines the abdominal cavity; extends over the greater part of the organs contained there; envelops them wholly or in part, and maintains their respective relations by means of different prolongations and ligamentous folds:—the *mesentery, epiploon, mesocolon*, &c. (q. v.) Like all the serous membranes, the peritoneum is a sort of sac without aperture, which covers the abdominal organs, without containing them within it, and the internal surface of which is smooth, and lubricated by a serous fluid. In the male fœtus, the peritonæum furnishes a prolongation, which accompanies the testicle at the time of its descent, and, in the female fœtus, forms the *Canal of Nuck*, (q. v.) Below the neck of the gall-bladder, the peritonæum has a triangular opening, called the *Foramen* or *Hiatus of Winslow*, (q. v.) through which it proceeds behind the stomach, to form a sort of secondary cavity, called the *posterior cavity of the peritonæum*, (F.) *Arrière cavité péritonéale* ou *Cavité des Epiploons*.

PÉRITONITE, Peritonitis—*p. Puerpérale*, see Peritonitis.

PERITONI'TIS, *Empres'ma Peritonitis, Peritonæi'tis, Cauma Peritonitis, Inflamma'tio Peritonæ'i, Phlegmasia* or *Inflammation of the Peritonæ'um*, from *peritonæum*, and *itis*, denoting 'inflammation.' (F.) *Péritonite, Inflammation du Péritoine*. The characteristic signs of acute inflammation of the peritonæum are,—violent pain in the abdomen, increased by the slightest pressure, often by the simple weight of the bedclothes. It generally occurs in the parturient state; and begins on the second or third day after delivery. At times, a malignant epidemic, and perhaps contagious, variety has made its appearance, and destroyed numbers of females. This has been described under the name *Puerperal Fever, Metroperitoni'tis, Endo'cia Syn'ochus Puerpera'rum*, (F.) *Péritonite puerpérale, Métropéritonite puerpérale, Fièvre puerpérale, Typhus puerpéral, Erythemat'ic* or *Nonplas'tic Puerperal Peritonitis, Typhohæ'mic Peritoni'tis, Adynam'ic* or *Malig'nant Puer'peral Fever, Low Fever of Childbed*. It is, according to some, a malignant inflammation of the peritoneum and uterus: according to others, a *Uterine Phlebitis*. In any form it requires the most active treatment, early employed. The appearances on dissection are such as occur whenever a serous membrane has been inflamed, and such inflammation has produced death:—effusion of fluid with flakes of coagulable lymph in it; appearances of vascularity, &c., in the membrane. The treatment —in *active peritonitis*—must consist of the same course as recommended under Enteritis, (q. v.) In the *chronic* kind, symptoms must be combated as they arise, and it may be advisable to excite a new action in the system by means of mercury. In the epidemic and malignant variety, unless bleeding be freely employed at the very outset, it does harm. If used early, it is of the most decided advantage. Every thing depends upon arresting the morbid process at the outset.

PERITONITIS, ERYTHEMATIC, see Peritonitis—p. Nonplastic, see Peritonitis—p. Puerperal, see Peritonitis—p. Typhohæmic, see Peritonitis.

PERITTOMA, Excrement.

PERITYPHLI'TIS; from περι, 'around,' and *typhlitis*, inflammation of the cæcum. Inflammation of the cellular substance surrounding the cæcum. See Typhlo-enteritis.

PERIWINKLE, LESSER, Vinca minor.

PERIZO'MA, from περιζωννυμι, (περι, and ζωννυμι, 'to gird,') 'to gird around.' A bandage; a girdle. In Fabricius Hildanus, a truss.

PER'KINISM. A therapeutical means, first employed by Dr. Elisha Perkins of Norwich, Connecticut, towards the termination of the last century, and named after him. It consisted in drawing over affected or other parts the pointed extremities of two metallic rods, called *Metallic Tractors*, each made of a different metal. The success obtained was through the influence of the imagination; and, consequently, as a remedial agent, it ranks as high as animal magnetism (q. v.,) but no higher. The operation was, also, called *Tractora'tion*.

PERLA, Pearl.

PERLE, Pearl.

PERMOTIO, Motion.

PERNICIEUX, Deleterious.

PERNICIOSUS, Deleterious.

PERNIO, Chilblain.

PERODACTYLEUS, Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans.

PERODYNIA, see Cardialgia.

PEROMELI'A, from περος, 'wanting,' and μελος, 'a limb.' Congenital misconstruction,

Digitized by Google

or mutilation of the limbs. A genus in the nosology of Good.

PÉRONÉ, Fibula—*p. col du*, Collum fibulæ.

PERONE'AL, *Peronæ'us*, from περονη, 'the fibula.' Belonging or relating to the fibula.

PERONEAL ARTERY, or *Fibular A.*, arises from the popliteal, and is situate deeply at the posterior and outer part of the leg. It gives off branches of little importance. Near the outer ankle, it divides into two branches. 1. The *posterior peroneal*, which descends behind the lower joint of the fibula, on the outer surface of the calcaneum. 2. The *anterior peroneal*, which crosses the inferior extremity of the interosseous ligament, to be distributed on the dorsal surface of the foot.

PERONEAL MUSCLES are three in number. 1. *Peronæus Brevis*, *P. secundus*, *P. antī'cus*, *P. Mē'dius*, *Semi-fibulā'us*, *Grand péronéo-sus-métatarsien*, *Court péronéo-latéral*, (F.) *Moyen Péronier*. A muscle, situate beneath the peroneus longus. It is attached, above, to the outer surface of the fibula, and terminates, below, at the posterior extremity of the 5th metatarsal bone, after having been reflected beneath the malleolus externus. It extends the foot upon the leg, at the same time raising a little the outer edge. It may, also, act upon the leg, and extend it upon the foot. 2. *Peronæus Longus*, *Peronæus primus* seu *postī'cus*, *P. maxī'mus* seu *postē'rior*, *Tibi-péronéo-tarsien*, *Long péronier latéral*, *Péronéo-sous-tarsien* (Ch.,) (F.) *Muscle grand péronier*. This muscle is situate at the outer part of the leg. It is long, thick, and triangular above; thin, narrow, and flat below. It is attached, above, to the outer edge of the upper extremity of the fibula, and to the upper third of the outer surface of that bone. Below, it terminates at the outer part of the posterior extremity of the first metatarsal bone. This muscle extends the foot on the leg, turning its point outward, and raising its outer edge. It acts, also, upon the leg, which it extends on the foot. 3. *Peronæus Tertius*, *Nonus Vesa'lii*, *Péronier antérieur*, *Petit péronéo-sus-métatarsien* (Ch.,) (F.) *Petit Péronier*. A muscle, situate at the anterior, outer, and inferior part of the leg. It is long and flat, and is attached, above, to the inferior third of the anterior margin and inner surface of the fibula; terminating, below, at the posterior extremity of the 5th metatarsal bone. This muscle bends the foot on the leg, by raising its outer edge. It can, also, bend the leg on the foot.

PERONEAL VEIN follows the same course as the artery.

PÉRONÉO-LATÉRAL, COURT, Peronæus brevis—*p. Phalangiuien du gros orteil*, Flexor longus pollicis pedis—*p. Sous-phalangettien du pouce*, Flexor longus pollicis pedis—*p. Sous-tarsien*, Peronæus longus—*p. Sus-métatarsien*, Peronæus tertius—*p. Sus-métatarsien, grand*, Peronæus brevis—*p. Sus-phalangettien du pouce*, Extensor proprius pollicis pedis—*p. Tibi-sus-phalangettien commun*, Extensor communis digitorum pedis—*p. Sus-phalangien du pouce*, Extensor proprius pollicis pedis.

PÉRONIER, GRAND, Peronæus longus—*p. Latéral, long*, Peronæus longus—*p. Moyen*, Peronæus brevis—*p. Petit*, Peronæus tertius.

PEROSO'MUS; from πηρος, 'mutilated,' and σωμα, 'body.' A monster, whose whole body is imperfectly developed.—Gurlt.

PEROSPLANCHNICA, from πηρος, 'wanting,' and σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus.' Congenital misconstruction of the viscera. A genus in the nosology of Good.

PERPENDICULUM HEPATIS, Suspensory ligament of the liver.

PERPERACU'TUS. Extremely acute. An epithet applied to very violent and rapid diseases.

PERROSIN, see Pinus abies.

PERSIAN FIRE, Anthracion.

PERSICAIRE DOUCE, Persicaria.

PERSICARIA, Polygonum Persicaria—*p.* Urens, Polygonum hydropiper.

PERSIL, Apium petroselinum—*p. d'Âne*, Charophyllum sylvestre—*p. Faux*, Æthusa cynapium—*p. de Macédoine*, Bubon Macedonicum—*p. de Montagne*, Athamanta aureoselinum.

PERSIMMON, Diospyros Virginiana.

PERSPIRA'TION, *Perspiratio*, *Transpiratio*, *Diffla'tio*, *Diap'noë*, *Diapnoë'a*, from *per*, 'through,' and *spirare*, 'to breathe, exhale.' The *insensible transpiration* or exhalation continually going on at the surface of the skin and membranes. Sensible perspiration is called *sweat*. The perspiratory fluid is secreted by an appropriate apparatus, termed by Breschet *diapnogeneous*, or *sudorip'arous*, *Glandulæ sudoriparæ*, *Or'gana sudorip'ara*, and consisting of a secreting parenchyma, situate in the true skin, and of spiral ducts, which open obliquely under the scales of the epidermis. A certain portion of the perspired fluid is thrown off by ordinary physical evaporation.

The *Pulmonary Exhalation* or *Transpiration* is that which takes place into the bronchia, and is sent out with the expired air.

PERSUDATIO, Diapedesis.

PERTE, Metrorrhagia—*p. d'Appetit*, Anorexia—*p. de la Mémoire*, Amnesia—*p. de l'Odorat*, Anosmia—*p. de Sang*, Hæmorrhagia—*p. de la Voix*, Aphonia—*p. de la Vue*, Cæcitas.

PERTÉRÉBRANT, *Perter'ebrans*; from *per*, 'through,' and *terebrare*, 'to bore.' The French give this epithet to an acute pain—*Douleur pertérébrante*—which occasions a sensation like that which would be produced by an instrument penetrating and lacerating a part;—the pain from whitlow, for example.

PERTES BLANCHES, Leucorrhœa—*p. de Sang*, Metrorrhagia—*p. Séminales*, Spermatorrhœa—*p. Utérines*, Metrorrhagia—*p. Thérines rouges*, Metrorrhagia—*p. Utérines blanches*, Leucorrhœa.

PERTURBA'TRIX, (*Medici'na*) *Perturbating Treatment*, (F.) *Méthode* ou *Médecine perturbatrice*. A mode of treatment in which very active means are employed, and such as impress upon diseases a different course from that natural to them. It is the antithesis to the *Medicina expectans*. Much evil has resulted from such treatment, especially in febrile diseases.

PERTUSSIS, from *per*, a prefix denoting excess, and *tussis*, 'cough.' *Tussis ferina*, *T. convulsi'va*, *T. puĕ'ros strangu'lans*, *T. quinta*, *T. stomachā'lis*, *Pneusis pertus'sis*, *Amphimerina*, *Orthopnœ'a tussiculo'sa*, *clango'sa*, *suffocati'va*, *clamo'sa*, *spasmod'ica*, *Morbus Cucul'lus*, *Morbus cucullā'ris*, *Becherthopnœ'a*, *Bex convulsi'va*, *Bex theriō'des*, *Hooping-cough*, *Whooping-cough*, *Chin-cough*, *Kin-cough*, *Kind-cough*, (Germ. Kind, 'a child,') (F.) *Coqueluche*.

Digitized by Google

Catarrhe ou Bronchite convulsive, Toux convulsive, T. quinteuse, T. bleue. A violent convulsive cough, returning by fits, (F.) *Quintes*, at longer or shorter intervals; and consisting of several expirations, followed by a sonorous inspiration or *whoop*. The fits of coughing generally recur more frequently during the night, morning, and evening, than in the day. It is esteemed contagious, and attacks the young more particularly. It is rare for it to attack an individual for the second time. The duration is various,—six or eight weeks or more. Although the paroxysms are very violent, it is not a dangerous disease. It may, however, give rise to other affections, as convulsions, pneumonia, &c., when the complication is very dangerous, as the cause cannot be removed. Those children suffer the least, who evacuate the contents of the stomach during the fit. In the treatment, all that can be done is to palliate. It must be borne in mind, that the disease will, in time, wear itself out. If there be much tensive pain of the head, or fever, V. S. may be required, but it is seldom necessary. Narcotics occasionally afford relief, but it is temporary. Gentle emetics, given occasionally, when the paroxysms are long and dry, give decisive relief, and aid in the expectoration of the morbid secretions. After the disease has continued for some weeks, and persists in part from habit, change of air is essential, and this, even should the change be to an atmosphere that is less pure.

PERU, see Lima.

PERVENCHE, Vinca minor.

PERVER'SION, from *per*, and *vertere*, 'to turn.' *Diastrophè*, *Diastrem'ma*. One of the four modifications of function in disease: the three others being augmentation, diminution, and abolition. The humorists used this term also to designate disorder or morbid change in the fluids.

PERVERSION DE LA TÊTE DES OS ET DES MUSCLES, Loxarthrus.

PERVIGILIUM, Insomnia, Coma vigil.

PES, *ποῦς*, (F.) *Pied*, 'the foot.' The inferior extremity of the abdominal member, representing a bony arch, an elastic vault, which transmits the weight of the body to the ground. It is divided into three parts;—the *tarsus*, *metatarsus*, and *toes*, (q. v.)

Pes Alexandrinus, Anthemis pyrethrum—p. Cati, Antennaria Dioica—p. Equinus, see Kyllosis—p. Leonis, Alchemilla.

PÈSANTEUR, Weight—*p. Spécifique*, Gravity, specific.

PÈSE-LIQUEUR, Areometer.

PES'SARY, *Pessa'rium*, from *σσσος*, 'a small stone.' *Pessus*, *Pes'sulus*, *Suppositō'rium uteri'num*. A solid instrument, composed of cork, ivory, or elastic gum, which is introduced into the vagina to support the uterus, in cases of prolapsus or relaxation of that organ; to keep vaginal hernia reduced, &c. The ancients made use of medicated pessaries, which they distinguished into emollient, astringent, aperient, &c. The form of pessaries is very variable;—round, oval, &c., according to circumstances.

Pessary, Egyptian, *Ægyptius pessus*.

PESSULUS, Pessary, Penis.

PESSUS, Pessary.

PEST, Plague.

PESTE, Plague.

PESTILENCE, CHOLERIC, Cholera, Spasmodic—p. Hæmogastric, Fever, Yellow.

PESTILENT-WORT, Tussilago petasites.

PESTILENTIA, Plague.

PESTILEN'TIAL, *Pestilentia'lis*, from *pestis*, 'a pest.' Relating to the plague. *Pestilential diseases* are those that bear some resemblance to the plague, in respect to mode of propagation, symptoms, danger, &c.

PESTIS, Plague—p. Britannica, Sudor Anglicus—p. Contagiosa, Plague—p. Occidentalis, Fever, yellow—p. Orientalis, Plague—p. Variolosa, Variola.

PET, Fart.

PETASITES, Tussilago petasites.

PETAURUM. A seat suspended by ropes, in which a person taking the exercise sat, and was tossed about by assistants.—Juvenal and Martial.

PETE'CHIÆ, *Petic'ulæ*, *Punctic'ulæ*, *Porphyra Græco'rum*. Small spots, similar in shape and colour to flea-bites, which occur spontaneously upon the skin, in the course of severe fevers, &c. They are, under such circumstances, signs of great prostration.

Petechiæ sine Febre, Purpura simplex.

PETECHIAL SCURVY, Purpura simplex.

PETECHIANOSIS, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

PETICULÆ, Petechiæ.

PETIGO, Impetigo.

PETIT COURIER, Influenza—*p. Lait*, Serum lactis—*p. Lait d'Hoffman*, Serum lactis Hoffmani—*p. Mal*, see Epilepsy—*p. Sus-maxillo-labial*, Levator anguli oris.

PETITE POSTE, Influenza.

PETRÆLEUM, Petroleum.

PETRÆUM, Solidago virgaurea.

PETRAPIUM, Bubon Macedonicum.

PÉTRÉOLE, Petroleum.

PÉTREUX, (*OS*,) see Femoral bone.

PETRO DEL PORCO, Bezoard of the Indian porcupine.

PETRO-OCCIPITAL, *Petro-occipita'lis*. Belonging to the petrous portion of the temporal bone and to the occipital bone.

Petro-Occipital Suture is formed by the junction of the petrous portion of the temporal to the occipital bone. It is a deep groove separatifg the bones, which have between them a thin layer of cartilage.

PETRO-SALPIN'GO-PHARYNGE'US. A fleshy fasciculus, which extends from the sphenoid bone, from the petrous portion of the temporal bone, and from the Eustachian tube to the upper part of the pharynx. See Constrictor.

PETRO-SALPINGO-STAPHYLINUS, Circumflexus—p. Salpingo-staphylinus, Levator palati—*p. Staphylin*, Levator palati.

PETRO-SPHENOI'DAL, *Petro-sphenoida'lis*. Belonging to the petrous portion of the temporal bone and to the sphenoid bone.

Petro-Sphenoidal Suture;—a name given to the small suture which is formed by the anterior edge of the petrous portion of the temporal bone and the posterior edge of the sphenoid.

PÉTROLE, Petroleum.

PETRO'LEUM, *Petrola'um*, *Petræ'leum*, *Petræoleum*, *Bitu'men Petroleum*, *Pissela'um Indicum*, *Rock Oil*, *Petroleum Barbadense*, *Barbadoes Tar*, (F.) *Pétrole* ou *Pétréole*, from *πετρος*, 'rock,' and *ελαιον*, 'oil.' A bituminous substance of a fetid odour, and bitter, acrid taste. It is semi-liquid, tenacious, semi-transparent; of a reddish brown colour, insoluble in water

Digitized by Google

and alcohol; combines with fixed and essential oils and sulphur; and is partially soluble in ether. The petroleum, found at Gabian, near Béziers, in France, has been called *Oleum Gabia'num*, (F.) *Huile de Gabian*, *Petroleum rubrum*.

PETROLEUM BARBADENSE, Petroleum.

PETROLEUM SULPHURA'TUM, *Balsamium Sulphuris Barbaden'se*,—Composed of *petrol. Barbad.* ℥xvj, *flor. Sulph.* ℥iv, has been used as a pectoral, and as a detergent to ulcers. It has been accounted antispasmodic and sudorific. Dose, gtt. x to xxx. Externally, it is used as a stimulant and discutient.

PETROSELINUM, Apium petroselinum—p. Macedonicum, Bubon Macedonicum.

PETROSUM, OS, see Temporal.

PETROUS, *Petro'sus*, *Petrosal*, from πετρος, 'a stone.' Resembling stone; having the hardness of stone.

PETROUS or PETROSAL GANGLION, or *Ganglion of Anderscb*, is formed by the glosso-pharyngeal nerve, shortly after it emerges from the jugular fossa. From this ganglion, M. Jacobson of Copenhagen traced an anastomosing loop through the cavity of the tympanum, which left branches there, and was thence reflected downwards to join the Vidian nerve. See Otic ganglion. This has been called the *Nerve of Jacobson*, and the inosculation, *Jacobson's Anastomosis*.

PETROUS or PETROSAL SINUSES are two venous sinuses of the dura mater, connected with the petrous portions of the temporal bone, and distinguished, on each side, into:—1. The *superior petrosal sinus*. It arises from the cavernous sinus; follows the upper edge of the petrous portion which affords it a gutter; passes into the great circumference of the tentorium cerebelli, and opens into the lateral sinus where the latter experiences a bend near the base of the pars petrosa. Its form is triangular. 2. The *inferior petrosal sinus* arises from the cavernous sinus at the same point as the last, with which it communicates at the moment of its origin. It descends between the inferior edge of the pars petrosa and the basilary process; and terminates in the lateral sinus, at the sinus or gulf of the internal jugular vein. It is triangular, and broader at its extremities than middle.

PETUM, Nicotiana tabacum.

PEUCE, Pinus sylvestris.

PEUCED'ANUM OFFICINA'LE, *Mar'athrum sylves'tre*, *Marathrophyl'lum*, *Pinastel'lum*, *Fœnic'ulum porca'num*, *Bonus Genius*, *Hog's Fennel*, *Sulphurwort*, (F.) *Queue de Pourceau*, *Fenouil de Porc*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The root has a strong, fetid smell—somewhat resembling that of sulphureous solutions—and an acrid, unctuous, bitterish taste. It has been recommended as antihysteric and nervine.

PEUCEDANUM SILAUS.—*Saxif'raga vulga'ris*, *S. Anglica*, *Hippomar'athrum*, *Fœnic'ulum erra'ticum*, *English* or *Meadow Saxifrage*, (F.) *Sésèli des prés*. The roots, leaves, and seeds have been recommended as aperients, diuretics, and carminatives. Rarely used.

PEUPLIER NOIR, Populus.

PEXIS, Concretion.

PEY'ERI GLAN'DULÆ, *G. Peyeria'næ*, *Pey'eri Plexus glandulo'si*, *Gland'ulæ muco'sæ coagmina'tæ* seu *agmina'tæ* seu *mucip'aræ racema'tim conges'tæ intestina'rum*, *G. intestina'les* seu *plexiform'es* seu *spuriæ*, *Corpus'cula glandula'rum simil'ia* seu *gland'ulæ in agmen congrega'tæ intestinorum*, *Enterade'nes*, *Peyer's Glands*. Small glands or follicles, situate beneath the villous coat of the intestines. They are clustered together and are extremely numerous. They occur most numerously in the lower portion of the ileum. Their structure and functions are not well known.

PEZA, πεζα. Doric and Arcadian for πους, 'a foot.' The foot: according to some, the *sole of the foot*; and to others, the astragalus, (q. v.)

PEZI'ZA AURIC'ULA, *Auricula Judæ*, *Fungus sambu'cinus*, *Agar'icus Auric'ulæ formâ*, *Jew's Ear*. This fungus is said to be astringent; but has chiefly been used as a gargle in relaxed sore throat.

PFEFFERS or PFÄFFERS, MINERAL WATERS OF. *Thermæ Piperi'næ*, *Th. fabe'riæ*. These springs, which are in the Swiss Alps, are simply thermal: temperature 100° of Fahrenheit.

PHACHYMENITIS, Phacohymenitis.

PHACI, Ephelides.

PHACI'TIS, *Phacoïdei'tis*, from φακος, 'a lens,' and *itis*, a termination denoting inflammation. *Capsi'tis*, *Capsuli'tis*, *Lenti'tis*. Inflammation of the crystalline lens.

PHACOHYMENI'TIS, *Phakohymeni'tis*, *Phachymeni'tis*, *Inflamma'tio cap'sulæ lentis*; from φακος, 'a lens,' υμην, 'a membrane,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the capsule of the crystalline.

PHACOIDEITIS, Phacitis.

PHACOS, Ervum lens.

PHACOSCOTOMA, Cataract.

PHÆNOMENON, Phenomenon.

PHAGÆNA, Boulimia.

PHAGEDÆNA, Boulimia—p. Sloughing of the mouth, Cancer aquaticus—p. Gangrænosa, Hospital gangrene.

PHAGEDEN'IC, *Phagede'nicus*, from φαγω, 'I eat.'

PHAGEDENIC ULCER, *Nomè*, *Phagede'na*, *Ulcus depas'cens*, is one which rapidly eats and corrodes the neighbouring parts.

In Materia Medica, *Phageden'ic* is a substance used for destroying fungous granulations in ulcers, &c.

PHAKOHYMENITIS, Phacohymenitis.

PHALACROMA, Calvities.

PHALACROSIS, Calvities.

PHALACROTIS, Alopecia.

PHALAIA. A barbarous term, employed by Basil Valentine to designate a universal medicine or panacea.

PHALANGES DES DOIGTS, Phalanges of the fingers—*p. des Orteils*, Phalanges of the toes.

PHALANGETTIEN. Professor Chaussier uses this term for any thing relating to the third phalanx of the fingers or toes.—*Phalangien*, for what relates to the first,—and *Phalanginien*, to the second.

PHALANGO'SIS, *Hispid'itas*, from φαλαγξ, 'a row of soldiers.' An affection of the eyelids in which the lashes are arranged in two or three rows. See *Trichiasis*. Also, dropping of the upper eyelid, from paralysis of the levator palpebræ superioris muscle.

PHALANX, same etymon. A name given

Digitized by Google

to the small bones which form the fingers and toes, because placed along side each other like a phalanx. They are distinguished into the *Phalanges of the fingers, Ossa* seu *Ag'mina* seu *Acies* seu *Artic'uli* seu *Scutic'ula* seu *Nodi* seu *Interno'dia* seu *Scytal'ides* seu *Con'dyli Digito'rum Manûs*, and the *Phalanges of the Toes, Ossa* seu *Articuli* seu *Interno'dia Digito'rum Pedis*. 1. *Phalanges of the Fingers*, (F.) *Phalanges des Doigts*. They are, in each hand, 14,—three to each finger, and two to the thumb; and are situate one above the other. They are distinguished, numerically, reckoning from the base towards the tip of the finger. 1. The *first* or *metacarpal*, (F.) *Premières phalanges* ou *Phalanges métacarpiennes*. 2. The *second* or *middle phalanges*, (F.) *Secondes phalanges* ou *Phalanges moyennes, Phalangines*, (Ch.) 3. The *third phalanges, Metacon'dyli, Phalan'ges un'guium*, (F.) *Troisièmes phalanges* ou *Phalanges ungueales, unguifères, unguinales, Phalangettes* (Ch.,) which terminate each finger, and support the nail. II. *Phalanges of the Toes* (F.) *Phalanges des Orteils*. They are the same in number as those of the fingers, but much smaller, and of a very different shape.

The phalanges of a finger or toe are united with each other; and the first with the metacarpal or metatarsal bone. They are developed from two points of ossification; one for the superior extremity, and the other for the body and inferior extremity.

PHAL'ARIS CANARIEN'SIS, *Cultivated Canary Grass*, (F.) *Alpiste*. *Family*, Gramineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Triandria Digynia. The seed of this grass, *Canary seed*, (F.) *Graines d'aspic*, afford a nourishing meal. The ancients recommended them for allaying pains in the kidney and bladder.

PHALLI'TIS; *Priapi'tis*, from φαλλος, 'the male organ,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the male organ.

PHALLOCARCINO'MA, from φαλλος, 'the male organ,' and καρκινωμα, 'cancer.' Carcinoma or cancer of the penis.

PHALLODYN'IA; from φαλλος, 'the male organ,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' Pain in the male organ.

PHALLORRHA'GIA, from φαλλος, 'the male organ,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I break out.' Hemorrhage from the male urethra. Stimatosis, (q. v.)

PHALLORRHŒA, Gonorrhœa.

PHALLOSOPH'IA, from φαλλος, 'the male organ,' and ψοφος, 'a noise.' Discharge of wind from the male urethra.

PHALLUS, Penis.

PHANEROG'AMOUS, *Phanerogam'ic, Phanerogam'icus*, from φανερος, 'evident,' and γαμος, 'marriage.' An epithet used by botanists for plants whose sexual organs are apparent. It is, consequently, the opposite to *cryptogamous* (q. v.)

PHANTASIA, Imagination.

PHANTASM, *Phantas'ma*, from φανταζω, 'I make appear.' A phantom, false appearance, apparition. Hallucination, (q. v.) Derangement of the sense of sight or of the intellectual faculties, causing objects to be perceived, which are not before the eyes.

PHANTASMA, Pseudoblepsia.

PHANTOM, Fantom.

PHARMACEIA, Poisoning.

PHARMACEUM, Apotheca.

PHARMACEU'TIC; *Pharmaceu'ticus*, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine.' An epithet for every thing belonging to Pharmacy. Thus, we say, *Pharmaceutical preparations*, &c.

PHARMACÉUTICE, Pharmacy.

PHARMACIEN, Apothecary.

PHARMACOCATAGRAPHOLOG''IA, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' κατα, 'beneath,' γραφη, 'a writing,' and λογος, 'a description.' The art of writing prescriptions.—J. J. Plenck.

PHARMACODYNAM'ICS, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' and δυναμις, 'power.' A division of pharmacology, which considers the effects and uses of medicines.

PHARMACOGNO'SIA; from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' and γινωσκω, 'I know.' A division of pharmacology, which treats of simples, or unprepared medicines.

PHARMACOLOGIA, Materia medica.

PHARMACON, Poison.

PHARMACOPŒ'IA, *Pharmacopœ'a*, (F.) *Pharmacopée*; from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' and ποιεω, 'I make.' A work, containing a collection of formulæ for the preparation, &c., of medicines: generally published by authority.

PHARMACOPŒUS, Apothecary.

PHARMACOPOLA, Apothecary.

PHARMACOPOLE, Apothecary.

PHARMACOPOLI'UM, *Apothe'ca, Offici'na*. The shop of the druggist or apothecary, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' and πωλεω, 'I sell.'

PHARMACOPO'SIA, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' and ποσις, 'a portion.' A liquid medicine, especially one that is cathartic.

PHARMACO'SA MEDICAMEN'TA, from φαρμακον, 'a poison.' Medicines that contain poisonous substances.—Fallopius.

PHARMACOTHE'CA, φαρμακοθηκη, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine,' and τιθημι, 'I place.' A case for certain medicines.

PHARMACUM, Medicament, Poison—p. Ægyptiacum, Ægyptiacum—p. Amatorium, Philter.

PHAR'MACUM AD AURES, *Ægyp'tium Medicamen'tum ad Aures*. A name given to a medicine, composed of bitter almonds, white pepper, saffron, myrrh, opium, frankincense, castor, verjuice, sulphate of iron, vinegar, pomegranate bark, unguentum nardinum, &c. It was believed to be useful for cleansing fetid ulcers in the ears.

PHAR'MACY, *Pharmac'a, Pharmaceu'tice*, from φαρμακον, 'a medicine.' The art which teaches the knowledge, choice, preservation, preparation, and combination of medicines. It was formerly divided into *Galen'ical* and *Chym'ical*. The former, called after Galen, embraced the operations undertaken on medicines without chymistry:—the latter, *Chymical Pharmacy* or *Pharmaceu'tic Chymistry, Pharmacochym'ia*, comprised the preparation of medicines, founded on the chymical action of their principles.

PHARUS, Pharynx.

PHARYGÆTHRON, Pharynx.

PHARYNGÆ'UM, (SAL...) from *pharynx*. A compound of cream of tartar, nitrate of potassa, burnt alum, and distilled vinegar. It was formerly employed, united with honey and plantain water, to make gargles, which were advised in quinsy.

PHARYNGE, Pharyngeal.

PHARYNGE'AL, *Pharyngæ'us*, (F.) *Pharyngé, Pharyngien*. That which relates to the

Digitized by Google

pharynx. A name given to the muscles, vessels, and nerves of the pharynx.

PHARYNGEAL ARTERIES. These are two in number. The one—*superior* or *pterygo-palatine*, *Ramus Pharyngæus superior* of Haller—arises from the internal maxillary at the base of the zygomatic fossa, passes through the pterygo-palatine canal, and proceeds to be distributed to the pharynx and the corresponding part of the Eustachian tube. The other—the *inferior*—*Pharyngæa ascendens* of Haller—arises from the external carotid, on a level with the facial. It ascends along the lateral and posterior part of the pharynx, and divides into two branches: the one—the *pharyngeal*, properly so called—is distributed to the pharynx; the other—the *meningeal*—gives its branches particularly to the dura mater.

PHARYNGEAL NERVE:—a branch sent by the pneumogastric to the pharynx. It descends behind the internal carotid; communicates with the glosso-pharyngeal; and divides, opposite the middle constrictor of the pharynx, into a great number of filaments, which anastomose, in a multitude of different directions, with filaments of the glosso-pharyngeal nerve, of the superior laryngeal branch, and of the first cervical ganglion. These different nervous filaments united constitute the *pharyngeal plexus*, the irregular meshes of which send numerous ramifications to the pharynx.

PHARYNGEAL VOICE, see Voice.

PHARYNGETHRON, Pharynx.

PHARYNGEURYSMA, Pharyngocele.

PHARYNGIEN, Pharyngeal.

PHARYNGITE, Cynanche pharyngea—*p. Tonsillaire*, Cynanche tonsillaris.

PHARYNGITIS, Cynanche parotidea.

PHARYNGI'TIS, DIPHTHERIT'IC, *Angi'na pseudo-membrana'cea*, *A. membrana'cea*, *A. pellicula'ris* (q. v.), *A. plas'tica*, *A. diphtherit'ica*, *A. malig'na*, *Pseudo-membranous Inflammation of the Throat*, (F.) *Angine couenneuse*, *A. gutturale couenneuse*, *A. pseudo-membraneuse*, *A. plastique*, *A. diphthéritique*. Diphtheritic Inflammation of the Pharynx.

PHARYNGI'TIS, FOLLIC'ULAR. Inflammation and enlargement of the follicles of the pharynx, occasionally extending to the larynx. Sometimes termed *Clergyman's Sore-throat*, and *Tubercles of the Larynx* and *Fauces*.

PHARYNGOCE'LE, *Pharyngeury'sma*, *Diverti'culum* seu *Hernia* seu *Prolap'sus Œsoph'agi* vel *pharyn'gis*, from φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' An enlargement at the upper part of the gullet, in which the food sometimes rests in considerable quantity.

PHARYNGO-GLOSSAL, *Glosso-pharyngæ'al*, *Pharyngo-glossia'nus*. That which belongs to the pharynx and tongue.

PHARYNGO-GLOSSAL or GLOSSO-PHARYNGEAL NERVE, *Lingua'lis latera'lis*, (E.) *Nerf Glosso-pharyngien*, *Pharyngo-glossien*—a portion of the eighth pair—arises from the superior and lateral parts of the spinal marrow, between the facial and pneumogastric nerves, by several filaments, which soon unite into a single cord, that passes out of the cranium by the foramen lacerum anterius; goes downwards and forwards, and gains the posterior and inferior part of the tongue. Immediately after its exit from the cranium, it gives a branch to the meatus auditorius externus, and receives a filament from the facial, and another from the pneumogastric nerve. It then furnishes two other filaments, which descend upon the carotid artery, and unite at the bottom of the neck with branches from the cervical ganglions and cardiac nerves, and give two filaments to the stylo-pharyngeus muscle. The glosso-pharyngeus, after sending a twig or two to the tonsil, to the upper part of the pharynx and membrane of the epiglottis, divides into many branches, which run partly to the margin, and partly to the middle of the root of the tongue; supplying, especially, the papillæ majores, and the parts in their neighbourhood.

By some, this nerve is regarded as the controller of the associated motions of the tongue and pharynx. By others, it is esteemed to be the special nerve of gustation.

PHARYNGO-STAPHYLINUS, Palato-pharyngeus.

PHARYNGOG'RAPHY, *Pharyngogra'phia*, from φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx,' and γραφη, 'a description.' Anatomical description of the pharynx.

PHARYNGOL'OGY, *Pharyngolog'ia*, from φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of the pharynx.

PHARYNGOLYSIS, Pharyngoplegia.

PHARYNGOPLE'GIA, from φαρυγξ, 'the Pharynx,' and πλησσω, 'I strike.' *Dysphag'ia paralyt'ica*, *D. tor'pida*, *D. aton'ica*, *Angi'na paralyt'ica*, *Asthen'a Deglutitio'nis*, *Pharyngol'ysis*, *Paral'ysis Œsoph'agi*, *Gulæ Imbecil'litas*. Paralysis of the pharynx or œsophagus: commonly a symptom of general paralysis, or of approaching dissolution.

PHARYNGOTOME, *Pharyngot'omus*, from φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' An instrument, invented by J. L. Petit, and used to scarify inflamed tonsils, and to open abscesses, which form in the parietes of the pharynx. It is composed of a long, narrow blade with a lancet point, enclosed in a sheath or canula of silver slightly curved. This instrument is carried to the part to be cut, and the point of the blade is made to pass out of the sheath, by pressing on a button at the end of the pharyngotome. A spring causes the blade to re-enter as soon as the pressure is removed.

PHARYNGOT'OMY, *Pharyngotom'ia*; same etymon. Some authors have used this word synonymously with œsophagotomy, (q. v.) It means, also, scarification of the tonsils, or an incision, made for opening abscesses there, &c.

PHARYNX, *Pharyx*, *Phurus*, *Gula*, *Lemes*, *Fauces*, *Pharyn'gethron*, *Pharyn'gathros*, *Pharygathron*, *Isthmos*, *Isth'mion*, *Ingla'vies*, *Principium Gulæ*, *Os post'erum*, (F.) *Arrière-bouche*, *Gosier*. A species of musculo-membranous, symmetrical canal, on the median line, irregularly funnel-shaped, and situate between the base of the cranium and the œsophagus, in front of the vertebral column. It is very narrow above; but dilates in the middle, and again contracts below, at its junction with the œsophagus. Into the anterior paries of the pharynx open, successively, from above to below,—the posterior orifices of the nasal fossæ; the Eustachian tubes; the posterior aperture of the mouth, and the top of the larynx. The pharynx is formed, externally, of a muscular coat, and, internally, of a mucous membrane, which is con-

Digitized by Google

tinuous, above, with the Schneiderian membrane; in the middle, with that of the mouth; below, with that of the œsophagus; and, at the sides, with those of the Eustachian tubes. This membrane has no villi, and presents only a few inequalities, which are owing to the presence of muciparous follicles. The muscular coat of the pharynx is composed of the constrictor muscles, stylopharyngei, and pharyngo staphylini. The vessels and nerves are called 'pharyngeal.' The pharynx serves as a common origin for the digestive and respiratory passages. It gives passage to the air, during respiration; and to the food at the time of deglutition.

PHARYX, Pharynx.

PHASE'OLUS VULGA'RIS, *Fase'lus, Fase'olus, Bona, Boona;* the *Kidney Bean;* the *French Bean*, (F.) *Haricot. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. When young and well boiled, this is easy of digestion, and delicately flavoured. It is less flatulent than the pea.

PHASEOLUS CRETICUS, *Cajan, Cayan.* A decoction of the leaves, according to Ray, restrains the hemorrhoidal flux, when excessive.

PHASIA'NUS GALLUS, so called from the river Φασις, in Colchis, near the Black sea: (F.) *Coq.* The parts of generation of the cock, dried and pulverized, were formerly regarded proper for increasing the quantity of semen. The fat was used as emollient and resolvent; the brain, in diarrhœa; the gall, in freckles and diseases of the eyes. These phantasies are now abandoned.

PHATNION, Alveolus.

PHATNORRHA'GIA, from φατνιον, 'an alveolus,' and ῥηγνυμι, 'I break forth.' Hemorrhage from an alveolus.

PHAUSIN'GES, φαυσιγγες, plural of φαυσιγξ, from φαυζω, 'I roast.' Spots or blisters on the legs, produced by heat; and, in a more extensive signification, by any other cause. Also, a pustule.—Foësius.

PHELLANDRE, Phellandrium aquaticum.

PHELLAN'DRIUM AQUATICUM, *Phellandrium, Œnan'the phellan'drium, Fœnic'ulum aquaticum, Cicuta'ria aquatica, Water Fennel, Fine-leaved Water Hemlock*, (F.) *Phellandre, Fenouil d'eau, Cigue d'eau. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. This plant is stimulant and narcotic. It has been used in intermittents and dyspepsia. It has, also, been given in phthisis pulmonalis, and in cases of scrofulous atonic ulcers.

PHENIG'MUS, *Phœnig'mus*, from φοινιξ, 'red.' *Red Jaundice.* A cutaneous affection, consisting of redness diffused over the skin, without fever. Sauvages makes it a genus of his order *Ictiritiæ.* Also, the act of irritating a part by a stimulating application.

PHÉNOMÈNE, Phenomenon.

PHENOM'ENON, *Phœnom'enon*, (F.) *Phénomène*, from φαινομαι, 'I appear.' An extraordinary and unexpected event. In *Medicine*, it means any change, appreciable by our senses, which supervenes in an organ or function:—as the *phenomena* of the circulation, respiration, &c. It is used in pathology, synonymously with symptom.

PHEUGOPHOBIA, Hydrophobia.

PHEUGYDRON, Hydrophobia.

PHI'ALA. A *Phial* or *Vial*, (F.) *Fiole.* A small bottle, in which apothecaries are in the habit of sending out their mixtures, draughts, &c.: hence called *Medicine Vials*, (F.) *Fioles à Médecine.* They are usually sold in grosses, and assorted into vials of oz. 8; oz. 4; oz. 3; oz. 2; oz. 1½; oz. 1; and oz. ½.

PHILANTHROPUS, Galium aparine.

PHILETRON, Philter.

PHILIA'TROS, φιλιατρος, from φιλεω, 'I love,' and ιατρικη, 'medicine.' An amateur of medicine. One who studies medicine.

PHILOBIO'SIS, (F.) *Philobiosie:* from φιλεω, 'I love,' and βιος, 'life.' The love of life.

PHILONIUM LONDINENSE, Confectio opii.

PHILOPATRIDALGIA, Nostalgia.

PHILOPATRIDOMANIA, Nostalgia.

PHILOSOPHER'S STONE, see Alchymy.

PHILOSOPHIA CORPORIS VIVI, Physiology—p. per Ignem, Chymistry.

PHILTER, from φιλεω, 'I love.' *Philtrum, Phil'etron, Phar'macum* vel *Poc'ulum amato'rium, Amato'rium venefic'ium*, (F.) *Philtre.* A medicine or drink considered capable of causing love.

PHILTRUM, in Anatomy, means the fossula or depression on the upper lip, beneath the septum of the nose, which seems to divide the lip into two parts.

PHILYRA, Tilia.

PHIMA, Phyma.

PHIMOS, Capistrum.

PHIMOSICUS, relating to Phimosis.

Sauvages calls *Ischu'ria phimo'sica, Ischu'ria urethra'lis a phimo'si*, the retention of urine which depends upon phimosis.

PHIMO'SIS, *Phymo'sis, Capistra'tio*, from φιμοω, 'I bind up.' A disease which consists in a preternatural narrowness of the opening of the prepuce, so that it cannot be carried behind the corona glandis. This affection is most commonly congenital. Sometimes it is accidental, and dependent upon tumefaction of the glans, or of the prepuce, as occurs in syphilis. To remedy this state, the prepuce may be divided by means of a bistoury and director; or circumcision may be practised.

PHLASMA, Contusion.

PHLEBARTERIODIALYSIS, see Aneurism.

PHLEBECTA'SIA, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation.' Dilatation of a vein, or of a portion of a vein.—Alibert.

PHLÉBECTIARCTIE. A mongrel term, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and *arcto*, 'I contract.' Contraction of a vein.

PHLEBES, (arteries.) See Artery.

PHLEBEURYSMA, Varix.

PHLEB'ION, diminutive of φλεψ, 'a vein.' A vein.—Hippocrates. *Vemula*, (q. v.)

PHLEBI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio vena'rum*, (F.) *Inflammation des veines*, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and *itis*, the termination for inflammation. Inflammation of the inner membrane of a vein, which sometimes follows blood-letting, and extends from the small wound made in that operation to the neighbouring parts of the venous system. The symptoms are, first, inflammation in the punctured part; and, afterwards, a knotty, tense, painful cord, following the direction of the vessel, and accompanied with more or less fever, according to the extent of

Digitized by Google

the inflammation, the nervous symptoms, &c. Phlebitis, also, sometimes supervenes on the ligature or excision of varices; after amputation, gun-shot wounds, delivery—(*Uterine Phlebitis, Metrophlebi'tis puerpera'lis,*)—the ligature of the umbilical cord, &c. It may terminate by resolution, suppuration, ulceration, or gangrene.

PHLEBITIS, CRURAL, Phlegmatia dolens—p. Uterina, see Peritonitis—p. Uterine, see Peritonitis, and Phlebitis.

PHLEBOG'RAPHY, *Phlebogra'phia*, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and γραφη, 'a description.' Description of the veins.

PHLEB'OLITE, *Phlebol'ithus, Vein stone*, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' A loose concretion, varying in size from a currant to that of a pea, occasionally found in the veins. It would seem to be formed in the blood.

PHLEBOLITHUS, Phlebolite.

PHLEBOL'OGY, *Phlebolog"ia*, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of the veins.

PHLEBOPA'LIA, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and παλλω, 'I palpitate.' With the ancients, *pulsation*, which they conceived to be produced by the veins. See Pulsus venarum.

PHLEBOPHTHALMOTOM'IA, *Ophthalmophlebotom'ia*, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' οφθαλμος, 'the eye,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Blood-letting in the eye.

PHLEBOPLEROSIS ECPHRACTICA, Inflammation.

PHLEBORRHA'GIA, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I break out.' Rupture of the veins; and, in a more extensive sense, venous hemorrhage.

PHLEBORRHEX'IS, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and ρηξις, 'rupture.' Rupture of a vein. Also, hemorrhage from a vein. *Phleborrha'gia.*

PHLEBOTOMIST, from φλεψ, 'a vein,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' A bleeder. One who practises particularly the operation of phlebotomy. See Blood-letting.

PHLEBOTOMY, see Blood-letting.

PHLEBOTOMUS, Fleam.

PHLEBS, Vein.

PHLEDONIA, Delirium.

PHLEGM, *Phlegma, Pitui'ta*, (F.) *Pituite.* One of the four natural humours of the ancients, which was, according to them, cold and moist, as atrabilis was cold and dry. It predominated, especially, in winter,

Pituita was afterwards applied to every aqueous or excrementitious humour, such as the saliva, nasal and intestinal mucus, serum, &c. The terms *phlegm* and *pituita* are no longer used in physiology; the different humours having received particular names; but the vulgar still use *phlegm* to designate a stringy mucus, expectorated or rejected by vomiting. The ancient chymists gave the name 'phlegm' to aqueous, insipid, and inodorous, products obtained by subjecting moist vegetable matters to the action of heat.

PHLEGMA VITRIOLI, Sulphuric acid (very dilute.)

PHLEG'MAGOGUE, from φλεγμα, 'phlegm,' and αγω, 'I expel.' A medicine, formerly believed capable of "*cutting*" or removing phlegm.

PHLEGMAPYRA, Fever adeno-meningeal.

PHLEGMASIA, Inflammation, Phlegmon—p. Alba dolens puerperarum, Ph. dolens—p. Myoica, Myositis—p. of the Peritoneum, Peritonitis.

PHLEGMA'TIA, from φλεγμα, 'phlegm.' Œdema, (q. v.) Anasarca, Hydrops, (q. v.)

PHLEGMA'TIA DOLENS, *P. lactea, P. dolens puerpera'rum, P. alba dolens puerpera'rum, Leucophlegmasia dolens puerperarum, Scelon'cus, Scelal'gia puerpera'rum, Anasarca serö'sa, Ecphy'ma œdemat'icum, Spargano'sis puerperarum, Ecchymoma lymphat'icum, Ischias a spargano'si, Œdè'ma puerpera'rum, Œd. lacteum, Infarc'tus lac'tei extremita'tum, Hydrophlegma'sia textûs cellulo'si, Crural Phlebi'tis, White leg, Swelled leg, White swelling of lying-in women*, (F.) *Œdème des nouvelles accouchées, Œdème douloureux des femmes en couche, Dépot laiteux sur la cuisse, Œdème actif des nouvelles accouchées, Enflure* ou *Engorgement des jambes et des cuisses de la femme accouchée, E. laiteux des membres abdominaux.* It occurs, for the most part, in the second or third week after delivery:—is limited to the lower extremity, and chiefly to one side; exhibiting to the touch a feeling of numerous irregular prominences under the skin. It is hot, white, and unyielding; and is accompanied, sooner or later, with febrile excitement. After a few days the heat, hardness, and sensibility diminish, and the limb remains œdematous for a longer or shorter period. The disease frequently, if not generally, consists in obstruction of the iliac or other veins. Owing to the pressure of the gravid uterus—the flow of blood being obstructed—the serous part of it is thrown out into the cellular membrane of the limb. Sometimes the vein is found completely obliterated.

The treatment consists in the use of antiphlogistics:—the application of leeches or cupping-glasses near the groin: fomentations to the limb, &c.; and, when the active state has subsided, the use of a roller, applied gently at first, but, afterwards, gradually tightened.

PHLEGMATIA LACTEA, P. dolens.

PHLEGMATIÆ MEMBRANOSÆ ET PARENCHYMATOSÆ, Empresma.

PHLEGMATOPYRA, Fever, adeno-meningeal.

PHLEGMATORRHA'GIA, *Phlegmatorrhœ'a*, from φλεγμα, 'phlegm,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' Stahl and his partisans gave this name to a copious secretion, by the nostrils, of a limpid and thin mucus, without inflammation. It is the *Coryza Phlegmatorrhagia* of Sauvages. See Coryza.

PHLEGMHYMENITIS, Phlegmymenitis.

PHLEGMON, from φλεγω, 'I burn.' *Phlogo'sis phleg'monē, Phleg'monē, Phlegma'sia, Incen'dium, Inflamma'tio.* Inflammation of the cellular texture, accompanied with redness, circumscribed swelling, increased heat and pain; which is, at first, tensive and lancinating; afterwards, pulsatory and heavy. It terminates, most commonly, in suppuration. It requires the antiphlogistic treatment, until suppuration seems inevitable, when the suppuration must be encouraged as the next favourable termination to resolution.

PHLEGMON PÉRINÉPHRÉTIQUE, Periphrenitis.

PHLEGMONE, Inflammation—p. Mammæ, Mastodynia apostematosa—p. Mastodynia, Mastodynia apostematosa—p. Parotidea, Parotis—

Digitized by Google

p Parulis, Parulis—p. Musculorum, Myositis—p. Ventriculi, Gastritis.

PHLEGMONODES, Phlegmonous.

PHLEG'MONOUS, *Phlegmono'des*, from φλεγμονη, 'a phlegmon,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' That which relates or belongs to a phlegmon.

PHLEGMONOUS INFLAMMATION is the active inflammation of the cellular membrane; in contradistinction to erysipelatous inflammation, or that of the skin.

PHLEGMOPYRA, Fever, adeno-meningeal.

PHLEGMORRHAGIA, Blennorrhœa.

PHLEGMORRHAGIE PULMONAIRE, Bronchorrhœa.

PHLEGMORRHŒA. Blennorrhœa.

PHLEGMYMENI'TIS, *Phlegmhymeni'tis*, from φλεγμα, 'phlegm,' ὑμην, 'a membrane,' and *itis*, the termination for inflammation. Inflammation of a mucous membrane.

PHLEGMYMENITIS ENTERICA, see Enteritis.

PHLEPS, Vein.

PHLOGISTON, Hydrogen.

PHLOGO'DES, from φλοξ, 'flame,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.' *Infla'med*, *Inflamma'tus*. An epithet employed, particularly to express the red colour of the face.

PHLOGOPYRUS, Synocha.

PHLOGOSED, Inflamed.

PHLOGO'SIS, *Incendium* (q. v.) *Inflamma'tion*, (q. v.) Some writers use the word exclusively for external inflammations—phlegmon; others, for those that are superficial or erysipelatous.

PHLOGOSIS, Phlegmone, Phlegmon.

PHLOGOTI'CA, *Inflamma'tions*. The second order in the class *Hæmatica* of Good.

PHLOIOS, Cortex.

PHLOOS, Cortex.

PHLORI'DZINE, *Phloridzi'na*, *Phloridzin*, from φλοος, 'inner bark,' and ριζα, 'root.' The bitter or active principle of the root and trunk of the apple, pear, cherry, and plum tree. It is deposited from the decoction on cooling; crystallizes in silky spicula of a dead white colour, when in masses, or in long slender prisms or tables, when crystallized with care. 1000 parts of water, at a temperature of from 32° to 71°, only dissolve about one part; but at from 70° to 212°, it is dissolved in all proportions. It is very soluble in pure alcohol, but only slightly so in ether; s. g. 1.429. It has been administered successfully in intermittents,—10 to 20 grains being generally required to arrest the paroxysm. It may be given either in the form of pill or powder.

PHLOUS, Cortex.

PHLYCTÆ'NA, *Phlyza'cion*, *Ampul'læ*, *Holophlyc'tides*, *Phlyc'tides*, *Phly'sis*, from φλυζω, 'I boil.' Tumours, formed by the accumulation of a serous fluid under the epidermis.

PHLYCTÆNULA, see Hydatid.

PHLYCTENOID, *Phlyctenoi'des*. Resembling phlyctænæ. An epithet for a variety of herpes.

PHLYCTIDES, Phlyctæna.

PHLYCTID'IUM, same etymon. A circular or annular spot of inflammation of the corium, encircled by a red ring or zone, within which suppuration takes place. The genuine smallpox pustule, and that produced by the application of tartar emetic ointment are examples of it.

PHLYSIS, from φλυζω, 'I am hot,' 'I boil.' A cutaneous eruption. An ulcerative, subcutaneous tumour: flat, tensive, glabrous; diffused, hot, throbbing; at length fluctuating with an acrid ichor.—Good.

PHLYSIS, Phlyctæna—p. Ecthyma, Ecthyma—p. Impetigo, Impetigo—p. Porrigo, Porrigo—p. Scabies, Psora.

PHLYZACIA, Ecthyma.

PHLYZACION, Phlyctæna.

PHOBODIPSON, Hydrophobia.

PHOCOM'ELES, from φωκη, 'a seal,' and μελος, 'a limb.' A genus of monsters, in which the limbs are shortened; the hands and feet appearing to exist alone, and to be inserted immediately on the trunk, as in the seals and the herbivorous cetacea.—J. G. St. Hilaire.

PHŒNICISMUS, Rubeola.

PHŒNIGMUS, Phenigmus—p. Petechialis, Purpura simplex.

PHŒNIX DACTYLIFERA, Date tree.

PHONA'TION, *Phona'tio*, from φωνη, 'voice.' The physiology of the voice.

PHONE, Voice.

PHO'NICA, φωνικα, from φωνη, 'voice.' The first order of the class *Pneumatica* in Good's Nosology. Defined:—diseases affecting the vocal avenues:—the passage of the voice impeded, or its power suppressed or depraved.

PHONON'OSI, *Phononu'si*, from φωνη, 'the voice,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' *Phonopathi'a*. *Morbi vocis*. Diseases of the voice.

PHONOPATHIA, Phononosi.

PHORA, Gestation.

PHORBE, Pabulum.

PHORONOM'IA, from φορεομαι, or φερομαι, 'I put myself in motion,' and νομος, 'law.' The doctrine of muscular motion.

PHOROUS, from φερω, 'I carry.' A suffix denoting conveyance. Hence, Galacto*phorous*, &c.

PHOS, Light.

PHOSPHAS CALCICUM STIBIATUM, Antimonial powder—p. Calcis stibiatus, Antimonial powder—p. Natricum, Soda, phosphate of.

PHOSPHATIC, *Phosphat'icus*, from *Phosphorus*. Relating to the phosphates; hence *Phosphat'ic Diath'esis* is the habit of body which favours the deposition of the phosphates from the urine.

PHOSPHORE, Phosphorus.

PHOSPHORENESES. M. Baumes unites, under this generic name, diseases which he attributes to disordered phosphorization; i. e. to excess or deficiency of calcareous phosphate or its decomposition. Amongst these affections he ranks rachitis, osteo-malacia, and gout.

PHOSPHORES'CENCE, *Phosphorescen'tia*. The property possessed by certain bodies of being luminous in obscurity, or under particular circumstances.

PHOSPHOR'IC ACID, *Ac'idum Phosphor'icum*. A solid, colourless compound; highly sapid; very soluble in water, and vitrifiable by fire. It exists in bones combined with lime. It has been employed in medicine in the form of lemonade, in passive hemorrhage, typhus, phthisis, marasmus, &c., and in injection in cases of cancer of the uterus. It does not seem preferable to other acids.

PHOSPHORURIA, Urine, phosphorescent.

Digitized by Google

PHOS'PHORUS, *Phos'phorus, Autophos'phorus*, from φως, 'light,' and φερω, 'I carry.' (F.) *Phosphore*. 'A light-carrier.' An elementary or undecomposed substance; not metallic; solid; transparent or semi-transparent; colourless; brilliant; flexible; of a sensible garlic odour; very inflammable, and susceptible of combining with the oxygen of the atmosphere, at even the ordinary temperature. It does not exist pure in nature, but is found frequently united to other bodies.

Phosphorus has been used in medicine, dissolved in ether or suspended in the yolk of egg, as a stimulant; but the greatest precautions are necessary in its administration: hence it is rarely employed.

PHOTODAMPSIS, Refraction.

PHOTOMA'NIA, from φως, 'light,' and *mania*. Insane delirium induced by light.

PHOTOPHO'BIA, from φως, 'light,' and φοβος, 'fear.' Aversion to light:—intolerance of light. Nyctalopia, (q. v.)

PHOTOPHOBOPHTHALMIA, Nyctalopia.

PHOTOPS'IA, from φως, 'light,' and ωψ, 'the eye.' A false perception of light, as of sparks, flashes of fire, &c. occasioned by certain conditions of the retina and brain. See Metamorphopsia.

PHRAGMOS, φραγμος, from φραττω, 'I enclose.' A row of teeth.

PHRASIS, Voice, articulated.

PHRASUM, Marrubium.

PHREN, φρην, 'the mind.' Also, the diaphragm.

PHRENES, Diaphragm.

PHRÉNÉSIE, Phrenitis.

PHRENESIS, Delirium, Phrenitis.

PHRENETIASIS, Delirium, Phrenitis.

PHRENIC, Diaphragmatic.

PHREN'ICA, from φρην, 'the mind.' Diseases affecting the intellect; characterized by error, perversion, or debility of one or more of the mental faculties. The first order of the class *Neurotica* of Good.

PHRENICULA HYDROCEPHALICA, Hydrocephalus internus.

PHRENISMUS, Phrenitis.

PHRENI'TIS, *Phren'esis, Phreneti'asis, Phreni'smus, Cephali'tis, Cephalal'gia inflammato'ria, Karabitus*, (Arab.,) *Sibare, Sphacelis'mus cer'ebri, Empres'ma cephali'tis, Siriasis, Seiriasis, Sidera'tio, Inflamma'tio phreni'tis, Encephali'tis, Cauma phreni'tis, Phrensy, Delirium* (q. v.) *Brain Fever*, (F.) *Phrénésie, Inflammation du cerveau* et *du Cervelet*, from φρην, 'the mind,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. A disease, characterized by violent pyrexia; pain in the head; redness of the face and eyes; intolerance of light and sound; watchfulness; and delirium, either furious or muttering. Its causes are the same as those of other inflammations: sometimes, however, it is induced by a *Coup de soleil*; by inebriation; violent mental emotions, &c. Some authors have given the name *Phrenitis* and *Meningitis* to inflammation of the membranes of the brain; and that of *Cephalitis, Encephalitis* or *Cerebritis* to inflammation of the substance of the brain: but there are no pathognomonic symptoms, which can lead us to refer the seat of the disease to either of those parts exclusively. Phrenitis is, of course, a very dangerous affection, from the importance of the organ concerned. The most active treatment must necessarily be pursued;—repeated bleeding; purging; the application of ice to the shaved head; a position in which the head is raised; and the avoiding of irritation of every kind;—form the remedial means during the violent stage. After this has yielded, counter-irritants to the nape of the neck or to other parts of the body will be useful adjuvants. When the brain and meninges were affected only symptomatically, as in inflammation of the diaphragm, the disease was formerly called *Pœaphrenitis*, (q. v.)

Hydrocephalus acutus, (q. v.) is a variety of phrenitis.

PHRENITIS CALENTURA, *Coup-de-soleil*—p. Latrans, Hydrophobia—p. Potatorum, Delirium tremens—p. Verminosa, Vercoquin.

PHRENOLOGY, Craniology.

PHRENSY, Phrenitis.

PHRICASMUS, Horripilation.

PHRICE, Horripilation.

PHRICO'DES (FEBRIS,) from φριξη, 'a shivering.' *Horrif'icus*. A fever, in which the chill is very intense and prolonged.

PHRYAGMA, Shuddering.

PHRYCTE, Colophonia.

PHRYG''IUS (LAPIS.) An earthy matter, found in Phrygia and Cappadocia, and formerly employed as an astringent.—Gorræus.

PHTHARMA CALIGO, Caligo—p. Cataracta, Cataract—p. Glaucoma, Glaucoma.

PHTHEIR, Pediculus.

PHTHEIRE'MIA, from φθειρω, 'I corrupt,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' A state in which the plastic powers of the blood are deteriorated.

PHTHEIRI'ASIS, *Phthiriasis*, from φθειρ, 'a louse;' *Morbus pediculo'sus, M. pedicula'ris, Pruri'go pedicula'ris, Pedicula'tio, Malis pedi'culi, Lousiness, Lousy disease*, (F.) *Maladie pédiculaire, Phthiriase*. A disease which consists in the excessive multiplication of lice on the human body, under conditions in which it does not ordinarily take place, and in spite of cleanliness. It has been asserted, that the affection has often caused death. Simple and medicated baths have been recommended for its removal; lotions of the decoction or infusion of tobacco and stavesacre, mercurial frictions, &c.

PHTHEIRIUM, Delphinium staphisagria.

PHTHEIROCTONUM, Delphinium staphisagria.

PHTHINODES, Phthisicus.

PHTHIRIASE, Phtheiriasis.

PHTHIRIASIS, Malis, Phtheiriasis.

PHTHIROPORON, Autumn.

PHTHIS'ICUS, *Phthino'des, Tab'idus, Phthisical*, (F.) *Poitrinaire*. Same etymon as phthisis. Belonging to phthisis. Also, one labouring under phthisis.

PHTHISIE, Phthisis pulmonalis—*p. Calculeuse*, Calculi, pulmonary—*p. Mésentérique*, Tabes mesenterica.

PHTHISIOL'OGY, *Phthisiolog''ia*, from φθισις, and λογος. A treatise on phthisis.

PHTHISIOSIS, Tubercular consumption.

PHTHISI-PNEUMONIA, Phthisis pulmonalis.

PHTHISIS, *Phthoë, Tabes, Te'cedon, Consumption, Decline*, from φθιω, 'I dry,' 'I fade.' This word, taken in a general sense, means progressive emaciation of every part of the body. It is usually, however, restricted to phthisis pulmonalis.

Digitized by Google

Phthisis, Black, see Anthracosis.

Phthisis, Bronchial, *Phthisis bronchia'lis.* Phthisis occasioned by the pressure of enlarged tuberculous bronchial glands, which, not unfrequently, communicate with caverns in the lungs or with the bronchia.

Phthisis, Cancerous, *Med'ullary* or *Enceph'aloid Tumour of the Lung*, (F.) *Cancer du Poumon.* Cancer of the lung.

Phthisis Dorsalis, Tabes Dorsalis—p. Dyspeptic, see Phthisis—p. Dyspeptic, see Phthisis.

Phthisis Laryngo'a, *Chronic Laryngi'tis*, (F.) *Phthisie laryngée, Ulcère du larynx, Laryngite avec sécrétion de Pus*, is a species of consumption analogous to phthisis pulmonalis, and produced by inflammation and ulceration of the interior of the larynx, and sometimes by caries of the cartilages. *Phthisis trachea'lis* is a similar affection, seated in the trachea.

Phthisis Mesenraica, Tabes mesenterica—p. Notias, Tabes dorsalis.

Phthisis Pulmona'lis, *Phthisis pulmona'lis vera* seu *tuberculo'sa* seu *scrophulo'sa* seu *tuberculo-ulcera'ta* seu *purulen'ta exulcera'ta, Marasmus phthisis, Hectica phthisis, Hæmoptysis phthisis, P. Pulmona'ris, Phthisi-pneumo'nia, Tabes pulmona'lis, Phthisis scrophulo'sa, Pneumop'thoë, Pulmo'nia, Phthisis tuberculo'sa, Tuberculo'sis Pulmo'num, Gongrophthi'sis, Tuberculous disease of the Lungs, Pulmonary consumption, Consumption, Decline*, (F.) *Phthisie, P. pulmonaire, Crachement de pus.* Occasionally, this formidable disease occurs accidentally: but, usually, it is caused by a conformation obtained from progenitors. This, at least, predisposes to it; and but a slight exciting cause may be required to rouse the predisposition into action. It is less a disease of the torrid zone; and, in the temperate regions of the globe, its pathology is often intimately allied with that of scrofula. It usually consists in the formation of tubercles in the lungs, which sooner or later inflame and break down. In such a constitution, ulcerations of the lungs do not readily heal; and hectic fever —the universal attendant upon irritability and debility—is established. This persists, and gradually wears down the patient, till he ultimately expires, exhausted by the irritative fever. The chief symptoms are the following. The patient feels a sense of uneasiness in the chest, with severe fits of coughing, or a short and dry cough with dyspnœa. This may be considered the incipient stage. The cough then becomes extremely troublesome, especially in the morning; and dyspnœa is increased on the slightest exertion. The expectoration is evidently purulent, with fever in the evening, and circumscribed redness of the cheeks; wasting and colliquative sweats early in the morning. This must be considered the confirmed stage. In the third or last stage, the hectic is constant, with small pulse, pungent heat, colliquative sweats, and diarrhœa. The weakness becomes extreme, and the patient exhausted. *Physical Signs.*—1. In the first stage, whilst there are yet scattered miliary tubercles,—the only appreciable change at the exterior of the chest, and this is not constant, is a want of freedom in the movements of the chest under one or both clavicles. Percussion will generally discover a slight diminution of sound corresponding to the summit of one lung.

In the same situation, auscultation shows that the inspiratory murmur is either weaker, rougher, or confused. The sound of expiration is more distinct. The voice and cough are rather more resonant, and wheezing or mucous *râle* are occasionally heard in the same region. 2. When the tubercular deposition has become more abundant, the motion of the chest is more markedly diminished under one or both clavicles. The loss of sound on percussion is more distinct, the inspiration, on auscultation, is bronchial, the expiration louder and more superficial, and the resonance of the voice and cough is increased. The rest of the lung is perhaps healthy, or the respiration may be puerile. 3. When the tubercles are undergoing softening,—in addition to the preceding signs, auscultation exhibits subcrepitant *râle* around the apex of the lung, decreasing from above downwards. It is most distinct during or after the cough, and at the close of a deep inspiration. As the disease proceeds, the bubbling becomes successively larger, and ultimately *gargouillement* is heard. The inspiration and expiration are cavernous or tracheal. The voice and cough indicate unusual resonance and pectoriloquy. The intercostal spaces are often depressed locally, and percussion may become gradually clearer and even tympanitic as the cavern increases.

It is only in the incipient state of this formidable disease, that advantage can be expected from any plan of treatment; and of all means that can be devised, that of removing to a climate in which air and exercise can be daily enjoyed during the autumnal, winter, and spring months is the best. See Climate. If this be impracticable, the patient must be kept in a regulated temperature, taking care that the chamber be duly ventilated; and gestation in the open air be used, whenever the atmosphere, although cold, is dry. The other indications will be: 1. To moderate inflammatory action: 2. To support the strength; and, 3. To palliate urgent symptoms. The whole treatment indeed is palliative. Counter-irritants relieve pain: demulcents and mild opiates alleviate the cough: the mineral acids united with opium relieve the colliquative sweats; and chalk and opium the diarrhœa.

Dr. Wilson Philip has pointed out a particular species of phthisis, which is characterized, in the early stage, by a deranged state of the digestive organs; flatulent, irregular bowels; furred tongue; impaired appetite; unnatural fæces; and the epigastric region more or less full and tender on pressure. The affection of the lungs is here secondary. He calls it *Dyspeptic phthisis.*

Phthisis Pupillaris, Myosis—p. Pupillæ, Synezizis—p. Scrophulosa, Phthisis pulmonalis—p. Tuberculosa, Phthisis pulmonalis.

Phthisis Pulmonalis Purulenta Exulcerata, Phthisis pulmonalis—p. Pulmonalis scrophulosa, Phthisis pulmonalis—p. Pulmonalis tuberculosa, Phthisis pulmonalis—p. Pulmonalis tuberculosa-ulcerata, Phthisis pulmonalis—p. Pulmonalis vera, Phthisis pulmonalis.

PHTHISURIA, Diabetes.

PHTHISURIE, Diabetes—*p. Sucrée*, Diabetes mellitus.

PHTHOË, Phthisis.

PHTHOIS, Pastil, Trochiscus.

PHTHOISCOS, Trochiscos, Pastil.

Digitized by Google

PHTHORA, Abortion, Corruption.

PHTHORIUS, Abortive.

PHUSCA, Oxycrate.

PHYGETH'LON, *Panus, Phypella*, from φυγω, 'I broil.' Inflammation of the superficial lymphatic glands, not ending in suppuration.

PHYLACTERION, Amuletum.

PHYLACTE'RIUM, from φυλασσω, 'I preserve.' A *Phylactery*. An amulet:—a prophylactic.

PHYLAXIS, Conservation.

PHYLLAN'THUS URINA'RIA, *Binkohumba*. A plant employed in Ceylon, in decoction, as a diuretic.

PHYLLITIS, Asplenium scolopendrium.

PHYMA, *Phima*, from φυομαι, 'I spring up.' With the ancients, this word was used with great latitude: sometimes, in the sense of phlegmon, for tumours larger than a boil, and perfectly suppurative. In the nosology of Sauvages, *Phymata* is an order of diseases, to which he refers erysipelas, œdema, phlegmon, emphysema, scirrhus, &c. In that of Dr. Good it is a genus, including hordeolum, furunculus, sycosis, and anthrax.

PHYMA ANTHRAX, Anthrax—p. Anthrax terminthus, Terminthus—p. Sycosis, Sycosis.

PHYMATOSIS, Excrescence—p. Elephantiasis, Elephantiasis—p. Verrucosa, Verruca.

PHYMOSIS, Phimosis.

PHYPELLA, Phygethlon.

PHYSA, Crepitation.

PHY'SALIS, *P. Alkeken'gi, Sola'num vesica'rium, Alchachen'ge, Alkeken'gi, Halicac'abum, Winter Cherry*, (F.) *Alkekenge, Coqueret. Family*, Solaneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The berries are recommended as a diuretic, from 6 to 12 for a dose, in dropsical and calculous cases.

PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI, Physalis.

PHYSCIA ISLANDICA, Lichen islandicus—p. Nivalis, Lichen caninus.

PHYSCO'NIA, from φυσκη, 'a bladder.' *Ventros'itas, Ecphy'ma physco'nia, Hyposar'ca, Emphrac'tica, Viscu'nia, Hypersarchid'ios.* A generic term, under which Sauvages has comprised every large tumour developed in the abdomen, that is neither fluctuating nor sonorous. Linnæus calls them Hyposarca.

PHYSCONIA BILIOSA, Turgescentia vesiculæ felleæ—p. Mesenterica, Tabes mesenterica—p. Splenicum, Ague cake.

PHYSCONIE MÉSENTÉRIQUE, Tabes mesenterica.

PHYSEMA, Tympanites, Physesis.

PHYSE'SIS, *Physe'ma*, from φυσαω, 'I inflate.' An emphysematous tumour. Tympanites, (q. v.)

PHYSETER MACROCEPHALUS, see Cetaceum.

PHYSIATRICE, Vis medicatrix naturæ.

PHYSIC, Medicament, Medicina—p. Indian, Euphorbia corollata, Gillenia trifoliata—p. Root, Leptandria purpurea.

PHYSIC''IAN, *Med'icus, Ia'tros, Aces'tor, Altheus*, from φυσις, 'nature.' (F.) *Médecin.* One who has received his degree from an incorporated Institution, as Doctor (q. v.) of Medicine. The French formerly used the word *physicien* in the same sense. It is now appropriated to the natural philosopher.

PHYSICS, MEDICAL, *Iatrophys'ics*. Physics, directly applied to medicine: either to the explanation of the vital phenomena, the preservation of individuals, or the treatment of disease.

PHYSIO-AUTOCRATIA, Vis medicatrix naturæ.

PHYSIOGNOMY, *Physiognom'ia, Physiognom'ica, Physiognom'icē, Physionom'ia, Physiognomon'ica, Physiognom'onē, Physiognomos'ynē, Physiognomosia, Anthroposcop'ia, Prosopomanti'a, Semiot'icē fa'ciei, Physiognomon'ia, Physiognom'ony, Metopos'copy, Prosopo'sis*, from φυσις, 'nature,' and γινωσκω, 'I know.' The art of knowing the dispositions of men from their external appearance; especially from the features. Every inference of this kind must necessarily be extremely fallacious, and cannot be reduced to rule, as was attempted by Lavater and others. In infantile diseases, numerous shades of expression are evident, which experience teaches how to appreciate; and which afford useful guides in understanding the pathology of that period of existence.

PHYSIOLOGICAL ANATOMY, see Anatomy—p. Doctrine, Broussaism.

PHYSIOLOGICE, Physiology.

PHYSIOL'OGY, *Physiolog''ia, Biol'ogy, Biot'ics, Biophænomenolog''ia, Physiolog''icē, Œconom'ia anima'lis, Anatom'ia viva, Anat'omē anima'ta, Anthropolog''ia, Microcosmogra'phia, Microcosmi'ca scien'tia, Cognit''io physiolog''ica, Pars natura'lis medici'næ, Philosoph'ia cor'poris vivi*; from φυσις, 'nature,' and λογος, 'a description.' Formerly, Physiology meant the same as Physics, in its extensive signification, now does. At the present day, it includes the science which treats of the functions of animals or vegetables; an acquaintance with the phenomena the aggregate of which constitute life. It is the *science of life*. It is divided into *animal* or *vegetable*, according as it considers the life of animals or of vegetables singly. *Comparative Physiology* comprises both. Physiology is, also, *general* or *special*, according as it treats of life in the abstract or in some particular species. To the latter belongs the *Physiology of Man*,—called also, *Hygienic Physiology*, to distinguish it from *Pathological Physiology* or *Pathology*.

PHYSIONOMIA, Physiognomy.

PHYSIONOMIE ÉGARÉE, see Wild.

PHYSIS, Sex.

PHYSOCE'LE, *Pneumatoce'le, Hernia vento'sa; Oscheoce'lē flatulen'ta, Emphysema Scroti*, from φυσαω, 'I insufflate,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' An emphysematous tumour of the scrotum; probably a case of intestinal hernia, containing much flatus.

PHYSOCEPH'ALUS, from φυσαω, 'I inflate,' and κεφαλη, 'the head.' *Physococeph'alus*. Emphysematous tumefaction of the head.

PHYSOCŒLIA, Tympanites.

PHYSOME'TRA, *Emphyse'ma Uteri, Hysteroph'ysē, Hysteropsoph'ia, Emphyse'ma uteri'num, Infla'tio U'teri, Tym'pany of the Womb, Uterine tympanites*, from φυσαω, 'I inflate,' and μητρα, 'the womb.' A light, tense, circumscribed protuberance in the hypogastrium, obscurely sonorous,—with wind occasionally discharged through the os uteri.

PHYSON, Flatulence.

PHYSONCUS, Emphysema.

PHYSOSPASMUS, Colica flatulenta.

PHYSOTHORAX, Pneumothorax.

PHYTOALOPECIA, Porrigo decalvans.

Digitized by Google

PHYTOLAC'CA DECANDRA, *Poke Weed, Amer'ican Night Shade, Cancer root, Poke, Skoke, Jucato Calebe*, (?) *Jalap, Pigeon Berries, Jalap cancer root, Sola'num racemo'sum America'num, S. magnum Virginia'num rubrum, Blitum Americ'anum*, (F.) *Raisin d'Amérique, Phytolaque à dix étamines, Morelle en grappes, Mechoachan du Canada. Family*, Chenopodeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Decagynia. The leaves, berries, and roots are employed. The young stems, when boiled, are sometimes eaten at table; but when old, they must be cautiously used, as the plant is emetic and cathartic. It is most celebrated as a remedy in chronic rheumatism; and is given in the form of tincture of the ripe berries. It is, also, used in cutaneous eruptions; tinea capitis, itch, cancerous ulcers, &c.

The root is gathered and dried in the fall.

PHYTOLAQUE À DIX ÉTAMINES, Phytolacca decandra.

PHYTOLOGIA MEDICA, Botany, medical.

PHYTOTOMY, see Anatomy, (vegetable.)

PHYTOZOON, Zoophyte.

PIA MATER, *Pia* seu *mollis* seu *ten'uis Mater, Meninx inte'rior, Meninx chorioï'des, Inner lam'ina of the Méningine*, (Ch.,) *Membra'na vascu'sa Cer'ebri*, (F.) *Pie mère, Méningette.* The pia mater is a very delicate membrane, which covers the brain immediately, penetrates into its anfractuosities, and envelops, also, the cerebellum and the spinal prolongation, &c. Bichat does not regard it as a membrane, properly so called, but as a net-work of blood-vessels, united by a lax cellular tissue. The *Pia Mater exterior* is the portion of membrane which covers the exterior of the encephalon, and faces the arachnoid externally. The *Pia Mater interior* is that which lines the cerebral fosse; into which it penetrates by a cleft situate beneath the posterior part of the corpus callosum and the fornix; and by two other fissures, situate between the corpora fimbriata and thalami nervorum opticorum. The pia mater contains a great number of granulations, similar to the *Glandulæ Pacchioni.*

PIA MATER TESTIS, Tunica vasculosa.

PIAN, Frambœsia.

PIANS, MOTHER OF, Mama-pian.

PIAR, Pinguedo.

PIARHÆ'MIA; from πιαρ, 'fat,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Fat in the blood.—Simon.

PICA, Malacia—p. Africanorum, Chthonophagia.

PICAC, Euphorbia corollata.

PICACISMUS, Malacia.

PICATIO, Malacia.

PICEA, Pinus abies.

PICERION, Butter.

PICHURIM BEANS. The seed of a tree not determined, which grows in Brazil, Guiana, Venezuela, and other parts of South America They are of an elliptical shape; flat on one side, convex on the other; of an aromatic odour between that of nutmegs and sassafras, and of a spicy pungent taste. The medical properties are the same as those of other aromatics.

PICKERELWEED, SHOVEL, Unisema deltifolia.

PICOTE, Variola.

PICOTEMENT, Pricking.

PICRÆMA EXCELSA, Quassia.

PICRIA, Bitterness.

PICRIUM SPICATUM, Coutoubea alba.

PICROCHOLOS, Bilious.

PI'CROMEL, *Bilin*; from πικρος, 'bitter,' and μελι, 'honey.' A name given by Thénard to a colourless, soft substance, of an acrid, bitter, saccharine taste, and nauseous smell, and very soluble in water.

It forms part of the bile, and is classed amongst the animal immediate principles.

PICROS, Amarus.

PICROTOX'INE, *Picrotoxi'na, Picrotox'in*, from πικρος, 'bitter,' and τοξικον, 'poison.' A vegetable alkali, discovered by M. Boullay in the *Menispermum Cocculus*. It crystallizes in quadrangular, white, brilliant, semitransparent prisms; which are excessively bitter, soluble in three parts of alcohol, and in fifteen of boiling water.

The Cocculus Indicus owes its poisonous properties to this principle.

PIE MÈRE, Pia mater.

PIE-MÉRITE, Inflamma'tio piæ matris. A miserably compounded term, employed by M. Grisolle, to express inflammation of the pia mater:—from (F.) *pie mère*, 'the pia mater,' and (F.) *ite, itis*; a termination denoting inflammation.

PIÈCE, Hepatitis.

PIED, Pes—*p. d'Alexandre*, Anthemis pyrethrum—*p. d'Alouette des champs*, Delphinium consolida—*p. Bot*, see Kyllosis—*p. de Chat*, Antennaria dioica—*p. de Cheval marin*, Cornu ammonis—*p. de Griffon*, Gryphius pes, Helleborus fœtidus—*p. de Lion*, Alchemilla—*p. de Lit*, Origanum—*p. d'Ours*, Acanthus mollis—*p. Plat*, see Kyllosis—*p. de Veau*, Arum maculatum—*p. de Veau Triphylle*, Arum triphyllum.

PIEIRON, Pinguedo.

PIERRE, Calculus—*p. d'Aigle*, Ætites—*p. d'Azur*, Lapis lazuli—*p. Calaminaire*, Calamine—*p. à Cautère*, Potassa cum calce—*p. Infernale*, Argenti nitras—*p. Judaique*, Judæus, (lapis)—*p. Médicamenteuse*, Medicamentosus lapis—*p. Néphrétique*, Nephreticus lapis—*p. Ponce*, Pumex.

PIERRES CRAYEUSES, Calculi, arthritic—*p. au Fiel*, Calculi, biliary—*p. Stercorales*, Calculus of the Stomach and Intestines—*p. Urinaires*, Calculi urinary.

PIESTER, Press.

PIESTERION, Press.

PIESTRON, from πιεζω, 'I press.' An instrument recommended by Hippocrates for breaking the bones of the fœtal head, when too large to be extracted otherwise.

PIGAMON JAUNÂTRE, Thalictron.

PIGEON BERRIES, Phytolacca decandra—p. Tree, Aralia spinosa.

PIGMEN'TAL; from *pigmentum*, 'paint.' Having relation to pigment or colouring matter.

PIGMENTAL APPARA'TUS, (F.) *Appareil pigmental.* The apparatus concerned in the coloration of the skin of the coloured varieties of man.—Flourens.

PIGMENTARIUS, Apothecary, Unguentarius.

PIGMENTUM, Paint—p. Indicum, Indigo—p. Nigrum, see Choroid—p. Uracu, Terra Orleana.

PIGNEROLE, Centaurea calcitrapa.

PIGNON DE BARBARIE, Jatropha curcas—*p. d'Inde*, Jatropha curcas.

PIGNUT, *Earthnut, Groundnut.* The bulbous root of *Bunium Bulbocas'tanum*. Called *pignuts* from the fondness of the pig for them. They have been considered to possess a styptic

Digitized by Google

quality; and are deemed serviceable in atonic affections of the kidney.—Hooper.

Pignut, Bunium bulbocastanum.

PIG'S FLARE, Adeps suilla.

PILA, *Sphæra, Ball.* A gymnastic exercise, much used by the ancients as well as moderns. —Galen. Also, a mortar and a pestle. *Ac'onē.*

Pila, Mortar, Pillar—p. Damarum, *Ægagrophila*—p. Rupicaprarum, *Ægagrophila.*

Pila Mari'na, *Sphæra Marina, Sphæra Thalas'sia, Halcyo'nium rotun'dum,* (F.) *Pelote de Mer.* Certain light, round, depressed, or oblong masses—inodorous and insipid—in which rushes, hairs, and the *débris* of shells are met with. These are found on the sea-shores, and have been regarded by Spielmann as consisting chiefly of the roots of the *Zostera Marina.* Iodine is detected in the ashes, which accounts for their success in goître. They have, also, been given as a vermifuge.

PILARE MALUM, Trichosis.

PILA'TIO, from *pilus,* 'a hair.' Fracture of the cranium in which the fissure is narrow, and has the appearance of a hair—a *capillary fissure,* (F.) *Fente capillaire.*

PILEOLUM, *Calotte.*

PILEOLUS, Caul, Pileus.

PI'LEOUS, *Pilo'sus,* (F.) *Pileux.* That which relates to the hair.

Pileous System of Bichat is that formed by the hair. It comprises the different species of hair of the human body.

PILES, BLIND, Cæcæ hæmorrhoïdes.

PILEUS, 'a hat, cap or bonnet for the head.' *Pil'olus.* A shield. A nipple-like instrument, formed of various materials, and used by females for protecting the nipple during the child's sucking, when the part is painful. Also, a Caul, (q. v.)

Pileus, Cucupha—p. Hippocraticus, *Bonnet d'Hippocrate.*

PILEUX, Pileous.

PILEWORT, Ranunculus acris, and R. ficaria.

PILIER, Pillar.

PILIMICTIO, see Trichiasis.

PILL OF ALOES AND CAMBOGE, Pilulæ aloes et cambogiæ—p. of Aloes and cinchona, Pilulæ aloes et kinæ kinæ—p. of Aloës and colocynth, Pilulæ aloes et colocynthidis—p. of Aloes and fetid gums, Pilulæ de aloe et fœtidis—p. of Aloes and ginger, Pilulæ aloes et zingiberis—p. Aloes and myrrh, Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ—p. Aloetic, Pilulæ aloeticæ—p. Aloetic and asafœtida, Pilulæ aloes et asafœtidæ—p. Aloetic, compound, Pilulæ aloes compositæ—p. of Ammoniuret of copper, Pilulæ ammoniureti cupri—p. Analeptic, James's, see Analeptica—p. Anderson's, see Pilulæ de aloe et fœtidis—p. Anodyne, Pilulæ opiatæ—p. Antibilious, Barclay's, Pilulæ antibiliosæ—p. Antibilious, Dixon's, see Pilulæ antibiliosæ—p. Bacher's, Pilulæ ex helleboro et myrrhâ—p. Barbarossa's, Barbarossæ pilulæ.

Pill, Blaud's. These pills, proposed by M. Blaud as antichlorotic, are formed as follows: Take of *Gum-Tragacanth,* in powder, six grains; *water,* one drachm. Macerate in a glass or porcelain mortar, until a thick mucilage is formed, and if it be desired to prevent the formation of peroxide of iron, and to make the pills similar to those of Vallet, substitute a drachm of powdered sugar for the mucilage. Add afterwards of *sulphate of iron,* in powder, half an ounce. Beat well until the mixture is homogeneous, and add *subcarbonate of potass,* half an ounce. Beat until the mass becomes of a deep green colour, and of a soft consistence. Divide into 48 pills. Dose, one a day; gradually increasing to two, and afterwards three.

Pill, Blue, Pilulæ hydrargyri—p. Calomel, Pilulæ hydrargyri chloridi mitis—p. Camboge, Pilulæ cambogiæ compos.—p. Camboge, compound, Pilulæ cambogiæ aloeticæ—p. of Carbonate of iron, Pilulæ ferri carbonatis—p. Cathartic, compound, Pilulæ catharticæ compositæ—p. Common, Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ.

Pill, Everlasting. A pill once in vogue, and said to be composed of metallic antimony. It was believed to have the property of purging as often as it was swallowed.

Pill, Female, Pilulæ de aloe et fœtidis—p. Ferruginous, of Vallet, see Ferri Protocarbonas —p. Fothergill's, see Pilulæ aloes et colocynthidis—p. Galbanum, compound, Pilulæ galbani compositæ—p. Gum, Pilulæ galbani compositæ —p. of Hellebore and myrrh, Pilulæ ex helleboro et myrrhâ—p. Hooper's, see Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ—p. Keyser's, see Hydrargyrum acetatus—p. Lady Crespigny's, Pilulæ aloes et kinæ kinæ.

Pill, Lartigues, *Pilulæ Colchici* et *Digitā'lis* (*Ext. Colch. c. Zss: Ext. Sem. Colchic. alcoholic., Extract. Digital. alcohol.* āā gr. iss: f. massa in pilul. x dividend.) Dose, two, three or more in the 24 hours in gout.

Pill Machine, *Pilulier*—p. Mathews's, see Pilulæ ex helleboro et myrrhâ—p. Mercurial, Pilulæ hydrargyri—p. of mild chloride of Mercury, Pilulæ hydrargyri chloridi mitis—p. Moseley's, Pilulæ rhej compositæ—p. Night, common, Pilulæ opiatæ—p. Opiate, Pilulæ opiatæ—p. Peter's, see Pilulæ aloes et cambogiæ—p. Plummer's, Pilulæ hydrargyri submuriatis compositæ —p. of Sulphate of Quinia, Pilulæ quiniæ sulphatis—p. Red, Pilulæ hydrargyri submuriatis compositæ—p. Red, Boerhaave's, see Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum—p. of Rhubarb, Pilulæ Rhej—p. Rhubarb, compound, Pilulæ rhei compositæ—p. Rufus's, Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ —p. Scotch, Pilulæ de aloe et fœtidis—p. of Soap and opium, Pilulæ saponis cum opio—p. Speediman's, see Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ—p. Squill, compound, Pilulæ scillæ compositæ—p. Starkey's, see Pilulæ ex helleboro et myrrhâ—p. Storax, Pilulæ e styrace—p. of Strychnia, Pilulæ strychniæ—p. of Submuriate of mercury, compound, Pilulæ hydrargyri submuriatis compositæ—p. Turpentine, Pilulæ de terebinthinâ—p. Vallet's, see Ferri protocarbonas and Pilulæ ferri carbonatis—p. Webster's, Pilulæ aloes et kinæ kinæ.

PILLAR, *Pila, Colum'na, Columel'la,* (F.) *Pilier.* A name given to several parts; as the *pillars of the velum palati, diaphragm,* (q. v.) &c.

PILON, Pilum.

PILOSELLA, Hieracium pilosella.

PILOSUS, Pileous.

PIL'ULA, Plural, PILULÆ. Diminutive of *pila,* 'a ball:' *Sphæril'ion, Catapo'tion, Sphæ'rion, Gongyl'ion,* (F.) *Pilule.* A simple or compound medicine, weighing from one to five grains, of a firm consistence and spherical form; intended to be swallowed at once, without chewing. The *Pill* differs from the *Bolus,* in the latter being softer and larger.

Digitized by Google

Medicines are often given in the form of pill, on account of their disagreeable taste and odour. *Pilula*, also, means a *Pilular mass.*

PILULÆ EX ALOE, P. aloes Compositæ—p. de Aloe et cambogiâ, P. aloes et cambogiæ.

PILULÆ ALOETICÆ, *Pilulæ ex Aloë et Sapo'ne*, *Aloetic Pill.* (F.) *Pilules d'aloes* ou *aloétiques.* (*Aloes in pulv.*; *saponis*, sing. ℥j, *syr.* q. s. to form 240 pills. Ph. U. S.) Dose, gr. x. to xx in habitual costiveness.

PILULÆ ALOES ET ASAFŒ'TIDÆ, *Aloetic and Asafœtida Pills.* (*Aloes*; ʒss, *asafœtidæ*, *saponis*, sing. ʒss, *mucilag. acaciæ*, q. s. to form 180 pills. Ph. U. S.) Purgative and stomachic. Dose, gr. x.

PILULÆ ALOES ET CAMBO'GIÆ, *P. de Aloë et Cambo'gid*, *P. Hydragogus Bontii*, *Pill of Aloes and Camboge.* (*Aloes*, *cambog.*, *gum. ammoniac.*, ãã p. æ. Make into a powder. Dissolve in vinegar; pass through a cloth; express the residuum strongly; and afterwards evaporate, in a water bath, to a pilular consistence. *Ph. P.*) Purgative: used in dropsy. Dose, gr. xij to xxx.

Peter's Pills—a nostrum—are formed of *aloes*, *jalap*, *scammony*, and *camboge*, of each equal parts.

PILULÆ ALOES ET COLOCYN'THIDIS, *P. ex Colocynthidë cum aloë*, *P. Aloes cum Colocynthide*, *P. coccinea*, *P. cocchii*, *P. colocyn'thidis compos'itæ*, *P. coccia mind'rer*, *Pill of aloes and Colocynth.* (*Pulp. coloc.* ʒss, *aloes hepat.*, *scammon.*, ãã ʒj, *sapon.* ʒij, *ol. caryoph.* ℥j, *syrup.* q. s. *Ph. D.*) Cathartic. Dose, gr. v. to x or more.

Foth'ergill's Pills consist of *aloes*, *scammony*, *colocynth*, and *oxide of antimony.*

PILULÆ ALOES COMPOS'ITÆ, *Pilulæ ex Aloë*, *Compound Aloetic Pills.* (*Aloes spic. extract. cont.* ʒj, *ext. gentianæ* ʒss, *olei carui* gtt. xl. *syr.* q. s. *Ph. L.*) These are sometimes, also, called *Family pills*, *Antibilious pills*, &c.

PILULÆ DE ALOE ET FŒ'TIDIS, *P. Benedic'tæ Fulleri*, *Pill of aloes and fetid gums*; *Pilulæ ecphrac'ticæ*, *Female pills*, *Pilulæ aloes martial'es.* (F.) *Pilules bénites de Fuller.* (*Aloes socotr.*, *sennæ*, *asafœtidæ*, *galbani*, ãã ʒij, *myrrh*, ʒiv, *croci*, *macis*, ãã ʒj, *ferri sulphat.* ʒiss. Reduce to powder separately, and add *ol. succin.* gtt. viij. *syr. artemisiæ* (q. s.) *Ph. P.*) Purgative, and given in hysteria. Dose, gr. xv to xx.

PILULÆ ALOES ET JALAPÆ, commonly called *Anderson's Pills*, *Anderson's Scots' Pills*, *Scotch Pills.* (*Aloes Barbad.* ℔j, *rad. helleb. nigr.*, *rad. jalapæ*, *potassæ subcarb.*, ãã ʒj, *ol. anisi* ʒiv, *syrup. simpl.* q. s.—Gray.) Dose, gr. x. to xxx.

A committee of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy recommend the following: *Aloes Barbadens.* ʒxxiv, *Saponis*, ʒiv, *Colocynthid.* ʒj, *Gambogiæ*, ʒj, *Ol. anis.* f. ʒss.

PILULÆ ALOES ET KINÆ KINÆ, *P. stomach'icæ*, *P. ante cibum*; *Pill of Aloes and Cinchona.* (F.) *Pilules Gourmandes.* (*Aloes socotr.* ʒvj, *ext. cinchon*, ʒiij, *cinnam.* ʒj, *syrup. absinth.* q. s. *Ph. P.*) Stomachic and laxative. Dose, gr. x. to xx.

Lady Crespigny's Pills, *Lady Webster's Pills*, and the *Pilulæ Stomachicæ Mosues*, Ph. L. 1635, resemble these.

PILULÆ ALOES MARTIALES, P. de Aloe et fœtidis.

PILULÆ ALOES ET MYRRHÆ, *P. Aloes cum Myrrhâ*, *P. de Aloë et Myrrhâ*, *Rufus's Pills*, *Common Pills*, *Pilulæ Rufi*, *P. Commu'nes*, *Pills of Aloes and Myrrh.* (*Aloes* ʒij, *croci* in pulv. ʒss, *myrrh*, ʒj, *Syr.* q. s. to form 480 pills. Ph. U. S.) Cathartic and emmenagogue. Dose, gr. x. to xx.

Hooper's Pills, according to one of Gray's formulæ, are made as follows. *Ferri Sulph.*, *aquæ*, ãã ʒviij: dissolve. Add *Aloes Barbad.* ℔ij and ʒviij, *canellæ albæ*, ʒvj, *gum myrrh.* ʒij, *opopanacis* ʒiv.

The Committee of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy recommend the following form. *Aloes Barbadensis*, ʒviij, *Ferri Sulphatis exsiccat.*, ʒij, ʒiss, vel *Ferri Sulph. crystall.* ʒiv, *Ext. Hellеb. nigr.* ʒij, *myrrh.* ʒij, *Saponis*, ʒij, *Canellæ in pulv. tritæ*, ʒj, *Zingib. in pulv. tritæ*, ʒj.

Speediman's Pills consist of *aloes*, *myrrh*, *rhubarb*, *extract of chamomile*, *and essential oil of chamomile.*

PILULÆ DE ALOE ET SAPONE, P. aloeticæ.

PILULÆ ALOES CUM ZINGIB'ERE, *Pill of aloes and ginger.* (*Aloes hepat.* ʒj, *rad. zingib. in pulv.* ʒj, *sapon. Hispan.* ʒss, *ol. ess. menthæ pip.* ʒss. *Ph. D.*) In habitual costiveness. Dose, gr. x to xx.

PILULÆ AMMONIURE'TI CUPRI, *Pills of Ammoniuret of Copper*, *Pilulæ Cupri.* (F.) *Pilules d'ammoniure de cuivre.* (*Ammoniur. cupri in pulv. ten. trit.* gr. xvj, *micæ panis* ℈iv, *aquæ carbonatis ammoniæ* q. s. Beat into a mass, and divide into lxxij pills. *Ph. E.*) Tonic and antispasmodic, in epilepsy, &c. Dose, one pill twice daily; gradually increasing the dose.

PILULÆ ANTE CIBUM, P. aloes et kinæ kinæ.

PILULÆ ANTIBILIO'SÆ,—*Barclay's Antibil'ious Pills.* (*Extract of colocynth* ʒij, *resin of jalap*, ʒj, *almond soap*, ʒiss, *guaiac*, ʒiij. *emetic tart.* gr. viij. *ol. junip. ol. carui*, *ol. rosmarin.* ãã gtt. iv, *syrup of buckthorn* q. s., to form 64 pills.) Dose, 2 or 3.

Dixon's Antibilious Pills are formed of *aloes*, *scammony*, *rhubarb*, and *tartarised antimony.*

PILULÆ ANTIHERPETICÆ, Pilulæ hydrargyri submuriatis comp.—p. Antihystericæ, P. galbani compositæ.

PILULÆ ANTI-SCROPHULO'SÆ, *P. ex Oxide Stibii et Hydrar'gyri sulphure'to nigro compos'itæ.* (*P. scammon.*, *hydrarg. sulphur. nigr.*, ãã ʒij. *antimonii oxidi albi*, *milleped.*, *sapon. amygdalin.*, ãã ʒiij, *extract. glycyrrh.* ʒv. Make into a mass. *Ph. P.*) Dose gr. iv to i.

PILULÆ ANTISPASTICÆ, P. galbani compositæ—p. Asafœtidæ compositæ, P. galbani compositæ.

PILULÆ BALSAM'ICÆ, *P. Docto'ris Morton* (*Milleped pulverisat.* ʒxviij, *gum. ammon.* ʒxj, *acid. benzoic.* ʒvj, *croci*, *balsam. Peruv.* ãã ʒj, *balsam. sulph. anisat.* ʒvj. Mix. *Ph. P.*) Tonic, expectorant, and balsamic.

PILULÆ BENEDICTÆ FULLERI, P. de Aloe et fœtidis.

PILULÆ CAMBO'GIÆ COMPOS'ITÆ, *P. de guttâ gamau'drâ*, *P. hydrago'gæ*, *Gamboge pills*, *Pilulæ gummi guttæ aloet'icæ*; *Compound camboge pills.* (F.) *Pilules de gomme gutte composées.* (*Cambogiæ contritæ*, *aloes spicat. extract. contriti. pulv. cinnam. comp.* sing. ʒj, *saponis* ʒij. *Ph. L.*) Cathartic. Dose, gr. x to xx.

Morrison's Pills are said by Dr. Paris to be nothing more than the above, with the addition of a small portion of *cream of tartar.*—Paris.

PIL'ULÆ CATHAR'TICÆ COMPOS'ITÆ, *Compound cathartic pills.* (*Ext. colocynth. comp.* in pulv. ʒss; *Ext. Jalapæ*, in pulv., *Hydrarg. chlorid. mit.* ãã ʒiij; *Gambog.* in pulv. ʒij. M. Form into a mass with water, and make into 180 pills—Ph. U. S.) Three for a dose.

Digitized by Google

PILULÆ COCCHII, P. aloes et colocynthidis—p. Cocciæ minores, P. aloes et colocynthidis—p. Coccinæ, P. aloes et colocynthidis—p. Colchici et digitalis, P. Lartigues—p. Colocynthidis compositæ, P. aloes et colocynthidis—p. ex Colocynthide cum aloe, P. aloes et colocynthidis—p. Communes, P. aloes et myrrhæ—p. Cupri, Pilulæ ammoniureti cupri.

PILULÆ COPA'IBÆ, *Pills of Copaiba.* (*Copaib.* ℥ij; *magnesiæ*, recenté præpar. ℈j. Mix, and set aside till it concretes into a pilular mass, to be divided into 290 pills.—Ph. U. S.) Each pill contains nearly five grains of copaiba. Two to six for a dose.

PILULÆ DE CYNOGLOS'SO, *P. de extract'o opii.* (*Pulv. rad. cynogloss., semin. hyoscyam. alb., extract. opii vinos.* āā ʒiv. *pulv. myrrh.* ʒvj, *olibau.* ʒv, *croci., castor.*, āā ʒiss, *syrup. opii* q. s. *Ph. P.*) Anodyne. In cough, &c. Dose, gr. iv. to gr. viij.

PILULÆ DEPURANTES, P. hydrargyri submuriatis compos.—p. Ecphracticæ, P. de aloe et fœtidis.

PILULÆ FERRI CARBONA'TIS, *Pills of Carbonate of iron, Vallet's ferruginous pills.* (*Ferri Sulph.* ʒiv; *Sodæ Carbonat.* ʒv; *Mel. despumat.* ʒijss; *Syrup., Aquæ bullientis*, āā q. s. Dissolve the sulphate of iron and carbonate of soda, each in a pint of the water, and to each solution add a fluidounce of syrup; then mix the two solutions in a bottle just large enough to contain them; close it accurately with a stopper, and set it by, that the carbonate of iron may subside. Pour off the liquid, and having washed the precipitate with warm water, sweetened with syrup in the proportion of f. ʒj of the latter to Oj of the former, until the washings no longer have a saline taste, place it upon a flannel cloth, and express as much water as possible, then mix it with the honey. Lastly, heat the mixture in a water-bath, until it attains a pilular consistence. —Ph. U. S.)

PILULÆ FERRI COMPOS'ITÆ, *Compound pills of Iron, Pilulæ Ferri cum myrrhâ.* (F.) *Pilules de Fer composées.* (*Myrrh* in pulv. ʒij, *sodæ subcarb., ferri sulph.*, āā ʒj. *Syrup*, q. s. Mix. to form 80 pills.—Ph. U. S.) Tonic. Dose, gr. x to xx.

PILULÆ FERRI CUM MYRRHÂ, P. Ferri compositæ—p. Fœtidæ, P. galbani compositæ.

PILULÆ GAL'BANI COMPOS'ITÆ, *P asafœtidæ compos'itæ, P. fœtidæ, P. gummo'sæ, P. e gummi, Compound gal'banum pill, Pilulæ antispasticæ, P. antihyster'icæ, P. myrrhæ compos'itæ, Gum pill.* (*Galban. myrrhæ*, āā ʒiss. *asafœtidæ* ʒiv, *syrup.* q. s. to form 480 pills.—Ph. U. S.) Antispasmodic and emmenagogne. Dose, gr. x to xx.

PILULÆ GUMMI, P. galbani compositæ—p. Gummi guttæ aloeticæ, P. cambogiæ compositæ—p. Gummosæ, P. galbani compositæ—p. de Guttâ gamandrâ, P. cambogiæ compositæ.

PILULÆ EX HELLEB'ORO ET MYRRHÂ, *P. tonicæ, Bacher's Pills, Tonic Pills of Bacher, Pills of Hellebore and Myrrh.* (*Ext. helleb. nig., extrac. myrrh.*, āā ʒj, *fol. cardui benedict., in pulv.* ʒiij. Mix. *Ph. P.*) Tonic and emmenagogue. In dropsical, cutaneous, and verminous affections. Dose. gr. iv. to gr. viij.

Matthews' Pills,—Starkey's Pills, are formed of *rad. helleb. nigr., rad. glycyrrh., sapon. Castill., rad. curcumæ, opii purif., syrup. croci*, āā ʒiv. *ol. tereb.* q. s. ut fiat massa.—Gray.

PILULÆ HYDRAGOGÆ, P. cambogiæ compositæ—p. Hydragogæ Bontii, Pilulæ aloes et cambogiæ.

PILULÆ HYDRAR'GYRI, *P. mercurial'les, Mercurial pill, Blue pill.* (F.) *Pilules de Mercure* (*Hydrarg. purif.* ʒj. *confect. rosæ* ʒiss. *glycyrrh.* ʒss. Rub the quicksilver with the confection until the globules disappear; then add the liquorice powder, and beat the whole into a uniform mass, to be divided into 480 pills.—Ph. U. S.) Antisyphilitic; mercurial:—in large doses purgative.

PILULÆ HYDRAR'GYRI CHLO'RIDI MITIS, *P. of mild chloride of mercury, Calomel pills.* (*Hydrarg. chlorid mit.* ʒss. *acaciæ*, in pulv. ʒj; *Syrup.* q. s. ut fiant pil. 240.—Ph. U. S.) Each pill contains one grain.

PILULÆ DE HYDRARGYRO, SCAMMO'NIO ET ALOE, vulgo MERCURIA'LES, (F.) *Pilules Mercurielles ou de Mercure, Scammonée et Aloès.* (*Hydrarg. purif.* ʒj, *mellis* ʒx]. Rub until the globules disappear; then add *aloes Socot. scammon.* āā ʒij, *macis, cinnam.*, āā ʒij. Make into a mass. *Ph. P.*) *Uses*, same as the last, but they are more purgative. Dose, gr. viij to xxx. These pills are nearly the same as the *Pastilles de Renaudot.*

PILULÆ EX HYDRARGYRO MURIATICO MITI CUM SULPHURE STIBIATO AURANTIACO, Pilulæ hydrargyri submuriatis compositæ.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIA'TIS COMPOSITÆ, *Pilulæ ex Stibio et Hydrargyro, P. antihepet'icæ, P. ex hydrargyro muriat'ico miti cum sulphure stibia'to aurantiaco, P. resolven'tes cum mercurio, P. depurantes; Compound Pills of Submuriate of Mercury, P. Hydrargyri Submuriatis, Calomel Pills, Plummer's Pills, Red Pill.* (*Hydrarg. submur., antimon. sulphur. precipitat.* sing. ʒij, *guaiac. gum resin. contrit.* ʒiv, *spirit. rect.* ʒss. Beat together. *Ph. L.*) Mercurial, and reputed to be diaphoretic and alterative. Dose, gr. v to x.

Leake's Pilula saluta'ria resembles these. It is used in syphilis.

PILULÆ MERCURIALES, P. hydrargyri, P. de hydrargyro, scammonio et aloe—p. Doctoris Morton, P. balsamicæ—p. Myrrhæ compositæ, P. Galbani compositæ.

PILULÆ OPIA'TÆ, *P. Theba'icæ, Opiate Pills, Common Night Pills, Anodyne Pills, Nepen'thes opia'tum.* (F.) *Pilules Opiacées.* (*Opii*, p. 1; *ext. glycyrrh.* p. 7; *fruct. Myrt. piment.* p. 2. Mix. *Ph. E.*) Five grains contain gr. ss of opium.

PILULÆ OPII, P. saponis cum opio—p. de Extracto opii, P. de cynoglosso—p. ex Oxido stibii et hydrargyri sulphureto nigro compositæ, Pilulæ antiscrophulosæ—p. Resolventes cum *mercurio*, P. hydrargyri submuriatis compos.—p. de Rhabarbaro, Pilulæ rhei compositæ.

The stomachic nostrum, sold under the name of *Moseley's Pills*, consists merely of *rhubarb* and *ginger*.

PILULÆ QUI'NIÆ SULPHA'TIS, *Pills of sulphate of Quinia* (*Quin. Sulph.* ʒj, *acaciæ*, in pulv. ʒij, *syrup*, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ 480. Ph. U. S.) Each pill contains a grain of the sulphate of quinia.

PILULÆ RHEJ, *Pills of Rhubarb*, (*Rhej.* in pulv. ʒvj, *saponis.* ʒij; M. et fiant pil. 120. Ph. U. S.) Each pill contains three grains of rhubarb.

Digitized by Google

PILULÆ RHEI COMPOS'ITÆ, *P. de Rhabar'baro, Compound Rhubarb Pills.* (*Pulv. rhei* ʒj, pulv. *aloes* ʒvj. *myrrh* in pulv. ʒiv, *ol menthæ pip.* f. ʒss. Beat into a mass, with *syrup of orange peel*, to form 240 pills, Ph. U. S.) Laxative and stomachic. Dose, gr. x to xx.

PILULÆ RUFI, P. aloes et myrrhæ—p. Salutariæ, Leake's, see Pilulæ hydrargyri submuriatis compositæ—p. Saponaceæ, P. saponis cum opio—p. Saponis compositæ, P. saponis cum opio.

PILULÆ SAPO'NIS CUM O'PIO, *P. sapona'ceæ, Pills of Soap and Opium, P. sapo'nis compos'itæ, Pilulæ Opii.* (F.) *Pilules de Savon et d'Opium.* (*Opii* ʒss. *Sapon.* ʒij. M.—Ph. U. S.) Five grains contain one of opium.

PILULÆ E SCILLÆ, P. scillæ compositæ.

PILULÆ SCILLÆ COMPOS'ITÆ, *P. Scillit'icæ, P. Scillæ cum Zinzib'ere, P. e Scillâ, Compound Squill Pill.* (*Scillæ* in pulv. ʒj; *zingib.* in pulv.; *ammoniac.* in pulv. ää ʒij; *saponis*, ʒiij, *syrup.* q. s. ut fiant pil. 120—Ph. U. S.) Dose two pills. Expectorant and diuretic. Dose, gr. x to xx.

PILULÆ SCILLÆ CUM ZINGIBERE, P. scillæ compositæ—p. Scilliticæ, P. scillæ compositæ—p. ex Stibio et hydrargyro, P. hydrargyri submur. compos.—p. Stomachicæ, P. aloes et kinæ kinæ.

PILULÆ STRYCH'NIÆ, *Pills of Strychnia.* (Very *pure strychnine*, 2 gr.; *conserve of roses*, ʒss. Make into 24 pills.) One or two for a dose.

PILULÆ E STY'RACE, *Storax Pills.* (*Styracis pur.* ʒiij, *opii purif.*, *mellis*, *croci*, sing. ʒj. *Ph. D.*) Six grains contain one of opium.

PILULÆ DE TEREBIN'THINÆ, *Tur'pentine Pills.* Made of turpentine boiled in 3 times its weight of water, until, when thrown into cold water, it forms a soft paste. It has the properties of turpentine, and has been administered in gleet, &c.

PILULÆ THEBAICÆ, P. opiatæ—p. Tonicæ, P. ex Helleboro et myrrhâ.

PIL'ULAR, *Pilula'ris*; from *pilula*, 'a pill.' Relating to pills,—as 'a *pilular* mass,' '*pilular* form,' &c.

PILULES, Pilulæ—*p. Agrégatives*, see Aggregate—*p. d'Aloes* ou *aloétiques*, Pilulæ aloëticæ—*p. d'Ammoniure de cuivre*, Pilulæ ammoniureti cupri—*p. Bénites de Fuller*, Pilulæ de aloe et fœtidis—*p. de fer composées*, Pilulæ ferri compositæ—*p. Ferrugineuses de Vallet*, see Ferri protocarbonas—*p. Gourmandes*, Pilulæ aloes et kinæ kinæ—*p. de Mercure*, Pilulæ hydrargyri—*p. de Mercure*, &c., Pilulæ de hydrargyro, scammonio et aloe—*p. Mercurielles*, Pilulæ de hydrargyro, scammonio et aloe—*p. Opiacées*, Pilulæ opiatæ—*p. de Savon et d'Opium*, Pilulæ saponis cum opio.

PILULIER, (F.) *Pill machine.* An instrument invented by the Germans for rolling and dividing pills. Also, the earthen pot in which pills are preserved.

PILUM, *Pistil'lus*, *Pistillum*, *Hyp'eros*, *Cer'cis*, (F.) *Pilon.* A pestle. A wooden, iron, bell-metal, marble, agate, porcelain, or glass instrument for beating or dividing substances in a mortar.

PILUS, Capillus, Caul, Hair.

PIMELE, Pinguedo.

PIMELI'TIS, from πιμελη, 'fat,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the adipous tissue.

PIMELORRHŒ'A, from πιμελη, 'fat,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' A morbid discharge or disappearance of fat.

PIMELO'SIS, from πιμελη, 'fat.' Conversion into fat, as *Pimelo'sis hepat'ica*, 'fatty degeneration of the liver.'

PIMELOSIS HEPATICA, Adiposis hepatica.

PIMENT, Capsicum annuum—*p. Royal*, Myrica gale.

PIMENTA, see Myrtus pimenta.

PIMENTÆ BACCÆ, see Myrtus pimento.

PIMENTO, see Myrtus pimenta.

PIMIACULA, Labia pudendi.

PIMPERNEL, BLUE, Scutellaria lateriflora—p. Red, Anagallis—p. Scarlet, Anagallis arvensis—p. Water, Veronica beccabunga.

PIMPILIM, Piper longum.

PIMPINEL, ITALIAN, Sanguisorba officinalis.

PIMPINEL'LA ANI'SUM. The *Anise plant. Anisum*, *Anisum vulga're*, *Sola'men intestino'rum*, *Ane'sum*, (F.) *Anis. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A native of Egypt. The seeds, *Anisum*, (Ph. U. S.) *Sem'ina Ani'si*, *Ani'seed*, have an aromatic odour; and sweetish, warm, grateful taste. They are carminative; and used in dyspepsia and the tormina of infants. Dose, gr. xv to ʒj, bruised. The oil,—OLEUM ANI'SI, (F.) *Huile d'anis*—is officinal. Dose, gtt. v. to xv. Most of the oil used in this country under the name of *Oil of Anise* is said to be obtained from *Illicium Anisatum.*

PIMPINELLA, GREATER, P. magna—p. Hircina, P. Saxifraga.

PIMPINEL'LA MAGNA, *P. Nigra; Greater Pimpinel'la; Tragoseli'num majus*, *Daucus*, *Cyat'opus*, (F.) *Boucage majeur.* The root has been extolled as diuretic and resolvent, as well as in erysipelatous ulcerations, tinea capitis, rheumatism, &c.

PIMPINELLA NIGRA, P. magna.

PIMPINELLA SAXIF'RAGA, *Saxif'rage*, *Burnet saxifrage*, *Pote'rium sanguisor'ba*, *Sorbastrel'la*, *Tragoseli'num*, *Pimpinel'la hirci'na*, *P. umbellif'era*, (F.) *Boucage mineur*, *Petit B.*, *Pimprenelle.* The root has an unpleasant smell, and hot, pungent bitterish taste. It has been recommended as a stomachic; and as a stimulating gargle in paralysis of the tongue.

PIMPINELLA UMBELLIFERA, P. saxifraga.

PIMPLE, Papula.

PIMPRENELLE, Pimpinella saxifraga—*p. Noire*, Sanguisorba officinalis.

PIN. Perhaps from *Pennum*, low Latin; or from *Spina*; *Spina ferrea*, *Acus capita'ta*, (F.) *Epingle.* An iron or brass instrument, generally of a small size; pointed at one extremity, and having a head at the other. It is used, in Surgery, to fix rollers and dressings; and occasionally in sutures.

PIN À PIGNON, see Pinus picea.

PINASTELLUM, Peucedanum.

PINASTER, Pinus sylvestris.

PINCÉ, Pinched.

PINCE LITHODRASSIQUE, see Lithodrassic.

PINCÉE, Pugillus.

PINCERS, Forceps.

PINCETTES, Forceps.

PINCHED, *Contrac'tus*, (F.) *Pincé*, *Grippé.* An epithet applied to the face, when the fea-

Digitized by Google

tures are contracted or shrunken; as in violent abdominal affections, or during intense pain.

PINCKNE'YA PUBENS, *P. Pubes'cens, Georgia Bark, Bitter bark, Flor'ida bark, Fever tree.* This bark has been used in Georgia in the cure of intermittents, and successfully. It is a powerful bitter. Dose of the powder, ʒj.

PINDARS, Arachis Hypogea.

PINE APPLE, Bromelia ananas—p. Aphernousli, Pinus cembra—p. Ground, Stinking, Camphorosma Monspeliaca—p. Mountain, see Pinus mughos—p. Mugho, see Pinus mughos—p. Stone, Pinus pinea—p. Sugar, see Arrow Root.

PINEA, Pinus pinea.

PINE'AL, *Pinea'lis*, from *pinus*, 'a pine.' That which resembles a pine-apple.

PINEAL GLAND, *Glandula pinea'lis, Cerebral epiph'ysis, Cona'rium, Conoï'des corpus, Penis cer'ebri, Corpus turbina'tum*, is a small body, of a conical shape; pale red or grayish colour; and soft consistence; situate between the fornix and the tubercula quadrigemina. It almost always contains sabulous particles. When these are grouped together over the base of the gland, they form the *Acer'vulus Cer'ebri* of Sömmering. From this anterior part arise two medullary strias, which proceed over the posterior commissure; coast along the optic thalami, and unite at the anterior pillar of the fornix.

The uses of the pineal gland are unknown. Descartes supposed it to be the seat of the soul!

PINEUS PURGANS, Jatropha curcas.

PINGUE'DO, *Pin'elè, Piar, Piciron, Lipos, Stear, Adeps, Sevum, Sebum, Corpus adipo'sum, Axun'gia, Fat*, (F.) *Graisse.* A soft, white, animal substance; inodorous; insipid; oily; inflammable, easy to melt; spoiling in the air, and becoming rancid by union with oxygen: almost insoluble in alcohol; insoluble in water; soluble in the fixed oils. Fat is formed chiefly of two immediate principles, *stearin* and *elain*, to which are, almost always, joined an odorous and a colouring principle. It is found in a number of animal tissues, and is very abundant in the neighbourhood of the kidneys and in the epiploon. It is generally fluid in the cetacea; soft and of a strong smell in the carnivora; solid, and inodorous in the ruminating animal; white, and abundant in young animals, and yellowish in old. It generally forms about a 20th part of the weight of the human body. The fat, considered physiologically, has for its function to protect the organs; maintain their temperature; and to serve for nutrition in case of need; as is observed in torpid animals.

PINGUEDO RENALIS, Nephridion.

PINGUICU'LA VULGA'RIS, *Sanic'ula monta'na, S. Eboracen'sis, Vi'ola petus'tris, Dodecath'eon Plin'ii, Butter-wort, Yorkshire Sanicle. Family*, Personneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia. The unctuosity of this plant has caused it to be applied to chaps, and as a pomatum to the hair. Decoctions of the leaves, in broths, are used by the common people in Wales as a cathartic.

PINGUIN, Bromelia pinguin.

PINHONES INDICI, Jatropha curcas.

PINK, CAROLINA, Spigelia Marilandica.

PINK DYE. *Stripped safflower*, ʒj, *subcarb. of potass.* gr. xviij, *spirit of wine* ʒvij: digest for two hours; add *distilled water* ʒij: digest for two hours more, and add *distilled vinegar* or *lemon juice* q. s., to reduce it to a fine rose-colour. Used as a cosmetic.

PINK, GROUND, Silene Virginica—p. Indian, Spigelia Marilandica—p. Wild, Silene Virginica.

PINNA, Ala, Pavilion of the ear—p. Marina, see Bissus.

PINNACULUM FORNICIS GUTTURALIS, Uvula.

PINNULA, *Aileron.*

PINUS ABIES, *Abies rubra, A. excel'sa, Elatè thole'a, Pice'a, Norway Spruce Fir, Yew-leaved Fir. Nat. Ord.* Coniferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. The tops are used in making *Spruce Beer*, (q. v.)

Essence of Spruce is a fluid extract, prepared by decoction from the twigs of this species of fir. From this is made the *Spruce Beer*, (q. v.)

This fir affords the Burgundy pitch and common frankincense. *Burgundy Pitch, White pitch, Pix Burgun'dica, Pix. alba, Resi'na abie'tis hu'mida, Resi'na alba humida, Pini abie'tis resina sponte concre'ta, Pix ar'ida, Pix abiet'na, P. abietis* (Ph. U. S.,) (F.) *Poix blanche, Poix grasse, P. jaune, P. de Bourgogne.* This prepared concrete juice is of a close consistence, rather soft, of a reddish brown colour, and not unpleasant smell. It is very adhesive to the skin; and, consequently, forms excellent plasters for remaining upon the part for some time; —as in cases of affections of the chest. 2. *Abie'tis Resi'na*, (Ph. L. since 1809.) *Thus, Common Frankincense, Perrosin, Thus famini'rum, T. vulga're, Olib'anum vulgare, Resina abietis sicca, Resin of the Spruce Fir.* It is solid, dry, brittle; externally, brownish-yellow; internally, whitish. Used in plasters like the last.

PINUS BALSAME'A, *Abies balsamea.* The tree which affords the *Canada Balsam, Balsamum Canaden'se, Resina strobili'na, Terebinth'ina Canaden'sis, Pini balsamea resi'na li'quida, Resina flu'ida Canadensis, Terebinth'ina balsamea. Canada turpentine or Balsam, Balsam of Fir*, (F.) *Baume de Canada* is one of the purest turpentines. It has the common properties of those substances.

PINUS CANADEN'SIS, *Abies Canaden'sis, Hemlock spruce.* A tree, which is abundant in Canada, Nova Scotia, and the more northern parts of New England, and is found in the elevated and mountainous regions of the Middle States. The pitch—*Pix Canadensis, Canada Pitch, Hemlock Pitch*—obtained from it is commonly known under the name *Hemlock gum.*

PINUS CEMBRA, *Aphernous'li Pine.* It yields an agreeably scented turpentine:—the *Carpa'thian Balsam, Balsamum Carpath'icum, B. Liv'ani, Carpath'icum, Briançon Tur'pentine.* The nuts, *Cembro nuts*, have an eatable kernel, and yield oil. The shoots yield *Riga Balsam* by distillation.

PINUS DAMAR'RA, *Ag'athis Damarra;* grows in the East India Islands. The juice speedily concretes into a very hard resin,—the *Damarra turpentine.*

PINUS LARIX, *Larix.* The *Larch* (F.) *Mélèze.* From this tree exude *Or'emburg gum*, and *Briançon manna.* It also yields, by boring, *Common Venice Turpentine, Resina Lar'icis, Terebinthina Veni'ca, Pini Lar'icis resi'na li'quida*, (F.) *Térébenthine de Venise, T. de Mélèze.* It is usually thinner than the other sorts of turpentine.

Digitized by Google

PINUS MUGHOS. The *Mountain* or *Mugho Pine, Pinus Pumil'io.* From the extremities of the branches exudes the *Resina strobili'na* of the Germans, or *Hungarian Balsam.* It is also obtained, by expression, from the cones. By distillation, the Hungarian balsam affords the *Krumholz Oil, Oleum Templinum.*

PINUS PALUSTRIS, see Pinus sylvestris.

PINUS PICE'A, *Abies pice'a, A. pectin'ata, European Silver Fir Tree, El'atl, Abies, A. Gal'lica,* (F.) *Sapin commun.* By piercing the tubercles of the bark of this fir, the *Strasburgh Turpentine* is obtained:—the *Resina Abietis,* (Ph. L. before 1809,) *Oleum Abietis, Terebinth'ina Argentoraten'sis.*

PINUS PINASTER, see P. sylvestris.

PINUS PI'NEA, *Stone Pine, Pinea, Pinus, P. uberrima.* The nuts, *Zirbelnuts, Pine nuts,* (F.) *Pin à pignons,* are eaten raw; or preserved like almonds. They are, also, used in emulsions.

PINUS PUMILIO, see Pinus Mughos—p. Uberrima, Pinus pinea.

PINUS SYLVES'TRIS, *Pinas'ter, Pevcē, Scotch Fir.* This pine, as well as *P. maritima* (*P. Pinaster*) and other species of Pinus, affords common turpentine and its oil, resin, tar, and pitch. 1. *Common Turpentine of Europe, Terebinth'ina, T. vulgaris, T. communis, Resina pini, Bijon, Horse Turpentine, Bordeaux turpentine,* (F.) *Térébenthine de Bordeaux, Térebenthine commune,* is obtained by wounding the tree in hot weather. It is used, chiefly, as a dressing for wounds, &c. in horses, and for the distillation of the oil, (see Oleum Terebinthinæ.) The *white Turpentine,* or *common Turpentine of America—Terebinthina,* Ph. U. S.—is produced chiefly from *Pinus palustris* and *P. taeda,* and perhaps from other species inhabiting the Southern States. When the oil is distilled with water, yellow resin or *Rosin, Resi'na* (Ph. U. S.)—*Resina flava*—is left, which is only used in the formation of ointments and plasters: if without the addition of water, the residuum is common resin or Colophony, (q. v.) 2. When the cold begins to check the exudation of the common turpentine, part of it concretes in the wounds. This is called, in France, *Gallipot, Barras;* and *White Rosin, Resina alba,* when hardened after long exposure to the air. 3. When the old trees are subjected to distillation, in a coarse manner, Tar is obtained,—*Hygropissos, Pissa, Pix ce'dria, Resi'na pini empyreumat'ica liq'uida Terebinth'ina empyreumat'ica, Alchitram, Alchitu'ra, Cedria, Pix liquida,* (F.) *Goudron, Brai liquide.* Tar water, *Aqua Picea, Infu'sum Picis liq'uidæ* seu *Picis empyreumaticæ liq'uidæ, Potio picea,* (F.) *Eau de Goudron,* was, at one time, a fashionable remedy in numerous complaints, and of late its use has been revived, since its virtues have been presumed to be owing to creasote. It is employed chiefly in pulmonary affections, and the vapour has been recommended in phthisis and other diseases of the lungs. It is used, externally, as a detergent. 4. *Common Pitch, Pix nigra, Black Pitch, Burnea, Burnia, Stone Pitch, Pix sicca, P. atra, P. navalis, Palimpi'sa, P. ar'ida* (Ph. L. before 1809,) (F.) *Poix navale, P. noire,* is obtained by inspissating tar. It is used only as a resolvent, in plasters.

PINUS TÆDA, see P. sylvestris.

PIONE, Paeonia.

PIONY, Paeonia.

PIOULQUES, (F.) A kind of sucking-pump, invented by Louis, for extracting water that had entered internal cavities, in cases of drowning. A useless instrument.

PIPEPLANT, Monotropa uniflora.

PIPER, see Piper nigrum—p. Aromaticum, P. nigrum—p. Betel, Betel—p. Brazilianum, Capsicum annuum—p. Caleuticum, Capsicum annuum—p. Caryophyllatum, see Myrtus pimenta—p. Caudatum, P. cubeba—p. Chiapa, see Myrtus pimenta.

PIPER ALBUM, *White Pepper,* is black pepper, freed from its cuticle.

PIPER ANGUSTIFOLIUM, Matico.

PIPER CUBE'BA, *Cubeba, Com'peper, Compeba, Cubal sini, Piper caudatum, Cubeb Pepper, Tailed Pepper, Cuma'mus,* (F.) *Poivre à queue, Quabebe.* A native of Java and Guinea. The odour of these berries is aromatic; taste at first cooling, afterwards pungent. The active principle is an essential oil—*Oleum Cubebæ,* oil of cubebs—which is officinal in the Pharm. U. S. The properties of the cubeb are stimulant and purgative. It is used only in gonorrhœa. Dose from ℈j to ʒj, in powder, three or four times a day; of the volatile oil, 10 or 12 drops.

'Turkey yellow berries,'—the dried fruit of the *Rhamnus Catharticus*—are often substituted for cubebs.

PIPER GUINEENSE, Capsicum annuum—p. Indicum, Capsicum annuum—p. Jamaicense, see Myrtus pimenta.

PIPER LONGUM, *Macrop'iper, Acapat'li, Catutrip'ali, Pim'pilim, Long Pepper,* (F.) *Poivre long.* As we receive the berries, they consist of the unripe fruit, dried in the sun; and are small, round grains, disposed spirally on a cylindrical receptacle. They are stimulant, carminative and tonic, like the other peppers. Dose, gr. v to ℈j.

PIPER LUSITANICUM, Capsicum annuum—p. Murale, Sedum.

PIPER METHISTICUM, see Ava.

PIPER NIGRUM, *Melanopiper, Molagoco'di, Lada, Piper aromat'icum, Piper* (Ph. U. S.) *Black Pepper,* (F.) *Poivre noir.* Black pepper is the unripe fruit, dried in the sun. *Virtues,* same as those of the other peppers.

PIPER ODORATUM JAMAICENSE, see Myrtus pimenta—p. Tabascum, see Myrtus pimenta—p. Turcicum, Capsicum annuum.

PIPERI'NA, *Pip'erine, Piperin.* A resinoid substance, obtained from the piper nigrum, by M. Œrstädt, in which a part of the virtues of the pepper resides. It has been employed, like the quinia, in intermittents, and successfully.

PIPPERIDGE BUSH, see Oxycantha Galeni.

PIPSISSEWA, Pyrola umbellata—p. Spotted, Pyrola maculata—p. White, Pyrola maculata.

PIQUETÉ, see *Sablé.*

PIQURE, Puncture, Wound, punctured.

PISA, (CLIMATE OF.) Pisa has long been celebrated as one of the most favourable climates in Italy for the consumptive. The climate is genial, but somewhat oppressive and damp. It is softer than that of Nice, but not so warm; less soft, but less oppressive than that of Rome.

PISCIARELLI, MINERAL WATERS OF. A spring at Monte Secco, in Italy, between Lake Agnano and Solfatara. It is thermal (100° Fahr.) sulphureous and carbonated, and

Digitized by Google

is chiefly used in old ulcers, leucorrhœa, chronic diarrhœa, and in cutaneous affections.

PISCIDIA ERYTHRI'NA, *Jamaica Dogwood.* A small branching tree, common in most of the West India Islands;—Diadelphia Decandria of Linnæus. It is used in the West Indies to poison fish. It appears to be an acro-narcotic.

PISCINA, *Baignoire.*

PIS'IFORM, *Pisiformis*, from *pisum*, 'a pea,' and *forma*, 'shape.'

Pisiforme Os, *Os lenticula're*, *Os Orbicula're*, *Os extra or'dinem carpi*, (F.) *Os hors du rang*, is the fourth bone of the first row of the carpus. It is round, and gives attachment to the tendon of the cubitalis anterior, and to the anterior transverse ligament of the carpus. It is articulated, behind, with the os cuneiforme.

PISO, Mortar.

PISSA, see Pinus sylvestris.

PISSASPHAL'TUS, *Pissasphal'tum*, *Mineral pitch*, from πισσα, 'pitch,' and ασφαλτος, 'bitumen.' (F.) *Poix minérale.* A thicker kind of *Petroleum* or *Rock Oil*; formerly employed as a vulnerary. It is synonymous with *Glu'tinous bitu'men*, *Malta bitu'men*, and *Mineral tar.*

PISSELÆ'UM, *Oleum Pici'num*, from πισσα, 'pitch,' and ελαιον, 'oil' An oily matter, obtained from boiling pitch, and used for the same purposes as tar.

Pisselæum Indicum, Petroleum.

PISSEMENT DE SANG, Hæmaturia.

PISSENLIT, Leontodon taraxacum.

PISSI'ROS, from πισσα, 'pitch.' Ancient name of a cerate, prepared of *olive oil*, *oil of roses*, and *dried pitch.* It was, also, called *Cera'tum pica'tum*, and *C. tetraphar'macum.*—Hippocrates.

PISSI'TES, *Vinum pica'tum.* Same etymon. A wine prepared from tar and the must of the grape. It was regarded to be stomachic.

PISSOSIS, Malacia.

PISSWEED, Anthemis cotula.

PISTACHIO NUTS, see Arachis hypogea, Pistacia vera.

PISTA'CIA LENTIS'CUS, *Terebin'thus lentiscus*, *Lentiscus vulga'ris*; the *Mastich Tree. Family*, Terebinthaceæ. The wood of this tree abounds with the resinous principle of mastich; and a tincture, made from it, has been used in the cure of dyspeptic affections, gout, and dysentery. It yields, by incision, the resin *Mastich*, *Resi'na Lentisci'na*, *Men'frigè*, *Masti'chè*, *Mastix*, *Pistaciæ Lentis'ci Resi'na.* This resin has an agreeable smell, when heated: is almost insipid; in globular, irregular, yellowish, semi-transparent masses: soluble in ether; partially so in alcohol. It is stimulant, and has been used in old coughs, and gleet, and is chewed to sweeten the breath. It is sometimes, also, employed to stop the holes in carious teeth.

Pistacia Terebin'thus, *Turpentine Tree*, *Hab-el-Kalimbat*, *Terebinthus vulga'ris*, *Termin'thos.* The tree which affords the *Cyprus Turpentine*, *Resi'na Terebin'thi*, *Terebinth'ina vera*, *T. Chia*, *T. Cyp'ria*, (F.) *Térébenthine de Chio.* This substance is classed amongst the resins. It is procured by wounding the bark of the trunk. The best Chio turpentine is of about the consistence of honey; very tenacious, clear, and almost transparent; of a white colour, inclining to yellow, and of a fragrant smell; moderately warm to the taste, but free from acrimony and bitterness. It resembles, in virtues, the other turpentines.

Pistacia Vera. Name of the tree which affords the *Nux Pistacia.* *Pista'chio nuts* have a sweetish, unctuous taste, resembling that of sweet almonds. Like these, they afford an oil, and may be formed into an emulsion.

PISTILLUS, Pilum.

PISTOLOCHIA, Aristolochia pistolochia.

PISTORIENSIS GLADIUS, *Bistouri.*

PIT OF THE STOMACH, *Fossette du cœur.*

PITAYA BARK. This bark is preferred in Columbia to any other. It contains a new vegetable alkali, to which the name *Pitayine* has been given.

PITAYINE, see Pitaya bark.

PITCAITHLEY, MINERAL WATERS OF. These saline springs at Pitcaithley, about four miles from Perth, Scotland, contain chlorides of sodium and calcium.

PITCH, Colophonia—p. Black, see Pinus sylvestris—p. Burgundy, see Pinus abies—p. Canada, see Pinus Canadensis—p. Common, Pinus sylvestris—p. Hemlock, see Pinus Canadensis—p. Jew's, Asphaltum—p. Mineral, Pissasphaltum—p. Stone, see Pinus sylvestris—p. White, see Pinus abies.

PITHYRIASIS, Pityriasis.

PITHYRINUS, Acerosus, Furfuraceous.

PITTA'CIUM. A pitch plaster, from πιττα, 'pitch.'

PITTOSIS, Malacia.

PITTO'TA. Medicines in which pitch is the chief ingredient.

PITTSBURG, MINERAL WATERS OF, A chalybeate mineral spring, situate about four miles S. W. of Pittsburg, in Pennsylvania. It contains chloride of sodium, chloride of magnesium, oxide of iron, sulphate of lime, and carbonic acid.

PITUITA, Phlegm—p. Narium, Nasal mucus.

PITU'ITARY, *Pituita'rius*, *Pituito'sus*, from *pitui'ta*, 'phlegm.' A name given to several parts.

Pituitary Fossa, *Fossa Pituita'ria.* A depression on the cerebral surface of the sphenoid bone, which lodges the pituitary gland. It is called, on account of its shape, *Sella Turcica*, *Ephip'pium.* Chaussier calls it *Fossa supra-sphenoïda'lis*, from its situation.

Pitu'itary Gland, *Glan'dula Pituito'sa* vel *pituita'ria*, *Glandula basila'ris*, *Lacu'na* vel *Appendic'ula cer'ebri*, *Hypoph'ysis* seu *Appendix Cer'ebri*, *Pituitary body*, *Corpus pituita'rè*;—*Appendice sus-sphenoïdale du cerveau*, (Ch) A small, round body; the anterior portion of which is of a cineritious yellow hue, and the posterior, which is smaller, is whitish and pulpy. Its functions are unknown.

Pituitary Membrane, *Schneide'rian Membrane*, *Membra'na pituita'ria*, *M. Olfacto'ria* The mucous membrane, which lines the nasal fossæ, and extends to the different cavities communicating with the nose. In the nasal fossæ, the membrane appears formed of two layers, intimately united;—the one, in contact with the bones, is fibrous;—the other is free at one surface. The latter is a mucous membrane, on which papillæ are not easily distinguishable, but which contains them, as well as a number of very small mucous follicles, that open into the cavity of the nares. On penetrating the maxillary, frontal, sphenoidal, and ethmoidal sinuses, the membrane becomes very thin,

Digitized by Google

transparent, less vascular, and seems reduced to its mucous layer. The pituitary membrane receives the impression of smells, by means of the expansions of the olfactory nerves upon it. It is the seat of smell.

PITUITOSUS, Pituitary.

PITYRI'ASIS, from πιτυρον, 'bran;' *Lepido'sis Pityriasis, Pityris'ma, Pithyri'asis, Herpes furfura'ceus, H. farino'sus, Furfura'tio, Dandriff, Dandruff*, (F.) *Dartre furfuracée volante;*—a very superficial affection; characterized by irregular patches of thin scales, which repeatedly exfoliate and recur; but which never form crusts, or are accompanied with excoriations. It is not contagious. It occurs under three or four varieties of form.

PITYRIASIS, Porrigo—p. Nigra, Melasma—p. Versicolor, Chloasma.

PITYRISMA, Pityriasis.

PITYRON, Furfur.

PIVOINE, Pæonia.

PIX, Sperm—p. Abietina, see Pinus abies—p. Abietis, see Pinus abies—p. Alba, see Pinus abies—p. Anda, see Pinus abies, and Pinus sylvestris—p. Atra, see Pinus sylvestris—p. Brutia, Brutia—p. Burgundica, see Pinus abies—p. Canadensis, see Pinus Canadensis—p. Cedria, see Pinus sylvestris—p. Græca, Colophonia—p. Liquida, see Pinus sylvestris—p. Navalis, see Pinus sylvestris—p. Nigra, see Pinus sylvestris—p. Sicca, see Pinus sylvestris.

PLACE'BO, 'I will please.' An epithet given to any medicine, intended rather to satisfy the patient than to cure a disease.

PLACEN'TA. A Latin word, signifying a *Cake. P. uteri* seu *uteri'na* seu *uteri car'nea, Hepar uteri'num, Jecur uteri'num, Caro* seu *Affu'sio orbicula'ris, Maza.* A soft, spongy, vascular body, formed at the surface of the chorion, adherent to the uterus, and connected with the fœtus by the umbilical cord. It is not in existence during the first period of the embryo state, but its formation commences perhaps with the arrival of the embryo in the uterus. Its mode of attachment to the uterus is a topic of dispute; but it seems clear that the main circulation through it is of the blood of the fœtus. The placenta is formed of several *lobes* or *cotyledons*, which can be readily distinguished from each other on the uterine surface; but towards the fœtal surface, are confounded into one mass. It is composed of the umbilical vessels, cellular tissue, and whitish, resisting filaments, which are vascular ramifications obliterated. Lymphatic vessels have also been presumed to exist in it; and nerves have been traced, proceeding from the great sympathetic of the fœtus. The function of the placenta appears to be like that of the lungs in the adult. It admits of the blood of the fœtus being *shown* to that of the mother, and undergoing requisite changes.

PLACENTA FEBRILIS, Ague cake—p. Oblata, P. prævia—p. Obvia, P. prævia.

PLACEN'TA PRÆ'VIA, (from *præ*, and *via*,) P. *obvia, P. obla'ta.* Presentation of the placenta; a condition which gives rise to *unavoidable hemorrhage* from the uterus. The safety of the female depends upon speedy delivery.

PLACENTA SANGUINIS, see Blood.

PLACENT'ITIS, *Inflamma'tio placen'tæ.* A hybrid word—from *placenta*, and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the placenta.

PLACEN'TULA, 'a little cake.' A rudimental placenta. The placenta of an abortion.

PLADARO'SIS, *Pladar'otes*, from πλαδαρος, 'soft.' A soft tumour on the eyelid, unaccompanied with redness or pain.

PLAFOND DES VENTRICULES DU CERVEAU, Corpus callosum.

PLAGA, Ictus, Wound.

PLAGUE, from πληγη, *plaga*, 'a stroke,' *Pestis, P. orienta'lis, P. contagio'sa, Pestilen'tia, Lues, Loimos, Febris ade'no-nervo'sa, Læmos, Læmop'yra, Chaosda, Anthra'cia Pestis, Febris pes'tilens, Syn'ochus pestilentia'lis, Typhus pestis, Exanthe'ma pestis*, the *Pest*, (F.) *Peste, Typhus d'Orient, Fièvre du Lévant.* An eminently malignant disease; endemic in the Levant; frequently epidemic, and destroying at least two-thirds of those it attacks. It is a fever of the most aggravated kind, with affection of the lymphatic glands of the groin, or axillæ, and carbuncles. Its miasmata—it has been conceived—adhere to different organic textures, to woollen goods, clothing, and furniture; and may thus be transported to a considerable distance; but this is not certain. The mean duration of the disease is six or seven days; some die in twenty-four hours, others not till ten or twelve days. Pathological anatomy has afforded little light with respect to it. Various means have been used for arresting it, but none have seemed to be pre-eminently distinguished. The great point is, to watch the indications as they develop themselves; and to treat the case, in general, like one of typhus gravior. It is universally agreed that the suppuration of the buboes should be aided as far as practicable. For preventing the importation and spread of the plague, the *Quarantine Laws* have been instituted; and when the disease has actually appeared, a *cordon sanataire* has been drawn round the infected district, so as to prevent all communication.

PLAGUE, COLD. A severe form of congestive fever, seen in the Southern States. Bilious pneumonia, in which there is no reaction, has been, also, so called.

PLAGULA, Compress, Pledget, Splint.

PLAIE, Wound—*p. d'Arme à feu*, Wound, gunshot—*p. d'Arquebusade*, Wound, gunshot—*p. Contuse*, Wound, contused—*p. Envenimée*, Wound, poisoned—*p. par Arrachement*, Wound, lacerated—*p. à Lambeaux*, see *Lambeau.*

PLANARIA LATIUSCULA, Distoma hepaticum.

PLANCHER, (F.) 'floor.' In anatomy, the inferior wall or boundary of a cavity.

PLANCHER DU CERVEAU, Tentorium.

PLANE, Plexus.

PLANETES, πλανητης, *Errabun'dus, Errat'ic.* An epithet, given to diseases, whose returns are irregular—especially to intermittent fevers.

PLANIPEDES, Steganopodes.

PLANITIES PEDIS, Sole.

PLANTA PEDIS, Sole—p. Prima pedis, Tarsus.

PLANTA'GO, *P. Major, Centiner'via, Arnoglos'sum, Septiner'via, Polyneu'ron, Planta'go latifo'lia, P. major*, (F.) *Plantain commun. Family*, Plantagineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. The leaves have been said to be refrigerant, attenuant, substyptic, and diuretic.

PLANTAGO CORON'OPUS, *Coronopo'dium, Cornu cervi'num, Stella terræ, Plantago, Buckshorn, Plantain.* Properties like the last.

Digitized by Google

PLANTAGO PSYL'LIUM, *Psyllium*, *Pulica'ris herba*, *Crystal'lion*, *Cynomoi'a*, *Branching Plantain*, *Fleawort*, (F.) *Herbe aux puces commune*. The seeds have a nauseous, mucilaginous taste, and no remarkable smell. The decoction of the seeds is recommended in hoarseness and roughness of the fauces.

PLANTAIN, BRANCHING, Plantago psyllium—p. Buckshorn, Plantago coronopus—*p. Common*, Plantago—*p. d'Eau*, Alisma plantago—p. Tree, Musa paradisiaca—p. Water, Alisma plantago, Unisema deltifolia.

PLANTAIRE, Plantar muscle—*p. Grêle*, Plantar muscle.

PLANTAR, *Planta'ris*, from *planta*, 'the sole of the foot.' That which relates or belongs to the sole of the foot. This name has been given to several parts.

PLANTAR APONEUROSIS. A thick, dense, resisting aponeurosis; of a triangular shape, and superficially situate, which occupies the middle and sides of the sole of the foot, and furnishes insertions to several of the muscles of the region, either directly or through the medium of septa, which it sends between them.

PLANTAR ARTERIES. These are two in number, and arise from the extremity of the posterior tibial artery. They are distinguished into:—The *internal plantar artery*, situate above the abductor pollicis pedis. It extends from the termination of the posterior tibial to the trunk of one of the collaterals of that toe. The *external plantar artery* is larger than the preceding, and ought to be considered as the termination of the posterior or tibial. Situate above the flexor communis digitorum pedis, it extends from beneath the calcaneum to the posterior extremity of the last metatarsal space. When it has reached this part, it turns from without inwards; advances towards the posterior extremity of the first metatarsal bone, and anastomoses with the perforating branch of the *dorsalis tarsi*. In the first part of its course, it furnishes calcaneal, articular, muscular, and adipous branches. The second portion of the artery is called the *Plantar Arch* or *Cross*. It gives branches in all directions. The inferior and posterior have received no name. The superior—three in number—are the *posterior perforating arteries*. The anterior branches are larger, and there are commonly four. They furnish the *anterior perforating*, and the *collaterals* of the last four toes.

PLANTAR LIGAMENTS. A name given to the inferior ligaments, which unite the bones of the tarsus and metatarsus, to distinguish them from the superior, called *dorsal*.

PLANTAR MUSCLE, *Planta'ris*, *P. grac''ilis*, *Tibia'lis gracilis*, *Exten'sor tarsi minor*, (F.) *Plantaire*, *P. grêle*, *Jambier grêle*, *Petit fémoro-calcanien*, (Ch.) A muscle, situate at the posterior part of the leg. It is long, thin, and narrow. Above, it is attached to the posterior part of the external condyle of the femur: below, it terminates by a long tendon, which is attached to the posterior and inner part of the calcaneum. This muscle extends the leg on the foot, and conversely. It can, also, assist in the flexion of the leg on the thigh.

PLANTAR NERVES. These are two in number, and are furnished by the termination of the posterior tibial nerve. They are distinguished into—1. The *internal plantar nerve*, which extends from the inferior part of the tibial nerve to both sides of the first three toes, and the inner side of the fourth. It furnishes, also, branches to the abductor of the great toe; to the short flexor of the toes; to the accessory; to the short flexor of the great toe, the lumbricales, &c. 2. The *external plantar nerve* proceeds from the termination of the posterior tibial to the posterior extremity of the 5th metatarsal bone, and gives branches to the flexor brevis digitorum pedis, the accessory and the abductor of the little toe. This trunk subsequently divides into two branches;—the one—*profunda*—is distributed to the short flexor of the great toe; the interosseus and abductor pollicis pedis: the other—*superficialis*—sends filaments to the short flexor of the little toe, the two sides of that toe, the outer side of the 4th, and the last lumbricalis.

PLANTAR REGIONS are different regions of the sole of the foot. Three are generally reckoned:—the *internal*, *middle*, and *external*.

PLANTAR VEINS follow a similar arrangement.

PLANTARIS SUPERFICIES PEDIS, Sole—p. Verus, see Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans (accessorius.)

PLANTE DU PIED, Sole.

PLANTI-SOUS-PHALANGIENS, Lumbricales pedis—*p. Tendino-phalangiens*, Lumbricales pedis.

PLANUM, OS, from *planus*, 'soft, smooth.' The papyraceous or *orbitar plate* of the ethmoid bone was, formerly, so called.

PLANUM PEDIS, Sole.

PLAQUEMINIER D'EUROPE, Diospyros lotus.

PLAQUES LAITEUSES, see *Taches laiteuses*.

PLASMA, Liquor sanguinis.

PLASTER, Emplastrum—p. Adhesive, Emplastrum resinæ, Sparadrapum adhesivum—p. Adhesive, of pitch and resins, Emplastrum de pice et resinis glutinans—p. Ammoniacum, Emplastrum ammoniaci—p. Ammoniacum with mercury, Emplastrum ammoniaci cum hydrargyro—p. Aromatic, Emplastrum aromaticum—p. Asafœtida, Emplastrum asafœtidæ—p. of Belladonna, Emplastrum belladonnæ—p. Blistering, Emplastrum lyttæ—p. of Blistering fly, Emplastrum lyttæ—p. Calefacient, Emplastrum calefaciens—p. of Cantharides, compound, Emplastrum lyttæ compositum—p. Cephalic, Emplastrum picis comp.—p. Corn, Sparadrapum viride—p. Corn, Kennedy's, Sparadrapum viride—p. Court, English, see Ichthyocolla, Sparadrapum adhesivum—p. Cummin, Emplastrum cumini—p. Defensive, Sparadrapum Galteri—p. Diachylon, Emplastrum plumbi—p. Fly, Emplastrum lyttæ—p. Frankincense, Emplastrum thuris—p. Galbanum, Emplastrum galbani—p. Galbanum, compound, Emplastrum galbani compositum—p. Gum, Emplastrum gummosum—p. of Gum-resins, Emplastrum cum gummi-resinis—p. Hemlock, Emplastrum cicutæ—p. Iron, Emplastrum ferri—p. Issue, Sparadrapum pro fonticulis—p. Lead, Emplastrum plumbi—p. Machine, *Sparadrapier*—p. Mercurial, Emplastrum hydrargyri—p. of Mercury, compound, Emplastrum hydrargyri compositum—p. Nuremberg, Emplastrum Norimbergense—p. Opium, Emplastrum opii—p. Pitch, comp., Emplastrum picis compositum—p. Resin, Emplastrum resinæ—p. of Red oxide of iron, Emplastrum oxidi ferri rubri—p. Soap, Emplastrum

Digitized by Google

saponis—p. of Spanish flies, compound, Emplastrum lyttæ compositum—p. Sticking, Emplastrum resinæ—p. Strengthening, Emplastrum ferri, Emplastrum oxidi ferri rubri—p. Warm, Emplastrum calefaciens—p. Wax, Emplastrum cereæ.

PLASTIC, *Plas'ticus*, from πλασσω, 'I form.' That which forms; which serves to form.

PLASTIC ELEMENT. One which bears within it the germs of a higher form.—Gerber.

PLASTIC FORCE. The generative power in organized bodies. It is also called *Nisus formati'vus*, *Vis plas'tica*, *Vis reproductiva*, *Plasticism'us*, *Force of Nutrition*, *F. of assimilation*.

PLASTIC SURGERY, Morioplastice.

PLASTICISMUS, Plastic force.

PLATA, Scapula.

PLATANUS, Musa paradisiaca.

PLATEA, Bothriocephalus latus.

PLATES, MANSFORD'S, Galvanism.

PLATIAS'MUS, from πλατυς, 'broad.' Excessive development of the lips, causing the articulation to be imperfect.

PLATINA, Platinum.

PLAT'INUM, *Plat'ina*, from (S.) *plata*, 'silver.' The preparations of platinum resemble in their therapeutical properties those of gold. The BICHLORIDE, *Plat'ini Bichlo'ridum*, made by dissolving *platinum* in *aqua regia*, and the DOUBLE CHLORIDE OF PLATINUM AND SODIUM, *So'dii chloroplat'inas*, *Chloroplat'inate of So'dium*, prepared by dissolving *bichloride of platinum* and pure *chloride of sodium* in proper proportions in water, evaporating and crystallizing,—are the preparations used. They are not much prescribed.

PLATULA, see Pediculus.

PLATYBREGMATE, see Cranium.

PLATYCORIA, Mydriasis.

PLATYOPHTHALMON, Antimonium.

PLATYS'MA, from πλατυς, 'broad.' Any thing broadly extended. A spread plaster.

PLATYS'MA MYOI'DES, *P. myo'des*, *Mus'culus cuta'neus*, *M. subcuta'neus*, (Winslow,) *Quadra'tus genæ* vel *latis'simus colli*, *Tetrago'nus*, *Stomoman'icon*, *Thoraco-maxillo facial*, *Thoracofacial*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Peaucier*. A muscle, situate superficially on the lateral parts of the neck. It is flat, broad, and quadrilateral. Its fibres, which are all parallel to each other, pass obliquely downwards, and from without inwards. They arise from the cellular tissue, which covers the anterior and superior part of the chest; pass before the clavicle, and proceed to attach themselves at the interior part of the symphysis menti, at the external oblique line of the jaw, and at the commissure of the lips. The fibres of this last insertion form a distinct fasciculus, called by some anatomists *Musculus Risorius Santorini*. The platysma myoides depresses the commissure of the lips, and carries it outwards. It contributes, also, to the depression of the lower jaw. When it contracts, it wrinkles the skin of the neck transversely.

PLATYSTER'NOS, from πλατυς, 'broad,' and στερνον, 'the sternum.' One who has a well developed chest.—D. Pechlin.

PLECHAS, Perinæum.

PLECTANÆ, Cornua uteri.

PLECTANÉ, *Plica*, *Plegma*, *Plexus*, (q. v.) A fold, a plexus. Also, a cornu of the uterus.

PLECTRUM. The styloid process of the temporal bone. Also, the uvula and the tongue. —Castelli.

PLEDGET, (D.) Plagghe, *Plumace'olus*, *Linea'men*, *Plag'ula*, (F.) *Plumaceau*, *Plumasseau*. A small compress or *gâteau* of lint—(the filaments arranged parallel to each other)—flattened between the hands after the extremities have been cut off or folded down. It is applied over wounds, ulcers, &c., to preserve them from the contact of the air, to retain dressings *in situ*, or to absorb the discharges.

PLEGE, Blow, Ictus.

PLEGMA, Plectane, Plexus.

PLEGOMETER, Pleximeter.

PLEIN, (F.) 'Full.' The middle part of a roller.

PLENA MULIER, Pregnant.

PLENITUDE, Fulness.

PLENITUDO, Plethora.

PLERO'SIS, from πληρης, 'full;' also, *Reple'tio*, *Refec'tio*, *Reple'tion*. Restoration of flesh after sickness.

PLEROTICUS, Incarnans.

PLES'MONÉ, *Plenitu'do*, *Sati'etas*, *Sati'ety*, (q. v.) Intemperance, (q. v.) Condition opposite to that of hunger.

PLESSER, Plexor.

PLESSIMETER, Pleximeter.

PLESSOMETER, Pleximeter.

PLETHO'RA, from πληθω, 'I fill.' *Polyæ'mia*, *Polyhyperhæ'mia*, *Polychym'ia sanguin'ea*, *Plenitu'do*, *Multitu'do*, *Redundan'tia*, *Reple'tio*, *En'chyma*, *Comple'tio*, *Fulness*, (q. v.) (F.) *Abondance*, *Redondance*. The word *plethora*, which means repletion, expresses a superabundance of blood in the system, or in some part of it:—hence the division of plethora into *general* and *local*; the latter being called, according to its seat, *cerebral*, *pulmonary*, *uterine*, &c. The principal symptoms of plethora exist in the circulatory system; such as redness of the surface, swelling of the veins, increase in the fulness of the pulse, in the strength of the heart's pulsations, &c., with spontaneous hemorrhages occasionally. With these are usually united general heaviness, torpor, lassitude, vertigo, tinnitus aurium, flushes of heat, &c. The blood of plethoric persons differs from healthy blood in the smaller ratio of water which it contains, and especially in the augmentation of the red corpuscles.

The tendency to plethora, or its actual existence, must be obviated by purgatives, proper diet, exercise, &c.; and, if the danger from it be pressing, by blood-letting. This is, however, a doubtful remedy for general plethora, as it increases hæmatosis.

PLETHORA, LOCAL, Hyperæmia.

PLETHOS, Satiety.

PLEUMON, Pulmo.

PLEUMONIA, Pneumonia.

PLEURA, πλευρα, 'the side.' *Membra'na pleurit'ica* seu *costas succin'gens* seu *succin'gens*, *Membra'na* seu *Tu'nica costa'lis* seu *subcosta'lis*, *Hypopleu'rios*, (F.) *Plèvre* ou *Pleure*. The pleuræ are two thin, diaphanous, perspirable membranes, which line each side of the chest, and are reflected thence upon each lung. Like all serous membranes—to which class they belong—each represents a sac without aperture. From the junction of the pleura of each side the mediastina are formed. That portion of the pleura which lines the parietes of the chest is called

Digitized by Google

Pleura Costa'lis; the portion that covers the lungs, *Pleura Pulmona'lis*. The arteries of the pleuræ are from the intercostals, internal mammaries, phrenic, inferior thyroid, &c. The veins correspond with the arteries. They are, also, supplied with lymphatics, but nerves are not traceable in them.

Pleura is also used for *Cavity of the Pleura*.

PLEURAL, *Pleura'lis*. That which concerns the pleura;—as a *pleural* fistula;—*pleural* cavity, &c.

PLEURALGIA, Pleurodyne.

PLEURE, Pleura.

PLEURÉSIE, Pleurisy.

PLEURESIS, Pleuritis.

PLEURIS, Pleuritis.

PLEURISY, Pleuritis—p. Bilious, see Pleuritis—p. False, Pleurodynia.

Pleurisy, Head. A ridiculous term, occasionally used by the vulgar, in the southern states especially, for bilious pneumonia before the pneumonitic phenomena are developed, and whilst the head is prominently affected.

Pleurisy, Hemorrhagic, Hæmatothorax—p. Rheumatic, Pleurodynia—p. Root, Asclepias tuberosa—p. Typhoid, see Pleuritis.

PLEURI'TIS, from πλευρα, 'the pleura;' *Morbus latera'lis, Empres'ma Pleuritis, Pleuris, Pleuresis, Pleuropneumoni'tis, Pneumopleure'sis, Pleurit'ica Febris, Cauma Pleuri'tis, Passio pleurit'ica, Inflamma'tio Pleuræ, Pleurisy, Inflamma'tion of the Pleura*, (F.) *Pleurésie, Fièvre pleurétique, Inflammation de la Plèvre*, may be acute or chronic. Perhaps the most violent of all internal inflammations is the active form; known by acute, lancinating pain in one side of the chest, increased by inspiration, by coughing, and often by pressure; dyspnœa, the inspirations short and frequent; cough dry, or with little expectoration; and difficulty of lying on the affected side. Symptoms, attending the phlegmasiæ in general, strongly marked.

Physical Signs. There is seldom any perceptible alteration in the exterior of the chest. When effusion has taken place to a great extent, the signs will be similar to those of chronic pleurisy. The motion of the affected side is diminished, and the vibrations of the voice cannot be detected by the hand. There is more or less dulness of sound on percussion, the dulness diminishing or disappearing by change of position. On auscultation, the inspiration is feeble, distant, or inaudible; but change of position modifies it. Egophony is usually present, when the effusion is in moderate quantity, and is best heard over a portion of the thoracic parietes, represented by a band of three inches, running from below the inferior margins of the scapula in the direction of the ribs to the sternum. Simple pleurisy rarely attacks both sides at once: when such is the case, the presence of tubercles may be suspected.

Formerly, a *true pleurisy* meant one seated in the pleura: a *mediastinal pleurisy*, one situated in the anterior mediastinum; and *false pleurisy* or *rheumatismal pleurisy*, that which occupied the intercostal muscles. This last has received the name *Pleurodyn'ia;* that of *pleurisy* being exclusively appropriated to inflammation of the pleura. Pleurisy has, also, been distinguished into *dry* and *humid*, according as it is accompanied or not by expectoration. *Humid* or *moist pleurisy* is, now, properly regarded as a complication of pleurisy with pulmonary catarrh. It is the *catar'rhal pleu'risy* of some. The majority of the species of pleurisy, admitted by Sauvages, consists of complications.

The causes of pleurisy are like those of other internal inflammations. It may terminate by resolution, effusion, or suppuration.

Pleurisy, Chronic, which has been particularly described by Bayle, Broussais, and Laënnec, most commonly terminates by a serous or purulent effusion, which sometimes simulates hydrothorax; at others, phthisis pulmonalis. It may form slowly, without evident symptoms; or it may succeed acute pleurisy. In the former case, vague pains are felt in the chest, with small, dry cough, oppression at intervals, shivering, irregular febrile symptoms, and hardness of pulse.

Physical Signs. The affected side is smoother, more rounded and motionless; the intercostal spaces are dilated and filled up, or may even protrude slightly. In very chronic cases, however, the affected side may be smaller. The triangular space above the clavicle and the depression immediately above the sternum are often drawn downwards on the diseased side. No vibration is experienced by the hand when the patient speaks. The parietes of the thorax are sometimes œdematous, and fluctuation may be occasionally felt between the ribs. On percussion the sound is dull, or if clear, only so in the upper portions of the chest. On auscultation, there is an absence of the usual sounds over the affected parts, excepting occasionally transmitted sounds. There are no physical signs that can enable us to know whether pus or serum is effused into the chest. The introduction of a grooved needle through the intercostal space, as recommended by Dr. Thomas Davies, would of course settle the question.

On *dissection* of those who have died of pleurisy, the pleura is found thickened, red, inflamed, and covered with membranous exudations or false membranes. Sometimes it seems cartilaginous or ossified. Its cavity, frequently, contains serous or sero-purulent effusions. The acute form of the disease requires the most active treatment. General blood-letting, to such an extent as to make a very decisive impression on the system, and repeated if necessary. This is the most important agent. After the violence of the disease has been got over, counter-irritants will be found highly beneficial; as well as when it has passed into the chronic state. The cough may be relieved by demulcents.

Pleurisy Bilious, *Pleuri'tis bilio'sa*, *P. Typhoïdes* seu *typho'des*, is pleurisy accompanied with bilious symptoms;—the effect of duodenitis or duodeno-hepatitis.

Sauvages has given the name Pleuri'tis Vento'sa, and Pringle that of Pleurodyn'ia Vento'sa, to a pain behind the false ribs, attributed to the presence of air in the intestines.

Pleuritis Bronchialis, Bronchitis—p Humida, Bronchitis—p. Spuria simulata, Pleurodynia—p. Typhoides, see Pleuritis (bilious.)

PLEURITIS PERICARDII, Pericarditis.

PLEUROCE'LE, from πλευρα, 'the pleura,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' *Hernia of the pleura*. This name, employed by Sagar, is inaccurate, as the pleura never protrudes alone. It only forms a hernia, when it serves as an envelope

Digitized by Google

to the lung, to tumours, or to purulent collections, which have protruded from the thoracic parietes.

PLEUROCOLLE'SIS, from πλευρα, 'the pleura,' and κολλαω, 'I glue.' An adhesion between the pleura costalis and pleura pulmonalis.

PLEURODYN'IA, *Pleural'gia, Pseudo-pleuri'tis, Pseudo-pleurisy, Pleurod'ynē, Autal'gia dolord'sa, A stitch, Pain in the side, Stitch in the side, Parapleuri'tis; False Pleurisy, Rheumat'ic* or *rheumatis'mal pleurisy, Pleuri'tis spu'ria simula'ta, Pneumo'nia exter'na, Lagonop'onos, Thoracod'ynē, Dolor Pec'toris exter'nus,* (F.) *Point de côté, Douleur de côté;* from πλευρα, 'the side or pleura,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' A spasmodic or rheumatic affection, generally seated in the muscles of the chest, and, ordinarily, in the intercostals. It is usually augmented by outward pressure, inspiration, coughing, exertion, moving the thorax, and sometimes even the corresponding arm. It is unaccompanied by fever, cough, or dyspnœa, except from under the form of a *stitch*, when dyspnœa exists. It is, generally, by no means obstinate, and yields promptly to warm applications and to cupping or leeches. If it still resist, a blister will, almost always, remove it.

PLEURODYNIA VENTOSA, Pleuritis ventosa.

PLEUROPATHI'A, from πλευρα, 'the pleura,' and παθος, 'a disease.' A disease of the pleura.

PLEUROPERIPNEU'MONY, *Pleuroperipneumo'nia, Pleuropneumo'nia.* Inflammation occupying the pleura and the lung at the same time. Pleurisy and peripneumony existing simultaneously. *Physical Signs.* A dull sound is yielded by percussion for a variable extent over the more dependent portions of the affected side. The loss of sound is partially modified by change of position. The respiratory murmur on auscultation is very feeble or absent inferiorly; higher up, the crepitation or bronchial respiration of pneumonia may be detected: round the root of the lung, and near the inferior angle of the scapula egophony is generally present. There is seldom much enlargement of the affected side, or displacement of the adjacent organs, as in the case of simple chronic pleurisy.

PLEUROPNEUMONIA, Pleuro-peripneumony.

PLEUROPNEUMONITIS, Pleuritis.

PLEURORRHŒA CHYLOSA, Chylothorax—p. Purulenta, Empyema—p. Sanguinea, Hæmatothorax.

PLEURORTHOPNŒ'A, from πλευρα, 'the side,' ορθος, 'straight,' and πνεω, 'I respire.' Pain of the side, which does not permit the patient to breathe, except when in the vertical position.

PLEUROTHOT'ONOS, *Pleurot'onos, Tetanus latera'lis,* from πλαγιοθεν, 'laterally,' and τονος, 'tension.' Variety of tetanus, in which the body is curved laterally by the stronger contraction of the muscles of one side of the body.

PLEUROTONOS, Pleurothotonos.

PLÈVRE, Pleura.

PLEXIMETER, *Plexom'eter, Plegom'eter, Plessom'eter, Plessim'eter,* from πλησσω, 'I strike,' and μετρον, 'measure,' 'a measurer of percussion.' An ivory plate of a circular or ovoid shape, from an inch and a half to two inches in diameter, and about one sixth of an inch in thickness. It has either a raised rim or edge, or projecting handles on its upper side, to permit its being held between the finger and thumb of the left hand, whilst it is struck with the right. It is used in percussion of the chest. A piece of metal, a coin, or the finger of the left hand may be used with equal advantage.—See Percussion, Mediate.

PLEXOMETER, Pleximeter.

PLEXOR, from πλησσω, 'I strike.' *Plesser.* Any instrument employed in percussion. The ends of the fingers of the right hand brought together are the best *plexor;* as the finger of the left is, perhaps, the best *pleximeter.*

PLEXUS, *Plegma, Plec'tanē,* (q. v.) *Planē, Retē,* from *plecto,* 'I interlace,' 'I entwine,' (F.) *Lacis.* A network of blood vessels or of nerves. The nervous plexuses belong—*some* to the system of encephalic nerves—*others* to that of the great sympathetic; whilst some, as the pharyngeal, seem to be formed of the two sets. The plexuses represent complex networks, with more or less loose meshes, formed by the numerous and diversified anastomoses of the nervous filaments; from which proceed other branches, that are distributed to organs or to other plexuses.

PLEXUS CHOROIDES, see Choroid—*p. Cœliaque,* Cœliac plexus—p. Coronarius ventriculi, Gastric plexus—p. Ganglioformis semilunaris, Cœliac plexus—p. Ganglioformes, Ganglions, nervous—p. Glandiformes, Ganglions, nervous—p. Glandulosi Peyeri, Peyeri glandulæ—p. Hederaceus, Corpus pampiniforme—p. Hepaticus, Hepatic plexus—p. Infra-thyroideal, see Thyroideal veins—*p. Lombo-abdominal,* Lumbar plexus—p. Median, Cœliac plexus—p. Mesenterii proprius et maximus, Cœliac plexus—*p. Opistogastrique,* Cœliac plexus—p. Rectiformis, Corpus cavernosum vaginæ—p. Solar, Cœliac plexus—*p. Sous-mésentérique,* Hypogastric plexus—*p. Testiculaire,* Spermatic plexus—*p. Trachélo-sous-cutané,* Cervical plexus.

PLICA, from *plicari,* 'to be knit together,' *Tricho'sis plica, Trichō'ma, Plica Polon'ica, Matted hair, Plaited hair, Lues Sarmat'ica, Held'tis, Cir'ragra, Cir'rhagra, Morbus Cirrho'rum, Trichæ Incubo'rum, Plica caput Medu'sæ, Plica longicau'da latera'lis, Coma cæsa'rea, Kolto, Rhopalo'sis, Plica'tio, Plicatu'ra,* (F.) *Plique.* A disease endemic in Poland, Lithuania, and other parts of Northern Europe; so called on account of its being characterized by interlacing, twisting, and agglutination or matting of the hair. By some it has been regarded as a disease; by others, as the result of a want of attention to cleanliness. However this may be, it generally appears upon the hair of the head, but, sometimes, in that of other parts, as the beard, the hair on the axilla, pubes, &c. Alibert admits three species of plica. 1. The *Plica multiform'is,* or *Plica caput Medu'sæ,* in which the hairs are mixed and agglutinated in greater or less masses; and this has been again subdivided into two varieties, according as the meshes are almost straight (*P. C. M. lacinia'ta,* (F.) *Plique en lanières*) or much twisted (*P. C. M. laciniata,* (F.) *P. en vrilles.*) 2. *Plica longicau'da* (F.) *Plique solitaire* ou *à queue;* when the hair is united into a single long mass, and 3. *Plica cespitu'sa,* (F.) *Plique en masse,* in which the hairs are

Digitized by Google

matted into one large, shapeless mass. Pinel places this disease amongst the *Cutaneous phlegmasiæ*; but it is far from being demonstrated, that it is the result of inflammation of the skin. Certain it is, however, that the tangling of the hair is symptomatic of an affection of the dermoid system, *sui generis*. The idea that it is entirely owing to want of cleanliness, as has been conceived by some, is not tenable.

PLICA, Plectane—p. Caput Medusæ, Plica—p. Longicauda lateralis, Plica—p. Semilunaris, Valvula semilunaris.

PLICATIO, Plica.

PLICATURA, Plica.

PLICHOS, Perinæum.

PLIN'THIUM, πλίνθιον. A machine, invented by one Nileus, which was formerly employed in the reduction of fractures and luxations. Scultetus describes it in his *Armamentarium Chirurgicum*.

PLIQUE, Plica.

PLOMB, Plumbum.

PLOMB (F.) The sulphuretted gas disengaged from privies, which proves fatal at times to the nightmen, (F.) *Vidangeurs*, engaged in emptying them.

PLOMB, BLANC, Plumbi subcarbonas—*p. Blanc de*, Plumbi subcarbonas—*p. Oxide de, fondu*, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum—*p. Oxide, de, rouge*, Plumbi oxydum rubrum—*p. Oxide de semivitreux*, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum.

PLOMBAGINE, Graphites.

PLOMBIÈRES, MINERAL WATERS OF. *Fontes medica'ti Plumba'rii, Thermæ Plumba'riæ.* Plombières is a town in the department of the Vosges, 17 leagues from Nancy, and 2 from Remiremont. Here are several sources of thermal water. That which is called *Saponaceous*, (F.) *Savonneux*, is formed of the subcarbonate and sulphate of soda, chloride of sodium, silica, carbonate of lime, and much vegeto-animal matter. This last component, when held in solution by means of the subcarbonate of soda, gives to the water an unctuous appearance. This is the origin of its name. The waters of Plombières are employed as solvents in engorgements of the abdominal viscera, and as alteratives in chronic disease of the skin.

PLUGGING, (Sw.,) *Plugg*, (F.) *Tamponnement*. The act of stopping a hole. The introduction of a plug of lint or rag into a wound or natural cavity—as the uterus or vagina—to arrest hemorrhage; or of some substance into a carious tooth to prevent toothache.

PLUM, Prunum, Prunus domestica—p. Assyrian, Sebestina.

PLUMACEAU, Pledget.

PLUMACEOLUS, Pad, Pledget.

PLUMASSEAU, Pledget.

PLUMBAGO, Graphites, Persicaria.

PLUMBA'GO EUROPÆ'A, *Denta'ria, Crepanel'la, Squama'ria, Dentela'ria, Leadwort.* (F.) *Dentelaire. Family*, Plumbagineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The root was formerly much esteemed as a cure for the toothache; like the *Pellitory of Spain*, which is also called *Dentaria*.

PLUMBI ACETAS, Pl. superacetas—p. Acetas dilutum alcoholicum, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—p. Acidulus siccus, Plumbi superacetas—p. Carbonas, Pl. subcarbonas—p. Deutoxydum rubrum, P. oxydum rubrum—p. Iodidum, see Iodine—p. Ioduretum, see Iodine—p. Oxydum album, Plumbi subcarbonas—p. Oxydum carbonatum per acidum acetosum, Plumbi subcarbonas—p. Oxydum fusum, Pl. oxydum semivitreum.

PLUMBI OXYDUM RUBRUM, *Min'ium, Deutox'ydum plumbi rubrum, Superox'ydum plumbo'sum, Plumbum oxyda'tum rubrum, Red lead.* (F.) *Oxide de plomb rouge.* It is, sometimes, used to kill vermin.

PLUMBI OX'YDUM SEMIVIT'REUM, *Lithar'gyrus, Lithargyrum, Lithargyr'ium, Oxydum plumbi fusum, Spuma argent'i, Semi-vit'rified oxyd of lead or litharge, Calcites'sa, Cath'mia* (F.) *Oxide de plomb fondu, Oxide de plomb semivitreux*, (a yellow protoxyd of lead, prepared by heat and combined with carbonic acid.) It occurs in scales of a whitish-red colour, and semi vitrified. It is employed for pharmaceutical purposes, as in the *Liquor plumbi acetatis, Emplastrum plumbi*, &c. Formerly, the *Litharge of gold, Chrysi'tis*, and *Litharge of silver, Almariab*, were distinguished in commerce. These were merely ordinary litharge, resembling gold or silver in colour.

PLUMBI SUBCAR'BONAS, *Car'bonas plumbi, Plumbi Carbonas*, (Ph. U. S.) *Oxydum plumbi carbonatum per ac'idum aceto'sum, Cerus'sa alba Nor'ica* seu *Hollan'dica, Oxydum plumbi album, Cerussa, Psimmythion, Psimmython, Simitium, Flake white, Blanca, Gersa, Iffides, Subcarbonate of lead, Cerusse, White lead*, (F.) *Blanc de plomb, Plomb blanc*, (prepared by exposing spiral rolls of lead to the fumes of vinegar, in vessels placed in dung.) It is inodorous: has a sweet taste; is brittle; friable; snow white, and of a minute, scaly texture. It is astringent and sedative, and is sprinkled on parts affected with local inflammation, or to prevent chafing in children. It is, also, used in the formation of ointments and plasters.

PLUMBI SUPERACE'TAS, *Cerus'sa aceta'ta, Plumbi acid'ulus siccus, Plumbi ace'tas*, (Ph. U. S.) *Sal* vel *sac'charum Satur'ni, Superac''etate of lead, Dulce'do Satur'ni, Acetas plum'bicum crystallisa'tum, Sal plumbi, Sugar of lead, Protoac''state of lead*, (F.) *Sel* ou *sucre de Saturne.* (*Plumb. carb.* ℔j. *Acid. acetic.* cong. 1½. Boil the lead with the acid till it is saturated; then strain through paper, and evaporate to a pellicle, that crystals may be formed. Wash the crystals and dry on blotting paper. *Ph. L.*) The acetate of lead has a sweet, styptic taste; a very white colour and silky lustre. It is astringent; and, in *weak* solutions, cooling and sedative; in *strong*, stimulant. It is given, internally, in visceral and other hemorrhages, combined with opium, and is used, externally, in solution, in inflammation, burns, bruises, gonorrhœa, &c. Dose gr. ss to iss

PLUMBI TANNAS, see Tannin.

PLUMBICUM ACETAS CRYSTALLISATUM, Plumbi superacetas.

PLUMBOSUM SUPEROXYDUM, Plumbi oxydum rubrum.

PLUMBUM, *Molyb'dos, Saturn'us, Capricor'nus.* (F.) *Plomb*, Lead. A solid metal of a bluish white colour; more malleable than ductile; soft enough to be scratched by the nail; very fusible and oxydizable, when heated in the air, and existing, in nature, under a number of different shapes; the principal of which are those of sulphuret and oxyd. S. g. 11.352.

Its use is to form oxides and salts. In its me-

Digitized by Google

tallic state, it has no action upon the body; but when oxydized or united with an acid, it acts, in large doses, as a powerfully astringent poison.

PLUMBUM ALBUM, Tin—p. Candidum, Tin, —p. Cinereum, Bismuth, subnitrate of—p. Oxydatum rubrum, Plumbi oxydum rubrum.

PLUMS, SEEDED, see Diospyros Virginiana—p. Winter, see Diospyros Virginiana—p. Yellow, see Diospyros Virginiana.

PLUNKETT'S OINTMENT. This empirical cancer remedy consists of *Arsenious acid*, *Sulphur*, and the powdered flowers of the *Ranunculus flammula*, and *Cotula fœtida*;—levigated and made into a paste with the white of egg, and applied, on a piece of pig's bladder, to the surface of the cancer.

PLUTEA. Avicenna gives this name to duplicatures of the dura mater, such as the *Falx cerebri*.

PNEOBIOMANTIA, Docimasia pulmonum.

PNEUMATHORAX, Pneumothorax.

PNEUMATIC PHYSICIANS. Name given to a sect of physicians, at the head of whom was Athenæus, who made health and disease to consist in the different proportions of an element—which they called *Pneuma*, πνευμα—to those of the other elementary principles. This πνευμα was a fancied spiritual principle, which the Stoics regarded as an element, different from water, air, earth and fire;—the sole elementary principles previously admitted.

PNEUMATICA, from πνευμα, 'air.' Appertaining to the breathing. Diseases of the respiratory function;—the second class in Good's system of nosology.

PNEUMATOCELE, Physocele.

PNEUMATODES, from πνευμα, 'wind,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' One distended with air, or who breathes with difficulty, owing to an accumulation of flatus in the digestive tube; or, according to others, owing to emphysema.

PNEUMATOMPHALUS, from πνευμα, 'flatus,' and ομφαλος, 'the umbilicus.' Umbilical intestinal hernia, containing a considerable quantity of flatus.

PNEUMATOSE, Pneumatosis—*p. Péritonéale*, Tympanites.

PNEUMATOSIS, from πνευμα, 'air,' *Flatus*. (F.) *Maladie venteuse*, *Pneumatose*. Flatulent distention of the stomach. Sauvages uses the word synonymously with emphysema. Frank comprises under *pneumatoses* all flatulent diseases.

PNEUMATOSIS, Emphysema—p. Abdominis, Tympanites.

PNEUMATOTHORAX, Pneumothorax.

PNEUMOCHOLOSIS, Pneumonia (bilious.)

PNEUMOECTASIE, Emphysema of the lungs.

PNEUMOGASTRIC, *Pneumogastricus*; from πνευμων, 'the lung,' and γαστηρ, 'the stomach.' Chaussier gives this name to the *Eighth pair of nerves*, *Par vagum*, *Pars vaga*, *Nervus vagus* seu *ambulatorius*, *Middle sympathetic*; because it is distributed especially to the organs contained in the chest and abdomen. This nerve arises from behind the eminentiæ olivariæ and near the corpora restiformia by one or two rows of filaments, regularly arranged. These filaments unite to form a flat cord, which issues from the cranium by the foramen lacerum posterius, behind the glosso-pharyngeal nerve. At its exit from the cranium, the pneumogastric nerve has the appearance of a very compact plexus. It then descends along the neck, deeply seated on the outside of the carotid artery and the internal jugular vein. When it has attained the lower part of the neck it enters the chest, gliding behind the subclavian vein, and passing on the right side, in front of the subclavian artery, and, on the left, before the arch of the aorta. It proceeds, at first, backwards, increasing in size. Afterwards, it passes from behind the bronchia to the œsophagus, which it accompanies through the diaphragm, and terminates on the stomach. In the neck, the pneumogastric nerve anastomoses with the spinal, glosso-pharyngeal, great hypoglossal, and great sympathetic nerves; and furnishes, 1. a *pharyngeal branch*, 2. a *superior laryngeal*, 3. *cardiac branches*. In the chest, it gives off, 1. The *inferior laryngeal*, or *recurrent*, 2. The *pulmonary plexus*, and, 3. The *œsophageal branches*. On entering the abdomen, the œsophageal branches, which terminate the pneumogastric, are distributed upon the stomach, and give numerous filaments to that viscus, to the hepatic, cœliac, gastro-epiploic, and solar plexuses. Some go, also, to the pancreas, liver, gall-bladder, duodenum, &c.

PNEUMOGRAPHY, *Pneumographia*; from πνευμων, 'the lung,' and γραφη, 'a description.' The part of anatomy that describes the lungs.

PNEUMOLOGY, *Pneumologia*; from πνευμων, 'the lung,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' An anatomical treatise on the lungs. Anatomical description of the lungs.

PNEUMON, Pulmo.

PNEUMONALGIA, Angina pectoris.

PNEUMONATELECTASIS, Atelectasis pulmonum.

PNEUMONIA, *Empresma Pneumonitis*, *Pleumonia*, *Peripneumonia*, *Pneumonia peripneumonia*, *Pneumonitis*, *Pulmonia*, *Pulmonaria*, *Inflammatio pneumonica*, *I. pectoris acuta*, *I. pulmonum*, *Pneumostasis*, *Inflammation of the lungs*, (F.) *Inflammation des Poumons*, *Fièvre pneumonique*, *F. péripneumonique*, *Fluxion de Poitrine*, (q. v.) *Inflammation du Parenchyme pulmonaire*. The chief symptoms of pneumonia are:—pyrexia, accompanied by pain,—sometimes obtuse, at others pungent,—in some part of the thorax; pulse more or less quick and hard, according to the violence and extent of the local disorder; pain aggravated by the cough, which with dyspnœa exists throughout the disease. At first, the expectoration is difficult and painful; but in the course of a few days it becomes free, and the oppression of breathing is mitigated. When the inflammation, instead of going off by resolution, passes on to suppuration, rigors are experienced; the respiration becomes more oppressed, but less painful, and a sense of weight is felt in one of the pleuræ. Pneumonia may, also, terminate by gangrene (but this rarely happens;) by induration and by hepatization.

Physical Signs. FIRST STAGE, (F.) *Engouement*. Diminution of the sound is generally observed over the affected part on percussion; auscultation exhibits an equal, dry, crepitating *râle*, which is best heard at the close of a deep inspiration, and on coughing. The respiratory murmur is intermingled with the crepitant *râle*, or it

Digitized by Google

may be absent. In the neighbourhood of the affected parts it is natural or puerile. The voice and cough are rather more resonant than usual. Second Stage, (F.) *Hépatisation rouge.* When *Hepatization* has occurred, the motion of the affected side is impeded, and immediately above the sternum and in the corresponding triangular space on either side, there is often an evident depression. Percussion is dull over the affected part in every position of the patient. On auscultation, the crepitation is found to be replaced by bronchial respiration. The respiratory murmur is louder in the other portions of the lung, the voice and cough are more resonant, and the heart's action is more distinct. Third Stage, (F.) *Hépatisation grise.* When suppuration supervenes, the same signs persist; but usually the voice and cough are less resonant, and a coarse mucous *râle* is heard. When gangrenous or suppurative cavities are formed, they present the ordinary signs.

The prognosis must be guarded. It is not a disease which we can always subdue. Great extent of inflammation; very considerable oppression; orthopnœa, and difficult expectoration are unfavourable symptoms. The most active treatment is of course necessary. General bleeding forms the sheet anchor,—employed so as to make a decided impression on the system, and repeated, if necessary; local bloodletting; nauseating doses of antimonials; purgatives; and when the violence of the inflammation has been got under,—counter-irritants, &c. Chronic pneumonia sometimes succeeds the acute, and, at others, occurs accidentally. It must be managed on general principles. Small bleedings, especially locally; and counter-irritants of all kinds are indicated.

Pneumonia Biliosa, P. bilious.

Pneumonia, Bilious, *Pneumo'nia bilio'sa, Pneumo-cholosis.* Inflammation of the lungs, accompanied by gastric fever, and not uncommonly by typhoid symptoms;—*Pneumotyphus, Pneumo'nia typhoid'es* seu *typho'des, Putrid, typhoid, adynamic* or *erysipel'atous pneumo'nia.*

Pneumonia Lobular, see Lobular.

Pneumonia, Erysipelatous, P. bilious—p. Putrid, P. bilious—p. Typhodes, P. bilious—p. Typhoid, P. bilious.

PNEUMON'ICA. Diseases affecting the lungs, their membranes or motive power; characterized by irregular, impeded, or painful respiration. The second order of the class Pneumatica of Good.

PNEUMONICU'LA. Diminutive of pneumonia. A slight inflammation of the lung.

PNEUMONICUS, Pulmonic.

PNEUMONIE, Pneumonia—*p. Disséminée*, see Lobular—*p. Lobulaire*, see Lobular—*p. Mamelonnée*, see Lobular.

PNEUMONIE DES AGONISANTS, Pneumonia hypostatica. The hyperæmic engorgement, which takes place in the lungs during the last moments of life, has been so termed. It would seem to be hyperæmia rather than inflammation.

PNEUMONIT'IC, *Pneumonit'icus.* Of, or belonging to pneumonitis, or inflammation of the lungs.

PNEUMONITIS, Pneumonia.

PNEUMONOSES, Pneumoses.

PNEUMO-PÉRICARDE, Pneumo-pericardium.

PNEUMO-PERICAR'DIUM, *Pneumo-pericardi'tis, Pneumo-péricarde*, from πνευμα, 'air,' and περικαρδιον, 'pericardium.' Laënnec designates, under this name, the effusion of air into the cavity of the pericardium.

PNEUMOPLEURESIS, Pleuritis.

PNEUMOPTHOE, Phthisis pulmonalis.

PNEUMORRHAGIA, Hæmoptysis—p. Interna, Hæmatothorax.

PNEUMOSEPSIS, Necropneumonia.

PNEUMOSES, from πνευμων, 'the lung.' A term under which Alibert comprises every morbid affection of the lungs.

PNEUMOTHO'RAX, *Pneumathorax, Pneumatothorax, Emphyse'ma pectoris, Asthma aërium, A. emphysemat'icum, Dyspnœ'a pneumat'ica, D. physothorac'ica, Physothorax*, from πνευμα, 'air,' and θωραξ, 'the thorax.' An accumulation of air in the cavity of the pleura. A complaint generally sudden in its invasion and fatal in its character. In many instances, along with the air a liquid is effused. The disease may be spontaneous and simple, but in a large proportion of cases it is complicated with pleurisy and pulmonary tubercles. The signs vary according as there is, or is not, a communication between the pleura and the bronchia. The affected side gives a hollow tympanitic sound, even where the thickness of the parietes of the thorax is great. When the effusion is considerable, the affected side is dilated, but there is no *râle* of any kind. When a gaseous and a liquid effusion are present at the same time, the sound on percussion is found to be clear at the superior part of the thorax, but dull inferiorly; hence, by varying the position of the patient, and by consequence that of the contained fluids, the seats of the clear and the dull sound will be varied. When the gaseous effusion is owing to a fistulous communication between the pleura and bronchia, the metallic respiration and resonance are heard; and if there be both gaseous and liquid effusion with a fistulous communication, in addition to these signs there is the *tintement métallique.* The presence of liquid can always be ascertained by succussion. See Emphysema of the lungs.

PNEUMOTO'MY, *Pneumotom'ia*, from πνευμων, 'the lung,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Dissection of the lungs.

PNEUMOTYPHUS, Pneumonia, typhoid.

PNEUOBIOMANTIA, Docimasia pulmonum.

PNEUSIS, Respiration—p. Pertussis, Pertussis—p. Tussis, Tussis.

PNEUSOMETER, Spirometer.

PNIGALION, Incubus.

PNIGMOS, Orthopnœa, Strangulation.

PNIGOPHOBIA, Suffocation.

PNIX, Orthopnœa, Strangulation.

PNOË, Aura.

POCHE DES EAUX, see Parturition.

POCK, KINE, Vaccina.

POCU'LUM, ABSINTHIA'TUM. This was regarded in remote ages as a wholesome beverage;—the *absinthium*, or 'wormwood,' being supposed to act as an antidote to drunkenness.

Poculum Amatorium, Philter—p. Emeticum, Goblet, emetic.

POD'AGRA, *Podarthri'tis, Podorrheu'ma*, from πους, 'the foot,' and αγρα, 'seizure.' Pain which attacks the feet. Gout, (q. v.) situate in the articulations of the foot. It has, also, been used

Digitized by Google

in a more extensive signification, synonymously with *gout*.

PODAGRA ABERRANS, Gout, (wandering)—p. Arthritis, Gout—p. Retrograda, Gout, (retrograde.)

PODALGIA, Gout.

PODALYRIA TINCTORIA, Sophora tinctoria.

PODANENCEPHALIA, see Podencephalus.

PODARTHRITIS, Podagra.

PODARTHROCA'CE, from πους, 'the foot,' αρθρον, 'an articulation,' and κακος, 'bad.' Caries of the articulation of the foot.

PODENCEPHALIA, see Podencephalus.

PODENCEPH'ALUS, *Podanencephʻalus*, from πους, 'the foot,' and κεφαλη, 'the head.' A monster whose brain is placed outside the skull, and seems to be supported on a pedicle, which traverses the summit of the skull. This state of monstrosity is termed *Podanencephaʻlia* or more properly *Podencephaʻlia*.—G. St. Hilaire.

PODEX, Anus.

PODOL'OGY, *Podologʻia*, from πους, 'the foot,' and λογος, 'a discourse;' a description of the foot; a treatise on the foot.

PODOPHYL'LUM PELTA'TUM, *Podophylʻlum, Anapodophylʻum Canadense, May apple, Mandrake. Family*, Podophyllem. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. A common plant throughout North America. The fruit is eatable, and esteemed by many. The leaves are said to be poisonous. The root or rhizoma, *Podophylhum*, (Ph. U. S.) is purgative in the dose of 20 grains. It has, also, been used as an anthelmintic.

PODOPHYLLUM MONTA'NUM, *Mountain May Apple, Mandrake, Wild Lemon, Duckʻsfoot, Raccoon Berry, Yellow Berry, Ground Lemon*, has the same properties.

PODORRHEUMA, Podagra.

PODOTHE'CA, from πους, 'a foot,' and θηκη, 'a receptacle,' 'a sheath.' The cuticle of the foot; an anatomical preparation. *Chirotheʻca*, has been used for the cuticle of the hand.

POÉLETTE, Cup.

POGON, Beard.

POGONI'ASIS, *Pogoʻnia*, from πωγων, 'the beard.' A female beard. Also, great strength or quantity of beard.

POHON ANTIAR, Upas.

POIDS ET MESURES, Weights and measures.

POIGNÉE, Manipulus.

POIGNET, Carpus.

POIL, Hair.

POILETTE, Cup.

POINT, BLISTERING. A name given by Dr. Rush to an indeterminate period in the course of a continued fever, intermediate between its stage of high excitement and collapse, in which blisters will usually produce unequivocally good effects.

POINT DE COTÉ, Pleurodynia.

POINTS LACRYMAUX, Lachrymalia puncta.

POIRE, see Pyrus communis.

POIREAU, Allium porrum.

POIRIER, Pyrus communis.

POIS À CAUTÈRE, see Fonticulus—*p. Chiche*, Cicer arietinum—*p. à Gnatter*, Dolichos pruriens—*p. Patate*, Dolichos tuberosus.

POISON, *Pharʻmacon, Pharʻmacum, Toxʻicum, Venʻnum, Virus, Deleteʻrium*. A generic name for all substances, which, when introduced into the animal economy, either by cutaneous absorption, respiration, or the digestive canal, act in a noxious manner on the vital properties or the texture of an organ. Poisons exist in the three kingdoms of nature, but those which proceed from animals are often called *venoms*, as the venom of the viper, scorpion, tarantula, &c., whilst those that are the products of disease, have the name *virus*. In common parlance, therefore, *poison* is restricted to deleterious articles, furnished by the mineral and vegetable kingdom. Orfila has divided poisons into four classes. 1. ACRID, IR'RITATING, CORRO'SIVE, or ESCHAROT'IC, such as the concentrated acids and alkalies; mercurial, arsenical, cupreous, and antimonial compounds, cantharides, &c. 2. NARCOT'IC; those that act particularly upon the brain; as opium, hyoscyamus, &c., but without inflaming the organ with which they come in contact. 3. NARCOT'ICO-ACRID or ACRONARCOT'IC;—those that act on the brain, but, at the same time, inflame the parts to which they are applied; as aconite, belladonna, &c. 4. SEPTIC or PUTRES'CENT;—those furnished by the animal kingdom. See Venom and Virus. Various classifications, of a similar character, have been recommended by different toxicologists; but they are liable to the objection, that they throw substances together whose physiological action on the system is very different. It is, indeed, difficult to avoid unnatural compression of matters into places not properly belonging to them, in all such arrangements.

The following table, which exhibits a *coup d'œil* of the chief poisons, with most of the circumstances of importance connected with them, is not free from these objections.

Digitized by Google

TABLE EXHIBITING THE SYMPTOMS, TREATMENT, AND MODE OF DETECTING THE VARIOUS POISONS, MINERAL, VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL.

N. B. In all cases the Stomach-Pump should be used as soon as possible.

I. INORGANIC POISONS.

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.	Tests.
ACIDS. *Acetic Acid.* *Citric Acid.* *Muriatic Acid.* *Nitric Acid.* *Sulphuric Acid.* *Tartaric Acid.* *Oxalic Acid.*	The acids, generally, are strong corrosive poisons. Sour, acrid taste, burning in the throat, which is increased by pressure, swallowing or coughing; eructation, and excruciating pain in the stomach; more or less corrugation of the lining membranes of the mouth and primæ viæ: excoriation about the mouth or such other parts of the skin as the acid may have touched. The matter, vomited effervesces with carbonate of lime. The countenance becomes glazed, extremities cold and clammy; convulsions and death. Nitric acid occasions yellow stains, and sulphuric acid, black.	The carbonates of soda, potassa, lime and magnesia, are all antidotes to the acids; calcined magnesia also. They are to be used with the following restrictions; for the acetic, citric, muriatic, sulphuric, and tartaric acids, they may be used indiscriminately. For the nitric and oxalic, carbonates of magnesia and lime can alone be employed with safety In the case of sulphuric acid, water should not be drunk on account of the great heat, which is produced by their mixture. Subsequent inflammation to be treated by ordinary means. The carbonates of the alkalies and of magnesia and lime have the inconvenience, that a large quantity of gas is extricated in the stomach.	*Sulphuric acid* is known by a white precipitate with any salt of baryta, insoluble in nitric acid. *Muriatic acid* is known by a white precipitate with nitrate of silver, insoluble in nitric acid, which turns black by the action of light. *Nitric acid* gives rise to orange-coloured fumes, when copper is placed in it, and an ability to dissolve gold when mixed with muriatic acid. *Acetic acid* exhales the odour of vinegar. *Citric acid* blackens when heated. *Tartaric acid* precipitates crystals, with a solution of potassa; and a white precipitate is thrown down by lime-water. *Oxalic acid* gives a white precipitate with lime water, which, when heated, is converted into carbonate of lime.
Prussic Acid. *Oil of Bitter Almonds.* *Laurel Water.*	Is a sedative poison; nausea, giddiness, debility, hurried pulse, weight and pain in the head; eructations having the flavour of the acid; spasms, tetanus, contractile pupil; convulsions, death.	Ammonia is an antidote: but it should not be employed in a very concentrated form. Liquid chlorine has also been found efficacious. The cold *douche* to the head has been recommended.	*Prussic acid* exhales the odour of peach kernels; forms a white precipitate with nitrate of silver; neutralized with an alkali, gives a blue precipitate with the per-salts of iron.
ALKALIES and their SALTS. Ammonia, *Strong Liquor* or *Water of.* *Muriate of Ammonia* or *Sal Ammoniac.* Potassa. *Caustic Potash*, and *Liquor Potassæ.* *Carbonate of*, or *Pearl Ash*, and *Salt of tartar.* *Nitrate of Potassa*, or *Saltpetre.* *Sulphuret of*, or *Liver of Sulphur.* Soda.	Violent caustic, acrid taste; great heat in the throat, with destruction of its lining membrane; difficult and painful deglutition; vomiting of bloody matter, which turns the yellow of turmeric brown; acute pain in the stomach; cold sweats, weakness, hiccough; violent colic pains, with purging of bloody stools and membranous flakes; death. The nitrate of potassa will not manifest the effect with turmeric paper. The carbonates, when vomited, will effervesce with acids; and the liver of sulphur will give rise to eructations of sulphuretted hydrogen.	The vegetable acids, such as vinegar, lemon juice, citric and tartaric acid in solution are antidotes to the alkalies and their carbonates. The fixed oils, such as castor, linseed, almond and olive, form soaps with the free alkalies, and therefore destroy their caustic effects. Poisoning by nitrate of potassa to be treated on general antiphlogistic principles, mucilaginous drinks. Liver of sulphur is said to be decomposed and neutralized by common salt. The liquid chloride of soda will also decompose it.	The alkalies are known by their action on turmeric paper; restoring the colour of litmus, which has been reddened by an acid. Carbonates are known by their effervescence with an acid; some of them affect the turmeric paper. Sal ammoniac gives out the pungent odour of ammonia, when mixed with quicklime. Nitrate of potassa decrepitates and deflagrates when thrown on hot coals. Liver of sulphur emits the odour of sulphuretted hydrogen when dissolved, or when treated with an acid.
EARTHS and COMPOUNDS. Baryta. *Carbonate of Baryta.* *Muriate of Baryta.* *Nitrate of Baryta.* Lime.	Analogous with those of the corrosive metals. Violent burning in the stomach, vomiting, gripes, diarrhœa: excessive muscular debility, headache, convulsions, death. Lime differs from baryta in being a pure irritant.	The sulphates of soda and magnesia are prompt and effective antidotes to all the poisonous salts of baryta. Phosphate of soda will also counteract their effects. Lime may be neutralized by dilute acids. Carbonic acid, in soda water, effervescing draught or yeast, it is supposed, would answer a good purpose. The fixed oils may be employed either for baryta or lime, when not in a compound state.	Baryta and its salts invariably give a white precipitate insoluble in acid, with a soluble sulphate. Lime, when dissolved, gives a white precipitate with oxalic acid. Also with carbonic acid, or a soluble carbonate. The same of baryta.

Digitized by Google

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.	Tests.
ALCOHOL. *Brandy, Wines, and all Spirituous Liquors.*	Intoxication, and when taken very freely, complete insensibility, with apoplexy or paralysis of one side; the countenance swollen and of a dark-red colour; the breathing difficult, and often stertorous, with a peculiar puffing out of the lips; the breath smells of liquor, which will distinguish the symptoms from those of spontaneous apoplexy.	A powerful emetic of white vitriol, or tartar emetic, should be got into the stomach as soon as possible; and if the person has lost the power of swallowing, a flexible catheter or tube should be the means of conveying it thither. The vomiting should be encouraged as much as possible with warm water; and large and active clysters of salt and water should be thrown up. The patient should be placed erect, and if the countenance and other appearances be not improved after these means have been used, the jugular vein may be opened, and cold wet cloths applied to the head, particularly if the body be hotter than natural. If the extremities become cold, warmth and friction should be perseveringly used.	
VOLATILE OILS. *Creasote.* *Dippel's Animal Oil.* *Oil of Tar.* *Oil of Tobacco.* *Oil of Turpentine.* *Fusel Oil.*	General action that of irritant poisons. Burning pain, vomiting, pungent taste, purging, &c. The oils of turpentine and tobacco affect the nervous system; the peculiar odour of each oil will be manifested in the matter vomited.	Creasote is immediately coagulated by albumen. Dippel's animal oil may be counteracted with dilute acids and the fixed oils. The other oils have no particular antidotes, and their effects must, therefore, be counteracted upon general principles.	No better mode of recognising these substances exists, than that derived from their peculiar odour. Dippel's oil has the pungent odour of ammonia; creasote and oil of tar, a peculiar smell of smoke; the odour of tobacco and turpentine are well known; and fusel oil has a peculiar, offensive, suffocating odour.
GASES. *Carbonic Acid* or *Fixed Air.* *Carbonic Oxide.* *Fumes of Burning Charcoal.* *Chlorine.* *Sulphuretted Hydrogen.*	Chlorine produces, when inhaled, violent irritation of the organs of respiration; cough, bloody expectoration, inflammation of the lungs, and permanent pulmonary disease. The other gases, although producing some effect on the respiratory organs, act as poisons in consequence of their sedative agency. The symptoms, therefore, are those of apoplexy or narcotic poisoning.	The antidotes to chlorine, are the cautious inhalation of ammonia, or sulphuretted hydrogen. The inflammatory symptoms from chlorine to be treated on general principles. For the other gases, cold affusions to the head, blood-letting, artificial respiration.	Chlorine is recognised by its peculiar odour and bleaching properties. Sulphuretted hydrogen by its fetid smell, and the rapid blackening of lead. Carbonic acid by its occasioning turbidness in lime-water placed in its atmosphere. Carbonic oxide, by the blue colour of its flame.
IODINE. *Iodide of Potassium.*	Irritant symptoms: burning pain in the throat, lacerating pain in the stomach, and fruitless efforts to vomit; suffusion of the eyes; excessive pain and tenderness of the epigastrium.	Iodine combines with starch and forms an insoluble compound. The prompt administration of starch, wheat flour, or other vegetable matter containing fecula, beat up in water, is recommended. Iodide of potassium has no antidote. Vomiting should be promoted by draughts of warm water, and inflammation be subdued by general treatment.	Iodine is known by its odour, and the formation of a blue precipitate when brought in contact with a cold solution of starch. Iodide of potassium gives a crystalline precipitate, with tartaric acid in excess. The supernatant fluid will give the blue colour to starch.
METALS. Antimony. *Tartar Emetic.* *Muriate, or Butter of Antimony.* *Oxide of Antimony.*	Vomiting. If vomiting do not occur promptly, violent irritant effects are produced. Burning pain in the pit of the stomach; Purging; colicky pains, sense of tightness in the throat, violent cramps; repeated recurrence of vomiting.	If vomiting have not been produced, it should be brought about, by tickling the fauces, and administering copious draughts of warm water. Astringent infusions, such as of galls, oak bark, Peruvian bark, act as antidotes, and should be given promptly: powdered yellow bark may be used, until the infusion is prepared.	Antimony in solution is best distinguished by the peculiar orange-red precipitate, which it forms with sulphuretted hydrogen or solutions of the hydrosulphates. Free alkalies produce white precipitates. The muriate is known by a white precipitate, when it is poured into water. In its solid forms, it may be known by the formation of white fumes, when heated, which redden litmus. It may also be converted into muriate, and then precipitated by adding water.

Digitized by Google

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.	Tests.
Arsenic. *Arsenious Acid, or White Arsenic.* *Orpiment, or Yellow Sulphuret of Arsenic.* *King's Yellow.* *Realgar, or Red Sulphuret of Arsenic.* *Fly Powder.* *Fowler's Solution.* *Arsenical Paste.* *Arsenical Soap.* *Arsenite of Copper.* *Scheele's Green.*	Violent burning pain in the region of the stomach and bowels; tenderness on pressure; retching; vomiting; sense of dryness and tightness in the throat; thirst; hoarseness and difficulty of speech; the matter vomited greenish or yellowish, sometimes streaked with blood; diarrhœa; tenesmus; sometimes excoriation of the anus; urinary organs occasionally affected with violent burning pains and suppression; convulsions and cramps; clammy sweats; lividity of the extremities; countenance collapsed; eyes red and sparkling; delirium; death.	The hydrated peroxide of iron diffused through water; or the precipitated carbonate; or the rubigo ferri, in very fine powder, to be administered every five or ten minutes, until relief is obtained. This is particularly efficacious when the *white arsenic* has been swallowed. If the arsenic have been taken in the form of Fowler's Solution, lime-water in copious draughts, may be given. For either of the other forms, emetics of sulphate of zinc; diluents; demulcents, such as flaxseed tea, infusion of slippery elm, &c. Counter-irritants may be used to relieve the spasm, and violent pain in the stomach. Bleeding, as promoting absorption, should not be employed until the stomach is completely evacuated.	If the suspected substance can be obtained free from organic matter, the presence of arsenic may readily be shown by boiling it in distilled water, filtering, and testing with, 1st. Ammoniaco-sulphate of copper. 2d. Ammoniaco-nitrate of silver. (*Hume's Test*) 3d. Sulphuretted hydrogen gas. The first will produce a *green* precipitate; second, a *pale yellow* precipitate: third, a *bright yellow* precipitate, if arsenic be present. A portion of the powder, or one of these precipitates carefully and thoroughly dried, is then to be mixed with charcoal and exsiccated carbonate of soda, to be placed in a small glass tube closed at one end, and then to be heated to a red heat in the flame of a lamp. The arsenic will be reduced, and sublime in the upper part of the tube—forming a dark crust, having considerable lustre on its exterior surface, resembling polished steel. By gently heating this crust in a very small flame, crystals of white arsenic will be formed, having a high adamantine lustre. If organic matter be present, it must be entirely destroyed by heating the substance with nitro-muriatic acid. After this has been done, and a clear transparent solution in distilled water has been obtained, the subsequent process is as above indicated. If arsenious acid be submitted to the action of nascent hydrogen, it is deoxidized, and the metallic arsenic, thereby obtained, combining with hydrogen, forms arsenuretted hydrogen gas. (*Marsh's Test.*) Add to a suspected solution a few drops of pure chlorohydric acid, and place in it a slip of bright copper; no change occurs until the liquid is brought to the boiling point, when, if arsenic be present, even in small quantity, the copper acquires an iron-gray coating from the deposit of that metal. Remove the slip of copper; wash it in water, dry it and gradually heat it in a reduction tube, when arsenious acid will be sublimed in minute octohedral crystals. The test succeeds with powdered arsenic, the arsenites, arsenic acid, the arseniates and orpiment. It will even separate the arsenic from arsenite of copper, and from common lead-shot. *Reinsch's Test.*
Bismuth. *Nitrate of Bismuth.* *Pearl Powder.* *Oxide of Bismuth.*	Similar to those produced from other irritant poisons. General inflammation of the whole alimentary canal; suppression of urine; hiccough, disagreeable metallic taste: vomiting; cramps; delirium; death.	Milk and sweet mucilaginous drinks are recommended. Leeches, general bleeding, glysters: fomentations to be employed on the general principles of treatment for inflammatory symptoms.	Bismuth is known by the formation of a white precipitate when its solution in nitric acid is poured into water; and by the formation of a black precipitate with sulphuretted hydrogen gas, and hydrosulphates in solution.
Copper. *Sulphate of Copper.* *Blue Vitriol.* *Acetate of Copper.* *Verdigris.* *Carbonate of Copper.* *Blue Verditer.* *Arsenite of Copper.* *Scheele's Green.* *Food cooked in dirty copper vessels, or pickles made green by copper.*	Very similar to those produced by arsenic. Coppery eructations and taste. Fatal cases are generally terminated by convulsions, palsy, insensibility.	Albumen to be administered in either of its forms, which can be most readily obtained, as milk or whites of eggs. Vinegar should *not* be given. The inflammatory symptoms are to be treated on general principles, and so of the nervous.	The presence of copper is readily shown in solutions. By ammonia a beautiful bluish precipitate is thrown down, which dissolves in an excess of the precipitant, and the solution has a rich blue colour. A bright iron bar, introduced into solutions of copper, occasions the separation of the copper, in a metallic form, which deposits itself upon the iron.

Digitized by Google

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.	Tests.
Gold. *Chloride of Gold.* *Fulminating Gold.*	Very analogous to those of other irritant poisons. This substance communicates a pink stain to the flesh, and patches of that colour may be found about the lips, and inside the mouth.	The salts of gold are decomposed by sulphate of iron; and this has, therefore, been recommended as an antidote. Inflammatory symptoms to be treated on general principles.	Chloride of gold is very readily decomposed and the gold separated in a metallic state. Protosulphate of iron, nitrate of silver and protochloride of tin, all answer this purpose. The precipitated powder will be found insoluble except in nitro-muriatic acid.
Iron. *Sulphate of Iron.* *Copperas.* *Green Vitriol.* *Chloride of Iron.*	Symptoms of irritant poisoning; colic pains, constant vomiting and purging. Violent pain in the throat, tension of the epigastrium, coldness of the skin and feebleness of the pulse.	Carbonate of soda would be a most excellent antidote to either of these substances. Mucilaginous drinks might also be employed; and particular symptoms relieved by general treatment.	Iron is recognised by a bluish-black precipitate, with tincture of galls; rich blue, with prussiate of potassa; and a greenish or reddish precipitate, with the free alkalies or their carbonates.
Lead. *Acetate of Lead.* *Sugar of Lead.* *Carbonate of Lead.* *White Lead.* *Red Oxide*, or *Red Lead.* *Litharge.* *Wines sweetened by Lead.* *Water which has been kept in Leaden vessels.* *Acid food, cooked*, or *left standing in vessels glazed with Lead.*	Irritation of the alimentary canal; spasm; nervous symptoms; paralysis either partial or complete. When taken for some time in small quantity, violent and obstinate colic; rigidity of abdominal muscles, cramps; remission of pain; obstinate constipation, urine diminished, saliva increased; countenance anxious and gloomy. If relief be not promptly obtained, giddiness, debility, torpor, coma, convulsions and death. The paralysis affects generally the upper extremities.	Sulphate of magnesia and phosphate of soda, are both good antidotes for the soluble salts of lead. For the solid forms, dilute sulphuric acid may be drunk. These are applicable to the irritant forms of poisoning by lead. In the chronic form or colica pictonum, purgatives and anodynes are resorted to; venesection; and external applications to relieve the cramps. The use of strychnia is recommended for the paralysis.	Soluble salts of lead yield a white precipitate with sulphates and carbonates in solution. Salts of chromic acid and iodide of potassium occasion a yellow precipitate. Sulphuretted hydrogen, a black precipitate. If solid, the lead may be converted into a state of solution by nitric acid, and the dilute solution be tested as above.
Mercury. *Corrosive Sublimate.* *Cyanuret of Mercury.* *Nitrate of Mercury.* *White Precipitate.* *Red Oxide*, or *Red Precipitate.* *Sulphate*, or *Turbith Mineral.* *Vermilion* or *Red Sulphuret.*	Violent symptoms of irritant poisoning: harsh metallic astringent taste: burning pain in the stomach; vomiting and purging frequently of bloody matter; often irritation of the urinary organs and sometimes suppression; tightness and burning in the throat, occasionally so great as to prevent speech; countenance not always pale, but sometimes flushed; tendency to doze, stupor, convulsions and death.	Albumen in some form must be promptly administered; either white of eggs beaten up with water, milk, or wheat flour beaten up. The inflammatory symptoms to be counteracted by the usual means. Gold finely mixed in dust, with fine iron filings?	The free alkalies differ in their precipitates from solutions of mercury. Potassa gives, with corrosive sublimate, a yellowish one; ammonia, a white; lime-water, an orange; and sulphuretted hydrogen, a black. If a drop of the solution be placed on a piece of gold, and touched with a knife or key, the mercury will be reduced which amalgamates with the gold, producing a white spot. The nitrate of mercury gives a black precipitate with the free alkalies. All the solid forms of mercury are volatile, and may be reduced by heating them in a glass tube with charcoal and carbonate of soda—when the metallic mercury will sublime, and may be collected in a globule.
Silver. *Nitrate of Silver*, or *Lunar Caustic.*	Those of other irritant poisons.	Chloride of sodium or common salt immediately decomposes this substance and destroys its activity. Antiphlogistic treatment is to be employed for the inflammatory symptoms.	Nitrate of silver is distinguished by the formation of a white precipitate insoluble in nitric acid, with chloride of sodium; a gray precipitate with ammonia, which is redissolved in an excess of ammonia; yellow precipitate with phosphate of soda. The precipitate of chloride of silver, obtained by adding muriate of soda to the nitrate of silver, is readily reduced, and the metallic silver obtained, by mixing it with dilute sulphuric acid and granulated zinc.
Tin. *Chloride of Tin.* *Solution of Tin, used by Dyers.* *Oxide of Tin*, or *Putty Powder.*	The same as those from other irritant poisons, and a peculiar tanned appearance of the villous coat of the stomach.	Milk to be given copiously, and the subsequent treatment to be regulated by the symptoms.	The chloride precipitates vegetable colouring matter; also albumen and gelatin. The white oxide is precipitated from its solution by free alkalies; with sulphuretted hydrogen gas, a brown precipitate.
Zinc. *Oxide of Zinc.* *Sulphate of Zinc.* *White Vitriol.* *Acetate of Zinc.*	Violent vomiting; astringent taste, burning pain in the stomach; pale countenance; cold extremities; dull eyes; fluttering pulse. Death seldom ensues, in consequence of the emetic effects.	The vomiting may be relieved by copious draughts of warm water. Carbonate of soda, administered in solution, will decompose the sulphate of zinc. Milk and albumen also act as antidotes. General principles to be observed in the subsequent treatment.	A white precipitate is thrown down by the free alkalies from the soluble salts of zinc, which becomes yellow when strongly heated—recovering its white colour on cooling. Sulphuretted hydrogen occasions a white precipitate.

Digitized by Google

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.	Tests.
PHOSPHORUS.	Symptoms of irritant poisoning: pain in the stomach and bowels; vomiting, diarrhœa, tenderness and tension of the abdomen.	An emetic to be promptly administered; copious draughts containing magnesia in suspension; mucilagineous drinks; general treatment for inflammatory symptoms.	Phosphorus is known by its ready inflammability, luminousness at ordinary temperatures, and alliaceous odour.
GLASS or ENAMEL.	If taken in very coarse powder, it produces irritation and inflammation of the bowels.	Large quantities of crumb of bread should be eaten to envelop the particles. (?) An emetic of sulphate of zinc should then be given, and vomiting be promoted by demulcent drinks.	

II. ORGANIC POISONS.

1. VEGETABLE POISONS.

Irritant Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.
Anemone *pulsatilla*. Wind Flower. Arum *maculatum*. Wake Robin. Bryonia *dioica*. Bryony. Caladium *seguinum*. Dumbcane. Calla *palustris*. Water Arum. Caltha *palustris*. Marsh Marigold. Chelidonium *majus*. Celandine. Clematis *vitalba*. Virgin Bower. Convolvulus *jalapa*. Jalap. Convolvulus *scammonia*. Scammony. Croton *tiglium*. Purging Croton. Cucumis *colocynthis*. Colocynth. Cyclamen *Europæum*. Sow Bread. Daphne *gnidium*. Spurge Flax. Daphne *mezereum*. Mezereon. Delphinium *staphysagria*. Stavesacre. Diolca *palustris*. Swamp leather wood. Equisetum *hyemale*. Scourgrass. Euphorbia *officinarum*. Euphorbium. Spurge. Gratiola *officinalis*. Hedge Hyssop. Hippomane *mancinella*. Manchineel. Hura *crepitans*. Sand Box. Hydrocotyle *vulgaris*. Marsh Pennywort. Jatropha *curcas*. Indian Nut. Jatropha *manihot*. Cassada. Juniperus *sabina*. Savin (oil of.) Juniperus *Virginiana*? Red Cedar (oil of.) Momordica *elaterium*. Squirting Cucumber. Narcissus *pseudo-narcissus*. Daffodil. Pastinax *sativa*. Common Parsnip. Pedicularis *palustris*. Marsh Lousewort. Phytolacca *decandra*. Poke. Piper *cubeba*. Cubebs. Plumbago *Europea*. Toothwort. Ranunculus *acris*, and other species. Crowfoot. Rhododendron *chrysanthemum*. Oleander. Ricinus *communis*. Castor Oil Plant. Sambucus *ebulus*. Elder. Sedum *acre*. Stone Crop. Stalagmitis *cambogioides*. Gamboge. Tanacetum *vulgare*. Tansy (oil of.) ACRO-NARCOTIC. Æthusa *cynapium*. Common Fool's Parsley. Aconitum *napellus*. Monkshood. Agaricus, 5 species. Mushrooms (poisonous.) Amanita *muscaria*. Truffles (poisonous.) Anagallis *arvensis*. Meadow Pimpernell. Anda *Gomesii*. Apocynum *androsæmifolium*. Dogsbane. Aristolochia *clematitis*. Birthwort. Arnica *montana*. Leopard's bane. Asclepias *Syriaca*. Swallowwort. Atropa *belladonna*. Deadly Night Shade. Æsculus *Ohioensis*. Buckeye. Brucea *antidysenterica*. False Angustura Bark. Cerbera, 3 species. Cerbera. Chærophyllum *sylvestre*. Bastard Hemlock.	The general effects of this class of vegetable poisons are;—an acrid pungent taste, with more or less of bitterness, excessive heat, great dryness of the mouth and throat, with sense of tightness there; violent vomiting, the efforts being continued even after the stomach is emptied; purging, with great pain in the stomach and bowels; pulse strong, frequent, and regular; breathing often quick and difficult; appearances of intoxication; the pupil of the eye frequently dilated, insensibility resembling death, the pulse becomes slow and loses its force, and death closes the scene. If applied externally, many of them produce violent inflammation of the skin, with vesications or eruptions of pustules.	If vomiting have been occasioned by the poison, and the efforts are still continued, they may be rendered easier by large draughts of warm water, or thin gruel; but if symptoms of insensibility have come on without vomiting, it ought to be immediately excited by the sulphate of zinc, or some other active emetic substance, and after its operation a sharp purgative should be given. After as much as possible of the poison is got rid of, a very strong infusion of coffee, or vinegar diluted with water, may be given with advantage. Camphor mixture with ether may be taken frequently, and if insensibility be considerable, warmth, frictions, and blisters, may be employed. If inflammation or other dangerous consequences have been induced, they are to be treated upon general principles. The fruit of Feuillea Cordifolia has been lately recommended as a powerful antidote against vegetable poisons; it is to be used in as recent a state as possible.(?) N. B. Bromine, chlorine, and iodine are said to be antidotes to the alkaloids generally.

Digitized by Google

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.
Chaillotia *toxicana*. Ratbane. Chenopodium *murale*. Wormseed. Cicuta *maculata*. American Hemlock. Cicuta *virosa*. Water Hemlock. Cissus. Cissus. Cocculus *Indicus*. Fish berries. Colchicum *autumnale*. Meadow saffron. Conium *maculatum*. Hemlock. Coriaria *myrtifolia*. Myrtle-leaved Sumach. Curare Indian War Poison. Cynanchum *erectum*. Cynanchum. Cytisus *laburnum*. Laburnum. Datura *stramonium*. Thorn Apple. Digitalis *purpurea*. Foxglove. Ergot. See *Secale*. Ervum *ervilia*. Bitter Vetch. Gaultheria *procumbens*. Wintergreen (oil of) Hæmanthus *toxicarius*. Helleborus *niger*. Black Hellebore. Hypophyllum *sanguinaria*. Paddock Stool. Ipecacuanha. Ipecacuanha. Lathyrus *cicera*. Lathyrus. Laurus *camphora*. Camphor. Lobelia *inflata*. Indian Tobacco. Lolium *temulentum*. Darnel. Melia *azedarach*. Pride of China. Mercurialis *perennis*. Mountain Mercury. Nerum *oleander*. Common Oleander. Nicotiana *tabacum*. Tobacco. Œnanthe *crocata*. Hemlock Dropwort. Passiflora *quadrangularis*. Barbadine. Piscidia *erythræa*. Jamaica Dogwood. Polygala *venenosa* (of Java.) Rhus *radicans*. Poison Vine. Rhus *toxicodendron*. Poison Oak or Sumach. Robinia *pseudo-acacia*. Locust Tree. Ruta *graveolens*. Rue. Sanguinaria *Canadensis*. Blood Root. Scilla *maritima*. Squill. Sea Onion. Secale *cornutum*. Ergot. Spurred Rye. Sium *latifolium*. Procumbent Water Parsnip. Spigelia *Marilandica*. Pink Root. Strychnos *Ignatii*. St. Ignatius's Bean. Strychnos *nux vomica*. Nux Vomica. Symplocarpus *fœtida*. Skunk Cabbage. Ticunas. Extract of various plants—South America. Tieuté. *Upas tieuté*. Tree of Java. Triticum *Hybernum*. Wheat (diseased.) Upas *antiar*. Tree in Java. Veratrum *album*. White Hellebore. Veratrum *viride*. American Hellebore. Woorara. War Poison of Guiana. Zea *mays*. Maize (diseased.)	The narcotic vegetable poisons, if taken into the stomach or applied to a wound, occasion the following effects:—stupor; numbness; heaviness in the head; desire to vomit, slight at first, but afterwards insupportable; a sort of intoxication, stupid air, pupil of the eye dilated; furious or lively delirium, sometimes pain; convulsions of different parts of the body, or palsy of the limbs. The pulse is variable, but at first generally strong and full; the breathing is quick, and there is great anxiety and dejection, which, if not speedily relieved, soon ends in death.	The stomach to be effectually evacuated, by giving four or five grains of tartar emetic, or from ten to twenty of the sulphate of zinc, repeated every quarter of an hour, till the full effect is produced. These means may be assisted by tickling the throat with a feather or the finger. Large and strong glysters of soap dissolved in water, or of salt and gruel, should be speedily administered, to clear the bowels, and assist in getting rid of the poison, and active purgatives may be given after the vomiting has ceased. When as much as possible of the poison has been expelled, the patient may drink, alternately, a tea-cupful of strong hot infusion of coffee, and vinegar diluted with water. If the drowsiness, which is sometimes extreme, and the insensibility bordering on apoplexy, be not remedied by these means, blood may be taken from the jugular vein, blisters may be applied to the neck and legs, and the attention be roused by every means possible. If the heat declines, warmth and frictions must be perseveringly used. Vegetable acids are on no account to be given *before* the poison is expelled, and it is desirable that but little fluid of any kind should be administered. N. B. Bromine, chlorine, and iodine are said to be antidotes to the alkaloids generally.
NARCOTIC. Actæa *spicata*. Baneberry. Amygdalus *communis*. Bitter Almond. Amygdalus *Persica*. Peach. Gelseminum *nitidum*. Yellow Jessamine. Helonias *erythrosperma*. Fly Poison. Hyoscyamus *albus*. White Henbane. Hyoscyamus *niger*. Black Henbane. Kalmia *latifolia*. Mountain Ivy. Lactuca *virosa*. Strong-scented Lettuce. Opium, and its proximate principles. Papaver *somniferum*. Poppy. Paris *quadrifolia*. Herb Paris. Prunus *Carolinicna*. Wild Orange. Prunus *lauro-cerasus* Cherry Laurel. Prunus *nigra*. Black Cherry. Prunus *padus*. Cluster Cherry. Prunus *Virginiana*. Wild Cherry. Solanum *dulcamara*. Bitter-sweet. Sorbus *acuparia*. Mountain Ash. Taxus *baccata*. Yew.		
POISONOUS MUSHROOMS. Agaricus *muscarius*. Fly Agaric. Agaricus *piperatus*. Pepper Agaric.	Nausea, heat, and pain in the stomach and bowels, with vomiting and purging,	The stomach and bowels to be cleared by an emetic of tartarized antimony, followed by frequent doses of Glauber's

Digitized by Google

Poisons.	Symptoms.	Treatment.
Agaricus *necator*. Deadly Aguric. Agaricus *bulbosus*. Bulbous Agaric. Agaricus *chantarellus*. Champignon.	thirst; convulsions, and faintings; pulse small and frequent; delirium; dilated pupil, and stupor; cold sweats, and death. Poisonous mushrooms may be distinguished from the edible by their botanical characters, and by the following criteria. The former grow in wet, shady places, have a nauseous odour; are softer, more open, and porous; have a dirty-looking surface, sometimes a gaudy colour, or many very distinct hues, particularly if they have been covered with an envelope; they have soft, bulbous stalks, grow rapidly, and corrupt very quickly.	or Epsom salt, and large, stimulating glysters. After the poison is evacuated, ether may be administered, with small quantities of brandy and water; but if inflammatory symptoms manifest themselves, such stimuli should be omitted, and other appropriate means be had recourse to.

2. ANIMAL POISONS.

	Symptoms.	Treatment.
POISONOUS FISH. Balistes *monoceros*. Old Wife. Cancer *astacus*. Crawfish. Cancer *ruricolus*. Land Crab. Clupea *thrysea*. Yellow-billed Sprat. Coracinus *fuscus major* Gray Snapper. Coracinus minor. Hyne. Coryphœna *splendens*. Dolphin. Mormyra. Blue Parrot Fish. Murœna *major*. Conger Eel. Mytilus *edulis*. Mussel. Ostracion *globellum*. Smooth Bottle Fish. Perca *major*. Barracuda. Perca *venenosa*. Grooper. Perca *venenata*. Rock Fish. Physalia. Portuguese Man of War. Scomber *cæruleus*. Spanish Mackerel. Scomber *maximus*. King Fish. Scomber *thynnus*. Bonetta. Sparus *chrysops*. Porgee. Tetrodon *sceleratus*. Tunny. Tetrodon *scellatus*. Blower.	In an hour or two, or often in a much shorter time, after the fish has been eaten, a weight at the stomach comes on, with slight vertigo and headache, sense of heat about the head and eyes, considerable thirst, and often an eruption of the skin (urticaria,) and in many cases death.	An emetic should be speedily administered, or, in the absence of it, vomiting may be excited, by tickling the throat with the finger, and taking large draughts of warm water. After full vomiting, an active purgative should be given, to remove any of the noxious matter that may have found its way into the intestines. Vinegar and water may be drunk after the above remedies have operated, and the body may be sponged with the same. Water, made very sweet with sugar, to which ether may be added, may be drunk freely as a corrective, and a very weak solution of alkali has been recommended to obviate the effects of the poison. If spasm ensue; after evacuations, laudanum, in considerable doses, is necessary. If inflammation should occur, the usual means of removing it must be employed.
POISONOUS SERPENTS. Boa *crotaloides*. Copperhead. Cenchus *mookeson*. Mockeson. Coluber *berus*. Viper. Coluber *prester*. Black Viper. Crotalus, (5 species.) Rattle Snake. Scytale *piscivorus*. Water Viper.	A sharp pain in the wounded part, which soon extends over the limb or body; great swelling, at first hard and pale, then reddish, livid, and gangrenous in appearance: faintings, vomitings, convulsions, and sometimes jaundice; pulse small, frequent, and irregular; breathing difficult, cold sweats, the sight fails, and the intellectual faculties are deranged. Inflammation, and often extensive suppuration and gangrene, followed by death.	A cupping-glass to be applied over the wound, or a moderately tight ligature above the bites, and the wound left to bleed after being well washed with warm water; the actual cautery, lunar caustic, or butter of antimony, to be then applied freely to it, and afterwards covered with lint, dipped in equal parts of olive oil and spirit of hartshorn. The ligature to be removed if the inflammation be considerable. Warm, diluting drinks, and small doses of ammonia or hartshorn to cause perspiration; the patient to be well covered in bed, and a little warm wine given occasionally. If gangrene be threatened, wine may be given more freely, and the bark should be had recourse to. Arsenic, the principal ingredient in the Tanjore Pill, has been strongly recommended.
CANTHARIS VESICATORIA. Spanish, or Blistering Fly. Lytta *vittata*. Potato Fly.	Nauseous odour of the breath; acrid taste; burning heat in the throat, stomach, and abdomen; frequent vomitings, often bloody with copious bloody stools; excruciating pain in the stomach; painful and obstinate priapism, with heat in the bladder, and strangury or retention of urine; frightful convulsions, delirium and death.	Vomiting to be excited by drinking sweet oil, sugar and water, milk, or linseed tea, very freely. Emollient glysters should be administered, and if symptoms of inflammation of the stomach, kidney, or bladder supervene, they must be subdued by appropriate treatment. Camphor dissolved in oil may be rubbed over the belly and on the thighs.

Digitized by Google

	Symptoms.	Treatment.
VENOMOUS INSECTS. Tarantula. Scorpio. Scorpion. Vespa *crabro*. Hornet. Vespa *vulgaris*. Wasp. Apis *mellifica*. Bee. Culex *pipiens*. Gnat. Œstrus *bovis*. Gad-fly.	In general, the sting of these insects occasions only a slight degree of pain and swelling; but occasionally the symptoms are more violent, and sickness and fever are produced by the intensity of the pain.	Hartshorn and oil may be rubbed on the affected part, and a piece of rag moistened in the same, or in salt and water, may be kept upon it till the pain is removed. A few drops of hartshorn may be given frequently in a little water, and a glass or two of wine may be taken. The sting may, in general, be removed by making strong pressure around it with the barrel of a small watch-key.
SALIVA OF THE RABID DOG.	At an uncertain interval after the bite, generally, however, between the twentieth day and three or four months, pain or uneasiness occurs in the bitten part, though the wound may have been long healed. Anxiety, uneasiness, languor, spasms, horror, disturbed sleep, difficult respiration succeed, and are soon very much increased; violent convulsions affect the whole body, hideously distorting the muscles of the face; the eyes are red and protruded, the tongue swells and often hangs out, and viscid saliva flows from the mouth; there is pain in the stomach, with bilious vomitings, a horror of fluids, and impossibility of drinking them. All these symptoms are aggravated till the sufferer is relieved by death.	Hydrophobia is more easily prevented than cured: indeed it is doubted whether it ever has been cured. Mercury, arsenic, opium, musk, camphor, acids, wine, vegetable and mineral alkali, oil, various herbs, and many other remedies whose effects are quite opposite, have been employed, but none can be relied on. Large blood-lettings, the warm and cold bath, and almost every other remedial agent, have been tried without success. The bitten part should be completely cut out, even after it has healed, if the symptoms have not yet come on; the part should then be immersed in warm water, or be washed with it as long as it will bleed, and after the most persevering ablution, caustic should be applied to every part of the surface, and then the wound covered with a poultice, and suffered to heal by granulations. No milder discipline can ensure safety.

The most energetic poisons are used therapeutically; and often with considerable advantage. They have, of course, to be administered in extremely small doses; to avoid producing poisoning.

POIS'ONING, *Venefic'ium*, *Toxica'tio*, *Intoxica'tio*, *Entoxis'mus*, *Entoxicis'mus*, *Pharmace'a*, (F.) *Empoisonnement*, *Intoxication*. The art of applying a poisonous substance to any of the textures, in a dose capable of occasioning more or less serious symptoms. Rigorously speaking, therefore, if a physician, in treating any case, employs a deleterious medicine in a small dose, which, owing to particular circumstances, produces unpleasant symptoms, he may be said to have poisoned. The term is however, generally restricted to poisoning by design.

Poisoning has also been used, by a few, to denote the series of symptoms resembling those produced by certain poisons, which occasionally follow the use of substances that are generally innoxious. Overloading the stomach with indigestible food has, for example, given occasion to symptoms resembling those produced by a narcotic poison, and the effect has been termed *poisoning*.

Secret poisoning was, at one time, practised as an art. It consisted in administering medicines, which should act as *slow poisons*, and gradually undermine the strength and life. Its agency was far from being so extensive as was imagined.

POI'SONOUS, *Toxical*, *Noxius*; having the qualities of a poison.

POISON-BERRY TREE, Melia azedarach—p. Italian, Liquor arsenicalis—p. Morbid, Virus—p. Oak, Rhus toxicodendron—p. Root, Cicuta maculata—p. Vegetable, Upas—p. Vine, Rhus radicans.

POISONS, ACRO-NARCOTIC, P. narcotico-acrid—p. Corrosive, P. acrid—p. Escharotic, P. acrid—p. Irritating, P. acrid—p. Putrescent, P. septic.

POITRINAIRE, Phthisicus.

POITRINE, Thorax.

POIVRE D'EAU, Polygonum hydropiper—*p. de Guinée*, Capsicum annuum—*p. d'Inde*, Capsicum annuum—*p. de Jamaique*, see Myrtus pimenta—*p. Long*, Piper longum—*p. Noir*, Piper nigrum—*p. Petit*, Vitex—*p. à Queue*, Piper cubeba—*p. Sauvage*, Vitex.

POIX BLANCHE, see Pinus abies—*p. de Bourgoyne*, see Pinus abies—*p. Grasse*, see Pinus abies—*p. Jaune*, see Pinus abies—*p. Minérale*, Pissasphaltum—*p. Navale*, see Pinus sylvestris—*p. Noire*, see Pinus sylvestris.

POKE, Phytolacca decandra—p. Stink, Dracontium fœtidum.

POKE, INDIAN, Veratrum viride—p. Weed, Phytolacca decandra, Veratrum viride.

POLANISIA GRAVEOLENS, *Clammyweed*, *Stinkweed*, *Wormweed*, *Clammy Mustard*, *False Mustard*. An indigenous plant, *Nat. Ord.* Capparideæ, *Sex. Syst.* Dodecandria Monogynia—which blossoms in summer, and is found in every part of North America. To the whole plant have been ascribed anthelmintic properties.

POLECAT WEED, Dracontium fœtidum.

POLENTA, Alphiton.

POLEY MOUNTAIN, OF CANDY, Teucrium Creticum—p. Mountain of Montpellier, Teucrium capitatum.

POLIA'TER, from πολις, 'a town,' and ιατρος, 'a physician.' A physician exercising his profession in a town, by the appointment of the government.—Castelli.

Digitized by Google

POLICE', MEDICAL, *Medici'na polit'ica, State med'icine, Polit'ical med'icine.* Hygienic rules established, or to be established for the prevention of disease, and to contribute to the progress of medicine. The salubrity of districts, especially during the existence of spreading disease, is greatly ensured by an efficient medical police.

POLIO'SIS, *Tricho'sis polio'sis, Spilo'sis polio'sis, Cani'ties.* Hair prematurely gray or hoary.

POLIUM CRETICUM, Teucrium Creticum—p. Montanum, Teucrium capitatum.

POLLEX, *An'ticheir, Prom'anus,* from *pollere,* 'to have much strength,' (F.) *Pouce.* The first of the fingers in size and strength. It is asserted, that the term *poltroon* is derived from *Pol'licĕ trunca'to;*—the Romans, who were desirous of being exempted from military service, being accustomed to cut off the thumb, and thus render themselves unfit to handle arms.

POLLEX, see Digitus.

Pollex pedis, Hallus, Halluz, is the great toe.

POLLINCTOR. (L.) In antiquity, an anointer, dresser, or embalmer of the dead.

POLLINCTURA, Embalming.

POLLOM, LITTLE, Polygala paucifolia.

POLLU'TION, *Pollu'tio,* from *polluo,* 'I profane.' The excretion of the seminal liquor or sperm, at other times than during coition. When occasioned by a voluntary act, it is called simply, *Pollution* or *Masturbation,* (q. v.): when excited during sleep, by lascivious dreams, it takes the name *Noctur'nal pollution, Exoneiro'sis, Oneirog'mos, Oneirog'onos, Gonorrhœ'a dormien'tium, G. oneirog'onos, G. vera, G. libidino'sa, Profiu'vium Sem'inis, Spermatorrhœ'a, Paronir'ia salax, Night pollution.* (F.) *Pollution involontaire.*

POLLUTION INVOLONTAIRE, Pollution—p. Nocturnal, Pollution—p. Self, Masturbation—p Voluntary, Masturbation.

POLY, *Polys,* πολυς, 'many, full.' Hence:

POLYÆMÍA, Plethora.

POLYANHÆ'MIA, Anœmia.

POLYANHÉMIE, Anæmia.

POLY'CERAS, from πολυς, 'many,' and κερας, 'horn.' A monstrous animal having many horns.—Gurlt.

POLYCHO'LIA, from πολυς, 'much,' and χολη, 'bile.' Superabundance of bile; such as is supposed to exist in bilious fevers.

POLYCHRES'TUS, from πολυς, 'much,' and χρηστος, 'useful.' Having many virtues. An ancient name for certain medicines considered to be useful in many diseases.

POLYCHRONIUS, Chronic.

POLYCHYMIA SANGUINEA, Plethora.

POLYCOR'IA; from πολυς, and κορη, 'the pupil.' The state in which there is more than one pupil.—Von Ammon.

POLYDAC'TYLUS, *Perissodac'tylus,* from πολυς, 'many,' and δακτυλος, 'a finger.' One who has a supernumerary finger or fingers, or toes.

POLYDIP'SIA, from πολυς, 'much,' and διψη, 'thirst;' *Sitis morbo'sa, Polypo'sia, Dipso'sis avens,—Excessive thirst.* (F.) *Soif excessive.* A constant desire for drinking, with a sense of dryness in the mouth and throat. It is mostly symptomatic of fever, inflammation, dropsy, excessive discharges, &c., and is so much a part of diabetes, that it has been called Polydipsia.

POLYG'ALA, from πολυς, 'much,' and γαλα, 'milk;' *P. vulgaris, Common Milkwort. Family,* Rhinanthoideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Octandria. The leaves are bitter, and are used in the same cases as the polygala amara.

POLYGALA AMARA, *Bitter Milkwort.* A powerful bitter; and, consequently, tonic. Its reputed virtues are balsamic, demulcent, and corroborant. The *Polygala rubella,* or *Bitter Polygala* of the United States, has the same virtues.

POLYGALA BITTER, see P. amara.

POLYG'ALA SEN'EGA, *Sen'eka, Rattlesnake Milkwort, Senega* or *Rattlesnake root, Polygala Virginia'na,* (F.) *Polygale de Virginie* ou *de Seneka.* The bark is the active part of the root. Its taste is at first acrid, and afterwards very hot and pungent. It was once esteemed to be specific against the poison of the rattlesnake and in pleurisy, pneumonia, &c., after the inflammatory action had been got under. It has been given also in humoral asthma, chronic rheumatism, dropsy, croup, amenorrhœa, &c. According to Peschier, it contains three particular principles, *Polygaline* or *Senegine, Isolusine,* and *Polygalic Acid.* Dose, gr. 30 to 40 of the powder.

POLYG'ALA PAUCIFO'LIA, *Trichisper'ma grandiflora, Dwarf Milkwort, Little Pollom, Evergreen Snakeroot* (F.) *Polygale naine,* possesses the same properties as P. senega.

POLYGALA VIRGINIANA, P. senega.

POLYGALE NAINE, Polygala paucifolia—p. *de Virginie,* Polygala Virginiana.

POLYGALINE, see Polygala senega.

POLYGONATUM, Convallaria polygonatum—p. Multiflorum, Convallaria multiflora—p. Uniflorum, Convallaria polygonatum.

POLYG'ONUM AVICULA'RE, from πολυς, 'much,' and γονη, 'seed.' *Centino'dia, Centumno'dia, Knot-grass, Knotweed, Birdweed, Sanguina'lis Corrig'iola,* (F.) *Renouée, Trainasse, Centinode. Family,* Polygoneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Octandria Trigynia. This grass is said to be a feeble astringent.

POLYGONUM BISTOR'TA, *Bistorta, Offic'inal Bistort, Great Bistort* or *Snakeweed.* The root is a powerful astringent and tonic; and, as such, has been used in internal hemorrhage, atonic diarrhœa, ague, &c. Dose, gr. xv. to ʒi.

POLYGONUM DIVARICA'TUM;—the *Eastern Buckwheat plant.* The roots, reduced to a coarse meal, are said to be much used as an article of diet by the Siberians.

POLYGONUM FAGOP'YRUM,—*Fagop'yrum, Buckwheat, Trit'icum Fagi'num,* (F.) *Sarrasin, Blé noir.* The grain of this plant constitutes a principal article of food with the inhabitants of Russia, Germany, and Switzerland. It is much used in the United States.

POLYGONUM HYDROPIPER, *Hydropiper, Persica'ria urens, Mercurius terrestris;* the *Poor Man's Pepper, Biting -Arse-smart, Lakeweed, Water-pepper,* (F.) *Poivre d'eau.* The leaves of this plant have an acrid, burning taste; and resemble those of the arum. They have been recommended as possessing antiseptic, aperient, and diuretic virtues. The fresh leaves have been applied externally, as a stimulating cataplasm.

POLYGONUM PERSICA'RIA, *Persicaria, Persicaria mitis, Plumba'go, Arse-smart,* (F.) *Persicaire douce.* This plant is said to possess vulnerary and antiseptic qualities. It has been given in wine to arrest gangrene.

Digitized by Google

POLYGROMA, Staphyloma.

POLYHI'DRIA, *Polyi'dria:* from πολυς, 'much;' and ἱδρως, 'sweat.' Excessive sweating.

POLYHYPERHÆMIA, Plethora.

POLYIDRIA, Polyhidria.

POLYLYMPHIA, Anasarca.

POLYMASTHUS, from πολυς, 'many,' and μαστος, 'breast.' A monster having several breasts.—Gurlt.

POLYMERIA PROMISCUA TRANSLATIVA, Transposition of the viscera.

POLYMERISMUS, from πολυς, 'much,' and μερος, 'a part.' A monstrosity, which consists in the existence of supernumerary organs; as a sixth finger of the hand.

POLYNEURON, Plantago.

POLYOP'SIA, from πολυς, 'much,' and οψις, 'sight.' Vision is so called, when multiple.

POLYPE'RIA, from πολυς, 'much,' and πηρος, 'mutilated.' Congenital misconstructions of various parts or organs.—Good.

POLYOREX'IA; from πολυς, 'much,' and ορεξις, 'appetite.' Excessive appetite or hunger. A genus in the Gastroses of M. Alibert.

POLYPHA'GIA, *Multivoran'tia*, from πολυς, 'much,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' Voracity. Faculty of digesting many kinds of food. See Boulimia.

POLYPHARMACY'A, *Polypharm'acy;* from πολυς, 'much,' and φαρμακον, 'a medicine.' A prescription, consisting of a number of medicines; hence the name *Polyphar'macus* given to one who is in the habit of prescribing a number of medicines, and whose prescriptions are loaded with ingredients. The term is taken in bad part.

POLYPHYSIA, Flatulence.

POLYPIFORM CONCRETIONS, see Polypus.

POLYPLAS'TIC, *Polyplas'ticus*, from πολυς, 'much.' and πλασσω, 'I form.' That which has many shapes.

Polyplastic Element, in histology, is one which does not retain its primary shape; but undergoes transformation into others.—Gerber.

POLYPODI'TES. Wine impregnated with polypody.

POLYPODIUM CALAGUALA, Calagualæ radix—p. Filix fœmina, Asplenium filix fœmina.

Polypo'dium Filix Mas, *Aspid'ium Filix Mas, Pteris, Athyrium Filix Mas, Blechnon, Polyrrhizon, Blanchon Oribasii, Lonchi'tis, Filic'ula, Male Polypody* or *Fern, Filix mas, Nephro'dium crena'tum, N. Filix mas*, (F.) *Fougère mâle. Nat. Ord.* Filices. *Sex. Syst.* Cryptogamia Filices. The rhizoma of this plant has been much extolled as an anthelmintic, and in cases of tænia. It was the basis of a once celebrated remedy—*Madame Nouffer's*—but, perhaps, more of the efficacy was to be attributed to the active purgatives by which it was followed than to the fern. Dose, ʒij. to ʒiij of the powdered solid part of the root; followed, in the morning by a strong cathartic of camboge or jalap. An ethereal extract has been proposed by Dr. Peschier, of Geneva.

Polypo'dium Vulga'rē, *Common Polypody, Fern root, Rock Brake, Brake root.* This fern grows in the clefts of rocks, walls, &c., in both hemispheres. It was formerly regarded as a cholagogue and was given in head diseases. It is not used now.

POLYPODY, MALE, Polypodium filix mas—p. Common, Polypodium vulgare.

POL'YPOID, *Polypoi'des;* from Polypus, (q. v.,) and ειδος, 'form.' Having the shape of, or resembling a polypus.

POLYPORUS OFFICINALIS, Boletus laricis.

POLYPO'SIA, πολυποσια, from πολυς, 'much,' and ποσις, 'drink.' Great thirst—great desire for drink. Polydipsia, (q. v.)

POL'YPUS, *Pseudometamorpho'sis polypo'sa*, from πολυς, 'many,' and πους, 'a foot.' A name given to tumours, which occur in mucous membranes especially; and which have been compared to certain zoophytes. Polypi may form on every mucous membrane. They are most commonly observed in the nasal fossæ, pharynx, and uterus; more rarely in the stomach, intestines, bronchial tubes, bladder, and meatus auditorius externus. They vary much in size, number, mode of adhesion, and intimate nature. Accordingly, they have received various appellations; *mucous, soft, vesic'ular*, when their substance has been soft, spongy, vesicular, and, as it were, gorged with fluid. Others have been called *hard;* and these have been distinguished into *fibrous* or *fleshy*, and into *scirrhous* or *cancerous. Fibrous* polypi are of a dense, compact texture, and whitish colour. They contain few vessels, and do not degenerate into cancer. The *scirrhous* or *carcinom'atous* are true cancerous tumours, painful and bleeding. They present all the pathological changes which belong to cancerous affections, and the prognosis is of course unfavourable.

The mode of treating polypi must differ according to their character. The means used to destroy them have been, 1. To subject them to the action of certain astringent powders or solutions, to obtain their resolution. 2. *Cauterization* or the application of the actual cautery or caustics. 3. *Excision* or ablation with a cutting instrument. 4. *Extirpation* with the fingers or with the polypus forceps. 5. A *ligature*, put round them so as to prevent their nutrition. A seton has, also, been sometimes used to gradually destroy the pedicle.

The term Polypi, *Pseudopolypi, Cardi'tis polypo'sa, Pol'ypiform Concre'tions*, (F.) *Concrétions polypeuses* ou *polypiformes*, ou *Sanguines du Cœur*, has likewise been applied to collections of blood—fibrinous concretions—found in the heart or great vessels after dissolution. These were once, erroneously, regarded as morbid. The presence of these concretions may be suspected, when in the course of an acute or chronic affection of the heart or at the close of chronic diseases in general—especially those of the lungs—the heart's action becomes suddenly tumultuous, obscure, and accompanied with a soft bellows' murmur, whilst the general symptoms indicate the effects of obstructed circulation. The right cavities are most frequently affected.

Pol'ypus Bronchia'lis, *Bronchlemmi'tis, Bronchi'tis membrana'cea, B. plastic, Bronchial Croup, Chronic Croup(?) Pseudo-membranous Bronchitis.* A membraniform secretion in the bronchial tubes of a diphtheritic character, having the shape, when expectorated, of the

Digitized by Google

bronchia. It is the result of inflammation of the lining membrane of those tubes.

POLYRRHIZON, Polypodium filix mas.

POLYRRHŒA, Profluvium.

POLYSAR'CIA, from πολυς, 'much,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' *Carnos'itas, Polysoma'tia, Adelipa'ria, Corpulen'tia*, (q.v.,) *Steati'tes*. Excessive corpulency. Authors have distinguished two varieties of this:—*Polysarcia carnosa, Corpulency*, (q. v.) and *P. adipo'sa* or *Obes'ity, Obes'itas, Hyperpim'elē, Lipar'ia, Adipo'sis, Polysar'cia fagino'sa*, (F.) *Obésité*. A severe regimen and exercise are the best preventives.

POLYSIA'LIA; from πολυς, 'much,' and σιαλον, 'saliva.' Excessive discharge of saliva.

POLYSOMATIA, Polysarcia.

POLYSPAS'TON, from πολυς, 'much,' and σπαω, 'I draw.' A powerful instrument for reducing luxations.—Gorræus.

POLYSTOMA PINGUICOLA, see Worms—p. Venarum, see Worms.

POLYTRIC, Asplenium trichomanoides.

POLYTRICHUM, from πολυς, 'much,' and θριξ, 'hair.' *Polyt'ricon, Polyt'richum vulga're, Adian'thum au'reum, Golden Maiden-hair*, (F.) *Perce-mousse*. It is possessed of astringent properties, and was formerly given in diseases of the lungs, and in calculous affections.

POLYTRICUM COMMUNE, Asplenium trichomanoides.

POLYTROPH'IA, from πολυς, 'much,' and τρεφω, 'I nourish.' Abundant or excessive nutrition.

POLYURIA, Diabetes.

POLYU'RICUS, from πολυς, 'much,' and ουρον, 'urine.' Sauvages calls—*Ischuria polyurica*—a kind of ischuria, caused by accumulation of urine in the bladder.

POMA CHINENSIA, see Citrus aurantium.

POMACEUM, Cider.

POMA'TUM, *Pomma'tum*, (F.) *Pommade, Liparolé*. A pharmaceutical preparation, employed only externally; which differs but little from an ointment, except in having generally less consistence. It is generally made aromatic, and coloured to render it more agreeable.

Common Pomatum is made of *lard*, 12lbs; *suet*, 4lbs; *essence*, ℥viij.

Pomatum ad Labia Demulcenda, Cerate for the lips—p. Epispasticum flavum, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum aliud—p. Epispasticum viride &c., Unguentum lyttæ medicatum—p. for the Lips, Cerate for the lips—p. Nitricum vel oxygenatum, Unguentum acidi nitrosi—p. Saturni, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis.

POMEGRANATE, Punica granatum.

POMILIUS, see Nanus.

POMMADE, Pomatum Liparolés—p. d'Alyon, Unguentum acidi nitrosi—*p. Antipsorique de Jasser*, Unguentum sulphuris compositum—*p. d'Autenrieth*, Unguentum antimonii tartarizati—*p. de Cyrillo*, Unguentum muriatis hydrargyri oxygenato medicatus—*p. Epispastique jaune*, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum aliud—*p. Epispastique verte*, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum—*p. de Garou*, Unguentum epispasticum de daphne gnidio.

POMMADE DE GONDRET, P. ammoniacale de Gondret. Liq. ammon. p. ij; *Sevi*, p. j; *Ol. amygdal.* p. j; M. Used to excite a speedy revulsion in cases of chronic affections of the brain, incipient cataract, amaurosis, &c., as well as to cauterize the integuments deeply.

The above formula is that of the French Codex, but, according to M. Trousseau, it is much too hard for use, unless the weather is warm. He proposes *two formulæ*, one for summer, the other for winter. In the *former* he directs three parts of *lard*, one of *suet*, and four of *liquor ammoniæ;* in the *latter*, equal parts of *lard* and *liquor ammoniæ*.

POMMADE POUR LES LÈVRES, Cerate for the lips—*p. Ophthalmique* (Regent's,) Unguentum ophthalmicum—*p. Oxygénée*, Unguentum acidi nitrosi—*p. Stibiée*, Unguentum antimonii tartarizati.

POMME, see Pyrus malus—*p. d'Adam, Pomum Adami—p. d'Amour*, Solanum lycopersicum—*p. Epineuse*, Datura stramonium—*p. de Merveille*, Momordica balsamica—*p. Mousseuse*, Bedegar—*p. de Terre*, Solanum tuberosum.

POMMES HÉMORRHOIDALES, see Viscum album.

POMMETTE, see Malæ os.

POMMIER, Pyrus malus.

POMPH'OLYX, from πομφος, 'a bladder.' A small vesicle on the skin. An eruption of *bullæ* or *blebs*, appearing without any inflammation aronnd them, and without fever. It is the *Ecphlysis Pompholyx* of Good. See Pemphigus.

Pompholyx, Tutia, Zinci oxydum.

POMPION, Cucurbita pepo.

POMUM ADA'MI. (F.) *Pomme d'Adam, Adam's Apple*. The projection formed by the thyroid cartilage in the neck,—of males particularly. It is so called from a notion that it was caused by the apple sticking in the throat of our first parent.

Pomum Hierosolymitanum, Momordica balsamina—p. Melongenæ, see Solanum melongena.

PONCTION, Puncturing.

POND, SHOVEL, Unisema deltifolia.

PONDERA ET MENSURÆ, Weights and measures.

PONGITIF, Pungent.

PONS CEREBELLI, Pons Varolii—p. Hepatis, see Lobulus anonymus—p. Sylvii, Quadrigemina Tubercula—p. Tarini, Tarini pons.

PONS VARO'LII, *Pons Cerebelli, Corpus annula're, Proces'sus annularis, Eminen'tia annularis, Varo'li's bridge, Nodus encepha'li* vel *Cer'ebri, Cer'ebral protu'berance, Protubera'tia annula'ris Willisii*, (F.) *Protubérance cérébrale, P. annulaire, Mésencephale, Mésocephale, Pont de Varole, Annular protuberance*. An eminence at the upper part of the medulla oblongata, first described by Varolius. It is formed by the union of the crura cerebri and crura cerebelli.

Pons Zygomaticus, Zygomatic arch.

PONTEDORA CORDATA, Unisema deltifolia.

POPLAR, AMERICAN, Liriodendron—p. Black, Populus—p. Tree, Liriodendron—p. Tulip-bearing, Liriodendron.

POPLES, *Gare'tum, Garretum, Ignys, Ignyē*, the *Ham*, the *Hough*, (F.) *Jarret*. The posterior part of the knee joint. The ham forms what is called the popliteal region.

POPLITÉ, Poplitæus muscle.

POPLITE'AL, *Poplita'us*, from *Poples*, 'the ham.' That which relates to the ham. A name given to various parts.

Popliteal Artery—*Popliteal portion of the crural*, (Ch.)—is really a continuation of the

Digitized by Google

femoral, which changes its name on passing through the adductor magnus muscle. It descends a little obliquely outwards into the hollow of the ham, and extends from the commencement of the lower third of the thigh to the end of the upper quarter of the leg, where it terminates by dividing into the *posterior tibial* and *peroneal* arteries. In the ham, it gives off the three *superior articular arteries;* and, at the top of the leg, the arteries of the gemini muscles or *gemini branches*. (F.) *branches jumelles*, the *two inferior articular arteries*, and the *tibialis antica*.

POPLITEAL MUSCLE, *Poplitæus Muscle, Muscle Jarretier, Fémoro-popliti-tibial*, (Ch..) *Sub-poplitæus*, (F.) *Muscle poplité*, is seated in the popliteal region. It is triangular, long, flat; and is inserted, on the one hand, by means of a strong tendon, into the tuberosity at the outer condyle of the femur, terminating below at the upper part of the posterior surface of the tibia. This muscle bends the leg on the thigh, and, reciprocally, the thigh on the leg. When the leg is bent, it causes it to turn, in rotation, inwards.

POPLITEAL NERVES. They result from the bifurcation of the sciatic, and are two in number, viz. 1. The *external popliteal, Branche péronière*, (Ch.) It is smaller than the internal; turns to the outside of the fibula at the upper part of the leg, and divides into the *musculo-cutaneous branch,—nerf prétibio-digital*, (Ch.) and into the *anterior tibial,—nerf prétibio-susphalangétaire*, (Ch.) 2. The *internal popliteal nerve, Branche tibiale*, (Ch.) which is larger than the other, and seems to be the real continuation of the sciatic nerve. It descends vertically into the hollow of the ham; and passes beneath the aponeurotic arch of the solaris muscle, beyond which it takes the name of *tibial nerve*. It furnishes the *external saphena nerve*, and a number of branches, that are distributed to the posterior muscles of the leg. It then passes to the sole of the foot to be divided into two branches, called *Plantar nerves*.

POPLITEAL VEIN has the same arrangement as the artery, behind which it is situate.

POPONAX, see Pastinaca opoponax.

POPPY, CORN, RED, Papaver rhœas—p. Heads, see Papaver—p. Juice, Meconium—p. Spotling, Cucurbalus Behen—p. Thorn, Argemone Mexicana—p. White, Papaver—p. White, capsule, see Papaver.

POPULUS, *Populus nigra, Ægei'ros, Achero'is, Black poplar*, (F.) *Peuplier noir*. The young *buds, oculi* or rudiments of the leaves, which appear in the beginning of spring, were formerly used in an officinal ointment—the *unguen'tum popule'um*. It was, also, recommended in chronic affections of the lungs.

The bark of POPULUS TREMULOÏDES, *American aspen*, and of *P. trem'ula, European aspen*, is antiperiodic, and furnishes *salicin* and *populin*, in which the properties probably reside.

POPULUS BALSAMIFERA, see Fagara octandra.

PORCELAINE, Essera, Urticaria.

PORCELLIO, Oniscus.

PORCUPINE DISEASE, Ichthyosis.

PORCUPINE MEN. Persons have been so called in whom the cuticle is produced in the form of pointed prolongations, as if it had been moulded on the papillæ, like the shorter and blunter quills of the porcupine.

PORCUS, Vulva.

PORDE, Crepitation.

PORE, *Porus, Inter'stice*, πορος, 'a passage.' Anatomists have given this name to the openings at the extremities of vessels at the surface of different membranes. EXHALANT PORES have been supposed to exist in the exhalants, to transmit the fluids exhaled.—ABSORBENT PORES are employed in taking up parts that have to enter the circulation. Pores exist in the cuticle; yet Humboldt, with a powerful magnifying-glass, was unable to observe them. The pores of the skin have also been called *spiracula*.

PORI BILIA'RII. Ducts which receive the bile from the penicilli of the liver, and convey it to the hepatic duct.

POROCE'LE, from πωρος, 'a callus,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' A hard tumour of the testicle or its envelopes.

POROM'PHALON, from πωρος, 'hard,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' Umbilical hernia with hard and thickened parietes.

POROS, Canal.

POROSIS, Chalaza.

POROT'IC, *Poroti'cus*, from πωρος, 'callus.' A remedy believed to be capable of assisting the formation of callus.

PORPHURURIA, Urine, purpuric.

PORPHYRA, Purpura—p. Græcorum, Petechiæ—p. Hæmorrhagica, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

PORPHYRIZATION, Levigation.

POR'PHYRY, *Porphyri'tes*, from πορφυρα, 'purple.' A species of very hard, compound rock, susceptible of considerable polish, and used in the fabrication of mortars and slabs for the apothecary.

PORPHYRY, BLACK, Ophites.

PORRACÉ, Porraceous.

PORRA'CEOUS, *Porra'ceus, Prasinus*, from *porrum*, 'a leek.' (F.) *Porracé*. Having the green colour of the leek. An epithet given to certain excreted matters,—the sputa and fæces particularly.

PORREAU, Allium porrum.

PORRECTUM, Lever.

PORRET, Allium porrum.

PORRIGINE, Porrigo favosa.

PORRIGINEUX, Porriginous.

PORRIGINOSUS, Porriginous.

PORRIG"INOUS, *Porrigino'sus*, (F.) *Porrigineux*. Appertaining to porrigo.

PORRI'GO, (L.) 'scurf or scale in the head,' *Tin'ea, Favus, Furfura'tio, Fur'fures, Pityri'asis, Ecpye'sis porrigo, Phlysis porrigo*, from *porrigere*, 'to spread.' (F.) *Teigne, Rache*. Some of the varieties are contagious. It is principally characterized by an eruption of the pustules, called favi and achores, unaccompanied by fever.

PORRIGO DECAL'VANS, *Tricho'sis area, Area, Alope'cia area'ta, Phytoalopecia, Tyr'ia, Ophi'asis, Tinea tondans, Herpens tonsurans*, consists of patches of baldness without decay or change of colour in the surrounding hair, the exposed parts of the scalp being glabrous, white, and shining. The morbid condition sometimes spreads, so that the patches coalesce, rendering the baldness extensive. The treatment consists in keeping the scalp cleared by constant shaving, and in the steady application of some stimulating liniment or ointment.

PORRIGO FAVO'SA, *Cerion, Favus, Ecpyesis*

Digitized by Google

porrigo favosa, Tinea favosa, Scabies capitis favosa, Honey-comb Scall or *Tetter*. (F.) *Teigne faveuse, Porrigine*. This consists in an eruption of pustules common to the head, trunk, and extremities, pea-sized, flattened at the top, in clusters, often uniting; discharge, fetid; scabs, honey-combed; the cells filled with fluid. It occurs both in early and adult life. The treatment, in this variety, must consist in the exhibition of laxatives and the mildest stimulating ointments, such as the *Ung. zinci, Ung. hydrargyri præcipitat. alb.*, &c. Eczema of the hairy scalp (q. v.) is often confounded with Porrigo.

Porrigo Fur'furans, *Ecpyesis porrigo furfura'cea, Tinea furfuracea, Tinea porrigino'sa, Teigne furfuracé* (Alibert) commences with an eruption of small achores, the fluid of which soon concretes and separates in innumerable, thin, laminated scabs, or scale-like exfoliations. It is attended with a good deal of itching and some soreness of the scalp, to which the disease is confined. It occurs chiefly in adults. In the treatment, the scalp must be kept shaved. The part must be washed repeatedly with soap and water, and an oiled silk cap worn. The nature of the ointments used must vary according to the period of disease and the irritability of the part affected. *Zinc ointment*;—one made with the *Cocculus indicus*;—the *Sulphur ointment*;—*Citrine ointment* and *Ung. hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi; Tar ointment* and *Nitric acid ointment* have all been found useful. Should inflammation or discharge arise, these applications must of course be intermitted.

Porrigo Larvalis, P. lupinosa.

Porrigo Larva'lis, *Crusta lactea, Ecpyesis Porrigo crusta'cea. Achor, Tinea lactea, T. Faciei, Milky scall* or *Tetter, Lactu'men, Lacti'go*, (F.) *Croûte de lait, Croûte laiteuse, Feux volages, La Graine*. This is, almost exclusively, a disease of infancy. It commonly appears first on the forehead and cheeks, in an eruption of numerous, minute, whitish achores on a red surface. These break and discharge a viscid fluid, which becomes incrusted in thin, yellowish, or greenish scabs. The patches spread, until the whole face becomes, as it were, enveloped in a mask, (hence the epithet *larvalis*.) The disease is rather a variety of Eczema, (q. v.) Sometimes the eruption appears on the neck and breast; and, occasionally, on the extremities. In general, the health of the child does not suffer, but the eruption is always attended with much itching and irritation. The treatment consists in mild, tepid ablution, and the application of gently stimulating ointments, as of the oxydum zinci. The bowels must be kept in a soluble state by small doses of calomel, or by rhubarb and magnesia.

Porrigo Lupino'sa, *Tinea lupi'na, Scabies cap'itis, Ecpyesis porrigo lupino'sa, Porri'go larva'lis, Impeti'go figura'ta, Tin'ea granula'ta, T. muco'sa, Crusta lactea* (of some) *Ment'agra infan'tum*, (F.) *Teigne, Dartre crustacée flavescente*, consists of minute pustules in small patches, mostly commencing on the scalp; the patches terminating in dry, delving scabs, resembling lupine seeds; the interstices often covered with a thin, whitish, and exfoliating incrustation. It occurs chiefly in early life, and requires the same treatment as the last.

Porrigo Scutula'ta, *Tinea granula'ta, Ecpyesis porrigo galeata, Tinea fico'sa, Acho'res* seu *Scabies capitis, Ringworm of the scalp, Scalled head*; (F.) *Teigne annulaire, T. en anneau, T. nummulaire*. It commences with clusters of small, light, yellow pustules, which soon scab off; and, if neglected, become hard by accumulation. If the scabs be removed, the surface is left red and shining, but studded with slightly elevated points. If not attended to, it involves the whole head. It occurs in children 3 or 4 years of age, and is very unmanageable. The rules laid down under the *Porrigo furfurans* must be here still more perseveringly enforced. The whole tribe of stimulating ointments may be used in succession. No one will always succeed, and hence the necessity of change, provided advantage should not seem to follow any particular application. The *Unguentum ad Scabiem*, of Bayer, sometimes cures, when others fail.

PORRUM, Allium porrum.

PORRUS, Sarcoma.

PORTA, *πυλη, Pylē*, 'a gate.' The part of the liver where its vessels enter as by a gate. Also, the Vulva, (q. v.)

Porta Jecoris, Porta vena.

Porta Vena, *Vena portæ, V. porta'rum, Rama'lis vena, Jan'itrix, Vena magna* seu *que ad portas est* seu *stelechiæ'a* seu *lactea* seu *ostia'ria, Porta Jec'oris, Porta, Vena arterio'sa* seu *arteria'lis, Manus Jec'oris* seu *hep'atis, Vena ad portas* The *System of the vena porta* or the *Abdominal venous system*, (F.) *Veine porte, Porte veine*, is a vascular apparatus of black blood, situate in the abdomen, and resulting from two distinct orders of vessels, united into one common trunk. 1. One of these trunks, much more extensive than the other, has received the name *Vena porta abdomina'lis*, because it arises from all the organs enclosed in the cavity of the abdomen, except the kidneys and bladder; and in the female, the uterus. The *Abdominal vena porta* has two principal roots,—the *splenic vein* and the *superior mesenteric*, which have their ramifications in all the digestive organs. 2. The other trunk, destined solely to the liver, has been called the *Hepat'ic vena porta*. It appears to be a continuation of the abdominal vena porta, and proceeds towards the inferior surface of the liver. Opposite to the transverse fissure of that organ, it divides, like an artery, into two branches, which, by their union, seem to form a canal or duct, called by some the *Sinus of the vena porta*. These branches are distributed in the substance of the liver, whither they are accompanied by a prolongation of the fibrous capsule of that organ,—the capsule of Glisson. The different branches of the vena porta are devoid of valves.

PORTAL, from *Porta*, 'a gate.' Relating to the porta of the liver,—as the portal system or system of the vena porta. By extension the term has been applied to an analogous system of vessels in the kidney. See Kidney.

PORTE-AIGUILLE, Acutenac'ulum; Needle-carrier, Needle-bearer; from (F.) *porter*, 'to carry,' and *aiguille*, 'a needle.' An instrument for accurately laying hold of a needle, and giving it greater length, when it is so fine and small, that it cannot be held by the fingers. It is of steel or silver, about two inches long, and throughout the whole, almost, of its length, divided into two branches, so as to form a kind of forceps, capable of being closed by means of

Digitized by Google

a sliding ring. A modification of this instrument has been devised by Dr. Physick, for taking up deep-seated arteries, beyond the reach of a tenaculum or common needle. It consists of a forceps, so constructed as to hold in its extremity a needle armed with a ligature. The handles of the forceps are fastened together, temporarily, by a spring or catch; and, when the needle is fairly deposited beneath the vessel, it is disengaged from the forceps and drawn out, leaving the ligature behind, which can be tied without difficulty.

PORTE-BOUGIE, (F.) A silver canula similar to that of a trochar, except that it is longer. It is used for conducting bougies into the urethra.

PORTE-CAUSTIQUE, Porte-pierre—p. Feuille, Subscapularis.

PORTE-MÈCHE, (F.) from *porter*, 'to carry,' and *mèche*, 'a tent.' An instrument for carrying tents or *mèches* deeply into fistulous openings, or sinuses, to the bottom of ulcers, &c. It is a wire of silver or steel, four or five inches long, having a notch at one extremity, and a button at the other.

PORTE-MOXA. A small instrument for keeping the moxa applied to the part to be cauterized. It consists of a metallic ring—separated from the skin by three small supports of ebony—to which a handle is adapted.

PORTE-NŒUD, from *porter*, 'to carry,' and *nœud*, 'a knot.' An instrument for carrying a ligature round the base or pedicle of a tumour.

PORTE-PIERRE, Porte-caustique, Caustic bearer. An instrument similar to a *porte-crayon*, for carrying the lunar caustic.

PORTE-SONDE. An instrument resembling a porte-crayon, employed for holding the style or *sonde*, and inserting it more readily into the nasal duct, during the operation for fistula lachrymalis.

PORTE VEINE, Porta (Vena.)

PORTER, Cerevisia.

PORTIO DURA, Facial nerve.

PORTIO MEDIA INTER PORTIO'NEM DURAM ET PORTIO'NEM MOLLEM. A small nerve, which arises from the brain, between the origin of the portio dura and trunk of the portio mollis.—Wrisberg

PORTION COSTO-TRACHÉLIENNE DU SACRO-SPINAL, Longissimus dorsi—*p. Écailleux* ou *squameux du temporal*, Squamous portion of the temporal—*p. Lombaire du plexus crural*. Lumbar plexus.

PORTION GODRONNÉE DE LA CORNE D'AMMON. A name given by Vicq d'Azyr to a small denticulated cord of a compact tissue and granular appearance, which unites the cornu ammonis to the paries of the lateral ventricle.

PORTONARIUM, Pylorus, Duodenum.

PORTULA'CA, *Andrach'ne, Allium Gallicum, Portula'ca olera'cea, Purslane*, (F.) *Pourpier cultivé*. This plant abounds with a watery and somewhat acid juice; and is often put into soups or pickled with spices. It is regarded as antiseptic and aperient.

POSCA, Oxycrate.

POSE. Coryza.

POSIMOS. Potable.

POSITION, FALSE, False position.

POSOL'OGY, *Posolog''ia;* from ποσος, 'quantity,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' Indication of the doses in which the different articles of the materia medica ought to be exhibited.

POSSET, *Possetum;* from (L.) *Posca*, 'sour wine and water.' Milk curdled with wine or any acid or treacle. A preparation of beer and milk. *Zythog'ala.*

POSSETING. Regurgitation, (of Infants.)

POSTBRACHIALE, Metacarpus.

POSTE'RIOR ANNULA'RIS. An external, interosseous muscle, which arises from the corresponding sides of the metacarpal bones of the ring, and little finger, and is inserted into the inside of the tendon on the back of the ring finger. Its *use* is to draw the ring finger inwards.

POSTERIOR AURIS, Retrahens auris.

POSTERIOR IN'DICIS MANÛS. An internal, interosseous muscle, which arises from the inner or ulnar side of the metacarpal bone of the fore finger, and is inserted into the inside of the tendon on the back of the fore finger. Its *use* is to draw the fore finger inwards.

POSTERIOR INDICIS PEDIS, *Abduc'tor Indicis Pedis*. An external, interosseous muscle, which arises from the contiguous sides of the metatarsal bones of the fore toe, and second of the small toes, and is inserted into the outside of the root of the first bone of the fore toe. Its *use* is to pull the fore toe outwards.

POSTERIOR MEDII DIG''ITI MANÛS. An external, interosseous muscle, which arises from the corresponding sides of the metacarpal bones of the middle and ring fingers; and is inserted into the inside of the tendon on the back of the middle finger. Its *use* is to draw the middle finger inwards.

POSTERIOR MEDII DIG''ITI PEDIS, *Adductor medii digiti pedis*. An external, interosseous muscle, which originates from the contiguous sides of the metatarsal bones of the second and third of the small toes, and is inserted into the outside of the root of the first bone of the second of the small toes. Its *use* is to pull the toe outwards.

POSTERIOR TERTII DIGITI. *Adductor tertii digiti*. An external, interosseous muscle, which arises from the contiguous sides of the metatarsal bones of the 3d and 4th of the small toes, and is inserted into the outside of the root of the first bone of the third of the small toes. Its *use* is to pull the toe outwards.

POSTHIE. Penis. Prepuce.

POSTHET'OMIST, *Posthet'omus*, from ποσθη, 'prepuce,' and τομη, 'incision.' One who performs the operation of circumcision.

POSTHETOMY. Circumcision.

POSTHIOPLAS'TIC, *Posthioplas'ticus*, from ποσθιον, 'the prepuce,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' An epithet applied to the operation for restoring the prepuce.

POSTHI''TIS, from ποσθιον, 'the prepuce,' and *itis*:—the termination for inflammation. Inflammation of the prepuce.

POSTHON'CUS, from ποσθιον, 'the prepuce,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Swelling of the prepuce

POSTPOSI''TIO. Delay in the return of a paroxysm. It is opposed to *anticipatio*, which means the return of a paroxysm earlier than its accustomed hour.

In this sense we speak of *anticipating* and *postponing* intermittent.

Digitized by Google

POTABLE, *Potabilis*, from *potare*, 'to drink,' *Potimos*, *Potos*, *Posimos*, 'drinkable.' Water is said to be potable, when it contains atmospheric air; is not brackish; and has no mineral impregnation of consequence.

POTASH. So called from the pots or vessels in which it was made;—*Potas'sa*, *Kali*, *Vegetable alkali*, *Gastrinum*.

Potash of Commerce, *Potassa impu'ra*, *Impure potass*, *Alu'men cati'num*, *Cin'eres Rus'sici*, *Subcar'bonas potas'sæ impu'rus*, *Potas'sæ car'bonas impurus*,—the *Pearlash* of commerce, is prepared from the ashes of land plants by calcination, solution in water, filtration, and evaporation. It usually consists of subcarbonate of potass, sulphate of potass, chloride of potassium, silex, oxide of iron, &c.

From the ashes of lees of wine, and from vine twigs a much purer alkali is obtained. It is called *Cinis infecto'rius*, *C. fæcum*, *Cin'eres clavella'ti*, *Alu'men fæcum*, *Cendres gravélées*, *Cendres de sarment*, *Cineres gravellati*.

Another variety of the alkali is afforded by burning ergol in a crucible; afterwards powdering and calcining it, till it is nearly white; then dissolving in water, filtering and evaporating. It is called *Salt of tartar*, *Sal Tar'tari*, *Kali præpara'tum e tartaro*, *Kali e tartaro*, *Subcar'bonas potassæ puris'simus*, *Potassæ Subcarbonas e tartaro*. Lastly, when wormwood is burnt to ashes, dissolved in water, filtered and evaporated to dryness, it affords another variety of vegetable alkali, the *Sal absin'thii* or *Salt of wormwood*.

Impure potass is used for preparing the subcarbonate for medical use.

POTASS, ACETATE OF, Potassæ acetas—p. Bisulphate of, Potassæ supersulphas—p. Bitartrate of, Potassæ supertartras—p. Carbonate of, Potassæ carbonas—p. Chlorate of, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Euchlorate of, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Fused, Potassa fusa—p. Hydriodate of, Potassæ hydriodas—p. and Iron, tartrate of, Ferrum tartarizatum—p. with Lime, Potassa cum calce—p. Mephite of, Potassæ subcarbonas—p. Muriate of, Potassæ murias—p. Nitrate of, Potassæ nitras—p. Oxymuriate of, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Subcarbonate of, Potassæ subcarbonas—p. Sulphate of, Potassæ sulphas—p. Sulphate of, acid, Potassæ supersulphas—p. Sulphuret of, Potassæ sulphuretum—p. Supercarbonate of, Potassæ carbonas—p. Supersulphate of, Potassæ supersulphas—p. Supertartrate of, Potassæ supertartras—p. Tartrate of, Potassæ tartras.

Potass and Soda, Tartrate of, Soda, tartrate of.

POTASSA, Potash, P. fusa—p. Impura, Potash of commerce.

Potas'sa cum Calcē, *Potass with lime*, *Calx cum kali puro*, *Caus'ticum commu'nē for'tius*, *Lapis inferna'lis* sive *sep'ticus*, *Kali caus'ticum cum calcē*, *Potas'sa opē calcis para'ta et ignē fusa*, *Lapis caus'ticus*, (F.) *Potasse preparée avec la chaux*, *P. à la chaux*, *Pierre a cautère*. (*Liquor. potassæ* ℥iij. *calcis recent.* ℔j. Boil the solution of potass to ℔j; then add the lime, slaked with water, and mix. *Ph. L.*) Used for the same purposes as the next, but more manageable; being less deliquescent.

Potassa, Ferrocyanate of, Potassii ferrocyanuretum—p. Ferroprussiate of, Potassæ cyanuretum.

Potassa Fusa, *Potassa*, *Kali caus'ticum*, *Fused potass*, *Caus'ticum commu'nē acer'rimum*. *Kali purum*, *Al'kali vegeta'bilē fixum caus'ticum*, *Causticum alkali'num*, *C. commu'nē*, *C. potentia'lē*, *C. Sali'num*, *Hydras ka'licus*, *Hydras potas'sæ purus fusæ*, *Lapis caus'ticus*, *Lapis causticus chirurgo'rum*, *Lapis infernā'lis alcali'nus*, *L. septicus*, *Rupto'rium commu'nē*, (F.) *Potasse caustique*. (Prepared by evaporating the solution of potass to dryness in an iron vessel.) This preparation is generally run into cylindrical moulds, covered with paper, and kept in well corked vessels. It is powerfully escharotic, and is used for forming issues, curing strictures, &c.

Potassa, Hydrobromate of, see Bromine—p. Hydrocyanate of, Potassii cyanuretum—p. Hyperoxalas, Potass, oxalate of—p. Hypertartras, P. supertartras—p. Impura, Potash of commerce—p. Liquida, Liquor potassæ—p. Ope calcis parata et igne fusa, Potassa cum calce—p. Prussiate of, Potassii ferrocyanuretum.

Potassæ Ace'tas, *Acetas kali*, *Oxytar'tarus*, *Acetas liviv'iæ* seu *kalicum*, *Al'cali tartari ace'to satura'tum*, *Alcali vegeta'bilē cum aceto*, *Magiste'rium tartari purgans*, *Terra folia'ta Tartari*, *Kali aceta'tum*, *Sal diuret'icus*, *Sal Sennert'i*, *Ac''etate of potass*, *Arcā'num tartari*. (*Acid. acetic.* Oj, *Potassæ*, *carbon.* q. s. Mix and add, by degrees, enough acetic acid to saturate the alkali. Then filter and evaporate till a pellicle is formed which is to be dried upon bibulous paper; evaporate again in a water bath, and, removing the pellicles, dry them.—Ph. U. S.)

It is cathartic and diuretic. Dose, ʒj to ʒij or more.

Potassæ Alumine Sulphas, Alumen—p. Bicarbonas, Potassæ carbonas—p. Bitartras, P. supertartras.

Potassæ Car'bonas, *Kali aëra'tum*, *Bicar'bonas potassæ*, *Potas'sæ bicar'bonas*, (Ph. U. S.) *Deutocarbonas potas'sii*, *Carbonate of potass*, *Supercar'bonate of potass*. This is not caustic, like the subcarbonate of potass, and hence, has been preferred to relieve acidity. (*Potass. carbon.* ℔iv, *Aquæ destillat.* Ox. Pass carbonic acid through the solution until it is saturated, and filter. Evaporate at a heat, not exceeding 160°, and dry the crystals on bibulous paper. Carbonic acid is obtained from marble by the addition of dilute sulphuric acid.—Ph. U. S.) Dose, gr. x to ʒss. It is used in forming the soda powders, as well as for its antacid properties.

Potassæ Carbonas, (Ph. U. S.) P. subcarbonas—p. Carbonas impurus, P. subcarbonas—p. Carbonas purus, see P. subcarbonas—p. Chloras, P. murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Chloruretum oxydatum, P. murias hyperoxygenatus—p. et Ferri tartras, Ferri tartarizatum.

Potassæ Hydri'odas, *Potassii Protohydri'odas*, *Potas'sii protox'idi hydri'odas*, *Hydri'odate of potass*. If a solution of potass be poured on iodine in its metallic state, an iodate and hydriodate are formed. These may be separated by means of alcohol, which only dissolves the latter of these salts. The hydriodate, or rather the *Iodide of Potassium*, *Kalium loda'tum*, *Kali Hydriodin'icum*, *K. Hydriod'icum*, *Hydriodas Ka'licus*, *Potassii Iodwretum* seu *Iodidum*, may be obtained by evaporation. When the *Iodide of*

Digitized by Google

mula in the Ph. U. S. *Iodin.* ℥vj; *Ferri rament.* ℥iij, *Potass. carbon.* ℥iv, vel q. s. *Aquæ destillat.* Oiv. Mix the iodine with three pints of the distilled water, and add the iron filings, stirring frequently with a spatula for half an hour. Apply a gentle heat, and when the liquor assumes a greenish colour, add gradually the carbonate of potass, previously dissolved in half a pint of the water, until it ceases to cause a precipitate. Continue the heat for half an hour, and filter. Wash the residuum with half a pint of the distilled water, boiling hot, and filter. Mix the filtered liquors and evaporate, that crystals may form. Pour off the liquid, and dry the crystals on bibulous paper. The *Hydriodate of soda* is made in the same way. Virtues,—those of iodine (q. v.)

Potassæ Murias, *Sal Digesti'vus* vel *Sal febrif'ugus Sylvii, Muriate of Potass, Spir'itus salis mari'ni coagula'tus.* Bitter and refrigerant.

Potassæ Murias Hyperoxygena'tus, *Potassæ Chloras, P. oxymu'rias, Oxymu'riate of potass, Chlorate of potas'sa, Euchlo'rate of potass, Alcali vegetabilè sali'to-dephlogistica'tum, Chloruretum potassæ oxydatum, Halöidum oxygenatum, Oxyge'no-chlorure'tum potas'sii, Protochlorate of potassium, Kali chlor'icum, Chloras Kal'icus depura'tus.* It has been regarded as antineuropathic, and as an alterative purifier of the blood and humours. It is of doubtful efficacy. Dose, 3 to 6 grains or more.

Potas'sæ Nitras, *Nitrate of Potass, Nitrum, Sal nitrum, Nitre, Saltpetre, Sal petræ, Salse'do mucrum, Sanguin'ea, Berenic''ium, Halinitrum, Protoni'trate of Potas'sium, Nitrate of protox'ide of Potas'sium, Kali nit'ricum, Nitras kal'icum, Nitras lixiv'iæ.* Obtained from the putrefaction of animal matters, in contact with calcareous or alkaline earths, by elixiviation; adding, if necessary, wood ashes to supply the alkaline basis. It is formed, in an impure state, by nature, in warm climates.

It is diuretic and refrigerant, and, in large doses, purgative; externally, cooling and detergent. Dose, gr. x to ℥ss. In large doses, it is an acrid poison.

Potassæ Nitras Fusus Sulpha'tis Paucil'lo Mixtus; *Sal prunel'læ, Crystal'lus minera'lis, Nitras potassæ cum sul'phurè fusus, Nitrum tabula'tum, Lapis prunel'læ, Sore-throat salt, Min'eral crystal, Anod'ynum minera'lè.* Nitrate of potass, mixed with a little sulphate of potass and run into moulds. Its properties are those of nitre.

Potassæ Ox'alas, *Superox'alate of Protox'ide of Potas'sium, Ox'alis Acid'ulum Potas'sæ* seu *Potas'sæ acid'ulus* seu *ba'sicus, Superox'alas ka'licum, S. Potassæ, Hyperoxalas Potassæ, Sal Acetosel'læ, Oxa'lium, Kali oxal'icum acid'ulum, Ox'alas subpotas'sicus, Oxalate of Potass, Salt of sorrel.* Prepared from the juice of wood sorrel. It is refrigerant, and is used to make lemonade, &c.

Potassæ Oxalas Acidulum, Potass, oxalate of—p. Oxymurias, P. murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Purræ fusæ hydras, Potassa fusa—p. et Sodæ tartras, Soda, tartrate of.

Potassæ Subcar'bonas, *P. Carbonas* (Ph. U. S.), *Subcar'bonas Kali, Car'bonas Potassæ, Kali præpara'tum, Sal Herba'rum, Calca'reous* &c. (See Potash.) A filtered solution of the *impure subcarbonate, Potas'sæ car'bonas impu'rus* (Ph. U. S.) *Pearl-ash* (see Potash.) evaporated to dryness. This deliquescent salt is given in the same cases as the potassæ carbonas, than which it is more caustic and disagreeable.

The Parisian codex has a *Subcarbonas Potassæ ex tartaro combusto, vulgo Sal Tartari* or *Salt of Tartar*:—a *Subcarbonas Potassæ ex deflagrantibus simul tartrate acidulo et Nitrate Potassæ paratus, vulgo Nitrum ex tartaro fixum,* which is the *Potassæ carbonas purus,* or *Salt of Tartar* of the Pharmacopœia of the United States,—and a *Subcarbonas Potassæ ex deflagrante cum Carbonibus Nitrate Potassæ paratus, vulgo Nitrum fixum.* They are all used like the preceding.

Potassæ Subcarbonas Impurus, Potash of commerce.

Potassæ Sulphas, *Kali vitriola'tum, Sulphas Kali, Kali sulphu'ricum, Lixiv'ia vitriola'ta, Nitrum vitriolatum Schroederi, Sal Sapien'tiæ, Sal Tar'tari Sulphura'tum, Specificum Paracelsi, Spiritus vitrioli coagula'tus Mynsichti, Protosulph'ate of Potas'sium, Al'kali vegeta'bilè vitriolatum, Sal de duobus, Arca'num duplica'tum Nitrum vitriola'tum, Tartarum vitriolatum, Panace'a Ducis Holsa'tiæ, Panace'a duplica'ta, Sal Polychres'tus, Sulphate of Potass.* (The salt that remains after the distillation of nitric acid, dissolved; the excess of acid saturated with subcarbonate of potass and crystallized.) Purgative and diuretic. Dose ℥ss to ℥j as a laxative. In a large dose it has proved an irritant poison.

Potassæ Sulphas cum Sul'phure; *Sal Polychres'tus Glase'ri, Lixiv'ia Vitriola'ta Sulphu'rea.* (Formed by deflagrating nitrate of potass with sublimed sulphur.) Same virtues as the last. Dose, gr. xv to xxx.

Potassæ Sulphure'tum, *Potas'sii Sulphure'tum, Kali sulphuretum, Hepar Sulphuris salinum, H. sulphu'ris vulga'rè, Sulphure'tum lixiv'iæ, S. ka'licum, Hepar Sulphuris, Liver of Sulphur, Sulphuret of Potass,* (F.) *Foie de Soufre.* (*Sulphur. lot.* ℥j, *Potassæ carb.* ℥ij. Rub them together, and place the mixture in a covered crucible upon the fire until they unite. It has been employed, in affections of the chest, as an expectorant, in the dose of from ℥ss to ℥j, largely diluted; but it is chiefly used as a bath or wash in cases of itch, tinea capitis, and other cutaneous affections.

Potassæ Superoxalas, Potass, oxalate of—p. Tartras acidulus purus, P. supertartras—p. Tartras stibialis seu stibiosus, Antimonium tartarizatum.

Potassæ Supersul'phas, *Supersul'phate of Potass, Sal febrif'ugus of Lem'ery. Acid Sulphate of Potass. Bisulphate of Potass. Super-protosulphate of Potas'sium.* (The salt remaining after the distillation of nitric acid dissolved, strained, and crystallized.) It is refrigerant and purgative. Dose ℥ss to ℥ij.

Potassæ Supertar'tras Impu'rus, *Tartarus crudus, Tartarum, Lapis vini magneti'nus, Pedagra.* (F.) *Tartre cru, T. brut.* It is called, also, *Tartarum rubrum* and *Red Argol,* when obtained from red wines; *Tartarum album* or *White Argol,* when from white wines. Tartar is the saline deposit from wines as they become

Digitized by Google

aged; which attaches itself to the sides of the casks and bottles, in which they are kept. It consists of a considerable quantity of acidulous tartrate of potass, tartrate of lime, silica, alumen, oxyd of iron, maganese, and a red colouring matter, if the wine be red. It is chiefly used for the preparation of cream of tartar.

Potassæ Supertar'tras, *Crystal'li Tartari, Tartras Acid'ulus Potassæ purus, Supertar'trate of Protox'ide of Potas'sium, Potas'sæ Bitar'tras,* (Ph. U. S.) *Bitartrate of Potass, Hypertartras Potassæ, Tartras superpotas'sicus, T. subpotas'sicus, Crystals of Tartar, Cremor Tartari, Cream of Tartar* (when in powder,) *Supertar'trate of Potass.* (F.) *Crème de Tartre.* (The tartar of wine purified.) It requires 120 parts of water at 60° to dissolve it. It is mildly purgative, refrigerant, and diuretic. Dissolved in water, with a small quantity of white wine, some sugar and lemon peel, it forms an agreeable beverage in febrile diseases, under the name of *imperial.* Dose, as a diuretic, ʒj. to ʒij; as a purgative ʒss to ʒj.

Potassæ Tartras, *Kali tartariza'tum, Al'cali fixum tartarisatum, Tartarum solu'bile, Tartarus tartarizatus, Lixivia Tartarisa'ta, Sal Panchres'tum, Tartras Kalinus, T. lixiv'iæ, Sal vegetab'ilis, Alkali vegetab'ile tartarizatum, Tartrate of Potass, Soluble Tartar,* (*Potassæ carbon.* ʒxvj; *Potassæ Bitartrat.* in pulv. subtiliss. ℔iij, vel q. s., *aquæ bullientis,* cong. Dissolve the carbonate of potassa in the water, add the bitartrate to saturation and boil; filter, evaporate, till a pellicle forms, and set aside to crystallize. Pour off the liquid; dry the crystals on bibulous paper, and keep in closely stopped bottles —Ph. U. S.) A saline cathartic in the dose of ʒij to ʒj.

POTASSE CAUSTIQUE, Potassa fusa—*p. à la Chaux,* Potassa cum calce—*p. Liquide,* Liquor potassæ—*p. Préparée avec la chaux,* Potassa cum calce.

Potassii Cyanure'tum, *P. Cyan'idum, Cyanuret of Potassium, Hydrocy'anate of Potassa,* (*Potassii Ferrocyanur.,* in pulv. ʒviij; *Aquæ destillat.* f. ʒvj. Expose the ferrocyanuret to a moderate heat until it becomes nearly white, and is deprived of its water of crystallization. Put the residue in an earthen retort, with the beak loosely stopped, and expose it to a red heat for two hours, or till gas ceases to be disengaged. Take the retort from the fire, close the orifice with lute, and let the whole remain till cold. Break the retort, reduce the black mass to coarse powder, put it into a twelve ounce bottle, and add the distilled water. Agitate occasionally for half an hour; throw it on a filter, evaporate the filtered solution to dryness, and keep the dry mass in a closely stopped bottle.—Ph. U. S.) Used in the same cases as the hydrocyanic acid. Dose, a quarter of a grain.

Potassii Cyanidum, P. cyanuretum — p. Deuto-carbonas, Potassæ carbonas.

Potassii Ferrocyanure'tum, *P. Ferrocyan'idum, Ferrocyan'uret of Potassium, Ferrocyanate of Potassa, Ferroprus'siate of Potassa, Prussiate of Potassa,* (F.) *Protocyanure jaune de fer et de potassium.* The yellow double cyanuret of potassium and iron, the salt from which the cyanuret of potassium is obtained by calcination. It is not much used in medicine. It has been advised as an astringent in the colliquative sweats of phthisis, in leucorrhœa, &c.; but it does not seem to be possessed of much activity. Dose, 10 or 15 grains every four or five hours.

Potassii Hydrargyro-iodidum, see Iodine—p. Ioduretum, see Potassæ hydriodas—p. Oxygeno-chloruretum, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Protohydriodas, Potassæ hydriodas—p. Protoxidi hydriodas, Potassæ hydriodas —p. Sulphuretum, Potassæ sulphuretum.

POTASSIUM, CYANURET OF, Potassii cyanuretum — p. Ferrocyanuret of, Potassii Ferrocyanuretum—p. Iodide of, see Iodine and Potassii iodidum—p. Iodide of, see Potassæ hydriodas—p. Iodo-hydrargyrate of, see Iodine—p. Proto-arsenite of, Arsenite of protoxide of potassium—p. Protochlorate of, Potassæ murias hyperoxygenatus—p. Protonitrate of, Potassæ nitras — p. Protoxide of, nitrate of, Potassæ nitras—p. Protoxide of, superoxalate of, Potass, oxalate of—p. Protoxide of, supertartrate of, Potassæ supertartras—p. Protosulphate of, Potassæ sulphas—p. Sulphuret of, Potassæ sulphuretum—p. Superprotosulphate of, Potassæ supersulphas.

POTATO, Solanum tuberosum—p. Fly, Lytta vittata—p. Hog, Convolvulus panduratus—p. Spanish, Convolvulus batatas—p. Sweet, Convolvulus batatas—p. Vine, wild, Convolvulus panduratus—p. Wild, Convolvulus panduratus.

POTELÉE, Hyoscyamus.

POTENTIA, Force.

POTEN'TIAL, *Potentia'lis,* from *potens,* 'able.' An epithet for remedies, which, although energetic, do not act till some time after their application. The caustic alkalies, for instance, are called *Potential cauteries* in contradistinction to the hot iron, which is termed *actual.*

POTENTIL'LA ANSERI'NA, *Argentina, Chenobos'con, Argenta'ria, Anseri'na, Silver Weed, Wild Tansey.* (F.) *Argentine, Potentille.* The leaves are mildly astringent and tonic.

Potentil'la Reptans; *Pentaphyl'lum, Quinquefo'lium, Common cinquefoil.* (F.) *Quintefeuille.* The roots are possessed of astringent properties.

Potentilla Tormentilla, Tormentilla.

POTERIUM SANGUISORBA, Pimpinella saxifraga.

POTEX, Anus.

POTHOS FŒTIDA, Dracontium fœtidum —p. Putorii, Dracontium fœtidum.

POTIMOS, Potable.

POTIO CALCIS CARBONATIS, Mistura cretæ — p. Effervescens anti-emetica, Potion of Riverius—p. Leniens, Looch ex ovo—p. Oleosa, Looch ex ovo—p. Picea, see Pinus sylvestris.

PO'TION, *Potio;* from *poto,* 'I drink.' A liquid medicine, from 4 to 8 ounces or more in quantity, the composition of which varies, and which is administered in divided doses. It corresponds to the English *mixture.* (q. v.)

Potion Pectorale, Looch ex ovo.

Potion of Rive'rius. A mixture of *Lemon Juice* and *Subcarbonate of Potass,*—generally given in a state of effervescence. It is the *Potio efferves'cens anti-emetica dicta Rive'rii,* of the Parisian codex. The name in the codex indicates its use.

POTIRON, Cucurbita pepo.

POTOS, Potable.

POTT'S DISEASE, Vertebral disease.

POTUS, Drink—p. Hippocraticus, Claret.

Digitized by Google

POU, Pediculus.

POUCE, Pollex, see Digitus.

POUDRE, Powder, Pulvis—*p. Absorbante et anti-acide*, p. Pulvis de magnesiâ compositus—*p. d'Alun composée*, Pulvis sulphatis aluminæ compositus—*p. Antiarthritique amère*, Pulvis de amaris compositus—*p. Antiasthmatique*, Pulvis de sulphure et scillâ—*p. Antimoniale composée* ou *de James*, Antimonial powder—*p. Aromatique*, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—*p. d'Asarum composée dite sternutatoire*, Pulvis asari compositus—*p. Balsamique*, Pulvis myrrhæ compositus—*p. de Birckmann*, Pulvis de aro compositus—*p. de Cannelle composée*, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—*p. Cathartique*, Pulvis scammoneæ compositus—*p. de Chypre*, see Cladonia rangiferrina—*p. du Comte de Palme*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*p. Cornachine*, Pulvis cornachini—*p. de Corne brulée avec opium*, Pulvis cornu usti cum opio—*p. de Craie composée*, see Pulvis cretæ compositus—*p. de Craie composée avec opium*, Pulvis cretæ compositus cum opio—*p. de Dower*, Pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus—*p. Gazifère laxative*, Powders, Seidlitz—*p. Gazifère simple*, Powders, soda—*p. de Gomme adragant composée*, Pulvis targacanthæ compositus—*p. de Gomme gutte*, Pulvis e gummi guttâ—*p. Hydragogue*, Pulvis e gummi guttâ—*p. Incisive*, Pulvis de sulphure et scillâ—*p. d'Ipecacuanha et opium*, Pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus—*p. de Jalap composée*, Pulvis jalapæ compositus—*p. de Kino composée*, Pulvis kino compositus—*p. de Pérard*, Pulvis de sennâ, scammonio et lignis—*p. de Quercetanus*, Pulvis e gummi guttâ—*p. de Saint Ange*, Pulvis asari compositus—*p. de Savon végétale*, Pulvis gummosus alkalinus—*p. de scammonée composée*, Pulvis scammoneæ compositus—*p. de Sedlitz*, Powders, Seidlitz—*p. de Séné composée*, Pulvis sennæ comp.—*p. de Sentinelli*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*p. Styptique*, Pulvis sulphatis aluminæ compositus.

POUDRE SUBTIL DE DELCROIX. A fashionable depilatory "for removing superfluous hair in less than ten minutes." It is said to consist of *Quicklime* and *Sulphuret of Arsenic*, with some vegetable powder.—Paris.

POUDRE TEMPERANTE DE STAHL, Pulvis de sulphate potassæ compositus—*p. de Valentini*, Magnesiæ carbonas—*p. Vermifuge mercurielle*, Pulvis e sulphureto hydrargyri nigro et scammonio—*p. Vermifuge sans mercure*, Pulvis ex helminthocorto compositus.

POUGUES, MINERAL WATERS OF. These alkaline waters are in the department of Nièvre, France. They contain carbonic acid, carbonates of soda, lime and magnesia; chloride of sodium; alumina and silica, with protoxide of iron.

POULAIN, Bubo.

POULET (VIN DE.) (F.) *Pullet Wine.* A disgusting preparation, made by infusing the excrement of the pullet in white wine According to Nysten, it is employed by the vulgar in France in a number of diseases, and especially in falls, contusions, &c.

POULIOT, Mentha pulegium.

POULS, Pulse—*p. Abdominal*, Pulsus inferior—*p. des Adultes*, Pulse, natural—*p. Agité*, Pulsus fortis—*p. Bas*, Pulse, low—*p. Capital*, Pulse, nasal—*p. Combiné*, Pulse, complex—*p. Compliqué*, Pulse, complex—*p. Composé*, Pulse, complex—*p. Concentré*, Pulse, contracted—*p. défaillant*, Pulsus deficiens—*p. Deprimé*, Pulse, depressed—*p. de la Diarrhée*, Pulse, intestinal—*p. Dur*, Pulse, hard—*p. Elévé*, Pulse, ardent—*p. Embarrassé*, Pulsus intricatus—*p. de l'Estomac*, Pulse, stomachal—*p. Étroit*, Pulsus strictus—*p. de l'Expectoration*, Pulse, pectoral—*p. Faible*, Pulse, feeble—*p. du Foie*, Pulse, hepatic—*p. Grand*, Pulse, large—*p. Insensible*, Pulsus deficiens—*p. Intercadent*, Pulse, intermittent—*p. des Intestins*, Pulse, intestinal—*p. Languissant*, Pulse, languid—*p. Lent*, Pulse, slow—*p. de la Matrice*, Pulsus uterinus—*p. Moderé*, Pulse, natural—*p. Mou*, Pulse, soft—*p. de Nez*, Pulse, nasal—*p. Ondoyant*, Pulse, undulating—*p. Ondulant*, Pulse, undulating—*p. Palpitant*, Pulse, tremulous—*p. Parfait*, Pulse, natural—*p. Petit*, Pulse, small—*p. Plein*, Pulse, full—*p. Precipité*, Pulse, frequent—*p. Profond*, Pulse, deep—*p. Prompt*, Pulse, sharp—*p. Rare*, Pulse, slow—*p. Rebondissant*, Pulsus dicrotus—*p. Redoublé*, Pulsus dicrotus—*p. des Règles*, Pulsus uterinus—*p. Roide*, Pulse, tense—*p. Serratile*, Pulsus serrinus—*p. Serré*, Pulse, contracted—*p. de la Sueur*, Pulsus sudoralis—*p. Tardif*, Pulse, slow—*p. Tendu*, Pulse, tense—*p. Tremblant*, Pulse, tremulous—*p. de l'Urine*, Pulsus urinalis—*p. Véhément*, Pulsus fortis—*p. Ventral*, Pulsus inferior—*p. Vide*, Pulsus vacuus—*p. Vif*, Pulse, sharp—*p. Vite*, Pulse, sharp.

POULTICE, Cataplasm.

POUNCE, Sandarac.

POUND, *Libra*, *Litra*, *λιτρα*, Lat. *Pondo*, *Bage'dia*, (of twelve oz.,) *Barda'dia*, (F.) *Livre*, from *pondere*, 'to weigh.' A weight, consisting of twelve ounces Troy,—sixteen ounces avoirdupois. See Weights and Measures.

POURPIER CULTIVÉ, Portulaca.

POURPRE BLANC, Miliary fever.

POURRITURE, Putrefaction—*p. D'Hôpital*, Hospital gangrene.

POUS, Pes.

POUSSE, Pursiness.

POUSSÉE, Lichen.

POWDER, (F.) *Poudre*. See Pulvis.

POWDER OF ÆTHIO'PIA, GUY'S. A once celebrated anthelmintic, which consisted of *pure rasped tin*, *mercury*, and *sulphur*, triturated together.

POWDER OF ALOES, COMPOUND, Pulvis aloes compositus—p. Alum, compound, Pulvis sulphatis aluminæ compositus—p. of Aloes with canella, Pulvis aloes cum canellâ—p. Antimonial, Chenevix's, Antimonial powder—p. of Arum, compound, Pulvis de aro compositus—p. of Asarabacca, compound, Pulvis asari compositus—p. of Bladder-wrack, yellow, Pulvis quercûs marinæ—p. Bleaching, Calcis chloridum—p. Camboge, Pulvis e gummi guttâ—p. Cardinal del Lugo's, Cinchona—p. of Chalk, compound, Pulvis cretæ compositus—p. of Chalk with opium, compound, Pulvis cretæ compositus cum opio—p. of Cinnamon, compound, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—p. of Contrayerva, compound, Pulvis contrayervæ compositus—p. Countess's, Cinchona—p. Countess of Kent's, Cantianus pulvis—p. Cyprus, Hibiscus abelmoschus—p. Dover's, Pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus.

POWDER OF DUPUYTREN (CAUSTIC;) formed of 1 part of arsenious acid and 200 parts of mild chloride of mercury. A mild and manageable caustic for causing an eschar on exposed surfaces, and in lupus, &c.

Digitized by Google

POWDER, EARL OF WARWICK'S, Pulvis cornachini—p. of Ethiopia, Powder of Æthiopia.

POWDER OF FAYNARD. A celebrated powder for arresting hemorrhage, said to be nothing more than the charcoal of beech wood finely pulverized.

POWDER, FEVER, SCHWANBERG'S, Antimonial powder—p. Ginger-beer, see Amomum zingiber—p. Gout, Duke of Portland's, Pulvis Duci Portlandiæ—p. of Burnt hartshorn with opium, Pulvis cornu cervi cum opio—p. Ipecacuanha compound, Pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus—p. of Jalap, compound, Pulvis jalapæ compositus—p. James's, factitious, Antimonial powder—p. Jesuits', Cinchona—p. of Kino, compound, Pulvis kino compositus—p. of Lemonade, see Lemonade—p. of Magnesia, compound, Pulvis de magnesiâ compositus—p. of the Marquis, Marchionis pulvis—p. Mead's, against the bite of a Mad dog, Pulvis antilyssus—p. Myrrh, compound, Pulvis myrrhæ compositus—p. Scammony and aloes, Pulvis scammonii cum aloe—p. Scammony compound, Pulvis scammoniæ compositus—p. of Senna, compound, Pulvis sennæ compositus—p. Sneezing, see Veratrum album—p. Spruce beer, see Spruce beer—p. Tennant's, Calcis chloridum—p. Tooth, Dentifricium—p. Tragacanth, compound, Pulvis tragacanthæ compositus.

POWDER, VIENNA, is composed of equal parts of quicklime and potassa cum calce. In using it, it is made into a paste—*Vienna paste*—with spirits of wine, and is applied on the diseased part, previously circumscribed by a hole cut in a sticking plaster.

To be left on from 10 to 20 minutes, according to the depth of the eschar required. Used in cases of lupous ulceration.

POWDERS, CASTILLON, so called from the name of the physician who first proposed them. They are formed of *sago*, in powder; *salep*, in powder; *tragacanth*, in powder, of each, four parts; *prepared oystershells*, one part, *cochineal*, half a part, divided into powders of one drachm each; one of which is given three or four times a day as a demulcent in diarrhœa and dysentery.

POWDERS, SODA. (F.) *Poudres gazifères simples. Sodæ carb.* ℥ss, in each *blue* paper; *tartaric acid*, gr. XXV. in each *white* paper; for half a pint of water. A pleasant, cooling drink; taken during the effervescence.

Seidlitz Powders, (F.) *Poudres gazifères laxatives* ou *Poudres de Sedlitz*, contain one or two drachms of tartrate of potassa and soda, added to the alkali in the blue paper.

POWER, Faculty—p. Inherent, Irritability—p. Tonic, Irritability.

POX, Syphilis, Variola—p. Chicken, Varicella—p. French, Syphilis—p. Noddle, Syphilomania—p. Small, Variola—p. Swine, see Varicella—p. Water, see Varicella.

POZZUOLI, MINERAL WATERS OF. Pozzuoli is in the neighbourhood of Naples. The springs are, 1. *Acqua della pietra*, Temp. 91° Fah. 2. *Acqua di Cavalcanti*, Temp. 100°. *A. di subveni homini*, Temp. 102°, *A. del cantarello*, Temp. 86 to 89; and that of the Temple of Serapis in Pozzuoli, Temp. 102 to 107. The last contains carbonic acid, carbonates of lime, magnesia, alumina, and iron, carbonate of soda, chloride of sodium, sulphate of lime, and silica.

PRACTICE OF PHYSIC, Therapeutics.

PRACTITIONER, GENERAL, Surgeon-apothecary.

PRÆBIUM, Dose.

PRÆCIPITANS MAGNUM, Sepia.

PRÆCIPITATUM ALBUM, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum.

PRÆCIPITATUS RUBER, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum.

PRÆCISIO, Circumcision.

PRÆCOCIA, Prunus Armeniaca.

PRÆCOCITY, Præotia.

PRÆCOGNITIO, Prognosis.

PRÆCORDIA, from *præ*, 'before,' and *cor*, 'the heart.' The diaphragm (q. v.); also, the abdominal viscera, and the epigastrium.

PRÆCOR'DIAL OR PRECORDIAL RE'GION is the epigastric region. Also, and more properly, the region of the heart. A line drawn from the inferior margins of the third ribs across the sternum passes over the valves of the pulmonary artery a little to the left of the mesial line, and those of the aorta are behind them, but about half an inch lower down. A vertical line, coinciding with the left margin of the sternum, has about one-third of the heart, comprising the upper portion of the right ventricle, on the right, and two-thirds, comprising the lower portion of the right ventricle and the whole of the left, on the left. This is the præcordial region.

PRÆCORDIUM, *Fossette du cœur*.

PRÆCOX MATURITAS, Præotia.

PRÆDICTIO, Prognosis.

PRÆFOCATIO, Orthopnœa, Suffocation—p. Faucium, Angone—p. Matricis, Hysteria.

PRÆFOCATION, Strangulatio uterina.

PRÆGNANS, Pregnant.

PRÆGNATIO, Pregnancy.

PRÆGUSTATIO, *Avant-gout*.

PRÆHENSIO, Prehensio.

PRÆLIN'GUA. The anterior part or tip of the tongue.

PRÆLIUM, Press, Tourniquet.

PRÆLUMBARIS, Prelumbar.

PRÆPARATIO, Preparation.

PRÆPARATUM, Preparation.

PRÆPOTIO, Propotismos.

PRÆPUTIUM, Prepuce.

PRÆSCRIPTIO, Prescription.

PRÆSEPIOLUM, Alveolus.

PRÆSEPIUM, Alveolus.

PRÆSERVATO'RIA INDICA'TIO. A preservative indication: one proper for preventing the development of disease.

PRÆSPINALIS, Prespinal.

PRÆTIBIALIS, Pretibial.

PRAIRIE PINES, Liatris.

PRASINUM VIRIDE, Cupri subacetas.

PRASINUS, Porraceous.

PRASI'TES, from *prasium*, 'horehound.' Wine in which the leaves of horehound have been infused.

PRASIUM, Marrubium.

PRASUM, Allium Prasum.

PRAXIS, Action.

PRECIPITATE, RED, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—p. White, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum.

PRECIPITA'TION, *Præcipita'tio*, (F.) *Précipité*, from *præcipitare*, (*præ*, 'before, and *caput*, 'the head,') 'to throw *headlong*.' The action by which a body abandons a liquid in which it is dissolved; and becomes deposited at the bot-

Digitized by Google

tom of the vessel. The matter so thrown down, or precipitated, is called a *precipitate*.

PRÉCIPITATION DE LA MATRICE, Procidentia uteri.

PRÉCIPITÉ BLANC, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum.

PRECORDIAL, Præcordial.

PRECUR'SORY, *Præcurso'rius;* from *præ*, 'before,' and *curro*, *cursum*, 'I run.' That which precedes.

PRECUR'SORY or PREMON'ITORY SIGNS or SYMPTOMS, (F.) *Signes précurseurs, S. avant coureurs*, are those which indicate an approaching disease.

PREDISPOSIT'ION, *Prædisposi'tio*, from *præ*, 'before,' and *disponere*, 'to dispose,' (F.) *Imminence morbide*. That constitution or condition of the body, which disposes it to the action of disease under the application of an exciting cause. Thus, in hereditary diseases, the conformation is such, that but a slight exciting cause may be required to produce them. When the disease arises, solely, from the predisposition, or under the additional influence of an extremely slight, exciting cause, it is, by some, termed a *disposition*.

PREDOR'SAL, *Prædorsa'lis*, from *præ*, 'before', and *dorsum*, 'the back.'

PRÆDORSAL REGION of the vertebral column is the anterior surface of the dorsal region.

PRÉ-DORSO-ATLOÏDIEN, Longus colli.

PRÉ-DORSO CERVICAL, Longus colli.

PREG'NANCY, *Utero-gesta'tio*, *Prægna'tio*, *Impræg'na'tio*, from *præ*, 'before,' and *genere*, 'to beget.' *Gravid'itas*, *En'cymon*, *Cye'sis*, *Encye'sis*, *Encymo'sia*, *Cyopho'ria*, *Gesta'tion*, *Fœta'tion;* (F.) *Grossesse*. The state of a female who has, within her ovary, or womb, a fecundated germ, which gradually becomes developed in the latter receptacle. When placed in the cavity of the uterus,—by virtue of the vital principle which animates it, it becomes attached to the inner surface of that viscus, and obtains from it indirectly the nutriment necessary for its gradual development, during the space of ten lunar months or 260 days,—the ordinary term of gestation, although the period may be protracted perhaps to 300 days,—at the expiration of which parturition occurs. Pregnancy is commonly limited to a single fœtus: at times, the uterus contains two or three.—See Reproduction. Occasionally, one or two moles—the degenerated products of conception—alone occupy the uterus:—at other times, a fœtus likewise exists. In certain cases, and owing to accidental circumstances, the fecundated ovum remains in the ovarium, or is arrested in the Fallopian tube. Pregnancy has, accordingly, been distinguished into, 1. *Natural* or *uterine*, when the fœtus is carried in the cavity of the womb: and 2. *Preternatural* or *extra-uterine*, *Exfœta'tion*, *Concep'tio vitio'sa*, *Paracye'sis* seu *Eccye'sis*, *Ecthysterocye'sis*, *Dysto'cia*, *Dyscye'sis extra-uteri'na*, (F.) *Grossesse contre-nature*,—when it occurs in the ovarium, tube, or cavity of the abdomen.

During pregnancy, the female experiences remarkable changes in the condition of her organs and functions. The genital apparatus is, of course, most affected. The uterus changes its shape, situation, size, and texture. The usual signs of pregnancy are,—suppression of the catamenia; the abdomen gradually enlarging and forming a hard tumour; the umbilicus prominent in the latter months; the breasts increasing in size; the areola round the nipple becoming darker and the follicles more developed; a bluish tint of the vagina after the 4th week; about the 5th month, the evidence by *ballottement*, (q. v.) and the placental *souffle* and sound of the fœtal heart heard on auscultation; the motion of the fœtus perceptible, and the neck of the uterus diminishing in length at the advanced periods.

PREGNANCY, ABDOM'INAL, *Eccye'sis abdomina'lis*. (F.) *Grossesse abdominale*. That in which the ovum has escaped into the cavity of the abdomen.

PREGNANCY, AFŒ'TAL, *Pregnancy without a fœtus*, (F.) *Grossesse afœtale, G. sans fœtus*. Pregnancy produced by a false or degenerate conception, or any other affection, which has given place to unusual development of the uterus. Madame Boivin includes in this class, *sarco-hysteric*, *hydro-hysteric*, *gazo-hysteric*, and *hemato-hysteric pregnancies*, (q. v.)

PREGNANCY, BIGEM'INAL, (F.) *Grossesse bigéminale, Double pregnancy*. Pregnancy in which there are twins in utero —Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, COMPLEX, (F.) *Grossesse complexe, G. inter-extra-utérine*, is when the womb, besides a fœtus, contains much water, hydatids, a mole, &c.

PREGNANCY, COMPOUND, (F.) *Grossesse composée*, is when there are two or three fœtuses in the cavity of the uterus.

PREGNANCY, DOUBLE, Pregnancy, bigeminal —p. Extra-uterine, see Pregnancy.

PREG'NANCY, FALSE, *Gravid'itas spuria*, (F.) *Grossesse fausse* ou *apparente, Pseudocye'sis*. Authors have called thus different affections of a more or less serious character, which resemble pregnancy; so as, at times, to impose upon the best informed practitioners. These diseases may be seated in the uterus or its dependencies, in the intestines or some other part of the abdomen. They may be;—a mole, hydatids, water, blood, or polypus distending the parietes of the uterus;—chronic enlargement of the uterus; development of tumours, &c., in its substance:—scirrhus; dropsy of the ovaria; ascites; tympanites, &c.

PREGNANCY, FŒTAL, (F.) *Grossesse fœtale*. Pregnancy in which there is a fœtus, or more than one, in the uterus or out of it. Madame Boivin puts in this class—the *solitary*, *bigeminal*, *trigeminal*, and *sarco-fœtal* pregnancies, which form the first order; and the *tubal*, *ovarial*, and *abdominal*, which constitute the second.

PREGNANCY, GAZO-HYSTERIC, (F.) *Grossesse Gazo-hystérique*. Afœtal pregnancy, caused by development of air or gas in the cavity of the womb.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, HÆMATO-HYSTERIC, (F.) *Grossesse hémato-hystérique*. Afœtal pregnancy, caused by accumulation of blood in the uterus.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, HYDRO-HYSTERIC, (F.) *Grossesse hydro-hystérique*. A fœtal pregnancy, occasioned by the secretion and accumulation of serous fluid in the uterus.

PREGNANCY, INTERSTIT''IAL, *Gravid'itas, in uteri substan'tiâ, Gravid'itas interstitia'lis*. The development of the embryo in the proper substance of the uterus. The case generally terminates fatally at an early period of gestation;

Digitized by Google

the thin external paries of the uterus being ruptured, and the ovum passing into the abdominal cavity.

PREGNANCY, MORBID, *Paracye'sis, Dysto'cia, Dyscye'sis.* The progress of pregnancy disturbed or endangered by the supervention of general or local disorder.—Good.

PREGNANCY, OVA'RIAN, (F.) *Grossesse ovarienne* ou *de l'ovaire, Eccye'sis ova'ria, Oariocye'sis.* Pregnancy in which the fœtus is developed in the interior of the ovary.

PREGNANCY, PRETENDED. The criminal act of a female, who, not having been delivered, presents an infant as having been born of her. (F.) *Supposition de part.* (This term, in French, likewise includes the case of a female, who, having been delivered of a dead child, substitutes for it a living child which is not hers.)

PREGNANCY, SARCO-FŒTAL, (F.) *Grossesse sarco-fœtale.* Pregnancy in which there are one or more fœtuses, and one or more moles.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, SARCO-HYSTERIC, (F.) *Grossesse Sarco-hystérique.* Afœtal pregnancy formed by moles, hydatids, or a false conception.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, SOLITARY, (F.) *Grossesse solitaire* ou *simple.* Pregnancy in which there is a single fœtus.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, TRIGEM'INAL, (F.) *Grossesse trigéminale* ou *triple.* Pregnancy in which there are three fœtuses in the cavity of the uterus.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, TUBAL, (F.) *Grossesse tubaire, Eccye'sis tuba'lis.* Pregnancy where the fœtus remains and is developed in the Fallopian tube.

PREGNANCY, UTERO-ABDOMI'NAL, (F.) *Grossesse utéro-abdominale.* Pregnancy consisting of two fœtuses; one in the uterus—the other in the abdominal cavity.—Madame Boivin.

PREGNANCY, UTERO-OVA'RIAL, (F.) *Grossesse utéro-ovarienne.* Pregnancy with two fœtuses, one in the womb—the other in the ovary.

PREGNANCY, UTERO-TUBAL, (F.) *Grossesse utéro-tubaire.* Pregnancy in which there is, at the same time, a fœtus in the womb and another in the Fallopian tube.

PREGNANT, *Prægnans, Encar'pos, Grav'ida, Plena mu'lier,* (F.) *Enceinte.* One in a state of pregnancy;—one with child.

PREHENSIO, Catalepsy, Epilepsy.

PREHEN'SION, *Prehensio,* from *prehendere,* 'to lay hold of.'

PREHENSION OF FOOD is the act of carrying it to the mouth, and introducing it into that cavity. It is, also, called *Assumptio, Proslep'sis, Pros'phora.*

PRÊLE, Hippuris vulgaris.

PRÉLOMBAIRE, Prelumbar.

PRÉLOMBO-PUBIEN, Psoas parvus—*p. Trochantin,* Psoas magnus.

PRELUM, Press.

PRELUM'BAR, *Prælumba'ris,* (F.) *Prélombaire,* from *præ,* 'before,' and *lumbi,* 'the loins.' That which is placed before the loins. The prelumbar surface of the spinal column is the anterior surface of the lumbar portion.

PREMONITORY, see Precursory.

PRENAN'THES, *Gall of the Earth, Dewitt Snakeroot, Lion's Foot.* There are many species of this indigenous plant, whose root and milky juice are very bitter. They are used in popular practice, in dysentery; and in the form of cataplasm to bites of serpents.

PREPARA'TION, *Præpara'tio,* from *præ,* 'before,' and *parare, paratum,* 'to get ready.' The act of making ready any substance whatever that has to be employed for any purpose.

Also, the product of any pharmaceutical opetion;—*Præpara'tum.*

Any part of the human body, preserved for the uses of the anatomist, is so called.

PREPUCE; *Præpu'tium,* perhaps from πρ-ς, and ποσθη, 'the foreskin,' *Epigo'gium, Posthe, Foreskin.* The prolongation of the integuments of the penis, which covers the glans. The prepuce is composed of two membranous layers: one external or cutaneous; the other internal or mucous, separated by cellular membrane. The mucous membrane lines the inner surface of the cutaneous layer till beyond the glans, when it is reflected over the latter; forming, behind the corona, a small *cul-de-sac* above the corpora cavernosa, which is interrupted by a triangular duplicature of the mucous membrane, called the *frænum,* fixed in the furrow at the inferior part of the glans, and terminating at a little distance from the orifice of the urethra. The clitoris is covered by a semilunar fold formed by a continuation of the skin of the labia. It is called, *Præpu'tium clitor'idis.*

PRESBYOPIA, Presbytia.

PRESBYSPHACELUS, Gangrene of old people.

PRESBYTIA, *Presbyo'pia, Amblyo'pia proximo'rum, Visus seni'lis,* (F.) *Vue longue,* from πρεσβυς, 'an old person.' A condition of vision, common in old persons, which consists in the circumstance of near objects being confusedly seen, whilst those at a greater distance are clearly distinguished. It is supposed to depend generally on diminution of the convexity of the cornea; whence results an alteration in the convergency of the rays, so that they form a focus behind the retina. This defect is remedied by the use of convex glasses, which augment the convergence of the luminous rays. It is, also, called *Long-sightedness, Parop'sis longin'qua, Dysop'sia proximo'rum.*

PRESCRIPTION, *Præscrip'tio, Anagraphè,* from *præ,* 'before,' and *scribere,* 'to write.' *For'mula,* (F.) *Formule, Ordonnance.* The formula which the physician writes for the composition of medicine, adapted to any case of disease. A prescription should be as simple as possible, and should bear upon its face the evidence of the objects to be fulfilled by it. No article should form part of it, unless adapted for serving some useful purpose. A compound prescription has been divided into four parts:—the *basis* or principal ingredient of the prescription; the *ad'juvans,* or that which is designed to promote the action of the former; the *cor'rigens,* or that intended to correct its operation or obviate any unpleasant symptom, which it may be apt to produce; and the *constit'uens, excipient,* or substance which gives to the other ingredients consistence or form. All these are seen in the following formula for cathartic pills:—

℞ Aloes,	ʒj.	*Basis.*
Hyd. Chlorid. mit.	gr. x.	*Adjuvans.*
Olei Carui,	gtt. v.	*Corrigens.*
Syrupi,	q. s.	*Constituens.*

fiant. Pilulæ xx.

It is obvious, however, that most prescriptions

Digitized by Google

are more simple than this. The basis, for example, may require neither adjuvant, corrigent, nor constituent.

Dr. Paris has given the following synopsis of the principles of medicinal combination, *Iamatotaxiolog''ia, Iamatosyntaxi'd''gia*, which may serve as an instructive guide to the prescriber:—

OBJECT I.

TO PROMOTE THE ACTION OF THE BASIS.

A. By combining the several different forms or preparations of the *same substance*. *B.* By combining the basis with substances which are of the same nature; i. e. which are individually capable of producing the same effects, with less energy than when in combination with each other. *C.* By combining the basis with substances of a *different nature*, and which do not exert any chymical influence upon it, but are found by experience, or inferred by analogy, to be capable of rendering the stomach or system more susceptible of its action.

OBJECT II.

TO CORRECT THE OPERATION OF THE BASIS BY OBVIATING ANY UNPLEASANT EFFECTS IT MIGHT BE LIKELY TO OCCASION, AND WHICH WOULD PERVERT ITS INTENDED ACTION, AND DEFEAT THE OBJECT OF ITS EXHIBITION.

A. By *chymically* neutralizing or *mechanically* separating the offending ingredient. *B.* By adding some substance calculated to guard the stomach or system against its deleterious effects.

OBJECT III.

TO OBTAIN THE JOINT OPERATION OF TWO OR MORE MEDICINES.

A. By uniting those medicines which are calculated to produce the *same ultimate* results, but by modes of operation totally different. *B.* By combining medicines which have entirely different powers; and which are required to obviate different symptoms, or to answer different indications.

OBJECT IV.

TO OBTAIN A NEW AND ACTIVE REMEDY, NOT AFFORDED BY ANY SINGLE SUBSTANCE.

A. By combining medicines which excite different actions in the stomach and system, in consequence of which *new* or *modified results* are produced. *B.* By combining substances which have the property of acting *chymically* upon each other: the results of which are:—*a.* The formation of new compounds; *b.* The decomposition of the original ingredients, and the development of the more active elements. *C.* By combining substances, between which no other change is induced than a diminution or increase in the *solubility* of the principles in which their medicinal virtues reside. *a.* By the intervention of substances that act *chymically*. *b.* By the addition of ingredients, whose operation is entirely *mechanical*.

OBJECT V.

TO AFFORD AN ELIGIBLE FORM.

a. By which the *efficacy* of the remedy is enhanced. *b.* By which its *aspect* or *flavour* is rendered more agreeable, or its mode of administration more convenient. *c.* By which it is *preserved* from the spontaneous decomposition to which it is liable.

[The vocabulary in the Author's "Medical Student," Philad. 1844, will aid the student, not only in translating, but in writing his prescriptions *more solito*.]

PRESENTA'TION, from (Lat.) *præsens*, (*præ*, 'before,' and *ens*, 'being.') The part of a fœtus which is felt *presenting*, on examination *per vaginam*. When the head presents, and especially the vertex, or the feet, knees, or breech, the presentation is said to be *natural:* when any other part, *preternatural;* and the labour is styled *perverse* or *preternatural*, *Parodyn'ia perver'sa, Dysto'cia perver'sa, Cross-birth*, (F.) *Accouchement contre nature*. When any part, besides the head, feet, knees, or breech presents, the operation of *turning*, (q. v.) becomes necessary. See Parturition.

PRESIS, Swelling.

PRÈSLE, Hippuris vulgaris.

PRESPI'NAL, *Præspina'lis*, from *præ*, 'before,' and *spina*, 'the spine.' That which is situate before the spine. The prespinal surface of the vertebral column is the anterior surface.

PRESS, *Pra'lium, Præ'lium, Presso'rium, Piester, Pieste'rion*, (F.) *Pressoir, Presse*. An instrument for subjecting matters to considerable pressure, for the purpose of separating their juices or oils.

PRESS OF HEROPHILUS, Torcular Herophili.

PRESSE-ARTÈRE. An instrument invented by Deschamps for the immediate compression of arteries. It is composed of a plate, 6 or 7 lines long, and 3 broad, and of a rod or stem, 2 inches long, placed perpendicularly above the plate and riveted. At each extremity of the plate is a hole, through which each of the ends of the ligature, to be placed upon the artery, is passed. The ligature is then to be tightened by drawing the ends, and fixing them to the perpendicular rod. This *presse-artère* or *serre-artère*, surrounded with charpie, remains in the wound, until there is no longer danger of hemorrhage. The ligature is then cut, and the instrument withdrawn. It is an unnecessary instrument.

PRESSE-URÈTHRE, Jugum Penis. A kind of forceps of elastic iron, the branches of which, padded, may be approximated or separated by means of a screw. The penis is introduced between the branches, one of them being applied to the urethra, and the screw is tightened so as to exercise a degree of pressure, sufficient to bring the parietes of the canal in contact. This instrument is sometimes used in incontinence of urine, to prevent the constant discharge of that fluid.

PRESSIO, Pressure.

PRESSION ABDOMINALE, Pressure, abdominal.

PRESSOIR, Press—*p. d'Hérophile*, Torcular Herophili.

PRESSORIUM, Press.

PRESSURE, *Pressio*, from *premo, pressum*, '1 press.' The action of pressing.

PRESSURE, ABDOMINAL, (F.) *Pression abdominale*. A mode of examination, by means of which the sensibility, size, suppleness, or hardness of any morbid abdominal viscus may be compared, in these respects, with its healthy condition. Bichat proposed, with the view of exploring the state of the thoracic organs, to exert a pressure from below upwards on the abdominal organs, so as to crowd them upon the diaphragm, and thus to diminish the di-

Digitized by Google

mensions of the cavity of the chest, noticing to what extent respiration was affected by this action. No great information can, of course, be derived from it.

PRETIB'IAL, *Prætibia'lis*, from *præ*, 'before,' and *tibia*, 'the tibia.' That which is situate before the tibia; as the *ilio-pretibial* and *ischio-pretibial* muscles.

PREVENTIVE, ROYAL; from *prævenire*, (*præ*, and *venire*,) 'to come before.' An empirical preparation used as a prophylactic against the venereal virus. It is a solution of *acetate of lead*,—the Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis dilutus, (q. v.)

PRIAPEIA, Nicotiana rustica.

PRIAPIS'COS. Same etymon as the next. Name of a piece of wood, which forms part of the *scamnum Hippocraticum*. Paulus of Ægina calls thus a tent of linen shaped like the penis.

PRIAPIS'MUS, *Tenti'go, T. Penis, Pri'apism, Horn-colic* (vulg.), *Enta'sia Priapis'mus, Rhopalis'mus, Satyri'asis*, (q. v.) from Πριαπος, Priapus, 'the male organ.' Constant and distressing erection, without any voluptuous idea or desire for venery. It is often symptomatic; and sometimes the immediate result of morbific causes,—of the action of cantharides, for example. The application of cold liquids to the penis, and the internal use of opium and camphor are the means usually had recourse to for its removal.

PRIAPITIS, Phallitis.

PRIAPUS, Penis—p. Cervi, see Cervus—p. Ceti, Leviathan penis.

PRICKING, Sax. prician, (D.) pricken, (F.) *Picotement*. A variety of pain, compared to that which pointed bodies would occasion.

PRIDE OF CHINA, Melia azedarach—p. of India, Melia azedarach—p. Tree, Melia azedarach.

PRIMÆ VIÆ. The *first passages*. The stomach and intestinal canal:—the lacteals being the *secun'dæ vi'æ* or *second passages*.

PRIMÆ VIÆ, Ways, digestive.

PRIME-VÈRE, Primula veris.

PRIMIP'ARA, *Primipartu'riens*, from *primus*, 'first,' and *parere*, 'to bring forth.' A name given to a female who brings forth for the first time.

PRIMIPARTURIENS, Primipara.

PRIMI-STERNAL, *Primi-sterna'lis*, from *primus*, 'the first,' and *sternum*, 'the sternum. M. Béclard has called *os primi-sternal*, or *clavi-sternal*, the first bony portion of the sternum.

PRIMIT'IÆ. The *first waters*, or *the waters* discharged before the extrusion of the fœtus.

PRIMROSE, EVENING, Œnothera biennis—p. Tree, Œnothera biennis.

PRIM'ULA VERIS, from *prim'ulus*, 'the beginning;' so called, because it flowers in the beginning of the spring; *Verbas'culum, Paral'ysis*; the *Cowslip, Paigil*, or *Peagle*, (F.) *Primevère*. *Family*, Primulaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The flowers have been considered to be mildly tonic, antispasmodic, and anodyne.

PRIMULA VULGA'RIS. The leaves and roots of this plant have been used as sternutatories.

PRINCEPS, Rectum.

PRINCIPE CRYSTALLIZABLE DE DÉROSNE, Narcotine.

PRINCIPES IMMÉDIATS, Principles immediate.

PRINCIPIUM, Archæ, Element—p. Acidificans, Oxygen—p. Adstringens, Tannin—p. Byrsodepsicum, Tannin—p. Hydrogeneticum, Hydrogen—p. Hydroticum, Hydrogen—p. Oxygenans, Oxygen—p. Scytodephicum, Tannin.

PRINCIPLE, COL'OURING, OF THE BLOOD. A name, given to the immediate principle in animals, to which the blood owes its red colour. It is solid, inodorous, and insipid. When recently separated from blood, it has a purple-red colour. When distilled, it furnishes, amongst other products, a purple oil. It is insoluble in water; but, if diluted with that liquid, acquires a vinous red hue. It communicates a red colour to the albumen of the blood, and affords, on analysis, iron, to which the colour is perhaps owing.—See Hæmaphæin, and Hæmatin.

PRIN'CIPLES, IMMEDIATE, (F.) *Principes immédiats, Matériaux immédiats*. A name given to a considerable number of substances, composed of at least three elements, and which are obtained from animals and vegetables, without alteration, by simple processes, and, in some measure, *immediately*.

PRINCIPLES, IMMEDIATE, OF ANIMALS, *Proximate principles, Organic Elements, Compounds of Organization*. These are divided into acid principles, fatty principles, and principles which are neither fat nor acid. The first, include the *uric, rosacic, purpuric, allantoic, cæcic, butyric*, &c. The fatty principles are:—*stearin, elain, cholesterin*, &c; and the last division includes the most important compounds of organization:—*fibrin, gelatin, albumen, urea, picromel, osmazome*, &c.

PRINCIPLES, PROXIMATE, P. immediate.

PRINOS, *P. verticilla'tus, Alcan'na major latifo'lia dentata, Aquifo'lium foliis decid'uis, Prinos Grono'vii, Prinos padifolius, Black Alder, Virginia Winter Berry, Whorled winter berry, Fever bush*, (F.) *Apalachine à feuilles de Prunier. Nat. Ord.* Rhamni. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia. The bark of this common shrub of the United States is astringent, bitter and pungent. The berries are, likewise, bitter. The bark has been used as a substitute for the cinchona, in intermittents, and as a tonic.

PRION, Saw.

PRIONO'DES, from πριων, 'a saw,' and ειδος, 'shape.' *Serra'ted*. Applied to the sutures of the head.

PRINOS GRONOVII, Prinos—p. Padifolius, Prinos.

PRIOR ANNULA'RIS, *Interos'seus quartus* of Winslow. An internal interosseous muscle, which arises from the outside of the metacarpal bone of the ring finger, and is inserted into the outside of the tendon on the back of the ring finger. Its use is to draw the ring finger outwards.

PRIOR IN'DICIS, *Exten'sor ter'tii interno'dii in'dicis; Sous-métacarpo-latéri-phalangien*. It arises from the outer or radial side of the metacarpal bone of the fore finger, and is inserted into the outside of the tendon on the back of the fore finger. *Action*:—to draw the finger outwards, towards the thumb.

PRIOR VEL ABDUCTOR INDICIS PEDIS. An external, interosseous muscle of the foot, which arises from the contiguous sides of the metatarsal bones of the great and fore toes, and is inserted into the inside of the root of the first bone of the fore toe. *Action*:—to pull the fore toe inwards.

Digitized by Google

PRIOR MEDII, Prior medii digiti.

PRIOR MEDII DIG"ITI, *Prior Medii, Second interos'seus* of Douglas. An external, interosseous muscle of the hand, which arises from the corresponding sides of the metacarpal bones of the fore and middle fingers, and is inserted into the outside of the tendon on the back of the middle finger. *Action*:—to draw the middle finger outwards.

PRIOR VEL ABDUCTOR MEDII DIGITI PEDIS. An internal, interosseous muscle of the foot, which arises from the inside of the metatarsal bone of the middle toe, and is inserted into the inside of the root of the first bone of the middle toe. *Use*:—to pull the middle toe inwards, or towards the inner side of the foot.

PRIOR VEL ADDUCTOR MIN'IMI DIGITI. An internal, interosseous muscle of the foot, which originates from the inside of the metatarsal bone of the little toe; and is inserted into the inside of the root of the first bone of the little toe. *Action*:—to pull the little toe inwards.

PRIOR VEL ADDUCTOR TERTII DIGITI PEDIS. An internal interosseous muscle of the foot, which arises from the inner and under part of the metatarsal bone of the third of the small toes, and is inserted into the inside of the root of the first bone of the third of the small toes. *Action*:—to pull the third of the small toes inwards.

PRISIS, Stridor dentium.

PRISMA, Scobs.

PRISMOS, Stridor dentium.

PRIVATE PARTS, Genital organs.

PRIVET, Ligustrum vulgare.

PRIVITIES, Genital organs.

PRIVY, Ligustrum vulgare—p. Members, Genital organs—p. Parts, Genital organs.

PRO, προ, 'before.' A common prefix to words; as in *Procatarctic, Prostate*, &c.

PROAGOREUSIS, Prognosis.

PROBANG, *Detruso'rium ex bale'na.* A long, slender rod of whalebone, with a piece of sponge at its extremity, intended to push down extraneous bodies, arrested in the œsophagus, into the stomach. A similar instrument is called by J. L. Petit, *Repoussoir d'arêtes.*

PROCARDIUM, Scrobiculus cordis.

PROCÉDÉ, Process.

PROCEDURE, *Procédé.*

PROCERUS NASI, Pyramidalis nasi.

PROCÈS CILIAIRES, Ciliary processes.

PROCESS, Apophysis.

PROC"ESS, (F.) *Procédé, Ratio;* from *procedere*, to march forwards. Procedure,—method of performing any operation, chemical, pharmaceutical, or surgical.

PROCESS, CUNEIFORM, Basilary process—p. Modelling, see Modelling Process—p. Vertical superior longitudinal, Falx cerebri.

PROCESSUS. A *process;* same etymon; *Projectu'ra.* An apophysis or eminence of a bone, (see Apophysis.) Also, any part which seems prolonged beyond other organs with which it is in connexion; as the *Ciliary processes.*

PROCESSUS ANCONEUS, Olecranon—p. Annularis, Pons varolii—p. Caudatus, Lobulus caudatus—p. Cerebri lateralis, Cornu ammonis—p. Ciliares, Ciliary processes—p. Cochleariformis, see Tympanum—p. Cuneiformis ossis occipitis, Basilary process—p. Enteroidei cerebri, Convolutions (cerebral)—p. Falciformis cerebelli, Falx cerebelli—p. Falciformis duræ matris, Falx cerebri—p. Laterales uteri, Tubæ Fallopianæ—p. Mamillares, Papillæ of the kidney, Olfactory nerves—p. Orbicularis cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain—p. Papillares, Olfactory nerves—p. Rachidianus, Medulla spinalis—p. ad Testes, see Valvula Vieussenii—p. Transversus duræ matris, Tentorium—p. Uvifer, Uvula—p. Ventriculi, Duodenum.

PROCHEILA, Antelabia.

PROCHEILIDION, Procheilon.

PROCHEI'LON, *Procheilid'ion, Prolab'ium.* The extreme projecting part of the lips.

PROCHEUMA, Parenchyma.

PROCIDENCE DE L'ŒIL, Exophthalmia.

PROCIDENTIA, Prolapsus—p. Ani, Proctocele—p. Intestini recti, Proctocele—p. Iridis, Staphyloma of the Iris—p. Sedis, Proctocele—p. Uteri, Prolapsus uteri.

PROCNEME, Tibia.

PROCON'DYLOS, προκονδυλος, from προ, 'before,' and κονδυλος, a 'knot.' The first joint of the fingers; the second being called κονδυλος; and the third μεσοκονδυλος.

PROCTAL'GIA, *Proc'tica simplex, Proc'tagra*, from πρωκτος, 'the anus,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the anus. Generally symptomatic of disease, as of hemorrhoids, scirrhus, &c.

PROCTALGIA, Clunesia—p. Hæmorrhoidalis, Hæmorrhois.

PROCTATRE'SIA, from πρωκτος, 'the anus,' and ατρησια, 'imperforation.' Imperforate state of the anus.

PROC'TICA. Pain or derangement about the anus, without primary inflammation. A genus in the class *Cœliaca*, order *Enterica*, of Good.

PROCTICA EXANIA, Proctocele—p. Marisca, Hæmorrhois—p. Simplex, Proctalgia—p. Tenesmus, Tenesmus.

PROCTI'TIS, *Archi'tis, Clune'sia, Cysso'tis*, from πρωκτος, 'the anus.' Inflammation of the anus and rectum.

PROCTOCE'LE, from πρωκτος, 'the anus,' and κηλη, 'hernia.' *Prolap'sus Ani, Proctopto'sis, Procto'sis, Hedroce'le, Archeopto'ma, Archopto'sis, Exa'nia, Hæmor'rhois procidens, Hæmor'rhois ab exaniâ, Procidentia Ani, P. intesti'ni recti, P. sedis, Ecto'pia Ani, Sedes procid'ua, Falling down of the Fundament, Coming down of the Body*, (F.) *Chute du rectum, C. du fondement, Renversement du rectum.* Inversion and prolapse of the mucous coat of the rectum, from relaxation of the sphincter, with more or less swelling. In the treatment, the application of cold water and astringent lotions must be recommended; and, if other means fail, one of the radii of skin, which converge at the anus, may be snipped off. On cicatrizing, the verge of the anus will be contracted, and the cure probably complete. In the way of palliation, the parts may be retained by an appropriate bandage.

PROCTOCYSTOTOMIA, see Lithotomy.

PROCTOPTOSIS, Proctocele.

PROCTORRHAGIA, Hæmorrhoidal flux.

PROCTORRHŒ'A, from πρωκτος, 'the anus,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' A discharge of blood or slime from the anus. See Hæmorrhois.

PROCTOS, Anus.

PROCTOSIS, Proctocele.

PROCTOSPASMUS, Tenesmus.

PROCTOSTENOSIS ORGANICA, Stricture of the rectum.

PROD'ROMUS, from προ, 'before,' and

Digitized by Google

δρομος, 'course.' The period immediately preceding an attack of disease; in which the *precursory signs* occur.

PRODUCT, from *produ'co*, 'I produce,' (F.) *Produit*. The result sought to be attained by any pharmaceutical operation.

PRODUCTIO, Prolapsus—p. Uvulæ a pituitâ, Staphylœdema.

PRODUC'TION, *Produc'tio*; same etymon. This word is used, especially by the French, synonymously with *prolongation*. The mesentery is, in this sense, a production of the peritoneum.

PRODUCTION ACCIDENTELLE. An accidental or adventitious structure.

PRODUIT, Product.

PROELIUM, Press, Tourniquet.

PROËM'INENT, *Proëm'inens*, from *pro*, 'forwards,' and *eminere*, 'to project.' Some anatomists call the 7th cervical vertebra the *proeminent vertebra*, on account of the length of its spinous process, which passes the level of those of the neighbouring vertebræ.

PRŒO'TIA, *Proi'otes*, πρωιοτης, or πρωιοτης, from πρωι, 'early.' 'Precocity,' *Præcox matu'ritas*, *Preco'cious matu'rity*. Premature development of sexual organization or power.—Good.

PROFLUVII CORTEX, Nerium antidysentericum.

PROFLU'VIUM, *Discharge* (q. v.) *Fluxus*, *Polyrrha'a*, *Flux* (q. v.) from *profluo*, 'I run down.' A term, under which some nosologists have comprised all morbid discharges or fluxes:—others, increased excretions attended by fever.

PROFLUVIUM ALVI, Diarrhœa—p. Genitale muliebre, Menses—p. Mucosum urethræ, Gonorrhœa—p. Muliebre, Leucorrhœa, Menses—p. Sanguinis, Hæmorrhagia—p. Seminis, Pollution—p. Ventris, Diarrhœa.

PROFUN'DUS, (*pro*, and *fundus*, 'base,') *Altus*, 'having a deep base.' A name given to different parts, which are seated profoundly as regards others.

PROFUNDA ARTERIA FEM'ORIS, *A. vasta poste'rior* seu *musculo'ris fem'oris*, *Artère-grande musculaire de la cuisse*, (Ch.) This large branch arises commonly from the posterior part of the crural, between the pubis and lesser trochanter. It descends deeply, situate before the adductors; passes through the third adductor above the opening in it for the trunk of the femoral; and terminates in the short portion of the biceps. The *muscularis profunda* gives off, 1. The *external circumflex*: 2. The *internal circumflex*: and, 3. The three *perforantes*.

PROFUNDA ARTERIA HU'MERI, *P. superior*, *Arte'ria spiro'lis*, (F.) *Artère humérale profonde*, *A. collatérale externe*, *Grand musculaire du bras*, (Ch.) Its origin is variable. When it arises from the brachial artery, it is given off opposite the groove of the humerus destined for the radial nerve, and descends backwards between the three portions of the triceps, accompanied by the nerve; giving branches to that muscle and to the humerus. When it reaches the posterior part of the bone, it divides into two branches, which are distributed to the triceps, supinator longus, &c.

PROFUNDA ARTERIA INFERIOR vel MINOR is often a branch of the last; but, commonly, is given off from the brachial, near the middle of the arm. It gives off branches to the muscles, &c. about the inner side of the os humeri. It is also, called *large communicating ulnar* or *profundo-ulnar*.

PROFUNDA ARTERIA PENIS. Chaussier has given this name to the *cavernous artery*, which arises from the artery of the penis, furnished by the internal pudic.

PROFUNDA ARTERIA SUPERIOR, Profunda humeri.

Certain muscles are distinguished by the names *profound* or *deep-seated*, and *superficial*. Thus, we speak of the *superficial* and *deep-seated* muscles of the neck, &c.; the *Flexor profundus perforans*, &c.

PROFUSIO SANGUINIS, Hæmorrhagia—p. Subcutanea, Purpura simplex.

PROGLOS'SIS, from προ, 'before,' and γλωσσα, 'the tongue.' The extremity or tip of the tongue.

PROGNO'SIS, *Proagoreu'sis*, *Prorrhe'sis*, *Præcogni'tio*, *Prædic'tio*, (F.) *Prognostic*, *Pronostic*, from προ, 'before,' and γινωσκω, 'I know.' The judgment formed by the physician regarding the future progress and termination of any disease.

PROGNOSIS, GENERAL. The opinion formed of a disease in the abstract. Thus, we say, the *General prognosis* of *Cynanche tonsillaris* is favourable;—of *Phthisis pulmonalis*, unfavourable, &c.

PROGNOSIS, PARTICULAR. The opinion formed of any particular case of disease. The *particular prognosis* of one case of typhus, for example, may be favourable, whilst that of another may be unfavourable.

PROGNOSIS EX LINGUÂ, Glossomantia.

PROGNOSTIC, Prognosis.

PROIOTES, Præotia.

PROJECTURA, Process.

PROLABIUM, Procheilon.

PROLAP'SUS, from *prolabor*, *prolapsus*, (*pro*, and *labor*, *lapsus*, 'to slide,') 'I slip down.' *Prociden'tia*, *Delap'sio*, *Propto'ma*, *Propto'sis*, *Produc'tio*, *Propeden'tia*, *Prominen'tia*, *Ptosis*, *Casus* (F.) *Chute; a protrusion; a falling down.* A genus of diseases in the class *Locales* and order *Ectopiæ* of Cullen, distinguished by the falling down of a part through the orifice with which it is naturally connected.

PROLAPSUS ANI, Proctocele—p. Cornea, Staphyloma of the cornea—p. Iridis, Ptosis iridis—p. Œsophagi, Pharyngocele—p. Palpebræ, Blepharoptosis—p. Pharyngis, Pharyngocele.

PROLAPSUS UTERI, *Exome'tra*, *Metropto'sis*, *Falling down of the womb*, *Œdopto'sis u'teri*, *Hysteropto'sis*, *Hysteroce'lè nuda*, *Prociden'tia u'teri*, (F.) *Abaissement de la matrice*, *Chute de la matrice*, *Descente de la matrice*, *Précipitation de la matrice*. Some use the term, 'Procidentia Uteri' for a minor degree; some for a greater degree of the affection than prolapsus;—*Relaxatio uteri* expressing the slightest stage of all. A falling down of the uterus, owing to relaxation of the parts about the utero-vaginal region. In the treatment, the horizontal posture must be insisted upon; the injection of astringent substances *per vaginam* be advised; and if the affection be not remedied by these means, a pessary must be employed as a palliative, or the operation of *Episiorraphy* (q. v.) may be performed.

PROLAPSUS UVULÆ, Staphylœdema.

PROLAPSUS VAGI'NÆ, *Hysteropto'sis Vagi'næ*,

Digitized by Google

Prolapsus, Æ'doptosis Vaginæ, Coleopto'sis, Colpopto'sis, Elytropto'sis—Protrusion of the upper part of the vagina into the lower. This, like the descent of the uterus, may be *relaxation, procidentia, prolapsus*, or complete *inversion*.

PROLAPSUS VESICÆ, Exocyste.

PROLECTA'TIS; from *pro*, and *legere, lectum*, 'to gather.' Action of separating the finer parts of a body from the grosser.

PROLEPTICS, *Proleptice*, from προ, 'before,' and λαμβανω, 'I seize hold of.' A term proposed recently by Dr. Laycock to signify the art and science of predicting in medicine.

PROLEPTICUS, Anticipating.

PROLI'CIDE, *Prolici'dium;* from *proles*, 'offspring,' and *cædere*, 'to kill.' Destruction of offspring. A term, which includes fœticide as well as infanticide.

PROLIF'IC, *Prolif'icus;* from *proles*, 'offspring,' and *facio*, 'I make.' That which has the faculty of engendering: applied to man, and animals, and to their sperm or seed; as well as to remedies, which, by strengthening the genital organs, increase the secretion of sperm.

PROLIG''EROUS, *Pro'liger, Prolig''erus*, from *proles*, 'offspring,' and *gero*, 'I carry.' That which is connected with carrying the offspring.

PROLIGEROUS DISC or LAYER, *Discus prolig''erus, Discus vitelli'nus, Stratum prolig''erum*. A granular layer, situate generally towards the most prominent part of the ovarian vesicle, in the centre of which the true ovum or ovule exists.—Von Baer.

PROLONGEMENT RACHIDIEN, Medulla spinalis—*p. Sous-occipital*, Basilary process.

PROMALACTE'RIUM, from προ, 'before,' and μαλασσω, 'I soften.' The room, in the ancient gymnasium in which the body was softened and anointed. One of the operations in bathing.

PROMANOS, see Digitus.

PROMANUS, Pollex.

PROMETOPIDIA, Frontal bandages.

PROMETOPIS, *Prometopid'ion*, from προ, 'before,' and μετωπον, 'the forehead.' The skin of the forehead.

PROMINENTIA, Prolapsus, Protuberance.

PROMONTORIUM FACIEI, Nasus.

PROM'ONTORY, *Promonto'rium, pro*, and *mons, montis*, 'a mountain,' seu *Tuber* seu *Tuberos'itas Tym'pani*. A small projection at the inner paries of the cavity of the tympanum, which corresponds to the external scala of the cochlea, and especially to the outer side of the vestibule.

PRONATEUR CARRÉ, Pronator radii quadratus—*p. Grand* ou *rond*, Pronator radii teres—*p. Petit*, Pronator radii quadratus.

PRONA'TION, *Prona'tio*, from *pronus*, 'inclined forwards.' Anatomists understand, by pronation, the motion by which the inferior extremity of the radius passes before the ulna, and thus causes the hand to execute a kind of rotation from without inwards.

PRONA'TOR. That which produces the motion of pronation. This name has been given to two of the muscles of the forearm.

PRONATOR OBLIQUUS, P. radii teres—p. Quadratus, P. radii quadratus.

PRONATOR RADII QUADRA'TUS, *P. quadratus, Quadratus radii, P. quadratus* seu *transversus* (Winslow,) *Pronator radii brevis* seu *quadratus* (Cowper,) *Cubito-radial*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Petit* ou *carré pronateur*. This muscle is situate at the anterior, inferior, and profound part of the forearm. It is flat and square, and is attached, within, to the inferior quarter of the anterior surface of the ulna; and, without, to the inferior quarter of the anterior surface of the radius. It produces the motion of pronation.

PRONATOR RADII TERES, *P. teres* sive *obliquus* (Winslow,) *Epitrochlo-radial* (Ch.,) (F.) *Grand* ou *rond pronateur*. A muscle seated at the upper and anterior part of the forearm. It is long, flat, and larger above than below. It is attached, above, to the inner tuberosity of the humerus and to the coronoid process of the ulna. From thence it passes obliquely downwards and outwards, and terminates at the middle of the outer surface of the radius. It causes the radius to turn on the ulna, to produce the motion of pronation. It can, also, bend the forearm on the arm, and conversely.

PRONATOR TERES, P. radii teres.

PRONERVATIO, Aponeurosis, Tendon.

PRONOSTIC, Prognosis.

PROPEDENTIA, Prolapsus.

PROPERTIES, PHYSICAL, OF THE TISSUES. These are *flexibility, extensibility* and *elasticity, racornissement* and *imbibition*.

PROPERTIES, VITAL. Those which depend upon organization, as *contractility*.

PROPHYLAC'TIC, *Prophylac'ticus, Diaphylac'tic, Diasos'tic, Synteret'icus*, from προ, and φυλασσω, 'I defend.' A preservative.

PROPHYLAX'IS, *Prophylaxe, Prophylac'tice*. Same etymon. *Præserva'tio*. Preservative or preventive treatment.

PROP'OLIS, from προ, 'before,' and πολις, 'city;' literally, 'that which is before the city.' *Cerunthe'mus, Commo'sis, Bee-bread*. A red, resinous matter, with which bees cover the bottom of the hive. Its fume has been esteemed antiasthmatic.

PROP'OMA, from προ, 'before,' πομα, 'a drink.' Ancient name of a medicine, composed of seven parts of *honey* and four of *wine*. It was drunk before a meal.—Paulus of Ægina.

PROPOSITUM, Intention.

PROPOTIS'MOS. Same etymon. *Præpo'tin*. An ancient name for medicines which were given to patients before purging them, and, in some sort, to prepare them.

PROPRIUS AURIS EXTERNÆ, Retrahens auris.

PROPTOMA, Prolapsus.

PROPTO'MA AURICULA'RUM, *Præsthe'sis auditûs flacca, Flap Ear*. Lobe of the ear broad, loose, and pendent from birth.—Good.

PROPTOMA SCROTI, Rachosis.

PROPTOSIS, Prolapsus—*p.* Palpebræ, Blepharoptosis.

PRORA, Occiput.

PRORRHESIS, Prognosis.

PROS, προς. In composition, this prefix generally signifies 'in addition to,' 'over and above,' 'besides.'

PROSARTHROSIS, Diarthrosis.

PROSBOLE, Impression.

PROSCHYSIS, Affusion.

PROSCOLLESIS, Adherence, Agglutination.

PROSECTEUR, Dissector.

PROSLEPSIS, Prehension.

Digitized by Google

PROSODOS, Aditus.
PROSOPALGIA, Neuralgia, facial.
PROSOPANTRA, Frontal sinuses.
PROSOPANTRI'TIS, from *Prosopantra*, the frontal sinuses, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the frontal sinuses.
PROSOPOMANTIA, Physiognomy.
PROSOPON, Face.
PROSOPOSIS, Physiognomy.
PROSPHORA, Prehension.
PROS'PHYSIS, 'adhesion, adherence, connexion,' (q. v.) from προς, and φυω, 'I grow.' In a more limited sense, this word means morbid adhesion of the eyelids, either between themselves, or with the globe of the eye. *Ankyloblepharon*, (q. v.)
PROS'TASIS, προστασις, (προ, and στασις, 'station,') 'superiority, preponderance;' same etymon as *Prostata*. A predominance or abundance of excrementitious humour.—Hippocr.
PROSTATAL, Prostatic.
PROSTATAL'GIA, from προστατα, 'the prostate,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the prostate.
PROSTATE, προστατα, from προ, 'before,' and ιστημι, 'I stand.'—*Pros'tata glandu'la, Prostatæ, P. glandulo'sæ, Paras'tatæ, P. gland'ulæ, Pros'tatæ adenoi'des, Testis minor, Corpus glandulo'sum, C. adeniformè, C. glandiformè, C. glandulo'sum, C. adenoi'des;* the *Prostate gland, Assisten'tes glandulæ, Ads'tites glandulosi.* A glandular, cordiform body, of the size of a chestnut, situate before the neck of the bladder, behind the symphysis pubis, and surrounding the first portion of the urethra. Its excretory outlets, to the number of 10 or 12, open into the part of the urethra that traverses it, and pour into it a whitish viscid humour, intended to lubricate the interior of the urethra, and to serve as a vehicle for the sperm in its ejaculation.
* *PROSTATES INFÉRIEURES*, Cowper's glands—*p. Petites*, Cowper's glands.
PROSTAT'IC, *Prostat'icus, Pros'tatal.* That which relates to the prostate. Winslow has named—*Superior Prostatic Muscles*—ligaments which pass from the pubis to the lateral parts of the prostate. He, also, calls—*Inferior prostatic Muscles*—the fleshy fibres, which, from the lateral parts of the urethra, near its membranous portion, pass to be inserted into the pubis.
PROSTATIC PORTION OF THE URETHRA. The part of the canal of the urethra included by the prostate: it is about 15 lines long.
PROSTATIC BISECTOR. An instrument employed by Dr. Stevens, of New York, in the bilateral operation of lithotomy. In form it resembles a large olive, with a beak at the extremity, with cutting edges at the sides parallel to its longest axis, and with a straight handle.
PROSTATICUS SUPERIOR, Compressor prostatæ.
PROSTATI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio pros'tatæ*, from προστατα, 'the prostate,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the prostate.
PROSTATON'CUS, from προστατα, 'the prostate,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Swelling of the prostate.
PROSTHESIS, Prothesis.
PROSTHETA, Subdita.
PROSTRA'TION, *Prostra'tio vi'rium*, (F.) *Prostration des forces, Abattement.* Great depression of strength. Almost total loss of power over the muscles of locomotion.

PROTEIN, *Proteine, Protei'na:* from πρωτευω, 'I take the first rank.' A product of the decomposition of albumen, &c., by potassa. When animal albumen, fibrin or casein is dissolved in a moderately strong solution of caustic potassa, and the solution is exposed for some time to a high temperature, these substances are decomposed. The addition of acetic acid causes, in all three, the separation of a gelatinous translucent precipitate which has exactly the same characters and composition. This is Protein.—Mulder.
Protein is the basis of animal and vegetable fibrin, albumen, and casein, and of gluten, which have been, consequently, classed under the "proteinaceous alimentary principle," by Dr. Pereira.
PROTEINACEOUS, Proteinous.
PRO'TEINOUS, *Proteina'ceous, Proteina'sus.* Of, or belonging to protein;—as "a proteinous alimentary principle."
PROTH'ESIS, *Pros'thesis, Adjunc'tio, Adjec''tio, Apposi''tio*, 'addition, application;' from προς, 'in addition to,' and τιθημι, 'I put.' That part of surgery whose object is to add to the human body some artificial part, in place of one that may be wanting, as a wooden leg, an artificial eye, &c.
PROTMESIS, Umbilicus, Kidney.
PROTOGALA, Colostrum.
PROTOIATROS, Archiater.
PROTOMEDICUS, Archiater.
PROTOMUS, Dissector.
PROTOPATHIA, Idiopathia.
PROTOSPOROS, Os uteri.
PROTRUSION, Prolapsus.
PROTU'BERANCE, *Protubéran'tia, Extubera'tio, Prominen'tia, Excrescen'tia, Extubéran'tia*, from *pro*, 'before,' and *tuber*, 'a projection.' (F.) *Bosse.* A name given to rough, unequal protuberances, seen at the surface of certain organs; the *parietal protuberances, occipital protuberances, annular protuberances*, &c.
PROTUBERANCE, ANNULAR, Pons Varolii—p. Cerebral, Medulla oblongata, Pons Varolii—*p. Cylindroïde*, Cornu ammonis.
PROTUBERANTIA, Eminence—p. Annularis Willisii, Pons varolii—p. Cylindrica, Cornu ammonis.
PROULIMATE'SIS. A word employed by Forestus for hernia of the stomach.
PROUNE, Prunus domestica.
PROVERBS, MEDICAL. A proverbial expression frequently contains sound sense in its directions. In medicine, the greatest collection is in the *Regimen of Health of the school of Salernum*, composed in the 11th century, by John of Milan. Yet, although good sense is often inculcated, we frequently meet with the reverse.
Most of the proverbs are hygienic. The following are a few.

1. *Qu'après la soupe un coupe d'excellent vin Tire un écu de la poche du médecin.*
2. *Surge quintâ, prande nonâ, cœna quintâ, dormi nonâ, nec est morti vita prona.*
3. *Nunquam rectè corpus exercari sine animo, neque animum sine corpore posse.*
4. *Viande bien machée est à demi digérée.*
5. *Optimum condimentum fames.* Appetite is the best sauce.
6. *Plures occidit gula quam gladius.*

Digitized by Google

7. Early to bed and early to rise,
Makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.
8. One man's meat's another man's poison.
9. An ounce of prevention is better than a pound of cure.

PROVINS, MINERAL WATERS OF. Chalybeate springs in the department of Seine et Marne, France, which contain carbonic acid and iron.

PROVOCATORIUS, Intercalary.

PRUNA, Anthrax.

PRUNE, Prunum.

PRUNELLE, Pupil.

PRUNI PULPA, *Pulp of Prunes*. Take of *prunes* a sufficient quantity, soften them in the vapour of boiling-water, and having separated the stones, beat the remainder in a marble mortar, and press it through a hair-sieve.—Ph. U. S.

PRUNELLA, Cynanche, Pupil.

PRUNEL'LA, *P. vulga'ris, Consol'ida minor, Sym'phytum minus, Self-heal, Heal-all, Bugle, Prunel'la*, (F.) *Brunelle. Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia. This plant has been recommended as an astringent, in hemorrhages and fluxes; and, also, in gargles against aphthæ, and in inflammation of the fauces.

PRUNELLIER, Prunus spinosa.

PRUNELLOE, Prunum Brignolense.

PRUNES, see Prunum—p. Pulp of, Pruni Pulpa.

PRUNIER, Prunus domestica—*p. Sauvage*, Prunus spinosa.

PRUNUM. A *Plum*, a *Prune*. Three sorts of Plums have been usually ranked amongst the articles of the materia medica. 1. The *Prunum Brignolen'se*; the *Brignole plum* or *Prunel'loe*; from Brignole in Provence. It is of a reddish-yellow colour; and has a very grateful, sweet, subacid taste. 2. The *Prunum Gal'licum*, *Prunum*, (Ph. U. S.,) the *French Prune*; and 3. The *Prunum Damasce'num* or *Damson*, *Brab'ylon*. All these possess the same general qualities as the other summer fruits. They are emollient and laxative.

PRUNUM STELLATUM, Averrhoa carambola.

PRUNUS ARMENIACA. The *Apricot*, *Apricock*, *Bericocce*, *βερικοκκη*, *Præcocia*, (F.) *Abricot. Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Monogynia. The apricot, when ripe, is easily digested, and considered as a great delicacy.

PRUNUS AVIUM.—The *Black Cherry Tree*, *Cer'asus Avium*. (F.) *Merisier*. The fruit is eaten; and a gum exudes from the tree; the properties of which are similar to those of gum Arabic.

PRUNUS CER'ASUS. The *Red Cherry Tree*; (F.) *Cérisier*. The fruit *Cerasum*, *Cera'sion*, has a pleasant, acidulous sweet flavour. It is wholesome.

PRUNUS DOMES'TICA. The *Plum* or *Damson tree*, *Coccyme'lea*, *Proune*, (F.) *Prunier ordinaire*. The damson, when perfectly ripe, affords a wholesome fruit for pies, tarts, &c. It is gently laxative. See Prunum.

PRUNUS INVI'TIA. The *Bullace Plum Tree*. The fruit of this tree is used like the damson.

PRUNUS LAURO-CER'ASUS, *Poison Laurel*, *Cherry Laurel*, *Common Laurel*, *Lauro-cer'asus*, *Cer'asus Lauro-cer'asus*, (F.) *Laurier-cérise*, *L. amandier*. The leaves have a bitter, styptic taste, with the flavour of bitter almonds. The flowers have a similar flavour. The powdered leaves, applied to the nostrils, excite sneezing. The flavour of the leaves has given occasion to their being employed in tarts, custards, &c.; but in large quantities they are poisonous. The poisonous principle is the Prussic acid. The distilled water, called *Laurel-water*, is poisonous. (See Poisons, Table of.)

PRUNUS PADUS, *Padus*, *Cer'asus Padus*, *Cer'asus racemo'sus sylves'tris*, *Wild cluster*, or *Bird Cherry Tree*, (F.) *Cérisier à grappes*, *Bois puant*. The bark of the tree has a fragrant smell, and a bitter, subastringent taste, somewhat similar to that of bitter almonds. It has been recommended in intermittents, &c. in the form of decoction. The berries have been used in dysentery.

PRUNUS SEBESTINA, Sebestina—p. Sylvestris, P. Spinosa.

PRUNUS SPINO'SA. The *Sloe Tree*, *P. sylvestris*, *Agriococcime'lea*, *Agru'na*, *Agrune'la* (F.) *Prunellier*, *Prunier sauvage*. The fruit—the *sloe*—is sometimes employed in gargles, and was formerly much used in hemorrhage, owing to its astringent properties. The *Acacia nostras*, *A. German'ica*, *Succus acaciæ nostratis*, *S. Germani'cæ inspissa'tus*, is obtained from this.

PRUNUS VIRGINIA'NA, *Cer'asus seroti'na*, *C. Virginia'na*, *Wild Cherry Tree*, (F.) *Cérisier de Virginie*. The bark of this tree has been found useful in intermittents. The leaves are poisonous to certain animals, and the berries intoxicate different kinds of birds. The Indians use the bark in the cure of syphilis. It is bitter and astringent, and possesses some aromatic warmth, and, likewise, a narcotic quality. It is stimulant and tonic. The leaves contain Prussic acid. The distilled oil of the bark is very nearly identical with that of the bitter almond. A strong decoction of the bark is anthelmintic.

PRURI'GO, *Prurit'us*, from *prurio*, 'I itch.' This word is often used synonymously with *itching*, (q. v.) Willan and Bateman use the term for a genus of cutaneous diseases, the characteristic symptoms of which are a severe itching, accompanied by an eruption of papulæ of nearly the same colour as the adjoining cuticle. *Cnesmos*, *Scabies papuliformis*, *Exor'mia prurig'o*. It affects the whole surface of the skin, under three varieties of form;—the *P. mitis*, *P. formi'cans*, *P. seni'lis*, &c. as well as some parts of the body, as the *P. pod'icis*, *P. puden'di mulie'bris*.

PRURIGO PEDICULARIS, Phtheiriasis.

PRURIT, Itching.

PRURITUS, Gargale, Itching, Prurigo.

PRUSSIAN BLUE, *Ferrum Zoöt'icum*, F. *Borus'sicum*, *F. Cyanogena'tum*, *F. oxydula'tum hydrocyan'icum*, *Ferri Ferrocy'anas*, *Borus'sias Ferri*, *Cæru'leum Borus'sicum*, *C. Berolinen'se*, *Prussias Ferri*, *Hydrocy'anas Ferri*, *Cyanure'tum Ferri*, *Trito-hydro-ferrocy'anate of iron*. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States (1842) the pure salt is directed to be made as follows: *Ferri sulph.* ℥iv, *acid. sulph.* f. ℥iiiss *acid. nitric.* f. ℥vj or q. s., *potassii ferrocyanuret.* ℥ivss, *aquæ*, Oij. Dissolve the sulphate in a pint of water, and having added the sulphuric acid, boil the solution. Pour into it the nitric acid, in small portions, boiling the liquid for a minute or two

Digitized by Google

after each addition, until it no longer produces a dark colour; then allow the liquid to cool. Dissolve the ferrocyanuret of potassium in the remainder of the water, and add this solution gradually to the first liquid, agitating the mixture after each addition; then pour it upon a filter. Wash the precipitate with boiling water until the washings pass tasteless. Lastly, dry and rub into powder. This salt is chiefly used in the preparation of the hydrocyanic acid and the cyanuret of mercury. It has been advised in the treatment of intermittents, and in epilepsy and scrophulosis. Externally, it has been applied to ill-conditioned ulcers. (ʒj to ʒj, of Cerate.) Dose, four to six grains.

PSALIS, Fornix, Scissors.

PSALTERIUM, Lyra.

PSAMMIS'MOS, from ψαμμος, 'sand.' The application of sand to any part of the body for the cure of disease.—Paulus.

PSAMMODES, Sabulous.

PSELLIS'MUS, ψελλισμος, from ψελλιζω, 'I stutter.' Imperfect or depraved state of the articulation. A genus in the class *Pneumatica*; order, *Phonica*, of Good.

PSELLOTES, Balbuties.

PSEUDAC'OE, *Pseudacoë'a*, from ψευδης, 'false,' and ακοη, 'audition.' *Pseudacu'sia*. False hearing.

PSEUDACORUS, Iris pseudacorus.

PSEUDÆSTHE'SIA, from ψευδης, 'false,' and αισθανομαι, 'I feel.' *Parap'sis illuso'ria*. Depraved feeling. Imaginary sense of touch or general feeling in organs that have no existence. Common to those who have suffered amputation; and in hypochondriacs and the insane.

PSEUDARTHRO'SIS, *Pseudarticula'tio*, *Pseudartic'ulus*; from ψευδης, 'false,' and αρθρον, 'a joint.' A false joint or articulation, (q. v.)

PSEUDARTICULATIO, Pseudarthrosis.

PSEUDENCEPH'ALUS, *Paraceph'alus*, from ψευδης, 'false,' and εγκεφαλον, 'the encephalon.' A monster whose cranium is open in its whole extent from before to behind, its base supporting a vascular tumour.—G. St. Hilaire.

PSEUDO, False—p. Asthma, Dyspnœa.

PSEUDOBLEP'SIA, from ψευδης, 'false,' and βλεψις, 'sight.' *Pseudopsia*, *Parop'sis illuso'ria*, *Suffu'sio*, *Phantas'ma*, *Pseudoblepsis*, *False sight*. A generic name, used by Cullen for perversion of vision. See Metamorphopsia.

PSEUDO-CROUP, Asthma thymicum.

PSEUDO-CYESIS, Pregnancy, false—p. Cyesis molaris, Mole.

PSEUDO-LIEN, *Pseudosplen*. Glands situate in the neighbourhood of the spleen; probably, lymphatic glands.

PSEUDO-MECHOACANA, Convolvulus panduratus.

PSEUDO-MEDICUS, Charlatan—p. *Membrane*, Membrane, false—p. Meninx, Membrane, false—p. Metamorphosis polyposa, Polypus.

PSEUDOPHLOGOSIS VENTRICULI RESOLUTIVA ET COLLIQUATIVA, Gastromalacia.

PSEUDO-PHTHI'SIS. False phthisis. Emaciation occasioned by other cause than organic lesion of the lungs.

PSEUDO-PLEURITIS, Pleurodynia—p. Polypi, see Polypi—p. Pyrethrum, Achillea ptarmica—p. Spleen, Pseudolien.

PSEUDOPSIA, Pseudoblepsia.

PSEUDOREXI'A, *Pseudorexi'a*; from ψευδης, 'false,' and ορεξις, 'appetite.' False appetite.

PSEUDO-SYPHILIS, Syphilis pseudo-syphilis.

PSEUDOTHANATOS, Asphyxia.

PSEUDO-VARIOLÆ, Varicella.

PSEUDYMEN, Membrane, false.

PSIDIUM POMIFERUM. The *Apple Guava*. This plant and *P. pyrif'erum* bear fruits; those of the former like apples; of the latter like pears. The apple kind has an acid flavour, the other is sweet. Of the inner pulp of either, the natives of the Indies make jellies; and, of the outer rind, tarts, marmalades, &c. They are somewhat astringent; this quality, indeed, exists in every part of the tree, and abundantly in the leaf buds, which are occasionally boiled with barley and liquorice as an excellent drink in diarrhœa. A simple decoction of the leaves is said to be useful in the itch and most cutaneous eruptions.

PSILOSIS, Depilation.

PSILOTHRUM, Bryonia alba, Depilatory.

PSIMMYTHON, Plumbi subcarbonas.

PSOAS MAGNUS, *P.* seu *lumba'ris inter'nus*, *Pré-lombo-trochantin*, *Pré-lombo-trochantinien* (Ch.,) *Femur moven'tium sextus*. A muscle, seated on the lateral parts of the lumbar portion of the vertebral column; and passing down to the superior and anterior part of the thigh. It is long; fusiform; and attached, above, to the body and transverse processes of the first four lumbar vertebræ, and last dorsal. Below, it terminates, by a very thick tendon, common to it and the iliacus muscle,—which is inserted into the top of the lesser trochanter. This muscle bends the thigh upon the pelvis, and carries it in rotation outwards. It may, also, bend the pelvis on the thigh, and the loins on the pelvis. It acts considerably in station and progression.

PSOAS PARVUS, *Pré-lombo-pubien*, (Ch.) A muscle situate anterior to the last. It is long, thin, flat, and narrow; and is attached, above, to the body of the last dorsal vertebra, and below, to the linea ileo-pectinea, by means of a slender tendon, which furnishes two expansions—one to the *Iliac aponeurosis*, and the other to the *pelvis*. This muscle bends the vertebral column on the pelvis; and, reciprocally, the pelvis on the vertebral column.

PSOÆ, ψοαι, *Lumbi*, (q. v.) 'the loins.' *Ilop'eces*, *Nephrome'træ*, *Neurome'tres*. The psoæ muscles.

PSODYMUS, Gastrodidymus.

PSOITE. Psoitis.

PSOI'TIS, *Inflammatio mus'culi Psoas*, *Lumba'go inflammatu'ria spasmod'ica*, (F.) *Psoïte*, *Inflammation du muscle Psoas*. From ψοαι, 'the loins,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the psoas muscles and of the parts situate before the lumbar vertebræ: accompanied, from its commencement, by considerable fever, violent pains in the part affected and in the thigh of the same side, which remains commonly half bent. Psoitis may terminate by suppuration, and form lumbar abscess, (q. v.)

PSOLE, ψωλη, 'the male organ,' also the glans.

PSOLON, Membrosus.

Digitized by Google

PSOLON'CUS, from ψωλη, and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Swelling of the glans, or of the penis generally.

PSOPHOS, ψοφος, 'noise.' A loud noise; a hollow sound.

PSORA, from ψαω, 'I touch, I feel,' *Scabies, Phlysis Scabies, Itch, Scratch*, (F.) *Gale, Mal Saint-Main, Rogne.* A contagious eruption of very minute pimples—pustular, vesicular, papular, intermixed, and alternating, itching intolerably and terminating in scabs. It seems to be connected with an insect, of the genus *Acarus*;—the *Ac'arus* or *Sarcop'tes* or *Sarcop'tus Scabiei, Ac'arus Ciro*, (F.) *Ciron.* The itch occupies, particularly, the spaces between the fingers, the backs of the hands, wrists, elbows, axillæ, groins, hams, &c., and rarely affects the face. The best applications, for its cure, are, —the *Unguentum Sulphuris* or *Ung. Sulph. comp.* night and morning; but the unpleasant smell of the sulphur has given occasion for the use of other means;—as the *White Hellebore, Potass in deliquescence, Muriate of Ammonia, Sulphuric Acid*, &c. The repugnance to the smell of sulphur ought not, however, to be regarded; especially as, in the course of four or five days, it will, in almost all cases, produce a perfect cure.

Psora Leprosa, Psoriasis—p. Squamosa, Psoriasis.

PSORA'LEA GLANDULO'SA, *Alvaquill'a. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. A shrub, used in Chili as a vulnerary.

Psora'lea Pentaphyl'la, *Contrayer'va nova, Mex'ican Contrayer'va.* The root is little, if at all, inferior to the Contrayerva in its medical properties: which, by the by, are unimportant.

PSORENTERIA, Cholera.

PSORI'ASIS, formerly, the state of being affected with ψωρα, *Lepido'sis psori'asis, Serpe'do, Serpi'go, Impetigo*, (of some) *Sca'bies sic'ca, S. fer'ina, Psora lepro'sa, P. squamo'sa, Scaly Tetter, Dry Scale, Dry Scall*, (F.) *Dartre squameuse lichenoïde, D. écailleuse, Gratelle, Gale miliaire, G. canine* ou *sèche.* A cutaneous affection, consisting of patches of rough, amorphous scales; continuous or of indeterminate outline: skin often chappy. Psoriasis occurs under a considerable variety of forms. The surface, under the scales, is more tender and irritable than in lepra, which psoriasis, in some respects, resembles. Dr. Willan has given names to eleven varieties of psoriasis: the chief of which are the *Psoriasis guttu'ta, P. diffu'sa* (one form of which is the *Baker's Itch*, and *Grocer's Itch*, and another the *Washerwoman's Scall*,) the *P. gyra'ta*, and *P. invetera'ta.* The treatment of psoriasis must be antiphlogistic, with the internal use of the fixed alkalies, sulphur, &c. The irritable kinds do better without any local application. The more local and less inflammatory are ameliorated by emollient and soothing applications; or by slightly stimulating means, sea-bathing, the *Ung. hydrarg. nitrico-oxyd., Ung. oxydi zinci*, &c.

PSORICUS. That which has the nature of itch. A medicine for curing the itch.

PSOROPHTHALMIA, Ophthalmia tarsi.

PSYCHAGO'GICA, from ψυχη, 'life,' 'soul,' and αγω, 'I lead.' Medicines which resuscitate, when life seems extinct; as in syncope and apoplexy.

PSYCHE, Anima.

PSY'CHICAL; *Psy'chicus*, from ψυχη, 'mind.' That which relates to the mind or mental endowments.

PSYCHOL'OGY, *Psycholog''ia*, from ψυχη, 'mind,' and λογος, 'discourse.' A treatise on the intellectual and moral faculties. Also, the intellectual and moral faculties or sphere.

PSYCHOS, Cold.

PSYCHOSES, from ψυχη, 'mind.' Neuroses of the intellect. Diseases of the mind.

PSYCHOTRIA EMETICA, Ipecacuanha.

PSYCHOTROPHUM, Betonica officinalis.

PSYCHROLU'SIA, *Psychrolu'tron*, from ψυχρος, 'cold,' and λουω, 'I wash.' A cold bath.

PSYCHTICA; Refrigerants.

PSYDRA'CIA, *quasi*, ψυχρα 'υδραχια, 'cold drops.' The ancients used this term, sometimes, for *pimples;* at others, for *vesicles.* Willan and Bateman define *Psydracium* to be, a small pustule, often irregularly circumscribed, producing but a slight elevation of the cuticle, and terminating in a laminated scab. Many of the psydracia usually appear together, and become confluent; and, after the discharge of pus, they pour out a thin, watery humour; which frequently forms an irregular incrustation. Frank limits the term to a psoriform eruption, which differs from itch in not originating from an insect, and which is not contagious;—perhaps the lichen. Authors have differed regarding its acceptation.

Psydracia Acne, Acne.

PSYLLIUM, Plantago psyllium.

PTARMICA, Achillea ptarmica—p. Montana, Arnica montana.

PTARMICUM, Errhine, Sternutatory.

PTARMOS, Sneezing.

PTELEA, Ulmus.

PTERIGO-STAPHYLINUS INTERNUS, Levator palati—*p. Syndesmo-staphyli-pharyngien*, Constrictor pharyngis.

PTERIS, Polypodium filix mas.

Pteris Aquili'na, '*Eagles' Wings*,' so called from its leaves. *Pteria, Thelyp'teris, Filix Nymphæ'a, Common Brake* or *Female Fern; Filix fœ'mina.* (F.) *Fougère femelle, La grande Fougère. Nat. Ord.* Filices. The root is considered to be anthelmintic; and as efficacious as that of the male fern in cases of tape-worm.

PTERNA, Calcaneum.

PTERNOBATES, Calcigradus.

PTEROCARPUS ERINACEA, see Kino.

Pterocar'pus Santali'nus, *San'talum Rubrum, Red Sanders* or *Saunders Tree. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. Red Saunders wood, *San'talum* (Ph. U. S.,) is used only as a colouring matter; giving to rectified spirit a fine deep red. The juice of this tree, like that of *P. Draco*, affords a species of *Dragon's blood.*

PTEROSPORA ANDROMEDEA, *Scaly Dragon claw, Dragon root, Fever root, Albany beech-drop.* An indigenous plant, *Nat. Ord.* Monotropeæ, *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia;—found in the State of New York, which blossoms in July. The root has been regarded as an anthelmintic, diuretic, emmenagogue, &c: but it is not used.

PTERYG'ION, *Pteryg'ium*, from πτερυξ, 'a wing.' A small wing. *Onyx, Pyo's's, Unguis*, (F.) *Drapeau, Onglet.* A varicose excrescence of the conjunctiva, of a triangular shape; and

Digitized by Google

commonly occurring at the inner angle of the eye; whence it extends over the cornea. Sometimes two or three pterygia occur on the same eye, and cover the whole cornea with a thick veil, which totally prevents vision. According to Scarpa, the ancients gave the name *Panniculus* to this last complication. If the pterygion cannot be dispelled by means of discutient collyria, it must be removed by the scissors.

PTERYGO-ANGULI-MAXILLAIRE, Pterygoideus internus—*p. Colli-maxillaire*, Pterygoideus externus—*p. Maxillaire, grand*, Pterygoideus internus—*p. Maxillaire, petit*, Pterygoideus externus—p. Palatine canal, Pterygoid canal—p. Pharyngeus, Constrictor pharyngis—p. Staphylinus, Circumflexus.

PTERYGO-PAL'ATINE, *Pterygo-palati'nus*. That which belongs to the pterygoid process and palate.

PTERYGO-PALATINE ARTERY or *Superior pharyngeal* is a very small artery, and is given off by the internal maxillary at the bottom of the zygomatic fossa: after having passed through the pterygo-palatine canal, it is distributed to the superior part of the pharynx, the sphenoid bone, and the Eustachian tube.

PTERYGO-PALATINE CANAL. A small canal, formed by the internal ala of the pterygoid process, and the palate bone. It gives passage to the vessels of the same name.

PTERYGODES, Alatus.

PTERYGOID, *Pterygoï'des, Pterygoïdeus, Alifor'mis*; from πτερυξ, 'a wing,' and εἶδος, 'form.' A name given to two *processes* at the inferior surface of the sphenoid bone; the two laminæ which form them having been compared to wings. These *alæ* or *wings* or *processes*,—*Proces'sus aliform'es*,—have been distinguished, according to their position, into *internal* and *external*.

PTERYGOID ARTERY, *Vidian Artery, Ram'ulus Ductûs Pterygoïdei, Arté'ria pharyngé'a supré'ma*, arises from the internal maxillary artery, at the bottom of the zygomatic fossa, and enters the pterygoid canal with the nerve of the same name, to proceed to be distributed on the Eustachian tube and velum palati. The name, *pterygoid arteries*, is likewise given to the branches, which the internal maxillary and some of its divisions, as the meningea media, and posterior temporalis profunda, furnish to the pterygoid muscles, behind the neck of the lower jaw.

PTERYGOID BONE, Sphenoid.

PTERYGOID OF VIDIAN CANAL, *Ductus pterygoïdeus, Cana'lis Vidia'nus*, (F.) *Conduit ptérygoïdien* ou *Vidien, Ptérygo-palatine canal*, is a narrow channel, which traverses, in a direction from before to behind, the base of the pterygoid process, and gives passage to the pterygoid nerve. The *foramina* of the sphenoid, which terminate the canals, have the same epithets applied to them.

PTERYGOID FOSSA, *Fossa Pterygoïdea*, (F.) *Fosse ptérygoïdienne* ou *ptérygoïde*, is the depression, which separates the two laminæ or alæ of the pterygoid process.

PTERYGOID MUS'CLES, *Ala'res mus'culi, Aliform'es mus'culi*, are two in number. 1. The *Pterygoideus externus, P. minor, Ptérygo-colli-maxillaire, Petit Ptérygo-maxillaire* (Ch.) (F.) *Petit ptérygoïdien, Ptérygoïdien externe*, is a thick, short muscle, which arises, by short aponeuroses, from the outer surface of the external ala of the pterygoid process, and from the outer surface of the great ala of the sphenoid bone; and is inserted at the anterior part of the neck of the lower jaw-bone, and the corresponding part of the inter-articular fibro-cartilage. This muscle draws the condyle of the lower jaw and the inter-articular ligament forwards. It carries the chin forwards, and to the opposite side. If the two external pterygoids act together, the jaw is carried directly forwards. 2. The *Pterygoïdeus internus, P. major, Ptérygo-angulí maxillaire, Masséter intern'us, Latens in Ore, Grand Ptérygo-maxillaire*, (F.) *Grand Ptérygoïdien* ou *Ptérygoïdien interne*. A thick, quadrilateral muscle, which is attached by short and very strong aponeuroses; above, to the pterygoid fossa, whence it proceeds downwards, backwards, and outwards, to be inserted into the inner surface of the ramus of the lower jaw, near its angle. This muscle raises the lower jaw, and carries it a little forwards. It also performs the grinding motion.

PTERYGOID NERVES. These are two in number. 1. The *Pterygoid* or *Vidian Nerve*. It arises from the posterior part of the sphenopalatine ganglion; traverses the Vidian canal of the sphenoid; and, beyond, divides into two filaments. 1. A *superior* or *cranial, Nervus superficia'lis* sive *petro'sus*, which ascends into the cranium, and enters the hiatus of Fallopius to unite with the facial nerve. 2. An *inferior* or *carotid, Nervus profundus* sive *major*, which traverses the carotid canal, and unites with the ascending branches of the superior cervical ganglion of the trisplanchnic. 2. The *Pterygoid Nerve*, properly so called, *Nervus musculi pterygoïdei*, is given off by the inferior maxillary branch of the 5th pair.

PTERYGOIDIEN GRAND ou *INTERNE*, Pterygoideus internus—*p. Externe*, Pterygoideus externus—*p. Petit*, Pterygoideus externus.

PTERYGO'MA. Same etymon. A wing; a projecting or pendulous body. A swelling of the vulva, which prevents coition.—M. A. Severinus.

PTERYX, Ala.

PTILOSIS, Deplumatio, Madarosis.

PTISANA, Tisane—p. Communis, Decoctum hordei compositum—p. Hippocratica, Decoctum hordei.

PTISSANA, Tisane.

PTOCHOCOMI'UM, from πτωχος, 'a poor person,' and κομεω, 'I take care of.' *Ptochodochi'um*. An almshouse.

PTOCHODOCHIUM, Ptochocomium.

PTOMA, Cadaver.

PTOSIS, Prolapsus—p. Bulbi oculi, Exophthalmia.

PTOSIS IRIDIS, *Prolap'sus Iridis*, from πτωσις, 'a falling.' A prolapsus of the iris through a wound of the cornea. It is known by a blackish tubercle, which projects a little from the cornea in various forms.

PTOSIS PALPEBRÆ, Blepharoptosis.

PTYALISM, Salivation.

PTYALISME MERCURIEL, Salivation, mercurial.

PTYALISMUS ACUTUS MELLITUS, see Salivation—p. Acutus sympatheticus, see Salivation—p. Hydrargyratus, Salivation, mercurial—p. Mercurialis, Salivation, mercurial—p. Iners, Slavering.

Digitized by Google

PTYALOGOGUE, Sialogogue.

PTYALON, Saliva.

PTYASMAGOGUE, Expectorant, Sialogogue.

PTYELON, Saliva, Sputum.

PTYSIS, Exspuition.

PTYSMA, Exspuition.

PUANTEUR, Dysodia.

PUBENS, Ephebus.

PUBER, Ephebus.

PUBÈRE, Ephebus.

PUBERTAS, Ephebia.

PUBERTY, *Pubertas*, *Hebē*, *Pubes*, *Aphrodi'sia*, *Ephebi'a*, *Ephe'botes*, *Ephebo'synē*; from *pubescere*, 'to begin to have hair on the chin and sexual organs.' The period of life at which young people, of both sexes, become nubile. According to the civil law, puberty occurs at 12 years in females, and 14 in boys. The period, however, varies somewhat in different climates, and in different individuals of the same climate.

PUBES, *Epis'chion*, *Ctcis*, *Pecten*; the *Pubic region*. Same etymon. The middle part of the hypogastric region; so called, because it is covered with hair, in both sexes, at the period of puberty. The hair is also called *Pubes*, *Lanu'go Pudendo'rum*; and, of old, *pubertas* signified the same.

PUBES, Puberty.

PUBIÆUS, Pubic.

PUBIC, *Pubian*, *Pu'bicus*, *Pubia'us*, (F.) *Pubien*. That which belongs to or concerns the pubis.

PUBIC ARCH or *Arch of the Pubis*, (F.) *Arcade pubienne*. The arch at the anterior part of the inferior circumference of the pelvis. It is more expanded in the female than in the male; to correspond with the additional functions, which she has to execute.

PUBIC ARTICULA'TION, or *Sym'physis Pubis*, results from the junction of the ossa pubis. The medium of union is cartilage.

PUBIC LIG'AMENTS are two very solid, fibrous fasciæ, situate before and beneath the symphysis pubis, which they strengthen. The one is called the *anterior pubic ligament*; the other the *inferior* or *subpubic*.

PUBIEN, Pubic.

PUBIO-COCCYGIEN-ANNULAIRE, *Pubio-coccyge'us annula'ris*. Dumas gave this name to the levator ani and ischio-coccygeus, which he considered a single muscle.

PUBIO-COCCYGIEN-ANNULAIRE, Levator Ani—*p. Fémoral*, Pectinalis—p. Femoralis, Adductor longus femoris—*p. Ombilical*, Pyramidalis abdominis—p. Prostaticus, Compressor prostatæ—*p. Sous-ombilical*, Pyramidalis abdominis—*p. Sternal*, Rectus abdominis.

PUBIS, OS, *Episi'on*, *Episi'on*, *Share Bone*, *Os Pec'tinis*. The anterior part of the os innominatum; so called because it corresponds to the genital organs and pubic region. The *angle of the pubis* is formed by the union of the body and rami of each side.

PUB'LICÆ PARTES. Those organs are so called, the object of whose functions is the nutrition of all the others. Such are the digestive and respiratory organs.

PUCE MALIGNE, see Anthrax—*p. Pénétrante*, *Chique*.

PUCCOON, Sanguinaria Canadensis—p. Red, Sanguinaria Canadensis—p. Yellow, Hydrastis Canadensis.

PUDDING-GRASS, Mentha pulegium.

PUDENDA, Genital organs.

PUDEND'AGRA. A hybrid word; from *pudenda*, (*pudere*, 'to be ashamed,') 'the genital organs,' and the Greek *αγρα*, 'a seizure.' According to some, this term means pain in the genital parts: according to others, it is synonymous with syphilis, (q. v.)

PUDEN'DAL HERNIA. Hernia, which descends between the vagina and ramus ischii, and forms an oblong tumour in the labium; traceable in the pelvis, as far as the os uteri.

PUDENDUM, FEMALE, Vulva—p. Muliebre, Vulva.

PUDENDUS, Pudic.

PUDIC, *Pudi'cus*, *Puden'dus*, (F.) *Honteux*. Same etymon. That which causes shame. A name given to the genital organs (q. v.) as well as to different other parts.

PUDIC ARTERIES are distributed to the organs of generation. They are,—1. The *internal Pudic*, *Sous-pubienne* (Ch.) *Arteria Pudi'ca*, *A. puden'da commu'nis*, (F.) *Artère honteuse interne*, *Gen'ital Ar'tery*. It is furnished by the hypogastric, and divides into two branches; the one—the *inferior* or *perineal*—which gives off the inferior hemorrhoidal and the artery of the septum; and the other—the *superior*, (F.) *Ischiopénienne*—which furnishes the transverse perineal artery, and divides into two branches; the *artery of the corpus cavernosum*, and the *dorsalis penis*. This latter, in the female, has the name *Dorsalis Clitoridis*. 2. The *external Pudic Arteries*, *A. scrotales* ou *vulvaires* (Ch.), *A. honteuses externes*, which are two in number. The one is *superficial* or *subcutaneous* and the other *deep-seated* or *subaponeurotic*. They are given off from the femoral artery or some one of its branches; and are distributed to the external parts of generation.

PUDIC NERVE, (F.) *Nerf honteux*, *Nerf Ischiopénien* ou *Ischio-clitorien* (Ch.), is a branch furnished by the sacral plexus, which is distributed to the genital organs; and, especially, to the penis in man, and the clitoris in the female.

PU'ERILE, *Pueri'lis*, from *puer*, 'a child.' (F.) *Respiration puérile*, *R. exaggérée*, *R. supplémentaire*, *R. hypervésiculaire*. A term applied to the respiration when it is heard loud through the stethoscope, as in healthy children.

PUER'PERA, from *puer*, 'a child,' and *parere*, 'to bring forth.' *Tokas*, *Lochos*; a *lying-in woman*, (F.) *Femme en Couche*, *Accouchée*. A female in child-bed. One recently delivered.

PUER'PERAL, *Puerpera'lis*; from *puerpera*, (q. v.) Relating to parturition and its consequences.

PUERPERAL CONVULSIONS, Eclampsia gravidarum et parturientium.

PUER'PERAL-FEVER. Any fever occurring during the puerperal state—*Febris Puerperarum*, *Lochiop'yra*, *Child-bed fever*. Most commonly restricted to a malignant variety of Peritonitis, (q. v.)

PUERPERIUM, Parturition.

PUFF-BALL, Lycoperdon, Leontodon taraxacum.

PUF'FINESS, from (D.) poffen, 'to blow;' *Inflatio*, *Tumefactio mollis*, (F.) *Bouffissure*, *Boursouflure*. A soft intumescence, without redness, which may be partial or general, and

Digitized by Google

be produced by accumulation of serous fluid, extravasation of blood, effusion of air into the subcutaneous cellular tissue, &c. Puffiness is most frequently seen in the face and legs; and, sometimes, appears around a wound.

PUGIL'LUS, *Drax*, *Drachion*, from *pugnus*, 'the fist;' *Dragmis*, (F.) *Pincée*. The quantity of any substance, which may be taken with the end of two or three fingers. The eighth part of a handful.

PUKE, Emetic.

PUKEWEED, Lobelia inflata.

PUKING, Vomiting, Regurgitation.

PULEGIUM, Mentha pulegium—p. Cervinum, Mentha cervina.

PULEX PENETRANS, *Chique*.

PULICA'RIS, *Pulicula'ris*, from *pulex*, 'a gnat.' An epithet given to cutaneous eruptions resembling gnat-bites;—and, also, to the diseases in which such eruptions occur.

PULICARIS HERBA, Plantago psyllium.

PÜLLNA, MINERAL WATERS OF. These Bohemian springs contain sulphates of soda and magnesia, and chloride of magnesium.

PULMO, *Pulmo'nes*, by transposition of the letter *l* from *pleumon* πλεύμον; *Pneumon*, *Pleumon*, *Spiramen'tum an'imæ*, *Ergaste'rion spir'itus*, *Flabell'um et ventila'brum cordis*, the *Lung*. The essential organ of respiration, which is double, and occupies the two sides of the chest. The lungs, which are of a spongy, soft, flexible, compressible, and dilatable structure, fill exactly the two cavities of the thorax, and are separated from each other by the mediastinum and the heart. The right lung, which is shorter and broader than the left, is divided, by two oblique fissures, into three unequal lobes. The left has only two lobes, and consequently only one fissure. At the internal surface of those organs, which is slightly concave, there is, about the middle, a pedicle, formed by the bronchia and pulmonary vessels, and called, by anatomists, the *root of the lungs*, (F.) *Racine des Poumons*. Essentially, the lungs are composed of prolongations and ramifications of the bronchia, and of the pulmonary arteries and veins,—the divisions of which are supported by a fine, cellular tissue.

When the surface of the lungs is examined in a clear light, we may see, even through the pleura, that their parenchyma is formed by the aggregation of a multitude of small vesicles, of an irregularly spheroid or ovoid shape, full of air, and separated by white and opake septa. These vesicles are called *air-cells*, *Spiramen'ta Pulmo'num*. Along the partitions or septa is deposited, in greater or less quantity, the *black pulmonary matter*, (F.) *Matière pulmonaire noire*, as it has been called, which seems to be natural. Sometimes it is seen in points; at others, in spots. The colour of the lungs varies according to age and other circumstances. In youth, it is more red; and, afterwards, grayish or bluish; often, as if marbled. The pleura pulmonalis is their investing membrane. The air is carried to the lungs by means of the trachea and bronchia. The black venous blood, which requires oxygenation, is conveyed to them from the heart, by the pulmonary artery; and, when it has undergone this change, it is returned to the heart by the pulmonary veins. The blood-vessels, inservient to the nutrition of the lungs, are the *bronchial* arteries and veins. The pulmonary lymphatics are very numerous. Some are superficial; others, deep-seated. They pass, for the most part, into the *bronchial ganglions* or *glands*. The nerves are furnished by the pulmonary plexus.

PULMONAIRE DES FRANÇAIS, Hieracium murorum.

PULMONA'RIA, *P. officina'lis*, *P. Maculo'sa*, *P. Maculo'sa*, *Lungwort*, *Spotted Lungwort*, *Jeru'salem Cowslip*, *Jerusalem Sage*, *Spotted Comfrey*, (F.) *Sauge de Jerusalem*. *Family*, Borragineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The leaves of this plant have been used as demulcents and pectorals; partly from their resemblance to lungs; and, partly, because they manifest a slightly mucilaginous taste. The plant is not worthy of notice.

PULMONARIA, Pneumonia—p. Arborea, Lichen pulmonarius—p. Gallica, Hieracium murorum.

PUL'MONARY, *Pulmona'ris*, *Pulmona'lis*. That which relates or belongs to the lungs. A name given to various parts.

PULMONARY ARTERY, *Arte'ria pulmona'ris*, arises from the upper and left part of the right ventricle of the heart; whence it passes obliquely upwards and to the left side; dividing into two trunks, opposite the second dorsal vertebra—one passing to each lung. At its origin, it is furnished with three sigmoid or semilunar valves. It carries the blood to the lungs for aeration.

PULMONARY MATTER, BLACK, see Pulmo.

PULMONARY PLEXUS, *Plexus pulmona'ris*. A considerable nervous network, situate behind the bronchia, which is formed by the filaments of the pneumogastric nerve or par vagum, and by other filaments from the inferior cervical ganglion and the first thoracic ganglia. This plexus forms a kind of areolar web, with numerous meshes of different sizes, in which vessels are lodged, surrounded by much cellular tissue. This plexus sends filaments to the bronchia, which they accompany to their extremities.

PULMONARY VEINS, *Venæ pulmona'res*, *Arteriæ veno'sæ*. These arise in the lungs from the final terminations of the arteries of the same name; collect in ramusculi and rami of greater and greater size, and ultimately unite in four trunks; two of which issue from each lung to open into the left auricle of the heart. The pulmonary veins have the same structure as the other veins of the body; from which they differ, in containing arterial blood, as the pulmonary artery differs from the others in conveying venous blood. They carry the blood back to the heart after aeration.

PULMONIA, Phthisis pulmonalis, Pneumonia.

PULMON'IC, *Pulmon'icus*, *Pneumon'icus*, *Pulmona'rius*. One attacked with phthisis—one labouring under disease of the lungs. Any thing relating or belonging to the lungs. A medicine for the lungs.

PULP, *Pulpa*, *Pulpa'men*, *Sarx*. The soft and parenchymatous parts of vegetables reduced to a paste by the operation of pulping.

PULP OF THE TOOTH, Dental pulp.

PULPA CASSIÆ, see Cassia fistula—p. Dentis, Dental pulp—p. Prunorum sylvestrium condita, Conserva pruni sylvestris.

PULPAMEN, Pulp.

Digitized by Google

PULPE DENTAIRE, Dental pulp.

PULPEZIA, Apoplexy.

PULPING, *Pulpa'tion*, *Pulpa'tio*. An operation—the object of which is to reduce certain vegetable substances to a pulp. For this purpose, they are bruised in a mortar, and then passed through a hair sieve, by the aid of a wooden spatula, called a *Pulper*, (F.) *Pulpoire*.

PULPOIRE, see Pulping.

PULSATILLA NIGRICANS, Anemone pratensis—p. Vulgaris, Anemone pulsatilla.

PULSATILLE NOIRE, Anemone pratensis, —*p. des Prés*, Anemone pratensis.

PULSA'TION, *Pulsa'tio*, *Sphygmos*, *Sphyxis*, *Pede'sis*, *Pedeth'mos*, (F.) *Battement*. The beating of the heart and arteries. Also, the beating felt in an inflamed part.

PULSATIVUS, Throbbing.

PULSE, from *pulso*, 'I beat;' *Pulsus*, *Pulsa'tio*, *Pulsus cordis et arteria'rum*, *Ictus cordis et arteria'rum*, *Incursus arteria'rum*, *Sphygmos*, *Diasphyxis*, (F.) *Pouls*. Beating of the arteries, produced by the afflux of the blood propelled by the heart in its contractions. For the sake of convenience, we choose the radial artery at the wrist to detect the precise character of the pulse. These characters relate to the number of pulsations in a given time; to their degrees of quickness; hardness, and strength; to the equality or inequality, either of the pulsations themselves or of their intervals; to the development or fulness of the artery, and to the different impressions it may produce on the finger.

The following estimates have been made of the pulse at various ages:

Ages.	*Number of beats per minute, according to*		
	HEBERDEN.	SŒMMERING.	MÜLLER.
In the embryo,.....	—	—	150
At birth,.....	130 to 140	Do.	Do.
One month,.....	120	—	—
One year,.....	120 to 108	120	115 to 130
Two years,.....	108 to 90	110	100 to 115
Three years,.....	90 to 80	90	90 to 100
Seven years,.....	72	—	85 to 90
Twelve years,.....	70	—	—
Puberty,.....	—	80	80 to 85
Adult age,.....	—	70	70 to 75
Old age,.....	—	60	50 to 65

It does not appear, from recent researches, that the pulse of the aged is less frequent, but the contrary. In general, the pulse is more frequent in females and in irritable persons, than in males and those of an opposite temperament. In the healthy state, the pulse, besides having the proper number of pulsations, is neither hard nor unusually soft; it is moderately developed; of a medium strength; and perfectly equal, both as regards the pulsations and their intervals. In diseases it wanders, more or less, from these physiological conditions. The different characters of the pulse, that have been enumerated, are remarkably great. In a dictionary, it is necessary to detail them, although many of them are not now regarded; and some are ridiculous. At times, when an impediment exists to the flow of blood along the pulmonary arteries, either owing to mechanical obstruction or to diminished force of the ventricle, a reflux takes place, along the veins, giving rise to the '*venous pulse*.'

PULSE, ARDENT, *Pulsus ardens*, (F.) *Pouls ardent*, *Pouls élevé*. One which seems to raise itself to a point in order to strike the finger.

PULSE, CAPRIZANT, *Pulsus Capri'zans*, *P. dorcadis'sans*, *P. gazell'ans*, *P. fusa'lis*, *Goat-leap pulse*, (F.) *Pouls caprisant*. One, which seems to leap, as it were; an imperfect dilatation of the artery being succeeded by a fuller and a stronger one.

PULSE, COMPLEX, (F.) *Pouls combiné* ou *composé*, *P. compliqué*. A pulse which has the character of several critical pulses united.

PULSE, CONTRACTED, (F.) *Pouls serré*, *P. concentré*. One whose pulsations are narrow, deep, and slightly hard.

PULSE, CONVUL'SIVE, *Pulsus convulsi'vus*, (F.) *Pouls convulsif*. That which is unequally frequent or unequally hard; in short, which resembles the irregular pulsations of a muscular fibre in a state of convulsion.

PULSE, CRIT'ICAL, *Pulsus criticus*. A pulse which, after having possessed the characters of irritation, becomes free, open, soft, &c.

PULSE, DECURTATE, Pulsus Myurus: see, also Myurus.

PULSE, DEEP, *Pulsus profun'dus*, (F.) *Pouls profond*. One which cannot be felt without difficulty, and without strong pressure by the finger.

PULSE, DEFICIENT, *Pulsus defic''iens*, *P. Flickering*, *Pulsus an'nuens et circum'nuens*, (F.) *Pouls défaillant*, *P. insensible*. One which seems, every instant, about to cease.

PULSE, DEPRESSED, *Pulsus depres'sus*, (F.) *Pouls déprimé*. That which is deep and weak.

PULSE, DEVEL'OPED, (F.) *Pouls développé*. That which is broad, full, strong, and frequent.

PULSE, DICROTIC, *Pulsus Di'crotus*, *P. bifi'riens*, *P. mallea'ris*, (F.) *P. dicrote*, *P. rebondissant*, *P. redoublé*. That in which the finger is struck twice at each pulsation: once lightly, the other time more strongly.

PULSE, EQUAL, *Pulsus aequa'lis*. That in which the pulsations resemble each other, and return at equal intervals.

PULSE, FEBRILE, *Pulsus febri'lis*. One very frequent.

PULSE, FEEBLE, WEAK, *Pulsus debi'lis*, (F.)

Digitized by Google

Pouls faible. One which strikes the finger feebly.

Pulse, Fil'iform, *P. thready.* One which resembles a thread slightly vibrating.

Pulse, Flickering, Pulse, deficient.

Pulse, Formicant, *Pulsus formi'cans*, (F.) *Pouls formicant.* One which resembles, by being small and scarcely perceptible, the motion of an ant.

Pulse, Frequent, (F.) *P. agité, P. précipité.* One which strikes more frequently than usual in a given time.

Pulse, Full, *Pulsus plenus*, (F.) *Pouls plein.* One which gives the notion of great repletion in the vessel.

Pulse, Goat-leap, P. Caprizant.

Pulse, Gut'tural, *Pulsus guttura'lis*, (F.) *Pouls guttural.* A pulse which has been supposed to indicate the termination of affections of the throat.

Pulse, Hard, *Pulsus durus*, (F.) *Pouls dur.* That in which the pulp of the finger seems to yield to the pulsation.

Pulse, Hemorrhoi'dal, (F.) *Pouls des Hémorrhoides.* A critical pulse, announcing the appearance of the hemorrhoidal flux. It is described as unequal;—the pulsations not being alike in force, and still less the intervals.

Pulse, Hepat'ic, (F.) *Pouls du Foie.* A pulse imagined to indicate affections of the liver. It is not worthy of description.

Pulse, Inferior, (F.) *Pouls Inférieur, P. abdominal, P. ventral.* One supposed to announce evacuations below the diaphragm.

Pulse, Intercur'rent. One in which a superfluous pulsation seems to occur from time to time.

Pulse, Intermit'tent, (F.) *Pouls intercadent.* One in which the pulsations fail from time to time.

Pulse, Intes'tinal, (F.) *Pouls des Intestins, P. de la diarrhée.* A critical pulse, presumed to announce an evacuation by the intestines.

Pulse, In'tricate, *Pulsus Intrica'tus*, (F.) *Pouls embarrassé.* That which is but little developed, and unequally slow.

Pulse, Irreg'ular, *Pulsus anorma'lis.* One whose pulsations are unequal, and return at unequal intervals.

Pulse of Irritation, *Pulsus ab iritatio'nĕ* seu *nervi'nus* seu *acrit'icus.* One which is frequent, hard, and contracted.

Pulse, Jarring, P. vibrating—p. Jerking, Pulse, sharp.

Pulse, Languid, (F.) *Pouls languissant.* A slow and feeble pulse.

Pulse, Large, *Pulsus crassus, P. magnus*, (F.) *Pouls grand, P. large.* That which is large and full.

Pulse, Long. One which strikes the finger to a great extent in length.

Pulse, Low, *Pulsus hu'milis*, (F.) *Pouls bas.* One in which the pulsations are scarcely perceptible.

Pulse, Nasal, (F.) *Pouls nasal, P. capital, P. du Nez.* One supposed to announce the end of an irritation in the nasal fossæ.

Pulse, Nat'ural, (F.) *Pouls naturel des adultes, P. parfait, P. des adultes, P. modéré.* One that is equal and regular in strength and frequency; compressible, and devoid of hardness.

Pulse, Organ'ic, (F.) *Pouls organique.* One which indicates the affected organ, or the organ by which an evacuation will take place.

Pulse, Pec'toral, (F.) *Pouls de l'expectoration.* A critical pulse, announcing the termination of some pulmonary irritation.

Pulse, Quick. One which strikes sharply, but not forcibly, against the finger.

Pulse, Reg'ular, *Pulsus norma'lis* aut *regula'ris.* One whose pulsations are equal, and succeed each other at equal intervals.

Pulse, Resisting, (F.) *Pouls résistant.* One a little tense, a little hard.

Pulse, Sharp, (F.) *Pouls prompt, P. vite, P. vif.* One which strikes the finger sharply, rapidly. When to a greater extent, it is called a *jerking pulse.*

Pulse, Sharp-tailed, Pulsus myurus: see also, Myurus.

Pulse, Slow, *Pulsus tardus*, (F.) *Pouls lent, P. tardif, P. rare.* One which strikes the finger slowly.

Pulse, Small, *Pulsus parvus*, (F.) *Pouls petit.* One whose pulsations are slender and weak.

Pulse, Soft, *Pulsus mollis*, (F.) *Pouls mou.* One which yields under the finger.

Pulse, Simple, *Pulsus simplex.* A critical pulse, indicating an evacuation by one organ only.

Pulse, Stom'achal, (F.) *Pouls stomacal, P. de l'estomac.* One supposed to announce an evacuation by the stomach.

Pulse, Strong, *Pulsus fortis*, (F.) *Pouls fort, P. véhément.* One which strikes the finger strongly.

Pulse, Superior, *Pulsus Superior*, (F.) *Pouls supérieur.* A critical pulse, supervening on irritation of organs situate above the diaphragm.

Pulse, Supple, *Pulsus elas'ticus*, (F.) *Pouls souple.* One in which the pulsations have strength without hardness.

Pulse of Sweat, *Pulsus Sudora'lis*, (F.) *Pouls Sudoral, P. de la sueur.* A critical pulse, indicating an approaching perspiration.

Pulse, Tense, Cordy, *Pulsus tensus*, (F.) *Pouls tendu, P. roide.* One in which the artery resembles a cord fixed at its two extremities. When resembling a wire it is called *wiry.*

Pulse, Thready, P. filiform.

Pulse, Trem'ulous, *Pulsus trem'ulus*, (F.) *Pouls tremblant, P. palpitant.* One in which each pulsation oscillates.

Pulse, Undulating, *Pulsus fluctu'osus, P. fluens*, (F.) *Pouls ondulant, P. ondoyant.* One which resembles, in its movements, those of the waves.

Pulse, Unequal, *Pulsus inæqua'lis*, (F.) *Pouls inégal.* One whose pulsations are not alike, or return at unequal intervals.

Pulse, U'rinal, *Pulsus urina'lis*, (F.) *Pouls de l'urine.* A critical pulse, fancied to denote an approaching evacuation of urine.

Pulse, U'terine, *Pulsus uteri'nus*, (F.) *Pouls Utérine, P. de la Matrice, P. des Règles.* One which indicates the flow of the menses, or the occurrence of metrorrhagia.

Pulse, Venous, Pulsus venarum.

Pulse, Vermic'ular. That which imitates the movement of a worm.

Pulse, Vibrating; *Jarring Pulse.* One in which the artery seems to vibrate like a musical string.

Pulse, Wiry, see Pulse, tense.

Digitized by Google

PULSILE'GIUM, *Pulsilo'gium, Pulsim'eter*, from *pulsus*, 'the pulse,' and *lego*, 'I tell.' *Sphygmom'eter*. Any instrument for measuring the quickness or force of the pulse.

PULSIMANTI'A; from *pulsus*, and *μαντεία*, 'divination.' The art of predicting or prognosticating by the pulse.

PULSIMÉTER, Pulsilegium.

PULSUS, see Pulse—p. Acriticus, Pulse of irritation—p. Æqualis, Pulse, equal—p. Annuens et circumnuens, Pulse, deficient—p. Anormalis, Pulse, irregular—p. Biferiens, P. dicrotus—p. Caprizans, Pulse, caprizant—p. Crassus, Pulse, large—p. Debilis, Pulse, feeble—p. Deficiens, Pulse deficient—p. Dicrotus, Pulse dicrotic—p. Dorcadissans, Pulse, caprizant—p. Fusalis, Pulse, caprizant—p. Gazellans, Pulse, caprizant—p. Mallearis, Pulse, dicrotic—p. Durus, Pulse, hard—p. Elasticus, Pulse, supple—p. Fluctuosus, Pulse, undulating—p. Fluens, Pulse, undulating—p. Formicans, Pulse, formicant—p. Fortis, Pulse, strong—p. Humilis, Pulse, low—p. Intricatus, Pulse, intricate—p. Magnus, Pulse, large—p. Mollis, Pulse, soft.

PULSUS MYU'RUS, (F.) *Pulse, decurtate, P. sharp-tailed, Pouls myure*. One which goes on diminishing. See Myurus.

PULSUS NERVINUS, Pulse of irritation—p. Normalis, Pulse, regular—p. Parvus, Pulse, small—p. Plenus, Pulse, full.

PUL'SUS SERRI'NUS, (F.) *Pouls serrin, P. serratile*. One which strikes, sometimes strongly, at others feebly, and recalls the idea of a saw.

PULSUS STRICTUS, (F.) *Pouls étroit*. One that strikes the finger to a small extent in breadth.

PULSUS SUDORALIS, Pulse of sweat—p. Tardus, Pulse, slow—p. Urinalis, Pulse, urinal—p. Uterinus, Pulse, uterine.

PULSUS VAC'UUS, (F.) *Pouls vide*. One which gives the idea of emptiness of the artery.

PULSUS VENA'RUM, *Venous Pulse, Phlebopa'lia*. A pulsation occasionally noticed in the jugular veins. It is owing to some of the blood of the right ventricle reflowing into the right auricle, and communicating an impulse to the venous blood arriving in the auricle through the descending cava. It is often a sign of impediment to the flow of blood along the pulmonary artery.

PULTICE, Cataplasm.

PULTICULA, *Bouillie*.

PULVERIZA'TION, *Pulveriza'tio, Pulvera'tio*, from *pulvis*, 'dust,' *Coniosto'sis*. The operation of dividing substances, so as to reduce them to powder.

PULVILLUS, Pad, *Bourdonnet*.

PULVINAR HUMULI, see Humulus lupulus—p. Parvum, Pad.

PULVIS, *Conis*, (F.) *Poudre*. A substance, reduced into small particles by pulverization. *Simple powders* are those of a single substance; *compound*, those which result from a mixture of several different powders. An *impalpable powder* is one which is so fine that it can scarcely be felt under the finger. A compound powder was, formerly, called *Species*, (F.) *Espèce*.

PULVIS ABSORBENS, P. de magnesiâ compos.—p. Alexiterius, P. contrayervæ comp.—p. Alexiterius, P. ipecacuanhæ compositus—p. Algarothi, Algaroth.

PULVIS ALOES COMPOS'ITUS, *Compound powder of Aloes, Pulvis Aloës cum Guai'aco, P. aloët'icus cum Guaiaco*. (*Aloës spicat. ext.* ℥iss. *guaiac. gum. res.* ℥j, *pulv. cinnam. comp.* ℥ss. Rub the aloes and guaiacum separately, then mix the whole. *Ph. L.*) Cathartic, stomachic, and sudorific. Dose, gr. x to ℈j.

PULVIS ALOES CUM CANEL'LA, *Pulvis aloës et canellæ, Powder of Aloes with Canella, Species Hi'eræ picræ, Hiera picra, Pulvis Aloët'icus* (*Aloës* ℔j, *canellæ* ℥iij. Rub separately into a powder, and mix. *Ph. U. S.*) A warm cathartic. Dose gr. x to ℈j.

PULVIS ALOES CUM GUAIACO, P. A. compositus—p. Aloeticus, P. aloes cum canellâ—p. Aloeticus, Hiera picra—p. Aluminosus, P. sulphatis aluminæ compositus—p. Aluminis compositus, P. sulphatis aluminæ compositus—p. Aluminis kinosatus, P. sulphatis aluminæ compositus.

PULVIS DE AMA'RIS COMPOS'ITUS, *Pulvis antiarthrit'icus ama'rus*, (F.) *Poudre antiarthritique amère*. (*Rad. gentian. aristoloch. rotund.*, ää p. 3, *flor. centaur. min.* p. 4. *fol. chamædr. chamæpith.* manipul.—f. pulvis, *Ph. P.*) In gouty affections, dyspepsia, &c. Dose, gr. xx.

PULVIS ANGELICUS, Algaroth—p. Anodynus, P. ipecacuanhæ comp.—p. Antiacidus, P. cretæ compositus—p. Antiacidus, P. de magnesiâ compos.—p. Antiarthriticus amarus, P. de amaris compositus—p. Antiarthriticus purgans, P. de sennâ, scammoneâ et lignis—p. Antiasthmaticus, P. de sulphure et scillâ.

PULVIS ANTILYS'SUS, *Mead's Powder against the bite of a mad dog*. It consisted of *ash-coloured livercort* in powder, with an equal quantity of *black pepper*; a drachm and a half of the two forming a dose for an adult.

PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS, Antimonial powder.

PULVIS DE ARO COMPOS'ITUS, *Compound Powder of Arum*, (F.) *Poudre of Birckmann*. (*Rad. ari, acori veri, pimpinell. saxifrag.* ää 40 p. *ocul. cancror. ppt.* 12, *cinnam.* 7 p., *potassæ sulph.* 6 p., *ammoniæ muriat.* 2 p. f. pulv. *Ph. P.*) Sternutatory.

PULVIS AROMATICUS, P. cinnamomi compositus.

PULVIS AS'ARI COMPOS'ITUS, *P. sternutato'rius, P. errhi'nus, P. capita'lis Sancti An'geli, P. cephal'icus, Cephalic snuff; Compound Powder of Asarabac'ca*, (F.) *Poudre d'asarum composée* dite *sternutatoire, P. de Saint-Ange*. (*Folior. asar. Europ.* p. tres., *fol. origan. majoranæ, flor. lavand. spic.*, sing. p. 1. Rub into powder. *Ph. L.*) Sternutatory,

PULVIS AURI, see Gold—p. e. Bolo compositus cum opio, P. cretæ compositus cum opio—p. e. Bolo compositus sine opio, see P. cretæ compositus—p. Cambogiæ compositus, P. e. gummi guttâ—p. Capitalis Sancti Angeli, Pulvis asari compositus—p. Carbonatis calcis compositus, P. cretæ compositus—p. Cardiacus, P. contrayervæ comp.—p. Carthusianorum, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum—p. Catharticus, P. scammoneæ comp.—p. Cephalicus, P. asari compositus.

PULVIS CINNAMO'MI COMPOS'ITUS, *Compound Powder of Cin'namon, Pulvis* seu *Species Imperato'ris, P. vitæ Imperato'ris, P. Diaro'maton, Species diacinnamo'mi, S. lætifican'tes Rhazis, Tra'gea aromat'ica, Species Diam'bræ sine odora'tis, Species aromat'icæ, Pulvis aromaticus*,—(Ph. U. S.) (F.) *Poudre de canelle composée* ou *aromatique*. (*Cinnam., zingib.* ää. ℥ij, *cardam., myrist.* ää ℥j. Rub to a fine powder. Ph. U. S.) Stimulant and carminative. Dose, gr. x to ℈j.

Digitized by Google

Pulvis Cobbii seu Tunquinen'sis. The famous Tonquin powder, introduced into England by a Mr. Cobb. It was composed of 16 grains of *musk*, and 48 grains of *cinnabar* mixed in a gill of *arrack*. It was formerly regarded as a specific in hydrophobia.

Pulvis Comitis Warwicensis, P. Cornachini—p. Comitissæ, Cinchona.

Pulvis Contrayer'væ Compos'itus, *Lapis contrayervæ, Contrayerva balls, Compound Powder of Contrayer'va, Pulvis cardi'acus, P. alexiteʹrius, P. Mantua'nus.* (*Contrayerv. rad.* contrit. ℥v, *test. præp.* ℔iss. Mix. *Ph. L.*) Stimulant and sudorific. Dose, gr. xv to ʒss.

Pulvis Cornachi'ni, *Diacetates'son Paracelsi, Earl of Warwick's Powder, Pulvis Oxʹydi Stibii compos'itus, Pulvis Com'itis Warwicen'sis, Pulvis de Tribus, Cer'berus Triceps, Pulvis Scammo'nii antimonia'lis.* (F.) *Poudre Cornachine.* (*Scammon. Alep., potass. supertart., antim. diaph.* āā p. æ. f. pulvis *Ph. P.*) Cathartic. Used chiefly in cutaneous diseases. Dose, ʒss to ʒj.

Pulvis Cornu Usti cum O'pio, *Pulvis opiʹtus, Powder of Burnt Hartshorn with opium,* (F.) *Poudre de corne brulée avec l'opium.* (*Opii duri* cont. ʒj, *corn. ust. et præp.* ʒj, *coccos.* cont. ʒj. Mix. *Ph. L.*) Ten grains contain one of opium. Anodyne.

Pulvis Cretaceus, P. cretæ compositus.

Pulvis Cretæ Compos'itus, *P. Carbonaʹtis Calcis compositus, Compound Powder of chalk, P. cretaʹceus, Species ℈ Scorpio sine opio, Diascor'dium, Pulvis antacʹidus, P. terresʹtris, Species Diacreʹtæ,* (with Bole Armeniac in place of chalk—the *Pulvis e Bolo compositus sine opio,*) (F.) *Poudre de craie composée.* (*Cretæ ppt.* ℔ss, *cinnam. cort.* ʒiv, *tormentill. rad., acaciæ gum.*, sing. ʒiij, *pip. long. fruct.* ʒiv. Reduce separately to a fine powder, and mix. *Ph. L.*) Antacid, stomachic, absorbent. Dose, gr. xx to ℈ij.

Pulvis Cretæ Compositus Cum Opio, *Compound Powder of Chalk with opium, Pulvis e Cretâ compositus cum opio* (with Bole Armeniac instead of chalk—*Pulvis e Bolo compositus cum opio,*) *Species e Scordio cum opio,* (F.) *Poudre de craie composée avec l'opium.* (*Pulv. cret. c.* ʒvjss, *opii duri* cont. ℈iv. Mix. *Ph. L.*) Contains one grain of opium in 40. Anodyne and absorbent. Dose, ℈j to ℈ij.

Pulvis Diaphoreticus, P. ipecacuanhæ comp.—p. Diapnoicus, P. ipecacuanhæ comp.—p. Diaromaton, P. cinnamomi compositus—p. Diasennæ, P. sennæ compos.—p. Diaturpethi compositus, P. jalapæ compositus.

Pulvis Ducis Portlan'diæ, *Duke of Portland's Gout Powder.* (*Rad. aristoloch., gentianæ, summit. chamædr., centaur. min.* āā p. æ.) Dose, ʒss to ʒj.

Pulvis Emmenagogus, P. myrrhæ compositus—p. Epilepticus marchionum, P. de magnesiâ compositus—p. Errhinus, P. asari compositus—p. Galactopœus, P. de magnesiâ compos.

Pulvis e Gummi Guttâ, *P. Cambo'giæ compositus, P. hydrago'gus, Camboge Powder,* (F.) *Poudre hydragogue* ou *de gomme gutte, P. de Quercetanus,* (*Rad. jalap.* 24 p., *rad. mechoacan.* 12 p., *cinnam.* et *rhei.* āā 8. p., *gum. cambog.* 3 p., *fol. soldanellæ* sicc. 6 p., *semin. anisi* 12 p., fiat pulvis *Ph. P.*) A drastic cathartic. In anasarca and in worms. Dose, gr. xv to xxx.

Pulvis Gummo'sus Alkali'nus, *Sapo vegetaʹbilis,* (F.) *Poudre de savon végétal.* (*Guniæ pulv.* 32 p., *potass. carb.* 4 p. Make into a powder. *Ph. P.*) Antacid.

Pulvis ex Helminthocorto Compositus, *P. vermifʹugus absque mercuʹrio,* (F.) *Poudre vermifuge sans mercure.* (*Fuc. helminthocort., sem. contra., summitat. absinth., tanaceti, fol. scordii, sennæ, rhei.* āā p. æ, fiat pulvis. *Ph. P.*) Dose, ℈j to ʒj.

Pulvis Hydragogus, P. e gummi guttâ—p. Hydrargyri cinereus, see Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—p. Hypnoticus, Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum—p. Imperatoris, P. cinnamomi compositus—p. Incisivus, P. de sulphure et scillâ—p. Pro infantibus, P. de magnesiâ compos.—p. Infantum, P. de magnesiâ compos.—p. Infantum antacidus, P. de magnesiâ compositus.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus, *P. alexiteʹrius, P. anodʹynus, P. diaphoreʹticus, P. diapnoʹicus, P. sudorifʹicus Doveʹri, Compound powder of Ipecacuanha, P. Ipecacuanhæ et Opii,* (Ph. U. S.,) *Dover's Powder,* (F.) *Poudre de Dover* ou *d'ipecacuanha et d'opium, P. de Dower. (Ipecacuanh. pulv., opii pulv.,* sing ʒj, *potassæ sulphat.* ʒj. Mix.) Diaphoretic. Dose, gr. v to gr. xij.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ et Opii, P. ipecacuanhæ compos.

Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus, *P. Diaturʹpethi compositus, Compound Powder of Jalap, Pulvis laxans, P. Purgans, P. laxatifʹvus vegetabʹilis, P. laxans cum salè, P. Jalapʹæ salinus, P. j. tartarʹicus, Speʹcies Diajalapæ,* (F.) *Poudre de jalap composée. (Pulv. jalap.* ʒj, *potass. bitart.* ʒij. Mix.) Cathartic. Dose, ℈j to ʒij.

Pulvis Jalapæ Salinus, P. jalapæ compositus—p. Jalapæ tartaricus, P. jalapæ compositus—p. de Jalapâ et scammonio compositus, P. scammoneæ comp.—p. Jamesii, Antimonial powder—p. Jesuiticus, Cinchona—p. Joannis de Vigo, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum.

Pulvis Kino Compositus, *Compound Powder of kino,* (F.) *Poudre de kino composée,* (*Kino* ʒxv, *cort. cinnam.* ʒiv, *opii duri* ʒj. Rub each to powder, and mix. *Ph. L.*) Astringent. Dose, gr. v to xx.

Pulvis Laxans, P. jalapæ compositus—p. Laxans cum sale, P. jalapæ compositus—p. Laxativus vegetabilis, P. jalapæ compositus.

Pulvis de Magnesiâ Compositus, *P. Galactopœʹus, P. Nutriʹcum, P. Infanʹtum, P. Infantum antacʹidus, P. pro Infanʹtibus, P. antiacʹidus, P. absorʹbens, P. epilepʹticus Marchioʹnum, Compound powder of Magnesia,* (F.) *Poudre absorbante et anti-acide.* (*Magnesiæ, sacchar.* āā p. æ. Mix. *Ph. P.*)

Pulvis Mantuanus, P. contrayervæ comp.—p. Marchionis, M. Pulvis—p. Mercurialis cinereus, Hydrargyri oxidum cinereum—p. ad Mucum pulmonalem liberius ciendum, P. de sulphure et scillâ,

Pulvis Myrrhæ Compositus, *P. e Myrrhâ compositus, Compound Myrrh Powder, Pulvis ad ulʹcera tendinum, P. Emmenagoʹgus,* (F.) *Poudre Balsamique.* (*Myrrhæ, sabinæ, rutæ, castor. Russ.* āā ʒj.) A stimulant, antispasmodic, and emmenagogue. Dose, gr. xv to xl.

Pulvis Nitricus, P. de magnesiâ compositus—p. Opiatus, P. cornu usti cum opio—p. Oxydi stibii compositus, P. cornachini—p. Parturiens, Ergot—p. de Phosphate calcis et stibii compositus, Antimonial powder—p. Principis, Hydrargyri nitrico-oxydum—p. Purgans, P.

Digitized by Google

jalapæ compositus—p. Quercetanus, Hydrargyri submurias.

Pulvis Quercûs Marinæ, *Powder of Yellow Bladder-Wrack.* (The wrack in fruit, dried, cleaned, exposed to a red heat in a crucible with a perforated lid, and then reduced to powder. *Ph. D.*) Virtues dependent on iodine: used consequently, in bronchocele, &c. Dose, gr. x to xl.

Pulvis Quercûs Marinæ, see Fucus vesiculosus.

Pulvis Scammo'neæ Compositus, *Compound Powder of Scammony, Pulvis e Scammonio compositus, Pulvis Scammonii, Pulvis de Jalapâ et Scammo'nio compositus dictus Cathar'ticus,* (F.) *Poudre cathartique* ou *Poudre de Scammonée composée. (Scammon., ext. jalap. dur.,* sing., ʒij, *zingib. rad.* ʒss. Rub separately to a powder and mix. *Ph. L.*) Cathartic. Dose, gr. viij to gr. xv.

Pulvis Scammonii cum Aloë, *P. e Scammonio cum Aloë, Scammony and Aloes Powder. (Scammon.* ʒvj, *ext. jalap. dur., aloës Socotr.* ää ʒiss, *zing.* ʒss. Cathartic. Dose, gr. x. to xv.

Pulvis Scammonii Antimonialis, P. cornachini.

Pulvis Sennæ Compositus, *Compound powder of Senna, Pulvis e Sennâ compositus, P. e Sennâ compositus, Pulvis Diasen'na,* (F.) *Poudre de séné composée. (Sennæ folior., potass. supertart.,* sing. ʒij, *scammon.* ʒss, *rad. zingib.* ʒij. *Ph. L.*) Cathartic, hydragogue. Dose, ʒj to ʒj.

Pulvis de Sennâ, Scammonio et Lignis Compositus *dictus* Antiarthrit'icus Purgans, (F.) *Poudre de Pérard. (Gum Arab., potass. supertart., fol. sennæ, chinæ,* ää 4 p., *scammon., rad. sarsapar., chinæ, guaiac. lign.* ää 2 p., fiat pulvis. *Ph. P.*) Purgative. Used to obviate gout. Dose, ʒj.

Pulvis Stanni, see Tin—p. Sternutatorius, P. asari compositus—p. Stibiatus, Antimonial powder—p. Stypticus, P. Sulphatis aluminæ compositus—p. Sudorificus, P. ipecacuanhæ comp.—p. Sudorificus Doveri, P. ipecacuanhæ compositus.

Pulvis Sulpha'tis Alu'minæ Compositus, *P. alumino'sus, P. alu'minis kinoa'tus, Pulvis styp'ticus, Pulvis aluminis compositus, Alumen kinoa'tum, Compound Alum Powder,* (F.) *Poudre styptique* ou *d'alun composée. (Sulphatis aluminæ,* p. iv. *kino,* p. 1, *Ph. E.*) Astringent. In intestinal hemorrhage and diarrhœa. Dose, gr. x. to xv.

Pulvis de Sul'phure et Scillâ, *P. Antiasthmat'icus, P. incisi'vus, P. ad mucum pulmona'lem libe'rius cien'dum,* (F.) *Poudre incisive* ou *anti-asthmatique. (Sacchar. alb.* p. 3, *sulphur. lot.* p. 2, *scillæ.* siccat. p. j. *Ph. P.*) Dose, gr. v. to ʒss.

Pulvis de Sulpha'tē Potas'æ Compos'itus, *P. tem'perans Stahl'ii,* (F.) *Poudre tempérante de Stahl. (Potass. sulph. et nitrat.* ää 9 p., *hydrarg. sulph. rubr.* 2 p. Mix. *Ph. P.*) As an antiphlogistic, and in acidity of the first passages. Dose, ℈j to ℈ij.

Pulvis e Sulphure to Hydrar'gyri Nigro et Scammo'nio *dictus* Vermif'ugus Mercuria'lis, (F.) *Poudre vermifuge mercurielle. (Pulv. cornachin., hydrarg. sulphuret. nigr.* recent. præp., ää p. æ. Mix. *Ph. P.)* Dose, ℈j to ʒss.

Pulvis Sympatheticus, Sympathetic powder—p. Temperans Stahlii, P. de sulphate potassæ compositus—p. Terrestris, P. cretæ compositus.

Pulvis Tragacan'thæ Compos'itus, *Species Diatragacan'thæ frig'idæ, Pulvis e Tragacanthâ compositus, Compound Powder of Tragacanth,* (F.) *Poudre de gomme adragant composée. (Tragacanth.* contus., *acaciæ gummi* cont., *amyli,* sing. ʒiss. *sacch. purif.* ʒiij.. *Ph. L.*) Demulcent. In coughs, &c. Dose, ʒss to ʒiij.

Pulvis de Tribus, P. cornachini—p. Tunquinensis, P. Cobbii—p. ad Ulcera tendinum, P. myrrhæ compositus—p. Vermifugus absque mercurio, Pulvis ex helminthocorto comp.—p. Vermifugus mercurialis, P. e sulphureto hydrargyri nigro et scammonio—p. Vitæ Imperatoris, P. cinnamomi compositus.

PUMEX, *Pumice,* (F.) *Pierre Ponce.* This was formerly employed as a desiccative and dentifrice.

PUMICE, Pumex.

PUMILIO, Nanus.

PUMILUS, see Nanus.

PUNA, *Vela, Soroco.* A sickness common in the elevated districts of South America, which attacks those unaccustomed to breathe the rarefied atmosphere. It strongly resembles sea-sickness, with a most acute and depressing throbbing in the head. It does not often affect the respiration considerably.

PUNAISE, Cimex.

PUNAISIE, Ozæna.

PUNCH, *Rhi'zagra,* from *pungere,* 'to prick.' *Repulso'rium,* (F.) *Repoussoir.* A surgical instrument used for extracting the stumps of teeth. See Lever.

PUNCTA OSSIFICATIONIS, Ossification, points of.

PUNCTÆ MUCOSÆ, see Acne.

PUNCTICULÆ, Petechiæ.

PUNCTIO, Paracentesis.

PUNCTUM AU'REUM, *Punctu'ra aurea.* Formerly, when an intestinal hernia was reduced,—by an incision made through the integuments down to the upper part of the spermatic vessels, a golden wire was fixed and twisted, so as to prevent the descent of any thing down the tunica vaginalis.

Punctum Sa'liens. The first *point* which makes its appearance after the fecundation of the germ. It has been generally but erroneously applied to the heart of the embryo.

PUNCTURA, Paracentesis—p. Aurea, Punctum aureum.

PUNCTURE, *Punctu'ra,* from *pungere,* 'to prick;' *Tresis Punctura,* (F.) *Piqure.* A wound made by a pointed instrument, as a sword, bayonet, needle, thorn, &c. A puncture is generally, of trifling consequence; but, sometimes, it becomes important from the part concerned, or injury done to some nerve.

PUNCTURING. Same etymon. *Compunc'tio, Paracente'sis,* (F.) *Ponction.* The operation of opening, by means of a trocar, lancet, &c., any natural or accidental cavity; with the view of evacuating any fluid, effused or accumulated therein. *Paracentesis* is a sort of puncturing.

PUNGENT, (F.) *Pongitif.* Pain is said to be pungent, when it seems as if a pointed instrument were forced into the suffering part.

PU'NICA GRANA'TUM. The *Pomegra'nate, Rhoa,* ῥοα, *Rhœa,* ῥοια, *Grana'tum, Mala-*

Digitized by Google

granu'tum, (F.) *Grenadier*: *Family*, Myrtoideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Monogynia. The rind of the fruit, called *Malicho'rium*, *Malacorium*, or *Malicorium*; and the flowers—called *Balaustine flowers*—are used in medicine. They have been employed both internally and externally as astringents. The seeds are called *Cocco'nes*, κοκκωνες. The portion, however, of the plant, that has attained most celebrity, is the bark of the root, *Grana'ti Radi'cis Cortex*, which appears to be very efficacious in tænia. It is given in decoction, (*Granat. rad. cort.* ℥ij; *Aquæ* Oij.) boiled to Oiss. Dose, f. ℥ij. every half hour. Three or four doses are usually sufficient to expel the worm.

The bark contains a peculiar matter called *Grenadin*.

PUNK, Boletus igniarius.

PUOGENIA, Pyogenia.

PUPIL, *Pupil'la*, *Pu'pula*, *Pupil'io*, *Vis'io*, *Corē*, *Cora*, *Rhox*, *Fenes'tra* seu *Nigrum* seu *Fora'men Oc'uli*, *Prunell'a*, *Lumen*, *Sight of the eye*, (F.) *Pupille*, *Prunelle*. The aperture of the iris, through which the rays of light pass, that have to impress the image of an object on the retina. This aperture can be dilated or contracted so as to allow a greater or smaller quantity of luminous rays to penetrate. The pupil, in man, is round, and by it the anterior and posterior chambers of the eye communicate with each other. In the fœtus, during the first six months of gestation, it is closed by the pupillary membrane.

PUPIL, CLOSURE OF THE, Synezizis.

PUPILLÆ VELUM, Pupillary membrane.

PUPILLARIS HERBA, Lapsana.

PU'PILLARY, *Pupilla'ris*. That which belongs to the pupil.

PUPILLARY MEMBRANE, *Membra'na Pupilla'ris*, *Pupil'læ velum*, *Membra'na Wachendorfia'na*. The central aperture of the iris is closed, in the fœtus, during a certain period of gestation, by a very thin membrane. It disappears in the seventh month.

PUPPET ROOT, Veratrum viride.

PUPULA, Pupil.

PU'PULÆ. The pulps or extremities of the fingers.

PURBLINDNESS, Myopia.

PURGAMENTA, Excrement—p. Alba, Leucorrhœa—p. Infantis, Meconium—p. Puerperii, Lochia.

PURGATIO, Catharsis—p. Alvi, Catharsis—p. Muliebris alba, Leucorrhœa—p. Puerperii, Lochia.

PURGATIONES, Menses—p. Menstruæ, Menses.

PURGATIONS, Menses.

PUR'GATIVE, *Purgati'vus*, *Purgans*, *Mock'licus*, *Catoret'icus*, *Catoter'icus*, *Cathar'tic*, (q. v.) (F.) *Purgatif*, from *purgare*, 'to cleanse.' A medicine which operates more powerfully on the bowels than a laxative, stimulating the muscular coat, and exciting increased secretion from the mucous coat.

PURGE ROOT, Euphorbia corollata.

PU'RIFORM, *Puriform'is*; from *pus*, and *forma*. That which has the appearance of pus.

PURO-HEPATITIS, see Hepatitis.

PURPLES, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

PUR'PURA, *Por'phyra*, 'a purple colour.' This word has been employed in many senses. It generally means, livid spots on the skin from extravasated blood, with languor and loss of muscular strength, pains in the limbs.—(F.) *Pourpre*.

In *Purpura Simplex*, *Porphyra simplex*, *Petechiæ sine febre*, *Phœnig'mus Petechia'lis*; *Profu'sio subcuta'nea*, *Petechial Scurvy*, the spots are numerous, but small and flea-bite-shaped; chiefly on the breast, arms, and legs; with paleness of countenance.

In *Purpura Hæmorrhag'ica*, *Porphyra hæmorrhagica*, *Stomac'acē universalis*, *Hæmorrha'gia univers'alis*, *Petechian'osis*, *Morbus maculosus hæmorrhag'icus Werlhofii*, *Pelid'sis*, *Hæmorrha'a petechia'lis* or *Land Scurvy*, *Purples*, (F.) *Scorbut*, *S. de Terre*, *Maladie de Werlhof*, *Hémacclinose*, *Peliose*—the spots are circular, and of different sizes; often in stripes or patches, irregularly scattered over the thighs, arms, and trunk; with occasional hemorrhage from the mouth, nostrils, or viscera, and great debility and depression of spirits.

In *Purpura Nau'tica*, *Porphyra nautica*, *Scorbu'tus*, *Pechytyr'bē*, *Gingibra'chium*, *Gingipe'dium*, *Scelotyr'bē*, *Stomac'acē*, *Scorbu'tus nau'ticus* or *Sea scurvy*, (F.) *Scorbut*, there are spots, of different hues, intermixed with the livid, principally at the roots of the hair; the teeth are loose; the gums are spongy and bleeding; the breath is fetid, and the debility universal and extreme. This occurs chiefly at sea, after exposure to a moist, cold, foul atmosphere; with long use of animal food and stagnant water.

All these varieties of purpura resemble each other considerably. In the first two, however, there seems, at times, to be some excitement, which has led to the employment of purgatives, and even of bleeding, with advantage. They are dependent upon a peculiar diathesis, which has been termed *Scorbu'tic Cachex'ia*, *Lues Scorbu'tica*, and *Cacochym'ia Scorbu'tica*. Generally speaking, the use of the mineral acids will be indicated; and, in sea scurvy, vegetable acids must be regarded as the best antiscorbutics. Nitre is, also, a good antiscorbutic, and in cases of great prostration it may be united with Peruvian bark or turpentine. Tamarinds and cream of tartar, made into drink, are also serviceable. But the great remedy is change from low to cheerful spirits; from filth to cleanliness; and from a cold and damp, to a temperate and dry, climate, with change of food.

The general principles of management are the same in sea, as in land scurvy.

PURPURA, Scarlatina—p. Alba benigna et maligna, Miliary fever—p. Miliaris, Miliary fever—p. Puerperarum, Miliary fever—p. Urticata, Urticaria.

PURPURISSUM, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

PURSE, Scrotum.

PURSLAIN, Portulaca—p. Milk, Euphorbia corollata—p. Water, Veronica beccabunga.

PURSINESS, *Dyspnœ'a pinguedino'sa*, (F.) *Pousse*. Short-windedness, generally accompanied by oppressive fatness.

PU'RULENT, *Purulen'tus*, *Em'pyos*, *Pyo'des*. That which has the character of pus or consists of pus; as *purulent matter*, *a purulent collection*, &c.

PURULENTIA, Suppuration.

PURVAIN, Verbena officinalis.

PUS, *Matter*, *Humor purulen'tus*, *Pyon*. A

Digitized by Google

secretion from inflamed textures, and especially from the cellular membrane. It is, almost always, of the same nature, whatever may be the part it proceeds from. Pus of a good quality,—*laudable pus*,—(F.) *Pus louable*, is of a yellowish-white colour, opake, inodorous, and of a creamy appearance. Heat, acids, and alcohol coagulate it. When analysed by Schwilgué, it afforded albumen and water, a particular extractive substance, and a small quantity of soda, phosphate of lime, and other salts.

Pus Corrosivum, Sanies—p. Malignum, Ichor—p. Malignum, Sanies.

PUSILLA'TUM, *Pusilla'tum*, from *pusillus*, 'small.' A coarse powder.

PUSTULA ARDENS, Eczema—p. Oris, Aphthæ.

Pustulæ Siccæ, Lichen.

PUSTULE MALIGNE, see Anthrax.

Pustule, *Pus'tula*, from *pus*: *Ecpye'sis*, *Ecthy'ma*, *Benath*, *Bubē*, *Epanas'tasis*. An elevation of the cuticle, with an inflamed base containing pus. Willan and Bateman reckon four varieties of pustules; *Phlyza'cium*, *Psydra'cium*, *Achor* and *Favus*. The variolous pustule is often called, by the French, *Grain*; by us, *Pock*.

PUSULATUM, Pusillatum.

PUTREDO, Hospital gangrene, Putrefaction.

PUTREFAC'TION, *Putrefac'tio*, *Putrescen'tia*, *Sepsis*, *Putrid fermenta'tion*, *Putrefac'tive fermenta'tion*, from *putris*, *putre*, 'rotten,' and *facere*, 'to make.' A decomposition, experienced by animal substances, when deprived of life and placed under particular substances. The presence of water is indispensable. The temperature most favourable to it, is from 60° to 90° of Fahrenheit. The most common products of putrefaction are water, carbonic acid, acetic acid, ammonia, carburetted hydrogen, and a semi-putrid substance, which is volatilized and has an infected odour. It has been supposed that something like putrefaction may occur in the living body; as in case of putrid fever. To this condition, Piorry has given the name *Typhohæ'mia*, conceiving it to be owing to alteration of the blood by putrid animal matters. *Putrefaction* signifies the state of becoming putrid: whilst putridity, *Putre'do*, *Putrid'itas*, (F.) *Pourriture* is the state of rottenness.

PUTRESCENTIA, Putrefaction—p. Uteri gravidi, Hystero-malacia.

PUTRID, *Pu'tridus*, (F.) *Putride*, from *putrere*, 'to rot,' *Sapros*. An epithet for some affections, in which the matters excreted and the transpiration itself exhale a smell of putridity. It is particularly applied to typhus.

PUTRIDITAS, Putrefaction.

PUTRIDITY, Putrefaction.

PUTRILA'GO, (F.) *Putrilage*. Same etymon. The pultaceous matter or *slough*, which forms in certain gangrenous and other ulcers, and is thrown off.

PUTZOCHILL, see Myroxylon Peruiferum.

PYCNOTICA, Incrassantia.

PYELI'TIS, from πυελος, 'pelvis,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the pelvis and calices of the kidney.

PYELONEPHRI'TIS, from πυελος, 'pelvis,' νεφρος, 'kidney,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the kidney and of the pelvis and calices.

PYELOS, Pelvis.

PYESIS, Suppuration.

PYGODID'YMUS, *Did'ymus symphyoperinæ'us*, *Pygop'agus*; from πυγη, 'the nates,' and διδυμος, 'a twin.' A monstrosity, in which twins are united by the sacrum and coccyx.

PYGOPAGES, Pygodidymus.

PYLE, Porta.

PYLEMPHRAX'IS, from πυλη, '*porta*,' 'a gate,' and εμφραξις, 'obstruction.' Obstruction of the vena portæ.

PYLOR'IC, *Pylor'icus*. Same etymon as pylorus. That which relates to the pylorus. An epithet given to different parts.

Pyloric Artery, *Arte'ria Coronā'ria dextra*, (F.) *Petite artère gastrique droite*, arises from the hepatic, and is distributed to the pylorus and to the lesser curvature of the stomach, anastomosing, particularly, with the A. coronaria ventriculi and A. gastro-epiploïca dextra.

Pyloric Vein follows the same distribution as the artery.

PYLO'RUS, *Jan'itor*, *Portona'rium*; from πυλη, 'a gate,' and ουρος, 'a guardian;' *Ostium ventric'uli duodenā'le* seu *pylor'icum* seu *dextrum* seu *inferius*, *Orificium dextrum* seu *inferius* seu *Egres'sus* seu *Os infe'rius* seu *Annu'lus* seu *Sphincter ventri'culi*, *Ostia'rius*, *Hostia'rius*, (F.) *Pylore*. The lower or right orifice of the stomach;—*Orifice intestinal*, (Ch.): called *Pylorus*, because it closes the entrance into the intestinal canal, and is furnished with a circular, flattened, fibro-mucous ring, which occasions the total closure of the stomach during digestion in that organ. This ring has been called the *Valve of the Pylorus*, *Sphincter Pylori*, (F.) *Valvule du pylore*. It is a fold of the mucous and muscular membranes of the stomach; and is the *Pyloric muscle* of some authors.

PYOCHEZ'IA, from πυον, 'pus,' and χεζω, 'I go to stool.' Discharge of pus by stool. Purulent diarrhœa.

PYOCŒ'LIA, from πυον, 'pus,' and κοιλια, 'the belly.' Pus in the abdominal cavity.

PYODES, Purulent.

PYOEM'ESIS, from πυον, 'pus,' and εμεσις, 'the act of vomiting.' Vomiting of pus.

PYOGEN'IA, *Puogen'ia*; from πυον, 'pus,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' Generation of pus. The theory or mechanism of the formation of pus. Some have believed, that pus is formed in the arterial system, and is deposited, by way of excretion, in the inflamed part; others, that it is formed by the destruction of solid parts. These opinions are, however, inadmissible; and pus is now regarded as the product of a particular secretion in the diseased part.

PYOGEN'IC, *Pyogen'icus*; same etymon. Having relation to the formation of pus.

PYOHÆ'MIA, from πυον, 'pus,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Alteration of the blood by pus.

PYOME'TRA, from πυον, 'pus,' and μητρα, 'womb.' A collection of pus in the uterus.

PYON, Pus.

PYONÉPHRITE, see Nephritis.

PYOPHTHALMUS, Hypopyon.

PYOPLEURITE, Empyema.

PYOP'TYSIS, from πυον, 'pus,' and πτυω, 'I spit.' Spitting of pus.

PYORRHŒ'A, from πυον, 'pus,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' A discharge of pus.

Digitized by Google

PYORRHŒA URINALIS, Pyuria.

PYOSIS, Hypopyon, Pterygion, Suppuration—p. Pectoris, Empyema.

PYOTHORAX VERUS, Empyema.

PYOTORRHÉE, Otorrhœa.

PYOTURIA, Pyuria.

PYR, Fever.

PYRA CRUSTUMINA, Crustuminatum—p. Crustumerina, Crustuminatum.

PYR'AMID, *Pyr'amis*, *Eminen'tia pyramida'lis tym'pani*, from πυρ, 'flame,' which has a conical appearance. (?) A small, bony projection in the cavity of the tympanum, which is excavated, to lodge the muscle of the stapes. Also, the *Centre-pin* of the trephine.

PYRAMID, see Calumba.

PYRAMIDAL DE L'ABDOMEN, Pyramidalis abdominis—*p. de la cuisse*, Pyramidalis—*p. du Nez*, Pyramidalis nasi—*p. Stapédien*, Stapedius.

PYRAMIDALE, (OS,) Cuneiform, (bone.)

PYRAMIDA'LIS ABDOM'INIS, *Musculus Falle'pii* vel *succenturia'tus* vel *auxilia'rius*, *Pubio-umbilical*, *Pubio-sous-ombilical*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Pyramidal de l'abdomen*. A small, fleshy pyramidal fasciculus, whose existence is not constant; and which is inserted, by its base, into the upper part of the pubis, and terminates, by its summit, at the inferior part of the linea alba. When it contracts it stretches the linea alba.

PYRAMIDA'LIS, *P. Fem'oris*, *Sacro-trochantérien*, (Ch.) *Ili'acus exter'nus*, *Pyriform'is*, *Piriformis*, *Primus et superior quadrigem'inus*, (F.) *Pyramidal de la cuisse*. A flat, triangular muscle, situate at the posterior part of the pelvis. By its base, it is attached to the anterior surface of the sacrum; to the corresponding surface of the great sacro-sciatic ligament and to the posterior part of the ilium. It terminates by a tendon, which is attached to the inner surface of the great trochanter. This muscle is a rotator of the thigh outwards, or of the pelvis in an opposite direction.

PYRAMIDALIS FEMORIS, Pyramidalis.

PYRAMIDA'LIS NASI, *Proc'erus nasi*, *Nasum dila'tans*, *Fronto-nasal*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Pyramidal du nez*. It is thin, triangular, and has its summit upwards. Above, it is continuous with the occipito-frontalis. It descends vertically before the root of the nose, on which it terminates; becoming confounded with the transversalis. This muscle wrinkles the skin of the root of the nose transversely, and stretches that which covers the tip.

PYRAMIDES ANTÉRIEURES, Corpora pyramidalia—p. Malpighianæ, Papillæ of the kidney—*p. Postérieures du cervelet*, Corpora restiformia.

PYRAMIDS OF WISTAR, Sphenoidal cornua.

PYRAMIS, Penis—p. Trigona, see Temporal bone.

PYRCÆA, Incendium.

PYRECTICA, 'febrile;' from πυρετος, 'fever.' Fevers: the first order in the class *Hæmatica*, of Good.

PYRENOIDES, Odontoid.

PYRÈTHRE, Anthemis pyrethrum.

PYRETOL'OGY, *Pyretolog''ia*; from πυρετος, 'fever,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' *Pyrol'ogy*. A treatise on fevers. A title sometimes given to a monograph on fever.

PYRETHRUM, Anthemis pyrethrum—p. Parthenium, Matricaria parthenium—p. Sylvestre, Achillea ptarmica.

PYRETICUS, Febrifuge.

PYRETOS, Fever.

PYREX'LÆ, from πυρ, 'fire.' *Febrile diseases*. The first class of Cullen's Nosology.

PYRI MARTIALES, Ferrum tartarizatum.

PYRIA, Fomentation.

PYRIFORMIS, Pyramidalis.

PYRIPH'LEGES, πυριφλεγης, from πυρ, 'fire,' and φλεγω, 'I burn.' One who has a burning fever.

PYRMONT, MINERAL WATERS OF. A celebrated mineral spring, on the Weser, in Westphalia, four leagues from Hamelet. The waters are tonic, and contain chlorides of sodium and magnesium, sulphates of soda and magnesia, and carbonates of iron, lime, and magnesia dissolved in carbonic acid, with some resinous principles. It is a highly carbonated chalybeate.

ARTIFIC''IAL PYRMONT WATER may be formed of *Epsom salt*, gr. xv, *Common salt*, gr. v, *Magnesia*, gr. x, *Iron filings*, gr. v, *Water*, Oij. Impregnated with the gas from *Marble powder* and *Sulphuric acid*, āā ʒvij.

PYR'OLA, *P. rotundifo'lia*, *Round-leaved winter-green*. *Order*, Pyrolaceæ. This plant was once used as a gentle astringent and tonic.

PYR'OLA MACULA'TA, *Spotted Pipsissewa*, *Whiteleaf*, *White Pipsisseway*, *King cure*, *Ground holly*, *Rheumatism weed*, &c., has similar properties.

PYROLA UMBELLA'TA, *Chimaph'ila* vel *Chimaph'ila umbella'ta*, *C. Corymbo'sa*, *Ground-holly*, *Pipsissewa*, *Wintergreen*, *Rheumatism weed*, *Herbe a pisser* (Canada.) This common American plant is allied to the uva ursi, in botanical as well as medical qualities. It is tonic and diuretic. The bruised leaves irritate the skin.

PYROLEUM OSSIUM RECTIFICATUM, Oleum animale Dippelii.

PYROLIG'NEOUS ACID, *Ac''idum Pyroace'ticum*, *A. Ligni pyro-oleo'sum*, *A. Ace'ticum empyreumat'icum*, *A. Lig'neum*, *Pyrolig'nic Acid*, (F.) *Acide Pyroligneux*, *Vinaigre de bois*. An acid, obtained by distillation, from wood, coal, &c., which was once believed to be of a peculiar character. It is now known to be formed of acetic acid and an empyreumatic oil, from which it may be freed; and, in this state, is sold in commerce for *Acetum destillatum*. It is used for similar purposes as distilled vinegar, and for preserving animal substances. It has also been used as an antiseptic in gangrene and sphacelus, and to foul ulcers; wherever indeed creasote is indicated.—The dose of the impure pyroligneous acid internally is from 5 to 30 drops, three or four times a day.

PYROMA'NIA; from πυρ, 'fire,' and *mania*. Insanity, with an irresistible desire to destroy by fire.

PYROPH'AGUS, *Igniv'orus*, from πυρ, 'fire,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' One who eats fire. A juggler, who eats bodies in a state of ignition.

PYROS, Triticum.

PYRO'SIS, from πυρ, 'fire,' 'the act of burning,' *Limo'sis cardial'gia sputato'ria*, *Ardor stom'achi*, *A. Ventric'uli*, *Cardialgia sputatoria*, *Pyrosis Suec''ica*, *Apocenō'sis vom'itus pyrosis*, *Dyspep'sia pyrosis*, *Waterbrash*, *Water qualm*, *Blackwater*, (F.) *Ardeur de l'Estomac*,

Digitized by Google

Fer chaud, Cremasson, Soda, Gorgosset. This affection consists of a hot sensation in the stomach, with eructations of an acrid, burning liquid, that causes a distressing sensation in the parts over which it passes. Attention to diet, and the use of bitter absorbents, will usually relieve, when the disease is functional. Occasionally, it is symptomatic of organic disease of the stomach.

Pyrosis also signified, of old, inflammation, and a burn.

PYROSIS SUECICA, Pyrosis.

PYROSOPHIA, Chymistry.

PYROTECHNIA, Chymistry.

PYROTECH'NY, *Pyrotechnĕ*, from πυρ, 'fire,' and τεχνη, 'art.' Art of making fireworks, &c. Also, chymistry. M. Percy has used the term *Pyrotechnic Chirurgicale* for the art of applying fire or the actual cautery in surgery.

PYROTHONIDE; from πυρ, 'fire,' and θονη, 'linen.' *Liquor pyro-oleʹosus e linʹteo paraʹtus.* A kind of pyrogenous or empyreumatic oil produced by the combustion of textures of hemp, linen, or cotton in a copper vessel. The brown product is acid. Its medical properties probably resemble those of creasote. Diluted with three or four times its weight of water, it has been used as a gargle in cynanche tonsillaris, but is not now employed.

It is said, also, to be a popular remedy for tooth ache and skin diseases. When prepared from rags, it is called *rag oil;* when from paper, *paper oil.*

PYROTICUS, Caustic.

PYRUS CYDO'NIA. The *Quince Tree*, (F.) *Coignassier. Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Pentagynia. The fruit is termed *Cydoʹnium Malum, Malum Canum, Malum cydoʹneum, Quince*, (F.) *Coign.* Quince seeds are, sometimes, used in decoction (q. v.) as a demulcent. The fruit makes a pleasant preserve.

PYRUS MALUS, *Melea.* The *Apple Tree*, (F.) *Pommier.* Apples are an agreeable fruit, when ripe. When unripe, they disagree, especially with those of weak digestive powers. The same may be said of the *pear:* the fruit of the *Pyrus communis, Apios, P. Sorbus, P. Sativa*, (F.) *Poirier.*—Apple, (F.) *Pomme.*—Pear, (F.) *Poire.*

Apple Brandy is a spirituous liquor obtained from the juice of the apple, and much used in the United States.

PYTISMA, Sputum, Sperm.

PYUL'CON, from πυον, 'pus,' and ελκω, 'I extract,' (F.) *Tire-pus.* A surgical instrument for extracting pus from any cavity. Many pyulca have been employed, all of which act as exhausting syringes.

PYU'RIA, *Pyoluʹria, Pyorrhœaʹ urinaʹlis*, from πυον, 'pus,' and ουρον, 'urine.' Discharge of purulent urine: a symptom which occurs in many diseases; particularly in cases of renal calculi, and in organic affections of the bladder.

PYURIA CHYLOSA, Chyluria—p. Lactea, Chyluria—p. Mucosa, Cystirrhœa—p. Serosa, Cystirrhœa—p. Viscida, Cystirrhœa.

PYXIS, πυξις. A box; a pill-box. Also, an emollient ointment.—Aëtius and Paulus.

PYXIS, *Bolte*, see Cotyloid.

Q.

Q. see Abbreviation.

QUABEBE, Piper cubeba.

QUACK, Charlatan.

QUADRANS, *Quarta pars libræ.* A quarter of a pound. Three ounces (Troy.)

QUADRANTAL, Amphora.

QUADRATUS, Depressor labii inferioris—q. Dorsi, Q. lumborum.

QUADRA'TUS FEMʹORIS, *Quadratus*, from *quadra*, 'a square;' *Quartus quadrigemʹinus quadratus*, (Ch.) *Tuber-Ischio-trochantérien, Ischio-sous-trochantérien*, (F.) *Carré de la Cuisse.* A muscle situate at the posterior and upper part of the thigh. It is thin, flat, and quadrilateral, and is attached to the outer part of the tuberosity of the ischium; whence it proceeds transversely to the inferior part of the posterior margin of the great trochanter. It rotates the limb, turning the toe outwards.

QUADRATUS GENÆ, Platysma myoides—q. Radii, Pronator radii quadratus.

QUADRATUS LUMBO'RUM, *Quadratus* seu *Lumbaʹris externus; Ilio-lumbi-costal Flestens par lumboʹrum, Quadraʹtus dorsi, Ilio-costal* (Ch.) (F.) *Carré des lombes.* A flat, somewhat thick, irregularly quadrilateral muscle, situate in the loins, at the sides of the vertebral column. It is attached, below, to the crista ilii and iliolumbar ligament; and above, to the inferior margin of the last rib; and besides, to the base of the transverse processes of the last four lumbar vertebræ. This muscle inclines the loins to its side; depresses the last rib, and is thus a muscle of expiration. It can, also, raise the hip.

QUADRIGEM'INA TUBER'CULA, *Eminenʹtiæ Quadrigemʹinæ, Optic Lobes, Optic Ganglia, Pons Sylʹvii, Corʹpora quadrigemʹina, Nates et Testes*, (Ch.,) *Corʹpora bigemʹina*, (F.) *Tubercules quadrijumeaux, Éminences bigéminées.* Four medullary tubercles, situate at the posterior surface of the tuber annulare. They are white, externally; gray, internally; oblong; rounded; connected by pairs, and separated by two grooves, which divide them crucially. Of these tubercles—the superior, called *nates, Tuberʹcula anterioʹra, Glutia*, are larger and more prominent than the lower, called *testes, Tuberʹcula posterioʹra.* The pineal gland corresponds exactly to the point of intersection of the two furrows that separate them.

QUADRIGEMINUS, PRIMUS ET SUPERIOR, Pyramidalis—q. Quadratus quartus, Quadratus femoris—q. Secundus et tertius, Ischio-trochanterianus.

QUAHOIL, Cacao.

QUAIL, Tetrao coturnix.

QUANDROS. Ancient name for a precious stone, believed to exist in the brain of the vulture; and to which was attributed the property of augmenting the secretion of milk, and preserving from deadly accidents. No such stone exists.

QUARANTINE, from (I.) *Quarantiʹna;* itself from *quaranta*, 'forty,' (F.) *Quarantaine.* The

Digitized by Google

time during which travellers, returning from a country where the plague or any other pestilential disease exists, are compelled to remain on board ship or in a lazaretto. They, as well as the ship, are said '*to perform quarantine.*' Quarantine is, sometimes, extended beyond forty days, whilst its duration is frequently much less. It is sometimes enforced by land; for example, when contagious diseases require the establishment of *cordons sanitaires*, and when persons are desirous of leaving infected districts. During quarantine, no communication is allowed between the travellers and the inhabitants of the country. Quarantine is a great impediment to commerce; and is, doubtless, very frequently enforced where there is but little danger of contagion. The evils, however, that might arise from the introduction of a widely-spreading contagious disease, are so disastrous, as to induce legislators to maintain these laws in perhaps an unnecessary degree of rigour.

QUARTAN, 'of or belonging to the fourth.' *Quarta'na Febris, An'etus Quarta'nus Tetarta'us, Quartan Ague*, (F.) *Quarte.* An intermittent, the paroxysms of which recur every 4th day, leaving between them two days' interval. We speak, also, of the *Quartan Type.* A *Double Quartan* is one in which one paroxysm occurs on the third and another on the second day, so that there is only one day of apyrexia and two of paroxysms in succession;—the paroxysms of every 4th day resembling each other. A *Triple Quartan* is one, in which there is a paroxysm every day; and on every three days the paroxysms correspond. A *redoul'ling* or *repeat'ing quartan*, (F.) *Fièvre quarte doublée*, is one in which there are two paroxysms every 4th day. See Intermittent.

QUARTANUS REMITTENS, Tetartophia.

QUARTA'RIUS. An ancient measure, equal to one-fourth of the sextarius. See Weights and Measures.

QUARTE, Quartan.

QUARTI-STERNAL, *Quadristerna'lis.* The fourth osseous portion of the sternum, corresponding to the fourth intercostal space.—Béclard.

QUAS'SIA, *Quassia ama'ra, Quassy, Quassia excel'sa, Picræ'na excel'sa, Lofty Bitterwood Tree, Bitter-ash*, (F.) *Quassie.* A West India tree, from which is obtained the *Lignum Quassiæ, Quassia* (Ph. U. S.) It is an intensely durable bitter, without astringency; and has been employed as a tonic and stomachic. It is, generally, given in the form of infusion. The bitter principle is called *Quassin.*

QUASSIA SIMAROU'BA, *Simarouba, Simaruba, S. officina'lis, Euon'ymus, Bitter Simaruba, Mountain Damson.* The bark of the Simarouba is bitter, and not unpleasant. Both water and alcohol extract its virtues. It is not astringent. It is exhibited, wherever a simple tonic is required.

QUASSIN, see Quassia.

QUATRE ÉPICES, see Myrtus pimenta.

QUATRIO. Astragalus.

QUEEN OF THE MEADOWS, Spiræa ulmaria.

QUEEN'S DELIGHT, Stillingia—q. Root, Stillingia.

QUERCULA MINOR, Teucrium chamædrys.

QUERCUS ALBA, the *White Oak; Quercus Robur*, the *Common Oak*; Q. *Tincto'ria*, the *Black Oak*; Q. *rubra Monta'na*, the *Red Oak* or *Spanish Oak, Family*, Amentaceæ. Sex. Syst. Monœcia Polyandria. (F.) *Chêne.* The bark of all these varieties is, probably, alike in medicinal properties. It is powerfully astringent and tonic, and has been used internally in intermittents, and externally in decoction, as an astringent wash, where such is indicated.

Acorns, Ceces, Nuces Quercûs, (F.) *Glands*, were, at one time, much used as food; and a decoction of them was once recommended in dysentery and diarrhœa, in glandular obstructions, &c. A pessary, made of them, has been advised in immoderate flow of the menses. They are not now used.

QUERCUS INFECTO'RIA. A tree of Asia Minor, which affords the *Turkey Galls, Nut Galls, Gallæ Tur'icæ, G. Querci'næ, G. Tincto'riæ, Nux Gallæ, Galla max'ima orbicula'ta, Cicis, Casnoles, Gallæ, Galls, Gall-nut*, (F.) *Noix de Galle*, The *nut-gall*—*Galla* (Ph. U. S.) is a morbid protuberance, or tubercle, produced by the puncture of the *Diplo'lepis Gallæ Tincto'riæ*, or *Cynips Quercûs folii.* It is powerfully astringent and tonic, and has been employed in diarrhœa, intestinal hemorrhage, and intermittents: but it is chiefly used, externally in gargles and injections. The powder, made into an ointment with lard, is used in piles.

QUERCUS COCCIFERA, see Kermes—q. Marina, Fucus vesiculosus—q. Suber, see Suber.

QUEUE DE CHEVAL, Cauda equina, see Medulla spinalis—*q. de la Moëlle épinière*, Cauda equina—*q. de Pourceau*, Peucedanum.

QUICK-IN-THE-HAND, Impatiens.

QUICKEN TREE, Sorbus aucuparia.

QUICK'ENING, from Sax. cpicean, 'to make alive.' The period of gestation when the motion of the fœtus first becomes perceptible. This usually occurs about the 18th week, and was at one time erroneously believed to mark the time at which the fœtus becomes alive. It need scarcely be said, that it possesses the principle of life from the moment of the union of the materials furnished by the sexes at a fecundating copulation. When the motion is felt, the female is said to be 'quick with child.'

QUICKENS, Triticum repens.

QUICKLIME, Calx viva.

QUICKSILVER, Hydrargyrum.

QUIES, Acinesia.

QUINA, Quinina.

QUINA QUINA, Cinchona.

QUINÆ ACETAS SULPHAS, &c., see Quinina.

QUINCE, see Pyrus cydonia—q. Tree, Pyrus cydonia.

QUINIA, Quinina—q. Impure sulphate of, Extract of Quinia.

QUINIÆ ACETAS, SULPHAS, &c., see Quinina.

QUINI'NA, *Qui'nia, Quina, Kini'num, Chini'num, Quinine.* An alkaline, uncrystallizable substance; under the form of a porous, whitish mass; almost insoluble in water, soluble in alcohol and ether. It forms, with acids, salts that are in general soluble. It is obtained from different cinchonas, but chiefly from the yellow, and is the active principle of those valuable drugs

QUINIA, SULPHATE OF, *Qui'niæ Sulphas, Qui-*

Digitized by Google

nine Sulphas, Quinæ Disul'phas, Quinæ Sulphas, Chi'nium, seu Chini'num Sulphu'ricum, (F.) *Sulfate de Quinine*—the salt usually employed in medicine—occurs in needles of a pearly and satiny appearance. It is employed, with great success in the treatment of intermittents; and is available in many cases, where the bark in substance could not be retained, or would be injurious. Dose, from 3 to 10 grains in the 24 hours. It is obtained, by treating the yellow bark with sulphuric acid. The following form is adopted in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842)—*Cinchon. flav.* in pulv. crass. ℥iv; *Acid. muriat.* f. ℥iij; *Calcis*, in pulv. ℥v; *Aquæ*, cong. v; *Acid. Sulphur., Alcohol; Carbon. animal*, aā q. s. Boil the bark in one-third of the water mixed with one-third of the muriatic acid, and strain through linen. Boil the residue twice successively with the same quantity of water and acid as before, and strain. Mix the decoctions, and, while the liquor is hot, gradually add the lime, previously mixed with two pints of water, stirring constantly, until the quinia is completely precipitated. Wash the precipitate with distilled water, and having pressed and dried it, digest it in boiling alcohol. Pour off the liquor and repeat the digestion several times, until the alcohol is no longer rendered bitter. Mix the liquors, and distil off the alcohol, until a brown viscid mass remains. Upon this substance, removed from the vessel, pour about half a gallon of distilled water, and having heated the mixture to the boiling point, add as much sulphuric acid as may be necessary to dissolve the impure alkali. Then add an ounce and a half of animal charcoal; boil for two minutes, filter the liquor while hot, and set it aside to crystallize. Should the liquor, before filtration, be entirely neutral, acidulate it very slightly with sulphuric acid. Should it, on the contrary, change the colour of litmus paper to a bright red, add more animal charcoal. Separate the crystals from the liquor, dissolve them in boiling water slightly acidulated with sulphuric acid, add a little animal charcoal, filter and set aside to crystallize. Wrap the crystals in bibulous paper, and dry with a gentle heat. The mother waters may be made to yield an additional quantity of sulphate of quinia by precipitating the quinia with solution of ammonia, and treating the precipitated alkali with water, sulphuric acid, and animal charcoal, as before.

QUINIA, AC"ETATE OF, (*Quiniæ Ace'tas, Chinium Ace'ticum, Ace'tas chinii, A. chini'ni, A. chinicus, A. Quiniæ, A. Quinæ, A. Quini'ni, A. Kini'ni,*) CITRATE (*Quiniæ citras, Citras chinicus*) FERROCYANATE (*Quinæ Ferrocy'anas, Chinium Ferrocyanogena'tum*, &c.) MURIATE (*Quiniæ murias, Chinium muriat'icum, Ch. sali'tum* seu *hydrochlo'icum*, &c.) NITRATE (*Chinium nitricum*, &c.,) PHOSPHATE, (*Quinæ Phosphas, Chinium phosphoricum*, &c.) and TARTRATE *of* QUINIA and CINCHONIA, have been administered in the same cases as the sulphate.

QUINIA, IODIDE OF, see Iodine.

QUINQUEFOLIUM, Potentilla reptans.

QUINQUINA, Cinchona—*q. Aromatique*, Croton cascarilla—q Bicolor, Cinchonæ Caribææ cortex—*q. Faux de Virginie*, Cusparia febrifuga—*q. Gris de Loxa*, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—*q. Jaune*, Cinchonæ cordifoliæ cortex—*q. Orange*, Cinchonæ lancifoliæ cortex—*q. Piton*, Cinchonæ Caribææ cortex—*q. Rouge*, Cinchonæ oblongifoliæ cortex.

QUINSEY, Cynanche tonsillaris—q. Nervous, Angone—q. Wolf, Lycanche.

QUINTAN, *Febris quinta'na, F. pempta'a, F. quinta;* from *quintus*, 'a fifth.' A fever whose paroxysms return only every five days inclusively; and between which there are, consequently, three days of apyrexia.

QUINTE, (F.) This word is used synonymously with *paroxysm* or *fit*, when speaking of cough,—as *une Quinte de Toux*—'a fit of coughing.' Also, the influenza, (q. v.)

QUINTEFEUILLE, Potentilla reptans.

QUINTES, see Pertussis.

QUINTES'SENCE, *Quinta Essen'tia.* A name formerly given to alcohol, impregnated with the principles of some drug. It was, consequently, often synonymous with *Alcohol'ic tincture.* The most volatile principles of bodies were, also, called *Quintes'sences.*

QUINTISTERNAL. The fifth osseous portion of the sternum. It corresponds to the 5th and 6th intercostal spaces.

QUOTIDIAN, *Quotidia'nus, Ephe'merus,*—itself from *quotidie*, 'daily.' That which takes place every day,

QUOTID'IAN FEVER, Q. *ague, An'etus quotidianus, Cathe'merus, Methemer'inos, Amphemer'inos, Amphimer'inos, Quotidia'nus,* (F.) *Fièvre quotidienne*, is an intermittent, the paroxysms of which recur every day.

A *simple, double*, or *triple quotidian*, is a quotidian, which has one, two, or three paroxysms in the 24 hours.

R.

R. is placed at the commencement of a prescription, as a contraction of *Rec'ipē.* (See Abbreviation.) Originally, it was the sign ♃ of Jupiter, and was placed at the top of a formula, to propitiate the king of the gods, that the compound might act favourably.

RABDOIDES, (SUTURA,) Sagittal suture.

RABID, *Rab'idus*, (F.) *Rabique, Rabiétique*, from *rubies*, 'canine madness.' That which belongs to hydrophobia; as *rabid virus*, &c.

RABIEIQUE, Rabid.

RABIES CANINA, Hydrophobia.

RABIQUE, Rabid.

RACCOON BERRY, Podophyllum montanum.

RACE, from *radice*, abl. of *radix*, 'root.' The union or aggregate of individuals, whose conformation or particular condition differs perceptibly from those of neighbouring varieties. In the human species, several races are designated. See Homo.

RACHAMEL'CA, from Hebr. רחם (*rechem*,) 'the womb,' and מלך (*Molech*,) 'a king;' *Rechamal'ca.* A peculiar formative principle, supposed, by Dolæus, to exist in the uterus.

Digitized by Google

RACHE, Porrigo.

RACHIÆI, Rhachiæi.

RACHIALGIA, Colic, metallic, Vertebral disease—r. Mesenterica, Tabes mesenterica—r. Pictoniensium, Colic, metallic—r. Pictonum, Colic, metallic.

RACHIALGIE MÉSENTÉRIQUE, Tabes mesenterica.

RACHIALGITIS, Rhachialgitis.

RACHIDIAN ARTERIES, Spinal arteries—r. Bulb, see Medulla oblongata—r. Canal, Vertebral canal.

RACHIOPHYMA, Rachiphyma.

RACHIPHY'MA or *Rhachiphy'ma*, *Rachiophyma*, *Tumor Dorsi*, from 'ραχις, 'the spine,' and φυμα, 'a tumour.' A tumour on the spine or on the back.

RACHIS, Vertebral column.

RACHISAGRA, *Rhachisagra*, from 'ραχις, 'the spine,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' A gouty or rheumatic affection of the spine.

RACHITÆ, Rhachitæ.

RACHI'TIS, *Rhachi'tis*, from 'ραχις, 'the spine,' and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the spine. Also, *Cyrto'sis Ra'chia*, *Cyrton'osus*, *Morbus Ang'licus*, *Osteomala'cia Infan'tum*, *Tabes pectoris*; *Innutritio ossium*, the *English disease*, *Rickets*; from ραχις, 'the spine,' (F.) *Rachitisme*, *Nouure*. A disease characterized by crookedness of the long bones; swelling of their extremities; crooked spine; prominent abdomen; large head; and often precocity of intellect. It is accompanied by leanness, general debility, indigestion; and frequently induces atrophy and hectic. Rickets occurs, particularly, during the first years of existence, in weakly children, born of rickety or scrofulous parents; brought up in damp or confined situations; who are badly nourished, and do not take sufficient exercise. The progress and termination of the disease are very variable. Some children gradually recover their health: others become more and more deformed, and ultimately die of consumption, dropsy, or other organic disease. The treatment is almost wholly *hygienic*. Pure air; a healthy situation; nourishing diet; exercise; sea or common cold bathing, and tonics, afford the best prospect of success.

RACHITISME, Rachitis.

RACHO'SIS, *Rhacho'sis*, *Rako'sis*, from 'ραχοω, or 'ραχοω, 'I wrinkle.' A relaxation of the scrotum, *Propto'ma Scroti*. An excoriation of the relaxed scrotum.—Dictionaries.

RACINE À BECQUET, Geranium moschatum—r. *de Bengal*, Cassumuniar—r. *de Churcis*, Dorstenia contrayerva—r. *de Dracke*, Dorstenia contrayerva—r. *des Philippines*, Dorstenia contrayerva—r. *de Safran*, Curcuma longa—r. *de Saint Esprit*, Angelica—r. *Salivaire*, Anthemis pyrethrum—r. *de Turbeth*, Convolvulus turpethum.

RACINES DU CERVELET, Corpora restiformia.

RACORNISSEMENT (F.) from *se racornir*, 'to shrivel in the fire as leather does.' A physical property, possessed by animal substances, which consists in a kind of contractility, accompanied with sudden corrugation and curling. It is produced by heat, and by chemical agents, especially by the strong mineral acids.

RADESYGE, Radzyge.

RADEZYGE, Radzyge.

RA'DIAL, *Radia'lis*, from *radius*, a bone of the forearm. That which relates to the radius.

RADIAL ANTÉRIEUR, Palmaris magnus.

RADIAL ARTERY, *A. extern'a Cu'biti*. It arises, from the brachial, at the upper and anterior part of the forearm; descends on the outer side as far as the lower part of the radius, and proceeds downwards and backwards towards the superior extremity of the space, which separates the first two metacarpal bones. It then buries itself in the palm of the hand, where it forms the *profound or radial* palmar arch. The radial artery gives off the *recurrent radial*, several *radio-muscular* branches, the *transverse palmar radio-carpal artery*, the *external superficial artery of the palm of the hand*, the *external dorsal of the thumb*, the *dorsalis carpi*, *dorsal interosseous artery of the index*, &c.

RADIAL EXTERNE PREMIER, see Radialis—r. *Externe second*, see Radialis—r. *Grand*, see Radialis.

RADIAL NERVE, *Radio-digital*, (Ch.) *Spiral Nerve*, *Spiral muscular N.*, arises from the four inferior branches of the brachial plexus. It is, at first, situate behind the other nerves of the plexus. It then becomes engaged between the three portions of the triceps brachialis, passes behind the humerus, and descends between the supinator longus and brachialis internus, as far as opposite the upper extremity of the radius. In its course it gives numerous filaments to the triceps, supinator longus, extensor carpi radialis longior, and to the integuments. Opposite the upper extremity of the radius it divides into two branches;—the one *posterior*, which turns backwards into the substance of the supinator brevis, and when it has reached the space between the two layers of muscles on the posterior surface of the forearm, divides into a great number of filaments, which are distributed to those muscles, and to the integuments of the hand. The other branch is *anterior*: it descends before the supinator brevis and the radius; until, near the inferior third of that bone, it engages itself between the tendons of the supinator longus and extensor carpi radialis longior; and, becoming afterwards subcutaneous, divides into two branches, whose filaments are distributed to the integuments of the thumb, index, middle finger, to the outside of the ring finger, and to the first interosseous muscle of the back of the hand.

RADIAL PETIT, see Radialis.

RADIAL VEINS, DEEP-SEATED, follow the same course as the radial artery.

RADIA'LIS EXTER'NUS BREVIOR, *Exten'sor Carpi Radialis Bre'vior*, *Radialis secundus*, (F.) *Second radial externe*, *Petit radial*, *Epicondylo-sus métacarpien*, (Ch.) An extensor muscle of the wrist, situate beneath the extensor carpi radialis longior. It is attached, above, to the external tuberosity of the humerus, and terminates below, by a long tendon, inserted into the posterior part of the upper extremity of the third bone of the metacarpus. It has the same uses as the next muscle.

RADIA'LIS EXTER'NUS LON'GIOR, *Extensor Carpi Radia'lis Lon'gior*, *Radialis externus primus*, (F.) *Premier radial externe*, *Grand radial*, *Humérosus-métacarpien*, (Ch.) It is seated at the outer part of the forearm; is thin, but thicker on the outside than on the inside. It is attached, above, to the inferior part of the outer

Digitized by Google

edge, and to the corresponding tuberosity, of the humerus; and terminates, below, by a long tendon, which is attached to the superior extremity of the second bone of the metacarpus. It extends the hand on the forearm.

Radialis Externus Brevior, see Radialis—r. Externus primus, see Radialis—r. Extensor longior, see Radialis—r. Internus, Palmaris magnus—r. Secundus, see Radialis.

RADIATED, *Radia'tus*, from *radius*, 'a ray;' (F.) *Rayonné*. That which is arranged in rays; in lines, diverging from a common centre. An epithet given to several ligaments, &c., as to those which unite the ribs to the sternum; those which unite the tibia and fibula at their inferior extremity, &c.

RADICAL, *Radica'lis*, from *radix*, 'a root.' A *radical cure* is one in which the disease is destroyed, as it were, from the root. It is used in opposition to *palliative cure*.

Radical Moisture, Humidum radicale.

Radical Vessels or Vascular Radicles, (F.) *Radicules vasculaires*, are the small vessels that take their origin in the tissues, and by their union form larger vessels.

RADICIS'ECA, from *radix*, *radicis*, 'a root,' and *secare*, 'to cut.' One employed in collecting and preparing plants was formerly so called.

RADICULA, Raphanus hortensis.

RADICULES VASCULAIRES, Radical vessels.

RADII CILIARES, Ciliary processes.

RADIO-CARPAL, *Radio-carpia'nus*. That which relates to the radius and carpus.

Radio-Carpal Articulation, is the *wrist joint*, or articulation of the os scaphoides, os semilunare, and os cuneiforme of the carpus with the inferior surface of the radius, and the fibro-cartilage, situate below the ulna. It is strengthened by lateral, anterior, and posterior ligaments.

Radio-Carpal Transverse Palmar Artery, (F.) *Artère Radio-carpienne-transversale-palmaire*. A transverse branch, given off by the radial artery, opposite the lower edge of the pronator quadratus, which sends several branches to the anterior or palmar surface of the carpus.

RADIO-CUTANÉ (*NERF.*) see Cutaneous—r. *Phalangettien du pouce*, Flexor longus pollicis manus.

RADIOLUS, Sound.

RADIO-MUSCULAR, *Radio-muscularis*. A name given to the branches sent off from the radial artery to the muscles of the forearm, in the first part of its course; as well as to the nervous filaments, which the radial nerve sends to the same muscles.

RADIS, Raphanus hortensis.

RADISH, Raphanus hortensis—r. Water, Nasturtium amphibium.

RADIUS, 'a spoke:'—so called from its shape. *Cercis*, *Focile minus* seu *superius*, *Canna minor*, *Os adcubita'le*, *Additamen'tum ulnæ*, *Manu'brium manûs*, *Parape'chyon*, *Arun'do bra'chii minor*, (F.) *Os du Rayon*. A long, prismatic bone, the upper and lesser extremity of which is called the *head*. This is supported by a *cervix* or *neck*. At the part where the neck is confounded with the *body* of the bone is the *tubercle* or *bicipital tuberosity* or eminence for the insertion of the biceps. The radius is articulated, above, with the os humeri and with the lesser sigmoid cavity of the ulna: below, with the scaphoides, semilunare, and the head of the ulna. Its inferior extremity, which is larger than the superior, is flattened before and behind: is irregularly quadrilateral; and has, below, a double facette to be articulated with the first two bones of the carpus. On the outer side is the styloid process; and, on the inner, a concave facette, which joins the ulna. Behind, are grooves for the passage of the extensor tendons. The radius is developed from three points of ossification; one for the body, and one for each extremity.

RADIUS, COL DU, Collum radii.

RA'DIX, *Rhiza*. A root: also, the male organ.

Radix, *Root* or *fang* of a tooth is the part contained in the alveolus. The *radix* or *root* of the nail is the portion hidden under the skin, &c. Surgeons give the name to the prolongations, sent by scirrhous, cancerous, or other tumours into the neighbouring parts.

Five Aperient Roots, *Quinque radi'ces aperien'tes*, were, of old,—asparagus, butchers' broom, fennel, parsley, and smallage.

Five Lesser Aperient Roots, *Quinque radi'ces aperien'tes mino'res*,—were caper, dandelion, eryngo, madder, and rest-harrow.

Radix Braziliensis, Ipecacuanha—r. Indica Lopeziana, Lopez radix—r. Lopeziana, Lopez radix—r. Ninsi, Sium ninsi—r. Rubra, Rubia—r. Serpentum, see Ophiorrhiza mungos—r. Ventris, Umbilicus.

RADULA, Raspatorium.

RADZYGE, *Radzygin*, *Radesyge*, *Radezyge*, *Thæ'ria*, properly *Theria*, from θηρίον, (θήρ,) 'a malignant ulcer,' *Norwegian Leprosy*. A name given, in Norway, to a disease, bearing considerable analogy to the yaws. Some have esteemed it a species of lepra or elephantiasis.

Another form—the *Spedalske*, of Norway, appears to be a variety of elephantiasis Græcorum.

RAGE, *Ira*, *Furor brevis*, *Orgê*, *Thymos*, (F.) *Colère*. Violent passion, characterized by contraction of the muscles of the face, violence in every movement, extreme irritation of the nervous system, acceleration of the blood's motion, and redness and swelling of the face.

Rage, Rhage.

RAGE, Hydrophobia.

RAGWORT, Senecio Jacobæa.

RAIDEUR CADAVÉRIQUE, Rigor mortis.

RAIFORT, Raphanus hortensis—*r. Sauvage*, Cochlearia armoracia.

RAINBOW-WORM, Herpes iris.

RAINURE, Groove—*r. Digastrique*, Mastoid groove.

RAISIN, see Vitis vinifera—*r. d'Amérique*, Phytolacca decandra—*r. de Bois*, Vaccinium myrtillus—*r. d'Ours*, Arbutus uva ursi—*r. de Renard*, Paris.

RAISINIÈRE (F.) A name given to a small granular, brownish or blackish tumour, which forms occasionally at the surface of the cornea, in consequence of ulcers or accidental wounds of that membrane:—Nysten.

RAISINS, Uva passa, see Vitis vinifera—*r. de Corinthe*, see Vitis Corinthiaca.

RAISON, Reason.

RAKASIRA. An American balsam; of a brownish or brownish-red colour; semi-transparent; brittle; softening and becoming tenacious by heat; inodorous when cold, but ex-

Digitized by Google

haling a very agreeable smell when heated; and possessing a balsamic and slightly bitter taste. The precise vegetable that furnishes it is not known. It has been used chiefly as a balsam in gonorrhœa and urinary affections.

RAKIA, see Spirit.

RAKOSIS, Rachosis.

RÂLE, Rattle, (q. v.)—*r. Bronchique sec*, see Rattle—*r. Bronchique humide*, see Rattle—*r. Caverneux*, Gurgling—*r. Crépitant*, see Crepitation and Rattle—*r. Muqueux*, see Rattle—*r. Ronflant*, see Rattle—*r. Sibilant*, see Rattle—*r. Sonore*, see Rattle—*r. Sous-crépitant*, see Rattle.

RAMEAU, Ramus.

RAMENTUM, Fragment, Scobs.

RAMEX, Hernia—r. Varicosus, Varicocele.

RAMIFICA'TION, *Ramifica'tio*. A division of arteries, veins, or nerves into branches. Also, the branches themselves.

RAMILLE, Ramusculus.

RAMOLLISSEMENT, Mollities—*r. du Cerveau*, Mollities cerebri—*r. du Cœur*, Cardiomalacia—*r. de l'Estomac*, Gastromalacia—*r. du Foie*, Hepatomalacia—*r. Gris*, see Hepatization—*r. de la Moëlle épinière*, Mollities medullæ spinalis—*r. Rouge*, see Hepatization—*r. de l'Intestin*, Entero-malacia—*r. des Os*, Mollities ossium.

RAMPANT, (F.) *ramper*, 'to climb,' *Repens*, *Reptans*. That which creeps or drags on the earth. The French *Bandage rampant* has the folds arranged spirally around the part, leaving intervals between them. It is a retentive bandage, but is easily displaced, and, therefore, not employed.

RAMPES DU LIMAÇON, Scalæ of the cochlea.

RAMPHOS, Rostrum.

RAMULUS, Ramusculus.

RAMUNCULUS, Ramusculus.

RAMUS, *Clados*, a *branch*, (F.) *Rameau*. A division of an artery, vein, or nerve. Also, the male organ.

RAMUS DURIOR SEPTIMÆ CONJUGATIONIS, Facial nerve.

RAMUS'CULUS, *Ram'ulus*, *Ramun'culus*, *Cladis'cos*, diminutive of *ramus*, (q. v.) A division of a ramus. (F.) *Ramuscule*, *Ramille*.

RANA ESCULEN'TA, (F.) *Grenouille*. This frog and the bull frog, *Rana Tauri'na*—are eaten as a delicacy. They are nutritious and easily digested.

RANA, Ranula.

RANCE, Rancid.

RANCID, *Ran'cidus*, *Sapros*, (F.) *Rance*, from *rancere*, 'to be stale.' An epithet given to fatty bodies, which have become acrid from age or the contact of air. Mild ointments may, thus, become very irritating, and unfit for the purposes for which they were originally intended.

RANINE', *Rani'na*; from *Rana*, 'a frog.' The termination of the lingual artery is so called; that is, the portion of the artery, which advances horizontally between the genio-glossus and lingualis muscles as far as the point of the tongue. The ranine vein follows the same course as the artery, and opens into the internal jugular or into the superior thyroid.

RAN'ULA, from *Rana*, 'a frog,' so called from its resemblance; *Dysphag'ia Ranula*, *Emphrag'ma saliva'rē*, *Frog Tongue*, *Ba'trachos*, *Batra'chium*, *Hydroglos'sa*, *Hypoglossis*, *Hypoglossum*, *Rana*, (F.) *Grenouillette*, A small, soft, fluctuating and semi-transparent tumour, which forms under the tongue, owing to the accumulation of saliva in Wharton's duct. In order to give exit to the accumulated fluid, and to establish a permanent opening for the discharge of the saliva, the cyst may be punctured, and the opening maintained by a minute cylinder, with a button at each extremity, as has been recommended by Dupuytren; or a portion of the cyst may be removed by the scissors, and the mouth be frequently washed by any astringent lotion. Sometimes, the salivary duct is found plugged by a small calculus.

RANUN'CULUS, (F.) *Renoncule*. *Family*, Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Polygynia. A genus of plants, most of the species of which, when taken internally, act as acrid poisons. See Poison. They are, also, acrid and vesicant, when applied to the skin, and have, accordingly, been often used as counter-irritants. The following species answer to this description.

RANUNCULUS ABORTIVUS.

RANUNCULUS ACRIS, *R. pratен'sis*, *Meadow Crowfoot*, *Butter Cups*, *Yellow-weed*, *Blister-weed*, *Pilewort*, *Burwort*, *Meadow-bloom*, *Yellows*, (F.) *Bouton d'or*.

RANUNCULUS ALBUS, Anemone nemorosa.

RANUNCULUS BULBO'SUS, *R. pratен'sis*, *Ranunculus*, (Ph. U. S.) *Bulbous-rooted Crow-foot*, (F.) *Renoncule bulbeuse*, *Bassinet*.

RANUNCULUS FLAMMULA, *Surrecta alba*, *Smaller Water Crowfoot*, *Spearwort*, (F.) *Petite Douve*.

RANUNCULUS ILLYRICUS.

RANUNCULUS LINGUA.

RANUNCULUS SCELERA'TUS, *R. Palus'tris*, *Marsh Crowfoot*.

RANUNCULUS FICA'RIA, *Chelido'nium minus*, *Scrophula'ria minor*, *Ficaria ranunculoï'des*, *Chelido'nia rotundifolia minor*, *Cur'suma hæmorrhoida'lis herba*, *Ranunculus vernus*, *Lesser celandine*, *Pilewort*, (F.) *Petite chélidoine*, *Petite Éclaire*, *Ficaire*. The leaves and root have been used medicinally:—the leaves as an antiscorbutic; the root as a cataplasm in piles.

RANUNCULUS PALUSTRIS, R. sceleratus—r. Pratensis, R. bulbosus—r. Vernus, R. ficaria—r. Virginianus, Lobelia syphilitica.

RAPA NAPUS, Brassica rapa—r. Rotunda, Brassica rapa.

RAPE, Brassica napus, Stuprum.

RAPHANE'DON, from ῥαφανις, 'a radish,' 'like a radish.' *Rhaphanedon*. A transverse fracture of a long bone, leaving no splinters. What has been called, in France, *Fracture en rave*.

RAPHA'NIA, *Convul'sio Raphania*, *Rhaphā'nia*, *Morbus spasmod'icus malig'nus* seu *popula'ris*, *M. Silesiacus*, *Eclamp'sia typho'des*, *Synclo'nus Raphania*. Linnæus gave this name to a convulsive disease, not uncommon in Germany and Sweden, and which has been attributed to the seeds of the *Raph'anus Raphanis'trum* being mixed with the corn. The convulsions are seated in the limbs, and are attended with acute pain. See Convulsio cerealis, and Ergotism.

RAPHANIA MAÏZTICA, Pellagra.

RAPH'ANUS HORTEN'SIS, *Raphanus*, *R. sati'vus*, *R. niger*, *Radic'ula*. The *Radish*, (F.) *Raifort*, *Radis*. *Family*, Cruciferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetradynamia Siliquosa. The root of this plant

Digitized by Google

is a common esculent. It has, also, been given as a diuretic in calculous affections. The juice, made into a syrup, is exhibited to relieve hoarseness. Radishes have long been celebrated as anti-scorbutics.

RAPHANUS MARINUS, Cochlearia armoracia—r. Raphanistrum, see Raphania—r. Rusticanus, Cochlearia armoracia—r. Sylvestris, Cochlearia armoracia.

RAPHÉ, or RHAPHÉ, ραφη, 'a suture.' A name given to prominent lines resembling a raised stitch. Such is the Raphe or *Tramis* that divides the scrotum into two parts, and which extends from the anterior part of the anus to the extremity of the penis. The name *Raphe*, or *Linea media'na*, is, also, given to two prominent lines which are longitudinal and parallel, and are seen at the upper surface of the corpus callosum, extending from the anterior to the posterior extremity of that commissure.

RAPHEX, Chenopodium vulvaria.

RAPHIANKIS'TRON, from ραφιον, 'a needle,' and αγκιστρον, 'a hook.' An instrument employed in the formation of artificial pupil.

RAPHION, Needle.

RAPHIS, Needle.

RAPPORT, (F.) *Rela'tio, Renuncia'tio.* A deposition made by a physician or surgeon to prove the condition of a person, the nature of a disease, the existence or non-existence of pregnancy, sudden or violent death, &c. Formerly, there were the *Rapports dénonciatifs*, made at the desire of the injured or their friends, and intended to point out to the judges the details of the crime or misdemeanour,—the *Rapports provisoires*, the object of which was to obtain *provisions* for the injured individual, both as regarded food and medicine, and to defray the expenses of prosecution;—and *Rapports mixtes*, or those which were both *dénonciatifs* and *provisoires*. At present, reports or depositions are generally divided into *judiciary*, or those which serve to throw light on the subject matter of any civil or criminal cause; and *administratives*, which afford information on subjects relating to any branch of the public administration, as on the nuisance or otherwise of certain establishments, the character of any epidemic, &c.

RAPPORT, Eructation.

RAPTUS POST-TERGANEUS, Opisthotonos.

RAPUM MAJUS, Brassica rapa.

RAPURE, Rasura.

RAQUETTE, Cactus opuntia.

RAREFA'CIENS, *Areol'icus*, (F.) *Raréfiant*, from *rarus*, 'rare,' and *facere*, 'to make.' Medicines were so termed, which were supposed to be possessed of the power of giving more bulk or extension to the blood or other humours.

RARÉFIANT, Rarefaciens.

RASCATIO, Excreation.

RASCETA, Carpus, Malleolus.

RASH FEVER, Scarlatina—r. Nettle, Urticaria—r. Rose, Roseola—r. Summer, Lichen tropicus—r. Tooth, Strophulus.

RASOIR, Razor.

RASORISM. The Italian medical doctrine of contrastimulus (q. v.) of which Rasori was the founder.

RASORIUM, Raspatorium.

RASPATO'RIUM, *Raso'rium, Rat'ula, Scalprum raso'rium, Xyste'ra, Rad'ula, Runcin'ula, Scalprum*, (F.) *Rugine, Grattoir*. An instrument used for rasping bones, to detach the periosteum,—either in certain surgical operations, or for anatomical purposes.

RASPBERRY, Rubus idæus—r. Ground, Hydrastis Canadensis.

RASSETA PEDIS, Tarsus.

RASTETA, Carpus, Malleolus.

RASU'RA, *Xysma, Xysmos*, (F.) *Râpure*, from *radere, rasum*, 'to scrape.' A rasure, or scratch, or erosion. Also, the rasping or shaving of any substance; as *Rasu'ræ Cornu Cervi, Hartshorn shavings.*

RASURA, Scoba.

RATAFI'A. A liquor prepared by imparting to ardent spirits the flavour of various kinds of fruits, adding sugar.

RATANHY, Krameria ratanhia—r. of the Antilles, Krameria ixina.

RATE, Spleen.

RATÉLEUX, Spleneticus.

RATÉLIER, see *Dentier*.

RATIO, from *reor, ratus*, 'to think.' A reason, a cause, an explanation; as *Ratio symptom'atum*, an explanation of the symptoms.

RATIO, Reason.

RATIONAL, *Rationa'lis*. That which is conformable to reason. This epithet is often opposed to *empirical*; as *rational treatment*. The French also, say *Signes rationales*, in opposition to *Signes sensibles*.

RATSBANE, Arsenious acid.

RATTLE, *Rhonchus, Rhenchus, Rhenxis*, from (D.) Ratel; *Rhoncus, Cerchnus, Rhogmos*, (F.) *Râle*. Noise produced by the air in passing through mucus, of which the lungs are unable to free themselves. This condition is chiefly observed at the approach of death; and is commonly called "*the rattles.*"

The term *Râle* has been given to different sounds during respiration, caused by the air passing through fluid contained in the bronchi, or areolæ of the pulmonary tissue; and which are perceived by the stethoscope.

RÂLE CRÉPITANT, Rhonchus crepitans, see Crepitation.

RÂLE MUQUEUX, Rhon'chus muco'sus, Mucous Rattle, Subcrepitant rhonchus, Râle sous-crépitant, R. bronchique humide. The sound produced by the passage of air through mucus accumulated in the bronchi or trachea, or through softened tubercular matter. This *râle* occurs in catarrh, and in softened tubercle. When carried to a very high degree it constitutes *gurgling*, (F.) *Gargouillement*.

RÂLE SIBILANT, Rhon'chus sibi'lans, Sibilant Rattle. A slight, though prolonged whistling sound occurring either at the commencement of inspiration, or of expiration, owing to the presence of mucus, thin and viscid, but not abundant, which obstructs, more or less completely, the smaller bronchial ramifications. It is seated in the small tubes, and occurs in the first stage of bronchitis.

RÂLE SONORE, Râle bronchique sec, R. ronflant, Rhonchus sono'rus, Sonorous Rattle. A sound resembling at times the snoring, *Ronflement*, of a person asleep, at others the sound of the bass string of an instrument when rubbed with the finger, and not unfrequently the cooing (F.) (*Roucoulement*) of a dove. It seems to be caused

Digitized by Google

by a contraction of the bronchial tubes, and is characteristic of chronic catarrh.

RÂLE VÉSICULAIRE, see Crepitation.

RATTLEBUSH, Sophora tinctoria.

RATTLESNAKE, Crotalus horridus—r. Leaf, Goodyera pubescens—r. Root, Polygala senega, Trillium latifolium.

RATTLESNAKE'S MASTER, Liatris scariosa, &c.

RATTLEWEED, Actæa racemosa.

RATULA, Raspatorium.

RAUCE'DO, *Rau'citas*, *Paraphō'nia rau'ca*, *Asperi'tas Arte'riæ as'peræ*, *Vox rau'ca*, *Branchus*, *Hoarseness*, (F.) *Enrouement*, *Raucité*. A change in the voice, which loses its smoothness and becomes low and obscure. It is a common symptom in diseases of the larynx and trachea.

RAUCITAS, Raucedo.

RAUCITÉ, Raucedo.

RAVE, Brassica rapa.

RAYONNÉ, Radiated.

RAYONS SOUS-IRIENS, Ciliary processes.

RAZOR, *Novac'ula*, *Tonsor'ius Cultor*, (F.) *Rasoir*, from *radere*, *rasum*, 'to shave.' An instrument for shaving. Used in surgery to remove hairs, where they would interfere with any operation.

REAC'TION, *Reac'tio*, from *re*, 'again,' and *agere*, *actum*, 'to act.' An action of resistance to a power applied. A species of vital movement or excitement, tending to prevent or destroy the effects of any noxious power applied to the animal economy, and which, by some, has been attributed to the *vis medicatrix naturæ*. It is certainly dependent on the organic instinctive actions of the frame. It is the state of activity which succeeds the action on the nervous system of certain morbific influences.

REAL'GAR, *Realgal*, *Arlada*, *Arladar*, *Auripigmen'tum rubrum*, *Arsen'icum rubrum factī'tium*, *Abessi*, *Sandara'cha Græco'rum*, *Red Sulphuret of Mercury*. A violent poison. See Poison.

REASON, *Ratio*, *Logos*, (F.) *Raison*. Same etymon as Ratio (q. v.) The faculty or property of the mind, by means of which man perceives the distinction between right and wrong, in physics as well as morals. *Reason* is a just conclusion resulting from the comparison of two ideas, by virtue of which we form a judgment.

REBOLEA, Mummy.

REBONA, Mummy.

REBOUTEUR, *Renoueur*.

RECEPTACULA DURÆ MATRIS, Sinuses of the dura mater.

RECEPTAC'ULUM CHYLI, 'receptacle of the chyle,' *R. Pecquet'i* seu *Pecquetia'num*, *Diverso'rium Chyli*, *Stagnum Chyli*, *Sac'culus chy'lifer* seu *ro'rifer*, *Saccus lacteus*, *Alveus ampullo'sus* seu *ampullescens*, *Utric'ulus lacteus*, *Vesic'ula chyli*, *Ampul'la chylif'era* seu *chyli*, *Cister'na lumba'ris*, *C. Chyli*, *Chylocys'tis*, *Chylodochi'um*, *Lac'ices lac'tei*, (F.) *Reservoir du chyle*, *R. de Pecquet*, *Citerne lombaire*. A considerable dilatation of the thoracic duct, in front of the lumbar region of the vertebral column.

RECEPTAC'ULUM COTUN'NII. A triangular space, formed by a separation of the two laminæ of the dura mater of the internal ear, near the middle of the posterior surface of the pars petrosa of the temporal bone, where the aqueductus vestibuli terminates. It is always filled with the *Fluid of Cotugno*.

RECEPTACULUM PECQUETI, R. Chyli.

RECEPTIV'ITY, (F.) *Receptivité*, from *recipere*, *receptum*, 'to receive.' A word, used by Tissot to express the susceptibility of certain organs to receive morbific impressions.

RECESSIO, Paroxysm.

RECESSUS, Abscess.

RECHAMALCA, Rachamelca.

RECHUTE, see Relapse.

RÉCIDIVE, see Relapse.

REC'IPÉ, (L.) (*re*, and *capere*, 'to take.') A Latin word which signifies 'take,' (F.) *Prenez*, and with which prescriptions are commenced. It is, often, represented by R, ℞, and, was formerly by ℥. See Abbreviation.

RECLINA'TION, *Reclina'tio*; from *reclinare*, (*re*, and *clinare*, 'to bend,') 'to bend back.' A mode of operating for the cataract, which consists in applying the needle in a certain manner to the anterior surface of the cataract and depressing it into the vitreous humour, in such a way, that the front surface of the cataract is the upper one and its back surface the lower one.

RECOMPOSITION, Metasynchrisis.

RECORPORATIVUS, Metasyncritic.

REC'REMENT, *Recremen'tum*, from *re*, and *cernere*, *cretum*, 'to sift.' A humour, which, after having been separated from the blood, is again returned to it; such as the saliva, the secretion of serous membranes, &c. Such fluid is said to be *recrementitial*, (F.) *Récrémenteux*, *Récrémentitiel*.

RECREMENTO-EXCREMENTITIAL. Applied to secreted fluids, as the saliva, bile, &c., which are in part reabsorbed and in part excreted.

RECRUDESCEN'TIA, *Palincoto'sis*, *Recrudes'cence*, from *re*, 'again,' and *crudus*, 'raw.' An increase of a disease after a temporary remission.

RECTIFICA'TION, *Rectifica'tio*, from *rectum facere*, 'to make right.' An operation, by which certain liquids are purified by distilling them either singly, or after admixture with other substances.

RECTITIS. A hybrid word, from *rectum*, and *itis*, denoting inflammation; properly *urchitis*, or *proctitis*. Inflammation of the rectum.

RECTO-VAG'INAL, *Recto-vagina'lis*. That which relates or belongs to the rectum or vagina.

RECTO-VAGINAL FISTULA is owing to a preternatural communication between the rectum and vagina, through the above septum.

RECTO-VAGINAL SEPTUM, (F.) *Cloison recto-vaginale* is formed by the junction—back to back—(or by what the French term *adossement*) of the rectum and vagina. It separates these two canals from each other.

RECTUM; so called from a notion that it is straight. It is not so. *Intesti'num Rectum*, *Apeuthys'menos*, *Euthyen'teron*, *Longaon*, *Longas*, *Longanon*, *Archos*, *Cys'saros*, *Princeps*, *Monoco'lon* (?) The third and last portion of the great intestine. It forms the continuation of the sigmoid flexure of the colon, occupies the posterior part of the pelvis, and extends from the left side of the sacro-vertebral articulation to the coccyx, before which it opens outwards by the orifice called the *anus*. It is cylindrical, but *excavated*, as it were, at its inferior portion, where it is consequently larger,

Digitized by Google

and is attached to the sacrum by the mesorectum. Like the other portions of the canal it is formed of three membranes. Towards the lower extremity, some parallel and longitudinal wrinkles are observable on its inner surface: these are the *Columns of the Rectum* or *of Morgagni*, (F.) *Colonnes du rectum* ou *de Morgagni*. They are merely folds of the mucous membrane, between which is a number of *Lacunæ*. The arteries of the rectum are numerous. They proceed from the inferior mesenteric, hypogastric, and internal pudic, and are called *hemorrhoidal* (q. v.) The veins open, partly into the hypogastric vein, partly into the inferior mesenteric. The nerves proceed from the sciatic and hypogastric plexuses. The rectum receives the fecal matters, as they pass from the colon, which serves as a reservoir.

RECTUS ABDOMINIS, *Pubio-sternal, Sterno-pubien* (Ch.,) (F.) *Droit de l'abdomen*. A long flat muscle, situate at the anterior part of the abdomen, and separated from that of the opposite side by the linea alba. It is attached, above, to the cartilages of the last three true ribs; and, below, to the pubis by a very strong tendon, the outer edge of which is continuous with the fascia transversalis. This muscle is enclosed in an aponeurotic sheath; and, in its course, has three or four transverse, aponeurotic intersections. It bends the chest on the pelvis, and conversely.

RECTUS ANTERIOR BREVIS, Rectus capitis internus minor—r. Anterior longus, R. capitis internus major—r. Capitis anticus longus, R. c. internus major.

RECTUS CAPITIS INTERNUS MAJOR, *R. internus major, R. anterior longus, Trachélo-basilaire, Rectus capitis anti'cus longus*, (F.) *Grand droit antérieur de la tête*. This muscle is long in proportion to its breadth; flat, and broader above than below. It is situate at the anterior and lateral part of the neck, and arises from the transverse processes of the 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th cervical vertebræ. It is inserted into the basilary process of the occipital bone.

RECTUS CAPITIS INTERNUS MINOR, *R. internus minor, Ren'uens, An'uens, R. anterior brevis, Petit trachélo-basilaire*, (F.) *Petit droit antérieur de la tête*. This is situate deeper than the last. It is thin, flattened, irregularly quadrilateral, and passes from the anterior surface of the body of the first vertebra, near the origin of the transverse process, to be inserted into the basilary process.

RECTUS CAPITIS LATERA'LIS, *R. lateralis Falloʹpii, Transversa'lis antiʹcus primus, Rectus lateralis, Trachélo-atloïdo-basilaire, Atloïdo-sous-occipital* (Ch.,) (F.) *Droit latéral de la tête*. There is a muscle of this name on each side of the head. It is flat, quadrilateral, and passes from the transverse process of the atlas to the occiput, behind the jugular fossa. It inclines the head to one side.

RECTUS CAPITIS POSTI'CUS MAJOR, *R. Major, R. Capitis postiʹcus minor (Albinus,) Spini-axoïdo-occipitalis, Axoïdo-occipitale* (Ch.,) (F.) *Grand droit postérieur de la tête*. A flat, triangular muscle situate at the posterior and superior part of the neck. It extends from the spinous process of the second cervical vertebra to the external surface of the lower semicircular ridge of the occipital bone. This muscle extends the head; inclines it to one side; and causes it to experience a rotary motion, which directs the face to its side.

RECTUS CAPITIS POSTI'CUS MINOR, *R. Minor, Tuber-atloïdo-occipital, Atloïdo-occipital* (Ch.,) (F.) *Petit droit postérieur de la tête*. A flat, triangular muscle, situate beneath the last, and which passes from the posterior arch of the atlas to the occipital bone. It extends the head.

RECTUS CAPITIS POSTICUS MINOR, R. c. p. major—r. Cruris, R. femoris.

RECTUS EXTERNUS OCULI, *Abductor oculi, Indignabun'dus, Indignatoʹrius, Iracun'dus, Oculum movens secundus, Orbito-extus-scléroticien*. All the recti muscles of the eye, four in number, arise from the bottom of the orbit, and are inserted into the sclerotic coat of the eye. The *Rectus externus*, (F.) *Droit externe, Iracible*, ou *Abducteur* is divided, at its posterior extremity, into two portions, one of which is attached to the outer part of the foramen opticum, and the other to the sphenoid bone.

RECTUS FEMORIS, *Rectus* sive *gracʹilis anterior, Rectus cruris, Ilio-rotulien*, (F.) *Droit antérieur de la cuisse*. A straight muscle seated at the anterior part of the thigh. It extends from the anterior and inferior spine of the ilium and the cotyloid cavity of the patella. This muscle extends the leg upon the thigh, and conversely. It can, also, bend the thigh upon the pelvis or carry the pelvis forward.

RECTUS INFERIOR OCULI, *Depresʹsor oculi, Timʹidus, Depʹrimens, Humʹilis, Oculum movens quartus, Sous-optico sphéno-scléroticien*, (F.) *Droit inférieur* ou *abaisseur de l'œil, Muscle humble*, arises below the optic foramen, from the sphenoid bone. It depresses the eye.

RECTUS INTERNUS OCULI, *Addu'cens oculi, Bibitoʹrius, Oculi adductor, Oculum movens primus, Orbito-intus-scléroticien*, (F.) *Droit interne de l'œil* ou *adducteur* ou *besogneur*. It arises from the sphenoid at the inferior part of the foramen opticum. It turns the eye towards the nose.

RECTUS SUPERIOR OCULI, *Attolʹlens oculi, Levator oculi, Superbus, Elevaʹtor oculi, Oculum movens tertius, Sus-optico-sphéno-scléroticien*, (F.) *Droit supérieur* ou *élévateur de l'œil, Dédaigneur*, is attached to the circumference of the foramen opticum.

(All the recti muscles are concerned in the voluntary motions of the eye. The oblique muscles have been supposed by Sir C. Bell to execute the involuntary. [?])

RECTUS INTERIOR FEMORIS, Gracilis—r. Internus major, R. capitis internus major—r. Internus minor, R. capitis internus minor—r. Lateralis, R. capitis lateralis—r. Lateralis Fallopii, R. c. lateralis—r. Major, R. capitis posticus major—r. Minor, R. capitis posticus minor.

RECUBITORIUM, Anaclinterium.

RECUR'RENT, *Recurrens*; from *recurrere*, (*re*, and *currere*,) 'to run back.' A name given to several arterial and nervous branches, which seem to re-ascend towards the origin of the trunk whence they emanated.

RECURRENT ARTERIES. This name has been given to several arteries of the forearm, and to one of the leg. In the *forearm*, there are, 1. The *Radial recurrent, Artère recurrente de l'épicondyle*, (Ch.) which arises from the superior part of the radial, and ascends between the supinator longus, s. brevis, and the brachialis internus. 2. The *anterior cubital recurrent, A. recurrente de l'épitrochlée*, (Ch.) which arises

Digitized by Google

from the upper and inner part of the cubital, and ascends between the pronator teres and brachialis internus. 3. The *posterior cubital recurrent*, which arises from the preceding artery, or from the cubital itself, and ascends between the olecranon and internal tuberosity of the humerus. 4. The *posterior radial recurrent*, *A. recurrente olécranienne*, (Ch.) It arises from the posterior interosseous, and ascends between the posterior cubital and anconeus muscles. In *the leg*,—the *Arteria recurrens tibia'lis*, *A. recurrente du genou*, (Ch.) is furnished by the anterior tibial, and ascends to the tibialis anticus muscle.

RECURRENT BANDAGES are formed by convolutions of the bandages, which make a kind of cap for the part—as the head—to which they are applied.

RECURVATIO, see Hump.

REDBEAN, Abrus precatorius.

REDBERRY, Arbutus uva ursi, Gaultheria, Panax quinquefolium—r. Bitter, Cornus Florida—r. Swamp, Vaccinium oxycoccos.

REDIMICULUM, Diadema.

REDINGOTES ANGLAISES, Condom.

REDONDANCE, Plethora.

REDOUBLEMENT, Exacerbation, Paroxysm.

RED ROOT, Celastrus, Sanguinaria Canadensis.

REDS, Menses.

REDUCTIO, Taxis.

REDUCTION, *Reduc'tio*, *Reposi''tio*, *Restitu'tio*, from *re*, and *ducere*, *ductum*, 'to lead.' A surgical operation, the object of which is to restore displaced parts to their original situation. Thus, we say the reduction of a luxation, when the displaced parts are again brought to their proper relative situation. The reduction of a hernia is the restoration of the protruded parts to the cavity of the abdomen. This is, also, called *Taxis*.

REDUNDANTIA, Plethora.

REDUVIA, Paronychia.

REFECTIO, Restauratio.

REFLECTION, Duplicature.

REFLEX SYSTEM OF NERVES, see Nerves.

REFRACTION, *Photocamp'sis*, from *re*, and *frango*, 'I break.' The change of direction which rays of light experience when they pass obliquely from one medium into another of different density. If the light passes from a rarer to a denser medium it approaches the perpendicular raised at the point of immersion. The contrary occurs, when it goes from a denser to a rarer medium. The theory of lenses, telescopes, and of the eye, rests entirely on this property of light.

RÉFRAICHISSANTS, Refrigerants.

REFRIG''ERANTS, *Refrigeran'tia*, *Psych'tica*, (F.) *Refraichissans*, *Réfrigeratifs*, from *re*, and *frigere*, 'to cool.' Medicines, which depress the morbid temperature of the body. The chief reputed refrigerants are the Potassæ Nitras, (?) the Sodæ Boras, (?) but chiefly the abstraction of caloric by ice and iced drinks, cold water, cold lemonades, soda water, and effervescing draughts internally; and externally cool air, ice, cold water, evaporating lotions and frigorific mixtures.

RÉFRIGERATIFS, Refrigerants.

REGENERATIO, Reproduction.

REGENERA'TION, *Regenera'tio*, *Palingenesia*, from *re*, and *generare*, 'to beget.' Reproduction of a part of the body, which has been destroyed.

REG''IMEN, from *regere*, 'to govern.' The rational and methodical use of food, and of every thing essential to life; both in a state of health and disease. It is often restricted, in its meaning, to *Diet*. It is sometimes used synonymously with Hygiene.

REGINA PRATI, Spiræa ulmaria.

REGIO CARDIACA, Epigastric region—r. Hypochondriaca, Hypochondre—r. Stomachalis, Epigastric region—r. Stomachica, Epigastric region.

RE'GION, *Regio*. Same etymon. Anatomists have called *regions*, determinate spaces on the surface of the body or of different organs. Thus, the abdomen has been divided into several; to which different names have been given. See Abdomen, Epigastrium, Hypochondrium, Hypogastrium, &c.

RÉGION OMBILICALE, Umbilical region.

REGIONAL ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

RÈGLES, Menses—*r. Devièes*, Menstruation, Vicarious—*r. Difficiles*, Dysmenorrhœa.

RÉGLISSE, Glycyrrhiza.

REGLUTINATIO, *Decollement*.

RÈGNE ANIMAL, see Animal.

REGULUS ANTIMONII, Antimonium.

REGURGITA'TION, *Regurgita'tio*. The act by which a canal or reservoir frees itself, without effort, from substances accumulated in it. Usually, it is applied to the *puking* or *posseting* of infants; and to the *rising* of solids or fluids into the mouth in the adult,—from *re*, and *gorge*, 'the throat.' What is called "vomiting at pleasure" is regurgitation.

The substances brought into the mouth by regurgitation, the French call *Renvois*.

REIN, Kidney.

REINE DES PRÈS, Spiræa ulmaria.

REINFORCEMENT, FASCICULUS OF, *F. Cunea'tus*. A band of fibres from the *corpus innominatum* or lateral part of the antero-lateral column of the medulla, which is continued up behind and around the corpus olivare, is lined on its inner or central surface with cineritious substance, enlarges as it ascends, passes over the upper surface of the pons Varolii, and is expanded into the optic thalamus. It thus forms, in its course, the anterior paries of the 4th ventricle, and is brought into view by brushing away the *tuberculum cinereum* or gray matter of the ventricle. The band has received these names owing to its constantly increasing as it ascends, and being mixed up with gray matter on its inner face, from which it seems to derive new fibres.

REJECTIO, *Anago'gē*, from *re*, and *jacere*, 'to cast.' Every excretion by the mouth; spitting, expectoration, regurgitation or vomiting.

REJECTIO SANGUINIS E PULMONIBUS, Hæmoptysis.

RELÂCHEMENT, Relaxation.

RELAPSE, *Hypot'rope*, *Hypotropiasmus*, from *re*, 'again,' and *labor*, 'I fall down.' The return of a disease, during, or shortly after, convalescence. The French use *Rechute* in this sense; and *Récidive*, (*Morbus recidi'vus*,) for the return of a complaint, at a greater or less period after the complete restoration of health.

RELATIO, *Rapport*.

RELAXANT, *Laxans*, *Malact'icum*, (F.) *Relâchant*; from *re*, and *laxare*, 'to loose.' A me-

Digitized by Google

dicine which diminishes the tension of organs. Mucilaginous and fatty substances are relaxants.

RELAXANTIA, Emollients.

RELAXA'TION. Same etymon. *Chala'sis, Chalas'mos*, (F.) *Relâchement*. In *Physiology*, relaxation is opposed to contraction. In *Pathology*, it means great looseness of a part.

RELEVEUR DE L'ANUS, Levator ani—*r. de la Lèvre inférieure*, Levator labii inferioris—*r. du Menton*, Levator labii inferioris—*r. de l'Omoplate*, Levator scapulæ—*r. de la Prostate*, Levator prostatæ—*r. de l'Urèthre*, Levator urethræ.

RELIQUAT, (F.) The *remnant* or remains of a disease.

REMÈDE, Clyster, Medicament—*r. du Capuchin*, Liquor hydrargyri nitrici—*r. du Duc d'Antin*, Liquor hydrargyri nitrici.

REMEDIUM, Juvans, Medicament.

REMEDY, Medicament—r. English, Cinchona.

REMISSIO, Decline.

REMIS'SION, *An'esis, Submis'sio, Aph'esis, En'dosis, Remis'sio*, from *remittere*, (*re*, and *mittere*, 'to send,') 'to relax.' In a more extensive signification, a temporary diminution of the symptoms of a disease, either acute or chronic. Diminution in the febrile symptoms, such as occurs in a remittent fever, between the exacerbations.

REMITTENS ICTERODES, Fever, yellow.

REMIT'TENT, *Remittens*. Same etymon. Any disease which prevents *remissions*, (q. v.)

REMITTENT FEVER, *Febris remit'tens, Epan'etus*, (F.) *Fièvre rémittente*, is one which strikingly exacerbates and remits, but without intermission. The ordinary bilious fever of the United States is a simple remittent—*Epanetus mitis*, (F.) *Fièvre rémittente simple*.

REM'ORA, from *remora'ri*, (*re*, and *mora*, 'delay,') 'to arrest.' The name of two surgical instruments, intended to retain parts *in situ*. The one was used, formerly, in castration, to prevent the intestines from protruding at the inguinal ring: the other, called *Remora Hilda'ni*, (F.) *Arrêt d'Hildan, Echene'is*, ἐχενηὶς, was employed to maintain fractures and luxations reduced. It is not now used.

REMORA ARATRI, Ononis spinosa.

REN, Kidney.

RENAL, *Rena'lis*, from *Ren*, 'the kidney.' That which relates to the kidney.

RENAL or EMUL'GENT ARTERIES are very large and short, and commonly two in number,—one to each kidney. They arise from the sides of the abdominal aorta, forming with it a right angle. The left is commonly a little more anterior and elevated than the right. After a short course, they arrive at the fissure of the kidney, where they divide, before entering it, into three or four very considerable branches.

RENAL or EMULGENT PLEXUSES. These are two:—one on each side. They proceed from fasciculi of the solar and cœliac plexuses; from the outer part of the semilunar ganglion and the final expansion of the small splanchnic nerves. These plexuses begin by three or four ganglions, situate at the commencement of the renal artery; and they give off from their circumference many fine, straight filaments, which do not anastomose, and which enter the kidney with the divisions of the renal artery. These divisions they accompany.

RENAL or EMULGENT VEINS. These are very large. Their roots follow the same course as the arteries in the substance of the kidney. In the fissure or pelvic portion of the kidney, they unite into a single trunk, which passes transversely inwards, and opens at the side of the vena cava descendens.

RENCHUS, Snoring, Stertor.

RENES SUCCENTURIATI, Capsules, renal.

RENNES, MINERAL WATERS OF. Thermal salines in the department of Aube, France, containing carbonic acid and chloride of magnesium. Temperature 103° to 121°, of Fahr.

RENNET, *Runnet*, from (G.) gerinnen, 'to coagulate.' (?) When the fourth stomach or *Abomasus* (q. v.), of the calf is salted and dried, it possesses the property of coagulating milk, when a portion of it is soaked in water, and the infusion is added to milk.

RENONCULE, Ranunculus—*r. Bulbeuse*, Ranunculus bulbosus.

RENOUÉE, Polygonum aviculare.

RENOUEUR, (F.) *Rebouteur, Rhabilleur*. A *bone-doctor*:—a *bone-setter*. One who makes a *trade* of reducing fractures and dislocations.

RENOVATIO, Ananeosis.

RENUENS, Rectus capitis internus minor.

RENUNCIATIO, *Rapport*.

RENVERSEMENT DE LA LANGUE, Paraglossa—*r. de la Matrice*, Uterus, inversion of the—*r. des Paupières*, Ectropion—*r. du Rectum*, Proctocele—*r. de la Vessie*, Exocyste, Exstrophia of the bladder.

RENVOIS, see Regurgitation.

REPANDATIO, Lordosis.

REPEL'LENTS, *Repellen'tia, Repercutien'tia, Apocrus'tica*, (F.) *Répercussifs*, from *re*, and *pellere*, 'to drive.' Medicines which, when applied to a tumefied part, cause the fluids, that render it tumid, to recede, as it were, from it. Astringents, cold water, ice, &c., are repellents.

RÉPERCUSSIFS, Repellents.

REPERCUSSIO, Contra-fissura.

REPERCUS'SION, *Anac'lasis*, from *re, per*, and *quatere*, 'to shake, or batter.' Disappearance of a tumour or cutaneous eruption, in consequence of the application of a repellent. The action of a repellent remedy. The French writers use the term *Délitescence* for the sudden disappearance of a tumour, inflammation, eruptive disease, or purulent collection, without the disease occurring in any other part of the body: in this respect delitescence differs from metastasis: *Délitescence* of an inflammation or 'sudden disappearance,' is distinguished by certain French pathologists from *Resolution*, (q. v.) Repercussion also means *Ballottement*, (q. v.)

REPERCUTIENTIA, Repellents.

REPLETIO, Fulness, Plethora.

REPLI LONGITUDINAL DE LA MÉNINGE, Falx cerebri.

REPOSITIO, Reduction, Taxis.

REPOUSSOIR, Punch—*r. d'Arêtes*, Probang.

REPRODUCTION, *Regenera'tio*, from *re*, and *producere*, (*pro*, and *ducere*.) The function by which living bodies produce bodies similar to themselves. See Generation. As a general remark, it will be found true, that the larger animals are uniparous; and the smaller, which are more exposed to destruction, multiparous. The mammalia being of the same natural class as man, it may be useful to compare them in this respect.

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF REPRODUCTION IN THE CLASS MAMMALIA.

Species.	Age capable of engendering.	Duration of gestation.	Number of young at each birth.	Period of cessation of the functions.
Primates.				
Man,	14 years	9 months	1 to 3	At a somewhat advanced age.
Monkeys, (large)	3 years	7 months	Do.	
Do. (long tailed,)	2 years	6 months	Do.	
Carnivora.				
Bear,	2 years	112 days	1 to 4	25 to 30 years.
Badger,			3 to 4	20 to 25 years.
Hedgehog,	1 year	1 mo. and 10 days	3 to 5	
Ferret,	11 months	Do.	5 to 9 twice a year	Produces during life.
Otter,		3 months	3 to 4	
Pole-cat, Marten, Weasel, and Ermine,	before 1 year	56 days	3 to 6	8 to 10 years.
Didelphus, Opossum, and Philander,			4 to 6	10 years. (?)
Lion,	2 years	3 to 4 months	3 to 4	20 to 25 years.
Tiger, Leopard,	Do.	3 months	4 to 5	Do.
Lynx,		9 weeks	3 to 4	
Wild Cat,	before 1 year	56 days	4 to 6	9 years.
Wolf,	2 years	73 days	5 to 9	15 to 20 years.
Dog in the most natural state,	10 months	63 days	3 to 6	15 years.
Fox,	1 year.	2 months	Do.	10 or 12 years.
Jackall,		Do.	5 to 8	
Ichneumon,		63 days	6 to 7	
Phoca,		3 months(?)	2 to 3	
Rodentia.				
Squirrel,	1 year.	45 days	3 to 4 twice a year	Produces during life.
Flying Squirrel,			3 to 4	Do.
Ondatra,			3 to 5	Lives 6 years.
Beaver,		4 months	2 to 3	
Hare,	1 year	30 days	2 to 4 several times a year	Lives 8 years.
Rabbit,	6 months	Do.	4 to 8 do.	Lives 8 or 9 years.
Rat,	Do.	5 or 6 weeks	5 to 6 do.	Produces during life.
Mouse,	Do.	1 month	Do.	Do.
Marmot,		6 weeks	2 to 4	Do.
Guinea Pig,	5 to 6 weeks.	3 weeks	5 to 8 times a year	Do.
Dormouse,	1 year		3 to 5	
Edentata.				
Armadilla,			4 times a year	7 to 8 years. (?)
Ruminantia.				
Camel,	4 years	11 months or 1 y'r	1	40 to 50 years.
Dromedary,	Do.	Do.	1	Do.
Buffalo,	3 years	9 months	1	15 to 18 years.
Beef,	2 years	Do.	1 to 2	9 years.
Lama,	3 years		Do.	12 years.
Reindeer,	2 years	8 months	1	Lives 16 years.
Buck and Doe,	1½ year	Do.	1 to 2	Lives 25 or 30 years.
Roebuck,	Do.	5 months	Do.	Lives 12 or 15 years.
Saiga (Antelope,)	1 year	Do.	Do.	Lives 15 or 20 years.
Chamois and Wild Goat,	Do.	Do.	1, 2, and 3	Lives 18 or 20 years.
Goat,	Do.	Do.	Do.	7 years.
Musimon,	1½ year	Do.	1 to 2	8 or 10 years.
Sheep,	1 year	Do.	Do.	8 years.
Solipedes.				
Horse,	2½ years	290 days	1 to 2	25 or 30 years.
Ass,	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
Zebra,	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
Pachydermata.				
Hog,	9 months or 1 year	4 months	10 to 20	15 years.
Elephant,	16 years(?)	9 to 11 months.	1 or 2	Lives 70 years. (?)
Rhinoceros,	5 years.?)		1 or 2(?)	Lives 60 years. (?)
Hippopotamus,			1	
Morse,		9 months	1	

REPULSORIUM, Punch.

REPURGA'TIO, *Anacathar'sis*, from *re*, and *purgare*, 'to cleanse.' According to Castelli—purgation by transpiration or by expectoration. Medicines producing this effect are called *Repurgan'tia.*

RES CONTRA-NATURAM. 'Things against nature,' (F.) *Choses contre-nature*, are those things which tend to destroy man;—as disease, and every thing connected with it.

RES CULINARIA, Culinary art—r. Medica, Medicina.

RES NATURA'LES, (F.) *Choses naturelles.* Those things, which, by their union, were conceived to constitute the nature of man; such as the elements, temperaments, humours, spirits, &c.

Digitized by Google

RES NON NATURA'LES, (F.) *Choses non-naturelles*. Those things which, anciently, formed the matter of hygiene. See Non-naturals.

RES VENEREA, Coition—r. Vestiaria, Vestitus.

RESEAU, Rete—*r. Admirable*, Rete mirabile—*r. Merveilleux*, Rete mirabile.

RESEC'TION, *Resec'tio*, from *resecare*, (*re*, and *secare*,) 'to cut off.' A name, given, especially by the French surgeons, to operations, in which the carious extremities of long bones, or the unconsolidated extremities of fractured bones forming irregular joints, are removed with the saw.

RESECTION, see Amputation.

RESE'DA LUTE'OLA, *Weld*, *Dyer's Weed*. A European plant naturalized in the United States, which was at one time used as a diaphoretic and diuretic.

RESERVOIR DE LA BILE, Gall-bladder—*r. du Chyle*, Receptaculum chyli—*r. des Larmes*, Lachrymal sac—r. of Pecquet, Cistern, lumbar—*r. de Pecquet*, Receptaculum chyli.

RESIDENTIA, Sediment.

RESIMUS, Camus.

RESIN, *Resi'na*, *Rheti'nē*. A vegetable product, commonly dry and concrete, more or less brittle, inodorous or slightly odorous, insipid, or of an acrid warm taste; of a smooth, glassy fracture, heavier than water, inflammable, insoluble in water, soluble in alcohol, ether, and yolk of an egg, and negatively electrifiable by friction. Many resins are used in medicine; the greater part are purgative and irritating. Some act like acrid poisons.

RESIN, CAYENNE, Caoutchouc—r. of the Spruce fir, see Pinus abies.

RESINA ABIETIS, see Pinus Abies—r. Abietis, see Pinus picea—r. Abietis humida, see Pinus abies—r. Abietis sicca, see Pinus abies—r. Alba, see Pinus sylvestris—r. Alba humida, see Pinus Abies—r. Copal, Copal—r. Elastica, Caoutchouc—r. Flava, see Pinus sylvestris—r. Fluida Canadensis, see Pinus balsamea—r. Juniperi, Sandarac—r. Laricis, see Pinus larix—r. Lentiscina, see Pistachia lentiscus—r. Liquida pini balsameæ, see Pinus balsamea—r. Liquida pini laricis, see Pinus larix—r. Nigra, Colophonia—r. Pini, see Pinus sylvestris—r. Pini empyreumatica liquida, see Pinus sylvestris—r. Pini abietis sponte concreta, see Pinus abies—r. Strobilina, see Pinus balsamea, and Pinus mughos—r. Terebinthi, see Pistachia terebinthus.

RESINA'TUM, *Rhetino'ton*, ῥητινωτον. An epithet for wine impregnated with resin, and used by the ancients as a stomachic.

RESINE DE GOMART, see Bursera gummifera—*r. de Lierre*, see Hedera helix.

RESINOCE'RUM, *Rhetinoce'ron*, from ῥητινη, 'resin;' and κηρος, 'wax.' A mixture of resin and wax.—Galen.

RESOLUTIO MEMBRORUM, Paralysis—r. Nervorum, Paralysis.

RESOLU'TION, *Resolu'tio*, *Discus'sio*, from *resolvere*, (*re*, and *solvere*, 'to loosen.') One of the terminations of inflammation, in which the inflamed part returns gradually, and without suppuration to the healthy condition.

RESOLUTION DES MEMBRES, Paralysis.

RESOLVENTIA, Discutients.

RES'ONANCE, (F.) *Retentissement*, from *re*, 'again,' and *sono*, 'I sound.' 'A return of sound.' A thrilling of the voice more loud than natural; or its existence in a part where it is not heard in health; as detected by auscultation. A thickened and hardened state of the lung, caused either by a mass of crude tubercles, or by inflammation, is generally considered to produce this phenomenon, by rendering the lung a better conductor of the murmur of the voice in the bronchi. Hence the origin of the term *Bronchophony*, from βρογχος, 'bronchus,' and φωνη, 'the voice.' (F.) *Voix bronchique*, *Voix tubaire*, *V. bourdonnante*.

RESONITUS, Contra-fissura.

RESORPTIO, Absorption.

RESORP'TION, *Resorp'tio*, from *resorbere*, (*re*, and *sorbere*,) 'to absorb again.' Absorption of a fluid, which has been previously deposited in a part by the exhalants:—as of pus, blood, serum, &c.

RESPIRABLE, *Respirab'ilis*. Same etymon as Respiration (q. v.) Any gas which can be breathed without positive danger is so called.

RESPIRAMEN, Respiration.

RESPIRAMENTUM, Respiration.

RESPIRATIO DIFFICILIS, Dyspnœa.

RESPIRA'TION, *Anap'noē*, from *respiro*, (*re*, and *spiro*,) 'I take breath.' *Anapneu'sis*, *Pneu'sis spira'tio*, *Respira'men*, *Respiramentum*, *Respira'tus*, *Respir'itus*, *Spir'itus*. A function, proper to animals, the object of which is, to place the materials of the blood—the mixture of the venous blood with lymph and chyle—in contact with atmospheric air, in order that it may acquire the vivifying qualities that belong to arterial blood. The organs for executing this function, are, in the mammalia, birds, and reptiles,—the *lungs*. In man, the respiration consists of mechanical and chymical phenomena. The mechanical are *Inspiration* (q. v.) and *Expiration*, (q. v.) The evident chymical phenomena consist in the formation of a certain quantity of carbonic acid, in the absorption of a part of the oxygen of the air, and in the disengagement of a quantity of water in the state of vapour. In the healthy condition, the respiration is easy, gentle, regular, and without noise. In man, the respirations, are, generally, about 35 per minute in the first year of life; 25 during the second; 20 at puberty; and 18 in the adult age.

RESPIRATION BRONCHIQUE, see Murmur, respiratory—*r. Exaggérée*, see Puerile—*r. Hypervésiculaire*, see Puerile.

RESPIRATION, JERKING, (F.) *R. saccadée*. When the murmur of inspiration, in place of being continuous, is interrupted as by starts, it is called 'jerking.' It is a concomitant of incipient pleurisy, pleurodynia, spasmodic asthma, and tuberculosis of the lung with corresponding pleuritic adhesion.—Walshe.

RESPIRATION OF THE CELLS, Murmur, Respiratory—r. Metallic, *Tintement métallique*—*r. Nulle*, see Murmur, respiratory—r. Proof, Docimasia pulmonûm—*r. Puérile*, see Puerile—*r. Râpeuse*, see Murmur, respiratory—*r. Rude*, see Murmur, respiratory—*r. Silencieuse*, see Murmur, respiratory—*r. Saccadée*, R. jerking—*r. Soufflante*, Murmur, respiratory—*r. Supplémentaire*, see Puerile—r. Tubal, see Murmur, respiratory.

RESPIRATOR, same etymon. Various instruments have been devised for the purpose of tempering the air before it reaches the lungs in winter. One of the best is that of Jeffrey

Digitized by Google

which is made of several layers of fine wire tissue.

RESPIRATORY, same etymon. Appertaining to respiration. An epithet applied to the *murmur* heard by auscultation in a healthy adult, during inspiration and expiration. It marks the entrance of the air into the cells, and its passage out of them. See Murmur.

RESPIRATORY TRACT, *Tractus respirato'rius*. The middle column of the spinal marrow, described by Sir Charles Bell as that whence the respiratory nerves originate. See Nerves.

RESPIRATUS, Respiration.

RESPIRITUS, Respiration.

RESSERRÉ, (*VENTRE*,) Constipation.

RESTA BOVIS, Ononis spinosa.

RESTAURA'TIO, *Refec'tio*, *Analep'sis*, *Anatrep'sis*, *Anacom'idē*, *Analte'sis*, *Anacta'sis*, *Apocatas'tasis*. Restoration of strength after disease or great fatigue.

REST-HARROW, Ononis spinosa.

RESTIFORMIS PROCESSUS, Coracoid.

RESTITUTIO, Reduction—r. Organica, Morioplastice—r. Partium deperditarum, Morioplastice.

RESURRECTION-MAN, Resurrectionist.

RESURRECTIONIST, *Resurrection-man*, *Body snatcher*; from *re*, and *surgere*, 'to arise.' An individual who violates the sanctuary of the grave to obtain subjects for dissection.

RESUSCITA'TION, *Resuscita'tio*, from *resuscita're*, (*re*, and *suscitare*, *sursum citare* seu *ciere*,) 'to move up,' 'to stir up anew.' *Revivifica'tion*. The restoration of persons, apparently dead, to life. See Asphyxia and Suffocation.

RETCHING, Vomiturition.

RETE, Plexus—r. Malpighii, Corpus mucosum.

RETE, *Retic'ulum*; 'a net;' *Dict'yon*, (F.) *Réseau*. A name given to the interlacing and decussation of blood-vessels, lymphatics, fibres, and nerves when they form a kind of network.

RETE has, also, been applied to the *epiploon*. —Castelli.

RETE MIRAB'ILE, (F.) *Reseau admirable*, *R. merveilleux*. A name given to the ramifications and anastomoses of the internal carotid and vertebral arteries, at the base of the brain.

RETE MIRABILE vel RETE VASCULO'SUM MALPIG'HII is the plexus formed on the cells of the lungs by the minute ramifications of the pulmonary artery.

RETE MUCOSUM, Corpus mucosum.

RETE VASCULO'SUM TESTIS. An irregular plexus or network, formed by the communication of the *Vasa recta* at the upper and back part of the testicle. These Vasa recta are sent out at the back part of the testicle, from the convoluted seminal tubes. The Rete Vasculosum testis sends out from twelve to eighteen straight tubes, called *Vasa efferentia*, which convey the semen from the testes to the epididymis.

RETENTIO AEREA, Dyspnœa.

RETEN'TION, *Reten'tio*, from *retinere*, (*re*, and *tenere*,) 'to hold back.' Accumulation of a solid or liquid substance, in canals intended for its excretion, or in a reservoir, intended to contain it for a short period.

RETENTION OF URINE; *Paru'ria Retentio'nis vesica'lis*, *Ischu'ria vesica'lis*, *Retentio Uri'næ*, (F.) *Rétention d'urine*. A disease in which the urine accumulated in the bladder cannot be evacuated; or, at least, cannot be passed without extreme difficulty. In the former case, the retention is said to be *complete*; in the latter, *incomplete*. Many writers have distinguished three degrees of this affection, to which they have given the names *Dysury*, (q. v.,) *Strangury*, (q. v..) and *Ischury*, (q. v.) Retention of urine may depend upon loss of contractility, paralysis of the bladder, &c., or on some obstacle to the passing of the urine, as in cases of pressure of the womb on the bladder, of tumours in its vicinity, foreign bodies in its cavity, inflammation of the urethra, swelling of the prostate, stricture, &c. The pain is extremely violent, and the bladder may be found distended above the pubis. The treatment consists in introducing the catheter, or punoturing the bladder, and in combating the cause, which has produced the retention, by particular means adapted to each case.

RETENTISSEMENT, Resonance—r. *Autophonique*, see Autophonia.

RETICULAR, *Reticula'ris*, *Amphiblestroi'des*, *Dictyoi'des*, *Retifor'mis*, from *rete*, 'a net.' That which resembles a net. An epithet applied to many structures in the body.

RETICULAR SUBSTANCE, Cellular tissue.

RETICULUM: diminutive of *rete*, 'a net.' The *Bonnet* or *Honeycomb-bag*—the second stomach of the ruminant animal. See also, Epiploon and Rete.

RETIFORM, Reticular.

RETINA, from *rete*, 'a net:' *Tu'nica ret'ina* seu *reticula'ris* seu *retifor'mis* seu *in'tima oc'uli*, *Involu'crum reti compara'tum*, *Verricula'ris membra'na*, *Amphiblestroi'des*. A soft, pulpy, grayish, semi-transparent, very thin membrane; extending from the optic nerve to the crystalline, embracing the vitreous humour, and lining the choroid; without, however, adhering to either of those parts. It is constituted, according to most anatomists, by the expansion of the optic nerve. The retina appears formed of two laminæ; so joined together, that it is almost impossible to separate them. The one—the innermost—is medullary, and pulpy; the other—the outer—is stronger, and fibro-vascular. The retina is the essential organ of vision; on it the images of objects are impressed. Both it and the optic nerve are devoid of general sensibility. They may be punctured or lacerated without pain being experienced. The nerve of general sensibility, distributed to the eye, is the fifth pair.

RETINACULA MORGAGNII, see Frena of the valve of Bauhin.

RETINAC'ULUM, from *retinere*, (*re*, and *tenere*,) 'to hold back.' A surgical instrument, formerly used in the operation of castration; and in that of hernia, to prevent the intestines from falling into the scrotum.—Scultet. Retinacula are also band-like extensions of a cellulo-membranous structure, which seem to suspend the ovum in its place.

RETINACULUM, *Bride*.

RETINI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio Ret'inæ*, *Amphiblestroidi'tis*, *Dictyi'tis*, from *retina* and *itis*, a suffix denoting inflammation,—a term of hybrid formation. Inflammation of the retina; an uncommon affection, except as an accompaniment of other forms of ophthalmia.

RETORT', *Retor'ta*, *Batia*, *Cornu*, *Cornu'ta*,

Digitized by Google

*Cornes'ta, Cornu
torqueo, (re, and t
A vessel, commo
employed in disti
have a *tubulure* fo
the distillation is
it is said to be "t

RETRACTIO
(*re*, and *trahere*,)
part, when draw
body or backwar
ticles. Sometim
with *shortening* o
of the thigh.

RÉTRACTION
versio uteri.

RETRACTOR

RETRAHENS
*Tricauda'lis, Tric
R. Auriculam, Sec
Bicauda'lis, Dep'r
ris externæ, Mast
culaire*, (Ch.) (F.
consists of one or
thin, somewhat ir
the ear. These ar
cess, and pass ho
nate at the conve
the ear. If this
carry the ear back

RÉTRÉCISSE

RETROCES'SI
cedere, (*retro*, 'bac
place.') The act
ance or metastasi
from the outer pa

RETROFLEXI
RÉTROPULSI
troversio uteri.

RETROVER'S
*the Uterus, Ædopt
flex'io Uteri*, (F.)
quité ou *Rétropuls*
in the position of
of the organ is tu
the sacrum, while
the symphysis p
commonly attend
mus, and retentio
of occurrence is
months of pregn
escaped above the
vis. In the treat
regularly used, t
by its growth, ris
theter should be
rably more than
the distorted coun
must be kept ope
cumbent posture.
impracticable to
must be made to
man being on her
middle fingers of
to be passed up t
which they mus
uteri is carefully
the right hand is
gers employed
long enough to
whalebone may
piece of sponge
pad.

Digitized by Google

Frangula Alnus, Alnus Nigra, (F.) *Aune noir, Bourdane, Bourgène.* All the parts of this tree, as well as of the common alder, are astringent and bitter. The bark is most so. The inner, yellow bark of the trunk or root acts as a cathartic. It has also been employed as an anthelmintic.

RHAMNUS ZIZIPHUS, see Jujube.

RHANTER, Canthus, (greater.)

RHAPHANEDON, Raphanedon.

RHAPHANIA, Raphania.

RHAPHE, Raphe, Suture.

RHAPONTICUM, Rheum Rhaponticum—r. Vulgare, Centaurea centaurium.

RHAPONTIQUE, Rheum rhaponticum.

RHATANIA, Krameria ratanhia.

RHEGMA, Laceration—r. Ligamentare, Apospasma.

RHENCHUS, Rattle.

RHENXIS, Rattle.

RHEON, Rheum.

RHETINE, Resin.

RHETINOCERON, Resinatum.

RHETINOTON, Resinatum.

RHEUM, (pronounced *room.*) *Rheu'ma*, (F.) *Rhume;* from ῥέω, 'to flow.' The discharge from the air passages arising from cold.

RHEUM, SALT. A popular name in the United States, like 'tetter,' for various cutaneous affections of the eczematous and herpetic forms more especially. It is at times applied to a kind of chronic psoriasis; and likewise to cutaneous affections in those who immerse the hands in metallic or acid solutions.

RHE'UM, *R. palma'tum, R. compac'tum, R. undulatum, Rhabar'barum, Rheon, Rha, Rhæum, Lap'athum orientalé, L. Chinen'sé, Rhabar'barum ve'rum, R. Tartar'icum, R. Sibe'ricum, R. Tur'cicum, Rhubarb*, (F.) *Rhabarbe. Family*, Polygoneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Enneandria Trigynia. The root—*Rheum*—is the part used in medicine. Its odour is aromatic, peculiar, and rather nauseous; taste, somewhat aromatic, subacrid, bitterish, and astringent. It colours the saliva and urine yellow. It is easily pulverized, and forms a powder of a bright buff yellow colour. Both water and spirit extract its virtues. Rhubarb root is purgative, stomachic and astringent. (?) It is chiefly used for the properties first mentioned: externally, the powder is sometimes sprinkled over ulcers, to assist their granulation. Dose, ℈j to ʒss of the powder. In a smaller dose, it is stomachic.

Numerous species of Rheum beside, *Rh. palmatum, Rh. undulatum*, and *Rh. compactum*, have purgative roots.

The rhubarbs most used in the United States are the *Chinese* or *India Rhubarb*—*Rheum Sinen'sé* vel *Ind'icum;*—the *Russian, Turkey*, or *Bucharian Rhubarb*—*Rheum Rus'sicum* vel *Tur'cicum;*—and *European Rhubarb.*

RHEUM COMPACTUM, Rheum—r. Indicum, see Rheum—r. Palmatum, Rheum—r. Russicum, see Rheum—r. Salt, Rheum, salt—r. Sinense, see Rheum—r. Turcicum, see Rheum—r Undulatum, Rheum.

RHEUM RHAPON'TICUM, *Rhapon'tic Rhubarb; Rhapon'ticum, Rhabar'barum Dioscor'idis, R. Antiquo'rum*, (F.) *Rhapontique, Rhapontic.* The root of this seems to have been the rhubarb of the ancients. It is more astringent than that of the rheum palmatum, and less purgative; for the latter purpose, two or three drachms being required for a dose.

French, Rhapontic or *Krimea Rhubarb* is obtained from this species, as well as from *Rh. undulatum*, and *Rh. compactum.*

RHEUMA, Catarrh, Rheum, Rheumatism—r. Catarrhale, Bronchitis, (chronic)—r. Epidemicum, Bronchitis, chronic, Catarrh, epidemic—r. Pectoris, Catarrh—r. Uteri, Leucorrhœa.

RHEUMAPYRA, Rheumatism, acute.

RHEUMATALGIA, Rheumatism, chronic—r. Arthritica, see Rheumatism, acute.

RHEUMATIC, *Rheumat'icus*, (F.) *Rhumatismale, Rhumatique.* Belonging to rheumatism; as rheumatic fever. Also, applied to one affected with rheumatism. (F.) *Rhumatisant.*

RHEU'MATISM, from ῥεῦμα, 'a defluxion, catarrh.' *Dolor Rheumat'icus et arthrit'icus*, (Hoffman,) *Rheumato'sis, Myoso'tis, Rheuma, Myodyn'ia*, (F.) *Rhumatisme.* A kind of shifting phlegmasia, sometimes seated in the muscles, sometimes in the parts surrounding the joints; and at others, within them. Hence the names *Muscular, Articular*, and *Synovial*, which have been applied to it. The disease may be *acute*, or *chronic.*

RHEUMATISM, ACUTE, *Arthro'sia acuta, Rheumatismus, Rh. inflammato'rius* seu *hypersthen'icus, Rheumat'ic Fe'ver, Rheumatopy'ra, Rheumapyra, Febris rheumat'ica inflammato'ria, Syn'ocha rheumat'ica, Myoso'tis, Myi'tis, Causa rheumatism'us, Arthri'tis rheumatismus, Arthrorheumatis'mus, Synovi'tis rheumatisma'lis, Hæmarthri'tis*, (F.) *Rhumatisme aigu ë, Fièvre rheumatismale*, usually comes on with the ordinary symptoms of fever; soon after which, or simultaneously, or even before the appearance of febrile signs, excruciating pains are felt in different parts of the body, particularly in the larger joints, which are more or less red and swollen; the pain shifting from one to the other, at times with great rapidity. The disease rarely terminates in less than six weeks, during the greater part of which period the febrile symptoms remain severe; and what is peculiar to the disease, the skin may be covered daily with a profuse perspiration, although it feels extremely hot, and the pulse appears in no way modified by it. It is one of the essential symptoms of the affection, and consequently affords no relief. The only danger to be apprehended from acute rheumatism, notwithstanding the apparent severity of the symptoms, is the translation or extension of the disease to some internal part, especially to the heart. This tendency must always be borne in mind. *Acute* rheumatism seldom terminates in *chronic;* they who are liable to the former are rarely so to the latter, and conversely. The disease will generally run its course, in spite of treatment. The usual antiphlogistic plan had better be pursued, during the first days of the disease. Blood-letting may be employed, if the vigour of the patient and of the disease seem to require it; but, although the blood is generally buffy, bleeding does not usually seem to afford much relief. The bowels must be kept open; effervescent draughts be administered, and opium be given in full doses to allay pain. This is, generally, all that is necessary during the first week; after which, advantage will usually be obtained from the exhibition of the sulphate of quinia with sulphuric acid. It does not augment the excitement; and will be

Digitized by Google

found proper in almost all cases. Rheumatic inflammation is very different from other varieties, and this may account for the anomaly. After a few weeks, the disease usually goes off, but leaves the patient very liable to a recurrence on slight exposures or errors of diet: at times, acute rheumatism of the joints puts on the appearance of gout, and seems to be a complication of the two affections. It is then called *Gouty* or *Arthrit'ic rheumatism* or *Rheumatic gout*, *Rheumatal'gia arthrit'ica*.

RHEUMATISM, ARTHRITIC, see Rheumatism acute.

RHEUMATISM, CAP'SULAR, *Rheumatis'mus capsula'ris*. Rheumatism seated in the lining membrane of the joints and bursæ of the tendons. The parts most liable to its attacks are the feet and hands, where it is generally easily recognised by the enlargement of the joints; but the peculiar characters of the disease are, perhaps, most strikingly seen when it attacks the knee.

RHEUMATISM, CHRONIC, *Arthrosia chron'ica*, *Rheumatismus chronicus*, *R. vulga'ris* seu *invetera'tus* seu *habitua'lis* seu *frig'idus*, *Rheumatal'gia*, *Arthrodyn'ia*, *Arthritis arthrodynia*, (F.) *Rhumatisme chronique*, *Rhumatalgie*, is attended with pains in the hips, shoulders, knees, and other large joints. These are, sometimes, confined to one joint: at others, shift from one to another, without occasioning inflammation, or fever. In this manner, the complaint often continues for a great length of time, and then goes off. There is no danger attendant upon it; but the patient may become lame, and is always liable to painful recurrences. Neither variety generally terminates in suppuration; but effusion of coagulable lymph is apt to occur, so as to occasion permanent thickening of the parts. The great preventive of chronic rheumatism, and one of the most valuable curative agents, is flannel, worn next the skin. The whole class of rubefacients may, also, be used with advantage. The warm bath, especially the natural warm bath, the temperature of which does not vary, is perhaps the most successful remedy of all.

RHEUMATISM, GOUTY, see Rheumatism, acute

—r. of the Skin, see Dermalgia.

RHEUMATISM, PRÆABDOM'INAL, (F.) *Rhumatisme pré-abdominal*. Rheumatism of the muscles of the anterior and lateral portions of the abdomen; supposed by MM. Génest and Requin to be the same as the *nervous affection of the peritoneum* of Gooch.

RHEUMATISM WEED, Pyrola maculata, P. umbellata.

RHEUMATISMUS CANCROSUS, Neuralgia faciei—r. Dorsalis, Lumbago—r. Febrilis, Dengue—r. Inflammatorius seu hypersthenicus, Rheumatismus acutus—r. Intestinorum cum ulcere, Dysentery—r. Larvatus, Neuralgia faciei—r. Phlegmonodes, Myositis—r. Spurius nervosus, Neuralgia—r. Vulgaris seu inveteratus seu habitualis seu frigidus, Rheumatism, chronic.

RHEUMATOPYRA, Rheumatism, acute.

RHEUMATOSIS, Rheumatism.

RHEX'IS, ῥηξις, *Rupture*. Rupture of a vessel. Spontaneous opening of an abscess.

RHICNO'SIS, from ῥικνοομαι, 'to become wrinkled.' *Cutis corruga'tio*. Wrinkling of the skin from extenuation of the body; opposed to σκτασις, or distention from repletion.

RHIGOS, Rigor.

RHIN, Nasus.

RHINAL'GIA, from ῥιν, 'the nose,' and ἀλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the nose.

RHINANCHONE, Snuffles.

RHINANGIA, Snuffles.

RHINENCEPHALIA, Cyclopia.

RHINEN'CHYSIS, *Rhynenchys'ia*, from ῥιν, 'the nose,' ἐν, 'in,' and χυω, 'I pour.' An infusion or injection, made into the nostrils, with a syringe called *Rhinen'chytes*.

RHINI'TIS, from ῥιν, ῥινος, 'the nose,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the nose. Coryza (q. v.)

RHINITIS ULCEROSA, Ozæna.

RHINES, Nares.

RHINOCNES'MUS, from ῥιν, 'the nose,' and κνησμος, 'itching.' Itching of the nose.

RHINOPHO'NIA, from ῥιν, 'the nose,' and φωνη, 'the voice.' A nasal voice, called, also, *Dysphon'nia immodula'ta nasa'lis*, *Parapho'nia nasalis*, *Paraphonia res'onans*, *Na'sitas*. Speaking through the nose.

RHINOPLAS'TIC, from ῥιν, 'the nose,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' An epithet applied to the operation for forming a new nose. The *Taliacotian operation*, so called because described by Tagliacozzi. It consists in bringing down a portion of flesh from the forehead, and causing it to adhere to the anterior part of the remains of the nose.

RHINOP'TIA, from ῥιν, 'the nose,' and οπτομαι, 'I see.' The act of seeing over the nose. Squinting over the nose.

RHINORRHAGIA, Epistaxis.

RHINOR'RHAPHY, RHINORRHA'PHIA; from ῥιν, 'nose,' and ῥαφη, 'a suture.' An operation for the removal of epicanthus, which consists in pinching up a longitudinal fold of the skin, including this fold in two elliptical incisions, removing it, and bringing together the edges of the wound by harelip suture.

RHINORRHŒ'A, from ῥιν, ῥινος, 'the nose,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' A discharge of limpid mucus from the nose without any inflammatory symptom. A gleet from the nose.

RHINO'SIS, from ῥινος, 'a skin, leather,' or from ῥινος, 'rugous.' The state of looseness and excess of skin observed in phthisis.—Vogel.

RHIPTASMOS, Jactation.

RHIS, Nasus.

RHIZA, Radix.

RHIZAGRA, Punch.

RHIZO'MA, *Rhizome:* from ῥιζα, 'a root.' The part of the root of a plant, which consists of wood or flesh, as in the carrot.

RHIZOPH'AGUS, from ῥιζα, 'a root,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' One who lives on roots.

RHIZOTOMIST, see Simples.

RHIZOTOMUS, Apothecary.

RHOA, Punica granatum.

RHODELÆ'ON. Oil of roses, or oil impregnated with roses.

RHO'DIA, *Rhodiola ro'sea*, *Rosea*, *Rosewort*, (F.) *Rhodiole*. *Sex. Syst.* Diœcia Octandria. The root, *Roseroot*, when dry, has a very pleasant smell, and is slightly astringent. It is not used.

RHODIOLA ROSEA, Rhodia.

RHODIOLE, Rhodia.

RHODITES VINUM. Wine in which roses have been macerated

RHODIUM LIGNUM, *Rhodium* or *Rosewood*.

Digitized by Google

The wood or root of a tree supposed to be *Genis'ta Canarien'sis* of Linnæus. (F.) *Bois de rose, Bois de Chypre. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria.—The essential oil is a perfume, and possesses cordial and tonic virtues. Its smell is attractive to fish, rats, &c.

RHODODAPHNIS, Nerium oleander.

RHODODEN'DRON CHRYSAN'THEMUM, *R. Chrysan'thum.* The *Olean'der, Rose Bay, Yellow rhododendron, Mountain Laurel.* (F.) *Rosage, R. Chrysanthe. Nat. Ord.* Ericeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. This plant has been recommended in rheumatism, gout, and syphilis. In an overdose, it produces acro-narcotic symptoms.

RHODOME'LA PALMA'TA, *Dulse, Saccharine Fucus.* One of the Algæ eaten in large quantities throughout the maritime countries of the north of Europe, and in the Grecian Archipelago.

RHODOMELI, Mel rosæ.

RHODON, Rosa centifolia.

RHODOSACCHARUM, Confectio rosæ gallicæ.

RHODOSTACTON, Mel rosæ.

RHŒA, Punica granatum.

RHŒAS, Papaver rhœas.

RHŒUM, Rheum.

RHOGMOS, Rattle.

RHOI'TES, ῥοίτης; a wine impregnated with the pomegranate; from ῥοαι, *Pomegranates*,—Dioscorides. A confection, made by boiling the juice of the pomegranate in honey.—Paulus of Ægina.

RHOMBOÏDEUS, from ῥόμβος, 'a rhombus,' whose sides are equal, with two obtuse and two acute angles. *Rhomboïdeus major* and *minor*, *Rhomboï'des*, *Cervici-dorso-scapulaire.* A muscle situate at the posterior inferior part of the neck, and at the posterior part of the back. It has a rhomboidal shape, and is attached, by its inner edge, to the posterior cervical ligament, and to the spinous processes of the last cervical vertebra, and of the first four or five dorsal. By its outer edge, it is attached to the spinal or posterior edge of the scapula. It is divided into two fasciculi, constituting the *Rhomboideus major* and *minor*, the latter being situate higher than the other. This muscle draws the scapula backwards and upwards, and impresses upon it a rotary motion, which brings its inferior angle nearer to the spine; and, consequently, depresses the anterior angle and the shoulder.

RHOMBOS, ῥόμβος. A bandage mentioned by Galen, so called on account of its rhomboidal shape.

RHONCHUS, Rattle, Snoring, Stertor—r. Crepitans, *Râle crépitant*—r. Mucous, see *Râle crépitant*—r. Sibilans, see *Râle crépitant*—r. Sonorus, *Râle sonore*—r. Subcrepitant, see Rattle.

RHOPALISMUS, Priapismus.

RHOPALOSIS, Plica, Pupil, Uvea.

RHUBARB, Rheum—r. Chinese, see Rheum—r. French, Rheum Rhaponticum—r. India, see Rheum—r. Krimea, Rheum Rhaponticum—r. Monk's, Rumex Alpinus, Rumex patientia—r. Poor man's, Thalictron—r. Rhapontic, Rheum rhaponticum—r. Russia, see Rheum—r. Turkey, see Rheum—r. Wild, Convolvulus panduratus.

RHUBARBE FAUSSE, Thalictron—r. *des Pauvres*, Thalictron.

RHUE, Ruta.

RHUMATALGIE, Rheumatism, chronic.

RHUMATIQUE, Rheumatic.

RHUMATISANT, Rheumatic.

RHUMATISMALE, Rheumatic.

RHUMATISME, Rheumatism—r. *Aigu*, Rheumatism, acute—r. *Chronique*, Rheumatism chronic—r. *Préabdominale*, Rheumatism, præabdominal.

RHUME, Rheum—r. *de Cerveau*, Coryza—r. *de Poitrine*, Catarrh.

RHUS CORIA'RIA, *Sumach, Shumac, Rhus Glabrum, Adu'rion, Elm-leaved Sumach*, (F.) *Sumac des Corroyeurs. Family*, Terebinthaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. This is the only species of the genus rhus that is innocent. Both the leaves and berries have been used as astringents and tonics.

RHUS GLABRUM, Rh. coriaria.

RHUS RADI'CANS, *Rhus vernix, Poison vine*, (*America.*) This plant is poisonous, (see Poisons, Table of,) and is extremely acrid, when applied to the skin, producing erysipelas and vesications, and has been used, like the next variety, in paralysis and other nervous affections.

RHUS SYLVESTRIS, Myrica gale.

RHUS TOXICODEN'DRON, *Toxicoden'dron, Poison oak, (America.)* (F.) *Sumac vénéneux.* This plant has been used in paralytic affections and cutaneous eruptions. It is poisonous, like the last. Dose, gr. ss to gr. iv.

RHUS VERNIX, Rh. radicans.

RHYPOS, Sordes.

RHYPTICA, Detergents.

RHYPTICUS, Abstergent.

RHYSIS, Flux.

RHYTHM, ῥυθμος, 'measured movement.' The order, or proportion, which reigns between the different parts of a whole. Applied, in medicine, to the pulsations of the heart—to the pulse—to express the due proportion between one pulsation and those following it.

RHYTHMICAL CONTRACTIONS OF MUSCLES, are those that succeed one another after regular intervals.

RHYTIDOSIS, Rutidosis.

RIB, Costa.

RIBES NIGRUM, *Cassis.* The *Black currant*, (F.) *Groseillier noir. Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The berries have been recommended in sore throat, as diuretics. The leaves have been advised for the same purpose. They are chiefly used as preserves.

RIBES RUBRUM, *Grossula'ria non spino'sa*, the *red currant*, (F.) *Groseillier rouge*; of which the *white* is only a variety. It is cultivated, and affords an agreeable fruit. It possesses the qualities of the subacid fruits in general, and makes an excellent preserve.

RIBS, NECK OF THE, Collum costarum.

RICE, Oryza—r. Disease, Cholera—r. Wild, Zizania aquatica.

RICHARDSONIA, see Ipecacuanha.

RICHLEAF, Collinsonia Canadensis.

RICHWEED, Actæa racemosa, Collinsonia Canadensis.

RICIN, Ricinus communis.

RICINOÏDES, Jatropha curcas.

RIC'INUS COMMU'NIS. The *Castor-oil plant, Catapu'tia major, Ricinus vulga'ris, Palma Christi, Faba purga'tria, Cerua* or *Kerua, Cici.* (F.) *Ricin, Fève purgatif. Family*, Euphor-

Digitized by Google

biaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. Castor-oil seeds, whence the oil is obtained, are inodorous; taste acrid and slightly sweetish. One or two seeds will act as a cathartic; but the oil, *O'leum ricini*, (F.) *Huile de Ricin*, is alone used. It is obtained by bruising the castor seeds, previously decorticated, and then expressing the oil without the application of heat. Recently drawn castor oil, *Oleum de kervâ*, *O. kervi'num*, *Alker'va*, *Oleum Ric'ini*, *O. Cic'inum*, *O. Palmæ liq'uidum*, is inodorous and nearly insipid. It is cathartic, operating speedily, and may be used in all cases, where powerfully stimulating purgatives would be injurious. Dose, f. ʒj, to f. ʒiss. Hufeland recommends that a drop of the croton oil, (q. v.) shall be added to an ounce of the oil of poppy, and that the mixture shall be called *Oleum Ricini Officinale*.

A variety of Ricinus at Cape Verd is employed by the inhabitants to increase the secretion of milk. It is applied in the form of poultice, made with the green leaves, to the mammæ, or of a strong decoction, with which the mammæ and the external parts of generation are washed.

Ricinus Major, Jatropha curcas—r. Minor, Jatropha manihot.

RICKETS, Rachitis.

RIDE, Wrinkle.

RIDING, (of Bones.) *Ossium superpositio*, (F.) *Chevauchement*. Displacement of the fragments of a bone, chiefly produced by the contraction of muscles, which occasions shortening of the limb; the fractured extremities *riding* over each other, instead of being end to end.

RIGID'ITY, *Rigid'itas*, from *rigere*, 'to stiffen.' Great stiffness of fibre, or want of suppleness. The stiffness of the dead body, (F.) *Roideur cadavérique*, is one of the most certain signs of the cessation of life.

RI'GOR, *Rhigos*, *Algor*, *Coldness*, *Cheim'ia*, (F.) *Frisson*. Same etymon. Sensation of cold, with involuntary shivering of the whole body:—a symptom of fever. A slighter degree, and at times full rigor, is occasionally termed a *chill*, *frigus ten'ue*, *perfrigera'tio*.

Rigor Cadaverosus, Rigor mortis—r. Emortualis, Rigor mortis.

Rigor Mortis, *R. cadaverō'sus*, *R. emortua'lis*, *Necronarcō'ma*, *R. Roideur* seu *Raideur cadavérique*. 'Stiffness of death.' The rigidity of limbs that occurs on dissolution.

Rigor Nervosus, Tetanus.

RIMA. A fissure, a cleft; as *Rima* or *Ri'mula Glot'tidis*, 'the opening of the glottis,' (q. v.) *Rima vulvæ*, 'the opening of the vulva,' (q. v.)

RIMÆ, Rhagades.

RINÆUS, Compressor naris.

RINCHOS, Rostrum.

RING, Sax hpinʒ, ninʒ, Germ. Ring, *Cricos*, (F.) *Anneau*. A name given to natural, circular, or roundish apertures, with muscular or aponeurotic parietes, which serve for the passage of some vessel or canal:—as the *umbilical ring*, *inguinal ring*, &c.

RINGWORM, Herpes circinatus—r. of the Scalp, Porrigo scutulata—r. Ulcerative, Herpes exedens.

RIRE ou *RIS*, Risus—*r. Canin*, Canine laugh—*r. Moqueur*, Canine laugh—*r. Sardonien*, Risus sardonicus—*r. Sardonique*, Canine laugh.

RISAGON, Cassumuniar.

RISIGALLUM, Orpiment.

RISING, see Regurgitation—r. of the Lights, Cynanche trachealis.

Rising or Eleva'tion of the Pulse, *Pulsûs eleva'tio*. The pulse is said to rise, when it becomes more full and frequent, as occurs in the exacerbation of acute diseases.

RISO'RIUS NOVUS. Santorini gives this name to a portion of the platysma myoides, which passes from the cheek towards the commissure of the lips.

RISUS, from *ridere*, *risum*, 'to laugh.' *Gelos*, *Laughing*, (F.) *Rire* ou *Ris*. An involuntary movement of the muscles of the face, and of the lips in particular, accompanied with a sonorous and interrupted respiration, commonly indicating mirth and satisfaction.

Risus Caninus, Canine laugh.

Risus Sardon'icus, *R. de Sardo'niâ*, *R. spasticus*, *Sardoni'asis*, *Sardi'asis*, *Tortu'ra Oris*, *Distorsio Oris*, *Gelasmus*, *Canine laugh*, (F.) *Ris Sardonien*, *R. Sardonique*. A convulsive affection of the lips and cheeks, which precedes and often accompanies general tetanus. It is said to have been so called from similar symptoms having been induced by a kind of ranunculus that grows in Sardinia.

Risus Spasticus, R. sardonicus.

RIVER WEED, Conferva rivalis.

RIZ, Oryza.

ROAN TREE, Scorbus acuparia.

ROB, *Roob*, *Robub*, *Rohob*, (F.) *Extrait des fruits*. This word, of Arabic extraction, means the juice of any fruit thickened to the consistence of honey by evaporation, before it has fermented. The juice of the grape, boiled to this consistence, was called *Sapa*; and, when not quite so thick, *Defrutum*.

Rob Cynosbatos, Confectio rosæ caninæ—r. ex Moris, Diamorion—r. Nucum, Diacaryon.

ROBIN RUN-AWAY, Glechoma hederacea.

ROBIN'IA AMA'RA, *Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. The roots of the *Robinia amara* of Cochin China are bitter, and have been recommended, especially in that country, in diarrhœa and dyspepsia.

Robinia Pseudo-Aca'cia, *Locust Tree*; native of America. The flowers are said to possess antispasmodic properties.

ROBORANS, Corroborant.

ROBORANTIA, Tonics.

ROBUB, Rob.

ROCCELLA, Lichen roccella.

ROCHE'S EMBROCATION FOR HOOPING-COUGH. An empirical preparation, composed of *ol. oliv.* ʒvxj, *ol. succin.* ʒviij, *ol. caryoph.*, q. s. to scent it strongly.

ROCHER, see Temporal bone.

ROCHETTA ALEXANDRINA, Soda.

ROCKET, GARDEN, Brassica eruca—r. Roman, Brassica eruca.

ROCK ROSE, Helianthemum Canadense.

ROCOU, Terra Orleana.

ROGNE, Psora.

ROHENA, BARK, Swietenia.

ROHOB, Rob.

ROIDEUR CADAVÉRIQUE, Rigor mortis.

ROISDORFF, MINERAL WATERS OF. Alkaline waters in Germany, which contain carbonic acid and carbonate of soda.

ROLLER, Bandage, Fascia.

Digitized by Google

ROMARIN, Rosmarinus—*r. Sauvage*, Ledum sylvestre.

ROME, (CLIMATE OF.) The climate of Rome, as regards its physical qualities, is considered to be one of the best in Italy. It is peculiarly still; and, hence, has been esteemed valuable as a winter climate in pulmonary diseases, and for invalids generally, as it admits of their taking exercise in the open air at a lower temperature than they otherwise could do. In the early stages of consumption, Sir James Clark generally found the climate favourable.

ROMPEURE, Hernia.

RONCE, Rubus idæus—*r. Bleue*, Rubus cæsius—*r. de Montagne*, Rubus chamæmorus—*r. Noire*, Rubus fruticosus.

RONCHUS, Snoring, Stertor.

ROND, Round—*r. Grand*, Teres major—*r. Petit*, Teres minor.

RONFLEMENT, Snoring, Stertor, see Rattle—*r. de Diable*, *Bruit de Diable*.

ROOB, Rob.

ROOF OF THE MOUTH, Palate.

ROOT, Radix—r. Ague, Aletris farinosa—r. Bitter, Apocynum androsæmifolium—r. Canada, Asclepias tuberosa—r. Red, Celastrus—r. Rough, Liatris—r. of Scarcity, Beta hybrida—r. Squaw, Actæa racemosa—r. Sweet, Acorus calamus—r. Unicorn, Aletris farinosa—r. Yellow, Xanthoriza apiifolia—r. Yellow, Jeffersonia Bartoni.

ROPE BARK, Dirca palustris.

ROQUETTE, Brassica eruca, Soda.

RORELLA, Drosera rotundifolia.

RORIF'EROUS, *Rorifer*, (F.) *Rorifère*, from *ros*, 'dew,' and *ferro*, 'to carry.' Epithet given to vessels which pour exhaled fluids on the surface of organs.

ROS, Sperm—r. Calabrinus, Fraxinus ornus—r. Solis, Drosera rotundifolia.

ROSA, R. centifolia.

Rosa Alba. The *White Rose*, (F.) *Rosier blanc*. *Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Polygynia. The flowers of this species possess similar but inferior qualities to the damask.

Rosa Cani'na; *R. Sylves'tris*, *Cynor'rhodon*, *Caniru'bus*, *Cani'nus Sentis*, *Cynocty'sus*, *Cynospas'tum*, *Cynos'batos*, the *Dog Rose*, *Wild Brier*, *Hip Tree*, (F.) *Rose du chien*, *Eglantier de chien*, *E. sauvage*. The fruit of this variety, called *Heps* or *Hips*, (q. v.) has a sourish taste, and is formed into a conserve. See Confectio cynosbati. It is seldom employed, except to give form to more active remedies; as in pills, boluses, linctuses, &c.

Rosa Centifo'lia; the *Damask Rose*, *Rosa Damasce'na*, *R. Pal'lida*, (F.) *Rosier à cent feuilles*, *Rhodon*, *Rosa*. The petals of this rose have an extremely fragrant odour, and subacidulous taste. They are laxative; but are scarcely used for any purposes except for the distillation of rose-water, *Oil of Roses*, *Oleum Rosæ*, and the formation of a syrup.

Rosa Damascena, R. centifolia.

Rosa Gal'lica; the *Red Rose*, *Rosa rubra*, (F.) *Rosier de Provins*. The petals of this variety are astringent; and are used in infusion, conserve, &c.

Rosa Pallida, R. centifolia—r. Rubra, R. Gallica—r. Saltans, Essera—r. Sylvestris, R. canina.

ROSAGE, Rhododendron chrysanthemum.

ROSAGO, Nerium oleander.

ROSALIA, Scarlatina.

ROSE, Erysipelas—r. Christmas, Helleborus niger—r. Damask, Rosa centifolia—r. Dog, Rosa canina—r. Dog, conserve or confection of, Confectio rosæ caninæ—*r. du chien*, Rosa canina—r. Rash, Roseola—r. Red, Rosa Gallica—r. White, Rosa alba.

ROSEA, Rhodia.

ROSEBALM, Scarlet, Monarda coccinea.

ROSE DROP, Gutta rosea.

ROSEMARY, Rosmarinus—r. Marsh, Statice limonium, and S. Caroliniana.

ROSENHEIM, MINERAL WATERS OF. Rosenheim is 34 miles S. E. from Münich in Bavaria. The waters contain sulphuretted hydrogen, carbonic acid, carbonate of lime, chlorides of calcium and magnesium, carbonate of soda, and oxide of iron. They are used as tonics.

ROSE'OLA, *Exanthe'sis Roseola*, *Rose Rash*, (F.) *Roséole*. An efflorescence in blushing patches, gradually deepening to a rose-colour, mostly circular or oval; often alternately fading and reviving: sometimes, with a colourless nucleus; and chiefly on the cheeks, neck, or arms. It is frequently found, as a symptom, in dentition, dyspepsia, &c., and is of no consequence. See Rubeola and Scarlatina.

Roseola Æsti'va. The affection which prevails in summer. The eruption is a darker colour, and is attended with more itching.

Roseola Annula'ta. Characterized by patches in the form of rose-coloured rays, with central areas of the colour of the skin.

ROSEOLÆ, *Rubeola*. This name is also given by some to an acute exanthem, mid-way between measles and scarlatina, and which belongs to neither one nor the other, as it affords no protection against either. It is, also, termed *Rubeolæ* by some; by others, *Morbil'li variolo'si*, *Scarlati'na pustulo'sa*, *S. milia'ris*.

ROSÉOLE, Roseola.

ROSE PINK, Chironia angularis.

ROSES, MILK OF. A cosmetic wash, formed, according to one method, of *subcarbonate of potass*, gr. vj; *oil of almonds*, ʒj; *essence of bergamot*, ʒij; *aquæ rosæ*, ʒiij; *orange flower water*, ʒij. Mix.

ROSEWOOD, Rhodium lignum.

ROSEWORT, Rhodia.

ROSIER BLANC, Rosa alba—*r. à Cent feuilles*, R. centifolia—*r. de Provins*, Rosa Gallica.

ROSIN, BLACK, Colophonia—r. Brown, Colophonia—r. White, see Pinus sylvestris—r. Yellow, see Pinus sylvestris.

ROSIO STOMACHI, Cardialgia.

ROSMARI'NUS, *R. officina'lis*, *Alchachil*, *R. horten'sis*, *Libano'tis corona'ria*, *Dendrolib'anus*. *Rosemary*, (F.) *Romarin*. *Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia. The tops of this plant, *Rosmarinus*, (Ph. U. S.) have a fragrant, grateful smell; and an aromatic, warm, bitterish taste, which is dependent upon an essential oil, combined with camphor. Rosemary has been recommended in nervous headaches, in the form of infusion. It is now rarely used, except for its odour. The flower is called *Anthos*, ἄνθος. Its oil—*Oleum Rosmarini*—is officinal. From two to six or ten drops are given in nervous complaints rubbed up with sugar.

Rosmarinus Sylvestris, Ledum sylvestre.

ROSSALIA, Scarlatina.

Digitized by Google

ROSSOLIO, see Spirit.

ROSTRUM, *Rinchos*, *Ramphos*, 'a beak,' (F.) *Bec.* (q. v.) A name given to several old forceps, on account of their resemblance to the beaks of different birds. The principal were the *Rostrum corvi'num*, *anati'num*, *psittaci'num*, *vulturi'num*, *cyg'neum* vel *oleri'num*, *grui'num*, *lacerti'num*, &c.

ROSTRUM PORCINUM, Acromion.

ROSY BUSH, Spiræa tomentosa.

ROT, Eructation.

ROTACISM, *Rotacism'us*, (F.) *Grasseyement.* A vicious pronunciation of the Greek R, *Rau*, common in the northern parts of England; especially near Newcastle.

ROTACISMUS, *Grasseyement.*

ROTA'TOR, from *rota*, 'a wheel.' A name given to several muscles that turn the parts to which they are attached upon their axes;—such as, the oblique muscles of the eye, the pronators and supinators, &c.

ROTATOR, Trochanter.

ROTULA, Patella, Trochiscos.

ROTULE, Patella.

ROTUNDUS, Round.

ROUCOU, Terra Orleana.

ROUEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. This water, known under the name, *Eau des fontaines de la Maréguerie*, is cold, and contains carbonate of iron, carbonic acid, carbonate of lime, chloride of calcium, &c. It is tonic.

ROUGE, Colcothar—*r. D'Angleterre*, Colcothar.

ROUGÉOLE, Rubeola.

ROUGH ROOT, Liatris.

ROUILLÉ. Rubiginous.

ROUND, *Teres*, *Rotun'dus*, (F.) *Rond.* Anatomists have given this name to many organs, whose fibres are collected in round fasciculi. See Teres.

ROUND FORA'MEN, *Fora'men rotundum.* A foramen of the sphenoid bone, a little behind the *foramen lacerum superius*, which gives passage to the second branch of the 5th pair of nerves, called *superior maxillary.*

ROUND LIGAMENTS OF THE UTERUS, *Ligamen'ta rotund'a Uteri*, *Cordons sus-pubiens* (Ch.) *Cordons vasculaires*, (F.) *Ligaments ronds de l'utérus.* Two cords, which arise from the lateral and superior parts of the uterus, whence they proceed towards the abdominal rings, which they pass through, and terminate by vanishing in the cellular tissue of the groins, mons veneris, and labia majora. These cords are whitish, flattened, and narrower in the middle than at the extremities. Their fibres, which are longitudinal, are apparently albugineous.

RUBBER, INDIAN, Caoutchouc.

RUBE'DO. Redness; from *rubere*, 'to be red.' A diffused, but not spotted, redness on any part of the skin; like that which arises from blushing.

RUBEFA'CIENT, *Erethism'a*, *Rubefa'ciens*, from *rubens*, 'red,' and *fa'cio*, 'I make.' (F.) *Rubéfiant.* That which produces redness. A medicine, which causes redness of the skin. The action is called *Rubefaction.*

RUBÉFIANT, Rubefacient.

RUBE'OLA, *Rubeola vulga'ris*, from *rubere*, 'to be red.' *Rose'olæ*, *Exanthe'sis Rubeola*, *Vetera'na*, *Blue'ciæ*, *Bovil'læ*, *Morbil'li*, *M. variolo'si*, *Scarlatina pustulo'sa*, *S. Milia'ris*, *Febris morbillo'sa*, *Typhus Morbillosus*, *Phœnicis'mus*, *Measles*; (F.) *Rougéole*, *Fièvre morbilleuse.* One of the major exanthemata; generally affecting individuals but once, and produced by specific contagion. The rash usually appears on the 4th, but sometimes on the 3d, 5th, or 6th day, of a febrile disorder; and, after a continuance of four days, gradually declines with the fever. The disease generally commences from 10 to 14 days after the contagion has been received. The eruption first shows itself in distinct, red, and nearly circular spots, somewhat less than the ordinary areolæ of flea bites. As these increase in number, they coalesce; forming small patches of an irregular figure, but approaching nearest to that of semicircles or crescents. These patches are intermixed with single, circular dots and with interstices of the natural colour of the skin. On the face they are slightly raised, so as to give the sensation of inequality of surface to the finger passed over the cuticle. The disappearance of the eruption is followed by desquamation of the cuticle. Measles is not dangerous of itself; but it is apt to induce pneumonia in winter, and dysentery in summer, which are, at times, very fatal. These are apt to come on at the time of, or soon after the disappearance of the eruption. When they supervene, they must be treated as idiopathic affections. It demands a general antiphlogistic treatment. Willan has pointed out a kind of RUBEOLA SPURIA, which he calls RUBEOLA *sine* CATARRHO. In this the rash runs its regular course, with little fever or catarrhal affection; affording no certain security against the common or regular disease. He also gives the name, RUBEOLA NIGRA or BLACK MEASLES, to an unusual appearance of the measles about the 7th or 8th day, when the rash becomes suddenly livid, with a mixture of yellow. It is devoid of inconvenience or danger; and is removed in a week or ten days by the mineral acids.

RU'BIA, *R. Tincto'rum*, *Erythrod'anum*, *Rubia major*, *Radix rubra*, *Dyer's Madder*, *Madder*, (F.) *Garance.* *Family*, Rubiaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. The roots of this plant have a bitterish, somewhat austere, taste; and a slight, not agreeable, smell. They were formerly considered deobstruent, detergent, and diuretic.

RUBIG'INOUS, *Rubigino'sus*, from *rubigo*, 'rust.' (F.) *Rouillé.* Having the colour of rust. An epithet given to the sputa in certain cases of pneumonia.

RUBINUS VERUS, Anthrax.

RU'BRICA FABRI'LIS. A red, heavy, earthy matter, formerly employed for making drying plasters. *Hard Ruddle*, *Red Chalk.*

RUBRICA SINOP'ICA. A heavy, compact, reddish earth: formerly used in diarrhœa.

RUBRIN, Hæmatin.

RUBUS ARCTICUS. The *Shrubby Strawberry*, *Baccæ Norland'icæ.* *Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Polygynia. The fruit is recommended by Linnæus as possessing antiseptic, refrigerant, and anticorbutic qualities.

RUBUS CÆ'SIUS; the *Dewberry plant*, (F.) *Ronce bleue.* The fruit resembles the blackberry in appearance and properties. The bark of the root of the *R. Trivia'lis*, or *American Dewberry*, is astringent.

RUBUS CHAMÆMO'RUS; the *Cloudberry Tree*,

Digitized by Google

Chamæmo'rus, *Cloudberries*, *Knot'berries*, (F.) *Ronce de Montagne*. The ripe fruit is sometimes prepared like a jam, and used in fevers, &c., to allay thirst. It has been much extolled as an antiscorbutic.

RUBUS FRUTICO'SUS; the *Common Bramble*, which affords *Blackberries*, (F.) *Ronces noire*. The berries are eaten as a summer fruit, of which they form a poor variety. The bark of the root of the *Rubus villo'sus*, or *American Blackberry*, *High* or *standing blackberry*, *Hairy American Bramble*, is astringent, and has been used in the last stages of dysentery, and in cholera infantum.

RUBUS IDÆ'US; *Batos*, βατος; the *Raspberry*, (F.) *Framboise*, *Ronce*. The fruit of the best varieties is extremely agreeable; and is much used. It was, formerly, called *Batinon moron*.

RUBUS TRIVIALIS, see Rubus cæsius—r. Villosus, see Rubus fruticosus.

RUCTATIO, Eructation.

RUCTUS, Eructation—r. Acidus, Oxyregmia.

RUDDLE, HARD, Rubrica fabrilis.

RUE, Ruta—r. Common, Ruta—*r. de Chèvre*, Galega officinalis—r. Goat's, Galega officinalis—r. Goat's Virginia, Galega Virginiana—r. Meadow, Thalictron—*r. des Murailles*, Asplenium ruta muraria—*r. des Près*, Thalictron—*r. Sauvage*, Ruta.

RUFT, Eructation.

RUGA, Wrinkle.

RUGINE, Raspatorium.

RUGISSEMENT, Rugitus.

RUGI'TUS, *Brychethmos*, from *rugire*, *rugitum*, 'to roar.' (F.) *Rugissement*. A Latin word, which ordinarily expresses the roaring of the lion: and which is used, by some medical writers, to designate a particular species of borborygmus compared to it.

RUM, *Tafia*, *Molas'ses Spirit*. A spirit distilled from sugar, or molasses. See Spirit.

RUMA, Mamma.

RUMEN, Hypogastrium.

RUMEX ACETO'SA. The *Common Sorrel*, *Ox'alis Aceto'sa*, *Acetosa vulga'ris*, *A. praten'sis*, *Anax'yris*, *A. arven'sis*, *Sorrel*, *Sour dock*, *Acetosa nostras*, (F.) *Oseille*. *Family*, Polygoneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Trigynia. The leaves are sour, and are used in cookery, and also as a refrigerant.

RUMEX ACU'TUS; *Sharp-pointed Wild dock*, *Oxylap'athum*, *Lap'athum*, *Rumex*, *Lap'athos*, (F.) *Patience sauvage*. The decoction of the root has been long used in cutaneous affections. It is, sometimes, employed for the cure of the itch.

RUMEX ALPI'NUS. The systematic name of the plant that affords the *Monk's Rhubarb*, (F.) *Rhabarbe des Moines*. See Rumex patientia.

RUMEX AQUATICUS, Rumex hydrolapathum—r. Britannica, Rumex hydrolapathum—r. Digynus, Oxyria reniformis.

RUMEX HYDROLAP'ATHUM, *Water-Dock*, *Hydrolapathum*, *Rumex aquat'icus*, *Herba Britan'nica*, *Rumex Britan'nica*, *Lapathum aquaticum*, (F.) *Parelle*, *Patience d'eau*. The leaves of this plant are subacid, and said to be laxative. The root has been used as a tonic, astringent, and antiscorbutic. It has also been employed externally, in some cutaneous affections.

RUMEX OBTUSIFO'LIUS, *Blunt-leaved Dock*. The root of this as well as of *R. crispus*, has similar virtues to that of the other species.

RUMEX PATIEN'TIA;—*Rhabar'barum monacho'rum*, *Hippolap'athum*, *Patientia*, *Garden Patience*, *Monk's Rhubarb*, (F.) *Patience*. This root, which is supposed to possess the virtues of rhubarb, but in an inferior degree;—according to Linnæus, is obtained from the Rumex patientia; according to Murray, from the *Rumex Alpinus*.

RUMEX SANGUIN'EUS. The root of the *bloody dock* has an austere and astringent taste; and has been employed in dysentery. It is called, also, *Lapathum sanguineum*, (F.) *Oseille* ou *Patience rouge*, *Sangdragon*.

RUMEX SCUTA'TUS, *French Sorrel*, *Acetosa rotundifo'lia*, *A. Roma'na*, *A. Rotundifolia horten'sis*, *Roman* or *Garden Sorrel*, *Green Sauce*. (F.) *Oseille boucher*, *Oseille ronde*, *Petite O.* Virtues the same as those of the common sorrel.

RUMINA'TION, *Rumina'tio*, from *ruma* or *rumen*, 'the gullet.' *Merycis'mus*. A function peculiar to ruminating animals, by which they chew the food they have swallowed a second time. An analogous phenomenon is sometimes seen in man.

RUMP, *Croupion*—r. Bone, Coccyx.

RUNNET, Rennet.

RUNNING, *Cursus*, (F.) *Course*. A succession of leaps, executed with rapidity, to transport the body quickly from one place to another.

RUNUNCULA, Raspatorium.

RU'PIA, *Ulcus aton'icum*, *Ecphly'sis Rhy'pia*, from ρυπος, 'filth.' An eruption of large flattish blebs, which contain a fluid—at first serous, afterwards puriform, and often bloody, which rapidly concretes into crusts, at the base of which are ulcers of variable depths.

It requires the use of tonics internally, and of stimulating ointments externally.

RUPTORIUM, Cauterium—r. Commune, Potassa fusa.

RUPTURA, Ecrexis, Hernia, Laceration—r. Uteri, Uterus, rupture of the.

RUPTURE, Hernia—*r. du Cœur*, Cardiorrhexis—r. of the Groin, Bubonocele—*r. de la Matrice*, Uterus, rupture of the—r. Wort, Herniaria glabra.

RUSCUS, *R. aculea'tus*, *Bruscus*, *Oxymyrrhinē*, *Oxymyrsinē*, *Myrtacan'tha*, *Catan'gelos*, *Myacan'tha*, *Scopa regia*, *Wild Myrtle*, *Centromyrinē*, *Butcher's Broom*, (F.) *Petit houx*, *Fragon*. *Family*, Smilaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dioecia Monadelphia. The root has been recommended as an aperient and diuretic.

RUSCUS ACULEATUS, Ruscus.

RUSCUS HYPOGLOS'SUM; *Uvula'ria*, *Hypoglossum*, *Bistin'gua*, *Bonifa'cia*, *Laurus Alexandri'na angustifo'lia*, (F.) *Laurier Alexandrin*. Formerly used against relaxed uvula.

RUSH, SWEET, Acorus calamus, Juncus odoratus.

RUSMA, see Orpiment.

RUSPI'NI'S TINCTURE FOR THE TEETH. An empirical preparation, composed of *Florentine orris* ℥viij, *cloves* ℥j, *rectified spirit* Oij, *ambergris* ℈j.

RUT, Heat.

RUTA, *Ruta graveolens*, *R. horten'sis*, *Common Rue*, *Peg'anum*, *Besa'sa*, (F.) *Rue*, *Rhue*. *Rue sauvage*. *Family*, Rutaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. The plant has a strong, ungrateful odour, and bitter and pungent taste. It is acrid, so as to blister the skin. Its pro-

Digitized by Google

perties are reputed to be tonic, stimulant, antispasmodic, and emmenagogue. Dose, gr. xv. to ʒij.

Oleum Rutæ, distilled Oil of Rue, is antispasmodic; and, externally, rubefacient. Dose, gtt. ij to vj.

RUTA CAPRARIA, Galega officinalis—r. Muraria, Asplenium ruta muraria.

RUTABULUM, Penis.

RUTA'CEUM, from *Ruta*, 'rue.' Vinegar of rue.

RUTIDOMA, see Rutidosis.

RUTIDO'SIS, *Rytido'sis*, *Rhytido'sis*, from ῥυτίδοω, 'I wrinkle.' The act of wrinkling; as *Rutidoma* means a shrivelled or wrinkled body. A destruction or atrophy of the eye. Corrugation and subsidence of the cornea.

RUYSCHIA'NA TU'NICA, (F.) *Lame ou Membrane Ruyschienne*. According to Ruysch and the greater part of his disciples, the choroid coat of the eye is formed of two laminæ. His son gave to the inner the name *Tunica Ruyschid'na* or *Membra'na Ruyschia'na* seu *Ruysch'ii*.

Tu'nica Cellulo'sa Ruyschia'na is the cellular substance under the peritoneal covering of the stomach. It is not numbered among the coats of that organ.

RYE, Secale—r. Horned, Ergot—r. Spurred, Ergot.

RYTIDOSIS, Rutidosis.

RYTIS, Wrinkle.

S.

S. S. A. &c., see Abbreviations.

SABADILLA, Veratrum sabadilla.

SABADILLIN, see Veratrina.

SABBATIA, Chironia angularis—s. Angularis, Chironia angularis.

SABINA, Juniperus sabina.

SABINE, Juniperus sabina.

SABLÉ, Maculo'sus, 'sanded.' Having the appearance as if strewed with sand. The terms *sablé* and *piqueté* are sometimes applied to the brain, when a slice of it exhibits red points as if it had been strewed with red sand. Such is the case in cerebral hyperæmia.

SABOT DE VÉNUS JAUNE, Cypripedium luteum.

SAB'ULOUS, *Sabulo'sus*, *Arenо'sus*, *Psammo'des*. The sandy deposit often seen in the urine.

SABUR'RA, *Sordes*. This word signifies, by derivation, coarse sand, or ballast. In its common acceptation, it means *foulness of the stomach*, as it is sometimes called; or vitiated matters supposed to be retained and accumulated in the stomach—the result of imperfect digestion—and which have been sometimes considered as a morbid product of the mucous secretion of that organ, or of the biliary secretion; at others, as a residuum from alimentary substances badly digested. The *Sabur'ral state*, *Colliv'ies gas'trica*, *Crudita'tes ventric'uli*, (F.) *Embarras gastrique*, *État saburral*, is an accumulation of saburræ (F.) *Saburres gastriques*, in the stomach, which the Humourists considered to be the cause of a number of diseases.

SABURRA VERMINOSA, Helminthiasis.

SABURRATIO, Arenatio.

SABURRES GASTRIQUES, see Saburra.

SAC HERNIAIRE, Hernial sac.

SACCHAROLÉS, (F.) A name given by MM. Henry and Guibourt to medicines which have sugar or honey for excipient, or for predominant principle.

SAC'CHARUM. From the Arabic, or rather Sanscrit, *Sa-kar*, 'white earth;' *Suchar*, *Succhar*, *Sutter*, *Zuchar*, *Zu'caro*, *As'sakur*, *Tigala*, *Zac'charum*, *Zozar*, *Zu'charum*, *Zuchra*, *Sugar*, (F.) *Sucre*. The produce of the juice of the *Sac'charum officina'rum* vel *officina'le* of Linnæus, (*Cal'amus In'dicus*, *Cal'amus Sacchari'nus*, *Sugar Cane*, (F.) *Canne à Sucre*, *Cannamelle*; the *Arun'do sacchatif'era* of Sloane. *Family*, Gramineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Triandria Digynia) and also of the beet, maple, &c.

True sugars are those with which alcoholic fermention *may be* effected, by the addition of yeast and water. They are:—

Species.	*Varieties.*
1. . . .	Hard sugar of the cane, maple, beet, chestnut, &c.
2. . . .	Liquid sugar, sugar of malt, of the sweet potato, molasses, honey, &c.
3. . . .	Hard sugar of the grape, ripe fruits, starch, diabetes, &c.
4. . . .	Hard sugar of the mushroom.

Imperfect sugars are those in which alcoholic fermentation *cannot be* effected by means of yeast and water.

Species.	*Varieties.*
1.	Manna.
2.	Sugar of milk.
3.	Sugar of jelly or glue (*gelatin.*)
4.	Liquorice.
5.	Picromel.

Sugar is prepared from the expressed juice of the sugar cane, boiled with the addition of quicklime or common vegetable alkali. It is used, in pharmacy, for the preparation of syrups, conserves, lozenges, &c. It is very nutritious, and is employed as an aliment, and as a demulcent and antiseptic. Dissolved in small quantities in water, as in tea, it is apt to disagree with dyspeptics; an evil which does not always occur when the same substance is taken more largely.

SACCHARUM ACER'NUM, *S. Canaden'se*, *Maple Sugar*, is often used as a demulcent.

SAC'CHARUM ALBUM, *S. purifica'tum*, *Saccharum*, (Ph. U. S.) *White Sugar*, *Refi'ned Sugar*, *Sal Indus*, is the *Loaf Sugar*. *Double-refined Sugar* has been called *Tabarzet*.

SACCHARUM CAN'DIDUM, *Sugar Candy*, (F.) *Sucre Candi*, *Al'phenic*, *Nabot*, is the crystallized juice of the cane.

SACCHARUM COMMUNE, Saccharum non-purificatum.

SACCHARUM HORDEA'TUM, *Barley Sugar*, *Penides*, is a variety of sugar candy.

SACCHARUM NON-PURIFICATUM, *Muscovado*, *raw* or *brown* or *moist sugar*, is the *S. commu'ne*, *S. rubrum*, *Mel cannæ*, or *coarse sugar*.

SACCHARUM LACTIS, *Sugar of Milk* (q. v.)

Digitized by Google

Saccharum Officinarum, see Saccharum—s. Saturni, Plumbi superacetas.

SAC'CULUS, diminutive of *saccus*, 'a little sac.' This name has been given to two sacs formed by the membranous vestibule, which open into each other, and contain the *otolithes*, and *otoconies*; one of these is termed the *sacculus vestibuli*, the other *saccukus*. See Semicircular canals.

Sacculi Adiposi, Fatty vesicles—s. Laryngei, Ventricles of the larynx.

Sac'culi Medicina'les. Bags containing medicinal substances.

Sacculus, Marsupion—s. Cephalicus, Cucupha—s. Chylifer seu rorifer, Receptaculum chyli—s. Cordis, Pericardium—s. Ellipticus, see Semicircular canals—s. Sphericus, see Semicircular canals—s. Vestibuli, see Semicircular canals.

SACCUS, Sac—s. Coli, Cæcum—s. Herniosus, Hernial sac—s. Lachrymalis, Lachrymal sac—s Lacrumalis, Lachrymal sac—s. Lacteus, Receptaculum chyli—s. Venarum cavarum, Sinus dexter cordis—s. Venarum pulmonalium, Sinus pulmonalis.

SACER, Sacral—s. Ignis, Herpes zoster—s. Musculus, Transversalis dorsi.

SACK. A wine used by our ancestors. *Vin sec.* Probably *Sherry.*

Sack, *Saccus, Seclusd'rium.* Sax. rac. A bag or pouch.

Sack, Hernial, *Saccus hernio'sus*, (F.) *Sac herniaire.* An envelope or pouch, formed by the serous membrane of the cavity, whence a viscus has escaped. We distinguish, in a hernial sac, its *orifice* or the opening by which it communicates with the great cavity lined by the serous membrane: its *cervix* or *neck*, (F.) *Collet*, the narrow portion on the outside of the orifice, where strangulation sometimes occurs: the *body*, (F.) *Corps*, which is the round prominent part; and the *fundus* or *bottom*,—the part opposite to the orifice.

Sack, Serous. The shut cavity formed by any serous membrane, as by the pleura or peritoneum.

SACRA FISTULA, Vertebral column.

SACRAL, *Sacer*, (F.) *Sacré.* That which belongs or relates to the sacrum. A name given to several parts.

Sacral Arteries are distinguished into, 1. The *anterior* or *middle sacral*, *Median Artery of the Sacrum* of Chaussier, which arises from the posterior part of the abdominal aorta, in front of the 4th lumbar vertebra. It descends, in a serpentine manner, upon the sacro-vertebral articulation; and on the anterior surface of the sacrum. It furnishes many lateral branches, which unite with the lateral sacral arteries, and enter the anterior sacral foramina, to be distributed to the membranes of the marrow, &c 2. The *lateral sacral arteries*, which are two in number; one on each side. They arise from the hypogastric, from the ilio-lumbar, or from the gluteal; and descend before the anterior sacral foramina, anastomosing in an arched manner, towards the coccyx, with the middle sacral. They give off *external* and *posterior branches*, which enter the sacral foramina; and *internal branches*, which are distributed to the pyramidalis, sacrum, &c.

Sacral Grooves, (F.) *Gouttières sacrées.* Two longitudinal excavations, slightly marked, at the posterior surface of the sacrum; which appear to terminate the vertebral grooves or gutters.

Sacral Nerves, (F.) *Nerfs sacrés*, are generally six in number. They arise from the termination of the spinal marrow. The first, united with the great cord which descends from the lumbar plexus, concurs with the three others in the formation of the sacral or sciatic plexus. The 3d and 4th, with branches of the great sympathetic, form the hypogastric plexus. The 5th and 6th are distributed to the ischio-coccygeus muscle, and to the sphincter and levator ani.

Sacral or Sciat'ic Plexus,—the *sacral portion of the crural plexus* of Chaussier, constituted as just mentioned, is situate in front of the pyramidalis. It gives off, backwards, two branches, called the *pudic*, (F.) *honteux*, and the *lesser sciatic.* It terminates in the great sciatic nerve.

SACRE, Sacral.

SACRO-COCCYGE'AL, *Sacro-coccygeus.* Relating to the sacrum and coccyx.

Sacro-Coccygi'al Articula'tion is that of the lower extremity of the sacrum with the superior *facette* of the coccyx. It is closed by two ligaments;—an *anterior*, and a *posterior sacro-coccygeal.*

SACRO-COSTALIS, Sacro-lumbalis—s. *Femoral*, Glutæus major.

SACRO-COXAL'GIA, from *sacrum*, 'the os sacrum,' *coxa*, 'the hip,' and *αλγος*, 'pain;' a hybrid term. Some authors have called thus, a rheumatic affection of the sacro-iliac symphysis.

SACRO-IL'IAC, *Sacro-ili'acus.* That which relates to the sacrum and ilium.

Sacro-iliac or Ilio-sacral Articulation, Symphysis, or Synchondrosis, is the union of two surfaces;—two inclined planes, broader above than below; one, formed by the sacrum;—the other, by the ilium. Both surfaces are incrusted by an articular cartilage. The bands, which strengthen them, are the two *sacro-sciatic ligaments*, the *sacro-spinal*, a *sacro-iliac* ligament, and some irregular fibres. The *sacro-iliac* ligament is a very thick assemblage of short, dense, irregular fibres, occupying the space which the sacrum and ilium leave between them, behind their articular surface. Some authors have termed some irregular fibres, situate in front of the sacro-iliac articulation, *anterior sacro-iliac ligaments*, in opposition to the preceding fasciæ, which they call *posterior sacro-iliac.*

Sacro-Ischiaticus, Sacro-sciatic—s. *Lombaire*, Sacro-lumbalis.

SACRO-LUMBAR, *Sacro-lumba'lis*, *Sacro-lombaire.* That which belongs to the sacrum and loins.

Sacro-lumbar, *Sacro-lumba'lis*, or *Sacro-lumba'ris Muscle*, *Lombo-costo-trachélien*, *Sacro-costa'lis*, *Dorso-trache'lian portion of the Sacro-spinal* of Chaussieur, (F.) *Sacro-lombaire*, is seated at the posterior part of the trunk; is thick and triangular below; flat and thin in the remainder, and terminates in a point at its upper extremity. It is attached to the posterior surface of the sacrum; to the corresponding portion of the crista ilii; to the extremities of the transverse processes of the lumbar vertebræ; to the angles of the 11 inferior ribs; to the tuberosity of the

Digitized by Google

first, and the posterior tubercle of the transverse processes of the last five cervical vertebræ. The sacro-lumbalis straightens the vertebral column when bent forwards, and maintains it straight. By means of its insertion into the ribs, it can elevate or depress these bones, according as it contracts from above to below, or from below to above. It acts, consequently, sometimes as an inspiratory, at others, as an expiratory muscle.

From six or eight of the lower ribs arises an equal number of fleshy portions, which terminate at the inner side of this muscle, and are called *Mus'culi Accesso'rii* vel *Additamen'tum ad Sacro-lumba'lem*, (F.) *Accessoires du Sacro-lombaire.*

From the upper part of the sacro-lumbalis, a fleshy slip, called *Cervica'lis descen'dens*, *Cervicalis descendens Diemerbroeckii*, *Transversa'lis collatera'lis colli*, *Accesso'rius ad Sacro-lumbalem*, *Transversaire grêle*, runs up, to be fixed to the transverse processes of the 4th, 5th, and 6th cervical vertebræ, by three distinct tendons. These last parts, though separated by some anatomists, belong to the sacro-lumbalis.

SACRO-SCIAT'IC, *Sacro-ischiat'icus.* That which belongs to the sacrum and ischium.

Sacro-sciatic Ligaments are two ligaments, which assist in securing the sacro-iliac articulation. The *great* or *posterior sacro-sciatic ligament* extends from the crista ilii and the sides of the sacrum and coccyx to the tuberosity of the ischium. The *less* or *anterior sacro-sciatic ligament* arises from the same point, and terminates in the spine of the ischium.

SACRO-SPINAL, Dorso-trachelian portion of the sacro-lumbalis.

SACRO-SPINA'LIS. That which relates to the sacrum and spine. Under this name, Chaussier describes the sacro-lumbalis, longissimus dorsi, transversalis, transverso-spinalis, and inter-transversalis. He divides it into three portions.

SACRO-TROCHANTÉRIEN, Pyramidalis.

SACRO-VER'TEBRAL, *Sacro-vertebra'lis.* That which relates to the sacrum and the vertebræ.

Sacro-vertebral Articulation is the junction of the last vertebra of the loins with the sacrum. The angle which these two bones form at the anterior part has been called the *Prom'ontory of the Sacrum*, or the *Sacro-vertebral Angle.*

Sacro-vertebral Ligament is a strong ligament, which passes from the anterior part of each of the transverse processes of the last lumbar vertebra to be attached to the base of the sacrum. Its *use* is to maintain the articulation of those two bones *in situ.*

SACRUM, *Os sacrum*, *Os basila're*, *Os Alagas*, *Albugiazi*, *Hieron osteon;* from *sacer*, 'sacred;' because it contributes to protect the genital organs, which were considered sacred, or because it was offered in sacrifice. The bone, which forms the posterior part of the pelvis, and is a continuation of the vertebral column. The sacrum is symmetrical and triangular; situate at the posterior part of the pelvis, and concave anteriorly. It has,—1. A *pelvic* or *anterior surface*, which corresponds to the pelvic cavity, and has four transverse furrows, that point out the parts where the primitive portions of the bone were separated from each other. On each side there are four foramina, called *anterior sacral;* these are oblique, and decrease in size, from above downwards. Through these pass the anterior branches of the sacral nerves. 2. A *spinal* or *posterior surface*, which is convex, rough, and covered by muscles. Upon the median line are four horizontal, tubercular eminences, forming a continuation of the spinous processes of the vertebræ; and, below, a triangular notch, where the *sacral canal* terminates. On each side of this surface are four foramina, called *posterior sacral*, which are smaller than the anterior, and give passage to the posterior branches of the sacral nerves. 3. The *vertebral surface* or *base.* Its greatest extent is transversely. It is articulated with the last lumbar vertebra. On it we see the orifice of the *sacral canal*, of a triangular shape, which decreases in width from above downwards; terminates the vertebral canal; is lined by a prolongation of the cerebral membranes; contains the fasciculi of the sacral nerves; communicates, externally, by the sacral foramina; and terminates at the triangular notch on the posterior surface of the bone. At the sides of the upper orifice of the sacral canal are two articular processes, which receive the articular processes of the last lumbar vertebra. The projection, formed by the union of the base of the sacrum with the last lumbar vertebra, is called the *Promontory* or *greater Angle of the Sacrum*, or *Sacro-vertebral Angle.* 4. A *coccygeal face* or *apex*, (F.) *Face coccygienne* ou *Sommet*, which is very narrow, and is articulated with the coccyx. 5. *Two lateral margins*, which have, above, a broad oblique surface, articulated with the ilium.

The sacrum is developed by 30 to 36 points of ossification.

SADDLE, TURKISH, Sella Turcica.

SAFFLOWER, Carthamus tinctorius.

SAFFRON, Crocus—s. Bastard, Carthamus tinctorius—s. Flower, Carthamus tinctorius—s. Dyers', Carthamus tinctorius—s. Meadow, Colchicum autumnale.

SAFRAN BÂTARD, Carthamus tinctorius, Colchicum autumnale—*s. des Indes*, Curcuma longa—*s. de Mars apéritif*, Ferri subcarbonas—*s. de Mars astringent*, Colcothar—*s. des Près*, Colchicum autumnale—*s. Racine de*, Curcuma longa.

SAFRANUM, Carthamus tinctorius.

SAFRE, Smalt.

SAGA, Sago.

SAGAPE'NUM, *Sag'apin*, *Serapi'non*, (F.) *Gomme séraphique.* A gum-resin, supposed to be obtained from the *Fer'ula Per'sica. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. Its odour is fetid and alliaceous; taste pungent, bitterish, nauseous. It is in small, agglutinated masses of a yellow colour; tenacious; breaking with a horny fracture. It is a reputed antispasmodic and emmenagogue. Dose, gr. x to ʒss.

SAGAPIN, Sagapenum.

SAGE, Saliva—s. Indian, Eupatorium perfoliatum—s. Jerusalem, Pulmonaria—s. Tree, Lantana.

SAGE-FEMME, Midwife.

SAGESSE DES CHIRURGIENS, Sisymbrium Sophia.

SAGIMEN VITRI, Soda, subcarbonate of.

SAGIT'TAL, *Sagitta'lis*, from *sagitta*, 'an arrow.'

Digitized by Google

SAGITTAL FURROW or GROOVE, (F.) *Gouttière sagittale*, is a channel on the median line of the inner surface of the skull-cap. It is excavated in the os frontis, in the two parietal and occipital bones, and extends from the crista galli to the internal occipital protuberance. It lodges the longitudinal sinus, which has been called the *sagittal sinus*.

SAGITTAL SUTURE, *Obela'a sutu'ra, O. Raphè, S. Virga'ta, Sutura juga'lis, S. Rabdoï'des* seu *Rhabdoï'des*. The suture which unites the two parietal bones, and which extends, from before to behind on the median line, from the coronal suture to the lambdoidal. It is so called, from *sagitta*, 'an arrow,' because it seems to meet the coronal suture as an arrow meets the string of a bow.

SAGITTA'RIUM ALEXIPHAR'MACUM, *Malac'cæ Radix, Canna In'dica, Arun'do Indica*. A root cultivated in the West Indies, and supposed to be a remedy for wounds by poisoned arrows.

SAGO, *Sagus, Saga*, (F.) *Sagou, Sague*. A fecula, obtained from the pith of the *Sagus Rumphii*, growing in the Moluccas, Philippine isles, &c., and which is brought to us in small grains. The same substance is, also, obtained from the West Indies, but it is inferior to that from the East. By boiling in water or milk, sago becomes soft and transparent, and forms an agreeable and nutritious food in febrile, calculous, and other disorders. It is made palatable by sugar, lemon-juice, or wine, where the last is not contra-indicated.

SAGO, FRENCH, see Solanum tuberosum and Arrowroot, common—s. Portland Island, see Arum maculatum.

SAGOU, Sago.

SAGUE, Sago—*s. Petit*, see Solanum tuberosum.

SAGUS, Sago—s. Rumphii, see Sago.

SAHARA, Insomnia.

SAIGNÉE, Blood-letting—*s. Spoliative*, Spoliativa phlebotomia.

SAIGNEMENT DU NEZ, Epistaxis.

SAILORS, DISEASES, &c. OF. Sailors, by nature of their occupation, are liable to many diseases. Several of these may, however, be warded off by proper attention to cleanliness and ventilation.

SAIN BOIS, Daphne gnidium—*s. Doux*, Adeps præparata.

SAINT AMAND, MINERAL WATERS OF. Sulphuretted waters, in the department of Nord, France. They contain carbonic and sulphohydric acids. The *Boue* or deposit contains sulphohydric acid, and salts of iron and magnesia. Temperature, 64° to 82°, Fahr.

SAINT AUGUSTINE, CLIMATE OF. This sea-port of Florida is a frequent retreat during the winter season for the valetudinarian from the more northern parts of the United States. The climate is certainly comparatively mild and equable; but it is liable to frequent north-east storms. There are only a few days, however, in the winter, in which the invalid cannot take exercise in the open air. Tampa Bay, and Pensacola, in Florida; and Mobile, in Alabama, which are sometimes visited by the consumptive, are less liable to the storms in question.

ST. CHARLES'S ROOT, Carlo sancto (Radix.)

SAINT CROIX, Santa Cruz.

SAINT JAMES'S WORT, Senecio Jacobæa.

ST. JOHN'S WORT, Hypericum perfoliatum.

SAINT KITTS, see West Indies.

SAINT LEONARD'S, CLIMATE OF. This place, which is situate about a mile to the westward of Hastings, in Sussex, England, is less sheltered than it, and is therefore a less favourable retreat, during the winter months, for the phthisical valetudinarian.

SAINT MYON, MINERAL WATERS OF. Some cold, acidulous waters at Saint Myon, near Riom, in the department of Puy-de-Dôme. They contain free carbonic acid, subcarbonate of soda, chloride of sodium, and carbonate and sulphate of lime.

SAINT NECTAIRE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Springs in the department of Puy-de-Dôme, France. They contain carbonic acid, bicarbonate of soda, and chloride of sodium. Temperature, 75° to 103°, Fahr.

SAINT PARDAUX, MINERAL WATERS OF. Chalybeate springs in the department of Allier, France. They contain carbonic acid and iron.

SAINT SAUVEUR, MINERAL WATERS OF. Sulphurous waters in the department of Hautes-Pyrénées, France. Temperature, 76° to 93°, Fahr.

SAINT VINCENTS, see West Indies.

SAINT VITUS'S DANCE, Chorea—s. Vitus's Dance of the Voice, Balbuties.

SAIRE, Essera.

SAL, Salt—s. Absinthii, Potassæ subcarbonas, see Potash—s. Acetoselle, Potass, oxalate of—s. Acetosus ammoniacalis, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—s. Acidum benzoes, Benjamin—s. Albus, Soda, muriate of—s. Alkali, Soda, subcarbonate of—s. Alkalinus fixus fossilis, Soda—s. Amarum, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Ammoniac, volatile, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. Ammoniacum, Ammoniæ murias—s. Ammoniacum martiale, Ferrum ammoniatum—s. Ammoniacum secretum Glauberi, Ammoniæ sulphas—s. Ammoniacum tartareum, Ammoniæ tartras—s. Ammoniacum vegetabile, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—s. Ammoniacus nitrosus, Ammoniæ nitras—s. Ammoniæ, Ammoniæ murias—s. Anglicanum, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Antiepilepticus of Weissmas, Cuprum ammoniatum—s. Antimonii, Antimonium tartarizatum—s. Ammoniacum, Ammoniæ murias—s. Asphaltites, Bit Noben—s. Cathartic amarus, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Cathartic Glauberi, Soda, sulphate of—s. Communis, Soda, muriate of—s. Cornu cervi volatile, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. Culinaris, Soda, muriate of—s. Digestivus Sylvii, Potassæ murias—s. Diureticus, Potassæ acetas—s. de duobus, Potassæ sulphas—s. Ebadamense, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Epsomensis, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Essentiale Benzoes, Benjamin—s. Febrifugus of Lemery, Potassæ supersulphas—s. Febrifugus Sylvii, Potassæ murias—s. Fontium, Soda, muriate of—s. Fossilis, Soda, muriate of—s. Fuliginis, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. Gemmæ, Soda, muriate of—s. Herbarum, Potassæ subcarbonas—s. Indus, Saccharum album—s. Lucidum, Soda, muriate of—s. Marinus, Soda, muriate of—s. Martis, Ferri sulphas—s. Martis muriaticum sublimatum, Ferrum ammoniatum—s. Mirabilis Glauberi, Soda, sulphate of—s. Muriaticum baroticum, Baryta, muriate of—s. Nitrum, Potassæ nitras—s. Ossium, Ammoniæ carbonas—

Digitized by Google

s. Panchrestum, Potassæ tartras—s. Petræ, Potassæ nitras—s. Tartarum, Potassæ subcarbonas—s. Plumbi, Plumbi superacetas—s. Polychrestus, Potassæ sulphas—s. Polychrestus Glaseri, Potassæ sulphas cum sulphure—s. Polychrestum Seignetti, Soda, tartrate of—s. Prunellæ, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus—s. Rupellensis, Soda, tartrate of—s. Sapientiæ, Alembroth salt, Potassæ sulphas—s. Saturni, Plumbi superacetas—s. Scientiæ, Alembroth salt—s. Secretus Glauberi, Ammoniæ sulphas—s. Sedativus Hombergi, Boracic acid—s. Sedlicensis, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Seignetti, Soda, tartrate of—s. Sennerti, Potassæ acetas—s. Seydschutzense, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Sodæ, Soda, subcarbonate of—s. Sodomenus, Bit Noben—s. Succini, Succinic acid—s. Tartari, Potassæ subcarbonas, see Potash—s. Tartari essentiale, Tartaric acid—s. Tartari sulphuratum, Potassæ sulphas—s. Vegetabilis, Potassæ tartras—s. Vitæ, Alembroth salt—s. Vitrioli, Zinci sulphas—s. Vitrioli narcoticum, Boracic acid—s. Volatile, Ammoniæ carbonas, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—s. Volatile Benzoes, Benjamin—s. Volatile boracis, Boracic acid—s. Volatile oleosum Sylvii, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—s. Volatile succini, Succinic acid—s. Volatilis salis ammoniaci, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. Vomitorium vitrioli, Zinci sulphas.

SALAAM, CONVULSION, see Convulsion, Salaam.

SALACITAS, Satyriasis—s. Vulvæ, Nymphomania.

SALAD, CORN, Valeriana dentata.

SALCOMBE, (CLIMATE OF.) A small place—the Montpellier of Huxham—which is one of the warmest spots on the S. W. coast of England, and, therefore, in this respect adapted for the phthisical invalid as a winter retreat.

SALEP, Saloop' (so pronounced.) The prepared bulb of the *Orchis mascula* and other species of Orchis. The salep of Cachmere form a species of *Eulophia*. Salep is in small, irregular, hard masses. In its composition and relation to water it is closely analogous to tragacanth. It is possessed of similar virtues with sago, tapioca, &c.

SALER'NUM, SCHOOL OF. An ancient school of medicine at Salerno in Italy. It was established by Charlemagne, in 802; and was the first Christian university at which medicine was taught. It was much celebrated, especially in the 12th century. The work on hygiene, "*De Conservandâ Valetudine*," which bears its name, has passed through several editions in various languages. It is supposed to have been written by John of Milan, in 1100, and is in Leonine verses.

SALICARIA, Lythrum salicaria.

SALICINE, see Salix.

SALICORNIA ARABICA, &c., see Soda.

SALINE', *Sali'nus, Salina'cius, Salinac''idus, Hali'nus*, from *sal*. That which contains a salt, or has the properties of a salt.

SALINE DRAUGHT, or *Mixture*. This may be made as follows:—*Potass. carbon.* ℈j, *acid. citric.* vel *tartar.* gr. xv, vel *succ. limon. recent.* ℥ss, *aquæ* f. ℥viij, *syrup. cujusvis* ℥j. M. Given in divided doses as a febrifuge.

SALINE EFFERVESCING DRAUGHT or MIXTURE is made by adding a due proportion of either of the acids above mentioned, or of lemon juice, to the proper proportion of the carbonate of soda or potassa: about 25 grains of the acid saturate 30 grains of the carbonate. See Powders, Soda.

SALIS AMMONIACI FLORES, Ammoniæ carbonas.

SALIUNCA, Valeriana Celtica.

SALI'VA, *Si'alon, Si'elon, Pty'alon, Pty'elon, Spittle*. An inodorous, insipid, transparent, slightly viscid fluid; secreted by the parotid, submaxillary, and sublingual glands, and poured into the mouth by the ducts of Steno, Wharton, and Rivinus; the use of which is to mix with the alimentary bolus, and to serve in the process of digestion. It is composed, according to Berzelius, of 992.2 parts of water, 2.9 of a particular animal matter, soluble in water, and insoluble in alcohol, of 1.4 of mucus, 1.7 of chlorides of potassium and sodium, 0.9 of lactate of soda and animal matter, and 0.2 of soda.

SALIVÆ FLUXUS CIBO VISO, see Salivation.

SALIVAIRE, Salivary.

SALIVANS, Sialogogue.

SALIVANT, Sialogogue.

SALI'VARY, *Saliva'rius*, from *saliva*, (F.) *Salivaire*. That which belongs to the saliva.

SALIVARY FIS'TULÆ, *Sialosyrin'ges*, are such as depend upon an accidental opening into the excretory ducts of the salivary glands. Such fistulæ are most commonly, met with in the duct of Steno.

SALIVARY GLANDS, or *secreting organs of the saliva*, or *salival glands*, are situate symmetrically to the number of three, on each side of the face, and behind and under the lower jaw. Their form is very irregular, and their extent varies according to individuals. Their excretory ducts—*Ductus Saliva'rii*, (F.) *Canaux* ou *Conduits salivaires*, carry the saliva directly into the mouth, without pouring it into any intermediate reservoir, as happens in the case of some of the other glands. The salivary glands have been distinguished into,—1. The parotid; 2. The submaxillary; 3. The sublingual.

SALIVATIO MERCURIALIS, Salivation, mercurial.

SALIVA'TION, *Saliva'tio, Saliva'tio cal'ida, Epiph'ora ptyalis'mus, Sialis'ma, Sialis'mus, Sial'achus, Sielismos, Sialorrha'a, Pty'alism, Fluxus salivæ*, (F.) *Flux de Bouche, Flux salivaire*. A superabundant secretion of saliva; occasioned either locally by the use of irritating masticatories, or under the influence of some cause which acts on the whole economy, and especially of mercurial preparations. In this last case it is accompanied by a coppery taste in the mouth, by swelling of the gums, and sometimes by looseness of the teeth. Salivation may usually be diminished by the use of astringents, laxatives, &c.

Ptyalismus acu'tus sympathet'icus, Saliva fluxus cibo viso, or *Mouth watering*, the increased flow of saliva produced by the sight, smell, or thought of agreeable food, is a species of ptyalism, as well as the *Ptyalismus acutus melli'tus, Apocenosis ptyalis'mus mellitus*, or *Sweet spittle*. In this, the saliva has a sweet or mucilaginous taste.

SALIVATION, MERCU'RIAL, *Saliva'tio mercuria'lis, Ptyalis'mus mercuria'lis, P. hydrargyra'tus*, (F.) *Ptyalisme mercuriel, Salivation mercurielle*. Salivation produced by mercury. The stomati-

Digitized by Google

tis that accompanies it is termed *mercurial, Hydrar'gyro-stomati'tis*, (F.) *Stomatite mercurielle.*

SALIVATION MERCURIELLE, Salivation, mercurial.

SALIX. The *Willow, Itea*, (F.) *Saule.* A genus of plants from the Linnæan system.

SALIX FRAG"ILIS, or Crack willow (Ph. D.) SALIX ALBA, or White willow (Ph. D. and Ph U. S.) SALIX LATIFO'LIA, or broad leaved willow. SALIX CA'PREA, or Great round-leaved willow (Ph. L.) SALIX PENTAN'DRIA, SALIX VITULI'NA. SALIX ERYOCEPH'ALA. The bark of each of these has a slightly aromatic odour, and a bitter and astringent taste, which is nearly the same in all the species. It is tonic and astringent, and has been used in intermittents, and in cases of dyspepsia, worms, &c. The active principle has been separated, and called *Sal'icine.* It is like the quinia in medicinal efficacy. Dose, ℈j to ʒj of the powder. Dose of *Salicine* from 4 to 6 grains.

SALIX ÆGYPTIACA, Calaf.

SALMIAC, Ammoniæ murias.

SALOOP, Salep.

SALPINGEMPHRAX'IS, from σαλπιγξ, 'the Eustachian tube,' and εμφραξις, 'obstruction.' Obstruction of the Eustachian tube;—a cause of deafness.

SALPIN'GO-CYE'SIS, *Paracye'sis tuba'ria, Gravid'itas tuba'ria*, from, σαλπιγξ, 'a tube or trumpet,' and κυησις, 'pregnancy.' Tubal pregnancy.—See Pregnancy.

SALPINGO-MALLÉEN, Tensor tympani—s. Staphylinus internus, Levator palati.

SALPINGO-PHARYNGÆ'US, from σαλπιγξ, 'a trumpet,' and φαρυγξ, 'the pharynx.' Valsalva and Douglas have given this name to a bundle of fibres, which passes from the Eustachian tube to the pharynx.

SALPINX, Tuba.

SALSAFI, Tragopogon.

SALSAMENTUM CRUDUM, Omotarichos.

SALSAPARILLA GERMANICA, Sarsaparilla Germanica.

SALSEDO MUCRUM, Potassæ nitras.

SALSEPAREILLE, Smilax sarsaparilla—*s. d'Allemagne.* Sarsaparilla Germanica.

SALSILAGO, Muria.

SALSO'LA KALI, *Prickly Saltwort, Kali spino'sum cochlea'tum, Tragus* sive *Tragum Matthi'oli.* This plant, as well as the *Salsola sati'va*, and the *Salsola soda*, produces the alkaline salt, commonly called *Barilla, Soda*, or *Kelp.*

SALSOLA SATIVA, &c., see Soda.

SALSUGINOSUS, Halmyrodes.

SALT, *Sal, Hal, Hals*, 'αλς, (F.) *Sel.* A name formerly given to a considerable number of substances of very different nature. At present, chymists apply the term *Salts* exclusively to the combinations of an acid with one or more bases. *Neutral salts* are those in which the acid and base reciprocally saturate each other. *Acid salts* or *supersalts*, (F.) *Sur-sels*, are those, in which the acid predominates over the base. *Alkaline salts* or *subsalts*, (F.) *Sous-sels*, those in which the base is, on the contrary, predominant. The different denominations of the salts are compounded, 1. Of the name of the acid; the termination of which is changed into *ite*, when the name of the acid is in *ous*;—*ate*, when it is in *ic.* Thus the salts formed by the *sulphurous* acid are *sulphites:* those by the *sulphuric, sulphates.* 2. This name is followed up by that of the oxyd, that enters into the composition of the salt. Thus, the *sulphate of protoxyd of iron* is a combination of sulphuric acid with the protoxyd of that metal. Frequently, to shorten the name, the word *oxyd* is suppressed; and *proto, deuto, trito*, &c. put before the acid:—as *protosulphate of iron. Simple salts* are those resulting from the combination of an acid with a single base: *double salts* with two different bases: *triple*, with three, &c. A *haloid salt* is one constituted after the type of common salt, or which contains a metal and a *salt-radical*, as chlorine, iodine, &c. An *oxysalt* is formed from the combination of an acid with an oxide.

When *salt* is used in an abstract sense, it means the chloride of sodium.

SALT APERIENT, OF FREDERICK, Soda, sulphate of—s. Baker's, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. of Barilla, Soda, subcarbonate of—s. Bay, Soda, muriate of—s. Bitter purging, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Common, Soda, muriate of—s. Epsom, Magnesiæ sulphas—s. Glauber's, Soda, sulphate of—s. Glauber's, Lymington, see Soda, sulphate of—s. Rochelle, Soda, tartrate of—s. Rock, Soda, muriate of—s. Sea, Soda, muriate of—s. Seignette's, Soda, tartrate of—s. Smelling, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. of Soda, Soda, subcarbonate of—s. Sorethroat, Potassæ nitras fusus sulphatis paucillo mixtus—s. of Tartar, see Potassæ subcarbonas and Potash—s. Tasteless purging, Soda, phosphate of—s. of Urine, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. White, Soda, muriate of—s. of Woodsoot, Ammoniæ carbonas—s. of Wormwood, see Potash—s. Secondary, Neutral salt.

SALTANS ROSA, Urticaria.

SALTATIO, Dancing—s. Sancti Viti, Chorea.

SALTERTON. A village, about four miles to the eastward of Exmouth, England, frequented as a winter abode by invalids. It is in a small, open valley on the sea-shore, and is well protected from winds, particularly the northerly.

SALTPETRE, Potassæ nitras.

SALTUS, Vulva, Leap.

SALTWORT, PRICKLY, Salsola kali.

SALUBRIS, Salutary.

SALU'BRITY, *Salu'britas*, (F.) *Salubrité*, from *salus*, 'health.' Any thing which contributes to the health of individuals or of communities. Situations differ materially from each other in this respect; and the cause of the difference is often an interesting topic of inquiry.

SAL'UTARY, *Perie'tices, Saluta'ris, Salubris, Hygiei'nos.* Same etymon. That which is favourable to health. Some diseases have been considered salutary; but this is doubtful.

SALVATEL'LA. Same etymon (?) *Vena Salvatel'la* is situate on the back of the hand, near its inner margin. It begins on the posterior surface of the fingers and dorsal surface of the hand, by a plexus, formed of a number of radicles, frequently anastomosing with each other; it then ascends to the inner part of the forearm, where it takes the name—*posterior cubital.* The ancients recommended this vein to be opened in certain diseases, as in melancholic and hypochondriacal affections; and they attributed to such abstraction of blood considerable efficacy in the cure of disease: hence its name.

SALVE, BLISTERING, Unguentum lyttæ—s. Eye, Unguentum oxidi zinci impuri—s. Eye, Singleton's, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—s. Healing, Cerate of calamine.

SAL'VIA, *S. officina'lis, S. korten'sis, Elelis'-*

Digitized by Google

phacos, (F.) *Sauge, Thé de France. Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia. Sage has a peculiar, aromatic odour, and a warm aromatic, bitterish taste. Its virtues depend upon an essential oil. It is tonic, stimulant, and carminative. In the form of a weak infusion, it is occasionally used as a diluent, and as a wash for sore mouth. Dose, gr. xv to xxx or more.

Salvia Horminum, or *Horminum*, (F.) *Sauge-hormin*, of the Pharmacopœias, is used in similar cases.

Salvia Hortensis, Salvia—s. Officinalis, Salvia.

Salvia Sclarea, *Sclarea, Gallit'richum, Æthiop'pis, Biser'mas, Colus Jovis, Common Clary*, (F.) *Orvale* ou *Toute-bonne*. The leaves have been recommended as corroborants and antispasmodics.

Salvia Vitæ, Asplenium ruta muraria.

SAMBU'CUS, *Sambucus nigra, S. vulga'ris, S. arbo'rea, Actè, Infelix lignum; the Elder*, (F.) *Sureau commun. Family*, Caprifoliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. (The flower and bark were formerly called *Cano'pum*.) The flowers, berries, and bark of the elder have been used in medicine. The *flowers* have been reputed diaphoretic and discutient: the *berries*, aperient and sudorific: the *bark*, purgative, and, in small doses, deobstruent. The flowers are sometimes used in fomentations, and to form a cooling ointment.

Sambucus Arborea, Sambucus—s. Chamæacte, S. ebulus.

Sambucus Eb'ulus, *Ebulus, Chamæac'tè, Od'ocos, Sambucus Chamæac'tè* seu *He'lion, Sambucus hu'milis, S. herba'cea, Dwarf-elder, Danewort*, (F.) *Hièble*. The root, interior bark, leaves, flowers, berries, (*Baccæ* seu *Grana Actes*,) and seeds have all been given in moderate doses as resolvents and deobstruents; and in large doses, as hydragogues. The berries of *Sambucus Canaden'sis*, the *Common Elder of* America, are made officinal in the American Pharmacopœia.

Sambucus Helion, Sambucus ebulus—s. Herbacea, S. ebulus—s. Humilis, S. ebulus—s. Nigra, Sambucus—s. Vulgaris, Sambucus.

SAMI TERRA, *Samian Earth*. An argillaceous earth, found in the island of Samos, to which were ascribed virtues similar to those of the Terra Lemnii.—Galen, Dioscorides.

SAMIUS LAPIS. A stone found in the Isle of Samos, which the ancients believed to be astringent and refrigerant.

SAMPHIRE, Crithmum maritimum.

SAMPSUCHUS, Thymus mastichina.

SAMPSUCUS, Origanum majorana.

SAMPSYCHINON, *Sampsu'chinum*. An ointment composed of σαμψυχον; which was perhaps marjoram.—Dioscorides.

SANABILIS, Curable.

SANAMUNDA, Geum urbanum.

SANATIO, Curation, Cure.

SANATIVE, Curative.

SAN GIULIANO, MINERAL WATERS OF. At the foot of the mountain San Giuliano, a league and a half from Pisa, are several mineral springs; temperature from 84° to 107° Fahr.

The spring *Pozzello* contains carbonic acid, sulphate of soda, lime, and magnesia; chlorides of sodium and magnesium; carbonates of lime and magnesia; argil and silica.—Santi.

SAN'DARAC, *Sandara'cha, Gum Ju'niper, Gum Sandarach, Pounce, Gummi Junip'eri, Sandara'ca, Vernix sicca, Resi'na Juniperi*. A name given, by the Arabs, to an odorous resin, that flows from the *Thuya aphyl'la. Family*, Coniferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. It is stimulant, like all the resins; but is very little used.

SANDARACHA GRÆCORUM, Realgar.

SANDERS, RED, Pterocarpus santalinus.

SANDIVER, see Vitrum.

SANG, Blood—*s. Arteriel*, Arterial blood—*s. Dragon*, Rumex sanguineus—*s. Dragon*, see Calamus rotang—*s. Globules du*, Globules of the blood—*s. Perte de*, Hæmorrhagia.

SANGLOT, Sob.

SANGSUE, Hirudo.

SANGUIDUCTUS DURÆ MATRIS, Sinuses of the dura mater.

SANGUIFICATIO, Hæmatosis.

SANGUIFLUXUS, Hæmorrhagia—s. Uterinus, Metrorrhagia.

SANGUIN, (*Vaisseau*) Bloodvessel.

SANGUINALIS CORRIGIOLA, Polygonum aviculare.

SANGUINA'RIA, *S. Canadensis, Blood-root, Bloodwort, Puccoon, Red Puccoon, Red Root, Indian Paint, Tur'meric. Nat. Ord.* Papaveraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. A North American plant, the rhizoma and seeds of which are used in medicine. They are emetic. Dose of the powder, 8 to 20 grains. They are said to reduce the velocity of the pulse, like the digitalis.

SANGUINE, *Sanguin'eus, Hæmat'icus, Hæmato'des;* (F.) *Sanguin*. Relating to, or containing blood,—as 'sanguine temperament' (q. v.)

SANGUINEA, Potassæ nitras.

SANGUINEUS, Sanguine.

SANGUINIS MISSIO, Blood-letting—s. Profluvium copiosum, Hæmorrhagia.

SANGUIN'OLENT, *Sanguinolen'tus*, from *sanguis*, 'blood.' That which is tinged with blood. An epithet applied, particularly, to the sputa when so tinged.

SANGUIPUR'GIUM, from *sanguis*, 'blood,' and *purgare*, 'to cleanse.' Purgation of the blood. A name given by some authors to mild fevers; from an idea that they purged the blood of noxious matters.

SANGUIS, Blood, Sperm—s. Draconis, see Calamus rotang—s. Hirci siccatus, see Blood.

SANGUISOR'BA OFFICINA'LIS. The *Italian Pin'pinel, Pimpinel'la Italica*. (F.) *Pimprenelle noire*. It was formerly, used as an astringent and tonic, in hemorrhages, dysentery, &c.

SANGUISUGA, Hirudo.

SANGUISU'GUM. A barbarous term, to denote too great an accumulation of blood in the heart.—Bonetus.

SANICLE, Sanicula—s. American, Heuchera cortusa—s. Yorkshire, Pinguicola vulgaris.

SANIC'ULA, *S. Europæ'a, Cucul'lata, Dodeca'theon, Sym'phytum petræ'um, Sanic'ula mas, Diapen'sia cortu'sa, Sun'icle*, (F.) *Toute-saine. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. This herb was formerly used as a mild astringent. It is bitterish, and somewhat austere.

Digitized by Google

Sanicula, Saxifraga granula—s. Eboracensis, Pinguicola vulgaris—s. Europæa, Sanicula—s. Montana, Pinguicola vulgaris.

SANIDO'DES, *Sanio'des*, 'resembling a board,' from σανις, gen. σανιδος, 'a board,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' One whose thorax is narrow, and, as it were, contracted.

SANIE, Sanies.

SANIES, *Ichor*, (q. v.) *Tabum*, *Virus*, *Pus malignum*, *P. corrosi'vum*, (F.) *Sanie*. A thin, serous fluid, presenting some of the qualities of pus and blood, and commonly exhaled at the surface of ulcers.

SANIODES, Sanidodes.

SANITAIRE (F.) That which relates to the health—as *établissement sanitaire*; *police sanitaire*.

SANITARIUM, *Sanato'rium*; from *sanitas*, 'health.' A retreat selected for valetudinarians, in consequence of its salubrity. Also, an establishment for the treatment of the sick.

SANITAS, *Hygiei'a*, *Valetu'do*, *Hygei'a*, *Euzōdynam'ia*, *Health*, (F.) *Santé*, from *sanus*, 'sound.' Health has been defined,—a state, in which all the functions are exerted with regularity and harmony. A person may, however, be in health, although certain functions are not performed. A blind man, for example, has health when all his functions, except sight, proceed with regularity.

Sanitas, Cure.

SANKIRA, Smilax China.

SANS PAIRE, (*Veine*,) Azygos vein.

SANTA CRUZ, (CLIMATE OF.) This West India Island is frequently selected as a winter retreat for the phthisical valetudinarian from the United States; but it does not seem entitled to any preference, in such cases, over the other islands of the West Indies, (q. v.) whilst its general salubrity is said to be less than that of many.

SANTAL, Santalum album.

SANTALUM ALBUM, *S. citrinum*, *S. pallidum*, *Yellow Saunders*, *Sir'ium myrtifo'lium*, (F.) *Santal. Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. The virtues of the wood of the white saunders reside in a volatile oil and resinous principle. The odour is fragrant, and resembles a mixture of ambergris and roses. It has been used as a stimulant and sudorific, but it is not now employed. The saunders woods are called, collectively, in French, *Santaux*.

Santalum Rubrum. Pterocarpus santalinus.

SANTÉ, Sanitas.

SANTONICUM, Artemisia santonicum.

SANTORI'NI, FISSURES OF, (F.) *Incisures* ou *Scissures de Santorini*. Some clefts at the upper and back part of the fibro-cartilaginous portion of the external ear.

Santorini, Tu'bercles of. Small cartilaginous projections at the top of the arytenoid cartilages, which support the ligaments of the glottis.

SANVE, Sinapis.

SAPA, see Rob.

SAPHA'DA. Paracelsus has given this name to reddish scales adherent to the hair in some eruptions of the hairy scalp.

SAPHE'NA, from σαφης, 'manifest,' 'evident,' (F.) *Saphène*. A name given to two subcutaneous veins of the lower limb. These are: 1. The Great Saphena Vein, or *Saphena interna*, *Tibio malleolar*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Grande Veine Saphène* ou *Saphène interne*. Its radicles occupy the inner part of the great toe, and form a transverse arch on the back of the foot, which unites with the saphena externa, and receives at its convex part, which is turned forwards, a number of branches coming from the toes. These radicles, when united, ascend before the inner ankle, and form a trunk, the size of which is farther increased by several branches that proceed from the region of the tarsus and that of the metatarsus. This trunk ascends vertically at the inner part of the leg; passes behind the inner condyle of the femur; proceeds along the inner part of the thigh; receives other subcutaneous veins, such as the abdominal subcutaneous, the external pudic, &c., and passes through the inferior opening of the crural canal to empty itself into the femoral vein. 2. The Lesser Vena Saphena, or *Saphena externa*; the *Perneo-malleolar Vein* of Chaussier (F.) *Petite Veine Saphène* ou *Saphène externe*, commences by several roots, which are spread over the dorsum and outer side of the foot, and embrace the outer ankle. Behind this, they unite into a single trunk, which ascends obliquely, approaching the tendo Achillis, and proceeds vertically towards the ham to open into the popliteal vein.

SAPHÈNE, Saphena.

SAPIDITY, (F.) *Sapidité*, *Sapor*, from *sapere*, 'to taste.' The quality of bodies that gives them taste.

SAPIN COMMUN, Pinus picea.

SAPIN'DUS SAPONA'RIA, *Soap Tree*, (F.) *Savonnier commun*. The name of the plant that affords the *Soap nuts*, *Sapona'ria Nu'culæ*, *Baccæ Bermuden'ses*, *Soap-berries*. A spherical fruit about the size of a cherry, the cortical part of which is yellow, glossy, and so transparent as to show the spherical, black nut that rattles within, and includes a white kernel. The cortical part of this fruit, which has similar effects with soap in washing, has been recommended in chlorosis, and as a stomachic and deobstruent.

SAPO, *Soap*, Sax. rape, *Smegma*, (F.) *Savon*. A product obtained by treating fatty bodies with caustic alkalies dissolved in water. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, it means Soap made with soda and olive oil.

Sapo Ammoniacalis, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius—s. Ammoniæ oleaceus, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius—s. Calcarius, Linimentum aquæ calcis—s. Kalicus, S. mollis—s. Niger, S. mollis—s. Vegetabilis, Pulvis gummosus alkalinus—s. Viridis, S. mollis.

Acid Soap is a combination of a fixed oil with an acid.

Black Soap, *Melanosmeg'ma*, is a composition of train-oil and an alkali: and Green Soap, of hemp seed, linseed, or rape oil with an alkali.

Soap of Cocoa Nut Oil, *Sapo coco'neus*, *S. cacaoti'nus*, (F.) *Savon de cacoa*, has been much used in Germany in herpetic affections.

Common or Soft Soap, *Sapo mollis*, *S. vir'idis*, *S. niger*, *S. ka'licus*, (F.) *Savon mou*, *Savon noir*, is made of potass and oil or tallow. The *Sapo vulgaris* or 'common soap' of the Pharm. U. S. is made with soda and animal oil.

Liquid Soap, *Lotio sapona'cea*, is a cosmetic which is composed of *olive oil* ℥iv, *ol. tartari per deliquium* ℥ss. Rub together, and add *aquæ rosarum* ℥xij.

Medic'inal Soap, *Sapo amygdali'nus*, (F.

Digitized by Google

Savon médicinal, is made with oil of sweet almonds and half its weight of caustic alkali.

Spanish or Castile Soap, *Sapo durus*, (F.) *Savon dur*, of olive oil and soda.

Yellow Soap is formed of turpentine, oil, and alkali.

Castile Soap, being made of fine olive oil, is generally used internally. The yellow and soft soaps are the most stimulating; and are, consequently, best adapted for particular cutaneous eruptions.

Internally, soap is purgative and diuretic; externally, it is detergent and stimulant. Soapy water is used with the greatest success, in cases of poisoning by acids. It is mostly applied externally to bruises and sprains. In *Pharmacy*, it is used to favour the solution of resins.

SAPONAIRE, Saponaria.

SAPONA'RIA, *Soap-wort*, *Bruise-wort*, *Struthium*, *Lana'ria*, *Lychnis sylves'tris*, *Ibiz'uma*, (F.) *Saponaire*. *Family*, Caryophylleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Digynia. A decoction of the leaves of this plant has been recommended in scrofula, cancer, old syphilis, cutaneous eruptions, jaundice, visceral obstructions, &c. It is hardly ever used.

Saponariæ Nuculæ, see Sapindus saponaria.

SAPO'NEA. A pectoral medicine, prepared with sweetened syrup of violets, and oil of sweet almonds.

SAPONULES, *Sapon'ula*, (F.) *Savonules*. Combinations of volatile or essential oils with different bases.

Acid Saponules, are combinations of such oils with different acids.

SAPOR, Sapidity, Savour.

SAPO'TA, *Acras Sapota*, *Oval-fruited Sapota*, (F.) *Sapotier*, *Sapotillier*. *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Digynia. A tree which grows in the Antilles, and particularly at Saint Domingo. Its fruit is much esteemed. It resembles the marmalade of quinces; and hence has been called *natural marmalade*. The seeds make an emulsion, which has been given in nephritic affections. The bark has been recommended as a febrifuge.

SAPOTIER, Sapota.

SAPOTILLIER, Sapota.

SAPROPYRA, Typhus gravior.

SAPROS, Putrid, Rancid.

SAPROS'TOMUS, from σαπρος, 'foul, of a bad odour,' and στομα, 'mouth.' One who has an offensive breath.

SAR'APUS, *Sarapous*. One who has a large foot; whose toes are largely separated, or whose feet are much asunder in walking; from σαιρω, 'I grin,' and πους, 'the foot.' See Kyllosis.

SARATO'GA, MINERAL WATERS OF. The Saratoga springs in New York are ten miles north-east from Ballston. They contain the same ingredients as those of the latter place; and are much frequented by visiters from every part of the United States. The following analysis has been given of the *Congress spring*: In a wine gallon—*gaseous contents*: carbonic acid, 311 cubic inches; atmospheric air, 7. *Solid contents*. Chloride of sodium, gr. 385; iodide of sodium, gr. 3.5; bicarbonate of soda, gr. 8.982; bicarbonate of magnesia, 95.788: carbonate of lime, 98 098; carbonate of iron, 5.075; silica, 1.5; bromide of potassium, a trace. Total gr. 597.943.—Steel.

The *Walton* or *Iodine spring* contains chloride of sodium, carbonate of magnesia, and iodide of sodium.

SARCI'NA VENTRIC'ULI. A microscopic cryptogamous plant found in the fluid of waterbrash.

SARCION, Caruncle.

SARCITES, Anasarca—s. Flatuosus, Emphysema.

SARCOCE'LE, *Hernia carno'sa*, *Schirrus Testic'uli*, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' and κηλη, a 'tumour;' *Sarco'ma scroti*, (F.) *Hernie charnue*. Scirrhus or cancer of the testicle. This disease affects adults particularly; and appears, most commonly, after an inflammatory swelling of the testicle. Sometimes it is dependent upon a blow; at others, it makes its appearance without any appreciable cause. It is well known by a hard, heavy, ovoid or spherical swelling of the testicle, which is, at first, slightly, or not at all painful, and merely causes an unpleasant traction on the spermatic cord. There is no heat or change of colour of the skin: the spermatic cord is swollen, and participates in the affection: very painful shootings occur: the lymphatic glands of the abdomen become swollen, and form a tumour, which may, at times, be felt through the abdomen; and the patient, at length, dies with every sign of the cancerous diathesis. The prognosis is very unfavourable. The only means, indeed, that can save life is the extirpation of the testicle.

SARCOCOL'LA, (F.) *Colle-chair*, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' and κολλα, 'glue.' A resinous matter,—obtained from *Penæ'a Sarcocol'la*, *P. mucrona'ta*, and other species of Penæa. An African shrub, which has been so called from a belief that it facilitates the consolidation of flesh. It is in the form of small, oblong, semitransparent globules; of a yellowish or reddish blue, and smells like aniseed. It was once employed as an astringent and detergent.

SARCO-EPIPLOCE'LE, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Epiplocele, complicated with sarcoma or sarcocele.

SARCO-EPIPLOM'PHALUS; from σαρξ, 'flesh,' επιπλοον, 'the epiploon,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' Umbilical hernia, formed by scirrhous epiploon or complicated with sarcoma.

SARCO-HYDROCELE, Hydro-sarcocele.

SARCODES, Carneous.

SARCOLEM'MA, *Sarcole'ma*, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' and λεμμα, 'a coat.' The sheath which surrounds the fibrils of muscle that form a fibre. It is quite distinct from the cellular membrane that binds the fibres into fasciculi.—Bowman. See Perimysium.

SARCOLOGIA, Myology.

SARCOL'OGY, *Sarcolog"ia*, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' The part of anatomy which treats of the soft parts. It comprises myology, angiology, neurology, and splanchnology.

SARCO'MA, *Emphy'ma Sarcoma*, *Sarcom'atous tumour*, *Sarco'sis*, *Porrus*, *Sarcophyia*, *Ecsarco'ma*, *Exsarco'ma*, *Tumor carneus*, *Excrescen'tia carno'sa*, from σαρξ, 'flesh.' Any species of excrescence having a fleshy consistence.

Common Vascular or Organized Sarcoma of Abernethy, *Emphy'ma Sarcoma Vasculo'sum*, is vascular throughout: texture simple: when bulky, mapped on the surface with arborescent

Digitized by Google

veins. Found over the body and limbs generally.

SARCOMA CERCOSIS, see Cercosis—s. Epulis, Epulis—s. Mastoid, Mammary sarcoma—s. Medullare, see Encephaloid—s. Medullary, Hæmatodes fungus—s. Pulpy, Hæmatodes fungus—s. Scroti, Sarcocele.

SARCOMATEUX, Sarcomatous.

SARCOMATODES, Sarcomatous.

SARCOMATOSUS, Sarcomatous.

SARCOM'ATOUS, *Sarcomato'sus, Sarcomato'des*, (F.) *Sarcomateux*. Belonging to, or having the characters of sarcoma.

SARCOM'PHALUS, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' and ομφαλος, 'the navel.' A scirrhous or *fleshy* tumour, developed at the navel.

SARCOPHAGUS, Carnivorus, Catheretic.

SARCOPHYIA, Excrescence, Sarcoma.

SARCOPTE, Acarus.

SARCOPTES SCABIEI, see Psora.

SARCOPYO'DES, from σαρξ, 'flesh,' πυον, 'pus,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Having the appearance of pus mixed with flesh. An epithet given to certain excreted matters, and particularly to the sputa of those labouring under consumption.

SARCO'SIS, from σαρξ, 'flesh.' The formation of flesh. Also, Sarcoma. (q. v.)

SARCOSTOSIS, Osteo-sarcoma.

SARCOTICUS, Incarnans.

SARCOUS, from σαρξ, 'flesh.' Of, or belonging to, flesh or muscles—as '*sarcous tissue*.' Todd and Bowman.

SARDIASIS, Canine laugh, Risus sardonicus.

SARDONIASIS, Canine laugh, Risus sardonicus.

SARE, Essera.

SARRASIN, Polygonum fagopyrum.

SARRÈTE, Trismus Infantum.

SARRIÈTE, Satureia Hortensis—*s. de Crète*, Satureia capitata.

SARSA, Smilax sarsaparilla.

SARSAPARILLA, Smilax S.—s. False, Aralia nudicaulis.

SARSAPARIL'LA GERMAN'ICA, *Gramen major, G. rubrum, Salsaparil'la Germanica, Carex Arena'ria*, (F.) *Laiche, L. des Sables, Salsepareille d'Allemagne. Family*, Cyperoideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Triandria. A plant, which grows plentifully on the sea-coasts of Europe. It has been recommended in some mucous affections of the trachea, in rheumatism, gout, &c.

SARSAPARILLA, INDIAN, Hemidesmus Indicus.

SARTO'RIUS, from *Sartor*, 'a tailor,' because used in crossing the legs. *Suto'rius, Longis'simus Fem'oris, Il'io-cresti-tibial, Fascia'lis, Ilio-prétibial*, (Ch.) (F.) *Couturier*. A muscle, situate at the anterior part of the thigh. It is long, small, and flattened, and extends, obliquely, from the anterior and superior spine of the ilium to the superior and inner part of the tibia. This muscle can, also, bend the pelvis on the thigh, and conversely.

SARX, Flesh, Pulp.

SARZA, Smilax sarsaparilla.

SASSAFRAS, Laurus sassafras—s. Medullæ, see Laurus Sassafras—s. Radicis Cortex, see Laurus Sassafras—s. Swamp, Magnolia glauca.

SATELLITE, *Satelles*. That which guards: —that which is placed near.

SATELLITE VEINS are those that accompany the arteries.

SATHE, Penis.

SATIETAS, Plesmone.

SATI'ETY, *Sati'etas, Satu'ritas, Plethos, Plesmonè*, from *satiare*, itself from *satis*, 'enough,' 'to give enough.' Disgust for food; commonly produced by repletion.

SATIN, Lunaria rediviva.

SATURA'TION, *Satura'tio*, from *satis*, 'enough.' That state of a compound in which its elements are combined in such proportions that a fresh quantity of either cannot be added without producing excess.

SATUREI'A HORTEN'SIS, *Satureia, S. sati'va, Cuni'la sativa Plin'ii Thymbra, Summer Sa'vory*, (F.) *Sarriète. Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia. An aromatic plant, cultivated for culinary purposes. It has been used, as an excitant, in anorexia, anaphrodisia, &c.

SATUREIA CAPITA'TA, *Cil'iated Sa'vory, Thymus, Thymus sylves'tris, Thymus Cret'icus, Cunila*, (F.) *Sarriète de Crète*. Possesses similar properties to thyme.

SATUREIA ORIGANOIDES, Cunila mariana—s. Sativa, S. hortensis.

SATURITAS, Satiety.

SATURNI DULCEDO, Plumbi superacetas.

SATURNUS, Plumbum.

SATYRI'ASIS, from Σατυρος, 'a Satyr;' because the Satyrs are said to have been greatly addicted to venery. *Satyrias'mus, Priapis'mus, Salac'itas, Brachu'na, Aras'con, Satyri'asis furens, Lagne'sis Salac'itas, Lagnesis furor masculi'nus, Tenti'go veneʼtri*. An irresistible desire, in man, to have frequent connexion with females, accompanied with the power of doing so without exhaustion. The causes are commonly obscure. Sometimes, the abuse of aphrodisiacs has occasioned it. The principal symptoms are: —almost constant erection: irresistible and almost insatiable desire for venery; frequent nocturnal pollutions. Cold lotions; the cold bath; a mild diet; active exercise, &c., are the only means that can be adopted for its removal.

SATYRIASIS FURENS, Satyriasis.

SATYRIASMUS, Satyriasis.

SATYRION, Orchis mascula.

SATYRIUM, Goodyera pubescens.

SAUCE-ALONE, Alliaria.

SAUCE, GREEN, Rumex scutatus.

SAUER KRAUT, (G.) 'Sour Cabbage,' (F.) *Chou-croûte*. A culinary preparation, made with chopped cabbage, left to attain an incipient state of acetous fermentation. It is reputed by the Germans to be salubrious, easy of digestion, and eminently antiscorbutic.

SAUGE, Salvia—*s. des Bois*, Teucrium scordium—*s. Hormin*, Salvia horminum—*s. de Jerusalem*, Pulmonaria.

SAULE, Salix.

SAUMURE, Muria.

SAUNDERS TREE, Pterocarpus santalinus—s. Yellow, Santalum album.

SAURA, Lizard.

SAUT, Leap.

SAUVE-VIE, Asplenium ruta muraria.

SAVEUR, Savour.

SAVINE, Juniperus sabina.

SAVINIER, Juniperus sabina.

SAVON, Sapo—*s. Ammoniacal*, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius—*s. Cacao*, Sapo coconeus—*s. Calcaire*, Linimentum aquæ calcis—*s. Dur*, Sapo durus—*s. Médicinal*, Sapo medicinalis—*s. Mou*, Sapo mollis—*s. Noir*, Sapo mollis.

SAVONNIER COMMUN, Sapindus saponaria.

Digitized by Google

SAVONULE, Saponulus.

SAVONULUS, Saponulus.

SAVORY, CILIATED, Satureia capitata—s. Summer, Satureia hortensis.

SAVOUR, *Sapor*, *Taste*, (F.) *Saveur*. Quality of bodies, by which they act upon the sense of taste. The taste is not the same in all sapid bodies. It may be sweet, bitter, metallic.

Chymists, at times, avail themselves of this quality of bodies to analyze an unknown substance.

SAVOUREUX, Savoury.

SA'VOURY, *Sap'idus*, (F.) *Savoureux*. An epithet given to bodies that have taste; and particularly to those that excite a very agreeable impression on the organ of taste.

SAVOYAN, Galium verum.

SAW, *Prion*, *Serra*, (Dan.) Sawe, (Sax.) ꝛaga, (F.) *Scie*. A surgical instrument, made like a common saw; and used for sawing the bones in amputations, or for removing exostoses, &c. Saws, of different sizes and shapes, are used in surgery. The crown of the trepan is nothing more than a species of the circular saw.

SAW, HEY'S. An instrument used by Mr. Hey of Leeds in fractures of the cranium. It consists of a long handle, to which a small saw with a convex, or straight edge is attached; and by which a piece of bone of any shape may be removed: with the trephine it must always be circular.

SAW PALMETTO, Chamærops serratula—s. Wort, Liatris.

SAXIFRAGA ANGLICA, Peucedanum silaus.

SAXIF'RAGA CRASSIFO'LIA. *Family*, Saxifrageæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Digynia. The root of this species of Saxifrage has been extolled by Pallas, as pre-eminently antiseptic.

SAXIFRAGA GRANULA'TA, *S. alba*, *Sanic'ula*, *Sedum*, *White Saxifrage*, (F.) *Saxifrage granulée*. Recommended as diuretic and lithontriptic; but not used.

SAXIFRAGA, Pimpinella saxifraga.

SAXIFRAGA RUBRA, Spiræa filipendula—s. Vulgaris, Peucedanum silaus.

SAXIFRAGE, BURNET, Pimpinella saxifraga—*s. Granulée*, Saxifraga granulata—s. Meadow, Peucedanum silaus—s. White, Saxifraga granulata.

SAXIFRAGUS, Lithontriptic.

SAXON'ICUS PULVIS. A powder, prepared with the roots of the wild and cultivated angelica; the asclepias vincetoxicum, &c. It was considered, formerly, as an antidote.—*Pharm. Aug.*

SCAB, from *Scabies*, and *scabere*, 'to dig.' An incrustation which forms upon a sore, owing to the concretion of the fluid discharged from it. An eschar, (q. v.)

SCABBY or SCABBED; covered or diseased with scabs.

SCABIES, Psora—s. Capitis, Porrigo lupinosa, Porrigo scutulata—s. Capitis favosa, Porrigo favosa—s. Fera, Ecthyma—s. Ferina, Psoriasis—s. Papuliformis, Prurigo—s. Sicca, Lichen—s. Sicca, Psoriasis—s. Venerea contagiosa, Scherlievo.

SCABIEUSE ORDINAIRE, Scabiosa.

SCABIO'SA, *S. Arven'sis*. *Field Scabious*, (F.) *Scabieuse ordinaire*. *Family*, Dipsaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. The plant is bitter and subastringent: and was formerly used in the cure of leprous affections and diseased lungs.

SCABIOSA ARVENSIS, Scabiosa—s. Carduifolia, Echinops.

SCABIOSA SUCCI'SA, *Succisa*, *Morsus Diab'oli*, *Devil's bit*, (F.) *Mors du Diable*, has similar properties.

SCABIOUS, Erigeron Philadelphicum—s. Field, Scabiosa—s. Sweet, Erigeron heterophyllum.

SCABISH, Œnothera biennis.

SCABRITIES, Lichen.

SCALA, 'a ladder.' A machine, formerly used for reducing dislocations of the humerus.

SCALÆ OF THE COCHLEA, (F.) *Rampes* ou *Echelles du Limaçon*—called, also, *Canals* and *Gyri*—are the cavities in the cochlea, separated from each other by the spiral septum. The one—*Scala exter'na*, *S. Tym'pani*—would communicate with the cavitas tympani by the fenestra rotunda, were it not for the membrane that closes it. The other—*Scala inter'na*, *S. vestib'uli*—opens into the cavity of the vestibule. The scalæ communicate with each other by an opening at the top of the partition.

SCALA TYMPANI, see Cochlea—s. Vestibuli, see Cochlea.

SCALE, *Squama*, *Lepis*, (F.) *Écaille*. An opake and thickened lamina of cuticle; commonly produced by some degree of inflammation of the true skin, over which it is formed.

SCALY DISEASES or SQUAMÆ, *Lepido'ses*, form the second order in Willan and Bateman's system of cutaneous diseases.

SCALE, DRY, Psoriasis.

SCALÈNE ANTÉRIEUR, Scalenus anticus—*s. Postérieur*, Scalenus posticus.

SCALE'NUS; 'irregular or unequal.' Geometers employ this word to designate a triangle whose three sides are unequal. Anatomists have given the name to two muscles. 1. SCALENUS ANTI'CUS, *Portion of the Costo-trachelian*, (Ch.) (F.) *Scalène antérieur*, is situate at the lateral and inferior parts of the neck. It is long and triangular; and is inserted, below, at the upper surface of the first rib; and, above, at the anterior tubercle of the transverse processes of the 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th cervical vertebræ. This muscle bends the neck, and draws it to its side. It can, also, raise the first rib. 2. SCALENUS POSTI'CUS, *Portion of the Costo-trachelian*, (Ch.,) is situate behind the last, (F.) *Scalène postérieur*. It is, also, long and triangular; but more bulky than the *S. anticus*. It is attached, below, to the outer surface of the first two ribs; and terminates, above, at the summit of the transverse processes of the last six vertebræ of the neck. This muscle bends the neck laterally, and can elevate the first two ribs. Some anatomists, as Albinus and Sömmering, have described five scaleni muscles on each side, and have called them, *Scalenus prior*, *S. min'imus*, *S. latera'lis*, *S. me'dius*, *S. posti'cus*. Riolan and Chaussier only describe one scalenus muscle on each side. Cowper and Douglas, and the generality of English anatomists, admit three. *S. anti'cus*, *me'dius*, and *posti'cus*; or *Primus*, *secun'dus*, and *ter'tius*;—Winslow, Boyer and many of the French anatomists,—two, as above described.

SCALL, Impetigo—s. Asbestos, see Eczema of the hairy scalp—s. Dry, Psoriasis—s. Milky, Porrigo larvalis—s. Honeycomb, Porrigo favosa—s. Running, Impetigo—s. Running, Eczema—s. Washerwoman's, Psoriasis diffusa.

Digitized by Google

SCALLED HEAD, Porrigo scutulata.

SCALP, Teut. Schelpe, 'a shell.' The integuments covering the head. The *hairy scalp* is called, also, *Capillitium*, *Tricho'ton*, (F.) *Chevelure*.

SCAL'PEL, *Scalpel'lum*, *Cultel*, *Inciso'rium*, *Smi'leon*; from *scalpo*. 'I rasp, I cut.' A cutting instrument, formed of a blade of well-tempered steel, very sharp, of variable shape and size, and fixed solidly in a handle. Its use is to divide the soft parts in operations, dissection, &c.

SCALPELLUS, *Bistouri*.

SCALPRUM, Raspatorium—s. Rasorium, Raspatorium.

SCAMMA, Fossa.

SCAMMONÉE D'ALEP, Convolvulus scammonia.

SCAMMONIUM, see Convolvulus scammonia—s. Syriacum, Convolvulus scammonia.

SCAMMONY, Convolvulus scammonia—s. of Montpellier, Cynanchum Monspeliacum.

SCAMNON HIPPOCRATIS, Bathron.

SCAMNUM HIPPOCRATIS, *Bathron Hippocrati'on* of Galen, (F.) *Banc d'Hippocrate*. A machine invented by Hippocrates for reducing fractures. It was a sort of bed, six feet long; on which the patient was fixed. Straps were attached above and below the fracture or luxation, and the extension and counter-extension were effected by a winch. It is described in Galen, Oribasius, Scultetus, &c.

SCANDIX CEREFO'LIUM, *Cerefolium*, *Daucus Seprin'ius*, *Chærophyl'lum*, *Ch. Sati'vum*, *Anthris'cus cerefolium*, *Chærefo'lium*, *Chervil*, (F.) *Cerfeuil*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. A culinary herb, which is slightly aromatic and grateful. It is said to be gently aperient and diuretic.

Scandix Odora'ta; the *Sweet Cic'ely*. Properties the same as the other. Also, Chærophyllum odoratum.

SCAPHA, σκαφη, 'a skiff or cock-boat;' from σκαπτω, 'I make hollow.' The excavation or cavity of the external ear, between the helix and anthelix. Also the name of a bandage for the head, mentioned by Galen, and called, likewise, *Tholus Diocle'us*.

SCAPHIA, Nates.

SCAPHION, Cranium, Papaver (Capsule.)

SCA'PHIUM OCULA'RE, *Pelvis Ocula'ris*, *Eye-glass*, (F.) *Bassin oculaire*, *Gondole oculaire*, *Œillière*. A small porcelain glass, or metallic vessel, used for applying lotions to the eye.

SCAPHO-CARPO-SUPER-PHALANGEUS POLLICIS, Abductor pollicis brevis.

SCAPHOID, *Scaphoï'des*, from σκαφη, 'a skiff,' and ειδος, 'form.' A name given to several parts.

Scaphoid Fossa, *Fossa Scaphoï'des*, (F.) *Enfoncement Scaphoïde*. A small cavity at the upper part of the internal ala of the pterygoid process, in which the peristaphylinus internus is attached.

Scaphoid Bone of the Hand, *Os Scaphoïdes Manûs*, *Os naviculâ're*, *Boat-like bone*, (F.) *Scaphoïde de la main*. The first bone of the first row of the carpus. The upper surface is convex, and articulated with the radius. The under and outer surfaces are also convex,—to be articulated with the trapezium and trapezoides. Between the upper and under cartilaginous surfaces there is a *rough fossa* for the insertion of the capsular ligament. The anterior and inner surface has an *oval cavity*, where it is articulated with the os magnum, which gives name to the bone. There is a *process*, on the outer end of the bone, for the attachment of part of the anterior transverse ligament of the wrist.

Scaphoid Bone of the Foot, *Os Scaphoïdes Pedis*, *Os naviculâ're*, *Boat-like bone*, (F.) *Scaphoïde du Pied*. This bone is situate at the forepart of the astragalus and inner part of the foot. The *posterior surface* forms a cavity, somewhat like that of a boat, for receiving the head of the astragalus. There is a prominence at the inner side of the bone, for the insertion of tendons, muscles, and strong ligaments. The forepart of the bone is convex, and divided into three articular surfaces for articulation with the ossa cuneiformia. Between the os naviculare and astragalus, the foot has its principal lateral and rotary motions; although each of the other joints of the tarsus contributes a little. Part of the tibialis posticus is inserted into it.

SCAPHOÏDE DE LA MAIN, Os scaphoides manûs—*s. du Pied*, Os scaphoides pedis.

SCAPHOIDO-ASTRAGALAN, *Scaphoïdo-astragala'nus*. That which relates to the scaphoid bone and astragalus. The articulation of these bones is so called; and the ligament, which strengthens it is termed the *Scaphoïdo-astragalan ligament*.

SCAPHOIDO-CUBOID, *Scaphoïdo-cuboïda'us*. That which relates to the scaphoid and cuboid bones. The articulation of those bones is so called.

SCAPHULA, Navicularis fossa.

SCAP'ULA, *Scap'ulum*, *Plata*, *Omopla'ta*, *Homoplata*, *Scap'tula*, *Epino'tion*; the *Blade-bone*, the *Shoulder-blade*, (F.) *Omoplate*. An irregular, broad flat bone, of a triangular shape, situate at the posterior part of the shoulder. It has, 1. A *posterior* or *dorsal surface*, or *Dorsum*, divided transversely into two parts, by a triangular process, called *Spine of the Scapula*; which terminates by a considerable eminence, called *Acromion*. Above the spine, is the *Fossa supra-spinata*; below it, the *F. infra-spinata*. 2. An *anterior* or *costal surface*, or *venter*, forming the *Fossa subscapularis*. 3. A *superior* or *cervical edge*, which is thin, and terminates, anteriorly, by a strong, curved apophysis, called the *coracoid process*. 4. A *posterior* or *vertebral edge*, called, also, the *base*. 5. An *outer* or *axillary* or *inferior edge*, having a thick, truncated angle, in which is the *glenoid cavity*. With this is articulated the head of the humerus. The glenoid cavity is separated from the body of the bone by a narrower part, called the *cervix* or *neck*. The edges or margins are, also, called *costæ*. The scapula has three angles—an *inferior*, *superior*, and *anterior*.

Scapula, Humerus.

SCAP'ULAR, *Scapula'ris*, from *scapula*, 'the shoulder-blade.' That which relates or belongs to the scapula: *Scap'ulary*.

Scapular Aponeuro'sis. A broad, thin, aponeurosis, with decussating fibres; which is attached, *above*, to the spine of the scapula; *below*, to a crest between the teres major and infra-spinatus; *within*, to the spinal edge of the scapula; and which, at its middle, unites with

Digitized by Google

ie thin aponeurosis, that covers a part of the xternal surface of the deltoid.

SCAPULAR AR'TERIES. These are several. . The *Superior scapular*, *Superficial scapular* f Sömmering, *Dorsa'lis scapulæ superior*, *Transersa'lis scapulæ*, *T. Hu'meri*. This arises from he subclavian; and often from the inferior hyroid, or from a trunk common to it and the *osterior scapular* or *transverse scapular* or *cervical*. It passes behind the clavicle, above the uperior edge of the scapula, and buries itself etween the dorsal surface of that bone and the nuscles inserted into it. *b.* The *inferior scapular* or *common scapular* or *internal scapular* or *subscapular artery*, *A. Thorac'ica axilla'ris* vel *ala'ris*, is of considerable size. It arises from the inferior part of the axillary artery, behind the brachial plexus—gives off several branches to the armpit, and divides into two branches:—the one, *Scapula'ris interna*, and the smaller of the two, is distributed, almost entirely, to the serratus major anticus, and latissimus dorsi; the other, the larger of the two, the *Dorsa'lis Scap'ulæ inferior* vel *Circumflex'a Scapula'ris*, which distributes its branches to the subscapular and supra-spinal, and infra-spinal regions.

SCAPULAR VEINS follow the same course as the arteries,—which they accompany.

SCAP'ULARY, from *scapula*. A broad, linen bandage, divided into two tails for three quarters of its length, the undivided extremity of which is attached to the posterior and middle part of a bandage carried round the body; each of the tails passing over a shoulder; and being attached to the anterior part of the body bandage, to prevent it from slipping down.

SCAPULO-HU'MERAL. An epithet given to the *shoulder-joint*. It is an orbicular articulation, resulting from the reception of the head of the humerus into the glenoid cavity of the scapula. To keep the bones in connexion, there are: 1. A very strong, conoidal capsular ligament; passing from the circumference of the glenoid cavity around the neck of the humerus. 2. A *fibro-cartilaginous ring*, called the glenoid ligament, and a synovial capsule.

SCAPULO-HUMÉRAL, Teres major—*s. Humëro-olécranien*, Triceps extensor cubiti—*s. Hyoïdien*, Omohyoideus—*s. Radial*, Biceps flexor cubiti—*s. Trochitérien, grand*, Infra-spinatus.

SCAPUS, Penis.

SCARABÆOLUS HEMISPHÆRICUS, Coccus cacti.

SCAR'BOROUGH, MINERAL WATERS OF. *Scarborough Spa*. A celebrated English chalybeate, at Scarborough, in Yorkshire. One of the springs is a simple, carbonated chalybeate, like that of Tunbridge: the other has an admixture of purging salt. Scarborough, having the additional advantage of sea-bathing, is much frequented by invalids.

SCARIFICA'TION, *Scarifica'tio*, *Am'ychē*, (Galen,) *Amyg'mos*, *Amyx'is*, *Schasis*, *Catachas'mos*, *Catuchas'mus*, *Encharax'is*, from σχαρίφασμαι, 'to make a slight scratch.' A small incision made into the skin with a lancet, bistoury, or scarificator, for different therapeutical purposes,—as to draw blood, or to discharge some effused fluid. When the scarifications are very superficial, and do not go farther than the skin, they are termed, by the French, *Mouchetures*.

SCARIFICA'TOR, *Scarificato'rium*. An instrument for making scarifications. It consists of a small brass box, of a cubical shape, in which 10 or 12 lancet points turn upon a common pivot. By means of a spring, all these blades can be made to issue at once, and make as many scarifications.

SCARIOLA, Cichorium endivia, Lactuca scariola.

SCARIOLE, Cichorium endivia.

SCARLATI'NA, from *scarlatto*, (I.) 'a deep red.' *Enanthe'sis Rosa'lia*, *Rosa'lia*, *Rossa'lia*, *Rubeolæ*, of some, *Morbil'li ignei*, *M. confluen'tes*, *Morbus scarlatino'sus*, *Febris scarlatino'sa*, *Gutturis morbus epidem'icus Foresti*. *Pur'pura*, *Typhus scarlati'nus*, *Febris rubra*, *Rash-fever*, (F.) *Fièvre rouge*, *F. pourprée*. The characteristic symptoms of scarlatina are:—a scarlet flush, appearing about the second day of fever, on the face, neck, and fauces; and progressively spreading over the body; terminating about the 7th day. Two great varieties may be reckoned;—the *S. simplex*, *S. febris*, *S. benig'na*, *S. sine anginâ*, in which the fever is moderate and terminates with the efflorescence; prostration of strength being trifling, and the contagious property slight;—and the *S. Anginо'sa*, *S. Paristhmit'ica*, *S. Cynanch'ica*, *S. mitior*, in which the fever is severe; the throat ulcerated; the eruption later in its appearance and less extensive; often changing to a livid hue; the fever being highly contagious. *Scarlatina maligna*, *S. gravior*, has been reckoned a variety of this, in its worst degree. It agrees with the Cynanche maligna of Cullen.

Scarlatina belongs to the *Major exanthemata*, (q. v.) and is a disease, chiefly, of children. The eruption differs from measles, in being an efflorescence, not raised above the cuticle. Measles, too, is attended with catarrhal symptoms, whilst the complication, in scarlatina, is cynanche. The treatment of simple scarlatina need not be much. It must be antiphlogistic. If the throat be very much ulcerated, acid gargles and counter-irritants must be employed; and if the affection become manifestly typhoid, and the sore throat of a malignant character, the case must be treated like typhus gravior; along with antiseptic gargles of bark, acid, &c. Anasarca sometimes supervenes on scarlatina, and requires attention. Purgatives are here demanded as well as the use of sorbefacients, such as mercury and squill, &c.

SCARLATINA ANGINOSA, see Scarlatina—*s.* Benigna, see Scarlatina—*s.* Cynanchica, see Scarlatina—*s.* Febris, see Scarlatina—*s.* Gravior, see Scarlatina—*s.* Mitior, see Scarlatina—*s.* Miliaria, Rubeola, Roseolæ—*s.* Paristhmitica, see Scarlatina—*s.* Pustulosa, Roseolæ—*s.* Rheumatica, Dengue—*s.* sine Anginâ, see Scarlatina—*s.* Urticata, Urticaria.

SCARLET BERRY, Solanum dulcamara.

SCATACRASIA, Scoracrasia.

SCELALGIA PUERPERARUM, Phlegmatia dolens.

SCELETOLOGIA, Skeletology.

SCELETON, Skeleton.

SCELETUM, Skeleton.

SCELONCUS, Phlegmatia dolens.

SCELOS, Leg.

SCELOTYRBE, Chorea, Porphyra nautica.

Digitized by Google

—2. Febrilis, see Subsultus tendinum—3. Tarantismus, Chorea.

SCEPARNOS, Ascia.

SCEPTRUM, Penis.

SCHASIS, Scarification.

SCHASTERION, Fleam, Lancet.

SCHEBA ARABUM, Artemisia santonica.

SCHERBET', *Sherbet', Serbet', Tscherbet, Sorbe'thum, Sorbet'um, Sorbe'tum.* A drink prepared by the Turks, Persians, &c., with sugar and the juice of acid fruits.

SCHERLIEVO, *Mal di Scherlievo, Mal di Breno, Mal di Fiume, Margaretizza, Morbus Croatus, Frambæ'sia Illyr'ica, M. fluminiensis, Falcadina, Male di Scarlievo, Scabies vene'rea contagio'sa.* A name given to a particular form of syphilis, observed in Illyria. It is said to be capable of being communicated without immediate contact; and, that its principal symptoms are:—pains in the bones, ulceration of the fauces, pustules, and fungous growths in different parts of the body.

SCHERO'MA. A dryness of the eye from the want of lachrymal secretion.—Dictionaries.

SCHIAS, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa.

SCHIDAKE'DON, from σχιζω, 'I cleave.' A longitudinal fracture of a bone.—Galen.

SCHINDALESIS, Schindylesis.

SCHINDALMOS, Schindylesis.

SCHINDYLE'SIS, *Schindale'sis, Schindy'lmos.* An articulation of bones—by furrowing, as it were; as in that of the vomer, which constitutes, in part, the septum narium. Also, the act of splitting into small pieces.—Hippocrates; from σχιζω, 'I split into small pieces.'

SCHINELÆ'ON, from σχινος, 'the mastic tree,' and ελαιον, 'oil.' *O'leum lentis'cinum.* Oil of mastic.—Dioscorides.

SCHINOS, Scilla.

SCHISTOCEPH'ALUS, from σχιστος, 'cleft, separated,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster having some part of the head cleft or fissured. —Gurlt.

SCHISTOCOR'MUS, from σχιστος, 'cleft, separated,' and κορμος, 'trunk.' A monster having some part of the trunk cleft or fissured. —Gurlt.

SCHISTOM'ELUS, from σχιστος, 'cleft, separated,' and μελος, 'a limb.' A monster whose limbs are fissured.

SCHIZATRICH'IA, *Trichos'chisis, Schizotrich'ia,* from σχιζα, 'a cleft,' 'a split,' and θριξ, 'a hair.' The splitting of the hairs at their extremities.—J. P. Frank.

SCHLANGENBAD, MINERAL WATERS OF. Schlangenbad is a much frequented watering place in Germany. The waters contain a little carbonic acid, and carbonate of soda. Temperature 86° Fahrenheit.

SCHNEIDERIAN MEMBRANE, Pituitary membrane.

SCHŒNANTHUS, Juncus odoratus.

SCHOLA, School.

SCHOOL, *Schola.* A place of education, (F.) *École.* In Europe, the large Medical Schools are usually attached to the universities. In England, however, there has been no medical school of celebrity at either of the universities of Oxford or Cambridge; owing greatly to their provincial situation. Of late, two schools have existed in London, attached to the London university—University college and King's college. Excellent private schools have, however, long existed in that metropolis. The medical schools of Europe which have been most celebrated are those of Edinburgh, Leyden, Berlin, Halle, Tubingen, Paris, Montpellier, Bologna, Padua, Pavia, and Pisa. In the United States, the medical schools are numerous; at this time, not fewer than 30 or 40. Those most numerously attended are the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania, Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, the University of the City of New York, the Louisville Medical Institute, and the medical department of Transylvania University, at Lexington, Kentucky.

SCHOOLEY'S MOUNTAIN, MINERAL WATERS OF. The waters of this New Jersey Spring are chalybeate. According to Dr. McNeven, they contain extractive, chloride of sodium, chloride of calcium, chloride of magnesium, carbonate of lime, sulphate of lime, carbonate of magnesia, silex, and carbonate, and oxide of iron.

SCHOUSBÆA COCCINEA, Cacoucia coccinea.

SCHWALBACH, MINERAL WATERS OF. Schwalbach is a town of Germany, seated on the Aa, 32 miles west of Frankfort. The waters contain chloride of sodium, carbonates of lime and magnesia, iron, sulphate of lime, carbonic acid, and oxygen, &c. Employed as a tonic.

SCHWENDECK, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are about 5 leagues from Münich in Bavaria. They contain carbonic acid; carbonate and sulphate of lime, chloride of calcium; chloride of magnesium; carbonate of soda, and oxide of iron, and are much used for cutaneous affections.

SCIAT'IC, *Ischiat'ic, Ischiat'icus, Sciaticus,* from ισχιον, 'the haunch.' A word formed by contraction from *ischiatic,* which latter is still used. See Ischiatic.

GREAT SCIATIC NERVE, *Great femo'ro popite'al* (Ch.,) (F.) *Grand nerf sciatique,* ought to be esteemed a continuation of the sacral plexus. It issues from the pelvis between the pyramidalis and superior gemellus; descends along the posterior part of the thigh; and after having given branches to the gemini, quadratus, obturator externus, glutæus maximus, semi-membranosus, semi-tendinosus, biceps and third adductor muscles, it divides, about the inferior third of the thigh, into two branches; the one, named the *external popliteal;* the other, the *internal.*

LESSER SCIATIC NERVE, *Inferior gluteal branch of the sacral plexus, lesser femoro-popite'al nerve,* (Ch.) (F.) *Nerf petit sciatique,* which seems especially formed by the 2d and 3d sacral, is given off from the lower part of the plexus, and escapes from the pelvis beneath the pyramidalis muscle. It gives branches to the glutæus maximus,—a *sciatic branch* or *infrapelvic cutaneous,* which passes under the tuberosity of the ischium, and furnishes filaments to the glutæus maximus, and to the muscles of the perinæum, urethra, penis, scrotum, &c.—and *a posterior femoral cutaneous branch,* the filaments of which traverse the femoral aponeurosis to be distributed on the skin of the posterior part of the thigh. The principal branch of the lesser sciatic nerve divides, near the ham, into two or three filaments, which descend

Digitized by Google

under the integuments almost as far as the inferior part of the leg.

GREAT SCIATIC NOTCH, or FORAMEN, (F.) *Grande échancrure sciatique* ou *grand trou sciatique*, is a large notch at the posterior edge of each os innominatum, below the posterior and inferior iliac spine, which is converted into a foramen by the sacrum and sacro-sciatic ligaments.

SCIATIC SPINE or *Spine of the Ischium*, or *Spinous Proc'ess of the Ischium*, is a short, flat, pyramidal eminence on the os innominatum, above the preceding foramen; which gives insertion to the lesser sacro-sciatic ligament.

SCIATICA, Neuralgia femoro-poplitæa.

SCIE, Saw.

SCIENTIA HERMETICA, Alchymy.

SCIERO'PIA, from σκιερος, 'shady,' and ωψ, 'the eye.' A defect of vision, in which all objects have a darker hue than natural.

SCILLA, *Scilla marit'ima*, *Aschil*, *Schinos*, *Oc'ulus Typho'nis*, *Ornithog'alum marit'imum*, *Squilla*—the *squill* or *sea onion*.—The *Eye of Typhon*, (F.) *Ognon marin*. *Family*, Liliaceæ. *Sex. Syst* Hexandria Monogynia. Native of Spain, Austria, &c. The bulb or root of the squill has a bitter, nauseous taste, and is extremely acrid; inflaming the skin when rubbed on it. Its acrimony, on which its virtues depend, is destroyed by heat, drying, and keeping. It is extracted by vinegar, spirit, and water. In large doses, squill is emetic and purgative; in small doses, diuretic and expectorant. Its active principle has been called *scillitine*. Dose, gr. j to v of the dried root, united or not with mercury.

SCINCUS, σκιγκος or σκιγγος. A species of *Saurus* or *Lacer'ta*, common in Egypt, and much extolled by the ancients, as alexipharmic and aphrodisiac.

SCINTIL'LA VEN'ERIS, 'a relic of Venus.' A name given, by Paracelsus, to the impotence and loss of power in the limbs produced by syphilis.

SCIOM'ACHY, *Skiomachia*, *Skiama'chia*; from σκια, 'a shade,' and μαχη, 'a fight.' An exercise with the ancients, which consisted in a mock encounter at boxing and jumping with one's own shadow.

SCIRRHE, Scirrhus.

SCIRRHOBLEPHARONCUS, Scleriasis.

SCIRRHOCELE, Scirrhus.

SCIRRHOGAS'TRIA, (F.) *Squirrogastrie*; *Scirrhus ventric'uli*; from σκιρρος, 'hard,' and γαστηρ, 'stomach.' Scirrhus of the stomach.

SCIRRHOMA, Scirrhus.

SCIRRHOSIS, Scirrhus.

SCIRRHOUS SARCO'MA OF ABERNE'THY. *Emphy'ma sarcoma scirrho'sum*. Hard, rigid, vascular infarction of glandular follicles; indolent, insentient, glabrous; sometimes shrinking and becoming more indurated. Found in glandulous structures.

SCIRRHUS, *Squirrhus*, *Scirrho'ma*, *Scirrho'sis*, *Induri'tio malig'na*, *Scirrhoce'le*, *Schirrus*, *Sclerus*; from σκιρρος, 'hard,' 'indurated,' (F.) *Squirre*, *Scirrhe*, *Skirre*. A disease, so called from the hardness that characterizes it. It is a state of induration, of a peculiar kind, affecting glandular structures generally, but capable of occurring in other textures. It usually precedes carcinoma, of which it may, indeed, be considered as the first stage. Scirrhus must not be confounded with the induration which succeeds inflammation, although the two states are often complicated, and may stand, occasionally, in the relation of cause and effect to each other. Scirrhus is ordinarily accompanied by violent shooting pains. It is, also, irregular on its surface; and, when cut into, has a bluish or grayish white-colour. When the surgeon is satisfied of the existence of scirrhus, he had better remove it at once. No other treatment seems to possess much advantage. Galen uses the term *Scirrho'sis* for a livid excrescence, caused by inflammation.

SCIRRHUS ET CARCINOMA VENTRICULI, see Gastrostenosis cardiaca et pylorica—s. Intestinorum, Enteropathia cancerosa—s. Testiculi, Sarcocele.

SCISSORS, *Forfex*, *Forpex*, *Psalis*, *Tomis*, (F.) *Ciseaux*. A well known instrument in common use, and often employed in surgery. Scissors are composed of two cutting blades, crossing each other and moving upon an axis. They are *straight* or *curved*. Sometimes the curve is on the flat side, when they are called in France *Ciseaux à cuiller*; at others, on their edges. The scissors, bent so that the blades make an obtuse angle with the handles, are also much used. They are called in France *Ciseaux coudés*. Scissors are used for dividing soft, loose, isolated parts, which it would be difficult to reach and to cut with the bistoury. They are employed, likewise, in the operation for harelip, and for removing warts, fungous excrescences, &c.

SCISSURÆ, Rhagades.

SCISSURE DE GLASER, Fissure glenoid—*s. Grande mediane du Cervelet*, Valley—*s. de Santorini*, Santorini, fissure of.

SCLAREA, Salvia sclarea.

SCLEREMA, Induration of the cellular tissue.

SCLEREMIA, Induration of the cellular tissue.

SCLERÈME, Induration of the cellular tissue.

SCLEREMUS, Induration of the cellular tissue.

SCLERENCEPHA'LIA, *Indu'ratio cer'ebri*, from σκληρος, 'hard,' and εγκεφαλον, 'the brain,' (F.) *Endurcissement du Cerveau*. Induration of the brain.

SCLERIA, Scleriasis.

SCLERI'ASIS, *Sclero'ma*, *Sclero'sis*, *Scle'ria*, *Sclerys'mus*, from σκληρος, 'hard.' Any kind of hardness or induration. Sometimes hardness of the eyelids, *Callo'sitas palpebra'rum*, *Scirrhoblepharon'cus*; at others, hardness of the genital organs of the female; probably synonymous with scirrhus.—Galen. Paulus.

SCLERODES, Sclerotic.

SCLEROMA, Scleriasis.

SCLERONYXIS, Scleroticonyxis.

SCLEROPHTHALMIA, Hordeolum.

SCLEROS, Hard.

SCLEROSARCO'MA, from σκληρος, 'hard,' and σαρκωμα, 'a fleshy tumour.' A hard, fleshy tumour, seated on the gums, and resembling a cock's comb.

SCLEROSIS, Scleriasis.

SCLEROT'IC, *Sclerot'ica*; from σκληροω, 'I harden.' *Cornea opa'ca*, *Sclero'des*, *Tunica dura* seu *albugin'ea* seu *du'rior et crass'ior* seu *ex'tima* seu *alba* seu *cen'dida* seu *innomina'ta oc'uli*, *Sclero'tis*, (F.) *Sclérotique*, *Blanc de l'œil*. A

Digitized by Google

hard, resisting, opake membrane; of a pearly white colour and fibrous nature, which covers nearly the posterior four-fifths of the globe of the eye, and has the form of a sphere, truncated before. It is strengthened by the expansion of the muscles of the eye; to which expansion many anatomists have given the name *Tunica albuginea*. The sclerotic is penetrated posteriorly, by a round opening, for the passage of the optic nerve, and, anteriorly, it has a much larger opening, into which the transparent cornea is received. There are, besides, many small oblong apertures in it for the passage of nerves and vessels, proceeding to the interior of the eye. In the fœtus, the sclerotic may be separated into two very distinct laminæ.

SCLEROTICA CERATOIDES, Cornea.

SCLEROTICONYX'IS, *Scleronyx'is, Sclerotonyx'is*, from σκληρος, 'hard,' and νυξις, 'puncturing.' Perforation of the sclerotica in the operation for cataract by depression.

SCLEROTICUS, Indurans.

SCLÉROTIQUE, Sclerotic.

SCLEROTIS, Sclerotic.

SCLEROTI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio Sclerot'icæ, Scleroti'tis atmospher'ica, Rheumat'ic Sclerotī'tis, Rheumat'ic ophthal'mia, Ophthalmia arthrit'ica*, from sclerotica, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the sclerotic coat of the eye.

Sclerotitis Atmospherica, Sclerotitis—s. Rheumatic, Sclerotitis.

SCLEROTIUM CLAVUS, see Ergot.

SCLERUS, Scirrhus.

SCLERYS'MA, from σκληρος, 'hard.' Induration; also, induration of the liver.—Bonet.

SCLERYSMUS, Scleriasis.

SCLIRUS, Scirrhus.

SCLOPETOPLAGÆ, Wounds, gunshot.

SCOBS, *Prisma, Xysma, Ramen'tum, Rasu'ra. A shaving*, also, an *alkali;* and the scoria of any metal.

SCOLECIASIS, Helminthiasis.

SCOLIO'SIS, from σκολιος, 'crooked.' A distortion of the spine. See Hump.

SCOLOPENDRIA, Asplenium ceterach.

SCOLOPENDRIUM OFFICINARUM, Asplenium scolopendrium.

SCOLOPOMACHÆ'RION, from σκολοπαξ, 'the woodcock,' and μαχαιρα, 'a knife;' so called because it is bent a little at the extremity like a woodcock's bill. A sort of blunt-pointed bistoury.—Scultetus.

SCOLYMUS SATIVUS, Cynara scolymus.

SCOOP, Teut. Schoepe, *Cochled're*, (F.) *Curette*, A surgical instrument of the shape of a spoon, which is used for the extraction of certain foreign bodies. The scoop is often employed to extract balls, impacted in the soft parts; to remove calculi from the urinary bladder in lithotomy, &c. A small scoop is sometimes used to extract foreign bodies from the meatus auditorius externus, nasal fossæ, &c.

SCOPA REGIA, Ruscus.

SCOPARIUS, see Spartium scoparium.

SCOPE, σκοπη, *Scopia*, σκοπια, *Scopos*, σκοπος, from σκοπεω, 'I look around.' A common suffix to words meaning 'view and inspection,' as cranio*scopy*, stetho*scopy*, &c.

SCOPTULA, Scopula.

SCOPULA, Brush.

SCOR, Excrement.

SCORACRA'SIA, *Scoracrati'a, Scataera'sia, Scatacrati'a, Copracrati'a;* from σκωρ, 'the excrement,' and ακρασια, 'want of control.' Want of power to retain the fæces. Involuntary evacuation of the fæces.

SCORBUT, Porphyra nautica, Purpura hæmorrhagica—*s. des Alpes*, Pellagra—*s. de Terre*, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

SCORBU'TIC, *Scorbu'ticus*. That which belongs to scurvy. One affected with scurvy.

SCORBUTUS, Porphyra nautica—s. Alpinus, Pellagra—s. Nauticus, Porphyra nautica—s. Oris, Cancer aquaticus.

SCORDINEMA, Carebaria, Pandiculatio.

SCORDINISMUS, Pandiculation.

SCORDIUM, Teucrium scordium.

SCORITH, Sulphur.

SCORODON, Allium.

SCOR'PION, *Scorpio*, from σκοπτιον, 'I puncture.' A genus of insects, having a sting at the extremity of the tail, with which they make dangerous wounds. An *Oil of Scorpion* was once made from them, which is not now used.

SCORTUM, Scrotum.

SCORZONE'RA, *S. hu'milis, Escorzone'ra, Vipera'ria, Serpenta'ria Hispan'ica, Offic'inal viper's grass, Viper's grass, Goat's grass. Family*, Cichoraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia. The roots have been used as alexipharmics, and in hypochondriacal disorders and obstructions of the viscera. The root of the *Scorzonera Hispanica* is esculent, but inefficacious as a drug.

SCOTASMA, Scotodynia.

SCOTODYN'IA, *Scotodin'ia, Scoto'mia, Dinus Scoto'ma, Scotoma, Scotodi'nē, Tenebrico'sa verti'go, Scotos, Scotas'ma, Scoto'sis*, from σκοτος, 'darkness,' and δινεω, 'I turn round.' Giddiness, with impaired sight, often succeeded by headache. See Vertigo.

SCOTOMIA, Scotodynia.

SCOTOS, Scotodynia.

SCOTOSIS, Scotodynia.

SCOTT'S ACID BATH, *Nitro-muriatic acid bath*. A bath of dilute aqua regia, employed by Dr. Scott, of India, as a remedy in hepatic diseases. Three pints by measure of muriatic acid, and two of nitric acid, are mixed to form the aqua regia. In preparing this for use, a pint of it is mixed with an equal quantity of water. The acid bath consists of three ounces of this dilute acid to every gallon of water.

SCRATCH, Psora.

SCRIPTULUM, Scruple.

SCRIPULUM, Scruple.

SCRIPULUS, Scruple.

SCROBIC'ULUS, *Fossette*. A little ditch or furrow; diminutive of *Scrobs*, 'a ditch.'

Scrobic'ulus Cordis, *Anticar'dium, Procar'dium*, (F.) *Fossette du cœur*, (q. v.) *Avant-cœur, Anticœur*. The pit of the stomach. The depression at the anterior part of the abdomen, below the xiphoid cartilage.

SCROFFÆ, Scrofula.

SCROF'ULA, *Scroph'ula, Scrophulæ;* from *scrofa*, 'a sow;' because swine were presumed to be subject to a similar complaint. *Scrophulo'sis, Morbus scrophulo'sus, Vitium scrophulo'sum, Cacochym'iâ* seu *Cachex'ia* seu *Dyscra'sia scrophulo'sa, Pædatroph'ia glandulo'sa, Struma, Chœrus, Coiras, Tabes Glandulo'ris, Adeno'sis scrofulo'sa, Scroffæ, Chræas, King's evil—The Evil*, (F.) *Scrophules, Scrofules, Strumes, Écrou-*

Digitized by Google

elles, Humeurs froides, Tubercules des glandes lymphatiques. A state of the system, characterized by indolent, glandular tumours, chiefly in the neck; suppurating slowly and imperfectly, and healing with difficulty; the disease ordinarily occurring in those of a sanguine temperament, with thick upper lip, &c. The tumours, after suppuration, degenerate into ulcers; which, in process of time, cicatrize, leaving scars. The internal organs are apt to be attacked in those disposed to scrofula; hence they are often the subjects of phthisis and mesenteric affections. Scrofula is hereditary; and is frequently excited by insufficient or improper regimen, and by a close, confined air during the first years of existence. The best treatment is:—to strengthen the system by animal diet; pure air, and exercise, cold bathing, or sea-water bathing, &c.

SCROFULAIRE, Scrophularia nodosa—*s. Aquatique*, Scrophularia aquatica.

SCROFULEUX, Scrofulous.

SCROFULOUS; *Scrophulo'sus, Strumous, Strumo'sus*, (F.) *Scrofuleux, Strumeux.* Suffering from, or relating to scrofula.

SCROPHULES, Scrofula—*s. Mésentériques*, Tabes mesenterica.

SCROPHULA, Scrofula—s. Mesenterica, Tabes mesenterica.

SCROPHULA'RIA AQUATICA, *Beton'ica aquat'ica, Fica'ria, Ferra'ria, Castran'gula, Greater Water Figwort, Water Bet'ony*, (F.) *Scrofulaire aquatique.* The leaves are celebrated as correctors of the bad flavour of senna. They were, at one time, regarded as eminently antiscrofulous, stomachic, and carminative.

Scrophularia Fœtida, Scrophularia nodosa—s. Minor, Ranunculus ficaria.

Scrophula'ria Nodo'sa, *Figwort, Kennelwort, Scrophula'ria fœ'tida, Scrophularia vulga'ris, Millemor'bia, Scrophula'ria*, (F.) *Scrofulaire, Herbe aux écrouelles.* The root and leaves of this plant have been celebrated, both as an internal and external remedy, against inflammations, piles, scrofulous tumours, ulcers, &c.

Scrophularia Vulgaris, Scrophularia nodosa.

SCROPHULOSIS, Scrofula.

SCROPHULOSUS, Scrofulous.

SCROTOCE'LE. A hybrid term; from (L.) *Scrotum*, and κηλη, 'a tumour.' *Hernia Scrota'lis, Scrotal hernia.* Inguinal hernia, descending into the scrotum—Oscheocele, (q. v.)

SCROTUM, from *scorteus, scorteum*, made of leather. (?) *Os'cheon, Och'eus, Perin, Scortum, Marsu'pium, Bur'sula, Bursa tes'tium* seu *viri'lis, Cap'ulus*, (?) *Os'cheus, Or'chea, the Purse, Os'cus, the Cod*, (F.) *Les bourses.* The integuments which cover the testes. These are nothing more than a prolongation of the skin of the inner part of the thighs, perinæum, and penis. The skin is remarkable for its brown colour, for the numerous rugæ, especially when the scrotum is contracted; for the great number of sebaceous follicles it contains; and for the long and few hairs which issue from it in the adult. The scrotum is divided into two equal parts by a raphe, which extends from the anus to the root of the penis. Its organization is similar to that of the skin of other parts of the body, except that the chorion is thinner.

Scrotum Cordis, Pericardium.

SCRUPLE, *Diob'olon, Gramma'rium, Scru'pulus, Scru'pulum, Scrip'tulus, Scrip'ulum, Scrip'ulus.* A weight of twenty grains, Troy; twenty-four grains, Poids de marc.

SCUDAMORE'S MIXTURE, see Mixture, Scudamore's.

SCURF. Sax. reurf, Teut. Schorft. *Fur'fura.* Small exfoliations of the cuticle are so called.

SCURFY, Furfuraceous.

SCURVY OF THE ALPS, Pellagra—s. Land, Purpura hæmorrhagica—s. Petechial, Purpura simplex—s. Sea, Porphyra nautica—s. Grass, common, Cochlearia officinalis—s. Grass, lemon, Cochlearia officinalis—s. Grass, wild, Cochlearia coronopus.

SCUTELLA, Cup.

SCUTELLA'RIA GALERICULA'TA, *Tertiana'ria, Skull-cap*, (F.) *Casside bleue. Family*, Personeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Angiospermia. This plant has a bitter taste and a garlic smell. It has been esteemed especially serviceable in tertian ague.

Scutella'ria Lateriflo'ra, *Skull-cap, Madweed, Hoodwort, Blue Pimp'ernel.* An indigenous plant, which grows in all parts of the United States in moist places. It was at one time esteemed a preventive of hydrophobia, but is probably possessed of little virtue of any kind.

Scutellaria Integrifo'lia,—another indigenous variety,—is an intense bitter.

SCUTICULA DIGITORUM MANUS, Phalanges of the fingers.

SCUTUM CORDIS, Sternum.

SCYB'ALA, plural of σκυβαλον, 'dung.' *Enterol'ithus Scyb'alum, Excrementa Alvi siccio'ra.* Hard fecal matters, discharged in round lumps.

SCYPHOPHORUS PYXIDATUS, Lichen pyxidatus.

SCYPHUS AUDITORIUS, Infundibulum of the cochlea—s. Cerebri, Infundibulum of the brain—s. Vieussenii, Infundibulum of the cochlea.

SCYROS, Callosity.

SCYTATIDES DIGITORUM MANUS, Phalanges of the fingers.

SCYTHICA, (RADIX,) Glycyrrhiza.

SCYTITIS, Cytitis.

SEA-AIR. The air in the neighbourhood of the sea contains saline particles commingled with it, which render it a valuable change for scrofulous and debilitated individuals. The sea and sea-coast are usually, also, more equable in their temperature than places inland.

SEA-SICKNESS, Nausea marina—s. Water, see Water, Sea.

SEAL, GOLDEN, Hydrastis Canadensis—s. Solomon's, Convallaria polygonatum.

SEARCHING, *Sounding*; from (F.) *chercher*, 'to seek.' The operation of ascertaining whether a patient have a stone in the bladder, by the introduction of a metallic instrument.

SEASONING, Acclimation.

SEAT. Anus—s. Bone, Ischion.

SÉBACÉ, Sebaceous.

SEBA'CEOUS, *Seba'ceus*; (F.) *Sébacé*, from *sebum*, 'suet.' That which has the nature of suet.

Sebaceous Glands, Fol'licles or Crypts, *Follic'uli seba'cei, Cryptæ seba'ceæ, Oil glands, Miliary glands*, are small hollow organs of a rounded or pyriform shape, seated in the sub-

Digitized by Google

stance of the skin, and opening on its surface by a small, excretory duct; furnishing a yellow, unctuous humour,—*Smegma cuta'neum, Sebum cuta'neum*,—having some analogy with suet, which is destined to lubricate the surface of the body. Follicles of a similar nature exist around the corona glandis of the male, and under the skin of the labia majora and nymphæ of females. They secrete a sebaceous matter, which emits a peculiar odour; and, hence after the name of one who described them, have been called *Glandulæ odoriferæ Tysoni*.

SEBACEOUS FLUX, Stearrhœa.

SEBESTIER MYXA, Sebestina.

SEBESTINA, *Cordia myxa, Sebes'ten, Sebsten, Myxa, Cornus sanguin'ea, Prunus sebestena, Smooth-leaved Cordia* or *Assyr'ian plum*, (F.) *Sebestier myxa*. The dark, black fruit of the *Sebestina* possesses glutinous and aperient qualities, and is exhibited, in decoction, in various diseases of the chest.

SEBSTEN. Sebestina.

SEBUM, Pinguedo, Sevum—s. Cutaneum, see Sebaceous glands.

SECA'LE, S. *cerea'le*. The *Rye plant*. (F.) *Seigle*. Rye is chiefly used as an article of diet, particularly in the northern parts of Europe, where a spirit is also extracted from it. The grain is disposed to accescency: and hence its internal use, at first, generally produces a laxative effect.

SECALE CORNUTUM, Ergot—s. Luxurians, Ergot.

SECALIS MATER, Ergot.

SECESSIO FÆCUM, Defecation.

SECHE, Sepia.

SECLUSORIUM, Sac.

SEC'ONDARY, from *secundus*, 'the second.' Something that acts subordinately to another; as the *secondary symptoms* of a disease; i. e. those which supervene on the *primary*.

SECONDINES, Secundines.

SECRE'TION, *Secre'tio, Apoc'risis*, from *secernere*, 'to separate.' An organic function, which is chiefly executed in the glands, and consists in an elaboration or separation of the materials of the blood, at the very extremities of the arterial system, or rather of the vascular secretory system; and which differs, in each organ, according to its particular structure; hence the formation of different fluids;—bile, saliva, urine, milk, &c. The secretions are of three kinds:—*exhalant, follicular*, and *glandular* (q. v.)

SECT, METHODICAL, Methodists.

SECTIO ALTA, see Lithotomy—s. Cadaveris, Autopsia cadaverica—s. Franconiana, see Lithotomy—s. Hypogastrica, see Lithotomy—s. Lateralis, see Lithotomy—s. Mariana, see Lithotomy—s. Nympharum, Nymphotomy—s. Renalis, Nephrotomy—s. Vesicalis, Lithotomy.

SECTION, SIGAULTIAN, Symphyseotomy.

SECUNDÆ, Secundines.

SECUNDINÆ, Secundines.

SEC'UNDINES, *Hys'tera, Deu'tera, Deuter'ia, After-birth, Secun'dæ, Secundi'næ*, (F.) *Arrière-faix, Secondines, Délivre*. All that remains in the uterus, after the birth of the child, —viz the placenta, a portion of the umbilical cord, and the membranes of the ovum. These are, commonly, not expelled till some time after the birth of the fœtus; hence their name. See *Délivrance*.

SECUNDUS PROPRIORUM AURICULÆ, Retrahens auris.

SEDANTIA, Sedatives.

SED'ATIVES, *Pauonta, Sedan'tia, Adec'ta*, (F.) *Calmants, Tempérants*, from *sedo*, 'I settle or assuage.' Medicines which directly depress the vital forces, and which are consequently employed whenever it is necessary to diminish preternaturally increased action. The chief reputed sedatives are: Acidum Hydrocyanicum, Acidum Hydro-sulphuricum, Tabacum, Missio Sanguinis, and certain gases by inhalation, as azote, carbonic acid, (?) carburetted and sulphuretted hydrogen.

SEDEM ATTOLLENS, Levator ani.

SEDES, Anus, Excrement—s. Procidus, Proctocele.

SED'IMENT, *Sedimen'tum*. Same etymon. (F.) *Dépôt*. A deposit, formed by the precipitation of some one or more of the substances held in solution or suspension by a liquid. That which is formed in urine, at the time of cooling, has been called *Hypos'tasis, Hyposte'ma, Residen'tia, Subsiden'tia*, (F.) *Dépôt de l'urine*. This sediment or deposit varies in different states of the system. In calculous affections, it is one of the most important objects of attention.

SEDLITZ, MINERAL WATERS OF. *Seidlitz, Seidschütz* or *Seydlschütz water*. Springs in Bohemia, near Prague, which are simple salines. They contain a large quantity of sulphate of magnesia, a little sulphate of soda and sulphate of lime, carbonic acid, carbonates of lime and magnesia, and a resinous matter. (?) They are employed, as purgatives, in a multitude of diseases.

SEDLITZ POWDERS may be formed of *Sodæ tartarizatæ* ʒij, *Sodæ carbon.* ℈ij, in one paper; *Acid tartaric.* gr. xxxv, in another. For half a pint of water.

SEDON BRÛLANT, Sedum—s. *Reprise*, Sedum telephium.

SEDUM, *Sedum acre, Illec'ebra, Hellec'ebra, Vermicula'ris, Piper mura'le, Sedum minus, Sempervi'vum acre, Wall pepper, Stone crop, Biting Stone crop, Small Houseleek, Aei'chryson, Æo'nion*, (F.) *Joubarbe âcre, Orpin brûlant, Vermiculaire brûlante, Sédon brûlant*. *Family*, Crassulaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Pentagynia. In its recent state, it is very acrid, and proves both emetic and cathartic. Externally, in the form of cataplasm, it produces vesications and erosions. It has been recommended in cancerous and malignant ulcers.

SEDUM, Saxifraga granulata—s. Majus, Sempervivum tectorum—s. Minus, Sedum.

SEDUM TELE'PHIUM, *Faba crassa, Cras'sula, C. Major, Illec'ebra major, Tele'phium, Faba'ria cras'sula, Anacamp'seros, Orpine*, (F.) *Sédon reprise, Grand orpin, Fève épaisse, Joubarbe des vignes*, &c. Formerly used as a cataplasm in cuts, hemorrhoids, corns, whitlows, &c.

SEED, Sperm.

SEGRAY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Near Pithiviers, in Gâtinais, in the French department of Loiret, there is a chalybeate spring, which has some reputation.

SEIDLITZ, Sedlitz.

SEIDSCHÜTZ, Sedlitz.

SEIGLE, Secale—s. *Ergotée*, Ergot.

Digitized by Google

SEIN, Uterus, see Mamma.

SEIRIASIS, *Coup de soleil.*

SEKISKAYAVODKA, see Spirit.

SEL, Salt—*s. Admirable de Lemery*, Magnesiæ sulphas—*s. Admirable perlé*, Soda, phosphate of—*s. de Cuisine*, Soda, muriate of—*s. de Dérosne*, Narcotine—*s. d'Egra*, Magnesiæ sulphas—*s. d'Opium*, Narcotine—*s. de Saturne*, Plumbi superacetas—*s. de Verre*, see Vitrum—*s. Volatil d'Angleterre*, Ammoniæ carbonas.

SELAGO, Camphorosma Monspeliaca.

SELENE, Moon.

SELENIASIS, Somnambulism.

SELENIASMUS, Somnambulism.

SELENOGAMIA, Somnambulism.

SELERY, Apium graveolens.

SELF-HEAL, Prunella.

SELI'BRA, *Sembella*, half a pound. Six ounces, Troy; eight, Avoirdupois.

SELINI'TES, σελινιτης. Wine impregnated with the seeds of the σελινον or *smallage*.—Dioscorides.

SELLA, S. turcica—s. Equina, S. turcica—s. Sphenoidalis, S. turcica.

SELLA TURCICA, *Ephip'pium*, *Fossa Pituita'ria*, *Turkish Saddle*, *Cella Tur'cica*, *Sella*, *S. equi'na* seu *sphenoïda'lis*, (F.) *Selle Turcique* ou *du Turc*. A depression at the upper surface of the sphenoid bone, which is bounded, anteriorly and posteriorly, by the clinoid processes; and lodges the pituitary gland. It is so called from its resemblance to a *Turkish saddle*.

SELLA TURCICA, Pituitaria fossa.

SELLE TURCIQUE, Sella turcica—*s. du Turc*, Sella turcica.

SELS NEUTRES, Neutral salts.

SELTZ or SELTZER, MINERAL WATERS OF. Cold, acidulous springs, the source of which is at Seltz, nine leagues from Strasburg, and in the Department of the Bas-Rhin. They contain carbonates of lime, magnesia, and soda, chloride of sodium, and much carbonic acid. They are refrigerant, tonic, diuretic, and aperient.

ARTIFICIAL SELTZER WATER may be made from *muriat. acid.* gr. xxxv, *water* Oj, *white marble*, gr. iij. Stop up till dissolved. Add *carbonate of Magnesia*, gr. v, and, after some time, *subcarbonate of soda*, gr. xxxij. Close it till used.

SEMBELLA, Selibra.

SEMECARPUS ANACARDIUM, Avicennia tomentosa.

SEMEIOL'OGY, *Semeiot'icē*; *Semiology*, or *Semiotice*, from σημειον, 'a symptom,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' (F.) *Séméiotique*. The branch of pathology whose object is the doctrine of the signs of disease.

SEMEION BOETHEMATICUM, Indication.

SEMEIOSIS, Semeiology.

SÉMEIOTIQUE, Semeiology.

SEMEN, Sperm—s. Badian, Illicium anisatum—s. Cinæ, Artemisia santonica—s. Contra, Artemisia santonica—s. Contra vermes, Artemisia santonica—s. Masculinum seu virile, seu genitale, Sperm—s. Muliebre, Sperm (of the female)—s. Sanctum, Artemisia santonica—s. Zedoariæ, Artemisia santonica.

SEMENTINA, Artemisia santonica.

SEMI, from 'ημισυ, 'half.' *Semi* or *demi*, in composition, universally signifies 'half;' both in French and English.

SEMICÍRCULI OSSEI, Semicircular canals.

SEMICIRCULAR, *Semicircula'ris*. That which represents the half of a circle.

SEMICIRCULAR CANALS, *Cana'les semicirculares* seu *tubæformes* seu *circula'res*, *Semicir'culi ossei*, *Fures* seu *Canalic'uli semi-annula'res*, (F.) *Canaux demi-circulaires*, are seated in the pars petrosa of the temporal bone, and open into the vestibule, behind which they are situate. They are three in number, of which one is *superior* or *vertical*; another *posterior* or *oblique*; and the third *exterior* or *horizontal*. Their parietes are formed of a bony, compact, hard plate. Their uses in audition are not known: at their termination they have the elliptical arrangements, called *ampul'læ*; and by both extremities they open into the vestibule, in the sac at its superior part—the *Sac'culus Ellip'ticus*, *Al'veus commu'nis*, *Utricle*, *Sinus* or *Alveus utricula'sus*, *Sacculus vestibuli* or *Median sinus*. In front of the S. ellipticus, nearer the cochlea, and opposite the foramen ovale, is the *Sac'culus spher'icus* or *sacculus*.

SEMICON'GIUS. Half a gallon, or four pints.

SEMICU'BIUM, *Semicupium*, *Inses'sio*, *Incess'sio*, *Encathis'ma*, (q. v.) *Excathis'ma*, (F.) *Demi-bain*, from *semi*, 'half,' and *cubare*, 'to lie down.' A half-bath, or such as receives only the hips or extremities.

SEMICUPIUM, Bath, half Semi-cubium—Semifibulæus, Peronæus brevis—Semi-interosseus indicis, Abductor indicis—Semi-interosseus pollicis, Opponens pollicis.

SEMILU'NAR, *Semiluna'ris*, (F.) *Demi-lunaire* ou *Semi-lunaire*, from *semi*, 'half,' and *luna*, 'the moon.' Having the shape of a half-moon.

SEMILUNAR CARTILAGES, or *Semilunar fibro-cartilages*, are two fibro-cartilages, which exist between the condyles of the os femoris and the articular surfaces of the tibia. The innermost, which is longer from before to behind than transversely, is nearly semicircular. The outermost forms almost an entire circle; an arrangement, in both cases, corresponding to the different surfaces of the tibia. They are thicker at their outer circumference, which is convex, than at the inner, which is concave and very thin. Both are inserted, before and behind, into the spine of the tibia, by means of fibrous fascim.

SEMILUNAR GANGLION,—*Ganglion abdomina'le* seu *splanch'nicum* seu *transver'sum* seu *sola're*, *G. surrénal*, (Ch.,) belongs to the great sympathetic. These ganglia present considerable variety, and are deeply situate in the abdomen, above and behind the supra-renal capsules. They correspond, posteriorly, to the pillars of the diaphragm and the aorta. They have the shape of a crescent reversed, often surrounded by other ganglia of a smaller size.—From their periphery the numerous filaments proceed, which go to the formation of the solar plexus.

SEMILUNAR VALVES, Sigmoid valves—s. Masculatus, Eunuch.

SEMI-MEMBRANO'SUS, *Ischio-popliti-fémoral*, *Ischio-popliti-tibial*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Demi-membraneux*. A muscle situate at the posterior part of the thigh. It is flat, thin, narrow, and aponeurotic in its upper third; broader and fleshy in the middle, and tendinous below. It

Digitized by Google

is attached above to the tuberosity of the ischium; and below—by a tendon, which has three divisions—to the outer condyle of the femur, and to the posterior and inner part of the internal tuberosity of the tibia. This muscle is a rotator inwards, and a flexor of the leg. It can also bend the thigh upon the leg. In standing, it maintains the pelvis in position, and can even draw it downwards.

SEMINERVOSUS, Semi-tendinosus—Semi-orbicularis, Orbicularis oris—Semi-pestis, Typhus.

SEMISEXTUM, Hemiecton.

SEMISICIL'ICUS. A weight of one drachm or three scruples.—Rhodius.

SEMISPEC'ULUM. An instrument used for dilating the incision made into the neck of the bladder in the operation of lithotomy.—Fabricius Hildanus.

SEMISPINA'LIS COLLI, *Transver'so-spinalis Colli*, *Spinalis cervi'cis*, *Spinalis Colli*, *Transversa'lis Colli*, *Transverso-spinal*, (F.) *Demi-épineux* ou *transversaire-épineux du cou*. This muscle arises from the transverse processes of the six uppermost dorsal vertebræ, by an equal number of distinct tendons, which run obliquely under the complexus, and is inserted in the spinous processes of all the cervical vertebræ, except the first and last. Its *action* is, to extend the neck obliquely backwards and to one side.

SEMISPINALIS DORSI, *Semi-spinalis exter'nus*, *Transver'so-spinalis dorsi*, *Semi-spina'tus*, (Riolan,) *Transverso-spinal*, (F.) *Demi-épineux du dos*, *Transversaire-épineux du dos*. This muscle arises from the transverse processes of the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth dorsal vertebræ, by as many distinct tendons, which soon grow fleshy; and then, again, become tendinous, and are inserted into the spinous processes of the sixth or seventh uppermost dorsal, and two lowest cervical vertebræ, by as many tendons. Its *action* is, to extend the spine obliquely backwards.

SEMISPINALIS EXTERNUS, Semi-spinalis dorsi—s. Internus, Transversalis dorsi—s. Spinatus, Longissimus dorsi, Semi-spinalis dorsi.

SEMITENDINO'SUS, *Semi-nervo'sus*, *Ischio-créti-tibial*, *Ischio-prétibial*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Demi-tendineux*. This muscle is situate at the posterior part of the thigh. It extends obliquely downwards and inwards, from the tuberosity of the ischium—to which it is attached by a flat tendon, common to it and the biceps—as far as the posterior and inner part of the tibia, to which it is attached by means of another round tendon. Its fibres are commonly interrupted by an aponeurosis. Its *uses* are the same as those of the semi-membranosus.

SEMITERTIANA, Hemitritæa—*s. Tierce*, Hemitritæa—s. Vir, Eunuch.

SEMIL'LA DEL GUACHARO. Various kinds of hard and dry fruits, found in the stomachs of the young Guacharoes, a sort of nocturnal bird. The fruits are a celebrated South American remedy in ague.

SE'MINA FRIG'IDA MAJO'RA. The *greater cold seeds*. The ancients gave this name to the emulsive seeds of the cucumber, melon, gourd, and water-melon.

SEMINA FRIGIDA MINORA. The *lesser cold seeds*. The ancients gave this name to the seeds of the lettuce, purslane, endive, and chicory.

SEMINAL GRANULES, see Granule.

SEMINALIS, Spermatic.

SEMINIF'EROUS, from *semen*, 'sperm,' and *fero*, 'I carry,' *Spermatoph'orous*. An epithet given to the vessels which secrete and convey the seminal fluid.

SEMIOLOGY, Semeiology.

SEMIOTICE FACIEI, Physiognomy.

SEMPERVIVUM ACRE, Sedum.

SEMOLI'NA, *Manna croup*. This may be made by grinding wheat in an apparatus, separating the flour from the middlings: dressing the latter four different times in a bolting mill, and sifting through parchment sieves, until the product is perfectly freed from bran. In Poland it is called *Cracow groats*.

Semolina is generally imported into England from the Baltic, and in Russia is said to be manufactured from buckwheat. It has a granular form like some kinds of oatmeal, a dingy white colour, a farinaceous, somewhat insipid, taste, and is well adapted for the diet of children affected with derangement of the bowels.

SEMPERVI'VUM TECTO'RUM, *House-Leek*, *Sedum majus*, *Aizoön*, *Beichalalen*, *Buphthalmus*, *Barba Jovis*, *Sengreen*, *Agriocin'ara*, *Andrachahara*, *Chrysoper'mum*, (F.) *Joubarbe des toits*. The leaves have a mild, subacid austerity, and are often applied to bruises and old ulcers.

SEMUNCIA, Hemiungion.

SENA, Cassia senna.

SÉNÉ, Cassia senna—*s. d'Amérique*, Cassia Marilandica—*s. Faux*, Colutea arborescens.

SENE'CIO, *S. vulga'ris*, *Erig''erum*, *Cor'talon*, *Erigeron*, *Groundsel*, *Firewood*, (F.) *Seneçon commun*. *Family*, Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia Superflua. A common plant in Europe; frequently, applied, bruised, to inflammations and ulcers, as refrigerant and antiscorbutic.

SENECIO JACOBE'A, *Jacobæ'a*, *St. James' Wort*, *Ragwort*, (F.) *Jacobée*. The leaves have a roughish, bitter, subacid, and extremely nauseous taste. A decoction has been used in dysentery. A poultice of the leaves has been recommended in rheumatic affections; and a decoction of the root has often been employed in cases of wounds and bruises.

SENEÇON COMMUN, Senecio.

SENEC'TA AN'GUIUM. The cast-skin of a serpent. A decoction of it is said to cure deafness!

SENEC'TUS, from *senex*, 'to be old.' *Gerus*, *Ætas mala*, *Old age*, (F.) *Vieillesse*. The last period of life, commencing, according to some, at 60 years of age, but varying according to numerous circumstances. It is characterized by the progressive diminution of the physical and moral faculties.

SENECTUS ULTIMA, Decrepitude.

SENEGA, Polygala senega.

SEN'EGAL, GUM. The exudation from the *Mimo'sa Senegal*, *Family*, Leguminosæ, *Sex. Syst.* Polygamia Monœcia, which grows in the country of Africa, through which the river Senegal runs. It is in loose or single drops, much larger than Gum Arabic, or the gum which exudes from the cherry tree; and is much more difficult of solution than the former.

Digitized by Google

SENEGINE, see Polygala senega.

SENEKA, Polygala senega.

SENEVÉ, Sinapis.

SENGREEN, Sempervivum tectorum.

SENNA, Cassia senna—s. Alexandrina, Cassia senna—s. American, Cassia Marilandica—s. Bladder, Colutea arborescens—s. Essence of, prepared, Selway's, see Infusum sennæ compositum—s. Italica, Cassia senna—s. Wild, Cassia Marilandica.

SENS, Sense.

SENSA'TION, *Sensa'tio*, from *sentire*, *sensum*, 'to feel,' *Æsthe'ma*. An impression, caused by external bodies on the organs of the senses, and transmitted to the brain, which appreciates it. It is not necessarily, however, confined to bodies external to us; for we can receive an impression by touching any part of our own body. The body which communicates the impressions needs but to be external to the part impressed. Sensations are divided into *external*, *internal* and *morbid*. The *external* are communicated by the five organs of the senses. The *internal* are such as occur within the body, and arise from some alteration in the function of the part, for the time being. Hunger and thirst are internal sensations, as well as all the natural wants. *Morbid* sensations may be either internal or external.

SENSE, *Sensus*, *Æsthe'sis*, (F.) *Sens*. Same etymon. A faculty, possessed by animals, of receiving impressions from external objects. (F.) *Sentiment*. The senses are five in number: sight, hearing, smell, taste, and touch. Of these, the first two and the last administer more to the intellect; and, hence, have been called, by some, the *intellectual senses:* the other two seem more destined for the nutrition of the body; and, hence, have been termed *corporeal* or *nutritive senses*. Other senses have been suggested—as the intense sensation experienced during the venereal act; a sense of heat and cold: a muscular sense, a common sense or cœnæsthesis (q. v.,) &c.

SENSES, NERVOUS SYSTEM OF THE, Medulla oblongata.

SENSIBILITAS ANOMALA, see Irritable—s. Aucta, see Irritable—s. Morbosa, see Irritable.

SENSIBIL'ITY, *Sensibil'itas*. Same etymon. *Æsthe'ma*. The faculty of receiving impressions, and having the consciousness of them. Bichat defines it as the property possessed by living bodies, of receiving impressions, whether the individual be conscious of them or not. In the former case, where conscious, he calls the sensibility, *animal:* in the latter, where not, he terms it *organic*. This last is common to vegetables and animals, and presides over nutrition, absorption, exhalation, secretion, &c. The other does not exist in vegetables: it is the origin of the sensations—olfaction, vision, gustation, audition, thirst, hunger, pain, &c. There are few parts of the animal body, but what are sensible—if not in health—in disease. The free extremities of the hair, and nails, and the epidermis are not so. See Insensibility.

SENSITORIUM, Sensorium.

SENSORIUM, *Senso'rium commu'nĕ*, *Or'ganon senso'rium internum*, *Sensito'rium*, *Empo'rium spirituum*, *Æsthete'rion*. The common centre of sensations.

SENSORY, Sentient.

SENSORY NERVES, are so called in contradistinction to *Motor* nerves.

SENTIENT, *Sentiens*, *Sensory*. Feeling.

SENTIENT EXTREMITIES OF NERVES are their minute terminations in the organs.

SENTIMENT, see Sense.

SEPARATO'RIUM, from *separo*, 'I separate.' A surgical instrument, for separating the pericranium from the skull.

A *Sep'aratory*—*Vitrum Hypoclep'ticum*,—is, also, a pharmaceutical vessel for separating fluids of different densities from each other.

SEPEDOGENESIS, Sepedonogenesis.

SEPEDONOGEN'ESIS, *Sepedogen'esis*, from σηπεδων, 'putrescency,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' A septic disposition or tendency; such as is met with in typhus gravior.

SE'PIA, *S. officina'lis*, *Sepium*, *Præcip'itans magnum*, *Cuttle-Fish*, (F.) *Sèche*. The shell of the cuttle-fish has been used as an absorbent; and is often added to tooth powders.

SEPLASIA'RIUS. A name formerly given to those who sold perfumes, ointments, &c. It is derived from *Seplusia*, the name of a public place at Capua, where these kinds of preparations were frequently sold.

SEPSIS, Putrefaction.

SEP'TENARY, from *septem*, 'seven.' 'Consisting of seven.' The septenary years, of the old believers in critical periods, were times at which, it was supposed, important changes might be expected to take place. The grand climacteric (q. v.) was fixed at 63, and it was considered that if a person passed that age, he had well-founded expectations that his life might be protracted to 90.

SEPTENNIAD, Climacteric, (years.)

SEPTFOIL, UPRIGHT, Tormentilla.

SEPTIC, *Sep'ticus*, from σηπειν, 'to rot.' That which produces putrefaction. A substance which corrodes and disorganizes the soft parts without causing much pain.

SEPTINERVIA, Plantago.

SEPTOPYRA, Typhus gravior.

SEPTUM, (F.) *Cloison*. A part intended to separate two cavities from each other, or to divide a principal cavity into several secondary cavities.

These septa are numerous in the human body. The chief are the following:—

SEPTUM CEREBELLI, Falx cerebelli—s. Cerebri, Falx cerebri—s. Cochleæ auditoriæ, Lamina spiralis.

SEPTUM CORDIS, *Septum medium cordis*. The partition which separates the two ventricles of the heart.

SEPTUM ENCEPHALI, Tentorium.

SEPTUM LU'CIDUM seu *pellu'cidum*, seu *tenu'e et pellucidum* seu *medium* seu *Spec'ulum lucidum* seu *Lapis specula'ris* seu *Mediasti'num* seu *Diaphrag'ma ventriculo'rum latera'lium cer'ebri*, *Spec'ulum*, *Septum médian*, (Ch.) (F.) *Cloison transparente*. The soft portion or medullary substance, which separates the two lateral ventricles of the brain from each other. This septum is composed of two laminæ; between which a small cavity exists, filled by a serous fluid, and called the *Fossa of Sylvius*, *5th ventricle of Cuvier*, *Sinus of the me'dian septum*, (Ch.) The brothers Wenzel are of opinion that this cavity is lined by a peculiar membrane.

SEPTUM MEDIAN, S. lucidum—s. *Médian du cervelet*, Falx cerebelli—s. Medium cerebri, S. lucidum.

Digitized by Google

SEPTUM NA'RIUM, *Interseptum* seu *Dissepimen'tum* seu *Interfi'nium* seu *Discri'men* seu *Imbrex* seu *Diaphrag'ma narium*, (F.) *Cloison des Fosses nasales*. The partition between the nares. It is formed by the vomer, the perpendicular plate of the ethmoid bone, and a cartilage of a triangular shape. These parts are lined by the pituitary membrane, which receives a considerable number of nerves and vessels.

SEPTUM PARVUM OCCIPITALE, Falx cerebelli—s. Pellucidum, S. lucidum—s. Scalæ, Lamina spiralis—*s. Staphylin*, Velum pendulum palati—s. Tenue et pellucidum, S. lucidum—s. Thoracis, Mediastinum—*s. Transverse*, Tentorium—s. Transversum, Diaphragm—s. Vestibuli nervoso-membranaceum, see Labyrinth.

SEQUES'TRUM, from *sequestro*, 'I separate.' The portion of bone, in necrosis, which is dead, and separated from the living bone; acting, whilst retained, as an extraneous body. When the sequestrum is superficial and small, it is called *Exfoliation*, (q. v.)

SERAPINON, Sagapenum.

SERAPIUM, Syrup.

SERBET, Scherbet.

SER'ICUM, *Silk*, from *Seres*—the Thibetans probably—from whom it was first obtained. (F.) *Soie*. The thread spun by the *Bombyx Mori* or *Silkworm*. Silk is used by surgeons for ligatures, &c.

SERICUM ANGLICUM, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum.

SÉRIEUX, Serious.

SERINGUE, Syringe.

SE'RIOUS, (F.) *Sérieux*, *Grave*. A term applied to diseases and symptoms that are attended with danger.

SERIS, Cichorium intybus.

SERMOUNTAIN, Laserpitium album.

SERO COLITIS, see Colitis.

SERO-HEPATITIS, see Hepatitis.

SEROLIN, from *serum*, 'whey.' A fatty matter detected in the blood by Boudet, Lecanu, Sanson, and others.

SÉROSITÉ, Serum.

SEROSITY, Serum.

SEROUS, *Sero'sus*, (F.) *Séreux*. Thin; watery; relating to the most watery portion of animal fluids. See Serum.

SEROUS MEMBRANES, Membranes, serous.

SERPEDO, Psoriasis.

SERPENT, *Serpens*, *Anguis*, *Ophis*; from *serpo*, 'I creep.' A snake.

SNAKE BROTH, was, at one time, recommended as a restorative.

Many serpents are venomous: and the bites of some fatal. See Poisons, (Table of.)

SERPENTAIRE NOIRE, Actæa racemosa.

SERPENTARIA, Aristolochia serpentaria—s. Minor, Arum maculatum—s. Gallorum, Arum dracunculus—s. Hispanica, Scorzonera—s. Nigra, Actæa racemosa.

SERPENTARIÆ BRAZILIENSIS RADIX, Caincæ radix.

SERPENTINE, Ophites.

SERPENTINUS, Ophites.

SERPIG'INOUS, from *serpere*, 'to creep.' An epithet given to certain affections, which creep, as it were, from one part to another,—'*Serpiginous* erysipelas,' (F.) *Érysipèle serpigineux*.

SERPIGO, Herpes circinatus, Lichen Psoriasis.

SERPOLET, Thymus serpyllum.

SERPYLLUM, Thymus serpyllum—s. Citratum, see Thymus serpyllum.

SERRA, Saw.

SERRATULA AMA'RA, *Family*, Cynarocephaleæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia æqualis. A species of *Saw-wort*, recommended in ague.

SERRATUS ANTICUS MINOR, Pectoralis minor—s. Major, Serratus magnus.

SERRA'TUS MAGNUS. So called from its serrated appearance; from *serra*, 'a saw.' *Serratus major anticus*, *Serratus major*, *Costo-basi-scapulaire*, *Costo-scapulaire*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Grand dentelé*. A very broad (especially anteriorly,) thin, flat, irregularly quadrilateral muscle, situate at the sides of the thorax. It is attached, before, to the external surface of the first 8 or 9 ribs, by as many distinct digitations; and, behind, to the spinal edge of the scapula. The superior fibres are almost horizontal; the lower become gradually more and more oblique upwards and backwards. This muscle carries the scapula forwards, and causes it to execute a movement of rotation, which directs its inferior angle forwards, and the anterior upwards. When the shoulder is fixed, it raises the ribs.

SERRATUS POSTI'CUS INFERIOR, *Dorso-lumbo-costal*, *Lombo-costal*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Petit dentelé postérieur et inférieur*. A broader and thinner muscle than the following, but nearly of the same shape. It is situate obliquely at the lower part of the back; and extends from the spinous processes of the last two or three dorsal vertebræ, and the first two or three lumbar, to the inferior margin of the last four false ribs. This muscle depresses the ribs, and thus concurs in expiration. It is an antagonist to the next.

SERRATUS POSTI'CUS SUPE'RIOR, *Cervi'cido-rso-costal*, *Dorso-costal*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Petit dentelé supérieur*. A flat, thin quadrilateral muscle; situate obliquely at the posterior inferior part of the neck, and the superior part of the back. It passes from the posterior cervical ligament, the spinous process of the last cervical vertebra; from the spinous processes of the first two or three dorsal, to the second, third, fourth, and fifth ribs; into which it is inserted by as many digitations. It raises the ribs, and is, consequently, an inspiratory muscle.

SERTULA CAMPANA, Trifolium melilotus.

SERUM, Sperm.

SERUM, 'whey.' *Orrhos*, *Seros'ity*, (F.) *Sérosité*. The most watery portion of animal fluids, exhaled by serous membranes. It is a constituent part of blood, milk, &c.

SERUM OF THE BLOOD, *Hæ'mydor*, (F.) *Sérum du Sang*, is the liquid which separates from the blood, when coagulated at rest. It is of a greenish-yellow colour; viscid, slightly coagulable by heat, acids, and alcohol. It is composed of water; chloride of sodium; certain phosphates; and albumen, constantly united to soda, almost in a saponaceous combination.

The fluid which exudes from the albumen of the serum of the blood, when coagulated by heat, is by some called *serosity*.

SÉRUM DU SANG, S. of the blood.

SERUM LACTIS; the *Serum of Milk*, *Whey*, (F.) *Sérum du lait*, (q. v.) *Petit lait*. That part of milk, from which the butter and caseous matter have been separated. It is a transpa-

Digitized by Google

rent, citrine-coloured liquid, containing sugar of milk, mucilage, acetic acid, phosphate of lime, and some other saline substances. It is used as a slightly nutritious diluent and refrigerant.

SERUM LACTIS HOFFMAN'NI, (F.) *Petit-lait d'Hoffmann*, is a name given to the liquid, resulting from treating with boiling water, milk which has been evaporated to an almost solid consistence. It is not much used.

RENNET WHEY is made thus: *milk* 2 pints; *rennet* ℥ss, infused in a little hot water; mix and keep in a gentle heat for some hours, then strain.—Gray.

SERUM OF SEROUS MEMBRANES, *Serum membranarum serosa'rum, Water of Dropsy*, (F.) *Sérum des membranes séreuses, Eau des hydropiques*. It resembles the serum of the blood,—especially in cases of hydrocele. The water of hydrothorax and ascites contains much less albumen:—sometimes, enough to coagulate on the application of heat: at others, not.

SERVICE, MOUNTAIN, Sorbus acuparia—s. Tree, Sorbus domestica.

SERVIETTE EN CARRÉ, Couvrechef.

SES'AMOID, *Sesamoï'des, Sesamo'des, Sesamoïdeus*, from σησαμη, 'a grain of sesamum,' and εἰδος, 'resemblance.'

SESAMOID BONES are small bones, situate in the substance of tendons, near certain joints. Their number is various. They are commonly more in the male than female. Two are constantly met with beneath the metatarso-phalangal articulations of the great toe. Sometimes, the articulations of other bones of the metatarsus with the phalanges of the toes have them likewise. In the hand, there are two before the metacarpo-phalangal joint of the thumb. At times, they are met with in the other metacarpo-phalangal articulations. Occasionally, two exist behind the condyles of the femur, in the tendons of the gastrocnemii muscles. A considerable os sesamoideum is also met with in the tendon of the peronæus longus. These bones are commonly round, and flattened only on one surface, which is incrusted with cartilage. Their size is very variable, according to the joints in which they exist. Traces of sesamoid bones are not observed in infants: in them, they are replaced by small, cartilaginous concretions. They are developed by a single point of ossification; and are, like the patella (which is a true sesamoid bone,) composed of much cellular substance, covered by a thin layer of compact tissue. The *use* of these bones is,—to allow the tendon to be inserted into the lever at a greater angle; and thus enable the power to act more advantageously.

Riolan has given the name *Ossa sesamoïdea* to two bony points sometimes met with;—the one at the outer side of the carotid canal of the temporal bone; and the other at the edge of the cavernous sinus, at the side of the internal carotid artery.

SESAMUM, see Sesamum orientale.

SES'AMUM ORIENTA'LE, *Benné, Oily Grain*. The seeds of this African plant are cultivated in Georgia and South Carolina, where the negroes use them with Indian corn as an article of food. They yield a larger proportion of oil than any other vegetable; one hundred weight producing ninety pounds of oil, which is, at least, equal to Florence oil.

The *Benne Oil, Oleum Ses'ami*, is used in the southern States as a laxative. The leaves—*Sesamum* (Ph. U. S.)—afford, by infusion, an excellent mucilage.

SESCUN'CIA, *Sesquiun'cia, Hemiolion*. An ounce and a half. See SESQUI.

SESELI, Laserpitium siler—s. Ægopodium, Ligusticum podagraria—s. Creticum, Tordylum officinale—*s. des Près*, Peucedanum silaus.

SES'ELI TORTUO'SUM, *Seseli Massilien'se, Hartwort of Marseilles*. The seeds have a warm taste; and a greater degree of pungency than those of the Laserpitium Siler, which is the *Seseli* of the Pharmacopœias.

SESQUI. This word, joined with any number, weight, measure, &c., signifies one and a half; as *sesquigranum*, 'a grain and half.'

SESQUIUNCIA, Sescuncia.

SETA EQUI'NA, 'a horse's hair.' *Hair-worm, Helmin'thus Gordii*. A kind of worm, found in stagnant water, from 4 to 6 inches long, and twisted into various knots and contortions. Colour pale brown, with dark extremities. It is common in the intestines of the Laplanders; causing the *Col'ica Lappon'ica*, in which the gripings are, at times, exceedingly severe.

SETA'CEUM, *Seto, Seton*, from *seta*, 'a bristle.' A long strip of fine linen or cotton twist, passed through the skin and cellular membrane, to keep up an issue; or through suppurating cavities, between the fragments of fractured bones, &c., to fulfil certain indications. The term is also applied to the issue so established. The operation is simple. It consists in laying hold of a fold of skin, and passing a seton needle through it, with the thread attached. Every day a fresh portion of the thread is drawn through the sore. Setons are established in many diseases;—in obstinate ophthalmiæ, cephalalgiæ; epilepsy, thoracic and abdominal affections, &c.; but they are not as much used as formerly.

SETFAST, see Furunculus.

SETO, Setaceum.

SETON, Setaceum.

SEVADILLA, Veratrum sabadilla.

SEVATIO, Steatoma.

SÉVRAGE, Weaning.

SEVUM, Pinguedo.

SEVUM, *Sebum, Stear, Adeps ovil'li*. Suet, mutton suet. Pinguedo, (q. v.)

SEVUM PRÆPARA'TUM, *Sevum*, (Ph. U. S.,)—*Ovil'li Sevum Præpara'tum* or *prepared Suet*, (F.) *Graisse de Mouton, Suif*, is formed by cutting suet in pieces; melting over a slow fire, and straining through linen. It is emollient, and is sometimes boiled in milk, (℥ij to Oj,) and is used in diarrhœa and dysentery. Its principal employment is in the formation of plasters.

SEX, *Sexus, Genos, Physis*. The physical difference between male and female in animals and vegetables;—as the *male sex, Sexus po'tior, S. viri'lis;* the female *sex, Sexus seq'uior, S. mulie'bris, Alter Sexus*. In France, "*the sex*" means the female sex.

SEXTANS, *Sexta pars libræ*. The sixth part of a pound.—Galen.

SEXTA'RIUS. An ancient measure for liquid and solid substances. See Weights and Measures.

SEX'TULA. The sixth part of an ounce.

Digitized by Google

SEX'UAL, from *sexus*, 'a sex.' That which relates to the sex; which characterizes the sex

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, Coition—s. Organs, Genital organs.

SEXUAL ORGANS are the genital organs; and SEXUAL FUNCTIONS, the genital functions.

SEYDSCHÜTZ WATER, Sedlitz water.

SHALLOT, Echalotte.

SHAMPOO'ING, *Massing*, (F.) *Massage*, *Massement*. A Hindoo process, which consists in pressing the body of the bather in a peculiar manner; cracking the various joints, and employing blows and friction.

'Kneading' consists in pressing alternately upon a part of the body to arouse the muscles to more energetic action. It is employed at times in dyspepsia.

SHAMROCK, INDIAN, Trillium latifolium—s. Water, Menyanthes verna.

SHEATH, Vagina.

SHEEP POISON, Kalmia latifolia.

SHELL FLOWER, Trillium latifolium—s. Liquid, see Calcis murias.

SHERBET, Scherbet—s. Orange, see Syrupus aurantii.

SHERRY, Sack, see Wine.

SHIELD, WATER, Nelumbium luteum.

SHIN, *O'clirea*. The *spine* or anterior part of the tibia or leg. It is, also, called *Anticnémion*, and *Crea*.

SHINGLES, Herpes zoster.

SHORT, Sax. ɣceopt, from ɣcipan, 'to cut, to *shear*,' *shored*, *shor'd*, *short*, (F.) *Court*. A word used, by anatomists, in opposition to *long*; and to distinguish parts from each other that have otherwise the same name.

SHORT BONES, for example, are those in which the three dimensions—length, breadth, and thickness—are nearly alike; such are the vertebræ, bones of the carpus, tarsus, &c.

SHOTBUSH, Aralia spinosa.

SHOULDER-BLADE, Scapula.

SHOVEL PICKEREL WEED, Unisema deltifolia—s. Pond, Unisema deltifolia.

SHOW, see Parturition.

SHOW-CHOO, see Spirit.

SHOWER BATH, see Bath.

SHRUB. Perhaps from Arabic, *sharab*, 'syrup.' A compound of spirits, lemon juice, and sugar.

SHUD'DERING. *Frem'itus*, *Phryag'ma*, from (G.) Schauder, Schauer, (F.) *Frémissement*, *Tressaillement*. A peculiar sensation, felt either externally or internally; and which seems to be the result of a spasmodic movement of the parts in which it occurs. A slight feeling of cold sometimes accompanies it. It is, at times, the result of a moral cause, and is often the precursor of shivering.

SHUMAC, Rhus coriaria.

SIAGON, Maxillary bone.

SIAGO'NAGRA, from σιαγων, 'the jaw,' and αγρα, 'a seizure.' A gouty or rheumatic affection of the joint of the lower jaw.

SIALACHUS, Salivation.

SIAL'AGOGUE, *Sialago'gus*, *Sialogogue*, *Ptyalagogue*, *Ptyas'magogue*, *Sali'vans*, *Apophlegmat'isans per os*, (F.) *Salivant*, from σιαλον, 'saliva,' and αγω, 'I expel.' That which provokes the secretion of saliva. Pyrethrum and mercury are sialogogues. Sialagogues may be of two kinds,—those which act through the circulation, and those which act immediately on the salivary organs. Mercury belongs to the former—pyrethrum to the latter class. The chief sialagogues are armoracia, calamus, mezereum, pyrethrum, tabacum and zingiber.

SIALISMA, Salivation.

SIALOLOG'IA, from σιαλον, 'saliva,' and λογος; 'a discourse.' A treatise on saliva.

SIALOLITHI, Calculi, Salivary.

SIALON, Saliva.

SIALORRHŒA, Salivation.

SIALOSYRINGES, Salivary fistulæ.

SIBARE, Phrenitis.

SIBBENS, *Sivvens*, *Framba'sia Sco'tica*. An infectious disease in the mountainous parts of Scotland, viewed to be of the venereal kind. *Sivin*, in the Keltic, means raspberry; and it is said that, in this affection, fungi appear like raspberries. From *sivin*, the inhabitants have made *sievin*, *sibbin*, *sibbens*, and *sivvens*. By some, this affection is regarded as a complication of the venereal and itch. In the Orkneys, *sibbens* means itch.—Jamieson.

SIBILUS, Tinnitus aurium.

SICCAN'TIA, from *siccare*, 'to dry.' *Xeran'tica*, (F.) *Siccatifs*. Drying medicines.—Galen.

SICCANTIA, Desiccativa.

SICCATIFS, Siccantia.

SICCATIO, Drying.

SICCHA'SIA, σιχασια, 'disgust,' (q. v.) A distressing disgust for food; such as is experienced by women with child.

SICIL'ICUM. A Roman weight of about two drachms.

SICK, Sax. ɣeoc, *Æger*, *Ægro'tus*, *Nosœus*, *Noso'des*, (F.) *Malade*. Labouring under disease. Such is its acceptation in old English, and generally in the United States. In England, it most commonly means disorder of the stomach,—nausea.

SICKLY, *Morbo'sus*, *Valetudina'rius*, *Adyn'atos*, (F.) *Maladif*. One who is subject to be sick.

SICKNESS, FALLING, Epilepsy—s. River, Milk sickness—s. of the Stomach, Vomiting—s. Swamp, Milk sickness.

SICK STOMACH, Milk sickness.

SICLIUM, Sicilicum.

SICUA, Cupping-glass.

SICULA, Beta, Penis.

SICYEDON, Cauledon.

SIDA ABUTILON, Abutilon cordatum.

SIDE, PAIN IN THE, Pleurodynia.

SIDERA'TIO, *Sydera'tio*, from *Sidus*, 'a star;' because the condition was thought to be produced by the influence of the stars. The state of one struck suddenly, without apparent cause, and as if by the influence of the stars. The ancients comprised, under this name, different morbid conditions, such as paralysis, apoplexy and gangrene.

SIDERATIO, Apoplexy, Phrenitis—s. Ossis, Spina ventosa.

SIDERATION, Astroboliſmos.

SIDERION, Ferramentum.

SIDERITIS, Teucrium chamæpitys.

SIDEROS, Ferrum.

SIDEROXYLON, Chrysophyllum cainito.

SIDHEE, see Gunjah.

SIDMOUTH, (CLIMATE OF.) Sidmouth is in Devonshire, England, on the sea-beach, at the mouth of the Sid. It is much frequented by invalids, both during the summer and winter. The climate is, however, damp, and subject to sea fogs.—Sir James Clark.

Digitized by Google

SIÈGE, Anus.

SIELISMOS, Salivation.

SIELON, Saliva.

SIFFLEMENT, (F.) from *siffler*, 'to whistle.' Whistling.

SIFFLEMENT MODULÉ, ou *chant des artères*, *Bruit musical*, 'modulated whistling, or music of the arteries.' A kind of sound heard on auscultation, resembling, at times, the humming of certain insects.

The sound is chiefly met with in those labouring under chlorosis.

SIGAULTIAN SECTION, Symphyseotomy.

SIGE, Taciturnity.

SIGH, Suspirium.

SIGHT, Vision—s. Askew, Dysopia lateralis—s. False, Metamorphopsia, Pseudoblepsia—s. Feebleness of, Amblyopia.

SIGILLUM SALAMONIS, Convallaria polygonatum—s. Virginitatis, Hymen.

SIGMATOID, Sigmoid.

SIGMOID, *Sigmoi'dal*, *Sig'matoid*. That which has the form of the Greek S or C; from sigma and εἶδος, 'resemblance.'

SIGMOID CAV'ITIES or FOSSÆ *of the Ulna*, (F.) *Cavités* ou *Fosses sigmoïdes*, are two notches at the upper part of that bone,—one for the reception of the humerus; the other for that of the radius.

SIGMOID FLEXURE OF THE COLON is a turn the colon takes immediately before its termination in the rectum.

SIGMOID OR SEMILU'NAR VALVES, *Valvulæ Sigmoï'deæ*, *Proces'sus Sigmoï'des*, (F.) *Valvules sigmoïdes* ou *semilunaires*, are three valvular folds, at the commencement of the pulmonary artery and aorta. These valves have the form of a crescent, when applied against the parietes of the vessel. When the blood is sent from the ventricles by their contraction, the valves are applied against the sides of the vessel; but, during the diastole of the ventricle, they are depressed, and prevent the blood from returning to the heart. At the middle of the convexity of each valve is a small, hard, triangular granulum, called *Corpusculum Arantii*, which completely closes up the passage. It is, also, called *Corpusculum Morgagnii*, and *C. Sesamoï'deum*, (F.) *Globule d'Arantius*.

SIGN, *Signum*, *Semi'on*, (F.) *Signe*. Any present or past circumstance, afforded by the examination of a patient, or of matters concerning him, whence a conclusion may be drawn regarding the nature and seat of his disease. The phenomena which precede the disease are called *anamnes'tic* or *commem'orative signs*;—those which accompany it, are termed *diagnos'tic*, if they reveal the nature or seat of the disease;—*prognos'tic*, when they indicate its probable duration and termination.

SIG'NATURE, *Signatu'ra*, *Signa'tio*, from *signum*, 'a sign,' (q. v.) *Episphagismos*. This term was applied in the Eastern countries, in the middle ages, to mystic characters of good or bad augury, with which it was pretended that every one was marked by the star under which he was born.

SIGNATURES OF PLANTS meant certain peculiarities in their formation or colour, by which they were judged proper for particular diseases:—as in the case of the *Lungwort*, *Liverwort*, &c.

SIGNES AVANT-COUREURS, Precursory signs—*s. Précurseurs*, Precursory signs.

SIGNUM, see Parturition.

SILACH, *Silac*. An Arabic word, used to designate thickening of the eyelids, *Crassi'ties Palpebra'rum*; and also, *Alopecia*.—Forestus, Stephanus.

SILENCE, see Murmur, respiratory.

SILE'NE VIRGIN'ICA, *Ground Pink*, *Wild Pink*, *Catch Fly*. The root has been employed in decoction, as an efficacious anthelmintic.

SILER MONTANUM, Laserpitium siler.

SIL'IQUA, *Cera'tion*; the carat. A weight of about four grains.

SILIQUA ARABICA, Tamarindus—s. Dulcis, Ceratonium siliqua.

SILIQUASTRUM PLINII, Capsicum annuum.

SILK, Sericum—s. Weed, Asclepias tuberosa—s. Weed, common, Asclepias Syriaca—s. Worm, see Sericum.

SILLON, Sulcus—*s. Horizontal de la veine ombilicale*, see Liver—*s. Transversale*, see Liver—*s. de la Veine cave inférieur*, see Liver—*s. de la Veine porte*, see Liver.

SILPHIUM, Laserpitium.

SILVER, Argentum—s. Nitrate of, Argenti nitras—s. Leaf, Magnolia macrophylla.

SILYBUM, Carduus marianus.

SIMAROUBA, Quassia simarouba—s. Bitter, Quassia simarouba—*s. Faux*, Malpighia mourella.

SIMARUBA, Quassia simarouba—s. officinalis, Quassia simaruba.

SIMITIUM, Plumbi subcarbonas.

SIMPLES. Medicinal herbs. One skilled in simples, is called a *Simplist*, a *Rhizotomist*.

SIMPLISTS, see Simples.

SIMUS, Camus.

SINAPELÆ'ON, from σιναπι, 'mustard,' and ἔλαιον, 'oil.' Oil impregnated with mustard.

SINA'PIS, *Sinapis nigra*, *Bras'sica nigra*, *Napus*, *Eru'ca*, *Sinapi*, *Common Black Mustard*, (F.) *Moutarde noire*, *Senevé*, *Sanve*. *Family*, Cruciferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetradynamia Siliquosa. The seeds are inodorous, when entire; but, when bruised, the odour is very pungent; taste bitterish and acrid. They yield their virtues to water, and afford a bland oil by expression. The seeds are stimulant, diuretic, emetic, and rubefacient. They are sometimes recommended to be swallowed whole, in dyspepsia, torpor of the bowels, &c. Externally, they are applied in the form of cataplasm. See Sinapism.

White Mustard, *Sinapis Alba*, *Napus Leucosina'pis*, is also used medicinally. It is somewhat less pungent than the black. The distilled oil—*Oleum Sinapis*—is a powerful stimulant and rubefacient.

Whitehead's Essence of Mustard consists of *oil of turpentine*, *camphor*, and a portion of *spirit of Rosemary*: to which is added a small quantity of *flour of mustard*. It is a celebrated embrocation for rheumatism, &c.

Whitehead's Essence of Mustard Pills consists of *yellow resin* and *balsam of tolu*, enough to make into pills.

SINAPISIS, Bole Armenian.

SINAPIS'MUS, from σινατι, 'mustard.' A cataplasm, of which mustard forms the basis; and which is used for exciting redness, and

Digitized by Google

acting as a counter-irritant. It is prepared by mixing flour of mustard and vinegar together to the due consistence. See Cataplasma sinapis.

SIN'CIPUT, *Sincip'ital Region*, *Bregma*, *Syn'ciput*, *Mesocra'nium*; the top of the head. The French use it synonymously with *vertex*. By some it is applied to the frontal region or forepart of the cranium. The parietal bones have been called *sincipital bones*, *Ossa sincip'itis*, (F.) *Os du sinciput*.

SINDON, σινδων, very fine linen. A small piece of rag, or a round pledget, supported by a thread at its middle, and introduced into the opening in the cranium, made by the trephine.

SINEW, Tendon.

SINGUL'TUS, *Lynx*, *Lygmus*, *Clonus Singul'tus*, *Hiccough*, *Hiccup*, (F.) *Hoquet*. A noise made by the sudden and involuntary contraction of the diaphragm, and the simultaneous contraction of the glottis, which arrests the air in the trachea. It is a symptom of many morbid conditions, and especially of gangrene, but occurs, frequently, in persons otherwise in good health.

SINUEUX, Sinuous.

SINUOSITAS, Sinus.

SIN'UOUS, *Sinuo'sus*, (F.) *Sinueux*, from *sinus*, 'a bay or curve.' An epithet given to certain ulcers, and especially to certain fistulæ, which are tortuous.

SINUS ARTERIOSUS, S. pulmonalis—s. *Caverneux*, Cavernous sinus—s. Cavernosus, Cavernous sinus—s. Cerebri, Ventricles of the brain—s. *Choroïdien*, S. quartus—s. Circularis, S. coronarius—s. *Coronaire du cœur*, see Cardiac veins.

SINUS, *Sinuo'sitas*, *Colpos*, *Abscon'sio*, *Eurycho'ria*, (F.) *Golfe*. Any cavity, the interior of which is more expanded than the entrance. In this sense, anatomists have applied the term to cavities in certain bones of the head and face. It has been, also, applied to certain venous canals, in which a number of vessels empty themselves; such as the sinuses of the dura mater and of the spine; the sinus of the vena porta; uterine sinuses, &c.

In *surgery*, it means a long, narrow, hollow track, leading from some abscess, diseased bone, &c. (F.) *Clapier*.

SINUSES OF BONES form part of the nasal cavities. They are the frontal, sphenoidal, maxillary, &c. The name has also been given, occasionally, to the ethmoid and mastoid cells.

SINUS CORONA'RIUS, *Sinus circula'ris*, *S. circula'ris Ridleyi*. A venous canal, which surrounds, in a more or less regular manner, the pituitary fossa and gland, emptying itself into the corresponding cavernous sinus by each of its extremities.

SINUS COXÆ, see Cotyloid—s. *Droit*, S. quartus.

SINUS DEXTER CORDIS, *Sinus vena'rum cava'rum*, *S. veno'sus*, *Saccus vena'rum*, *cava'rum*. The right auricle of the heart:—*A'trium cordis dextrum*. See Auricula.

SINUSES OF THE DURA MATER, *Sinus* seu *Fis'tulæ* seu *Cavita'tes* seu *Ventric'uli* seu *Tu'buli* seu *Sanguiduc'tus* seu *Receptac'ula Duræ matris* are formed by a separation of the layers of the dura mater, which act as a substitute for the outer membrane of veins. Bichat admits only four great sinuses, of which all the others seem to be dependencies;—the *two lateral sinuses*, the *straight sinus*, and the *longitudinal sinus*. To the lateral sinuses belong,—the *petrous sinuses*, superior and inferior; the *transverse sinus*; the *cavernous sinuses*; the *coronary sinus*, and the *occipital sinuses*. To the straight sinus belongs the *inferior longitudinal*. The longitudinal sinus, properly so called, has no sinus under its dependence.

SINUS FALCIFORMIS INFERIOR, S. longitudinal, inferior—s. Falciformis superior, S. longitudinal, superior—s. Fourth, Torcular Herophili—s. Genæ pituitarius, Antrum of Highmore—s. of the Jugular vein, see Jugular veins—s. Lacrymalis, Lachrymal sac.

SINUSES OF THE LARYNX, Ventricles of the larynx.

SINUSES, LATERAL, *Sinus transver'si*, *S. magni*, *S. laterales*, (F.) *Sinus latéraux*. Each of these sinuses, distinguished into right and left, begins at the torcular Herophili, or confluence of the sinuses, and terminates at the sinus of the jugular vein.

SINUS LATÉRAUX, Sinuses, lateral.

SINUSES, LONGITUDINAL, *S. Longitudina'les*. These are two in number. 1. SUPERIOR LONGITUDINAL SINUS, *S. falcifor'mis superior*, *S. triangula'ris*, *Sinus médian*, (Ch.) A long, triangular canal; convex above, concave below, which occupies the whole of the upper edge of the falx cerebri. It is broad behind, and much narrower before, where it commences by a *cul-de-sac*, at the crista galli of the ethmoid bone. It passes along the frontal or coronal crest, sagittal suture, and the vertical groove of the occipital bone. It receives several veins from the dura mater; and all those that are spread over the convex and plain surfaces of the two hemispheres of the brain. It discharges itself into the upper part of the torcular Herophili. 2. INFERIOR LONGITUDINAL SINUS, *Sinus falcifor'mis inferior*, *Vena falcis cer'ebri*. This is much narrower than the last, and occupies the inferior edge of the falx cerebri, from its anterior third to the tentorium cerebelli, where it terminates, commonly by two branches, in the straight sinus.

SINUS MAGNI, Sinuses, lateral—s. Maxillary, Antrum of Highmore—s. *Médian*, Sinus longitudinal superior—s. Median, see Semicircular canals—s. Muliebris, Vagina—s. Occipitalis anterior, Sinus transversus—s. Perpendicularis, S. quartus—s. Pituitarii frontis, Frontal sinuses—s. Polymorphus, Cavernous sinus—s. Portarum, see Liver—s. Pudoris, Vagina—s. of the Pulmonary veins, Auricle, left—s. Renum, Pelvis of the kidney—s. Rhomboidal, Calamus scriptorius—s. of the Septum lucidum, Ventricle, fifth—s. Sinister cordis, S. pulmonalis—s. Sphenoidalis, Cavernous sinus—s. Straight, S. quartus—s. Superciliares, Frontal sinuses—s. Transversi, Sinuses, lateral—s. Triangularis, S. longitudinal superior—s. Utriculosus, see Semicircular canals—*s. des Vaisseaux séminifères*, Corpus Highmori—s. of the Vena cava, Auricles, right—s. Venarum cavarum, S. dexter cordis—s. Venarum pulmonalium, S. pulmonalis—s. Venosus, S. dexter cordis.

OCCIP'ITAL SINUS, *Sinus occipita'lis*. These sinuses commence at the sides of the foramen magnum ossis occipitis, and ascend—becoming broader and nearer each other—into the sub-

Digitized by Google

stance of the falx cerebelli, where they frequently unite. Each opens into the inferior part of the torcular Herophili. They receive the veins of the falx cerebelli, of the dura mater which lines the fossæ cerebelli, and of the posterior part of the cerebellum. Haller and Sömmering have given them the name of *posterior occipital sinuses*, to distinguish them from the transverse sinus, which they have called *anterior occipital sinus*.

Sinus Pulmona'lis, *S. sinis'ter cordis, Atrium cordis sinis'trum, S. vena'rum pulmona'lium, S. arterio'sus, Saccus vena'rum pulmona'lium.* The left auricle of the heart. See Auricula.

Sinus Quartus, *S. perpendicula'ris, Sinus chorioïdien* (Ch.), *Straight Sinus*, (F.) *Sinus droit.* This sinus, triangular throughout; wide posteriorly; narrower anteriorly; slightly oblique downwards and backwards—passes along the base of the falx cerebri, from the termination of the inferior longitudinal sinus to the torcular Herophili. It receives the inferior longitudinal sinus, the veins of the lateral ventricles or *venæ Galeni*, the superior cerebellous veins, &c.

Sinus Transver'sus, *S. occipita'lis ante'rior.* This sinus lies transversely at the anterior part of the basilary process of the occipital bone. It forms a communication between the two petrous sinuses, and the cavernous sinus of one side and those of the other. Its breadth is commonly very great. It is situate between two layers of the dura mater, and presents, internally, a kind of cavernous tissue.

Sinus Uteri'ni, *Uterine sinuses.* A name given to cavities, formed by the uterine veins in the substance of the uterine parietes. They are very large during pregnancy.

Sinuses of Valsal'va are three depressions in the aorta and pulmonary artery, immediately opposite the semilunar valves. Their *use* is to leave the edges of the valves free, so that they can be caught by the refluent blood. Where the aorta is about to send off the first of its large branches, at the top of the thorax, it is of great size, and has been called the *Large sinus of Valsalva.*

Sinuses, Ver'tebral, (F.) *Sinus vertébraux.* Two great venous sinuses, different from those of the dura mater, which extend the whole length of the vertebral canal, from the occipital foramen to the end of the sacrum, behind the bodies of the vertebræ, before the dura mater, and at the sides of the posterior vertebral ligament. At their inner side they communicate with each other by means of branches, which form true *transverse sinuses.* They are situate at the middle of the body of each vertebra, passing under the posterior vertebral ligament. They receive, at their middle part, the veins that arise in the spongy tissue of the vertebræ. By their external side, the vertebral sinuses communicate with the posterior branches of the vertebral, intercostal, and lumbar veins. At their posterior side they receive the veins, which creep on the prolongation of the dura mater that envelops the marrow.

SIPHILIS, Syphilis.

SIPHITA PARVA, Chorea.

SIPHO, Syringe—s. Urinæ, Diabetes.

SIPHONIA CAHUCHU, see Caoutchouc—s. Elastica, see Caoutchouc.

SIPHUNCULUS, Syringe.

SIRA, Orpiment.

SIRIASIS, *Coup de Soleil*, Insolation, Phrenitis—s. Ægyptiaca, *Coup de Soleil.*

SIRIUM MYRTIFOLIUM, Santalum album.

SIRIUS, Canicula.

SIROP DE CAPILLAIRE, see Adiantum capillus veneris—*s. de Coralline*, see Corallina Corsicana.

SIRUP, Syrup.

SISON AMMI. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The plant that affords the *Ammi verum* of the shops. (F.) *Ammi des Boutiques.* The seeds were once used as a carminative.

Sison Amo'mum, (F.) *Amome faux*, is considered to be excitant and diuretic. It is the *field honewort.*

SISSEERIN, see Bebeeru.

SISYMBRIUM MENTHASTRUM, Mentha aquatica.

Sisym'brium Nastur'tium, *Nasturtium aquat'icum, N. officina'le, Laver odora'tum, Cratev'sium, Cressi, Cardami'nè fonta'na, Water Cress*, (F.) *Cresson de fontaine. Family*, Cruciferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetradynamia Siliquosa. Water cresses are commonly used in salad. They have obtained a place in the Materia Medica for their antiscorbutic qualities.

Sisymbri'um Officinale, Erysimum.

Sisymbrium So'phia; the *Herb Sophia, Sophia Chirurgo'rum, Flix* or *Flux weed*, (F.) *Sagesse des Chirurgiens.* It was once reputed to be anthelmintic, and valuable in hysterical affections. It is not used.

Other species of *Nasturtium*, as N. Palus'tre, *Marsh water cress; N. amphib'ium, Water radish*, possess similar virtues with Nasturtium officinale.

SITICULOSUS, see Alterative.

SITIS, Thirst—s. Morbosa, Polydipsia.

SITOS, Aliment.

SIUM, *Sium nodiflo'rum, Creeping Water-parsnep*, (F.) *Berle nodiflore. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. It is stimulant, and supposed to be diuretic and lithontriptic. It is, sometimes, employed in cutaneous eruptions.

Sium Latifo'lium is the common *Water-parsnep* of the United States. It is said to be poisonous.

Sium Ninsi. The plant whose root is called *Radix Ninsi, Ninzin, Nindsin.* This root was long supposed to be the same as ginseng, and it possesses similar, though weaker properties.

Sium Sis'arum, *Skirret* is used as a salad in Europe; and has been supposed a useful diet in chest affections.

SIVVENS, Sibbens.

SKELETIA, Emaciation.

SKELETOL'OGY, *Sceletolog"ia*, (F.) *Squelettologie*, from σκελετος, 'a skeleton,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the solid parts of the body. This part of anatomy comprehends *Osteology* and *Syndesmology.*

SKEL'ETON, *Scel'etum*, from σκελετος, *cadav'er exsicca'tum*, (F.) *Squelette, Sceleton*, a dried body; from σκελλω, 'I dry.' The aggregate of the hard parts of the body, or the bones. A skeleton is found in almost all animals, although it may not be always formed in the same manner. In some, as in the crustacea and testacea, it is wholly or partly *external.* In others, as in birds, the mammalia, &c., it is *internal.* It serves as a support for other organs. On it

Digitized by Google

the general shape of the body and of its various parts is greatly dependent. When the bones are united by their natural ligaments, the skeleton is said to be *natural;* when articulated by means of wires, *artificial.*

SKELETOPŒ'IA, *Sceletopœ'a*, from σκελετος, 'a skeleton,' and ποιεω, 'I make.' The part of practical anatomy which treats of the preparation of bones, and the construction of skeletons. Bones are prepared to exhibit their conformation, structure, chymical composition, mode of development, and changes; the different cavities formed by their union; and to demonstrate their connexions, relations, modes of union, &c.

SKEVISCH, Erigeron Philadelphicum.

SKEVISH, FLEABANE, Erigeron Philadelphicum.

SKIN, Cutis.

SKIN-BOUND DISEASE, Induration of the cellular tissue.

SKIRRET, Sium sisarum.

SKIOMACHIA, Sciomachy.

SKIRSE, Scirrhus.

SKOKE, Phytolacca decandra.

SKUE-SIGHT, Dysopia lateralis.

SKULL-CAP, Scutellaria galericulata.

SKUNK-CABBAGE, Dracontium fœtidum.

SLATE, IRISH, Hibernicus lapis.

SLATERS, Onisci aselli.

SLATKAIA TRAVA, see Spirit.

SLAV'ERING, from *saliva; Ptyalis'mus iners, Driv'elling*, (F.) *Bave.* Involuntary flow of saliva, from sluggishness of deglutition, without increased secretion. It is seen in the infant, the aged, and the idiot.

SLEEP, Sax. rlep; *Somnus, Sompnus, Sopor, Dormi'tio, Hypnos*, (F.) *Sommeil.* Temporary interruption of our relations with external objects. A repose of the organs of sense, intellectual faculties, and voluntary motion.

The act of quitting this condition is called *awaking*, (F.) *Évigilation, Reveil.* Sometimes this is progressive and natural; at others, sudden and starting, (F.) *Reveil en sursaut*,—as in nightmare, affections of the heart, hypochondriasis, &c.

SLEEPLESSNESS, Insomnia.

SLEEP-WALKING, Somnambulism.

SLING, (G.) Schlinge, *Mitel'la.* A bandage, employed to keep the forearm bent on the arm, in cases of injury done to those parts, in fracture of the clavicle, injury of the hands, &c. A handkerchief is often sufficient for this purpose. It must be folded diagonally, and be tied, by the extremities, round the neck. The French surgeons have used many varieties of *Écharpes* or *slings;* as the *Grande écharpe, Écharpe moyenne, Petite écharpe, Écharpe de* J. L. Petit, &c.

SLIPPERS, Impatiens.

SLIT AND TAIL BANDAGE, Invaginated bandage.

SLOE TREE, Prunus spinosa.

SLOUGH, Eschar.

SLOWS, Milk sickness.

SLUG, Limax.

SLUG, SEA, *Biche de Mer.*

SLUMBER, Somnolency.

SMALLAGE, Apium graveolens.

SMALL-POX, Variola—s. Modified, Varioloid.

SMALT, *Protox'ide of Cobalt, Smaltum, Safre, Azur, Blue Starch.* This oxyd has been given in rheumatism, in the dose of ten to twenty grains. A larger quantity excites vomiting.

SMARAG'DUS, (F.) *Émeraude.* The emerald. It was formerly regarded as a tonic.

SMECTICA, Detergents.

SMECTIS, Cimolia terra.

SMECTRIS, Cimolia terra.

SMEGMA, Sapo—s. Articulare, Synovia—s. Cutaneum, see Sebaceous glands.

SMELL, SENSE OF, Olfaction.

SMELLING, Olfaction.

SMILAX, Taxus baccata—s. Aspera Chinensis, Smilax China—s. Aspera Peruviana, Smilax sarsaparilla.

SMILAX CHINA, *China, China orientalis, Saukira, Gauquara, Smilax aspera Chinen'sis, China root*, (F.) *Squine, Esquine. Family*, Smilaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dioecia Hexandria. Formerly much used in cutaneous and venereal affections.

SMILAX INDICA SPINOSA, Smilax pseudo-China—s. Officinalis, Smilax sarsaparilla.

SMILAX PSEUDO-CHINA, *Smilax In'dica spino'sa, China occidenta'lis, China spu'ria nodosa; American* or *West India China.* In scrofulous disorders, the root has been often preferred to the oriental kind. In other cases, it possesses similar virtues.

SMILAX SARSAPARIL'LA, *S. officina'lis, Sarsapari'la, Smilax aspera Peruvia'na, Sarza, Sarsa, Carivillan'di, Ina Pecan'ga, Macapalli, Zarza, Zarzaparil'la*, (F.) *Salsepareille.* The root of the Sarsaparilla is inodorous; taste bitterish, feculaceous, and fibrous. It is of a dark colour externally; white within. It is possessed of diuretic and demulcent properties, and has been often employed in the sequelæ of syphilis; when, after a mercurial course, nocturnal pains, ulceration, &c., continue. It has also been advised in scrofula, chronic rheumatism, &c.; but its efficacy is, to say the least of it, a matter of doubt. Dose, ℈j to ʒj of the powder.

SMILE, σμιλη. A curved, two-edged bistoury. A knife, (q. v.)

SMILEON, Scalpel.

SMYRNA, Myrrha.

SMYRNISMOS, Embalming.

SMYR'NIUM OLUSA'TRUM, *Hipposelinum, Smyr'nium, Macero'na, Macedonis'ium, Herba Alexandri'na, Gri'elum, Agroselinum, Alexan'ders, Alsanders.* A plant formerly cultivated for culinary purposes. The seeds are bitter and aromatic, and the roots more powerfully bitter. They have been recommended as resolvents, diuretics, emenagogues, &c.

SNAGREL, Aristolochia serpentaria.

SNAIL, Limax—s. Shell, Cochlea.

SNAKEHEAD, Chelone glabra.

SNAKEROOT, BIRTHWORT, Aristolochia serpentaria—s. Black, Actæa racemosa—s. Button, Eryngium aquaticum—s. Button, Liatris spicata—s. Canada, Asarum Canadense—s. Dewitt, Prenanthes—s. Evergreen, Polygala paucifolia—s. Heart, Asarum Canadense—s. Virginiana, Aristolochia serpentaria.

SNAKEWEED, Aristolochia serpentaria, Helenium autumnale, Polygonum bistorta—s. American, Cicuta maculata.

SNEEZEWORT, Achillea ptarmica, Helenium autumnale.

Digitized by Google

SNEEZING, form Sax. nieran. (G.) Niesen, *Clonus Sternuta'tio, Sternuta'tio, Sternutamen'tum, Sternumen'tum, Ptarmos*, (F.) *Éternuement.* A convulsive motion of the expiratory muscles, by which the air is driven rapidly, and rushes sonorously, through the nasal fossæ, carrying with it the mucus and foreign bodies, which adhere to the pituitary membrane, and which have occasioned the movement.

SNORING, *Ronchus, Rhonchus, Stertor, Ronchus*, (F.) *Ronflement*, from (G.) schnarren. Noise made in the posterior part of the mouth and nasal fossæ during the movements of inspiration, particularly in sleep, both when the person is in health, and in disease, as in apoplexy. In certain affections of the chest—in some cases of pulmonary catarrh—a kind of snoring may be distinctly heard by applying the ear, or the stethoscope, to the chest.

SNOW, Sax. pnap, *Nix, Chion*, (F.) *Neige.* Water, in a solid state, which falls from the atmosphere in white flakes. It is used externally, as a tonic and discutient.

SNOWBALL. Cephalanthus occidentalis.

SNUFF, CEPHALIC, Pulvis asari compositus.

SNUFFLES, Teut. Snuffeln, *Grave'do neonato'rum, Rhinan'gia, Rhinanch'onē.* Breathing hard through the nose. An affection to which infants are liable. It is relieved by oiling the interior of the nostrils.

SOAP, Sapo—s. Acid, see Sapo—s. Berries, Sapindus saponaria—s. Black, see Sapo—s. Castile, Sapo durus—s. of the Cocoa-nut oil, see Sapo—s. Common or soft, see Sapo—s. Liquid, see Sapo—s. Medicinal, see Sapo—s. Spanish, Sapo durus—s. Yellow, see Sapo.

SOAPWORT, Saponaria.

SOB, from Sax. peopian, 'to grieve.' (F.) *Sanglot.* A spasmodic, sudden, and momentary contraction of the diaphragm, immediately followed by relaxation; by which the little air, that the contraction has caused to enter the chest, is driven out with noise. It is an evidence of corporeal or mental suffering.

SOBRIETAS, Temperance.

SOCIA PAROTIDIS, see Parotid.

SOCI'ETY, *Soci'etas*, (F.) *Société*, from *sociare*, 'to associate.' An association for the promotion of some common object.

Societies, Medical. Associations of medical gentlemen for the promotion of science have been numerous, and productive of valuable results. In the United States, societies exist in many of the states, possessing the power of examining into the qualifications of every one who may be desirous of practising within their particular jurisdiction. In some of the states, however, the qualified and unqualified are permitted to exercise their profession with equal privileges and immunities.

Amongst the medical associations, that have issued from time to time useful transactions or publications are the following: In America,—The *Massachusetts Medical Society*; the *Physico-medical*, and *Medical Societies of the State of New York*; and the *College of Physicians of Philadelphia.* In Europe,—The *Association of Fellows and Licentiates of the King's and Queen's College of Physicians of Ireland*; the *Medico-Chirurgical* and *Phrenological Societies of Edinburgh*; the *College of Physicians*, the *Medico-Chirurgical*, the *Medical* and the *Sydenham Societies of London*; the *Associated Apothecaries and Surgeon Apothecaries of England and Wales*, and the *Provincial Medical and Surgical Association*; the *Royal Academy of Surgery*, the *Royal Society of Medicine*, the *Société Médicale d'Émulation*, the *Société de Médecine*, the *Royal Academy of Medicine*, and the *Société Médicale d'Observation, of Paris*; the *Medico-Chirurgical Academy of Vienna*; the *Medical Societies of Berlin and Copenhagen*, &c., &c. In Asia,—The *Medical and Physical Society of Calcutta.*

Valuable medical essays are likewise contained in the published *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*; of the *Royal Societies of London, Edinburgh, Göttingen*, &c; of the *Royal Academy of Sciences of Paris*; the *Imperial Society of Sciences of St. Petersburg*; the *Royal Academy of Sciences of Turin*; the *Academia Imperialis Leopoldina Naturæ Curiosorum*, &c.

SODA. An Arabic word. *Soda impu'ra, Baril'la, Barig'lia, Baril'lor, Soda Hispan'ica, Ana'tron, Natron, Ana'ton, Nitrum Antiquo'rum, Kelp, Aphroni'trum, Sal alkali'nus fixus fos'silis, Car'bonas Sodæ im'purus, Subcar'bonas Sodæ impu'ra, Anachron.* The *mineral alkali*, as soda is termed, is obtained from several sources;—naturally, in Egypt: artificially, from the incineration of marine plants; and from the decomposition of sulphate of soda, &c. It is principally, however, derived from plants growing on the sea-coast;—as the *Salso'la sati'va, S. soda, S. tragus, Salicor'nia herba'cea, Salicornia Arabi'ica*, &c. The *Barilla ashes*, are from the ashes of the *Salicor'nia Europæ'a*:—the *Kelp, Soude de Varecq*, from the *Fucus vesiculo'sus* and other varieties—the *Turkey Barilla, Roquette, Cendre du Levant, Rochet'ta Alexandri'na*, from the *Mesembryan'themum Cop'ticum*;—the *Alicant Barilla, Soda Alicanti'na, S. Alonen'sis*, from the *Mesembryan'themum nodiflo'rum*;—and the *Carthage'na Barilla*, from the *Salicor'nia* and *Salso'la.*

Impure subcarbonate of soda, (F.) *Soude du commerce*, consists of subcarbonate of soda, potash, chloride of sodium, clay, and other earthy substances. It is chiefly used for preparing the pure subcarbonate.

Soda, Cardialgia, Pyrosis.

Soda Aceta'ta, *Sodæ Ace'tas, Ac"etate of Soda, Terra folia'ta minera'lis.* This salt is used in similar cases with the acetate of potass.

Soda Aërata, Sodæ carbonas—s. Alonensis, Soda—s. Bicarbonate of, Sodæ carbonas—s. Boraxata, Borax.

Soda, Car'bonate of, *Sodæ Car'bonas, Carbonas Natricum, Soda Aëra'ta, Sodæ Bicar'bonas, Bicar'bonate of Soda, Carbonate of protox'ide of Sodium*, (F.) *Carbonate de Soude, S. effervescente, S. aérée, S. Crayeuse.* (*Sodæ subcarb.* ℔j, *aquæ destill.* Oiij. Dissolve the subcarbonate of soda, and pass carbonic acid through the solution; set it aside to crystallize.) Its use is the same as the subcarbonate, than which it is less caustic, and is better adapted for effervescing draughts.

Soda Cau'stica, *Protoxide of Sodium, Caustic Soda*, (F.) *Soude caustique, S. à la Chaux, Soude pure.* The impure subcarbonate, treated by quicklime, and consequently deprived of its carbonic acid. It may be used as a caustic, like the *Potassa fusa*, and is even preferable to it, as it does nor deliquesce, and run.

Digitized by Google

Soda, Chloride of, *Sodæ Chlo'ridum, Chlorinated Soda, Natrum Oxymuriat'icum, Sodæ Chloruret'um, Oxymu'riate of Soda.* This salt is used as a disinfecting agent; both to remove offensive smells in chambers, and to alter the condition of fetid ulcers. See Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ.

Soda, Chlorinated, Soda, chloride of—s. Hispanica, Soda—s. Hydrochlorate, of Soda, muriate of—s. Lithate of, Urate of soda—s. Mephite of, Soda, subcarbonate of.

Soda, Muriate of, *Sodæ murias, Soda muria'ta, S. muriat'ica, Al'kali minera'le sali'num, Sal commu'nis, Sal culina'ris, Sal fon'tium, Sal gemmæ, Sal mari'nus, Natron muria'tum, Sal albus, Natrum muriat'icum, Common salt, Sea salt, Hydrochlo'rinas Na'tricus, Sal fos'silis, Sal lu'cidum, Muria, Rock salt, Bay salt, White salt, Quadrichlo'ruret of Sodium, Hydrochlo'rate of protox'ide of Sodium, Hydrochlo'rate of Soda, Chloruret'um So'dii, So'dii Chlo'ridum, Chloride of Sodium,* (F.) *Sel de Cuisine.* In an impure state, this salt is one of the most abundant of natural productions. It is soluble in 3 parts of water, and is tonic, purgative, and anthelmintic. Externally, stimulant. It is a well known and useful culinary substance.

Soda, Nitrate of, *Sodæ Nitras, Natron ni'tricum, Al'kali minera'le nitra'tum, Nitrum Cu'bicum, Nitrate of protox'ide of Sodium, Protroni'trate of Sodium, Nitrum Rhomboida'le, Nitras Natricum.* Its virtues are similar to those of the nitrate of potass, for which it has been substituted.

Soda, Oxymuriate of, Soda, chloride of.

Soda, Phosphate of, *S. phosphora'ta, Subphosphate of protox'ide of Sodium, Phosphas Natricum, Natrum Oxyphosphoro'des, Subprotophosphate of Sodium, Al'kali minera'le phosphora'tum, Tasteless purging salt,* (F.) *Sel admirable perlé.* (*Bone*, burnt to whiteness and powdered, ℔x. *Sulphuric acid*, ℥vj; *Carbonate of soda*, q. s. Mix the bone with the acid in a covered vessel, add a gallon of water, and stir. Digest for three days, occasionally adding a little water to that lost by evaporation, and frequently stirring the mixture. Pour in now a gallon of boiling water, and strain through linen, gradually adding more boiling water, until the liquor passes nearly tasteless. Set the strained liquor by, that the dregs may subside; from which pour off the clear solution, and boil down to a gallon. To this solution, poured off from the dregs and heated in an iron vessel, add by degrees the carbonate of soda previously dissolved in hot water, until effervescence ceases, and the phosphoric acid is completely neutralized; then filter the liquor, and set it aside to crystallize. Having removed the crystals, add, if necessary, a small quantity of carbonate of soda to the liquor, so as to render it slightly alkaline; then alternately evaporate and crystallize so long as crystals are produced. Lastly, preserve the crystals in a well stopped bottle.—Ph. U. S.) Cathartic, in the dose of from ʒss to ʒj.

Soda, Subcar'bonate of, *Sodæ Subcarbonas,* Sodæ Carbonas, (Ph. U. S.) *Subcarbonate of protox'ide of Sodium, Mephite of Soda, Natron præpara'tum Sal Sodæ, Salt of Soda, Flos Salis, Sagi'men Vitri, Salt of Baril'la, Sal al'kali, Carbonas Sodæ,* of some.. (F.) *Sous-carbonate de Soude.* The impure subcarbonate, dissolved in water; the solution filtered and crystallized. Soluble in two parts of water at 60°. It is much used as an antacid: and also as a deobstruent in scrofulous and other affections. Dose, gr. x to ʒss.

The *dried Subcar'bonate of Soda, Soda, Subcar'bonas exsicca'ta, Sodæ carbonas exsicca'tus, Carbonas Sodæ sicca'tum,* (F.) *Sous-carbonate de Soude desséché,* is employed as an antacid and lithontriptic. Dose, gr. x. to xv.

Soda, Sulphate of, *Sodæ Sulphas, Natron vitriola'tum, Sal cathar'ticus Glauber'i; Alcali minera'le sulphu'ricum, Natrum sulphu'ricum, Soda vitriola'ta, Sulphas natricus, Sal mirabile Glauber'i, Ape'rient Salt of Frederick, Glauber's Salts.* Obtained from the salt that remains after the distillation of muriatic acid; the superabundant acid being saturated with subcarbonate of soda. It is soluble in three parts of water at 60°; is purgative, and, in small doses, diuretic. Dose, ʒvj to ʒx.

The *Lymington Glauber's Salts* is a *Sulphate of Magnesia and Soda*, and is obtained from the mother liquor of sea-water, or by dissolving Epsom salt in a solution of Glauber's salt.

Soda, Tartrate of, *Tartrate of Potass and Soda, Soda Tartariza'ta, Tar'tarized Soda, Sal Rupellen'sis, Rochelle Salt, Sal Polychres'tum Seignet'ti, S. Seignetti, Seignette's Salt, Natron tartariza'tum, Tartris Potas'sæ et Sodæ, Soda et Potas'sæ Tartras,* (Ph. U. S.,) *Tartras Potassæ et Sodæ. (Sodæ subcarb.*, p. 1; *potass. supertart*, p. 3; *aq. ferv.*, p. 15. Dissolve the subcarbonate in water; and add, gradually, the supertartrate. Filter the solution, and crystallize.) It is a gentle cathartic. Dose, ʒss to ʒj.

Soda, Urate of, Urate of Soda—s. Vitriolata, S. sulphate of.

Sodæ, Biboras, Borax—s. Bicarbonas, Soda, carbonate of—s. Boras, Borax—s. Boras efflorescens, Borax—s. Boras supersaturus, Borax—s. Carbonas, Soda—s. Carbonas, Soda subcarbonate of—s. Carbonas exsiccatus, see Soda, subcarbonate of—s. Carbonas impurus, Soda—s. Chloras, Soda, chlorate of—s. Murias, Soda, muriate of—s. Nitras, Soda, nitrate of—s. Subboras, Borax—s. Subcarbonas impura, Soda—s. et Potassæ tartras, Soda, tartrate of.

Sodii Chloridum, Soda, Muriate of—s. Chloruretum, Soda, muriate of.

SODIUM, Carbonate of protoxide of, Sodæ carbonas—s. Chloride of, Soda, muriate of—s. Protonitrate of, Soda, nitrate of—s. Protoxide of, hydrochlorate of, Soda, muriate of—s. Protoxide of, Soda caustica—s. Protoxide of, nitrate of, Soda, nitrate of—s. Protoxide of, phosphate of, Soda, phosphate of—s. Protoxide of, subcarbonate of, Soda, subcarbonate of—s. Quadrichloruret of, Soda, muriate of—s. Subborate of protoxide of, Borax—s. Subprotoborate of, Borax—s. Subprotophosphate of, Soda, phosphate of.

SOFTENING, Mollities.

SOI-POUR-SOI, 'Self for self.' A law of development, indicated by M. St. Hilaire, by which like parts unite to like parts, and which is seen in cases of monstrosity, when two fœtuses are united by the ischia, for example.

SOIE, Sericum.

SOIF, Thirst—s. *Excessive*, Polydipsia.

SOLAMEN, INTESTINORUM, Pimpinella anisum—s. Scabiosorum, Fumaria.

Digitized by Google

SOL'ANOID, *Solanoïdes*; from *solanum*, 'the potato,' and *εἶδος*, 'resemblance.' Resembling a potato; potato-like. An epithet applied to a form of cancer, which appears to be intermediate between scirrhus and encephaloid disease, increasing more rapidly than the former, yet approaching it in firmness.

SOLA'NUM, *S. nigrum*, *S. vulga're*, *Common Nightshade*, *Garden Nightshade*, (F.) *Morelle à fruit noir*. *Family*, Solaneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. A narcotic poison.—The *Huile de Morelle* is made, by macerating in oil, for several days, the leaves and fruit of this plant. The oil is anodyne and discutient.

Solanum Dulcama'ra; *Dulcamara*, *Solanum Scandens*, *Glycipi'cros*, *Amara dulcis*, *Solanum ligno'sum*, *Στρυχνος*, of Theophrastus, *Bittersweet*, *Woody Nightshade*, *Bittersweet Nightshade*, *Bittersweet Vine*, *Nightshade Vine*, *Violet bloom*, (F.) *Douce-amère*, *Morelle grimpante*. The taste of the stalks is bitter, followed by sweetness; hence its name. It has been used in many diseases, as a diuretic and sudorific, especially in chronic rheumatism, humoral asthma, dropsy, various skin diseases, scrofula, and jaundice. Dose, in powder, ℈j to ʒj.

Solanum Esculentum, S. tuberosum—s. Fœtidum, Datura stramonium—s. Furiosum, Atropa belladonna—s. Lethale, Atropa belladonna—s. Lignosum, S. dulcamara.

Solanum Lycoper'sicum; the *Love-apple plant*. The fruit of this, called *Toma'ta* or *Love-apple*, (F.) *Pomme d'Amour*, is much eaten in the United States; and, with the French, Spaniards, Portuguese, &c., forms an esteemed sauce.

Solanum Magnum Virginianum Rubrum, Phytolacca decandra—s. Maniacum, Atropa belladonna—s. Maniacum, Datura stramonium s. Melanocerasus, Atropa belladonna—s. Nigrum, Solanum.

Solanum Melon'gena, *Melongena*, *Egg-plant*, *Mad Apple plant*; (F.) *Aubergine*. A native of Asia, Africa, and America. Its oblong, egg-shaped fruit, *Pomum Melon'genæ*, *Malum insa'num*, is prepared in soups and sauces in those countries, like the tomata.

Solanum Racemosum Americanum, Phytolacca decandra—s. Scandens, S. Dulcamara.

Solanum Sanctum; the *Pulestine Nightshade*. The fruit of this is globular, and is much eaten in the countries where it is a native.

Solanum Tuberos'um, *Bata'bas*, *Solanum esculen'tum*, *Papas America'nus*, *Pappus America'nus*, *Americu'num Tubero'sum*, *Batta'ta Virginia'na*; the *Pota'to*, (F.) *Pomme de Terre*. A native of Peru. A nutritious and wholesome vegetable; one of the most useful, indeed, that exists. One hundred pounds of potatoes afford ten pounds of starch, which is equal to arrow-root, as a nutrient and demulcent. It is called *Potato Flour*, *P. Starch*, *French Sago*, *Petit Sague*, *Common Arrow-root*, &c.

Solanum Urens, Capsicum annuum—s. Vesicarium, Physalis—s. Vulgare, Solanum.

SOLAR, *Sola'ris*, from *sol*, 'the sun.' Relating to the sun; having rays like the sun.

Solar Plexus, *Centrum commu'nè*, *Cer'ebrum abdomina'lè*. A collection of ganglions and filaments, interweaving and anastomosing with each other repeatedly, and belonging to the system of the great sympathetic. This vast plexus, lying on the vertebral column, the aorta, and the pillars of the diaphragm, has a very irregular shape. The ganglions and filaments, composing it, are soft, reddish, and almost all issue from the semilunar ganglions. It receives, also, branches from the pneumogastric. It seems to be chiefly intended for the aorta, and accompanies all its branches; furnishing many secondary plexuses, which are called the *infra-diaphragmatic*, *cœliac*, *superior mesenteric*, *inferior mesenteric*, *renal* or *emulgent*, *spermatic*, &c.

SOLDANELLA, Convolvulus soldanella.

SOLDIERS' WEED, Matico.

SOLE, *Solum*, *Pe'dion*, *Peza*, *Pelma*, *Planta'ris superficies pedis*, *Facies concava* seu *inferior* seu *Planum* seu *Concavum* seu *Pars inferior* seu *Planities* seu *Planta pedis*, (F.) *Plante du Pied*. The sole of the foot; the under surface of the foot.

SOLÉAIRE, Soleus.

SOLEN, Cradle.

SOLENA'RIUM, from *σωλην*, 'a canal.' An instrument of surgery, representing a kind of gutter, in the cavity of which the penis was placed, like a limb in a *cradle*, (q. v.)—Galen. The word *Solen* itself—*σωλην*, *Cana'lis*—was used, in antiquity, for a grooved channel, in which a fractured limb was placed.

SOLE'US, *Gastrocne'mius inter'nus*, *Tibiocalcanien*, (Ch.;) (F.) *Soléaire*, from *solea*, 'a sole of a shoe.' A muscle situate at the posterior part of the leg. It is broad, flat, and almost oval; and is attached, above, to the posterior edge of the fibula, to the oblique line on the posterior surface, and to the inner edge of the tibia. It terminates, below, by a large tendon, which unites to that of the gastrocnemius externus, to form the tendo Achillis. This muscle extends the foot on the leg, and conversely.

SOLID, *Sol'idus*, *Ste'reos*. A body whose integrant molecules are so united by the force of cohesion, that they will not separate by their own weight. The solids, in the human body, are the bones, cartilages, tendons, muscles, ligaments, arteries, veins, nerves, membranes, skin, &c. The anatomy, or rather study, of the solids, is called *Stereol'ogy*, from *στερεος*, 'solid,' and *λογος*, 'a discourse.'

SOLIDAGO, see Solidago virgaurea.

Solida'go Virgau'rea, *Virga aurea*, *Herba do'rea*, *Cony'za coma aurea*, *Sym'phytum Petræ'um*, *Elich'rysum*, *Consol'ida Saracen'ica*, *Golden rod*. *Nat. Ord.* Compositæ Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia superflua, (F.) *Verge d'or*. The leaves of *Solida'go odo'ra*—*Solida'go* (Ph. U. S.), and flowers have been recommended as aperients and tonics, in urinary diseases, and in internal hemorrhage.

SOL'IDISM. The doctrine of those physicians, who refer all diseases to alterations of the solid parts of the body. To the believers in this doctrine, the appellation *Solidist* has been given. The solidists think, that the solids alone are endowed with vital properties; that they alone can receive the impression of morbific agents, and be the seat of pathological phenomena. Solidism has been the prevalent doctrine until recently. It is scarcely necessary to say, that, in all our investigations, the condition of both solids and fluids must be regarded.

SOLIUM, *Raignoire*.

SOLUBIL'ITY, *Solubil'itas*, from *solvere*, so-

Digitized by Google

Ision, 'to dissolve.' That property of a body, by virtue of which it can be dissolved in a menstruum.

TABLE OF THE SOLUBILITY OF SOME SUBSTANCES IN WATER.

NAMES OF SALTS.	*Solubility in* 100 *parts water.*	
	at 60°.	at 212°.
Acids.		
Benzoic,	0.208	4.17
Citric,	133	200
Oxalic,	50	100
Tartaric,	very soluble.	
Salts.		
Acetate of Potass,	100	
——— Soda,	35	
Carbonate of Ammonia,	50	
——— Magnesia,	2	
——— Potass,	25	
——— Soda,	50	
Chlorate of Potass,	6	40
——— Soda,	35	35
Muriate of Ammonia,	33	100
——— Lime,	200	
——— Magnesia,	100	
——— Potass,	33	
——— Soda,	35.42	36.16
Nitrate of Potass,	14.25	100
——— Soda,	33	100
Phosphate of Soda,	25	50
Sulphate of Ammonia,	50	100
——— Copper,	25	50
——— Iron,	50	100
——— Magnesia,	100	133
——— Potass,	6.25	20
——— Soda,	37	125
Subborate of Soda	8.4	16.8
Supersulphate of Potass,	5.0	100
Supertartrate of Potass,	1.5	3.3
Tartrate of Potass,	25	
Tartrate of Potass and Soda,	20	
——— Antimony, and Potass,	6.6	33

SOLUM, Sole.

SOLUTIO ALEXITERIA GAUBIANA, see Disinfection—s. Ammoniæ subcarbonatis, Liquor ammoniæ subcarbonatis—s. Arsenicalis, Liquor arsenicalis—s Arsenicata, Liquor arsenicalis—s. Arsenitis kalicæ, Liquor arsenicalis—s. Calcis, Liquor calcis—s. Camphoreæ ætherea, Tinctura ætherea camphorata—s. Camphoræ oleosa. Linimentum camphoræ—s. Ferri nitratis, see Tinctura ferri muriatis—s. Guaiaci gummosa, Mistura guaiaci—s. Muriatis barytæ, Baryta, muriate of—s. Muriatis calcis, see Calcis murias—s. Muriatis ferrici ætherea, Tinctura seu alcohol sulfurico-æthereus ferri—s. Muriatis hydrargyri oxygenati, Liquor hydrargyri oxymuriatis—s. Potassii iodidi iodureta, Liquor iodini compositus—s. Resinæ guaiaci aquosa, Mistura guaiaci—s. Subcarbonatis ammoniaci spirituosa, Spiritus ammoniæ.

SOLUTIO SULPHA'TIS CUPRI COMPOS'ITA, *Aqua vitriol'ica cæru'lea, Sydenham's Styptic Water.* (*Sulph. cupri*, ℥iij, *alum., acid. sulph.*, ää ℥ij, *aquæ*, ℥viij: dissolve, and filter.)

SOLU'TION, *Solu'tio, Lysis*, (F.) *Dissolution.* An operation which consists in dissolving a solid body in a menstruum. Likewise, the product of such operation. It means, also, with many, the termination of a disease:—with others, a termination accompanied by critical signs;—and, with others, again, it is synonymous with crisis.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF AMMONIA, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—s. of Acetate of morphia, Liquor morphiæ acetatis—s. Alkaline, see Fuligokali—s. of Alkaline iron, Liquor ferri alkalini—s. of Alum, compound, Liquor aluminis compositus—s. of Ammoniated copper, Liquor cupri ammoniati—s. Arsenical, Liquor arsenicalis—s. of Charcoal, concentrated, see Tinctura catechu—s. of chlorinated soda, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ—s. of Citrate of potassa, Liquor potassæ citratis.

SOLUTION OF CONTINU'ITY. Any division of parts previously continuous;—as a wound, a fracture, &c.

SOLUTION OF CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE, Liquor hydrargyri oxymuriatis—s. Donovan's, see Arsenic and Mercury, Iodide of—s. Fowler's, Liquor arsenicalis—s. of Hydriodate of potass, Liquor potassæ hydriodatis—s. of Iodide of iron, Liquor ferri iodidi—s. of Iodine, compound, Liquor iodini compositus—s. of Iron, nitrated, see Tinctura ferri muriatis—s. of Lime, Liquor calcis—s. Lugol's, Liquor iodini compositus—s. of Magnesia, condensed, Magnesia, fluid—s. of Monro, Liquor of Monro—s. of Oxymuriate of mercury, Liquor hydrargyri oxymuriatis—s. Plenck's, see Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum—*s. de Potasse*, Liquor potassæ—s. of Potass, Liquor potassæ—s. of Subacetate of lead, Liquor plumbi subacetatis—s. of Subacetate of lead, diluted, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—s. of Subcarbonate of potass, Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis—s. of Sulphate of morphia, Liquor morphiæ sulphatis—s. of Tartarized antimony, Vinum antimonii tartarizati—s. of Van Swieten, Liquor hydrargyri oxymuriatis.

SOLU'TIVUS, Laxative.

SOLVENS MINERALE, Liquor arsenicalis.

SOLVENT, (F.) *Fondant*, from *solvere*, 'to dissolve.' A medicine supposed to possess the property of dissolving or removing obstructions and extraneous substances. Thus we have *solvents* of the stone in the bladder, &c.

SOLVENT, MINERAL, Liquor arsenicalis.

SOLVENTS, Dissolventia.

SOMA, Body, Corpus.

SOMACETICS, Gymnastics.

SOMATIC, *Somat'icus*; from σωμα, 'the body.' That which concerns the body;—as *somatic* death, or death of the body, in contradistinction to *molecular* death, or the death of a part.

SOMATOL'OGY, *Somatolog''ia*, from σωμα, 'the body,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the human body. Anatomy, (q. v.)

SOMATOTOMY, Anatomy.

SOMMEIL, Sleep.

SOMNAM'BULISM, *Somnambula'tio, Hypnobata'sis, Hypnobata'sis, Hypnoner'gia, Selenoga'mia, Nyctobate'sis, Seleni'asis, Selenias'mus, Somnambulis'mus, Nyctol'asis, Noctambula'tio, Paroni'ria ambulans, Noctisur'gium, Oneirodyn'ia acti've, Somno-vigil, Sleep-walking*, from *somnus*, 'sleep,' and *ambulare*, 'to walk.' A condition of the brain which occasions the individual to execute, during sleep, some of those actions that commonly take place when awake. It has been imagined that the somnambulist is guided solely by his internal senses; but there

Digitized by Google

are many facts which induce the belief that the external senses are not always entirely suspended. The causes of somnambulism are very obscure; and the principal indication of treatment is,—so to arrange the bed-chamber of the somnambulist, that he cannot get out of it during sleep; and to avoid suppers, as well as all bodily and mental excitement.

SOMNAMBULISM, MAGNET'IC OR ARTIFIC''IAL, is that peculiar nervous condition, into which individuals have been occasionally thrown by the *Animal Magnetizer*. It has occurred only in those of weak nervous temperament; in hysterical females, &c.

SOMNAM'BULIST, *Somnam'bulus, Hypnob'ates, Noctam'bulus*. A sleep-walker.

SOMNIF'EROUS, *Hypnot'icus, Soporif'ic, Soporif'erous, Soporati'vus*. A medicine which causes sleep.

SOMNILO'QUIUM, *Somniloquis'mus, Somniloquism*, from *somnus*, 'sleep,' and *loquor*, 'I speak.' Talking in the sleep.

SOM'NIUM, *Enyp'nion, Insom'nium, a Dream*, (F.) *Rêve, Songe*. A confused assemblage, or accidental and involuntary combination of ideas and images, which present themselves to the mind during sleep. Dr. S. Mitchell, of New York, used the word *Somnium* to signify the state between sleeping and waking, in which persons perform acts of which they are unconscious.

For 'waking dreams,' see Hallucination.

Those distressing dreams which occur during a state of half sleep, are called, by the French, *Rêvasseries*.

SOMNO-VIGIL, Somnambulism.

SOM'NOLENCY, *Somnolen'tia, Heaviness, Carus Lethar'gus Cataph'ora, Cataphora, Coma Somnolen'tum, Caro'sis, Slumber*, (F.) *Assoupissement*. A state intermediate between sleeping and waking. It is often a symptom of disease.

SOMNUS, Sleep.

SOMPNUS, Sleep.

SON, Furfur.

SONCHUS OLERA'CEUS, *Cicer'bita, Sow Thistle*, (F.) *Laiteron doux*. *Family*, Cichoracem. Most of the species of Sonchus abound with a milky juice, which is very bitter, and said to possess diuretic virtues.

SONDE, Sound, Specillum.

SONDE CANNÉLÉE, Director.

SONDE D'ANEL. A very fine stylet of silver, awl-shaped at one end. It is used for probing the lachrymal passages through the punctum lachrymale.

SONDE DE BELLOC. An instrument invented by Belloc for plugging the nasal fossæ, in cases of hemorrhage. It consists of a curved silver canula, open at both ends, and furnished with a button. The instrument is passed through the nares to the throat; and a plug is attached to the button, so that, when the instrument is drawn forwards through the nose, the posterior nostril is stopped.

SONDE BRISÉE (F.), *Eyed probe*. A long, straight stylet, composed of two parts, which may be screwed to each other; blunt at one end, and furnished, at the other, with an eye: so that it may be used either as a probe for punctured wounds, or for a seton needle.

SONDE À CONDUCTEUR, (F.) A modification of the ordinary catheter;—to facilitate the changing of catheters, without the fear of making false passages. It is a common catheter, open at its beak. The *Stylet* or *Mandrin* is one half longer than that of the ordinary catheter. To use the instrument, the stylet is pushed into the cavity of the bladder through the catheter. The latter is then withdrawn by slipping it over the stylet, which is kept in its place, and serves as a guide to a fresh catheter.

SONDE DE LAFOREST. A small, crooked canula, used for probing the nasal duct from below upwards, and for throwing injections into it.

SONDE ou *PINCE DE HUNTER*. A cylindrical, silver canula; of the size of a common catheter; open at both extremities, and containing a wire of iron, one of the ends of which is split into two parts; each being terminated by a small scoop, and separating from each other by virtue of their elasticity, when pushed out of the canula, and again approximating when drawn in. It has been used for laying hold of small calculi in the urethra.

SONDE DE VARECQ, Soda.

SONGE, Somnium.

SONUS VOCIS, Accent.

SOOJA, see Dolichos.

SOOTH, Fuligo—s. Tea, see Fuligokali—s. Wart, Cancer, chimney-sweeper's.

SOPHIA, Sisymbrium sophia—s. Chirurgorum, Sisymbrium sophia.

SOPHISTICATION, Falsification.

SOPHO'RA HEPTAPHYL'LA, *Anticholer'ica*. *Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. The root and seeds of this shrub are intensely bitter, and are said to have been found useful in cholera, colic, dysentery, &c.

SOPHORA TINCTO'RIA; Baptis'ia tincto'ria, Podalyr'ia Tincto'ria, Indigof'era, Wild Indigo, Indigo Weed, Broom, Indigo Broom, Horsefly Weed, Yellow Broom, Clover Broom, Rattle Bush, Yellow Indigo. An American plant, the taste of whose root is unpleasant, subacrid, and nauseous—very similar to ipecacuanha. In a large dose, the bark of the root acts both as an emetic and cathartic. It has been considered antiseptic and febrifuge, and has been used, in the form of fomentation or cataplasm, in phagedenic and gangrenous ulcers. A liniment, prepared by simmering the *cortical part* of the root in cream, has been found an efficacious application to sore nipples and to ulcerated breasts.—Coxe.

SOPHRONISTÆ DENTES, see Dentition.

SOPRONISTERES DENTES, see Dentition.

SOPHROSYNE, Temperance.

SOPOR. A profound sleep, (q. v.) from which the person can be roused with difficulty. It is a symptom in many of the neuroses.

SOPOR CAROTICUS, Carus.

SOPORATIVUS, Somniferous.

SOPORIFIC, Somniferous.

SORA, Essera.

SORB TREE, Sorbus domestica.

SORBASTRELLA, Pimpinella saxifraga.

SORBEFA'CIENT, *Sorbefa'ciens*, from *sorbere*, 'to suck in,' and *facere*, 'to make.' A remedy that promotes absorption.

The following are the chief Sorbefacients:—Acida Vegetabilia; Alkalia; Ammoniacum; Brominum; Galbanum; Hydrargyri Præparata; Iodinum; Liquor Calcii chloridi; Spongia usta; Com-

Digitized by Google

pression, (Methodical;) Friction; Mental Sorbefacients. (Imagination, Emotions.)

SORBETHUM, Sherbet.

SORBETTUM, Sherbet.

SORBETUM, Sherbet.

SORBIER DES OISELEURS, Sorbus aucuparia.

SORBUM, see Sorbus domestica.

SORBUS, Cratægus aria, S. domestica.

Sorbus Acupa'ria, *Mes'pilus*, *Mountain Service*, *Mountain Ash*, *Quicken Tree*, *Roan Tree*, (F.) *Sorbier des Oiseleurs*. The berries of this tree are employed for similar purposes as the last.

Sorbus Domes'tica, *Sorbus*, *Qie*, *Service* or *Sorb Tree*, (F.) *Cormier*. *Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Trigynia. The fruit of this tree, *Sorbum*, is astringent, and has been recommended in diarrhœa and dysentery. It is given in the form of rob. A kind of cider is made from it, and also brandy.

SORDES, *Rhypos*. A dirty-looking sanies, discharged from ulcers. Also accumulations of the secretions of the mouth, on the teeth, in adynamic fevers more especially. The French call an ulcer, exhibiting such an appearance, *sordid*. Also dirt of any kind.

Sordes, Ichor, Saburra—s. Ventris, Excrement.

SORE, Ulcer.

Sore, Bay. A disease which Mosely considers to be a true cancer. It is endemic in the Bay of Honduras.

Sore Mouth, Stomatitis—s. Gangrenous, Cancer aquaticus.

Sore Throat, Cynanche—s. Clergyman's, Pharyngitis, follicular—s. Inflammatory, Cynanche tonsillaris—s. Putrid, Cynanche maligna—s. Throat, ulcerous, Cynanche maligna.

SORENESS, from Teut. seer, (G.) Sehr, 'very,' Sax. ραρ *Parap'sis acris teneritu'do*. Painful uneasiness or tenderness, local or general, on being touched with a pressure that does not usually excite distressing feeling. Often, a febrile symptom. Also, the tenderness of a wound, ulcer, &c.

SORGHUM, Panicum Italicum.

SORORIATIO. The period at which the breasts of the female become developed. The act of becoming thus developed. A young maiden, whose mammæ begin to show was formerly called *sororians virgo*.—Plautus.

SORREL, COMMON, Rumex acetosa—s. French, Rumex scutatus—s. Garden, Rumex scutatus—s. Mountain, Oxalis acetosella, Oxyria reniformis—s. Salt of, Potass, oxalate of—s. Roman, Rumex scutatus—s. Tree, Andromeda arborea—s. White, Oxalis acetosella—s. Welsh, Oxyria reniformis.

SOTIREL'LA. Ancient name of a medicine composed of *opium*, several *narcotics*, *nutmeg*, *saffron*, *camphor*, and *soot*. It was used in certain diseases of the teeth.

SOUBRESAUT, Subsultus tendinum.

SOUCHERLOON, Bit noben.

SOUCHET DES INDES, Curcuma longa—s. *Odorant*, Cyperus longus—s. *Rond*, Cyperus rotundus.

SOUCI, Calendula officinalis, Panophobia—s. *des Champs*. Calendula arvensis.

SOUDE AÉRÉE, Sodæ carbonas—s. *Borate sursaturé de*. Borax—s. *Carbonate de*, Sodæ carbonas—s. *Caustique*, Soda caustica—s. *à la Chaux*, Soda caustica—s. *du Commerce*, Soda—s. *Crayeuse*, Sodæ carbonas—s. *Effervescente*, Sodæ carbonas—s. *Pure*, Soda caustica—s. *Sous-borate de*, Borax—s. *Sous-carbonate de*, Soda, subcarbonate of.

SOUFFLE, see Murmur, respiratory—s. *Amphorique*, see Cavernous respiration—s. *Métallique*, see Cavernous respiration—s. *Placentaire*, *Bruit placentaire*—s. *Tubaire*, see Murmur, respiratory—s. *Utérin*, *Bruit placentaire*.

SOUFRE, Sulphur—s. *Sublimé*, Sulphur sublimatum.

SOUND, *Specill'um*, *Stylus*, *Explorato'rium*, *Radi'olus*, (F.) *Sonde*. An instrument used by surgeons, to discover whether there be a stone in the bladder. It is usually made of highly polished steel, and is shaped like the catheter.

The French *Sonde* has, however, a more extensive signification. It means different instruments introduced into cavities of certain organs, or into wounds, fistulas, &c., to investigate their condition; or to fulfil some therapeutical indication. See *Sonde*.

Sound, *Bruit*—s. Bellows, friction, rasp, saw, lancet, &c. see *Bruit*—s. Auricular, Apyrome'le.

SOUNDING, Searching.

SOUPIR, Sigh.

SOUR BERRY, see Oxycantha Galeni, Vaccinium oxyoccos—s. Dock, Boreal, Oxyria reniformis—s. Leaf, Andromeda arborea—s. Tree, Andromeda arborea—s. Wood, Andromeda arborea.

SOURCIL, Supercilium.

SOURCILIER, Corrugator supercilii, Superciliary.

SOURDS-MUETS, see Mutitas surdorum.

SOURIS, Nictation.

SOUS-ACROMIO-CLAVI-HUMÉRAL, Deltoid—s. *Atloïdien*, Subatloidæus—s. *Axoïdien*, Subaxoidæus—s. *Clavier*, Subclavius—s. *Costaux*, Intercostal—s. *Cutané*, Subcutaneus—s. *Épineux*, Infra-spinatus—s. *Lingual*, Sublingual—s. *Maxillaire*, Submaxillary—s. *Maxillo-labial*, Depressor anguli oris—s. *Mental*, Submental—s. *Métacarpo-lateri-phalangien*, Prior annularis—s. *Optico-sphéno-sclérotician*, Rectus inferior oculi—s. *Orbitaire*, Suborbitar—s. *Pubio-coccygien*, Levator ani—s. *Pubio-créti-tibial*, Gracilis s. *Pubio-prétibial*, Gracilis—s. *Pubio-trochantérien-externe*, Obturator-externus—s. *Pubio-trochantérien-interne*, Obturator internus—s. *Scapulaire*, Subscapularis—s. *Scapulo-trochinien*, Subscapularis—s. *Sels*, see Salt.

SOUTHERNWOOD, Artemisia abrotanum—s. Field, Artemisia campestris—s. *Maritime*, Artemisia maritima—s. Tartarian, Artemisia santonica.

SOWBREAD, Arthanita, Cyclamen.

SOY, see Dolichos soja.

SPA, MINERAL WATERS OF. A town 7 leagues S. E. of Liège, where there are several springs, possessing a sharp acidulous taste; containing much carbonic acid, carbonates of iron, lime, and magnesia; carbonate of soda, and chloride of sodium. The water is much used as a tonic.

Spa Water, Artificial. *Sodæ subcarb.*, gr. vij; *magnesiæ carbon.* ℈j; *limat. ferri*, gr. iij, *sodæ muriat.*, gr. j; *aquæ*, Oiij. Impregnate with gas from *marble powder* and *sulph. acid.*, ää ℈x.

SPACE, INTERPEDUNCULAR, Tarini pons

Digitized by Google

—s. Perforated, anterior, Locus perforatus anticus—s. Perforated, posterior, Tarini pons.

SPADO, Castratus, Eunuch.

SPAG'IRISTS, from σπαω, 'I separate,' and αγειρω, 'I assemble;' because they reduced compounds into elements; and formed the latter into compounds (?) A sect of physicians, who pretended to account for the changes that occur in the human body in health and disease, in the same manner as the chymists of their day explained those of the inorganic kingdom.—*Medici'na Spagiri'ca*, was likewise called *Hermet'ica;* because it was believed that the means of cure adopted in it had been found in the books of Hermes.

SPAGYRIA, Chymistry.

SPANÆ'MIA, from σπανος, 'poor,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Poverty of the blood. Diminution in the quantity of fibrin and red corpuscles of the blood,—as where bleeding has been carried beyond certain limits.—Simon.

SPANDARAPUM, Sparadrapum.

SPANISH FLY, Cantharis.

SPANOPO'GON, from σπανος, 'rare,' and πωγων, 'beard.' Loss of beard, or thinness of beard.—Vogel.

The Greeks called those who had little beard, or who had lost it, *Spanopogo'nes.*

SPARADRAPIER. The name of a machine for spreading sparadraps. *A Plaster machine.* It consists of a table, with two raised pieces, movable, and furnished with points, by which the cloth can be stretched, and of a lamina or blade of metal to extend the plaster over it.

SPARADRA'PUM, *Sparadrapus, Tela emplas'tica, Spandara'pum,* (F.) *Sparadrap.* Any adhesive plaster spread upon linen or paper. The chief sparadraps are the following:—

SPARADRAPUM PRO FONTIC'ULIS, *Issue Plaster;* which is sometimes made of *simple diachylon,* ℥ij; *Burgundy pitch,* and *sarcocolla,* each ʒiv; *common turpentine,* ʒj. Spread upon linen and polished with a moistened calendering glass rubber.

SPARADRAPUM VIR'IDE, *Corn Plaster.* This may be made of *yellow wax,* ℥ij; *Burgundy pitch,* ʒxij; *common turpentine,* ʒvj; *verdigris,* ʒiij. spread on cloth and polished.

Kennedy's Corn plaster is made of *yellow wax,* ℥j; *Venice Turpentine,* ʒij; *verdigris,* ʒj.

SPARADRAPUM seu TELA GALTERI, *Defensive Plaster,* (F.) *Toile de Gautier.* This is made of *olive oil,* ℥ss; *suet,* ʒiv; *wax,* ʒx; *litharge, common turpentine thus and mastich,* aa ʒij; *bole armeniac, flour,* aa ʒj. Pour, it, while liquid, upon cloth, and spread. Used for issues, and to keep on dressings.

SPARADRAPIUM ADHÆSI'VUM, *Adhe'sive Plaster.* A spread plaster of the *Emplastrum adhæsivum,* (q. v.) It is also called *Strapping.*

English Court Plaster is a Sparadrap, (F.) *Taffetas agglutinatif, T. gommé, Taffetas d'Angleterre, Ser'icum An'glicum, Emplas'trum Anglicum, E. Anglica'num, E. Adhæsi'vum Woodstock'ii, E. Ichthyocol'læ telæ induc'tum, E. Glutina'sum, Tela Ichthyocol'læ glutinans.* It is made by stretching black silk, and brushing it over with a solution of *isinglass* ʒj, in *proof spirit,* ʒxij, to which *tinct. benz.* ʒij, are added. When dry, this is repeated five times; after this, two coats are given it of a solution of *tereb. Chiæ* ʒiv, in *tinct. benz.* ʒvj, which renders it less liable to crack.

SPARAGMA, Laceration.

SPARAGMOS, Spasm.

SPARAGUS, Asparagus.

SPARAL'LIUM, *Clyster uteri'nus.* An injection into the vagina.—Ruland and Johnson.

SPAREDIA. A ligature covered with the white of egg.—Paracelsus.

SPAR'GANON, from σπαργω, 'I swathe, I wrap.' 'Swathing clothes;' a kind of bandage, with which children were formerly surrounded.—Foësius. Also, Fascia, (q. v.)

SPARGANO'SIS, *Intumescen'tia lactea mamma'rum, Mastodyn'ia polyg'ala,* from σπαργαω, 'I am ready to burst.' Extreme distention of the breasts by milk.—Galen.

SPARGANOSIS PUERPERARUM, Phlegmatia dolens.

SPARROWGRASS, Asparagus.

SPAR'TIUM JUN'CEUM, *Spanish broom.* A small European shrub, cultivated in the gardens of the United States, on account of its yellow flowers. The seeds are diuretic and tonic, in small doses; emetic and cathartic in large. They have been used in dropsy—10 or 15 grains three times a day.

SPARTIUM SCOPA'RIUM, *Cyt'isus scopa'rius, Genis'ta, Broom, Cytiso-genista,* (F.) *Génêt à balai. Family,* Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. *Broom Tops—Spartii Cacumina, Scopa'rius* (Ph. U. S.)—have a bitter taste, and are possessed of diuretic properties. They have been used in dropsies. Dose, of the powder, ℈j to ʒj. All the genistæ have similar virtues. A decoction of the genista, along with the cauterization of the pustules under the tongue, has been recommended in hydrophobia.

SPASM, *Spasmus, Sparag'mos, Synol'cē,* from σπαω, 'I draw.' The Greeks gave this name to all kinds of convulsion. It is now usually applied to involuntary muscular contractions; and these, again, have been divided into *tonic* spasm (see Tetanus,) which consists in complete rigidity and immobility of the muscles that are the seat of it; and into *clonic* spasm, which consists in alternate contractions and relaxations, (see Convulsion.)

Cullen has a class, Spasmi.

SPASM, CLONIC, Convulsion—s. Cynic, see Canine laugh—s. with Rigidity, Tetanus.

SPASME DE LA VESSIE, Cystospasmus.

SPASMODES, Convulsive.

SPASMODIC, Spasmoticus.

SPASMOL'OGY, *Spasmolog''ia,* from σπασμος, 'spasm,' and λογος, 'a treatise.' A treatise on spasms.

SPASMOT'ICUS, *Spas'ticus, Spasmod'ic.* Any thing relating to spasm. Also, an antispasmodic.

Morbi constricto'rii, M. spasmot'ici, &c., are diseases accompanied with spasm.

SPASMUS, Convulsion, Spasm—s. Glottidis, Asthma thymicum—s. Maxillæ inferioris, Trismus—s. Aurium, Otalgia—s. Ventriculi, see Cardialgia—s. Vesicæ, Cystospasmus.

SPAS'NIA, same etymon. (?) A term, used by Mercurialis, to designate the lancinating pain, produced, at times, in the chest, by violent fits of coughing.

SPASTICUS, Spasmoticus, Tonic spasm.

SPATHA, Hypaleiptron.

SPATHES'TER, from σπαω, 'I draw.' (?) A surgical instrument, used for drawing the pre-

Digitized by Google

puce over the glans, when too short.—P. Aman.

SPATHOMELE. Spatula.

SPATHULA FŒTIDA, Iris fœtidissima.

SPATHYEMA FŒTIDA, Dracontium fœtidum.

SPATILÊ, σπατιλη, 'human excrement.' A liquid fecal evacuation. Excrement, (q. v.)—Hippocrates.

SPAT'ULA, Diminutive of *Spa'tha*, σπαθη, 'a broad-sword.' *Spathome'lê*, σπαθομηλη, *Specill'um latum*. An instrument, used for spreading plasters, stirring ointments, &c.

SPEARWORT, Ranunculus flammula.

SPECIES, Powders, compound—s. Aromaticæ, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—s. Diacinnamomi, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—s. Diacretæ, Pulvus cretæ compos.—s. Diajalapæ, Pulvis jalapæ compositus—s. Diambræ sine odoratis, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—s. Diatragacanthæ frigidæ, Pulvis tragacanthæ compositus—s. Hieræ picræ, Pulvis aloes cum canellâ—s. Lætificantes Rhazis, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus—s. e. Scordio cum opio, Pulvis cretæ compositus cum opio—s. e. Scordio sine opio, Pulvis cretæ compositus.

SPECIFIC, *Specif'icus*, from *species*, 'a form or fashion,' and *facere*, 'to make.' A substance to which is attributed the property of removing, directly, one disease rather than any other. Probably no such remedy exists. *Mercury* in syphilis, and *sulphur* in the itch have been regarded as the strongest examples.

SPECIFIC OF HERRENSCHWAND. A once celebrated German vermifuge. It is said to have consisted of 10 grains of *Gamboge*, with 20 of *Carbonate of Potassa*. It is affirmed, also, that mercury and arsenic have been found in it.—Paris.

SPECIFICUM PARACELSI, Potassæ sulphas.

SPECIL'LUM, *Melê*, *Stylus*, from *specio*, 'I examine.'—*Specla'rium*, *Spicil'lum*: a probe, (F.) *Stylet*, *Sonde*, (q. v.) A surgical instrument, employed for examining wounds, fistulas, and for passing setons, &c. It is usually formed of silver; and is terminated, at one end, by an olive-shaped button. The *eyed probe* has an aperture at the other extremity.

SPECILLUM, Everriculum, Hypaleiptron, Sound—s. Auricularium, Apyromele—s. Cereum, *Bougie*—s. Latum, Spatula—s. Minus, Melotis.

SPECLARION, Specillum.

SPEC'TACLES, from *spectare*, 'to behold.' *Conspicil'la*, (F.) *Besicles*, *Lunettes ordinaires*, *Conserves*. Glasses to assist the sight; arranged so as to be adapted to both eyes at the same time. These glasses are more or less *concave* or *convex*, according as the sight is more or less short (*myopic*:) or long (*presbyopic*.)

SPECULA'RIS LAPIS. A transparent mineral, but of what nature is not clear, which was formerly employed in epilepsy. In old times it was used for glass.—Pliny.

SPEC'ULUM, *Catop'ter*, *Catop'tron*, *Diop'tron*. In Latin, 'a mirror;' from *specio*, 'I see.' In *surgery*, it means different instruments for dilating cavities, and facilitating their examination. See Dilator. There are various instruments of this kind,—the *S. Ani*, *S. Vaginæ*, (*Colpeuryn'ter*, *Elytreurynter*,) *S. Matri'cis*, *S. Oculi*, *S. Oris*, ((F.) *Baillon*,) *S. Gutturis*, *S. Vesicæ*.

SPECULUM CITRINUM, Orpiment—s. Indicum, Ferri limatura—s. Lucidum, Septum lucidum—s. Oris, Glossocatochus—s. Veneris, Achillea millefolium.

SPECUS, Vulva—s. Cordis, Ventricle of the Heart.

SPEDALSKE, see Radzyge.

SPEECH, Voice, articulated.

SPEECHLESSNESS, Mutitas.

SPEEDWELL, Brooklime, Veronica beccabunga—s. Female, Antirhinum elatine—s. Officinal, Veronica—s. Water, Veronica beccabunga.

SPELTRUM, Zincum.

SPERM, from σπειρω, 'I sow.' *Sperma'tic fluid* or *liquor*, *Sem'inal fluid*, *Seed*, *Semen*, *S. viri'le* seu *masculi'num* seu *genitale*, *Genita'le*, *Medullæ*, *Pytis'ma*, *Ros*, *Sanguis*, *Serum*, *Humor genita'lis* seu *semina'lis* seu *vene'reus*, *Urina genita'lis*, *Genitu'ra*, *Sperma*, *S. viri'le*, *Thu'ri*, *Thu'rus*, *Lac maris*, *Male's milk*, *Prop'agatory* or *genital liquor*, *Vita'le virus*, *Vital* or *quickening venum*. A whitish, viscid fluid, of a peculiar smell, secreted by the testicles, whence it is carried by the vasa deferentia to the vesiculæ seminales, to be thrown into the vagina, during coition, through the ejaculatory ducts and the urethra. It is the fecundating fluid, and must come into actual contact with the germ of the female. The *Aura semi'nis*, *Gonau'ra* is incapable of effecting fecundation. The semen, at the time of emission, is composed of two different fluids; the one liquid and milky, which is considered to be the secretion of the prostate, —the other, white, and as thick as mucilage; the product of the testicular secretion. The sperm contains, according to Vauquelin, 900 parts of water, 50 of animal mucilage, 10 of soda, and 30 of calcareous phosphate. The animal matter is peculiar, and by some termed *spermatin*.

Microscopic observations show that it contains *Spermatozo'a* (q. v.), or more properly *spermatozoids*, for their animalcular nature is very questionable. By careful examination, according to Wagner, other minute, round, granulated bodies may almost always be detected, which are in all cases much less numerous than the spermatozoa. These bodies he calls *seminal granules*, (q. v.) Pure sperm, he considers, in its most perfect state, consists principally of seminal animalcules and seminal granules; both of which are enveloped in a small quantity of fluid.

It has been imagined, but erroneously, that during coition, there is a secretion of female sperm—*Semen mulie'bre*, *Thelyg'onum*. The increased secretion that takes place is chiefly from the glands of Duverney.

SPERMACETI, Cetaceum—s. Whale, see Cetaceum.

SPERMACRASIA, Spermatorrhœa.

SPERMATIC, *Sperma'ticus*, *Semina'lis*. That which relates to the sperm. A name given to different parts connected with the organs of generation.

SPERMATIC ARTERIES, *A. Spermat'icæ*, *A. præparan'tes*, *Artères testiculaires*, *A. de l'ovaire* (Ch.) are two in number;—one on each side, —and arise from the sides of the aorta, sometimes from the renal arteries. They descend, almost vertically, at the sides of the vertebral column, and are distributed differently in the two sexes. In man, the spermatic artery, situ-

Digitized by Google

ate at the side of the vas deferens, issues by the abdominal ring; gives numerous ramifications to the spermatic chord, and divides into two fasciculi of branches, one of which goes to the testicle,—the other to the epididymis. In the female, the spermatic artery dips into the pelvis, and passes to the ovarium, Fallopian tube, and round ligament.

SPERMATIC OR TESTIC'ULAR CHORD, *Funic'ulus Spermaticus, Corpus varico'sum*, (F.) *Cordon spermatique* ou *testiculaire*. The vascular and nervous chord, by which the testicle is suspended. It is composed of the spermatic artery and veins; of other small vessels; of lymphatics; of nervous filaments from the spermatic plexus, and from the genito-crural branch of the lumbo-abdominal plexus; of the vas deferens, and, very often, of a fibro-cellular chord, which unites the peritoneum to the upper part of the tunica vaginalis, and in which, encysted hydrocele of the spermatic chord occurs. All these parts are united together by a very lax, cellular tissue, and surrounded by coats, which, reckoning from without, are;—1. The skin and cellular membrane. 2. A fibro-cellular membrane, formed by the fascia superficialis. 3. A very thin layer, formed by fibres of the cremaster muscle, united archwise before, and often, also, behind, the chord. 4. The proper sheath of the spermatic vessels, or the tubular prolongation, furnished by the fascia transversalis to the chord, on a level with the superior orifice of the inguinal canal. The spermatic chord is commonly shorter on the right side than on the left; and of a different size in different individuals. It ascends, almost vertically, from the superior margin of the testicle as far as the lower orifice of the inguinal canal; passes through this canal, and enters the abdomen, crossing the epigastric artery. Here it forms an evident elbow, directing its course backward. At this part, also, the organs, composing it, separate from each other:—the vas deferens descending into the pelvis to pass behind the bladder;—the blood-vessels and lymphatics ascending towards the lumbar region, &c.

SPERMATIC PASSAGES OR WAYS, *Viæ Spermaticæ*, are the canals concerned in the excretion of semen.

SPERMATIC PLEXUSES of nerves, *Plexus testiculares*, are two in number, and are furnished by the renal plexuses. Their filaments, called *Spermatic nerves*, follow the arteries of the same name to the testicle in man; and to the ovary and Fallopian tube in the female. They cannot be traced into the substance of these organs.

SPERMATIC VEINS are two or three in number, on each side. They accompany the spermatic artery, and open:—those of the right, into the vena cava inferior; those of the left, into the corresponding renal vein. These veins form, above the testicle, a kind of venous network, called, by some, the *Spermatic Plexus;* and another plexus before the psoas muscle, called the *Corpus pampiniforme*.

SPERMATIN, see Sperm.

SPERMATOCE'LE, *Her'nia semina'lis Scroti, Oscheoce'lē semina'lis, Gonoce'lē*, from σπερμα, 'sperm,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' The ancients gave this name to certain swellings of the testicle, which were regarded as produced by an accumulation of sperm in the organ. Also, Varicocele, (q. v.)

SPERMATOID, Gonoides.

SPERMATOL'OGY, *Spermatolog''ia*, from σπερμα, 'sperm,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on sperm.

SPERMATOPHOROUS, *Seminiferous*, (q. v.), from σπερμα, 'sperm,' and φερω, 'I carry.' Sperm-bearing. The cells or granules in the sperm have been so called.

SPERMATOPŒ'US, *Spermatopoieus*, from σπερμα, 'sperm,' and ποιειν, 'to make.' Food, to which has been attributed the property of augmenting the secretion of semen; and, consequently, of exciting the venereal act. Very succulent and very nutritious substances have been so considered.

SPERMATORRHŒ'A, *Spermorrha'a, Spermacra'sia, Gonacra'sia, Gonacrati'a*, (F.) *Flux de Sperme, Pollutions, Pertes séminales;* from σπερμα, 'sperm,' and ρεω, 'I flow.' An emission of sperm, without copulation. See Gonorrhœa and Pollution.

SPERMATORRHŒA ATONICA, Gonorrhœa laxorum.

SPERMATOZO'A, from σπερμα, 'sperm,' and ζωον, 'animal.' *Zoospermes, Spermatozoaires, Spermatozoids.* Spermatic animalcules.(?) Animalcules seen in the sperm, and by some supposed to be the formative agents in generation. See Sperm.

SPERMATOZOAIRES, Spermatozoa.

SRERMATOZOIDS, Spermatozoa.

SPERMORRHŒA, Spermatorrhœa.

SPHACÈLE, Sphacelus—*s. de la Bouche*, Cancer aquaticus.

SPHACELIA SEGETUM, see Ergot.

SPHACELISMUS, Sphacelus—s. Cerebri, Phrenitis.

SPHAC''ELUS, *Gangræ'na Sphacelus, Sphacelis'mus, Cold mortification*, (F.) *Sphacèle, Gangrène froide*, from σφαζω, 'I slay.' This word is used, by some, synonymously with gangrene (q. v.); by others, with gangrene when it occupies the whole substance of a limb. Commonly, it means the disorganized portion, in cases of mortification, which must be thrown off—or is, in other words, totally dead. The foul, disorganized portion of an ulcer—called the *slough*—must be considered a kind of sphacelus.

Sphacelus was formerly used for excessive pain; and for agitation from excessive pain, or violent emotion.

SPHÆRA, Pila—s. Marina, Pila marina—s. Thalassia, Pila marina.

SPHÆRANTHUS INDICUS, Adaca.

SPHÆRIDION, Pilula.

SPHÆRION, Globule, Pilula.

SPHÆROCEPHALA ELATIOR, Echinops.

SPHÆROCOCCUS CRISPUS, Fucus crispus.

SPHAGE, Throat.

SPHENDONE, Funda.

SPHÉNO-SALPINGO-MALLIEN, Laxator tympani.

SPHENO-MAX'ILLARY, *Sphæno-maxilla'ris*. That which relates to the sphenoid and maxillary bones.

SPHENO-MAXILLARY OR INFERIOR ORBITAR FISSURE, (F.) *Fente sphéno-maxillaire* ou *orbitaire inférieure*, called, also, *Fora'men lac''erum infe'rius, F. spheno-maxilla're*, is situate at the posterior part of the angle, formed by the union of the internal and inferior parietes of the orbit.

Digitized by Google

It is constituted, above, by the sphenoid bone; below, by the superior maxillary and palate bones; and, before, by the malar bone. It is narrower at the middle than at the extremities, and forms a communication between the orbitar cavity and the zygomatic fossa.

SPHENO-MAXILLARY FOSSA is a name given, by some anatomists, to a depression at the union of the spheno-maxillary and pterygo-maxillary fissures.

SPHENO-OR'BITAR. A name given, by Béclard, to the anterior part of the body of the sphenoid bone, which is developed by a variable number of points of ossification.

SPHENO-PAL'ATINE, *Sphenopalati'nus.* That which relates to the sphenoid and palate bones.

SPHENO-PALATINE ARTERY, or *Large lateral nasal*, is the termination of the internal maxillary. It enters at the posterior part of the superior meatus of the nose, through the spheno-palatine foramen, and spreads its numerous branches on the pituitary membrane covering the septum, the cornua, and the meatus.

FORAMEN SPHENO-PALATINUM is a round aperture, formed by the vertical portion of the os palati and the sphenoid. It establishes a communication between the nasal fossæ and the zygomatic fossa.

SPHENO-PALATINE GANGLION, or *Ganglion of Meckel, Sphenoï'dal G.* (Ch.) A small, nervous, cordiform, or triangular ganglion, of variable size, situate without the foramen sphæno-palatinum, in the pterygo-maxillary fissure. It seems suspended by several nervous filaments to the trunk of the superior maxillary nerve, and gives off *internal* or *spheno-palatine filaments, inferior* or *palatine filaments*, and a *posterior filament*, which is the *Vidian* or *pterygoid nerve.*

SPHENO-PALATINE NERVES or *Lat'eral nasal*, arise from the ganglion—just described—at its inner part, and enter the nasal fossæ by the spheno-palatine foramen. They are 5 or 6 in number, and distribute their filaments to the outer and inner parietes of the nasal fossæ. One of the most remarkable branches is the *Naso-palatine*, (q. v.)

SPHENO-PALATINUS, Levator palati.

SPHENO-PARIETAL, *Spheno-parieta'lis.* That which belongs or relates to the sphenoid and parietal bones.

SPHENO-PARIETAL SUTURE is formed by the articulation of the extremity of the greater ala of the sphenoid with the anterior and inferior angle of the parietal bone.

SPHENO-PTERYGO-PALATINUS, Circumflexus—s. Salpingo-staphylinus, Circumflex.

SPHENO-STAPHYLINUS, Levator palati.

SPHENO-TEM'PORAL, *Spheno-tempora'lis.* That which belongs to the sphenoid and temporal bones.

SPHENO-TEMPORAL SUTURE is the suture at the articulation of the great alæ of the sphenoid bone with the squamous portion of the temporal. Béclard gives the name—*spheno-temporal*—to the posterior part of the body of the sphenoid, which is developed by distinct points of ossification.

SPHE'NOID, *Sphenoï'des Os*, from σφην, 'a wedge,' and εἶδος, 'resemblance.' *Os basila're*, seu *cuneifor'me* seu *cu'neo compara'tum* seu *sphenoida'le* seu *multifor'me* seu *azygos* seu *papilla're* seu *polymor'phon* seu *paxilla're* seu *baxilla're* seu *alaefor'me* seu *sphenoï'des* seu *Vespifor'me* seu *inconjuga'tum*, *Pter'ygoid Bone.* An azygous bone, situate on the median line, and at the base of the cranium. It articulates with all the other bones of that cavity; supports them, and strengthens their union. Its form is singular, and resembles a bat with its wings extended. It has, 1. An *inferior* or *guttural surface*, on which is situate the crista, that joins the vomer; a channel, which concurs in forming the pterygo-palatine foramen; the pterygoid process; the pterygoid fossa; the scaphoid depression; the Vidian or pterygoid canal; the foramina—ovale, spinale, &c. 2. A *superior* or *cerebral surface*, on which are:—the clinoid processes; the pituitary fossa; the foramina (ovale, rotundum, and spinale;) the *Apophysis of Ingrassias* or lesser wing; the foramen opticum, &c. 3. An *occipital* or *posterior surface*, which is articulated with the basilary process of the occipital bone. 4. An *anterior* or *orbitar-nasal surface;* having, anteriorly, a crista to unite with the ethmoid bone; and, on each side, a round aperture, which leads into two cavities in the substance of the bone, separated by a middle septum, and called the *sphenoidal sinuses.* 5. Two *zygomato-temporal* or *external surfaces*, which correspond to the temporal and zygomatic fossæ.

Some divide the sphenoid into *body* or *middle portion;* and *alæ*, which are four in number, and are subdivided into *great* (*Temporal Plate* or *Wings*) and *little* (*Apophyses of Ingrassias.*) The *Sphenoid suture* surrounds the bone.

SPHENOID, SPINOUS PROCESS OF THE, Sphenoidal spine.

SPHENOI'DAL, *Sphenoïda'lis.* That which belongs or relates to the sphenoid.

SPHENOIDA'LIA, CORNUA, *Cornets sphénoïdaux. Cornets de Bertin, Ossa triangula'ria, Pyramids of Wistar.* Two small, thin, and curved bones, situate between the sphenoid and ethmoid, with which they are confounded, in the adult. They have the shape of a hollow pyramid, with the base turned backwards; and are developed by a single point of ossification. They are articulated with the sphenoid, ethmoid, palate bone, and vomer.

SPHENOIDAL OR SUPE'RIOR ORBITARY FISSURE, *Fora'men lac'erum supe'rius*, (F.) *Fente sphénoïdale*, is a large fissure, situate between the great and little ala of the sphenoid. It is seen at the upper and back part of the orbit, between which and the cranium it is a means of communication.

SPHENOI'DAL SPINE, (F.) *Epine sphénoïdale, Spinous Process of the Sphenoid;*—1. A projecting crista at the inferior surface of the sphenoid bone, for articulation with the vomer. 2. A triangular process, *Apophyse sous-temporale*, (Ch.) met with near the posterior margin of the same bone, behind the foramen spinale. At the point of the spinous process, a *styloid process* is frequently met with.

SPHENOIDES, Cuneiform.

SPHENOSIS, see Wedged.

SPHEX, Wasp.

SPHINCTER, *Constric'tor;* from σφιγγω, 'I constrict.' A name given to several annular muscles, which constrict or close certain natural openings.

Digitized by Google

Sphincter Ani, *Annula'ris Ani.* Many anatomists have described two sphincter muscles of the anus:—1. The *S. exter'nus, Aspidis'cos, S. cuta'neus, Coccygio-cutané-sphincter, Orbicula'ris Recti, Constric'tor Ani, Coccygio-anal,* (Ch.) It is situate around the anus; is elliptical from before to behind; flattened, and pierced at its middle. Its fibres describe concentric arcs, which are attached, behind, to the extremity of the coccyx, by a dense, cellular substance; and are confounded, anteriorly, with the bulbo-cavernosi and transversi perinæi muscles. This muscle contracts and closes the anus. 2. The *inner* or *internal Sphincter Ani, Sphincter intestina'lis* of Winslow, is by many anatomists considered as the termination of the circular fibres of the rectum. It is annular, and situate around the inferior extremity of the rectum, to the extent of about a finger's breadth. It has the same uses as the other.

Sphincter Gulæ, Constrictores pharyngis—s. Ilei, Bauhin, valve of—s. Intestinalis, Sphincter ani internus—s. Labiorum, Orbicularis oris—s. Oculi, Orbicularis palpebrarum—s. Palpebrarum, Orbicularis palpebrarum—s. Pylori, see Pylorus—s. Vaginæ, Constrictores cunni—s. Ventriculi, Pylorus.

Sphincter Vesi'cæ, *Sphincter of the bladder.* Some anatomists have given this name to whitish, elastic, and circular fibres, which surround the neck of the bladder, but do not constitute a particular muscle. Morgagni has given the name Pseudo-Sphincter to the anterior fibres of the levator ani, which pass beneath the neck of the bladder, and, by their contraction, close that opening.

SPHRAGIDONYCHARGOCOME'TA, from σφραγις, 'a seal,' ονυξ, 'the nail,' αργος, 'white,' or perhaps αργυρος, 'silver,' and κομεω, 'I adorn.' A charlatan who adorned his fingers to the very nails with rings.—Aristophanes, Hippocrates.

SPHYG'MICA ARS, *Sphygmic art,* from σφυγμος, 'the pulse.' The art of judging by the pulse, in health or disease.

SPHYGMOCEPHALUS, Crotaphe.

SPHYGMOLOG''IA, from σφυγμος, 'the pulse,' and λογος, 'a description.' The doctrine of the pulse.

SPHYGMOMETER, Pulsilegium.

SPHYGMOS, Pulsation, Pulse.

SPHYRA, Malleolus.

SPHYXIS, Pulsation.

SPIC, Lavendula.

SPICA, *Fascia Inguina'lis; the Spica bandage,* (F.) *Épi.* A bandage so called in consequence of its somewhat resembling a *spike* of barley. The turns of the bandage cross like the letter *V*,—each leaving a third of the roller uncovered. It is distinguished into *ascending* and *descending.* It may be applied over various parts of the body; and in a different manner in each case: thus, there is the *Spica inguina'lis, Spica inguina'lis duplex,* the spica for the shoulder, and another for the thumb.

Spica Alpina, Valeriana Celtica—s. Celtica, Valeriana Celtica—s. Indica, Nardus Indica—s. Nardi, Nardus Indica.

SPICEBERRY, Gaultheria, Laurus Benzoin.

SPICEBUSH, Laurus Benzoin.

SPICEWOOD, Laurus Benzoin.

SPICES, FOUR, see Myrtus pimenta.

SPICILLUM, Specillum.

SPIDERWORT, Liliago.

SPIGELIA, S. Marilandica.

Spige'lia Marilan'dica, *Anthel'mia, Spige'lia Lonic''era, Peren'nial Wormgrass* or *Indian Pink, Carolina Pink, Starbloom; Worm root. Nat. Order,* Gentianeæ. *Class,* Pentandria. *Order,* Monogynia. Indigenous. The root—*Spigelia,* (Ph. U. S.)—is celebrated as an anthelmintic, particularly in cases of lumbrici. It is also asserted to have been found serviceable in remittent fever. It is a narcotico-acrid. Dose, gr. x to ʒss.

SPIGNEL, Æthusa meum.

SPIKENARD, Conyza squarrosa, Nardus Indica—s. American, Aralia racemosa—s. Small, Aralia nudicaulis—s. Tree, Aralia spinosa.

SPILAN'THUS ACMEL'LA, *Achmella, Acmella, Balm-leaved Spilanthus. Family,* Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia, Polygamia æqualis. This plant possesses a glutinous, bitter taste, and fragrant smell. The herb and seed are said to be diuretic and emmenagogue. They have been used in dropsies, jaundice, fluor albus, and calculous complaints; given in infusion.

Spilanthus, Balm-leaved, Spilanthus acmella.

Spilanth'us Olera'ceus, *Spear-leaved Spilanthus,* (F.) *Cresson de Para.* A tincture of the plant has been recommended in toothache.

SPILI, see Nævus.

SPILOMA, see Nævus.

SPILOSIS, Epichrosis—s. Ephelis, Ephelides—s. Poliosis, Poliosis.

SPILSBURY'S ANTISCORBU'TIC DROPS. An empirical preparation, formed of *hydrarg. oxymur., rad. gentian., cort. aurant. sicc.,* āā ʒij, *antimon. crud., santal. rubr.* āā ʒj, *spiritus vini rectif., aquæ,* āā ʒviij.

SPINA, 'a thorn,' *Spine,* (F.) *Épine.* A process on the surface of a bone, which has been compared to the spines or thorns on certain vegetables. The chief processes of this name, are:—the *nasal spine,* the *spine of the scapula,* the *spine of the ischium,* the *four iliac spines,* the *palatine spine,* the *maxillary,* the *sphenoid,* &c. The *spine of the back* is the collection of vertebræ constituting the *vertebral column,* (q. v.)

Spina, Penis—s. Acida, Oxycantha Galeni—s. Ægyptiaca, see Acaciæ gummi—s. Alba, Carduus marianus, Mespilus oxyacantha—s. Bifida, Hydrorachis—s. Cervina, Rhamnus—s. Dorsi, Vertebral column—s. Ferrea, Pin—s. Helmontii, *Aiguillon*—s. Hirci, Astragalus verus—s. Infectoria, Rhamnus.

Spina Vento'sa, *Spinæ ventosi'tas, Tere'do, Fungus Artic'uli, Arthroc'acē, Pædarthroc'acē, White Swelling,* (of some,) *Sidera'tio Ossis, Cancer Ossis, Gangræ'na Ossis, Exosto'sis.* A term of no definite meaning, as is obvious from these various words having been considered its synonymes. By some, it is defined to be—a disease of the osseous system, in which the texture of the bone dilates, seeming to be distended with air, and constituting a variety of osteo-sarcoma. By others, it is considered to be a tumour arising from an internal caries of a bone; occurring most frequently in the carpus or tarsus. The term itself is a translation from the Arabic of Rhazes.

Spina Ventosa, Hydrarthrus, Mollities ossium—s. Vertebralis, Vertebral column.

SPINACH, Spinacia.

Digitized by Google

SPINA'CIA, *Spinachia*, *Spina'cia olera'cea*, *Spin'age*, *Spinach*, (F.) *Épinard*. *Family*, Atriplicæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diœcia Pentandria. A plant which resembles the cabbage in its dietetic powers. The leaves boiled, with the addition of oil, form a good emollient cataplasm. It has been used in phthisical complaints; but its medicinal properties, if it have any, are not now regarded.

SPINÆ VENTOSITAS, Spina ventosa.

SPINAGE, Spinacia.

SPINAL, *Spina'lis*, (F.) *Épinière*, from *spina*, 'the spine.' That which relates to the vertebral column.

SPINAL ARTERIES are two in number, viz: 1. The *posterior spinal*, *Artère médiane postérieure du Rachis*, (Ch.) It arises from the vertebral, near the corpora pyramidalia, and descends on the posterior surface of the spinal marrow, distributing its ramifications to it. 2. The *anterior spinal artery*, *A. médiane antérieure*, (Ch.) is larger than the last, and arises, also, from the vertebral. It descends, in a serpentine manner, upon the anterior surface of the marrow; furnishes ramusculi to it, and unites with that of the opposite side, opposite the foramen magnum occipitis. A very tortuous branch arises from this union, which descends as far as the inferior extremity of the marrow, to which it sends numerous divisions.

The term *Spinal Arteries*, or *Rachidian Arteries*, is also given, in the abstract, to all the arteries of the spinal marrow and vertebral canal. The same may be said of the veins and nerves.

SPINAL CORD, Medulla spinalis—s. Prolongation, Medulla spinalis.

SPINAL FORAM'INA, (F.) *Trous rachidiens*, in the abstract, are the foramina, formed by every two contiguous vertebræ, through which the spinal nerves issue. See Vertebral. The term *Foramen Spinale* is especially applied, however, to a small foramen, in front of the spinous process of the sphenoid bone, through which the middle artery of the dura mater enters the cranium. It is, likewise, called *Foramen spheno-spino'sum*, (F.) *Trou Sphéno-épineux* ou *petit rond*, *Trou épineux*.

SPINAL IRRITA'TION, *Rhachialgi'tis*, *Neuralgia spina'lis*, *Notalgia*. A modern pathological view, which refers most nervous diseases to irritation of the spinal cord. This irritation is presumed to be indicated by tenderness on pressure over the spinous process of one or more vertebræ, or over the nerves proceeding from the cord and distributed to the parts at the sides of the spine. Such tenderness, however, by no means indicates the pathological condition in question, as it is often met with in those enjoying perfect health. The treatment advised is cupping and counter-irritation on each side of the spine, which may be beneficial in such diseases, no matter what part of the frame may be in a morbid state, by exciting a new and revellent impression on a very sensible portion of the cutaneous surface.

SPINAL NERVE, *Accessory of the Par vagum* or *8th pair*, *Accessory nerve of Willis*, *Spinal Accessory*, *Spino-cranio-trapézien*, *Superior respiratory N.*, *Eleventh pair of encephalic nerves*, *Trachélo-dorsal*, (Ch.) arises from the medulla spinalis, within the vertebral canal, between the anterior and posterior roots of the cervical nerves, at a greater or less distance from the cranium. The roots unite to form the nerve, which ascends into the cranium through the foramen magnum of the occipital bone, and issues by the foramen lacerum posterius, crossing the sterno-cleido-mastoideus, to which it gives filaments, and losing itself entirely on the trapezius muscle.

SPINAL NERVES, Vertebral nerves.

SPINALES COLLI MINORES, Interspinales colli—s. et Transversales lumborum, Transversalis dorsi.

SPINALIS CERVICIS, Semi-spinalis colli—s. Colli, Semi-spinalis colli.

SPINALIS DORSI, *Grand épineux du dos*, *Spinalis Dorsi major*. Winslow calls thus, some fleshy fasciculi, which are situate on the lateral surfaces of the spinous processes; from the third dorsal vertebra to the first or second lumbar; and which form part of the transverso-spinalis of most authors. The same anatomist calls—*Spina'lis Dorsi minor*, *Petit épineux du dos*—some small, fleshy fibres, situate on each side of the interspinal ligament. They are short, flat, and pass from one spinous process to the other. Like the preceding, they form part of the transverso-spinalis. All these fleshy fasciculi strengthen the vertebral column.

SPINATI, Interspinales colli.

SPINE, Vertebral column—s. Curvature of the, Gibbositas.

SPINI-AXOIDO-OCCIPITALIS, Rectus capitis posticus major—*s. Axoido-trachéli-atloidien*, Obliquus inferior capitis.

SPINITIS, Myelitis.

SPINO-DORSITIS, Myelitis.

SPINOLA, Hydrorachis.

SPINOUS, *Spino'sus*, (F.) *Épineux*. Having the shape of a spine or thorn.

SPINOUS PROC"ESSES or APOPH'YSES *of the Ver'tebræ*, *Acan'thæ*, *Cynol'ophoi*, (F.) *Apophyses épineuses*, are situate at the posterior part of each vertebra, and afford attachment to the muscles, whose office it is to extend the spine. See Vertebra.

SPIRAC'ULA, (F.) *Spiracules*, from *spiro*, 'I breathe.' Respiratory pores of the skin.

SPIRÆ'A FILIPEN'DULA, *Filipendula*, *Saxifraga rubra*, *Dropwort*, (F.) *Filipendule*. *Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Pentagynia. The root of this plant is said to possess astringent and lithontriptic virtues.

SPIRÆ'A TOMENTO'SA, *Hardback*, *Red meadow-sweet*, *Steeple bush*, *Rosy bush*, *White-leaf*. This indigenous species, which is abundant in the northern states of the Union, is tonic and astringent; and is usually administered either in the form of extract or of decoction, (*spiræ* ℥ss; *aquæ* Oj.)

SPIRÆA TRIFOLIATA, Gillenia trifoliata.

SPIRÆA ULMA'RIA, *Ulmaria*, *Regi'na Prati*, *Barba capræ*, *Meadow Sweet*, *Queen of the Meadows*, *Bar'bula capri'na*, (F.) *Ulmaire*. *Reine des Près*. The leaves have been recommended as mild astringents:—the flowers as antispasmodics and diaphoretics.

SPIRAMENTA PULMONUM, see Pulmo.

SPIRAMENTUM ANIMÆ. Pulmo.

SPIRAMINA PALPEBRARUM, Lachrymal puncta.

SPIRATIO, Respiration.

SPIRIT, *Spir'itus*, from *spirare*, 'to exhale,' (F.) *Esprit*. A name given to every liquid

Digitized by Google

product of distillation. Spirits were formerly distinguished into—*inflammable*, *acid*, and *alkaline*; and consequently a number of substances were crowded together, which often resembled each other in no other property than in being volatile. The term is now confined to alcoholic liquors, of which the following are the chief.

Agua Ardiente. Distilled from pulque, the fermented juice of the Agave, by the Mexicans.

Arrack. Distilled from coarse palm sugar, named jaggery, fermented with the bark of the Mimosa *leucophlea*; also from rice and the fermented juice of the Palm; made in India. Its varieties are—

1. *Mahwuk Arrack.* Made in India from the flowers of the Madhuca tree, Bassia *butyracea*.

2. *Tuba.* Made from palm wine, in the Philippine Islands.

Araka. Distilled, by the Tartars, from koumis, fermented mares' milk.

Araki. Distilled from dates, by the Egyptians.

Arika. A variety of koumis, distilled from fermented mares' milk, in Tartary and Iceland.

Brandy. Distilled from wine, figs, peaches, persimmon apple, mulberries, and sometimes other fruits, in Europe, Asia, North and South America, wherever wine is made. The best brandy is that of Cognac; the next, that of Bordeaux and Rochelle. The varieties are—

1. *Lau.* Made from rice, in Siam.

2. *Rakia.* Made in Dalmatia from the husks of grapes mixed with aromatics.

3. *Rossolio.* Made at Dantzic, from a compound of brandy, rossolis, and other plants.

4. *Troster.* Made on the Rhine, from the husks of grapes, fermented with barley and rye.

5. *Sekis-kayavodka.* Made from the lees of wine and fruit at Scio.

Geneva Hollands, (*genièvre*, French for juniper.) Distilled from malted barley and rye, rectified on juniper berries, in Holland. Its variety is—

Gin. Made in England, from malted barley, rye, potatoes; rectified with turpentine.

Goldwasser. Distilled at Dantzic, from wheat, barley, and rye, rectified with aniseed, cinnamon, and other spices.

Kirschwasser. Distilled from the Malacheb cherry, in Switzerland.

Maraschino. Distilled from the Macarska cherry, at Zara, the capital of Dalmatia.

Rum, (supposed to be derived from the terminal syllable of the word *saccharum*: but the native Americans called this liquor Rum.) Distilled, in the West Indies and South America, from cane sugar and molasses, and in North America from maple-sugar. Its variety is—

Slatkaia trava. Made at Kamtschatka, from a sweet grass.

Skow-choo. Distilled, in China, from the lees of mandarin, a wine made from boiled rice.

Whiskey, (supposed to be derived from *usque*, the two first syllables of *usquebagh*, the original name in Ireland.) Distilled, in Scotland and Ireland, from malted and raw barley, rye, oats, and potatoes: and in the south of France, from sloes. In Ireland it was called *huil-ceaun*, or madness of the head. The best Scotch whisky is *Glenlivet*, the best Irish, *Enniskowen*.

Y-wor-a. Distilled, in the Sandwich Islands from the root of the Tee-root, baked, pounded and fermented.

To these may be added an intoxicating liquor, made by the Affghanistans, from ewes' milk; and that made at Kamtschatka, from a species of mushroom, named muchumer.

Spirit of Aniseed, Spiritus anisi—s. Bathing, Freeman's, see Linimentum saponis compos.—s. Bathing, Jackson's, see Linimentum saponis compos.—s. Bezoardic of Bussius, see Bussii spiritus Bezoarticus—s. Bone, Liquor volatilis cornu cervi—s. of Burrhus, Burrhi spiritus matricalis—s. of Carraway, Spiritus carui—s. of Ether, aromatic, Spiritus ætheris aromaticus—s. Fuming, of Beguin, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—s. Fuming, of Boyle, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—s. of Hartshorn, Liquor cornu cervi—s. of Horseradish, compound, Spiritus armoraciæ compositus—s. of Lavender, Spiritus lavandulæ—s. of Lavender, compound, Spiritus lavandulæ compositus—s. of Mindererus, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis—s. of Nitre, sweet, Spiritus ætheris nitrici—s. of Nitric ether, Spiritus ætheris nitrici—s. of Pennyroyal, Spiritus pulegii—s. of Peppermint, Spiritus menthæ piperitæ—s. Proof, Spiritus tenuior—s. of Salt, Muriaticum acidum—s. of Scurvygrass, golden, see Spiritus armoraciæ compositus—s. of Spearmint, Spiritus menthæ viridis—s. of Sulphuric ether, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici—s. of Sulphuric ether, compound, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici compositus—s. of Turpentine, Oleum terebinthinæ rectificatum—s. Verdigris, Aceticum acidum—s. of Wine and camphor, Spiritus camphoræ.

SPIRITS, ANIMAL, Nervous fluid.

SPIRITUS, Breath, Respiration—s. Æthereus nitrosus, Spiritus ætheris nitrici—s. Æthereus vitriolicus, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici.

Spiritus Æ'theris Aromat'icus, *Æther Sulphu'ricus cum alcoho'lē aromat'icus, Elix'ir vitrio'li dulcē, Sweet Elix'ir of Vit'riol, Viga'ni's Elixir of Vitriol, Aromat'ic Spirit of Ether.* (*Cinnam. cort.* contus. ʒiij, *cardam. sem.* contus. ʒiss, *piperis longi fruct.* cont., *zingib. rad.* concis., sing. ʒj, *spiritūs ætheris sulphuric.* Oj. Macerate, for 14 days, in a stopped glass vessel and strain. *Ph. L.*) It is used as a stimulant in nervous affections. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Spiritus Ætheris Nit'rici, *Sp. Ætheris nitro'si, Sp. nitri dulcis, Sp. Æthe'reus nitro'sus, Sweet Spirit of Nitre, Nitre drops, Æther nitricus alcoolisatus, Spirit of Nitric Ether.* (*Nitrate of Potassa*, in coarse powder, Ibij, *Sulphuric acid*, Ibiss: *Alcohol*, Oixss; *Diluted Alcohol*, Oj; *Carbonate of Potassa*, ʒj. Mix the nitrate of potassa and the alcohol in a large glass retort, and having gradually poured in the acid, digest with a gentle heat for two hours; then raise the heat, and distil a gallon. To the distilled liquor add the diluted alcohol and carbonate of potassa, and again distil a gallon.—Ph. U. S.) It is refrigerant, diuretic, antispasmodic, and diaphoretic. Dose gtt. xxv. to f. ʒj.

Spiritus Ætheris Sulphu'rici, *Æther Sulphuricus cum Alcoho'lē, Liquor Ætherеus Sulphuricus, Spiritus Vitrioli dulcis, Spiritus Ætheris vitriolici, Liquor Sulphuricus alcoolisa'tus, Spirit of Sulphuric Ether.* (*Æther. sulphuric. Oss, sp. rect.* Oj. Mix. *Ph. L.*) Stimulant, diaphoretic, diuretic, and antispasmodic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒiij.

Spiritus Ætheris Sulphurici Compos'itus,

Digitized by Google

Sp. ætheris vitriol'ici compositus, Liquor anod'ynus Hoffmanni, Compound Spirit of Sulphuric ether, Hoffmann's Anodyne Liquor. (*Æther. Sulphuric.* Oss; *Alcohol.* Oj; *Ol. Æther.* f. ʒiij, Ph. U. S. *Ph. L.*) Mix. A stimulant and antispasmodic.

Spiritus Ætheris Vitriolici Compositus, Spiritus ætheris sulphuric. comp.

Spiritus Ammo'niæ, *Al'kali ammoni'acum spirituo'sum, Al'cohol ammonia'tum, Sp. salis ammoni'aci, Ammoni'aca alcoholisa'ta, Liquor ammo'nii vino'sus, L. ammoniæ spirituo'sus, Lixiv'ium ammoniaca'lē vino'sum, Spiritus salis ammoni'aci vino'sus* seu *dulcis* seu *dulcifica'tus, Solu'tio subcarbona'tis ammoni'aci spirituo'sa,* (F.) *Esprit d'ammoniaque.* (*Ammon. muriat.* in pulv. subtilissim., *calcis,* āā ℔j; *alcohol.* f. ʒxx; *aquæ,* ʒix. The water is employed to slake the lime; the muriate of ammonia is then well mixed with it, and by means of heat, the ammonia is made to pass into the distilled water contained in a quart bottle. Ph. U. S.) Stimulant and antispasmodic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Spiritus Ammoniæ Aromat'icus, *Alcohol ammonia'tum aromaticum, Aromatic ammonia'ted Alcohol, Sal volat'ilē Drops, Spiritus salis volat'ilis oleo'sus, Sp. volatilis aromaticus, Sal volatile oleosum Sylvii, Sp. ammoniæ compos'itus, Tinctu'ra aromatica ammoniata, Liquor oleo'sus Sylvii, Lixiv'ium ammoniaca'lē aromaticum.* (*Ammon. muriat.* ʒv; *Potass. carb.* ʒviij, *cinnam.* cont., *caryophyll.* cont. āā ʒij; *Limon. cort.* ʒiv; *alcohol, aquæ* āā, Ov. M. Distil Ovijss. Stimulant. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Spiritus Ammoniæ Compositus, Spiritus aromaticus.

Spiritus Ammoniæ Fœ'tidus, *Sp. volatilis fœtidus, Fit Drops, Al'cohol ammonia'tum fœtidum, Tinctu'ra asafœtidæ ammoniata, Fetid Spirit of Ammonia.* (*Sp. ammoniæ* Oij, *asafœtidæ* ʒij. Macerate for 12 hours, and distil Oiss. *Ph. L.*) Stimulant and antispasmodic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Spiritus Ammoniæ Succina'tus, *Succina'ted Spirit of Ammonia, Common Eau de Luce, Ammoni'acum succina'tum, Aqua Lu'ciæ, Liquor ex Ammoniâ et Oleo Suc'cini, Liquor ex'citans, Spiritus Ammoniæ cum Succino, Sp. Salis Ammoni'aci lactes'cens* seu *lacteus.* (*Mastich.* ʒiij, *sp. rect.* f. ʒix, *ol. lavand.* gtt. xiv, *succin. ol.* gtt. iv. *liq. ammon.* f. ʒx. Macerate the mastich in the alcohol, and pour off the clear tincture: add the rest, and shake. *Ph. L.*) Stimulant and antispasmodic. Dose, gtt. x to f. ʒss or f. ʒj.

Spiritus Ani'si, *Spiritus Anisi compos'itus, Aqua Anisi fortis, Aqua Sem'inum Anisi composita, Spirit of An'iseed,* (F.) *Esprit d'anis.* (*Anisi sem.* cont. ℔ss, *spirit tenuior.* cong., *aquæ* quod satis sit ad prohibendum empyreuma. *Ph. L.*) Carminative. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒss. In the compound spirit, angelica is usually an ingredient.

Spiritus Anthos, Spiritus rosmarini.

Spiritus Armora'ciæ Compos'itus, *Sp. Raph'ani compositus, Aqua Raphani composita, Compound Spirit of Horseradish,* (F.) *Esprit de raifort composé.* (*Armorac. rad.* recent. concis., *aurant. cort.* exsicc., sing. ℔j, *myrist. nuc.* contus. ʒss, *spirit. ten.* cong. j, *aquæ* q. s. ad prohibendum empyreuma. *Ph. L.*) Stimulant and antiscorbutic. (?) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

The *Golden Spirit of Scurvy Grass*—an empirical preparation—is formed by adding *gamboge,* ʒviij, to one gallon of the *sp. armoraciæ compositus.*

Greenough's Tincture for the Teeth, is formed of *amygd. amar.* ʒij, *ling. Bresil., cassiæ bacc.,* āā ʒiv, *irid. Florent.* ʒij, *coccinell., sal. acetosellæ, alum.* āā ʒj, *sp. vin. rect.* Oij, *sp. armoraciæ comp.* f. ʒss.

Spiritus Beguinis, Ammoniæ sulphuretum.

Spiritus Camphoræ, *Sp. camphora'tus, Sp. vino'sus camphoratus, Tinctu'ra Camphoræ, Spirit of Wine and Camphor, Spirit of Camphor,* (F.) *Esprit de Camphre, Alcool camphré, Eau de Vie camphré.* (*Camphor.* ʒiv, *alcohol.* Oij. Dissolve.) Stimulant, anodyne and discutient. Used only externally.

Spiritus Car'ui, *Sp. Cari Carui, Spirit of Car'raway, Aqua Sem'inum Carui fortis, A. Sem'inum Carui, Strong Carui Waters,* (F.) *Esprit de Carvi.* (*Carui sem. cont.* ℔iss, *sp. tenuior.* cong. j, *aquæ* q. s. Distil a gallon. *Ph. L.*) Carminative. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒss.

Spiritus Cinnamo'mi, *Sp. Lauri Cinnamomi, Spirit of Cin'namon, Aqua Cinnamomi fortis, Aqua Cinnam. spirituo'sa, Strong Cinnamon Water,* (F.) *Esprit de Cannelle.* (*Cort. cinnam.* ℈v, *sp. rect.* Oivss.) Stimulant and carminative. Dose, f. ʒj to ʒss.

Spiritus Col'chici Ammonia'tus, *Ammonia'ted Spirit of Colchicum.* (*Sem. colchic. cont.* ʒij, *sp. ammon. aromat.* Oj. *Ph. L.*) Narcotic, cathartic, and diuretic. Used in gout, rheumatism, and dropsy. Dose, from gtt. xxx to f. ʒj.

Spiritus Cornu Cervi, Liquor C. C.—s. Fumans Beguini, Ammoniæ sulphuretum.

Spiritus Junip'eri Compos'itus, *Compound Spirit of Juniper, Aqua Junip'eri composita,* (F.) *Esprit de genièvre composé.* (*Bacc. junip.* cont. ℔j, *sem. carui* cont., *fœnicul. sem.* cont., āā ʒiss, *sp. ten.* cong. j, *aq.* Oij. Distil a gallon. *Ph. L.*) Stimulant and diuretic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒss.

Spiritus Lauri Cinnamomi, Spiritus cinnamomi.

Spiritus Lavan'dulæ, *Sp. Lavandulæ spicæ, Spirit of Lav'ender, Sp. Lavand. simpl., Lavender Water,* (F.) *Esprit de Lavande.* (*Lavand. flor.* recent. ℔ij, *sp. rectif.* cong., *aquæ* Oij. Distil a gallon.) Usually made by adding the oil to rectified spirit. Used as a perfume chiefly.

Spiritus Lavandulæ Compositus, *Tinctu'ra Lavandulæ composita, Red Hartshorn, Lavender drops, Compound Spirit of Lavender,* (F.) *Esprit de Lavande composé.* (*Sp. lavand.* Oiij, *sp. rosmarin.* Oj, *cinnam., cort.* contus. ʒij, *myristic. nucleor.* cont., ʒss; *caryophyll.* cont. ʒij, *pterocarpi ligni* conc. ʒiij. Macerate for 14 days, and filter through paper. Stimulant. Dose, gtt. xl to f. ʒij.

Spiritus Lumbricorum, Liquor volatilis cornu cervi.

Spiritus Menthæ Piperi'tæ, *Spirit of Peppermint, Aqua Menthæ piperit'idis spirituo'sa, Sp. Menthæ piperit'idis,* (F.) *Esprit de Menthe poivrée.* (*Olei menth. pip.* ℈vjss, *sp. rectif.* Oivss, *aquæ,* q. s. distil a gallon. *Ph. L.*) Carminative and stimulant. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒiij.

Spiritus Menthæ Sativæ, Spiritus menthæ viridis.

Spiritus Menthæ Vir'idis, *Spearmint, Spiritus menthæ sativæ, Aqua Menthæ vulga'ris spirituo'sa,* (F.) *Esprit de Menthe verte.* (*Olei Menth. virid.* ℈viss, *sp. rectif.* Oivss, *aq.* q. s.

Digitized by Google

Distil a gallon. *Ph. L.)* Like the last in properties and dose.

Spiritus Millepedarum, Liquor cornu cervi.

Spiritus Myris'ticæ, *Spiritus Myristicæ Moschatæ, Sp. Nucis Moschatæ, Aqua Nucis Moschatæ, Nutmeg Water, Aqua Nephrit'ica,* (F.) *Esprit de Muscade. (Myrist. nucl.* cont. ℥ij. *spirit. tenuior.* cong. j, *aquæ* Oj. Distil a gallon. Cordial and carminative. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

Spiritus Myrti Pimentæ, Spiritus pimentæ —s. Nitri vulgaris, see Nitric acid—s. Nitri acidus, Nitric acid—s. Nitri dulcis, Spiritus ætheris nitrici—s. Nitri duplex, Nitric acid—s. Nitri fumans, Nitric acid—s. Nitri Glauberi, Nitric acid—s. Nitri simplex, see Nitric acid—s. Nucis moschatæ, Spiritus myristicæ—s. Ophthalmicus Mindereri, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis.

Spiritus Pimen'tæ, *Sp. Myrti Pimentæ, Spiritus Pimento, Spirit of Pimento, Aqua Mirabilis. (Piment. baccar.* cont. ℥ij, *sp. tenuior.* cong., *aquæ* Oj. Distil a gallon. Cordial and carminative. Dose, f. ʒj, to f. ʒiv.)

Spiritus Pule'gii, *Spirit of Pennyroyal, Aqua Pulegii spiritu'osa, Spirituous Pennyroyal Water,* (F.) *Esprit de Pouliot. (Olei pulegii* ♈vij, *sp. rect.* Oivss, *aquæ,* q. s. Distil a gallon. *Ph. L.)* Same as spirit of spearmint in properties and dose.

Spiritus Rectifica'tus, *Sp. Vini rectificatus, Œnostag'ma, Sp. Vini'sus rectificatus, Alcohol, Spirit of Wine,* (F.) *Esprit de Vin rectifié.* Rectified spirit is much used, in Pharmacy, to dissolve resinous and other substances. It is seldom exhibited internally; although it exists in the diluted state in all vinous and spirituous liquors. Externally, it is employed as a discutient.—S. G., according to the London Pharmacopœia, 0.838; according to that of Dublin, 0.840; of Edinburgh and United States, 0.835, (see Alcohol,) and of Paris, 0.819 to 0.827.

Spiritus Rector, Aroma—s. Raphani compositus, Spiritus armoraciæ compositus.

Spiritus Rosmari'ni, *Sp. Rorismarini officina'lis, Spirit of Rosemary,* (q. v.) *Spiritus Anthos, Hungary Water.* (F.) *Esprit de Romarin. (Ol. rosmarini* ʒij, *sp. rect.* cong. j, *aquæ* Oj. Distil a gallon.) Stimulant. Dose, f. ʒj, to f. ʒiv.

Spiritus Salis Acidus seu Fumans, Muriaticum acidum—s. Salis ammoniaci, Spiritus ammoniæ—s. Salis ammoniaci aquosus, Liquor ammoniæ—s. Salis ammoniaci lactescens seu lacteus, Spiritus ammoniæ succinatus—s. Salis ammoniaci sulphuratus, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—s. Salis Glauberi, Muriaticum acidum—s. Salis marini coagulatus, Potassæ murias—s. Salis marini, Muriaticum acidum—s. Salis volatilis oleosus, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—s. Sulphurico-æthereus camphoratus, Tinctura ætherea composita—s. Sulphurico-æthereus martialis, Tinctura seu Alcohol sulphurico-æthereus ferri—s. Sulphuris, Sulphurous acid—s. Sulphuris per campanam, Sulphurous acid—s. Sulphuris volatilis, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—s. Sulphurosus volatilis, Sulphurous acid.

Spiritus Tenu'ior, *Alcohol dilu'tum, Spiritus vino'sus tenu'ior, Proof Spirit,* (F.) *Esprit de vin délayé.* Generally made for pharmaceutical purposes, by mixing equal parts of rectified spirit and water. S. g. Lond. 0.920; Edinb. and United States, 0.935. It is employed in the same cases as those in which the alcohol is used:—chiefly, as a solvent of vegetable matters, in the form of tinctures.

Spiritus Veneris, Aceticum acidum—s. Vini rectificatus, Spiritus rectificatus—s. Vinosus camphoratus, Spiritus camphoræ—s. Vinosus tenuior, Spiritus tenuior—s. Vitalis, Nervous fluid—s. Vitrioli, Sulphuric acid—s. Vitrioli acidus Vogleri, Sulphuricum acidum dilutum —s. Vitrioli coagulatus Mynsichti, Potassæ sulphas—s. Vitrioli dulcis, Spiritus ætheris sulphurici—s. Vitrioli phlogisticatus, Sulphurous acid—s. Volatilis aromaticus, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus—s. Volatilis fœtidus, Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus.

SPIROID CANAL, Aquæductus Fallopii.

SPIROM'ETER; badly compounded from *spiro,* 'I breathe,' and *μετρον,* 'a measure:'—properly *Anapnom'eter* or *Pneusom'eter.* Any instrument for measuring the quantity of air given out in respiration.

SPIROPTERA HOMINIS, see Worms.

SPISSANTIA, Incrassantia.

SPIT, Sputum.

SPITAL, MINERAL WATERS OF. The village of Spital is situate on the south side of the Tweed, near Tweedmouth. The springs there contain chloride of calcium, sulphate of soda, sulphate and carbonate of lime. They act as saline cathartics.

SPITH'AMA, *Dorana.* A measure of twelve fingers' breadth.

SPITTLE, Saliva—s. Sweet, see Salivation.

SPLANCHNA, Entrails.

SPLANCHNEURYS'MA, from *σπλαγχνον,* 'an intestine,' and *ευρυνω,* 'I dilate.' Morbid dilatation of the intestines.

SPLANCHNIC, *Splanch'nicus, Vis'ceral,* from *σπλαγχνον,* 'viscus.' That which relates to the viscera.

Splanchnic Cav'ities are the three great cavities of the body;—those of the cranium, chest, and abdomen.

Splanchnic Nerves belong to the great sympathetic, and are two in number on each side. They are distinguished into:—1. The *great splanchnic nerve, Grand surrénal,* (Chaus.) Its roots—four or five in number, come from the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and sometimes the 10th thoracic ganglion. They descend inwards, on the sides of the vertebral column, beneath the pleura, and unite into a single trunk, which enters the abdomen through a separation of the fleshy fibres of the pillars of the diaphragm; passes behind the stomach, and divides into several branches, which pass into the semilunar ganglion. 2. The *lesser splanchnic nerve, Splanchnique accessoire,* of Walther, *Petit surrénal,* (Ch.,) is composed of two distinct branches, proceeding from the 10th and 11th thoracic ganglion, which unite on the 12th dorsal vertebra into a cord, that pierces the diaphragm singly; enters the abdomen, and divides into two branches, one of which anastomoses with the greater splanchnic nerve, whilst the other sends its filaments to the renal and solar plexuses.

SPLANCH'NICA. Medicines adapted to diseases of the bowels. Also, the 2d order of the class *Cœliaca* of Good; defined,—diseases affecting the collatitious viscera, and characterized by,—disquiet or diseased action in the organs auxiliary to the digestive process, without primary inflammation.

SPLANCHNODYNE, from *σπλαγχνον,* 'a viscus,' and *οδυνη,* 'pain.' Pain in the bowels.

Digitized by Google

SPLANCHNOG'RAPHY, *Splanchnogra'phia*, from σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus,' and λογος, 'a description.' The part of anatomy which treats of the viscera.

SPLANCHNOLITHIASIS; from σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' The formation of a calculous concretion in any viscus.

SPLANCHNOL'OGY, *Splanchnolog''ia*, from σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the viscera:—also, Splanchnography.

SPLANCHNOPATHI'A, from σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus,' and παθος, 'suffering.' A disease of the intestines.

SPLANCHNOTOMY, *Splanchnotom'ia*, from σπλαγχνον, 'a viscus,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Dissection of the viscera.

SPLEEN, σπλην, *Lien*, (F.) *Rate*. A soft, spongy, parenchymatous organ; of a more or less deep violet red, situate deeply in the left hypochondrium, below the diaphragm, above the colon, between the great tuberosity of the stomach and the cartilages of the false ribs, and above and anterior to the kidney. Its ordinary length is 4½ inches; its thickness, 2½; and its weight 8 ounces. Its parenchyma, which is bathed in blood, contains a multitude of grayish, soft, and semi-transparent granulations—*splenic corpuscles*. It is covered by a serous membrane, furnished by the peritoneum; and by a proper coat, of a fibrous nature, which is intimately united with it, and transmits into its interior, delicate, solid, and very elastic prolongations. At its inner edge is a fissure, by which the vessels and nerves enter the organ. The functions of the spleen are unknown. One of the latest opinions is, that it belongs to the lymphatic system.

SPLEEN, Hypochondriasis.

SPLEENWORT, Asplenium, Asplenium scolopendrium—s. Bush, Comptonia asplenifolia.

SPLENAL'GIA, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the spleen.

SPLENALGIA SUBINFLAMMATORIA CHRONICA, Splenoncus.

SPLENECTOM'IA, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' εκ, 'out of,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Extirpation of the spleen.

SPLENECTOP'IA, *Dislocat'io lie'nis* seu *splenis*; from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and εκτοπος, 'out of place.' Dislocation of the spleen. Not a common occurrence.

SPLENEMPHRAX'IS, (F.) *Splenophraxie*; from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and εμφρασσω, 'I obstruct.' Obstruction of the spleen.—Vogel.

SPLENES, Hypochondriasis.

SPLENET'ICUS, *Sple'nicus*, *Splenit'icus*, *Lieno'sus*, (F.) *Ratéleux*. That which relates to the spleen: one labouring under diseased spleen. A medicine adapted for diseases of the spleen.

SPLENIC, *Sple'nicus*, from σπλην, 'the spleen.' That which relates to the spleen. A name given to several parts.

SPLENIC ARTERY. It arises from the cœliac; and passes from right to left, forming many windings along the upper edge of the pancreas, which lodges it in a special groove. It reaches the fissure of the spleen, and divides into several branches, that enter the organ. In its course it furnishes the pancreatic, left gastro-epiploic, and the *vasa brevia*.

SPLENIC CACHEXIA, see Cachexia splenica—s. Corpuscles, see Spleen.

SPLENIC PLEXUS is a nervous network, which proceeds from the cœliac plexus, and accompanies the splenic artery; proceeding from left to right, to unite with the superior mesenteric vein, and to form, with it, the abdominal vena porta. In its course, it receives veins corresponding to the vasa brevia, the right and left gastro-epiploic, the duodenal, pancreatic, coronaria ventriculi, and inferior mesenteric veins.

SPLENICUS, Spleneticus.

SPLENIS TUMOR, Ague cake.

SPLENISATION, Splenization.

SPLENITICUS, Splenic.

SPLENI'TIS, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the spleen. *Empres'ma splenitis*, *Inflamma'tio lie'nis*, *I. splenis*, (F.) *Inflammation de la Rate*. A rare disease, characterized by local pain, swelling, and heat, which sometimes terminates by suppuration. It must be treated like other inflammations.

SPLENIUM, Compress—s. Cruciatum, *Croix de Malte*.

SPLE'NIUS, *S. Cap'itis*, *S. Colli*, *Cervico-dorso-mastoïdien et dorso-trachélien*, *Posterior mastoid muscle*, *Cervico-mastoïdien* (Ch.) So called from its resemblance to the *spleen* of certain animals. A muscle situate at the posterior part of the neck, and upper part of the back. It is much broader above than below, where it terminates in a point. It is attached, by its inner edge, to the spinous processes of the first five dorsal vertebræ; to that of the 7th cervical, and to the inferior part of the posterior cervical ligament. By its upper extremity, it is attached to the transverse processes of the first two cervical vertebræ, to the mastoid process, and to the posterior surface of the occipital bone. Some have considered this muscle to be formed of two portions, which they have called *Splenius colli*, and *Splenius capitis*. The splenius extends the head, inclines it, and rotates it. If the splenii of each side act together, they extend the head.

SPLENIZA'TION, *Splenizatio*, (F.) *Splenisation*, from σπλην, 'the spleen.' A term applied to the state of the lung in the first or second stage of pneumonia in which its tissue resembles that of the spleen.

SPLENOCE'LE, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' Hernia formed by the spleen.

SPLENOG'RAPHY, *Splenograph'ia*, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the spleen.

SPLENOHÆ'MIA, (F.) *Splénohémie*, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and αιμα, 'blood.' Congestion or hyperæmia of the spleen, a common phenomenon in many diseases, especially in typhoid and intermittent fevers.

SPLENOL'OGY, *Splenolog''ia*, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A treatise on the spleen.

SPLENONCIE, Splenoncus.

SPLENON'CUS, *Megalosple'nia*, *Hypertroph'ia* seu *Supernutri'tio splenis* seu *lie'nis*, *Intumescen'tia lienis*, *Splenal'gia subinflammato'ria chron'ica*, *Splenemphrax'is* (q. v.), (F.) *Splénoncie*, *Hypertrophie de la Rate*, *Hypersplé-*

Digitized by Google

trophie, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and ογκος, 'a tumour.' Tumefaction of the spleen. See Ague cake.

SPLENOPARECTAMA, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and παρεκτασις, 'excessive volume.' Excessive enlargement of the spleen.—Piouequet.

SPLENOPHRAXIE, Splenemphraxis.

SPLENOTOMY, *Splenotom'ia*, from σπλην, 'the spleen,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' Dissection of the spleen.

SPLINT, Teut. Splinter, from splijten, 'to split;' *Hastel'la, Ass'ula, Asser'culum, Plag'ula, Narthex, Fer'ula*, (F.) *Attelle, Éclisse.* A flexible and resisting lamina of wood, used in the treatment of fractures, to keep the fragments in apposition, and prevent their displacement. Splints are made of iron, wood, bark of trees, leather, pasteboard, &c. They are generally padded, and are fixed by a roller or by tapes, according to circumstances.

SPLINTER, (F.) *Esquille.* Same etymon. This term is sometimes applied to a small portion of wood, which occasionally enters the skin, and gives occasion to much irritation until it is removed.—*Acu'leus lig'neus*, (F.) *Écharde.*

It is also applied to fragments that separate from a fractured or diseased bone.

SPLITROCK, Heuchera cortusa.

SPODIUM GRÆCORUM, Album græcum.

SPOLIARIUM, Apodyterium.

SPOLIATI'VA, from *spolio*, 'I take away.' *Phlebotom'ia spoliati'va*, (F.) *Saignée spoliative.* Blood-letting, used for the purpose of diminishing the mass of blood.

SPOLIATORIUM, Apodyterium.

SPONDYLAL'GIA, from σπονδυλος, 'a vertebra,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the vertebræ. Cacorrhachitis, (q. v.) See Vertebral Disease.

SPONDYLI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio ver'tebræ*, from σπονδυλος, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the vertebræ.

SPONDYLARTHROCACE, Vertebral disease.

SPONDYLI, Vertebræ.

SPONDYLIUM, Heracleum spondylium.

SPONDYLOCACE, Vertebral disease.

SPONDYLOPYOSIS, Vertebral disease.

SPOND'YLUS, σπονδυλος. A *vertebra*; and, especially, the two large cervical vertebræ.

SPONGE, BASTARD, Alcyonium.

SPONGIA, *Spongos, Spongia officina'lis, Spon'gia Mari'na, Sponge*, (F.) *Éponge.* An organized marine substance, of the great class of Zoophytes, met with in many seas, but especially in the Mediterranean and Arabian. It is supple, elastic, porous, and capable of absorbing fluids in which it may be placed, and of thus increasing in size. It is employed in *surgery*, for cleansing or washing; for absorbing acrid discharges from ulcers; suppressing hemorrhage when the mouth of the vessel can be compressed by it, and for forming tents for dilating wounds; in which case, the sponge is immersed in melting wax, and cooled before being used. It is then called *Prepared Sponge* or *Sponge Tent.*

SPONGIA CYNOSBATI, Bedegar.

SPONGIA USTA, or *Burnt Sponge*, contains carbonate and phosphate of lime, carbonate of soda, charcoal, and iodine. It is used in bronchocele, scrofulous affections, and herpetic eruptions; and its good effects seem to be dependent upon iodine, (q. v.) It is made by cutting sponge into pieces, and heating it, that any extraneous matter may be separated; burning it in a close iron vessel until it becomes black and friable, and, lastly, rubbing it into very fine powder.—Ph. U. S.

SPONGLÆ LAPIS. A name given to small friable stones found in sponge. They were formerly esteemed lithonthriptic.

SPONGIOLE, Spongiolum: from σπογγιον, 'a sponge.' The soft succulent extremity of the fibrils or true roots of a plant, by which it absorbs or sucks up fluid. Similar spongioles have been supposed to exist at the terminations of the absorbents in animals.

SPON'GION. Ancient name of an epithem made of goats' dung: and also of a malagma, which was considered capable of absorbing the serum in dropsies, like a sponge.—Paulus, Gorræus.

SPONGOID, *Spongoïdes;* from σπογγια, 'sponge,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Resembling sponge.

SPONGOID INFLAMMATION, Hæmatodes fungus.

SPONGOID TISSUE, (F.) *Tissu spongoïde.* An adventitious spongy tissue, found in cases of rickets.—Guérin.

SPONGOS, Tonsil.

SPONSA SOLIS, Calendula officinalis.

SPONTA'NEOUS, *Sponta'neus*, from *sponte*, 'voluntarily.' That which occurs of itself, or without any manifest external cause. Evacuations are termed *spontaneous*, which are not produced by medicine. *Spontaneous las'situde* is that which is not the result of fatigue. Diseases are also *spontaneous* which supervene without apparent cause.

SPOONWOOD, Kalmia latifolia, Tilia.

SPORADIC, *Spor'ades, Sporad'ici, Morbi disper'si, Morbi sparsi*, σποραδικος, 'dispersed;' from σπειρειν, 'to spread.' Diseases are so called which supervene indifferently in every season and situation, from accidental causes, and independently of any epidemic or contagious influence.

SPORE, *Spor'ule, Sporum, Spor'ulum*, from σπειρω, 'I sow.' The reproductive body in cryptogamous plants, which is analogous to the seed of phanerogamous plants.

SPORID'IUM; same etymon. The reproductive body in algaceous plants, which resembles the spore of other plants.

SPORULE, Spore.

SPORUM, Spore.

SPOTS, GERMINAL, see Molecule.

SPOTS, RED, (F.) *Taches rouges, Rose spots.* Small red spots which appear in typhoid fever, from the 8th to the 15th day of the disease. They are most frequently seen on the lower and middle portions of the chest, and upper part of the abdomen.

SPOTS, ROSE, see Spots, red.

SPRAIN, corrupted from *strain:—Subluxa'tio, Distor'sio, Dias'trophe, Diastrem'ma, Exarthre'ma, Exarthro'sis, Stremma, Thlasma Stremma;* a *wrench*, (F.) *Détorse, Entorse, Foulure.* A violent straining or twisting of the soft parts surrounding the joints. According to the degree of the sprain, the fibrous parts of the joint may be simply stretched, or they may be ruptured. This affection, which has been regarded as an incomplete luxation, occurs, particularly,

Digitized by Google

in the ginglymoid joints;—as in the foot, wrist, knee, &c. The violence causes an afflux of blood, the serum of the blood is poured out, and often the blood itself, owing to the rupture of vessels; and inflammation arises, which ends in resolution or induration. Local, antiphlogistic applications are required, with perfect rest; and, when the inflammatory action has subsided, cold pumping and friction, with the application of a plaster and bandage, will afford support till the parts affected recover their due tone.

SPRAT, YELLOW-BILLED, Clupea thryssa.

SPRUCE BEER, *White Spruce Beer*. A beer made as follows. To 10 gallons of *water*, add 6 pounds of *sugar*, and 4 oz. of *essence of spruce*. Add yeast, and bottle, when ready. It is grateful and antiscorbutic.

SPRUCE BEER POWDERS may be formed of *white sugar*, ʒj, and ℈ij; *sodæ subcarb.*, gr. xxvj; *essence of spruce*, gr. x, in each blue paper; and *acid of tartar*, ℈ss in each white paper. For half a pint of water.

SPUITIO, Exspuition.

SPUMA ARGENTI, Plumbi oxydum semivitreum—s. Cerevisiæ, Yest—s. Trium draconum, Antimonium muriatum.

SPUMEUX, Frothy.

SPUMOSUS, Frothy.

SPUNK, Boletus igniarius.

SPUR, Sax. ꝑpuꝛ, (F.) *Éperon des Artères*. The angle at which the arteries leave a cavity or trunk.

SPUR, Ergot.

SPURGE, CAPER, Euphorbia lathyris—s. Cypress, Euphorbia Cyparissias—s. Flax, Daphne gnidium—s. Flowering, large, Euphorbia corollata—s. Garden, Euphorbia lathyris—s. Greater, Euphorbia palustris—s. Ipecacuanha, Euphorbia ipecacuanha—s. Laurel, Daphne laureola—s. Marsh, Euphorbia palustris—s. Olive, Cneorum tricoccum—s. Olive, Daphne mezereum—s. Sea, Euphorbia paralias.

SPUTAMEN, Sputum.

SPUTATIO, Exspuition.

SPUTUM, *Sputa'men*, *Pty'elon*, *Pytis'ma*, *Spit*, from *spuere*, *sputum*, 'to spit.' (F.) *Crachat*. The secretions ejected from the mouth in the act of spitting. It is composed of saliva, and of the mucus secreted by the mucous membrane of the nasal fossæ and fauces, and often by the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. The sputa, are, sometimes, called *eruginous*, when of a greenish-yellow colour; *gummy*, when they resemble a thick solution of gum; *frothy*, (F.) *mousseux*, when covered with froth; *rubiginous*, (F.) *rubigineux* ou *rouillés*, when of a reddish-yellow; and *streaked*, (F.) *striés*, when mixed with lines of blood.

SPUTUM CRUENTUM, Hæmoptysis—s. Sanguinis, Hæmoptysis.

SQUALLING, Vagitus.

SQUAMA, Scale, Table.

SQUAMÆ, Scaly diseases.

SQUAMARIA, Plumbago Europæa.

SQUAMEUX, Squamous.

SQUAMOUS, *Squamo'sus*, *Lepidoïdes*, from *squama*, 'a scale.' That which relates to a scale.

SQUAMOUS PORTION of the temporal bone, (F.) *Portion Squameuse* ou *écailleuse du Temporal*, is the upper part of the temporal, so called from a fancied resemblance to a scale.

SQUAMOUS SUTURE, *Sutu'ra squamo'sa*, *S. mendo'sa* seu *lepidoei'des* seu *lepido'des*, (F.) *Suture squameuse* ou *écailleuse*. The suture which unites the squamous portion of the temporal bone to the parietal.

Certain *scaly* cutaneous affections are also called *squamous*, (F.) *squameux*. See Scale.

SQUARE STALK, Monarda coccinea.

SQUAWMINT, Hedeoma.

SQUAWROOT, Actæa racemosa, Caulophyllum thalictroides.

SQUAWWEED, Erigeron Philadelphicum.

SQUELETTE, Skeleton.

SQUELETTOLOGIE, Skeletology.

SQUILL, Scilla—s. Vinegar of, Acetum scillæ.

SQUILLA, Scilla.

SQUINANCIE, Cynanche, Cynanche tonsillaris.

SQUINANCY, COMMON, Cynanche tonsillaris.

SQUINANTHIA, Cynanche.

SQUINANTHUS, Juncus odoratus.

SQUINE, Smilax China.

SQUINSY, Cynanche tonsillaris.

SQUINTING, Strabismus.

SQUIRRE, Scirrhus.

SQUIRROGASTRIE, Scirrhogastria.

SQUIRRUS, Scirrhus.

STACHYS FŒTIDA, Galeopsis.

STACTE, Myrrha.

STADE, Stage.

STADIUM, Stage.

STAFF, (D.) Staf. An instrument of great importance in lithotomy;—being the director for the gorget or knife. It is made of steel: and the handle is flat and rough, in order that it may be more securely held. The groove is on its convex surface.

STAFFA, Stapes.

STAG'S PIZZLE, see Cervus.

STAGE, *Sta'dium*, (F.) *Estage*, *Étage*, *Stade*. The period or degree of a disease: especially the period of an intermittent:—(q. v.) as the *cold stage*, *hot stage*, &c.

STA'GIUM. The sixth part of an ounce.

STAGMA, from στάζω, 'I distil.' *Stalag'ma*. Any distilled liquid or liquor.

STAGMA, Gutta.

STAGNA'TION, *Stagna'tio*, from *stagnare*, 'to form a pond.' Accumulation and retardation of fluids in any part of the body.

STAGNUM CHYLI, Receptaculum chyli.

STAHLIAN. One who follows the doctrine of Stahl.

STAHL'IANISM. The doctrine of Stahl, which considered every vital action under the direction and presidency of the soul.

STALAGMA, Stagma.

STALAGMITIS CAMBOGIOIDES, see Cambogia.

STALAGMOS, Distillation.

STALTICUS, Incarnans.

STAMMERING, Balbuties—s. of the Fingers, Cramp, writers'.

STANGOS, Tin.

STANNI MURIAS, Tin, muriate of—s. Oxyduli murias, Tin, muriate of.

STANNIOLUM, Tinfoil.

STANNUM, Tin—s. Foliatum, Tinfoil—s. Indicum, Zincum.

Digitized by Google

STAPÉDIEN, Stapedius.

STAPE'DIUS, *Stapes*, *Pyramidal-stapédien*. A muscle of the middle ear, which draws the stapes obliquely upwards. (F.) *Stapédien*.

STAPES, *Stapha*, *Staffa*, 'a stirrup,' (F.) *Étrier*. The innermost of the small bones of the ear, so called because it resembles a *stirrup*. It is situate horizontally in the cavity of the tympanum. Its head, which is directed outwards, is articulated with the os orbiculare. Its base faces inwards, and is applied to the fenestra ovalis, which it closes imperfectly, and to which it is united by a membrane. Its *branches* are one *anterior*, and the other *posterior*. They are curved; and the space between them is parabolic. Surgeons have given the name *Stapes* to a bandage used in bleeding from the foot; which forms a figure of 8 around the ankles.

STAPHA, Stapes.

STAPHIS, Delphinium staphisagria.

STAPHISAGRIA, Delphinium staphisagria.

STAPHISAIGRE, Delphinium staphisagria.

STAPHYLÆMATO'MA, from σταφυλη, 'the uvula,' and *Hæmatoma*, (q. v.) A tumour formed by effusion of blood beneath the mucous membrane of the uvula.

STAPHYLAGRA, Staphylepartes.

STAPHYLE, Uvula, see Vitis vinifera.

STAPHYLEPAR'TES, from σταφυλη, 'the uvula,' and επαιρω, 'I lift up.' *Staph'ylagra*. An instrument for laying hold of, and removing the uvula.—Paulus.

STAPHYLINO-PHARYNGEUS, Palato-pharyngeus.

STAPHYLINUS EXTERNUS, Circumflexus.

STAPHYLITIS, Uvulitis.

STAPHYLODIALYSIS, Cionis.

STAPHYLŒDE'MA, *Angi'na uvula'ris*, *Dysphu'gia uvulo'sa*, *Hypostaph'ylē*, *Prolap'sus u'vulæ*, *Œde'ma u'vulæ*, *Produc'tio uvulæ à pituitâ*, *Cras'pedon*. Relaxation of the uvula, which, either from inflammation or infiltration, hangs down so as to occasion difficult deglutition, cough, &c. Scarification, astringent gargles, and, if necessary, excision, constitute the treatment.

STAPHYLO'MA, from σταφυλη, 'a grape.' *Uva'tio*, *Myoceph'alon*, *Paroi'sis Staphylo'ma*, *Staphylo'sis*, *Polygro'ma*. A name given to different tumours of the anterior surface of the globe of the eye.

STAPHYLOMA CONICUM, Staphyloma of the cornea—s. Pellucidum conicum, Staphyloma of the cornea.

STAPHYLOMA OF THE CORNEA, *Sugar-loaf Cornea*, *Staphylo'ma con'icum*, *S. pellu'cidum con'icum*, *Conophthal'mia*, *Prolap'sus cor'neæ*, *Ceraton'cus*, *Hypercerato'sis*, is an unequal, embossed, bluish or whitish, round or conical tumour; of variable size; formed by the projection of the transparent cornea, which is sometimes extenuated and distended, at others thickened.

STAPHYLOMA OF THE IRIS is the disease, described by Scarpa under the name *Procidentia Iridis*. It is hernia of the iris, through an accidental opening into the cornea.

STAPHYLOMA OF THE SCLEROTIC differs from the last, in the prominence existing on a part of the eye covered by the sclerotic, which is much thinner.

STAPHYLON'CUS, *Staphylon'cia*, from σταφυλη, 'the uvula,' and ογκος, 'tumour.' Tumefaction of the uvula.

STAPHYLOPLAS'TIC, *Staphyloplas'ticus*; from σταφυλη, 'the uvula,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' The operation for replacing the soft palate, when it has been lost.

STAPHYLOR'APHY, *Velosynth'esis*, *Staphylorrha'phia*, *Kionorrha'phia*, *Uranorrha'phia*, *Uraniskorrha'phia*, from σταφυλη, 'the uvula,' and ραφη, 'a suture.' The operation for uniting a cleft palate. It consists in paring the edges of the cleft; passing ligatures through them, and bringing them together.

STAPHYLOSIS, Staphyloma.

STAR-APPLE, BROAD-LEAVED, Chrysophyllum cainito—s. Blazing, Aletris farinosa—s. Bloom, Spigelia Marilandica—s. Grass, Aletris farinosa—s. Knap-weed, Centaurea calcitrappa—s. Stroke, *Coup-de-soleil*—s. Wort, Aletris farinosa—s. Wort, golden, Bubonium.

STARBECK SPA. A chalybeate spring at Harrogate, (q. v.)

STARCH, Amylum—s. Blue, Smalt—s. Iodide of, see Iodine—s. Potato, see Solanum tuberosum.

STASE, Stasis.

STASIS, στασις, from σταω, 'I stop,' (F.) *Stase*. This word has nearly the same signification as stagnation. Stagnation, however, sometimes includes a morbid condition of the fluids,—Stasis never.

STASIS, Station.

STATIC. An epithet applied to the physical phenomena presented by organized bodies, in contradistinction to the organic or vital.

STATICE CAROLINIA'NA of the United States, *Amer'ican Thrift*, *Marsh Rose'mary*, *Marsh Root*, *Seaside thrift*, *Inkroot*, *Sea Lavender*, is considered to be a mere variety of the statice limonium.

STATICE LIMO'NIUM, *Behen rubrum*, *Limo'nium*, *L. majus*, *Behen*, *Sea Lav'ender*, *Red Behen*, *Behmen Ackmar*, *Marsh Rosemary*, *Lavender Thrift*, (F.) *Behen rouge*. *Family*, Plumbagineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Pentagynia. The roots have been esteemed astringent, tonic, and eminently antiseptic.

STA'TION, *Sta'tio*, *Stasis*, *Status*; from *stare*, 'to stand.' The act of standing.

STA'TIONARY, *Stationa'rius*, from *stare*, 'to stand.' A name given by Sydenham and Stoll to certain diseases, which depend upon a particular state of the atmosphere; and which prevail in a district for a certain number of years, and then give way to others.

STATIS'TICS, MEDICAL, *Vital Statistics*. That part of medicine which relates to the detail of facts connected with the mortality, salubrity, &c. of different countries and situations.

STATISTICS, VITAL, Statistics, medical.

STATURE, *Statu'ra*, *Meg'ethos*. The height of the human figure. The following table exhibits the results of several admeasurements on the authority of Mr. Lawrence, with the heights of some of the monkey species.

	Stature. Feet.	In.
An Englishman	6 to 5	4½ 00

Digitized by Google

	Stature. Feet.	In.
An Englishwoman	5 to 5	4 00
European male skeleton	5	8
Do.	5	5
A Negro at the Lunatic Hospital, Liverpool	5	10½
Another from Virginia	5	5½
Another from the Gold Coast	5	8
Another	5	00
Negro skeleton	4	11
Another	5	7½
A Lascar	5	4
Venus d' Medici	5	00
Tyson's Chimpansé (*Simia Troglodytes,*)	2	2
Mr. Abel's Ourang Outang	2	7
Camper's Do.	less than	30
Mr. White's Monkey	2	2

STATUS, Acme—s. Erethiticus, Nervous diathesis—s. Nervosus, Nervous diathesis—s. Sthenicus, Sthenia—s. Verminosus, Helminthiasis.

STAVESACRE, Delphinium staphisagria.

STAXIS, *Apostax'is.* A slight epistaxis or nasal hemorrhage.—Hippocrates.

STEAR, Pinguedo, Sevum.

STEARIN, see Pinguedo.

STEARRHŒ'A, *Sebac'eous Flux*, from στεαρ, 'suet,' and ῥεω, 'I flow.' Augmentation of secretion from the sebaceous follicles of the skin.

STEATITES, Polysarcia.

STEATOCE'LE, from στεαρ, 'suet,' and κηλη, 'a tumour.' A tumour formed by a collection of steatomatous matter in the scrotum.

STEATO'MA, στεατωμα, from στεαρ, 'suet.' *Sevo'tio, Steato'sis, Emphy'ma encys'tis steatoma.* An encysted tumour, whose contents are similar to fat.

STEATO'SIS CORDIS, *Degenera'tio adipo'sa cordis, Cardiethmolipo'sis* and *Cardiomyolipo'sis*, (Piorry,) *Fatty heart.* Unusual deposition of fat on the heart:—by some presumed to be occasionally a true adipous degeneration of the substance of the heart, which is probably incorrect.

STEEL, Chalybs.

STEEPLE BUSH, Spiræa tomentosa.

STEGANOP'ODES, στεγανοποδες, *Planip'edes.* They who have flat feet, or are web-footed, from στεγανος, 'covered,' and πους, 'foot.'

STEGNO'SIS, *Constipa'tio, Stipa'tio, Condensa'tio, Obstruc'tio*, from στεγνοω, 'I constrict.' Constriction of the pores and vessels. Constipation. Suppression of the evacuations.

STEGNOTICA, Astringents.

STEIROSIS, Sterilitas.

STELENGIS, Stridor dentium.

STELLA, *Fas'cia stella'ta*, (F.) *Étoile.* A bandage, improperly compared to a star, because it is crossed like the letter X. This bandage is applied upon one or both shoulders. In the first case, it is called *simple;* in the second, *double.* It was employed in cases of fractures of the sternum, clavicle, scapula; in luxations of the humerus, &c.

STELLA TERRÆ, Plantago coronopus.

STELLATA RUPINA, Centaurea calcitrapa.

STELOCHITIS, Osteocolla.

STENAGMUS, Suspirium.

STENAXIS, Suspirium.

STENIA, Sthenia.

STENICUS, Active.

STENOBREGMATE, see Cranium.

STENOCARDIA, Angina pectoris.

STENOCHORIA, Angustia. Employed by some for contraction of the vagina.

STENOCHORIA ŒSOPHAGI, Dysphagia constricta.

STENOSTENO'SIS, *Stenostegno'sis;* from Steno; and στενωσις, 'contraction.' Narrowness or contraction of the Duct of Steno.

STENOTHORA'CES, from στενος, 'narrow,' and θωραξ, 'the chest.' They who have narrow chests.

STENTOROPHO'NUS, from Στεντωρ, *Stentor*, a Greek in the army before Troy; and φωνη, 'voice.' One who has a strong voice.

STEPHANE, Crown.

STEPHENS, MRS., REMEDY FOR THE STONE. This consisted of lime, prepared by calcining the shells of eggs and snails, made into pills with soap. A decoction was, also, administered, consisting of chamomile, fennel, parsley, and burdock, with a portion of Alicant soap. Its virtues were dependent upon the lime and the tonic properties of the decoction. Hales, Hartley, Kirkpatrick, Lobb, and others, wrote in favour of this nostrum; and it was ultimately bought by the British parliament for £5000!

STERA, Uterus.

STERCORA'CEOUS, *Stercora'rius*, from *stercus*, 'dung.' (F.) *Stercoraire, Stercoral.*

The French use the term *Fistules stercorales* for those which are kept up by the constant passage of fecal or *stercora'ceous matter.* The name *Stercoraires* is sometimes given, in derision, to those physicians, who are fond of purging their patients: *à posteriori* has been similarly used.

STERCORAIRE, Stercoraceous.

STERCUS, Excrement, Fimus—s. Anseris, Fimus anseris—s. Caninum album, Album Græcum—s. Diaboli, Asafœtida—s. Equi non castrati, Fimus—s. Lacertæ, Crocodilia.

STEREOS, Solid.

STEREOTYICA, from στερεος, 'hard.' Fortuitous lesions or deformities affecting the hard parts. The 2d order, class *Tychica* of Good.

STERILITAS, *Agon'ia, Steiro'sis, Stiro'sis, Agenne'sia, Steril'ity, Acye'sis, Bar'renness, Infecun'dity, Apho'ria, Atec'nia, Acie'sis*, from στερρος, or στερεος, 'hard, barren.' Quality of that which is barren. Sterility may be *absolute* or *relative.* The former depends upon some vitious conformation of the genital organs, apparent or concealed, and, occasionally, admits of cure. Sterility is *relative*, when a female does not conceive with one individual, but does with another. Sterility, in females, is often dependent upon a condition of the uterus, characterized by membranous menstruation.

STERNALGIA, Angina pectoris.

STERNO CLAVIC'ULAR, *Sterno-clavicula'ris.* That which relates to the sternum and clavicle.

STERNO-CLAVIC'ULAR ARTICULATION is the union of the inner extremity of the clavicle with a round facette at each side of the superior extremity of the sternum. In this articulation there are, besides the incrusting cartilages, two

Digitized by Google

diated sterno-clavicular, (F.) *Sterno-clavicu-aires-rayonnées; one* anterior, and *one* posterior -an *inter-clavicular ligament*, extending be-veen the two clavicles, and two synovial cap-ules, separated by an *inter-articular fibro-cartilage*. The costo-clavicular ligament may, also, considered to belong to this articulation.

STERNO-CLAVIO-MASTOÏDIEN, Sterno-leido-mastoideus—s. Cleido-hyoideus, Sterno-yoideus.

STERNO-CLEIDO-MASTOÏDEUS, *Sterno-mastoïdeus, Cleido-mastoïdeus, Mastoïdeus, Ster-o-clavio-mastoïdien, Mastoïdeus anterior;* (F.) *Sterno-mastoïdien;* from στερνον, 'the sternum,' κλεις, 'the clavicle,' and μαστος, 'the mastoid rocess.' A muscle situate at the anterior and ateral part of the neck. It is long and flat-ened: simple, above: and divided into two ortions below; where it is inserted into the nterior and superior part of the sternum, and he inner quarter of the clavicle. Above, it ter-minates at the mastoid process,—which it em-races,—at the neighbouring part of the tem-oral bone, and at the outer third of the upper urved line of the occipital bone. It carries he head forward; inclines, and rotates it to one ide. When both contract, they bend the head irectly forwards.

STERNO-COSTAL, Triangularis sterni—s. *Costo-clavio huméral*, Pectoralis major—s. *Huméral*, Pectoralis major.

STERNO-HYOÏDEUS, *Sterno-cleido-hyoïdeus, Sterno-hyoïdes, Hyoides primus:* from στερνον, 'the sternum,' and ὑοειδης, 'the os hyoides.' A muscle, situate at the anterior part of the neck; inserted, above, at the inferior edge of the body of the hyoid bone; below, into the upper part of the posterior surface of the ster-num:—at the posterior part of the sterno-clavi-cular articulation, and sometimes into the carti-lage of the first rib. It depresses the os hyoides.

STERNO-MASTOÏDIEN, Sterno-cleido-mas-toideus—s. *Pubien*, Rectus abdominis.

STERNO-THYROÏDEUS, *Sterno-thyroïdes, Bronchius.* A muscle, situate at the anterior part of the neck. It is attached, above, to the oblique line seen on the outer surface of the thyroid cartilage; and terminates, below, at the upper part of the posterior surface of the ster-num, and the cartilage of the second rib. When it contracts, it depresses the thyroid cartilage and os hyoides, by the medium of the thyro-hyoid membrane.

STERNODYNIA SYNCOPALIS, Angina pectoris—s. Syncoptica et Palpitans, Angina pectoris.

STERNUM, *Sternon*, from στερρος, 'solid;' *Os asser* seu *pec'toris* seu *xiphoïdes* seu *gladi'oli* seu *ensifor'me, Scutum cordis, Breast Bone.* An azygous, symmetrical bone, situate at the fore-part of the chest. It is flat; broad above; nar-rower in the middle; and terminates, below, by a pointed cartilage—the xiphoid, (q. v.) It has an *anterior* or *cutaneous* surface, a *posterior* or *mediastinal*;—a *superior* or *clavicular extremity*, and an *inferior* or *abdominal*. It is articulated with the clavicles and the seven upper ribs on each side, by means of their cartilages. Ac-cording to Béclard, it is formed of six principal bones, which he names, from their position, 1. *Primi-sternal* or *clavi-sternal*: 2. *Duo sternal*: 3 *Tri-sternal*: 4. *Quarti-sternal*: 5. *Quinti-sternal*: 6. *Ultimi-sternal* or *ensisternal.*

STERNUMENTUM. Sneezing.

STERNUTAMENTORIA, Achillea ptarmica.

STERNUTAMENTUM, Sneezing.

STERNUTATIO, Sneezing.

STERNUTATOIRE, Sternutatory.

STER'NUTATORY, *Sternutato'rius*, from *sternutare*, 'to sneeze.' *Sternutamen'tum, Errhi'num, Ptar'micum*, (F.) *Sternutatoire.* A substance which provokes sneezing;—as to-bacco, &c.—See Errhine.

STERTEUR, Stertor.

STERTOR, *Ronchus* or *Rhonchus, Renchus, Rhencus*, (F.) *Sterteur, Ronflement*, from *stertere*, 'to snore.' The deep snoring (q. v.) which accompanies inspiration, in some diseases,—particularly in apoplexy. Such respiration is said to be *stertorous.*

STETHODESMIUM, Corsets.

STETH'OSCOPE, *Stethoscop'ium, Stethos'-copum*, from στηθος, 'the chest,' and σκοπεω, 'I examine.' An instrument invented by Laënnec, of Paris, for exploring the chest. The stethoscope, sometimes called *Pectori-loque*, is a cylinder of wood, from four inches to a foot long; pierced through and through by a longitudinal canal about a quarter of an inch in diameter. The longer are generally com-posed of two portions, that fit together by means of a screw, one of which is hollowed at the extremity, in the shape of a funnel. These two portions being screwed to each other, the physician lays hold of the instrument, as he would of a pen, puts the funnel-shaped extre-mity on the chest of the patient, and applies his ear to the other. To *explore* the pulsations of the heart, the funnel is plugged up by a piece of the same kind of wood accurately adapted to it, and pierced by a canal of the same width as that in the body of the instrument. Stetho-scopes are sometimes flexible, like the flexible ear-trumpet.

This mode of examining affections of the chest, &c., is what Laënnec terms, *Auscultation médiate,—Mediate Auscultation.*

STETHOSCOPIA, see Auscultation.

STEW, Stove.

STHENI'A, *Steni'a, Diath'esis sthen'ica, Status sthen'icus*, from σθενος, 'strength,' 'power.' Excess of strength; excitement of the organic actions. A word used, especially by the Bruno-nians,—as well as *Asthenia*,—its antithesis. *Sthenic* or *dynamic diseases* are such as depend upon excessive excitement.

STHENICUS, Active.

STHENOPYRA, Synocha.

STIBI, Antimonium.

STIBIALIS, Antimonial.

STIBIATUS TARTRIS LIXIVIÆ, Anti-monium tartarizatum.

STIBII BUTYRUM, Antimonium muriatum—s. Deuto-murias sublimatus, Antimonium muria-tum—s. et Potassæ deuto-tartras, Antimonium tartarizatum—s. Hydrosulphuretum rubrum, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum—s. Oxidum acido muriatico oxygenato paratum, Algaroth—s. Oxidum album mediante nitro confectum, Antimonium diaphoreticum—s. Oxidum præci-pitando paratum, Algaroth—s. Oxodes album, Antimonium diaphoreticum—s. Oxodes sul-phuratum, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipita-tum—s. Oxydi sulphurati hydro-sulphuretum luteum, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—s. Oxydulati sulphuretum, Antimonii sulphure-

Google

tum præcipitatum—s. Oxydulum vitreatum, Antimonii vitrum—s. Oxydum semivitreum, Antimonii vitrum—s. Oxydum sulphuratum, Oxydum stibii sulphuratum—s. Subhydrosulphas, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum—s. Submurias præcipitando paratum, Algaroth—s. Sulphurati hydrosulphuretum rubrum, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum—s. Sulphuretum nigrum, Antimonium—s. Vitrum, Antimonii vitrum.

STIBIOSUM HYDROSULPHURETUM CUM SULPHURE, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—s. Oxidum, Antimonium diaphoreticum.

STIBIUM, Antimonium.

STICKWORT, Agrimony.

STIFF JOINTS, Milk sickness.

Stiff Joint, Muscular, Contractura.

STIGMATA, see Nævus.

STILBOMA, Cosmetic.

STILLA, Gutta.

STILLATIO SANGUINIS E NARIBUS, Epistaxis.

STILLICIDIUM, *Substil'lum*, from *stillare*, 'to drop.' This term is often used synonymously with *Strangury*. It means the flow of any fluid—particularly the urine—drop by drop. Also a kind of embrocation effected by dropping a liquid upon a part.

Stillicidium Narium, Coryza—s. Sanguinis e naribus, Epistaxis.

STILLIN'GIA, *S. sylvat'ica*, *Queen's Root*, *Queen's delight*, *Yaw root*, *Mar'cory*, *Cockup hat*. An indigenous plant, which grows in pine barrens, from Virginia to Florida. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Monadelphia. *Nat. Ord.* Euphorbiaceæ. The root is said to be used in syphilis, obstinate cutaneous affections, &c., like sarsaparilla.

STIMATO'SIS, *Stymatosis*, *Hæmorrha'gia Penis*, *Stymatorrha'gia*, *Phallorrha'gia*, from στυμμα, 'priapism,' itself from στυειν, 'to erect.' Hemorrhage from the male organ, accompanied or not with priapism.

STIMMI, Antimonium.

STIM'ULANT, *Stim'ulans*, *Ex'citans*, *Excitant*, *In'citans*, *Inci'tant*, from *stimulare*, 'to goad.' A medicine which has the power of exciting the organic action of the different systems of the economy. Some stimulants are *diffusible*; i. e. have a prompt but temporary action; others are *permanent* or *persistent*. The action of stimulants is called *Stimulation*.

The chief stimulants are the following:—Æther Sulphuricus, Ammonia, Asafœtida, Brucia, Camphora, Capsicum, Castoreum, Cinnamomum, Copaiba, Cubeba, Guaiacum, Hydrargyri Præparata, Iodinum, Nux Vomica, Olea Essentialia, Opium (in small dose,) Piper, Sinapis, Strychnia, Zingiber,—Alcohol, Caloric, Electricity, Mental Emotions, (the Impetuous.)

STIM'ULUS, 'a goad.' *Incitamen'tum*, *Incita'tio*. Any thing which excites the animal economy.

STINK POKE, Dracontium fœtidum—s. Weed, Chenopodium anthelminticum, Datura stramonium, Polanisia graveolens.

STIPATIO, Stegnosis.

Stipatio Telæ Cellulosæ Infantum, Induration of the cellular tissue of children.

STIROSIS, Sterilitas.

STITCH, Pleurodynia—s. Common, Suture, common—s. in the Side, Pleurodynia—s. Royal, Suture, common.

STIZOLOBIUM, Dolichos pruriens.

STLENGIS, Stridor dentium.

STOCHEION, Element.

STOCKING (LACED,) (F.) *Bas lassé*. A bandage used by surgeons, which consists of a stocking made of firm cloth or dog-skin, admitting of being tightly laced anteriorly. It is employed in varices and ulcers of the legs.

STOMA, Mouth.

STOMAC'ACE, *Stomal'gia*, *Labrisul'cium*, *Cheiloc'ace*, *Uloc'ace*, *Cheilomala'cia*, *Stomatono'ma*, *Stomatonecro'sis*, from στομα, 'the mouth,' and κακος, 'evil:' *Cancer Oris*, *Canker*. Foetor of the mouth with a bloody discharge from the gums. (F.) *Cancer aquatique*. See Cancer Aquaticus. Also, Scurvy.

Stomacace, Porphyra nautica—s. Gangrenosum, Cancer aquaticus—s. Universale, Purpura hæmorrhagica.

STOMACAL, Stomachal.

STOMACALGIA, Cardialgia.

STOMACH, *Stom'achus*, *Ventric'ulus*, *Nedys*, *Anoce'lia*, *Gaster*, (F.) *Estomac*, from στομα, 'a mouth.' One of the principal organs of digestion. It is a musculo-membranous reservoir; continuous, on the one side, with the œsophagus; on the other, with the duodenum. It is situate beneath the diaphragm, between the liver and the spleen; and occupies the epigastrium and a part of the left hypochondrium. In it the food is converted into chyme. When viewed externally, the stomach has, 1. An *anterior face*, which looks a little upwards. 2. An *inferior face*, directed downwards. 3. An *inferior* or *colic margin*, which is convex and extensive, and is called the *greater curvature*, (F.) *Grand courbure*. It gives origin to the omentum majus. 4. A *superior* or *diaphragmatic margin*, which is shorter, concave, and is called the *lesser curvature*, (F.) *Petit courbure*. The lesser omentum is attached to this. 5. A *left* or *œsophageal orifice*, called, also, the *cardia*, *Os ventric'uli* or *upper orifice*. 6. A *right* or *intestinal*, or *inferior orifice*, called the *pylorus*. 7. A considerable dilatation, situate to the left of the cardia and greater curvature—the *great tuberosity of the stomach*; and, 8. A less extensive dilatation, situate to the right of the greater curvature:—*the lesser tuberosity* or *lesser cul-de-sac*, *Antrum Pylo'ri*. The inner surface of the stomach is of a reddish-white colour, and has a marbled appearance. It is constantly covered by a thick mucus, and is lined by a mucous membrane, which presents numerous wrinkles. The parietes of the stomach consist of three membranes in superposition. The outermost is serous: and is an extension of the peritoneum; the middle coat is *muscular*,—some of its fibres running longitudinally; others, transversely: the innermost membrane is of a mucous nature, but not exactly a continuation of the membrane that lines the œsophagus. The mucous and muscular membranes form, at the pylorus, a valve, called the *Pyloric valve*. These three coats are united by a dense, close, cellular membrane; and, between the mucous and muscular coats, along the two curvatures especially, is a quantity of muciparous glands, called *Glands of Brunner*. The arteries of the stomach are very numerous, and proceed from the coronaria ventriculi, the pyloric, splenic, and right and left gastro-epiploic. The veins have the same name, and pursue the same course as the arteries. They pour their blood into the

Digitized by Google

trunk of the vena porta. Its lymphatic vessels are very numerous, and pass into ganglia, situate along the two curvatures. The nerves of the stomach proceed from the pneumogastric, and three divisions of the cœliac plexus.

STOMACH DISEASE, Limosis.

STOMACH PUMP. A useful instrument for conveying fluids to the stomach, when deglutition is impracticable, and for pumping up the contents of the stomach. It consists of a forcing syringe, to the bottom and nozzle of which flexible tubes can be attached. When the object is to force fluids into the stomach, the stomach-tube must be attached to the nozzle, and passed down the throat,—the tube connected with the bottom of the syringe being placed in the fluid to be injected. To empty the stomach, the stomach tube must be attached to the bottom of the instrument. This instrument has been of great service where poisons have been taken. The antidote, when any exists, and is at hand, should be administered immediately prior to its use.

The stomach pump was first employed in America by Dr. Physick, in the year 1812.

STOMACH, SICK, Milk sickness—s. Tube, see Tube, œsophageal.

STOM'ACHAL, *Stomach'ic, Cardi'acus, Stomach'icus, Stomacha'lis*, (F.) *Stomacal, Stomachique*. That which belongs to the stomach; that which is good for the stomach; which strengthens the stomach. A medicine that gives tone to the stomach.

STOMACHIQUE, Stomachal.

STOMACHUS, from στομα, 'mouth.' This word has been used in several different acceptations; e. g. for the œsophagus, for the cardiac orifice of the stomach, (see Cardia,) and for the stomach itself. Hippocrates calls the neck of the bladder στομαχος κυστιως; and the neck of the uterus της μητρας στομαχος.

STOMAL'GIA, from στομα, 'mouth,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the mouth. *Stomacace*, (q. v.)

STOMAT'IC, *Stomat'icus*, from στομα, 'mouth.' A medicine used in diseases, &c., of the mouth. Dentifrices, masticatories, &c., are stomatics.

STOMATITE APHTHEUSE, Stomatitis aphthous—*s. Charbonneuse*, Cancer aquaticus—*s. Couenneuse*, Stomatitis pseudo-membranous—*s. Crêmeuse pultacée*, Aphthæ—*s. Folliculeuse*, Stomatitis, aphthous—*s. Gangréneuse*, Cancer aquaticus—*s. Mercurielle*, see Salivation, mercurial—*s. Ulcéreuse*, Stomatitis aphthous.

STOMATI'TIS; from στομα, 'the mouth,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. (F.) *Inflammation de la Bouche*. Inflammation of the mouth.

STOMATITIS, APHTHOUS, *S. follic'ular, S. ulcerous, Emphlysis Aphthæ, A. Adulto'rum*, (F.) *Stomatite, S. aphtheuse, S. folliculeuse, S. ulcéreuse*. An inflammation of the follicles of the mouth, constituting the aphthæ of the adult, which is generally accompanied by cephalic, gastric, and general disturbance. It may be either descrete or confluent, and requires general and local treatment, adapted to the case.

STOMATITIS OF NURSING-WOMEN appears to be a variety of S. aphthous.

STOMATITIS, ERYTHEMATOUS, Simple inflammation of the mouth.

STOMATITIS, FOLLICULAR, S. aphthous—s. Gangrenous, Cancer aquaticus—s. of Nursing-women, see S. aphthous.

STOMATITIS, PSEUDOMEM'BRANOUS, (F.) *Stomatite couenneuse, Diphthérite buccale, Pseudomembranous inflammation of the mouth*. Inflammation of the mouth accompanied by the exudation of a false membrane,—a disease which is rarely seen except in large foundling establishments.

STOMATITIS, ULCEROUS, S. aphthous.

STOMATO-GASTRIC, *Sto'mato-gas'tricus*, from στομα, 'the mouth,' and γαστηρ, 'the stomach.' Appertaining to the mouth and stomach,—as the *stomato-gastric* ganglions of the lower animals.

STOMATOMALACIA PUTRIDA, Cancer aquaticus.

STOMATONECROSIS, Cancer aquaticus, Stomacace.

STOMATONOMA, Stomacace.

STOMATOPA'NUS, from στομα, 'the mouth,' and πανος, 'a glandular tumour.' *Stomatophy'ma glandulosum, Panus Fau'cium*. Tumefaction of the glands of the mouth.

STOMATOPHY'MA, from στομα, 'the mouth,' and φυμα, 'a swelling.' A swelling in the mouth.

STOMATOPHYMA GLANDULOSUM, Stomatopanus.

STOMATOPLAS'TIC, *Stomatoplas'ticus*, from στομα, 'the mouth,' and πλασσω, 'I form.' The operation of forming a mouth, where the aperture has been contracted from any cause.

STOMATORRHA'GIA, *Hæmorrhag"ia oris, Stomato'sis*, (F.) *Hémorrhagie buccale*, from στομα, 'the mouth,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I break out.' Hemorrhage from the mouth. *Stomorrha'gia*.

STOMATORRHAGIA GINGIVARUM, Ulorrhagia.

STOMATOSCOPE, from στομα, 'mouth,' and σκοπεω, 'I view.' Any instrument for keeping the mouth open, so as to permit the parts within to be inspected; *speculum oris*, (q. v.)

STOMATOSEPSIS, Cancer aquaticus.

STOMATOSIS, Stomatorrhagia.

STOMOMANICON, Platysma myoides.

STOMORRHAGIA, Stomatorrhagia.

STONE IN THE BLADDER, Calculi, vesical—s. Binder, Osteocolla—s. Crop, Sedum—s. Crop, Biting, Sedum—s. Mint, Cunila mariana—s. Pock, Acne—s. Root, Collinsonia Canadensis.

STONES, THE, Testes.

STORAX, Styrax—s. Liquida, Liquidambar styraciflua.

STOREY'S WORM CAKES. An empirical preparation, formed of *calomel* ℈j, *jalap.* ʒj. *zingib.* ℈ij. *sacch.* ʒj, *cinnab. antim.* q. s. to colour them; *syrup. simpl.* q. s. to make into cakes.

STORKBILL, Geranium maculatum.

STOVE. Old French *Estuve, Stupha;* a *Stew, Æstua'rium*, (F.) *Etuve*. A limited space, warmed artificially, and in which the air is slowly renewed. It is used for drying various substances, as plants, extracts, conserves, &c., or for taking vapour baths. In this case, the *stew* or *stove* is said to be *wet* or *humid;* in the opposite case, it is said to be *dry*, (F.) *sèche*. The latter, which is used by the Turks, is the *Lacon'icum* or *Calida'rium* of the Romans. The former is their *tepida'rium* or *vapora'rium*. These kinds of baths greatly excite the cutaneous transpiration; and are valuable agents in rheumatic and other affections.

STRABI, see Strabismus.

Digitized by Google

STRABILISMOS, Strabismus.

STRABIS'MUS, *Strabilis'mos, Parop'sis Strabismus*, from στραβος, 'twisted,' 'one who squints.' *Strabos'itas, Distor'sio, Lus'citas, Illu'sis, Squinting, Goggle Eye,* (F.) *Strabisme, Vue louche, Louchement.* Want of concordance of the optic axis. It may be dependent upon natural or acquired inequality in the action of the motory muscles of the eye; on a convulsive state of one of those muscles; a difference in the sensibility of the two eyes; or a cerebral affection. In the treatment, if the disease seem to depend upon an excess of strength in one of the motory muscles, we must endeavour to give tone to that which is too weak, by placing before the eye a mask having a small aperture on the side to which it is necessary to direct the pupil; or by wearing glasses, provided with a piece of looking-glass, on the side to which the eye is vitiously turned; so that the reflection may be inconvenient, and occasion the organ to be turned in an opposite direction; or by putting a black patch on the angle opposite to that to which the eye is turned. If owing to weakness, the organ must be strengthened by being exerted alone, and by leaving the other at rest. If the disease be symptomatic of cerebral affection, attention must, of course, be directed to the latter.

Those affected with Strabismus, are called *Strabi, Strebli;* in French, *Louches, Bigles.*

STRABOSITAS, Strabismus.

STRABOT'OMY, *Strabotom'ia,* from στραβος, 'one who squints,' and τομη, 'incision.' The operation for the removal of squinting by the division of the muscle or muscles that distort the eye-ball.

To STRAIN, *colare,* (F.) *couler,* from στραγγιν, *stringere,* (F.) *estreindre,* 'to constrict or squeeze.' To pass decoctions, infusions, &c., forcibly through linen; also, to exert an effort. This is accomplished by fixing firmly the parts where the muscles to be exerted originate, in order that their full power may be developed.

STRAINING, Nisus.

STRAITS OF THE PELVIS, see Pelvis.

STRAMOINE, Datura stramonium—Stramonium majus album, Datura stramonium—s. Spinosum, Datura stramonium.

STRANGAL'IDES, from στραγγευω, 'I torment.' Small, hard tumours, which form in the breast, when the milk does not find issue.

STRANGERS' FEVER, see Fever, strangers'.

STRANGULATIO, Orthopnœa—s. Uterina, Hysteria.

STRANGULA'TION, *Strangula'tio, Pnix, Pnig'mos,* (F.) *Etranglement, Strangulation.* State of a part too closely constricted. Thus we say that there is *strangulation* of an intestinal hernia, when the opening that gives passage to the portion of protruded intestine contracts, so as to intercept the continuity of the digestive canal. In *Legal Medicine,* it means the forcible obstruction of the air passages, by a ligature or by the hand for criminal purposes. See Suffocation.

STRANGULATION, UTERINE, *Strangulatio uteri'na, Suffocatio uterina, S. hyster'ica, Præfoca'tio.* The sense of suffocation which often accompanies attacks of hysteria.

STRANGURIA, Enuresis.

STRANGURIE, Strangury—s. *Menstruelle,* Strangury.

STRAN'GURY, *Strangu'ria, Paru'ria stillati'tia,* from στραγγιν, 'to squeeze,' and ουρον, 'urine:' *Dysu'ria* (q. v.;) *Urinæ Stillicid'ium* vel *Substil'lum,* (F.) *Strangurie.* Extreme difficulty in evacuating the urine, which issues only drop by drop, and is accompanied with heat, pain, tenesmus at the neck of the bladder, &c. See Ischuria, and Retention.

STRATHPEFFER, MINERAL WATERS OF. A sulphuretted water, at Strathpeffer, a few miles west from Dingwall, in Ross-shire, Scotland. It contains sulphate of soda, sulphate of lime, chloride of sodium, sulphate of magnesia, and sulpho-hydric acid.

STRATIOTES, Achillea millefolium.

STRATUM PROLIGERUM, Proligerous Disc.

STRAWBERRY, Fragaria—s. Shrubby, Rubus arcticus.

STREATHAM, MINERAL WATERS OF. Streatham is a village near London. The waters are saline and cathartic.

STREBLI, see Strabismus.

STREBLOSIS, Luxation.

STREMMA, Luxation, Sprain.

STREPITO'SUS MORBUS. 'Noisy disease.' A kind of flatulent disease, said by Sorbait to be not uncommon in the Austrian Alps, in which emphysematous tumours form on different parts of the body,—accompanied by sonorous excretions of gas by the mouth and anus.

STREPITUS AURIUM, Tinnitus aurium.

STRETCHING, Pandiculation.

STRIÆ CORNEÆ, Tenia semicircularis—s. Retinæ subjectæ ligamento ciliari, Halo signatus—s. Semilunares, Tænia semicircularis.

STRIATUS, *Cannelé,* Grooved, see Corpora striata.

STRIBILIGO, Efflorescence.

STRICTURA INTESTINI RECTI, Stricture of the rectum—s. Intestini recti spasmodica, Stricture of the Rectum, spasmodic—s. Œsophagi callosa, Dysphagia constricta—s. Œsophagi spasmodica, Œsophagismus—s. Pharyngis seu œsophagi vera, Dysphagia constricta.

STRICTURE, *Strictu'ra,* from *stringere, strictum,* 'to tie hard.' *Coarcta'tio,* (F.) *Retrécissement.* A diminution or contracted condition of some tube or duct, as the œsophagus, rectum, urethra, &c. This must be dilated by appropriate bougies. Strictures may, also, occur in the intestines, &c., when they are unmanageable;—with the exception of those of the rectum, which admit of topical applications.

STRICTURE OF THE ŒSOPHAGUS, Dysphagia constricta—s. of the Pharynx, Dysphagia constricta.

STRICTURE OF THE RECTUM, SPASMODIC, *Strictu'ra Intesti'ni Recti spasmod'ica, Obstruc'tio Recti spas'tica.* An affection occurring in the nervous especially, which subsides spontaneously, after a longer or shorter continuance.

Stricture of the rectum, *Strictu'ra Intesti'ni Recti, Proctostenō'sis organ'ica;* also occurs organically, and is a very serious affection; being generally dependent upon scirrhus.

STRIDOR DENTIUM, *Prisis, Prismos, Bryg'mus,* (q. v.) (F.) *Grincement des dents,* 'Grinding of the teeth.' A common symptom, in children, of gastric and other derangement; and often present when there is no reason to suspect any.

STRIGIL, *Strig'ilis, Stlen'gis, Stelengis.* A

Digitized by Google

flesh brush. Also, an instrument, anciently used in the baths, for scraping off the sweat.

STROBILITTES, from στροβιλος, 'a cone of the pine.' Wine impregnated with the cones of the pine.

STROEMIA, Cadaba.

STROKE, APOPLECTIC. An apoplectic seizure.

STROKE, BACK, OF THE HEART, Impulse, diastolic.

STROKE, PARALYTIC. A sudden attack of encephalo-spinal paralysis.

STROMA, see Ovarium.

STROMBULCUS, Forceps (bullet.)

STRONGLE, Strongylus—*s. Géant*, Strongylus gigas.

STRON'GYLUS, from στρογγυλος, 'round.' Hippocrates, Chabert, and others, mean the *Ascaris lumbricoïdes* by this term. The *Strongylus Gigas*, (F.) *Strongle*, *S. géant*, is, however, distinct. It has an obtuse, flat head: mouth surrounded with six flattish papillæ: the whole bursa of the male-truncated: the tail of the female rounded. It is sometimes met with,—five inches, a foot, a foot and a half, and even three feet long,—and from two lines to half an inch in diameter. It is occasionally found in the human kidney: rarely in other viscera; and, still more rarely in the intestinal tube.

STRONGYLUS, Teres.

STROPHOS, Tormina.

STROPHULE, Strophulus.

STROPH'ULUS, *Lichen'asis stroph'ulus*, *Ebulli'tio*, *Exanthe'ma strophulus*, *Exor'mia strophulus*, *Red Gum*, *Red Gown*, *Tooth Rash*, *White Gum*, *Milk-spots*, (F.) *Strophule*, *Feux de dents*. It consists of an eruption of red, or sometimes whitish pimples; occurring in early infancy, chiefly about the face, neck, and arms, surrounded by a reddish halo; or interrupted by irregular patches of cutaneous blush. All the varieties under this genus arise in consequence of the extreme vascularity and irritability of the skin at this period of life, when the constitution is liable to be disturbed by irritation, either in the alimentary canal, gums or other parts. None of these eruptions are of any importance; and no medical treatment is usually necessary. If the stomach seem at all disordered, a little rhubarb and magnesia may be occasionally administered. Willan and Bateman reckon five species,—*Strophulus intertinc'tus*, *Red gum* or *gown*; *S. al'bidus* or *white gum*; *S. confer'tus* or *rank red gum*, *Tooth rash*; *S. volat'icus* or *Erythe'ma volat'icum*, and *S. can'didus*.

STROPHULUS SYLVESTRIS, Ignis sylvaticus—s. Volaticus, Ignis sylvaticus.

STRUCTURE, *Structu'ra*, *Catasceu'e*, from *struere*, *structum*, 'to build.' The arrangement of the different tissues or organic elements of which animals and vegetables are composed.

STRUMA, Bronchocele, Scrofula.

STRUMES, Scrofula.

STRUMEUX, Scrofulous.

STRUMOSUS, Scrofulous.

STRUMOUS, Scrofulous.

STRUTHIOPH'AGUS, from στρουθος, 'the ostrich,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' Struthiophagous tribes still exist in some parts of Africa.

STRUTHIUM, Saponaria.

STRYCHNIA, Strychnina.

STRYCHNI'NA, *Strych'nine*, *Strychnia*, *Vau'queline*. An alkaline principle; solid, crystalline, inodorous, bitter, and excessively poisonous, which has been discovered in the *Strychnos nux vomica*. (*Nucis vomicæ*, rasur. ℔iv; *calcis*, pulv. ℥vj; *acid muriat.* f. ℥iij; *alcohol*; *acid. sulphuric-dil.*, *liquor. ammoniæ*; *carbon. animal. purif.*, *aquæ*, āā q. s. Digest the nux vomica in two gallons of water, acidulated with a fluidounce of muriatic acid, for 24 hours: then boil for two hours, and strain with expression through a strong linen bag. Boil the residuum twice successively in the same quantity of acidulated water, each time straining as before. Mix the decoctions, and evaporate to the consistency of thin syrup; then add the lime previously mixed with a pint of water, and boil for ten minutes, frequently stirring. Pour the mixture into a double linen bag, and having washed the precipitate well with water, press, dry, and powder it. Treat the powder repeatedly with boiling alcohol, until deprived of its bitterness; mix the liquors and distil off the alcohol by means of a water bath. Mix the residue with water, and having applied heat, drop in sufficient diluted sulphuric acid to neutralize and dissolve the strychnia; then add purified animal charcoal; boil for a few minutes, filter, evaporate and crystallize. Dissolve the crystals in water, and add sufficient solution of ammonia to precipitate the strychnia. Lastly, dry the precipitate on bibulous paper. Ph. U. S.) The medical action of strychnia on man and animals is exactly like that of the alcoholic extract of nux vomica. It is, however, more active. An eighth of a grain is sufficient to kill a large dog; and a quarter of a grain produces marked effects on the human body, when in health. It has been given in paralysis and other cases like the nux vomica. Dose, gr. one-twelfth to one-eighth.

The *Acetate of Strychnia*, the *Iodate* in the dose of one-eighth of a grain; the *Nitrate* and the *Sulphate* have been given in the same cases as pure Strychnia.

STRYCHNOS, Solanum dulcamara.

STRYCHNOS NUX VOM'ICA, *Nux Vomica*, *Nux Metella*, *Curiram. Family*, Strychnoideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. (F.) *Vomiquier*. A tree of the family *Strychnoïdes* which grows in India, and the seeds of which have been long sold in the shops, under the names, *Nux Vomica*, *Vomic nut*, *Poison nut*, *Bachelor's buttons*, &c. (F.) *Noix vomique*. For a long time, these seeds were used only for poisoning rats; but, of late years, an alcoholic extract has been prepared from them, which has been administered in paralytic affections, in small doses. Dose of the *alcoholic extract*, *Extractum nucis vom'icæ spirituo'sum*, *E. nucis vomicæ resino'sum*, *E. n. v. alcohol'icum*, (F.) *Extrait alcoholique de noix vomique*, one or two grains. It produces a kind of tetanic convulsion in the paralyzed parts, when given to the requisite extent. It has, also, been administered in chronic diarrhœa and dysentery. The following is the formula for the preparation of the EXTRAC'TUM NUCIS VOM'ICÆ of the Pharm. U. S. (1842.) Take of *Nux vomica*, ℔j; *Alcohol*, a sufficient quantity. Expose the Nux Vomica to steam till it is softened; then, having sliced and dried it, grind it into powder. Introduce it into an apparatus for displacement, and pour alcohol upon it gradually, until the liquid passes without bitterness. Distil off the greater part of the alcohol from the

Digitized by Google

filtered liquor, and evaporate the residue to the proper consistence,

The wood of *Strychnos Colubri'na*, an Indian tree, contains strychnia. It was formerly considered a specific against the bites of venomous animals; and was recommended by Boerhaave, in intermittents. It is the *Lignum Colubri'num*, (F.) *Bois de Couleuvre*.

STRYPHNOS, Acerb.
STUDIUM INANE, Aphelxia otiosa.
STUDY, BROWN, Aphelxia otiosa.
STUFFING, Cynanche trachealis.
STULTITIA, Fatuitas.

STUNNED. Old French *Estonné*, (*L.*) *attonitus*, 'astonished.' (F.) *Étonné*. An epithet, applied to one, who, in consequence of a fall or other accident, has received such a concussion of the brain as to deprive him, for a time, of his mental manifestations.

STUPA, στυππη, *Stuppa*, *Stupe'on*. Tow, used in certain surgical apparatus and dressings. Also, a *Stupe*, i. e. cloth or tow used in fomentations. A flannel, wrung out of hot water, and applied to a part, is a *stupe*.

STUPE, Stupa.
STUPEFACIENTIA, Narcotics.
STUPÉFACTIFS, Narcotics.
STUPEFACTIO, Narcosis.
STUPÉFIANTS, Narcotics.
STUPEION, Stupa.
STUPEUR, Stupor.
STUPHA, Stove.
STUPIA, Tin.

STUPOR, *Ecplex'is*, *Consterna'tio*, (F.) *Stupeur*, from *stupere*, 'to be stupefied.' Diminished activity of the intellectual faculties; often amounting to lethargy. It occurs in many affections, especially in the neuroses.

STUPOR, Narcosis—s. Mentis, Fatuitas—s. Vigilans, Catalepsy.

STUPPA, Stupa.

STUPRUM, *Rape*, (F.) *Défloration*, *Viol*. Forcible and illicit enjoyment of a married or unmarried female. When committed upon the latter, which is most commonly the case, it is also called, *Deflora'tion*, *Deflora'tio*, *Devirgina'tio*, *Vitia'tio*, *Apanthis'mus*, &c. In judging whether rape has been committed, under such circumstances;—the state of the genital organs; the age of the individual; and the possibility of accidents and diseases of the parts, will have to be considered. It will be necessary, also, to be acquainted with the evidences of virginity; and to determine,—if signs of virginity no longer exist,—whether its loss be attributable to copulation, or to the introduction, into the vagina, of another body than the male organ, &c. *Recent deflowering* can, of course, be much more readily distinguished than that which has taken place for some time.

STYAN, Hordeolum.
STYE, Hordeolum.

STYGMATES. M. J. Cloquet has proposed this word or *Stigmates*, from στιγμα, 'a mark,' to designate the marks, in form of cicatrices, which remain on the peritoneum after the obliteration of the neck of the hernial sac. They are, commonly, radiated folds, of a whitish appearance, more or less thick, and of a fibrous or fibro-cartilaginous nature.

STYLET, Specillum.
STYLIFORM, Styloid.

STYLO-CERATOIDES, Stylo-hyoideus—s. Cerato-hyoideus, Stylo-hyoideus.

STYLO-CHONDRO-HYOÏDEUS. A name given, by Douglas and Albinus, to a fleshy fasciculus, which the stylo-hyoid muscle sometimes presents, and which is attached to the lesser cornu of the os hyoides. It is the same fasciculus which Santorini calls *Stylo-hyoïdes novus*, *Stylo-hyoïdeus alter*.

STYLO-GLOSSUS. A muscle situate at the anterior and superior part of the neck. It is narrow behind; much broader before; and is attached to the styloid process of the temporal bone, and to the stylo-maxillary ligament; and is inserted into the side of the tongue. It raises the base of the tongue and carries it backwards.

STYLO-HYOÏDEUS, *Stylo-hyoïdien*, *Stylo-cer'ato-hyoïdeus*, *Stylo-ceratoï'des*, *Stylo-hyoïdeus major*. A muscle situate at the superior, anterior, and lateral part of the neck. It is thin and narrow,—especially posteriorly: anteriorly, it opens to give passage to the tendon of the digastricus. It is attached to the styloid process of the temporal bone, and to the body of the os hyoides. It raises the os hyoides, and carries it backwards.

STYLO-HYOID LIGAMENT is a fibrous, flattened cord, which passes from the styloid process to the lesser cornu of the os hyoides.

STYLO-HYOID NERVE is the second branch given off by the facial nerve.

STYLO-MASTOID, *Stylo-mastoïdeus*. That which relates to the styloid and mastoid processes.

STYLO-MASTOID ARTERY arises from the posterior auricular, and, in some subjects, from the occipital. It enters the stylo-mastoid foramen; passes along the aqueduct of Fallopius, and spreads its ramifications on the mucous membrane of the tympanum, and in the mastoid cells, and semicircular canals; and terminates by anastomosing with a branch of the *Arteria meningea media*, which enters by the *Hiatus Fallopii*. Murray has given the name—*Stylo-mastoid*—to the posterior auricular artery itself.

STYLO-MASTOID FORAMEN, *Foramen Stylo-mastoïdeum* or *F. Aqueduc'tus Falla'pii*, (F.) *Trou anonyme*, is situate at the inferior surface of the petrous portion of the temporal bone, between the styloid and mastoid processes. It terminates the aqueduct of Fallopius, and gives passage to the facial nerve.

STYLO-MAX'ILLARY, *Stylo-maxilla'ris*. That which relates to the styloid processes and jaw.

The STYLO-MAXILLARY LIGAMENT is a ligamentous, flat cord, extending between the styloid process and the angle of the jaw.

STYLO-PHARYNGEUS, *Stylo-thyro-pharyngien*. A muscle, situate at the anterior and lateral part of the neck. It is slender; thin, above; attached to the styloid process of the temporal bone, and terminates in the parietes of the pharynx, as well as at the posterior margin of the thyroid cartilage. It raises the pharynx, and carries it backwards. Professor Chaussier has united, under the name *Stylo-pharyngien*, the three constrictor muscles of the pharynx, the stylo-pharyngeus, and palato-pharyngeus.

STYLO-THYRO-PHARYNGIEN, Stylo-pharyngeus.

Digitized by Google

STYLOID, *Sty'liform, Stylo'des, Graphioï'des, Graphoïdes, Belono'des*, from στυλος, 'a style,' 'a peg,' 'a pin,' and ειδος, 'shape,' shaped like a peg or pin.

STYLOID PROC'ESSES, or *pencil-like Processes*, *Proces'sus Beloïdes* seu *Belemnoï'des* seu *Belonoï'des* seu *Graphioïdes* seu *Graphoï'des*, are, 1. A long and slender process of the temporal bone, to which are attached the stylo-glossus, stylo-pharyngeus, and stylo-hyoideus muscles; and the stylo-hyoid and stylo-maxillary ligaments. 2. Two slender and pyramidal processes at the inferior extremities of the radius and ulna.

STYMATOSIS, Stimatosis.

STYM'MATA, from στυμμα, 'that which constricts or thickens.' The most solid ointments. Also, the ingredients proper for increasing their consistence.

STYPSIS, Astriction, Constipation.

STYPTERIA, Alumen.

STYPTIC, EATON'S. A name first given to *Helvetius's Styptic*, when introduced into Great Britain. It is now usually made of *calcined green vitriol*, ℥j; *proof spirit*, tinged with a little oak bark, Oij.

STYPTIC, HELVETIUS'S, see Ferrum tartarizatum.

STYPTICS, *Contrahen'tia, Constricti'va Medicamen'ta, Constringen'tia, Anastal'tica*, from στυφω, 'I constringe.' Sometimes used synonymously with astringent, (q. v.;) generally applied to a substance employed to arrest hemorrhage;—*Ena'mon*. A *mechanical styptic* is one that arrests the flow of blood, by being applied immediately to the mouth of the bleeding vessel, or by inducing a coagulum, *mechanically*, in the vessel. A *chymical styptic* is one which coagulates, *chymically*, the blood around a bleeding orifice.

STYRAC'INUM O'LEUM. Oil obtained by boiling storax in good olive oil.

STYRAX, from στυραξ, 'a reed,' in which it was preserved. A resin obtained from the *Styrax officina'le*, and *S. calami'ta*. It is the *solid storax;—officinal storax*. There are two kinds of storax met with: 1. The *Red Storax, Gum Storax, Thus Judæo'rum, Styrax rubra, Styra'cis bal'samum, Balsamum styracis officinalis*, which is obtained by incision from the *Styrax officina'lis*, and, perhaps, from the *Liquidam'bar orienta'lis*. The purest is in tears; but it has lost some of its smell in drying. 2. *Common Storax, Styrax calami'ta*. That which has been received in reeds or vessels, and has had saw-dust added immediately to thicken it. The odour of storax is fragrant: the taste aromatic. It is considered, like the other balsams, to be stimulant and expectorant, but is rarely used long.

PU'RIFIED STORAX, *S. cola'ta, S. purifica'ta*, is prepared by dissolving storax in alcohol; straining the solution; then distilling off the alcohol with a gentle heat, until the storax acquires the proper consistence.—Ph. U. S. Dose, gr. x to xxx.

STYRAX ALBA, see Myroxylon Peruiferum—s. Benzoin, see Benjamin—s. Liquida, Liquidambar styraciflua.

SUB. A common Latin prefix, signifying 'beneath.'

SUBACTIO. *Chiro'sis, Cheirosis*. The operation of making plasters, extracts, &c. with the hand, or with the pestle and mortar.

SUBAGITATRIX, *Tribade*.

SUB-ATLOÏDEUS, *Infra-atloïdeus*, (F.) *Sous-atloïdien*. That which is situate beneath the atlas or first cervical vertebra. Chaussier has given this name to the second pair of cervical nerves.

SUB-AXOÏDEUS, *Infra-axoïdeus*, (F.) *Sous-axoïdien*. That which is below the *axis* or *vertebra dentata*. Chaussier has given this name to the third pair of cervical nerves.

SUBBORAS NATRICUM, Borax.

SUBCARTILAGINEUM, Hypochondre.

SUBCLA'VIAN, *Subcla'vius*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *clavis*, 'the clavicle.' That which is under the clavicle.

SUBCLAVIAN ARTERIES, (F.) *Artères sous-clavières*, are situate at the upper part of the chest, and the lateral and lower parts of the neck. The right arises at the corresponding side of the trachea, and comes off from the arteria innominata or brachio-cephalic trunk. The left leaves the aorta at the end of the arch. Both extend as far as the superior surface of the first rib, in the space between the scaleni muscles, beyond which they take the name *axillary arteries*. The subclavian arteries run, for some distance, without sending off any branch. In the neighbourhood of the first rib, however, they give off, 1. *Upwards*, the *vertebral* and *inferior thyroideal*. 2. *Downwards*, the *internal mammary*, and *superior intercostal*. 3. *Outwards*, the *transverse cervical* or *posterior scapular*, the *superior scapular*, and the *posterior cervical* or *profunda*.

SUBCLAVIAN OR SUBCLAVIUS MUSCLE, *Subclavia'nus, Costo-claviculaire* (Ch.,) (F.) *Sous-clavier*, is situate at the superior and anterior part of the chest. It is attached, by its inner extremity, to the superior surface of the cartilage of the first rib; and by its superior margin and outer extremity to the inferior surface of the clavicle. This muscle depresses the clavicle, and carries it forward. When the shoulder is fixed, it can raise the first rib.

SUBCLAVIAN VEINS, (F.) *Veines sous-clavières*, are continuations of the axillary, and extend from the inferior extremity of the scalenus anticus, in front of which they pass, to the vena cava superior, which they form by their union. The right subclavian vein is very short: the left, longer and broader. These veins receive the mouths of the internal and external jugulars, vertebral, and superior intercostal. The left subclavian receives two veins more than the right,—the left internal mammary and left inferior thyroid. The thoracic duct opens into the left subclavian:—the corresponding great lymphatic vessel into the right.

SUBCLAVIUS, Subclavian muscle.

SUBCRUEN'TUS, 'somewhat bloody;' from *sub*, *cruentus*, 'bloody,' *Hyphæ'mos*. That which has the colour and nature of blood. An epithet given to certain excreted substances, which are mixed with blood, or have the appearance of blood.

SUBCRURÆI, see Cruræus.

SUBCUTA'NEOUS, *Subcuta'neus*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *cutis*, 'the skin,' *Intercuta'neus*, (F.) *Sous-cutané*. That which is placed immediately under the skin.

SUBDELIRIUM, Typhomania.

SUB'DITA, *Subditi'tia*, from *subdere*, 'to put under,' *Pros'theta*. Medicines introduced

Digitized by Google

into some one of the natural apertures;—as suppositories, pessaries, &c.

SUBDITITIA, Subdita.

SUBDUCTIO, Dejection.

SUBER, *Cork*:—the bark of the *Quercus Suber* or *Cork Tree*, (F.) *Liége*. *Family*, Amentaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Monœcia Polyandria. Cork, when burnt, is applied as a mechanical styptic to bleeding piles, &c. Surgeons use it for making tents; and it has been recommended to be worn as an amulet to suppress the secretion of milk.

SUBFRONTA'LIS SUTU'RA. A suture, resulting from the articulation of the os frontis with the nasal process of the superior maxillary bone, and the proper bones of the nose.

SUBGRONDATION, Depression.

SUBHUMERATIO, Catomismos.

SUBINFLAMMA'TION, *Subinflamma'tio*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *inflammatio*. *Inflammatiun'cula*, *Hypophlegma'sia*. A mild degree of inflammation, so slight as hardly to deserve the name *inflammation*. Broussais understood by the term, an augmentation in the vital phenomena of the vessels that convey white blood. Lymphatic engorgements, scrofula, herpes, and cancer he considered subinflammations.

SUBINTRAN'TES FEBRES, from *sub*, 'under,' and *intrare*, 'to enter.' *Communican'tes febres*. Fevers primarily intermittent, whose paroxysms approximate, so that one paroxysm begins before that which preceded it has gone through its stages.—L. Bellini.

SUBJEE, see Gungah.

SUBLIMAMENTUM, Enœorema.

SUBLIMATE, CORROSIVE, Hydrargyri oxymurias.

SUBLIMA'TION, *Sublima'tio*, *Meteoris'mus*, *Hypsoʹsis*, &c.; from *sublimo*, 'I raise up.' An operation by which dry and solid matters are volatilized and condensed at the upper part of a subliming apparatus. The oxymuriate of mercury, sal ammoniac, &c. are commonly obtained by sublimation. The product of sublimation is a *Sul'limate*, *Sublima'tum*, (F.) *Sublimé*.

SUBLIMATUS CORROSIVUS, Hydrargyri oxymurias.

SUBLIME, Sublimis.

SUBLIMÉ, Sublimate—*s. Corrosif*, Hydrargyri oxymurias.

SUBLI'MIS, (F.) *Sublime*, 'high, elevated, superficial.' Anatomists have given the name *sublimis* to certain muscles, which are situate more superficially than their kindred muscles. These last they have called *profundi*. Of the former, the *flexor sublimis digitorum* is an example.

The French use the term '*respiration sublime*' for the respiration which is accompanied by considerable elevation of the ribs, and with separation of the alæ nasi at the time of inspiration.

SUBLIN'GUAL, *Sublingua'lis*, (F.) *Sous-lingual*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *lingua*, 'the tongue.' That which is seated under the tongue.

SUBLINGUAL ARTERY, with some, is the *Lingual*, (q. v.) With others, it is a branch given off by the lingual opposite the genio-glossus muscle, which is distributed particularly to the sublingual gland, to the mylo-hyoid, and genio-glossus, muscles, &c.

SUBLINGUAL GLAND, *Glan'dula sublingua'lis*, *G. Bartholinia'na*, *G. Rivinia'na*, is seated in the substance of the inferior paries of the mouth, beneath the anterior part of the tongue. It is smaller than the submaxillary, of which it frequently seems to be only a prolongation. It is oblong, flattened, amygdaloid, and is covered by the mucous membrane of the mouth, beneath which it projects. This gland has 10 or 12 excretory ducts—*Ductus Rivinia'ni* seu *Walkeria'ni*—some of which open beneath the frænum linguæ, joining Wharton's duct, whilst others pierce the mucous membrane of the mouth separately. It has the same structure as the parotid.

SUBLUXATIO, Sprain.

SUBMAX'ILLARY, *Submaxilla'ris*, (F.) *Sous-maxillaire*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *maxilla*, 'the jaw.' That which is seated beneath the jaw.

SUBMAXILLARY GANGLION is a small nervous ganglion, situate opposite the gland. It seems to be formed by the superior branch of the Vidian nerve, and communicates with the lingual nerve of the inferior maxillary. Its filaments form a plexus which penetrates the submaxillary gland.

SUBMAXILLARY GLAND, *Maxillary Gland*, *Hypognath'aden*, is a salivary gland, less than the parotid, seated at the inner side of the ramus and body of the inferior maxillary bone, in the triangular space between the two bellies of the digastricus. Irregularly ovoid, and flattened on three surfaces, it has the same aspect and organization as the other salivary glands. Its excretory duct is called *Wharton's Duct*, and terminates at the side of the frænum linguæ, by a very small orifice. It is also called *Ductus inferior*.

SUBMEN'TAL, *Submenta'lis*, (F.) *Sous-mental*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *mentum*, 'the chin.'

SUBMENTAL ARTERY is furnished by the facial, near the base of the jaw. It passes forwards along the attachment of the mylo-hyoideus, to which it furnishes branches, that cross it, to anastomose with those of the sublingual. Near the median line it bifurcates, to be distributed to the chin and muscles of the infra-hyoid region.

SUBMENTAL VEIN, which accompanies the artery, opens into the labial.

SUBMER'SION, *Submer'sio*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *mergere*, *mersum*, 'to plunge.' The act of plunging, or being entirely plunged, in a liquid. *Asphyxia by submersion* or *drowning*, *Asphyxia Immer'sorum*, is not owing to a certain quantity of liquid being introduced into the alimentary or air-passages: but simply to the interception of air, and of the respiratory phenomena. It is a case of suffocation, the signs of which, on dissection, are equivocal, without circumstantial evidence.

SUBMISSIO, Remission—*s. Cordis*, Systole.

SUBMURIAS AMMONIACO-HYDRARGYRICUS, Hydrargyrum præcipitatum.

SUBOR'BITAR, *Infra-orbitar*, *Infra-orbita'lis*, *Infra-orbita'rius*, (F.) *Sous-orbitaire*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *orbita*, 'the orbit.' That which is seated beneath the orbitar cavity.

SUBORBITAR or INFRA-ORBITAR ARTERY proceeds from the internal maxillary, from which it separates near the anterior and superior part of the zygomatic fossa. It enters the infra-orbitar canal, and passes through it, giving

Digitized by Google

branches to the anterior and superior dental canal; issues by the foramen infra-orbitarium; and divides, in the fossa canina, into a number of branches, which lose themselves in the neighbouring parts. The infra-orbitar vein follows the same course.

Suborbitar or Infra-orbitar Canal, (F.) *Canal* ou *Conduit sous-orbitaire*, is a small canal, which runs obliquely through the substance of the inferior paries of the orbit. It begins, behind, by a simple gutter, and divides, anteriorly, into two branches;—one of which descends into the anterior paries of the maxillary sinus, whilst the other passes out, in the canine fossa, by an orifice, called *Foramen infra-orbitarium*, (F.) *Trou sous-orbitaire*. The infra-orbitar artery and nerve pass along it.

Suborbitar or Infra-orbitar Nerves seem to terminate the superior maxillary. They issue from the infra-orbitar canal by the foramen of the same name, and spread out in a radiated manner in the fossa canina, to divide into *superior* or *palpebral filaments*, *inferior* or *labial*, *internal* or *nasal*, and *external* or *buccal*.

SUBPOPLITÆUS, Poplitæus muscle.

SUBPUBIO-FEMORALIS, Abductor brevis—s. Prostaticus, Compressor prostatæ.

SUBSCAPU'LAR, *Subscapula'ris*, (F.) *Sous-scapulaire*, from *sub*, 'under,' and *scap'ula*, 'the shoulder-blade.' *Sous-scapulo-trochinien*. That which is beneath the scapula.

Subscapular Fossa, *Fossa Subscapularis*. A considerable excavation at the anterior surface or venter of the scapula, in which the subscapularis is seated.

Subscapular Muscle, *Subscapularis Muscle*, *Immer'sus*, *Infra-scapula'ris*, *Sous-scapulo-trochinien*, (Ch.,) *Forte-feuille*, (F.) *Muscle sous-scapulaire*. A muscle situate in the preceding fossa. It is flat, broad, and triangular; is attached, by its base, to the subscapulary fossa, and to the anterior lip of the edge of the spine of the scapula, and is inserted into the lesser tuberosity of the humerus. It carries the arm in rotation inwards. It can, also, depress it, and bring it towards the body.

SUBSIDENTIA, Sediment.

SUBSTANCE, HYALINE, Cytoblastema—s. Intercellular, Cytoblastema.

SUBSTANTIA ADAMANTINA DENTIUM, Enamel—s. Hyalina, Cytoblastema—s. Ostoidea, see Teeth—s. Filamentosa dentium, Enamel—s. Ossea dentium, see Tooth.

Substan'tia Perfora'ta Me'dia. When the pia mater has been removed from the space between the crura cerebri, termed the *intercrural* or *interpeduncular*, the surface appears cribriform from the perforations of the numerous minute vessels which penetrate it. This is the *substantia perforata media* of Vicq d'Azyr.

Substantia Rhomboidea, Corpus dentatum—s. Spongiosa Urethræ, Corpus spongiosum urethræ—s. Vitrea dentium, Enamel of the teeth—s. Vitrea, Cytoblastema.

SUB'STANTIVE, *Substanti'vus*; from *substare*, (*sub* and *stare*,) 'to stand under or subsist.' An epithet applied by Dr. Paris to aliments which are nutritious, in contradistinction to *adjective* aliments, which are themselves not possessed of nutritive virtues, but impart to the digestive organs greater energy, so as to enable them to extract more nutriment from the substantive aliments. Meat, for example, is a *substantive* aliment; the condiment, as mustard, eaten with it, an *adjective* aliment.

SUBSTILLUM, Stillicidium.

SUBSULTIO, Palpitation.

SUBSUL'TUS TEN'DINUM, *Clonus subsultus*, *Subsultus*, *Carpholog''ia spasmod'ica*, *Myopal'mus*, *Twitching of the Tendons*, (F.) *Soubresaut*, from *subsilire*, *subsultum*, (*sub* and *salire*,) 'to make short leaps.' Twitching, communicated to the tendons by the involuntary and instantaneous contraction of the muscular fibres. It is more observable at the wrist than elsewhere; and is an evidence of great cerebral irritability, and debility, when it occurs at an advanced period of fever.

The muscular agitations or twitchings observed in febrile diseases, especially of children, have been termed *Convulsibil'itas*, *Scelotyrbē febri'lis*, and *Irritabilitas morbo'sa*.

SUBSURDITAS. Deafness.

SUBU'BERES, from *sub*, 'under,' and *ubera*, 'the breasts.' *Infantes sugentes*, *Sucking children*. Infants at the breast, in contradistinction to the *Exuberes*, *απογαλακτοι*, or those which have been weaned.

SUBVOLA, Hypothenar.

SUC, Succus—*s. Gastrique*, Gastric juice—*s. Medullaire*, Marrow.

SUCCA'GO, from *succus*, 'juice.' The inspissated juice of plants—robs, jellies, &c.

SUCCEDA'NEUM, *Substitu'tum*, *Antemballom'enos*, *Quid pro quo*, from *succedere*, (*sub* and *cedere*,) 'to go under, to come in place of another.' An epithet for medicines that may be substituted for others possessing similar properties.

SUCCHAR, Saccharum.

SUCCIN, Succinum.

SUCCINI RESINA, Musk, artificial.

SUCCIN'IC ACID, *Ac''idum Suc'cini*, *A. Succin'icum*, *Acor succineus*, *Sal Succini*, *Sal volat'ile Succini*, has been considered antispasmodic and diaphoretic, in the dose of from five to twenty grains.

SUC'CINUM, *Elec'trum*, *Ambra*, *Ambram*, *Ampar*, *Berni'cē*, *Amber*, *Yellow Amber*, (F.) *Succin*, *Ambre jaune*. This substance, which is found on the shores of the Baltic, is composed of a resinous matter, of essential oil, and an acid, *sui generis*. It is inodorous, except when heated or rubbed. It is insipid; in fragments of a pale golden yellow colour; transparent, and has a shining lustre. S. G. 1·08: insoluble in water, and slightly acted on by alcohol. It is used for affording its essential oil—the *Oleum* or *Balsamum Succini*. This oil possesses stimulant, antispasmodic, diuretic, and rubefacient properties, (F.) *Huile de Succin*.

The *O'leum Suc'cini rectifica'tum*, *Rectified Oil of Amber*, is made as follows:—*Oil of Amber*, Oj, water, Ovj. Mix in a glass retort, and distil until Oiv of the water have passed with the oil into the receiver; separate the oil from the water, and keep it in well stopped bottles. (Ph. U. S.)

The *white amber*, *Leucelec'trum*, (F.) *Ambre blanc*, is a variety.

Succinum Cinereum, Ambergris—s. Griseum, Ambergris.

SUCCION, Sucking.

SUCCISA, Scabiosa succisa.

SUCCOLATA, Chocolate.

Digitized by Google

SUCCORY, WILD, Cichorium intybus, Chironia angularis.

SUC'CUBUS, from *sub*, and *cubare*, 'to lie.' Some authors have used this word synonymously with nightmare. Others mean by it a female phantom, with which a man in his sleep sometimes believes he has intercourse; —as *Incubus*, (q. v.) has been applied to the male phantom, with which a female may dream she is similarly situate.

SUCCUS, *Chylus, Juice*, (F.) *Suc*. The fluid obtained by pressing plants, flesh, &c. It is also applied to certain animal fluids, as *S. Gastricus*, &c.

Succus Acaciæ Germanicæ Inspissatus, see Prunus spinosa—s. Acaciæ nostratis, see Prunus spinosa—s. Cicutæ spissatus, Extractum conii—s. Cyrenaicus, Laserpitium.

Succus Enter'icus, *S. intestina'lis, Intestinal Juice*. The fluid secreted from the lining membrane of the small intestines.

Succus Gastricus, Gastric juice—s. Intestinalis, Succus entericus—s. Japonicus, Catechu—s. Nerveus, Nervous fluid—s. Nutritius, Chyle—s. Spissatus aconiti napelli, Extractum aconiti—s. Spissatus atropæ belladonnæ, Extractum belladonnæ—s. Spissatus conii maculati, Extractum cicutæ—s. Spissatus hyoscyami nigri, Extractum hyoscyami—s. Spissatus lactucæ sativæ, Extractum lactucæ.

SUCCUS'SION, *Hippocrat'ic Succus'sion, Succus'sio*, from *succutio*, (*sub* and *quatio*,) 'I shake from beneath.' A mode of ascertaining the existence of a fluid in the thorax, by giving the body one or more slight shakes.

Succussion, *Ballottement*.

SUCHOR, Saccharum.

SUCKING, *Suc'tio, Suctus, Athelx'is, Bdalsis, Myzé'sis*, (F.) *Succion*; from *sugere, suctum*, 'to suck.' The act of drawing liquid into the mouth, by forming a vacuum with the tongue acting as a piston, during inspiration.

To **SUCKLE**. *Lactare*, γαλακτοτροφειν, τιθηνειν, (F.) *Allaiter* ou *Alaiter*. To give suck. To nurse.

SUCKLING, Lactation.

SUCRE, Saccharum—*s. Candi*, Saccharum candidum—*s. de Lait*, Sugar of milk—*s. de Saturne*, Plumbi superacetas.

SUCTIO, Exsuctio, Sucking.

SUCTION POWER is the force exerted on the blood in the veins, by the active dilatation of the heart. See Derivation.

SUCTUS, Sucking.

SUDAM'INA, *Hydro'a, Hidro'a, Sudersu'ræ*, from *sudor*, 'sweat;' *Boa*. Small vesicles, which appear upon the skin, especially in the summer time, in hot countries, and in diseases attended with much sweating. It is a miliary eruption. See Miliary fever.

Sudamina, Desudatio, *Échauboulures*, Lichen tropicus.

SUDARIUM, Achicolum, Vaporarium.

SUDATIO, Ephidrosis.

SUDATORIA, Ephidrosis—s. Maligna, see Sudor Anglicus.

SUDATORIUM, Achicolum, Vaporarium.

SUDOR, *Hidros*, (F.) *Sueur*, 'sweat.' The product of cutaneous transpiration, when visible on the surface of the body. It is colourless; of an odour more or less strong and variable; and of a saline taste. It is composed, according to Berzelius, of water, lactic acid, lactate of soda united with a little animal matter, chloride of sodium, and a little chloride of potassium, an atom of earthy phosphate, and some oxyd of iron.

Sudor An'glicus, *Hidrosu'sos, Hidropy'etos, Febris sudato'ria, Morbus sudatorius, Ephem'era malig'na, E. sudatoria, E. Britan'nica, Pestis Britan'nica, Sudato'ria malig'na, E. An'glica pes'tilens, Sweating Sickness, Sweating fever*, (F.) *Suette, Sueur Anglaise*. A very severe epidemic disease, characterized by profuse sweating, which appeared in England in 1466; and recurred, at different times, until about the middle of the 16th century. It was accompanied with coldness, excessive prostration of strength, palpitation, frequency and inequality of the pulse, &c., and terminated favourably or unfavourably in the course of 24 hours. The French have given the name **Suette de Picardie**, *Suette des Picards, Fièvre suante, Miliaris sudatoria, Sudor Picard'icus*, to an epidemic disease, which has appeared several times in that province; the principal symptoms of which were, profuse sweats, and a miliary eruption. The disease recurred in 1821, and has been described, at length, by M. Rayer, who considers it to consist of a simultaneous state of inflammation of various tissues; and proposes to class it with variola, scarlatina, and measles.

Sudor Cruen'tus, *S. sanguin'eus, Hæmatidro'sis, Ephidro'sis cruen'ta*, (F.) *Hémotidrose, Sueur de Sang*. Cutaneous perspiration intermixed with blood. A very uncommon affection.

Sudor Sanguineus, Sudor cruentus.

SUDORIF'EROUS, *Sudorifer, Hydropoi'etus*, from *sudor*, 'sweat,' and *fero*, 'I carry.' That which carries sweat, as the *sudoriferous* ducts or glands, &c. &c.

SUDORIF'IC, *Sudorif'icum, Sudorif'erum, Hidrot'icum*, from *sudor*, 'sweat,' and *facio*, 'I make.' A medicine which provokes sweating. See Diaphoretic.

Four Sudorific Woods, *Quatuor ligna sudorifica*, were, formerly, *guaiacum*, perfumed *cherry, sarsaparilla*, and *sassafras*.

SUDORIPAROUS, see Perspiration.

SUET, Sevum.

SUETTE, Sudor Anglicus—*s. de Picardie*, Sudor picardicus—*s. des Picards*, Sudor picardicus.

SUEUR, Sudor—*s. Anglaise*, Sudor Anglicus—*s. d. Expression*, Expression, sweat of—*s. de Sang*, Diapedesis, Sudor cruentus.

SUFFERSURÆ, Sudamina.

SUFFIMEN'TUM, *Hypocapnis'ma, Suffimen, Thymia'ma, Suffi'tus, Suffumige'tio*, (F.) *Parfum*. A perfume. A fumigation, (q. v.)

SUFFITUS, Fumigation, Suffimentum.

SUFFOCATIO, Orthopnœa—s. Hysterica, Hysteria, Strangulation, uterine—s. Stridula, Cynanche trachealis—s. Uterina, Hysteria, Strangulation, uterine.

SUFFOCA'TION, *Suffoca'tio, Præfoca'tio, Apopnix'is, Asphyx'ia*, (q. v.) from *sub*, 'under,' and *faux*, 'the throat.' (?) Death, or suspended animation from impeded respiration, whether caused by the *inhalation of noxious gases, drowning, hanging, strangling*, or *smothering*. The principal morbid appearances in such cases are:—the lungs of a deep-blue colour, with the blood extravasated in the air-cells; right auricle and ventricle filled with dark blood, as well

Digitized by Google

as the neighbouring veins; lividity of the countenance, turgescence, and, perhaps, rupture of the vessels of the brain.

Treatment of suspended animation by suffocation in general. The patient must be conveyed into a room not too warm. Blood-letting must be used, if at all, with caution:—friction must be employed with salt or warm flannels: stimulating fluids, in a dilute state, be poured into the stomach by means of a tube, and attempts be made to inflate the lungs. Laryngotomy, if necessary.

SUFFOCATION, *Pnigopho'bia*, (F.) *Étouffement*, is used for threatened suffocation, as *strangling* is. It means the state of dyspnœa and oppression experienced when a sufficient quantity of air does not enter the lungs, or when the chemical phenomena of respiration are imperfectly executed;—as in cases of asthma.

SUFFOCATION UTÉRINE, Hysteria.

SUFFUMIGATION, Suffimentum.

SUFFUSIO, Pseudoblepsia—s. Aurigiosa, Icterus—s. Multiplicans, see Diplopia—s. Oculi, Cataract—s. Oculorum, Metamorphopsia.

SUGAR, Saccharum—s. Barley, Penidium—s. Candy, Saccharum candidum—s. Cane, see Saccharum—s. of Lead, Plumbi superacetas—s. Pine, see Arrowroot.

SUGAR OF MILK, *Saccharum lactis*, *Galac'tosac'charum*, (F.) *Sucre de Lait*, is obtained from whey by evaporation and crystallization. It possesses the demulcent properties of the sugars.

SUGARS, VARIOUS, see Saccharum.

SUGGILLA'TION. A *bruise*, from *sugillare*, 'to give a black eye.' By most authors used synonymously with Ecchymosis and Ecchymoma, (q. v.) It is, also, applied to the spots, or ecchymoses which occur in consequence of intrinsic causes,—in disease and in incipient putrefaction. It is common in dead bodies. To this last case it is, indeed, restricted by some medico-legal writers; and an interesting question sometimes arises:—Whether the appearance have been induced before death or afterwards? Whether it be a case of *ecchymosis* or of *suggillation?* In the former, the extravasated blood will usually be coagulated; not so in the latter. It is often, however, difficult to form a correct judgment without reference to the history of the case.

SUICIDE, *Suici'dium:* from *sui cædes*, 'murder of one's self.' The act of killing one's self. *Autochi'ria*, *Autocton'ia*, *Idiocton'ia*. Suicide is, very frequently, the result of disease of the mind; the individual seeming, at times, to be irresistibly impelled to self-destruction. *Melancho'lia Suicid'ium.*

SUE, Fuligo.

SUIF, Sevum.

SUITES DE COUCHES, Lochia.

SULCATUS, *Cannelé*, Grooved.

SULCUS. A furrow. A groove, (q. v.) (F.) *Sillon*. Anatomists have given this name to grooves on the surface of bones and other organs.

French writers on anatomy often use the term *Sillons* for the grooves which lodge the arteries and creep on the surface of bones; whilst those that receive veins are called *gouttières*, 'gutters.' Also, the Vulva.

SULCUS ANTERO-POSTERIOR JECORIS, see Liver—s. Transversalis, see Liver—s. Umbilicalis, see Liver.

SULFATE D'AMMONIAQUE, Ammoniæ sulphas.

SULFIDUM CARBONII, Carbonis sulphuretum.

SULFURE DE CARBON, Carbonis sulphuretum.

SULPHAS AMMONIACÆ CUPRATUS, Cuprum ammoniatum—s. Cadmicus, Cadmii Sulphas—s. Kalico-aluminicum, Alumen—s. Natricus, Soda, sulphate of—s. Zincicum, Zinci sulphas.

SULPHUR, *Sulfur*, *Scorith*, *Thei'on*, *Thi'on*, *Averick*, *Terra foliu'ta*, *Fumus citrinus*, *Aq'uila*, *Brimstone*, (F.) *Soufre*. The *Native Sulphur* is called *Rock Sulphur*, *Sulphur vivum*, &c. Sulphur, as we meet with it, is in *rolls*, *Sulphur in rot'ulis*, *S. rotun'dum*, *Roll Brimstone*. It is a volcanic production, and is obtained, in large quantities, from Solfatara in Italy. *Roll Sulphur* is impure sulphur, melted, and run into moulds. It is unpleasantly odorous, when heated or rubbed; insipid; solid, and brittle. S. G. 1.99. Fusible at 226°; volatilizable by heat, and condensing unchanged.

SULPHUR ANTIMONIATUM, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum—s. Carburet of, Carbonis sulphuretum—s. Iodatum, see Iodine—s. Iodide of, see Iodine—s. Liver of, Potassæ sulphuretum.

SULPHUR LOTUM, *Sulphur sublima'tum lotum*, *Washed Sulphur*, *Magiste'rium Sulph'uris*, *Sulphuris Flores loti*, is prepared by pouring boiling water on sublimed sulphur, so as to wash away any acid it may contain, and then drying it.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITA'TUM, *Lac Sulph'uris*, *Milk of Sulphur*, *Precipita'ted Sulphur*, (F.) *Crème de Soufre*, is prepared by boiling sublimed sulphur and lime together, and adding muriatic acid to precipitate the sulphur.

SULPHUR SUBLIMA'TUM, *Sulphur*, (Ph. U. S.) *Sublimed Sulphur* or *Flowers of Sulphur*, (F.) *Soufre sublimé*, *Fleurs de Soufre*, is the sulphur of commerce, sublimed in close vessels.

Sulphur is possessed of stimulant, laxative, and diaphoretic properties. As a laxative, it is used in hemorrhoidal and other affections. In the itch, applied externally and taken internally, it has been considered as a specific (?) and it is a valuable remedy in most cutaneous affections that are local. Dose, ʒss to ʒij.

The fæces or dregs, left in the purification or sublimation of sulphur, are called *Horse Brimstone*, *Dregs of Sulphur vivum*, *Sulphur caballi'num*, *S. vivum*, *Sulphuris vivi recremen'ta*. They are very impure, and are used only externally.

SULPHUR VEGETABLE, Lycopodium—s. Wort, Peucedanum.

SULPHURETUM AMMONIACÆ, Ammoniæ sulphuretum—s. Ammoniæ hydrogenatum, Liquor fumans Boylii—s. Kalicum, Potassæ sulphuretum—s Lixiviæ, Potassæ sulphuretum.

SULPHURIC ACID, *Ac'idum Sulphu'ricum* vel *Sulfuricum*, *Oleum Vitrio'li*, *Spir'itus Vitrioli*, *S. v. fortis*, *Acidum vitriol'icum*, *Oil of Vitriol*, *Vitriolic Acid*, *Acidum Vitrioli dephlogistica'tum*, *Acor Sulphuris*. Sulphuric acid is inodorous; has a strong acid taste, and is corrosive. S G. 1.845 (Ph. U. S.) It is escharotic, stimulant, rubefacient. Mixed with lard, it is sometimes used in local pains, and certain cutaneous affections.

Digitized by Google

SULPHURIC ACID, AROMATIC, *Ac''idum Sulphu'ricum Aromat'icum, A. vitriol'icum aromat'icum, A. vitriolicum alcoho'lĕ aromaticum, Elixir vitrio'li, E. V. aromaticum, E. vitrioli Mynsich'ti, E. vitrioli Edinburgen'sium, E. vitrioli cum tinctu'râ aromaticâ, E. vitrioli dulcĕ* seu *acido-aromat'icum, Alcohol cum aromat'ibus sulphurica'tus, Tinctu'ra acidi sulphurici*, is formed of *sulphuric acid*, f. ℥iijss; *ginger*, bruised, ℥j; *cinnamon*, bruised, ℥iss; *Alcohol*, Oij.—Ph. U. S. Dose, gtt. x to xxx. *Ph. L.*

SULPHURIC ACID, DILUTED, *Ac''idum Sulphu'ricum Dilu'tum, Acidum vitriol'icum dilutum, Elixir of Vitriol, Elixir vitrio'li, Spir'itus vitrio'li ac''idus Vogle'ri*, (F.) *Acide sulfurique délayé*, is formed, according to the Pharmacopœia of the United States, by adding *aq. destillat.* f. ℥xij to *acid. sulph.* f. ℥j. It is tonic, astringent, and refrigerant. Dose, gtt. x to xx, largely diluted. When used as a gargle, half a drachm may be added to ℥vj of water.

Very dilute sulphuric acid was formerly termed *Phlegma vitrioli.*

SULPH'URIS IO'DIDUM, *Fodide of Sulphur*, see Iodine. It is thus directed to be prepared in the Pharmacopœia of the U. S. (1842.) (*Iodin.* ℥iv: *sulphur.* ℥j.) Rub the iodine and sulphur together in a glass, porcelain, or marble mortar until they are thoroughly mixed. Put the mixture into a matrass, close the orifice loosely, and apply a gentle heat, so as to darken the mass without melting it. When the colour has become uniformly dark throughout, increase the heat so as to melt the iodide; then incline the matrass in different directions, in order to return into the mass any portions of iodine which may have condensed on the inner surface of the vessel: lastly, allow the matrass to cool, break it, and put the iodide into bottles, which are to be well stopped.

SUL'PHUROUS ACID, *Ac''idum sulphuros'icum, A. sulph'uris volat'ilĕ, A. Sulphuro'sum* vel *Sulfurosum, Spir'itus sulphuris, Spiritus sulphuro'sus volat'ilis, Sp. sulphuris per campa'nam, Sp. vitrio'lĭ phlogistica'tus, Gas sulphuris*, (F.) *Acide Sulfureux, Air Acide Vitriolique.* Obtained by treating mercury with concentrated sulphuric acid, or by burning sulphur. It is sometimes used in the gaseous,—at others, in the liquid state. Sulphurous acid gas is used to disinfect cloths, confined air, letters coming from infected places, &c. It is also exhibited, with great success, in the form of fumigation, in the treatment of certain chronic cutaneous affections, and of sciatic and rheumatic pains in general. If respired pure, it acts in the manner of violent irritants; and is not long in producing death.

SULTZMALT, MINERAL WATERS OF. Sultzmalt is a village in the department of the Upper Rhine; where are several sources of cold, acidulous waters, which seem to contain carbonic acid, subcarbonate of soda, subcarbonate of lime, sulphate of lime, and a little bitumen. They are refrigerant, aperient, and alterative.

SUMAC DES CORROYEURS, Rhus coriaria—*s. Vénéneux*, Rhus toxicodendron.

SUMACH, Rhus coriaria.

SUMEN, Hypogastrium.

SUMMER COMPLAINT. A popular name, in the United States, for diarrhœa occurring in summer. It is often, also, made to include dysentery and cholera infantum.

SUMMER DISEASES, see Estival—s. Rash, chen tropicus.

SUNBURN, Ephelides—s. Dew, Drosera tundifolia—s. Flower, false, Helenium autumnale—s. Flower, swamp, Helenium autumnale—s. Pain, see Hemicrania—s. Rash, Lichen s. Stroke, *Coup de soleil.*

SUNSTROKE, EGYPTIAN, *Coup de*

SUPER. A common Latin prefix; in composition, signifying 'above.'

SUPERBUS, Rectus superior oculi.

SUPERCILIARIS, Corrugator supercilii.

SUPERCIL'IARY, *Supercilia'ris*, from *super*, 'above,' and *cilium*, 'the edge of the eye.' That which relates to the supercilia or eyebrows. (F.) *Sourcilier* ou *Surcilier.*

SUPERCIL'IARY ARCHES OR RIDGES, (F.) *Arcades sourcilières*, are two slightly prominent apophyses, situate at the anterior surface of the os frontis, above the superior margin of the orbits. They are separated by the nasal suture, and covered by the superciliaris muscle, to which they give attachment.

SUPERCILIARY RIDGES, Superciliary arches.

SUPERCIL'IUM, *Ophrys, Vallum*, (F.) *Sourcil.* Same etymon. The eyebrows are the arched eminences,—convex above, and more or less prominent, according to the individual,—which lie on the superciliary arch of the os frontis, above the eyelids, and extend from the sides of the root of the nose to the temples. Their inner extremity or *head* is more prominent than the outer or *tail.* The eyebrows are covered with short and stiff hairs, which are directed, obliquely, from within outwards. They are, commonly, of the colour of the hair. The skin in which these hairs are implanted, rests on the *orbicularis palpebrarum, frontalis*, and *superciliaris* muscles, which move the eyebrows in different directions. The eyebrows serve as an ornament to the countenance; and by covering the eye, defend it from the impression of too strong a light. They direct the perspiration also from the eye.

SUPERCILIUM ACETAB'ULI. The edge of the cotyloid cavity of the os innominatum.

SUPEREVACUATIO, *Hypercrisis.*

SUPERFECUNDATION, *Superfœtation.*

SUPERFŒCUNDATIO, *Superfœtation.*

SUPERFŒTATIO, *Superfœtation.*

SUPERFŒTA'TION, *Superfeta'tio, Superfeta'tio, Epicye'sis, Superimprægna'tio, Epigonon, Superfœcunda'tio, Epicyë'ma, Superfœcundation*, from *super*, 'upon,' and *fœtare*, 'to bring forth young.' Conception of a fœtus in a uterus which already contains one. The impregnation of a female already pregnant. The possibility of this has been denied; but there is abundant evidence to show, that it is possible at a very early period of pregnancy.

SUPERGEMINALIS, Epididymis.

SUPERGENUALIS, Patella.

SUPERHUMERALE, Epomis.

SUPERIMPRÆGNATIO, Superfœtation.

SUPERIOR AURIS, Attollens aurem—s. Rotundus clitoridis, Ischio-cavernous.

SUPERLABIA, Clitoris.

SUPERNUTRITIO LIENIS, Splenoncus—s. Splenis, Splenoncus.

SUPEROXALAS KALICUM, Potass, oxalate of.

SUPERPURGATIO, Hypercatharsis.

Digitized by Google

SUPERSCAPULARIS, Supraspinatus—s. Inferior, Infra-spinatus.

SUPINATEUR COURT ou *PETIT*, Supinator radii brevis—*s. Grand* ou *long*, Supinator radii longus.

SUPINA'TION, *Supinatio*, from *supinus*, 'lying on the back.' The movement in which the forearm and hand are carried outwards, so that the *anterior* surface of the latter becomes *superior*.

In Pathology, *Supination*, *Supinatio*, *Hyptias'ma*, *Hyptias'mus*, means the horizontal position on the back, with the head thrown back, and the legs and arms extended. It is often a sign of great weakness in disease.

SUPINA'TOR. Same etymon. That which produces supination. A name given to two muscles of the forearm.

SUPINATOR BREVIS seu MINOR, Supinator radii brevis—s. Longus seu major, Supinator radii longus.

SUPINATOR RADII BREVIS, *S. brevis* seu *minor*, *Epicondylo-radial*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Supinateur court* ou *petit supinateur*. A muscle, seated at the outer and back part of the forearm. It is flattened, triangular, and curved upon itself, in such a manner that it embraces the superior extremity of the radius. It is attached, on the one hand, to the external tuberosity of the humerus, and to a small portion of the posterior surface of the ulna, and is inserted into the upper third of the outer and upper surfaces of the radius. It produces, by contracting, the motion of supination.

SUPINATOR RADII LONGUS, *S. longus* sive *major*, *Bra'chio-radia'lis*, *Humero-sus-radial*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Long* ou *grand supinateur*, is seated at the anterior and outer part of the forearm. It arises from the inferior part of the outer edge of the os humeri, and from the external intermuscular aponeurosis; and is inserted, by a long tendon, into the outer edge of the radius, near the base of the styloid process. It causes the supination of the forearm, which it can likewise bend on the arm.

SUPPOSITION DE PART, Pregnancy, pretended.

SUPPOSITORIUM UTERINUM, Pessary.

SUPPOSITORY, *Suppositorium*, *Hypoth'eton*, from *supponere*, (*sub*, and *ponere*, 'to put,') 'to put under.' Any solid medicine, in the form of a cone or cylinder, intended to be introduced into the rectum;—either for the purpose of favouring intestinal evacuations, or to act as an anodyne. Purgative suppositories are made of soap, aloes, or any other irritating substance.

SUPPRESSIO LOTII, Ischuria.

SUPPRESSION DU FLUX MENSTRUEL, Amenorrhœa—*s. de Part*, see Parturition—*s. d'Urine*, Ischuria.

SUPPURANS, Suppurative.

SUPPURA'TION, *Ecpye'ma*, *Purulen'tia*, *Pyo'sis*, *Pye'sis*, *Diapye'ma*, *Diapye'sis*, (F.) *Aboutissement*. Formation or secretion of pus, (q. v. and also *Pyogenia*,) from *sub*, 'under,' and *pus*. It is a frequent termination of inflammation, and may occur in almost all the tissues. This termination is announced by slight chills; by remission of the pain, which, from being lancinating, becomes heavy; by a sense of weight in the part, and, when the collection of pus can be easily felt, by fluctuation. When pus is thus formed in the cellular membrane, and is collected in one or more cavities, it constitutes an *abscess*. If it be formed from a surface exposed to the air, it is an *ulcer*: and such ulcers we are in the habit of establishing artificially in certain cases of disease.

SUP'PURATIVE, *Suppu'rans*, *Suppurati'vus*, *Diapye'ticus*, *Ecpyo'ticus*, *Ecpyiscon'tus*. That which facilitates suppuration. Suppuratives are, generally, vesicants mixed with lard.

SUPRA. A common Latin prefix: in composition, signifying 'above.'

SUPRA-COSTA'LES, *Levato'res Costa'rum*, (F.) *Sur-costaux*, from *supra*, 'above,' and *costa*, 'a rib.' A name given to twelve small, fleshy fasciculi, which are flattened, triangular, and with radiating fibres. They pass from the transverse processes of the dorsal vertebræ to the superior margin of the rib beneath. Spigelius, Cowper, Boyer, Chaussier, and others consider them to form part of the intercostales externi.

SUPRA-ORBITAR, *Supra-orbita'lis*, *Supra-orbita'rius*, (F.) *Sus-orbitaire*, from *supra*, 'above,' and *orbita*, 'the orbit.' That which is situate above the orbit.

SUPRA ORBITAR FORA'MEN, *Fora'men Supra-orbita'rium*, *F. orbitarium supe'rius*, (F.) *Trou-sus-orbitaire* ou *orbitaire supérieur*, is a foramen or notch completed by a ligament at the inner third of the orbitar arch. It gives passage to the *supra-orbitar* or *superciliary artery*, a branch of the ophthalmic, which ascends the forehead, and is distributed thereto.

SUPRA-PU'BIAN, *Supra-pubic*, *Supra-pubia'nus*, from *supra*, and *pubes*. That which is seated above the pubis.

SUPRA-PUBIAN NERVE, (F.) *Nerf sus-pubien*, is the internal ramus of the inguino-cutaneous branch of the first lumbar nerve. It is the *genito-crural* branch of Bichat. It descends almost vertically before the psoas muscle; and, near the crural arch, divides into two branches. One of these accompanies the spermatic cord, and is distributed to the cremaster, scrotum, and integuments on the inner part of the thigh, The other issues from the pelvis with the femoral filaments; traverses the aponeurosis of the thigh, and is distributed to the integuments of the upper and anterior part of the limb.

SUPRA-RENAL, *Supra-rena'lis*, (F.) *Surrénal*, from *supra*, 'above,' and *ren*, 'the kidney.' Seated above the kidney—as capsule *supra-renal* (q. v.)

SUPRA-SCAPULARIS, Supra-spinatus.

SUPRA-SEMIORBICULARIS, Orbicularis oris.

SUPRA-SPINA'TUS, *Supra-spino'sus*, (F.) *Sur-épineux*, *Sus-épineux*, from *supra*, and *spina*. That which is seated above the spine.

SUPRA-SPINATA, FOSSA, (F.) *Fosse sus-épineuse*, is a triangular depression above the spine of the scapula.

SUPRA-SPINATUS, MUSCLE, *Super-scapula'ris*, *Sus-spino-scapulo-trochitérien*, *Supra-scapularis*, *Petit sus-scapulo-trochitérien*, (Ch.) is situate in the fossa supra-spinata. It is elongated, thick, and triangular, and is attached, on the one hand, to the two inner thirds of the fossa supra-spinata; and terminates, on the other, at the anterior part of the great tuberosity of the humerus. This muscle raises the arm.

SUPRA-SPINO'SA LIGAMEN'TA, *Supra-spinal lig'aments*, are two in number. 1. The *Dorso-*

Digitized by Google

lumbar-supra-spinal ligament, (F.) *Ligament sur-épineux dorso-lombaire*, extending above the spinous processes of the dorsal and lumbar vertebræ, from the 7th cervical as far as the median crista of the sacrum. 2. *Cervical-supra-spinal ligament*, (F.) *Ligament-sur-épineux cervical*, which extends above all the cervical spinous processes, and is attached, above, to the outer occipital protuberance.

SUR, Supra. A French prefix, signifying 'above.'

SURA. The *calf of the leg*, (F.) *Mollet, Gras de Jambe.* The projection, formed at the posterior part of the leg by the gastrocnemii muscles: the fibula, (q. v.)

SURCILIER, Corrugator supercilii, Superciliary.

SURCOSTAUX, Supracostalis.

SURDENT, (F.) *supra*, 'above,' and *dens*, 'a tooth.' When a milk tooth does not fall out at the period of the second dentition, but is merely forced to one side by the new tooth, it is called a *surdent*.

SURDITAS, Cophosis, Deafness.

SURDITÉ, Cophosis, Deafness.

SURDOMUTITAS, Deaf-dumbness.

SUREAU COMMUN, Sambucus.

SURELLE, Oxalis acetosella.

SURÉPINEUX, Supraspinatus.

SUR-EXCITATION, see Excitement and Super-excitation.

SURFEIT, Colica crapulosa.

SURGEON, *Chirur'geon*; old French, *Surgien, Chiro'nax, Chirur'gus, Vul'nerum med'icus, Cheiria'ter, Chiria'ter*, (F.) *Chirur'gien*, from χειρ, 'the hand,' and ἐργον, 'work.' One who practises surgery. The surgeon, says Celsus, ought to be young, or, at all events, not advanced in life. His hand must be steady, expert, and never tremulous: he must use the right or left with equal facility: his sight must be clear and penetrating: his mind intrepid; and although unmoved when he proceeds to operate, he must not be in haste, or cut less than is necessary, but finish his operation, as if the cries of the patient made no impression upon him.

SURGEON-APOTH'ECARY. One who unites the practice of surgery with that of the apothecary. A *general practitioner*.

SURGEON-DENTIST, Dentist.

SUR'GERY, *Chirur'gia, Chiriatri'a, Cheirix'is, Metacheirix'is, Medici'na operati'va, Medici'na ef'ficax*, (F.) *Chirurgie*. The part of the healing art which relates to external diseases; their treatment; and, especially, to the manual operations adapted for their cure.

SURGERY, ANAPLASTIC, Morioplastice—s. Autoplastic, Morioplastice—s. Dental, Dentistry.

SURGERY, MILITARY, (F.) *Chirurgie militaire*, is that which relates to the operations to be performed on the field of battle, or subsequently; —with the attention to be paid to the wounded, &c.

SURGERY, OPERATIVE, is termed *Acur'gia*, and *Acidur'gia*.

SURGERY, PLASTIC, Morioplastice.

SUR'GICAL. *Chirur'gicus*, (F.) *Chirurgical, Chirurgique*. That which relates to surgery; as *surgical* anatomy, *surgical* operations, *surgical* instruments, &c.

SURGIEN, Surgeon.

SURINAMINE, see Geoffræa Surinamensis.

SUR-IRRITATION, see Irritation.

SUROXYGENÉSES. A name given by Baumes to diseases attributed by him to superabundance of oxygen.

SURPEAU, Epidermis.

SURRECTA ALBA, Ranunculus flammula.

SUR-RÉNAL, Supra-renal.

SURSELS, see Salt.

SURTOUTS LIGAMENTEUX DE LA COLONNE VERTÉBRALE, Vertebral ligaments.

SURVIE, Survivorship.

SURVIVORSHIP, (F.) *Survie*, from *supervivere*, (*super*, and *vivere*,) (F.) *survivre*, 'to live longer.' In *legal medicine*, this word means the probability that any individual has survived others in an accident, which has been fatal to all. This is often an important question, connected with the inheritance of property, and on which physiology can rarely afford more than presumptive grounds for conclusion.

SUS, Supra. A French prefix, signifying 'above.'

SUS-ACROMIO-HUMÉRAL, Deltoid.

SUS-CARPIEN; from *sus*, (F.) 'above,' and *carpe*, 'the wrist.' Above the wrist. An epithet given by Chaussier to the dorsal artery of the wrist—*Artère sus-carpienne*—a branch of the radial.

SUS-ÉPINEUX, Supraspinatus—s. *Maxillo-labial*, Levator anguli oris—s. *Maxillo-labial, grand*, Levator labii superioris alæque nasi—s. *Maxillo-labial, moyen*, Levator labii superioris proprius—s. *Maxillo-nasal*, Compressor naris—s. *Optico-sphéno-sclérotician*, Rectus superior oculi—s. *Orbitaire*, Supra-orbitar—s. *Phalangien du pouce*, Abductor pollicis brevis—s. *Pubio-fémoral*, Pectinalis—s. *Scapulo-trochitérien, le plus petit*, Teres minor—s. *Scapulo-trochitérien, petit*, Supraspinatus—s. *Spino-scapulo-trochitérien*, Supraspinatus.

SUSCEPTIBIL'ITY, from *facilè suscipio*, (*sub* or *sus*, and *capio*, 'I take,') 'easily taking, or undertaking.' Sensibility, in its most enlarged acceptation. Impressibility. This term, with the epithet *nervous*, is sometimes used for that increase in the moral sensibility which is particularly observed in nervous affections.

SUSCEPTIO INTESTINORUM, Intussusception.

SUSPENDICULUM, Cremaster.

SUSPENSOIRE, Suspensory.

SUSPENSORIUM TESTIS, Cremaster.

SUSPEN'SORY, *Suspenso'rius*, from *suspendere*, (*sub* or *sus*, 'under,' and *pendeo*, 'to hang,') 'to hang under,' (F.) *Suspensoire*. That which sustains or suspends.

SUSPENSORY BANDAGE, *Suspenso'rium*, is a bandage, intended to support the scrotum, in cases of disease of the testicle or of scrotal hernia. It consists of a kind of bag, fixed above to a cincture, and retained below by strings passing between the thighs, and fixed to the cincture behind.

SUSPENSORY LIGAMENT OF THE LIVER, *Ligamen'tum suspenso'rium he'patis, Perpendic'ulum he'patis*, is a triangular duplicature of the peritoneum, between the inferior surface of the diaphragm and the upper surface of the liver, which is continuous with the great falx of the umbilical vein.

SUSPENSORY LIGAMENT OF THE PENIS is a

Digitized by Google

fibro-cellular fascia, of a triangular shape, which extends from the anterior part of the symphysis pubis to the corpus cavernosum, which it sustains. A similar ligament belongs to the clitoris.

SUSPENSUM, Enœorema.

SUSPIRIUM, from *sub* or *ŭs*, 'under,' and *spiro*, 'I breathe,' *Mygmus*, *Mych'mus*, *Mychthis'mus*, *Stenag'mus*, *Stenax'is*. A *sigh*, (F.) *Soupir*. A short breathing. A slow, voluntary contraction of the diaphragm and intercostal muscles; the effect of which is, to restore the due relation between the circulation and respiration, or to free ourselves from an inconvenient sense of weight felt in the chest, when we are much depressed—a weight, which appears to be chiefly dependent on the functions of the heart being disturbed through the moral influence. The sigh differs from the *sob*:—the latter being involuntary and spasmodic. Sighing, occurring in fevers to a great extent, indicates considerable depression. When accompanied with a vocal sound, it constitutes a *groan*.

SUSTENTATOR CLITORIDIS, Erector clitoridis—*s.* Penis, Erector penis.

SUSURRUS, *Bourdonnement*, Tinnitus aurium.

SUTELA, Suture.

SUTERBERRY, Xanthoxylum fraxineum.

SUTORIUS, Sartorius.

SUTTER, Saccharum.

SUTURA ABDOMINALIS, Gastroraphy—*s.* Arcualis, Coronal suture—*s.* Clavata, Suture quilled—*s.* Dentata, see Suture—*s.* Frontoparietalis, Coronal suture—*s.* Jugalis, Sagittal suture—*s.* Lambdoidalis, Lambdoid suture—*s.* Limbosa, see Suture—*s.* Lepidoides, Squamous suture—*s.* Mendosa, Squamous suture—*s.* Notha, see Suture—*s.* Obelæ, Sagittal suture—*s.* Proræ, Lambdoid suture—*s.* Punctata, Suture common—*s.* Puppis, Coronal suture—*s.* Rhabdoides, Sagittal suture—*s.* Serrata, see Suture—*s.* Vera, see Suture—*s.* Serrata, Sagittal suture.

SUTURE, *Sutu'ra*, *Sute'la*, *Armē*, *Rhaphē*, from *suere*, *sutum*, 'to stitch.' *Dove-tail joint*, (F.) *Engrenure*. A kind of immoveable articulation, in which the bones unite by means of serrated edges, which are, as it were, *dove-tailed* into each other. The articulations of the greater part of the bones of the skull are of this kind. The coronal, lambdoidal, and sagittal sutures are called *true sutures*, the two temporal are called *false sutures*, *suturæ nothæ*.

A *dentated suture*—*Sutu'ra Denta'ta*—is one in which the processes are long and dentiform, as in the interparietal suture. In a *serrated suture*—*sutu'ra serra'ta*—the indentations and processes are small and fine, like the teeth of a saw, as in the suture between the two portions of the frontal bone. In the *sutu'ra limbo'sa* there is along with the dentated margins a degree of bevelling of one, so that one bone rests on the other, as in the occipito-parietal suture.

SUTURE, in *Surgery*, *Rha'phē*, means an operation which consists in stitching the lips of a wound to procure their union. The suture was, at one time, largely employed; but, in modern times, its use has been wisely restricted. There are few wounds in which the edges may not be brought together by adhesive plaster appropriately applied. This kind of union, by adhesive plaster simply, has been absurdly termed *Sutura sicca* or *dry suture*, in opposition to the *Sutura cruenta*, or suture properly so called. The suture is generally performed with waxed thread and straight or curved needles, according to the arrangement of parts.

The chief sutures are the *interrupted suture*, the *quilled suture*, the *glover's suture*, and the *twisted suture*. 1. The INTERRUPTED SUTURE, (F.) *Suture à points séparés*, *Suture entrecoupée*, is performed by passing a needle, armed with a ligature, through the lips of the wound, previously brought into contact; and then tying the extremities of the thread. The other stitches are made in the same manner. They are separate or interrupted. It is the suture most commonly used. 2. The QUILLED SUTURE, *Sutura clava'ta*, (F.) *Suture enchevillée* ou *emplumée* ou *empennée*, *Compound Suture*, is merely the interrupted suture, with this difference, that the ligatures are not tied over the face of the wound, but over two quills or rolls of plaster, or bougies, which are laid along the sides of the wound. It is used by some surgeons, on account of there being less danger of the stitches tearing out. It is not much employed. 3. The GLOVER'S SUTURE, *Continued Suture*, *Uninterrupted Suture*, (F.) *Suture de Pelletier*, *Suture en surget*, is executed by introducing the needle first into one lip of the wound from within outwards, then into the other in the same way; and, in this manner, sowing up the whole extent of the wound. It has been chiefly used in wounds of the intestinal canal. It is now rarely employed except for stitching up dead bodies. The common stitch or suture, *Sutura punctata*, (F.) *Suture à points passés*, has been used in similar cases. 4. The ROYAL STITCH or SUTURE is the name of an old operation for the cure of bubonocele. It consisted in putting a ligature under the hernial sac, close to the abdominal ring, and then tying that part of the sac, so as to render it impervious by the adhesive inflammation thus excited. 5. The TWISTED SUTURE. (F.) *Suture entortillée*, is employed, chiefly, to unite wounds of the cheeks and of the free edge of the lips. To perform it, a pin or needle is passed through the edges of the wound, so as to keep them accurately in contact. A piece of thread is then wound accurately round the pin, from one side of the division to the other, in the form of the figure ∞. The number of pins and sutures must, of course, correspond with the extent of the wound. This is the suture used in cases of harelip, (q. v.) 6. The SUTURE À ANSE, of Le Dran, has only been employed in cases of wounds of the intestines. For this purpose, the edges of the wound are brought together, and as many needles, with unwaxed threads, used as there are to be stitches. Each stitch is then made by passing a needle through the edges; and all the ligatures which belong to one side of the wound are tied together, and twisted so as to form a thread, which is fixed externally.

SUTURE À POINTS PASSÉS, Suture, common—*s.* Compound, Suture, quilled—*s.* Continued, Suture, Glover's—*s. Ecailleuse*, Squamous suture—*s. Empennée*, Suture, quilled—*s. Emplumée*, Suture, quilled—*s. Enchevillée*, Suture, quilled—*s. Entortillée*, Suture, twisted

Digitized by Google

—*s. Entrecoupée*, Suture, interrupted—s. False, Harmony—*s. Occipitale*, Lambdoid suture—s. Occipito-parietal, Lambdoid suture—*s. de Pelletier*, Suture, Glover's—*s. à Points separés*, Suture, interrupted—*s. Squameuse*, Squamous suture—*s. en Surget*, Suture, Glover's—s. Superficial, Harmony—*s.* Uninterrupted, see Glover's.

SWADDLING CLOTHES, Swathing clothes.

SWALLOW, Hirundo—s. Wort, Asclepias vincetoxicum—s. Wort, orange, Asclepias tuberosa—s. Wort, tuberous-rooted, Asclepias tuberosa—s. Wort, white, Asclepias vincetoxicum.

SWAMP CABBAGE, Dracontium fœtidum—s. Sickness, Milk sickness—s. Wood, Cephalanthus occidentalis, Dirca palustris.

SWATHING or SWADDLING CLOTHES, *Incunabu'la*, *Fasciæ*, *Panni*, from Sax. ꝑpeðan, 'to bind,' (F.) *Maillot*. The kind of clothing or bandaging formerly applied to children during the first year of life. It is now, properly, laid aside, and every freedom allowed to muscular exertion.

SWEAT, Sudor—s. Scab, Crusta genu equina.

SWEATING OF BLOOD, see Diapedesis—s. Plant, Eupatorium perfoliatum—s. Sickness, Sudor Anglicus.

SWEATING SICKNESS, MALWAH. A disease which appears to be allied to the worst form of cholera, and to bear a close relation to malignant congestive fever. As its name imports, it occurs in Malwah in India.

SWEET BITTER, Triosteum—s. Bush, Comptonia asplenifolia—s. Fern, Comptonia asplenifolia—s. Flag, Acorus calamus—s. Pod, Ceratonium siliqua—s. Root, Aralia nudicaulis.

SWELLING, *Exæde'sis*, *Presis*, *Extumefac'tio*, *Tumor*, *Tumefac'tio*, (F.) *Enflure*, *Gonflement*, from Sax. ꝑpellan, (D.) swellen (G.) schwellen, 'to swell.' Morbid increase of bulk in the whole, or a part, of the body. See Tumour.

SWELLING, WHITE, Hydrarthrus.

SWERTIA CHIRAYITA, Gentiana chirayita—s. Difformis, see Calumba—s. Frasera, see Calumba.

SWIETE'NIA FEBRIF'UGA, *Fel'rifuge Swiete'nia*, (F.) *Mahogan fébrifuge*. *Family*, Meliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. The bark of this tree, which is a native of the East Indies, and called there *Rohana Bark*, has an aromatic odour and bitter taste. It is tonic and stomachic, and has been used in intermittents, and in diseases where bitter tonics are indicated. Dose, ℈j to ℈ij of the powder.

SWIETE'NIA MAHOG'ANI, *Mahogany Tree*, grows in the West Indies and tropical America, and is possessed of similar properties.

SWIMMING, Natation—s. of the Head, Vertigo.

SWOON, Syncope.

SYCAMINOS, Morus nigra.

SYCAMINUM, see Morus nigra.

SYCE, Ficus carica.

SYCEPH'ALUS, from συν, 'with,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monster having two heads united together.

SYCION, συκιον, from συκον, 'a fig.' A decoction of dried figs.

SYCI'TES, συκιτης. Wine, in which dried figs have been infused.

SYCITES, Catorchites.

SYCOMA, Ficus.

SYCO'SIS, συκωσις. Same etymon. A tumour of the shape of a fig. Also, a fungous ulcer. An excrescence about the eyelids. Dr. Bateman defines it:—an eruption of inflamed but not very hard tubercles occurring on the bearded portion of the face and on the scalp, in adults; and usually clustering together in irregular patches;—*Phyma Sycosis*. Of this he has given two species: 1. *Sycosis Menti*, *S. barbæ*, *Mentagra*, *Menti'go*, *Varus Mentagra*, *Chinwelk*, *Barber's Itch*, (F.) *Dartre pustuleuse mentagre*: and, 2. *Sycosis Capil'li*, *S. Capillit'tii*. The treatment, in both cases, resembles that for Porrigo favosa.

SYCOSIS, Ficus.

SYDERATIO, Sideratio.

SYM, SYN, συν, 'with, together,' like the *cum*, *col*, *con*, *cor*, &c., of the Latins. A common prefix. Before *b*, *p*, *ph*, *ps*, and *m*,—*sym* or *zym*, is changed into *sym* or *zym*, (com;) before *c*, *ch*, *g*, *k*, and *x*, into *syn* or *zyn*, συγ, ζυγ (*con*;) before *l* into *syl* or *zyl*, (col;) before *r* into *syr* or *zyr*, (cor;) and before *s* into *sy* or *zy* and *sys*, (co and cos.)

SYMBLEPHARON, Ankyloblepharon.

SYMBLEPHARO'SIS, from συν, 'with,' and βλεφαρον, 'an eyelid.' A preternatural adhesion between the eyelids; and especially between the upper eyelid and globe of the eye.

SYMBLEPHAROSIS, Ankyloblepharon.

SYMBOLE, Commissure.

SYMBOLEUSIS, Consultation.

SYMBOLISMUS, Sympathy.

SYMBOLIZATIO, Sympathy.

SYMBOLOGICA, Symptomatology.

SYM'MELES; from συν, 'with,' and μελος, an extremity. *Mon'opus*. A genus of monsters whose extremities are joined together. I. G. St. Hilaire.

SYMMET'RICAL, *Symmet'ricus*, συμμετρος, from συν, 'with,' and μετρειν, 'to measure.' An epithet given to those parts of the body, which, if seated on the median line, may be divided into two equal, and perfectly like halves; or which, if situate—the one to the right, the other to the left of this line—have a similar conformation, and a perfectly analogous arrangement.

SYM'METRY, *Symmet'ria*. The regularity in form, observed in many parts, situate on the median line; and, also, the resemblance which exists between many organs that are situate on each side the median line. Bichat first noticed that this symmetry was confined to the organs of animal life; as the head, brain, spine, organs of sense, of locomotion, &c.

SYMPARATERESIS, Observation.

SYMPASMA, Catapasma.

SYMPATHESIS, Sympathy.

SYMPATHET'IC, *Sympath'icus*, *Sympatheticus*, (F.) *Sympathique*, from συν, 'with,' and παθος, 'suffering.' That which depends on sympathy. Sympathetic affections of an organ are those morbid phenomena that supervene, without any morbific cause acting directly on it, and by the reaction of another organ primarily affected. Thus, itching of the nose is a *sympathetic affection*, produced by irritation in the intestinal canal.

The epithet *sympathetic* is also given to different nerves. See Trisplanchnic, Pneumogastric, and Facial.

Digitized by Google

SYMPATHETIC, GREAT, Trisplanchnic nerve—s. Middle, Pneumogastric.

SYMPATHETIC POWDER, *Pulvis sympathet'icus* of Sir Kenelm Digby, was composed of *calcined sulphate of iron*, prepared in a particular manner. It was long supposed to be able to cure a wound, if applied to the weapon that inflicted it; or even to a portion of the bloody clothes. It is proper to remark, however, that the wound itself was carefully excluded from the air, and from all irritation.

SYMPATHETICUS MINOR, Facial nerve.

SYMPATHETISMUS, Sympathy.

SYMPATHIA, Consent of parts.

SYMPATHICUS, Sympathetic.

SYMPATHIQUE, Sympathetic.

SYM'PATHY, *Sympathi'a, Sympathe'sis, Compas'sio, Consensus, Sympathetis'mus, Conflux'io, Conspira'tio, Commer'cium, Consor'tium, Homoiopathi'a, Homoeth'nia, Adelphix'is, Symbolis'mus, Symboliza'tio.* The connexion that exists between the action of two or more organs, more or less distant from each other; so that the affection of the first is transmitted, secondarily, to the others, or to one of the others, by means unknown. A knowledge of the particular sympathies between different organs throws light on the etiology of diseases, their seat, and the particular organ towards which our therapeutical means should be directed. See Irritation.

SYMPEXIS, Concretion.

SYMPHOREMA, Congestion.

SYMPHYOCEPHA'LUS, *Metop'ages, Cephalop'ages;* from συμφυης, 'united together,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' A monstrosity in which twins are united by the head.

SYMPHYSEOTOMY, *Symphysot'omy, Symchondrot'omy, Symphyseotom'ia*, from συμφυσις, and τεμνω, 'I cut.' The *operation* or *section of the Symphysis, Sigaultian operation, Sigaultian section.* This operation is performed with the view of augmenting the diameter of the pelvis, in order to facilitate delivery in certain cases of faulty conformation of that cavity, with wedging of the head of the child therein. To perform the operation, (F.) *désymphyser*, the female is placed on her back; the pubes is shaved; and, with a strong scalpel, the soft parts are divided on the median line. The articulation is then cut. As soon as the fibrous parts, which hold the bones together, are divided, they separate to a certain distance from each other; and the delivery may be accomplished. The knife, with which the operation is performed, is called, by the French, *Couteau symphysien.*

SYMPHYSIA, from συμφυσις, 'a growing together.' A malformation consisting in the union of parts that are usually divided.—Breschet.

SYM'PHYSIS, from συμφυω, (συν, 'with,' and φυω, 'I grow,') 'I unite together.' A union of bones. The bond of such union. The aggregate of means used for retaining bones *in situ* in the articulations. The name symphysis has, however, been more particularly appropriated to certain articulations; as to the *symphysis pubis, sacro-iliac symphysis*, &c.

SYMPHYSIS, Coalescence, Commissure, Insertion—s. Ossium muscularis, Syssarcosis—s. Pubis, Pubic articulation.

SYMPHYSOTOMY, Symphyseotomy.

SYMPHYTOS, Hereditary.

SYM'PHYTUM. Same etymon. *Symphytum officina'le, Consol'ida major, Comfrey, Allum, Alus*, (F.) *Grands Consoude. Family*, Borragineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. The roots of this European plant are very mucilaginous, and are employed as emollients. They are used in decoction, in hæmoptysis, dysentery, and chronic diarrhœa, &c.

SYMPHYTUM, Solidago virgaurea—s. Minimum, Bellis—s. Minus, Prunella.

SYMPHYTUM PETRÆ'UM, *Caris Monspelien'sis, Montpel'lier Coris.* An intensely bitter and nauseous plant, which is said to have been useful in syphilis. See, also, Sanicula.

SYMPLOCARPUS ANGUSTISPATHA, Dracontium angustispatha—s. Fœtida, Dracontium fœtidum.

SYMPTOM, *Sympto'ma, Ac'cidens*, from συν, 'with,' and πτωμα, 'a fall,' from πιπτω, 'I fall.' Any change perceptible to the senses, in any organ or function, which is connected with morbific influence. It is by the aggregate and succession of symptoms that a disease is detected. The term *symptoms of symptoms* has been used for the effects which result from the symptoms of a disease; but which effects are not essentially connected with the disease itself. Thus the debility arising from the frequency of the evacuations in dysentery is a symptom of symptoms. See Sign.

SYMPTOMA TURPITUDINIS, Nymphomania.

SYMPTOMAT'IC, *Symptomat'icus.* That which is a symptom of some other affection. Thus we speak of a symptomatic disease, in opposition to one that is idiopathic.

SYMPTOMATOL'OGY, *Symptomatolog''ia, Symbolog''ica*, from συμπτωμα, 'a symptom,' and λογος, 'a treatise.' The branch of pathology, the object of which is the knowledge of symptoms.

SYMPTO'SIS, from συν, 'with,' and πιπτω, 'I fall.' Depression or rather emaciation or atrophy, either of the whole body or of a part.

SYNÆTION, Concausa.

SYNANCHE, Cynanche, Cynanche tonsillaris.

SYNANCIE, Cynanche.

SYNARTHRO'DIAL, *Synarthrodia'lis*, from συν, 'with,' and αρθρωσις, 'articulation.' That which belongs to synarthrosis; as *Synarthrodial articulation.*

SYNARTHRO'SIS, *Abarticula'tio, Coarticula'tio.* An immovable articulation. Synarthrosis includes three species:—*Suture, Harmony*, and *Gomphosis.*

SYNATHROISMUS, Congestion.

SYNCAN'THUS, from συν, 'with,' κανθος, 'the corner of the eye.' A morbid adhesion between the globe of the eye and the orbit.

SYNCHONDRO'SIS, from συν, 'with,' and χονδρος, 'a cartilage.' Union or articulation of bones by means of cartilage:—as the articulations of the ribs with the sternum, by means of their cartilages of prolongation.

SYNCHONDROTOMY, Symphyseotomy.

SYN'CHRONOUS, *Syn'chronus*, from συν, 'with,' and χρονος, 'time.' That which occurs at the same time. Thus the pulsations of an artery may be synchronous with those of the heart.

SYNCHYSIS, Confusio.

Digitized by Google

SYNCIPUT, Sinciput.

SYN'CLONUS, from συγκλονεω, (συν, 'with,' and κλονεω, 'I shake,') 'I shake together.' *Clon'ici universa'les*, *Clonus* (Young.) Tremulous, simultaneous, and chronic agitation of various muscles, especially when excited by the will. See Tremor, Chorea, &c.

Synclonus Ballismus, Paralysis agitans—s. Chorea, Chorea—s. Beriberia, Beriberi—s. Raphania, Raphania—s. Tremor, Tremor.

SYNCOMIS'TOS, from συγκομιζω, (συν and κομιζω,) 'I bring together;' *Autop'yros*, *Panis domes'ticus*, *secunda'rius*, *ciba'rius*, *confusa'neus*. Bread of the whole wheat or of the unsifted meal. *Household bread.*

SYN'COPAL, *Syncopa'lis*. Same etymon as Syncope (q. v.); as *Syncopal Fever*, *Febris Syncopa'lis*. A pernicious intermittent characterized by repeated attacks of syncope.

SYN'COPE, from συγκοπτω, 'I fall down.' *An'imi defec'tio Animi deli'quium*, *Leipopsych'ia*, *Apsych'ia*, *Asphyx'ia*, *Apopsych'ia*, *Lipothym'ia*, *Eclips'is*, *Su'bitus animi casus*, *Swoon*, *Fainting fit*, (F.) *Évanouissement*, *Défaillance*, *Pamoison*, Complete, and commonly, sudden loss of sensation and motion, with considerable diminution, or entire suspension of the pulsations of the heart and the respiratory movements. Syncope is, commonly, an affection of no consequence; but, sometimes, it is an index of diseased heart. Placing the patient in the horizontal posture: sprinkling cold water over the face and the application of volatile substances to the nose, are all that will be required during the fit. See Asphyxia and Suffocation.

Syncope Anginosa, Angina pectoris.

SYNCRITICA, Astringents.

SYNDACTYLUS, Aschistodactylus.

SYNDESMOG'RAPHY, *Syndesmogra'phia*, from συνδεσμος, 'a ligament,' and γραφη, 'a description.' A description of the ligaments. The part of anatomy which describes the ligaments.

SYNDESMOL'OGY, *Syndesmolog''ia*, from συνδεσμος, 'a ligament,' and λογος, 'a treatise, discourse.' A treatise on the ligaments.

SYNDES'MO-PHARYNGE'US. A fasciculus of the constrictor pharyngis superior. (q. v.)

SYNDESMOS, Ligament.

SYNDESMO'SIS, *Synneuro'sis*, *Synymen'sis*, from συνδεσμος, 'ligament.' The articulation of two or more bones by means of a ligament;—as of the radius with the ulna.

SYNDESMOT'OMY, *Syndesmotom'ia*, from συνδεσμος, 'ligament,' and τεμνω, 'I cut or dissect.' Dissection of the ligaments.

SYN'DROME, from συν, 'with,' and δρομος, 'a course.' *Concur'sus*, (q. v.) *Concourse.* A name given by the empirical sect to the union of symptoms which takes place in diseases. *Syndromē pletho'rica*, e. g. meant the union of symptoms produced by plethora.

SYNDYASMUS, Coition.

SYNECHES, see Continued fever.

SYNECHI'A, from συν, 'with,' and εχειν, 'to have,' 'or to hold.' Adhesion between the iris and transparent cornea, or between the iris and crystalline lens. The former case is called *Synechia ante'rior*: the latter *S. poste'rior.*

SYNESIS, Intellect.

SYNEUROSIS, Syndesmosis.

SYNEZI'ZIS, *Synize'sis*, *Consiген'tia*, from συν, 'with,' and ζευγνυειν, 'to join.' *Parep'ilis Synizesis*, *Cali'go à Synizesi*, *Caligo Pupil'læ*, *Closure* or *occlu'sion* or *oblitera'tion of the Pupil*, *Phthisis Pupil'læ*, *Amyo'sis.* This disease is sometimes a case of faulty conformation, depending upon the continued existence of the membrana pupillaris, or the absence of the pupil. It is, in other words, *congenital.* At other times, it is owing to accident, and supervenes on violent ophthalmia, or on the operation for cataract. Those who are affected with synezizis are completely blind;—the iris having no central aperture. In certain cases, a remedy may be obtained by making an opening in the iris, which may supply the place of the pupil, and through which the rays of light may reach the retina. This operation is called the *operation for artificial pupil.*

SYNGENES, Hereditary.

SYNIMENSIS, Synymensis.

SYNIZESIS, Considentia, Synezisis.

SYN'OCHA, from συνεχω, (συν, and εχω, 'I have or hold,') 'I continue.' *Inflam'matory Fever*, *Angiopyr'ia*, *Febris causo'des*, *Febris ardens*, *F. ardens*, *Febris contin'ua sanguin'ea*, *Febris contin'ua non putris*, *Syn'ochus* (Vogel) *Febris acmas'tica*, *Synochus impu'tris* (Galen.) *Febris acu'ta*, *F. con'tinens*, *F. continens non putrida*, *F. angioten'ica*, *F. sthenica*, *F. sanguin'ea*, *Homot'onos*, *Sthenopy'ra*, *F. inflammato'ria*, *Ene'cia cauma*, *F. ton'ica*, *Phlogopy'ra*, *Cauma*, (F.) *Fièvre ardente*, *F. Continente inflammatoire*, *F. Sanguine*, *F. irritative*, *F. angeioténique*, *F. inflammatoire*, *General inflammation*, *Gastro-entérite intense.* A species of continued fever, characterized by increased heat; and by quick, strong, and hard pulse; urine high-coloured; disturbance of mind slight. It requires, of course, the most active treatment.

Synocha Rheumatica, Rheumatism, acute—s. Vaccina, Vaccina.

SYN'OCHUS, *Febris lenta*, (Linnæus.) *F. continens pu'trida*, *F. continua putrida* (of some.) same etymon. Continued fever, compounded of synocha and typhus:—in its commencement often resembling the former; in its progress, the latter. *Mixed fever*, *Common continued fever.* See Continued fever, Fever and Typhus.

Synochus, Synocha—s. Biliosa, Fever, gastric, Fever, bilious—s. Icterodes, Fever, yellow—s. Imputris, Synocha—s. Miliaria, Miliary fever—s. Varicella, Varicella.

SYNOLCE, Spasm.

SYNONIA, Synovia.

SYNOSTEOG'RAPHY, *Synosteogra'phia*, from συν, 'with,' οστεον, 'a bone,' and γραφω, 'I describe.' The part of anatomy which describes the joints.

SYNOSTEOL'OGY, *Synosteolog''ia*, from συν, 'with,' οστεον, 'a bone,' and λογος, 'a treatise.' A treatise on the joints.

SYNOSTEOT'OMY, *Synosteotom'ia*, from συν, 'with,' οστεον, 'a bone,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' Dissection of the joints.

SYNO'VIA, from συν, 'with,' and ωον, 'an egg.' *Mucilago*, *Un'guen articula're*, *Synovia*, *Axun'gia articula'ris*, *Unguen'tum* seu *Smegma articula're*, *Mucila'go articulo'rum* seu *junctura'rum*, *Humor articula'ris*, *Humor* seu *Hu'micum nati'vum*, seu *Gluten articulo'rum*, (F.) *Synovie.* A fluid resembling the white of egg, which is exhaled by the synovial membranes surrounding the moveable articulations. The synovia has

Digitized by Google

been found, on analysis, to consist of water, a little albumen, soda, chloride of sodium, phosphate of lime,—and Fourcroy fancied—uric acid. Its use is to lubricate the joints, and the sheaths in which tendons play.

SYNO'VIAL, *Synovia'lis.* That which relates to the synovia.

SYNOVIAL GLANDS, HAVER'S GLANDS, *Gland'ulæ articulares, G. Synovia'les, G. Haversia'næ,* are the secretory fringes, which float in the interior of the synovial capsules (see Capsules.) They do not seem to be glandular. They have been called *Syno'vial fim'briæ,* (F.) *Franges synoviales.*

SYNOVI'TIS; from *Synovia,* and *itis,* a termination denoting inflammation. A term badly compounded, applied at times to inflammation of the synovial membrane.

SYNOVITIS RHEUMATISMALIS, Rheumatism, (acute.)

SYN'TASIS, συντασις, from συντεινω, (συν, and τεινω, 'I stretch,') 'I strain.' Tension of parts: hence συντατικα, are medicines which render parts tense. *Syntex'is,* on the other hand, means *Colliqua'tio,* or wasting of the body; from συντηκω, 'I melt together.'

SYNTAXIS, Articulation.

SYNTECOPYRA, Hectic fever.

SYNTECTYCOPYRA, Hectic fever.

SYNTENO'SIS, from συν, with,' and τενων, 'a tendon.' A species of articulation in which two bones are joined by means of tendon; as the sesamoid bones with the toes, the rotula with the tibia, &c.

SYNTERETICUS, Prophylactic.

SYNTEXIS, Colliquation, Consumption.

SYNTHENA. A term employed by Paracelsus to designate a species of epilepsy, accompanied by cardialgia and tormina.

SYN'THESIS, *Reu'nio,* 'composition or putting together,' from συν, and τιθημι, 'I place.' A surgical operation, which consists in uniting parts that are divided; and approximating such as are separated or distant from each other. *Synthesis of continuity,* means the union of the edges of a wound, or the approximation of the extremities of a fractured bone. *Synthesis of contiguity* is the reduction of displaced organs; as in cases of hernia and luxations.

SYNTHESIS, Composition.

SYNTHETIS'MUS, same etymon. The aggregate of operations and means for reducing a fracture, and maintaining it reduced:—comprising extension, counter-extension, coaptation, and bandaging.

SYNTRIMMA, Contritio.

SYNTRIPSIS, Contritio.

SYNTROPHOS, Connutritus.

SYNULOTICA, Cicatrisantia.

SYNUSIA, Coition.

SYNYMEN'SIS, *Synimen'sis,* from συν, 'with,' and υμην, 'a membrane.' Union of bones by membrane, as in the case of the bones of the head in the fœtus.

SYNYMENSIS, Syndesmosis.

SYPHILIDES, Syphilida, (F.) *Derme-syphilidies, Dermatosies véroleuses.* Same etymon as Syphilis. The cutaneous eruptions that accompany constitutional syphilis are so denominated by the French writers.

SYPHILIDOMANIA, Syphilomania.

SYPHILIPHO'BIA; from *Syphilis* and φοβος, 'dread.' A morbid dread of syphilis, giving rise to fancied symptoms of the disease: a form of hypochondriasis.

SYPH'ILIS, *Morbus Gal'licus, Siphilis, Syphilis'mus, Cachexi'a venerea, Cachochym'ia Vene'rea, Malum vene'reum, Mor'bus Ital'icus, M. Hispan'icus, Puden'dagra, Lues, Me'vium, Lues vene'rea, Lues syphilis, Morbus aphrodisius, Syphilis venerea, S. maligna, Morbus Neapolita'nus, Morbus Indicus, Patur'sa;* the *Venereal Disease, Pox, French Pox;* the *Venereal,* (F.) *Vérole, Maladie vénérienne, Mal de Naples, Mal Français, Maladie de Vénus.* The etymology of syphilis is unknown. Some consider it to proceed from συς, 'a hog;' and others, from σιφλος,—formed, by contraction, from σιπαλος, 'shameful,' 'dirty,' &c. It is an infectious disease, communicable by coition; or by the contact of parts that are only lined with a thin epidermis: as the lips, nipple, &c. It generally makes its first appearance by a chancre, (q. v.) followed sooner or later by a bubo. The chancre is a primary symptom or sore; but there are others which are *secondary* or *constitutional.* These are:—ulcers in the throat; copper-coloured blotches on the skin; pains in the bones, nodes, &c.: the last are sometimes termed *tertiary* phenomena. The origin of syphilis is not known. It is believed to have been introduced into Europe from America, at the end of the 15th century.[?] Its progress is extremely variable, as well as its duration, which is often unlimited, if left to itself. Mercury may be esteemed the best remedy, but the disease admits of cure without it. Almost every antisyphilitic composition, whose use is attended with success, probably contains mercury united with diaphoretics or other medicines. It is generally sufficient to keep the mouth sore for a fortnight, for the cure of chancre: for venereal sore throat, and other recent constitutional symptoms, eight or ten weeks will be required; and, of course, a longer time, if these symptoms have persisted long. Sometimes, after mercury has been given for a time, the symptoms continue stationary; and do not yield until the mercury has been discontinued, and tonics and eutrophics have been administered. The preparations of iodine have been much used, of late, in the revellent treatment of this disease.

SYPHILIS INDICA, Framboesia.

SYPHILIS PSEUDO-SYPHILIS, *Lues Syphilo'des, Pseudo-syphilis.* A term given to ulcers or other affections that resemble syphilis, but are indeterminate in their character,—the symptoms being irregular in their appearance, and usually yielding spontaneously, or under the use of tonics, change of air, &c. The condition has not been at all well defined. The *Sivvens, Radesyge,* &c. have been referred to this head.

SYPHILISMUS, Syphilis.

SYPHILOMA'NIA, *Syphilidoma'nia,* vulgarly, *Noddle Pox.* A mania, with which some persons are affected, so that they subject themselves to antivenereal treatment, under the notion that they are affected with syphilis.

SYPHO-AURICULARIS, Otenchytes.

SYRIGMOPHO'NIA, from συριγμος, 'whistling,' and φωνη, 'voice.' A piping state of the voice.

SYRIGMUS, Tinnitus aurium.

SYRINGA, Syringe.

SYRIN'GA VULGA'RIS, *Common Lilac.* The

Digitized by Google

leaves and fruit are bitter and somewhat acrid, and have been used as a tonic and antiperiodic.

SYRINGE, *Syr'inx*, *Syrin'ga*, *Sipho*, *Siphun'culus*, (F.) *Seringue*, from συριγξ, 'a pipe.' A familiar apparatus through which any liquor is squirted.

Various forms of syringe are used in medicine and surgery.

SYRINGI'TIS EUSTA'CHII, Inflammation of the Eustachian tube.

SYRINGMOS, Tinnitus aurium.

SYRINGOTOME, *Syringot'omus*, from συριγξ, 'a pipe,' 'a fistula,' and τεμνειν, 'to cut.' A surgical instrument, formerly used in the operation for *fistula in ano*. It is a bistouri, concave at its edge, and terminated by a long, flexible, probe-pointed stylet. This stylet or probe was first introduced by the external opening of the fistula into the rectum, whence it was drawn externally through the anus, carrying with it the cutting edge of the instrument, which divided the intermediate parts. The operation for fistula in ano has been called *Syringotomy*.

SYRINGTOM'IA, Same etymon as the last. The operation for fistula in ano by incision.

SYRINX, Fistula, Syringe—s. Hiera, Vertebral column.

SYRMAIS'MOS, from συρμαιζω, 'I evacuate.' A gentle evacuation by vomiting or stool.

SYROP, Syrup—*s. d'Ail*, Syrupus allii—*s. d'Armoise composé*, Syrupus aromaticus—*s. de Chicorée composé*, Syrupus de chicorio compositus—*s. des Cinq racines*, Syrupus e quinque radicibus—*s. de Cuisinier*, Syrupus de sarsaparillâ et sennâ compositus—*s. d'Ether*, Syrupus cum æthere sulphurico paratus—*s. de Gingembre*, Syrupus zingiberis—*s. de Guimauve*, Syrupus althææ—*s. de Longue vie*, Mellitum de mercuriali compositum—*s. de Mercure*, Syrupus de mercurio mediante gummi—*s. de Mûres*, Syrupus mori—*s. de Nerprun*, Syrupus rhamni—*s. de Pavots blancs*, Syrupus papaveris—*s. de Pommes composé*, see Syrupus sennæ—*s. de Quinquina avec le Vin*, Syrupus de kinâ kinâ cum vino—*s. de Roses Pâles*, Syrupus rosæ—*s. de Roses rouges*, Syrupus rosæ—*s. de Vinaigre*, S. aceti.

SYRUP, *Syru'pus*, *Sera'pium*, *Syrop*, *Syrup*; derived, according to some, from συρω, 'I draw,' and οπος, 'juice;' but more probably, from the Arabic, *Siruph*, *Sirab* or *Scharab*, which signifies 'a potion.' A saturated solution of sugar in water, either simply, or united with some vegetable or other principle. Syrups, in general, require two pounds of sugar to the pint, and they are judged to be sufficiently boiled when a portion, taken up in a spoon, pours like oil. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842,) it is directed, that syrups, whose density is not precisely determined by the process, should have the S. G. 1.261, when boiling, and of about 1.319 at ordinary temperatures. Syrups should be kept in small bottles in a cool place. They are chiefly used to render medicines palatable.

SYRUP, see Syrupus—*s.* of Almonds, Syrupus amygdalæ—*s.* Antiscorbutic, Syrupus antiscorbuticus—*s.* of Buckthorn, Syrupus rhamni—*s.* of Capillaire, common, Syrupus simplex—*s.* of Cinchona with wine, Syrupus de kinâ kinâ cum vino—*s.* of Clove July flower, Syrupus caryophylli rubri—*s.* of Clove pinks, Syrupus caryophylli rubri—*s.* of Ether, Syrupus cum æthere sulphurico paratus—*s.* of Five roots, Syrupus e quinque radicibus—*s.* of Garlick, Syrupus allii—*s.* of Ginger, Syrupus zingiberis—*s.* Hive, Syrupus scillæ compositus—*s.* of Honey, Mellitum simplex—*s.* of Ipecacuanha, Syrupus ipecacuanhæ—*s.* of Lemon, Syrupus limonis—*s.* of Marshmallows, Syrupus althææ—*s.* of Meadow saffron, Syrupus colchici autumnalis—*s.* of Mugwort, compound, Syrupus aromaticus—*s.* of Mulberries, Syrupus mori—*s.* of Orange juice, see Syrupus aurantii—*s.* of Orange peel, Syrupus aromaticus—*s.* of Orgeat, Syrupus amygdalæ—*s.* of Poppies, Syrupus papaveris—*s.* of Poppy, red, Syrupus rhœados—*s.* of Rhatany, Syrupus krameriæ—*s.* of Rhubarb, Syrupus rhei—*s.* of Rhubarb, aromatic, Syrupus rhei aromaticus—*s.* of Rhubarb, spiced, Syrupus rhei aromaticus—*s.* of Saffron, Syrupus croci—*s.* of Squills, Syrupus scillæ—*s.* of Squill, compound, Syrupus scillæ compositus—*s.* of Succory, compound, Syrupus de cichorio compositus—*s.* of Tolu, Syrupus tolutanus—*s.* of Vinegar, Syrupus aceti—*s.* of Violets, Syrupus violæ.

SYRUPUS, S. simplex—*s.* Acidi acetosi, S. aceti.

SYRUPUS ACE'TI, *S. Ac'idi Acetosi*, *Syrup of Vinegar*, (F.) *Syrop de Vinaigre*. (*Acetic Oxid. sacch. purif.* ℥iiiss. Boil to form a syrup. *Ph. E.*) It is refrigerant and antiseptic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

SYRUPUS CUM ÆTHERE SULPHU'RICO PARA'TUS, *Syrup of Ether*, (F.) *Syrop d'éther*. (*Very pure sugar*, 1000 p.; *distilled water*, 500 p.: dissolve in the cold, and strain; add *sulphuric ether*, 48 p. Shake for five or six days, and draw off the limpid syrup, *Ph. L.*) Properties like those of ether.

SYRUPUS ALLII, *Syrup of Garlic*, (F.) *Syrop d'ail*. (*Allii concis.* ʒvj, *acet. distillat.* Oj, *sacchar.* ℔ij. Macerate the garlic in the vinegar, in a glass vessel for four days; then express the liquor and set it by, that the dregs may subside; lastly, add the sugar to the clear liquor, and proceed in the manner directed for syrup. *Ph. U. S.*) *Use*, same as that of garlic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

SYRUPUS ALTHÆ'Æ, *Syrup of Marshmallow*, *Syrupus ex Althæâ*, *S. de Althæâ*, *S. Althææ officina'lis*, (F.) *Syrop de Guimauve*. (*Althææ rad. recent. cont.* ℔ss. *sacch. pur.* ℔ij, *aquæ* Oiv. Boil the root in the water to one-half; and press out the liquor; when cold, defecate; add the sugar, and boil. *Ph. L.*) Emollient and demulcent. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

SYRUPUS AMOMI ZINGIBERIS, S. zingiberis—*s.* Anticausoticus, see Anticausodic.

SYRUPUS AMYGDALÆ, *Syrup of Almonds*, *Syrup of Orgeat*, *Orgeat*. (*Amygdal. dulc.* ℔j, *amygdal. amar.* ʒiv, *aquæ* Oiij, *sacchar.* ℔vj. Blanch the almonds, and rub them in a mortar to a very fine paste, adding, during the trituration, three fluidounces of the water, and a pound of the sugar. Mix the paste thoroughly with the remainder of the water; strain with strong expression; add the remainder of the sugar to the strained liquor, and dissolve it with the aid of a gentle heat. Strain the syrup through fine linen, and having allowed it to cool put it into bottles, which must be well stopped, and kept in a cool place. *Ph. U. S.*)

SYRUPUS ANTISCORBU'TICUS, *S. de Armora-*

Digitized by Google

cià compos'itus, Antiscorbu'tic Syrup. (*Leaves of cochlearia, buckbean, water-cresses, horse-radish root* and *bitter oranges*, each ℔j, *cinnamon* ʒiss. Cut, and pour on *white wine* ℔iv. Macerate for two days; distil over Oj in a sand bath; add to this of *sugar* ℔ij, and form a syrup. Again, take what remains in the cucurbit; pass it through cloth; let it rest; decant, and add *sugar* ℔ij; make into a syrup, and clarify with white of egg. Mix it with the first while yet warm. *Ph. P.*) Antiscorbutic, alterative, tonic, stomachic, &c. Dose, f. ʒij to f. ʒij.

Syrupus Aromat'icus, *S. de Artemisiâ compositus, Compound Syrup of Mugwort*, (F.) *Syrop d'armoise composé.* (*Tops of artemisia vulgaris, in flower*, ʒvj, *inula root, ligusticum levisticum*, and *fennel*, each ʒss, *pennyroyal, catmint, savine leaves*, each ʒvj, *marjoram, hyssop, pyrethrum, rue, basil*, each ʒiij, *aniseed* and *cinnamon*, each ʒix; bruise, and macerate in *hydromel* ℔xviij; distil over Oss; add to this a pound of *sugar*. Again, take the liquid that remains in the cucurbit, strain it gently; add *sugar* ℔iv. Then mix the two. *Ph. P.*) Tonic, emmenagogue, &c.

Syrupus de Armoraciâ Compositus, S. antiscorbuticus—s. de Artemisiâ compositus, S. antiscorbuticus.

Syrupus Asparagi, see Asparagus—s. Balsamicus, S. tolutanus.

Syrupus Auran'tii, *S. Aurantio'rum, S. Citri Aurantii, S. Cor'ticis Aurantii, S. Aurantii Corticis*, (Ph. U. S.) *S. e Cortic''ibus Aurantio'rum, S. de Corticè Aurantio'rum, Syrup of Orange peel.* (*Aurant. cort.* cont. ʒij, *aq. ferv.* Oj, *sacch. pur.* ℔ijss. Macerate the peel in the water for 12 hours. Add the sugar. *Ph. U. S.*) Stomachic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

A *Syrup of Orange Juice, Orange Sherbet, Syrupus e succo Aurantiorum*, may be made by adding *white sugar* ℔ij to ℔j of the juice of oranges, strained and clarified.

Syrupus Caryophyl'li Rubri, *S. Dianthi Caryophylli, Syrup of Clove July Flower, Syrup of Clove Pinks, Syrupus infusio'nis florum caryophyllo'rum.* (*Petalorum dianth., caryoph. recent* unguibus resectis ℔j, *aquæ bull.* Oiv, *sacch. purif.* ℔vij. *Ph. E.*) Aromatic.

Syrupus Cassiæ Sennæ, S. sennæ.

Syrupus de Cicho'rio Compos'itus, *S. de Rheo, Compound Syrup of Succory*, (F.) *Syrop de chicorée composé.* (*Root of succory*, ʒvj, *leaves of succory* ʒix, *leaves of fumitory* and *scolopendrium*, each ʒiij, *Alkekengi berries* ʒij. Boil in *water* Oxiv to Oxij: pass through cloth, and dissolve it in *white sugar* ℔v. Boil till it has the consistence of syrup. Again, take *water* Oviij, *rhubarb* ʒvj, *yellow sanders* and *cinnamon*, each ʒss. Infuse for twenty-four hours; pass through linen, and add the preceding syrup. *Ph. P.*) It is laxative and stomachic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒss.

Syrupus Cinchonæ cum Vino, S. de kinâ kinâ cum vino.

Syrupus Cinchoniæ, *Syrup of Cinchonia.* (*Simple syrup* one pound; *sulphate of cinchonia* nine grains. Mix.) Six spoonfuls are commonly sufficient to arrest an intermittent.

Syrupus Citri Aurantii, S. aromaticus.

Syrupus Col'chici Autumna'lis, *S. Colchici, Syrup of Meadow Saffron.* (*Rad. colch. autumn. recent.* ʒj, *acidi acetosi* f. ʒxvi, *sacch. pur.* ʒxxvj. Macerate the root in the vinegar for two days, occasionally shaking the vessel; then strain, with gentle expression. To the strained fluid add the sugar, and boil to a syrup. *Ph. E.*) Diuretic, antiarthritic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒss, or more.

Syrupus Corticis Aurantii, S. aromaticus—s. Citri medicæ, S. limonum—s. e Succo citronum, S. limonum.

Syrupus Croci, *Syrup of Saffron.* (*Croci stigmat.* ʒj, *aquæ fervent.* Oj, *sacch. purif.* ℔iiss. *Ph. L.*) Cardiac. Chiefly used for colour.

Syrupus Dianthi Caryophylli, S. caryophylli rubri.

Syrupus Emeti'næ, *Syrup of Em'etine.* (*Simple syrup* ℔j, *emetine* 16 gr. M.) In small doses, expectorant; and in large, emetic.

Syrupus Empyreumaticus, Melasses—s. Hydrargyri, Syrupus de mercurio mediante gummi—s. Infusionis florum caryophyllorum, Syrupus caryophylli rubri.

Syrupus Ipecacuan'hæ, *Syrup of Ipecacuanha.* (*Ipecac.* in pulv. crass. ʒj, *alcohol. dilut.* Oj, *syrup.* Oij. Macerate the ipecacuanha in the alcohol for 14 days, and filter. Evaporate the filtered liquor to two fluidounces, and again filter; then mix it with the syrup, and evaporate by a water bath to a proper consistence. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement.

Syrupus de Jalap'â, *Syrup of Jalap.* (*Pulv. Jalapæ* ʒx, *sem. coriandr., fœnicul. dulc.* ää ʒss, *aquæ* f. ʒxijss. *sacch.* ʒxxv, f. syrupus. *Ph. P.*) Cathartic. Dose, f. ʒij, to f. ʒss for children.

Syrupus de Kina Kinâ cum Vino, *S. Cincho'næ cum vino, Syrup of Cinchona with wine*, (F.) *Syrop de quinquina avec le vin.* (*Cort. cinchonæ officinalis* ʒij, *ext. cinchonæ* ʒvj, *vini albi* (*Vin. Lunel.* vel *cujuswis et similis,*) Oj, *alcohol* (S. G. .985, to .915,) f. ʒj, *sacchar. alb.* ℔iss. Bruise the cinchona; gradually add the alcohol, so as to form a soft mass; pour on the wine; macerate for two days, and strain. Dissolve the extract, add the sugar, and make a syrup. *Ph. P.*) Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Syrupus Kramе'riæ, *Syrup of Rhat'any.* (*Ext. Kramer.* ʒij, *aquæ* Oj, *sacchar.* ℔ijss. Dissolve the extract in the water, and filter; then add the sugar, and form into syrup. *Ph. U. S.*) An adjunct to astringent mixtures; or given in diarrhœa,—a teaspoonful to a child.

Syrupus Limonis, S. limonum—s. Succi limonis, S. limonum.

Syrupus Limo'num, *S. limonis, S. citri medicæ, S. e succo citro'num, S. e succo limo'num, S. succi limo'nis, Syrup of Lemon, Lemon Syrup.* (*Limon. succ. colat.* Oj, *sacchar. pur.* ℔ij.) Cooling, antiseptic.

Syrupus e Meconio, S. papaveris—s. de Melle, Mellitum simplex—s. e Succo mororum, S. mori.

Syrupus de Mercu'rio Median'tè Gummi, *Mercu'rius gummo'sus Plenck'ii, Syrupus Hydrar'gyri*, (F.) *Syrop de mercure*, ou *Mercure gommeux de Plenck.* (*Hydrargyri pur.* ʒj, *p. gumm. acaciæ*, ʒiij, *syrup diacod.* ʒss. Rub together till the mercury is extinguished. *Ph. P.*) Possesses the properties of the blue pill. Dose, gr. ij to viij, or more.

Syrupus Mori, *S. e succo moro'rum, S. succi mori, Syrup of Mul'berries*, (F.) *Syrop de mûres.* (*Mori succ.* colat. Oj, *sacchar. purif.* ℔ij. *Ph. L.*) Gratefully refrigerant.

Syrupus Morph'iæ Aceta'tis, *Syrup of acetate of morphia.* (*Syrup*, one pint, *acetate of morphia*, gr. iv.) Dose, two tea-spoonfuls, as

Digitized by Google

an opiate. It is about the strength of the same quantity of syrup of poppies.

Syrupus Morphiæ Sulpha'tis is made in the same way.

Syrupus Papav'eris, *S. papaveris somnif'eri, S. papaveris albi, S. e. meco'nio, S. de meconio, Diaco'dion, Syrup of poppies,* (F.) *Syrop de pavots blancs* ou *diacode.* (*Papav. capsul.* exsiccat. et contus. exemptis seminibus, ℥xiv, *sacch. pur.* lbij, *aq. fervent.* cong. ijss. Macerate the capsules in water, for 12 hours; boil to a gallon, and express strongly. Boil the liquor to Oij; and strain while hot. Defecate by rest, and boil to Oj, adding the sugar so as to form a syrup. *Ph. L.*) One ounce contains about one grain of opium. Anodyne and demulcent.

The Dublin college has a Syrupus Opii, called *Common Syrup of Poppies,* which is made by dissolving 18 grains of the *Watery Extract of Opium* in 18 ounces of boiling water. Properties, those of opium and syrup.

Syrupus de Papavere Erratico, S. rhœados—s. de Pomis compositus, see S. sennæ.

Syrupus Qui'niæ, *Syrup of Quinia.* (*Simple syrup,* 2 pints, *sulphate of quinia,* 64 grains.) Six spoonsfuls are commonly sufficient to arrest an intermittent.

Syrupus e Quinque Radi'cibus, *Syrup of five roots,* (F.) *Syrop des cinq racines.* (*Rad. apii, fœniculi, apii petroselini,* āā ℥v. Infuse for 24 hours in boiling water Oiiss, and strain. *Rad. asparag., ruscl aculeati,* āā ℥v. *Aquæ* Ovij. Boil and reduce to half; adding, towards the end, the residue of the preceding infusion. Boil again for some minutes; strain, and add *white sugar* lbvj. *Ph. P.*) Aperient and diuretic. Used in obstructions of the liver, spleen, and mesentery; and in dropsy, &c. Dose, f. ℥ss to f. ℥j, or more.

Syrupus Rhamni, *S. rhamni cathar'tici, S. de spinâ cervinâ, S. spinæ cervi'næ, Syrup of Buckthorn,* (F.) *Syrop de nerprun.* (*Rhamn. baccar.* succ. recent. Oiv, *zingib. rad.* concis., *pimentæ bacc.* contrit., āā ℥ss, *sacch. purif.* lbiiiss. Defecate the juice for 3 days, and strain. To a pint of this, add the ginger and pimento; macerate for 4 hours and strain; boil what remains to Oiss. Mix the liquors and add sugar, so as to form a syrup. *Ph. L.*) Cathartic, but apt to gripe. Dose, f. ℥iv to f. ℥ij.

Syrupus Rhei, *Syrup of Rhubarb.* (*Rhej,* cont. ℥ij; *Aquæ bullientis* Oj; *Sacchar.* lbij. Macerate the rhubarb in the water for 24 hours, and strain: add the sugar, and form into syrup. *Ph. U. S.*) Dose to a child, as a laxative, one or two teaspoonfuls.

Syrupus Rhei Aromat'icus, *Aromatic Syrup of Rhubarb, Spiced Syrup of Rhubarb.* (*Rhej,* cont. ℥iiss; *Caryophyll.* cont.; *Cinnam.* cont. āā ℥ss; *Myrist.* cont. ℥ij; *Alcohol. dilut.* Oij; *Syrup* Ovj. Macerate the rhubarb and aromatics in the diluted alcohol for 14 days, and strain; then, by means of a water bath, evaporate the liquor to a pint, and while still hot, mix it in the syrup previously heated.—Ph. U. S.) It may also be made by the process of displacement.

The aromatic syrup of rhubarb is a gentle carminative cathartic. Dose to a child, f. ℥j; to an adult, f. ℥j.

Syrupus de Rheo, Syrupus de Cichorio compositio.

Syrupus Rhœados, *S. de papav'ere errat'ico, S. papaveris erratici, Syrup of Red Poppy,* (F.) *Syrop de coquelicot.* (*Rhœad. petal* recent. lbj, *aq. fervent.* f. ℥xviij, *sacch. purif.* lbiiss. To the water, heated in a water bath, add the petals. Remove the vessel; macerate for 12 hours; express; defecate and add sugar to form a syrup. *Ph. L.*) Chiefly used to give colour.

A factitious syrup is often made of aloes dissolved in simple syrup.

Syrupus Rosæ, *Syrupus rosarum soluti'vus, S. e rosis siccis, S. rosæ centifo'liæ, S. rosa'cea soluti'vus, Syrup of Roses,* (F.) *Syrop de roses pâles,* (*Rosæ centif. petal.* exsicc. ℥vij, *sacch. purif.* lbvj, *aq. fervent.* Oiv. Macerate the petals for 12 hours. Evaporate the strained liquor to lbiiss. Add the sugar. *Ph. L.*) Gently laxative. Dose, f. ℥ij to f. ℥iss or more.

Syrupus Rosæ Gal'licæ, *Syrup of Red Roses,* (F.) *Syrop de roses rouges.* (*Rosæ Gallic. petal* exsicc. ℥vij, *aquæ bull.* Ov, *sacch. purif.* lbvj; prepared like the last. *Ph. E.*) Mildly astringent. Added to stomachic infusions.

Syrupus Sarsaparil'læ, *Syrup of Sarsaparilla. Rad. Sarsap.* cont. lbj, *aquæ bullient.* cong., *sacch. purif.* lbj. Macerate the root for 24 hours; boil to Oiv. Strain while hot; add the sugar, and boil. *Ph. L.*) Used in the same cases as the root. Dose, f. ℥j, to f. ℥iv, and more.

Syrupus de Sarsaparill'a et Sennâ Compos'itus, *Compound Syrup of Sarsaparilla and Senna.* (F.) *Syrop de cuisinier.* (*Rad. Sarsap.* concis. lbij. Infuse for 24 hours in *warm water* Oxij; boil for a quarter of an hour; pass with expression, and boil again the residuum in Ox of water. Reduce this to Ovj, and repeat the operation 2 or 3 times. Mix all the liquors and boil them together with *flowers of borage, white roses, senna leaves* and *aniseed,* each ℥ij; reduce to half, pass, and add *honey* lbij. Boil to a syrup. *Ph. P.*) It is considered to be alterant, depurative, and sudorific. Dose, f. ℥ss, to f. ℥ij.

A similar syrup, under the name Syrupus Sarsaparill'æ Compos'itus, *Compound Syrup of Sarsaparilla,* is directed in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842.) (*Sarsaparill.* cont. lbij; *Lign. guaiac.* rasur. ℥iij; *Rosæ centifol., Sennæ, Rad. Glycyrrhiz.* cont. āā ℥ij; *Ol. Sassafras; Ol. Anisi.* āā m. v.; *Ol. Gaultheriæ* m. ij; *Alcohol. dilut.* Ox. *Sacchar.* lbviij. Macerate the sarsaparilla, guaiacum wood, roses, senna, and liquorice root in the diluted alcohol for 14 days; express and filter. Evaporate the tincture in a warm bath to four pints; filter, add the sugar, and form into syrup. Lastly, having rubbed the oils with a small quantity of the syrup, mix them thoroughly with the remainder. *Ph. U. S.*)

It may also be made by the process of displacement.

Syrupus de Scammo'nio, *Syrup of Scammony.* (*Pulv. Scammon.* ℥ss, *sacch. alb.* ℥iv, *alcohol,* (S. G. .985 to .915) f. ℥viij. Heat the mixture moderately; then set fire to the alcohol with a lighted taper; agitate constantly, until the flame is extinguished. Suffer it to cool; pass through cloth, and add *Syrup of Violets,* f. ℥iv. *Ph. P.*) ℥j contains 18 grains of scammony. Dose, f. ℥j to f. ℥ss.

Syrupus Scillæ, *S. scillit'icus, S. scillæ marit'imæ, Syrup of Squills.* (*Acet. scillæ* Oj. *sacch. pur.* lbij.) Diuretic, expectorant, and emetic. Used in the same cases as the oxymel.

Syrupus Scillæ Compos'itus, *Mel Scillæ Compos'itum, Compound Honey of Squill, Com-*

Digitized by Google

pound Syrup of Squill, Hive Syrup. (*Scillæ* cont.; *Senegæ* cont. aa ℥iv; *Antim. et Potassæ Tart.* gr. xlviij; *Aquæ* Oiv; *Sacchar.* ℔iiss. Pour the water upon the squill and seneka, and, having boiled to one half, strain and add the sugar. Then evaporate to three pints, and while the syrup is still hot, dissolve in it the tartrate of antimony and potassa.—*Ph. U. S.*)

It may also be made by the process of displacement.

It is often given as an emetic in cases of croup, and in catarrh, especially in children. Dose, to infants, 10 drops to a drachm, repeated every 15 minutes if vomiting be desirable.

Syrupus Sen'ecæ, *Syrup of Seneka.* (*Senegæ* cont. ℥iv; *Aquæ* Oj; *Sacchar.* ℔j. Boil the water with the seneka to one half, and strain: then add the sugar, and form into syrup. *Ph. U. S.*)

It may also be formed by the process of displacement.

This is a favourite stimulant expectorant (?) with many practitioners. Dose, f. ʒj or f. ℥ij.

Syrupus Sennæ, *S. cassiæ sennæ, Syrup of Senna,* (*Sennæ* ℥ij, *sem. fœnicul.* cont. ℥j, *sacch. pur.* ℥xv, *aquæ ferv.* Oj. Macerate the senna leaves and fennel seeds with a gentle heat for an hour. Strain; add the sugar, and make into a syrup.—*Ph. U. S.*) Cathartic. Dose f. ʒij to f. ℥iss or more.

The Parisian Codex has a *Syrupus de Sennâ* of a compound character, called *Syrupus de pomis compos'itus, Syrop de pommes composé.* It contains, also, borage, bugloss, &c. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ℥ij.

Syrupus Simplex, *Syrupus* (Ph. U. S.), *Liqua'rium, Simple syrup, Common syrup of capillaire.* (*Sacch. purif.* ℔iiss, *aquæ*, Oj. Dissolve the sugar; set aside for 24 hours; remove the scum, and pour off the clear liquid.) Used to cover nauseous tastes, &c.

Syrupus de Spinâ Cervinâ, Syrupus rhamni —s. de Stœchade communis, see Lavendula.

Syrupus Toluta'nus, *S. Toluta'ni, S. toluif'eræ bal'sami, S. balsam'icus, Balsam'ic syrup, Syrup of tolu.* (*Tinct. Tolut.* f. ʒj; *Syrup.* Oiss. Mix the tincture with the syrup, and, by means of a water bath, evaporate to the proper consistence.—*Ph. U. S.*) *Use.* To give flavour.

Syrupus Vi'olæ, *S. violæ odora'tæ, S. viola'rum, S. e. succo viola'rum, Syrup of Violets.* (*Flor. recent. viol. odorat.* ℔ij. *aq. bull.* Oviij, *sacch. pur.* ℔xv. Macerate, in a covered vessel, for 24 hours; pass, without expression, through linen; add the sugar so as to form a syrup. *Ph. E.*) Very gently laxative. Dose, f. ʒj. to f. ℥ij.

Syrupus e Succo Violarum, *S. violæ.*

Syrupus Zingib'eris, *S. amo'mi zingiberis, Syrup of Ginger,* (F.) *Syrop de gingembre. Tinct. Zingib.* f. ℥iv; *Syrup.* cong. Mix the tincture with the syrup, and, by means of a water-bath, evaporate to the proper consistence.—*Ph. U. S.*) To the strained liquor add the sugar, and form a syrup.

N. B. The Parisian Codex contains a few other compound syrups besides those enumerated, amongst these is a *Syrup of calf's lungs, Syrupus e pulmon'ibus vituli'nis, Syrop de mou de veau,* as an expectorant!!

These syrups are made according to the usual rule, and possess the virtues of the substances after which they are named.

SYSPA'SIA, from συσπαω, (συν, and σπαω, 'I draw,') 'I contract.' Clonic spasm, with diminished sensibility and inability of utterance. A genus in Good's Nosology, which includes convulsion, epilepsy, and hysteria.

Syspasia Convulsio, Convulsion—s. Epilepsia, Epilepsy—s. Hysteria, Hysteria.

SYSSARCO'SIS, from συν, 'with,' and σαρξ, 'flesh.' *Commissu'ra ossium car'nea, Symph'ysis ossium muscula'ris, Connexio ossium carno'sa, Carna'tio.* Union of bones by means of muscles; such as the union of the os hyoides with the lower jaw, of the scapula with the ribs, &c.

SYSTAL'TIC, *Systal'ticus;* from συστελλω, (συν, and στελλω,) 'I contract.' A *systaltic motion* in a part is one in which there is alternate contraction and dilatation. See Systole.

SYSTA'TICA, from συνιστημι, (συν, and ιστημι, 'I place,') 'I associate.' Diseases affecting several or all the sensorial powers simultaneously; irritation or inertness of mind, extending to the muscles, or external senses; or of the muscles, or external senses, extending to the mind:—the 4th order, class *Neurotica,* of Good.

SYSTEM, *Syste'ma,* from συν, 'together,' and ιστημι, 'I place.' This word, taken in a good sense, means the collection and arrangement of different matters having an analogy to each other, or working towards the same end. In natural history, it means a methodical arrangement of beings for the purpose of facilitating their study. System is, however, sometimes used in an unfavourable sense in physical science, and often means,—a purely gratuitous supposition, by which the march of nature is attempted to be universally explained, and to which every thing is made to bend. In anatomy, *system* is an assemblage of organs, composed of the same tissues, and intended for similar functions; for instance, the *nervous system, muscular system,* &c.

SYSTEMATISM. A method, according to which every fact of a science is collected around an opinion, true or false. One who reduces things to such a method is called a *Systematist.*

SYSTÈME VASCULAIRE À SANG NOIR, see Vascular—*s. Vasculaire à sang rouge,* see Vascular.

SYSTEMIC. Belonging to the general system—as '*systemic* circulation' in contradistinction to the '*pulmonic.*'

SYSTOLE. Same etymon as Systaltic, (q. v.) *Constric'tio, Contrac'tio* seu *Angusta'tio* seu *Submissio* seu *Mica'tio cordis.* The movement of constriction or contraction (q. v.) of the heart, to give impulse to the blood, or to cause its progression. It is opposed to the *Diastole* of the organ.

SYSTOLIC, *Systol'icus;* same etymon. Relating to the systole of the heart, as 'systolic murmur.'

Digitized by Google

T.

T. Bandage, *Fas'cia T. formis, Crucial Bandage.* A bandage shaped like the letter T. It consists of a strip of linen, of variable length and breadth, the middle of which is attached, at right angles, to the extremity of another strip, also of variable length and breadth. When two such strips are attached, at a distance from each other, the bandage is called a *double T.* This bandage is used, principally, for supporting the dressings after the operation for fistula in ano, in diseases of the perinæum, groin, anus, &c.

TABAC, Nicotiana tabacum—*t. des Vosges*, Arnica montana.

TABACUM, Nicotiana tabacum.

TABARZET, Saccharum album.

TABEL'LA, *Tal'ula, Tabula'tum, a lozenge: Tessel'la*, (F.) *Tablette*, 'a small table.' A solid medicine, composed of a powder, sugar, and mucilage; and generally shaped like a disk. See Pastil and Troch.

Tabella, Table.

TABELLÆ ABSORBENTES, T. de Magnesiâ.

Tabellæ Acidi Oxal'ici, *T. ad sitem, Lozenges of Oxalic Acid.* (*Acid. oxalic.* ʒj, *sacch. alb.* ʒss, *ol. limonis.* gtt. xviij vel gtt. xij. Make into lozenges with *mucilage of gum tragacanth. Ph. P.*) Lozenges are made in the same way with the citric and tartaric acids. They are refrigerant.

Tabellæ de Althæa, *Lozenges of Marshmallows.* (*Rad. althææ pulv.* ʒiss, *sacchar. alb.* pulv. ʒivss, f. massa. *Ph. P.*) Demulcent, expectorant.

Tabellæ Antimonia'les Kunckel'ii, *Tabellæ de stib'ii sulphure'to, Lozenges of Sulphuret of Antimony, Mor'suli antimoniales, M. stibii, M. stibia'li, Trochis'ci stibiati.* (*Amygdal. dulc.* ʒj, *sacch.* lbss, *sem. cardam., cinnam. pulv., sulph. antim. præpar.* ää ʒj, fiant tabellæ. *Ph. P.* Each to weigh 10 grains.) Recommended in cutaneous diseases, blennorrhagia, arthritic pains, &c. Dose, 4 or more.

Tabellæ ad Ardorem Ventriculi, Trochisci carbonatis calcis—t. Cardialgicæ, Trochisci carbonatis calcis.

Tabellæ de Cat'echu et Magne'sia, *Lozenges of Catechu and Magnesia.* (F.) *Tablettes de cachou et de magnesie.* (*P. catech.* ʒvj, *p. magnes.* ʒiv, *p. cinnam.* ʒiij, *sacch. alb.* lbss, *g. tragac.* gr. xij, *aq. cinnam.* q. s. ut f. massa. *Ph. P.* Each to weigh 12 gr.) Antacid, absorbent, and stomachic. Dose, 5 to 10 lozenges.

Tabellæ Cinchonæ, *T. de kinâ kinâ, Bark lozenges.* (*Ext. cinchon. sicc.* ʒss, *sacch.* ʒiv, *cinnam.* ʒss, *mucilag. g. trag.* q. s. ut f. massa. *Ph. P.*) Tonic.

Tabellæ de Citro et Diacarthamo, T. de Scammonio et Sennâ.

Tabellæ de Ferro, *Steel lozenges, Tal'ulæ martia'les, T. instaurantes, T. antichlorot'icæ.* (*Ferri limat. porphyriz.* ʒss, *p. cinnam.* ʒj, *p. sacch.* ʒv, *g. trag. et aq. cinnam.* q. s. ut fiat massa. Each lozenge to weigh 12 gr. *Ph. P.*) Tonic, stomachic. Dose, v. to x.

Aromatic lozenges of steel. These consist of *sulphate of iron*, with a small proportion of the *Tincture of Cantharides.*

Tabellæ de Kinâ Kinâ, T. cinchonæ.

Tabellæ de Magnesiâ, *T. absorbentes. Magnesia lozenges.* (*Magnes.* ʒj, *sacchar. alb.* ʒiv, *mucil. g. tragac.* q. s. *Ph. P.*) Absorbent and antacid.

Tabellæ de Rheo, *Rhubarb lozenges.* (*P. rhej.* ʒss, *sacch.* ʒv, *mucilag. gum tragar.* q. s.; f. massa. Each to contain 12 grains. *Ph. P.*) Stomachic and laxative.

Tabellæ de Scammo'nio et Sennâ Compos'itæ, *Compound lozenges of scammony and senna, T. de citro et diacar'thamo.* (*Scammon.* ʒiij, *Sennæ* ʒivss, *rhej* ʒiss, *caryoph.* ʒj, *corticis limon. confect.* ʒj, *sacch.* ʒvj, f. massa. *Ph. P.*) Purgative. Dose, ʒij to ʒvj, or more.

Tabellæ ad Sitem, T. acidi oxalici—t. ad Sodam, Trochisci carbonatis calcis—t. de Stibii sulphureto, T. antimoniales Kunckelii.

Tabellæ de Sul'phure Sim'plices, *Simple sulphur lozenges.* (*Sulphur lot.* ʒss, *sacch.* ʒiv, *muc. g. tragac.* cum aquâ rosâ præpar. q. s. *Ph. P.*) Expectorant, demulcent, &c. Used in diseases of the chest, and in cutaneous affections. Dose, 1 lozenge.

Tabellæ de Sulph'uré Compos'itæ, *Compound sulphur lozenges.* (*Sulph. lot.* ʒij, *acid. benzoic.* gr. xij, *rad. irid. p.* ʒss, *ol. anisi.* gtt. viij, *sacch.* ʒvss, *g. trag.* q. s. *Ph. P.*) Aperient, expectorant and stimulant. (?) Dose, 4 a day.

TABES, *Maras'mus Tabes*, from *tabere*, 'to consume,' *Té'kedon, Atroph'ia, Declina.* Emaciation of the whole body, with general languor, hectic fever, and, for the most part, depressed spirits.

Tabes, Atrophy, Phthisis.

Tabes Dorsa'lis, *T. Dorsua'lis, Maras'mus tabes dorsa'lis, Phthisis na'tias, Phthisis dorsa'lis, Myelophthi'sis, Tabes ossis sacri.* By this term is meant a wasting of the body, attended at first with a pain in the back or loins, and afterwards in the neck or head,—caused, it has been conceived, by too early or too frequent addiction to venery.

Tabes Glandularis, T. mesenterica, Scrofula—t. Lactea, see Galactia.

Tabes Mesenter'ica, *Atroph'ia mesenter'ica, Atroph'ia Infant'um, A. glandula'ris, A. infantil'is, Ma'cies Infan'tum, Pædatroph'ia, Tabes glandula'ris, Scrofula mesenterica, Rachial'gia mesenterica, Phthisis mesara'ica, Physco'nia mesenterica, Mesenteri'tis*, (F.) *Carreau, Chartre, Scrofules* ou *Écrouelles mésentériques, Étisie mésentérique, Rachialgie mésentérique, Atrophie mésentérique, Physconie mésentérique, Entéro-mésentérite, Tubercules des ganglions mésentériques, Phthisie mésentérique.* An engorgement and tubercular degeneration of the mesenteric glands, followed by emaciation and general disorder of the nutritive functions. The disease is often owing to inflammation or irritation of the lining membrane of the intestines, giving occasion to enlargement of the glands of the mesentery, as injury to the upper or lower extremities causes inflammation, and enlargement of the lymphatic glands of the axilla and groin. It occurs, particularly, in children of a scrofulous diathesis; and in those who are weaned too early, or fed on indigestible substances. Diarrhœa, emaciation, anorexia, or immoderate appetite; hardness and swelling of

Digitized by Google

ne abdomen; and, towards the end, hectic fever, re the chief symptoms of this affection; the rognosis of which is usually unfavourable. On opening the bodies of those who die of the isease, the mesenteric glands are found disorganized, tubercular, or in a more or less advanced state of suppuration. The treatment is he same as in scrophulosis. Frictions may be dded over the abdomen and spine; and mercury, in small doses, so as to excite a new action in the system. The food must be easy of igestion, and the bowels be kept soluble.

TABES NUTRICUM, see Galactia—t. Pectorea, Rachitis—t. Pulmonalis, Phthisis pulmonalis—. Ossis sacri, Tabes dorsalis.

TABIDUS, Phthisicus.

TABLE, *Tab'ula, Tabell'a, Tabula'tum, Lam'na, Pa'ries, Squama.* A name given to the plates of compact tissue, which form the bones of the cranium. Of these, one is external; the other *internal*, and called *Tab'ula vi'trea*, on account of its brittleness.

TABLES DE MORTALITÉ, Mortality, bills of.

TABLET, Trochiscus.

TABLETTE, Tabella.

TABLETTES DE CACHOU ET DE MAGNESIE, Tabellæ de catechu et magnesiâ.

TABLIER, Ventrale cutaneum.

TABULA, Tabella, Table.

TABULÆ ANTICHLOROTICÆ, Tabellæ de ferro—t. Instaurantes, Tabellæ de ferro—t. Martiales, Tabellæ de ferro.

TABULATUM, Tabella, Table.

TABUM, Ichor, Sanies.

TAC, Influenza.

TACAMAHACA, Fagara octandra—t. Caragna, Caranna.

TACHE, Macula—*t. de Naissance*, Nævus.

TACHES HÉPATIQUES, Chloasma.

TACHES LAITEUSES, Plaques laiteuses, 'milky spots or patches.' White spots occasionally seen on the heart, and regarded by many pathologists as the results of previous pericarditis.

TACHES DE ROUSSURE, Ephelides—*t. Rouges*, Spots, Red.

TACHYIATRI'A, from ταχυς, 'quick,' and ιατρεια, 'healing.' The art of curing quickly.

TACH'YTOMY, *Tachytom'ia*, from ταχυς, 'quick,' and τομη, 'incision.' The art of cutting or operating rapidly.

TACITUR'NITY, *Tacitur'nitas, Sigē*, 'silence,' from *tacere*, 'to be silent.' 'State of a person who does not speak.' Morbid taciturnity sometimes exists as a symptom of the neuroses, especially of melancholy.

TACT, *Tactus*. Modification of the sense of touch. Passive judgment by the cutaneous organ regarding bodies exterior to it. Tact is passive: Touch, active.

TACTUS, Touch.

TÆDÆ, *Dæs, δαις*. A term used for a medicine employed under the form of fumigation, pessary, or troch.

TÆ'NIA, *Te'nia*, from ταινια, 'a fillet, a riband.' See Bandage and Nymphomania. Also a genus of intestinal worms, characterized by an elongated, flattened, and articulated body, with four suctorial oscula on the head. Of this genus, two only inhabit the human body—the *Tænia lata*, (see Bothriocephalus latus,) and *Tænia solium*.

TÆNIA ACEPHALA Bothriocephalus latus—*t. à Anneaux courts*, Bothriocephalus latus—*t. à Anneaux longs*, Tænia solium—t. Articulos demittens, Tænia solium—t. Cucurbitina, Tænia solium—t. Dentata, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Grisea, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Hippocampi, Corpora fimbriata—t. Humana armata, Tænia solium—t. Humana inermis, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Hydatigena, Hydatid—t. Lata, Bothriocephalus latus—*t. à longues articulations*, Tænia solium—t. Membranacea, Bothriocephalus latus—*t. nonarmé*, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Osculis lateralibus geminis, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Osculis lateralibus solitariis, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Osculis marginalibus solitariis, Tænia solium—t. Osculis superficialibus, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Prima, Bothriocephalus latus—*t. Sans épine*, Tænia solium—t. Secunda, Tænia solium.

TÆNIA SEMICIRCULA'RIS, *Gem'inum centrum semicircula're, Limbus poste'rior cor'poris striati, Striæ cor'neæ, Stria semiluna're, Fren'ulum novum, Fascia semicircula'ris, Bandelette des éminences pyriformes*, (Ch.) (F.) *Bandelette, B. demicirculaire, Lame cornée*. A medullary, grayish, semitransparent layer, situate in the groove that separates the thalamus opticus from the corpus striatum in the lateral ventricle.

TÆNIA SO'LIUM, *T. os'culis marginal'ibus solita'riis, Tænia cucurbiti'na, Tænia huma'na arma'ta, Hal'ysis so'lium, Vermis cucurbiti'nus, Lumbri'cus latus, Tênia sans épine, Tænia articulos demit'tens, T. secunda, Tênia à longues articulations, Tênia à anneaux longs, Ver solitaire, V. cucurbitain*, or *Long Tape Worm*, has an almost hemispherical, discrete head; an obtuse beak; the neck full anteriorly; all the joints slightly obtuse, the anterior very short; the next almost square, and the rest oblong; the marginal foramina vaguely alternated. The tænia solium is commonly a few feet long: sometimes its length is enormous. It is said to have been met with 600 feet long. It principally inhabits the small intestines, and is not common. The oil of turpentine, in some form, largely exhibited, is perhaps the best remedy.

TÆNIA TENELLA, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Vulgaris, Bothriocephalus latus.

TÆ'NIAFUGE, *Tæniaf'ugum*, from *tænia*, and *fugo*, 'I drive off.' A remedy calculated to expel tænia.

TÆNIOLA, *Bandelette*. Used by Gerber for a simple, band-like, or flat fibre, *Filum tæniaformē*, seen under the microscope.

TAFFETAS AGGLUTINATIF, Sparadrapum adhæsivum—*t. d'Angleterre*, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum—*t. Gommé*, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum.

TAFIA, Rum.

TAILLADE, Incision, see *Entaille*.

TAILLE, Lithotomy—*t. Hypogastrique*, Hypogastric operation of lithotomy, see Lithotomy—*t. Par le rectum*, see Lithotomy—*t. Postérieure*, see Lithotomy—*t. Recto-vésicale*, see Lithotomy—*t. Sus-pubiénne*, see Lithotomy.

TAKAMAHAKA, Fagara octandra.

TAL. A word formerly employed for alkali. It also meant the dung of the peacock.

TALEN'TUM, ταλαντον. An ancient weight equal to 54 pounds, 2 oz., 5 dr., and 24 grains *Poids de Marc*. See Weights and Measures.

TALEOLUS, Malleolus.

TALIACOTIAN OPERATION, Rhinoplastic.

Digitized by Google

TALIPES, Kyllosis (Clubfoot.)

TALPA, 'a mole.' *Topina'ria*, (F.) *Taupe.* A tumour situate on the head, which has been supposed to burrow like a mole.

TALON, see Calcaneum.

TALUS, Astragalus, Malleolus, see Calcaneum.

TAMARA CONGA, Averrhoa carambola.

TAMARÆA ZECLA, Tamarindus.

TAMARIN, Tamarindus.

TAMARIN'DI PULPA, *Pulp of Tamarinds*, (*Tamarinds*, q. s. Digest them with a small quantity of water, until they become of a uniform consistence; then separate the seeds and filaments, by pressing through a hair-sieve. Ph. U. S.)

TAMARINDS, PULP OF, Tamarindi pulpa.

TAMARIN'DUS, *T. In'dica, Thamarindus, Oxipha'nicon, Sil'iqua Arab'ica, Balampul'li, Tamara'a zecla, Oxyphæni'cia, Aca'cia Indica, Tamarind tree*, (F.) *Tamarin. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Triandria Digynia. The pulp of the tamarind, with the seeds, connected by numerous tough strings, is exported from the West Indies, preserved in syrup,—*Tamarindus*, (Ph. U. S.) It is refrigerant and laxative. *Tamarind whey* is made by boiling ʒij of the pulp with lbiss of milk. When strained, it is used as a diluent in fever.

TAMARISCUS, Tamarix Gallica.

TAM'ARIX GAL'LICA, *Tamaris'cus.* The *Tamarisk tree. Family*, Portulaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Pentagynia. The bark, wood, and leaves were formerly employed medicinally;—the former for its aperient and corroborant virtues, in obstructions of the liver; the latter in icterus, hæmoptysis, and some cutaneous affections.

TAMBOUR, CAVITÉ DU, Tympanum.

TAMPA BAY, see Saint Augustine.

TAMPON, see Plugging.

TAMPONNEMENT, Plugging

TANACE'TUM, *T. vulga're, Tana'sia, Athana'sia, Parthe'nium mas, Tansy*, (F.) *Tanaisie vulgaire. Family*, Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia. The leaves and flowers of tansy have a peculiar, strong odour, and warm, bitter taste. They are tonic, deobstruent, (?) and anthelmintic. Dose, ʒss to ʒj. The infusion is usually drunk as tea.

TANACE'TUM BALSAMI'TA, *Balsami'ta mas, B. suaveolens, B. major, Tanacetum horten'se, Costus horto'rum, Mentha Roma'na* seu *Saracen'ica, Costmary, Alecost, Cock-mint*, (F.) *Menthe coq, Herbe au coq, Grand Baume.* A fragrant-smelling herb, somewhat resembling mint, and formerly much esteemed as a corroborant, carminative, and emmenagogue.

TANACETUM HORTENSE, T. balsamita.

TANAISIE VULGAIRE, Tanacetum.

TANASIA, Tanacetum.

TANGE, ταγγη, 'rancidity.' A putrescent tumour.

TANNIC ACID, Tannin.

TANNICUM PURUM, Tannin.

TANNIN, from (F.) *tanner*, 'to tan.' *Tan'nicum purum, Tanninum, Princip'ium adstringens, P. Scytodeph'icum, P. Byrsodep'sicum, Acidum Tan'nicum, A. Quercitan'nicum, Tannic acid.* A principle obtained from oak bark and other astringent vegetables, so called from its forming the principal agent in the process of *tanning.* Pure Tannin, obtained from galls, (see Ph. U. S.) has been lately introduced into medicine as an excellent and powerful astringent. Dose, two grains repeated several times a day. The *Tannate of Lead, Plumbi Tannas*, has been applied, in the form of ointment, to excoriations, and sloughing sores from pressure, (ʒij of the tannate to ʒj of cerate.)

TANSY, Tanacetum—t. Wild, Potentilla anserina.

TAPER, HIGH, Verbascum nigrum.

TAPE'TUM, *Ta'pestry.* A shining spot, on the outside of the optic nerve, in the eyes of certain animals, which is owing to the absence of the pigmentum nigrum occasioning the reflection of a portion of the rays from the membrana Ruyschiana. Its use appears to be, by reflecting the rays to cause a double impression on the retina, and thus add to the intensity of vision.

TAPEWORM, BROAD, Bothriocephalus latus—t. Long, Tænia solium.

TAPIOCA, see Jatropha manihot—t. Pearl, see Jatropha manihot.

TAPSUS BARBATUS, Verbascum nigrum.

TAPSARIA, Decoctum hordei.

TAR, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Barbadoes, Petroleum—t. Mineral, Pissasphaltum.

TAR'ACHE, *Tarax'is, Tarag'ma, Tarag'mus*, 'disorder.' A disorder of sight, which arises from a blow, compression of the eye, or the action of dust, smoke or other external cause. By some, it is understood to signify mild or incipient ophthalmia.

Ταραχης κοιλιας, 'disturbance of the belly,' Diarrhœa.

TARAGMA, Tarache.

TARAGMUS, Tarache.

TARAGON, Artemisia dracunculus.

TARANTALISMUS, Tarantismus.

TARANTISM'US, *Tarentis'mus, Tarantalis'mus, Taren'tulism.* A feigned or imaginary disease in Apulia, characterized by excessive avidity for dancing at the sound of instruments, and which was ascribed, by the vulgar, to the bite of the tarantula. A sort of tarantismus, considered peculiar to Africa, and believed to be spontaneous, has been called *Tarantismus Tangita'nus, Jamon-tarentismus.*

TARAN'TULA, from Tarentum or Taranto, a town of Italy where they abound; *Tarentula*, (F.) *Tarentule.* A species of spider—the *Aranea Tarentula* of Linnæus, *Lycosa Tarentula* of Latreille, whose bite has been looked upon as dangerous. Music has been thought to cure it.

TARASCON, MINERAL WATERS OF. Chalybeate springs in the department of Ariège, France. They contain iron and carbonic acid.

TARAXACUM, Leontodon taraxacum.

TARAXIS, Tarache, see Ophthalmia.

TARCHON SYLVESTRIS, Achillea ptarmica.

TARENTISMUS, Tarantismus—t. Tangitanus, Tarantismus.

TARENTULA, Tarantula.

TARENTULISM, Tarantismus.

TARGAR, Juniperus communis.

TARI. Palm or cocoa wine, from which sugar was obtained, called *Jagre.* It was once used as a tonic.

TARI'NI PONS, *Interpedun'cular space, Posterior perforated space, Locus perfora'tus poste'rius.* A cineritious substance, between the corpora

albicantis, which assists in forming the bottom of the third ventricle.

TARO, Arum esculentum.

TARQUETTE, Herniaria glabra.

TARSAL, *Tar'seus*. That which relates to the tarsus.

TARSAL ARTICULATIONS result from the union of the bones of the tarsus with each other.

TARSEUS, Tarsal.

TARSO-METATARSAL, *Tarso-metatar'seus*. That which relates to tarsus and metatarsus.

TARSO-METATARSAL ARTICULATIONS are those between the bones of the second row of the tarsus and the metatarsal bones. The term *Tarso-metatarsal* is likewise applied to ligaments connected with these joints; some of which are *dorsal*, others *plantar*.

TARSO-MÉTATARSI-PHALANGIEN DU POUCE, Adductor pollicis pedis—*t. Phalangien du pouce*, Flexor brevis pollicis pedis—*t. Sous-phalangien du petit orteil*, Flexor brevis minimi digiti pedis—*t. Sous-phalangettien du premier orteil*, Flexor brevis pollicis pedis.

TARSUS, *Planta prima pedis*, *Rasse'ta pedis*, *Pedium*, *Cavic'ulæ pedis nodus*. 1. The posterior part of the foot. The tarsus consists of 7 bones, arranged transversely in two rows, between which amputation is sometimes performed. The *first* or *Tibial row*, (F.) *Première rangée*, *R. jambière*, consists of the astragalus and os calcis; the *second* or *metatarsal*, (F.) *seconde rangée*, *R. métatarsienne*, of the scaphoides, cuboides, and three ossa cuneiformia. 2. The *Tarsi*, Tarsal cartilages, *Tarsal fibro-cartilages*, *Orchoi*, *Crepid'ines* seu *Coro'næ* seu *Chelæ* seu *Un'gulæ Palpebra'rum*, *Tharsi*, are two small, cartilaginous layers, seated in the substance of the free edge of each eyelid. The upper is larger and broader than the lower. Both commence at the bifurcated extremity of the tendon of the orbicularis palpebrarum, and pass to the opposite commissure of the eyelids. They are broader in the middle than at their extremities.

TARTAR, Antimonium tartarizatum (improperly)—t. Calcareous, Potassæ subcarbonas—t. Crystals of, Potassæ supertartras—t. Emetic, Antimonium tartarizatum—t. Soluble, Potassæ tartras, see Potash.

TARTA'REI MORBI. A term employed by Paracelsus to designate certain diseases which he attributed to tartar.

TARTARI CRYSTALLI, Potassæ supertartras.

TARTARIC ACID, *Ac''idum tartar'icum*, *A. tartaro'sum*, *Acor tartar'icus*, *Acidum tar'tari essentia'le*, *Tartareous acid*, *Sal tartari essentiale*. (*Potassæ bitart.* ℔iiss, *aq. destillat. ferv.*, cong. iij, *cretæ pptæ* ℥ij, *acidi sulph.* ℥j. Boil the bitartrate with two gallons of the water, and gradually add the prepared chalk, until no more bubbles appear; let the tartrate of lime subside; then pour off the fluid and wash the tartrate of lime with distilled water, until it is tasteless. Pour upon it the sulphuric acid, diluted with a gallon of boiling distilled water; and set the mixture aside for 24 hours, occasionally stirring it. Filter and evaporate to crystallize. *Ph. L.*) It is refrigerant and antiseptic, but is chiefly used for making effervescent draughts with soda.

TARTARUM, Potassæ supertartras impurus—t. Vitriolatum, Potassæ sulphas.

TARTARUS AMMONIÆ, Ammoniæ tartras—t. Chalybeatus, Ferrum tartarizatum—t. Crudus, Potassæ supertartras impurus—t. Dentium, Odontolithos—t. Emeticus, Antimonium tartarizatum—t. Kaliooferricus, Ferrum tartarizatum—t. Kalinus, Potassæ tartras—t. Lixivus, Potassæ tartras—t. Martialis, Ferrum tartarizatum—t. Potassæ ferruginosus, Ferrum tartarizatum—t. Subpotassicus, Potassæ supertartras—t. Superpotassicus, Potassæ supertartras—t. Tartarizatus, Potassæ tartras.

TARTRATE D'AMMONIAQUE, Ammoniæ tartras.

TARTRE BRUT, Potassæ supertartras impurus—*t. Cru*, Potassæ supertartras impurus—*t. des Dents*, Odontolithos—*t. Émétique*, Antimonium tartarizatum—*t. Stibié*, Antimonium tartarizatum.

TARTRUM SOLUBILE, Potassæ tartras.

TASIS, Extension, Tension.

TASTE, *Gustus*, *Geusis*, *Geuma*, *Geuthmos*, (F.) *Goût*. One of the five external senses, which instructs us of the savours of bodies, and of which the tongue is the principal organ.

Gustation, *Gustatio*, is the exercise of this faculty. In disease, the taste frequently becomes variously vitiated. The nerves of taste are probably the lingual branch of the fifth pair and the glosso-pharyngeal.

TASTE, Savour.

TAUPE, Talpa.

TAUROCOL'LA, ταυροκόλλα. Glue made of the ears and genitals of the bull. It was formerly much esteemed.

TAURUS, Penis, Perinæum.

TAXIS, 'Arrangement,' from τάσσω, 'I order,' 'I arrange,' *Reposi'tio*, *Reduc'tio*. A methodical pressure exerted by the hand on a hernial tumour, for the purpose of reducing it. This operation is generally easy in hernias that are free from adhesions, of small size, and with a large opening to the sac; but it is very difficult and frequently impracticable in those that are adherent or strangulated. To perform the taxis, the patient should be put in the horizontal posture, and in one in which the parietes of the abdomen are relaxed. The manual procedure varies in each species of hernia. In all cases, too strong pressure of the parts must be avoided; as inflammation and gangrene might be induced. The displaced organs must be pushed into the abdomen, exactly according to the direction of the axis of the hernial sac. The reduction is sometimes favoured by bloodletting *ad deliquium*; the warm bath; warm fomentations; tobacco, emollient glysters; and, at times, by cold applications, as ice, &c. In a case of strangulated hernia, should the taxis fail, an operation becomes necessary.

TAXUS BACCA'TA. The *Yew tree*, *Smilax*, *Smilax*, *Thym'alos*, (F.) *If*. *Family*, Coniferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Dioecia Monadelphia. The ancients believed the yew to be poisonous; but the fruit may be eaten without inconvenience. The leaves have been often recommended in epilepsy. The resin, obtained from the bark, has been called *albir*.

TAYE, Caligo.

TEA, Thea—t. Bahama, Lantana camara—t. Berried, Gaultheria—t. Berry, Gaultheria—t. Blankenheimer, see Galeopsis grandiflora—t.

Digitized by Google

Brasil, Lantana pseudothea—t. Labrador, Ledum latifolium—t. Marsh, Ledum palustre—t. Mexico, Chenopodium ambrosioides—t. Mountain, Gaultheria—t. New Jersey, Celastrus—t. Oswego, Monarda coccinea—t. Redberry, Gaultheria—t. Soot, see Fuligokali—t. South sea, Ilex vomitoria—t. Spanish, Chenopodium ambrosioides.

TEAR, Sax. ceap, *Lac'ryma, Lachryma, Lacruma, Dac'ryon*, (F.) *Larme*. An excrementitious humour, secreted by the lachrymal gland, and poured between the globe of the eye, and the eyelids, to facilitate the motions of these parts. The tears are saline, inodorous, and colourless. They turn the syrup of violets green; and contain chloride of sodium, with excess of base, phosphates of lime and soda, and albumen.

TEASEL, CULTIVATED, Dipsacus sylvestris.

TEAT. Nipple.

TEAZEL, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

TECEDON, Phthisis.

TECNOCTONIA, Infanticide.

TECOLITHOS, Judaus (lapis.)

TEETH, see Tooth—t. Eye, Canine teeth—t. Jaw, Molar teeth—t. Milk, see Dentition—t. Neck of the, Collum dentium—t. Vitreous substance of the, Enamel of the teeth.

TEETHING, Dentition.

TEGIMEN, Integument.

TEGMEN, Integument.

TEGULA HIBERNICA, Hiberaicus lapis.

TEGUMEN, Integument.

TEGUMENT, Integument.

TEGUMENTUM, Integument—t. Ventriculorum cerebri, Centre, oval, of the brain.

TEIGNE, Porrigo, Porrigo lupinosa—t. *Annulaire*, Porrigo scutulata—t. *en Anneau*, Porrigo scutulata—t. *Faveuse*, Porrigo favosa—t. *Furfuracé*, Porrigo furfurans—t. *Nummulaire*, Porrigo scutulata.

TEINESMOS, Tenesmus.

TEINTURE, Tincture—t. *Ethérée*, Ethereal—t. *Rubéfiante*, Tinctura cantharidis.

TEKEDON, Tabes.

TELA ACCIDENTALIS MEDULLARIS, Encephaloid—t. Cellulosa, Cellular tissue—t. Galteri, Sparadrapum Galteri—t. Ichthyocollæ glutinans, see Sparadrapum adhæsivum—t. Indularis, Tissue indular.

TELAMON, Habena.

TELAMO'NES, τελαμωνες, 'bandages.' Charpie, used for wounds; or linen, employed for bandages.

TELANGIECTA'SIA or TELANGIEC'TASIS, from τελος, 'far,' αγγειον, 'vessel,' and εκτασις, 'dilatation.' Dilatation of vessels. Nævus maternus. Aneurism by anastomosis. According to some, fungus hæmatodes. See Hæmatodes fungus.

TELEPHIUM, *Ulcus telephium*. The ancients gave this name to an ulcer of a very bad kind, and difficult to cure, because the wound, which Achilles inflicted on Telephus, degenerated into a similar ulcer.

TELEPHIUM, Sedum telephium.

TELLURISMUS, Magnetism, animal.

TELUM, Penis—t. Emplasticum, Sparadrapum.

TEMPE. Temple.

TEM'PERAMENT, *Temperamen'tum, Temperatu'ra, Tempera'tio, Tempe'ries*; originally from *tempus*, 'time,' the great *temperer*; *Complex'io, Crasis, Eucra'sia*. A name given to the remarkable differences that exist between individuals, in consequence of the variety of relations and proportions between the constituent parts of the body. Thus, of old, it was supposed, that, according to the predominance of any one of the four humours then generally admitted—blood, lymph, bile, and atrabilis or black bile—the manifestations of the functions were *tempered* or modified so as to give rise to a *sanguine, lymphatic, choleric*, or *atrabilious or melancholic* predominance or temperament. The idea of the existence of certain of these humours has been banished, yet the influence of some, as of the blood, lymph, and bile, is still admitted by many. Too much influence has, doubtless, been assigned to temperament in the sense in which it was formerly and still is generally understood, although there can be no question that difference of organization does occasion a difference in the activity of organs.

TEMPERAMENT, BILIOUS, Choleric temperament.

TEM'PERANCE, *Sophrosy'nē, Nephalies, Sobri'etas, Sobri'ety*. Moderation, opposed to gluttony and drunkenness. The advantage of temperance, in a hygienic point of view, requires no comment.

TEMPERANTS, Sedatives.

TEMPERATIO, Temperament.

TEMPERATURA, Temperament.

TEMPERIES, Temperament.

TEMPLE, *Tempus, Crot'aphus*, (F.) *Tempe* A depression, on each side of the head, between the forehead and eye anteriorly, and the ear posteriorly. The *temples*, distinguished into *right* and *left*, correspond to the temporal fossa on each side. The word is said to be from the Latin *tempus*, 'time,' because in this part the hair first begins to turn white, and to indicate age.

TEMPORAL, *Tempora'lis*. That which relates to the temples.

TEMPORAL APONEUROSIS is a very strong aponeurosis, of a bluish, shining colour, which is attached to the whole of the curved line of the temporal bone; to the posterior edge of the malar bone; to the superior margin of the zygomatic arch, and forms an envelope for the temporal muscle.

TEMPORAL or CROT'APHITE ARTERIES, are several. 1. The *Temporal Artery*, properly so called, arises from the outer side of the superior part of the external carotid. It ascends between the ramus of the jaw, the meatus auditorius externus, and the parotid gland, which covers it as far as the zygomatic arch. Above this, it becomes subcutaneous; and, when it has attained the middle of the temporal region, it divides into two branches: the one anterior—*A. temporalis frontalis* seu *interna* seu *anterior*; and the other posterior—the *A. temporalis occipitalis* seu *externa* seu *superior*. The temporal artery, before its division, gives off, 1. Branches to the parotid; to the joint of the lower jaw; to the meatus auditorius, and to the masseter. 2. The *transverse artery of the face*. 3. The *middle temporal*, which arises beneath the cheek-bone, and traverses the temporal aponeurosis, immediately beneath that bone. II. The *Deep-seated Temporals, A. temporales profundæ*. These are two in number. They arise from the internal maxillary, and have been distinguished,

Digitized by Google

from their position, into *anterior* and *posterior*. They send their principal divisions into the temporal muscle.

Temporal Bone, *Os tem'poris* seu *tempora'lë* seu *arcua'lë* seu *arma'lë* seu *lapideum* seu *lapida'sum* seu *saxeum* seu *petro'sum* seu *lithoï'des* seu *lepidoï'des* seu *squamo'sum* seu *squamifor'më* seu *durum* seu *mendo'sum* seu *prærup'tæ rupi assimila'tum* seu *nerva'lë*, *crotaphus*, is seated at the lateral and inferior part of the cranium, of which it forms part; and contains, within it, the special organs of audition. It is usually divided into three portions:—1. The *squamous*, *Pars squamo'sa*, (F.) *Portion écailleuse* ou *squameuse*. 2. The *mastoid portion*, and 3. The *Petrous portion*, *Pars petro'sa*, *Pyr'amis trigo'na*, (F.) *Portion pierreuse*, *Rocher*, *Os pétreux*, *Apophyse pyramidale*, *A. pétrée*. It has, *first*, an *auricular* or *external face*, on which is a surface that makes part of the temporal fossa; the *zygomatic process*; the *glenoid cavity*; the *fissure of Glaserius*; the *meatus auditorius externus*; the *mastoid process*; the *digastric groove*; the *canalis caroticus*; the *jugular fossa*; the *styloid process*; the *stylo-mastoid foramen*, &c. 2. A *cerebral* or *internal surface*, which corresponds to the cavity of the cranium and on which is the *Pars petrosa*, the *hiatus Fallopii*, the *meatus auditorius internus*, the *fissure of the aqueductus vestibuli*, *a portion of the gutter for the lateral sinus*, &c. 3. A circumference, on which is observed the orifice of the *bony portion of the Eustachian tube* and the *aqueductus cochleæ*, &c. The temporal bone is articulated with the sphenoid, occipital, parietal, malar, and inferior maxillary bones. It is developed from five points of ossification.

Temporal Fossa is an excavation, observed at each side of the head. It is filled by the muscle whose name it bears, and is formed by the temporal and sphenoid, below; by the parietal and frontal bones, above; is separated, by a transverse crista, from the zygomatic fossa; and completed, before, by the cheek bone.

Temporal Muscle, *Tempora'lis*, *Arcadi-temporo-maxillaire*, *Crotaphi'tes*, *Temporo-maxillaire* (Ch.) is a broad, flattened, triangular muscle, which fills the temporal fossa. Its fibres are attached to the temporal aponeurosis and fossa; and all converge into a strong tendon, which passes under the zygomatic arch, and is inserted into the coronoid process of the lower jaw. This muscle raises the lower jaw, and applies the teeth against each other.

Temporal Nerves. These are distinguished into the *superficial temporal*, furnished by the inferior maxillary branch of the 5th pair, behind the condyle of the jaw; and the *temporales profundi*,—*anterior* and *posterior*, furnished by the same nerve, at its exit from the cranium. Sömmering has given the name *temporal* to the divisions sent by the facial nerve to the temporal region.

Temporal Veins were formerly called *Ætoi* or *Aëtoi Phlebes*, *Aquilæ Venæ*.

TEMPORO-AURICULAIRE, Attollens aurem—*t. Maxillaire*, Temporal muscle.

TEMPORO-MAXILLARY, *Tem'poro-maxilla'ris*. That which belongs to the temporal bone and lower jaw.

Temporo-maxillary Articulation or joint of the lower jaw, is seated between the glenoid cavity and transverse process of the temporal bone on the one hand, and the condyle of the lower jaw on the other. Two thin cartilages cover the surfaces of these bones. The one is common to the transverse process and the portion of the glenoid cavity, anterior to the fissure of Glaserius; the other belongs to the condyle. This articulation is furnished with an inter-articular fibro-cartilage, two synovial capsules, and two lateral ligaments:—the one internal, and the other external.

Temporo-maxillary Nerves of Bichat are the divisions of the facial nerve, distributed to the temporal and maxillary regions.

TEMPUS, Temple.

TEMULEN'TIA, *Ebri'etas*, *Drunk'enness*, (F.) *Ivresse*. Plater gave this name to delirium; Ettmuller, to an apoplectic condition, depending upon drunkenness—the *Apoplex'ia temulen'ta*, or dead drunkenness. Commonly, *Temulentia* is used synonymously with drunkenness, *Methë*, and is often employed in the description of diseases to indicate a state resembling drunkenness. *Mania e temulentiâ* is the same as *Delirium tremens*, (q. v.)

TENACULA, Bone-nippers—t. Volsella, Forceps (lithotomy.)

TENAC'ULUM, from *teneo*, 'I hold.' A kind of fine hook attached to a handle which is thrust through the parietes of a blood-vessel to draw it out and enable it to be tied.

Tenaculum, Assalini's. An ingenious instrument, invented by Assalini. It consists of a forceps, or double tenaculum, the points of which are fine, sharp, and bifurcated, so as to be readily received into each other when the instrument is closed on the artery, which it is by a spring. It is of great use when the surgeon has no assistant at hand. The instrument is figured in S. Cooper's, "First Lines."

TENAILLE INCISIVE, Bone-nippers.

TENDON, *Tendo*, *Pronerva'tio*, from *τείνω*, 'I stretch:' *Tenon*, a Sinew. A fibrous cord, more or less round, long, or flattened; of a white, pearl colour, and composed of very close parallel fibres. The tendons are attached to the bones, by one extremity; by the other, they receive the insertions of the fleshy fibres: sometimes they afford attachment to fleshy fibres at both ends;—as in the digastric muscle. The tendons must be considered as so many cords, for transmitting the motion of muscles to the bones or levers.

TENDON D'ACHILLE, Achillis tendo.

TENDONS, TWITCHING OF THE, Subsultus tendinum.

TENEOTOMIA, Tenotomy.

TÉNESME, Tenesmus—*t. de l'Œsophage*, Œsophagismus—*t. Vésical*, Bradysuria.

TENES'MUS, *Teine'mos*, *Tina'smus*, from *τείνω*, 'I stretch:' *Proc'tica Tenesmus*, *Proctospas'mus*, *Obstipa'tio Tenesmus*, (F.) *Ténesme Épreintes*. Frequent, vain, and painful desires to go to stool;—one of the chief symptoms of inflammation of the lining membrane of the digestive tube, as of dysentery.

Tenesmus Vesicæ, Bradysuria.

TENETTES, Forceps (craniotomy.)

TÉNIA, Tænia.

TENNESSEE', MINERAL WATERS OF. On the waters of French Broad River, in this state, is a large, clear, thermal spring. The heat is so great that, on first going into the water, it is almost insupportable.

Digitized by Google

TENON, Tendon.

TENONTAGRA, from τενων, 'tendon,' and αγρα, 'seizure.' A variety of gout; which affects the tendinous parts of muscles, or the tendinous ligaments, which strengthen certain articulations.

TENONTOTOMIA, Tenotomy.

TENONTOTRO'TI, from τενων, 'tendon,' and τιτρωσκω, 'I wound.' They who are wounded in the tendons.—Galen.

TENOTOMY, *Tenotom'ia*, *Tenectom'ia*, *Tenontom'ia*, from τενων, 'a tendon,' and τομη, 'incision.' The operation of dividing a tendon, often practised for the removal of loxarthrus or deviation of the joints—as in club foot.

TENSEUR DE L'APONÉVROSE FÉMORALE, Fascia lata muscle.

TEN'SION, *Ten'sio*, *Tensu'ra*, *Tasis*, *Diat'asis*, *Entonia*, (*Entonia* is also used for overtension,) *Conten'sio*, *Disten'sio*, from *tendere*, 'to stretch.' State of a part, which is stretched, when its textures are distended by the afflux of fluids, or the accumulation of gas; or when its fibres are drawn, as it were, in an opposite direction, and are, consequently, more resisting than usual.

TENSOR TARSI. A small muscle, belonging to the inner commissure of the eyelids, well described by Professor Horner, of Philadelphia, and hence termed, also, *Muscle of Horner*. It is about three lines broad and six long; arises from the posterior flat surface of the os unguis, near its junction with the ethmoid bone, and passes forwards and outwards, lying on the posterior face of the lachrymal ducts. As it approaches the commissure of the lids, it splits into two nearly equal parts; each of which is appropriated to a duct, and inserted along its course, almost to the punctum lachrymale. Its chief office seems to be, to influence the position of the puncta lacrymalia, and to regulate the course of the tears through the lachrymal duets.

TENSOR PALATI, Circumflexus musculus.

TENSOR TYM'PANI, *Inter'nus Auris*, *Internus Mal'lei*, *Salpingo-mallëus*. A small muscle, which arises from the petrous portion of the temporal bone, and the cartilage of the Eustachian tube, and terminates by a tendon, which is reflected over the processus cochleaformis, and is inserted into the apophysis of the handle of the malleus.

TENSOR VAGINÆ FEMORIS, Fascia lata muscle.

TENSURA, Tension.

TENSUS, Penis.

TENT, *Tenta*, *Turun'da*, *Penic'ulus*, *Penicil'lus*, *Penicil'lum*, *Motos*, *Lemnis'cus*; (F.) *Tente*, *Mèche*, from *tentare*, 'to try or explore.' In surgery, tents are small rolls of lint, of a cylindrical or pyramidal shape, which are introduced into wounds and deep ulcers, to prevent them from closing before they are filled up from the bottom. Tents are sometimes also made of prepared sponge, gentian root, &c. They are not so much used as they formerly were.

TENTACULARIA, Filaria hominis bronchialis.

TENTACULUM CEREBELLI, Tentorium.

TENTE, Tent—*t. du Cervelet*, Tentorium.

TENTIGO VENEREA, Nymphomania—t. Veretri, Satyriasis.

TENTIPEL'LUM, from *tendo*, 'I stretch,' and *pellis*, 'the skin.' Ancient name of a cosmetic, with which, it was pretended, wrinkles could be effaced.

TENTO'RIUM, *T. cerebel'lo super-exten'sum*, *T. cerebelli*, *Tentac'ulum cerebelli*, *Septum transverse*, (Ch.) *Transverse Septum*, *Septum encephal'ali*, *Intersep'ta horizonta'lia Pacchio'ni*, *Processus transversus duræ matris*, *Lateral Processes of the Dura Mater*, *Diaphrag'ma cerebri*, (F.) *Tente du cervelet*, *Plancher du Cerveau*, from *tendere*, *tentum*, 'to stretch.' A process of the dura mater, which separates the cerebrum from the cerebellum. It extends from the internal horizontal spine of the occipital bone, directly forwards to the sella turcica of the sphenoid.

TENTORIUM CEREBELLO, Tentorium.

TENTUM, Penis.

TENTWORT, Asplenium ruta muraria.

TENUIS MATER, Pia mater.

TEPIDARIUM, see Stove.

TEPLITZ, Toeplitz.

TERAS, Monster.

TERATOL'OGY, *Teratolog''ia*, from τερας,—'genitive,' τερατος, 'a monster,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A description, or the doctrine, of monsters.

TEREBELLA, Trepan.

TEREBIN'THINA, from τερμινθος, or τερεβινθος, 'the turpentine tree.' *Tur'pentine*, *Botin*, *Albotim*, *Altilibat*, *Brutino*, (F.) *Térébenthine*. A substance, of the consistence of honey, which flows from many trees of the terebinthaceæ, and coniferæ families. It is viscid; shining; more or less transparent; inflammable; of a warm, pungent taste; strong smell, and is entirely composed of resin and essential oil, without benzoic acid. It is soluble in alcohol. See Turpentines, and Pinus palustris and Pinus sylvestris. All the turpentines are stimulant, diuretic, and cathartic.

TEREBINTHINA ARGENTORATENSIS, see Pinus picea—t. Balsamea, see Pinus balsamea—t. Canadensis, see Pinus balsamea—t. Chia, see Pistacia terebinthus—t. Communis, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Cypria, see Pistacia terebinthus—t. Empyreumatica, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Veneta, see Pinus larix—t. Vera, see Pistacia terebinthus—t. Vulgaris, see Pinus sylvestris.

TÉRÉBENTHINE, Terebinthina—*t. de Bordeaux*, see Pinus sylvestris—*t. de Chio*, see Pistacia terebinthus—*t. de Copahu*, Copaiba—*t. Commune*, see Pinus sylvestris—*t. d'Égypte*, see Amyris opobolsamum—*t. de Gilèad*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*t. du Grand Caire*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*t. de Judée*, see Amyris opobalsamum—*t. de Melèze*, see Pinus larix—*t. de Vènise*, see Pinus larix.

TEREBINTHUS, Terminthus—t. Gummifera, Bursera gummifera—t. Lentiscus, Pistacia lentiscus—t. Vulgaris, Pistacia terebinthus.

TEREBRA, Trepan.

TEREBRATIO, Trepanning.

TEREDO, Caries, Spina ventosa.

TERES, *Stron'gylus*, *Cylindroi'des*, 'long and round,' (q. v.) An epithet given to many organs, the fibres of which are collected into round fasciculi.

TERES LIG'AMEN'TUM, (F.) *Ligament rond*. This name is given to the round ligament in the cotyloid cavity of the os innominatum, which is attached to the head of the bone, and to the bottom of the cavity. It is also given to a small fibrous fascia, which extends from

Digitized by Google

the coronoid process of the ulna to below the bicipital tubercle of the radius.

Teres Major, *Anguli-scapulo huméral*, *Scapulo-huméral*, (Ch.) (F.) *Grand rond*, is situate at the inferior and posterior part of the shoulder. It is attached, on the one hand, to the outer surface of the inferior angle of the scapula; to the corresponding part of its axillary margin; and, on the other, to the posterior margin of the bicipital groove of the humerus. It carries the arm backwards and inwards, and carries it also inwards in rotation. When it acts with the longissimus dorsi and pectoralis major, it applies the arm against the lateral part of the chest, and keeps it forcibly there.

Teres Minor, *Marginі-sus-scapulo-trochitérien*, *Nonus humeri Placentini*, *Le plus petit sus-scapulo-trochitérien*, (Ch.) (F.) *Petit rond*, is situate at the posterior and inferior part of the shoulder: it is narrow and flattened, from above to below, in its inner half; and, from before to behind, in the outer. It is attached, on the one part, to the outer surface of the scapula, near its inferior angle; and, on the other, to the inferior part of the great tuberosity of the humerus. It depresses the arm, and causes it to turn on its axis from within outwards. It also carries it backwards.

TERESIS, Observation.

TERETRON, Trepan.

TERGEMINI, Trigemini.

TERGUM, Dorsum, Vertebral column.

TERMINALIA, see Myrobalanus.

TERMINOLOGY, Nomenclature.

TERMIN'THUS, *Terebin'thus*, from τερμινθος, 'the turpentine tree.' *Phyma Anthrax Terminthus*, *Berry* or *Fungous carbuncle*. The ancients gave this name to a tumour, surmounted by a black pustule, and resembling the fruit of the turpentine tree.

Terminthus, Pistacia terebinthus.

TERMINUS SUPERIOR ASPERÆ ARTERIÆ, Larynx.

TERMS, Menses.

TERRA ABSORBENS MINERALIS, Magnesiæ carbonas—t. Aluminis, Argilla pura—t. Amara, Magnesiæ carbonas—t. Amara sulphurica, Magnesiæ sulphas—t. Bolaris, Argilla pura—t. Foliata, Sulphur—t. Foliata mineralis, Soda acetata—t. Foliata tartari, Potassæ acetas—t. Fornacum, see Bricks—t. Fullonica, Cimolia purpurescens—t. Japonica, Catechu.

Terra Lem'nia, *Argill'a bolus flava*, *Lemnian Earth*, *Lemp'nias*. A name given by the ancients to a solid, reddish, astringent substance, prepared with the pulp of the fruit of the Baobab, an African tree, according to Prosper Alpinus. It seems, however, to be an argillaceous earth. It has been employed as an astringent.

Terra Livon'ica. A *Terra sigilla'ta* or *sealed earth* from Livonia, redder than that from Silesia, and very astringent.

Terra Merita, Curcuma longa.

Terra Noceria'na. A whitish, soft, and astringent earth, found in the environs of Nocera, in Italy.

Terra Orlea'na, *Pigmen'tum urucu*, *Urucu*, (F.) *Rocou*, *Roucou*, *Bichet*. A pigmental matter obtained from the seeds of the *Bixa Orleana*. In Jamaica, it is recommended in dysentery, and is considered to possess astringent and stomachic qualities. It is called, according to its shape, *Flag Annot'to*, *Roll* or *Egg Annotto*.

Spanish Annotto, *Bixa*, is in small, oblong cakes. It is chiefly employed as a colouring matter.

Terra Ponderosa, Baryta—t. Ponderosa muriata, Baryta, muriate of—t. Ponderosa salita, Baryta, muriate of—t. Saponaria, Cimolia purpurescens.

Terra Portugal'lica, *Barros*, *Bucaros*. A reddish, astringent, styptic earth, obtained from Portugal.

Terra Sigilla'ta, *Sealed Earth*. A bole or earthy matter, made into little cakes or flat masses, and stamped with certain impressions, as with the head of the Grand Seignior. To these belong the *Terra Silesiaca*, *Terra Lemnia*, *T. Turcica*. See Bolus alba.

Terra Silesiaca, see Terra sigillata—t. Talcosa oxyanthracodes, Magnesiæ carbonas—t. Turcica, see Terra sigillata—t. Vitrioli dulcis, Colcothar.

TERRAPIN, Emys palustris.

TERRE BOLAIRE, Bolus—*t. Noix*, Bunium bulbocastanum—*t. Pesante*, Baryta—*t. Sigillée*, Bolus alba.

TERRETTE, Glecoma hederacea.

TERTIAN FEVER, *Febris tertiana*, *Anetus tertianus*, *Tritæus*, *Tertian Ague*, (F.) *Fièvre tierce*. An intermittent, whose paroxysms recur every *third* day, or every 48 hours. The *mildest*, and the most *pernicious*, intermittents belong to this head. As a general principle, it is the most manageable form of ague.

TERTIANARIA, Scutellaria galericulata.

TESSARA, Cuboid.

TESSELLA, Tabella.

TEST, DANIEL'S, see Docimasia pulmonum—t. Hydrostatic, see Docimasia pulmonum—t. Plouequet's, see Docimasia pulmonum—t. Static, see Docimasia pulmonum.

TESTA PRÆPARA'TA, *Prepared Oyster-shell*. Oyster-shell, freed from extraneous matter, washed with boiling water, reduced to powder, and prepared in the same manner as Creta præparata.

Testa, see Ostrea.

TESTA'CEOUS, from *testa*, 'a shell.' A powder, consisting of burnt shells. These contain carbonate of lime chiefly, and hence the term has been applied to cretaceous substances. See Creta.

TESTÆ FORNACEÆ, Bricks—t. Ostreæ, see Ostrea.

TESTES. The *Testicles* (q. v.) Vulgarly, *the Stones*. A name, also, given to the inferior tubercles of the corpora quadrigemina, (q. v.) to distinguish them from the superior, called *Nates*.

TESTICLE, *Testis*, *Testic'ulus*, *Orchis*, *Co'leus*, *Did'ymus*, *Gemini* (pl.;) *Gemelli* (pl.;) *Ovum*, (F.) *Testicule*, from *testis*, 'a witness,' because the testicles are evidences of virility. The name of two glandular organs, contained in the scrotum, whose office is to secrete sperm. They are formed of a gray and softish substance, composed of tortuous canals, called *Tubuli seminif'eri* vel *Vasa seminalia*, folded on each other, and of extreme fineness; the number of which, according to the estimate of Monro, is 62,500, and the total length 5,206 feet. All these canals, uniting in their course, pass through the corpus Highmorianum, concur in forming the epididymis, and give origin

Digitized by Google

to the vas deferens. The testicles are covered, immediately, by a fibrous membrane, of an opake white colour, and very tough, called *Tu'nica Albugin'ea*, or, simply, *Albuginea*, *Perites'tis*, of which the corpus Highmorianum is only an enlargement. Over this, again, is the tunica vaginalis, the second envelope of the testis.

TESTICLE, SWELLED, Hernia humoralis.

TESTICONDUS, Crypsorchis.

TESTICULE, Testicle.

TESTICULUS ACCESSORIUS, Epididymis—t. Caninus, Orchis mascula.

TESTIS FEMINEUS, Ovary—t. Minor, Prostate—t. Muliebris, Ovary.

TESTUDINATIO CRANII, Camarosis.

TESTU'DO, *Chelo'nē*, (F.) *Tortue*. A genus of reptiles, including the turtle, the flesh of which is much esteemed as an article of diet.

Also, an encysted tumour, which has been supposed to resemble the shell of a turtle; *Emphy'ma encys'tis gan'glion*. See Ganglion.

TESTUDO, Fornix.

TET'ANIC, *Tetan'icum*, *Convulsi'vum*, *Convulsive*, from τεινω, 'I stretch.' A remedy which acts on the nerves, and, through them, on the muscles, occasioning, in large doses, convulsions. The chief agents of this class are *Nux Vomica*, *Strychnia*, *Brucia*, *Arnica* and *Toxicodendron*.

Also, an epithet for a tonic convulsion.

TETANOMATA, Tetanothra.

TETANO'THRA, *Tetanom'ata*, *Erugato'ria*, from τετανος, 'free from wrinkles.' Medicines which remove wrinkles.—Gorræus.

TET'ANUS, from τεινω, 'I stretch;' *Spasm with rigidity*, *Convul'sio In'dica*, *Holoton'icos*, *Rigor nervo'sus*, *Exten'sio* seu *Disten'sio*, *Enta'sia Tetanus*, *Cat'ochus cervi'nus*, *Catochus holoton'icus*. A disease which consists in a permanent contraction of all the muscles or merely of some, without alternations of relaxation. It is characterized by closure of the jaws: difficulty or impracticability of deglutition; rigidity and immobility of the limbs and trunk, which is sometimes curved forwards (*Emprosthot'onos*, q. v.;) sometimes backwards (*Opisthot'onos*, q. v.;) and sometimes to one side, (*Pleurothot'onos*, q. v.) When tetanus is confined to the muscles of the jaws, it is called *Trismus*. It is a most formidable affection. The means of treatment are:—copious and repeated blood-letting; bathing, cold and warm; powerful doses of opium, and other narcotics. In *Traumat'ic Tetanus*, or that which supervenes on a wound, every extraneous matter must, of course, be removed from the wound, and soothing applications be made to it.

TETANUS ANTICUS, Emprosthotonos—t. Dolorificus, Cramp—t. Dorsalis, Opisthotonos—t. Lateralis, Pleurothotonos—t. Maxillæ inferioris, Trismus—t. Posterganeus, Opisthotonos—t. Posticus, Opisthotonos.

TETARTÆUS, Quartan.

TETARTOPHI'A, from τεταρτος, 'the fourth,' and φυω, 'I arise.' *Quarta'nus remit'tens*. A quartan, in which the intermission is inordinately short or imperfect.

TÊTE, Caput, Head—*t. de Veau*, Elephantiasis of the Greeks.

TETRADRACH'MON, from τετρας, 'four,' and δραχμη, 'a drachm.' A weight of four drachms or half an ounce.

TETRAGONUS, Platysma myoides.

TETRAMY'RON, from τετρας, 'four,' and μυρον, 'an ointment.' An ointment of four ingredients. Galen.

TETRANGURIA, Cucurbita citrullus.

TETRANTHE'RA PICHU'RIM, *Faba Pichurim*. The seeds of this Brazilian plant have been used in diarrhœa, dysentery, flatulent colic, &c. Dose, ʒij.

TETRA'O COTUR'NIX, *Coturnix*; the *Quail*, (F.) *Caille*. The quail is an esteemed article of diet. The Greek name is ορτυξ; and the places, called *Ortygia*, are named after it. The excrements of the quail were formerly extolled in epilepsy, and the fat in specks of the eye.

TETRAPHAR'MACUM, from τετρας, 'four,' and φαρμακον, 'a medicine.' A medicine consisting of four ingredients.

TETRAS'CELUS, from τετρα, 'four,' and σκελος, 'leg.' A monster having four legs.—Gurlt.

TETROB'OLON. The weight of four oboli, or two scruples.—Gorræus.

TETROROS, Astragalus.

TETTER, Herpes—t. Crusted, Impetigo—t. Honeycomb, Porrigo favosa—t. Humid, Eczema impetigo—t. Milky, Porrigo larvalis—t. Pustular, Impetigo—t. Running, Impetigo—t. Scaly, Psoriasis.

TETTERWORT, Chelidonium majus.

TEU'CRIUM CHAMÆ'DRYS, *Chamædrys*, *C. minor repens*, *C. vulga'ris*, *Quer'cula minor* seu *Calamandri'na*, *Trissa'go*, *Chamæ'drops*, *Trixa'go*, *Common Germander*, *Creeping Germander*, *Small Germander*, *English Treacle*, (F.) *Petit chêne*, *Germandrée officinale*. *Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia. This is possessed of aromatic and bitter properties. The dose of the dried powder is from ʒss to ʒj.

TEUCRIUM CHAMÆPI'TYS, *Chamæpitys*, *Arthet'ica*, *Arthretica*, *Aju'ga*, *A. Chamæpi'tys*, *Abiga*, *Chamæmo'rum*, *Iva arthrit'ica*, *Holoc'yron*, *Io'nia*, *Sideri'tis*, *Common Groundpine*, (F.) *Petite Ivette*. Properties like the last. The tops or leaves have been recommended as aperients and tonics; especially in female obstructions, and in paralytic disorders.

TEUCRIUM CRET'ICUM, *Poley-mountain of Candy*, *Polium Cret'icum*. The tops and whole herb enter into the old compounds—*Mithridate* and *Theriaca*. It has a moderately aromatic smell; and a nauseous, bitter taste, and is placed among the aperients and corroborants.

TEUCRIUM CAPITA'TUM, or *Poley-mountain of Montpel'ier*, *Polium monta'num*, is, generally, substituted for the last. The common *Poley mountain* is the *Teucrium monta'num*; and the *Golden Poley-mountain*, the *Teucrium Polium*, *Polion*.

TEUCRIUM FLAVUM has similar properties to T. chamædrys.

TEUCRIUM IVA, *Chamæp'itys moscha'ta*, *Iva moscha'ta Monspelien'sium*, *Iva*, *Chamæpitys anthyl'lus*, *French Groundpine*, (F.) *Ivette musquée*. It has similar virtues to the Chamæpitys, but weaker.

TEUCRIUM MARUM, *Marum Syriacum*, *Marum Cret'icum*, *Majora'na Syriaca*, *Marum verum*, *M. Cortu'si*, *Chamæ'drys*, *incana maritima*, *Marum germander*, *Syrian herb mastich*, *Cat thyme*, *Orig'anum Syriacum*, (F.) *Marum ou*

Digitized by Google

Germandrée Maritime, Herbe aux chats. A very aromatic plant, of a camphorated smell; formerly much used in medicine as a tonic, antispasmodic, emmenagogue, &c.

TEUCRIUM SCORDIUM; the *Water Germander, Scordium, Trissa'go palus'tris, Chamædrys palustris, Al'lium red'olens*, (F.) *Germandrée Scorodone, Sauge des bois, Germandrée aquatique.* The leaves have a garlicky smell, and bitterish, and slightly pungent taste. It has the tonic properties of the other Teucria.

TEXTURE, *Textu'ra*, from *texere, textum*, 'to weave.' The particular arrangement of the tissues that constitute an organ.

TEXTUS, Tissue—t. Cellulosus, Cellular tissue—t. Desmosus, Desmoid tissue—t. Organicus, Cellular tissue—t. Papillaris, Corpus papillare—t. Parenchymalis, Cellular tissue.

THÆRIA, Radzyge.

THAL'AMUS, θαλαμος, (F.) *Couche;* 'a room or chamber; a bed.' The place at which a nerve originates, or has been considered to originate.

THAL'AMI NERVO'RUM OPTICO'RUM seu OP'TICI, *Eminen'tiæ magnæ cer'ebri, Ganglia cerebri posti'ca, Crura medul'læ oblonga'tæ*, (of some,) *Stria'ti cor'pora super'na posterio'ra, Collic'uli nervorum opticorum*, (F.) *Couches des nerfs oculaires*, (Ch.) *Couches des nerfs optiques, Couches optiques.* Two rounded and irregular surfaces, which are seen exposed in the lateral ventricles of the brain, and in the third ventricle, the inferior surface of which presents two projections, called *Corpora gemicula'ta*, that furnish several filaments to the optic nerves. The name was given from a belief that the optic nerves originate from them. They, however, arise more posteriorly, and adhere merely to the inner margin of those bodies. Gall considers, that the thalami act as ganglions to the nerves; and, hence, he calls them *Grand ganglion cérébral inférieur.* They are also called *Posterior ganglion of the cerebrum.* From the thalami and corpora striata fibres proceed upwards to constitute the convolutions of the brain, and the various bands that connect the different parts of the brain together. The upper and inner parts of the thalami are so closely connected as to form one continued surface, called *Commissu'ra mollis.* The posterior parts turn downwards and outwards; after which they are elongated to form the two white cords, termed *Tractus op'tici.*

THALIC'TRON, *Thalictrum, T. magnum, T. flavum, T. flaves'cens, Meadow-rue, Thalic'trum, Poor Man's Rhubarb, Rhabar'barum pau'perum*, (F.) *Pigamon jaunâtre, Rue des près, Fausse-Rhubarbe, Rhubarbe des pauvres. Family*, Ranunculaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Polygynia. The root resembles rhubarb in its properties.

THALICTRUM, Thalictron.

THAMARINDUS, Tamarindus.

THANATODES, Mortal.

THANATOL'OGY, *Thanatolog''ia, Thescolog''ia*, from θανατος, 'death,' and λογος, 'a discourse.' A description, or the doctrine, of death.

THANATOS, Death.

THAP'SIA, from the island Thapsus. The *deadly carrot, Thapsia ascle'pias. Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The root operates violently, both upwards and downwards. It is not used.

THAPSUS BARBATUS, Verbascum nigrum.

THARSI, see Tarsus.

THÉ, Thea—*t. des Apalaches*, Ilex vomitoria—*t. de France*, Salvia—*t. d'Europe*, Veronica—*t. de la Mer du sud*, Ilex vomitoria—*t. du Mexique*, Chenopodium ambrosioides—*t. de Simon Paulli*, Myrica gale—*t. Suisse*, Falltranck.

THEA, *Chaa, Tea*, (F.) *Thé.* There are two principal species of tea-plant;—the *Thea Boha*, and *Thea viridis;* the *black* tea, and the *green. Family*, Hesperideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Polyandria Monogynia. In commerce, many kinds of teas are met with. Several of the differences between these appear to result from the age at which the leaves have been collected, and the mode of their desiccation.

Tea-drinking was introduced into Europe about the year 1666; since which time its use has become universal; and, in spite of the assertions of medical terrorists, it is, except in particular idiosyncrasies, entirely harmless.

By an analogical transference, very common in language, the word *Tea* has been used almost synonymously with infusion, as *Beef tea, Mint tea*, &c.

THEA GERMANICA, Veronica.

THEBE'SIUS, VEINS OF. A name given to supposititious branches of the coronary veins, which Christopher Adam Thebesius, a German anatomist, described as opening into the heart by small depressions observable in the right auricle; and which have been called *Foram'ina Thebesii.* No such veins can be demonstrated. The valve, at the orifice of the coronary vein, in the right ventricle, is called *Valvula Thebesii, V. Guiffartia'na, V. venæ magnæ.*

THECA, Case, Vagina, Sheath—t. Cordis, Pericardium—t. Vertebralis, see Vertebral canal.

THEION, Sulphur.

THEIOTHERMÆ, Waters, mineral sulphureous.

THELASIS, Lactation.

THELASMUS, Lactation.

THELE, Nipple, Papilla.

THELI'TIS, from θηλη, 'the female nipple,' 'the female breast,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the nipple.

THELON'CUS, Mastoncus.

THELOS, Mamma.

THELYGONUM, Sperm (of the female.)

THELYPTERIS, Pteris aquilina.

THENAR, θεναρ, from θεινω, 'I strike.' The palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.

THENAR EMINENCE is the projection at the anterior and outer part of the hand, formed by the abductor brevis, opponens, and flexor brevis pollicis.

THENAR MUSCLE. Riolan and Winslow give this name to the fleshy mass, formed of the abductor brevis, opponens pollicis, and the anterior part of the flexor brevis pollicis. In the foot, Winslow gives the name *Thenar muscle* to the abductor, and flexor brevis pollicis pedis.

THENAR, Flexor brevis pollicis manus, Palm.

THEOPLEGIA, Apoplexy.

THEOPLEXIA, Apoplexy.

THEORETICAL, *Theoret'icus, Theo'ricus*, from θεωρεω, 'I contemplate.' (F.) *Théorétique, Théorique.* That which is confined to theory, or is connected with it. An epithet also applied to a sect of physicians, who founded their doctrine chiefly on reasoning.

Digitized by Google

THÉORIQUE, Theoretical.

THE'ORY, *Theo'ria*, from θεωρεω, 'I contemplate.' The speculative part of a science. The connexion established in the mind between a general fact, or the least possible number of general facts, and all the particular facts dependent thereon: for example,—the motions of the heavenly bodies, and the most important natural phenomena are connected with a single fact, previously known by observation; viz. that the force of gravity acts inversely, according to the square of the distance. This constitutes the theory of universal gravitation. *Theory* must not be confounded with *system*. Theory regards nature as it is, and is a rigid deduction from facts. *System* is too often the creature of the imagination, to which nature is made to bend.

THEORY OF MEDICINE, *Institutes of Medicine, Theoretical Medicine*, is that part of the science which attempts philosophically to account for the various phenomena that present themselves during health, as well as in disease. It is the philosophy of Medicine. The *Institutes of Medicine* are generally considered to comprise Physiology and its applications to Pathology, Hygiene, and Therapeutics. By some, it is considered to include also, General Pathology and General Therapeutics.

THEOTHERMÆ, Waters, Mineral sulphureous.

THERAPEIA, Curation, Therapeutics.

THERAPEUSIA, Therapeutics.

THERAPEUTICS, *Therapeu'tice, Therapeu'sia, Therapeusis, Iatroteck'nicē, Practice of Physic, Therapei'a, Curato'ria Meth'odus, Methodus Medendi*, from θεραπευω, 'I wait upon, I alleviate, I attend upon the sick.' (F.) *Thérapeutique*. That part of medicine, the object of which is the treatment of disease. With others, the department which comprises an explanation of the *modus operandi* of medicines.

THÉRAPEUTIQUE, Therapeutics.

THERAPEUTIST. Same etymon. One who practises Therapeutics. A practitioner of medicine. To be a good therapeutist, he must be well versed in every department of medicine, and be capable of observing and of reasoning well. A man may be a good *observer*, and yet a bad *reasoner*. He cannot practise well unless he is both. Hence, the comparatively small number of good therapeutists.

THERIA, Radzyge.

THERIAC OF ANTIPATER, Antipatri theriaca.

THERIACA, θηριακα, from θηρ, 'a ferocious or venomous animal,' and ακεομαι, 'I cure.' *Treacle*, (q. v.) (F.) *Thériaque*. Also, a medicine, believed to be capable of curing, or preventing the effects of the bite of a venomous animal. In this sense it is chiefly used by writers.

THERIACA ANDROMA'CHI, or *Venice Treacle*, is an ancient *alexipharmic electuary;* consisting of a farrago of 61 different ingredients, possessing the most opposite properties. It was invented by Andromachus of Crete, and prepared by order of Nero. It has received various modifications; and, to the discredit of the *Faculté de Médecine* of Paris, holds its place in their Codex, with even an additional number of ingredients. The *Electua'rium Opia'tum polypharmacum* of the Codex contains *acrid ingredients*, 5; *astringent*, 5; *bitter*, 22; *indigenous aromatics*, 10; *umbelliferous aromatics*, 7; *balsams and resinous substances*, 8; *fetid ingredients*, 6; *narcotics*, 1; *earthy substances*, 1; *gummy* or *amylaceous*, 4; *saccharine*, 3; total 72! and one of these is the *flesh of the viper!* A little more than a grain of opium is contained in each drachm of the compound.

THERIACA CELESTIS, Tinctura opii—t. Communis, Melasses—t. Edinensis, Confectio opii.

THERIACA GERMANO'RUM. An extract or rob, prepared from juniper berries. Used as a stomachic.

THERIACA LONDINEN'SIS, *Cataplasma Cymi'ni*. A cataplasm of *cumin seed, bay berries, germander, snakeroot, cloves, honey*, and sometimes *opium*, or *syrup of poppies*.

THERIACA RUSTICORUM, Allium.

THÉRIAQUE, Theriaca.

THERIODES, Ferine.

THERIO'MA, *Therion*, from θηρ, 'a venomous animal.' Any extremely malignant ulcer. Sometimes confined to ulcers of the lungs.

THERION, Therioma.

THERIOTOMY, Zootomy.

THERMÆ, θερμαι, *Thermata*. Warm baths or springs. See Waters (mineral.)

THERMÆ FABARIÆ, Pfeffers, Mineral Waters of—t. Piperinæ, Pfeffers, Mineral Waters of—t. Plumbariæ, Plombières, Mineral Waters of.

THERMASMA, Fomentation.

THERMATA, Thermæ.

THERMATICA, Calefacients.

THERME, Heat.

THESCOLOGIA, Thanatology.

THESIS, θεσις, from τιθημι, 'to place.' 'A position or proposition.' *Disputa'tio, Inaug'ural Dissertation*. The name usually given to the essay composed by a candidate for graduation in medicine, which he is at times required to defend publicly. Often, however, it is a mere form giving useless labour and trouble to the student, inasmuch as it is executed as a task, and never afterwards regarded by the preceptor or by others. Sandifort, Haller, Smellie, and Stoll, have published collections of these.

Also, a suffix denoting 'arrangement;'—hence *Diathesis*.

THEVE'TIA A'HOUAI, *Ahouai*. The kernels of the nut of this Brazilian tree are said to be a violent poison. At the Antilles, its nuts are called *Noix de Serpent;* and they are used against the bites of serpents.

THIGH, Sax., θeoh, *Femur, Femen, Crus, Meros*, (F.) *Cuisse*. The part of the lower limb which extends from the pelvis to the leg. The thigh is larger at its superior than inferior part, and has the form of an inverted and truncated cone, slightly depressed from within outwards. *Above*, it is bounded, *anteriorly*, by the groin; *externally*, by the hip; *behind*, by the fold of the nates; and *within*, by the perineal region. *Below*, it is bounded, *anteriorly*, by the prominence of the knee; *posteriorly*, by the ham. It is formed of a considerable number of muscles, blood-vessels, lymphatics, nerves, &c.; and is covered by a strong aponeurosis.

THIGHBONE, Femur—t. Neck of the, Collum femoris.

THION, Sulphur.

THIRST, Sax. θyrt, (D.) Dorst, *Sitis, Dipsa*, (F.) *Soif*. A simple desire or an absolute want for liquids. Physiologists are not entirely agreed regarding the seat of thirst;

Digitized by Google

some place it in the fauces; others in the stomach. Its immediate cause is not known. It has been attributed to a dry condition of the nervous papillæ of the pharynx, produced by suppression of the salivary and mucous secretions. This is probably true; but, again, it is owing to the wants of the system,—a supply of fluid being required to compensate the numerous losses that are constantly taking place. Thirst is an *internal sensation*,—an *instinctive want*,—arising from organization, and inexplicable. It is an urgent symptom in many diseases, particularly in those of vascular excitement.

THIRST, EXCESSIVE, Polydipsia—t. Morbid, Dipsosis.

THISTLE, BLESSED, Centaurea benedicta—t. Cotton, Onopordium acanthium—t. Globe, Echinops—t. Holy, Centaurea benedicta—t. Ladies', Carduus Marianus—t. Milk, common, Carduus Marianus—t. Pine, Atractylus gummifera—t. Sow, Sonchus oleraceus—t. Star, Centaurea calcitrapa.

THLADIAS, Eunuch.

THLASIAS, Eunuch.

THLASIS, Contusion—t. Depressio, Depression.

THLASMA, Contusion—t. Concussio, Concussion—t. Stremma, Sprain.

THLASPI, *Pennycress*. *Family*, Cruciferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Tetradynamia Siliculosa. Two species of thlaspi are directed, in some pharmacopœias, for medical use:—the *Thlaspi arven'sĕ* or *Treacle mustard*, and the *Thlaspi campes'tre* or *Mith'ridate mustard*. The pharmaceutical properties of both kinds resemble those of common mustard.

THLIBIAS, Eunuch.

THLIP'SIS, θλῖψις, *Compres'sio*. Compression, and especially constriction of vessels by an external cause. Oppression, (q. v.)

THOLUS, Achicolum—t. Diocleus, Scapha.

THORACENTE'SIS, *Paracente'sis Thora'cis*, from θωραξ, 'the *thorax*,' and κεντησις, 'perforation.' Tapping the thorax. Perforation of the Thorax.

THORACHIQUE, Thoracic.

THORAC'IC, *Thorac'icus*, from *thorax*, 'the chest,' (F.) *Thoracique* ou *Thorachique*. That which relates or belongs to the chest; as *Thoracic vis'cera*, &c.

THORACIC INFERIOR ARTERY, *Arte'ria Thora''cica Exter'na Infe'rior vel Longa*, *A. mamma'ria externa*, *A. thoracica inferior*, *Deuxième des Thoraciques* (Ch.,) arises from the axillary, a little below the preceding, and descends vertically over the lateral part of the thorax, and the serratus major anticus. It afterwards bends inwards; becomes subcutaneous, and divides into several branches, which embrace the breasts. It gives numerous ramifications to the pectoralis major, serratus major anticus, intercostals, ganglions of the axilla, mamma, &c.

THORACIC SUPERIOR ARTERY, *Arte'ria Thoracica Exter'na Superior*, *A. thoracique supérieure*, *Première des Thoraciques* (Ch.,) arises from the axillary artery or from the acromial; and descends forwards between the pectoralis major and P. minor, to which it distributes itself by a great number of branches. In some subjects, there are two or three *Arteriæ thoracicæ externæ superiores*.

THORACIC DUCT, *Ductus thorac''icus* seu *chy'lifer* seu *chylĕ* seu *lac'teus* seu *re'rifer* seu *Pecqueti* seu *Pecqueti'anus*, *Vena alba thora'cis*, *Alveus ampulles'cens*, *Distributo'ria lactea thoracica*, *Ductus thoracicus poste'rior* seu *vertebra'lis*, *Galax'ia*, *Duct of Pecquet*, *Alimen'tary Duct*, (F.) *Canal* ou *Conduit Thoracique*, is the duct in which the lymphatics of the lower limbs, abdomen, left superior extremity, left side of the head, neck, and thorax terminate. It begins at the *receptaculum chylĕ* (q. v.,) which is formed by the union of five or six large lymphatic trunks,—themselves formed from the union of all the absorbent plexuses of the abdomen. The duct ascends into the chest through the pillars of the diaphragm, and by the side of the aorta and vena azygos. It contracts in dimension, as far as the 6th dorsal vertebra, when it inclines towards the left hand; ascends behind the arch of the aorta; passes behind the left internal jugular vein, and opens at the posterior part of the subclavian vein of the same side. Its embouchure is furnished with two valves, which prevent the blood from passing from the vein into the duct.

THORACIC LIMBS are the upper limbs;—so called because they are articulated with the lateral and upper parts of the chest.

THORACIC, LONG OR INFERIOR, Mammary inferior external artery.

THORACIC REGIONS are the different regions of the chest. Thus we say, *anterior*, *lateral*, and *superior thoracic*, &c.

THORACIC SUPERIOR EXTERNAL, Thoracic superior, Mammary superior external artery.

THORACICA, Pectorals.

THORACICS, FIRST OF THE, Mammary superior external artery.

THORACIQUE, Thoracic.

THORACOCYSTIS, Thoracystis.

THOR'ACO-GASTRODID'YMUS, *Did'ymus sym'phyo-thoracogas'trius*, *Xyphodid'ymus*; from θωραξ, 'the chest,' γαστηρ, 'the belly,' and διδυμος, 'a twin.' A monstrosity in which twins are united by the chest and abdomen.—Gurlt.

THORACO-FACIAL, Platysma myoides—t. *Maxillo-facial*, Platysma myoides.

THORACODID'YMUS, from θωραξ, 'the chest,' and διδυμος, 'a twin.' A monstrosity in which twins are united by the thorax.—Gurlt.

THORACODYNE, Pleurodynia.

THORACOSCOPIA, see Auscultation.

THORACYSTIS, from θωραξ, 'the chest,' and κυστις, 'a bladder.' Encysted dropsy of the chest. Hydatids in the chest.

THORAX, θωραξ, 'a cuirass, a coat of mail.' *Cith'arus*, *Me'dius venter*, *Pectus*, the *Breast*, the *Chest*, *Bir*, *Chelys*, *Cassa*, (F.) *Poitrine*. One of the splanchnic cavities; bounded, posteriorly, by the vertebræ; laterally, by the ribs and scapula; anteriorly, by the sternum; above, by the clavicle; and, below, by the diaphragm. It is destined to lodge and protect the chief organs of respiration and circulation:—the lungs and the heart.

THORAX, Corset.

THORE, Sperm.

THORNAPPLE, Datura stramonium.

THOROUGHSTEM, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

THOROUGHWAX, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

Digitized by Google

THOROUGHWORT, Eupatorium perfoliatum.

THOROW-WAX, Bupleurum rotundifolium.

THORULUS STRAMINEUS, *Fenon.*

THREADWORM, LONG, Tricocephalus.

THREPSIS, Assimilation, Nutrition.

THREPTICE, Assimilation.

THRIDACE, Lactucarium.

THRIDAX, Lettuce.

THRIFT, LAVENDER, Statice limonium—t. American, Statice Caroliniana—t. Sea-side, Statice Caroliniana.

THRIX, Capillus, Hair.

THROAT, Βρότε, Βρότα, *Jugulum, Guttur, Sphagē.* The anterior part of the neck. (F.) *Gorge.* Also, the *Fauces*, (F.) *Gosier.*

THROATROOT, Geum Virginianum, Liatris.

THROATWORT, Campanula trachelium.

THROBBING, *Pulsati'vus.* A *throbbing pain*, (F.) *Douleur pulsative*, is a kind of pain, which is, or seems to be, augmented by the pulsations of arteries.

THROMBOSIS, Coagulation, Thrombus.

THROMBUS, θρόμβος, 'a clot,' from τρέφειν, 'to coagulate;' *Thrombō'sis, Trumbus, Hæmatō'ma.* A small, hard, round, bluish tumour; formed by an effusion of blood in the vicinity of a vein which has been opened in the operation of blood-letting. The thrombus is most commonly owing to the opening in the vein and that of the skin not corresponding; to excessive smallness of the cutaneous orifice; or to small, fatty granules, which prevent the discharge of the blood. Compresses, dipped in salt water; camphorated spirit, and slight compression usually disperse it.

THROWORT, Leonurus cardiaca.

THRUSH, Aphthæ—t. White, Aphthæ—t. Milk, Aphthæ.

THRYPSIS, Comminution.

THUREA, Juniperus lycia—t. Virga, Juniperus lycia.

THUS, see Pinus abies—t. Fœmininum, see Pinus abies—t. Judæorum, Croton cascarilla—t. Judæorum, Styrax—t. Judæorum, Thymiama—t. Libanotos, Juniperus lycia—t. Masculum, Juniperus lycia—t. Verum, Juniperus lycia—t. Vulgare, see Pinus abies.

THUYA APHYLLA, see Sandarac.

THU'YA OCCIDENTA'LIS, *Arbor Vitæ, Tree of Life. Nat. Family*, Coniferæ. The leaves and wood were formerly in high repute as resolvents, sudorifics, and expectorants, and were given in phthisical affections, intermittent fevers, and dropsies. The expressed juice has been applied to the condylomata. The arrangement of the medullary matter of the cerebellum, termed *Arbor Vitæ*, is also called *Thuya.*

THYM, Thymus.

THYMALOS, Taxus baccata.

THYMBRA, Satureia hortensis—t. Hispanica, Thymus mastichina.

THYME, CAT, Teucrium Marum—t. Common, Thymus—t. Lemon, see Thymus serpyllum—t. Mother of, Thymus serpyllum—t. Wild, Thymus serpyllum.

THYMELÆA, Daphne gnidium.

THYMIA'MA, θυμίαμα, 'a perfume,' *Muskwood, Thus Judæ'rum*, (F.) *Narcaphte.* A bark from Syria, Cilicia, &c., supposed to be the product of the liquid storax tree. It has an agreeable, balsamic smell; approaching that of liquid storax.

THYMIANA, Fumigation, Suffimentum.

THYMIATECH'NY, from θυμίαμα, 'an odour,' and τέχνη, 'art.' The art of employing perfumes in medicine.

THYM'ION, *Verru'ca minor*, from θύμος, 'thyme.' A small wart on the skin, resembling the buds of thyme.

THYMIOSIS, Frambœsia.

THYMI'TES. Wine impregnated with thyme.

THYMOS, Rage.

THYMOXAL'ME, from θύμος, 'thyme,' ὄξυς, 'acid,' and ἅλς, 'salt.' A compound of thyme, vinegar, and salt.

THYMUS, θύμος, *Gland'ula Thymus, Corpus Thymia'mum* seu *Thy'micum, Glan'dium, Thymus gland.* An organ, the uses of which are totally unknown, and which is seated in the upper separation of the anterior mediastinum. The thymus has the appearance of a glandular body. It is oblong; bilobate; soft, and very variable in size and colour. In the fœtus, it is very large, and contains a milky fluid; but it gradually disappears, and in old age is scarcely discernible. The *arteries*, called *Thymic*, are from the inferior thyroid, internal mammary, bronchial, and mediastinal. The veins have the same arrangement. It receives some nervous filaments from the pneumogastric nerves, the phrenic, and from the inferior cervical ganglia.

THYMUS, *T. vulga'ris, Common Thyme*, (F.) *Thym, T. Ordinaire. Family*, Labiatæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Gymnospermia. This herb has an agreeable, aromatic smell; and a warm, pungent taste. It is reputed to be resolvent, emmenagogue, tonic, and stomachic. It is not much used.

THYMUS, Satureia capitata—t. Creticus, Satureia capitata.

THYMUS MASTICHI'NA, *Common herb Mastich, Marum vulga're, Samp'suchus, Clinopo'dia, Mastichi'na Gallo'rum, Thymbra Hispani'ca, Jaca In'dica.* A low, shrubby, Spanish plant, used as an errhine. It has a smell like mastich. Its virtues resemble those of the *Marum Syriacum;* but it is said to be less powerful.

THYMUS SERPYL'LUM, *Mother of Thyme, Wild Thyme, Her'pylos, Herpyl'los, Serpyl'lum, Serpul'lum, Serpil'lum, Gila'rum, Serpyl'lum vulga're minus*, (F.) *Serpolet.* This plant has the same sensible properties as the garden thyme; but has a milder, and rather more grateful flavour. *Lemon Thyme*, the *Serpyllum citra'tum*, is merely a variety of the *Thymus Serpyllum.* It is very pungent; and has a particularly grateful odour, approaching that of lemons.

THYMUS SYLVESTRIS, Satureia capitata.

THYRA, θύρα, 'a gate, folding-door.' In composition, *Thyreo* and *Thyro*, mean the thyroid cartilage.

THYREMPHRAXIS, Bronchocele.

THYREO-ARYTENOID, *Thyro-arytenoi'deus*, or *Thyro-arytenoïdes.* That which relates to the thyroid and arytenoid cartilages.

THYREO-ARYTENOID LIGAMENTS, *Inferior Ligaments of the Larynx, Lips of the Glottis, Vocal Cords*, are two ligaments about two lines broad, formed of elastic and parallel fibres, which are contained in a duplicature of the mucous membrane of the larynx. They extend horizontally from the anterior projection at the base of each

Digitized by Google

arytenoid cartilage to the middle of the angle of union of the thyroid cartilage. They are the essential organs of voice. See Glottis.

Thyreo-arytenoid Muscles, Thyreo-arytenoïdæi, are thin muscles, which arise from the middle and inferior part of the posterior surface of the thyroid cartilage: whence they proceed backwards and outwards, to be inserted into the outer part of the base of the arytenoid cartilage. They give the necessary tension to the ligaments of the glottis, in the production of the voice. Santorini has given the name *Thyreo-arytenoïdeus obliquus* to a portion of the *arytenoïdeus* muscle.

THYREO-EPIGLOTTIC, *Thyreo-epiglottideus.* Sabatier and Santorini have given this name to the outer portion of the thyro-arytenoid muscle; because it passes from the thyroid cartilage to the anterior part of the epiglottis.

THYREO-HYOID, *Thyro-hyoïdeus, Thyro-hyoïdes.* That which belongs or relates to the thyroid cartilage and os hyoides.

Thyreo-hyoid or Hyo-thyroid Membrane is a very broad, yellowish, fibrous membrane, thicker at the middle than at the extremities, which is attached, above, to the posterior surface of the body and great cornu of the os hyoides; and, below, to the whole superior edge of the thyroid cartilage.

THYREO-HYOIDEUS or *Hyo-thyreoïdeus Muscle* is situate at the anterior and superior part of the neck. It is attached to the oblique line on the anterior surface of the thyroid cartilage; to the inferior edge of the body of the os hyoides, and to the anterior portion of its great cornu. It approximates the thyroid cartilage and os hyoides to each other, by raising the cartilage, and with it the whole larynx: or, it can depress the os hyoides.

THYREO-PHARYNGEUS, Thyro-pharyngeus.

THYREOID, Thyroid.

THYREOIDEUS, Thyroideal.

THYREONCUS, Bronchocele.

THYRO-ARYTENOID, Thyreo-arytenoid.

THYRO-CRICO-PHARYNGEUS, see Crico-pharyngeal.

THYRO-HYOIDEUS, Thyreo-hyoid.

THYRO-PHARYNGEUS, *Thyreo-pharyngeus.* Valsalva, Morgagni, Santorini, and Winslow have given this name to the portion of the constrictor pharyngis inferior, which is attached to the thyroid cartilage.

THYRO-PHARYNGEUS, Constrictor pharyngis, see Crico-pharyngeal.

THYRO-PHARYNGO-STAPHYLINUS, Palato-pharyngeus.

THYROCELE, Bronchocele.

THYROID, *Thyreoid, Thyroïdes*, from θυρα, 'a gate or folding-door,' and εἶδος, 'form.' That which has the shape of a folding-door.

Thyroid Cartilage, *Cartila'go Scutifor'mis, C. Scuta'lis, C. Clypea'lis, Coöpertorium, C. Pelta'lis, Adu'mi Morsus Os*, is the largest of the cartilages of the larynx, at the anterior part of which it is situate. It is larger transversely than vertically; broader above than below; and seems formed by the junction of the two quadrilateral plates, which produce, by their union, an angle that projects forwards. Its two posterior margins terminate above, and on each side, by an ensiform prolongation, called the *greater cornu of the thyroid cartilage;* and, below, by a less prominent eminence, the *lesser cornu*, which is articulated with the cricoid.

Thyroid Gland, *Corpus Thyreoïdeum, Glan'dula Thyreoïdes*, (F.) *Gland* ou *Corps Thyroïde*, is an organ, the uses of which are not known. It covers the anterior and inferior part of the larynx, as well as the first rings of the trachea, and seems to be composed of two lobes, flattened from before to behind, which are united by a transverse prolongation of the same nature as themselves, called the *Isthmus of the Thyroid Gland.* The tissue of the thyroid is soft, spongy, and of a brownish colour; but its intimate structure is unknown. It is formed of several distinct lobules; collected in lobes of greater or less size. These are composed of granulations, some of which contain a yellowish or milky fluid. The thyroid gland receives four large arteries, called *Thyroideal*, as well as corresponding veins. Its nerves proceed from the pneumogastric, and from the cervical ganglia. No excretory duct has ever been found in it. Its uses are not known.

THYROIDEAL, *Thyroïdeus, Thyreoïdeus*, (F.) *Thyroïdien.* That which concerns the thyroid gland or cartilage.

Thyroideal Arteries are two on each side. 1. The *superior Thyroideal, superior laryngeal* or *superior guttural*, arises from the anterior part of the external carotid, and proceeds to the upper part of the thyroid gland, after having given off a *laryngeal branch* and a *crico-thyroid.* 2. The *inferior Thyroideal*, or *infe'rior gut'tural*, much larger than the last, arises from the upper part of the subclavian. It passes in a serpentine manner, to the inferior part of the thyroid gland, to which it is distributed, after having given a number of branches to the neighbouring parts, among which is the *cervicalis ascendens.*

Thyroideal Veins are, 1. A *superior thyroideal*, and several *middle thyroideal*, which open into the internal jugular vein. 2. An *inferior thyroideal*, much larger than the preceding, whose branches form—by anastomosing with those of the opposite side, in front of the trachea—a very remarkable venous plexus, which J. Cloquet calls the *infra-thyroideal plexus.* The inferior thyroideal veins open,—the left, into the corresponding subclavian;—the right, into the vena cava superior.

THYROÏDIEN, Thyroideal.

THYROPHRAXIA, Bronchocele.

THYRSUS, Penis.

TIBI-PERONÉO-TARSIEN, Peroneus longus.

TIBIA MINIMA, Fibula.

Tib'ia. A Latin word, which signifies a *flute* or pipe. *Cnemē, Procne'mē, Fu'cile majus, Arun'do major, Canna major, Canna major* seu *domes'tica cruris.* The largest bone of the leg. A long, irregular, and triangular bone, situate on the inner side of the fibula. It has, 1. A *Superior* or *femoral extremity*, which is very large, rounded, and has two eminences at the sides, called *Tubero'sities of the Tibia*, or *Tibial tuberosities.* The outermost is articulated with the fibula. On its head are two articular, oval, concave surfaces, separated by a process, called *Spine of the tibia*, which are articulated with the condyles of the *Os femoris.* 2. An *inferior* or *tarsal extremity*, having an articular surface beneath, which joins the astragalus; within, a

Digitized by Google

triangular eminence, which forms the malleolus internus; and, on the outside, a triangular surface, which articulates with the fibula. 3. The body or shaft of the tibia has three faces, separated by three angles, the anterior of which is the most prominent, and is called the *spine* or *crista of the tibia* or *tibial spine*. It is the *shin*. The tibia is articulated with the femur, fibula, and astragalus. It is developed by three points of ossification, one for the body, and one for each extremity.

TIBIÆUS, Tibial.

TIBIAL, *Tibia'lis*, *Tibiæ'us*, (F.) *Tibial*, *Jambier*. That which relates to the tibia or to the leg.

TIBIAL APONEURO'SIS, (F.) *Aponévrose Jambière*, surrounds the muscles of the leg. It is continuous, above, with the femoral aponeurosis, and arises, also, from the head of the fibula, and from several fibrous expansions which detach themselves from the tendons of the triceps, sartorius, gracilis, and semitendinosus. Thence it descends around the leg, attaching itself to the whole extent of the anterior and inner edges of the tibia. It sends, below, an expansion, which passes before the tendo Achillis, and is continuous with the anterior annular ligament of the tarsus. It is attached, also, to the sheath of the peronei muscles.

TIBIAL ARTERIES are two in number. 1. The *Tibia'lis Anti'ca*, which arises from the popliteal artery, before its bifurcation; passes immediately through the opening in the upper part of the interosseous ligament, and reaches the anterior part of the leg; when it turns downwards, and descends, obliquely, between the extensor communis digitorum pedis and the tibialis anticus, anterior to the interosseous ligament; glides under the anterior annular ligament of the tarsus, and takes the name *Dorsalis tarsi*. Amongst the numerous branches, given off by the tibialis antica, may be distinguished—the *Tibialis recurrens*, *A. malleola'ris interna*, and *A. malleolaris externa*. 2. The *Tibialis posti'ca*, arises from the bifurcation of the popliteal artery; and, slightly tortuous, descends between the two planes of the posterior muscles of the leg; until it arrives under the arch of the calcaneum, where it divides into two branches—the *Plantar arteries*.

TIBIAL NERVES are two in number. 1. The *anterior tibial nerve*, *Prétibio-susplantaire*, (Ch.) One of the two branches in which the external popliteal terminates. It accompanies the arteria tibialis antica. 2. The *posterior tibial nerve*, *Branche tibiale du nerf fémoro-poplité*, (Ch.) is the *internal popliteal*, (q. v.)

TIBIAL VEINS, ANTERIOR AND POSTERIOR, have the same arrangement as the arteries which they accompany.

TIBIA'LIS ANTI'CUS, *Cata'næ mus'culus*, *Tibio-sus-métatarsien*, *Tibio-sustarsien*, (Ch.)(F.) *Jambier antérieur*. A muscle situate at the anterior part of the leg. Above, it has the shape of a triangular prism; below, it is slender and tendinous. It is attached, above, to the anterior part of the external tuberosity of the tibia; to the superior half of the outer surface of that bone; and to the anterior surface of the interosseous ligament. Below, its tendon terminates at the base of the first cuneiform bone, and at the posterior extremity of the first metatarsal bone. This muscle bends the foot on the leg, and directs its point inwards, at the same time that it raises its inner edge. It can, also, bend the leg on the foot, and prevent it from falling backwards in standing.

TIBIALIS GRACILIS, Plantar muscle.

TIBIALIS POSTI'CUS, *Tibio-tarsien*, *Tibio-sous-tarsien*, (Ch.) (F.) *Jambier postérieur*. This muscle is situate at the posterior and deep part of the leg. It is thicker above than below; and is attached, above, to the posterior surface of the fibula; to the posterior surface of the tibia, and to the interosseous ligament. Its tendon terminates, below, at the tuberosity on the inferior extremity of the os scaphoides. This muscle extends the foot on the leg; at the same time raising its inner edge. It, likewise, extends the leg on the foot.

TIBIO-CALCANIEN, Soleus—*t. Phalangettien*, Flexor longus digitorum pedis profundus perforans—*t. Sous-tarsien*, Tibialis posticus—*t. Sus-métatarsien*, Tibialis anticus—*t. Sus-tarsien*, Tibialis anticus.

TIBIO-TARSAL, *Tibio-tarseus*, (F.) *Tibio-tarsiennes*. What relates to the tibia and tarsus.

TIBIO-TARSAL ARTICULA'TION is the articulation of the foot with the leg. It is formed by the tibia and the astragalus; and is strengthened by lateral, and by anterior, and posterior ligaments.

TIBIO-TARSIEN, Tibialis posticus.

TIC, *Twitching*. A local and habitual convulsive motion of certain muscles; and, especially, of some of those of the face. It is, sometimes, called in France *Tic convulsif*, to distinguish it from *Tic douloureux* or *neuralgia facii*, (q. v.) and has been termed a *partial chorea* or form of *chronic chorea*.

TIC DOULOUREUX, Neuralgia, facial.

TICKLE WEED, Veratrum viride.

TICKLING, (F.) *Chatouillement*. This word, sometimes, means the action of tickling (*titilla'tio*;) at others, the sensation produced by this action (*prurit'us*.) A vivid sensation, which commonly causes laughter, and a state of general spasm that may be dangerous if too long protracted. There are some parts of the body, where we are easier tickled than others; e. g. the sole of the feet, and the hypochondriac regions.

TICKWEED, Hedeoma.

TIERCE, see Tertian.

TIGE PITUITAIRE, Infundibulum of the brain—*t. Sus-sphénoïdale*, Infundibulum of the brain.

TIGILLUM, Crucible.

TIGULA, Saccharum.

TIKIMMA, Cacoucia coccinea.

TILBURY, MINERAL WATERS OF. A saline chalybeate at West Tilbury in Essex, England. It is not much frequented.

TILIA, *T. Europæ'a*, *Phil'yra*. The *Lime tree* or *Linden tree*, *Basswood*, *Whitewood*, *Spoonwood*, (F.) *Tilleul*. *Family*, Tiliaceæ. The flowers have been supposed to possess anodyne and antispasmodic virtues.

TILLÆUL, Tilia.

TILMOS, Evulsion.

TILMUS, Carphologia.

TIMAC. The name of an East India root, but of what vegetable is not clear. It is said to possess diuretic properties; and hence has been given in dropsies.

TIMIDUS, Rectus inferior oculi.

Digitized by Google

TIN, (D.) **Tea.** *Stannum, Cassit'eros, Cattit'eros, Stangos, Ju'piter, Stu'pia, Laos, Plumbum album, Plumbum can'didum,* (F.) *Étain.* A solid metal; of a peculiar odour when rubbed; insipid; colour whitish; s. g. 7.291; giving a peculiar *tinkling* sound when struck. It is used, in medicine, only as a mechanical anthelmintic. Dose, ʒj of the *Pulvis stanni* or *Granular tin,* in molasses. This is made by melting tin in an iron vessel over the fire, and, while it is cooling, stirring until it is reduced to a powder, which is passed through a sieve.—Ph. U. S.

Tin, Butter of, Tin, muriate of—t. Chloruret of, Tin, Muriate of—t. Deutohydrochlorate of, T. muriate of.

Tin-Foil, *Stannum folia'tum, Stanni'olum,* is used for plugging carious teeth, &c.

Tin-Glass, Bismuth.

Tin, Granular, see Tin—t. Muriate of, superoxygenated, T. muriate of.

Tin, Muriate of, *Butter of Tin, Fuming liquor of Liba'vius, Mu'rias Stanni, Murias Oxyd'uli Stanni, Chlor'uret of Tin, Deu'to-hydrochlorate of Tin, Superoxygena'ted Muriate of Tin.* This is formed of *Tin,* one part; *concentrated muriatic acid,* three parts. To be crystallized by the aid of heat. A violent cathartic. Dose, gr. ij or iij.

Tin, Sulphuret of, Aurum musivum.

TINASMUS, Tenesmus.

TINCTU'RA, from *tingere, tinctum,* 'to dye.' *Tincture, Essen'tia,* (F.) *Teinture, Alcoolat, Alcool.* The term tincture is generally restricted to spirituous solutions of vegetable, animal, and some saline substances. It corresponds, therefore, with the word *Quintes'sence,* in one of its old significations; and with the *Alcoola'tum* of the *Codex* of Paris. It is not unusual, however, to speak of *aqueous tincture, ethereal tincture,* &c. Tinctures are made, either with pure alcohol or proof spirit. The former are precipitated by water: and, therefore, are seldom used internally; the latter are common additions to infusions, decoctions, &c. They ought not, of course, to be united with any vehicle which can decompose them or separate any thing from them in a palpable form; unless such decomposition is desired by the prescriber. In making tinctures, the ingredients should be reduced to a coarse powder; and the maceration be made in close vessels, exposed to a heat of about 80°, and frequently shaken. When completed, they must be filtered, and put away for use in close bottles. When the process of displacement is employed, great care must be taken, so that the substances treated may be, as far as possible, exhausted of their soluble principles, and a perfectly clear tincture be obtained. To those who are not familiar with the process, the plan of maceration is preferable.—*Ph. U. S.*

Tinctura Absin'thii Compos'ita, *Compound Tincture of wormwood, Essen'tia absin'thii composita* seu *ama'ra.* (*Absinth., artem. pontic., caryoph.* ää ʒss, *bacch.* ʒij. *alcohol* Oss. Macerate for fifteen days. *Ph. P.*) Tonic, stomachic, vermifuge, and carminative. Dose, f. ʒij to f. ʒss.

Tinctura Acaciæ Catechu, T. catechu—t. Acetatis ferri cum alcohole, see T. ferri acetatis—t. Acidi sulphurici, Sulphuricum acidum aromaticum.

Tinctura Aconi'ti, *Tincture of Aconite,* (*Aconit.* ʒiv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter through paper. Ph. U. S.) It may also be made by displacement. Ph. U. S.

Tinctura Æthe'rea Camphora'ta, *Solu'tio cam'phoræ æthe'rea, Liquor nervinus Bangii, Spiritus sulphu'rico æthereus camphora'tus, Naphtha vitrioli camphora'ta.* (*Camphor.* p. i. *Æther. sulphuric,* p. ii.) Stimulant in atonic diseases, arthritic cardialgia and spasm. Dose, 20 to 30 drops in white wine.

Tinctura Ætherea Ferri, Alcohol (seu Tinctura) sulphurico-æthereus ferri—t. Alcoholica Chinæ composita, T. cinchonæ composita—t. Alcoholica corticum aurantiorum Whyttii, Tinctura cinchonæ amara—t. Alexipharmaca Huxhami, Tinctura cinchonæ composita.

Tinctura Al'oes, *T. Al'oes Socotori'na, Essen'tia Aloes, Al'cohol cum Aloe perfolia'tâ, Tincture of Aloes.* (*Aloes,* ʒj, *ext. glycyrrh.* ʒiij: *aquæ* Oiss, *alcohol,* Oss. Macerate, for fourteen days, and filter. Ph. U. S.) Properties, those of aloes. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒiss.

Tinctura Aloes Æthe'rea, *Æthe'real Tincture of Aloes, Tinctura aloes vitriola'ta.* (*Aloes. Socot., myrrh,* ää ʒiss, *croci* ʒj, *sp. ætheris sulph.* Oj. Digest the myrrh in the ether for four days; then add the aloes and saffron. *Ph. E.*) Stimulant and cathartic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Aloes Compos'ita, *Elix'ir Proprieta'tis, E. aperitif'vum, Elixir Aloes, Tinctura Aloes cum Myrrhâ, T. Aloës et Myrrhæ,* (Ph. U. S.) *T. Aloes et Myrrhæ croca'ta, Elixir of long life, Compound Tincture of Aloes,* (F.) *Elixir de longue vie, Baume de vie de Lelièvre.* (*Aloes,* in pulv., ʒiij, *croci,* ʒj. *Tinct. Myrrhæ,* Oij.) Macerate for fourteen days, and filter. Purgative and stomachic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Radcliffe's Elixir is formed of *Aloes Socotr.* ʒvj, *cort. cinnam., rad. zedoar,* ää ʒss. *rad. rhei* ʒj, *coccinell.* ʒss, *syrup, rhamni* ʒij, *sp. tenuior,* Oj. *aquæ puræ* f. ʒv.

Tinctura Aloes et Myrrhæ, T. aloës composita.

Tinctura Aloes et Myrrhæ Crocata, T. A. composita—t. Aloes vitriolata, T. A. ætherea—t. Amara, T. gentianæ composita—t. Amomi repentis, T. cardamomi—t. Amomi zingiberis, T. zingiberis.

Tinctura Angustu'ræ, *Tincture of Angustura.* (*Cort. cuspar.* in pulv. crass. redact. ʒij, *sp. vin. ten.* Oij. Digest. *Ph. D.*) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Aristolochiæ Serpentariæ, T. serpentariæ—t. Aromatica, T. cinnamomi composita—t. Aromatica ammoniata, Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus.

Tinctu'ra Asafœ'tidæ, *T. Fer'ulæ Asafœtidæ, Tincture of Asafœtida, T. fœtida, T. asafœtidæ,* (*Asafœtid.* ʒiv. *sp. rect.* Oij. Macerate for fourteen days and filter.) Dose, gtt. xv. to f. ʒj.

Tinctura Asafœtidæ Ammoniata, Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus.

Tinctura Auran'tii, *T. Cor'ticis Aurantii, Tincture of Orange Peel.* (*Aurant. cort.* recent. ʒiij. *sp. rect.* Oij. Digest for 14 days.) Stomachic. Used as an adjunct to stomachic draughts. Dose, f. ʒss, to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Aurea, Alcohol seu tinctura sulphurico-æthereus ferri.

Tinctura Belladon'næ, *Tincture of Belladonna.* (*Belladonnæ,* ʒiv, *alcohol dilut.,* Oij. Macerate for 14 days; express, and filter through paper. It may, also, be prepared by displacement. *Ph. U. S.*)

Digitized by Google

TINCTURA BENZO'IBI COMPOS'ITA, *Compound Tincture of Benzoin, T. Benzoes composita, Bal'samum Catholicum, B. Per'sicum, Balsamum traumat'icum, Elixir traumaticum, Friar's Balsam, Vervain's Balsam, Wade's Drops, Jesuit's drops, Commander's Balsam, Wound Balsam, Balsam for cuts.* (*Benzoin.* ℥iij. *styrac. purif.* ℥ij, *tolut.* ℥j, *aloes* in pulv. ʒss, *alcohol.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days and filter.) Stimulant. Used chiefly to wounds and ulcers.

The basis of *Turlington's Balsam of Life*, is the Compound Tincture of Benzoin. The following form is recommended by a committee of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy:—(*Alcohol.* Oviij, *Benzoin.* ℥xij, *Styrac. liquid*, ℥iv, *Aloes Socotrin*, ℥j, *Balsam Peruvian.* ℥ij, *Myrrhæ*, ℥j, *Rad. Angelic.* ʒss, *Balsam Tolut., Ext. Glycyrrh.* āā ℥iv. Digest for ten days, and strain.)

The *Essence of Coltsfoot* consists of equal parts of the *Compound Tincture of Benzoin* and *Balsam of Tolu*, to which is added double the quantity of *Rectified Spirit of Wine*. It is sold as a pectoral.

TINCTU'RA CŒLUM'BÆ, *T. Columbæ, T. Colombo, Tincture of Columba, Columbo Bitters.* (*Calumb. rad.* cont. ℥iv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days; express, and filter. *Ph. U.S.*) Dose, f. ʒss to ℥iv. It may, also, be made by displacement.

TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ, Spiritus camphoræ.

TINCTURA CAM'PHORÆ COMPOS'ITA, *T. Opii Camphora'ta, Compound Tincture of Camphor, Camphorated Tincture of Opium, Elixir Paregor'icum, Paregor'ic Elixir.* (*Opii*, in pulv. *Acid. Benzoic.* āā ℥j, *ol. anisi*, f. ℥j, *mellis despumat.* ℥ij, *Camphor.* ℈ij, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, and filter through paper. *Ph. U. S.*) One fluidounce contains nearly gr. ij of opium. Anodyne. Dose, f. ℥j to f. ℥iij.

Squire's Elixir, an empirical carminative preparation is thus made, according to one formula. (*Opii* ℥iv, *camphor.* ℥j, *coccinell.* ℥j, *fœnicul. dulc.* ℥ij, *tinct. serpent.* Oj, *sp. anisi.* cong. ij, *aquæ* Oij, *auri musivi* ℥vj.)

TINCTURA CANTHAR'IDIS, *T. C. Vesicato'riæ, T. Lyttæ, T. Meloes vesicato'rii, Tincture of Blistering Fly, T. of Spanish Fly*, (F.) *Teinture rubéfiante.* (*Cantharid.* cont. ℥ij, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days; express, and filter.) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. *Ph. U. S.* Stimulant and diuretic, but not often used internally. Externally, stimulant. Dose, gtt. x.

Matthew's Injection, a once celebrated nostrum for fistula in ano, consisted wholly of a dilute *Tincture of Cantharides*.

TINCTURA CAP'SICI, *Tincture of Capsicum.* (*Capsic.* ℥j. *alcohol. dil.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. Stimulant. Dose, f. ʒss to ʒj.

TINCTURA CARDAMO'MI, *T. amo'mi repen'tis, Tincture of Car'damoms.* (*Cardam.* cont. ℥iv. *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, strain and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be made by displacement. Use, the same as the seeds. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ℥iv.

Solomon's Balm of Gilead, an empirical preparation, seems to be an aromatic tincture,—of which *Cardamoms* form a leading ingredient,—made with brandy. Some affirm that it contains *cantharides*.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA, *Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, Stomach Tincture, Tinctura Stomach'ica.* (*Card. sem., carui sem., cocci*, āā ℥ij, *cinnam. cort.* cont. ℥iv. *uvar. passar.* demptis acinis, ℥iv, *spirit. ten.* Oij. *Ph. L.*) Stomachic and carminative. Dose f. ʒij. to f. ℥iv.

TINCTURA CARMINATI'VA SYL'VII, *Alcoola'tum Carminati'vum Sylvii, Carminative Elixir of Sylvius.* (*Rad. angelic.* 4 p., *rad. imperator.*, *galang.* āā 6 p., *fol. rosmarin.*, *majoran.*, *rutæ*, *basilic.* āā 48 p., *baccar. laur. nobil.* 12 p., *sem. angelic.*, *ligust. levist.*, *anis* āā 16 p., *zingib.*, *nuc. moschat.* āā 6 p. *cinnam.* 12 p., *caryoph.*, *cort. limon.* āā, 4 p. Add *alcohol*, 1500 p. Macerate and distil 1000 p. *Ph. P.*) A warm stomachic, carminative, &c. Dose, ʒss to f. ʒss.

TINCTURA CASCARIL'LÆ, *T. Croto'nis Elenthe'riæ, Al'cohol cum Croto'ne Cascarillâ, Tincture of Cascarilla.* (*Cascarill. cort.* cont. ℥iv, *sp. ten.* Oij. *Ph. L.*) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ℥iv.

TINCTURA CASTO'REI, *T. Castorei Russici, Essentia Castorei, Al'cohol castoria'tum, T. Castorei Canaden'sis, Tincture of Castor.* (*Castor* cont. ℥ij, *alcohol.* Oij. Macerate for 7 days, express, and filter.) Tonic and antispasmodic. Dose, gtt. xx to f. ʒij, or more.

TINCTURA CASTOREI COMPOS'ITA, *Compound Tincture of Castor.* (*Cast.* ℥j, *g. asafetid.* ʒss, *alcohol. ammoniat.* Oj. *Ph. E.*) Antispasmodic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ℥iv. Called, also, *Elixir fœtidum, Tinctura castorei fœtida* seu *fœtida ammoniata.*

TINCTURA CATE'CHU, *Tinctura Japon'ica, T. Mimo'sæ Catechu, T. Acu'ciæ Catechu, Tincture of Catechu.* (*Catech.* ℥iij, *cinnam.* contus ℥ij. *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express and filter. *Ph. U.S.*) Astringent. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

The *Concentrated Solution of Charcoal* sold for cleaning the teeth, seems to be little more than the tincture of catechu.

TINCTURA CICUTÆ, T. conii maculati.

TINCTURA CINCHO'NÆ, *T. Cor'ticis Peruvia'ni Simplex, T. Cort. Peruviani, Tincture of Cinchona, Tincture of Bark.* (*Cinchon.* cont. ℥vi, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter through paper. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be made by displacement. Dose, f. ʒj to ℥iv or more.

TINCTURA CINCHO'NÆ AMA'RA, *Elixir antihypochondri'acum, E. rob'orans Whyttii, E. Whyttii, Essentia Corticis Peruvia'ni Composita, Tinctu'ra alcohol'ica corticum aurantio'rum Whyttii, T. Kinkinæ ama'ra, Elixir stomach'icus spirituo'sus.* (*Cinch.* p. viij, *Gentian. Rad., Cort. Aurant.* p. iij, *Alcohol* (.900) 96 p. Digest.) Dose, one or two teaspoonfuls.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ AMMONIA'TA, *T. Corticis Peruvia'ni volat'ilis, Ammonia'ted Tincture of Bark, Volatile Tincture of Bark.* (*Cinchon. lancifol. cort.* cont. ℥iv, *sp. ammon. aromat.* Oij. *Ph. L.*) In dyspepsy, combined with acidity and languor.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ ÆTHEREA COMPOSITA, *T. Kinæ Kinæ æthe'rea compos'ita, Elixir'ium Antisep'ticum Docto'ris Chaussier, Chaussier's Antisep'tic Elixir.* (*Cinchon. officin.* ℥ij, *cascarill.* ʒss, *cinnam.* ʒiij, *croci* ʒss, *sacch. alb.* ʒxxxviij. Put these bruised into a mattress, and add *vin. alb. Hispanic.* vel *vin. muscat. alcohol*, āā Oj. Macerate for two days, and add *sulphuric ether* f. ʒiss. *Ph. P.*) Tonic, stimulant, and antiseptic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

Digitized by Google

Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita, *Compound Tincture of Cinchona or Bark, Huxham's Tincture of Bark, T. Cor'ticis Peruvia'ni Compos'ita, T. febrif'uga Doctoris Huxhami, Essen'tia Chinæ, E. Cor'ticis Peruviani Alexiphar'maca Huxhami, Essen'tia antisep'tica Huxhami, Tinctu'ra Alexiphar'maca Huxhami, Tinctu'ra Alcohol'ica Chinæ Compos'ita.* (*Cinchon. cont.* ℥ij, *aurant. cort.* cont. ℥iss, *serpent.* cont. ʒiij, *croci, santal.* ää ʒj, *alcohol. dilut.* f. ℥xx. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be made by displacement. More grateful than the simple tincture. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

Tinctura Cinnamo'mi, *Tincture of Cinnamon, Essen'tia Cinnamomi, T. Lauri Cinnamomi,* (*Cinnam.* cont. ℥iij, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. Stomachic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Cinnamo'mi Composita, *Compound Tincture of Cinnamon, Tinctu'ra Aromat'ica, Essen'tia Aromatica, Alcool cum Aromat'ibus Compos'itus, Eau de Bonferme* ou *d'Armagnac.* (*Cinnam.* cont. ʒj, *cardam.* cont. ℥ss, *zingib.* cont. ʒiij, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. *Use,* same as the last. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

Tinctura de Cochlea'riis, *Alcoola'tum de Cochlea'riis, A. antiscorbu'ticum.* (*Fol. cochlear. recent.* 2500 p., *rad. armoraciæ,* 250 p., *alcohol.* (22° to 32° Bé.) 3000 p., distil off 2000 p. *Ph. P.*) Antiscorbutic. Dose, f. ʒij to f. ℥j.

Tinctura Colchici, *T. C. Sem'inis, (Ph. U. S.) Tincture of Colchicum Seed.* (*Colchic. sem.* cont. ℥iv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. Dose, ten to sixty drops.

Tinctura Colchici Seminis, T. colchici.

Tinctura Colombæ, T. Calumbæ.

Tinctura Conii, *T. C. Maculo'ti, T. Cicu'tæ, Tincture of Hemlock.* (*Conii fol.* ℥iv, *alcohol dil.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be made by displacement. Use;—the same as that of the leaves.

Tinctura Conii Maculati, T. conii—t. Convolvuli Jalapæ, T. jalapii—t. Corticis aurantii, T. aurantii—t. Corticis Peruviani composita, T. cinchonæ comp.—t. Corticis Peruviani simplex, T. cinchonæ—t. Corticis Peruviani volatilis, T. cinchonæ ammoniata.

Tinctura Croci Sati'va, *T. Croci, Tincture of Saffron.* (*Croci Angl.* cont. ℥j, *alcohol. dilut.* ℥xv. *Ph. E.*) Slightly stomachic (*t*) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

Tinctura de Croco Compos'ita, *Elixir'ium de Garus, Alcoola'tum de Croco Compositum, Compound Tincture of Saffron, Elixir of Garus.* (*Aloes Socotr.* 320 p., *myrrh.* 64 p., *croci.* 32 p., *cinnam., nuc. moschat., caryoph.* ää, 16 p, *alcohol.* 1000 p., *aq. flor. aurant.* 5000 p. Digest for two days; distil 4000 p. and add *syrup of capillaire,* 5000 p. *Ph. P.*) Aromatic, cordial, stomachic. It is also, called *Elixir cordiale et stomachicum,* and *E. anticol'icum crocatum.*

Tinctura Crotonis Eleutheriæ, T. cascarillæ.

Tinctura Cubebæ, *Tincture of Cubebs.* (*Cubeb.* cont. ℥iv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. Dose, one or two fluidrachms.

Tinctura Digita'lis, *Tincture of Digitalis, T. Digita'lis purpu'reæ.* (*Digital.* ℥iv, *spirit. ten.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter.) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. *Use,* same as that of the leaves. Dose, gtt. x.

Tinctura Febrifuga Doctoris Huxhami, T. cinchonæ composita.

Tinctura Ferri Aceta'tis, *Tincture of Acetate of Iron.* (*Potass. acetat.* ℥ij, *sulph. ferri* ʒj, *sp. rectif.* Oij. Rub the acetate and sulphate into a soft mass. Dry and rub with the spirit. Digest for 7 days, and pour off. *Ph. D.*) Tonic and astringent. Dose, gtt. xx, to f. ʒj. The Dublin college directs a *Tinctura Acetatis Ferri cum Alcohole,* which differs from the other, in having half the quantity, only, of the *Acetate of Potass.*

Tinctura Ferri Ammonia'ta, *Tincture of Ammoniated Iron, T. Ferri Ammoniaca'lis, T. Florum martia'lium, T. Martis Mynsich'ti.* (*Ferri ammon.* ℥iv, *sp. ten.* Oj. *Ph. L.*) *Use*—same as that of the ammoniated iron. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Ferri Chloridi, T. ferri muriatis.

Tinctura Ferri Muria'tis, *T. Ferri chlo'ridi,* (Ph. U. S.) *Tincture of Muriate of Iron, T. Martis in Spiritu Salis, T. M. cum Spiritu Salis, T. Ferri Muria'ti, Tincture of Steel, Alcohol ferra'tus.* (*Ferri subcarb.* ℔ss, *acid. muriat.* Oj, *alcohol.* Oiij. Add the acid to the subcarbonate in a glass vessel, and shake during three days. Pour off and add the spirit. *Ph. U. S.*) Tonic and styptic. Dose, gtt. x to xx.

A solution of *nitrate of iron, Liquor* seu *Solu'tio Ferri Nitra'tis, Liquor Ferri Sesquinitra'tis, Solution of Sesquinitrate of Iron,* has been recommended in chronic diarrhœa and dysentery. Its virtues exactly resemble those of the muriate of iron.

The *Antivenereal Drops,* at one time so celebrated at Amsterdam, were examined by Scheele, and found to be a tincture of chloride of iron and corrosive sublimate.

Tinctura Ferulæ Asafœtidæ, T. asafœtidæ—t. Florum martialium, T. ferri ammoniata—t. Fœtida, T. asafœtidæ—t. Fœtida ammoniata, T. castorei composita—t. Fuliginis, see Fuligo.

Tinctura Gal'bani, *Tincture of Galbanum.* (*Galb.* ℥ij, *sp. tenuior.* Oij. *Ph. D.*) Stimulant and antispasmodic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

Tinctura Galla'rum, *T. Gallæ, Tincture of galls.* (*Gall.* contus. ℥iv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may, also, be prepared by displacement. Astringent. Dose, f. ʒj. to ʒiij.

Tinctura Gentia'næ Compos'ita, *Compound Tincture of Gentian, Tinct. Ama'ra, Spirit Bitters, Elix'ir Stomach'icum.* (*Rad. gent.* concis. ℥ij, *aurant. cort.* exsiccat. ʒj, *cardam. sem.* cont. ʒss, *spirit tenuior.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter.) It may, likewise, be prepared by displacement. *Ph. U. S.* Tonic and stomachic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiij.

Brodum's Nervous Cordial consists of the *Tinctures of Gentian, Columba, Cardamom,* and *Bark,* with the *Compound Spirit of Lavender,* and *Wine of Iron.*

Stoughton's Elix'ir is a compound tincture of gentian. The *Elixir'ium Docto'ris Stoughton* seu *Tinctura Amara* of the Parisian Codex is

Digitized by Google

prepared as follows:—*Absinth. summit.* exsiccat., *Teucri chamædrys., Rad. gentian., cort. aurant.* ää ʒvj, *cascarillæ* ʒj, *rhei* ʒss, *aloes socotr.* ʒj, *alcohol.* Oij.) Digest.

TINCTURA GUAI'ACI, *T. G. Officina'lis, Tincture of Guai'acum.* (*Guaiac.* lbss. *sp. rect.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, and filter.) Stimulant and sudorific. Used especially in rheumatic and arthritic cases. Nearly the same as *Hill's Essence of Bardana.*

TINCTURA GUAI'ACI AMMONIA'TA, *Ammoniated Tincture of Guai'acum, T. Guaiaci'na Volati'lis, Elixir Guai'aci Volatilis, Al'cohol cum Guai'aco officina'li ammonia'tus, Al'cohol ammo'niæ et Guai'aci, T. Guai'aci, P. L.* 1788, *Vol'atile Tincture of Guai'acum.* (*Guaiac.* cont. ʒiv, *sp. ammon. arom.* Oiss. Macerate for 14 days, and filter.) Properties same as the last. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

Hatfield's Tincture—a nostrum—consists of *Guaiacum* and *Soap* ää ʒij, *rectified spirit*, Oiss.

TINCTURA HELLEB'ORI, *T. H. Nigri, Tincture of Black Hellebore, T. Melampo'dii.* (*Rad. helleb. nigr.* cont. ʒiv, *sp. tenuior.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express and filter.) It may also be prepared by displacement.—*Ph. U. S.* Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

TINCTURA HYERA, Vinum aloes.

TINCTURA HU'MULI, *Tincture of Hops.* (*Humuli strobil.* ʒv, *sp. tenuior.* Oij.) Tonic and sedative. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒiij.

TINCTURA HYOSCY'AMI, *T. Hyoscyami nigri, Tincture of Henbane.* (*Hyoscyam. fol.* ʒiv, *sp. ten.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express and filter.) It may also be prepared by displacement—*Ph. U. S.* Narcotic, anodyne. Dose, gtt. xx to f. ʒij.

TINCTURA IO'DINI, *Alcohol Io'dii, Tincture of Iodine.* (*Iodin.* ʒj, *alcohol.* Oj. Dissolve. *Ph. U. S.*) The tincture spoils by keeping, or at least, deposits the iodine. It has been much used in goître, &c. Dose, ten drops, three times a day.

TINCTU'RA IODINI COMPOS'ITA, *Compound Tincture of Iodine,* (*Iodin.* ʒss; *Potassii Iodid.* ʒj, *Alcohol.* Oj. Dissolve—*Ph. U. S.*) Dose 10 to 30 drops.

TINCTURA JALA'PII, *T. Jalapæ, T. Convol'vuli Jalapæ, Tincture of Jalap, Vali'ga.* (*Jalap. rad.* cont. ʒviij, *sp. ten.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter—*Ph. U. S.*) It may also be made by displacement. Cathartic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

TINCTURA JALA'PII COMPOS'ITA, *Elixir Jalap'pæ Compos'itum, Elixir purgans, Essen'tia cathol'ica purgans Rothii, Elixir anthelmin'ticum Swecorum, Eau de vie Allemande,* (*Jalap.* lbss, *Scammon.* ʒj, *Alcohol,* (2d°,) Ovj. Macerate for eight days. *Ph. P.*) Dose, 60 to 100 drops.

TINCTURA JAPONICA, Tinctura catechu—t. Kinæ kinæ ætherea composita—T. cinchonæ ætherea composita—t. Kinkinæ amara, Tinctura cinchonæ amara.

TINCTURA KINO, *Tincture of Kino.* (*Kino* contrit. ʒiij, *sp. ten.* Oij. *Ph. L. E. & D.*) Astringent. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

TINCTU'RA KRAME'RIÆ, *Tincture of Rhatany* (*Kramer.* in pulv. ʒvj; *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Dose, f. ʒj. f. ʒij.

TINCTURA LAURI CINNAMOMI, Tinctura cinnamomi—t. Lavandulæ composita, Spiritus lavand. comp.—t. Lyttæ, Tinctura cantharidis—t. Martis Glauberi, see Ferrum tartarizatum—t. Martis in spiritû salis, Tinctura ferri muriatis—t. Martis Mynsichti, Tinctura ferri ammoniata—t. Martis vinosa, Vinum ferri—t. Melampodii, Tinctura hellebori nigri—t. Meloes vesicatorii, Tinctura cantharidis—t. Metallorum, Lilium Paracelsi—t. Mimosæ catechu, Tinctura catechu.

TINCTU'RA LOBE'LIÆ, *Tincture of Lobelia.* (*Lobel.* ʒiv; *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

TINCTU'RA LUPULI'NÆ, *Tincture of Lupuline.* (*Lupulin.* ʒiv; *alcohol.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Dose f. ʒj to f. ʒij.

TINCTURA MOSCHI, *Tincture of Musk, Essence of Musk.* (*Mosch.* in pulv. redact. ʒij, *sp. vini rect.* Oj.) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ, *Tincture of Myrrh, Simple Tincture of Myrrh.* (*Myrrhæ* contusæ ʒiv, *alcohol* Oiij. Macerate for 14 days, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Tonic, deobstruent, antiseptic, and detergent. It is chiefly used in gargles, and applied to foul ulcers, spongy gums, &c.

Hudson's Preservative for the Teeth and Gums consists of *Tinct. myrrh. tinct. cinch., aq. cinnam.* ää ʒiij, *eau d'arquebusade,* ʒj, *pulv. gum. Arab.* ʒss. M.

TINCTURA NERVINA BESTUCHEFFI, Tinctura seu alcohol sulphurico-ætherea ferri—t. Nervina Halensis, Tinctura seu alcohol sulphurico-ætherea ferri—t. Nervino-tonica, Lamotte's, Alcohol seu tinctura sulphurico-ætherea ferri.

TINCTURA NUCIS VOM'ICÆ, *Tincture of Nux Vomica.* (*Alcohol.* S. G. 837, f. ʒj; *Dry Extract of Nux Vomica,* 3 gr.) Dose, gtt. v to xxx in cases where the nux vomica is indicated.

TINCTURA OLEI MENTHÆ PIPERI'TÆ, *Tincture of Oil of Peppermint, Essence of Peppermint.* (*Ol. menthæ piperitæ,* f. ʒij, *alcohol* Oj. Dissolve. Ph. U. S.) Dose, 5 drops as a carminative. The TINCTURA OLEI MENTHÆ VIR'IDIS, *Tincture of Spearmint, Essence of Spearmint,* is made in the same manner. Ph. U. S.

TINCTURA OPII, *Tincture of Opium, Liquid Lau'danum, Theriaca celes'tis, Alcohol cum Opio, Tinctura Theba'ica, Tinctura Sedati'va.* (*Opii* contriti ʒijss, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Nineteen minims contain about one grain of opium. Properties, those of opium. Dose, gtt. xx to lx and more. By macerating the dregs remaining after making the *Tinctura Opii* in a solution of *Tartaric Acid,* a solution is obtained, which is said to be devoid of the exciting and constipating properties of the tincture of opium. Gray calls it *Haden's Liquor Opii Sedati'vus.*

TINCTU'RA OPII ACETA'TA, *Acetated Tincture of Opium.* (*Opii* ʒij; *aceti.* f. ʒxij; *alcohol.* Oss. Rub the opium with the vinegar; add the alcohol, and having macerated for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Twenty drops are equivalent to a grain of opium.

TINCTURA OPII AMMONIA'TA, *Ammoniated Tincture of Opium, Edinburgh Paregor'ic Elix'ir.* (*Flor. benz., croci* ää ʒiij, *opii* ʒij, *ol. anisi* ʒss, *alcohol. ammoniat.* f. ʒxvj. digest. *Ph. E.*) f. ʒj. contains one grain of opium. Used like the *Tinctura Camphoræ Composita.*

Digitized by Google

Tinctura Opii Camphorata, Tincture camphore composita—t. Plumbosa, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus.

Tinctura Quassiæ, *T. Quassiæ excel'sa, Tincture of Quassia.* (*Quassiæ rasur.* ʒij, *alcohol dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Tonic. Dose, f. ʒj to ʒij.

Tinctura Qui'niæ Sulphatis, *Tincture of Sulphate of Qui'nia.* (*Sulphate of Quinia*, gr. vj, *alcohol*, (.847) f. ʒj. M.) Dose f. ʒj to ʒiv, in the day.

A *Tinctura Cinchoniæ Sulphatis* may be made in a similar manner.

Tinctura Rhabarbari, Tinctura rhej—t. Rhabarbari composita, Tinctura rhej—t. Rhabarbari vinosa, Vinum rhej palmati.

Tinctura Rhei, *T. Rhabarb'ari, T. Rhabarbari spiritu'osa, T. Rhei, T. Rhei palma'ti, Tincture of Rhubarb.* (*Rhei. rad.* concis. ʒiij, *cardam.* cont. ʒss, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. It may also be prepared by displacement. *Ph. U. S.*) Stomachic or purgative, according to the dose employed: f. ʒj to ʒij as a stomachic; f. ʒiv to ʒj as a purgative.

Tinctura Rhei Compos'ita, *T. Rhabarbari composita, Compound Tincture of Rhubarb.* (*Rhei rad.* concis. ʒij, *glycyrrhiz. rad.* cont. ʒss, *zingib. rad.* concis., *croci stigmat.* aā ʒij, *aquæ*, f. ʒxij, *sp. ten.* Oj. *Ph. L.*) Properties same as the last.

Tinctura Rhei et Al'oes, *Tincture of Rhubarb and Aloes, Elixir sacrum.* (*Rad. rhei* concis. ʒxi, *aloes* ʒvj, *sem. cardam.* cont. ʒss, *alcohol dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Properties like the last.

Rymer's Cardiac Tincture consists of an infusion of *Capsicum*, *Camphor*, *Cardamom seeds*, *Rhubarb*, *Aloes* and *Castor* in *Proof Spirit*, with a very small quantity of *Sulphuric Acid*.

Tinctura Rhei et Gentia'næ, *Tincture of Rhubarb with Gentian, Tinctura Rhei Ama'ra.* (*Rhei* cont. ʒij, *gentian.* cont. ʒss, *alcoholis diluti* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Properties same as the last.

Tinctura Rhei et Sennæ, *Tincture of Rhubarb and Senna, Warner's Gout Cordial.* (*Rhej.* cont. ʒj, *sennæ* ʒij, *coriandr.* cont., *fœnicul.* sem. cont. aā ʒj, *santal.* rasur. ʒij, *croci. glycyrrhiz.* rad. aā ʒss, *uvar passar.* acinis exemptis, lbss, *alcohol. dilut.* Oiij. Macerate for 14 days; express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Rheos, Tinctura rhej—t. Rhœj amara, Tinctura rhej et gentianæ—t. Sacra, Vinum aloes—t. Saponis camphorata, Linimentum saponis compositum—t. Saponis et opii, Linimentum saponis et opii—t. Sedativa, Tinctura opii.

Tinctura Sanguinariæ, *Tincture of Bloodroot.* (*Sanguinar.* cont. ʒiv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Dose, 30 to 60 drops.

Tinctura Saponis Camphorata, Linimentum saponis.

Tinctura Scillæ, *Tincture of Squill.* (*Scillæ exsiccat.* ʒiv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. It may also be made by displacement. *Ph. U. S.*) Properties, same as those of the bulb. Dose, gtt. xv to lx.

Tinctura Sennæ, *T. Sennæ Compos'ita, Elixir Salu'tis, Daffy's Elixir, Tincture of Senna.* (*Sennæ fol.* ʒiij, *Carui sem.* cont. ʒiij, *curdam. sem.* cont. ʒj, *uvarum passarum* demptis acinis, ʒiv, *sp. ten.* Oij. *Ph. L. & D.*) Stomachic, carminative and cathartic. Dose, f. ʒij to f. ʒj.

Tinctura Sennæ et Jalapæ, *Tincture of Senna and Jalap.* (*Sennæ* ʒiij, *jalap.* pulv. ʒj, *coriandr.* cont., *carui* cont., aā ʒss, *cardam.* cont. ʒij, *sacch.* ʒiv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oiij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Dose, f. ʒij to f. ʒj.

Tinctura Serpenta'riæ, *T. S. Virgin'ianæ, T. Aristolochi'æ Serpentariæ, Tincture of Snakeroot. Rad. serpent.* ʒiij, *sp. ten.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Tonic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Stomachica, Tinctura cardamomi composita.

Tinctura Stramo'nii, *Tincture of Stramonium.* (*Stramon. sem.* cont. ʒiv, *alcohol. dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) It may also be prepared by displacement. Dose, ten to twenty minims.

Tinctura Strych'niæ, *Tincture of Strychnia.* (*Alcohol.* S. G. .837. Oj, *strychnæ*, gr. iij.) Dose, 6 drops to 24. Properties, those of the strychnia.

Tinctura seu Al'cohol Sulphu'rico-Æthe'reus Ferri, *Guttæ nervinæ, Liquor Anod'ynus Martialis, Al'cohol ætherous ferratus, Naph'tha Vitrioli Martia'lis, Solutio Muriatis ferrici æthe'rea, Spir'itus sulphurico-æthe'reus Martialis, Tinctu'ra nervi'na Halensis, T. Ton'ica nervi'na Halen'sis, Tinctura aurea, T. nervina Bestucheffii, T. nervino-tonica (Lamotte's.) T. æthe'rea ferri, Æther Martialis, De La Motte's Golden Drops, Bestucheff's Nervous Tincture, Elixir d'or de M. le Général De La Motte.* An ethereal solution of muriate of iron. It is much used in gout, hypochondriasis, &c.

Tinctura Sulphuris Volatilis, Liquor fumans Boylii—t. Thebaica, Tinctura opii, Vinum opii.

Tinctura Toluif'eræ Bal'sami, *Tincture of Balsam of Tolu', T. Bal'sami Tolutа'ni, T. Tolutа'ni*, (Ph. U. S.) (*Tolutan.* ʒjss, *alcohol.* Ibj.) Reputed to be expectorant and corroborant. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj or more.

Tinctura Tonica Nervina Halensis, Alcohol (seu Tinctura) sulphurico-æthereus ferri.

Tinctura Valeria'næ, *Tincture of Valerian.* (*Valerian.* cont. ʒiv, *alcohol dilut.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and strain. It may also be prepared by displacement. *Ph. U. S.*) Stimulant and antispasmodic. Dose, f. ʒss to ʒij.

Tinctura Valerianæ Ammonia'ta, *Ammoniated or Volatile Tincture of Valerian, T. Valerianæ Volat'ilis.* (*Valerianæ* cont. ʒiv, *sp. ammon. arom.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. It may also be made by displacement. *Ph. U. S.*) Like the former. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

Tinctura Vera'tri, *T. Veratri albi, Tincture of White Hellebore.* (*Rad. veratri. alb.* cont. ʒviij, *alcohol. dilut.* Oijss. *Ph. E.*) Emetic and cathartic: but not very manageable. Dose, gtt. v. to x.

Tinctura Zingib'eris, *T. Amo'mi Zingiberis, Tincture of Ginger.* (*Zingib.* cont. ʒviij, *alcohol.* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, express, and

Digitized by Google

filter. It may also be made by displacement. *Ph. U. S.*) Stimulant and carminative. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒj.

TINCTURE OF ACETATE OF IRON, Tinctura ferri acetatis—t. of Aconite, Tinctura aconiti—t. of Balsam of Tolu, Tinctura toluiferæ balsami—t. of Bark, Tinctura cinchonæ—t. of Bark, ammoniated, Tinctura cinchonæ ammoniata—t. of Bark, compound, Tinctura cinchonæ composita—t. of Bark, Huxham's, Tinctura cinchonæ composita—t. of Bark, volatile, Tinctura cinchonæ ammoniata—t. of Belladonna, Tinctura belladonnæ—t. of Blistering Fly, Tinctura cantharidis—t. Cardiac, Rymer's, Tinctura rhei et aloes—t. of Colchicum seeds, Tinctura colchici—t. of Cubebs, Tinctura cubebæ—t. of Galls, Tinctura gallarum—t. of Ginger, Tinctura zingiberis—t. for the Gout, Dr. Wilson's, see Colchicum autumnale—t. Hatfield's, see Tinctura guaici ammoniata—t. of Hellebore, white, Tinctura veratri—t. of Hemlock, Tinctura conii maculati—t. of Henbane, Tinctura hyoscyami—t. of Hops, Tinctura humuli—t. of Iodine, compound, Tinctura iodini composita—t. of Iron, ammoniated, Tinctura ferri ammoniata—t. of Iron, muriated, Tinctura ferri muriatis—t. of Lobelia, Tinctura lobeliæ—t. of Ludwig, see Ferrum tartarizatum—t. of Lupuline, Tinctura lupulinæ—t. of Musk, Tinctura moschi—t. Nervous, Bestucheff's, Tinctura seu alcohol sulphurico-æthereus ferri—t. of Oil of Peppermint, Tinctura olei menthæ piperitæ—t. of Oil of Spearmint, Tinctura olei menthæ viridis—t. of Opium, acetated, Tinctura opii acetata—t. of Orange peel, Tinctura aurantii—t. of Rhatany, Tinctura krameriæ—t. of Rhubarb, Tinctura rhei—t. of Rhubarb and aloes, Tinctura rhei et aloes—t. of Rhubarb and gentian, Tinctura rhei et gentianæ—t. of Rhubarb and senna, Tinctura rhei et sennæ—t. of Saffron, Tinctura croci—t. of Saffron, compound, Tinctura de croco composita—t. of Senna and jalap, Tinctura sennæ et jalapæ—t. of Snakeroot, Tinctura serpentariæ—t. of Soap, camphorated, Linimentum saponis—t. of Spanish Fly, Tinctura cantharidis—t. of Squill, Tinctura scillæ—t. of Steel, Tinctura ferri chloridi—t. Stomach, Tinctura cardamomi composita—t. of Stramonium, Tinctura stramonii—t. for the Teeth, Greenough's, see Spiritus armoraciæ compositus—t. of Wormwood, compound, Tinctura absinthii composita.

TINDER, Boletus igniarius.

TINEA, Porrigo—t. Faciei, Porrigo larvalis—t. Favosa, Porrigo favosa—t. Ficosa, Porrigo scutulata—t. Furfuracea, Porrigo furfurans—t. Granulata, Porrigo scutulata, Porrigo lupinosa—t. Lactea, Porrigo larvalis—t. Lupina, Porrigo lupinosa—t. Mucosa, Porrigo lupinosa—t. Porriginosa, Porrigo furfurans—t. Tondans, Porrigo decalvans.

TINKER'S WEED, Triosteum.

TINKLING, METALLIC, *Tintement métallique.*

TINNIMENTUM METALLICUM, *Tintement métallique.*

TINNI'TUS AURIUM, *Paracu'sis imagina'ria, Susurr'rus, Syrig'mus, Syring'mos, Sib'ilus, S. clango'sus, Strep'itus aurium, Echos, Enechē'ma, Bombus,* 'ringing of the ears,' from *tinnire,* 'to ring.' (F.) *Tintement, Tintouin.* An imaginary sound, like the ringing of a bell, the noise of wind, the murmur of water, &c., heard in health and in sickness. It is, often, an accompaniment of cerebral disorder.

TINTEMENT, Tinnitus aurium—*t. Bullaire, T. métallique.*

TINTEMENT MÉTALLIQUE (F.), *Tintement bullaire, Tinnimen'tum metal'licum, Metallic Respiration, Metallic Voice, Metallic Tinkling.* A particular noise, heard by the stethoscope when applied to the chest, and which, according to Laënnec, resembles that caused by striking metal, glass, or porcelain, with a pin; but which is, perhaps, more like the sound of the keys of a musical snuff-box. The *tintement métallique* or *metallic tinkling* is heard on causing the patient to speak or breathe; but is more distinct when he coughs. When the phenomenon is not so strongly marked it produces only the *metallic resonance.* The 'metallic tinkling' is a pathognomonic symptom of a communication between the bronchia and cavity of the chest; in other words, of *Pneumothorax.*

TINTINNABULUM, Uvula.

TINTOUIN, Tinnitus aurium.

TIPSARIA, Decoctum hordei.

TIRE-BALLE, Forceps (ballet.)

TIRE-FOND, (F.) A surgical instrument, formerly used to elevate the piece of bone sawn off by the trephine.

TIRE-PUS, Pyulcon.

TIRE-TÊTE, (F.) A name given to different instruments used for extracting the head of the child when left in the uterus, and in certain cases of difficult labour. The crotchet (q. v.) is one of those, as well as the *Tire-tête à bascule* of Levret, &c.

TIRES, Milk sickness.

TISANE, *Pti'sana* or *Ptis'sana, Ptisane,* from πτισανη, 'barley.' A name given to aqueous medicines, containing but little, if any, medicinal agent. The ancients gave the name particularly to the decoction of barley.

TISANE COMMUNE, Decoctum hordei.

TISSU, Tissue—*t. Accidentel,* see Accidental—*t. Caverneux,* Cavernous texture—*t. Cellulaire des os,* Cancelli—*t. Inodulaire,* Tissue, inodular—*t. Spongoïde,* Spongoid tissue.

TISSUE, *Textus,* (F.) *Tissu.* By this term, in anatomy, is meant the various parts, which, by their union, form the organs; and are, as it were, their anatomical elements. General anatomy is the anatomy of the tissues, which are the seat of the investigations of the pathological anatomist. The best division, indeed, of diseases would be according to the tissues mainly implicated. For the elementary Tissues, see Fibre. The compound tissues, which, by associating or combining variously, form every organ of the body, have been variously classed: but every division is imperfect and liable to objections. The following, by Messrs. Todd and Bowman, is one of the most recent.

TABULAR VIEW OF THE TISSUES OF THE HUMAN BODY.

	Examples.
1. Simple membrane, homogeneous, or nearly so, employed alone, or in the formation of compound membranes.	Posterior layer of the cornea.—Capsule of the lens—Sarcolemma of muscle, &c.
2. Filamentous tissues, the elements of which are real or apparent filaments.	White and yellow fibrous tissues.—Areolar tissue
3. Compound membranes, composed of simple membrane, and a layer of cells of various forms, (epithelium or epidermis,) or of areolar tissue and epithelium.	Mucous membrane—Skin.—True or secreting glands.—Serous and synovial membranes.

Digitized by Google

4. Tissues which retain the primitive cellular structure as their permanent character. } Adipous tissue.—Cartilage.—Gray nervous matter.
5. Sclerous or hard tissue. Bone.—Teeth.
6. Compound tissues.
a. Composed of tubes of homogeneous membrane, containing a peculiar substance. } Muscle.—Nerve.
b. Composed of white fibrous tissues and cartilage. } Fibro-cartilage.

TISSUE, ACCIDENTAL or ADVENTITIOUS, consists of every substance—foreign to the primitive organization of the economy, but yet organized and living—which may be developed in the anterior or at the surface of organs. Laënnec divides the accidental tissues into two sections. 1. Those that resemble others in the animal economy, or *analogous accidental tissues;* and, 2. Those that have nothing analogous in the body, and which are always the result of a morbid process—the *heterologous* or *heteroclite accidental tissues*. To the first class belong, ossifications; accidental fibrous, fibro-cartilaginous, cartilaginous, cellular, and corneous tissues; hairs; the serous membranes of certain encysted tumours; the mucous membranes of fistulous canals, and accidental synovial membranes. To the second belong tubercles, scirrhi, melanoses, &c.

TISSUE, AREOLAR, Cellular tissue—t. Cribriform, Cellular tissue—t. Filamentous, Cellular tissue.

TISSUE, INOD'ULAR, *Tela inodulā'ris*, (F.) *Inodule, Tissu inodulaire*. A name given by Delpech to an accidental fibrous tissue developed in suppurating wounds, which is the principal agent in cicatrization. It has, at first, the appearance of a reddish cellulo-fibrous layer; but soon loses its vascularity; and its fibres, which pass in all directions, become of a dull white colour, and of a consistence and hardness, that may be compared to those of the strongest articular ligaments. It is well seen in the cicatrix left after burns.

TISSUE, LAMINATED, Cellular tissue—t. Ligamentous, Desmoid tissue—t. Mucous, Cellular tissue—t. Porous, Cellular tissue—t. Reticulated, Cellular tissue.

TITHENESIS, Lactation.

TITHYMALUS, Euphorbia palustris—t. Cyparissia, Euphorbia cyparissias—t. Latifolius, Euphorbia lathyris—t. Paralias, Euphorbia paralias.

TITILLATIO, Gargle.

TITTHE, Nipple.

TITTHION, Nipple.

TITTHIS, Nipple.

TITTHOS, Mamma, Nipple,

TITUBANTIA, *Bredouillement*.

TITUBATIO, Fidgets.

TO-AND-FRO-SOUND, *Bruit de frottement*.

TOADFLAX, Antirhinum linaria.

TOBACCO, Nicotiana tabacum—t. English, Nicotiana rustica—t. Indian, Lobelia inflata—t. Poison, Hyoscyamus niger—t. Wild, Lobelia inflata.

TOCETOS, Parturition.

TOCOLOGY, Obstetrics.

TOCOS, Parturition.

TODDY TREE, Mamei.

TOE, Digitus pedis.

TOEPLITZ or TEPLITZ, MINERAL WATERS OF. Töplitz is a town of Bohemia, celebrated for its numerous thermal springs. The water contains chloride of sodium, carbonate, and sulphate of soda; and carbonates of lime and iron, &c. Temp. 114° to 122° Fahr.

TOFUS, Tophus.

TOILE D'ARAIGNÉE, Aranea tela—t. *Choroïdienne*, see Choroid—t. *de Gaultier*, Sparadrapum Galteri.

TOKAS, Puerpera.

TOKOLOGY, Obstetrics.

TOLA, Tonsil.

TOLES, Tonsil.

TOLIUM, Tonsil.

TOLLES, Tonsil.

TOLLUM, Tonsil.

TOLUIF'ERA BAL'SAMUM, *Myrox'ylon Toluif'erum*. *Family*, Terebinthaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Decandria Monogynia. The name of the tree which affords the *Balsam of Tolu*, *Balsamum Toluta'num*, *Toluta'num*, (Ph. U. S.,) *Toluif'eræ Balsami*, *Balsamum*, *Goac'onax*, *Red Balsam of Peru*, (F.) *Baume de Tolu*, *B. de Carthagène*. It has a very fragrant odour, and warm, sweetish taste; is thick, and of a reddish-yellow colour. It is stimulant and expectorant, (?) and is used in coughs. It is chiefly, however, employed on account of its flavour.

TOLUTANUM, see Toluifera balsamum.

TOMATA, Solanum lycopersicum.

TOME, *Tom'us*, τομη, τομος, 'incision.' A common suffix, as in Litho*tomy*, Broncho*tomy*, &c.

TOME, Cut, Incision.

TOMEION, Knife.

TOMEN'TUM CER'EBRI, from *tomentum*, 'a flock of wool.' The infinite number of small vessels which pass between the pia mater and convolutions of the brain. They enter the substance of the brain at right angles.

TOMEUS, Knife.

TOMIS, Scissors.

TOMOTOCIA, Cæsarean section.

TONE, *Tonus*, from τεινω, 'I stretch.' The state of tension or firmness proper to each organic tissue. It is the effect of Tonicity, (q. v.)

TONE, Elasticity.

TONGRES, MINERAL WATERS OF. The town of Tongres is about a league from Maestricht, in the Low Countries. The springs, of which there are several, are chalybeate, containing carbonates of iron and magnesia.

TONGUE, Sax. tunz, (D.) T o n g, *Lingua*, *Glossa*, *Glotta*, (F.) *Langue*. The tongue is a muscular, symmetrical, and very mobile organ; situate in the mouth, from the os hyoides and epiglottis to the incisor teeth. Its use is, particularly, to procure for us the sensation of savours; and it aids in the acts of sucking, mastication, deglutition, pronunciation, and expuition. It has the shape of a pyramid, flattened above and below; rounded at its angles, and terminated, anteriorly, by a blunt point. Its *upper surface*, called the *dorsum*, is free, flat, and divided into two portions by a median furrow, *linea mediana;* at the posterior extremity of which is the *foramen cæcum*. The *inferior surface* is free, and covered by the mucous membrane on its anterior third and sides: but behind and in the middle it is attached to the lower jaw, by means of the genio-glossus; and to the hyoides by the hyoglossus. Its *margins* are rounded; thick behind, thinner anteriorly. Its *tip*, or *point*, or *dental extremity* is rounded and free:—the *root*, *base*, or *hyoid extremity* is continuous with the epiglottis and

Digitized by Google

velum palati. It is very thick at the foramen cæcum; but thinner as it approaches the hyoid bone. The tongue is composed of muscles, and covered by a mucous membrane—*Peripht'is, Involu'crum linguæ, Membra'na* seu *Tu'nica vagina'lis* seu *Cutis* seu *Epider'mis* seu *Tunica* seu *Involu'crum mucosum* seu *Crusta villo'sa linguæ*—which forms also the frænum beneath the tongue. On this membrane are seen the different *papillæ*, (q. v.) The nerves of this organ proceed from the *inferior maxillary, glosso-pharyngeal* and *hypoglossal*. The first and second are connected with taste; the last with the motions of the organ. Some recent observers, however, consider the glosso-pharyngeal to be the special nerve of gustation. The arteries are the *lingual*, from the external carotid; and the *palatine* and *tonsillar*, from the labial. The veins are the *superficialis linguæ, ranina, lingualis*, and *submentalis*. They open into those of the pharynx and larynx. Its lymphatic vessels pass into ganglia, situate at the edge of the hyoglossi muscles.

TONGUE, BLACK. A fever which prevailed in the western states in the winter of 1842-3; probably typhoid fever. According to some, an epidemic erysipelas.

TONGUE, HERNIA OF THE, Glossocele—t. Inflammation of the, Glossitis—t. Red, fever, see Typhus—t. Scraper, *Cure-langue*—t. Tie, see Ankyloglossum.

TON'IC, *Ton'icus*. Same etymon as *Tone*, (q. v.) Relating to tone.

Tonic, Ton'icus, Tono'ticus, (F.) *Tonique, Fortifiant*, in Therapeutics, means a medicine, which has the power of exciting slowly and by insensible degrees the organic actions of the different systems of the animal economy, and of augmenting their strength in a durable manner. Bitter, vegetable substances which are not associated with an acrid or narcotic principle; preparations of iron; cold water, &c., act as tonics. They are also called *Comfortan'tia, Confortati'va, Corroboran'tia, Confirman'tia, Roboran'tia*, &c.

The following are the chief Tonics:—Acidum Arseniosum, Acidum Nitricum, Acidum Sulphuricum, Argenti Nitras, Bismuthi Subnitras, Carbo Ligni, Cascarilla, Cinchona, Cinchonia, Colomba, Cornus Florida, Cupri Acetas, Cupri Sulphas, Cuprum ammoniatum, Cusparia, Eupatorium perfoliatum, Ferri Præparata, Gentiana, Liriodendron, Lupulina, Piperina, Prunus Virginiana, Quassia, Quinia, Salix, Salicina, Serpentaria, Zinci præparata, —— Aquæ minerales acidulæ et ferruginea, Mental Tonics, (Confidence, Hope, Amusement.)

TONIC POWER, Irritability.

TONIC SPASM, *Spasmus ton'icus, Convulsio tonica, Conductio, Spas'ticus, Tonos, Ento'nia, Enta'sia*. A rigid contraction of muscles without relaxation, as in trismus, tetanus, &c. See Tetanus and Spasm.

TONIC'ITY, *Tonic''itas*. The faculty that determines the general tone of the solids. Excessive tonicity causes *er'ethism* or *crispness*; deficient tonicity, *atony* or *weakness*. *Tonicity* has been used in the same sense as irritability.

TONIQUE, Tonic.

TONOS, Tonic spasm—t. Trismus, Trismus.

TONOTICUS, Tonic.

TONSIL, *Tonsil'la, Amyg'dala, Paristh'mia, Almond of the ear, Almond of the throat, Tidæ, Tolles, Toles, To'lium, Tolium, Spongos*, Pl. *Anti''ades*, (F.) *Amygdale, Tonsille*. An ovoid follicle, about half an inch in length, similar in shape to an almond, and situate, on each side, between the pillars of the velum palati. The inner surface, projecting into the isthmus of the throat, is covered by the mucous membrane, in which are the orifices of a dozen cells, whence a transparent, viscid mucus oozes on pressure. This mucus is destined to facilitate deglutition, by lubricating the isthmus faucium; and is forced out during the passage of the alimentary bolus.

TONSILLARUM GANGRÆNA, Cynanche maligna.

TONSILLE, Tonsil.

TONSILLITIS, Cynanche tonsillaris.

TONSORIUS CULTER, Razor.

TOOTH, Sax. toð, *Dens, Odous*, (F.) *Dent*. The teeth, *Dentes, Mord'ices*, are small, hard bones, fixed in the alveoli of each jaw, and serving to lay hold of, and to cut, tear, and triturate alimentary substances. True teeth are found only in man, the mammalia, reptiles, and fish. The teeth have, in general, the shape of an irregular cone, the base of which is towards the interior of the mouth; and the apex, single or divided, towards the bottom of the alveoli. Each tooth has a part situate out of the alveolus, and covered by a vitriform substance. This part is called the *crown* or *corona*. It is bounded by a narrower portion, called the *cervix*. (F.) *collet*, which separates it from the portion in the alveolus—the *fang* or *root*, (F.) *racine*. In the adult, the teeth are 32 in number; 16 to each jaw: these consist of 4 *incisors*, 2 *canine*, 4 *bicuspidati*, and 6 *molares*. (See these various terms.) The teeth enclose a vascular and nervous pulp, in a central cavity, *Cavitas Pulpæ, Canum Dentis, Antrum dentale*. They are formed of a very hard, compact tissue; and the corona is covered by a vitreous substance called *Enamel*, (q. v.) The incisor and canine teeth are developed by a single point of ossification, the lesser molares, by two; and the larger, by four or five. See Dentition. Recent researches by Retzius, Müller and others, have shown that the ivory or *Dentine, Substantia ossea*, of Malpighi, of the tooth consists of tubular fibres, which contain organic deposits of calcareous salts; and of intertubular substance, in which are observed corpuscles or osseous cells of the tooth, called by Professor Owen, *calcigerous cells*, which also contain earthy salts. At the part where the enamel terminates at the cervix of the tooth, the *crusta petrosa, cemen'tum*, or cortical substance commences in an extremely thin stratum, passes down and gradually increases in thickness towards the extremity of the root, where it is generally the thickest. It is said, by Nasmyth, to have been traced on the enamel, and Purkinje and Frankel found it lining the cavitas pulpæ. They gave it the name *Substantia ostoides*. It is the *materia tartarea* of Malpighi. In the compound teeth of the herbivorous animal, a deposition is found on the surface of the enamel, which has been called *cementum*. Müller, however, regards it to be a deposit from the salts and the saliva, and to be essentially the same as what is called tartar in the human subject.

TOOTHACHE, Odontalgia—t. Bush, Xan-

Digitized by Google

thoxylum fraxineum—t. Tree, Aralia spinosa, Xanthoxylum clava Herculis.

TOOTH EDGE, *Agacement des Dents*, Hæmodia—t. Rash, Strophulus—t. Shell, dog-like, Dentalium.

TOPHACEOUS CONCRETION, Tophus.

TOPHUS, *Tofus*, *Topha'ceous Concre'tion*. A collection of hard, calcareous matter, which forms, particularly, at the surface of joints affected with gout; (see Calculi, arthritic,) and, occasionally, in the interior of organs, around the teeth, &c. It likewise meant gravel.

TOPIC, *Top'ical*, *Top'icus*. A local application. (F.) *Topique*. See Local.

TOPICUS, Local.

TOPINARIA, Talpa.

TOPIQUE, Topic.

TÖPLITZ, Toeplitz.

TOPOGRAPHICAL ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

TORCULAR, Tourniquet.

TOR'CULAR HEROPH'ILI, The *Press of Herophi'lus*, *Lecheneï'on*, *Lenos*, *Fourth Sinus*, (F.) *Confluent des Sinus*, *Pressoir d'Hérophile*. A smooth and polished cavity, of irregular shape, in which several sinuses of the dura mater meet. It is situate before the internal occipital protuberance, at the union of the three great duplicatures of the dura mater. It has six openings into it:—one above, that of the superior longitudinal sinus:—two below, answering to the occipital sinuses: one anterior, belonging to the straight sinus; and two lateral, and very broad, which lead into the lateral sinuses; and convey, from the cavity, the blood that has been poured into it by the others.

TORDYLIUM OFFICINA'LE, *Seseli Cretïcum*, (F.) *Séseli de Crète*. *Family*, Umbelliferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The seeds and roots of this Southern European plant are considered carminative and diuretic. They enter into the theriaca (q. v.)

TORE'NIA ASIATICA, *Cæla-dolo*. A small Malabar plant, the juice of whose leaves, sweetened with sugar, is said to cure gonorrhœa.

TORMENTIL, Geranium maculatum, Tormentilla.

TORMENTIL'LA, *T. erecta*, *Potentilla tormentilla*, *Common Tormen'til*, *Upright Septfoil*, *Heptaphyl'lum*, *Consol'ida rubra*, (F.) *Tormentille*. *Family*, Rosaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Icosandria Polygynia. The root has a slightly aromatic odour; and austere, styptic taste. It is astringent. Dose, of the powder, gr. x. to ʒj.

TORMENTUM, Ileus, Intussusceptio.

TOR'MINA, *Strophos*, *Cœlial'gia*, *Encœliagia*, *Gripes*, *Mulligrubs*, (F.) *Tranchées*. Acute colicky pains. Dysentery, (q. v.)

TORMINA CELSI, Dysentery.

TORNACULUM, Tourniquet.

TOROSITAS, *Corpulen'tia carnosa*, *Habitus athlet'icus*. Muscular strength, from *torosus*, 'brawny,'—*tori*, 'brawn.'

TORPEDO, Narcosis.

TORPOR, *Paraplsis expers*, (F.) *Engourdissement*, from *torpere*, 'to be numbed.' State of a part which becomes numb, and almost incapable of motion. It is also applied to a debilitated, sluggish condition of a part or of the whole of the body. (F.) *Accablement*.

TORPOR, Narcosis—t. of the Colon, see Colon, torpor of the—t. Intestinorum, Constipation.

TORQUAY. A town in Devonshire, England, which, on account of the mildness of its climate, and its sheltered situation from the bleaker winds, is a frequent retreat for the phthisical invalid.

TOR'SION, *Torsio*. The act of twisting. Torsion of the extremities of bleeding vessels, until the blood ceases to flow, is sometimes used to arrest hemorrhage from divided vessels.

TORTELLE, Erysimum.

TORTICOL'LIS, *Obstip'itas*, *Caput obsti'pum*, *Obsti'pa cervix*, *Collum obsti'pum*, *Trachel'agra*, *Enta'sia Loxia*, *Loxias*, *Cephalœ'a*, *Stiffneck*, *Wryneck*; from *torquere*, *tortum*, 'to twist,' and *collum*, 'the neck.' A variety of rheumatism, seated in the muscles of the neck, which prevents the motion of the head, and causes the patient to hold it inclined to the side affected. It is, commonly, of short duration; usually disappearing in a few days. Rubefacients are the best topical applications. The term is also applied to permanent contraction of the muscles of the neck, which causes the head to be held to one side. The remedy is the division of the contracted muscles.

TORTUE, Testudo.

TORTURA ORIS, Risus sardonicus, Trismus.

TOTA BONA, Chenopodium bonus Henricus.

TOTUM CARNOSUM, Pancreas.

TOUCH, *Tactus*, *Tactio*, *Haph'é*, *Hapsis*, *Palpa'tion*, (F.) *Toucher*. One of the five senses, and that which makes known to us the palpable qualities of bodies, such as their consistence, quality, &c. It is seated, particularly, in the hands; and differs from tact (q. v.) in being active.

TOUCH-ME-NOT, Impatiens fulva.

TOUCH ROYAL. It was at one time universally believed, in England, that the Royal touch would remove *Scrofula* or *King's Evil*, (as it was thence called.) This superstition is now entirely exploded. Edward, the Confessor, was the first English king who *touched* for the Evil.

TOUCHER, Esaphe, Touch.

TOUCHWOOD, BOLETUS, Boletus igniarius.

TOUR DE MAITRE, *Coup de maître*.

TOURBILLON VASCULAIRE, Vasa vasorum.

TOURNESOL, Heliotropium Europæum.

TOURNIOLE, Paronychia.

TOUR'NIQUET, *Tor'cular*, *Tornac'ulum*, *Præ'lium*, *Præ'lium*, *Fas'cia tor'tilis*, from (F.) *tourner*, 'to turn.' A surgical instrument for stopping the course of blood in the limbs, by exerting a strong compression upon the principal artery. It was invented by a French surgeon, Morel, in the middle of the 17th century; and was modified subsequently, by Nuck, Verduc, Monro, Petit, and Louis. It is used to suspend, for a time, the circulation in a limb, during great operations; to arrest arterial hemorrhage in cases of wounds; to compress certain aneurismal and other tumours, &c.

TOUS-LES-MOIS. A fecula obtained from the root of *Canna coccinea*. It resembles potato starch; and may be substituted for arrow root. It is obtained from St. Kitts.

TOUTE BONNE, Salvia sclarea.

TOUTE ÉPICE, see Myrtus Pimenta—*t. Saine*, Sanicula.

Digitized by Google

TOUX, Tussis—*t. Bleue*, Pertussis—*t. Bronchique*, Bronchial cough, Cough, tubal—*t. Caverneuse*, see Cavernous respiration—*t. Convulsive*, Pertussis—*t. Quinteuse*, Pertussis—*t. Tubaire*, Bronchial cough, Cough, tubal.

TOXICAL, Poisonous.

TOXICATIO, Poisoning.

TOXICODENDRON, Rhus toxicodendron.

TOXICOHÆ'MIA, from τοξικον, 'a poison,' and 'αιμα, 'blood.' Poisoning of the blood.—Piorry.

TOXICOL'OGY, *Toxicolog''ia*, from τοξικον, (itself from τοξον, 'a bow,') 'a poison,' and λογος, 'a description.' A treatise on poisons, (q. v.)

TOXICUM, Poison, Venom.

TRABECULA, Corpus callosum—t. Willisii, Chordæ Willisii.

TRABS, Penis—t. Cordis, Columnæ carneæ—t. Medullaris, Corpus callosum.

TRACHE'A, (generally, however, accented *Trā'chea*,) *Trache'a arte'ria*, *Bronchus*, *As'pera arteria*, *Fis'tula spiritā'lis*, *F. pulmona'lis*, *Canna*; the *Windpipe*, (F.) *Trachée artère*, from τραχυς, 'rough,' and αρτηρια, 'artery,' composed of αηρ, 'air,' and τηρειν, 'to keep.' The trachea is a cylindrical, fibro-cartilaginous and membranous tube, flattened behind, and situate on the median line, before the vertebral column, from the inferior part of the larynx, as far as the third dorsal vertebra. There it divides into two branches, the *bronchia*, which separate to go to each lung, (q. v.) The trachea, the function of which is to convey air to the lungs during respiration, is composed, 1. Of cartilaginous rings, incomplete behind, situate one above the other, and kept *in situ* by a fibrous membrane. 2. Of a mucous membrane, which lines it internally, and contains numerous mucous follicles. 3. Of transverse muscular fibres, not well marked, which occupy its posterior surface. 4. Of vessels, which proceed from the superior and inferior thyroideal; and, 5. Of nerves, that are given off by the pneumogastric and the cervical ganglia.

TRACHEA ARTERIA, Trachea.

TRA'CHEAL, *Trachea'lis*. An epithet applied to the respiration as heard through the stethoscope opposite the trachea, larynx, and root of the bronchia; the air appearing as if sucked in from the cylinder during inspiration, and expelled during expiration.

TRACHÉE ARTÈRE, Trachea.

TRACHEITIS, Cynanche trachealis.

TRACHELAGRA, Torticollis.

TRACHELIAN, Cervical.

TRACHELITIS, Cynanche trachealis.

TRACHELIUM AMERICANUM, Lobelia cardinalis.

TRACHÉLO-ATLOÏDO-OCCIPITAL, Obliquus superior capitis—*t. Atloïdo-basilaire*, Rectus capitis lateralis—*t. Basilaire*, Rectus capitis internus major—*t. Basilaire, petit*, Rectus capitis internus minor.

TRACHE'LO-DIAPHRAGMATIC, *Trachelo-diaphragmaticus*. The 4th pair of cervical nerves, whence the phrenic nerve chiefly arises.—Chaussier.

TRACHÉLO-MASTOÏDIEN, Complexus minor—*t. Occipital*, Complexus—*t. Pkyma*, Bronchocele—*t. Scapulaire*, Levator scapulæ.

TRAGHELOS, Collum.

TRACHEOPHONY, Laryngophony.

TRACHEORRHAG''IA, from τραχεια, 'the trachea,' and ρηγνυμι, 'to break forth.' Hemorrhage from the trachea.

TRACHITIS, Cynanche trachealis.

TRACHO'MA, *Aspre'do*, from τραχυς, 'rough.' (F.) *Asperité des Paupières*. A roughness of the inner surface of the eyelids. A variety of ophthalmia, of which three kinds have been designated:—*T. Sabulo'sum*, from sand, &c. getting between the eyelids; *T. carunculo'sum*, from fleshy excrescences; and *T. herpe'ticum*, from hard pustules on the inner surface of the eyelids. This last is also called *Ficosis*, and *Pal'pebra ficosa*.

TRACTORATION, Perkinism, see Tractors, metallic.

TRACTORS, METAL'LIC. Metallic agents, introduced by Dr. Elisha Perkins, of Connecticut, about the end of the last century, to cure diseases. The parts were rubbed with these tractors, and hundreds of thousands of cases were reported to have been cured by the *tractora'tion*. The affections, in which they were chiefly used, were local inflammations, and pains in different parts. The good effects were, doubtless, owing to the influence exerted by the mind over the body. The bubble did not exist long. See PERKINISM.

TRACTUS RESPIRATORIUS, Respiratory tract.

TRAGACAN'THA, *Gummi Tragacan'tha*, *G. Astrag'ali Tragacanthæ*, *Gum Tragacanth*, *Gum Dragon*; the concrete juice of the *Astragalus Tragacantha* or *Astragalus verus*, a native of Persia. *Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. (F.) *Gomme Adragant*. This gum is inodorous; nearly insipid; of a whitish colour; semi-transparent, and striated. It is in thin, vermiform pieces; and does not form a smooth, uniform mucilage with water. It is demulcent, but is rarely used alone.

TRAGEA AROMATICA, Pulvis cinnamomi compositus.

TRAG'ICUS, *Tragien*, (Ch.) from Tragus (q. v.) A small, flat, triangular muscle, which almost wholly covers the outer surface of the tragus, arising from its base, and terminating at the top of the eminence.

TRAGIEN, Tragicus.

TRAGOPO'GON, from τραγος, 'a goat,' and πωγων, 'beard.' A genus of plants; *Family*, Cichoraceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia Æqualis. (F.) *Barbe de Bouc*; of which the roots of the *Tragopogon porrifo'lium*, *Salsifi—Oyster root*, and the young shoots of the *T. praten'se*, *Meadow Salsify*, or *Common Goat's Beard*, (F.) *Salsifis des prés*, are eaten as a food. The root of the latter has been used as a diuretic.

TRAGOSELINUM, Pimpinella saxifraga—t. Majus, Pimpinella magna.

TRAGUS, τραγος; 'a goat;' from its being furnished, in some persons, with hair, like the beard of a goat; *Antilo'bium*; *Hircus*. A small, flattened, triangular nipple, situate before the meatus auditorius externus, which it appears to conceal. It is covered with hair in old people, whence its name.

TRAGUS MATTHIOLI, Salsola kali.

TRAINASSE, Polygonum aviculare.

TRAMIS, Perinæum.

TRANCE, Catalepsy, Ecstasis.

Digitized by Google

TRANCHÉES, Tormina—*t. Utérines*, Pains, after.

TRANSFORMATIONS DE TISSU, (F.) The French pathologists designate thus the change that occurs in an organ, the tissue of which becomes similar to that of another organ. The chief transformations are cartilaginous, osseous, and adipous. See Tissue.

TRANSFU'SION, *Transfusio*, *Transfusio San'guinis*, *Cura Medica'na*, *Methæmachym'ia*, *Transplanta'tio Medica nova*, *Chirur'gia transfusto'ria*, *Exotichæmato'sis*, from *transfundere*, (*trans*, and *fundere*, 'to pour,') 'to pour from one vessel into another.' The act of passing the blood of one animal into the veins of another; an operation, which was formerly used to fulfil various therapeutical intentions. It has been revived in cases of uterine hemorrhage; and, apparently, with some success.

The operation can only be performed safely on animals having like kinds of blood. See Globule.

TRANSLATION, Metastasis.

TRANSPLANTA'TIO, *Metaphytei'a*. A pretended method of curing diseases, devised by Paracelsus—by making them pass from one individual to another, either animal or vegetable.

Transplantatio, Morioplastice—t. Medica nova, Transfusion.

TRANSPIRATIO, Perspiration.

TRANSPORT, Delirium.

TRANSPOSITIO, Metathesis.

TRANSPOSITION, *Transpositio*, from *trans*, 'over,' and *ponere*, 'to put;' *Metath'esis*. Change of situation.

Transposition of the Viscera, *Polype'ria promis'cua translati'va*, is a congenital vice of conformation, which consists in the viscera being found out of the situations they ordinarily occupy: the heart, for example, being on the right side; the liver on the left, &c.

TRANSUDATIO, Diapedesis.

TRANSUDA'TION, *Transuda'tio*, from *trans*, 'through,' and *sudare*, *sudatum*, 'to sweat.' The passage of a fluid through the tissue of any organ, which may collect in small drops on the opposite surface, or evaporate from it.

Transudation, Exosmose.

TRANSVERSAIRE ÉPINEUX, Transversalis dorsi—*t. Épineux du cou*, Semispinalis colli—*t. Grêle*, see Sacro-lumbalis—*t. Épineux du dos*, Semispinatus dorsi.

TRANSVERSAL DE LA CONQUE, Transversalis auris—*t. du Nez*, Compressor nasi.

TRANSVERSA'LIS ABDOMI'NIS, *Lumboabdominal*, (Ch.) (F.) *Transverse de l'Abdomen*. This muscle is seated, deeply, on the lateral parts of the abdomen. It is flat, thin, and broader before than behind. It is attached, above, to the cartilage of the last true rib, and to those of every false rib; and, below, to the inner lip of the crista of the ilium; to the two outer thirds of the crural arch, and to the upper part of the pubis. Its fibres, moreover, are inserted, behind, by means of broad aponeuroses, into the top of the transverse and spinous processes of the first four lumbar vertebræ; and, before, into the linea alba, and the ensiform cartilage. This muscle, all of whose fibres have a transverse direction, constricts the belly, and diminishes the base of the chest, by drawing inwards the ribs to which it is attached.

Transversalis Anticus Primus, Rectus capitis lateralis—t. Collateralis colli, see Sacro-lumbalis.

Transversa'lis Colli, *Transversalis Major colli*, *Portion of the Sacro-spinal*, (Ch.) (F.) *Transversaire*. A muscle, seated at the posterior and lateral part of the neck and upper part of the back. It is attached to the transverse processes of the 5 or 6 lowest vertebræ of the neck; and to those of the 4 or 5 first dorsal. It extends the vertebræ of the neck, and inclines them to its side.

Transversalis Colli, Semi-spinalis colli.

Transversalis Dorsi, *Transverso-spinalis*, *Multif'idus Spinæ*, *Lumbo cervical portion of the Spinal*, (Ch.) (*Transverso-spinalis Lumbo'rum*, *Transverso-spinalis Dorsi*, *Transverso-spinalis Colli*,) *Mus'culus sacer*, *Spinales et transversales lumborum*, *Semi-spinalis internus*, *sive Transverso-spinalis colli pars interna*, (Winslow,) *Lombo-dorsi-spinal*, &c., (F.) *Transversaire épineux*. This muscle, usually called by English anatomists, *Multifidus spinæ*, and including all the *transverso-spinales*, is situate in the vertebral gutters, extending from the posterior part of the sacrum to the second cervical vertebra. It is thicker in the neck and loins than in the back and behind the sacrum. Its *use* is —to straighten the vertebral column, and to impress upon it a slight rotary motion.

Transversalis Nasi, Compressor naris.

TRANSVERSE, *Transver'sus*, *Transversa'lis*, from *trans*, 'over,' and *vertere*, 'to turn.' That which runs across: also, that which relates to the transverse processes of the vertebræ.

Transverse Artery of the Face, arises from the temporal; passes transversely across the face, in front of the condyle of the lower jaw, and gives its branches to the different muscles of the cheek.

Transverse Perineal Artery, *Urethro-bulbar* (Ch.,) is given off from the upper branch of the internal pudic; and passes inwards and forwards above the transversus perinæi muscle, as far as the bulb of the urethra, into which it dips;—subdividing into numerous branches.

Transverse Processes of the Ver'tebræ, (F.) *Apophyses transverses des vertèbres*, are the bony eminences that jut out transversely from the sides of the vertebræ.

Transverse Suture, *Sutu'ra transversalis*, runs across the face, and sinks into the orbit; joining the bones of the skull to those of the face, but with so many irregularities and interruptions, that it can scarcely be recognised as a suture.

TRANSVERSE DE L'ABDOMEN, Transversalis abdominis—*t. de l'Oricule*, Transversus auris—*t. du Perinée*, Transversus perinæi.

TRANSVERSO-SPINAL, Semi-spinalis colli, Semi-spinalis dorsi—t. Spinalis, Transversalis dorsi—t. Spinalis colli, Semi-spinalis colli—t. Spinalis dorsi, Semi-spinalis dorsi.

TRANSVERSUS AURIS MUSCLE, *Transverse de l'Oricule* (Ch.,) (F.) *Transversal de la Conque*, is often wanting. It is formed of some transverse fibres, situate transversely, behind the projection of the helix which divides the concha into two portions.

Transversus Perinæi, *Leva'tor Ani parvus*, *Ischio-perineal* (Ch.,) (F.) *Transverse du Périnée*, is placed at the posterior part of the perinæum. It is thin, triangular, and situate trans-

Digitized by Google

versely. Its external extremity is attached to the ramus and tuberosity of the ischium: its inner extremity is confounded with its fellow of the opposite side, and with the anterior part of the sphincter ani and posterior part of the bulbo-cavernosus. The use of this muscle is,—to compress the urethra, and to support the rectum and bladder. To a fasciculus of this muscle, Santorini has given the name *Urethræ Elevator* seu *Ejaculator*.

TRANSVERSUS PERINÆI ALTER, *Prostaticus inferior*. A small muscle which occasionally accompanies the last.

TRAPA NATANS, (F.) *Macre flottante, Noix d'Eau, Chataigne d'Eau*. *Sex. Syst.* Tetrandria Monogynia. The plant which affords the *Nuces Aquaticæ, Tribuli aquatici, Caltrops*. The nut is considered nutrient and demulcent, and is said to be useful in diarrhœa from abrasion of the bowels, and in calculus. A poultice is sometimes made of it to discuss hard and indolent tumours.

TRAPÈZE, Trapezium, Trapezius.

TRAPE'ZIUM, OS, τραπεζιον. So called from its shape. *Os multangulum majus*, (F.) *Os trapèze*. The first bone of the second row of the carpus. It is articulated, above, with the scaphoides; below, with the first bone of the metacarpus; within, with the trapezoides, and second metacarpal bone. Anteriorly, posteriorly, and externally, it gives attachment to ligaments.

TRAPE'ZIUS, *Cucullaris, Dorso-sus-acromien* (Ch.,) (F.) *Trapèze, Capuchon*. A muscle, seated at the posterior part of the neck and shoulder, and at the upper part of the back. It has the shape of a trapezium; is attached, on the one hand, to the inner third or the upper curved line of the occipital bone; to the posterior cervical ligament; to the spinous process of the 7th cervical vertebra; and to those of all the dorsal vertebræ; and, on the other hand, to the spine of the scapula; the acromion and the outer third of the posterior margin of the clavicle. Its upper fibres are situate obliquely downwards and outwards; the transverse and inferior, obliquely outwards and inwards. This muscle elevates the shoulder; carries it backwards, or depresses it, according as its upper, middle, or lower fibres contract separately. It straightens the head, also, and inclines it to one side.

TRAP'EZOID LIGAMENT. The anterior part of the coraco-clavicular ligament, (q. v.) It is a very strong, fibrous fasciculus, which has the shape of a trapezium, and is situate obliquely, between the acromion process and clavicle.

TRAPEZOÏ'DES, OS, *Os multangulum minus, Os pyramidale carpi*, from τραπεζιον, 'a trapezium,' and ειδος, 'shape or resemblance.' The second bone of the second row of the carpus, so called from its shape. It is smaller than the trapezium, on the inside of which it is situate. It is articulated, above, with the os naviculare; below, with the second metacarpal bone; on the outside, with the trapezium; and internally with the magnum. Anteriorly and posteriorly, it affords attachment to ligaments.

TRAUBENCUR, Grape cure.

TRAULISMUS, see Balbuties and Blæsitas.

TRAULOTES, see Blæsitas.

TRAUMA, Wound.

TRAUMATIC, *Traumat'icus, Vulnera'rius*; from τραυμα, 'a wound.' Any thing relating to a wound.

TRAUMATICUS, Abstergent.

TRAVAIL D'ENFANT, Parturition.

TRAVELLER'S JOY, Clematis vitalba.

TREACLE, Melasses, Theriaca—t. English, Teucrium chamædrys—t. Venice, Theriaca.

TREAD, Cicatricula—t. of the Cock, Molecule.

TREE, ELK, Andromeda arborea—t. of Life, Thuya occidentalis—t. Sour, Andromeda arborea.

TRÈFLE D'EAU, Menyanthes trifoliata.

TREFOIL, Hepatica triloba—t. Bean, stinking, Anagyris—t. Marsh, Menyanthes verna—t. Sour, Oxalis acetosella—t. Water, Menyanthes trifoliata.

TREMA, Foramen.

TREMBLEMENT, Tremor—t. *Métallique*, see Tremor.

TREMBLES, Milk-sickness.

TREMBLING, Tremor.

TREMOR, *Trepidat'io, Syn'clonus Tremor, Tremus, Trembling*, (F.) *Tremblement*; from *tremere*, 'to tremble.' Involuntary agitation of the body, or of some part of it, without any obstacle to voluntary motion. It depends, generally, upon debility of the muscular, or of the nervous system; and, hence, is observed in convalescence, and in typhoid affections. It occurs, also, in old people; in hard drinkers; workers in mercury, lead, &c.: in the last case, it is called by the French, *Tremblement métallique*. Tremor seems to resemble paralysis more than convulsion.

TREMOR CORDIS, Palpitation.

TREPAN, *Trep'anum, Terebel'la, Trip'anon, Chæn'icis, Chænicion, Ter'ebra, Ter'etron, Trypanon*, from τρυπαω, 'I perforate.' A surgical instrument resembling a wimble, and worked in the same manner. It is used for removing portions of bone, and particularly of the bones of the skull. The term, *trepan*, is given more particularly to the part of the instrument that makes the perforation. The handle is so constructed as to receive different bits, as the Crown, (q. v.) the *Trépan perforatif* or *Perité'rion*, the *T. exfoliatif* or *Desquamato'rium trep'anum*, and the *T. abaptis'ta*.

In Great Britain and the United States, this instrument has been superseded by the trephine, which is more manageable.

TREPANATIO, Trepanning.

TRÉPANATION, Trepanning.

TREPAN'NING, *Terebra'tio, Anatre'sis, Cephalotrypa'sis, Trepana'tio, Trypa'sis, Tresis*, (F.) *Trépanation*. Same etymon. The methodical application of the trepan.

TREPANON, Trepan.

TREPANUM, Trepan.

TREPHINE. The instrument which has replaced the trepan in some countries. It consists of a simple, cylindrical saw; with a handle placed transversely like that of a gimlet, and from the centre of the circle, described by the teeth of the saw, a sharp little perforator projects called the *Centrepin*. The centrepin is capable of being removed, at the surgeon's option, by means of a key for the purpose. It is used to fix the instrument until the teeth of the saw have made a circular groove, sufficiently deep for it to work steadily. The pin must

Digitized by Google

then be removed. Sometimes the pin is made to slide up and down, and to be fixed in any position. by means of a screw.

TREPHOUSA, Nurse.

TREPIDATIO, Tremor—t. Cordis, Cardiotromus.

TREPON'DO. A weight of three pounds.—Scribonius.

TRE'SIS, τρησις, from τρεω, 'I bore.' Properly a perforation. A wound. A forcible solution of continuity in a soft part, commencing externally. A genus in the nosology of Good.

Tresis, Trepanning, Wound—t. Causis, Burn—t. Punctura, Puncture—t. Vulnus, Wound—t. Vulnus laceratum, see Laceration—t. Vulnus simplex, Cut.

TRESSAILLEMENT, Shuddering.

TRESSO'RIA, *Episi'on*, σπειριον. A term formerly applied to the hair covering the mons veneris, the absence of which has, by the vulgar, been esteemed a matter of reproach.

TRI, τρι. in composition, 'three.' Hence:

TRIANGLE MÉDULLAIRE, Fornix.

TRIAN'GULAR, *Trigo'nos*, *Triangula'ris*, from *tris*, for *tres*, 'three,' and *angulus*, 'an angle.' That which has three angles.

Triangular Ligament or Infra-pubian is a ligamentous fascia with short fibres, situate transversely beneath the symphysis pubis, which it strengthens.

TRIANGULARIS, Depressor anguli oris—t. Coccygis, Coccygeus—t. Nasi, Compressor naris.

Triangularis Sterni, *Sterno-costal* (Ch.,) *Pectora'lis inter'nus*. A muscle situate at the anterior and inner part of the chest, behind the cartilages of the ribs. It has the shape of a lengthened triangle, the base of which is directed downwards. It is attached to the posterior, lateral, and inferior part of the sternum, whence its fibres pass upwards and outwards, and terminate by as many distinct digitations at the cartilages of the 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th true ribs. This muscle depresses the ribs and contributes to expiration.

TRIBADE (F.) τριβας, from τριβω, 'I rub.' *Frictrix*, *Fricatrix*, *Futu'tor*, *Mas'cula*, *Subagita'trix*. A female whose clitoris is so large as to cause her to be regarded as an hermaphrodite.

TRIBULI AQUA'TICI, see Trapa natans.

TRIBUTUM LUNARE, Menses.

TRICAGO, Teucrium chamædrys.

TRICAUDALIS, Retrahens auris.

TRICEPS, from *tris* for *tres*, 'three,' and *caput*, 'head.' A name given to muscles that have three fleshy bundles at one of their extremities.

Triceps Adduc'tor Fem'oris. Under this appellation are comprehended three distinct muscles:—*Adductor brevis*, *A. longus*, and *A. magnus* (q. v.)

Triceps Auris, Retrahens auris—t. Brachialis, Triceps extensor cubiti.

Triceps Cruris, *Femora'lis*, *Trifémoro-rotulien* (Ch.,) *Crural*, *Trifemoro-tibi-rotulien*, (F.) *Triceps crural*, *T. de la cuisse*, is situate at the anterior, inner, and outer part of the thigh. It is formed of three bundles at its superior extremity, viz. 1. A middle fasciculus (the *crura'lis* of most anatomists.) 2. An external fasciculus (the *vastus externus*) and 3. An inner fasciculus (the *vastus internus*.) It is attached, above, to the anterior, inner, and outer surfaces of the femur, and to the two edges of the linea aspera, from the base of the trochanter to within four fingers' breadth of the knee. Below, it terminates by a large tendon, which is attached to the base and edges of the patella, as well as to the inner and outer tuberosities of the tibia. The triceps extends the leg on the thigh, and conversely.

TRICEPS DE LA CUISSE, Triceps cruris—t. *Crural*, Triceps cruris.

Triceps Extensor Cubiti, *Triceps Brachia'lis*, *Scapulo huméro-olecranien* (Ch.,) (F.) *Triceps brachial*. This muscle, which occupies all the posterior part of the os humeri, is described as two muscles by Douglas, and as three by Winslow. It arises by three heads. The first or long head,—*long head of the biceps externus* of Douglas, *Anconeus major* of Winslow—arises from the anterior extremity of the inferior costa of the scapula, near its neck, and below the origin of the teres minor. The second head, or *short head of the biceps externus* of Douglas, *Anconeus externus* of Winslow, arises from the upper and outer part of the os humeri, at the base of the great tuberosity—and the third head—*Brachialis externus* of Douglas, *Anconeus internus* of Winslow, the shortest of the three, arises from the back part of the os humeri, behind the flat tendon of the latissimus dorsi. These three portions unite about the middle of the arm, so as to form one thick and powerful muscle, which is inserted at the upper part of the olecranon. It extends the forearm on the arm, and conversely.

Triceps Magnus, Adductor magnus—t. Minor, Adductor longus femoris—t. Secundus, Adductor brevis.

TRICHÆ INCUBORUM, Plica.

TRICHIA, Entropion.

TRICHI'ASIS, *Trichio'sis*, *Trichi'asis*, from θριξ, τριχος, 'hair,' *Morbus pila'ris*. This name has been given to several affections. 1. To a disease of the kidneys or bladder, in which filamentous substances, resembling hairs, are passed in the urine. This is also called *Pilo'sis*. It must be regarded as a variety of *Catar'rhus vesi'cæ*, (q. v.) 2. To a painful swelling of the breasts, in child-bed women, when the milk is excreted with difficulty:—a disease attributed, by Aristotle, to a hair swallowed by accident and carried to the breasts through the circulation; and 3dly, To inversion of the eyelashes. See Entropion.

TRICHI'NA SPIRA'LIS. Same etymon. A small species of entozoa discovered in the muscles of voluntary motion. Trichinæ consist of very minute cysts, of an oblong figure, having considerable resemblance in size and colour to young pediculi, and are somewhat allied to the eels found in paste and vinegar. No symptoms have as yet been observed to be pathognomonic of their presence.

TRICHIOSIS, Trichiasis.

TRICHIS'MUS. Same etymon. *Capillo'tio*, *Fissu'ra pila'ris*. A capillary fracture, fissure, or crack.

TRICHIURIA, Trichocephalus.

TRICHOCEPH'ALUS, *Trichocepha'lus dispar*; from θριξ, τριχος, 'a hair,' and κεφαλη, 'head.' *Trichu'ris*, *Trichuris vulgaris*, *Trichuris intestina'lis*, *Asca'ris trichu'ria*, *Trichiu'ria*, *Trichocephalus hom'inis*, *Mastigo'des hominis*, *long*

Digitized by Google

thread worm. A worm, from an inch and a half to two inches long; the head acute; the body spirally involuted in the male, almost straight in the female. The *trichocephalus dispar* generally inhabits the cæcum and colon, and is rarely met with in the small intestines. It gives rise to no peculiar symptoms, and requires the usual anthelmintic treatment.

TRICHOLABIUM, Madisterium.

TRICHOLOGIA, Carphologia.

TRICHOMA, Capillamentum, Plica.

TRICHOMANES, Asplenium trichomanoides.

TRICHOMATION, Capillamentum.

TRICHOMONAS, *Trichomonad;* from θριξ, τριχος, 'a hair,' and μονας, μοναδος, 'unity.' An animalcule found by M. Donné in the mucus of the vagina, where cleanliness has not been attended to.

TRICHOSCHISIS, Schizatrichia.

TRICHO'SIS, *Pilo'rum malum;* from θριξ, τριχος, 'hair.' Morbid organization or deficiency of hair. A genus in the system of Good.

Trichosis, Entropion, Trichiasis—t. Area, Porrigo decalvans—t. Athrix, Alopecia—t. Distrix, Distrix—t. Hirsuties, Hirsuties—t. Plica, Plica—t. Poliosis, Poliosis—t. Setosa, Hystricíasis.

TRICHOTON, Scalp.

TRICHURIS, Trichocephalus.

TRICLISPERMA GRANDIFLORA, Polygala paucifolia.

TRICUS'PID, *Tricus'pis;* from *tris*, for *tres*, 'three,' and *cuspis*, 'a point.' That which has three points.

Tricuspid Valves, *Valvu'læ Tricuspides* seu *triglochines* seu *trisulcæ*, are three triangular, valvular duplicatures, formed by the inner membrane of the right cavities of the heart, around the orifice by which the auricle communicates with the ventricle. The elongated and pointed top of each of these valves is continuous with the chordæ tendineæ, which set out from the columnæ carneæ of the heart. These valves are depressed to allow the blood to flow from the auricle into the ventricle; and are raised to prevent its reflux into the auricle.

TRIENS, *Un'cia quatuor.* The third part of a pound. Four ounces, Troy.—Galen.

TRIFACIAL, Trigemini.

TRIFÉMORO-ROTULIEN, Triceps cruris.

TRIFÉMORO-TIBI-ROTULIEN, Triceps cruris.

TRIFOLIUM ACETOSUM, Oxalis acetosella—t. Aquaticum, Menyanthes trifoliata—t. Aureum, Hepatica triloba—t. Cervinum, Eupatorium cannabinum—t. Fibrinum, Menyanthes trifoliata—t. Hepaticum, Anemone hepatica.

Trifolium Melilotus Officinalis, *Melilotus, Lotus sylves'tris, Ser'tula Compa'na, Trifo'lium caballi'num, Cord'na regia, Trifolium odora'tum, Common melilot,* (F.) *Melilot. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. The infusion or distilled water of this plant has been employed in cases of ophthalmia. It has also been used in fomentations, glysters, &c.

Trifolium Paludosum, Menyanthes trifoliata—t. Palustre, Menyanthes trifoliata.

TRIGAS'TRIC, *Trigas'tricus, Triventer;* from τρεις, 'three,' and γαστηρ, 'belly.' That which has three bellies. An epithet for muscles so circumstanced.

TRIGEM'INI, *Trigem'ini*, from *tris*, 'three,' and *gem'inus*, 'double; 'threefold,' 'triplets.' The *fifth pair of nerves, Par trigem'inum, Nervi divi'si, N. gustato'rii, Nervus quintus, Par quintum nervorum cerebra'lium, N. tremellus, N. mixtus, N. sympathet'icus me'dius, N. sympath'icus medius, N. anon'ymus, N. innomina'tus, Par trium funiculo'rum, Trifa'cial, Nerf gustatif innommé, Nerf à trois cordes*, (F.) *Nerf trijumeau.* This nerve arises below the tuber annulare by one large posterior root from the corpora restiformia, and by two small anterior roots from the corpora olivaria, whence, proceeding forwards to the side of the sella Turcica, the filaments composing the large root form a ganglion—the Gasserian. Emerging from this ganglion, the filaments, of which the large root consists, form, with those constituting the small roots, and which had not passed through the ganglion, two flattened trunks, each of which is soon divided into three branches, in such a manner, however, that the *first*, or *ophthalmic branch*, and the *second* or *upper maxillary*, are composed exclusively of the filaments that arose from the corpora restiformia and passed through the Gasserian ganglion; whilst the *third* or *lower maxillary branch* is composed in part of those filaments, and in part of those that arose from the corpora olivaria, and passed on one side of the ganglion without going through it. The whole, therefore, of the first and second branches, and a part of the third are sensiferous nerves, whilst the remaining part of the third—the *manducatory* or *masticatory*—is wholly motiferous, and passes to the pterygoid and other muscles concerned in mastication.

TRIGONE CÉRÉBRAL, Fornix—t. *Vésical*, see Urinary Bladder.

TRIGONEL'LA FŒNUM, *T. Fœ'num Græ'cum, Fenugreek, Fœ'nugreek, Fœnum Græcum, Bu'ceras, Carphos, Ægoc'eras*, (F.) *Fénugrec. Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. A native of the south of France. The seeds have a strong, disagreeable smell, and an unctuous, farinaceous taste; accompanied by a slight bitterness. They are chiefly used in poultices.

TRIGONOS, Triangular.

TRIGONUS LIEUTAUDI, see Urinary bladder.

TRIJUMEAUX, Trigemini.

TRILLIUM LATIFO'LIUM, *Broadleaf Bethroot, Bethroot, Rattlesnake root, Wakerobin, Coughroot, Indian Balm, Ground Lily, Jews' Harp, Indian Shamrock, Parisroot, Truelove. Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Trigynia. A plant peculiar to North America, which blossoms in the spring. The root is astringent.

There are many species of Trillium all of which possess the same properties.

TRIOCEPHALIA, Aprosopia.

TRIOR'CHIS, from τρεις, 'three,' and ορχις, 'a testicle.' One who has three testicles.

TRIOS'TEUM, *T. Perfolia'tum, Bastard Ipecacuan'ha, Fever Root, Feverwort, Tinker's weed, Horse ginseng, Ipecac., Wild Coffee, White ginseng, Gen'tian, White Gentian, Sweet Bitter.* In very large doses, the bark of the root proves emetic. It is a good cathartic, in doses of twenty or thirty grains. It sometimes operates as a diuretic.

TRIPE DE ROCHE. Different lichens of

Digitized by Google

the species Gyrophora, inhabiting the aretic regions of America, bear this name. They are eaten as food by the hunters.

TRIPHAR'MACUM, τριφαρμακον. A medicine composed of three ingredients.

TRIPSIS, Trituration.

TRIQUETRUM, (OS,) Cuneiform, (bone.)

TRISMUS, from τριζω, 'I gnash.' *Enta'sia Trismus, Capis'trum, Tonos Trismus, Locked Jaw, Spasmus maxill'æ inferio'ris, Tet'anus maxill'æ inferio'ris, Tortu'ra Oris,* (F.) *Mal de Machoire.* Spastic closure of the under jaw; a partial tetanus. Cullen makes two varieties—*T. nascentium, T. neonato'rum, Sarrète,* attacking infants during two weeks from birth; and *T. traumaticus,* originating from a wound.

TRISMUS CAPISTRATUS, *Brédissure*—t. Catarrhalis maxillaris, Neuralgia maxillaris—t. Clonicus, Neuralgia faciei—t. Dolorificus, Neuralgia faciei—t. Maxillaris, Neuralgia faciei—t. Nascentium, see Trismus—t. Neonatorum, see Trismus.

TRISPER'MUM, from τρεις, 'three,' and σπερμα, 'a grain or seed.' A cataplasm, consisting of three seeds,—*cumin, bay,* and *smallage.* Gorræus.

TRISPLANCHNIA, Cholera.

TRISPLANCH'NIC, *Trisplanch'nicus;* from τρεις, 'three,' and σπλαγχνον, 'viscus.' That which relates to three orders of viscera.

TRISPLANCHNIC NERVE, *Great sympathet'ic, Intercos'tal, Ganglion'ic nerve, Nerve of organ'ic life, Ver'tebral nerve;*—named by Bichat the *organic nervous system,* in opposition to the other nervous parts, called the *animal nervous system.* Gall terms it, the *nervous system of the automat'ic functions.* It is called *Trisplanchnic,* because it distributes its branches to the organs in the three great splanchnic cavities—the head, chest and abdomen. It is composed of a series of ganglia, united by intermediate branches, and passing along the side of the spine to the lowest part of the trunk; communicating, by a branch, with each of the thirty pairs of spinal nerves and several of the cerebral nerves; and detaching nerves from its several ganglia, which accompany the arteries, and are distributed, particularly, to the organs of involuntary functions. At its upper part, it is concealed in the canalis caroticus and cavernous sinus, and is joined there by a branch of the 6th pair of nerves, and by a twig from the Vidian nerve of the 5th pair. In passing down by the side of the spine, it forms three ganglia in the neck:—the *superior, middle,* and *inferior;* 12 in the back,—the *thoracic;* 5 in the loins—the *lumbar;* and three or four *sacral.* When it reaches the coccyx it unites with its fellow from the opposite side, forming a small ganglion—the *coccygeal.* Meckel divides it into two portions—1. The *central ganglions* or *central part,* composed of the numerous ganglionic plexuses in the abdomen; the centre of which is the *semilunar* and *solar plexuses.* 2. The *external ganglions, Limitrophes* or *external part,* which comprise the series of ganglions, situate at the sides of the spine, from the base of the cranium to the sacrum. The great sympathetic seems to form a distinct nervous system, destined for the organs of involuntary motion; for although communicating with both brain and spinal marrow, it does not seem to be immediately under the influence of either.

TRISSAGO, Teucrium chamædrys—t. Palustris, Teucrium scordium.

TRISTEMANIA, Melancholy.

TRISTERNAL. Béclard has given this name to the third bony portion of the sternum;—that which corresponds to the third intercostal space.

TRISTIA, Athymia.

TRITÆOPHYA AMERICANA, Fever, yellow.

TRITÆOPH'YES, *Tritæoph'ya,* from τριταιος, 'tertian,' and φυω, 'I originate.' A fever, whose type approaches the tertian. Sauvages gave the name *Tritæophya Vratislaviensis,* to an epidemic, which broke out in the Prussian army at Breslaw, in the middle of the last century.

TRITÆUS, Tertian fever.

TRITICUM ÆSTI'VUM, 'Summer wheat.' *Trit'icum Hybern'um, Wheat, Pyros, Frument'um,* (F.) *Froment. Family,* Gramineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Triandria Digynia. From these plants our wheaten flour is obtained, by grinding the seeds; and to them we are indebted for our bread and pastry. The nutritive properties of wheaten flour are so well known as not to need comment.

Bread, (F.) *Pain,* mixed with milk, constitutes the ordinary emollient poultice;—and the *crumbs of bread, Micæ panis*—are a common excipient for pills and boluses.

TRITICUM FAGINUM, Polygonum fagopyrum.

TRIT'ICUM REPENS, *Gramen cani'num, Gramen Dioscor'idis, G. repens, Lolia'ceum radi'cē repen'tē, Dog grass, Couch grass, Quickens,* (F.) *Chiendent.* The roots are sweet, and possess aperient properties. They are said, also, to be diuretic.

TRITIO, Contritio, Trituration.

TRITURA, Contritio.

TRITURA'TION, *Tritura'tio, Trita'ra, Tri'tio, Tripsis,* from *terere, tritum,* 'to bruise.' The act of reducing a substance to powder.

TRITURATION, Contritio.

TRITUS, Contritio.

TRIVELIN, see Liver.

TRIVENTER, Trigastric.

TROCAR, *Trochar, Acus paracen'tica, A. paracentet'ica, A. triq'uetra vulga'ris, Paracenti'cion, Paracentite'rion.* Corrupted from the (F.) *Troisquarts* or *Trocart,* "three quarters;" so called from the triangular shape of the point, *Triq'uetrum:*—an instrument used for evacuating fluids from cavities, particularly in ascites, hydrocele, &c. A trocar consists of a perforator or stilet and of a cannula, which is so adapted to the perforator, that, when the puncture is made, both enter the wound with facility; after which, the stilet being withdrawn, the cannula remains in the wound and affords the fluid a ready passage outwards.

TROCART, Trocar.

TROCH, Trochiscos.

TROCHAN'TER, *Trokanter, Rota'tor,* from τροχαω, 'I turn.' Anatomists have given the names—*great* and *little trochanter* to two processes at the upper extremity of the femur. The *great trochan'ter* is the one on the outside; the *less* is lower down and more internally. Both afford attachment to rotator muscles of the thigh, and hence their name. Chaussier, by the word *trochanter,* means the larger process; the smaller he calls *trochantin.*

Digitized by Google

TROCHANTE'RIAN, *Trochanteria'nus*, *Trokante'rian*. That which belongs or relates to the great trochanter.—Chaussier.

TROCHANTIN'IAN, *Trokantin'ian*, *Trochantinia'nus*. That which belongs or relates to the trochantin or lesser trochanter.

TROCHAR, Trocar.

TROCHES OF CARBONATE OF LIME, Trochisci carbonatis calcis—t. of Chalk, Trochisci carbonatis calcis—t. Escharotic, Trochisci escharotici—t. Gum, Trochisci gummosi—t. of Ipecacuanha, Trochisci Ipecacuanhæ—t. Liquorice, Trochisci glycyrrhizæ—t. Liquorice, with opium, Trochisci glycyrrhizæ cum opio—t. of Magnesia, Trochisci Magnesiæ—t. Nitre, Trochisci nitratis potassæ—t. of Peppermint, Trochisci menthæ piperitæ.

TROCHIA, Orbit.

TROCHILIA, Trochlea.

TROCHIN, from τροχειν, 'to turn.' Chaussier has given this name to the smaller of the tuberosities, at the upper extremity of the os humeri; because it gives attachment to one of the rotator muscles of the arm,—the subscapularis.

TROCHINIAN, *Trochinia'nus*. That which belongs or relates to the trochin.

TROCHIS'CUS, *Pkthois*, *Artis'cus*, *Collix*, *Colix*, *Phthois'cos*, *Rot'ula*, *Cyclis'mus*, diminutive of τροχος, 'a wheel.' A *troch* or *round table*, (F.) *Trochisque*. See Pastil and Tabella. A solid medicine, prepared of powders, incorporated by means of mucilage, crumb of bread, juices of plants, &c. In French nomenclature, the *trochisque* differs from the *tablette*,—the former containing no sugar. This form of preparation is adopted for the purpose of allowing the medicines, of which the troch is composed, to dissolve slowly in the mouth, and to pass gradually into the stomach.

The Parisian Codex has two formulæ for troches, for external use.

Trochisci Bechici Nigri, Tr. glycyrrhizæ glabræ.

Trochisci Carbona'tis Calcis, *Troches of Car'bonate of lime*, *T. of chalk*, *Tabellæ ad ardo'rem ventricu'li*, *Lozenges for the heartburn*, *Tabel'læ cardial'gicæ*, *T. ad sodam*, *Trochis'ci e cretâ*, *T. cretæ* (*Ph. U. S.*) (*Cret.* ppt. ʒiv, *acaciæ*, in pulv. ʒj. *myrist.* in pulv. ʒj, *sacch.* in pulv. ʒvj. M. Form into troches with *water*.) Antacid and absorbent.

Trochisci e Cretâ, Tr. carbonatis calcis—t. Cretæ, T. carbonatis calcis.

Trochisci vel Pastil'li Emeti'næ Pectora'les, *Pectoral Lozenges of Em'etine*. (*Sugar*, ʒiv, *emetine*, 32 grains. Form into lozenges of 9 grains each.) One is a dose.

Trochisci Escharot'ici, *Escharot'ic Troches*. (*Hydrarg. oxymur.* p. 8, *amyli*, p. 16, *mucilag. g. tragac.* q. s. Make into troches to which a few drops of laudanum may be added. Ph. P.) Used in foul ulcers, to remove excrescences, &c.

Trochisci Escharot'ici de Minio. (*Oxyd. plumbi. rubr.* p. 16, *hydrarg. oxymur.* p. 32, *mic. panis*, p. 128, *aq. rosæ*, q. s. Ph. P.) Used like the last.

Trochisci Glycyrrhizæ Glabræ, *Liquorice Troches*, *Black pectoral lozenges*, *Trochis'ci bech'ici nigri*. (*Ext. glyc. glabr.*, *gum. acac.* ää p. j. *sacch. purif.* p. ij. Dissolve in warm water; strain; evaporate, and form into troches. *Ph. E.*) Demulcent. To allay cough.

Trochisci Glycyrrhizæ cum Opio, *T. G. et opii*, *Trochisci Thebe'ici*, *T. sedati'vo-balsami'ci*, *T. pectora'les regis Danæ'rum*, *Liquorice Troches with Opium*. (*Opii*, in pulv. ʒss, *glycyrrhiz.* in pulv. *sacchar.* in pulv. *acaciæ*, in pulv. ää ʒx, *ol. anisi*, f. ʒij. Make into troches. *Ph. U. S.*) Demulcent and anodyne.

Trochisci Gummo'si, *Gum Troches*. (*G. acac.* p. v. *amyli*, p. i. *sacch. pur.* p. xij. Make up the troches with rose-water. *Ph. E.*) Demulcent.

Trochis'ci Ipecacuan'hæ, *Troches of Ipecacuanha*. (*Ipecacuanh.* in pulv. ʒss, *sacchar.* in pulv. ʒxiv, *marantæ*, in pulv. ʒiv. *mucilag. Tragacanth.* q. s. Make into troches. *Ph. U. S.*)

Trochisci Magne'siæ, *Troches of Magne'sia* (*Magnes.* ʒiv, *sacchar.* ℔j, *myrist.* pulv. ʒj, *mucilag. tragacanth.* q. s. Make into troches. *Ph. U. S.*) Useful in acidity of the stomach, with constipation.

Trochisci Menthæ Piperitæ, *Troches of Peppermint*. *Ol. menth. piperit.* f. ʒj, *sacchar.* in pulv. ℔j, *mucilag. tragacanthæ*, q. s. Make into troches. *Ph. U. S.*) Used as a carminative.

Trochisci Nitra'tis Potas'sæ, *Nitre Troches*. (*Nitrat. potassæ*, p. j. *sacch. pur.* p. iij. Make into troches with mucilage of tragacanth. *Ph. E.*) In slight inflammatory sore throat and fever.

Trochisci Pectorales Regis Danorum, Tr. glycyrrhizæ cum opio—t. Sedativo-balsamici, Tr. glycyrrhizæ cum opio—t. Stibiati, Tabellæ antimoniales Kunckelii—t. Thebaici, Tr. glycyrrhizæ cum opio.

Trochisque, Trochiscus.

TROCH'ITER, from τροχειν, 'to turn.' The larger of the two tuberosities at the upper extremity of the os humeri; so called because it affords insertion to rotator muscles.—(Chaussier.)

TROCHITER'IAN, in the language of Chaussier, means any thing belonging or relating to the trochiter.

TROCH'LEA, *Trochil'ia*, (F.) *Trochlée* or *Troklée*. A pulley; from τρεχειν, 'I turn.' The articular surface at the lower extremity of the os humeri; so called from its forming a kind of pulley on which the ulna moves, in flexion and extension of the forearm. Also, the cartilaginous pulley, over which the tendon of the trochlearis muscle passes, at the upper and inner part of the orbit.

TROCHLEARIS, Obliquus superior oculi.

TROCHLÉATEUR, GRAND, Obliquus superior oculi—*t. Petit*, Obliquus superior oculi.

TROCHLÉE, Trochlea.

TRO'CHOID, from τροχος, 'a wheel,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' *Trochoï'des*, *Axis commissu'ra*. An articulation, in which one bone turns upon another, like a wheel upon its axle: as the *Atloïdo-axoid articulation*.

TROCHOIDES, Axea commissura.

TROENE, Ligustrum vulgare.

TROISQUARTS, Trocar.

TROKANTER, Trochanter.

TROKANTERIAN, Trochanterian.

TROKANTINIAN, Trochantinian.

TROKLÉE, Trochlea.

TROMPE, Tuba—*t. d'Eustache*, Eustachian tube—*t. de Fallope*, Tuba Fallopiana—*t. Utérine*, Tuba Fallopiana.

TROMUS, Tremor.

TRONC, Trunk—*t. Brachial*, Brachial artery—*t. Basilaire*, Basilary artery.

Digitized by Google

TROPÆ'OLUM MAJUS, *Indian Cress, Nastur'tium Indicum, Acrivi'ola, Flos sanguin'eus monar'di, Nastur'tium Peruvia'num, Cardamin'dum minus. Family*, Geraniaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Octandria Monogynia, (F.) *Cresson des Indes, Cresson du Mexique, Capucine.* An antiscorbutic.

TROPHALIS, Colostrum,

TROPHE, Aliment, Cibatio, Pabulum.

TROPH'ICAL, *Troph'icus;* same etymon as *Trophy*. Relating to nourishment or nutrition.

TROPHIMOS, Nutrition.

TROPHON'OSI, *Trophonu'si;* from τροφη, 'nourishment,' and νοσος, 'a disease.' Diseases of nutrition.

TROPH'Y, *Troph'ia*, τροφη, a suffix denoting 'nourishment or nutrition,' as hyper*trophy;* 'excess of nourishment or nutrition.'

TROSTER, see Spirit.

TROU, Foramen—*t. Anonyme*, Foramen stylomastoideum—*t. Aveugle* ou *Borgne*, Cæcum foramen—*t. de Botal*, Botal foramen, Ovale foramen—*t. Déchiré antérieur*, Lacerum anterius foramen—*t. Déchiré postérieur*, Lacerum posterius foramen—*t. Épineux*, Spinale foramen—*t. Mentonnier*, Mental foramen—*t. Optique*, Foramen opticum—*t. Orbitaire supérieur*, Foramen supra-orbitarium—*t. Orbitaire supérieur*, Orbitar foramen superior—*t. Ovale*, Ovale foramen—*t. Rond, petit*, Spinale foramen—*t. Sous-orbitaire*, see Suborbitar canal—*t. Sous-pubien*, Obturatorium foramen—*t. Sphéno-épineux*, Spinale foramen—*t. Sus-orbitaire*, Foramen supra-orbitarium.

TROUS CAROTIDIENS, Carotica foramina—*t. Condyloïdiens*, Condyloidea foramina—*t. de Conjugaison*, Conjugationis foramina—*t. de Conjugaison*, see Vertebræ—*t. Olfactifs*, Olfactory foramina—*t. Rachidiens*, Spinal foramina.

TROUSSEAU, Fasciculus.

TROUSSEAUX ARRIÈRE-MÉSENTÉRIQUES, (F.) A name given by Winslow to the nervous plexus situate between the two mesenteric plexuses, of which it is a dependence, and which descends into the pelvis to concur in the formation of the hypogastric plexus.

TRUBS, Lycoperdon tuber.

TRUELOVE, Paris, Trillium latifolium.

TRUFFE, Lycoperdon tuber.

TRUFFLE, Lycoperdon tuber.

TRUMBUS, Thrombus.

TRUMPETWEED, Eupatorium purpureum.

TRUNK, *Truncus*, (F.) *Tronc*. The principal part of the body, to which the limbs are articulated. The trunk has been divided into three parts;—a *superior*, the *head;*—a *middle*, the *thorax*,—and an *inferior*, the *pelvis*. These three regions contain the great splanchnic cavities. They are united by a common *stalk*—the vertebral column. To the *middle* are articulated the superior extremities; and, to the *inferior*, the lower extremities.

The *trunk* of an artery, vein, nerve, or lymphatic is its largest part, which has not yet given off branches. It is, also, applied to the parent vessel, after branches have been sent off.

TRUSS, from (F.) *trousser*, 'to tie up.' *Bracke'rium, Bracheri'olum, Amma*, (F.) *Brayer*. A hernial bandage for keeping the hernia reduced. The ancient trusses were inelastic. They consisted simply of a pad and strap. At the present day, elastic bandages are alone employed. They possess the advantage of making an equable and continuous pressure on the aperture of the sac; and of yielding to the changes of form in the abdominal parietes. The most important part of these bandages is a piece of narrow steel, flat and adapted to the shape of the body. This is the *spring*, (F.) *Ressort*. It embraces the body on the side affected; extends from beyond the spine, and terminates opposite the ruptured part, by an iron plate to which it is riveted. The posterior surface of this plate is furnished with a convex *pad*, (F.) *Pelote*, adapted in shape and size to the aperture which it has to close. The spring is covered with leather, and its inner surface is padded; a strap extends from its posterior extremity; passes round the sound side, and is attached to the plate of the pad. This strap is pierced with numerous holes, which allow the patient to tighten or slacken it at pleasure. Trusses have been variously constructed; and different patents obtained for the modifications. They all act upon the above principle. Sometimes they have a double pad.

TRYGODES, Feculent.

TRYPANON, Trepan.

TRYPESIS, Trepanning.

TRYPSIS, Friction.

TSCHERBET, Sherbet.

TSIANA, Costus.

TSJAMPACA, Michelia champaca.

TUBA, Tube—t. Aristotelica, Eustachian tube—t. Cæca, Tuba Fallopiana—t. Uterina, Tuba Fallopiana.

TUBE, *Tuba, Trumpet, Salpinx*, (F.) *Trompe*. A name given to some parts, which are hollow and have the shape of a trumpet.

TUBE, FALLOPIAN, *Tuba Fallopia'na, Hysterosalpinx, Oviduc'tus muliebris, Vas deferens muliebris, Tuba uteri'na, T. cæca, Ductus varicosus* seu *Proces'sus latera'lis* seu *Mea'tus semina'lis* seu *Me'atus semina'rius u'teri*, (F.) *Trompe de Fallope, T. utérine*, is a canal, floating in the abdomen, and extending on each side from the superior angles of the uterus as far as the sides of the brim of the pelvis. They are 4 or 5 inches long. Near the uterus, they are straight and very narrow; but, in their course, they widen, become tortuous, and terminate by a free, expanded, and *fimbriated extremity;* called, also, *Folia'ceum ornamen'tum, Morsus diaboli, Infundib'ulum tuba'rum Fallo'pii, Lacin'iæ tuba'rum Fallopii*, (F.) *Morceau frangé, Pavillon de la trompe, Morceau du diable*. Within, the tubes are hollow and lined by a mucous membrane: the tissue, which it lines, is spongy and erectile. The use of the Fallopian tubes is to conduct the sperm to the ovarium, and the fecundated ovum back to the uterus. They establish a communication between the cavity of the peritoneum and that of the uterus.

TUBE, ŒSOPHAGE'AL, *Stomach Tube*. A long elastic gum tube, capable of being passed into the œsophagus or stomach.

TUBE, RECTAL. An elastic gum tube, similar to the last, which is sometimes passed into the colon, to remove air from that intestine, or to enable enemata to be thrown up into it.

TUBE STOMACH, see Tube, œsophageal.

TUBER, Hump, Lycoperdon tuber, Tubercle—*t. Atloïdo-occipital*, Rectus capitis posticus minor—t. Cibarium, Lycoperdon tuber.

TUBER CINE'REUM. A grayish tubercle, seen at the base of the brain behind the commissure

Digitized by Google

of the optic nerves, which is continuous with the infundibulum.

TUBER GULOSORUM, Lycoperdon tuber—t. *Ischio-trochantérien*, Quadratus femoris—t. Ischii, see Ischiatic—t. Pellagra, Pellagra—t. Tympani, Promontory of the tympanum.

TUBERA TERRÆ, Lycoperdon tuber.

TU'BERCLE, *Tuber'culum*, *Tuber*, (F.) *Tubercule*. A tumour in the substance of organs, from the production of new matter:—sensation dull; growth sluggish. In *Pathological Anatomy*, the term is given to a species of degeneration which consists of an opake matter, of a pale yellow colour: this, in its crude condition, has a consistence analogous to that of concrete albumen; it subsequently becomes soft and friable, and gradually acquires a consistence and appearance analogous to those of pus. Tubercles may be developed in different parts of the body; but they are most frequently observed in the lungs and mesentery. Pulmonary tubercles are the cause of *Tuber'cular Phthisis*, *Tuber'cula Pulmo'num*, (F.) *Tubercules pulmonaires*. *Mesenteric tubercles* are often met with in the same affection, but particularly in *Tabes Mesenterica*, (q. v.) Laënnec classes the tubercles among the accidental tissues which have no resemblance to the natural tissues, and which never exist except in consequence of morbid action. Others consider them as a scrofulous degeneration. Broussais conceives that they are produced exclusively by inflammation of the white vessels. When tubercles in any organ are few in number, they may pass to the state of permanent induration without danger to the patient; but when they are very numerous, they usually cause serious mischief. Dr. Baron considers that they are produced by hydatids. The morbid condition which gives rise to the development of tubercles, is termed *Tuberculo'sis*, *Morbus tuberculo'sus*, and *Dyscrasia Tuberculosa*.

TUBERCLE, BLACK, Melanosis.

TUBER'CULA ARAN'TII, *Cor'pora Aran'tii*, *Corpus'cula Aran'tii*, *Tubercles of Arantius* or *Aranzi*. Small eminences at the middle part of the semilunar valves of the pulmonary artery and aorta.

TUBERCULA ARTHRITICA, Calculi, arthritic—t. Hepatis, *Hépato-strumosie*—t. Nervorum nodosa, Ganglions, nervous—t. Parva duræ matris, Glandulæ Pacchioni—t. Pulmonum, see Tubercle.

TUBER'CULAR, *Tuber'culous*, *Tuberculo'sus*, *Tuber'culate*, (F.) *Tuberculeux*. That which relates to tubercles, or which is formed by tubercles.

TUBERCULAR or TUBERCULOUS COSTITUTION or DIATHESIS, *Phthisio'sis*, is the habit of body which predisposes to tubercular phthisis; as *Tuberculous Cachex'ia*, *Tuberculosis*, *Morbus tuberculo'sus*, *Dyscra'sia tuberculo'sa*, is the condition of one labouring under tuberculosis.

TUBERCULAR MATTER. A morbid production, contained in cysts, or loose in the tissue of organs. It varies, in its consistence, at the different periods of the tubercular affection: being, at first, compact, and yellowish: at times, calcareous: afterwards pultaceous, semi-fluid, and curdy. See Tubercle.

TUBERCULAR PHTHISIS is that produced by the development of tubercles in the lungs.

TUBERCULATE, Tubercular.

TUBERCULATE SARCO'MA of ABERNETHY, *Ecphy'ma Sarcoma tuberculo'sum*, *Tumor tuberculosus*. Tubercles, firm, round, and clustering; pea-sized or bean-sized; yellowish or brownish-red; when large disposed to ulcerate, and produce a painful, malignant, and often fatal sore. Found chiefly in the lymphatic glands of the neck; often, simultaneously, in other glands and organs.

TUBERCULATED LIVER, Cirrhosis.

TUBERCULE, Tubercle.

TUBERCULES DES GLANDES LYMPHATIQUES, Scrofula—*t. du Foie*, *Hépato-strumosie*—*t. des Ganglions mésentériques*, Tabes mesenterica—t. of the Larynx and Fauces, Pharyngitis, follicular—t. Miliary, see Granulation—*t. Pisiformes*, Mamillary tubercles—*t. Pulmonaires*, see Tubercle—*t. Quadrijumeaux*, Quadrigemina corpora.

TUBERCULEUX, Tubercular.

TUBERCULOSIS, see Tubercle and Tubercular Cachexia—t. Pulmonum, Phthisis pulmonalis—t. Vertebrarum, Vertebral disease.

TUBERCULOSUS, Tubercular.

TUBERCULOUS, Tubercular—t. Disease of the Lungs, Phthisis pulmonalis.

TUBER'CULUM CINE'REUM, 'Ash-coloured-tubercle,' diminutive of *tuber*; *Fasci'a cinerea*. A mass of cineritious substance at the top of the calamus scriptorius, which is continuous below with the posterior horn of cineritious substance in the cord, and upon the sides with the corpus restiforme.

TUBERCULUM LOWERI, Lower, tubercle of.

TUBEROSITAS TYMPANI, Promontory of the tympanum.

TUBEROSITÉ BICIPITALE, Bicipital tubercle—*t. Sciatique*, see Ischiatic.

TUBEROSITY, from *tuber*, 'a bump.' Anatomists have given this name to an eminence or process, the surface of which is unequal and rough; and which gives attachment to muscles or ligaments.

TUBI MEMBRANACEI, see Villous membranes.

TUBULI DURÆ MATRIS, Sinuses of the dura mater—t. Pelvis renum, see Calix—t. Uniferi Bellini, Uriniferous tubes.

TUBULUS, Cannula.

TUBUS ACUSTICUS, Ear-trumpet—t. Nervorum, Neurilemma.

TUCKAHO, Lycoperdon tuber.

TUE-CHIEN, Colchicum autumnale.

TULIP TREE, Liriodendron.

TULIPIER, Liriodendron.

TULIPIFERA LIRIODENDRON, Liriodendron tulipifera.

TUMEFACTIO, Swelling—t. Mollis, Puffiness.

TUMEUR, Tumour—*t. Anomale*, see Hæmatodes fungus—*t. Blanche*, Hydrarthrus—*t. Caverneuse*, see Hæmatodes fungus—*t. Erectile*, see Hæmatodes fungus,—*t. Lymphatique des articulations*, Hydrarthrus—*t. Variqueuse*, see Hæmatodes fungus.

TUMOR, Swelling—t. Albus, Hydrarthrus—t. Carneus, Sarcoma—t. Cysticus, Encystis—t. Cysticus serosus, Hygroma—t. Ficosus, Ficus—t. Flatulentus, Emphysema—t. Fungosus sanguineus, Hæmatodes fungus—t. Ganglioformis, Ganglion, nervous—t. Squamiformis carnosus, Lepidosarcoma—t. Tuberculosus, Tuberculate sarcoma—t. Tunicatus, Encystis.

Digitized by Google

Tumour, from *tumeo*, 'I swell;' *Oncos*, *Oncō'sis*, *Eparʹma*, *Eparsis*, *Emphyʹma*, *Excrescen'tia* (Sauvages,) *Ecphyʹma*, (F.) *Tumeur*. Risings or prominences, of greater or less size, developed by a morbific cause in some part of the body. Cullen defines a tumour to be "a partial swelling without inflammation." Sauvages restricts the term to risings formed by the congestion of a fluid; and he calls *excrescences* those which have a fleshy or osseous consistence. Boyer defines it "any preternatural eminence developed on any part of the body." Good uses it synonymously with tubercle. Boyer's is the best general definition. Tumours differ greatly from each other; according to their seat, the organs interested, their nature, &c.

The French use the term *Tumeur blanche* synonymously with *White Swelling*;—see Hydrarthrus. The term is, however, applied by the generality of surgeons, to swellings of the greater joints, without change of colour of the skin, and of a more or less firm consistence, which are dependent upon disease of the osseous or of the soft parts about the joint.

Scrofula is the most common cause of these affections.

Tumour, Erectile. A tumour produced by the development of a soft, vascular tissue, which is susceptible of dilatation and depression. See Erectile.

Tumour, Varʹicose, *Tumor varicōʹsus*. A circumscribed, bluish tumour, formed by the dilatation and turgescence of the capillary vessels of a part.

Tumour, Vascular, see Hæmorrhois.

TUNBRIDGE, MINERAL WATERS OF. A celebrated acidulous chalybeate in Kent, England, a few miles distant from the village of Tunbridge, and thirty-six miles south of London, which is much frequented. It contains carbonic acid, carbonate of iron, and sulphate of magnesia.

TUNIC, *Tuʹnica*, *Chʹiton*, a *coat*. An envelope. A name given to different membranes, which envelop organs; such are the tunics or coats of the eye, stomach, bladder, &c.

TUNICA ACINALIS, Uvea—t. Aciniformis, Uvea—t. Acinosa, Uvea—t. Adnata, Conjunctiva—t. Agnata, Conjunctiva—t. Alba oculi, Sclerotic—t. Albuginea, Albuginea—t. Albuginea oculi, Sclerotic—t. Arachnodes, Arachnoid membrane—t. Aranea, Arachnoid membrane—t. Caduca, Decidua—t. Candida oculi, Sclerotic—t. Carnosa, Panniculus carnosus—t. Conjunctiva, Conjunctiva—t. Costalis, Pleura—t. Crassa, Decidua—t. Dura oculi, Sclerotic—t. Durior et crassa, Sclerotic—t. Elytroides, Vaginalis tunica—t. Erythroides, Cremaster—t. Exterior ovi, Decidua—t. Extima oculi, Sclerotic—t. Filamentosa, Decidua—t. Hortensis, Dianthus caryophyllus—t. Innominata oculi, Sclerotic—t. Interna oculi, Retina.

Tunica Jacoʹbi. A highly delicate serous membrane, interposed between the retina and the choroid coat, discovered by Dr. Jacobs, of Dublin.

Tunica Muscularis, Dartos—t. Nervorum, Neurilemma—t. Prætensa abdominis, Peritonæum—t. Reticularis, Retina—t. Retiformis, Retina—t. Rubicunda scroti, Dartos—t. Rubra, Dianthus caryophyllus—t. Ruyschiana, see Choroid—t. Subcostalis, Pleura—t. Thoracis, Corset—t. Uvalis, Uvea—t. Uviformis, Uvea—t. Vaginalis, see Vaginal—t. Vaginalis Linguæ, see Tongue—t. Vasculosa oculi, Choroid.

Tunica Vasculoʹsa Testis, *Pia mater testis*. An extremely delicate membrane, consisting of minute ramifications of the spermatic vessels united by cellular tissue, which separates the lobules of the testis from each other. It is situate immediately within the tunica albuginea, and encloses the substance of the gland. It sends processes inward that separate the lobules, in the same manner as the pia mater is reflected between the convolutions of the brain.

Tunica Vitrea, Hyaloid membrane.

TUNIQUE ALBUGINÉE, Albuginea.

TUNNYFISH, SALTED, Omotarichos.

TUPHLO-ENTERITIS, Typhlo-enteritis.

TUPHUS, Typhus.

TURʹBINATED BONES, *Ossa turbinaʹta*. Bones shaped like a top. From *turbo* or *turben*, 'a top.' *Ossa spongioʹsa*, *Cornua*, *Conchæ naʹrium*, *Conchylia*, *Bucciʹniæ*, *Lamʹinæ spongioʹsæ nasi*, *Ossa tertia maxillʹæ superioʹris*. Very thin, bony plates, rolled up in the form of horns, and situate in the nasal fossæ. 1. *Os spongioʹsum supeʹrius* or *Cornet de Morgagni*;—the highest. 2. *Os spongiosum meʹdium*, the *middle cornu* of French anatomists,—the *ethmoidʹal cornu* or *Os spongiosum superius*, *Os turbinatum*, of English anatomists,—*Os convoluʹtum superius*, *Concha*, (F.) *Cornet Moyen*. This bone projects inwards and downwards into the cavity of the nose, from the ethmoid cells at the side of the nasal lamella, and serves to enlarge the organ of smell. It is convex towards the septum, and concave outwards. 3. *Os spongiosum* vel *turbinatum inferius*, *Concha inferior*, *Convoluʹtum inferius os*, *Os sous-ethmoïdal*, (Ch.) projects at the under part of the side of the nose, is convex towards the septum, and concave outwards. It is connected to the os maxillare, os palati, and os unguis. 4. *Sphenoïdʹal cornu*, (q. v.)

All the turbinated bones extend the olfactory surface.

TURBITH BLANC, Globularia alypum—t. Mineral, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—t. Montpelier, Globularia alypum—t. Plant, Convolvulus turpethum.

TURGENTIA, Turgescence.

TURGESʹCENCE, *Turgescenʹtia*, *Turgenʹtia*, *Orgasʹmus*, from *turgescere*, 'to swell.' Superabundance of humours in a part. The term *Turgescence of Bile* was formerly used to denote the passage of that fluid into the stomach, and its discharge by vomiting. A vital action of Turgescence—*Turgor vitalis*—or expansibility has been presumed to exist in certain organs, as in the capillaries; but the generality of physiologists do not admit it.

TURGESCENʹTIA VESICʹULÆ FELLʹEÆ, *Ascʹites Hepʹato-cysʹticus*, *Physcōʹnia bilioʹsa*, *Hepatalʹgia Petitiʹna*, *Cystoceʹle bilioʹsa*, *Hydrops vesiʹcæ fellʹeæ*, (F.) *Hydropisie de la Vésicule du Fiel*, *Distension de la Vésicule du Fiel*, *Cholicystiectasie*. Distension of the gall-bladder by bile.

TURGOR VITALIS, see Turgescence.

TURMERIC, Curcuma longa, Sanguinaria Canadensis.

TURNING, *Versio*, from (F.) *tourner*, 'to turn,' (F.) *Version*. The operation of bringing down the feet, or some part of the lower ex-

Digitized by Google

tremity, when the presentation of the child is such that it cannot be delivered by the natural efforts.

TURNIP, Brassica rapa—t. Dragon, Arum triphyllum—t. Indian, Arum triphyllum—t. Pepper, Arum triphyllum.

TURNS, Menses.

TURPENTINE, Terebinthina—t. Bordeaux, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Briançon, see Pinus cembra—t. Chio, see Pistacia terebinthus—t. Common, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Common, American, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Cyprus, see Pistacia terebinthus—t. Damarra, see Pinus damarra—t. Dombeya, see Dombeya excelsa—t. Horse, see Pinus sylvestris—t. Strasburg, see Pinus picea—t. Tree, Pistacia terebinthus—t. Venice, see Pinus larix—t. Venice, true, see Pistacia terebinthus—t. White, see Pinus sylvestris.

TURPETHUM, Convolvulus turpethum—t. Minerale, Hydrargyrus vitriolatus—t. Nigrum, Hydrargyri oxydum cinereum.

TURQUOISE. This stone has been long imagined to change its colour as the wearer is at the time in good or bad health:—a superstitious notion.

TURTLE BLOOM, Chelone glabra—t. Green, Chelonia mydas—t. Head, Chelone glabra.

TURUNDA. Tent.

TUSSACA RETICULATA, Goodyera pubescens.

TUSSEDO, Tussis.

TUSSILA'GO, *T. Far'fara, Be'chium, Bechion, Cal'cum equi'num, Chamæleu'cē, Chamægei'ron, Fil'ius ante patrem, Farfarel'la, Galliomarchus, Farfara, Tussila'go vulga'ris, Farfara Bechium, Un'gula caballi'na, Colt's foot*, (F.) *Pas d'âne. Family*, Corymbiferæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia Superflua. It is demulcent and expectorant, and has been used in coughs, and pulmonary affections in general, and in some cutaneous diseases.

TUSSILAGO PETASI'TES, *Butterbur, Petasites, Pestilent-wort, Petasites major, P. vulgaris, P. rubens.* The roots of this plant have been recommended as aperient and alexipharmic.—They have a strong smell; and a bitterish, acrid taste, of the aromatic kind, but not agreeable.

TUSSIS, *Cough, Bex, Tusse'do, Bexis, Tussis nervo'sa, Catar'rhus, Pneusis Tussis*, (F.) *Toux.* Violent, sonorous, frequent, and short expirations; by means of which the air, in passing rapidly through the bronchia and trachea, carries along with it the mucus of the parts, which forms the sputa, (q. v.) The cough is said to be *dry*, when unaccompanied by expectoration. It is symptomatic of many diseases. See Bronchitis.

TUSSIS BRONCHICA, Cough, tubal—t. Catarrhalis Simplex, Catarrh—t. Clamosa, Pertussis—t. Clangosa, Pertussis—t. Convulsiva, Pertussis—t. Ferina, Pertussis—t. Pueros strangulans, Pertussis—t. Quinta, Pertussis—t. Senilis, Bronchitis (chronic,)—t. Spasmodica, Pertussis—t. Stomachalis, Pertussis—t. Suffocativa, Pertussis.

TUTAM'INA, *Tuta'men*, 'a defence,' 'a protection,' from *tutare*, 'to defend.' Parts are so called which defend or protect each other.

TUTAMINA CEREBRI are the scalp, pericranium, bones of the skull, and the meninges.

TUTAMINA OCULI are the eyebrows, eyelids, and lachrymal apparatus.

TUTENAG, Zincum.

TUTHIA, Tutia.

TUTIA, *Pom'pholyx, Cadmia, Alfasa, Mesera, Capnitis, Tuthia, Ox'ydum zinci impu'rum.* The oxyd of zinc that attaches itself to the chimneys of furnaces, in which ores of zinc are smelted. It is in the form of gray incrustations; and is sometimes used for making an eye salve. It is prepared, for this purpose, by levigation.

TWINKLING OF THE EYE, Nictation.

TWINLEAF, COMMON, Jeffersonia Bartoni.

TWINROOT, Orchis.

TWINS, SIAMESE. Two brothers, Chang and Eng, connected by means of a ligamentous band passing from the epigastrium of one to that of the other, who were exhibited in various parts of Europe and America, about the year 1830. See Xiphopages.

TWITCHING, Tic.

TYCH'ICA, from τυχη, 'accident.' Fortuitous lesions or deformities. The 7th class of Good's *Nosology.*

TYLOMA, Callosity.

TYLOSIS, Callosity.

TYMMA, Wound.

TYMPAN, Tympanum.

TYMPANIA, Tympanites.

TYMPANIAS, Tympanites.

TYMPANITA, Tympanites.

TYMPANITE, Tympanites.

TYMPANI'TES, *Emphyse'ma Abdomi'nis, Hydrops Tympanites, Affec'tio tympanit'ica, Pneumato'sis Abdomi'nis, Hydrops abdominis aëreus, Chol'era sicca, Aëro-enterecta'sia, Physoce'lia, Tympani'tis, Physe'ma, Physo'sis, Hydrops siccus et flatulentus, Tympania, Tympa'nias, Tympani'ta, Emphyse'ma Tympanites, Metereorismus, E. Tympanit'icum, Tym'pany, Meteorism*, (F.) *Tympanite, Pneumatose péritonéale, Ballonnement*, from τυμπανον, 'a drum;' so called because the abdomen is distended with wind, and sounds like a drum when struck. A swelling of the abdomen, caused by accumulation of air in the intestinal tube or in the peritoneum. Tympanites may be idiopathic or symptomatic. The former depends upon exhalation of air from the inner surface of the intestine, or from the decomposition of substances contained in it; the latter is the result of some organic affection, and often depends upon obliteration of the digestive tube, which prevents the gas from escaping. Idiopathic tympanites may be more readily cured. The symptomatic is usually fatal. On dissection in such cases, the stomach and intestines are found enormously distended; with strangulation or disorganization of some part of the mucous membrane of the intestine. Carminatives may be proper when tympanites depends upon atony of the digestive organs: but, in cases of the symptomatic kind, they cannot be productive of advantage, and may do harm.

Sometimes the air is contained in the cavity of the peritoneum—constituting *Tympani'tes abdomina'lis, Aëropéritonie*, of some:—the accumulation in the intestines being called *Tympani'tes intestina'lis.*

TYMPANITES UTERINE, Physometra.

TYMPANI'TIS, *Inflamma'tio tympa'ni;* from τυμπανον, 'a drum,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the lining membrane of the middle ear.

Digitized by Google

TYMPANOSIS, Tympanites.

TYM'PANUM, τυμπανον, 'a drum.' The *Drum or Barrel of the Ear*. The names *Cavity of the Tympanum* or *Cavity of the Drum*, *Cavitas Tym'pani*, *Antrum* seu *cavitas antro'sa Auris*, *Cavum Tym'pani*, (F.) *Tympan*, *Cavité du tympan*, *Caisse du tambour*—have been given to a cavity of an irregular shape, which constitutes the middle ear, and has been compared to a drum. It is situate in the pars petrosa of the temporal bone, between the meatus auditorius externus and the labyrinth. This cavity is lined by a mucous membrane; and communicates, externally, by means of the Eustachian tube, which is situate between it and the pharynx. The tympanum has six parietes. 1. An *external*, which is almost entirely formed of the *Membrane of the Drum*, *Membrana tympani*, *Myrin'ga*, *Myrinx*, (F.) *Membrane du tympan*—a species of thin, transparent, circular septum; convex within, and concave without, which closes the inner extremity of the meatus auditorius. 2. An *internal*, on which are the *Fenes'tra ova'lis*, *Promontory*, and *Fora'men rotun'dum*. 3. A *superior*. 4. An *inferior*, on which is the *glenoid fissure*. 5. A *posterior*, on which are the opening of the mastoid cells, and the pyramid. 6. An *anterior*, on which are the *Proces'sus cochleaformis* and the inner orifice of the *Eustachian tube*. The cavity of the tympanum is crossed by a series of four small bones, articulated with each other by diarthrosis, moved by certain muscles, and representing a kind of bent lever extending from the membrana tympani to the fenestra ovalis. They are called the *Bones* or *Ossicles of the Ear*, and are the malleus, incus, os orbiculare, and stapes.

For the nervous plexus of the tympanum, see Petrosal Ganglion, and Otic Ganglion.

TYMPANY, Tympanites—t. of the Womb, Physometra.

TYPE, *Typus*, from τυπος, 'a stamp,' itself from τυπτω, 'I strike.' The *type* is the order in which the symptoms of a disease exhibit themselves, and succeed each other. It may be continued, intermittent, or remittent.

TYPHA AROMATICA, Acorus calamus.

TYPHIQUE, Typhoid.

TYPHLITIS, Typhlo-enteritis.

TYPHLO-ENTERI'TIS, *Typhlo-enteritis*, *Typhli'tis*, *Inflamma'tio Cæci*, *Phleg'monous Tumour of the Cæcum*, (F.) *Inflammation du Cæcum*, from τυφλος, *cæcus*, and *enteritis*, 'inflammation of the intestines.' Inflammation of the cæcum, occasionally leading to perforative ulceration.

TYPHLOSIS, Cæcitas.

TYPHLOTERON MONOCOLON, Cæcum.

TYPHLOTES, Cæcitas.

TYPHODES, Typhoid.

TYPHOÆMIE ENTÉRIQUE, see Typhus.

TYPHOHÆMIA, see Putrefaction.

TYPHOID, *Typhoïdes*. *Typhoi'des*, *Lac'tica*, (F.) *Typhique*, *Typhoïde*, *Typhode*. Resembling typhus; as *Typhoid Fever*. Also, typhus, according to some, (q. v.)

TYPHOID AFFECTION, see Typhus—t. Fever, of India, Cholera.

TYPHOMA'NIA, τυφομανια, from τυφος, 'stupor,' and μανια, 'delirium.' *Delirium with stupor*, *Subdelir'ium*. The kind of delirium common in typhus.

TYPHOMANIA, Coma vigil, Insomnia.

TYPHONIA, Coma vigil.

TYPHOSEPTOSES, from τυφος, 'stupor,' and σηψις, 'putrefaction.' Typhous affections.

TYPHUS, *Semipes'tis*, *Tuphus*, *Febris Typhodes*, (F.) *Fièvre adynamique*, *F. ataxique*, *Typhus d'Europe*, from τυφος, 'stupor.' A fever characterized by small, weak, and unequal, but usually frequent pulse, with great prostration of strength, and much cerebral disturbance; its duration being usually from a fortnight to three weeks or longer. It is continued fever, accompanied with great cerebral irritation and prostration. (See Fever.) By most writers, this disease has been divided into two varieties—the *Typhus mitior* and *Typhus gravior*. TYPHUS MITIOR, *T. simplex*, *T. nervo'sus*, *T. comato'sus*, *Fe'bris lenta nervosa*, *Blechrop'yrus*, *F. pu'trida nervosa*, *F. hec'tica malig'na nervosa*, *Nervous Fever*, *Neurop'yra*, (F.) *Fièvre nerveuse*, is characterized by slight shiverings, heavy, vertiginous headache; great oppression, peculiar expression of anxiety, nausea, sighing, despondency, and coma or quiet delirium. TYPHUS GRAVIOR, *Typhus car'cerum*, *T. castren'sis*, *Febris pes'tilens malig'na*, *Febris naut'ica pestilentia'lis*, *Febris petechia'lis*, *Typhus petechia'lis*, *Pulicula'ris morbus*, *Febris punctícula'ris*, *F. Saprop'yra*, *F. car'cerum et nosocomio'rum*, *F. Putrida*, *Septop'yra*, *Putrid Fever*, *Jail Fever*, *Hospital Fever*, (F.) *Fièvre des Camps*, *F. nautique*, *F. d'Hôpital*, *F. nosocomiale*, *F. des Prisons*, *F. lenticulaire*, is attended with rigors and heat, alternating; little or no perspiration; pulse, tense and hard, usually quick, but fluttering; pain over the forehead and vertex; delirium, succeeded by stupor; signs of incipient putrescency,—as petechiæ, vibices, hemorrhages, &c. Typhus, under particular circumstances, seems to be communicable by contagion; but if proper attention be paid to cleanliness and ventilation, there is not much danger of communication. The general principles of treatment, laid down under the head of Fever, are applicable here. All the varieties of continued fever resemble each other in the cardinal points, although they may differ in many of their characters. Ventilation and cleanliness; warm or cold ablution or sponging; keeping the bowels free; and attending to symptoms as they may rise, with the avoiding of all irritation of every kind, are the main indications. When symptoms of great prostration occur, the strength must be supported by wine; and tonics be exhibited, with the mineral acids. Of the tonics, the sulphate of quinia is perhaps as good as any, whilst it is free from the objection which applies to most others,—of being too bulky. In the whole management of this affection, however, the physician has to discriminate carefully between oppression and prostration. The former may require evacuants; the latter cannot.

Of late, certain observers have endeavoured to show, that there is an essential difference between typhoid fever and typhus; that the former is an abdominal affection, and dependent upon, or connected with, an inflamed or ulcerated condition of the mucous follicles of the intestines; hence it has received the names *Fièvre mésentérique*, *F. entéro-mésentérique*, *Entérite typho-hémique*, *Typhoémie entérique*, *Entéro-mésentérite typhoïde*, *Exanthème intestinale*, *Dothinenterite*, (q. v.) &c., *Ileodiclidite*, *Enterite*

Digitized by Google

folliculeuse, *Gastro-entérite* with nervous affection of the brain, *Follicular gastro-enteritis*, *F. enteritis*, *Typhus abdomina'lis*, *T. ganglionā'ris abdomina'lis*, *Febris intestina'lis ulcero'sa*, *Typhus enter'icus*, *Ileop'yra*, *Ileotyphus*, *Typhoid affection*. Accompanying this form of fever there is generally a typhoid eruption, consisting of rose-red papulæ, which appear mostly on the abdomen. They are distinct from true petechiæ, as they can be removed by pressure; and distinct also from sudamina, which are perhaps the universal accompaniments of sweating, and are consequently a variety of miliaria. The common continued fever or Synochus (q. v.) of Great Britain, and of this country, has been presumed by some to be this variety: but farther observations are needed to establish the distinctions which have been attempted, and there is reason to believe, that the abdominal affection is a complication, existing in certain cases and epidemics, and not in others. The *Red Tongue Fever* of Kentucky is considered by Professor Bartlett to be typhoid fever.

Recently, certain French writers have considered the Typhus of the European continent, *Typhus of Europe*, *Peste d'Europe*, *pestilential fever*, *contagious typhus*, *Hungary Fever*, *Hospital fever*, *camp fever*, *jail fever*, *lenticular petechial fever*, &c., to be identical with the typhoid affection. They admit but one fever on the European continent—the typhoid. Typhus, they maintain—but by no means establish the position—to be peculiar to England.

TYPHUS ABDOMINALIS, see Typhus—*t. d'Amérique*, Fever, yellow—t. Aphthoideus, Aphthæ—t. Carcerum, Typhus gravior—t. Castrensis, Typhus gravior—t. Comatosus, Typhus mitior—*t. d'Europe*, Typhus—t. of Europe, see Typhus—t. Ganglionaris abdominalis, see Typhus—t. Icterodes, Fever, yellow—*t. Miasmatique ataxique putride jaune*, Fever, yellow—t. Morbillosus, Rubeola—t. Nervosus, Typhus mitior—*t. d'Orient*, Plague—t. Pestis, Plague—t. Petechialis, Typhus gravior—*t. Puerperal*, see Peritonitis—t. Scarlatinus, Scarlatina—t. Simplex, Typhus mitior—t. Tropicus, Fever, yellow—t. Vesicularis, Pemphigus.

TYRANNUS, see Critical days.

TYREM'ESIS, *Tyrotem'esis*, from τυρος, 'cheese,' and εμεσις, 'vomiting,' *Tyro'sis*, *Tyremesis*. Vomiting of curdy matter, in infants especially.

TYREUSIS, Tyremesis.

TYRIA, Porrigo decalvans.

TYRIASIS, Elephantiasis Arabica.

TYRODES, Cheesy.

TYROS, Cheese.

TYROSIS, Tyremesis.

TYROTEMESIS, Tyremesis.

U.

ULA, Gingivæ.

ULATROPH'IA, from ουλον, 'the gum,' and *atrophia*, atrophy. Shrinking of the gums; falling away of the gums.

ULCER, *Ulcus*, *Helcos*, *Elco'sis*, *Elco'ma*, *Helco'ma*, a *Sore*. (F.) *Ulcère*. A solution of continuity in the soft parts, of longer or shorter standing, accompanied by a purulent discharge, and kept up by some local disease or constitutional cause. Richerand makes four great distinctions between a wound and an ulcer. 1. A wound arises from the action of an extraneous body:—the cause of an ulcer is inherent in the economy. 2. A wound is always idiopathic:—an ulcer is always symptomatic. 3. A wound has essentially a tendency to heal, because the action of its cause has been momentary:—an ulcer, on the contrary, has a tendency to enlarge, because its cause persists. 4. The treatment of a wound is purely surgical; that of an ulcer is medical as well. The immediate cause of an ulcer is an augmented action of the absorbents; and a specific action of the small vessels, which secrete pus from the blood. Ulcers have been variously divided, according to their nature;—into *simple*, *sinuous*, *fistulous*, *fungous*, *gangrenous*, *scorbutic*, *syphilitic*, *cancerous*, *inveterate*, *scrofulous*, *phagedenic*, *virulent*, *cacoethic*, *sordid*, *carious*, *varicose*, &c. The treatment consists in removing, by appropriate means, the internal and the local causes which keep up the ulceration, and in exciting the vessels of the part, where necessary, by appropriate bandaging, &c.

ULCER, MALIGNANT, Hospital gangrene—u. Putrid, Hospital gangrene.

ULCERA SERPENTIA ORIS, Aphthæ.

ULCERATIO VENTRICULI, Gastrelcosis.

ULCERA'TION, *Ulcera'tio*, *Exulcera'tio*. A superficial ulcer. The formation of an ulcer, —*Exelco'sis*.

ULCÈRE, Ulcer—u. *de Larynx*, Phthisis laryngea.

UL'CEROUS, *Ulcero'sus*, *Helco'des*, *Helcoi'des*. Having the character of an ulcer.

ULCERS, EGYPTIAN, Ægyptia ulcera.

ULCUS, Ulcer—u. Atonicum, Rupia—u. Cancrosum, Cancer, Chancre—u. Depascens, Phagedenic ulcer—u. Narium fœtens, Ozæna—u. Syriacum, Cynanche maligna—u. Telephium, Telephium—u. Tuberculosum, Lupus.

ULCUSCULUM CANCROSUM, Chancre.

ULE, Cicatrix.

ULI'TIS, from ουλος, 'solid,' (σαρξ, 'solid flesh:' hence ουλον, 'the gum.' *Inflamma'tio gingi'væ*, *Periodonti'tis gingivæ'rum*, (F.) *Gengivite*, *Inflammation des Gencives*, from ουλον, 'the gum,' and *itis*, denoting inflammation. Inflammation of the gums.

ULMAIRE, Spiræa ulmaria.

ULMARIA, Spiræa ulmaria.

ULMUS, *U. campes'tris*, *Ptelea*, *Common Elm*, (F.) *Orme*. *Family*, Amentaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Digynia. The inner, rough bark of this tree is inodorous; and has a bitter, austere, and mucilaginous taste. It is considered tonic, alterative and diuretic; and has been used, chiefly, in lepra and other cutaneous affections.

ULMUS ALA'TA, *Lynn Wahoo*. The bark of the root has been used successfully as a cataplasm in phlegmonous inflammation.

ULMUS AMERICA'NA, *U. fulva*, *Rough-leaved Elm*, *Red Elm*, *Slippery Elm*. The inner bark is highly mucilaginous, and is used in coughs, diarrhœas, and dysenteries; also, as a poultice

Digitized by Google

for tumours; lacerated and contused wounds, &c.

Ulmus Campestris, Ulmus—u. Fulva, U. Americana.

ULNA, *Olenē, Foc'ilē inferius* seu *majus, Cunna Bra'chii, Os cubiti inferius, Os procubita'lē, Cu'bitus, Cubit, Arun'do bra'chii major*; the *Elbow*, (q. v.) Anatomists have given this name to the bone of the forearm, which forms the prominence of the elbow, during the flexion of that joint. It is the longer and larger of the two bones, and is inserted at the inner side. Its upper and larger extremity has, behind, a considerable process, called *olecranon*; and, before, a smaller one, called *coronoid*. These two eminences are separated from each other by the greater *sigmoid* or *semilunar fossa*, which receives the articular trochlea of the humerus. The tubercle of the ulna is a small, rough spot, under the root of the coronoid process, for the insertion of the *Brachialis internus*. On the outside of this extremity of the bone, is the *lesser sigmoid cavity*. It is articulated with the head of the radius. The inferior extremity of the cubitus, which is much smaller than the superior, and articulated with the radius, has a surface, that corresponds to the fibro-cartilage which separates it from the os cuneiforme; and a pointed process, called *styloid*. The body of the ulna is manifestly triangular. It is articulated with the os humeri and radius, and, mediately, with the os cuneiforme. It is developed by three points of ossification.

ULNARIS EXTERNUS, see Cubital muscles—u. Gracilis, Palmaris longus—u. Internus, see Cubital muscles.

ULOCACE, Cancer aquaticus, Stomacace.

ULON'CUS, from *ουλον*, 'the gum,' and *ογκος*, 'a tumour.' Swelling of the gums; Epulis, (q. v.)

ULORRHA'GIA, *Stomatorrha'gia gingiva'rum*, from *ουλον*, 'the gum,' and *ρηγνυμι*, 'I break forth.' Bleeding from the gums.

ULOTICA, Cicatrisantia.

UL'TIMI-STERNAL. Professor Béclard has given this appellation to the 6th or last bony portion of the sternum. He calls it also *Ensisternal*.

ULTIMUM MO'RIENS, 'last dying.' A term given to the part of the economy which dies last.

ULVA CRISPA, Fucus crispus.

UMBIL, YELLOW, Cypripedium luteum.

UMBILICAL, *Umblica'lis*, from *umbilicus*, 'the navel.' That which belongs or relates to the navel.

Umbilical Arteries, which exist only in the fœtus, seem, as it were, continuations of the primitive iliacs. They clear the umbilical ring, and proceed to the placenta, to which they carry the residuum of the blood sent to the fœtus by the umbilical vein. As soon as respiration is established, the blood ceases to pass by the umbilical arteries, which become obliterated, as well as the vein, and are transformed into two very strong ligamentous cords,—the vein forming the *Ligamen'tum rotun'dum* of the liver.

Umbilical Cord, Funiculus umbilicalis.

Umbilical Region, (F.) *Région ombilicale*, is the middle region of the abdomen, in which the umbilicus is placed. The sides of this are called the *flanks* or *lumbar regions*. In the umbilical region, are the omentum majus: the inferior extremity of the duodenum; the jejunum; and the greater part of the mesentery; the aorta; vena cava; the trunks of the renal arteries and veins; the origin of the spermatic arteries, &c.

Umbilical Ring, *An'nulus umbilica'lis*, (F.) *Anneau ombilical*, is a fibrous ring which surrounds the aperture of the umbilicus, and through which umbilical hernia occurs in children.

Umbilical Vessels, (F.) *Vaisseaux ombilicaux*, include the two arteries, and umbilical vein. The umbilical vein arises from the placenta, and terminates at the fissure on the inferior surface of the liver of the fœtus, to which it conveys the blood necessary for its nutrition.

UMBILI'CUS, *Umbo, Om'phalos, Umbili'cum, Radix ventris, Mesompha'lium, Protme'sis* (*navel of a new-born child;*) the *navel;* from *umbo*, 'the button or prominence in the midst of a buckler,' or from *ωμφαλος*, or rather *ομφαλος*, which signifies the same, as well as the navel. (F.) *Ombilic, Nombril*. A round cicatrix, about the median line of the abdomen. It is in the situation of an aperture, which, in the fœtus, affords passage to the vessels of the umbilical cord.

Umbilicus Mari'nus, *Cotyle'don marina, Androsa'cē, Acetab'ulum marinum, Androsacē Matthi'oli, Fungus petræ'us marinus*. A submarine production, found on rocks and the shells of fishes, in the south of France. It is reputed to be anthelmintic and diuretic.

UMBO, Umbilicus.

UMBRELLA TREE, Magnolia tripetala.

UNCAS, INDIAN, Veratrum viride.

UNCIA, Ounce.

UN'CIFORM, *Uncifor'mis*, from *uncus*, 'a hook,' and *forma*, 'shape.' That which has the shape of a hook.

Uniciform Eminence, Hippocampus minor.

Uniciform Bone, *Os Unciform'ē, Os hama'tum, Os uncina'tum*, (F.) *Os crochu*. The fourth bone of the second row of the carpus. Its shape is very irregular. Inwards and forwards, it has a considerable eminence, which is curved upon itself, and gives attachment to the annular ligament of the carpus. It is articulated with the os semilunare, os magnum, os cuneiforme, and the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones. It is developed from a single point of ossification.

UNCINUS, Hook.

UNCTIO, Inunction.

UNCTION, Unguentum hydrargyri.

UNCUS, Hook.

UNDERCLIFF, ISLE OF WIGHT, ENGLAND, (CLIMATE OF.) The Undercliff comprehends a tract of country from Dunnose to St. Catherine's Hill, on the south-east coast, about six miles in length, and from a quarter to half a mile in breadth. It is well protected from the colder winds; and the climate is remarkably equable, as well as mild and dry, so that there are not many days during the winter, in which the invalid cannot take some exercise in the open air. It is an excellent climate for the pulmonary valetudinarian.

UNDIM'IA. A name given, by Paracelsus, to a tumour, filled with a gelatinous matter, like the white of egg.

UNDOSUS, Cymatodes.

UNDULATIO, Fluctuation.

Digitized by Google

UNEDO, Arbutus unedo—u. Papyracea, Arbutus unedo.

UNGUEN, Unguentum—u. Articulare, Synovia.

UNGUENT, ARMATORY, Hoplochrysma.

UNGUENTARIA, (F.) see Myristica moschata.

UNGUENTA'RIUS, *Myropa'us, Myrep'sus, Myropo'les, Pigmenta'rius;* from *unguentum,* 'an ointment.' One who makes and sells ointments. A perfumer.

UNGUEN'TUM, *Unguen, Myron,* (F.) *Onguent,* from *ungere,* 'to anoint.' Ointments are topical applications, of a consistence more or less analogous to that of lard. They are used, chiefly, as local applications to ulcers and wounds; but are sometimes rubbed upon a part, in cutaneous affections; and especially, where it is desired that the constituents of the ointment should be absorbed. Ointments are of less consistence than cerates, although the terms are often used indiscriminately.

Unguentum Ac"idi Nitro'si, *Ointment of Nitrous Acid, Poma'tum* vel *Unguen'tum Nit'ricum* vel *Oxygena'tum,* (F.) *Pommade oxygénée, Graisse oxygénée, Pommade d'Alyon.* (*Adip suillæ,* ℔j, *acid. nitros.* ʒvj. Melt the fat and rub in the acid gradually, till cold. *Ph. E.*) Stimulant. Used in itch and other cutaneous eruptions, and in foul ulcers.

Unguentum Adipoceræ Cetorum, Ceratum cetacei—u. Ægyptiacum, Linimentum æruginis—u. Ægyptium album, Crinomyron—u. Album, Unguentum cetacei—u. Oxidi plumbi albi, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis.

Unguentum de Althæa, *Marshmal'low Ointment, U. de Terebin'thinâ et cera, Cera'tum de Althæa, Emplas'trum mucilagino'sum, E. emol'liens, E. cit'rinum, E. flavum, E. de Althæa, Unguentum flavum, U. cit'rinum, U. resi'næ pini sylves'tris compos'itum* seu *resumpti'vum* seu *leniti'vum,* (F.) *Onguent de guimauve, O. d'althéa.* (*Olei de mucilaginibus,* 1000 p., *ceræ flavæ,* 250 p., *resinæ terebinthin.,* āā 125 p. Liquefy; strain and stir till cold. *Ph. P.*) *Common Olive oil* might be substituted for the *Oil of Mucilages.*

Unguentum Album Resolvens, Linimentum ammoniæ fortius—u. Amygdalinum, Ceratum Galeni.

Unguentum Antimo'nii, *U. A. Tartariza'ti, Ointment of tar'tarized an'timony.* (*Antimon. et potass. tartrat.* ʒij, *adipis* ʒj.) If a drachm of this ointment be rubbed upon any part, night and morning, it will excite, in a few days, a painful pustular eruption. Hence, it is employed as a counter-irritant. This preparation is also called *Ung. Tur'tari stibia'ti* seu *emet'ici, Ung. e Tar'taro stibia'to, Adeps Tartarè stibii medica'tus, Ung. Tur'tratis Potass'æ stibia'ti, Pommade d'Autenrieth, Pommade stibiée.*

Unguentum Antimonii Tartarizati, U. antimonii.

Unguen'tum Aquæ Rosæ, *Ointment of Rose water, Cold cream* (*Aq. Rosæ ol. amygdal.* āā f. ʒij; *cetacei,* ʒss; *ceræ albæ,* ʒj. Melt together, in a water bath, the oil, spermaceti and wax; then add the rose water, and stir until it is cold. *Ph. U. S.*) Cooling to irritated surfaces.

Unguentum Armarium, Hoplochrysma—u. Arthanitæ, see Arthanita—u. Articulare, Synovia—u. Basilicon flavum, Ceratum resinæ—u. Basilicon nigrum, Unguentum resinæ nigræ—u. Basilicum viride, Unguentum subacetatis cupri—u. Cantharidis, Unguentum lyttæ—u. Cantharidis, Unguentum lyttæ.

Unguen'tum Ceræ, (*albæ* vel *flavæ*) *Wax Ointment. Unguentum simplex, Linimen'tum simplex, Oil and Bees' Wax,* (F.) *Onguent de cire.* (*Ceræ* ℔j, *adipis* ℔iv. *Ph. U. S.* or—*ceræ* ʒij, *ol. oliv.* ʒv.) Emollient. A mild dressing. Also, the basis of most of the compound ointments.

Unguentum Ceratum, Ceratum Galeni—u. Cerussæ, Unguentum oxidi plumbi albi, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis—u. Cerussæ acetatæ, Ceratum plumbi superacetatis, U. plumbi superacetatis—u. Citrinum, U. de althæâ, U. hydrargyri nitratis.

Unguentum Ceta'ci, *Unguentum Sper'matis Ceti, U. album, Linimen'tum album, Spermace'ti ointment,* (F.) *Onguent de blanc de baleine.* (*Cetacei* ʒvj, *ceræ albæ* ʒij, *ol. olivæ* f. ʒiij. *Ph. L.*) The ordinary dressing for blisters and excoriations.

Unguen'tum Creaso'ti, *Ointment of Creasote.* (*Creasot.* f. ʒss; *adipis,* ʒj. Add the creasote to the lard previously melted with a moderate heat, and stir constantly till cold. *Ph. U. S.*) Used in chronic cutaneous affections.

Unguentum Cupri Subacetatis, Unguentum subacetatis cupri.

Unguentum Digesti'vum Simplex, *U. Terebin'thinæ et ovo'rum vitel'li, Simple digestive ointment,* (F.) *Onguent digestif simple.* (*Terebinthin. pur.* 64 p. *Vitell. ovor.* No. 2, vel 32 p. Mix, for a long time, in a glass mortar, and add, gradually, enough of the *Oil of Hypericum* (*Millepertuis*) to make a soft ointment. *Ph. P.*) Detergent. It may be rendered more so by the addition of a little of the *Acetate of copper.*

Unguentum Elemi, Balsam of Arcæus, Unguentum elemi compositum.

Unguentum El'emi Compos'itum, *Linimen'tum Arcæ'i, Unguentum e gummi elemi, Ung. de Terebin'thinâ et Adip'ibus, U. elemi, Ointment of Elemi,* (F.) *Baume d'Arcéus.* (*Elemi* ℔j, *terebinthinæ vulgaris* ʒx, *sevi præparati* ℔ij, *olivæ oki* f. ʒij. Melt the elemi with the suet; remove it from the fire; and mix in the turpentine and oil. Strain the mixture through a linen cloth, *Ph. L.*) Stimulant and digestive. To keep open issues, &c.

Unguentum Epispas'ticum de Daphne Gnidio, *Adeps Cor'ticè daphnes gnidii medica'tus,* (F.) *Pommade de Garou.* (*Adip. præpar.* 320 p., *ceræ,* 32 p., *cort. daphn. gnid.* 128 p. Melt the fat and wax; and add the bark softened in water. Boil until the moisture is evaporated; then pass through cloth. *Ph. P.*) To keep open blisters, issues, &c. See Unguentum Mezerei.

Unguentum Epispasticum Fortius, Cerate of cantharides—u. Epispasticum mitius, Unguentum lyttæ—u. Epispasticum viride, Unguentum lyttæ medicatum—u. Flavum, Unguentum de althæâ—u. e Gummi elemi, Unguentum compositum—u. Hellebori albi, Unguentum veratri.

Unguentum Gallæ, *Ointment of Galls,* (*Gallæ* in pulv. ʒj; *adipis,* ʒvij. M.—*Ph. U. S.*) As an astringent in piles, indolent ulcers, &c.

Unguen'tum Hydrar'gyri, *U. cæru'leum, U. Neapolita'num, Blue ointment, Cera'tum mercuria'le, Adeps Hydrar'gyro medica'tus, Mercu-*

Digitized by Google

rial Ointment, Unction, (F.) *Onguent mercuriel* ou *Napolitain*.

The *Strong Mercurial Ointment*, *Unguentum Hydrargyri fortius* of the London Pharmacopœia, *Unguen'tum Hydrar'gyri*, (Ph. U. S.) is thus made—*Hydrarg. purif.* ℥ij, *adipis præparat.* ℥xxiij, *sevi præp.* ℥j. Rub till the globules entirely disappear.

The *Milder Mercurial Ointment*,—*Unguentum Hydrargyri Mitius*,—is made by adding, to one pound of the strong two pounds of lard.

Mercurial ointment is antisyphilitic and discutient. It is rubbed on the inside of the thigh, in venereal affections; especially in those cases where mercury, given internally, runs off by the bowels. The *stronger* ointment is used for this purpose. The *weaker* is employed as a dressing, or as an application to cutaneous eruptions.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniati, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—u. Hydrargyri calcis albæ, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—u. Hydrargyri compositum, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—u. Hydrargyri deutoxydi nitrati, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. ex Hydrargyro mitius dictum cinereum, Unguentum oxydi hydrargyri cinereum.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitra'tis, *U. H. nitrati*, *U. supernitra'tis hydrargyri*, *Ointment of Nitrate of Mer'cury, Citrine Ointment*, *Bal'samum mercuriale*, *Ung. hydrar'gyri compositum*, *U. mercuriale citrinum*, *Adeps nitra'tis hydrargyri medica'tus*, *Unguentum citrinum ad scabiem*, (F.) *Onguent de nitrate de mercure*, *O. citrin contre la gale*. (*Hydrarg.* ℥j, *acid nitric. f.* ℥xj, *olei bubuli*, f. ℥ix; *adipis* ℥ij. Dissolve the mercury in the acid; and, while hot, add the oil and melted lard.—Ph. U. S.)

A milder ointment—*Ung. Nitratis Hydrargyri mitius*—is made with triple the quantity of oil and lard. It is stimulant and detergent, and is much used as an application to herpes, porrigo, and cutaneous eruptions. The weaker ointment is sometimes used in ophthalmia tarsi, &c.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nit'rico-oxydi, *Ung. subnitra'tis hydrargyri*, *Ung. Oxydi Hydrargyri rubri*, *U. H. oxidi rubr.* (*Ph. U. S.*) *Ointment of Nitric Oxyd of Mercury*, *Bal'samum ophthal'micum rubrum*, *Unguentum deutox'ydi hydrarg. nitrati*, *Red Precip'itate Ointment*, *Golden Ointment*, *Singleton's Eye Salve*, *U. Hydrargyri rubri*, *U. ex Hydrargyro oxyda'to rubro*, *U. mercurii rubrum*, *U. ophthalmicum rubrum*, *U. subnitra'tis hydrargyrici*. (*Hydrarg. nitrico-oxyd.* ℥j, *Ung. simpl.* ℥viij. Add the oxyd, reduced to a fine powder, to the melted ointment. Ph. U. S.) Stimulant and escharotic. Applied to foul ulcers, to inflammation of the tarsi, &c. &c.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. ex Hydrargyro oxydato rubro, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. Hydrargyri oxydi rubri, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Præcipita'ti Albi, *U. Hydrar'gyri ammonia'ti*, (*Ph. U. S.*) *U. submuria'tis hydrargyri ammonia'ti*, *Unguentum ad scabiem Zelleri*, *U. mercuria'le album*, *U. mundif'icans Zelleri*, *Ointment of white precipitate*, *Ung. e mercu'rio præcipita'to*, *Ung. calcis hydrargyri albæ* (*Hyd. præcip. alb.* ℥j, *adipis suillæ* seu *ung. simpl.* ℥iss. Melt the fat, and add the precipitate.) Detergent. Used in cutaneous eruptions, to destroy vermin, &c.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Rubri, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. Hydrargyri submuriatis ammoniati, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—u. Hydrargyrici subnitratis, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. Hydrargyri subnitratis, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. Hydrargyri supernitratis, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—u. Infusi meloes vesicatorii, Unguentum lyttæ—u. Irritans, Unguentum lyttæ.

Unguen'tum Io'dini, *U. Iodin'ii*, *Ointment of Iodine*, (*Iodin.* gr. xx; *alcohol.* m. xx; *adipis*, ℥j. Rub the iodine first with the alcohol and then with the lard until mixed. *Ph. U. S.*) Used as a local application to goîtrous and other swellings.

Unguentum Io'dini Compos'itum, *U. Iodin'ii compositum*, *Compound Ointment of Iodine*, (*Iodin.* ℥ss; *Potassii iodid.*, ℥j; *Alcohol.* f. ℥j; *adipis* ℥ij. Rub the iodine and iodide first with the alcohol and then with the lard until they are well mixed. *Ph. U. S.*)

Unguentum Lau'rinum, *O'leum lau'rinum*, *Adeps lauro-medica'tus*, *Bay Ointment*, (F.) *Onguent* ou *Huile de laurier*. (*Fol. lauri*, 500 p., *adip. suillæ*, 1000 p. Bruise in a marble mortar; evaporate all humidity by boiling; and add *Bay berries*, in powder, 500 p. Digest and pass through linen. *Ph. P.*) Reputed to be corroborant and nervine. It is simply emollient.

Unguentum Lenitivum, Unguentum de althæâ—u. Liliaceum, Crinomyron.

Unguentum Lyttæ, *Ung. canthar'idis*, *U. vesicato'rium*, *U. irri'tans*, *U. ad vesica'ta*, *Blistering Salve*, *Ung. infu'si mel'oes vesica'torii*, *Ointment of Spanish Flies*, *Ointment of Infusion of Spanish Flies*, *Unguentum epispas'ticum mi'tius*, *Milder blis'tering Ointment*. (*Cantharid.* in pulv. ℥ij; *aquæ destillat.* Oss, *cerat. resin.* ℥viij. Boil down the water with the Spanish flies to one half, and strain; then mix the cerate with the strained liquor, and evaporate to the proper consistence. *Ph. U. S.*) It is stimulant and epispastic; and is chiefly used for keeping up the discharge from a blistered surface.

Unguentum Lyttæ Medica'tum, *Adeps cantharid'ibus medica'tus*, *Poma'tum* seu *Unguentum epispas'ticum vir'ide stimulans ce'ribus*, *Green blis'tering Ointment*, (F.) *Pommade épispastique verte*. (*Pomati* vel *unguenti cantharid.* 64 p., *unguent. populei* 168 p., *ceræ albæ*, 256 p., *cupri acetat.*, *ext. opii*, ää 24 p. Melt the unguentum populeum, and wax, and add, as they cool, the oxyd of copper, cantharides, and opium. *Ph. P.*) *Use*, same as the last.

Unguentum Lyttæ Medica'tum Aliud, *Adeps cantharid'ibus medica'tus alius*, *Poma'tum epispas'ticum flavum et mitius*, *Yellow Blistering Ointment*, (F.) *Pommade épispastique jaune*. (*Pulv. cantharid.* 120 p., *adip. præp.* 1680 p., *aquæ* 250 p. Melt the lard; mix the cantharides, and add the water at the same time; place the whole on a gentle fire; stir continually for two hours, and add a little water to replace that which has been evaporated. Pass through linen and strain. Keep it in a water bath and add powdered *turmeric*, 8. p.

Digitized by Google

Let it cool till the superfluous liquid separates; pour off and add *yellow wax*, 250 p., *Oil of Lemon*, 8 p. *Ph. P.*) A complex preparation. *Use*, same as the last.

An ointment, not very philosophically combined, was used by Dr. Physick, which is known by the name of "*Dr. Physick's Issue Ointment.*" It is made by boiling half an ounce of powdered *cantharides* in two ounces of *rose-water*, and evaporating until one half of the fluid is driven off, having previously added 15 grains of *tartar emetic*. The decoction is to be strained, and three ounces of *olive oil*, an ounce and a half of *white wax*, and one ounce of *spermaceti* added to it, and the mixture then boiled till all the water is evaporated.

Unguentum Mercuriale Album, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—u. Mercuriale citrinum, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis—u. e Mercurio præcipitato, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—u. Mercurii rubrum, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi—u. Mundificans Zelleri, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi.

Unguentum Mezz'rei, *Ointment of Mezereon.* (*Mezer.* incis. transversim, ℥iv; *adipis.* ℥xiv; *ceræ albæ* ℥ij; moisten the mezereon with a little alcohol, and beat in an iron mortar, until reduced to a fibrous mass; then digest it with the lard, in a salt water bath, for 12 hours; strain forcibly, and allow the strained liquor to cool slowly, so that any undissolved matters may subside; from these separate the medicated lard; melt it with the wax at a moderate heat, and stir constantly till they are cold.—Ph. U. S.) To keep open blisters, issues, &c.

Unguentum Muria'tis Hydrargyri Oxygena'to Medica'tum, *Adeps muria'tis hydrargyri oxygena'to medicatus, Cyrillo's Ointment*, (F.) *Pommade de Cyrillo.* (*Hydrarg. oxymur.* 4 p. *adipis suillæ præp.* 32 p. *Ph. P.*) Antivenereal and alterative. Used in friction, ʒss at a time.

Unguentum Nardinum, see Nardus Indica—u. Neapolitanum, Unguentum hydrargyri—u. Nervinum, Unguentum Sambuci—u. Nitricum vel oxygenatum, Unguentum acidi nitrosi.

Unguentum Ophthal'micum, *Adeps ox'ido hydrargyri rubro et plumbi aceta'tî medica'tus, Regent's Pommade ophthalmique*, (F.) *Pommade ophthalmique.* (*Butyr. recent., aq. rosar. lavat.* 4½ p., *camphor., oxyd. hydrarg. rubr., acetatis plumbi* āā 0·25 p. Mix intimately. *Ph. P.*) In chronic inflammation of the conjunctiva or tarsi.

Unguentum Ophthalmicum, Unguentum oxidi zinci impuri—u. Ophthalmicum rubrum, Unguentum hydrargyri nitrico-oxydi.

Unguentum Ox'idi Hydrargyri Cine'rei, *Adeps seu Unguentum ex hydrargyro mitius dictum cinereum, Ointment of gray oxide of mercury*, (F.) *Onguent gris.* (*Oxyd. hydrarg. ciner.* p. j, *adipis suillæ*, p. iij. *Ph. E.*) Properties like the mercurial ointment. It is not much used.

Unguentum Ox'idi Plumbi Albi, *Ung. cerus'sæ, Ung. album, Ung. subaceta'tis plumbi, Ointment of white oxide of lead, White ointment.* (*Ung. simplicis*, p. v., *oxyd. plumb. alb.* p. j. *Ph. E. & P.*) Cooling and desiccative. Applied to excoriated and burnt surfaces.

Unguentum Ox'idi Zinci Impu'ri, *Unguentum tu'tiæ, Ung. ophthal'micum, Eye Salve, Adeps ox'idi zinci medica'tus, Tutty ointment, Ointment of impure oxide of zinc.* (*Linim. simpl.* p. v. *oxyd. zinc. impur. præp.*, p. j. *Ph. E.*) Generally used in ophthalmia tarsi and atonic ophthalmia.

Unguentum Picis Liq'uidæ, *Ung. Picis, Ung. e Picé, Tar Ointment.* (*Picis liquid., sevi*, sing. ℔j. Melt and stir till cold.) Stimulant and detergent. Used in tinea capitis, and other cutaneous eruptions.

Unguentum Picis Nigræ, Unguentum resinæ nigræ—u. Acetatis plumbi, Ceratum plumbi superacetatis—u. Plumbici carbonatis, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis—u. Plumbi carbonatis, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis—u. Plumbi oxydi carbonati, Unguentum plumbi subcarbonatis—u Plumbi subacetatis, Unguentum oxidi plumbi albi.

Unguentum Plumbi Subcarbona'tis, *U. Plumbi Carbona'tis, Cera'tum de Cerus'â, Ung. album, U. album simplex, U. Carbona'tis Plumbi, U. Cerus'sæ, U. Ox'ydi Plumbi Carbona'ti*, F. *Onguent blanc de Rhazès, O. de Cerusse, O. ou Tornamira.* (*Plumbi Carbonat.* in pulv. subtiliss. ℥ij; *Unguent. simpl.* ℔j. Add the carbonate of lead to the ointment previously softened over a gentle fire, and mix.—*Ph. U. S.*) Chiefly used as a dressing for burns.

Unguentum Plumbi Superacета'tis, *U. aceta'tis plumbi, Ointment of sugar of Lead, Unguentum Saturná'num, U. cerus'sæ aceta'tæ, Balsamum universe'lle.* (*Olive oil*, fbss, *white wax*, ℥iss, *superacetate of lead*, ℥ij.) Cooling, desiccative. Called, also, *Balsamum Saturni'num, Butyrum Satur'ni, Linimen'tum plumbi'tum, Poma'tum satur'ni, Ung. triphar'macum.*

Unguentum Popu'leum, *Adeps papav'eri, hyoscy'amo, et belladon'næ medica'tus.* (Fresh buds of the *Populus nigra*, 500 p., macerated in *adeps suillæ præp.* melted, 1500 p. for 24 hours. Preserve this. Take *black poppy leaves, belladonna, hyoscyamus, black nightshade*, āā 128 p.; bruise in a mortar with the former preparation; boil until all the humidity is evaporated, and strain. *Ph. P.*) Anodyne. Applied to local inflammations, hemorrhoids, sore nipples, cancer, &c. Green elder ointment is often sold for this.

Unguentum Populeum, see Populus.

Unguentum Potas'sæ Hydriodatis, *Potassii'didi, Ointment of Hydri'odate of Potass.* (*Hydriodate of potass* ʒss, *hog's lard* ʒjss.) Half a drachm of this ointment is rubbed on scrofulous glands, goître, &c.

Unguentum Potassii Iodidi, Unguentum Potassæ Hydriodatis—u. Pulvis meloes vesicatorii, Cerate of cantharides—u. Resinæ flavæ, Ceratum resinæ flavæ.

Unguentum Resi'næ Nigræ, *Ung. resinæ nigrum, Ung. basili'con nigrum, Ung. tetrapharm'acum, Black Basilicon, Black resin ointment, Unguentum picis nigræ.* (*Resin. nigr., ceræ flavæ, resinæ flav.* āā ℥ix, *olei olivæ* Oj. *Ph. L.*) *Uses*, the same as the *Ceratum resinæ* or *Yellow basilicon*, (q. v.)

Unguentum Resinæ Pini Sylvestris Compositum, Unguentum de althæâ—u. Resinosum, Ceratum resinæ flavæ—u. Resumptivum, Unguentum de althæâ.

Unguentum Sambu'ci, *Ung. sambu'cinum, Green ointment, Unguentum neruinum, Elder ointment*, (F.) *Onguent de sureau.* (*Sambuci flor.* ℔ij, *adipis præp.* ℔ij. Boil. *Ph. L. & D.*) Emollient.

Unguentum Saturninum, Unguentum plumbi superacetatis—u. Sabinæ, Ceratum sabinæ—u.

Digitized by Google

ad Scabiem Zelleri, Unguentum hydrargyri præcipitati albi—u. Simplex, Ceratum Galeni, Unguentum cereæ—u. Solidum de cicutâ, Emplastrum cicutæ—u. Spermatis ceti, Unguentum cetacei.

Unguentum Simplex, Unguentum cereæ.

Unguentum Stramo'nii, *Ointment of Stramo'nium.* (*Stramon. fol. recent.* concis. ℔j; *Adipis* ℔iij; *Cereæ flavæ* ℔ss. Boil the leaves in the lard until they become friable; then strain through linen. Add the wax previously melted, and stir until they are cold.—*Ph. U. S.*) An anodyne ointment to irritable ulcers, hemorrhoids, &c.

Unguentum Subacета'tis Cupri, *U. Cupri subacetа'tis, Ung. deter'gens, Ung. basil'icum vir'idе, Ung. æru'ginis, Bal'samum vir'idе, Ointment of subacetate of copper, Ver'digris ointment.* (*Cupri subacet.* in pulv. subtiliss. ʒj; *Ung. simpl.* ʒxv. Add the subacetate to the ointment previously melted with a moderate heat, and stir till cold.—*Ph. U. S.*) Detergent and escharotic.

Unguentum Sul'phuris, *Ung. e Sulph'urе, Sulphur ointment.* (*Sulph. sublim.* ℔j; *adip. præp.* ℔ij. *Ph. U. S.*) Used chiefly in itch and some herpetic affections.

Unguentum Sulphuris Compos'itum, *Compound Sulphur Ointment, Itch Ointment, Unguentum Antipsor'icum, Jackson's Itch Ointment, Pommade antipsorique de Jasser.* (*Sulph. sublim.* ℔ss, *veratri rad.* contus. ʒij, *potassæ nitrat.* ʒj, *saponis mollis* ℔ss. *Ph. L.*) The Unguentum Sulphuris Compositum of the Pharm. U. S. (1842) is made as follows:—*Sulphur.* ʒj; *Hydrargyri ammoniat., Acid. Benzoic.* aā ʒj; *ol. Bergamot., Acid. sulphuric.* aā f. ʒj; *Potassæ Nitrat.* ʒij; *adipis* ℔ss. To the melted lard, add the other ingredients, and stir till cold. *Use*, the same as the last; but it is more stimulating.

Unguentum Sulphura'tum ad Scabiem, *Adeps sulphurе et ammo'niæ muria'tе medica'tus.* (*Adipis*, 120 p., *sulph. lot.* 60 p., *ammoniæ muriat., aluminæ sulphat.* aā 4 p., *fiat unguentum. Ph. P.*) Antipsoric.

Bailey's Itch Ointment is composed of *olive oil, lard, nitre, alum, sulphate of zinc*, and *cinnabar*, scented with *oil of aniseed, oil of origanum*, and *oil of spike*, and coloured with *alkanet root.*

Unguentum Sulphura'tum Alcali'num ad Scabiem, *Adeps sulphurе et carbona'tе Potassæ medica'tus, Hel'merick's Alcaline Sulphu'rated Itch Ointment.* (*Adip. præp.* 800 p., *sulphur. lot.* 200 p., *carbonat. potass. pur.* 100 p., *fiat. ung. Ph. P.*) *Use*, same as the last.

Bateman's Itch Ointment resembles this. It is coloured with *cinnabar* and scented with *essence of bergamot.*

Unguentum Susinum, Crinomyron—u. Tartari emetici, U. antimonii tartarizati—u. Tartari stibiati, U. antimonii tartarizati—u. e Tartaro stibiato, U. antimonii tartarizati—u. Tartratis potassæ stibiati, U. antimonii tartarizati—u. de Terebinthinâ et adipibus, U. elemi compositum—u. de Terebinthinâ et cerâ, U. de althææ—u. Terebinthinæ et ovorum vitelli, U. digestivum simplex—u. Tetrapharmacum, Basilicon, U. resinæ nigræ—u. Tripharmacum, U. plumbi superacetatis—u. Tutiæ, U. oxidi zinci impuri—u. ad Vesicata, U. lyttæ—u. ad Vesicatoria, Cerate of cantharides—u. Vesicatorium, U. lyttæ—u. Oxidi zinci, U. zinci.

Unguen'tum Tab'aci, *Tobacco Ointment.* (*Tabac. recent.* concis. ʒj; *Adipis*, ℔j. Boil the tobacco in the lard over a gentle fire till it becomes friable: then strain through linen.—*Ph. U. S.*) Applied to irritable ulcers, tinea capitis, &c.

Unguentum Vera'tri, *Unguentum helleb'ori albi, White hellebore ointment.* (*Veratr. rad.* pulv. ʒij, *adipis præp.* ʒviij, *olei knion.* m. xx.) Used in cases of itch, where sulphur is objected to. It is not equally efficacious.

The principal ingredients in the Edinburgh Ointment are *white hellebore* and *muriate of ammonia.*

Unguentum Zinci, *Ung. ox'idi zinci, U. Zinci Oxidi, Zinc Ointment.* (*Zinci oxyd.* ʒj, *adipis* ʒvj. *Ph. L.*) *Use*, the same as that of the *Unguentum lutеæ.*

Unguentum Zinci Oxidi, U. zinci.

UNGUIS, Hippocampus minor, Nail, Pterygion—u. Odoratus, Blatta, Byzantia.

Unguis, Os, *Os lachryma'lе.* A small, quadrilateral, very thin, and semi-transparent bone, which has been compared to a human *nail*, and is situate at the anterior and inner part of the orbit. It aids in the formation of the lachrymal gutter and the nasal duct. It is articulated with the frontal, superior maxillary, ethmoid, and the inferior spongy bones, and is developed by a single *punctum ossificationis.*

UNI'TING BANDAGE, (F.) *Bandage unissant.* A bandage for bringing the edges of a wound into approximation. The arrangement of such a bandage differs according as the wound is transverse or longitudinal.

UNGULA CABALLINA, Tussilago.

UNGULÆ PALPEBRARUM, see Tarsus.

UNIO, Pearl.

UNIOCULUS, Cyclops.

UNISE'MA DELTIFO'LIA, *Pontedo'ria cordа'ta, Shovel Pickerelweed, Pond Shovel, Shovel leaf, Water Plantain.* An indigenous plant, *Sex. Syst.* Hexandria Monogynia, which grows in water, and flowers from June to August. The root is emollient and astringent.

UNOCULUS, *Borgne*, Cyclops.

UNWELL (Being,) Menstruation.

UPAS. A word used in the Archipelagos of Molucca and Sunda, and signifying *Vegetable Poison, Ipo, Bohon Upas, Boa Upas*, and *Pohon Antiar, Boon Upas.* A substance used by the natives of those places for poisoning their arrows. The smallest quantity is capable of destroying the largest animal. The tree, which produces it, is said to be the *Antia'ris Toxica'ria.* Another species of upas, the *U. Tieuté*, is the produce of a *Strychnos.* Many idle stories are told regarding the upas; most of which are fabulous.

U'RACHUS, *Uracus, Urinac'ulum*, from οὐρον, 'urine,' and ἐχω, 'I contain.' (F.) *Ouraque.* The urachus, in certain animals, is a long membranous canal, which arises from the bladder, makes its exit from the abdomen by the umbilicus, and terminates in the pouch called *allantois.* According to Sabatier, this is the arrangement of the urachus in the human fœtus; but Bichat and other anatomists consider, that when the canal exists in it, it is a malformation. They regard it as a kind of suspensory ligament of the bladder, extending from the top of that organ to the umbilicus; and,

Digitized by Google

the umbilicus, confounded with the abdominal aponeuroses.

URACRATIA, *Enuresis.*

URACUS, *Urachus.*

URANA, *Ureter.*

URANE, *Urinal.*

URANISCOPLAS'TICE, from ουρανισκος, 'the roof of the mouth,' and πλαστικος, 'forming.' The operation of engrafting in case of deficiency of the soft palate.

URANISCOS, *Palate.*

URANISKORRHAPHIA, *Staphyloraphy.*

URANORRHAPHIA, *Staphyloraphy.*

URAS, *Urate.*

URATE, *Uras, Lithate, Lithas;* from ουρον, 'urine.' A generic name for salts, formed by the combination of uric or lithic acid with different bases.

URATE OF LITHATE OF SODA is found in arthritic calculi:—*Urate* or *Lithate of Ammo'nia* in some urinary calculi.

URE'A, *Uren, Uren'ium, Uricum,* (F.) *Urée.* Same etymon. A white, pearly, brilliant substance, in transparent plates, inodorous, and of a cool taste; very soluble in water; deliquescent, and soluble in alcohol. It exists, in great quantity, in the urine; and is an essential part of it. It has been used as a diuretic. Dose, gr. xv to ℈j.

URECCHYSIS, *Urechysis,* from ουρον, 'urine,' and εκχυσις, 'effusion.' Effusion of urine into the cellular membrane.

UREDO. *Urticaria.*

URÉE, *Urea.*

UREMA, *Urine.*

UREN, *Urea.*

URENIUM, *Urea.*

URE'SIS, *Uri'asis,* from ουρειν, 'to void the urine.' The act of passing the urine.

URE'TER. Same etymon. *U'rana, Vena alba renum, Cana'lis ner'veus fistulo'sus renum, Ductus* seu *Ductor Uri'næ, Vas urina'rium,* (F.) *Uretère.* A long, excretory canal—membranous and cylindrical—which conveys the urine from the kidney to the bladder. It extends, obliquely, between the pelvis of the kidney, with which it is continuous, and the *Bas fond* of the bladder, into which it opens. It enters at the posterior and inferior part, for some distance, between the coats, and opens into the cavity of the bladder, at the posterior angle of the *Trigone vésical.* The ureter is formed of an exterior, white, opake, and fibrous membrane; and of an inner, which is mucous.

URETERAL'GIA, from ουρητηρ, 'the ureter,' and αλγος, 'pain.' Pain in the course of the ureter.

URETÈRE, *Ureter.*

URETER'ICUS. An epithet for ischury, &c. arising from an affection of the ureter.

URETERI'TIS. Inflammation of the ureter. Generally caused by calculus.

URETERO-LITH'ICUS, from ουρητηρ, 'the ureter,' and λιθος, 'a stone.' An epithet applied to ischury or other affection caused by a stone in the ureter.

URETERO-PHLEGMATICUS, from ουρητηρ, 'the ureter,' and φλεγμα, 'phlegm or mucus.' Any affection caused by mucus accumulated in the ureter.

URETERO-PY'ICUS, from ουρητηρ, 'the ureter,' and πυον, 'pus.' An epithet applied to affections caused by the presence of pus in the ureter.

URETERO-STOMATICUS, from ουρητηρ, 'the ureter,' and στομα, 'orifice.' That which is dependent upon obstruction of the orifice of the ureter.

URETERO-THROMBOÏ'DES, from ουρητηρ, 'the ureter,' θρομβος, 'grumous blood,' and ειδος, 'resemblance.' Ischury, from grumous blood in the ureter.

URE'THRA, ουρηθρα, *Cana'lis* seu *Mea'tus* seu *Ductus urina'rius, Urias, Ure'tra, Fis'tula urina'ria, Iter urina'rium;* (F.) *Urèthre, Urètre,* from ουρον, 'urine.' The excretory duct for the urine, in both sexes; and for the sperm, in man. In the latter, it is 10 or 12 inches long; and extends from the neck of the bladder to the extremity of the penis, in which its external aperture is situate. In the male urethra, three portions are distinguished:—1. A *Prostatic portion,* near the bladder, about an inch and a quarter in length, which traverses the prostate gland:—2. A *membranous portion,* from 8 to 10 lines long, which is separated from the rectum by the cellular tissue only:—3. A *spongy portion,* which expands, anteriorly, to form the glans, and which commences at the *bulb of the urethra.* Before opening externally, the canal has a dilatation, called the *Fossa* or *Fossicula navicularis.* On the interior of the urethra two white lines are perceptible—the one above, the other below. The latter commences at the *verumontanum;* and at the surface of this, the *ejaculatory ducts* and *prostatic ducts* open. The urethra is lined, in its whole extent, by a mucous membrane; on which are seen, particularly at the bulb, the orifices of a number of follicular ducts, called *Sinuses of Morgagni.* The arteries of the urethra are numerous, and proceed from the internal pudic,—the largest branches entering the bulb. The veins follow the course of the arteries. The lymphatics pass into the inguinal and hypogastric plexuses. The nerves come from the pudic and gluteal. In the *female,* the urethra is only about an inch long. It is wider than in man, and susceptible of great dilatation. It is very wide at its commencement; and descends obliquely forwards, to terminate at the top of the external aperture of the vagina by the *mea'tus urina'rius.* In its course, it is slightly curved, the concavity being forwards.

URETHRA, BLIND DUCTS OF THE, see CÆCUS—n. Mucous lacunæ of the, see CÆCUS.

URETHRALGIA, *Gonorrhœa.*

URÈTHRE, *Urethra.*

URETHRITIS, *Gonorrhœa.*

URETHRO-HÆMORRHAGIA, *Urethrorrhagia.*

URETHROPHRAX'IS, from ουρηθρα, 'the urethra,' and φραττω, 'I obstruct.' Obstruction of the urethra.

URETHROPLAS'TIC, *Urethroplas'ticus;* from ουρηθρα, 'the urethra,' and πλαττω, 'I form.' An epithet given to the operation which supplies defects in the canal of the urethra, through which the urethra escapes.

URETHRORRHA'GIA, *Urethro-hæmorrha'gia,* from ουρηθρα, 'the urethra,' and ρηγνυμι, 'I break out.' Hemorrhage from the urethra.—Frank.

URETHRORRHŒ'A, from ουρηθρα, 'the

Digitized by Google

urethra,' and ῥοη, 'I flow.' A discharge from the urethra.

URETHROTOME, from ουρηθρα, 'the urethra,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' An instrument, so called by Le Cat, with which he divided the skin, and laid open the urethra, in the operation for lithotomy. Also, an instrument for dividing structures of the urethra.

URETHROT'OMY, *Urethrotom'ia*; same etymon. An operation, which consists in opening the urethra for the removal of stricture. See *Boutonnière*.

URETHRYMENO'DES, from ουρηθρα, 'the urethra,' and 'υμην, 'a membrane.' That which is caused by a membrane formed in the urethra.

URETICUS, Diuretic, Urinary.

URETRA, Urethra.

URÈTRE, Urethra.

URETRIS, Urinal.

URIAS, Urethra.

URIASIS, Lithia, Uresis.

URIC A'CID, *Acidum U'ricum*, *Lithic Acid*, *Acidum lith'icum*. An acid which exists in human urine, and which constitutes the greater part of urinary calculi. It is often deposited from the urine in health. See Calculi, Urinary.

URICUM, Urea.

URICUS, Urinary.

URINA GENITALIS, Sperm—u. Mucosa, Cystirrhœa—u. Potûs, see Urine—u. Sanguinis, see Urine—u. Vaccæ, Urine, cow's.

URINACULUM, Urachus, Urinal.

URINÆ PROFLUVIUM, Diabetes—u. Suppressio, Ischuria—u. Stillicidium, Strangury—u. Substillum, Strangury.

U'RINAL, *Urinato'rium*, *Chernib'ium*, *U'ranē*, *Uré'tris*, *Urinac'ulum*, *Urodochi'um*, *Uratra'cium*, *Matra'cium*, *Mat'ula*; from *urina*, 'urine.' A name given, 1. To certain vessels, used to pass the urine into. 2. To reservoirs of different shapes and character, which are adapted to the penis, in cases of incontinence of urine, and which are intended to receive the urine as it flows off.

URINARIA, Antirrhinum linaria, Leontodon taraxacum.

U'RINARY, *Urina'rius*, *U'ricus*, *Uret'icus*. Same etymon. That which relates to the urine.

URINARY BLADDER, *Vesi'ca Urina'ria*, *Cystis*, (F.) *Vessie*. A musculo-membranous reservoir, intended for the reception of the urine, until the accumulation of a certain quantity solicits its excretion. The bladder is situate in the hypogastric region, between the rectum and pubis, in man; and between the pubis and vagina, in the female. Its upper region is not covered, except by the peritoneum posteriorly. From its centre arises the *urachus*. Its lower region is bounded, anteriorly, by the prostate, in man; and rests on the vesiculæ seminales and rectum. In the female, it corresponds to the vagina. The lowest portion of this region bears the name *Bas-fond*. The anterior surface of the organ is not covered by peritoneum. It is attached to the symphysis pubis by a fibro-cellular expansion called the *anterior ligament*. The posterior ligaments are duplicatures of the peritoneum on its posterior surface, which extend from this surface to the rectum, in the male, and to the uterus, in the female. The bladder is composed of a serous membrane, formed by the peritoneum;—of a muscular membrane; of a somewhat thick layer of cellular tissue; and is lined, on its inner surface by a mucous membrane, which is, sometimes, raised up, here and there, in long prominences or *columns* by the muscular fibres beneath. To this condition, the French anatomists give the term—*vessie à colonnes*. In the *Bas-fond* the two ureters open, and the urethra commences; and the triangular space, which the apertures of these three canals leave between them, is called, by the French, the *Trigône vésical* or *Vesical Triangle*, *Trigo'nus Lieutau'di*. In the orifice of the urethra, which is also called the neck of the bladder, there is, at its lower part, a more or less prominent tubercle, which is formed by the anterior angle of the *Trigone vésical*, and is called the *Vesical uvula*, (F.) *Luette vésicale*.

The arteries of the bladder proceed from the hypogastric, umbilical, sciatic, middle hemorrhoidal, and internal pudic. Its veins, which are more numerous than the arteries, open into the hypogastric venous plexus. Its nerves emanate from the sciatic and hypogastric plexuses; and its lymphatic vessels pass into the hypogastric ganglia.

URINARY CALCULI. The calculi, which form in the urinary passages. See Calculi, Urinary.

URINARY PASSAGES, (F.) *Voies urinaires*. The aggregate of canals and cavities, intended to contain the urine and convey it externally. These *ways* are composed of excretory ducts, which form the tubular portion of the kidney; of calices; pelvis; ureters; bladder; and urethra.

URINATORIUM, Urinal.

URINE, *Uri'na*, *U'ron*, *Ure'ma*, *Lo'tium*, *Lot*, *Lapis au'reus*. An excrementitial fluid; secreted by the cortical part of the kidney; filtered through the tubular portion; poured *guttatim* from the apices of the tubular papillæ into the pelvis of the kidney; and transmitted by it to the ureters; which convey it slowly, but in a continuous manner, into the bladder, where it remains deposited, until its accumulation excites a desire to void it. The excretion of the fluid takes place through the urethra; and is caused by the action of the abdominal muscles and diaphragm, and the contraction of the fibrous coat of the bladder. Urine is transparent; of a citron-yellow colour; of a peculiar odour, and of an acid, saline, and slightly bitter taste. That which is passed some time after taking fluid is less coloured, and less odorous and dense than that which is voided 7 or 8 hours after eating. The first is the *Uri'na potûs*, (F.) *Urine de la Boisson*, *Urine from drink*:—the latter *Uri'na san'guinis*, (F.) *Urine de la digestion*, *Urine de la coction*, *Urine cuite*, *Cocted urine*, *Urine of digestion*. According to the analysis of Berzelius, urine contains, in 1000 parts, 933 of water, 30.10 of urea, 3.71 of sulphate of potass, 3.16 of sulphate of soda, 2.94 of phosphate of soda, 4.45 of chloride of sodium, 1.65 of phosphate of ammonia, 1.50 of muriate of ammonia, 17.15 of free lactic acid, lactate of ammonia united with an animal matter soluble in alcohol and an animal matter insoluble in that agent:—1.00 of earthy phosphate, with an atom of lime, 1.00 of uric acid, 0.32 of mucus of the bladder, and 0.03 of silica. There are found in it, moreover, albumen, sulphur, &c. Its

Digitized by Google

average specific gravity is about 1.015. The quantity passed by the adult in the 24 hours varies On the average it may amount to two pounds and a half. Sometimes, the urine, in health and disease, exhibits appearances, that have received special names. Thus, that which is characterized by a deficiency of solid matters generally, has been called *Hydruria*, (ὑδωρ, 'water,') by a deficiency of urea, *Anazotu'ria*, (αν, privative, and *azote*,) by a superabundance of urea, *Azotu'ria*. Urine, in which the deposite consists of lithic acid, and the lithates, has been termed *Lithu'ria;* and that in which the deposite consists of the earthy and earthy-alkaline phosphates, *Ceramuria*, κεραμος, 'potter's earth,' &c. &c. At times, a *pellicle* forms on the surface (*Cremor urinæ*) which consists of mucus and some salts: at others, there is a *cloud*, (*Nubec'ula*, *nubes*) towards its upper part, which is called *Enæoro'ma* when it is suspended, as it were, about the middle of the liquid. Occasionally, there is a sediment, to which the names *Hypos'tasis*, *Sedimentum*, &c. have been given. (See these various words.) The urine is often deserving of attention in disease; but it has been considered a matter of more importance than it merits. Some empirics have presumed to pronounce on the nature of a disease by simply inspecting it. See Uroscopy. Human urine was, at one time, considered aperient; and was given in jaundice, in the dose of one or two ounces. Cow's Urine, *Urina Vaccæ*, *Allflower water*, was once used, warm from the cow, as a purge, in the dose of Oss.

Urine has been variously designated by pathologists, according to its appearance, &c., for example:—

URINE, BLOODY, Hæmaturia.

URINE, CRUDE, (F.) *Urine crue*. Urine that is thin, transparent, and but little coloured, affording neither cloud nor deposite.

URINE, CYSTINIC, *Cystinu'ria*. Urine containing cystine or cystic oxide in solution, or as a deposite.

URINE, DIABET'IC, *Melitu'ria*. Urine passed in *Diabetes mellitus*. It contains a large quantity of sugar analogous to that of the grape, which may be separated in the form of crystals. In other respects, the urine is very abundant and very limpid in that affection.

URINE, DROP'SICAL, is an ammoniacal urine, often containing much albumen and scarcely any urea.

URINE, DYSPEP'TIC, has been found to precipitate tannin abundantly, and to soon putrefy.

URINE, FLOC'CULENT, (F.) *Urine floconneuse*, is when the fluid is troubled by flocculi, suspended in it.

URINE, GOUTY, (F.) *Urine des goutteux*, contains much phosphate of lime, and, after severe attacks of gout, precipitates a mixture of the uric and rosacic acids.

URINE, HYSTER'ICAL, is clear, colourless, and similar to the *Urine de la Boisson*.

URINE, ICTER'ICAL, contains bile.

URINE OF INFLAM'MATORY DISEASES. This is, generally, small in quantity, and very high-coloured.

URINE JUMENTEUSE, (F.) A term used, by the French, for ammoniacal urine, rendered turbid by a substance similar to small grains of dust, which causes it to resemble the urine of herbivorous animals.

URINE, MILKY, (F.) *Urine lactescente* ou *laiteuse*. White and troubled urine.

URINE, MUCILAG'INOUS, (F.) *Urine épaisse*. Urine containing much mucus.

URINE, NERVOUS. Thin and very liquid urine; such as is passed shortly after the attack of nervous diseases.

URINE OF NERVOUS FEVERS is generally very thin; and often deposites a mixture of uric and rosacic acids.

URINE, OILY, (F.) *Urine huileuse*, is that which pours like oil, or which has an oily pellicle at its surface.

URINE, OXALIC, *Oxalu'ria*. Urine containing a salt of the oxalic acid.

URINE, PHOSPHORESCENT, *Phosphoru'ria*. Urine, which is luminous or phosphorescent.

URINE, PUR'PURIC, *Porphyruria*. Urine containing purpuric acid and its salts.

URINE, RICK'ETY, contains much phosphate of lime.

URINE, THIN, (F.) *Urine ténue*. Urine that is transparent, slightly coloured, and but little dense.

URINE ARDENTE, Ardent urine—u. *de la Boisson*, Urine, hysterical, see Urine—u. *de la Coction*, see Urine—u. *Crue*, Urine, crude—u. *Cuite*, see Urine—u. *de la Digestion*, see Urine—u. *Épaisse*, Urine, mucilaginous—u. *Flocconeuse*, Urine, flocculent—u. *des Goutteux*, Urine, gouty—u. *Huileuse*, Urine, oily—u. Incontinence of, Enuresis—u. Involuntary discharge of, Enuresis—u. *Lactescente*, U. milky—u. *Laiteuse*, Urine, milky—u. Sandy, Arenous urina—u. Stoppage of, Ischuria—u. *Ténue*, Urine, thin.

URINIF'EROUS, *Urinifer*, from ουρον, 'urine,' and φερω, 'I carry.' That which carries urine.

URINIF'EROUS TUBES OR DUCTS OF BELLI'NI, *Tu'buli* vel *duc'tus urinif'eri Belli'ni*, *Bellini'ni Ductus*, *Bellenia'næ Fis'tulæ*, are the collection of small tubes, converging from the cortical part of the kidney to the apices of the papillæ.

URINODES, Urinous.

URINOM'ETER, from ουρον, 'urine,' and μετρον, 'measure.' A hydrometer for taking the specific gravity of urine.

U'RINOUS, *Urino'sus*, *Urino'des*. Having the character of urine. Similar to urine.

UROCRASIA, Enuresis.

UROCRISIA, from ουρον, 'urine,' and κρινω, 'I judge.' *Urocrite'rion*. A judgment formed either of the urine, or of disease after inspecting the urine.

UROCRITERION, Urocrisia.

UROCYSTITIS, Cystitis.

URODIAL'YSIS, from ουρον, 'urine,' and διαλυσις, 'dissolution, loss of strength.' A partial and temporary suspension of the function of the kidney, such as occurs in the course of most acute diseases. A condition of the function of the kidney and of the urine, similar to that observed in acute diseases, but without local mischief or preceding inflammatory fever, has been termed, when occurring in children, *Urodial'ysis Neonato'rum*; in the aged, *Urodialysis Senum*.—Schönlein.

URODOCHIUM, Urinal.

URODYN'IA, from ουρον, 'urine,' and οδυνη, 'pain.' Pain during the excretion of the urine.

Digitized by Google

UROLITHI, Calculi, urinary.

UROLITHIASIS, Lithia.

UROLITHOLOG''IA; from *ουρον*, 'urine,' *λιθος*, 'a stone,' and *λογος*, 'a description.' A description of urinary calculi.

UROLITHOTOMIA, Lithotomy.

UROMANTI'A, from *ουρον*, 'urine,' and *μαντεια*, 'divination.' The art of divining diseases by simple inspection of the urine. *Uroscop'ia*. One professing to be able to do this is called *Uroman'tes*.

URON, Urine.

URONOL'OGY, *Uronolog''ia*, from *ουρον*, 'urine,' and *λογος*, 'a description.' The part of medicine which treats of the urine.

UROPYGION, Coccyx.

UROPYGIUM, *Croupion*.

URORRHAGIA, Diabetes.

URORRHŒA, Enuresis, Diabetes.

UROSCOPIA, see Uromantia.

URO'SES, from *ουρον*, 'urine.' Diseases of the urinary organs.—Alibert.

URTI'CA, *U. Dioica; U. major*, the *Common stinging nettle, Adicē*, (F.) *Ortie. Family*, Urticeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Moncecia Tetrandria. This plant has been long used for medical and culinary purposes. The young shoots, in the spring, are considered to possess diuretic and antiscorbutic properties.

URTICA DIOICA, Urtica—u. Iners magna fœtidissima, Galeopsis—u. Major, U. dioica—u. Minor, U. urens—u. Mortua, Lamium album.

URTICA PILULIF'ERA, *Pill-bearing Nettle, U. Pilulo'sa, U. Roma'na*, (F.) *Ortie Romaine*. The seed was formerly given in diseases of the chest. Nettles have been used as stimulants to paralytic limbs.

URTICA PILULOSA, U. pilulifera—u. Roman, U. pilulifera.

URTICA URENS, *U. minor, Dwarf nettle*, (F.) *Ortie brulante*. A lesser variety of the nettle, possessing similar virtues.

URTICAIRE, Urticaria.

URTICA'RIA, from *urtica*, 'a nettle.' *Enanthe'sis urticā'ria, Ure'do, Scarlati'na urtica'ta, Urticā'ria porcella'na, Exanthe'ma urtica'tum, Epinye'tis prurigino'sa, Febris urtica'ta, Pur'pura urticata. Febris rubra prurigino'sa, Saltans rosa*, (F.) *Urticaire, Fièvre Ortie, Porcelaine, Nettle-rash*; from *urti'ca*, 'a nettle,' because the eruption resembles that produced by the stings of a nettle. A disease distinguished by those elevations of the cuticle called *wheals*. They have a white top, and are often surrounded by a diffuse redness. They excite intolerable itching, especially when the person is warm in bed. The eruption frequently goes and comes, once or more in the 24 hours, and is generally dependent upon gastric derangement. In some people, nettle-rash is induced by shell-fish, eggs, nuts, &c. It is not, usually, a disease of any consequence, and its treatment is limited to the use of absorbent laxatives, and some general means. Willan has described six varieties of the complaint;—*Urtica'ria febri'lis, U. evani'da, U. perstans, U. confer'ta, U. subcuta'nea*, and *U. tubero'sa*.

URTICARIA PORCELLANA, Essera, Urticaria.

URTICA'TIO, *Urtication*, from *urtica*, 'a nettle.' A sort of flagellation, with nettles;—used with the intention of exciting the skin.

URUCU, Terra Orleana.

USNEA, Lichen saxatilis.

USTILAGO, Ergot.

USTIO. Burn.

USTION, *Ustio, Causis*, from *urere, ustum*, 'to burn.' The act of burning, or of applying the actual cautery. Also, the effect of cauterization:—a burn.

USTULA'TIO. An operation by which a substance is dried by warming.

USUS, Habit.

UTER, Uterus.

UTERI ANTEVERSIO, Hysteroloxia anterior—u. Convulsivus morbus, Lorind matricis—u. Coryza, Leucorrhœa—u. Flexio, Hysteroloxia—u. Inclinatio, Hysteroloxia—u. Obliquitas, Hysteroloxia—u. Pronatio, Hysteroloxia anterior—u. Pruritus, Nymphomania—u. Reflexio completa, Hysteroloxia posterior—u. Retroversio, Hysteroloxia posterior—u. Rheuma, Leucorrhœa—u. Versio incompleta, Hysteroloxia.

UTERI ABSCESSUS, Hysteria.

U'TERINE, *Uteri'nus*, from *uterus*, 'the womb.' That which belongs or relates to the womb.

UTERINE ARTERY, *Arte'ria uterina hypogas'trica*, in size is always in a ratio with the greater or less state of development of the uterus. It arises from the hypogastric, either separately or with the umbilical, or from the internal pudic. It passes upon the lateral parts of the vagina, to which it gives branches; and afterwards ascends on the sides of the uterus, and divides into a considerable number of very tortuous branches, which enter the tissue of the organ.

UTERINE MUSCLE OF RUYSCH consists of some fleshy fibres at the fundus of the uterus, which he regarded as forming a particular muscle.

UTERO-GESTATIO, Pregnancy.

UTEROMANIA, Nymphomania.

U'TERUS, *Uter, Utri'culus, Loci, Loci mulie'bres, Vulva, Venter, Arvum natu'ræ, Conceptac'ulum, Matrix, Ager naturæ, Hys'tera, Metra, Stera, An'goe, Delphys, Alvus*, the *Womb*, (F.) *Matrice, Sein*. The uterus,—destined to lodge the fœtus from the commencement of conception till birth,—is a hollow, symmetrical organ, having the shape of a truncated conoid: it is situate in the pelvis, between the bladder and the rectum, above the vagina, and below the convolutions of the small intestine. The uterus is flattened from before to behind, and is nearly an inch in thickness. It is two inches broad, at its highest part, and becomes narrower towards the vagina; terminating in a contracted portion, called the *cervix* or *neck*,—to distinguish it from the rest of the organ, called the *body*. From its *fundus* or upper portion the Fallopian tubes pass off. The mouth is called *Os Uteri* or *Os Tincæ*. The cavity is very small, and its parietes are thick. The portion of the cavity, corresponding with the body, is triangular and flattened. Its superior angles present the extremely fine orifices of the Fallopian tubes. The cavity of the neck is slightly dilated before opening into the vagina. The uterus is composed, 1. Of a *serous membrane*. This is external, and furnished by the peritoneum; which is reflected upon the uterus from the posterior surface of the bladder and the anterior surface of the rectum. It forms, also, the *broad ligaments of the uterus, Ligamen'ta lata, Alæ vespertilio'nis*. These contain, above, the Fallopian tube; beneath and anteriorly, the round ligaments; and, behind, the ovary. They are two membranous productions or duplicatures of

Digitized by Google

the peritoneum, sent from the edges of the uterus and posterior extremity of the vagina, in a transverse direction, to be fixed to, and to line, the side of the pelvis. 2. Of a *mucous membrane*, which is a prolongation of that of the vagina, and extends into the tubes. 3. Of a *proper tissue*, whose thickness is considerable. It is of a close texture; is grayish and elastic; and resists the instrument that divides it. Its intimate nature is but little known. During gestation it is truly muscular. The arteries of the uterus proceed from the spermatic and hypogastric. Its veins follow the same course, and bear the same name as the arteries. They are very tortuous, and form large sinuses in the parietes of the organ,—called *Uterine Sinuses*. Its nerves proceed from the sciatic and hypogastric plexuses. Its lymphatic vessels are very multiplied; and during pregnancy acquire enormous dimensions. The changes experienced by the uterus during gestation, and after delivery, are very numerous and important to be known. They regard its situation, direction, size, shape, texture, connexions, vital properties, &c.

UTERUS, Abdomen—u. Anteversion of the, Hysteroloxia anterior—u. Hourglass contraction of the, *Chaton*—u. Inclinatus, Hysteroloxia.

UTERUS, IRRITABLE, *Neuralgia of the uterus*. A disease characterized by deep-seated pain in the lower part of the abdomen, and in the back and loins; generally diminished by lying down, and increased by exercise, and more severe for a few days preceding and during menstruation. On examination *per vaginam*, the uterus is found to be tender on pressure; and the cervix and body slightly swollen, but not usually indurated. It is an obstinate affection, but frequently ends of itself after years of suffering. The treatment must be,—the horizontal posture; local bloodletting to the uterus; emollients; soothing injections; narcotics, warm bath, &c. See Hysteralgia.

UTERUS, INVERSION OF THE, *Inver'sio U'teri, Metranas'trophē Ædoptosis Uteri inversa*, (F.) *Inversion de la Matrice, Renversement de la Matrice*. The uterus, displaced and turned inside out. This can only happen through want of caution on the part of the medical practitioner. It is a fatal accident, unless speedily reduced. This must be done by gradually returning the superior part, by grasping it with the hand, and making the rest follow.

UTERUS OBLIQUUS, Hysteroloxia—u. Retroversion of the, Hysteroloxia posterior.

UTERUS, RUPTURE OF THE, *Metrorrhex'is, Ruptu'ra Uteri, Perfora'tio Uteri, Lacera'tion of the Womb*, (F.) *Rupture de la Matrice*. This dreadful accident occurs during labour, and is known to have taken place, when the child's head suddenly recedes during a pain, with vomiting, sinking of the pulse, cold sweats, &c. When it is evident that this has occurred, the hand must be passed into the uterus, and the feet of the child be brought down.

Cases are on record, in which partial lacerations of the uterus have healed, and the patient has done well. This is a rare event, and not to be anticipated.

UTRICLE, see Semicircular canals.

UTRICULUS, Uterus—u. Lacteus, Receptaculum chyli.

UVA, Uvula, see Vitis vinifera—u. Ursi, see Arbutus uva ursi.

UVÆ CORINTHIACÆ, see Vitis Corinthiaca.

UVÆ PASSÆ, *Dried Grapes, Raisins*. See Vitis Vinifera.

UVÆ PASSÆ MAJORES, see Vitis vinifera—u. Passæ minores, see Vitis Corinthiaca—u. Passæ sole siccatæ, see Vitis vinifera.

UVATIO, Ceratocele, Staphyloma.

UVE'A, from *Uva*, 'an unripe grape.' *Tu'nica acino'sa* seu *acinifor'mis* seu *uva'lis* seu *acinā'lis* seu *urifor'mis, Rhagoï'des, Rhax*, (F.) *Uvée*. Some anatomists have given this name to the choroid coat of the eye; others, to the posterior surface of the iris, on account of the black and very thick varnish that covers it.

UVEA, COMMISSURE OF THE, Ciliary ligament.

UVÉE, Uvea.

UVIGENA, Uvula.

UVIGERA, Uvula.

U'VULA, diminutive of uva, 'a grape.' *Pinnac'ulum for'nicis gutturā'lis, Uva, Staphi'le, Tintinnab'ulum, Columel'la, Cion, Ci'onis*, (q. v.) *Garga'reon, Colum'na oris, Gurgu'lio, Interstitium, Processus* seu *Cartilago U'vifer, Uvi'gera, Pap of the Throat*, (F.) *Luette*. A fleshy appendix or prolongation, which hangs from the middle or free edge of the velum palati. The uvula has a conical shape, and is of a greater or less size in individuals. It is formed, especially, by the mucous membrane of the velum palati; and contains, within it, the azygos uvulæ muscle. Its use is not clear.

UVULA, VESICAL, see Urinary bladder.

U'VULAR, *Uvula'ris*, from *uvula*. That which belongs to the uvula.

UVULAR GLANDS, are small follicles, belonging to the mucous membrane covering the uvula.

UVULARIA, Ruscus hypoglossum.

UVULI'TIS, from *uvula*, and *itis*, denoting inflammation. *Angi'na uvula'ris, Staphyli'na Cioni'tis, Inflamma'tio u'vulæ*, (F.) *Inflammation de la Luette, Falling down of the Palate*. Inflammation of the uvula.

V.

VACCI'NA, *Vaccin'ia, Vari'ola vaccina, V. vaccin'ica, Exanthe'ma vaccina, Syn'ocha vaccina, Vacci'ola vera, Vacci'na antivariolo'sa, Vacciola scutella'ta, Vari'olæ tuto'riæ, Cow-pox, Kine Pock, Inoc'ulated Cowpox, Em'phlysis vaccina inser'ta*, from *vacca*, 'cow,' (F.) *Vaccine*. The cow-pox is a disease of the cow, arising spontaneously, which, if transmitted to man by means of inoculation, may preserve him from small-pox contagion. The promulgation of this valuable property of the vaccine virus is due to Dr. Jenner. When inoculating for small-pox in Gloucestershire, in 1775, he was surprised to meet with a number of persons in the same district, on

Digitized by Google

whom the insertion of the virus produced no effect; although they had never passed through the small-pox. On investigation, he found that all these persons had previously been affected by a pustular eruption of the cow, which they had taken by milking the animal; and which eruption they called *Cow-pox*. This discovery induced him to institute experiments, and he found that such preservative effect actually existed. The *Vaccine Virus*, or the fluid of the eruption, is not now usually taken immediately from the cow; experience having demonstrated, that it is nearly as efficacious when obtained from the human vesicle. The characteristic of cow-pox eruption is:—a semi-transparent, pearl-coloured vesicle, with a circular or somewhat oval base; its upper surface, until the end of the 8th day, being more elevated at the margin than in the centre; and the margin itself being turgid, shining, and rounded, so as often to extend a little over the line of the base. This vesicle is filled with clear lymph, contained in numerous little cells, that communicate with each other. After the 8th or 9th day from the insertion of the virus, it is surrounded by a bright red, circumscribed aureola, which varies, in its diameter, in different cases, from a quarter of an inch to two inches; and is usually attended with a considerable tumour, and hardness of the adjoining cellular membrane. This aureola declines on the 11th or 12th day: the surface of the vesicle then becomes brown in the centre; and the fluid, in the cells, gradually concretes into a hard, rounded scab or crust, of a reddish-brown colour, which at length becomes darker, contracted, and dry, but is not detached till three weeks after vaccination. It leaves a permanent, circular cicatrix, about five lines in diameter, and a little depressed; the surface being marked with very minute pits or indentations, denoting the number of cells, of which the vesicle had been composed. This is the progress of the *genuine cow-pox*. At times, fever occurs about the 9th or 11th day; but, at others, not the slightest indisposition is felt. Aberrations from this progress occur, which must be attended to; as the same preservative influence is not exerted by *irregular* or *spurious cow-pox*. If the eruption runs speedily to a height; has an aureola too early; is irregular at its edges; and contains pus, instead of a limpid fluid,—it cannot at all be depended upon.

Small-pox occurs, at times, as an epidemic after vaccination. For a time, the enthusiastic advocates of vaccination would not admit the affection to be small-pox; and, accordingly, they gave it the name Varioloid, (q. v.) It is unquestionably small-pox, but modified, and greatly divested of its terrors by previous vaccination; and it is said to happen less frequently after vaccination than after *small-pox inoculation*. Vaccination is now practised every where, except among those in whom ignorance and prejudice exclude the lights of reason and philanthropy. There is ground, however, for the belief, that for full protection revaccination may be occasionally necessary.

VACCINA ANTIVARIOLOSA, Vaccina.

VACCINA'TION, *Vaccina'tio*, from *vacca*, 'a cow;' *Cow-pox inoculation*, *Jennerian inoculation*. An operation which consists in inserting the vaccine virus under the cuticle, so that it may come in contact with the absorbents. It is extremely simple, and requires merely that the point of a lancet should be held under the cuticle for a short time. The best time for taking the matter for vaccination is about the 7th or 8th day, before the appearance of the aureola, when it ought to be limpid and transparent. The most certain method is, to pass it from arm to arm; but this is not always convenient; and, hence it is taken upon *points* or pieces of quill, or between glasses. It must, of course, be softened for use. This is done by means of a little water, which does not destroy its efficiency. The scab, too, which falls off about the end of three weeks—sooner or later—is capable of communicating the affection, if dissolved in water; and this is the most common method of transmitting the vaccine virus in some countries.

VACCINE, Vaccina.

VACCINELLA. A term employed by some to designate spurious cow-pox.

VACCINIA, Vaccina—v. Palustris, Vaccinium oxycoccos.

VACCINIUM MYRTIL'LUS. The *Myrtle Berry*, *Vaccin'ia myrtil'lus*, *Bilberry*, *Blea-berry*, *Whortle-berry*, *Black Whorts*, *Vaccinium nigrum*, (F.) *Airelle Anguleuse*, *Raisin de Bois*. *Family*, Vaccineæ. *Sex. Syst.* Octandria Monogynia. The berries—*Baccæ Myrtillo'rum*—are esteemed to be antiscorbutic, when prepared with vinegar. They are also said to possess antiseptic and sub-astringent properties when dried. They are not used in medicine; but are frequently eaten with milk and sugar.

VACCINIUM NIGRUM, V. myrtillus.

VACCINIUM OXYCOC'COS, *Oxycoccos*, *Vaccinia palus'tris*, *Vitis Idæ'a palustris*, *Moorberry*, *Cranberry*, *Mossberry*, *Swamp Redberry*, *Sourberry*, (F.) *Canneberge*. The berries are pleasantly acid and cooling. They make an agreeable preserve.

VACCINIUM VITIS IDÆ'A, *Red Bilberry*, *Ampelos Idæ'a*, *Whortleberry*, *Cowberry*, (F.) *Airelle ou Canneberge ponctuée*. A decoction of the leaves has been used in calculous affections. They are astringent. The ripe berries are pleasantly acid, and refrigerant. *Huckleberries* are furnished by different species of Vaccinium.

VACCIOLA SCUTELLATA, Vaccina—v. Vera, Vaccina.

VAGIN, Vagina.

VAGI'NA, 'a sheath.' *Vagi'na muliebris* seu *uteri'na* seu *Uteri*, *Sinus muliebris*, *S. Pudo'ris*, *Colpos*, *Vulvo-uterine canal*, (F.) *Vagin*. A cylindrical canal, five or six inches long; situate within the pelvis, between the bladder and rectum. It communicates by one extremity—*Aulos*—with the vulva; by the other, with the womb,—the neck of which it embraces. The vagina is lined, internally, by a mucous membrane; and is partly closed, in young females, by the hymen, and caruncula myrtiformes.—Around the mucous membrane is a layer of spongy, erectile tissue; and a cellulo-vascular membrane. A constrictor muscle; numerous vessels furnished by the vaginal artery, particularly; veins and nerves, proceeding from the sciatic plexus, also, enter into the composition of the organ.

The term Vagina or Sheath, *Theca*, is extended to many parts, which serve as envelopes to others.

VAGINA OR SHEATH OF THE VENA PORTA, (F.)

Digitized by Google

Gaîne de la Veine-porte, is the cellular membrane that accompanies the divisions of the vena porta into the substance of the liver, the capsule of Glisson, (q. v.)

Sheath, (F.) *Gaîne*, is sometimes applied to the fascia enveloping the limbs; to cellular membrane, enveloping the muscles, and entering between their fibres; to that which surrounds the blood-vessels; to the synovial membranes surrounding tendons, and lining the gutters of bones, &c.

VAGINA GLISSONII, Capsule of Glisson—v. Muliebris, Vagina—v. Nervorum, Neurilemma—v. Portæ, Capsule of Glisson—v. Uterina, Vagina.

VAG'INAL, *Vagina'lis*, from *vagina*, 'a sheath.'

VAGINAL ARTERY. This exists, as a matter of course, only in the female. It arises from the hypogastric or from the uterine, vesical, internal pudic, umbilical, &c., and sends its branches, first to the lateral parts of the vagina, and afterwards to the anterior and posterior surfaces.

VAGINAL COAT OF THE EYE, *Tu'nica Vagina'lis Oculi*, *Submuscular Fascia*, is a membranous coat, which separates the eye-ball from the other structures in the orbit, and forms a smooth hollow surface, by which the motions of the eye are facilitated.

VAGINAL COAT OF THE TESTICLE, *Tu'nica Vagina'lis*, *T. Elytroï'des*, vel *Elytrï'des*, is the serous membrane which envelops the testicles. Before the descent of the testicle, the tunica vaginalis does not exist. It is formed by a prolongation—furnished by the peritoneum to the testicle, when it issues from the abdomen—which subsequently, contracts; and, ultimately, is entirely separated from it, constituting a distinct coat. The tunica vaginalis forms a close sac, which is reflected over the testicle and epididymis, without containing them in its cavity. Its inner surface is smooth, and lubricated by a serous fluid. Its outer surface adheres to the fibrous coat, common to the spermatic cord and testicle. This reflected portion is the *Tunica vaginalis testis*.

VAGINAL PROCESS of the temporal bone, (F.) *Apophyse vaginale* ou *engaînante*, *Gaîne de l'apophyse styloïde*, *Chaton*, is a bony crista, which embraces the base of the styloid process.

VAGINITIS, Leucorrhœa (vaginal.)

VAGISSEMENT, Cry, Vagitus.

VAGI'TUS, (F.) *Vagissement*. The cry, (q. v.) of the new-born child. *Squalling*.

VAGUS NERVUS, Pneumogastric.

VAIRON, (F.) *Dispar oc'ulus*. One who has eyes of different colours. It also means a *wall-eyed* animal; or one whose iris is surrounded by a whitish circle.

VAISSEAU, Vessel—*v. Sanguin*, Blood-vessel.

VAISSEAUX CAPILLAIRES, Capillary vessels—*v. Chylifères*, Chyliferous vessels—*v. Lactés*, Chyliferous vessels—*v. Lactifères*, Lactiferous vessels—*v. Ombilicaux*, Umbilical vessels.

VALANIDA, Fagus sylvatica.

VALERIAN, AMERICAN, Cypripedium luteum—v. Garden, Valeriana phu—v. Officinal, Valeriana—v. Wild, Valeriana.

VALERIA'NA, *V. officina'lis*, *Wild Valerian*, *Valeria'na minor*, *Officinal Valerian*. *Family*, Dipsaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Triandria Monogynia. The root, *Valeria'na*, (Ph. U. S.) has been long extolled as an efficacious remedy in epilepsy, and in a variety of nervous complaints. It has been also advised as a tonic, antispasmodic, and emmenagogue. It has a strong, fetid odour; bitterish, subacrid, and warm taste; and its virtues are extracted by water and alcohol.

VALERIANA CELT'ICA, *Celtic Nard*, *Spica Celtica*, *S. Alpi'na*, *Nardus Cel'tica*, *Saliun'ca*, *Nardum Gal'licum*, *Spica Cel'tica Dioscor'idis*, (F.) *Nard Celtique*. The roots of this Alpine plant have been recommended as stomachic, carminative and diuretic. It has a moderately strong smell, and a warm, bitterish, subacrid taste.

VALERIANA DENTA'TA, *V. locus'ta*, *Corn Salad*. A wholesome, succulent plant, cultivated in Europe as a salad. It is antiscorbutic and gently aperient.

VALERIANA MAJOR, V. phu—v. Locusta, V. dentata—v. Minor, Valeriana—v. Officinalis, Valeriana.

VALERIANA PHU, *V. major*, *Garden Valerian*, (F.) *Grand Valériane*. The root has been recommended in rheumatism; especially in sciatica, and in epilepsy, &c.

VALÉRIANE GRANDE, Valeriana phu.

VALET À PATIN, (F.) *Volsel'la Patin*. The common ligature forceps is a modification of this instrument invented by one Patin. It consists of two branches, united at the middle by a hinge, which may be separated or approximated by means of a screw or running ring. It is used for seizing hold of vessels that are to be tied.

VALETUDINARIUS, Sickly.

VALETU'DINARY, *Valetudina'rian*, *Valetudina'rius*. *Invalidus*, from *valetudo*, 'health.'—One of delicate health. One subject to frequent diseases. An *Invalid*.

VALETUDO, Sanitas.

VALGUS, see Kyllosis.

VALLECULA, Valley.

VALLEY, *Vallec'ula*, *Grande Scissure Médiane du Cervelet*. The deep fissure on the inferior part of the cerebellum, which divides it into two symmetrical portions.

VALIGA, Tinctura jalapii.

VALLUM. The eyebrow or supercilium, (q. v.) Also, a species of bandage.—Galen.

VALS, MINERAL WATERS OF. A French acidulous chalybeate, at Vals, six leagues from Viviers, in the department of Ardèche. There are five springs, containing carbonic acid, sulphate of iron, and alum. They are employed in passive hemorrhages, leucorrhœa, &c.

VALVE, *Val'vula*, (F.) *Valvule*, from *valva*, 'folding doors,' itself from *volvo*, 'I fold up.' A small door. Any membrane or duplicature of a membrane, which prevents a reflux of humours or other matters in the vessels and canals of the animal body. There are some valves, whose functions appear to be,—to retard or to modify the course of substances along canals, &c. See *mitral*, *sigmoid*, *tricuspid*, *ileo-cæcal valve*, &c.

VALVE OF FALLOPIUS, Bauhin, valve of—v. Ileocœcal, Bauhin, valve of—v. of Tulpius, Bauhin, valve of—v. of Varolius, Bauhin, valve of.

VALVES, SEMILUNAR, Sigmoid valves.

VALVULA, Valve—v. Cæci, Bauhin, valve of—v. Cerebelli, Valvula Vieussenii—v. Coli, Bauhin, valve of—v. Foraminis ovalis, Ovalis

Digitized by Google

fossa—v. Guiffartiana, see Thebesius, veins of—v. Ilei, Bauhin, valve of.

VALVULA vel PLICA SEMILUNA'RIS. A small doubling of the tunica conjunctiva, which lies between the caruncula lacrymalis and the ball of the eye. In birds, this is large, and called *Membra'na nic'titans* vel *Pal'pebra ter'tia.*

VALVULA THEBESII, see Thebesius, veins of—v. Vaginæ, Hymen—v. Venæ magnæ, see Thebesius, valve of.

VALVULA VIEUSSE'NII, *Velum Vieussenii, Val'vula cerebel'li* seu *Willisia'na, Velum interjec'tum cerebelli, V. apoph'ysi vermiformi obtentum, Lacu'nar ventric'uli quarti superior, Velum medulla'rè* seu *medullarè anti'cum,* (F.) *Valvule de Vieussens, Voile médullaire supérieure.* A thin, medullary lamina, over the under end of the Aqueductus Sylvii, and upper part of the 4th ventricle. At the sides of the valves are two medullary tracts, called *Process'us ad Testes, Colum'næ Val'vulæ Vieussenii,* or *Oblique intercerebral Commissure.*

VALVULA WILLISIANA, Valvula Vieussenii.

VALVULÆ CONNIVEN'TES. Numerous circular folds in the intestinal canal from the pyloric orifice through the greater part of the small intestine. They are folds of the mucous membrane; and their chief use appears to be,—to retard the course of the alimentary mass, and to afford a larger surface for the origin of chyliferous vessels.

VALVULÆ EPISCOPALES, Mitral valves—v. Triglochines, Tricuspid valves—v. Trisulcæ, Tricuspid valves.

VALVULE, Valve—*v. d'Eustache,* Eustachian valve—*v. de Pylore,* see Pylorus—*v. de Vieussens,* Valvula Vieussenii.

VALVULES SIGMOÏDES ou *SEMILUNAIRES,* Sigmoid valves.

VANELLOE, Vanilla.

VANIL'LA, *Banil'ia, Banilas, Banilloës, Banilla, Benzo'ënil. Ar'acus aromat'icus,* (F.) *Vanille, Baume de Vanille.* The *Vanelloe* is a long, flattish pod; containing, under a wrinkled, brittle shell, a reddish-brown pulp, with small, shining, black seeds. The parasitic plant, which affords this pod, is the *Epiden'drum, Vanilla, Vanill'a aromat'ica. Family,* Orchideæ. *Sex. Syst.* Gynandria Diandria. Vanelloes have an unctuous, aromatic taste, and a fragrant smell, like that of some of the finer balsams, heightened with musk. Although chiefly used as perfumes, they are reputed to possess aphrodisiac virtues.

VANILLA AROMATICA, see Vanilla.

VAPEURS, Hypochondriasis, Hysteria.

VAPORA'RIUM. *Atmiste'rion, Lacon'icum, Suda'rium, Sudato'rium; a Vapour bath.* A useful remedy in rheumatic and cutaneous affections; and wherever it is important to relax the cutaneous capillaries. In the *Russian Vapour Bath,* the vapour is produced by throwing water over hot stones. Its temperature is from 122° to 145°.

VAPORARIUM, Hypocaustum, see Stove.

VAPORATIO, Evaporation.

VAPORES UTERINI, Hysteria.

VAPOUR BATH, Vaporarium.

VAPOURS, Hypochondriasis, Hysteria.

VARA, *Barre.*

VAREC, Kelp—*v. Vésiculeux,* Fucus vesiculosus.

VARENI, Ambulo-flatulentus, Gout (wandering.)

VARICE, Varix.

VARICEL'LA, (diminutive of *Variola,* Small-Pox.) *Emphlysis varicella, Exanthe'ma varicella, Syn'ochus varicella, Chicken pox, Variola lymphat'ica, V. spuria, Variolæ nothæ, V. illegit'imæ, Pseudo-variolæ, V. volat'icæ, V. pucillæ, Æoli'on,* (F.) *Varicelle, Petite vérole volante, Vérolette.* A disease, characterized by vesicles scattered over the body, which are glabrous, transparent, and about the size of peas. They appear in successive crops; are covered by a thin pellicle; and, about the 3d, 4th, or 5th day from their appearance, burst at the top, and concrete into small, puckered scabs, which rarely leave a pit in the skin. Three varieties have, sometimes, been designated. 1. The *V. lentiformes,* or *lenticular chicken pox,* which are irregularly circular, and flattened on the top; the fluid being at first whitish, and afterwards straw-coloured. This is the *common chicken pox.* 2. The *Varicella conifor'mis,* or *Conoï'dal Chicken Pox, Pem'phigus variolo'des, Variola lymphat'ica, Hydrach'nis, Swine Pox, Water Pox, Water Jags,* in which the vesicles are generally acuminated, and the fluid pellucid throughout; and 3dly, the *Varicel'la globularis* or *Hives,* in which the vesicles are globular and larger; the fluid being, at first, whey-coloured, and afterwards yellowish. These divisions are, however, very arbitrary, for they are generally confounded.

Variola has been, sometimes, mistaken for this disease, and conversely. A little attention to the history of the eruption in the two affections will prevent error. Varicella is not contagious. At times, it prevails epidemically. It cannot be propagated by inoculation. The treatment is extremely simple; rest, abstinence, and the antiphlogistic regimen, being all that is, generally, required.

VARICIFOR'MES PARAS'TATÆ. A name given, by some authors, to the ducts of the epididymis, because they seem knotty and varicose.

VARICOBLEPH'ARON, from *Varix,* and βλεφαρον, 'eyelid.' A varicose tumour of the eyelid.

VARICOCE'LE, from *varix,* and κηλη, 'a tumour,' *Oscheoce'lè varico'sa, Her'nia varico'sa, Ramex varico'sus, Spermatoce'lè,* (q. v.) *Cirsocele.* A varicose dilatation of the veins of the scrotum and spermatic cord. This latter variety of the disease is more common on the left side than the right. It appears under the form of a soft, doughy, unequal, knotty, compressible, and indolent tumour, situate in the course of the cord, and increasing from below upwards. It is less, when the individual is in the recumbent posture, and increases when he is erect. It is, ordinarily, an affection of no moment, and is very common, requiring merely the use of a proper suspensory bandage. It has been advised, in bad cases, to tie the enlarged vein, but the operation is not free from danger induced by phlebitis. Sir A. Cooper has proposed the removal of a portion of the scrotum, so as to render the remainder of the scrotum a natural bandage. This plan has been found effectual.

VARICOMPH'ALUS, from *varix,* and ομφα-

Digitized by Google

ὀος, 'the umbilicus.' Varicose tumour of the umbilicus; cirsomphalus, (q. v.)

VAR'ICOSE, *Varico'sus*, (F.) *Variqueux*. Affected with varix; or belonging to, or connected with, varix;—as a *varicose vein*, (q. v.;) a *varicose ulcer*, i. e. one kept up by *varices*.

VARICOSITAS CONJUNCTIVÆ, Cirsophthalmia.

VARICULA, *Varix parva*. A diminutive of *varix*. Also, a varicose swelling of the veins of the tunica conjunctiva.—M. A. Severinus.

VARI'OLA, *Variolæ*, *V. veræ*, *Varioli*, *Small-Pox*, *Empye'sis Variola*, *Euphlogia*, *Chaspē*, *Æolec'thyma*, *Pox* (N. of England,) *Pestis variolo'sa*, *Febris variolo'sa*; from *varius*, 'spotted,' or from *vari*, 'pimples,' (F.) *Variole*, *Petite Vérole*, *Picote*. A disease now of somewhat less interest than before the discovery of vaccination. It is of a very contagious nature, and is supposed to have been introduced into Europe from Asia, at an early period of the middle ages. It is characterized by fever, with pustules, appearing from the 3d to the 5th day, and suppurating from the 8th to the 10th, and it possesses all the distinctive properties of the major exanthemata. It is capable of being produced by inoculation, (q. v.;) but this *inoculated small-pox*—*Variola inserta*—communicates the disease as readily through the air as the *natural small-pox*, or that received without inoculation.

Small-pox is distinguished into two classes, according to the character of the eruption, the *discrete* or *distinct*, and the *confluent*. 1. In VARIOLA DISCRE'TA, *Empyesis variola discreta*, *Variola discreta benig'na*, *Variolæ regulares* seu *discretæ*, *Distinct Small-pox*, the pustules are usually of the size of peas; distinct, distended, and circular; the intervening spaces being red; the fever inflammatory throughout; and ceasing when the eruption is complete. 2. In VARIOLA CON'FLUENS, *Empyesis variola confluens*, *Variolæ regula'res confluen'tes*, *Vesic'ulæ Divæ Bar'baræ*, *Vésicules de Sainte-Barbe*, or *Confluent Small-Pox*, the pustules are confluent or run together; flaccid and irregularly circumscribed; the intervening spaces being pale, and the accompanying fever typhoid. In children, diarrhœa, and, in adults, ptyalism, with swelling of the hands and feet, generally appear towards the period of the *secondary fever*, which occurs from the tenth to the thirteenth day. The fever that precedes and accompanies the eruption is called the *Erup'tive fever*. The prognosis is favourable in the distinct kind, if properly managed. The confluent is always dangerous,—the unfavourable symptoms being—flattening of the pustules, or subsidence of the eruption; the breathing becoming much obstructed or oppressed; or marks of inflammatory and congestive affections occurring in the different viscera. The treatment of the distinct kind is very simple; the antiphlogistic regimen, with cathartics, being all that is necessary. The confluent kind requires the same management as typhus fever.

VARIOLA AMBOINENSIS, Frambœsia—v. Inserta, Variola (by inoculation)—v. Lymphatica, Varicella.

VARI'OLA sine VARI'OLIS, *Variolous Fever*. These terms are applied to cases, occasionally observed during the prevalence of variola, in which the constitutional phenomena are present without the cutaneous eruption.

VARIOLA SPURIA, Varicella—v. Vaccina, Vaccina.

VARIOLÆ, Variola—v. Illegitimæ, Varicella—v. Modificatæ, Varioloid—v. Nothæ, Varicella—v. Pucillæ, Varicella—v. Tutoriæ, Vaccina—v. Veræ, Variola—v. Volaticæ, Varicella.

VARIOLATION, Inoculation, (Small-pox.)

VARIOLE, Variola.

VARIOLI, Variola.

VARIOLOID, *Variolo'des*, *Vari'ola modifica'ta*, from *variola*, small-pox, and εἶδος, 'form,'—resembling small-pox. This is, really, small-pox, modified by previous inoculation or vaccination; and hence it has been properly called *modified small-pox*. That it is small-pox is proved by the fact, that matter, taken from a varioloid pustule, will communicate small-pox to one who has never had it naturally or by inoculation, or who has never been vaccinated. It is, almost always, a milder disease than small-pox; and this circumstance, with its shorter duration, exhibits the salutary effects of previous vaccination or inoculation. It has appeared epidemically.

VARIQUEUX, Varicose.

VARIX, *Phlebeurys'ma*, *Hernia* seu *Ecta'sis vena'rum*, *Angiecta'sia vena'sa*, *Ix'is*, *Cirsus*, *Varicose Vein*, (F.) *Varice*, is considered, by some, to come from the verb *variare*, 'to turn,' 'to twist;'—on account of the sinuosities of varicose veins. Dilatation of a vein. Varices are owing to local retardation of the venous circulation; and in some cases, to relaxation of the parietes of the veins. They are very common in the superficial veins of the lower limbs, especially of pregnant females. The tumour or tumours, formed by varices, are soft, knotty, unequal, indolent, and livid; without pulsation, and yielding readily to the impression of the finger; but returning as soon as the compression is discontinued. Sometimes, the vein bursts and gives rise to hemorrhage. The treatment is usually palliative, and consists in exerting a uniform and constant pressure upon the part, by means of an appropriate bandage. The radical cure has, also, been obtained by extirpation, division of the vein, or ligature. The second course is apt to be followed by phlebitis.

VAROLI, BRIDGE OF, Pons Varolii.

VARUS, Acne, Ionthus, see Kyllosis—v. Mentagra, Sycosis.

VAS, Vessel, Penis—v. Deferens mulieris, Tuba Fallopiana—v. Urinarium, Ureter.

VASA LACTEA, Chyliferous vessels—v. Sedalia, Hæmorrhoidal vessels—v. Lymphatica, Lymphatic vessels—v. Nutritia, Vasa vasorum—v. Resorbentia, Lymphatic vessels.

VASA VASO'RUM, *V. nutrit'ia*. Small vessels that supply larger. However minutely we trace a vessel, we always find its parietes supplied with blood for its nutrition by a smaller vessel.

VASA VORTICO'SA, (F.) *Tourbillon vasculaire*. The contorted vessels which creep on the choroid coat of the eye, ciliary veins, (q. v.)

VAS'CULAR, *Vascula'ris*, *Vascalo'sus*, *Angei'al*, from *vas*, 'a vessel.' That which belongs or relates to vessels;—arterial, venous, or lymphatic; but generally restricted to blood-vessels only. Bichat gave the name—*Vascular system*

Digitized by Google

—to the blood-vessels, and of this he made two divisions. 1. The *Arterial System*, or *System of red blood*, (F.) *Système vasculaire à sang rouge*, which commences with the radicles of the pulmonary veins; and includes the pulmonary veins, the left cavities of the heart and the aorta, with all its ramifications. The blood, in this system, is distributed to the general capillary system, where it loses its arterial quality and becomes venous. 2. The *Venous system* or *Vascular system of black blood*, (F.) *Système vasculaire à sang noir*, carries the venous blood from every part of the system to the lungs. It takes its origin in the general capillary system; continues in the veins, right auricle, and ventricle of the heart and the pulmonary artery and its branches, and is finally lost in the capillary system of the lungs. See Circulation.

Vascular Radicals, Radical vessels—v. System, Intermediate, Capillary system—v. System, Peripheral, Capillary system—v. Tumour, see Hæmorrhois.

VASCULUM, Penis.

Vas'culum Aber'rans, *Appendix to the Epididymis*. A small convoluted duct, of variable length, generally connected with the duct of the epididymis, immediately before the commencement of the vas deferens.

VASE À SAIGNER, Cup.

VASTUS. That which is *vast* or has a great extent.

Vastus Externus and Vastus Internus are two considerable, fleshy masses, which form part of the Triceps Cruris, (q. v.)

VATERIA INDICA, see Copal.

VAULT, (old F. *Voulte*,) 'a round or turn,' from *volvere*, *volutum*, 'to turn,' *Fornix*, *Camera*, (F.) *Voûte*. A name given by anatomists to several parts which are rounded superiorly; concave and arched inferiorly,—as the *Vault of the cranium*, or the upper part of the skull,—the *Palatine vault* or *roof of the mouth*, &c., &c.

VAUQUELINE, Strychnina.

VECTIS, Lever—v. Elevatorius, Elevator—v. Triploides, Elevator, triploid.

VEGETA'TION, *Vegeta'tio*, 'growing like a plant.' A morbid part, which rises as an excrescence in syphilis, &c.—as the *Cauliflower excrescence*, &c. The term is, also, applied to the fleshy granulations or *Hypersarcoses*, which sometimes arise at the surfaces of wounds or ulcers.

VE'HICLE, *Vehic'ulum*, *Oche'ma*, (F.) *Véhicule*, from *vehere*, 'to carry.' Any thing which serves to carry: thus, air is the *vehicle* of sound; the arteries are the *vehicles* of the blood, &c. In *Pharmacy*, the name *vehicle* is given to any excipient; or to substances which serve as the media of administration for any medicine.

VÉHICULE, Vehicle.

VEIN, *Vena*, *Phlebs*, *Phleps*, (F.) *Veine*. The veins are vessels for the conveyance of black blood from every part of the body to the heart. They are found wherever there are arteries, and, altogether, form the *venous system*, which may be subdivided into two distinct secondary systems. 1. The *General venous system*, which commences in all the organs, by very minute radicles; and terminates in the heart by the vena cava and the coronary vein. 2. The *Abdominal venous system*, which is limited to the abdominal cavity; commences, also, by a great number of branches, and terminates in the liver by a single trunk, which subdivides in that organ. It is called, also, the *System of the Vena Porta*, or the *Portal System*. See Porta. The veins form two sets, one *deep-seated*, *Venæ satellites*, *V. concomitæ*, which accompany the arteries; the other *superficial* or *subcutaneous*. Their parietes, which are thinner than those of the arteries, are composed of two coats; the one, external, loose, extensible, and with parallel, longitudinal fibres—the *proper membrane*; the other, the *common* or *inner membrane*, which is thin, polished, and has numerous duplicatures or folds forming parabolic valves. These valves are most numerous in the veins of the lower extremities. The coats of the veins are supplied with small arteries or *vasa vasorum*, veins, and lymphatics. They have not as many nervous filaments as the arteries. These filaments are from the great sympathetic.

TABLE OF THE VEINS.

1. VEINS WHICH FORM THE SUPERIOR VENA CAVA.

1. Subclavians.

- Receive the 1. Axillary which
  - 1. Basilic, formed of the
    - 1. Posterior ulnar.
    - 2. Anterior ulnar.
    - 3. Median basilic.
  - 2. Cephalic, forming the
    - 1. Superficial radial.
    - 2. Median cephalic.
  - 3. Circumflex veins.
  - 4. Inferior scapular.
  - 5. Long thoracic.
  - 6. Superior thoracic.
  - 7. Acromial veins.
- 2. External Jugular.
  - Receives the 1. Internal maxillary, composed of the
    - 1. Pterygoid.
    - 2. Spheno-palatine.
    - 3. Alveolar.
    - 4. Infra-orbitar.
    - 5. Mental.
    - 6. Inferior dental.
    - 7. Deep temporal.
  - 2. Superficial Temporal, composed of the
    - 1. Middle temporal.
    - 2. Anterior auriculars.
    - 3. Transverse of the face.
  - 3. Posterior Auricular. The trunk then takes the name of *External Jugular*, and, in its course along the neck, receives—
  - 4. Cervical Cutaneous.
  - 5. Trachelo-scapular, &c.
- 3. Internal Jugular.
  - Receives
  - 1. Superior Cerebral Veins.
  - 2. Veins of the Corpus Striatum.
  - 3. Veins of the Choroid plexus.
  - 4. Superior Cerebellar Veins.
  - 5. Inferior Cerebellar Veins.
  - 6. Lateral and inferior Cerebral Veins.
  - 7. Ophthalmic Vein, composed of the
    - 1. Lachrymal.
    - 2. Central of the retina.
    - 3. Infra-orbitar.
    - 4. Ciliary.
    - 5. Ethmoidal.
    - 6. Palpebral, and
    - 7. Nasal Veins.
  - 8. Facial Vein, called *angular*, near the eye, receiving the
    - 1. Palpebral, and
    - 2. Superciliary Veins.
    - 3. Dorsals of the nose.
    - 4. Superior } Coronaries of the lip.
    - 5. Inferior }
    - 6. Several Buccal and
    - 7. Masseteric Veins.
    - 8. Ranine,
    - 9. Submental, and
    - 10. Inferior Palatine.
  - 9. Lingual and Pharyngeal Veins.
  - 10. Superior thyroid.
  - 11. Occipital, and
  - 12. Veins of the Diploë.

2. Right Internal Mammary Vein.

3. Inferior Thyroid Vein, opening into the Vena Cava, between the two Subclavians.

4. Vena Azygos, which receives the
   - 1. Right Bronchial.
   - 2. Intercostal Veins.
   - 3. Semi-azygos.

Digitized by Google

2. VEINS WHICH FORM THE INFERIOR VENA CAVA.

1. Common Iliacs.
- Receive the 1. External Iliacs, formed by the—
  - 1. Femoral or Crural, which is a continuation of the
  - 2. Popliteal, commencing by 3 veins which accompany the fibular arteries, and receiving the—
    - 1. External Saphena and
    - 2. Internal Saphena, which receive—
      - 1. Several abdominal veins.
      - 2. Circumflex Iliac, and
      - 3. External pudic veins.
- 2. Internal Iliacs which receive the—
  - 1. Vesical Veins, commencing with the
  - 2. Sacro-lateral Veins.
    - 1. Dorsal veins of the penis of the male.
    - 2. Veins of the clitoris, in the female.
- 3. Middle Sacral Vein.
- 4. Lumbar Veins—four in number on each side, commencing by an—
  - 1. Abdominal branch.
  - 2 Dorsal branch.
- 5. Spermatic Veins, commencing with the
  - 1. Spermatic plexus in the male.
  - 2. Ovarium, Fallopian tube, &c. in the female.
- 6. Renal Veins.
- 7. Capsular and Adipose Veins.
- 8. Hepatic Veins.
- 9. Middle, 10. Left, and 11. Right — Hepatic Veins.
- 12. Inferior Diaphragmatic Veins, two in number.

3. VEINS OF THE HEART.

1. Great right Coronary.
2. Small right Coronary.
3. Left Coronary Veins.

4. VEINS WHICH FORM THE VENA PORTÆ.

1. Splenic Vein. Receives the
1. Veins which correspond to the vasa brevia.
2. Right and left gastro-epiploic.
3. Duodenal, and
4. Pancreatic veins.
5. Coronary Vein of the Stomach, and
6. Small mesenteric vein.

2. Superior Mesenteric Vein.

VEIN, BRONCHIAL, LEFT, see Azygos—v. Demi-azygous, see Azygos—v. Frontal, see Facial vein—v. Semi-azygous, see Azygos, (vena,)—v. Superior intercostal, left, see Azygos—v. Tibio-malleolar, Saphena, great—v. Palato labial, Facial vein—v. Peroneo-malleolar, Saphena minor—v. Varicose, Varix.

VEINE, Vein—*v. Cave*, Vena cava—*v. Céphalique*, Jugular vein, internal—*v. Céphalique du pouce*, Cephalic vein of the thumb—*v. Cubitale cutanée*, Basilic vein—*v. Fessière*, Gluteal vein—*v. de Médine*, Dracunculus—*v. Porte*, Porta vena—*v. Prélombo-thoracique*, Azygos, (vena,)—*v. Préparate*, Cephalic vein—*v. Radiale cutanée*, Cephalic vein—*v. Sans paire*, Azygos vein—*v. Trachélo-sous-cutanée*, Jugular vein, external.

VEINES ARTÉRIELLES, Arterial veins—*v. Ciliaires*, Ciliary veins—*v. Sous-clavières*, Subclavian veins—*v. Sus-hépatiques*, Hepatic veins.

VEINS, CORONARY, Cardiac veins—v. Intra-lobular, Hepatic veins—v. Supra-hepatic, Hepatic veins.

VEINSTONE, Phlebolite.

VELAMENTA BOMBYCINA, Villous membranes.

VELAMENTUM ABDOMINALE, Peritonæum—v. Corporis commune, Integument.

VELAR, Erysimum.

VELOSYNTHESIS, Staphyloraphy.

VELUM, Velum pendulum palati—v. Apophysi vermiformi obtentum, Valvula Vieussenii—v. Interjectum cerebelli, Valvula Vieussenii—v. Medullare anticum, Valvula Vieussenii.

VELUM MEDULLA'RE INFERIUS, (F.) *Voile medullaire inférieur*. A name given, by Reil, to the medullary band or strip, by which the cerebellum communicates with the medulla.

VELUM PALATI, Velum pendulum palati—v Palatinum, Velum pendulum palati.

VELUM PEN'DULUM PALA'TI, 'Penduloos veil of the palate.' *Velum*, *Velum Palati'num*, Velum *Palati*, *Velum Pendulum*, *Velum Staphyli'num*, *Claustrum Palati*, *Soft Palate*, *Palatum Molle*, *Septum Staphylin*, (Ch.,) (F.) *Voile du Palais*. A moveable, soft, and broad septum, attached to the posterior extremity of the palatine arch, and separating the mouth from the pharynx. Its form is nearly quadrilateral. Its *anterior surface* corresponds to the mouth; the *posterior* to the pharynx. Its *superior edge* is fixed to the palatine arch; the inferior is free, floating, and has an appendix at its middle—the *uvula*. The lateral margins of the velum are held down by two folds, separated from each other by a triangular space; these are called the *pillars*; the anterior passes to the base of the tongue, the posterior to the sides of the pharynx. The velum palati is formed of a mucous coat, which contains numerous follicles, and of a muscular stratum, in which are the peristaphylini interni and p. externi muscles, the glosso-staphylin, the pharyngo-staphylini and the palato-staphylinus. The arteries of the velum palati are furnished by the internal maxillary, the labial and the superior pharyngeal. Its veins open into the internal jugular. Its nerves are sent off from the ganglion of Meckel, and come from the palatine branches. The glosso-pharyngeal nerve, likewise, sends it some filaments.

VELUM STAPHYLINUM, Velum pendulum palati—v. Vieussenii, Valvula Vieussenii.

VENA, Vein, Penis—v. Alba renum, Ureter—v. Alba thoracis, Thoracic duct—v. Apoplectica, Jugular vein, internal—v. Arteriosa, Porta vena—v. Capitis, Cephalic vein—v. Cubiti interior, Basilic vein—v. Falcis cerebri, Sinus longitudinal inferior—v. Lactea, Porta vena—v. Magna, Porta vena—v. Medina Arabum, Dracunculus—v. Ostiaria, Porta vena—v. Pari carens, Azygos, (vena,)—v. ad Portas, Porta vena—v. quæ ad Portas est, Porta vena—v. Ramalis, Porta vena—v. sine Pari, Azygos, (vena,)—v. Stelechiæa, Porta vena—v. Subclaria, Vena axillaris.

VENÆ APOPLECTICÆ, Jugular veins—v. Cavæ hepatis, Hepatic veins—v. Concomites, see Vein—v. Galeni, Choroid, (veins,)—v. Lacteæ, Chyliferous vessels—v. Lymphaticæ, Lymphatic vessels—v. Micantes, (arteries.) see Artery—v. Pulsatiles, (arteries,) see Artery—v. Satellites, see Vein—v. Soporales, Jugular veins—v. Sphagitides, Jugular veins.

VENAL, Venous.

VENEFICIUM, Poisoning.

VENENATUS, Venomous.

VENENUM, Poison, Venom.

VENE'REAL, *Vene'reus*, *Aphrodisiacus*, *Vene'rean*, (F.) *Vénérien*: from *Venus*, 'the goddess of pleasure.' That which relates to the pleasures of love. In a more restricted sense the word *Venereal* is synonymous with *syphilitic*, and also with *syphilis*. Some authors have proposed

Digitized by Google

that those diseases should be called *venereal* which are produced by excess in venery; and that *syphilitic* should be limited to those which are the result of impure connexion.

VENEREAL DISEASE, Syphilis.

VÉNÉRIEN, Venereal (q. v.) This term, also, means one labouring under syphilis; as *Hôpital des vénériens.*

VEN'ERY. Same etymon. The pleasures of love. Sexual communication. Coition, (q. v.)

VENESECTION, see Blood-letting.

VENIMEUX, Venomous.

VENIN, Venom.

VENOM, *Vene'num*, *Tox'icum*, (F.) *Venin.* A poisonous fluid, secreted by certain animals, as the viper, in a state of health, and which they preserve in a particular reservoir, to use as a means of attack or defence. It differs, according to some, from *virus*, as the latter is always the result of a morbid process, which may be produced by the individuals who receive it, in their turn, and be transmitted to others.

VENOM, QUICKENING, Sperm—v. Vital, Sperm.

VEN'OMOUS, *Venena'tus*, (F.) *Venimeux.* An epithet applied to animals which have a secretion of venom, as the viper, rattlesnake, &c., and, by some, to liquids, in the animal body which have been so perverted by previous disease, that their contact occasions serious mischief in sound individuals; as happens in hydrophobia. Virus is more commonly used in this case.

VENOSITAS, Venosity.

VENOSITY, *Venos'itas*, *Ve'nousness*, *Venous state*, *Venous cachex'ia*, from *vena*, 'a vein.' A condition in which, it has been supposed, the blood is moved slowly; is more venous; and the venous blood itself in greater quantity. This state is said to be chiefly observed in hemorrhoids, gout, hypochondriasis, melancholia, &c., &c.—Puchelt.

VENOUS, *Venal*, *Veno'sus;* same etymon. Appertaining to a vein; or to the blood of the veins;—as *venous* cachexia; *venous* pulse.

VENOUS CACHEXIA, Venosity—v. Hum, *Bruit de diable*—v. State, Venosity—v. System, abdominal, Porta vena—v. System, see Vascular.

VENOUSNESS, Venosity.

VENT, Wind.

VENTER, Uterus—v. Imus, Abdomen, Hypogastrium—v. Inferius, Abdomen—v. Medius, Thorax—v. Parvus, Hypogastrium—v. Propendens, Hysteroloxia anterior—v. Renum, Pelvis of the kidney—v. Superius, Cavum cranii.

VENTEUX, Windy.

VENTILA'TION, *Ventila'tio;* from *ventus*, 'wind.' The act of renewing the air of vessels, hospitals, and apartments, or of situations where many people are collected together. The utility of such renewal must be evident, when it is considered that atmospheric air loses its oxygen during respiration, and that carbonic acid supplies its place. Stagnant air, also, becomes loaded with numerous impurities; and hence one of the greatest hygienic improvements, of modern times, has been a proper attention to circulation of air. It is, moreover, one of the most valuable additions to our stock of therapeutical agencies in many diseases.

Instruments, used for the purpose of renewing the air, in ships, apartments, &c., have been called *ventilators.*

VENTOSITÉ, Flatulence.

VENTOUSES SCARIFIÉES, Cupping with the scarificator.

VENTOUSES SÈCHES, Cupping, dry.

VENTRA'LE CUTA'NEUM, 'Cutaneous apron.' (F.) *Tablier.* An elongation of the nymphæ in the Bosjesman female, which hangs down before the vulva like an apron.

VENTRE, Abdomen—*v. Inférieur*, Abdomen—*v. Resserré*, Constipation.

VEN'TRICLE, *Ventric'ulus;* diminutive of *venter*, 'belly.' Literally, a *little belly.* A name given, in anatomy, to various parts.

VENTRICLE OF ARANTIUS. A small cavity lined with gray substance, at the point of the calamus scriptorius.

VENTRICLES OF THE BRAIN, *Ventriculi* seu *Cavita'tes* seu *Sinus Cer'ebri*, (F.) *Ventricules du cerveau*, are five cavities in the interior of that organ, which are distinguished into the *lateral ventricles*, *middle ventricle*, *4th ventricle* or *ventricle of the cerebellum*, and *5th ventricle.* The *middle ventricle* or *3d ventricle*, (F.) *Ventricule moyen du cerveau*, is situate in front of the pineal gland. It is bounded, *above*, by the tela choroidea and the fornix; *below*, by a portion of cerebral substance, which separates it from the base of the cranium; *laterally*, by the thalami nervorum opticorum; *anteriorly*, by a medullary cord, called the *anterior commissure;* and, *posteriorly*, by another medullary cord, called the *posterior commissure.* It communicates with the lateral ventricles by two openings, situate behind the anterior pillar or crus of the fornix. The *Lateral Ventricles*, *Ventric'uli majo'res*, *V. prio'res*, *V. superio'res*, *V. tricor'nes*, (F.) *Ventricules latéraux*, are two in number. They are large, and owing to their considerable curvature, occupy a great part of the cerebral centre. They are bounded, *above*, by the inferior surface of the corpus callosum; *anteriorly*, by the curved portion of the same body; *posteriorly*, by a considerable mass of cerebral substance; and, *internally*, they are separated from each other by the septum of the ventricles,—a medullary plate, which is given off from the lower part of the corpus callosum. The lateral ventricles have, in their upper and anterior portion, the *Corpora striata*, *Thalami optici*, and *Tænia semicircularis:*—their inferior portion contains the *corpus fimbriatum*, *cornu Ammonis*, &c. The *Fourth Ventricle*, (F.) *Quatrième ventricule*, is situate beneath the *aqueduct of Sylvius*, by which it communicates with the third ventricle. It extends from this aqueduct to the upper part of the medulla; and is seated in the substance of the tuber annulare. The *Fifth Ventricle*, (F.) *Cinquième ventricule*, is the small serous cavity between the laminæ of the septum lucidum;—called, also, *Fissure* or *Fossa of Sylvius* or *Sinus of the Septum lu'cidum.*

VENTRICLES OF THE HEART, *Ventric'uli Cordis*, *Specus Cordis*, (F.) *Ventricules du cœur*, are two in number. The *Right Ventricle*, *Pulmonary ventricle*, *Ventric'ulus anterior*, *V. primus*, *V. pulmona'lis*, (F.) *Ventricule droit* ou *pulmonaire*, is situate at the fore-part of the heart, the base and apex corresponding to those of the heart. In it are seen the *Columnæ carneæ* and *Cordæ tendineæ.* The right ventricle communicates with the right auricle by the *Ostium venosum*, and from it the *Pulmonary artery* issues. Around the auricular orifice is a tendinous margin or ring, from which the tricuspid valve

Digitized by Google

is given off. The use of the ventricle is to send the blood, by its contraction along the pulmonary artery to the lungs. The *Left Ventricle, Ventric'ulus aor'ticus, V. posterior, V. secundus,* (F.) *Ventricule gauche* ou *aortique,* is situate at the posterior and left part of the heart. Its parietes are much thicker and stronger than those of the right, owing to its having to send the blood over the whole system. The inner surface has the same general appearance as that of the right. The *Columnæ carneæ* and *Cordæ tendineæ* are, however, much stronger. It communicates with the left auricle by means of the *Mitral valve;* and from it proceeds the largest blood-vessel of the body,—the aorta.

VENTRICLES OF THE LARYNX, *Sac'culi laryngæ'i, Sinuses of the Larynx,* (F.) *Ventricules* ou *Sinus du larynx,* are two depressions in the larynx, comprised between the superior and inferior ligaments.

VENTRICLE, PULMONARY, V. right.

VENTRICULE AORTIQUE, Ventricle, left—*v. Cinquième,* Ventricle, fifth—*v. Droit,* Ventricle, right—*v. Gauche,* Ventricle, left—*v. Moyen du Cerveau,* Ventricle, middle, of the brain—*v. Pulmonaire,* Ventricle, right—*v. Quatrième,* Ventricle, fourth.

VENTRICULES DU CERVEAU, Ventricles of the brain—*v. du Cœur,* Ventricles of the heart—*v. Latéraux,* Ventricles, lateral.

VENTRICULI CORDIS, Ventricles of the heart—v. Dissolutio, Gastro-malacia—v. Duræ matris, Sinuses of the dura mater—v. Emollitio, Gastro-malacia—v. Majores, Ventricles, lateral—v. Metamorphosis gelatiniformis, Gastro-malacia—v. Perforatio, Gastro-brosis—v. Priores, Ventricles, lateral—v. Pseudophlogosis resolutiva et colliquativa, Gastro-malacia—v. Superiores, Ventricles, lateral—v. Tricornes, Ventricles, lateral.

VENTRICULUS, Stomach, Ventricle—v. Anterior, Ventricle, right—v. Aorticus, Ventricle, left.

VENTRICULUS CALLOSUS, 'Callous stomach.' The *gizzard* or *third stomach,* of the gallinaceous bird. It consists of a double-bellied or *digastric* muscle; is lined by a firm cuticle, and forms a kind of pouch depending from the alimentary tube, in which the second stomach terminates, and from which the duodenum or *Ventriculus succenturiatus* issues. In the interior of the gizzard, there are numerous pebbles, which seem to be destined to aid in the trituration of the food. The gizzard is an organ of mastication, and is possessed of great muscular power.

VENTRICULUS POSTERIOR, Ventricle, left—v. Pulmonalis, Ventricle, right—v. Primus, Ventricle, right—v. Secundus, Ventricle, left—v. Succenturiatus, Duodenum.

VENTRILOQUE, Engastrimythos.

VENTRILOQUIST, Engastrimythos.

VENTROSITAS, Physconia.

VENTUS, Wind.

VENULA, *Phlebion,* diminutive of *Vena.* A small vein. Hippocrates seems to use it in the same sense as *Arteria.*

VENUS, Clitoris, Coition, Cuprum—v. Crystals of, Cupri subacetas—*v. Crystaux de,* Cupri subacetas.

VER CUCURBITAIN, Tænia solium—*v. Cutané,* Dracunculus—*v. Filaire,* Dracunculus—*v. de Guinée,* Dracunculus—*v. Luisant,* Cicindela—*v. de Médine,* Dracunculus—*v. Solitaire,* Bothriocephalus latus, Tænia solium.

VERATRIA, Veratrina.

VERATRINA, *Vera'tria, Ver'atrine.* A vegetable alkali, found in the seeds of the *Veratrum Sabadil'la* and in the *Veratrum album* and *Col'chicum autumna'le.* It is solid, white, pulverulent, and inodorous; of a very acrid taste; decomposable by heat; very soluble in water, and soluble in alcohol. When prepared in the usual manner, it still contains other substances. —*Sabadillin, Veratrin,* gum resin of the Sabadilla, and a black greasy matter. It is extremely poisonous, and is but little used internally in medicine. Magendie has given it as an emetic and drastic in very small doses. Of late, it has been recommended to be applied in the way of friction, or endermically, (from gr. v to ʒi to ʒj of lard or cerate,) in various neuralgic affections. The following is the formula for its preparation in the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842:)—Take of *cevadilla,* lbij; *alcohol* 3 gallons; *diluted sulphuric acid, solution of ammonia, purified animal charcoal,* and *magnesia,* each a sufficient quantity. Boil the cevadilla in a gallon of the alcohol, in a retort with a receiver attached, for an hour, and pour off the liquor. To the residue add another gallon of the alcohol, together with the portion recently distilled; again boil for an hour, and pour off the liquor. Repeat the boiling a third time with the remaining alcohol, and with that distilled in the previous operation. Press the cevadilla, mix and strain the liquors, and, by means of a water bath, distil off the alcohol. Boil the residue three or four times in water acidulated with sulphuric acid, mix and strain the liquors, and evaporate to the consistence of syrup. Add magnesia in slight excess, shake the mixture frequently, then express and wash what remains. Repeat the expression and washing two or three times, and having dried the residue, digest it with a gentle heat several times in alcohol, and strain after each digestion. Distil off the alcohol from the mixed liquors, boil the residue for 15 minutes in water with a little sulphuric acid and purified animal charcoal, and strain. Having thoroughly washed what remains, mix the washings with the strained liquor, evaporate with a moderate heat to the consistence of syrup, and then drop in as much solution of ammonia as may be necessary to precipitate the veratria. Lastly, separate the precipitate. See Colchicum autumnale.

VERA'TRUM ALBUM, *Helleb'orus albus, Elleb'orum album, Cherbachem, White hellebore,* (F.) *Hellébore blanc.* The root or rhizoma of this common European plant is indebted to the *Veratrine* for its properties. It is inodorous: has a bitterish, acrid, and nauseous taste, and is violently emetic and purgative, even when applied to an ulcerated surface. It is, also, possessed of errhine properties, and acts, externally, as a stimulant. It is rarely exhibited internally. Sometimes it is given as a *sneezing powder;* but it operates with great violence. It forms, also, an itch ointment. See Ung. Veratri.

VERATRUM SABADIL'LA, *Sabadilla, Canis lerfec'tor, Caus'ticum Americanum, Cevadil'la Hispand'rum, Seradilla, Hor'deum caus'ticum,* (F.) *Cevadille.* The seeds of this plant have

Digitized by Google

been used, mostly, as anthelmintics. Dose, gr. ij to a child, four years old. It possesses the same general properties as the veratrum album.

VERATRUM VIRIDE, *American hellebore, Swamp hellebore, Indian poke, Indian Uncas, Poke weed, Bear weed, Itch weed, Tickle weed, Earth gall, Devilbit, Wolfbane, Puppet root,* is indigenous in the swampy districts of almost every part of the United States. Its properties are like those of the genus.

VERBASCULUM, Primula veris.

VERBAS'CUM NIGRUM, *Black Mullein, Cande'la regia, Thapsus barba'tus, Tapsus barba'tus, Candela'ria, Lana'ria;* and the *Verbas'cum Thapsus, great broad-leaved mullein, High Taper, Cow's Lungwort,* or *Yellow Mullein,* (F.) *Molène, Bouillon blanc. Family,* Solaneæ. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia,—especially the latter,—have been used as emollients, applied externally in the form of fomentation. The large leaves have been chosen for this purpose. Occasionally, the mucilage which they contain has been extracted by decoction or infusion, and administered in pectoral affections.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS, V. nigrum.

VERBE'NA HAS'TULA, an American species, is more bitter than the European, and said to be emetic.

VERBE'NA OFFICINA'LIS, *Verbena, Dichro'mos, Verbena'ca, Peristé'rium, Hierobot'anè, Herba sacra, Vervain, Purvain* (F.) *Verveine. Family,* Pyrenaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Mynogynia. A plant formerly held sacred; used in sacrifices, and suspended round the neck as an amulet. In the form of a cataplasm, it is said to have relieved obstinate headaches, and to have been of service in scrofula. It is not used.

VERBE'NA URTICIFO'LIA, an indigenous species, has been used in poisoning from Rhus Toxicodendron.

VERBENACA, Verbena officinalis.

VERBUS, Penis.

VERCOQUIN, Phreni'tis vermino'sa. A form of phrenitis, attributed to the presence of a worm in the brain.

VERDET, Cupri subacetas.

VERDIGRIS, Cupri subacetas.

VERETRUM, Penis.

VERGE, Penis—*v. d'Or,* Solidago virgaurea.

VERGERETTE DE PHILADELPHIE, Erigeron Philadelphicum.

VERGETURES, Vibices.

VERJUICE, *Omphа'cium,* (F.) *Verjus, verdjus.* A sour kind of grape. Also, an acid liquor prepared from very sour grapes or crab-apples. It is principally used in culinary preparations; although, occasionally, an ingredient in medicinal compounds. See Vitis vinifera.

VERJUS, Verjuice.

VERMES, Worms.

VERMICULAIRE BRULANTE, Sedum.

VERMICULAR, Vermiform.

VERMICULARIS, Lumbricalis, Sedum.

VERMIC'ULUM, *Vermyc'ilum.* An elixir, a tincture.—Ruland and Johnson.

VERMICULUS CAPILLARIS, Dracunculus.

VER'MIFORM, *Vermic'ular, Vermicula'ris, Vermifor'mis,* from *vermis,* 'a worm,' and *forma,* 'form.' That which resembles a worm.

VERM'IFORM PROC''ESSES, *Proces'sus Vermiform'es, Protuberan'tiæ vermiformes, Appendices vermiformes,* (F.) *Éminences vermiformes du cervelet,* are two medullary projections, at the surface of the cerebellum. The *superior vermiform process, Vermis superior cerebelli,* is an elongated projection, at the anterior and middle part of the superior surface of the cerebellum;—and the *inferior vermiform process, Vermis inferior cerebelli,* is a somewhat large projection, situate in the depression at the inferior surface of the same organ. The anterior portion of the superior vermiform process is elevated, and termed *Monticulus.*

VERMIFUGE, Anthelmintic, Helminthagogue.

VERMIFUGE, MATHIEU'S. This consisted of two distinct electuaries; the one for killing, the other for expelling the tape-worm. The former consisted of an ounce of *tin filings,* and six drachms of *fern root.*

VERMIFUGUS, Anthelmintic.

VERMILION, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.

VERMILLON DE PROVENCE, Antimonii sulphuretum rubrum.

VERMINATIO, Helminthiasis.

VERMINATION, CUTANEOUS, Malis.

VERMINEUX, Verminous.

VERM'INOUS, *Vermino'sus,* (F.) *Vermineux.* That which is caused by worms; as a *verminous affection.*

VERMIS BOMBYCINUS, Cornu ammonis—v. Cerebelli, Vermiform process—v. Cucurbitinus, Tænia solium.

VERMITIO, Helminthiasis.

VERNIX CASEOSA. The fatty varnish, or deposit, often found on the fœtus, which is secreted by the sebaceous follicles of the skin.

VERNIX SICCA, Sandarac.

VERNO'NIA ANTHELMIN'TICA, *Ascaricida anthelmintica, Calagirah, Calageri.* A plant which is indigenous in India. *Family,* Compositæ. *Sex. Syst.* Syngenesia Polygamia superflua. It has great celebrity in the East Indies, and is a bitter tonic; but the seeds are chiefly used as an anthelmintic, in cases of ascarides and lumbrici in children.

VÉROLE, Syphilis—*v. Petite,* Variola—*v. Petite volante,* Varicella.

VÉROLETTE, Varicella.

VERONI'CA, *Veronica officina'lis, Veronica mas, Thea German'ica, Beton'ica Pauli, Chamædrys, Male Veronica, Fluellin, Officinal Speedwell,* (F.) *Véronique, Thé d'Europe. Family,* Rhinanthodeæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diandria Monogynia. This plant was once used as a pectoral.

VERONICA AQUATICA, V. beccabunga.

VERONICA BECCABUN'GA, *Beccabunga, Anagal'lis aquat'ica, Laver German'icum, Veronica aquatica, Cepæa, Water Pim'pernel, Brooklime, Brooklime Speedwell, Water Speedwell, Neckweed, Water Purslain,* (F.) *Véronique cressonée.* This plant was formerly used in a variety of diseases. It is, however, almost insipid and inodorous; and has been long banished from practice.

VERONICA MAS, Veronica—v. Officinalis, Veronica—v. Purpurea, Betonica officinalis—v. Virginica, Leptandria Virginica.

VÉRONIQUE, Veronica—*v. Cressonée,* Veronica beccabunga.

VERPA, Penis.

VERRE, Vitrum—*v. d'Antimoine,* Antimonii vitrum.

Digitized by Google

VERRU'CA, *Ecphy'ma verruca, Phymato'sis verruco'sa*, a *Wart*, (F.) *Verrue*. A small, hard, mammillary tumour, which forms at the surface of the skin, and particularly on that of the hands and face. Warts are generally rugous at the surface, and broad at the base; their roots being implanted in the derma by whitish filaments which are dense, semifibrous, and very numerous.

Warts may be destroyed by caustic, or removed by excision. Their vitality is, generally, not great.

VERRUCA MINOR, Thymion—*v.* Palpebrarum, see Hydatid.

VERRUCARIA, Heliotropium Europæum.

VERRUE, Verruca.

VERS, Worms.

VERSIO SPONTANEA, Evolution spontaneous.

VERSION, Turning.

VERT-DE-GRIS, Cupri subacetas.

VERTEBRA DENTATA, Axis.

VER'TEBRÆ, *Spon'dyli*, (F.) *Vertèbres*; from *verters*, 'to turn.' This name has been given to the bones, which by their union form the vertebral or spinal column. The vertebræ are short, thick, very angular bones; twenty-four in number, and situate one above another. The *body* of the vertebra is the middle and anterior portion. Above and below, it is articulated, by means of a fibro-cartilage, with the contiguous vertebræ. The *Processes*, (F.) *Masses apophysaires*, of each vertebra are:—1. The *spinous process*, situate behind, and in the median line. 2. The two *transverse processes*, standing off from each side. 3. The *four articular processes*—two *superior*, and two *inferior*—which serve to unite the vertebræ with each other. These transverse and articulating processes are made continuous with the lateral and posterior parts of the body of the vertebra by narrow bony portions or pedicles, on each of which are notches. These, by their union with similar notches in the contiguous vertebra, form the lateral foramina, (F.) *Trous de conjugaison*, through which the spinal nerves leave the vertebral canal. The different processes are united with each other, so as to form a kind of ring of the lateral and posterior parts of the vertebra; and the foramen, within this, i. e. between the body and processes, concurs in forming the vertebral canal. The vertebræ have particular characters, according to the regions they occupy. They are divided into seven *cervical*, twelve *dorsal*, and five *lumbar*. The first cervical is called *atlas*; the second, *axis* or *vertebra dentata*; and the seventh, *vertebra proëminens*. The vertebræ are articulated with each other. Those of the back are joined, moreover, to the ribs. The first or atlas is articulated with the occipital bone; and the last lumbar vertebræ with the sacrum. The cervical vertebræ are developed by nine points of ossification; the dorsal and lumbar by eight.

VER'TEBRAL, *Vertebra'lis*. That which relates or belongs to the vertebræ.

VERTEBRAL ARTERY, *Posterior cerebral artery*, (Ch.,) is the largest of the branches of the subclavian. It arises from the posterior part of that vessel; is lodged in a canal, (F.) *Petit canal vertébral*, formed by the foramina in the transverse processes; enters the cranium, and proceeds to anastomose with its fellow of the opposite side, and to form the *Basilary artery*, (q. v.) Besides the branches sent to the neck, the vertebral artery gives off—the *anterior* and *posterior spinal arteries*, and the *inferior cerebellous*, in the cavity of the cranium.

VERTEBRAL COLUMN, *Rachis, Rhachis, Notos*; the *Spine*; the *back bone, Cari'na, C. hom'inis, Spina dorsi* seu *vertebralis, Colum'na spina'lis, C. vertebra'lis, C. dorsi, Spina, Dorsum, Tergum, Compa'ges Vertebra'rum, Acan'tha, Sacra fistula, Hiera Syrinx*, (F.) *Colonne vertébrale, Épine du dos, Échine*. A kind of bony column, situate at the posterior and central part of the trunk; extending from the head to the sacrum; flexible in every direction, yet very solid; and hollowed by a *canal* called *vertebral*, which gives it lightness without diminishing its strength, and runs through its whole length. The vertebral column is formed by the superposition of the vertebræ. It represents a pyramid, whose base is below. Anteriorly, it is convex in the neck; concave in the back, and convex, again, in the loins. Behind, the curvatures are of course the reverse of these. There is also, in the dorsal region, a lateral curvature, the concavity of which is towards the left side. Considered as a whole, the vertebral column has an *anterior* or *prespinal* surface; a *posterior* or *spinal*; two *lateral*; a *base*, and an *apex* or top. In the nomenclature of Chaussier, the anterior surface, in the neck, is called *trachelian*; in the back *predorsal*; and, in the loins, *prelumbar*. The dorsal surface has, at its middle, the spinous processes; and, at its sides, the *vertebral gutters*, (F.) *Gouttières vertébrales*, formed by the succession of the *vertebral plates*, (F.) *Lames vertébrales*, which, by their junction, constitute the spinous processes. These are filled by the sacro-spinalis muscle. The sides or lateral surfaces present the foramina, resulting from the union of the *vertebral notches*, (F.) *Échancrures vertébrales*. These are called *vertebral foramina*, (F.) *Trous de conjugaison*, and give passage to the *vertebral nerves*. The base of the vertebral column is oblique, to unite with the sacrum; and forms with it an angle, called *sacro-vertebral angle* or *promontory*. The *apex* or *top* of the vertebral column is articulated with the occipital bone. Sometimes, the term *vertebral column* includes the whole of the column from the occipital bone to the extremity of the coccyx. The *Vertebral* or *Spinal Canal*, *Rachid'ian Canal*, exists through the whole of the vertebral column, whose curvatures it follows. It is continuous, above, with the cranium; below, with the sacral canal, if we consider the vertebræ to terminate at the sacrum. It is lined by a prolongation of the meninges, forming the *Theca vertebralis*, and lodges the spinal marrow.

The vertebral column, which unites lightness with solidity, serves to support the head and chest. It is the seat of all the movements of the trunk, the weight of which it transmits to the pelvis. It lodges and protects the spinal marrow, and gives passage to the vertebral nerves, and to numerous vessels.

VERTEBRAL DISEASE, *Rachial'gia* (of some,) *Caries of the Vertebræ, Spondylarthroc'acē, Spondyloc'acē, Kypho'sis inflammato'ria, K. paralyt'ica, Gibbos'itas cario'sa, Ca'ries vertebra'rum, Spondylal'gia, Spondylopyo'sis, Tuberculo'sis Vertebra'rum*. The spinal column is liable to distortion, (see Hump) at times, without the ver-

Digitized by Google

tebræ being much, if at all, diseased. At other times, a more formidable affection is induced; the vertebræ becoming carious, and the intervertebral cartilages ulcerated; followed by a more or less complete loss of power over the lower extremities. In such case, on examining the spine, one or more of the spinous processes is found to project beyond the rest. The disease was first well described by Mr. Percival Pott; and, hence, it has been called, by the French, *Maladie de Pott*, *Malum Pottii*, *Gibbus Pottii*, or *Pott's disease*. It usually occurs in scrofulous subjects, and the treatment consists in establishing a counter-irritation by blisters, issues, or the moxa, opposite the transverse processes of the diseased vertebra. The sore must be suffered to remain open and the patient kept in the horizontal posture until the use of the limbs is recovered; employing tonics —the free admission of fresh air, &c. at the same time.

Vertebral Ligaments, (F.) *Ligamens vertébraux*, *Surtouts ligamenteux de la colonne vertébrale*, are distinguished into *anterior* and *posterior*. They consist of long, ligamentous coverings; the *anterior* occupying the anterior part of the vertebral column; and the *posterior* seeming to arise from the occipito-axoid ligament, and seated behind the bodies of the vertebræ, from the axis to the sacrum.

Vertebral or Spinal Nerves spring successively from the spinal marrow; from its origin to its termination. These nerves—30 pairs in all—arise by two roots; one *anterior*, and the other *posterior*, and afterwards issue by the vertebral and sacral foramina. Each of these roots seems to have a distinct function; the *posterior* being destined to convey sensation to parts; the *anterior*, motion. On the posterior root, before its junction with the anterior, there is a ganglion. Of the 30 pairs, 7 are *cervical nerves*, 12 *dorsal*, 5 *lumbar*, and 6 *sacral*. See Nerves.

Vertebral Nerve, Trisplanchnic.

VERTÈBRES, Vertebræ.

VERTEBRO-ILIAC LIGAMENT, Ileo-lumbar ligament.

VERTEX, *Cor'yphé*. The top or highest part of the head. See Sinciput.

Vertex Cubiti, Olecranon—v. Palpitans, Fontanella.

VERTIGE, Vertigo.

VERTI'GO, from *vertere*, 'to turn;' *Dinos Ilin'gos*, *Giddiness*, *Dizziness*, *Dinus verti'go*, *Hallucinatio vertigo*, *Autal'gia vertigo*, *Swimming of the head*, (F.) *Vertige*, *Etourdissement*. A state in which it seems that all objects are turning round; or that the individual himself is performing a movement of gyration. Two varieties have been designated;—*simple vertigo*, where the objects are seen; and *scotodynia*, in which the sight is obscured, and the individual often falls. Vertigo is dependent upon the condition of the brain; and often announces an attack of apoplexy or epilepsy.

Vertigo Tenebricosa, Scotodynia.

VERUMONTANUM, Caput Gallinaginis, Gallinaginis caput.

VERVAIN, Verbena officinalis,

VERVEINE, Verbena officinalis.

VESA'NIA, *Vesa'niæ*, 'madness.' Derangement of the intellectual and moral faculties, without coma or fever. Many nosologists have used this as a generic term; under which they have included the different species of mental alienation, hypochondriasis, somnambulism, and even hydrophobia. See Nosology.

Vesania Mania, Mania.

Vesaniæ, Insanity.

VESICA BILIARIA, Gall-bladder—v. Fellea, Gall-bladder—v. Intestinalis, Vesicula umbilicalis—v. Urinaria, Urinary bladder.

Vesicæ Irritabilitas, Cysterethismus.

VES'ICAL, *Vesica'lis*, from *vesica*, 'the bladder.' That which belongs or relates to the bladder.

Vesical Arteries vary in number and origin. The umbilical artery always sends off two or three; the middle hemorrhoidal, internal pudic, and obturator furnish others, which ramify and anastomose in the parietes of the bladder; the hypogastric furnishes one which is somewhat larger, the *Vesico-prostatic*, (Ch.,) and proceeds to the *bas-fond* of the bladder, sending numerous ramifications to it as well as to the surrounding parts.

Vesical Veins, much more numerous than the arteries, open into the hypogastric plexus.

VÉSICANT, Blister.

VÉSICATOIRE, Blister.

VESICATORIUM, Blister.

VESICLE, ALLANTOID, Allantois—v. Germinal, see Molecule—v. Purkinjean, see Molecule.

Vesicles of de Graaf, Folliculi Graafiani.

VES'ICO-VAG''INAL, *Ves'ico-vagina'lis*. Relating to the bladder and the vagina; as *vesico-vaginal fistula*.

VÉSICULA, *Cystinx*; diminutive of *vesica*, 'a bladder.' A small bladder.

Vesicula, *Ves'icle*, *Ecphlysis*, *Cystinx*, in Pathology, means a small orbicular elevation of the cuticle, containing lymph, which is sometimes clear and colourless, but often opake and whitish or pearl-coloured. It is succeeded, either by a scurf, or by a laminated scab.

Vesicula Ænigmatosa, Vesicula umbilicalis —v. Alba, Vesicula umbilicalis—v. Bilis, Gall-bladder—v. Chyli, Receptaculum chyli—v. Erythroidea, Erythroid vesicle—v. Fellis, Gall-bladder—v. Gangrænescens, see Anthrax—v. Germinativa, see Molecule—v. Ompbalo-mesenterica, Vesicula umbilicalis—v. Ovalis, Vesicula umbilicalis—v. Prolifera, see Molecule.

Vesic'ula Umbilicalis, *Umbilical Vesicle*, *Vesicula alba* seu *om'phalo-mesenter'ica* seu *ænigmato'sa* seu *ova'lis*, *Vesi'ca intestina'lis*, *Intestinal Vesicle*, *Vitelline Pouch*. A small, pyriform, round, or spheroidal sac, which, about the fifteenth or twentieth day after fecundation, is of the size of a common pea, and probably acquires its greatest dimensions in the course of the third or fourth week. After the seventh week, it becomes shrivelled and disappears insensibly. It seems to be situate between the chorion and amnion, and is commonly adherent either to the outer surface of the amnion, or to the inner surface of the chorion, but at times is loose between them. The *vitelline pedicle*, which attaches the vesicle to the embryo, is continuous with the intestinal canal; and, up to twenty or thirty days of embryonic life, is hollow. Its arteries are the omphalo-mesenteric, (q. v.) The *vitelline fluid*, contained in the vesicle, has been compared, from analogy, to the *vitellus* or yolk of birds; and, like it, is an oleaginous substance, and presumed to be inservient to the nutrition of the embryo.

Digitized by Google

VESICULÆ constitute the 6th order of Bateman's classification of *Cutaneous Diseases*.

VESICULÆ, see Villous membranes—v. Diveæ Barbaræ, Variola confluens—v. Gingivarum, Aphthæ—v. Pulmonales, see Cellulæ—v. Rotundæ cervicis uteri, Nabothi glandulæ—v. Sanguinis, Globules of the blood—v. Seminales mulierum, Nabothi glandulæ—v. Spermaticæ, Vesiculæ seminales.

VESICULÆ SEMINA'LES, *V. Semina'riæ* seu *spermat'icæ*, *Cap'sulæ semina'les*, *Conceptac'ula semina'ria*, *Gonecys'tides*, (F.) *Vésicules séminales*, *Gardouches*, *Greniers*, are two small membranous sacs, which serve as reservoirs for the sperm, and probably secrete a fluid to be mixed with the sperm. They are situate beneath the bladder, and above the rectum, behind the prostate and to the outer side of the vasa deferentia. They are of an irregular conoidal shape; flattened from above or below; embossed on their surface, and of a grayish tint. Their *posterior extremity*, or *fundus*, terminates by a round cul-de-sac. Their *anterior extremity* or *neck* is narrow and elongated, and is continuous with the excretory duct of the vesicula. This duct joins the vas deferens, and forms with it the ejaculatory duct. The interior of the vesiculæ exhibits several cells, which communicate with each other, and are lined by a very thin, mucous membrane.

VESIC'ULAR, *Vesicula'ris*. Of or belonging to a vesicle:—Full of small interstices. The cortical or gray matter of the brain is sometimes termed *vesicular*. See Cortex cerebri.

VÉSICULE BILIAIRE, Gall-bladder—*v. du Fiel*, Gall-bladder.

VESICULES DE SAINTE BARBE, Variola confluens—*v. Séminales*, Vesiculæ seminales.

VESPA, Wasp.

VESSEL, *Vas*, *Angei'on*, *Angos*, from (L.) *vas*, *vasculum*, (F.) *Vaisseau*. A canal, more or less elastic, formed by the superposition of membranes, and distinguished, according to its uses and general arrangement, into *Artery*, *Vein*, and *Lymphatic*, (q. v.) See, also, Vascular.

VESSELOUP, Lycoperdon.

VESSIE, Urinary bladder—*v. à Colonnes*, see Urinary bladder—*v. Col de la*, Collum vesicæ.

VES'TIBULE, *Vestib'ulum*, (F.) *Vestibule*. A cavity of an irregular shape, which forms part of the labyrinth or internal ear. The vestibule is situate on the inner side of the tympanum; on the outer side of the meatus auditorius internus; before the semicircular canals, and behind the cochlea. It is lined by a particular membrane, and contains the liquor of Cotunnius and branches of the auditory nerve. There is also another membrane, constituting the *membranous vestibule*, but it is not an exact imitation of the osseous cavity. It is composed of two distinct sacs, which open into each other—the *sacculus vestibuli*, and the *sacculus*, (q. v.) There are three contiguous *cavities* in the vestibule; one of which, the *semi-oval*, is situate above; another, the *hemispherical*, below; and the third, or *sulciform*, which is the orifice of the aquæductus vestibuli behind.

VESTIB'ULUM is, also, a smooth cavity between the perinæum and nymphæ in the female, which leads to two passages—to the urethra above, and to the vagina below.

VESTIGE, (F.) *Vestig'ium*, 'a vestige,' 'a trace.' A kind of fracture of flat bones, consisting of a simple incision having the mark of the instrument that caused it. The term is also applied to a part of the body, which may have no evident use in man, and yet may be greatly employed in animals. For example, the muscles of the external ear in man are almost devoid of use, or are *vestiges* of what they are in certain animals.

VESTIGIUM FORAMINIS OVALIS, Ovalis fossa.

VESTI'TUS, *Esthe'ma*, *Esthe'sis*, *Clothing*, *Res vestia'ria*, *Dress*, *Vesture*, (F.) *Vêtement*, from *vestire*, *vestitum*, 'to clothe.' Any substance used for the purpose of covering our nakedness, or preserving us from atmospheric temperature, by being worn on the body. The best clothing in winter is composed of articles that are bad conductors of caloric, and do not admit of ready evaporation of the matter of perspiration. In this respect, woollen vestments deserve the first place, and cotton the second. Colour has likewise to be regarded—the darkest hues transmitting the heat most readily through them. It has been found that the same rule applies to odours—the darker colours retaining a greater amount of odorous particles than the lighter. Hence, the necessity of white walls, white bed-clothes, &c., in the wards of hospitals; for it is probable that the like law applies to contagious miasms.

VESTURE, Vestitus.

VETA, Puna.

VÊTEMENT, Vestitus.

VETERANA, Rubeola.

VET'ERINARY, *Veterina'rius*, (F.) *Vétérinaire*, from *veterinus*, 'that which bears burdens:' itself from *vetus*, 'to carry.' That which appertains to beasts of burden: hence, *veterinary surgeon*, *veterinary college*, and *veterinary medicine*.

VETERINARY ART, *Far'riery*. The art of treating the diseases, &c. of cattle.

VETERINARY ANATOMY, see Anatomy.

VETERNUS, Coma vigil.

VETONICA CORDI, Betonica officinalis.

VEXILLUM, *Drapeau*.

VIA, Way—v. Stomachi et ventris, Œsophagus.

VIABILITY, see Viable.

VI'ABLE, *Via'bilis*, from *via*, 'way;' or from *vie*, (F.) 'life,' (Orfila.) A word, which may be introduced with great advantage from the French into our language. It is an epithet, applied to a fœtus, whose organs are properly formed, and so developed as to permit its continued existence. Every fœtus is not *viable*. Anencephali have lived ten or twelve days, yet they are not viable;—a part or the whole of the brain being wanting. The older the fœtus, the more viable is it. It is an idle prejudice that a child, born at the end of eight months, is less likely to live than one born at the end of seven. The signs of *viability* are drawn from the weight, length, external conformation, &c. of the fœtus. It may be laid down as a general rule, that no fœtus born before the end of the seventh month is viable.

VIÆ LACHRYMALES, Lachrymal passages—v. Primæ, Ways, digestive—v. Secundæ, Ways, second.

VIAL, Phiala.

VIBI'CES, *Molops*, (F.) *Vergetures*. Large purple spots, like the marks produced by the

Digitized by Google

strokes of a whip, which appear under the skin in certain malignant fevers. They are unfavourable indications, as they denote great prostration.

VIBRANS, Vibratory.

VIBRATILE, Vibratory.

VI'BRATORY, *Vi'brative*, *Vibrans*, (F.) *Vibratile*, from *vibrare*, 'to quiver.' An epithet applied to the pain that accompanies some neuralgiæ, which seems to the patient to vibrate among the nerves.

VIBRATORY MOTION, see Cilia.

VIBRIS'SÆ. The hairs which grow at the entrance of the nostrils and of other outlets.

VIC-LE-COMPTE, MINERAL WATERS OF. Vic-Le-Compte is a small village in the department of Puy de-Dôme, three leagues from Issoire; where there is an acidulous chalybeate, which is aperient.

VICAR'S BRAY, MINERAL WATERS OF. This spring is situate in Perthshire, Scotland, about two miles from Dollor, and near Blarngone. The water is one of the strongest chalybeates known.

VICE, Cacosis.

VICHY, MINERAL WATERS OF. Carbonated alkaline chalybeates, the sources of which are at Vichy, six leagues from Moulins in the department of Allier. The springs are seven in number. Almost all are thermal; give off bubbles of carbonic acid gas, and have a slightly sulphureous odour. They deposite carbonates of lime and magnesia, and a little oxide of iron; and afford, on analysis, carbonates of lime, soda, iron, and magnesia, carbonic acid, sulphate of soda, and chloride of sodium. They are employed as tonics, particularly in chronic affections of the abdominal viscera, in old catarrhs, diseases of the joints, &c.

VICHY WATER, FACTITIOUS, *Aqua Vicien'sis*, (F.) *Eau de Vichy*, is made of simple *acidulous water*, impregnated with twice its bulk of *carbonic acid*, ℥xxss; *subcarbonate of soda*, gr. xxxij; *sulphate of soda*, gr. xvj; *chloride of sodium*, gr. iv; *subcarbonate of magnesia*, gr. ss: *chloride of iron*, gr. ½. Mix. *Ph. P.*)

VIC'IA FABA. The *Common Garden Bean*, (F.) *Fève* ou *fève des marais*. *Family*, Leguminosæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diadelphia Decandria. A native of Egypt, of which there are many varieties. Beans are not easy of digestion. They are proverbially flatulent, especially when old. When young, they are more digestible and wholesome. Bean meal was one of the four resolvent meals of the ancients.

VICINITRACTUS, Erysipelas.

VICINITRAHA, Erysipelas.

VICTORIALIS FEMINEA, Gladiolus vulgaris—v. Longa, Allium victoriale—v. Rotunda, Gladiolus vulgaris.

VICTUS RATIO, Diet.

VIDANGES, Lochia.

VIDIAN CANAL, Pterygoid canal.

VIE, Life.

VIEILLESSE, Senectus.

VIF ARGENT, Hydrargyrum.

VIGILANCE, Insomnia.

VIGILIA, Egregorsis.

VIGILIÆ NIMIÆ, Coma vigil.

VIGNE, Vitis vinifera—v. *Blanche*, Bryonia alba—v. *du Nord*, Humulus lupulus—v. *Vierge*, Bryonia alba.

VIGOR, Acme

VILLA FRANCA, (CLIMATE OF.) This little town is situate immediately to the eastward of Montalbano, which separates the bay of Villa Franca from that of Nice. It is on the southern declivity of a steep and lofty range of mountains; and is more effectually sheltered from the north and north-west winds than Nice, with the climate of which that of Villa Franca closely corresponds.

VILLI, see Villous membranes.

VILLOUS, *Villo'sus*, from *villus*, 'a hair.'

VILLOUS MEMBRANES or COATS, *Velamen'ta Bombyc"ina*, (F.) *Membranes villeuses*, *Membranes veloutés*, are such as are covered with soft papillæ or *Villi*, *Flocci*, *Floc'culi*, *Vesiculæ*, *Cylindri*, *Tubi Membrana'cei*,—constituted of blood-vessels, nerves, and absorbents; or such as are covered with fine down, so as to cause them to feel soft and velvety. The term is, however, chiefly restricted to the former. Chaussier gives the name *simple villous membranes* to the serous membranes; and that of *complicated* or *follicular villous membranes* to the mucous membranes. On these membranes there are bodies endowed with *ciliary motion*, (q. v.)

VIN, Wine—*v. de Bordeaux*, Claret—*v. de Quinquina composé*, Vinum de kinâ kinâ compositum—*v. Sec*, Sack.

VINAIGRE, Acetum, see Aceticum acidum—*v. Scillitique*, Acetum scillæ.

VINAIGRE DE BOIS, Pyroligneous acid.

VINAIGRES MEDICINAUX, Acetica.

VINCA MINOR, *Vinca pervin'ca*, *Clem'atis daphnoi'des major*, *Lesser periwin'kle*, (F.) *Pervenche*, *Violette des Sorciers*. It has bitter and astringent properties, and has been used in gargles, and diseases of the chest.

VINCETOXICUM, Asclepias vincetoxicum.

VINCULA, Fascia.

VINCULUM, Bandage, Lien.

VINE, Vitis vinifera—v. Grape, Vitis vinifera—v. Poison, Rhus radicans.

VINEGAR, AROMATIC SPIRIT OF, see Aceticum acidum—v. of Cantharides, Acetum cantharidis—v. Common, Acetum—v. Distilled, see Aceticum acidum—v. Marseilles, Acetum aromaticum—v. of Meadow saffron, Acetum colchici—v. Radical, Aceticum acidum—v. of Squills, Acetum scillæ—v. of the four Thieves, Acetum aromaticum—v. Thieves, Acetum aromaticum—v. of Wood, see Aceticum acidum.

VINETTIER, Oxycantha Galeni.

VINUM, Wine, Sherry wine, (Ph. U. S.)

VINUM MEDICINA'LE. A *Medicated Wine*. Wine, holding in solution one or more medicines. Medicinal wines are obtained by macerating or digesting medicinal substances in wine. They differ, of course, according to the nature of the medicine employed, the strength of the wine, &c. In a late Pharmacopœia of the London College, all the wines were changed into weak tinctures; but the old names were left unaltered. Sherry is the wine usually employed. The following are medicated wines.

VINUM ALBUM HISPANICUM, see Wine—v. Album Montanum, see Wine.

VINUM ABSINTHI'TES, *Wine of Wormwood*. (*Fol. absinth. exsicc.*, *absinth. Pontic.*, ää ℥vj, *vini albi* Oiv. Macerate for 24 hours, and strain. *Ph. P.*) Stimulant, tonic, febrifuge, vermifuge, &c.

VINUM ALOES, *V. aloës Socotori'næ*, *Vinum*

Digitized by Google

aloëticum, V. aro'mo-aloëticum, Wine of Aloes, Tinctu'ra hiera, Tinctura sacra. (*Aloës*, in pulv. ℥j, *cardam.* cont. *zingib.* cont. ää ℥j; *vini* Oj. Macerate for 14 days, and filter. *Ph. L.*) Purgative and stomachic, according to the dose. Dose, f. ʒj, to f. ʒij.

VINUM AMARUM, V. Gentianæ comp.—v. Amarum scilliticum, &c., V. diureticum amarum—v. Amarum cum spiritu vini, V. gentianæ compositum.

VINUM ANTIMO'NII TARTARIZA'TI, *V. tart'ritis antimonii, Solu'tion of tar'tarized antimony, Essen'tia antimonii seu stibii, Antimonial wine, Vinum benedic'tum, Vinum antimonia'tum Huxha'mi, V. antimoniale, Aqua benedic'ta Rulan'di, Vinum emet'icum.* (*Ant. et Potass. tart.* ℈j. *vini* f. ℥x. Dissolve the tartarized antimony in the wine. Ph. U. S.) Each fluidounce contains two grains of the tartrate.

The ordinary *Antimonial wine* is made with *glass of antimony* ℥j, *sherry* Oiss.

Ward's Red Drop consists of a strong vinous solution of *tartarized antimony.*

VINUM ANTISCORBU'TICUM, *Antiscorbu'tic wine.* (*Rad. armoraciæ recent.* ℥j, *fol. cochleariæ recent., nasturtii aquat., trifol. aquatic., semin. sinap.*, ää ℥ss, *ammoniæ muriat.* ʒij, *vin. albi* Oij. Macerate for 36 hours; filter, and add *tincturæ cochlear.* ℥ss. *Ph. P.*) Stimulant and tonic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒij.

VINUM AROMAT'ICUM, *Aromatic wine.* (*Species aromatic.* ℥iv, *vin. rubr.* Oij. Macerate for 6 days and filter. *Ph. P.*) Stimulant, and tonic. Used, externally, in fomentations, embrocations, &c.

VINUM AROMO-ALOETICUM, V. aloes—v. Antimoniatum Huxhami, V. antimonii tartarizati—v. Benedictum, V. antimonii tartarizati—v. Canarinum, see Wine—v. Chalybeatum, V. ferri—v. Cinchonæ compositum, V. de kinâ kinâ comp.

VINUM COL'CHICI, *Wine of Colchicum, V. Colchici Radi'cis, Want's Eau d'Husson.* (*Colchic. rad.* benè contus. ℔j, *vini* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, with occasional agitation, and then express strongly, and filter. Ph. U. S.) It may also be prepared by displacement. Diuretic, sedative, and purgative. Chiefly used in gout. Dose, gtt. 40 to f. ʒj.

Reynolds's Specific for gout and rheumatism consisted of the fresh bulb of *Colchicum* ℥viij, *Sherry wine* f. ℥xvj. The colchicum was macerated for eight or ten days in the wine, at a gentle heat; coloured with *syrup of poppies* and flavoured with *rum*. Reynolds is said to have killed himself by taking an over-dose of it.

VINUM COLCHICI RADICIS, V. colchici.

VINUM COLCHICI SEM'INIS, *Wine of Colchicum seed.* (*Colchic. sem.* cont. ℥iv; *vini* Oij. Macerate for 14 days, with occasional agitation, then express and filter. *Ph. U. S.*) Dose, f. ʒj, to f. ʒij.

VINUM DIURET'ICUM AMA'RUM, *Vinum amarum scillit'icum compos'itum in Charita'tis Nosocomi'o usurpa'tum, Bitter diuret'ic wine.* (*Cort. cinchon., Winteran., limon.*, ää ℥ij, *rhus toxicodendr., scillæ, cucumin. angelicæ*, ää ℥ss, *fol. absinth., melissæ*, ää ℥j, *buccur. junip., macis*, ää ℥ss, *vin. alb.* Oviij. Macerate and filter. *Ph. P.*) Stimulant, tonic, and diuretic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ʒiss.

VINUM EMETICUM, V. antimonii tartarizati.

VINUM ER'GOTÆ, *Wine of Ergot.* (*Ergotæ*, cont. ℥ij; *vini* Oj. Macerate for 14 days, with occasional agitation; then express, and filter. Ph. U. S.) Dose, m. xx to f. ʒj to produce the peculiar effects of ergot.

VINUM FERRATUM, V. ferri.

VINUM FERRI, *V. chalybea'tum, Steel wine, Wine of iron, Vinum ferra'tum, V. martia'tum, V. Martis, Tinctura Martis vino'sa, Tincture Martis cum vino.* (*Iron*, ℥j, *supertartrate of potass*, in powder, ℥vj, *distilled water* Oij or q. s., *proof spirit* f. ℥xx. Rub the iron and supertartrate of potass together, and expose them to the air in a flat vessel, moistened with a fluidounce of water for a fortnight; agitating every day with a spatula, and sprinkling them with water, to keep them moist. Then dry with a gentle heat, and mix with ℥xxx of *distilled water.* Filter the fluid and add the spirit. *Ph. L.*) Tonic. Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒiv.

It is sometimes made by adding *two pints of wine* to *two ounces of iron filings;* macerating and filtering.

VINUM GENTIA'NÆ COMPOS'ITUM, *V. Ama'rum, Compound wine of Gentian, Infu'sum ama'rum vino'sum, Vinum amarum cum spiritu tenui, Wine bitters.* (*Rad. gentian luteæ* ℥ss, *cort. cinchon. offic.* ℥j, *cort. aurant.* ℥ij, *camellæ alb.* ʒj, *alcohol. dilut.* f. ℥iv, *vini alb. Hispanic.* Oiss. *Ph. E.*) Dose, f. ʒj to f. ʒvj.

VINUM HIPPOCRATICUM, Claret—v. Hordeaceum, Cerevisia.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ, *Ipecacuan'ha wine.* (*Ipecacuan.* cont. ℥ij, *vini* Oij.) Macerate for 14 days, express, and filter. Emetic, and diaphoretic. Dose, as an emetic, f. ʒiv to f. ℥ss.

VINUM DE KINÂ KINÂ COMPOS'ITUM, *V. cinchonæ compositum, Compound bark wine,* (F) *Vin de quinquina composé.* (*Cort. cinchon.* pulv. ℔ss, *quassiæ, cort. Winteran., cort. aurant. sicc.*, ää ℥ss, *alcohol* (12° to 22° Beaumé) Oj. Macerate for 24 hours; and add *vini albi* Ovj. Macerate for four days, and filter. *Ph. P.*) Tonic, febrifuge, and stomachic. Dose, f. ʒss to f. ℥ij.

VINUM MARTIATUM, V. ferri—v. Martis, V. ferri—v. Nicotianæ tabaci, V. tabaci—v. Opiatum fermentatione paratum, Laudanum abbatis Rousseau.

VINUM O'PII, *Wine of Opium, Vinum de opio compos'itum, Laud'anum liq'uidum Sydenha'mi. Laudanum liquidum Hoffman'ni, Tinctu'ra Theba'ica*, &c., *Ford's laudanum.* (*Opii* in pulv. ℥ij; *cinnam.* cont.; *caryophyll.* cont. ää ℥j; *vini* Oj. Macerate for 14 days; express and filter.—Ph. U. S.) Narcotic. Dose, gtt. xv to f. ʒj.

VINUM DE OPIO COMPOSITUM, V. opii—v. Picatum, Pissites.

VINUM QUI'NIÆ, *Wine of Quinia.* (*Wine* ℔j, *sulphate of quinia* gr. x. Mix.) Dose, f. ʒiss or more; according as it is used for a stomachic, or to arrest ague. A *Vinum Cinchoniæ* may be made in the same way.

VINUM RHEI, *V. R. palma'ti, Rhubarb Wine, Tinctura Rhabarbari Vino'sa, Vinum Rhabarbari, Elixir Rhei dulce, E. R. Compos'itum.* (*Rad. rhei* cont. ℥ij, *canellæ* cont. ʒj, *alcohol. dilut* f. ℥ij, *vini* Oj. Macerate for 14 days; express and filter.—*Ph. U. S.*) Laxative and stimulant. Dose, f. ʒiv to f. ʒiss.

VINUM RHEI PALMATI, V. Rhei—v. Rhenanum, see Wine—v. Rhabarbari, V. rhei palmati—v. Rubrum Portugallicum, see Wine.

VINUM TAB'ACI, *Vinum Nicotia'næ Tabaci, Tobac'co Wine.* (*Tabac.* ℥j, *vini* Oj. Macerate for

Digitized by Google

14 days; express and strain. Ph. U. S.) Narcotic, diuretic, and antispasmodic. In dropsical cases, colica pictonum, and ileus. Not used. Dose, gtt. xx to xxxvj.

VINUM VERA'TRI, *V. V. albi*, *Wine of White Hel'lebore.* (*Veratri cont.* ʒiv; *Vini* Oj. Macerate for 14 days, express and filter.—*Ph. U. S.*) In cutaneous affections, and in gout. Dose, ten minims.

VINUM VERATRI ALBI, V. Veratri.

VIOL, Stuprum.

VI'OLA, *Viola odora'ta*, *Ion*, *Matrona'lis*, *Viola'ria*, the *Sweet Violet*, (F.) *Violette à bouquets*, *V. odorante.* The flowers of the sweet violet have a pleasant, peculiar odour, and scarcely any taste. They are slightly laxative.

VIOLA CANI'NA. The *Dog Violet.* The root of this plant is emetic and cathartic. Dose, ʒj.

VIOLA IPECACUANHA, see Ipecacuanha—v. Lutea, Cheiranthus cheiri—v. Odorata, Viola—v. Palustris, Pinguicola vulgaris.

VIOLA PEDA'TA, *Viola* (Ph. U. S.) This indigenous violet, which grows from New England to Carolina, is regarded by some as a useful demulcent in pectoral affections.

VIOLA TRICOLOR, *Heart's ease*, *Pansies*, *Jace'a*, *Herba Trinita'tis*, (F.) *Pensée*, *P. sauvage.* The decoction of this beautiful little plant has been recommended in diseases of the skin, &c. Its roots are, also, emetic and cathartic.

VIOLARIA, Viola.

VIOLET, DOG, Viola canina—v. Sweet, Viola—v. Bloom, Solanum dulcamara.

VIOLETTE À BOUQUETS, Viola—*v. Odorante*, Viola—*v. des Sorciers*, Vinca minor.

VIOLIER JAUNE, Cheiranthus cheiri.

VIORNA, Clematis vitalba.

VIPER, EGYPTIAN, Aspis—v. Grass, Scorzonera.

VIPERA, Coluber berus.

VIPERARIA, Aristolochia serpentaria, Scorzonera.

VIPERINA VIRGINIANA, Aristolochia serpentaria.

VIR, Penis.

VIRGA, Penis—v. Cerea, *Bougie.*

VIRGILIA, Cladrastis tinctoria.

VIRGINAL, Vulva.

VIRGIN'IA, MINERAL WATERS OF. There are several celebrated mineral springs in Virginia, on the western side of the Blue Ridge. Two *Thermal* springs exist in Bath county. The *Warm Spring*, as it is called, issues with a bold stream, sufficient to turn a mill, and to keep the water of its basin at the temperature of 97°. The *Hot Spring* is a few miles from the Warm. Its temperature is 107°. They are both slightly sulphureous. The *Sweet Springs* are at the eastern foot of the Alleghany, in Botetourt county; and 42 miles from the Warm Springs. The water has a temperature of 70°, and is highly impregnated with carbonic acid. The *White Sulphur*, as well as the *Red Sulphur*, and *Salt Sulphur Springs*, are also much celebrated. The Red Spring is affirmed to exert a sedative influence on the pulse, diminishing the number of its beats. About 15 miles from Staunton are *Stribling's Springs*—a sulphuretted water; and near Warrenton, in Fauquier county, there is a sulphureous water, called Lee's Springs, which is much frequented.

VIRGIN'S BOWER, COMMON, Clematis vitalba, Clematis Virginica—v. Bower, upright, Clematis recta—v. Sweet-scented, Clematis flammula.

VIRGIN'S MILK, *Lac Vir'ginis*, *Lac Virgina'le*, (F.) *Lait virginal.* A tincture of benjamin or of any other balsam, precipitated by the addition of water, which gives it a milky appearance. Also, subacetate of lead precipitated by water. It has been used as a cosmetic to remove freckles, &c.

VIRGO, Girl—v. Aurea, Solidago virgaurea.

VIRGULA, Penis.

VIRIDE ÆRIS, Cupri subacetas.

VIRILE, Penis.

VIRILITY, Adult age.

VIROSUS, Virulent.

VIRTUE, Faculty.

VIR'ULENT, *Virulen'tus*, *Viro'sus*, from *virus.* That which is of the nature of a virus or which is caused by a virus.

VIRUS, from *vis*, 'force.' A Latin word, which signifies poison; but which, in medicine, has a somewhat different acceptation. By it is understood a principle, unknown in its nature and inappreciable by the senses, which is the agent for the transmission of infectious diseases. Thus we speak of the *variolic*, *vaccine*, and *syphilitic virus.* *Virus* differs from *venom* in the latter being a secretion natural to certain animals, whilst the former is always the result of a morbid process;—a *morbid poison.*

VIRUS, Ichor, Poison, Sanies—v. Vaccine, see Vaccina—v. Vitale, Sperm.

VIS, Force—v. Adhæsionis, Cohesion (force of)—v. Attractionis, Cohesion (force of)—v. Cohæsionis, Cohesion (force of)—v. Conservatrix, V. medicatrix naturæ—v. Elastica, Elasticity—v. Insita, Irritability—v. Irritabilitatis, Irritability.

VIS MEDICA'TRIX NATU'RÆ, *Vis conserva'trix*, *Autocrati'a*, (q. v.) *Autonom'ia*, *Autocrato'ria*, *Physiat'rice*, *Physioautocrati'a.* A term, employed by some, to express that instinctive, healing power in an animal or vegetable, by virtue of which it can repair injuries inflicted upon it, or remove disease.

VIS MOR'TUA. Under this name Haller included the mechanical properties of membrane, —flexibility, extensibility, elasticity, &c., which are totally independent of the vital properties. They remain some time after the complete extinction of life in all its functions; seem to be connected with the mechanical arrangement of particles and the chymical composition of the substance in which they reside, and not to be affected until the progress of decomposition has become sensible.

VIS PLASTICA, Plastic force—v. Reproductiva, Plastic force—v. Vitæ, Irritability—v. Vitalis, Irritability.

VISAGE, Countenance.

VISCERA, Entrails.

VISCERAL, Splanchnic.

VISCÈRES, Entrails.

VISCONIA, Physconia.

VISCUM ALBUM, *Mist'letoe*, *Ixos*, *Ix'ia*, *Dubach*, (F.) *Gui.* A parasitic plant, which grows on a number of trees. *Family*, Caprifoliaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Diœcia Tetrandria. That of the oak—*Viscum querci'num*—has been most celebrated, but it does not differ from the others. It was, at one time, much used in epilepsy and other neuroses;—the wood or leaves being

Digitized by Google

given in powder, in the dose of ʒss or ʒj. The berries, also called *Pommes hémorrhoïdales*, from their supposed virtues, are drastic; and, when applied externally, maturative.

VISIO, Pupil.

VISION, *Visio*, *Visus*, from *videre visum*, 'to see,' *Opsis*, (F.) *Vue*. The action of seeing. The *sight*. The sight is one of the five senses, and the eye is its organ. By it we distinguish colours and appreciate most of the physical qualities of external objects. The eye is composed of different transparent media, whose curvatures and refractive powers are so combined as to render insensible the aberrations of sphericity and refrangibility, and to concentrate the numerous rays proceeding from more or less distant objects. These rays traverse, successively, the transparent cornea, the aqueous humour, the crystalline, the vitreous humour, and strike upon the retina, on which they impress the figure of the object whence they have emanated; and, in order that no obscurity may arise from the reflections that might otherwise occur, the anterior of the eye is lined by a membrane—the choroid—which is itself covered internally by a dark pigment. This absorbs the light, like the dark pigment in the interior of telescopes, and thus obviates confusion. As the rays proceeding from an object must cross each other in their course to the retina, it follows, that those proceeding from the upper part of an object, must fall upon the lower part of the retina, and conversely; so that the object must be impressed upon the retina, in an inverted position; yet experience teaches us to appreciate the position accurately.

Vision, Coloured, Chromopsia—v. Double, Diplopia.

VIS'UAL, *Visua'lis*. Same etymon. That which concerns the sight or belongs to vision.

Visual Angle is the angle formed by the crossing of two rays, proceeding from opposite points of any body, in their passage through the pupil. It is by the size of this angle, that we judge, to a certain extent, of the size of objects.

VISUS, Vision—v. Acrior, Nyctalopia—v. Coloratus, Chromopsia—v. Debilitas, Asthenopia—v. Dimidiatus, Hemiopia—v. Diurnus, Hemeralopia—v. Duplicatus, Diplopia—v. Juvenum, Myopia—v. Nocturnus, Nyctalopia—v. Senilis, Presbytia.

VITA, Life—v. Propria, Irritability.

VITAL PROPERTIES, see Properties vital.

Vital Principle, *Flam'mula vita'lis*, (F.) *Flamme vitale*, *Vital Flame*. The principle which, when applied to matter, as in organized bodies, controls its manifestations and properties, and distinguishes organized matter from the inorganic. We know nothing of this principle, except in its connexion with organization.

VITALBA, Clematis vitalba.

VITAL'ITY, *Vital'itas*, from *vita*, 'life.' The vital principle: also used in the sense of vital action, or vital movement.

VITELLINE, *Vitellinus*, from *vitellus*, 'the yolk of an egg.'

Vitelline Disc, Proligerous Disc—v. Fluid, see Vesicula umbilicalis.

Vitelline Pedicle is the pedicle which attaches the umbilical vesicle to the embryo. See Vesicula umbilicalis.

Vitelline Pouch, Vesicula umbilicalis—v. Vessels, Omphalo-mesenteric.

VITELLO-MESENTERIC, Omphalo-mesenteric.

VITELLUM OVI, see Ovum.

VITEX, *V. Agnus Castus*, *Agnus Castus*, (F.) *Gattilier*, *Petit Poivre*, *Poivre sauvage*, *Family*, Pyrenaceæ. *Sex. Syst.* Didynamia Angiospermia. The *Chaste Tree*. The seeds, when fresh, have a fragrant smell, and an acrid, aromatic taste. Formerly, they were celebrated as antaphrodisiacs.

VITI SALTUS, Chorea.

VITIATIO, Stuprum.

VITILIGINES, Ephelides.

VITILIGO, Lepra—v. Alphus, Lepra alphoides—v. Melas, Lepra nigricans—v. Nigra, Lepra nigricans.

VITIS ALBA SYLVESTRIS, Bryonia alba—v. Apyrena, see V. Corinthiaca.

Vitis Corinthiaca. *Family* of the Vines. *Sex. Syst.* Pentandria Monogynia. This plant affords the *Uvæ pas'sæ minores*, *Passæ Corinthiacæ*, *Pas'sulæ minores*, *Uvæ Corinthiacæ* or *Currants*, (F.) *Raisins de Corinthe*. They are the dried fruit of the *Vitis Corinthiaca* or *Vitis apyrena*; and are similar, in their properties, to the raisin.

Vitis Idæa Palustris, Vaccinium oxycoccos.

Vitis Vinif'era, *Am'pelos*, *A. Œnophl'oros*. The *Grape vine*, *the Vine*. (F.) *Vigne*. Vine leaves and the tendrils have an astringent taste, and were formerly used in diarrhœa, hemorrhage, &c. The juice or sap, called *Lac'ryma*, has been recommended in calculous disorders and in cases of chronic ophthalmia. The juice of the unripe fruit is called *Verjuice*, (q. v.) The *Grape*, *Uva*, *Botrys*, *Staph'yle*, (F.) *Raisin*, when ripe, is a wholesome, delicious fruit; and, when dried, it forms the *Uvæ passæ majo'res*, *Pas'ulæ majores*, *Uvæ passæ sole siccatæ*, *Raisins*. These are inodorous; and to the taste, subacidulous, sweet, and mucilaginous. They are demulcent and nutritive.

VITIUM SCROPHULOSUM, Scrofula.

VITRARIA, Parietaria.

VITREUS, Hyaloid.

VITRINE AUDITIVE, (F.) from *vitrum*, 'glass,' *End'olymph*. The fluid contained in the *membranous labyrinth* of the ear, so called from its resemblance to the *vitreous* humour of the eye.

VITRIOL, Ferri sulphas—v. Blue, Cupri sulphas—v. Cœruleum, Cupri sulphas—v. Green, Ferri sulphas—v. Roman, Cupri sulphas—v. White, Zinci sulphas.

VITRIOLUM ALBUM, Zinci sulphas—v. Ammoniacale, Ammoniæ sulphas—v. Cupri, Cupri sulphas—v. Cyprium, Cupri sulphas—v. Ferri, Ferri sulphas—v. Goslariense, Zinci sulphas—v. Viride, Ferri sulphas—v. Martis, Ferri sulphas—v. Romanum, Cupri sulphas—v. Veneris, Cupri sulphas—v. Zinci, Zinci sulphas.

VITRUM, *Hy'alos*, *Glass*, *Brancia*, (F.) *Verre*, from *videre*, 'to see.' Glass coarsely powdered, has been sometimes used to remove specks of the cornea.

Powdered glass has been regarded, but erroneously, as a poison. It acts only mechanically.

The saline scum, which swims on glass when first made, has been used in tooth powders. It

Digitized by Google

is called *Sandiver*, *Sel de verre*, *Glass Gall*, *Fel vitri*, &c.

VITRUM ANTIMONII, see Antimonii vitrum—v. Hypoclepticum, Separatorium—v. Sublimatorium, Aludel.

VITTA, *Bandelette*, Caul.

VIVÆSECTIO, Vivisection.

VIVERRA CIVETTA, see Civetta.

VIVIP'AROUS, from *vivus*, 'alive,' and *pario*, 'I bring forth.' An epithet applied to animals whose young are brought forth detached, without requiring to be hatched, as in the *Oviparous*. See Generation.

VIVISECTION, *Vivisec'tio*, *Vivæsec'tio*, from *vivus*, 'alive,' and *seca're*, *sectum*, 'to cut.' The act of opening or dissecting living animals.

VOCE DI PETTO, see Voice—v. *di Testa*, (I.) see Voice.

VOICE, *Vox*, *Aude*, *Phonē*, (F.) *Voix*, from *vocare*, 'to name, to call.' An appreciable sound produced by the air when driven from the lungs, throwing the inferior ligaments of the glottis into vibration. The function by which this is effected, has been called *Phona'tion*. It is a function of *animal* life; and, in animals, is limited to the production of the *simple* or *instinc'tive voice*, as well as in the idiot; but, in intellectual man, becomes much more complicated and articulated,—an evidence of his intellectual superiority.

VOICE, ARTIC'ULATED, or *Speech*, *Loque'la*, *Lalia*, *Phrasis*, (F.) *Parole*, *Voix articulée*, is the voice as produced by the glottis, modified by the motions of the tongue, lips, and other parts of the mouth. Most physiologists agree in regarding the glottis, or the space between the thyro-arytenoid ligaments plus the ligaments themselves, as the part where vocal sounds are formed; but the mechanism of this formation is a matter of dispute. The greater part of individuals regard the glottis and its ligaments, with the *vocal tube*, or the space which the sound has to traverse after it is produced in the glottis, as a reed instrument, like the clarionet, the inferior ligaments of the glottis constituting the reed. In speech, as ordinarily effected, the tongue, lips, teeth, &c. are concerned, but there are some authentic cases on record, where it has been accomplished after the tongue has been removed. In such cases, the articulated voice must have been produced in the glottis alone, or in it aided by an obscure action of the parts above it.

The singing voice is not limited to the larynx; the pharynx would seem to be concerned also. The notes that are produced in the latter have been termed *supra-laryngeal*, or *notes of the second register*. They constitute the *pharyngeal voice*, *falsetto* or *fausette* voice or *voce di testa*, (I.) The *laryngeal voice*, or *voice of the first register*, is the *Voce di Petto*, (I.)

VOICE, BLEATING, Egophony—v. Cavernous, Pectoriloquy.

VOICE, CONVUL'SIVE, *Vox Convulsi'va*, (F.) *Voix Convulsive*. A neurosis of the voice, consisting in the production of discordant sounds—acute and grave—which cannot be brought to the natural tones by any effort of volition. It seems to be caused by disordered contraction of the muscles of the larynx.

VOICE, FALSETTO, see Voice—v. Goat's, Egophony—v. Laryngeal, Laryngophony, see Voice—v. Pharyngeal, see Voice—v. Tracheal, Laryngophony.

VOIE, Way.

VOIES DIGESTIVES, Ways, digestive—*v. Lacrymales*, Lachrymal passages—*v. Premières*, Ways, digestive—*v. Secondes*, Ways, second—*v. Urinaires*, Urinary passages.

VOILE DU PALAIS, Velum pendulum palati—*v. Médullaire inférieure*, Velum medullare inferius—*v. Médullaire supérieure*, Valvula Vieussenii.

VOIX, Voice—*v. Articulée*, Voice articulated—*v. Articulée*, Pectoriloquy—*v. Bourdonnante*, see Resonance—*v. Bronchique*, Resonance—*v. Caverneuse*, Pectoriloquy—*v. Chévrotante*, Egophony—*v. Égophonique*, Egophony—*v. de Polichinella*, Egophony—*v. Sénile*, Egophony—*v. Tubaire*, see Resonance.

VOLA, Palm.

VOLATICA, Lichen.

VOLATILIZATION, *Volatiliza'tio*; from *volare*, 'to fly.' The operation of reducing volatilizable substances into gas or vapour.

VOLSELLA, Acanthobolos, Forceps, Madisterium—v. Patini, *Valet à Patin*.

VOLTAISM, Galvanism.

VOLVULUS, Ileus—v. Intestinorum, Intussusceptio.

VOMENDI CONAMEN INANE, Vomiturition.

VOMER, 'a ploughshare,' *Os Vo'meris*, *Ara'trum*, *Os maxillæ superio'ris undec'imum*. One of the bones of the face, so called from its resemblance. It is an azygous bone, forming the posterior part of the septum narium. It is thin, flat, and quadrilateral; and is articulated, below, to the superior maxillary and palatine bones; and above, to the sphenoid, ethmoid, and cornets of Bertin. It is developed by a single point of ossification.

VOM'ICA, from *vomere*, 'to vomit,' 'to cast up.' (F.) *Vomique*, *Crachement de pus*. A term used by some authors for any encysted collection of purulent matter in the interior of a viscus. The acceptation is commonly, however, restricted to purulent collections in the lungs, encysted or not, which may be discharged by the mouth, by breaking into the bronchial tubes. Two kinds of vomicæ are distinguished; the one, caused by the softening or breaking down of pulmonary tubercles; the other, of much more rare occurrence, formed by a circumscribed abscess of the lungs. Instead of opening into the bronchia, the abscess is sometimes discharged into the cavity of the pleura, causing empyema.

VOMICINE, Brucia.

VOMIQUE, Vomica.

VOMIQUIER, Strychnos nux vomica.

VOMISSEMENT, Vomiting—*v. de Sang*, Hæmatemesis.

VOMIT, BLACK, Fever, yellow—v. Black, Melæna.

VOMITIF, Emetic.

VOMITINE, Emetine.

VOMITING, *Vom'itus*, *Evomi'tio*, *Ana'trope*, *Em'esis Vomi'tio*, *Palmus vom'itus*, *Ægritu'do ventric'uli*, *Puking*, *Sickness of the Stomach*, (F.) *Vomissement*, from *vomere*, 'to cast up.' The act by which solids and liquids, contained in the stomach, are ejected by the mouth. Vomiting is the effect of some special irritation of the nerves of the stomach. It is not accom-

Digitized by Google

plished solely by the contraction of the stomach, as was for a long time believed. That organ, indeed, assists in the process;—but the main cause is the compression exerted upon the parietes of the viscus by the diaphragm and abdominal muscles. Vomiting is a symptom common to numerous diseases. At times, it is sympathetic, as in affections of the kidney, uterus, brain, &c. At others, it is symptomatic, as in gastritis, peritonitis, &c. When very troublesome, it may often be palliated by effervescent draughts, aromatics, sinapisms, or blisters to the epigastric region, &c.

VOMITING AT PLEASURE, Regurgitation.

VOMITING OF BLOOD, Hæmatemesis.

VOMITO NEGRO, Fever, yellow—v. Prieto, Fever, yellow.

VOMITORIUM, Emetic.

VOMITURI"TION, *Vomituri"tio, Emesia, Dysemesia, Vomen'di cona'men ina'nè, Retching.* Same etymon. Ineffectual efforts to vomit. Some authors mean, by this term, a vomiting of but little matter, or that which is effected almost without effort. The first acceptation is the most general.

VOMITUS, Vomiting—v. Cruentus, Hæmatemesis—v. Navigantium, Nausea marina—v. Niger, Fever, yellow—v. Pituitosus, Blennemesis—v. Sanguinis, Hæmatemesis.

VOÛTE, Vault—v. *Médullaire*, Corpus callosum—v. *à Trois piliers*, Fornix.

VOX, Voice—v. Convulsiva, *Voix convulsive*—v. Rauca, Raucedo.

VUE, Vision—v. *Courte*, Myopia—v. *Diurne*, Hemeralopia—v. *Faible*, Amblyopia—v. *Longue*, Presbytia—v. *Louche*, Strabismus—v. *Nocturne*, Nyctalopia.

VULGA, Vulva.

VULNÉRAIRE, Vulnerary—v. *Suisse*, see Falltranck.

VULNERARIUS, Traumatic.

VULNERARY, *Vulnera'rius;* from *vulnus, vulneris*, 'a wound.' (F.) *Vulnéraire.* A name applied by the ancients to medicines, which they considered capable of favouring the consolidation of wounds. The property has been ascribed to various plants.

VULNUS, Wound—v. Laceratum, see Laceration—v. Simplex, Cut.

VULTUEUX (F.), *Vultuo'sus.* Corvisart has used the expression, *Face vultueuse, Facies vultuosa,*—for the face, when it is more florid and swollen than in the natural state. This appearance, which is observed in active aneurism of the heart, according to Corvisart, is owing to the afflux of blood into the arterial capillaries, and hence differs from the livid and swollen appearance caused by the accumulation of blood in the venous capillaries, constituting the *Face injectée.*

VULTUS, Face, Countenance.

VULVA, Uterus, see Vulva.

VULVA, from *volva*, 'a door,' *Hortus, Cunnus, Puden'dum mulie'bre, Choiros, Arvum, Bucca, Bulga, Cadur'cus, Custos, Femen, Ar'nulus, Femur summum, Follic'ulus, Fundus, Grimium, Hia'tus, Lanu'vium, Navis, Oppid'ulum, Specus, Virginal, Vulga, Cymba, Saltus, Chiron, Os'tium, Sulcus, Amphicaus'tis,* Cracks, *Porcus, Porta, Interfemineum, Mulebria, Fossa magna mulie'bris, Episcion, Eschara, Hor'tulus cupid'inis, Bouba'lios, Byssos, Cava, Cereus, Delphys, Delta, Fovea, Gynæce'um,* the *fenda pudendum;* the *female organs of Generation,* (F.) *Vulve.* A longitudinal opening between the projecting parts of the external organs of generation in the female, extending from the mons veneris to the perineum, and which is called, also, *Fossa magna.* Some anatomists mean, by this term, the whole of the external genital organs of the female;—mons veneris, labia majora, and the cleft or vestibule separating them; the clitoris; nymphæ; meatus urinarius; entrance of the vagina; with the hymen or the caruncule myrtiformes, fossa navicularis and fourchette.

VULVA, *Fora'men communè anti'rius, Iter ad infundibu'lum, Iter ad ter'tium ventricu'lum.* An opening situate at the junction of the optic thalami, and immediately beneath the anterior crus of the fornix.

VULVAIRE, Chenopodium vulvaria.

VULVAR, *Vulva'ris,* from *vulva.* That which relates to the vulva. Chaussier gives this name to the external pudic arteries, because they are distributed to the vulva.

VULVARIA, Chenopodium vulvaria.

VULVE, Vulva.

VULVO-UTERINE CANAL, Vagina.

W.

WAD, Graphites.

WAISTCOAT, STRAIT, *Indu'cula,* (F.) *Camisole, Gilet de force.* A dress, used for restraining maniacs, or those labouring under violent delirium. It has long sleeves, which are tied behind the body, so that the arms cannot be extricated from them. It ought, of course, to be made of very resisting materials.

WAKE-ROBIN, Arum maculatum, Trillium latifolium.

WALKING, *Gressus, Incessus, Deambula'tio, Ambula'tio, Badisis,* (F.) *La marche.* The action by which we change place, by means of a succession of steps in the same direction. In walking forwards, the centre of gravity is constantly altered; and a series of small, parabolic curves is described on the heads of the thigh bones, the extent of which is regulated by volition, under the guidance of vision.

WALLACHIA, MINERAL WATERS OF. There are many excellent sulphureous springs in this country, especially those at Bobotsch, Finceschti, Sibitschiudi Sus, Brasa, Otschna, Serboneschte, Kimpalungi, Kosia, and Oloneschti. Chalybeate and saline springs have also been found at Sibitschiudi Sus.—Siller.

WALLFLOWER, Cheiranthus cheiri.

WALLRUE, Asplenium ruta muraria.

WALNUT, Juglans regia—w. White, Juglans cinerea.

WALTON, MINERAL WATERS OF. A mineral spring near Tewkesbury, in Gloucestershire, England. It is an acidulous chalybeate.

Digitized by Google

WANT, from past participle of Sax. þanian, 'to wane;' 'to fall away.' 'Need of that which is necessary.' (F.) *Besoin.* This word is sometimes used to express the imperious necessity which compels us to take food, drink, &c. (See Hunger and Thirst.) In a more general sense, it means the impressions transmitted by the organs to the brain, when it is necessary that they should act: these wants are called *instinctive desires* and *internal sensations* or *stimuli.* Such are the desires or wants to eat, drink, void the urine, breathe, (*besoin de respirer,*) &c., &c.

WANT, in the sense of *Indigence,* (L.) *Egestas, Indigentia,* is the cause of a number of diseases.

WARD'S ESSENCE FOR THE HEADACHE. Linimentum camphoræ compositum.

WARM SPRINGS, see Virginia, Mineral Waters of.

WARNERA CANADENSIS, Hydrastis Canadensis.

WART, Verruca—w. Corneous; Cornu.

WASH, BLACK, see Hydrargyri submurias—w. Preventive, Lotion, Hannay's—w. White, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus.

WASHERWOMAN'S SCALL, Psoriasis diffusa.

WASP, *Vespa, Sphex.* (F.) *Guêpe.* A genus of gregarious insects, like the bee and the ant. They are armed with a sting, which pours a poisonous fluid into the puncture made by it. (See Poisons, *Table of.*) The best application is the Sp. ammoniæ aromaticus, or some preparation of ammonia.

WASSERBURG, MINERAL WATERS OF. Wasserburg is a town of Bavaria, seated on the Inn, 28 miles east of Münich. The water, called also *Aqua Agatii,* contains carbonic acid; carbonates of lime and magnesia; sulphates of lime and magnesia; chloride of sodium, carbonate of soda and oxide of iron.

WASSERCUR, Hydrosudotherapeia.

WATER, Sax. þæter, *Aqua, Hydor,* ὑδωρ, *Alma,* (F.) *Eau.* Water was at one time, regarded as a simple element. It is now known to consist of eight parts by weight of oxygen, and one of hydrogen. It freezes at 32°, and boils at 212°, of Fahrenheit; and is taken as the unit in all tables of the specific gravity of solid and liquid substances.—Water, as we meet with it, is very different in its state of purity; generally, it contains small quantities of saline matter; at other times, as in sea water and mineral waters, it is largely impregnated. The characters of water, as met with under ordinary circumstances, are well compared by Celsus, "*Aqua levissima pluvialis est; deinde fontana, tum ex flumine, tum ex puteo: post hæc ex nive, aut glacie: gravior his ex lacu, gravissima ex palude.*" Pure water is one of the best diluents that can be used. When cold, and especially when iced, it is one of the most useful refrigerants; and, in the form of the cold, tepid, and warm bath, it is serviceable in numerous diseases.

WATER OF AIX LA CHAPELLE, see Aix-la-Chapelle—w. Allflower, Urine, cows'—w. Barley, Decoctum Hordei—w. of Bitter Almonds, Aqua Amygdalarum concentrata—w. Brash, Pyrosis—w. Camphor, Mistura Camphoræ—w. Canker, Cancer aquaticus—w. Carui, strong, Spiritus carui—w. Cinnamon, Aqua cinnamomi—w. Cinnamon, strong, Spiritus cinnamomi—w. Cure, Hydrosudotherapeia.

WATER, COLOGNE; a celebrated perfume may be made of *Ol. lavand., Ol. rosmarin.* āā f. ʒvij; *Essent. limon.* f. ʒiiss; *Ol. cinnam.* gtt. x; *Alcohol.* Ovj. M.

WATER, DISTILLED, *Aqua destilla'ta,* (F.) *Eau distillée, Holy water,* is generally ordered in extemporaneous prescriptions, but is rarely used. In some cases, however, it is absolutely necessary; as water, containing any saline impregnation—hard water, for example—decomposes certain substances. Distilled water has been recommended as a diet-drink in cancerous affections; and it is used in the religious ceremonies of the Catholic church. In the Pharmacopœia of the United States, (1842) it is directed to be made as follows.—Take of *Water,* ten gallons. First distil two pints, and throw them away; then distil eight gallons. Keep the distilled water in glass bottles.

WATER, EPILEPTIC, OF LANGIUS, Langii aqua epileptica—w. Fennel, Aqua Fœniculi—w. Flag, yellow, Iris pseudacorus.

WATER, FLORIDA,—a celebrated perfume may be made of *Ol. bergami* f. ʒiv; *Tinct. benzoin. c.* f. ʒij; *Alcohol.* cong.

WATER, GOULARD, Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus—w. Holy, Water, distilled—w. Honey, see Mel—w. in the Head, Hydrocephalus—w. Hungary, Spiritus rosmarini—w. Jags, see Varicella.

WATER, LAKE, *Aqua ex lacu,* (F.) *Eau de lac,* is apt to be impure, from decayed animal and vegetable matters. A great deal will, however, depend upon the magnitude of the collection, and the degree of stagnation.

WATER, LAUREL, see Prunus lauro-cerasus—w. Lavender, Spiritus lavandulæ—w. Lime, Liquor calcis—w. Lime, compound, Liquor calcis compositus—w. Magnesia, carbonated, Magnesia, fluid—w. Magnesia, aerated, Magnesia, fluid.

WATER, MARSH, *Aqua paludo'sa,* (F.) *Eau de Marais,* is the most impure of all. It is generally more stagnant, and of course more loaded with decomposing animal and vegetable matters.

WATER, MINERAL, *Aqua minera'lis, A. salu'bris, A. medica'ta, Fons saluta'rius, F. medica'tus, F. sote'rius, Aqua sote'ria,* (F.) *Eau minérale.* Water, holding in solution different saline and gazeous substances in sufficient quantity to be possessed of medicinal properties, or of a temperature different from that of the ordinary springs of the country.

Mineral waters may be divided into four classes:—1. *Gazeous* or *Acidulous.* 2. *Chalybeate.* 3. *Saline.* 4. *Sulphureous.* These may be *thermal,* or *cold,*—*natural,* or *artificial.* Many of these divisions, however, run into each other; some of the substances, which they hold dissolved, belonging to one class as well as to another.

1. *Gazeous, Acid'ulous* or *Car'bonated Min'eral Waters, Aquæ minera'les acid'ulæ,* (F.) *Eaux minérales gazeuses* ou *acidules.* The waters, referred to this class, are those that contain carbonic acid gas in such quantity as to communicate to it certain sensible qualities. Waters, impregnated with free carbonic acid, sparkle when drawn from the spring, or when poured into a glass. They have a sharp, acidulous taste; but become vapid from exposure to the air. Along with the carbonic acid, there are

Digitized by Google

generally present portions of saline, earthy or metallic matter, chiefly carbonates of lime, magnesia, and iron. Waters, highly impregnated with carbonic acid gas, are grateful to the stomach; increase the appetite, and are diuretic; hence, their utility in dyspepsia, hypochondriasis, and gout. Their properties are, of course, modified by the saline matter that may be also contained in them. The most celebrated amongst the acidulous waters are those of Bar, Chateldon, Saint Myon, Mont d'Or, Langeac, Seltzer, Schlangenbad, Sultzmatt, Pyrmont, Spa, Carlsbad, Cheltenham, Scarborough, Saratoga, Ballston, and the Sweet Springs of Virginia.

2. *Chalyb'eate* or *Ferru'ginous Mineral Waters, Aquæ minera'les ferrugino'sæ*, (F.) *Eaux minérales ferrugineuses*, contain iron—sulphate, chloride or carbonate, generally the latter—held in solution by an excess of acid. Chalybeate waters have a peculiar styptic taste. They are transparent, when taken from the spring; but, when exposed for some time to the air, a pellicle forms on the surface, and a deposite of the iron takes place. Chalybeate waters are used as tonics in debility of all kinds; in all cases, in fact, where iron is considered to be indicated. They are the most numerous of all the classes of mineral waters. In the present Dictionary, those only are specified which have some celebrity; yet there are upwards of ninety; whilst there are more than sixty of the saline, and upwards of thirty-five of the sulphureous. The most celebrated chalybeates are those of Tunbridge, Scarborough, Spa, Bussang, Forges, Vichy, Pyrmont, Passy, Provins, and Vals.

3. *Saline Mineral Waters, Aquæ minerales sali'næ, Amna alcaliza'ta* (*Paracelsus,*) (F.) *Eaux minérales salines*. Waters, holding in solution different saline substances, in greater quantity than the acidulous waters. They differ in properties, according to the salts contained in them. The salts usually present, are sulphates, chlorides, and carbonates; and the bases, with which the acids forming these are combined, are soda, magnesia, and lime. Saline mineral waters are usually aperient; and the most noted are those of Seltzer, Sedlitz, Balaruc, Bourbonne-les-Bains, Baden, Epsom, Cheltenham, &c.

To this class may also be added *Sea water*.

4. *Sulphu'reous Mineral Waters, Aquæ minerales sulphu'reæ;* when warm, termed *Thiothermæ, Theother'mæ, Fontes sulphu'rei calidi*, T. *Eaux minérales sulfureuses, Eaux sulfurées*, E. *sulfureuses*, *E. hépatiques*, &c. These waters owe their distinguishing character to an impregnation of sulphuretted hydrogen, and are at once recognised by their peculiar fetid smell, resembling that of rotten eggs. They usually contain saline substances, which modify their powers. From the action of the sulphuretted hydrogen, they are useful in cutaneous affections; and, from the combined action of this and the saline matter, they are valuable agents in diseases of the digestive organs. They are also employed in cutaneous eruptions: and the warm sulphur baths have been especially celebrated in such cases, as well as in rheumatic affections. The most renowned sulphureous waters are those of Barèges, Bagnères-de-Luchon, Cauterets, Bonnes, Aix in Savoy, Aix-la-Chapelle, Enghien, Harrowgate, Moffat, Virginia Springs, &c.

Some springs, as those of Bath, Buxton, Derby, Matlock, Warm and Hot Springs of Virginia, &c., are almost pure *Thermal Mineral Waters*. They are valuable agents in rheumatic affections; the warmth being equable during the whole period the individual is immersed in them; which cannot be the case in the artificial thermal bath.

Artificial Mineral Waters, (F.) *Eaux minérales artificielles* ou *factices*. These are imitations of the natural; and some of them—as the factitious Cheltenham water, and Sedlitz water—answer the purposes of the natural water tolerably well. The acidulous and chalybeate waters are, however, most easily imitated.

The following Table by Dr. Pereira exhibits the composition of some of the principal mineral waters.

Digitized by Google

FIXED CONSTITUENTS

ENTERING INTO THE COMPOSITION OF SOME OF THE MORE CELEBRATED

MINERAL SPRINGS.

PROPORTIONS IN 10,000 PARTS OF WATER.

NOTE.—In reducing the analyses contained in this Table to a uniform measure, in order to render them susceptible of direct comparison with each other, the old English gallon is assumed to be as = 58,338 grains: the wine pint = 7305 grs.; the imperial gallon = 70,000 grs.; and the German 16-ounce measure = 7368 grs.

The different salts have been reduced to their elementary constituents by Wollaston's scale of chemical equivalents.

THERMAL.

NAME.	COUNTRY.	ACIDS.			BASES.			OXIDE OF IRON.	SILICA.	SUM.	AUTHORITY AND DATE.	REMARKS.
		Carbonic.	Sulphuric.	Muriatic.	Soda.	Lime.	Magnesia.					
San Restituta	Ischia	0	19.30	29.05	34.50	2.08	2.35	3.19	0.40	94.44	Giudice	Iron in the state of ferruginous alumina; sub-borate of soda 2.79.
Gurgitello	Ditto	14.55	9.05	11.18	31.45	2.95	2.38	1.39	0.56	74.03	Ditto	Iron as in San Restituta.
Wiesbaden	Nassau.	1.38	0.87	33.09	31.99	5.29	0.92	0.05	0.26	57.63	Kastner, 1823	Free carbonic acid 18.9; azote; potash 0.83; alumina 0.56; organic extract 2.37.
Carlsbad Sprudel	Bohemia	7.45	14.50	6.40	24.55	1.75	0.85	0.02	0.75	54.59	Berzelius, 1822	Minute traces of phosphoric and fluoric acids, strontian, alumina, and manganese.
St. Nectaire	France	15.13	0.97	13.00	23.90	2.45	1.14	0.14	1.00	53.94	Berthier	
Vichy	Ditto.	15.81	1.55	0.72	24.47	0.27	0	0.01	0	42.75	Ditto	[nese 2.42.
Ems (Kränchcsquelle)	Nassau	20.32	0.76	2.43	14.87	2.65	1.45	0.65	trace	42.74	Kastner, 1830	Alumina, a trace; oxide of manga-
Olmitello	Ischia	0	6.91	5.95	5.98	0	1.80	0	0.42	24.43	Giudice	Potash 2.73.
Bath (King's Bath)	England	2.38	8.71	0	2.79	5.29	0.77	0.03	0.37	20.53	Phillips	The magnesia by Scudamore.
Mont d'Or	France	2.86	0.36	2.05	4.74	0.90	0.28	0.01	2.10	13.39	Berthie	
Geyser	Iceland	0	0.81	1.32	2.74	0	0	0	5.40	10.75	Black, 1791	Alumina 0.48.
Chaudes Aigues	France	30.7	0	0.86	3.12	1.01	0.59	0.15	1.16	9.96	Berthier	
Rycum [Reikum]	Iceland	0	0.71	1.55	2.43	0	0	0	3.73	8.47	Black, 1791	Alumina .005.
Bristol Hot-well	England	1.02	2.25	1.17	1.17	0.82	0.43	0	0	8.19	Carrick, 1797	Free carbonic acid 12.99.
Schlangenbad	Nassau	3.50	0	0.80	2.42	0.90	0.53	0	0	6.96	Kastner, 1823	Free carbonic acid 6.0.
Teplitz	Bohemia	1.89	0.40	0.29	2.62	0.36	0.18	0.03	0.42	6.24	Berzelius, 1822	Phosphoric acid; potash; alumina.
Buxton	England	0.78	0.06	0.28	0.19	1.04	0.40	0	0	2.70	Scudamore, 1820	Azote 2.01, by Pearson.

COLD.

Vicar's Bridge	Scotland	0	203.00	0.18	0.16	2.56	13.2	013.00	.0	563.10	Connell, 1831	Potash, a trace.
Pullnas	Bohemia	4.63	182.83	17.90	75.00	20.38	45.45	0	0.24	341.1	Struve	Potash 3.55.
Saidschutz	Ditto	4.81	97.43	1.43	14.20	6.02	41.92	trace	0.16	177.4	Ditto	Nitric acid 7.75; phosphoric acid; potash 3.61; strontian 0.03; alumina; oxide of manganese.
Leamington (Royal Pump)	England	0	20.80	71.90	57.90	12.00	4.95	1.09	0	153.9	Thomson, 1830	Traces of iod. & brom. by Daubeny.
Harrowgate (old sulphur well)	Ditto	1.20	0.80	76.83	60.50	4.47	1.94	0	0	145.4	Scudamore, 1819	
Airthrey (first spring)	Scotland	0	4.25	76.46	32.10	32.50	0.31	0	0	127.4	Thomson, 1828	
Cheltenham (old well)	England	0	11.05	50.65	45.80	4.26	1.22	trace	0	111.6	Scudamore, 1819	Trace of iodine by Daubeny.
Hartfell aluminous chalyb.	Scotland	0-	63.23	0	0	0	0	40.00	0	101.3	Thomson, 1828	Alumina 5.10.
Isle of Wight	England	0	48.58	2.95	6.85	5.68	0.82	14.60	0.96	88.21	Marcet	Alumina 7.77.
Marienbad (Ferdinandsquelle)	Bohemia	9.52	27.60	9.50	38.05	2.87	1.67	0.12	0.50	86.18	Steinmann, 1820	Phosphoric acid, lithion, strontian, alumina, manganese, by Berzelius.
Dunblane (north spring)	Scotland	0.30	2.23	33.55	15.30	14.04	0	0.23	0	63.21	Murray, 1814	
Vals	France	22.48	0.29	3.00	33.34	1.60	0.22	0.06	0.45	61.17	Berthier	
Bilin	Bohemia	20.51	3.40	1.44	28.47	2.47	1.60	0.10	0	57.46	Reuss, 1788	
Franzenbad (Franzensbrunn)	Ditto	5.44	18.50	6.21	26.70	1.26	0	0.37	0.48	55.80	Tromsdorff, 1820	Phosphoric acid, lithion, strontian, alumina, manganese, by Berzelius.
Pitcaithly	Scotland	0.30	0.73	27.20	8.50	13.99	0	trace	0	46.95	Murray, 1814	
Roisdorf	Rhenish Prussia	6.76	2.50	9.70	16.00	1.78	1.33	0.07	0.21	38.11	Bischof, 1826	Potash.
Epsom	England	2.50	14.80	4.21	5.64	11.80	0	0	0	37.94	Daubeny, 1830	Trace of bromine.
Selters (Nieder)	Nassau	5.37	0.18	9.92	16.06	1.37	1.00	0.12	0.38	34.00	Bischof, 1826	Phosphoric acid 0.19.
Fachingen	Ditto	11.49	0.12	2.63	15.63	1.83	1.09	0.07	0.11	32.98	Ditto	Phosphoric acid 000.5.
Soden	Ditto	3.35	0.07	12.30	10.72	4.08	0.06	0.08	0.06	30.89	Meyer, 1820	
Moffat	Scotland	0	2.80	13.60	12.75	0.68	0.26	0	0	30.03	Thomson, 1828	
Pyrmont	Germany	4.03	9.83	0.99	1.29	8.56	1.98	0.36	0.68	27.89	Struve	Phosphoric acid, potash, strontian, manganese.
Marienfels	Nassau	4.83	0.18	1.88	3.42	2.20	1.27	0.10	trace	15.99	Kastner	Potash 1.19; strontian, manganese, phosphoric acid.
Strathpeffer (pump-room)	Scotland	0	9.32	2.17	6.18	2.33	0.30	0	0	15.36	Thomson, 1828	Potash?
Geilnau	Nassau	6.00	0.07	0.18	5.08	1.46	1.40	0.13	0.14	14.66	Bischof, 1826	Phosphoric acid .019.
Weilbach	Ditto	3.61	0.81	1.31	4.60	1.55	2.05	0	0	14.40	Creve, 1810	Sulphur resin 0.48.
Hartfell Spa	Scotland	0	2.76	3.05	0	2.30	0	2.49	0	9.95	Thomson, 1828	Alumina, a trace.
Langenschwalbach (Wembrunn)	Nassau	3.84	0.12	0.12	0.34	1.55	1.95	0.67	trace	8.58	Kastner, 1829	Potash, lithion, iodine, strontian, alumina, manganese, phosphoric acid.
Spa	Germany	6.63	0.51	0.33	0.92	0.74	0.72	7.90	0.68	5.92	Struve	Phos. acid; potash 0.58; manganese.
Carlsbad (Sauerling)	Bohemia	0.28	0.13	0.07	0.28	0.16	0.06	0.06	0.61	1.42	Berzelius, 1822	Phosphoric acid, fluate of lime, alumina, oxide of manganese.
Tunbridge	England	0.20	0.14	0.20	0.19	0.39	0.02	0.38	0.07	1.32	Scudamore, 1816	Oxide of manganese.
Malvern	Ditto	0.32	0.14	0.08	0.56	0.03	0.09	0.04	0	1.01	Phillip, 1806	

Digitized by Google

WATER, NUTMEG, Spiritus myristicæ—w. Parsnep, creeping, Sium—w. Pennyroyal, spirituous, Spiritus pulegii—w. Peppermint, Aqua menthæ piperitæ—w. Qualm, Pyrosis.

WATER, RAIN, *Aqua pluvia'lis*, (F.) *Eau de pluie*, when collected at a distance from houses or other elevated objects, is the purest natural water, and has the least specific gravity. The only bodies which it usually holds in solution, are carbonic acid, and minute traces of carbonate of lime and chloride of calcium.

WATER, RIVER, *Aqua fluviat'ilis*, is derived from the conflux of numerous springs and rain water. It is, generally, pretty pure.

WATER, ROSE, Aqua rosæ.

WATER, SEA, *Aqua Mari'na*, *Humor Dor'idis*, (F.) *Eau de Mer*. This contains chloride of sodium, magnesium and calcium, and sulphate of magnesia. It is cathartic and forms the usual glyster at sea. It makes an excellent tonic bath; superior in most cases—especially in scrofula—to the fresh water bath.

WATER, SEYDSCHUTZ, Sedlitz water.

WATER, SNOW, *Aqua niva'ta*, (F.) *Eau de neige*, has usually been deemed unwholesome. It exactly resembles rain water in composition, and is equally salubrious.

WATER, SPEARMINT, Aqua menthæ viridis.

WATER, SPRING, *Aqua fonta'na*, *Hydropegē*, (F.) *Eau de fontaine*, contains, in addition to the substances detected in rain water, more or less sulphate of lime. When this is to such an extent as to curdle soap, the water is said to be *hard*; if not, *soft*. Hard water is, of course, inferior to soft, for domestic and medicinal purposes.

WATER, STYPTIC, Sydenham's solutio sulphatis cupri composita—w. Tar, see Pinus sylvestris.

WATER, WELL, *Aqua puteal'lis*, (F.) *Eau de puit*, *Eau de source*, is the same as spring water, but liable to impregnation, owing to the land springs filtering into the wells, and conveying impurities into them.

WATERS, DISTILLED, Aquæ destillatæ—w. First, Primitiæ.

WATTWEILER, MINERAL WATERS OF. Wattweiler is a small town in the department of Haut-Rhin, at the foot of the Vosges. The waters are acidulous chalybeates, and contain carbonates of iron, lime, and soda; chloride of sodium, and free carbonic acid.

WAX, MYRTLE. A wax obtained from the fruit of *Myri'ca cerif'era*. It has been prescribed in dysentery.

WAX, YELLOW AND WHITE, Cera flava et alba.

WAXING KERNELS, *Crescen'tiæ*, (F.) *Croissances*, *Croissants*, *Glandes de croissance*. A popular term for small tumours, formed by an enlargement of the lymphatic glands—in the groins of children particularly. They have been looked upon as connected with the growth of the body,—hence their name.

WAY, Saxon pæg, *Via*, *Passage*, *Odos* (F.) *Voie*. A name given to different canals.

WAYS, DIGESTIVE, *Digestive Passages*, *Primæ Viæ*, (F.) *Voies digestives*, *Premières voies*, are the series of hollow organs of digestion, composed of mouth, œsophagus, stomach, and small and large intestines. The term is often restricted to the first three of these.

WAYS, SECOND, *Second Passages*, *Secundæ viæ*, (F.) *Secondes voies* comprise the chyliferous, lymphatic and blood vessels.

WEAKSIGHTEDNESS, Asthenopia.

WEANING, from Saxon penan, 'to wean,' *Ablacta'tio*, *Apogalactis'mus*, (F.) *Sévrage*. The act of depriving the infant, permanently, of the breast, in order to feed it on other and more solid nourishment.

WEANING BRASH, see Brash, weaning.

WEATHERCOCKS, Impatiens.

WEB, MUSCULAR, Panniculus carnosus.

WEB-EYE, Caligo.

WEDGED, (D.) weggh e, *Inclu'sus*, *Inhærens*, (F.) *Enclavés*. The head of the fœtus is said to be wedged in the pelvis, when it remains fixed notwithstanding the uterine efforts.

The condition is called *Incunea'tio*, *Sphena'sis*, (F.) *Enclavement*. See Paragomphosis.

WEED IN THE BREAST, Mastodynia apostematosa—w. Dyer's, Reseda luteola—w. Field, Anthemis cotula—w. Horsefly, Sophora tinctoria—w. Milk, Apocynum androsæmifolium—w. Soldiers', Matico—w. Silver, Potentilla anserina.

WEIGHT, from Saxon pægan, 'to weigh,' (F.) *Pésanteur*. A sensation of heaviness or pressure over the whole body, or over a part:—the stomach or head for example.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, *Pon'dera et Mensu'ræ*, (F.) *Poids et Mésures*. The importance of possessing a uniform system of weights and measures has impressed the scientific of all countries, and numerous endeavours have been made to accomplish the object. It is, however, a matter of considerable difficulty, and one not likely to be attained. The new French measures are upon decidedly the best footing, but they are not adopted out of France. The greatest diversity prevails over Europe in the measures both of weight and capacity. Some of the following tables will show, that every subdivision of the pound, as well as the pound itself, differs in England and in France.

WEIGHTS.

Troy Weight, as used by the British Apothecaries.

The *pound*	lb	contains	12 ounces.
The *ounce*	℥		8 drachms.
The *drachm*	ʒ		3 scruples.
The *scruple*	℈		20 grains.
The *grain*	gr.		

These, and the signs by which they are denoted, are the same in all the British Pharmacopœias, as well as in the American.

lb.		Oz.		Dr'ms.		Scrup.		Grs.
1	=	12	=	96	=	288	=	5760
		1	=	8	=	24	=	480
				1	=	3	=	60
						1	=	20

Poids de Marc.

The *pound*	contains	16 ounces.
The *ounce*		8 drachms.
The *drachm*		3 scruples.
The *scruple*		24 grains.
The *grain*		

Avoirdupois.

Pound.		Ounces.		Drachms.		Troy grains.
lb. 1	=	16	=	256	=	7000
		1	=	16	=	4375
				1	=	27,34375

The avoirdupois drachm is sometimes divided into three scruples, and the scruple into ten grains. The pound of 7680 grains avoirdupois = 7000 grains troy, and hence 1 grain troy = 1.097 grain avoirdupois.

The *Poids de Marc* is that employed by the French Pharmaciens, when the new weights are not.

Digitized by Google

The following Tables exhibit the relative value of the old French and English weights.

Poids de Marc.	*Troy Wt.*	*Avoird.*	*Troy grs.*
1 pd. (*livre*) =	1.31968*lb*	=1.080143*lb*	=7.561
1 oz. (*once.*) =	.984504*oz*	=1.080143*oz*	= 479.5625
1 dr. (*gros.*) =	.954504*dr*	=	59.0703125
1 *gr* =			.820491

Troy.		Poids de Marc.	French grains.
1 pound.	=	0.76180 *lb.* =	7561
1 ounce.	=	1.01574 *once* =	585.083
1 drachm.	=	1.01574 *gros* =	73.135
1 grain.			1.219

Avoirdupois.		Poids de Marc.	French grains.
1 pound	=	0.925603 *lb.* =	8532.3
1 ounce	=	0.925603 *once.* =	533.27

To convert French grains into Troy grains, divide by ——— Troy grains into French grains multiply by	1.2189
——— French ounces into Troy ounces, divide by ——— Troy ounces into French ounces, multiply by	1.015734
To convert French pounds (*poids de marc*) into Troy pounds, multiply by ——— Troy pounds into French pounds, divide by	1.31968

Troy grain.		*Poids de Marc* or French grain.
1	=	1.219
2	=	2.438
3	=	3.657
4	=	4.876
5	=	6.095
6	=	7.314
7	=	8.533
8	=	9.753
9	=	10.972
French grain.		**Troy grain.**
1	=	0.8233
2	=	1.6406
3	=	2.4609
4	=	3.2812
5	=	4.1015
6	=	4.9218
7	=	5.7421
8	=	6.5624
9	=	7.3827

New French Decimal Weights.

		Troy grains.	lb.	oz.	dr.	gr.
Milligramme	=	.0154				
Centigramme	=	.1544				
Decigramme	=	1.5444				
Gramme	=	15.4440	lb.	oz.	dr.	gr.
Decagramme	=	154.4402	= 0	0	2	34.4
Hectogramme	=	1544.4023	= 0	3	1	44.4
Kilogramme	=	15444.0234	= 2	8	1	24
Myriagramme	=	154440.2344	26	9	6	0

Comparative Value of the French Medicinal Pound and that of other places.

	lbs.	oz.	dr.	gr.	
Germany	0	15	4	48	
Amsterdam	1	00	0	42	
Belgium	1	00	0	42	
Berne	1	00	0	00	
Copenhagen	0	15	3	20½	
Florence	0	11	0	59	divided into 12 oz.
Genoa	0	10	5	60	do.
Geneva	1	00	0	18	
Hamburg	0	15	2	15	
Lisbon	0	15	7	68	
London	0	12	3	12	divided into 12 oz.
Madrid	0	15	0	16	
Milan	0	9	3	00	
Monaco	0	15	2	23	
Naples	0	10	7	54	divided into 12 oz.
Paris	1	00	0	00	divided into 16 oz.
Rome	0	11	0	50	do. into 12 oz.
Stockholm	0	13	7	8	
United States	0	12	3	12	divided into 12 oz.
Warsaw	1	10	4	24	
Venice	0	8	6	00	
Vienna	1	2	2	32	

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

English Measure of Fluids.

The *gallon* (*congius*)			8 pints.
The *pint* (*octarius*)	O	contains	16 fluid ounces.
The *fluidounce*	f. ℥		8 fluid drachms.
The *fluidrachm*	f. ʒ		60 minims.
The *minim*	♏		

Proportions of the Apothecaries and Wine Gallon.

Gal.	Pints.	Fluidoz.	Fluidr.	Minims.	Cub. inches.
1 =	8 =	128 =	1024 =	61440	= 231
	1 =	16 =	128 =	7680	= 28.875
		1 =	8 =	480	= 1.8047
			1 =	60	= .2256

Imperial Measure, adopted by the London College in their Pharmacopœia of 1836.

Gallon.	Pints.	Fluidounces.	Fluidrachms.	Minims.
1 =	8 =	160 =	1280 =	76800
	1 =	20 =	160 =	9600
		1 =	8 =	480
			1 =	60

Comparative Value of the Proportions of the Wine and Imperial Gallons.

Wine.		*Imperial.* Pints.	Fluidoz.	Fluidr.	Minims.
1 gallon	=	6	13	2	23
1 pint	=		16	5	18
1 fluidounce	=		1	0	29
1 fluidrachm	=			1	2½

Imperial.		*Wine.* Gallon.	Pints.	Fluidoz.	Fluidr.	Minims.
1 gallon	=	1	1	9	5	8
1 pint	=		1	3	1	38
1 fluidounce	=				7	41
1 fluidrachm	=					56

French Measures of Capacity.

		English cubic inches.		Wine measure.
Millilitre	=	.061028	=	16.2318 minims.
Centilitre	=	.610280	=	2.7053 fluidrachms.
Decilitre	=	6.102800	=	3.3816 fluidounces.
Litre	=	61.028000	=	2.1135 pints.
Decalitre	=	610.280000	=	2.6419 gallons.
Hectolitre	=	6102.800000		
Kilolitre	=	61028.000000		
Myrialitre	=	610280.000000		

Approximative comparison between the ancient French Measures of capacity, and the new, and conversely.

		Grammes.	Litres.	Decilitres.	Centilitres.
1 *poisson*	=	125 or	0	1	2
1 *demi-setier*	=	250 or	0	2	5
1 *chopine*	=	500 or	0	5	0
1 *pinte*	=	1000 or	1	0	0

		Grammes.	lbs.	oz	dr.	gr.	
1 *centilitre*	=	10 or	0	0	2½	60	
1 *decilitre*	=	100 or	0	3	2	00	
1 *litre*	=	1000 or	2	0	3	36	= 2.113 E. w. pts.

Measures of Length.

	Inches.
1 *line*, the 12th part of an inch.	
3 *barley corns*	1.000
A *palm* or *hand's breadth* (Scripture measure)	3.648
A *hand* (horse measure)	4.000
A *span* (Scripture measure)	10.944
A *foot*	12.000
A *cubit* (Scripture measure for common purposes)	18.000
A *cubit* (Scripture measure for sacred purposes)	21.888
A *Flemish ell*	27.000
A *yard*	3 ft. 00
An *English ell*	3 " 09
A *fathom* or *toise*	6 " 00

New French Measures of Length.

	English inches.		yd.	ft.	inch.
Millimètre	0.039				
Centimètre	0.393				
Decimètre	3.937				
Mètre	39.371	=	1	0	3.37

Digitized by Google

VALUES OF THE GRECIAN, ROMAN, AND ARABIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES IN POIDS DE MARC.

1. *Weights of the Ancient Greeks.*

		lbs.	oz.	dr.	gr.
The *talent*	=	54	2	5	24
The *mina*	=		14	3	40
The *drachm*	=			1	11
The *obolus*	=				13
The *ceration*	=				4
The *chalcus*	=				2
The *septon*	=				1

2. *Weights of the Ancient Romans.*

	oz.	dr.	gr.
The *pound* (*libra*)	10	6	48
The *ounce* (*uncia*)		7	16
The *duella*		2	29
The *siciliicus*		1	58
The *sextula*		1	14
The *consular denier*, *denarius*		1	2
The *imperial denier* or *drachm*, *drachma*			65
The *victoriatus*			37
The *scriptulum* or *scruple*			21
The *obolus*			11
The *siliqua*			4

The Greeks divided their obolus into *chalci* and *lepta:* some divided it into 6 *chalci*, and each *chalcus* into 7 lepta: others into 8 chalci, and every chalcus into 8 lepta or *minuta*.

3. *Weights said to be of the Arabians, Modern Greeks, and Latins of the barbarous periods of the Middle Ages.*

	oz.	dr.	gr.
The *alchemion*	14	3	40
The *manes* or *ominos*	10	6	28
Sacros, aughhen, adar, assatil		7	16
The *great* or *royal nut*		3	44
The *sextarius stater*		3	44
The *lesser nut*		2	50
Aliovanus		2	29
Aureus, Alcobolus		2	14
The *hazel nut, bendacate, kolea, alchi, darchimi, stegochiles, eloginat, nabach*		1	11
The *acorn, lupine, Egyptian* or *Syrian bean*, the *bachil*			42
The *Alexandrian bean* or *tremesis*			30
The *Greek bean* or *gramme*, the *kermet, gonum, harmi gracchus*			21
The *ring, cumulus, seminet, omolesich, enolossat*			11
The *danick*			8
The *kirat, alkilat, kararit.*			4

1. *Greek Measures.*

	lbs.	oz.	dr.	gr.
The *metretes*	84	4	3	60
The *chus, choa, congius*	7	0	2	66
The *xestes*	1	1	7	44
The *cotyle*		8	7	58
The *tetrarton*		4	3	65
The *oxybaphon*		2	1	69
The *cyathos*		1	4	00
The *conchs*			6	00
The *mystron*			3	00
The *chama minor*			2	00
The *cochlearion*			1	00

2. *Roman Measures of Capacity.*

	lbs.	oz.	dr.	gr.
The *amphora* or *cadus*	56	2	7	24
The *urna*	28	1	3	48
The *congius*	7	0	2	66
The *sextarius*	1	4	7	44
The *hemina*		10	1	18
The *quartarius*		5	0	45
The *acetabulum*		2	4	23
The *cyathus* or *small glass*		1	5	30
The *ligula* or *spoonful*			3	24

3. *Measures said to be of the Arabian, Arabist, and Latin Physicians of the Middle Ages.*

	lbs.	oz.	dr.	gr.
The *missohaos* weighed	3	6	1	33
Aben, kirt, ejub, eberia, or *Roman mina*	1	6	0	00
The *phial. haffilius*, or *kassitinus*		10	1	18
The *calix* or *rejelati*		5	0	44
The *handful. pugillum, cornucum*		3	2	68
The *kassuf, acsasse*, or *anssima*		2	4	20
The *conos* or *coatus, alcantus* or *almuncsi, briale cuabus*		1	5	34
The *lesser bachates*			5	56
The *largest spoonful*			4	44
A *spoonful*			1	52
The *colanos* or *reclamarium*			1	28
A *small spoonful* or *flagerina*, or *cyanes*			1	11
The *smallest spoonful* or *fabaliel*				42

Besides the weights and measures above mentioned, employed by the moderns, there are modes of estimating the quantities of substances by approximation. For example:—

A *glassful* or *cupful*, ((F.) *Verre*) is reckoned to contain 4 or 5 fluidounces.

A *wine-glassful*, 1½ ounce or two ounces.

A *table-spoonful*, ((F.) *Cuiller à bouche*) about half an ounce.

A *coffee* or *dessert-spoonful*, about 3 drachms.

A *tea-spoonful*, a fluidrachm.

A *handful*, *manipulus;* ((F.) *Poignée.*)

The *Pugillus* is as much as can be held by the three fingers. ((F.) *Pincée.*)

These last quantities are occasionally prescribed by the French practitioners. Their weights must, of course, vary, according to the article. The authors of the Parisian codex have valued them, as regards certain substances.

		oz.	dr.
A *Manipulus* of barley weighs		3	2½
"	linseed	1	4
"	linseed meal	3	3
"	dried mallow leaves	1	3
"	dried chicory leaves	1	0
"	flowers of the tilia	1	2½

		dr.	scr.	gr.
A *Pugillus* of chamomile flowers weighs		2		
"	arnica	1	2	
"	marsh-mallow	1	1	
"	mallow			60
"	fennel seeds		1	61
"	aniseed	2		

A *hen's egg*, newly laid, weighs about 2 ounces and 2 drachms:—when deprived of its shell, 2 ounces. The *white* weighs 1 ounce, 2 drachms, and 57 grains: the *yolk*, 5 drachms and 15 grains.

WELD, Reseda luteola.

WELK, Gutta rosea.

WEMDING, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are situate about four leagues from Donawert in Bavaria. They contain sulphuretted hydrogen; carbonates of lime, magnesia, and soda; sulphates of lime and magnesia; a little chloride of calcium, and oxide of iron; and are much used in asthenic diseases.

WEN, Sax. pen, *Lupia, Tumour* (q. v.) (F.) *Loupe.* A name given to circumscribed, indolent tumours, without inflammation or change of colour of the skin. They may be met with in almost every part of the body. Their magnitude, as well as nature, is very variable. The term is sometimes given to an encysted tumour, and to bronchocele, (q. v.)

WESTERN ISLANDS, Azores.

WEST INDIES, (CLIMATE OF.) The climate of the West Indies has long been regarded as favourable to the consumptive. In confirmed consumption, it appears, however, to be positively injurious. As a prophylactic for those predisposed to consumption, it is generally favourable. The nature of the patient's constitution, in regard to the effects of elevated temperature, has always to be taken into account. In diseases, that are benefited by warm climates, the West Indies afford an appropriate residence. The islands in which the invalid can best obtain all the advantages of the climate, are Jamaica, Barbadoes, St. Vincents, Antigua, St. Kitts, and Santa Cruz.

Digitized by Google

WHEAT, Triticum—w. Indian, Zea mays—w. Turkey, Zea mays.

WHELK, Acne—w. Chin, Sycosis.

WHEY, Serum lactis—w. Rennet, see Serum lactis—w. Tamarind, see Tamarindus.

WHISKY, see Spirit. A spirituous liquor obtained from oats, potatoes, &c. by distillation.

Whisky Liver, Liver, nutmeg.

WHISTLING, *Sifflement.*

WHITE, Flake, Plumbi subcarbonas—w. Ball, Cephalanthus occidentalis—w. Leaf, Pyrola maculata, Spirea tomentosa—w. Leg, Phlegmatia dolens—w. Root, Angelica lucida, Asclepias tuberosa—w. Spanish, Bismuth, subnitrate of—w. Swelling, Hydrarthrus—w. Swelling of lying-in women, Phlegmatia dolens—w. Sulphur, see Virginia, Mineral waters of—w. Weed, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum—w. Wood, Liriodendron, Tilia.

WHITES, THE, Leucorrhœa.

WHITLOW, Paronychia.

WHOOPINGCOUGH, Pertussis.

WHORLYWORT, Leptandria purpurea.

WHORTLEBERRY, Vaccinium myrtillus, Vaccinium vitis idæa—w. Bears, Arbutus uva ursi.

WHORTS, BLACK, Vaccinium myrtillus.

WIDOW-WAIL, Cneorum tricoccum, Daphne Alpina.

WIESBADEN, MINERAL WATERS OF, see Wisbaden.

WIESSAU, MINERAL WATERS OF. These waters are situate about four leagues from the Convent of Waldsassen in Bavaria. They contain carbonic acid; carbonates of lime and magnesia; chlorides of calcium, magnesium, and aluminum; carbonate of soda, and much oxide of iron. The Bavarians consider them to resemble the waters of Pyrmont.

WILD, Sax. pilo, (D.) Wild. An epithet given to the countenance, when not in harmony with the condition of the individual, and indicating strong, mental emotion. A *wild look*, (F.) *Physionomie égarée.*

WILDUNGEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Wildungen is situate a few miles from Cassel in Germany. In its neighbourhood are several mineral springs; the chief of which, according to Stucke, contain a bituminous matter; chloride of sodium and sulphate of soda; carbonate and sulphate of lime, &c. They are used, chiefly, as refrigerants.

WILLOW, Salix—w. Herb, common, Lythrum salicaria—w. Herb, purple, Lythrum salicaria—w. Red, Cornus sericea—w. Rose, Cornus sericea—w. Sweet, Myrica gale.

WIND, Sax. pind, *Ventus*, *An'emos*, (F.) *Vent.* Winds exert considerable influence on the animal economy; acting by their temperature, which necessarily modifies that of the circumambient air, as well as by their moisture or dryness, and by the emanations of different kinds, which they transport to greater or less distances. The winds, which blow over a considerable extent of country, are dry and serene: those which come from the ocean, are moist and chilly.

Wind Dropsy, Emphysema—w. Flower, Anemone—w. Pipe, Trachea—w. Root, Asclepias tuberosa.

WINDY, *Flatulen'tus*, *Flat'ulent*, (F.) *Venteux.* That which causes wind or flatulence; also, that which is caused by wind or flatulence;—as *windy food*, *windy colic*, &c.

WINE, Sax. pin, (G.) Wein, originally, perhaps, from οἶνος, *Œnos*, *Vinum*, (F.) *Vin.* A name, given by chymists to all liquors that have become spirituous by fermentation. The term is generally, however, restricted to the fermented juice of the grape, or of fruits, the product of whose fermentation resembles, in most respects, that of the juice of the grape. Wine is composed of alcohol; saccharine matter; malic acid; tartaric acid; bitartrate of potass; acetic acid; an extractive colouring matter, more or less bitter, and partly resinous; and sometimes of an aromatic substance. The extractive colouring matter is chiefly met with in red wines. All these constituents, except the alcohol, are found ready formed in the grape. The alcohol proceeds from the decomposition of the saccharine matter. A part of the acetic acid is also formed during fermentation.

The following Table, drawn up by Mr. Brande, exhibits the quantity of spirit in different kinds of wine and liquors. It is proper, however, to remark, that many of these wines are prepared for the London market, and are more brandied or "reinforced," than the same varieties sold in the United States. This is strikingly the case with port. Dr. Henderson, too, has remarked, that some of the wines analyzed by Mr. Brande, were mixed with a considerable quantity of adventitious alcohol. Dr. Henderson's additions and corrections have the letter H. affixed.

Proportion of Alcohol, s. g. 0.825, in one hundred parts by measure of the following Wines, and Malt and Spirituous Liquors.

1. Lissa	26.47
Do.	24.35
Average, (*a*)	25.41
2. Raisin Wine	26.40
Do.	25.77
Do.	23.20
Average,	25.12
3. Marsala	26.03
Do.	25.05
Average, (*b*)	25.09
4. Port—average of six kinds	23.48
Do.—highest	25.83
Do.—lowest	21.40
5. Madeira	24.42
Do.	23.93
Do. (Sercial)	21.45
Do.	19.94
Average,	22.27
6. Currant Wine	20.55
7. Sherry	19.81
Do.	19.83
Do.	18.79
Do.	18.25
Average,	19.17
8. Teneriffe	19.79
9. Colares	19.75
10. Lacryma Christi	19.70
11. Constantia—white	19.75
red	(*c*) 18.92
12. Lisbon	18.94
13. Malaga	18.94
14. Bucellas	18.49

(*a*) 15.90 H. (*b*) 19.40 H. (*c*) 14.50 H.

Digitized by Google

15.	Red Madeira	22.30
	Do.	18.40
	Average,	20.35
16.	Cape Muscat	18.25
17.	Cape Madeira	22.94
	Do.	20.50
	Do.	18.11
	Average,	20.51
18.	Grape Wine	18.11
19.	Calcavella	19.20
	Do.	18.10
	Average,	18.65
20.	Vidonia	19.25
21.	Alba Flora	17.26
22.	Malaga	17.26
23.	White Hermitage	17.43
24.	Roussillon	19.00
	Do.	17.26
	Average,	18.13
25.	Claret	17.11
	Do.	16.32
	Do.	14.08
	Do.	12.91
	Average, (*d*)	15.10
26.	Malmsey Madeira	16.40
27.	Lunel	15.52
28.	Scheraaz	15.52
29.	Syracuse	15.28
30.	Sauterne	14.22
31.	Burgundy	16.60
	Do.	15.22
	Do.	14.53
	Do.	11.95
	Average,	14.57
32.	Hock	14.37
	Do.	13.00
	Do. (old in cask)	8.88
	Average,	12.08
	Rudesheimer (1811)	H. 10.72
	Do. (1800)	H. 12.22
	Average,	H. 11.47
	Johannisberger	H. 8.71
33.	Nice	14.63
34.	Barsac	13.86
35.	Tent	13.30
36.	Champagne (still)	13.80
	Do. (sparkling)	12.80
	Do. (red)	12.56
	Do.	11.30
	Average,	12.61
37.	Red Hermitage	12.32
38.	Vin de Grave	13.94
	Do.	12.80
	Average,	13.37
39.	Frontignac	12.79
40.	Côte Rotie	12.32
41.	Gooseberry Wine	11.84
42.	Orange Wine—average of six samples made by a London manufacturer	11.26
43.	Tokay	9.88
44.	Elder Wine	9.87
45.	Rhenish Wine	H. 8.71
46.	Cider—highest average	9.87
	lowest	5.21
47.	Perry—average of four samples	7.26
48.	Mead	7.32
49.	Ale (Burton)	8.88
	Do. (Edinburgh)	6.20
	Do. (Dorchester)	5.56
	Average,	6.87

(*d*) 12.91 H.

50.	Brown Stout	6.80
51.	London Porter (average)	4.20
	Do. Small Beer (average)	1.28
52.	Brandy	53.39
53.	Rum	53.68
54.	Gin	51.60
55.	Scotch Whisky	54.32
56.	Irish do.	53.90

The only wine recommended in some pharmacopœias, is *Sherry*, *Vinum*, *Vinum album Hispan'icum*. It is a *dry wine*; the least variable in its properties, and agrees best with the dyspeptic. Other wines, used officinally are, —*Canary* or *Sack wine*, *Vinum Canari'num*; *Mountain wine*, *Vinum album monta'num*; *Tent wine*; *Rhenish wine*, *Vinum Rhena'num*; and *Port wine*,—the *Vinum rubrum Portugal'icum*.

The wines, habitually drunk, are almost innumerable. Those that are sweet, or contain a large portion of free, saccharine matter, are decidedly the least wholesome to the dyspeptic.

When wine is good, and of a proper age, it is tonic and nutritive; when new, flatulent and cathartic, disagreeing with the stomach and bowels. In medicine, it is a valuable tonic in the last stages of typhus, when the skin is not too hot and dry. Its use, however, requires great caution; and when once commenced under proper circumstances, it cannot be suddenly dropped without mischief. It is, perhaps, the best permanent stimulus in the catalogue of the materia medica.

WINE, AMINEAN, Aminæum vinum—w. of Aloes, Vinum aloes—w. Antimonial, Vinum antimonii tartarizati—w. Antiscorbutic, Vinum antiscorbuticum—w. Aromatic, Vinum aromaticum—w. Bark, compound, Vinum de kinâ kinâ compositum—w. Barley, Cerevisia—w. Bitter, diuretic, Vinum diureticum amarum.

WINE BITTERS, *Vinum gentia'næ comp.* The formulæ for these may be various. The following is as good and agreeable as any. (*Rad. gentian.* ℥j, *cort. aurant.* ʒx, *sem. cardam. cont.* ʒiv, *cinnam. cort.* ʒiv, *vini*, foreign or domestic, three gallons and a half.) Tonic and stomachic.

WINE, CEDAR, Cedrinum vinum—w. Chian, Chium vinum—w. of Colchicum, Vinum colchici—w. of Colchicum seed, Vinum colchici seminis—w. of Ergot, Vinum ergotæ—w. of Gentian, compound, Vinum gentianæ compositum—w. of Hellebore, white, Vinum veratri—w. Ipecacuanha, Vinum ipecacuanhæ—w. of Iron, Vinum ferri—w. Medicated, Vinum medicinale—w. of Opium, Vinum opii—w. Pullet, *Poulet*, *vin de*—w. of Quinia, Vinum quiniæ—w. Rhubarb, Vinum rhej palmati—w. Steel, Vinum ferri—w. Tobacco, Vinum tabaci—w. of Wormwood, Vinum absinthites.

WINTER-BARK TREE, Wintera aromatica—w. Berry, Virginia, Prinos—w. Berry, whorled, Prinos—w. Bloom, Hamamelis Virginiana—w. Cough, Bronchitis, chronic—w. Green, Gaultheria—w. Green, round-leaved, Pyrola.

WINTERA, see Wintera aromatica.

WIN'TERA AROMAT'ICA, *Drymis Winteri*, *Winter Bark Tree*. The Bark, *Wintera* (Ph. U. S.) *Cortex Wintera'nus*, *Cortex Winteranus Magellan'icus*, *Cortex Magellan'icus*, (F.) *Écorce de Winter*, *Cannelle poivrée*, is very much allied in its properties to Canella alba, (q. v.)

WISBADEN, MINERAL WATERS OF. Wisbaden is a town of Germany, about 6 miles

Digitized by Google

north of Mainz, and 22 west of Frankfort. It has been long celebrated for its hot springs; and is much frequented. There are numerous cold and thermal springs,—the former containing sulphohydric acid; the latter being saline and acidulous. The temperature of the hot springs varies from 117° to 160° Fahr.

WISMUTHUM, Bismuth.

WOAD, Isatis tinctoria.

WOLFBANE, Veratrum viride.

WOLFSBANE, Aconitum.

WOLFSCLAW, Lycopodium.

WOMANHOOD, Mulieritas.

WOMB, Uterus—w. Falling down of the, Prolapsus uteri—w. Grain, Ergot—w. Laceration of the, Uterus, rupture of the—w. Tympany of the, Physometra.

WOOD, BRAZIL, Cæsalpinia echinata—w. Elk, Andromeda arborea—w. Fernambuco, Cæsalpinia echinata—w. Lice, Onisci aselli—w. Nicaragua, see Cæsalpinia—w. Peach, see Cæsalpinia—w. Pernambuco, Cæsalpinia echinata—w. Sampfen, Cæsalpinia sappan—w. Sappan, Cæsalpinia sappan—w. Sorrel, Oxalis acetosella—w. Sour, Andromeda arborea—w. Waxen, Genista tinctoria.

WOODBINE, COMMON, Lonicera periclymenum.

WOODROOF, SWEET-SCENTED, Asperula odorata.

WOODS, SUDORIFIC, (F.) *Bois sudorifiques.* This term is applied, collectively, to the guaiacum, sassafras, china, and sarsaparilla; which are often used together to form the sudorific decoction.

WORM-BARK TREE, Geoffræa inermis—w. Cakes, Story's, see Cakes, worm, Story's—w. Disease, Helminthiasis—w. Goosefoot, Chenopodium anthelminticum—w. Grass, perennial, Spigelia Marilandica—w. Guinea, Dracunculus.

WORM LOZENGES, CHIME'S. Empirical preparations, which consist of yellow and brown lozenges. The former are directed to be taken in the evening; the latter on the following morning. The *Yellow Lozenges.* (*Saffron*, ℥ss, *water* ℥j; boil, and strain: and add of *white panacea of mercury* (calomel washed in spirit of wine) ℈j, *white sugar* ʒß, *mucilage of gum tragacanth*, q. s., to make a mass. Divide; so that each lozenge may contain a grain of the panacea.) The *Brown Lozenges.* (*Panacea* ʒvij, *resin of jalap* ʒiijss, *white sugar* ʒix, *mucilage of gum tragac.* q. s. Each lozenge to contain gr. ss of the panacea.)

WORM ROOT, Spigelia Marilandica—w. Seed, Artemisia santonica, Chenopodium anthelminticum—w. Seed goosefoot, Chenopodium anthelminticum—w. Weed, Corsican, Corallina Corsicana, Polanisia graveolens—w. Weed, white, Corallina—w. Wood, common, Artemisia absinthium—w. Wood, creeping, Artemisia rupestris—w. Wood, lesser, Artemisia Pontica—w. Wood, Roman, Artemisia Pontica—w. Wood, sea, Artemisia maritima—w. Wood, silky, Artemisia glacialis.

WORMIA'NA OSSA, *Ossa epacta'lia, Ossa triq'uetra, Ossa triangula'ria Blasii, Claves calva'riæ.* (F.) *Os Wormiens, Clefs du crâne, Os épactaux, Os surnuméraires,* (Ch.) *Os intercalés, Os triangulaires.* Small bones, which are sometimes observable in the sutures of the bones of the cranium, of which they form a part. They were called *Wormiana*, from Olaus Wormius, who is said to have first described them. They had been previously, however, mentioned by G. Andernach, a physician at Strasburg. The ossa Wormiana exist more commonly in the sutures of the vault of the skull; especially in the lambdoidal, sagittal, and squamous. They are uncommon at the base of the skull. Their size is very variable, and shape irregular. Their structure and development are similar to those of the other bones of the cranium; and, like them, they are bounded by sutures.

WORMS, originally from (L.) *Vermes, Intestinal Worms, Entozo'a, Entozoa'ria, Enterozo'a, Endozo'a, Vermes intesti'ni, Entelminth'a, Enthelmin'thes, Helmin'thi, Helminth'ia Alvi,* and *H. Podicis,* (F.) *Vers, Vers intestinaux, Entozoaires.* Animals, whose common character is that of existing only in other animals; hence their name *entozoa*, from ἐντος, 'within,' and ζωον, 'animal.' They are met with, not only in the natural cavities, but even in the tissue of the organs. Cuvier, Rudolphi, Brera, Bremser, Laënnec, and others have endeavoured to classify them,—some according to their shape; others, according to their anatomical characters.

The following table exhibits the entozoa, which have been met with in the human body, and their usual habitat.

Entozoa.	*Where Found.*
Trichocephalus dispar, Oxyuris vermicularis, Ascaris lumbricoides, Bothriocephalus latus, Tænia solium, Ditrachyceras rudis,	Intestines.
Diplosoma crenata, Spiroptera hominis, Dactylius aculeatus,	Urinary Bladder.
Distoma hepaticum,	Gall bladder.
Strongylus gigas,	Kidney.
Filaria oculi,	Eye.
Acephalocystis endogena,	Liver.
Echinococcus hominis,	Liver, Spleen, and Omentum.
Polystoma pinguicola,	Ovary.
Filaria bronchialis,	Bronchial glands.
Trichina spiralis, Cysticercus cellulosæ,	Muscles.
Acephalocystis multifida,	Brain.
Filaria medinensis,	Cellular texture.

The most common of these are;—the Oxyures vermiculares, Ascarides lumbricoides, and Tænia, which are found in the intestines. The origin of these worms is extremely singular and more favourable than any other fact to the hypothesis of spontaneous generation in the lowest tribes of animated nature. They certainly do not resemble any worms out of the body. They are most commonly met with in children improperly fed; but their presence cannot be positively detected by any symptom, except that of the discharge of the worms themselves in the evacuations. They may, of course, give rise to every kind of irritation in the intestinal tube, and to sympathetic disturbance in most of the other functions; but all these signs may be produced by intestinal irritation resulting from other causes.

Anthelmintics or *vermifuges*, employed, as the name imports, for their removal, may be of two

Digitized by Google

kinds—*mechanical*, and *true*. To the first class—the *mechanical*—belong *Emetics*, *Purgatives*, *Mucuna*, *powdered Tin*, &c. To the latter—the *true anthelmintics*—*Turpentine*, *Chenopodium Anthelminticum*, *Pink-root*, *Semina Santonici*, &c. Of these the best is turpentine. See Oleum Terebinthinæ. The great object, however, is to prevent their generation. This must be done by generous diet, fresh air, and tonics where necessary.

WORT, Sax. ƿyrt, *Mustum*, *Infu'sum Bynes* seu *Bra'sii* seu *Malti*, (F.) *Moût de la Bière*. An infusion of malt. This has been recommended in scurvy. One measure of ground malt is added to three equal measures of boiling water. The mixture must be well stirred, and left to stand covered three or four hours. Dose, one to four pints, daily. It has, also, been recommended in other cases, where a strong putrescent disposition appeared to prevail in the fluids, as in cancerous and phagedenic ulcers. It is not now employed.

WOUND, Sax. ƿunƀ, *Vulnus*, *Plaga*, *Trauma*, *Tresis*, *Tresis Vulnus*, *Blabē*, *Tymma*, (F.) *Plaie*, *Blessure*. A solution of continuity in the soft parts, produced by some mechanical agent. Wounds present innumerable differences, as regards their situation; the parts interested; their direction; size; shape; the nature of the instrument or agent by which they are produced; their more or less simple or complex character, duration, &c. A wound is called *incised*, (F.) *Coupure*, *Incision*, when made by a cutting instrument;—*punctured*, (F.) *Piqure*, when made by a pointed instrument;—*lacerated*, (F.) *Déchirure*, *Plaie par arrachement*, when the parts are lacerated or torn by the wounding body; *poisoned*, *Celluli'tis venena'ta*, *Necusia*, (F.) *Plaie envenimée*, when some virulent or venomous substance has been introduced;—and *contused*, (F.) *Plaie contuse*, when produced by a blunt body. *Gunshot wounds*, *Sclopetopla'gæ*, (F.) *Plaies d'armes à feu* ou *d'arquebusade*, *Coup de feu*, belong to the last division.

WRACK, BLADDER, YELLOW, Fucus vesiculosus—w. Sea, Fucus vesiculosus.

WRENCH, Sprain.

WRINKLE, Sax. ƿrincle, *Ruga*, *Rytis*, (F.) *Ride*. A furrow or fold in the skin of the face, forehead, vagina, &c.

WRIST, Carpus.

WRIST-DROP. Paralysis of the muscles of the forearm, induced by the poison of lead.

WRONG HEIR, Cancellus.

X.

XALAPPA, Convolvulus jalapa.

XAN'THIUM, *X. struma'rium*, *Barda'na minor*, *Lappa minor*, *Lesser Burdock*, *Burweed*, *Burthistle*, *Clotburr*, (F.) *Lampourde*, *Petit Glouteron*, *Petite Bardane*. This herb, as one of its names imports, was once esteemed for the cure of scrofula. The seeds have been administered in cutaneous affections.

XANTHOP'SIA, from ξανθος, 'yellow,' and οψις, 'vision.' Yellow vision,—as sometimes occurs in jaundice.

XANTHORRHIZA, Xanthorrhiza apiifolia.

Xanthorrhi'za Apiifolia, *Xanthorrhiza*, *X. simplicissima*, *X. Marbois'ca*, *Zanthorrhiza tinctoria*, *Yellow Root*, *Parsley-leaved Yellow Root* or *Yellow wort*, *Shrub yellow root*. The root of this American plant—*Xanthorrhiza*, (Ph. U. S.) is a strong and pleasant bitter; and, in the dose of two scruples, sits easy upon the stomach.

XANTHOS, Yellow.

XANTHOX'YLUM CLAVA HER'CULIS, *Prickly Ash*, *Toothache Tree*, (F.) *Clavalier à feuilles de frêne*, *Frêne épineux*. The bark—*Xanthoxylum*, (Ph. U. S.)—is a very strong stimulant and powerful sialogogue. It has been given, internally, in rheumatism. Another species—*Xanthoxylum fraxinifo'lium*, *Xanthoxylum fraxin'eum*, *Shrubby prickly ash*, *Toothache bush*, *Pell'itory*, *Yellow wood*, *Suterberry*,—possesses active powers. A spirituous infusion of the bark has been highly recommended in cases of violent colic. The fresh juice, expressed from the roots of the xanthoxylum, is said to afford relief in the dry-bellyache of the West Indies. A decoction of the bark is sometimes used as a wash to foul ulcers.

XANTICA, Carminatives.

XANTOLINA, Artemisia santonica.

XERANSIS, Arefaction, Drying.

XERANTIA, Siccantia.

XERA'SIA. Same etymon, from ξηρος, 'dry.' A disease of the hairs, which become dry, cease to grow, and resemble down covered with dust.—Galen.

XERION, Catapasma.

XEROCOLLYR'IUM, from ξηρος, 'dry,' and κολλυριον, 'a collyrium;' *Colly'rium siccum*. A dry collyrium.

XEROMYCTE'RIA, from ξηρος, 'dry,' and μυκτηρ, 'the nose.' Dryness of the nose.

XEROM'YRON, *Unguen'tum siccum*; from ξηρος, 'dry,' and μυρον, 'an ointment.' A dry ointment.—Gorræus.

XEROPHA'GIA, from ξηρος, 'dry,' and φαγω, 'I eat.' Excessive use of dry aliment. A kind of regimen to which the ancient athletæ subjected themselves, with the view of increasing their strength.

XEROPHTHAL'MIA, *Ophthal'mia sicca*; from ξηρος, 'dry,' and οφθαλμια, 'inflammation of the eye.' A dry inflammation of the eye, without discharge. Also, Lippitudo, (q. v.)

XEROTRIBIA, see Friction.

XIPHODYMUS, Thoraco-gastrodidymus.

XIPHOID, *Xiphoï'des*, *Ensifor'mis*, from ξιφος, 'a sword,' and ειδος, 'shape;' *Cartila'go Xyphoïdes*, *C. Xiphoïdea*, *C. Ensiformis*, *En'siform cartilage*, *Furcel'la infe'rior*, *Mucrona'tum os*, *Mucrona'ta Cartila'go*, *Chondros*, (F.) *Appendice* ou *cartilage xiphoïde*, *C. Mucroné*, *Appendice sous-sternale*, *Palette*. The name of the appendix which terminates the sternum beneath; and which is so called from some resemblance to a sword.

Xiphoid Lig'ament, *Costo-xiphoid L*, (F.) *Ligament xiphoïdien* ou *costo-xiphoïdien*, is a small, very thin, ligamentous fasciculus, which passes from the cartilage of prolongation of the 7th rib to the anterior surface of the xiphoid cartilage, into which it is inserted by its fibres

Digitized by Google

decussating with those of the opposite ligament.

XIPHOP'AGES, *Did'ymus Symphyo-epigas'trius*; from ξιφος, 'a sword,' and παγνυμι, 'I fix.' A monstrosity, in which twins are united by the epigastrium, as in the case of the Siamese Twins.

XYLO-ALOES, Agallochum—z. Balsamum, see Amyris opobalsamum—z. Cassia, Laurus cassia—z. Cinnamomum, Laurus cinnamomum.

XYRIS, Iris fœtidissima.

XYSMA, Rasura, Scobs.

XYSMOS, Rasura.

XYSTERA, Raspatorium.

XYSTOS, Linteum.

Y.

YAM. This esculent root is principally obtained from three species of *Dioscorea*,—the *cila'ta*, *bulbif'era*, and *sati'va*. They grow spontaneously in both the Indies, and their roots are eaten promiscuously, as the potato is with us. Their taste is somewhat like the potato.

YARD, Penis.

YARROW, COMMON, Achillea millefolium.

YAUPON, Ilex vomitoria.

YAWNING, from Sax. ȝeonan, *Chasmē*, *Chasmos*, *Hia'tus*, *Oscita'tio*, *Clonus pandiculo'tio maxilla'rum*, *Gaping*, (F.) *Baillement*. Yawning consists of a deep inspiration, with considerable separation of the jaws, executed slowly and in an involuntary manner, and followed by a prolonged and more or less sonorous expiration. This respiratory movement is preceded by a feeling of oppression in the epigastric region, and in the muscles of respiration and mastication. Yawning has been conceived to be owing to torpor in the pulmonary circulation; the causes producing it being commonly *ennui*, fatigue, sleepiness, monotonous sounds, hunger, sympathy, &c. Yawning often precedes the invasion of certain intermittents, attacks of hysteria, &c., and it may, by its frequency, and obstinacy, become a true disease.

YAWROOT, Stillingia.

YAWS, Frambœsia.

YEAST, Yest.

YELLOW, *Flavus*, *Lu'teus*, *Xanthos*, from past participle of Sax. ȝeælan, 'to burn.' One of the seven primitive colours.

YELLOW ASH, Cladrastis tinctoria.

YELLOW BERRY, Podophyllum montanum.

YELLOW LIGAMENTS, (F.) *Ligamens jaunes*, occupy the spaces between the *vertebral plates* (q. v.,) from the interval, which separates the second vertebra from the third, to that which separates the last vertebra from the sacrum. They are so called, in consequence of their colour.

YELLOW PAINT, Hydrastis Canadensis.

YELLOW ROOT, Jeffersonia Baftoni.

YELLOW ROOT, PARSLEY LEAVED, Xanthorrhiza apiifolia.

YELLOW ROOT, SURUP, Xanthorrhiza apiifolia.

YELLOW STAR, Helenium autumnale.

YELLOW WEED, Ranunculus acris.

YELLOW WOOD, Xanthoxylum fraxineum.

YELLOW WORT, PARSLEY LEAVED, Xanthorrhiza apiifolia.

YELLOWS, Cypripedium luteum, Icterus, Ranunculus acris.

YERBA DEL SOLDADA, Matico.

YEST, *Yeast*, Sax. ȝyrt, from ȳrre, 'a storm,' ȳrtig, 'stormy;' *Cervisiæ Fermen'tum*, *Spuma Cervisiæ*, *Barm*, (F.) *Levure*, *Levure de la Bière*. The scum, which collects on the surface of beer whilst fermenting. Yest is antiseptic and tonic. It has been much extolled in putrid fevers,—a table spoonful being given as a dose, in porter, wine, &c. It is, also, applied, in the form of cataplasm, to foul ulcers. In all these cases, it acts by virtue of the generation of carbonic acid gas.

YEUX ARDENS, Ardent eyes—y. *d'Écrevisse*, Cancrorum chelæ.

YEW TREE, Taxus baccata.

YLECH, Ilech.

YLIATER, Ilech.

YOLK OF EGG, see Ovum.

YOUTH, Adolescence.

YOPON, Ilex vomitoria.

YPSELOGLOSSUS, Basioglossus.

YRIDES, Orpiment.

YSAM'BRA, *Pedigam'bra*. An ancient Spanish poison, of which hellebore formed the greatest part.

YUCCA, Jatropha manihot.

Y-WER-A, see Spirit.

Z.

ZACCHARUM, Saccharum.

ZAEL, Borosail.

ZAFFRAN, Crocus.

ZAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA, see Arrowroot—z. Pumila, see Arrowroot.

ZANNA. A kind of Armenian bole, used by the ancients as a desiccative. It was also called *Zarnacha*.

ZANTHORRHIZA APIIFOLIA, Xanthorrhiza apiifolia.

ZANTHOXYLUM CLAVA HERCULIS, Xanthoxylum clava Herculis.

ZAPANIA NODIFLORA, Anacoluppa.

ZARNACHA, Zanna.

ZARSA, Smilax sarsaparilla.

ZARZAPARILLA, Smilax sarsaparilla.

ZEA MAYS, *Indian Corn*, *Corn*, *Turkey Wheat*, *Maize*, *Ador*, *Indian Wheat*, (F.) *Maïs*, *Graine de Turquie*, *Blé d Inde*, *Blé d'Espagne*, *Blé d'Italie*, *Blé de Turquie*. A native of America, and much used over the whole of the continent, as an article of diet. It is ground for the same purposes as wheat, and forms an excellent bread.

ZEDOARIA, Kæmpferia rotunda—z. Longa, see Kæmpferia—z. Rotunda, see Kæmpferia.

ZEDOAIRE ROND, Kæmpferia rotunda.

ZEDOARY, Kæmpferia rotunda.

ZELOSIS, Zelotypia.

ZELOTYP'IA, from ζηλος, 'love,' and τυπος, 'form,' 'model;' *Zelo'sis*. It has been proposed to apply this name to the violent mental affec-

Digitized by Google

tion produced by the acknowledged or presumed infidelity of a beloved object; and to the consequences of such affection;—melancholy, mania, &c.

ZEMA, Decoction.

ZEN'ICON, ζενικον. Ancient name of a Keltic poison, used for poisoning arrows.

ZEPHACH, Peritonæum.

ZERMA, Zerna.

ZERNA, *Zerma.* Amongst the barbarous Latin writers it signified ulcerated impetigo, *Impeti'go ulcera'ta.*

ZERUMBET, Cassumuniar.

ZESIS, Effervescence.

ZEST, see Citrus medica.

ZIBETHUM. Civetta.

ZIGNITES. Zingrites.

ZINC, *Zincum, Zinkum, Speltrum, Tutenag, Zinchum, Zint, Stannum In'dicum.* Perhaps formed etymologically from (G.) Z i n, 'Tin.' A metal obtained from calamine and blende. Its colour is bluish-white; lustre of the fresh surface considerable, but soon dulled, from the facility with which it oxidates; hard; texture striated. S. G. 7.190. Melts at 700° Fah.; burns with a bright flame in a higher temperature, and is volatilized in the form of a white, flocculent oxyd. Its use, in medicine, is in the formation of the following preparations.

ZINC, BUTTER OF, Zinci chloridum—z. Chloride of, Zinci chloridum—z. Ferrohydrocyanate of, Zinci cyanuretum—z. Flowers of, Zinci oxydum—z. Iodide of, see Iodine—z. Hydrocyanate of, Zinci cyanuretum—z. Oxyd of, Zinci oxydum—z. Sulphate of, Zinci Sulphas—z. Valerianate of, Zinci Valerianas.

ZINCHUM, Zincum.

ZINCI ACETAS, *Ac'etate of Zinc.* (*Plumbi acet.* ℔j, *zinc. granul.* ℥ix, *aquæ destillat.* Oiij. Dissolve the acetate of lead in the water, and filter. Add the zinc to the solution, and agitate them occasionally together, in a stopped bottle, for five or six hours, or until the liquid yields no precipitate, with a solution of iodide of potassium. Filter the liquor, evaporate it with a moderate heat to one fifth, and set it aside to crystallize. Pour off the liquid, and dry the crystals on bibulous paper.

Should the crystals be coloured, dissolve them in distilled water, and having heated the solution, drop into it, while hot, a filtered solution of chlorinated lime, until it ceases to let fall sesquioxide of iron: filter the liquor, acidulate it with a few drops of acetic acid, evaporate, and crystallize.—*Ph. U. S.*)

Frequently used as a gently astringent wash in ophthalmia, and other local inflammations; and as an injection in gonorrhœa.

ZINCI CARBONAS IMPURUS, Calamina—z. Carbonas præparatus, Calamina præparata.

ZINCI CHLO'RIDUM, *Z. chlorure'tum, Zincum chlora'tum, Z. muriat'icum* (*oxydatum,*) *Chloride* or *Chloruret of Zinc.* (*Zinc.* in frustulis, ℥ijss, *acid. nitric., cretæ præparat.* ää ℥j, *acid. muriat.* q. s. To the zinc, in a porcelain vessel, add gradually sufficient muriatic acid to dissolve it; strain, add the nitric acid, and evaporate to dryness. Dissolve the dry mass in water, add the chalk, allow the mixture to stand for 24 hours, filter, and again evaporate to dryness.—*Ph. U. S.*) It is very deliquescent in the air, forming the *Butter of Zinc, Buty'rum Zinci.*

Chloride of Zinc is a powerful escharotic.

ZINCI CHLORURETUM, Z. chloridum.

ZINCI CYANURE'TUM, *Hydrocy'anas Zinci, Zincum Cyanogena'tum, Z. Boru'sicum, Z. Zoöticum, Hydrocy'anate of Zinc.* This salt is formed by adding sulphate of zinc to hydrocyanate of potassa so long as any precipitate is thrown down. When dried and calcined at a low heat, the product is a mixture of cyanuret of zinc and of potassium. It has been recommended in nervous cardialgia. Dose, from one-sixteenth to one-twelfth of a grain.

It is chiefly used as a caustic; one part of the chloride being mixed with 4, 3 or 2 parts of flour, according to the desired strength, and a few drops of water being added to form a paste.

ZINCI FERROHYDROCY'ANAS, *Cyanure'tum Ferrozin'cicum, Zincum Ferrohydrocyan'icum, Ferrohydrocyanate of Zinc.* Made by the mutual decomposition of boiling hot solutions of sulphate of zinc and ferrocyanate of potassa. It has been recommended in the same cases as the last preparation.

ZINCI HYDROCYANAS, Zinci cyanuretum.

ZINCI OX'YDUM, *Zincum calcina'tum, Oxyd of Zinc, Flowers of Zinc, Nihil album, Lana Philosopho'rum, Nihil gris'eum, Pom'pholyx.* Procured by burning zinc in a long, deep crucible, placed so as to collect the sublimate. Also, in the following manner:—*Zinci sulph.* ℔j, *ammon. carbon.* ℥vjss, *aquæ destillat.* cong. iij. Dissolve the sulphate of zinc and carbonate of ammonia separately in twelve pints of the distilled water; strain the solutions, and mix them. Wash the precipitate frequently with water, and expose it to a strong heat, so as to drive off the carbonic acid.—*Ph. U. S.* It is tonic and antispasmodic; externally, detergent and desiccative. Employed in epilepsy, chorea, &c. For its external use, see Ung. Zinci.

ZINCI OXYDUM IMPURUM, Tutia.

ZINCI SULPHAS, *Sulphate of Zinc, Zincum Vitriola'tum, Vitrio'lum album, White Vitriol, V. Goslarien'se, V. Zinci, Sulphas Zin'cicum, Gilla Vitrioli, Gilla Theophras'ti, Sal vomito'rium vitrioli, Chalcan'thum album, White Copperas, Sal Vitrioli.* (*Zinc.* in frustul. ℥iv, *acid. sulphuric.* ℥vj, *aquæ destillat.* Oiv. To the zinc and water, previously introduced into a glass vessel, add by degrees the sulphuric acid, and, when the effervescence shall have ceased, filter the solution through paper; then boil it down till a pellicle begins to form, and set aside to crystallize.—*Ph. U. S.*) The sulphate of zinc is inodorous; taste, styptic: it is in white, semi-transparent, efflorescent crystals; soluble in three parts of water at 60°. It is emetic, tonic, antispasmodic, and, externally, astringent. A nostrum, sold under the name—*Antipertus'sis,* and, as its title imports, given in hooping-cough, contains this salt as its chief ingredient. It is emetic. Dose, as an emetic, gr. x to ℥ss; as a tonic, gr. j to ij. Used externally as a collyrium, gr. j to water f. ℥j.

ZINCI VALERIANAS, *Vale'rianate of Zinc.* A salt formed by saturating valerianic acid with freshly prepared carbonate of zinc. It is in pure white, pearly scales, and has been recommended as a tonic in neuralgic diseases, epilepsy, &c. The dose is one or two grains several times a day.

ZINCUM BORUSSICUM, Zinci cyanuretum—z. Calcinatum, Zinci oxydum—z. Chloratum, Zinci chloridum—z. Cyanogenatum, Zinci cyanuretum—z. Ferrohydrocyanicum, Zinci

Digitized by Google

ferrohydrocyanas—z. Iodatum, see Iodine—z. Muriaticum, Zinci chloridum—z. Vitriolatum, Zinci sulphas—z. Zooticum, Zinci cyanuretum.

ZINGIBER, Amomum zingiber—z. Cassumuniar, see Cassumuniar—z. Germanicum, Arum maculatum—z. Officinale, Amomum zingiber—z. Zerumbet, see Cassumuniar.

ZINGRI'TES, *Zingri'tes.* A stone, resembling glass; to which the ancients attributed marvellous properties.

ZINKUM, Zincum.

ZINT, Zincum.

ZINZIBER, Amomum zingiber.

ZIPHAC, Peritonæum.

ZIZA'NIA AQUATI'CA, *Wild Rice;* called by the Indians, *Menomene*, grows abundantly on the marshy margins of the northern lakes, and waters of the upper branches of the Mississippi. The grain resembles oats. It furnishes the northern savages, and the Canadian traders and hunters with their annual supplies of grain.

ZIZIPHUM, Jujube.

ZOANTHRO'PIA, from ζωον, 'an animal,' and ανθρωπος, 'a man.' A species of monomania, in which the patient believes himself transformed into an animal. Lycanthropia and cynanthropia belong to this species of monomania.

ZOARA, Insomnia.

ZOE, Life.

ZOMOS, *Consommé*, Jus.

ZONA, Herpes zoster—z. Castitatis, Hymen—z. Ignea, Herpes zoster.

ZONA PELLU'CIDA. The membrane that surrounds the yolk in the mammalia is so called on account of its thickness, and peculiar transparency.

ZONA SERPIGINOSA, Herpes zoster—z. Virginitatis, Hymen.

ZONA TENDINO'SA. The whitish circle around the auriculo-ventricular orifice of the right side of the heart.

ZONE, Cingulum.

ZONULA CILIARIS, see Ciliary, and Ciliary zone—z. Hildani, Cingulum Hildani—z. Zinnii see Ciliary.

ZOOCHEMI'CAL, *Zoochym'ical, Zoochem'icus* seu *Zoochym'icus.* Appertaining or having relation to animal chemistry.

ZOOCHEMY, Chymistry, animal.

ZOOCHYMY, Chymistry, animal.

ZOOG'ENY, *Zoogen'ia*, from ζωον, 'animal,' and γενεσις, 'generation.' The doctrine of animal formation.

ZOOGENIUM, Azote.

ZOOHEMATINE, Hæmatine.

ZOOMAGNETISMUS, Magnetism, animal.

ZOON, Animal.

ZOONOMI'A, from ζωον, 'animal,' and νομος, 'law.' The laws which govern the organic actions of animals in general:—*Animal Physiology, Zoophysiolog''ia.*

ZOOPHYSIOLOGIA, Zoonomia.

ZO'ÖPHYTE, *Zoöphytum, Phytozöon, Animal plant*, from ζωον, 'animal,' and φυτον, 'plant.' A name given to the lowest class of animals, which seem to form the transition between the animal and the vegetable kingdoms.

ZOOSIS, Animation.

ZOOSPERMES, Spermatozoa.

ZOOTOMY, *Zootom'ia*, from ζωον, 'an animal,' and τεμνω, 'I cut.' *Theriot'omy, Anatom'ia compara'ta, Compar'ative Anatomy.* The anatomy of animals.

ZOPYRON, Fomites.

ZOSTER, Herpes zoster.

ZOSTERA MARINA, Pila marina.

ZOZAR, Saccharum.

ZUCARO, Saccharum.

ZUCHAR, Saccharum.

ZUCHARUM, Saccharum.

ZUCHRA, Saccharum.

ZULAPIUM, Julep.

ZYGOMA, Malæ os.

ZYGOMATI'C, *Zygomat'icus.* That which relates to the *zygoma* or cheek bone.

ZYGOMATIC FOSSA is the space included between the posterior margin of the outer ala of the pterygoid process, and the crista which descends from the malar tuberosity to the superior alveolar margin.

ZYGOMATIC MUSCLES are two in number. 1. *Zygomat'icus major, Zygomato-labial*, (Ch.) *Distort'or Oris*, (F.) *Muscle grand zygomatique*, which is situate obliquely at the fore part and sides of the face. It is a small, rounded muscle; arises from the outer surface of the os malæ, and is inserted at the commissure of the lips, which it raises and draws outwards. It acts principally in laughing. 2. *Zygomat'icus minor, Petit Zygomato-labial*, (Ch.) (F.) *Petit Zygomatique*, does not always exist. It is situate on the inner side of the last; arises from the outer surface of the os malæ, and is inserted at the corner of the mouth, or rather into the upper lip, which it raises and draws outwards.

ZYGOMATIC PROCESS, *Malar process, Jugal process*, arises from the outer surface of the temporal bone by two roots, one of which is transverse, (*Condyle du temporal*, Ch.,) and the other longitudinal: between them is the glenoid cavity. The process passes forwards, and is articulated with the posterior angle of the os malæ, with which it forms a bony bridge, called the *Zygomat'ic arch, Pars zygomat'icus*, (F.) *Arcade Zygomatique.* The cavity, beneath this bridge, is sometimes called *Zygoma.*

ZYGOMATIC SUTURE is placed between the zygomatic parts of the temporal and cheek bones; and slants obliquely downwards and backwards.

ZYGOMATIQUE GRAND, Zygomaticus major—z. *Petit*, Zygomaticus minor.

ZYGOMATO-LABIAL, Zygomaticus major—z. *Labial, petit*, Zygomaticus major—z. *Maxillaire*, Masseter—z. *Oriculaire*, Anterior auris.

ZYGOPHYLLUM FAGABO, (F.) *Fagagelle.* A Syrian and Mauritanic plant, possessed of an acrid and bitter taste. It has vermifuge properties. The Arabs believe that the recently expressed juice of *V. Zygophyllum simplex* is capable of removing specks from the cornea.

ZYME, Ferment.

ZYMOMA, Ferment.

ZYMOSIS, Fermentation, see Zymotic.

ZYMOTI'C, *Zymot'icus*, from ζυμοω, 'to ferment.' An epithet proposed by Mr. Farr for any epidemic, endemic, or contagious affection. *Zymosis* is used by him to signify such an affection.

ZYTHOGALA, Posset.

ZYTHOS, Cerevisia.

THE END.

Digitized by Google

CATALOGUE

OF

MEDICAL, SURGICAL,

SCIENTIFIC,

AND

MISCELLANEOUS

BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

LEA AND BLANCHARD,

PHILADELPHIA.

1847.

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

LEA AND BLANCHARD.

ACTON'S MODERN COOKERY, 420 large pages, with many cuts, 12mo., neat extra cloth.

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, by Prince Charles Bonaparte, in 4 vols. folio, half bound, many colored plates.

AMERICAN MILITARY LAW, by Lieut. O'Brien, U. S. A., 1 vol. 8vo., cloth or law sheep.

ADDISON ON CONTRACTS, at press.

ARNOTT'S ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS, new edition, 1 vol. 8vo., sheep, many cuts.

BOZ'S COMPLETE WORKS, 8 parts, paper, cheapest edition, containing Pickwick, 50 cents; Sketches, 37½ cents; Oliver Twist, 25 cents; Nickleby, 50 cents; Curiosity Shop, 50 cents; Barnaby Rudge, 50 cts.; Martin Chuzzlewit, 50 cts.; and Christmas Stories and Pictures from Italy, 37½ cts.—Any work sold separately.

BOZ'S WORKS, in 3 large vols., extra cloth, good paper, price $3.75.—N. B. A fourth vol. is preparing, to contain Dombey & Son, Christmas Stories, and Pictures from Italy.

BOZ'S WORKS, in 8 vols., imperial 8vo., extra cloth, with 136 plates and 140 cuts.

BENTHAMIANA: Extracts from Bentham, in one large vol., 12mo.

BROWNE'S RELIGIO MEDICI, and CHRISTIAN MORALS, 1 vol., 12mo., extra cloth.

BOLMAR'S FRENCH SERIES, consisting of—A Selection of One Hundred Perrin's Fables, with a Key to the Pronunciation; a Series of Colloquial Phrases; The First Eight Books of Fenelon's Telemachus; Key to the same; a Treatise on all the French Verbs, Regular and Irregular. The whole forming five small volumes, half bound to match.

BUTLER'S ATLAS OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY, with an Accentuated Index, 8vo., half bound, 27 colored maps.

BUTLER'S GEOGRAPHIA CLASSICA, 1 vol., 8vo.

BRIGHAM ON MENTAL EXCITEMENT AND CULTIVATION, &c., 12mo., cloth.

BIRD'S NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, 1 vol., 12mo., many cuts, [at press.]

BRIDGEWATER TREATISES.—The whole complete in 7 vols., 8vo., various bindings.

BROUGHAM'S HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF STATESMEN, 3d Series, 1 vol., 12mo., cloth.

BARNABY RUDGE, by "Boz," paper or cloth.

BROWNING'S HISTORY OF THE HUGUENOTS, one vol., 8vo., cloth.

BREWSTER'S TREATISE ON OPTICS, 1 vol., 12mo., cuts.

BUCKLAND'S GEOLOGY, 2 vols., 8vo., cloth, many plates.

COMPLETE COOK, paper, price only 25 cents.

COMPLETE CONFECTIONER, paper, price 25 cents.

COMPLETE FLORIST, paper, 25 cents.

COMPLETE GARDENER. do. do.

CAMPBELL'S (LORD) LIVES OF THE LORD CHANCELLORS OF ENGLAND, in 3 vols. neat demy 8vo. Second and concluding series, 3 vols. 8vo. at press.

CURIOSITY SHOP, by "Boz," paper or cloth.

CHRISTMAS STORIES, containing the Chimes, the Carol, the Cricket on the Hearth, and The Battle of Life; together with Pictures from Italy. By "Boz." Neat 8vo., price 37½ cts.

CAMPBELL'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS, in one vol., crown 8vo., cloth gilt or white calf, plates.

COOPER'S NAVAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

COOPER'S NOVELS AND TALES, in 23 vols., sheep gilt, 12mo., or 47 vols., paper, price 25 cents per vol.

COOPER'S SEA TALES, 6 large vols., royal 12mo., extra cloth.

COOPER'S LEATHER STOCKING TALES, 5 large royal 12mo. vols., extra cloth.

CLATER'S HORSE DOCTOR, 1 vol., 12mo. cloth.

CLATER'S CATTLE and SHEEP DOCTOR, one vol., 12mo., cuts.

CARPENTER'S POPULAR VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, 1 vol., 12mo., extra cloth, many cuts.

CARPENTER'S COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY, one vol., large 8vo., many plates. [preparing.]

CARPENTER'S ELEMENTS OF PHYSIOLOGY, one vol., 8vo., with many cuts.

DANA ON CORALS, &c., 1 vol. imp. quarto, with an Atlas of colored plates, being vols. 8 and 9 of the U. S. Exploring Expedition, [preparing].

DAVIDSON, MARGARET, MEMOIRS OF AND POEMS, in 1 vol., 12mo., paper 50 cents, or extra cloth.

DAVIDSON, LUCRETIA, POETICAL REMAINS, 1 vol., 12mo., paper 50 cents, or extra cloth.

DAVIDSON, MRS., POETRY AND LIFE, in 1 vol., 12mo., paper 50 cents, or extra cloth.

DOMBEY & SON, by Dickens, to be complete in 20 Nos., with 2 plates each; price 8 cts. each.

DOG AND SPORTSMAN, by Skinner, plates, 1 vol., 12mo., cloth.

DUNGLISON ON HUMAN HEALTH, 1 vol., 8vo., cloth or sheep.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GEOGRAPHY, in 3 vols., 8vo., many cuts, various bindings.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA AMERICANA, 14 vols. 8vo., various bindings. The supplementary volume (14th), by Professor Henry Vethake, is just published. To be had separate, price $2.00 uncut in cloth, or $2.50 bound.

EAST'S REPORTS, edited by G. M. Wharton, in 8 vols., large 8vo., law sheep.

EDUCATION OF MOTHERS, 1 vol., 12mo., cloth or paper.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC TELEGRAPH, by Vail, 8vo., sewed, many cuts.

FREDERIC THE GREAT, by Campbell, 2 vols., 12mo., extra cloth.

FIELDING'S SELECT WORKS, in 1 vol. large 8vo., cloth, or in 4 parts paper, price $1.25.

FRANCATELLI'S MODERN FRENCH COOK, in 1 vol., 8vo., fancy cloth, with many cuts.

FOWNES' ELEMENTARY WORK ON CHEMISTRY, 1 vol., 12mo., many cuts, cloth or sheep.

GRAHAME'S COLONIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, 2 vols., 8vo., a new edition.

GROTE'S HISTORY OF GREECE, 8vo., cloth, [preparing.]

GIESLER'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, 3 vols. 8vo.

GRIFFITH'S CHEMISTRY OF THE FOUR SEASONS, 1 vol., 12mo., extra cloth, cuts.

HAWKER ON SHOOTING, Edited by Porter, one beautiful 8vo. vol., rich extra cloth, plates.

Digitized by Google

HALE'S ETHNOGRAPHY AND PHILOLOGY, imperial 4to., being 7th vol. of the U. S. Exploring Expedition.

HERSCHELL'S TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, 1 vol., 12mo., cuts.

HEMANS' COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS, in 7 vols., 12mo.

HEMANS' MEMOIRS, by her Sister, 1 vol., 12mo., cloth.

HILLIARD ON THE AMERICAN LAW OF REAL ESTATE, 2 large vols., 8vo., law sheep.

HILL ON TRUSTEES, Edited by Troubat, 1 large vol., 8vo., law sheep.

HOLTHOUSE'S LAW DICTIONARY, with large additions, 1 vol., royal 12mo.

INGERSOLL'S HISTORY OF THE LATE WAR, 1 vol., 8vo.

IRVING'S COLUMBUS, in 2 vols., 8vo.

IRVING'S BEAUTIES, in 1 vol., 18mo.

IRVING'S ROCKY MOUNTAINS, 2 vols., 12mo., cloth.

JOHNSON'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY, edited by Landreth, 1 vol., large 12mo., with cuts.

KEBLE'S CHRISTIAN YEAR, in 32mo., extra cloth, with illuminated title.

KIRBY ON ANIMALS, 1 vol., 8vo., plates.

KIRBY AND SPENCE'S ENTOMOLOGY, 1 large 8vo. vol., with plates, plain or colored.

LIFE OF THOMAS JEFFERSON, by Judge Tucker, 2 vols., 8vo.

LANGUAGE OF FLOWERS, 1 vol, 18mo., colored plates, extra crimson cloth, gilt.

LOVES OF THE POETS, by Mrs. Jamieson, 12mo.

LANDRETH'S RURAL REGISTER, for 1847, royal 12mo.; price only 15 cts., about 100 cuts.

LOVER'S RORY O'MORE, royal 12mo., with cuts, paper, price 50 cts., or extra green cloth.

LOVER'S LEGENDS AND STORIES OF IRELAND, royal 12mo., with cuts, paper, price 50 cts., or in extra green cloth.

LOVER'S SONGS AND BALLADS, royal 12mo., paper, price 25 cts.

MARSTON; or the SOLDIER and STATESMAN, by CROLY, 8vo., sewed, 50 cts.

MACKINTOSH'S ETHICAL PHILOSOPHY, 1 vol., 8vo.

MEDICAL BOTANY, by R. E. Griffith, M. D., with 400 illustrations.

MOORE'S HISTORY OF IRELAND, complete in 2 vols., 8vo., cloth.

MARTIN CHUZZLEWIT, by "Boz," cloth or paper.

MILLWRIGHT'S AND MILLER'S GUIDE, by Oliver Evans, 1 vol. 8vo., many plates, new ed.

MILLS' HISTORY OF THE CRUSADES AND CHIVALRY, 1 vol., 8vo., extra cloth.

MILLS' SPORTSMAN'S LIBRARY, 1 vol., 12mo., extra cloth.

NARRATIVE OF THE UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION, by Captain Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. In 6 vols., 4to., $60; or 6 vols. imp. 8vo., $25; or 5 vols. 8vo., $10.

NIEBUHR'S HISTORY OF ROME, complete, 2 vols. 8vo., extra cloth.

NICHOLAS NICKLEBY, by "Boz," cloth or paper.

OLIVER TWIST, by "Boz," cloth or paper.

PICCIOLA,—THE PRISONER OF FENESTRELLA, 12mo., illustrated edition.

PICKWICK CLUB, by "Boz," cloth or paper.

PHILOSOPHY IN SPORT MADE SCIENCE IN EARNEST, 1 vol. royal 16mo., with many cuts,

RUSH'S RESIDENCE AT THE COURT OF LONDON, new series, 1 neat vol., 8vo., cloth.

RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE POPES OF ROME, 1 vol., 8vo., cloth.

RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN GERMANY, to be complete in one vol., 8vo.

RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN AND SPANISH EMPIRES.

ROGERS' POEMS, a splendid edition, illustrated, imperial 8vo., extra cloth.

ROGET'S OUTLINES OF PHYSIOLOGY, one vol., 8vo.

ROGET'S ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, 2 vols., 8vo., cloth, with about 400 wood-cuts.

ROSCOE'S LIVES OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND, a 12mo. series to match the Queens. Vol. 1 now ready.

STRICKLAND'S LIVES OF THE QUEENS OF ENGLAND, 9 vols., 12mo., cloth or paper, [to be continued.]

SELECT WORKS OF TOBIAS SMOLLETT, 1 vol., large 8vo., cloth, or 5 parts, paper, $1.50.

SIBORNE'S WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, with Maps 1 vol., large 8vo.

STABLE TALK AND TABLE TALK, FOR SPORTSMEN, 1 vol., 12mo.

Small Books on Great Subjects—No. 1, "PHILOSOPHICAL THEORIES AND PHILOSOPHICAL EXPERIENCE." No. 2, "ON THE CONNECTION BETWEEN PHYSIOLOGY AND INTELLECTUAL SCIENCE." No. 3, "ON MAN'S POWER OVER HIMSELF TO PREVENT OR CONTROL INSANITY." No. 4, "AN INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY." No. 5, "A BRIEF VIEW OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY UP TO THE AGE OF PERICLES." No. 6, "A BRIEF VIEW OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY FROM THE AGE OF SOCRATES TO THE COMING OF CHRIST." No. 7, "CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE AND PRACTICE IN THE SECOND CENTURY." No. 8, "AN EXPOSITION OF VULGAR AND COMMON ERRORS, ADAPTED TO THE YEAR OF GRACE 1845." No. 9, "AN INTRODUCTION TO VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, WITH REFERENCES TO THE WORKS OF DE CANDOLLE, LINDLEY, &c." No. 10, "ON THE PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW." No. 11, "CHRISTIAN SECTS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY." No. 12, "PRINCIPLES OF GRAMMAR," &c.—Each work separate 25 cts., or handsomely done up in 3 volumes, in cloth, forming a neat series. (To be continued.)

SPENCE ON THE JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY, 1 vol., large 8vo., law sheep. Vol. 2, on the PRACTICE, preparing.

THOMSON'S DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT OF THE SICK ROOM, 1 vol., 12mo., extra cloth.

TOKEAH, by Sealsfield, price 25 cents.

TRIMMER'S GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY, one volume of large 8vo., extra cloth, many cuts.

WALPOLE'S LETTERS, in 4 large vols., 8vo., extra cloth, with a portrait.

WALPOLE'S NEW LETTERS TO SIR HORACE MANN, 2 vols., 8vo., extra cloth.

WALPOLE'S MEMOIRS OF GEORGE THE THIRD, 2 vols., 8vo., extra cloth.

SIR GEORGE SIMPSON'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD, 1 vol., demy 8vo.

WHITE'S UNIVERSAL HISTORY, a new and improved work for schools, colleges, &c., with Questions, by Professor Hart, in 1 vol., large 12mo., extra cloth, or half bound.

WHEATON'S ELEMENTS OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, 1 vol., large 8vo., law sheep or extra cloth, third edition, much improved.

WRAXALL'S POSTHUMOUS MEMOIRS, 1 vol., 8vo., extra cloth.

WRAXALL'S HISTORICAL MEMOIRS, 1 vol., 8vo., extra cloth.

YOUATT ON THE HORSE, &c., by Skinner, 1 vol., 8vo., many cuts.

YOUATT ON THE DOG, in one beautiful volume, crown 8vo., extra cloth, with plates.

Digitized by Google

TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

THE following list embraces works on Medical and other Sciences issued by the subscribers. They are to be met with at all the principal bookstores throughout the Union, and will be found as low in price as is consistent with the correctness of their printing, beauty of execution, illustration and durability of binding. No prices are here mentioned, there being no fixed standard, as it is evident that books cannot be retailed at the same rate in New Orleans or Chicago as in Philadelphia. Any information, however, relative to size, cost, &c. can be had on application, free of postage, to the subscribers, or to any of the medical booksellers throughout the country.

LEA & BLANCHARD, *Philadelphia.*

DICTIONARIES AND JOURNALS.

American Journal of the Medical Sciences, quarterly, at $5 a year.

Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, by Forbes, Tweedie, &c., edited by Dunglison, in 4 super royal volumes, 3154 double columned pages.

Dunglison's Medical Dictionary, 6th ed., 1 vol. imp. 8vo., 804 large pages, double columns.

Hoblyn's Dictionary of Medical Terms, by Hays, 1 vol. large 12mo., 402 pages, double columns.

Medical News and Library, monthly at $1 a year.

ANATOMY.

Anatomical Atlas, by Smith and Horner, large imp. 8vo., 650 figures.

Horner's Special Anatomy and Histology, 7th edition, 2 vols. 8vo., many cuts, 1130 pages.

Horner's United States Dissector, 1 vol. large royal 12mo., many cuts, 444 pages.

Wilson's Human Anatomy, by Goddard, 3d edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 235 wood-cuts, 620 pages.

Wilson's Dissector, or Practical and Surgical Anatomy, with cuts, 1 vol. 12mo., 444 pages.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Carpenter's Principles of Human Physiology, 1 vol. 8vo., 644 pages, many cuts, 2d edition.

Carpenter's Elements, or Manual of Physiology, 1 vol. 8vo., 566 pages, many cuts.

Connection between Physiology and Intellectual Science, 1 vol. 18mo., paper, price 25 cents.

Dunglison's Human Physiology, 6th edition, 2 vols. 8vo., 1350 pages, and 370 wood-cuts.

Harrison on the Nerves, 1 vol. 8vo., 292 pages.

Müller's Physiology, by Bell, 1 vol. 8vo., 886 pp.

Roget's Outlines of Physiology, 8vo., 516 pages.

Todd and Bowman's Physiological Anatomy and Physiology of Man, with numerous wood-cuts. (Publishing in the Medical News.)

PATHOLOGY.

Andral on the Blood, 1 vol. small 8vo., 120 pages.

Abercrombie on the Stomach, new edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 320 pages.

Abercrombie on the Brain, new edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 324 pages.

Alison's Outlines of Pathology, &c., 1 vol. 8vo., 420 pages.

Berzelius on the Kidneys and Urine, 8vo., 180 pp.

Bennet on the Uterus, 1 vol. 12mo., 146 pages.

Budd on the Liver, 1 vol. 8vo., 392 pages, plates and wood-cuts.

Billing's Principles, 1 vol. 8vo., 304 pages.

Bird on Urinary Deposits, 8vo., 228 pages, cuts.

Hasse's Pathological Anatomy, 8vo., 379 pages.

Hope on the Heart, by Pennock, a new edition, with plates, 1 vol. 8vo., 572 pages.

Hughes on the Lungs and Heart, 1 vol. 12mo., 270 pages, with a plate.

Philip on Protracted Indigestion, 8vo., 240 pp.

Philips on Scrofula, 1 vol. 8vo., 350 pages.

Prout on the Stomach and Renal Diseases, 1 vol. 8vo., 466 pages, colored plates.

Ricord on Venereal, new ed., 1 vol. 8vo., 256 pp.

Vögel's Pathological Anatomy of the Human Body, 1 vol. 8vo., 536 pages, col. plates.

Walshe on the Lungs, 1 vol. 12mo., 310 pages.

Wilson on the Skin, 1 vol. 8vo., 370 pages.

Williams' Pathology, or Principles of Medicine, 1 vol. 8vo., 384 pages.

Williams on the Respiratory Organs, by Clymer. 1 vol. 8vo., 500 pages.

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

Ashwell on the Diseases of Females, by Goddard, 1 vol. 8vo., 520 pages.

Benedict's Compendium of Chapman's Lectures, 1 vol. 8vo., 258 pages.

Chapman on Thoracic and Abdominal Viscera, &c., 1 vol. 8vo., 384 pages.

Chapman on Fevers, Gout, Dropsy, &c. &c., 1 vol. 8vo., 450 pages.

Colombat de L'Isère on Females, translated and edited by Meigs, 1 vol. 8vo., 720 pages, cuts.

Condie on the Diseases of Children, 2d edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 658 pages.

Churchill on the Diseases of Females, by Huston, 4th edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 604 pages.

Clymer and others on Fevers, a complete work in 1 vol. 8vo. 600 pages.

Dewees on Children, 9th ed., 1 vol. 8vo., 548 pp.

Dewees on Females, 8th edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 532 pages, with plates.

Dunglison's Practice of Medicine, 2d edition, 2 vols. 8vo., 1322 pages.

Esquirol on Insanity, by Hunt, 8vo. 496 pages.

Thomson on the Sick Room, &c., 1 vol. large 12mo., 360 pages, cuts.

Watson's Principles and Practice of Physic, 2d edition by Condie, 1 vol. 8vo., 1060 large pages.

SURGERY.

Brodie on Urinary Organs, 1 vol. 8vo., 214 pages.

Brodie on the Joints, 1 vol. 8vo. 216 pages.

Brodie's Lectures on Surgery, 1 vol. 8vo., 350 pp.

Chelius' System of Surgery, by South and Norris, in 3 large 8vo. vols., near 2000 pages, or in 17 parts at 50 cents each.

Cooper on Dislocations, and Fractures, 1 vol. 8vo. 500 pages, many cuts.

Cooper on Hernia, 1 vol. imp. 8vo., 428 pp., plates.

Cooper on the Testis and Thymus Gland, 1 vol. imperial 8vo. many plates.

Cooper on the Anatomy and Diseases of the Breast, Surgical Papers, &c. &c., 1 vol. imp. 8vo., plates.

Druitt's Principles and Practice of Modern Surgery, 3d ed., 1 vol. 8vo., 534 pages, many cuts.

Durlacher on Corns, Bunions, &c. 12mo., 134 pp.

Fergusson's Practical Surgery, 1 vol. 8vo., 3d edition, 640 pages, many cuts.

Guthrie on the Bladder, 8vo., 150 pages.

Harris on the Maxillary Sinus, 8vo., 166 pp.

Jones' (Wharton) Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery, by Hays, 1 vol. royal 12mo., 529 pages, many cuts, and plates plain or colored.

Liston's Lectures on Surgery, by Mütter, 1 vol. 8vo., 566 pages, many cuts.

Lawrence on the Eye, by Hays, new edition, much improved, 863 pages, many cuts & plates.

Lawrence on Ruptures, 1 vol. 8vo. 480 pages.

Miller's Principles of Surgery, 1 vol. 8vo., 526 pp.

Digitized by Google

Miller's Practice of Surgery, 1 vol. 8vo., 496 pp.
Maury's Dental Surgery, 1 vol. 8vo., 286 pages, many plates and cuts.
Robertson on the Teeth, 1 vol. 8vo., 230 pp. pls.

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.

Dunglison's Materia Medica and Therapeutics, a new ed., with cuts, 2 vols. 8vo., 986 pages.
Dunglison on New Remedies, 5th ed., 1 vol. 8vo., 653 pages.
Ellis' Medical Formulary, 8th ed., much improved, 1 vol. 8vo., 272 pages.
Griffith's Medical Botany, a new work, 1 large vol. 8vo., with over 350 illustrations.
Pereira's Materia Medica and Therapeutics, by Carson, 2d edition, 2 vols. 8vo., 1580 very large pages, nearly 300 wood-cuts.
Royle's Materia Medica and Therapeutics, by Carson, 1 vol. 8vo., 689 pages, many cuts.

OBSTETRICS.

Churchill's Theory and Practice of Midwifery, by Huston, 2d ed., 1 vol. 8vo., 520 pp., many cuts.
Dewees' System of Midwifery, 11th ed., 1 vol. 8vo. 660 pages, with plates.
Rigby's System of Midwifery, 1 vol. 8vo. 492 pp.
Ramsbotham on Parturition, with many plates, 1 large vol. imperial 8vo., new and improved edition, 520 pages.

CHEMISTRY AND HYGIENE.

Brigham on Excitement, &c., 1 vol. 12mo., 204 pp.
Dunglison on Human Health, 2d ed., 8vo., 464 pp.
Fowne's Elementary Chemistry for Students, 1 vol. royal 12mo., 460 large pages, many cuts.
Graham's Elements of Chemistry, 1 vol. 8vo., 750 pages, many cuts.
Griffith's Chemistry of the Four Seasons, 1 vol. royal 12mo., 451 pages, many cuts.
Practical Organic Chemistry, 18mo., paper, 25 cts.
Simon's Chemistry of Man, 8vo., 730 pp., plates.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE, EDUCATION, &c.

Bartlett's Philosophy of Medicine, 1 vol. 8vo., 312 pages.
Dunglison's Medical Student, 2d ed. 12mo., 312 pp.
Maa's Power over himself to Prevent or Control Insanity, 18mo. paper, price 25 cents.
Taylor's Medical Jurisprudence, by Griffith, 1 vol. 8vo., 540 pages.
Traill's Medical Jurisprudence, 1 vol. 8vo. 234 pp.

NATURAL SCIENCE, &c.

Arnott's Elements of Physics, new edition, 1 vol. 8vo., 484 pages, many cuts.
Brewster's Treatise on Optics, 1 vol. 12mo., 423 pages, many cuts.
Babbage's "Fragment," 1 vol. 8vo., 250 pages.
Buckland's Geology and Mineralogy, 2 vols. 8vo., with numerous plates and maps.
Bridgewater Treatises, with many plates, cuts, maps, &c., 7 vols. 8vo., 3287 pages.
Carpenter's Popular Vegetable Physiology, 1 vol. royal 12mo., many cuts.
Hale's Ethnography and Philology of the U. S. Exploring Expedition, in 1 large imp. 4to. vol.
Herschell's Treatise on Astronomy, 1 vol. 12mo. 417 pages, numerous plates and cuts.
Introduction to Vegetable Physiology, founded on the works of De Candolle, Lindley, &c., 18mo., paper, 25 cents.
Kirby on Animals, plates, 1 vol. 8vo., 520 pages.
Kirby and Spence's Entomology, from 6th London ed., 1 vol. 8vo., 600 large pages; plates, plain or colored.
Philosophy in Sport made Science in Earnest, 1 vol. royal 18mo., 430 pages, many cuts.
Roget's Animal and Vegetable Physiology, with 400 cuts, 2 vols. 8vo., 872 pages.
Trimmer's Geology and Mineralogy, 1 vol. 8vo., 528 pages, many cuts.

VETERINARY MEDICINE.

Clater and Skinner's Farrier, 1 vol. 12mo., 220 pp.
Youatt's Great Work on the Horse, by Skinner, 1 vol. 8vo., 448 pages, many cuts.
Youatt and Clater's Cattle Doctor, 1 vol. 12mo., 282 pages, cuts.
Youatt on the Dog, by Lewis, 1 vol. demy 8vo., 403 pages, beautiful plates.

NEW MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS.

Lea & Blanchard have at press and preparing for publication the following works.

CARPENTER'S Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, revised by the author, with beautiful steel plates.
A NEW WORK on the Diseases and Surgery of the Ear, with illustrations.
BIRD'S Natural Philosophy, from a new Lond. ed., in 1 vol. royal 12mo. with wood-cuts.
YOUATT on the Pig, a new work with beautiful illustrations of all the different varieties.
MAUNDER'S Treasury of Natural History, a Popular Dictionary of Animated Nature, with illustrations.
DANA on Corals, imp. 4to., with an Atlas of Maps, being vols. 8 and 9 of the U. S. Ex. Expedition.
CHURCHILL on the Management and more Important Diseases of Infancy and Childhood, in 1 vol. 8vo.
SOLLY on the Human Brain, its Structure, Physiology and Diseases.
SPOONER on Sheep, with numerous wood-cuts.
MALGAIGNE'S Operative Surgery, with numerous wood-cuts.
QUAIN'S Elements of Anatomy, by Dr. Sharpey, with many illustrations.
DE LA BECHE'S new work on Geology, with numerous wood-cuts.
SOUTHWOOD SMITH'S Philosophy of Health.
KANE'S Elements of Pharmacy, with additions, in 1 vol. 12mo.
THE UNIVERSAL Formulary and Pharmacy, by R. E. Griffith, M. D., in 1 vol. 8vo.
AN ANALYTICAL Compend of the Various Branches of Practical Medicine, Surgery Anatomy, Midwifery, Diseases of Women and Children, Materia Medica and Therapeutics, Physiology, Chemistry and Pharmacy, by John Neill, M. D., and F. Gurney Smith, M. D., with numerous illustrations.
TAYLOR'S Manual of Toxicology, in 1 vol. METCALF on Caloric, in one large 8vo. volume.
THE HISTORY, Diagnosis and Treatment of Typhoid, Typhus, Bilious Remittent, Congestive and Yellow Fever, by Elisha Bartlett, M. D., &c., being a new and extended ed. of his former work.
A CYCLOPÆDIA of Anatomy and Physiology, based on the large work of Todd, in 2 vols. large 8vo.
THE UNIVERSAL DISPENSATORY, with many wood-cuts, in 1 large 8vo. volume.
A NEW WORK on Bandaging, and other Points of Minor Surgery, in 1 vol. 12mo., with wood-cuts.
ELEMENTS of General Therapeutics, &c., by Alfred Stillé, M. D., in 1 vol. 8vo.
COATES' Popular Medicine, a new edition, fully revised and brought up, in 1 vol. large 12mo.
PROFESSOR MEIGS' New Work on Females; their Diseases and their Remedies, in a Series of Letters to his Class, in 1 vol. 8vo.

Together with various other works.

Digitized by Google

NOW COMPLETE.

THE GREAT SURGICAL LIBRARY.

A SYSTEM OF SURGERY.

BY J. M. CHELIUS,

Doctor in Medicine and Surgery, Public Professor of General and Ophthalmic Surgery, etc. etc. in the University of Heidelberg.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN,

AND ACCOMPANIED WITH ADDITIONAL NOTES AND OBSERVATIONS,

BY JOHN F. SOUTH,

Surgeon to St. Thomas' Hospital.

EDITED, WITH REFERENCE TO AMERICAN AUTHORITIES,

BY GEORGE W. NORRIS, M. D.

Now complete in three large octavo volumes of over six hundred pages each, or in 17 numbers, at fifty cents

This work has been delayed beyond the time originally promised for its completion, by the very extensive additions of the translator. In answer to numerous inquiries, the publishers now have the pleasure to present it in a perfect state to the profession, forming three unusually large volumes, bound in the best manner, and sold at a very low price.

This excellent work was originally published in Germany, under the unpretending title of "Handbook to the Author's Lectures." In passing, however, through six successive editions, it has gradually increased in extent and importance, until it now presents a complete view of European Surgery in general, but more especially of English practice, and it is acknowledged to be well fitted to supply the admitted want of a complete and extended system of Surgery in all its branches, comprehending both the principles and the practice of this important branch of the healing art. Since Benjamin Bell's great work, first published in 1783 and now almost obsolete, no thorough and extended work has appeared in the English language, occupying the ground which this is so well calculated to cover.

The fact of this work being carried to six editions in Germany, and translated into no less than *eight languages*, is a sufficient evidence of the ability with which the author has carried out his arduous design.

This translation has been undertaken with the concurrence and sanction of Professor Chelius. The translator, Mr. John F. South, appears to have devoted himself to it with singular industry and ardor, and to have brought it up almost to the very hour of publication. His notes and additions are very numerous, embodying the results and opinions of all the distinguished surgeons of the day, Continental, English and American. The leading opinions of John Hunter, on which Modern English Surgery has been raised, are set forth: the results of the recent microscopical discoveries, especially in reference to inflammation, will be found here together with many other practical observations, placing the work on a level with the present state of Surgery, and rendering it peculiarly useful, both to the student and practitioner.

The labors of the English translator have been so numerous and important, that there is but little which remains to be supplied by the American editor. Dr. G. W. Norris has consented, however, to superintend the passage of the work through the press, and supply whatever may have been omitted in relation to the Surgical Literature of this country.

The Medical Press and profession, both in England and in this country, have joined in praise of this great work, as being more complete than any other, and as affording a complete library of reference, equally suited to the practitioner and to the student.

"We strongly recommend all surgical practitioners and students, who have not yet looked into this work, to provide themselves with it without delay, and study its pages diligently and deliberately."—*The Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal.*

"Judging from a single number only of this work, we have no hesitation in saying that, if the remaining portions correspond at all with the first, it will be by far the most complete and scientific System of Surgery in the English language. We have, indeed, seen no work which so nearly comes up to our idea of what such a production should be, both as a practical guide and as a work of reference, as this; and the fact that it has passed through six editions in Germany, and been translated into seven languages, is sufficiently convincing proof of its value. It is methodical and concise, clear and accurate, omitting all minor details and fruitless speculations, it gives us all the information we want in the shortest and simplest form."—*The New York Journal of Medicine.*

"Nor do these parts, in any degree, fall short of their predecessors, in the copiousness and value of their details. The work certainly forms an almost unique curiosity in medical literature, in the fact that the notes occupy a larger portion of the volume than the original matter, an arrangement which is constantly appearing to render the text subsidiary to its illustrations. Still this singularity of manner does not at all detract from the value of the matter thus disposed."—*The London Medical Gazette.*

"This work has long been the chief text-book on Surgery in the principal schools of Germany, and the publication of five editions of it in the original and of translations into no less than eight foreign languages, shows the high estimation in which it is held. As a systematic work on Surgery it has merits of a high order. It is methodical and concise—and on the whole clear and accurate. The most necessary information is conveyed in the shortest and simplest form. Minor details and fruitless speculations are avoided. It is in fact, essentially a practical book. This work was first published nearly twenty years ago, and its solid and permanent reputation has no doubt led Mr. South to undertake the present translation of the latest edition of it, which, we are informed, is still passing through the press in Germany. We should have felt at a loss to select any one better qualified for the task than the translator of Otto's Compendium of Human and Comparative Pathological Anatomy—a surgeon to a large hospital whose industry and opportunities have enabled him to keep pace with the improvements of his time."—*The Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

"Although Great Britain can boast of some of the most skillful surgeons, both among her past and her present professors of that branch of medical science, no work professing to be a complete system of Surgery has been published in the British dominions since that of Benjamin Bell, now more than half a century old.

"This omission in English medical literature is fully and satisfactorily supplied by the translation of Professor Chelius's System of Surgery by a gentleman excellently fitted for the task, both by his extensive reading, and the opportunities of practical experience which he has enjoyed for years as surgeon to one of our largest metropolitan hospitals. The fact of Professor Chelius's work having been translated into seven languages is sufficient proof of the estimation in which it is held by our continental brethren, and the English Edition, now in course of publication, loses none of the value of the original from the treatment received at the hands of its translator. The notes and additions of Professor South are numerous, and contain the opinions resulting from his vast experience, and from that of his colleague."—*The Medical Times.*

"It ably maintains the character formerly given, of being the most learned and complete systematic treatise now extant. The descriptions of surgical diseases, and indeed the whole of the pathological departments, are most valuable."—*The Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal.*

☞ **Persons wishing this work sent to them by mail, in parts, can remit Ten Dollars, for which a set will be sent by the publishers, free of postage, together with a copy of "The Medical News and Library" for one year.**

Digitized by Google

CHELIUS'S SURGERY, CONTINUED.

The publishers annex a very condensed summary of the contents of Chelius's Surgery, showing the complete and systematic manner in which the whole subject is divided and treated.

I. Division.—*Of Inflammation.*

1. *Of inflammation in general.*
2. *Of some peculiar kinds of inflammation.*
   a. Of erysipelas; *b.* Of burns; *c.* Of frost-bite; *d.* Of boils; *e.* Of carbuncle.
3. *Of inflammation in some special organs.*
   a. Of inflammation of the tonsils; *b.* Of the parotid gland; *c.* Of the breasts; *d.* Of the urethra; *e.* Of the testicle; *f.* Of the muscles of the loins; *g.* Of the nail joints; *h.* Of the joints, viz.
   a. Of the synovial membrane; b. Of the cartilages; c. Of the joint-ends of the bones, viz., *aa.* in the hip-joint; *bb.* in the shoulder-joint; *cc.* in the knee-joint; and so on.

II. Division.—*Diseases which consist in a disturbance of physical connexion.*

I. *Fresh solutions of continuity.*
   A. Wounds; B. Fractures.
II. *Old solutions,*
   A. Which do not suppurate, viz.
      a. False joints; *b.* Hare-lip; *c.* Cleft in the soft palate; *d.* Old rupture of the female perineum.
   B. Which do suppurate, viz.
i. *Ulcers.*
   1. In general.
   2. In particular.
      a. Atonic; *b.* Scorbutic; *c.* Scrofulous; *d.* Gouty; *e.* Impetiginous; *f.* Venereal; *g.* Bony ulcers or caries.
ii. *Fistulas.*
   a. Salivary fistula; *b.* Biliary fistula; *c.* Fæcal fistula and artificial anus; *d.* Anal fistula; *e.* Urinary fistula.
III. *Solutions of continuity by changed position of parts.*
   1. Dislocations; 2. Ruptures; 3. Prolapses; 4. Distortions.
IV. *Solutions of continuity by unnatural distention.*
   1. In the arteries, aneurisms; 2. In the veins, varices; 3. In the capillary-vascular system, teleangiectasis.

III. Division.—*Diseases dependent on the unnatural adhesion of parts.*

1. Anchylosis of the joint-ends of bones; 2. Growing together and narrowing of the aperture of the nostrils; 3. Unnatural adhesion of the tongue; 4. Adhesion of the gums to the cheeks; 5. Narrowing of the œsophagus; 6. Closing and narrowing of the rectum; 7. Growing together and narrowing of the prepuce; 8. Narrowing and closing of the urethra; 9. Closing and narrowing of the vagina and of the mouth of the womb.

IV. Division.—*Foreign bodies.*

1. *Foreign bodies introduced externally into our organism.*
   a. Into the nose; *b.* Into the mouth; *c.* Into the gullet and intestinal canal; *d.* Into the wind-pipe.
2. *Foreign bodies formed in our organism by the retention of natural products.*
   A. Retentions in their proper cavities and receptacles.
      a. Ranula; *b.* Retention of urine; *c.* Retention of the fœtus in the womb or in the cavity of the belly, (Cæsarean operation, section of the pubic symphysis, section of the belly.)
   B. Extravasation external to the proper cavities or receptacles.
      a. Blood swellings on the heads of new-born children; *b.* Hæmatocele; *c.* Collections of blood in joints.
3. *Foreign bodies resulting from the accumulation of unnatural secreted fluids.*
   a. Lymphatic swellings; *b.* Dropsy of joints; *c.* Dropsy of the bursæ mucosæ; *d.* Water in the head, spina bifida; *e.* Water in the chest and empyema; *f.* Dropsy of the pericardium; *g.* Dropsy of the belly; *h.* Dropsy of the ovary; *i.* Hydrocele.
4. *Foreign bodies produced from the concretion of secreted fluids.*

V. Division.—*Diseases which consist in the degeneration of organic parts, or in the production of new structures.*

1. Enlargement of the tongue; 2. Bronchocele; 3. Enlarged clitoris; 4. Warts; 5. Bunions; 6. Horny growths; 7. Bony growths; 8. Fungus of the dura mater; 9. Fatty swellings; 10. Encysted swellings; 11. Cartilaginous bodies in joints; 12. Sarcoma; 13. Medullary fungus; 14. Polypus; 15. Cancer.

VI. Division.—*Loss of organic parts.*

1. *Organic replacement of already lost parts*, especially of the face, according to the Tagliacotian and Indian methods.
2. *Mechanical replacement:* Application of artificial limbs, and so on.

VII. Division.—*Superfluity of organic parts.*

VIII. Division.—*Display of the elementary management of surgical operations.*

General surgical operations: Bleeding, cupping, application of issues, introduction of setons, amputations, resections, and so on.

DRUITT'S SURGERY. New Edition---Now Ready, 1847.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MODERN SURGERY.

By ROBERT DRUITT, Surgeon.

THIRD AMERICAN FROM THE THIRD LONDON EDITION

Illustrated with one hundred and fifty-three wood engravings.

WITH NOTES AND COMMENTS,

BY JOSHUA B. FLINT, M.D., M.M., S.S., &c. &c.

In One very neat Octavo Volume of about Five Hundred and Fifty Pages.

In presenting this work to the American profession for the third time, but little need be said to solicit for it a continuation of the favor with which it has been received. The merits which have procured it this favor, its clearness, conciseness, and its excellent arrangement, will continue to render it the favorite text-book of the student who wishes in a moderate space a compend of the principles and practice of Surgery.

"This work merits our warmest commendations, and we strongly recommend it to young surgeons as an admirable digest of the principles and practice of modern Surgery."—*Medical Gazette.*

Digitized by Google

NOW READY.

ROYLE'S MATERIA MEDICA.

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS;

INCLUDING THE PREPARATIONS OF THE PHARMACOPŒIAS OF LONDON, EDINBURGH, DUBLIN, AND OF THE UNITED STATES.

WITH MANY NEW MEDICINES.

BY J. FORBES ROYLE, M.D., F.R.S.,

Late of the Medical Staff in the Bengal Army, Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, King's College, London, &c. &c.

EDITED BY JOSEPH CARSON, M.D.,

Professor of Materia Medica in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, &c. &c.

WITH NINETY-EIGHT ILLUSTRATIONS.

☞ *See Specimen of the Cuts, but not of the Paper or Working, on next Page.*

In one large octavo volume of about 700 pages.

Being one of the most beautiful Medical works published in this Country.

The want has been felt and expressed for some time, of a text-book on Materia Medica, which should occupy a place between the encyclopædic works, such as Pereira, and the smaller treatises which present but a meagre outline of the science. It has been the aim of the author of the present work to fill this vacancy, and by the use of method and condensation, he has been enabled to present a volume to the student, which will be found to contain what is necessary in a complete and thorough text-book of the science, encumbered with few unnecessary details. The editor, Dr. Carson, has added whatever was wanted to adapt it to the Pharmacopœia of the United States, and it is confidently recommended to the student and practitioner of medicine, as one of the best text-books on the subject, now before the profession.—Great care has been taken in its mechanical execution.

"Dr. Royle's manual, while it has the convenience of being in a portable form, contains as much matter as would fill two octavo volumes in large type. Our readers will judge, from the remarks which we have already made, that we think highly of this work. The subject is well treated, the matter practical and well arranged, and we do not hesitate to recommend it as a most useful volume to the student and practitioner. It is a good specimen of typography, and the engravings are well executed."—*Medical Gazette.*

In regard to the yet more essential constituent, the literary portion of the work, no one who is acquainted with the former productions of Dr. Royle, will doubt that the author has discharged his duties with the same skill as the artist. The work is, indeed, a most valuable one, and will fill up an important gap that existed between Dr. Pereira's most learned and complete system of materia medica, and the class of productions at the other extreme, which are necessarily imperfect from their small extent. Such a work as this does not admit of analysis and scarcely of detailed critical examination. It would, however, be injustice to the learned author not to state that, in addition to what former works on the subject necessarily contained, the reader will find here not a little that is either original, or introduced for the first time, more especially in the details of botany and natural history, and in what may be termed the archæology of drugs.—*The British and Foreign Medical Review.*

Of the various works that have from time to time appeared on materia medica on the plan of the one before us, there is none more deserving of commendation. From the examination which we have given, accuracy and perspicuity seem to characterize it throughout, as a text book of reference to the student of medicine, and especially of pharmacy in its application to medicine, none could be better.

We think that every one who can afford it should possess this excellent work, the value of which has been greatly enhanced by the additions of Dr. Carson, than whom no one is more competent to estimate it correctly, and to make such additions as may adapt it for American service.—*The Medical Examiner.*

We have sufficiently extended our notice of the manual of materia medica and therapeutics, to show that it possesses great merit, which will be a pretty sure guarantee of its acceptableness to the profession. The department of materia medica is now so extended, that the treatises recently issued from the press, partake of the nature of cyclopædias. To the student, whether of pharmacy solely or medicine, an extended manual as the present cannot but be regarded with favor.—*The American Journal of Pharmacy.*

We cannot, however, conclude without expressing our warm approbation of the volume as a whole. It will certainly not detract from the author's high reputation.—*The Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

Digitized by Google

SPECIMEN OF CUTS IN

ROYLE'S

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS

CONIUM MACULATUM.
(Hemlock.)

Fig. 72.

DIOSMA CRENATA.
(Rue.)

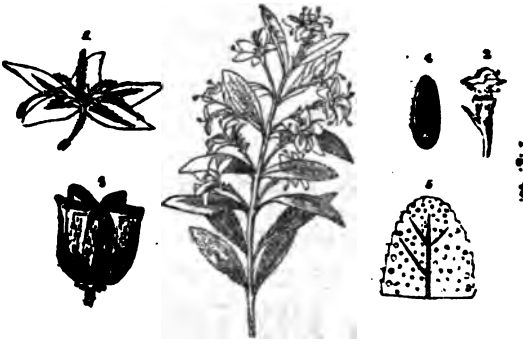

Fig. 86.

MYRISTICA OFFICINALIS.
(Nutmeg.)

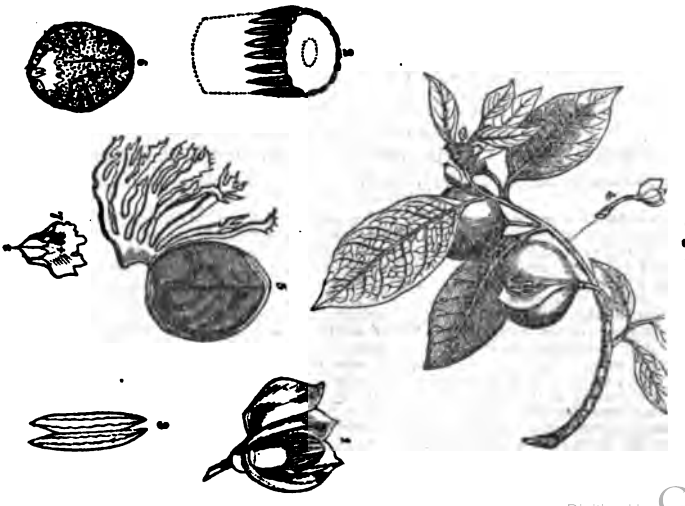

Fig. 88.

Digitized by Google

CHURCHILL'S MIDWIFERY.

ON THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MIDWIFERY.

BY FLEETWOOD CHURCHILL, M.D., M.R.I.A.,

Licentiate of the College of Physicians in Ireland; Physician to the Western Lying-in-Hospital; Lecturer on Midwifery, &c., in the Richmond Hospital Medical School, &c. &c.

WITH NOTES AND ADDITIONS,

BY ROBERT HUSTON, M.D.,

Professor of Materia Medica and General Therapeutics, and formerly of Obstetrics and the Diseases of Women and Children in the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia; President of the Philadelphia Medical Society, &c. &c.

SECOND AMERICAN EDITION.

WITH ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-EIGHT ILLUSTRATIONS,

Engraved by Gilbert from Drawings by Bagg and others.

In one beautiful octavo volume.

In this age of books, when much is written in every department of the science of medicine, it is a matter of no small moment to the student, which of the many he shall choose for his study in pupilage, and guide in practice. In no department is the choice more difficult than in that of midwifery; many excellent and truly valuable treatises in this department of medicine have, within a few years past, been written; of this character are those of Dewees, Velpeau, Meigs and Rigby, with due respect to the authors of the works just cited, we are compelled to admit, that to Mr. Churchill has been reserved the honor of presenting to the profession one more particularly adapted to the want and use of students, a work rich in statistics—clear in practice—and free in style—possessing no small claims to our confidence.—*The New York Journal of Medicine.*

WILLIAMS' PATHOLOGY.

PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE,

COMPRISING

GENERAL PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS,

AND A GENERAL VIEW OF

ETIOLOGY, NOSOLOGY, SEMEIOLOGY, DIAGNOSIS AND PROGNOSIS.

BY CHARLES J. B. WILLIAMS, M.D., F.R.S.,

Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, &c.

WITH NOTES AND ADDITIONS,

BY MEREDITH CLYMER, M.D., &c.

In one volume, octavo.

PEREIRA'S MATERIA MEDICA.

With nearly Three Hundred Engravings on Wood.

A NEW EDITION, LATELY PUBLISHED.

THE ELEMENTS OF

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.

COMPREHENDING

THE NATURAL HISTORY, PREPARATION, PROPERTIES, COMPOSITION, EFFECTS AND USES OF MEDICINES.

BY JONATHAN PEREIRA, M.D., F.R.S. AND L.S.

Member of the Society of Pharmacy of Paris; Examiner in Materia Medica and Pharmacy of the University of London; Lecturer on Materia Medica at the London Hospital. &c &c.

Second American, from the last London Edition, enlarged and improved.

WITH NOTES AND ADDITIONS BY JOSEPH CARSON, M.D.

In two volumes, octavo, containing Fifteen Hundred very large pages, illustrated by Two Hundred and Seventy-five Wood-cuts.

This encyclopædia of materia medica, for such it may justly be entitled, gives the fullest and most ample exposition of materia medica and its associate branches of any work hitherto published in the English language. It abounds in research and erudition: its statements of facts are clear and methodically arranged, while its therapeutical explanations are philosophical, and in accordance with sound clinical experience. It is equally adapted as a text-book for students, or a work of reference for the advanced practitioner, and no one can consult its pages without profit. The editor has performed his task with much ability and judgment. In the first American edition, he adopted the Pharmacopœia of the United States, and the formulæ set forth in that standard authority; in the present he has introduced an account of substances that have recently attracted attention by their therapeutic employment, together with the mode of forming the characters and uses of new pharmaceutic preparations, and the details of more elaborate and particular chemical investigations, with respect to the nature of previously known and already described elementary principles—all the important indigenous medicines of the United States heretofore known, are also described. The work, however, is too well known to need any further remark. We have no doubt it will have a circulation commensurate with its extraordinary merits.—*The New York Journal of Medicine.*

"An Encyclopædia of knowledge in that department of medical science—by the common consent of the profession the most elaborate and scientific Treatise on Materia Medica in our language."—*Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

Digitized by Google

WILSON'S ANATOMY. New Edition---Now Ready, 1847.

A SYSTEM OF HUMAN ANATOMY, GENERAL AND SPECIAL.

BY ERASMUS WILSON, M.D.,

Lecturer on Anatomy, London.

THIRD AMERICAN FROM THE LAST LONDON EDITION.

EDITED BY P. B. GODDARD, A.M., M.D.,

Professor of Anatomy in the Franklin Medical College of Philadelphia.

WITH TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIVE ILLUSTRATIONS BY GILBERT.

In one beautiful octavo volume of over SIX HUNDRED Large Pages,

Strongly Bound and sold at a low price.

Since the publication of the second American edition of this work, the author has issued a new edition in London, in which he has carefully brought up his work to a level with the most advanced science of the day. All the elementary chapters have been re-written, and such alterations made through the body of the work, by the introduction of all new facts of interest, illustrated by appropriate engravings, as much increase its value. The present edition is a careful and exact reprint of the English volume, with the addition of such other illustrations as were deemed necessary to a more complete elucidation of the text; and the insertion of such of the notes appended to the last American edition as had not been adopted by the author and embodied in his text; together with such additional information as appeared calculated to enhance the value of the work. It may also be stated that the utmost care has been taken in the revision of the letter-press, and in obtaining clear and distinct impressions of the accompanying cuts.

It will thus be seen, that every effort has been used to render this text-book worthy of a continuance of the great favor with which it has been everywhere received. Professors desirous of adopting it for their classes may rely on being always able to procure editions brought up to the day.

This book is well known for the beauty and accuracy of its mechanical execution. The present edition is an improvement over the last, both in the number and clearness of its embellishments; it is bound in the best manner in strong sheep, and is sold at a price which renders it accessible to all.

CONDIE ON CHILDREN.—New Edition, 1847.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

BY D. FRANCIS CONDIE, M. D,

Fellow of the College of Physicians, Member of the American Philosophical Society, &c.

In one large octavo volume.

☞ The publishers would particularly call the attention of the profession to an examination of this book.

In the preparation of a new edition of the present treatise, every part of the work has been subjected to a careful revision; several portions have been entirely rewritten; while, throughout, numerous additions have been made, comprising all the more important facts, in reference to the nature, diagnosis, and treatment of the diseases of infancy and childhood, that have been developed since the appearance of the first edition. It is with some confidence that the author presents this edition as embracing a full and connected view of the actual state of the pathology and therapeutics of those affections which most usually occur between birth and puberty.

This work is being introduced, as a text-book, very extensively throughout the Union.

CHURCHILL ON FEMALES. New Edition, 1847.—Now Ready.

THE DISEASES OF FEMALES,

INCLUDING THOSE OF

PREGNANCY AND CHILDBED.

BY FLEETWOOD CHURCHILL, M D.,

Author of "Theory and Practice of Midwifery," &c. &c.

FOURTH AMERICAN, FROM THE SECOND LONDON EDITION, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS.

EDITED, WITH NOTES,

BY ROBERT M. HUSTON, M.D., &c. &c.

In one volume, 8vo.

The rapid sale of three editions of this valuable work, stamp it so emphatically with the approbation of the profession of this country, that the publishers in presenting a fourth deem it merely necessary to observe, that every care has been taken, by the editor, to supply any deficiencies which may have existed in former impressions, and to bring the work fully up to the date of publication.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF OPHTHALMIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

Brought up to 1847.

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF THE EYE.

BY W. LAWRENCE, F.R.S.,

Surgeon Extraordinary to the Queen, Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, &c. &c.

A NEW EDITION,

With many Modifications and Additions, and the Introduction of nearly two hundred Illustrations.

BY ISAAC HAYS, M.D.,

Surgeon to Wills' Hospital, Physician to the Philadelphia Orphan Asylum, &c. &c.

In one very large octavo volume of near 900 pages, with twelve plates and numerous wood-cuts through the text.

This is among the largest and most complete works on this interesting and difficult branch of Medical Science.

The early call for a new edition of this work, confirms the opinion expressed by the editor of its great value, and has stimulated him to renewed exertions to increase its usefulness to practitioners, by incorporating in it the recent improvements in Ophthalmic Practice. In availing himself, as he has freely done, of the observations and discoveries of his fellow-laborers in the same field, the editor has endeavored to do so with entire fairness, always awarding to others what justly belongs to them. Among the additions which have been made, may be noticed,—the descriptions of several affections not treated of in the original,—an account of the catoptric examination of the eye, and of its employment as a means of diagnosis,—one hundred and seventy-six illustrations, some of them from original drawings,—and a very full index. There have also been introduced in the several chapters on the more important diseases, the results of the editor's experience in regard to their treatment, derived from more than a quarter of a century's devotion to the subject, during all of which period he has been attached to some public institution for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

"We think there are few medical works which could be so generally acceptable as this one will be to the profession on this side of the Atlantic. The want of a scientific and comprehensive treatise on Diseases of the Eye, has been much deplored. That want is now well supplied. The reputation of Mr. Lawrence as an Oculist has been long since fully established; his great merit consists in the clearness of his style and the very practical tenor of his work. The value of the present beautiful edition is greatly enhanced, by the important additions made by the editor. Dr. Hays has, for nearly a quarter of a century, been connected with public institutions for the treatment of Diseases of the Eye, and few men have made better improvement than he has, of such extensive opportunities of acquiring a thorough knowledge of the subject. The wood-cuts are executed with great accuracy and beauty, and no man, who pretends to treat diseases of the eye, should be without this work."—*Lancet.*

JONES ON THE EYE. Now Ready.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OPHTHALMIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

By T. WHARTON JONES, F.R.S., &c. &c.

WITH ONE HUNDRED AND TEN ILLUSTRATIONS.

EDITED BY ISAAC HAYS, M.D., &c.

In One very neat Volume, large royal 12mo., with Four Plates, plain or colored, and Ninety-eight well executed Wood-cuts.

This volume will be found to occupy a place hitherto unfilled in this department of medical science. The aim of the author has been to produce a work which should, in a moderate compass, be sufficient to serve both as a convenient text-book for students and as a book of reference for practitioners, suitable for those who do not desire to possess the larger and encyclopædic treatises, such as Lawrence's. Thus, by great attention to conciseness of expression, a strict adherence to arrangement, and the aid of numerous pictorial illustrations, he has been enabled to embody in it the principles of ophthalmic medicine, and to point out their practical application more fully than has been done in any other publication of the same size. The execution of the work will be found to correspond with its merit. The illustrations have been engraved and printed with care, and the whole is confidently presented as in every way worthy the attention of the profession.

"We are confident that the reader will find, on perusal, that the execution of the work amply fulfils the promise of the preface, and sustains, in every point, the already high reputation of the author as an ophthalmic surgeon, as well as a physiologist and pathologist. The book is evidently the result of much labor and research, and has been written with the greatest care and attention; it possesses that best quality which a general work, like a system, or manual, can show, viz:—the quality of having all the materials whencesoever derived, so thoroughly wrought up, and digested in the author's mind, as to come forth with the freshness and impressiveness of an original production. We regret that we have received the book at so late a period as precludes our giving more than a mere notice of it, as although essentially and necessarily a compilation, it contains many things which we should be glad to reproduce in our pages, whether in the shape of new pathological views, of old errors corrected, or of sound principles of practice in doubtful cases clearly laid down. But we dare say most of our readers will shortly have an opportunity of seeing these in their original locality, as we entertain little doubt that this book will become what its author hoped it might become, a manual for daily reference and consultation by the student and the general practitioner. The work is marked by that correctness, clearness and precision of style which distinguish all the productions of the learned author."—*The British and Foreign Medical Review.*

Digitized by Google

NEW AND COMPLETE MEDICAL BOTANY.

NOW READY.

MEDICAL BOTANY,

OR, A DESCRIPTION OF ALL THE MORE IMPORTANT PLANTS USED IN MEDICINE, AND OF THEIR PROPERTIES, USES AND MODES OF ADMINISTRATION.

BY R. EGLESFELD GRIFFITH, M.D., &c. &c.

In one large octavo volume.

With about three hundred and fifty Illustrations on Wood.

Specimens of the Cuts are annexed, but not so well printed as in the work, nor on as good paper.

This work is intended to supply a want long felt in this country, of some treatise presenting correct systematic descriptions of medicinal plants, accompanied by representations of the most important of them, and furnished at a price so moderate as to render it generally accessible and useful. In the arrangement, the author has treated more fully of those plants which are known to be of the greatest importance; and more especially of such as are of native origin; while others, rarely used, are briefly noticed, or mentioned only by name. In all cases, the technical descriptions are drawn up in accordance with the existing state of botanical knowledge, and in order that these may be fully appreciated, even by those not proficients in the science, an Introduction has been prepared, containing a concise view of Vegetable Physiology, and the Anatomy and Chemistry of Plants. Besides this, a very copious GLOSSARY of botanical terms has been appended, together with a most complete INDEX, giving not only the scientific but also the common names of the species noticed in it. It will thus be seen that the work presents a view not only of the properties and medical virtues of the various species of the vegetable world, but also of their organization, composition and classification.

To the student, who is really anxious to study Botany for those great purposes which render it so necessary for the advancement of Medical Science, and who has been obliged to rest satisfied with such imperfect knowledge as can be obtained from the different treatises on the Materia Medica, the present work will be of great utility as a text-book and guide in his researches, as it presents in a condensed form, all that is at present known respecting those vegetable substances which are employed to alleviate suffering and to minister to the wants of man. It will also be found extremely convenient to practitioners through the country, who are anxious to obtain a knowledge of the medicinal plants occurring in their vicinity, and who are unwilling to procure the scarce and high-priced works which are at present the only ones accessible on this important branch of medical knowledge.

Great care has been taken to render the mechanical execution satisfactory.

NOW PREPARING,

AND TO BE READY BY AUGUST NEXT,

AN ANALYTICAL COMPEND OF THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF

PRACTICAL MEDICINE, SURGERY, ANATOMY,

MIDWIFERY, DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN,

Materia Medica and Therapeutics, Physiology,

CHEMISTRY AND PHARMACY.

BY JOHN NEILL, M.D.,

Demonstrator of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania, and

F. GURNEY SMITH, M.D.,

Lecturer on Physiology in the Philadelphia Association for Medical Instruction.

To make one large royal Duodecimo volume, with numerous Illustrations on Wood.

It is the intention of the publishers to page this work in such a way, that it can be done up in separate divisions, and in paper to go by mail; no one division will cost over 50 cents, thus presenting separate MANUALS on the various branches of medicine, and at a very low price.

Digitized by Google

Fig. 164.

CORNUS FLORIDA.
(Dogwood.)

Fig. 84.

ACONITUM NAPELLUS.
(Wolfsbane.)

Fig. 81.

HELLEBORUS NIGER.
(Black Hellebore.)

Digitized by Google

THE GREAT MEDICAL LIBRARY.

THE CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE;

COMPRISING TREATISES ON THE

NATURE AND TREATMENT OF DISEASES,

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS,

DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN,

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE, &c. &c.

EDITED BY

JOHN FORBES, M. D., F. R. S.,

ALEXANDER TWEEDIE, M.D., F.R.S.,

AND

JOHN CONOLLY, M.D.

REVISED, WITH ADDITIONS,

By ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M. D.

THIS WORK IS NOW COMPLETE, AND FORMS

FOUR LARGE SUPER-ROYAL, OCTAVO VOLUMES.

CONTAINING THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FOUR

UNUSUALLY LARGE PAGES IN DOUBLE COLUMNS,

PRINTED ON GOOD PAPER, WITH A NEW AND CLEAR TYPE.

THE WHOLE WELL AND STRONGLY BOUND,

WITH RAISED BANDS AND DOUBLE TITLES.

Or, to be had in twenty-four parts, at Fifty Cents each.

For a list of Articles and Authors, together with opinions of the press, see Supplement to the November number of the Medical News and Library for 1845.

This work having been completed and placed before the profession, has been steadily advancing in favor with all classes of physicians. The numerous advantages which it combines, beyond those of any other work; the weight which each article carries with it, as being the production of some physician of acknowledged reputation who has devoted himself especially to the subject confided to him; the great diversity of topics treated of; the compendiousness with which everything of importance is digested into a comparatively small space; the manner in which it has been brought up to the day, everything necessary to the American practitioner having been added by Dr. Dunglison; the neatness of its mechanical execution; and the extremely low price at which it is afforded, combine to render it one of the most attractive works now before the profession. As a book for constant and reliable reference, it presents advantages which are shared by no other work of the kind. To country practitioners, especially, it is absolutely invaluable, comprising in a moderate space, and trifling cost, the matter for which they would have to accumulate libraries, when removed from public collections. The steady and increasing demand with which it has been favored since its completion, shows that its merits have been appreciated, and that it is now universally considered as the

LIBRARY FOR CONSULTATION AND REFERENCE.

Digitized by Google

A MAGNIFICENT AND CHEAP WORK.

SMITH & HORNER'S ANATOMICAL ATLAS.

Just Published, Price Five Dollars in Parts.

AN
ANATOMICAL ATLAS
ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN BODY.

BY HENRY H. SMITH, M. D.,

Fellow of the College of Physicians, &c.

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

WILLIAM E. HORNER, M. D.,

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

In One large Volume, Imperial Octavo.

This work is but just completed, having been delayed over the time intended by the great difficulty in giving to the illustrations the desired finish and perfection. It consists of five parts, whose contents are as follows:

PART I. The Bones and Ligaments, with one hundred and thirty engravings.
PART II. The Muscular and Dermoid Systems, with ninety-one engravings.
PART III. The Organs of Digestion and Generation, with one hundred and ninety-one engravings.
PART IV. The Organs of Respiration and Circulation, with ninety-eight engravings.
PART V. The Nervous System and the Senses, with one hundred and twenty-six engravings.

Forming altogether a complete System of Anatomical Plates, of nearly

SIX HUNDRED AND FIFTY FIGURES,

executed in the best style of art, and making one large imperial octavo volume. Those who do not want it in parts can have the work bound in extra cloth or sheep at an extra cost.

This work possesses novelty both in the design and the execution. It is the first attempt to apply engraving on wood, on a large scale, to the illustration of human anatomy, and the beauty of the parts issued induces the publishers to flatter themselves with the hope of the perfect success of their undertaking. The plan of the work is at once novel and convenient. Each page is perfect in itself, the references being immediately under the figures, so that the eye takes in the whole at a glance, and obviates the necessity of continual reference backwards and forwards. The cuts are selected from the best and most accurate sources; and, where necessary, original drawings have been made from the admirable Anatomical Collection of the University of Pennsylvania. It embraces all the late beautiful discoveries arising from the use of the microscope in the investigation of the minute structure of the tissues.

In the getting up of this very complete work, the publishers have spared neither pains nor expense, and they now present it to the profession, with the full confidence that it will be deemed all that is wanted in a scientific and artistical point of view, while, at the same time, its very low price places it within the reach of all.

It is particularly adapted to supply the place of skeletons or subjects, as the profession will see by examining the list of plates

---

"These figures are well selected, and present a complete and accurate representation of that wonderful fabric, the human body. The plan of this Atlas, which renders it so peculiarly convenient for the student, and its superb artistical execution, have been already pointed out. We must congratulate the student upon the completion of this atlas, as it is the most convenient work of the kind that has yet appeared; and, we must add, the very beautiful manner in which it is 'got up' is so creditable to the country as to be flattering to our national pride."—*American Medical Journal.*

"This is an exquisite volume, and a beautiful specimen of art. We have numerous Anatomical Atlases, but we will venture to say that none equal it in cheapness, and none surpass it in faithfulness and spirit. We strongly recommend to our friends, both urban and suburban, the purchase of this excellent work, for which both editor and publisher deserve the thanks of the profession."—*Medical Examiner.*

"We would strongly recommend it, not only to the student, but also to the working practitioner, who, although grown rusty in the toils of his harness, still has the desire, and often the necessity, of refreshing his knowledge in this fundamental part of the science of medicine."—*New York Journal of Medicine and Surg.*

"The plan of this Atlas is admirable, and its execution superior to any thing of the kind before published in this country. It is a real labour-saving affair, and we regard its publication as the greatest boon that could be conferred on the student of anatomy. It will be equally valuable to the practitioner, by affording him an easy means of recalling the details learned in the dissecting room, and which are soon forgotten."—*American Medical Journal.*

"It is a beautiful as well as particularly useful design, which should be extensively patronized by physicians, surgeons and medical students."—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

"It has been the aim of the author of the Atlas to comprise in it the valuable points of all previous works, to embrace the latest microscopical observations on the anatomy of the tissues, and by placing it at a moderate price to enable all to acquire it who may need its assistance in the dissecting or operating room, or other field of practice."—*Western Journal of Med. and Surgery.*

"These numbers complete the series of this beautiful work, which fully merits the praise bestowed upon the earlier numbers. We regard all the engravings as possessing an accuracy only equalled by their beauty, and cordially recommend the work to all engaged in the study of anatomy."—*New York Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

"A more elegant work than the one before us could not easily be placed by a physician upon the table of his student."—*Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

"We were much pleased with Part I, but the Second Part gratifies us still more, both as regards the attractive nature of the subject, (The Dermoid and Muscular Systems,) and the beautiful artistical execution of the illustrations. We have here delineated the most accurate microscopic views of some of the tissues, as, for instance, the cellular and adipose tissues, the epidermis, rete mucosum and cutis vera, the sebaceous and perspiratory organs of the skin, the perspiratory glands and hairs of the skin, and the hair and nails. Then follows the general anatomy of the muscles, and, lastly, their separate delineations. We would recommend this Anatomical Atlas to our readers in the very strongest terms."—*New York Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

Digitized by Google

HORNER'S ANATOMY,

NEW EDITION.

SPECIAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY.

BY WILLIAM E. HORNER, M.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANATOMY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, &c., &c.

Seventh edition.

With many improvements and additions. In two octavo volumes, with illustrations on wood.

This standard work has been so long before the profession, and has been so extensively used, that, in announcing the new edition, it is only necessary to state, that it has undergone a most careful revision; the author has introduced many illustrations relating to Microscopical Anatomy, and has added a large amount of text on those various points of investigation that are rapidly advancing and attracting so much attention. This new edition has been arranged to refer conveniently to the illustrations in Smith and Horner's Anatomical Atlas.

"The name of Professor Horner is a sufficient voucher for the fidelity and accuracy of any work on anatomy, but if any further evidence could be required of the value of the present publication, it is afforded by the fact of its having reached a seventh edition. It is altogether unnecessary now to inquire into the particular merits of a work which has been so long before the profession, and is so well known as the present one, but in announcing a new edition, it is proper to state that it has undergone several modifications, and has been much extended, so as to place it on a level with the existing advanced state of anatomy.—The histological portion has been remodelled and rewritten since the last edition; numerous wood cuts have been introduced, and specific references are made throughout the work to the beautiful figures in the Anatomical Atlas, by Dr. H. H. Smith."—*The American Medical Journal, for January*, 1847.

HORNER'S DISSECTOR.

THE UNITED STATES DISSECTOR,

BEING A NEW EDITION, WITH EXTENSIVE MODIFICATIONS, AND ALMOST REWRITTEN, OF

"HORNER'S PRACTICAL ANATOMY."

IN ONE VERY NEAT VOLUME, ROYAL 12mo.

With many Illustrations on Wood.

The numerous alterations and additions which this work has undergone, the improvements which have been made in it, and the numerous wood-cuts which have been introduced, render it almost a new work.

It is the standard work for the Students in the University of Pennsylvania.

Some such guide-book as the above is indispensable to the student in the dissecting room, and this, prepared by one of the most accurate of our anatomists, may claim to combine as many advantages as any other extant. It has been so favorably received that the publishers have issued the fourth edition, which comes forth embellished by various wood cuts.—The copy for which we are indebted to the publishers, although received by us a fortnight since, gives proof in its appearance that it has already seen service at the dissecting table, where students have found it a valuable guide.—*The Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

HOPE ON THE HEART. NEW EDITION, JUST PUBLISHED.

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES

OF THE HEART AND GREAT VESSELS,

AND ON THE AFFECTIONS WHICH MAY BE MISTAKEN FOR THEM.

Comprising the author's view of the Physiology of the Heart's Action and Sounds as demonstrated by his experiments on the Motions and Sounds in 1830, and on the Sounds in 1834—5.

BY J. HOPE, M.D., F.R.S., &c. &c.

Second American from the third London edition. With Notes and a Detail of Recent Experiments.

BY C. W. PENNOCK, M.D., &c.

In one octavo volume of nearly six hundred pages, with lithographic plates.

Digitized by Google

WORKS BY PROFESSOR W. P. DEWEES.

NEW EDITIONS.

DEWEES'S MIDWIFERY.

A COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY.

CHIEFLY DESIGNED TO FACILITATE THE INQUIRIES OF THOSE WHO MAY BE PURSUING THIS BRANCH OF STUDY.

ILLUSTRATED BY OCCASIONAL CASES AND MANY ENGRAVINGS.

Eleventh Edition, with the Author's last Improvements and Corrections.

BY WILLIAM P. DEWEES, M.D.,

LATE PROFESSOR OF MIDWIFERY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, ETC.

In one volume, octavo.

"That this work, notwithstanding the length of time it has been before the profession, and the numerous treatises that have appeared since it was written, should have still maintained its ground, and passed to edition after edition, is sufficient proof that in it the practical talents of the author were fully placed before the profession. Of the book itself it would be superfluous to speak, having been so long and so favorably known throughout the country as to have become identified with American Obstetrical Science.

DEWEES ON FEMALES.

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES.

BY WILLIAM P. DEWEES, M.D., &c.,

LATE PROFESSOR OF MIDWIFERY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, ETC.

EIGHTH EDITION,

With the Author's last Improvements and Corrections.

In one octavo volume, with plates.

DEWEES ON CHILDREN.

A TREATISE ON THE

PHYSICAL AND MEDICAL TREATMENT OF CHILDREN,

BY WILLIAM P. DEWEES, M.D.,

LATE PROFESSOR OF MIDWIFERY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, ETC. ETC.

NINTH EDITION.

In one volume octavo.

This edition embodies the notes and additions prepared by Dr. Dewees before his death, and will be found much improved.

The objects of this work are, 1st, to teach those who have the charge of children, either as parent or guardian, the most approved methods of securing and improving their physical powers. This is attempted by pointing out the duties which the parent or the guardian owes for this purpose, to this interesting but helpless class of beings, and the manner by which their duties shall be fulfilled. And 2d, to render available a long experience to those objects of our affection when they become diseased. In attempting this, the author has avoided as much as possible, "technicality," and has given, if he does not flatter himself too much to each disease of which he treats, its appropriate and designating characters, with a fidelity that will prevent any two being confounded together, with the best mode of treating them, that either his own experience or that of others has suggested.

Physicians cannot too strongly recommend the use of this book in all families.

ASHWELL ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE

DISEASES PECULIAR TO WOMEN.

ILLUSTRATED BY CASES

DERIVED FROM HSPOITAL AND PRIVATE PRACTICE.

By SAMUEL ASHWELL, M.D.,

Member of the Royal College of Physicians; Obstetric Physician and Lecturer to Guy's Hospital, &c.

EDITED BY PAUL BECK GODDARD, M.D.

The whole complete in one large octavo volume.

"The most able, and certainly the most standard and practical work on female diseases that we have yet seen."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

Digitized by Google

WATSON'S PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

NEW EDITION BY CONDIE.

LECTURES ON THE

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

DELIVERED AT KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON,

By THOMAS WATSON, M.D., &c. &c.

Second American, from the Second London Edition.

REVISED, WITH ADDITIONS,

BY D. FRANCIS CONDIE, M.D.,

Author of a work on the "Diseases of Children," &c.

In One Octavo Volume

Of nearly ELEVEN HUNDRED LARGE PAGES, *strongly bound with raised bands.*

The rapid sale of the first edition of this work is an evidence of its merits, and of its general favor with the American practitioner. To commend it still more strongly to the profession, the publishers have gone to a great expense in preparing this edition with larger type, finer paper, and stronger binding with raised bands. It is edited with reference particularly to American practice, by Dr. Condie; and with these numerous improvements, the price is still kept so low as to be within the reach of all, and to render it among the cheapest works offered to the profession. It has been received with the utmost favor by the medical press, both of this country and of England, a few of the notices of which, together with a letter from Professor Chapman, are submitted.

Philadelphia, September 27th, 1844.

Watson's Practice of Physic, in my opinion, is among the most comprehensive works on the subject extant, replete with curious and important matter, and written with great perspicuity and felicity of manner. As calculated to do much good, I cordially recommend it to that portion of the profession in this country who may be influenced by my judgment.

N. CHAPMAN, M.D.,

Professor of the Practice and Theory of Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania.

"We know of no work better calculated for being placed in the hands of the student, and for a text-book, and as such we are sure it will be very extensively adopted. On every important point the author seems to have posted up his knowledge to the day."—*American Medical Journal.*

One of the most practically useful books that ever was presented to the student—indeed a more admirable summary of general and special pathology, and of the application of therapeutics to diseases, we are free to say has not appeared for very many years. The lecturer proceeds through the whole classification of human ills, *a capite ad calcem*, showing at every step an extensive knowledge of his subject, with the ability of communicating his precise ideas in a style remarkable for its clearness and simplicity."—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

"We are free to state that a careful examination of this volume has satisfied us that it merits all the commendation bestowed on it in this country and at home. It is a work adapted to the wants of young practitioners, combining as it does, sound principles and substantial practice. It is not too much to say that it is a representative of the actual state of medicine as taught and practised by the most eminent physicians of the present day, and as such we would advise every one about embarking in the practice of physic to provide himself with a copy of it."—*Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

VÖGEL'S PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

THE

PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN BODY.

By JULIUS VÖGEL, M.D., &c.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN, WITH ADDITIONS,

By GEORGE E. DAY, M.D., &c.

Illustrated by upwards of One Hundred Plain and Colored Engravings.

In One neat Octavo Volume.

In our last number we gave a pretty full analysis of the original of this very valuable work, to which we must refer the reader. We have only to add here our opinion that the translator has performed his task in an excellent manner, and has enriched the work with many valuable additions.—*The British and Foreign Medical Review.*

It is decidedly the best work on the subject of which it treats in the English language, and Dr. Day, whose translation is well executed, has enhanced its value by a judicious selection of the most important figures from the atlas, which are neatly engraved.—*The London Medical Gazette.*

Digitized by Google

A NEW EDITION OF THE GREAT

MEDICAL LEXICON.

A Dictionary of

MEDICAL SCIENCE,

CONTAINING A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE VARIOUS SUBJECTS AND TERMS; WITH THE FRENCH AND OTHER SYNONYMES; NOTICES OF CLIMATES AND OF CELEBRATED MINERAL WATERS; FORMULÆ FOR VARIOUS OFFICINAL AND EMPIRICAL PREPARATIONS, &c.

BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE INSTITUTES OF MEDICINE, ETC. IN JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA.

Sixth edition, revised and greatly enlarged. In one royal octavo volume of over 600 very large pages, double columns. Strongly bound in the best leather, raised bands.

"The most complete medical dictionary in the English language."—*Western Lancet.*

"We think that 'the author's anxious wish to render the work a satisfactory and desirable—if not indispensable—Lexicon, in which the student may search without disappointment for every term that has been legitimated in the nomenclature of the science,' has been fully accomplished. Such a work is much needed by all medical students and young physicians, and will doubtless continue in extensive demand. It is a lasting monument of the industry and literary attainments of the author, who has long occupied the highest rank among the medical teachers of America."—*The New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal.*

"The simple announcement of the fact that Dr. Dunglison's Dictionary has reached a sixth edition, is almost as high praise as could be bestowed upon it by an elaborate notice. It is one of those standard works that have been 'weighed in the balance and (not) been found wanting.' It has stood the test of experience, and the frequent calls for new editions, prove conclusively that it is held by the profession and by students in the highest estimation. The present edition is not a mere reprint of former ones; the author has for some time been laboriously engaged in revising and making such alterations and additions as are required by the rapid progress of our science, and the introduction of new terms into our vocabulary. In proof of this it is stated that the present edition comprises nearly two thousand five hundred subjects and terms not contained in the last. Many of these had been introduced into medical terminology in consequence of the progress of the science and others had escaped notice in previous revisions.' We think that the earnest wish of the author has been accomplished; and that he has succeeded in rendering the work 'a satisfactory and desirable—if not indispensable—Lexicon, in which the student may search, without disappointment, for every term that has been legitimated in the nomenclature of the science.' This desideratum he has been enabled to attempt in successive editions, by reason of the work not being stereotyped; and the present edition certainly offers stronger claims to the attention of the practitioner and student, than any of its predecessors. The work is got up in the usual good taste of the publishers, and we recommend it in full confidence to all who have not yet supplied themselves with so indispensable an addition to their libraries."—*The New York Journal of Medicine.*

A NEW EDITION OF DUNGLISON'S HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY,

WITH THREE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY ILLUSTRATIONS.

BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M.D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE INSTITUTES OF MEDICINE IN THE JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, ETC., ETC.

Sixth edition, greatly improved.—In two large octavo volumes, containing nearly 1250 pages.

"It is but necessary for the Author to say, that all the cares that were bestowed on the preparation of the fifth edition have been extended to the sixth, and even to a greater amount. Nothing of importance that has been recorded since its publication, has, he believes, escaped his attention. Upwards of seventy illustrations have been added; and many of the former cuts have been replaced by others. The work, he trusts, will be found entirely on a level with the existing advanced state of physiological science."

In mechanical and artistical execution, this edition is far in advance of any former one. The illustrations have been subjected to a thorough revision, many have been rejected and their places supplied with superior ones, while numerous new wood-cuts have been added wherever perspicuity or novelty seemed to require them.

"Those who have been accustomed to consult the former editions of this work, know with how much care and accuracy every fact and opinion of weight, on the various subjects embraced in a treatise on Physiology, are collected and arranged, so as to present the latest and best account of the science. To such we need hardly say, that, in this respect, the present edition is not less distinguished than those which have preceded it. In the two years and a half which have elapsed since the last or fifth edition appeared, nothing of consequence that has been recorded seems to have been omitted. Upwards of seventy illustrations have been added, and many of the former cuts have been replaced by others of better execution. These mostly represent the minute structures as seen through the microscope, and are necessary for a proper comprehension of the modern discoveries in this department."—*The Medical Examiner.*

The "Human Physiology" of Professor Dunglison has long since taken rank as one of the medical classics in our language. Edition after edition has been issued, each more perfect than the last, till now we have the sixth, with upwards of seventy new illustrations. To say that it is by far the best text-book of physiology ever published in this country, is but echoing the general voice of the profession. It is simple and concise in style, clear in illustration, and altogether on a level with the existing advanced state of physiological science. The additions to the present edition are extremely numerous and valuable; scarcely a fact worth naming which has a bearing upon the subject seems to have been omitted. All the recent writers on physiology, both in the French, German and English languages, have been consulted and freely used, and the facts lately revealed through the agency of organic chemistry and the microscope have received a due share of attention. As it is, we cordially recommend the work as in the highest degree indispensable both to students and practitioners of medicine.—*New York Journal of Medicine.*

The most full and complete system of physiology in our language.—*Western Lancet.*

Digitized by Google

DUNGLISON'S THERAPEUTICS.

NEW AND MUCH IMPROVED EDITION.

GENERAL THERAPEUTICS AND MATERIA MEDICA.

With One Hundred and Twenty Illustrations.

ADAPTED FOR A MEDICAL TEXT-BOOK.

BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M.D.,

Professor of Institutes of Medicine, &c. in Jefferson Medical College; Late Professor of Materia Medica, &c. in the Universities of Virginia and Maryland, and in Jefferson Medical College.

Third Edition, Revised and Improved, in two octavo volumes, well bound.

In this edition much improvement will be found over the former ones The author has subjected it to a thorough revision, and has endeavored to so modify the work as to make it a more complete and exact exponent of the present state of knowledge on the important subjects of which it treats. The favor with which the former editions were received, demanded that the present should be rendered still more worthy of the patronage of the profession, and this alteration will be found not only in the matter of the volumes, but also in the numerous illustrations introduced, and the general improvement in the appearance of the work.

"This is a revised and improved edition of the author's celebrated book, entitled 'General Therapeutics;' an account of the different articles of the Materia Medica having been incorporated with it. The work has, in fact, been entirely remodelled, so that it is now the most complete and satisfactory exponent of the existing state of Therapeutical Science, within the moderate limits of a text-book, of any hitherto published. What gives the work a superior value, in our judgment, is the happy blending of Therapeutics and Materia Medica as they are, or ought to be taught in all our medical schools; going no farther into the nature and commercial history of drugs, than is indispensable for the medical student. This gives to the treatise a clinical and practical character, calculated to benefit in the highest degree, both students and practitioners. We shall adopt it as a text-book for our classes, while pursuing this branch of medicine, and shall be happy to learn that it has been adopted as such, in all of our medical institutions."—*The N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

"Our junior brethren in America will find in these volumes of Professor Dunglison, a 'THESAURUS MEDICAMINUM,' more valuable than a large purse of gold."—*London Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

DUNGLISON ON NEW REMEDIES.

NEW EDITION, BROUGHT UP TO OCTOBER 1846.

NEW REMEDIES.

BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M.D., &c. &c.

Fifth edition, with extensive additions. In one neat octavo volume.

The numerous valuable therapeutical agents which have of late years been introduced into the Materia Medica, render it a difficult matter for the practitioner to keep up with the advancement of the science, especially as the descriptions of them are difficult of access, being scattered so widely through transactions of learned societies, journals, monographs, &c. &c. To obviate this difficulty, and to place within reach of the profession this important information in a compendious form, is the object of the present volume, and the number of editions through which it has passed show that its utility has not been underrated.

The author has taken particular care that this edition shall be completely brought up to the present day.—The therapeutical agents added, which may be regarded as newly introduced into the Materia Medica, together with old agents brought forward with novel applications, and which may therefore be esteemed as "New Remedies," are the following:—Benzoic Acid, Chromic Acid, Gallic Acid. Nitric Acid, Phosphate of Ammonia, Binelli Water, Brocchieri Water, Atropia Beerberia, Chloride of Carbon (Chloroform), Digitalia, Electro-Magnetism, Ergotin, Ox-gall, Glycerin, Hæmospasy, Hæmostasis, Hagenis Abyssinica, Honey Bee, Protochloride of Mercury and Quinia, Iodoform, Carbonate of Lithia, Sulphate of Manganese, Matico, Double Iodide of Mercury and Morphia, Iodhydrate of Morphia, Iodide of Iodhydrate of Morphia, Muriate of Morphia and Codeia, Naphthalin, Picicidia Erythrina, Chloride of Lead, Nitrate of Potassa, Arseniate of Quinia, Iodide of Quinia, Iodide of Cinchonia, Iodide of Iodhydrate of Quinia, Lactate of Quinia, Pyroacetic Acid, (Naphtha, Acetone) Hyposulphate of Soda, Phosphate of Soda, Iodide of Iodhydrate of Strychnia, Double Iodide of Zinc and Strychnia, Double Iodide of Zinc and Morphia, and Valerianate of Zinc.

"A work like this is obviously not suitable for either critical or analytical review. It is, so far as it goes, a dispensatory, in which an account is given of the chemical and physical properties of all the articles recently added to the Materia Medica and their preparations, with a notice of the diseases for which they are prescribed, the doses, mode of administration, &c."—*The Medical Examiner.*

THE MEDICAL STUDENT,

OR AIDS TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

A REVISED AND MODIFIED EDITION.

BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M.D.

In one neat 12mo. volume.

HUMAN HEALTH;

OR, THE INFLUENCE OF ATMOSPHERE AND LOCALITY, CHANGE OF AIR AND CLIMATE, SEASONS, FOOD, CLOTHING, BATHING AND MINERAL SPRINGS, EXERCISE, SLEEP, CORPOREAL AND INTELLECTUAL PURSUITS, &c. &c., ON HEALTHY MAN: CONSTITUTING

ELEMENTS OF HYGIÈNE.

BY ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M.D.

A New Edition with many Modifications and Additions. In one Volume, 8vo.

Digitized by Google

AMERICAN PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

BY PROFESSOR DUNGLISON.

SECOND EDITION, MUCH IMPROVED.

THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE;

A TREATISE ON

SPECIAL PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS.

SECOND EDITION.

By ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M. D.

Professor of the Institutes of Medicine in the Jefferson Medical College; Lecturer on Clinical Medicine, &c.

In Two large Octavo Volumes of over Thirteen Hundred Pages.

The Publishers annex a condensed statement of the Contents:

Diseases of the Mouth, Tongue, Teeth, Gums, Velum Palati and Uvula, Pharynx and Œsophagus, Stomach, Intestines, Peritoneum, Morbid Productions in the Peritoneum and Intestines—Diseases of the Larynx and Trachea, Bronchia and Lungs, Pleura, Asphyxia. Morbid Conditions of the Blood, Diseases of the Heart and Membranes, Arteries, Veins, Intermediate or Capillary Vessels.—Spleen, Thyroid Gland, Thymus Gland and Supra Renal Capsules, Mesenteric Glands.—Salivary Glands, Pancreas, Biliary Apparatus, Kidney, Ureter, Urinary Bladder.—Diseases of the Skin, Exanthematous, Vesicular, Bullar, Pustular, Papular, Squamous, Tuberculous, Maculæ, Syphilides.—Organic Diseases of the Nervous Centres, Neuroses, Nerves.—Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose.—Diseases of the Male and Female Organs of Reproduction.—Fever.—Intermittent, Remittent, Continued, Eruptive, Arthritic, Cachectic, Scrofulous, Scorbutic, Chlorotic, Rhachitic, Hydropic and Cancerous.

Notwithstanding the numerous and attractive works which have of late been issued on the Practice of Physic, these volumes keep their place as a standard text-book for the student, and manual of reference for the practitioner. The care with which the author embodies everything of value from all sources, the industry with which all discoveries of interest or importance are summed up in succeeding editions, the excellent order and system which is everywhere manifested, and the clear and intelligible style in which his thoughts are presented, render his works universal favorites with the profession.

"In the volumes before us, Dr. Dunglison has proved that his acquaintance with the present facts and doctrines, wheresoever originating, is most extensive and intimate, and the judgment, skill, and impartiality with which the materials of the work have been collected, weighed, arranged, and exposed, are strikingly manifested in every chapter. Great care is everywhere taken to indicate the source of information, and under the head of treatment, formulæ of the most appropriate remedies are everywhere introduced. In conclusion, we congratulate the students and junior practitioners of America on possessing in the present volumes a work of standard merit, to which they may confidently refer in their doubts and difficulties."—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*

"Since the foregoing observations were written, we have received a second edition of Dunglison's work, a sufficient indication of the high character it has already attained in America, and justly attained."—*Ibid.*

"In the short space of two years, a second edition of Dr. Dunglison's Treatise on Special Pathology and Therapeutics has been called for, and is now before the public in the neat and tasteful dress in which Lea & Blanchard issue all their valuable publications. We do not notice the fact for the purpose of passing any studied eulogy upon this work, which is now too well known to the profession to need the commendation of the press.

"A cursory examination will satisfy any one, that great labor has been bestowed upon these volumes, and on a careful perusal it will be seen that they exhibit the present state of our knowledge relative to special pathology and therapeutics. The work is justly a great favorite with students of medicine, whose exigencies the learned author seems especially to have consulted in its preparation."—*Western Jour. of Med. and Surg.*

"This is a work which must at once demand a respectful consideration from the profession, emanating as it does from one of the most learned and indefatigable physicians of our country.

"This arrangement will recommend itself to the favorable consideration of all, for simplicity and comprehensiveness. We have no space to go into details, and, therefore, conclude by saying, that although isolated defects might be pointed out, yet as a whole, we cheerfully recommend it to the profession, as embracing much important matter which cannot easily be obtained from any other source."—*Western Lancet.*

Hasse's Pathological Anatomy.

AN ANATOMICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF CIRCULATION AND RESPIRATION.

BY CHARLES EWALD HASSE,

Professor of Pathology and Clinical Medicine in the University of Zurich, &c.

Translated and edited by W. E. Swaine, M. D., &c.

In one octavo volume. A new work, just ready—October, 1846.

Digitized by Google

BRODIE'S SURGICAL WORKS.

CLINICAL LECTURES ON SURGERY,

DELIVERED AT ST. GEORGE'S HOSPITAL

By Sir BENJAMIN BRODIE, Bart., V. P. R. S.,

SERJEANT SURGEON TO THE QUEEN, ETC. ETC.

IN ONE NEAT OCTAVO VOLUME.

"It would not be easy to find in the same compass more useful matter than is embraced in each of these discourses, or indeed in this volume. We the less regret the limited extracts we have it in our power to make from it, because we feel sure that it will in a short time find its way into all the medical libraries in the country."—*The Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

LECTURES

ON THE DISEASES OF THE URINARY ORGANS.

SECOND AMERICAN FROM THE THIRD LONDON EDITION.

WITH ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS.

In One Small Octavo Volume, Cloth.

This work has been entirely revised throughout, some of the author's views have been modified, and a considerable proportion of new matter has been added, among which is a lecture on the Operation of Lithotomy.

PATHOLOGICAL AND SURGICAL OBSERVATIONS

ON THE DISEASES OF THE JOINTS.

FROM THE FOURTH LONDON EDITION.

With the Author's Alterations and Additions.

In One Small Octavo Volume, Cloth.

"To both the practical physician and the student, then, this little volume will be one of much service, inasmuch as we have here a condensed view of these complicated subjects thoroughly investigated by the aid of the light afforded by modern Pathological Surgery."—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

☞ These three works can be had bound together, forming a large volume of BRODIE'S SURGICAL WORKS.

MILLER'S SURGICAL WORKS.

THE PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY.

BY JAMES MILLER, F. R. S. E., F. R. C. S. E.,

Professor of Surgery in the University of Edinburg, &c.

In one neat octavo volume, to match the Author's volume on "Practice."

"We feel no hesitation in expressing our opinion that it presents the philosophy of the science more fully and clearly than any other work in the language with which we are acquainted."—*Philadelphia Medical Examiner.*

LATELY PUBLISHED.

THE PRACTICE OF SURGERY.

BY JAMES MILLER,

Professor of Surgery in the University of Edinburg.

In one neat octavo volume.

This work is printed and bound to match the "Principles of Surgery," by Professor Miller, lately issued by L. & B. Either volume may be had separately.

"This work, with the preceding one, forms a complete text-book of surgery, and has been undertaken by the author at the request of his pupils. Although as we are modestly informed in the preface, it is not put forth in rivalry of the excellent works on practical surgery which already exist, we think we may take upon ourselves to say, that it will form a very successful and formidable rival to most of them. While it does not offer the same attractive illustrations, with which some of our recent text-books have been embellished, and while it will not, as indeed is not its design, set aside the more complete and elaborate works of reference which the profession is in possession of, we have no hesitation in stating that the two volumes form, together, a more complete text-book of surgery than any one that has been heretofore offered to the student."—*The Northern Journal of Medicine.*

Digitized by Google

CARPENTER'S NEW WORK.

A MANUAL, OR ELEMENTS OF PHYSIOLOGY,

INCLUDING PHYSIOLOGICAL ANATOMY,

FOR THE USE OF THE MEDICAL STUDENT.

BY WILLIAM B. CARPENTER, M. D., F. R. S.,

FULLERIAN PROFESSOR OF PHYSIOLOGY IN THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN, ETC.

With one hundred and eighty illustrations. In one octavo volume of 686 pages. Elegantly printed to match his "Principles of Human Physiology."

This work, though but a very short time published, has attracted much attention from all engaged in teaching the science of medicine, and has been adopted as a text-book by many schools throughout the country — The clearness and conciseness with which all the latest investigations are enunciated render it peculiarly well suited for those commencing the study of medicine. It is profusely illustrated with beautiful wood engravings, and is confidently presented as among the best elementary text-books on Physiology in the language.

The merits of this work are of so high an order, and its arrangement and discussion of subjects so admirably adapted to the wants of students, that we unhesitatingly commend it to their favorable notice. The work studied first, and then followed by the more elaborate treatise of Dunglison, or Müller, or others of similar character, is decidedly the best course for the student of physiology.—*The Western Lancet.*

CARPENTER'S HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.

PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY,

WITH THEIR CHIEF APPLICATIONS TO

PATHOLOGY, HYGIÈNE, AND FORENSIC MEDICINE.

BY WILLIAM B. CARPENTER, M. D., F. R. S., &c.

Second American, from a New and Revised London Edition.

WITH NOTES AND ADDITIONS,

BY MEREDITH CLYMER, M. D., &c.

With Two Hundred and Sixteen Wood-cuts and other Illustrations.

In one octavo volume, of about 650 closely and beautifully printed pages.

The very rapid sale of a large impression of the first edition is an evidence of the merits of this valuable work and that it has been duly appreciated by the profession of this country. The publishers hope that the present edition will be found still more worthy of approbation, not only from the additions of the author and editor, but also from its superior execution, and the abundance of its illustrations. No less than eighty-five wood-cuts and another lithographic plate will be found to have been added, affording the most material assistance to the student.

"We have much satisfaction in declaring our opinion that this work is the best systematic treatise on physiology in our own language, and the best adapted for the student existing in any language."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review of London.*

"The work as it now stands is the only Treatise on Physiology in the English language which exhibits a clear and connected, and comprehensive view of the present condition of that science."—*London and Edinburgh Monthly Journal.*

SUPPLEMENT TO THE ENCYCLOPÆDIA AMERICANA, UP TO THE YEAR 1847.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA AMERICANA—Supplementary Vol.

A POPULAR DICTIONARY

OF ARTS, SCIENCES, LITERATURE, HISTORY, POLITICS AND BIOGRAPHY.

VOL. XIV.

EDITED BY HENRY VETHAKE, LL. D.,

Vice-Provost and Professor of Mathematics in the University of Pennsylvania, Author of "A Treatise on Political Economy."

In One large Octavo Volume of over Six Hundred and Fifty double columned pages.

The numerous subscribers who have been waiting the completion of this volume can now perfect their sets, and all who want a Register of the Events of the last Fifteen Years, for the Whole World, particularly embracing interesting scientific investigations and discoveries, can obtain this volume separately, price Two Dollars uncut in cloth, or Two Dollars and Fifty Cents in leather, to match the styles in which the publishers have been selling sets.

Subscribers in the large cities can be supplied on application at any of the principal booksellers; and persons residing in the country can have their sets matched by sending a volume in charge of friends visiting the city.

Complete sets furnished at very low prices in various bindings.

"The Conversations Lexicon (Encyclopædia Americana) has become a household book in all the intelligent families in America, and is undoubtedly the best depository of biographical, historical, geographical and political information of that kind which discriminating readers require. There is in the present volume much matter purely scientific, which was all the more acceptable to us that it was unexpected."—*Silliman's Journal.*

Digitized by Google

FOWNES' CHEMISTRY FOR STUDENTS.

ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY,

THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL.

BY GEORGE FOWNES, PH. D.,

Chemical Lecturer in the Middlesex Hospital Medical School, &c. &c.

With Numerous Illustrations. Edited, with Additions,

BY ROBERT BRIDGES, M. D.,

Professor of General and Pharmaceutical Chemistry in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, &c. &c.

In one large duodecimo volume, sheep or extra cloth.

Though this work has been so recently published, it has already been adopted as a text-book by many of the Medical Institutions throughout the country. As a work for the first class student, and as an introduction to the larger systems of Chemistry, such as Graham's, there has been but one opinion expressed concerning it, and it may now be considered as

THE TEXT-BOOK FOR THE CHEMICAL STUDENT.

"An admirable exposition of the present state of chemical science, simply and clearly written, and displaying a thorough practical knowledge of its details, as well as a profound acquaintance with its principles. The illustrations, and the whole getting-up of the book, merit our highest praise."—*British and Foreign Medical Review.*

"Remarkable for its clearness, and the most concise and perspicuous work of the kind we have seen, admirably calculated to prepare the student for the more elaborate treatises."—*Pharmaceutical Journal.*

This work of Fownes, while not enlarging on the subject as much as Graham, is far more lucid and expanded, than the usual small introductory works. Persons using it may rely upon its being kept up to the day by frequent revisions.

GRAHAM'S CHEMISTRY.

THE ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY.

INCLUDING THE APPLICATION OF THE SCIENCE TO THE ARTS.

With Numerous Illustrations.

BY THOMAS GRAHAM, F. R. S. L. and E. D.,

Professor of Chemistry in University College, London, &c. &c.

WITH NOTES AND ADDITIONS,

BY ROBERT BRIDGES, M. D., &c. &c.

In one volume octavo.

SIMON'S CHEMISTRY OF MAN.

ANIMAL CHEMISTRY,

WITH REFERENCE TO THE PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY OF MAN.

BY DR. J. FRANZ SIMON.

TRANSLATED AND EDITED BY

GEORGE E. DAY, M. A. & L. M. CANTAB., &c.

With plates. In one octavo volume, of over seven hundred pages, sheep, or in two parts, boards.

This important work is now complete and may be had in one large octavo volume. Those who obtained the first part can procure the second separate.

"No treatise on physiological chemistry approaches, in fulness and accuracy of detail, the work which stands at the head of this article. It is the production of a man of true German assiduity, who has added to his own researches the results of the labors of nearly every other inquirer in this interesting branch of science—The death of such a laborer, which is mentioned in the preface to the work as having occurred prematurely in 1862, is indeed a calamity to science. He had hardly reached the middle term of life, and yet had made himself known all over Europe, and in our country, where his name has been familiar for several years as among the most successful of the cultivators of the Chemistry of Man..... It is a vast repository of facts to which the teacher and student may refer with equal satisfaction."—*The Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

"The merits of the work are so universally known and acknowledged, as to need no further commendation at our hands."—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

THE CHEMISTRY OF THE FOUR SEASONS—A NEW WORK.

THE CHEMISTRY OF THE FOUR SEASONS,

SPRING, SUMMER, AUTUMN AND WINTER.

AN ESSAY PRINCIPALLY CONCERNING NATURAL PHENOMENA ADMITTING OF ILLUSTRATION BY CHEMICAL SCIENCE, AND ILLUSTRATING PASSAGES OF SCRIPTURE.

BY THOMAS GRIFFITHS,

Professor of Chemistry in the Medical College of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, &c.

In One very neat Volume, royal 12mo., of Four Hundred and Fifty large Pages, extra cloth, illustrated with numerous Wood-cuts.

"We would especially recommend it to youths commencing the study of medicine, both as an incentive to their natural curiosity and an introduction to several of those branches of science which will necessarily soon occupy their attention. We would notice further, and with commendation, that a sound and rational natural theology is spread through the whole work."—*The British and Foreign Medical Review.*

"This interesting and attractive volume is designed to illustrate by easy and familiar experiments, and in popular language, many of the phenomena going on in the realm of nature through the ever-varying year, and to exemplify and explain many beautiful scriptural allusions involving the play of chemical and philosophical laws. Nor has the gifted author failed in accomplishing his laudable purpose. His agreeable style, the correctness of his philosophical views, and especially the high moral and religious bearing of his work, cannot but secure for him the commendation and patronage of the intelligent and virtuous."—*Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.*

Digitized by Google

LECTURES ON THE OPERATIONS OF SURGERY,

AND ON

DISEASES AND ACCIDENTS REQUIRING OPERATIONS,

DELIVERED AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

BY ROBERT LISTON, Esq., F. R. S., &c.

EDITED, WITH NUMEROUS ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS,

BY T. D. MÜTTER, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

In One Large and Beautifully Printed Octavo Volume.

WITH TWO HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN ILLUSTRATIONS ON WOOD.

More than one-third of this volume is by Professor Mütter, embodying elaborate treatises on Plastic Operations, Staphyloraphy, Club-Foot, Diseases of the Eye, Deformities from Burns, &c. &c.

A SYSTEM OF PRACTICAL SURGERY.

BY WILLIAM FERGUSSON, F. R. S. E.

SECOND AMERICAN EDITION, REVISED AND IMPROVED.

With Two Hundred and Fifty-two Illustrations from Drawings by Bagg, Engraved by Gilbert,
With Notes and Additional Illustrations,

BY GEORGE W. NORRIS, M. D., &c.

In one beautiful octavo volume of six hundred and forty large pages.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF

OBSTETRIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY,

IN REFERENCE TO THE PROCESS OF PARTURITION.

ILLUSTRATED BY

One hundred and forty-eight Large Figures on 55 Lithographic Plates.

BY FRANCIS H. RAMSBOTHAM, M. D., &c.

A NEW EDITION, FROM THE ENLARGED AND REVISED LONDON EDITION.

In one large imperial octavo volume, well bound.

Philadelphia, August 6th, 1845.

MESSRS. LEA & BLANCHARD.

GENTLEMEN:—I have looked over the proofs of Ramsbotham on Human Parturition, with its important improvements, from the new London edition.

This Work needs no commendation from me, receiving, as it does, the unanimous recommendation of the British periodical press, as the standard work on Midwifery; "chaste in language, classical in composition, happy in point of arrangement, and abounding in most interesting illustrations."

To the American public, therefore, it is most valuable—from its intrinsic undoubted excellence, and as being the best authorized exponent of British Midwifery. Its circulation will, I trust, be extensive throughout our country.

There is, however, a portion of Obstetric Science to which sufficient attention, it appears to me, has not been paid. Through you, I have promised to the public a work on this subject, and although the continued occupation of my time and thoughts in the duties of a teacher and practitioner have as yet prevented the fulfilment of the promise, the day, I trust, is not distant, when, under the hope of being useful, I shall prepare an account of the MECHANISM OF LABOR, illustrated by suitable engravings, which may be regarded as an *addendum* to the standard works of Ramsbotham, and our own Dewees.

Very respectfully, yours,

HUGH L. HODGE, M. D.,

Professor of Obstetrics, &c. &c., in the University of Pennsylvania.

PROFESSOR CHAPMAN'S WORKS ON PRACTICE.

A COMPENDIUM OF LECTURES ON THE

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

DELIVERED BY PROFESSOR CHAPMAN IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA. PREPARED, WITH PERMISSION, FROM DR. CHAPMAN'S MANUSCRIPTS, AND PUBLISHED WITH HIS APPROBATION,

By N. D. BENEDICT, M. D. In one very neat octavo volume.

☞ This work contains the diseases not treated of in the two following.

LECTURES ON THE MORE IMPORTANT DISEASES OF THE

THORACIC AND ABDOMINAL VISCERA.

Delivered in the University of Pennsylvania, by N. CHAPMAN, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine, &c. In one volume, octavo.

LECTURES ON THE MORE IMPORTANT

ERUPTIVE FEVERS, HÆMORRHAGES AND DROPSIES,

AND ON GOUT AND RHEUMATISM,

Delivered in the University of Pennsylvania by N. CHAPMAN, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine, &c. &c. In one neat octavo volume.

Digitized by Google

A NEW MEDICAL DICTIONARY.

In one Volume, large 12mo., now ready, at a low price.

A DICTIONARY OF

THE TERMS USED IN MEDICINE

AND

THE COLLATERAL SCIENCES;

BY RICHARD D. HOBLYN, A. M., Oxon.

FIRST AMERICAN, FROM THE SECOND LONDON EDITION.

REVISED, WITH NUMEROUS ADDITIONS,

BY ISAAC HAYS, M. D.,

Editor of the American Journal of the Medical Sciences.

A NEW AND COMPLETE WORK ON FEVERS.

FEVERS;

THEIR DIAGNOSIS, PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT.

PREPARED AND EDITED WITH LARGE ADDITIONS,

FROM THE ESSAYS ON FEVER IN

TWEEDIE'S LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE,

BY MEREDITH CLYMER, M. D.,

Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in Franklin Medical College, Philadelphia; Consulting Physician to the Philadelphia Hospital; Fellow of the College of Physicians, &c. &c.

In one octavo volume of 600 pages.

THE SURGICAL WORKS OF SIR ASTLEY COOPER.

THE ANATOMY AND SURGICAL TREATMENT OF

ABDOMINAL HERNIA.

BY SIR ASTLEY COOPER, BART.

Edited by C. ASTON KEY, Surgeon to Guy's Hospital, &c.

In one large imperial 8vo. volume, with over 130 Lithographic Figures.

ON THE STRUCTURE AND DISEASES OF THE TESTIS.

Illustrated by 120 Figures. From the Second London Edition.

BY BRANSBY B. COOPER, Esq.

AND ALSO ON THE ANATOMY OF THE THYMUS GLAND.

Illustrated by fifty-seven Figures.

The two works together in one beautiful imperial octavo volume, illustrated with twenty-nine plates.

ANATOMY AND DISEASES OF THE BREAST, &c.

THIS LARGE AND BEAUTIFUL VOLUME CONTAINS THE ANATOMY OF THE BREAST THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE MAMMARY GLANDS; ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE DISEASES OF THE BREAST;

And Twenty-five Miscellaneous Surgical Papers, now first published in a collected form.

BY SIR ASTLEY COOPER, Bart., F. R. S., &c.

The whole in one large imperial octavo volume, illustrated with two hundred and fifty-two figures.

A TREATISE ON DISLOCATIONS AND FRACTURES OF THE JOINTS.

By Sir ASTLEY COOPER, Bart., F. R. S., Sergeant Surgeon to the King, &c.

A New Edition much enlarged;

Edited by BRANSBY COOPER, F. R. S., Surgeon to Guy's Hospital.

With additional observations from Professor JOHN C. WARREN, of Boston.

With numerous Engravings on Wood, after designs by Bagg, a Memoir and a splendid Portrait of Sir Astley

In one octavo volume.

Digitized by Google

OTHER WORKS
IN
VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS
OF
MEDICINE AND SURGERY,
PUBLISHED
BY LEA & BLANCHARD.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES. Edited by Isaac Hays, M.D. Published quarterly at $5 00 per annum.

ANDRAL ON THE BLOOD. Pathological Hæmatology; an Essay on the Blood in Disease. Translated by J. F. Meigs and Alfred Stillè. In one octavo volume, cloth.

ARNOTT'S PHYSICS. The Elements of Physics in plain or non-technical language. A New Edition. Edited by Isaac Hays, M. D. In 1 vol. 8vo., sheep, with 176 wood-cuts.

ABERCROMBIE ON THE STOMACH. Pathological and Practical Researches on Diseases of the Stomach, Intestinal Canal, &c. Fourth Edition. In 1 vol. 8vo., sheep.

ABERCROMBIE ON THE BRAIN. Pathological and Practical Researches on the Diseases of the Brain and Spinal Cord. A New Edition. In one octavo volume, sheep.

ALISON'S PATHOLOGY. Outlines of Pathology and Practice of Medicine. In three parts, containing Preliminary Observations, Inflammatory and Febrile Diseases, and Chronic or Non-Febrile Diseases. In one neat octavo volume, sheep.

BENNET'S PRACTICAL TREATISE ON INFLAMMATION, ULCERATION AND INDURATION OF THE NECK OF THE UTERUS. In one small 12mo. volume, cloth.

BIRD ON URINARY DEPOSITS. Urinary Deposits, their Diagnosis, Pathology and Therapeutical Indications. In one neat octavo volume, cloth, with numerous wood-cuts.

BERZELIUS ON THE KIDNEYS AND URINE, in 1 vol. 8vo., cloth.

BUCKLAND'S GEOLOGY. Geology and Mineralogy, with reference to Natural Theology. A Bridgewater Treatise. In two octavo volumes, with numerous maps, plates, &c.

BUDD ON DISEASES OF THE LIVER. In one octavo volume, sheep, with beautiful colored plates and numerous wood cuts.

BRIDGEWATER TREATISES. The whole complete in 7 vols. 8vo., containing Roget's Animal and Vegetable Physiology, in 2 vols., with many cuts; Kirby on the History, Habits and Instinct of Animals, 1 vol. with plates; Prout on Chemistry; Chalmers on the Moral Condition of Man; Whewell on Astronomy; Bell on the Hand; Kidd on the Physical Condition of Man; and Buckland's Geology, 2 vols., with many plates and maps.

BARTLETT'S PHILOSOPHY OF MEDICINE. Essay on the Philosophy of Medical Science. In two Parts. One neat octavo volume, extra cloth.

BRIGHAM ON MIND, &c. The Influence of Mental Excitement and Mental Cultivation on Health. In one neat 12mo. volume, extra cloth.

BILLING'S PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE. The First Principles of Medicine. From the Fourth London Edition. In one octavo volume, cloth.

CARPENTER'S VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY. A Popular Treatise on Vegetable Physiology. With numerous wood-cuts. In one 12mo. volume, extra cloth.

CLATER AND SKINNER'S FARRIER. Every Man his own Farrier. Containing the Causes, Symptoms, and most approved Methods of Cure of the Diseases of Horses. From the 28th London Edition. Edited by Skinner. In one 12mo. volume, cloth.

CLATER AND YOUATT'S CATTLE DOCTOR. Every Man his own Cattle Doctor. Containing the Diseases of Oxen, Sheep, Swine, &c. Edited by Youatt, and revised by Skinner. With Wood-cuts. In one volume, 12mo.

DURLACHER ON CORNS, BUNIONS, &c. A Treatise on Corns, Bunions, the Diseases of Nails, and the General Management of the Feet. In one 12mo. volume, cloth.

ELLIOTSON'S MESMERIC CASES. In one octavo pamphlet.

ELLIS' FORMULARY. The Medical Formulary, being a collection of Prescriptions derived from the Writings and Practice of the most eminent Physicians of America and Europe. To which is added an Appendix, containing the usual Dietetic Preparations and Antidotes for Poisons. By Benjamin Ellis, M. D. Eighth Edition, with extensive Alterations and Additions. By Samuel George Morton, M. D. In one neat 8vo. volume.

ESQUIROL ON INSANITY. Mental Maladies, Considered in Relation to Medicine, Hygiène and Medical Jurisprudence. Translated by E. K. Hunt, M. D. &c. In 1 vol. 8vo.

GUTHRIE ON THE BLADDER, &c. The Anatomy of the Bladder and Urethra, and the Treatment of the Obstructions to which those passages are liable. In 1 vol. 8vo.

HARRIS ON MAXILLARY SINUS. Dissertation on the Diseases of the Maxillary Sinus. In one small octavo volume, cloth.

HARRISON ON THE NERVES. An Essay towards a correct Theory of the Nervous System. In one octavo volume, sheep.

HUGHES ON THE LUNGS AND HEART. Clinical Introduction to the Practice of Auscultation, and other Modes of Physical Diagnosis, intended to simplify the study of

Digitized by Google

the Diseases of the Heart and Lungs. By H. M. Hughes, M. D., &c. In one 12mo. volume, with a plate.

INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY; based on the Works of Brande, Liebig and others. In 1 volume, 18mo., paper, price 25 cents.

INTRODUCTION TO VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY. With reference to the Works of De Candolle, Lindley, &c. In 1 volume, 18mo., paper, price 25 cents.

KIRBY ON ANIMALS. The History, Habits and Instinct of Animals. A Bridgewater Treatise. In one large volume, 8vo., with plates.

KIRBY AND SPENCE'S ENTOMOLOGY. An Introduction to Entomology; or Elements of the Natural History of Insects; comprising an Account of Noxious and Useful Insects, of their Metamorphosis, Food, Stratagems, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noises, Hybernation, Instinct, &c. &c. In one large octavo volume, neat extra cloth, with plates, plain or beautifully colored. From the sixth London Edition.

LAWRENCE ON RUPTURES. A Treatise on Ruptures, from the fifth London Edition. In one octavo volume, sheep.

MAN'S POWER OVER HIMSELF TO PREVENT OR CONTROL INSANITY. One vol. 18mo., paper, price 25 cents.

MAURY'S DENTAL SURGERY. A Treatise on the Dental Art, Founded on Actual Experience. Illustrated by 241 Lithographic Figures and 54 Wood-cuts. Translated by J. B. Savier. In 1 octavo volume sheep.

MULLER'S PHYSIOLOGY. Elements of Physiology. Translated by Wm. Bayly, M. D., and edited and arranged by John Bell, M. D. In one large octavo volume, sheep.

PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 18mo., sewed, price 25 cents.

PROUT ON THE STOMACH. On the Nature and Treatment of Stomach and Renal Diseases. In 1 octavo volume, sheep, with colored Plates.

POPULAR MEDICINE, BY COATES. In one octavo volume, sheep, with Wood-cuts.

PHILIP ON INDIGESTION. A Treatise on Protracted Indigestion. In 1 vol., 8vo.

PHILLIPS ON SCROFULA. Scrofula, its Nature, its Prevalence, its Causes, and the Principles of its Treatment. In one neat octavo volume, cloth, with a Plate.

ROGET'S PHYSIOLOGY. A Treatise on Animal and Vegetable Physiology, with over 400 Illustrations on Wood. In two octavo volumes, cloth. A Bridgewater Treatise.

ROGET'S OUTLINES OF PHYSIOLOGY. Outlines of Physiology and Phrenology. In one large octavo volume, cloth.

RIGBY'S MIDWIFERY. A System of Midwifery. With Wood-cuts. In 1 vol. 8vo.

RICORD ON VENEREAL. A Practical Treatise on Venereal Diseases; with a Therapeutical Summary, and a Special Formulary. In 1 vol. 8vo., cloth.

ROBERTSON ON TEETH. A Practical Treatise on the Human Teeth, with Plates. One small volume, octavo, cloth.

TAYLOR'S MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE. With numerous Notes and Additions, and References to American Practice and Law. By R. E. Griffith, M. D. In 1 vol., 8vo.

THE CONNECTION BETWEEN PHYSIOLOGY AND INTELLECTUAL SCIENCE. 1 vol. 18mo., paper, price 25 cents.

THOMPSON'S SICK ROOM, Domestic Management of the Sick Room, Necessary in Aid of Medical Treatment for the cure of Diseases. Edited by R. E. Griffith, in one large royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, with Wood-cuts.

TRAILL'S MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE. Outlines of a Course of Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence. Revised, with numerous Notes. In one octavo volume, cloth.

TRIMNER'S GEOLOGY. A Text Book of Practical Geology and Mineralogy. With Instructions for the Qualitative Analysis of Minerals. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, with 212 Wood-cuts.

WALSHE ON THE LUNGS. Physical Diagnosis of the Diseases of the Lungs. In one neat 12mo. volume, extra cloth.

WILLIAMS AND CLYMER ON THE CHEST. A Treatise on the Diseases of the Respiratory Organs, including the Larynx, Trachea, Lungs and Pleura. With numerous Additions and Notes, by Meredith Clymer, M. D. In one neat 8vo. volume, with cuts.

WILSON ON THE SKIN. A Practical and Theoretical Treatise on the Diagnosis, Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Skin; arranged according to a Natural System of Classification, and Preceded by an Outline of the Anatomy and Physiology of the Skin. In one neat octavo volume, cloth.

WILSON'S DISSECTOR. THE DISSECTOR, OR PRACTICAL AND SURGICAL ANATOMY. With 106 Illustrations. Modified and re-arranged by Paul B. Goddard, M. D., &c. In one large royal 12mo. volume, sheep.

YOUATT ON THE HORSE. The Horse: containing a full account of the Diseases of the Horse, with their Mode of Treatment; his Anatomy, and the usual Operations performed on him; his Breeding, Breaking and Management; and Hints on his Soundness, and Purchase and Sale. Together with a General History of the Horse; a Dissertation on the American Trotting Horse, how Trained and Jockeyed, an account of his remarkable performances; and an Essay on the Ass and the Mule. By J. S. Skinner, Assistant Postmaster-General, and Editor of the Turf Register. In one volume, octavo, with numerous Cuts.

Digitized by Google

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES,
AND ON THE SPECIAL HYGIENE OF THEIR SEX.

WITH NUMEROUS WOOD-CUTS.

BY COLOMBAT DE L'ISERE, M. D.,

Chevalier of the Legion of Honor; late Surgeon to the Hospital of the Rue de Valois, devoted to the Diseases of Females, &c. &c.

TRANSLATED, WITH MANY NOTES AND ADDITIONS,

BY C. D. MEIGS, M. D.,

Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children in the Jefferson Medical College, &c. &c.

In one large volume, 8vo.

YOUATT ON THE DOG.

THE DOG.

BY WILLIAM YOUATT.

WITH NUMEROUS AND BEAUTIFUL ILLUSTRATIONS.

EDITED BY E. J. LEWIS, M. D., &c. &c.

In One beautifully printed Volume, Crown Octavo, with Twenty-four Plates, done up in rich crimson extra cloth.

"With this explanation of his connection with the work he leaves it, in the hope that it may prove of value to the sportsman from its immediate relation to his stirring pursuits; to the general reader from the large amount of curious information collected in its pages; and to the MEDICAL STUDENT from the light it sheds on the PATHOLOGY AND DISEASES of the dog, by which he will be surprised to learn how many ills that animal shares in common with the human race."—EDITOR'S PREFACE.

LANDRETH'S JOHNSON'S GARDENERS' DICTIONARY.

JUST READY.

A DICTIONARY OF MODERN GARDENING.

BY GEORGE WILLIAM JOHNSON, Esq.,

Fellow of the Horticultural Society of India, &c. &c.

With One Hundred and Eighty Wood-Cuts.

EDITED, WITH NUMEROUS ADDITIONS,

BY DAVID LANDRETH, OF PHILADELPHIA.

In the American edition, many modifications and additions have been made, so as to render the work a complete and satisfactory book of reference upon every subject connected with modern gardening in its most extended sense; while great care has been exercised in adapting it to the practice of every section of this country.

Numerous wood-cut illustrations have been added, and the publishers present a beautiful volume of near 650 pages, in a clear but small type, well done up in extra cloth, and at a very low price. Such a work has long been needed by the many persons who cannot afford to purchase the large expensive work of London.

Sold by all Booksellers, Nurserymen and Seedsmen in the United States.

CONTENTS OF THE
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES,
For April, 1847.

MEMOIRS AND CASES.—Art. I. History of seven cases of Pseudo-membranous Laryngitis, or True Croup. By J. F. Meigs, M. D. II. Poisonous Properties of the Sulphate of Quinine. By Wm. O. Baldwin, M. D. III. Removal of the Superior Maxilla for a tumour of the antrum; Apparent cure. Return of the disease. Second operation. Sequel. By J. Marion Sims, M. D. [With a wood-cut.] IV. Laceration of the Perineum. By John P. Mettauer, M. D. V. Report of Cases treated in Cincinnati Commercial Hospital. By John P. Harrison, M. D. VI. Surgical Cases. By Geo. C. Blackman, M. D. [With a wood-cut.] VII. Cases of Paralysis peculiar to the Insane. By Pliny Earle, M. D. VIII. Contributions to Pathology; being a Report of Fatal Cases taken from the records of the U. S. Naval Hospital, New York. By W. S. W. Ruschenberger, M. D. IX. Case of Hydrops Pericardii suddenly formed, with Remarks. By S. Jackson, M. D. X. Case of Tubercles in the pericardium, vena cava, columnæ carneæ, pleura, lungs, liver, &c., with Meningitis. By J. D. Trask, M. D. XI. On letting Blood from the Jugular in the Diseases of Children. By Charles C. Hildreth, M. D.

REVIEW.—XII. Lectures on Subjects connected with Clinical Medicine; comprising Diseases of the Heart. By P. M. Latham, M. D.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES.—XIII. Green on Diseases of the Air Passages. XIV. Condie on the Diseases of Children. Second edition. XV. Royle's Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Edited by Carson. XVI. Vogel's Pathological Anatomy of the Human Body. Translated, with additions, by George E. Day. XVII. Transactions of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. From September to November, 1846, inclusive. XVIII. Wharton Jones on the Principles and Practice of Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery. Edited by Isaac Hays, M. D. XIX. Wood on the Practice of Medicine. XX. Wernher's Manual of General and Special Surgery. XXI. Baumgarten's Surgical Almanac for the years 1844 and 1845. XXII. Wilson's System of Human Anatomy, General and Special. Third American from the third London edition. Edited by Paul B. Goddard, M. D. XXIII. Von Behr's Handbook of Human Anatomy, General, Special and Topographical. Translated by John Birkett.

Digitized by Google

Contents of the Medical Journal Continued.

QUARTERLY RETROSPECT,

A SUMMARY OF THE IMPROVEMENTS AND DISCOVERIES IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE—ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY—1. *Quekett* on Intimate Structure of Bone. 2. *Mechel* on Process of Secretion. 3. *Blondlot* on the Properties of the Bile. 4. *Bainbrigge* on Supplementary Spleen, death from the patient being placed in the supine position. 5. *Robinson* on the Nature and Source of the contents of the Fœtal Stomach. 6. *Prof. Bischoff* on the Absorption of Narcotic Poisons by the Lymphatics.

MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY.—7. *Battley* on Syrup of Iodide and Chloride of Iron. 8. *Ricord* on Bromide of Potassium as a substitute for the Iodide. 9. *Veillemier* on Santonine. 10. *Guibourt* on the changes of composition which the Tincture of Iodine undergoes in keeping. 11. *Melion* on the Action of the Acetate of Morphia on Children.

MEDICAL PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS AND PRACTICAL MEDICINE.—12. *Bennett* on Abnormal Nutrition and Diseases of the Blood. 13. *Rostan* on Acute Spinal Myelitis. 14. *Rostan* on Curability of Hypertrophy of the Heart. 15. *Crisp* on Rupture of the left Ventricle of the Heart. 16. *Francis* on Aneurism of the Basilar Artery. 17. *Lombard's* Observations on Sudden deaths, probably dependent on Diseases of the Heart and large Blood-vessels. 18. *Carson* on Obliteration of the Vena Cava Descendens. 19. *Thompson* on Treatment of Chronic Bronchitis and Bronchial Asthma. 20. *Mühlbauer's* Microscopic Researches on the Absorption of Pus. 21. *Briquet* on Mercurial Ointment in Variola. 22. *Bell* on Rupture of Lateral Sinus of Dura Mater. 23. *Watts* on Tubercles in Bones. 24. *Gendrin* on Hysterical Affections. 25. *Cotteresu's* Remedy for Toothache. 26. *Prof. Trousseau* on Anatomy of Pneumonia in Infants. 27. *Volz* on Hooping Cough an Exanthemata. 28. *Crisp* on Infantile Pleurisy. 29. *Youl* on Abscess of the Brain in a Child. 30. *Trousseau* on the Employment of Nux Vomica in the Treatment of St. Vitus' Dance.

SURGICAL PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS AND OPERATIVE SURGERY.—31. *Prof. Syme* on Amputation at the Shoulder Joint for Axillary Aneurism. 32. *Whipple* on Amputation at the Hip Joint. 33. *Prof. Ehrmann* on Successful Extirpation of a Polypous Tumour of the Larynx. 34. *Bellingham* on Compression in Aneurism. 35. *Orr's* Case of Tracheotomy. 36. *Holmes Coote* on Cancer of the Breast in the Male. 37. *Moore* on Gunshot wound of the Lung, where the ball lodged fifty years. 38. On the Employment of Iodide of Potassium in the Treatment of Syphilis. 39. Application of ice in the treatment of injuries. 40. *Lenoir* on Ununited Fracture successfully treated by Acupuncturation. 41. *Prof. Syme* on Amputation of the Thigh. 42. *Curling's* Case of Fatal Internal Strangulation caused by a cord prolonged from a Diverticulum of the Ileum. 43. *Golding Bird* and *John Hilton* on Case of Internal Strangulation of Intestine relieved by Operation. 44. *Fergusson* on Strangulated Congenital Hernia in an infant seventeen days old, requiring operation. 45. *Guersant, Jr.*, on Surgical Treatment of Croup. 46. *Geoghegan* on Partial Amputation of the Foot. 47. Report of a Committee of the Surgical Society of Ireland, relative to the use and effects of Sulphuric Ether.

OPHTHALMOLOGY.—48. *Prof. Jacob* on Foreign Bodies in the Eye. 49. *Dixon's* Remarkable Case of Injury of the Eye. 50. *Szokalski* on Obscurations of the Cornea in their Histological relations with reference to the Practice of Ophthalmic Surgery. 51. *Berncastle* on Amaurosis from Hydatid Cyst in the Brain.

MIDWIFERY.—52. *Robiquet* on Remarkable case of spontaneous rupture of the Uterus during labour—Recovery. 53. *Le Chaptois'* Case of Vaginal Entero-hysterocele reduced by taxis, and maintained in place by the introduction of sponges in the Vagina. 54. *Kuhne* on Rupture of the Uterus—abdominal section—recovery. 55. *Czajewski* on Wound of the Gravid Uterus—premature delivery—peritonitis—recovery. 56. *Bennett* on Inflammatory Ulceration of the Cervix Uteri during Pregnancy, and on its Influence as a Cause of Abortion. 57. Cæsarian Operation performed by Mr. Skey, at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, the patient being rendered insensible by ether. 58. *Pockhammer* on Congenital protrusion of the Liver through the umbilical ring. 59. Cæsarian Section. 60. *Roux* on Lacerated Perineum. 61. *Depaul* on Asphyxia neonatorum. 62. *Klencke* on Diet in Infancy.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY.—63. *Taylor* on Contested identity determined by the teeth. 64. *Blake* on Poisons. 65. Delirium Tremens in an Infant. 66. *Hamilton* on the Echites Suberecta. 67. *Dupasquier* on Vapours of Phosphorus, Lucifer Matches. 68. *Thompson* on the mode of testing the presence of minute quantities of Alcohol. 69. Invalidity of a Contract made by a Lunatic. 70. Procuring of Abortion. 71. *Lepage's* Case of Poisoning by Arsenic relieved by the use of Magnesia. 72. Sale of Poisonous Substances.

MEDICAL EDUCATION.—73. The Edinburgh Statutes regarding the Degree. 74. Medical Organization in Spain.

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.—Letters to the Editor from London. Sulphuric Ether in Surgical Operations at Vienna.

AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE—ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS.—*Parkman's* Anatomical Anomaly. *Tyler's* Anteversion of the Womb with adhesion of Os Uteri to body of 4th Lumbar Vertebra, &c.

DOMESTIC SUMMARY.—*Bach* on Effects of Mercury on the Young Subject. *Brainard* on Amputation for Scrofulous Diseases of the Joints. *Baker* on Case of Vicarious Menstruation from an Ulcer on the right Mamma. *Allen* on Singular case of laceration of the Broad Ligaments. *M'Lean* on Blindness caused by the use of Sulphate of Quinine. *Harrison's* Speculations on the Cause of Yellow Fever. *Herrick* on Foreign Bodies in the Organs and Tissues of the Body. *Swett* on Case of Empyema in which the operation for Paracentesis Thoracis failed from a cause not generally noticed. *M'Phesters* on Rheumatism, with Hypertrophy of both eyes. *Draper* on the Cause of the Circulation of the Blood. *Little* on Ischuria Renalis. *Hogan* on Strychnine in Chorea. *Deadrick* on Excision of the Inferior Maxillary Bone for Osteo-Sarcoma. *Cain* on Imperforate Prepuce. *Cooper* on Medical Schools of the United States. *Warren* on Inhalation of Ether. *Burwell* on Absence of one Kidney. *Brainard* on Dislocation of the Elbow. *Gilman* on Presentation of the shoulder,—prolapsed Cord,—cord not pulsating, yet child born alive. National Medical Convention. Delegates to National Medical Convention. Arrangements for the Meeting of the National Medical Convention. Resignation of Professor Warren. New Medical Books.

LEA & BLANCHARD, *Philadelphia.*

THE TERMS ARE

For the Medical Journal and the Medical News, if paid for in advance, (owing to the time of issuing this advertisement this year, amounts remitted before the first of July will be considered in advance,) - - -

Two Medical Periodicals for Five Dollars a Year.

ONE GIVEN GRATIS.

THE

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES,

EDITED BY ISAAC HAYS, M. D.,

IS PUBLISHED QUARTERLY, ON THE FIRST OF JANUARY, APRIL, JULY AND OCTOBER.

The number for January last contained over THREE HUNDRED large octavo pages, with two plates; that for April consisted of two hundred and seventy-two pages. Illustrations on copper, stone, wood, &c. are freely given, wherever required, and the whole is printed on fine white paper, with clear type.

ALSO,

THE MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY,

A MONTHLY PERIODICAL OF THIRTY-TWO LARGE OCTAVO PAGES, WITH NUMEROUS WOOD-CUTS,

Is given gratis to subscribers to the Journal, who pay in advance Five Dollars, free of expense to the publishers.

It will thus be seen that subscribers obtain about FIFTEEN HUNDRED large sized and solid octavo pages per annum, illustrated with fine engravings on wood, &c., for the low price of Five Dollars a year rendering these altogether among the CHEAPEST MEDICAL PERIODICALS PUBLISHED.

The Medical Journal is now in the twenty-ninth year of its existence, during the whole of which time it has commanded the approbation of the profession at home and abroad. Appearing quarterly, its object is to furnish its readers with a full and accurate resumé of all interesting investigations and discoveries made during the intervals, together with a choice selection of original papers. To this end, its pages are first devoted to

ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS,

from correspondents in all parts of the Union, among whom it has numbered a large proportion of the pre-eminent members of the profession for many years past; it then furnishes REVIEWS and BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES of all new works of interest; and lastly, it presents a very full and extended QUARTERLY SUMMARY, consisting of a

RETROSPECT AND ABSTRACT

OF THE PROGRESS OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES,

CAREFULLY COLLECTED FROM ALL THE

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC JOURNALS.

This department is considered so practically useful, that no exertion is spared to render it as complete as possible, so that both in extent and variety it may compare with any publications of a similar kind. The shorter periods at which this journal appears, enables us to anticipate, by several months, from the original sources, a large portion of the intelligence contained in the semi-annual publications of BRAITHWAITE and RANKING, and the Annual Reports in the BRITISH AND FOREIGN MEDICAL REVIEW, DUBLIN MEDICAL JOURNAL, &c., and whatever of value is found in them, of which the original accounts have not reached us, is at once taken and laid before our readers; besides much AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE, which is not likely to find its way across the Atlantic. The arrangements of the publishers for the supply of this department, by purchase and exchange, are very extensive, embracing the principal Periodicals of GREAT BRITAIN, FRANCE, GERMANY, DENMARK, ITALY, the EAST INDIES, &c., besides

ALL THE AMERICAN JOURNALS:

And especial attention will be given to make it as complete a digest as possible, of all the

IMPROVEMENTS AND DISCOVERIES IN MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Besides this, subscribers have the advantage of

THE MONTHLY NEWS,

Which furnishes the lighter and floating information, and embraces important books for

The Library Department.

The work now passing through its columns is

TODD AND BOWMAN'S PHYSIOLOGICAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF MAN,

WITH NUMEROUS LARGE AND BEAUTIFUL WOOD-CUTS.

Each work in the Library is regularly paged, so as to be bound separately.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google